This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

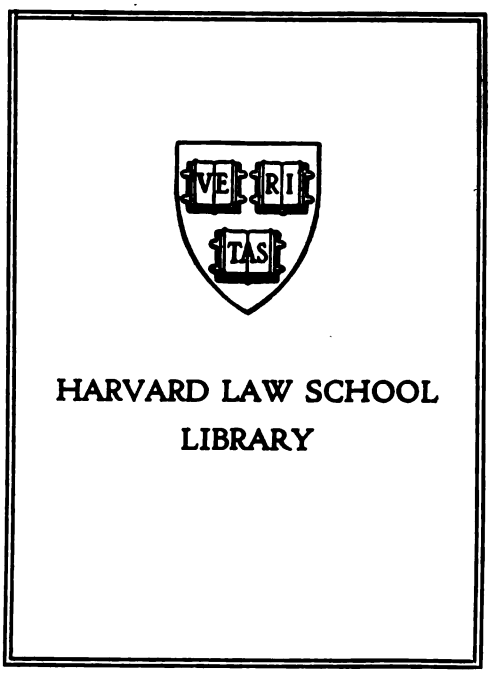
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

OFFICIAL COPY.

[All Rights Reserved.

Gt. Brit. Laws, statutes, etc. (Indexes)

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE of

AND

INDEX

OF

THE STATUTES,

FIFTEENTH EDITION.

TO THE END OF THE SESSION 62 & 63 VICT. (1899).

VOL. II.

INDEX TO THE STATUTES IN FORCE.

By Authority.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

1899.

Price, with Chronological Table, Ten Shillings and Sixpence.

UK
200

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS OF VOLUME II.

	Page
List of Abbreviations	iii
Index to the Statutes in Force (to the end of the Session 62 & 63 Vict. (1899))	1
Appendixes:—	
I. Canals	1264
II. Cornwall, Duchy of	1264
III. Crown Lands:	
(1.) Exchanges, &c.	1265
(2.) Lancaster, Duchy of	1265
(3.) Forests	1266
(4.) Forfeited Estates	1266
IV. Fortifications	1266
V. Harbours	1267
VI. London	1268
VII. Marriages Confirmation	1269
VIII. Public Buildings	1269
IX. Public Loans	1270

Digitized by Google

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

Admir.	Admiralty.
Agric.	Agriculture.
am.	amended.
Amdt.	Amendment.
Appx.	Appendix.
Art.	Article (or Articles).
Aug.	August.
Bd.	Board.
c.	chapter.
cl.	clauses.
Co.	Company.
Commn.	Commission.
Commrs.	Commissioners.
Crim.	Criminal.
Ct.	Court.
Dec.	December.
Dept.	Department.
Determ.	Determination.
Dub. Gaz.	The Dublin Gazette.
E.	England.
E. India Co.	East India Company.
Eccles.	Ecclesiastical.
Edin. Gaz.	The Edinburgh Gazette.
edit.	edition.
Educ.	Education.
Elem.	Elementary.
Exch.	Exchequer.
Expl.	Explained.
Ext.	Extended.
F.	Form (or forms).
Feb.	February.
G. B.	Great Britain.
G. O.	General Order (or General Orders).
Govt.	Government.
H. L.	House of Lords.
H. M.	Her Majesty the Queen.
I.	Ireland.
Improvt.	Improvement.
Intox. Liquors	Intoxicating Liquors.
Jt. Stock	Joint Stock.
Jan.	January.
Jud. Comm.	Judicial Committee.
Ld.	Limited.
Loc.	Local.
Lond. Gaz.	The London Gazette.
L. Chanc.	Lord Chancellor.
L. Lt.	The Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.
Matrim.	Matrimonial.
Merch. Shipp.	Merchant Shipping.
Metrop.	Metropolis (or Metropolitan).
Milit.	Military.
Mun. Corp.	Municipal Corporations.
Nat. Debt	National Debt.
Nov.	November.
O.	Order.
O. in C.	Order in Council.
Oct.	October.
Off.	Office.
p.	page.
par.	paragraph.
pp.	pages.
pt.	part.

Digitized by Google

Parl.	Parliament (or Parliamentary).
Pres.	President.
Proclam.	Proclamation.
Prov.	Provisional.
Publ.	Publication.
qu.	query.
R.	Rule (or rules).
Rlwy.	Railway.
R. S. C.	Rules of the Supreme Court.
Regs.	Regulations.
rep.	repeal, repealing, repealed.
rstrct.	restricted.
S.	Scotland.
s.	section.
ss.	sections.
S.L.R.	Statute Law Revision Act.
Sch.	Schedule.
Secy.	Secretary.
Sept.	September.
St. O. P.	Stationery Office Publication.
St. R. & O.	The Statutory Rules and Orders published by authority.
temp.	temporary.
Treas.	Treasury.
U. K.	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
virt.	virtually.
Vol.	Volume.

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO THE STATUTES IN FORCE

TO THE END OF THE SESSION OF 62 & 63 VICT. (1899).

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO THE STATUTES IN FORCE

TO THE END OF THE SESSION OF 62 & 63 VICT. (1899).

[Attention is directed to the Preface printed at pp. iii. *et seq.* of the Chronological Table.]

A.

ABANDONMENT OF INFANTS. *See* INFANT, **3**.
„ „ MINES. *See* MINES, **2** (*k*), **3** (*j*).
„ „ RAILWAYS. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (*d*); RAILWAY, S., **2** (*d*).
„ „ TRAMWAYS. *See* TRAMWAY, **7**.

ABATEMENT, ENGLAND.
None, of indictment or suit by new commission of peace - - 11H6.c.6.
„ of process or suit by new commission of assize, gaol delivery, &c. 1Edw6.c.7.s.5.
„ of action, suit, indictment, proceeding, &c. by demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, **3**.
„ of indictment or information, by reason of dilatory plea - - 7G4.c.64.s.19.
Of English information in Exchequer, proceedings on - - 28-9V.c.104.s.23.
Application of certain repealed enactments to inferior courts - - 46-7V.c.49.s.7.
Abated suit, revivor of, to enforce payment of costs. *See* COSTS, **6**.

ABATEMENT, IRELAND.
None, of indictment or information, by reason of dilatory plea - 9G4.c.54.s.80.
„ of common law action or proceedings in error by death, marriage, &c. - - - - - - 16-7V.c.113.s.162. 19-20V.c.102.s.93.
„ of proceedings in Landed Estates Court, by death, &c. - - 21-2V.c.72.s.76.
Abated suit, revivor of, to enforce payment of costs. *See* COSTS, **6**.

ABBEY, IRELAND. Suppressed burials in. *See* BURIAL, I., **3**.
ABBEY LANDS. *See* BISHOP, **3** (*a*); RELIGIOUS HOUSE.
ABBREVIATE, SCOTLAND. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*e*), (*i*).

ABDUCTION.
1. Offences. | **2. Procedure.**

1. Offences.
Of woman with intent to marry - - - - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.100.s.54.
„ heiress under 21 with intent to marry from motives of lucre (E. I.) 24-5V.c.100.s.53.
„ child under 14, and receiving child so abducted - - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.100.s.56.
„ girl under 16 - - - - - - - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.100.s.55.
„ „ 18, with intent of unlawful connexion - - 48-9V.c.69.ss.7,17,18,20.
Carrying away wife with goods of husband - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.34.
„ off a nun from her house - - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.34.
Ravishment of ward (*and see* GUARDIAN) - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.35.

2. Procedure.
Procedure and evidence and costs under Criminal Law Amendment Act and of Offences against Person Act (*and see* WITNESS, **2**) - - - - - 48-9V.c.69.ss.17,18,20. 57-8V.c.41.ss.12-8.sch. (E. S.) 61-2V.c.36.s.4.
Not triable at Quarter Sessions - - - - (E.) 5-6V.c.38.s.1(11). (E.) 48-9V.c.69.s.17.

ABERDEEN. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **1** (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S. **2**; UNIVERSITY, S., **1**, **2**, **6**.
ABERDEEN'S (LORD) ACT (*see* ENTAIL, S.) - - - - - 5G4.c.87.
ABETTOR. *See* ACCESSORY AND ABETTOR.
ABJURATION. Abolition of oath of. *See* OATH, **3**.
ABORTION. Administering drugs to cause, &c. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.
ABSENCE. Effect of, as regards Statutes of Limitation. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME.

ABSENCE, SCOTLAND.
What constitutes, for citation - - - - - - 6G4.c.120.s.53.
Decree in, in Court of Session, how obtained and recalled, effect of; expenses - - - 1-2G4.c.38.s.33. 31-2V.c.100.ss.22-4.
„ „ „ in action of aliment - - - 24-5V.c.86.s.15.
„ „ Sheriff Court - - - - - 16-7V.c.80.s.2. 39-40V.c.70.ss.14,15.
„ „ Small Debt Court - - - - 7W4.&1V.c.41.ss.15,16.
„ „ Debts Recovery Court - - - - - 30-1V.c.96.ss.6,7.
„ suspension of - - - - - - 1-2V.c.86.s.5.
Summary trial in - - - - - - - 27-8V.c.53.ss.7,15.
See also BANKRUPTCY, S., **3**; EDICTAL CITATION, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7** (*a*), (1); SHERIFF COURT, S., **3** (*a*).

ABSOLVITOR, SCOTLAND.
Decree of, on failure to lodge printed pleadings in Court of Session - 31-2V.c.100.s.26
„ „ to attend diet in Sheriff Court - - 39-40V.c.70.s.20.

Digitized by Google

ACCESSORY AND ABETTOR.
1842. (I.) 5–6V.c.28.s.18. (Punishment.)
1848. (E.) 11–2V.c.43.s.5. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1851. (I.) 14–5V.c.92.s.6.(1) (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1851. (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.22. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.(1) (Consolidation.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.99. (Larceny.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.63. (Malicious Damage.)
1873. 36–7V.c.60.s.3. (Extradition.)

(*a*) *General provisions.*

Accessories before the fact to felony, liability of - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.s.1.
„ „ „ as principals in respect of certain offences (I.) 5–6V.c.28.s.18.
Persons counselling, &c. felony may be tried as, or as substantive felons - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.s.2.
Accessories after the fact to felony, liability of - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.ss.3,4.
Prosecution and trial of accessories to felony generally - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.ss.5–7.
Abetters, &c. in misdemeanors may be tried, &c. as principals - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.s.8.
Person within jurisdiction of Admiralty becoming accessory to felony (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.s.9.
Liability of accessories, aiders, and abettors to apprehension for extradition purposes - - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.60.s.3.
Prosecution and punishment of aiders and abettors under Summary Jurisdiction Acts - - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.43.s.5.
(I.) 14–5V.c.92.s.6.(1)
(I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.22.
(E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.99.
(E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.63.

(*b*) *Special.*

in coinage offences. *See* COINAGE OFFENCES, 2.
„ explosions. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*b*).
foreign enlistment. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.
in forgeries. *See* FORGERY, 3 (*b*).
larceny offences. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT; RECEIVING; THEFT.
malicious injuries. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY; MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 2 (*b*).
murder and manslaughter. *See* HOMICIDE.
official secrets. *See* OFFICIAL SECRETS.
person, offences against the. *See* PERSONAL INJURY.
piracy. *See* PIRACY.
trade mark offences. *See* TRADE MARK, 2.
treason. *See* TREASON, 3.
unlawful combinations, &c. *See* INTIMIDATION, I.; SEDITION, 3.

ACCIDENT.

(*a.*) *Notice of Accidents, in, on, or from.*

certain employments; notice to Board of Trade - - - 57–8V.c.28 ss.1,2(1),5.
Power for Board of Trade by Order to extend Act to other employments, and to require further particulars - 57–8V.c.28.ss.2(2–5),6–8.
Application to Government Departments - - - - 57–8V.c.28.s.5.
boiler explosions. *See* BOILER EXPLOSIONS.
explosion. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, 4.
factory. *See* FACTORY, 1 (*f*).
mine (coal). *See* MINE, 2 (*f*).
„ (metalliferous). *See* MINE, 3 (*e*).
railway. *See* RAILWAY, 3 (*c*); RAILWAY, S., 3 (*c*).

(*b.*) *Inquiry as to Accidents.*

Power for Board of Trade to hold investigation in case of serious accident - - - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.28.ss.3,6.
expenses - - - - - - - - - 57–8.V.c.28.s.4.
applications to Government Departments - - - - 57–8V.c.28.s.5.
„ Scotland and Ireland - - - - 57–8V.c.28,ss.7,8.
Inquiry by sheriff into fatal accident in industrial employment in Scotland (S.) 58–9V.c.36.
„ to be public, and time and place thereof advertised (S.) 58–9V.c.36.ss.4(1)(2),5(1).
„ „ held by sheriff and jury of seven - - (S.) 58–9V.c.36.s.4(4),(5).
procedure as to challenges, citation, and remuneration of jurors - - (S.) 58–9V.c.36.s.4(6)–(10).
„ „ evidence and record of verdict - (S.) 58–9V.c.36.s.5.
verdicts by majority after one hour's deliberation - (S.) 58–9V.c.36.s.4(8).
Collection of Evidence by procurator fiscal - - - (S.) 58–9V.c.36.s.3.
Sheriff, appointment of substitute for by Secretary for Scotland - (S.) 58–9V.c.36.s.4(3).
Saving for existing duties of procurator fiscal - - (S.) 58–9V.c.36.s.6.
"Industrial employment or occupation," &c. defined - - (S.) 58–9V c.36.s.7.
resulting in death. *See* CORONER, 2.
from explosion. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, 4.
in factory. *See* FACTORY, 1 (*f*).
„ mine (coal). *See* MINE, 2 (*f*).

(1) Short title ("Accessories and Abettors Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ACCIDENT—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Inquiry as to accidents*—cont.
on railway. *See* RAILWAY, 3 (*c*).
at sea. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 7 (*a*).
(*c.*) *Liability for Accidents, of.*
employer. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 3.
shipowner. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*b*).
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Action for damages where person killed. *See* DAMAGES, 1.
Furious driving of stage carriages, &c. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*g*) (*i*).
Insurance against. *See* INSURANCE.
Prevention of accidents at sea. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 6.
" " by chaff-cutting machine. *See* CHAFF-CUTTING MACHINE.
ACCOMMODATION WORKS. *See* LAND, I., 7 (*b*); RAILWAY, 2 (*c*); RAILWAY, S., 2 (*c*).
ACCOUNT.
Actions of, against representatives of guardians, bailiffs, and receivers; between joint tenants, tenants in common, &c. - - - } ([1])4–5A.c.3.s.27.
Accountability of administrator. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*b*).
Limitation of time for action of. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME.
Public Accounts. *See* PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT; PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.
Reference of matters of, to arbitration. *See* ARBITRATION, 1 (2); ARBITRATION, I., 1.
Remit of matters of, to accountant by Court of Session. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7 (*b*).
Writ of, by executor. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*a*).
ACCOUNTANT GENERAL. *See* PAYMASTER GENERAL; SUPREME COURT, E., 7; SUPREME COURT, I., 7.
ACCOUNTANT IN BANKRUPTCY, SCOTLAND. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*l*).
ACCOUNTANT OF COURT, SCOTLAND. *See* JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.; LUNATIC, S., 6; SESSION, COURT OF, S., 2.
ACCUMULATION.
Restraint on, of rents and income (Thellusson Act) - - (E. S.) 39–40G3.c.98.([2])
" " " " for purchase of land - - - 55–6V.c.58.([3])
" " " of heritable property - - - - (S.) 11–2V.c.36.s.41.
Of income of property of infant. *See* INFANT, 2.
ACID. Throwing, &c. with intent to maim. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*b*); PERSONAL INJURY, S., 1 (*c*).
ACKNOWLEDGMENT. Effect and requisites of, as regards Statutes of Limitation. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME.
ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEED.
By married woman. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 1 (*b*); MARRIED WOMAN, I.
" " powers as to, and appointment of commissioners. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 1 (*b*); MARRIED WOMAN, I.
" " offices for registration of certificates of. *See* SUPREME COURT, 3 (*b*) (iv); MARRIED WOMAN, I.
" " registration of commissioners for taking. *See* SOLICITOR, 5.
Taking of, out of jurisdiction, for enrolment in Supreme Court, I. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.s.74.
Unnecessary on enrolment of deed barring entail, &c. *See* LAND, 3; LAND, I., 3.
" " " settling property to charitable uses. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*a*).
ACKNOWLEDGMENT, WRIT OF, SCOTLAND. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., 2; LEASE, S., 1.
ACQUIESCENCE. Effect of, on actions in equity. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (11).
ACROBAT. Restriction on training child as. *See* INFANT, 3.
ACT OF ADJOURNAL. *See* JUSTICIARY, COURT OF, S., 1 (*b*).
ACT OF GRACE, SCOTLAND. *See* ALIMENT, S.
ACTS OF OBLIVION. (*See* COMMONWEALTH) - - - - { 12C2.c.11. 13C2.st.1.c.15.
ACT OF PARLIAMENT.
1541–2. 33H8.c.21.s.5. (Royal Assent by Commission.)
1746–7. (E.) 20G2.c.42.s.3. (England.)
1753–4. (E.) 27G2.c.16.s.2. (Courts of Requests, &c.)
1792–3. (E. S.) 33G3.c.13.([4]) (Commencement.)
1808. 48G3.c.106.([5]) (Temporary.)
1816. 56G3.c.98.s.3. (Treasury.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.71.([6]) (Wrong Reference to Sovereign.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.60.([6]) (Wrong Reference to Sovereign.)
1849. 12–3V.c.89.([7]) (Treasury.)

([1]) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.
([2]) Short title ("Accumulations Act, 1800") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title ("Accumulation Act, 1892") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 58. s. 2.
([4]) Short title ("Acts of Parliament (Commencement) Act, 1793") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([5]) Short title ("Acts of Parliament (Expiration) Act, 1808") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([6]) Short title ("Acts of Parliament (Mistaken References) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([7]) Short title ("Treasury Instruments (Signature) Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ACT OF PARLIAMENT—*cont.*

1857–8. 21–2V.c.90.s 34. (Medical Act.)
1861. 24–5V.c.47.s.65. (Board of Trade.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.42.s.69. (Irish Church.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.76. (Judicature.)
1877. (E.)40–1V.c.25.s.21. (Solicitors.)
1877. 40–1V.c.41.s.3. (Citation, &c.)
1877. (I.) 40–1V.c 57.s.71. Judicature.)
1880. 43–4V.c.9. (Time.)
1889. 52–3V.c.63. (Interpretation.)
1890. 53–4V.c.21.s.37. (Excise, Stamps and Taxes.)
1896. 59–60V.c.14. (Short Titles.)

1. Generally.
2. Interpretation of particular Words and Enactments.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Generally.

Making of, by Sovereign, Lords and Commons. *See* PARLIAMENT, **1.**
Royal Assent to, by commission, valid - - - - - 33H8.c.21.s.5.
For erecting Courts of Request or Conscience, to be public - - (E.)27G2.c.16.s.2.
Temporary, effect on, of continuing Act passed after its expiration - - 48G3.c.106.
Sovereign, reference to, to mean Sovereign for the time being - - 52–3V.c.63.s.30.
" " " deceased as living, Acts of sessions of 1830 and 1837 not invalidated by - - - { 11G4.&1W4.c.71. 7W4.&1V.c.60.
Citation, mode of; short and collective titles - - - - { 52–3V.c.63.s.35. 59–60V.c.14(1).
Commencement of - - - - - - - - { (E. S.)33G3.c.13. 52–3V.c.63.s.36.
Amendment, repeal, &c. of, in same session allowed - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.10.
Public, Act for erecting Court of Request or Conscience to be - (E.) 27G2.c.16.s.2.
" every Act after 1850 to be - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.9.
Local, personal, or private Act, application of Act of 1889 to - - 52–3V.c.63.s.39.
Repealed, not revived by repeal of repealing Act after 1850 - 52–3V.c.63.ss.11,38.
" when continued till substituted provisions come into force 52–3V.c.63.s.11(2).
" reference to provisions of, when re-enacted; saving of proceedings, &c. under - - - - - - } 52–3V.c.63.s.38.
Every section of to be substantive enactment - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.8.
Appointments, rules, &c., between passing and commencement of Act 52–3V.c.63.s.37.
Byelaws, rules, &c., implied power to rescind, &c. under Act after 1889 52–3V.c.63.s.32(3).
Distance, how measured under Act after 1889 - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.34.
Instrument authorised by Act, construction of words in - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.31.
Offence under more than one law may be tried under any, but punished only once - - - - - - } 52–3V.c.63.s.33.
Penal Acts, application to bodies corporate - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.2.
Powers and duties, construction of provisions as to exercise of - 52–3V.c.63.s.32.

2. Interpretation of particular Words and Enactments.

"England," including Wales and Berwick-upon-Tweed - - (E.) 20G2.c.42.s.3.
Various terms as to Excise, Stamps, and Taxes, in Acts and documents 53–4V.c.21.s.37.
"Legally or *duly qualified* medical practitioner" - - - 21–2V.c.90.s.34.
"Irish Valuation Acts"; "Ordnance Map"; "Statutory declaration"; "Writing" - - - - } 52–3V.c.63.ss.20,21,24,25.
"Affidavit"; "Land"; "Month"; "Oath"; "Swear"; in Acts after 1850 - - - - - - - - } 52–3V.c.63.s.3.
"County" in Act between 1850 and 1890 - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.4.
"Parish" in Act after 1866 - - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.5.
"Board of Guardians"; "Poor Law Union," in Acts after 1889 - 52–3V.c.63.s.16.
"Borough" (municipal and parliamentary); "Financial year"; "Lands Clauses Acts"; "Person"; in Acts after 1889 - - } 52–3V.c.63.ss.15, 19,22,28.
Masculine, plural, &c. words - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.1.
Official definitions: "The Lord Chancellor"; "Treasury"; "Secretary of State"; "Admiralty"; "Privy Council"; "Education Department"; "Board of Trade"; "Lord Lieutenant"; "Commissioners of Woods"; "Commissioners of Works"; "Charity Commissioners"; "Ecclesiastical Commissioners" and other Govt. Depts. } 24–5V.c.47.s.65. 52–3V.c.63.s.12.
"Commissioners of H.M.'s Treasury" and Acts requiring signature of three Commissioners - - - - - - - { 56G3.c.98.s.3. 12–3V.c.89.
"Poor Law Board," "Secretary of State," &c., after establishment of Local Government Board, E. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, **2.**
Board of Supervision, after establishment of Loc. Govt. Bd., S. *See* LOC. GOVT. BD., S., **2.**
Poor Law Commissioners, Lord Lieutenant, &c., after establishment of Local Government Board, I. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I., **2.**
Judicial definitions: "Supreme Court"; "High Court"; "Assizes," "Summary Jurisdiction Acts," "Court of Summary Jurisdiction," "Court of Quarter Sessions," &c. - - - - - } 52–3V.c.63.s.13.

(1) Footnotes have been inserted in each case where a short or collective title has been conferred by this Act.

Digitized by Google

ACT OF PARLIAMENT—*cont.*
2. Interpretation of particular Words and Enactments—*cont.*
Reference to certain courts and judges after Judicature Acts - (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.76.
" " " I. - (I.) 40–1V.c.57.s.71.
Attorneys, applied to Solicitors - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.25.s.21.
"Rules of Court," meaning of in Acts after 1889; power to make further, or rescind; Acts of Sederunt and Adjournal included - 52–3V.c.63.ss.14,32.
"County Court" in Acts and Order of Council after 1846 - - 52–3V.c.63.s.6.
" in Acts after 1889 as respects Ireland - - 52–3V.c.63.s.29.
"Committed for trial" and "service by post" in Acts after 1889 - 52–3V.c.63.ss.26,27.
"County"; "Sheriff Clerk," "Sheriffdom," "Shire," "Felony," "Misdemeanor," "Sheriff," as respects Scotland - - - 52–3V.c.63.ss.7,28.
Election definitions in Acts after 1889 - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.17.
"British Islands"; "British Possession"; "British India"; "India"; "Governor," in Acts after 1889 - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.18.
"Colony"; "Colonial Legislature," in Acts after 1889 - - 52–3V.c.63.s.18.
Time, expressions relating to - - - - - - 43–4V.c.9.
"United Church of England and Ireland" - - - - 32–3V.c.42.s.69.
Expressions in Army Act. *See* ARMY, **4** (*a*).
" Excise Acts. *See* EXCISE, **13**.

3. Miscellaneous.

Bills for, provisions as to. *See* PARLIAMENT, **1**.
Citation and enumeration of, and of Bills, in documents under Great Seal, proclamations, &c. - - - - - - 40–1V.c.41.s.3.
Description of offence in terms of. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **6** (ii) (*a*).
Forgery of. *See* FORGERY, **1** (*a*).
Local and personal, provisions as to. *See* LOCAL ACT.
Proof of Ante Union Acts, of Private and Local Acts, &c. *See* EVIDENCE, **4**.
Provision for expenses of carrying into effect in I. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I.
Quotation of, in indictment in S., unnecessary. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*e*).
ACT OF SEDERUNT, SCOTLAND. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., **8**; TEINDS COURT, S., **1**.
ACT OF SETTLEMENT.(1) (*See* CROWN, **1**) - - - - - 12–3W3.c.2.
ACT OF SUPREMACY. (*See* CROWN, **2**) - - - - - - 1Eliz.c.1.
ACTS OF UNIFORMITY. (*See* CHURCH OF E., **3**) - - - - 1Eliz.c.2. (2)14C2.c.4. 35–6V.c.35.
ACTS OF UNION.
England and Scotland (1706) - - - - - (E. S.) (2)6A.c.11.
Great Britain and Ireland (1800) - - - - - 39–40G3.c.67.
ACTION.
Account. *See* ACCOUNT.
Against particular persons. *See* BOROUGH, **7** (*a*); CONSTABLE, **2** (*c*); JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **5**; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, I., **5**; POOR, **3**; PUBLIC OFFICER; PUBLIC OFFICER, I.; RIVER, I., **1** (*f*); TAXES, **2** (*b*) (4).
By and against personal representatives. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **3** (*c*); ADMINISTRATION, I., **3** (*c*).
In particular Courts. *See* cross references under COURT.
Incapacity to sue after conviction for treason or felony. *See* FORFEITURE, **2**.
Notice of length of, where notice required - - - - 5–6V.c.97.s.4. 56–7V.c.61.s.2.
Venue for. *See* cross references under VENUE.
Vexatious. *See* VEXATIOUS ACTION.
See also ARBITRATION; COSTS, **3**, **4**; COSTS, I., **3**, **4**; LIMITATION OF TIME; LIMITATION OF TIME, I.; VENUE.
ACTION, SCOTLAND. *See* ACTION; *and* AMENDMENT, S.; CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.; DIVORCE, S.; JUDGE, S.; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, S.; PUBLIC OFFICER, S.; WITNESS, S.
ACTUARY, IRELAND. Exempt from service as juror. *See* JURY, I., **2**.
AD FACTUM PRÆSTANDUM, SCOTLAND.
When warrant may be granted - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.18.sch.K.(7). 31–2V.c.100.ss.57,89,91.
ADEN. Slave trade, jurisdiction of Vice-Admiralty Court at. *See* SLAVE TRADE.
ADHERENCE, SCOTLAND.
Action of, to be brought in Court of Session - - - - 13–4V.c.36.s.16.
" not necessary before divorce for desertion - - - 24–5V.c.86.s.11.
" " competent while order of protection subsists - - 24–5V.c.86.s.3.
" further provisions as to. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTIONS, S.
ADJOURNAL, ACT OF SCOTLAND. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S., **1** (*b*).
ADJUDICATION, SCOTLAND.
Provisions as to actions of - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.59–61. 37–8V.c.94.s.62,&c.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. (2) 13 & 14 Cha. 2 in Ruffhead.
(3) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

ADJUDICATION, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Mode of rendering effectual - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.91.s.6.
Conjunction of creditors in one - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.91.s.5.
Decree of sale held to be general decree of - - - - - 19-20V.c.91.s.4.
Registration of notice of summons of - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.159.
See also BANKRUPTCY, S., 2; COMPANY, 4 (*b*); HERITABLE SECURITY, S., 4; LAND, S., 4 (*c*) (2); LEASE, S., 1; REGISTER, S., 2 (6).

ADJUSTMENT, SCOTLAND.
Of pleadings and issues. *See* SESSION, CT. OF, 7 (*a*) (1), (*b*); SHERIFF COURT, 3 (*a*) (1).

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.
1285. 13Edw1. (*Stat. Westm. sec.*) c.19. (Debts of Intestate.)
1285. 13Edw1. (*Stat. Westm. sec.*) c.23. (Writ of Account by Executor.)
1330. 4Edw3.c.7. (Action by Executor.)
1351-2. 25Edw3.st.5.c.5. (Executor of Executor.)
1357. 31Edw3.st.1.c.11. (Administrators.)
1529. 21H8.c.4. (Sale of Lands.)
1529. 21H8.c.5. (Probate and Administration.)
1540. 32H8.c.37. (Recovery of Rents, &c.)
1601. 43Eliz.c.8. (Executor de son tort.)
1670-1. (1)22-3C2.c.10. (Distribution.)
1677. (2)29C2.c.3.ss.4,24. (Statute of Frauds.)
1678. 30C2.c.7. (Devastavit.)
1685. 1J2.c.17.ss.6,7. (Distribution.)
1692. 4W&M.c.24.s.12. (Devastavit.)
1705. (3)4-5A.c.3.s.27. (Actions of Account.)
1737-8. (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.15. (Recovery of Rents.)
1743-4. (E.) 17G2.c.38.s.3. (Overseers of the Poor.)
1795-6. (E.) 36G3.c.52.s.25. (Legacy Duty.)
1797-8. (E.) 38G3.c.87.(4) (Limited Administration.)
1808. (E. S.) 48G3.c.149.ss.35-7. (Probate Duty.)
1814-5. (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.ss.37, 38,50. (Probate Duty.)
1830. (E. I.) 11G4.&1W4.c.40.(5) (Residues undisposed of.)
1833. (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.27.s.6. (Claim by Administrator.)
1833. (E.)3-4W4.c.42.ss.2,37,38. (Costs, Recovery of Rent, &c.)
1834. (6)4-5W4.c.22. (Apportionment.)
1835. 5-6W4.c.62.s.16. (Proof of Execution of Will by Declaration.)
1840. (E.) 3-4V.c.110.s.11. (Deposits in Loan Societies.)
1843. (I.) 6-7V.c.91.s.37. (Deposits in Loan Societies.)
1846. (E. I.) 9-10V.c.93.(7) (Compensation for Death by Accident.)
1852-3. 16-7V.c.51.s.53. (Succession Duty.)
1857. (8)(E.) 20-1V.c.77. (Probate and Administration.)
1857. (E. I.) 20-1V.c.79.ss.27,94,95. (English and Irish Probates.)
1857-8. 21-2V.c.56.ss.12-8. (Confirmations.)
1857-8. (E.) 21-2V.c.95. (Probate and Administration.)
1859. 22V.c.30. (Confirmations.)
1859. (E. I.) 22-3V.c.31.s.25. (English and Irish Probates.)
1859. (9)(E. I.) 22-3V.c.35. (Law of Property Amendment.)
1860. 23-4V.c.5.s.1. (Indian Securities.)
1860. (E. I.) 23-4V.c.38.ss.3-5,9,13. (Law of Property Amendment.)
1861. 24-5V.c.121.s.4. (Administration to Foreigner.)
1862. 25-6V.c.89.ss.24,76,105. (Companies.)
1864. (E. I.) 27-8V.c.95.(7) (Compensation for Death by Accident.)
1865. (E.) 28-9V.c.104.s.57. (Recovery of Probate Duty.)
1865. 28-9V.c.111. (Navy and Marines, Property of Deceased.)
1868-9. (E. I.) 32-3V.c.46.(10) (Payment of Debts.)
1870. 33-4V.c.35. (Apportionment.)
1870. 33-4V.c.71.ss.17,23,73. (Dividends and Stocks.)
1873. (E. I.) 36-7V.c.52.(11) (Intestates' Widows and Children.)
1873. (E.)36-7V.c.66.s.34. (Administration by Court.)
1874. 37-8V.c.42.ss.29,30. (Building Societies.)
1875. (E. I.) 38-9V.c.27(11) (Intestates' Widows and Children.)
1875. (S.) 38-9V.c.41.s.3. (Intestates' Widows and Children.)
1875. (E.) 38-9V.c.77.s.10. (Administration by Court.)
1876. 39-40V.c.18. (Treasury Solicitor.
1876. (S.) 39-40V.c.24.s.3. (Intestates' Widows and Children.)

(1) Short title ("Statute of Distributions") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) ss. 4, 25. in Ruffhead; short title ("Statute of Frauds") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("Administration of Estates Act, 1798") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("the Executors Act, 1830") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Apportionment Act, 1834") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Fatal Accidents Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Court of Probate Act, 1857") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Law of Property Amendment Act, 1859") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Administration of Estates Act, 1869") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title ("Intestates Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES—*cont.*

1876. 39–40V.c.70.ss.41–4. (Confirmations.)
1877. (E.) 40–1V.c.62. (Unqualified Practitioners.)
1880. 43V.c.14.s.10. (Grant of Probate.)
1881. 44–5V.c.12.ss.28–30,33. (Probate Duty.)
1881. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. (Conveyancing and Law of Property.)
1883. 46–7V.c.30.s.7. (Colonial Registers.)
1884. 47–8V.c.62.s.11. (General.)
1884. (E. I.) 47–8V.c.71.ss.2,3. (Crown.)
1887. 50–1V.c.67.s.8. (Civil Pay, &c.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.43.ss.58,67,95. (County Court.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.ss.19,30. (Revenue.)
1890. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.29. (Intestates Widows.)
1892. 55–6V.c.6. (Colonial.)
1893. 56–7V.c.39.ss.25–7. (Industrial Societies.)
1896. 59–60V.c.25.ss. 35, 57. (Friendly Societies.)
1897. 60–1V.c.65.ss. 1–5. (Real Representative.)

1. Probate and Letters of Administration.
2. Administration Generally.
3. Personal Representatives.
4. Administration by Courts of Equity.
5. Distribution of Personal Estate on Intestacy.
6. Administration in Special Cases.

1. Probate and Letters of Administration.

(*a.*) *Grant, Effect, &c. of.*

Penalty for administering estate without obtaining probate or administration within limited time — (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.37. (E.) 28–9V.c.104.s.57.
Representation in United Kingdom necessary as title to assets in United Kingdom — 47–8V.c.62.s.11. 52–3V.c.42.s.19.
Administration without representation in certain cases. *See below*, 6.
Convention of executor to prove or renounce — 21H8.c.5.s.6.
Cessation of rights on renunciation — (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.79.
„ „ on death before probate, or non-appearance on citation — (E.) 21–2V.c,95.s.16.
Probate to be granted without delay or undue fees — 21H8.c.5.ss.1,6.
Penalty on surrogate or other unqualified person preparing for reward papers for obtaining or opposing grant — (E.) 40–1V.c.62.
Affidavit as to value of effects, and account of effects, form of affidavit; verification of account; transmission of affidavit and account by registrar to Inland Revenue Commissioners (*and see* DEATH DUTIES) — (E.) 55G3.c.184.s.38. (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.93. (E. I.) 43V.c.14.s.10. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.12.ss.28,29.
Validity of grant as to property held by deceased as trustee; affidavit as to such property — (E.) 48G3.c.149.ss.35–7. (E.) 55G3.c.184.s.50.
Jurisdiction of Probate Division as to grant and revocation (*and see* SUPREME COURT, 8 (*b*) (vi)) — (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.4,23.
and procedure in county courts; appeal to Probate Division — (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.55–9. (E.) 21–2V.c.95.ss.10,12,13.
Declaration substituted for oath on proof of execution of will — 5–6W4.c.62.s.16.
Grant in common form by district registries — (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.46–50. (E.) 21–2V.c.95.s.26.
Caveats — (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.53.
Citation of persons interested in real estate in proceedings for probate in certain cases — (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.61–3.
Grant of administration—
in case of real estate — (E.) 60–1V.c.65.s.2(4).
to widow or next-of-kin, on intestacy, or refusal of executors to act — 31Edw3.st 1.c.11. 21H8.c.5.s.2.
through registrar of county or civil bill court, to widow or child of intestate, where estate under 100*l.* — (E. I.) 36–7V.c.52. (E. I.) 38–9V.c.27.
of wife's estate to husband — 29C2.c.3.s.24.
with will annexed — 22–3C2.c.10.s.6.
to guardian, &c. during minority of sole executor — (E.) 38G3.c.87.ss.6,7.
„ creditor, legatee, next-of-kin, &c., where executor or administrator out of jurisdiction — (E.) 38G3.c.87.ss.1,3. (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.73,74. (E.) 21–2V.c.95.s.18.
„ person not otherwise entitled — (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.73.
„ Treasury solicitor, or his nominee, or solicitor of Duchy of Lancaster, where Crown entitled on intestacy — 39–40V.c.18.
of foreigner's goods to foreign consul, &c. — 24–5V.c.121.s.4.
Bond by administrator — (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.81–3.
Liability of Treasury or Duchy of Lancaster solicitor — 39–40V.c.18.
Grant of probate or administration through Inland Revenue officer in certain cases — (E. I.) 44–5V.c.12.s.33.
Certificate on probate or administration as to amount of estate and payment of duty — (E. I.) 44–5V.c.12.s.30.
Vesting of personal estate of intestate, before grant of administration, in judge of Probate Division — (E.) 21–2V.c.95.s.19.

Digitized by Google

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES—*cont.*

1. Probate and Letters of Administration—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Grant, Effect, &c. of*—cont.

Appointment of administrator and receiver of real estate pending suit or appeal - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.70–2. (E.) 21–2V.c.95.ss.21,22.

None to act as executor after grant of administration - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.75.

Second and subsequent grants - - - - - (E.) 21–2V.c.95.s.20.

Continuance of proceedings by or against new representative, on revocation of temporary administration - - - (E.) 38G3.c.87.s.5. (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.76.

Validity of payments, notwithstanding invalidity of grant, or subsequent revocation - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.77,78.

Office copies of wills, &c. - - - - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.69.

Admission in evidence of sealed probates, &c. - - - - 20–1V.c.77.s.22. 20–1V.c.79.s.27.

Probate, &c. how far evidence as to real estate - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.62,64.

Sealing and effect of probate, &c. in E. or I., when granted in the other country - - - (E. I.)20–1V.c.79.ss.94,95. (E. I.)21–2V.c.95.s.29. (E. I.)22–3V.c.31.s.25.

„ „ in U.K., when granted by Court of British possession or British Court out of Her Majesty's dominions - 55–6V.c.6.

Sealing and as probate, &c., in E. or I., of confirmation of executor, &c., granted in S., and vice versâ - - - 21–2V.c.56.ss.12–8. 39–40V.c.70.ss.41–4.

„ indemnity for payments, &c. thereunder - - - 22V.c.30.

„ effect as to certain Indian Government securities - - 23–4V.c.5.s.1.

„ in case of confirmation granted in S. of estate not exceeding 150*l.* - - - - - - 38–9V.c.41.s.3. 39–40V.c.24.s.3.

Registration at Bank of E. or I. before receipt of dividends or transfer of stocks - - - - - - 33–4V.c.71.ss.17,23,73.

Lists, calendars, copies, and documents, making, keeping, and transmission of - - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.51,67,68,89,93. (E.) 21–2V.c.95.ss.24,25,27,37. (E.) 43V.c.14.s.10.

Regs. as to grants, &c. made before Court of Probate Act, 1857, and grants as to property not included therein - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.87,88. (E.) 21–2V.c.95.ss.15,17,28.

Proceedings for recovery of personal estate where administration granted to nominee of Crown - - - - - (E. I.)47–8V.c.71.s.2.

Restriction on proceedings to recover personal estate by or from Crown - - - - - - - (E. I.)47–8V.c.71.s.3.

Oxford University, retention of testamentary documents by. *See* UNIVERSITY, **2.**

Production in S. of English, Irish, or colonial probate, &c. to complete title to land or heritable security. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **4**; LAND, S., **4** (*a*), (*d*) (2).

(*b.*) *Stamp Duties and Regulations. See* DEATH DUTIES.

2. Administration Generally.

Application to realty of provisions as to administration of personalty (E.) 60–1V.c.65.s.2.

Appropriation of part of estate in satisfaction of share or legacy - (E.) 60–1V.c.65.s.4.

Debts, liability of assets to; priority of certain debts. *See* CROWN DEBT, **1**; DEBT, **2**; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **5**; JUDGMENT, **3** (*a*); MORTGAGE; POOR, **9** (*a*); SAVINGS BANK, **1**.

Estate, legacy, and succession duties. *See* DEATH DUTIES.

Estates pur autre vie. *See* ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.

Legacies and residuary personalty. *See* LEGACY.

Trustees, powers, liabilities, and protection of. *See* TRUSTEE.

3. Personal Representatives.

(*a.*) *Executor.*

Not incompetent as witness to will. *See* WITNESS, **7**.

Writ of account by (*see also below*, (*c*)) - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm. sec.*)c.23.

Action of trespass by, for wrong done to testator (*see also below*, (*c*)) - 4Edw3.c.7.

Effect of devise to, without limiting words. *See* WILL, **2** (*b*).

Sale by acting executors of lands devised to be sold by executors - - 21H8.c.4.

„ or mortgage by trustees or executors, of lands charged with debts or legacies - - - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.14–8.

Power of, to pay or allow debts or claims - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.37.

„ to compound, allow time for payment, &c. - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.37.

„ exercise of by survivors - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.38.

Protection of, acting under Conveyancing Act, 1881 - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.66.

To be trustee of residue undisposed of for testator's next-of-kin (E. I.) 11G4.&1W4.c.40.

Executor of executor, rights and duties of, (*see also below*, (*c*)) - 25Edw3.st.5.c.5.

(*b.*) *Administrator.*

Right of, to bring actions for debts, &c. (*see also below*, (*c*)) - 31Edw3.st.1.c.11.

Accountability of - - - - - - - 31Edw3.st.1.c.11. 22–3C2.c.10.s.1. 1J2.c.17.s.6.

Interval between death and administration, how reckoned under Statute of Limitations on claim by - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.6.

Digitized by Google

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES—*cont.*
3. Personal Representatives—*cont.*
(c.) Generally.
Inventories to be made by - 21H8.c.5.ss.2,6.
No liability on promise to answer damages out of own estate, except under agreement in writing - 29C2.c.3.s.4.
Liability of personal representatives of, or of executor de son tort, for devastavit - 30C2.c.7. 4W&M.c.24.s.12.
Right of, to proportion of rents, annuities, &c. to death of deceased; recovery by, of rent, &c. due to deceased or deceased's wife - 32H8.c.37. (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.15. (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.ss.37,38. 4–5W4.c.22. 33–4V.c.35.
Receipt of dividends and transfer of stocks by - 33–4V.c.71.ss.17,28,73.
Transmission of shares under Companies Clauses Act. *See* COMPANY, 3.
Transfer by, of shares in company under Companies Acts - 25–6V.c.89.s.24.
Notice by, to creditors, to send in claims; distribution of assets; protection of; right to follow assets - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.29.
Protection of, acting under power of attorney without notice of death, &c. of grantor - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.26. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.47.
Restriction on liability of, in respect of leases, &c. - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.27,28.
Application by, for opinion of court; protection of, acting under advice of court - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.30. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.9.
Action by, for injury to real estate of deceased - (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.s.2.
„ „ for tort causing death of deceased (*see also* MASTER AND SERVANT, 3) - (E. I.) 9–10V.c.93. (E. I.) 27–8V.c.95.
„ against, for injury to property done by deceased - (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.s.2.
„ „ of account against representatives of guardians, bailiffs, &c., and between joint tenants, tenants in common, &c. - 4–5A.c.3.(1) s.27.
„ by or against, in county court - (E.) 51–2V.c.43.s.95.
Registration and re-registration of judgments necessary to give priority in administration - (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.ss.3–5.
Payment of simple contract and specialty debts pari passu - (E. I.) 32–3V.c.46.
Conveyance by, of freeholds in certain cases - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.4.
Devolution to, of certain trust and mortgage real estates - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.30.
„ legal interest in realty - (E.) 60–1V.c.65.s.1.
Transfer by, to heir or devisee - (E.) 60–1V.c.65.s.3.
Enlargement of long term into fee simple by - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.65.
Covenants implied on conveyance by - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.7,58–60.
Protection of, acting under Conveyancing Act, 1881 - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.66.
Of overseer, accountability of - (E.) 17G.2.c.38.s.3.
„ officer, &c. of friendly society, accountability of - 59–60V.c.25.s.35.
„ contributory in winding up company, liability of - 25–6V.c.89.s.76.
„ pawnbrokers, liability of. *See* PAWNBROKER (*a*).
Accountability for estate; legacy, and succession duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Included in definition of "trustee" under Trustee Act, 1893. *See* TRUSTEE, 4.
Set off by or against, of debts due to or from deceased. *See* SET OFF.
Taxes, liability for. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*a*); TAXES, 2 (*g*).
Payment into court by:—
where legatee, &c. infant or absent. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, 8 (*b*); COUNTY COURT, 4 (*a*).
under Trustee Act. *See* TRUSTEE, 2.
Further provisions as to powers and protection of. *See* TRUSTEE.
4. Administration by Courts of Equity.
Of estates assigned to Chancery Division- (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.34(3).
Suit for, where administrator appointed when representative out of jurisdiction; transfer of stock into court - (E.) 38G3.c.87. (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.73,74. (E.) 21–2V.c.95.s.18.
Of estate of contributory in winding up of company, in default of payment by representative - 25–6V.c.89.s.105.
Provision by court for legacy or succession duty - (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.s.25. 16–7V.c.51.s.53.
Jurisdiction of county court, where estate under 500*l.* - (E.) 51–2V.c.43.s.67.
Rules of bankruptcy to prevail in administering insufficient estates (E.) 38–9V.c.77.s.10.
Durham Chancery Court, jurisdiction of. *See* DURHAM, 1 (*c*).
5. Distribution of Personal Estate on Intestacy.
Payment of debts of intestate (*see above*, 3, 4; *and* DEBT) 13Edw1. (*Stat. Westm. sec.*) c. 19.
Person fraudulently obtaining goods of intestate chargeable as executor de son tort - 43Eliz.c.8.

(1) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES—*cont.*

5. Distribution of Personal Estate on Intestacy—*cont.*

Distribution of personal estate among next-of-kin, under Statutes of Distribution - 22-3C2.c.10.ss.1,3-5. 1J2.c.17.s.7.
Bond to refund, if debts afterwards recovered - 22-3C2.c.10.s.5.
Husband entitled to wife's personal estate (1)29C2.c.3.s.24.
Provision for widow of intestate dying after Sept. 1, 1890, without issue - 53-4V.c.29.
Limitation of time for recovery of personal estate of intestate from representative (E. I.) 23-4V.c.38.s.13.
Application of personal estate vested in Treasury solicitor, where Crown entitled 39-40V.c.18.
Recovery of share of estate in county court (E.) 51-2V.c.43.s.58.
See also DOMICILE.

6. Administration in Special Cases.

Admiralty, disposal by, of residue to credit of deceased officer, &c. of navy, marines, or naval reserve, or person in dockyard employ, &c.; provision for residue undisposed of 28-9V.c.111. 52-3V.c.42.s.30.
Power to pay residue under 100*l.* without representation - 28-9V.c.111.ss.6-8,11,15.
Army pensions and prize money. *See* ARMY, 6 (*a*), (*c*), (*e*).
Disposal of effects of officer or soldier dying on service. *See* ARMY, 6 (*e*).
Merchant seamen, disposal of effects of deceased; payment of wages and proceeds of effects. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*f*).
Payment of sum under 100*l.* payable by public department for civil pay or allowances, without production of probate, &c. 50-1V.c.67.s.9.
„ „ to credit of deceased depositors in Post Office or other savings banks. *See* SAVINGS BANK, 1, 2.
„ without representation of sum under 50*l.* due to intestate (E.) 3-4V.c.110.s.11. debenture holder, depositor, &c. in loan society (I.) 6-7V.c.91.s.37.
„ „ intestate member or depositor in building society - 37-8V.c.42.s.29.
„ to administrator, in certain cases, of surplus on sale of premises mortgaged to building society - 37-8V.c.42.s.30.
„ „ nominee, or payment on intestacy, without representation, of sum under 100*l.* due to member of—
friendly society - - 59-60V.c.25.s.57.
industrial society - - - 56-7V.c.39.ss.25-27.
trade union. *See* TRADE UNION.
Property of alien, application of, where administration granted to foreign consul 24-5V.c.121.s.4.
„ vested in Treasury Solicitor, application of, where Crown entitled on intestacy, forfeiture, &c. 39-40V.c.18.
Bankruptcy, administration in, of estate of person dying insolvent. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 3.
Convict, administration of property of. *See* FORFEITURE, 2.

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, SCOTLAND. *See* ADMINISTRATION; CONFIRMATION, S.; DEATH DUTIES; EXECUTOR, S.; GUARDIAN, S.; HEIR, S.; JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.; LEGACY; TRUSTEE, S.; TUTOR, S.

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, IRELAND.

1813-4.54G3.c.92.ss.4,27.(Probate Duty.)
1816. 56G3.c.56.ss.115-7,128,130,131. (Probate Duty.)
1818. 58G3.c.81.(2) (Minority).
1840. 3-4V.c.105.ss.31,43,61,62. (Actions by and against Executors; Costs.)
1842. 5-6V.c.82.ss.35,40. (ProbateDuty.)
1851. 14-5V.c.57.ss.49-57,108. (Actions in Civil Bill Courts.)
1852-3.16-7V.c.51.s.53.(SuccessionDuty.)
1852-3. 16-7V.c.59.s.20. (Probate Duty.)
1852-3. 16-7V.c.113,ss.137,153.(Actions.)
1857. 20-1V.c.77.s.22. (Probate and Administration.)
1857. 20-1V.c.79. (Probate and Administration.)
1857-8. 21-2V.c.56.s.16. (Probate Duty.)
1859. 22-3V.c.31. (Probate and Administration.)
1860. 23-4V.c.154.s.9. (Tenant'sInterest.)
1864.27-8V.c.99.s.42. (Executors' Accts.)
1870. 33-4V.c.46.s.59. (Administrator of Tenant.)
1873. 36-7V.c.52.(3) (Intestates'Widows and Children.)
1875. 38-9V.c.27.(3) (Intestates' Widows and Children.)
1877. 40-1V.c.56.ss.33,40,41,46,47. (Civil Bill Court.)
1877. 40-1V.c.57.ss.28,36,39,79. (Administration by Court.)
1880. 43V.c.14.s.10. (Probate Duty.)
1881. 44-5V.c.12.ss.28,29.(ProbateDuty.)
1881. 44-5V.c.49.ss.14,38. (Administrator of Tenant.)

1. Probate and Letters of Administration.
2. Administration Generally.
3. Personal Representatives.
4. Administration by Courts of Equity.
5. Administration in Special Cases.

(1) s. 25. in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title ("Infant Executors (Ireland) Act, 1818") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Intestates Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Probate and Letters of Administration.

(*a.*) *Grant, Effect, &c. of.*,

Penalty for administering estate without obtaining probate or administration within limited time - 54G3.c.92.s.2. 5-6V.c.82.ss.35,40. 16-7V.c.59.s.20.

Administration without representation in certain cases. *See below*, **3.**

Cessation of rights on renunciation - 20-1V.c.79.s.84.

„ „ „ death before probate, or non-appearance on citation 22-3V.c.31.s.12.

Affidavit as to value of effects, and account of effects; form of affidavit; verification of account; transmission of affidavit and account by registrar to Inland Revenue Commissioners (*and see* DEATH DUTIES) - 56G3.c.56.s.117. 20-1V.c.79.s.100. 43V.c.14.s.10. 44-5V.c.12.ss.28,29.

Validity of grant as to property held by deceased as trustee: affidavit as to such property - 56G3.c.56.ss.116,130,131.

Jurisdiction of Probate Division as to grant, &c. (*and see* SUPREME COURT, I., **2** (**g**)) - 20-1V.c.79.s.28.

„ of and procedure in civil bill courts; appeal to Probate Division - 20-1V.c.79.ss.59-63 22-3V.c.31.ss.8,9.sch.A. 33-4V.c.46.s.59. 40-1V.c.56.ss.46,47.

Grant in common form by district registries - 20-1V.c.79.ss.50-6. 22-3V.c.31.ss.21,22.

Caveats - 20-1V.c.79.s.57.

Citation of persons interested in real estate in proceedings for probate in certain cases - 20-1V.c.79.ss.65-7.

Grant of administration—

through registrar of civil bill court, to widow or child of intestate, where estate under 100*l.* - 36-7V.c.52. 38-9V.c.27.

by civil bill court, of estate of tenant, for purposes of Irish Land Act, 1870 - 33-4V.c.46.s.59.

„ „ for purposes of proceedings generally - 40-1V.c.56.s.47.

to guardian, &c. during minority of sole executor - 58G3.c.81.

„ creditor, legatee, next-of-kin, &c., where executor or administrator out of jurisdiction - 20-1V.c.79.s.79. 22-3V.c.31.s.14.

„ person not otherwise entitled - 20-1V.c.79.s.78.

„ Treasury solicitor, where Crown entitled on intestacy. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **1** (*a*).

Bond by administrator - 20-1V.c.79.ss.86-8. 22-3V.c.31.s.11.

Vesting of personal estate of intestate, before grant of administration, in judge of Probate Division - 22-3V.c.31.s.15.

Appointment of administrator and receiver of real estate pending suit or appeal - 20-1V.c.79.ss.75-7. 22-3V.c.31.ss.17,18.

„ administrator ad litem by Chancery Division. *See below*, **2.**

„ „ „ by Civil Bill Court. *See above.*

None to act as executor after grant of administration - 20-1V.c.79.s.80.

Second and subsequent grants - 22-3V.c.31.s.16.

Continuance of proceedings by or against new representative, on revocation of temporary administration - 20-1V.c.79.s.81.

Validity of payments, notwithstanding invalidity of grant, or subsequent revocation - 20-1V.c.79.ss.82,83.

Office copies of wills, &c. - 20-1V.c.79.s.74.

Admission in evidence of sealed probates, &c. - 14-5V.c.57.s.108. 20-1V.c.77.s.22. 20-1V.c.79.s.27.

Probate, &c., how far evidence as to real estate - 20-1V.c.79.ss.66,68.

Registration at Bank of Ireland before receipt of dividends or transfer of stocks - 33-4V.c.71.ss.17,23,78.

Lists, calendars, copies, certificates, and documents, making, keeping, and transmission of - 56G3.c.56.s.118. 20-1V.c.79.ss.72-74,96-100. 43V.c.14.s.10.

Regulations as to grants made before Court of Probate (Ireland) Act, 1857, and grants as to property not included therein - 20-1V.c.79.ss.93,96,97. 22-3V.c.31.ss.13,23.

See also ADMINISTRATION, **1** (*a*).

(*b.*) *Stamp Duties and Regulations. See* DEATH DUTIES.

2. Administration Generally. *See cross references from* ADMINISTRATION, **2.**

3. Personal Representatives.

(*a.*) *Executor. See* ADMINISTRATION, **3** (*a*).

(*b.*) *Administrator. See* ADMINISTRATION, **3** (*b*), **5.**

(*c.*) *Generally.* (*See also* ADMINISTRATION, **3** (*c*), **5.**)

Inventories to be made by - 54G3.c.92.s.4.

Account of personal estate by, for assessment of duty - 56G3.c.56.s.128.sch. 43V.c.14.s.10.

Digitized by Google

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Personal Representatives —*cont.*
Distraint by, for rent, on tenant of deceased - - - 3–4V.c.105.ss.61,62.
Right of, to undisposed of interest of deceased lessee - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.9.
Action by, for injury to real estate of deceased - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.31.
„ against, for wrong committed by deceased - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.31.
„ by or against, in civil bill court - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss 49–57.sch. 27–8V.c.99.s.42. 40–1V.c.56.s.41.
Executor de son tort, liability of, in civil bill court - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.57.
Devastavit against, only allowable on finding of jury; execution on return - - - - - - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.137.
Proceedings against, upon judgment of assets in futuro - - 16–7V.c.113.s.153.
Advertisements by, of gifts to charities. *See* CHARITY, I., 2 (*a*).
Investments by. *See* TRUSTEE, 3.
Legacy and succession duty, accountability for. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Set off by or against, of debts due to or from deceased. *See* SET OFF, I.
Taxes due from deceased, liability to. *See* INCOME TAX, 2 (*a*); TAXES, 2 (*g*).
4. Administration by Courts of Equity.
Of estates assigned to Chancery Division - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.36.
By land judges, where necessary for distribution of purchase-money of estate sold - - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.39.
Suit for where administrator appointed when representative out of jurisdiction - - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.79.s.79. 22–3V.c.31.s.14.
Provision by court for payment of legacy or succession duty - - 54G3.c.92.s.27. 16–7V.c.51.s.53.
Civil bill court recovery of legacies and shares of residue in - 14–5V.c.57.ss.49–57.
„ „ jurisdiction of as to administration where personalty under 500*l.* and realty under 30*l.* per annum - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.33(a),40(c),41.
„ „ appointment by, or by Land Commission, of representative of tenant for purposes of Land Acts, 1870 and 1881 - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.59. 44–5V.49.ss.14,38.
„ „ appointment by, of representative for purposes of proceedings generally - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.47.
Rules of bankruptcy to prevail in administration of insufficient estates. (*See also* BANKRUPTCY, I.) - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.28(1),79.
Application by commrs. of charitable donations for conduct of suit. *See* CHARITY, I., 3.
Lunatic, administration of estate of deceased. *See* LUNATIC, I., 2 (*e*).
5. Administration in Special Cases. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 6.
ADMINISTRATOR. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES 3 (*b*), 5; ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, I., 4; EXECUTOR, S.; HEIR, S.; JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.; TRUSTEE, S.; TUTOR, S.
ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE REGULATION ACT, 1878.(1) (*See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS (*e*).) - - - - - 41–2V.c.58.
ADMIRALTY.
1391. 15R2.c.3. (Jurisdiction.)
1690. 2W&M.sess.2.c.2.(2) (Commrs.)
1706–7. (E. S.) (3) 6A.c.11.Art.xix. (Jurisdiction.)
1741–2. 15G2.c.22. (Secretary, &c.)
1744–5. (E.) 18G2.c.20.s.14. (Commrs.)
1814–5. 55G3.c.128.(4) (Signal Stations.)
1826–7. 7–8G4.c.65.(5) (Council of Lord High Admiral.)
1828. 9G4.c.66. (Nautical Almanack.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.40.(6) (Commrs.)
1854. 17–8V.c.120.ss.10–3. (Droits.)
1860. 23–4V.c.106.s.7. (Lands.)
1862. 25–6V.c.69. (Transfer of Powers.)
1864. 27–8V.c.57.(6) (Lands & Works.)
1. Constitution.
2. Jurisdiction and Powers.
3. Lands and Works.
1864. 27–8V.c.89.s.4. (Lands.)
1865. 28–9V.c.100. (Harbours Transfer.)
1865. 28–9V.c.106.(Colonial Docks Loans.)
1865. 28–9V.c.111. (Navy and Marines, Property of Deceased.)
1865. 28–9V.c.124.(6) (Powers, &c.)
1865. 28–9V.c.125. (Dockyard Ports.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.78.(7) (Suits.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.32. (Offices Site.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.s.30. (Amendment of 28–9V.c.111.)
1895. 58–9V.c.35. (Naval Works.)
1896. 59–60V.c.6. (Naval Works.)
1897. 60–1V.c.35. (Naval Works.)
1899. 62–3V.c.42.s.1. (Naval Works.)
4. Transfer of certain Powers.
5. Miscellaneous.
1. Constitution.
Lord High Admiral:—
place of, in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT, 1.
exercise of jurisdiction and powers of, by Commissioners - - 2W&M.sess.2.c.2.
„ „ „ of Commissioners, by - 7–8G4.c.65.ss.1,2.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Admiralty Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("Admiralty (Signal Stations) Act, 1815") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Admiralty Lands and Works Act, 1864") given by Act.
(6) Short title ("Admiralty Powers, &c. Act, 1865") given by Act.
(7) Short title ("Admiralty Suits Act, 1868") given by Act

Digitized by Google

ADMIRALTY—*cont.*
1. Constitution—*cont.*
Lord High Admiral—*cont.*
Council of, appointment and tenure of - - - 7-8G4.c.65.s.4.
„ exercise of powers by two of - - - - 7-8G4.c.65.s.3.
transfer to, of powers of commissioners and principal officers of navy, and commissioners for victualling and care of sick seamen; construction of Acts - - - - - 2-3W.4.c.40.ss.1,6.
exercise of powers by two of - - - - - 2-3W4.c.40.s.6.
administration of oaths by; power to act as justices; execution of warrants of, by constables, &c. - - - (E.) 18 G 2.c. 20.s.14. 2-3W4.c.40.s.5.
Continuance in office on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
Oath of first Commissioner. *See* OATH, 1.
"Admiralty," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2.
House of Commons:—
Members of Council of Lord High Admiral not disqualified - - 7-8G4.c.65.s.5.
Commissioners not disqualified: not more than five to sit - - 2-3W4.c.40.s.1.
Seat in, vacated on acceptance of office. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*b*).
Secretary not disqualified - - - - - - 15G2.c.22.s.3.
Deputies and clerks disqualified - - - - - - 15G2.c.22.ss.1,2.
Style in deeds, contracts, &c. - - - - - - 2-3W4.c.40.s.7.
Provisions as to actions; costs; saving and exercise of rights of Crown; power to proceed by information or other process - 27-8V.c.57.ss.11,26. 27-8V.c.89.s.4. 28-9V.c.124.ss.1-4. 31-2V.c.78.
Acquisition of lands by Commissioners of Works for new office - (E.) 45-6V.c.32.
Advance by Nat. Debt Commrs. of sums for clerks' gratuities. *See* NAT. DEBT COMMRS. (*c*)
Proof of orders, &c. *See* EVIDENCE, 2.
Political and civil service pensions. *See* PENSION.
Solicitor, right of person appointed as, to practise. *See* SOLICITOR, 9; SOLICITOR, I., 9.
2. Jurisdiction and Powers.
Jurisdiction as to deaths, &c. in ships in great rivers near the sea; saving for liberties and franchises - - - - - - - 15R.2.c.3.
All Admiralty jurisdictions to be under Admiralty or Commrs. (E.S.)([1])6A.c.11.Art.xix.
Information by Board of Trade as to applications:—
for local Act authorising works affecting sea shore, tidal water, &c.; power to direct inquiries - - - - - - 25-6V.c 69.s.4.
under General Pier and Harbour Acts - - - 25-6V.c.69.s.13.
Admiralty coroners, appointment and remuneration of. *See* CORONER, 3.
Admiralty courts and jurisdictions:—
England. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., 4 (*b*); HOUSE OF LORDS; INFERIOR COURT; JUDICIAL COMMITTEE; PRIZE; SUPREME COURT, 2 (*b*), (iii).
Scotland. *See* ADMIRALTY COURT, S.; HOUSE OF LORDS; MARITIME CAUSE, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S., 6; SHERIFF COURT, S.
Ireland. *See* BOROUGH, I., 5 (*b*); CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 5 (*c*); HOUSE OF LORDS; JUDICIAL COMMITTEE; PRIZE; SUPREME COURT, I., 2 (*b*), (iii).
Abroad. *See* COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY; INDIA, 3; JUD. COMM.; PRIZE.
Trial of offences committed within Admiralty jurisdiction. *See* PIRACY; SEA.
Various powers. *See* COAST GUARD; DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, 6 (*g*); GREENWICH HOSPITAL; HARBOUR, S., 3; MARINES; NAVAL RESERVE; NAVIGATION; NAVY; STORES, PUBLIC; TRAMWAY, 9.
Consent when requisite to works for improvement or drainage of land, or under Public Health Act. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. of LAND, 6 (*e*); DRAINAGE OF LAND, S.; PUBLIC HEALTH, 4; RIVER, I., 1 (*f*).
„ „ to harbour works. *See* HARBOUR, I., 3.
3. Lands and Works.
Signal and telegraph stations, lands for; removal of obstructions - - 55G3.c.128.
Acquisition of lands by Secretary of State for service of Admiralty (*see also* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3) - - - 23-4V.c.106.s.7.
„ „ powers of Admiralty as to - - - 58-9V.c.35.s.2.(1).
„ by Admiralty by agreement, for naval service, &c. 27-8V.c.57.ss.3,4.
„ compulsorily under special Acts - - 27-8V.c.57.ss.5-8,21.
Vesting and management of lands - - - - - 27-8V.c.57.ss.9,10.
Recovery of possession from tenants in England and Ireland - 27-8V.c.57.ss.12,13.
Sale of lands not required - - - - - 27-8V.c.57.ss.14-9.
Application of management provisions - - - - - 27-8V.c.89.s.4. 28-9V.c.124.s.1. 58-9V.c.35.s.2.(2).
Provision where special Act gives power to execute works - - 27-8V.c.57.s.20.
Payment of purchase money, &c. out of money provided by Parliament 27-8V.c.57.s.22.
Notices, penalties, &c. - - - - - - 27-8V.c.57.ss.23-5.
Harbours, ports, and barracks; construction of, certain, expenses, borrowing, accounts - - - - - - - 58-9V.c.35. 59-60V.c.6. 60-1V.c.35. 62-3V.c.42.s.1.
Greenwich Hospital lands. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 2 (*b*), (*c*).
Lands for coast guard service. *See* COAST GUARD.

Digitized by Google

([1]) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

ADMIRALTY—*cont.*

6. Transfer of certain Powers.

Transfer to Board of Trade of powers—
as to preliminary inquiries - - - - - 25–6V.c.69.s.3.
„ works on tidal lands, &c. under Harbours, &c. Clauses Act - 25–6V.c.69.s.5.
„ „ „ „ Railways Clauses Acts - - 25–6V.c.69.s.6.
under Tramways (Ireland) Acts - - - - 25–6V.c.69.s.7.
for protection of harbours and navigation, control of harbour authorities, appointment of conservators or arbitrators, settlement of disputes, &c., under special Acts; exceptions - - } 25–6V.c.69.ss.8–10.
under General Pier and Harbour Acts - - - 25–6V.c.69.s.14.
„ Act requiring notice before erection of new piers, &c. in or adjoining public harbours - - - - } 25–6V.c.69.s.15.
for prohibition of taking ballast, &c. from shores or banks of ports, &c. 25–6V.c.69.s.16.
as to Holyhead Harbour - - - - - - 25–6V.c.69.s.17.
„ Portland Harbour, by Order in Council - - - 28–9V.c.100.
Saving for general powers - - - - - - 25–6V.c.69.s.18.

5. Miscellaneous.

Nautical almanack, publication of; penalty for unauthorised publication - 9G4.c.66.
Loans for making or enlarging docks in colonies - - - - 28–9V.c.106.
Disposal of money standing to credit of deceased officer, seaman, or marine, or person employed in dockyard, and others - - } 28–9V.c.111. 52–3V.c.42.s.30.
Perjury, forgery, personation, in relation to pay, wages, prize money, or other money payable by Admiralty - - } 28–9V.c.124.ss.5–9.
Dockyard ports, definition of, appointment of Queen's harbour-masters for, and regulation of - - - - - - } 28–9V.c.125.
Droits of Admiralty:
Payment of, to Consolidated Fund. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES, **2**.
Provision for transfer of powers of receiver-general to Board of Trade; provisions as to receivers - - - } 17–8V.c.120.ss.10–13.
Customs duties on. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*g*).
Prize when to be. *See* PRIZE, **2** (*d*).
Condemnation of ships taken from pirates as. *See* PIRACY.
In British possessions. *See* COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY.
Purchase of stores in foreign ship taken on way to enemy. *See* PRIZE, **2** (*d*).
Wreck, persons exercising Admiralty jurisdiction not to interfere with, and other provisions. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*b*), (*c*).

ADMIRALTY COURT, ENGLAND. *See* SUPREME COURT, E.

ADMIRALTY COURT, SCOTLAND.
Continuance of, until regulated by Parliament - - - (1)6A.c.11.Art.xix.
Transfer of jurisdiction of—
as to Prize, to Court of Admiralty in England - - - 6G4.c.120.s.57.
Civil, to Court of Session and Sheriff Court - - { 11G4.&1W.4.c.69.ss.21,22. 1–2V.c.119.s.21.
Criminal, to Court of Justiciary and Sheriff Court - - { 9G4.c.29.s.16. 11G4.&1W4.c.69.s.22. 1–2V.c.119.s.21.
See also JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.

ADMIRALTY COURT, IRELAND. *See* SUPREME COURT, I.

ADMIRALTY COURT, COLONIES. *See* COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY; INDIA, **3**; JUDICIAL COMMITTEE; PRIZE.

ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION (INDIA) ACT, 1860.(2). *See* HOMICIDE; INDIA; SEA 23–4V.c.88.

ADMIRALTY OFFENCES ACT, 1826 } *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT; SEA - { 7G4.c.38.
„ „ „ 1844 } 7–8V.c.2.

ADMIRALTY OFFENCES (COLONIAL) ACT, 1849(2) } *See* COLONIAL COURTS; HOMICIDE; SEA. { 12–3V.c.96.
„ „ „ „ 1860(3) } 23–4V.c.122.

ADOPTIVE ACTS.
Meaning of, in Local Government Act, 1894 - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.7(1).
„ „ London Government Act, 1899 - - - 62–3V.c.14.s.34.

ADULTERATION.
1836. (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.ss.2,8–13. (Bread.)
1869.(3) 32–3V.c.112. (Seeds.)
1875.(4) 38–9V.c.63. (Food and Drugs.)
1878.(3) 41–2V.c.17. (Seeds.)
1879.(4) 42–3V.c.30. (Food and Drugs.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4 sch. (Summary Proceedings.)
1885. (S.)48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch. (Secretary for Scotland.)
1887.(4) 50–1V.c.29. (Margarine.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,38,39. (County Council.)
1889. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.11. (County Council.)
1894. 56–7V.c.56. (Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs.)
1898. (I.)61–2V.c.37.s.4(1). (County Council.)
1899. 62–3V.c.50. (Dept. of Agric.)
1899.(4) 62–3V.c.51. (Food and Drugs.)

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Adulteration of Seeds Acts, 1869 and 1878") given by 41 & 42 Vict. c. 17.
(4) Collective title ("Sale of Foods and Drugs Acts, 1875 to 1899") given by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 51. s. 28 (1).

Digitized by Google

ADULTERATION—*cont.*

1. Food and Drugs.
2. Seeds, Fertilisers, and Feeding Stuffs.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Food and Drugs.

(*a.*) *Sale of Food and Drugs and Margarine Acts.*

Definition of "drugs" - - - - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.2.
„ „ "food"; includes condiments, &c. - - 62-3V.c.51.ss 26,27.sch.
Mixing injurious ingredients with food or drugs, or selling articles so mixed - - - - - - - 38-9V.c.63.ss.3-5,24.
Sale of food or drugs to prejudice of purchaser - - - 38-9V.c.63.ss.6,24. 42-3V.c.30.s.2.
Purchaser when not prejudiced by mixture of water with spirit - 42-3V.c.30.s.6.
Sale of compounded articles - - - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.7.
Protection by label to effect that article is mixed - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.8. 62-3V.c.51.s.12.
Abstraction of part of article of food before sale, or selling after abstraction without notice - - - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.9.
Power of purchaser to have food or drugs analysed - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.12.
„ „ medical officer of health and other officers, or constable, to purchase for analysis sample of food, &c., on sale, or of milk delivered under contract - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.13. 42-3V.c.30.s.3.
Proceedings where sample purchased for analysis - - 38-9V.c.63.ss.14-6. 42-3V.c.30.s.3. 62-3V.c.51.ss.10,14,15,27.sch.
Refusal to sell food, drugs, or milk to officer - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.17. 42-3V.c.30.ss.4,5. 62-3V.c.51.ss.14,18.
Certificate of analysis - - - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.18.sch. 62-3V.c.51.s.22.
Summary proceedings, and appeals - - - 38-9V.c.63.ss.20-6. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4. sch.
Special provisions as to summons - - - 42-3V.c.30.s.10. 62-3V.c.51.ss.19,27.sch.
Analysis at Somerset House, by order of court - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.22. 62-3V.c.51.s.21.
Discharge on proof of purchase of article in same state as when sold, and with warranty - - - - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.25. 62-3V.c.51.s.20.
Forgery, &c. of certificate or warranty, &c. - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.27.
Seller convicted may recover damages from his vendor in certain cases 38-9V.c.63.s.28.
Appointment of analysts: reports by analysts - - 38-9V.c.63.ss.10,11.
Expenses of execution of Acts - - - - - 38-9V.c.63.s.29.
Definition of county; provision as to cinque ports - - 38-9V.c.63.ss.2,32.
Liberty with quarter sessions deemed county - - - - 42-3V.c.30.s.7.
Provisions as to boroughs having separate police - - - 42-3V.c.30.s.9.
Application of Acts to Scotland and Ireland - - - 38-9V.c.63.ss.33,34. 62-3V.c.51.ss.23,24.
Transfer to county council of powers, &c., of:—
county justices, and of council of borough with population under 10,000 - - (E.) 51-2V.c.41.ss.3,38,39.
„ commissioners of supply - - - - (S.) 52-3V.c.50.s.11.
„ grand jury - - - - (I.)61-2V.c.37.s.4(1).
Duty of local authority to enforce Acts; powers of Local Government Boards, Board of Agriculture and Department of Agriculture to act in default - - - - - 62-3V.c.51.ss.3,23,24.
Exercise of powers of Secretary of State by Local Government Board for Scotland - - - - - - 48-9V.c.61.s.5.sch. 62-3V.c.51.s.23.
Imitation butter and cheese:—
only to be sold under name of margarine and in marked packages; ticketing not sufficient - - 50-1V.c.29.ss.3-7. 62-3V.c.51.ss.6,27.sch.
consignment by public conveyance - - - - - 50-1V.c.29.s.8.
manufactories and wholesale dealers' premises to be registered; notification - - - - - - 50-1V.c.29.s.9. 62-3V.c.51s.7.(4)(5).
power to take samples and procedure; forwarding of, portion to consignor - - - - - - - 50-1V.c.29.ss.8,10-3. 62-3V.c.51.s.10.
obstructing or bribing officers - - - - - 62-3V.c.51.s.16.
Milk, condensed, separated, or skimmed - - - - 62-3V.c.51.s.11.
„ analysis of, regulations as to, and sample of - - 62-3V.c.51.ss.4,10,24.

(*b.*) *Generally.*

Adulteration of bread, corn, flour, or meal - - (E. S.) 6-7W4.c.37.ss.2,8-13. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4.sch.

Digitized by Google

ADULTERATION—*cont.*

2. Seeds, Fertilisers, and Feeding Stuffs.

Adulteration of seeds - - - - - - - - { 32-3V.c.112. 41-2V.c.17.

Adulteration of fertilisers (of the soil) and feeding stuffs (food for cattle):—
Warranty on sale of fertiliser - - - - 56-7V.c.56.s.1.
„ „ feeding stuff - - - - 56-7V.c.56.s.2.
„ penalty for failing to give, or giving false - - 56-7V.c.56.s.3.
Sale includes wholesale and retail - - - - - 56-7V.c.56.s.8(2).
Cattle includes horses, &c. - - - - - 56-7V.c.56.s.8(1).
Power for purchaser to have fertiliser or feeding stuff analysed - 56-7V.c.56.s.5.
Penalty for tampering with samples or parcels for sample purposes - 56-7V.c.56.s.6.
Prosecutions, institution of - - - - 56-7V.c.56.ss.7(1),9(1)(2),10.
„ appeals from summary convictions - - 56-7V.c.56.ss.7(2),9(3).
Analysts, appointment of - - - - - 56-7V.c.56.ss.4,9,10.
Prospective transfer of powers to Department of Agriculture, I. 62-3V.c.50.s.2(1)(*b*).

3. Miscellaneous.

Destruction of goods condemned as adulterated by Excise officers. *See* EXCISE, **12**.
Record of conviction for adulteration on licence of retailer of intoxicating liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*h*).
See also BEER, **4**; COFFEE; HOPS; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **4** (*c*); TOBACCO, **3** (*b*); TEA.

ADULTERATION, IRELAND.
Of bread, corn, meal, flour, &c.; entry of premises by constables - - 1-2V.c.28.
Selling or exposing adulterated corn, &c., unwholesomely prepared foods, &c., summary penalty for - - - } 14-5V.c.92.s.7.
„ butter, to increase weight - - - - - 25-6V.c.76.s.15.
„ fleeces, to increase weight - - - - 25-6V.c.76.s.16.
Of Food and Drugs. *See* ADULTERATION, **1**.
Presentment by grand jury for expenses of execution of Acts - 38-9V.c.63.s.29.
„ in advance - - - - - - 41-2V.c.52.s.36.
„ seeds. *See* ADULTERATION, **2**.
„ wine by retailer. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*b*); WINE, I., **2** (*c*).
Record of conviction for adulteration on licence of retailer of intoxicating liquor. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, IRELAND, **4** (*h*).

ADVERTISEMENT.
Carrying, in Metrop. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **14** (*a*); METROP. POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*b*)
For creditors. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, **3** (*c*).
„ stolen goods. *See* RECEIVING, **1**.
Indecent or obscene, penalty on affixing to walls, &c. *See* INDECENCY.
Of gifts to charities, Ireland. *See* CHARITIES, IRELAND, **1** (*a*).
See also INSURANCE, **8**.

ADVERTISING STATION.
Rating land used for exhibition of advertisements—
not otherwise occupied - - - - - 52-3V.c.27.([1])s.3.
otherwise occupied - - - - - - - 52-3V.c.27.s.4.
Power for authority granting licence for erection of hoarding on highway, &c., to include conditions as to exhibition of advertisements - } 52-3V.c.27.s.5.

ADVOCATE, SCOTLAND. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*); JURY, SCOTLAND, **2**; LAW AGENT, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, SCOTLAND, **5**; SOLICITOR, **2**; STAMPS, **2**.

ADVOCATION, SCOTLAND.
Discharging of, for sums within 200 merks - - - 20G2.c.43.s.38.
Appeal to Court of Session substituted. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, SCOTLAND, **7** (*a*) (2).

ADVOWSON. *See* BENEFICE, **1**; CHURCH OF I., **5**; COLLEGE, **3**; LIMITATION OF TIME, I.(7).

AFFIDAVIT.
Interpretation of term, as including affirmation and declaration, &c. - { 52-3V.c.10.s.11. 52-3V.c.63.s.3.
Commissioners for oaths, appointment and powers of - - { (E.) 52-3V.c.10.s.1. (E.) 54-5V.c.50.s.1.
Power of certain officers of court to administer oaths and take affidavits - - - - - - } (E.) 52-3V.c.10.s.2.
Taking of oaths and affidavits out of England - - - - 52-3V.c.10.s.3.
Jurat to state where and when oath is taken - - - (E.) 52-3V.c.10.s.5.
Penalties on perjury, forgery of seal or signature, &c., and trial of offences - - - - - - - } (E.) 52-3V.c.10.ss.7-9.
Power of judge to order affidavit to be impounded - - (E.) 52-3V.c.10.s.10.
Taking of, by diplomatic and consular officers abroad - - - { 52-3V.c.10.s.6. 54-5V.c.50.s.2.
Appointment by Lord Chancellor of persons to take, on the high seas and abroad, in prize causes - - - - - } 52-3V.c.10.s.4.

([1]) Short title ("Advertising Stations (Rating) Act, 1889") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

AFFIDAVIT—*cont.*
In lunacy matters, forms of. *See* LUNATIC, 8.
Taking of, for county courts - - - - (E.) 51-2V.c.43.s.83. (E.) 53-4V.c.7.
„ in bankruptcy matters - - - - (E.)46-7V.c.52.s.135. (E.) 53-4V.c.71.s.24.
Commissioners for taking, in court whose jurisdiction is transferred to High Court, to be commissioners for taking in High Court and Court of Appeal - - - - - (E.) 36-7V.c.66.s.82.
Commissioners for taking in Supreme Court - - - (E.) 36-7V.c.66.s.84.
„ „ period of qualification in case of solicitors who have been barristers - (E.) 23-4V.c.127.s.16.
„ „ register of - - - (E.) 23-4V.c.127.ss.30,31.
„ „ continuance of on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
„ „ in courts of County Palatine of Durham. *See* DURHAM, 1 (*a*).
„ „ „ „ Lancaster. *See* LANCASTER, 1.
By justice, where decision reviewed. *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 5.
Respecting withdrawal of election petition. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*g*).
Stamp duty on - - - - - - - 54-5V.c.39.s.1 sch.1.
AFFIDAVIT, SCOTLAND.
In entail petitions, taking of; and penalties for perjury - - 11-2V.c.36.s.6. 16-7V.c.94.s.17.
„ „ schedule of debts substituted for - - 38-9V.c.61.s.12.
Of danger, procedure on, as to Crown Debt. *See* DANGER, AFFIDAVIT OF, S.
See also AFFIDAVIT; BANKRUPTCY, S, 2.
AFFIDAVIT, IRELAND.
Commissioners for taking affidavits, answers, special bail, &c., and penalties for perjury before commissioners:—
in Great Britain, for Chancery and Common Law Courts (*see also* RECOGNISANCES) - - - - - 55G3.c.157.
„ county and city of Dublin, for Common Law Courts - 35-6V.c.75.ss.6-9.
„ Channel Islands, for Common Law Courts - - 35-6V.c.75.ss.1-5,9.
Commissioners for taking, and taking of, and of answers, &c., and acknowledgments for enrolment of deeds in Ireland, Great Britain, Channel Islands, Isle of Man, Colonies, and abroad; and penalties for perjury:—
for Court of Probate - - - - - 20-1V.c.79.s.32.
„ Matrimonial Court - - - - 34-5V.c.49.ss.11-15,18,19.
„ Landed Estates Court - - - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.90.
in lunacy matters - - - - 34-5V.c.22.ss.26-7.sch.2.
Taking of, for Bankruptcy Court - - - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.366-8. 35-6V.c.58.ss.15,123.
„ „ civil bill court - - - - - 14-5V.c.57.s.126. 27-8V.c.99.s.45. 40-1V.c.56.s.70.
Use of, taken before commissioners for Common Law Courts in Channel Islands, in Landed Estates Court, Court of Probate, Court of Bankruptcy, and for registration of judgments - - 35-6V.c.75.ss.3,4.
Commissioners for taking, in court whose jurisdiction is transferred to High Court, to be commissioners for taking in High Court and Court of Appeal; appointment of future commissioners - 40-1V.c.57.ss.73,74.
Taking of, for High Court and C. A., and of answers, &c. in Great Britain, Isle of Man, Channel Islands, Colonies, and abroad - 40-1V.c.57.s.74.
See also AFFIDAVIT; *and* CROWN, 3.
AFFINITY. Marriage within prohibited degrees of. *See* MARRIAGE, 1.
AFFIRMATION. *See* DECLARATION.
AFRICA.
Possessions of African Company vested in Crown - - - 1-2G4.c.28.s.1.
Convention relative to Portendic and Albreda - - - - 21-2V.c.35.
Jurisdiction of courts and consuls in East Africa for suppression of slave trade. *See* SLAVE TRADE.
Uganda railway, construction of - - - - - - 59-60V.c.38.
See also CAPE OF GOOD HOPE; SOUTH AFRICA; W. AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS.
AGENT.
Army Agent. *See* ARMY, 7 (*c*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*).
Election agent. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*d*).
Embezzlement by. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT, 1 (*c*).
House agent. *See* HOUSE AGENT.
Law Agent. *See* LAW AGENT, S.: SOLICITOR; SOLICITOR, I.
Mercantile agent. *See* FACTOR.
Patent agent. *See* PATENT, 2 (*b*).
See also LAND, S., 7.
AGREEMENT. *See* CONTRACT; STAMPS, 2.
AGRICULTURAL BOARD. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, I.

Digitized by Google

AGRICULTURAL GANG (ENGLAND).
Licences for, and regulation of - - - - - 30–1V.c.130(1).
Licensing powers of justices transferred to district councils - - 56–7V.c.73.s.27.
AGRICULTURAL (AND PASTORAL) HOLDINGS. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3; LANDLORD AND TENANT, S. 1; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2.
AGRICULTURAL LAND, &c.
Definition of - - - - - - (E.) 59–60V.c.16.s.9. (S.) 59–60V.c.37.s.1.
AGRICULTURAL RATES ACTS. *See* RATES.
AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, &c., I.
AGRICULTURE. *See* AGRICULTURAL GANG; BOARD OF AGRICULTURE; DESTRUCTIVE INSECT; DRAINAGE, &c., OF LAND; HYPOTHEC, S.; INCOME TAX, 1 (*b*) (2); LANDLORD AND TENANT; RATES; REPRODUCTIVE LOAN FUND, I.; UNIVERSITY, E., 5.
ALBANY, DUCHESS OF, ANNUITY TO. *See* ANNUITY.
ALBERT INSTITUTION. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, I.
ALBREDA. *See* AFRICA.
ALDERMAN. *See* BOROUGH, 1 (*c*), 2 (*c*); BOROUGH, I., 1 (*c*), 2 (*b*); COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 1; DUBLIN, 1; LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*d*), (*f*).
ALDERNEY. *See* CHANNEL ISLANDS; CROWN LANDS, 3; *and* APPX. V. (HARBOURS).
ALE-HOUSE. *See* BEERHOUSE; INTOXICATING LIQUOR; PUBLIC HOUSE.
ALIEN.

1662. (2)14C2.c.4.s.11. (Act of Uniformity.)
1700–1. 12–3W3.c.2.s.3. (Exclusion from Parliament, &c.)
1836. (3)6–7W.4.c.11. (Registration.)
1870. (4)(5)33–4V.c.14. (Naturalization.)
1870.(6)33–4V.c.102.(Oathof Allegiance.)
1872. (5)35–6V.c.39. (Naturalization.)
1876. (S.)39–40V.c.12. (Disqualification as Burgess.)
1882.(E.)45–6V.c.50.s.9. (Disqualification as Burgess.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.1. (Disqualification to own British ship.)
1895. 58–9V.c.43. (Naturalization.)

1. Registration.
2. Status.
3. Naturalization, and Declaration of Alienage.

1. Registration.

Declaration by master of vessel arriving in U. K. as to aliens on board 6–7W4.c.11.s.2.
„ alien arriving, and production of passport - - 6–7W4.c.11.s.3.
Register of declaration by officer of Customs and grant of certificate to alien; copies to Secretary of State; redelivery of certificate on departure from realm, &c. - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.11.ss.4–8.
Penalty for making false declaration, forging certificate, &c. - - 6–7W4.c.11.s.9.
Act not to affect foreign ministers or their servants, or aliens who have resided three years, or under 14 years of age - - 6–7W4.c.11.s.11.

2. Status.

Member of foreign Reformed Church, when exempt from penalties of Act of Uniformity - - - - - - - (2) 14C2.c.4.s.11.
Capacity as to acquisition and disposition of property - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.2.
National status of married women and children - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.10. 58–9V.c.43.
Rights of married women to property previous to passing of Act of 1870 not affected thereby - - - - - - 35–6V.c.39.s.3.
Disqualification from sitting in Parliament or holding offices of state 12–3W3.c.2.s.3. 33–4V.c.14.s.2.
„ to be burgess (*and see* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1) - 33–4V.c.14.s.2. (S.) 39–40V.c.12. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.9.
„ to hold offices or exercise franchises (*and see* COUNTY COUNCIL, E.; COUNTY COUNCIL, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, I.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.; PARISH COUNCIL, E.; PARISH COUNCIL, S.; POOR, E.; POOR, I.) - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.2.
„ to own British ship - - - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.14. 57–8V.c.60.s.1.
Bankruptcy laws, liability of alien to. *See* BANKRUPTCY; BANKRUPTCY, S.; BANKRUPTCY, I.
Benefice within the realm, incapacity to enjoy. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*a*).
Domicile, retention of, for purpose of succession as to movables. *See* DOMICILE.
Enlistment in army. *See* ARMY, 3.
Goods of deceased, grant of custody of, to consul. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 1 (*a*).

(1) Short title ("Agricultural Gangs Act, 1867") given by Act.
(2) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. c. 4. s. 15. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Registration of Aliens Act, 1836") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Naturalization Act, 1870") given by 33 & 34 Vict. c. 102.
(5) Collective title ("Naturalization Acts, 1870 and 1872") given by 35 & 36 Vict. c. 39.
(6) Short title ("Naturalization Oath Act, 1870") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.

Digitized by Google

ALIEN—*cont.*
2. Status—*cont.*
Inheritance through alien ancestor. *See* BRITISH SUBJECT, **1**.
Juror, capacity to serve as, after ten years domicile. *See* JURY, **1** (*a*).
„ disqualification to serve as, in Ireland. *See* JURY, I., **1** (*b*).
Jury de medietate linguæ, alien not entitled to - - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.5.
Lunatic, power to remove to native country. *See* LUNATIC, **8**.
Ordination for service abroad without oath of allegiance. *See* CLERGY, **1**.
Prize money, share of, payment of, without production of probate, &c. *See* ARMY **6** (*c*).
Tithes, payment of, by fermors of lands of, notwithstanding seizure by Crown. *See* TITHES, **1**.

3. Naturalization, and Declaration of Alienage.

(*a.*) *Naturalization.*

Certificate of, and rights of person obtaining certificate - - 33–4V.c.14.s.7.
„ re-admission of statutory alien to British nationality - 33–4V.c.14.s.8.
Effect of naturalization of parent on status of children - - { 33–4V.c.14.s.10. / 58–9V.c.43.
Oath of allegiance, taking of, by person naturalized; form of, and regulations as to - - - - - - - { 33–4V.c.14.ss.7,9. / 33–4V.c.102.s.1.
Saving of power of Crown to grant letters of denization - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.13.
Power of colonies to legislate as to naturalization - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.16.

(*b.*) *Declaration of Alienage.*

Power of naturalized subject of foreign State to make declaration of alienage - - - - - - - - - } 33–4V.c.14.s.3.
Confirmation of declaration under convention with United States - 35–6V.c.39.s.2.
Declaration of alienage by British subject. *See* BRITISH SUBJECT, **2** (*a*).

(*c.*) *Supplemental.*

Power of Secretary of State to make regulations as to—
certificates and declarations, and as to fees - - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.11.
administration, &c. of oath of allegiance, and fees - - - 33–4V.c.102.s.1.
Evidence of declarations, certificates and, regulations - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.12.
Penalty for false declaration - - - - - - 33–4V.c.102.s.2.

ALIENATION. *See* ASSIGNMENT; CROWN LANDS, **2**; HEREDITARY REVENUES; LAND, **2**, **5**, **6**.

ALIMENT, SCOTLAND.
Action of, in sheriff court - - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.69.s.32.
„ „ Court of Session (*see also* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.) - 24–5V.c.86.s.15.
Limited imprisonment for debt for. *See* DEBT, S.; IMPRISONMENT, S., **2**.
Of prisoners, law as to, amended - - - - - { 6G4.c.62. / 45–6V.c.42.ss.4,8.
„ „ not affected by transfer of prisons and cost of maintenance of prisoners to Government - - - } 40–1V.c.53.s.70.
See also DEBTOR, S.

ALIMENTARY ALLOWANCE OR DEBT, SCOTLAND. *See* ARRESTMENT, S.; IMPRISONMENT, S., **2**; WAGES, S.

ALIMONY. In proceedings for divorce, &c. *See* SUPREME COURT, **6** (*a*) (v); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (vi).

ALKALI, &c. WORKS.
1881. 44–5V.c.37. (1) (Regulation.) | 1892. 55–6V.c.30. (1) (Regulation.)

(*a.*) *Regulation.*

Condensation of certain acid gases in alkali works - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.3.
Prevention of discharge of noxious and offensive gases from alkali works 44–5V.c.37.s.4.
Acid to be kept separate from alkali waste and drainage - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.5.
Providing channels for acid, by sanitary authorities - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.5.
Deposit or discharge of alkali waste so as to prevent nuisance - - 44–5V.c.37.s.6.
Abatement of nuisance from alkali waste - - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.7.
Condensation of certain acid gases in sulphuric acid works - - 44–5V.c.37.s.8.sch.
Prevention of discharge of noxious and offensive gases from sulphuric acid and other scheduled works - - - - { 44–5V.c.37.s.9.sch. / 55–6V.c.30.s.1.
Provisional orders of Local Government Board—
for enforcing prevention of discharge of:—
sulphurous and muriatic acid gases from salt works - - - { 44–5V.c.37.s.10. / 55–6V.c.30.s.2.
noxious and offensive gases from cement works - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.10.
Power of owners of works to make special rules - - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.20.
Provision as to calculation of acid - - - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.21.
Complaint of sanitary authority in case of nuisance from works; inquiry and proceedings; costs of inquiry - - - - } 44–5V.c.37.s.27.
Provisions as to actions in case of contributory nuisances - - 44–5V.c.37.s.28.

(*b.*) *Registration.*

Registration of alkali works, sulphuric acid, and other scheduled works, salt works, cement works; stamp duty - - - - } 44–5V.c.37.s.11.

(1) Short title ("Alkali, &c. Works Regulation Act, 18—") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

ALKALI, &c. WORKS—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Registration*—cont.
Certificate of inspection before registration of new work - - 44–5V.c.37.s.12.
Provisions as to stamp duties; offences of forgery, &c. - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.13.
(*c.*) *Inspectors and Inspection.*
Inspectors, appointment and payment of chief and other - - 44–5V.c.37.ss.14,15.
„ powers of - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.16.
„ appointment of additional, on application of sanitary authority; contribution towards remuneration - - } 44–5V.c.37.s.19.
„ annual report to Local Government Board - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.18.
„ providing facilities for inspection - - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.17.
(*d.*) *Legal Proceedings and Miscellaneous.*
Recovery and application of fines - - - - - 44–5V.c.37.ss.22–4.
Discharge of owner on conviction of actual offender - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.25.
Definitions; service of notices - - - - 44–5V.c.37.ss.8,26,29.sch.
Saving for general law - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.31.
General regulations as to factories. *See* FACTORY.
Transfer of powers of Secy. of State and Loc. Gov. Bd. to Secy. for S. *See* SECY. FOR S.
ALLEGIANCE, OATH OF. *See* OATH, 1.
ALLOTMENTS ACTS, 1832 (1) and 1882. *See* COMMON, 2.
ALLOTMENTS RATING EXEMPTION ACT, 1891. (2) (*See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E. 3 (1)). 54–5V.c.33.
ALLOTMENT, ENGLAND.
Compensation to tenants:—of holdings under two acres for crops, and improvements made with consent of landlord - - } 50–1V.c.26.(3).
„ „ „ when mortgagee in possession - 53–4V.c.57.
„ „ for improvements, or landlord for depreciation, of land hired for allotments - } 56–7V.c.73.10(7).
Purchase by urban or rural councils of land, on representation by parish council, ratepayers, &c., and letting same in allotments to labouring population - - - - - } 50–1V.c.48.(4)ss.2,4–8. 56–7V.c.73.ss.6(3),9(17).
„ „ appeal to county council, on default of rural council to acquire land; transfer to county council of powers of rural council and consequent provisions; power to re-transfer or delegate powers to rural council - - - - - - } 53–4V.c.65.(4)ss.2,4. 56–7V.c.73.ss 6(3),9.
„ „ by county council of land for allotments on petition of parish council - - - - - } 56–7V.c.73.s.9.
Hiring by parish council of land for allotments as a common pasture; provisions for compulsory hiring - - - - - } 56–7V.c.73.s.10.
Standing committee of county council for allotments purposes - - 53–4V.c.65.s.3.
Use of school room free of charge for allotments purposes - - { 53–4V.c.65.s.5. 56–7V.c.73.s.4.
Expenses and receipts of district council and of county council; borrowing; accounts - - - - - - { 50–1V.c.48.s.10. 53–4V.c.65.s.4(*b*)(*c*),6.
Provisional order by county authority for compulsory acquisition { 50–1V.c.48.ss.3,4,16. 53–4V.c.65.s.4(*d*). 56–7V.c.73.s.9.
Allotment. Restrictions on size and sub-letting of - - { 50–1V.c.48 s.7(3). 56–7V.c.73.s.10(6).
Allotment managers, election and powers of - - - 50–1V.c.48.ss.6(3)(4),9.
„ „ representation of on small holdings committee of county council - - - - } 55–6V.c.31.s.16(1).
Assurance to parish council of land compulsorily acquired for allotments - - - - - - } 56–7V.c.73.s.9(14).
Register of tenancies and other particulars - - - - 50–1V.c.48.s.15.
Scheme for common pasture - - - - - 50–1V.c.48.s.12.
Transfer of management of land by allotment wardens, trustees, &c., to sanitary authority - - - - - - } 50–1V.c.48.s.13.
Cases of combined parishes, and contributory places - - 50–1V.c.48.s.14.
Sale of superfluous or unsuitable land - - - - 50–1V.c.48.s.11.
Power of landlord to resume hired land for mining - - 56–7V.c.73.s.10(10).
Powers of county authority to be exercised by Loc. Govt. Bd., till constitution of elective county authority } 50–1V.c.48.s.16.
„ „ „ to continue to be exercised by Local Govt. Bd. in county boroughs - } 51–2V.c.41.s.34(7).

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by Act.
(3) Short title ("Allotments and Cottage Gardens Compensation for Crops Act, 1887") given by Act.
(4) Collective title ("Allotments Acts, 1887 and 1890") given by 53 & 54 Vict. c. 65. s.1.

Digitized by Google

ALLOTMENT, ENGLAND—*cont.*
Loc. Govt. Bd. Appeal by parish or district council to, where county council refuses to act. Order by Board } 56–7V.c.73.s.9(5).
„ Annual Report to Parliament by - - 56–7V.c.73.s.10(11).
Constitution of elective county authorities. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E.
Rating of, for sanitary purposes. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 3 (1).
See also BOARD OF AGRICULTURE; COMMON, 3, 4; POOR, 1 (*b*).
ALLOTMENT, SCOTLAND.
Acquisition by local authorities of land, and letting same in allotments to labouring population - - - - } 55–6V.c.54.ss.2–8,16. 57–8V.c.58.s.24(4).
Leasing lands for allotments and common pasture - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.26.
Management of allotments under local authority by—
Allotment managers in burghs, &c. - - - - 55–6V.c.54.ss.6(3)(4).
Parish council or landward committee elsewhere - { 55–6V.c.54.ss.6(3)(4). 57–8V.c.58.ss.24(4),55.sch.1.
Expenses and receipts of local authority; borrowing; accounts - 55–6V.c.54.s.10.
Provisional order by local authority for compulsory acquisition - 55–6V.c.54.ss.3,4.
Allotment restricted to 1 acre, and not to be sub-let - - 55–6V.c.54.s.7(3).
Allotment managers, election and powers of - - 55–6V.c.54.ss.6.(3)(4),9.
„ „ parish council to be - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.24(4).
Register of tenancies and other particulars - - - - 55–6V.c.54.s.14.
Scheme for common pasture - - - - - - 55–6V.c.54.s.12.
Cases of combined parishes - - - - - - 55–6V.c.54.s.13.
Sale of superfluous or unsuitable land - - - - 55–6V.c.54.s.11.
Use of school rooms, &c., for meetings and inquiries - - - 55–6V.c.54.s.15.
ALLOTMENT NOTE. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*e*).
ALMANACK. *See* NAUTICAL ALMANACK.
ALMS-HOUSE. *See* HOSPITAL.
ALNWICK. *See* BOROUGH, 9 (*b*).
ALTRINCHAM. *See* BOROUGH, 9 (*b*).
AMBASSADOR.

1. Foreign.

Privileged with his registered servants from arrest and other process; punishment for violation of privilege - - - - } 7A.c.12(1).
Exempt from provisions as to registration of aliens. *See* ALIEN, 1.
Landlord to pay land tax on house occupied by. *See* LAND TAX, 1.

2. British.

See DIPLOMATIC SERVICE; MARRIAGE, 4 (*a*); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 3.
Taking by, and by other diplomatic officers, of affidavits, &c., abroad. *See* AFFIDAVIT.
AMENDMENT.
Statutes of Jeofails extended to suits for Crown debts and revenues, and to all courts of record - - - - } 4–5A.c.3.(2)s.24.
Of pleadings generally at trial, or special finding of facts, and judgment without amendment - - - } (E.)3–4W4.c.42.ss.23,24.(3).
Application of certain repealed enactments in inferior courts - (E.) 46–7V.c.49.s.7.
Of indictment. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6 (ii) (*a*).
See also SESSIONS, 2; SESSIONS, I., 2; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS 1 (*e*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*e*).
AMENDMENT, SCOTLAND.
Of summons, pleading, record, or issue, in Court of Session - 31–2V.c.100.ss.20,25,29.
„ special case, by consent - - - - - - 31–2V.c.100.s.63.
„ petition, pleading, or record, in sheriff court - - 39–40V.c.70.ss.13,24,28.
„ complaint in summary proceedings - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.5.
„ case, on appeal in summary proceedings - - - { 38–9V.c.62.s.3(9). 44–5V.c.33.s.9(4).
„ indictment. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., 3 (*f*).
AMERICA.
Colonies dependent on Great Britain and subject to Acts of Parliament - 6G3.c.12.(4).
Trade with Indians, grants of exclusive rights to - - - 1–2G4.c.66.ss.1–3.
„ power to regulate by Order in Council - - - 22–3V.c.26.s.3.
„ saving as to British Columbia and Vancouvers Land - - 22–3V.c.26.s.4.
Customs regulations (where not provided for by local Act or ordinance) as to notification of produce of British America; search for prohibited goods in ports; recovery of penalties, appeal - - - - - - - - } 16–7V.c.107.ss.166,181, 185,187. 39–40V.c.36.s.288.sch.

(1) Short title ("Diplomatic Privileges Act, 1708") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.
(3) These sections are repealed, except so far as they may be in force as regards any court other than the Supreme Court in England, by 44 & 45 Vict. c. 59. s. 3.
(4) Short title ("American Colonies Act, 1766") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

AMERICA—*cont.*
Order in Council for carrying into effect Convention of 1818 as to United States fishermen fishing on British American coasts - 59G3.c.38.([1])s.1.
Foreign vessels not to fish beyond limits of convention; saving for treaty rights and for sheltering in British harbours - - 59G3.c.38.ss.2,3.
Penalty on refusing to quit harbour, or disobeying regulations - - 59G3.c.38.s.4.
Treaty of Washington:—
Suspension of Acts at variance with scheduled articles of - 35–6V.c.45.s.1.sch.
Provision for extension of Act and scheduled articles of, to Newfoundland - - - - - 35-6V.c.45.s.2.sch.
Payment by Treasury into Court of Chancery of undistributed balance of sums paid by United States under - - - - 38–9V.c.52.
See also CANADA; COIN, C.; CUSTOMS, C.; POST OFFICE, C.; TAXES, C.
AMHERST, LORD. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
AMMONIA WORKS. Regulation of, under Alkali, &c. Act. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.
AMMUNITION. *See* ARMS; ARMS, I.; DANGEROUS GOODS; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE; EXPORTATION; IMPORTATION; RAILWAY, 3 (*a*).
AMOVEAS MANUM. Judgment of. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
ANALYST. *See* ADULTERATION.
ANATOMY.
Licences to practise - - - - - 2–3W4.c 75.([2])s.1.
Inspection of places where practised - - - - 2–3W4.c.75.ss.2–6.([3]).
Bodies, how to be obtained for - - - - 2–3W4.c.75.ss.7,8.
„ removal of, custody and subsequent interment - - 2–3W4.c.75.ss.9–14. 34–5V.c.16.([4])s.2.
Post mortem examination ordered by competent authority not affected by ANATOMY Acts - - - - - - 2–3W.4.c.75.s.15.
Offences - - - - - 2–3W4.c.75.s.18.
ANCHOR AND CHAIN CABLE.
"Anchor," "chain cable," definition of - - - - 62–3V.c.23.s.19.
(*a.*) *Obligation to prove.*
Restriction on sale for use on British ship - - - 61-2V.c.23.s.1.
Warranty of proof on contract for sale; onus probandi on seller - 62–3V.c.23.s.2.
Saving of responsibility of makers, dealers, &c. - - - 62–3V.c.23.s.3.
Manufacturer to place marks on anchor - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.543.
Inquiry where ship detained as unsafe - - - - 62–3V.c.23.s.4.
(*b.*) *Testing.*
Licences by Board of Trade to test anchors and chain cables; obligation of licencees to test; charges for testing and enforcement of - 62–3V.c.23.ss.5,7, 11,12.sch.1.
Inspector of testing establishments; salary; regulations - - 62–3V.c.23.s.6.
Tensile and breaking strain; substitution of other tests by Bd. of Trade 62–3V.c.23.s.8.sch.2.
Mode of testing anchors and chain cables - - - - 62–3V.c.23.s.9.
Stamping anchors and cables when proved distinctive marks - 62–3V.c.23.s.10.
(*c.*) *Offences.*
Offences by licensed tester and others - - - - 62–3V.c.23.ss.13,14.
Private testing, provisions as to marks, and certificates - - 62–3V.c.23.s.15.
Sale, &c. of anchor or cable wrongfully marked - - - 62–3V.c.23.s.16.
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Regulations to be observed by dealers in anchors, chain cables, &c. 57–8V.c.60.ss.538–40.
Cables not to be cut up or unlayed without permit - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.541,542.
Fees, application of; expenses - - - - - 62–3V.c.23.s.17.
Saving for Admiralty, &c. contracts and for Orders, &c. under previous Acts - - - - - - - 62–3V.c.23.ss.18,20.
See also STORES, PUBLIC.
ANCIENT MONUMENT.
Application of Act for protection of, to scheduled and other monuments - - - - - - 45 6V.c.73.([5])ss.10,11.sch. (I.) 55–6V.c.46.([6])s.1. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.19.
Who deemed "owners" of monuments - - - - 45–6V.c.73.s.9.
Commissioners of Works, definition and incorporation of - - 45–6V.c.73.s.8.
„ „ powers to purchase, or accept gift, &c. of 45–6V.c.73.ss.3,4.
Power of owner by deed to make commissioners guardians of - - 45–6V.c.73.s.2.
Powers of Irish County Councils as to - - - - (I.)61–2V.c.37.s.19.
Inspectors of, appointment and duties - - - - 45–6V.c.73.s.5.
Injuring or defacing, penalties for - - - - - 45–6V.c.73.ss.6,7.
Board of trustees for manufacturers in Scotland, representations of to be considered by Commissioners - - - - 45–6V.c.73.s.8.
And see PROVISIONAL ORDER, S.

([1]) Short title ("North American Fisheries Act, 1819") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([2]) Short title ("Anatomy Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) The annual return required by s. 6 was discontinued by Treasury Minute, dated May 1st, 1874.
([4]) Short title ("Anatomy Act, 1871") given by Act.
([5]) Collective title ("Ancient Monuments Protection Acts, 1882 and 1892") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 46. s. 3.

Digitized by Google

ANGLO-GERMAN AGREEMENT ACT, 1890(1). *See* HELIGOLAND - - 53–4V.c.32.

ANIMAL.

1839. (E.) 2–3V.c.47.s.60(5.) Nuisances, Metropolitan Police District.)
1849. (E. I.) 12–3V.c.92.(2) (Cruelty to Animals.)
1854. (E. I.) 17–8V.c.39.s.3.(3) (Cruelty to Animals.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.10–26. (Larceny.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.40,41. (Malicious Injury.)
1868–9. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.70.s.100. (Disease.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.44,47,91. (Public Health.)
1876. (E.) 39–40V.c.18. (Drugging of Animals.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.s.42. (Customs.)
1876. 39–40V.c.77.(4)(Cruelty to Animals.)
1878. (I.) 41–2V.c.52.ss.54,57,107. (Public Health.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.41. (Local Govt.)
1889. (S.) 52–3V.c.50. (Local Govt.)
1890. 53–4V.c.60.s.2. (Customs and Excise Duties Grant.)
1891. (E.) 54–5V.c.76.ss.17,18. (Nuisances, London.)
1894. 57–8V.c.22. (Slaughter of Injured Animals.)
1894. 57–8V.c.57.(5) (Diseases Consolidation.)
1895. (S.) 58–9V.c.13.
1896. 59–60V.c.15.(5) (Diseases Amdt.)
1897. (S.) 60–1V.c.38.s.16. (Public Health.)
1898. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.6.(*b*),21,33(3). (Local Government.)
1899. 62–3V.c.50.ss.2(1)(*a*),21(4),35. sch. 2. (Agricultural Department.)

1. Cruelty to.
2. Diseases.
3. Generally.

1. Cruelty to.

Penalty on cruelly beating, &c. or torturing animals - - (E. I.) 12–3V.c.92.s.2. (S.) 13–4V.c.92.s.1. (S.) 55–6V.c.55.s.380(7).
„ „ compensation to owner, &c. of injured animal - (E. I.) 12–3V.c.92.s.4.
Improperly conveying animals in vehicles - - (E. I.) 12–3V.c.92.s.12.
Definition of "animal" - - - - (E. I.) 12–3V.c.92.s.29. (S.) 13–4V.c.92.s.11. (S.) 58–9V.c.13.s.2. (E. I.) 17–8V.c.60.s.3.
Bull-baiting, cock fighting, &c., prohibition of - - - (E. I.) 12–3V.c.92.s.3. (S.) 13–4V.c.92.s.2. (S.) 58–9V.c.13.
„ „ in Dublin and Metropolitan Police Districts. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*); METROP. POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*).
„ „ under Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVT., 4 (*b*) (4).
„ „ „ Burgh Police, Scotland, Act. *See* TOWN GOVT., S., 2.
„ „ „ Towns Improvement, I., Act. *See* TOWN GOVT., I., 4 (*c*).
Proceedings for offences; detention of animal; &c. - - - - (E. I.) 12–3V.c.92.ss.13,14,18–22,25,26,28. (S.) 13–4V.c.92.ss.6–10. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
See also PUBLIC OFFICER.
Painful experiments on, licence requisite for; inspection - 39–40V.c.77.ss.3,7–11.
„ „ „ other restrictions and regulations - - 39–40V.c.77.ss.3–6.
„ „ „ power of judge to grant licence for purposes of criminal trial - - - 39–40V.c.77.s.12.
„ „ „ proceedings for offences - - 39–40V.c.77.ss.13–22.
Dogs not to be used for draught. *See* DOG, 1; METROP. POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*).
Maliciously killing or wounding animals. *See* 3, *below*.
Pound, treatment of animals in. *See* POUND; POUND, I.
Slaughter-houses for horses, &c., treatment of animals in. *See* SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, 2.

2. Diseases.

(*a*.) *Prevention.*

"Diseases" generally - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.59(1).
Declaration as to places and areas infected - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.10.
Infected circle; half a mile from infected place to form - 57–8V.c.57.s.12.
Restriction on movement of animals in - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.12(3).
Exclusion of strangers from infected places - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.13.
Slaughter of animals infected or exposed to infection - - 57–8V.c.57.s.19.
Compensation for animals slaughtered - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.19.

(1) Short title given by Act.
(2) Short title ("Cruelty to Animals Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Cruelty to Animals (S.) Act, 1850") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Cruelty to Animals Act, 1876") given by Act.
(5) Collective title ("Diseases of Animals Acts, 1894 and 1896") given by 59–60V.c.14.s.3.

Digitized by Google

ANIMAL—*cont.*
2. Diseases—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Prevention*—cont.
"Diseases" generally—*cont.*
Slaughter and compensation, general provisions as to - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.20.
Orders of Board of Agriculture as to prevention of disease and movement of animals - - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.22.
Infected animals to be separated, and notice given to police - - 57–8V.c.57.s.4.
Cattle plague:
Declarations as to places infected with - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.5.
" as to areas infected with - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.6.
Slaughter of animals infected, or exposed to infection - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.7.
Compensation for animals slaughtered - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.7(3).
"Pleuro-pneumonia" and "foot-and-mouth disease" - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.59.
Declaration as to places infected - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.8.
" " areas infected - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.9.
Restriction on movement of cattle in area infected - - 57–8V.c.57.s.11.
Slaughter of animals infected or exposed to infection - 57–8V.c.57.ss.14,15.
Compensation for animals slaughtered - - - 57–8V.c.57.ss.14(3),15(2).
During transit, provisions as to occurrence of - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.21.
Swine fever - - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.59(1).
Slaughter of swine infected or exposed to infection - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.16.
Compensation for animals slaughtered - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.16(2).
Foreign animals:
Slaughter of, at place of landing - - - - 57–8V.c.57.sch.3.pt. I. 59–60V.c.15.s.1(1).
Quarantine of - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.27.sch.3.pt.II.
Prohibition by Board of Agriculture of importation - - 57–8V.c.57.s.25.
Customs prohibition of landing from specified countries - - 39–40V.c.36.s.42.
Slaughter at Metropolitan and Deptford Cattle Markets. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 26.
(*b.*) *Local Authorities.*
(i.) *Definition.*
In England and Wales:
In certain boroughs(1), borough council; in counties, county council; in London (City) Common Council - - 51–2V.c.41.s.40(8). 57–8V.c.57.ss.3,58.
Delegation of powers of county council - - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.28(2).
In Scotland:
In certain burghs, magistrates and town council; in county, county council - - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.60(1).
Delegation of powers of county council - - - (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.73.
In Ireland:
Councils of counties and county boroughs - - 57–8V.c.57.s.67(1). 61–2V.c.37.ss.6(*b*),21.
(ii.) *Powers.*
Local authorities to execute Act - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.2.
Constitution of committees of local authorities - 57–8V.c.57.s.31.sch.IV.
Provision of wharfs, lairs, &c.; tolls; byelaws - - 57–8V.c.57.s.32(1)–(4).
Tolls, application of; returns as to - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.32(5)(6).
Acquisition of land - - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.176. (S.) 30–1V.c.101.s.90. (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.203. 57–8V.c.57.ss.33,61,67. (I) 61–2V.c.37.s.6(*b*).
Powers to be for district only - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.38.
Proof of orders, &c. of local authorities - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.37.
Transfer of powers, and formation of united districts - - 57–8V.c.57.s.39.
Borrowing powers - - - - - - (S.) 10–1V.c.16. 38–9V.c.58. (E.) 38–9V.c.83. (I.) 41–2V.c.52.ss.237–46. (S.) 52–3V.c.50. 57–8V.c.57.ss.42,62,67(3). (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.6(*b*).
Dairies, cowsheds, and milkshops. *See* DAIRY.
(iii.) *Expenses.*
To be defrayed out of local rate - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.40(1).
" in Ireland out of county funds - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.70. 61–2V.c.37.s.6(*b*).
Local rate defined - - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.40(2).
In London to be a general county purpose - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.40(3).
Relief of boroughs from contribution to county expenses - - 57–8V.c.57.s.41.

(1) Hove, in which the improvement commissioners were the local authority was incorporated in August, 1898.

Digitized by Google

ANIMAL—*cont.*
2. Diseases—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Local Authorities*—cont.
(iii.) *Expenses*—cont.
Borrowing for purposes of expenses - - - (S.) 10–1V.c.16. 38–9V.c.58. (E.) 38–9V.c.83. (I.) 41–2V.c.52.ss.237-46. (S.) 52–3V.c.50. 57–8V.c.57.ss.42,62,67(3).
Burial of carcases washed ashore - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.46.
Provisions for repayment of money borrowed by local authorities for purposes of Acts repealed by 32–3V.c.70. (*see also* CHESTER) - - - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.70.s.100.
(iv.) *Officers.*
Police, execution of Act by; "police area" - - 57–8V.c.57.ss.43,59,60(4),74.
"Inspectors," general powers of - - - - 57–8V.c.57.ss.44,59.
" duties and powers as to cattle plague - - 57–8V.c.57.s.5(1)–(6).
" " " pleuro-pneumonia - 57–8V.c.57.s.8(1)–(4).
" evidence of appointment of - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.48(1).
"Veterinary inspectors," appointment in E. and S. - 57–8V.c.57.s.35(2),59,63(2).
" " not officer of local authority in Ireland - 57–8V.c.57.s.69(1).
" " appointment of in Ireland - 57–8V.c.57.ss.68,69. (I.)61–2V.c.37.s.83(14).

(*c.*) *Powers of Board of Agriculture and Lord Lieutenant.*
Act to be carried out in Great Britain by Board of Agriculture - 57–8V.c.57.s.1.
" " in Ireland by Lord Lieutenant in Council; prospective transfer of powers to Department of Agriculture - 57–8V.c.57.s.65. 62–3V.c.50.ss.2(1)(*a*),21(4),35,sch.2.
Communication of orders between Board and Lord Lieutenant(1) - 57–8V.c.57.s.66.
Power to declare place or area infected with disease - - 57–8V.c.57.s.10.
" " " cattle disease - 57–8V.c.57.ss.5,6.
" " " pleuro-pneumonia, &c. - 57–8V.c.57.ss.8(12),9.
Slaughter and compensation in case of disease generally - 57–8V.c.57.ss.19,20.
" " " cattle plague - - 57–8V.c.57.s.7.
" " " pleuro-pneumonia - 57–8V.c.57.s.14.
" " " foot-and-mouth disease 57–8V.c.57.s.15.
" " " swine fever - - 57–8V.c.57.s.16.
" " " animals reserved for observation - 57–8V.c.57.s.20.
" " " additional officers for 57–8V.c.57.s.17.
Cattle Pleuro-Pneumonia Accounts and General Cattle Disease Fund:
Payment out of for slaughter and compensation in case of pleuro-pneumonia, foot-and-mouth disease, and swine fever - - - 57–8V.c.57.ss.14(5),15(3),16(3),71.
Regulation of accounts - - - - - 53–4V.c.60.s.2(iii). 57–8V.c.57.ss.18,73.sch.II.
Application of general cattle diseases fund - (I.) 57–8V.c.57.s.72.
Reservation of animals for observation and treatment - - 57–8V.c.57.s.20.
Transit, occurrence of pleuro-pneumonia, or foot-and-mouth disease during - - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.21.
Disease and movement generally - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.22.
Control of provision of food and water by railways - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.23.
Foreign animals, prohibition of importation of - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.25.
" admission to quarantine - - 57–8V.c.57.s.27.sch.3.pt.2.
" orders as to, to be laid before Parliament - - 57–8V.c.57.s.29.
Alteration of regs. as to animals from Channel Islands or I. of Man 57–8V.c.57.s.28.
Ports, regulation of - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.30.
Reports to, by local authorities - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.36.
Proceedings on default of local authority - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.34.
Consent to transfer of powers or formation of united district - 57–8V.c.57.s.39(7).
"Inspectors," general powers of - - - - 57–8V.c.57.ss.55,44,59,63,69(4).
" powers and duties as to cattle plague - - 57–8V.c.57.s.5(1)–(6).
" power to detain vessels - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.45.
" appointment, &c. of, evidence of - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.48(1).
Orders, effect and publication of - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.ss.29,49,76.
" as to officers of local authorities - - (I.) 57–8V.c.57.s.68. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.83(14).
Yearly return to Parliament - - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.50.
Inspector appointed by Lord Lieutenant(1) - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.69(2–4). (I.)61–2V.c.37.s.83(14).

(*d.*) *Offences.*
General offences against Act; Penalties - - - - 57–8V.c.57.ss.51–3.
Proceedings to be under Summary Jurisdiction Acts - - 57–8V.c.57.s.54.
Appeal to quarter sessions - - - - (E. I.) 57–8V.c.57.ss.55,64(3).

(1) Prospectively the Department of Agriculture, 62–3V.c.50.s.2(1)(*a*).

Digitized by Google

ANIMAL—*cont.*
2. Diseases—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Offences*—cont.
Proceedings for unlawful landing or shipping to be under Customs Acts 57–8V.c.57.s.56.
Procedure, general provisions as to - - - - 57–8V.c.57.ss.57,64,75.
(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Definition of "animal," "cattle," "inspector," &c. - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.59.
Documents, exemption of from stamp duty - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.47.
„ form and service of - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.48(2),(3),(4).
Evidence of appointment, &c. of inspectors - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.48(1).
Application to Scotland - - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.ss.60–4.
„ Ireland - - - - - - { 57–8V.c.57.ss.65–77. (I.)61–2V.c.37.s.6(*b*). 62–3V.c.50.s.35.sch.2.
Saving for orders under repealed Acts - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.78(2).
Time computation of - - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.59(2).
3. Generally.
Restrictions on keeping of animals so as to be injurious to health—
in the county of London - - - - - (E.) 54–5V.c.76.ss.17,18.
elsewhere in Metropolitan Police District - - - 2–3V.c.47.ss.60(5).
„ England - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.44,47,91.
in Scotland (*see also* CATTLE) - - - - (S.) 60–1V.c.38.s.16.
„ Ireland - - - - - - (I.) 41–2V.c.52.ss.54,57,107.
Theft of horses, cows, sheep, dogs, pigeons, &c. (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*b*); THEFT, **1** (*d*)) (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.10–26.
Unlawfully hunting or killing deer, &c. - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.12–16.
Maliciously killing or wounding animals - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.40,41.
Administration of poisonous drugs to horses, &c. without authority of owner - - - - - - - (E.) 39–40V.c.13.
Cattle insurance societies. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.
Game. *See* GAME.
Impounding stray animals. *See* POUND.
Impressment of draught animals on line of march. *See* ARMY, **5** (*b*) (*c*).
Slaughter of injured horse, &c. by order of police - - - - 57–8V.c.22.
Slaughter-houses, providing and regulation of. *See* SLAUGHTER HOUSE.
Veterinary surgeons, provisions as to. *See* VETERINARY SURGEON.
ANN, SCOTLAND.
What to be deemed - - - - - - - { 50G3.c.84.s.16. 5G4.c.90.s.24.
Extends to feu duties, &c. from glebe - - - - 29–30V.c.71 s.15.
Charges on, for Ministers' Widows' Fund - - - - 19G3.c.20.s.14.
See CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, **3** (*b*).
ANNATES. *See* FIRST FRUITS AND TENTHS.
ANNUAL REVISION OF RATEABLE PROPERTY (IRELAND) AMENDMENT ACT, 1860. (*See* VALUATION, I.) - - - - - 23–4V.c.4.(1).
ANNUITY.
Registration of, and of rentcharge - - - - (E.) 18–9V.c.15.ss.12–4.
„ of satisfaction of, and of rentcharge - - (E.) 23–4V.c.115.s.2.
„ search by officers for, on requisition of purchaser, &c. (E.) 45–6V.c.39.s.2.
Office and fees for registration of. *See* SUPREME COURT, **2** (*f*), (*g*).
Remedies for recovery of, charged on land, &c. - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.44,66.
Provision for payment into court in respect of, on sale of land, and conveyance free from - - - - - (E. I.)44–5V.c.41.ss.5, 69,70,72.
Redemption of perpetual charges on land - - - (E.) 44–5V.c.41.s.45.
Legacy or succession duty on. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **2, 3.**
Grant of, by National Debt Commissioners. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS, (*c*).
Acts granting annuities out of the public revenues :—
Albany, Duchess of - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.5.
Cambridge, Duke of - - - - - - - 13–4V.c.77.
Combermere, Lord - - - - - - - 54G3.c.163.
Connaught, Duke of - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.64.
„ Duke and Duchess of - - - - - 41–2V.c.46.
Edinburgh, Duke of - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.8.
„ Duke and Duchess of - - - - - 36–7V.c.80.
Elgin, Lady - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.31.
Gough, Viscount - - - - - - - - 9–10V.c.32.
Grafton, Duke of - - - - - - - 46G3.c.79.
Hardinge, Viscount - - - - - - - 9–10V.c.31.
Havelock, Lady and Sir H. M. - - - - - 21–2V.c.2.
Keane, Lord - - - - - - - - 4–5V.c.1.
Marlborough, Duke of (annuity and estates) - - - { 3–4A.c.4.(2). 6A.cc.6,7.(3).
Mayo, Lady - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.56.
Mecklenburgh-Strelitz, Duchess of - - - - 6–7V.c.25.

(1) Short title given by Act. (2) c. 6. in Ruffhead. (3) 5 Ann. cc. 3, 4, in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

ANNUITY—*cont.*
Acts granting annuities out of the public revenues—*cont.*
Napier, Lord - 31-2V.c.91. 32-3V.c.3.
Nelson, Lord (annuity and estates) - 46G3.c.146. 53G3.c.134. 55G3.c.96.
Peel, Right Hon. A. W. - 58-9V.c.10.
Prince and Princess of Wales - 26-7V.c.1.
Prince of Wales' children; appointment of trustees - 52-3V.c.35.
Prince Alfred. *See* Edinburgh, Duke of.
Prince Arthur. *See* Connaught, Duke of.
Princess Royal - 20-1V.c.2.
Princess Helena - 29-30V.c.7.
Princess Louise - 34-5V.c.1.
Princess Beatrice - 48-9V.c.24.
Raglan, Lord - 18-9V.c.64.
Richmond, Duke of - 39-40G3.c.43.
Rodney, Lord - 33G3.c.77.
Seaton, Lord - 3-4V.c.11.
Schoenberg, Duke of, heirs of - 19-20V.c.43.
Wellington, Duke of - 50G3.c.8. 52G3.c.37. 54G3.c.161.
„ „ „ purchase and settlement of estates for 53G3.c.4. | 54G3.c.161. | 59G3.c.21. | 2-3V.c.4. 53G3.c.133. | 55G3.c.186. | 59G3.c.63. |
See also APPORTIONMENT; BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*m*); CONSOLIDATED FUND (*c*); NATIONAL DEBT; PENSION.
ANNUITY TAX, EDINBURGH AND MONTROSE. *See* EDINBURGH; MONTROSE.
ANSTRUTHER HARBOUR. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
ANTIGUA. *See* LEEWARD ISLANDS; WEST INDIES.
ANTRIM. *See* CARRICKFERGUS CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **1** (*a*), **2**.
Existing clerk of the crown to be clerk for Belfast. Coroner and justices of Carrickfergus to be coroner and justices of county - 61-2V.c.37.ss.117 (2,3)69(5).
APOTHECARY, ENGLAND.
1540. 32H8.c.40.s.2. (Drugs.)
1553. 1M.sess.2.c.9. (Drugs.)
1694. 6-7W&M.c.4. (Exemps.)
1815.(1) 55G3.c.194. (General.)
1858.21-2V.c.90.ss.15,18,19.sch.(Medical.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.121.s.16. (Pharmacy.)
1874. 37-8V.c.34(2) (General.)
1886. 49-50V.c.48.ss.3,7. (Medical Act Amendment.)
1. Apothecary.
2. Assistant to Apothecary.
3. Apothecaries' Society of London.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Apothecary.

(a.) General Provisions.

Examination and certificate requisite, if not in practice before 1815 - 55G3.c.194.s.14.
Uncertificated apothecary not to recover charges - 55G3.c.194.s.21.
Penalty on person practising without certificate - 55G3.c.194.s.20.
Right of women to qualify as - 37-8V.c.34.s.5.
Penalty on, refusing to compound or unfaithfully compounding medicine prescribed by physician - 55G3.c.194.s.5.
Removal from list for crime, &c. - 37-8V.c.34.s.4.
Qualification for registration under Medical Acts - 21-2V.c.90.s.15.sch. 49-50V.c.48.s.3.
Exemption from serving as constable, and in other parish offices - 6-7W&M.c.4.
„ „ „ on juries. *See* JURY, **2**.
Licences for and regulations as to use of stills. *See* STILL.
Sale of spirits made up in medicine, without Excise licence. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).
Saving rights of apothecaries under Pharmacy Act, 1868 - 31-2V.c.121.s.16.
See also CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST; MEDICAL PROFESSION.

(b.) Examination and Certificate.

Weekly examinations at Apothecaries Hall - 55G3.c.194.s.9.
Examination may be conducted in conjunction with other medical corporations - 21-2V.c.90.s.19. 37-8V.c.34.s.3.
Qualification, appointment, number, and functions of examiners - 55G3.c.194.ss.4,9-13. 37-8V.c.34.ss.2,3.
„ of candidates; notices to be given - 55G3.c.194.ss.15,16. 37-8V.c.34.ss.2,5.

(1) Short title ("Apothecaries' Act, 1815") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Apothecaries' Act Amendment Act, 1874") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

APOTHECARY, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. Apothecary—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Examination and Certificate*—cont.
Certificate, fees for - - - - - - 55G3.c.194.s.19. 37–8V.c.34.s.3.
„ refusal of, and renewed application - - - 55G3.c.194.ss.9,22.
„ forgery of. *See* FORGERY **1** (*h*).
„ proof of. *See* EVIDENCE, **4**.
2. Assistant to Apothecary.
(*a.*) *General Provisions.*
No person to act as, without examination and certificate - - 55G3.c.194.s.17.
Penalty for acting as, without certificate - - - - 55G3.c.194.s.20.
(*b.*) *Examination and Certificate.*
Weekly examinations in London, and monthly in country - 55G3.c.194.ss.9,18.
Qualification, appointment, &c. of examiners - - - 55G3.c.194.ss.4,9–13,18. 37–8V.c.34.s.2.
Certificate, fees for - - - - - - 55G3.c.194.s.19.
„ refusal of, and renewed application - - - 55G3.c.194.ss.9,22.
3. Apothecaries' Society of London.
Confirmation of charter; general conduct of business - - 55G3.c.194.ss.1,2,6–9.
Representation of, on General Medical Council - - - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.
Testing of drugs; power to fine, if drugs bad - - - 55G3.c.194.ss.3,4.
Annual list of apothecaries' certificates granted during year - 55G3.c.194.s.23.
Application of moneys arising from certificates and penalties - 55G3.c.194.ss.24,25.
Report to Medical Council as to course of study required for certificate 21–2V.c.90.s.18.
See also above, **1** (*b*), **2** (*b*); *and* MEDICAL PROFESSION.
4. Miscellaneous.
Recovery of penalties, and other legal proceedings - - 55G3.c.194.ss.26–9,31.
Searching of apothecaries' drugs in London by fellowship of physicians and warden of grocers - - - - 32H8.c.40. 1M.sess.2.c.9.ss.3,4.
Saving of rights of Universities, Colleges of Physicians and Surgeons, chemists, &c. - - - - - - 55G3.c.194.ss.28,29.
Sale of Drugs by apothecaries weight. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*a*).
APOTHECARY, IRELAND.
Qualification for registration under Medical Acts - - 21–2V.c.90.s.15.sch. 49–50V.c.48.s.3.
Representation of, on General Medical Council - - - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.
Saving of rights of apothecaries under Medical Act - - 21–2V.c.90.s.55.
„ „ „ Pharmacy Act - - - 38–9V.c.57.s.30.
See also CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, I.; JURY, I., **2**; MEDICAL PROFESSION.
APPARENT HEIR, SCOTLAND.
Diligence against - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.59–61. 37–8V.c.94.s.62.
Jus deliberandi limited - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.61.
Limitation of liability of; renunciation of succession by - - 37–8V.c.94.s.12.
See also ADJUDICATION, SCOTLAND; ENTAIL, SCOTLAND, **4**.
APPEAL. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*e*); COUNTY COURT, **6**; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **11**; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*g*); ERROR; HOUSE OF LORDS **2**, **3**; JUDICIAL COMMITTEE; JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; PETITION OF RIGHT; SESSIONS, **2**; SESSIONS, I., **2**; SESSION, COURT OF, S. **6**, **7**; SHERIFF COURT, S. **3**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*e*), **2**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*e*); SUPREME COURT; SUPREME COURT, I., *and under other Courts.*
APPEAL, COURT OF. *See* SUPREME COURT; SUPREME COURT, IRELAND.
APPEAL (FORMÂ PAUPERIS) ACT, 1893.(1) (*See* HOUSE OF LORDS, **2**) - 56–7V.c.22.
APPELLATE JURISDICTION ACT, 1876(1) - - - - - 39–40V.c.59.
„ „ 1887(1) - - - - 50–1V.c.70.
APPLETON WISKE.
District chapelry of, included in diocese of Ripon - - - - 35–6V.c.14.
APPOINTMENT. Power of. *See* POWER.
APPORTIONMENT.
Of annuity to member of Royal Family - - - - 1G4.c.108.s.3.
„ rents, annuities, and other fixed payments, between estate of deceased beneficiary and his successors (*see also* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **4**) - - - - (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.15. 4–5W4.c.22.(2).
„ dividends, and other periodical payments - - - 33–4V.c.35.
„ on surrender of lease in certain cases - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.33.s.13.
„ tithe rentcharge under Tithe Commutation Acts. *See* TITHES, **2** (*d*), (*f*).
See also COPYHOLDS, **2** (*d*); CROWN LANDS, **3** (*d*); DRAINAGE, &c., OF LAND, **1** (*c*), **4** (*f*), **6** (*f*); LAND, **5** (*m*); LEASE, **1**; REVERSION.

(1) Short title given by Act.
(2) Short title ("Apportionment Act, 1834") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

APPORTIONMENT, IRELAND.
Of rent, between personal representative and successor of lessor - 28-4V.c.154.s.50.
„ charges, rents, Crown rents, covenants, on sale of holdings to tenants - 33-4V.c.46.s.40. 44-5V.c.49.s.38(2).
See also APPORTIONMENT.

APPRAISER.
Who to be deemed, for purpose of licence - (E. S.) 46G3.c.43.(1)s.4. (I.) 5-6V.c.82.s.19.
Excise licence to, granting of, duty on, date, and expiration of; penalty for acting as, without licence; (*and see* EXCISE, 3 (*b*)) - (E. S.) 46G3.c.43.ss.5,6. (I.) 5-6V.c.82.ss.17,19. 8-9V.c.76.s.1. (I.) 16-7V.c.59.s.20. 27-8V.c.56.s.6.
Auctioneer duly licensed may act as, without additional licence - (E. S.) 46G3.c.43.s.7. (I.) 5-6V.c.82.s.19. (I.) 16-7V.c.59.s.20.
House agent duly licensed may act as appraiser, and vice versâ, without additional licence - 24-5V.c.21.ss.11,13.
Appraisements, stamp duties on, and regulations as to - 54-5V.c.39.ss.1,24.sch.1.
Bailiff of county court authorized to act as. *See* COUNTY COURT, 3 (*b*).

APPREHENSION. *See* ARREST.

APPRENTICE.
1536. 28H8.c.5. (General.)
1601. 43Eliz.c.2. (Binding of Pauper.)
1777-8. (E.) 18G3.c.47.(2) (Pauper.)
1792. (E.) 32G3.c.57.(1) (Pauper.)
1801-2.(2) (E.) 42G3.c.46.(2) Registration of Pauper.)
1813-4.(3) (E.) 54G3.c.96. (Jurisdiction of Justices.)
1816. (E.) 56G3.c.139.(2) (Pauper.)
1833.(3) (E.) 3-4W4.c.63. (Binding of Pauper.)
1834. (E.) 4-5W4.c.76.ss.15,61. (Rules as to Pauper.)
1842. (E.) 5-6V.c.7.(2) (Pauper.)
1844. (E.) 7-8V.c.101.ss.12,13. (Pauper.)
1851(4). (E.) 14-5V.c.11. (Pauper.)
1861. (E. I.) 24-5V.c.100.ss.26,73. (Offences.)
1871. (E.) 34-5V.c.70. (Local Government Board.)
1875. 38-9V.c.86.s.6. (Offences.)
1875. 38-9V.c.90. (Employers and Workmen.)
1880. 43-4V.c.16.s.11. (MerchantSeamen.)
1882.(E.)45-6V.c.50.ss.203,204.Municipal Corporations.)
1883. (E.) 46-7V.c.52.s.41. (Bankruptcy.)
1891. 54-5V.c.39.ss.1,25.sch.1. (Stamps.)
Illegality of certain oaths imposed on, by companies and fraternities - 28H8.c.5.
Pauper, bindlng of - 43Eliz.c.2.s.3. (E.) 56G3.c.139.ss.2-6,11. (E.) 3-4W4.c.63.ss.1-3.
„ „ by guardians - (E.) 7-8V.c.101.s.12.
„ not to be bound beyond the age of twenty-one - (E.) 18G3.c.47.
„ „ under „ nine - (E.) 56G3.c.139.s.7.
„ registration of - (E.) 42G.3.c.46. (E.) 14-5V.c.11.s.5.
„ visitation of - (E.) 14-5V.c.11.ss.4,5.
„ assignment of - (E.) 32G3.c.57.s.7. (E.) 56G3.c.139.ss.9,10.
„ provisions in case of death, insolvency or removal of master - (E.) 32G3.c.57.ss.1-5,8,9. (E.) 56G3.c.139.s.8.
„ application of Acts where no premium paid - (E.) 5-6V.c.7.
„ commissioners and officers of Excise not compelled to take. *See* EXCISE, 1.
„ repeal of Acts compelling reception of - (E.) 7-8V.c.101.s.13.
„ rules as to, by Local Government Board - (E.) 4-5W4.c.76.ss.15,61. (E.) 7-8V.c.101.s.12. (E.) 34-5V.c.70.
Determination by justices of disputes concerning - (E.) 54G3.c.96.
Powers of court of summary jurisdiction in disputes between apprentices and masters - 38-9V.c.90. 43-4V.c.16.s.11.
Refusal or neglect to maintain, assaults on, and prosecution of offences (*and see* INFANT, 3 (*b*)) - (E.) 32G3.c.57.s.6. (E. I.)24-5V.c.100.ss.26,73. 38-9V.c.86.s.6.
Discharge or transfer of, and other provisions, on bankruptcy of master - (E.) 46-7V.c.52.s.41.
Security of surety or friend for performance of contract by - 38-9V.c.90.ss.7,8.
Deeds of apprenticeship, stamp duties on - 54-5V.c.39.ss.1,25,sch.1.

(1) Short title ("Appraisers Licences Act, 1806") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Parish Apprentices Act, 1802") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Apprentices Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Poor Law (Apprentices, &c.) Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

APPRENTICE—*cont.*
Right of, to be freeman in borough (*see also* BOROUGH, 1 (*f*)) - - - - - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.ss.203,204.
Application to education of endowments for binding out. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 3 (*a*).
Apprentices to sea service. *See* IMPRESSMENT; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*b*).
Apprenticing children in industrial schools and reformatories. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, 2 (*b*); REFORMATORY, (*b*).
Apprentice deemed to work for hire under Factory Act. *See* FACTORY, 4 (*a*).
Breach of contract for fishing voyage, &c. *See* MERCH. SHIPP., 2 (*g*), 4.
Chimney sweepers, restriction on apprenticeship of children to. *See* CHIMNEY.
Coventry, registration of deeds of apprenticeship in. *See* COVENTRY.
Employer when liable for injury to. *See* EMPLOYERS LIABILITY.
Enlisted apprentices, claims to. *See* ARMY, 3.
Liability of person fraudulently bound apprentice to escape service in Militia. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*a*); MILITIA, S., 1 (*a*); MILITIA, I. (*a*).
Local militia, apprentices enrolled in. *See* MILITIA, 2 (*a*).
Pawnbrokers, regulations as to apprentices of. *See* PAWNBROKER.
Sailor or marine, proof by master claiming wages of, under indenture. *See* NAVY, 4 (*a*).
Settlement of apprentices. *See* POOR, 2 (*a*).

APPRENTICE, SCOTLAND.
Evidence of service of apprenticeship - - - - - - 31–2V.c.34.s.2.
See also APPRENTICE.

APPRENTICE, IRELAND.
Apprenticing children in industrial schools and reformatories. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, I., 2 (*b*); REFORMATORY, I. (*b*).
Discharge of, and other provisions, on bankruptcy of master - 20–1V.c.60.s.250.
Abolition of exclusive rights of taking in cities, &c. *See* TRADE, I.
Articled apprentices. *See* SOLICITOR, I., 2.
Liability for maintenance of. *See* POOR, I., 1.
Making away with goods, &c. by. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, I., 1.
See also APPRENTICE; EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT, I. (*a*).

APPROPRIATION.
Of supplies (*annual Act*) - - - - - - - - 62–3V.c.49.
Power in case of emergency to authorize naval or military expenditure, though not provided for - - - - - - 62–3V.c.49.s.4.
Annual accounts by Treasury as to appropriation of supplies; audit; reports to be laid before Parliament - - - 29–30V.c.39.ss.21–32.
What to be vouchers in case of certain payments out of moneys granted for army and navy services - - - - - 47–8V.c.62.s.14.
Appropriations to supply of issues from Consolidated Fund - - 54–5V.c.24.s.2(1).
,, in aid - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.24.s.2(2).

APPROPRIATION OF BENEFICES. *See* BENEFICE, 2 (*a*).

APPROVEMENT OF COMMON OF PASTURE. *See* COMMON, 2.

AQUA VITÆ. *See* SPIRITS, S., 6 (*a*).

ARBITRATION.

1. References by Consent, or in Legal Proceedings.

1829. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.94. (Disputes as to Crown Lands.)
1833. (S.) 3–4W4.c.69.ss. 2,3. (Disputes as to Crown Lands.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.16. (Comp. Clauses.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18. (Lands Clauses.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20. (Rlwy. Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.17.s.25. (Waterworks Cl.)
1847. 10–1V.c.34.ss.120,123. (Towns Improvement Clause.)
1848–9. (E.) 12–3V.c.45.ss.12–14,16. (Appeals to Quarter Sessions.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.56.s.5. (Disputes as to Crown Lands.)
1859. 22–3V.c.59. (Railway Companies.)
1861. (E.) 24–5V.c.10.s.23. (Admiralty Actions.)
1862. 25–6V.c.69.ss.8–10. (Transfer of Admiralty Powers.)
1862. 25–6V.c.89. (Companies.)
1863. 26–7V.c.112. (Telegraphs.)
1866. 29–30V.c.62. (Crown Lands, &c.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.110.ss.8(7),9. (Telegraphs.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.119.ss.25,30–2. (Railways, Board of Trade.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.73.ss.10,12.(Telegraphs.)
1871. 34–5V.c.41.s.27. (Gas.)
1873. 36–7V.c.48.ss.8,9. (Rlwy.Commrs.)
1874. 37–8V.c.40.ss.6–8. (Board of Trade, Railway Commissioners.)
1878. 41–2V.c.76.ss.3–6,13. (Telegraphs.)
1883. (E. I.) 46–7V.c.15. (Lands Clauses, Umpire.)
1888. 51–2V.c.25.ss.8,15. (Railways and Canals.)
1889. (E.) 52–3V.c.49.(1) (Consolidation.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.12. (Evidence.)
1894. (E.) 57–8V.c.16.s.1(1)(v.)(Appeal.)
1895. (E.) 58–9V.c.11. (Lands Clauses.)

2. References under Particular Acts.

(1) Short title ("Arbitration Act, 1889") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

ARBITRATION—*cont.*

1. References by Consent, or in Legal Proceedings.

(1.) *By Consent.*

Submission irrevocable, and equivalent to order of court - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.1.
Provisions implied in submission - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.2.sch.
Reference to official referee, by whom heard - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.3.
Stay of proceedings against party to submission - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.ss.4,27.
Appointment of arbitrator, &c. in case of failure or vacancy - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.ss.5,6.
Arbitrator may administer oath, &c., state special case, correct error (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.7.
Subpœna of witnesses by parties - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.8.
Award, enlargement of time for; setting aside; enforcement, &c. - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.ss.9–12.
Power to remove arbitrator for misconduct - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.11(1).

(2.) *Under Order of Court.*

Powers of court or judge, and of Court of Appeal - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.ss.14,15.
„ to refer to referee or arbitrator - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.ss.13,14.
„ and remuneration of referees, &c.; report or award equivalent to verdict - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.15.

(3.) *General.*

Subpœna to witness, and habeas corpus ad testificandum - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.18.
Statement of case on point of law; appeals from order thereon (*see also* BUILDING SOCIETY, 2; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, 6 (*a*); INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, 2; MASTER AND SERVANT, 1) - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.ss.7,19. (E.) 57–8V.c.16.s.1(1)(v).
Costs of order discretionary - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.20.
Rules of court - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.ss.15(1),21.
Perjury, false evidence before referee, &c. to be - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.22.
Crown, &c., how far Act applies to - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.23.
Reference, in causes of Admiralty Court - (E.) 24–5V.c.10.s.23.
„ after notice of appeal to quarter sessions - (E.) 12–3V.c.45.ss.12–14,16.
„ by consent in action in county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, 5 (*b*).
Admission in evidence of insufficiently stamped documents - 54–5V.c.39.s.14.
On petitions of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.

2. References under Particular Acts.

Companies Clauses Act or special Act:—
Settlement of disputes by arbitration under - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.16.s.128.
appointment, powers, &c. of arbitrators and umpire; cost - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.16.ss.128–33.
power to make submission a rule of court - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.16.s.134.

Crown Lands Acts:—
Crown lands or land revenues; enrolment and effect of reference and award (*see also* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*f*)) - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.94. (S.) 3–4W4.c.69.ss.2,3. 16–7V.c.56.s.5.
Foreshores - 29–30V.c.62.ss.10,11.
Powers of arbitrators to summon witnesses, administer oath, &c. - 29–30V.c.62.ss.26–9.

Lands Clauses Acts:—
Settlement by arbitration under, of questions of disputed compensation - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.23,63–8,94,96,99,105,110,112, 114,115,124,125.
appointment, powers, &c. of arbitrators and umpire; costs - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.25–37,67. (E. I.) 46–7V.c.15.
taxation of costs by taxing master - (E.) 58–9V.c.11.
power to make submission a rule of court - (E I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.36.
Settlement by arbitration of questions as to price of superfluous lands - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.130.

Railways Clauses Act or special Act:—
Settlement of disputes by arbitration under - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.126.
appointment, powers, &c. of arbitrators and umpire; costs (E.I.)8–9V.c.20.ss.126–36.
power to make submission a rule of court - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.137.
Settlement by arbitration of compensation for interference with mines under - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.81.

Waterworks Clauses Act, settlement of compensation for interference with mines under - 10–1V.c.17.s.25.

Towns Improvement Clauses Act, settlement of price of gas or water supplied within limits of Act incorporating - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.120, 123.

Gas, settlement of disputes as to supply of or consumption of, to or by local authority - 34–5V.c.41.s.27.

Railway companies, settlement of disputes by arbitration by - 22–3V.c.59.
agreements for reference - 22–3V.c.59.ss.2–6.
appointment of arbitrators and umpires by companies; or by Board of Trade on default (*see also below*); costs - 22–3V.c.59.ss.7–16, 27,28.
power to make submissions rules of court; power to remit to arbitrators, &c. - 22–3V.c.59.s.29.

Digitized by Google

ARBITRATION—*cont.*

2. References under Particular Acts—*cont.*

Railways Clauses Act or special Act—*cont.*

Injury or death on railway, settlement of compensation for, by arbitrator appointed by Board of Trade (*see also below*) - - 31–2V.c.119.s.25.

Railway and Canal Commissioners, reference to, instead of to arbitration, of differences between railway and canal companies, or to which companies are parties - - - - 36–7V.c.48.ss.8,9. 37–8V.c.40.ss.6–8. 51–2V.c.25.ss.8,15.

Companies under Companies Acts, references to arbitration by; application of 22 & 23 Vict. c. 59. - - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.72,73.

Telegraphs :—

Settlement by Board of Trade of disputes as to erection of - 26–7V.c.112.ss.16,22–33.

Appointment of arbitrator to act for Board of Trade as to - - 26–7V.c.112,s.34.

Arbitration between Post Office and telegraph and railway companies, &c. as to - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.110.ss.8(7),9. 32–3V.c.73.ss.10,12. 41–2V.c.76.ss.3–6,13.

Board of Trade :—

Transfer to, of powers of Admiralty to settle differences or appoint arbitrators under Acts as to railways, harbours, &c.; savings - 25–6V.c.69.ss.8–10.

Appointment of arbitrator to act for (*see also above*, telegraphs) - 31–2V.c.119.ss.2,30. 41–2V.c.76.s.5.

Remuneration of arbitrators or umpire appointed by - - 31–2V.c.119.ss.2,31. 41–2V.c.76.s.5.

Application of 22 & 23 Vict. c. 59. where arbitrator appointed by, though one party is not a railway company - - - 31–2V.c.119.s.32. 41–2V.c.76.s.5.

Provision as to expenses of, on application to arbitrate or appoint arbitrator - - - - - - 37–8V.c.40.ss.3,4.

Settlement of differences under Tramways Act by referee appointed by. *See* TRAMWAY, 8.

" " " Conciliation Act. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT.

See further as to arbitration under various Acts, ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*a*); ALLOTMENT; BUILDING SOCIETY, 2; CHARITY, 4; COPYHOLD, 2, 3; COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 5; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 4, 7; ELECTRIC LIGHTING; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, 6 (*a*); HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 1 (*e*); INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, 2; LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3; LONDON COUNTY; MASTER AND SERVANT, 1; MINE, 2 (*i*), 3 (*h*); PRISON, 1 (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 4; SAVINGS BANK, 1, 2; SMALL DWELLING; STANNARIES, 3; TITHES, 2 (*l*); TRUSTEE, 2; WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.

ARBITRATION, SCOTLAND.

1845. 8–9V.c.17. (Companies Clauses.)
1845. 8–9V.c.19. (Lands Clauses.)
1845. 8–9V.c.33. (Railways Clauses.)
1850. 13–4V.c.36.s.50. (Arbiters as Jury.)
1894. 57–8V.c.13.(1) (General.)

1. References by Consent, or in Legal Proceedings.

2. References under Particular Acts.

1. References by Consent, or in Legal Proceedings.

Power of parties in action before Court of Session to refer issue to arbiters, and procedure thereon - - - - 13–4V.c.36.s.50.

" Lord Ordinary or sheriff to appoint arbiters or oversman on failure of parties - - - - - 57–8V.c.13.ss.2–4.

" arbiters to appoint oversman - - - - - - 57–8V.c.13.s.4.

Reference to arbiter not named is not invalid - - - - 57–8V.c.13.ss.1,5.

Admission of insufficiently stamped documents. *See* ARBITRATION, 1.

See BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*g*).

2. References under Particular Acts.

Companies' Clauses (Scotland) Act or special Act :—

Settlement of disputes by arbitration under - - - 8–9V.c.17.s.131.

Appointment, powers, &c. of arbitrators and umpire - - 8–9V.c.17.ss.131–5.

Costs, provisions as to - - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.17.s.136.

Lands Clauses (Scotland) Act :—

Settlement by arbitration under, of questions of disputed compensation - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.20,23,63–6,92,96, 101,103,106,108,117,118.

Appointment, powers, &c. of arbiters and oversman - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.24–31.

Costs, provisions as to - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.32,66.

Award to be recorded in books of Council and Session; effect of extract 8–9V.c.19.s.33.

Settlement by arbitration of questions as to price of superfluous lands 8–9V.c.19.s.123.

Railways Clauses (Scotland) Act or special Act :—

Settlement of disputes by arbitration under - - - 8–9V.c.33.s.119.

Appointment, powers, &c. of arbiters and oversman - - 8–9V.c.33.ss.119–26.

Costs, provisions as to - - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.33.s.127.

Award to be recorded in books of Council and Session; effect of extract 8–9V.c.33.s.128.

Settlement by arbitration of compensation for interference with mines under - - - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.33.ss.71,74.

See also ARBITRATION, 3; GAME, S., 1; LANDLORD AND TENANT, S.

(1) Short title ("Arbitration (Scotland) Act, 1894") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

ARBITRATION, IRELAND.

1833. 3-4W.4.c.37.ss.142,145. (Church Temporalities.)
1834. 4-5W.4.c.90.ss.22,34,36. (Church Temporalities.)
1840. 3-4V.c.105.ss.27,63,64. (Effect of Rule of Court; Power of Arbitrator.)
1851. 14-5V.c.70. (Rlwy. Companies.)
1856. 19-20V.c.102.ss.6-20. (Submission; References in Actions.)
1860. 23-4V.c.97.ss.1,7. (Rlwy. Comp.)
1864. 27-8V.c.71. (Rlwy. Companies.)
1867. 30-1V.c.114.s.44. (Admir.Actions.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.70. (Rlwy. Traverse.)
1868-9. 32-3 V.c.42.ss.12,27,28,42,65. (Irish Church.)
1870.33-4V.c.46.ss.22,25.sch.(IrishLand.)
1872. 35-6V.c.90.s.9. (Lease of Tithe Rentcharge.)
1877. 40-1V.c.57.s.60. (High Court.)
1881. 44-5V.c.49.ss.38,40,50.(IrishLand.)
1897. 60-1V.c.17. (Appeal.)

1. References by Consent, or in Legal Proceedings.

2. References under Particular Acts.

1. References by Consent, or in Legal Proceedings.

Making agreement or submission to, a rule of court - - 19-20V.c.102.s.20.
Power to stay proceedings commenced by party to agreement to refer 19-20V.c.102.s.14.
Compulsory reference of matters of account in action - - 19-20V.c.102.ss.6,9.
Proceedings on compulsory reference - - - - 19-20V.c.102.s.10.
Power of arbitrator not revocable without leave - - - 3-4V.c.105.s.63.
Appointment of arbitrator or umpire by judge, on failure of parties or arbitrators - - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.102.s.15.
Case of death, &c. of one of two arbitrators - - - 19-20V.c.102.s.16.
Appointment of umpire by arbitrators - - - 19-20V.c.102.s.17.
Power of court or judge to order attendance of witnesses and production of documents (*see further* EVIDENCE; WITNESS) - - 3-4V.c.105.s.64.
Time for award; enlargement of time - - - - 3-4V.c.105.s.63. 19-20V.c.102.s.18.
Statement of case for court by arbitrator - - - - 19-20V.c.102.s.8.
Setting aside award; time for application - - - 19-20V.c.102.ss.10,12.
Power to remit to arbitrator on compulsory reference - - 19-20V.c.102.s.11.
Enforcement of award as rule of court - - - - 19-20V.c.102.ss.10,13.
Rule of court under which money payable, to have effect as judgment - 3-4V.c.105.s.27.
Order for recovery of possession of lands, when directed by award; effect of order - - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.102.s.19.
References in causes in Admiralty Court - - - 30-1V.c.114.s.44.
Arbitration provisions of Common Law Procedure Act (Ireland), 1856, to apply to High Court - - - - - - - 40-1V.c.57.s.60.
Admission of insufficiently stamped documents. *See* ARBITRATION, 1.
Arbitration on petitions of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT, 1.

2. References under Particular Acts.

Church Temporalities Acts:—
Settlement by arbitration of disputes as to amount of rent or of purchase money of tenant or under tenant purchasing perpetuity under - - - - - - 3-4W4.c.37.ss.142,145. 4-5W4.c.90.s.34.
Renewal fines, settlement by arbitration of amount - - - 4-5W4.c.90.s.22.
" " on purchase of portion of lands leased - - 4-5W4.c.90.s.36. *but see* 32-3V.c.42.s.12.

Irish Church Acts:—
Settlement by arbitration, of disputes as to amount of rent or renewal fine payable under ecclesiastical lease - - 32-3V.c.42.ss.12,65
Valuation by arbitration, of site of ecclesiastical residence, &c. - 32-3V.c.42.ss.27,28.
" " of lease of tithe rentcharge - - - 35-6V.c.90.s.9.
" " of life interest, &c. - - - - 32-3V.c.42.s.42.
Appointment of umpire by Commissioners of Public Works - - 32-3V.c.42.s.65.

Irish Land Acts:—
Settlement of disputes by court of arbitration under - - 33-4V.c.46.ss.22,25. 44-5V.c.49.ss.38,40.
Rent fixed by arbitration to be judicial rent - - - - 44-5V.c.49.s.40.
Appointment, &c. of arbitrators and umpire - - 33-4V.c.46.s.25.sch.
Settlement of dispute by court, on failure to appoint arbitrator; umpire when to act - - - - - 33-4V.c.46.s.25.sch.(5),(8).
Powers of court of arbitration; finality, &c. of award - - 33-4V.c.46.s.25.
Rules as to proceedings - - - - - - 44-5V.c.49.s.50(*o*).

Railways, Ireland, Acts:—
Settlement by arbitration under, of claims for compensation and accommodation works - - - - - 14-5V.c.70.ss.5-13. 23-4V.c.97.s.1.
Appointment and powers of arbitrator for investigating complaints as to accommodation works - - - - - - 27-8V.c.71.ss.15-7.
Traverse of award, by dissatisfied party; trial by jury, and effect of verdict thereon - - - - - 14-5V.c.70.ss.26,27. 23-4V.c.97,s.7. 27-8V.c.71,ss.1-4.
" " trial of, in county other than where land situate - - 31-2V.c.70.

Digitized by Google

ARBITRATION, IRELAND—*cont.*
2 References under Particular Acts—*cont.*
Railways, Ireland, Acts—*cont.*
Traverse of award, appeal from ruling of judge, by special case; costs of appeal - 27–8V.c.71. 60–1V.c.17.ss.5–10.
Irish Drainage Acts. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, I., **1** (*a*), **2**; RIVER, I., **1** (*d*). *See also* ARBITRATION, **2**.
Settlement of disputes as to Crown lands. *See* ARBITRATION, **2**; CROWN LANDS, **3** (*f*). *See also* ARBITRATION, **2**; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **4**, **6**; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **1** (*e*); MASTER AND SERVANT, **1**; PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **4**; TRAMWAY, I., **2**.
ARBROATH HARBOUR. *See* APPX. IX. (PUBLIC WORKS LOANS).
ARCHBISHOP. *See* BISHOP; BISHOP, I.; CANTERBURY; YORK.
ARCHDEACONRY, ENGLAND.
Formation of, by Ecclesiastical Commissioners; alteration of areas, numbers, or names - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.77.s.10. 3–4V.c.113.s.32. 37–8V.c.63.(1)s.1.
Endowment of, with canonry or out of common fund of Commissioners - - - - - 3–4V.c.113.ss.16,34,35,56. 13–4V.c.94.s.25. 48–9V.c.55.
„ „ with benefice; power to disannex - - - 4–5V.c.39,ss.9–11.
Transfer of property to, and re-endowment by Commissioners - - 31–2V.c.114.s.13.
Archdeacon, jurisdiction of - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.77.s.19.
„ qualification of - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.113.s.27.
„ residence of, in diocese - - - - - - 3–4V.c.113.s.34.
„ in diocese of London or Lincoln, appointment of to canonry 3–4V.c.113.s.33.
„ holding of benefice by. *See* BENEFICE, **3** (*b*).
„ representation by, as to illegal practices under Public Worship Regulation Act. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS, **2**.
„ a member of commission of inquiry into performance of duties of benefice, and to call meeting of clergy to elect commissioner. *See* BENEFICE, **3** (*c*).
See also DEAN AND CHAPTER, **4** (*b*); ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **2** (*c*); INDIA, **6**; ROCHESTER; ST. ALBANS; WELLS; WEST INDIES.
ARCHDEACONRY OF CORNWALL ACT, 1897.(2). (*See* ECCLES. COMMN., **2** (*c*)) 60–1V.c.9.
ARCHDEACONRY OF LONDON (ADDITIONAL ENDOWMENT) ACT, 1897(2) - 60–1V.c.45.
ARCHDEACONRY, IRELAND. *See* CHURCH OF IRELAND, **1**.
ARCHES, COURT OF. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, E.; JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, **2**.
ARGYLLSHIRE.
Holding courts at Fort William by sheriff and magistrates of. *See* FORT WILLIAM.
ARKLOW HARBOUR. *See* APPX. V. (HARBOURS). PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I., **2** (*b*).
ARMAGH. *See* BISHOP, I.
ARMORIAL BEARINGS.
Excise licences to use, duties on, and regulations - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.ss.18–33.
Licence not required in certain cases - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.19(1,2).
„ „ for use of, on cabs, &c. - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.19(15).
Stamp duty on grant of - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Penalty for using without licence, and general regulations as to establishment licences. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*c*).
Fees on, in office of Lyon King of Arms. *See* LYON COURT, S.
ARMS.
None to come armed to Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT, **1**.
Carrying, in affray of the peace - - - - - - 2Edw3.c.3.
Riding armed with men at arms secretly against another, to be felony 25Edw3.stat.5.c.2.
Right of subjects to carry for defence - - - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
Drunkenness while in possession of, in public. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*b*).
Exportation or importation of, and of ammunition, gunpowder, &c., prohibition of by proclamation or Order in Council. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).
Training to use of, without lawful authority. *See* SEDITION, **3**.
See also GAME, **2**, **3**; GAME, S., **2**, **3**; GAME, I., **1**; GUN; INTOXICATING LIQUORS, S., **4** (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*b*).
ARMS, IRELAND.
Riotously or by threats seizing or compelling delivery of, or demanding by threatening letter, &c. - - - - 1–2W4.c.44.ss.2,3.
Forcible seizure of, or compelling delivery of, by threats, or voluntary supply of, for certain purposes - - - 5–6V.c.28.ss.8,17,18.
Punishment of aiders and abettors - - - - 1–2W4.c.44.s.6. 5–6V.c.28.s.18.
Removal of certain offenders to any prison in United Kingdom - 1–2W4.c.44.s.7.

(1) Short title ("Archdeaconries and Rural Deaneries Act, 1874") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by Act.

Digitized by Google

ARMS, IRELAND—*cont.*
Prohibition of having or carrying arms or ammunition in proclaimed district, save as authorized; search warrants; forfeiture of arms, &c. improperly possessed - - - - - - - } 44–5V.c.5.s.1.(1) 50–1V.c.20.s.8.
Proclamations in respect of arms and ammunition - - 44–5V.c.5.ss.2,4(1)
Power to prohibit or regulate sale and importation - - 44–5V.c.5.ss.3,4(1)
Penalties; constitution of court of summary jurisdiction - - 44–5V.c.5.s.5.(1)
"Ammunition" includes explosive substances - - - 44–5V.c.5.s.6.(1)
Publication of monthly returns of counties proclaimed, prosecutions, &c. - - - - - - - - } 49–50V.c.24.s.3.(1)
See also ARMS.
ARMY SCHOOLS ACT, 1891. (*See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 3 (*b*) (1)) - - 54–5V.c.16.
ARMY.
1551-2. (2)5–6Edw.6.c.16. (Commissions.)
1627. (3)3C1.c.1. (Billeting.)
1640. 16C1.c.14.s.2. (Billeting.)
1661. 13C2.st.1.c.6. (Command.)
1679. 31C2.c.1.s.32. (Billeting.)
1688. 1W.&M.sess.2.c.2. (Bill of Rights.)
1772. 12G.3.c.24. (Stores.)
1796–7. (4)(E. S.) 37G.3.c.70. (Allegiance.)
1808. 48G3.c.128. (Regimental Accounts.)
1809. (5)49G3.c.126. (Commissions.)
1814–15. (F. S.) 55G.3.c.184.s.2.sch. (Exemption from Probate, &c. Duties.)
1821. 1–2G4.c.121.ss.27–9. (Accounts Abroad.)
1826. 7G4.c.16.ss.10–2,27,28,35,38,39. (Pensions, &c.)
1830. 11G4.&1W.4.c.41.ss.3,5. (Pensions.)
1831–2. (6)2–3W4.c.53. (Prize Money.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.24.ss.21,25. (Half-pay, &c.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.35. (Paymaster-General.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4. (Substitution of Declarations for Oaths.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.31. (Commissions.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.91.s.1. (Allegiance.)
1838. 1–2V.c.89. (Drouly Bequest, Officers' Widows.)
1839. (7)2–3V.c.51. (Pensions.)
1840. 3–4V.c.65.s.22. (Booty of War.)
1842. (I.) 5–6V.c.82.s.2. (Exemption from Probate, &c. Duties.)
1847. 10–1V.c.21. (Parl. Elections.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.55.ss.7–9. (Prize Money.)
1852–3. (I.) 16–7V.c.59.s.20. (Exemption from Probate, &c. Duties.)
1859. (8)22–3V.c.20. (Military Savings Banks.)
1862. 25–6V.c.4. (Commissions.)
1862. (E. I.) 25–6V.c.65. (Homicide.)
1863. 26–7V.c.12. (Secretary-at War, Abolition.)
1864. 27–8V.c.25.ss.34,35. (Prize Money.)
1864. 27–8V.c.36. (Prize Money.)
1864. 27–8V.c.77.s.3. (Commissions, Ionian Islanders.)
1866. 29–30V.c.4. (Prize Money.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109.s.88. (Discipline on board ship.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.38. (Indian Prize Money.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.83. (Chaplains.)
1870. (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.2. (Treason and Felony.)
1870. 33–4V.c.96.s.6. (Half-pay.)
1871. 34–5V.c.36. (Commutation of Pensions.)
1871. 34–5V.c.86. (Regulation of the Forces.)
1874. 37–8V.c.61. (Indian Ordnance Corps.)
1875. 38–9V.c.16. (Exchanges.)
1876. 39–40V.c.14. (Prize Money.)
1876. 39–40V.c.73.s.2. (Commutation of Pensions.)
1879. 42–3V.c.8. (Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages.)
1879. 42–3V.c.32.s.6. (Milit. Prisons.)
1881. 44–5V.c.57.ss.51–5. (Regulation of the Forces.)
1881. (9)44–5V.c.58. (Discipline and Regulation.)
1881. (E.) 44–5V.c.64. (Homicide.)
1882. 45–6V.c.7.(10)ss.4, 5. (Annual.)
1882. 45–6V.c.44. (Commutation of Pensions.)
1883. 46–7V.c.6.(10)ss.4–10. (Annual.)
1884. 47–8V.c.8.(10)ss.4–7. (Annual.)
1884. 47–8V.c.55. (Pensions.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.8.(10)ss.4–8. (Annual.)
1886. 49–50V.c.8.(10)ss.4–9. (Annual.)
1887. 50–1V.c.2.(10)ss.4,5. (Annual.)
1888. 51–2V.c.4.(10)ss.4, 5. (Annual.)
1888. 51–2V.c.31.s.5. (Impressments.)
1889. 52–3V.c.3.(10)ss.4–7. (Annual.)
1890. 53–4V.c.4.(10)ss.4,8,9. (Annual.)
1890. 53–4V.c.42.s.1. (Transfer to Reserve.)
1891. 54–5V.c.5.(10)ss.4–10. (Annual.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1. (Stamps.)

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title ("Sale of Offices Act, 1551") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) This precedes c. 1. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("Incitement to Mutiny Act, 1797") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Sale of Offices Act, 1809") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Army Prize Money Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Pensions Act, 1839") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Military Savings Banks Act, 1859") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Army Act") given by 53 & 54 Vict. c. 4.
(10) Short title ("Army (Annual) Act, 18 ") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

Army—*cont.*

1892. 55–6V.c.2.(1)ss.4–6. (Annual.)
1892. 55–6V.c.23.s.22. (Marriages.)
1893. 56–7V.c.4.(1)ss.4–10. (Annual.)
1893. 56–7V.c.5. (Regimental Debts.)
1894. 57–8V.c.3.(1)ss.4–7. (Annual.)
1894. 57–8V.c.45. (Uniform.)
1895. 58–9V.c.7.(1)ss.4,6,9. (Annual.)
1898. 61–2V.c.1.(1)s.4. (Annual.)
1898. 61–2V.c.9.s.3. (Reserve Forces.)
1898. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.6(2). (Courts Martial.)
1899. 62–3V.c.3.(1) (Annual.)
1899.62–3.V.c.49.s.6.(Half-pay.)(*Annual.*)

1. Maintenance and Command.
2. Commissions and Officers.
3. Enlistment and Service.
4. Discipline and Regulation.
5. Billeting and Impressment of Carriages, &c.
6. Pay, Pension, Booty and Prize Money, Decorations, and Effects.
7. Miscellaneous.

1. Maintenance and Command.

Maintenance of standing army within realm in time of peace, without consent of Parliament, illegal — 1W.&M.sess.2.c.2. 62–3V.c.3.preamb.
Necessity for maintenance of — 62–3V.c.3.preamb.
Reserve and militia-men called out on permanent service not to be reckoned in numbers authorised by Army Act — 61–2V.c.9.s.3.
Sole right of command declared to be in Crown — 13C2.st.1.c.6.
Power of Crown to make regulations as to command and mode of exercise of command — 44–5V.c.58.s.71.

2. Commissions and Officers.

Signature, &c. of commissions prepared under authority of sign manual — 25–6V.c.4.
Stamp duty on commissions — 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Continuance of commissions on demise of Crown — 7W4.&1V.c.31.
Promotion of natives of Ionian Islands holding commissions granted before 29 July 1864 — 27–8V.c.77.s.3.
Proof of rank, status, appointments, corps, by Army List or Gazette — 44–5V.c.58.s.163(1)(*d*).
Regulations as to sale, &c. of commissions cancelled by royal warrant — 34–5V.c.86.preamb.
Penalties for buying or selling, or negotiating purchase, &c. of commission, promotion, retirement, or exchange — 5–6Edw6.c.16. 49G3.c.126. 44–5V.c.58.s.155.
Exchanges authorised by regulations exempt from Army Brokerage Acts — 38–9V.c.16. 44–5V.c.58.s.155(3).
Compensation on retirement to officers who, on November 1, 1871 :—
Held saleable commissions — 34–5V.c.86.ss.3,5,sch.
Served in certain Indian regiments and ordnance corps — 34–5V.c.86.ss.4,5. 37–8V.c.61.
Army Purchase Commissioners, appointment, powers, duties, and officers of — 34–5V.c.86.ss.10–13. 37–8V.c 61.
Pay, half-pay, and pension. *See below*, **6**.
Privileges, exemptions, disqualifications. *See below*, **7** (*a*).

3. Enlistment and Service.

Term and conditions of enlistment; change of conditions — 44–5V.c.58.ss.76–8.
Reckoning and forfeiture of service (*see also* India, **5** (*b*)) — 44–5V.c.58.ss.73,79,84,161. 54–5V.c.5.s.4.
Mode of enlistment; oath of allegiance; date of attestation — 44–5V.c.58.s.80. 55–6V.c.2.s.5.
Provision as to duplicate attestation papers — 46–7V.c.6.s.5.
Power of recruit to purchase discharge — 44–5V.c.58.s.81.
Corps, appointment to and transfers — 44–5V.c.58.ss.82,83,182(2). 62–3V.c.3.s.6.(1).
„ definition of — 44–5V.c.58.s.190(15). 62–3V.c.3.s.6.(2).
Re-engagement and continuance in service — 44–5V.c.58.ss.84–6. 49–50V.c.8.s.6.
Prolongation of service or army service in certain cases — 44–5V.c.58.s.87. 45–6V.c.7.s.4(2).
Continuance in army service, in case of danger or emergency — 44–5V.c.58.s.88. 48–9V.c.8.s.5.
Transfer to reserve (*see* Reserve Forces, **1**, **3**) — 44–5V.c.58.ss.87(2),89,90. 45–6V.c.7.s.5. 53–4V.c.42.s.1. 54–5V.c.5.s.5.
Discharge; certificate of discharge — 44–5V.c.58.ss.90,92,158. 45–6V.c.7.s.5. 51–2V.c.4.s.5.
Subjection to military law until discharge or transfer — 44–5V.c.58,ss.90(1),(3),92(1).

1) Short title ("Army (Annual) Act, 18–") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

ARMY—*cont.*

3. Enlistment and Service—*cont.*

Sending of lunatic on discharge, with wife or child, to workhouse or asylum - 44–5V.c.58.s.91. 52–3V.c.3.s.5. 54–5V.c.5.s.6. 57–8V.c.3.s.5. 62–3V.c.3.s.4

Disposal of effects on discharge on ground of insanity. *See below*, 6(*d*) (2).

Regulations of Secretary of State as to enlistment - - 44–5V.c.58.s.93.

What officers, magistrates, and others to have powers of justices as to enlistment - 44–5V.c.58.s.94(1). 46–7V.c.6.s.6.

Enlistment of aliens and negroes - 44–5V.c.58.s.95.

Claims to apprentices and indentured labourers - 44–5V.c.58.ss.96,97,144(2),sch.1.

Penalty on unlawful recruiting - 44–5V.c.58.s.98.

False answers on attestation - 44–5V.c.58.ss.33,99,163(1)(*a*).

Offences as to enlistment (*see below*, 4 (*b*)) - 44–5V.c.58.ss.32–4.

Proof of enlistment - 44–5V.c.58 s.163(1)(*a*).

Validity of attestation or re-engagement after receipt of pay for three months - 44–5V.c.58.s.100(1).

Person in pay deemed soldier; right to claim discharge - 44–5V.c.58.s.100(2).

Examination of claim to discharge for want of or irregularity in attestation or re-engagement - 44–5V.c.58.s.100(3).

Definition of competent military authority - 44–5V.c.58.s.101(1).

"Reserve" means first class of army reserve - 44–5V.c.58.s.101(2).

Provisions as to enlistment not applicable to Indian forces - 44–5V.c.58.s.180(2)(*h*).

" " how far applicable to auxiliary forces 44–5V.c.58.s.181(1).

Enlistment and service of marines. *See* MARINES, 3.

" of yeomanry or volunteers. *See* VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*b*), 2; YEOMANRY, 2.

Pension on discharge. *See below* 6, *and* CHELSEA HOSPITAL, 2.

Liability for service out of United Kingdom of reserve. *See* RESERVE FORCES.

" " " " " militia. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*f*).

4. Discipline and Regulation.

(*a.*) *Definition and Application of Military Law.*

Army Act - 44–5V.c.58.

How brought into and continued in force - 44–5V.c.58.s.2. 62–3V.c.3.s.2.

Division of, into parts - 44–5V.c.58.s.3.

Printing amendments in copies of - 48–9V.c.8.s.8.

Persons subject to military law—

as officers - 44–5V.c.58.ss.175,190(4). 46–7V.c.6.s.9.

" provisions as to persons accompanying forces on active service - 44–5V.c.58.s.175(7,8). 45–6V.c.7.s.4(6).

as soldiers - 44–5V.c.58.ss.176,190(5,6).

" provisions as to persons employed by or accompanying troops on active service - 44–5V.c.58.s.176 (9,10).

application of Army Act to:—

whether within or without Her Majesty's dominions - 60–1V.c.3.s.2(2).

though number of men in service greater or less than specified in annual Act - 60–1V.c.3.s.2(3).

Volunteers, militia, &c., raised in India or colony, and serving with regulars - 44–5V.c.58.s.177.

Auxiliary forces and pensioners - 44–5V.c.58.ss.178,190(12).

Modifications of Army Act in application to—

marines (*see* MARINES, 4) - 44–5V.c.58.ss.179,190(8,15).

Indian forces (*see* INDIA, 5 (*b*)) - 44–5V.c.58.ss.180,190.

auxiliary forces - 44–5V.c.58.ss.178,181,190.

persons subject to military law while on board ship - 44–5V.c.58.s.188.

" not belonging to Her Majesty's forces - 44–5V.c.58.s.184.

Special provisions as to warrant officers not holding honorary commissions - 44–5V.c.58.ss.180(2)(*g*),182. 46–7V.c.6.s.10.

" " " non-commissioned officers and army schoolmasters (*see also* INDIA, 5 (*b*)) - 44–5V.c.58.ss.44(6),183. 54–5V.c.5.s.10.

Application of Army Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - 44–5V.c.58.s.187.

Interpretation of term "active service" - 44–5V.c.58.s.189(1).

Making forces in colony or out of Her Majesty's dominions subject to Army Act as if on active service, in certain cases - 44–5V.c.58.s.189 (2–5).

Interpretation of terms, "officer," "soldier," "regular forces," "corps," "battalion," &c. - 44–5V.c.58.s.190. 53–4V.c.4.s.9. 58–9V.c.7.s.9. 62–3V.c.3.s.6(2).

See also COLONIAL AND FOREIGN TROOPS; MILITIA, 1 (*g*), 2 (*d*); PENSIONER; RESERVE FORCES. 3; VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*c*); YEOMANRY, 3; YEOMANRY, I., 3.

Digitized by Google

ARMY—*cont.*

4. Discipline and Regulation—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Offences punishable by Military Law.*

Offences in relation to the enemy punishable with death - - 44–5V.c.58.s.4.
" " " not punishable with death - - 44–5V.c.58.s.5.
Enemy includes armed mutineers, rebels and rioters, and pirates 44–5V.c.58.s.190(20).
Offences punishable more severely on active service than at other times - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.6(1),189.
Misbehaviour of sentinel - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.6.(1)(*k*).
Occasioning false alarms - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.6(1)(*h*),(2).
Disclosing watchword, &c. - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.6(1)(*i*),(2).
Mutiny, seducing from allegiance, &c. in regulars, reserves, auxiliary forces, or navy (*see also below*, **7** (*b*)) - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.7. 158,161,190.
Violence, disobedience, &c. to superior officer - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.8,9,190(7).
Insubordination - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.10.
Neglect to obey general or garrison or other orders - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.11.
Desertion, attempt to desert, or persuading to desert (*see also below*, **7** (*b*)) - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.12,79, 83(7),158,161.
Assisting or conniving at desertion (*see also below*, **7** (*b*); *and* NAVY, **3** (*b*)) - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.14.
Punishment for pretending to be a deserter. *See below*, **7** (*b*).
Fraudulent enlistment—(*see also* MILITIA, **1** (*a*, *c*); MILITIA, S., **1** (*a*); MILITIA, I. (*a*); NAVAL RESERVE, **1**, **2**).
from regulars, or embodied militia, into regulars - 44–5V.c.58.ss.13,79,83(7), 138,158,161,190.
" " into militia, reserves not subject to military law, or navy - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss 13,79, 83(7),138,158,161,190.
Absence without leave - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.15,46.
Disposal of effects on desertion or absence without leave. *See below*, **6** (*d*) (2).
Scandalous conduct of officer - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.16.
Embezzlement, &c. of public or regimental money or goods - 44–5V.c.58.s.17.
Malingering, maiming, stealing from comrade, &c., and other disgraceful conduct of soldier - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.18.
Drunkenness - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.19,44(5–10),46,183(1).
" amendment of s. 46 of Act of 1881 - - - 46–7V.c.6.s.4.
Offences as to prisoners - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.20,21.
Escape or attempted escape of prisoner - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.22.
Corrupt dealings in respect of supplies - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.23.
Soldier making away with or losing equipment or horse, wilfully injuring equipment, &c., or property, or ill-treating horse, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.ss.24,190 (17,18,40). 56–7V.c.4.s.4.
Offences as to reports or other documents - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.25,26. 56–7V.c.4.s.5.
Making false official declaration - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.25(3).
False accusations or statements - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.27.
False statement of desertion or fraudulent enlistment, desertion from navy, &c. (*see also* NAVY, **5** (*b*)) - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.27(3).
Offences in relation to courts-martial - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.28.
Summary imprisonment for contempt of court-martial - - 44–5V.c.58.s.28.
False evidence before military tribunal - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.29.
Offences as to billeting (*see also below*, **5** (*a*)) - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.30.
" " impressment of carriages or vessels (*see also below*, **5** (*b*)) - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.31.
Enlistment by soldier or sailor discharged or dismissed with disgrace from regulars, reserves, auxiliaries, or navy - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.32. 47–8V.c.8.s.4. 56–7V.c.4.s.6.
False answer on enlistment (*see also above*, **3**) - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.33.
Being concerned in enlistment with knowledge that man enlisting commits an offence - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.34(1).
Contravention of enactments or regulations by recruiter - - 44–5V.c.58.s.34(2).
Traitorous or disloyal words as to Sovereign - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.35.
Injurious disclosures - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.36.
Ill-treatment of soldier - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.37(1).
Detention of pay of officer or soldier - - 44–5V.c.58.s.37(2).
Duelling, attempt to commit suicide - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.38.
Refusal to deliver to civil power officers, &c. accused of offences punishable by civil court (*see also below*, **7** (*b*)) - - 44–5V.c.58.s.39.
Conduct to prejudice of order and discipline - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.40.
Offences punishable by ordinary law - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.41,49(3). 49–50V.c.8.s.4. 50–1V.c.2.s.4.

Trafficking in commissions. *See above*, **2**.

Digitized by Google

ARMY—*cont.*

4. Discipline and Regulation—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Offences punishable civilly, and Offences by persons not subject to Military Law. See above,* **2, 3**; *and below,* **5** (*a, b, c*); **6** (*b*); **7** (*b*).

(*d.*) *Trial and Punishment of Offences.*

(1.) *Arrest and Investigation.*

Placing offenders in custody; report; investigation of charges - 44–5V.c.58.s.45.
Power to make rules as to investigation - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.70(1)(*i*).
Apprehension of deserters. *See below,* **7** (*b*).

(2.) *Powers of Commanding Officer.*

Power of commanding officer to dismiss charge - - 44–5V.c.58.s.46(1).
Summary punishment of soldiers by commanding officer - 44–5V.c.58.ss.44(7),46. 138(4),182(1),183(1). 45–6V.c.7.s.4. 56–7V.c.4.s.7.
Right to require evidence to be taken on oath, and to demand court-martial, except in case of minor punishments - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.46(6). 56–7V.c.4.s.7(3).

(3.) *Courts-martial.*

Warrants and authorities for convening and confirming general and district courts-martial - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.122, 123,172.
Existing commissions and warrants - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.191(3).
Convening, constitution, and powers of regimental, general, district, and field-general courts-martial (*see also* INDIA, **5**(*b*)) 44–5V.c.58.ss.47–50, 182,184(1). 56–7V.c.4.ss.8,9(1)–(4).
Challenges by prisoners - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.51.
Power to make rules as to courts; power to apply provisions of Criminal Evidence Act, 1898 - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.55,70(1)(*b*). 61–2V.c.36.s.6(2).
Oaths or declarations of members, judge advocate, officers in attendance, shorthand writers, witnesses - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.52, 190,(28).
Courts governed by United Kingdom law only - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.127.
Summoning, privilege, &c. of witnesses - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.52,125,190(28).
Rules of evidence the same as in English civil courts - - 44–5V.c.58.s.128.
False evidence by military witness - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.29.
„ „ civilian - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.126(2),180(2).
Misconduct as witness, or contempt, by :—
Person subject to military law - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.28.
Civilian - - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.126.
„ in India - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.180(1).
Rules for conduct of counsel; contempt of court, &c. - - 44–5V.c.58.s.129. 57–8V.c.3.s.6.
Dissolution, adjournment, view, voting, &c. - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.53.
Power to make rules as to adjournment, &c., and procedure 44–5V.c.58.ss.56,70(1)(*c,d*).
Power to include several charges of desertion or fraudulent enlistment in one arraignment - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.12(2),13(2).
Conviction of less offence on charge of greater - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.56.
Special finding, and proceedings, where prisoner insane - - 44–5V.c.58.s.130.
Discharge on finding of acquittal on all charges - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.54(3).
Powers of courts as to sentences - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.41,44,47(5),48(6,8). 49,55(2),137,138,182(1,2),183(3). 55–6V.c.2.s.4. 56–7V.c.4.s.9(5).
Recommendation to mercy - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.53(9).
Finding of acquittal not subject to confirmation, &c. - - 44–5V.c.58.s.54(3).
Confirmation, revision, and approval of findings and sentences other than findings of acquittal (*see also* INDIA, **5** (*b*)) - 44–5V.c.58.ss.49(3),54. 55(2),130(4),188. 56–7V.c.4.s.9(6),(7).
Power to make rules as to confirmation and revision - 44–5V.c.58.ss.55(2),70(1.)(*e*).
Abolition of summary courts-martial - - - - 56–7V.c.4.s.9(8).
Commutation, mitigation, remission, suspension, &c., of sentences (*see also* INDIA, **5** (*b*)) - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.44(10), 57,83(7).
Power to commute imprisonment into summary punishment - - 48–9V.c.8.s.4.
„ „ punishment of death for murder - - - 50–1V.c.2.s.5.
„ make rules enabling valid to be substituted for invalid sentence 49–50V.c.8.s.5.

(4.) *Punishments; Execution of Sentences; Prisons.*

Punishments, powers of commanding officers as to - - 44–5V.c.58.s.46. 45–6V.c.7.s.4(1). 56–7V.c.4.s.7.
„ scale of, by courts-martial - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.44,137,138. 45–6V.c.7.s.4(3). 55–6V.c.2.s.4.

Digitized by Google

ARMY—*cont.*

2. Discipline and Regulation—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Trial and Punishment of Offences*—cont.

(*4.*) *Punishments; Execution of Sentences; Prisons*—cont.

Punishment for civil offences - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.41. 49–50V.c.8.s.4. 50–1V.c.2.s.4.

" summary, other than flogging, of soldier on active service for certain offences - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.44(5-10).

Prohibition of inflicting punishments not authorized by Act, under authority derived from foreign ruler - - - - 47–8V.c.8.s.5.

Restriction on cumulative sentences of imprisonment - - 44–5V.c.58.s.68(2).

Commencement of term of penal servitude or imprisonment - 44–5V.c.58.s.68(1).

Effect of sentence of penal servitude - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.58.

Execution of sentences by provost-marshal abroad - - 44–5V.c.58.s.74(2).

" " of penal servitude passed in United Kingdom, India, colony, or abroad; transfer of military convicts to penal servitude prisons, &c. 44–5V.c.58.ss.58–62,68(1).

" " of imprisonment in United Kingdom, India, colony, or abroad; confinement of prisoners in military custody or public prison; removal of prisoners; bringing up prisoner as witness, or for trial - 44–5V.c.58.ss.63–68, 51–2V.c.4.s.4.[131.

" " passed on board ship - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.188.

Transfer of prisoners sentenced to imprisonment exceeding 1 year, or to penal servitude, to United Kingdom unless otherwise ordered, or belonging to excepted class - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.131.

Obligation of governors of prisons, keepers of police stations, &c. to receive prisoners, deserters, &c., and soldiers in military custody 44–5V.c.58.ss.131 (1),132.

Military prisons, establishment and regulation of - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.133.

" " saving for, already established - - - 42–43V.c.32.s.6.

" " corporal punishment for offences in - - 44–5V.c.58.s.133(2).

" " provisions as to duties of gaolers, medical officers, and coroners in - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.133(2).

Inquiry on death by violence or under suspicious circumstances in military prison in India - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.133(3,4).

Restrictions on confinement in prison other than military prison in India or colony - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.134.

Rules by Secretary of State for classification and treatment of prisoners - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.135. 52–3V.c.3.s.4.

Treatment of prisoners becoming insane - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.130(5).

Sentence not affected by offender ceasing to be subject to military law - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.158(2).

Power to make rules for execution of sentences, &c. - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.70.

Order of Secretary of State as to imprisonment, &c. on production of proceedings or certified copy - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.165.

Provisions as to validity of orders - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.172. 46–7V.c.6.s.8.

Powers of Secretary of State as to military convicts and prisoners, and prisons other than military prisons, vested in Ireland in General Prisons Board - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.185.

Channel Islands and Isle of Man deemed colonies for purposes of provisions as to penal servitude, imprisonment, and prisons 44–5V.c.58.s.187(2).

Commutation, &c. of sentences. *See above* (3).

(*5.*) *Miscellaneous Provisions as to Trial and Punishment.*

Subjection to military law until discharge or transfer to reserve - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.90(1,3),92(1).

Trial, after ceasing to be subject to military law - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.158,161.

" elsewhere than where offence committed - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.159,160.

" limitation of time for - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.158(1),161.

" restrictions on, by court-martial of offences punishable by ordinary law - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.41(*a*).

" acquittal or conviction by civil court a bar to by commanding officer or court-martial - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.46(7),162(6).

" no second, by military law - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.46(7),157.

Regulations as to evidence - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.163. 58–9V.c.7.s.6.

Certificate of acquittal or conviction by civil court - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.164.

Proof of proceedings of court-martial - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.165.

Preservation of proceedings of courts-martial; copies - - 44–5V.c.58.s.124.

Digitized by Google

ARMY—*cont.*

4. Discipline and Regulation—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Trial and Punishment of Offences*—cont.

(5.) *Miscellaneous Provisions as to Trial and Punishment*—cont.

Trial and punishment of warrant officer not holding honorary commission - 44–5V.c.58.ss.182,190. 46–7V.c.6.s.10. 49–50V.c.8.s.8. 56–7V.c.4.s.10.

Reduction, &c. of non-commissioned officer - 44–5V.c.33.ss.44(*m*), 183,190(5,6).

Sentences on and dismissal of army schoolmasters - 44–5V.c.58.s.183(*a*),(*b*).

Acting non-commissioned officers - 44–5V.c.58.s.183(*c*).

Command over and trial of persons not belonging to H.M.'s forces - 44–5V.c.58.s.184.

Bringing up prisoner for trial by habeas corpus. *See* HABEAS CORPUS.

Jurisdiction of civil courts. *See below*, **7** (*b*).

See also below, (*e*) ; *and* MARINES, **4**.

(*c.*) *Miscellaneous Provisions as to Discipline and Regulation.*

Power to make Articles of War; restriction on liability to punishment under Articles - 44–5V.c.58.s.69.

" " rules for courts of inquiry - 44–5V.c.58.s.70(1)(*a*).

Court of inquiry on absence of soldier - 44–5V.c.58.s.72.

Restitution of property or proceeds of property stolen, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.s.75.

Provost-marshal, appointment and powers of, abroad - 44–5V.c.58.s.74.

" duty of, to receive prisoners - 44–5V.c.58.s.45(7).

" impeding or refusing to assist - 44–5V.c.58.s.6.(1).

Redress of wrongs, complaint for, by officer - 44–5V.c.58.ss.42,180(2)(*d*).

" " by soldier - 44–5V.c.58.s.43.

" false statement or suppression on complaint for 44–5V.c.58.s.27(2).

Furlough, extension of, in case of sickness - 44–5V.c.58.s.173.

" " false statement in respect of - 44–5V.c 58.s.27(4).

Exercise of powers vested in holder of military office - 44–5V.c.58.s.171. 48–9V.c.8.s.6.

Provisions as to warrants and orders - 44–5V.c.58.ss.163(1)(*e*),172. 46–7V.c.6.s.8. 48–9V.c.8.s.7.

Trial of offences on board ship by regimental court-martial - 44–5V.c.58.s.47.

Application, by Order in Council, of naval discipline to troops, including auxiliaries, on board ship in commission - 29–30V.c.109.s.88. 44–5V.c.58.s.186.

Deductions from pay of soldier on board H.M.'s ship, on sentence by or by award of commanding officer of ship - 44–5V.c.58.s.138.

Formation of "corps" out of associated battalions of regulars and auxiliaries, with or without permanent staff of auxiliaries - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(15,16).

Indian forces, special provisions as to. *See* INDIA, **5**.

Marines. " " " *See* MARINES.

Militia, command of, by officers. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*d*), **2** (*b*).

Yeomanry. " " *See* YEOMANRY, **1**.

5. Billeting and Impressment of Carriages, Animals, &c.

(*a.*) *Billeting.*

Billeting on any one without his consent illegal - 3C1.c.1.(1) 16C1.c.14.s.2. 31C2.c.1.s.32.

" suspension of Acts prohibiting - 44–5V.c.58.s.102.

Billets, duty of constables in United Kingdom to provide - 44–5V.c.58.s.103.

" liability to, and exemptions (*see also* BEERHOUSE) - 44–5V.c.58.s.104.

" list of inns, &c. liable to billets - 44–5V.c.58.s.107.

" officers, soldiers, and horses entitled to - 44–5V.c.58.s.105.

Accommodation to be furnished; regulations as to billets; payment - 44–5V.c.58.ss.106,108,sch.2. 55–6V.c.2.s.6. 62–3V.c.3.s.3.sch.

Offences by constables, innkeepers, officers, &c. (*see also above*, **4** (*b*)) - 44–5V.c.58.ss.109–11.

(*b.*) *Impressment of Carriages, Animals, &c.*

Issue by justice in United Kingdom of warrant, on production of route, for supply of carriages for baggage animals, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.ss.112, 190(40).

List of persons liable to supply carriages and animals - 44–5V.c.58.s.114.

Payment for and regulations as to carriages, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.s.113.sch.3.

Supply of carriages, animals, and vessels on emergency - 44–5V.c.58.s.115. 51–2V.c.31.s.5.

(1) This precedes c. 1. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

ARMY—*cont.*
5. Billeting and Impressment of Carriages, Animals, &c.—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Impressment of Carriages, Animals, &c.*—cont.
Exemption of vessels from tolls - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.115(5).
Offences by constables, owners of carriages, tollkeepers, officers, &c. (*see also above*, 4 (*b*)) - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.115–8.
(*c.*) *Supplemental Provisions.*
Remedy for nonpayment, ill-treatment, &c. - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.119.
Constables, police authorities, and justices - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.120,190(38,39).
Officer not to act as justice, &c. as to billeting of troops under his command - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.120.
Forgery or use of forged route; fraudulent claim to billets, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.s.121.
Billeting and impressment of carriages and animals:—
Provisions as to - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.181(3,4).
For auxiliary forces not applicable to Channel Islands or Isle of Man - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.187(1).

6. Pay, Pension, Booty and Prize Money, Decorations, and Effects.
(*a.*) *Pay and Pension.*
(1.) *Ordinary Pay.*
Payment without other than authorized deductions - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.136. 58–9V.c.7.s.4.
Deductions from pay of officer - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.44(12),137,140.
„ „ „ soldier - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.44(12),46(2)(*c*), 78,138,140,145. 46–7V.c.6.s.7. 54–5V.c.5.s.4. 62–3V.c.3.s.4.
„ „ correction of error in s. 138 of Act of 1881 - 45V.c.7.s.4(3).
„ remission of - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.139.
No execution against pay of soldier for debt - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.144.
Stoppage for enforcement of judgment in India, except in case of soldier - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.151. 51–2V.c.4.s.7.
(2.) *Deferred Pay, Good Conduct Pay, Service towards Pension, &c.*
Forfeiture of, on conviction by court-martial, as provided by royal warrant - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.44(11),190 (19).
Prohibition of assignment of or charge on deferred pay or military reward - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.141.
(3.) *Half-pay, Retired Pay, Pensions, and Allowances.*
Right of soldier to pension on discharge - - - - 7G4.c.16.ss.10,12.
Regulations and estimates to be laid before Parliament - - 7G4.c.16.s.11.
Reckoning of service as marine for pension - - - 11G4.&1W.4.c.41.s.3.
Grant and payment of pensions; admission to Chelsea and Kilmainham Hospitals. *See* CHELSEA HOSPITAL, 2; KILMAINHAM HOSPITAL.
Drouly bequest for pensions to officers' widows, vesting of in Secretary of State and Paymaster-General, and dealings with - - - 1–2V.c.89. 26–7V.c.12.
Prohibition of assignment of or charge on pension, allowance, &c. payable in respect of military service - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.141.
Payment and assignment of pension, &c. (other than Chelsea out-pension) or pension for civil service, to guardians, &c., giving relief to pensioner or his family (*see also* POOR, I., 1) - - - - - 2–3V.c.51.
Power to suspend pension assigned otherwise than to guardians, &c.; penalty for procuring assignments - - - - 2–3V.c.51.s.8.
Penalty on detention of pensioners' certificates - - - 54–5V.c.5.s.9.
Forgery of documents as to assignment of pensions to guardians, &c. - 2–3V.c.51.s.9.
Half-pay or allowances not affected by Superannuation Acts - - 4–5W4.c.24.s.21.
„ „ separate estimates of - - - 4–5W4.c.24.s.25.
Regulations as to, and declaration on receipt of half-pay - - - - - - 38–4V.c.96.s.6(1–3). (*Annual Act*) 62–3V.c.49.s.6.
Application of half-pay of insane officer for his benefit - - 26–7V.c.57.ss.34–7.
Commutation of officers' pensions - - - - 34–5V.c.86. 39–40V.c.73.s.2.
Power to commute part of pension - - - - - 45–6V.c.44.
Payment of arrears of pension at death, not exceeding 100*l.*, without representation - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.41.s.5. 47–8V.c.55.s.4.
Forfeiture of pension on conviction for treason or felony - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.2.
Pensions of soldiers formerly in Indian forces - - - - 44–5V.c.57.s.55.
Orders by H.M. as to award, payment, commutation, &c. - - 47–8V.c.55.s.2.
(4.) *Supplemental Provisions.*
Administration of oaths required on receipt of half-pay, military rewards, pensions, and allowances - - - - 7G4.c.16.ss.27,28. 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
Substitution of declarations for oaths. *See below*, 7 (*c*).

Digitized by Google

ARMY—*cont.*
6. Pay, Pension, Booty and Prize Money, Decorations, and Effects—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Pay and Pension*—cont.
(4.) *Supplemental Provisions*—cont.
Exemption from stamp duty of bill, receipts, &c. for pay and allowances exempt from stamp duty - - - 7G4.c.16.s.39. 33–4V.c.97.s.3.sch.
„ „ „ documents relating to pensions - 47–8V.c.55.s.5.
Application of pay, &c. in case of bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*m*).
(*b.*) *Offences in relation to Pay, &c.*
Military punishment for detaining pay - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.37(2),137.
False oath or declaration, forgery, or personation as to pay, pension, reward, allowance, or relief, or payment of money or delivery of property in possession of military authorities - - - 7G4.c.16.ss.35,38. 44–5V.c.58.s.142. 47–8V.c.55.s.3.
(*c.*) *Booty of War and Prize Money.*
Right of troops to such interest in booty as Her Majesty shall order - 2–3W4.c.53.s.2.
Collection, &c. of booty by agents - - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.4.
Appointment of and security by agents - - - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.4–7,23.sch.A.
Jurisdiction of Admiralty Division as to booty - - - 3–4V.c.65.s.22.
Adjudication by prize courts as to prize taken in conjunct expeditions of land and naval forces - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.29. 27–8V.c.25.ss.34,35.
Payment to Chelsea Hospital, for distribution of:—
proceeds of sales by agents - - - - - 2–3W4.c 53.ss.9–11.
grants for services - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.14.
„ „ in India, distributable elsewhere to persons not belonging to Indian forces - - - 29–30V.c.47.ss.1–4.
share of army in prize taken in conjunct expedition - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.29.
Transmission of accounts in Chelsea Hospital; enforcement of accounts; recovery of balances - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.10, 35–8.sch.H.
Prize moneys, public money in hands of accounting parties - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.50.
„ proof for, in bankruptcy, &c. of agent - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.39.
Returns by registrars of prize courts and agents to Chelsea, as to prizes in conjunct expeditions - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.30–3.
Lists of persons entitled; settlement of scale of distribution - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.8,15.sch.B.
Forfeiture of interest on desertion - - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.3.
Per-centage to agents - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.12,16.
„ for use of Chelsea Hospital - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.13.
Notification of and proceedings for distribution - - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.17,18,22.
Assignments by officers - - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.24.
Payment of shares of non-commissioned officers and soldiers - - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.19–21.schs.C.toFF. 29–30V.c.47.s.5.
„ „ deceased alien without representation - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.26.
„ and application of share of deceased officer, &c., if less than 100*l.*, without representation; payment to representative, if any; power to require representation to be taken out - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.41.s.5. 27–8V.c.36. 29–30V.c.47.ss.6,7. 47–8V.c.55.s.4.
„ of debts of persons deceased out of shares - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.27.
Creditor taking out representation entitled only to payment of sum due to him - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.28.
Stamp duty on orders; orders for less than 40*s.*, and receipts, exempt from duty - - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.44. 29–30V.c.47.s.8.
Forfeited and unclaimed shares, and per-centage:—
application of, for benefit of Chelsea Hospital - - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.3,13,42.
account of, in names of Paymaster-General and Secretary of State - - - - - - - 11–2V.c.55.ss.7–9. 26–7V.c.12.
Audit of accounts of Chelsea Hospital - - - - - 39–40V.c.14.
Treasurer of Chelsea Hospital, appointment of deputies by - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.43.
„ „ „ substitution of Paymaster-General for - 5–6W4.c.35.
Trial of offences; recovery and application of penalties - - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.46–8.
Personation, forgery, or perjury in relation to prize money (*see also above* (*b*)) - - - - - - - 7G4.c.16.ss.35,38. 2–3W4.c.53,ss.44,49.
Substitution of declarations for oaths - - - - - 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4.
Unclaimed shares of prize money belonging to Indian forces, payment of, to Secretary of State or Indian Government, application of, and powers for recovery of - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.38.
(*d.*) *Decorations.*
Pawning, selling, wilfully injuring, &c. - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.24(3,4),190(18).
Purchasing, &c. - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.156,190(18).
Forfeiture, &c. of, on conviction by court-martial, as provided by royal warrant - - - - - 44–5V.c.58 ss.44(11),190(18)
Disposal of, on death on service, desertion, &c. *See below*, (*e*) (2).

Digitized by Google

Army—*cont.*

6. Pay, Pension, Booty and Prize Money, Decorations, and Effects—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Effects of Officers and Soldiers.*

(1.) *Generally.*

Execution against effects of soldier other than pay, equipment, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.ss 144,145.

" " property of person, subject to military law, other than soldier - 44–5V.c.58.s.151. 51–2V.c.4.s.7.

Estates of soldiers killed or dying on service, and bonds for administration, exempt from duty - (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.2.sch. (I.)5–6V.c.82.s.2. (I.)16–7V.c.59.s.20. 33–4V.c.97.s.3.sch.

Distribution of personal estate under 100*l.* without representation - 47–8V.c.55.s.4.

Effects of deceased soldier in military savings bank. *See below*, **7** (*d*).

Perjury, personation, &c. as to money or property in possession of military authorities. *See above*, (*b*).

Will of personal estate of soldier in actual service. *See* Will, **3** (*b*).

(2.) *Disposal of, under Regimental Debts Act*, 1893.

Collection of effects of persons subject to military law - 56–7V.c.5.s.1.

Preferential charges on property - 56–7V.c.5.ss.2–6.

Disposal of surplus and residue - 56–7V.c.5.ss.7–10.

" medals and decorations - 56–7V.c.5.s.11.

" effects, &c. without representation in certain cases - 56–7V.c.5.ss.9,16.

" effects, not money - 56–7V.c.5.s.12.

Restrictions on interposition of official administrator - 56–7V.c.5.ss.14,30.

Money remitted not to be assets in place where remitted to - 56–7V.c.5.s.15.

Exemption from duty where sum under 100*l.* - 56–7V.c.5.s.16.

Saving of rights of representative - 56–7V.c.5.s.19.

Creditor not entitled to take out representation - 56–7V.c.5.s.20.

Deposit in proper registry of original will or declaration of intestacy, and inventory of application of property - 56–7V.c.5.s.21.

Collection and disposal of effects of:—

army paymaster - 56–7V.c.5.s.22.

person deserting, absent without leave, claimed as apprentice, or convicted of felony - 56–7V.c.5.s.23.

insane person - 56–7V.c.5.s.24.

Validity of payments, &c.; discharge of Secretary of State, &c. - 56–7V.c.5.ss.17,18.

Warrants and regulations - 56–7V.c.5.s.13.

Application of Act to all persons subject to military law - 56–7V.c.5.s.30.

" " India - 56–7V.c.5.ss.25–8.

No forfeiture under Act or regulations, on conviction by court-martial, save as provided by royal warrant - 44–5V.c.58.s.44(11). 57–8V.c.3.s.4.

7. Miscellaneous.

(*a.*) *Privileges, Exemptions, and Disqualifications.*

Seat in H. C. not vacated by officer receiving new commission. *See* H. C., **2** (*b*).

Officer on active list not to be sheriff or mayor, or hold municipal office; not disqualified for County Council (*see also above*, **3** (*a*), **5** (*c*)) - 44–5V.c.58.s.146. 52–3V.c.3.s.6. 54–5V.c.5.s.8.

Exemption from serving on juries of officers. *See* Jury, **2**; Jury, S., **2**; Jury, I., **2**.

" " " soldiers - 44–5V.c.58.s.147

" of officers and soldiers, prisoners under escort, &c. from tolls (*see also above*, **5** (*b*)) - 44–5V.c.58.s.143(1,3).

" " payment of ferries in Scotland - 44–5V.c.58.s.143(2,3).

" " soldiers from civil process, except for crime, &c. or debt exceeding 30*l.*; proof of amount of debt; proceedings - 44–5V.c.58.ss.144,180. 45–6V.c.7.s.4(4).

Licence to keep servant not required by officer employing soldier. *See* Male Servant.

Licences of canteens, grant, transfer, and renewal of - 44–5V.c.58.s.174.

Army surgeons, registration of, under Medical Acts. *See* Medical Profession, **1** (*a*),(*b*).

Conveyance of military forces by railway. *See* Railway, **3** (*a*).

Postage, reduced rates of, for soldiers. *See* Post Office, **2**.

Sale of intoxicating liquors in canteens not affected by Licensing Acts. *See* Intoxicating Liquor, **5** (*a*); Intoxicating Liquor, I., **5**.

(*b.*) *Civil Duties and Liabilities; Offences by Civilians.*

Soldiers to remain in barracks during parliamentary elections - 10–1V.c.21. 26–7V.c.12.

Seducing from allegiance persons serving in land or sea forces, or inciting to mutiny (*see also above*, **4** (*b*)) - (E. S.) 37G3.c.70. 7W4.&1V.c.91.s.1.

Inducing to desert, concealing deserter, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.s.158.

Demanding, &c. tolls from soldiers, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.ss.115(5),143(3).

Digitized by Google

ARMY—*cont.*

7. Miscellaneous—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Civil Duties and Liabilities; Offences by Civilians*—cont.

Pretending to be a deserter - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.152.

Apprehension of and dealings with deserters, suspected deserters, or persons confessing desertion - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.154,163(1)(*i*).sch.4. 47–8V.c.8.s.6. 61–2V.c.1.s.4.

Obligation of governors of prisons, keepers of police stations, &c. to receive prisoners, deserters, &c., and soldiers in military custody 44–5V.c.58.ss.131(1), 132.

Setting fire to or destruction of military stores - - - - 12G3.c.24.

Purchasing, &c. or soliciting or assisting soldier to sell, pawn, &c., or suspicious possession of, regimental necessaries, equipments, stores, horse, &c.; detaining certificates of military pensioners and members of army reserve; search warrants; examination of defendant, and wife or husband, as witness - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.156. 54–5V.c.5.s.9.

Sweeping for stores near artillery ranges. *See* STORES, PUBLIC, **1.**

False oath or declaration, forgery or personation, in relation to pay, pension, &c., or money or property in hands of military authorities 44–5V.c.58.s.142.

Liability of soldier to maintain wife, children, and bastards - 44–5V.c.58.ss.138(8),145. 45–6V.c.7.s.4. 46–7V.c.6.s.7. 54–5V.c.5.s.7. 62–3V.c.3.s.4.

Saving of jurisdiction of civil courts over persons subject to military law - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.41(*b*), 158(1),162(2),180.

Refusing to deliver or obstructing apprehension of officer or soldier accused or convicted of civil offence; trial of offences committed out of United Kingdom (*see also above*, **4** (*b*)) - - - 44–5V.c.58. ss.162(3–5),180.

Removal to London or Dublin, trial, and execution of sentence, in case of person subject to military law accused of murder or manslaughter in England or Ireland of person subject to such law - (E. I.) 25–6V.c.65. 42–3V.c.32.ss.2,5. 44–5V.c.58.s.191(3). (E.)44–5V.c.64.

Civil court trying offender to have regard to military punishment already awarded - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.162(1).

„ regulations as to evidence before - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.163. 58–9V.c.7.s.6.

„ certificate of conviction or acquittal by - - 44–5V.c.58.s.164.

Proof of proceedings of court-martial - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.165.

Forfeiture of and disqualification for office on conviction for treason or felony - - - - - - - (E.I.)33–4V.c.23.s.2.

Prosecution of offences, and recovery and application of fines, under Army Act, in United Kingdom, Channel Islands, Isle of Man, India, colonies - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.166–8,180, 190.

Reduction of amount of fines in India or colony; declaration of equivalent in local currency - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.156(8), 169,190(21,23).

Protection of persons acting under Army Act; limitation of time for proceedings - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.170. 57–8V.c.3.s.7.

Restriction on power of court of summary jurisdiction in England or Scotland to mitigate punishment. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., **3.**

Trafficking in commissions. *See above*, **2.**

Wearing military uniform - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.45.

(*c.*) *Provisions as to Administration of the Army.*

Abolition of office of:—

Paymaster-General of the Forces, and transfer of duties to Paymaster-General - - - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.35.

Secretary at War, and transfer of duties to Secy. of State for War Dept. 26–7V.c.12.

Substitution of declarations for oaths under Acts relating to War Office and Army Pay Office - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4.

Regulations for examination and settlement of regimental accounts - 48G3.c.128.s.2.

Recovery of balances from agents, as Crown debts - - - 48G3.c.128.s.3.

Powers of commissariat officers of accounts abroad to examine on oath as to accounts - - - - - - - 1–2G4.c.121.ss.27–9.

Acquisition of land for defence of realm, depôt centres, &c. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3.**

Army accounts, and accounts of manufacturing establishments, preparation and audit of. *See* PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.

Army agent disqualified for House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*).

Bills, receipts, &c. for army expenditure exempt from stamp duty - 33–4V.c.97.s.3.sch.

Civil departments, pensions for service in. *See above*, **6** (*a*) (3); *and* PENSION, **1.**

Military stores. *See above*, **4** (*b*), **7** (*b*); *and* STORES, PUBLIC.

Power to authorize military expenditure not provided for. *See* APPROPRIATION.

See also WAR DEPARTMENT.

Digitized by Google

ARMY—*cont.*
7. Miscellaneous—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous Provisions.*

Military savings banks—
establishment and regulation of, elsewhere than in India - - - 22–3V.c.20. 26–7V.c.12.
regulations for; provisions for payment into, and application, of effects of deceased soldiers - - - - - 22–3V.c.20.ss.3–6. 26–7V.c.12.
investments with National Debt Commissioners - - - 22–3V.c.20.ss.7–10. 26–7V.c.12.
Savings Banks Acts not applicable to banks - - - 22–3V.c.40.s.14.
no liability to forfeiture under Act or regulations, on conviction by court-martial, save as provided by royal warrant - - 44–5V.c.58.s.44(11).
Constitution of military stations as extra-parochial places; appointment of officiating chaplains, &c. - - - - - - 31–2V.c.83.
Marriages within lines of army abroad - - - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.22.
Transmission to Registrar-General of registers of or documents showing births, deaths, and marriages of officers, soldiers, and their families abroad; record of entries, and evidence - - - - - 42–3V.c.8.
Use of recreation room for dancing or public entertainment without licence - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.3.s.7.
Short Title of Army Act - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.4.s.4.
Exemption of Government factories, magazines, &c. from Explosives Act, 1875. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, **1**.
Smuggling, powers of officers for prevention, &c. of. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*), (*f*).

ARMY AGENT. *See* ARMY, **7** (*c*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*).
ARMY CHAPLAINS ACT, 1868 (1). *See* ARMY, **7** (*d*). - - - 31–2V.c.83.
ARMY AND NAVY AUDIT ACT, 1889 (1) (*see* PUBLIC ACCOUNTS) - - 52–3V.c.31.
ARMY RESERVE. *See* RESERVE FORCES, **1**, **3**.
ARMY SCHOOLS ACT, 1891(1). *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **3** (*b*) (1) - - 54–5V.c.16.
ARRANGEMENT. Liquidation of debts by. *See* COMPOSITION.
ARREARS OF RENT (IRELAND) ACT, 1882 (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.) - 45–6V.c.24.
ARREST.
1331. 5Edw.3.c.11. (Counties.)
1566.8 Eliz.c.2.ss.3,4.(FictitiousSuits,&c.)
1677. 29C2.c.7.s.6. (Sunday.)
1758–9. (E.) 32G2.c.28.ss.11,12. (Treatment under Arrest.)
1826. (E.) 7G4.c.64.ss.28–30. (Rewards for Assistance, &c.)
1851. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.19.ss.11–4. (Offenders at Night.)
1851. (E.) 14–5V.c.55.ss.5–8. (Rewards for Assistance, &c.)
1856. (E.) 19–20V.c.16.s.13. (Central Criminal Court.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.103,104. (Larceny, &c.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.57. (Malicious Injuries to Property.)
1861. 24–5V.c.99.s.31.(CoinageOffences.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.66. (Offences against the Person.)
1862. (E. I.) 25–6V.c.65.s.11. (Homicides by Soldiers.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.62.ss.6,10. (Imprisonment for Debt.)
1873. 36–7V.c.71.ss.18(8)38.,(Fisheries.)
1878. (E.) 41–2V.c.39.s.8. (Fisheries.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.s.156(4). (Army.)
1883. (E.) 46–7V.c.52.s.25. (Bankrupt.)
1887. (E.) 50–1V.c.55.ss.8,14,29. (Felons; Civil Process.)
1890. 53–4V.c.71.s.7. (Bankrupt.)

(*a.*) *Of Offenders.*

Felons, all men to pursue and arrest - - - - (E.) 50–1V.c.55.s.8(1).
„ penalty on sheriff, &c., refusing to arrest, or concealing (E.) 50–1V.c.55.s.29(1).
„ forfeiture of franchise by lord in case of his default - (E.) 50–1V.c.55.s.8(1).
Reward for actively assisting, of certain offenders; and compensation to family of person killed in assisting - - (E.) 7G4.c.64.ss.28–30. (E.) 14–5V.c.55.ss.5–8. (E.) 19–20V.c.16.s.13. (E. I.) 25–6V.c.65.s.11.
Of thieves, &c. by any person - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.103.
„ offenders at night by any person; penalty for resisting - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.19.ss.11–4.
„ persons loitering at night, and suspected of felony or felonious intent (*see also* VAGABOND) - - - - - (Larceny.) (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.104. (Property.) (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.57. (Person.) (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.66.
„ coinage offenders by any person - - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.31.
„ persons illegally fishing at night - - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.18(8),38. (E.) 41–2V.c.39.s.8.
„ buyers, &c. of accoutrements, &c. from soldiers - - 44–5V.c.58.s.156(4).
„ offenders against military, &c. law. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*) (1), (5); NAVY, **3** (*d*).
„ person charged by coroner's inquisition with murder or manslaughter. *See* CORONER, **2** (*b*).

(1) Short Title given by Act.

Digitized by Google

ARREST—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Of Offenders*—cont.
Of person sued for penalties under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*).
„ person liable to arrest under Excise Acts. *See* EXCISE, **12**; SPIRITS, I., **2**.
„ seamen deserting. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*g*).
„ offenders in Metropolitan Police District. *See* METROP. POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*e*).
„ fugitive criminals under Extradition Acts. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **1**.
For offences committed at sea. *See* SEA.
In one county for offence committed in another - - - - 5Edw3.c.11.
„ part of United Kingdom for offence in another part. *See* WARRANT.
„ „ British dominions for offence in another part. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2**.
(*b.*) *On Civil Process.*
Writ of capias ad satisfaciendum. *See* EXECUTION, **3** (*b*).
Penalty for, or for attachment, in name of fictitious plaintiff - - 8Eliz.c.2.ss.3,4.
„ of clergyman or minister in discharge of duty. *See* CLERGY, **3**; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
Of defendant about to quit England; and security - - (E.) 32–3V.c.62.ss.6,10.
„ debtor about to abscond, &c. pending proceedings in bankruptcy - - - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.52.s.25. (E.) 53–4V.c.71.s.7.
Treatment of person arrested; order of quarter sessions as to expenses of lodging, &c. - - - - (E.) 32G2.c.28.ss.11,12. (E.) 50–1V.c.55.s.14.
Exemption from, of members of Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT, **2**.
„ „ ambassadors and their servants. *See* AMBASSADOR, **1**.
„ „ soldiers, marines, and sailors. *See* ARMY, **7** (*a*); NAVY, **5** (*a*).
(*c.*) *Generally.*
On Sunday, void except for treason, felony, or breach of peace - 29C2.c.7.s.6.
Duties and liabilities of sheriff as to. *See* SHERIFF, **2**.
Warrant for. *See* WARRANT.
See also BAIL; CAPTION, S.; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*a*); IMPRISONMENT; LIBERTY; PRISON; PRISONER; PROCESS; WARRANT, S.

ARREST, IRELAND.
Abolition of, on mesne process - - - - - 35–6V.c.57.s.7.
Of defendant about to quit Ireland; security - - - - 35–6V.c.57.s.7.
„ debtor about to abscond, &c. pending proceedings in bankruptcy 35–6V.c.58.ss.78,79.
„ persons improperly having or carrying arms, &c. *See* ARMS, I.
See also ARREST; *and* BAIL, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*a*); DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*f*); EXECUTION, I., **4**; WITNESS, I.

ARRESTMENT, SCOTLAND.
1825. 6G4.c.43.ss.10,17. (Small Debts.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.41.ss.3,6,7,13,17,19. (Small Debts.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.114. (General.)
1845.(1) 8–9V.c.39. (Of Wages in Small Debt Action.)
1846. 9–10V.c.67. (Witness to Execution.)
1850. 13–4V.c.36.s.22. (Court of Session.)
1856. 19–20V.c.56.ss.28,30,36. (Exchequer Decrees.)
1856. 19–20V.c.79.ss.12,108. (Bnkrptcy.)
1856. 19–20V.c.91.s.1. (Arrestee out of S.)
1864. 27–8V.c.53.ss.18,19.sch.K. (Summary Procedure.)
1867. 30–1V.c.96.ss.3,5,6,9,18. (Debts Recovery.)
1870. 33–4V.c.63. (Of Wages.)
1876. 39–40V.c.70.ss.6,10,12.sch.A. (Sheriff Court.)
1877. 40–1V.c.40. (General.)
1881. 44–5V.c.24. (Summary Procedure.)
1893. 56–7V.c.71.s.40. (By Seller, of Goods in his Hands.)
Warrant of, to be inserted in extracted decrees of Supreme Courts - 1–2V.c.114.s.1.
„ „ „ „ of sheriff courts - 1–2V.c.114.s.9.
„ „ „ registered protests, bonds, &c. - 1–2V.c.114.ss.1,9. 40–1V.c.40.ss.1–3. sch.
„ equivalent to former letters of arrestment or horning - 1–2V.c.114.s.2.
At instance of person acquiring right to extracts - - 1–2V.c. 114.ss.7,12.
Saving as to old forms of - - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.8.
Warrant of, on dependence, in summons in Court of Session - - 1–2V.c.114.s.16.
„ „ in petition in sheriff court - - 39–40V.c.70.s.6.sch.A.
„ time for executing - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.17.
Edictal in hands of person abroad - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.18. 13–4V.c.36.s.22.
Limitation on effect of such - - - - - 19–20V.c.91.s.1.
Where debtor or goods beyond jurisdiction of sheriff - - 1–2V.c.114.ss.13,19.
Certified copy of warrant in sheriff court sufficient for execution - 39–40V.c.70.s.10.
Where schedule of, in sheriff court, not personally served - 39–40V.c.70.s.12(5).
Recall or restriction of, by Court of Session - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.20.
„ „ in sheriff court - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.21.
On Exchequer decrees, for Crown debts - - - 19–20V.c.56.ss.28,30,36.

(1) Short title ("Wages Arrestment (S.) Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ARRESTMENT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
On Exchequer decrees, preference of such - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.30.
Under Small Debt Acts - - - - { 6G4.c.48.ss.10,17. / 7W4.&1V.c.41.ss.3,6,13,17,19.
„ Debts Recovery Act - - - - 30–1V.c.96.ss.3,5,6,9,18.
„ Summary Procedure Act - - - { 27–8V.c.53.ss.18,19,sch.K.(6,8). / 44–5V.c.24.s.8.
One witness sufficient to execution of - - - - - 9–10V.c.67.
By seller, of goods in his own hands - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.40.
Of wages, for debt, limited - - - - - { 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.7. / 33–4V.c.63.
„ „ saving for alimentary debts, rates, and taxes - 33–4V.c.63.s.4.
„ on dependence of small debt action, illegal - - - 8–9V.c.39.
Triennial prescription of - - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.22.
But see 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.6.; and 30–1V.c.96.s.5.
Effect of bankruptcy on - - - - - 19–20V.c.79.ss.12,108.
Sequestration equivalent to, and forthcoming - - - 19–20V.c.79.s.108.
Of wife's estate for husband's debts, limitation of. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, S.
See also BANKRUPTCY, S.; CAPTION, S.; IMPRISONMENT, S.; WARRANT, S.
ARSENAL. *See* DOCKYARD; FORTIFICATION; WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
ARSENIC.
Sale of, regulated - - - - - - - (1)14–5V.c.13.
Regulations not to apply to arsenic prescribed as medicine - - 14–5V.c.13.s.5.
Act regulating sale of, not affected by Acts regulating sale of poisons - - - - - { (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.s.17. / (I.) 33–4V.c.26.s.3.
Regulation of sale of, as scheduled poison. *See* POISON.
„ arsenic works. *See* ALKALI, &c., WORKS.
ARSON. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*b*).
ART.
Art union exempt from lottery laws - - - - 9–10V.c.48.(2)
Copyright in works of. *See* COPYRIGHT, 4, 6.
Destruction of works of. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (xii).
Education in, application of public money in Scotland for. *See* EDUCATION, S., 5.
Galleries, adoptive Acts for establishment of. *See* LIBRARY, 1.
Holding of land by company formed for purpose of. *See* MORTMAIN, 2.
Schools of, adoptive Acts for establishment of. *See* LIBRARY, 1.
„ transfer of to local authorities - - - - 54–5V.c.61.
Science and Art Department. *See* SCIENCE AND ART DEPARTMENT.
Site for building for promotion of, exempt from 9Geo.2.c.36. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*).
Societies for promotion of. *See* SOCIETY.
ARTICLED CLERK. *See* SOLICITOR, 2; SOLICITOR, I., 2; STAMPS, 2.
ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION. *See* COMPANY, 4.
ARTICLES OF RELIGION. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 1.
ARTICLES OF WAR. *See* ARMY, 4 (*e*); INDIA, 5 (*a*); MARINES, 4 (*a*).
ARTICULI CLERI.
Articles for the clergy - - - - - - - 9Edw2.st.1.
ARTILLERY, &c. RANGES. *See* VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*e*); WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
ARTIZAN. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT.
ARTIZANS AND LABOURERS DWELLINGS. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.
ASCENDANT, SCOTLAND.
Succession of, to moveables or personalty, regulated - - - 18–9V.c.23.
ASHBOURNE'S (LORD) ACT. (*See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*d*)) - (I.)48–9V.c.73.
ASIA.
Engaging in military service of State in - - - - 33–4V.c.90.s.33.
ASS. *See* HORSE.
ASSAULT.
Generally. *See* PERSONAL INJURY; PERSONAL INJURY, S.; *and cross-references therefrom.*
Limitation of time for action for. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (1).
See also CLERGY, 3; COSTS, 3; CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*); EXCISE, 10; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 7 (*b*); RELIGIOUS WORSHIP; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 2.
ASSAULT, IRELAND.
Generally. *See* PERSONAL INJURY *and cross references therefrom.*
See also CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 3 (*e*), 5 (*a*); CONSTABLE, I., 3; COSTS, I., 3; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4; HIGHWAY, I.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.
ASSAY. *See* PLATE.
ASSEMBLY. *See* MEETING; PUBLIC HOUSE, E., 2; PUBLIC HOUSE, S., 2; PUBLIC HOUSE, I., 2; RIOT; SEDITION.

(1) Short title ("Arsenic Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Art Unions Act, 1846") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ASSESSED RATES ACT, 1879(1) (*see* POOR, 8 - - - - 42–3V.c.10.
ASSESSIONABLE MANORS AWARD ACT, 1848 (*see* Appendix II.) - - 11–2V.c.83.
ASSESSMENT. *See* VALUATION; VALUATION, S.; VALUATION, I.
ASSESSMENT OF TAXES ACT, 1808 (*see* TAXES, 2 (*c*)) - - - 48G4.c.141.
ASSESSOR.
In House of Lords in Admiralty Appeals. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS, 2.
„ High Court actions. *See* PATENT 2 (*a*); SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*) (i); SUPREME COURT, I, 6 (*a*) (i).
„ courts having Admiralty jurisdiction in Ireland. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (iv).
„ county courts actions. *See* COUNTY COURT, 5 (*b*).
„ „ on pilots appeal from pilotage authority. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING 8 (*a*).
„ case of inquiries, &c., as to merchant shipping. *See* MERCH. SHIPP., 7 (*a*), 8 (*a*).
„ cases under Employers Liability Act. *See* EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY.
At coroner's inquest. *See* CORONER 2 (*a*).
Of taxes. *See* HOUSE TAX, 2; INCOME TAX; LAND TAX; TAXES, 2 (*d*) (2).
ASSESSOR, SCOTLAND. *See* ASSESSOR; CHURCH OF S., 5; HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 3 (*b*), 4; MARITIME CAUSE, S.; UNIVERSITY, S., 2 (*b*); VALUATION, S.
ASSIGNATION, SCOTLAND.
Of personal bond or conveyance of moveables, form, registration, and effect of; and intimation of - - - - - - - } 25–6V.c.85.
„ funds in hands of drawee of bill - - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.53.
Bond and assignation in security. *See* LEASE, S., 2, 4.
Of rents, clause of, in conveyance of land. *See* LAND, S., 4 (*a*).
„ „ „ heritable security. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., 2.
„ „ „ recorded lease. *See* LEASE, S., 1.
„ writs, clause of, in conveyance of land. *See* LAND, S., 4 (*a*).
„ „ „ heritable security. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., 2.
„ „ „ recorded lease. *See* LEASE, S., 1.
„ heritable security. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., 4.
To unrecorded conveyance, notarial instrument on. *See* LAND, S., 4 (*b*) (2).
See also ENTAIL, S., 4.
ASSIGNMENT.
Of lease, to be in writing - - - - - - { 29C2.c.3.s.3. (I.) 23–4V.c.154.s.9.
„ chattel interest not being copyhold, in reality, to be by deed - (E.I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.3.
„ trusts, to be in writing and signed, or by will; proviso as to trusts transferred by operation of law - - - - - } 29C2.c.3.ss.8,9.
„ personalty and chattels real, to self and others - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.21.
„ debts and choses in action; interpleader; or payment into court by debtor, trustee, &c. - - - - - { (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.25,91. (I.) 40–1V.s.57.ss.28,79.
„ chose in action to self and another, or by husband to wife or wife to husband, alone or with another - - } (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.50.
Declaration in deed when sufficient to vest property in new or continuing trustees without assignment - - - } (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.34.
Of term of years, freehold title not to be required on - - (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78,ss.2,3.
„ „ derived out of leasehold interest, title to leasehold reversion not required on- - } (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.3,66.
„ policies of life and marine assurance. *See* INSURANCE, 3, 4.
ASSISTANT BARRISTER, IRELAND. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I.; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*).
ASSIZE, SCOTLAND. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., 3(*f*); JURY, S.; JUSTICIARY COURT, S.
ASSIZES, ENGLAND.
Holding of, and procedure at. *See* SUPREME COURT 5 (*b*).
Calendar of prisoners at. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7 (*a*).
Clerk of. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 3 (*b*) (ii).
Court for. *See* SHIRE HALL.
Juries at. *See* JURY, 3 (*b*) (*c*).
Indictable offences triable at quarter sessions, to be so tried. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7 (*a*).
ASSIZES, SCOTLAND. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S.
ASSIZES, IRELAND.
Holding of and procedure at. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 5 (*b*).
Attendance of clerk of petty sessions at. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., 1.
Clerk of. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 3 (*b*) (ii).
Court for. *See* COURT HOUSE, I.
Juries at. *See* JURY, I., 3 (*c*).
Schedule of prisoners at. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 7.
ASSOCIATE. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 3 (*b*) (iv).

(1) Short title given by Act.

Digitized by Google

ASSOCIATION. *See* COMPANY; SOCIETY. *See also* SEDITION.
ASSOCIATION, MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF. *See* COMPANY, 4.
ASSURANCE. *See* GUARANTEE; INSURANCE.
ASYLUM. *See* CHAPEL; CHARITY, 1 (*b*); LONDON COUNTY, 12; LUNATIC 2 (*c*); POOR, 6, 12.
ATHENRY RAILWAY. *See* APPENDIX IX. (PUBLIC WORKS LOANS).
ATTACHMENT.
Not to be contrary to law - - - - - - - 5Edw3.c.9.
Against property of company in liquidation, void. *See* EXECUTION, 1.
By order of Judicial Committee. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 2 (*c*) (3).
Effect of bankruptcy on. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 2 (*b*).
Protection from, of wages of seamen. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*e*).
" " " servants, labourers, and workmen - (E.I.) 33-4V.c.30.
Title of purchaser of chattels, when not affected by. *See* CONTRACT, 3 (*b*).
ATTACHMENT, IRELAND.
In inferior courts. *See* COURT, I; INFERIOR COURT, I.
ATTAINDER.
None, on conviction for treason or felony, save outlawry. *See* FORFEITURE, 2, 4.
Plea of. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7 (*c*).
Inheritance through person attainted. *See* INHERITANCE; TREASON, 1 (*d*).
ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES ACT, 1854.(1) (*See* WITNESS) - - - 17-8V.c.34.
ATTORNEY. *See* SOLICITOR; SOLICITOR, I
ATTORNEY, SCOTLAND. *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, S., 2 (*b*); LAW AGENT, S.; SOLICITOR; STAMPS, 2; WRITER TO THE SIGNET, S.
ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Payment of certain fees of, and of Solicitor General, under patent laws, &c., and for salaried business to Consolidated Fund - - - } 35-6V.c.70.
Power to order inquiry under Explosive Substances Act, 1883 - 46-7V.c.3.ss.6,9.
" apply for order prohibiting vexatious actions - - - (E.)59-60V.c.51.
Consent of, to prosecution under Public Bodies, Corrupt Practices Act - 52-3V.c.69.s.4.
" " " " Official Secrets Act - 52-3V.c.52.s.7.
Sitting of, and of Solicitor General, in H.C. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*b*).
Powers of, as to charities. *See* CHARITY, 3 (*a*).
Appeals to, from Comptroller of Patents, &c. *See* PATENT, 2 (*a*).
See also CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*b*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 2 (*a*).
ATTORNEY GENERAL, IRELAND.
Powers of, as to charities. *See* CHARITY, I., 2 (*a*).
" to direct preliminary inquiry in proclaimed district. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 3 (ii).
See also CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*b*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I.; PUBLIC BODIES, CORRUPT PRACTICES.
ATTORNEY, POWER OF. *See* POWER OF ATTORNEY.
ATTORNEY, WARRANT OF. *See* COGNOVIT ACTIONEM; COGNOVIT ACTIONEM, I.
ATTORNMENT.
Not necessary to complete conveyance of manor, land, &c. - 4-5A.c.3 (2)ss.9,10.
To stranger claiming title to estates of lessor, when void - - (E.)11G2.c.19.s.11.
AUCTION.
Regulations as to sale by, of land:—
Restriction on opening of biddings by Chancery Division on sale by order of court - - - - - - - } (E.I.)30-1V.c.48.
Goods - - - - - - 56-7V.c.71 s.58.
See also AUCTIONEER; AUCTIONEER, S.; ENTAIL, S., 2 (*e*).
AUCTIONEER.
Excise licence to, granting of, duty on, and renewal of - - 8-9V.c.15.(3)ss.2-4.
" " general regulations as to. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*).
Each member of firm acting as, to take out licence - - - 6G4.c.81.s.7.
Right of, to carry on business at more than one place - - 6G4.c.81.ss.7,10.
Auctioneer to put up name, &c. during sale - - - 8-9V.c.15.s.7.
Production of licence, or deposit of duty, on demand, at sale - - 8-9V.c.15.s.8.
Penalty for acting as, without licence - - - - 8-9V.c.15.s.4.
Separate licence not required for sale of plate, patent medicines, &c. - 8-9V.c.15.s.6.
Restriction on sale of articles for sale of which Excise licence is required 27-8V.c.56.s.14.
Not to sell cattle at auction mart without weighing accommodation: to furnish statistics as to weight and sale of cattle - - } 54-5V.c.70.s.4.
May act as appraiser or house agent. *See* APPRAISER; HOUSE AGENT.
Sale of unredeemed pledges, &c., regulations as to. *See* PAWNBROKERS, (*c*), (*d*).

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Auctioneers Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

AUCTIONEER—*cont.*
Licence not required for sale :—
Of goods under distress for rent or tithes, under Acts for recovery of small debts in Scotland, or certain other Acts (*see also* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*d*); SHERIFF COURT, S., **3** (*a*) (ii); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*)) - 8-9V.c.15.s.5.
By order of Chancery Division - (E.)15-6V.c.87.s.42.
Of fish on shore where landed - 33-4V.c 32.s.5.
AUCTIONEER, SCOTLAND. (*See also* AUCTIONEER.)
Notice by, to collector of taxes, of intended sales - 43-4V.c.19.s.97(9,10).
AUDIT. *See* APPROPRIATION; BOROUGH, **4** (*e*); BOROUGH, I., **4** (*e*); BUILDING SOCIETY, **2**; CHARITY, I., **3**; CIVIL LIST; COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL; COMPANY, **5**; CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*b*); COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **3**; COUNTY COUNCIL, S. **4**; COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **3**; COUNTY COURT, E., **8**; CROWN LANDS, **3** (*k*); CUSTOMS, **2** (*b*); DISTRICT AUDITOR; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **3** (1); DUBLIN, **1**, **6**; EDUCATION, S., **1** (*f*), **3**; ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **1** (*c*) (3); EXCISE, **1**; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **1** (*c*); HIGHWAY, **2**; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **1** (*f*), **2** (*f*), **3** (*f*); INDIA, **4**; INLAND REVENUE, **2**; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY; LAND COMMISSION, I., **3**; LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I., **2**; LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS; LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (3), (*f*) (3); LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*) (ii), (iii); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*d*); PARISH COUNCIL, E., **3**; PARISH COUNCIL, S., **3**; POLICE, S., **1** (*d*); POOR, **9**; POOR, I., **8**; PUBLIC ACCOUNTS; SHERIFF, **3**; SHERIFF, I., **3**; TAXES, **2** (*h*); TREASURY, **2**; UNIVERSITY, I.; VESTRY; WOODS AND FORESTS, **2**; WORKS, **4** (*b*).
AUGMENTATION OF BENEFICES ACTS. *See* BENEFICE, **2** (*a*).
AUGMENTATION OF STIPENDS, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, **3** (*b*); TEINDS COURT, S.

AUSTRALASIA.
1. Federal Council. | **2. General.**

1. Federal Council.

Constitution and sessions of, &c. - 48-9V.c.60.ss.1-14.
Legislative authority of; royal assent to bills - 48-9V.c.60.ss.15-9.
Effect and publication of Acts - 48-9V.c.60.ss.20-2.
Standing orders, officers, and expenditure of - 48-9V.c.60.ss.23-7.
Power of, to make representations to Her Majesty - 48-9V.c.60.s.29.
„ „ Colonial Legislatures to bring into force and to determine operation of Act - 48-9V.c.60.ss.30,31.

2. General.

Boundaries of Australian colonies, determination of - 24-5V.c.44.(1)s.5.
„ debt, apportionment of, on alteration of - 24-5V.c.44.s.6.
Customs duties, power of legislatures of Australian colonies, to regulate, on importation of productions of other Australian colonies, or of New Zealand - 36-7V.c.22.(2) 58-9V.c.3.(2)
Passenger traffic, powers of governors in, as to - 57-8V.c.60.s.367.
Waste lands in, disposal of - 18-9V.c.56.(3)ss.3-6,8.
See also FIJI; IMPERIAL DEFENCE; NEW SOUTH WALES; NEW ZEALAND; PACIFIC ISLANDS; QUEENSLAND; SOUTH AUSTRALIA; TASMANIA; VICTORIA; WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

AUSTRALIAN AGRICULTURAL COMPANY.
Grant of powers to, for cultivation of waste lands in New South Wales, by means of convict labour, &c. - 5G4.c.86. 11G4.&1W4.c.24.
AUSTRALIAN CONSTITUTIONS ACT, 1842(2) - (*See cross references under* AUSTRALASIA) - 5-6V.c.76.
„ „ „ 1844(2) - 7-8V.c.74.
„ „ „ 1850(2) - 13-4V.c.59.
„ „ „ 1862(2) - 25-6V.c.11.
AUSTRALIAN COURTS ACT, 1828(2). *See* NEW SOUTH WALES: TASMANIA - 9G4.c.83.
AUTREFOIS ACQUIT and AUTREFOIS CONVICT. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **7** (*c*); MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*c*) (ii); PERSONAL INJURIES **2** (*b*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*d*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*d*),; THEFT, **2**.
AUXILIARY FORCES.
Meaning of term in Army Act - 44-5V.c.58.s.190(12).
Exemption from stamp duty of documents relating to pensions - 47-8V.c.55.s.5.
AWARD. *See* ARBITRATION; COPYHOLD, **2**; LIMITATION OF TIME, (3); TITHES, E., **2**.
AYR. *See* CIRCUIT COURT, S.

B.

BABY FARMING. *See* INFANT, **1**.
BACKING WARRANTS. *See* WARRANT.
BADGER BAITING. *See* ANIMAL, **1**.

(1) Short title ("Australian Colonies Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Australian Colonies Duties Act, 18—") given by Act.
(3) Short title ("Australian Waste Lands Act, 1855") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BAGATELLE. *See* BILLIARDS.

BAHAMAS.
Lighthouses. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 9.

BAIL.
1688. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. (Bill of Rights.)
1692. 4W&M.c.4.s.3. (Justices of Assize.)
1705. (E.)([1])4&5A.c.3.s.20. (Assigning Bond.)
1808.([2]) (E.)48G3.c.58.s.3. (Assigning Bond.)
1816. (E. I.) 56G3.c.100. (Habeas Corpus.)
1847–8. (E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.3,21–5. (Justices.)
1851. (I.) 14–5V.c.93.ss.16–8.sch. (Justices.)
1861. (E.)24–5V.c.10.s.33.(Admir.Court.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.34. (Personation.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.32,61. (Crown Suits.)
1867. (I.) 30–1V.c.114.s.106. (Admir. Court.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.62.ss.6,10. (Debtors.)
1872. (I.) 35–6V.c.57.s.7. (Debtors.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.38. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1883. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.227. (Borough Constable.)
1889. (E.) 52–3V.c.10.s.1. (Taking.)
1898.([3]) (E.) 61–2V.c.7. (Sureties.)

Taking of, by :—
Justices of assize - - - - - - - 4W&M.c.4.s.3.
Commissioners for oaths in proceedings in Supreme Court - (E.)52–3V.c.10.s.1(2).
„ „ taking special. *See* AFFIDAVIT, I.
Justices of the peace. And *see* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS { (E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.3,21–5. (I.) 14–5V.c.93.ss.16–8.sch.
„ „ sureties may be dispensed with - - (E.) 61–2V.c.7.
Coroner on charge of manslaughter. *See* CORONER, 2 (*b*); CORONER, I., 2 (*b*).
Inspector of police, &c. from person taken into custody without warrant - - - - - - (E.)42–3V.c.49.s.38.
Constables, borough, in certain cases - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.227.
„ in metropolitan police district. *See* METROP. POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*e*).
Excessive, not to be taken - - - - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
Giving:—
By person brought up on writ of habeas corpus - - (E. I.) 56G3.c.100.
„ arrested in suit for penalties under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*).
„ in proceedings on revenue side of Exchequer - (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.32,61.
„ by defendant in action not to quit England - (E.) 32–3V.62.ss.6,10.
„ „ „ „ Ireland - - (I.) 35–6V.c.57.s.7.
Assignment of bail bond - - - - - { (E.) ([1])4–5A.c.3.s.20. (E.) 48G3.c.58.s.3.
Personating - - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.34.
Given in Admiralty Court, good in Court of Appeal - - { (E.) 24–5V.c.10.s.33. (I.) 30–1V.c.114.c.106.
Continuance of commissions to take, on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
See also CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 3 (ii), 4; SHERIFF, 2.

BAIL, SCOTLAND. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., 3 (*b*).

BAILEE.
Fraudulent conversion by, of property to his own use. *See* THEFT, 1 (*c*).
See also CARRIER; FACTOR; PAWNBROKER.

BAILIE, SCOTLAND. *See* BURGH, S.

BAILIFF, ENGLAND.
Accounts against representatives of. *See* ACCOUNT.
Disqualification of, for licence to retail liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*c*).
Distress by. *See* DISTRESS.
Sheriff's officers or servants not to be returned as jurors. *See* JURY, 3 (*b*).
Of county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, 3 (*b*).
„ inferior courts. *See* INFERIOR COURT, 1.
„ liberty or franchise, duties as to execution of writs, &c. *See* SHERIFF, 5.
See also FINES, FORFEITURES, &c., 2.

BAILIFF, IRELAND.
In civil bill matters. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 3 (*b*), (*e*); SHERIFF, I., 4.
Disqualification of, for constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*a*).
„ „ licence to retail liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2.

BAILLIERY, SCOTLAND.
Abolition of hereditary rights of. *See* HERITABLE JURISDICTION, S.

BAINES'S ACT (*see* SESSIONS, 2.) - - - - ([1])(E. I.) 12–3V.c.45.

([1]) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.
([2]) Short title ("Bail Bonds Act, 1808") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title ("Bail Act, 1898") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

BAKE-HOUSE.
Sanitary regulations as to; restrictions as to hours of labour of children, &c. in, and use of sleeping places in. *See* FACTORY, 1, 2 (*a*).
Trade of bakers, regulation of. *See* BREAD.

BALLAST. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*); HARBOUR, 3; THAMES, 1.

BALLOT.
Voting by, at elections:—
Parliamentary and municipal - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(2)
County Council. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 1; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1; COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1.
District Council. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 1; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 1.
Parish council. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, E., 1; PARISH COUNCIL, S., 1.
School board. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., 1 (*c*) (2).
Polls consequent on parish meetings. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, E., 1.
" " " proceedings for adoption of Acts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 1.
Raising of militia by. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*a*), (*b*), 2 (*a*); MILITIA, S., 1 (*a*); MILITIA, I., (*a*).

BANFF, SCOTLAND. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S. 1.

BANGOR. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 1 (*a*).

BANISHMENT. *See* PUNISHMENT, 3; PUNISHMENT, S., 3.

BANK.
1696–7. (3)8–9W3.c.20.s.28. (General.)
1708. (E.)(4)7A.c.30.s.66.(Joint Stock.)
1799–1800. (E.) 39–40G3.c.28.s.15. (General.)
1826. (E.) (5)7G4.c.46. (Joint Stock.)
1833. (E.) 3–4W4.c.83.s.2. (Jt. Stock.)
1833. (E.)3–4W4.c.98.ss.2,3. (Jt. Stock.)
1837–8. (E. I.)1–2V.c.96. (Public Officer.)
1840. (E. I.) 3–4V.c.111.s.2. (Prosecution of Member.)
1844. 7–8V.c.32. (General.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.59.s.19. (Drafts.)
1856. (E.) 19–20V.c.100.s.2. (Directors.)
1862. 25–6V.c.89. (Companies.)
1864.(6) (E.) 27–8V.c.32. (Public Officer.)
1867.(7) 30–1V.c.29. (Sale of Shares.)
1879. 42–3V.c.11. (Evidence of Bankers' Books.)
1880. 43–4V.c.20.s.57. (Returns.)
1882. 45–6V.c.72.s.11. (Returns.)

Bank of England. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND.

Restrictions on establishment and business of banks during continuance of exclusive privilege of Bank of England - { (3)8–9W3.c.20.s.28. (E.) (4)7A.c.30.s.66. (E.) 39–40G3.c.28.s.15. (E.) 7G4.c.46.ss.1–3. (E.) 3–4W4.c.83.s.2. (E.) 3–4W4.c.98.ss.2,3. 7–8V.c.32.ss.10–17.
Prohibition of, with more than ten partners, unless registered under Companies Act, or formed under some other Act or letters patent - } 25–6V.c.89.s.4.
Power for, with not more than ten partners to carry on banking in same manner as banks with not more than six partners - } 25–6V.c.89.s.205.sch.3.
With more than six partners authorised to carry on business (including issue of notes) 65 miles from London { (E.) 7G4.c.46.ss.1–3. (E.)3–4W4.c.83.s.2.
" " (not including issue of notes) in and within 65 miles of London - { (E.) 3–4W4.c.98.s.3. (E.) 7–8V.c.32.s.26.
Bank with more than six partners, liability of members (*see also* BANK NOTE, 1) - - - - - } (E.) 7G4.c.46.s.1.
" returns by, of name of firm, members, places of residence, branches, public officers, and places where notes issued; and registry - - } (E.) 7G4.c.46.ss.4–8,18. (E.) 7–8V.c.32.s.21.
" returns by, need not be advertised - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.57.
" suing and being sued by public officer - - { (E.) 7G4.c.46.ss.9–14. (E. I.) 1–2V.c.96. 25–6V.c.89.sch.3.part2. (E.) 27–8V.c.32.
" prosecution of member for fraud, by public officer - (E. I.) 3–4V.c.111.s.2.
" re-election of directors - - - (E.) 19–20V.c.100.s.3.
" sale of shares, and inspection of list of shareholders - - 30–1V.c.29.
" registration of, under Companies Act, 1862, registration anew, and winding up of unregistered. *See* COMPANY, 5.
Returns of names and residences of bankers - - - - (E.) 7–8V.c.32.s.21.
Statements by limited companies - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.44.

(1) Short title ("Quarter Sessions Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Ballot Act, 1872") given by Act. Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(3) 8 Will. 3 in Ruffhead. (4) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title ("Country Bankers Act, 1826") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Banking Co-partnerships Act, 1864") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Banking Companies (Shares) Act, 1867") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BANK—*cont.*

Banking companies subject to 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89., when exempt from furnishing returns under Banking Acts - - - 45–6V.c.72.s.11(1).
Endorsement by payee sufficient authority to banker for payment of draft payable to order on demand - - - - 16–7V.c.59.s.19.
Admission of verified copies of entries in bankers' books in evidence - 42–3V.c.11.
Banker, when not compellable to produce books or appear as witness - - - - - - 42–3V.c.11.s.6. 45–6V.c.72.s.11(2).
Orders for inspection; costs of applications - - - 42–3V.c.11.ss.7,8.
Bank notes, licences for issue of, composition for stamp duty, &c. *See* BANK NOTE.
Crossed cheques, duties and liabilities of bankers as to. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE, 2.
Fraudulent appropriation of securities by bankers. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT, 1 (*c*).
Holidays in banks. *See* HOLIDAY.
Industrial societies, banking by. *See* INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY.
Savings banks. *See* SAVINGS BANK.

BANK, SCOTLAND.

1826.(1) 7G4.c.67.s.13. (Joint Stock.)
1845.(2) 8–9V.c.38.s.13. (General.)
1849. 12–3V.c.51.s.37. (Money deposited in.)
1854.(1) 17–8V.c.78. (Lien on Shares.)
1856. 19–20V.c.3. (Charter.)
1880. 43–4V.c.20.s.57. (Returns.)

Returns of names and residences of partners, and places of business - 8–9V.c.38.s.13.
„ by joint-stock, of name of firm, members, places of residence, branches, public officers, and places where notes issued; and registry - - - - - 7G4.c.67.ss.2–6,14. 8–9V.c.38.s.13.
„ need not be advertised - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.57.
Suing and being sued by public officer - - - 7G4.c.67.ss.1,7–11.
Liability of members (*see also* BANK NOTE, 1) - - - 7G4.c.67.ss.9–11.
Property in notes, &c., how libelled in indictments - - - 7G4.c.67.s.7.
Lien of joint stock, on shares of partner - - - - 17–8V.c.78.
Grant of charter to company carrying on business before 1845 - - 19–20V.c.3.
Accumulation by, of interest on money deposited by judicial factor, tutor, or curator, or by order of court - - - - 12–3V.c.51.s.37.
Bank notes, licences for issue of, composition for stamp duty, &c. *See* BANK NOTE, S.
See also BANK; COMPANY; COMPANY, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 2; EMBEZZLEMENT, 1 (*c*).

BANK, IRELAND.

1821. 1–2G4.c.72.s.6. (Joint Stock.)
1825.(3) 6G4.c.42. (Joint Stock.)
1828. 9G4.c.80.ss.16,17. (Joint Stock.)
1830. (4)11G4.&1W4.c.32. (Joint Stock.)
1845.(3) 8–9V.c.37. (General.)
1880. 43–4V.c.20.s.57. (Returns.)

Bank of Ireland. *See* BANK OF IRELAND.
Partnership, carrying on business 50 miles from Dublin, authorised to issue notes - - - - - - 1–2G4.c.72.s.6.
Banks with more than six partners—
authorised to carry on banking 50 miles from Dublin in like manner as banks with less than six partners - - - 6G4.c.42.ss.2,3,5.
authorised to carry on business of banking in and within 50 miles of Dublin - - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.37.s.1.
returns by, of name of firm, members, places of residence, branches, public officers, and places where notes issued - - - - - 6G4.c.42.ss.6,9. 11G4.&1W4.c.32.ss.6–8. 8–9V.c.37.s.22.
„ need not be advertised - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.57.
registration of, in Dublin, and certificates of registry - - 6G4.c.42.ss.6,7. 9G4.c.80.ss.16,17. 11G4.&1W4.c.32.s.6.
liability of members (*see also* BANK NOTE, 1) - - 6G4.c.42.ss.17–19. 8–9V.c.37.s.1.
suing and being sued by public officer (*see also* BANK) - - 1–2G4.c.72.s.7. 6G4.c.42.ss.10–19. 8–9V.c.37.s.30.
prosecution of member for fraud by public officer - - - 6G4.c.42.s.20.
transfer of shares - - - - - - 6G4.c.42.s.22.
returns of transfers to Stamp Office - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.32.s.9.
„ of names and residences of bankers - - - 8–9V.c.37.s.22.
Bank notes, licences for issue of, composition for stamp duty, &c. *See* BANK NOTE, I.
Power of banking company as county treasurer. *See* COUNCIL COUNCIL, I., 2 (*d*).
See also BANK.

(1) Short title ("Bankers (S.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Bank Notes (S.) Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Bankers (I.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Banks (I.) Act 1830") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BANK OF ENGLAND.

1694.(1)(2) 5-6W&M.c.20.ss.16,18,19, 25-31. (Incorporation and Privileges.)
1696-7.(1)(3)(4). 8-9W3.c.20. (Capital; Privileges.)
1708.(1)(3)(5) 7A.c.30.ss.60,61,66,67,70. (Increase of Capital; Privileges.)
1709.(1)(3) 8A.c.1.ss.131,132. (Capital.)
1716-7.(1)(3) 3G1.c.8.ss.38,39,53. (Capital.)
1724-5. 11G1.c.9.ss.2-4. (Annuities.)
1727-8.(1)(3) 1G2.st.2.c.8.ss.8,12,13,15. (Annuities.)
1728-9.(1)(3) 2G2.c.3. (Annuities.)
1741-2.(1)(3) 15G2.c.13.ss.8,13. (Capital, &c.)(4)
1745-6.(1)(3) 19G2.c.6.ss.11,12 (Annuities.)
1749-50. 23G2.c.1.s.8. (Interest.)
1749-50. 23G2.c.22.ss.8,14. (Interest.)
1750-1.(1)(3) 24G2.c.4.ss.21,22. (Chairman.)(4)
1799-1800.(1)(3) 39-40G3.c.28.ss.13-17. (Privileges.)
1799-1800. 39-40G3.c.109.s.33. (Duplicates of lost Receipts of Cashiers.)
1816.(1)(3) 56G3.c.96.s.3. (Capital.)
1819.(1)(3) 59G3.c.76. (Crown; Ex.Bills.)
1826. 7G4.c.46.s.15. (Branches.)
1833.(1)(3) 3-4W4.c.98. (Privileges.)
1835. 5-6W4.c.62.s.14. (Transfer Stock.)
1844.(3)(6) 7-8V.c.32. (Privileges.)
1860. 23-4V.c.102. (India Stock.)
1861.(1)(3) 24-5V.c.3.ss.4,5,9,10. (National Debt; India Stock.)
1862. 25-6V.c.7. (India Stock.)
1863. 26-7V.c.73. (India Stock.)
1866. 29-30V.c.25.s.30. (Exch. Bills.)
1866. 29-30V.c.39. (Accounts of Public Receipts.)
1870. 33-4V.c.71. (National Debt.)
1871. 34-5V.c.29. (India Stock.)
1872.(3)(4) 35-6V.c.34. (Directors.)
1872. 35-6V.c.44. (Chancery Funds.)
1877. 40-1V.c.2.s.13. (Treasury Bills.)
1880. 43V.c.10.s.16. (India Stock.)
1880. 43V.c.11. (India Stock.)
1884. 47-8Vict.c.23.s.8. (Conversion of Stock.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.25. (India Stock.)
1887. 50-1V.c.16.s.2. (National Debt.)
1888. 51-2V.c.2.s.30. (National Debt.)
1889. 52-3V.c.4.s.16. (National Debt.)
1889. 52-3V.c.6. (Dividends.)
1889. 52-3V.c.63.s.12. (Interpretation.)
1891. 54-5V.c.24.s.1.(2). (Inland Revenue Receipts.)
1892. 55-6V.c.39. (National Debt.)
1892.(3) 55-6V.c.48. (National Debt.)
1893. 56-7V.c.64.s.6. (Redemption Stock.)
1894. 57-8V.c.31. (Zanzibar Indemnity.)

Meaning of "Bank of England" in Acts of Parliament - 52-3V.c.63.s.12(18).
Incorporation of subscribers to capital by name of Governor and Company of the Bank of England - 5-6W&M.c.20.s.19. (3)8-9W3.c.20.s.26.
Continuance of, until stock is redeemed - 33-4V.c.71.s.72.
Exclusive privilege of banking, subject to redemption - (3)8-9W3.c.20.s.28. (5)7A.c.30.s.66. 39-40G3.c.28.ss.13-17. 3-4W4.c.98. 7-8V.c.32.s.27.
Borrowing by - 5-6W&M.c.20.s.25. (3)8-9W3.c.20.ss.30,49. 3G1.c.8.s.39.
Raising additional capital and creation of fresh stock - (5)7A.c.30.s.60. 8A.c.1.ss.131,132. 3G1.c.8.s.38. 56G3.c.96.s.3. 55-6V.c.48.s.7(2).
Annuities payable to bank - 5-6W&M.c.20.ss.16,18. 3G1.c.8.s.53. 11G1.c.9.ss.2-4. 1G2.st.2.c.8.ss.8,12,13,15. 2G2.c.3.ss.7,11,12,14. 19G2.c.6.ss.11,12. 39-40G3.c.28.ss.13,14. 7-8V.c.32.s.27.
Interest on debt to bank - 23G2.c.1.s.8. 23G2.c.22.ss.8,14. 55-6V.c.48.s.5.
Bank stock exempt from taxes, and to be personal estate - (3)8-9W3.c.20.ss.31,33.
" contract for dealing in, invalid unless registered - (3)8-9W3.c.20.s.34.(7).

(1) Short title ("Bank of England Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Bank of England Acts, 1694 to 1892") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c.14. to these Acts, together with 16 & 17 Vict. c. 2. (The Bank Notes Act, 1852).
(3) 8 Will. 3. in Ruffhead.
(4) Prospectively repealed as from grant of a supplemental charter, 55 & 56 Vict. c. 48. s.7.
(5) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(6) Short title ("Bank Charter Act, 1844") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Prospectively repealed in part as from grant of supplemental charter 55 & 56 Vict. c. 48. s. 7.

Digitized by Google

BANK OF ENGLAND—*cont.*
Bank stock of individual member not forfeitable by act of corporation - (1)8–9W3.c.20.s.35.
„ not liable to foreign attachment - (2)7A.c.30.s.67.
Dividends - (2)7A.c.30.ss.60,61,70.
Prohibition of engaging in trade - 5–6W&M.c.20.s.26.
„ of purchase of Crown lands, or loan to Crown on Government securities without authority of Parliament - 5–6W&M.c.20.ss.29,30. 59G3.c.76.
Proceedings on judgment against - 5–6W&M.c.20.s.31. (1)8–9W3.c.20.s.45.
Power to lend to Crown on credit of Exchequer bills or bonds - 29–30V.c.25.s.30.
„ „ on deficiency advance - 29–30V.c.39.s.12.
„ „ of Treasury bills - 40–1V.c.2.s.13.
„ Treasury for purposes of National Debt conversion - 51–2V.c.2.s.30. 52–3V.c.4.s.16.
Power to grant supplemental charter regulating internal affairs of - 55–6V.c.48.s.7(1).
Directors, not more than seven-eighths to be re-elected in any year - (1)8–9W3.c.20.s.52.(3) 35–6V.c.34.(3)
„ or governor not subject to disability - 15G2.c.13.s.8.
Chairman in absence of governor - 15G2.c.13.s.13.(3) 24G2.c.4.s.22.(3)
Administration of oaths at general courts dispensed with - 24G2.c.4.s.21.(3)
Duplicates of lost receipts of cashiers of - 39–40G3.c.109.s.33.
Regulations as to purchase of Exchequer bills and Treasury bills - 59G3.c.76.
Establishment of branches by - 7G4.c.46.s.15.
Accounts of bullion, coin, notes, and securities, and deposits to be rendered by - 3–4W4.c.98.s.8. 7–8V.c.32.s.6.
„ of amount of balances of sums issued for payment of dividends - 24–5V.c.3.s.9.
Establishment and management of separate issue and banking departments, for provisions as to notes. *See* BANK NOTE, 2 - 7–8V.c.32.ss.1–7.
Allowance by, to public, of 180,000*l.* annually, in consideration of privileges - 7–8V.c.32.s.8.
„ of profits of increased note circulation - 7–8V.c.32.s.9.
Substitution of declarations for oaths on transfers of stock, &c. - 5–6W4.c.62.s.14.
India stock, &c. management and transfer of (*see also* INDIA, 4) - 23–4V.c.102.
„ „ „ (closing transfer books) - 24–5V.c.3.s.10.
„ „ „ (transfer between Banks of England and Ireland) - 25–6V.c.7.
„ „ „ (certificates to bearer) - 26–7V.c.73.
„ „ „ (dividend warrants by post) 34–5V.c.29. 43V.c.10.s.16. 43V.c.11.
„ „ „ (unclaimed stock and dividends) - 48–9V.c.25.ss.2–16, 21.
„ „ „ powers of attorney, &c. applicable to 5% stock to apply to 4% stock - 43V.c.11.
Perpetual annuities forming part of National Debt, management and transfer of (*see* NATIONAL DEBT) - 33–4V.c.71. 55–6V.c.39.
Application to stocks of companies, &c., transferable in books of bank, of Parts III. and IV. of Act - 33–4V.c.71.s.73.
Payment by warrants, &c. of dividends on stock transferable in books of - 52–3V.c.6.s.4.
Indemnity to, for transfer of annuities in name of Sultan of Zanzibar - 57–8V.c.31.
Payment to, for managing National Debt - 24–5V.c.3.ss.4,5. 50–1V.c.16.s.2(2). 55–6V.c.48.ss.1,4.
„ „ (Exchequer bills and bonds and Treasury bills) - 55–6V.c.48.ss.3,4.
„ „ (conversion and redemption of stock - 47–8V.c.23.s.8. 56–7V.c.64.s.6.
Accounts to be kept at, of public receipts and payments advances by, to meet deficiency of Consolidated Fund - 29–30V.c.39.ss.10–15, 18–19. 54–5V.c.24.1(2).
Accounts of stock, &c. at, under official title of public officer - 29–30V.c.39.s.20.
Duties of, in relation to Chancery funds - 35–6V.c.44.
Bankruptcy Estates Account, kept by Board of Trade at. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 2 (*a*), 4.
Cattle Pleuro-Pneumonia Account, kept by Bd. of Agriculture at. *See* ANIMAL 2 (*c*).

(1) 8 Will. 3 in Ruffhead. (2) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(3) Prospectively repealed as from grant of supplemental charter, 55 & 56 Vict. c. 48. s. 7.

Digitized by Google

BANK OF ENGLAND—*cont.*
Companies Liquidation Account, kept by Board of Trade at. *See* COMPANY, 4 (*b*).
Compliance of, with orders under Trustee Acts. *See* TRUSTEE, 1 (*c*).
Embezzlement by officers, &c. of. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT.
Forging and having plates, &c. for forging bank notes of. *See* FORGERY.
Governor, &c. when to act as income tax commissioners. *See* INCOME TAX, 2 (*a*).
Land tax on. *See* LAND TAX, 2 (*e*), (*g*).
Local Taxation Account at. *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS.
Notes of. *See* BANK NOTE, 2.
Personation of owners of stock of. *See* FRAUD, 5 (*b*).

BANK OF IRELAND.
1808.(1)(2) 48G3.c.103. (Capital.)
1821.(1)(2) 1–2G4.c.72. (Capital; Privileges.)
1845.(3) 8–9V.c.37. (General.)
1860.(1)(2) 23–4V.c.31. (Loans.)
1862. 25–6V.c.7. (India Stock.)
1863. 26–7V.c.73. (India Stock.)
1866. 29–30V.c.39. (Accounts of Public Receipts.)
1870. 33–4V.71. (National Debt.)
1871. 34–5V.c.29. (India Stock.)
1872.(2)35–6V.c.5. (Directors.)
1880. 43V.c.10.s.13. (India Stock.)
1880. 43V.c.11. (India Stock.)
1884. 47–8V.c.23.s.8. (Conversion of Stock.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.25. (India Stock.)
1887. 50–1V.c.16.s.2. (National Debt.)
1888. 51–2V.c.2.s.30. (National Debt.)
1889. 52–3V.c.6. (Dividends.)
1889. 52–3V.c.63.s.12. (Interpretation.)
1891. 54–5V.c.24.s.1(2). (Inland Revenue Receipts.)
1892. 55–6V.c.39. (National Debt.)
1892. 55–6V.c.48.ss.2–5. (National Debt.)
1893. 56–7V.c.64.s.6. (Redemption [of Stock.)
Meaning of "Bank of Ireland" in Acts of Parliament - - 52–3V.c.63.s.12(19).
Continuance of incorporation of subscribers to capital by name of Governor and Company of Bank of Ireland, subject to dissolution on payment of debt - - - - - 48G3.s.103.s.1. 8–9V.c.37.s.4.
Exclusive privilege of banking, subject to redemption - - - 1–2G4.c.72.s.7. 8–9V.c.37.s.4.
Borrowing by - - - - - - 48G3.c.103.s.7.
Raising additional capital and creation of fresh stock - - 48G3.c.103.ss.3,4. 1–2G4.c.72.s.3.
Bank stock transferable, and exempt from taxes - - - 1–2G4.c.72.s.4.
Directors, number, quorum, chairman, &c. - - - - - 8–9V.c.37.s.7. 35–6V.c.5.
Interest on debt to bank - - - - - - 55–6V.c.48.s.5.
Power of, to lend on mortgage - - - - - - 23–4V.c.31.
" " to Treasury for purposes of National Debt conversion - 51–2V.c.2.s.30.
India stock, &c., management and transfer of (*see also* INDIA, 4) - - 25–6V.c.7.
" " " (transfer between Banks of Ireland and England) - - 25–6V.c.7.
" " " (certificates to bearer) - 26–7V.c.73.
" " " (dividend warrants by post) - 34–5V.c.29. 43V.c.10.s.16. 43V.c.11.
" " " (unclaimed stock and dividends) - 48–9V.c.25.ss.2–16, 21.
" " powers of attorney, &c. applicable to 5 per cent. stock to apply to 4 per cent. stock - - 43V.c.11.
Perpetual annuities forming part of National Debt, management and transfer of (*see* NATIONAL DEBT) - - - - - 33–4V.c.71. 55–6V.c.39.
Application to stocks of companies, &c., transferable in books of bank, of Parts III. and IV. of Act - - - - - 33–4V.c.71.s.73.
Payment by warrants, &c. of dividends on stock transferable in books of - 52–3V.c.6.s.4.
Payment to, for managing National Debt - - - - 50–1V.c.16.s.2(2). 55–6V.c.48.ss.2–4.
" " " (conversion and redemption of stock) 47–8V.c.23.s.8. 56–7V.c.64.s.6.
Accounts to be kept at, of public receipts and payments; advances by, to meet deficiency of Consolidated Fund - 29–30V.c.39.ss.10–5, 18–9. 54–5V.c.24.s.1(2).
Opening of accounts of stock, &c. at, under official title of any public officer - - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.39.s.20.
General Cattle Disease Fund, kept at. *See* ANIMAL, 2 (*c*).
Governor, &c. when to act as income tax commissioners. *See* INCOME TAX, 2 (*a*).
Compliance of, with orders under Trustee Acts. *See* TRUSTEE, 1 (*c*).
Embezzlement by officers, &c. of. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT.

(1) Short title ("Bank of Ireland Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Bank of Ireland Acts, 1808 to 1892") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. to these Acts, together with 55 & 56 Vict. c. 48.
(3) Short title ("Bankers (I.) Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BANK OF IRELAND—*cont.*
Forging and having plates, &c. for forging bank notes of. *See* FORGERY.
Notes of. *See* BANK NOTE, 1., 2.
Personation of owners of stock of. *See* FRAUD, 8 (*b*).
BANK HOLIDAYS ACT, 1871 (1) (*see* HOLIDAY) - - - - 34-5V.c.17.
BANK NOTE.
1708. (E.) (2)7A.c.30.s.66. (General.)
1799–1800. (E.) 39–40G.3.c.28.s.15. (General.)
1814–5. (E. S.) 55G.3.c.184. (Stamp Duties.)
1826.(4) (5) (E.) 7G.4.c.6. (Under 5*l.*)
1826.(3) (5) (E.) 7G.4.c.46. (General.)
1828.(4) (5) (E.) 9G.4.c.23. (Composition for Duty.)
1828.(6) (5) (E.) 9G.4.c.65. (Under 5*l.*)
1833.(4) (5) (E.) 3–4W.4.c.83.s.2. (General.)
1833. (E.) 3–4W.4.c.98. (General.)
1844. 7–8V.c.32. (General.)
1845. (I.) 8–9V.c.37.s.6. (Legal Tender.)
1845. (S.) 8–9V.c.38.s.15. (Legal Tender.)
1845. (E.) 8–9V.c.76.s.5. (Penalties.)
1852–3.(4) (5) (E.) 16–7V.c.2. (Bank of England.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.63.s.7. (Composition for Duty.)
1854. 17–8V.c.83.ss.11, 12. (Definition of Bank Note, Stamp Duty.)
1856.(7) (E.) 19–20V.c.20.s.2. (Surrender of Issue.)
1861. 24–5V.c.91.s.35. (Licences.)
1862. 25–6V.c.89.s.205.sch.3. (Banks with 10 partners.)
1879. 42–3V.c.76.s.6. (Limited Companies.)
1892. (E.) 55–6V.c.48.s.6. (Bank of E.)

1. Generally. | **2. Of Bank of England.**

1. Generally.

Issue of, by bank with more than six partners, trading in or within 65 miles of London, prohibited - - (E.) 7A.c.30(4)s.66. (E.) 39–40G3.c.28.s.15. (E.) 7G4.c.46. (E.) 3–4W4.c.98.ss.2,3.
but see - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.205.sch.3.
„ by bank with more than six partners, trading beyond 65 miles from London, authorised and regulated - (E.)7G4.c.46.ss.1–3. (E.) 3–4W4.c.83.s.2. (E.)3–4.W4.c.98.ss.2,3.
but see - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.205.sch.3.
„ by bank having six or less than six partners on 6 May 1844, prohibited after number of partners exceeds six (E.) 7–8V.c.32.ss.11,16.
but see - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.205.sch.3.
„ by bank not issuing on May 6, 1844, prohibited - - 7–8V.c.32.s.10. (E.) 8–9V.c.76.s.5.
„ by bank issuing on May 6, 1844, restricted - - 7–8V.c.32.ss.12–7. (E.) 8–9V.c.76.s.5.
Accounts of notes in circulation - - - - 7–8V.c.32.ss.18–20.
Composition by Bank of England with banks for surrender of issue - - - - - - 7–8V.c.32.ss.23,24. (E.) 19–20V.c.20.s.2.
Definition of bank notes within meaning of 7–8V.c.32. - - 17–8V.c.83.s.11.
Issue in England of, under 5*l.*, prohibited - - - - (E.) 7G4.c.6.
Circulation in England of Scotch or Irish notes under 5*l.* prohibited - (E.) 9G4.c.65.
Licence for issue of, stamped - - (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.ss.2,24,27,28.sch.part1. 17–8V.c.83.s.12.
„ „ and of certain bills of exchange, unstamped; and composition for duty on notes and bills - (E.) 7G4.c.46.s.16. (E.) 9G4.c.23. 16–7V.c.63.s.7. 17–8V.c.83.s.12.
„ „ separate licence necessary for each place of issue up to four - - - - (E.) 7G4.c.46.s.17. (E.) 9G4.c.23.s.3. 7–8V.c.32.s.22.
„ „ form of, where more than six partners - - 24–5V.c.91.s.35.
Bank of issue registered as limited company not entitled to limited liability in respect of notes; statement on notes - - - 42–3V.c.76.s.6.
Forgery of, and having plates, &c. for forgery of. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*f*), 2.
Stamp duties and regulations. *See* STAMPS, 2.

2. Of Bank of England.

Stamp duty, composition for, on - - - - (E.) 55G3.c.184.ss.21,22.
„ „ exemption from and from composition - - - 7–8V.c.32.s.7.
Issued out of London to be payable at place where issued - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.98.s.4.

(1) Short title given by Act.
(2) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Country Bankers Act, 1826") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Bank Notes Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Collective title ("Bank Notes Acts, 1826 to 1852") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Bank Notes Act, (No. 2) Act, 1828") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Bankers Compositions Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BANK NOTE—*cont.*

2. Of Bank of England—*cont.*

To be legal tender except by Bank of England or branch - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.98.s.6.
Not a legal tender in Ireland - - - - - (I.) 8–9V.c.37.s.6.
„ „ „ Scotland - - - - - (S.) 8–9V.c.38.s.15.
Management of issue, and relations of issue and banking departments 7–8V.c.32.ss.2–6.
Writing off of amount of dead notes from authorised issue - - 55–6V.c.42.s.6.
Validity of, and of bank post bills and bills of exchange, whereon signature is impressed by machinery - - - - } (E.) 16–7V.c.2.
Forgery of, and having plates, &c. for forgery of. *See* FORGERY (*f*), 2.

BANK NOTE, SCOTLAND.

1765.(1) (2) 5G.3.c.49. (General.)
1814–15. 55G.3.c.184. (Stamp Duties.)
1826.(3) 7.G.4..c67. (Licence.)
1844. 7–8V.c.32.ss.10, 22. (General.)
1845.(1) (2) 8–9V.c.38. (General.)
1852–3.(5) (2) 16–7V.c.63.s.7. (Stamps.)
1854.(2) (4) 17–8V.c.73. (Signing.)
1854. 17–8V.c.83.ss.11, 12. (Definition of Bank Note, Stamp Duties.)
1861. 24–5V.c.91.s.35. (Licence.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35. (Indictment.)

Issue of, payable on demand only - - - - - 5G3.c.49.ss.1–3.
„ execution on, and protest of - - - - 5G3.c.49.ss.4–6.
„ by bank not issuing on 6 May 1844, prohibited - - { 7–8V.c–32.s.10. 8–9V.c.38.s.1.
„ by bank issuing on 6 May 1844, restricted - - 8–9V.c.38.ss.1,3–6,14.
„ for fractional parts of a pound, prohibited - - - 8–9V.c.38.s.5.
„ for less than 20*s.* prohibited - - - - 8–9V.c.38.s.16.
Licence for issue of - - - - - { 55G3.c.184.ss.2,24,27,28,sch.part1. 17–8V.c.83.s.12.
Separate licence necessary for each place of issue up to four - { 7G4.c.67.s.13. 7–8V.c.32.s.22.
Form of licence, where more than six partners - - - 24–5V.c.91.s.35.
Accounts and returns of notes in circulation, and of coin held by banks - - - - - - - } 8–9V.c.38.ss.7–12.
Definition of bank note within meaning of 8–9V.c.38. - - 17–8V.c.83.s.11.
Provisions as to mode of signing bills or notes - - - - 17–8V.c.73.s.3.
Description of, how libelled in indictments - - { 7G4.c.67.s.7. 50–1V.c.35.ss.12,14.
Composition for stamp duties on, and on bills of exchange, and security for composition - - - - - { 16–7V.c.63.s.7. 17–8V.c.83.s.12.
Liability in respect of. *See* BANK NOTE, 1.
Poinding of, for Crown debt. *See* POINDING, S.
Seizure of, on presentation of petn. for sequestn. or cessio. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S. 2 (*a*), 3.
Stamp duties and regulations. *See* STAMPS, 2.
See also BANK NOTE.

BANK NOTE, IRELAND.

1814–5. 55G3.c.100.ss.19,20. (Bank of Ireland; Cancelling Stamps.)
1821. 1–2G4.c.72.s.5. (Bank of Ireland.)
1825. (5)(6)6G4.c.42.s.1. (Issue.)
1828. (6)(7)9G4.c.80. (Composition for Duty.)
1828. (6)(8)9G4.c.81. (Place of Issue.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.32.s.1. (Issue.)
1842. (5)5–6V.c.82. (Composition for Duty.)
1844. 7–8V.c.32.ss.10,22. (General.)
1845. (5)(6)8–9V.c.37. (General.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.59.s.20. (Stamps.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.63.s.7. (Composition for Duty.)
1854. 17–8V.c.83.ss.11,12. (Definition of Bank Note, Stamp Duties.)
1861. 24–5V.c.91.s.35. (Licence to Issue.)
1864. (6)(8)27–8V.c.78. (Bank of Ipeld.)

1. Generally. | **2. Of Bank of Ireland.**

1. Generally.

Issue of, by bank, with more than six partners - { 1–2G4.c.72.s.6. 6G4.c.42.s.2. 11G4.&1W4.c.32.s.1. 8–9V.c.37.s.1.
„ by bank not issuing on May 6, 1844 prohibited - { 7–8V.c.32.s.10. 8–9V.c.37.s.8.

(1) Short title ("Bank Notes (S.) Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Bank Notes (S.) Acts, 1765 to 1854") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Bankers Composition (S.) Act, 1853") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Bankers (S.) Act, 1854") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Bankers (I.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Collective title ("Bank Notes (I.) Acts 1825 to 1864") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. to these Acts, together with 9 Geo. 4. c. 65 and 27 & 28 Vict. c. 86.
(7) Short title ("Bankers' Composition (I.) Act, 1828") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Bank Notes (I.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BANK NOTE, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
Issue of, by bank issuing on May 6, 1844, restricted - - 8-9V.c.37.ss.8-14,23.
„ for fractional parts of a pound, prohibited - - - 8-9V.c.37.s.15.
Accounts and returns of notes in circulation, and of coin held by banks 8-9V.c.37.ss.16-21
Agreement with Bank of Ireland for surrender of issue - - 8-9V.c.37.ss.12,13.
Definition of bank note within meaning of 8 & 9 Vict. c. 37. - - 17-8V.c.83.s.11.
To be payable at place where issued - - - - 9G4.c.81.
Unissued, cancelling of stamps on - - - - - 55G3.c.100.s.20.
Licence for issue of, unstamped; composition for stamp duty on, and on bills of exchange - - - - - 9G4.c.80.ss.1-14. 5-6V.c.82. 16-7V.c.59.s.20. 16-7V.c.63.s.7. 17-8V.c.83.s.12.
Separate licence necessary for each place of business up to four - 9G4.c.80.s.3. 7-8V.c.32.s.22.
Form of licence, where more than six partners - - - 24-5V.c.91.s.35.
Liability in respect of. *See* BANK NOTE, 1.
Forgery of, and having plates, &c. for forgery of. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*f*), 2.
Stamp duties and regulations. *See* STAMPS, 2.

2. Of Bank of Ireland.

Composition for stamp duty on - - - - - 55G3.c.100.s.19.
Receivable in payment of public revenue - - - - 1-2G4.c.72.s.5.
Limit of amount in circulation - - - - - - 8-9V.c.37.s.12.
Validity of, and of bank post bills and bills of exchange, whereon signature is impressed by machinery - - - - - - 27-8V.c.78.
Forgery of, and having plates, &c. for forgery of. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*f*), 2.
See also BANK NOTE; *and* BANK, I.

BANK POST BILL.
Issue of, payable at seven days sight - - - - (S.)5G3.c.49.
Composition for duty on, and issue of unstamped - - - (I.) 27-8V.c. 86.(1)
Forgery of, and having plates, &c. for forgery of. *See* FORGERY.
See also BANK NOTE, 2; BANK NOTE, I., 2.

BANKERS BOOKS EVIDENCE ACT, 1879.(2) (*See* BANK) - - 42-3V.c.11.

BANKRUPT. *See* BANKRUPTCY; BANKRUPTCY, S.; BANKRUPTCY, I.

BANKRUPTCY, ENGLAND.
1816. 56G3.c.50.s.11. (Farm Produce.)
1833. (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.74.ss.56-69,71-4. (Fines and Recoveries.)
1862. 25-6V.c.89.ss.75,77,95,200. (Companies.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.62.ss.11-20, 23. (Fraudulent Debtors.)
1882. (E.I.)45-6V.c.75.ss.1,3. (Married Women.)
1883. 46-7V.c.52.(3) (General.)
1884. 47-8V.c.9.(2) (Appeal.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.47.(3) (Offices.)
1886. 49-50V.c.12.(3) (Offices.)
1887. (E.I.)50-1V.c.57. (Deeds of Arrangement.)
1887. 50-1V.c.66.(2) (Discharge and Closure.)
1888.(E.S.)51-2V.c.62.(3)(Distribution.)
1890. 53-4V.c.39.ss.3,33. (Partnership.)
1890. 53-4V.c.44.s.4. (Judicature.)
1890. 53-4V.c.53.s.2. (Bills of Sale.)
1890. 53-4V.c.71.(3) (Amendment.)
1891. 54-5V.c.21.s.13. (Officers of Savings Banks.)
1893. 56-7V.c.58.s.1. (Companies Winding-up.)
1893. 56-7V.c.73.s.46. (Disqualification.)
1894. 57-8V.c.60.ss.27,36,38,43,44. (Merchant Shipping.)
1898. 61-2V.c.57.s.9(2). (Teachers' Superannuation.)

1. Proceedings against Debtor.
2. Administration of Property.
3. Courts and Jurisdiction.
4. Board of Trade.
5. Disqualification and Vacation of Office.
6. Offences by Debtors and Creditors.
7. Miscellaneous.

1. Proceedings against Debtor.
(a.) Preliminary Proceedings.
What deemed acts of bankruptcy - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.4,103,125,168. 53-4.V.c.71.s.1. 56-7V.c.58.s.1.
Petition—creditors' and proceedings thereon - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.6,7,10,106-12.
„ debtors' „ „ - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.8.
„ place of presentation of - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.95.
Receiving order, and its effect - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.5-13,103(5).
„ „ power to annul - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.14.
„ „ none against partnership or company - 46-7V.c.52.s.123.

(1) Short title ("Bank Post Bills Compensation (I.) Act, 1864") given by 59&60Vict.c.14.
(2) Short title given by Act.
(3) Collective title ("Bankruptcy Acts, 1883-90") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14

Digitized by Google

BANKRUPTCY, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. Proceedings against Debtor—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Preliminary Proceedings*—cont.

Appointment of special manager - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.12,70.
Debtor, statement of affairs of - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.16,70.
„ discovery, &c. of property of - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.24,27.
„ arrest of, in certain circumstances - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.25. 53-4V.c.71.s.7.
„ redirection of, letters of - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.26.
„ public examination of - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.17,99,121. 53-4V.c.71.s.2.
First and other meetings of creditors, and proceedings thereat - 46-7V.c.52.s.15.sch.I. 53-4V.c.71.s.18.
Rules as to proxies - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.sch.I.rr.15,17,19-26. 53-4V.c.71.s.22.

(*b.*) *Composition or Scheme.*

Composition or scheme of arrangement without bankruptcy, and its effect - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.19,167. 53-4V.c.71.s.3.
„ „ „ after bankruptcy - 46-7V.c.52.ss.23,167. 53-4V.c.71.s.6.

(*c.*) *Adjudication of Bankruptcy; Discharge.*

Adjudication, power to adjudge debtor bankrupt, and effect thereof 46-7V.c.52.ss.16,20.
„ „ annul - - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.35,36.
„ effect of, on partnership - - - - 53-4V.c.39.s.33.
Discharge of bankrupt; power to refuse or suspend - - - 53-4V.c.71.s.8.
„ refusal of in case of fraudulent settlement - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.29.
„ effect of order of discharge - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.30,167. 53-4V.c.71.s.10.
„ „ under repealed Bankruptcy Acts - - - 50-1V.c.66.s.2.
Disqualifications of bankrupt generally. *See* 5, *below.*

(*d.*) *Punishment of Fraudulent Debtors.* *See* 6, below.

2. Administration of Property.

(*a.*) *Committee of Inspection.*

Committee of inspection, appointment and proceedings of - - 46-7V.c.52.s.22. 53-4V.c.71.s.5.
„ „ powers of - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.57,74,89.
Board of Trade may act, if none - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.22(9).

(*b.*) *Trustee.*

Trustee, appointment and removal of - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.21,84-7. 53-4V.c.71.ss.4,19.
„ remuneration of; costs, taxation - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.72,73,88. 53-4V.c.71.s.15.
„ powers of; official name - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.56,57,83.
„ control over by creditors and Board of Trade - 46-7V.c.52.ss.57,89-91.
„ appeal to court against - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.90.
„ release of - - - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.82.
„ official receiver to act, if none - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.70,82.
„ Voting powers, &c. of - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.88.sch.I.rr.20,26.
„ power of, to continue county court action. *See* COUNTY COURT, 8 (*a*).
„ no payment by, into private account - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.75.
„ Bankruptcy Estates Account at Bank of England, payment by into; provisions as to accounts at local banks - 46-7V.c.52.s.74 (1),(3)-(7).
„ „ payment of unclaimed dividends into - 46-7V.c.52.s.162(1)-(4).
List of creditors, statement of accounts, and books to be kept - 46-7V.c.52.ss.79,80. 53-4V.c.71.ss.16,17.
Audit and annual statement to Board of Trade - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.78,81.

(*c.*) *Mode of Administration.*

What debts provable - - - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.37,168.
Mutual credit and set off - - - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.38.
Rules as to proof - - - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.39.sch.II.
Interest on debts - - - - - - - 53-4V.c.71.s.23.
Rights of and proof by secured creditor - - 46-7V.c.52,ss.9,168.sch.II.rr.9-17.
Claim by wife; preferential claim in case of apprenticeship; preferential payments (rates, taxes, wages, of clerks and servants; debts due to trustee savings banks by officers) - (E. I.) 45-6V.c.75.s.3. 46-7V.c.52.ss.40,41,152. (E. S.) 51-2V.c.62. (U. K.) 54-5V.c.21.s.13.
Landlord's right of distress - - - - - 46-7V.c-52.s.42. 53-4V.c.71.s.28.
Property divisible, reputed ownership, and relation back of trustee's title - - - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.43,44. 53-4V.c.53.s.2.

Digitized by Google

BANKRUPTCY, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Administration of Property—*cont.*
(*c*.) *Mode of Administration*—cont.
Disposition of entailed lands, freehold and copyhold - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.74.s.56–69,71–4.
„ of registered land. *See* LAND, 8 (*a*), (*b*).
Settled Estates Act, exercise of powers by trustees of bankrupt. *See* SETTLED LAND, 1 (*c*).
Interests in ships, provisions as to - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.27,36,38,43,44.
Contributory of company - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.75,77,95,200.
Postponement of priority of lender receiving share of profits as interest - 53–4V.c.39.s.3.
Rights of creditor under execution or attachment; duties of sheriff - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.ss.45,46(3). 53–4V.c.71.s.11.
Sale of goods of debtor under execution for over 20*l*. to be by auction, unless otherwise ordered - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.145. 53–4V.c.71.s.12.
Writ of *elegit* not to extend to goods - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.146.
Avoidance of voluntary settlements and fraudulent preferences - 46–7V.c.52.ss.47,48. 53–4V.c.71.s.20.
Protection of bonâ fide transactions, without notice - - 46–7V.c.52.s.49.
Taking possession of and dealing with property by trustee - 46–7V.c.52. ss.50,56,57.
Warrant for search and seizure of property - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.51.
Sequestration of benefice - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.52.
Appropriation of naval, military, or civil pay or pension or teachers' annuity or allowance - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.53. 61–2V.c.57.s.9(2).
Vesting of property in trustee. (*And see* SMALL DWELLING) - 46–7V.c.52.s.54.
Disclaimer of onerous property, or contracts - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.55. 53–4V.c.71.s.13.
Distribution of property, and rules as to dividends - - 46–7V.c.52.ss.58–64.
Right of bankrupt to surplus - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.65.
Priority of claims against estate of officer of friendly society. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.
„ „ „ of savings bank. *See* SAVINGS BANK, 2.
Administration in small cases, &c. *See below*, 3.

3. Courts and Jurisdiction.

Merger of London Bankruptcy Court in High Court - 46–7V.c.52.ss.93,94,153.
London bankruptcy district, definition of - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.96.
Jurisdiction and powers of High Court and county courts - 46–7V.c.52.ss.92–106.
Provisions as to costs - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.105.
Procedure generally; corporations; partners; joint contractors - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.ss.105–15,148. 53–4V.c.44.s.4.
Enforcement of rules throughout United Kingdom; British courts to aid each other; enforcement of warrants - - (U. K.) 46–7V.c.52. ss. 117–9.
Registrars, jurisdiction of - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.ss.99,106.
„ disabilities of, and of other officers - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.116.
Appeals to Court of Appeal and House of Lords - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.104.
„ from County Court to Divisional Court - - - 47–8V.c.9.
Petitions against persons out of jurisdiction - - - 46–7V.c.52.ss.2,6.
Exclusion of corporations, companies, &c. - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.123.
Proceedings against married woman - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.ss.1,3. 46–7V.c.52.s.152.
„ „ person having privilege of Parliament - - 46–7V.c.52.s.124.
Administration of estate of persons dying insolvent 46–7V.c.52.ss.125.(1)(2)(4)–(11). 53–4V.c.71.ss.21,29.sch.
„ summary in small cases - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.121.
„ by county court of estate of small debtor - - 46–7V.c.52.s.122.
Judgment debtor summonses to be bankruptcy business - - 46–7V.c.52.s.103.
Power to make receiving order in lieu of committing judgment debtor; relation back - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.108. 53–4V.c.71.s.20.
Power of Lord Chancellor (with prescribed consent) to make general rules, and fix scale of fees - - - - 46–7V.c.52.ss.127(1), (2),(4),(5),128(1).
Rights of audience in courts - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.151.
Salaries of officers attached to courts - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.129(1).

4. Board of Trade (*see also above*, **2** (*a*)).

Official receivers, appointment of - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.66.
„ deputy for - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.67. 53–4V.c.71.s.14.
„ rights, duties, and liabilities of - - 46–7V.c.52.ss.9,18,68–70.
Power to appoint officers, clerks, servants, &c. - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.71.
Power to fix salaries - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.128.
Transfer of certain existing officers to - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.153.
Power to abolish certain offices; compensation - - 46–7V.c.52.ss.154–8.
Bankruptcy Estates Account; investment of surplus - - 46–7V.c.52.ss.74,76.
Power to provide office accommodation out of surplus - - 48–9V.c.47. 49–50V.c.12.
Unclaimed dividends, &c., powers as to - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.162(1)–(4).
Time to appeal from, to High Court - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.139.

Digitized by Google

BANKRUPTCY, ENGLAND—*cont.*
4. Board of Trade—*cont.*
To make payments as directed by court - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.101.
Court to enforce Board's orders - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.102.
5. Disqualification and Vacation of Office.
Disqualification by bankruptcy—
for seat in House of Commons (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*), 5 (*a*)) - - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.32.
„ „ House of Lords (*see also* HOUSE OF LORDS, 1) - - 46-7V.c.52.s.32.
as justice of the peace - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.32.
for county council office - - - - - - 53-4V.c.71.s.9.
for borough council office - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.32.
for district (other than borough) or parish council or office of guardian 56-7V.c.73.s.46.
for office of guardian, overseer, member of sanitary authority, school, highway, or burial board, or select vestry - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.32.
restricted to five years - - - - - - 53-4V.c.71.s.9.
Vacating seat in the House of Commons - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.33.
„ municipal and other offices (*see also* BOROUGH 2 (*c*)) - 46-7V.c.52.s.34.
„ seat on district or parish council or board of guardians - 56-7V.c.73.s.46.
„ seat on school board. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E. 2 (*c*) (2).
6. Offences by Debtors and Creditors.
Order by court for prosecution on report of trustee for offences under Bankruptcy Act, 1869 - - - - - - 32-3V.c.62.s.16.
Indictment for such offences - - - - - 32-3V.c.62.s.19.
Costs of prosecutions - - - - - - - 32-3V.c.62.s.17.
Application of Vexatious Indictments Act - - 32-3V.c.62.s.18.
Quarter sessions to have jurisdiction - - - - - 32-3V.c.62.s.20.
Punishments to be cumulative - - - - 32-3V.c.62.s.23.
Offences by bankrupt or liquidating debtor - - - 32-3V.c.62.ss.11,12. 46-7V.c.52.s.163(1). 53-4V.c.71.s.26.
Person fraudulently obtaining credit, making gifts, or concealing property - - - - - - - - 32-3V.c.62.s.13.
Creditor making false claim - - - - - 32-3V.c.62.s.14.
Liability of debtor for debt incurred by fraud - - - 32-3V.c.62.s.15.
Undischarged bankrupt obtaining credit exceeding 20*l.* - - 46-7V.c.52.s.31.
Application of provisions of Debtors Act to offences under Bankruptcy Act, 1883 - - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.163-7. 53-4V.c.71.s.26.
Power of bankruptcy court to commit for trial - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.165.
Public Prosecutor to act in certain cases - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.166.
7. Miscellaneous.
Disposal by bankrupt's assignee of produce of and manure on farm - 56G3.c.50.s.11.
Closure of bankruptcies and insolvencies pending under repealed Acts 50-1V.c.66.ss.3-8.
Evidence of proceedings, &c.; affidavits; depositions - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.132-40. 53-4V.c.71.s.24.
Statements made on compulsory examination not admissible against maker in proceedings under ss. 75-84 of Larceny Act - - 53-4V.c.71.s.27.
Computation of time - - - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.141.
Service of orders and notices - - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.11,142.
Exemptions from stamp duty - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.144.
Fees, salaries, expenditure, and returns - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.77,128-31. 53-4V.c.71.s.25.
Construction of former Acts, &c. - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.149.
Crown to be bound in certain cases - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.150.
Transitory provisions as to offices and officers - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.153-61.
Interpretation of terms, repeals, &c. - - - 46-7V.c.52.ss.168-70.
Deeds of arrangement, registration, &c., of. (*See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT) (E.I.) 50-1V.c.57.
Proof of debts by public officer under Commissioners Clauses Act and Companies Clauses Act. *See* COMMISSIONERS, 1 (*c*) (8); COMPANY, 3.
„ on behalf of London County Council, &c. *See* LONDON, COUNTY 2 (*d*) (4), (*f*) (4).
Apprentice, discharge, &c. of, on bankruptcy of master - - 46-7V.c.52.s.41.
Articled clerk, discharge, &c. of, on bankruptcy of solicitor. *See* SOLICITOR, 2.
Establishment licences, payment of duties by trustee of bankrupt. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*c*).
Licence to retail liquors, transfer of on bankruptcy. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*e*).
Officers of old insolvency court, pensions to. *See* PENSION.
Stock in name of bankrupt trustee of building, friendly, or industrial society or trade union. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY, 2; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, 3; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, 2; TRADE UNION.
Trustee, appointment of new, in place of bankrupt. *See* TRUSTEE, 1 (*a*).
See also COUNTY COURT; FACTOR; MARRIED WOMAN, 1 (*a*); PARTNERSHIP; TRUSTEE, 1.

Digitized by Google

BANKRUPTCY, SCOTLAND.
1826-7. 7-8G4.c.20. Fraudulent Bankrupts.)
1836. (1)6-7W4.c.56. (Cessio.)
1856. (2)(3)19-20V.c.79. (General.)
1856. (4)19-20V.c.91. (Judicial Sales.)
1857. (2)(5)20-1V.c. 19. (General.)
1860. (6)23-4V.c.33. (English and Irish Creditors.)
1862. 25-6V.c.89.ss.75,77,95,200. (Companies.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.101.s.148. (Date of Instrument.)
1874. 37-8V.c.94.ss.55,62. (Poinding; Judicial Sale.)
1875. (2)(7)38-9V.c.26. (Wages.)
1876. 39-40V.c.70.s.26. (Cessio.)
1877. 40-1V.c.50.s.12. (Sheriff's Fees.)
1879. 42-3V.c.40.ss.2,5. (Poinding.)
1880. (2)43-4V.c.34. (Debtors.)
1881. (2)44-5V.c.22.(8) (Bankruptcy and Cessio.)
1883. 46-7V.c.52.ss.32-4,117-9. (Disqualification, English and Irish Courts, &c.)
1884. 47-8V.c.16.ss.3-6.(9). (Frauds and Disabilities.)
1887. 50-51V.c.69.s.2. (Poinding.)
1888. 51-2V.c.62. (Preferential Payments.)
1889. 52-3V.c.39. (Judicial Factors.)
1890. 53-4V.c.39.ss.3,33. (Partnership.)
1890. 53-4V.c.71.s.9. (Disqualification.)
1894. 57-8V.c.60.ss.27,36,38,43,44. (Merchant Shipping.)
1895. 58-9V.c.14.ss.2,4,5. (Fees.)
1898. 61-2V.c.57.ss.9(2),12(3). (Teachers' Superannuation.)

1. Notour Bankruptcy.
2. Sequestration.
3. Cessio Bonorum.
4. Judicial Sale.
5. Disqualification and Vacation of Office.
6. Offences by Debtors and Creditors.
7. Miscellaneous.

1. Notour Bankruptcy.

Constitution of, in case of individuals and companies - - 19-20V.c.79,ss.7,8. 43-4V.c.34.s.6.
Commencement and continuance of - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.9.
Pari passu ranking of arrestments and poindings within limited periods of - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.12.
Of crofter, restriction on, in certain cases. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., **2** (*b*).

2. Sequestration.

(*a.*) *Competency of.*

In case of living or deceased debtor - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.13.
Qualification of petitioning or concurring creditor - - 19-20V.c.79.s.14.
When petition for, may be presented - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.15.
Interim preservation of estate - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.16,17,172.
Warrant to take possession of notes, money, bills, cheques, or other moveable property - - - - - - 43-4V.c.34.s.12. 44-5V.c.22.s.13.

(*b.*) *Courts for awarding.*

Court of Session - - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.18. 20-1V.c.19.s.2.
Sheriff of county - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.18-20. 20-1V.c.19.ss.2,3.

(*c.*) *Procedure in obtaining.*

Form of petition, &c. - - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.21.
Oath of creditor and productions - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.21-5. 20-1V.c.19.s.5.
Citation on petition and inducise - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.26-8.
When to be awarded - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.29,30.
Awarding, in proceedings under Cessio Acts - - - - 44-5V.c.22.s.11.
Recall, within and after 40 days - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.31,32.
„ when estate ought to be distributed in England or Ireland - 23-4V.c.33.s.2.
Provision for death, withdrawal, &c. of petitioning, &c. creditor, or for death of debtor - - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.34.
Expenses of obtaining - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.41.
Commencement of; process not to fall asleep - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.42,43.
Mandates; creditors who may not vote - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.63,64.
Recording abbreviate - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.48.
Allowance to bankrupt - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.78.

(*d.*) *Ranking of Claims.*

Oath and vouchers - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.49-51.
Interest and discount - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.52.
Valuation of contingent debt and annuity - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.53-5.
Effect of claim on co-obligant - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.56.

(1) Short title ("Cessio (S.) Act, 1836") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Bankruptcy (S.) Acts, 1856 to 1881") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Bankruptcy (S.) Act, 1856") given by Act.
(4) Short title ("Debts Securities (S.) Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Bankruptcy and Real Securities (Scotland) Act, 1857") given by Act.
(6) Short title ("Bankruptcy (S.) Amendment Act, 1860") given by Act.
(7) Short title ("Bankruptcy (S.) Act, 1875") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Bankruptcy and Cessio (S.) Act, 1881") given by Act.
(9) Short title ("The Bankruptcy Frauds and Disabilities (S.) Act, 1884") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

BANKRUPTCY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Sequestration—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Ranking of Claims*—cont.
Liability of creditors for expenses - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.57.
Rules as to valuation of securities for voting - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.59-62.
" " " for payment of dividend - 19-20V.c.79.ss.65-66.
(*e.*) *Election, Removal, and Duties of Trustee and Commissioners.*
Election and removal or resignation of trustee - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.67-74.
Judgment of sheriff - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.69-71.
Trustee to find caution - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.72.
Abbreviate of confirmation - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.79.
Election and removal of commissioners - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.75,76.
Duties of trustee in taking possession and recovering estate (*see also below*, (*h*)) - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.80-2,84.
Duties of commissioners - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.85.
Expenses of competition for office of trustee - - - 20-1V.c.19.s.4.
Penalty on trustee retaining funds - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.83.
Report by trustee after bankrupt's examination - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.96.
Trustee to make annual return - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.158.
" to give notice of fraud by debtor or creditor - - 43-4V.c.34.s.15.
(*f.*) *Bankrupt's Examination.*
Bankrupt to prepare state of affairs - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.81.
" to give information and grant deeds - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.81,91,93,105.
Warrant for examination - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.87,88.
When bankrupt out of Scotland - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.89.
Examination of bankrupt's wife, clerks, &c. - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.90,91,93.
Mode of examination; penalty on refusal to answer - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.92,93.
Case of latent partner - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.94.
Statutory oath - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.95.
(*g.*) *Vesting and Realisation of Estate.*
Vesting of estate in trustee. (*And see* SMALL DWELLING.) - - 19-20V.c.79.s.102.
Subsequent acquisitions - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.103.
Completing titles to estate (*see also* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., 4; LAND, S., 4 (*d*)) - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.105-6.
Sale of heritable estate - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.112-7.
Creditor may purchase, but not trustee or commissioner - - 19-20V.c.79.s.120.
Trustee, &c. may compound, &c. - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.176.
Provisions as to interests in ships. *See* BANKRUPTCY, E., 2 (*c*).
" separate estate of wife lent to husband or mixed with husband's estate. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, S.
Voluntary conveyance when void against creditor - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.111,150.
" " how to be set aside - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.10,11. 20-1V.c.19.s.9.
(*h.*) *Making and Payment of Dividends.*
First dividend - - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.121-9.
Second dividend - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.130,131. 20-1V.c.19.s.5.
Subsequent dividends - - - - - - - 20-1V.c.19.ss.5,6.
Acceleration and postponement of dividends - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.133,134.
Alteration of periods - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.135.
Winding up estate - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.136.
Calls on bankrupt contributory of company. *See* BANKRUPTCY, E., 2 (*c*).
(*i.*) *Discharge of Bankrupt.*
On composition - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.137-45.
Without composition - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.146,147.
Restriction on right to - - - - - - - 44-5V.c.22.s.6.
Effect of preferences, &c. to procure discharge - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.150,151.
When it may be refused, although unopposed - - - 23-4V.c.33.s.3.
Abbreviate to be recorded - - - - - 20-1V.c.19.s.7.
Not to affect Crown debts without consent of Treasury - - 19-20V.c.79.s.148.
(*j.*) *Discharge of Trustee.*
Proceedings for discharging - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.152.
Unclaimed dividends - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.153.
Surplus to be paid to bankrupt - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.155.
(*k.*) *Judicial Proceedings.*
Proceedings at instance or with concurrence of Lord Advocate 19-20V.c.79.ss.162,178.
Appeals to Lord Ordinary or sheriff - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.169.
" from Lord Ordinary or sheriff - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.170,171. 23-4V.c.33.s.4. 44-5V.c.22.s.6.
Appeals to House of Lords - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.178.
Regulation of interim possession by sheriff (*see also above*, 2 (*a*)) - 19-20V.c.79.s.172.
Deliverances, &c. to be evidence, and may be printed - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.174-5.
Service of citations - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.175.

Digitized by Google

BANKRUPTCY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Sequestration—*cont.*
(*k.*) *Judicial Proceedings*—cont.
Agents who may practise - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.177.
Law accounts of trustee to be taxed - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.154.
Sheriff's fees abolished - - - - - 40-1V.c.50.s.12.
Judicial fees payable - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.180,181. 52-3V.c.39.ss.15,16. 58-9V.c.14.ss.2,5.
Bankrupt's deeds and alienations may be set aside by action or exception - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.10,11. 20-1V.c.19.s.9.
Enforcement of orders throughout United Kingdom - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.117.
British courts to aid and be auxiliary to each other - - 46-7V.c.52.s.118.
Enforcement in Scotland of English bankruptcy warrants - - 46-7V.c.52.s.119.
(*l.*) *Accountant of Court.*
Appointment, salary, and duties of; staff - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.157-63. 52-3V.c.39.ss.1,5.
Testamentary trustees may apply to be placed under his supervision - 52-3V.c.39.s.18.
Duties when judicial factor appointed on estate of deceased person - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.164,165.
Duties under *cessio bonorum* - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.167.
(*m.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Commission or fees in bankruptcy not to be paid without approval of accountant of it; appeal - - - - - - 52-3V.c.59.s.17.
Prosecution of bankrupt, &c. for fraudulent conduct, failure to keep books, concealment of property or books, &c. (*see also* BANKRUPTCY, E., 6) - - - 7-8G4.c.20. 19-20V.c.79.s.178. 43-4V.c.34.ss.13,16. 44-5V.c.22.s.4.
„ of creditor for false claim - - - - 43-4V.c.34.ss.14,16.
Opening bankrupt's letters - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.179.
Calling of and procedure at meetings of creditors - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.98,101.
Effect of sequestration as diligence - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.48,102,106-8.
„ „ on other diligence - - - 19-20V.c.70.ss.106,108.
„ „ in interrupting prescription - - 19-20V.c.79.s.109.
„ „ on bankrupt's subsequent acts and payments 19-20V.c.79.s.111.
Preferences in case of sequestration of deceased debtor - - 19-20V.c.79.s.110.
Effect of poinding the ground and decree of maills and duties limited - - - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.118. 37-8V.c.94.s.55. 42-3V.c.40.ss.2,5. 50-1V.c.69.s.2.
Landlord's hypothec saved (*see* HYPOTHEC, S.) - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.119.
Wages to be privileged debts to limited amount (*see also* BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*b*) - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.122. 38-9V.c.26.
Bankrupt's pay, half-pay, and pension, application of (*but see* NAVY, **2** (*a*)) - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.149. 61-2V.c.57.ss.9(2),12(3).
Gazette notices and stamp duties - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.182,184 58-9V.c.14.s.4
Date of registration held date of instrument - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.148
Winding up under deed of arrangement or settlement by composition - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.ss.35-40 23-4V.c.33.s.5
Avoidance of seat in House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*), **5** (*a*).
Assessments, preferential payment of. *See* RATES, *and cross references under* VALUATION, S.
Debts due from officer of friendly society or savings bank. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **3**; SAVINGS BANK, **1**.
Disqualification of bankrupt peer. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS, **1**.
3. Cessio Bonorum.
Exclusive jurisdiction of sheriff in granting - - - 6-7W4.c.56.s.1. 39-40V.c.70.s.26. 43-4V.c.34.s.7.
What debtors may apply for - - - - - - 39-40V c.70.s.26. 43-4V.c.34.s.7.
Power of sheriff or sheriff substitute to direct legal assistance to civil prisoner in raising process - - - - - - 43-4V.c.34.s.10. 44-5V.c.22.s.4.
Application for, at instance of creditor of notour bankrupt - - 43-4V.c.34.s.8.
Procedure in Sheriff Court - - - - - - 6-7W4.c.56.ss.3-6. 39-40V.c.70.s.26. 43-4V.c.34.s.7.
Procedure in Sheriff Court in cessio at instance of creditor - - 43-4V.c.34.s.9. 44-5V.c.22.s.4.
Review of sheriff's judgment by Court of Session - - 39-40V.c.70.s.26. 43-4V.c.34.s.9(4).
Liberation or protection - - - - - - 39-40V.c.70.s.26. 43-4V.c.34.s.7.

Digitized by Google

BANKRUPTCY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

3. Cessio Bonorum—*cont.*

Effect of decree of - - - - - - - - 6-7W4.c.56.s.16. 43-4V.c.34.s.9(5).
Decree in absence, on wilful failure to appear under citation - 44-5V.c.22.ss.4,9.
Examination of bankrupt, and wife, clerks, &c. - - - 44-5V.c.22.s.10.
Power to award sequestration, if estate large; expenses - - 44-5V.c.22.s.11.
Proceedings may be held on inducie of not less than eight days - 44-5V.c.22.s.12.
Dyvour's habit abolished - - - - - - - 6-7W4.c.56.s.18.
Insolvency, concurring with application for, constitutes notour bankruptcy 19-20V.c.79.s.7.
Trustee in, subject to supervision of accountant in bankruptcy - 19-20V.c.79.s.167.
„ duty of, to give information as to fraud - - - 43-4V.c.34.s.15.
Notices, &c. may be given to mandatories of creditors out of Scotland - - - - - - - - - 39-40V.c.70.s.26. 43-4V.c.34.s.7.
Warrant, after petition, to take possession of notes, money, bills, cheques, or other moveable property - - - - - 43-4V.c.34.s.12. 44-5V.c.22.s.13.
Discharge of debtor, and of trustee - - - - - 44-5V.c.22.ss.4,5,7,8.
Powers of sheriff substitute - - - - - - - 44-5V.c.22.s.4.
No court fees, stamp duty, or government payment exigible - - 43-4V.c.34.s.11.
Prosecution of fraudulent debtor or creditor. *See* **6**, *below.*

4. Judicial Sale.

Court of Session may regulate - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.91.s.2.
Lodgment of price in bank - - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.91.s.2.
Sale may precede ranking; proof of insolvency - - - 19-20V.c.91.ss.2,3.
Decree equivalent to decree of adjudication - - - - 19-20V.c.91.s.4.
No separate adjudication competent during dependence of - - 19-20V.c.91.s.4.
What diligence necessary to render adjudication effectual - - 19-20V.c.91.s.6.
Decree equivalent to conveyance of lands - - - 37-8V.c.94.s.62.
Intervention of Lord Advocate not necessary in ranking and sale. *See* LORD ADVOCATE, S.
See also ADJUDICATION, S.

5. Disqualification and Vacation of Office.

Disqualification by bankruptcy—
for seat in House of Commons (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*), **5** (*a*) - - - - - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.32.
„ House of Lords (*see also* HOUSE OF LORDS, **1**) - - 46-7V.c.52.s.32.
as justice of the peace - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.32.
for county council, burgh, parish school board, or other local government office - - - - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.32. 53-4V.c.71.s.9.
restricted to five years from discharge - - - 53-4V.c.71.s.9.
Vacating seat in House of Commons (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*) 46-7V.c.52.s.33.
„ local government offices - - - - - 46-7V.c.52.s.34.
Application to Scotland of ss. 32–4 of Bankruptcy Act, 1883 - 47-8V.c.16.ss.5,6.

6. Offences by Debtors and Creditors.

Fraudulent bankrupts, prosecution of; instance - - - - 7-8G4.c.20.
Information by Accountant in Bankruptcy against bankrupt or trustee or commissioner - - - - - - 19-20V.c.79.s.162.
Offences by debtor in sequestration or cessio - - - 43-4V.c.34.s.13.
Creditor making false claim - - - - - 43-4V.c.34.s.14.
Duty of trustee to inform the Lord Ordinary, &c. - - 43-4V.c.34.s.15.
Punishments - - - - - - 43-4V.c.34.ss.13,16.
Meaning of "sheriff" in 43-4V.c.34. - - - - 44-5V.c.22.s.4.
Undischarged bankrupt obtaining credit to extent of 20*l.* - - 47-8V.c.16.ss.3,4.

7. Miscellaneous.

Interests in ships, provisions as to - - - 57-8V.c.60.ss.27,36,38,43,44.
Contributory of company - - - 25-6V.c.89.ss.75,77,95,200.
Postponement of priority of lender receiving share of profits as interest 53-4V.c 39.s.3.
Effect of bankruptcy on partnership - - - - 53-4V.c.39.s.33.
Preferential payments - - - - - - - 51-2V.c.62.

BANKRUPTCY, IRELAND.

1834. 4-5W4.c.92.ss.49-61. (Fines and Recoveries.)
1857. 20-1V.c.60.(1) (General.)
1862. 25-6V.c.89.ss.75,77,95,200. (Companies.)
1865. 28-9V.c.21.s.1. (Amendment.)
1872. 35-6V.c.57.ss.16.&c. (Debtors.)
1872. 35-6V.c.58.(2) (General.)
1877. 40-1V.c.57.ss.23,24,28(1),79,85,86. (Supreme Court.)
1882. 45-6V.c.75.ss.1,3. (Married Women.)
1883. 46-7V.c.52.ss.117,118. (English Act.)
1888. 51-2V.c.44. (Local Courts.)
1889. 52-3V.c.60.ss.4,5,7. (General.)
1890. 53-4V.c.24.s.2. (Deeds of Arrangement.)
1890. 53-4V.c.39.ss.3,33. (Partnership.)
1894. 57-8V.c.60.ss.27,36,38,43,44. (Merchant Shipping.)
1897. 60-1V.c.66.ss.3,4. (Supreme Court.)
1898. 61-2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4. (Disqualification.)

(1) Short title ("The Irish Bankrupt and Insolvent Act, 1857") given by Act.
(2) Short title ("The Bankruptcy (I.) Act Amendment Act, 1872") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

BANKRUPTCY, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Proceedings against Debtor.
2. Administration of Property.
3. Courts and Jurisdiction.
4. Disqualification and Vacation of Office.
5. Offences by Debtors and Creditors.
6. Miscellaneous.

Abolition of distinction between traders and non-traders - 20-1V.c.60.s.90. 35-6V.c.58.ss.17,19,22.
Application of Act to aliens and denizens - - - - 20-1V.c.60.s.409.
Act not to apply to certain companies - - - - 20-1V.c.60.s.177. 28-9V.c.21.s.1. 35-6V.c.58.s.31.

1. Proceedings against Debtor.

(*a.*) *Preliminary Proceedings.*

Acts of bankruptcy - - - - - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.114,115. 35-6V.c.58.s.21.
Petition and proceedings thereon - - - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.116-23,135. 35-6V.c.58.ss.18,20.
Debtor, arrest of, in certain circumstances; protection from arrest - - - - - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.124,125. 35-6V.c.58.ss.26,27,78-80.
„ last examination of - - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.138-40,142,147.
First and other meetings of creditors, and proceedings thereat 35-6V.c.58.ss.87-9,94,95.

(*b.*) *Composition or Scheme.*

Arrangement and composition with creditors under control of court; preferential payments - - - - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.343-51,353. 35-6V.c.58.s.65. 52-3V.c.60.s.4(1,3,5,6).
Accounts and proposals in petitions for arrangement to be registered by registrar of bills of sale - - - - - 53-4V.c.24.s.2.
Composition after bankruptcy - - - - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.149,150. 35-6V.c.58.ss.61-5.

(*c.*) *Adjudication of Bankruptcy: Certificate of Conformity.*

Adjudication, power to adjudge debtor bankrupt, and effect thereof - - - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.127-34,136,137. 35-6V.c.58.s.23.
„ in case of lunatic prisoner - - - - 35-6V.c.58.ss.28,29.
„ „ certain unregistered companies - 20-1V.c.60.ss.151,152. 28-9V.c.21.s.1.
„ none against partnership or company registered under Act of 1862 - - - - 35-6V.c.58.s.31.
„ effect on apprentice - - - - - 20-1V.c.60.s.250.
„ „ partnership - - - - 53-4V.c.39.s 38.
„ of articled apprentice of solicitor. *See* SOLICITOR, I., *2.*
Certificate, effect of - - - - - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.147,148.
„ securities to induce creditor to forbear from opposing 20-1V.c.60.ss.146,147.
„ status of uncertificated bankrupt - - - - 35-6V.c.58.s.60.
Disqualifications of bankrupt generally. *See below,* **4.**

(*d.*) *Punishment of Fraudulent Debtors. See below,* **5.**

2. Administration of Property.

(*a.*) *Committee of Inspection.*

Committee of inspection, appointment, proceedings and powers of 35-6V.c.58.ss.87-122.
„ „ appeal to court against - - - 35-6V.c.58.s.94.

(*b.*) *Trustee and Assignees.*

Trustee, appointment and powers of - - - 35-6V.c.58.ss.87-122.
Appeal to Court against - - - - - - 35-6V.c.58.s.94.

(*c.*) *Mode of Administration.*

What debts provable; rules as to proof - - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.246-63. 35-6V.c.58.ss.45-8.
Mutual credit and set off - - - - - 20-1V.c.60.s.251.
Interest on debts - - - - - 20-1V.c.60.s.260.
Claim by wife; preferential claim in case of apprenticeship; preferential payments (rent, rates, taxes, wages, of clerks and servants) 20-1V.c.60.s.249. 35-6V.c.58.s.49. 45-6V.c.75.s.3. 52-3V.c.60.ss.4,5.
Preferential application in case of person dying insolvent - - 52-3V.c.60.s.4(8).
Landlord's right of distress - - - - - 20-1V.c.60.s.321. 52-3V.c.60.s.4(4).
Bankrupt companies, procedure with respect to - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.151-77. 28-9V.c.21.s.1. 35-6V.c.58.s.3.
Creditors' assignees, their appointment, rights, and duties 20-1V.c.60 ss 265-83.
Disposition of entailed land or base fee, in E. or I. - - 4-5W4.c.92.s.49-61. 20-1V.c.60.s.340. 35-6V.c.58.s.50.
Disposition of copyholds, &c. - - - - 20-1V.c.60.ss.341,342.
Sales, judgments, and cognovit, &c., when void - - - 20-1V.c.60.s.328-37. 35-6V.c.58.ss.52-5.
Settled Estates Act, exercise of powers by trustees of bankrupt. *See* SETTLED LAND, 1 (e)

Digitized by Google

BANKRUPTCY, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Administration of Property—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Mode of Administration*—cont.
Interests in ships, provisions as to - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.27,36,38,43,44.
Contributory of company - - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.75,77,95,200.
Postponement of priority of lender receiving share of profits as interest 53–4V.c.39.s.3.
Proceeds of sale of goods of debtor under execution for over 20*l.* - 35–6V.c.58.s.54.
Avoidance of voluntary settlements and fraudulent preferences - 35–6V.c.58.ss.52,53.
Appropriation of naval, military, or civil pay or pension or salary or income - - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.60.s.319. 35–6V.c.58.s.51.
Vesting of property in trustee. (*And see* SMALL DWELLING.) - - 35–6V.c.58.s.91.
Disclaimer of onerous property, or contracts - - 35–6V.c.58.ss.97,98.
Distribution of property, audit, and rules as to dividends and preferred debts - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.60.ss.268–93. 35–6V.c.58.s.112. 52–3V.c.60.s.5.
Right of bankrupt to surplus - - - - 20–1V.c.60.s.304. 35–6V.c.58.s.111.
Bankrupt, allowance to - - - - 20–1V.c.60.ss.298–303.

3. Courts and Jurisdiction.

(*a.*) *High Court.*
Merger of Court of Bankruptcy in Ireland in - - - - 60–1V.c.66.s.3.
Constitution, judges, and officers of. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **1, 2, 3** (*b*) (xiii).
Power of, to make general orders. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*b*) (ii).
Fees and stamps and returns in. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **8.**
Jurisdiction and powers of court; exclusive jurisdiction over debtors in Ireland - - - - - - 20–1V.c.60.ss.24–8,31,36. 35–6V.c.58.ss.66–77,122.
Power of, as to summoning and examination of bankrupt and others, and dealings with and rights against property of bankrupt - 20–1V.c.60.ss.125,305–337,370,374. 35–6V.c.58.s.123.
„ as to debtor's summonses - - - - - 35–6V.c.58.s.30.
„ to order prosecution of bankrupt. *See below*, **5.**
Evidence of proceedings, &c.; affidavits; depositions - - 20–1V.c.60.ss.357–71. 35–6V.c.58.s.123.
Private sittings, special cases and payments by consent - - 20–1V.c.60.ss.354–6.
Shorthand writer; oath; remuneration - - - - 20–1V.c.60.ss.87–9.
Summoning of jury for - - - - 35–6V.c.58.ss.46,66,67.
Proceedings against married woman - - - - 45–6V.c.75.ss.1,3.
„ „ persons having privilege of Parliament - - 35–6V.c.58.s.40.
Administration of estate of persons dying insolvent (*see also* ADMINISTRATION, I., **4**) - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.28(1),79.
Rights of audience of solicitors; suspension for misconduct; (*see also* SOLICITOR, I., **6**) - - - - - 20–1V.c.60.ss.372,373. 60–1V.c.66.s.4(8).
Reference by, of proceedings to civil bill court. *See below* (*c*).
Appeal from, to Court of Appeal, and thence to House of Lords 20–1V.c.60.ss.29,30,34. 40–1V.c.57.ss.23,24,86. 60–1V.c.66.s.4(2).
Backing and execution of warrants in England and Scotland - 20–1V.c.60.ss.73–5.
Enforcement of orders throughout United Kingdom; British courts to aid and be auxiliary to each other; enforcement of warrants - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.58.s.71. 46–7V.c.52.ss.117,118.

(*b.*) *Local Bankruptcy Courts.*
Recorders of Belfast and Cork to hold courts for assigned districts - 51–2V.c.44.s.4.
Power of Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council to:—
establish courts in Londonderry, Galway, Waterford, and Limerick 51–2V.c.44.ss.5,15.
vary districts - - - - - - 51–2V.c.44.ss.6,18.
Jurisdiction of courts - - - - - 51–2V.c.44.ss.4–6.
Court houses and offices, provision of - - - - - 51–2V.c.44.s.16.
Officers of courts, appointment, salaries, &c., of - - - 51–2V.c.44.ss.8,13.
Official assignees, position, and duties, &c. of - - - - 51–2V.c.44.s.9.
Clerks of Crown and peace, and registrars, &c., provisions as to registration of local deeds of arrangement - - - 51–2V.c.44.s.10. 53–4V.c.24.
Rules and orders for regulating practice and other matters 51–2V.c.44.ss.11,18. 52–3V.c.60.s.7(2).
Fees in respect of business - - - - - 51–2V.c.44.s.12.
Appeals to Court of Appeal - - - - - - 51–2V.c.44.s.14.
Transfer of proceedings to and from Court of Bankruptcy - - 51–2V.c.44.s.15.
Application of 35–6V.c.57. with respect to offences (*see* **5**, *below*) - 51–2V.c.44.s.17.
Accounts and proposals in petitions for arrangement to be registered by registrar of bills of sale - - - - - 53–4V.c.24.s.2.

(*c.*) *Civil Bill Courts.*
Jurisdiction in matters referred by High Court; appeal to High Court, and thence to Court of Appeal - - - - 35–6V.c.58.ss.81–6. 40–1V.c.57.ss.23,24,86. 60–1V.c.66.s.4(2).

Digitized by Google

BANKRUPTCY, IRELAND—*cont.*

4. Disqualification and Vacation of Office.

Disqualification by bankruptcy—
for seat in House of Commons (*See also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*), **5** (*a*)) - 35–6V.c.58.ss.41–4.
for seat in House of Lords (*see also* HOUSE OF LORDS, **1**) - - 34–5V.c.50.
as justice of the peace - - 35–6V.c.57.s.21.
for county and district councils, guardians and town commissioners; application by Order in Council of adaptations of 56–7V.c.73.s.46. as to disqualification - 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Vacating seat in House of Commons (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*) - 35–6V.c.58.ss.41–2.

5. Offences by Debtors, Creditors, and others.

Order by court for prosecution, on report of assignee or trustee, for offences under Bankruptcy, Ireland, Acts, 1857, 1872 - 35–6V.c.57.s.16.
Indictment for such offences - - 35–6V.c.57.s.19.
Costs of prosecution - - 35–6V.c.57.s.17.
Application of Vexatious Indictments Act - - 35–6V.c.57.s.18.
Punishment to be cumulative - - 35–6V.c.57.s.22.
Offences by bankrupt or arranging debtor - - 35–6V.c.57.ss.11,12.
Persons fraudulently obtaining credit, making gifts, or concealing property 35–6V.c.57.s.13.
Creditor making false claim - - 35–6V.c.57.s.14.
„ „ corrupt agreement - 20–1V.c.60.s.392. 35–6V.c.58.s.76.
Liability of bankrupt or compounding debtor for debt incurred by fraud, notwithstanding bankruptcy or composition - 35–6V.c.57.s.15. 35–6V.c.58.s.58.
Application to local bankruptcy courts (*see* **3** (*b*) *above*) - 51–2V.c.44.s.17.
Falsifying, &c. books of bankrupt (joint stock) company - 20–1V.c.60.s.379.
Offences against law of bankruptcy - 20–1V.c.60.ss.385,386,388–92,95–9.

6. Miscellaneous.

Civil bill court proceedings, effect of bankruptcy on. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*b*).
„ „ local registration of title. *See* LAND, I., **9** (*b*) (1).
Establishment licences, payment of duties by trustee of bankrupt. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*c*).
Insolvency matters pending on January 1, 1873 - - 35–6V.c.58.ss.32–9.
Licence to retail liquors, transfer of, on bankruptcy. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3** (*e*).
Officers of old insolvency court, pensions to. *See* PENSION.
Lunatic prisoner for debt, proceedings in case of - 35–6V.c.58.ss.28,29.
Pauper debtor prisoners. *See* IMPRISONMENT, I., **3**.
Priority of claims against estate of officer of friendly society. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **3**.
„ „ „ of savings bank. *See* SAVINGS BANK, **1**.
Sheriffs, &c., indemnified for acts under authority of court - 20–1V.c.60.s.245.
Stock in name of bankrupt trustee of building, friendly, or industrial society or trade union. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY, **2**; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **3**; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, **2**; TRADE UNION.
Trustee, appointment of new, in place of bankrupt, &c. *See* TRUSTEE, **1** (*a*).
Unclaimed dividends, payment of, to accounts at Bank of Ireland, periodical payment over to National Debt Commissioners - 20–1V.c.60.ss.295,296. 40–1V.c.57.s.85.

BANKRUPTCY COURT. *See* BANKRUPTCY, E., **3**; BANKRUPTCY, S.; BANKRUPTCY, I., **3**; CIVIL BILL COURT, I.; COUNTY COURT, E.; SESSION COURT, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.; SUPREME COURT, E.; SUPREME COURT, I.

BANNS. *See* MARRIAGE, **2**, **3** (*a*); MARRIAGE, S.; MARRIAGE, I., **1**, **3**, **4**, **8**.

BAPTISM.
No fee to be demanded for celebration or registry of - (E.) 35–6V.c.36(1)
Registration of, and certificate of registration. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **2**, (*a*) (7), **4** (*b*) (5); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **2**, **3**; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., S., **2**; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., **3**.

BARBADOS. *See* WEST INDIES.

BARBED WIRE ACT, 1893.(2) (*See* HIGHWAY, **1** (*f*)) - 56–7V.c.32.

BARREL. *See* FISHERY, **2** (*a*), (*c*).

BARGAIN AND SALE. *See* CONTRACT, **3** (*a*); LAND, **4**.

BARGEMEN.
On Thames and Liffey, settlement of disputes as to. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **1**; MASTER AND SERVANT, I., **1**.

BARIUM WORKS. Regulation of. *See* ALKALI, &c., WORKS.

BARONY, SCOTLAND. *See* BURGH, S., **3**; HERITABLE JURISDICTIONS, S.

BARONY, IRELAND.
Collectors of rates. *See* POOR, I., **7**.
Incidence of former baronial charges - 61–2V.c.37.ss.45(3),56,57.
Liability of, for advances to companies, &c. *See* RELIEF OF DISTRESS, I. (*b*); TRAMWAYS, I.
„ for compensation for damage to property. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., **3**.

(1) Short title ("Baptismal Fees Abolition Act, 1872.") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by Act.

Digitized by Google

BARONY, IRELAND—*cont.*
Transfer to district councils of business of baronial presentment sessions. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **2** (*i*).
Guarantee by, of advances to companies, &c. *See* RELIEF OF DISTRESS, I., (*b*); TRAMWAYS, I.
See also BOUNDARY, I.; FERMANAGH; POOR, I., **7**.
BARRACKS. Erection of; raising of money for providing. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
See also DOCKYARD.
BARRATRY, COMMON.
Barrators, jurisdiction of justices of the peace over; taking sureties from, for good behaviour, &c. - - - - - - - - 34Edw3.c.1.
Punishment for practising as solicitor after conviction for - - 12G1.c.29.s.4.
BARRISTER AND COUNSEL. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*) (3); CLERK OF JUSTICES, **1**; CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*b*); COUNTY COURT, E., **5** (*b*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3** (*a*) (ii), **7**; HOUSE OF COMMONS, **4** (*c*); INFERIOR COURT, E.; JURY, **2**; LAW AGENT, S.; METROP. POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*); SOLICITOR, **2**, **3**, **6**; STAMPS, **2** (*c*); STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*); SUPREME COURT, E., **2** (*a*), **3** (*a*); TAXES, **2** (*e*).
Meaning of, in Acts relating to appointments - - - - 5V.c.5.s.65.
BARRISTER AND COUNSEL, IRELAND.
Students for Irish bar not required to keep terms in London - - 48–9V.c.20.(1)
„ „ „ „ more than twelve terms - 48–9V.c.20.s.3.
See CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*a*); CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., **1**; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3** (*a*) (iii); INFERIOR COURT, I.; JURY, I., **2**; SOLICITOR, I., **2**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*); SUPREME COURT, I., **2** (*a*), **3** (*a*).
And see cross references under BARRISTER AND COUNSEL.
BASE FEE. *See* LAND, **3**; LAND, S.; LAND, I., **3**.
BASSES LIGHTS FUND. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **8** (*c*).
BASTARD, ENGLAND.
1236. 20H3. (*Stat.Mert.*)c.9. (Legitimation.)
1350–1. (2)25Edw3.stat.1. (Jurisdiction of Bishop.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.76.ss.57,71. (Maintenance).
1844. 7–8V.c.101.ss.4–11. (General.)
1845.(3)8–9V.c.10. (Proceedings.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.43.s.35. (Proceedings.)
1872. 35–6V.c.65.(4) (General.)
1873. 36–7V.c.9.(4) (General.)
1876. 39–40V.c.61.s.24. (Costs.)
1879. 42–3V.c.49. (Proceedings.)
1880. 43–4V.c.32. (Confirmation of Orders.)
1881. (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24.s.6. (Proceedings in England and Scotland.)
1890. 53–4V.c.71.s.100. (Bankruptcy.)
1892. 55–6V.c.32.ss.1,12. (Clergyman.)
Not made legitimate by subsequent marriage - - - 20H3.(*Stat.Mert.*)c.9.
Born beyond seas, jurisdiction of bishop as to - - - 25Edw3.stat.1.(2)
Liability to maintain, of mother while unmarried or a widow - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.71.
„ „ of husband of mother - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.57.
„ of soldier and marine. *See* ARMY, **7** (*b*).
Putative father, proceedings against for maintenance, expenses of confinement, or funeral - - 35–6V.c.65.ss.3–5. 36–7V.c.9.ss.4,6,7. 7–8V.c.101.ss.4,5,7,11. 8–9V.c.10.ss.4,7–9. (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24.s.6.
„ „ appeal by, to quarter sessions - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.4. 8–9V.c.10.ss.3,5,6. 35–6V.c.65.s.9.
Receipt by relieving officer of payments under order - - - 35–6V.c.65.s.7.
Recovery of expenses of relief by guardians from putative father - 36–7V.c.9.s.5.
„ „ power of justices to award costs - - 39–40V.c.61.s.24.
Confirmation of certain bastardy orders - - - - 43–4V.c.32.
Liability under affiliation order of bankrupt after discharge - - 53–4V.c.71.s.10.
Summary Jurisdiction Acts, how far applicable to matters of bastardy (*see also* SESSIONS, **2**) - - - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.35. 42–3V.c.49.s.54.
Jurisdiction of English court, and enforcement of process in Scotland - - - - - - (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24.s.6.
Custody of, on death, lunacy, or imprisonment of mother - - 7–8V.c.101.s.5.
Penalty on neglect of mother to maintain - - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.6.
„ custodian neglecting or illtreating - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.8.
„ parochial officer promoting marriage of mother of - - 7–8V.c.101.s.8.
Registration of birth of. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **1** (*a*) (1).
Settlement and removal of. *See* POOR, **2** (*a*), (*b*).
Vacation of preferment by clergyman on whom bastardy order is made 55–6V.c.32.ss.1,12.
Vaccination, duty of mother as to. *See* VACCINATION.
See also LEGITIMACY.

(1) Short title ("Barrister Admission (I.) Act, 1885") given by Act.
(2) Stat. 2. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Bastardy Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Bastardy Laws Amendment Act, 187—") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

BASTARDY, SCOTLAND.
Declarator of, competent only in Court of Session - - 11G4.&1W4.c.69.s.33.
Management by Treasury of rights of Crown in cases of bastardy - 5–6W4.c.58.s.1.
Jurisdiction of Supreme Court, and enforcement of process in England - 44–5V.c.24.s.6.
Action of procedure in. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.
Bastard, liability to maintenance of. *See* POOR, S., 1; VAGABOND, S.
„ „ of soldier and marine. *See* ARMY, 7 (*b*).
„ power of to make will. *See* TESTAMENT, S. - - - 6–7W4.c.22.(1)
„ registration of birth of. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., S., 1 (*a*) (1).

BASTARDY, IRELAND.
Liability of father to maintain (*see also* ARMY, 7 (*b*)) - - 26–7V.c.21(2)
Registration of birth of. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., 1 (*a*), (1).

BASUTOLAND AND BRITISH BECHUANALAND. *See* APPENDIX VII. (CONFIRMATION OF MARRIAGES).

BATH AND WASH-HOUSE, ENGLAND.
1846.(3)(4) 9–10V.c.74. (General.)
1847.(3)(4) 10–1V.c.61. (General.)
1871. 34–5V.c.70.ss.2,7,sch. (Local Government Board.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55.ss.10,65,343,sch.5,pt.3. (Public Health.)
1878.(3)(5) 41–2V.c.14. (General.)
1882.(3)(5) 45–6V.c.30. (Lands.)
1894. 56–7V.c.73.ss.7,11,53,58. (Local Government.)
1896.(3)(5) 59–60V.c.59. (London.)
1899. 62–3V.c.14.s.4. (London Govt.)
1899.(3)(5) 62–3V.c.29. (Use for dancing, &c.)

Bath and Wash-houses Acts:—
Adoptive Acts for establishment of public baths and wash-houses, and open bathing places, in boroughs and parishes - - - 9–10V.c.74. 10–1V.c.61. 41–2V.c.14.
Transfer of powers of Secy. of State under Acts to Local Gov. Bd. 34–5V.c.70.ss.2,7.sch.
Power of boroughs to adopt Acts - - - - - 9–10V.c.74.s.1.
„ (metrop.) to prospectively adopt Acts - 62–3V.c.14.s.4(4).
„ other urban councils to adopt Acts - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.10. 41–2V.c.14.s.2.
Execution of Acts by urban authorities, if in force within their districts - - - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.10. 41–2V.c.14.s.2.
Adoption of Acts by parish meeting, with consent of Local Government Board - 9–10V.c.74.s.5. 34–5V.c.70.ss.2,7.sch. 56–7V.c.73.s.7.
„ „ „ in parts of parishes - 56–7V.c.73.s.7(4).
Union of parishes for execution of Acts - - - - 9–10V.c.74.s.19.
Commissioners in parishes, appointment, &c. of - - 9–10V.c.74.ss.6–11,13. 10–1V.c.61.s.3.
„ incorporation of - - - 9–10V.c.74.s.20.
„ officers and office of - - - - 9–10V.c.74.s.12.
„ parish council to supersede in certain cases - 56–7V.c.73.ss.7(5)(7),53.
„ metrop. borough council to (prospect.) supersede - 62–3V.c.14 s.4.
Superannuation of officers in London - - - - 41–2V.c.14.s.12.
Appropriation of lands belonging to borough or parish; power to purchase or rent lands - - - - - - - 9–10V.c.74.s.24. 10–1V.c.61.s.4. 45–6V.c.30.s.3.
Erection, &c. of public baths and wash-house, drying grounds, and open bathing places; supply of water, &c. - - 9–10V.c.74.ss.25–7. 45–6V.c.30.s.2.
Proportion of baths and washing accommodation for labouring classes - - - - - - - 9–10V.c.74.s.36. 10–1V.c.61.s.5.
Covered swimming baths - - - - - - 41–2V.c.14.
Management of baths, &c. by council or commissioners - - 9–10V.c.74.s.33.
Supply of water by local authority - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.65.
„ „ or gas without charge, or on reduced terms - 9–10V.c.74.s.28.
Power to close swimming baths for a time, establish gymnasium, &c., or allow use for recreation, or parochial purposes - - 41–2V.c.14.s.5.
Use of baths for music and dancing in London - - - 59–60V.c.59.
„ „ „ elsewhere - - - - 62–3V.c.29.
Officers for management of gymnasiums, &c. - - 41–2V.c.14.ss.7,12.
Byelaws for management, &c. of baths, &c., regulating charges &c.; penalties for breach; approval and publication of byelaws - - - 9–10V.c.74.ss.33,34,35.sch.A. 34–5V.c.70.ss.2,7.sch. 41–2V.c.14.s.6.
Removal of persons offending against byelaws, &c.; and power to refuse admission to persons convicted - - - 41–2V.c.14.ss.10,11.

(1) Short title ("Bastards (S.) Act, 1836") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Bastardy (I.) Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Baths and Wash-houses Acts, 1846–99") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14., 59 & 60 Vict. c. 59., and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 29.
(4) Short title ("Baths and Wash-house Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Baths and Wash-houses Act, 18— ") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

BATH AND WASH-HOUSE, ENGLAND—*cont.*

Charges for use of baths, wash-houses, &c. - - - 9–10V.c.74.s.34. 10–1V c.61.s.7.sch. 41–2V.c.14.s.14.
„ „ covered swimming baths - - - 41–2V.c.14.s.4.sch.
„ „ baths used as gymnasiums, &c. - - 41–2V.c.14.s.8.
Recovery of charges at wash-houses by detention of clothes, &c. - 9–10V.c.74.s.38.
Expenses of urban councils. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 3.
Payment of expenses in parishes out of poor rate - - 9–10V.c.74.ss.16,17. 41–2V.c.14.s.13. 56–7V.c.73.ss.7(6),11(3).
„ „ „ metropolitan boroughs - - - 62–3V.c.14.s.10.
Power to borrow for purposes of Acts with consent of Local Government Board - - - 9–10V.c.74.ss.21,23. 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3. 41–2V.c.14.s.9.
Loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners (*see also* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 3 (2); PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, 2 (i)) - - 9–10V.c.74.s.22. 41–2V.c.14.s.9.
Application of income of baths, &c. - - - - 9–10V.c.74.ss.4,18. 41–2V.c.14.s.13.
Accounts in boroughs - - - - - - 9–10V.c.74.s.4.
„ of urban authorities, and audit. *See* DISTRICT AUDITOR.
„ of parish council and commissioners and audit (*see also* DISTRICT AUDITOR) - - - - 9–10V.c.74.ss.14,15. 56–7V.c.73.s.58.
Application of provisions of Companies Clauses Act, 1845, as to borrowing, accountability of officers, making byelaws, &c. - 9–10V.c.74.s.23. 41–2V.c.14.s.9.
Appeal against byelaws, orders, &c. - - - - 9–10V.c.74.s.30.
Sale and exchange of lands - - - - - 9–10V.c.74.s.31.
Sale of baths, &c. unnecessary or too expensive - - 9–10V.c.74.s.32.
Councillors, &c. not personally liable - - - - 9–10V.c.74.s.29.
Penalty on officers, &c. taking fees or interested in contracts - 9–10V.c.74.ss.39–40.
Returns to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Providing of baths and wash-houses, bathing places, and drying grounds, &c. under Towns Improvement Clauses Act; supply of water. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*), (3), (5).
Regulation of public bathing places. *See cross references under* BATHING.

BATH AND WASH-HOUSE, SCOTLAND.
Providing of baths and wash-houses, bathing places, and drying grounds, &c. under Burgh Police Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*g*).
Supply of water for, under Public Health Act. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*b*).
Regulation of public bathing places under Burgh Police Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*k*).

BATH AND WASH-HOUSE, IRELAND.
1846. (1)9–10V.c.87. General.
1878. 41–2V.c.52.ss.8,75,276. (Public Health.)
1886. 59–60V.c.54.s.22. (Public Health.)
Baths and Wash-houses Acts :—
Adoptive Act for establishment of public baths and wash-houses and open bathing places in boroughs, and towns under commissioners appointed under 9 Geo. 4. c. 82.,(2) or local Acts - - - 9–10V.c.87.
Adoption of Act by council or commissioners - - - 9–10V.c.87.ss.1,3.
Execution of Act by urban authorities, if in force within their districts - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.8.
Power of urban authorities to adopt Act - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.8.
Incorporation of town commissioners for purposes of Act - - 9–10V.c.87.s.6.
Appropriation of lands belonging to borough or town; power to purchase or rent lands - - - - - 9–10V.c.87.s.10.
Erection, &c. of public baths and wash-houses, drying grounds and open bathing places; supply of water, &c. - - 9–10V.c.87.ss.11–3.
Proportion of baths for labouring classes - - - - 9–10V.c.87.s.22.
Management of baths, &c. by council or commissioners - - 9–10V.c.87.s.19.
Supply of water by sanitary authority - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.75.
„ „ or gas without charge, or on reduced terms - 9–10V.c.87.s.14.
Byelaws (with approval of Local Government Board) for management of baths, &c. - - - 9–10V.c.87.ss.9,20,21.sch.A. 59–60V.c.54.s.22.
Charges for use of baths, wash-houses, &c. - - 9–10V.c.87.ss.20,23.sch.B. 59–60V.c.54.s.22.
Recovery of charges at wash-houses by detention of clothes, &c. - 9–10V.c.87.s.24.
Income of baths, &c. to be carried to borough or town fund - - 9–10V.c.87.s.4.
Payment of expenses out of borough or town fund, or by separate rate - 9–10V.c.87.s.4.
Power to borrow for purposes of Act, with consent of Local Government Board - - - - - - 9–10V.c.87.ss.7,9. 41–2V.c.52.s.276.

(1) Short title ("Baths and Wash-houses (I.) Act, 1846") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Now repealed; these towns are now under 17 & 18 Vict. c. 103. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2 (*a*).

Digitized by Google

BATH AND WASH-HOUSE, IRELAND—*cont.*
Baths and Wash-houses Acts—*cont.*
Loans by Public Works Commissioners (*see also* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 3; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, 2 (i)) - 9–10V.c.87.s.8.
Accounts of council or commissioners, audit; publication - 9–10V.c.87.ss.4,5.
Application of certain provisions of Companies Clauses Act, 1845 - 9–10V.c.87.s.9.
Appeal to quarter sessions against byelaws, &c. - 9–10V.c.87.s.16.
Sale and exchange of lands - 9–10V.c.87.s.17.
„ of baths, &c. unnecessary or too expensive - 9–10V.c.87.s.18.
Councillors, &c. not personally liable - 9–10V.c.87.s.15.
Penalty on officers, &c. taking fees or interested in contracts - 9–10V.c.87.ss.25–6.
Provision of baths and wash-houses, bathing places, and drying grounds, &c. under Towns Improvement Clauses Act; supply of water. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*) (3), (5).
Regulation of public bathing places. *See cross references under* BATHING.
BATHING.
Providing of public bathing places under:—
Baths and Wash-houses Acts. *See* BATH AND WASH-HOUSE.
Burgh Police Act (Scotland). *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*g*).
Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*) (5).
Regulation of public bathing places under:—
Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (6).
Burgh Police Act (Scotland). *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*k*).
Towns Improvement, Ireland, Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 4.
BATTERSEA BRIDGE AND EMBANKMENT. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
BATTERSEA PARK. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 10.
BAYSWATER SEWER. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
BEACON. *See* HARBOUR, 1 (*b*) (7); MERCHANT SHIPPING, 9.
BEAKESBOURNE AND GRANGE.
Jurisdiction of justices and coroner of Kent in. *See* CINQUE PORTS; CORONER, 3; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 7.
BEAM TRAWLING. *See* FISHERY, S., 1 (*b*), 2 (*a*); FISHERY, I., 1 (*a*).
BEAR-BAITING. *See* ANIMAL, 1; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*).
BEDFORD LEVEL.
Publishment for injury to works of - (E.) 4G4.c.46.s.1.
See also DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 1 (*e*); 5.
BEER.
1660. 12C2.c.24.ss.14,16–18,24.(1) (Hereditary Duties.)
1706–7. (E. S.) (2) 6A.c.11. Art.vii. (Duties, England and Scotland.)
1794–5. (E.) 35G3.c.113.ss.7,9. (Retail.)
1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,12,26. (Excise Licences.)
1830.3 11G4.&1W4.c.51.s.22. (Excise Licences.)
1834. (E.)4–5W4.c.85.ss.17,19. (Retail.)
1837–8. (E. S.) 1–2V.c.2.s.7. (Suspension of Hereditary Duties.)
1840. 3–4V.c.17. (Excise Licences.)
1840. (E.)3–4V.c.61.s.12. (Table Beer.)
1850.(4) 13–4V.c.67.ss.6,7. (Sale by Brewers.)
1860. 23–4V.c.113.ss.5,36,37. (Dealing in and Retail.)
1861. 24–25V.c.21.ss.1,3,4,sch.A. (Table Beer.)
1863. (E. I.)26–7V.c.33.ss.1,26. (Retail by Dealer.)
1867. 30–1V.c.90.s.17. (Dealing.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.4. (Justices' Certificate to Retail.)
1874. 37–8V.c.46. (Duties, Isle of Man.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.s.284. (Removal from Isle of Man.)
1880. 43–4V.c.20. (Brewing, &c.)
1880. 43–4V.c.24.ss.11,12,88. (Distiller's, &c. Licence.)
1881. 44–5V.c.12.ss.3–6,14,15. (Importation, &c.; Brewing.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.51.ss.4–10. (Brewing, &c.)
1886. 49–50V.c.18.s.3. (Brewing.)
1888. 51–2V.c.43.s.182. (Debt for.)
1889. 52–3.V.c.7s.3. (Duty.)
1895. 58–9V.c.38. (Duties, Isle of Man.)
1896. 59–60V.c.28.ss.2,3,8–11. (Duty.)
1. Brewing.
2. Duties.
3. Importation and Exportation.
4. Dealing in.
5. Retail of, and of Cyder and Perry.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Brewing.

(*a.*) *Licences.*

Excise licences to brewers of beer for sale and other brewers, duty on, form, grant, and duration of - 43–4V.c.20.ss.10,46. 44–5V.c.12.ss.14,15. 48–9V.c.51.s.5.

(1) Ss. 15–8, 29–31, 37 in Ruffhead. (2) 5 Ann c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Beer Licences Act, 1830") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Brewers Licensing Act, 1850") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BEER—*cont.*
1. Brewing—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Licences*—cont.
Distiller or rectifier of spirits not to be brewer in same premises, nor distil, &c. in premises connected with brewery - - 43–4V.c.24.ss.11,88.
Power to refuse licence to brewer for premises near distillery - - 43–4V.c.24.s.12.
Penalty for brewing without licence - - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.10(3)46. 44–5V.c.12.s.14.
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*).
(*b.*) *Brewing by Brewers for Sale.*
Who deemed brewers for sale - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.19.
Entry of premises, &c.; marking of vessels - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.21,22,46.
Names, &c., to be put up by persons required to make entry. *See* EXCISE, **4** (*b*).
General regulations as to entry. *See* EXCISE, **4**.
Brewing book, and regulations as to brewing - - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.20,46. 48–9V.c.51.ss.6,7.
Providing scales, weights, ladders, &c. (*see also* EXCISE, **6**) - 43–4V.c.20.ss.28,46.
Power to enter, examine, take samples, search for pipes, &c. (*see also* EXCISE, **10**; INLAND REVENUE, **1**) - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.26,29–30,46.
Sugar store to be entered, and accounts of sugar to be kept - - 48–9V.c.51.s.7.
Penalty on adulterating or adding to beer (except finings) - - 48–9V.c.51.s.8(1).
(*c.*) *Brewing by other Brewers.*
Brewing papers, and regulations as to place of brewing, and use of beer brewed - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.32–4. 44–5V.c.12.s.15.
Power to enter - - - - - - - - 43–44V.c.20.s.35.
No licence required by occupier of 8*l.* house, or under - - - 49–50V.c.18.s.3.
Returns by brewers as to purchase of corn. *See* CORN.
2. Duties.
(*a.*) *Hereditary Duties.*
On beer, cyder, and perry; weekly entries by brewers of beer brewed, and by retailers of beer, &c. retailed - - - - - 12C2.c.24.ss.14, 16–8,24.(1)
Extension of to Scotland - - - - - (E. S.)(2)6A.c.11.Art.vii.
Suspension of during continuance of civil list - - - (E. S.) 1–2V.c.2.s.7.
Restriction on alienation of hereditary revenues. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES, **1**.
(*b.*) *Excise Duties.*
Excise duty on beer - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.11,46. 52–3V.c.7.s.3(1).
„ „ mum spruce or black beer - - - 44–5V.c.12.s.3.
„ „ Berlin white beer - - - - - 52–3V.c.7.s.3.
„ „ additional duty - - - - 59–60V.c.28.s.8.
Equivalent of bushel of malt in corn or sugar - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.2,12,33.
Charge and payment of duty - - - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.13–6,33.sch.1. 44–5V.c.12.s.15.
Distraint for duty in arrear - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.17.
Allowance of duty charged on materials lost by fire, &c. - - 43–4V.c.20.s.18.
Brewer not for sale when exempt from duty - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.33(3),34(2). 44–5V.c.12.s.15. 49–50V.c.18.s.3.
Further regulations as to payment of. *See* EXCISE, **2**.
Payment of portion of to local taxation accounts. *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS (*a*).
(*c.*) *Customs Duties.*
On beer imported; charge of duty - - - - - 44–5V.c.12.ss.3,5. 52–3V.c.7.s.3(1).
„ „ „ additional duty - - - - - 59–60V.c.28.ss.2,3.
Extension to Berlin white beer, &c., of provisions of 44 & 45 Vict. c. 12. s. 3. as to mum or spruce beer - - - - 52–3V.c.7.s.3(2).
Payment of portion of to local taxation accounts. *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS (*a*).
3. Importation and Exportation.
Customs duties on beer imported or removed into Isle of Man - 37–8V.c.46.ss.2,3. 58–9V.c.38.
Drawback on beer manufactured in Isle of Man and removed to Great Britain or Ireland, or exported - - - - 37–8V.c.46.ss.4,5. 39–40V.c.36.s.284.
Drawback on beer made in Great Britain or Ireland, and on imported beer, on exportation, shipment as stores, or removal to Isle of Man - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.36–9. 44–5V.c.12.ss.4,6. 59–60V.c.28.s.9.
Computation of duty chargeable in Isle of Man on beer removed from Great Britain or Ireland - - - - - - 37–8V.c.46.s.3.

(1) Ss. 15–18, 29–31, 37 in Ruffhead. (2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

BEER—*cont.*

3. Importation and Exportation—*cont.*

General regulations as to importation and warehousing of goods, and delivery for home consumption. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).

„ „ as to exportation and shipment as stores. *See* CUSTOMS **2** (*c*); EXCISE, **8** (*b*).

4. Dealing in.

Brewer, not licensed as dealer, to sell only at brewery, but may take orders for delivery from brewery - - - - - - 13–4V.c.67.ss.6,7.

Definition of dealer - - - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.51.s.22.

Excise licence to dealer to sell in wholesale quantities for consumption off the premises - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.2.; 11G4.&1W4.c.51.s.22.; 8–4V.c.17.

Licence when not required for sale of beer in bond in warehouse - 6G4.c.81.s.12.; 23–4V.c.113.s.5.; 30–1V.c.90.s.17.

Penalty on Dealing without licence - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.26.

„ „ Person, not licensed as publican, selling without licence beer not brewed by himself - - - - - 23–4V.c.113.s.36.

„ „ Unlicensed person, not traveller for licensed person, soliciting orders - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.90.s.17.

„ „ Adulterating, diluting, or adding to beer (except finings) 48–9V.c.51.s.8(2).

„ „ Possessing sugar - - - - - - 59–60V.c.28.s.11.

General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*).

Power to enter premises and take accounts; penalty for obstructing. *See* EXCISE, **5, 10**; INLAND REVENUE, **1.**

5. Retail of, and of Cyder and Perry.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Retailing, definition of - - - - - - (E.) 4–5W4.c.85.s.19.; 23–4V.c.113.s.37.

Licences for and regulations as to retail—

in inn, alehouse, or victualling house. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, **2, 3**; PUBLIC HOUSE, **1.**

„ beerhouse. *See* BEERHOUSE; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2, 3.**

„ canteens. *See* ARMY, **7** (*a*); MARINES, **7.**

„ packet boats. *See* PACKET BOAT, **3.**

„ theatres. *See* THEATRE, **3.**

of table beer. *See below*, (*d*).

by wholesale dealer. *See below*, (*c*).

Duties on licences - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.41.

„ on beer and wine licences - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.42.

Retail of cyder and perry under beer licence - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.40.

„ of beer, &c. under spirit licence - - - - 43–4V.c. 20.s.43(2).

„ at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*g*).

„ occasional licences to. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*f*.).

„ disqualification for. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2, 3** (*c*), **4** (i).

Premises used for sale or storing to be entered at Excise office; persons making entry to be deemed retailers (*see also* BEERHOUSE) - - - - - - - - (E.) 35G3.c.113.ss.7,9.

General regulations as to entry of premises. *See* EXCISE, **4.**

Power to Excise officers to enter premises and take accounts; penalty for obstructing. *See* EXCISE, **5, 10**; INLAND REVENUE, **1.**

Action of debt not maintainable for beer, &c. consumed on premises - - - - - - - - (E.) 51–2V.c.43.s.182.

Penalty on adulterating, diluting, or adding to beer (except finings) - 48–9V.c.51.s.8(2).

Possessing sugar, &c. - - - - - - - 59–60V.c 28.s.11.

(*b.*) *Illicit Retail.*

Excise penalty for retailing:—

for consumption on premises, without publican's licence - - 6G4.c.81.s.26.

occupier liable, if privy to retail by person unknown or unlicensed - 6G4.c.81.s.27.

person not licensed as publican without proper licence - (E.) 4–5W4.c.85.s.17.

at place not specified in licence - - - - - 23–4V.c.113.s.37.

Police penalties for illicit retail. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*a*).

See also BEERHOUSE.

(*c.*) *Retail by Wholesale Dealer.*

Excise licence to dealer to retail for consumption off the premises - - - - (E. I.) 26–7V.c.33.ss.1,26.; (E. I.) 43–4V.c.20.ss.41,42,46.

„ „ regulations as to. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2.**

Justices' certificate, licence not to be granted, &c. without - (E.) 32–3V.c.27 s.4.

„ „ granting, &c. of. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3.**

General police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4.**

Digitized by Google

BEER—*cont.*
5. Retail of, and of Cyder and Perry—*cont.*
(d.) *Table Beer.*
Excise licence for retail of, for consumption off the premises { 24–5V.c.21.ss.1,3,4.sch.A. 43–4V.c.20.ss.41,42,46.
" " regulations as to. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 2.
Justices' certificate, licences not to be granted, &c. without - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.4.
" " granting, &c. of. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3.
Power to Excise officers to enter premises, and search for and seize spirits, wine, sweets, and strong beer - - - (E.) 3–4V.c.61.s.12.
Police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4.
6. Miscellaneous.
Definition of "beer" in 43–4V.c.20, and in Excise Licence Acts - 43–9V.c.51.s.4.
Brewer and retailer, when disqualified to act as justice as to licensing or offences under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 5 (*b*).
Retailer disqualified to act as parish constable. *See* CONSTABLE, 2 (*a*).
Spruce beer, sale of, not affected by Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 5 (*a*).
BEER, SCOTLAND.
1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,13. (Excise Licences and Justices' Certificates to Retail.)
1828–9. 9G4.c.58.s.18. (Justices' Certificates to Retail.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.51.ss.22–4. (Publicans' Licences; Local Duties.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.67.s.13. (Excise Licences to Retail.)
1861. 24–5V.c.91.s.12. (Retail without Licence.)
1862. 25–6V.c.35.s.5. (Justices' Certificates to Retail.)
1876. 39–40V.c.26.s.17. (Justices' Certificates to retail Table Beer.)
1. Brewing.
2. Duties.
3. Importation and Exportation.
4. Dealing in.
5. Retail of, and of Cyder and Perry.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Brewing. *See* BEER, 1.

2. Duties.

Hereditary, Excise and Customs duties. *See* BEER, 2.
Local duties; returns of beer brewed and sold; power to enforce payment of duties - - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.51.s.23.
Neglect or refusal to make or verify returns - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.51.s.24.

3. Importation and Exportation. *See* BEER, 3.

4. Dealing in. *See* BEER, 4.

5. Retail of, and of Cyder and Perry.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Retailing, definition of (*see also* BEER, 5 (*a*)) - - - 24–5V.c.91.s.12.
Excise licences for retail: (*see also* BEER, 5 (*a*))—
by innkeepers and publicans, for consumption on the premises, 6G4.c.81.s.2.
and by brewers, dealers, grocers, and provision dealers, for consumption off the premises only - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.51.s.22. 16–7V.c.67.s.13.
of table beer. *See below*, (*c*).
regulations as to. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 2.
Justices' certificate, licence not to be granted without - - - { 6G4.c.81.s.13. 9G4.c.58.s.18. 25–6V.c.35.s.5.
Granting, &c. of. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 3.
Retail at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4 (*g*).
Occasional licences to retail. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4 (*f*).
Adulteration by retailers. *See* BEER, 4.
Power to enter premises and take accounts. *See* BEER, 5 (*a*).
Police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4.
See also BEER, 5 (*a*).

(*b.*) *Illicit Retail.*

Excise penalty for retailing without licence - - - - 24–5V.c.91.s.12.
Police penalties for illicit retail. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4.
See also BEER, 5 (*b*).

(*c.*) *Table Beer.*

Justices' certificate, licence not to be granted without - - 39–40V.c.26.s.17.
" " granting, &c. of. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 3.
Regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 2.
Police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4.
See also BEER, 5 (*d*).

6. Miscellaneous.

Brewer, dealer, or retailer disqualified to act as justice as to granting certificates for retail of intoxicating liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 5.

Digitized by Google

BEER, IRELAND.
1863. 26–7V.c.33.ss.3,26. (Retail.)
1864.(1) 27–8V.c.35. (Beerhouses.)
1871.(1) 34–5V.c.111.s.4. (Spirit Grocer.)
1. Brewing.
2. Duties.
3. Importation and Exportation.
4. Dealing in.
1874. 37–8V.c.69. (Licensing).
1875. 38–9V.c.23.s.12. (Excise Licences.)
1877.(1) 40–1V.c.4. (Beer Licences.)
5. Retail of, and of Cyder and Perry.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Brewing. *See* BEER, 1.

2. Duties. *See* BEER, 2.

3. Importation and Exportation. *See* BEER, 3.

4. Dealing in.

By brewers. *See* BEER, 4.
Dealer, definition of, Excise licence to, and general regulations as to. *See* BEER, 4.
Dealer's licence not to be granted, renewed or transferred without justices' certificates as to good character, &c. - 37–8V.c.69.s.8.
Fixing of annual licensing petty sessions. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 3 (*e*).
Application for certificate; objections to grant of certificate; appeal against decision, &c. - 37–8V.c.69.s.8.
Register of licences; inspection of register - 37–8V.c.69.s.16.
Fees for certificate and inspection of register - 37–8V.c.69.ss.16–9.
Production and evidence of licence - 37–8V.c.69.ss.33,35,36.
Power to enter premises; penalty and forfeiture of licence on conviction for retailing for consumption on the premises, harbouring persons found tippling, &c. - 27–8V.c.35.ss.11,12. 40–1V.c.4.s.3.

5. Retail of, and of Cyder and Perry.

(a.) Generally.

Retailing, definition of (*see also* BEER 5 (*a*)) - 26–7V.c.33.s.3. 27–8V.c.35.s.15.
Licences for and regulations as to retail—
in inn, alehouse, or victualling house. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, I., 2, 3; PUBLIC HOUSE, I., 1.
„ beerhouse. *See below* (*c*).
„ canteens. *See* ARMY, 7 (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 5; MARINES, 7.
„ theatres. *See* THEATRE, 3.
by wholesale dealers. *See below* (*c*).
of table beer. *See below* (*c*).
Retail at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*g*).
Occasional licences to retail. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*f*).
Disqualifications to retail. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2.
Power to enter premises and take accounts. *See* BEER, 5 (*a*).
See also BEER, 5 (*a*).

(b.) Illicit Retail.

Excise penalty for retailing without a licence - 26–7V.c.33.ss.3,26.
Police penalties. *See below* (*c*) (2); *and* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*a*).
Debt for beer sold by or to unlicensed retailer not recoverable. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, I., 2. *See also* BEER, 5 (*b*).

(c.) Retail by Wholesale Dealers and Retail of Table Beer, in Beerhouses.

1. *Excise Licences and Justices' Certificates.*
Excise licence to wholesale dealer to retail, for consumption off the premises, date of expiration of - 38–9V.c.23.s.12.
Disqualifications for licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2.
Excise licence not to be granted, transferred or renewed without justices' certificate - 27–8V.c.35.s.3.
„ except in case of licensed spirit grocer - 34–5V.c.111.s.4.
„ nor without certificate as to value of premises and occupation by applicant - 40–1V.c.4.s.2.
Granting, &c. of justices' certificates. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 3.
Regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2.
Production and evidence of licence. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*h*).
Forfeiture of licence. *See below*, 2; *and* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*i*).
See also BEER, 5 (*c*).
2. *Police Regulations.*
Penalty for selling for consumption on the premises - 27–8V.c.35.ss.6,7.
Power to constables, &c., to enter premises; penalty for obstructing entry, or harbouring persons found tippling; penalty on persons so found - 27–8V.c.35.ss.6,8.
Recovery, mitigation, and application of penalties - 27–8V.c.35.ss.6,12.

(1) Collective title ("Beerhouses (I.) Acts, 1864–77") given by 40 & 41 Vict. c. 4.

Digitized by Google

BEER, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Retail of, and of Cyder and Perry—*cont.*
(*c*.) *Retail by Wholesale Dealers and Retail of Table Beer, in Beerhouses*—cont.
2. *Police Regulations*—cont.
Production of licence on hearing of complaints - - - - 27-8V.c.35.s.9.
Forfeiture of licence in certain cases - - - - - 27-8V.c.35.s.6.
See further, as to hours of closing and regulations, INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4**.
6. Miscellaneous.
Brewer or retailer, when disqualified to act as justice under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3** (*b*).
„ seller not to hold police office in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DIST. **2** (*f*).
See also INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **3**.
BEER DEALERS RETAIL LICENCES ACTS. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3**.
BEERHOUSE, ENGLAND.
1830.(1) 11G4.&1W4.c.64. (Beerhouses.)
1834.(1) 4-5W4.c.85. (Beerhouses.)
1840.(1)3-4V.c.61.ss.8-11,22.(Beerhouses.)
1861. 24-5V.c.91.ss.10,11,14. (Wine Licences, Expiration of Licences.)
1863. 26-7V.c.33.s.18. (Sweets.)
1864. 27-8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5.sch.B. (Occasional Licences.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.27.s.4. (Justices' Certificate.)
1880. 43-4V.c.20.ss.40-42,46,48. (Excise Licences.)
Excise licences for retail of beer, cyder, and perry, or of cyder and perry only, for consumption on or off the premises - - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.64.ss.1-3,7-10,30. 4-5W4.c.85.ss.1,11-15. 43-4V.c.20.ss.41,42,46.
Retail of perry under cyder licence - - - - - 43-4V.c.20.s.40.
„ of cyder and perry under beer licence - - - - 43-4V.c.20.s.40.
Definition of retailing, and Excise penalties for retail by person not licensed, or at place not specified in licence. *See* BEER, **5** (*a*), (*b*).
Register of Excise licences - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.64.s.2.
Expiration of licences; duty on first licence - - - - 24-5V.c.91.s.14.
Entry of premises at Excise office; power to enter, &c. - - 3-4V.c.61.ss.9,10.
General regulations as to entry of premises. *See* EXCISE, **4**.
Transfer of licence, and grant of fresh licence, to executor, &c. - - 3-4V.c.61.s.8.
Licence not to be granted, &c. without justices' certificate - - 32-3V.c.27.s.4.
Granting, &c. of justices' certificate. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3**.
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*); INTOX. LIQUOR, **2**.
Hours of closing, and general police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4**.
Six-day licences, and early-closing licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2**.
Occasional licences (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*f*)) - 27-8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5.sch.B.
Sale of beer at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*g*).
Licensed person not entitled to licence to retail spirits; penalty for retailing, &c.; power to enter, and search for and seize spirits - - 11G4.&1W4.c.64.ss.2,7,8. 4-5W4.c.85.ss.16,20. 3-4V.c.61.s.11.
„ „ penalty on selling, possessing, or allowing consumption of wine or sweets, unless licensed as wine retailer; power to take out such licence; power to enter, and search for and seize wine and sweets - - - - - 4-5W4.c.85.ss.16,20. 3-4V.c.61.s.11. 24-5V.c.31.ss.10,11. 26-7V.c.33.s.18.
Duty on beer and wine licence - - - - - 43-4V.c.20.s.42.
Retail of sweets under wine licence - - - - - 43-4V.c.20.s.40.
Avoidance of licence, and disqualification to retail. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, **2**, **3** (*c*), **4** (*i*)).
Excise penalty for retail after expiration of licence, or at place not specified in licence (*see also* BEER, **5** (*b*)) - - 11G4.&1W4.c.64.ss.7-9.
Billeting of soldiers and marines in beerhouses. *See* ARMY, **5** (*a*).
„ allowed only in houses licensed for sale for consumption on the premises (*see also* ARMY, **5** (*a*)) - - - 4-5W4.c.85.s.5.
Covenant against use of premises as public house to prevent use as beerhouse - - - - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.64.s.31.
Saving of privileges of Universities, Vintners' Company, mayor, &c. of St. Alban's, and alehouse keepers (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **5** (*a*)) - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.64.s.32. 3-4V.c.61.s.22. 43-4V.c.20.s.48.
Beerhouse keeper not required to take out licence to keep male servant employed solely for purposes of business. *See* MALE SERVANT.
Beerhouse keeper, expiration of tobacco licence of. *See* TOBACCO, **5**.
BEERHOUSE, IRELAND. Acts regulating. *See* BEER, I., **5** (*c*).
See also INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I.
BEGGAR AND BEGGING. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, **2** (*a*); INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, I., **2** (*a*); INFANT, **3**; VAGABOND; VAGABOND, S.; VAGABOND, I.
BEHAR. *See* INDIA, **7**.

(1) Short title ("Beerhouse Act, 18· ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BEHRING SEA AWARD ACT, 1894.(1) (*See* FISHERY, 1 (*h*)) - - 57–8V.c.2.
BEHRING'S SEA. Seal Fishery in. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*h*).
BELFAST CITY.
Constituted a county borough (*and see* BOROUGH, I.) - - 61–2V.c.37.s.21.sch.2.
Boundaries, &c. of - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.103.ss.20–8. 16–7V.c.114.
Admiralty jurisdiction of recorder of. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (iii.).
Bankruptcy, local court for. *See* BANKRUPTCY I., 3 (*b*).
Clerk of the Crown for. *See* ANTRIM.
Clerk of Petty Sessions in, allowance for assistant to. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., 2.
Constabulary in. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 2.
Customs House at. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
First election of council under Act of 1898 - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.112.
Lieutenant. *See* LIEUTENANT.
Recorder of, provision for union of office of, with office of chairman of quarter sessions of Antrim. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.
Sheriff. *See* SHERIFF, I.
BELFAST AND COUNTY DOWN RAILWAY.
Loan to. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, 2 (ii.).
BELGIUM. Fishery Declaration with. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*e*).
BENEFICE, ENGLAND.
1285. 13Edw1. (*Stat. Westm. sec.*) c.5. (Patronage.)
1315–6. 9Edw2.st.1. (*Art. Cleri.*) c.8. (Residence.)
1315–6 9Edw2.st.1. (*Art. Cleri.*) c.13. (Incumbent.)
(2)*Prerog. Reg.* Stat. temp. incert. c.10. (Crown.)
1350–1. (3)25Edw3.st.4. (Rome.)
1350–1. (4)25Edw3.st.6. (Crown.)
1363–4. 38Edw3.st.2. (Rome.)
1379–80. 3R2.c.3. (Aliens.)
1383. 7R2.c.12. (Aliens.)
1388. 12R2.c.15. (Rome.)
1389–90. 13R2.st.1.c.1. (Crown.)
1389–90. 13R2.st.2.c.2. (Rome.)
1391. 15R2.c.2. (Forcible entry.)
1391. 15R2.c.6. (Appropriation.)
1402. 4H4.c.12. (Appropriation.)
1402. 4H4.c.22. (Crown.)
1413. 1H5.c.7. (Aliens.)
1429. 8H6.c.9. (Forcible entry.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.4.s.1. (Crown.)
1571. 13Eliz.c.12. (Clergy.)
1571. 13Eliz.c.20. (Charges.)
1588–9. 31Eliz.c.6. (Simony.)
1605–6. 3J1.c.5. (R. Catholics.)
1662. (5)14C2.c.4.s.5. (Uniformity.)
1665. 17C2.c.3. (Augmentation.)
1677. 29C2.c.8. (Augmentation.)
1688. (6)1W&M.c.16. (Simony.)
1688. (6)1W&M.c.26. (R. Catholics.)
1706–7. (7)6A.c.8. (Uniformity.)
1706–7. (8)6A.c.11.s.3. (Uniformity.)
1708. (9)7A.c.18. (Patronage.)
1713. (10)(11)13A.c.11. (Simony.)
1713. (12)13A.c.13. (R. Catholics.)
1737–8. 11G2.c.17. (R. Catholics.)
1776–7. (13)17G3.c.53. (Residences.)
1780–1. 21G3.c.66. (Residences.)
1801–2. 42G3.c.116.ss.161,162. (Augmentation.)
1802–3. 43G3.c.108. (Residences.)
1808. 48G3.c.47.s 6. (Crown Debts.)
1811. 51G3.c.115. (Residences.)
1812. 52G3.c.161.s.27. (Residences.)
1814–5. (15)55G3.c.147. (Residences.)
1816. (15)56G3.c.52. (Residences.)
1820. (15)1G4.c.6. (Residences.)
1825. (15)6G4.c.8. (Residences.)
1826. 7G4.c.66. (Residences.)
1828. (14)9G4.c.94. (Resignation.)
1829. 10G4.c.7.ss.16,17. (R. Catholics.)
1829. (E.I.) 10G4.c.50.s.45. (Residences.)
1831. (16)1–2W4.c.45. (Augmentation.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.77.s.18. (Plurality.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.23. (Residences.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.29. (Residences.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.30. (Sodor and Man.)
1837–8. (17)1–2V.c.106. (Benefice.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.107.s.14. (Augmentation.)
1839. 2–3V.c.30. (Incumbents.)
1839. 2–3V.c.49.ss.6,7,14–22. (Augmentation.)
1840. 3–4V.c.113.s.42.(Eccles. Commn.)
1841. 4–5V.c.14. (Incumbent.)
1841. 4–5V.c.39.ss.9,10,23. (Eccles. Commn.)
1842. (18)5–6V.c.26. (Residences.)
1842. 5–6V.c.54.ss.5–7. (Exchange of Glebe.)
1843. 6–7V.c.37.s.25. (Augmentation.)
1846. 9–10V.c.73.s.22. (Exchange of Glebe.)

(1) Short title given by Act. (2) 17 Edw. 2. st. 1. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) Stat. 6. in Ruffhead. (4) Stat. 3. in Ruffhead.
(5) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. c. 4. s. 7. in Ruffhead. (6) 1 Will. & Mar. sess. 1. in Ruffhead.
(7) 5 Ann. c. 5. in Ruffhead. (8) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(9) Short title ("Advowsons Act, 1708") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Simony Act, 1713") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) 12 Ann. st. 2. c. 12. in Ruffhead. (12) 12 Ann. st. 2. c. 14. in Ruffhead.
(13) Short title ("Clergy Residences Repair Act, 1776") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(14) Short title ("Clergy Resignation Bonds Act, 1828") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(15) Short title ("Glebe Exchange Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(16) Short title ("Augmentation of Benefices Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(17) Short title ("Pluralities Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(18) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Houses of Residence Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BENEFICE, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1849. 12-3V.c.67. (Sequestration.)
1850. 13-4V.c.94.s.23. (Augmentation.)
1850. (1)13-4V.c.98. (Plurality.)
1852-3. (2)16-7V.c.50. (Patronage.)
1854. (3)17-8V.c.84. (Augmentation.)
1856. 19-20V.c.50. (Patronage.)
1856. 19-20V.c.104.s.28. (Residences.)
1857. 20-1V.c.25.s.3. (Augmentation.)
1857-8. 21-2V.c.49.s.4. (Jews.)
1857-8.(4) 21-2V.c.71. (Patronage.)
1860. 23-4V.c.59.ss.7-11. (Colleges.)
1860. 23-4V.c.93.s.41. (Exchange of Glebe, &c.)
1860. 23-4V.c.124.ss.30,42. (Patronage.)
1860.(5) 23-4V.c.142. (Union Metrop.)
1863. 26-7V.c.120. (Lord Chancellor, Augmentation.)
1865. 28-9V.c.42. (Tithes.)
1865. 28-9V.c.69. (Residences.)
1866. 29-30V.c.111.ss.9,22. (Eccles. Commn.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.117.s.2. (Incumbents.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.109. (Incumbents.)
1870. 33-4V.c.23.s.2. (Felony.)
1871. 34-5V.c.43. (Dilapidations.)
1871. 34-5V.c.44. (Resignation.)
1871. 34-5V.c.45. (Sequestration.)
1871. 34-5V.c.90. (Union.)
1878. 41-2V.c.42.s.7. (Exchange of Charge for Land, &c.)
1882. 45-6V.c.50.s.121. (Municipal Corporations.)
1883. 46-7V.c.52.s.52. (Sequestration.)
1884. 47-8V.c.67. (Improvements.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.54. (Plurality.)
1887. 50-1V.c.23. (Resignation.)
1887. 50-1V.c.68. (Union, &c.)
1888. 51-2V.c.20. (Sale of Glebe.)
1892. 55-6V.c.32.ss.1,6. (Clergy Discipline.)
1898. 61-2V.c.23. (Union Metrop. Amdt.)
1898. 61-2V.c.48.(6) (Patronage, Avoidance.)

1. Patronage.
2. Endowments.
3. Incumbents.
4. Union and Division.

"Benefice," meaning of in Act of 1898 - - - 61-2V.c.48.s.13(1).

1. Patronage.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Remedies for usurpation - - - 13Edw1. (*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.5.
Usurpation by one of several joint tenants, &c. - 13Edw1. (*Stat. Westm. sec.*)c.5.
Quare impedit, writ of, for disturbance of advowson 12Edw1. (*Stat. Westm. sec.*) c. 5.
„ right to, not taken away by disturbance - - - 7A.c.18.s.1.
„ limitation of time for action of. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (15).
Co-parceners, joint tenants, and tenants in common, right of, to present after partition - - - - - - - - - 7A.c.18.s.2.
Rights of Crown to present, where others present, but right recovered by Crown - (7)*Prerog. Reg.* Stat. temp. incert. c. 10.
Certain advowsons revested in Crown - - - - 1Eliz1.c.4.s.1.
Lapse to Crown on presentation by Pope, or on failure of patron to present; and penalty on disturbance of presentation by provisions from Rome - - (8)*Prerog. Reg.* Stat. temp. incert. c. 10.
(8)25Edw3.st.4.
(9)25Edw3.st.6.
38Edw3.st.2.
12R2.c.15.
13R2.c.2.st.2.c.2.
Trial of title of Crown to present in right of another - - (9)25Edw.3.st.6.cc.1,3,7.
13R2.st.1.c.1.
4H4.c.22.
No title by lapse on deprivation without notice to patron - - 13Eliz.1.c.12.s.7.
Presentation of person whom bishop refuses to institute - - 61-2V.c.48.s.6.
Donatives with cure, made presentative - - - - 61-2V.c.48.s.12.
Roman Catholics not to present; transfer of their presentations to the Universities; abolition of restriction on presentation of persons already beneficed - - 3J1.c.5.
(10)1W&M.c.26.
(11)13A.c.13.
11G2.c.17.
10G4.c.7.s.16.
61-2V.c.48.s.7.
„ patronage belonging to offices held by, to be exercised by Archbishop of Canterbury - - - 10G4.c.7.s.17.
Jews, prohibition of advice by, to Crown, &c. as to patronage - - 21-2V.c.49.s.4.
„ patronage belonging to offices held by, to be exercised by Archbishop of Canterbury - - - - - - 21-2V.c.49.s.4.
Of benefices under Church Building and New Parishes Acts. *See* ECCLES. COMMN., 2.
„ augmented by Queen Anne's Bounty. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 3.

(1) Short title ("Pluralities Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Commissioners (Exchange of Patronage) Act, 1853") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Augmentation of Benefices Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Bishops Trust Substitution Act, 1858") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Union of Benefices Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Benefice Act, 1898") given by Act.
(7) 17 Edw. 2. st. 1. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(8) St. 6. in Ruffhead.
(9) St. 3. in Ruffhead.
(10) 1 Will. & Mar. sess. 1. in Ruffhead.
(11) 12 Ann. st. 2. c. 14. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

BENEFICE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. Patronage—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Generally*—cont.
Cognisance of avoidance of benefice to belong to eccles. judge. *See* ECCLES. COURTS, 1 (*a*).
Greenwich Hospital livings. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*b*) (1).
Limitation of time for recovery of right of presentation. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (15).
Registration of title to advowsons. *See* LAND, 8 (*b*).

(*b.*) *Transfer.*

Simoniacal presentation, induction, or resignation - - - { 31Eliz.c.6. (1)1W&M.c.16.
Purchase of next presentation simoniacal - - - - (2)13A.c.11.
Spiritual persons not to sell or assign - - - - - 3–4V.c.113.s.42.
Restrictions on; registration in diocesan registry - - - 61–2V.c.48.s.1.
Essentials to validity of transfer - - - - 61–2V.c.48.s.1(1).
Restrictions on sale of patronage rights by auction - - - 61–2V.c.48.s.1(2).
Certain agreements as to exercise of rights invalid - - - 61–2V.c.48.s.1(3).
Substitution of one bishop for another as patron on alteration of diocese - 21–2V.c.71.
Sale by municipal corporations, and application of proceeds. *See* BOROUGH, 4.
„ parishioners, &c., for purpose of augmentation, &c. } - - 19–20V.c.50.
„ Lord Chancellor, for purpose of augmentation - - - 26–7V.c.120.
„ Ecclesiastical Commissioners, of benefices annexed to Universities, colleges, &c. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*d*) (2).
Sale, exchange, alteration, or transfer of Ecclesiastical Commissioners for benefit of ill-endowed parishes. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*d*) (2).
„ of Greenwich Hospital livings. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*b*) (2).
„ and purchase by Eton and Winchester. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMN., 2 (*d*) (2).
„ of livings to which Shrewsbury masters have preference. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL, 1 (*b*).
Public schools, statutes as to benefices in gift of. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL, 1 (*a*) (2).
Severance of benefices from college headships. *See* ECCLES. COMMN., 2 (*d*) (2).
Exchange by ecclesiastical or other corporations, &c. - - { 16–7V.c.50. 23–4V.c.124.s.42.
„ for purpose of union of benefices - - - - 4–5V.c.39.s.23.
„ in diocese of Norwich. *See* NORWICH.
Church Building and New Parishes Acts, certain assignments under, not illegal or simoniacal. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*a*) (5), 2 (*b*) (3).
Livings augmented by Queen Anne's Bounty, legality of agreements as to patronage of. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 3.
Partition of advowsons. *See* PARTITION.
Separate patronage of members of chapter, &c. vested in bishop. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 2.

2. Endowments.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Appropriation of benefices restrained; provision for vicar on appropriation { 2.c.6. 4H4.c.12.
Charge of pension or profits out of benefice, void - - - - 13Eliz.c.20.
Annexation of tithes by proprietors, and power to incumbents to receive lands, &c. without licence in mortmain - - - { 17C2,3.ss.7,8. 6–7V.c.37.s.25. 13–4V.c.94.s.23.
Augmentation of small vicarages by ecclesiastical corporations, out of rectories impropriate or tithes - - - - { 29C2.c.8. 1–2W4.c.45. 17–8V.c.84.
„ „ poor benefice, provision for, on union of parishes - 1–2V.c.106.s.17.
„ „ benefices in gift of Lord Chancellor - - - 26–7V.c.120.
„ „ „ in diocese of Rochester. *See* ECCLES. COMMN. 2 (*c*).
„ by gift or devise of redeemed land tax - - 42G3.c.116.ss.161,162.
„ „ municipal corporations - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.121(2).
„ „ Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, or Durham, or colleges therein, or Eton or Winchester - { 1–2W4.c.45. 20–1V.c.25.s.3. 23–4V.c.59.ss.7–11.
„ „ Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 3.
„ „ grant or devise of lands, goods, or tithes to Ecclesiastical Commissioners for purpose of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*d*) (1).
„ „ bishops, chapters, deans, &c. whose revenues are affected by Ecclesiastical Commissioners Acts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*d*) (1).
Annexation by incumbent of tithes arising in place out of his benefice to church, &c. in such place - - - - - } 1–2W4.c.45.s.20.

(1) 1 Will. & Mar. sess. 1. in Ruffhead.
(2) 12 Ann. st. 2. c. 12. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

BENEFICE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Endowments—*cont.*
(*a*.) *Generally*—cont.

Annexation by incumbent of tithes, glebe lands, &c., to district church or chapel (*see also* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **2** (*a*) (6)) - - - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.45.ss.21,22. 1–2V.c.107.s.14. 17–8V.c.84. 28–9V.c.42.
Release by incumbent of lands, tithes, &c. from rent, &c. payable to him thereout, in certain cases - - - - 17–8V.c.84.s.5. 23–4V.c.59.s.11.
„ Ecclesiastical Commissioners of rentcharge granted for endowment, in certain cases - - - - 23–4V.c.124.s.30.
Apportionment of income or endowments of two benefices belonging to one patron. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **2** (*d*) (1).
Ascertainment of yearly value of benefice. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, **3**.
Cure of souls, provision for, and grants for mining districts, by Ecclesiastical Commissioners. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **2** (*d*) (3).
First fruits and tenths. *See* FIRST FRUITS.
Land tax, redemption of. *See* LAND TAX, **3**.
Leases and sales by incumbents. *See below*, (*b*); *and* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **3** (*b*); LEASE, **3**.
Licence in mortmain, when not required for gifts, &c. of lands, &c. *See* MORTMAIN, **2**.
Limitation of time for recovery of church property. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (15).
Sales, enfranchisements, and exchanges by incumbents. *See* CORPORATION, **2**.
Tithes. *See* TITHES.

(*b*.) *Parsonage House and Glebe.*

Gift and bequest of lands or goods for - - - - 43G3.c.108. 55G3.c.147.s.5. 19–20V.104.s.27. 28–9V.c.69.s.4.
Gift of Crown lands for - - - - 51G3.c.115. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.45. 28–9V.c.69.s.4.
„ lands of Duchy of Lancaster for - - - 52G3.c.161.s.27.
„ „ Duchy of Cornwall for. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.
„ lands of Greenwich Hospital for. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, **1** (*b*) (2).
„ waste lands for and restriction on inclosures. *See* COMMON, **1**.
Sale or exchange by corporations or limited owners of messuages or lands for - - - - - - - - 55G3.c.147.ss.12–21. 1G4.c.6. 6G4.c.8. 7G4.c.66. 28–9V.c.69.s.4.
Purchase or grant of land for, under Church Building Acts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **2** (*a*) (4).
Conveyance of lands to, and purchase by, Ecclesiastical Commissioners for annexation to benefice - - - - - 29–30V.c.111.s.9.
Annexation as glebe of copyhold lands of manor of benefice - - 55G3.c.147.s.4.
Purchase or exchange by incumbents of houses and glebe lands - - 55G3.c.147. 56G3.c.52. 1G4.c.6. 6G4.c.8.
„ „ where livings augmented. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, **3**.
Exchange of glebe for other lands or tithe rentcharge, under Tithe Commutation Acts - - - - - 5–6V.c.54.ss.5–7. 9–10V.c.73.s.22. 23–4V.c.93.s.41.
„ „ annual charge on lands or tithe rentcharge or lands or rentcharge - - - - - 41–2V.c.42.s.7.
„ or apportionment of glebe on union of benefices, or on division of united benefices - - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.17–25.
Sale or disposal of inconvenient parsonage, proceeds to be applied in purchase of new house - 1–2V.c.23. 1–2V.c.29. 2–3V.c.49.ss.14,17–22.
„ „ lands which have been annexed to benefice as augmentation - - - - 2–3V.c.49.ss.15–22.
„ „ glebe, &c., with consent of Ecclesiastical Commissioners. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **3** (*b*.)
„ „ glebe, except parsonage, house, &c. - - 51–2V.c.20.ss.2,3,8.
Investment of purchase money - - - - - 51–2V.c.20.s.4.
Restrictions on sale; dilapidations; provisions as to mortgages, and annual charges - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.20.ss.5–7.
Sale to be in small parcels, if practicable - - - 51–2V.c.20.s.8.

Digitized by Google

BENEFICE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Endowments—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Parsonage House and Glebe*—cont.
Rules by Land Commissioners(1) and Treasury - - - 51–2V.c.20.s.9.
Patrons and bishop, notices to, consent of, &c. - - 51–2V.c.20.ss.10,11.
Borrowing of money by incumbent for building, &c. - - 17G3.c.53. 21G3.c 66. 1–2V.c.23. 5–6V.c.26.s.13. 28–9V.c.69.
„ „ bishop, for building, &c., where benefice vacant - - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.62–74.
Loans by Queen Anne's Bounty. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 4.
„ colleges and other corporate bodies - - - - 17G3.c.53.s.13. 1–2V.c.23.s.5. 1–2V.c.106.s.73.
Conversion of house into farm building - - - - 1–2V.c.23.s.6.
Removal of unnecessary part of house - - - - - 34–5V.c.43.s.71.
Incumbent to keep house in repair (*see also* DILAPIDATIONS) - 1–2V.c.106.s.41.
Insurance of house, &c. required; payment of moneys received from insurance offices to Queen Anne's Bounty - - - 17G3.c.53.s.6. 34–5V.c.43.ss.54–7.
Widow of incumbent, occupation of house by - - - - 1–2V.c.106.s.36.
Letting of house restricted - - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.59,60.
Improvement of lands not to be sanctioned without consent of patron and bishop - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.67.
Agricultural Holdings Act, powers of incumbent as landlord under. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3 (*e*).
Allotments in right of glebe, leasing of and building on by incumbent. *See* COMMON, 3 (*a*).
Glebe, sale or grant of, for schools. *See* SCHOOL SITE.
„ determination of boundaries of. *See* TITHES, 2 (*m*).
„ redemption of land tax on. *See* LAND TAX, 3 (*e*).
„ bequest of profits of corn sown on. *See* WILL, 2 (*c*).
3. Incumbents. (*For provisions relating to Clergy generally, see* CLERGY.)
(*a.*) *Qualification and Admission.*
Forcible entry on benefice - - - - - - - 15R2.c.2. (2)8H6.c.9.
Aliens not to enjoy benefice within realm - - - - 3R2.c.3. 7R2.c.12. 1H5.c.7.
Collation, &c. by see of Rome. *See* ROME, SEE OF.
Examination of parson on presentation - - - 9Edw.2.st.1.(*Art. Cleri.*)c.13.
Qualification as to age, degree, &c. *See* CLERGY, 1.
„ for benefices in Wales - - - - 1–2V.c.106.s.104.
Fees on admission - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.106.s.131.
Felons and traitors, disqualification of - - - - 33–4V.c.23.s.2.
Declaration against simony - - - - - 61–2V.c.48.s.1(4).
Refusal by bishop to institute; appeal - - - - 61–2V.c.48.ss.2–5.
Publication of notice of proposed institution - - - 61–2V.c.48.s.2(2).
Simoniacal admission. *See above*, 1 (*b*).
(*b.*) *Plurality.*
Universities not to present beneficed person - - - - (3)1W&M.c.26.
Same person not to hold more than two benefices - - - 1–2V.c.106.s.2.
„ „ two benefices, except under certain circumstances - - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.4–13. 13–4V.c.98. 48–9V.c.54.s.14.
Holding of benefices by:—
Deans, honorary and minor canons. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 1.
Heads of colleges, &c. when holding other benefices or cathedral preferments, prohibited - - - - - 13–4V.c.98.s.6.
Archdeacons - - - - - - 1–2V.c.106.s.2. 4–5V.c.39.ss.9–10.
Bishop in commendam, prohibited - - - - 6–7W4.c.77.s.18.
Bishop of Sodor and Man in commendam - - - - 1–2V.c.30.
No person to serve more than two benefices in one day - - 1–2V.c.106.s.106.
Short titles of Pluralities Acts - - - - - 50–1V.c.68.s.2.
(*c.*) *Status and Duties.*
Clerks in King's service not compelled to keep residence - 9Edw2.st.1.(*Art. Cleri.*)c.8.
Non-residence, penalties and licences for - - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.32–60. 32–3V.c.109.

(1) Now Board of Agriculture.
(2) Repealed, except as to criminal proceedings, by 42 & 43 Vict. c. 59.
(3) 1 Will. & Mar. sess. 1. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

BENEFICE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
3. Incumbents—*cont.*
(*c*.) *Status and Duties*—cont.
Non-resident incumbent not to resume duty without permission - 48–9V.c.54.s.12.
Licence to reside out of parsonage, if unfit - - - - 1–2V.c.106.s.33.
Farming, trading, acting as director, or keeping of school by incumbent - - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.28–31. 4–5V.c.14.
Incumbents once in every year to read prayers - - - (1)14C2.c.4.s.5. (2)6A.c.8. (3)6A.c.11.s.3.
Apportionment of duties, where more than one incumbent - - 2–3V.c.30.
Definition of "ecclesiastical duties" in 1–2V.c.106., and 48–9V.c.54. - 48–9V.c.54.s.2.
Questions from bishop to be answered by incumbent - - 1–2V.c.106.s.52. 34–5V.c.43.s.55.
Incumbent not liable for arrears of rent due to Crown from predecessor - 48G3.c.47.s.6.
Incumbents of certain parishes to be vicars - - - - 31–2V.c.117.
Issue by bishop of commission of inquiry where duty inadequately performed; appointment of lay and ecclesiastical commissioners; appointment of curate and inhibition of incumbent - - 1–2V.c.106.s.77. 48–9V.c.54.ss.3–5. 61–2V.c.48.ss.8,9.
Attendance and examination of witnesses; perjury - - - 48–9V.c.54.ss.6,7.
Assault or arrest of clergyman in discharge of duty. *See* CLERGY, 3.
Celebration of service, administration of sacraments, &c. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 3.
Power to enforce appointment of curate in case of large benefice. *See* CURATE.

(*d*.) *Deprivation and Resignation.*

Deprivation for heresy, &c., and penalties for officiating without qualification. *See* CLERGY, 2.
„ of traitor or felon, &c., on conviction - - - 33–4V.c.23.s.2. 55–6V.c.32.s.1.
„ „ persons guilty of immorality, &c. - - - 55–6V.c.32.ss.1,6.
Resignation of preferments, bonds for, valid in certain cases - - 9G4.c.94.
„ of incapacitated or lunatic incumbent, and pension - - 34–5V.c.44. 50–1V.c.23.
Pensions, amount of, to vary with tithe averages - - - 50–1V.c.23.s.4.
„ set-off of, against dilapidations - - - - 50–1V.c.23.s.6.
Simoniacal resignation. *See above*, 1 (*b*).

(*e*.) *Sequestration.*

Benefice under sequestration:—
rights and power of sequestrator of - - - - - 12–3V.c.67.
appointment and stipend of curate of, and exercise of patronage attached to - - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.99–101. 34–5V.c.45.
inhibition of incumbent of, and restriction on acceptance of other preferment - - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.45.ss.5,7.
in certain cases to become void - - - - - 1–2V.c.106.s.58. 61–2V.c.48.s.10.
Sequestration of benefice on bankruptcy of incumbent - - 46–7V.c.52.s.52.

4. Union and Division.

Division of parishes, &c. under Church Building or New Parishes Acts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 4.
Union of benefices, and disuniting of united benefices in certain cases - - - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.16–27. 13–4V.c.98.s.8. 34–5V.c.90.
Exchange of advowsons for purpose of union - - - 4–5V.c.39.s.23.
Union of benefices in the Metropolis: provision for erection of church in or endowment of benefice in Metropolitan Police District - - 23–4V.c.142. 61–2V.c.23.
Annexation of places to existing parishes, or making them into separate benefices - - - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.26,27. 2–3V.c.49.ss.6,7.
Scheme under s. 26 of 1–2V.c.106., may provide for transfer to different diocese - - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.68.
Division of, or consolidation of portions of, benefices. *See* ECCLES. COMMN., 2 (*d*) (1).
Sinecure rectories and preferments, suppression, &c. of. *See* ECCLES. COMMN. 2 (*d*) (1).
Norwich, severance and consolidation of benefices in diocese of. *See* NORWICH.
BENEFICE, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, 3; CROWN LANDS, S., 2 (*d*); ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.
BENEFICE, IRELAND. *See* CHURCH OF IRELAND, 3; GLEBE, I.
BENEFIT OF CLERGY.
Abolition of - - - - - (E.)7–8G4.c.28.s.6.(4) (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.12.
BENEFIT SOCIETY. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY; CHARITY, 4 (*a*); COMPANY, 4 (*a*); FRIENDLY SOCIETY; LOAN SOCIETY; LUNATIC, 5 (*c*); POOR, 2 (*a*); POOR, S., 2.

(1) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. c. 4. s. 7. in Ruffhead. (2) 5 Ann. c. 5. in Ruffhead.
(3) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead. (4) Rep. in part, S.L.R. No. (2) Act, 1888.

Digitized by Google

BENEVOLENCE.
Raising of, by Crown, without consent of Parliament, illegal - { 13C2 st.1.c.4.s.5. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
See also LOAN; TAXES, 1.
BENEVOLENT SOCIETY. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.
BENT. *See* SEA-SHORE.
BERWICK-ON-TWEED ACT, 1836 (*see* BOROUGH, 8) - - - 6-7W4.c.103.
BERWICK-UPON-TWEED. *See* ACT OF PARL., 2; BOROUGH, 8; MILITIA, 1 (*e*), (*l*), 2 (*g*).
BERWICKSHIRE.
Holding sheriff courts for, at Greenlaw and Dunse; keeping of office of sheriff clerk at Dunse and record of deeds at Greenlaw - - } 16-7V.c.27(1).
BETHNAL GREEN MUSEUM.
Site for, provision for acquisition of, and for transfer of site to Science and Art Department - - - - - - - - } 31-2V.c.8.
Garden. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 10.
BETTING. *See* GAMING; INFANT, 3 (*c*); INTOX. LIQUOR, 4 (*b*); INTOX. LIQUOR, I., 4 (*b*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*); VAGABOND.
BETTING AND LOANS (INFANTS) ACT, 1892. (*See* INFANT, 3 (*c*)) - - 55-6V.c.4.
BICYCLE. Regulations as to use of, on highways. *See* HIGHWAY, E., 1 (*f*); ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*g*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (i).
BIGAMY. Definition of, and penalty for. *See* MARRIAGE OFFENCES.
BILL. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT.
BILL CHAMBER PROCEDURE ACT, 1857.(2) (*See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 5, 7 (*b*)) - - - - - - - - - } 20-1V.c.18.
BILL OF EXCEPTIONS, SCOTLAND. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7 (*b*).
BILL OF EXCHANGE AND PROMISSORY NOTE.
1826. (*E.*) 7 G4.c.6. (Promissory Notes under 5*l.*)
1853. 16-7V.c.59.s.19. (Cheque.)
1861. (E. I.) 24-5V.c.98.s.25. (Obliterating Crossing of Cheques.)
1863. (E.S.) 26-7V.c.105.(3) (Under 5*l.*)
1871. 34-5V.c.17. (Bank Holidays.)
1872. (E.) 35-6V.c.44.s.11. (Chancery Drafts of Paymaster General.)
1877. 40-1V.c.59.s.7. (Colonial Stock Certificates.)
1882. 45-6V.c.61(4). (General.)
1883. 46-7V.c.55.s.17. (Cheque.)
1. Bill of Exchange.
2. Cheque.
3. Promissory Note.
4. Generally.

1. Bill of Exchange.

(a.) Form and Interpretation.

Definitions and requisites of inland and foreign - - - 45-6V.c.61.ss.3-21.
Instrument construable as, or as promissory note, at option - 45-6V.c.61.s.5(2).
Date; antedating, postdating, dating on Sunday - - 45-6V.c.61.ss.12,13.
Time of payment; days of grace; "month," &c.; provision as to Sundays, bank holidays, &c. (*see also* (*h*) *below*) - - } 45-6V.c.61.s.14.
Referee in case of need - - - - - - - 45-6V.c.61.ss.15,67.
Reservations by drawer or indorser - - - - 45-6V.c.61.ss.16,32,35.
Acceptance, general or qualified, requisites of, &c. - - 45-6V.c.61.ss.17-9.
Blanks, filling up of - - - - - - - - 45-6V.c.61.s.20.
Delivery - - - - - - - - - 45-6V.c.61.ss.21,31.
See also (*h*) *below.*

(b.) Parties.

Capacity, rights, duties, and liabilities of - - - 45-6V.c.61.ss.22-30,38-58.
Forged or unauthorised signature (*see also* (*h*) *below*) - - 45-6V.c.61.ss.24,60.
Signature by procuration or as agent - - - - 45-6V.c.61.ss.25,26.
Accommodation parties - - - - - - 45-6V.c.61.ss.28,59.

(c.) Consideration.

Valuable consideration, accommodation bill or party, holder in due course, defined - - - - - - - } 45-6V.c.61.ss.27-9.
Presumption of value and good faith - - - - - 45-6V.c.61.s.30.

(d.) Negotiation.

By delivery, indorsement, &c. - - - - - 45-6V.c.61.ss.8,21,31-5.
Of overdue or dishonoured - - - - - - - 45-6V.c.61.s.36.
To party already liable - - - - - - - 45-6V.c.61.s.37
Rights of holder - - - - - - - - 45-6V.c.61.s.38.

---

(1) Short title ("Berwickshire Courts Act, 1853") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(4) Short title ("Bills of Exchange Act, 1882") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

BILL OF EXCHANGE AND PROMISSORY NOTE—*cont.*
1. Bill of Exchange—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Negotiation*—cont.
Within reasonable time - - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.40.
Indorsements in blank or special, &c. - - - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.16,31–35.
(*e.*) *Holder, rights and duties of.*
Rights and powers - - - - - - - 45–7V.c.61.ss.29(3),38.
General duties - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.39–52.
Presentment for acceptance, rules as to - - - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.39–44.
„ „ payment - - - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.45,46,52.
Dishonour by non-acceptance; notice; protest - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.43,44,48–51.
„ „ non-payment; notice; protest - - - 45–6V.c.71.ss.47–51.
(*f.*) *Liabilities under.*
Of acceptor, drawer, indorser, &c. - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.53–8.
„ transferor by delivery; warranty - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.58.
Operation in Scotland, but not elsewhere as assignment of funds in hands of drawee - - - - - } 45–6V.c.61.s.57.
(*g.*) *Discharge.*
By payment, waiver, cancellation, alteration, &c. - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.59–64.
Payment by banker, where indorsement is forged (*see also below*, **2**) - 45–6V.c.61.s.60.
(*h.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Acceptance and payment for honour supra protest - - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.65–8.
Loss of, proceedings in case of - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.69,70.
Sets of, rules as to - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.71.
Conflict of laws as to - - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.72.
Application to, of bankruptcy law, law merchant, &c. - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.97.
Bonâ fides as to - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.90.
Signatures, requisites in respect of (*see also* (*b*) *above*) - - 45–6V.c.61.s.91.
Time, computation of; provision as to Sundays, bank-holidays, &c. (*see also* (*a*) *above*) - - - - - - } 34–5V.c.17. 45–6V.c.61.s.92.
Protesting and noting - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.44,51,93,94.sch.1.
2. Cheque.
Definition of; application of Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, to - - 45–6V.c.61.s.73.
Payment by banker of, purporting to be endorsed by payee - - { 16–7V.c.59.s.19. 45–6V.c.61.s.60.
„ in case of drafts of Paymaster General - (E.) 35–6V.c.44.s.11.
Non-presentment for payment, effect of - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.74.
Duty of banker to pay, how determined - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.75.
Crossing, generally or specially; addition of words "not negotiable"; liabilities and protection of bankers and holders - - } 45–6V.c.61. ss.76–82.
„ penalty for obliterating - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.25.
Extension of above enactments to documents in nature of cheques - 46–7V.c.55.s.17.
Coupons attached to colonial stock certificates deemed cheques - - 40–1V.c.59.s.7.
Crossed dividend warrants - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.95.
„ coupons under Local Loans Act, 1875. *See* LOCAL LOANS, E.
„ Post Office orders. *See* POST OFFICE, **2.**
See also above, **1**; *and below*, **4.**
3. Promissory Note.
Definition and requisites of inland and foreign - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.83.
Application of Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, to - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.89.
Delivery of - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.84.
Joint and several - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.85.
Presentment of, for payment - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.86,87.
Liability of maker of - - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.88.
See also BANK NOTE; *and above*, **1**; *and below*, **4.**
4. Generally.
Short title and interpretation of Act of 1882 - - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.1,2,96–9.
Restriction on, under 5*l.* - - (promissory notes) (E.) 7G4.c.6.ss.3,5,7,9,10.
„ „ „ removed - - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.105.(1)
Of Bank of England. *See* BANK NOTE, **2.**
Criminal offences with respect to. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT; FRAUD; FORGERY; INTIMIDATION; THEFT.
Issue of certain, by bankers, unstamped, and composition for duty. *See* BANK NOTE, **1.**
Making of, by company. *See* COMPANY, **2.**
„ „ industrial society. *See* INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, **2.**
Provisions as to, given for money won by gaming. *See* GAMING.
Stamp duty and regulations. *See* STAMPS, **2.**

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

BILL OF EXCHANGE AND PROMISSORY NOTE, SCOTLAND.

1772. 12G3.c.72.(1) (General.)
1838. 1–2V.c.114.ss.1,9. (Diligence on.)
1845. 8–9V.c.38.ss.16–20. (Under 5*l.*)
1863. 26–7V.c.105.(2) (Under 5*l.*)
1882. 45–6V.c.61. (General.)

Under 20*s.* void, and penalty for utterance; saving for cheques - 8–9V.c.38.ss.16,20.
Restriction on, for less than 5*l.* - - - - 8–9V.c.38.ss.17–20.
" " " removed - - - - 26–7V.c.105.(2)
Interest on promissory notes as on bills, and assignment - - 12G3.c.72.s.36.
Summary diligence and execution on, and protest of (*see also* BILL OF EXCHANGE, 2 (*h*)) - - - - 12G3.c.72.ss.37,39–43. 1–2V.c.114.ss.1,9. 45–6V.c.61.s.98.
Sexennial prescription of - - - - - 12G3.c.72.s.37.
May be referred to writ or oath of debtor - - - - 12G3.c.72.s.39.
Parole evidence respecting - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.100.
Composition by bankers for duty. *See* BANK NOTE, S.
Poinding of, for Crown debt. *See* POINDING, S.
Seizure of, on presentation of petition for sequestration or cessio. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*a*), 3.
See also BILL OF EXCHANGE *and cross references therefrom; and* ASSIGNATION, S.

BILL OF EXCHANGE AND PROMISSORY NOTE, IRELAND.

1828. (3)9G4.c.24.ss.6,13,14. (General.)
1845. 8–9V.c.37.ss.25–8. (Under 5*l.*)
1864. (3)27–8V.c.7.s.2. (Dishonour.)
1864. 27–8V.c.20.s.1.(3) (Under 5*l.*)

Restriction on, for less than 5*l.* - - - - 8–9V.c.37.ss.25–8.
" " " removed - - - 27–8V.c.20.s.1.(3)
Inland, protest for non-payment or non-acceptance (*see also* BILL OF EXCHANGE, 2 (*h*)) - - - - 9G4.c.24.ss.13,14.
Dishonour of, if payment not made or tendered before 6 p.m. - - 27–8V.c.7.s.2.
Composition by bankers for duty. *See* BANK NOTE, I., 2.
Satisfaction of debt by - - - - - - 9G4.c.24.s.6.
See also BILL OF EXCHANGE *and cross references therefrom; and* BANK NOTE, I., 2; NOTARY PUBLIC, I.

BILL OF LADING.

Rights of consignee and indorsee of - - - - 18–9V.c.111.(4)
Embezzlement of. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT, 2 (*c*).
Forgery of. *See* FORGERY, 2 (*f*).
Pledge or deposit of. *See* FACTOR.
Stamp duty on. *See* STAMPS, 2.

BILL OF RIGHTS(5) - - - - - - - - 1W.&M.sess.2.c.2.
See ARMS; ARMY, 2; BAIL; CORONATION; CROWN, 2; ELECTION; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5; FINES AND FORFEITURES, 2; LOAN; PARLIAMENT, 2; PETITION; PUNISHMENT, 2; TAXES, 2.

BILL OF SALE, ENGLAND.

1854.(6) 17–8V.c.36. (Bills before 1879.)
1866.(6) 29–30V.c.96. (Bills before 1879.)
1878.(7) 41–2V.c.31. (General.)
1882.(7) 45–6V.c.43. (Bills to secure Loans.)
1890. 53–4V.c.53.(7) (Imported goods.)
1891. 54–5V.c.35.(7) (Imported goods.)

(*a.*) Bills executed before 1879; renewal of registration - - 17–8V.c.36.(6) 29–30V.c.96.(6) 41–2V.c.31.ss.11,23.
(*b.*) Bills executed on and after January 1, 1879(8) - - -
Registration and re-registration of - - - - 41–2V.c.31.
Bills to which Act applies; interpretation of terms - - 41–2V.c.31.ss.3,4.
Application of Act to trade machinery in factories, &c. - - 41–2V.c.31.s.5.
" to certain instruments giving powers of distress - 41–2V.c.31.s.6.
Fixtures and crops, when deemed to be separately assigned - - 41–2V.c.31.s.7.
Bills executed subsequently to unregistered bills, and comprising same chattels, void in certain cases - - - - 41–2V.c.31.s.9.
Attestation and registration of bills; defeasances, &c. to be written thereon (*see* s. 10 of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 43) - - 41–2V.c.31.ss.10,22.
Priority of several bills comprising same chattels - - - 41–2V.c.31.s.10.

(1) Short title ("Bills of Exchange (S.) Act, 1772") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(3) Short title ("Bills of Exchange (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Bills of Lading Act, 1855") given by 59 & 60 V. c. 14.
(5) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Bills of Sale Act, 18—") given by 29 & 30 Vict. c. 96. s. 2. These Acts, repealed by 41 & 42 Vict. c. 31. s. 23., continue in force as regards bills executed before 1879.
(7) Short title ("Bills of Sale Act, 18—") given by Act.
(8) Sections 8 and 20 of 41 & 42 Vict. c. 31. are repealed by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 43. s. 15., as to bills to which repealing Act applies; but this repeal does not affect the validity of anything done or suffered before 1 November 1882.

Digitized by Google

BILL OF SALE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
Registration of transfer or assignment unnecessary - 41–2V.c.31.s.10.
Renewal of registration - 41–2V.c.31.s.11.sch.A.
Form of register, and index - 41–2V.c.31.s.12.sch.B.
Rectification of omissions to register or renew, or of errors - 41–2V.c.31.s.14.
Entry of satisfaction - 41–2V.c.31.s.15.
Masters of Queen's Bench, or other officers to whom duty assigned, to be registrar - 41–2V.c.31.s.13.
Transfer of Bills of Sale Office to Central Office. *See* SUPREME COURT, 3 (*b*) (iv).
Office copies, searches, affidavits (*see* s. 16 of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 43.) 41–2V.c.31.ss.16,17.
Fees payable by stamps; collection, &c. thereof (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE - 41–2V.c.31.ss.18,19.
Rules for purposes of Act - 41–2V.c.31.s.21.
Additional provisions as to bills registered after October 31, 1882:—
Construction and application of Act of 1882 - 45–6V.c.43.ss.3,17.
Bill to have schedule of property attached - 45–6V.c.43.s.4.
„ void, except against grantor, in respect of chattels not mentioned in schedule, or after acquired property (with exceptions) - 45–6V.c.43.ss.4–6.
„ „ unless duly attested and registered - 45–6V.c.43.ss.8,10.
„ „ if for sum under 30*l.* - 45–6V.c.43.s.12.
„ „ securing payment of money unless in accordance with scheduled form - 45–6V.c.43.s.9.
Restrictions on grantee's power to seize, remove, or sell chattels under bill - 45–6V.c.43.ss.7,13.
Local registration of contents of bill - 45–6V.c.43.s.11.
Bill not to protect chattels against distress for rates - 45–6V.c.43.s.14.
Inspection of, and extracts from, register of bills; fees - 45–6V.c.43.s.16.
Securities on imported goods exempted from Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882 - 53–4V.c.53. 54–5V.c.35.
Stamp duty on; production of stamped original necessary before filing of copy - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,41.sch.1.
Restrictions on disposal of produce of and manure on farm by assignee under. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 4.

BILL OF SALE, IRELAND.
(*a*.) Bills executed before 1 November 1879; renewal of registration - 17–8V.c.55.(1) 42–3V.c.50.(2)ss.11,23.
(*b*.) Bills executed on and after 1 November 1879(3) - registration and re-registration of - 42–3V.c.50.
Bills of sale to which Act applies - 42–3V.c.50.s.3.
Definition of "bills of sale," "personal chattels," "apparent possession" - 42–3V.c.50.s.4.
Application of Act to trade machinery in factories, &c. - 42–3V.c.50.s.5.
„ to certain instruments giving powers of distress - 42–3V.c.50.s.6.
Fixtures and crops, when deemed to be separately assigned - 42–3V.3.50.s.7.
Bills executed subsequently to unregistered bills, and comprising same chattels, void in certain cases - 42–3V.c.50.s.9.
Attestation and registration of bills; defeasances, &c., to be written thereon - 42–3V.c.50.ss.10,22.
Priority of several bills comprising same chattels - 42–3V.c.50.s.10.
Registration of transfer or assignment unneccessary - 42–3V.c.50.s.10.
Renewal of registration - 42–3V.c.50s.11.sch.A.
Form of register, and index - 42–3V.c.50.s.12.sch.B.
Rectification of omissions to register or renew, or of errors - 42–3V.c.50.s.14.
Entry of satisfaction - 42–3V.c.50.s.15.
Master of Q. B., or other officer to whom duty assigned, to be registrar 42–3V.c.50.s.13.
Office copies, searches, affidavits - 42–3V.c.50.ss.16,17. 46–7V.c.7.s.16.
Fees payable by stamps; collection, &c. thereof (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE (*c*)) - 42–3V.c.50.ss.18,19.
Rules for purposes of Act - 42–3V.c.50.s.21.
Additional provisions as to bills registered after 31 July 1883:—
Construction and application of Act of 1883 - 46–7V.c.7.(2)ss.3,17.
Bill to have schedule of property attached - 46–7V.c.7.s.4.

(1) This Act, repealed by 42 & 43 Vict. c. 50. s. 23., continues in force as regards bills executed before 1 November 1879.

(2) Collective title ("Bills of Sale (I.) Acts, 1879 and 1883") given by 46 & 47 Vict. c. 7.

(3) Sections 8 and 20 of 42 & 43 Vict. c. 50. are repealed by 46 & 47 Vict. c. 7. s. 15., as to bills to which repealing Act applies; but this repeal does not affect the validity of anything done or suffered before 1 August 1883.

Digitized by Google

BILL OF SALE, IRELAND—*cont.*
Additional provisions, &c.—*cont.*
Bill void, except against grantor, in respect of chattels not mentioned in schedule, or after acquired property (with exceptions) - - - - 46–7V.c.7.ss.4–6.
„ „ unless duly attested and registered - - 46–7V.c.7.ss.8,10.sch.
„ „ if for sum under 30*l.* - - - - - 46–7V.c.7.s.12.
„ securing payment of money void unless in accordance with scheduled form - - - - - - 46–7V.c.7.s.9.
Restrictions on grantee's power to seize, remove, or sell chattels under bill - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.7.ss.7,13.
Local registration of contents of bill - - - - 46–7V.c.7.s.11.
Bill not to protect chattels against distress for rates - - 46–7V.c.7.s.14.
Stamp duty on; production of stamped original necessary before filing of copy - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,41.sch.1.

BILLETING. *See* ARMY, 5; BEERHOUSE; MARINES, 5; MILITIA, 1 (*g*), 2 (*d*); NAVAL RESERVE, 1, 2; VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*c*); YEOMANRY, 3.

BILLIARDS.
Penalty on person other than licensed publican keeping public billiard table or bagatelle board without licence - - (E.) 8–9V.c.109.ss.11. 20,21,24,25.sch.1,
Grant and transfer of licences at licensing and special sessions; form and duration of licences; fees - - (E.) 8–9V.c.109.s.10.sch.3. (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.75.
Penalty on licensed person, other than publican, not putting up notice of licence - - - - - - - (E.) 8–9V.c.109.ss.10,11. 20,21,24,25.sch.1.
Penalty for permitting drunkenness, disorderly conduct, consumption of exciseable liquors, gaming, or assembling of bad characters; procedure, and appeal - - - - (E.) 8–9V.c.109.ss.10, 12.sch.3. (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.75.
Beer not deemed an exciseable liquor - - - (E.) 43–4V.c.20.s.47.
Hours of closing of public rooms on week days; total closing on Sunday, Christmas Day, &c. - - (E.) 8–9V.c.109.ss.10,13.sch.3. (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.75.
Power to police to visit houses where public tables kept; penalty for refusing admission - - - - - - (E.) 8–9V.c.109.s.14. (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.75.

BIRDS.
Close time for wild birds. *See* WILD BIRD.
Cruelty to. *See* ANIMAL, 1.
Game birds. *See* GAME; GAME, S.; GAME, I.
Stealing. *See* THEFT, 1 (*d*).

BIRKENHEAD.
Enfranchisement of - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.112.s.9.(1)

BIRMINGHAM. Assay of plate and receipt of duties at. *See* PLATE, 1 (*a*).

BIRTH.
Concealment of. *See* HOMICIDE, 1; HOMICIDE, S., 1.
Registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c.

BISHOP AND ARCHBISHOP, ENGLAND.
1285. 13Edw1. (*Stat. Westm. sec.*) c. 42. (Fees.)
(2)*Prerog. Reg.* Stat. temp. incert. c. 16. (Escheats.)
1344. 18Edw3.st.3.c.1. (Criminal.)
1350–1. (3)25Edw3.st.4. (Pope.)
1389–90. 13R2.st.2.c.2. (Pope.)
1531–2. 23H8.c.9. (Jurisdiction.)
1533–4. 25H8.c.20. (Crown.)
1534. (4)26H8.c.14. (Suffragan.)
1536. 28H8.c.16. (Jurisdiction.)
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.21. (Lands.)
1548. 2–3Edw6.c.1. (Uniformity.)
1551–2. 5–6Edw6.c.1. (Uniformity.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.1. (Crown.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.2. (Uniformity.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.19.s.4. (Alienation of Lands.)
1592–3. 35Eliz.c.3. (Lands.)
1603–4. (5)1J1.c.3. (Lands.)
1661. 13C2.st.1.c.12. (Jurisdiction.)
1662. (6)14C2.c.4. (Consecration.)
1706–7. (7)6A.c.8. (Uniformity.)
1706–7. (8)6A.c.11. (Uniformity.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.77.s.10. (Eccl. Commn.)
1840. (9)3–4V.c.86. (Church Discipline.)
1840. 3–4V.c.113.ss.41,51. (Ecclesiastical Commission.)
1841. (10)5V.c.6. (Bishops abroad.)
1847. (11)10–1V.c.98.ss.1,5.(Jurisdiction.)
1850. 13–4V.c.94.s.24. (Peculiars.)
1852. 15–6V.c.52. (Colonial.)

(1) Short title ("Birkenhead Enfranchisement Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 17 Edw. 2. st. 1. c. 14. in Ruffhead. (3) Stat. 6. in Ruffhead.
(4) Collective title ("Suffragan Bishops Acts, 1534 to 1898") given by 61 & 62 Vict. c. 11. s. 2.
(5) 2 [vulgo 1] in Ruffhead. (7) 5 Ann. c. 5. in Ruffhead.
(6) 13 & 14 in Ruffhead. (8) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(9) Short title ("Church Discipline Act, 1840") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Bishops in Foreign Countries Act, 1841") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Ss. 1, 5. continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

BISHOP AND ARCHBISHOP, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1852-3. 16-7V.c.49. (Colonial.)
1852-3. (1)16-7V.c.50. (Patronage.)
1858. (2)21-2V.c.50.s.1. (Jurisdiction.)
1858. (2)21-2V.c.71. (Charities.)
1860. 23-4V.c.124.s.42. (Endowments.)
1863. 26-7V.c.36. (Dioceses.)
1865. 28-9V.c.122.ss.10-12. (Oaths.)
1867. 30-1V.c.135. (Fees.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.72. (Oaths.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.111. (Resignation.)
1872. 35-6V.c.14. (Dioceses.)
1873. 36-7V.c.64. (Prebends.)
1874. 37-3V.c.77. (Colonial.)
1974. 37-8V.c.85. (Public Worship Regulation.)
1875. 38-9V.c.34. (St. Alban's.)
1878. (3)41-2V.c.68. (Bishoprics.)
1884. 47-8V.c.66. (Bristol.)
1888. (4)51-2V.c.56. (Suffragan.)
1892. 55-6V.c.32. (Clergy Discipline.)
1894. 57-8V.c.21. (Bristol.)
1896. 59-60V.c.29. (Bristol.)
1898. (4)61-2V.c.11. (Suffragan.)

1. Appointment, Consecration, and Resignation.
2. Jurisdiction and Duties.
3. Endowments.
4. Miscellaneous and Special.

1. Appointment, Consecration, and Resignation.

(a.) Appointment and Consecration.

Election to be free from interference of Pope (*see also* ROME, SEE OF) - - - - - - - - - (5)25Edw3.stat.4. 13R2.st.2.c.2.

Nomination, election, and consecration, by order of Crown, and suing temporalities by, and premunire for refusing to elect - - - 25H8.c.20. 1Eliz.c.1.

Consecration, form of service at - - - - - - - 5-6Edw6.c.1. 1Eliz.c.2. (6)14C2.c.4. (7)6A.c.8. (8)6A.c.11.

Oaths and declarations by bishop and archbishop - - - 25H8.c.20.ss.4,5. 1Eliz.c.1.ss.10,11. 28-9V.c.122.ss.10-2. 31-2V.c.72.s.14. 37-8V.c.77.s.12.

(b.) Resignation.

Of bishop in case of ill-health, with pension - - - - 32-3V.c.111.
Of archbishop - - - - - - - - 32-3V.c.111.s.12.
Bishop coadjutor, appointment and duties of, on proof of mental infirmity - - - - - - - - 32-3V.c.111.ss.3-10.

2. Jurisdiction and Duties.

(a.) Generally.

Jurisdiction of bishop - - - - - - - - 28H8.c.16. 13C2.st.1.c.12.

„ to be over whole of diocese - - - 10-1V.c.98.ss.1,5.(9) 21-2V.c.50.s.1.(9)

Archbishop may cite person for heresy in diocese of bishop - - 23H8.c.9.s.2. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2.

Bishop, &c. to enforce uniformity - - - - - 2-3Edw6.c.1.ss.5,12. 5-6Edw6.c.1. 1Eliz.c.2.

Powers of bishop under Church Discipline Act - - - - 3-4V.c.86.
„ under Public Worship Act - - - - 37-8V.c.85.
„ under Clergy Discipline Act - - - - 55-6V.c.32.
„ to refuse institution or admission. *See* BENEFICE, E., 3 (*a*).

See further. ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 2.

Attendance on Judicial Committee in ecclesiastical cases. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 1.

Jurisdiction of bishops' courts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 2 (*a*).
„ of bishops as to bastards. *See* BASTARD.

Ordinary, jurisdiction of. *See* ORDINARY.

(b.) Dioceses.

Boundaries of dioceses - - - - - - - 6-7W4.c.77.s.10.

Canterbury, London, Winchester, and Rochester - - - 26-7V.c.36. 38-9V.c.34.ss.4,5.

Manchester, St. Alban's, and Truro. *See* MANCHESTER; ST. ALBANS; TRURO.

Liverpool, Newcastle, Southwell, Wakefield, provision for establishment and endowment of bishoprics of - - - - - - 41-2V.c.68.

---

(1) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Commissioners (Exchange of Patronage) Act, 1853") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Bishops' Trusts Substitution Act, 1858") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Bishopricks Act, 1878") given by Act.
(4) Collective title ("Suffragan Bishops Acts, 1534 to 1898") given by 61 & 62 Vict. c. 11. s. 2.
(5) Stat. 6. in Ruffhead.
(6) 13 & 14 in Ruffhead.
(7) 5 Ann. c. 5. in Ruffhead.
(8) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(9) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

BISHOP AND ARCHBISHOP, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Jurisdiction and Duties—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Dioceses*—cont.

Gloucester and Bristol, provision for disunion of - - - - 47–8V.c.66. 57–8V.c.21. 59–60V.c.29.
New cures to form part of one diocese only - - - - - 35–6V.c.14.
Peculiar or exempt jurisdictions - - - - - 6–7W4.c.77.s.10. 3–4V.c.86.s.22. 13–4V.c.94.s.24.

3. Endowments.
(*a.*) *Estates.*

Fees payable on doing homage and fealty - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm. sec.*)c.42.
Escheats of lands held of see, by attainder of tenant for felony during vacancy, to go to Crown (*but see* FORFEITURE, 4) } *Prerog. Reg.* Stat. temp. incert.c.16.(1)
Confirmation of lands of bishoprics created by Henry 8. - - - 34–5H8.c.21. 35Eliz.c.3.
Alienation of lands of see restrained (*see also* CORPORATION, 2; LEASE, 3 - - - - - - - - 1Eliz.c.19.s.4. (2)1J1.c.3.
Agricultural Holdings Act, powers of bishop as landlord under. *See* LANDLORD and TENANT, 3 (*e*).
Incomes, regulation of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*a*) (3).
Management or sale, exchange, enfranchisement, or lease of estates. *See* CORPORATION, 2; LEASE, 3.
Redemption of land tax, provisions as to. *See* LAND TAX, 3.
Residences, disposal, insurance, and repair of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMN., 2 (*a*) (2).

(*b.*) *Patronage.*

Of members of chapter transferred to bishop - - - - 3–4V.c.113.s.41.
Exchange of - - - - - - - - - 16–7V.c.50. 21–2V.c.71. 23–4V.c.124.s.42.
Of churches under Church Building and New Parishes Acts in certain cases to vest in bishop. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 4 (*a*) (5), 4 (*b*) (3).
Limitation of time for recovery of right of presentation. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (15).

4. Miscellaneous and Special.
(*a.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Criminal cases, exemption of prelates in - - - - 18Edw3.st.3.c.1.
Prebends, &c. severance of, from bishoprics - - - - 3–4V.c.113.s.51. 36–7V.c.64.s.3.
Substitution of one bishop for another as trustee of charities, &c. on alteration of dioceses - - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.71.
Suffragan bishops, nomination, consecration, and jurisdiction, of, and premunire for exceeding commission - - - 26H8.c.14. 1Eliz.c.1.
" " nomination of consecrated bishops as - - 61–2V.c.11.s.1.
" " power by Order in Council to take other towns for sees of, besides those named in 26 Hen. 8. c. 14. - 51–2V.c.56.s.3.
" " power to Crown to change sees of certain - - 51–2V.c.56.s.3.
Settlement of fees payable to officers of bishops for presentations, consecrations, visitations, &c. - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.135.
Eccles. Commrs., powers of, relating to bishoprics. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMN., 2 (*a*).
Holding of benefice by bishop in commendam. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*b*).
House of Lords, what bishops entitled to sit in. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS, 1.
Judicial Committee, attendance of archbishops or bishops at, as assessors in ecclesiastical cases. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 1.
Parliament, places of bishops in. *See* PARLIAMENT, 1.
Penalty on Roman Catholic assuming title of archbishop, &c., of Established Church. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, 2.
See also ORDINARY.

(*b.*) *Special.* (*See also above*, 2 (*b*).)

Bishops abroad, consecration of persons to be - - - - 5V.c.6. 37–8V.c.77.s.12.
Colonial and other bishops, acting of, in England - - - 15–6V.c.52. 37–8V.c.77.ss.8,13.
" " acting of, in other colonial dioceses - - 16–7V.c.49.
Canterbury, Archbishopric of. *See* CANTERBURY.
Chester, annexed to province of York. *See* CHESTER.
Durham, transfer of palatine jurisdiction of bishop of, to Crown. *See* DURHAM, 1 (*a*), 2.
India, bishops in. *See* INDIA, 6.
New Zealand, bishopric of Christ Church in. *See* NEW ZEALAND, (*a*).

(1) 17 Edw. 2. st. 1. c. 14. in Ruffhead. (2) 2 [vulgo 1] in Ruffhead.]

Digitized by Google

BISHOP AND ARCHBISHOP, ENGLAND—*cont.*

4. Miscellaneous and Special—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Special*—cont.

Quebec, bishop of. *See* CANADA.

Sodor and Man, holding of benefices in commendam by bishop of. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*b*).

„ resignation of bishop of - - - - 32–3V.c.111.s.11.

York, Archbishopric of. *See* YORK.

BISHOP AND ARCHBISHOP, IRELAND.

Union of certain bishoprics; disposal of temporalities and other provisions consequent thereon - - - - - 3–4W4.c.37.ss.32–49. 4–5W4.c.90.ss.12–20.

Exercise of powers by coadjutor - - - - - 52G3.c.62.ss.1,2.

Alteration of number, dioceses, and revenues - - - - 3–4W4.c.37. 4–5W4.c.90.

Armagh and Derry, reduction of revenues of - - - 3–4W4.c.37.ss.54–7. 11–2V.c.80.s.3. 27–8V.c.81.

BISHOP'S RENTS, SCOTLAND.

Regulations by Treasury for collection of - - - - 57G3.c.64.s.13.

BISHOPWEARMOUTH RECTORY.

Payments, conveyances, appropriations, &c. under Act vesting glebe lands of, in Ecclesiastical Commissioners - - - - 31–2V.c.114.s.15.

BLACKSMITH, SCOTLAND.

Disqualified for certificate to retail liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 3 (*c*).

BLACK GAME. *See* GAME; GAME, S.; GAME, I.

BLANDFORD. Not borough for purposes of Public Health Act. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH (E.), 4.

BLANDFORD'S (LORD) ACT.

New Parishes (*see* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 4 (*b*)) - - (E.) 19–20V.c.104.

BLASPHEMY AND PROFANENESS.

Punishment of blasphemy; two witnesses necessary in E.; limitation of time for prosecution in E. - - - - - (E.) 9W3.c.35.(1) (S.) 6G4.c.47.s.1.

Blasphemous libels, seizure of copies in possession of person convicted of; punishment for second offences - 60G3. & 1G4.c.8.ss.1–4,7,10.

Blasphemy and blasphemous libels not triable at quarter sessions (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1(4)(14).

Profane swearing; punishment penalty for neglect of duty by justices and constables - - - - - - (E.) 19G2.c.21. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.

Profaneness, saving of penalties for - - - - (S.) (2)10A.c.10.s.8.

Profane or obscene language in urban districts or burghs - (E.I.) 10–11V.c.89.s.28. (I.) 17–8V.c.103.s.72. (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.171. (S.) 55–6V.c.55.s.380(10).

„ „ „ in Metropolitan Police district - - 2–3V.c.71.s.12.

Disturbing religious worship. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.

BLEACHING WORKS. *See* FACTORY.

BLENCH HOLDING, SCOTLAND.

Conversion of holdings from Crown and Prince into - - 20G2.c.50.s.2. 3–4W4.c.69.ss.5,6,20.

Included under "feu" in Conveyancing Act. *See* LAND, S., 7.

BLIND AND DEAF CHILDREN. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., 1 (*a*) (2), 2, 4; EDUCATION, S., 1 (*a*) 2.

BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

Constitution, style, seal, staff, and proceedings of - - 52–3V.c.30.ss.1,5–7,9.

Transfer to, of powers and duties of—

Privy Council, under Contagious Diseases (Animals) Acts, and Destructive Insects Act - - - - - - 52–3V.c.30.s.2. sch.1.pt.1.

Land Commissioners, under Allotments, Commons, Copyhold, Drainage and Improvement of Land, Inclosure, Metrop. Commons, and Tithe Rentcharge „ „ „ Agricultural Holdings, Conveyancing, Glebe, Settled Land, and other Acts, and under various local and personal Acts - 52–3V.c.30.s.2. sch.1.pt.2.

Commissioners of Works, under Survey Act, 1870 - - 52–3V.c.30.s.2(*c*).

Local Government Board and Secretary for Scotland under s. 9. of Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887 - - 54–5V.c.70.s.1.

Board of Trade under Corn Returns Act, 1882. *See* CORN.

Transmission to, of orders of county councils, &c. altering name or area of district - - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.71.

Agriculture, horticulture, and forestry, further duties and powers as to 52–3V.c.30.ss.2,12.

Power to transfer other powers to, by Order in Council - - 52–3V.c.30.s.4.

Power as to prosecutions under Merchandise Marks Act, 1887 - - 57–8V.c.19.s.1.

(1) 9 10 Will. 3. c. 32. in Ruffhead.

(2) c. 7. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF AGRICULTURE—*cont.*
Proof of orders of. *See* EVIDENCE, **4.**
President of may sit in Parliament; oath of - - - - 52-3V.c.30.s.8.
Statistics of weight, &c. of cattle - - - - - 54-5V.c.70.s.3.
Powers as to—
Adulteration. *See* ADULTERATION.
Agricultural Holdings. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **3** (*b*).
Commons. *See* COMMON, E.
Copyholds. *See* COPYHOLD, **3.**
Diseases of Animals. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*c*).
Glebe. *See* BENEFICE, **2** (*b*).
Improvement of Land. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND.
Markets and Fairs. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, **2.**
Muzzling, &c. of dogs. *See* DOG, **1.**
Settled Land. *See* SETTLED LAND, **2.**
Tithes. *See* TITHES, **2** (*a*), **3.**
Transfer of education powers by O. in C. to Bd. of Education. *See* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).
BOARD OF EDUCATION. *See* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).
BOARD OF GREEN CLOTH. *See* VERGE OF THE COURT.
BOARD OF LUNACY, SCOTLAND. *See* LUNATIC, S., **1.**
BOARDS OF MANAGEMENT OF POOR LAW DISTRICT SCHOOLS (IRELAND) ACT, 1892. (*See* POOR, I., **6**) - - - - - - - - 55-6V.c.41.
BOARD OF MANUFACTURES, SCOTLAND. *See* ANCIENT MONUMENT; MANUFACTURE, S.
BOARD OF SUPERVISION, SCOTLAND.
Abolition of, and transfer of powers to Local Government Board, S. - 57-8V.c.58.s.3.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, S.
BOARD OF TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, IRELAND.
BOARD OF TRADE.

1781-2. 22G3.c.82.ss.2,15. (Constitution.)
1826.(1) 7G4.c 32. (Salary of President.)
1835. 5-6W4.c.62.ss.2-4. (Declarations.)
1851. 14-5V.c.64. (Railways.)
1854. 17-8V.c.120.ss.10-3. (Droits of Admiralty.)
1861. 24-5V.c.47.ss.65-9. (Constitution, &c.)
1862. 25-6V.c.69. (Transfer of Admiralty powers to.)
1865. 28-9V.c.100. (Harbours.)
1866. 29-30V.c.62. (Foreshores.)
1867.(2) 30-1V.c.72. (Parl. Secy.)
1873. (E.) 36-7V.c.36.s.3. (Mersey Conservancy.)
1874. 37-8V.c.40.ss.2-4. (Inquiries, Arbitrations, &c.)
1886. (E.) 49-50V.c.39. (Fisheries.)

1. General. | **2. Powers.**

1. General.

Committee of Privy Council to act as - - - - 22G3.c.82.ss.2,15.
Meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, **2.**
President, salary of - - - - - - - - - 7G4.c.32.
„ oath of. *See* OATH.
„ sitting of, in House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*c*).
Parliamentary secretary, salary of; not disqualified for Parliament - 30-1V.c.72.
Description in Acts, deeds, instruments, &c. (*see also* ACT OF PARL., **2**) 24-5V.c.47.s.65.
Purchase and vesting of lands - - - - - - 24-5V.c.47.ss.66,69.
Execution of deeds, &c. - - - - - - - 24-5V.c.47.s.67.
Discharges for moneys arising from sales of land - - - 24-5V.c.47.s.68.
Authentication and proof of orders, &c. as to railways - - 14-5V.c.64.s.3.
„ „ „ generally. *See* EVIDENCE, **4.**
Declarations substituted for oaths under Acts relating to - - 5-6W4.c.62.ss.2-4.
Solicitor, right of person appointed as, to practise. *See* SOLICITOR, **9.**

2. Powers.

Railway Commrs., transfer to Board of powers of (*see* RAILWAY, **3** (*e*)) 14-5V.c.64.ss.1,2.
Droits of Admiralty, provision for transfer to Board of powers of receiver-general of, &c. - - - - 17-8V.c.120.ss.10-3.
„ „ further provisions as to. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES, **2.**
Admiralty, transfer to Board of powers of—
as to preliminary inquiries on application for local Acts authorising works affecting seashore, tidal waters, or navigable river - 25-6V.c.69.s.3.
information to Admiralty as to pending schemes - - 25-6V.c.69.s.4.
as to works on tidal lands, &c. under Harbours, Docks, and Piers Cl. Act 25-6V.c.69.s.5.
„ „ Railways Clauses Act - - 25-6V.c.69.s.6.
„ „ Tramways (Ireland) Acts - 25-6V.c.69.s.7.
for protection of harbours and navigation, control of harbour authorities, appointment of conservators, arbitrators, &c., and settlement of disputes under special Acts; savings - 25-6V.c.69.ss.8-10.

(1) Short title ("Board of Trade (President) Act, 1826") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Board of Trade (Parliamentary Secretary) Act, 1867") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BOARD OF TRADE—*cont.*
2. Powers—*cont.*
Admiralty, transfer to Board of powers of—*cont.*
under General Pier and Harbour Acts - - - - 25–6V.c.69.s.14.
information to Admiralty as to applications - - - 25–6V.c.69.s.13.
under Act requiring notice before erection of new piers, &c., in or adjoining public harbours - - - - - 25–6V.c.69.s.15.
for prohibition of taking ballast or shingle from shores or banks of ports, &c. - - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.69.s.16.
as to Holyhead Harbour - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.69.s.17.
„ Portland Harbour, by Order in Council - - - 28–9V.c.100.
Local Government Board, Metrop. Water Acts, transfer to, of powers of Bd. under. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **15** (*a*).
Foreshores, transfer of management of, to Board; powers of management (*see* CROWN LANDS, **6**) - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.62.
Salmon and Freshwater Fisheries Acts, transfer to Board of powers of Secretary of State under - - - - - - - (E.) 49–50V.c.39.
Mersey Conservancy, President to be commissioner of - - (E.) 36–7V.c.36.s.3.
Inquiries by, where required by special Act, provisional order, &c. to sanction any matter - - - - - - 37–8V.c.40.ss.2,4.
„ persons authorised by - - - - - - 37–8V.c.40.ss.2,4.
Provision as to expenses of, on application to arbitrate, hold inquiry, &c., for purpose of special Act, &c. - - - - - 37–8V.c.40.ss.3,4.
Powers as to—
accidents generally. *See* ACCIDENT.
anchors and chain cables. *See* ANCHOR.
arbitration, and appointment of arbitrators. *See above; and* ARBITRATION, **2**; RAILWAY, **5**.
bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, E., **2** (*a*), **4**.
boiler explosions inquiries. *See* BOILER EXPLOSION.
canals. *See* CANAL, **1**.
companies winding up. *See* COMPANY, **4**.
corn returns.(1) *See* CORN.
cotton statistics. *See* COTTON.
electric lighting. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING.
emigrant ships. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **3**.
fishery conventions with France, and as to North Sea, enforcement of. *See* FISHERY, **1** (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).
fisheries, oyster, crab and lobster, mussels, and cockles. *See* FISHERY, **1** (*f*), (*g*).
„ „ „ transfer of powers of Board as respects Scotland, to Scottish Fishery Board. *See* FISHERY, S., **4**.
„ districts and local committees. *See* FISHERY, **1** (*i*).
gasworks. *See* GAS, **2, 3**.
harbours. *See* HARBOUR; HARBOUR, S.
improvement of Land Act, consent to works under. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, **6** (*e*)
life-saving appliances for British ships. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **6**.
light railways. *See* RAILWAY, **8**.
lighthouses. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **9**.
merchandise marks prosecutions. *See* TRADE MARK, **2**.
merchant shipping and seamen generally. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING.
military tramways. *See* TRAMWAY, **9**.
navigation, protection of. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (*b*); RAILWAY, S., **2** (*b*).
patents, designs, and trade marks. *See* DESIGNS, **2**; PATENT, **2**; TRADE MARK.
pilotage. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **8**.
railways. *See* RAILWAY; RAILWAY, S.
sea fishing service. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **4**.
shipping dues. *See* DUES ON SHIPPING.
telegraphs. *See* TELEGRAPH.
trade disputes. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **1**.
tramways. *See* TRAMWAY; TRAMWAY, I., **1**.
waterworks. *See* WATER, **2**.
weights and measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1**.
works in tidal waters. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, **6** (*g*); HARBOUR, **1**; NAVIGATION; RAILWAY, **2** (*b*); RAILWAY, S., **2** (*b*); TELEGRAPH, **2, 7**.
wreck. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*b*).
BOARDS OF MANAGEMENT OF POOR LAW DISTRICT SCHOOLS (IRELAND) ACT, 1892 (*see* POOR, I., **6**) - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.41.
BOATS.
Pleasure boats, letting for hire, in urban districts or towns, licences for. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2** (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2** (*b*), **4**.
Regulations as to, under Towns Improvement, Ireland, Act. *See* TOWN GOVT., I., **4**.
See also MERCHANT SHIPPING, **4, 6**; SHIP.

(1) All duties and powers of the Bd. of Trade under 45 & 46 Vict. c. 37 as to corn returns were transferred to the Bd. of Agric. by O. in C., July 30, 1891 (St. R. and O., 1891, p. 64), under 52 & 53 Vict. c. 30. s. 4.

Digitized by Google

BOG, IRELAND. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*).
BOILER EXPLOSION.
Notice to Bd. of Trade of; power of Bd. to direct preliminary inquiry or formal investigation; report to Board; costs - 45-6V.c.22.([1])ss.5-8.sch. 53-4V.c.35.([1])ss.3,4.
Extent and application of Act - - - - - 45-6V.c.22.ss.2-4. 53-4V.c.35.s.2.
Expenses, &c. of Bd. of Trade payable out of moneys provided by Parliament. *See* MERCH. SHIPP., **10**.
BOMBAY CIVIL FUND.
Provision for transfer of provident branch of, to Secy. of State for India 45-6V.c.45.ss.2-5.([2])
BOND.
To the Crown, provisions as to (*see also* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*)) - - 33H8.c.39.ss.36-42. 23-4V.c.115.
Actions on, plaintiff may assign as many breaches as he pleases; proceedings at trial; satisfaction by payment into court of principal and interest (*see also* as to Rules of Court, SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*b*)) - - - - - - - - ([3])8-9W3.c.11.s.8. ([4])4-5A.c.3.s.13.
Bond or obligation under seal:—
when binding on heirs and real estate, though heirs not named - - - - - - - (E. I.)44-5V.c.41.ss.59,66.
effect of, with two or more jointly, or for money advanced to two or more on joint account - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.ss.60,61,66.
Stamp duties on (*and see* STAMPS, **3**) - - - 54-5V.c.39.ss.1,42,sch.1.
By administrator. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **1** (*a*); ADMINISTRATION, I., **1** (*a*).
„ next of kin receiving estate of intestate. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **5**.
„ owner of passenger ship. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **3** (*a*).
For resignation of benefice. *See* BENEFICE, **3** (*d*).
Limitation of time for action of debt on. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (3).
Salvage bond. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*c*).
See also BAIL; FORGERY, **1** (*f*).
BOND, SCOTLAND.
Effect and enforcement of, given to Crown (*see also* BOND; PUBLIC OFFICER) - - - - - - ([5])6A.c.53. 3-4W4.c.13. 19-20V.c.56.ss.37-9.
Judicial bonds, abolition of, in maritime causes - - - 1-2V.c.119.s.22.
Bond and assignation in security. *See* LEASE, S., **1**.
„ and disposition in security. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S.
Of corroboration, when unnecessary. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **1**.
Personal bond, assignation of. *See* ASSIGNATION, S.
BONDING WAREHOUSES. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*); SPIRITS, **3**; TOBACCO, **3** (*c*).
BOOK. *See* COPYRIGHT, **1**, **5**, **6**; LIBRARY, E.; POST OFFICE, **2**.
BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER. *See* PRAYER BOOK.
BOOKING TENURE, SCOTLAND.
Lands held by—
In Paisley, application to lands held by, of provisions as to burgage tenure - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.152.
„ „ feu; registration of writs in burgh registers - 37-8V.c.94.s.25.
Forms of conveyances applicable to lands held by - - - 37-8V.c.94.s.26.
BOOTY OF WAR. *See* ARMY, **6** (*c*); PRIZE, **1**.
BOROUGH, METROPOLITAN. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*f*) (i).
BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, ENGLAND.([6])
1535-6. 27H8.c.24. (Justices.)
1710. ([7])9A.c.25.*ss.4,5. (Quo Warranto.)
1762-3. 3G3.c.15.* (Freemen.)
1833. (U.K.)([8])3-4W4.c.31.s.1.* (Elections.)
1836. 6-7W4.c.103.s.6. (Berwick.)
1845. (E.I.)8-9V.c.18.s.15. (Sale of Land.)
1847-8. 11-2V c.101. (Lock-up Houses.)
1849. ([9])12-3V.c.18.ss.1-3. (Petty Sessions.)
1854-5. 18-9V.c.31.s.1,2. (Brighton.)
1856. ([10])19-20V.c.69.s.9. (Police.)
1857. 20-1V.c.10. (Hanley.)
1859. 22-3V.c.32.s.3. (Elections.)
1860.([11]) 23-4V.c.51. (Returns of Accounts.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.22. (Petty Sessions and Lock-up Houses.)
1867-8. (U.K.)31-2V.c.72.s.6.sch. (Oaths.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.41.ss.7,8,19. (Rates.)

([1]) Collective title ("Boiler Explosions Acts, 1882 and 1890") given by 53 & 54 Vict. c. 35.
([2]) Short title ("Bombay Civil Fund Act, 1882") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) 8 Will. 3. in general headings in Ruffhead.
([4]) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead. ([5]) c. 26. in Ruffhead.
([6]) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to places under the Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, except those marked with an asterisk (*); and those separately indexed under head **9**.
([7]) c. 20 in Ruffhead. ([8]) Rep. as to boroughs within 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.
([9]) Short title ("Petty Sessions Act, 1849") given by 59 and 60 Vict. c. 14.
([10]) Short title ("County and Borough Police Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([11]) Short title ("Local Taxation Returns Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1868-9. 32-3V.c.49. (Stamps.)
1870. 33-4V.c.91.s.4.sch.1. (Clerical Disabilities.)
1871. (U.K.) 34-5V.c.48.s.2. (Oaths.)
1872. 35-6V.c.33.(1) (Elections.)
1872. (2)(E.? S.)35-6V.c.91. (Borough Funds.)
1875. 38-9V.c.55.ss.6,187,245,246. (Public Health.)
1875. 38-9V.c.83.ss.31,34. (Local Loans.)
1877. 40-1V.c.21.ss.4,57. (Prisons and Prisoners.)
1877. 40-1V.c.66. (Returns of Accounts.)
1878. 41-2V.c.26. (Registration.)
1879. 42-3V.c.10. (Rates.)
1881. (U.K.) 44-5V.c.58.ss.146,181(5). (Officers of Army, &c.)
1882. 45-6V.c.50. (Consolidation.)
1883. 46-7V.c.18. (Unreformed Corporations.)
1883. 46-7V.c.44. (Constables.)
1884. 47-8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1884-5. (E. S.) 48-9V.c.9. (Municipal Voters Relief.)
1884-5. (U.K.)48-9V.c.10.ss.1,2. (Hours of Poll.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.29. Honorary Freedom.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.38.s.1. (School Boards.)
1884-5. (U.K.) 48-9V.c.46. (Medical Relief Disqualification Removal.)
1888. 51-2V.c.10.ss.3,4. (Elections.)
1888. 51-2V.c.23. (Recorders, &c.)
1888. 51-2V.c.41. (Local Government.)
1889. (U.K.) 52-3V.c.3.s.6. (Office.)
1889. (E. I.) 52-3V.c.32.s.7. (Sinking Funds.)
1889. 52-3V.c.72.s.11. (Diseases Notification.)
1891. (U.K.) 54-5V.c.11. (Temporary Absence Disqualification Removal.)
1891. 54-5V.c.12.s.1. (Railway Provisional Orders.)
1891.54-5V.c.43.ss.1,2.(Forged Transfer.)
1891. 54-5V.c.46.s.7. (Contribution to Post Office.)
1892. 55-6V.c.15.s.1. (Charitable Inquiries.)
1892. 55-6V.c.36. (Forged Transfer.)
1892. 55-6V.c.43.ss.1,3,4,6. (Military Lands.)
1892. 55-6V.c.62.s.8. (Shop Hours.)
1893. 56-7V.c.6. (Elections: Police.)
1893. 56-7V.c.9. (Boundaries of Wards.)
1893. 56-7V.c.56.s.4. (Public Analyst.)
1893. 56-7V.c.68.s.2.(Isolation Hospitals.)
1894. 56-7V.c.73.ss.27,32-4. (Loc. Govt.)
1894. 57-8V.c.60.s.259. (Sailors' Homes.)
1895. 58-9V.c.32. (Transfer of Stock.)
1896. 59-60V.c.16. (Agricultural Rates.)

1. Constitution and Government.
2. Elections.
3. Powers, &c. of Council.
4. Finance and Property.
5. Administration of Justice.
6. Grant of New Charters.
7. Legal and General Provisions.
8. Local.
9. Boroughs not under Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.

1. Constitution and Government.

(*a.*) *Application of Act of* 1882; *Corporate Name.*

Meaning of "municipal borough" in Acts of Parl. after 1889, "borough" 52-3V.c.63.s.15(1).
Exclusion of metropolitan boroughs. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*f*) (i).
Boroughs to which Act of 1882 applies - - - - - 45-6V.c.50.ss.6,7.
Name of municipal corporation - - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.8.
County boroughs, certain large boroughs constituted administrative counties - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.31.sch.3.
" " constitution as of boroughs with over 50,000 population by provisional order - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.54.
Representation of non-county boroughs on county council; provisions as to electoral divisions - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.ss.2,51.
County councillors for borough not to vote in county council expenditure for which borough is not assessed - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.35(6).
Borough being county of city or county of town, in what county situate - - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.ss.35(8),38(8).
Alteration of boundaries by provisional order - - 51-2V.c.41.ss.54,55,59,62.

(*b.*) *The Burgesses.*

Qualification for enrolment as - - - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.9.
" period of, when computed to - - - - 41-2V.c.26.s.7.
" meaning of house, &c. for purposes of - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.31.
" by succession to qualifying property - - 45-6V.c.50.s.33(1),(2).
Claim by occupier to be rated - - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.32.
10*l.* occupation qualification - - - - - - 51-2V.c.10.s.3.
Payment of rate or composition by owner or occupier to qualify occupier for franchise; right of occupier to pay rate in default of owner, and deduct from rent - - - - - 32-3V.c.41.ss.7,8. 42-3V.c.10.
Name of occupier to be inserted in rate book; right to vote not affected by omission - - - - - - 32-3V.c.41.s.19. 41-2V.c.26.s.14.
Rating of owner instead of occupier in certain cases. *See* COMPOUND HOUSEHOLDER.
Occupier when not disqualified by letting premises as furnished house (U.K.) 48-9V.c.9.
Disqualification for enrolment by alienage, receipt of parochial relief, or Act of Parliament - - - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.9(3).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title ("Borough Funds Act, 1872") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. Constitution and Government—*cont.*
(*b.*) *The Burgesses*—cont.
Disqualification, none by medical assistance or instruction of children at public or endowed school - - 45–6V.c.50.s.33(4). (U.K.) 48–9V.c.46.
„ „ temporary absence in performance of duty (U.K.) 54–5V.c.11.
„ on ground of corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*), **3** (*a*).
„ „ of crime. *See* DISQUALIFICATION, **1.**
Right to vote at county council elections. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, **1** (*b*).
(*c.*) *Corporate Offices.*
Definition of corporate office - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.7.
(i.) Council, constitution of - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.10(2).
Councillors, qualification and number of - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.11,250(2).
„ auditors and assessors disqualified (*and see below*, (v)) 45–6V.c.50.s.12.
„ term of office and rotation - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.13.
„ continuance of mayor and aldermen as - - 45–6V.c.50.s.38.
(ii.) Aldermen, number, qualification, term of office - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.14,250(2).
(iii.) Mayor, qualification, term of office, salary, precedence, and powers of - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.15.
„ appointment of deputy by - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.16.
„ to be returning officer in parl. elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*a*).
(iv.) Elective auditors, number, qualification, &c. - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.25.
(v.) Corporate office, generally:—
obligation to accept, and exemption from service in - - 45–6V.c.50.s.34.
corruption in, a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.
exemptions from service in. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*a*); DENTIST, **3**; FACTORY, **3** (*a*); INLAND REVENUE, **1**; MEDICAL PROFESSION, **1** (*a*); POST OFFICE, **1**; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **1** (*b*) (1), (2); RESERVE FORCES, **1.**
disqualification for—
of officers of regular forces, on active list - - (U.K.) 44–5V.c.58.s.146. (U.K.) 52–3V.c.3.s.6.
„ persons holding office of profit under council, except mayor or sheriff - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.12. (1)(*a*),25(2),29(2).
„ clergymen and dissenting ministers - 45–6V.c.50.ss.12(1)(*b*),25(2),29(2).
„ persons interested in contracts, with certain exceptions - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.12(2),25(2), 29(2).
in case of bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, E., **5.**
„ corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*), **3** (*a*).
„ crime. *See* DISQUALIFICATION, **1.**
clergymen qualified for, after relinquishing orders - - 33–4V.c.91.s.4.sch.1.
medical practitioner not disqualified by receiving fees for notification of diseases - - - - - 52–3V.c.72.s.11.
officer of auxiliary forces, service by, notwithstanding assembling of corps for training - (U.K.) 44–5V.c.58.s.181(5).
declaration on acceptance of (*see also* DECLARATION) - 45–6V.c.50.s.35.sch.8.
power to resign on payment of fine - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.36.
re-eligibility - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.37.
avoidance of, by bankruptcy, composition, or absence (*see also* BANKRUPTCY, E., **5**) - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.39.
filling of casual vacancies in - - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.40,66.
penalty on unqualified person acting - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.41.
validity of acts done notwithstanding disqualification - - 45–6V.c.50.s. 42.
quo warranto (*but see* 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. s. 87(2)) - - (1)9A.c.25.*ss. 4,5.
exemption of holder from service on juries. *See* JURY, **2.**
(*d.*) *Officers of Council.*
Town clerk, appointment and duties; deputy - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.17.
Treasurer, appointment of - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.18.
Power for council to appoint other officers - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.19.
„ „ „ inspectors under Shop Hours' Act, 1892 - 55–6V.c.62.s.8.
Security by, salaries and accountability of officers - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.20,21.
Provision for duties of town clerk, &c. during vacancy or incapacity - 45–6V.c.50.s.43.
Mayor's auditor, appointment of, by mayor - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.25.
Analysts. *See* ADULTERATION.
Corruption in office a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.
Declaration in lieu of oath by officers. *See* DECLARATION.
Disqualifications by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*), **3** (*a*).
Protection of in actions. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
„ „ payment of expenses - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.226(3).

(1) c. 20 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. Constitution and Government—*cont.*
(*e.*) *Freemen.*
Definition of - - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.201.
Not to be admitted by gift or purchase - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.202.
Roll of, and admission in respect of birth, &c. - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.203,204.
Penalty on antedating admission; right to inspect books of admission - 3G3.c.15.*
Reservation of rights of property, and conditions - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.205,206.
„ exemptions from tolls or dues - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.208.
„ parliamentary franchise (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 3 (*a*) (3)) - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.209.
Stamp duty not chargeable on admission in respect of birth or servitude in parliamentary borough - - - - 45–7V.c.50.s.209(2).
Saving for power to question rights of - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.207.
Honorary power to admit distinguished persons as freemen - - 48–9V.c.29.

2. Elections.
(*a.*) *The Burgess Roll.*
Parish burgess lists, preparation of, claims and objections relating to, and revision of:—
In parliamentary boroughs, or boroughs included in parliamentary boroughs, to be made out and revised in accordance with Parliamentary and Municipal Registration Act, 1878 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 4 (*b*), (*c*), (*d*)) - - 45–6V.c.50.s.44(1),(3).
application of Parliamentary Registration Acts up to completion of revision of lists - - - - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.18.
revision of lists, under Parliamentary Registration Acts - - 41–2V.c.26.s.28.
In boroughs not parliamentary, or not included in parl. boroughs 45–6V.c.50.s.44(2). sch.3.pt.I.8.pt.II. 51–2V.c.10.s.4(1).
Burgess roll and ward rolls, formation of - - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.45,46.
„ „ correction of, on appeal from revising barrister, in parl. borough; and elsewhere, by mandamus for insertion in 45–6V.c.50.s.47.
„ „ continuance of - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.45(2).
„ „ „ in parliamentary borough - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.33.
„ „ conclusiveness of; printing and sale of - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.45(8),48.
Separate non-resident list of persons qualified to be councillors, but not burgesses - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.49.
„ „ in parliamentary borough - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.19.
Provision if parish burgess list or burgess roll not ready in due time - 45–6V.c.50.s.71.
(*b.*) *Election of Councillors, Elective Auditors, and Revising Assessors.*
Councillors, election for borough or wards - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.50.
„ title to vote at election - - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.51,58(2).
„ day of election, and notice - - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.52,54.
„ returning officer - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.53.
„ nomination and withdrawal of candidate 45–6V.c.50.s.55.sch.3.pt.II,8.pt.II.
„ relation of nomination to election - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.56.
„ publication of uncontested election - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.57.
„ mode of conducting poll at contested election by ballot - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.58(1).sch.3. pts.III,IV,8.pt.II.
„ hours of polling, from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. - - 45–6V.c.50.s.58(3),(4). 48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2.
„ casting vote of returning officer - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.58(5).
„ provision as to agents of candidate - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.58(6).
„ questions to voters - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.59.
„ election of, in more than one ward - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.68.
Elective auditors and revising assessors, time, place, and mode of election 45–6V.c.50.s.62.
(*c.*) *Election of Aldermen and Mayor.*
Time and mode of election by council of aldermen - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.60.
„ „ „ mayor - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.61.
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous Provisions as to Municipal Elections.*
Right of women to vote - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.63.
Procedure for division of borough into wards, or alteration of number or boundaries of wards; remuneration of commr. - 45–6V.c.50.s.30.sch.4,5. 56–7V.c.9.
Division of borough or ward into polling districts - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.64.
Supplemental provisions as to notices - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.65.
Illness or incapacity of returning officer - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.67.
Election not in place of public worship - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.69.
„ provisions if not held, or void - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.70.
„ not invalid for irregularity - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.72.
„ valid, unless questioned within 12 months - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.73.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Elections—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous Provisions as to Municipal Elections*—cont.
Use of ballot boxes, &c. provided for parliamentary elections - 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.14.
Jurisdiction of county court as to election documents after return 35–6V.c.33.(1)sch.I.pt.2.
Penalty on forging, &c. nomination papers - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.74.
„ neglect or refusal to act as to lists and elections - - 45–6V.c.50.s.75.
Revival of former law, on cesser of Ballot Act - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.76.
Corrupt practices and election petitions. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3** (*a*).
Constables, borough, not to canvass - - - - - 19–20V.c.69.s.9.
„ county, „ „ - - - - - 22–3V.c.32.s.3.
„ repeal of enactments disabling, from voting and provision for voting when on duty - - - - - - 56–7V.c.6.

3. Powers of Council.

Corporation, transfer to, of property and powers of trustees under special Acts for paving, lighting, watching, water, gas, cemeteries, &c. (*see also* POLICE, **2**; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **2**) - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.136.
„ council to exercise all powers of - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.10(1).
„ „ meetings and proceedings of, and committees 45–6V.c.50.s.22.sch.2.
„ „ „ persons pecuniarily interested not to take part in - - 45–6V.c.50.s.22(3).
Byelaws, power to make, as to government of borough, and nuisances; evidence of - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.187. 45–6V.c.50.ss.23,24.
Council to act as trustees of non-charitable trusts; provisions as to joint trusts and property held on charitable trusts - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.133–5.
Power of council to extend certain local Lighting Acts - - 45–6V.c.50.s.137.
Exercise by council of powers under certain local Acts - - 45–6V.c.50.s.138.
Watch committee, council to appoint, and duties of (*see also* POLICE, **2**) - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.190–2.
„ „ cesser of powers of in boroughs under 10,000 population - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.39(1).
Borough, when to be urban district, and council urban authority - 38–9V.c.55.s.6. 45–6V.c.50.s.214(2).
„ Provisional Order by Local Government Board for dealing with cases where council is not sanitary authority for whole of borough - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.52.
Borough (quarter sessions) with population under 10,000:—
to be urban district under Highways Act, 1878 - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.38(3).
merger of, in county, and liability to county contributions - 51–2V.c.41.s.38(5).
Powers of non-county not increased by future grant of quarter sessions - 51–2V.c.41.s.37.
Power to contribute land or money towards new post office - - 54–5V.c.46.s.7.
Power to guarantee loan in certain cases for harbour, &c. *See* HARBOURS, **2** (*a*).
Isolation Hospitals Act, 1893, not to extend to county or, without consent of council, or in smaller boroughs Local Government Board Order, to other boroughs - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.68.s.2.
Main roads, and bye-laws as to locomotives, powers of council as to 51–2V.c.41.s.35(3)(4).
„ „ power of Local Government Board to declare road to be 51–2V.c.41.s.35(4)(*c*).
School attendance committee, appointment, &c. of. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **2** (*b*).
Transfer to, of certain powers of justices out of sessions and quarter sessions - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.27,32.
„ powers of parish councils, vestries, and overseers under Order of Local Government Board - 56–7V.c.73.ss.32–34.
Union assessment committee, power to appoint members of, where borough coterminous with union. *See* VALUATION.
Powers of town councils possessed by other urban councils. See DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **2**.
Powers of town councils not possessed by other urban councils as to:—
Diseases of Animals. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*b*).
Bridges. *See* BRIDGE, E., **2**.
Burials. *See* BURIAL, **1** (*a*), **4** (*b*).
Coroners. *See* CORONER, **1** (*b*).
Explosive substances. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, **4**.
Foods and Drugs, sale of. *See* ADULTERATION.
Gas, sale of. *See* GAS, **3**.
Industrial Schools. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.
Inebriates, retreats and reformatories for. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
Locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Lunatic asylums. *See* LUNATIC, **2**.
Metropolitan commons. *See* COMMON, E., **7**.
Police. *See* **5** (*g*) *below*.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, ENGLAND—*cont.*
3. Powers of Council—*cont.*
Powers of town councils not possessed by other urban councils as to—cont.
Recreation grounds and gardens. *See* PARK.
Reformatories *See* REFORMATORY.
Weights and Measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*b*), **2**.
Special powers of councils of county boroughs :—
Powers, duties, and liabilities of a county council - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.34.
" " " " " with exceptions { 51-2V.c.41.ss.34(3) (6),80(5).
Analyst, district agricultural, appointment of by - - - 56-7V.c.56.s.4(2).
Bridges, transfer of to - - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.34(2).
Emigration, advances in aid of - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.69(11).
Locomotives, licensing and registration of. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **1**.
" light, use of. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **2**.
Lunatic asylums. *See* LUNATIC, **2** (*c*).
Military manœuvres, representation on Commission. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
Small dwellings, advances for acquisition of. *See* SMALL DWELLING.
Water supply within metropolitan area. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **15**.
Joint committee with other councils, or quarter sessions - - 51-2V.c.41.s.81(7).
4. Finance and Property.
(*a*.) *Corporate Property.*
Power to acquire land with sanction of Local Government Board(1) - 45-6V.c.50.s.107.
" " " for volunteer purposes(1) 55-6V.c.43.ss.1(3),3,4,6.
" " " for corporate buildings without sanction of Board - - } 45-6V.c.50.s.105.
" dispose of land with sanction of Board,(1) and provisions as to application of proceeds of sale - { (E. I.) 8-9V.c.18.s.15. 45-6V.c.50.ss.109,115.
" restrictions on alienation without sanction of Board(1) - 45-6V.c.50s.108.
" renew certain leases without sanction of Board(1) - - 45-6V.c.50.s.110.
Grant of lands for sailors' homes - - - - (U.K.) 57-8V.c.60.s.259.
" and lease of site for working men's dwellings - - 45-6V.c.50.s.111.sch.8.
" " " place of religious worship. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
Power for Board(1) to sanction application of investments for benefit of borough - - - - - - } 45-6V.c.50.s.116.
Misappropriation of corporate moneys, penalty on - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.117.
Advowsons, &c., obligations and powers of corporation as to maintenance and endowment of preacherships, &c., notwithstanding sale of - - - } 45-6V.c.50.s.121.
" regulations as to sale of, and application of proceeds 45-6V.c.50.s.122.
Expenditure of corporate funds on parliamentary election prohibited - 45-6V.c.50.s.124.
" " in payment of legal or parliamentary expenses authorised in certain cases - { 35-6V.c.91. 54-5V.c.12.s.1.
Transfer of land, &c. to War Department. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
Charitable and other trusts, &c. *See above*, **3**.
Freemen, rights and interests of, in corporate property. *See above*, **1** (*e*).
Militia storehouses. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*e*).
Town hall, use of, for county assizes or sessions. *See* SHIRE HALL.
" " " county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, **1**.
" " provisions as to, on transfer of prisons to Government. *See* PRISON, **1** (*a*).
(*b*.) *Borrowing power.*
Power to borrow for purchase of land, or for building, with sanction of Board(1) - } 45-6V.c.50.s.106.
" " " for volunteer purposes - 55-6V.c.43.s.6.
Repayment of loans in 30 years, by instalments or sinking fund 45-6V.c.50.ss.112,113.
Replacing purchase or compensation money paid out of Bank of England to corporation - - - - - } 45-6V.c.50.s.114.
Corporate stock, transfer and dealings with - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.118.
" " power to make compensation for losses from forged transfers of stock, &c.; compensation fund - { 54-5V.c.43.ss.1,2. 55-6V.c.36.
" " alteration of name on transfer of stock, &c. - - 58-9V.c.32.
" " stamp duty on transfers of municipal stock, and composition. *See* STAMPS, **2**.
Borough bridges, maintenance of - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.119.sch.8.pt.IV.
Power to borrow from Public Works Loan Commissioners for municipal buildings - - - - - - - } 45-6V.c.50.s.120.
Provisions for certain investments and debts before 1860 - - 45-6V.c.50.ss.125-7.
Savings for sales of land, levying of rates, rights of creditors, and debts in certain cases - - - - - } 45-6V.c.50.ss.128-32.
Borrowing under Local Loans Act - - - - 38-9V.c.83.ss.31,34.

(1) The powers of the Treasury under Part V. of the Act of 1882 were transferred to the Local Government Board by 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41. s. 72.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, ENGLAND—*cont.*
4. Finance and Property—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Borrowing power*—cont.
Investment of loans fund or sinking fund in authorised trust securities - 52-53V.c.32.s.7.
Advances by Public Works Loans Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, **2** (*a*) (i).

(*c.*) *Borough Fund.*

Rents, dividends, fines, &c. carried to - - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.139.
„ payments out of; removal of order of council for payment by certiorari - - - - - 45-6V.c 50.ss.140-142. sch.5.
„ application of surplus - - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.148.

(*d.*) *Borough Rate.*

Contributions from, in county borough, towards expenses of inquiries by Charity Commissioners - - - - - - 55-6V.c.15.s.1.
Power to raise if borough fund insufficient - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.144.
Assessment of contributions on parishes; appeal - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.144.
Collection in undivided and divided parishes - - - 45-6V.c.50.ss.145,146.
Owners rated in certain cases - - - - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.147.
Warrant for collection - - - - - - - - 46-6V.c.50.s.148.
Sums levied to go to borough fund - - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.149.
Power to continue special rates levied before 1835 - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.123.
Exemptions from rates. *See* RATES.
Relief under Agricultural Rates Act, 1896 - - - - 59-60V.c.16.(*temp*).
Extra parochial places. *See* PARISH, E.
See also BATH AND WASHHOUSE; COUNTY, **2**; LIBRARY, E.; POOR, **8**; RATES; SMALL DWELLING; TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.

(*e.*) *Watch Rate.*

Power to make and levy in certain boroughs or parts - - 45-6V.c.50.ss.197-200.

(*f.*) *Liability of Borough to County Rate.*

County rate in non-quarter sessions boroughs. *See* COUNTY, **2**.
Quarter sessions boroughs, general exemption of, from county rate (*see also* ADULTERATION; ANIMAL, **2**; HIGHWAY, **1** (*d*)) - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.150.
„ „ „ liable to county contributions; saving for existing exemptions 51-2V.c.41.s.35(1)(2)(5).
„ „ „ power to commute liability to contributions - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.35(7).
Liability of boroughs for expenses of prosecutions, and of conveyance, &c. of prisoners (*see also* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3**) - 45-6V.c.50.s.151.
Contribution by certain quarter sessions boroughs to county rate - 45-6V.c.50.s.152.
Contribution in certain cases to county assizes, sessions 51-2V.c.41.s.32(3)(*a*)(*b*)(8)(9).
„ „ „ „ lunatic asylums. *See* LUNATIC, **2** (*c*).
Ascertainment of rateable value of, and of county by joint committees - - - - - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.33(2).
Accounting and payment by quarter sessions borough to county - 45-6V.c.50.s.153.
Liability of county boroughs for maintenance of pauper lunatics. (*See also* LUNATIC, **5**) - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.32(3)(*d*).
Maintenance of prisons and prisoners by Government - - 40-1V.c.21.ss.4,57.
See also LUNATIC, **2**, **5**; MILITIA, **1** (*e*); WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*b*) (2).

(*g.*) *Adjustment between Town Council and other Authorities.*

Adjustment of financial relations:—between county boroughs and counties by Commissioners in default of agreement - - 51-2V.c.41.ss.32,61.
Quinquennial readjustments; Local Government Board to appoint arbitrator 51-2V.c.41.s.32(6).
Adjustment of financial relations between town councils and other authorities by arbitration in default of agreement - - 51-2V.c.41.ss.35-6,62.

(*h.*) *Accounts and Audit.*

Accounts, half-yearly audit and publication of treasurer's - - 45-6V.c.50.ss.26,27.
„ audit of, under Public Health Act - - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.245,246.
Returns to Local Government Board; laying abstract before Parl. - 45-6V.c.50.s.28.

5. Administration of Justice.

(*a.*) *Justices.*

Saving for right of corporation to have justices, and powers of justices - - - - - - (1)27H8.c.24.ss.5,7,14,15,17.
County justices, jurisdiction of, in boroughs - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.154.
Mayor and ex-mayor to be borough justices; precedence - - 45-6V.c.50.s.155.

(1) ss. 6, 7, 16, 17, 19, in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, ENGLAND - *cont.*
5. Administration of Justice—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Justices*—cont.
Separate commission of peace, grant of, to borough - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.156,187.
" " " power to revoke in quarter sessions borough with population under 10,000 } 51–2V.c.41.s.38(7).
" " " transfer of certain administrative powers of, to county (or in county boroughs to town) council } 51–2V.c.41.s.36.
Borough justices, qualification, oath, and declaration of - { 45–6V.c.50.s.157.sch.8. (U.K.)31–2V.c.72.s.6.sch. (U.K.)34–5V.c.48.s.2.
" " jurisdiction of - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.158
" " clerk to - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.159.
" " room for business of; room in public house not to be used - - - - - - } 45–6V.c.50.s.160.
Stipendiary magistrate, appointment and salary of - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.161.
" " provision as to deputy - - - - 51–2V.c.23.
Petty sessions and petty sessional divisions - - - - 12–3V.c.18.s.1.
Sessions house, power of council to provide, or contract for use of county court - - - - - - - } 12–3V.c.18.s.2.
" " providing, by county and borough jointly - - { 12–3V.c.18.s.3. 31–2V.c.22.
" " use of, of neighbouring county or borough - - - 31–2V.c.22.
Lock-up house, providing jointly with county - - - - 11–2V.c.101.
" " of one borough or county, contract for reception of persons from other borough or county - - - } 31–2V.c.22.
Loans for police stations or justices' rooms. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, **2.**
See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE; STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.
(*b.*) *Quarter Sessions.*
Grant of separate court of - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.162,187.
" in future not to affect powers of County Council - - 51–2V.c.41.s.37.
" power to revoke in boroughs with population of under 10,000 - - - - - - - } 51–2V.c.41,s.38.(7).
Transfer of certain administrative powers of to county (or in county boroughs to town) council - } 51–2V.c.41.s.36.
" " " as to pauper lunatics to town council in quarter sessions borough with population of 10,000 - - - - - } 51–2V.c.41.ss.36.(2),38(1).
Holding, and jurisdiction of court (*see also* SESSIONS, **2**) - 45–6V.c.50.s.165(1),(3).
Recorder, appointment, salary, and precedence of - - 45–6V.c.50.s.163.sch.5.pt.I.
" limitations of power of - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.165(4).
Deputy recorder; power of mayor in absence of recorder and deputy - - - - - - } 45–6V.c.50.ss.166,167. sch.5.pt.I.
" " and clerk of the peace, provision for - - - 51–2V.c.23.
Formation of second court under assistant recorder - - 45–6V.c.50.s.168.sch.4,5.
Clerk of the peace, appointment of; fees taken by. (And *see* CLERK OF THE PEACE, E.) - - - - - - } 45–6V.c.50.s.164.sch.5.
Liability of quarter sessions borough for costs of certain prosecutions - 45–6V.c.50.s.169.
Adjourned sessions, summoning of juries at. *See* JURY, **3** (*c*).
See also SESSIONS.
(*c.*) *Sheriff in Counties of Cities and Counties of Towns.*
Appointment, duties, and powers of sheriff in counties of cities and counties of towns - - - - - - - } 45–6V.c.50.s.170.
(*d.*) *Coroner. See* CORONER, **1** (*b*).
(*e.*) *Borough Civil Courts. See* INFERIOR COURT, E.
(*f.*) *Juries.*
Liability of jurors to serve on grand jury in quarter sessions borough - - - - } 45–6V.c.50.s.186(1).
" " jury in borough civil court - 45–6V.c.50.s.186(1).
Summoning and attendance of jurors - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.186(2)–(9).
Exemption of members of council, justices, &c. of borough, and of burgesses of quarter sessions borough, from service on certain juries. *See* JURY, **2.**
(*g.*) *Police.*
Appointment of watch committee of council - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.190.
Borough constables, appointment, duties, and powers of - - 45–6V.c.50.s.191.
" " rules as to, to be sent to Secretary of State - 45–6V.c.50.s.192.
" " power to apprehend disorderly persons - - 45–6V.c.50.s.193.
Penalty on neglect of duty by - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.194.
" on assaulting - - - - - - - - { 45–6V.c.50.s.195. 46–7V.c.44.
Power of, to take bail in certain cases - - - - { 45–6V.c.50.s.227. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, ENGLAND—*cont.*

5. Administration of Justice—*cont.*

(*g.*) *Police*—cont.

Special constables, appointment of; not to act without warrant - 45-6V.c.50.s.196.
All boroughs with population under 10,000 to form part of county for police purposes - 51-2V.c.41.s.39(1).
Saving for continuance of one police force for borough and county - 51-2V.c.41.s.33(1).
Voting by constables. *See* **2** (*d*) *above.*
Watch rate. *See above* **4** (*e*).
Acts for appointment of parish constables not to apply to boroughs. *See* CONSTABLE, **2** (*e*).
See also CONSTABLE, **3**; PETROLEUM; POLICE, **2, 3, 4.**

(*h.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Trial of offences committed in counties of cities or towns - 45-6V.c.50.s.183.sch.6.
Jurisdiction in places formerly part of borough - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.189.
Power of council to order payment of fees and penalties by stamps - 32-3V.c.49.
Licensing in boroughs. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3.**
Mayor, &c. may be land tax commissioner. *See* LAND TAX, **2**(*b*).
Prisoners, provisions as to committal of. *See* PRISONER, **1.**

6. Grant of New Charters.

Charter, power to Crown in granting, to extend to borough provisions of Municipal Corporation Acts - 45-6V.c.50.s.210.
„ granted in pursuance of Act, validity of laying before Parliament - 45-6V.c.50.s.216
„ petition for reference of, to Committee of Council - 45-6V.c.50.s.211.
„ „ notice of to County Council and Local Government Board - 51-2V.c.41.s.56.
„ power by, to settle wards and adapt Municipal Corporations Acts to first constitution of borough - 45-6V.c.50.s.212.
Scheme by Committee of Council for continuance or abolition of, and adjustment of rights, &c. of existing sanitary and other local authorities; reference to Government departments and confirmation of scheme - 45-6V.c.50.ss.213. 214(1)-(3).sch.7.
„ costs of promoting or opposing - 45-6V.c.50.s.214(4).
„ provision as to police force - 45-6V.c.50.s.215.
„ in case of charters granted before passing of Act - 45-6V.c.50.s.217.
„ amending - 45-6V.c.50.s.218.
„ affecting school board - 48-9V.c.38.s.1.

7. Legal and General Provisions.

(*a.*) *Legal Proceedings.*

Summary proceedings; exclusion of certiorari - 45-6V.c.50.ss.219,220.
Application of penalties in quarter session boroughs - 45-6V.c.50.s.221.
Duties of clerk of peace as to fines and forfeitures - 45-6V.c.50.s.222.
Service of summons, &c. in county, or seven miles from borough - 45-6V.c.50.s.223.
Corporate office, restrictions on penal actions for acting in - 45-6V.c.50.s.224.
„ „ quo warranto and mandamus in case of - 45-6V.c.50.s.225.
Power of constables to take bail in certain cases. *See above,* **5** (*g*).

(*b.*) *General.*

Boundaries of boroughs; provision as to gaols, &c. in or forming parcel of county; saving as to land and assessed taxes - 45-6V.c.50.s.228.
Contribution to debt of borough by part of county liable before 1835 - 45-6V.c.50.s.229.
Computation of time and measurement of distances - 45-6V.c.50.ss.230,231.
Posting notices; inspection and copies of documents; posting tables of fees - 45-6V.c.50.ss.232-4.
Forgery of seals, signatures, &c., and cognate offences - 45-6V.c.50.s.235.
Notice of application to Treasury for approval - 45-6V.c.50.s.236.
Overseers, notices to and acting by - 45-6V.c.50.s.238.
Declarations and oaths, administration of - 45-6V.c.50.s.239.
Forms in schedule sufficient - 45-6V.c.50.s.240.sch.8.
Misnomer, &c. not to hinder - 45-6V.c.50.s.241.
Reference to Act of 1882 substituted - 45-6V.c.50.s.242.sch.9.
Short titles of Acts partly repealed - 45-6V.c.50.s.243.sch.1.
Parliamentary elections, returning officer at - 45-6V.c.50.s.244.
Disfranchised boroughs, electors in for other purposes - 45-6V.c.50.s.245.
Licensing Act, explanation of terms "town corporate," &c. in, as including boroughs with separate commissions, &c. - 45-6V.c.50.s.246.
No exclusive rights of trading - 45-6V.c.50.s.247.
Saving for existing corporations, borough boundaries, constitution of council, jurisdiction of justices, &c. - 45-6V.c.50.s.250.
„ local Acts, and Prison Acts - 45-6V.c.50.ss.251,252.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, ENGLAND—*cont.*

7. Legal and General Provisions—*cont.*

(*b.*) *General*—cont.

Saving for exemption of military and naval officers from corporate office - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.253.
„ watching, lighting, &c. of dockyards and barrracks - 45–6V.c.50.s.254.
„ Admiralty; Admiral of Cinque Ports - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.255,256.
„ Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, and Durham - - 45–6V.c.50.s.257.
„ jurisdiction over cathedral precincts - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.258.
„ royal prerogative - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.259.
„ operation of repealed enactments - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.260.

8. Local.

Berwick-upon-Tweed to be county except for parliamentary elections (*but see* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **1**) - - 6–7W4.c.103.s.6.
„ Fines and Recoveries Act to apply to - - 6–7W4.c.103.s.6.
„ mayor not to be returng. officer at parl. elec. 45–6V.c.50.s.244(1).
Brighton, incorporation of, confirmed - - - - - 18–9V.c.31.s.1.
„ mayor to be returning officer of - - - - 18–9V.c.31.s.2.
Cambridge, power to make Vice-Chancellor of the university a borough justice; saving for rights of - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.249.
Cinque Ports. *See* CINQUE PORTS.
Coventry. *See* COVENTRY.
Durham, saving rights of University of - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.257(7).
Falmouth, discontinuance of quarter sessions, recorder, and coroner in; liability of, to jurisdiction of county justices and coroner, and county rate. *See* FALMOUTH.
Hanley, charter of incorporation amended and confirmed - - - 20–1V.c.10.
Oxford, sheriff of - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.170(1).
Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, saving for, and provisions as to members of, &c. - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.257.

9. Boroughs not under Municipal Corporations Act, 1882.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Computation of time for election purposes - - - (U.K) 3–4W4.c.31.s.1.
Annual returns to Local Government Board of rates, &c., date for returns, alteration of date for making up or auditing accounts, &c. - - 23–4V.c.51. 40–1V.c.66.
Loan for police station or justices' room. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, **2** (*i*).

(*b.*) *Provisions of Municipal Corporations Act*, 1883.

Merger in county of places named in schedules - - - - 46–7V.c.18 s.2.
Abolition, of corporate status of places named in schedules, and of corporations, unless new charter granted - - - - 46–7V.c.18.s.3.
Management and application of property of dissolved corporation; schemes by Charity Commissioners - - - - 46–7V.c.18.ss.3,8,9.
Power of Privy Council to preserve certain courts and officers - - 46–7V.c.18.s.6.
Scheme of Local Government Board respecting places under local boards, &c., if no charter granted - - - - 46–7V.c.18.s.7.sch.I.
Reservation to freemen, &c. of rights of property and beneficial exemptions - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.18.s.10(1)(3).
Freemen not to be admitted by gift or purchase - - - 46–7V.c.18.s.10(2).
Saving for right to benefit of charities - - - - 46–7V.c.18.s.4(2).
„ vested interests in emoluments, &c. and for liabilities of dissolved corporation, &c. - - - - 46–7V.c.18.s.11
„ Cinque Ports, Winchelsea, Romney Marsh, Haveringatte-Bower(1), Alnwick, Laugharne, and Malmesbury(2), Newport (Pembroke), Over, Altrincham, and lord of manor of Corfe Castle 46–7V.c.18.ss.13, 14,17–24.

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, IRELAND.

1688. 1W&M.sess.2.c.9.s.2. (Restoration.)
1826. 7G4.c.21.ss.1,3. (Mandamus.)
1826. 7G4.c.61. (Justices.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.69. (Property.)
1833. 3–4W.4.c.31.s.1. (Elections.)
1840.(3)(4) 3–4V.c.108. (General.)
1840. 3–4V.c.109.ss.1,10. (Boundaries & Rates.)
1842. 5–6V.c.46.s.4. (Justices.)
1842.(3)(4) 5–6V.c.104.ss.2,8. (Sheriff,&c.)
1843.(3)(4) 6–7V.c.93.ss.5–8,22. (Elections.)
1845. 8–9V.c.18.s.15 (Sale of Land.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57.ss.34,159. (Civil Bill Courts.)
1854. 17–8V.c.103.ss.4,15,20,29,30. (Towns Improvement.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.100.s.7. (Clerk of Petty Sessions.)
1860.(3) 23–4V.c.16. (Mortgages.)
1860. 23–4V.c.106.s.6. (Sale of Land.)

(1) By Order in Council, May 9, 1892, printed in St. R. and O., 1892, p. 105, Haveringatte-Bower was united to the county of Essex.

(2) Malmesbury was granted a municipal charter on August 25, 1886.

(3) Collective title ("Municipal Corporations (I.) Acts, 1840 to 1888") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(4) Short title ("Municipal Corporations (I.) Act, 18—") given to these with other Acts by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, IRELAND—*cont.*
1867-8. 31-2V.c.72.s.6.sch.pt.2. (Oaths.)
1867-8.(1) 31-2V.c.98.s.2.(2) (Clerks of Crown and Peace.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.79. (Superannuation.)
1871. 34-5V.c.48. (Oaths.)
1871. 34-5V.c.109.ss.11-5,17,18,25. (Audit and Appeal.)
1872. 35-6V.c.57.s.20. (Debtors.)
1872. 35-6V.c.69. (Loc. Govt. Board.)
1876. 39-40V.c.20.s.3. (Mortgages, &c.)
1876.(1) 39-40V.c.76. (Privileges.)
1877. 40-1V.c.56.ss.22,86. (County Courts.)
1878. 41-2V.c.52.ss.4,160. (PublicHealth.)
1880. 43V.c.17. (Qualification for Office.)
1881. 44-5V.c.58.s.146,181(5). (Army Officers.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.10.ss.1,2. (Hours of Polling.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.46. (Medical Relief Disqualification Removal.)
1888. 51-2V.c.23. (Recorders, &c.)
1888.(1) 51-2V.c.34. (Promotion of Bills.)
1888.(1) 51-2V.c.53. (Borough Funds.)
1889. 52-3V.c.3.s.6. (Army Officers.
1889. 52-3V.c.32.s.7. (Sinking Funds.)
1889. 52-3V.c.72.s.11. (Diseases Notification.)
1891. 54-5V.c.11. (Temporary Absence Disqualification Removal.)
1891. 54-5V.c.12.s.1. (Railway Provisional Orders.)
1891. 54-5V.c.43.ss.1,2. (Forged Transfers.)
1891. 54-5V.c.46.s.7. (Contribution to Post Office.)
1892. 55-6V.c.36. (Forged Transfers.)
1892. 55-6V.c.62.s.8. (Shop Hours.)
1893. 56-7V.c.56.s.4. (Analyst.)
1894. 57-8V.c.60.s.259.(Sailors' homes.)
1898. 61-2V.c.37. (Local Govt.)

1. Constitution and Government.
2. Elections.
3. Powers of Council.
4. Finance and Property.
5. Administration of Justice.
6. Legal and General Provisions.
7. Local.

"Municipal borough," meaning of in Acts of Parliament after 1889 - 52-3V.c.63.s.15(2).
Power for Lord Lieut. by Order in Council to make adaptations of Municipal Corporations Act, 1840, for carrying into effect Local Government Act, 1898, or Orders in Council thereunder(3) - 61-2V.c.37.s.105.sch.5.

1. Constitution and Government.

(*a.*) *Application of Acts of* 1840 *and* 1898(3).

All boroughs restored to same state as on June 24, 1683 - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.9.s.2.
Repeal of Acts inconsistent with 3 & 4 Vict. c. 108. - - 3-4V.c.108.s.1.schs.A.,B.,I.
Reservation of rights of freemen, &c. - - - 3-4V.c.108.ss.2-6.schs.A.,B.,I.
Dissolution of certain corporations, vesting of property in commissioners under Towns Improvement Act, 1854, or guardians of poor; vesting of property in councils on grant of charters - 3-4V.c.108.ss.15-9,103, 104.schs.B.,G.,H.,I. 61-2V.c.37.s.41.
Continuance of certain corporations - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.12.sch.A.
County boroughs: Dublin, Belfast, Cork, Limerick, Londonderry, and Waterford constituted administrative counties; application by O. in C. of adaptations of 51-2 V. c. 41. s. 54. (1, 3, 4) as to merger or constitution of further county boroughs - 61-2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Special powers of councils of, *see* **3** (iv.) *below.*
Other counties of cities merged in counties for county purposes - 61-2V.c.37.s.40.
Power of Crown with advice of Privy Council to grant charters on petition of local government electors - - - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.14. 61-2V.c.37.ss.97,110(2),sch.6(pt.2).

(*b.*) *The Burgesses.*

To be members of body corporate - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.30.schs.A.,B.
Local government electors to be the burgesses - - - 61-2V.c.37.s. 23(1).
" " " qualification and registration of. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **1**(*b*).
Honorary burgesses, power to council of certain boroughs to create; disqualification by conviction for felony - - - - - 39-40V.c.76. ss.11,12.

(*c.*) *Corporate Offices.*

(i.) *Council:*—
Mayor, aldermen, and councillors to be - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.57.schs.A.,B.
(ii.) *Aldermen and councillors:*—
To be chosen in every borough - - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.57.
Qualification:
None but Local Government electors or residents qualified; other qualifications abolished; application by O. in C. of adaptation of 45-6V.c.50.s.12.(1), 52-3V.c.50.s.9(1), 56-7V.c.73.ss.20(2),21(4),46, as to disqualification of women, aliens, paupers, &c.; penalty for acting when disqualified(4) - - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.23(1,4), 94(2,3),104.sch.4.

(1) Collective title ("Municipal Corporations (I.) Acts, 1840 to 1888") given to these with other Acts by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Borough Clerks of the Peace (I.) Act, 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) *See* Statutory Rules and Orders, 1899, No. 44, adapting certain provisions of the Act of 1840.
(4) *See* St. R. & O., 1898, No. 1120.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Constitution and Government—*cont.*
(c.) *Corporate Offices*—cont.
(ii.) *Aldermen and councillors*—cont.
Qualification—*cont.*
clerk of petty sessions disqualified. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., **1**.
persons disqualified for corporate office generally. *See* (iv.), *below*.
number, term of office, and rotation - - - 3-4V.c.108.ss.57,58,61,62.
triennial elections on resolution of council - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.23(1).
alderman, provision in case of illness of at elections - - 3-4V.c.108.s.72.
(iii.) *Mayor* :—
Qualification and term of office of - - - 3-4V.c.108.ss.58,83,schs.A.,B. 6-7V.c.93.s.5.
Salary of - - - - - - - - 3-4V.c.108.ss.93,131.
Precedence of - - - - - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.84.
Appointment of deputy by council - - - - 3-4V.c.108.ss.71,72.
To be returning officer at elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **5** (*a*).
(iv.) *Corporate office generally* :—
Corruption in, a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.
Exemptions from service in. *See* BOROUGH, **1** (*c*) (v.); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., **1** (*b*).
Qualification, person qualified as elector qualified for - - 43V.c.17. 61-2V.c.37.s.94(2).
nomination or election of officer of auxiliary forces to - 44-5V.c.58.s.181(5).
disqualification of ministers of religion - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.58. 61-2V.c.37.s.94(1).
„ of officers of regular forces on active list - 44-5V.c.58.s.146. 52-3V.c.3.s.6.
„ of coroner of county - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.14(5).
„ application by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council of adaptations of 45-6V.c.50. s.12(1), 52-3V.c.50.s.9(1), 56-7V.c.73. ss.20(2),24(4),46, as to disqualification of women, aliens, paupers, &c.; penalty for acting when disqualified - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.23(4), 94(2,3),104.sch.4.
„ in case of bankruptcy (*see* BANKRUPTCY, I., **6**).
„ „ corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3** (*c*).
„ „ crime. *See* DISQUALIFICATION.
Persons not disqualified :—
Medical practitioner receiving fees for notification of diseases 52-3V.c.72.s.11.
Sheriff of county borough - - - - - 5-6V.c.104.s.8. 39-40V.c.76.s.10.
Declaration on acceptance of (*see also* DECLARATION) - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.85.
Power to resign - - - - - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.87.
Penalty on unqualified person acting in; disqualification of persons acting in, not to invalidate proceedings - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.89. 35-6V.c.57.s.20. 61-2V.c.37.s.94(3).
Penalty for neglect or refusal to act in - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.86.

(*d.*) *Officers of Council.*

(i.) *Generally* :—
Appointment of restriction on creation of new offices - - 3-4V.c.108.ss.93,94.
Security by, salary, and accountability of officers - - - 3-4V.c.108.ss.93,95.
Removal of, from office - - - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.100.sch.A.
Superannuation of - - - - - - - 32-3V.c.79.ss.1,2,sch.
„ allowances not assignable or chargeable with debts - 32-3V.c.79.s.7.
Corruption in office, a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODIES, CORRUPT PRACTICES.
Declaration in lieu of oath by officers. *See* DECLARATION.
Disqualification by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3** (*c*).
Juries, exemption from service on. *See* JURY, I., **2**.
(ii.) *Town clerk* :—
appointment of - - - - - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.93.
transfer to of duties of clerk of union as to registration of electors and jury lists; clerks of unions to continue duties 61-2V.c.37.ss.83(7),121.
of county borough, returns by - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.83(8).
„ „ certificate by, in respect of existing tenancies 61-2V.c.37.s.54(10).
(iii.) *Treasurer*, appointment of - - - - - 3-4-V.c.108.s.93.
(iv.) *Analysts*. *See* ADULTERATION.
(v.) *Inspectors under Shop Hours Act*, 1892 - - - - 55-6V.c.62.s.8.

(*e.*) *Freemen.*

Freemen's roll, formation, custody, inspection of, and objections relating to - - - - 3-4V.c.108.ss.8-11,schs.A.,B.,I.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Constitution and Government—*cont.*
(*e.*) *Freemen*—cont.

Freemen not to be admitted by gift or purchase - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.5.
Beneficial rights and privileges of freemen - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.2.schs.A.,B.,I.
Parliamentary rights of freemen (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 3) - - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.6.schs.A.,B.
Freemen and burgesses, conditions to be performed and fees paid by - - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.4.schs.A.,B.,I.

2. Elections.

(*a.*) *The Burgess Roll.*

Local government register of electors to be - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.23(1).
preparation and revision of. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I.
copies to be made for sale - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.55.; 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6(pt.2).
No stamp duty payable on enrolment of burgess - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.48.

(*b.*) *Election of Aldermen and Councillors.*

Electors to be persons on local government register (*see* **1** (*b*), *above*) 61–2V.c.37.s.23(1).
Temporary absence on duty not to disqualify - - - - 54–5V.c.11.
Application by Order in Council of adaptations of 56–7V.c.73. ss.20(5),24(4),48,52(5), and 59–60V.c.1. as to regulation of elections by rules of Local Government Board, as to application of Ballot and Corrupt Practices Acts, and as to settling of difficulties; scale of expenses at elections(1) - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.23(1), 94(16),104.sch.4.
Day of election and retirement - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.94(10,13,14).
Mode of election - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.57,59–62,74.schs.A.,B.
„ „ in case of extraordinary vacancy - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.81,82.
Hours of polling from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. - - - - 48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2.
Special provisions as to, and date of, first election; election of whole number of aldermen and councillors, except in Belfast and Londonderry - - 3–4W.4.c.31.s.1.; 61–2V.c.37.ss.106(2),(iv.),112.
„ „ in particular borough. *See* **7**, *below.*

(*c.*) *Election of Mayor.*

Mayor, time and mode of election of - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.3,53,57,83.schs.A.,B.
„ day of election of; entry upon and term of office; vacancy in office - - - - - - 6–7V.c.93.s.5.; 61–2V.c.37.s.94(14).

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous Provisions as to Municipal Elections.*

Computation of time for election purposes; case of election day being Sunday - - - - - - - 3–4W.4.c.31.s.1.; 3–4V.c.108.s.63.; 6–7V.c.93.s.6.
Case of omission to hold election, or of election void - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.52.
Corrupt practices and election petitions. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3** (*c*).
Wards; application by Order in Council of adaptations of 45–6V.c.50.s.30, 56–7V.c.9. as to division of borough into wards, or alteration of number, or boundaries of wards(1) - 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.

3. Powers, &c. of Council.

(i.) *Generally*:—

Transfer to council of powers of trustees under special Acts as to paving, lighting, water, &c. (*See also* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2**) 3–4V.c.108.s.120.
Council to be commissioners for executing Towns Improvement (Ireland) Act, 1854; power to adopt provisions of Act where commissioners under local Act decline 17–8V.c.103.ss.15,20.
„ „ urban district council and burial board - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.4,160.; 61–2V.c.37.s.22(1).
Proceedings of council - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.92.
Persons pecuniarily interested not to take part in proceedings - - 5–6V.c.104.s.2.
Power to take extracts from minutes of proceedings - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.92.
„ to appoint committees - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.102.
Byelaws, power of council to make, as to government of borough, and nuisances; sanction of Ulster Society not required 3–4V.c.108.s.125.; 61–2V.c.37.ss.38,110(2),sch.6(pt.2).
„ to be printed; inspection of - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.126.
Power to contribute land or money towards new post office - - 54–5V.c.46.s.7.
Powers of council as urban district council. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., *2*.
„ „ burial board. *See* BURIAL, I., *2*.
„ „ commissioners under Towns Improvement (I.) Act, 1854. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **4** (*c*).

(1) *See* St. R. & O., 1898, No. 1120.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Powers, &c. of Council—*cont.*
(i.) *Generally*—cont.
Powers of council to appoint trustees for certain purposes in borough - - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.117,118.
(ii.) *Powers of town councils possessed by other urban councils. See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **2**.
(iii.) *Powers of town councils not possessed by other urban councils as to* :—
Bicycles, &c., regulations as to - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.8.
Bridges. *See* BRIDGES, I. (*a*).
Constabulary, additional, memorial to Lord Lt. for - 3–4V.c.108.s.121.sch.A.
Coroners. *See* CORONER, I., **1** (*b*).
Lighting borough - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.123,124.sch.A. 35–6V.c.69.s.11.
Sale of foods and drugs. *See* ADULTERATION.
Sale of gas. *See* GAS, **3**.
Weights and measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*b*), **2**.
(iv.) *Special powers of councils of county boroughs* :—
Powers and duties of a county council, with exceptions (*and see* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **2**) - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.21(2).
Agricultural analyst, appointment of - - - - 56–7V.c.56.s.4(2).
Destructive insects. *See* DESTRUCTIVE INSECT.
Diseases of animals. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*b*).
Emigration, application by L. Lt. by O. in C. of adaptations of 51–2V.c.41.s.69(11) as to advances by council in aid of - 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Explosive substances. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.
Industrial schools. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, I.
Inebriates, retreats and reformatories for. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
Joint committees with other councils. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **1** (*c*).
Light locomotives, use of. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **2**.
Lunatic asylums. *See* LUNATIC, I., **3**.
Military manœuvres, representation on commission. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
Reformatories. *See* REFORMATORY, I.
Small dwellings, advances for acquisition of. *See* SMALL DWELLING.
Technical education, representation on board of. *See* DEPT. OF AGRIC., IRELAND.
4. Finance and Property.
(*a.*) *Corporate Property.*
(i.) Vesting of :—
Property of certain dissolved corporations vested in town commissioners, and of certain others in guardians of poor; transfers from commissioners to council on grant of charter - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.15,16,18,19, 103,schs.B.,G.,H.,I. 34–5V.c.109.s.25.
„ held on charitable trusts, provisions as to - - 3–4V.c.108.s.112.
(ii.) Application of :—
not to be applied to expenses of parliamentary elections - - 2–3W.4.c.69.
penalty for misappropriation of corporate moneys - - - 23–4V.c.16.s.7. 39–40V.c.20.s.3.
Power to expend corporate funds in :—
promoting Bills as to debts or stock - - - - - 51–2V.c.34.
legal or parliamentary expenses in certain cases - - - 51–2V.c.53.
no approval of voters required in county boroughs to opposing bills - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.21(2)(*c*).
opposing Bills for confirming Orders under s. 24 of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 - - - - - 54–5V.c.12.s.1.
Order for payment of money, right of burgess to inspect - - 3–4V.c.108.s.129.
„ „ „ removal of, by certiorari - - 3–4V.c.108.s.130.
Power of corporation to purchase shares in certain undertakings for benefit of inhabitants of borough - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.116.
(iii.) Lands :—
Power to acquire lands with sanction of Treasury(1) - - 6–7V.c.93.s.8. 23–4V.c.16.s.9. 23–4V.c.106.s.6.
„ alienate and lease corporate lands with sanction of Treasury(1); application of proceeds of sale of corporate lands - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.141. 6–7V.c.93.s.7. 8–9V.c.18.s.15. 23–4V.c.16.ss.3,4,5,9.
„ grant certain leases without sanction of Treasury(1) 3–4V.c.108.ss.140,142.
(*b.*) *Borrowing Powers.*
Of council as urban council. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **3** (2).
Borrowing by corporation with sanction of Treasury(1), and provisions as to sinking fund - - - - - - 23–4V.c.16.ss,1,2,6,10,11.

(1) Under 61 & 62 Vict. c. 37. s. 104. sch. 4, applying 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41. s. 72, the L. Lt. by O. in C. may substitute the Local Government Board for the Treasury in these provisions. *See* St. R. & O., 1898, No. 1120.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, IRELAND—*cont.*
4. Finance and Property—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Borrowing Powers*—cont.
Investment of loans fund or sinking fund in authorised trust securities - 52–3V.c.32.s.7.
Stock, &c.:—
Composition for stamp duty on transfers of. *See* STAMPS, **2.**
Power to make compensation for losses from forged transfers of, compensation fund - 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. 55–6V.c.36.
Grant of land for sailors' homes - 57–8V.c.60.s.259.
Leases for schools. *See* SCHOOL SITE, I., **3.**
See also SMALL DWELLING.
(*c.*) *Borough Fund.*
And town fund - 3–4V.c.108.ss.108,128.sch.B.
" " application of (*see also* BATH AND WASHHOUSE, I., LIBRARY, I.) - 3–4V.c.108.ss.129,131.
" " to salaries of clerks of peace and Crown (*see also* CLERK OF THE PEACE, I.) - 31–2V.c.98.s.2.
(*d.*) *Borough and other Rates.*
Borough rate, power to make and levy, application of, and appeal against - 3–4V.c.108.ss.124,133,134.
" " maximum - 3–4V.c.109.s.10.
" " recovery of, by civil bill - 6–7V.c.93.s.22.
" " incidence of on occupier; power for council of county boroughs to resolve that landlord shall continue to be rated - 61–2V.c.37.s.53(1).
Lighting rates under local Acts - 3–4V.c.108.s.123.
Poor rate, raising of expenses under Act of 1898 by. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **3** (I) (*a*).
Consolidation of rates raised on same "basis" - 61–2V.c.37.s.53(2).
Exemptions from rates generally. *See* RATES.
Expense of additional constabulary in borough. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*c*).
" " lunatic asylums. *See* LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*) (1).
(*e.*) *Adjustment between Town Councils and other Authorities. See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **5.**
(*f.*) *Accounts and Audit.*
Audit and publication of treasurer's accounts - 3–4V.c.108.s.136.
" " of accounts generally - 34–5V.c.109.ss.11,14,18. 35–6V.c.69.s.12. 61–2V.c.37.s.110.sch.6.pt.2.
Auditor of poor law union to act; remuneration of auditor 34–5V.c.109.s.11. 35–6V.c.69.s.6. 61–2V.c.37.s.110.sch.6.pt.2.
Appeal against surcharge or disallowance by auditor - 34–5V.c.109.s.12.
Notice of audit - 34–5V.c.109.s.17.
Local financial year - 61–2V.c.37.s.109.
Rules by Local Government Board as to annual estimate and finance generally - 61–2V.c.37.s.108.
See also POOR, I., **7**; PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **1** (*b*); TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
5. Administration of Justice.
(*a.*) *Justices out of Sessions.*
Appointment of justices in cities and local jurisdictions - 7G4.c.61.
County justices in borough, jurisdiction of - 3–4V.c.108.s.173. 5–6V.c.46.s.4.
Mayor and recorder to be borough justices, and have precedence - 3–4V.c.108.ss.84,166.
" of borough without separate commission to be county justice in certain cases; special powers in others - 17–8V.c.103.ss.29,30. 61–2V.c.37.s.20.
Separate commission of peace, grant of to borough - 3–4V.c.108.s.157.sch.A.
" " " power to revoke in non-county borough 61–2V.c.37.s.69(4).
Borough justices, qualification of - 3–4V.c.108.s.160.
" " oaths and declarations by, and by borough recorder - 3–4V.c.108.s.167. 31–2V.c.72.s.6.sch.pt.2. 34–5V.c.48.
Power of justice to act, though liable to rate (*see also* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, I., **2** (*a*)) - 3–4V.c.108.s.199.
Execution of summonses and warrants (*see also* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3** (*a*) (*i*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.) - 3–4V.c.108.s.161.
Clerk to borough justices, appointment of - 3–4V.c.108.s.162. 21–2V.c.100.s.7.
" " " tenure, duties, and salary. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, IRELAND.
Provision for appointment of police magistrate for borough - 3–4V.c.108.s.158.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, IRELAND—*cont.*
5. Administration of Justice—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Justices out of Sessions*—cont.
Obligation to provide police office in borough; room in public house not to be used - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.111,159.
General provisions as to proceedings before justices. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3**; SESSIONS, I., **1**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.
See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, IRELAND.
(*b.*) *Quarter Sessions.*
Grant of quarter sessions to borough; appointment, duties, and salary of recorder - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.163,168, 169,175.schs.B.,I.
Oath and declaration by recorder. *See above*, (*a*).
Recorder of borough, civil bill proceedings before (*see also* CIVIL BILL COURT, I.; CORK; DUBLIN, **2**) 3–4V.c.108.s.183. 14–5V.c.57.s.159.
„ „ rules of law applicable to court of, and procedure. *See* COURT, IRELAND.
Formation of second court by recorder. *See* BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, **9** (*a*).
Recorder's deputy - - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.166. 51–2V.c.23.
Clerk of the Peace and Clerk of the Crown:
appointment, salaries and duties of. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE, IRELAND.
provisions for union of offices, and united offices. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE, I.
Sessions court, mayor to open and adjourn in case of absence of recorder and deputy recorder - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.170.
Chairman of certain counties to have civil bill jurisdiction in certain boroughs - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.34.
Provision for union of office of recorder in certain boroughs with chairman of quarter sessions in certain counties - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.86.
Admiralty jurisdiction of recorders of Cork and Belfast and other local courts. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*b*).
Grand jury of borough, power of, to provide apartments for Clerk of Crown and Peace in public court house - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.22.
Proceedings at sessions. *See* SESSIONS, I., **2**.
(*c.*) *Sheriff.*
Appointment of, in county boroughs; cesser of appointment of in other boroughs and towns - - 3–4V.c.108.s.152. 39–40V.c.76.ss.3–5,7,9. 61–2V.c.37.ss.21,69(1), 110(2),schs.2,6,pt.2.
„ power to Crown to supersede - - - - - 39–40V.c.76.s.8.
„ alderman or councillor may be appointed - - - - 39–40V.c.76.s.10.
„ disqualification by felony for appointment as - - - 39–40V.c.76.s.12.
(*d.*) *Coroner. See* CORONER, I. (*b*).
(*e.*) *Borough Courts of Record and Conscience. See* INFERIOR COURT, I.
(*f.*) *Juries. See* JURY, IRELAND.
(*g.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Power to appropriate public building for court house, &c. - - 3–4V.c.108.s.111.
Discontinuance, &c. of borough gaols; power to unite borough and county gaols. *See* PRISON, I., **1** (*f*), (*g*).
Inquiry by judge of assize, recorder, or chairman as to weights and measures in borough *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*e*).
Special constables, provisions as to. *See* CONSTABLE, I., **3**. *See also* COUNTY OF CITY OR TOWN, IRELAND.
6. Legal and General Provisions.
(*a.*) *Legal Proceedings.*
Summary proceedings under Municipal Corporation Acts - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.127,198,199,202,203.
Application of penalties, and mode of levying - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.197.
Petition to be admitted to office in borough pending mandamus proceedings, and procedure on application for mandamus and enforcement (*see also* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i)) - - 7G4.c.21.ss.1,3. 61–2V.c.37.s.81.
Quo warranto, limitation of time for proceedings in - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.51.
„ amendment and special case in proceedings in. *See* QUO WARRANTO, I.
Penalties for giving false evidence before auditor, or refusing to give evidence - - - - - - 34–5V.c.109.s.15.
Recovery of sums certified to be due by auditor - - - 34–5V.c.109.s.13.
(*b.*) *General.*
Boundaries of boroughs and of counties of cities made co-terminous in certain cases - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.20–8.schs.A.,C.(1) 3–4V.c.109.s.1.
„ „ particular boroughs. *See* **7**, *below.*

(1) Rep. in part S.L.R., 1892.

Digitized by Google

BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, IRELAND—*cont.*
6. Legal and General Provisions—*cont.*
(*b.*) *General*—cont.
Abolition of exemption from tolls - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.3.
„ exclusive rights of trading. *See* TRADE, IRELAND.
„ certain tolls, provisions as to - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.132.
Towns Improvement (Ireland) Act, 1854, Lord Lieutenant to direct meeting to be convened by mayor for adoption of - - - } 17–8V.c.103.s.4.
Towns Improvement (I.) Act, 1854, proceedings connected with. *See* TOWN GOVT., I., 2.

7. Local.

See BELFAST; CLONMEL; CORK; DROGHEDA; DUBLIN; KILKENNY; LIMERICK; LONDONDERRY; WATERFORD.

BOROUGH, PARLIAMENTARY.
Meaning of "parliamentary borough" in Acts of Parliament - 52–3V.c.63.s.15(3).
Constitution of. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1.
Boundaries of. *See* BOUNDARY; HOUSE OF COMMONS 1 (*a*), 5 (*f*).
Substitution of municipal burgesses for parliamentary electors, as electors for other purposes, in disfranchised. *See* BOROUGH, 7 (*b*).

BOROUGH, SCOTLAND. *See* BURGH, S.; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*b*).

BOUNDARY, ENGLAND.
Of cities and boroughs, for parl. elections (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*a*), 5 (*f*)) - - { 2–3W4.c.64.ss.35–8. 31–2V.c.46.ss.1–5,11,12,15.sch.1,2. 48–9V.c.23.ss.6–9.schs.4–7.
Alteration of parish or county boundaries for poor law purposes to have effect for purpose of Parliamentary elections - - - } 48–9V.c.23.s.18.
Mode of marking boundaries of Parliamentary boroughs or divisions in certain cases - - - - - - - } 48–9V.c.23.s.20.
Of counties, &c. settlement of, for rating purposes. *See* COUNTY, E., 2 (*e*).
„ and other areas of loc. govt., alteration of. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 5.
„ dioceses. *See* BISHOP, 2 (*b*).
„ municipal boroughs. *See* BOROUGH, 7 (*b*).
„ parishes. *See* COMMON, 3 (*c*); COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 5; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS, 4; PARISH.
„ in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*f*) (1), 12 (*b*).
„ poor law unions. *See* POOR, 5.
„ intermixed freehold, copyhold, and leasehold lands. *See* COMMON, 3.
„ sanitary districts. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 5; DISTRICT COUNCIL, 6.
Settlement of, by ecclesiastical corporations, with lessees, &c. *See* CORPORATION, 2 (*b*).
Offences on boundaries of counties, &c. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 5; CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*); FISHERY, 2 (*b*) (5); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*b*).
See also SURVEY; TITHES, 2 (*m*).

BOUNDARY, SCOTLAND. *See* BURGH, S.; COUNTY, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 2, 5, 6; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 5; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*b*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., 2 (*b*).

BOUNDARY, IRELAND.
Survey, and ascertainment of, of counties, baronies, parishes, &c.; appointment, powers, and duties of surveyors; appeal to quarter sessions; orders by Lord Lieutenant in Council - { 17–8V.c.17.(2) 20–1V.c.45.ss.1,2,5.(2) 22–3V.c.8.(2)
Alterations in parliamentary elections, levy of rates, &c., by orders (*see also* COUNTY, I., 1) - - - - - - - } 17–8V.c.17.s.12.
Evidence of orders and of maps - - - - 35–6V.c.48.ss.1–4,sch.
Transfer of powers of Board of Ordnance under Survey Acts, to Commissioners of Works and Buildings - - - - - } 33–4V.c.13.
Survey, &c. of baronies of county of Dublin - - - - - 5–6V.c.96.
Of counties, cities, and boroughs, for parly. elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*c*).
„ counties. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 2.
„ county districts. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 5.
„ municipal boroughs. *See* BOROUGH, I., 6, 7.
„ poor law unions. *See* POOR, I., 3, 4, 7.
Offences on boundaries of counties. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 5; FISHERY, I., 2.
See also SURVEY.

BOUNDARY OF COLONY.
Alteration of. *See* COLONY.
Offences on. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 2 (*c*).

BOUNTY. *See* NAVY, 4 (*a*), (*b*); PRIZE, 2 (*e*); SLAVE TRADE.

BOVILL'S (SIR W.) ACT. (*See* PETITION OF RIGHT) - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.34.

(1) Rep. in part by S.L.R. Act, 1892.
(2) Short title ("Boundary Survey (I.) Act, 18——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BRANDING OF HERRINGS (NORTHUMBERLAND) ACT, 1891. (*See* FISHERY, S. 2 (b)) - 54–5V.c.28.

BRAWLING.
Ecclesiastical courts, jurisdiction of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, ENGLAND, 2 (*a*).
In church, churchyard, or burial ground. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.

BRAY, IRELAND. Separation of parish of, from parish of Kilternan. *See* KILTERNAN.

BREACH OF PROMISE OF MARRIAGE.
Evidence of parties to action for. *See* MARRIAGE, 5; MARRIAGE, SCOTLAND.

BREAD.
Act regulating the making and selling of, beyond 10 miles from the Royal Exchange - (E. S.) ([1])6–7W4.c.37.
Of what materials bread may be made for sale - (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.s.2.
No restriction on size or weight - (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.s.3.
Sale of (except French or fancy) by avoirdupois - (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.ss.4,5.
Obligation to provide scales and weights in bakers' shops and delivery carts - (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.ss.6,7.
No obligation to weigh bread in cart, unless requested - (E. S.) 52–3V.c.21.s.32.
Penalty on adulterating bread, corn, meal, or flour; publication of offender's name - (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.ss.8,9. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Marking bread made of mixed flour - (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.s.10.
Power to search for and seize adulterated bread, flour, &c.; penalties - (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.ss.11–3.
Sunday, penalty for baking on, and restrictions on sale or delivery; saving as to Scotland - (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.s.14.
Legal proceedings, appeal, limitation of prosecutions, &c. - (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.ss.15–7,24,25,27,28,31,32. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Savings for Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, and others (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.s.33.
Regulation of bakehouses. *See* FACTORY, 1, 2 (*a*).
Seizure and destruction of bread unfit for food. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 9 (*d*) (v); PUBLIC HEALTH, 2 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*a*).

BREAD, IRELAND.
Act regulating the making and selling of - ([2])1–2V.c.28.
Of what materials bread may be made for sale - 1–2V.c.28.s.2.
No restriction on size or weight - 1–2V.c.28.s.3.
Sale of (except French or fancy) by avoirdupois - 1–2V.c.28.ss.4,5.
Obligation to provide scales and weights in bakers' shops - 1–2V.c.28.s.6.
Penalty on adulterating bread, corn, meal, or flour; publication of offender's name - 1–2V.c.28.ss.7,8.
Marking bread made of mixed flour - 1–2V.c.28.s.9.
Power to search for and seize adulterated bread, flour, &c.; penalties 1–2V.c.28.ss.10–2.
Sunday, penalty for baking on, and restrictions on sale or delivery - 1–2V.c.28.s.13.
Legal proceedings, appeal, limitation of prosecutions, &c. 1–2V.c.28.ss.14,15,21,23,24,27.
Regulation of bakehouses. *See* FACTORY, 1, 2 (*a*).
Seizure of bread unfit for food. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*a*).

BRECKNOCK COLLEGE.
Regulation and endowment of; permissive power of union with St. David's College - (E.) 16–7V.c.82.

BREWER.
Excise licence to, and regulations as to brewing and sale of beer by. *See* BEER.
Retail licence to, Scotland. *See* BEER, S., 5.
When disqualified to act as justice as to licensing, &c. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*b*).
Disqualified to hold police office in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*f*).

BREWERS' LICENSING ACT, 1850.([3]) (*See* BEER) - 13–4V.c.67.

BREWSTER SESSIONS. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3.

BRIBERY. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES; PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).

BRICK WORKS. *See* FACTORY.

BRIDGE, ENGLAND.
1297. ([4])25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*) c.15. (Distraint.)
1530–1. 22H8.c.5. (Repairs.)
1670. 22C2.c.12.s.2. (Lands for Repair.)
1702. ([5])1A.c.12. (Repairs.)
1738–9. 12G2.c.29.s.14. (Repairs.)
1740–1. ([6])([7])14G2.c.33. (Lands.)
1802–3. ([6])([7])43G3.c.59. (Repairs.)
1812. ([6])([7])52G3.c.110. (Repairs.)
1813–4. ([6])([7])54G3.c.90. (Repairs).
1814–5. ([6])([7])55G3.c.143. (Repairs.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.50.ss.21,22. (Repairs.)
1870. 33–4V.c.73.s.12. (Repairs.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55.ss.147,148,343.sch.5. pt.3. (Urban Authorities.)
1877. (U. K.) 40–1V.c.14. (Evidence.)

([1]) Short title ("Bread Act, 1836") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([2]) Short title ("Bread Act (I.), 1838") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([4]) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
([5]) Stat. 1. c. 18. in Ruffhead.
([6]) Collective title ("Bridges Acts, 1740 to 1815") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([7]) Short title ("Bridges Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BRIDGE, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1878. (E. S.) 41–2V.c.51.s.90. (Roads and Bridges, Scotland.)
1878. 41–2V.c.77.ss.21,22. (Adoption; Contribution to Erection.)
1880. 43–4V.c.5. (Borrowing.)
1881. 44–5V.c.14. (South Wales.)
1. In Counties and Hundreds.
2. In Cities, Boroughs, &c.
1882. 45–6V.c.50.s.119. (Boroughs.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,6,11,34,78(3) (Loc. Government.)
1891. 54–5V.c.63.s.3. (Agreements for improvement.)
3. Generally.

1. In Counties and Hundreds.

(*a.*) *Liability to Repair.*

Of county or hundred — 22H8.c.5.s.2. (1)1A.c.12.
Ratione tenuræ, saving of — (1)1A.c.12.s.8. 43G3.c.59.s.7.
Bridges on disturnpiked roads — 33–4V.c.73.s.12.
Highways adjoining bridges — 22H8.c.5.s.7. 5–6W4.c.50.s.21.
" " in South Wales, where one bridge substituted for another — 44–5V.c.14.ss.1,5,6.
New bridges not to be county bridges unless built under direction or to satisfaction of surveyor; appeal to quarter sessions — 43G3.c.59.s.5.
Acceptance by county of bridges not built under superintendence of surveyor, if certified — 41–2V.c.77.s.21.
" " " " in South Wales — 44–5V.c.14.ss.1,2,6.

(*b.*) *Erection, Repair, and Maintenance.*

Inquiry by justices as to repairs — 22H8.c.5.
Leasing of lands given for maintenance of bridges — 22C2.c.12.s.2.
Purchase by justices of lands or buildings adjoining bridge for alteration and improvement — 14G2.c.33. 43G3.c.59.s.2. 54G3.c.90.
Materials for repairs, power to obtain — 43G3.c.59.s.1. 54G3.c.90. 55G3.c.143.ss.1–4. 5–6W4.c.50.s.22.
Contracts by justices for repairs — 12G2.c.29.s.14. 52G3.c.110.s.2. 55G3.c.143.s.5.
" " with trustees, &c., or surveyor, for repair of turnpike road or highway over county bridge without presentment — 52G3.c.110.s.2.
Appointment of two justices to superintend repairs — 52G3.c.110.s.2.
Surveyor, appointment of, and allowances to — 22H8.c.5.ss.3,6.
" powers and duties of — 43G3.c.59. 54G3.c.90. 55G3.c.143. 5–6W4.c.50.ss.22.
" tools and materials vested in — 43G3.c.59.s.3. 54G3.c.90.
" inhabitants may sue in name of, for damage to bridges — 43G3.c.59.s.4. 54G3.c.90.
Prevention of nuisances — 5–6W4.c.50.s.22.
Contribution out of county rates towards cost of erection of bridges, if certified — 41–2V.c.77.s.22
Transfer to county council of powers of justices as to — 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Power of county council to take over and maintain bridges not county bridges, and to erect new — 51–2V.c.41.ss.6,11(1).
" " to enter into agreement with highway authorities for improvement of bridges — 54–5V.c.63.s.3.

(*c.*) *Rates.*

Rates to be levied on inhabitants — 22H8.c.5.s.3. (1)1A.c.12.
Presentment by grand jury, where necessary — 52G3.c.110.s.2. 55G3.c.143.s.5. 51–2V.c.41.s.78(3),
Borrowing on county rate for altering, widening, repairing, improving, or rebuilding in Middlesex. *See* MIDDLESEX, 3.
" " for contribution towards cost of erection — 43–4V.c.5.
Sussex, rates for bridges in western division of. *See* SUSSEX.

(1) Stat. 1. c. 18. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

BRIDGE, ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. In Cities, Boroughs, &c.

Bridges in cities or towns to be repaired by inhabitants - - - 22H8.c.5.s.2.
Contracts for repairs - - - - - - 12G2.c.29.s.14.
Where city or borough liable, council to control repair, and to exercise powers of quarter sessions - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.119.
Power of council to enter into agreement with other highway authorities for improvement of - - - - - - 54–5V.c.63.s.3.
Rates to be levied on inhabitants - - - - - - 22H8.c.5.s.3. (1)1A.c.12.
Cinque Ports, repair of bridges within - - - - - 22H8.c.5.s.5.
Transfer to county borough of county bridges within borough - 51–2V.c.41.s.34(2).

3. Generally.

Distraint for making bridges - - - - (2)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.15.
Urban district councils, adoption and construction by, of bridges over or under canals, railways, tramways; maintenance by, of roads over county bridges - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.147,148.
Power for highway authorities to agree for improvement of bridges - 54–5V.c.63.s.3.
Indictments for non-repair or nuisance, defendants to, may give evidence - - - - - - - - (U.K.) 40–1V.c.14.
Local Government Board, transfer to, of powers of Secretary of State as to bridges - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.343. sch.5.pt.3.
Bridges partly in S., orders of Secy. of State as to management, &c. of, under Roads and Bridges Act (Scotland), 1878 - (E. S.) 41–2V.c.51.s.90.
Bridge Tolls, annual returns of. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS
Injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (vii.); RIOT.
Locomotives, use of, tolls for, and damages by, on or to. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **2**.
Railway companies, construction and repair of bridges by. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (*b*), (*c*).
Telegraphs over bridges. *See* TELEGRAPH, **2**.
And *see* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **2**.

BRIDGE, SCOTLAND. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, SCOTLAND.
Locomotives, use of, tolls for, and damages by, on or to bridges. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **2**.
Telegraphs over bridges. *See* TELEGRAPH, **2**.

BRIDGE, IRELAND.

1812–3.(3)(4) 53G3.c.77. (Portcullis; Repairs; Tolls.)
1831.(5) 1–2W4.c.33. (Advances; Nuisances.)
1834.(3)(4) 4–5W4.c.61. (Bridge between two Counties.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.108.s.15. (Advances.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.52,56,57,120–2. (Presentments.)
1839. 2–3V.c.50.ss.3,4,14–6. (Advances; Repairs.)
1842. 5–6V.c.89.ss.59,60,145–151. (Discharge of Water.)
1843.(3)(4) 6–7V.c.42. (Tolls.)
1844. 7–8V.c.106.s.54. (Dublin County.)
1850.(3)(4) 13–4V.c.4. (Accounts.)
1851.(3)(4) 14–5V.c.21. (Tolls.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.130.ss.37–9. (Discharge of Water.)
1863. 26–7V.c.88.ss.72–4. (Drainage Works.)
1866. 29–30V.c.49.s.7. (Discharge of Water.)
1867.(3)(4) 30–1V.c.50. (Bridge between two Counties.)
1872. 35–6V.c.42. (Tolls.)
1875. (4)(6)38–9V.c.46. (Contribution by adjoining County.)
1877. 40–1V.c.27.s.6.sch.1. (Purchase of Tolls.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),8,(12),27 (Local Govt.)

(*a.*) *Erection, Repair, and Maintenance.*

Public Works Commissioners, powers of, and advances by, for erection, repairs, &c. of bridges - 1–2W4.c.33.s.41,&c. 6–7W4.c.108.s.15. 2–3V.c.50.ss.14,16. 26–7V.c.88.ss.72,73.
" " powers of, as to building, &c. of bridges between two counties - 4–5W4.c.61.s.8. 2–3V.c.50.ss.3,4. 26–7V.c.88.s.74. 30–1V.c.50.ss.6,9, 10,14,21–4.
" " making or re-construction of bridges by, during progress of drainage works - - - - 5–6V.c.89.ss.59,60.
" " examination by, of bridges insufficient for discharge of water, and alteration or re-building thereof - 5–6V.c.89.ss.145, 146,149. 29–30V.c.49.s.7.

(1) Stat. 1. c. 18. in Ruffhead. (2) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Bridges (Ireland) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Bridges (Ireland) Acts, 1813 to 1875") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Public Works (Ireland) Act, 1831") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Bridges (Ireland) Act, 1875") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

BRIDGE, IRELAND—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Erection, Repair, and Maintenance*—cont.
Public Works Commissioners, removal by, of insufficient, and erection of temporary bridge - - - - - 16–7V.c.130.s.37.
Contracts by treasurers of county, city, or town, for erection, &c. of bridge - - - - - - 53G3.c.77.ss.2,3.
„ by grand juries, for erection of new bridge - - 16–7V.c.130.s.36.
Bridge between two counties, building, maintaining, &c. of; presentments by grand juries for, and division of expenses - - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.33.s.84. 4–5W4.c.61. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.57,63,121. 2–3V.c.50.s.4. 7–8V.c.106.s.54. 16–7V.c.130.s.39. 26–7V.c.88.s.74. 30–1V.c.50.ss.3–5,15–20,25.
Co-operation of grand juries of two counties, for building, &c. of bridge wholly within one county - - - - - 30–1V.c.50.s.26. 38–9V.c.46.
Presentments by grand juries for erection, repairs, reconstruction, &c. - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.33.ss.69,83. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.52,56,120–2. 2–3V.c.50.ss.14,15. 5–6V.c.59.ss.60,146–151. 16–7V.c.130.s.38. 26–7V.c.88.s.73.
Erection, repair, &c. of bridge by owner of ferry; subsequent purchase by grand jury - - - - - 6–7W4.c.116.s.120.
Repair of sudden damage. (*See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 2.)
Drainage board, removal of insufficient bridge by, and alteration or re-construction - - - - - - 26–7V.c.88.s.72. 29–30V.c.49.s.7.
Prevention of nuisances, &c. - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.33.s.91.
Transfer of powers of grand juries to county councils, or as regards certain bridges in urban districts to urban councils (1) - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,(1) 8(12),27(1,3,4).
General powers of councils as to public works. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 2; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 2.

(*b.*) *Tolls.*

Taking of, by owner of ferry, on erection of bridge - - 6–7W4.c.116.s.120.
Alteration of, on application of trustees - - - - 13–4V.c.4.s.4.
Annual returns to Parliament by trustees - - - 13–4V.c.4.s.2.sch.A.
Non-liability of ship passing through portcullis opening - - 53G3.c.77.s.4.
Purchase or redemption of, by county and urban councils, and opening of bridge free (*see also* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2) - 53G3.c.77.ss.6,7. 6–7W4.c.116.s.121. 6–7V.c.42. 30–1V.c.50.s.3. 35–6V.c.42. 40–1V.c.27.s.6. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1), 27(1).
„ where persons under disabilities, &c. - - - - 14–5V.c.21.
„ advances by Public Works Commissioners for - 40–1V.c.27.s.6.sch.1.
Exemption of constabulary from. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*a*).
„ Dublin metropolitan police from. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*f*).
„ funerals from. *See* BURIAL, I., 2 (*c*).

(*c.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Extension of certain provisions to portcullis bridges - - - 53G3.c.77.s.1.
Indictments for nuisance by non-repair, or obstruction to navigation (*see also* BRIDGE, 3) - - - - - - 53G3.c.77.s.2.
Compensation for injuries, by proprietors - - - - 53G3.c.77.s.5.
Valuator to ascertain value of property taken, in certain cases - 30–1V.c.50.ss.6–14.
Application by trustees for new Act, or for extension of powers, &c. - 13–4V.c.4.s.4.
Audit of accounts of trustees, and laying before Parliament - 13–4V.c.4.ss.1–3.sch.A.
Injury to bridges. *See* MALICIOUS INQUIRY, 2 (*b*) (vii.).
Locomotives, use of, on bridges; damages by. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, 1.
Railway companies, construction and repair of bridges by. *See* RAILWAY, 2 (*b*), (*c*).
Telegraphs over bridges. *See* TELEGRAPH, 2.

BRIDLINGTON. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).

BRIEVES, SCOTLAND.
For service of heirs, abolition of; substitution of petition to sheriff. *See* LAND, S., 2 (*c*) (3).
„ cognition of insane persons. *See* LUNATIC, S., 2.

BRIGHTLINGSEA.
Jurisdiction of coroner and justices of Essex in. *See* CINQUE PORTS: CORONER, 2; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 7.

(1) And *see* Statutory Rules and Orders, 1899, adapting Grand Juries Acts.

Digitized by Google

BRIGHTON. *See* BOROUGH, 8; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*a*).

BRINE PUMPING, ENGLAND.

(*a.*) *Compensation Districts and Compensation Boards.*

District, application to Local Government Board for order forming; inquiry and procedure thereon - 54–5V.c.40.ss.3–5,45.
„ formation and alteration of boundaries of, and dissolution of, by provisional order; confirmation by Parliament - 54–5V.c.40.ss.6–8,49.
„ constitution and election of compensation board for each; resignation of members and vacancies - 54–5V.c.40.ss.9–11,13,14.
Chairman and vice-chairman - - - - - - 54–5V.c.40.s.12.
Appointment and duties of officers; powers of entry - - 54–5V.c.40.ss.18,19,47.
Committees - - - - - - 54–5V.c.40.ss.10(2),17.
Meetings and proceedings and minutes - - - 54–5V.c.40.ss.15,16.sch.
Power to invest moneys - - - - - 54–5V.c.40.s.20.

(*b.*) *Compensation Fund, and Rate and Claims thereon.*

Formation of compensation fund for district by levy of rate on brine pumpers; rate to be limited and proportioned to yield of brine; regulations and returns for computing yield; provision for contracts prior to Act, certain persons and bodies not entitled to compensation; costs of Act - - - - 54–5V.c.40.ss.21,35–41,48,50,51.
Appeals against rate - - - - - - 54–5V.c.40.s.42.
Reserve fund for meeting exceptional claims - - - - 54–5V.c.40.s.44.
Audit of accounts - - - - - - 54–5V.c.40.s.46.
Damage for which compensation may be made - - - 54–5V.c.40.s.22.
Making and adjudication of claims; power to commute claims; board may require compensation to be expended in repairs, &c., recovery of compensation - - - - 54–5V.c.40.ss.23–6,30.
Abatement of claims; postponement of payment, &c. - - - 53–4V.c.40.s.43.
Appeals against determinations of board - - - 54–5V.c.40.ss.27–9.
Claim for compensation to exclude right of action - - - 54–5V.c.40.s.50.
Power to purchase and sell lands - - - - 54–5V.c.40.ss.31–3.
Register to be kept by board - - - - - - 54–5V.c.40.s.34.

BRISTOL.

Constitution of Bishopric of, and provision as to Dean and Chapter - 47–8V.c.66. 57–8V.c.21. 59–60V.c.29.

Assay of plate and receipt of duties at. *See* PLATE, 2 (*a*).

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Jurisdiction of courts of, over offences in Indian territories - - 22–3V.c.26.s.1.
Union of, with Vancouver's Island; boundaries; government, &c. - 29–30V.c.67.
Loan to Government of, for settlement of families from Scottish crofter parishes. *See* PUBLIC LOAN - - - - - - 55–6V.c.52.
See also CANADA.

BRITISH HONDURAS.

Appeals from, to Supreme Court of Jamaica, enforcement of judgments - 44–5V.c.36.
Court of Admiralty. *See* COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY.

BRITISH ISLANDS.

In Acts of Parliament, to mean United Kingdom, Channel Islands, and Isle of Man - - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.18.

BRITISH LAW ASCERTAINMENT ACT, 1859(1) (*see* LAW) - - - 22–3V.c.63.

BRITISH MUSEUM.

Cotton's Library - - - - - - - 12–3W3.c.7. (2)6A.c.30.
Trustees, incorporation of, power of, to buy and hold lands, &c., and purchase of certain collections. 26G2.c.22. 27G2.c.16.s.3. 7G3.c.18. 5G4.c.39. 2–3W4.c.46. 41–2V.c.55.
„ power of, to exchange and sell articles in - - - 47G3.sess.2.c.36.
„ „ remove certain collections to Natural History Museum - - - - 41–2V.c.55.s.1.
„ „ deliver pictures to National Gallery or National Portrait Gallery - - - - 41–2V.c.55.s.2.
„ „ give away duplicates of certain works, &c. - 41–2V.c.55.s.3.
Townleian Collection - - - - - - 45G3.c.127.
Elgin marbles - - - - - - - - 56G3.c.99.
Payne Knight's Collection - - - - - 5G4.c.60.
Use of lands purchased by, for enlargement and access thereto - - 2–3V.c.10.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. (2) 5 Ann. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

BRITISH MUSEUM—*cont.*
Purchase of lands from Duke of Bedford - - - - - 57–8V.c.34.
Delivery of copies of books to. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*), 6 (*b*).
Exemption of, from Charitable Trusts Acts. *See* CHARITY, 2.
„ „ income-tax. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*a*).
BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACTS, 1867–1886. *See* CANADA, 2.
BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA. *See* PHARMCOPŒIA.
BRITISH POSSESSION AND SETTLEMENT. *See* COLONY.
BRITISH PROTECTORATE (AND PROTECTED STATES).
Loans to. *See* PUBLIC LOANS.
Stamp duties on stock. *See* STAMPS, 2 (*b*).
BRITISH SOCIETY.
For extension of fisheries and improvement of sea coasts, incorporation and management of - - - - } (E. S.) 26G3.c.106.
Power of, to acquire, hold, and dispose of lands - - (E. S.) 26G3.c.106.ss.1,2,24.
Persons agreeing to sell or feu lands to, may obtain charter as burgh of barony and infeftment, and grant in feu - - } (E. S.) 35G3.c.122.s.1.
Execution of counterparts of leases by illiterate settlers - (E. S.) 35G3.c.122.s.3.
Funds of, lodgment of, in banks - - - - (E. S.) 26G3.c.106.s.23.
„ investment of - - - - - - (E. S.) 39G3.c.100.s.3.
Grant of premiums by, to settlers, for expertness in fishing, &c., and of loans for providing vessels, houses, &c. - - } (E. S.) 39G3.c.100.s.2.
Forgery of seal of - - - - - (E. S.) 26G3.c.106.s.26.
BRITISH SUBJECT.
1350–1. 25Edw3.st.1.(1) (Inheritance.)
1368. 42Edw3.c.10. (Inheritance.)
1708.(2)(3) 7A.c.5.s.3. (Children born out of Allegiance.)
1730–1.(2) (4) 4G2.c.21. (Children born out of Allegiance.)
1751–2.(2) (5) 25G2.c.39. (Inheritance through Alien Ancestor.)
1772–3. (2) (6) 13G3.c.21. (Children born out of Allegiance.)
1870. 33–4V.c.14.(7)(8) (Naturalization.)
1870. 33–4V.c.102.(7) (Naturalization.)
1872. 35–6V.c.39.(6) (Naturalization.)
1895. 58–9V.c.48. (Naturalization.)
1. Children born out of Allegiance.
2. Declaration of Alienage, Expatriation, and Resumption of Nationality.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Children born out of Allegiance.

Inheritance—
by children born beyond the sea of parents in King's allegiance - { 25Edw3.stat.1.(1) 42Edw3.c.10.
„ natural born British subject, through alien ancestor - - - 25G2.c.39.
Children of natural born subject born out of England declared to be natural born subjects; exceptions { 7A.c.5.s.3. 4G2.c.21.ss.1,2.
„ „ born out of allegiance, except as provided by 4 Geo. 2. c. 21., to be natural born subjects - - - } 13G3.c.21.
See also, as to status of married women and children, *below*, 2 (*d*).

2. Declaration of Alienage, Expatriation, and Resumption of Nationality.

(*a.*) *Declaration of Alienage.*
Power of subject born in H.M.'s dominions, but at birth a subject of a foreign State under the law of such State, or child born out of H.M.'s dominions or father being a British subject, to make declaration of alienage - - - - - - - - - } 33–4V.c.14.s.4.

(*b.*) *Expatriation.*
British subject voluntarily naturalized in foreign State to cease to be British subject, and be statutory alien - - } 33–4V.c.14.s.6.
„ „ becoming alien not discharged from liability in respect of former acts - - - - - } 33–4V.c.14.s.15.

(*c.*) *Resumption of Nationality.*
Certificate of readmission of statutory alien to British nationality - 33–4V.c.14.s.8.
„ in case of widow being British born subject, but rendered alien by marriage - - - - - } 33–4V.c.14.s.10.
Oath of allegiance, taking of, by person re-admitted, form of, and regulations as to - - - - - - - - { 33–4V.c.14.ss.8,9. 33–4V.c.102.s.1.

(1) Stat. 2. in Ruffhead.
(2) Collective title ("British Subjects Acts, 1708 to 1772") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Foreign Protestants Naturalization Act, 1708") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("British Nationality Act, 17—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("British Subjects Act, 1751") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Collective title ("Naturalization Acts, 1870, 1872") given by 35 & 36 Vict. c. 39.
(7) Collective title ("Naturalization Act, 1870") given by 33 & 34 Vict. c. 104.

Digitized by Google

BRITISH SUBJECT—*cont.*
2. Declaration of Alienage, Expatriation, and Resumption, &c.—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Resumption of Nationality*—cont.
Confirmation of renunciation of naturalization in United States, under convention - - - - - - 35–6V.c.39.s.2.sch.
(*d.*) *Supplemental.*
Married women, national status of - - - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.10.
„ rights of, to property, previous to passing of Act of 1870, not affected thereby - - - - 35–6V.c.39.s.3.
Children, effect on status of, of parent becoming alien, or being re-admitted to British nationality - - - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.10. 58–9V.c.43.
Power of Secretary of State to make regulations—
as to declarations and certificates, and fees - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.11.
„ administration, &c. of oath of allegiance, and fees - - 33–4V.c.102.s.1.
Evidence of declarations, certificates, and regulations - - 33–4V.c.14.s.12.
Penalty for false declaration - - - - - 33–4V.c.102.s.2.

3. Miscellaneous.

Execution of will of personal estate abroad. *See* WILL, 3 (*b*).
Obtaining declaration of applicant being a British subject—
from Probate and Divorce Division, England. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (*b*) (vii.).
„ Court of Session, Scotland. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 6.
„ Probate Division, Ireland. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (vii.).
Retention of domicile for purpose of testate or intestate succession as to moveables by British subject resident and dying abroad. *See* DOMICILE.

BROKER.
Bailiff of county court authorized to act as. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., 3 (*b*).
Contract notes used by. *See* CONTRACT NOTE.
Embezzlement by. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT, 1 (*c*).
Passage broker. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*a*).
Pawnbrokers. *See* PAWNBROKER; PAWNBROKER, I.
See also STOCKBROKER; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*n*).
BROTHEL. *See* DISORDERLY HOUSE, 2.
BROTHERHOOD. *See* COLLEGE, 1.
BROUGHAM'S (LORD) ACTS.
Evidence of official documents } *See* EVIDENCE - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.113.
Amendment of law of evidence } *See* EVIDENCE - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99. (E. I.) 16–7V.c.83.
Scotch irregular marriages. (*See* MARRIAGE, S.) - - - 20V.c.96.
BUCKINGHAM PALACE. *See* APPX. III. (CROWN LANDS); VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
BUGGERY. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.
BUILDING.
Regulation of, in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 3.
„ „ in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN, 3.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (ii.); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2; MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 2 (*b*) (ii.).
Destruction of, by rioters. *See* RIOT; RIOT, S.; RIOT, I.
See also TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2, 3 (*b*) (5); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*d*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2 (*b*), 4.

BUILDING SOCIETY.
1836. 6–7W4.c.32. (Before 1874.)
1874. 37–8V.c.42.(1) (General.)
1875. 38–9V.c.9.(1) (Before 1874.)
1877. 40–1V.c.63.(1) (General.)
1884. 47–8V.c.41.(1) (Disputes.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.89. (Stamp Duties.)
1891. 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,3. (Forged Transfers.)
1892. 55–6V.c.36. (Forged Transfers.)
1894. 57–8V.c.47.(1) (General.)
1896. 59–60V.c.25.ss.2,4. (Registrars.)

1. Established before November 2, 1874.

Application of 6–7W4.c.32. to, until incorporated under Act of 1874 - 37–8V.c.42.s.7.
Acts to be done by certifying barrister or clerk of the peace - 37–8V.c.42.s.7.
to be done by registrar of friendly societies - - 59–60V.c.25.ss.2.(1)4(1.)
Discharge of mortgage by receipt, without reconveyance - - 6–7W4.c.32.s.5.
Exemption from stamp duties - - - - - 6–7W4.c.32.s.8.
„ „ „ limited in case of mortgages - - 54–5V.c.39.s.89.
Power of societies certified under 6–7W4.c.32. to obtain certificate of incorporation under and become subject to Act of 1874 - 37–8V.c.42.ss.7–12. 38–9V.c.9.
Vesting in society on incorporation of property held on trust, except stocks and copyholds not transferable without admittance - 37–8V.c.42.s.27. 40–1V.c.63.ss.3,4.

(1) Short title (Building Societies Act, 18—") given by Act, and collective title ("Building Societies Act, 1874 to 1894") given by 57 & 58 Vict. c. 47. s. 29 and 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BUILDING SOCIETY—*cont.*

1. Established before November 2, 1874—*cont.*

Joint holders of shares - 37–8V.c.42.s.39.
Application of s. 40 of 37–8V.c.42. to societies certified under 6–7W4.c.32. - 57–8V.c.47.s.25(1).
Prospective repeal of 6–7W.4.c.32. as to societies certified after 1856 - 57–8V.c.47.s.25(2).
Tenure of copyholds, and general provisions applicable to incorporated societies. *See below*, **2.**

2. Established or incorporated after November 2, 1874.

Registrars of friendly societies to be registrars - 37–8V.c.42.s.3. 59–60V.c.25.ss.2(1),4(1).
Definition of terminating and permanent societies - 37–8V.c.42.s.5.
Incorporation of societies - 37–8V.c.42.ss.9,17.
Purposes for which societies may be established - 37–8V.c.42.s.13.
Power to receive deposits or loans - 37–8V.c.42.s.15.
„ acquire buildings for carrying on business - 37–8V.c.42.s.37.
Members, limit of liability of - 37–8V.c.42.s.14.
Application of Companies Act, 1890, to - 57–8V.c.47.s.8.
Borrowing power, limits of - 57–8V.c.47.s.14.
Provisions as to name - 57–8V.c.47.s.15.
„ „ deposits - 57–8V.c.47.s.15.
Members, minors may become - 37–8V.c.42.s.38.
Joint holders of shares - 37–8V.c.42.s.39.
Directors personally liable for receiving loans or deposits in excess of prescribed amount - 37–8V.c.42.s.43.
Rules, contents - 37–8V.c.42.s.16. 57–8V.c.47.s.1.
„ making and registration of - 37–8V.c.42.s.17.
„ alteration of - 37–8V.c.42.s.18.
„ providing forms of conveyance - 37–8V.c.42.s.19.
„ evidence of registration of - 37–8V.c.42.s.20.
„ to be binding on members - 37–8V.c.42.s.21.
Proof of rules, certificates, and other documents - 37–8V.c.42.s.20.
Officers, security by and accounts of - 37–8V.c.42.ss.23,24.
Investment of surplus funds and appointment of trustees - 37–8V.c.42.s.25. 57–8V.c.47.ss.16,17.
Advances, balloting for prohibited - 57–8V.c.47.s.12.
„ on second mortgage prohibited - 57–8V.c.47.s.13.
Transfer of stock on death, bankruptcy, lunacy, &c. of trustee - 37–8V.c.42.s.26.
Compensation for losses from forged transfers. Compensation fund - 54–5V.43.ss.1,3. 55–6V.c.36.
Admission to copyholds - 37–8V.42.s.28.
Exemption of documents from stamp duty, except mortgages - 37–8V.c.42.s.41.
Discharge of mortgage by receipt, without reconveyance - 37–8V.c.42.s.42.sch.
Payment of sums on decease of member - 37–8V.c.42.s.29.
Sale of mortgaged property, and payment of surplus to administrator, in certain cases - 37–8V.c.42.s.30.
Settlement of disputes between societies and members or offices by arbitration, registrar, or court - 37–8V.c.42.ss.4,34–6.
Arbitrators not to be required to state special case - 57–8V.c.47.s.20
Definition of "court" (county court, sheriff's court, civil bill court) - 37–8V.c.42.s.4.
„ "disputes" - 47–8V.c.41.
Change of name of society - 37–8V.c.42.s.22.
„ chief office of society - 40–1V.c.63.s.2.
Amalgamation or transfer of engagements by society - 37–8V.c.42.s.33. 57–8V.c.47.s.19.
„ notice of, when registered, to operate as conveyance, &c., except in case of stocks or copyholds - 40–1V.c.63.s.5.
Annual statements of accounts, and audit - 37–8V.c.42.s.40. 57–8V.c.47.ss.2,3.sch.I.
One auditor to be accountant - 57–8V.c.47.s.3.
Inspection of books by registrar - 57–8V.c.47.s.4.
Power of registrar to appoint inspector or call special meeting - 57–8V.c.47.s.5.
„ „ cancel or suspend registry - 57–8V.c.47.s.6.
„ „ dissolve society - 57–8V.c.47.s.7.
Termination or dissolution of society - 37–8V.c.42.s.32.
Dissolution, accounts and balance sheet to be sent to registrar on - 57–8V.c.47.s.11.
„ obligations of liquidators and trustees on - 57–8V.c.47.s.9.
„ liabilities of borrowing members on - 57–8V.c.47.s.10.
Penalty for fraud or misapplication of property - 37–8V.c.42.s.31. 57–8V.c.47.s.18.

Digitized by Google

BUILDING SOCIETY—*cont.*
2. Established or incorporated after November 2, 1874—*cont.*
Penalty for non-compliance with certain provisions of Act - - { 37-8V.c.42.s.43. 57-8V.c.47.ss.21,22.
„ on official accepting gift - - - - - - 57-8V.c.47.s.23.
Defendant or wife, competent witnesses in offences under Act - 57-8V.c.47.s.24.
Regulations by Secretary of State for execution of Act - - - 37-8V.c.42.s.44.
Application of Act to Scotland - - - - - 37-8V.c.42.s.6.
Forms of registrar's certificates - - - - 57-8V.c.47.s.26.sch.III.
Registrar's annual report - - - - - - 57-8V.c.47.s.27.
Repeals - - - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.47.s.28.sch.II.
BULL. *See* ROME, SEE OF.
BULL-BAITING. *See* ANIMAL, **1.**
BULLION. *See* COIN; WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
BUNHILL FIELDS.
Preservation of burial ground as an open space - - - - 30-1V.c.38.
BUOYS. *See* HARBOUR, **1** (*b*) (7); MERCHANT SHIPPING, **6** (*a*); **9.**
BURDENS, SCOTLAND.
Real burdens. *See* LAND, S., **7.**
Obligation to relieve of, form and effect of. *See* LAND, S., **4** (*a*).
BURGAGE, SCOTLAND.
Abolition of distinction between burgage and feu holding - - 37-8V.c.94.s.25.
Feus before 1874 of lands held burgage not to be questioned - - 37-8V.c.94.s.25.
Form and registration of deeds affecting burgage subjects - - 37-8V.c.94.ss.25,26.
See also LAND, S., **4**; REGISTER, S.
BURGESS. *See* BOROUGH, **1** (*b*); BOROUGH, I., **1** (*b*); BURGH, S.; DUBLIN, **1.**
BURGHS GAS SUPPLY (SCOTLAND) ACTS. *See* GAS, SCOTLAND, **3.**
BURGH POLICE (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1892.(1) *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, SCOTLAND.
BURGH, SCOTLAND.(2)
1706-7.(3) 6A.c.11.Art.XXI. (Privileges.)
1732-4. (4) 7G2.c.16. (Elections.)
1746-7. 20G2.c.43.ss.26,27. (Jurisdiction.)
1750-1. 24G2.c.31.s.23. (Trades.)
1794-5.(5) 35G3.c.122. (Burghs of Barony.)
1822.(6) 3G4.c.91. (Royal Burgh Property.)
1825. 6G4.c.22.s.2. (Juries.)
1825.(7) 6G4.c.23. (Burgh Court.)
1831-2. 2-3W4.c.69. (Corporate Property.)
1833. 3-4W4.c.31.s.1. (Elections.)
1833.(8) 3-4W4.c.76. (Royal.)
1833.(9) 3-4W4.c.77. (Parliamentary.)
1846.(10) 9-10V.c.17. (Trading.)
1852.(11) 15-6V.c.32. (Number of Councillors.)
1852-3. 16-7V.c.93. (Royal Burgh Harbours.)
1856.(12) 19-20V.c.48. (Courts; Magistrates.)
1856.(13) 19-20V.c.58.s.32. (Registers of Electors.)
1857.(14) 20-1V.c.70. (Boundaries.)
1860.(15) 23-4V.c.47. (Burgesses.)
1861.(16) 24-5V.c.36. (Wards.)
1864. 27-8V.c.53. (Summary Procedure.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.82.s.10. (Rogue Money.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.108. (Elections.)
1870. 33-4V.c.37. (Police.)
1870.(17) 33-4V.c.42. (Petty Customs.)
1870. 33-4V.c.92. (Elections.)
1872.(18) 35-6V.c.33. (Ballot.)
1872. 35-6V.c.62.s.46. (Education.)
1876.(19) 39-40V.c.12. (Burgesses.)
1876.(20) 39-40V.c.25. (Wards.)
1877. 40-1V.c.53.s.67. (Industrial Schools; Reformatories.)

(1) Short title given by Act.
(2) Note. The General Police Acts, 3 & 4 Will. 4. c. 46; 10 & 11 Vict. c. 39; 13 & 14 Vict. c. 33; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 101; 31 & 32 Vict. c. 102; 40 & 41 Vict. c. 22; 41 & 42 Vict. c. 30; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 6; 52 & 53 Vict. c. 51 were repealed by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 55. s. 6, except as far as they are incorporated by reference in unrepealed local Acts.
(3) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("Parliamentary Elections (S.) Act, 1733") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Burghs of Barony (S.) Act, 1795") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Royal Burghs (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Sheriff Courts (S.) Act, 1825") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Parliamentary Burghs (S.) Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Burgh Trading Act, 1846") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Burghs (S.) Act, 1852") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title ("Justices (S.) Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(12) Short title ("Burgh Voters Registration (S.) Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(13) Short title ("Boundaries of Burghs Extension (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(14) Short title ("Burgesses (S.) Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(15) Short title ("Burgh Customs (S.) Act, 1870") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(16) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(17) Short title ("Burgesses Qualification (S.) Act, 1876") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(18) Short title ("Burgh Wards (S.) Act, 1876") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BURGH, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1879. 42–3V.c.27. (Convention of Burghs.)
1881. 44–5V.c.13. (Women.)
1881. 44–5V.c.24. (Summary Procedure.)
1881. 44–5V.c.33. (Summary Procedure.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.9. (Municipal Voters Relief.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.10. (Hours of Polling.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.46. (Medical Relief Disqualification Removal.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.61.s.5. (Secretary for Scotland.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50.s.8. (Local Government.)
1890. 53–4V.c.11. (Elections.)
1890. 53–4V.c.60.s.2. (Customs and Excise Duties Grant.)
1891. 54–5V.c.11. (Temporary Absence Disqualification Removal.)
1891. 54–5V.c.34. (Issue of Stock.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1. (Stamp Duties.)
1891. 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. (Forged Transfers.)
1892. 55–6V.c.36. (Forged Transfers.)
1892. 55–6V.c.43.ss.1(3),3,4,6,25. (Military Lands Consolidation.)
1892. 55–6V.c.55.ss.39–41.schs.9,10. (Burgh Police.)
1893. 56–7V.c.8. (Issue of Stock.)
1895. 58–9V.c.6. (Convention of Burghs.)
1896. 59–60V.c.37.s.4(1). (Death Duties Grant.)
1897. 60–1V.c.34. (Elections.)

1. Royal Burghs.
2. Parliamentary Burghs.
3. Burghs of Barony and Regality.
4. Police Burghs.

1. Royal Burghs.

Preservation of privileges under Act of Union - - - - (1)6A.c.11.Art.xxxi.

(*a.*) *Government.*

(1.) *Corporate Offices.*

Councillors, number of - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.8.; 15–6V.c.32.s.2.
„ qualifications of - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.8,11,14.; 20–1V.c.70.; 24–5V.c.86.; 31–2V.c.108.ss.3,4.; 53–4V.c.11.s.2.
„ women not eligible as - - - - - 44–5V.c.13.s.2.
„ term of office and rotation of - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.16.; 33–4V.c.92.s.5.
„ disqualified as town clerk - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.28.
Provost or chief magistrate, qualification, and term of office of - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.17,24.; 15–6V.c.32.; 31–2V.c.108.s.12.
Bailies or magistrates, number, qualification, and term of office of 3–4W4.c.76.ss.17,24.; 15–6V.c.32.; 31–2V.c.108.s.12.
Treasurer, qualification and term of office of - - - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.17,24.; 31–2V.c.108.s.12.
Dean of guild - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.19,21,22.; 31–2V.c.108.s.10.
Deacon-convener or convener of trades - - - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.19,21,22.; 31–2V.c.108.s.10.
Managers of charities, &c. - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.20,23.
Burgher oath not to be taken - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.36.
Power to resign - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.26.
Filling of casual vacancies - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.25.
Misnomers and irregularities, limited effect of - - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.35,37.
Magistrates exempt from serving as jurors - - - - 6G4.c.22.s.2.
Corruption in office, a crime and offence. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
Disqualifications for. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **5**; CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*), **3** (*b*) ARMY, **7** (*a*).

(2.) *Officers of Council.*

Town clerk not to be councillor or partner of councillor - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.28.
„ not to interfere in municipal elections - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.28.
„ disqualification, for House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*).
„ „ as voter. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **3** (*d*).
„ duties of, as to registration of voters. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **4**.
„ „ „ „ deeds. *See* REGISTER, S., **2** (4) (*b*).
„ „ under Valuation Acts. *See* VALUATION, SCOTLAND.
„ custody of deposited documents by. *See* SHERIFF CLERK, SCOTLAND.
Assessors under Valuation and Registration of Voters Acts. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **4**; VALUATION, SCOTLAND.
Corruption in office, a crime and offence. *See* PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

BURGH, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Royal Burghs—*cont.*
(*a*.) *Government*—cont.
(3.) *Constitution, Powers, and Proceedings of Council.*
Constitution of council - 3–4W4.c.76.s.8.
Persons elected failing to attend held to decline office - 3–4W4.c.76.s.13.
Councillors not responsible for burgh debts - 3–4W4.c.76.s.33.
Adoption of Act for maintenance and improvement of harbours - 16–7V.c.93.
Power to guarantee loan in certain cases for harbour, &c. *See* HARBOURS, **2** (*a*).
Powers of town councils possessed by police burgh commrs. *See* TOWN GOVT., S., **2.**
Powers of town councils not possessed except in royal and parliamentary burghs as to :—
Animals, diseases of. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*b*).
Burials. *See* BURIAL, S., **2.**
Explosive substances. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, **2.**
Sale of Feods and drugs. Sale of Gas. *See* ADULTERATION.
See GAS, **3.**
Industrial schools. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.
Inebriates, retreats and reformatories for. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
Lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, SCOTLAND, **3** (*a*) (i).
Police. *See* POLICE, SCOTLAND, **2.**
Reformatories. *See* REFORMATORY.
Nuisances from Smoke. *See* SMOKE, SCOTLAND.
Weights and measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, (*b*), **2.**

(4.) *Burgesses.*
Qualification and admission as - 3–4W4.c.76. 23–4V.c.47. 39–40V.c.12.
Medical assistance not a disqualification - 48–9V.c.46.
Stamp duty on admission as - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Councillors must be - 3–4W4.c.76.s.14. 23–4V.c.47.
Rights of guildry and other incorporations reserved - 3–4W4.c.76.s.21. 39–40V.c.12.s.2.

(*b*.) *Elections.*
(1.) *Electors.*
Qualifications of - 3–4W4.c.76. 20–1V.c.70. 24–5V.c.36. 31–2V.c.108. 53–4V.c.11.s.2
Right of women, whether married or not, to vote - 44–5V.c.13.s.2. 57–8V.c.58.ss.11,55.sch.1.
Service franchise occupiers - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.3(4).
Occupier when not disqualified by letting premises as furnished house - 48–9V.c.9.
Medical assistance not a disqualification - - - - 48–9V.c.46.
Temporary absence on duty not a disqualification - - - - 54–5V.c.11.
See also CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*), **3** ; (*b*).

(2.) *Register.*
Formation of, where burgh returns member to Parliament - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.4,5. 19–20V.c.58.s.32. 31–2V.c.108.ss.6,8.
„ where burgh does not return member to Parliament, and expenses of - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.4,5. 31–2V.c.108.ss.6,15. 33–4V.c.92.ss.6,7.
Of women entitled to vote, formation of - - - - - 44–5V.c.13.s.3.
Conclusiveness of - - - - - - 31–2V.c.108.s.8. 44–5V.c.13.s.3.

(3.) *Election of Councillors.*
Day of annual election - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.15.
Elections where burgh divided into wards - - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.7,15. 33–4V.c.92.s.8.
„ in casual vacancies - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.25.
Presiding or returning officer - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.8. 15–6V.c.32.
Nomination - - - - - 31–2V.c.108.s.9. 33–4V.c.92.s.3. 55–6V.c.55.ss.39–41.schs.9,10.
Procedure where number nominated does not exceed vacancies - - 33–4V.92.s.3.

Digitized by Google

BURGH, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Royal Burghs—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Election*—cont.
(3.) *Election of Councillors*—cont.
Taking of poll by ballot - - - { 3–4W4.c.76. 35–6V.c.33.ss.2,16,20,22.sch.1.part2.(1) 60–1V.c.34.
Hours of polling from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. - - - - 48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2.
Declaration of election - - - - { 3–4W4.c.76.s.10. 35–6V.c.33.ss.2,20.(1)
Provision for double return or declinature - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.10.
(4.) *Election of Provost, Bailies, Treasurer, &c.*
Time and mode of election of provost - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.17.
" " bailies - - - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.17,24.
" " treasurer - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.17.
" " dean of guild - - - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.21,22.
" " deacon convener - - - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.21,22.
" " managers of charities, &c. - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.20,23.
" " statutory commissioners, &c. - - 33–4V.c.92.s.4.
Elections in casual vacancies - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.25.
(5.) *Miscellaneous Provisions.*
Submission of minority to majority - - - - - 7G2.c.16.s.6.
Actions for avoiding elections - - - - - 7G2.c.16.s.7.
Penalty for false return, or refusal to return person elected - - 7G2.c.16.s.8.
Provisions if day of election falls on Sunday - - - 3–4W4.c.31.
" for null or irregular elections, or where no legal councils; appointment of managers - - - { 3–4W4.c.76.ss.27,37. 15–6V.c.32. 16–7V.c.26.
Powers of managers - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.27.
Solicitor, &c. elected magistrate or dean of guild may act as justice - 19–20V.c.48.s.4.
Wards, division of burghs into; rearrangement of - - { 3–4W4.c.76.s.7. 24–5V.c.36. 31–2V.c.108.ss.16,17. 33–4V.c.92.s.8. 39–40V.c.25.
" transfer to Sec. for S. of powers of Sec. of S. as to division 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
Use of ballot boxes, &c. provided for Parliamentary elections 35–6V.c.33.ss.14,16,22.(1)
Expenses of election proceedings - - - - { 33–4V.c.92.s.9. 35–6V.c.33.s.20.(1)
No fine or penalty for declining or resigning office - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.26.
(6.) *Corrupt Practices.* *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 (*b*).
(*c.*) *Administration of Justice.*
Jurisdiction of holding courts - - - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.26.
Burgh Courts, procedure in - - - - - { 6G4.c.23. 27–8V.c.53. 44–5V.c.24. 44–5V.c.33.
" " appeal from. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7 (*a*) (2); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, SCOTLAND, 2.
Licensing in burghs. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, SCOTLAND.
Police magistrate for Glasgow. *See* GLASGOW.
See also POLICE, S., 2; PRISON, S.; PRISONER, SCOTLAND.
(*d.*) *Corporate Property.*
Feus, alienations, leases, power to contract debt, &c. regulated - - 3G4.c.91.
Contributions from common good for sanitation and police. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 4 (*f*).
" " " education - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.46.
" " " public library - - - 30–1V.c.37.
Provisions against misapplication of - - - - - 2–3W4.c.69.
Contributions to industrial schools and reformatories - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.67.
Property held on charitable trusts, trustees or managers of - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.20,23.
Stock, power to issue - - - - - - - { 54–5V.c.34. 56–7V.c.8.
" " make compensation for losses from forged transfers of stock, &c.; compensation fund - - { 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. 55–6V.c.36.
Abolition of causeway mail. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*c*).
Advances by Public Works Loan Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, 2.
Composition for stamp duty on transfers of stock. *See* STAMPS, 2.
Grant of land for sailors' homes. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*h*).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

BURGH, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Royal Burghs—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Corporate Property*—cont.
Maintenance of clergy. *See* EDINBURGH; MONTROSE.
(*e.*) *Rates and Accounts.*
Collection of rates - 3G4.c.91.
Power to abolish petty customs, and levy rates in lieu thereof - 33-4V.c.42. 39-40V.c.12.s.3.
Accounts of common good and revenues to be made up and published annually - 3G4.c.91.s.1. 3-4W4.c.76.s.32.
Rogue money, saving of right to levy - 31-2V.c.82.s.10.
Application of portion of Customs and Excise Duties, grant in relief of rates - 53-4V.c.60.s.2.
„ „ Death Duties, grant in relief of land tax - 59-60V.37.s.4(1).
Annual returns as to rates. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, SCOTLAND.
Sanitary and Police rates. *See* POLICE, S., **2**, **3**; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **4** (*f*).
Rates under Diseases of Animals Act. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*b*).
Road rates. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., **2** (*e*).
School rates. *See* EDUCATION, S., **1** (*f*).
Liability of burgh for cost of lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, S., **3** (*a*) (1).
„ „ „ militia storehouses. *See* MILITIA, S., **1** (*c*).
„ „ „ riotous destruction of property. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*b*); RIOT, S.
(*f.*) *Supplemental.*
Boundaries of burghs. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **1** (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, **1** (*b*); ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., **2** (*c*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **3**.
„ „ Extension of (*and see* EDUCATION, S., **1** (*e*)) - 20-1V.c.70. 24-5V.c.36.
Trades, exercise of certain, to be free - 24G2.c.31.s.23.
„ abolition of exclusive rights of trading; byelaws of guilds as to application of funds and admission of members; stamp duty on admission (*see also* LINEN, S.) - 9-10V.c.17. 33-4V.c.97.s.3.sch.
Penalties for wilful malversation in office - 3-4W4.c.76.s.34.
Provisions as to removal terms. *See* REMOVAL, SCOTLAND.
(*g.*) *Local and Special.* (*See under the names of the places.*)

2. Parliamentary Burghs.
(*a.*) *Government.*
(1.) *Corporate Offices.*
Councillors, number of - 3-4W4.c.77.s.1. 31-2V.c.108.s.11.
„ qualifications of - 3-4W4.c.77.s.20. 20-1V.c.70. 24-5V.c.36.
„ females not eligible as - 44-5V.c.13.s.2.
„ term of office and rotation of - 3-4W4.c.77.s.12. 33-4V.c.92.s.5.
„ disqualified as town clerk - 3-4W4.c.77.s.27.
Provost or chief magistrate, qualification and term of office of - 3-4W4.c.77.ss.13-5,22. 15-6V.c.32. 31-2V.c.108.s.11.
Bailies or magistrates, number, qualifications, and term of office of - 3-4W4.c.77.ss.13-6,22. 15-6V.c.32. 31-2V.c.108.s.11.
Treasurer, qualification and term of office of - 3-4W4.c.77.ss.13-5,22. 15-6V.c.32. 31-2V.c.108.s.11.
Dean of guild - 3-4W4.c.77.ss.21,30.
Deacon-convener or convener of trades - 3-4W4.c.77.s.21.
Managers of charities, &c. - 3-4W4.c.77.ss.17,19.
Filling casual vacancies: power to resign - 3-4W4.c.77.ss.23,24.
Failure to accept held declinature - 3-4W4.c.77.s.10.
Limited effect of irregularities in election - 3-4W4.c.77.s.33.
Corruption in office, a crime and offence. *See* PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.
Disqualification for. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **5**; CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*), **3** (*b*).
(2.) *Officers of the Council.*
Town clerk, appointment and duties of - 3-4W4.c.77.ss.26,27.
„ not to be councillor or partner of councillor - 3-4W4.c.77.s.27.
„ „ to interfere in municipal elections - 3-4W4.c.77.s.27.
„ disqualification, for House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*).
„ „ as voter. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **3**.

Digitized by Google

BURGH, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Parliamentary Burghs—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Government*—cont.
(2.) *Officers of the Council*—cont.

Town Clerk, duties of, as to registration of voters. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4.
„ „ „ „ deeds. *See* REGISTER, S., 2 (*b*).
„ „ under Valuation Acts. *See* VALUATION, SCOTLAND.
„ custody of deposited documents by. *See* SHERIFF CLERK, SCOTLAND.
Assessors under Valuation and Registration of Voters Acts. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4; VALUATION, SCOTLAND.

Corruption in office, a crime and offence. *See* PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.

(3.) *Powers of Magistrates and Council.*
The same as in royal burghs (*see above*, 2 (*a*) (3)) - - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.30

(4.) *Burgesses.*

Qualification and admission as - - - - - 3–4W4.c.77. s.20.; 39–40V.c.12.
Medical assistance not a disqualification - - - - 48–9V.c.46.
Stamp duty on admission as - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
In certain cases councillors must be - - - - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.20.
Rights of guildry and other incorporations reserved - - 3–4W4.c.77.ss.21,30.; 39–40V.c.12.s.2.

(*b.*) *Elections.*

(1.) *Electors.*

Qualifications of - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.70.; 24–5V.c.36.; 31–2V.c.108.
Right of women, whether married or not, to vote - - 44–5V.c.13.s.2.; 57–8V.c.58.ss.11,55.sch.1.
Service franchise occupiers - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.8(4).
Occupier when not disqualified by letting premises as furnished house - 48–9V.c.9.
Medical assistance not a disqualification - - - - - 48–9V.c.46.
Temporary absence on duty not a disqualification - - - - 54–5V.c.11.
See also CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*), 3 (*b*); VALUATION, SCOTLAND.

(2.) *Register.*

Formation of - - - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.58.s.32.; 31–2V.c.108.s.5.
Of women entitled to vote, formation of - - - - - 44–5V.c.13.s.3.
Conclusiveness of - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.108.s.8.; 44–5V.c.13.s.3.

(3.) *Election of Councillors.*

Election, day of annual - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.12.
„ where burgh divided into wards - - - - 3–4W4.c.77.ss.3,11.; 33–4V.c.92.s.8.
„ in casual vacancies - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.23.
Presiding or returning officer at - - - - - - 15–6V.c.32.
Nomination - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.108.s.9.; 33–4V.c.92.s.3.; 55–6V.c.55.ss.39–41.schs.9,10.
Procedure where candidates do not exceed vacancies - - - 33–4V.c.92.s.3.
Taking of poll by ballot - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.ss.2.16.; 20,22.sch.1.part2.(1); 60–1V.c.34.
Hours of polling from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. - - - - 48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2.
Declaration of election - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.ss.2,20,22.(1)
Provision for double return or declinature - - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.10.; 35–6V.c.33.s.22.

(4.) *Election of Provost, Bailies, Treasurer, &c.*

Time and mode of election of provost - - - - 3–4W4.c.77.ss.13–5.; 31–2V.c.108.s.11.
„ „ bailies - - - - 3–4W4.c.77.ss.13–6,22.; 31–2V.c.108.s.11.
„ „ treasurer - - - - 3–4W4.c.77.ss.13–5.; 31–2V.c.108.s.11.
„ „ dean of guild - - - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.21.
„ „ deacon-convener - - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.21.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

BURGH, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Parliamentary Burghs—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Elections*—cont.
(4.) *Election of Provost, Bailies, Treasurer, &c.*—cont.
Time and mode of election of managers of charities, &c. - - 3–4W4.c.77.ss.17,19.
" " statutory commissioners, &c. - - 38–4V.c.92.s.4.
" " county councillors in certain burghs. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*b*).
Elections in casual vacancies - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.23.
(5.) *Miscellaneous Provisions.*
Submission of minority to majority - - - - - 7G2.c.16.s.6.
Actions for avoiding elections - - - - - - 7G2.c.16.s.7.
Penalty for false return, or refusal to return person elected - - 7G2.c.16.s.8.
Provisions if day of election falls on Sunday - - - - 3–4W4.c.31.s.1.
" for null and irregular elections, or where no legal councils; appointment of managers - - - - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.33. 15–6V.c.32.
Powers of managers - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.25.
Solicitor, &c. elected magistrate or dean of guild may act act as justice 19–20V.c.48.s.4.
Wards, division of burghs into; re-arrangement of - - 31–2V.c.108.ss.16,17. 33–4V.c.92.s.8. 39–40V.c.25.
Use of ballot boxes, &c. provided for parliamentary elections 35–6V.c.33.ss.14,16,22.(1)
Expenses of election proceedings - - - - - 33–4V.c.92.s.9. 35–6V.c.33.s.20.(1)
No fine or penalty for declining or resigning office - - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.24.
(6.) *Corrupt Practices.* *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 (*b*).
(*c.*) *Administration of Justice.*
Jurisdiction same as in royal burghs (*see above*, 1 (*c*)) - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.30.
(*d.*) *Corporate Property.*
Contribution from common good, for sanitation and police. *See* TOWN GOVT., S., 4 (*f*).
" " " for education - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.46.
Provisions against misapplication of - - - - - 2–3W4.c.69.
Contributions to industrial schools and reformatories - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.67.
Property held on charitable trusts, trustees or managers of - 3–4W4.c.77.ss.17,19.
Abolition of causeway mail. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*c*).
Advances by Public Works Loan Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, 2.
Composition for stamp duty on transfers of stock. *See* STAMPS, 2.
(*e.*) *Accounts and Rates.*
Power to abolish petty customs, and levy rates in lieu thereof - 33–4V.c.42. 39–40V.c.12.s.3.
Power to issue stock - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.34. 56–7V.c.8.
Accounts to be made up and published annually - - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.31.
Rogue money, saving of right to levy - - - - - 31–2V.c.82.s.10.
Application of portion of Customs and Excise Duties, grant in relief of - 53–4V.c.60.s.2.
Sanitary and police rates. *See* POLICE, S., 2, 3; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 4 (*f*).
Rates under Diseases of Animals Act. *See* ANIMAL, 2 (*b*).
Road rates. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*e*).
School rates. *See* EDUCATION, S., 1 (*f*).
Liability of burgh for cost of lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, S., 3 (*a*) (1).
" " " of militia storehouses. *See* MILITIA, S., 1 (*c*).
" " for riotous destruction of property. *See* MERCH. SHIPP., 7 (*b*); RIOT, S.
Annual returns as to rates. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, SCOTLAND.
(*f.*) *Supplemental.*
Boundaries of burghs. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*b*); ROADS AND BRIDGES, SCOTLAND, 2 (*c*).
Extension of boundaries (*and see* EDUCATION, S., 1 (*e*)) - - 20–1V.c.70. 24–5V.c.86.
Abolition of exclusive rights of trading; byelaws of guilds as to application of funds and admission of members; stamp duty on admission (*see also* LINEN, SCOTLAND) - - - - 9–10V.c.17. 33–4V.c.97.s.3.sch.
Penalties for wilful malversatiou in office - - - - 3–4W.4.c.77.s.32.
Parliamentary burghs may join convention of burghs - - - 42–3V.c.27.
Provisions as to removal terms. *See* REMOVAL, SCOTLAND.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

BURGH, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Parliamentary Burghs—*cont.*
(*g.*) *Local and Special.*
See under the names of the places.

3. Burghs of Barony and Regality.

Reservation of rights of - - - - - - 20G.2.c.43.s.27.
Erection of burgh of barony by Crown, and jurisdiction of magistrates in 35G.3.c.122.
Qualification of Councillors and electors; and provisions as to elections - 53–4V.c.11.
Sanitary and police administration in. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, SCOTLAND.
Application of portion of—
Customs and Excise Duties, Grant in relief of rates - - - 53–4V.c.60.s.2.
Death Duties, grant in relief of land tax - - - - 59–60V.c.37.s.4(1).

4. Police Burghs.

Police Burghs may join convention of Burghs - - - - 58–9V.c.6.
Administration of. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, SCOTLAND.
Provisions as to removal terms. *See* REMOVAL, SCOTLAND.
BURGLARY. *See* HOUSE-BREAKING.
BURIAL.(1)
1808.(2) 48G.3.c.75. (Corpses cast on Sea-shore.)
1816.(3) 56G.3.c.141. (Sales by Ecclesiastical Corporations, &c.)
1825. 6G.4.c.87.ss.10–5. (Burial Places abroad.)
1847. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65. (Cemeteries Clauses.)
1852.(4)(5) 15–6V.c.85. (Metropolis.)
1853.(4)(5) 16–7V.c.134. (General.)
1854.(4)(5) 17–8V.c.87. (Boroughs.)
1854–5.(4)(5) 18–9V.c.128. (General.)
1857.(4)(6) 20–1V.c.35. (City of London.)
1857.(4)(5) 20–1V.c.81. (General.)
1859.(4)(5) 22V.c.1. (Burial Places.)
1860.(4)(5) 23–4V.c.64. (Expenses.)
1862.(4)(5) 25–6V.c.100. (Mortgage of Rates.)
1864. 27–8V.c.97. (Registration.)
1871.(4) 34–5V.c.33. (General.)
1873. 36–7V.c.50. (Sites.)
1874. 37–8V.c.88.ss.17–9,40. (Registration of Deaths.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55.ss.141–3,310,343.sch.5. part 3. (Public Health.)
1. Burials Generally.
2. Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847.
3. Cemeteries under Local Acts.
1879. 42–3V.c.31. (Provision of burial ground by local authority.)
1880.(4) 43–4V.c.41. (Burial Laws Amendment.)
1881.(4) 44–5V.c.2. (Burial and Registration.)
1881. 44–5V.c.34. (Closed Burial Grounds in Metropolis.)
1882. 45–6V.c.21. (Sites.)
1884. 47–8V.c.72. (Closed Burial Grounds.)
1884–5.(4) 48–9V.c.21.(Expenses of Poll.)
1886.(2) 49–50V.c.20. (Corpses cast on shore.)
1887. (E. I.) 50–1V.c.32. (Open Spaces.)
1891. 54–5V.c.36.s.4.sch. (Burial Places Abroad.)
1891. 54–5V.c.76.ss.88–93. (Mortuaries, &c., London.)
1894. 56–7V.c.73.ss.7,53. (Loc. Govt.)
1894. (U.K.) 57–8V.c.60.ss.207,208. (Burial of Seamen.)
1895. 58–9V.c.32. (Transfer of Stock.)
1897. 60–1V.c.40. (Joint Committees.)
1899. 62–3V.c.14.ss.4,34. (London Govt.)
4. Burial Acts.
5. Mortuaries.
6. Local and Special.

1. Burials Generally.

(*a.*) *Providing and Regulation of Burial Places.*

Sale of land by ecclesiastical corporations for enlargement - - 56G3.c.141.ss.1–3.
Discharge of ground from adverse claims, and vesting thereof in trustees or incumbent, after 20 years from consecration (*see also* PRESCRIPTION) - - - - - - - } 56G3.c.141.s.4.
Consecration of parish land for burial of paupers - - - 20–1V.c.81.s.6.
Providing, by local authority under Public Health Act; gifts of land or money for; incorporation of Cemeteries Clauses Act - } 42–3V.c.31.
„ and enlargement of, under Church Building Act. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **4** (*a*) (7).
„ of, for pauper lunatic asylums. *See* LUNATIC, **4** (*a*).
Gift and conveyance of land for enlargement of churchyard or burial place. *See* CHARITY, **1** (*b*); CHURCHYARD, **1**; CROWN LANDS, **2** (*b*).
Allotments for, on inclosures. *See* COMMON, **1**, **4**.
Redemption of tithe rentcharge on land required for. *See* TITHES, **2** (*h*).

(1) The enactments indexed under this title do not extend to Scotland or Ireland, except 6 Geo. 4. c. 87., and the enactments marked E. I. or U.K.
(2) Short title ("Burial of Drowned Persons Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Burial Grounds Act, 1816") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Burial Acts, 1852–85") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Burial Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("City of London Burial Act, 1857") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BURIAL—*cont.*

1. Burials Generally—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Providing and Regulation of Burial Places*—cont.

Sales and gifts of lands for, by absolute and limited owners (*see also* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF) - - 36–7V.c.50. 45–6V.c.21.s.2.

„ „ „ corporations - - - - 45–6V.c.21.s.1.

Devolution of title to land acquired for, by congregations or societies. *See* SOCIETY.

Inspection of, by order of Secretary of State - - - - 18–9V.c.128.s.8.

Restriction on opening of new, in and near Metropolis, and, by Order in Council, in other cities, &c. - - - - 15–6V.c.85.s.9. 16–7V.c.134.ss.1,6. 18–9V.c.128.ss.1,2.

Proceedings under Order in Council to prevent vaults or burial places becoming dangerous to health - - - - - 20–1V.c.81.s.23. 22V.c.1.

Regulations as to depths of graves, under Towns Imp. Cl. Act. *See* TOWN, **1** (*b*) (5).

Restriction on construction of vaults, &c., and on burials under churches, in urban districts - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.343. sch.5.part3.

Preservation and regulation of, by byelaws of urban authority, when a burial board - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.343. sch.5.part3.

Arrangements by burial boards for facilitating conveyance of dead bodies to, by cemetery companies, &c. - - - - 15–6V.c.85.s.41. 16–7V.c.134.s.7.

Parochial, exemption from turnpike tolls of funerals going to and returning from - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.81.s.14.

Bodies not to be removed from, except by faculty or licence - - 20–1V.c.81.s.25.

Registration of burials in, where not previously required by law (*see also below*, (*b*); *and* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **2**) - - - 27–8V.c.97.

Brawling or indecent behaviour in. *See below*, (*b*); *and* BRAWLING; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.

Destruction, forgery, &c. of registers. *See* FORGERY, **1** (*j*); FRAUD, **3**, **4**.

Malicious injury to monuments in. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY **2** (*b*) (*xii*).

Proceedings for illegalities in, under Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, **2**.

See also CHURCHYARD.

(*b.*) *Law of Burial.*

Certificate of registration of death, or coroner's order for burial, to be delivered to person performing funeral, or relative, &c. in charge; notice to registrar in case of burial without certificate or order - 37–8V.c.88.s.17. 43–4V.c.41.s.11. 44–5V.c.2.

Still-born child, deceased child not to be buried as - - 37–8V.c.88.ss.18,40.

„ „ certificate, &c. required before burial of - - 37–8V.c.88.ss.18,40.

Notice where coffin contains more than one body - - - 37–8V.c.88.ss.19,40.

„ of intention to bury in churchyard or graveyard without rites of Church of England, and burial accordingly - - - - - - 43–4V.c.41.ss.1,4.sch.A.

Notice in case of pauper, and burial accordingly - - - 43–4V.c.41.ss.2,4.

Time of burial - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.41.ss.3,4.

No burial in churchyard on Sunday; objection to burial in churchyard on Good Friday or Christmas Day - - - - - 43–4V.c.41.s.3.

Saving for regulations as to position, &c. of grave, and fees - - 43–4V.c.41.s.5.

Right of access to churchyard or graveyard - - - 43–4V.c.41.s.6.

Burial may be with or without religious service - - - 43–4V.c.41.s.6.

Preservation of order, and penalty on obstruction, &c. - - 43–4V.c.41.ss.7,8.

Certificate of burial, and registration thereof - - - - 43–4V.c.41.s.10.

Use of Church of England service in unconsecrated ground - - 43–4V.c.41.ss.12,14.

Use by clergyman of service other than office for burial of the dead 43–4V.c.41.ss.13,14.

Application of Act to Channel Islands - - - - - 43–4V.c.41.s.15.

Coroner's order for burial before registration of death. *See* CORONER, **2** (*b*).

(*c.*) *Closing of Burial Places.*

Discontinuance of burials:

Order in Council for total or partial, within limits or in burial places therein specified; exemptions - - - 15–6V.c.85.ss.2–8. 16–7V.c.134.ss.1–5. 18–9V.c.128.ss.1,2.

Exercise, with licence of Secretary of State, of private rights to bury in vaults, &c. notwithstanding Order - - - 15–6V.c.85.s.6. 16–7V.c.134.s.4.

Closed burial grounds:

Maintenance of, and of fences, in order and repair and sanitary condition, by burial board or parish council on certificate of churchwardens - - - - - - 18–9V.c.128.s.18. 38–9V.c.55.s.343. sch.5.part3. 56–7V.c.73.s.6(1)(6).

Letting or sale of unused portions of - - - 20–1V.c.81.s.24.

Purchase of, by parish council or burial board - - - 20–1V.c.81.ss.8,26.

Conveyance of chapel of, for use of parish in which ground is situated - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.85,s.51. 16–7V.c.134.s.7.

Digitized by Google

BURIAL—*cont.*
1. Burials Generally—*cont.*
(c.) *Closing of Burial Places*—cont.
Closed Burial Grounds—*cont.*
Transfer of, in Metropolis, to Corporation of London, &c. for use of public; restrictions as to use — 44–5V.c.34. 50–1V.c.32.s.2.
Extension of Open Spaces Acts of 1877 and 1881 (with exceptions) to urban and certain rural sanitary districts — (E. I.) 50–1V.c.32.ss.5,13.
Prohibition of building on, except for enlarging church, &c.; savings; definition of "burial ground," &c. — 47–8V.c.72. (E. I.) 50–1V.c.32.s.4.
Deposit of statement as to tombstones, &c. before their removal (E. I.) 50–1V.c.32.s.3.

2. Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847.
Consolidation of clauses usually contained in Acts of Parliament authorizing the making of cemeteries — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.

(a.) *Application of Act.*
Act only to apply to cemeteries authorized by Acts declaring the Act to be incorporated — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.1.
Mode in which parts of the Act may be incorporated — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.5.

(b.) *Construction, Maintenance, and Protection.*
(1.) *Making Cemetery.*
Provisions of Lands Clauses Acts to apply where lands taken otherwise than by agreement — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.6.
Correction of errors and omissions in description of lands in special Act, and evidence — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.7,8.
Cemetery not to be within certain distance of dwellings — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.10.
„ to be inclosed and fenced — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.15.
Making of new, and widening of existing roads — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.12–4.
Cemetery buildings, &c. to be kept in repair — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.16.
Company may build chapels, &c. — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.11.
„ to build chapel for members of Established Church. *See below* (c) (1).
„ not to dispose of land consecrated or used for burial — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.9.
„ to make compensation for damage — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.6, 17.
(2.) *Nuisances.*
Power to make sewers, &c., for prevention of — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.18.
Incorporation of sections of Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, as to breaking up streets, &c. — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.19.
Penalty for allowing water to be fouled — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.20–2.
(3.) *Protection.*
Penalty for damaging cemetery, monuments, &c. — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.58.
„ on persons committing nuisances in cemetery — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.59.

(c.) *Administration.*
(1.) *Burials.*
Part of cemetery to be consecrated for burial of members of Established Church and marked off — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.23,24.
Chapel for use of members of Established Church — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.25.
Chaplain, appointment, duties, and stipend of — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.27–32.
Service, appointment of clerk to assist in — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.34.
„ performance of, by other clergymen — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.29.
Consecrated portion, registration of burials in — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.32,33.
„ „ bodies interred in, not to be removed without proper authority — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.26.
Unconsecrated portion, burial of persons not members of Established Church in — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.35.
„ „ performance of services other than those of Established Church in chapels in — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.36.
Appointment of grave diggers, &c. — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.37.
Regulations for insuring decency and solemnity — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.38.
No burials within 15 feet of a chapel — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.39.
Burials under Burial Laws Amendment Act (*see above*, 1 (b)) — 43–4V.c.41.
(2.) *Exclusive Rights of Burial and Monumental Inscriptions.*
Exclusive rights of burial, rights of placing monuments, &c. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.40,41.
„ „ „ assignment, &c. of — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.42–6.
(3.) *Payments to Incumbents and Parish Clerks.*
Payments to incumbents of parishes from which bodies brought, and to clerks if in office when special Act passed — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.52–57.
See also above, 1 (b).
(4.) *Accounts.*
Annual accounts; copies to clerks of peace, &c. — (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.60.

Digitized by Google

BURIAL—*cont.*

2. Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Administration*—cont.

(5.) *Legal and Miscellaneous.*

Recovery of damages and penalties, and determination of matters referred to justices, &c. - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.62,64,65.

Access to special Act - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.66,67.

Company not exempt from general Burial Acts - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.68.

3. Cemeteries under Local Acts.

Inspection of, by order of Secretary of State - 18–9V.c.128.s.8.

Regulation of, by Order in Council - 20–1V.c.81.s.10.

Fees, limit of, on pauper burials - 15–6V.c.85.s.49.sch.B.; 16–7V.c.134.s.7.

„ payment of, to churchwardens, trustees, &c., for benefit of incumbent in certain cases - 15–6V.c.85.s.50.; 16–7V.c.134.s.7.

Burials in, under Burial Laws Amendment Act (*see above*, **1** (*b*); *and below*, **6** (*a*)) - 43–4V.c.41.; 44–5V.c.2.

Arrangements by companies with burial boards for conveyance of dead bodies to burial grounds. *See above* **1** (*a*).

Exemption of, from provisions of Burial Acts as to closing burial grounds. *See above*, **1** (*c*).

Transfer of, to body corporate of borough. *See* BOROUGH, **3.**

Provisions as to certain specified cemeteries. *See below*, **6** (*b*).

4. Burial Acts.

Closing burial grounds; exemption of grounds provided under Burial Act. *See above*, **1**(*c*.)

(*a.*) *Burial Ground.*

Providing of, consecrated and unconsecrated; or division of, into consecrated and unconsecrated parts; purchase of land for; laying out of, and building of chapels on - 15-6V.c.85.ss.25–31.(1); 16–7V.c.134.s.7.; 18–9V.c.128.ss.6,9–12,14.; 20–1V.c.81.ss,3,7,11.

Consecration of, or of part of; and proceedings in case of refusal of bishop to consecrate - 15–6V.c.85.s.30.(1); 20–1V.c.81.ss.12,13.

Appropriation for, of land belonging to parish - 15–6V.c.85.s.29.(1)

Assessment of land acquired for, not to be increased - 18–9V.c.128.s.15.

Restriction on use of ground as, near dwelling-house - 18–9V.c.128.s.9.

Transfer to burial board of burial ground provided under Church Building Acts - 20–1V.c.81.s.7.

Chapels for joint use; contracts for use of chapels - 18–9V.c.128.s.16.

Ground deemed parochial; rights and duties of incumbent, clerk, sexton, &c. - 15-6V.c.85.ss.32,39,52.(1); 20–1V.c.81.ss.5,12,13.

Arrangements for facilitating conveyance of dead bodies to - 15–6V.c.85.s.41.(1)

Exemption of funerals from tolls - 20–2V.c.81.s.14.

Management and protection of - 15-6V.c.85.ss.38,40.(1)

Regulations by Secretary of State as to, and inspection of, by his order - 15–6V.c.85.s.44.(1); 18–9V.c.128.s.8.

Sale of exclusive rights of burying, constructing vaults, and erecting monuments in parts of - 15–6V.c.85.s.33.(1)

Fees to incumbent, clerk, sexton, churchwardens, &c., and burial board, in consecrated and unconsecrated parts of, and for exclusive rights of burying, &c. in parts of 15–6V.c.85.ss.32–6,50,52.(1); 18–9V.c.128.s.7.; 20–1V.c.81.ss.5,17.

„ revision of, and substitution of fixed annual payments for - 15–6V.c.85.s.37.(1); 18–9V.c.128.s.7.

Registration of burials - 16–7V.c.134.s.8.; 20–1V.c.81.s.16.

Penalty for injuring or falsifying register books, or giving false certificates (*see also* FORGERY **1** (*j*); FRAUD **3, 4**) - 20–1V.c.81.s.15.

Letting and sale of parts of, not required for burials - 15–6V.c.85.s.28.(1); 18–9V.c.128.s.17.

Providing and management of, and fees in, &c., where council of borough is burial board - 17–8V.c.87.

Burials in, under Burials Laws Amendment Act (*see above*, **1** (*b*); *and below*, **6** (*a*)) - 43–4V.c.41.; 44–5V.c.2.

(*b.*) *Burial Board.*

Meeting of vestry to resolve on appointment of; election and duration of office of members of; incorporation and title of 15–6V.c.85.ss.10,11,24.(1); 18–9V.c.128.ss.3,4,11,12.; 20–1V.c.81.ss.5,9,27.; 23–4V.c.64.s.4.; 34–5V.c.33.s.1.

Transfer of powers of vestry in rural parishes to parish meeting and prospectively in London to borough councils - 56–7V.c.73.s.7.; 62–3V.c.14.ss.4,34.

(1) These sections are extended to all England by 16 & 17 Vict. c. 134. s. 7.

Digitized by Google

BURIAL—*cont.*
4. Burial Acts—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Burial Board*—cont.
Parish council, in certain cases to be; joint committees - 56–7V.c.73.ss.7(5),53. 60–1V.c.40.
„ electors, expenses of poll of - - - - 48–9V.c.21. 56–7V.c.73.s.7(2).
Metropolitan borough council (prospectively) to be - - 62–3V.c.14.ss.4,34.
Disqualification for, and vacating office on bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 5.
„ „ corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*).
Misconduct in office a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY CORRUPT PRACTICES.
Union of, of two or more parishes, into joint burial board for providing common burial ground; proceedings of joint board; dissolution - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.85.ss.23,24.(1) 20–1V.c.81.ss.1,3.
Extra-parochial places. *See* PARISH, ENGLAND.
Application of Acts to new parishes. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMN., 4 (*b*) (2), (5).
Appointment, by Order in Council:—
Of council to be burial board in borough (*see also* BOROUGH, 3) - 17–8V.c.87.ss.1,2.
Or by vestry, of urban district council to be burial board 20–1V.c.81.s.4. 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
Local board, powers of, created burial board by local Act - 18–9V.c.128.ss.19,20.
„ „ „ transfer of, or of improvement commissioners, as burial board, to council or urban authority, in certain cases - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.310.
Transfer, by resolution of vestry, of powers, &c. of burial board to urban authority - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.343. sch.5.part 3.
Meetings and quorum; appointment and salaries of clerk and officers; minutes of proceedings - - - - 15–6V.85.ss.13–7.(1)
Expenses to be authorised by vestry or Secretary of State; payment out of poor rates - - - - 15–6V.c.85.s.19.(1) 18–9V.c.128.ss.6.11.13.
Borrowing, with sanction of vestry or Secretary of State and approval of Treasury, on security of poor rates; loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, 2) - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.85.ss.20,21.(1) 17–8V.c.87.ss.4,5. 18–9V.c.128.s.6. 20–1V.c.81.ss.19–21.
Loans by London County Council. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (3).
Application of money raised, and of income arising from burial ground 15–6V.c.85.s.22.(1)
Accounts, and audit (and *see* PARISH COUNCIL, E., 3) - - 15–6V.c.85.s.16,18.(1)
Proceedings of vestry not void for irregularity - - - 20–1V.c.81.s.27.
Expenses, borrowing powers, and accounts—
Where burial board is town council - - - 17–8V.c.87. 20–1V.c.81.ss.22,29.
„ „ is other urban council - - 23–4V.c.64.ss.1–3. 25–6V.c.100. 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.part3.
Transfer of stock on change of name - - - - 58–9V.c.32.

(*c.*) *City of London.*

Exercise by Common Council(2) of powers of burial board in; expenses; fees for burials, &c. in cemetery at Little Ilford - - 15–6V.c.85.s.43. 20–1V.c.35.
See also below, 6 (*a*), (*b*).

5. Mortuaries.

Providing for reception of dead bodies - - - - 15–6V.c.85.s.42.(1) 18–9V.c.128.s.6. 38–9V.c.55.s.141.
„ „ „ in London - - 15–6V.c.85.s.42. 54–5V.c.76.s.88,91.
Regulations by Secretary of State as to; inspection of by his order 15–6V.c.85.s.44.(1) 18–9V.c.128.s.8.
Removal of body to, by order of justice in case of death from infectious disease - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.142.
„ „ „ „ „ in London - - 54–5V.c.76.s.89.
Burial of bodies received into - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.141,142.
„ „ in London - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.89.
Providing place for post-mortem examination - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.143.
„ „ „ „ in London - - 54–5V.c.76.s.90.
„ „ inquests in London - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.92.
„ mortuary for unidentified bodies by London County Council 54–5V.c.76.s.93.

6. Local and Special.

(*a.*) *Burial.*

In St. Paul's Cathedral and Westminster Abbey - - - 15–6V.c.85.s.8.

(1) These sections are extended to all England by 16 & 17 Vict. c. 134. s. 7.
(2) The powers of the Commissioners of Sewers were transferred to the Common Council by 60 & 61 Vict. c. cxxxiii.

Digitized by Google

BURIAL—*cont.*
6. Local and Special—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Burial*—cont.
Of dead body cast on sea-shore or wrecked, by churchwardens or overseers 48G3.c.75.
„ „ „ shore from tidal or navigable waters - - 49–50V.c.20.
„ seamen, expenses of - - - (U. K.) 57–8V.c.60.ss.207,208.
„ criminal after capital punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT, **2.**
„ suicides. *See* SUICIDE.
„ paupers, and poor persons in parishes or unions. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **12**; POOR, **6, 11.**
„ pauper lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, **2** (*c*).
(*b.*) *Burial Places.*
Providing, support, and regulation of, in foreign ports and places, of burial places for which provision was being made by Parliament on July 21, 1891 - - - - - - - 6G4.c.87.ss.10–5. 54–5V.c.36.s.4.sch.
Provisions as to certain cemeteries in and near the Metropolis - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.85.ss.7,41,49,54,sch.B. 20–1V.c.81.s.10.
Brompton Cemetery, provisions as to - - - 15–6V.c.85.ss.45,48.
Bunhill Fields burial ground. *See* BUNHILL FIELDS.
Huddersfield burial ground. *See* HUDDERSFIELD.
Tower burial ground. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).

BURIAL, SCOTLAND.
1854–5.(1) 18–9V.c.68. (General.)
1856. 19–20V.c.103.s.69. (Burial Authty.)
1857.(1)(2) 20–1V.c.42. (Public Works Loans.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.96. (Churchyards.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.61.s.5. (Secy. for S.)
1894. 57–8V.c.58.s.22. (Parish Councils).
1897.(2) 60–1V.c.38.16,68–71,146. (Public Health.)
1. Churchyards.
2. Burial Grounds.
3. Mortuaries.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Churchyards.
Presbytery, appeal from to sheriff as to designing, &c. of sites for or additions to - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.96.
„ procedure under appeal to sheriff - - - - 31–2V.c.96.
„ consent of necessary to excambion of - - - - 31–2V.c.96.s.11.
Appeal from sheriff to Lord Ordinary - - - - 31–2V.c.96.s.14.
Acquisition of land for, under Lands Clauses Act - - 31–2V.c.96.s.21.
Provisions in regard to building or repairing walls of - - 31–2V.c.96.ss.3,10.
Transfer of, by heritors, to parish councils - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.30(6).
Closing. *See below*, **2** (*b*).

2. Burial Grounds.
(*a.*) *Providing and Regulation.*
Local authorities as to, in burghal, partly burghal, and landward parishes (*and see* PARISH COUNCIL, S.) - - - - 18–9V.c.68.ss.2,3. 19–20V.c.103.s.69. 57–8V.c.58.s.22.
Proceedings where no burial ground closed - - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.9.
„ „ burial ground closed - - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.10.
Consent of owners of adjacent houses - - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.11.
Local authority may purchase land on contract with cemetery company 18–9V.c.68.s.12.
Incorporation of Lands Clauses Act - - - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.13.
Combination of local authorities - - - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.14.
Transference of rights and liabilities - - - - 18–9V.c.68.ss.15,16.
Management vested in local authority - - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.17.
Exclusive rights of burial and right to erect monuments, &c. - 18–9V.c.68.s.18.
Conveyance of bodies - - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.19.
Exemption of funerals from toll or pontage - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.22.
Regulations by Secretary for Scotland - - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.21. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
Embellishment of grounds - - - - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.23.
Payments for interments - - - - - - 18–9V.c.68 s.24.
Incorporation of Cemeteries Cl. Act, 1847, as to protection of cemetery 18–9V.c.68.s.25.
Minutes and accounts of local authority; officers - - 18–9V.c.68.ss.29,30.
Assessments - - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.26.
Power of local authority to borrow - - - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.27.
„ Public Works Loan Commissioners to lend on security of assessments (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, **2**) - - 20–1V.c.42.
Register of burials to be kept, and received as evidence - - 18–9V.c.68.s.31.

(1) Collective title ("Burial Grounds (S.) Acts, 1855 to 1886") given by 59 & 60 Vict.c.14.
(2) Short title ("Burial Grounds (S.) Act, 1857") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BURIAL, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Burial Grounds—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Providing and Regulation*—cont.
Exemption from rates. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP, SCOTLAND.
Grant or lease for. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., **2** (*d*); ENTAIL, S., **2** (*c*).

(*b.*) *Closing.*
Proceedings by Local Government Board, local authority, ratepayers, &c., before sheriff on complaint of danger to health, &c. — 18–9V.c.68.s.4. 60–1V.c.38.s.146(2).
Transmission of deliverance to Secretary for Scotland — 18–9V.c.68.s.4. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
Order in Council prohibiting opening of new burial ground, or for total or partial closing; exemptions — 18–9V.c.68.ss.5–7.
Exercise, with licence of Secretary, of private rights to bury in vaults, &c. notwithstanding Order in Council — 18–9V.c.68.s.8. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
See also below, **4**.

3. Mortuaries.
Providing of, for reception of dead bodies, and regulations by Secretary for Scotland as to providing places for post-mortem examination — 18–9V.c.68.ss.20,21. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch. 60–1V.c.38.ss.68–71.

4. Miscellaneous.
Proceedings for shutting up or regulating churchyards or burial grounds as "nuisances" — 60–1V.c.38.s.16.
Power of sheriff to issue directions for speedy interment — 60–1V.c.38.s.69.
Duty of local authority to bury bodies unclaimed, &c. — 60–1V.c.38.s.69.
Burial of criminal after capital punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT, SCOTLAND, **2**.
Expenses of burial of seamen. *See* BURIAL, **6** (*a*).

BURIAL, IRELAND.
1824.(1)(2) 5G4.c.25. (Suppressed Monasteries, &c.)
1847. 10–1V.c.31.s.20. (Workhouse Burial Grounds.)
1848–9. 11–2V.c.25.s.3.(Outdoor Paupers.)
1849. 12–3V.c.104.s.5. (Workhouse Burial Grounds.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.39. (Long Leases for Burial Grounds.)
1860. 23–4V.c.150.s.18. Burial in Churches.)
1862. 25–6V.c.83.s.23. (Burial of Poor Persons by Guardians.)
1866.(1)(3) 29–30V.c.88. (Burial of Poor Persons by Guardians.)
1867–8.(1)(3) 31–2V.c.103. (Burial in Churchyards.)
1868-9.32-3V.c.42.ss.12,26.(Irish Church.)
1875. 38–9V.c.11. (Long Leases for Burial Grounds.)
1878. 41–2V.c.52.ss.157–99,207,234,246, 247, 277. (Public Health.)
1879. 42–3V.c.57. (General.)
1880. 43–4V.c.13.ss.17–9,30,35. (Registration of Deaths.)
1896. 59–60V.c.54.ss.19,20,29. (Public Health.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.s.29,110(2),sch.6,pt.6. (Local Government.)

1. Burial Grounds Generally.
2. Burial Grounds under Burial Boards.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Burial Grounds Generally.
(*a.*) *Vesting and Providing.*
Cemeteries under Cemeteries Clauses Act. *See* BURIAL, **2**.
Burial grounds belonging to disestablished Church of Ireland:—
burial of persons not belonging to Church of Ireland in — 31–2V.c.103.
vesting of, in Church Temporalities Commissioners — 32–3V.c.42.s.12.
" in representative body of disestablished Church, or in burial boards — 32–3V.c.42.s.26. 41–2V.c.52.s.161.
leases for, by corporations, persons under disability, trustees, &c. 38–9V.c.11.
Burial grounds belonging to other religious denominations:—
leases for, by corporations, persons under disability, trustees, &c. 18–9V.c.39.
Burial grounds for workhouses, providing of, by guardians of the poor — 10–1V.c.31.s.20. 12–3V.c.104.s.5.
" exemption of from poor rate. *See* POOR, I., **7**.

(*b.*) *Closing.*
Power of Local Government Board to prohibit opening of new burial grounds, or order discontinuance of burials in towns, &c.; exemptions — 41–2V c.52.ss.162–7.
Validity of orders made under former Acts — 42–3V.c.57.s.3.
New burial grounds not to be opened contrary to order — 41–2V.c.52.s.169.

(1) Collective title ("Burial (I.) Acts, 1824 to 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Burial (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Poor Persons Burial (I.) Act, 1866") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

BURIAL, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Burial Grounds Generally—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Closing*—cont.

Licences for continuance of rights to bury in vaults, or exercise exclusive rights of interment - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.168.

Closed burial ground, transfer of liabilities of to new ground - 41–2V.c.52.s.176.

„ „ keeping in order closed - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.196.

2. Burial Grounds under Burial Boards.

(*a.*) *Authorities and Officers.*

District Council to be burial board for the district in every case - 41–2V.c.52.s.160. 61–2V.c.37.s.29.

Minutes of proceedings; accounts; officers - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.189,190.

(*b.*) *Providing by Burial Boards.*

Burial grounds, providing of, by boards - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.172–5.

Additions to existing - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.184.

Lands, appropriation of, for purposes of Act - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.192.

Purchased, rating of - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.194.

(*c.*) *Regulation of Burial Grounds and Burials.*

Corpse not to be buried in private grave without consent - - 41–2V.c 52.s.170.

Burial grounds, animals not to graze in - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.171.

Management of, by burial boards - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.177.

Lease of lands not required for burials - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.195.

Protection of - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.193.

Laying out and embellishment of; consecration of different portions 41–2V.c.52.s.183.

Sale of exclusive rights of burial, &c. in - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.178.

Power to boards to require fencing of certain - 41–2V.c.52.ss.185,186. 59–60V.c.54.s.19.

Power to boards to accept management of - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.187. 59–60V.c.54.s.20.

Arrangements for conveyance of bodies to - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.179.

Providing places for reception of bodies (*see also below*, **3**) - - 41–2V.c.52.s.180.

Exemption of funerals from toll or pontage - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.182.

Regulations of Local Government Board - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.181.

Fees for interments - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.188.

Registration of burials - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.191.

Returns of deaths, &c. to registrars of deaths or Registrar General - 41–2V.c.52.s.191. 42–3V.c.57.s.7. 43–4V.c.13.s.17.

(*d.*) *Expenses, &c.*

Payment of expenses out of rates - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.234. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6,pt.6.

Power to borrow - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.247. 59–60V.c.54.s.29.

Loans by Public Works Commissioners - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.246.

General provisions as to rates, mortgages, &c. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **3**.

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous and Local, and Savings.*

Transfer of burial ground from one board to another - - 41–2V.c.52.s.207.

Settlement of differences by Local Government Board - - 41–2V.c.52.s.277.

Waterford and Limerick, burial grounds of - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.197,198.

Saving for private mausoleums - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.199.

3. Miscellaneous.

Restrictions on burials in suppressed monasteries, abbeys, &c. - - 5G4.c.25.

„ „ churches, &c., or vaults adjoining - 23–4V.c.150.s.13.

Burial by guardians of the poor of:—

paupers in receipt of out-door relief at union expense 11–2V.c.25.s.3. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6,pt.6.

poor persons not in receipt of relief; persons dying or found dead in union, if relations not known, or unable to provide for burial at union expense - 25–6V.c.83.s.23. 29–30V.c.38. 42–3V.c.57.s.4. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6,pt.4.

Coroner's order for burial, before registration of death - - 43–4V.c.13.s.17.

Certificate of registration of death, or coroner's order for burial, to be delivered to person performing funeral; notice to registrar in case of burial without certificate or order - - - - 43–4V.c.13.s.17.

Still-born child, deceased child not to be buried as - - 43–4V.c.13.ss.18,30,35.

„ certificate, &c. required before burial of - 43–4V.c.13.ss.18,30,35.

Notice where coffin contains more than one body - - 43–4V.c.13.ss.19,30,35.

Provision by sanitary authorities of mortuaries and places for post-mortem examinations; removal and burial of bodies - 41–2V.c.52.ss.157–9.

Burial of criminal after capital punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT, **7**.

Expenses of burial of seamen. *See* BURIAL, **6** (*a*).

Digitized by Google

BURKE'S ACT (Economical Reform). (*See* PENSION 1) - - - 22G3.c.82.
BURMAH OIL. *See* DANGEROUS GOODS; PETROLEUM.
BURNING. *See* HEATH, S.; MALICIOUS INJURY 2 (*b*); MALICIOUS INJURY, S. 2 (*b*); SHIP, SCOTLAND.
BURNTISLAND.
Right of, to annuity payable by North British Ry. Coy. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*i*).
BUSTARD. *See* GAME; GAME, SCOTLAND; GAME, IRELAND.
BUTTER.
Adulteration of. *See* ADULTERATION, 1 (*a*): ADULTERATION, IRELAND.
Provision of appliances for making in congested districts. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 2 (*g*).
Trade in, and weighing and branding - - - (I.) 52G3.c.134.(1) (I.) 7–8G4.c.61.(1) (I.) 10G4c.41.(1)ss.1,2.
Unfit for food, seizure of. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*a*).
BUTTONS, METAL, ENGLAND.
Regs. as to use of marks denoting quality of; punishment of fraudulent use 36G3.c.60.
Gilt and plated, standards of - - - - - 36G3.c.60.s.7.
Double gilt and treble gilt, standards of - - - 36G3.c.60.s.4.
BYELAW. *See* ACT OF PARL., 1; BOROUGH, E., 3; BOROUGH, I., 3; CANAL, 1; COMMISSIONERS, 1 (*c*) (5); COMPANY, 3; COMPANY, S., 3; COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 2; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 2; COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 2; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 2 (*i*); DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 2 (*i*); DUBLIN, 3; ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, 2 (*b*); EVIDENCE, 4; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, 4; GUILD; HARBOUR, 1 (*c*) (9); LONDON, COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (2), (*f*) (2); PUBLIC HEALTH, 2; RAILWAY, 3 (*b*); RAILWAY, S., 3 (*b*); RIVER, I., 1 (*a*); TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION; TOWN GOVT., 3 (*c*) (3), 4 (*c*) (1); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 4 (*c*); TRAMWAY, 4; WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.

C.

CAB. *See* HACKNEY CARRIAGE.
CABBAGE.
Theft or destruction of. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (x); THEFT, 1 (*f*).
CABLE. *See* ANCHOR; STORES, PUBLIC.
CAICOS ISLANDS. *See* JAMAICA.
CALEDONIAN CANAL. *See* APPENDIX I. (CANALS).
CALENDAR.
Introduction of new style, and adaptation of feasts, &c. thereto - - 24G2.c.23.(2) 25G2.c.30.(3)
See also PRAYER BOOK.
CALUMNY, SCOTLAND. Oath of, in action of divorce. *See* DIVORCE, SCOTLAND.
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY ACT, 1856(4) (*see* MORTMAIN 2; UNIVERSITY (E.), 2, 3, 7) - - - 19–20V.c.88. 21–2V.c.11.
" " 1858(4)
CAMBRIDGE.
Borough to be Improvement Act district under Public Health Act (*but see* 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41. s. 52) - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.6.
Land tax, assessment of, in. *See* LAND TAX, 2 (*e*).
Theatres in, power of University authorities as to. *See* THEATRE, 1 (2).
University. *See* UNIVERSITY, ENGLAND, 2, 3, 7.
Vice-Chancellor of University, power to make, a justice of borough - 45–6V.c.50.s.249.
" mayor not to have precedence of - - 45–6V.c.50.s.257.
CAMBRIDGE, DUKE OF. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
CAMBRIDGESHIRE.
Application to, of Local Government Act, 1888. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 4.
Assizes for (including Isle of Ely). *See* SUPREME COURT, 8 (*b*).
Jurors, summoning of, in Isle of Ely by sheriff of. *See* ELY, ISLE OF.
Militia storehouses for. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*e*).
Police, exclusion of powers of justices of, as to, in Isle of Ely. *See* POLICE, 1 (*e*).
Prisoners, committal of, from Isle of Ely to gaol of; powers of justices of Isle in. *See* ELY, ISLE OF.
Sheriff, one, for; and for Huntingdon. *See* SHERIFF, 8.
CAMERON'S (DR.) ACT. (*See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, SCOTLAND) - (S.) 39–40V.c.26.
CAMP FOLLOWER. *See* ARMY, 4 (*a*).

(1) Short title ("Butter Trade (I.) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Calendar (New Style) Act, 1750") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Calendar Act, 1751") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CAMPBELL'S (LORD) ACTS.

Libel. (*See* LIBEL) - - - - - - (E. I.) 6–7V.c.96. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.75.
Compensation for death by accident. (*See* DAMAGES, 1) - - (E. I.) 9–10V.c.93.
Obscene publications. (*See* INDECENCY) - - - - (E. I.) 20–1V.c.83.

CANADA.

1774.(1) 14G3.c.83. (Quebec.)
1774. 14G3.c.88. (Quebec.)
1791.(2) 31G3.c.31.(ClergyEndowments.)
1821.(3) 1–2G4.c.66. (Indian Trade, &c.)
1822.(4) 3G4.c.119.ss.31,32. (Land Tenure.)
1825.(5) 6G4.c.59.s.9. (Labrador.)
1825. 6G4.c.75. (Canada Company.)
1828. 9G4.c.51. (Canada Company.)
1840.(3) 3–4V.c.35.ss.28,29,60. (Legislative Assembly.)
1840. 3–4V.c.78. (Clergy Reserves.)
1849.(6) 12–3V.c.48.(Vancouver'sIsland.)
1851 (7) 14–5V.c.63. (New Brunswick.)
1852. 15–6V.c.53. (Bishops.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.21. (Clergy Reserves.)
1856. 19–20V.c.23.
1857.(7) 20–1V.c.34. (New Brunswick.)
1859. 22–3V.c.26. (British Columbia.)
1866. 29–30V.c.67. (Vancouver's Island.)
1867. 30–1V.c.3. (Dominion.)
1871. 34–5V.c.28. (New Provinces.)
1875. 38–9V.c.38.(Powers of Parliament.)
1875. 38–9V.c.53. (Copyright.)
1886. 49–50V.c.35. (Non-provincial representation.)
1889. 52–3V.c.28. (Ontario.)
1892. 55–6V.c.52.(BritishColumbiaLoan.)
1895. 59V.sess.2.c.3. (Deputy Speaker.)

1. Provinces. | **2. Dominion.**

1. Provinces.

(*a.*) *Quebec.*

Boundaries and laws of - - - - 14G.3.c.83.ss.1,2,8–11.
Roman Catholics in - - - - 14G3.c.83.ss.5–7. 31G3.c.31.s.35.
Licences for public houses in - - - - 14G3.c.88.s.5.
Devise and bequest of lands and goods in - - - 14G3.c.83.s.10.
Criminal law in (*but see* 30 & 31 Vict. c. 3. s. 91) - - - 14G3.c.83.s.11.

(*b.*) *Ontario.*

Boundaries of - - - - - 52–3V.c.28.

(*c.*) *Old Canada (Quebec and Ontario).*

Canada Company, power of, to hold lands; sale of part of clergy reserves to; grant of other lands to; holding and sale of lands by, &c. - - - - 6G4.c.75. 9G4.c.51.
„ „ „ winding up and dissolution - - 19–20V.c.23.
Clergy, endowment of, and presentation of, to parsonages, &c. - 31G3.c.31.ss.38–40.
„ reserves of land allotted to, sale and disposal of - - - 3–4V.c.78. 16–7V.c.21.
„ transfer to Bp. of Montreal of certain powers of Bp. of Quebec - 15–6V.c.53.
Lands, tenure of, in - - - - 31G3.c.31.ss.43–5. 3G4.c.119.ss.31,32.
Trade with Indians, grants of exclusive right to - - - 1–2G4.c.66.ss.1–3.
„ „ power to regulate by Order in Council - - 22–3V.c.26.s.3.
Courts and justices, powers and jurisdiction of, in Indian and other territories - - - - 1–2G4.c.66.ss.6–14. 22–3V.c.26.ss.1,2.
Labrador, re-annexation of parts of to - - - 6G4.c.59.s.9.
Legislative Assembly, qualification, &c. of members - - 3–4V.c.35.ss.28,29.

(*d.*) *New Brunswick.*

Settlement of boundaries with - - - - - 14–5V.c.63. 20–1V.c.34.

(*e.*) *British Columbia.*

Administration of justice in Vancouver's Island - - - - 12–3V.c.48.
Jurisdiction of Courts of, over offences in Indian territories - - 22–3V.c.26.s.1.
Union of, with Vancouver's Island; boundaries; government, &c. - 29–30V.c.67.
Loan to Government of, for settlement of families from S. crofter parishes. *See* PUBLIC LOAN - - - - - - 55–6V.c.52.

(*f.*) *Manitoba.*

Courts in territories of Hudson's Bay Company - - - 1–2G4.c.66.ss.10–4.

(*g.*) *Prince Edward's Island.*

Union of Magdalen Islands with - - - - - 3–4V.c.35.s.60.

(1) Short title ("British North America (Quebec) Act, 1774") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Clergy Endowments (Canada) Act, 1791") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("British North America Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("British North America (Trade and Lands) Act, 1822") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("British North America (Seigniorial Rights) Act, 1825") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Vancouver's Island Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("New Brunswick Boundary Act, 185—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CANADA—*cont.*

2. Dominion.

Establishment of, by union of Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick; division into provinces - - - - 30-1V.c.3.ss.3-8.

Executive and legislative powers; Governor General and Council; Parliament of Canada, Speaker and Deputy - 30-1V.c.3.ss.9-17,19-24. 26-41,44-57. 38-9V.c.38.s.1. 59V.sess.2.c.3.

Provincial constitutions; lieutenant governors and councils; legislatures - - - - - - 30-1V.c.3.ss.58-80, 82-8, 90.

Powers of Parliament of Canada - - - - 30-1V.c.3.s.91.

Exclusive powers of provincial legislatures - - - - 30-1V.c.3.s.92.

Education, laws as to, in provinces - - - - 30-1V.c.3.s.93.

Uniformity of laws; agriculture and immigration - - - 30-1V.c.3.ss.94,95.

Judicature, appointment, &c. of judges - - - 30-1V.c.3.ss.96-101.

Revenues, debts, taxation, &c. - - - 30-1V.c.3.ss.102-26.

Oath of allegiance of senators, &c. - - - - 30-1V.c.3.s.128.

Treaty obligations - - - - - 30-1V.c.3.s.132.

Use of English and French languages in Parliament, &c. - - 30-1V.c.3.s.133.

Executive officers for Ontario and Quebec, &c. - - 30-1V.c.3.ss.134,144.

Admission into Dominion of other colonies - - - 30-1V.c.3.ss.146,147.

Provinces, provisions for establishment of new - - - - 34-5V.c.28.

Confirmation of Canadian Act for administration of oaths to witnesses before Parliament - - - - - 38-9V.c.38.s.2.

Royal assent to Bill of Parliament of, as to copyright, &c. - - 38-9V.c.53.

Provision for representation in Canadian Parliament, of territory not included in province - - - - - 49-50V.c.35.

Fishing on coasts of, and trade between United States and. *See* AMERICA.

Guarantee of loans to. *See* PUBLIC LOAN.

Transfers of Canadian stock. *See* STAMPS, **2**; *and see* COLONIAL STOCK.

See also AMERICA; CAPE RACE LIGHTHOUSE; COIN, C.; COLONIAL ACTS *and titles following thereon*; CUSTOMS, C.

CANALS PROTECTION (LONDON) ACT, 1898 (*see* LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (2), (*f*) (2) - - - - - - - - - - 61-2V.c.16.

CANAL AND NAVIGABLE RIVER.

1840.(1) (E.) 3-4V.c.50. (Offences.)
1845.(2) 8-9V.c.28. (Tolls.)
1845.(3) 8-9V.c.42. (Powers.)
1846. (I.) 9-10V.c.4. (Drainage.)
1847.(3) 10-1V.c. 94. (Borrowing.)
1854. 17-8V.c.31. (Traffic.)
1857-8. 21-2V.c.75.s.3. (Lease.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.119.s.14. (Regulation.)
1873. 36-7V.c.48. (Regulation.)
1874. 37-8V.c.40.ss.6-8. (Arbitation.)
1888. 51-2V.c.25. (Railway and Canal Traffic.)

1. Regulation.
2. Offences.
3. Constables.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Regulation.

(*a.*) *Under Canal Tolls Act*, 1845.

Adoption of Act - - - - - - 8-9V.c.28.s.3.

Power to vary tolls, if charged equally to all persons - - 8-9V.c.28.ss.1,2,4,5.

(*b.*) *Under Canal Carriers' Act*, 1845.

Adoption of Act - - - - - 8-9V.c.42.s.12.

Borrowing money for purposes of Act - - - - 10-1V.c.94.

Power for canal company to become carriers of goods, &c. - - 8-9V.c.42.s.1.

Byelaws as to use of steam - - - - 8-9V.c.42.s.2.

Providing of boats, steam power, &c. - - - 8-9V.c.42.s.3.

Tolls to be charged equally to all persons; recovery, &c. - - 8-9V.c.42.ss.4,5.

Company not liable further than as common carriers - - 8-9V.c.42.s.6.

Power to contract with other companies (*but see below*, (*c.*)) - - 8-9V.c.42.s.7.

Leasing of tolls (*but see below*, (*c.*)) - - - - 8-9V.c.42.ss.8-11.

(*c.*) *Generally.*

Traffic to be forwarded without unreasonable delay or undue preference - - - - - 17-8V.c.31.s.2. 51-2V.c.25.ss.27,36.

Powers, duties, and liabilities of canal companies as carriers and takers of tolls - - - - - 17-8V.c.31. 31-2V.c.119.s.14. 51-2V.c.25.ss.24-46.

(1) Short title ("Canals (Offences) Act, 1840") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Canal Tolls Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Canal (Carriers) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CANAL AND NAVIGABLE RIVER—*cont.*

1. Regulation—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Generally*—cont.

Books of rates to be kept, and to be open for inspection, and copies kept for sale - 36–7V.c.48.s.14. 51–2V.c.25.ss.33,34,36.

Agreements giving railway companies control over canals not to be entered into without sanction of Railway and Canal Commissioners 36–7V.c.48.s.16. 51–2V.c.25.s.8.

Reference of differences to Commissioners, at instance of parties - 36–7V.c.48.ss.8,9. 51–2V.c.25.s.15.

„ „ „ by Board of Trade - 37–8V.c.40.ss.6–8.

Railway companies to repair canals managed by them - - 36–7V.c.48.s.17.

„ „ restriction on canal companies being also taking lease of tolls, &c. - - - - 21–2V.c.75.s.3.

Application to canal companies of Parts I. and II. of Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 (*see* RAILWAY, 3) 51–2V.c.25.ss.23,36.

„ „ Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854, and Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, as to rates, forwarding, &c. (*see* RAILWAY, 3) - - 51–2V.c.25.s.37.

„ railway and canal companies of Part III. of Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.46.

Powers of Railway and Canal Commissioners over rates, where railway company control canal - - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.38.

Returns by, to registrar of companies - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.39(1).

„ „ to Board of Trade - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.39(2).

Board of Trade, report to, of stoppage of traffic - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.39(3).

„ byelaws, allowance, &c. of, by - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.40.

„ inspection of, by - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.41.

Railway company not to buy unauthorised interest in - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.42.

Agreements by, for through rates by - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.43.

Clearing system may be established - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.44.

Abandonment of unnecessary or derelict - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.45.

Rating appeals, evidence of receipts or profits on - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.48.

Explosive substances, carriage of, byelaws as to, &c. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, **2**, **3**.

2. Offences.

Persons on premises having instruments for unlawfully procuring, &c. liquors, &c. - - - - - - - - (E.)3–4V.c.50.s.7.

Stealing, wasting, &c. contents of casks, packages, &c. - - - (E.) 3–4V.50.s.8.

Persons loitering on premises - - - - - - E.) 3–4V.c.50.s.10.

Arrest of offenders, detention of boats, &c., and detention of property offered for sale, pawn, &c. - - - - - (E.) 3–4V.c.50.ss.11,12.

Trial of offences, recovery of penalties, appeal, &c. - (E.) 3–4V.c.50.ss.13–5,17,9.

Malicious injury to works. Setting fire to offices, &c. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (*iii*).

Committing dangerous offences in or about premises. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (*i*).

Suspected persons loitering with intent to commit felony. *See* VAGABOND.

Place for trial. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **5**; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*d*).

3. Constables.

Appointment, powers, &c. of, on canals and navigable rivers - - (E.) 3–4V.c.50.

Resistance to, and assaults on - - - - - - (E.) 3–4V.c.50.s.6

During construction of works. *See* CONSTABLE, **3**; CONSTABLE, I., **1**; CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*c*); POLICE, **1** (*b*); POLICE, S., **1** (*b*).

4. Miscellaneous.

(*a*) *Special.*

Canal boats used as dwellings, registration and regulation of. *See* CANAL BOAT, E.

Culverts, &c. too small to carry off water - - - - - (I.) 9–10V.c.4.

Loans by Public Works Loans Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS **2** (*a*); PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I., **2** (*a*); RELIEF OF DISTRESS, **1**, (*b*).

Making of canals under Improvement of Land Act. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, **6** (*a*).

Settled estate, charge of subscription to canal on. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, **6** (*h*).

Telegraphs, rights of way over canals, &c. for purposes of. *See* TELEGRAPH, **2**.

Transfer of stock of canal company. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (*i*).

Valuation of. *See* VALUATION, SCOTLAND.

Vessels impressed under requisitions of emergency exempt from tolls. *See* ARMY **5** (*b*).

(*b*) *Local.*

Bridgewater and Grand Junction Canals, acquisition of rights of way over, for purposes of telegraphs. *See* TELEGRAPH, **2**.

Caledonian and Crinan canals. *See* APPENDIX I. (CANALS).

London, works affecting canals in; widening of bridges; protection of dangerous places. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (2), (*f*) (2).

See also TOLLS; APPENDIX I. (CANALS).

Digitized by Google

CANAL BOAT, ENGLAND.
Prohibition of use of, as dwellings, unless registered; regulations by Local Government Board as to registration of, number, &c. of persons allowed to dwell in, cleanliness and prevention of infection - - (E.) 40–1V.c.60.(1)ss.1–3,9. (E.) 47–8V.c.75.(1)ss.1,2,7–11.
Education of children dwelling in canal boats - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.60.ss.6,7.
" " " regs. and report by Educ. Dept. (E.)47–8V.c.75,ss.5,6.
Sanitary authorities, expenses of - - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.60.s.8.
" " enforcement of Acts by; reports to and by Local Government Board - - (E.) 47–8V.c.75.ss.3,4.
" " powers of, for prevention of infection - (E.) 40–1V.c.60.ss.4,5.
" " notification of infectious diseases, where Act adopted. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2 (*d*).
Illegal detention by master of certificate of registration - - (E.) 40–1V.c.60.s.10.
Power of canal and other companies to establish schools for - (E.) 40–1V.c.60.s.12.
CANONGATE, SCOTLAND. *See* EDINBURGH.
CANONRY. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER; DILAPIDATIONS, 2.
CANONS.
Repeal of certain, confirmation of others until revision, and prohibition on making, without royal assent - - - - - - - - 25H8.c.19. 35H8.c.16. 1Eliz.c.1.
CANTEEN.
Licensing of. *See* ARMY, 7 (*a*); CONSTABULARY, I., 4; MARINES, 7.
Sale of liquors in, not affected by Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*a*). INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 3.
Not liable to billeting. *See* ARMY, 3 (*a*); MARINES, 7.
CANTERBURY, ARCHBISHOP OF.
Church patronage attached to offices held by Jews or Roman Catholics, exercise by, of. *See* BENEFICE, 1 (*a*).
Courts of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.
Diocese of, boundaries of. *See* BISHOP, 2 (*b*).
Dispensations and licences, power of, to grant (*see also* MARRIAGE, 2 (*a*) (2)) - - - - - - - - - - 25H8.c.21. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2.
Precedence of, in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT, 1.
CANTERBURY ASSOCIATION. *See* NEW ZEALAND (*b*).
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.
Power, by O. in Council, to authorise annexation of certain territories 40–1V.c.47.s.58. *See also* SOUTH AFRICA.
CAPE RACE LIGHTHOUSE.
Provision for transfer of, to Dominion of Canada - - - - 49–50V.c.13.
CAPE SPARTEL LIGHTHOUSE. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 9.
CAPIAS. *See* ARREST; EXECUTION, 3 (*b*); IMPRISONMENT, 3.
CAPIAS AD SATISFACIENDUM, WRIT OF. *See* EXECUTION, 3 (*b*).
CAPITAL PUNISHMENT. *See* PUNISHMENT, 2; PUNISHMENT, S., 2.
CAPITAL WORKS, SCOTLAND. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*c*).
CAPTION, SCOTLAND.
Warrant of imprisonment substituted for; letters of, still competent 1–2V.c.114.ss.1–8. *See also* CHARGE, S., 2; IMPRISONMENT, S., 2.
CARDS.
Home made:
Stamp duty on, Excise licence to maker for sale of, regulations as to sale, in stamped wrappers, defacement of wrappers, &c. - - 25–6V.c.22.s.1. 28–36.sch.C. 27–8V.c.56.s.6.
Sale of, after use, without wrapper - - - - 25–6V.c.22.s.36.
Exemption of toy cards from stamp duty - - - - 25–6V.c.22.s.36.
Exportation of, without stamped wrapper, by maker giving security (*as to securities, see* INLAND REVENUE, 2) - - - 25–6V.c.22.s.37.
Foreign:
Customs duty on importation of - - - - 39–40V.c.35.s.1.sch.
General regulations as to importation and warehousing of. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*).
Regulations as to inclosing in wrappers, before delivery for sale in United Kingdom, and sale in wrappers, &c. - 16–7V.c.107.ss.114–6. 25–6V.c.22.s.36. 39–40V.c.36.s.286.
Cheating at cards, and gaming. *See* FRAUD, 2; GAMING.
CARDWELL'S (LORD) ACTS.
Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854 - - - - - - 17–8V.c.31.
Regulation of the Forces Act, 1871 - - - - - - 34–5V.c.86.
CARGO. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 8, 6 (*b*).

(1) Collective title ("Canal Boats Acts, 1877 and 1884") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CARRIAGE.
1. Licence. | 2. Generally.

1. Licence.

Excise licence to keep - - - - - - (E. S.) 51–2V.c.8.s.4.
„ „ regulations as to taking out, &c. - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.ss.19–23. (E. S.) 51–2V.c.8.s.4.
Licence, when not required - - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.19(1,2).
„ not required for vehicle used for trade or husbandry - (E. S.) 51–2V.c.8.s.4(3).
„ use of vehicle used for husbandry for conveyance to religious worship without - - - - (E. S.) 35–6V.c.20.s.6.
Who deemed to keep carriage let for hire - - - (E. S.) 38–9V.c.23.s.11.
Penalty for keeping without, and regulations as to. *See* EXCISE, 4 (*c*).

2. Generally.

Accounts by livery stable keepers of carriages standing at livery, &c.; entry of particulars by persons letting carriages to be kept away from premises - - - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.29.
Use of carriage for conveyance of electors to the poll - - 46–7V.c.51.s.14.(1)
Bicycles, regulations as to use of on highways. *See* HIGHWAY, E., 1 (*f*); ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*g*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*i*).
Disinfection, &c. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 8 (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2 (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*d*).
Drunkenness when in charge of, in public. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*b*).
Furious driving. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*); LONDON, COUNTY, 14 (*b*) (*c*); PERSONAL INJURIES, 1 (*g*) (*i*); PERSONAL INJURIES, S., 1 (*g*) (*i*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (2).
Hackney and stage carriages. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 8; HACKNEY CARRIAGE; LONDON, COUNTY, 14 (*b*) (*c*); STAGE CARRIAGE.
Highway regulations as to. *See* HIGHWAY, E., 1 (*f*); HIGHWAY, I., 2; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*g*).
Regulation of street traffic in Metropolis. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 14 (*a*).
Sale by innkeeper of carriage standing on his premises for debt due from owner. *See* INNKEEPER.

CARRIAGE, SCOTLAND.
1. License. | 3. Under Burgh Police Act.
2. Generally.

1. License. *See* CARRIAGE, 1.

2. Generally. *See* CARRIAGE, 2.

Owners of waggons, &c. and carriages let to hire, to paint names, &c. thereon. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*g*).

3. Under Burgh Police Act.

Careless or furious driving, or obstruction of street - - 55–6V.c.55.s.381.
Owners of carts, &c. conveying goods or plying for hire to paint names thereon - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.381(50).
Waggons, &c. not to be driven on streets by children - - 55–6V.c.55.s.381(51).
Regulations as to carriages in public processions, &c. - - 55–6V.c.55.s.385.
„ as to hackney carriages - - - - 55–6V.c55.ss.270–1.
„ as to omnibuses or carriages conveying passengers - 55–6V.c.55.s.272.
"Carriage," definition of - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.4(5).

CARRIAGES, SCOTLAND. Commutation of. *See* SERVICES, S.

CARRICKFERGUS.
Merger of county of town in administrative and judicial county; application to urban district of Towns Improvement Act, 1854; urban district council to be harbour commissioners; transfer to rural district council of business of municipal commissioners(2) as regards part of town not in urban district; adjustment - - - - 6–7V.c.93.s.23. 61–2V.c.37.ss.40.(1)(2)(4)41,69,110(2)sch.6.
Existing coroner and justices for county of town to be coroner and justices of Antrim - - - - 3–4V.c,108.s.157. 61–2V.c.37.ss.69,117(2,3).
Jurisdiction of chairman of Antrim in. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 2.
Constabulary in. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 2.

CARRIER.
1. Under Carriers Acts. | 2. Generally.

1. Under Carriers Acts.

Limitation of liability of mail contractor, stage coach proprietor, or other common carrier by land, for loss, &c. of certain enumerated goods, unless value declared and increased rate of charge accepted - - - - - 11G4.&1W4c.68.(3)s.1.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) *And see* St. R. & O., 1898, No. 1119.
(3) Short title ("Carriers Act, 1830") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CARRIER—*cont.*

1. Under Carriers Acts—*cont.*

"Lace" in above enumeration not to include machine made lace - - 28–9V.c.94.s.1.
Increased rates of charge, notice of, and receipts for - - 11G4.&1W4.c.68.ss.2,3.
Liability not limited by publication of general notices - - 11G4.&1W4.c.68.s.4.
Special contracts - - - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.68.s.6.
Actions against carriers; payment into court - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.68.ss.5,10.
Proof of actual value; not more to be recovered - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.68.s.9.
Recovery of increased rate of charge besides damages - - 11G4.&1W4.c.68.s.7.
Liability of carriers for felonious acts of servants - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.68.s.8.
„ of servants for their own misconduct - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.68.s.8.

2. Generally.

Liability of carrier for delivery of materials for manufacture to any person other than person ordered by owner - - } (E S.)17G3.c.56.s.9.
„ loss by accidental fire - - - - - (S.)19–20V.c.60.s.17.
Carriage of animals under Diseases of Animals Act. *See* ANIMAL, **2**.
„ of dangerous goods and explosive substances. *See* DANGEROUS GOODS; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, **2**, **3**.
Carrier not to be licensed to deal in game. *See* GAME, **4** (*a*) (1).
Penalty of carrier knowingly conveying without Excise permit goods for removal of which permit is required. *See* EXCISE, **8**; SPIRITS, **4**; SPIRITS, S., **2**.
Powers, duties, and liabilities of railway companies as carriers. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*a*).
„ „ „ canal companies. *See* CANAL.
„ „ „ shipowners. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **1** (*b*).
Returns to Board of Trade, as to cotton. *See* COTTON.
Sunday, prohibition of carrier, &c. travelling on. *See* SUNDAY.

CARROT.
Theft or destruction of. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (x); THEFT, **1** (*f*).

CART. *See* CARRIAGE *and cross references therefrom.*

CASH CREDIT, SCOTLAND.
Grant of heritable security for. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **2**.

CASHIO. Saving of rights of hundred or of. *See* HERTFORDSHIRE.

CASUAL PAUPER, POOR AND CASUAL WARD. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **12** (*e*); POOR, **6**.

CASUAL REVENUES. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES, **2**.

CASUALTIES OF SUPERIORITY, SCOTLAND.
Certain, regulated or abolished - - - - - - 20G2.c.50.ss.3,4.
Due to Crown or Prince:—
trial of title to, in Court of Session. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., **1**.
collection of, by Commissioners of Woods - - - - 3–4W4.c.69.s.19.
sale of, to vassals, and conversion of holdings into blench holdings - - - - - - } 3–4W4.c.69.ss.3–6,20.
fixing amount of, on grant of Crown writ - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.69.
Obligation to relieve of, form and effect of - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.5,8.sch.(B.)
Payment in lieu of, where lands conveyed for religious, &c. purposes - - - - - - - } 31–2V.c.101.ss.26,118.
Meaning of, under Conveyancing Act - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.3.
Compositions payable by corporations, trustees, &c. - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.5.
Implied entry not to affect superior's right to - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
Recovery of; action in lieu of declarator of non-entry - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
Redemption of; conditions and terms - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.15.
When redeemed to be discharged - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.16.
Commutation of, into feu duty - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.17.
Entail not to bar redemption or commutation - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.18.
Redemption of, by mid-superior - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.19.
Abolition of legal or conventional, in feus granted after October 1, 1874; saving - - - - - - - } 37–8V.c.94.ss.23,24.
Periodical additional feu duties may be stipulated for - 37–8V.c.94.s.23.
Limitation of liability of trustees for - - - - - 50–1V.c.69.s.1.
Provisions as to, under Lands Clauses Act - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.107,&c.,126.
„ on feu, &c. of glebe. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, **3** (*d*).
See also LAND, S.; WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.

CATHEDRAL ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1873 (*see* DEAN AND CHAPTER **1**) - 36–7V.c.39.

CATHEDRAL AND CHORISTERS SCHOOL.
Exemption of, from Grammar School and Endowed Schools Acts. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOLS, **2**, **3** (*a*), (*b*).

CATHEDRAL AND COLLEGIATE CHURCH.
Exemption of, from Charitable Trusts Act. *See* CHARITY, **4** (2).
Validity of Statutes of, used since Restoration - - - (E.)([1])6A.c.75.
Saving for jurisdiction over, under Municipal Corporation Acts. *See* BOROUGH, **7**.

([1]) c. 21 in Ruffhead. Short title ("Cathedral Statutes Act, 1707") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CATHEDRAL AND COLLEGIATE CHURCH—*cont.*
Roman Catholics, not qualified for office on foundation. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, **1**.
See also BENEFICE ; CHURCH OF ENGLAND ; DEAN AND CHAPTER ; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS ; FIRST FRUITS.
CATTLE.
Brought into England from Scotland, not liable to special duty (E.S)([1])6A.c.11.Art.vii.
Diseases of. *See* ANIMAL, **2**.
Injury to, by dogs. *See* DOG, **1** ; DOG, S. ; DOG, I.
Offences in relation to. *See* ANIMAL, MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (ix) ; THEFT, **1** (*d*).
Sheds for licenses and inspection of, in burghs and towns - - (S.) 29–30V.c.17.
Weighing of, in markets and fairs. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, **2**.
See also ANIMAL ; DISTRESS ; HYPOTHEC, S. ; LONDON, CITY, **4** ; LONDON, COUNTY, **9** (*c*) (*d*), **14** (*a*) ; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*b*) ; POUND ; SLAUGHTER-HOUSE ; TRESPASS, I.
CATTLE INSURANCE SOCIETY.
Societies with rules registered, enrolled, or certified before Jan. 1,1897 deemed societies registered under Friendly Societies Act, 1896 - } 59–60V.c.25.s.101.
Registration of societies under Friendly Societies Act, 1896 - 59–60V.c.25.s.8.(2).
Provisions as to registered societies. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.
Rules binding on members as covenants - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.31(1).
Recovery of sums due from members - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.31.(2).
CATTLE SHED, SCOTLAND. *See* CATTLE.
CATTLE THEFT (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1747. (*See* WITNESS, S.) - - - 21G.2.c.34.
CAUSEWAY MAIL, SCOTLAND. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S. **2** (*c*).
CAUTION, SCOTLAND.
Provisions as to, in suspensions, &c. - - - - - { 1–2V.c.86. 31–2V.c.100.s.90.
Abolished in appeals from sheriff to Court of Session - - 31–2V.c.100.s.65.
„ in maritime causes - - - - - - 1–2V.c.119.s.22.
Executors nominate do not find - - - - - - 4G4.c.98.s.2.
Fixing amount of, by other executors - - - - 4G4.c.98.s.2.
By factors, &c., under Pupils Protection Acts - - - - { 12–3V.c.51.s.26. 43–4V.c.4.ss.4,5.
Bonds of guarantee associations may be taken - - - 12–3V.c.51.s.27.
Approval of bond of, given by judicial factor for lunatic - - { 20–1V.c.71.s.84. 31–2V.c.100.s.102.
In recall of arrestments, &c. - - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.ss.20,21.
By trustee in bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*e*).
„ criminal proceedings. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*b*) ; PUNISHMENT, S., **10**.
„ summary proceedings. *See* SUMMARY PROCEDURE, S. **3** (*c*).
„ process of lawburrows. *See* LAWBURROWS, S.
See also CAUTIONARY OBLIGATION, S. ; RECOGNISANCES, S.
CAUTIONARY OBLIGATION, SCOTLAND.
Must be in writing ; case of firms ; and other provisions - - { 19–20V.c.60.ss.6,8,9. 53–4V.c.39.s.18.
CAVEAT. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **1** (*a*) ; LAND, **8** (*b*) ; MARRIAGE, **2** (*a*) (2), **3** (*a*), **4** (*a*).
CAWOOD, WISTOW, AND OTLEY.
Custos rotulorum for, commission of the peace and sessions in, and clerk of the peace for - - - - - - } 6–7W4.c.87,ss.2, 6,9,10.
CAYMAN ISLANDS. *See* JAMAICA.
CELLAR DWELLING. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **4** ; PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*c*) ; PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*c*) ; PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*c*) ; TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (4) ; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*e*).
CEMENT WORKS. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.
CEMETERIES CLAUSES ACT (*see* BURIAL, **2**) - - - (E. I.)10–1V.c.65.([2]).
CEMETERY. *See* BURIAL ; CHURCHYARD ; PRESCRIPTION ; PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*d*) ; PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*d*).
CENTRAL ARSENAL. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT, ENGLAND.
1834. 4–5W4.c.36.([3])([4]) Establishment of Court.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.77.([3]) (Sentence of Death.)
1844. 7–8V.c.2. (Offences on High Seas.)
1846. 9–10V.c.24.s.2.([3]) (Indictments.)
1856 19–20V.c.16.([3]) (Trial.)
1862. 25–6V.c.65. (Military Homicides.)
1867. 30–1V.c.35. (Costs.)
1876. 39–40V.c.57. (Winter Assizes.)
1879. 42–3V.c.1. (Spring Assizes.)
1881. 44–5V.c.64.([4]) (Prisons.)
1881. 44–5V.c.68. (Judicature.)
1883. 46–7V.c.51.([5])s.50.(Corrupt Practices.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41.s.89. (Local Government.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.701. (Merchant Shipping.)

([1]) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
([2]) Partially incorporated as to Scotland by 18 & 19 Vict. c. 68. s. 25.
([3]) Short title ("Central Criminal Courts Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([4]) Collective title ("Central Criminal Courts Acts, 1834 and 1881") given by 44 & 45 Vict. c. 64.
([5]) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT, ENGLAND—*cont.*
Establishment, constitution, and jurisdiction of court - - 4-5W4.c.36.ss.1,2.
Limits of Central Criminal Court district:—
deemed one county for purposes of venue, &c. - - 4-5W4.c.36.ss.2,3. 44-5V.c.64.s.3.
extension of, by Order in Council at Winter and Spring Assizes - 39-40V.c.57.s.5. 42-3V.c.1.s.2.
county of London deemed to be mentioned throughout Act of 1834 51-2V.c.41.s.89(1).
Fees and salaries of officers of court, and other expenses - - 4-5W4.c.36.s.20.
Sessions, holding of, at times fixed by general order of judges - 4-5W4.c.36.s.15. 44-5V.c.68.s.18.
Jurors, summoning of, from district - - - - - 4-5W4.c.36.s.4.
Indictments, mode of preferring, before grand jury - - - 9-10V.c.24.s.2.
„ found before justices of London, Westminster, Middlesex, &c., removal of into court; recognisances - - 4-5W4.c.36. ss.16,18,19.
Trial by court, of offences committed on high seas - - - 4-5W4.c.36.s.22.
„ of person subject to military law accused of murder or manslaughter of person subject to such law - - 25-6V.c.65. 44-5V.c.64.s.2.
„ of indictment under Corrupt Practices Act - - 46-7V.c.51.(1)s.50.
„ by order of Q. B. (whether indictment removed into Q. B. or not), of offences committed out of jurisdiction - 19-20V.c.16. ss.1-3,15,17.
„ depositions; bail of accused; recognisances of prosecutor and witnesses, &c. - - - 19-20V.c.16.ss.4. 8-12,22,23.
„ araignment, pleading, and trial - - 19-20V.c.16.ss.6,7,16-8.
Expenses of accused, power of court to order payment of, on acquittal - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.16.s.26. 30-1V.c.35.s.2.
„ of prosecutor and witnesses, and rewards - - 4-5W4.c.36.s.12. 19-20V.c.16.ss.13,25.
„ in case of offences within jurisdiction of admiral - - 57-8V.c.60.s.701.
Prisoners; committal, place of confinement, maintenance, and removal of - - - - - - - - 4-5W4.c.36.ss.5,9,11,14. 19-20V.c.16.ss.5,14,20. 44-5V.c.64.s.2.
Sentence of death; entry on record; execution of sentence, and inquest (*see also* PUNISHMENT, **2**) - - - - 7W4.&1V.c.77. 44-5V.c.64.s.2(5).
Saving for jurisdiction to try offences committed on high seas - - 7-8V.c.2.s.4.
„ rights of peers and peeresses - - - - 19-20V.c.16.s.29.
„ sessions of the peace, commrs. of oyer and terminer, &c. - 4-5W4.c.36.s.21.
„ Lord Mayor, &c. of London - - - - 4-5W4.c.36.s.23. 7W4.&1V.c.77.s.7.
CENTRAL CRIMINAL LUNATIC ASYLUM (IRELAND) ACT, 1845(2) (*see* LUNATIC, I.) - - - - - - - - - 8-9V.c.107.
CERTIORARI, WRIT OF.
1623-4. 21J1.c.8.s.4. (Indictment, Removal of.)
1694. 5-6W&M.c.11.s.5. (Indictment, Removal of.)
1731-2. 5G2.c.19.ss.2,3. (Judgment, &c. of Justices or Sessions.)
1738-9. 12G2.c.29.s.21. (County Rate.)
1819-20. (E. I.) 60G3.&1G4.c.4.s.4. (Indictment for Misdemeanour.)
1834. 4-5W4.c.36.s.16. (Indictment.)
1842. 5-6V.c.38.s.2. (Indictment.)
1849. 12-3V.c.45.s.7. (Amendment.)
1856. 19-20V.c.16. (Indictment.)
1857. (E.I.)20-1V.c.43.s.10. (Summary Proceedings.)
1862.(E.I.)25-6V.c.65.(Jurd.in Homicides.)
1879. (E.)42-3V.c.49.ss.33,40. (Summary Proceedings.)
Conditions and mode of grant of for removal of:—
indictment from quarter sessions - - - - - 21J1.c.8.s.4. 5-6V.c.38.s.2.
„ for non-repair of highway - - - - 5-6W&M.c.11.s.5.
„ for misdemeanour before indictment found - (E. I.)60G3.&1G4.c.4.s.4.
„ or presentment into Central Criminal Court - - 4-5W4.c.36.s.16. 19-20V.c.16.
„ for homicide by person subject to military law - (E. I.)25-6V.c.65.
judgment or order of justices or quarter sessions - - - 5G2.c.19.ss.23.
county rate - - - - - - - - - 12G2.c.29.s.21.
Amendment of order of justices brought up by - - - 12-3V.c.45.s.7.
For removal of order, &c. of Loc. Govt. Bd. as to poor, time for. *See* POOR, **10**, POOR, I., **9**.
„ „ of justices or quarter sessions, when case stated for superior court not required - (E. I.)20-1V.c.43.s.10. (E.)42-3V.c.49.ss.33,40.
„ „ of borough council for payment of money. *See* BOROUGH, E., **4** (*c*); BOROUGH, I., **4** (*a*), (ii.).
„ „ of county council for payment of money. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **3** (*b*); COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **3** (*b*).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CERTIORARI, WRIT OF—*cont.*
For removal of order of guardians. *See* POOR, I., **3**.
„ of action of replevin from county court to High Court. *See* REPLEVIN.
„ of allowance, &c. by poor law auditor. *See* POOR, **9** (*b*).
„ of judgment or order of county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, **6** (*b*); CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **7**.
Removal of proceedings under Customs Acts, restrictions on. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*).

CERTIORARI, WRIT OF, SCOTLAND.
Procedure in lieu of - - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.56.s.17.

CESS, IRELAND.
Repeal of enactment as to raising of county expenses by poor rate. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **3** (*b*).

CESSIO BONORUM, SCOTLAND. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **3**; IMPRISONMENT, S., **2**.

CESTUI QUE VIE, ENGLAND.
When presumed dead, and remedy for tenant if presumption prove false - - - - - - - - - - [1]18-9C2.c.11. [2]6A.c.72.[3]
Production of, to reversioner, by order of Chancery Division, and holding over by tenant on death of - - - - - - [2]6A.c.72.
Distraint by tenant pur autre vie for arrears of rent due at death of c. q. v. *See* DISTRESS, **2**.

CEYLON.
Loans and dues for lighthouses. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **9**.
„ for harbour of Colombo - - - - - 37 8V.c.24.ss.3,5. 42-3V.c.77.s.4.

CHAFF CUTTING MACHINE.
Fittings of, fencing, &c.; inspection, proof, evidence, penalties - - 60-1V.c.60.

CHAIN CABLE. *See* ANCHOR AND CHAIN CABLE.

CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, IRELAND.
1843. 6-7V.c.93.s,25. (Jurisdiction, Louth and Drogheda.)
1845. 8-9V.c.80. (Jurisdiction in Counties of Cities.)
1851. 14-5V.c.57.ss.2-9,20,21,26,28, sch. B. (General.)
1857-8.[4] 21-2V.c.88. (Pension,Tenure, Title.)
1870. 33-4V.c.46.ss.63,64. (Irish Land.)
1871. 34-5V.c.65.s.28. (Sittings.)
1876. 39-40V.c.71.s.5. (Salaries.)
1877. 40-1V.c.56.ss.3,71,81-8,92.sch.E. (General.)
1881. 44-5V.c.49.ss.38,39. (Land Law.)
1889. 51-2V.c.44.s.3. (Jurisdiction.)
Assistant barristers in county of Dublin and other counties and ridings, appointment and qualification of; style of, as chairman of quarter sessions - - - - - - 14-5V.c.57.ss.2,26. 21-2V.c.88.ss.2,3.
Chairman to be sole judge of civil bill court, and to be justice for county; functions and powers; oath - - - - - 14-5V.c.57.ss.2,3.
Tenure: removal on address of Parliament, or in case of incapacity - 14-5V.c.57.s.2. 21-2V.c.88.s.2.
Disqualification for House of Commons - - - - 14-5V.c.57.s.2.
Removal from one county to another - - - - - 14-5V.c.57.s.6.
Jurisdiction as judge of civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I.
„ in Admiralty and Bankruptcy. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*c*), (*d*); SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*b*) (iii.).
„ under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*e*) (1).
„ on appeal from order or conviction by justices. *See* SESSIONS, I., **2**.
„ as to revision of lists of parliamentary voters. *See* H. C., I., **4**.
„ on appeal under Public Health (I.) Act, 1878. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **4**.
Power of, to fix times for holding sessions - - - 14-5V.c.57.ss.21,28.
„ postpone quarter or land sessions, or revision court - 34-5V.c.65.s.28.
„ appoint interpreter at sessions - - - - 14-5V.c.57.s.20.
Adjournment of sessions in absence of - - - - 14-5V.c.57.s.8.
Further provision as to holding of courts and sessions. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **2**; SESSIONS, I., **2**.
Criminal jurisdiction of chairman of Louth in Drogheda, and of county of Kilkenny, in city of Kilkenny - - - - 6-7V.c.93.s.25. 8-9V.c.80.s.1. 61-2V.c.37.s.69.(6)
Civil bill jurisdiction of certain chairmen in certain cities. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **2**.

---

(1) 19 Cha. 2. c. 6. in Ruffhead. (2) c. 18. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Cestui Que Vie Act, 1707") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Chairman of Quarter Sessions (I.) Act, 1858") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, IRELAND—*cont.*
Provision for reduction of number of chairmen; union of offices on vacancies - 40–1V.c.56.s.85.sch.E.
Provision for union of offices of recorders of Dublin, Cork, Belfast, Londonderry, and Galway, with offices of chairmen of county of Dublin, east riding of Cork, and counties of Antrim, Londonderry, and Galway - 40–1V.c.56.s.86.
Chairman not being recorder, to be styled county court judge and chairman - 40–1V.c.56.s.3.
Prohibition of practice by chairman of county or union of counties appointed after Aug. 14, 1877 - 40–1V.c.56.s.92.
Salaries (*see also* JUDGE) - 14–5V.c.57.ss.4,26.sch.B.ClassesII.,III.; 39–40V.c.71.s.5.; 40–1V.c.56.ss.81,85,86,sch.E.
„ additional, under Irish Land Act, 1870 - 33–4V.c.46.s.63.
Travelling expenses - 40–1V.c.56.s.81.
Pensions - 21–2V.c.88.s.1.; 40–1V.c.56.ss.81,82.
„ special, to expedite union of offices - 40–1V.c.56.s.88.
„ „ to certain chairmen whose duties would be increased by Land Law Act, 1881 - 44–5V.c.49.s.39.
Deputies and temporary judges, appointment and payment of - 14–5V.c.57.ss.7,9.; 40–1V.c.56.ss.71,87.
Appointment of one judge to sit for another under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881 - 33–4V.c.46.s.64.; 44–5V.c.49.s.38(7).
Transfer of jurisdiction in parts of Antrim and Down, and East Riding of Cork - 51–2V.c.44.s.7.

CHAIRMAN OF DISTRICT COUNCILS ACT, 1896 (*see* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 1(*a*))59–60V.c.22.

CHALLENGE. Of jurors. *See* EXCISE, I.; JURY, 3 (*c*); JURY, S., 3 (*c*); JURY, I., 3 (*c*), 4 (*a*).

CHAMBERLAIN.
What fees to be taken by the Queen's - 13Edw1.(*Stat.Westm.sec.*)c.4.
Certain furniture plate, &c. to be under care of - 22G3.c.82.s.13.
Licensing of theatres and examination of plays by. *See* THEATRE.
Oath of. *See* OATH, 1.
Place of, in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT, 1.

CHAMPERTY. *See* MAINTENANCE AND CHAMPERTY.

CHANCEL. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 2; CHURCH OF IRELAND, 3 (*a*); COLLEGE, 2.

CHANCELLOR. *See* LORD CHANCELLOR; LORD CHANCELLOR OF IRELAND.

CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER.
Of Great Britain, to be Chancellor of the Exchequer of Ireland; seat in House of Commons not vacated by acceptance of that office - 4G4.c.7(1)
Abolition of judicial functions of, and of Lord Treasurer - 36–7V.c.66.ss.96,97.
To be Master of the Mint, and not thereby disqualified for House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*b*); MINT.
„ „ member of Board of Education. *See* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).
Oath of. *See* OATH, 1.
See also HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2.

CHANCERY, SCOTLAND.
Appointment, salary, jurisdiction, &c. of sheriff and sheriff clerk in - 31–2V.c.101.ss.50–5,96.; 37–8V.c.94.ss.57,58.
Duties, salary, &c. of director of - 31–2V.c.101.ss.36,38,39,78,87; 37–8V.c.94.s.58.
Agents entitled to practise in - 31–2V.c.101.s.53.
Service of heirs in - 31–2V.c.101.s.27,&c.
Record of services in - 31–2V.c.101.s.38.; 37–8V.c.94.s.58.
Signatures abolished; mode of obtaining Crown writs, precepts, and charters - 31–2V.c.101.ss.63–79,83–8,90,91.; 37–8V.c.94.ss.4,10,11,52,59.
Crown writs, &c. to be in English - 31–2V.c.101.s.90.
Sealing of Crown writs to be optional - 31–2V.c.101.s.78.
Register of Crown writs - 31–2V.c.101.s.87.
Registration and delivery in, of grants under Great Seal; admission of extracts from register in evidence - 49G3.c.42.ss.13,15,16.
„ in, of deeds as to Crown lands and Office of Woods; admission of copies in evidence - 3–4W4.c.69.ss.3,4,7–9.; 15–6V.c.62.s.11.
Record of copies, &c. in books of council and session - 36–7V.c.36.s.5.
Registration in, of deeds as to Office of Works - 15–6V.c.28.s.7.
Brieve from, for cognition of insane - 31–2V.c.100.s.101.

(1) Short title ("Chancellor of the Exchequer (I.) Act, 1823") given by 59 & 60Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHANCERY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Exercise by Secretary for Scotland of rights of appointment to offices vested in director of; salaries and duties of officers - 42–3V.c.44.ss,8,9,11. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
See also CROWN WRIT, S.; LAND, S., **4**.

CHANCERY, COURT OF. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **1**; SUPREME COURT, I., **1**; DURHAM, **1** (*c*); LANCASTER, **1** (*c*).

CHANNEL ISLANDS.

1. Customs and Excise. | **2. Miscellaneous.**

"British Islands" includes, in Act of Parliament. *See* BRITISH ISLANDS.
Not "beyond seas" within meaning of Debtors (I.) Act, 1840, and Common Law Procedure (I.) Act, 1853 - - - (I.) 3–4V.c.105.s.36. (I.) 16–7V.c.113.s.4.

1. Customs and Excise.

Spirits made in, countervailing duties of Excise on importation of into United Kingdom, and regulations as to importation of - 23–4V.c.129.s.5. 44–5V.c.12.ss.7,8.
Customs regulations:
Regulation of trade with United Kingdom and Isle of Man. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*d*).
Report of ship and cargo on arrival - - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.154.
Entry of goods laden and unladen; regulations as to lading and unlading; carriage of goods coastwise, &c. - - 39–40V.c.36.s.155.
Importation into Great Britain or Ireland of goods grown or manufactured in; countervailing duties of Excise thereon - 39–40V.c.36.s.156.
Forfeiture of goods prohibited to be imported into United Kingdom found prepared for shipment, &c. - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.157.
Ships not to sail without clearance, and bond for due landing - 39–40V.c.36.s.158.
Stores of tobacco, spirits, and tea in vessels departing for United Kingdom or fishing grounds - - - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.159.
Spirits and tobacco, importation and exportation of - 39–40V.c.36.ss.162,163. 59–60V.c.28.ss.4,5.
Small vessels and boats, regulation of, and licences to - 39–40V.c.36.s.174.
Smuggling. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*).
Recovery of duties and penalties; forfeitures, &c. - - 39–40V.c.36.s.218,&c.
Subsistence of poor prisoners; payment of gaol fees - - 39–40V.c.36.s.242.
Application of penalties and forfeitures; rewards for seizures - 39–40V.c.36.s.160.
Lands and buildings for Customs purposes (*see also* CUSTOMS, **2** (*a*)) - 42–3V.c.36.
No drawback on exportation of goods to, without certificate of landing. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*).

2. Miscellaneous.

Affidavits, taking in. *See* AFFIDAVIT; AFFIDAVIT, I.
Animals, regulations as to importation of, into United Kingdom. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*a*).
Army Act, to application of - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.166,168,187,190(35).
Burial Laws Amendment Act, application of to (*see* BURIAL, **1** (*b*); *see also* SUICIDE) - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.41.s.15.
Church Building and New Parishes Acts, application of to. *See* ECCLES. COMMISSION, **1**.
Coast Guard, service in. *See* COAST GUARD.
Colonial Courts of Admiralty Act, 1890, not to apply to - 53–4V.c.27.s.11(1).
Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts, application of to. *See* CORPORATION, **2**; LEASE, **3** (*b*) (2).
Extradition and Fugitive Offenders Act, application of to. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2** (*d*).
Friendly societies in. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **7**.
Government Annuities Acts, application of to. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMRS. (*c*) (**3**).
Industrial societies in. *See* INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, **1**.
Loan societies in. *See* LOAN SOCIETY.
Militia, service of, in. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*g*).
Penal servitude, application of provisions as to. *See* PUNISHMENT, **1** (*b*).
Poor persons born in, removal to, of. *See* POOR, **2** (*b*).
Reformatory and industrial schools in Great Britain, power to contract for reception in, of Channel Islands young persons and children - - 58–9V.c.17.
Reserve Forces Act, 1882, application of, as to offences, to - 45–6V.c.48.s.125(4).
Savings banks in. *See* SAVINGS BANK, **1**, **2**.
Sea Fisheries, and oyster, crab, and lobster fisheries on coasts of. *See* FISHERY, **1**.
Telegraphs in. *See* TELEGRAPH, **3**.
Tobacco, prohibition of growth of in. *See* TOBACCO, **1**.
Warrants in, and warrants from, backing, &c. *See* WARRANT, **1** (*a*).

CHANTRY. *See* COLLEGE, **1**.

CHAPEL.
In foreign ports and places, providing, &c., and chaplains where provision was being made by Parliament on July 21, 1891 - 6G4.c.87.ss.10–5. 54–5V.c.36.s.4.sch.
Of religious society, vesting of, in trustees of society - - (E. I.) 13–4V.c.28. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.19.
Public school, service in, and freedom from parochial jurisdiction (E.)31–2V.c.118.ss.12,31.
Endowed school, service in, and freedom from parochial jurisdiction (E.)32–3V.c.56.s.53.

Digitized by Google

CHAPEL—*cont.*
Attached to college, school, hospital, asylum, or other institution licence of bishop for performance of service, &c. in, free from control of incumbent of parish - - - - - (E.) 34–5V.c.66.
Exemption of, from rates. *See* RATES; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP, S.
See also ARMY, 7 (*d*); BENEFICE; BURIAL; CHURCH OF ENGLAND; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 3; LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS; PRESCRIPTION; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
CHAPEL, IRELAND. *See* CHAPEL; CHURCH OF IRELAND; MARRIAGE, I., 1; POOR, I., 5; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP, I.
CHAPLAIN. *See* ARMY, 7 (*d*); CHAPEL; CHURCH OF ENGLAND; GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*b*) (1); POOR, I., 5; PRISON, 1 (*e*).
CHAR. *See* FISHERY, 2 (*d*).
CHARACTER.
No action on representation as to, unless in writing. *See* GUARANTEE.
Personation of master for purpose of giving, to servant. *See* FRAUD, 5 (*b*).
Forging character of servant. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*h*).
CHARGE, SCOTLAND.

1. Against Superiors.

Provisions for - - - - - - 20G2.c.50. 32–3V.c.116.s.5.
Letters of general, special, and general special, abolished proceeding substituted - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.60.
But see LAND, S., 4 (*b*).

2. To Pay or Perform.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Warrant to, to be inserted in extracted decrees of Supreme Courts and of sheriff courts - - 1–2V.c.114.ss.1,9.
" " " extracted registered protests, bonds, &c. 1–2V.c.114.ss.1,9. 40–1V.c.40.
At instance of person acquiring right to extracts - - - 1–2V.c.114.ss.7,12.
Saving as to letters of horning - - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.8.
Execution of warrant - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.ss.3, 10.
Edictal execution of warrant of Court of Session - - - 6G4.c.120.s.51. 13–4V.c.36.s.22.
" " of sheriff court - - - - 39–40V.c.70.s.9.
Execution to be registered; period for and effect of registration (*but see* IMPRISONMENT, S., 2) - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.ss.5,6,10,11.
Where debtor beyond jurisdiction of sheriff - - - 1–2V.c.114.ss.13,14.
Witness to execution. *See* EXECUTION, S.

(*b.*) *Against Crown Debtors.*

Warrant to, to be inserted in extracted decrees, &c. - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.28.
" to sheriff to put in execution - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.29.
" execution of - - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.31.
" " to be registered; period for and effect of registration - - - - 19–20V.c.56.ss.33,34.
" " witness to. *See* EXECUTION, S.
Where duty accrued beyond Scotland - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.40.
CHARGING ORDER. *See* DISTRINGAS; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 2 (*f*) JUDGMENT, 4, 5; SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*); SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*).
CHARITABLE DONATIONS, COMMISSIONERS OF, IRELAND. *See* CHARITY, I., 3.
CHARITABLE LOAN SOCIETIES (IRELAND) ACT, 1843(1) (*see* SOCIETY, I.) - 6–7V.c.91.
CHARITABLE PAWN OFFICE (IRELAND) ACT, 1842(1) (*see* SOCIETY, I.) - 5–6V.c.75.
CHARITABLE USES ACT, 1735 (1) (*see* COLLEGE, 2) - - - - 9G2.c.36.
CHARITY INQUIRIES (EXPENSES) ACT, 1892 (*see* COUNTY COUNCIL, 2) - 55–6V.c.15.
CHARITY. (2)
1758–9. 32G2.c.28.ss.9,10. (Prison.)
1812. (3) 52G3.c.101. (Summary Remedy for Breach of Trust.)
1812. (4) 52G3.c.102. (Registration.)
1831. 1-2W4.c.60.s.39. (Parochial.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.57.s.3. (Appointment of Trustees.)
1831–2.(5) (E.S.) 2–3W4.c.115. (Roman Catholic.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.76.s.85. (Local Government Board.)
1844. 7–8V.c.101.s.73. (Workhouses.)
1851.(6) 14–5V.c.56. (Notices by Post.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E. S., E. I., or U.K.
(3) Short title ("Charities Procedure Act, 1812") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Charitable Donations Registration Act, 1812") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Roman Catholic Charities Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Charities (Service of Notice) Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHARITY—*cont.*

1852-3. (1)16-7V.c.137. (Charitable Trusts.)
1854-5. 18-9V.c.86. (Roman Catholic.)
1854-5. 18-9V.c.124.(1) (Charitable Trusts.)
1858. 21-2V.c.71. (Bishops.)
1860.(2) 23-4V.c.134. (Roman Catholic.)
1860. (1)23-4V.c.136. (Char. Trusts.)
1862. 25-6V.c.104.s.13. (Queen's Prison.)
1862. (3)(1)25-6V.c.112. (Charitable Trusts.)
1863. (4)26-7V.c.106. (Conveyances.)
1868-9. (5)32-3V.c.56. (Endowed Schools.)
1868-9. (1)32-3V.c.110. (Charitable Trusts.)
1870.(6) (U.K.) 33-4V.c.34. (Investment on Real Securities.)
1870. 33-4V.c.75.s.78. (Elementary Schools.)
1871. 34-5V.c.70. (Local Govt. Bd.)
1872. 35-6V.c.24.s.1. (Charitable Trustees Incorporation.)
1873. 36-7V.c.66.ss.16-34. (Supreme Court.)
1873. (5)36-7V.c.87. (Endowed Schools.
1874. (5)37-8V.c.87.(Endowed Schools.)
1882. 45-6V.c.65. (Prison.)
1882. 45-6V.c.80. (Allotments.)
1883. 46-7V.c.18. (Municipal (Unreformed) Corporations.)
1887. (1)50-1V.c.49. (Commissioners.)
1888. 51-2V.c.2.s.28. (Commissioners.)
1888. 51-2V.c.41.s.3. (Registration.)
1888. 51-2V.c.42. (Assurances.)
1890. (E.I.) 53-4V.16. (Working Classes Dwellings.)
1890. 53-4V.c.5.s.138. (Appointment of Trustees.)
1891. (1)54-5V.c.17. (Recovery of Rentcharges, &c.)
1891. 54-5V.c.73. (Assurances.)
1892. 55-6V.c.11. (Assurances.)
1892. 55-6V.c.15.s.1. (Inquiries; Expenses.)
1892. 55-6V.c.53.s.13. (Libraries.)
1894. 56-7V.c.73. (Local Government.)
1894. (1)57-8V.c.35. (Places of Worship.)
1894. 57-8V.c.46.s.76.(Copyholds.)
1899. 62-3V.c.14.s.23(4-6). (London Government.)

1. Charitable Uses.
2. Property, Trustees, and Management.
3. Jurisdiction over Charities.
4. Charity Commissioners.
5. Roman Catholic Charities.

1. Charitable Uses.

(*a.*) *Restrictions on Settlement of Property to.*

Assurances (by deed, &c.) to charitable uses, of land, or interest in land, or personal estate to be laid out in land, void, unless certain conditions are complied with - - - - - - 51-2V.c.42.ss.4,10. 54-5V.c.73.s.3.
Provisions which may be contained in assurance - - 51-2V.c.42.s.4(4).
Consideration may be by way of rentcharge, &c. reserved - - 51-2V.c.42.s.4(5).
Enrolment of deed of conveyance unnecessary, if deed declaring trusts is enrolled - - - - - - 51-2V.c.42.s.4(9).
Power to remedy accidental, &c. omission to enrol - - - 51-2V.c.42.s.5.
Leases made to take effect within a year deemed to take effect from the making thereof - - - - - - 26-7V.c.106.
Land may be assured by will to charitable uses, but must be sold; direction in will to lay out personalty in land for charitable purposes void; power of Court to sanction retention, &c. in certain cases - - - - 54-5V.c.73.
What are charities within meaning of 43 Eliz. c. 4. - - 51-2V.c.42.s.13(2).
Roman Catholic charities. *See below*, **5**.
See also MORTMAIN.

(*b.*) *Exemptions*; (*see also* MORTMAIN, **2**, **3**; SCHOOL SITE, **1** (*a*), (*b*)).

Workhouse or asylum, grant or conveyance for - - - - 7-8V.c.101.s.73.
Local authorities, assurances to for any statutory purpose - - 55-6V.c.11.ss.1,2.
Building for purposes of religion, education, art, science, &c. purchase of site for - - - - - - 51-2V.c.42.s.7(ii).
Oxford, Cambridge, London, Durham, and Victoria Universities, colleges therein, Eton, Winchester, and Westminster, and Keble college, assurances to - - - - - - 51-2V.c.42.s.7(i).
Public park, elementary school, or public museum, assurances for, under certain conditions - - - - - - 51-2V.c.42.s.6.
Working classes dwellings, assurances for - - - - - - 53-4V.c.16.
Greenwich Hospital, gift or devise to. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, **1** (*b*) (2).
Recreation ground, grant, &c. bequest for. *See* RECREATION GROUND.
Science and Art Dept., grant or devise to. *See* SCIENCE AND ART DEPARTMENT.

(1) Collective title ("Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853 to 1894") given by 57 & 58 Vict. c. 35. and 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Roman Catholic Charities Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Charitable Trusts Act, 1862") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Charity Lands Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Continued in part by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(6) Short title ("Charitable Funds Investment Act, 1870") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHARITY—*cont.*

2. Property, Trustees, and Management.

(*a.*) *Property.*

Property and income tax, exemption of certain property from. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*).
" " " payment of dividends free from - - 18–9V.c.124.s.28.
Sales, charges, and leases, restrictions on - - - 18–9V.c.124.s.29.
" " authorization of, by Charity Commissioners. *See below*, **2**.
Investment of charitable funds on real securities - - - (U.K.) 33–4V.c.34.
Grant of charity lands for purposes of Public Libraries Act - - 55–6V.c.53.s.13.
Application of Agricultural Holdings Act to lands. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **3** (*e*).
Deposit of money in savings banks. *See* SAVINGS BANK, **1**, **2**.
Encroachments on and allotments of common lands for charities. *See* COMMON, **3**, **4**.
Holding of land by companies formed for charitable purposes. *See* MORTMAIN, **2**.
House tax, exemption, in certain cases from. *See* HOUSE TAX, **1**.
Land tax, exemption " " " *See* LAND TAX, **1**.
" redemption of. *See* LAND TAX, **3**.
Legacy and succession duty on. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **2**, **3**.
See also below, (*b*), (*c*); *and* **4**.

(*b.*) *Trustees.*

Appointment of, and vesting of property in, by Chancery Division - 2–3W4.c.57.s.3.
" " by Judge in Lunacy - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.138.
Transfer of property, &c. in rural parishes to parish council or its nominees and in metropolitan boroughs (by scheme) to council's nominees - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.14. 62–3V.c.14.s.23(4,6).
Substitution of one bishop for another, on alteration of diocese - - 21–2V.c.71.
Furnishing of accounts and statements to Commissioners and inspectors by; production of deeds, &c. - - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.9–15. 18–9V.c.124.ss.6–9.
Keeping and rendering of accounts by - - - 16–7V.c.137.s.61. 18–9V.c.124.ss.44,45. 56–7V.c.73.s.14(6).
Parochial charity of, not to receive benefit for charity - - 56–7V.c.73.s.14(9).
Applications by, to Commissioners, for advice - - - 16–7V.c.137.s.16.
" " " " how to be made - 32–3V.c.110.s.5,6.
Purchase by, without license in mortmain, of sites for buildings, from incapacitated persons, &c. - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.s.27. 18–9V.c.124.s.41.
" and holding of lands by, and re-investment in land by 18–9V.c.124.ss.35,41. 35–6V.c.24.s.1.
Not to be removed on ground of religious belief - - - 23–4V.c.136.s.4.
Powers of majority, to execute assurances of property - - 32–3V.c.110.s.12.
" " to take legal proceedings - - - 32–3V.c.110.s.13.
Incorporation of, on application to Commissioners; power to hold land; appointment and liability of; contracts not under seal, when valid (*see also* SOCIETY) - - - - - - 35–6V.c.24.
Education charity, school board may be trustees of. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., **1** (*c*) (*4*).
Holding of land by companies formed for charitable purposes. *See* MORTMAIN, **2**.
Powers of, as landlords under Agricultural Holdings Act. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **3** (*e*)
Official Trustees, vesting of charity lands and funds in, &c. *See below*, **4**.
See also above, (*a*); *and below*, (*c*); *and* **4**.

(*c.*) *Management.*

Summary remedy in case of breach of trust, by petition to Chancery Division (*see also*, as to appeal, SUPREME COURT, **4** (*c*)) - 52G3.c.101 16–7V.c.137.s.43.
Registration of property, trustees, and objects of charities with clerks of peace; petition to Chancery Div. in default of registration, &c. - 52G3.c.102. 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Annual lists of charitable foundations and bequests belonging to parishes, to be made by parish council - - 1–2W4.c.60.s.39. 56–7V.c.73.s.6(1)(*d*).
Sending of notices to governors and members of charities by post - 14–5V.c.56.
Legal proceedings as to charities, restraint on, without notice to and order or certificate of Commissioners - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.17,18.
Schoolmaster or other officer, removal of, by Commissioners - 16–7V.c.137.s.22.
" removal of, by trustees, subject to approval of Commrs. 23–4V.c.136.s.14.
" &c., or recipient of benefit of charity, ejectment of, from buildings, after removal from office, &c. - 23–4V.c.136.s.13.
Benefactions to poor prisoners, inquiries as to application of; publication of tables of - - 32G2.c.28.ss.9,10.
" " in case of Queen's Prison - - 25–6V.c.104.s.13.
Application of non-educational charities to educational purposes - 32–3V.c.56.ss.29,30.
Annual reports as to charitable foundations, &c. by vestries and district boards and prospectively borough councils in Metropolis. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **2** (*f*) (2).
Boroughs, vesting of legal estate in land subject to charitable trusts in. *See* BOROUGH, E., **3**.
Jewish charities. *See* JEW.

Digitized by Google

CHARITY—*cont.*

2. Property, Trustees, and Management—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Management*—cont.

Nonconformist charities. *See* NONCONFORMIST.

Roman Catholic charities. *See below*, **5.**

See also above, (*a*), (*b*); *and below*, **4.**

3. Jurisdiction over Charities.

(*a.*) *Attorney General.*

Power of, to take or authorise legal proceedings as to charities - 52G3.c.101. 16–7V.c.137.ss.18,20,28,32,39,43.

„ to appeal from or defend orders of Commissioners - 23–4V.c.136.ss.8,9. 32–3V.c.110.s.11.

(*b.*) *Charity Commissioners. See below*, **4.**

(*c.*) *Courts.*

Supreme Court:

Power of Chancery judges in chambers, as to small charities - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.28–31,41–6.

See also above, **2** (*b*); *and below*, **4, 5.**

Transfer of jurisdiction of Court of Chancery to Chancery Divn. 36–7V.c.66.ss.16,34.

County Courts; jurisdiction of, as to small charities, subject to control of Commissioners, and appeal - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.32–46. 23–4V.c.136.s.11.

Durham Chancery Court. *See* DURHAM, **1** (*c*).

Titles not to be tried - - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.s.41.

Saving of rights of Church of England and members thereof - 16–7V.c.137.s.46.

(*d.*) *Local Government Board.*

Power of, to require particulars of property of parishes, or applicable to relief of the poor or diminution of rates - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.85. 34–5V.c.70.

To provide as to trustees of parochial charities in boroughs - 56–7V.c.73.s.33(2).

4. Charity Commissioners.

Meaning of, in Acts of Parliament - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.12(14).

Appointment of, and of secretary, and officers; style, seal, and quorum of - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.1–3,6.

„ cesser of power to appoint inspectors - - 50–1V.c.49.s.2(4).

„ for purposes of Endowed Schools Acts, on transfer of powers of Endowed Schools Commissioners - 37–8V.c.87.s.2.

Salaries and expenses of, and of secretaries, and officers - - 37–8V.c.87.s.3.

Assistant commissioners, appointment, salaries, and powers of - - 50–1V.c.49.s.2.

Signature of authorised officer valid as signature of secretary - - 50–1V.c.49.s.3.

Regulation of proceedings of, and of inspectors, &c. - - 16–7V.c.137.s.7.

Entry and authentication of minutes, orders, certificates, schemes, &c. of - - - - - - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.s.8. 18–9V.c.124.ss.4,5. 23–4V.c.136.s.21.

Fees to be taken by - - - - - - 32–3V.c.110.s.16.

Powers of, to:—

apportion cure and ecclesiastical parts of rural parochial charity 56–7V.c.73.s.75(2).

inquire into charities; contribution by County or Borough Council to expenses of inquiries - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.9–15. 18–9V.c.124.ss.6–9. 55–6V.c.15.s.1.

require transmission of deeds belonging to charities - 23–4V.c.136.s.19.

advise trustees as to administration of trusts - - - 16–7V.c.137.s.16.

sue for recovery of small properties belonging to charities - - 54–5V.c.17.

authorise or direct legal proceedings to be taken - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.17–20.

„ building or mining leases, cutting of timber, laying out of roads, repairs or erection of buildings, &c., and raising of money by mortgage - - - - 16–7V.c.137.s.21. 18–9V.c.124.c.30. 23–4V.c.136.s.15.

„ removal of schoolmasters or other officers - - 16–7V.c.137.s.22.

„ compromise of claims by or against charities - - 16–7V.c.137.s.23. 18–9V.c.124.s.31.

„ sales, exchanges, or partitions, re-investment in land, leases, &c. - - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.24–6. 18–9V.c.124.ss.29–39.

determine income of charities, for determining jurisdiction of courts 16–7V.c.137.s.44.

„ the specific parts of lands charged with rents to charities to be charged therewith - - 18–9V.c.124.ss.33,34.

„ questions arising by reason of conversion of Government Stock - - - - - - 51–2V.c.2.s.28(2).

apportion parochial charities with income under 30*l.* on division of parishes, &c. - - - 18–9V.c.124.ss.10,11,13,14.

order taxation of costs in relation to charities - - - 18–9V.c.124.s.40.

insert incidental provisions in orders - - - - 32–3V.c.110.s.6.

employ persons to prepare or defend schemes, &c., and assist in inquiries - - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.110.s.9.

make schemes for prison charities - - - - 45–6V.c.65.

Digitized by Google

CHARITY—*cont.*
4. Charity Commissioners—*cont.*
Powers of to—*cont.*
sanction transfer of property from trustees to parish council - 56–7V.c.73.s.14(1).
„ increase of trustees of parochial charity - - 56–7V.c.73.s.14(3).
settle questions as to parochial charities, subject to appeal - 56–7V.c.73.s.70(2).
extension of these powers to metropolitan borough charities - 62–3V.c.14.s.23(5,6).
under Endowed Schools Acts; transfer to commissioners of powers of Endowed Schools Commissioners - - - - - - 32–3V.c.56.ss.20,24,28,32,42,52. 36–7V.c.87.ss.3,10. 37–8V.c.87.
make schemes for educational endowments in Wales or Monmouth, temporarily suspended. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **5.**
„ recreation grounds. *See* RECREATION GROUND.
„ Roman Catholic charities. *See below*, **5.**
„ allotments for poor (*see* COMMON, **4** (*b*)) - - - - 45–6V.c.80.
„ Welsh intermediate and technical education. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **5.**
transfer of educational powers by O. in C. to Ed. of Education. *See* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).
Insertion in scheme of provision for letting land in allotments - 45–6V.c.80.s.14.
Education Department deemed persons interested in elementary schools subject to Charitable Trusts Acts - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.78.
Provisional approval by, of schemes for management of charities, for confirmation by Parliament - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.55–60 18–9V.c.124.s.43.
Annual report by, as to schemes, &c. - - - - 16–7V.c.137.s.60.
Deposit of deeds, &c. with - - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.s.53. 23–4V.c.136.s.19.
Enrolment of deeds, &c. with, and copies to be evidence - - 18–9V.c.124.s.42.
Enrolment with, of gift or devise for public park, elementary school, or museum - - - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.13.s.5.
Reference of disputes between members of charities to arbitration of 16–7V.c.137.s.64. 18–9V.c.124.s.46.
Consultation by Local Government Board as to trustees of charities in boroughs - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.33(2).
Costs of transactions authorised by - - - - - - 18–9V.c.124.s.36. 32–3V.c.110.s.9.
Exercise by, of jurisdiction exerciseable by Chancery judges in chambers, or by county courts - - - - 23–4V.c.136.ss.1–7,10,20. 32–3V.c.110.ss.4,7.
Appeal against orders of, to Chancery Division - - - - 23–4V.c.136.ss.8,9. 32–3V.c.110.ss.10,11. 56–7V.c.73.s.70(2).
Jurisdiction of, not excluded by provisions in private Acts, or decrees, &c. in Chancery, as to appointment, &c. of trustees, or management of property - - - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.112.
Schemes by, communication of, to parish council or meeting - 56–7V.c.73.s.14(5).
„ respecting property of certain dissolved corporations, &c. - 46–7V.c.18.s.3.
„ powers of Commrs. and provisions respecting property 46–7V.c.18.ss.8,9,12.
Powers as to, unaffected by 56–7V.c.73 - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.14(3).
Orders of, discharge for irregularity, and effect of, until discharged, or varied on appeal - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.110.s.8.
Inspectors, powers of, as to inquiries and reports, examination of registers, &c., and summoning and examination of trustees and others - - - - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.9–15, 57,58. 18–9V.c.124.ss.6–9.
Confirmation of certain schemes.(1)
Official Trustees:
1. Of charity lands:
Incorporation of secretary of Commissioners as, and vesting of lands in - - - - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.47,48. 18–9V.c.124.s.15. 50–1V.c.49.s.5.
Management of lands - - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.49,50. 18–9V.c.124.s.16.
Revesting of lands in trustees of charities - - - - 16–7V.c.137.s.49.
Conveyance of lands by - - - - - 18–9V.c.124.s.37.
Concurrence in conveyances, &c. when unnecessary - - 32–3V.c.110.s.12.
Vesting in, of property of certain dissolved corporations - - 46–7V.c.18.s.3(2).
2. Of charitable funds:
Appointment of trustees - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.49.s.4.
Transfer of funds to and by, management of funds and payment of dividends by - - - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.51,52. 18–9V.c.124.ss.12,18,20–8,37. 23–4V.c.136.ss.2,12,18(2),28.

(1) *See* Index to Local and Personal Acts, Class "Charitable Foundations and Institutions," and List in Annual Statutes.

(2) The annual return required by section 18 was discontinued by Treasury Minute of April 3rd, 1884.

Digitized by Google

CHARITY—*cont.*
2. Charity Commissioners—*cont.*
Official Trustees—*cont.*
Of charitable funds—*cont.*
Payment to, of enfranchisement money of copyholds held on charitable trusts - 57–8V.c.46.s.76.
Protection of - 23–4V.c.136.s.17.
Power of Treasury to prescribe accounts to be kept, &c. - 50–1V.c.49.s.4(2)–(4).
Exemptions from Charitable Trusts Acts:
Universities and colleges therein, cathedral and collegiate churches, registered places of religious worship, Queen Anne's Bounty, British Museum, friendly and benefit societies, savings banks, certain voluntary and missionary societies; but not cathedral or collegiate schools - 16–7V.c.137.s.62. 18–9V.c.124.s.47. 57–8V.c.35.s.4.
Eton and Winchester - 18–9V.c.124.s.49.
Application by exempted charities for extension of Acts - 32–3V.c.110.s.14.
Short titles of Acts - 32–3V.c.110.s.3. 50–1V.c.49.s.1.
Contracts with Commissioners, by Treasury, for redemption of annuities for charitable purposes charged on Consolidated Fund. *See* CONSOLIDATED FUND, (*c*).
See also RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.

5. Roman Catholic Charities.

Saving of law as against superstitious uses - (E.) 31G3.c.32.s.17.
Roman Catholic charities put on same footing as those of Protestant Dissenters - (E. S.)2–3W4.c.115. 18–9V.c.86.
Lawful trusts not invalidated by addition of unlawful; apportionment of estates between lawful and unlawful - 23–4V.c.134.s.1.
Dealings with charities before 2–3W.4.c.115. not to be questioned, except for fraud - 23–4V.c.134.s.2.
Confirmation of deeds void under 9 Geo. 2. c. 36. - 23–4V.c.134.s.3.
Ascertainment of trusts, in absence of documents - 23–4V.c.134.s.5.
See also ROMAN CATHOLIC.

CHARITY, SCOTLAND.
Managers of, in royal burghs - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.20,23.
„ in parliamentary burghs - 3–4W4.c.77.ss.17,19.
Parochial, control and management by parish council - 57–8V.c.58.ss.30,54.
Powers of trustees of. *See* TRUSTEE, S.
Settlement by Court of Session of scheme for administration of endowments; right of Lord Advocate to intervene - 30–1V.c.97.s.16.
Exemption in certain cases from house tax. *See* HOUSE TAX, **1.**
„ „ „ income tax. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*).
„ „ „ land tax. *See* LAND TAX, **1.**
Redemption of land tax. *See* LAND TAX, **3.**
See also CHARITY; EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT, S.

CHARITY, IRELAND.
1812. 52G.3.c.101. (Summary Remedy for Breach of Trust.)
1840. 3–4V.c.108.s.112. (Borough Charity Estates.)
1844.(1) 7–8V.c.97. (Charitable Donations and Bequests.)
1850. 13–4V.c.60.s.45. (Trustees.)
1861. 24–5V.c.111.s.1. (Commissioners of Charitable Donations.)
1867.(1) 30–1V.c.54. (Charitable Trusts.)
1870.(2) 33–4V.c.34. (Investment on Real Securities.)
1870. 33–4V.c.46.ss.26–30,32–6, &c. (Irish Land.)
1871. 34–5V.c.102. (Commissioners of Charitable Donations.)
1877. 40–1V.c.49.s.58. (Bequests to Debtor Prisoners.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.ss.36,75. (Supreme Court; Audit.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49.ss.23,25,29,&c. (Land Law.)
1881. 44–5V.c.65. (Leases for Schools.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.78.ss.9,18,37. (Commissioners of Charitable Donations.)
1890. 53–4V.c.16. (Working Classes Dwellings.)

1. Property, Trustees, and Management.
2. Jurisdiction over Charities.
3. Commissioners of Charitable Donations.

1. Property, Trustees, and Management.

(*a*.) *Property.*

Donation, devise or bequest of lands, &c., to charitable uses void unless deed or will executed, three months before death of grantor; registration of deeds - 7–8V.c.97.s.16.

(1) Short title ("Charitable Donations and Bequests (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Charitable Funds Investment Act, 1870") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHARITY, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Property, Trustees, and Management—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Property*—cont.

Gifts for working classes, dwellings exempted from above - - - 53–4V.c.16.
Devise or bequest, advertisement of, by personal representatives; lodgment of copies of papers with Commissioners - - 30–1V.c.54.s.19; 34–5V.c.102.s.16.
Change of investment of charitable funds - - - - 30–1V.c.54.s.12.
Investment of funds on real securities - - - - 33–4V.c.34.
Authorisation of sales, charges, and leases by Commissioners. *See below*, **3.**
Exemption of certain property from property and income tax. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*).
„ legacies from duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **2.**
„ property from poor rate. *See* POOR, I., **7.**
Holding of land by companies formed for charitable purposes. *See* MORTMAIN, **2.** *See also below* (*b*), (*c*); *and* **3.**

(*b.*) *Trustees.*

In boroughs, appointment of, and vesting of property in - - 3–4V.c.108.s.112.
Vesting of property in, by order of court exercising jurisdiction in lunacy - - - - - - 13–4V.c.60.s.45.
Power of two-thirds as to management of property - - - 30–1V.c.54.s.16.
Filling of vacancies by order of Commissioners - - - 34–5V.c.102.s.15.
Management, leasing, &c. of charity property by - - - 30–1V.c.54.ss.13–7.
Purchase of sites for buildings from incapacitated persons - - 30–1V.c.54.s.18.
Transfer of funds or rentcharge to Commissioners - 30–1V.c.54.ss.9,10; 34–5V.c.102.s.11.
Deposit of deeds in repository - - - - 30–1V.c.54.s.11.
Applications to Commissioners for advice - - - - 30–1V.c.54.s.2.
Petition to Chancery Division in certain cases; notice of petition - 30–1V.c.54.ss.8,10; 34–5V.c.102.s.7.
Civil bill proceedings in certain cases - - - - 34–5V.c.102.s.8.
Powers of charity trustees under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881, as to compensation to tenants, leases, sales, &c. (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*) (1) - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.ss.26–30,32–6,&c.; 44–5V.c.49.ss.23,25,29,&c.
Deposit of funds in saving banks. *See* SAVINGS BANK, **1, 2.**

(*c.*) *Management.*

Summary remedy in case of breach of trust by petition to Chancery Division - - - - - - - - - 52G3.c.101; 34–5V.c.102.s.10.
Of charity property in municipal boroughs - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.112.
Legal proceedings as to charities, restraint on, without notice to Commissioners - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.54.s.4
Superintendence of county infirmaries and fever hospitals. *See* HOSPITAL, I.
Leases of charity lands for schools - - - - - 44–5V.c.65.
Charitable loan, pawn, or deposit societies. *See* SOCIETY, I.
Endowed and diocesan schools. *See* EDUCATION, I.
Jewish Charities. *See* JEW.
Nonconformist charities. *See* NONCONFORMIST.
See also above (*a*), (*b*); *and below*, **3.**

2. Jurisdiction over Charities.

(*a.*) *Attorney-General.*

Power of, to take or authorize legal proceedings as to charities - - 7–8V.c.97.s.12; 30–1V.c.54.s.4.
„ to take proceedings on certificate of Commissioners - - 30–1V.c.54.s.5.

(*b.*) *Commissioners of Charitable Donations. See below*, **3.**

(*c.*) *Courts.*

Jurisdiction of Chancery Division of High Court as to charitable trusts (*see above*, **1** (*b*), (*c*)) - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.36(5).
Civil bill court, jurisdiction of - - - - - 34–5V.c.102.ss.8,16.

(*d.*) *Local Government Board. See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I.

3. Commissioners of Charitable Donations.

Appointment, style, and seal of - - - - 7–8V.c.97.s.2; 24–5V.c.111.s.1.
Removal and new appointment - - - - - - 7–8V.c.97.s.3.
Five to profess Roman Catholic religion; religious questions to be referrred to committees - - - - - 7–8V.c.97.ss.2,6.
Notice of meetings; quorum - - - - - - 34–5V.c.102.s.4.
Chairman - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.97.s.5.
Secretary, officers, clerks and servants, appointment and salaries of; payment out of annual votes - - - - 7–8V.c.97.s.7; 30–1V.c.54.s.24.

Digitized by Google

CHARITY, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Commissioners of Charitable Donations—*cont.*
Minutes of proceedings to be kept - 7–8V.c.97.s.9.
Judges being Commissioners, not disqualified to hear charity cases - 30–1V.c.54.s.23.
Vesting in, of property belonging to Corporation created by 40 Geo. 3. c. 75 (I.) - 7–8V.c.97.s.11.
„ of lands, &c. in trust for Roman Catholic clergy or chapel, subject to provisions of 10 Geo. 4. c. 7.; restriction on alienation - 7–8V.c.97.ss.15,17.
Powers of to:—
sue for and apply charitable donations, &c. withheld or misapplied - 7–8V.c.97.s.12.
apply or direct application of small bequests in certain - 30–1V.c.54.s.13. 34–5V.c.102.s.6.
„ „ „ of gifts and bequests for poor prisoners for debt - 40–1V.c.49.s.58.
provide repository for deeds belonging to charities - 30–1V.c.54.s.11.
advise trustees, on application, as to administration of trusts - 30–1V.c.54.s.2. 34–5V.c.102.s.5.
petition Chancery Division in certain cases; notice of petition - 30–1V.c.54.s.8. 34–5V.c.102.ss.7,9,10,15.
apply for conduct of administration suit in case of delay - 34–5V.c.102.s.14.
institute or sanction civil bill proceedings to recover small charitable bequests - 34–5V.c.102.s 8.
authorize or direct legal proceedings to be taken - 30–1V.c.54.s.5.
„ building, &c., leases, repairs, &c., mortgages, sale, exchange, or redemption of rentcharges, and purchase of building sites from incapacitated persons - 30–1V.c.54. ss.13–5,17,18.
„ leases for schools - 44–5V.c.65.s.2.
„ compromise of claims by or against charities - 30–1V.c.54.s.3.
„ change of investments - 30–1V.c.54.s.12.
lease lands, &c., held in trust for Roman Catholic clergy, with consent - 7–8V.c.97.s.18.
require transfer of unapplied charity fund in court - 34–5V.c.102.s.13.
compel trustees to fill vacancies - 34–5V.c.102.s.15.
receive charity moneys and give receipts, in case of absence, &c. of trustees - 34–5V.c. 102.s.12.
accept transfer of charity fund from trustees in certain cases - 30–1V.c.54.ss.9,10.
exempt personal representatives from publication of charitable bequest - 34–5V.c.102.s.16.
require copies or extracts of charity documents, or to direct search in Record Office - 30–1V.c.54.s.21.
pay costs - 7–8V.c.97.s.14.
under Educational Endowments Act, 1885 - 48–9V.c.78.ss.9,18,37.(1)
Exemption from personal liability - 30–1V.c.54.s.22.
Costs of transactions authorized by - 30–1V.c.54.s.22.
Copies of papers containing publication of bequests to be delivered at office of - 34–5V.c.102.s.16.
Notice to, of suits as to charities - 30–1V.c.54.s.4.
Service of notices on, how effected - 34–5V.c.102.s.17.
Returns to, of charitable devises or bequests in wills - 30–1V.c.54.s.20.
Audit of accounts of - 7–8V.c.97.ss.20,21. 40–1V.c.57.s.75.
Annual report to Parliament - 7–8V.c.97.s.19.

CHARTER.
Liberties of the Church, and subject
(2)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.1,37. | 7H4.c.1.
(3)25Edw1.(*Conf.Car.*) | (5)4H5.stat.2.c.1.
(4)25Edw1.(*Stat.de Tall.*) | 2H6.c.1.
14Edw3.stat.1.c.1. | 12–3W.3.c.2.
Protection of life and property - 5Edw3.c.9. 28Edw3.c.3.
Liberties, customs and franchises of city of London and other cities, boroughs, &c.
(2)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.9. | 7H4.c.1.
1Edw3.stat.2.c.9. | 2H6.c.1.
14Edw3.stat.1.c.1. | 27H8.c.24.
Application for, of new college or university, with copy of draft charter, to be laid before Parliament - 34–5V.c.63.
Grant of, to borough. *See* BOROUGH, E., **6**; BOROUGH, I., **1** (*a*).

(1) The powers of making schemes under this Act expired August 31, 1897.
(2) 9 H. 3. in Ruffhead.
(3) Stat. 1. in Ruffhead.
(4) 34 Edw. 1. stat. 4. in Ruffhead.
(5) 4 H. 5. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CHARTER—*cont.*
Of Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, confirmation of. *See* UNIVERSITY, **1, 2.**
See also COMPANY, **2**; FOREST; SCIRE FACIAS.
CHARTER, SCOTLAND. *See* BANK, S.; CHANCERY, S.; CROWN WRIT, S.; LAND, S.
CHARTERED COMPANIES ACT, 1837(1) } (*see* COMPANY, **2.**) - - - { 7W4.&1V.c.73.
„ „ „ 1884(1) } { 47–8.V.c.56.
CHARTERHOUSE. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, **1**; LONDON COUNTY, **12** (*n*); PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
CHARTER PARTY. Stamp duty on - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,49–51.sch.1.
CHASE. *See* CROWN LANDS, **2** (*a*), **3** (*a*), **5**; GAME, **1, 3** (*b*).
CHATHAM.
Fortifications at. *See* APPENDIX IV. (FORTIFICATIONS).
Stipendiary magistrate for. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.
CHATTELS.
Not to be removed or sold on execution or assignment, &c. before payment of certain taxes - - - - - } 43–4V.c.19.s.88.
Assignment of chattels real to self and another. *See* ASSIGNMENT.
Bills of sale of. *See* BILL OF SALE; BILL OF SALE, I.
Heirlooms, alienation of. *See* SETTLED LAND, **2** (*b*).
Sale of chattels personal. *See* CONTRACT, **3.**
Seizure and forfeiture of. *See* FORFEITURE; PROPERTY.
Stolen. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **10**; HORSE; RECEIVING; THEFT.
See also GOODS *and cross references therefrom.*
CHEAP TRAINS ACT, 1883. (*See* RAILWAY, **3, 4**) - - - (E. S.) 46–7V.c.34.
CHEAP TRAINS AND CANAL CARRIERS ACT, 1858. (*See* CANAL **1,** (*c*); RAILWAY, **3**) - - - - - - } 21–2V.c.75.
CHEATING. *See* FRAUD.
CHEESE.
Adulteration of. *See* ADULTERATION.
Appliances for making in congested districts. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 2 (*g*).
CHELSEA BRIDGE. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
CHELSEA EMBANKMENT. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **10.**
CHELSEA HOSPITAL.
1826(2). 7G4.c.16. (Pensions.)
1830(3). 11G4.&1W4.c.41. (Pensions.)
1833(4). 3–4W4.c.29. (Ordnance Pensions.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.35. (Paymaster-Genl.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4. (Declaration in lieu of Oath.)
1837–8(5). 1–2V.c.89. (Drouly Bequest.)
1843. 6–7V.c.31. (Drouly Bequest.)
1. Commissioners, Property, Accounts.
1847(6). 10–1V.c.4.s.1. (Pensions.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.18. (Exchange with Chelsea Waterworks.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.21. (Purchase from Commissioners of Works.)
1876. 39–40V.c.14. (Accounts.)
1881. 44–5V.c.57.s.55. (Pensions.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.ss.141–2. (Pensions.)
2. Pensioners.

1. Commissioners, Property, Accounts, &c.

Commissioners, powers of, as to pensions. *See below,* **2.**
„ „ as to army prize-money. *See* ARMY, **6** (*b*).
„ quorum of - - - - - - 7G4.c.16.s.41.
Treasurer, substitution of Paymaster-General for - - - - 5–6W4.c.35.
Lands, grant of certain, by Crown - - - 7G4.c.16.ss.42,43.sch.
„ purchase of; exemption from mortmain - - - 7G4.c.16.ss.44–51.
Drouly bequest, vesting and management of - - - 1–2V.c.89.ss.2–4.
„ „ purchase of land with - - - - - 6–7V.c.31.
Exchange with Chelsea Waterworks Company - - - 21–2V.c.18.
Purchase from Commissioners of Works - - - - 21–2V.c.21.
Clothes and stores, marking of; obliteration of marks on sale; penalty on pensioners, pawnbrokers, &c. selling, embezzling, &c. } 7G4.c.16.s.34.
Actions and indictments, form of, &c. - - - - 7G4.c.16.s.35.
Audit of accounts for services not voted by Parliament - - 39–40V.c.14.
See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **7.**

2. Pensioners.

Right of soldier to pension on discharge - - - 7G4.c.16.ss.10,12.
Regulations as to pensions, and estimates, to be laid before Parliament - 7G4.c.16.s.11.
Powers of commissioners as to grant, &c. of pensions - - 7G4.c.16.ss.3–6,9,31.
Grant, &c. of pensions formerly granted by Ordnance Board - - 3–4W4.c.29.ss.1,2.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Chelsea and Kilmainham Hospitals Act, 1826"), given by 59 & 60 V.c.14.
(3) Short title ("Army Pensions Act, 1830") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Army (Artillery, &c.) Pensions Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 V. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Drouly Fund Act, 1838") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Chelsea Pensions (Abolition of Poundage) Act, 1847") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHELSEA HOSPITAL—*cont.*
2. Pensioners—*cont.*
Reckoning of service as marine for pension - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.41.s.3.
Admission of out-pensioners to Chelsea or Kilmainham - - 7G4.c.16.ss.7,8,24.
Suspension or refusal of out-pension for fraud, &c. - - - 7G4.c.16.s.13.
Expulsion of in-pensioner for felony, &c. or misconduct - - 7G4.c.16.s.14.
Restoration of pension forfeited for felony - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.41.s.4.
Supplemental provisions as to payment - - - - - 7G4.c.16.ss.22,23,33.
Payment in advance, and without poundage - - - - 10–1V.c.4.s.1.
Assignments void, except under Poor Law Acts, or in pursuance of royal warrant or an Act of Parliament - - - - 7G4.c.16.s.26. 44–5V.c.58.s.141.
Commutation where pensioner resident abroad - 11G4.&1W4.c.41.s.2.
Payment of arrears at death, not exceeding 100*l.*, without representation - - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.41.s.5.
Exemptions from stamp duty (*see also* ARMY, **6** (*a*) (4)) - - - 7G4.c.16.s.39.
Administration of oaths or declarations; penalty for false oath, &c. - 7G4.c.16.ss.27,28. 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
No fee for administering oath, &c. - - - - - 3–4W4.c.29.s.4.
Substitution of declarations for oaths - - - 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4.
False certificate, forgery, or personation as to pension - - 7G4.c.16.ss.25,35,38. 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
Provision as to pensions of soldiers formerly in Indian forces - - 44–5V.c.57.s.55.
Army reserve men, payment by Commissioners of pensions to. *See* RESERVE FORCES, **1**.
Enrolment of pensioners in second class of army reserve. *See* RESERVE FORCES, **1**.
Orders by Her Majesty as to pensions of soldiers and yeomanry. *See* ARMY, **6** (*a*) (3).
Pensioners when subject to military law. *See* ARMY, **4** (*a*).
Pensions to sergeants, &c. in local militia. *See* MILITIA, **2** (*b*).
Pensions on disablement in service—
to local militiamen. *See* MILITIA, **2** (*f*).
to volunteers. *See* VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*d*).
to yeomanry. *See* YEOMANRY (*d*).
CHEMICAL MANURE WORKS. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.
CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST.
1815. (E.) 55G3.c.194.s.28. (Apothecaries.)
1852. (E. S.) (1)15–6V.c.56. (Pharmaceutical Chemists.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.90.s.55. (Medical Act.)
1. Pharmaceutical Chemist, Chemist and Druggist.
2. Pharmaceutical Society.
1867–8. (E.S.) 31–2V.c.121. (Chemist, Sale of Poisons.)
1868–9. (E.S.) 32–3V.c.117. (Chemist, Sale of Poisons.)
1898. (E.S.)61–2V.c.25. (Pharmacy Audit.)
3. Sale of Poisons.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Pharmaceutical Chemist, Chemist and Druggist.

(a.) General Provisions.

Meaning of "chemist and druggist" under Pharmacy Act, 1868 - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.s.3.
Examination to qualify as, and certificate; appointment of examiners - - - - - - - (E. S.) 15–6V.c.56.ss.8,9. (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.ss.6,7.
Penalty on unregistered person assuming title - - (E. S.) 15–6V.c.56.s.12. (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.s.1,15.
Power of executor, &c. to carry on business with qualified assistant - - - - - - - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.s.16.
Compounding medicines according to Pharmacopœia - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.s.15.
Chemist, &c. not entitled to practice medicine or surgery - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.s.16.
Rights not affected by Apothecaries or Medical Acts - - (E.) 55G3.c.194.s.28. 21–2V.c.90.s.55.
Exemption from service on juries. *See* JURY, **2**.
Licences for and regulations as to use of stills. *See* STILL.
Sale of spirits made up in medicines without Excise licence. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).

(b.) Registration.

Register to be kept; form, contents, correction, annual publication - - - - - (E. S.) 15–6V.c.56.s.5. (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.ss.9,10,11,13,26.
Qualifications for registration - - - - (E. S.) 15–6V.c.56.ss.6,10,11. (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.ss.6,12. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.25.ss.2,8.sch.
Fees for registration - - - - - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.ss.5,7.
Appointment, salary, and duties of registrar - - (E. S.) 15–6V.c.56.ss.4,5,7–15. (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.ss.8,10–4,26. 61–2V.c.25.ss.3.8.sch.
Notice of death to be given to registrar by registrar of deaths - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.s.11.
Falsification of register, &c.; obtaining registration by fraud - - - - - - - - (E. S.) 15–6V.c.56.ss.15,16. (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.s.14.

(1) Short title ("Pharmacy Act, 1852") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST—*cont.*

1. Pharmaceutical Chemist, Chemist and Druggist—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Registration*—cont.

Proof of registration - - - - - (E. S.) 15-6V.c.56.s.7. (E. S.) 31-2V.c.121.s.18.

Power of Privy Council to erase from register for offence under Pharmacy Acts - - - - - (E. S.) 31-2V.c.121.s.26.

2. Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain.

Confirmation of charter - - - - - (E. S.) 15-6V.c.56.s.1.

Qualification of members and student associates - (E. S.) 15-6V.c.56.ss.6,10. (E. S.) 61-2V.c.25.ss.1,3.

"Apprentices or students" eligible to be elected "student associates" - 61-2V.c.25.s.2.

Power to council to make and alter byelaws - - - - (E. S.) 15-6V.c.56.s.2.

Use of voting papers at election; time for receipt of same - (E. S.) 61-2V.c.25.s.5.

Retirement of members by rotation - - - - - 61-2V.c.25.s.4.

Benevolent fund - - - - - - (E. S.) 31-2V.c.121.s.22.

3. Sale of Poisons.

Enumeration of substances deemed poisons; power to Pharmaceutical Society to add to list - - - (E. S.) 31-2V.c.121.s.2.sch.A.

Poisons to be sold only by pharmaceutical chemists and chemists and druggists - - - - - (E. S.) 31-2V.c.121.ss.1,15.

Regulations to be observed on sale; penalty for disobedience - - - - - (E. S.) 31-2V.c.121.ss.1,15,17,sch.F. (E. S.) 32-3V.c.117.s.5.

Provisions as to wholesale dealing and medicines supplied by apothecaries or medical practitioners, or dispensed by chemists (*see also below*, 4) - - - (E. S.) 30-1V.c.121.s.17. (E. S.) 32-3V.c.117.s.3.

Arsenic, special regulations as to. *See* ARSENIC.

4. Miscellaneous.

Recovery and application of penalties under Pharmacy Acts - - - - - (E. S.) 15-6V.c.56.ss.12,13,14. (E. S.) 31-2V.c.121.s.15.

Powers of Secretary of State under Pharmacy Act, 1852, vested in Privy Council; exercise of powers - - (E. S.) 31-2V.c.121.s.25.

Saving for apothecaries, medical practitioners, veterinary surgeons, makers of and dealers in patent medicines, and wholesale dealers in poisons - - - (E.S.) 31-2V.c.121 ss.16,17. (E. S.) 32-3V.c.117.ss.1,3.

See also APOTHECARY; MEDICINE.

CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, IRELAND.

1857-8. 21-2V.c.90.s.55. (Medical Act.)
1870. 33-4V.c.26. (Sale of Poisons.)
1. Pharmaceutical Chemist, Chemist and Druggist.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland.
1875. 38-9V.c.57. (General.)
1890. 53-4V.c.48. (General.)
3. Sale of Poisons.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Pharmaceutical Chemist, Chemist and Druggist.

(*a.*) *General Provisions.*

Provisions as to registration. *See below* (*b*).

Regulations as to examinations. *See below*, **2.**

Penalty on unregistered person assuming title of pharmaceutical chemist, &c., or making up prescriptions; saving for apothecaries and medical practitioner (*see also below*, 4) - 38-9V.c.57.s.30.

" registered druggist or chemist and druggist, on selling poisons - - - - - - 53-4V.c.48.s.12.

Power of executor, &c. of pharmaceutical chemist to carry on business with qualified assistant - - - - - - 38-9V.c.57.s.32.

Compounding medicines according to Pharmacopœia - - 38-9V.c.57.s.30.

Pharmaceutical chemist not entitled to practise medicine or surgery - 38-9V.c.57.s.33.

" " may be apothecary in lunatic asylum, &c. - 38-9V.c.57.s.34.

Chemist and druggist, or registered druggist, qualification of, as associate druggists of Pharmaceutical Society - - - - 53-4V.c.48.s.12.

Business of, not affected by Medical Acts - - - 21-2V.c.90.s.55.

Exemption from service on juries. *See* JURY, I., **2.**

Licences for and regulation as to use of stills. *See* STILL.

Sale of spirits made up in medicines without Excise licence. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).

(*b.*) *Registration.*

Register to be kept; form, contents, &c. - - - - 38-9V.c.57.ss.24-7.sch. 53-4V.c.48.s.5.

Qualification for registration; fees - - - - 38-9V.c.57.ss,21,22,23,26. 53-4V.c.48.s.6-8,21.

Registrar, appointment, salary, and duties of - - - 38-9V.c.57.s.20.

Notice of death of chemist to be given to registrar by registrar of deaths 38-9V.c.57.s.29.

Falsification of register, &c.; obtaining registration by fraud - - 38-9V.c.57.s.28.

Digitized by Google

CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Pharmaceutical Chemist, Chemist and Druggist—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Registration*—cont.
Proof of registration - - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.57.s.27.
Power of Lord Lieutenant and Privy Council to erase from register for offence against Act - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.57.s.35.
Printed copies of register to be sent to inspector of weights and measures; report of infringements of Acts - - - 53–4V.c.48.s.16.
2. Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland.
Constitution, incorporation, and seal of - - - - 38–9V.c.57.ss.4,5.
President and vice-president, term of office; occasional vacancies - 38–9V.c.57.s.7.
Council, qualification of members of - - - - 38–9V.c.57.s.6. 53–4V.c.48.s.12(2).
„ election of; rotation; occasional vacancies - - 38–9V.c.57.ss.8–11. 53–4V.c.48.s.20.
„ meetings of, regulations as to - - - - 38–9V.c.57.ss.13,16.
Elections of president, vice-president, and council - - 38–9V.c.57.ss.12,16(5). 53–4V.c.48.s.14.
Regulations by council as to meetings, examinations, elections of members, officers, &c. - - - - 38–9V.c.57.ss.16,23.
„ approval of by L.-Lt., and laying of before Parliament - 38–9V.c.57.s.17
Registrar, treasurer, and clerks, appointment, &c. of - - - 38–9V.c.57.s.20.
Examinations, holding of; appointment, &c. of examiners - 38–9V.c.57.s.21. 53–4V.c.48.ss.9,11,19.
Associate druggists, qualification and privileges of; fees payable by - 53–4V.c.48.s.12.
3. Sale of Poisons.
Poisons, enumeration of substances to be deemed; power of College of Physicians to add to list - - - - 53–4V.c.26.
„ to be sold only by pharmaceutical chemists or chemists and druggists, or registered druggists; shop to be personally managed by owner or qualified assistant; penalty for unauthorized sale - - - 38–9V.c.57.s.30. 53–4 V.c.48.ss.15,17,18.
Regulations as to sale; penalty for disobedience - - - 33–4V.c.26.s.2.
Provisions as to wholesale dealing, and medicine supplied by apothecaries or medical practitioners (*see also below*, **4**) - - 33–4V.c.26.s.2. 38–9V.c.57.s.30.
Arsenic, special regulations as to. *See* ARSENIC.
4. Miscellaneous.
Recovery and application of penalties under Sale of Poisons and Pharmacy Acts - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.26.s.4. 38–9V.c.57.s.36. 53–4V.c.48.s.22.
Saving for makers of and dealers in patent medicines, wholesale dealers in poison, chemists and druggists practising at passing of Act, and veterinary surgeons - - - - - - 38–9V.c.57.s.31.
CHEQUE.
See BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*a*), **3**; *and* BILL OF EXCHANGE, **2**.
CHESTER AND CHESHIRE.
Shire or county courts in county palatine - - - - 32H8.c.43.
Annexation of bishopric of Chester to province of York - - - 33H8.c.31.
Exigents in criminal cases (1) - - - - - 1Edw6.c.10.ss.1,3.
Saving of rights of corporation on extension of jurisdiction of courts at Westminster to county palatine; provision as to oaths taken before judges of courts of county palatine - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.70. ss.15,32.
Repayment of money borrowed by county local authority for purpoess of repealed Contagious Diseases (Animals) Acts - 32–3V.c.70.s.101.
Execution of sentence of death on criminals in county, by sheriff of county - - - - - - - 3C–1V.c.36.(2)s.4.
Coroners for shire. *See* CORONER, **3**.
Diocese, alteration of, and contribution to bishopric of Liverpool. *See* BISHOP, **2** (*b*).
Goldsmiths' Company, assay of plate and receipt of duties by. *See* PLATE, **1** (*a*).
Manufacturing districts, loans for relief of poor in. *See* MANUFACTURING DISTRICT.
Parish constables, Acts for appointment of, not to apply to Chester. *See* CONSTABLE, **2** (*e*).
See also COUNTY PALATINE; CROWN, **3**; FINES AND FORFEITURES, **2**; HOUSE OF COMMONS, **1** (*a*); WOOL; YARN.
CHICORY.
Customs duties on importation of - - - - 39–40V.c.35.s.1.sch.
Prohibition on importing extracts, &c.; exceptions thereto - - 39–40V.c.36.s.42.
Excise duty on, grown in United Kingdom - - - - 35–6V.c.20.s.5.
„ imitations of, and restrictions on sale. *See* COFFEE.

(1) Rep. except as to outlawry in criminal cases, 50 & 51 Vict. c. 55. s. 39. sch. 3.
(2) Short title ("Chester Courts Act, 1867") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHICORY—*cont.*
Registration of premises, &c. by dryers and roasters of, and dealers in; penalty for illegal possession - - - - 23–4V.c.113.s.8.
Providing of warehouses by dryers; regulations as to drying, weighing, removal to and delivery from warehouse - - 23–4V.c.113.ss.9–13, 17,19,20,33.
Keeping of stock accounts, returns of duties chargeable, and payment of duties - - - - - 23–4V.c.113.ss.14,15.
Providing of scales and weights (*see also* EXCISE, 6) - - 23–4V.c.113.s.16.
Business of dryer, to be kept separate from business of roaster, or of roaster of coffee - - - - - - 23–4V.c.113.s.18.
Regulations as to possession of imported chicory by dryer or roaster - 23–4V.c.113.s.19.
Definition of dried and roasted chicory, &c. - - - 23–4V.c. 113.s.21.
General regulations as to importation, warehousing, &c. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*).
" " payment of duties. *See* EXCISE, 2.
" " registration of premises and utensils. *See* EXCISE, 4.
CHIEF CONSTABLE. Appointment, &c. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 2; POLICE, 1, 2; POLICE, S., 1, 2.
CHIEF RENTS REDEMPTION (IRELAND) ACT, 1864 (*see* RENT, I.) - - 27–8. V. c. 38.
CHIEF SECRETARY.
Meaning of in Acts of Parliament with respect to Ireland - - 52–3V.c.63.s.12.
To be keeper of Privy Seal for Ireland - - - - 57G3.c.62.s.11.
CHILD. *See* INFANT.
CHIMNEY.
Construction of, and of flues - - - - (1)(2)3–4V.c.85.s.6.
" in metropolis. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 3.
" byelaws as to, in urban districts - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.157.
Prohibition of employing children or young persons to sweep, &c. - 3–4V.c.85.s.2. 27–8V.c.37.s.9.
Apprenticeship of children under 16 to sweeper, void - - 3–4V.c.85.s.3.
Restrictions on employment of children under 10 in connexion with business of sweeper - - - - - (2) 27–8V.c.37.s.6.
Sweeper while following business not to be accompanied by child under 16 - - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.37.s.7.
Proof of age of child or young person on defendant - - 27–8V.c.37.s.10.
Enforcement of Acts by chief officer of police - - - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.70.s.21.
Certificates to sweepers, issue of, by chief officer of police; duration; endorsement; register - - - - - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.70. ss.5–14.sch.
Certificates to sweepers, deprivation of, and disqualification for holding - - - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.70.s.20.
" " application of fees for - - - (E.) 57–8V.c.51.s.2. (I.)38–9V.c.70.s.10.
Penalty for carrying on trade of sweeper without certificate, and other offences - - - - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.70.ss.15–19.
" " knocking or ringing bells - - - - (E. I.) 57–8V.c.51.s.1.
" " allowing chimney to be on fire—
in London. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 6 (*e*).
under Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (3).
under Burgh Police (S.) Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*h*).
in urban county districts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*).
CHINA.
Superintendents of trade to, and tonnage duty for expenses of establishments - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.93.(3)ss.5,7,8.
Discharge of duties of chief superintendent during vacancy of office or absence - - - - - - - 22–3V.c.9.(4)
Powers of Hong Kong legislature as to passenger traffic - - 18–9V.c.104
Power to make laws for government of British subjects in vessels in Eastern seas, as for government of subjects in China and Japan - 53–4V.c.37.s.14.
Jurisdiction over British subjects in, under Foreign Jurisdiction Acts. *See* FOREIGN JURISDICTION.
CHLORINE WORKS. Regulation of. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.
CHLOROFORM. *See* CHEMIST, 3; PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*c*); POISON; SPIRITS, 5.
CHOCOLATE. *See* COFFEE.
CHOLERA. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 8 (*c*); PUBLIC HEALTH, 2 (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*d*).
CHOSE IN ACTION. *See* ASSIGNMENT; TRUSTEE, 1 (*c*), 2.

(1) Short title ("Chimney Sweepers and Chimney Regulation Act, 1840") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Chimney Sweepers and Chimneys Regulation Acts, 1840 and 1864") given by 27 & 28 Vict. c. 37.
(3) Short title ("China Trade Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Chief Superintendent in China Act, 1859") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD.
Repeal of ordinances made by Commissioners under Oxford University Act, 1854; substitution of new ordinance(1) - - - - 30–1V.c.76.
See also DEAN AND CHAPTER, 1, 4 (*b*); UNIVERSITY, E., 1, 3.
CHRIST COLLEGE OF BRECKNOCK ACT, 1853 (*see* BRECKNOCK COLLEGE) - 16–7V.c.82.
CHRISTMAS DAY.
Closing of public-houses, &c. on. *See cross references from* SUNDAY.
Payment, &c. of bills falling due on. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE, 1 (*a*), (*h*).
CHRISTMAS RECESS, SCOTLAND.
In Court of Session. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 2.
In Sheriff court. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S., 1.
CHURCH, ENGLAND. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 2; RATES.
CHURCH, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND; CROWN LANDS, S., 2 (*d*); ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDINGS, S.; EPISCOPAL COMMUNION, S.; MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*c*); PARISH, S.; RATES; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP, S.; RIOT, S.; TEINDS COURT, S.
CHURCH, IRELAND. *See* CHURCH OF IRELAND; POOR, I. 7; RATES.
CHURCH BUILDING ACTS, 1818–84.(2) *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 4 (*a*).

58G3.c.45.(3)	1–2V.c.107.(3)	11–2V.c.37.(3)
59G3.c. 134.(3)	2–3V.c.49.(3)	14–5V.c.97.(3)
3G4.c. 72.(3)	3–4V.c.60.(3)	17–8V.c.32.(3)
5G4.c.103.(3)	7–8V.c.56.(4)	19–20V.c.55.
7–8G4.c.72.(3)	8–9V.c.70.(3)	32–3V.c.94.(6)
1–2W4.c.38.(3)	9–10V.c.68.(5)	47–8V.c.65.
2–3W4.c.61.(3)		

CHURCH BUILDING COMMISSIONERS (TRANSFER OF POWERS) ACT, 1856(7) 19–20V.c.55.
See ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 4 (*a*).
CHURCH BUILDING COMMISSIONERS, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, 3 (*a*).
CHURCH BUILDING SOCIETY.
Incorporation and powers of; rules as to grants by; payment to, of sums collected under royal letters for building, &c. churches; accounts of - 9G4.c.42.
CHURCH COURT, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, 5.
CHURCH DISCIPLINE ACT, 1840(7) (*See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 2) - (E.) 3–4V.c.86.
CHURCH ESTATES COMMISSIONERS. *See* CORPORATION, 2; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 1; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*b*).
CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

1297. (8) 25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.1. (Liberties.)
1315–6. 9 Edw2. st.1. (*Art.Cleri.*) c.14. (Liberties.)
1340. 14Edw3.st.1.c.1. (Liberties.)
1532–3. 24H8.c.12. (Rome.)
1547. 1Edw6.c.1. (Depraving Sacrament.)
1548. 2–3Edw6.c.1. (Uniformity.)
1549–50. 3–4Edw6.c.10. (Uniformity.)
1551–2. 5–6Edw6.c.1. (Uniformity.)
1551–2. 5–6Edw6.c.4. (Disturbers.)
1558. 1M.sess.2.c.3. (Disturbers.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.1. (Supremacy.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.2. (Uniformity.)
1562–3. 5Eliz.c.28. (Wales.)
1662. (9)14C2.c.4. (Uniformity.)
1663. 15C2.c.6. (Uniformity.)
1688. (10)1W&M.c.18.s.15. (Disturbers.)
1692. 4W&M.c.12. (Repairs.)
1706–7. (11)6A.c.8. (Uniformity.)
1706–7. (12)6A.c.11. (Act of Union.)
1799–1800. 39–40G3.c.67. (Act of Union.)
1802–3. 43G3.c.108. (New Churches.)
1811. 51G3.c.115. (New Churches.)
1812. 52G3.c.161.s.27. (Lands.)
1825. 6G4.c.87.ss.10–15. (Churches abroad.)
1829. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.45. (Lands.)
1837. (13)7W4&1V.c.45. (Notices.)
1838. 1–2V.c.106.s.80. (Services.)
1846. 9–10V.c.59. (Supremacy.)
1856. 19–20V.c.104.s.31. (Repairs.)
1860. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.32. (Disturbers.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.50. (Sacrilege.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V. c. 97. ss. 1, 11, 12. (Malicious Injury.)
1861. (E.I.)24–5V.c.100.s.36.(Disturbers.)
1865. 28–9V.c.69. (Repairs.)
1865. 28–9V.c.122. (Oaths.)
1867. 30–1V.c.133.s.12. (Consecration.)

(1) This new ordnance was repealed by the College Statutes approved by Order in Council under 40 & 41 Vict. c. 48 on May 3, 1882.
(2) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Church Building Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Church Building (Banns and Marriages) Act, 1844") given by 59 & 60 Vict. Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Church Building (Burial Service in Chapels) Act, 1846") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("New Parishes Acts and Church Buildings Acts Amendment Act, 1869") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) 9 H. 3. in Ruffhead.
(9) 13 & 14 C. 2. in Ruffhead.
(10) 1 W. & M. sess. 1. c. 18. s. 18. in Ruffhead.
(11) 5 Ann. c. 5. in Ruffhead.
(12) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(13) Short title ("Parish Notices Act, 1837") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHURCH OF ENGLAND—*cont.*

1868-9. (E.I.) 32-3V.c.42.ss.2,69. (Irish Church.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.94. (Pews.)
1872. 35-6V.c.35. (Services.)
1873. 36-7V.c.50. (Sites.)
1874. 37-8V.c.85. (Public Worship Regulation.)
1880. 43-4Vc.41. (Burial Laws Amendment.)
1881. 44-5V.c.2. (Burial.)
1882. 45-6V.c.21. (Sites.)
1891. 54-5V.c.36.s.4.sch.(Churches abroad.)

1. Constitution and Government.
2. Churches.
3. Public Worship.

1. Constitution and Government.

Rights and liberties confirmed - - - - - { (1)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.1. 14Edw3.st.1.c.1.
Election to ecclesiastical dignities to be free - - 9Edw2.st.1.(*Art.Cleri.*)c.14.
Abolition of foreign jurisdiction, and supremacy of the Crown established (*see also* CROWN, 2 (*b*); ROME, SEE OF) - - { 1Eliz.c.1. 9-10V.c.59.s.1.
English and Irish Churches, union of - - - - - (E. I.) 39-40G3.c.67.
" " " dissolved - - - (E. I.) 32-3V.c.42.s.2.
Application to, of term "United Church of England and Ireland," in Acts and documents - - - } (E. I.) 32-3V.c.42.s.69.
Subscription, &c. by various persons in, to 39 Articles and Prayer Book (*see also below*, 3) - - - - - - - - { (2)14C2.c.4. 15C2.c.6.s.4(3). 28-9V.c.122.
Canons, making, repeal, &c. of. *See* CANONS.
Patronage. *See* BENEFICE, 1.

2. Churches.

Grants, &c. for, of land; power of limited owners, corporations, &c. to make grants and convey - - - - - { 43G3.c.108. 36-7V.c.50. 45-6V.c.21.
" " Crown lands - - - - { 51G3.c.115. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.45.
" " Duchy of Lancaster lands - - - - 52G3.c.161.s.27.
" " Greenwich Hospital lands. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*b*) (2).
" " lands under Church Bldg. Acts. *See* ECCLES. COMMN., 1 (*a*) (4).
" " waste lands, or allotments on enclosure. *See* COMMON, 1, 4 (*b*).
Accommodation in parish churches to be provided for persons unable to pay - - - - - - - - - - } 43G3.c.108.s.5.
Providing, support, and regulation of churches, and appointment and salaries of chaplains, in foreign ports and places, where provision was being made by Parliament on July 21, 1891 - - } 6G4.c.87.ss.10-5. 54-5V.c.36.s.4.sch.
Endowments for. *See* BENEFICE, 2.
Redemption of tithe rentcharge on land required for. *See* TITHES, 2 (*h*).
New churches, building of, and provisions as to. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMN., 1 (*a*).
Chapels attached to schools, &c. *See* CHAPEL.
Licensing of, for solemnization of marriages. *See* MARRIAGE, 2 (*c*).
Reconsecration of church where rebuilt not necessary to validity of rites - - - - - - - - - } 30-1V.c.133.s.12.
Surrender of freehold of church or of pews to Ecclesiastical Commrs. 32-3V.c.94.ss.2-7.
Breaking in and committing felony in - - - - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.96.s.50.
Injuring fabrics or ornaments (*see also* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (xii); RELIGIOUS WORSHIP - - - - - - - } 1M.sess.2.c.8.
Setting fire to, or riotous demolition of or injury to - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.97.ss.1,7,8,11,12.
Church trustees, appointment and duties of. *See* CHURCH RATES, 2.
Pews and free seats under Church Building and New Parishes Acts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 1 (*a*) (8) (*b*) (6).
Rates, exemption of churches from. *See* RATES.
Recovery of damages in case of riotous destruction of. *See* RIOT.
Repairs of church of benefice united before 1838 - - - - 4W&M.c.12.
" " built under Church Building Acts. *See* ECCLES. COMMN. 1 (*a*) (7).
" district and other churches, apportionment of endowments applicable to repair of parish church for - - } 19-20V.c.104.s.31.
" chancel, &c., borrowing by incumbent for (*see also* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 1) - - - - - } 28-9V.c.69
" " by university or college. *See* COLLEGE, 2.
" voluntary rates for purpose of. *See* CHURCH RATES, E., 2.
Repeal of stamp duty on licences authorising matters relating to churches. *See* STAMPS, 3.
Vaults or burying under churches, restrictions on, in urban districts. *See* BURIAL, 1 (*a*).
Vestry, holding of, in church. *See* VESTRY, E.

(1) 9 H. 3. in Ruffhead. (2) 13 & 14 C. 2. in Ruffhead. (3) S. 5 in Ruff.

Digitized by Google

CHURCH OF ENGLAND—*cont.*

3. Public Worship.

Attendance at Church by members of Church of England; pecuniary penalties for non-attendance abolished — 5–6Edw6.c.1. 9–10V.c.59.s.1.

Sacraments and services to be administered notwithstanding interdicts from Rome — 24H8.c.12. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2.

Depraving the sacrament; trial at quarter sessions, and punishment for — 1Edw6.c.1. 1Eliz.c.1.s.5.

Celebration of service and administration of sacraments according to Prayer Book, and penalty on ministers for refusing to perform — 2–3Edw6.c.1. 5–6Edw6.c.1. 1Eliz.c.2. (1)14C2.c.4.

Psalms and prayers from the Bible allowed — 2–3Edw6.c.1.s.7.

Latin Prayers, use of, in colleges, at Westminster, Winchester, and Eton, and in Convocation — 2–3Edw6.c.1.s.2. (1) 14C2.c.4.s.14.(2)

Forms of prayers other than in Prayer Book forbidden — 2–3Edw6.c.1.s.2. 3–4Edw6.c.10. 1Eliz.c.2.ss.2,3. (1)14C2.c.4.s.13.(3)

Ornaments, rites, and ceremonies, regulation of: missals, &c. prohibited — 3–4Edw6.c.10. 1Eliz.c.2.s.13.

Ministers to read morning and evening prayers daily — (1)14C2.c.4.s.1.(4)

Prayers to be read when any sermon or lecture — (1)14C2.c.4.s.18.(5)

University sermons — (1)14C2.c.4.s.19.(6)

Two services on Sunday, bishop may enforce — 1–2V.c.106.s.80.

Shortened, special, and additional services, separation of services, and sermon without previous service (*see also* UNIVERSITY, 7) — 35–6V.c.35.

Banns and notices, publication of, during divine service — 7W4.&1V.c.45.

Bible and Prayer Book to be translated into Welsh — 5Eliz.c.28. (1)14C2.c.4.s.23(7)

Confirmation of 14 Cha. 2. c. 4. — 6A.c.8.(8) 6A.c.11.(9)

Fighting and quarrelling in churches and churchyards, pulling down altars, crucifixes, &c. — 5–6Edw6.c.4.

Disturbance of public worship, or obstruction of clergyman — 1M.sess.2.c.3. 1W&M.c.18.s.15.(10) (E.I.)23–4V.c.32. (E.I.)24–5V.c.100.s.36. 43–4V.c.41.ss.7,8.

Proceedings before bishop or judge for illegal practices or omissions in public worship (*see* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 2) — 37–8V.c.85.

Burials in consecrated ground without rites of — 43–4V.c.41. 44–5V.c.2.

Use of burial service in unconsecrated ground — 43–4V.c.41.ss.12,14.

Use of service at burial, other than office for burial of the dead — 43–4V.c.41.ss.13,14.

Baptisms and marriages, celebration, &c. of. *See* BAPTISM; MARRIAGE, 2.

Holidays and fastdays, religious worship on. *See* HOLIDAY AND FASTDAY.

New calendar and lessons. *See* PRAYER BOOK, E.

Public schools, provision as to divine service at. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL, 1 (*a*) (4).

Service in chapel attached to college, &c. *See* CHAPEL.

CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.

1706–7. (9)6A.c.11. Act of Union.
1718–9. (11)5G1.c.29. (General.)
1778–9.(12) 19G3.c.20. (Ministers' Widows Fund.)
1819.(12) 50G3.c.84. (ExchequerLivings.)
1823. 4G4.c.79. (Highland Churches.)
1824.(13) 5G4.c.72. (Exchequer Livings.)
1824. 5G4.c.90. (Highland Churches.)
1826. 6G4.c.87.s.10–5. (Churches abroad.)
1829. 10G4.c.7.s.16. (Roman Catholics.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.13. (Treasury.)
1. Generally.
2. Ministers.
3. Endowments.
1834.(14) 4–5W4.c.41. (New Parishes.)
1844.(14) 7–8V.c.44.(Division of Parishes.)
1845. 8–9V.c.83.s.54.(ChurchCollections.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Stipends.)
1863.(15) 26–7V.c.47. (Church Courts.)
1866. 29–30V.c.71. (Glebes.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.30. (United Parishes.)
1874.(11)37–8V.c.82.(AbolitionPatronage.)
1874. 37–8V.c.94.s.36. (Glebe.)
1876. 39–40V.c.11. (United Parishes.)
1891.54–5V.c.36.4.sch.(Churches abroad.)
4. Division and Union of Parishes.
5. Miscellaneous.

(1) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. in Ruffhead.
(2) Sect. 18. in Ruffhead.
(3) Sect. 17. in Ruffhead.
(4) Sects. 1, 2. in Ruffhead.
(5) Sect. 22. in Ruffhead.
(6) Sect. 23. in Ruffhead.
(7) Sect. 27. in Ruffhead.
(8) 5 Ann. c. 5. in Ruffhead.
(9) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(10) 1 Will. & Mar. sess. 1. c. 18. s. 18. in Ruffhead.
(11) Short title (" Church Patronage (S.) Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(12) Short title (Ministers' Widows Fund (S.) Act, 1779 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(13) Short title ("Tiends Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(14) Short title (" New Parishes (S.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(15) Short title (" Church of Scotland Courts Act, 1863 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHURCH OF SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. Generally.

Presbyterian Church, its confession of faith, government, and discipline to be maintained — (1)6A.c.11.art.xxv.
Exclusive jurisdiction as to appointment, &c. of ministers — 37–8V.c.82.s.3.

2. Ministers.

(*a.*) *Appointment of, before* 1874.

Presentation of person unable or unwilling to accept not to prevent lapse of right of presentation — 5G1.c.29.s.8.
Case of Roman Catholic patron — 10G4.c.7.s.16.
„ of newly erected church — 4–5W4.c.41.

(*b.*) *Appointment of, since* 1874.

Appointment of ministers vested in congregation — 37–8V.c.82.ss.3,9.
Regulations of General Assembly — 37–8V.c.82.s.3.
Jus devolutum of Presbytery — 37–8V.c.82.s.7(1).

(*c.*) *Special.*

Presbytery may appoint assistant when minister insane — 26–7V.c.47.s.2.
„ „ „ suspended — 26–7V.c.47.s.3.
„ when minister under libel, require abstention from duties — 26–7V.c.47.s.1.

3. Endowments.

(*a.*) *Churches.*

Appointment of Church Building Commissioners — 4G4.c.79. 5G4.c.90. 3–4W4.c.13.
Erection and maintenance of additional, in Highlands and islands — 5G4.c.90. 3–4W4.c.13.
„ „ of, in *quoad sacra* parishes — 7–8V.c.44.
Maintenance of, in *quoad sacra* parishes — 7–8V.c.44.ss.8,9.
Pews and pew rents in Highland churches — 5G4.c.90.ss.18–22.
„ „ *quoad sacra* churches — 7–8V.c.44.s.9.
Building and repairing. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.
Grant or lease, &c. for. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., **2** (*d*); ENTAIL, S., **2** (*c*).
Riotous destruction of. *See* RIOT, S., **2.**
Tenure of land for; composition for casualties. *See* CASUALTIES, S.; LAND, S., **4** (*b*) (2).

(*b.*) *Stipends.*

Augmentation of parochial. *See* TEINDS COURT, S.
In case of Highland churches — 4G4.c.79. 5G4.c.90.ss.13,14. 3–4W4.c.13. 17–8V.c.94.
„ Exchequer livings — 50G3.c.84. 5G4.c.72. 3–4W4.c.13. 17–8V.c.94.
Charges on, to raise provision for ministers' widows and children — 19G3.c.20.
Church collections, disposal of, where assessment levied for relief of poor — 8–9V.c.83.s.54.
See also ANN, S.

(*c.*) *Manses.*

Erection and maintenance of, in Highlands, &c. — 5G4.c.90. 3–4W4.c.13.
„ „ *quoad sacra* parishes — 7–8V.c.44.
Building and repairing. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.
Grant or lease for. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., **2** (*d*); ENTAIL, S., **2** (*c*).
Tenure of land for; composition for casualties. *See* CASUALTIES, S.; LAND, S., **4** (*b*) (2).

(*d.*) *Glebes.*

Provision of, in Highlands, &c. — 5G4.c.90. 3–4W4.c.13.
Power to lease, for 11 years — 29–30V.c.71.s.3.
„ sell servitudes belonging to — 29–30V.c.71.s.4.
„ feu with consent of Court of Session, Presbytery, and heritors — 29–30V.c.71.ss.5–16,21.
Right of pre-emption of conterminous heritor — 29–30V.c.71.s.17.
Effect of decree of sale under such right — 37–8V.c.94.s.36.
Costs of application — 29–30V.c.71.s.18.
To whom feu duties payable — 29–30V.c.71.ss.15,16.
Application of casualties — 29–30V.c.71.s.19.
Title, how granted — 29–30V.c.71.s.20.
Rights of ministers and parties taking feu — 29–30V.c.71.s.22.
Procedure in regard to designing or excambing. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDINGS, S.

(1) 5 Ann. c 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CHURCH OF SCOTLAND—*cont.*

4. Division and Union of Parishes.

Proceedings for disjunction and erection of parishes *quoad sacra*, &c. - 7–8V.c.44.
United parishes, provisions as to churches in - - - - - 31–2V.c.30.
" " glebes in - - - - - - 39–40V.c.11.

5. Miscellaneous.

Appointment by Church Court of assessor and shorthand writer - 26–7V.c.47.s.4.
Provisions for religious services in Gaelic - - - - 7–8V.c.44.ss.12,13.
Providing, support, and regulation of churches, and appointment and salaries of chaplains, in foreign ports and places where provision was being made by Parliament on July 21, 1891 - - - 6G4.c.87.ss.10–5. 54–5V.c.36.s.4.sch.

CHURCH OF IRELAND.

1312–3. 53G3.c.66. (Sites.)
1823. 4G4.c.86. (Licensed Buildings; Residences.)
1824. 5G4c.91. (Residence of Clergy; Trading.)
1826. 7G4.c.73. (Union,&c.of Benefices.)
1826–7. 7–8G4.c.43. (Union, &c. of Parishes.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.67. (Separation of Parishes.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.37. (Temporalities.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.90. (Temporalities.)
1836. 6–7W.4.c.99.ss.20–4,27. (Repairs.)
1840. 3–4V.c.101.ss.5–7. (Union, &c. of Benefices.)
1845. 8–9V.c.54. (Union,&c.of Parishes.)
1850. 13–4V.c.98.s.13. (Plurality of Benefices.)
1851. 14–5V.c.72. Building; Endowment.)
1851. 14–5V.c.73. (Glebes; Residences.)
1854. 17–8V.c.11.ss.1,8. (Ministers' Money.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.59.s.6. (Churches.)
1859. 22–3V.c.8.s.2. (Parish Boundaries.)
1860. 23–4V.c.72. (Small Benefices.)
1860. 23–4V.c.150. (Temporalities.)
1863. 26–7V.c.123. (Pew Rents.)
1865. 28–9V.c.82. (Small Benefices.)
1867. 30–1V.c.137.ss.1,3. (Separation of Benefices.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.42. (Disestablishment.)
1872. 35–6V.c.90.ss.3–5. (Compensation.)
1875. 38–9V.c.11. (Leasing Powers.)
1875. 38–9V.c.42. (Representative Body.)
1878. 41–2V.c.66.ss.8,9. (Intermediate Education.)
1879. 42–3V.c.74.ss.3,8. (School Teachers.)
1880. 43V.c.4.ss.17–9. (Relief of Distress.)
1880. 43–4V.c.14.ss.2,7. (Relief of Distress.)
1881. 44–5V.c.71.ss.2–4. (Land Commn.)
1884. 47–8V.c.10. (Trustee Churches.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.73.s.23. (Temporalities Commissioners.)
1887. 50–1V.c.33.s.25. (Land.)
1888. 51–2V.c.39.s.4. (Land.)
1891. 54–5V.c.48.s.10. (Land Commn.)
1892. 55–6V.c.46.s.2. (Ancient Monumts.)
1896. 59–60V.c.47.s.26. (Land.)

1. Clergy.
2. Public Worship.
3. Endowments.
4. Union and Division of Parishes.
5. Disestablishment.

1. Clergy.

Residence of; leave of absence by bishop; appointment of curates to non-residents, &c. - - - - - - - 5G4.c.91. 14–5V.c.72.s.25.
Restriction on serving more than two churches in one day - - 5G4.c.91.s.58.
" on trading, &c. - - - - - - - 5G4.c.91.ss.2,3.
Archdeacon to have same power as in England - - - 3–4W4.c.37.s.127.
Plurality of benefices prohibited - - - - - 13–4V.c.98.s.13. 14–5V.c.72.s.24.
Landlord and Tenant Acts, power to contract out of. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*b*) (7).
See also below, **5**; *and* CLERGY.

2. Public Worship.

Two services on Sunday, bishop may enforce - - - - 5G4.c.91.s.50.
One service only, where incumbent also minister of chapel of ease - 14–5V.c.72.s.9.
Service in church of adjoining parish, where no parish church - - 4G4.c.86.s.5.
Service in licensed building - - - - - - 14–5V.c.72.s.28. 23–4V.c.150.s.7.
Baptisms, &c. in proprietary churches or chapels of ease - - 14–5V.c.72.s.14.
" in benefice formed out of another parish - - - 28–9V.c.82.s.8.
Marriages, celebration, &c. of. *See* MARRIAGE, I., **1**.
See also CHURCH OF England, **3**; *and below* **5**.

3. Endowments (*see also* BISHOP, I.)

(*a.*) *Churches.* (*See also below*, **4**.)

Changing site of parish church - - - - - - 53G3.c.66. 4G4.c.86.s.9.
Grants for erection, endowment, &c. of proprietary and district parochial churches and chapels of ease - - - - - - 14–5V.c.72. 21–2V.c.59.s.6.
Alteration of form of structure, consents to - - - - 23–4V.c.150.s.11.

Digitized by Google

CHURCH OF IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Endowments—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Churches*—cont.

Malicious injury to, compensation for - - - - 4–5W4.c.90.s.20. 23–4V.c.150.s.9. 38–9V.c.42.s.7.
Repairs of churches or licensed buildings - - - - 4G4.c.86.ss.5,7. 14–5V.c.73.
„ chancel, by impropriators or appropriators - - 7–8G4.c.43.s.17. 3–4W4.c.37.s.102. 6–7W4.c.99.s.20.
Pews and pew rents in churches, &c. - - - - - 3–4W4.c.37.s.79. 14–5V.c.72.s.35. 26–7V.c.123.
Preservation of certain disused churches as national monuments 32–3V.c.42.s.25(1)(6). 55–6V.c.46.s.2.
Leases for sites, by limited owners. *See* LEASE, I., **3.**
Licensing of, for marriages. *See* MARRIAGE, I., **1** (*c*).
Rates, exemption of churches from. *See* DUBLIN, **6**; POOR, I., **7.**
Vaults, or burying in churches or chapels, restrictions on. *See* BURIAL, I., **3.**
Vesting of property, furniture, &c., in Ecclesiastical Commrs. *See* ECCLES. COMMRS., I. *See also below*, **5**; *and* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, **2.**

(*b.*) *Stipends.*

Of curates, where incumbents are non-resident - - 5G4.c.91.ss.15,49,52–62.
„ of district parochial churches, chapels of ease, appropriate parishes, &c. - - - - - 14–5V.c.72.ss.12,20.
Augmentation and endowment of small benefices out of lay property - 14–5V.c.72.s.37. 23–4V.c.72. 28–9V.c.82.
„ of incomes out of pew rents - - - - 26–7V.c.123.s.2.
„ „ small benefices and incomes by Ecclesiastical Commissioners. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS, I.
Ministers' money, payments in lieu of - - - - 17–8V.c.11.ss.1,8.

(*c.*) *Residences and Glebes.*

Building, improvement, exchange, &c. of, and loans for - - 4G4.c.86.s.29. 14–5V.c.73. 23–4V.c.150.s.30.
Dilapidations, survey of, and provisions as to - - - 4G4.c.86.s.28. 14–5V.c.73.ss.27–35.
Insurance of residences and buildings - - - - - 14–5V.c.73.s.53.
See also BENEFICE, **2** (*b*); GLEBE, I.; *and below*, **5.**

4. Union and Division of Parishes.

Union, separation and division of parishes and benefices; formation of new parishes, and relative provisions - - 7G4.c.73. 7–8G4.c.43. 2–3W4.c.67. 3–4W4.c.37.ss.124–6. 4–5W4.c.90.ss.5–11. 6–7W4.c.99.s.27. 3–4V.c.101.ss.5–7. 8–9V.c.54. 22–3V.c.8.s.2. 30–1V.c.137.ss.1,3.
Assignment of districts to proprietary churches, chapels of ease, and district parochial churches - - - - 14–5V.c.72.ss.13,14,16–19.
Disappropriation of parish as perpetual cure - - - - 14–5V.c.72.s.38.
Dissolution of impropriation of benefices - - - - 14–5V.c.72.s.40.

5. Disestablishment.

Dissolution of union with Church of England and cessation of establishment (*see also* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, **1**) - - - - 32–3V.c.42.s.2.
Repeal of laws against holding synods, &c. - - - 32–3V.c.42.s.19.
Continuance of existing law, doctrines, ordinances, &c. - - 32–3V.c.42.s.20.
Compensation for loss of income or patronage - - 32–3V.c.42.ss.16,42. 35–6V.c.90.s.3.
Payment of, and deductions from annuities - - - - 32–3V.c.42.s.51.
Commutation of annuities and life interests - - - 32–3V.c.42.ss.23,53.
Saving for proprietary chapels, &c. - - - - 32–3V.c.42.s.70.
Power to transfer proprietary chapels, &c. to representative body, and to vary trusts - - - - - 47–8V.c.10.
Disposal of church surplus by Parliament - - - - 32–3V.c.42.s.68.

Digitized by Google

CHURCH OF IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Disestablishment—*cont.*
Commissioners of Church Temporalities :—
Constitution and general powers - - - - 32–3V.c.42.ss.7,8.
Vesting in, of property of Ecclesiastical Commissioners - - 32–3V.c.42.s.11.
„ „ church property on January 1, 1871, subject to existing life interests - - - - - } 32–3V.c.42.s.12.
„ „ burial grounds. *See* BURIAL, I., **1** (*a*).
Sale, &c. of property; investment of proceeds; accounts; repayments by tenant purchasers - - } 32–3V.c.42.ss.34–7,52,54. 48–9V.c.73.s.28. 54–5V.c.48.s.10.
„ „ reduction of interest on mortgages of purchasers; application of provisions as to land purchase annuities - - - - - - - } 50–1V.c.33.s.25. 51–2V.c.39.s.4. 59–60V.c.47.s.26.
Payment of building charges - - - - - 32–3V.c.42.ss.24,50,67.
Prohibition of expenditure on churches, church buildings, salaries, &c. - - - - - - - } 32–3V.c.42.ss.48,49.
Entry on lands by surveyor or valuer of - - - 32–3V.c.42.s.58.
Power of, to borrow money - - - - - 32–3V.c.42.ss.59–64.
„ „ under Intermediate Education Act, 1878 - 41–2V.c.66.s.9.
„ „ under National School Teachers' Act, 1879 42–3V.c.74.s.8.
„ dispose of churches or sites - - 32–3V.c.42.s.25(1)(3)(4)(6).
„ renew leases, &c. of church property. *See* LEASE, I., **4** (*b*).
„ sell tithe rentcharge. *See* TITHES, I., **3**.
Advances by, to Intermediate Education Board - - - 41–2V.c.66.s.8.
„ under National School Teachers' Act, 1879 - - - 42–3V.c.74.s.3.
„ under Relief of Distress Act, 1880 - - - } 43V.c.4.ss.17–9. 43–4V.c.14.ss.2,7.
„ to Land Commission for payment of arrears of rent. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*b*) (8).
Annual payment to Royal University. *See* UNIVERSITY, I., **3**.
Transfer of property and powers of commn. to Irish Land Commn. 44–5V.c.71.ss.2–4.
See also LAND COMMISSION, I.
Representative Body :—
Incorporation by Crown - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.42.s.22.
Vesting in, of churches, &c. - - - } 32–3V.c.42.s.25(1)(3)(4)(6). 38–9V.c.42.s.3.
„ „ church plate, furniture, trust property, &c. - - 32–3V.c.42.s.30.
„ „ burial grounds. *See* BURIAL, I., **1** (*a*).
Payment to, of commutation money charged with annuities - 32–3V.c.42.s.23.
„ „ dilapidation money - - - - - 35–6V.c.90.s.5.
Purchase by, of ecclesiastical residences, and additional lands 32–3V.c.42.ss.27,28,53.
Extension to, of Leasing Powers Act, 1855 - - - - 38–9V.c.11.
Power of, to purchase, and hold lands given, for church purposes - 38–9V.c.42.ss.2,4.
„ „ sell, mortgage, &c. surplus lands - - - 38–9V.c.42.s.5.
CHURCH PATRONAGE ACT, 1737 (1) } (*See* BENEFICE, **1**.) - - } 11G2.c.17.
„ „ 1846 (1) } 9–10V.c.88.
„ „ 1870 (1) } 33–4V.s.39.
„ „ SCOTLAND ACT, 1718 (1) } (*See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND) } 5G1.c.29.
„ „ „ 1874 (1) } 37–8V.c.82.

CHURCH RATES, ENGLAND.

1813. 53G3.c.127.s.7. (Recovery.)
1818. 58G3.c.45. (Church Building.)
1819. 59G3.c.134. (Church Building.)
1822. 3G4.c.72. (Church Building.)
1824. 5G4.c.103.s.9. (Church Building.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.109. (Compulsory Church Rates Abolition.)

1. Compulsory. | **2. Voluntary.**

1. Compulsory.

Recovery of (*see also* QUAKERS) - - - - - 53G3.c.127.s.7.
Provision out of, and charges on, for sites and building and repairing of churches - - - } 58G3.c.45.ss.35,54–61,70. 59G3.c.134.ss.14,23–5,40. 3G4.c.72.s.20. 5G4.c.103.s.9.
„ „ for churchyards and burial grounds - - } 59G3.c.134.ss.36,37. 3G4.c.72.s.26.
Annual returns to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Exemption of places of worship from. *See* RATES.
Abolition of suits and proceedings to enforce, except where money is due on security of - - - - - } 31–2V.c.109.ss.1–5.

(1) Short title given by 59–60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CHURCH RATES, ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. Voluntary.

Assessment of, by vestry for parish church, and by inhabitants of ecclesiastical district in vestry for church of district - - 31–2V.c.109.s.6.
Power to corporation and persons to subscribe to - - - 31–2V.c.109.s.7.
Voting by owner in lieu of occupier not paying - - - 31–2V.c.109.s.8.
Church trustees, appointment and powers of - - - - 31–2V.c.109.s.9.

CHURCH RATES, SCOTLAND. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.

CHURCH SEATS ACT, 1872 (*see* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **4** (*a*) (8), *b* (6) 35–6V.c.49.

CHURCH TEMPORALITIES COMMISSIONERS, IRELAND.

Appointment and incorporation of; powers of, as regards compensations, loans, valuations, commutations, sale of church lands by means of Landed Estates Court, or otherwise, &c., and audit of accounts (*see also* BURIAL, I., **1** (*a*), **2** (*b*)) - - - - 32–3V.c.42. 35–6V.c.90.
Transfer of property and powers to Land Commission - - - 44–5V.c.71.

CHURCHWARDEN, ENGLAND.

Declaration by, in lieu of oath; abolition of oath on quitting office - 5–6W4.c.62.s.9.
Exemptions from liability to serve as. *See* APOTHECARY, **1** (*a*); CUSTOMS, **2** (*a*); DENTIST, **3**; FACTORY, **3** (*a*); INCOME TAX, **2** (*a*); INLAND REVENUE, **1**; MEDICAL PROFESSION, **1** (*a*); MILITIA, **1** (*m*), **2** (*h*); NAVAL RESERVE, **1, 2**; NONCONFORMIST; POST OFFICE, **1**; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **1** (*b*) (1), (2); RESERVE FORCES, **1**; ROMAN CATHOLIC, **2**.
Protection of, in actions. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Service of office by deputy, by Nonconformist. *See* NONCONFORMIST.
" " " Roman Catholic. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, **1**.
Annual returns by, to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Appointment and duties of, in new parishes and districts under Church Building or New Parishes Acts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **4** (*a*) (7), **4** (*b*) (5).
Duties and powers of, in relation to church rates. *See* CHURCH RATES; LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
" " " allotments for public purposes on inclosures. *See* COMMON, **4**.
" " " jury lists. *See* JURY, **3** (*a*) **4**.
" " " vestries. *See* VESTRY, E.
Notice to, of proposed institution of incumbent. *See* BENEFICE, **3** (*a*).
Representation by, as to illegal practices in public worship. *See* ECCLES. COURT, **2**.
Vesting of parish property in churchwardens and overseers in non-rural districts. *See* POOR, **3**.
To cease to be overseers in rural parishes; replacement of by additional overseers - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.5(2).
Powers of, other than ecclesiastical, or as overseers, transferred, in parish having council, to council - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.6.(1)(*b*).
Property vested in, except for ecclesiastical purposes, transferred to parish council - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.5(2)(*b*)(*c*).

CHURCHWARDEN, IRELAND.

Appointment, qualification, oath, and duties of - - - - 7G4.c.72.
Exemption of constable from serving as. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*), **3**.

CHURCHYARD, ENGLAND.

1285.([1]) 13Edw1.(*Stat.Wynt.*) (Fairs.)
1285.([2]) 13Edw1.(*Stat.Circ.Ag.*) (Inclosure.)
([3])*Ne Rect. prost. Arb.* Stat. temp incert. (Trees.)
1802–3. 43G3.c.108. (Land.)
1811. 51G3.c.115. (Land.)
1816. 56G3.c.141. (Land.)
1829. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.45. (Land.)
1867. 30–1V.c.133. (Land.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.47. (Land.)
1873. 36–7V.c.50. (Site.)
1880. 43–4V.c.41. (Burial.)
1881. 44–5V.c.2. (Burial.)
1882. 45–6V.c.21. (Sites.)
1899. 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1. (Land.)

1. Providing. **2. Regulation.**

1. Providing.

Grant of lands not exceeding five acres for churchyard - - - 43G3.c.108.
" Crown lands - - - - - - 51G3.c.115.s.1, (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.45.
" lands of Duchy of Cornwall. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.
" waste lands by lord of manor - - - - - 51G3.c.115.s.2.
" " " restricted - - - 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1.
" lands by ecclesiastical corporations, for enlargement - - 56G3.c.141.
" " absolute and limited owners, for enlargement - 30–1V.c.133.ss.4–8.
" " " " for site - - - 36–7V.c.50.
" " " " and by corporations, &c. - 45–6V.c.21.

([1]) Stat. 2. in Ruffhead.
([2]) 13 Edw. 1. stat. 4. and *Art. agst. King's Prohib.* (stat. temp. incert.) in Ruffhead.
([3]) 35 Edw. 1. stat. 2. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CHURCHYARD, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. Providing—*cont.*

Reservation of exclusive right of burial on grant of land for enlargement - 30–1V.c.133.ss.9–11. 31–2V.c.47.
Consecration of addition to Churchyard - 30–1V.c.133.ss.1–3.
Allotments for churchyards on inclosures. *See* COMMON, **4** (*b*).
Providing and enlargement under Church Bldng. Acts. *See* ECCLES. COMM., **4** (*a*) (7).
Time of prescription for confirmation of title to churchyard. *See* PRESCRIPTION.

2. Regulation.

Burial in, without rites of Church of England; use by clergyman of service other than office for burial of the dead (*see* BURIAL, **1** (*b*)) - 43–4V.c.41. 44–5V.c.2.
Fairs and markets not to be held in - (1)13Edw1.(*Stat.Wynt.*)
Punishment for leaving uninclosed - (2)13Edw1.(*Stat.Circ.Ag.*)
Felling of trees in - (3)*Ne Rect. prost. Arb.* Stat.temp.incert.
Brawling in. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
Closing of churchyards. *See* BURIAL, **1** (*c*).
Injury to monuments. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (xii).
Transfer of closed churchyard in London to County Council, vestry, &c. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **10**.
See also BURIAL.

CHURCHYARD, SCOTLAND. *See* BURIAL, S.; CROWN LANDS, S., **2** (*d*); ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.

CHURCHYARD, IRELAND. *See* BURIAL, I.; CHURCH OF IRELAND.

CIDER. *See* CYDER.

CINQUE PORTS.

1297.(4) 25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.9. (Liberties.)
1530–1. 22H8.c.5.s.5. (Bridges.)
1536. 28H8.c.15.s.5. (Piracy.)
1540. 32H8.c.20.s.11. (Monasteries.)
1698–9. (5)11W3.c.7.s.16. (Piracy.)
1811.(6)(7) 51G3.c.36. (Justices.)
1821.(6)(7) 1–2G4.c.76.ss.1–5,15,16,18. (Salvage.)
1828.(6) 9G4.c.37. (Salvage.)
1828. 9G4.c.61.s.8. (Licensing.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.64.s.24. (Licensing.)
1852–3.(7) 16–7V.c.129. (Pilotage.)
1854–5.(6)(7) 18–9V.c.48. (Salvage.)
1857.(6)(7) 20–1V.c.1.s.1. (General.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.71.s.33. (County Courts.)
1868–9.(7) 32–3V.c.53.ss.1,4.
1872.(7) 35–6V.c.73.s.10. (Pilotage.)
1873. 36–7V.c.66.s.34. (Judicature.)
1882. 45–6V.c.50.ss.248,256. (Municipal Corporations.)
1883. 46–7V.c.18.ss.13,14. (Municipal (Unreformed) Corporations.)
1888. 51–2V.c.48.s.48(4.) (Loc. Govt.)
1894 57–8V.c.60.s.571. (Salvage.)

Liberties and customs of - (4)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.9. 32H8.c.20.s.11.
Repair of bridges within - 22H8.c.5.s.5.
Commissions for trial within, of offences committed at sea - 28H8.c.15.s.5. (5)11W3.c.7.s.16. 1–2G4.c.76.s.16.
Commissioners within, appointment of by Lord Warden to determine questions of salvage and pilotage; powers and fees of Commissioners - 1–2G4.c.76.ss.1–3. 57–8V.c.60.s.571.
" appeal from decision of, to Court of Admiralty of, or to Admiralty Division - 1–2G4.c.76.ss.4,5. 36–7V.c.66.s.34.
Lord Warden, powers and limits of jurisdiction of - 1–2G4.c.76.ss.15,18
" civil jurisdiction of, abolished, except as to salvage - 18–9V.c.48.ss.2,10.
" saving for his office of admiral - 45–6V.c.50.s.256.
Deputy Warden, powers of, as to salvage - 9G4.c.37.
Transfer or appeal of Admiralty cases from county court to Admiralty Court of - 31–2V.c.71.s.33.
Pilots of, regulations as to, and contributions by, to Trinity House Pilotage Fund - 16–7V.c.129.ss.3–5,8,10–13. 35–6V.c.73.s.10.

(1) Stat. 2. in Ruffhead.
(2) 13 E. 1. stat. 4. and *Art. agst. King's Prohib.* (stat. temp. incert.) in Ruffhead.
(3) 35 E. 1. stat. 2. in Ruffhead.
(4) 9 H. 3. in Ruffhead.
(5) 11, 12 W. 3. in Ruffhead.
(6) Short title (" Cinque Ports Acts, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Collective title (" Cinque Ports Acts, 1811 to 1872") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CINQUE PORTS—*cont.*

Jurisdiction of court of quarter sessions, recorder, coroner, and clerk of the peace; summoning jurors to serve at quarter sessions - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.248(2),(6).

Justices in, appointment, jurisdiction, and powers of - - 51G3.c.36.ss.1–4; 45–6V.c.50.s.248(3),(4).

What justices to act as to licensing, and as to offences as to sale of intoxicating liquors in, and in Brightlingsea, Beakesbourne, and Grange (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*b*)) - - 51G3.c.36.ss.2,5,8. 9G4.c.61.s.8. 11G4.&1W4.c.64.s.24. 45–6V.c.50.s.248(4).

Provisions for annexation of part of, to Kent, or severance from Dover, on grant of separate court of quarter sessions - - 18–9V.c.48.ss.3–8. 20–1V.c.1. 32–3V.c.53.ss.1,4.

Savings for jurisdiction in Cinque Ports or ancient towns or members mentioned in schedules to 46 & 47 Vict. c. 18. - - - - 46–7V.c.18. s.13(1),(2).

Non-corporate members to form part of body of county, &c. in which they are situate - - - - - - 46–7V.c.18.s.13(3).

Winchelsea continued as ancient town - - - - - 46–7V.c.18.s.14.

Application to, of Local Government Act, 1888 - - 51–2V.c.41.s.48(4).

Coroners' fees and travelling expenses in. *See* CORONER, 3.

Militia of. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*l*), 2 (*g*).

Parts of, not in boroughs, included in county for purposes of Sale of Food and Drugs. *See* ADULTERATION, 1 (*a*).

Volunteers in. *See* VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*f*).

CIRCUIT. *See* SUPREME COURT, 3 (*b*); SUPREME COURT, I., 3 (*b*).

CIRCUIT COURT, SCOTLAND.

1706–7. (1)6A.c.40.s.4. (Time.)
1709. 8A.c.16.ss.1,2,5. (Attendance.)
1746–7. 20G2.c.43. (Holding, &c.)
1747–8. 21G2.c.19.s.13. (Holding, &c.)
1813–14.(2) 54G3.c.67.ss.1–5. (Verdicts at; Appeals to.)
1814–5.(3) 55G3.c.42.s.15. (Jury Trials.)
1828. 9G4.c.29. (Holding, &c.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.37. (Holdings, &c.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.69.ss.11,19. (Jury Trials; Lord Justice General.)
1887. 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.31. (Appeals.)
1847–8.(4) 11–2V.c.79.ss.5,8. (Holding, &c.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.80.s.22. (Appeals.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.100.ss.46,50. (Jury Trials.)
1875. 38–9V.c.62.ss.10,11. (Appeals.)
1881. 44–5V.c.33.s.9. (Appeals.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35. (Holding, &c.; Clerks.)
1898. 61–2V.c.40. (Circuit Clerks.)

Time for holding - - - - - - (1)6A.c.40.s.4. 20G2.c.43.s.31. 9G4.c.29.ss.1,3,4. 11G4.&1W.4.c.37.s.3. 50–1V.c.35.s.46.

Places for holding; time to be spent at each place - - - 20G2.c.43.s.40. 50–1V.c.35.s.46.

Alteration of circuits - - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.39. 9G4.c.29.ss.3,4.

Appointment and discontinuance of additional circuit courts - - 9G4.c.29.ss.3,4.

Provisions as to Ayr circuit - - - - 21G2.c.19.s.13.

" " Glasgow circuit - - - - - 9G4c.29.ss.1,4. 11–2V.c.79.s.8.

" " Western (Inverary) circuit - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.33.

Lord Justice General may sit in - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.69.s.19.

One judge may sit alone - - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.32. 11–2V.c.79.s.8.

Judges may act on other circuits than that to which they were appointed by Act of Adjournal - - - - - 9G4.c.29.s.2.

Summoning jury at place not formerly a circuit town - - 50–1V.c.35.s.47.

When unnecessary to hold sitting at circuit town - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.48.

When cases may be transferred to another place - - 50–1V.c.35.ss.50,51.

Attendance of noblemen, freeholders, &c. at, dispensed with - - 8A.c.16.s.1,2.

" of sheriffs, magistrates, &c. required - - - 8A.c.16.s.5.

(1) c. 6. in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title ("Justiciary Courts (S.) Act, 1814") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Jury Trials (S.) Act, 1815") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Justiciary (S.) Act, 1848") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CIRCUIT COURT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

Powers of, and proceedings at (*see also* GAME, S., **2** (*a*), **3** (*a*), (*c*)) *See also* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S. — 20G2.c.43. 9G4.c.29. 11G4.&1W4.c.37. 11–2V.c.79.s.5. 50–1V.c.35.s.44.

Appeals to — 20G2.c.43.ss.34,36,37,38. 54G3.c.67.s.5. 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.31. 16–7V.c.80.s.22. 38–9V.c.62.ss.10,11. 44–5V.c.33.s.9(4). 50–1V.c.35.s.48.

Power of certifying to Court of Session or Justiciary in cases of difficulty — 20G2.c.43.s.37.
Verdicts at — 54G3.c.67.ss.1–4.
Returns before close of, of untried prisoners remaining in gaol — 9G4.c.29.s.24.
Clerks at circuit court — 61–2V.c.40.

Civil jury trials at — 55G3.c.42.s.15. 11G4.&1W4.c.69.s.11. 31–2V.c.100.s.46.

„ „ agents in — 31–2V.c.100.s.50.
See also JURY, S.; JUSTICIARY COURT, S.

CIRCUMSPECTE AGATIS. Statute of — [1]13Edw1.

CIRCUS.
Restriction on children's performances. *See* INFANT, **3** (*b*).

CITATION, ENGLAND. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT; SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (v.).

CITATION, SCOTLAND.

1805. 45G3.c.92. (Fugitive Offenders, Witnesses in England.)
1825. 6G4.c.48. (Justice of the Peace; Small Debt Court.)
1825. 6G4.c.120. (Court of Session; Edictal Citation.)
1828. 9G4.c.29. (Criminal Courts.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.37. (Criminal Trials; Witnesses.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.41. (Sheriff Small Debt Court.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.114. (Personal Diligence.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.119. (Sheriff Court.)
1846.[2] 9–10V.c.67. (General.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.79. (Court of Justiciary.)
1850. 13–4V.c.36. (Court of Session.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.80. (Sheriff Court.)
1854. 17–8V.c.34. (Witnesses.)
1856. 19–20V.c.113. (Evidence.)
1859. 22V.c.20. (Evidence.)
1861. 24–5V.c.86. (Conjugal Rights; Divorce.)
1864. 27–8V.c.53. (Summary Procedure.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.95.ss.10,11,18. (Criminal Courts.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.100. (Court of Session.)
1871. 34–5V.c.42. (Small Debt Court.)
1876. 39–40V.c.70. (Sheriff Court.)
1881. 44–5V.c.24. (Summary Procedure.)
1882. 45–6V.c.77. (Civil Proceedings.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35. (Criminal Courts.)

1. Generally.
2. In Civil Cases.
3. In Criminal Cases.

1. Generally.

One witness sufficient to any — 1–2V.c.114.s.32. 1–2V.c.119.s.23. 9–10V.c.67. 13–4V.c.36.s.20.sch.B. 16–7V.c.80.s.9.sch.F.

2. In Civil Cases.

(*a*.) Of parties — 6G4.c.120. 1–2V.c.119.s.24. 13–4V.c.36. 16–7V.c.80. 24–5V.c.86.s.10. 27–8V.c.53. 31–2V.c.100. 34–5V.c.42. 39–40V.c.70.

Restriction of keyhole citation in small debt courts — 34–5V.c.42.

([1]) 13 Edw. 1. stat. 4. and *Art. agast. King's Prohibition* (stat. temp. incert.) in Ruffhead.
([2]) Short title ("Citations (S.) Act, 1846") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CITATION, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. In Civil Cases—*cont.*

(*b.*) Of witnesses and havers - - - - - - 6G4.c.48.; 7W4.&1V.c.41.; 1-2V.c.119.s.24.; 13-4V.c.36.; 17-8V.c.34.; 19-20V.c.113.; 22V.c.20.; 27-8V.c.53.; 44-5V.c.24.

Of parties or witnesses, may be by registered letter - - - 45-6V.c.77.

(*c.*) Of jurors - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.100.s.47.

3. In Criminal Cases.

(*a.*) Of accused - - - - - - - 45G3.c.92.; 9G4.c.29.; 1-2V.c.119.s.24.; 11-2V.c.79.; 16-7V.c.30.; 27-8V.c.53.; 31-2V.c.95.ss.11,18.; 44-5V.c.24.; 50-1V.c.35.

(*b.*) Of witnesses - - - - - - - 45G3.c.92.s.3.; 9G4.c.29.; 11G4.&1W4.c.37.; 1-2V.c.119.s.24.; 11-2V.c.79.; 16-7V.c.30.; 27-8V.c.53.; 31-2V.c.95.s.11.; 44-5V.c.24.; 50-1V.c.35.

(*c.*) Of jurors - - - - - - - - 9G4.c.29.; 11G4.&1W4.c.37.; 11-2V.c.79.; 31-2V.c.95.s.10.; 50-1V.c.35.

See also BANKRUPTCY, S.; EDICTAL CITATION, S.; WITNESS, S.

CITY. *See* BOROUGH: BOROUGH, I.; BURGH, S.; COUNTY, S.; COUNTY OF CITY, E.; COUNTY OF CITY, I.; DUBLIN; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, I., 3; LONDON, CITY; SHERIFF, I., 5; TOWN GOVERNMENT; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, I.

CITY OF LONDON BURIAL ACT, 1857.(1) (*See* BURIAL, 4 (*c*)) - - 20-1V.c.35.

CITY OF LONDON COURT. *See* LONDON, CITY, 3 (*b*).

CIVIL BILL COURT, IRELAND.(2)

1836. 6-7W4.c.116.ss.87,168. (Grand Jury.)
1837-8. 1-2V.c.56.s.78. (Poor Rate.)
1840. 3-4V.c.102. (Court House.)
1840. 3-4V.c.108.ss.86,134,183 (Boroughs.)
1842. 5-6V.c.89.ss.49,58,85,95,126. (Drainage.)
1843. 6-7V.c.92.ss.2,3. (Poor Rate.)
1843. 6-7V.c.93.s.22. (Borough Rate.)
1846. 9-10V.c.4.ss.5,15,42. (Drainage.)
1846. 9-10V.c.111.s.8. (Recovery of Land.)
1847. 10-1V.c.32.s.40. (Landed Property.)
1847-8. 11-2V.c.47. (Eviction.)
1847-8. 11-2V.c.92. (Fisheries.)
1849. 12-3V.c.104.ss.17,18,29,30. (Poor Rate.)
1851.(3)(4) 14-5V.c.57. (General.)
1852-3. 16-7V.c.34.s.22. (Income Tax.)
1854. 17-8V.c.94.ss.1,7.sch.B. (Process Servers Salaries.)
1854. 17-8V.c.103.ss.63,65. (Towns Improvement.)
1857. 20-1V.c.79.ss.59-63. (Probate.)
1859. 22-3V.c.31.ss.8,9. (Probate.)
1860. 23-4V.c.153. (Landed Property Improvement.)
1860. 23-4V.c.154. (Landlord and Tenant.)
1862. 25-6V.c.89.s.126. (Companies.)
1863. 26-7V.c.21.ss.2,3. (Poor.)
1863. 26-7V.c.62.s.2. (Execution of Decree.)
1864.(3) 27-8V.c.99. (Execution of Decree; Fees.)
1865.(4) 28-9V.c.1. (Fees; Endorsement on Decree.)
1870. 33-4V.c.46. (Irish Land.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) The Acts specified in 5 (*g*) are not enumerated in this table.
(3) Collective title ("County Courts (I.) Acts, 1851 to 1889") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Civil Bill Courts (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CIVIL BILL COURT, IRELAND—*cont.*

1870. 33–4V.c.109.ss.5,6. (Remitting Actions from High Court.)
1871. 34–5V.c.65.s.28. (Postponement of Sittings.)
1871.(1) 34–5V.c.99. (Bailiffs.)
1871. 34–5V.c.102.ss.8,16. (Charitable Donations.)
1872.(2) 35–6V.c.33. (Ballot.)
1872. 35–6V.c.57.ss.6,10. (Debtors.)
1872. 35–6V.c.58.ss.81–6. (Bankruptcy.)
1873. 36–7V.c.52. (Small Intestacies.)
1874.(1)(3) 37–8V.c.66. (Jurisdiction.)
1875. 38–9V.c.27. (Small Intestacies.)
1875. 38–9V.c.90. (Employers and Workmen.)
1876. 39–40V.c.28.ss.3,15. (Admiralty Jurisdiction.)
1876.(1) 39–40V.c.71. (Alteration of Divisions.)
1876. 39–40V.c.78.ss.4,5. (Juries.)
1877.(1) 40–1V.c.56. (General.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.ss.28,60,79. (Rules of Law.)
1878. 41–2V.c.52.ss.120,122,260. (Public Health.)
1878. 41–2V.c.69.s.12. (Officers.)
1880. 43–4V.c.39. (Jurisdiction in Lunacy.)
1880. 43–4V.c.42.(2)s.6. (Employers' Liability.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49. (Land Law.)
1882.(1) 45–6V.c.29. (General.)
1882. 45–6V.c.31. (Judgments Extension.)
1886. 49–50V.c.27. (Infants.)
1888. 51–2V.c.44. (Local Bankruptcy.)
1889.(1) 52–3V.c.48. (Appeals.)
1890. 53–4V.c.15.ss.4,5. (Open Spaces.)
1891. 54–5V.c.66.s.13. (Local Registration of Title.)
1897. 60–1V.c.17. (Appeals.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.s.5. (Compensation for Crim. Injury.)
1899. 62–3V.c.44.ss.5,14(2). (Small Dwellings.)

1. Constitution and Holding.
2. Judges.
3. Officers.
4. Fees and Duties.
5. Jurisdiction.
6. Procedure.
7. Miscellaneous.

"County Court," meaning of, in Acts after 1889 - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.29.

1. Constitution and Holding.

(*a.*) *Counties.*

Times for holding quarter sessions - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.21.
Ridings of county of Cork, and sessions therein - 14–5V.c.57.ss.23,24,28,29.
Power to divide other counties into ridings; sessions - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.25,28.
Continuance of existing districts or divisions of counties and ridings, and towns and places for holding courts - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.30.
Power to alter divisions or districts, or places for holding courts - 14–5V.c.57.s.31.
Orders of Lord Lieutenant as to times and places for holding courts - 14–5V.c.57.s.32. 40–1V.c.56.s.91.
Sittings for exercise of jurisdiction under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881 - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.62. 44–5V.c.49.s.38(6).
Orders for business to be conducted at any town - - - 39–40V.c.71.s.4.
Orders as to places and times for exercise of increased jurisdiction under County Officers and Courts Act, 1876 - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.48.
Orders, fixing times and places for holding courts, on union of offices of chairmen of two or more counties - - - - 39–40V.c.71.s.3. 40–1V.c.56.s.90.
Postponement of courts - - - - - - 34–5V.c.65.s.28.
Adjournment in absence of judge - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.8.
Times for sitting - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.98. 27–8V.c.99.s.67.
Courts to be courts of record - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.97.
Use of court house in adjoining county or division, or of common court house for two or more counties - - - - 8–4V.c.102. 40–1V.c.56.s.90.
Transfer of jurisdiction between judges in counties Antrim and Down, and in East Riding of county Cork - - - - - 51–2V.c.44.s.7.
Providing of court houses. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **2**; COURT HOUSE, I.

(*b.*) *Cities and Boroughs.*

Holding of courts by recorders of Dublin and Cork; payments to recorders (*see also* DUBLIN, **2**) - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.22,97,158.
Other boroughs, civil bill jurisdiction of recorders of - - - 8–4V.c.108.s.183. 14–5V.c.57.s.159.

See also CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.

2. Judges.

Chairman of quarter sessions in county or riding to be sole judge of civil bill court (*see* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.) - - 14–5V.c.57.s.2.
Chairman may sue or be sued in civil bill court in adjoining county - - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.59,84,85. 23–4V.c.154.s.99.

(1) Collective title ("County Courts (I.) Acts, 1851 to 1889") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(3) Short title ("Civil Bill Courts (I.) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CIVIL BILL COURT, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Judges—*cont.*

Removal of proceedings, when chairman personally interested - - 40–1V.c.56.s.71.
Civil bill jurisdiction of judge of—
Cork, east riding, in city of Cork - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.33.
Waterford, in city of Waterford - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.34.
Limerick, in city of Limerick - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.34.
Kilkenny, in city of Kilkenny - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.34.
Antrim, in Carrickfergus - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.34.
Galway, in town of Galway - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.34.
Louth, in Drogheda - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.34.
Appointment of one judge to sit for another under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881; payment of deputy - - { 33–4V.c.46.s.64. 44–5V.c.49.s.38(7).
Deputies and temporary judges. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.
Cork and Dublin, recorders of. *See* CORK; DUBLIN, 2.
Other borough recorders. *See* BOROUGH, I., 5 (*b*).
Reduction of number of chairmen and recorders by union of offices. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.
Salaries, travelling expenses, pensions. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.

3. Officers.

(*a.*) *Registrar.*

In counties:
Clerk of peace or deputy to be, and not to act as attorney before court; appointment of deputies - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.10–2.
Provision for union of offices of clerk of peace and clerk of crown; powers and duties of holder of united office - - { 40–1V.c.56.ss.8,11–8. 41–2V.c.69.s.12.
Duties of clerks as to registration of orders charging annuities under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881 - { 33–4V.c.46.s.56. 44–5V.c.49.ss.28,57.
Payments to certain clerks for duties under Land Law Act, 1881 (*see also below* (*e*)) - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.39.
Appointment of temporary registrars pending union of offices - { 40–1V.c.56.s.8. 40–1V.c.69.s.12.
Appointment, &c. of registrar after union of offices; registrar not to practise as attorney before court - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.10.
In boroughs:
Abolition of office of registrar on vacancy; clerk of crown and peace to be registrar - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.25.
Grant of administration through, in certain cases - - - - { 36–7V.c.52. 38–9V.c.27.
Discharge of duties in person; deputies - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.13,18,23.
Returns of official business - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.30.
Security to be given - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.19.
Salaries (*see also below*, (*e*)) - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.20,27.
Pensions; special pensions to certain officers - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.24–6.
Temporary officers and deputies, and certain other officers, not entitled to pensions - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.14,16.
Allowance for office expenses - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.15,27.
Duties of clerks of peace, registrars, &c., as officers of local bankruptcy courts - - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.44.s.10.
Duties and additional remuneration of clerks of peace and registrars under County Court Appeals Act, 1889 - - - - 52–3V.c.48.ss.14,16.
Clerk of the peace and registrar in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN, 2.

(*b.*) *Bailiffs.*

Appointment, dismissal or suspension, and duties of; payments to; penalties on; publication of names of - - 27–8V.c.99.ss.4,6,7,18,23,28.
Warrant for execution of decree, form and duration of - - 27–8V.c.99.s.10.
Special, nomination, powers, and duties of - - - - 34–5V.c.99.s.5.sch.
Power of judge to pronounce persons disqualified - - - 34–5V.c.99.s.6.
Lists of persons disqualified - - - - - - 34–5V.c.99.s.7.
Special, for execution of decree where sheriff party - - - 27–8V.c.99.ss.4,19.
Disqualification of, for licences to retail liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2.

(*c.*) *Process Servers.*

Appointment, removal, and duties of - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.15,19.
Salaries and fees - - - - - - - { 14–5V.c.57.ss.17,18. 17–3V.c.94.ss.1,7.sch.B. 27–8V.c.99.s.65. 40–1V.c.56.s.27.
Publication of names and abodes - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.16.
Disqualification of, for licences to retail liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2.

Digitized by Google

CIVIL BILL COURT, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Officers—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Other Officers.*
Interpreters, appointment and payment of - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.20.
Additional officers, appointment, duties, &c. of - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.9,13.
Salaries and pensions - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.26,27.
Temporary officers not entitled to pensions - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.14.
Allowances for office expenses - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.15,27.
Returns of official business - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.30.
(*e.*) *General Provisions.*
Assaulting or obstructing officers - - - - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.26.
Penalties for official misconduct - - - - 27–8V.c.99.ss.17,18.sch.B.
Attendance on Land Commission and sub-commissions - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.49,50.
Rules for defining and regulating duties of officers - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.79.
Officers exempt from serving on juries. *See* JURY, I., 2.
4. Fees and Duties.
Fees payable, and regulation of amount - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.153,155. 27–8V.c.99.ss.14,15,65,66.sch.B. 28–9V.c.1. 40–1V.c.56.ss.83,89.
„ under Landlord and Tenant Act, 1860 - - - - 24–5V.c.48.
„ on filing decree for poor rate - - - - 12–3V.c.104.s.17.
„ on registration of ejectment decree - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.90.
„ particulars of, on decree - - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.8.sch.B. 28–9V.c.1.
„ in case of small intestacies - - - - 36–7V.c.52.s.5. 38–9V.c.27.
„ none in compensation for injury cases; saving for existing clerks of peace - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.5.(8).
Exhibition of tables of fees - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.155. 27–8V.c.99.s.11.
Payment of fees to Treasury; accounting for fees - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.25.
Stamp duties on forms and proceedings - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.62–4. 40–1V.c.56.s.83.
Payment of fees by stamps. *See* PUBLIC OFFICE (*c*).
Annual account to Parliament - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.83.
5. Jurisdiction.
(*a.*) *Under County Court Acts.*
Local limits of - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.49,69,79.
Provision where one of two or more persons jointly liable is within jurisdiction - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.58,69.
Course where case appears to be beyond jurisdiction - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.67
Objection to jurisdiction in actions of ejectment - - - - 37–8Vc.66.s.2. 40–1V.c.56.s.53.
Claim for debt or damages not exceeding 50*l.* subject to specified exceptions; award of interest - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.35. 40–1V.c.56.s.50.
Claim reduced to 50*l.* by abandonment of excess or admitted set-off - 14–5V.c.57.s.36. 40–1V.c.56.s.50.
By consent - - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.67.
Recovery of balance not exceeding 40*l.* on partnership account - - 37–8V.c.66.s.1.
Claim for head rent, costs, and damages by tenant against landlord 14–5V.c.57.ss.37–9.
Claim for rent in arrear, or for use and occupation, where amount does not exceed 100*l.* - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.45,46.
In ejectment on title, and cases involving title to realty, when annual value not exceeding 30*l.* - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.79,82. 37–8V.c.66.s.1. 40–1V.c.56.ss.53,54.
„ for non-payment of rent under 100*l.* per annum, and over-holding - - - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.52,72. 62–3V.c.44.ss.5(5),14(2).
„ for deserted premises - - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.80.
Replevin (*see also* REPLEVIN, I.) - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.41.
Actions on contract, for malicious prosecution, arrest, distress, assault, false imprisonment, libel, slander, seduction, or other tort, or ejectment for non-payment of rent, remitted from High Court - 33–4V.c.109.ss.5,6. 40–1V.c.56.ss.50–2. 40–1V.c.57.s.60.
Recovery of grand jury cess by occupier in certain cases - - 33–4V.c.46.s.66.
„ of penalties for burning land, cutting trees, &c. - 23–4V.c.154.ss.30,31,38.
In legacy and intestacy cases (*see also below*, (*b*)) - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.49–57.
Acknowledgments by married women - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.65.
No action on judgment of superior court - - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.41.
Costs if action within, brought in superior court. *See* COSTS, I., 4.
(*b.*) *In Equity.*
Administration of estates and trusts, and other specified matters, and under Trustees Relief Acts, when amount does not exceed 30*l.* per annum - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.33,34.

Digitized by Google

CIVIL BILL COURT, IRELAND—*cont.*
5. Jurisdiction—*cont.*
(*b*.) *In Equity*—cont.
In suits by executors for administration of assets, and suits for setting aside deeds on ground of fraud or mistake, when amount the same as above; appeal - 45–6V.c.29.ss.10,11.
Course when limit of amount exceeded - 40–1V.c.56.s.37.
Transfer of proceedings from High Court - 40–1V.c.56.s.36.
Local limits of jurisdiction - 40–1V.c.56.s.40.
Injunction, grant of, between sittings - 40–1V.c.56.s.44.
Payment into Chancery Division, and investment, of legacy to infant or person beyond seas - 40–1V.c.56.ss.38,66.
Deposit in bank of money paid into court - 40–1V.c.56.s.39.
Rehearing on special grounds - 40–1V.c.56.s.42.
Taking of evidence by judge in winding up of company - 25–6V.c.89.s.126.
(*c*.) *In Admiralty.*
Jurisdiction of recorders of Cork and Belfast; power to confer jurisdiction on chairmen of Limerick and Waterford, and recorders of Londonderry and Galway - 39–40V.c.28.ss.3,15. 40–1V.c.56.s.49.
(*d*.) *In Bankruptcy.*
Jurisdiction in matters referred by Court of Bankruptcy - 35–6V.c.58.ss.81,82,86.
Establishment of local bankruptcy courts (*see* BANKRUPTCY 1., **3**(*b*)) - 51–2V.c.44.
(*e*.) *In Matters Testamentary.*
Jurisdiction as to grant and revocation of probate or administration - 20–1V.c.79.ss.59–63. 22–3V.c.31.s.8. 40–1V.c.56.ss.46,47.
Grant of administration through registrar to widow or child of intestate, where estate under 100*l*. - 36–7V.c.52. 38–9V.c.27.
(*f*.) *In Lunacy.*
Jurisdiction in lunacy, where property under 700*l*. or 50*l*. annual value; application of provisions as to equitable jurisdiction, and of Lunacy Regulation Act - 43–4V.c.39.
(*g*.) *Under Special Acts.*
Alkali, &c. Works Regulation Act. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.
Ballot Act, 1872 (municipal elections) - 35–6V.c.33.([1])sch.I.,part2.
Charitable Donations and Bequests (I.) Act, 1871 - 34–5V.c.102.ss.8,16.
Debtors Act (I.), 1872 - 35–6V.c.57.ss.6,10.
Drainage (I.) Acts - 5–6V.c.89.ss.49,58,85,95,126. 9–10V.c.4.ss.5,15,42.
Employers and Workmen Act, 1875 - 38–9V.c.90.
Employers Liability Act, 1880 - 43–4V.c.42.s.6
Finance Acts (as to Estate Duty) - 57–8V.c.30.s.10(5). 59–60V.c.28.s.22.
Fisheries (I.) Acts - 11–2V.c.92.s.24.
Grand Jury (Ireland) Act, 1836 - 6–7W4.c.116.ss.87,168.
Guardianship of Infants Act, 1886 - 49–50V.c.27.
Income Tax Act, 1853 - 16–7V.c.34.s.22.
Irish Land Act, 1870 - 33–4V.c.46.ss.1–23,27,28,42–4,47,56,59–61,66.
Land Law Act, 1881 - 44–5V.c.49.
Landlord and Tenant (Irish Act, 15 Geo. 2. (I.) c. 8.) - 14–5V.c.57.s.37.
Landlord and Tenant (I.) Act, 1860 - 23–4V.c.154.ss.30–3,38,45,46,52, 72,78,80,82.
Landed Property Improvement (I.) Acts - 10–1V.c.32.s.40. 23–4V.c.158.
Local Government Act, 1898 (as to compensation for criminal injury) (*And see* MALICIOUS INJURY, 1.) - 61–2V.c.37.s.5.
Local Registration of Title (I.) Act, 1891 - 54–5V.c.66.s.13.
Married Women's Property Acts. *See above*, (*b*); *and* MARRIED WOMAN, **1** (*a*).
Municipal Corporations (I.) Acts - 3–4V.c.108.ss.86,134. 6–7V.c.93.s.22.
Open Spaces Act, 1890 - 53–4V.c.15.s.4,5.
Poor Law Relief Acts - 1–2V.c.56.s.78. 6–7V.c.92.ss.2,3. 12–3V.c.104.ss.29,30. 26–7V.c.21.ss.2,3.
Public Health (I.) Act, 1878 - 41–2V.c.52.ss.120,122,260.
Settled Land Act. *See* SETTLED LAND, **2** (*i*).
Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899 - 62–3V.c.44.s.5(2)(*b*).
Towns Improvement (Ireland) Act, 1854 - 17–8V.c.103.ss.63,65.
Trustee Act, 1893 - 56–7V.c.53.s.46.
Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897 - 60–1V.c.37.
See also Acts conferring jurisdiction on county courts, under COUNTY COURT, E., **4** (*j*).

([1]) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

CIVIL BILL COURT, IRELAND—*cont.*

6. Procedure.

(a.) Preliminary Matters.

Practice regulated by rules - - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.58. 40–1V.c.56.ss.79,89. 44–5V.c.49.s.51.
„ „ in testamentary matters - - 22–3V.c.31.s.9.
„ „ under Land Law Act, 1881 - - 44–5V.c.49.s.50.
„ „ in lunacy matters - - - 43–4V.c.39.
„ „ under Employers Liability Act - - 43–4V.c.42.s.6.
„ „ on appeal - - - 52–3V.c.48.ss.10,18.
„ „ under Open Spaces Act, 1890 - - 53–4V.c.15.s.5.
Proof of service of process - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.19,65.
Informality in proceedings; amendment - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.105,106. 23–4V.c.154.s.102. 27–8V.c.99.s.48.
Correction of errors in proceedings as to poor rate - - - 12–3V.c.104.s.29.
Representation in person, or by counsel attorney, &c. (*and see* INLAND REVENUE, 3) - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.13. 40–1V.c.56.s.68.
Affidavits, how sworn; power of judge to take affidavit out of county 14–5V.c.57.s.126. 27–8V.c.99.s.45. 40–1V.c.56.s.70.
Appointment of administrator—
of tenant, under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881 - - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.59. 44–5V.c.49.ss.14,38(3).
for purposes of suits generally - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.47.
Appointment of next friend or guardian ad litem - - 33–4V.c.46.s.61. 40–1V.c.56.s.66. 44–5V.c.49.s.38(5).
Sittings in chamber for purposes of Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881 - - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.23. 44–5V.c.49.s.38.
Documents unstamped, when receivable in evidence - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.83.
Removal of proceedings when judge personally interested - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.71.

(b.) Proceedings in an Action or Suit.

Demands not to be split - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.36.
Suits by and against executors, &c. - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.49,56,57. 27–8V.c.99.s.42. 40–1V.c.56.s.41.
Civil bill, form of, signature by attorney - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.60,61.
„ in ejectment for non-payment of rent - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.54,60.sch.A.
„ „ „ deserted premises - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.78,79.sch.A.
Service of process - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.15,65–8,70. 27–8V.c.99.ss.53,56.
„ in ejectment or replevin - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.15.
„ „ for nonpayment of rent, overholding, &c. - - } 23–4V.c.154.ss.55–7,72,80.
„ „ and for recovery of rent, making of rules as to - - - } 44–5V.c.49.s.51.
Defences in ejectment - - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.59,73.
Striking out of cause, if no jurisdiction - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.67.
Effect of plaintiff's bankruptcy - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.64.
Payment into court, or tender and redemption, in action of ejectment for non-payment of rent - - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.61–3,69–71. 59–60V.c.47.s.16.
Value of lands, how ascertained - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.31,32,54.
Title to lands not to be drawn in question - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.101.
but see - - - - - - 37–8V.c.66. 40–1V.c.56.ss.52,53.
Transfer of suit to High Court - - - 37–8V.c.66.s.2. 40–1V.c.56.ss.35,37,45,57,58.
„ „ under Employers Liability Act - - - 43–4V.c.42.s.6.
„ of proceedings under Land Law Act, 1881, to Land Commission - - - - - } 44–5V.c.49.ss.37,50.
Assessors under Employers Liability Act - - - - 43–4V.c.42.(1)s.6.
Valuers for purposes of Land Law Act, 1881 - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.37(6).
Juries (*see also* JURY, I.) - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.100. 39–40V.c.78.ss.4,5. 40–1V.c.56.ss.46,49,69.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

CIVIL BILL COURT, IRELAND—*cont.*
6. Procedure—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Proceedings in an Action or Suit*—cont.

Hearing and adjournment - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.99,109. 27–8V.c.99.s.47.
Witnesses and evidence - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.101,102,107,108. 40–1V.c.56.s.69.
Order to bring up prisoner as witness - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.43.
Non-appearance of plaintiff - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.102.
„ of defendant, decree pro confesso - 14–5V.c.57.s.104.
Certificate of sum due on decree, filing, &c. before execution - - 27–8V.c.99.s.12.
Decree by default, proceedings for; rehearing in case of fraud, &c. - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.59,60.schs.B,C.
„ or dismiss, form, entry, and signing of - 14–5V.c.57.s.114. 27–8V.c.99.ss.8,12,57,sch.B. 28–9V.c.1. 40–1V.c.56.s.61.
„ „ renewal of - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.139–42,144. 23–4V.c.154.s.95. 27–8V.c.99.s.44.
„ in ejectment for non-payment of rent - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.54.
Interest, allowance of - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.35.
Interpleader - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.150.
Partition of lands in administration suit, subject to certain restrictions 40–1V.c.56.s.41.
Replevin, special provisions as to - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.43–6,48.
Ejectment, special provisions as to (*see also* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*c*)) - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.52,53,98. 27–8V.c.99.s.46.
Borough rate, procedure for recovery of - - - - - 6–7V.c.93.s.22.
Poor rate, procedure for recovery of. *See* POOR, I., 7.
Rules of law applicable to courts - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.28,79.
Procedure in lunacy matters - - - - - - 43–4V.c.39.
Procedure in Admiralty cases. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (iv).

(*c.*) *Costs.*

General rule - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.111,113. 40–1V.c.56.s.56.
In particular proceedings - - - - - - 22–3V.c.31.s.9. 23–4V.c.154.s.90. 40–1V.c.56.s.59.
In remitted actions - - - - - 33–4V.c.109.ss.5,6. 40–1V.c.56.s.51. 40–1V.c.57.s.60.
Of appeal - - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.39. 40–1V.c.56.s.43. 52–3V.c.48.s.3.
Scales of, to be fixed and laid before Parliament - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.84,89.
Taxation of, in ejectment - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.92. 23–4V.c.154.s.91.
Rules as to, and as to taxation of, under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881 - - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.31. 44–5V.c.49.s.50.
See also COSTS, I.

(*d.*) *Enforcement of Decrees, &c.*

Decrees, form and execution of - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.61.
Decree for payment by instalments - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.112. 35–6V.c.57.s.6.
Cross decrees, set-off of - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.63.
Supersession of decree on payment of debt and costs - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.32.
Registry of decrees for poor rate (*see also* JUDGMENT, I., 3) - 12–3V.c.104.s.18.
„ in ejectment - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.89.
Execution of decree, delivery to and liability of sheriff - - 27–8V.c.99.ss.4,5,13, 16,23,63,65.sch.B.
„ penalty for assault or rescue on - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.26.
„ not unlawful for irregularity - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.25.
„ between sunset and sunrise a misdemeanour - 11–2V.c.47.s.1. 14–5V.c.57.s.148.
„ seizure of moneys in hands of sheriff - - 40–1V.c.56.s.62.
„ for recovery of land - - - 9–10V.c.111.s.8. 11–2V.c.47. 23–4V.c.154.ss.94–6.sch.A. 27–8V.c.99.ss.19,44.
„ stay of, on appeal. *See below*, (*e*).

Digitized by Google

CIVIL BILL COURT, IRELAND—*cont.*
6. Procedure—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Enforcement of Decrees, &c.*—cont.

Sale of goods taken in execution; sale by auction without licence — 27–8V.c.99.ss.28,30; 34–5V.c.99.s.5.
Priority of judgments issuing out of civil bill court and superior court — 27–8V.c.99.s.24.
Removal of decree into High Court; effect as judgment — 27–8V.c.99.s.9.
„ „ for poor rate — 12–3V.c.104.s.17.
Proceedings on claims to goods taken in execution — 14–5V.c.57.s.150.
Imprisonment for non-payment of debt or instalment — 35–6V.c.57.ss.6,10.
Exemption from seizure of growing crops, terms of years, or interests in lands, wearing apparel, bedding, and tools — 14–5V.c.57.s.125; 26–7V.c.62.s.2; 27–8V.c.99.s.29.
No action on decree in superior court — 27–8V.c.99.ss.9,40.
Enforcement of orders of court, and awards of courts of arbitration, under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881 — 33–4V.c.46.ss.23,25; 44–5V.c.49.ss.38,40.
Registration and execution of judgments of inferior courts in England and Scotland — 45–6V.c.31.

(*e.*) *Appeals, &c.*

Appeal, how brought, and provisions as to, and as to giving of recognisances and stay of execution, and power of amendment — 14–5V.c.57.ss.133–7; 23–4V.c.154.s.68; 27–8V.c.99.ss.34,35; 40–1V.c.56.ss.59,80; 45–6V.c.29.ss.3–6,8,9,12; 52–3V.c.48.ss.5,13,14.
Consolidation of appeals — 52–3V.c.48.s.7.
Appeal against decree for recovery of borough rate — 6–7V.c.93.s.22.
„ in bankruptcy cases — 35–6V.c.58.s.85.
„ in compensation for injury cases to judge of assize — 61–2V.c.37.s 5(4–7,9.)
„ in Dublin (*see also* DUBLIN, **2**) — 45–6V.c.29.s.7; 52–3V.c.48.s.11.
„ in ejectment for non-payment of rent — 23–4V.c.154.s.69.
„ in equity cases — 40–1V.c.56.s.43.
„ in equity and probate matters, to judge of assize, and power to state case — 52–3V.c.48. ss.3–12,14.
„ in certain cases after time has expired — 52–3V.c.48.s.13.
„ in testamentary matters — 20–1V.c.79.s.62.
„ how heard in High Court; appeal to Court of Appeal — 27–8V.c.99.ss.35–8; 60–1V.c.17.
„ under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881, to Land Commission (*see also* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2.**, (*b*) (5)) — 44–5V.c.49.ss.47,50.
„ from judge of assize to court of appeal by special leave — 52–3V.c.48.s.8.
„ in Admiralty cases. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*c*) (ii.)
Special case may be stated by consent — 14–5V.c.57.s.138.
Expenses of witnesses — 27–8V.c.99.s.52; 52–3V.c.48.s.3.
Jurisdiction of judge of assize, and of High Court, on appeals, &c. — 52–3V.c.48.ss.4–6.

7. Miscellaneous.

Recovery of fines for non-attendance — 14–5V.c.57.s.103.
Perjury, forgery of stamps, &c. — 14–5V.c.57.s.157; 40–1V.c.56.s.83.
Certiorari, effect of order for removal of action as — 40–1V.c.56.s.57.
Sheriff, action against, for non-payment of sum levied, &c. — 14–5V.c.57.s.131.
Lists of decrees for incoming sheriff — 27–8V.c.99.s.22.
Under sheriff to attend court and keep office; restriction on practice as attorney; deputy — 27–8V.c.99.ss.27,31,61,62.
Power of judge to direct clerk of peace or registrar to conduct inquiries and take accounts; allowance and expenses — 52–3V.c.48.ss.15,16.
Decree and order book, keeping, copies, inspection, and posting of — 14–5V.c.57.s.91; 27–8V.c.99.ss.20,21.
Attorney practising to be admitted in superior court — 14–5V.c.57.s.13; 40–1V.c.56.s.86.
„ suspension of, by judge; right of appeal — 14–5V.c.57.s.14.
Punishment for contempt of court of arbitration under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881 — 33–4V.c.46.s.25; 44–5V.c.49.s.38(1).

CIVIL ENGINEER, IRELAND. Exempt from service as juror. *See* JURY, I., **2.**
CIVIL IMPRISONMENT (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1882 (*see* IMPRISONMENT, S., **2**) — 45–6V.c.42.

Digitized by Google

CIVIL LIST.
Grant of, out of Consolidated Fund, on surrender of hereditary revenues; appropriation, issue, and accounts of - - - - } 1-2V.c.2.(1)
Pensions on, grant of, and charge on Consolidated Fund - - 1-2V.c.2.ss.5,6.
Payments out of, to be free from taxes - - - - - 1-2V.c.2.s.14.
Auditor of accounts of, appointment, duties and powers of - 56G3.c.46.(2)ss.8-12.
Charge on hereditary land revenues of ancient grants formerly charged on 3-4W.4.c.86.
„ Consolidated Fund of pensions formerly charged on - - 1-2V.c.95.
Payment to Consolidated Fund of amount of salaries, &c. of officers of Marshalsea prison formerly paid out of - - - - } 5-6V.c.22.s.5.
Special service or grant of royal bounty, account by Treasury of sums issued for - - - - - - - } 22G3.c.82.(3)s.29.
Royal bounty, grant of, when deemed pension - - - 22G3.c.82.s.30.
Privy purse, provisions as to savings out of, property purchased out of, and legal proceedings in respect of. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
Secret service money, issues for and provisions as to. *See* SECRET SERVICE MONEY.
CIVIL PROCEDURE ACT, 1833(4) (*see* ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*c*): DAMAGES: LIMITATION OF TIME, (1), (3) - - - - } 3-4W4.c.42.
CIVIL PROCEDURE.
General provisions as to. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I.; COUNTY COURT, E.; INFERIOR COURT; SESSION COURT OF S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.; SUPREME COURT, E.; SUPREME COURT, I.
Acts repealing various enactments as to, with savings - - { (E.)42-3V.c.59. (E.)44-5V.c.59. (E.)46-7V.c.49.
CIVIL RIGHTS OF CONVICTS ACT, 1828(4) (*see* PARDON) - - - 9G.4.c.32.
CIVIL SERVICE. *See* HALF-PAY; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2; INDIA, 2 (*d*); PAYMASTER-GENERAL; PENSION, 1; PUBLIC OFFICE; WORKS, COMMISSIONERS OF.
CLACKMANNAN.
Use of gaols of burgh and county of Stirling as prisons for - - 55G3.c.109.
CLARE CONSTAT, SCOTLAND. *See* CROWN WRIT, S; LAND, S.; REGISTER, S., 2 (4), (*b*).
CLAUSE, SCOTLAND.
De non alienando, declared illegal - - - - - 20G2.c.50.s.10.
Statutory form and import of clauses in deeds of conveyance - { 31-2V.c.101.ss.5-13. 37-8V.c.94.ss.4,25.
Of direction to record part of deed, form and effect of - 31-2V.c.101 s.12.sch.(F.)
„ registration, implied in bonds to Her Majesty - - - 19-20V.c.56.s.38.
„ imports fetters in an entail - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.14.
„ short form of, import of, in deed - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.138.
See also ENTAIL, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; LAND, S.
CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION AND CLAUSES ACTS.
Acts consolidating provisions usually inserted in Acts authorising various undertakings:—
Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847 - - - - - (E. I.)10-1V.c.65.
Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847 - - - - - 10-1V.c.16.
Companies Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 - - - (E. I.)8-9V.c.16.
„ „ 1888 - - - - (E. I.)51-2V.c.48.
„ „ 1889 - - - (E. I.)52-3V.c.37.
„ „ (S.) Act, 1845 - - (S.)8-9V.c.17.
„ Act, 1863 - - - - - - 26-7V.c.118.
„ „ 1869 - - - - - - 32-3V.c.48.
Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899 - - - - 62-3V.c.19.
Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847 - - - - - - 10-1V.c.15.
„ 1871 - - - - - - - 34-5V.c.41.
Harbours, Docks, and Piers Clauses Act, 1847 - - - - 10-1V.c.27.
Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 - - - - (E. I.)8-9V.c.18.
„ „ (S.) Act, 1845 - - - - (S.)8-9V.c.19.
„ „ Acts Amendment Act 1860 - - 23-4V.c.106.
„ „ Act, 1869 - - - - (E.)32-3V.c.18.
„ (Umpire) Act, 1883 - - - - - 46-7V.c.15.
Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847 - - - - - 10-1V.c.14.
Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 - - - - (E. I.)8-9V.c.20.
„ „ (S.), 1845 - - - (S.)8-9V.c.33.
„ Act, 1863 - - - - - - 26-7V.c.92.
Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847 - - - - (E. I.)10-1V.c.34.
„ (I.) Act, 1854 (adoptive Act) - - (I.)17-8V.c.103.
Town Police Clauses Act, 1847 - - - - - (E. I.)10-1V.c.89.
„ „ 1889 - - - - (E. I.)52-3V.c.14.
Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847 - - - - - 10-1V.c.17.
„ „ 1863 - - - - - - 26-7V.c.93.

(1) Short title ("Civil List Act, 1837") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Civil List Audit Act, 1816") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Civil List and Secret Service Money Act, 1782") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CLAY'S (SIR W.) ACT (*see* COMPOUND HOUSEHOLDER) - - (E.)14–5V.c.14.
CLEANSING OF PERSONS ACT, 1897 (*see* PUBLIC HEALTH, E.; PUBLIC HEALTH, S.; PUBLIC HEALTH, I.) - - - - - 60–1V.c.31.
CLEOPATRA'S NEEDLE. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 1 (*d*) (ii.).
CLERGY DISCIPLINE ACT, 1892 (*see* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS, 2) - - 55–6V.c.32.
CLERGY RESIDENCE ACT, 1826 (*see* BENEFICE) - - - - 7G4.c.66.
CLERGY RESIDENCES REPAIR ACT(1), 1776 (*see* BENEFICE) - - 17G3.c.53.
" " (1), 1780 " - - - 21G.3.c.66.
CLERGY RESIGNATION BONDS ACT(1), 1828 " - - - 9G4.c.94.

CLERGY.

1315–6. 9Edw2.st.1.(*Art.Cleri.*)c.9. (Distress on.)
1351–2. (2)25Edw3.st.6.c.1. (Privileges.)
1429. 8H6.c.1. (Convocation.)
1548. 2–3Edw6.c.1. (Ordination.)
1548. 2–3Edw6.c.21. (Marriage.)
1551–2. 5–6Edw6.c.1. (Ordination.)
1551–2. 5–6Edw6.c.12. (Marriage.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.2. (Ordination.)
1571. 13Eliz.c.12. (Qualification.)
1588–9. 31Eliz.c.6. (Ordination.)
1662. (3)14C2.c.4. (Uniformity.)
1663. 15C2.c.6.s.6. (Uniformity.)
1706–7. (4)5A.c.8. (Uniformity.)
1706–7. (5)6A.c.11. (Act of Union.)
1784. (6)24G3.sess.2.c.35. (Foreigners.)
1803–4. (7)(E.)44G3.c.43. (Ordination.)
1819. (8)59G3.c.60. (Colonies.)
1837–8. (E.)1–2V.c.106.ss.28–31. (Trading.)
1841. 4–5V.c.14. (Acting as Director.)
1846. (E.)9–10V.c.59. (Allegiance.)
1852. (E.)15–6V.c.52. (Ordination.)
1853. 16–7V.c.49. (Colonies.)
1861. (E.I.)24–5V.c.100.s.36. (Assault.)
1864. (E.S.)27–8V.c.94. (Scotch Episcopal Church.)
1865. (E.)28–9V.c.122. (Ordination.)
1868. (E.)31–2V.c.72. (Oaths.)
1870. (E.)33–4V.c.91. (Clerical Disabilities.)
1874. 37–8V.c.77. (Colonial Clergy.)
1880. (E.)43–4V.c.41.ss.12–4. (Burials.)
1892. (E.)55–6V.c.32.s.1,12. (Clergy Discipline).

1. Ordination.
2. Offences.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Ordination.

Qualification as to age, degree, &c. for ordination and admission to benefice (*see also below*, 3) - - - - - 13Eliz.c.12.s.4. (E.)44G3.c.43.
Subscriptions and oaths - - - - - (E.)28–9V.c.122. (E.)31–2V.c.72.s.14.
Testimonial required (*see also below*, 3) - - - - 13Eliz.c.12.s.4.
Form of service for (*see also below*, 3) - - - - 2–3Edw6.c.1. 5–6Edw6.c.1. 1Eliz.c.2. (3)14C2.c.4. (E.)28–9V.c.122.s.11.
Penalty on corrupt ordination - - - - - 31Eliz.c.6.s.9.
Persons incapable of holding benefice or administering sacraments until ordained priests (*see also below*, 3) - - - (3)14C2.c.4.s.10.
Ordination in England by colonial and other bishops under commission from bishop of diocese - - (E.)15–6V.c.52. (E.)37–8V.c.77.s.8.
" of aliens for service abroad without oath of allegiance - 24G3.sess.2.c.35.
" for colonies - - - - - 59G3.c.60.
" in diocese of colonial bishop by another colonial bishop - 16–7V.c.49.

See also BENEFICE, 3.

2. Offences.

Deprivation for maintaining doctrines contrary to articles (*see also below*, 3) - - - - - - 13Eliz.c.12. (3)14C2.c.4.
" or disqualification for holding spiritual authority of foreign power within realm - - - (E.)9–10V.c.59.s.1.
Incapacity for preferment if convicted of treason, felony, &c. or for certain other offences - - - - - 55–6V.c.32.ss.1,12.
Penalties for administering sacrament before ordination as priest, and on disabled or prohibited person for preaching (*see also below*, 3) (3)14C2.c.4. 15C2.c.6.s.6.
" on unauthorised person officiating, and on incumbent allowing such person to officiate, payable to Queen Anne's Bounty - - - - - (E.)37–8V.c.77.s.7.

Commission of inquiry and proceedings for ecclesiastical offences. *See* ECCLES. COURT, 2.

---

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Stat. 3 in Ruffhead.
(3) 13 & 14 in Ruffhead.
(4) 5 Ann. c. 5. in Ruffhead.
(5) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(6) Short title (" Ordination of Aliens Act, 1784 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title (" Clergy Ordination Act, 1804 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title (" Ordination for Colonies Act, 1819 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CLERGY—*cont.*

2. Offences—*cont.*

Proceedings for illegal practices, under Public Worship Regulation Act. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 2.

„ „ immorality under Clergy Discipline Act. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 2.

3. Miscellaneous.

Distress on clergy, how taken - - - - 9Edw2.st.1.(*Art.Cleri.*)c.9.

Confirmation of privileges - - - - - - (1)25Edw3.st.6.c.1.

„ of 13 Eliz. c. 12. and (2)14 Cha. 2. c. 4. - - - (3)6A.c.8. (4)6A.c11.

Protection of clergy coming to Convocation - - - - - 8H6.c.1.

Marriage of clergy; right of widow to dower, and of husband as tenant by the curtesy - - - - - - - 2–3Edw6.c.21. 5–6Edw6.c.12.

Restrictions on spiritual persons farming, trading, acting as directors, or keeping schools - - - - (E.) 1–2V.c.106.ss.28–31. 4–5V.c.14.

Officiating, &c. in England by colonial clergy - - - (E.) 37–8V.c.77.

„ „ „ clergy of Scotch Episcopal Church (E.) 27–8V.c.94. (E.) 37–8V.c.77.s.11.

Use of burial service in unconsecrated ground - - (E.) 43–4V.c.41.ss.12,14.

„ of service other than office for burial of the dead - (E.) 43–4V.c.41.ss.13,14.

Relinquishment of orders by priest or deacon, and relief from clerical disabilities - - - - - - - (E.) 33–4V.c.91.

Assault or arrest of clergyman while in discharge of duty - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.36.

Benefit of clergy, abolition of. *See* BENEFIT OF CLERGY.

Curates, provisions relating to. *See* CURATE.

Disqualification for seat in House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*).

„ for local bodies. *See* BOROUGH, E., 2 (*c*); BOROUGH, I., 2 (*c*); COUNTY COUNCIL, I.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.; POOR, I., 7.

„ none, for English County Council. *See* COUNTY COUNCILS, E., 2.

Exemption from serving on juries. *See* JURY, 2; JURY, I., 2.

„ „ in militia. *See* MILITIA, 2 (*a*); MILITIA, I., 2 (*a*).

Incumbents, provisions relating to. *See* BENEFICE, 3.

Lecturers, clerical duties of. *See* LECTUREH.

Licence and status of clergyman for private chapel. *See* CHAPEL.

Registration of marriages, duties of clergy as to. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c.

CLERGY, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND; CLERGY; ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDINGS, S.; MARRIAGE, S.; TEINDS COURT, S.

CLERGY, IRELAND. *See* CHURCH OF IRELAND; CLERGY; LEASE, I., 4 (*b*); PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, I.; PROTESTANT, I.

CLERGY, COLONIAL. *See* CANADA, 2 (*c*); CLERGY, 2, 3; INDIA, 6.

CLERICAL DISABILITIES. *See* CLERGY, 3.

CLERICAL SUBSCRIPTION ACT, 1865 (*see* CLERGY, 2) - - - - 28–9V.c.122.

CLERK. *See* PARISH CLERK; *See also* BANKRUPTCY, 2 (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, I., 2 (*c*).

CLERKS OF ASSIZE, &c. ACT, 1869 - - - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.89.

CLERK OF ASSIZE, ENGLAND. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6 (ii) (*a*); FINES, FORFEITURES, &c., 2; LANCASTER, 2 (*a*); PRISONER, (7); SUPREME COURT, 3 (*b*) (ii).

CLERK OF ASSIZE, IRELAND, ACT, 1821 - - - - - 1–2G4.c.54.

CLERK OF ASSIZE, IRELAND. *See* EXTORTION, 2; FINES AND FORFEITURES, I.; RECOGNISANCES, I.; SUPREME COURT, I., 3 (*b*) (ii).

CLERK OF THE BILLS, SCOTLAND. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 4.

CLERK OF THE COUNCIL ACT, 1859 (*see* PRIVY COUNCIL, 2) - - 22–3V.c.1.

CLERK OF THE CROWN. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6 (ii) (*a*); DURHAM, 2 (*a*); LANCASTER, 2 (*a*); SUPREME COURT, 3 (*b*) (ii), (iv).

CLERK OF THE CROWN (IRELAND) ACT, 1832(5) (*see* SUPREME COURT, I., 3 (*b*) (iv).) - - - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.48.

CLERK OF THE CROWN, IRELAND.

In Queen's Bench. *See* COSTS, I., 5; SUPREME COURT, I., 3 (*b*) (iv).

In counties, salary of - - - - - 6–7W4.c.116.ss.110,112,113,sch.S. 7–8V.c.106.s.45.sch.No.15. 61–2V.c.37.s.110.sch.6.pt.1.

In borough, appointment and salary of; execution of duties in person. (*And see* DUBLIN CITY, 2) - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.98.

Deputy, approval of, by Lord Chancellor - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.18.

„ appointment of, by judge or chairman, in case of death, &c. during assizes or quarter sessions - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.23.

Keeping of office in assize towns; office hours - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.22.

Return by, of official business - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.30.

Disqualification for office of secretary to county council - - 6–7W4.c.116.s.46. 7–8V.c.106.s.5. 61–2V.c.37.ss.83,115.

(1) Stat. 3. in Ruffhead.
(2) 13 & 14 in Ruffhead.
(3) 5 Ann. c. 5. in Ruffhead.
(4) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CLERK OF THE CROWN, IRELAND—*cont.*

Disqualification for service as grand juror at assizes - { 6–7W.4.c.116.s.32. / 61–2V.c.37.s.110.sch.6,pt.1.
Penalty on giving or promising money for office - - - 6–7W4.c.116.s.87.
Union of office of clerk of the Crown with office of clerk of the peace; temporary provisions pending such union - - - { 40–1V.c.56.ss.8,9, 14,16,17,19,20. / 41–2V.c.69.s.12.
Payment of fees, after union of office with office of clerk of the peace, into Treasury, and account thereof - - - } 40–1V.c.56.ss.21,83.
Special retiring pensions for existing clerks and deputies - - 40–1V.c.56.s.24.
„ „ „ provision as to payment of - - - 48–9V.c.71.
Clerk of the Crown and Peace. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE, I., **2**.
Gaol fees not to be taken by clerk. *See* DUBLIN; EXTORTION.

See also ANTRIM; COUNTY OF CITY, I.; DUBLIN; EXTORTION; FINES AND FORFEITURES, I.; GRAND JURY, I.; RECOGNISANCES, I.

CLERK OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY.

Appointment, duties, and salary of, and fees taken by - - 37–8V.c.81.ss.8,9.
Transfer to, of duties of clerk of petty bag and clerk of patents - 37–8V.c.81.ss.5,6.
„ „ secretary of presentations - - 53–4V.c.2.s.1(2).
Regulations by Order in Council as to preparation and authentication of proclamations and other documents issued from Crown Office - - } 40–1V.c.41.
Regulations by L. Chan. as to passing and preparation of instruments 53–4V.c.2.s.1(3).
Preparation by, of warrants for passing instruments under Great Seal 47–8V.c.30.s.2(2).
Duties of, as to parliamentary elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*b*).

CLERK OF THE CROWN AND HANAPER, IRELAND.

Appointment, tenure of office, and duties of - - - - 6–7W4.c.74.s.2.
Duties of, as to parliamentary elections (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*b*))39–40G3.c.67.
Signing of documents by chief clerk during absence of - - 34–5V.c.72.s.23.
Transfer of, to Supreme Court, and status of - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.72,73.

CLERK OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **6**.

CLERK OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE, AND CLERK OF SESSIONS.(1)

1753.(2) 26G.2.c.14. (Fees.)
1754. 27G2.c.16.s.4. (Fees, Middlesex.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.50.s.110. (Fees under Highway Act.)
1848. 11–2V.c.43.s.31. (Penalties.)
1850. 13–4V.c.101.s.7. (Fees for Rating Special Sessions.)
1851. 14–5V.c.55.ss.9–12. (Salary and Fees.)
1857. (E. I.) 20–1V.c.43.s.3.sch.A (Fee for Special Case.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.47.s.3. (Service of Notices.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.49. (Fees and Penalties by Stamps.)
1876. (U.K.) 39–40V.c.36.ss.235,246. (Fees on Customs Prosecutions.)
1877. 40–1V.c.43. (Appointment,Salary,&c.)
1879. 42–3V.c.49. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1882. 45–6V.c.50.ss.140,159. (Boroughs.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41.s.84. (Local Govt.)

1. Appointment and Duties. | **2. Fees, Salary, and Penalties.**

1. Appointment and Duties.

In counties; appointment, in each petty sessional division, and qualification, of salaried clerk or clerks - - - - { 40–1V.c.43.ss.5,7. / 51–2V.c.41.s.84.
In boroughs: appointment and qualification of clerk - - - { 40–1V.c.43.s.7. / 45–6V.c.50.s.159.
Service of notices by, instead of by high constable - - - 32–3V.c.47.s.3.
Performance of duties of clerk of court of summary jurisdiction under Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879 - - - - - } 42–3V.c.49.s.48.
Haverfordwest, special provisions as to - - - - - 40–1V.c.43.s.5.
Clerks of metropolitan police courts. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*c*).
Clerk of stipendiary magistrate. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.
Transmission of copy of information, &c., by, to Director of Public Prosecutions, where prosecution withdrawn or not proceeded with. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.

2. Fees, Salary, and Penalties.

Fees:
Settlement of, in counties, at quarter sessions, and ratification and notification of - - - - - - - - - } 26G2.c.14.
„ „ „ in Middlesex - 27G2.c.16.s.4
Revision of, in proportion to salaries of clerks - - - 40–1V.c.43.s.8.
Allowance of, as part of expenses. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **8**.
Power of justices to remit, where clerk paid by salary - - 14–5V.c.55.s.12
Provision for remission of, payable by informant, in case of small fine 42–3V.c.49.s.8

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E. I. or U.K.

(2) Short title ("Justices Clerks Fees Act, 1753") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CLERK OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE, AND CLERK OF SESSIONS—*cont.*
2. Fees, Salary, and Penalties—*cont.*
Fees—*cont.*
For giving depositions :—
may be excepted from order for payment by salary in lieu of fees 40–1V.c.43.ss.2–4,8.
revision of - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.43.s.8.
allowance of, as part of expenses. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 8.
On proceedings under Highway Act - - - - - 5–6W4.c.50.s.110.
For notice of special sessions for rating appeals, payment of, out of poor rate - - - - - - - - 18–4V.c.101.s.7.
Where special case stated for superior court - - (E. I.) 20–1V.c.43.s.3.sch.A.
On prosecutions under Customs Acts - - - (U.K.) 39–40V.c.36.ss.235,246.
Application and account of, where clerk paid by salary - - 14–5V.c.55.s.11. 40–1V.c.43.ss.5,9.
Power to make rules as to account of - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.29.
Provisions for payment of, by stamps, where clerk paid by salary - - 32–3V.c.49.
Allowances for making out jury lists. *See* JURY, 3 (*d*).
For licences to retail liquors, renewals, &c. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*f*).
Salary :
Payment of clerks by, in lieu of fees, and fixing of - - 14–5V.c.55.ss.9,10. 40–1V.c.43.ss.2,3. 51–2V.c.41.s.84.
„ „ under special Act, or by arrangement - 40–1V.c.43.ss.3,4.
„ „ in boroughs - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.140.sch.5,pt.1.
Payment to clerks of penalties and sums received by constables, gaolers, &c. under summary convictions or orders, and of sums raised by distress, or forfeited recognizances - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.8. 42–3V.c.49.ss.7, 9(4),22(5),48.
Application and account of sums so received - - - - 11-2V.c.43.s.31. 40–1V.c.43.s.6.
Power to make rules as to form of account - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.29.
Provision for payment of penalties by stamps, where clerk paid by salary - 32–3V.c.49.
Fees of clerk of stipendiary magistrate. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.
CLERK OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE, SCOTLAND. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE, S.
CLERK OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE, IRELAND. *See* BOROUGH, I., 8 (*a*); CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I.
CLERK OF JUSTICIARY, SCOTLAND. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S., 2 (*a*).
CLERK OF NISI PRIUS, IRELAND. *See* SUPREME COURT, I.
CLERK OF THE PARLIAMENTS.
Regulation of office of - - - - - - - 5G4.c.82.([1])
Return by, to Treasury, of fines imposed and recognisances estreated by House of Lords - - - - - 3–4W4.c.99.ss.23,24.
CLERK OF THE PATENTS. *See* CLERK OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY; PATENT, 1.
CLERK OF THE PEACE, ENGLAND.
1688([2]). 1W&M.c.21. (Appointment.)
1817([3])([4]). 57G3.c.91.ss.2–4. (Fees.)
1837.([5]) (E. I.)7W4.&1V.c.83. (Custody of Documents.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.9. (Custody of Documents.)
1848. 11–2V.c.43.s.30. (Fees.)
1851. 14–5V.c.55.ss.9–12. (Salaries.)
1854–5. (E. I.)18–9V.c.126.s.18. (Compensation.)
1. Appointment and Removal.
2. Status and Duties.
1857–8. 21–2V.c.73.s.11. (Quarter Sessions.)
1864. 27–8V.c.65. (Removal.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72. (Declaration of Office.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.89.s.11. (Fees.)
1877. 40–1V.c.43.s.7. (Disqualification as Justices' Clerk.)
1882. 45–6V.c.50.s.164. (Boroughs.)
1888. 51–2V.c.23. (Deputy.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41. (Loc. Government.)
3. Fees and Salary.
4. Special.

1. Appointment and Removal.

Appointment by custos rotulorum - - - - ([2])1W&M.c.21.ss.4–6.
„ „ standing joint committee of county council and quarter sessions - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83.
Declaration to be taken by - - - - - - ([2])1W&M.c.21.s.8. 31–2V.c.72.
Penalty for taking fee for or buying or selling appointment - ([2])1W&M.c.21.s.7.
Appointment in quarter sessions boroughs - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.164.

([1]) Short title (" Clerk of the Parliaments Act, 1824 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([2]) Sess. 1 in Ruffhead.
([3]) Rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50., as to boroughs within that Act.
([4]) Short title (" Clerk of the Peace (Fees) Act, 1817 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([5]) Short title (" Parliamentary Documents Deposit Act, 1837 ") given by 59&60Vict.c.14.

Digitized by Google

CLERK OF THE PEACE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. Appointment and Removal—*cont.*
Removal by justices—
for misbehaviour in office - - - - - (1)1W&M.c.21.ss.5,6.
of clerks appointed before August 13, 1888, for misconduct otherwise than in execution of office, subject to appeal to Lord Chancellor - - 27–8V.c.65. S.L.R.,1893,No.2(56–7.V.c.54).
Disqualification by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
2. Status and Duties.
To be clerk of county council, save in certain counties - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83.
Deputy, power to appoint - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(4).
„ „ in quarter sessions boroughs - - 45–6V.c.50.s.164.
„ „ of authority appointing clerk in certain cases - - 51–2V.c.23.
Clerk of the peace and deputy exempt from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2.**
„ „ „ disqualified from being justices' clerk - - - - 40–1V.c.43.s.7. 45–6V.c.50.s.159(2).
Custody of documents deposited pursuant to standing orders of Parliament (*see also* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**) - - (E. I.)7W4.&1V.c.83. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.9.
„ of special Acts deposited in pursuance of Lands Clauses and other Acts. *See* BURIAL, **2** (*c*) (4); COMMISSIONERS, **1** (*d*); COMPANY, **3**; GAS, **1** (*d*); HARBOUR, **1** (*d*); LAND, **5** (*q*); MARKET AND FAIR, **1** (*d*); RAILWAY, **7**; TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*d*), **4** (*d*); WATER, **1** (*c*) (4).
Custody of records of county - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(3).
County property and contracts to be vested in, and made with, county council, instead of clerk of peace - - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.64,79(3).
Duty to make returns and give information - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(12).
Appointment of person to record proceedings at second court of quarter sessions in counties - - - - 21–2V.c.73.s 11. 45–6V.c.50.s.168(5).
When disqualified for Parliament - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(13).
Duties as to jury lists. *See* JURY, **3** (*a*).
„ taxation of solicitor's bill for business of parish, union, or sanitary authority. *See* SOLICITOR, **7.**
„ parliamentary registration. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **4.**
„ fines, forfeitures, and recognisances. *See* FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.
„ registry of property, &c. of charities. *See* CHARITY, **2** (*c*).
„ keeping duplicate of warrant of sheriff's appointment, and filing declaration of office of sheriff and under sheriff. *See* SHERIFF, **1.**
3. Fees and Salary.
Fees, settlement of table of, by quarter sessions or borough council, certifying of, by Secretary of State, and publication of - 57G3.c.91.ss.3,4.(2) 11–2V.c.43.s.30. 45–6V.c.50.s.164.
„ penalty for receiving other or greater - - - - 57G3.c.91.ss.2,4. 11–2V.c.43.s.30.
„ allowance of, on prosecutions as part of expenses. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **8.**
„ power to justices to direct payment by salary instead of by - 14–5V.c.55.s.9.
„ exception of, in respect of particular business from order directing payment by salary - - - - - - 14–5V.c.55.s.10.
„ power to justices to remit, in case of poverty, where clerk paid by salary - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.55.s.12.
„ to be accounted for, where clerk paid by salary - - - 14–5V.c.55.s.11.
„ or salary to be settled by standing joint committee - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(5).
„ compensation for loss of, in criminal prosecutions; application thereof where clerk paid by salary - - (E. I.) 18–9V.c.126.s.18. 32–3V.c.89.s.11.
See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **8**; FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.; HIGHWAY, **1** (*h*); PRISONER, (7); PUBLIC BODY CORRUPT PRACTICES.
4. Special.
Cawood, Wistow, and Otley. *See* CAWOOD, &c.
Ely, isle of. *See* ELY, ISLE OF.
Hertfordshire and Liberty of St. Alban. *See* HERTFORDSHIRE.
Lancaster (*see* LANCASTER) - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(9).
London, clerk of peace for county of, not to be clerk of London County Council - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(11).
Ripon, Liberty of. *See* RIPON.
Sussex and Suffolk, provisions as to - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(7)(8).
Wales, clerks of the peace in. *See* WALES.
York and Lincoln, clerk of joint committees in - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(10).
CLERK OF THE PEACE, SCOTLAND.
Small Debts Act, duties under - - - - - - 6G4.c.48. 12–3V.c.34.
„ fees under: penalty for exacting excessive - - 6G4.c.48.ss.17,19.

(1) Sess. 1. in Ruffhead.
(2) Rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50., as to boroughs within that Act.

Digitized by Google

CLERK OF THE PEACE, SCOTLAND—*continued.*
Small Debts Act, appointment of interim, and of deputy - - - 6G4.c.48.s.22.
Licensing Acts, penalty for unduly giving or refusing certificate under - 9G4.c.58.s.16.
„ „ for neglecting to send list of certificated persons to officer of Excise - - - - } 9G4.c.58.s.17.
„ fees under: penalty for exacting excessive - { 9G4.c.58.s.34. 25–6V.c.35.s.32.sch.E. 39–40V.c.26.s.14.
Licensing committee, clerk of - - - - - - 39–40V.c.26.s.7(7).
„ special provision as to, in Lanarkshire - - 39–40V.c.26.s.7(7).
Summary Procedure Act, protection under - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.35.
Payment of customary salary, fees, &c. by county - - - 31–2V.c.82.s.3(2).
Disqualification by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*).
Summary proceedings, duties in. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
See COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*d*).

CLERK OF THE PEACE, AND CLERK OF THE CROWN AND PEACE, IRELAND.
1823. 4G4.c.87.s.2. (Registration of Societies.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.68.ss.2,4,5,10. (Licensing of Publicans.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.32,46,87,110,112. (Grand Juries; Salaries.)
1840. 3–4V.c.108.ss.194,196. (Boroughs.)
1842. 5–6V.c.123.ss.5,7,8,11,12.sch.A. (Lunatic Asylums.)
1844. 7–8V.c.106.ss.5,45,110. (Grand Jury, Dublin.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57.ss.10,11,91. (Civil Bill Courts.)
1855. 18–9V.c.126.s.15. (Compensation.)
1860. 23–4V.c.153.ss.41,42,50,61. (Improvement of Land.)
1860. 234–V.c.154.ss.61,63,97. (Civil Bill Courts.)
1864. 27–8V.c.99.ss.20,45,49,53,65.sch.B. (Civil Bill Courts.)
1867–8.(1) 31–2V.c.98. (Boroughs.)
1870. 33–4V.c.46.s.56. (Duties under Land Acts.)
1877. 40–1V.c.56. (Union of Offices; Salaries, &c.)
1878. 41–2V.c.69.s.12. (Union of Offices.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49.ss.28,39,57. (Duties under Land Act.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.71. (Pensions.)
1888. 51–2V.c.23. (Deputy.)
1898. 61–2V.c.46.s.16. (Licensing of Publicans.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,83,86,110,115.sch.6. pt.1. (Local Government.)

1. Clerk of the Peace. | **2. Clerk of the Crown and Peace.**

1. Clerk of the Peace.
In borough, appointment of, and execution of duties in person - - 31–2V.c.98.s.3.
Clerk of sessions not to be clerk of peace, or partner or clerk. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., 1.
In county, affidavit by clerk or deputy at quarter sessions - - 14–5V.c.57.s.11.
Deputy, approval of, by Lord Chancellor - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.18.
„ appointment of, by judge or chairman in case of death, &c. during assizes or quarter sessions - - - - } 40–1V.c.56.s.23.
„ by authority appointing clerk in certain cases - - - 51–2V.c.23.
Disqualification for office of secretary to county council - { 6–7W4.c.116.s.46. 7–8V.c.106.s.5. 61–2V.c.37.ss.83,115.
„ for service as grand juror at assizes - { 6–7W4.c.116.s.32. 61–2V.c.37.s.110.sch.6.pt.1.
Penalty on giving or promising money for office - - - { 6–7W4.c.116.s.87. 7–8V.c.106.s.110.
„ „ wilfully neglecting duty, &c. - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.86.
Keeping of office in assize towns; office hours - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.22.
Registration by, of civil bill decrees in ejectment, or order for restitution, and fee - - - - - { 14–5V.c.57.s.91. 23–4V.c.154.s.97.
„ of charging orders under Irish Land Acts, 1870, 1881; fee for inspection - - - { 33–4V.c.46.s.56. 44–5V.c.49.ss.28,57.
„ of orders under Landed Property (Ireland) Improvement Act, 1860; fee for inspection - - } 23–4V.c.153.s.50.
„ of certain societies, and fee - - - - 4G4.c.87.s 2.
„ of tolls. *See* TOLLS, I.
Duties of clerk or deputy, as clerk to chairman of quarter sessions, and registrar of civil bill court - - - - - } 14–5V.c.57.s.10.
Duties of clerk in civil bill proceedings, and fees (*see also* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 3, 7) { 23–4V.c.154.ss.61,63. 27–8V.c.99.ss.20,45,49,53,65.sch.B. 40–1V.c.56.s.59.
„ as to licence of private lunatic asylum, and fee - - - - } 5–6V.c.123.ss.5,7,8,11,12.schA.
„ as to publican's licence, and fee - - - { 3–4W4.c.68.ss.2,4,5,10. 61–2V.c.46.s.16.
„ as to Landed Property (Ireland) Improvement Act, 1860, and fees - - - - } 23–4V.c.153.ss.41,42,61.

(1) Short title ("Borough Clerks of the Peace (I.) Act, 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CLERK OF THE PEACE AND CLERK OF THE CROWN AND PEACE, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Clerk of the Peace—*cont.*
Duties of clerk as to jury lists. *See* JURY, I., **3**, **4** (*b*).
„ as to parliamentary registration. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **4**.
„ as to fines, forfeitures, and recognisances. *See* FINES AND FORFEITURES, I.; RECOGNISANCES, I.
Custody of documents deposited pursuant to standing orders of Parliament. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE, E.
„ of fishery byelaws. *See* FISHERY, I., **3** (*a*).
„ of special Acts deposited pursuant to Lands Clauses and other Acts. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE, **2**.
Return by, of lists of prisoners tried, committed, &c. at quarter sessions. *See* PRISONER, I., **7**.
„ by clerks, &c. of official business - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.30.
Union of office with office of clerk of the Crown; temporary provisions pending union - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.8–29. 41–2V.c.69.s.12.
Settlement of table of fees by borough council; confirmation and publication of - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.194,196.
Payment into Treasury of fees, &c. after union of office of clerk of peace with office of clerk of Crown - - - - 40–1V.c.56,ss.21,33.
Salaries of clerks in counties; affidavit of emoluments - 6–7W4.c.116.ss.110,112. 7–3V.c.106.s.45.sch.No.15. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,110,sch.6.pt.1.
„ of clerks in boroughs: payment out of borough fund (*see also* DUBLIN CITY, **2**) - - - - 31–2V.c.98.ss.1,2.
„ additional salaries for existing clerks for duties under County Courts, Ireland, Act, 1877 - - 40–1V.c.56.s.27.
„ „ for duties under Land Law Act, 1881 - 44–5V.c.49.s.39.
Special retiring pensions for existing clerks and deputies - - 40–1V.c.56.s.24.
„ „ provision as to payment of - - - 48–9V.c.71.
Compensation for loss of fees in criminal prosecutions - - 18–9V.c.126.s.18.
Disqualification by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
Gaol fees not to be taken by clerk. *See* EXTORTION.
Fees in criminal injury cases. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **4**.
See also DUBLIN, **2**; LONDONDERRY.

2. Clerk of the Crown and Peace.

Union of offices of clerk of the Crown—
and clerk of the peace in counties or boroughs - - 40–1V.c.56.s.8.(1,2).
and peace or clerk of the peace, in boroughs, with office of clerk of the Crown and peace of surrounding or adjoining county - 40–1V.c.56.s.8.(3,4).
Tenure of office and filling of vacancies - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.11.
Qualification of; not to practise as solicitor or act as justice; saving for existing clerks - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.12,13,16.
Powers and duties of; security by; regulation of duties by Order in Council - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.17,19. 41–2V.c.69.s.12.
Discharge of duties in person - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.15.
Rules and orders for regulation of duties of, in civil bill court - 40–1V.c.56.s.79.
Deputy, appointment of, by judge or chairman in case of death, &c. during assizes or quarter sessions - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.23.
Keeping of office by, in assize towns; office hours - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.22.
Allowance for office expenses - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.15.
Additional officers, for performance of duties of clerk - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.9.
Salaries and retiring pensions of clerks and other officers - 40–1V.c.56.ss.26,27.sch.D. 41–2V.c.69.s.12.
Payment to clerks who have elected to practise as solicitors, for additional duties under Land Law Act, 1881 - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.39.
Return by, of official business - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.30.
Disqualification by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
Duties of certain, in local bankruptcy courts. *See* BANKRUPTCY I., **3** (*b*).
See also ANTRIM; GALWAY; KILKENNY; LONDONDERRY.

CLERK OF THE PETTY BAG. *See* CLERK OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY.
CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS. *See* CLERK OF JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.
CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, IRELAND.
1840. 3–4V.c.108.s.162. (Boroughs).
1851. 14–5V.c.90. (Fines.)
1851. 14–5V.c.93. (Duties.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.100.(1) (Salary, &c.)
1859. 22V.c.14.ss.6–8. (Duties.)
1865. 28–9V.c.50. (Dogs.)
1867–8. 30–1V.c.116. (Dogs.)
1870. 33–4V.c.64. (Severance of United Districts.)
1878. 41–2V.c.69.(1) (Salary, &c.)
1881. 44–5V.c.18. (Salary, &c.)

(1) Collective title ("Petty Sessions Clerks (I.) Acts, 1858 and 1878") given by 41 & 42 Vict. c. 69.

Digitized by Google

1. Appointment, Duties, Accounts.

Counties:
Appointment of clerk for petty sessions district by justices - 21–2V.c.100.s.7.
Order for service of two or more districts by one clerk, and appointment of clerk; rescission of order - - 21–2V.c.100.ss.6,7. 33–4V.c.64.
Boroughs having separate commissions:
Appointment of clerks in; clerk not to be alderman, councillor, clerk of the peace, &c., or concerned in prosecution of offenders committed by justices - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.162. 21–2V.c.100.s.7.
Tenure of office: prohibition from practice as barrister or attorney, or acting in specified business (*see also* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2**) - 3–4V.c.108.s.162. 14–5V.c.93.s.35. 21–2V.c.100.s.8.
Security, giving of - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.11.sch.B.
„ custody and enforcement of - - - - 14–5V.c.90.s.10. 14–5V.c.93.s.34. 21–2V.c.100.s.11.
Security, provisions as to, on increase of salary - - - 44–5V.c.18.s.3.
Duties - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.ss.5,10,19–21,24.sch. 21–2V.c.100.s.8.
Performance of duties in person - - - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.8.
Appointment of deputy in case of illness, &c.; security of deputy - - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.8.sch.B. 41–2V.c.69.s.3.
Rules and regulations of Lord Lieutenant as to duties - - 14–5V.c.93.s.5. 21–2V.c.100.s.29. 41–2V.c.69.s.6.
Adjournment of petty sessions in absence of justices - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.8.
Attendance at assizes or quarter sessions to answer complaints of neglect as to informations, &c. returned - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.5.
Fines and penalties imposed at petty sessions, entry, collection, account, and application of - - - - - 14–5V.c.90. 14–5V.c.93.s.5(6).
Stamp duty on documents; regulations as to stamps, payment of fees by stamps; enforcement of payment - - - - 21–2V.c.100.ss.14,15,18.sch.C. 22V.c.14.ss.6–8. 41–2V.c.69.s.7.
„ in case of certificates as to dog licences - - 28–9V.c.50.ss.8–10,16.
Issue of stamped forms and stamps to clerks; accounts by clerks with registrar; lodgment of sums received in bank, and application thereof - - 21–2V.c.100.ss.8,15,17,28. 22V.c.14.s.7. 41–2V.c.69.ss.5,7.
„ „ in case of certificates as to dog licences 28–9V.c.50.ss.8–10,16.
Filling up of stamped forms - - - - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.22.
Issue of stamped dog licences; accounts with registrar - - - 28–9V.c.50.
Penalties for misconduct; power to suspend from office, on charge of 14–5V.c.93.ss.5,35. 41–2V.c.69.s.3.
Custody and recovery of books, &c. on death, &c. - - - 14–5V.c.93.ss.6,35.
Exemption of borough and police district of Dublin from Act of 1858 - 21–2V.c.100.s.30.
Duties as to payment of special constables. *See* CONSTABLE, I., **3.**
Fees in certain cases. *See* CLERK OF JUSTICES, **2.**
Return of prisoners committed, tried, or discharged. *See* PRISONER, I., **7.**

2. Salary, Allowances, Pension.

Salary, fixing and alteration of - - - - - 21–2V.c.100.ss.6,9. 41–2V.c.69.s.2. 44–5V.c.18.s.1.
„ payment of; deductions from, of sums due for stamps sold - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.100.ss.9,13. 41–2V.c.69.ss.4,5.
„ application of, during suspension from office - - - 41–2V.c.69.s.6.
Allowances for postage, books, expenses, &c. - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.19. 21–2V.c.100.s.10.
„ „ extra duties imposed by rules - - - - 41–2V.c.69.s.6.
„ „ duties as to dog licences - - - - 28–9V.c.50.s.15.
„ „ assistants in Belfast and Cork - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.10.
Pension or gratuity on retirement, or consolidation of districts or offices - - - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.100.ss.12,13. 44–5V.c.18.s.5.
Fund for payment of salaries, allowances, pensions - - - 28–9V.c.50.s.15. 44–5V.c.18.ss.2,5.
Exemption of borough and police district of Dublin from Act of 1858 21–2V.c.100.s.30.

Digitized by Google

CLERK OF PETTY SESSION, IRELAND—*cont.*

3. Registrar.

Appointment of clerk of fines and penalties or other person as - 21-2V.c.100.s.3.

Duties of, as to supply of stamped forms to clerks; accounts by clerks with - - - - - - - - 21-2V.c.100.ss.15,17,25. 22V.c.14.ss.6,8. 28-9V.c.50.s.16. 41-2V.c.69.s.5.

Rules by Lord Lieutenant for performance of duties of - - 21-2V.c.100.s.29. 41-2V.c.69.s.6.

Duties of, as to supply of dog licences to clerks; accounting by clerks with; application of proceeds of licences - - 28-9V.c.50.ss.5,8,12,13. 30-1V.c.116. 44-5V.c.18.ss.2,4.

Accounts of, audit of, and laying before Parliament - 21-2V.c.100.s.27.

„ in respect of dog licences - - - - 28-9V.c.50.s.17.

Remuneration of - - - - - - - - 21-2V.c.100.s.16. 44-5V.c.18.

„ for duties as to dog licences - - - - 28-9V.c.50.s.15.

Superannuation of, and of clerks and servants - - - 41-2V.c.69.s.12. 44-5V.c.18.ss.4,5.

„ fund for payment of remuneration and - - 28-9V.c.50.s.15. 44-5V.c.18.ss.2,5.

CLERK OF THE PIPE, SCOTLAND. *See* EXCHEQUER COURT, S.

CLERK OF SUPPLY, SCOTLAND.

To be clerk of the County Council - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.83.
See COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*d*).

CLERK OF SESSION, SCOTLAND. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 4.

CLERK TO THE SIGNET, SCOTLAND. *See* WRITER TO THE SIGNET, S.

CLOCKS.

Prohibition of importation of, bearing marks implying manufacture in U.K. *See* PLATE, 2.

Providing of public. *See* DUBLIN, 3; TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*o*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2 (*b*).

CLONMEL BOROUGH.

Aldermen, election of - - - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.62.

Boundaries of, and of wards and distribution of aldermen and councillors amongst - - - - - 3-4V.c.108.ss.20-7.sch.C.

Coroner for, appointment of. *See* CORONER, I., 1 (*b*).

Jurors for assizes at, summoning of. *See* JURY, I., 3 (*c*), 4 (*b*).

CLOTH. *See* WOOL.

CLUB. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY; SEDITION; SOCIETY.

COACH.

See CARRIAGE *and cross references therefrom.*

COAL.

Fraudulently stacking or removing - - - - (E.) 39-40G3.c.77.([1])ss.4,6,9,10.

Duties, on, in London and Metropolitan Police District, abolished - - 52-3V.c.17.

Sale of, by weight, and not by measure. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*a*).

Stealing. *See* MINE, 4.

See also LONDON CITY, 4; LONDON, COUNTY, 14 (*a*); MASTER AND SERVANT; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*); MINE, 2.

COAL, IRELAND.

Importation and sale of - - - - - - - - 2-3W4.c.21.([2])

Right to, where tenancy subject to statutory conditions. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*b*) (3).

See also DUBLIN, 3, 7; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*); MINE, 2.

COAL MINES. Regulation, &c. of, and short titles of Acts. *See* MINE, 2.

COAST GUARD.

Raising and government of, by Admiralty - - - - - 19-20V.c.83.s.3.

Powers, privileges, &c. of - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.83.ss.6,7.

Provisions as to pay, discharge, and service towards pension, when borne on books of ship - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.83.s.7.

Discipline, &c. when borne on books of ship, and serving on shore; powers of officers as to punishment; imprisonment - - - 19-20V.c.83.s.8.

Instruction, &c. of naval coast volunteers by officers - - - 19-20V.c.83.s.10.

Lands for coast guard service (*see also* ADMIRALTY, 3) - - 19-20V.c.83.ss.4,5.

Application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - - 19-20V.c.83.s.11.

Wreck, powers and remuneration in relation to - - 57-8V.c.60.ss.465,466,566,568.

Diseases, powers for prevention of. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH.

Liability to serve in navy; discipline and pay while serving. *See* NAVY, 2, 3 (*a*), 4 (*a*), 5 (*b*).

Sea fisheries, enforcement of conventions with France as to. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*b*).

Smuggling, powers for prevention of; rewards, protection, &c. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*e*), (*f*).

([1]) Short title ("Collieries and Mines Act, 1800") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([2]) Short title ("Coal trade (I.) Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

COASTING TRADE.
Regulation of, in United Kingdom. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*d*).
„ „ Colonies. *See* CUSTOMS, C.
„ „ India. *See* INDIA, 7.
COATBRIDGE. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 5.
COCKFIGHTING. *See* ANIMAL, 1; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*).
COCKLE. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*f*).
COCOA. *See* COFFEE.
CO-DEBTOR OR CO-CONTRACTOR.
Effect of absence or disability of or acknowledgment by one, as regards Statutes of Limitation. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (16); LIMITATION OF TIME, I. (1).
See also BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*d*).
COFFEE (CHOCOLATE AND COCOA).
1718–9.(1) (E. S.) 5G1.c.11.s.23. Adulteration.)
1724–5. (E. S.) 11G1.c.30.ss.9,39. Adulteration.)
1828. 9G4.c.44.ss.1,4. (Dealers, &c.)
1867. 30–1V.c.90.s.8. (Dealers, &c.)
1876. 39–40V.c.35.s.1.sch. (Customs.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.s.42. (Customs.)
1879. 42–3V.c.21.s.3. (Customs.)
1882. 45–6V.c.41.ss.5–7. (Excise.)
1890. 53–4V.c.21.s.40. (Adulteration.)
1896. 59–60V.c.28.s.7. (Customs.)
1897. 60–1V.c.24.s.2. (Customs.)
Customs duty on importation of, and of cocoa and chocolate; when drawbacks allowed (*and see* ISLE OF MAN) - 39–40V.c.35.s.1.sch. 42–3V.c.21.s.3. 60–1V.c.24.s.2.
„ „ „ cocoa butter - - - - - - 59–60V.c.28.s.7.
Prohibition of importing extracts, &c.; exceptions thereto - - 39–40V.c.36.s.42.
Excise duty on imitations of, or of chicory - - - - 45–6V.c.41.s.5.
Restrictions on sale of imitations; penalty on buying or keeping labels already used - - - - - 45–6V.c.41.ss.6,7.
Continuance and extension to United Kingdom of Excise regulations as to dealers in and sellers of coffee and cocoa - - - 9G4.c.44.ss.1,4.
Repeal of enactments requiring registration of premises by sellers, &c. of coffee, cocoa, or chocolate - - - - - 30–1V.c.90.s.8.
Penalty on use of butter, &c. to increase weight, and on traders or dealers buying or selling coffee so mixed - (E. S.) 5G1.c.11.s.23. (E. S.) 11G1.c.30.ss.9,39. 53–4V.c.21.s.40.
General provisions against adulteration. *See* ADULTERATION.
„ regulations as to importation, warehousing, &c. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*).
„ „ „ illicit trading, obstruction of officers, seizures and legal proceedings. *See* EXCISE 9, 10, 11, 12.
COFFEE HOUSE.
Not licensed for sale of liquors, rate of house tax on. *See* HOUSE TAX, 1.
See also REFRESHMENT HOUSE.
COGNITION, SCOTLAND. *See* LAND, S.; LUNATIC, S.
COGNOVIT ACTIONEM AND WARRANT OF ATTORNEY TO CONFESS JUDGMENT, ENGLAND.
Void unless attested by a solicitor, and original or copy filed within 21 days in Queen's Bench - - - - - 3G4.c.39.ss.1–3. 32–3V.c.62.ss.24–6.
„ „ defeasance or condition, if any, written on same paper - 3G4.c.39.s.4.
Provisions as to, extended to judge's order by consent for plaintiff to enter up judgment or take out execution at a future time - 32–3V.c.62.ss.27,28.
Register of, in Queen's Bench; searches and office copies - - 3G4.c.39.ss.5–7. 6–7V.c.66.
Indorsement of memorandum of satisfaction on, or on copy - - 3G4.c.39.s.8.
Acknowledgment of, in name of another. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*e*).
COGNOVIT ACTIONEM, &c., IRELAND.
Void unless attested by solicitor for person by whom given - 35–6V.c.57.ss.23,24.
„ „ defeasance or condition (if any) written on same paper before filing - - - - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.14. 20–1V.c.60.s.334.
„ when given by bankrupt or insolvent in certain cases - - - - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.13. 20–1V.60.ss.328,330,333–5.
Filing of, and of plea of confession, or acknowledgment or consent for judgment, or of copy, with defeasance or endorsement within 21 days - - - - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.12. 20–1V.c.60.s.335.
Provisions as to filing, books, searches, office copies, and fees; taking of fees by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE) - 3–4V.c.105.ss.15,17.sch.B. 20–1V.c.60.ss.335,337.
Entry of memorandum of satisfaction on, or on copy - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.18.
Allowance and recovery of costs of registration - - - 13–4V.c.74.s.11.
Acknowledgment of, in name of another. *See* FORGERY, I. (*e*).
See also EXECUTION, I.; JUDGMENT, I.

(1) Short title ("Adulteration of Coffee, Act, 1718") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

COIN.
To be same in England and Scotland - - - (E. S.) 6A.c.11.(1)art.xvi.
Offences relating to (*see* COINAGE OFFENCES) - - - - 24–5V.c.99.
Prohibition of issue of, except by the Mint - - - - 33–4V.c.10.(2)s.5.
Standard of, issued by the Mint - - - - - 33–4V.c.10.s.3.sch.1. 54–5V.c.72.(2)s.2.sch.
Tender in gold, legal; tender in silver or bronze, when legal - - 33–4V.c.10.s.4.
Contracts, &c. to be in currency only - - - - - 33–4V.c.10.s.6.
Defacing of, when light, or called in by proclamation - - - 33–4V.c.10.s.7.
Light gold coins, when taken in exchange by Mint - - - 52–3V.c.58. 54–5V.c.72.s.1. 56–7V.c.1.
Bullion, coinage of gold brought to be coined by Mint - - - 33–4V.c.10.s.8.
„ purchase of, for public service - - - - - 33–4V.c.10.s.9.
Payment of profits on coinage, fees, &c. to Exchequer - - 33–4V.c.10.s.10.
Regulation of, by proclamation - - - - - - 33–4V.c.10.s.11.
Power to give currency by proclamation to foreign coinage, or coinage issued from colonial mint - - - - 33–4V.c.10.s.11(8,9).
Trial of the pyx - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.10.s.12.
Standard trial plates, custody, &c. of, by Board of Trade - - 33–4V.c.10.s.16.
Coin weights, standard; custody of, by Board of Trade; restoration, and periodical verification - - - 41–2V.c.49.ss.8, 34,36,sch.2.
„ „ Making of copies of, by Master of the Mint: comparison with standards, and verification - 33–4V.c.10.s.17.
„ „ Verification and stamping of - - 41–2V.c.49.ss.31,39.
Prohibition of importation of:—
Counterfeit coin, or silver coin below standard - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.42.
Specified foreign coin - - - - - - 49–50V.c.41.s.2.
Imitation, save as provided - - - - - - 52–3V.c.42.s.2.
Account of bullion or coin imported, delivery of, to officer of Customs 39–40V.c.36.s.49.
Penalty on sale, &c. of medals, &c. resembling current coin - - 46–7V.c.45.

COIN, COLONIES.
Extension to colonies of Acts 2 & 3 Will. 4. c. 34. and 7 Will. 4. and 1 Vict. c. 90. as to offences in relation to coin, except where other provisions are made by colonial Acts - - - - - 16–7V.c.48.(3)
Base or counterfeit coin, prohibition of importation of, into British possessions in America and the Mauritius - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.150.
Inclusion of colonial coin in definitions relating to coinage offences (*and see* COINAGE OFFENCES) - - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.1.
See also COIN; *and* MINT.

COINAGE OFFENCES.
1. Offences. | **2. Procedure.**

1. Offences.
"Current coin," "false or counterfeit coin," "possession" - - 24–5V.c.99.s.1.
Foreign coin, gold or silver, uttering as current coin - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.13.
Counterfeiting, colouring, &c. current coin - - - 24–5V.c.99.(4)ss.2,3,14.
Making, &c. instruments for coining - - - - 24–5V.c.99.ss.14,24.
Taking coining instruments, bullion, &c. from Mint - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.25.
Counterfeit current coin, buying or selling at lower value - - 24–5V.c.99.ss.6,14.
„ „ importing or exporting - - - 24–5V.c.99.ss.7,8.
„ „ uttering, &c. - - - - 24–5V.c.99.ss.9,10,12,15.
„ „ having in possession three or more pieces of gold or silver - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.11.
„ „ counterfeiting - - - 24–5V.c.99.ss.18,22.
„ „ importing - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.19.
„ „ uttering - - - - 24–5V.c.99.ss.20–1.
„ „ having in possession gold or silver - - 24–5V.c.99.s.23.
Clipping, &c. coin or having clippings in possession - - - 24–5V.c.99.ss.4,5.
Defacing or uttering defaced coin - - - - 24–5V.c.99.ss.16,17.
Defaced coin not legal tender - - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.17.
Selling, &c. medals, &c. resembling current coin - - - - 46–7V.c.45.
Punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT.

2. Procedure.
Accessories, &c. - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.35.
Apprehension of offenders - - - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.31.

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(2) Collective title ("Coinage Acts, 1870 and 1891") given by 54 & 55 Vict. c. 72.
(3) Short title ("Coinage (Colonial Offences) Act, 1853") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Coinage Offences Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

COINAGE OFFENCES—*cont.*
2. Procedure—*cont.*
Offences within jurisdiction of Admiralty; trials in Scotland - - 24–5V.c.99.s.36.
Venue - - - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.28.
Indictment, &c. where previous conviction charged - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.37.
Proof of coin being counterfeit - - - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.29.
When offence of counterfeiting complete - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.30.
Fines and sureties to keep the peace - - - - - 24-5V.c.99.s.38.
Costs of prosecutions - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.42.
Seizure of coining tools, &c. as evidence - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.27.
Cutting, &c. of suspected coin - - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.26.
Actions against persons acting under Act. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Summary proceedings. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1.**
COLCHESTER ARCHDEACONRY. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **2** (*c*).
COLLATERALS, SCOTLAND.
Succession of, to moveables or personalty, regulated - - - 18–9V.c.23.
COLLATION, SCOTLAND.
Between heritable and moveable succession in certain cases - - 18–9V.c.23.s.2.
COLLECTING SOCIETY AND INDUSTRIAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.
Application of Act to friendly societies and persons granting life assurances for less than 20*l.* receiving premiums by collectors at more than 10 miles from the registered offices, &c. - - - } 59–60V.c.26.s.1.
Copies of rules and policies to be given to insurers - - - 59–60V.c.26.s.2.
No forfeiture without previous notice - - - - 59–60V.c.26.s.3.
Restriction on transfers to another society of persons insured; penalties - - - - - } 59–60V.c.26.ss.4.,14(1)(*b*)(*c*).
General meetings to be held annually; notice of meeting; notice of proposed amendment of rules - - - - - } 59–60V.c.26.s.5.
Inspection of balance sheets and annual returns - - - 59–60V.c.26.s.6.(1).
Annual return of collecting society to be certified by accountant who is not an officer of society - - - - - } 59–60V.c.26.s.6(2).
Disputes may be referred to county court or court of summary jurisdiction, notwithstanding rule to the contrary - - - - } 59–60V.c.26.s.7.
Collectors, disabilities of - - - - - - 59–60V.c.26.s.8.
" " penalty - - - - - 59–60V.c.26.s.14(1)(*a*).
Societies registered after December 31, 1895, to have last words in name "Collecting Society" - - - - - } 59–60V.c.26.s.9.
Sections 1 to 9 of Act to be incorporated in rules - - - 59–60V.c.26.s.10.
Power for Chief Registrar to exempt society from provisions of sections 1 to 10 of Act - - - - - - } 59–60V.c.26.s.11.
Inspection and special meetings - - - - - { 59–60V.c.25.s.76. 59–60V.c.26.s.12.
Dissolution - - - - - - { 59–60V.c.25.ss.78–83. 59–60V.c.26.s.13.
Payments on death of children - - - - { 59–60V.c.25.ss.62–77,84. 59–60V.c.26.s.13.
Offences - - - - - - { 59–60V.c.25.ss.84–94. 59–60V.c.26.s.14.
Falsification, fine for - - - - - - 59–60V.c.26.s.15.
Notices - - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.26.s.16.
Power of Treasury to make regulations - - - { 59–60V.c.25.s.99. 59–60V.c.26.s.17(2).
Collector defined - - - - - - 59–60V.c.26.s.17(1).
Application to Scotland, Isle of Man, and Channel Islands - { 59–60V.c.25.ss.102–5. 59–60V.c.26.s.17(3).
See also TRADE UNION.
COLLEGE OF JUSTICE, SCOTLAND.
Keeper of records and assistants of principal clerks of session to be members of - - - - - - } 1–2G4.c.38.s.22.
Members of, not exempt from jurisdiction of sheriff court - - { 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.35. 16–7V.c.80.s.48.
Abolition of special privilege of, as to poor rates - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.50.
" " " " actions in Court of Session - 13–4V.c.36.s.17.
See also SESSION, COURT OF, S., **1.**
COLLEGE.(1)
1545. 37H8.c.4. (Dissolution.)
1547. 1Edw6.c.14. (Dissolution.)
1575–6. 18Eliz.c.6. (Leases.)
1588–9. 31Eliz.c.6. (Corrupt Elections.)
1662. (2)14C2.c.4.s.13. (Act of Uniformity.)

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except that marked (U.K.).
(2) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. c. 4. s. 17. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

COLLEGE—*cont.*

1735–6. (1)9G2.c.36.s.5. (Advowsons.)
1840. 3–4V.c.113.s.69. (Ecclesiastical Commission.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.44. (Estates.)
1860. 23–4V.c.59. (Estates.)
1871. (U. K.) 34–5V.c.63. (Charters.)
1880. 43–4V.c.46. (Estates.)
1894. 57–8V.c.46.s.78. (Copyholds.)
1898. 61–2V.c.55. (Estates).

1. Generally.
2. Estates.
3. Benefices.

1. Generally.

Dissolution of colleges, chantries, brotherhoods, hospitals, guilds, &c., and transfer of property to the Crown (*see also* RELIGIOUS HOUSE) - - 37H8.c.4. 1Edw6.c.14.
Visitation of, transferred from Pope to Crown. *See* ROME, SEE OF.
Corrupt elections to and resignations of fellowships, scholarships, or offices - 31Eliz.c.6.
Heads of colleges at Universities, and of Westminster, Winchester, and Eton, to declare assent to 39 Articles, and to read prayers once in every quarter - - - - - - - - (2)14C2.c.4.s.18.
Application for charter for new college to be laid before Parliament - (U.K.) 34–5V.c.63.
Abolition of tests, and other provisions as to Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, and Durham, and colleges therein. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*b*); DEAN AND CHAPTER, 1; UNIVERSITY, E.
Exemption of chapels from parochial jurisdiction. *See* CHAPEL.
Service in chapel attached to college. *See* CHAPEL.
Use of Latin prayers in colleges at Universities, and at Westminster, Winchester, and Eton. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 3.

2. Estates.

Leases of, generally. *See* LEASE, 3 (*b*) (1).
One-third of rent on leases by colleges in Universities, or by Winchester or Eton, to be in corn rent unless lease is under College Estates Act - 18Eliz.c.6. 21–2V.c.44.s.30.
Number of advowsons to be held by Eton, Winchester, or Westminster limited - - - - - - - - - 9G2.c.36.s.5.
Of Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, or Durham, or colleges therein, or of Winchester. Eton:—
Extension of powers of sale, &c., exerciseable by universities and colleges. Application of certain modified provisions of Settled Land Acts - - - - - 61–2V.c.55.s.1.sch.1.
Buildings or lands attached to colleges not to be leased - - 21–2V.c.44.s.26.
Application of capital money; moneys payable into court or to trustees - - - - 43–4V.c.46.s.4. 61–2V.c.55.ss.2,6,sch.2.
„ „ mineral rents - - - - 21–2V.c.44.s.21.
„ „ moneys for restoring or rebuilding chancels - 43–4V.c.46.s.3.
Power of mortgaging for improvements; period of repayment of mortgages - - - - 21–2V.c.44.s.27. 61–2V.c.55.s.3.sch.3.
„ „ fine-loans; period of repayment - - 23–4V.c.59.s.1. 61–2V.c.55.s.4.
Discharge of money borrowed on mortgage out of purchase money of lands sold, &c. - - - - 21–2V.c.44.s.28. 43–4V.c.46.ss.2(1)(2),4.
Board of Agriculture, mode of evidencing consent of to sale, &c. - 21–2V.c.44.s.2.
„ „ power to dispense with surveyor's report on sale of quit rent, &c. - - - 61–2V.c.55.s.5.
Exchange of lands under Inclosure Acts - - - - 21–2V.c.44.s.30.
Enfranchisement of lands under Copyhold Acts (*and see* COPYHOLD, 2) - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.78.
Sale of lands under authority of Ecclesiastical Commissioners - 3–4V.c.113.s.69. 23–4V.c.59.ss.7–10. 43–4V.c.46.s.5.
Powers of Act to apply to lands held in trust, &c. - - 21–2V.c.44.s.29.
Transfer to University or college of lands held in trust - - - 23–4V.c.59.s.5.
Valuations by University or college surveyor, when to be stamped. *See* STAMPS, 2.
Exemption from Charitable Trusts Acts. *See* CHARITY, 2.
„ payment of first fruits and tenths. *See* FIRST FRUITS, &c.
Assurances to Oxford, Cambridge, London, Durham, or Victoria Universities, or colleges therein, or to Winchester, Eton, or Westminster, exempt from Part II. of Mortmain, &c. Act, 1888. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*).
House tax and income tax, assessment to. *See* HOUSE TAX, 1; INCOME TAX, 1 (*a*).
Income tax, certain property exempt from. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*a*).
Land tax, colleges how far exempt from. *See* LAND TAX, 1.
„ redemption of. *See* LAND TAX, 3.
Tithes, commutation and redemption of. *See* TITHES, 2.

(1) Short title ("Charitable Uses Act, 1735") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. c. 4. s. 17. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

COLLEGE—*cont.*

3. Benefices.

Attached to University of Oxford, Cambridge, or Durham, or to colleges therein, or to Winchester or Eton :—
Sale or purchase of, and severance of, from headships of colleges, under authority of Ecclesiastical Commissioners. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **2** (*d*) (2).
Augmentation of, by University or college. *See* BENEFICE, **2** (*a*).
Loans by colleges for building parsonage houses. *See* BENEFICE, **2** (*b*).
COLLEGE, SCOTLAND. *See* COLLEGE; UNIVERSITY, S.
COLLEGE, IRELAND. *See* COLLEGE, **1**; UNIVERSITY, I.; JURY, I., **2**; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2**, (*d*); MAYNOOTH COLLEGE.
COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS. *See* PHYSICIAN.
COLLIERY. *See* EMPLOYERS LIABILITY. MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (v); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., **2** (*b*); MALICIOUS INJURY, I., **2** (*b*); MASTER AND SERVANT; MASTER AND SERVANT, S.; MINES, **2**; RIOT, S.
COLLISION.
Rules of Court of Admiralty to prevail in proceedings for damage arising out of, where both ships in fault - - - (E.)36–7V.c.66.ss.25,91. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.ss.28,79.
See also DOCKYARD PORTS; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **6** (*d*); MERSEY.
COLOMBO. *See* CEYLON.
COLONIAL ACTS. *See* COLONIAL LEGISLATURE; MERCHANT SHIPPING, C.; POST OFFICE, C.
COLONIAL ACTS CONFIRMATION ACT, 1863. (*see* COLONIAL LEGISLATURE) - - - 26–7V.c.84.
" " " " 1894. " - - - 56–7V.c.72.
COLONIAL AFFIDAVITS ACT, 1859 (1) (*see* EVIDENCE, C.) - - - 22–3V.c.12.
COLONIAL ATTORNIES RELIEF ACT, (2) 1874 (1) (2) (*See* SOLICTOR, **3**.) - - 20–1V.c.39.
" " " " 1884 " - - 37–8V.c.41.
" " " " " - - 47–8V.c.24.
COLONIAL BISHOPS ACT, 1852 (*see* BISHOP, **4** (*b*.)) - - - - 15–6V.c.52.
" " " 1853 " - - - 16–7V.c.49.
COLONIAL CLERGY ACT, 1874 (*see* CLERGY) - - - - - - 37–8V.c.77.
COLONIAL COPYRIGHT ACT, 1847(2) (*see* COPYRIGHT, **5**) - - - 10–1V.c.91.
COLONIAL COURT.

1849.(3) 12–3V.c.96. (Admir. Offences.)
1865.(4) 28–9V.c.63. (Courts.)
1874. 37–8V.c.27. (Jurisdiction.)
1881. 44–5V.c.69.s.23. (Fugitive Offenders.)
1887. 50–1V.c.54. (British Settlements.)
1890. 53–4V.c.37. (Jurisdiction.)
1892. 55–6V.c.6. (Probate.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.478,686. (Merch. Shipp.)

Appeal from. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, **2**; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*a*).
Power for legislatures to establish, alter, &c. courts of judicature, and provide for administration of justice - - - 28–9V.c.63.
" " H.M. to constitute and regulate courts in "British Settlements" 50–1V.c.54.
" to confer on colonial courts same power as can be conferred on courts out of dominions - - - - 53–4V.c.37.s.9.
Jurisdiction to hold inquiries in certain cases under Merchant Shipping Act - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.478.
Evidence; commission to, to cause evidence to be taken for purpose of proceedings in United Kingdom. *See* EVIDENCE, **1**.
Offences committed at sea :—
Trial by, of (*see also* INDIA, **3** (*b*)) - - - - 12–3V.c.96. 37–8V.c.27. 57–8V.c.60.s.686.
Power by Order in Council, to extend 12 & 13 Vict. c. 96. to places to which Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies - - 53–4V.c.37.s.5. sch.1.
Punishment to be inflicted by colonial and Indian courts, when empowered by Imperial Acts to try such offences, or without or within local jurisdiction - - - - - 37–8V.c.27. 41–5V.c.69.s.23.
Sealing in United Kingdom of probates and letters of administration granted by courts of British possessions to which Act applies - - 55–6V.c.6.ss.2,6.
Application of Act by Order in Council - - - 55–6V.c.6.ss.1,4,5.
See also COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY; HOMICIDE; SOUTH AFRICA; WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Title ("Colonial Attornies Relief Act") given by 37 & 38 Vict. c. 41.
(3) Short title ("Admiralty Offences (Colonial) Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Colonial Laws Validity Act, 1865") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY AND VICE-ADMIRALTY COURT.

1833. 3–4W4.c.41.s.2.(1) (Appeal to Judicial Committee.)
1843. 6–7V.c.38.ss.2,3,7,9,10,12,15.(1) (Appeal to Judicial Committee.)
1844. 7–8V.c.69.s.12. (Appeal of Judicial Committee.)
1868. 26–7V.c.24.(1) (General.)
1867. 30–1V.c.45.(1) (Deputy Judges, &c.)
1870. 33–4V.c.90.ss.14–24,27,30. (Foreign Enlistment.)
1873. 36V.c.59.ss.4,5.(1) (Slave Trade, East African Courts.)
1873. 36V.c.88.ss.20,23.(1) (Slave Trade.)
1875. 38–9V.c.51.s.6.(1) (Pacific Islanders.)
1876. 39–40V.c.59.s.23. (Powers of Admiralty.)
1890. 53–4V.c.27. (Colonial Courts of Admiralty.)
1894. 57–8V.c.39.ss.3,4. (Prize Courts.)

Definition of Colonial Court of Admiralty and abolition of Vice-Admiralty Courts - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.27ss.2(1),17.
Power of colonial legislature, by law reserved for Her Majesty's assent, to constitute Courts Colonial Courts of Admiralty and to limit jurisdiction - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.27.ss.3,4.
Power for Her Majesty by Order in Council to limit jurisdiction of courts in possessions not having representative legislatures - 53–4V.c.27.s.11(2).
Jurisdiction of Courts—
generally - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.27.s.2.
as to offences punishable on indictment - - - 53–4V.c.27,s.2(c).
„ offences against and ships detained under Foreign Enlistment Acts - - - - - - 33–4V.c.93.ss.14,24,30.
„ piracy. *See* PIRACY.
„ prize - - - - - - (*and see* PRIZE) 53–4V.c.27.s.2(*b*).
„ naval discipline, &c. - - - - - 53–4V.c.27.s.2(*d*)
„ slave trade matters - - - - - - 53–4V.c.27.s.2(*b*).
Power for Her Majesty by Order in Council to apply Act to courts under Foreign Jurisdiction Acts - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.27.s.12,18.
Power for Her Majesty to empower Admiralty to establish in any British possession Vice-Admiralty Courts, with (if possession have a representative legislature) jurisdiction limited to prize slave trade, &c., and to suspend jurisdiction of Colonial Courts in favour of Vice-Admiralty Courts - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.27.s.9.
Provisions as to Droits of Admiralty - - - - 53–4V.c.27.s.8.
Rules of procedure and fees and costs generally - - - 53–4V.c.27.s.7.
„ „ „ „ of Vice-Admiralty Courts - - 57–8V.c.39.s.4.
„ „ „ „ of Prize Courts - - - 57–8V.c.39.s.3.
„ „ „ „ in slave trade matters - 53–4V.c.27.s.13.(1)(2).
Appeals, local - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.27.s.5.
„ to H.M. in Council. (*See also* JUDICIAL COMM. 2; PRIZE, 2) 53–4V.c.27.s.6.
„ „ „ in cases under Foreign Enlistment Act 33–4V.c.90.ss.27,30.
„ „ „ in slave trade matters - 53–4V.c.27.ss.6,13(3),18(*b*).
Provisions as to Colonial Courts of Admiralty not to apply to Channel Islands - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.27.s.111.
Power to appoint a Vice-Admiral: in default of appointment, Governor of possession to be Vice-Admiral *ex officio* - - - 39–40V.c.59.s.23. 53–4V.c.27.s.10.
Provision as to Orders in Council - - - - 53–4V.c.27.s.14.
„ „ commencement of Act - - - - 53–4V.c.27.s.16.
„ „ Vice-Admiralty Courts in New South Wales, Victoria, St. Helena, and British Honduras, and Consular Courts (2) having Vice-Admiralty Jurisdiction - - - 3–4W4.c.41.s.2(1). 6–7V.c.38.ss.2,3,5,7,9,10,12,15(1). 7–8V.c.69.s.12. 26–7V.c.24(1). 30–1V.c.45(1). 36–7V.c.59.ss.4,5(1). 36–7V.c.88.ss.20,23(1). 38–9V.c.51.s.6(1). 53–4V.c.27.ss.16,18.schs.1,2.

COLONIAL CRIMINAL. *See* CRIMINAL, COLONIES.
COLONIAL DOCKS LOANS ACT, 1865 (*see* ADMIRALTY, 5) - - - 28–9V.c.106.
COLONIAL FORTIFICATIONS ACT, 1877 (*see* FORTIFICATIONS, C.) - - 40–1V.c.23.
COLONIAL GOVERNOR.
Continuance in office of, on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
Disqualification of, for seat in House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*).
"Governor," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2.
Pension to. *See* PENSION.

(1) Repealed as to places to which 53 & 54 Vict. c. 27 applies, *see* s.18.
(2) But *see* Order in Council, August 7, 1894, Statutory Rules and Orders, 1894, p. 131.

Digitized by Google

COLONIAL GOVERNOR—*cont.*
Powers of, under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, C.
„ as to colonial officers. *See* PUBLIC OFFICE, C.
Punishment of, for offences. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
COLONIAL GOVERNORS (PENSION) ACT, 1865(1) (*see* PENSION, 1) - - 28–9V.c.113.
COLONIAL INLAND POST OFFICE ACT, 1849(1) (*see* POST OFFICE, C.) - - 12–3V.c.66.
COLONIAL JURISDICTION. *See* COLONIAL COURTS.
COLONIAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE ACT, 1782(1) (*see* PUBLIC OFFICE, C.) - - 22G3.c.75.
COLONIAL LEGISLATURE.
Acts of, when not void for inconsistency with Imperial Acts or instructions to Governor; provisions as to customs - 28–9V.c.63(2).ss.2–4. 39–40V.c.36.ss.151,161.
„ „ confirmation of certain Australasian - - - - 56–7V.c.72.
„ „ evidence of - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.63.s.6.
„ „ to have effect throughout Her Majesty's dominions as to :—
Fugitive Offenders (on Order in Council) - - 44–5V.c.69.s.32.
Colonial prisoners removal (on Order in Council) - - 47–8V.c.31.s.12.
Marriage confirmation, if by law of England parties competent to marry - - - - - - 28–9V.c.64.
Powers to legislate as to :—
Homicide where injury in but death occurs out of colony - - 23–4V.c.122.
Merchant shipping passengers (Ceylon and Hong Kong) - 18–9V.c.104. 57–8V.c.60.s.367(4).
„ „ casualties, jurisdiction as to - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.478.
Naturalization. *See* ALIEN, 3 (*a*).
Naval defence - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.14.
Posts, establishment of inland - - - - - - 12–3V.c.66.
Imperial Act, exclusion or suspension of on satisfactory colonial legislation as to :—
Copyright - - - - - - 10–1V.c.95.ss.1,2. 39–40V.c.36.s.152.
Customs - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.36.ss.151,161.
Extradition - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.52.s.18.
Imperial Act, application of by Order in Council on satisfactory colonial legislation as to :—
Death Duties - - - - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.20.
Patents, designs, and trade marks - - - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.103,104. 48–9V.c.63.s.6.
Probates, &c. - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.6.
Constitution, alteration of, if representative - - - - 26–7V.c.84. 28–9V.c.63.s.5.
Courts of law, establishment of - - - - - - 28–9V.c.63.s.5.
„ „ „ Admiralty (by Bill reserved for Her Majesty's assent - - - 53–4V.c 27.ss.3,4.
Evidence, law for admission of unsworn, valid - - - - 6–7V.c.22.
„ „ „ power of, to alter 5–6 W. 4. c. 62. ss. 15, 17 as to affidavits, &c. - - - 22–3V.c.12.
Light dues not to be levied in colony without ordinance or address - 57–8V.c.60.s.670(2).
Loans, provision by, for security of Imperial - - - - 62–3V.c.36.s.2.
See also cross references under COLONY.
COLONIAL LETTERS PATENT ACT, 1863 (*see* PATENT, 1) - - - 26–7V.c.76.
COLONIAL LOANS ACT, 1899 (*see* PUBLIC LOAN) - - - 62–3V.c.36.
COLONIAL MARRIAGES ACT, 1865(1) (*see* MARRIAGE, 4 (*b*)) - - - 28–9V.c.64.
COLONIAL MILITIA. *See* COLONIAL (AND FOREIGN) TROOPS.
COLONIAL NAVAL DEFENCE ACT, 1865 (*see* NAVAL RESERVE, 4) - - 28–9V.c.14.
COLONIAL OFFENCE. *See* COLONIAL PRISONER; FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 2.
COLONIAL OFFICES ACT, 1830(1) (*see* CROWN, 3) - - - 1W4.c.4.
COLONIAL OFFICERS (LEAVE OF ABSENCE) ACT, 1894. (*See* PUBLIC OFFICE, C.) - - - - - - 57–8V.c.17.
COLONIAL PRISONER.
Removal of prisoners—
Under sentence from one colony to another for purposes of punishment - 32–3V.c.10.
Provisions as to legal custody, offences, and escape during - - 32–3V.c.10.s.6.
By sea from one place in colony to another; continuance of legal custody, &c. - - - - - - 44–5V.c.69.ss.25,28.
Under sentence in certain cases from one British possession to another or to United Kingdom for purpose of punishment - - - 47–8V.c.31.
Removed prisoner to British possession whence removed, return of - 47–8V.c.31.s.3.
Dealing with; escape, &c. - - - - - 47–8V.c.31.ss.8,9.
Laws of colonial legislature giving effect to Act - - - 47–8V.c.31.s.12.
Application of Act to removal of criminal lunatics - - 47–8V.c.31.s.10.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Colonial Laws Validity Act, 1865,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

COLONIAL PRISONER—*cont.*
Application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - - 47–8V.c.31.s.14
„ „ „ places under Foreign Jurisdiction Acts - 47–8V.c.31.s.15.
See also FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 2; PRISON, 2; WEST INDIES.
COLONIAL PROBATES ACT, 1892 (*see* ADMINISTRATION, 1 (*a*)) - - 55–6V.c.6.
COLONIAL REGISTER, of members of United Kingdom Companies. *See* COMPANY, 4.
COLONIAL STOCK.
Description of colonial stock to which Act applies - - 40–1V.c.59.(1)s.1.
Definition of colony, register, &c. - - - - - 40–1V.c.59.s.26.
Transfer of stock, stamp duty on; composition in lieu of duty; mode of transfer - - - - - - 40–1V.c.59.ss.4,5,6,16. 54–5V.c.39.s.114. 55–6V.c.35.(1)s.2.
Payment of dividends where joint holder is infant or lunatic - - 40–1V.c.59.s.6.
Stock certificates to bearer; restrictions on trustee holding - - 40–1V.c.59.ss.7–14.
Register, defined; notice of trust not receivable - - - 40–1V.c.59.ss.15,26.
„ provisions as to entries in, &c. - - - - 40–1V.c.59.ss.16–8.
Unclaimed dividends, list of, to be kept - - - - 40–1V.c.59.s.18.
Prospectus, notices, &c., particulars to be contained in - - 40–1V.c.59.s.19. 55–6V.c.35.s.2(4).
Jurisdiction of courts; petition of right - - - - 40–1V.c.59.s.20.
Forgery, application to colonial stock of Acts respecting (*see also* FORGERY) - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.59.s.21.
„ provisions as to compensation for forged transfers - - 54–5V.c.43.s.5. 55–6V.c.36.
Stock to be personal estate - - - - - 40–1V.c.59.s.22.
Registrar, fees of, and control over - - - 40–1V.c.59.ss.23,24.
„ information by to Commissioners of Inland Revenue - 40–1V.c.59.s.3.
Stamps. *See* STAMPS, 2 (*b*).
Application to Isle of Man - - 55–6V.c.35.s.3.
„ „ British Protectorates or protected states - - 61–2V.c.10.s.5.
COLONIAL (AND FOREIGN) TROOPS.
Application of military law to troops raised by order of Her Majesty out of United Kingdom or India, and serving under officer of regulars; saving for application of colonial Acts - 44–5V.c.58.ss.175(4), 176(3).
Provision for extension of colonial law to volunteers, militia, or other forces raised in colony, whether within or without colony; provision for application of military law to such forces when serving with regulars - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.177.
COLONIAL VOLUNTEERS. *See* COLONIAL (AND FOREIGN) TROOPS.
COLONIES EVIDENCE ACT, 1843 (*see* EVIDENCE, C.) - - - - 6–7V.c.22.
COLONY.
Meaning of "Colony" and of "British Possession" in Act of Parliament - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.18.
Boundaries, alteration of - - - - - - - - 58–9V.c.34.
„ offences on. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 2 (*c*).
"British Settlement":—
Power of H.M. in Council to make laws, and constitute courts in - 50–1V.c.54.
Delegation of power by Her Majesty - - - - 50–1V.c.54.s.3.
Courts. *See* COLONIAL COURTS.
Crown Lands. *See* CROWN LANDS, C.
Customs. *See* CUSTOMS, C.
Governor. *See cross references under* COLONIAL GOVERNOR.
Legislature. *See* COLONIAL LEGISLATURE.
And see CYPRUS.
COLORADO BEETLE. *See* DESTRUCTIVE INSECT.
COMBERMERE, LORD. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
COMBINATION. *See* CONSPIRACY; MASTER AND SERVANT, 2.
COMBINATION, IRELAND.
Allowing meeting of illegal society in public-house, &c. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*b*), (*e*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., 1, 2 (*b*).
See also CONSPIRACY; INTIMIDATION; MASTER AND SERVANT, 2; MASTER AND SERVANT, I.; SEDITION; SEDITION, I.; TRADE UNION.
COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF. Oath of. *See* OATH, 1.
COMMENDAM. Holding of benefice in, by bishop, prohibited. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*b*).
COMMERCIAL ROAD. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
COMMISSARIAT. Powers of officer of, in charge of military accounts abroad. *See* ARMY, 7 (*c*).
COMMISSARIAT ACCOUNTS ACT, 1821 (*see* ARMY, 7 (*c*)) - - - 1–2G4.c.121.
COMMISSARY COURT. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 2.

(1) Collective title ("Colonial Stock Acts, 1877 and 1892") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 35.

Digitized by Google

COMMISSARY COURT, SCOTLAND.

Salaries and fees of former judges and officers of - - - { 4G4.c.97.(1).ss.5,13. 11G4&1W4.c.69.
Districts for, and jurisdiction of - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.
Jurisdiction of sheriff of Edinburgh, where deceased died abroad - 21–2V.c.56.s.3.
Abolition of, generally, and transfer of jurisdiction to sheriffs - 39–40V.c.70.ss.35–40.
Proceedings for appointment or confirmation of executor, and recording of inventory. *See* CONFIRMATION, S.; EXECUTOR, S.; INVENTORY, S.

COMMISSION.

To justices of assize, &c. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **2** (*g*); SUPREME COURT, I., **2** (*g*).
To take evidence. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*f*); EVIDENCE, **1**; EVIDENCE, S., **1**; SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7**; SHERIFF COURT, S., **3**; WITNESS, **2**; WITNESS, S.
In army, navy, and other forces. *See* ARMY, **2**; IONIAN ISLANDS; MARINES, **2**; MILITIA, **1** (*d*), **2** (*b*); NAVAL RESERVE; NAVY, **1**; VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*a*); YEOMANRY, **1**; YEOMANRY, I., **1**.
Continuance and re-grant of, on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, **3**.

COMMISSION, SCOTLAND.

1. In Court of Session. | **2. In Sheriff Court.**

1. In Court of Session.

Proof, taking of, on when competent - - - - { 59G3.c.35.s.13. 13–4V.c.36.s.49. 29–30V.c.112.ss.1,2,4.
Provision for consistorial causes - - - - - { 13–4V.c.36.s.26. 24–5V.c.86.s.13. 31–2V.c.100.s.100.
Provisions for granting and reporting diligence in vacation and recess { 13–4V.c.36.s.27, 31–2V.c.100.s.93.
Copy interlocutor equivalent to extract - - - - 13–4V.c.36.s.25.
Provisions as to taking evidence on commission out of jurisdiction of court granting commission. *See* EVIDENCE, **1**.

2. In Sheriff Court.

In Ordinary Court - - - - - - - { 16–7V.c.80.s.10. 37–8V.c.64.s.4.
„ Small Debt Court - - - - - - { 7W4&1V.c.41.s.13. 37–8V.c.64.s.4.
„ Debts Recovery Court - - - - - - { 30–1V.c.96.s.8. 37–8V.c.64.s.4.
„ Service of heirs - - - - - - { 31–2V.c.101.s.33. 37–8V.c.64.s.4.
bankruptcy proceedings - - - - - - 19–20V.c.79.ss.88,90.
See COMMISSION; EVIDENCE, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7**; SHERIFF COURT, S., **3**; WITNESS, S.

COMMISSION OF INQUIRY, ENGLAND.

General, abolished - - - - - - - - 34Edw3.c.1.
To what persons granted - - - - - - - - 42Edw3.c.4.
For ecclesiastical causes, illegal - - - - - { 16C1.c.11. 13C2.c.12. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
„ offences. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, **2**.

COMMISSION OF THE PEACE. *See* BOROUGH, **5** (*a*); BOROUGH, I., **5** (*a*); JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

COMMISSIONERS.

1707. E. S.)(2) 6A.c.41.s.26. (Public Offices.)
1823. 4G4.c.35. (Meetings.)
1834. (E. S.) 4–5W4.c.19.s.3. (Electors.)
1847. 10–1V.c.16. (Commrs. Clauses.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)

1. Under Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847. | **2. Generally.**

1. Under Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847.

Consolidation of clauses usually contained in Acts of Parliament as to constitution and regulation of bodies of commissioners appointed for carrying on public undertakings - - - - - - } 10–1V.c.16.

(*a*.) *Application of Act.*

Act only to apply to undertakings or commissioners authorised or constituted by Acts declaring Act to be incorporated - - - } 10–1V.c.16.s.1.
Mode in which parts of the Act may be incorporated - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.5.

(1) Short title ("Commissary Courts (S.) Act, 1823") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) c. 7. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

COMMISSIONERS—*cont.*

1. Under Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847—*cont.*

(b.) Election, &c. of Commissioners.

Definition of Commissioners - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.2.

(1.) *Qualification.*

Persons qualified to be, and disqualified - - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.6–10,15.
Declaration to be made by - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.12–4.
Commissioners not incapable of acting as justices - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.11.
„ neglecting to act to cease to be Commissioners - 10–1V.c.16.s.16.

(2.) *Election and Rotation.*

Election and rotation of Commissioners - - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.17–35.
Scales of votes of owners and occupiers - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.24.
Lists of voters, making and payment of expenses of - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.26.
Attendance of overseers of poor, &c. at elections - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.27.
Expenses of elections - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.35.

(c.) Administration.

(1.) *Meetings, &c. of Commissioners.*

Meetings, proceedings, and liabilities - - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.36,55.
Special orders - - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.46.
Notice of meetings; expenses of meetings - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.47,48.
Committees, appointment and proceedings of - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.49,50.
Offices, providing of, and attendance at - - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.53,54.
Book of proceedings - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.55.

(2.) *Contracts and Deeds.*

Commissioners, making of contracts by - - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.56,57.
„ power to compound breach of contract - - 10–1V.c.16.s.58.
„ conveyance of land by - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.59.

(3.) *Mortgages.*

Mortgages, form, priority, register, and transfer of - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.75–8.
Interest to be paid half yearly - - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.79.
Power to borrow at low rate of interest to pay off securities at higher - 10–1V.c.16.s.80.
Repayment of money, time and place of, &c. - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.81–3.
Sinking fund - - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.84.
Selection of mortgages to be paid off by lot - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.85.
Appointment of receiver to enforce payment of arrears - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.86,87.
Right of mortgagees to inspect accounts - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.88.

(4.) *Accounts.*

Accounts and balance sheet - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.89,90.
Examination and settlement of accounts at general meeting - - 10–1V.c.16.s.91.
Auditors; inspection of accounts by auditors; appeal against accounts 10–1V.c.16.ss.92,94.
Deposit of abstract of accounts with clerk of the peace - - 10–1V.c.16.s.95.

(5.) *Byelaws.*

Making of, and penalties under - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.96–8.

(6.) *Notices and Orders.*

Service, advertisement, and authentication of - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.99–101.

(7.) *Officers.*

Appointment of; security to be given by - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.65,66,68.
Payment over of money by collectors - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.69.
Accounting by officers - - - - - - { 10–1V.c.16.ss.70–2. 55–6V.c.19(S.L.R.)
Penalty on officers taking rewards, &c. - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.67.

(8.) *Legal Proceedings.*

Commissioners not personally liable - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.60.
Power of two Commissioners or clerk to sue, &c. - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.61–3.
Indictments by Commissioners - - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.64.
Proof of debts in bankruptcy by clerk - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.102.
Protection of officers, &c. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Recovery of damages and penalties, and determination of matters referred to justices, &c. - - - - - } 10–1V.c.16.ss.104–6,108.

(d.) Miscellaneous.

Saving rights of Crown, Customs, &c. - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.s.109.
Access to special Act - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.16.ss.110,111.

2. Generally.

Limitation of number of commissioners for executing public office (E. S.) 6A.c.48.(1)s.26.
Rent or value of house to be qualification for voting at elections of, instead of assessment to house tax - - - } (E. S.) 4–5W4.c.19.s.3.

(1) c. 7. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

COMMISSIONERS—*cont.*
2. Generally—*cont.*
Meeting of, when day fixed for first meeting by Act appointing is before passing of Act - - - - - - - - - - 4G4.c.35.
Payment of costs of parliamentary and legal proceedings by. *See* COSTS, 6.
Returns of expenditure by. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Affidavits, commissioners for taking. *See* AFFIDAVIT.
Bail, taking of, by commission. *See* BAIL.
Evidence, taking of, by commission. *See* EVIDENCE, 1; EVIDENCE, S., 1; *and* BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*f*); SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7; SHERIFF COURT, S., 3; WITNESS, S.
See also DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 1; *and under titles of different Commissioners.*
COMMISSIONERS OF CUSTOMS. *See* CUSTOMS, COMMISSIONERS OF.
COMMISSIONERS OF INLAND REVENUE. *See* INLAND REVENUE, 1.
COMMISSIONERS OF JUSTICIARY, SCOTLAND. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S.
COMMISSIONERS IN LUNACY. *See* LUNATIC, 1.
COMMISSIONERS OF NATIONAL EDUCATION. *See* EDUCATION, I.
COMMISSIONERS FOR OATHS. *See* AFFIDAVIT; AFFIDAVIT, I.
COMMISSIONERS OF PUBLIC WORKS IN IRELAND. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I., 1.
COMMISSIONS OF SEWERS. *See* DRAINAGE OF LAND; LONDON CITY, 2 (*a*) (*footnote*).
COMMISSIONERS OF SUPPLY, SCOTLAND.
Transfer to, of powers of meetings of freeholders - - - 2–3W4.c.65.s.45.
Qualification and making up lists of (*see also* TOWN GOVT., S., 3 (*b*)) 17–8V.c.91. 19–20V.c.93. 20V.c.11.(1)ss.3,4.
Factor when qualified to act as - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.19.
Time of, and business at statutory meetings of - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.12(2). 56–7V.c.7.s.7.
Election of convener of - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.12(2).
Transfer of powers to County Council - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.11(1).
Appointment of standing joint committee of County Council and - 52–3V.c.50.s.18.
See also COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*c*).
COMMISSIONERS OF TEINDS, SCOTLAND. *See* TEINDS COURT, S.
COMMISSIONERS OF WOODS. *See* WOODS, COMMISSIONERS OF.
COMMISSIONERS OF WORKS. *See* WORKS, COMMISSIONERS OF.
COMMON, ENGLAND.
1235–6. 20H3.(*Stat.Mer.*)c.4. (Approvement.)
1285. 13Edw.1.(*Stat.Westm.sec.*)c.46. (Approvement.)
1482–3. 22Edw4.c.7. (Forest.)
1601. 43Eliz.c.2.s.4. (Workhouses.)
1772–3.(1) 13G3.c.81. (Cultivation, &c.)
1776–7. 17G3.c.53.s.21. (Ecclesiastical Corporations.)
1811. 51G3.c.115.s.2. (Church Building.)
1817. 57G3.c.100.ss.20,21. (Land Tax.)
1818. 58G3.c.45.s.38. (Church Building.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.42. (Poor.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.59. (Poor.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.42. (Poor.)
1833 3–4W4.c.35. (Rates.)
1833.(1) 3–4W4.c.87. (Tithes Confirmation.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.69.s.4. (Parish Property.)
1845. 8–9V.c.18.ss.99–107. (Lands Clauses.)
1845.(1)(2) 8–9V.c 118. (Inclosure.)
1846.(1)(2) 9–10V.c.70. (Inclosure.)
1847.(1)(2) 10–1V.c.111. (Inclosure.)
1847–8.(1)(2) 11–2V.c.99. (Inclosure.)
1849.(1)(2) 12–3V.c.83. (Inclosure.)
1851.(3)(5) 14–5V.c.53.s.9. (Minerals.)
1852.(1)(2) 15–6V.c.79. (Inclosure.)
1854.(1)(2) 17–8V.c.97. (Inclosure.)
1854. 17–8V.c.112.s.1. (Grant.)
1856. 19–20V.c.104.s.28. (New Parishes.)
1857.(1)(2) 20–1V.c.31. (Inclosure.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.44.s.30. (Exchanges.)
1859.(1)(2) 22–3V.c.43. (Inclosure.)
1866. 29–30V.c.70. (Forest of Dean.)
1866.(4) 29–30V.c.122. (Metropolitan.)
1867–8.(4)(5) 31–2V.c.89. (Inclosure.)
1868–9.(4) 32–3V.c.107. (Metropolitan.)
1873. 36–7V.c.19. (Poor Allotments.)
1876. 39–40V.c.20. (Substituted Enactments.)
1876.(3) 39–40V.c.56. (Inclosure and Regulation.)
1878.(3) 41–2V.c.56. (Regulation.)
1878.(4) 41–2V.c.71. (Metropolitan.)
1879.(3) 42–3V.c.37. (Field Gardens.)
1882.(3) 45–6V.c.15. (Compensation for Commonable Rights.)
1882. 45–6V.c.80. (Poor.)
1893.(6) 56–7V.c.57. (Approvement.)
1894. 56–7V.c.73.ss.6,8,14,26. (Local Government.)
1894. 57–8V.c.57.s.22(xii). (Diseases of Animals.)
1898.(4) 61–2V.c.43. (Metropolitan.)
1899. 62–3V.c.30. (General.)

(1) Short title ("Inclosure Act ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Inclosure Acts, 1845 to 1882") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Inclosure Commissioners Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Metropolitan Commons Acts, 1866 to 1898") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; 61 & 62 Vict. c. 43. s. 8.
(5) Short title ("Inclosure, &c. Expenses Act, 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Law of Commons Amendment Act, 1893") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

COMMON, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. Generally.
2. Approvement.
3. Inclosure.
4. Inclosures and Allotments for Public Purposes.
5. Exchanges and Partitions.
6. Regulation of Commons.
7. Metropolitan Commons.

1. Generally.

Grant of, for parsonage house, church, churchyard, &c. - - 17G3.c.53.s.21. 51G3.c.115.s.2.
" " under Church Building Acts - - 58G3.c.45.s.38. 19–20V.c.104.s.28.
" " literary or scientific institution - - - - 17–8V.c.112.s.1.
" " site of school. *See* SCHOOL SITE, **1.**
Application of compensation for rights of, taken under Land Clauses Acts, or Railway or special Act - - - 8–9V.c.18.ss.99–107. 15–6V.c.79.s.22. 17–8V.c.97.ss.15–20. 45–6V.c.15.
Restriction on grants under above Acts - - - 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1.
Purchase of suburban, or of rights, &c., by urban authority - - 39–40V.c.56.s.8.
Prevention of exposure of diseased animals on - - 57–8V.c.57.s.22(xii.)
Jurisdiction of county court as to illegal inclosures, encroachments and nuisances on commons - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.30. 41–2V.c.71.s.3.
Extinction of rights of, over land taken by War Department. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3.**
Right of lord of manor to game on. *See* GAME, **1.**
Time of prescription for rights of. *See* PRESCRIPTION.
Tithe rentcharge, &c. in respect of rights. *See* TITHES, **2** (*d*).

2. Approvement.

Of common of pasture against tenants - - - - 20H3.c.4.
" " " neighbours - - - - 13Edw1.c.46.
Consent of Board of Agriculture necessary - - - - 56–7V.c.57.
Remedy for casting down hedge, usurping common, &c. - - 13Edw1.c.46.
Notice of intention to inclose common otherwise than under Act of 1876 39–40V.c.56.s.31.

3. Inclosure.

(*a.*) *Under Special Act.*

Commissioners, appointment of, on vacancies - - - - 3–4W4.c.87.s.6.
" " of persons to act as, by Inclosure (Land) Commissioners(1) - - - 8–9V.c.118.s.154.
Allotments for public purposes. *See below*, **4** (*b*).
" to persons entitled to rents in respect of land tax purchased - - - - - 57G3.c.100.ss.20,21.
Awards, confirmation of, not enrolled, or enrolled after proper time, and enrolment of, after proper time - - - 3–4W4.c.87.ss.1–3. 17–8V.c.97.s.7.
" admission of; and of copies, in evidence - - - 3–4W4.c.87.s.2.
" custody and production of, in certain cases - - 3–4W4.c.87.ss.4,5.
" amendment of, by Land Commissioners(1) - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.152–8. 10–1V.c.111.s.5.
Recovery of rates under special Acts - - - - - 3–4W4.c.35.
Completion and confirmation of proceedings, and reduction of number of trustees under special Acts, by Land Commissioners(1) - - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.152–8. 10–1V.c.111.s.5. 17–8V.c.97.s.7.

(*b.*) *By consent under Act of* 1836(2).

Completion and confirmation of proceedings, and amendment and confirmation of awards, and enrolment of awards by Land Commissioners(1) - - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.152–8. 10–1V.c.111.s.5. 12–3V.c.83.s.4. 17–8V.c.97.s.7.

(*c.*) *By Inclosure Commissioners.*(1)

Commissioners, &c.:—
Inclosure Commrs.; union with Copyhold Commrs., and Tithe Commrs.; constitution of the three sets of Commrs. as Land Commrs.(1) *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.
Certifying accuracy of maps, &c. - - - - - 9–10V.c.70.s.12.
Summoning of witnesses, and production of documents, before commissioners and valuer - - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.s.9. 31–2V.c.89.s.4.
Enforcement of order for production by county court - - 31–2V.c.89.s.4.
Annual and special reports to Parl. as to inclosures, &c. - 8–9V.c.118.s.3. 39–40V.c.56.ss.12(9),34.
Fees payable by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE (*c*)) - - 31–2V.c.89.s.6.

---

(1) *See now* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

(2) The Act of 1836 (6 & 7 Will. 4. c. 115) was repealed 62 & 63 Vict. c. 30 s. 23, sch. 2 with a saving for local Acts.

Digitized by Google

COMMON, ENGLAND—*cont.*

3. Inclosure—*cont.*

(*c.*) *By Inclosure Commissioners*[1]—cont.

Inclosures :—

Not to be made without authority of Parliament - 15–6V.c.79.s.1.
Lands subject to be inclosed - 8–9V.c.118.ss.11–4
Village greens. *See below*, 4 (*b*) 2.
Persons interested for purposes of applications for inclosure, exchange, or partition - 8–9V.c.118.ss.16–23. 17–8V.c.97.s.4.
Remaindermen, notice to, and objections by - 8–9V.c.118.s.145.
Application for provisional order; local inquiry, &c.; report to and confirmation by Parl.; powers of parish council - 39–40V.c.56.ss.2,9–12. 56–7V.c.73.s.8(1)(*c.*)
Application partly for inclosure, partly for regulation - 39–40V.c.56.s.2.
Notice of application, to be given to district and parish councils - 56–7V.c.73.ss.8(4),26(2).
Security for costs of inquiries - 31–2V.c.89.s.1.
Variation or amendment of order before report - 9–10V.c.70.ss.1–3. 39–40V.c.56.s.12(8).
Application to have lands not subject to be inclosed included in order - 11–2V.c.99.ss.1–3.
Provisions as to contents of - 11–2V.c.99.s.1. 39–40V.c.56.ss.7,12(1)–(3).
Reservation of minerals, and rights of working - 14–5V.c.53.s.9. 22–3V.c.43.s.1.
"Statutory provisions" for benefit of neighbourhood - 39–40V.c.56.s.7.
Powers of urban authorities as to suburban commons - 39–40V.c.56.s.8.
" " " extended to rural councils - 56–7V.c.73.s.26(2).
Consents required before report - 39–40V.c.56.s.12(5),(6).
" " for variation of provisional order - 9–10V.c.70.s.2.
" how given, where suit pending as to title - 10–1V.c.111.ss.1,2.
" as to separate tracts, subject to separate rights - 8–9V.c.118.s.28. 12–3V.c.83.s.8,
Consent of lord of manor, when required - 8–9V.c.118.s.29. 39–40V.c.56.s.12(5).
" " " evidence of - 9–10V.c.70.s.10.
Inclosure to be proceeded with, on confirmation of order by Parliament - 8–9V.s.118.s.32. 39–40V.c.56.s.12(10).
Valuer, appointment of, subject to approval of commissioners; payment of; appointment of surveyor; removal, &c. of valuer and surveyor - 8–9V.c.118.ss.33–8,128,129. 12–3V.c.83.s.3. 31–2V.c.89.s.5. 39–40V.c.56.s.32.
Instructions to valuer - 8–9V.c.118.ss.34,36. 12–3V.c.83.s.3.
" " as to site for school - 20–1V.c.31.s.13.
Appointment of assistant commissioner as assessor - 8–9V.c.118.s.35.
Entry on lands - 8–9V.c.118.s.123.
Ascertainment of boundaries of parishes, manors, townships, &c. by commissioners, jury, or Queen's Bench - 8–9V.c.118.ss.39–44. 12–3V.c.83.s.9. 15–6V.c.79.ss.23–5.
Ascertainment of boundaries of intermixed freehold, leasehold, and copyhold lands - 9–10V.c.70.ss.6–8.
Straightening of boundaries of lands to be inclosed - 8–9V.c.118.s.45.
Claims and objections; decisions thereon, but not as to title; allowance of rights on proof of long usage - 8–9V.c.118.ss.46–9,54–60. 11–2V.c.99.s.9. 15–6V.c.79.s.20. 20–1V.c.31.s.3.
Persons with similar rights may be treated as a class - 12–3V.c.83.s.2.
Encroachments within and beyond 20 years - 8–9V.c.118.ss.50,51. 10–1V.c.111.s.3. 15–6V.c.79.s.13.
" within 20 years for school or charity - 8–9V.c.118.s.51.
Setting out, making, and maintenance of watercourses, &c., and public and private roads and discontinuance of roads - 8–9V.c.118.ss.34,61–8,100. 11–2V.c.99.ss.5–7. 15–6V.c.79.s.2. 17–8V.c.97.s.9. 39–40V.c.56.ss.7,12(2).
Suspension of rights over lands to be inclosed; course of husbandry thereon; compensation for growing crops - 8–9V.c.118.ss.69–71. 11–2V.c.99.s.10. 12–3V.c.83.s.10. 39–40V.c.20.s.1.

(1) *See now* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

Digitized by Google

COMMON, ENGLAND—*cont.*

3. Inclosure—*cont.*

(*c.*) *By Inclosure Commissioners*—cont.

Letting of herbage by valuer - - - - - - 22–3V.c.43.s.8.
Allotments:—to persons entitled to rents in respect of land tax purchased - - - - - - 57G3.c.100.ss.20,21.
„ „ lord of manor - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.s.76.
rentcharge may be allotted - - - 9–10V.c.70.s.5.
allotment in lieu of quit rents, &c. - - 12–3V.c.83.s.5.
„ „ other persons interested - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.77,79–82.
„ „ freemen, &c. entitled to rights as a class - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.87–9.
„ money compensation for small allotments - - 11–2V.c.99.s.3.
„ fencing of - - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.s.83. 11–2V.c.99.s.12.
„ „ may be dispensed with - - - 20–1V.c.31.ss.1,2.
„ of old inclosures, and land not subject to inclosure; allotments in exchange for other lands, and allotment of such lands - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.86,92. 11–2V.c.99.s.1.
„ sale, devise, &c. of rights to - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.84,85.
„ partition of, to persons interested in undivided shares - - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.90,91.
„ settlement of, title to, and tenure of lands allotted, given in exchange, or partitioned - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.93,94. 10–1V.c.111.s.6. 17–8V.c.97.s.8.
„ entry on; avoidance of leases compensation to tenants - 8–9V.c.118.s.95. 15–6V.c.79.s.15. 22–3V.c.43.s.13.
Allotments:—actions by allottees before award - - - 11–2V.c.99.s.11.
„ penalty for exercise of ownership by persons other than allottees - - - - - 12–3V.c.83.s.10. 39–40V.c.20.s.1.
„ alteration in, before confirmation of award - - 8–9V.c.118.s.101.
„ seigniories, &c. not affected, except by consent - 8–9V.c.118.s.96.
„ to be binding after confirmation of award - - 8–9V.c.118.s.105.
„ subdivision of, by supplemental order - - 8–9V.c.118.s.107.
Minerals, reservation or allotment of; saving of rights to, and rights of lessees; reservation of rights of way for working, under inclosed and other lands, and of rights of working; compensation for surface damage - - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.76. 97,98,116. 14–5V.c.53.s.9. 22–3V.c.43.ss.1–7.
Timber and fruit-trees, allotment of, and compensation for; application of compensation, where owner under disability 8–9V.c.118.ss.99,137–141. 15–6V.c.79.s.16.
Report of valuer, and map; objections to report; approval or alteration thereof - - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.102,103. 11–2V.c.99.s.2. 15–6V.c.79.s.15.
Award, drawing up of; annexation of map to; confirmation and effect of - - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.104–6. 15–6V.c.79.s.30. 22–3V.c.43.s.14.
„ declaration in, as to parishes or highway districts to which allotments and roads belong - - - - 12–3V.c.83.s.1. 15–6V.c.79.s.28.
Amendment of errors in awards and orders - - - 15–6V.c.79.s.29.
Deposit of copies of confirmed award; inspection; admission of certified copies in evidence - - - - 8–9V.c.118.s.146. 15–6V.c.79.s.27.
Expenses, payment, &c. of, and of charge for salaries of assistant commissioners, &c., and of costs, by persons interested; raising of, by charge on or sale of allotments; sale by valuer for raising 8–9V.c.118.ss.124–7,130–6. 11–2V.c.99.s.8. 15–6V.c.79.ss.3,11,12,26.
„ payment of, by sale of part of lands to be inclosed, or of rentcharge on field garden (*but see below*, 2 (*b*) (2) - - - - 8–9V.s.118.ss.142–4. 12–3V.c.83.s.6. 15–6V.c.79.s.19.
Regulation of commons, and regulated pastures. *See below*, 6.

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Forest of Dean and New Forest exempted from Inclosure Acts - 8–9V.c.118.s.13
Inclosure of part of Forest of Dean - - - - 29–30V.c.70.
Notices under Inclosure Acts - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.s.162. 10–1V.c.111.s.8. 20–1V.c.31.s.3.
Exemption of documents from stamp duty - - - 8–9V.c.118.s.163.
False evidence, &c. - - - - - - 41G3.c.109.s.43. 8–9V.c.118.s.164.
Adjournment of meetings - - - - 10–1V.c.111.s.7.

Digitized by Google

COMMON, ENGLAND—*cont.*

3. Inclosure—*cont.*

(*c.*) *By Inclosure Commissioners*—cont.

Short titles of Inclosure Acts - - - - 15–6V.c.79.s.34.; 39–40V.c.56.s.37.sch.

Sale of land directed to be inclosed, and application of surplus proceeds for repair of highways or other public purposes; or apportionment - - - - - 15–6V.c.79.ss.4–10.; 22–3V.c.43.s.9.

Apportionment of rents charged on lands - - - 17–8V.c.97.ss.10–4.

Consent of patron, where benefice vested in Crown - - 22–3V.c.43.s.12.

Acts confirming provisional orders for inclosure.(1)

Restriction on inclosures under Endowed Schools Acts of spaces frequented by public. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 3 (*b*) (1).

4. Inclosures and Allotments for Public Purposes.

(*a.*) *Inclosures.*

1. For preservation of timber, temporary; in forest - - - 22Edw4.c.7.

2. For relief of the poor.

Inclosure of waste or Crown lands for employment of poor - - 1–2W4.c.42.; 1–2W4.c.59.; 5–6W4.c.69.s.4.

" " " for site of workhouse, &c. - 43Eliz.c.2.s.4.; 5–6W4.c.69.s.4.

" " " under these Acts restricted - 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1.

See also POOR, 1 (*b*).

Grant of waste for churches, &c., literary or scientific institutions and schools. *See above*, 1.

(*b.*) *Allotments.*

1. Under special Acts.

Lands allotted for poor or public purposes, exchange of, for other lands, with consent of Commissioners - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.149–51.; 15–6V.c.79.s.21.; 62–3V.c.30.s.19.

Allotments for poor, letting and management of, and application of rents - - - - 2–3W4.c.42.; 39–40V.c.56.s.26.

" " by committees of trustees; rules by trustees; appeal to Charity Commissioners - - - - 36–7V.c.19.; 39–40V.c.56.s.26.; 45–6V.c.80.

Transfer to parish councils of powers of trustees and parish officers; consent of Charity Commissioners - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.6(4),14(1).

Allotments for poor, powers of Charity Commissioners - 45–6V.c.80.ss.8–11,14,15.

Fuel allotments, use of, for other purposes than those specified in Act or award, restricted - - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.19.

" " use of, for recreation ground or field garden, or exchange for other land, with sanction of Charity Commissioners - - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.19.

2. Under Inclosure Acts.

Field gardens for labouring poor, allotment, clearing, fencing, &c. of; management and leasing of; application of rents - - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.34,73,92,108–12.; 9–10V.c.70.s.4.; 39–40V.c.56.ss.21–3,26,27.; 42–3V.c.37.; 62–3V.c.30.s.16.

Field gardens, transfer to parish council of powers, &c. of wardens, managers, trustees; consent of Charity Commissioners - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.6(4),14(1).

" allotment of, subject to rentcharge, and allotment of rentcharge - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.31,73,75,78.; 15–6V.c.79.s.18.; (*but see* 39–40V.c.56.s.24).

" all future allotments of, to be free of rentcharge - 39–40V.c.56.s.24.

" allotment of, on regulation of common - - 41–2V.c.56.s.4.

" use of, for other purposes, prohibited - - 39–40V.c.56.s.19.

" sale of, and purchase of other lands for - - 39–40V.c.56.s.27.

" reports to Commissioners(2) as to - - 39–40V.c.56.s.28.

Village greens, not to be enclosed, but may be allotted as recreation grounds - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.s.15.

" fencing of, may be dispensed with - - - 15–6V.c.79.s.14.

" power of parish council as to - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.8(1)(*d*).

---

(1) *See* Index to Local and Personal Acts, Classes "Inclosures" and "Provisional Orders," and list at end of Annual Statutes.

(2) *See now* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

Digitized by Google

COMMON, ENGLAND—*cont.*

6. Inclosures and Allotments for Public Purposes—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Allotments*—cont.

Recreation grounds, allotment, clearing, fencing, maintenance, &c. of; management and leasing of, and application of surplus rents - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.84,73,74,92. 9–10V.c.70.s.4. 40V.c.56.ss.22,23,27. 42–3V.c.37. 62–3V.c.30.s.16.

„ fencing of, may be dispensed with - - 15–6V.c.79.s.14.

„ use of, for other purposes, prohibited - 39–40V.c.56.s.19.

„ sale of, and purchase of other lands - - 39–40V.c.56.s.27.

„ reports to Commissioners(1) as to - - 39–40V.c.56.s.28.

„ summary remedies for damage to, or nuisance, encroachment, or inclosure on, village green or recreation ground - - - 20–1V.c.31.s.12. 39–40V.c.56.s.29.

„ power of parish council as to - - 56–7V.c.73.s.8(1)(*d*).

Other public purposes, allotments for roads, repair of roads, watercourses, fuel, burial grounds, churches, parsonages, schools, workhouses, &c. - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.34,72,73,92. 20–1V.c.31.s.13. 39–40V.c.56.ss.7,12(2).

Modification by Charity Commissioners' scheme of provisions as to field gardens and recreation grounds, &c. - - - - 62–3V.c.80.s.18.

5. Exchanges and Partitions.

Land, exchange of, or division or allotment of intermixed lands, by order of Commissioners,(1) on application of persons interested:

Land not subject to be inclosed, or as to which no inclosure is pending - - - - - - 8–9V.c.118.ss.147–51. 15–6V.c.79.s.17. 17–8V.c.97.s.3.

„ as to which inclosure is pending - - - 17–8V.c.97.ss.1,3.

„ copyhold - - - - - - 9–10V.c.70.s.9.

„ shares of, cattle gates, or stints - - - 9–10V.c.70.s.11. 17–8V.c.97.ss.2,3.

Reservation of minerals or easements - - - - 10–1V.c.111.s.4.

Provisions as to exchange extended to partition - - - 11–2V.c.99.ss.13,14. 15–6V.c.79.s.17. 22–3V.c.43.s.11.

Exchange, &c. of rights, easements, rents, &c. - - - - 12–3V.c.83.s.11.

„ „ lands, &c., held by same person under separate titles or for separate interests - - - 12–3V.c.83.s.11. 15–6V.c.79.s.31.

Partition and exchange at the same time - - - - 15–6V.c.79.s.32.

Exchange, partition, &c., on application of persons in possession under agreements for exchange, &c. - - - - 17–8V.c.97.s.5.

„ by railway and other companies - - - - 20–1V.c 31.s.4.

„ „ universities and colleges - - - - 21–2V.c.44.s.30.

„ where Crown interested in remainder - - - 20–1V.c.31.s.5.

Compensation by rentcharge for inequality on exchange or partition 20–1V.c.31.ss.6–11.

Consent of lessee not required for partition - - - - 22–3V.c.43.s.10.

Valuations to be stamped - - - - - - 31–2V.c.89.s.2.

Validity of orders - - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.33.

Tenure of lands taken in exchange or on partition. *See above*, **3** (*c*).

6. Regulation of Commons.

(*a.*) *Commons.*

Management and cultivation of stinted and other common fields - - 13G3.c.81.

Application for provisional order for regulation, including adjustment of rights, and improvement; local inquiry, &c.; settlement of order; report to and confirmation by Parliament - - - 39–40V.c.56.ss.2–5,7,9–12. 62–3V.c.30.s.22(2).

Application partly for inclosure, partly for regulation - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.2.

Explanation of "adjustment of rights" and "improvement" - 39–40V.c.56.ss.4,5.

Provisions as to contents of order - - - 39–40V.c.56.ss.7,12 (1)–(3),13.

Provision for allotments for labouring poor - - - - 41–2V.c.56.s.4.

Statutory provisions for benefit of neighbourhood - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.7.

Powers of urban authorities as to suburban commons - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.8.

Consents required before report - - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.12(5),(6).

Regulation to be proceeded with, on confirmation of order by Parliament, and procedure as to inclosure to apply - 39–40V.c.56.ss.12(10),13.

Raising money for expenses of regulation, by sale - - - 41–2V.c.56.s.2.

„ „ improvement or protection of common by rates or sale; application of money raised by sale - - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.14. 41–2V.c.56.s.3.

Compensation for restriction, &c. of rights of common - - 39–40V.c.56.s.18.

(1) *See now* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

Digitized by Google

COMMON, ENGLAND—*cont.*
6. Regulation of Commons—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Commons*—cont.
Restriction on taking gravel from, for highway purposes - - 39–40V.c.56.s.20.
Regulated common not to be inclosed without sanction of Parliament 39–40V.c.56.s.36.
Regulation of suburban common - - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.8.
District Council (or County Borough Council) :—
scheme by, for regulation of "common"; notice of and approval by Board of Agriculture; amendment - - } 62–3V.c.30.ss.1,2,9,13,15.
compensation by for interests, &c. affected - - - - 62–3V.c.30.s.6.
management of regulated common by - - - - 62–3V.c.30.s.3.
byelaws for preservation of order, &c. - - - 62–3V.c.30.ss.1(1),10.
acquisition by of property in common - - - - 62–3V.c.30.s.7.
expenses, and borrowing powers - - - - - 62–3V.c.30.s.11.
Parish Council, delegation of powers of rural council to - - 62–3V.c.30.s.4.
" " contribution to expenses by - - - - 62–3V.c.30.s.5.
Urban Council, contribution by to common outside district - - 62–3V.c.30.s.12.
Gravel, &c. not to be taken from regulated common - - - 62–3V.c.30.s.8.
Annual report by Board of Agriculture - - - - 62–3V.c.30.s.21.

Regulated Pastures.

Setting out and management of; rule of rating; election and duties of field reeves; provisions for expenses of management - - - - - - - } 8–9V.c.118.ss.97,113–20. 15–6V.c.79.s.33. 17–8V.c 97.s.6. 39–40V.c.20.s.1.
Byelaws for protection and management of - - - 39–40V.c.56.ss.15–7.
Allotments unfenced to be deemed regulated pastures - - - 20–1V.c.31.s.2.

7. Metropolitan Commons.

Local Authorities and rates for purposes of Acts - - } 29–30V.c.122.s.2.sch 1. 61–2V.c.43.s.1.
Exclusion of powers of inclosure under Inclosure Acts - - } 29–30V.c.122.s.5. 32–3V.c.107.s.2.
Memorial to Land Commissioners(1) for scheme for improvement - } 29–30V.c.122.s 6. 32–3V.c.107.s.3.
Inquiry, preparation, and settlement of scheme - - - 29–30V.c.122.ss.7–14.
Adjournment of sittings under Acts - - - - - 62–3V.c.30.s.20.
Compensation for rights injuriously affected - - - 29–30V.c.122.ss.15,16.
Certifying, printing, and sale of scheme - - - - 29–30V.c.122.ss.17,19.
Report by Commissioners(1) to Parliament; confirmation and expenses of scheme; amendment of scheme - - - } 29–30V.c.122.ss.2–7. 62–3V.c.30.s.21.
Persons under disability; Crown or Duchy rights, &c. - - 29–30V.c.122.ss.28–32.
Restriction on taking gravel from, for highway purposes - - 39–40V.c.56.s.20.
Application to, of sections 30 and 31 of Commons Act, 1876 - - 41–2V.c.71.s.2.
Power of Metropolitan Board (London County Council) to acquire common rights, &c. - - - - - - } 41–2V.c.71.s.2.
Application of compensation moneys - - 45V.c.15.s.2(1).

COMMON, SCOTLAND. *See* DIVISION, S.; LAND, S., **5**; SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*).
COMMON LAW COURTS. *See* SUPREME COURT, E.; SUPREME COURT, I.
COMMON LAW PROCEDURE ACTS (2). *See* SUPREME COURT, E.; SUPREME COURT, I.
COMMON LAW PROCEDURE AMENDMENT ACT (IRELAND), 1864, AS TO COUNTY OF CORK JURIES (*see* JURY, I., **4** (*b*)) - - - - } 27–8V.c.28.
COMMON LODGING HOUSE.
In London, County. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **4**.
Under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (4).
Elsewhere in England. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*c*).
In Scotland. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*c*).
In Ireland. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*c*).
COMMON PLEAS, COURTS OF. *See* DURHAM, **1** (*b*); LANCASTER, **1** (*b*) SUPREME COURT, E.; SUPREME COURT, I.
COMMON PRAYER. *See* PRAYER BOOK.
COMMONTY, SCOTLAND. *See* DIVISION, S.; LAND, S., **5**; SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*).
COMMONWEALTH.
Indemnity and pardon, &c. after, and confirmation of judicial proceedings during - - - - - - - - } 12C2.c.11. 12C2.c.12. 13C2.stat.1.c.15. (3)14C2.c.25.
COMMUTATION, SCOTLAND. *See* CASUALTIES, S.; SERVICES, S.

(1) *See now* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) 13 & 14 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

COMPANY.

1767.(1) (E. S.) 7G3.c.48. (Chartered.)
1833.(2) 3–4W4.c.31. Sunday.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.73. (Chartered.)
1841. 4–5V.c.14. (Contracts.)
1845.(3)(E.I.)8–9V.c.16.(Comp.Clauses.)
1861.(E.I.)24–5V.c.96.ss.81–7.(Larceny.)
1862.(4) 25–6V.c.89. (Companies.)
1863.(3) 26–7V.c.118. (Comp. Clauses.)
1864.(4)(5) 27–8V.c.19. (Comp. Seals.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.78. (Mortgage Debentures.)
1867. (E.) 30–1V.c.106.s.10. (Voting by Officer as Ratepayer.)
1867.(4) 30–1V.c.131. (Companies.)
1868–9.(3) 32–3V.c.48. (Comp. Clauses.)
1870. (E) 33–4V.c.20. (Mortgage Debentures.)
1870.(4) 33 4V.c.104. (Arrangement.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.77.s.10. (Proof of Debts in Winding-up.)
1877.(4) 40–1V.c. 26. (Companies.)
1877. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.s.28. (Proof of Debts in Winding-up.)
1879.(4) 42–3V.c.76. (Companies.)
1880.(4) 43V.c.19. (Companies.)
1880. 43–4V.c.20.s.57. (Returns by Banking Companies.)
1882. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75. (Married Women.)
1883.(4) 46–7V.c.30. (Colonial Registers.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1884. 47–8V.c.56. (Chartered.)
1886.(4) (S.) 49–50V.c.23.(Winding-up.)
1888.(3) (E. I.) 51–2V.c.48. (Comp Clauses.)
1888. (E.S.)51–2V.c.62. (Winding-up.)
1889.(3) (E. I.) 52–3V.c.37. (Comp. Clauses.)
1889. (I.) 52–3V.c.60. (Winding-up.)
1890.(4) 53–4V.c.62. (Memorandum of Association.)
1890.(4) (E.) 53–4V.c.63. (Winding-up.)
1890.(4) 53–4V.c.64.(Directors' Liability.)
1891. 54–5V.c.38.ss.112–3. (Duty on Capital.)
1891. 54–5V.c.43. (Forged Transfers.)
1892. 55–6V.c.36. (Forged Transfers.)
1893.(4) (E.) 56–7V.c.58. (Winding-up.)
1895. (E.)58–9.V.c.16.s.16. (Stamp Duty.)
1896. 59–60V.c.28.s.12. (Duty on Capital.)
1897. (E. I.) 60–1V.c.19. (Winding-up.)
1898.(4) 61–2V.c.26. (Relief for non-compliance with 30–1V.c.131.s.25.)

1. Generally.
2. Chartered.
3. Under Companies Clauses Acts.
4. Under Companies Acts.
5. Banking.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Generally.

Meeting fixed for Sunday, when to be held - - - 3–4W.4.c.31.(2)
Restriction on clergymen acting as directors. *See* CLERGY, 3.
Company or contract with company not illegal or void by membership of clergyman - - - - - - - - 4–5V.c.14.
Fraudulent acts and statements by officer or member - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.81–7.
Issue of mortgage debentures by certain companies - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.78. (E.) 33–4V.c.20.
Voting by officer as ratepayer, except in case of election of guardians (*see also* VESTRY) - - - - (E.) 30–1V.c.106.s.10.
Shares or debentures, &c. in name of married woman, rights, &c., in case of - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.ss.6–10, 13–5,17,18.
„ compensation for losses from forged transfers of shares, &c. - - - - - - 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. 55–6V.c.36.
Winding-up of unregistered, under Companies Acts - 25–6V.c.89.ss.199–224. (S. I.) 30–1V.c.131.ss.41–6. (E.) 53–4V.c.63.
Entry under Excise laws by directors. *See* EXCISE, 2.

2. Chartered.

Grant by Crown of privileges to, by letters patent, though unincorporated - - - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.73.s.2.
Liability of members - - - - 7W4&1V.c.73.ss.4,21,24,25.
Suing and being sued by public officer - - - 7W4&1V.c.73.ss.3,13,22–5.
Returns by company and members - - - 7W4&1V.c.73.ss.6,8,10,19.sch.
Contents of charter of incorporation, and application of Act - 7W4&1V.c.73.s.29.
Power of Her Majesty to extend term of charter and renew privileges - 47–8V.c.56.
Voting at meetings, and declaration of dividends - - - (E. S.) 7G3.c.48.(1)
Registration under Companies Acts - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.179–98.
„ anew under Companies Acts - - - - - 42–3V.c.76.

---

(1) Prospectively rep. as to Bank of England, 55 & 56 Vict. c. 48. s. 7.
(2) Rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. as to boroughs within that Act.
(3) Collective title ("Companies Clauses Acts, 1845 to 1889") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Companies Acts, 1862 to 1898") given by 59–60 V. c. 14; 61–2 V. c. 26. s. 3.
(5) Short title ("Companies Seals Act, 1864") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

COMPANY—*cont.*
2. Chartered—*cont.*

Winding-up of unregistered, under Companies Acts - 25-6V.c.89.ss.199-204. (S. I.) 30-1V.c.131.ss.41-6. (E.) 53-4V.c.63.

Duty on capital - 54-5V.c.39.s.113. 59-60V.c.28.s.12.

3. Under Companies Clauses Acts.

Consolidation of clauses usually or frequently inserted in Acts with respect to the constitution of companies incorporated for carrying on undertakings of a public nature - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16. 26-7V.c.118.

Amendment of Companies Clauses Act, 1863 - 32-3V c.48.

Act of 1845 to apply to all companies incorporated by Acts passed after the passing of the Act for carrying on undertakings - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.s.1.

Mode in which parts of the Act may be incorporated - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.s.5.

Acts of 1863 and 1869, in what cases to apply - 26-7V.c.118.ss.3,12,13,22,36. 32-3V.c.48.ss.3,6.

Capital, division into shares and application of - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.6,65.

Shares, nature, certificates, and transfer of (*see also* STAMPS, 2) - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.7,11-20.

„ issue of new ordinary and preference, and issue at discount - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.56-60. 26-7V.c.118.ss.12,21. 32-3V.c.48.ss.5-7.

„ calls on - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.21-8.

„ recovery of calls from shareholder in Scotland - 8-9V.c.16.s.164.

„ forfeiture, surrender, and cancelling of - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.29-35. 26-7V.c.118.ss.3-11.

„ consolidation of, into stock - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.61-4.

Shareholders, definition and register of - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.8-9.

„ remedies against - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.36-7.

Meetings, and rights of voting - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.66-80.

Proxies, appointment of - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.76,77. (E. I.) 51-2V.c.48.

„ amendment of s. 2 of Act of 1888 - (E. I.) 52-3V.c.37.

Dividends, making of - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.120-3. 26-7V.c.118.s.14.

Borrowing, register and transfer of mortgages or bonds - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.38-55.

Debenture stock - 26-7V.c.118.ss.22-35. 32-3V.c.48.

„ duty on stock certificates to bearer. *See* STAMPS, 2.

„ „ „ transfers, and composition. *See* STAMPS, 2.

Directors, election, rotation, and powers of - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.81-91.

„ proceedings of, and contracts by - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.92-100.

Auditors and accounts - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.101-8,115-9.

Officers, accountability of - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.109-114.

Byelaws, arbitration, notices - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.124-139.

Proof of debts in bankruptcy - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.s.140

Recovery of damages and penalties - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.142-7, 150,151,158-160. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4.sch.

Special Act, deposit of, and access to - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.16.ss.161,162.

Change of name - 26-7V.c.118.ss.36-9.

Registration under Companies Act, 1862 - 25-6V.c.89.ss.179-98.

Winding-up under Companies Acts - 25-6V.c.89.ss.199-204. (S. I.) 30-1V.c.131.ss.41-6. (E.) 53-4V.c.63.

Exchange of land by railway, canal, and other companies. *See* COMMON, 5.

Duty on capital - 54-5V.c.39.s.113. 59-60V.c.28.s.12.

4. Under Companies Acts.

(*a.*) *Constitution, Management, &c.*

Incorporation of and holding lands by company - 25-6V.c.89.ss.6,18,21.

Companies not for profit - 25-6V.c.89.s.21. 30-1V.c.131.s.23.

Identity of name of companies prohibited - 25-6V.s.89.s.20.

Memorandum of association - 25-6V.c.89.ss.6-12,17-9.

„ „ power to alter - 53-4V.c.62.

Articles of association - 25-6V.c.89.ss.14-9.sch.1.

Membership, and liability of members - 25-6V.c.89.ss.6,7,22,23,38,48,75. 30-1V.c.131.s.25. 61-2V.c.26.

Digitized by Google

COMPANY—*cont.*
6. Under Companies Acts—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Constitution, Management, &c.*—cont.
Liability of directors may be unlimited - - - 30–1V.c.131.ss.4–8.
„ „ and promoters, &c., for statements in prospectus &c. - - - - - 53–4V.c.64.
Shares, nature, certificates, and transfer of (*see also* STAMPS, 2) - - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.22,24,31. 30–1V.c.131.s.26.
„ issue of, for other than cash consideration: courts empowered to grant relief - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.131.s.25. 61–2V.c.26.
„ calls on - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.16,70,75,90,102,121,133(9),134. 30–1V.c.131.s.24
„ consolidation of, and conversion into stock - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.12,28,29.
„ alteration of amount, and subdivision - - - 30–1V.c.131.ss.9–22.
„ warrants to bearer (*see also* STAMPS, 2) - - 30–1V.c.131.ss.27–36.
„ cancelling of unissued - - - - 40–1V.c.26.s.5.
Notice of increase of capital or members - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.34.
Reduction of capital, cancelling of lost capital, and payment off of capital - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.131.ss.9–20. 40–1V.c.26.
Application of accumulated profits in reduction of paid-up capital - 43V.c.19.ss.3–6.
General meetings, and special resolutions - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.49–54,67. 30–1V c.131.s.39. 43V.c.19.
Registered office, and publication of name - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.39–42. (E.)53–4V.c.63.s.32(3).
Publication of statements by banking, insurance, deposit, provident, and benefit societies - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.44.
Register of members - - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.25–7,30,32,33,37,98. 43V.c.19.s.6.
„ „ rectification of (*see also*, as to appeal, SUPREME COURT, 5 (*a*)) - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.35,36. 61–2V.c.26.
Branch registers of members resident in colonies - - - 46–7V.c.30.
Register of directors of certain companies - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.45,46.
Register of charges on company's property - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.43.
Change of name - - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.13.
Contracts and bills of exchange by company - - 25–6V.c.89.s.47. 30–1V.c.131.ss.37,38.
„ specification of, in prospectus - - - 30–1V.c.131.s.38.
Execution by company of deeds abroad, by attorney (Companies Seals) - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.55. 27–8V.c.19.
Examination of affairs by Board of Trade or inspectors - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.56,61.
Service and authentication of notices - - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.62–4.
Legal proceedings and evidence - - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.65–70.
Forms; alteration of forms - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.71.scb.2.(1)
Costs, security by company for - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.69.
Arbitration in disputes with company - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.72,73.
Duty on capital - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.112.

(*b.*) *Winding up.*

Courts, jurisdiction of:
High Court - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.79,80,82,84–91,98–107,109–15,117–28. 30–1V.c.131.s.40. (E.)53–4V.c.63.ss.1(1),(2),(5),(7),2,3,32(2).
Chancery Courts of Durham and Lancaster, and Stannaries Court (*and see* STANNARIES, 1) - - (E.)53–4V.c.63.s.1(1),(2),(4),(6),(7),3,32(2).
County court - - - - - 30–1V c 131.ss.41–6. (E.) 53–4V.c.63 ss.1,3,32(2).
Petition and powers of court - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss 79,80,82,84–91. 30–1V.c.131.s.40.
Statement of company's affairs - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.7.
Report on winding-up - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.8.
Winding-up of unregistered companies - - - 25–6V.c 89.ss.199–204.
„ subject to supervision of court - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.147–52. (E.) 53–4V.c.63.ss.14,31(2).
Proceedings against delinquent directors and officers - (S.I.) 25–6V.c.89.ss.165–8.
„ „ „ „ and promoters (E.) - 25–6V.c.89.ss.166–8. 53–4V c.63.s.10. 56–7V c.58.
False evidence - - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.169.
Rules as to procedure - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.170.

(1) Form E. of sch. 2. was altered by Board of Trade Order of April 10, 1885. Statutory Rules and Orders Revised, Vol. 1, p. 783.

Digitized by Google

COMPANY—*cont.*
2. Under Companies Acts—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Winding-up*—cont.
Courts, jurisdiction of—*cont.*
Scotland, jurisdiction of Court of Session; rules; procedure — (S.) 25–6V.c.89.ss.121,171. 30–1V.c.131.s.20. (S.) 49–50V.c.23.ss.5,6.
Ireland, jurisdiction of Chancery Division; rules — (I.) 25–6V.c.89.ss.81,173. 30–1V.c.131.s.20.
Voluntary winding-up — 25–6V.c.89.ss.129–46. (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.14.
Liquidator:
On winding-up order official receiver to be provisional liquidator — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.4.
Power to court to appoint, in default official receiver to be — 25–6V.c.89.s.92. (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.6.
Resignation and remuneration of — 25–6V.c.89.s.93.
Style and duties — 25–6V.c.89.s.94. (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.4(3).
Powers — 25–6V.c.89.ss.95,96. (E.) 53–4V.c.63.ss.12,18,23.
Employment of solicitor, &c. — (S. I.) 25–6V.c.89.s.97. (E.) 53–4V.c.63 s.12(4).
Audit of accounts of — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.20.
Books to be kept by — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.21.
Release of — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.22.
Appeal to court against — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.24.
Control of Board of Trade over — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.25.
Statements by, as to prolonged liquidations — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.15.
Power to compromise — 25–6V.c.89.ss.159–62. 33–4V.c.104.
Committee of inspection:
Appointment and proceedings of — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.ss.6,9.
Powers of — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.ss.11(3),12(1),(4),23(1).
Board of Trade may act if none — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.9(9).
Creditors:
Meetings of; rules as to proxies, &c. — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.6.sch.1.
Proof of debts in winding-up — 25–6V.c.89.s.158. (E.) 38–9V.c.77.s.10. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.s.28.
Preferential payment of rates, taxes, wages, and salaries — (E. S.) 51–2V.c.62. (I.) 52–3V.c.60. (E. I.) 60–1V.c.19.
Execution against company in course of winding-up void — 25–6V.s.89.s.163.
Avoidance of fraudulent preferences — 25–6V.c.89.s.164.
Effect of diligence within 60 days of winding-up — (S.) 49–50V.c.23.s.3.
Ranking of claims in Scotland — (S.) 49–50V.c.23.s.4.
Power to make compromise — 25–6V.c.89.ss.159–62. 33–4V.c.104.
Contributories:
Liability of (*and see* MARRIED WOMAN, 2 (*a*)) — 25–6V.c.89.ss.74–8.
Meetings of; rules as to proxies, &c. — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.6.sch.1.
Control over liquidator — (E.)53–4V.c.63.s.23.
Accounts and expenses:
Company's liquidation account, payments into and out of, and investment of surplus — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.ss.11,16.
Separate accounts of particular estates; interest on balances — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.ss.17,18.
Receipts and fees to be applied in aid of expenditure — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.19.
Exemptions from stamp duty — (E.) 58–9V.c.16.s.16.
Audit of liquidator's accounts; keeping and inspection of books — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.ss.20,21.
Annual accounts to be laid before Parliament — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.28.
Board of Trade:
Appointment of officers and remuneration — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.27.
Returns by officers of courts to — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.29(1).
Proceedings of — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.30.
Report to be laid before Parliament — (E.) 53–4V.c.65.s.29.
Control over liquidator — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.25.
Company's liquidation account — (E.) 53–4V.c.63.ss.11,16.

Digitized by Google

COMPANY—*cont.*
4. Under Companies Acts—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Winding up*—cont.
Miscellaneous:
Appointment of special manager - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.5.
General rules and fees - - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.63.s.26.
Supplemental provisions - - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.153–7.
Application of Act of 1890 - - - - - 53–4V.c.63.s.31.
(*c.*) *Registration.*
Office, registrar, and fees - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.17,174.
Copies of documents certified by registrar, evidence - - - 40–1V.c.26.s.6.
Provisions as to companies under Joint Stock Companies Acts - 25–6V.c.89.ss.175–8.
Registration of companies not formed under Act - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.179–98.
Compulsory registration of certain companies - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.209,210.
Registration anew as limited company of company registered as unlimited; registration anew of company registered as limited - - - } 42–3V.c.76.
Provision on registration anew for portion of capital to be available only on winding up - - - - - - } 42–3V.c.76.s.5.
Striking name of defunct company off register; continuance of liability; restoration of name - - - - - - } 43V.c.19.s.7.
Conversion of friendly society into company. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **2** (*d*).
„ of industrial society into company. *See* INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, **3**.
Provision for registration of newspaper proprietors by registrars. *See* NEWSPAPER (*a*).
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Receiving order cannot be made against. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **3**.
Trade unions, Companies Acts not to apply to. *See* TRADE UNION.
5. Banking.
General regulations as to banks and banking companies. *See* BANK; BANK, I.
Registration of banking companies under Companies Acts - 25–6V.c.89.ss.175–98.
„ anew, of unlimited company, as limited, &c. *See above*, **4**.
Bank of issue registered as limited not entitled to limited liability in respect of notes - - - - - - } 42–3V.c.76.s.6.
Audit of accounts of companies registered as limited - - - 42–3V.c.76.s.7.
Signature of balance sheets of companies registered as limited - - 42–3V.c.76.s.8.
Banking company, winding-up of unregistered under Companies Acts - - - } 25–6V.c.89.ss.199–204. (S.I.) 30–1V.c.131.ss.41–6.
„ „ registered under Companies Act, returns by need not be advertised - - - - } 43–4V.c.20.s.57.
6. Miscellaneous.
Apprentices, illegality of certain oaths imposed upon. *See* APPRENTICE.
Charging order on stock or shares. *See* SUPREME COURT, **6** (*a*), (*i*).
Cost book mining companies. *See* STANNARIES, **3**.
Debenture stock, &c. of any company, duty on transfers, and composition. *See* STAMPS, **2** (*c*).
Foreign and colonial companies, income tax on dividends of. *See* INCOME TAX, (**3**) (*b*).
Guarantee by company, acceptance of, as security of public officer. *See* CAUTION, S. PUBLIC OFFICER.
Labourers dwellings companies. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **3** (*b*), (*c*).
Land improvement companies. *See* DRAINAGE OF LAND, **6**(*i*); LANDLORD AND TENANT, **3**.
Life assurance companies. *See* INSURANCE, **3**.
Railway companies. *See* INDIA, **7**; LAND, I., **7**; RAILWAY; RAILWAY, I.
Royal Exchange Assurance and London Assurance corporations. *See* ROYAL EXCHANGE, &c. CORPORATIONS.
Stamp duties on capital of limited companies, on transfers, share warrants, &c. *See* STAMPS, **2**.
COMPANY, SCOTLAND.
1. Generally. *See* COMPANY, **1**.
2. Chartered. *See* BANK, S.; COMPANY, **2**.
3. Under Companies Clauses Acts.
Consolidation of clauses usually or frequently inserted in acts with respect to the constitution of companies incorporated for carrying on undertakings of a public nature - - - - - - } 8–9V.c.17. 26–7V.c.118.
Amendment of Companies Clauses Act, 1863 - - - 32–3V.c.48.
Act of 1845 to apply to all companies incorporated by Acts passed after the passing of the Act for carrying on undertakings - - - } 8–9V.c.17.s.1.
Mode in which parts of the Act may be incorporated - - - 8–9V.c.17.s.5.
Acts of 1863 and 1869, in what cases to apply - - { 26–7V.c.118.ss.3,12,13,22,36. 32–3V.c.48.ss.3.6.
Capital, division into shares and application of - - - 8–9V.c.17.ss.6,68.
Shares, nature, certificate, and transfer of (*see also* STAMPS, **2**) - 8–9V.c.17.ss.7,11,21.

Digitized by Google

COMPANY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Under Companies Clauses Acts—*cont.*

Shares, issue of new ordinary and preference, and issue at discount - 8–9V.c.17.ss.59–68. 26–7V.c.118.ss.12–21. 32–3V.c.48.ss.5–7.
„ calls on - 8–9V.c.17.ss.22–9.
„ forfeiture, surrender, and cancelling of - 8–9V.c.17.ss.30–7. 26–7V.c.118.ss.3–11.
„ consolidation of, into stock - 8–9V.c.17.ss.64–7.
Shareholders, definition and register of - 8–9V.c.17.ss.8,9.
„ remedies against - 8–9V.c.17.ss.38,39.
Meetings and rights of voting - 8–9V.c.17.ss.69–83.
Dividends, making of - 8–9V.c.17.ss.123–6. 26–7V.c.118.s.14.
Borrowing, register and transfer of mortgages or bonds - 8–9V.c. 17.ss.40–58.
Debenture stock - 26–7V.c.118.ss.22–35. 32–3V.c.48.
„ duty on stock certificates to bearer. *See* STAMPS, 2.
Directors, election, rotation, and powers of - 8–9V.c.17.ss.84–94.
„ proceedings of, and contracts by - 8–9V.c.17.ss.95–103.
Auditors and accounts - 8–9V.c.17.ss.104–11, 118–22.
Officers, accountability of - 8–9V.c.17.ss.112–7.
Byelaws, arbitration, notices - 8–9V.c.17.ss.127–41.
Proof of debts in bankruptcy - 8–9V.c.17.s.142.
Tender of amends - 8–9V.c.17.s.143.
Recovery of damages and penalties - 8–9V.c.17.ss.144–51,154,156,158,161,162.
Special Act, deposit of, and access to - 8–9V.c.17.ss.165,166.
Change of name - 26–7V.c.118.ss.36–9.
Registration under Companies Act, 1862 - 25–6V.c.89.ss.179–98.
Winding-up under Companies Acts - 25–6V.c.89.ss.199,204. 30–1V.c.131.ss.41–6.
Railway Companies. *See* RAILWAY; RAILWAY, S.

4. Under Companies Acts.

General provisions. *See* COMPANY, 4.
Execution of deeds by companies - 37–8V.c.94.s.56.
Completion of title to land or heritable security by liquidators - 31–2V.c.101.s.25.

5. Banking. *See* BANK, S.; COMPANY, 5.

6. Miscellaneous. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., 7; COMPANY, 6; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 3 (*b*) (*c*); JUDGE, S.

COMPANY, IRELAND.

Bankruptcy of companies, not being registered under Acts of 1856 or 1862, or railway - 20–1V.c.60.ss.151,177. 28–9V.c.21. 35–6V.c.58.s.31.
Formation of limited companies for making reservoirs, embankments, &c. *See* RIVER, I., 1 (*d*), (*f*).
Keeping accounts of tolls and profits for purpose of charge of poor rate. *See* POOR, I., 7. *And see* COMPANY; *and* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 5 (*b*).

COMPASSIONATE LIST OR FUND.

Army,—assignment of allowances on, forbidden - 44–5V.c.58.s.141.
„ proof of identity of recipient of - 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
„ unclaimed surplus of effects of person dying subject to military law to go to - 56–7V.c.5.s.10.
Navy,—payment to persons on, and assignment forbidden - 28–9V.c.73.
„ „ of balance on death of person on - 28–9V.c.111.
„ fraud or personation in relation to. *See* ADMIRALTY, 5.

COMPENSATION. *See* DEATH; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 9, 10; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 10; EDUCATION, S., 1 (*c*); INFANT, 3 (*b*); LAND, 5; LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3; MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 2 (*c*); RAILWAY, 2; RIOT, 2; RIOT, S., 2; RIOT, I., 2.

COMPETITION OF DILIGENCE, SCOTLAND. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*m*).

COMPOSITION.

Provisions for, or for arrangement of debtor's affairs, in lieu of bankruptcy - (E.) 46–7V.c.52.s.19. (E.) 53–4V.c.71.s.3.
For certain stamp duties. *See* STAMPS, 2.
See BANKRUPTCY, 1 (*b*); BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*i*), (*m*); BANKRUPTCY, I. 1 (*b*); CASUALTIES, S.; LAND, S.

COMPOUND HOUSEHOLDER, ENGLAND.

Receivers deemed owners in certain cases - 59G3.c.12.s.21.
Appeal by owner against rate; right to vote in vestry - 59G3.c.12.s.22.
Recovery of rate by distress on occupier; right of occupier distrained on or paying rate to deduct from rent - 59G3.c.12.s.20.

Digitized by Google

COMPOUND HOUSEHOLDER, ENGLAND—*cont.*
Owner not to be rated where parliamentary franchise depends on rating, and mode of rating not to be affected - 59G3.c.12.s.23.
Occupier to be rated, and not owner, in all parliamentary boroughs - 30–1V.c.102.s.7.
Rating of owners by agreement in certain cases, or by order of vestry, and allowance of composition or abatement; (*see also* HIGHWAYS 2 (*g*)) - 32–3V.c.41. 42–3V.c.10.
Claim by occupier to be rated, in municipal borough - - 45–6V.c.50.s.32.
" " " parliamentary borough or county - 2–3W4.c.45.s.30. (1)14–5V.c.14. 31–2V.c.58.s.30.
Payment of rate or composition by owner or occupier to qualify occupier for franchise; right of occupier to pay rate in default of owner, and deduct it from rent in case of—
parliamentary franchise - - - - - - 14–5V.c.14. 32–3V.c.41.ss.7,8. 42–3V.c.10.
municipal franchise - - - - - 32–3V.c.41.ss.7,8. 42–3V.c.10.
Name of occupier to be inserted in rate book in all cases; right to franchise not affected by omission - - - - - 32–3V.c.41.s.19. 41–2V.c.26.s.14.
COMPOUND INTEREST, SCOTLAND.
House of Lords may order payment of - - - - 48G3.c.151.s.19.
Due after registration of execution of charge - - - 1–2V.c.114.ss.5,10.
" on money lodged in bank by judicial factors, &c. - - - 12–3V.c.51.s.37.
Accumulation of interest on debts with capital, on decree of judicial sale - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.94.s.4.
COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL.
Appointment, salary, and powers of, and of Assistant, clerks, &c. - 29–30V.c.39.ss.3–9.
Transfer of duties of Comptroller General of Exchequer to - - 29–30V.c.39.s.5.
Reference to, in Statutes - - - - - - 47–8V.c.62.s.14.
COMPULSORY PURCHASE. *See* LAND, 5, 6; Land, S., 5, 6; LAND, I.; RAILWAY, I.
CONCEALMENT OF BIRTH. *See* HOMICIDE, 1; HOMICIDE, S., 1.
CONCEALMENT OF DEEDS, &c. *See* FRAUD.
CONCILIATION ACT, 1896 (*see* MASTER AND SERVANT, 1) - - - 59–60V.c.30.
CONDESCENDENCE, SCOTLAND. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.
CONDITIONS OF SALE. *See* CONVEYANCING, (*c*); STAMPS, 2 (*b*).
CONDITIONAL FEE. *See* LAND, 3.
CONEY. *See* GAME; GAME, S.; GAME, I.
CONFECTIONERY.
Exemption of, from stamp duty on patent medicines, and sale of, without licence, unless sold as medicine. *See* MEDICINE, 1.
CONFESSION.
Of accused, when to be evidence in criminal charge - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.18. (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.14(2).
Under oath in civil suit or in compulsory examination in bankruptcy:
Persons disclosing theft, destruction, &c. of title deeds or will, not criminally liable - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.29.
Agent, banker, factor, director, trustee, &c. disclosing fraud, not criminally liable in certain circumstances - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.85. (E.) 53–4V.c.71.s.27.
CONFESSION OF FAITH, SCOTLAND.
Confirmation of, by Act of Union - - - - (2)6A.c.11.Art.xxv.
CONFIRMATION OF MARRIAGES. (*See* APPX. VII.; MARRIAGES CONFIRMATION.)
CONFIRMATION, SCOTLAND.
Right to, where next of kin dies before expeding - - - (3)4G4.c.98.s.1.
" " predeceases the intestate - - 18–9V.c.23.s.1.
Caution not required from executor nominate - - - - 4G4.c.98.s.2.
Fixing caution in other cases - - - - - 4G4.c.98.s.2.
To be of whole moveable estate, but eik allowed - - - - 4G4.c.98.s.3.
By executor creditor may be limited to amount of debt - - - 4G4.c.98.s.4.
Procedure in, of executor nominate, and of executor dative - (3)21–2V.c.56. 39–40V.c.70.ss.41,44.
Right to certain Indian Government securities passed by - - 23–4V.c.5.s.1.
Sealing of Scotch, in England or Ireland - - - 21–2V.c.56. 22V.c.30. 39–40V.c.70.ss.41–3.

(1) Short title ("Compound Householders Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Confirmation of Executors (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CONFIRMATION, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

Sealing of English or Irish probates, &c. in Scotland - - 21-2V.c.56. 22V.c.30. 39-40V.c.70.ss.41-3.
Finding as to domicile in - - - - - - 39-40V.c.70.s.41.
Expeding of, by commissary or sheriff clerk, and sealing in England or Ireland, where:—
Personal estate of intestate under 150*l.*, or real and personal estate of testate under 150*l.*; fees - - - 38-9V.c.41. 39-40V.s.24. 39-40V.c.70.ss.35-40. 44-5V.c.12.s.34.
Whole personal estate under 300*l.*; fees; fixed stamp duty of 30*s.* where estate over 100*l.* and under 300*l.* - - - 44-5V.c.12.ss.34-6.
Indemnity to persons acting bonâ fide on invalid - - - 22V.c.30.
Appointment of consuls to administer estates of foreigners - - 24-5V.c.121.s.4.
Calendar of confirmations and inventories established - - 39-40V.c.70.s.45.
Grant of, to Treasury solicitor in certain cases. *See* TREASURY SOLICITOR.
Inventory, exhibition of, and stamp duty on. *See* ADMINISTRATION; DEATH DUTIES.
See also ADMINISTRATION; COMMISSARY COURT, S.; EXECUTOR, S.; LAND, S.

CONGESTED DISTRICTS. (*See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., **2** (*g*); LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*) (4)).

CONGREGATION. *See* CASUALTIES, S.; CHURCH OF, S.; LAND, S., **6** (*b*) (2); RELIGIOUS WORSHIP; SOCIETY.

CONJUGAL RIGHTS, RESTITUTION OF. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., **6**; SUPREME COURT, **6** (*a*) (v.).

CONNOR TITHES.
Provision for annexation of rectories, &c. to vicarages in Diocese of Connor 5G4.c.80.

CONQUEST, SCOTLAND. Distinction between fees of heritage and, abolished. *See* LAND, S., **2**.

CONSANGUINITY. Marriage within prohibited degrees of. *See* MARRIAGE, **2**; MARRIAGE, I., **2**.

CONSCIENCE CLAUSE.
As to religious instruction in public schools. *See* EDUCATION, S., **1** (*b*); ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **1** (*a*) (2), **1** (*c*) (4) (i).

CONSECRATION OF CHURCHYARDS ACT, 1868(1) (*see* BURIAL, **1** (*a*), **2** (*c*) (1); CHURCHYARD, **1**) - - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.47.

CONSERVATORS.
In fishery districts. *See* FISHERY, **2** (*b*) (4), (*a*); FISHERY, I **2** (*b*) (3).
Of Mersey. *See* MERSEY.
„ Thames. *See* THAMES, **2**.
Power to make compensation for losses from forged transfers of securities; compensation fund - - - - 54-5V.c.43.ss.1,4. 55-6V.c.36.

CONSIGNATION, SCOTLAND.
In suspensions, &c. - - - - - - 1-2V.c.86. 31-2V.c.100.s.90.
Defined - - - - - - - 58-9V.c.19.s.2.
Accountant of Court to be sole custodier - - - 58-9V.c.19.s.3.
„ „ to be responsible - - - - 58-9V.c.19.s.6.
Entry in book; deposit in bank - - - - 58-9V.c.19.ss.4,5.
Returns, lodgment of - - - - - 58-9V.c.19.ss.8,9.
Determination of amount unaccounted for - - - 58-9V.c.19.s.7.
Unclaimed dividends - - - - 58-9V.c.19.ss.10,11,13,16.
Deficiency, provision for - - - - - 58-9V.c.19.s.14.
Accumulations, payment of 5,000*l.* out of, for advocate's salary - 58-9V.c.19.s.15.
Non-compliance with provisions of Act - - - - 58-9V.c.19.s.12.
In Sheriff Court. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S., **4**.
Of price at judicial sale. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **2**.
„ on sale under heritable security. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **3**.
„ where breach of alleged warranty. *See* CONTRACT, **3**.

CONSIGNEE. *See* BILL OF LADING; FACTOR.

CONSISTORIAL ACTION, SCOTLAND.
Actions of declarator of marriage, nullity of marriage, legitimacy, or bastardy, actions of divorce and separation, competent only in Court of Session - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.33.
Lord Advocate may intervene in certain actions to prevent collusion - 24-5V.c.86.s.8.
Application of provisions as to specified actions, to actions of adherence and other consistorial actions - - - - 13-4V.c.36.s.16. 24-5V.c.86.s.19.
Provisions as to actions of aliment in Court of Session - - 24-5V.c.86.ss.15,19.
Action of declarator for declaration that applicant is British subject - 21-2V.c.93.s.9.
Summonses - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.40.
Service of summons on defender; edictal citation; right of children and next of kin to appear and defend - - - 24-5V.c.86.s.10. 31-2V.c.100.s.100.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CONSISTORIAL ACTION, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Judgment in favour of pursuer not to be given except after evidence - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.36.
" " except in action of aliment, where appearance not entered for defender - - 24–5V.c.86.ss.15,19.
Taking of proofs - - - - - 24–5V.c.86.s.18. 31–2V.c.100.s.32.
Swearing of witnesses - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.37.
Examination of witnesses abroad, or infirm, &c. by commission - 13–4V.c.36.s.26. 24–5V.c.86.s.18. 31–2V.c.100.s.100.
Trial in vacation - - - - - 31–2V.c.100.s.33.
Power to direct trial of issue by jury - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.37.
Judgment of Lord Ordinary subject to review - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.35.
Fees - - - - - - 52–3V.c.54.s.9.
Procedure in special actions. *See* DIVORCE, S.; SEPARATION, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S., 6.
Further provisions as to procedure in Court of Session. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 6.
CONSISTORY COURT, ENGLAND. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 2.
CONSOLIDATED FUND.
1801. (I.) 41G3.(U.K.)c.32. (Annual Payments.)
1816.(1) 56G3.c.98.ss.1,22. (Payments; Accounts.)
1823.(I.) 4G4.c.61.s.59. (Ct.ofChancery).
1829. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.113,114. (Crown Lands.)
1833. (S.)3–4W4.c.69.s.16.(CrownLands.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.2. (Hereditary Revenues; Civil List.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.95.ss.1,2. (Pensions.)
1842. 5–6V.c.22.s.5. (Prison Salaries.)
1851. 14–5V.c.42.s.25. (Royal Parks.)
1852. 15–6V.c.39. (Hereditary Revenues.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Charges, &c.)
1856.19–20V.c.59.s.1.sch.B.(Charges,&c.)
1866. 29–30V.c.39. (Payments, &c.)
1866. 29–30V.c.62.ss.12,15,16. (Land Revenues.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.9. (Fees, &c.)
1873.(2) 36–7V.c.57. (Redemption of Charges.)
1882. 45–6V.c.72.s.23. (Redemption of Charges.)
1883.(2) 46–7V.c.1. (Redemption of Charges.)
1883. 46–7V.c.55.s.18. (Redemption of Charitable Annuities.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.s.32. (Salaries.)
1894. 57–8V.c.30.s.41.(1)(2). (Payments.)
1895. 59V.Sess.2.c.2. (Release of Debts.)
1896. 59–60V.c.42.s.5. (Release of Debts.)
1897. 60–1V.c.51.ss.8,9. (Release of Debts.)
1898. 61–2V.c.8.s.2. (Charges.)
1898. 61–2V.c.44.s.1(1). (Mercantile Marine Payments.)
Union of funds for Great Britain and Ireland - - - 56G3.c.98.s.1.
(*a.*) *Payments into.*
What taxes, &c. to be carried to - - - - 56G3.c.98.s.1. 29–30V.c.39.ss.10,11.
Hereditary revenues of the Crown - - - - 1–2V.c.2.ss.1,2. 15–6V.c.39.
Land revenues of the Crown, including income of foreshores (E.I.)10G4.c.50.ss.113,114. (S.) 3–4W4.c.69.s.16. 29–30V.c.62.s.12.
Profits of royal parks, &c. - - - - - 14–5V.c.42.s.25.
Certain fees and casual receipts - - - - - 17–8V.c.94.s.7. 31–2V.c.9.
Annual sum formerly payable to clerk of reports, I. - - - 4G4.c.61.s.59.
Amount of salaries, &c. of certain prison officials - - - - 5–6V.c.22.s.5.
Dividends on Suez Canal shares - - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.41(1).
Excess on Naval Defence Account - - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.41(2).
Mercantile Marine Fund payments except light dues - - 61–2V.c.44.s.1(1).
Fees, &c. taken in public offices and courts. *See* PUBLIC OFFICE, (*c*); *and under heads of various courts.*
(*b.*) *Release of Debts due to.*
From land revenues of Crown - - - - - 29–30V.c.62.ss.15,16.
For various advances by Public Works Loan Commissioners, Fishery Board for Scotland, and Commrs. of Public Works, I. - 59V.Sess.2.c.2.s.4. 59–60V.c.42.s.5. 60–1V.c.51.ss.8,9.
(*c.*) *Payments out of, and Charges on.*
Interest on National Debt, &c. (*see also* NATIONAL DEBT) - - 56G3.c.98.s.1.
Salaries and charges of civil list; secret service money (*see also* CIVIL LIST) - - - - - 56G3.c.98.s.1. 1–2V.c.2.ss.3,5,6,15. 1–2V.c.95.ss.1,2.
Charges, &c. directed by Parliament - - - - 56G3.c.98.s.1.
Annuities and other sums. *See* ANNUITY; NAT. DEBT; NAT. DEBT COMMISSIONERS.

(1) Short title ("Consolidated Fund Act, 1816") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Consolidated Fund (Permanent Charges Redemption) Acts, 1873 and 1883") given by 46 & 47 Vict. c. 1.

Digitized by Google

CONSOLIDATED FUND—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Payments out of, and Charges on*—cont.
Orders for public services repayable out of - - - 29–30V.c.39.s.10.
Repayment of advances by Banks of England and Ireland - - 29–30V.c.39.s.12.
Certain salaries, pensions, &c. to Scottish judges, sheriffs, &c. - { 17–8V.c.94.s.1.sch.A. 61–2V.c.8.s.2.
Transfer to annual votes, &c. of certain salaries and payments previously charged on heritable revenues - - { 17–8V.c.94.ss.1,6,7.sch.B(1). 19–20V.c.59.s.1.sch.B.(1)
Salaries of Comptroller and Auditor General, &c. - - 29–30V.c.39.ss.4–6.
Pensions, &c. payable out of land revenue of Crown - - 29–30V.c.62.s.15.
Accruer and payment of salaries, &c. charged on - - - 52–3V.c.42.s.32.
Salaries of judges and officers, &c., and expenses of public offices and courts. *See* PUBLIC OFFICE, (*b*); *and under heads of various courts.*
Annual sums to certain ministers, &c. in Ireland - - (I.) 41G3.(U.K.)c.32.
„ Local Taxation Grants (portion of). *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS.
Application of, to services (*see also* APPROPRIATION; *and the annual Acts for the purpose*) - - - - } 29–30V.c.39.ss.11–3.
Redemption of annuities, pensions, &c. charged on, or on annual votes, with certain consents; advances by National Debt Commissioners - - - - - { 36–7V.c.57. 45–6V.c.72.s.23. 46–7V.c.1.
„ of annuities payable for charitable purposes - - 46–7V.c.55.s.18.
Fund for discharge of liability in respect of certain Indian army pensions. *See* INDIA, 5 (*a*).
Issues out of, for loans and guarantee of loans to colonial and foreign governments, &c. *See* PUBLIC LOAN.
„ „ loans for public works. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
„ „ to certain school boards in Scotland. *See* EDUCATION, S., 2 (*f*).
„ „ for certain Military works. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
„ „ „ Naval Works. *See* ADMIRALTY, 3.
„ „ „ Royal Niger Company. *See* NIGER TERRITORIES.
„ „ for Uganda railway. *See* AFRICA.
„ „ to Public Works Commissioners, Ireland. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, 1.
Local loans stock. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS, (*f*).
(*d.*) *Administration, &c.*
Annual and quarterly accounts and reports of income of, payments out of, and future annual charge on - - { 56G3.c.98.s.22. 17–8V.c.94.s.2. 29–30V.c.39.ss.12,21–32.
Payment of moneys carried to, and of charges on - - - 17–8V.c.94.s.8.
Advances by Banks of England and Ireland to cover deficiency in - 29–30V.c.39.s.12.
CONSOLIDATED RATES, SCOTLAND. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 2 (*b*).
CONSOLS. *See* NATIONAL DEBT.
CONSPIRACY.
1300. 28Edw1. (*Art. Sup. Cart.*)c.10. (Trial.)
1305.(2) 33Edw1. (*Ordin. de Conspir.*) (Definition.)
1842.(E.)5–6V.c.38.s.1.(QuarterSessions.)
1851. (E.)14–5V.c.55.s.2. (Committing Felony.)
1851. (E. I.)14–5V.c.100.s.29. (Punishment.)
1. General.
2. Treasonable and Seditious.
1859. (E. I.)22–3V.c.17.s.1. (Vexatious Indictments.)
1861. (E. I.)24–5V.c.100.s.4. (Murder.)
1871. 34–5V.c.31.s.2. (Trade Union.)
1875. 38–9V.c.86 s.3. (Trade Disputes.)
1876. 39–40V.c.22.s.16. (Trade Union.)
1883. 46–7V.c.3.s.3. (Explosions.)
1887. (I.)50–1V.c.20.ss.2,18. (Proclaimed Districts.)
3. Trade Disputes.

1. General.

Conspirators, definition of - - - - (2)33Edw1.(Ordin. de Consp.)
„ „ for purpose of trade disputes - - 38–9V.c.86.s.3.
„ trial of - - - - - 28Edw1.(Art. Sup. Cart.)c.10.
Conspiracy to murder - - - - - - (E. I.)24–5V.c.100.s.4.
„ cause explosion - - - - - - 46–7V.c.3.s.3.
„ commit or accuse of felony, costs of prosecution - (E.)14–5V.c.55.s.2.
Conspiracies, hard labour for certain - - - - (E. I.)14–5V.c.100.s.29.
„ within Vexatious Indictments Act - - - (E. I.)22–3V.c.17.s.1.
„ jurisdiction of Quarter Sessions - - - (E.)5–6V.c.38.s.1.
„ members of trades unions not liable as such to indictment for conspiracy - - - - - { 34–5V.c.31.s.2. 39–40V.c.22.s.16.
„ summary trial of certain, in proclaimed districts - (I.)50–1V.c.20.ss.2,18.
And see INTIMIDATION; INTIMIDATION, I.; MAINTENANCE AND CHAMPERTY.

2. Treasonable and Seditious. *See* SEDITION; SEDITION, I.; TREASON.
3. Trade Disputes. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 1; MASTER AND SERVANT, I., 1.
CONSTABLE AND MARSHAL OF ENGLAND. Place of, in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT, 1.
CONSTABLE OF SCOTLAND. *See* HIGH CONSTABLE OF SCOTLAND.

(1) Rep. in pt., S.L.R. (No. 2.) Act, 1893. (2) Rep. in pt., S.L.R., 1898.
(2) Stat. 2. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CONSTABLE.(1)
1750–1.(2) 24G2.c.44. (Actions against.)
1792–3.(3) 33G3.c.55. (Fines.)
1801.(4) 41G3.(U.K.)c.78. (Expenses.)
1824. 5G4.c.83.ss.6,11,12. (Fines.)
1831.(5) 1–2W4.c.41. (Special.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.22.s.52. (Commissioners of Sewers.)
1835.(6) 5–6W4.c.43. (Special.)
1838.(6) 1–2V.c.80. (Special.)
1842.(6) 5–6V.c.109. (Parish.)
1844. 7–8V.c.33.s.8. (High.)
1844.(6) 7–8V.c.52. (Parish.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.91.s.6. (Payments to.)
1847–8.(7) 11–2V.c.101. (Superintendent of Lock-up House.)
1850.(6) 13–4V.c.20. (Parish.)
1854.(8) (U.K.) 17–8V. c.102.s.8. (Exemption of Voters during Election.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72.s.12. (Declaration.)
1868–9.(9) 32–3V.c.47. (High, Abolition of Office of.)
1872. 35–6V.c.92. (Parish.)
1882. 45–6V.c.50.s.196. (Special in Borough.)
1884. 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1890. 53–4V.c.45. (Special in Metropolitan Police District.)

1. High.
2. Parish or Petty; Headborough and Tithingman.
3. Special.

For provisions as to Constables in Counties, Boroughs, and Towns, and on Canals and Navigable Rivers, see CANAL, 3; POLICE; TOWN GOVERNMENT.

1. High.

Appointment of, for hundred, at special sessions for rating appeals, and declaration by - 7–8V.c.33.s.8. 31–2V.c.72.s.12.
Expenses, in case of riot or felony - 41G3.(U.K.)c.78.s.2.
Obedience of, to Commissioners of Sewers - 3–4W4.c.22.s.52.
Provision for abolition of office, except where returning officer, or charged with duties as to registration, or where real property vested in; chief constable to act in certain cases - 32–3V.c.47.
Service of notices by clerks of petty sessions instead of by - 32–3V.c.47.s.3.
Service of office by deputy. *See* NONCONFORMIST; ROMAN CATHOLIC, 1.

2. Parish or Petty; Headborough and Tithingman.

(*a*.) *Appointment.*

Not to be made, except on resolution of quarter sessions - 35–6V.c.92.ss.1,2.
Special sessions for, and notice thereof - 5–6V.c.109.s.1. 13–4V.20.s.4.
„ „ in liberties having separate commissions - 7–8V.c.52.s.1.
Making of lists of those qualified and liable, settlement by justices, &c. - 5–6V.c.109.ss.2,3,8–10. 7–8V.c.52.s.4.
Union of parishes; annexation of extra parochial place to parish - 5–6V.c.109.s.4.
Qualification and liability to serve (*see below* (*b*)) - 5–6V.c.109.ss.5,8.11.
Disqualification of licensed victualler, dealer in exciseable liquors, retailer of beer, gamekeeper, persons convicted of felony, &c. - 5–6V.c.109.s.7.
„ of master of workhouse and relieving officer. *See* POOR, 4.
Choice of constables at special sessions; service of warrant of appointment; liability to serve or provide substitute; lists of persons chosen - 5–6V.c.109.ss.11,14,21. 35–6V.c.92.s.3.
Vacancy by death or refusal to serve - 5–6V.c.109.s.16.
„ discharge - 13–4V.c.20.s.3.
Appointment of paid constable on application of vestry - 35–6V.c.92.s.4.
„ „ union of parishes for - 35–6V.c.92.s.5.
Service of office by deputy. *See* NONCONFORMIST; ROMAN CATHOLIC, 1.

(*b*.) *Exemptions from Liability to serve.*

General - 5–6V.c.109.s.6.
Officers of Post Office - 13–4V.c.20.s.5.

And see APOTHECARY, 1 (*a*); CUSTOMS, 2 (*a*); DENTIST, 3; FACTORY, 3 (*a*); INCOME TAX, 2 (*a*); INLAND REVENUE, 1; MEDICAL PROFESSION, 1 (*a*); MILITIA, 1 (*m*), 2 (*h*); NAVAL RESERVE, 1, 2; NONCONFORMIST; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 1 (*b*) (1), (2); RESERVE FORCES, 1; ROMAN CATHOLIC, 2; SURGEON, (*a*); YEOMANRY, 2.

---

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked U.K.
(2) Short title ("Constables Protection Act, 1750") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Parish Officers Act, 1793") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c 14.
(4) Short title ("Constables' Expenses Act, 1801") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Special Constables Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Parish Constables Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Lock-up Houses Act, 1848") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(9) Short title ("High Constables Act, 1869") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

CONSTABLE—*cont.*

2. Parish or Petty ; Headborough and Tithingman—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Duties and Liabilities.*

Constables subject to chief constable of county ; duties, powers, &c., of constables, and of police acting as constables - 5–6V.c.109.s.15. 35–6V.c.92.s.7.
Appointment and powers of superintendent of joint lock-up house of county and borough - 11–2V.c.101.
Execution of process by, in any part of county - 35–6V.c.92.s.10.
Obedience of, to Commissioners of Sewers - 3–4W.c.22.s.52.
„ „ Commissioners of Admiralty. *See* ADMIRALTY, 1.
Assistance to Excise officers. *See* EXCISE, 10 ; SPIRITS, 7.
„ in execution of TAX Acts. *See* TAXES, 2 (*b*) (3).
Duties as to billeting and impressment of carriages. *See* ARMY, 5.
Fines for neglect of duty—
Under Act for prevention of swearing. *See* SWEARING.
Or disobedience to warrants or orders of justices - 33G3.c.55.s.1. 5G4.c.83.s.12. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
In apprehending rogues and vagabonds - 5G4.c.83.ss.6,11,12.
Application of penalties - 5–6V.c.109.s.25.
Protection against vexatious actions - 24G2.c.44.ss.6,8.
See also PUBLIC OFFICER.

(*d.*) *Fees and Allowances.*

Settlement by quarter sessions ; payment out of county or poor rate ; enforcement of payment of, for work done for parish officer, and allowance of sums paid - 5–6V.c.109.s.17. 11–2V.c.91.s.6. 35–6V.c.92.ss.11,12.
For duties by order of justice, and occasional duties - 5–6V.c.109.s.17. 13–4V.c.20.s.2.
Not to be taken by paid constable for parish business - 35–6V.c.92.s.8.
Application of, received by paid constable or police - 35–6V.c.92.s.7.
Allowance of, against defendant, on proceedings by paid parish officer, and application thereof - 35–6V.c.92.s.9.

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Acts for appointment of constables not to apply to—
London City and Metropolitan Police District - 5–6V.c.109.s.4. 13–4V.c.20.ss.7,8.
boroughs, places under Lighting and Watching or local Acts or Cheshire - 5–6V.c.109.s.21. 7–8V.c.52.s.4. 13–4V.c.20.s.7.
Constables for Oxford and Cambridge Universities. *See* UNIVERSITY, E., 3 (*b*).

3. Special.

Appointment and oath of - 1–2W4.c.41.ss.1,3.
„ of persons resident in other parishes - 5–6W4.c.43.
Substitution of declarations for oaths - 31–2V.c.72.s.12.
Refusal to serve, or disobedience - 1–2W4.c.41.ss.7,8.
Jurisdiction, powers, and immunities of - 1–2W4.c.41.ss.5,6.
„ „ of, in Metropolitan Police District or London City 53–4V.c.45.s.28.
Justices at special sessions may—
make orders and regulations as to, and remove for misconduct - 1–2W4.c.41.ss.4,14.
suspend or determine services of - 1–2W4.c.41.ss.9,14.
Delivery up of staves, &c. on expiration of office - 1–2W4.c.41.s.10.
Punishment for assaulting or resisting - 1–2W4.c.41.s.11.
Not to gain settlement, or be exempt from service in militia - 1–2W4.c.41.s.12.
Allowances to, and expenses of - 1–2W4.c.41.s.13.
„ where appointed during construction of railway, canal, &c. - 1–2V.c.80.
Proceedings for penalties - 1–2W4.c.41.ss.15,16,18. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Appointment, &c. of, in municipal boroughs - 45–6V.c.50.s.196.
Voter exempt from acting as, during parliamentary election (U.K.) 17–8V.c.102.s.8.(1)
Allowances to, appointed to execute warrant in cases of felony - 41G3.(U.K.)c.78.s.1.
In Fishery Districts. *See* FISHERY, 2 (*b*) (4).
„ harbours, &c. *See* HARBOUR, 1 (*c*) (8).
Protection of, in actions. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.

CONSTABLE, SCOTLAND. *See* GAME, S., 3 (*c*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4 (*b*), (*e*); POLICE, S.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

CONSTABLE, IRELAND.
1802–3. 43G3.c.143.s.6. (Actions against.)
1831–2.(1) 2–3W4.c.108. (Special.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.13.ss.45,50. (Actions against.)
1845.(1) 8–9V.c.46. (Railways.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.72.ss.7,13. (Expenses.)
1874. 37–8V.c.80.s.6. (Expenses.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37 (High.).
1. Generally.
2. High.
3. Special.

1. Generally.

Protection of, in actions; pleadings, parties, evidence, costs - - { 43G3.c.143.s.6. 6–7W4.c.13.s.50.
Appointment of constables not affected by Constabulary Act - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.45.
Parish, constabulary exempt from acting as. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*) (3).
Appointment, powers, and government of, as additional constabulary, and payment of, during construction of railway, canal, &c.; recovery of expenses - - - - - - - - - { 8–9V.c.46. 11–2V.c.72.s.7. 37–8V.c.80.s.6.
Assistance by, to revenue officers. *See* EXCISE, **10**; SPIRITS, **7**.
„ „ sheriff, in execution of civil bill decree. *See* SHERIFF, I., **1**.
Assault on, in execution of duty. *See* PERSONAL INJURIES, **1** (*g*), (*i*); POLICE, **5**.
Compensation to, murdered or maimed by disturber of public peace. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **10**.
Conveyance of prisoner through adjoining county by. *See* PRISONER, I.
Disqualification for licence to sell liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2**.
Embezzlement by. *See* POLICE, **5**.
Not admissible to yeomanry. *See* YEOMANRY, I., **1**.
Constabulary force. *See* CONSTABULARY, I.
Dublin police. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT.
Police under Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **4**.

2. High.

Repeal of enactment as to appointment, and duties of; transfer of, to county councils; provisions for employment of, in poor rate collection and compensation; collection by, of arrears of county cess (*see* POOR, I., **7**) - - - - - { 61–2V.c.37.ss.109(1), 110(2),115(1,9–15), 120,schs.6(pt.1),7 (pt.1).

3. Special.

Appointment by precept of justices, and oath - - - - 2–3W4.c.108.s.1.
„ „ order of Lord Lieutenant of persons exempt from service as constable - - - - - 2–3W4.c.108.s.2.
„ „ lieutenant, by order of Lord Lieutenant throughout any county or place - - - - 2–3W4.c.108.s.3.
Refusal to take oath, or to serve, or disobedience - - - 2–3W4.c.108.ss.7,8.
Substitution of declarations for oaths. *See* DECLARATION.
Jurisdiction, powers, and immunities - - - - - 2–3W4.c.108.s.5.
Power of justices to make orders as to, and to remove or suspend - 2–3W4.c.108.ss.4,9.
Acting of, in adjoining county, by order of justices there - - 2–3W4.c.108.s.6.
Delivery up of staves, &c. on expiration of office - - - 2–3W4.c.108.s.10.
Punishment for assaulting - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.108.s.11.
Allowances and expenses, payment of; payment through petty sessions clerk - - - - - - - - { 2–3W4.c.108.s.12. 11–2V.c.72.s.13.
Transfer to county councils of powers of grand juries - - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.
Penalties, proceedings for, and application of - - - 2–3W4.c.108.ss.15–8.
Actions against, limitation of time for, &c. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Appointment, &c. of, in Dublin police district. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT.
„ „ harbours, &c. *See* HARBOUR, **1** (*c*) (3).
Voter exempt from acting as, during election. *See* CONSTABLE, **3**.

CONSTABULARY, SCOTLAND.
Abolition of heritable rights of. *See* HERITABLE JURISDICTION, S.

CONSTABULARY, IRELAND.
1836.(2)(3) 6–7W4.c.13. (General.)
1836.(3)(4) 6–7W4.c.36. (Expenses.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.116.s.101. (Expenses.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.25.ss.1,12.sch. (Dublin.)
1839.(2)(3) 2–3V.c.75. (Reserve.)
1840. 3–4V.c.108.ss.121,122.sch.A. (Boroughs.)
1844. 7–8V.c.106.s.36. (Expenses, Dublin.)
1845.(3) 8–9V.c.46. (Additional Constabulary on Public Works.)
1846. 9–10V.c.37.s.22. (Coroner's Inquest.)
1846.(3)(4) 9–10V.c.97. Expenses; Additional Constabulary.)

(1) Short title ("Special Constables (I.) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Constabulary (I.) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Constabulary (I.) Acts, 1836 to 1897 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. and 60 & 61 Vict. c. 64. s. 3.
(4) Short title ("Constabulary (I.) Act, 1836 (No. 2) ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CONSTABULARY, IRELAND—*cont.*

1847.(1)(2) 10–1V.c.100. (Pensions.)
1847–8.(1)(2) 11–2V.c.72. (General.)
1851.(1)(3) 14–5V.c.85. (Accounts, Expenses.)
1851. 14–5V.c.92.ss.14,19. (Petty Sessions.)
1851. 14–5V.c.93. (Petty Sessions.)
1854. 17–8V.c.89. (Illicit Distillation.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94.s.1. (Expenses.)
1854. 17–8V.c.103.s.89. (Additional Constabulary, Towns.)
1857. 20–1V.c.7.ss.3–5. (Expenses, Additional Constabulary.)
1857. 20–1V.c.40. (Illicit Distillation.)
1859.(1)(2) 22–3V.c.22. (Officers.)
1862. 25–6V.c.83.s.5. (Admission to Hospital.)
1865.(1) 28–9V.c.70. (Belfast.)
1866. 29–30V.c.39.s.46. (Audit.)
1866.(1) 29–30V.c.46. (Belfast.)
1866.(1)(2) 29–30V.c.103. (Salaries; Reward Fund; Receiver.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72. (Declarations and Oaths.)
1870.(1) 33–4V.c.83. (Londonderry.)
1874.(1) 37–8V.c.80. (Salaries, Superannuation.)
1876. 39–40V.c.78.ss.6,7. (Juries Act.)
1877.(1) 40–1V.c.20.s.2. (Officers.)
1877. 40–1V.c.49.ss.21,23,31. (Barracks, Lock-ups, Expenses.)
1878. 41–2V.c.69.s.8. (Jurors' Fines.)
1882.(1) 45–6V.c.63. (Salaries of Officers.)
1883.(1) 46–7V.c.14. (Salaries of Men.)
1884–5.(1) 48–9V.c.12.s.1. (Distribution.)
1897. 60–1V.c.30. (Property in possession of.)
1897.(1) 60–1V.c.64. (Belfast.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss 4,21,56. (Loc.Govt.)

1. Generally.
2. Cities and Towns.
3. Reserve Force.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Generally.

(*a.*) *Constables; Powers, Duties, &c. See also below,* **4.**

Numbers and distribution of(4)	11–2V.c.72.s.3 28–9V.c.70.s.3.sch. 33–4V.c.83.s.11. 48–9V.c.12.s.1. 60–1V.c.41.s.1.
Qualification of; disqualification of gamekeeper, tithe proctor, bailiff, sheriff's bailiff, parish clerk, hired servant, keeper of house for sale of liquors	6–7W4.c.13.s.14.
Appointment, removal, powers, duties, &c.	6–7W4.c.13.s.11.
Evidence of appointments	6–7W4.c.13.s.44.
Swearing in; exemption from parochial offices, tolls, and service on juries or in militia (*see also* JURY, I., **2**)	6–7W4.c.13.ss.17,22,23. 2–3V.c.75.s.22. 11–2V.c.72.s.11.
Substitution of declarations for oaths	31–2V.c.72.s.12.
Not to vote or canvas at elections	6–7W4.c.13.s.18.
Constables, acting constables, and sub-constables to be styled "sergeants," "acting sergeants," and "constables"	46–7V.c.14.s.12.
Training of, at depôt	2–3V.c.75.s.5.
Additional constabulary, appointment of:	
on certificate of justices at sessions; removal of	6–7W4.c.13.s.12. 11–2V.c.72.s.5.
where county, city, or town proclaimed in state of disturbance; discontinuance of	6–7W4.c.13.s.13. 9–10V.c 97.s.3.
in borough, on memorial of council; appointment and payment of officers (*see also below,* **2**)	3–4V.c.108.ss.121,122. sch.A. 11–2V.c.72.s.5.
under Towns Improvement, Ireland, Act, 1854	17–8V.c.103.s.89.
to keep the peace near railway, &c. in course of construction	8–9V.c.46.
for prevention of illicit distillation	20–1V.c.40.s.4.
Regulations as to government by Inspector General	6–7W4.c.13.s.6.
" " for guidance in prevention of illicit distillation	17–8V.c.89.ss.15,16. 20–1V.c.40.s.4.
Power to act in adjoining county, city, or town	2–3V.c.75.s.15. 11–2V.c.72.s.9.
Lodging in joint barrack, where places contiguous	2–3V.c.75.s.16.
Ordering of, into other counties	6–7W4.c.13 ss.27,28.
Attendance at quarter and petty sessions, and execution of warrants, &c. of justices	6–7W4.c.13.s.15. 14–5V.c.93.ss.26,32.

(1) Collective title (Constabulary (I.) Acts, 1836 to 1897") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. and 60 & 61 Vict. c. 64. s. 3.
(2) Short title ("Constabulary (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title (Irish Constabulary Act, 1847") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) But see Order in Council of the Lord Lieutenant, May 22, 1891 (printed in Statutory Rules and Orders, 1891, p. 62), redistributing the sergeants and constables of the force.

Digitized by Google

CONSTABULARY, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Generally—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Constables; Powers, Duties, &c.*—cont.

Powers and duties under Petty Sessions (Ireland) Act, 1851 - - - 14–5V.c.93.ss.7,12,25–33,35.

„ in cases of road offences and impounded cattle - - - 14–5V.c.92.ss.14,19(8).

Not to levy tithes, rent distress, or revenue fines, or to enforce Fishery Acts - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.15.

Execution of warrants for levying fines and recognisances (*see also* FINES AND FORFEITURES, I.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*c*)) 6–7W4.c.13.s.16.

Service of summonses on jurors, and assistance in execution of Juries Procedure Act - - - - - - 39–40V.c.78.ss.6,7.

Levy of fines on jurors for non-attendance; remuneration for levy - 6–7W4.c.13.s.16.; 41–2V.c.69.s.8.

Protection of constables executing warrants - - - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.50.

Notice to coroner of finding dead body, or sudden or suspicious death; service of summons on jurors and witnesses - - - 9–10V.c.37.s.22.

Powers and duties for prevention of sale of spirits, &c. in unlicensed houses, and illicit distillation; (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*e*)) - - - - - 17–8V.c.89.ss.2,3,5,6, 10,12.; 20–1V.c.40.ss.2,5,8.

Disposal of unclaimed goods or stolen property; application of proceeds, and of unclaimed money - - - 37–8V.c.80.s.9.

„ property in possession of - - - - - 60–1V.c.3.

Neglect of duty or non-execution of warrant, fine for - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.19.; 14–5V.c.93.s.35.

Penalty on resignation without leave or notice - - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.21.

Delivery up of accoutrements on resignation or dismissal - 6–7W4.c.13.s.20.

Unlawful possession of accoutrements or personation of constable - 6–7W4.c.13.s.25.

Annual return to Parliament - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.57.

Assaults on constabulary. *See* POLICE, 5; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*d*).

Charges against constables, investigation of. *See below*, 4.

Larceny or embezzlement by police. *See* POLICE, 5.

(*b.*) *Officers.*

Training of, at depot - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.75.s.5.

Inspector General and deputy:

Appointment, residence and duties of; declaration of office; removal from office, and new appointment - - - 6–7W4.c.13.ss.5,10,17.; 2–3V.c.75.s.23.; 11–2V.c.72.s.11.; 22–3V.c.22.s.2.; 31–2V.c.72.s.12.

To be justices throughout Ireland; oath as justice; no local limit to jurisdiction - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.5.; 14–5V.c.93.s.7(3).; 31–2V.c.72.s.6.sch.pt.2.

Clerks of, appointment, numbers, removal, and disabilities of - 6–7W4.c.13.ss.5,10.; 10–1V.c.100.s.8.; 37–8V.c.80.s.10.

Performance of duties of deputy inspector general in certain cases - 45–6V.c.63.s.6.

Assistant Inspectors General:

Appointment, style, numbers, and duties of; declaration of office; removal from office, and new appointment - - 6–7W4.c.13.ss.7,10,17.; 2–3V.c.75.ss.10,11.; 9–10V.c.97.s.6.; 11–2V.c.72.ss.10,11.; 22–3V.c.22.ss.3,4.; 31–2V.c.72.s.12.

To be justices throughout Ireland - - - - - 2–3V.c.75.s.14.; 9–10V.c.97.s.6.

County inspectors:

Numbers and distribution of - - - - - 28–9V.c.70.s.3.sch.; 45–6V.c.63.s.5.

Appointment, style, powers, and duties of; declaration of office; removal from office and new appointment (*see also below*, 2) - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.13.ss.9,10,17.; 2–3V.c.75.s.11.; 11–2V.c.72.s.11.; 31–2V.c.72.s.12.

Monthly returns by - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.52.; 2–3V.c.75.s.11.

Sub-inspectors:

Numbers and distribution of - - - - 33–4V.c.83.s.11.; 40 1V.c.20.s.2.

Digitized by Google

CONSTABULARY, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Officers*—cont.
Sub-Inspectors—*cont.*
Appointment, style, powers, duties, liabilities, and removal of; declaration of office - 6–7W4.c.13.ss.11,17. 2–3V.c.75.s.11. 11–2V.c.72.s.11. 31–2V.c.72.s.12.
To be styled district inspectors - 46–7V.c.14.s.12.
Head constables:
Numbers and distribution of - 33–4V.c.83.s.11. 40–1V.c.20.s.2.
Appointment, powers, duties, liabilities, and removal of; declaration of office - 6–7W4.c.13.ss.11,17. 11–2V.c.72.s.11. 31–2V.c.72.s.12.
Surgeon. *See below*, **3**.
Receiver:
Appointment, removal, oath, powers, and duties of; acquisition of lands by; audit of accounts of, and security, by; rules and regulations for - 6–7W4.c.13.ss.17,38–40. 11–2V.c.72.s.11. 14–5V.c.85.s.3. 29–30V.c.89.s.46.
Grant of lease of lands to, by person under incapacity - 14–5V.c.85.s.6.
Deputy, appointment of, in certain cases - 11–2V.c.72.s.12.
Recovery of balance in hands of, on death, &c. - 6–7W4.c.13.ss.41–3.
Provision for abolition of office, and transfer of powers - 29–30V.c.103.s.15.
Veterinary surgeon, appointment of - 33–4V.c.83.s.13.
Paymasters and storekeepers, Treasury rules as to performance of duties 14–5V.c.85.s.2.
Officers, clerks, &c. not to sit in House of Commons, nor vote or canvass at elections - 6–7W4.c.13.s.18. 37–8V.c 80.s.10.
Clerks not disqualified to vote or canvass - 37–8V.c.80.s.10.
(*c.*) *Salaries, Pensions, Allowances, Expenses.*
Salaries:
Of officers - 22–3V.c.22.ss.2,3. 29–30V.c.103.s.2. 37–8V.c.80.s.2. 45–6V.c.63.s.2.sch.
„ veterinary surgeon - 33–4V.c.83.s.13.
„ constables - 46–7V.c.14.s.2.sch.I.
„ clerks in Inspector General's office - 10–1V.c.100.s.8.
Extra pay to mounted constabulary - 29–30V.c.103.s.10.
Payment of rateable proportion of, on death, &c. - 6–7W4.c.13.s.29.
Pensions and allowances:
Pensions and gratuities on retirement; pensions on disablement in service - 10–1V.c.100.ss.3–6. 29–30V.c.103.ss.6,7. 37–8V.c.80.s.3.
Forfeiture of pension for misconduct - 2–3V.c.75.s.17. 29–30V.c.103.s.6. 37–8V.c.80.s.4.
Further provisions as to gratuities, pensions, and retirement of:—
county and sub-inspectors - 45–6V.c.63.ss.3,4.
constables and their widows and children - 46–7V.c.14.ss.3–11 sch.2.
Constabulary force fund, establishment and application of, rules and regulations for - 6–7W4.c.13.s.49. 29–30V.c.103.s.9. 37–8V.c.80.s.12.
„ „ deductions from salaries and pensions for - 29–30V.c.103.s.8. 37–8V.c.80.s.12.
Expenses:
Payment of, out of annual votes - 6–7W4.c.13.s.35. 9–10V.c.97.s.2. 11–2V.c.72.s.3. 17–8V.c.94.s.1.sch.B.
Of additional constabulary, charge of moiety of, on county, city, or town; payment for, by county council or out of borough fund (*see also below*, **2**) - 6–7W4.c.13.ss.12,13,35,36. 6–7W4.c.116.s.101. 3–4V.c.108.ss.121,122,sch.A. 7–8V.c.106.s.36. 9–10V.c.97.ss.3,5. 11–2V.c.72.s.5. 29–30V.c.103.s.14. 37–8V.c.80.s.5.
Special collectors of, additional constabulary expenses - 20–1V.c.7.ss.3–5.
raising of, by, as separate item of poor-rate on special area 61–2V.c.37.s.56.
Of constabulary ordered to district not their own - 6–7W4.c.13.s.28. 11–2V.c.72.s.6. 37–8V.c.80.s.5.

Digitized by Google

CONSTABULARY, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Salaries, Pensions, Allowances, Expenses*—cont.
Expenses—*cont.*
Of additional constabulary appointed to keep peace near railway or other works in course of construction - 8-9V.c.46. 11-2V.c.72.s.7. 37-8V.c 80.s.6.
„ „ under Towns Improvement Act, 1854 - 17-8V.c.103.s.89. 37-8V.c.80.s.5.
„ „ appointed for prevention of illicit distillation, payment of, out of annual votes - 20-1V.c.40.s.4.
Of horses, arms, &c., and salaries of certain officials, non-liability of county, city, or town for - - - - - - 6-7W4.c.13.s.36. 6-7W4.c. 36.s.2.
Provision in case of force of two counties lodged in joint barrack - 2-3V.c.75.s.16.
Transmission to secretaries of county councils of accounts of sums chargeable to counties, &c.; sending thereof to Inspector General; certificate of Inspector General - 6-7W4.c.13.ss.37,53,54. 2-3V.c.75.s.19. 11-2V.c.72.s.8.sch.B. 14-5V.c.85.s.3.
Of conveying prisoners, witnesses, stolen property, &c.; accounts to, and payment for, by county - - - - - - 14-5V.c.85.s.4. 40-1V.c.49.s.21.
Annual estimate to be submitted to Parliament - - - 37-8V.c.80.s.11.
Transfer to county councils of powers of grand juries - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.4,21.
Compensation for murder or maiming. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, L, 10.
2. Cities and Towns.
Belfast, discontinuance of police force in; formation of borough into constabulary district; number of constables - 28-9V.c.70.ss.1-3.sch. 33-4V.c.83.s.10. 40-1V.c.20.s.2.
„ additional constabulary in, appointment and payment of - 28-9V.c.70.ss.4-6. 29-30V.c.46.s.3. 37-8V.c.80.s.5. 60-1V.c.64s.1.
„ officers of constabulary in; rank and salary of inspector - 28-9V.c.70.s.7. 37-8V.c.80.s.2. 40-1V.c.20.s.1.
„ night watch in, appointment of, and payment out of rates - 28-9V.c.70.s.8. 60-1V.c.64.s.2.
„ special allowances to constables in - - - - 37-8V.c.80.s.8.
„ continuance of police rate in borough - - - 28-9V.c.70.s.11.
„ retirement and pension of county inspector for - - - 45-6V.c.63.s.4.
Carrickfergus, Cork, Drogheda, Galway, Kilkenny, Limerick, Waterford, number of constabulary in - - - 28-9V.c.70.s.3.sch. 33-4V.c.83.s.10. 40-1V.c.20.s.2.
Dublin, depôt for reserve force in. *See below*, 3.
„ exemption of metropolitan district from Constabulary Acts and county rate - - - 6-7W4.c.13.ss.11,55. 7W4.&1V.c.25.ss.1,12.sch. 7-8V.c.106.s.36.
Londonderry, discontinuance and superannuation of police force in; formation of borough into constabulary district; number of constables - - - - - 33-4V.c.83.ss.1-3. 40-1V.c.20.s.2. 48-9V.c.12.s.1.
„ additional constabulary in, appointment and payment of expenses of - - - - - - 33-4V.c.83.ss.3-5. 37-8V.c.80.s.5.
„ night watch in, appointment of, and payment - - 33-4V.c.83.s.6.
„ special allowances to constables in - - - 37-8V.c.80.s.8.
„ continuance of police rates in - - - - - 33-4V.c.83.s.9.
3. Reserve Force.
Formation, duties, and officers of - - - - - - 2-3V.c.75.s.1. 9-10V.c.97.s.4.
Provisions of former Acts to apply to - - - - 2-3V.c.75.s.3.
Exemption of from parochial duties, and service on juries, or in militia (*see also* JURY, I., 2) - - - - - - - 3V.c.75.s.22.
Members of, not disqualified for receipt of half-pay where otherwise entitled - - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.75.s.4.
Depôt for, in Dublin; commandant of depôt; salaries of commandant and barrack master - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.75.s.1. 22-3V.c.22.s.4. 37-8V.c.80.s.2. 40-1V.c.20.s.1.
Training of constabulary at depôt - - - - - 2-3V.c.75.s.5.
Surgeon of, qualification, appointment, removal, duties, and salary of - 2-3V.c.75.s.2. 37-8V.c.80.s.2. 40-1V.c.20.s.1.
Paymaster and storekeeper, appointment, salary, &c. - - 14-5V.c.85.ss.1,2.

Digitized by Google

CONSTABULARY, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Reserve Force—*cont.*
Expenses of, payment out of annual votes (*and see above*, **1** (*c*)) — 2-3V.c.75.s.7. 9-10V.c.97.s.2. 17-8V.c.94.s.1.sch.B.
Sending of, to county, city, or town on duty, and charge of moiety of expenses thereon — 2-3V.c.75.ss.6,8. 9-10V.c.97.s.5. 57-8V.c.80.s.5.
4. Miscellaneous.
Charges against constabulary, inquiries into; summoning of witnesses, and administration of oaths; penalty for non-attendance, refusal to give evidence, or perjury — 6-7W4.c.13.s.24. 2-3V.c.75.s.24. 11-2V.c.72.s.10.
Contracts, regulations as to — 6-7W4.c.13.s.40.
Acquisition of lands, where owner under disability — 14-5V.c.85.s.6.
Barrack, lodging in joint, when places contiguous — 2-3V.c.75.s.16.
„ providing of lock-ups in connexion with, by Public Works Commissioners; repayment of cost by presentment — 40-1V.c.49.s.23.
„ use of discontinued prison as — 40-1V.c.49.s.31.
Admission of constable into workhouse infirmary, or fever hospital, and payment of cost — 25-6V.c.83.s.5.
Disqualification of constable for licence to retail liquors. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, I., **2**.
Grant of justices' certificate and Excise licence for sale of liquor by constable authorized to keep canteen — 57-8V.c.80.s.7.
Sale in canteens not affected by Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **5**.
Adulterated flour, power of constabulary to enter and search for. *See* ADULTERATION, I.
Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, powers of constabulary under. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*b*) (iv).
Intoxicating liquors, powers as to entry of premises licensed for sale of; penalty for harbouring or supplying liquor to constable on duty, or bribing constable. *See* BEER, I., **2**, **5** (*c*) (2); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*b*), (*e*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*b*); TOWN, I., **2**.
Parliamentary elections, duties of constabulary as to. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **5** (*b*).
Refreshment houses, powers as to entry of. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **1**, **2** (*b*).
Weights and measures, appointment and powers of constables as ex officio inspectors of. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*e*).
See also CONSTABLE, I.; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT; POLICE, **5**.
CONSTITUTION, SCOTLAND. Action of. *See* ADJUDICATION, S.; LAND, S., **4** (*c*) (2).
CONSULAR COURTS. *See* FOREIGN JURISDICTION.
CONSULAR MARRIAGES. *See* MARRIAGE, **4** (*a*).
CONSUL, BRITISH.
"Consular Officer," meaning of in Acts of Parliament — 52-3V.c.63.s.12(20).
Salary and fees of — 54-5V.c.36.(1)ss.1-3.
Advances by, for chaplains, churches, hospitals, and burial grounds, where provision was being made out of Parliamentary funds on July 21, 1891 — 6G4.c.87(2)ss.10-5 54-5V.c.36.s.4.sch.
Administration of oaths, &c. and notarial acts by, in foreign parts (*see also* AFFIDAVIT; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **11** (*b*)) — 52-3V.c.10.s.6. 54-5V.c.50.s.2.
Enlistment, powers as to. *See* ARMY, **3**.
Enforcement by, of provisions of fishery convention with France. *See* FISHERY, **1** (*b*) (2).
Marriages at consulates. *See* MARRIAGE, **4** (*a*); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **3**.
Slave trade, jurisdiction for suppression of, in East Africa. *See* SLAVE TRADE.
Superannuation allowance to. *See* DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.
CONSUL, FOREIGN.
Administration by, of goods of deceased alien — 24-5V.c.121.s.4.
Notice to, of detention of foreign ship overloaded, &c. — 57-8V.c.60.s.462.
Apprehension of deserter from foreign merchant ship on application of. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*g*).
Billets, consuls not liable to. *See* ARMY, **5** (*a*).
CONTAGIOUS DISEASES OF ANIMALS. *See* ANIMAL, **2**; DAIRY.
CONTEMPT OF COURT.
County and civil bill courts. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I. **6** (*d*), **7**; COUNTY COURT, **2**.
Court martial. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*) (3).
Ecclesiastical court. *See* CONTUMACE CAPIENDO.
Judicial Committee. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, **2** (*c*) (1), (3).
Land Commission or arbitration court under Irish Land Acts. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*e*).
Palatine Courts. *See* COUNTY PALATINE

(1) Short title ("Consular Salaries and Fees Act, 1891") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Consular Advances Act, 1825") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CONTEMPT OF COURT—*cont.*
Summary jurisdiction court, I. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*).
Supreme Courts. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **4**, **6** (*a*), (i); SUPREME COURT, I., **4**, **6** (*a*) (i).
Treatment of persons imprisoned for. *See* IMPRISONMENT, **3**; IMPRISONMENT, S., **2**; IMPRISONMENT, I., **3**.
See also SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., **2** (*c*).
CONTINGENCY, SCOTLAND. Remit of causes on account of. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., **2**.
CONTINGENT INTEREST.
Disposal of, by deed or will. *See* CONVEYANCING, **10**; WILL, **2** (*a*).
CONTINGENT REMAINDER. *See* CONVEYANCING, **2**.
CONTRACT.
1677. 29C2.c.3.s.4. (Statute of Frauds.)
1781–2. 22G3.c.45. (Contracts for Public Service.)
1810. (I.)50G3.c.82.(Sale of Hemp Seed.)
1872. (E.) 35–6V.c.24.s.11. (Incorporated Charities.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.25(7),91. (Judicature.)
1874.(E.I.)37-8V.c.78.s.9.(Real Property.)
1875. 38–9V.c.86.ss.4,5. (Malicious Breaches of Service.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.s.20. (Customs.)
1877. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.ss.28(7),61,79.sch. (Judicature.)
1881. (E.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.4,52,59,60,66. (Conveyancing.)
1887. 50–1V.c.28. (Trade Mark.)
1893–4.(E. I.)56–7V.c.71. (Sale of Goods.)
1. Generally.
2. As to Land.
3. As to Goods.
4. Particular Cases.

1. Generally.

To be made according to current coin. *See* COIN.
In what weights and measures to be made. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*a*), (*e*).
Stamp duties on. *See* STAMPS, **2** (*c*).
For sale of land or property. *See* CONVEYANCING, (3); LAND, **4**.
No action on, unless in writing and signed, in case of agreement in consideration of marriage, or agreement not to be performed within a year — 29C2.c.3.s.4.
Stipulations not considered in equity as of the essence of, how to be construed in all courts — (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.25(7),91. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.ss.28(7),79.
Under seal, when binding on heirs and real estate, though heirs not mentioned — (E. I.)44–5V.c.41.ss.59,66.
„ with two or more jointly, effect of — (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.60,66.
Right to contract by deed not to exercise power — (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.52.
Limitation of time for action on. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (1).
By way of gaming or wager. *See* GAMING.
„ guarantee. *See* GUARANTEE.
By infant. *See* INFANT, **5**.
„ married women. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **1** (*a*).
Convict, incapacity of, to contract. *See* DISQUALIFICATION.
Disclaimer of in bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*).
Denial of making of, or of legality or sufficiency of, in pleading; Statute of Frauds must be pleaded — (I.) 40–1V.c.57.s.61.sch.

2. As to Land (*see also* **1** *above, and* **4** *below*).

No action on, unless in writing and signed — 29C2.c.3.s.4.
Summary decision as to, by Chancery judge in chambers — (E. I.)37–8V.c.78.s.9.
Power of personal representatives of vendor to complete in certain cases — (E. I.)44–5V.c.41.s.4.
For lease under power, not to form part of title. *See* LEASE, **2**.
Operation as, of invalid lease under power. *See* LEASE, **2**.
As to settled land. *See* SETTLED LAND, **1** (*c*), **2** (*d*), (*f*), (*i*).

3. As to Goods (*see also* **1** *above*).

Goods, meaning of — 56–7V.c.71.s.62(1).

(*a.*) *Formation of Contract.*

Definitions of "contract of sale," "sale," and "agreement to sell" — 56–7V.c.71.ss.1,62(1).
Capacity to buy and sell — 56–7V.c.71.s.2.
Reasonable price requisite where "necessaries" are sold to minor or person incompetent to contract — 56–7V.c.71 s.2.
Requisites to validity where value is 10*l.* or upwards — (E. I.) 56–7V.c.71.s.4.
"Contract or sale" may be in writing or by word of mouth — 56–7V.c.71.ss.3,62(1).
„ may extend to existing or "future" goods — 56–7V.c.71.s.5(1).
„ „ goods which may be acquired on a contingency — 56–7V.c.71.s.5(2).
Effect of contract for present sale of future goods — 56–7V.c.71.s.5(3).
Contract void where goods have perished without seller's knowledge at the time of contract or without either party's fault, before sale but after agreement — 56–7V.c.71.ss.6,7.
„ where agreement to sell at valuation and valuation not made — 56–7V.c.71.s.9.
Price, how to be ascertained; to be reasonable when not otherwise determinable — 56–7V.c.71.s.8.

Digitized by Google

CONTRACT—*cont.*
3. As to Goods—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Formation of Contract*—cont.
Price, case of agreement to sell at valuation - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.9.
Conditions, as to time; whether of the essence of the contract; "month" - - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.10.
„ to be fulfilled by seller; buyer may waive or elect to treat as breach of warranty, and not as ground for repudiation - (E. I.) 56–7V.c.71.s.11.(1)(3).
„ to be fulfilled by seller; rights of buyer on failure to perform - - - - (S.) 56–7V.c.71.s.11.(2)(3).
„ implied that seller has, or in case of agreement to sell, will have, right to sell, and warranty that buyer shall have quiet possession, and for freedom from incumbrances - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.12.
„ „ that goods shall correspond with description whether sale be also by sample or not - - 56–7V.c.71.s.13.
„ „ as to quality or fitness - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.14.
„ „ on sale by sample - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.15.

(*b.*) *Effects of the Contract.*

Time when property passes; rules for ascertaining intention of parties - - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.ss.17,18.
Case where goods are unascertained - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.16.
Reservation by seller of right of disposal - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.19.
Risk, *primâ facie* passes with property - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.20.
Sale by person not owner - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.21.
„ in market overt - - - - (E. I.) 56–7V.c.71.ss.22,24(1)(3).
„ under voidable title - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.23.
Re-vesting of property in goods stolen or fraudulently obtained, on conviction - - - - (E. I.) 56–7V.c.71.s.24.
Case of seller or buyer in possession after sale - - 56–7V.c.71.s.25.
Effect of writ of execution - - - - - (E. I.) 56–7V.c.71.s.26.

(*c.*) *Performance of the Contract.*

Delivery, meaning of - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.62.
„ and payment, concurrent conditions - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.28.
„ rules as to places, time, and reasonable hour - - 56–7V.c.71.s.29.
„ of insufficient or excessive quantity - - 56–7V.c.71.s.30(1)(2)(4).
„ of goods mixed with goods of a different description - 56–7V.c.71.s.30(3)(4).
„ by instalments - - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.31.
„ to carrier - - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.32.
„ at distant place; buyer's risk - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.33.
„ buyer's right to examine on tender of - - 56–7V.c.71.s.34(2).
„ how far amounting to acceptance by buyer - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.35.
„ buyer not bound to return rejected goods - - 56–7V.c.71.s.36.
„ liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing to take - 56–7V.c.71.s.37.
Rights of buyer to refuse acceptance of delivery by instalments - 56–7V.c.71.s.31(1).
„ „ to examine goods - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.34.
„ „ not to return rejected goods to seller - 56–7V.c.71.s.36.
Payment and delivery, concurrent conditions - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.28.
„ duty of buyer as to - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.27.
„ on delivery by instalments - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.31(2).
Unpaid seller defined - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.38.
„ implied right of lien - - 56–7V.c.71.ss.39(1)(*a*),41–3,47–8.
„ „ „ stoppage in transitu on buyer's insolvency - 56–7V.c.71.ss.39(1)(*b*),44–8.
„ „ „ re-sale - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.39(1)(*c*).
„ „ „ withholding delivery where property has not passed to buyer - - 56–7V.c.71.s.39(2).
Right of arrestment or poinding - - - - - (S.)56–7V.c.71.s.40.

(*d.*) *Breach of the Contract.*

Remedies of seller:—
Action for price where property has passed - - - 56V.c.71.s.49(1).
„ „ „ has not passed, nor goods appropriated if price payable on a day certain - - 56–7V.c.71.s.49(2).
Damages for non-acceptance, measure of - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.50.
Saving of right to interest and special damages - (S.)56–7V.c.71.s.49(3). 56–7V.c.71.s.54.
Remedies of buyer:—
Damages for non-delivery, measure of - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.51.
Specific performance of contract - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.52.
Breach of warranty, set off or damages for, measure of damages - 56–7V.c.71.s.53.

Digitized by Google

CONTRACT—*cont.*
3. As to Goods—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Breach of the Contract*—cont.
Breach of warranty, payment into court by buyer alleging - (S.)56–7V.c.71.s.59.
„ „ on sale of hemp seed - - - - (I.)50G3.c.82.
Saving of right to interest and special damages - - 56–7V.c.71.s.54.
(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Exclusion of implied terms and conditions - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.55.
Reasonable time, enforcement of rights - - - 56–7V.c.71.ss.56,57.
Provisions as to sale by auction - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.58.
Saving for Rules in Bankruptcy and Common Law as to Bills of Sale, &c. - - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.61.(1–3).
Landlord's right to hypothec or sequestration - - - (S.)56–7V.c.71.s.61.(5).
Exclusion of mortgages, charges, &c. - - - 56–7V.c.71.s,61(4).
How affected by alteration of Customs tariff - - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.20.
Implied warranty on sale, that trade mark is genuine (*see also* HOPS) - 50–1V.c.28.s.17.
With agents, for purchase of goods. *See* FACTOR.
4. Particular Cases.
Contracts entered into for the public service; members of House of Commons not to hold or benefit from payments under. *See* PAYMASTER GENERAL - - - - - - - - 22G3.c 45.
By and with companies and directors. *See* COMPANY, 1, 3, 4; COMPANY, S., 3.
„ industrial and provident societies. *See* INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, 2.
„ and with sanitary authorities. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 2 (1); DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 2 (1).
„ and with seamen, &c. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2.
„ incorporated charities, when valid, though not under seal - (E.) 35–6V.c.24.s.11.
Between landlords and tenants in Ireland. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*b*)(2),(7).
For purposes of parliamentary elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*d*) (1).
„ certain purposes at municipal elections. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 (*a*).
Between masters and servants. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 1.
„ „ malicious breach by servant, involving injury - - 38–9V.c.86.s.5.
„ „ „ „ person employed in supply of gas or water - - - 38–9V.c.86.s.4.
Slave trade, avoidance of contracts relating to. *See* SLAVE TRADE.
Trade union contracts, when not enforceable. *See* TRADE UNION.
CONTRACT NOTE.
Relating to sale or purchase of stock, stamp duty on, &c. - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,52,53(1)(3),sch.I.
56–7V.c.7.s.3.
CONTUMACE CAPIENDO, ENGLAND.
Issue and proceedings on writ of - - - - 53G3.c.127.s.I.
2–3W4.c.93.ss.1–3.
55–6V.c.32.s.7.
Discharge of person in custody under writ of, by consent - - - 3–4V.c.93.
Treatment of person imprisoned under writ of. *See* PRISON, 1 (*b*); *See also* EXCOMMUNICATION.
CONVENER, SCOTLAND. *See* BURGH, S., 1 (*a*) (1), 2 (*a*) (1); COMMISSIONERS OF SUPPLY, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, S. 1 (*c*); GUILD, S.
CONVENT. *See* RELIGIOUS HOUSE.
CONVENTION OF ROYAL BURGHS. *See* BURGH, S., 2 (*f*).
CONVENTION (IRELAND) ACT REPEAL ACT, 1879(1). (*See* PARLIAMENT, 1) 42–3V.c.28.
CONVERSION. By bailee, of property to his own use. *See* THEFT, 1 (*c*).
CONVERSION OF STOCK. *See* NATIONAL DEBT, 5.
CONVEYANCE. *See* ASSIGNMENT; CONVEYANCING; DEED; FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 3 (*c*); LAND, 4 (*b*); LAND, I.; RECORD OF TITLE, I.; STAMPS, 2.
CONVEYANCE, SCOTLAND.
Of heritage, word "dispone" not essential in - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.27.
„ may be by testamentary writing - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.20.
Recorded, equivalent to infeftment - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.15.
„ implies entry with superior - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
See also DEED, S.; ERASURE, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; LAND, S.; REGISTER, S.; STAMPS, 2; WITNESS, S.
CONVEYANCE OF MAILS ACT, 1893. (*See* POST OFFICE, 3.) - - - 56–7V.c.38.
CONVEYANCE OF OFFENDERS (IRELAND) ACT, 1819. (*See* PRISONER, I., 2) 59G3.c.92.
CONVEYANCER.
Annual certificate of; qualification for certificate; penalty for acting as, without certificate - - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.127.s.34.
(I.) 27–8V.c.8.(2)ss.2,3.
(E. I.) 54–5V.c.39.ss.1. 44,45,47,48.sch.1.
Proof of being - - - - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.127.s.22.
Exemption of, if in actual practice, from service on juries. *See* JURY, 2.

(1) Short title given by Act.
(2) Short title ("Conveyancers (I.) Act, 1864") given by 59 & 60 V. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CONVEYANCING AND LAW OF PROPERTY.

1535–6. 27H8.c.10.ss.1–3. (Uses.)
1535–6. 27H8.c.16. (Bargain and Sale.)
1562–3. 5Eliz.c.26. (Counties Palatine.)
1677. 29C2.c.3.ss.1,3,4,7–9. (Statute of Frauds.)
1705.(1) 4–5A.c.3.ss.9,10. (Grant good without Attornment.)
1711. (E.) 10A.c.28.(2)s.3. (Bargain and Sale.)
1835. 5–6W.4.c.62.s.16. (Proof of Execution of Deed.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.132. (Lands Clauses.)
1845.(3) (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106. (Law of Real Property Amendment.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.124. (Short Forms of Lease.)
1859.(4) (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35. (Law of Property Amendment.)
1860.(4) (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.ss.7,8. (Law of Property Amendment.)
1867–8. (E. I.) 30–1V.c.48. (Sales by Auction.)
1874. (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78. (Vendor and Purchaser.)
1877. (E. I.) 40–1V.c.33. (Contingent Remainders.)
1881.(5) (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. (Conveyancing.)
1881. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.44. (Solicitors Remuneration.)
1882.(5) (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39. (Conveyancing.)
1892.(5) (E. I.) 55–6V.c.13. (Conveyancing.)
1893. (E. I.) 56–7V.c.53.s.12. (Trustee.)
1894. (E.) 57–8V.c.46.s.88. (Copyholds.)

1. Preliminary.

Conveyancing Acts, 1881, 1882, and 1892(5) - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39. (E. I.) 55–6V.c.13.
Interpretation of expressions in Acts - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.2. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.1(4).
Protection of solicitors and trustees adopting Acts - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.66.
Powers and duties of Land Commissioners under Acts transferred to Board of Agriculture. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

2. Limitations of Land.

Tenure of land. *See* LAND, 1.
Estates created by livery and seisin only, or by parole, to have effect of estates at will only - - - - - - - - - 29C2.c.3.s.1.
Estates of freehold not to be granted but by deed or writing - - 29C2.c.3.s.3.
Conveyance of freehold deemed to lie in grant as well as in livery - - - - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.2.
Persons entitled to use, &c. deemed seised - - - - - 27H8 c.10.ss 1–3.
Limitation to use that one shall have easement, &c. operation of (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.62.
Scintilla juris, abolition of doctrine of - - - (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.7.
Contingent remainder, power to dispose of by deed - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.6.
" " preserved, notwithstanding forfeiture or merger of estate - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.8.
" " when to take effect as springing or shifting use, or executory devise or other limitation - - - (E. I.) 40–1V.c.33.
Restriction on executory limitations - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.10.
Enlargement of long term into fee simple; provision as to married woman, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.65. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.11.
Deeds, further provisions as to. *See below*, 10; DEED.
Estates tail. *See* LAND, 3.
Trust estates. *See below* 7; *and* TRUSTEE.

3. Sales and other Transactions.

Bargain and sale of estate of inheritance or freehold to be by deed indented and enrolled; proof of title thereunder - - - 27H8.c.16. (E.) 10A.c.28.(2)s.3.
" " " " " in counties palatine - 5Eliz.c.26.
Contract or sale of lands, &c. not enforceable unless in writing and signed 29C2.c.3.s.4.
Forty years root of title - - - - - - - (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78.s.1.
Application to sales of stated conditions respecting title, production of documents, covenants, and other matters, subject to stipulations in contract - - - - (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78.ss.1–3. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.3.
Recitals in deeds, &c., 20 years old, how far evidence - - (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78.ss.2,3.
Title to leasehold reversion not required on grant of lease out of leasehold interest, with leasehold reversion - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.13.
Contract for lease not part of title to lease made under power - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.4.
By auction, invalid in equity where puffer employed - - (E. I.) 30–1V.c.48.s.4.
" " conditions and right of seller to bid - - (E. I.) 30–1V.c.48.ss.5,6.
Settlement in chambers of disputes on contract - - - (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78.s.9.

(1) 4 Ann c. 16. in Ruffhead. (2) c. 18. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Real Property Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Law of Property Amendment Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Collective title ("Conveyancing Acts, 1881 to 1892") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CONVEYANCING AND LAW OF PROPERTY—*cont.*

3. Sales and other Transactions—*cont.*

Provision for payment into court in respect of incumbrances, and conveyance free from incumbrances — (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s 2. (vii.)5,69,70,72.

Power of personal representatives of vendor to convey in certain cases — (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.4.

Rights of purchaser as to execution of conveyance — (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.8.

Grant of manor, land, reversion, remainder, good without attornment of tenant; saving for payment of rent — 4–5A.c.3.(1)ss.9,10.

Effect and enforcement of acknowledgment of right to production and delivery of copies of documents, or undertaking for safe custody — (E.I.)44–5V.c.41.ss.9, 69,70,72.

Provision for establishing sale under power, where payment made by mistake to tenant for life — (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.13.

Concealment of document of title, or falsification of pedigree by vendor or mortgagor, penalty and liability to damages for. And *see* FRAUD — (E.I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.24,25. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.8.

Restrictions on constructive notice to purchaser — (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.3.

Condition of sale as to absence of stamp, void. *See* STAMPS, **2** (*b*).

Construction of stipulations. *See* CONTRACT, **1**.

Receipts of mortgagees or trustees; discharges. *See* MORTGAGE; TRUSTEE, **1** (*b*).

Sale by Chancery Division. *See* SETTLED LAND. SUPREME COURT, **6** (*a*).

„ executors. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **3** (*a*).

„ trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, **1** (*b*) **2**.

„ mortgagees. *See* MORTGAGE.

„ of estates ordered to be sold for payment of debts. *See* DEBT, **2**.

4. Leases. *See* LEASE.

5. Mortgages.

Mortgages and mortgagees, provisions as to. *See* MORTGAGE.

6. Settled Estates.

Leases and sales of. *See* SETTLED LAND.

7. Trust Estates and Trustees.

Declaration or creation of trust of land to be in writing and signed, or by will — 29C2.c.3.s.7.

Assignment of trusts to be in writing and signed, or by will — 29C2.c.3.s.9.

Proviso for trusts arising by implication of law or transferred by operation of law — 29C2.c.3.s.8.

Devolution to personal representative, of certain trust and mortgage realty — (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.30. (E.) 57–8V.c.46.s.88.

General provisions as to trustees. *See* TRUSTEE.

8. Married Women: Infants.

(1.) *Married Women.*

Conveyance or surrender by married woman as feme sole, when bare trustee — (E. I.) 37–8.V.c.78.s.6.

Power of court, with consent, to bind interest of married woman, though restrained from anticipation — (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. s.39.

See also below **10**; *and* MARRIED WOMAN; MARRIED WOMAN, I.

(2.) *Infants.*

Management of property of; maintenance of, out of income. *See* GUARDIAN; INFANT.

9. Powers of Attorney. *See* POWER OF ATTORNEY.

10. Deeds; Construction and Effect of Deeds and other Instruments.

Limitations of land. *See above*, **2**.

Leases, and estates of freehold or for years, not to be assigned, granted, or surrendered, but by deed or writing — 29C2.c.3.s.3.

Conveyance of freehold land by bargain and sale. *See above* **3**.

„ „ deemed to lie in grant as well as in livery—(E.I.)8–9V.c.106.s.2.

„ „ or chose in action to self and another, or by husband to wife, or wife to husband — (E.I.)44–5V.c.41.s.50.

„ effectual to pass all estate, &c. — (E. I.)44–5V.c.41.s.63.

Feoffment when void at law unless evidenced by deed — (E. I.)8–9V.c.106.s.3.

Partition, exchange, lease, assignment of chattel interest, when void at law, unless made by deed — (E. I.)8–9V.c.106.s.3.

Surrender of interest in realty, when void at law unless made by deed — (E.) 8-9V.c.106.s.3.

Provisions as to covenants for production — (E. I.)37–8V.c.78.ss.2,3.

Vendor selling part of estate entitled to retain deeds — (E. I.)37–8V.c.78.ss.2,3.

Provisions as to production and verification on sale — (E. I.)44–5V.c.41.ss.3,66.

Costs of copies of, when retained by vendor — (E. I.)44–5V.c.41.s.3.

(1) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CONVEYANCING AND LAW OF PROPERTY—*cont.*

10. Deeds; Construction and Effect of Deeds and other Instruments—*cont.*

Feoffment not to have tortious operation - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.106.s.4.
Exchange or partition by deed not to imply condition - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.106.s.4.
"Give" or "grant" in deed not to imply covenant, except by Act of Parliament - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.106.s.4.
Covenants implied by "grant" in conveyance by promoters under Lands Clauses Act - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.18.s.32.
Use of word "grant" unnecessary - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.49.
What words sufficient for limitation in fee or tail - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.51.
Immediate interest in realty, and benefit of covenant or condition, may be taken by persons not party - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.106.s.5.
Deed purporting to be indenture to take effect as such, though not indented - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.106.s.5.
Contingent, executory, and future interests in land, and rights of entry, disposal of, by deed; provisions as to dispositions by married women - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.106.s.6.
Disclaimer of estate or interest in land by married woman - (E.) 8-9V.c.106.s.7.
Dispositions by married woman generally. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 2; MARRIED WOMAN, I.
Assignment of personalty and chattels real to self and another - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.s.21.
„ debts and choses in action. *See* ASSIGNMENT.
Property when vested in new or continuing trustees by declaration in deed - (E. I.) 56-7V.c.53.s.12.
Enlargement of long term into fee simple by declaration in deed; provision as to married woman, &c. - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.65. (E. I.) 45-6V.c.39.s.11.
Powers, execution of by deed - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.s.12.
„ release of, by deed, or contract not to exercise - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.51.
Construction of deed supplemental or annexed - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.53.
Operation of conveyance of land or manor, as though general words contained therein - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.6.
Short forms in schedule, sufficiency of - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.57.sch.4.
„ of leases, effect and construction of - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.124.
Forms of statutory mortgage and transfer, and reconveyance; covenants and provisoes implied - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41. ss.26-9.sch.3.
Covenants for title employed in conveyances by beneficial owners, settlers, trustees, and others - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.7.
„ variation or extension of implied - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41 s.7(7).
„ when deemed to be made with heirs, &c., and when with executors, &c. of covenantee - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.58.
„ and other obligations when binding on heirs, though not named - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.59.
„ and other obligations with two or more jointly, effect of - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.60.
„ construction of words in implied - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.64.
Effect of mortgage, &c. to two or more jointly, or for money expressed to be advanced or owing on joint account - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.61.
Receipt in body of deed sufficient - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.54.
„ in deed or endorsed sufficient evidence in favour of subsequent purchaser without notice - (E. I.). 44-5V.c.41.s.55.
Production by solicitor of executed deed, with receipt, authority for payment to solicitor - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.56.
Assurance by devisee under will not registered in due time good against assurance by heir, if registered before it - (E.) 37 8V.c.78.s.8.
Proof of execution of deeds by declaration - 5-6W4.c.62.s.16.
Registration of deeds, &c. in Middlesex and Yorkshire. *See* MIDDLESEX; YORKSHIRE.
Vesting orders under Trustee Acts. *See* TRUSTEE, 1.
See also above, 3; *and* COVENANT.

11. Limitation of Time for Recovery of Property.

Limitation of time for actions. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME; LIMITATION OF TIME, I.

12. Jurisdiction and Procedure under Conveyancing Acts, 1881, 1882.

Provision for payment into court in respect of incumbrances on sale of land; dealings with money paid in - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.5.
Enforcement of acknowledgment of right to production of documents; assessment of damages for breach of undertaking for safe custody - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.9.
Relief of tenant from re-entry or forfeiture for breach of covenant or condition - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.14. (E. I.) 55-6V.c.13.ss.2,5.
Provisions as to sale of mortgaged property in action - (E.) 44-5V.c.41.s.25.
Power, with consent to bind interest of married woman restrained from anticipation - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.39.
Appointment of trustees for management of land of infant - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.42(1).

Digitized by Google

CONVEYANCING AND LAW OF PROPERTY—*cont.*
12. Jurisdiction and Procedure under Conveyancing Acts, 1881, 1882—*cont.*
Assignment of jurisdiction to Chancery Divs. of High Courts - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.ss.2. (xviii.),69(1),72(1-3).
Assignment of matters in Ireland to land judges, by rules (I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.72(3-5).
Protection of persons paying money into court - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.69(2).
Mode of application; costs, &c. - - - - - - (E.) 44-5V.c.41.s.69,
Rules of court (*see also* SUPREME COURT, **6** (*b*)) - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.ss.48(5),69(8), 72(3,5).
Powers of Court of Chancery of Lancaster - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.69(9).
„ „ „ Durham. *See* DURHAM, **1** (*c*).
Validity of orders of court for protection of purchasers, lessees, and mortgagees - - - - - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.70.

13. Miscellaneous.
Official searches in central office of Supreme Court for judgments, Crown debts, &c. (*see* LAND, **8** (*c*)) - - - - (E.) 45-6V.c.39.s.2.
Service of notices - - - - - - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.67.
General orders as to remuneration of solicitors for conveyancing; agreements as to remuneration - - - - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.44.
CONVEYANCING AND LAW OF PROPERTY, SCOTLAND. *See* ADJUDICATION, S.; CONVEYANCE, S.; DEED, S.; ENTAIL, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; INHIBITION, S.; JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.; LAND, S.; LEASE, S.; MARRIED WOMAN, S.; POINDING, S.; PRESCRIPTION, S.; PRESUMPTION OF LIFE LIMITATION, S.; REGISTER, S.; TERCE, S.; TRUSTEE, S.
CONVICT AND CONVICTION. *See cross references under* CRIMINAL LAW *and* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; EVIDENCE, **3**; EVIDENCE, S., **3**; FUGITIVE CRIMINAL; LUNATIC, **7**; LUNATIC, S., **5**; LUNATIC, I., **4**; PRISON; PUNISHMENT.
CONVICT LABOUR.
Employment of, in colonies. *See* AUSTRALIAN AGRIC. COMPANY; TASMANIA.
CONVICT PRISONS. *See* PRISON, **2**; PRISON, I., **2**.
CONVICT PRISONS RETURNS ACT, 1876 (*see* PRISON, **2**) - - - 39-40V.c.42.
CONVICTION, SCOTLAND. *See* CRIM. PROCEDURE, S. **3** (*f*).
CONVOCATION.
Protection of Clergy coming to - - - - - - - 8H6.c.1.
Use of Latin prayers in. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, **3**.
See also CANONS.
CONVOY. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **1** (*e*); NAVY, **3** (*b*), **5** (*b*).
COPARCENER. *See* BENEFICE, **1** (*a*); LIMITATION OF TIME, (11); PARTITION.
CO-PARTNERSHIP. *See* BANK; COMPANY; PARTNERSHIP.
COPPER MINE. *See* CROWN, **2** (*c*); MINE.
COPYHOLD.(1)
1660. 12C.2.c.24.ss.5-7. (Tenure.)
1801-2. 42G.3.c.116 ss.71,76,84. (Enfranchisement.)
1830. (E. I.) 11G4&1W4.c.65.ss.3-10 (Infants, &c.)
1837. (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.ss.3-5,26. (Devises.)
1861.24-5V.c.105.ss.1,2.(Incumbents,&c.)
1862. 25-6V.c.52.s.1. (Incumbents, &c.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.89.ss.1,3,6. (Costs of Board of Agriculture, &c.)
1881. (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.ss.3,45,46. (Sale after Enfranchisement; Redemption of Quitrents.)
1890. 53-4V.c.5.ss.125,126. (Lunatics.)
1894. 57-8V.c.46. (Consolidation.)

1. Generally.
2. Enfranchisement and Commutation of Manorial Rights.
3. Powers of Board of Agriculture.

1. Generally.
Saving for tenure by copy of court roll, and fines, on conversion of tenures into free socage - - - - - - 12C2.c.24.ss.5-7.
Grant of and admission to, without court, &c. - - - 57-8V.c.46ss.83,84(1).
Customary courts, when no copyholder existing or present - - 57-8V.c.46.s.82.
Devisable by will; to pass under general devise of realty (*see also* WILL, **1**) - - - - - - (E.I.)7W4&1V.c.26.ss.3-5,26.
Entry on court rolls of grants, surrenders, admissions, wills, &c. (E.I.)7W4&1V.c.26.s.5. 57-8V.c.46.s.85.
Alienable in portions, with licence, in spite of custom - - 57-8V.c.46.s.86.
Partition of (*see also* PARTITION) - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.87.
„ and exchange of, by. *See* COMMON, **5**.
Admission of infant, feme covert, or lunatic, by attorney, guardian, &c.; entry by lord or guardian to recover fine; no forfeiture for non-admission,&c. (E. I.) 11G4&1W4.c.65.ss.3-10. 53-4V.c.5.ss.125,126.

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E. I.

Digitized by Google

COPYHOLD—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
Admission may in all cases be by attorney - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.84(2).
Restraint on creation of new copyholds or customary tenures - - 57-8V.c.46.s.81.
Prohibition of grants by copy of court roll, by incumbents and certain prebendaries - - - - - - 24-5V.c.105.ss.1,2. 25-6V.c.52.s.1.
Descent of Trust and Mortgage Estates - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.88.
Interpretation of "lord" "tenant,' &c. - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.94.
Savings - - - - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.95.
„ as to Land Registry - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.97.
Extent of Act; Repeals; Short title - - - 57-8V.c.46.ss.99-101.
Admission to, when vested in Secretary of State for War. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
Admission of trustees of building, friendly, and industrial societies. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY, **2**; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **3**; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, **2**.
Annexation of, belonging to manor, to benefice. *See* BENEFICE, **2** (*b*).
Ascertainment of, when intermixed with freeholds, &c. *See* COMMON, **3** (*c*).
Conveyance of, under School Sites Acts. *See* SCHOOL SITE, **1**.
Copyholds for Customs service. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*a*).
„ for Inland Revenue Service. *See* INLAND REVENUE, **1**.
„ held by Sovereign as private property. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
Crown manors and copyholds. *See* CROWN LANDS, **2**, **3** (*d*), **4**.
Dealings with, of bankrupt. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, I., **2** (*c*).
Disposition of, by married woman. *See* CONVEYANCING, **8**; MARRIED WOMAN.
Entailed and settled, dealings with. *See* LAND, **3**; SETTLED LAND.
Fines, limitation of time for recovery of. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (3).
Licenses to copyholders of settled manors to grant leases. *See* STLD. LAND, **1** (*b*), **2** (*c*).
Merger of tithes or tithe rentcharge in. *See* TITHES, **2** (*i*).
Of defaulting collector of taxes. *See* TAXES, **2** (*i*).
Orders as to, under Trustee Acts. *See* TRUSTEE, **1** (*a*).
Purchase of, under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, **5** (*i*).
Stamp duties as to. *See* STAMPS, **2**.
Tenure of, by incorporated trustees of charities. *See* CHARITY, **2** (*b*).
„ by religious and educational society. *See* SOCIETY.
„ by literary and scientific institutions. *See* SOCIETY.
See also LAND.

2. Enfranchisement and Commutation of Manorial Rights.

(*a.*) *Compulsory.*

Power of lord or tenant to enfranchise - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.1.
„ „ „ extinguish manorial incidents - - 57-8V.c.46.s.2.
Fines, &c. to be paid before enfranchisement - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.3.
Notice in writing to be given by party requiring - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.4.
Compensation by agreement - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.5(2)(*a*).
„ by reference to Board of Agriculture - - 57-8V.c.46.s.5(2)(*b*).
„ by valuer - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.5(2)(*c*)(4).
„ „ appointed by justices - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.5(2)(3).
„ to be gross sum - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.7(1).
„ when to be rentcharge - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.8.
„ to steward - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.9.sch.II.
Valuer, removal of, by Board of Agriculture - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.5(5).
„ substitution in case of incapacity - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.5(6).
„ declaration of - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.5(7)-(9).sch.I.
„ circumstances to be considered by - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.6.
„ duties of - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.7.
Enfranchisement, award of - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.10.
Commencement of enfranchisement - - - - - 57-8V.c.10(6).
Power for lord in certain cases to purchase tenant's interest - - 57-8V.c.46.s.11.
„ Board of Agricul. in certain cases to suspend enfranchisement 57-8V.c.46.s.12.
„ „ to continue conditions of user - - 57-8V.c.46.s.13.
For purposes of redemption of land tax - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.71,76,84.
Not to apply to Crown manors or tenancy for lives - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.96.
When copyhold purchased under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, **5** (*i*).

(*b.*) *Voluntary.*

Power for lord and tenant, with consent of Board, to agree to - - 57-8V.c.46.s.14.
Consideration for - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.15.
„ if rentcharge, provisions as to - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.17.
„ if land, &c. - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.18.
„ to be charged till paid - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.19.
Commencement of enfranchisement - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.20.

Digitized by Google

COPYHOLD—*cont.*
2. Enfranchisement and Commutation of Manorial Rights—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Voluntary*—cont.
By trustees with reservation of minerals. *See* TRUSTEE, 2.
To be by deed - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.16.

(*c.*) *Effect of Enfranchisement.*
Land to become freehold and descend as if held in free and common socage - - - - - - } 57-8V.c.46.s.21(1).
„ to remain subject to escheat to lord - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.21(1)(*a*).
„ „ „ rights under settlements, &c. - - 57-8V.c.46.s.21(2).
„ if leasehold, covenants to run with land - - 57-8V.c.46.s.21(3).
Commonable rights not to be extinguished - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.22.
Not to affect mines, &c. - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.23.
Power for tenant to grant mining right of way to lord - - 57-8V.c.46.s.24.
Title to enfranchise not to be required on sale of enfranchised copyhold as freehold - - - } 44-5V.c.41.ss.3.(2)(8)-(11),66.

(*d.*) *Consideration Money, Expenses, &c.*
Receipts to be discharges - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.25.
Payment of - - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.26.
„ when lord refuses to receive - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.26(2).
„ when title of lord defective - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.26(3).
„ to person not entitled - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.26(4).
Application of, disputes as to - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.26(5).
Rentcharges, payment of - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.27.
„ apportionment of - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.28.
„ redemption of - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.30.
„ sale of - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.31.
„ protection of sub-lessees as to - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.29.
Payment of money into court - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.32(1)(3).
„ „ to trustees - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.32(2)(3).
Trustees, appointment of by Board of Agriculture - - 57-8V.c.46.s.32(4).
Investment of money in court or in hands of trustees - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.33.
Expenses, how to be borne - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.34.
„ recovery of - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.35.
Land, charge on, for consideration money and expenses - 57-8V.c.46.s.36.
„ „ for expenses of lord - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.37.
„ „ for consideration where tenant's title bad - - 57-8V.c.46.s.38.
„ „ certificates of - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.41.Sch.I.
Companies, power to advance money - - - - - 57-8V.c.46 s.40.
Consideration money, recovery of - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.41(7).
„ „ not under Act, receipt for - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.89.

(*e.*) *Proceedings and Parties.*
Notice of right to enfranchisement on admission - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.42.
Provisions as to limited owners - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.43.
„ „ trustees - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.44.
„ „ infants, lunatics, &c. - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.45.
„ „ married women - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.46.
„ „ successors in title - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.50.
Steward in general to represent lord - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.47.
Agents, appointment by power of attorney of - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.48.
Death, pending proceedings, effect of - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.49.
Power to require declaration as to lord's title - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.51.
Identity of land, ascertainment of - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.52.
Board of Agriculture, power to determine questions - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.53.
„ „ call for documents and examine witnesses 57-8V.c.46.s.54.
„ „ transfer charges - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.56.
„ expenses of inquiry before - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.55.
Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form: no certiorari - 57-8V.c.46.s.67.

(*f.*) *Notices, Instruments, Forms.*
Notices - - - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.57.
Agreements, &c. free from stamp duty - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.58(1).
Awards, certificates, stamp duty on - - - - - 57-8V.46.s.58(2)(3).
Prepayment of office fees - - - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.59.
Power for Board of Agriculture to correct errors in instruments - 57-8V.c.46.s.60.
Instruments to be proof of regularity of proceedings - - 57-8V.c.46.s.61.
„ under repealed Acts, evidence from - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.63.
Court rolls, inspection after enfranchisement - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.62.
„ custody of, after enfranchisement - - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.64.
Board of Agriculture, to frame and circulate forms - - - 57-8V.c.46.s.65.
„ to publish scale of compensation - - 57-8V.c.46.s.66.

Digitized by Google

COPYHOLD—*cont.*

2. Enfranchisement and Commutation of Manorial Rights—*cont.*

(*g.*) *Special Manors.*

Crown manors, compensation in case of - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.68.
„ voluntary enfranchisement in - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.69.
„ held in joint tenancy with a subject - - 57–8V.c.46.s.70.
Enrolment of instruments in case of - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.71.
Case of manors of eccleciastical corporations - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.72.
Notice to Ecclesiastical Commissioners in certain cases - - 57–8V.c.46.s.73.
Application of Act to Crown manors - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.98.
Enfranchisement money for use of ecclesiastical person may be paid to Queen Anne's Bounty - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.74.
„ „ in case where Episcopal and Capitular Estates Act 1851, applies - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.75.
„ „ of charity manor may be paid to official trustees of charitable funds - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.76.
„ „ of corporation may be paid to trustees - - 57–8V.c.46.s.77.
University and college estates - - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.78.
Where derivative interests entered on rolls - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.79.
Parts of manors - - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.80.
And see CORPORATION, **2**.

3. Powers of Board of Agriculture.

Transfer of powers and duties of Copyhold Commissioners to Board of Agriculture, and constitution, &c. of Board. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.
Annual report to Parliament - - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.90.
Fees and expenses, payment of - - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.59.
„ payable by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE (*c*). - - 31–2V.c.89.s.6.
Supply of forms under Act by - - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.65.
Reference to, of disputes - - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.58.
„ costs of - - - - - - 31–2V.c.89.s.3.
Delegation of powers - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.91.
Power of entry for purposes of Act - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.92.
Penalty for obstructing valuers, &c. - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.93.
Security for costs of inquiries - - - - - 31–2V.c.89.s.1.
Fixing by, of price for redemption, of quit rent, or other charge - 44–5V.c.41.s.45.
Ascertainment by, of expenses of enfranchisement, &c. - - 57–8V.c.46.s.34.
Power of, to correct error in instruments - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.60.
„ „ fix scale of fees payable to steward - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.62(2).
Publication of scale of compensation by - - - - - 57–8V.c.46.s.66.

COPYHOLD, IRELAND. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, I., **2** (*c*).

COPYRIGHT.

1734–5. (E. S.) 8G2.c.13.(1)(2) (Engravings.)
1766–7. (E. S.) 7G3.c.38.(1)(2) (Engravings.)
1774–5. (E. S.) 15G3.c53.(1)(3) (Universities.)
1776–7. (E. S.) 17G3.c.57.(1)(4) (Engravings.)
1813–14. 54G3.c·56(1)(5) (Sculpture.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.15.(1)(6) (Drama.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.65.(1)(7) (Lecture.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.59(1)(8) (Engravings.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.110.(1)(3) (Scotch Universities, King's Inns, Dublin, and Sion College.)
1842. 5–6V.c.45.(1)(3) (Copyright Act.)
1844. 7–8V.c.12(9)(10) (International.)
1847. 10–1V.c.95.(1)(11) (Colonial.)
1852. 15–6V.c.12(9)(10) (International.)
1862. 25–6V.c.68.(1)(9)(12) (Fine Arts.)
1875. 38–9V.c.12. (9)(10) (International.)
1875. 38–9V.c.53. (Canada.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.ss.42,44,45,152. (Foreign Reprints.)
1882. 45–6V.c.40.(1) (Music.)
1886. 49–50V.c.33.(9) (International and Colonial.)
1888. 51–2V.c.17(1) (Music.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.s.1. (Foreign reprints.)

(1) Collective title ("Copyright Acts, 1734 to 1888") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Engraving Copyright Act, 17— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Copyrigh\ —") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Prints Copyright Act, 1777") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Sculpture Copyright Act, 1814") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Dramatic Copyright Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Lectures Copyright Act, 1835") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Prints and Engravings Copyright (I.) Act, 1836") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Collective title ("International Copyright Acts") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("International Copyright Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title ("Colonial Copyright Act, 1847") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(12) Short title ("Fine Arts Copyright Act, 1862") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

COPYRIGHT—*cont.*

1. Books, Magazines, Maps, &c.
2. Music and the Drama.
3. Lectures.
4. Fine Arts.
5. Colonial.
6. International.

1. Books, Magazines, Maps, &c.

(*a.*) *Period of and Property in Copyright.*

Period of copyright - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.3.
Property in copyright—
in books published in author's lifetime or after his death - - 5–6V.c.45.s.3.
in encyclopædias, periodical works, &c. - - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.18.
personal property, and transmissible - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.25.
Extension of copyright existing at passing of Act, except in certain cases 5–6V.c.45.s.4.
Licence by Judicial Committee for republication in case of refusal to republish after death of author - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.5.

(*b.*) *Registration.*

Register of proprietors of copyright; omission to register - 5–6V.c.45.ss.11–3,24.
Inspection and copies of entries; false entries, &c. - - - 5–6V.c.45.ss.11–12.
Encyclopædias, periodical works, &c. - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.19.
Assignment by entry in register - - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.13.
Correction of errors in register - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.14.

(*c.*) *Infringement and Remedies.*

Action for infringement; limitation of actions - - 5–6V.c.45.ss.15,16,24,26.
Unlawful importation of foreign reprints, and penalties - - 5–6V.c.45.s.17. 39–40V.c.36.s.42.
Prohibition of importation where notice given to Customs authorities; lists of prohibited books - - 39–40V.c.36.ss.42,44. 52–3V.c.42.s.1.
„ correction of improper entries in lists - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.45.
Property in illegal reprints - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.23.

(*d.*) *Special.*

British Museum, copy of every book to be delivered to - - 5–6V.c.45.ss.6,7.
Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, Trinity College, Dublin, and Advocates Library, Edinburgh, copies to be delivered to, on demand - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.ss.8,9.
Universities of England, colleges therein, Scotch Universities and Eton, Westminster, and Winchester, to hold copyrights vested in them in perpetuity - - - - - - (E. S.) 15G3.c.53.
„ saving for rights of, and of Trinity College, Dublin - 5–6V.c.45.s.27.
Sion College, Scotch Universities, and King's Inns, Dublin, compensation to, for cessation of delivery of copies - - - - 6–7W4.c.110.

2. Music and the Drama.

(*a.*) *Musical Compositions.*

Application of law as to books to - - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.ss.2,20.
Period of copyright:
if printed and published - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.20.
if publicly performed, but not printed and published - - 3–4W4.c.15.s.1.
Assignment of book containing musical composition not to convey right of performance unless intention expressed - - 5–6V.c.45.s.22.
Printed notice restraining public performance required - - 45–6V.c.40.ss.1–3.
Damages and penalties for unauthorised performances, discretion of court as to - - - - - - - 51–2 V. c.17. s.1.
Costs of proceedings to be in discretion of court - - 51–2V.c.17.s.2.
Proprietor of theatre, &c., exemption of innocent - - - 51–2V.c.17.s.3.

(*b.*) *Dramatic Pieces.*

Application of law as to books to; first representation equivalent to first publication - - - - - - 5–6V. c.45.s.20.
Period of copyright:
if not printed and published, though publicly performed - - 3–4W.4.c.15.s.1.
if printed and published - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.20.
Assignment of book containing dramatic piece not to carry right of representation unless intention expressed - - - - 5–6V.c.45. s.22.
Penalties for infringement; limitation of actions - - 3–4W4.c.15.ss.2,3.
Saving for remedies under 3 & 4 Will. 4. c. 15. - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.24.

3. Lectures.

Period of and property in copyright:
if not printed and published - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.65.s.1.
if printed and published - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.65.s.4.
Penalties for infringement - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.65.s.2.
Person paying to hear may not therefore publish - - - 5–6W4.c.65.s.3
Publication after expiration of copyright - - - - 5–6W4.c.65.s.4.
Certain lectures not the subject of copyright. - - - 5–6W4.c.65.s.5.

Digitized by Google

COPYRIGHT—*cont.*

4. Fine Arts.

(a.) Engravings, Etchings, Prints, &c.

Subjects to which copyright applies - (E. S.) 8G2.c.13.s.1. (E. S.) 7G3.c.38.ss.1,2, 15-6V.c.12.s.14.
Period of copyright; name to be on each plate - (E. S.) 8G2.c.13.s.1. (E. S.) 7G3.c.38.s.7.
Penalties for infringement - (E. S.) 8G2.c.13.s.1. (E. S.) 7G3.c.38.s.5.
Limitation of proceedings, and of actions - (E. S.)7G3.c.38.ss.5,7.
Actions for damages - (E. S.)17G3.c.57. 6-7W4.c.59.s.2.
Extension of Acts to Ireland - 6-7W4.c.59.
Summary proceedings - 25-6V.c.68.s.8.

(b.) Paintings, Drawings, Photographs.

Ownership, subject, and period of copyright - 25-6V.c.68.ss.1,2.
Copyright personal property, and assignable - 25-6V.c.68.s.3.
Register book, and matters to be entered therein - 25-6V.c.68.s.4.
Application of 5 & 6 Vict. c. 45., as to register book, &c. - 25-6V.c.68.s.5.
Penalties and remedies for infringement; forfeiture of copies - 25-6V.c.68.s.6.
Summary proceedings - 25-6V.c.68.s.8.
Injunctions, inspection, and accounts - 25-6V.c.68.s.9.
Unlawful importation - 25-6V.c.68.s.10.
Actions for damages - 25-6V.c.68.s.11.
Penalties for fraudulently signing or putting forth paintings, &c. - 25-6V.c.68.s.7.

(c.) Sculpture.

Period of and property in copyright, and provision as to affixing name and date - 54G3.c.56.ss.1,6.
Assignment - 54G3.c.56.s.4.
Damages for infringement - 54G3.c.56.s.3.

5. Colonial.

Action for damages for Piracy - 5-6V.c.45.s.15.
Prohibition of importation of foreign reprints, and penalties - 5-6V.c.45.s.17. 39-40V.c.36.s.152.
Notice of copyright to be given to Commissioners of Customs, and lists to be published - 39-40V.c.36.s.152.
Suspension of prohibitions as to colony making Act protecting British authors - 10-1V.c.95.ss.1,2. 39-40V.c.36.s.152.
Provision for giving effect to Canadian Act: prohibition of importation of Canadian reprints into United Kingdom - 38-9V.c.53.
Application of Copyright Acts to Colonies - 49-50V.c.33.s.8.
Colonial register to be evidence - 49-50V.c33.s.8(2).
Application of International Copyright Acts to Colonies - 49-50V.c.33.s.9.

6. International.

(a.) Period of and Property in Copyright in Foreign Works.

Orders in Council as to copyright for foreign works - 7-8V.c.12.s.2.
Application of Acts as to books, with limitations - 7-8V.c.12.ss.3,6.
Application of Acts as to works of art and sculpture - 7-8V.c.12.ss.4,6. 25-6V.c.68.s.12.
" " as to dramatic and musical pieces - 7-8V.c.12.ss.5,6.
Periods of copyright may vary - 7-8V.c.12.s.13.
Simultaneous publication in two or more countries - 49-50V.c.33.s.3.
Orders not to be made unless protection for works first produced in U. K. secured by foreign powers to which orders relate - 49-50V.c.33.s.4(2).
Making, gazetting, laying before Parl., and revocation of orders - 7-8V.c.12.ss.15,16. 49-50V.c.33.s.10.
Extent and effect of orders - 49-50V.c.33.s 2.
Application of Acts to existing works - 49-50V.c.33.s.6.
Evidence of foreign copyright - 49-50V.c.33.s.7.

(b.) Registration.

Registration requisite within time fixed by Order - 7-8V.c.12.ss.3-6.
Mode of registration of books - 7-8V.c.12.ss.6,7.
" dramatic and musical pieces - 7-8V.c.12.s.6.
" engravings and prints - 7-8V.c.12.s.6.
" works of art - 7-8V.c.12.s.6. 25-6V.c.68.s.12.
Application of 5 & 6 Vict. c. 45. as to register book - 7-8V.c.12.s.8.
Entry in register, proof of first publication; amendment - 7-8V.c.12.s.9.
Times of registration may vary - 7-8V.c.12.s.13.
Delivery of copies at Stationers' Hall - 7-8V.c.12.ss.6,11-3.

Digitized by Google

COPYRIGHT—*cont.*
6. International—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Registration—cont.*
Presentation of copies to British Museum and University libraries not required. - - - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.12.s.3.
Registry and delivery of copies not required in certain cases - 49–50V.c.33.s.4(1).
(*c.*) *Translations of Foreign Works.*
Rights of author or publisher as respects translations - - 49–50V.c.33.s.5.
Saving as to fair imitations and adaptations for stage - - - 15–6V.c.12.s.6. 38–9V.c.12.
„ „ political and other articles in newspapers, &c. - - 15–6V.c.12.s.7.
(*d.*) *Infringement and Remedies.*
Prohibition of and penalties for importation of foreign works protected in Her Majesty's dominions, and of unauthorized translations - 7–8V.c.12.s.10. 15–6V.c.12.s.9.
Action for damages for wrongful importation - - - - 7–8V.c.12.s.10
COPYRIGHT OF DESIGNS. *See* DESIGNS.
CORDAGE. *See* STORES, PUBLIC.
CORK, COUNTY AT LARGE.
Division of county into ridings for civil bill courts and sessions, and jurisdiction of chairman; numbers, times, and places of sessions (*see also* CIVIL BILL COURT, **1** (*a*); SESSIONS, I., **2**) 14–5V.c.57.ss.23–9,33.
Representation of, on Council of Agriculture. *See* DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE, **2.**
CORK, COUNTY OF CITY.
Constituted a county borough; powers of council. (*And see* BOROUGH, I.) - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.21.sch.2.
Recorder of, jurisdiction of, Civil bill - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.22,97,158.
„ „ „ Admiralty. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*b*) (iii), 6 (*a*) (iv).
„ „ „ Bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, I., **3** (*b*).
Provision for union of offices of recorder and chairman of East Riding; and for transfer of part of jurisdiction of chairman. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.
Rating of, under improvement Act - - - - - 6–7V.c 32.s.14.
Allowance for assistant to Petty Sessional Clerk. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., **2.**
Boundaries of borough of. *See* BOROUGH, I., **7** - 3–4V.c.108,ss.20–28.sch.C.(1). 3–4V.c.109.s.1.
Constabulary in. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **2.**
Coroner for. *See* CORONER, I., **1** (*b*).
Infirmaries. *See* HOSPITAL, I.
Juries, summoning of, in county. *See* JURY, I., **3** (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), **4** (*b*).
Lieutenant and deputies for appointment of. *See* LIEUTENANT.
Lunatic asylum. *See* LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*) (1), (2).
Militia storehouses for county of city. *See* MILITIA, I., (*c*).
Sheriff in, appointment of. *See* SHERIFF, I., **5.**
Treasurer of county borough. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 3 (*d*) (iii).
CORN.
Using violence, destroying granaries, damaging grain, &c. with intent to prevent purchase or exportation of - - - (E. S.) 11G2.c.22.(1).
„ „ or free conveyance of - - (E. S.) 36G3.c.9.
Destroying granary or corn; destroying or obstructing vessel or cart with corn, &c. - - - (I.)5–6V.c.28.ss.5,17,18.
Using violence or threat with intent to prevent or compel purchase of, or prevent free conveyance of - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.39.
British corn(2):
Returns of purchases weekly to inspector of corn returns by buyer, millers, brewers, &c. from certain towns - (E.) 45–6V.c.37.ss.4–6,18.
Record of returns; weekly summary of quantities and prices to be sent by inspector to Board of Trade - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.37.s.7.
Mode of computation in weekly summary - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.37.s.8.
Average prices of each sort, weekly, quarterly, annual, and septennial, to be computed and published - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.37.s.9.
Inspectors of corn returns, appointment of Inland Revenue officers as, and attendance of, in towns - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.37.s.13.
Regulation by Board of Trade (3) for execution of Act - - (E.) 45–6V.c.37.s.14.
Penalties on failure to make returns, &c. - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.37.ss.11,12.
City of London, and area within five miles of Royal Exchange, special provisions for - - - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.37.s.16.
Carriage of grain cargoes in British merchant ships. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **6** (*h*).

(1) Short title ("Corn Exportation Act, 1737,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) All the powers and duties of the Board of Trade under this Act were transferred to the Board of Agriculture by O. in C. July 30, 1891 (St. R. and O., 1891, page 64), under 52 & 53 Vict. c. 30. s. 4.
(3) Now Board of Agriculture.

Digitized by Google

CORN—*cont.*
Conversion of corn rent into tithe rentcharge. *See* TITHES, **2** (*h*).
Malicious injury to crops, stacks, &c. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (x).
Regulation of tithe rentcharge by average price of. *See* TITHES, **2** (*f*).
Seizure of unsound. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **9** (*d*) (v); PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*a*).
Selling, sowing, &c. poisoned grain. *See* POISON.
Stealing. *See* Theft, **1** (*f*).
Taking of, by servant. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **2** (*b*).
See also ADULTERATION, **1** (*b*); ADULTERATION, I.; MILL; RIOT, I.
CORNWALL *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, **2**; DEAN AND CHAPTER, **2** (*b*); FALMOUTH; FISHERY, **3**; JUSTICE, **7**; MILITIA, **1** (*e*), (*l*), **2** (*g*); POOR, **2** (*b*); STANNARIES; TIN; TRURO.
CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.
Offices of officers of, not vacated by demise of Crown or descent of Duchy, &c. - - - - - - - - - 1G2.st.1.c.5.s.7.(1).
Right of person appointed solicitor for, to act. *See* SOLICITOR, **9**.
Lands of, general provisions as to. *See* APPENDIX II. (CORNWALL, DUCHY OF).
„ limitation of time for suits respecting. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (5).
„ grant of, for site of church, chapel, burial ground, school, residence of clergyman or schoolmaster, or building for religious worship - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.65.s.26. 26–7V.c.49.s.36.
„ grant of, for literary or scientific institution. *See* SOCIETY.
„ application of Agricultural Holdings Act to. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **3**, (*e*).
„ grant of licence to use, to volunteer corps. *See* VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*e*).
„ redemption of land tax on. *See* LAND TAX, **3** (*a*).
„ saving as to, under Copyhold Acts. *See* COPYHOLD, **2** (*g*).
„ various provisions as to. *See* CROWN LANDS, **4**.
English informations in Exchequer on behalf of. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (ii.) *And see* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*c*).
CORONATION.
Oath and declarations to be taken at
1W&M.(2)c.6. | 12–3W3.c.2.
1W&M.sess.2.c.2. | 6A.cc.8,11.(3)
CORONER.(4)
1535–6. (5)27H8.c.24.s.10. (Royal Household.)
1541–2. 33H8.c.12.s.2. (Royal Household.)
1811. 51G3.c.36.ss.6–10. (Cinque Ports.)
1825. 6G4.c.50.s.52. (Jury.)
1843(6) (S.? I.) 6–7V.c.12.ss.1–3. (Inquests.)
1844(6). 7–8V.c.92. (County Districts.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.39,40. (Lands Clauses.)
1860.(7) 23–4V.c.116.ss.4,7. (Salary; Cheshire.)
1867–8. (E. I.) 31–2V.c.24.s.5. (Execution in Prison.)
1871. 34–5V.c.78.s.8. (Assessor in Railway Cases.)
1873. (U.K.)36–7V.c.76.s.5. (Death on Railway.)
1873. 36–7V.c.81. (Langbaurgh.)
1874. 37–8V.c.98.ss.16–8,20. (Certificate of Inquest: Burial.
1875. 38–9V.c.55.s.148. (Place for post-mortem examination.)
1879. 42–3V.c.1.s.3. (Capital Punishment.)
1881. 44–5V.c.64.s.2. (Execution in Prison.)
1882. (E. and Ch. Islands) 45–6V.c. 19. (Burial of *felo de se.*)
1887. 50–1V.c.71.(8) (Consolidation.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,5,34,38. (County.)
1890. 53–4V.c.5.ss.84,319. (Death of Lunatic.)
1891. 54–5V.c.76.ss.90–2,133. (Places for inquest and post-mortem examinations in London.)
1892. 55–6V.c.56.(8) (Deputy.)
1897. 60-1.V.c.39. (Yorkshire.)
1897. (U.K.)60–1V.c.57.ss.8,16.(Inquest.)
1899. 62–3V.c.48. (Lincolnshire.)
1. Office.
2. Inquest.
3. Local and Special.

1. Office.
(*a.*) *County.*
Qualification, possession of lands in county requisite - - 50–1V.c.71.s.12.
May not be county alderman or councillor - - 51–2V.c.41.s.5(1)(7).
Appointment by county council - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.5.

(1) Rep. as to sheriffs, 50 & 51 Vict. c. 55.
(2) Sess. 1. in Ruffhead.
(3) 5 Ann. cc. 5, 8. in Ruffhead.
(4) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E.I. or U.K. or S?. I., and except 45 & 46 Vict. c. 19., which extends to the Channel Islands.
(5) Sect. 12 in Ruffhead.
(6) Short title ("Coroners Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("County Coroners Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Collective title (Coroners Acts, 1887 and 1892") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 56.

Digitized by Google

CORONER—*cont.*
1. Office—*cont.*
(*a.*) *County*—cont.
Appointment in case of county boroughs - - 51-2V.c.41.s.34(3)-(5).
„ in case of quarter sessions boroughs with population under 10,000 - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.38(2),(5).
Deputy, appointment and powers of - - - 55-6V.c.56.s.1.
Districts, division of county into - - - - - 7-8V.c.92.ss.1-6.
„ jurisdiction in - - - - 7-8V.c.92.ss.19,20.
„ residence in - - - - - - 7-8V.c.92.s.5.
„ saving for law as to - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.43.
Transfer to county council of powers as to salary, fees, and districts - 51-2V.c.41.s.3.
(*b.*) *Borough.*
Appointment of coroner in quarter sessions borough with population of 10,000 or upwards; fees; jurisdiction - 45-6V.c.50.s.171.sch.4,5. 50-1V.c.71.s.7(2). 51-2V.c.41.s.38(2).
Obligation to appoint, and power, &c. of deputy - - - 55-6V.c.56.s.1.
County coroner to act in non-quarter and in smaller quarter sessions borough - - - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.7(3). 51-2V.c.41.s.38(5).
„ „ appointment of, by town council in certain county boroughs - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.34(4)(5).
See also below, **3**.
(*c.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Removal by Lord Chancellor - - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.8(2).
„ by court on conviction for misbehaviour, &c. - - 50-1V.c.71.s.8(1).
„ saving for jurisdiction as to, of Lord Chancellor and High Court - - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.35. *and see* 51-2V.c.41.s.5(5).
Not to hold pleas of the Crown, nor inquests of royal fish, nor of felonies generally, &c. - - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.44.
Sheriff, pay when acting for - - - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.15.
„ coroner to act for, where interested, as to disputed compensation under Lands Clauses Act - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.18.ss.39,40.
Fine for neglect as to inquisition, depositions, &c. in case of murder or manslaughter - - - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.9.
Not to act as solicitor in case of offence charged by inquisition - 50-1V.c.71.s.10.
Jurisdiction of, in prison, how far affected by transfer to Government - 40-1V.c.21.s.30.
Treasure trove, jurisdiction to inquire of - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.36.
Judges, saving for power of, to act as coroners - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.34.
Notice to, of death of habitual drunkard under licence. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
Exemption of, from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2**.
2. Inquest.
(*a.*) *Holding.*
In what cases to be held - - - - - - - 501V.c.71.s.3.
Only by coroner within whose jurisdiction body lies - - 50-1V.c.71.s.7. (S.? I.) 6-7V.c.12.s.1.
Power to adjourn - - - - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.4.(5).
Power of High Court to order coroner to hold - - - 50-1V.c 71.s.6.
Detached parts of counties, provisions as to - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.40. (S.? I.) 6-7V.c.12.s.2.
On death in prison - - - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.3.
„ by execution - - - - - (E. I.) 31-2V.c.24.s.5. 42-3V.c.1.s.3.
„ where judgment of death passed at Central Criminal Court 44-5V.c.64.s.2(5). *See also*, as to military prisons, ARMY, **4** (*d*) (4).
„ of lunatic - - - - - - 53-4V.c.5.ss.84,319.
„ of infant under 5 years of age, nursed for hire - (U. K.) 60-1V c 57.ss.8,16.
Annual return of inquests held to Secretary of State - - 50-1V.c.71.s.28.
Death on railway, assessor on inquest on - - - - 34-5V.c.78.s.8.
„ return to Secretary of State after inquest - (U. K.) 36-7V.c.76.s.5.
„ connected with explosives, or from accident in mine. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, **4**; MINE, **2** (*g*), **3** (*f*).
(*b.*) *Procedure.*
Jury, choice, summoning, and swearing of - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.52. 50-1V.c.71.s.3.
„ disqualifications for, on inquest in prison - - - 50-1V.c.71.s3(2).
View of body by coroner and jury; examination of witnesses - 50-1V.c.71.s.4(1)(2).
Fine for non-attendance of juror or witness - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.19.
Verdict, and inquisition certifying facts found - - 50-1V.c.71.ss.3(3),18,sch.2.
Arrest, recognisances, &c. on inquisition charging murder or manslaughter - - - - - - 50-1Vc.71.ss.5,18(4)(5),sch.2. (S.? I.) 6-7V.c.12.s.3.
Central Criminal Court, recognisances, &c. on committal for trial at. *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT.

Digitized by Google

CORONER—*cont.*
2. Inquest—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Procedure*—cont.
Director of Public Prosecutions, transmission of recognisances, &c. to, where prosecution undertaken by him. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
Bail in case of manslaughter - - - 50-1V.c.71.ss.5(2),16,18(4).
Right to copy of depositions in case of murder or manslaughter - 50-1V.c.71.s.18(5).
Amendment of, in lieu of quashing, inquisition - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.20.
Return of fines and forfeited recognisances to clerk of peace - 50-1V.c.71.s.19(4)(5).
Medical witnesses, power to summon; fees of - - - 50-1V.c.71.ss.21-3.
Post-mortem examination, provision of places for - - { 38-9V.c.55.s.143. 54-5V.c.76.s.90-133.
" " power to direct - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.21.(2)(3)
" " removal of corpse for - - 50-1V.c.71.s.24.
Certificate informing registrar of deaths of particulars of inquest - 37-8V.c.88.ss.16,20.
Correction of certificate - - - - - - 37-8V.c.88.s.36.
Order for burial before registration of death (*see* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 1 (*a*), (2) - - - - } 50-1V.c.71.s.18(6).
" " of still-born child - - - - - 37-8V.c.88.s.18.
Directions for burial on verdict of *felo de se* - (E. and Ch. Islands.) 45-6V.c.19.
(*c.*) *Expenses and Salary.*
Payment of, of inquest, by coroner - - - - - { 23-4V.c.116.s.4. 50-1V.c.71.s.26.
Repayment of coroners by local authority according to scale - 50-1V.c.71.ss.25,27.
Allowance of travelling expenses, in county, when no inquest is taken - 7-8V.c.92.s.21.
Fees of, when acting for sheriff - - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.15.
" for taking bail in case of manslaughter - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.16.
Payment in county by salary - - - - - - { 23-4V.c.116.s.4. 50-1V.c.71.s.43.
Prohibition of taking remuneration save as authorised - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.17.
Accounts, and fund for payment - - - - - 23-4V.c.116.s.4.
3. Local and Special.
(*a.*) *Special.*
Admiralty coroners, saving for remuneration and appointment of - 50-1V.c.71.ss.30,42.
Detached parts of counties, expenses in, &c. - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.40.
Franchise coroners, saving for remuneration and appointment of - 50-1V.c.71.ss.30,42.
Royal household, jurisdiction of coroner of; return of jury; appointment, powers, &c. - - - - - - - - { 27H8.c.24.s.10.(1) 33H8.c.12.s.2. 50-1V.c.71.s.29.
Verge of the palace, jurisdiction within - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.29.
(*b.*) *Local.*
Beakesbourne and Grange, jurisdiction of coroner of Kent in - - 51G8.c.36.ss.9,10.
Brightlingsea, jurisdiction of coroner of Essex in - - - 51G3.c.36.ss.6,7.
Cheshire - - - - - - - - - { 23-4V.c.116.s.7. 50-1V.c.71.s.38.
Cinque Ports, coroners' travelling expenses in - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.32.
Durham; Ely, Isle of - - - - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.38.
Falmouth, jurisdiction of county coroner in. *See* FALMOUTH.
Lancaster, county palatine of - - - - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.39.
Langbaurgh, wapentake of - - - - - - - 36-7V.c.81.
Lincolnshire, each division a separate county for purposes of Coroners Acts, 1844, 1860, 1887 and 1892 - - - - - } 62-3V.c.48.
London City and Southwark, expenses of inquests in - - - 50-1V.c.71.s.31.
London (County of), provision of places for holding inquests and post-mortem examinations - - - - - } 54-5V.c.76.ss.90,92,133.
Wales, coroners in. *See* WALES.
Yorkshire, each riding a separate county for purposes of Coroners Acts, 1844, 1860, 1887 and 1892 - - - - - - } 60-1V.c.39.
See also COUNTY OF CITY (*a*).
CORONER, IRELAND.
1825. 6G4.c.51. (Counties of Cities.)
1828. 9G4.c.54.ss.4-6. (Procedure.)
1829 (2) (4). 10G4.c.37. (Process.)
1836 (2) (4). 6-7W4.c.89. (Medical Witnesses.)
1836. 6-7W4.c.116.ss.32,110.sch.S. (Disqualification Number, &c.)
1840. 3-4V.c.108.ss.153-6. (Boroughs.)
1844. 7-8V.c.106.s.129. (Dublin County.)
1846 (2) (4). 9-10V.c.37. (General.)
1860. 23-4V.c.74. (3) (4). (Boroughs.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.24.s.5. (Execution in Prison.)
1871. 34-5V.c.65.ss.47,48,50. (Juries.)
1877. 40-1V.c.49.s.56. (Death in Prison.)
1878. 41-2V.c.52.s.159. (Post-mortem Examination.)

(1) Sect. 12. in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title ("Coroners (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Borough Coroners (I.) Act, 1860) given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title (Coroners (I.) Acts, 1829 to 1881") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CORONER, IRELAND—*cont.*

1880. 43–4V.c.13.ss.16–18,20,27.sch.3. (Certificate of Inquest; Burial.)
1881 (1) (2) 44–5V.c.35. (General.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,14,40(3),69,115(4). (Local Government.)

1. Office.
2. Inquest.
3. Local and Special.

1. Office.

(*a.*) *County.*

Qualification — 44–5V.c.35.s.2.
„ by property abolished — 61–2V.c.37.s.14(7).
County coroners, number of — 6–7W4.c.116.s.110.sch.S.
Districts, division of counties into; lists of baronies and parishes in — 9–10V.c.37.ss.3–5.(3) 61–2V.c.37.ss.14(2),69(1).
„ appointment of existing coroners to — 9–10V.c.37.s.6.(3)
Appointment by county council — 61–2V.c.37.s.14.
Coroner elected for district deemed coroner of county at large — 9–10V.c.37.s.38.
„ to reside in district — 9–10V.c.37.s.21.
„ not to act out of district except in certain cases — 9–10V.c.37.s.39.
„ „ „ as sub-sheriff, nor partner so to act — 9–10V.c.37.s.19.
„ „ „ as grand juror at assizes — 6–7W4.c.116.s.82.
Removal from office by Lord Chancellor in case of non-residence or acting as sub-sheriff — 9–10V.c.37.ss.18,20,21.
„ „ „ by judge of assize, and disqualification on conviction for extortion or neglect of duty — 9–10V.c.37.ss.42,43.

(*b.*) *Boroughs.*

Coroners, appointment of, in boroughs by town council; tenure of office, and liability to removal — 3–4V.c.108.s.153.sch.A. 9–10V.c.37.ss.18,42. 23–4V.c.74.s.1. 61–2V.c.37.s.40(3).
„ qualification for appointment as medical practitioner, barrister, solicitor, or justice — 3–4V.c.108.s.153. 23–4V.c.74.s.1. 44–5V.c.35.s.2.
„ exclusive jurisdiction in borough — 3–4V.c.108.s.153. 23–4V.c.74.s.1.
„ deputy, appointment of, in case of illness or absence — 3–4V.c.108.s.156.
„ or partner not to act as sub-sheriff — 9–10V.c.37.s.19.
„ „ removal by Lord Chancellor for acting as sub-sheriff — 9–10V.c.37.s.18. 61–2V.c.37.s.14(4).
„ „ by judge of assize on conviction for extortion or neglect of duty — 9–10V.c.37.ss.42–43. 61–2V.c.37.s.14(4).
County coroner to act if none appointed — 3–4V.c.108.s.155. 23–4V.c.74.s.2.
„ „ to act in other boroughs — 3–4V.c.108.s.155. 23–4V.c.74.s.2.

(*c.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Fine for failure to take and return depositions, &c. on charge of murder or manslaughter — 9G4.c.54.ss.5,6.
Coroner or partner not to act as attorney on prosecution following inquest — 9–10V.c.37.s.37.
Execution of mesne process or execution, on failure of sheriff — 10G4.c.37.
See also CORONER, 1 (*c*).

2. Inquest.

(*a.*) *Holding.*

Coroner being medical practitioner not to hold inquest where he has attended professionally — 44–5V.c.35.s.2.
Notice by constabulary to coroner on finding dead body, sudden death or death under suspicious circumstances — 9–10V.c.37.s.22.
Duty to hold, on death in prison — 40–1V.c.49.s.56.
„ „ by execution in prison — 31–2V.c.24.s.5.
By two justices, where coroner absent — 9–10V.c.37.s.44.
Deposit of dead body in nearest public house pending — 9–10V.c.37.s.36.
„ „ payment for — 44–5V.c.35.s.5.
Provision as to, in case of death in mine, on railway, or by explosive, or of infant in registered house for nursing. *See* CORONER, 2 (*a*).

(*b.*) *Procedure.*

Jury:
Issuing of precept for, and service of summons by constabulary — 9–10V.c.37.s.32.
Qualification of jurors — 9–10V.c.37.s.28. 54–5V.c.65.s.47.

(1) Short title ("Coroners (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title (Coroners (I.) Acts, 1829 to 1881") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) As adapted by Statutory Rules and Orders, 1899, No. 44.

Digitized by Google

CORONER, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Inquest—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Procedure*—cont.
JURY—*cont.*
Disqualification of certain persons on inquest in prison - - - 31–2V.c.24.s.5. 40–1V.c.49.s.56.
Fines for non-attendance - - - - - 9–10V.c.37.s.35. 34–5V.c.65.ss.48,50.
„ levy of, by constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 2 (*a*).
Discharge, and procedure anew, on failure to return verdict - - - 44–5V.c.35.s.6.
Juries, on inquiries other than inquests. *See* JURY, I., 2 (*a*).
Inquisition:
Return of for murder or manslaughter - - - - 9G4.c.54.ss.4–6.
„ in county of city or franchise - - - - 6G4.c.51.s.6.
Making of abstract and verification; transmission to secretary of county council - - - - - 9–10V.c.37.ss.24,28,52. 61–2V.c.37.s.115(4).
Filing of, in adjoining county, on inquest in county of city - - 6G4.c.51.ss.4,6.
Restriction on quashing for technical defects; amendment - - 9–10V.c.37.s.46.
Taking evidence and recognisances on indictment for manslaughter or murder, or as accessory - - - - 9G4.c.54.ss.4–6.
Return of recognisances in adjoining county, on inquisition in county of city 6G4.c.51.s.9.
Admission to bail by coroner on verdict of manslaughter - 44–5V.c.35.ss.7,8.sch.
Right of person charged with murder or manslaughter to copies of depositions - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.35.s.9.
Medical analysis - - - - - - - - 9–10V.c.37.s.31.
Post-mortem examination - - - - - 6–7W4.c.89.s.2. 9–10V.c.37.ss.31,33.
„ „ providing place for, and removal of corpse thereto - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.159.
Certificate of inquest to be sent to registrar of deaths - - - 43–4V.c.13.ss.16,20.
Correction of certificate - - - - - - 43–4V.c.13.s.27.sch.3.
Order for burial before registration of death - - - - 43–4V.c.13.s.17.
„ of still-born child - - - - - 43–4V.c.13.s.18.
Orders of coroner or justices, signing and sealing of - - - 9–10V.c.37.s.40.
Annual returns of inquests and findings to Lord Lieutenant - 8–4V.c.108.ss.154,156. 9–10V.c.37.s.50.

(*c.*) *Witnesses.*

Summoning of, service of summons by constabulary; payment of, by coroner; penalties for non-attendance, &c. - 9–10V.c.37.ss.22,28, 35.sch.C. 44–5V.c.35.s.5.
„ and payment of, by justices holding inquest - 9–10V.c.37.s.44. 44–5V.c.35.s.5.
Medical, summoning, attendance, and payment of - 6–7W4.c.89. 9–10V.c.37.ss.28,31,33.sch.C.
„ additional, jury may require; penalty for refusing to summon 6–7W4.c.89.s.2. 9–10V.c.37.s.34.
Medical officer of hospital or asylum in which deceased died not entitled to payment as witness - - - - - - 6–7W.4.c.89.s.5. 9–10V.c.37.s.32.

(*d.*) *Expenses and Salary.*

Payment of, of inquest; account, and approval of - - - - 9–10V.c.37.s.24.
„ where inquest held before justices - - - 9–10V.c.37.s.44.
Payment to coroner of moneys advanced - - 9–10V.c.37.ss.29,30.sch.C. 44–5V.c.35.s.3.
Salary of coroner in county, payment by county council - - 44–5V.c.35.s.3. 61–2V.c.37.s.14(6).
Payment to county coroner holding inquest in adjoining district - 44–5V.c.35.s.3.
Salary and expenses of coroner in city, town, or borough - 3–4V.c.108.s.153. 23–4V.c.74.s.1. 44–5V.c.35.s.3. 61–2V.c.37.s.14(6).
Fees on taking bail - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.35.s.8.
Of medical analysis - - - - - - - 9–10V.c.37.s.31.
Nonpayment of coroner in case of misconduct, &c. - - - - 9–10V.c 37.s.41.
Transfer to county councils of powers of grand jury - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.4.

3. Local and Special.

City of Dublin, certain provisions not to apply to - - - - - 44–5V.c.35.s.11.
County of Dublin,(1) notice by constabulary of finding dead body in - 7–8V.c.106.s.129.
„ „ payment of coroner and expenses of inquests in 9–10V.c.37.ss.47,48. 44–5V.c.35.s.3.

(1) But *see also* 39 & 40 Vict. c. xciii., of which s. 8 is am. 61–2 Vict. c. 37. s. 110 (2), sch. 6, pt. 6.

Digitized by Google

CORONER, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Local and Special—*cont.*
County of Dublin, payment by treasurer of moneys advanced by coroner, and of orders of justices - - - - 9–10V.c 37.s.49.(1)sch.C. 44–5V.c.35.s.3.
CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.
By sentence of court. *See* PUNISHMENT, 6; PUNISHMENT, S., 6.
„ parents and teachers. *See* INFANT, 3.
Of persons subject to naval discipline. *See* NAVY, 3 (*e*).
For prison offences. *See* ARMY, 4 (*d*) (4); PRISON, 1 (*f*), 2 (*a*); PRISON, S., 1(*f*); PRISON, I., 1 (*c*), 2.
CORPORATE PROPERTY (ELECTIONS) ACT, 1832, (2). (*See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*d*)) - - - - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.69.
CORPORATION.(3)
1. Generally.
Ordinances by, making of, against common profit of people, &c., and approval of, by chancellor, judges, &c. - - - - - 19H7.c.7.
Rule of, allowing minority to veto majority, when void - - - 33H8.c.27.
Power of to sell or let land for erection of working class dwellings - - - - - - (E. I.) 53–4V.c.69.s.18. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.70.s.74(2).
„ „ hold property as joint tenants - - - - 55–6V.c.39.s.6. 62–3.V.c.20.
Substitution of declarations for oaths by (*see also* DECLARATION) - - - - - - (U.K.) 5–6W4.c.62.s.8.
Admission of Roman Catholics as members of. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, 1.
Apprentices, fees taken from, and oaths imposed upon. *See* APPRENTICE.
Compelling appearance of, in revenue cases. *See* SUPREME COURT, 6 (*a*) (iii).
Corrupt practices at elections. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 1, 3.
„ „ in case of members and officers. *See* PUBLIC BODIES (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
Destruction of books, false statements, &c., by officer of. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT, 1 (*b*); FRAUD, 3 (*c*); FORGERY.
Liability under penal Acts - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.2(1).
Payment of income and property tax by. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*a*); PROPERTY TAX.
Powers to Technical and Industrial Institutions. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
Recovery of forfeitures and penalties by - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.2(2).
Redemption of land tax by. *See* LAND TAX, 3 (*e*).
Returns as to rates, &c. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Voting by officer of, as ratepayer. *See* COMPANY, 1; VESTRY,-E.
See also BANKRUPTCY, 3; CHARITY; COMPANY; COPYHOLD, 2 (*g*); MORTMAIN; SCHOOL SITE, 1; SUNDAY.
2. Ecclesiastical.
(*a.*) *Sale, Enfranchisement, &c. of Estates.*
Sale of land by, for enlargement of burial ground. *See* BURIAL, 1 (*a*).
„ or gift of land by, for purposes of Public Libraries Act. *See* LIBRARY, E., 1, (*b*).
Power of, to sell, transfer, or exchange moneys or lands for certain purposes, by authority of Ecclesiastical Commissioners - 3–4V.c.113.s.68. 4–5V.c.39.s.21. 5–6V.c.26.s.8.
„ „ with consent of Church Estates Commissioners, to sell, enfranchise, or exchange their reversions, or to purchase interests of lessees or copyholders - 14–5V.c.104.ss.1,11.(3) 21–2V.c.57.ss.3–5,8.
„ „ to lease, sell, exchange, &c. under Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts - 5–6V.c.108. 21–2V.c.57. 28–9V.c.57.
Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts to apply to Channel Islands - - 5–6V.c.108.s.32. 21–2V.c.57.s.14.
Sale of episcopal or capitular lands for building, &c. for augmentation of benefices - - - - - - - - 4–5V.c.39.s.26.
Partition of estates vested in Eccles. Commrs. subject to special Acts 23–4V.c.124.s.32.
Incumbents and prebendaries, powers of sale, enfranchisement, &c. extended to - - - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.105.s.3 25–6V.c.52.s.2.
Copyhold Act, enfranchisement of ecclesiastical estates under - - 57–8V.c.46.ss.72,73.
„ payment to Queen Anne's Bounty of compensation payable to incumbent in right of benefice under - 57–8V.c.46.s.74.
Apportionment of rent by Church Estates Commissioners on sale, &c. - - - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.104.s.2.(4) 17–8V.c.116.s.2(4) 21–2V.c.57.s.8. 23–4V.c.124.s.28.(4)

(1) As adapted by St. R. and O., 1899, No. 44, Art. 26.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked U.K. or E. I.
(4) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

CORPORATION—*cont.*
2. Ecclesiastical—*cont.*
(*a*). *Sale, Enfranchisement, &c. of Estates*—cont.
Power to apply other moneys, and to sell lands in possession, with consent of Church Estates Commissioners, for facilitating enfranchisement, &c. - 14–5V.c.104.s.7.(1) 23–4V.c.124.s.16
Power to trustees of lease or copyhold to:
raise money for enfranchisement, charge moneys on land, or give land in exchange - 17–8V.c.116.s.3.(1) 23–4V.c.124.ss.20,35–9.
to sell - 23–4V.c.124.s.38.
Sub-lessees, provisions as to, on sale, enfranchisement, &c. - 14–5V.c.104.ss.3,4.(1) 23–4V.c.124.ss.26,27.
Arbitration for determining value, with approbation of Church Estates Commissioners - 17–8V.c.116.ss.4,9.(1) 23–4V.c.124.ss.24,41.
„ where estates have been transferred to Ecclesiastical Commissioners - 31–2.V.c.114.s.10.
Rules for estimating value, &c. - 17–8V.c.116.ss.5,11,12.(1) 23–4.V.c.124.s.25.
Substitution of titles on exchange, &c. - 23–4V.c.124.s.33.
Confirmation of conveyances by Church Estates Commissioners - 14–5V.c.104.s.5.(1)
Payment into bank in case of failure to make title - 23–4V.c.124.s.29.
Application of proceeds of sale, &c. by direction of Church Estates Commissioners - 14–5V.c.104.ss.6–8.(1) 17–8V.c.116.ss.6,7.(1)
money paid on enfranchisement under Copyhold Acts - 57–8V.c.46.ss.75,76.
proceeds of sales, &c. by incumbents or prebendaries 24–5V.c.105.s.3. 25–6V.c.52.s.2.
Provision for local claims on tithes upon sale - 17–8V.c.116.s.8.(1)
Increase or decrease of incomes in consequence of sale, &c. provision for, by Church Estates Commissioners - 14–5V.c.104.s.8.(1)
Schools and endowments, conveyances of land, &c., without consideration, by corporations or Ecclesiastical Commissioners for - 23–4V.c.124.ss.17–9.
Leases by ecclesiastical corporations generally. *See* LEASE, 2 (*b*) (1).
„ „ „ for military purposes. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 2.
Patronage, exchange of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*d*).
(*b*). *Miscellaneous.*
Settlement of boundaries of lands, with copyholders, lessees, &c. - 2–3W.4.c.80.
Pensions, &c. payable to ecclesiastical corporation out of Crown revenues or Consolidated Fund, redemption of, under direction of Ecclesiastical Commissioners - 16–7V.c.56. 36–7V.c.57. 45–6V.c.72.s.23.
Valuation of revenues of ecclesiastical corporations by Ecclesiastical Commissioners - 3–4V.c.113.s.77.
Commutation and redemption of tithes on lands of corporations. *See* TITHES, 2.
Grant of lands for school sites. *See* SCHOOL SITE, 1.
„ for literary or scientific institutions. *See* SOCIETY.
Limitation of time for recovery of land, &c., by spiritual corporations. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (15).
Sale, exchange, leases, &c. of estates of universities and colleges therein, and Winchester and Eton. *See* COLLEGE, 2.
Stamp duty on transfers of debenture stock of, and composition. *See* STAMPS, 2. *See also* BENEFICE; COPYHOLD.
3. Municipal. *See* BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL.
CORPORATION, SCOTLAND. *See* BURGH, S.; CASUALTIES, S.; COMPANY; COMPANY, S.; CORPORATION, 1; GUILD, S.; LAND, S.; LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, S.; TRADE, S.
CORPORATION, IRELAND.
1. Ecclesiastical. *See* CHURCH OF I.; LEASE, I., 4; SCHOOL, I.
2. Municipal. *See* BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, I.
See also COMPANY; COMPANY, I.; CORPORATION, 1; DUBLIN, 1; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*c*), (*d*) (1), (*d*) (3); POOR, I., 7.
CORRESPONDING SOCIETIES ACTS (*See* SEDITION, 3) - (E. S.) 39G3.c.79. (E. S.) 57G.3.c.19. (E. S.) 9–10V.c.33.
CORROSIVE FLUID. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*b*); PERSONAL INJURY, S., 1 (*c*).
CORRUPT PRACTICES (AT ELECTIONS).
1588–9. 31Eliz.c.6. (Collegiate Elections.)
1821. (I.) 1–2G.4.c.58,s.3. (Expenses of Elections.)
1843.E.)6–7V.c.18.ss.85–9.(Personation.)
1850. (I.) 13–4V.c.69.ss.92–6. (Personation).
1852. 15–6 V. c. 57. (Election Commissioners.)
1854.(1)(2) 17–8V.c.102. (Prevention.)

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Collective title ("Corrupt Practices Prevention Acts, 1863 to 1883" given by 46–7 V. c. 51. s. 65. sch. 3 to these Acts together with 44–5 V. c. 40. s. 2 (17).

Digitized by Google

CORRUPT PRACTICES (AT ELECTIONS)—*cont.*
1863.(1)(2)(3) 26–7V.c.29.s.6. (Prevention).
1867.(2) (E.) 30–IV.c.102.ss.11,49,50. (Representation of the People.)
1867–8.(2) (S.) 31–2V.c.48.ss.8,49. (Representation of the People.)
1867–8.(2) (I.) 31–2V.c.49.ss.8,13. (Representation of the People.)
1867–8.(1)(2) 31–2V.c.125. (Parly.)
1869(1) 32–3V.c.21. (Election Commissioners Expenses.)
1871.(1) (E.) 34–5V.c.61. (Election Commissioners Expenses.)
1872.(1)(2) 35–6V.c.33.ss.11,24–7. (Ballot; Personation.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.86.s.6.sch.2. (School Board.)
1879.(1)(2) 42–3V.c.75.s.2. (Parliamentary.)
1881.(S.)44–5V.c.40.s.2(17).(Universities.)
1881.(E.) 44–5V.c.68.s.14. (High Court.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.ss.77,81,85–104. (Boroughs.)
1883.(1)(2)(4) 46–7V.c.51. (Prevention.)
1884.(1) (E.) 47–8 V. c. 70. (Municipal.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.23.s.15. (Voting of Agents.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.56. (Employers.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.75. (County Councils.)
1890.(5) (S.) 53–4V.c.55. (Non-parliamentary.)
1893–4.(E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.48.(Local Govt.)
1894. (S.) 57–8V.c.58.ss.14(4),15(4),21. (Parish Councils.)
1895.(4) 58–9V.c.40.s.3. (Prevention.)
1898. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.22(3),104.sch.4. (Local Government.)

1. Collegiate Elections.
2. Parliamentary Elections.
3. Municipal and other Elections.

1. Collegiate Elections.

Corrupt elections to fellowships, scholarships, &c. in churches, colleges, schools, &c., and payment or receipt of money for resignation of fellowships, &c. - - - - - - - - - - 31 Eliz. c.6.
See also below, 3.

2. Parliamentary Elections.

(*a.*) *Offences.*

Bribery, definitions of - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.102.s.s.2,3. 30–1V.c.102.s.49. 31–2V.c.48.s.49. 44–5V.c.40.s.2(17).
Treating and undue influence, definitions of - - - - 46–7V.c.51.ss.1,2.
Personation, definition of, and penalties. - - - - 35–6V.c.33.ss.24–27.
Corrupt practice, definitions of, and penalties for - 31–2V.c.125.s.3. 46–7V.c.51.ss.3–6,33(7),43(4).
Illegal practices, what are, and punishment - 46–7V.c.51.ss.7–10,18,21,28,29,33,43(4).
Payment for conveyance of electors to or from poll; exception for crossing sea - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.51.ss.7,48.
Payment to elector for exhibition of address, bill, &c. - - 46–7V.c.51.s.7.
Payment for committee rooms in excess of number authorized - 46–7V.c.51.s.7.sch.1.
Expenses in excess of maximum scale (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*d*) (1) - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.31.s.8.sch.1.
Prohibited persons voting - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.9.
False statement of withdrawal of candidate - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.9.
„ „ of fact as to personal character, &c. of candidates - 58–9V.c.40.s.1.
Placards without name and address of printer and publisher - 46–7V.c.51.s.18.
Giving cockades, &c. to voters, penalty for - - - - 17–8V.c.102.s.7.
Illegal payments, employments and hirings, what are, and punishment - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.51.ss.13–17,20,21.
Providing money for illegal payments - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.13.
Employment of hackney carriages, &c. - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.14.
Corrupt withdrawal from candidature - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.15.
Payment for bands, torches, cockades, &c. - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.16.
Employment of persons for payment, save as authorized by schedule - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.17.sch.1.
Use of public house, refreshment room, or elementary school, as committee room - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.20.
Saving for rights of creditors - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.19.
Excuse and exception by court for corrupt or illegal practice 46–7V.c.51.ss.22,23,29(6),34.
False statement as to character by agents other than election agent not illegal practice of candidate - - - - - 58–9V.c.40.s.4.
„ „ evidence as to - - - - - - - 58–9V.c.40.s.2.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Collective title ("Corrupt Practices Prevention Acts, 1863 to 1883") given by 46–7 V. c. 51. s. 65. sch. 3 to these Acts together with 44–5 V. c. 40. s. 2 (17).
(3) Short title ("Corrupt Practices Prevention Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Acts, 1883 and 1895") given by 58–9 Vict. c. 40.
(5) Short title ("Elections (Scotland) Corrupt and Illegal Practices Act, 1890") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CORRUPT PRACTICES (AT ELECTIONS)—*cont.*
2. Parliamentary Elections—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Offences*—cont.
False statement, injunction restraining - - - - - 58–9V.c.40.s.3.
Returning officer and his deputy, &c, not to act as agent for or take fees from candidate - - - - - - (I.) 1–2G4.c.58.s.8. (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.50. (I.) 31–2V.c.49.s.13. 35–6V.c.33.s.11.
Conditions on which employer may give leave of absence to employés to record their votes - - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.56.
Offences in respect of payment of claims and return of election expenses. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*d*) (1).
(*b.*) *Inquiries and Legal Proceedings.*
(1.) *By Election Court.*
Petition against election or return on ground of corrupt or illegal practice (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*g*)) - - - - 31–2V.c.125. 42–3V.c.75.s.2. 46–7V.c.51.ss.11,40.
Evidence of corrupt practices, how received - - - - 31–2V.c.125.s.17.
Examination and protection of witnesses - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.59.
Parties and their husbands and wives competent to give evidence - - 17–8V.c.102.s.35. 46–7V.c.51.s.53.
Trial of persons guilty of corrupt or illegal practices before election court 46–7V.c.51.s.48.
County or borough or person extensively engaged in corrupt practices liable to pay costs of petition - - - - 46–7V.c.51.ss.44,58.
Report of election court on trial of petition; submission of report to Attorney General - - - - 31–2V.c.125.s.11. 42–3V.c.75.s.2. 46–7V.c.51.ss.4,5,11,38,60.
(2.) *By Election Commissioners.*
Appointment of commissioners to inquire into corrupt and illegal practices - - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.57.s.1. 31–2V.c.125.ss.15,56. 46–7V.c.51.s.12.
Qualification and oath of commissioners; officers and meetings - 15–6V.c.57.ss.1–5.
Inquiries and reports of commissioners; submission of report to Attorney General - - - - - 15–6V.c.57.ss.6,7. 46–7V.c.51.ss.12,38,49,60.
Examination, attendance, and protection of witnesses - - 15–6V.c.57.ss.8,11–4. 46–7V.c.51.s.59.
Protection of commissioners - - - - - - 15–6V.c.57.s.16.
Appeal from report of commissioners - - 46–7V.c.51.ss.38(2)–(4),68(5).
Payment of expenses of inquiry by Treasury, and repayment by county or borough - - - - - - 15–6V.c.57.s.15. 31–2V.c.125 s.15. 32–3V.c.21. (E.) 34–5V.c.61. 46–7V.c.51.s.58.
(3.) *General.*
Reports of election court and commissioners to be laid before Attorney General with a view to prosecutions - - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.60.
Trial of indictment for corrupt practices in Central Criminal Court, &c. 46–7V.c.51.s.50.
Prosecutions for corrupt and illegal practices, and recovery of penalties; costs of prosecutors and defendants; evidence; limitation of time - - - - 17–8V.c.102.ss.10,12,13,35. 26–7V.c.29.s.6. 46–7V.c.51.ss.43,51–5, 57,68,69.
Director of Public Prosecutions, Lord Advocate and his deputies, and Attorney General for Ireland, duties of, under Corrupt Practices Acts - - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.51.ss.38,41, 43,45,57,68(7),69(8).
High Court, jurisdiction of, and rules by - - - 46–7V.c.51.ss.56,68,69.
Arrest, committal, and prosecution of persons guilty of personation - - - - - - - - (E.) 6V.c.18.ss.85–9. (I.) 13–4V.c.69.ss.92–6. 35–6V.c.33.ss.24,26.
Application of Act of 1883 to Scotland and Ireland - - 46–7V.c.51.ss.68,69.
Short titles of Corrupt Practices Prevention Acts - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.65.
(*c.*) *Disqualifications, &c.*
Avoidance of election of candidate guilty of corrupt or illegal practice, or of having employed a corrupt agent - - (I.) 1–2G4.c.58.s.8. 31–2V.c.125.s.44. 46–7V.c.51.ss.4–6,11.
Incapacities of candidate reported by election court guilty of corrupt or illegal practice - - - - - 46–7V.c.51.ss.4,5,11.
Incapacities of persons convicted of, or reported by election court or commissioners guilty of, corrupt or illegal practice - - 46–7V.c.51.ss.6, 10,37,38(5),48,64.
Justice of the peace, barrister, solicitor, &c. guilty of corrupt practice to be reported to Lord Chancellor, Inn of Court, &c. - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.38 (6),(7),(9).
Licensed victualler guilty of bribery or treating to be reported, &c. 46–7V.c.51.s.38(8).

Digitized by Google

CORRUPT PRACTICES (AT ELECTIONS)—*cont.*
2. Parliamentary Elections—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Disqualifications, &c.*—cont.
Removal of incapacity on proof of perjury - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.46.
Persons guilty of corrupt or illegal practice, &c., and persons employed for payment, prohibited from voting at parliamentary and public office elections and their votes void - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.11. (S.) 31–2V.c.48.s.8. (I.) 31–2V.c.49.s.8. 46–7V.c.51.ss.6,9,10,36, 37.sch.1.pt.1.
Divided borough deemed one borough with respect to voting of paid agents, &c. - - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.23.s.15.
"Public Office" defined to include municipal and parochial offices, &c. 46–7V.c.51.s.64.
List of persons guilty of corrupt or illegal practice to be published and revised annually - - - - - - 46–7V.c.51.ss.39,68,69.
Striking off votes on scrutiny on proof of corrupt practice or of disqualified persons voting - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.s.25.

3. Municipal and other Elections.

(*a.*) **England.**

(i.) *Town Councils Elections.*

Definition of and penalty on personation - - - - 35–6V.c.33.s.24.
Election wholly void for general corruption - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.81.
Corrupt practices, &c. defined; penalties, and incapacities on conviction - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.77. 47–8V.c.70.(1)ss.2,38.sch.3.
" " by candidate or agent, avoidance of election of candidate and incapacities on report of election court - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.3.
Vacating seat in House of Commons, or public or judicial office, on conviction or report - - - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.31.
Illegal practices, what are; penalties and consequent incapacities - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)ss.4–8,14,21,22,23.
" " by candidate or agent; avoidance of election of candidate and personal disqualification consequent on - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.3(2).
" payment for conveyance of electors to or from poll - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.4.
" " to elector for exhibition of address bill, &c. - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.4.
" " for committee room in excess of number authorised - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.4.
" expenses in excess of maximum scale; provision as to joint candidates - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.5.
" prohibited persons voting - - - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.6.
" false statement as to withdrawal of candidate - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.6.
" placards without name and address of printer and publisher - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.14.
" payments, employments and hirings, what are; penalties and consequent incapacities - 47–8V.c.70.(1)ss.9–17,22.
" " providing money for - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.9.
" " employment of hackney carriages, &c. - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.10.
" " corrupt withdrawal from candidature - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.11.
" " payment for bands, torches, cockades - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.12.
" " employment of persons for payment save as authorised - - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.13.
" " use of public house, refreshment room, or club premises as committee room - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.16.
Saving for rights of creditors - - - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.15.
Avoidance of election, and incapacities of candidate, for extensive illegal practices, &c. - - - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.18.
Excuse and exception by court for corrupt or illegal practices - 47–8V.c.70.(1)ss.19,20.
Time for sending in claims and making payments for election expenses - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.21(1).
Return by agent and declaration by candidate respecting expenses - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.21.(2)–(11).
Striking off votes for corrupt practices on scrutiny - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.85.
Application of enactments as to personation - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.86.
Power to question municipal election on certain grounds by petition, and not otherwise - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.87.
Petition on ground of illegal practices - - - - - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.25.
Form, &c. of petition to Queen's Bench Division - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.88.
Security for costs by petitioner - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.89.
List of petitions at issue; order of trial - - - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.90,91.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

CORRUPT PRACTICES (AT ELECTIONS)—*cont.*
3. Municipal and other Elections—*cont.*
(*a.*) **England**—*cont.*
(i.) *Town Councils Elections*—cont.
Constitution, powers, expenses of election court including expenses of Director of Public Prosecutions - 45–6V.c.50.ss.92,99,101. 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.28(8),(9).
Time and place of trial; certificate as to election and report as to corrupt practices, &c. to High Court; special case for High Court - 45–6V.c.50.s.93. 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.27.
Decision of High Court final, unless special leave to appeal - 44–5V.c.68.s.14.
Witnesses, summoning, &c. of; certificate to - 45–6V.c.50.s.94 (1)–(4),(9). 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.38.sch.2.
Withdrawal of petition; abatement by death of petitioner - 45–6V.c.50.ss.95–7.
" " further restrictions on withdrawal - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.26.
Costs of petition; discretion of court - 45–6V.c.50.s.98. 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.38.sch.2.
Power to order payment of costs by borough or by individual engaged in corrupt practices - 47–8V.c.70.(1)ss.29,32.
Accommodation for court, &c.; shorthand notes of evidence - 45–6V.c 50.s.99.
Rules of procedure and jurisdiction of High Court - 45–6V.c.50.s.100.
Acts done pending petition not invalidated - 45–6V.c.50.s.102.
New election in room of person unseated - 45–6V.c.50.s.103.
No disclosure of vote in proceedings on petition - 45–6V.c.50.s.104.
Persons guilty of corrupt or illegal practices or illegal employment, &c., prohibited from voting, and their votes void - (U.K.) 46–7V.c.51.(1) ss.6.10,37,38,64. 47–8V.c.70.(1)ss.22,23.
List of persons incapable of voting by reason of corrupt or illegal practices, or report of election court; revision and publication thereof - 47–8V.c.70.(1)ss.23,24.
Prosecution of persons guilty of corrupt or illegal practices before election or other court - 47–8V.c.70.(1)ss.28,30.
Director of public prosecutions, duties of, as to trial of petition, and prosecution of offenders - 47–8V.c.70.(1)ss.26(5),28,30.

(ii.) *Other Local Government Elections.*

Application of 47 & 48 Vict. c. 70, and of part IV. of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50 to—
London City, municipal elections - 47–8V.c.70.(1)s.35.
Urban (other than borough) and rural district council, guardian, and school board elections - 47–8V.c.70.(1)ss.36,37. 56–7V.c.73.s.48(3).
County Council elections - 51–2V.c.41.s.75.
Parish " " - 56–7V.c.73.s.48(3).
Personation at school board elections - 36–7V.c.86.s.6,sch.2.
Disqualification by conviction, from voting at school board, parliamentary or municipal election - 46–7V.c.51.s.37.

(*b.*) **Scotland.**

Definition of corporate office - (S.)53–4V.c.55.s.2. (S.)57–8V.c 58.ss.14(4),15(4),21.

(i.) *Offences.*

Bribery, definition of - 17–8V.c.102.ss.2,3. 30–1V.c.102.s.49. 31–2V.c.48.s.49. 44–5V.c.40.s.2(17). (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.2.sch.1.
Treating and undue influence, definition of - 46–7V.c.51.ss.1,2. (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.2.sch.1.
Personation, definition of, and penalties for - 35–6V.c.33.ss.24–7. (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.2,7,52.sch.1.
Corrupt practice, definition of and penalties for - 17–8V.c.102.ss.2,3. 31–2V.c.48.s.49. 35–6V.c.33.s.24. 46–7V.c.51.ss.1–6,43(4). (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.2–4,52.

Illegal practices:
Payment for conveyance of electors to or from poll, to electors for exhibition of bill, &c., and for excessive number of committee rooms - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.8.
Expenses in excess of the maximum - (S.) 53–4V.c 55.ss.9,51.
Prohibited persons voting - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.10.
False statement of withdrawal - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.10.
Placards without name, &c., of printer, &c. - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.18.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

CORRUPT PRACTICES (AT ELECTIONS)—*cont.*
3. Municipal and other Elections—*cont.*
(*b.*) **Scotland**—*cont.*
(i.) *Offences*—cont.
Illegal practices—*cont.*
At elections by voting papers - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.52.
Punishment - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.11,12,18.
Illegal payment, employment and hiring:
providing money for - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.13.
employment of hackney carriages, &c. - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.14.
corrupt withdrawal - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.15.
payment for bands, torches, cockades, &c. - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.16.
excessive employment - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.17,51.
use of public-house, &c., as committee room - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.20.
punishment - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.21,22.
Saving for rights of creditors - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.19.
Excuse and exception for corrupt practice, &c. - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.23,24.
Claims and payments for expenses - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.25.sch.2.
(ii.) *Legal proceedings.*
Petition, power to question election by - (S.) 53–5V.c.55.s.30.
„ presentation of - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.31.
„ „ „ time for - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.32.
„ security for costs of - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.33.
„ proceedings where more than one - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.34.
„ constitution of court for trial of - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.35.
„ trial of, and witnesses - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.36,37,46.
„ withdrawal of - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.38.
„ abatement of - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.39.
Withdrawal, &c. of respondents - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.40.
Duties of Queen's advocate - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.41.
Expenses of petition - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.42,43.
Saving for acts done pending petition - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.44.
Election in room of persons unseated - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.45.
Rules by Act of Sederunt - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.47.
Incapacitated person to vacate seat - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.48.
Prosecution of offences - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.41,49.
Service of notice - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.50.
Hearing of person accused of offences - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.28(1).
Punishment, &c. - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.11,12,18,21,22,52.
(iii.) *Disqualification, &c.*
Incapacity of candidate guilty of corrupt practice - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.4.
Avoidance of election - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.5,22.
Striking off votes - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.6.
Incapacity of person guilty of illegal practice - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.11,12.
Electors employed not to vote - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.17(3).
Persons guilty of offences not to vote - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.26.
Disqualified persons not to vote - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.27.
Incapacities of persons found guilty of offences by election court (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.28(2).
Effect of offences by justices of the peace, &c. (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.28(3)(4).
„ by publicans, &c. - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.28(5).
Omission from list of voters of incapacitated person - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.s.29.
(*c.*) **Ireland.**
Application by L. Lt. by O. in C. of adapted provisions of 51–2 V. c. 41. s. 75 (incorporating 45–6 V. c. 50. pt. 4as amended by 47–8 V. c. 70.) to elections of county borough and district councils, town commissioners, and guardians - (I.)61–2V.c.37.ss.22(3),104.sch.4.
CORRUPT PRACTICES BY, OR AS REGARDS, PUBLIC BODIES. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
CORRUPTION OF BLOOD. ACT, 1814.(1) (*See* INHERITANCE) - 54G3.c.145.
COST-BOOK COMPANY. *See* STANNARIES, **3.**
COSTS.
1541–2. 33H8.c.39.s.36.
1566. 8Eliz.c.2.
1818.(2) (E. ? S. ? I.) 58G3.c.30.
1825. (E.)6G4.c.50.s.34. (Special Juries.)
1842. 5–6V.c.97.s.1. (Double and Treble Costs.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.52,82,83. (Lands Clauses.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.124.s.3. (Short Leases.)
1847. 10–1V.c.69.s.3. (House of Commons Costs Taxation.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Costs Act, 1818") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

Costs—*cont.*

1849. 12–3V.c.78. (House of Lords Costs Taxation.)
1855. 18–9V.c.90.ss.1,2. (Crown Suits.)
1856. (S.) 19–20V.c.56.s.24.
1859. (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.21.
1860. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.112.ss.24,25. (Defence of the Realm.)
1862. 25–6V.c.14. (Isle of Man.)
1862. 25–6V.c.89.s.69.
1864. 27–8V.c.57.s.11. (Admiralty.)
1865.(1) 28–9V.c.27. (Private Bills.)
1865. 28–9V.c.124.s.2. (Admiralty.)
1867.(1) 30–1V.c.136.s.3. (Private Bills.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.54.ss.5,6.
1867–8. (E.) 31–2V.c.71.s.30.
1867–8. 31–2V.c.78.s.5. (Admiralty.)
1870. (E. I.) 33–4V.c.28.s.19.
1871. (1)34–5V.c.3. (Provisional Orders.)
1872. (E.) 35–6V.c.91. (Borough Funds.)
1872. (E.) 35–6V.c.92.s.9. (Parish Officers.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.49. (Supreme Court.)
1879. 42–3V.c.17. (House of Commons Costs Taxation.)
1881. (E.) 44–5V.c.41.s.25.
1882. 45–6V.c.31.s.8. (Inferior Courts.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.43.ss.52,65,66,114–6, 117,119,188(3). (County Court.)
1890. (E.) 53–4V.c.44.s.5. (Supreme Court.)
1891. (E.) 54–5V.c.8.s.5.(2). (Tithes.)
1891. 54–5V.c.12.s.1. (Railways, Provisional Orders.)
1891. (E. I.) 54–5V.c.51. (Slander of Women.)
1893. 56–7V.c.61. Public Officers' Protection.)
1895. 58–9V.c.11. (Lands Clauses.)

1. Security for.
2. Allowance.
3. Limited Allowance.
4. Disallowance.
5. Taxation.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Security for.

Where limited company is plaintiff or pursuer - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.69.
If ordered, by plaintiff proceeding in another part of the kingdom after certificate of judgment registered there - - - - } 31–2V.c.54.s.5.
In action as to mortgaged property, where person entitled to redeem asks for sale - - - - - - } (E.) 44–5V.c.41.s.25.
On petitions of right. *See* Petition of Right.

2. Allowance.

(*a.*) *In Parliamentary Proceedings. See* Parliament, 1; *and below*, 5.

(*b.*) *In various Courts.*

In High Court, appeal as to, except by leave - - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.49.
" " discretion of court as to - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.44.s.5.
On revenue side of Exchequer - - - - - (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.21.
In proceedings before Judicial Committee. *See* Judicial Committee, 2 (*e*) (1).
" " Railway and Canal Commissioners. *See* Railway, 3 (*e*).
In county courts. *See* County Court, 5 (*c*); *and below*, (*c*), (*d*).
See also Inferior Court, 2.

(*c.*) *In various Proceedings.*

Where special jury is applied for, limitation of, unless judge certifies (E.) 6G4.c.50.s.34.
In actions remitted to county court from High Court - - (E.) 51–2V.c.43.ss.65,66.
" appeals from county court in Admiralty cases - - (E.) 31–2V.c.71.s.30.
" case of certiorari, prohibition, or order in lieu of mandamus, to county court - - - - - - - } 51–2V.c.43.ss.130,131.
" summary proceedings and appeals. *See* Summary Proceedings, 1 (*c*), (*e*), 2.
" appeals to quarter sessions. *See* Sessions, 2.
" criminal trials. *See* Central Criminal Court; Criminal Procedure, 8.
" " out of property of traitors and felons. *See* Criminal Procedure, 8.
" bankruptcy proceedings. *See* Bankruptcy, 2 (*b*), 3; Bankruptcy, S., 2 (*k*).
" petitions of right. *See* Petition of Right, 2.
" proceedings under Customs Acts. *See* Customs, 2 (*f*).
" arbitrations. *See* Arbitration, 1 (3).
" case of intervention of Queen's Proctor or others in proceedings for divorce or nullity of marriage. *See* Supreme Court, 6 (*a*) (v).

(*d.*) *To and against various Parties.*

To Crown, in suits on obligations or specialties - - - - 33H8.c.39.s.86.
" and against Crown in all Crown actions or suits (*see also* Petition of Right, 2) - - - - - - 18–9V.c.90.ss.1,2. (S.) 19–20V.c.56.s.24. (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.21.
" " " " in Isle of Man - 25–6V.c.14.
" and against Commissioners of the Admiralty - - - 27–8V.c.57.s.11. 28–9V.c.124.s.2. 31–2V.c.78.s.5.
" plaintiff:
for services of parish officer in proceedings by him or on his behalf - - - - - - - } (E.) 35–6V.c.92.s.9.

(1) Short title ("Parliamentary Costs Acts, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

Costs—*cont.*
2. Allowance—*cont.*
(d.) *To and against various Parties*—cont.
To defendant:
where arrested or attached in civil proceeding in court of City of London, or of any borough, and plaintiff delays, or is nonsuited - 8Eliz.c.2.
in action against officer of county court - (E.) 51-2V.c.43.s.55.
in county court, on non-appearance of plaintiff - (E.) 51-2V.c.43.ss.88,89.
„ treble where fresh action brought after judgment obtained - (E.) 51-2V.c.43.s.115.
„ where proceedings taken in court having no jurisdiction - (E.) 51-2V.c.43.s.114.
„ on higher scale, where question of public interest, &c. - (E.) 51-2V.c.43.s.119.
„ solicitors. *See* SOLICITOR, 7.

3. Limited Allowance.
Where damages under 30*s.* in actions—
for assault and battery or slander in courts of limited jurisdiction - (E. ? S. ? I.) 58G3.c.30.s.2.
Where damages under 40*s.* in actions—
for assault and battery in inferior courts - (E. ? S. ? I.) 58G3.c.30.s.1.
against county court officer in certain cases - (E.) 51-2V.c.43.s.52.
In action under Slander of Women Act, 1891 - (E. I.) 54-5V.c.51.
In application to county court under Tithes Act, 1891 - (E.) 54-5V.c.8.s.5(2).
Where under 50*l.* recovered in High Court in action on contract, and under 20*l.* in action on tort - (E.) 51-2V.c.43.s.116.
Where under 10*l.* recovered in court other than High Court in action triable in county court - (E.) 51-2V.c.43.s.117.
„ special jury is applied for, unless judge certifies - (E.)6G4.c.50.s.34.

4. Disallowance.
In actions on judgments, in another part of United Kingdom where judgment might have been registered - 31-2V.c.54.s.6. 45-6V.c.31.s.8.
In High Court where under 20*l.* recovered in action on contract, and under 10*l.* in action on tort, unless certified or allowed - (E.) 51-2V.c.43. ss.116,188(3).

5. Taxation.
Of solicitor's bill of costs. *See* SOLICITOR, 7.
In charity matters. *See* CHARITY, 4.
In respect of business in Divorce Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, 6 (a) (v).
„ „ in Probate Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, 6 (a) (vii.).
„ „ before Judicial Committee. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 2 (c) (1).
„ „ in county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., 3 (c).
On inquiry before jury, arbitration or award, as to disputed compensation under Lands Clauses Act - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.18.s.52.
„ „ on purchases under Defence Acts - (E. I.) 58-9V.c.11.s.1.
On making out title to and conveyance of land, by Chancery taxing officers: (E. I.) 23-4V.c.112.s.25.
on purchases under Lands Clauses Act - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.18.ss.82,83.
„ under Defence Acts - (E. I.) 23-4V.c.112.s.24.
Calculation of remuneration on taxation of costs for preparing leases in short forms - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.124.s.3.
In relation to Private Bills in House of Lords - 12-3V.c.78.
„ „ in House of Commons - 10-1V.c.69. 12-3V.c.78.ss.10-3.
In relation to provisional order or provisional certificate or Bill for confirming the same in House of Commons - 42-3V.c.17.
Of costs awarded by committee of either House on Private Bill - 28-9V.c.27.
„ awarded by referees of House of Commons - 30-1V.c.136.s.3.
„ awarded by committee of either House on Bill for confirming provisional order (*see also* PROVISIONAL ORDER, 8) - 34-5V.c.3.s.2.
Taxing officer of House of Lords, appointment and duties of, and fees to be taken by - 12-3V.c.78.
Taxing officer of House of Commons, appointment and duties of, and fees to be taken by - 10-1V.c.69. 12-3V.c.78.ss.10-3. 42-3V.c.17.ss.2,3.

6. Miscellaneous.
Repeal of provisions in local and personal Acts allowing double or treble costs - 5-6V.c.97.s.1.
Solicitor and client costs substituted for particular amounts n actions against persons in execution of public duty - 56-7V.c.61.
Revivor of suit to enforce order for payment of costs - (E. I.) 33-4V.c.28.s.19.
Restriction on appeals as to costs - (E.) 36-7V.c.66.s.49.

Digitized by Google

COSTS—*cont.*
6. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Payment of costs of parliamentary and legal proceedings, by municipal or local authority (*see also* POOR, 6) - - - } (E.) 35–6V.c.91. 51–5V.c.12.
„ „ out of married woman's property, subject to restraint on anticipation. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 1 (*a*).
Agreements as to, and lien or charge of solicitor for costs. *See* SOLICITOR, 7.
Costs on arbitration. *See* ARBITRATION 1 (3).
„ on private indictments for defamatory libel. *See* LIBEL, 1.
„ distraining for small sums. *See* DISTRESS, 1.
„ on trial of election petitions. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*g*).
„ in proceedings for unauthorised performance of musical composition. *See* COPYRIGHT, 2 (*a*).
Levying of poundage fees and expenses. *See* SHERIFF, 3.

COSTS, SCOTLAND. *See* COSTS; EXPENSES, S.

COSTS, IRELAND.

1823. 4G4.c.89.s.1. (Disallowance.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.48.ss.30,35. (Crown Office.)
1840. 3–4V.c.105.s.57. (General.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57.s.102. (Civil Bill Court.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.113.ss.126,243.(General.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.90.ss.1,2. (Crown Suits.)
1856. 19–20V.c.102.ss.93,95,97. (General.)
1857. 20–1V.c.79.s.69. (Production of Will.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.72.ss.64,77,78. (Landed Estates Court.)
1859. 22–3V.c.31.s.17. (Security for, in Probate Court.)
1860. 23–4V.154.s.104.sch.B. (Landlord and Tenant.)
1. Security for.
2. Allowance.
3. Limited Allowance.
1864. 27–8V.c.71.ss.1,12. (Railways.)
1867. 30–1V.c.114.ss.47,79. (Admiralty Court.)
1870. 33–4V.c.109.ss.5,6. (Remitted Actions.)
1871. 34–5V.c.65.s.37. (Special Juries.)
1877. 40–1V.c.56.ss.51,67. (Civil Bill Court.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.ss.52,53,60,61,sch. (Supreme Court.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49.ss.50,51. (Land Law.)
1888. 51–2V.c.34. (Promotion of Bills.)
1888. 51–2V.c.53. (Borough Funds.)
1891. 54–5V.c.12.s.1. (Railways, Provisional Orders.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.s.17. (Loc. Govt.)
4. Disallowance.
5. Taxation.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Security for.

By person bringing second action of ejectment against same defendant 19–20V.c.102.s.95.
In probate proceedings - - - - - - - 22–3V.c.31.s.17.
Order for, or for remission to civil bill court, in actions of tort in High Court - - - - - - - - - } 33–4V.c.109.s.6. 40–1V.c.56.s.51.
In lunacy proceedings. *See* LUNATIC, I., 1 (*g*).
See also COSTS, 2.

2. Allowance.

(*a.*) *In various Courts.*

In High Court or Court of Appeal - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.53,61.sch.
„ „ „ no appeal as to, except by leave - - 40–1V.c.57.s.52.
„ proceedings before Landed Estates Court - - - 21–2V.c.72.ss.64,77,78.
„ civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*c*); *and below*, (*b*), (*c*).

(*b.*) *In various Proceedings.*

In actions remitted to civil bill court from superior court - - - } 33–4V.c.109.ss.5,6. 40–1V.c.56.s.51. 40–1V.c.57.s.60.
Admiralty proceedings - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.114.ss.47,79.
Lunacy matters. *See* LUNATIC, I., 1 (*g*).
Civil bill proceedings and appeals. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*c*).
On petitions of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT, I.
In proceedings under Customs Act. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*).
„ „ by personal representatives. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (v).
„ „ (summary) and appeals. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*c*), (*e*), 2.
„ „ before Dublin police justices. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*).
On appeals to quarter sessions. *See* SESSIONS, I., 2.
„ criminal trials. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 8; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 8.
„ „ out of property of traitors and felons. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 8.

(*c.*) *To and against various Parties.*

To and against Crown in all Crown actions or suits. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT, I.
„ „ Admiralty. *See* COSTS, 2 (*d*).
To defendant—
in common law actions, where proceedings not revived after death of either party - - - - - - - - } 19–20V.c.102.s.93.
„ case of one or more co-defendants in personal action having a nolle prosequi entered or obtaining a verdict, unless judge otherwise certifies - - - - - - - - } 3–4V.c.105.s.57.

Digitized by Google

COSTS, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Allowance—*cont.*
(v.) *To and against various Parties*—cont.
To defendant—*cont.*
In civil bill court, on non-appearance of plaintiff - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.102.
„ „ where proceedings taken in court having no jurisdiction - - - - - } 40–1V.c.56.s.67.
To solicitors. *See* SOLICITOR, 7; SOLICITOR, I., 7.

3. Limited Allowance.

Where damages under 40*s.*:
in actions for libel - - - - - - - { 31–2V.c.69. 40–1V.c.57.s.53.
„ „ trespass, assault, or slander, unless judge certifies - 16–7V.c.113.s.126.
In certain actions of contract or tort - - - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.248.
Where special jury is applied for, unless judge certifies - - 34–5V.c.65.s.37,
See also COSTS, 3.

4. Disallowance.

In actions on judgments. *See* COSTS, 4.
For making and serving copies of writs, &c. more than 200, except in cases of landlord and tenant - - { 4G4.c.89.s.1. 23–4V.c.154.s.104.sch.B.
In superior court, where parties reside within civil bill jurisdiction where cause of action arose, and under 20*l.* recovered in action on contract, or under 5*l.* in action on tort, unless judge certifies - } 19–20V.c.102.s.97.
„ Admir. Court, where proceedings might have been in local court 30–1V.c.114.s.79.
In action for recovery of rent or land in High Court, where plaintiff could have sued in civil bill court, unless allowed by judge or divisional court } 44–5V.c.49.s.51.

5. Taxation.

Of solicitor's bill of costs. *See* SOLICITOR, 7; SOLICITOR, I., 7.
In respect of business in supreme court. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 3 (*b*) (vii).
„ „ „ civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*c*).
„ „ under Land Law Act, 1881 - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.50.
„ „ in actions for specific performance of sale of registered land - - - - } 54–5V.c.66.s.17(2).
By clerk of Crown; rules for taxation - - - - 2–3W.4.c.48.ss.30,35.
Of conveyances under Railways (I.) Acts - - - - 27–8V.c.71.s.12.
„ traverse of award by railway company - - - - 27–8V.c.71.s.1.
On judgment signed on writ of inquiry as to damages. *See* INQUIRY, WRIT OF, I.
In charity matters. *See* CHARITY, I., 3.
See also COSTS, 5.

6. Miscellaneous.

Costs of production of original will in any proceedings to be in discretion of court - - - - - - - - } 20–1V.c.79.s.69.
Restriction on appeals as to costs - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.52.
Expenditure of municipal funds in promoting Bills as to debts or stock 51–2V.c.34.
„ „ funds of municipal or other local authority in legal or parliamentary expenses - - - - { 51–2V.c.53. 54–5V.c.12.s.1. 61–2V.c.37.s.17.
Agreements as to, and lien or charge of solicitor for costs. *See* SOLICITOR, 7; SOLICITOR, I., 7.
Costs of distraining for small sums. *See* DISTRESS, I.
Payment of costs of legal proceedings by poor law guardians. *See* POOR, I., 3, 7; VACCINATION, I.
„ „ „ „ Charity Commrs. *See* CHARITY, I., 3.
See also COSTS, 6.

COTTAGE. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, 6 (*a*); DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, I., 5 (*a*); ENTAIL, S.; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES; LABOURERS COTTAGES, I.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*b*) (3).
COTTAGE GARDEN. *See* ALLOTMENT.
COTTAR TENANT, SCOTLAND, in crofting parishes. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 2 (*c*).
COTTIER TENANT, IRELAND. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*b*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 2.
COTTON.
Returns of exportation, importation, &c. of, to Board of Trade - - 31–2V.c.33.
Offences by persons employed in manufacture of. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2 (*b*).
See MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*c*).
COTTON CLOTH FACTORIES (*see* FACTORY AND WORKSHOP, 2 (*a*)).
COTTON FAMINE ACTS. *See* MANUFACTURING DISTRICTS.
COTTON'S LIBRARY. *See* BRITISH MUSEUM.
COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURE. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, IRELAND.
COUNCIL OF INDIA (*see* INDIA, 2 (*a*)).

Digitized by Google

COUNCIL AND SESSION, BOOKS OF, SCOTLAND.
General provisions as to. *See* REGISTER, S.
Record in, of extracts, &c. of deeds as to Crown lands registered in Chancery. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., 2 (*h*).
Registration of deeds of entail in. *See* ENTAIL, S., 1.
Writs registered in, not to be given out. *See* REGISTER, S., 1.
COUNCIL AND SESSION, LORDS OF, SCOTLAND. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S.
COUNCILLORS. *See* BOROUGH, E., 1 (*c*); BOROUGH, I., 1 (*c*); BURGH, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, 1; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1; COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 1; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 1; DUBLIN, 1; LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (*f*); PARISH COUNCIL, E., 1.
COUNSEL. *See* ADVOCATE, S.; BARRISTER AND COUNSEL; SOLICITOR; *and cross references therefrom.*
COUNTIES AND BOROUGHS (I.) ACT, 1840 (*see* BOROUGH, I., 6 (*a*)) - - 3–4V.c.109.
COUNTERFEIT COIN. *See* COINAGE OFFENCES.
COUNTERFEIT MEDAL ACT, 1883 (*see* COINAGE OFFENCES; MEDAL) - 46–7V.c.45.
COUNTRY BANKERS ACT, 1826[1] (*see* BANK) - - - - 7G4.c.46.
COUNTY, ENGLAND,
1738–9[2]. 12G2.c.29. (Treasurer.)
1814–15[2]. 55G3.c.51.s.17. (Treasurer.)
1839[3]. 2–3V.c.82. (Detached Parts.)
1844[3]. 7–8V.c.61. (Detached Parts.
1847–8. 11–2V.c.42.s.7. (Detached Parts.)
1850. 13–4V.c.105. (Liberties.)
1852[2]. 15–6V.c.81. (Rate.)
1862. 26–7V.c.33.s.22. (Rate.)
1866. 29–30V.c.78. (Rate.)
1866. 29–30V.c.113.s.13. (Rate.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.67.s.45. (Rate, Metropolis.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41. (Local Govt.)
1889. 52–3V.c.63.s.4. (Interpretation.)
1. General.
2. Rates.
3. Business and Public Works.
4. Authorities and Officers.
5. Local.

1. General.

County, meaning of, in Acts of Parliament between 1850 and 1890 (*see also* ADULTERATION, 1 (*a*)) - - - - (U. K.) 52–3V.c.63.s.4. *and see* 51–2V.c.41.s.100.
Detached parts of counties:
Administration of justice and expenses of prosecution of offenders in - - - - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.82. 11–2V.c.42.s.7.
Annexation of, to adjoining counties (*see also* POLICE, 1 (*a*)) - - 7–8V.c.61.
Not annexed for purposes of inquests or taxes - - - 7–8V.c.61.ss.1,7.
Jurisdiction in, as to taxes. *See* TAXES, 2 (*c*).
Provisions as to, for purposes of coroners' inquests. *See* CORONER, 3.
Border counties of E. and S., execution of warrants in. *See* WARRANT, 1, 2.
Boundaries of counties, &c. for purposes of rating. *See below*, 2 (*e*).
" " divisions, for parliamentary purposes. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*a*).
" " divisions, for county council elections. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, 1 (*b*).
" power to alter for administrative purposes - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.54.
Hundreds, annexation of, to counties. *See* HUNDRED, 1.
Liberties, provisions for union of, with counties - - - - 13–4V.c.105.
" annexation of, to counties, for police purposes. *See* POLICE, 1 (*a*).
" " " for highway purposes. *See* HIGHWAY, 3 (*b*) (1).
" not assessable to county rate, deemed counties for certain highway purposes. *See* LIBERTY.
" merger of, in county, for administrative purposes - - 51–2V.c.41.s.48.
Offences on boundaries of counties. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 5; CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*).
Petty sessional divisions. *See* SESSIONS, 1.
Police districts. *See* POLICE, 1 (*a*).

2. Rates.

(*a.*) *Basis or Standard.*

Assessment, committee of justices for preparing - - - - 15–6V.c.81.s.4.
Transfer to county council of powers of committee as to preparation and revision - - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
"Full and fair annual value," meaning of - - - - - 15–6V.c.81.s.6.
Power to require returns of annual value, and production of rates, assessments, &c., from overseers - - - - - 15–6V.c.81.ss.5–8.
No power to require production of assessments, &c. of income tax upon profits of trade - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.33.s.22.
New valuation, power to make, expenses of - - - 15–6V.c.81.ss.9–11.
Proposed basis or standard, printing and circulation of - - 15–6V.c.81.s.13.
" " objections to - - - 15–6V.c.81.ss.14,15.
Basis or standard, confirmation of; appeal against - - 15–6V.c.81.ss.15–9.

---

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("County Rates Act") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Counties (Detached Parts) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Rates—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Basis or Standard*—cont.
Basis or standard, expenses of preparing - - - - 15–6V.c.81.s.12.
„ „ revision of, by assessment committee - - - 15–6V.c.81.s.20.
Union Assessment Committee Act, 1862, not to apply to assessment or basis made by committee of justices - - - - - 29–30V.c.78.
London County, valuation list in, conclusive as to rateable value, and rateable value to be taken for purposes of rate - - - 32–3V.c.67.s.45.
(*b.*) *Making and Collection.*
(1.) *Generally.*
Making rate on basis at quarter sessions - - - - 15–6V.c.81.s.21.
Transfer to county council of power to make and levy - - 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Appeals by parishes against assessments - - - 15–6V.c.81.ss.22–5.
Sending of lists of parishes and amount of assessed value to overseers, &c. in case of new or altered basis - - - - 15–6V.c.81.s.26. 29–30V.c.78.s.2.
Issue of precepts to guardians, &c.; raising of money by guardians, and payment to county treasurer - - - - - 15–6V.c.81.s.26.
Issue of warrants to overseers where guardians make default - 15–6V.c.81.s.27.
Levy by distress, &c. on failure of overseers to pay - - 15–6V.c.81.s.28.
Raising of additional sum from parish in default - - 15–6V.c.81.ss.27,29.
Reimbursement of parish not in arrear for expense incurred by default of other parish - - - - - - 15–6V.c.81.s.29.
(2.) *Special Provisions.*
Parish not in union, or partly within union or county, or where no separate overseers, &c. or no separate rate - - 15–6V.c.81.ss.30–1.
Parishes partly within and partly without boroughs, assessment and levy of rate in; appeal against rate; audit of accounts of overseers, &c. - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.81.ss.32–5. 29–30V.c.113.s.13.
Extra-parochial places, assessment in - - - - 15–6V.c.81.s.21.
„ „ further provisions as to. *See* PARISH, E.
High Constable, provision for abolition of office of. *See* CONSTABLE, **1.**
(*c.*) *Exemptions. See* RATES.
(*d.*) *Application of and Borrowing on; see cross references from* **3**, *below.*
(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Boundaries of counties, ridings, divisions, &c., settlement of, for purposes of rating - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.81.ss.40–3.
Divisions of counties with separate treasurers, raising and administration of rate in - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.46.
Precepts, warrants, &c., delivery of, by post, and evidence - - 15–6V.c.81.s.39.
Collectors, obstruction of - - - - - - 15–6V.c.81.s.45.
County treasurer, duties of, as to receipt of moneys, and account by (*see also below*, **4**) - - - - - - 12G2.c.29.ss.6–9. 15–6V.c.81.ss.26,28,30.
Certiorari, removal of rate by - - - - - - 12G2.c.29.s.21.
Annual returns as to rates. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Further provisions as to rates. *See* RATES.
Police rate, assessment of, on valuation for county rate, and levy of. *See* POLICE, **1** (*c*).
Quarter sessions boroughs, provisions as to. *See* BOROUGH **5** (*b*).
See also LUNATIC, **2** (*c*); MILITIA, **1** (*e*); WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*b*).
3. Business and Public Works.
Adjustments between counties and boroughs. *See* BOROUGH, E., **4** (9).
Adulteration, enforcement of provisions for prevention of. *See* ADULTERATION.
Borrowing on security of county rate. *See* BRIDGE, **1** (*c*); LOCAL LOANS, E.; LUNATIC, **3** (*a*) (1); MILITIA, **1** (*e*); PRISON, **1** (*a*); SHIRE HALL.
Bridges, maintenance and repair of. *See* BRIDGE, **1.**
Burial of bodies cast on seashore, at expense of county. *See* BURIAL, **6** (*a*).
Contagious diseases (animals), enforcement of provisions as to. *See* ANIMAL, **2.**
County stock, stamp duties on transfer of, and composition. *See* STAMPS, **2.**
Gaol sessions in counties divided into ridings, &c., power of, &c. *See* SESSIONS, **4.**
Highway districts, formation, &c. of. *See* HIGHWAY, E., **3** (*b*).
Industrial schools, provisions as to. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, **1**, **3**, **5.**
Lunatic asylums, provision of. *See* LUNATIC, **2** (*c*).
Main roads, maintenance of. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **2**; HIGHWAY, E., **1** (*e*).
Militia storehouses, &c., provision and sale of. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*e*).
Police. *See* POLICE, **1.**
Prisons and prisoners, provisions as to. *See* PRISON, **1**; PRISONER, **1.**
Prosecutions, &c., expenses of. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **8.**
Reformatories, provisions as to. *See* REFORMATORY (*c*).
Shire hall and judges' lodgings, provision of. *See* SHIRE HALL.
Statement of property of counties in indictments, &c. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **6**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*).
Weights and measures, enforcement of provisions as to. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*b*).

Digitized by Google

COUNTY, ENGLAND—*cont.*

4. Authorities and Officers.

(*a.*) *Lord Lieutenant and Deputy Lieutenants.* *See* LIEUTENANT.
(*b.*) *Custos Rotulorum.* *See* CUSTOS ROTULORUM, E.
(*c.*) *Justices.* *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.
(*d*) *Quarter or General Sessions; Gaol Sessions in certain Counties.* *See* SESSIONS, **2**, **4**.
(*e.*) *County Councils*, for management of administrative and financial business. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL.
(*f.*) *Grand Jury.* *See* GRAND JURY.
(*g.*) *Sheriff and Under-sheriff.* *See* SHERIFF.
(*h.*) *Clerk of the Peace.* *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE; COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **1** (*d*).
(*i.*) *Treasurer.* *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **1** (*d*).
(*j.*) *Surveyor.* *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **1** (*d*).
(*k.*) *Coroners and Coroners' Districts.* *See* CORONER.
(*l.*) *Chief Constable and Police.* *See* POLICE, **1** (*b*).
(*m.*) *Inspectors of Weights and Measures.* *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*b*) (2).
(*m.*) *Analysts.* *See* ADULTERATION.
(*n.*) *Medical Officer of Health.* *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **1** (*d*.).

5. Local. *See also* COUNTY COUNCIL, **4**.

Cheshire and county palatine of Chester. *See* CHESTER.
Durham, county palatine of. *See* DURHAM, **1** (*a*).
Ely, Isle of, and Cambridgeshire. *See* ELY, ISLE OF.
Falmouth, liability of, to county rate, &c. *See* FALMOUTH.
Hertfordshire and liberty of St. Alban, special provisions as to. *See* HERTFORDSHIRE.
Hexhamshire, annexation of, to Northumberland. *See* HEXHAMSHIRE.
Lancaster, county palatine of. *See* LANCASTER, **1**.
London. *See* LONDON, COUNTY OF.
Ripon, liberty of, and Yorkshire. *See* RIPON; YORKSHIRE.
Sussex, divisions of. *See* SUSSEX.
Wales, counties in. *See* WALES.
„ education, intermediate and technical, in, and in Monmouth, contribution to. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **5**.

COUNTY ELECTIONS (S.) Act, 1853.(1) (*See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **5**) - 16–7V.c.28.
COUNTY ELECTIONS (I.) ACT, 1862.(1) (*See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **5**) - 25–6V.c.62.

COUNTY, SCOTLAND.

Jurisdictions of disunited lands annexed to contiguous shires - - 20G2.c.43.s.15.
Meaning of, in Act of Parliament; stewartry included - - 52–3V.c.63.ss.4,7.
Liability of city and, for damages for injury caused by riot. *See* RIOT, S.
„ „ „ to wreck. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*b*).
County general assessment, substitution of, for rogue money, levy and application of. *See also* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **4** (*b*) - - - } 31–2V.c.82.
Detached parts of counties, provisions as to—
under Election Acts - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.65.s.3.
„ Heritable Jurisdiction Act - - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.15.
„ Roads and Bridges Act - - - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.40.
„ Local Government (S.) Act - - 52–3V.c.50.ss.16(2)(*d*),44(*c*),49(1).
Annual returns as to assessments. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, S.
Boundaries of counties, offences on. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **5**; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*d*).
County police. *See* POLICE, S., **1**.
Jurisdiction of sheriff over waters between counties. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S.
Management and maintenance of highways, bridges, &c. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.
Maintenance of lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, S., **3**, **4**.
Militia storehouses. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*e*); MILITIA, S., **1** (*c*).
Prisons, provisions as to. *See* PRISON, S., **1**.
See also COMMISSIONERS OF SUPPLY, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, S.; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S.; SHERIFF, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; VALUATION, S.; WARRANT; *and under names of various counties.*

COUNTY, IRELAND.

1. General. | **3. Business and Public Works.**
2. Rates. | **4. Authorities and Officers.**

1. General.

County, meaning of, in Acts of Parliament - 52–3V.c.63.s.4 *and see* 61–2V.c.37.s.68.
Detached lands of county, annexation of, to neighbouring county; validity and evidence of orders altering boundaries under repealed Acts - - - - - } 34–5V.c.106.s.4. 35–6V.c.48.ss.2–4.
Division of counties for assizes. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **5** (*b*).
„ „ „ civil bill courts and sessions. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **1** (*a*).
Union of counties for civil bill purposes, &c. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; SESSIONS, I., **2**.
Boundaries, survey and ascertainment of. *See* BOUNDARY, I.
„ administrative and judicial - - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.68(1-3,7)69,123.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 10.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. General—*cont.*
Boundaries, administrative, power to alter[1]; application by L. Lt. by O. in C. of adapted provisions of 51–2V.c.41,ss.54(1,3,4) - { 61–2V.c.37.ss. 104,123.sch.4.
„ parliamentary. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*c*).
„ offences on. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 5.
„ of divisions, for county council elections.[1] *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1 (*b*).

2. Rates.
County cess: repeal of enactments as to applotment and collection of; collection of arrears - - } 61–2V.c.37.ss.110,120.sch.6.pt.1.
Expenses of county and district councils and of guardians to be raised by poor rate levied by county councils except in urban districts and in such districts by urban councils - - - - } 61–2V.c.37.s.51.
Provisions as to poor rate. *See* POOR, I., 7.

3. Business and Public Works.
Adjustments between counties and boroughs. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 5.
Adulteration, enforcement of provisions for prevention of. *See* ADULTERATION.
Borrowing on security of county rate. *See* BRIDGE, I., 1 (*a*); LOCAL LOANS, I.; LUNATIC, I., 3 (*a*) (1); MILITIA, 1 (*e*); PRISON, 1 (*a*); SHIRE HALL.
Bridges, maintenance and repair of. *See* BRIDGE, I.
Burial of bodies cast on seashore, at expense of county. *See* BURIAL, 6 (*a*).
Compensation for criminal injuries to property. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 2 (*c*).
Constables and constabulary. *See* CONSTABLE, I.; CONSTABULARY, I.
Contagious diseases (animals), enforcement of provisions as to. *See* ANIMAL, 2.
County stock, stamp duties on transfer of, and composition. *See* STAMPS, 2.
Industrial schools, provisions as to. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, I., 1, 3.
Lunatic asylums, provision of. *See* LUNATIC, I., 3.
Main roads, maintenance of. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 2; HIGHWAY, I., 1.
Militia storehouses, &c., provision and sale of. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*e*); MILITIA, I. (*c*).
Prisons and prisoners, provisions as to. *See* PRISON, I., 1; PRISONER, I., 1.
Prosecutions, &c., expenses of. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 8.
Public Works Commissioners, advances by, for public works. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I.
Reformatories, provisions as to. *See* REFORMATORY, I. (*c*).
Shire hall and judges' lodgings, provision of. *See* SHIRE HALL.
Statement of property of counties in indictments, &c. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6.
Wages, payment of, by county contractor. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, I.
Weights and measures, enforcement of provisions as to. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*b*).
See also cross references from COUNTY, 3.

4. Authorities and Officers.
(*a.*) *Lord Lieutenant and Deputy Lieutenants.* *See* LIEUTENANT.
(*b.*) *Custos Rotulorum.* *See* CUSTOS ROTULORUM, I.
(*c.*) *Justices.* *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, I.
(*d.*) *Quarter Sessions.* *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; SESSIONS, I., 2.
(*e.*) *County Councils*, for management of administrative and financial business. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I.
(*f.*) *Grand Jury.* *See* GRAND JURY, I.
(*g.*) *Sheriff and Under-sheriff.* *See* SHERIFF, I.
(*h.*) *Clerk of the Peace.* *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE.
(*i.*) *Treasurer.* *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1 (*d*).
(*j.*) *Surveyor.* *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1 (*d*).
(*k.*) *Coroners and Coroners' Districts.* *See* CORONER, I.
(*l.*) *Inspectors and Constabulary.* *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1.
(*m.*) *Inspectors of Weights and Measures.* *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*b*) (2).
(*n.*) *Analysts.* *See* ADULTERATION.
COUNTY BOROUGH. *See* BOROUGH, E., 1, 3; BOROUGH, I., 1, 3.
COUNTY BUILDINGS. *See* SHIRE HALL.
COUNTY CLERK, SCOTLAND. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*d*).
COUNTY COUNCIL, ENGLAND.
1888. 51–2V.c.10. (Electors.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41. (Constitution.)
1889. 52–3V.c.32.s.7. (Sinking Funds.)
1889. 2–3V.c.72.s.11. (Infectious Disease)
1890. 53–[illegible].c.3. (Association of County Councils.)
1890. 53–4V.c.8.s.7. (Customs and Excise Duties.)
1890. 53–4V.c.60. (Customs and Excise Duties.)
1891. 54–5V.c.5.s.8. (Army Officers.)
1891. 54–5V.c.11. (Temporary Absence Disqualification Removal.)
1891. 54–5V.c.12.s.1. (Railway and Canal Provisional Order Bills.)
1891. 54–5V.c.18. (Registration Expenses.)
1891. 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. (Forged transfers of stock.)
1891. 54–5V.c.63. (Highways and Bridges.)
1891. 54–5V.c.68. (Elections.)

[1] *See* Orders of Loc. Gov. Bd., Nov. 1, 1898, Jan. 17, 1899, defining boundaries of each administrative county, and of county electoral divisions therein, St. R. and O., 1898, Nos. 847–879; 1899, No. 7.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1892. 55–6V.c.15. (Expenses of Charity Inquiries.)
1892. 55–6V.c.18. (Weights and Measures.)
1892. 55–6V.c.31. (Small Holdings.)
1892. 55–6V.c.36. (Forged transfers of stock.)
1892. 55–6V.c.43.ss.1(3),3,4. (Military Lands.)
1892. 55–6V.c.62.s.8. (Shop Hours.)
1893. 56–7V.c.68. (Isolation Hospitals.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.73. (Local Government.)
1894. 57–8V.c.30.ss.10(6),19. (Local Taxation Grant, &c.)
1895. 58–9V.c.32. (Transfer of Stock.)
1896. 59–60V.c.1.(1). (Powers.)
1896. 59–60V.c.9. (Differences.)
1896. 59–60V.c.16.ss.2–4.sch. (Agricultural Rates.)
1897. 60–1V.c.37. (Coroners.)
1898. 61–2V.c.34. (Rivers Pollution Prevention.)
1899. 62–3V.c.30.s.17.(4). (Open Spaces.)
1899. 62–3V.c.48. (Coroners.)

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers.
2. Powers of Council.
3. Financial Provisions.
4. Local.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers.

(*a.*) *Constitution, &c. of Council.*

Establishment of council for administrative and financial business of county — 51–2V.c.41.ss.1,50.
Incorporation of council — 51–2V.c.41.s.79.
Qualification of county aldermen and councillors — 51–2V.c.41.ss.2(1)(2),75(12).
Persons disqualified:
Coroner of county — 51–2V.c.41.s.5(1)(7).
Bankrupt. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 5.
Persons not disqualified:
Army officers — 54–5V.c.5.s.8.
Medical practitioner receiving fees under provisions as to Notification of Diseases (*see too* LONDON, COUNTY, 8 (*c*)) — 52–3V.c.72.s.11.
Ministers of religion — 51–2V.c.41.s.2(2)(*a*).
Person contracting with council (except in London) for supply of road materials from own land — 54–5V.c.63.s.5.
Returning officer, unless remunerated — 54–5V.c.68.s.6.
Three years term of office of councillors — 51–2V.c.41.s.2(2)(*d*).
Retirement of first councillors and aldermen — 51–2V.c.41.s.104.
Number of councillors, and apportionment between boroughs and rest of county — 51–52V.c.41.s.2(3).

(*b.*) *Election.*

Boundary of county for first election — 51–2V.c.41.s.50.
Electoral divisions for election of councillors — 51–2V.c.41.s.2(*e*)(3).
" " one councillor for each division — 51–2V.c.41.s.2(*e*).
" " directions for constituting — 51–2V.c.41.s.51.
Electors to be, in a borough the burgesses, and elsewhere registered county electors — 51–2V.c.41.s.2(4).
Person possessing burgess qualification outside borough entitled to be registered as county elector — 51–2V.c.10.s.2.
Occupation of land of value of 10*l.* to qualify — 51–2V.c.10.s.3.sch.
Temporary absence on duty not to disqualify — 54–5V.c.11.
Registration of county electors outside boroughs, and in boroughs to which Registration Act, 1878, does not apply — 51–2V.c.10.s.4. 51–2V.c.41.s.76.
Separate lists of occupiers resident beyond 7 but within 15 miles of county — 51–2V.c.10.s.12. 51–2V.c.41.s.76(6).
Arrangement of lists and registers in metropolis — 51–2V.c.10.s.5.
Registration in metropolis of qualified elector resident beyond 7 but within 15 miles — 51–2V.c.41.s.77.
Revision of lists of parliamentary voters, burgesses, and county electors — 51–2V.c.10.s.6. 54–5V.c.68.s.2.
Register of county electors; application of registration enactments — 51–2V.c.10.s.7. 54–5V.c.68.s.2.
Expenses of overseers, clerks of peace, and town clerks — 51–2V.c.10.s.8. 54–5V.c.18.
Remuneration of revising barristers; contribution by county authorities — 51–2V.c.10.s.9.
Application to election of aldermen and councillors of portions of Municipal Corporation Act, 1882, and of Municipal Elections (Corrupt Practices) Act, 1884, with modifications — 51–2V.c.41.ss.2,75. 54–5V.c.68.
Returning officer in boroughs and elsewhere — 51–2V.c.41.s.75(2)–(5),(7),(8). 54–5V.c.68.s.3.
Date of election — 54–5V.c.68.s.1.
Use of schools, &c. for election — 51–2V.c.41.s.75(16)(*g*).
Costs of election — 51–2V.c.41.s.75(17)–(20).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Chairman; Proceedings; Committees.*

Chairman and vice-chairman of council - - - 51-2V.c.41.ss.1,2(5)(6).
Contracts by council, instead of clerk of peace, &c. - - 51-2V.c.41.s.79(3).
Quorum, and place of meeting - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.75(15)(21).
Application to proceedings, &c., of council of portions of Municipal Corporation Act, 1882, with modifications - - - } 51-2V.c.41.ss.2,75.
General power to delegate powers and duties - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.28(2)(3).
Finance committee - - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.80(3).
„ signature of orders for payment of money - - 51-2V.c.41.s.80(1).
„ removal of orders for payment by certiorari - - 51-2V.c.41.s.80(2).
Hospitals (except in London):
committee for local inquiry as to provision of - - - - 56-7V.c.68.s.7.
„ provision, management, &c. of - - - - 56-7V.c.68.s.10.
„ „ powers of - - - - - - 56-7V.c.63.ss.10-9.
Small holdings: committee for deciding as to the provision of - - 55-6V.c.31.s.5.
„ „ management of - - - 55-6V.c.31.s.16.
Joint committees of councils, or of councils and quarter sessions - - - - - - } 51-2V.c.41.s.81. 56-7V.c.73.ss.36(11),60(3),63(2).
Standing joint committee for county police, and joint officers of council and quarter sessions, &c. - - - - - - } 51-2V.c.41.ss.9,30, 75(16)(*f*).
Proceedings of committees - - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.82.
Councillors representing quarter sessions borough not to vote on expenditure to which borough is not liable - - - } 51-2V.c.41.s.35(6).
Returns by, to Secretary of State or Local Government Board - 51-2V.c.41.s.83(12)

(*d.*) *Officers.*

Appointment, removal and determination of salaries of county treasurer, surveyor and officers other than clerk of the peace and clerks of justices - - - - - - } 51-2V.c.41.s.3(x).
Existing officers transferred to council; saving for position and salaries of; compensation - - - - - - } 51-2V.c.41.ss.118-20.
Disqualification for Parliament of paid officers permanent - - 51-2V.c.41.s.83(13).
Clerk of peace to be clerk of council - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.83.
„ „ appointment by standing joint committee of council and quarter sessions, and salary - } 51-2V.c.41.s.83(2)(5).
„ „ deputy clerk may be appointed by joint committee - 51-2V.c.41.s.83(4).
Treasurer:—
appointment of; security, and tenure - - - 12G2.c.29.ss.6,11.
allowance to - - - - - - - - - 12G2.c.39.s.11. 55G3.c.51.s.17.
powers as to appointment, salary, &c., transferred to County Council 51-2V.c.41.s.3.
duties of, as to county and police rates. *See below*, **2** (*b*); POLICE, **1** (*c*).
„ „ payment of costs of prosecutions, &c. *See* CRIM. PROCEDURE, **8**.
„ „ „ ordered by qr. sessns. or justices to be paid 51-2V.c.41.s.67.
Power to appoint medical officer of health; qualification - - 51-2V.c.41.ss.17,18.
„ „ inspectors under Shop Hours Act, 1892 - - 55-6V.c.62.s.8.
„ „ valuers for estate duty - - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.10(6).
„ „ analysts. *See* ADULTERATION, **2**.

2. Powers, &c. of Council.

Transfer to council of administrative business of quarter sessions - 51-2V.c.41.s.3.
„ „ „ „ of liberties - - 51-2V.c.41.s.48.
„ of certain powers of justices out of session - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.7.
General provisions as to exercise of powers transferred - - 51-2V.c.41.s.28.
Construction of Acts as to business transferred - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.78.
Power to delegate to, or act through district council, and to delegate to committee, and (in certain cases) to petty sessions } 51-2V.c.41.s.28(2)(3). 56-7V.c.73.s.64.
Summary proceeding for determining questions as to transfer - - 51-2V.c.41.s.29.
Saving for operation of existing byelaws and contracts - - 51-2V.c.41.ss.123,124.
Reservation to quarter sessions of rating appeals, and business not transferred - - - - - - } 51-2V.c.41.s.8.
„ quarter sessions and justices of certain powers as to pauper lunatics - - - - } 51-2V.c.41.s.86(2).
Power of Local Govt. Bd. by prov. order to transfer certain powers of qr. sessions and justices under local Acts - } 51-2V.c.41.s.4.
„ „ of Govt. departments, and other authorities - 51-2V.c.41.s.10.
Coroner, appointment of, by council - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.5.
„ „ joint committee in certain cases; Yorkshire ridings and Lincolnshire divisions to be separate counties - } 51-2V.c.41.s.5(4). 60-1V.c.39. 62-3V.c.48.
Police, control of, vested in joint committee - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.9(1).
„ council may exercise powers under s. 7 of Police Act, 1856 - 51-2V.c.41.s.9(2).
Main roads, obligation of council to maintain - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.11(1).
„ vested in council - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.11(6).
„ contribution by council, where main road retained by urban authority - - - - } 51-2V.c.41.s.11(2)(3). 59-60V.c.9.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. Powers &c., of Council—*cont.*

Main roads, contracts with district councils for repair - 51-2V.c.41.s.11.(4)(5). 59-60V.c.9.
„ further provisions as to - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.11(7)-(13).
„ saving for liability to maintain *ratione tenuræ*, &c. - 51-2V.c.41.s.97.
Power as to and over district councils. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **5.**
„ „ parish council. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, E., **2.**
„ to purchase, erect, and maintain bridges, and (except in London) to enter into agreement with highway authorities for improvements, &c. of - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.6. 54-5V.c.63.s.3.
„ enforce Rivers Pollution Prevention Act; joint committee with Scottish councils in case of border counties - - 51-2V.c.41.s.14. 61-2V.c.34.
„ oppose Bills in Parliament - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.15.
„ „ for confirming Orders under s. 24 of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 - - 54-5V.c.12.s.1.
Power to make bye-laws for prevention of nuisances, &c. - - 51-2V.c.41.s.16.
„ as to use of light locomotives on bridges. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **2.**
„ appoint medical officer of health - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.17.
„ acquire and dispose of lands. *See below*, **3** (*b*).
„ make advances in aid of emigration, &c. - - 51-2V.c.41.s.69(1)(*d*).
„ contribute towards expenses of inquiries by Charity Commrs. 55-6V.c.15.s.1.
„ purchase franchise of weights and measures - - - 55-6V.c.18.
„ (concurrent with district council) as to open spaces. (*And see* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2** (*b*)) - - - 62-3V.c.30.s.17(4).
„ small dwellings, advances for acquisition of. *See* SMALL DWELLING.
„ purchase small holdings. *See* SMALL HOLDING.
„ as to inebriates retreats and reformatories for. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
„ as to locomotive. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, I.
„ provide allotments. *See* ALLOTMENT, E.
„ provide, manage, visit, &c., asylums for pauper lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, **2** (*c*).
„ make provision for technical instruction and inspection of secondary schools. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
„ remove barbed wire on highways. *See* HIGHWAY, E., **1** (*f*).
„ provide (except in London or certain boroughs) infectious disease (isolation) hospitals on petition of district or parish council, or ratepayers, or on report of medical officer - - - - - 56-7V.c.68.ss.2-6,26.
„ settle difficulties as to district council elections - - 56-7V.c.73.s.48(5). 59-60V.c.1.(1)
„ as to water within metropolitan area of supply. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **15.**
Medical officers of health to report to council - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.19.
Boundaries, representations by council to Local Government Board on reports of Boundary Commissioners, and subsequently - 51-2V.c.41. ss.53-4.
„ of parishes, &c., orders by council for alteration of - 51-2V.c.41.s.57. 56-7V.c.73.ss.36-42.
„ supplemental provisions incident to alteration - 51-2V.c.41.s.59. 56-7V.c.73.ss.69,72.
„ notice to council of petition for incorporation of borough - 51-2V.c.41.s.56.
Brine Pumping, election of certain members of Compensation Board by. *See* BRINE PUMPING, E. (*a*).
Representation of, on Military Manœuvre Commission. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3.**

3. Financial Provisions.

(*a.*) *Relations between Exchequer and County.*

Payment into Local Taxation Account at Bank of England of:
Proceeds of local taxation licences - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.20(1).
Portion of estate duty derived in England from personalty 51-2V.c.41.s.21. 57-8V.c.30.s.19. 59-60V.c.16.s.2(2)(*temp.*).
Portion of customs and excise duties - - - - - 53-4V.c.8.s.7. 53-4V.c.60.s.5.
„ share of annual (estate duty) grant - 59-60V.c.16.ss.2(1)(*b*)(3)(*temp.*).
Payment out of Local Taxation Account to council, of proceeds of local taxation licences within county - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.20(2).
Power of levying duties on local taxation licences may be transferred by Order in Council to council - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.20(3)-(5).
Distribution, as between counties, of portion of:
Probate duty - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.22.
Customs and excise duties - - - - - 53-4V.c.60.s.1.
Exchequer Contribution Account:
Receipts from local taxation licences and estate and customs and excise duties to be carried by council to - - 51-2V.c.41.s.23(1). 53-4V.c.60.s.1(1)(*b*).
Application by council of sums to credit of - - 51-2V.c.41.s.23(2)-(10). 53-4V.c.60.s.1.
Supplemental provisions as to - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.27.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*
3. Financial Provisions—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Relations between Exchequer and County*—cont.
Payments by council to guardians and other local authorities in substitution for grants from Exchequer in aid of local rates - 51–2V.c.41.s.24.
Forfeiture of sum to Crown, in case of inefficiency of police - 51–2V.c.41.s.25.
Grant by council towards costs of union officers - 51–2V.c.41.s.26.
Local Taxation Account:
Supplemental provisions as to - 51–2V.c.41.s.27.
Audit by Auditor-General of - 51–2V.c.41.s.27(2).
Power of Local Government Board to borrow temporarily to meet deficiency in - 51–2V.c.41.s.27(3).
(*b.*) *Property, Funds, &c. of Council.*
Transfer to council of county property and liabilities - 51–2V.c.41.s.64.
Saving for existing securities and discharge of debts - 51–2V.c.41.s.122.
Lands: power (with consent of Loc. Gov. Brd.) to alienate land or buildings; application of proceeds of sale - 51–2V.c.41.ss.64(8),65(3)
„ to acquire lands or easements and provide offices - 51–2V.c.41.s.65.
Power to acquire lands for hospital purposes (through committee) - 56–7V.c.68.ss.10(2)(3),11.
„ „ „ volunteer purposes - 55–6V.c.43.ss.1(3),3,4.
Costs of quarter sessions, &c. payable out of county fund - 51–2V.c.41.ss.66–7.
County fund, and distinction between payments for general and special county purposes - 51–2V.c.41.s.68(1)–(3).
Precepts for contributions and accounts - 51–2V.c.41.s.68(4)–(9).
County and other rates, power of making and levying - 51–2V.c.41.s.3(i).
„ „ „ exemptions from. *See* RATES.
Borrowing powers; application of Local Loans Acts (and *see* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - 51–2V.c.41.ss.3(ii),69.
„ „ for providing hospitals - 56–7V.c.68.s.22.
„ „ „ small holdings - 55–6V.c.31.s.19.
Repayment of loans within 30 years - 51–2V.c.41.s.69(4)–(6).
„ „ for provision of small holdings. (*And see* SMALL DWELLINGS) - 55–6V.c.31.s.19.
Investment of loans fund or sinking fund in authorised trust securities - 52–3V.c.32.s.7.
Alteration of name on transfer of stock - 58–9V.c.32.s.1.
Issue of county stock; regulations by Local Government Board - 51–2V.c.41.s.70.
Power to make compensation for losses from forged transfers of stock: compensation fund - 54–5V.c.43,ss,1,2. 55–6V.c.36.
Accounts, and audit by district auditors - 51–2V.c.41.s.71.sch.2.
Local financial year, and annual budget - 51–2V.c.41.ss.73–4.
Payments out of county fund, how to be made; removal of order for payment into high court - 51–2V.c.41.s.80.
Defrayment of expenses in connexion with association of County Councils - 53–4V.c.3.
Adjustments between council and other authorities. *See below*, **5.**
4. Local.
Liberties and franchises merged in county - 51–2V.c.41.s.48.
Cinque Ports to be part of county in which they are situate - 51–2V.c.41.s.48(4).
Isle of Ely, and residue of Cambridge; Lincolnshire, divisions of; Peterborough, soke of, and residue of Northampton; Suffolk, Eastern and Western divisions of; Sussex, Eastern and Western divisions of; Yorkshire, ridings of; to be respectively separate administrative counties - 51–2V.c.41.s.46(1).
Transaction of certain business in some of above cases by joint committees of councils - 51–2V.c.41.s.46(2)(3).
Incorporation of joint committee of councils in cases of Lincoln and York - 51–2V.c.41.s.64(5).
Clerk of joint committee - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(10).
Continuance for certain purposes of each of above entire counties as one county - 51–2V.c.41.s.59(2).
Provisions as to property and liabilities in above cases - 51–2V.c.41.s.64(4)(5).
„ „ clerk of joint committee of councils of divisions or ridings of Lincoln and York - 51–2V.c.41.ss.83.(10),118(9).
Lancashire, special rates in - 51–2V.c.41.s.46(5).
„ Manchester assize courts - 51–2V.c.41.s.47.
„ clerks and deputy clerks of peace - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(9).
London, *see* LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*d*).
Middlesex, appointment of sheriff of, by Crown - 51–2V.c.41.ss.46(6),113.
„ and London to be one county for certain purposes - 51–2V.c.41.s.89(3).
„ adjustment between, and county of London - 51–2V.c.41.s.90.
„ music and dancing licenses. *See* MUSIC.
„ saving for area of land registry - 51–2V.c.41.s.96.
„ Kent, and Surrey, quarter sessions in, and construction of documents relating to - 51–2V.c.41.ss.42.(12),95.
Peterborough, council of soke of, liable to repair bridges - 51–2V.c.41.s.64(6).
Scilly Islands, provisional order for - 51–2V.c.41.s.49.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*

4. Local—*cont.*

Suffolk and Sussex, clerk of peace and records of - 51–2V.c.41.ss.83(7)(8),118.
Surrey, clerk of peace and records of - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.118(10).
Yorkshire, councils of ridings to be authority for execution of Yorkshire Registries Acts - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.46(4).
" ridings to be separate counties for coroners - - - 60–1V.c.39.
" Wapentake of Ainsty of York, included in West riding 51–2V.c.41.s.50(1)(*d*).
Wales and Monmouth, powers and duties of councils in, as to intermediate and technical education. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 5.

5. Miscellaneous.

Boundaries, provisional order for making borough and sanitary district coincident - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.52.
" representations to Local Government Board by county council as to alterations of - - - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.53,54.
" of parishes, &c., alteration of, by county council - - 51–2V.c.41.s.57.
" supplemental provisions as to alteration - - 51–2V.c.41.s.59.
" areas of local government not to intersect - - 51–2V.c.41.s.60
" county boroughs, provisional order for uniting - - 51–2V.c.41.s.55.
Adjustment of financial relations between counties and county boroughs - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.32,61.(1)
Agreements between councils and other authorities for adjustments of property and liabilities; arbitration - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.62.
Arbitration by Local Government Board - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.63. 59–60V.c.9.
Lunatic Asylum Acts, adaptation of - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.86.
Local inquiries by Local Government Board - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.87.
Existing clerks of peace and other officers; compensation - 51–2V.c.41.ss.118–20.
Saving for existing securities, bye-laws, &c. - - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.122–3.
Corruption in office a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).

COUNTY COUNCIL, SCOTLAND.

1889. 52–3V.c.50. (Constitution.)
1890. 53–4V.c.8.s.7. (Customs and Excise Duties.)
1890. 53–4V.c.60. (Customs and Excise Duties Grant.)
1891. 54–5V.c.5.s.8. (Army Officers.)
1891. 54–5V.c.11. (Temporary Absence Disqualification Removal.)
1891. 54–5V.c.12.s.1. (Railway and Canal Provisional Order Bills.)
1891. 54–5V.c.34. (County Stock.)
1891. 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. (Forged transfers of Stock.)
1891. 54–5V.c.46.s.8. (Post Office.)
1891. 54–5V.c.52. (Public Health.)
1891. 54–5V.c.58. (Works in Western Highlands and Islands.)
1892. 55–6V.c.24. (Post Office.)
1892. 55–6V.c.31. (Small Holdings.)
1892. 55–6V.c.36. (Forged transfers of Stock.)
1892. 55–6V.c.43.ss.1(3),3,4,25. (Military Lands.)
1892. 55–6V.c.51. (Local Taxation Account.)
1892. 55–6V.c.62.s.8. (Shop Hours.)
1893. 56–7V.c.8. (County Stock.)
1894. 57–8V.c.5. (Association of County Councils.)
1894. 57–8V.c.30.ss.10(6),19. (Local Taxation Grant.)
1894. 57–8V.c.58. (Local Government.)
1896. 59–60V.c.32. (Harbours in Orkney and Shetland.)
1896. 59–60V.c.37.ss.3,4. (Agric. Rates) (*temp.*)
1898. 61–2V.c.20. (Ex-officio Justices.)
1898. 61–2V.c.34. (Rivers Pollution Prevention.)
1898. 61–2V.c.56. (Local Taxation Grant) (*temp.*)
1899. 62–3V.c.47.s.11(1,3). (Private Legislation Procedure.)

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers.
2. Powers of Council.
3. District Committees.
4. Financial Provisions.
5. Local.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers.

(*a.*) *Constitution, &c. of Council.*

Establishment of councils for administrative and financial business of county - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.3.
Incorporation of council - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.72.
Number of county councillors and apportionment between certain burghs and rest of county; alteration of number - 52–3V.c.50.ss 5.51(*a*).
Qualification of county councillors for certain burghs - - 52–3V.c.50.s.8(1)(3).
" " " rest of county - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.7.
Disqualification of women, paid officers, contractors, &c. - - 52–3V.c.50.s.9.
Army officers not disqualified - - - - - - 54–5V.c.5.s.8.
Ex-officio councillors at first election - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.109.
Three years term of office of councillors - - 52–3V.c.50.ss.4(3),8(2),30(1).
Retirement of first councillors and *ex-officio* councillors - 52–3V.c.50.ss.4(3),8,109.
Provision for case of extension of burgh boundaries - - 52–3V.c.50.s.4(3).

(1) The powers of the Commissioners expired on June 30, 1892.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Election.*

Boundaries of counties and burghs - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.44.
Electoral divisions for election of councillors - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.4.
" " one councillor for each - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.4(1).
" " constitution of, by sheriffs and boundary commissioners; alteration of - - - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.47, 48,51(*a*).
Election of county councillors for burghs by town council - - 52-3V.c.50.s.8(1).
Electors for electoral divisions - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.6.
Registration of county electors; parliamentary voters, peers, and women, whether married or not - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.28. 57-8V.c.58.ss.11,55.sch.1.
Provisions as to service franchise occupiers - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.29.
Disqualification from non-payment of rates - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.28(1)(2).
Temporary absence in performance of duty not to disqualify - - 54-5V.c.11.
Application of registration enactments - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.28(1)(2).
Arrangement of parliamentary and supplementary lists and registers in electoral divisions - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.28(3).
Expenses of registration - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.28(5).
Case of county divided for parliamentary purposes - - 52-3V.c.50.s.28(6).
Date of first and subsequent elections - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.30(1).
Elections to be conducted as in burgh divided into wards, with modifications - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.30(1)(3)(4)(7).
" notice of election, nominations, withdrawals - - 57-8V.c.58.s.16(1)(3).
Returning and presiding officers - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.30(2). 57-8V.c.58.s.16(1)(3).
Polling places; use of schools for election - - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.30(5),31.
Electors to give one vote only - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.32.
Double returns; casual vacancies - - - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.8(2),33,34.
Costs of election - - - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.30(6).

(*c.*) *Convener; Proceedings; Committees.*

Convener and vice-convener of county - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.10,73(5),106(3)(4).
" to be ex-officio justice of the peace; oath on re-election 52-3V.c.50.s.10(1). 61-2V.c.20.
Quorum and times and places of meeting - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.73(1)(2)(3)(7),106.
Regulations for conduct of business - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.73(7).
Appointment and proceedings of committees - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.73(1)(6),74.
Finance committee - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.26(6),75(1)(3).
" signature of orders for payment of money, cheques, and deeds - - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.72,75(1).
Small holdings: committee for deciding as to provision of - - 55-6V.c.31.s.5.
" " management of - - 55-6V.c.31.ss.16,21,24.
Joint committees of councils, &c. - - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.15(3),55(3),76. 57-8V.c.58.s.34.
Standing joint committee of council and commissioners of supply, for police, capital works, and borrowing - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.12,18,67(1).
Councillors representing burghs or police burghs not to vote in regard to expenditure for which burghs are not liable - - 52-3V.c.50.s.73(8).

(*d.*) *Officers.*

Clerk of supply to become clerk of council; continuance in office - 52-3V.c.50.s.83(1).
County clerk to be county road clerk; saving for existing county road clerk - - - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.83(2).
Appointment and remuneration of officers; sanction of Treasury when necessary - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.83(3)(4)(6).
Disqualification of councillors, &c. - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.83(5).
Saving for position and salaries of existing officers - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.118,119.
Power of council to abolish offices - - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.83(7),119(3).
Compensation in certain cases to existing officers - - 52-3V.c.50.ss 119(3),120.
Power to appoint medical officer and sanitary inspector for county; qualification and salary - - - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.52,54. 53-4V.c.60.s.2(iii.)*a*.
When consent of Local Government Board S. necessary to appointment or removal - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.54(3)(4). 57-8V.c.58.s.3.
Provisions as to clerk of the peace - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.84.
Power to appoint inspectors under Shop Hours Act, 1892 - - 55-6V.c.62.s.8.
" " analysts. *See* ADULTERATION, 2.
" " valuers for estate duty - - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.10(6).

2. Powers of Council.

Transfer to council of powers, &c. of—
Commissioners of supply; exceptions - - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.11(1),12.
County road trustees - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.ss.11(2),16.
Local authority under Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act (excluding certain burghs) - - - 52-3V.c.50. ss.11(3),14,59.
" " Public Health Acts (excluding burgh and police burghs) - - - - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.11(4),17.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Powers of Council—*cont.*
Transfer to council of powers, &c. of—*cont.*
Justices (administrative powers); reservations - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.11.
Police in certain burghs, &c. - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.13.
Certain powers of government departments and other authorities by provisional order of Secretary for Scotland - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.15.
Powers as to roads and public health to be exercised by district committee - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.ss.16,17.
Saving as to enactments regulating powers transferred - - 52–3V.c.50.s.11.
Police, capital expenditure and borrowing, control of, vested in standing joint committee of council and commissioners of supply - - 52–3V.c.50.ss. 18,67(1).
Continuance of commissioners of supply for limited purposes - - 52–3V.c.50.s.12.
Power to appoint medical officer and sanitary inspector for county; qualifications of and reports by officers - - - 52–3V.c.50. ss.52,53,54.
„ adopt Public Health Act, 1891, on application of District Committee - - - - - - 54–5V.c.52. s.2.
„ enforce Rivers Pollution Prevention Act; joint committee with English councils in case of border counties - 52–3V.c.50.s.55. 61–2V.c.34.
„ oppose Bills in Parliament, &c. and under Private Legislation Procedure (S.) Act, 1899 - - 52–3V.c.50.s.56. 62–3V.c.47.s.11.(1,3).
„ „ „ for confirming orders under s. 24 of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 - - - - 54–5V.c.12.s.1.
„ make byelaws for prevention of vagrancy, nuisances, &c. 52–3V.c.50.s.57.
„ „ „ as to use of light locomotives on bridges. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, 2.
„ take, hold, and dispose of lands. *See below*, 4 (*b*).
„ make advances in aid of emigration, &c. - - 52–3V.c.50.s.67(1).
„ purchase small holdings - - - - - - 55–6V.c.31.s.17.
„ small dwellings, advances for acquisition of. *See* SMALL DWELLING.
„ as to inebriates, retreats and reformatories for. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
„ provide allotments. *See* ALLOTMENT, S.
„ remove barbed wire on highways. *See* HIGHWAY, 1 (*f*).
„ as to diseases of animals. *See* ANIMAL, 2.
„ as to parish councils. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, S., 4.
Boundaries, electoral divisions, &c., representations by council to Secretary for Scotland as to alteration of - - - - 52–3V.c.50. s.51(*a*)–(*e*).
„ supplementary provisions incidental to alteration - 52–3V.c.50.s.51(*f*)(*g*).
Summary proceeding in Court of Session for determining questions as to transfer - - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.61.

3. District Committees.

Division of county into districts for roads and public health purposes - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.ss.16(2)(*c*),17(1),77.
District Committees:
Constitution of - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.78. 57–8V.c.58.s.19(6).
Powers and proceedings of chairman; chairman to be justice unless a woman or disqualified; officers; when consent of Local Government Board S. necessary to removal - - 52–3V.c.50.ss. 16(2)(*c*),17,54,79,80. 57–8V.c.58.ss.3,40.
Payments to and by - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.ss.75(1),82.
Constituted local authorities under Public Health Acts; appeals from, to council by ratepayers or parish council - - 52–3V.c.50.s.17(2). 57–8V.c.58.s.24(3).
No power of raising money by rate or loan - - 52–3V.c.50.s.17(2)(*a*)(4).
Agreement with council as to officers - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.52(2)(3).
Regulations by council for government of - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.17(2)(*b*).
Members representing burghs or police burghs not to vote in regard to expenditure for which burghs are not liable - - 52–3V.c.50.s.73(8).
Application to council by, to adopt Public Health Act, 1891 - - 54–5V.c.52.s.2.
Powers as to:
Housing of the working classes. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.
Joint committees, appointment of - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.34.
Rights of way. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*g*).
Special districts, formation of; sub-committees; expenses - 57–8V.c.58.s.44.sch.4.
„ pier and harbour, districts in Orkney and Zetland - 59–60V.c.32.

4. Financial Provisions.

(*a.*) *Relations between Exchequer and Counties and Burghs.*

Local Taxation (Scotland), Account at Bank of England, payment into:
Payment into, of proceeds of local taxation licences - - 52–3V.c.50.s.20.
„ „ portion of estate duty - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.21. 57–8V.c.30.s.19. 59–60V.c.37.s.3(*temp.*).
„ „ portion of customs and excise duties grant - - 53–4V.c.8.s.7. 53–4V.c.60.s.5.
„ „ grant out of consolidated fund - - 61–2V.c.56.s.1(*temp.*).
Audit by Auditor-General of - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.24(1).
Power of Secy. for S. to borrow temporarily to meet deficiency in - 52–3V.c.50.s.24(2).

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
4. Financial Provisions—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Relations between Exchequer and Counties and Burghs*—cont.
Application of local taxation licences and estate duty grant to Highlands and islands, roads, police, medical relief, and pauper lunatics; secondary education, universities, parish councils, county and town council and police commissioners; balance towards relief from school fees in state-aided schools — 52-3V.c.50.s.22. 55-6V.c.51.s.2. 57-8V.c.58.s.21. 59-60V.c.37.s.4. (3)(4)(*temp.*).
„ portion of customs and excise duties grant to police, pleuropneumonia, technical schools, county and town councils — 53-4V.c.60.s.2.
„ share of annual (estate duty) grant — 59-60V.c.37.s.4.
Forfeiture of sum to Crown, in case of inefficiency of police — 52-3V.c.50.s.23.
Grant for roads, piers, &c., in Western Highlands and islands — 54-5V.c.58.s.2.
(*b.*) *Property, Funds, &c. of Council.*
Transfer to council of county property and liabilities — 52-3V.c.50.ss.25,26(1),90.
Saving for existing securities and discharge of debts; cost of justices &c. — 52-3V.c.50.ss.89,100.
Power (with consent of Secy. for S.) to alienate land or buildings — 52-3V.c.50.s.25(2).
„ to acquire lands for Volunteer purposes — 55-6V.c.43.ss.1(3),3,4,25.
County Fund: receipts to be carried to and payments made out of — 52-3V.c.50.s.26(2).
„ distinction between payments for general and special county purposes — 52-3V.c.50.s.26(2)-(5).
Consolidated rates, power of making and levying; appeals; preferable payment of, in bankruptcy — 52-3V.c.50.ss.26,27,62-5. 59-60V.c.37.s.1(1)(*temp.*).
Incidence of rates; certain average rates payable by owners only; increment payable by owners and occupiers — 52-3V.c.50.ss.26.(4),27,62-5.
Provisions as to rates under Public Health Acts — 52-3V.c.50.ss.17(4),27(3).
„ „ Road Act, 1878 — 52-3V.c.50.s.16(2).
Burgh contributions — 52-3V.c.50.ss.60,66.
Borrowing powers; repayment of loans; temporary advance from bank; returns as to loans — 52-3V.c.50.ss.18,67. 54-5V.c.52.s.5.
„ loans from Public Works Loans Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
„ for provision of small holdings. (*See also* SMALL DWELLING) — 55-6V.c.31.s.19.
Accounts and audit — 52-3V.c.50.ss.26(5),68-70,112(2).
Local financial year and annual budget — 52-3V.c.50.ss.26(6),62(1).
Payments out of county fund, how to be made; stay of order for payment in Bill Chamber — 52-3V.c.50.s.75.
Defrayment of expenses in connection with association of county councils — 57-8V.c.5.
Power where county has not been divided into districts to undertake to pay loss occasioned by extra postal facilities — 54-5V.c.46.s.8. 55-6V.c.24.s.1.
Issue of County Stock; regulations by Secretary for Scotland — 54-5V.c.34. 56-7V.c.8.
Power to make compensation for losses from forged transfers of stock; compensation fund — 54-5V.c.43.ss.1,2. 55-6V.c.36.

5. Local.

Aberdeen, Banff, and Elgin, roads on confines of counties of — 52-3V.c.50.s.41.
Dumbarton, parishes of Cumbernauld and Kirkintilloch to form part of county of — 52-3V.c.50.s.40.
Fife, transference to council of court-houses in county of — 52-3V.c.50.s.42.
Lanark, modifications of Road Act, 1878, in regard to county of; divisions for special purposes; Coatbridge deemed a royal burgh — 52-3V.c.50.s.37.
Lerwick, provision as to police force in — 52-3V.c.50.s.13.
Orkney and Zetland to be separate counties — 52-3V.c.50.s.38.
Renfrew, provision as to police force in — 52-3V.c.50.s.13.
Ross and Cromarty, incorporating union of — 52-3V.c.50.s.39.
„ „ provision as to roads — 54-5V.c.58.s.1.
Stirling and Dumbarton, adjustments between counties of, as to roads — 52-3V.c.50.s.40.
Western Highlands and islands, grant for public works in — 54-5V.c.58.
Royal and police burghs included within parl. area of another burgh — 52-3V.c.50.s.43.

6. Miscellaneous.

Proceedings and powers of provisional council — 52-3V.c.50.ss.106,107.
Adjustment of property and liabilities; arbitration in default of agreement — 52-3V.c.50.ss.50,51(*f*).
Local inquiries by Secretary for Scotland — 52-3V.c.50.s.93.
Regulations as to provisional orders — 52-3V.c.50.ss.49,51,91.
Computation of time — 52-3V.c.50.s.92.
Saving for parliamentary and ecclesiastical arrangements, &c. — 52-3V.c.50.ss.95-101.
Provisions as to land tax and old-valued rent — 52-3V.c.50.s.102.
Repeal of Local Road Acts — 52-3V.c.50.s.16(1).

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
6. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Provisions for remedy of defects in elections, &c. - 52–3V.c.50.ss.35,36,108(1)(3).
Regulations as to bicycles, &c. - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.58.
Provisions as to special water supply and drainage districts - - 52–3V.c.50.s.81.
Relief of school fees out of Exchequer; consequential adjustments 52–3V.c.50.ss.85–7.
Abolition of payment of schools fees by parochial boards - - 52–3V.c.50.s.88.
Corruption in office, a crime and offence. *See* PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.

COUNTY COUNCIL, IRELAND.(1)

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers.
2. Powers of Council.
3. Financial Provisions.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers.

(*a.*) *Constitution, &c., of Council.*

Establishment of council for administrative and financial business of county, consisting of chairman and councillors } 61–2V.c.37.ss.1,124(1,3).
Area of county for purposes of Act - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.68(2).
Qualification of councillors:
None but Local Government electors qualified; application by O. in C. of adapted provisions of 45–6 V.c.50.s.12(1),52–3V.c.50.s.9(1), 56–7V.c.73.ss.20.(2),24(4),46. as to disqualification of councillors - } 61–2V.c.37.ss.2(5),104,sch.4.
Persons disqualified:
Bankrupts. *See* BANKRUPTCY, I., 4.
Coroner of county - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.14(5).
Ministers of religion - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.94(1).
Persons not disqualified:
Army officers - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.5.s.8.
Medical practitioner receiving fees for notification of diseases - 52–3V.c.72.s.11.
Three years term of office of councillors; concurrent retirement - 61–2V.c.37.s.2(2).
Number of councillors to be fixed by Local Government Board - 61–2V.c.37.s.2(3).
Additional members:
Chairman or member of each rural district council - - 61–2V.c.37.s.3(1).
Two selected by council from persons qualified as councillors; time for selection - - - - - - } 61–2V.c.37.s.3(2,3).
Of first council, three grand jurors chosen by grand jury - 61–2V.c.37.s.113(1)(4).

(*b.*) *Election.*

Boundary of county for first election; alterations (2) by Loc. Gt. Bd. 61–2V.c.37.s.68(1).
Electoral divisions for election of councillors - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.2(3).
" " one councillor for each division, except in urban districts - - - - } 61–2V.c.37.s.2(3).
" " directions for constituting - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.2(3).
County electors to be the registered local government electors 61–2V.c.37.ss.2(1),109(1).
Local government electors:
For each district electoral division to consist of parliamentary electors } 61–2V.c.2.
and persons entered in revised local government supplement (*i.e.*, peers, } 61–2V.c.37.
women, and parliamentary electors registered in other divisions) - } ss.109(1).
Temporary absence on duty not to disqualify - - 54–5V.c.11.
"Local government register of electors":
To consist of parliamentary register and local govt. supplement - 61–2V.c.37.s.98(10).
To be concurrent with parliamentary register; application of registration enactments; rules by Lord Lieutenant in Council as to forms and applying adaptations of 51–2V.c.10, 56–7V.c.73.pt.4 as to registration and revision(3) - - - - - } 61–2V.c.2. 61–2V.c.37.s.98.
Provisions as to registration in 1898 - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.114.
Elections:
Application by O. in C. of adaptations of 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(5),24(4),48,59(5), and 59–60V.c.1. as to regulation of elections by rules of Local Government Board, as to application of Ballot and Corrupt Practices Acts and as to settling difficulties; provisions as to casual vacancies and to scale of expenses at elections(4) - - - - - - } 61–2V.c.37.ss.94(4,16),104,sch.4.
One vote for each person to be elected; restriction on voting in more than one division - - - - - } 61–2V.c.37.s.2(4).
And rural district council elections to be held together - 61–2V.c.37.s.94(6).
District electoral divisions to be polling districts; variation - 61–2V.c.37.s.94(6).
Day of election and retirement of councillors - - 61–2V.c.37.s.94(7,8).
Special provisions as to first election - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.106(2),(iv.),111.

(1) As to County Boroughs, *see* BOROUGH, I., 1, 2.
(2) *See* Orders of Local Government Board of Nov. 1, 1898, St. R. and O., 1898, Nos. 847–879, and also St. R. and O., 1899, Nos. 7, 15.
(3) *See* The Registration (I.) Rules, 1899, St. R. and O., 1899, No. 325.
(4) St. R. and O., 1898, No. 1,120.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Chairman; Proceedings; Committee.*

Chairman and vice-chairman; chairman to be justice of the peace; application by L. Lt. by O. in C. of adaptations of 45–5V.c.50. s.15(3),51–2V.c.41.s.2(6) as to term of office of vice-chairman(1) } 61–2V.c.37.ss.1,3(4), 95,104,sch.4.

Contracts by council:

Mode of making application by O. in C. of adaptations of 51–2V.c.41.s.79(3) as to contracts on behalf of county } 61–2V.c.37.ss.100,104,sch.4.

For printing of lists of voters and juries - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.96.(2,3).

Place of meeting, use of court-house, restriction on use of licensed premises; application by L. Lt. by O. in C. of adaptations of 51–2V.c.41.s.75(21) as to place - - } 61–2V.c.37.ss.77,104.sch.4.

Proceedings: application by O. in C. of adaptations of 45–6V. c.50.s.22, 51–2V.c.41.s.75, as to proceedings, quorum and meetings(1) - - - - - - - } 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.

Regulations by Order in Council as regards business transferred - 61–2V.c.37.s.106.

Committees: application by Order in Council of adaptations of 51–2V.c.41.ss.80(1–3),81,82(3) as to finance committee and joint committee of councils or of councils and quarter sessions; joint committees for lunatics and hospitals; retirement for agricultural, &c. purposes; joint committees - - } 61–2V.c.37.ss.9(7), 15(2),94(15),104,sch.4. - 62–3V.c.50.s.14.

(*d.*) *Officers.*

(i.) *Generally:*—

Appointment, removal, duties, and salary of - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.83.

Superannuation of officers other than county surveyor - - - - - } 61–2V.c.37.ss.83(11),87,106(2)(ii.).

Existing officers of grand jury, &c. transferred to council; saving for position and salaries of; compensation and superannuation } 61–2V.c.37.ss.115,118.

Deputies, appointment of - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.83(2).

Disqualification of paid permanent officers for Parliament - 61–2V.c.37.s.83(10).

„ of certain county officers as grand jurors at assizes. *See* GRAND JURY, I.

„ application by L. Lt. by O. in C. of adapted provisions of 52–3V.c.50.s.83(5) to disqualification of councillors as officers - - } 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.

Penalty on giving or promising money for office - - { 6–7W4.c.116.s.87. 7–8Vc.106.s.110.

„ „ wilfully neglecting duty, &c. - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.86.

(ii.) *Secretary:*—

Secretary to grand jury to be secretary of county council; retirement and right to compensation - - } 61–2V.c.37.s.115(1,2,4–9).

Disqualification of for various county offices - - - { 6–7W4.c.116.s.46. 7–8V.c.106 s.5.

Appointment, salary, &c., of future secretaries - - 61–2V.c.37.s.83(1,4).

„ „ existing secretaries - { 6–7W4.c.116.ss.110,114,sch.S. 7–8V.c.106.s.45.sch.No.15. 30–1V.c.46.s.11. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6,pt.1.

Transfer to as regards rural districts of powers, &c. of clerk to union as regards registration of electors or jury lists; existing clerks to union to continue to perform these duties } 61–2V.c.37.ss.83(7),121.

Certificate by of rateable value of holding under existing tenancy 61–2V.c.37.s.54(10).

Returns by to L. Lt. and Loc. Gov. Bd.; application by O. in C. of adaptations of 45–6V.c.50.s.28(1,3–6) - } 61–2V.c.37.ss.83(8),104,sch.4.

(iii.) *Treasurer:*—

Disqualification of secretary to council as - - - 6–7W4.c.116.s.46.

Law as to treasurers applied to county Dublin, banking companies to be appointed except in Dublin, Cork, and Limerick county boroughs; security by - - } 30–1V.c.46.ss.2,3,10. 61–2V.c.37.ss.83(3,12), 110(2),sch.6.pt.1.

Payments to or by council to be made to or by - - 61–2V.c.37.s.47(1).

„ by, under Treasury directions of certain public moneys 3–4W4.c.78.s.87.

Duties of, as to finance generally. *See below*, 3.

„ imperative payments - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.80.

„ repayment of loans for public works - - - 2–3V.c.50.s.8.

„ insurance of public buildings - - - 6–7W4.c.116.s.155.

Vesting in, of property for which compensation recovered. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 3.

Existing treasurers not being banking companies:—

Drafts and balances of - - - - { 7W4.&1V.c.54.s.7. 1–2V.c.53.s.1.

Superannuation of - - - - { 30–1V.c.46.s.17. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6.pt.1.

(1) St. R. and O., 1898, No. 1,120.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, IRELAND —*cont.*
1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers—*cont.*
(d.) *Officers*—cont.
(iv.) *County surveyors and assistant surveyors* :—
Appointment, duties, and salaries of - - 6–7W4.c.116.ss.43,44. 61–2V.c.37.ss.83(1,4),110.sch.6.pt.1.
„ „ „ in divided counties - - 56–7V.c.49.
Superannuation allowances (unassignable) to - - - 38–9V.c.56.
„ reckoning service in another county - - 61–2V.c.37.s.83(13).
Exemption from jury service; disqualification for other county office; penalty for misconduct - - - - - 6–7W4.c.116.s.44.
Powers of, as to locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Qualification; examination and certification of qualification of by Civil Service Commissioners 6–7W4.c.116.s.46. 25–6V.c.106.s.2. 61–2V.c.37.ss.83(9),110(2),sch.6.pt.1.
(v.) *Lunatic asylum officers. See* LUNATIC, I., 3 (iii.).
(vi.) *Collectors of poor rate* :—
Scheme by county council of arrangements for rate-collection; compensation to transferred officers unemployed or affected (*and see* POOR, I., 7) - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.115(10–15).
(vii.) *Inspectors under Diseases of Animals Act. See* ANIMAL, 2 (*b*) (iv.).
(viii.) *Analysts. See* ADULTERATION.

2. Powers, &c., of Council.

(i.) *Transfer of Powers to Council.*

Transfer to council of business of :—
Grand juries (except as to public works in urban districts maintained at non-county charges) other than as to crime, compensation for criminal injuries, or appointment of visiting committees of prisons; no fiat of judge required - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,27(1).
County at large "presentment sessions" no fiat of judge - 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),109(1).
Justices in petty sessions under Explosives Act, except as to officers 61–2V.c.37.s.6(*c*).
„ „ special sessions as to coroners' districts - - 61–2V.c.37.s.14(2).
Guardians as to poor rate except in urban districts - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.6(*a*).
„ „ local authority under Diseases of Animals and Destructive Insects Acts - - - - 61–2V.c.37s.6(*b*).
„ „ appointment of members of Military Manœuvres Commission - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.73.
Governors and directors of lunatic asylums - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.9(3).
Local authorities other than district council guardians or town commissioners by provisional order of Loc. Govt. Bd. - 61–2V.c.37.ss.20,101(4).
General provisions as to exercise of powers transferred; council to have powers of officers except treasurer; application of by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council of adapted provisions of 51–2V.c.41.s.78, as to construction of Acts as to business transferred, and as to providing for exercise of presentment powers(1) - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.ss,72(1)(2). 104,105,sch.4.
Determining questions as to transfer; application by O. in C. of adaptations of 56–7V.c.73.s.70(1,3), as to summary proceedings for; reference to Local Government Board by agreement - - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.101(3),104,sch.4.
Adaptation by Order in Council of provisions of grand jury and other Acts for carrying Act of 1898 into effect - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.105.
Repeal of enactments as to judge's fiat, certain memorials, or traverses 61– V.c.37.s.110(4).

(ii.) *General Powers and Duties as to.* 2

Bills in Parliament, power to oppose - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.17.
„ for confirming Orders under s. 24 of the Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.12.s.1.
Boundaries. *See* 4, *below.*
Byelaws, by council, as to government of county, and for prevention of nuisances, &c.; not to extend to boroughs (*and see* (iii.) *below*) - 61–2V.c.37.s.16.
Committees. *See* 1 (*c*), *above.*
Council of agriculture, representation on - - - - 62–3V.c.50.s.8.
Financial matters. *See* 3, *below.*
Lands, acquisition and disposal of. *See below*, 3 (*b*).
Legal proceedings, prosecution and defence of - - - 6–7W.4.c.116.s.117. 61–2V.c.37.s.17.
Public works :—
Duty of council to keep in repair; appeal, and enforcing mandamus; powers of stopping roads and abandoning works - 61–2V.c.37.ss.81,82.
Powers of council as to sudden damage to - - - 6–7W4.c.116.s.38. 61–2V.c.37.s.11.
Obtaining materials, making drains, and purchasing quarries - 6–7W4.c.116.s.162. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),12.

(1) *See* St. R. and O., 1898, No. 1,120.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Powers, &c., of Council—*cont.*
(ii.) *General Powers and Duties as to*—cont.
Approval by council of proposed expenditure by rural district council on public works - - - 6-7W4.c.116.s.38. 61-2V.c.37.ss.4(1),27(2).
(iii.) *Particular Powers as to.*
Ancient Monuments. *See* ANCIENT MONUMENT.
Barbed wire on highways, removal of. *See* HIGHWAY, I.
Bridges, carrying main roads. *See under* "Roads," *below, and see* BRIDGE, I.
Coroners, appointment and districts of (*and see* CORONER, I.) - - 61-2V.c.37.s.14.
Court houses. *See* COURT HOUSE, I.
Destructive insects. *See* DESTRUCTIVE INSECT.
Diseases of animals. *See* ANIMAL, I., **2**.
Emigration, advances in aid of; application by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council of adaptation of 51-2V.c.41.s.69(1)(*d*) - 61-2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Explosives. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.
Food and drugs, sale of. *See* ADULTERATION.
Gas, sale of. *See* GAS, **3**.
Hospitals and county infirmaries, contributions to and representation on managing committee. (*And see* HOSPITAL), I. 61-2V.c.37.s.15.
Industrial schools. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, I.
Inebriates, retreats and reformatories for. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
Locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Lunatics (pauper), providing and managing asylums for. (*And see* LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*)) - - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.9,76.
Marine works, taking over and management of (*And see* HARBOUR, I.) 61-2V.c.37.s.18.
Military manœuvres commission, representation on. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
Reformatories. *See* REFORMATORY, I.
River pollution prevention. *See* RIVER.
Roads and Highways. *See* HIGHWAYS, I.
Main roads; roads (including bridges) partly maintained at cost of county, to be; declarations, maining, or dismaining roads 61-2V.c.37.s.8(2-11), 70,109(1).
Half-maintenance expenses, payable by county - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.8(1,12).
Urban council may undertake entire maintenance - - 61-2V.c.37.s.27(6-8).
School attendance committee, power to appoint. *See* EDUCATION, I., **2** (*c*).
Small dwellings, advances for acquisition of. *See* SMALL DWELLING.
Technical instruction; council to be a local authority. (*And see* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION) - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.7,74(2).
Weights and measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*e*).
3. Financial Provisions.
"County at large," "union," "urban," "district," and "excluded" charges; meaning of - - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.43-5,56,57.
(*a.*) *Relations between Exchequer and County.*
Appropriation to Land Purchase Guarantee Fund and conditional payment over to Local Taxation (Ireland) Account, of portions of proceeds of certain taxes. *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANT.
Payment out of Local Taxation Account to county council in respect of:—
Licence duties, &c. grant, proportion of expenses of each pauper lunatic and on behalf of guardians and rural councils, portion of officers' salaries, and in certain cases, part of "railway" or "harbour" charges - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.58(2-5).
Death duties grant, portion of road expenditure - - - 51-2V.c.60.ss.3,4. 57-8V c.30.s.19.
Agricultural grant, one half of county at large, union, and district charges, as estimated to have been raised off agricultural land in rural districts during standard year - - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.48,49.
(*b.*) *Property, funds, &c. of Council.*
Transfer of property to council:—
Application by O. in C. of adaptations of 51-2V.c.41.ss.64(1-3),122. as to transfer of property and saving of liabilities - - - 61-2V.c.37. s.104.sch.4.
Lands:
Powers of council as to acquisition of; application by L. Lt. by O. in C. of adaptations of 51-2V.c.41.ss.64(3),65(3) as to acquisition and alienation of lands and buildings - - 61-2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
County Fund:
Receipts of council to be carried to; application by O. in C. of adaptations of 51-2V.c.41.s.80(1,2),as to payments to and out of - - - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.47(1),104.sch.4.
Restriction on application of - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.47(2).
Separate accounts of "county at large," "union," "urban," and "district" chargesand of each "excluded" charge (police, criminal injuries, railway harbour navigation, and public health) - - - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.47(3), 56(2)(*b*),57(2)(*b*).

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Financial Provisions—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Property, Funds, &c. of Council*—cont.
Payment to of "county at large," "union" and "district" accounts of receipts from agricultural grant, and deduction of such amounts from sums to be raised on agricultural land for such accounts - 61–2V.c.37.s.51.
Raising of deficiency on any account by poor rate - 61–2V.c.37.s.47(3).
Raising (by poor rate levied half-yearly by county council) of expenses :—
Of rural district councils and within rural districts of county councils and of guardians - 61–2V.c.37.s.51.
Raising by poor rate in rural districts of sum equal to rate of one penny in the pound for agricultural, &c. purposes - 62–3V.c.50.s.19(1).
Payment to county council by urban council of amounts apportioned to urban district in respect of guardians' and county councils' expenses - 61–2V.c.37.s.51.
" by county council to rural district councils and guardians of their expenses - 61–2V.c.37.s.51.
Poor-rate, incidence, and making, levying, collecting, and recovery of. *See* POOR, I., 7.
Imperative payments. *See* 1 (*d*) (iii.) *above*.
Borrowing powers :
Application by O. in C. of adaptations of 51–2V.c.41.ss.69,70, 58–9V.c.32.s.1. as to borrowing by council and issue of stock[1]. (*And see* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I.) - 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Repayment of loans within 60 years - 61–2V.c.37.s.60.
Investment of loans fund or sinking fund in authorised trust securities - 52–3V.c.32.s.7.
Power to make compensation for losses from forged transfers of stock; compensation fund - 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. 55–6V.c.36.
For purposes of agriculture and technical instruction - 62–3V.c.50.s.19(5).
Accounts and audit :
Local financial year - 61–2V.c.37.s.109(1).
Application by O. in C. of adaptations of 45–6V.c.50.s.27(1), 51–2V.c.41.ss.68(7,8),74, 56–7V c.73.s.58(1–8), as to annual budget accounts, and audit by district auditors[1] - 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Charge for auditing accounts - 61–2V.c.37.s.64.
Officers of auditor of accounts. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I.
Adjustments between council and other authorities. *See below*, 2.
Rules by Local Government Board for carrying out Part III. of Act of 1898 - 61–2V.c.37.s.108.
See also SMALL DWELLING.

3. Miscellaneous.

Boundaries :
Provisions as to; administrative and judicial counties made coincident. (*And see* 3 *below*) - 61–2V.c.37.ss.68,69,123.
Application by O. in C. of adapted provisions of 51–2V.c.41. ss.54(1,3,4),57(1–6),59,60, as to powers of Local Government Board and county council as to alterations of, and as to non-intersection of boundaries - 61–2V.c.37.s.104,sch.4.
Rules to be observed in alterations of; each county district to be in one county; ease of divided unions - 61–2V.c.37.s.68(3,5),7.
Adjustment of financial relations between counties and :
Merged county of a city or town; appeal to Appeal Commission 61–2V.c.37.s.70,103.
Urban county district (periodical) - 61–2V.c.37.s.71.
Appeal Commission: constitution of, and appeals against boundaries, orders, &c. to - 61–2V.c.37.s.103.
Settlement of differences by Local Government Board :
Instead of High Court - 61–2V.c.37.s.101(3).
Application by O. in C. of adaptations of 51–2V.s.41.s.68, 59–60V.c.9.s.1. as to arbitration - 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Local inquiries by Local Government Board :
As to officers, &c.; application by O. in C. of adaptations of 51–2V.c.41.s.87.(1,2,5), as to inquiries - 61–2V.c.37.ss.101(1),104.sch.4.
Lunatic Asylum Acts, adaptation of. *See* LUNATIC, I. 3 (*a*).
Existing officers; compensation. *See* 2 (*d*) *above*.
Savings, application by O. in C. of adaptations of 51–2V.c.41. ss.122–4. as to saving for existing securities, byelaws, &c. - 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Enforcement of orders of Local Government Board and Lord Lieutenant by mandamus and enforcement of mandamus - 61–2V.c.37.ss.81,101(2).
Provisional orders, confirmation, &c. of - 61–2V.c.37.s.101(4).
Orders in Council: general provisions and restrictions as to - 61–2V.c.37.ss.104–7.

(1) *See* St. R. and O., 1898, No. 1,120.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COUNCIL, IRELAND—*cont.*

5. Local.

Tipperary: ridings to form one county for certain purposes; saving for Order in Council(1) save as varied by Lord Lieutenant; provision as to secretary - } 61–2V.c.37.ss.69(2)(*a*),110(3), 115(8).

COUNTY OF CITY OR TOWN, ENGLAND.

1798.(2) 38G3.c.52. (Legal Proceedings.)
1811.(2) 51G3.c.100. (Criminal Proceedings.)
1826. 7G4.c.63.s.8. (Judges' Lodgings.)
1839. 2–3V.c.72. (Assizes.)
1851. 14–5V.c.55.ss.19–24. (Criminal Proceedings.)
1851. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.23. (Criminal Proceedings.)
1882. 45–6V.c.50.s.188. (Trial of Offences.)
1889. 52–3V.c.63.s.4. (Interpretation.)

(*a*.) *Trial of Offences, &c.*

Indictment, information, mandamus, &c., trial of issue in, in adjoining county - - - - - - - - - } 38G3.c.52.s.1.

Offences committed in county of city or town:

Indictments, informations, and coroners' inquisitions for, recognisances, and trial of, in adjoining county - - - { 38G3.c.52.ss.1–7. 14–5V.c.55.ss.19–24. 45–6V.c.50.s.188.

Venue, and statement thereof in indictment - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.23.

Committal to prison of county, or committal to prison of county of city and removal to prison of county - - - { 38G3.c.52.ss.3,4. 14–5V.c.55.ss.19,21.

Execution of sentence in case of conviction for, either in county or in county of city - - - - - - - - { 51G3.c.100.s.1. 14–5V.c.55.s.23.

Provisions for repayment of expenses of trial, &c. - - - { 38G3.c.52.s.8. 51G3.c.100.s.2. 14–5V.c.55.s.23.

Member of corporation exempted from attending as juryman where trial removed - - - - - - - - - } 38G3.c.52.s.11.

Next adjoining county, what to be considered - - - { 38G3.c.52.s.9. 14–5V.c.55.s.24. 45–6V.c.50.s.188.

London, Westminster, Southwark, exemption of, from Acts - - 38G3.c.52.s.10.

Holding assizes for county and county of city, &c., either in county or county of city, &c. (*see also* SUPREME COURT, E., 5(*b*)) - - } 2–3V.c.72.

Judges' lodgings, when deemed to be within both county and county of city - - - - - - - - - - } 7G4.c.63.s.8.

(*b*.) *Generally.*

"County" in Act of Parliament when to include - - { (U.K.) 52–3V.c.63.s.4. *and see* 51&2V.c.41.s.100.

Boundaries of, qualification of electors, returning officer, and service of writs in, for parliamentary elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*a*), 3 (*a*), 5.

Certain counties of cities and towns constituted county boroughs. *See* BOROUGH, E., 1 (*a*).

Licensing meeting of justices in. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*b*).

Municipal government of. *See* BOROUGH.

Sheriffs, appointment of. *See* BOROUGH, 5 (*c*); SHERIFF, 5.

COUNTY OF CITY OR TOWN, IRELAND.

"County" in Act of Parliament, when to include (but *see below*) - 52–3V.c.63.s.4.

Appointment of justices in counties of cities and local jurisdictions - - 7G4.c.61.

Place of trial, imprisonment, and execution of sentence on criminal in - { 6G4.c.51. 7G4.c.74.

Venue in case of trial in adjoining county; statement indictment - 14–5V.c.100.s.23.

Jurisdiction of chairmen of adjoining counties in certain. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 2.

Boundaries, assimilation of to borough boundaries for municipal purposes - { 3–4V.c.109. 5–6V.c.46.

Merger in administrative county except where constituted county borough; provisions as to Carrickfergus, Galway, and Kilkenny - } 61–2V.c.37.ss.40, 69(1,3),117.

County borough, constitution and government of. *See* BOROUGH, I.

Merged county of city or town:

Cesser of appointment of sheriff and lieutenant - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.69(1).

Transfer to county council of officers - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.115(2,9).

Adjustment of financial relations - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.70.

See also COUNTY I.; DUBLIN; HOUSE OF COMMONS, I.

COUNTY COURT (SHERIFF'S). *See* SHERIFF'S COUNTY COURT.

(1) *See* Statutory Rules and Orders Revd., Vol. 2, p. 78.
(2) Short title ("Counties of Cities Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COURT, ENGLAND.(1)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.44.s.10. (Actions against Justices.)
1857. 20–1V.c.77.ss.55–9. (Probate, &c.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.95.ss.10,12. (Probate, &c.)
1862. 25–6V.c.89.s.126. (Companies.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.71. (Admiralty.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.51. (Admiralty.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.62.ss.4,5,10. (Debtors.)
1870. 33–4V.c.15.ss.3,4. (Buildings.)
1872. 35–6V.c.86.s.6. (Loc.Cts.ofRecord.)
1873. 36–7V.c.52. (Small Intestacies.)
1873. 36–7V.c.66.ss.25,45,60,90,91. (Judicature.)
1875. 38–9V.c.27. (Small Intestacies.)
1875. 38–9V.c.77.s.10. (Rules of Law.)
1875. 38–9V.c.90.ss.3,8. (Employers and Workmen.)
1880.43–4V.c.42.s.6. (EmployersLiability.)
1883. 46–7V.c.52. (Bankruptcy.)
1883. 46–7V.c.61. (Agric.Holdings.)
1884. 47–8V.c.9. (Bankruptcy.)
1884. 47–8V.c.61.s.7. (Assizes.)
1888.(2)51–2V.c.43. (Consolidation.)
1890. 53–4V.c.15.ss.4,5. (Open Spaces.)
1890. 53–4V.c.63.ss.1,3,27. (Companies winding-up.)
1890. 53–4V.c.71. (Bankruptcy.)
1891. 54–5V.c.8. (Tithes, Recovery.)
1891. 54–5V.c.17. (Charitable Trusts Recovery.)
1894. 57–8V.c.16.s.1(5). (Appeals.)
1894. 57–8V.c.47.s.8. (Building Society.)
1896. 59–60V.c.25.ss.31(2),68,95. (Friendly Societies.)
1896. 59–60V.c.26.s.7. (Collecting Societies.)
1899. 62–3V.c.44.s.5. (Small dwellings.)

1. Courts and Districts.
2. Judges.
3. Officers.
4. Jurisdiction.
5. Procedure.
6. Appeals, &c.
7. Execution, &c.
8. Miscellaneous.

"County Court," meaning of in Acts and Orders - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.6.

1. Courts and Districts.

Existing courts and districts continued - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.3.
Alteration of districts, and places of holding courts, by Order in Council 51–2V.c.43.s.4.
Court to be court of record, and have seal - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.5,180.
Lords of manors, &c. may surrender their courts for recovery of debts - 51–2V.c.43.s.6.
Power by Order in Council to exclude concurrent jurisdiction of local borough court - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.7.
Use of town-hall, or other public building for sittings - - 51–2V.c.43.s.179.
Provision of court-houses and offices by Commissioners of Works - 33–4V.c.15.s.4.
Vesting of property of court in Commissioners of Works - - 33–4V.c.15.s.8.
Expenses of courts payable out of moneys by Parliament - - 51–2V.c.43.s.181.

2. Judges.

One for each district; power of Lord Chancellor to appoint two - 51–2V.c.43.ss.5,12.
Power of Lord Chancellor to alter distribution of districts among judges 51–2V.c.43.s.13.
Appointment and qualification; disqualification for House of Commons 51–2V.c.43.s.8.
Power to make certain orders, &c., and by consent to hear and decide matters without district - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.9.
Sittings and vacation - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.10,11.
Salaries, travelling expenses, and pension - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.23,24.
Prohibition of practice, or acting as paid arbitrator - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.14.
Removal for inability or misbehaviour - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.15.
Power to commit for contempt - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.162,163.
Qualified for commission of assize, or of the peace - - 47–8V.c.61.s.7. 51–2V.c.43.ss.16,17.
One may act for another - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.19.
May sue or be sued in adjoining district - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.22.
Deputy; appointment, qualification, and remuneration of - 51–2V.c.43.ss.18–21.

3. Officers.

(*a.*) *Registrar.*

Appointment, qualification, duties, removal, and salary of - 51–2V.c.43.ss.25–7,45.
Duty to enter plaints, summonses, and other proceedings - - 51–2V.c.43.s.28.
Future registrars to become high bailiffs on vacancy - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.37.
Joint registrars, and deputy registrar - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.29–32.
Powers and duties in Admiralty causes - - - 31–2V.c.71.ss.14,19,20,23.
" " as to replevin. *See* REPLEVIN.
Grant of administration through, in certain cases - - - - 36–7V.c.52. 38–9V.c.27.
May be district registrar of High Court - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.60.
Remuneration for duties in Admiralty causes - - - - 31–2V.c.71.s.17.

(*b.*) *High Bailiff and Bailiffs.*

Appointment, duties, and removal of - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.33–7.
Responsibility of high bailiff - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.35.
Recovery of damages from bailiff for neglect to levy execution - 51–2V.c.43.s.49.
Salary and fees of high bailiff - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.46.
Power to act as brokers or appraisers - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.159.
Penalty on bailiff falsely endorsing process - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.78.

(1) The Acts specified under 4 (*f*) are not enumerated in this table.
(2) Short title ("County Courts Act, 1888") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COURT, ENGLAND—*cont.*
3. Officers—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Treasurer and Clerk.*
Office not to be filled on vacancy; superannuation - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.38,39.
Treasurer's clerk, when deemed civil servant - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.178.
(*d.*) *General Provisions.*
Security by treasurer, registrar, and high bailiff - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.40.
Restrictions on practice personally, or by partner - - 51–2V.c.43.s.41.
May sue and be sued in adjoining court - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.42,43.
Salaries, provision for payment of - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.44.
Remuneration, where none specified - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.47.
Penalty for assaulting, or rescuing goods - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.48.
Protection of, in actions. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Remedies against, for official misconduct - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.50,51.
Irregularity, not deemed trespass - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.52.
Notice of action, &c. - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.54,55.
Remuneration in winding-up cases - - - - 53–4V.c.63.s.27(3).
„ „ friendly society cases - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.95.
4. Jurisdiction, &c.
(*a.*) *Under County Courts Act*, 1888.
Ordinary jurisdiction in actions up to 50*l.* - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.56,57,81.
Course where defence or counterclaim exceeds jurisdiction - - 36–7V.c.66.s.90.
In partnership, intestacy, and legacy cases - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.58.
In ejectment or title cases under 50*l.* - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.59,60.
By consent, where title to realty incidentally arises - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.61.
Cases where defendant may object to jurisdiction - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.62.
By agreement, in cases assigned to Queen's Bench Division - - 51–2V.c.43.s.64.
Actions of contract or tort transferred from High Court - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.65,66.
Objection to jurisdiction, in action against justice - - - 11–2V.c.44.s.10.
Ordinary equitable jurisdiction - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.67.
Transfer to Chancery Division of certain actions exceeding jurisdiction 51–2V.c.43.s.68.
„ from Chancery Division of certain actions - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.69.
Payment into court by trustees, &c., of sums under 500*l.* - - 51–2V.c.43.s.70.
Investment by registrar in post office savings bank, of money paid into court - - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.71.
No action on judgment of High Court - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.63.
No action for beer, &c. consumed on premises - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.182.
Acknowledgments by married women to be received by judge - 51–2V.c.43.s.184.
Replevin (*see also* REPLEVIN) - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.138–7.
Recovery of possession of small tenements, with rent and mesne profits and of small dwellings - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.138–45. 62–3V.c.44.s.5(5).
(*b.*) *In Admiralty.*
Jurisdiction conferred by Order in Council - - - - 31–2V.c.71.ss.2,5.
In what cases, and to what amount - - - - - 31–2V.c.71.ss.3,10. 32–3V.c.51.ss.2–4.
Local limits - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.71.s.2.
None in prize or slave trade matters - - - - - 31–2V.c.71.s.4.
Registrar may administer oath - - - - - 31–2V.c.71.s.19.
(*c.*) *In Bankruptcy.*
General jurisdiction - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.ss.92,95–102.
Exclusion of certain courts from jurisdiction - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.92.
Judgment debtors under s. 5. of Debtors Act, 1869 - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.108.
Insolvent judgment debtors where estate under 50*l.*; order for administration of estate - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.122.
Estate of persons dying insolvent; order for administration - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.125(1)(2)(4)–(11). 53–4V.c.71.ss.21,29.sch.
(*d.*) *In Matters Testamentary.*
Jurisdiction as to grant and revocation of probate or administration - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.77.ss.55–59. 21–2V.c.95.ss.10,12.
Grant of administration, through registrar, to widow or child of intestate, where estate under 100*l.* - - - - - 36–7V.c.52. 38–9V.c.27.
See also ADMINISTRATION, 2 (*a*).
(*e.*) *Winding-up Companies.*
Taking of evidence in and jurisdiction of county court - - 25–6V.c.89.s.126. 53–4V.c.63.ss.1,3.
(*f.*) *Under Special Acts.*
Agricultural Holdings Act, 1883 - - - 46–7V.c.61.ss.9–11,20,23–7,29,46,&c.
Alkali, &c. Works Regulation Act - - - - 44–5V.c.37.ss.22,23.
Ballot Act, 1872 (Municipal Elections) - - 35–6V.c.33(1)sch.I.pt.2.
Brine Pumping (Compensation for Subsidence Act, 1891) - - 54–5V.c.40.s.27.
Building Societies Acts - - - - - 37–8V.c.42.ss.4,24,32,35. 57–8V.c.47.s.8.
Charitable Trusts Acts - - - - - 16–7V.c.137.ss.32–45. 23–4V.c.136.s.11.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COURT, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Jurisdiction, &c.—*cont.*
(*f*.) *Under Special Acts*—cont.
Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887 - 50–1V.c.58.s.27.
Collecting Societies and Industrial Insurance Societies Act, 1896 - 59–60V.c.26.s.7.
Copyhold, Tithe Commutation, and Inclosure Acts (*see also* COMMON, **3** (*c*)) - 31–2V.c.89.ss.3,4.
Employers and Workmen Act, 1875 (*see also* MERCH. SHIPP., **2** (*c*)) 38–9V.c.90.ss.3,8.
Employers' Liability Act, 1880 - 43–4V.c.42.(1)s.6.
Explosives Act, 1875 - 38–9V.c.17.s.66.
Finance Acts (as to estate duty) - 57–8V.c.30.s.10(5). 59–60V.c.28.s.22.
Friendly Societies' Act, 1896 - 59–60V.c.25.ss.31(2),68,95.
Government Annuities Act, 1864 - 27–8V.c.43.s.10.
Guardianship of Infants Act, 1886 - 49–50V.c.27.
Hosiery Manufacture (Wages) Act, 1874 - 37–8V.c.48.s.3.
Industrial Societies Act, 1893 - 56–7V.c.39.
Inebriates Act, 1898 - 61–2V.c.60.s.12.
Judicature Acts. *See* INFERIOR COURT, **2**.
Judicial Trustee Act, 1896 - 59–60V.c.35.ss.2,4(6).
Land Transfer Acts - 38–9V.c.87.ss.114–6.
Loan Societies Act, 1840 - 3–4V.c.110.ss.17–9.
Local Loans Act, 1875 - 38–9V.c.83.s.25.
Locomotives Act, 1893, as to extraordinary traffic - 61–2V.c.29.s.12.
Lunacy Acts. *See* LUNATIC, **3** (*b*) (i), **6**.
Married Women's Property Act, 1882. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **1** (*a*).
Open Spaces Act, 1890 - 53–4V.c.15.ss.4,5.
Parliamentary Elections (Returning Officers) Act, 1875 - 38–9V.c.84.s.4.(1)
Partition Act, 1868 - 31–2V.c.40.s.12.
Pilotage Appeals - 57–8V.c.60.s.610(1)–(7).
Public Health Act, 1875. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*e*).
Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876 - 39–40V.c.75.ss.10,11.
Settled Land Act, 1882. *See* SETTLED LAND, **2** (*h*).
Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899 - 62–3V.c.44.s.5(2)(*b*).
Solicitors Act, 1870 - 33–4V.c.28.s.8.
Stannaries Acts. *See* STANNARIES, **1**.
Succession Duty Act, 1853 - 16–7V.c.51.s.50.
Telegraph Act, 1878 - 41–2V.c.76.s.4.
Tithe Act, 1891 - 54–5V.c.8.
Trustee Act, 1893 - 56–7V.c.53.s.46.
Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897 - 60–1V.c.37.

3. Procedure.
(*a*.) *Generally.*

Entry of plaint; issue of summons - 51–2V.c.43.s.78.
Default summons on liquidated claim; notice of defence or judgment by default - 51–2V.c.43.s.86.
Demand not be divided, but excess over 50*l*. may be abandoned - 51–2V.c.43.s.81.
In what court action may be commenced - 51–2V.c.43.s.74.
" " " in metropolis - 51–2V.c.43.s.84.
" certain proceedings in equity may be taken - 51–2V.c.43.s.75.
Power of judge to transfer action in certain cases - 51–2V.c.43.s.85.
" " Admiralty cause - 31–2V.c.71.s.8.
Service of summons or other process out of district - 51–2V.c.43.ss.76,77.
Proof of service by bailiff; penalty on false endorsement - 51–2V.c.43.s.78.
Bankruptcy of plaintiff; trustee may continue action - 51–2V.c.43.s.94.
Executor and administrators may sue and be sued - 51–2V.c.43.s.95.
Infant may sue for wages up to 50*l*. - 51–2V.c.43.s.96.
Persons jointly liable, mode of suing; contribution - 51–2V.c.43.s.97.
Security how given; deposit of money in lieu thereof - 51–2V.c.43.ss.108,109.
Power for L. Chanc. to make rules as to security under Employers and Workmen's Act - 38–9V.c.90.s.8.
Judicial Trustee Act. *See* TRUSTEE, **1** (*a*), (*d*).
Lunacy Acts. *See* LUNATIC, **6** (*e*).
Tithe Act, 1891 - 54–5V.c.8.ss.2(7),3.
General rules as to practice; rules committee - 51–2V.c.43.ss.164,188(3).
" Admiralty cases - 31–2V.c.71.ss.35,36.
" Brine-pumping appeals - 54–5V.c.40.s.27(4).
" Charitable Trusts Acts - 16–7V.c.137.s.38. 54–5V.c.17.s.6.
" Employers Liability Act - 43–4V.c.42.s.6(1)(3).
" Guardianship of Infants Act, 1886 - 49–50V.c.27.s.11(*c*).
" Imprisonment of debtors - 32–3V.c.62.ss.5,6,10. 46–7V.c.52.s.103.
" Inferior Courts Judgments Extension Act 45–6V.c.31.s.11.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COURT, ENGLAND—*cont.*
5. Procedure—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Generally*—cont.

General rules as to practice; Small intestacies - 36–7V.c.52.s.5. 38–9V.c.27.
" Open Spaces Act, 1890 - 53–4V.c.15.s.5.
" Pilotage Appeals - 57–8V.c.60.s.610(7).
" Tithe Act, 1891 - 54–5V.c.8.ss.2(7),3.
" Stannaries Court Abolition Act, 1896. 59–60V.c.45.s.1(1).
" Trustee Act, 1893 - 56–7V.c.53.s.46.
" Winding-up cases - 53–4V.c.63.s.26.
If no rules, practice of High Court followed - 51–2V.c.43.s.164.

(*b.*) *Trial, &c.*

Barristers and solicitors entitled to practise before court (*and see* INLAND REVENUE, 3) - 51–2V.c.43.s.72.
Appearance of parties; notice of special defence - 51–2V.c.43.ss.79,82.
Evidence limited to claim in summons - 51–2V.c.43.s.80.
Affidavits, before whom to be sworn - 51–2V.c.43.s.83.
Amendment of proceedings at any stage - 51–2V.c.43.s.87.
Where plaintiff does not appear or prove his claim; proceedings and costs - 51–2V.c.43.ss.88,89.
Where defendant does not appear; trial; effect of judgment - 51–2V.c.43.s.91.
" " " in action on contract, proceedings before registrar - 51–2V.c.43.s.90.
Where defendant appears and admits claim, registrar may enter judgment - 51–2V.c.43.s.92.
Claim under 2*l.*, registrar may hear and determine - 51–2V.c.43.s.92.
Judgment final; nonsuit; judge may order new trial - 51–2V.c.43.s.93.
Confession of debt; entry of judgment - 51–2V.c.43.s.98.
Settlement of action by agreement; entry of judgment - 51–2V.c.43.s.99.
Judge to determine both facts and law unless jury summoned - 51–2V.c.43.s.100.
Jury, either party may require for cases over 5*l.* - 51–2V.c.43.s.101.
" judge may order in cases under 5*l.* - 51–2V.c.43.s.101.
" number, qualification, oath, challenge - 51–2V.c.43.s.102.
" verdict must be unanimous - 51–2V.c.43.s.102.
Witness, summoning of - 51–2V.c.43.s.110.
" penalty on refusal to give evidence after tender of expenses; application of fine - 51–2V.c.43.s.111.
" judge may issue warrant to bring up prisoner as - 51–2V.c.43.s.112.
Assessors generally, remuneration of - 51–2V.c.43.s.108.
" in Admiralty causes - 31–2V.c.71.ss.10,11,14–6. 32–3V.c.51.s.6.
" under Employers' Liability Act - 43–4V.c.42.s.6.
Arbitration, judge may by consent refer action to - 51–2V.c.43.s.104.
Payment by instalments, when court may order - 51–2V.c.43.s.105.
Power of judge to adjourn or grant time - 51–2V.c.43.s.106.
Payment into court by defendant; notice to plaintiff - 51–2V.c.43.s.107.
Replevin (*see also* REPLEVIN) - 51–2V.c.41.ss.133–7.
Recovery of possession of small tenements - 51–2V.c.43.ss.138–45.
Registry of judgments - 51–2V.c.43.s.183.
Admiralty causes, special provisions as to - 31–2V.c.71.ss.7,8,10–24. 32–3V.c.51.ss.3–5.
Rules of law applicable to courts - 36–7V.c.66.ss.25,91. 38–9V.c.77.s.10.

(*c.*) *Costs.*

Subject to direction of court, to abide event; execution for - 51–2V.c.43.s.113.
Power to award, where action struck out for want of jurisdiction - 51–2V.c.43.s.114.
Treble, for second action for same cause - 51–2V.c.43.s.115.
Taxation by registrar; review by judge - 51–2V.c.43.s.118.
Between solicitor and client, limited to scale, unless with consent of client in writing - 51–2V.c.43.s.118.
On higher scale, where question of public interest, &c. - 51–2V.c.43.s.119.
Payment of jury, and remuneration of assessors, to be costs in action - 51–2V.c.43.ss.101,103.
Of amendments - 51–2V.c.43.s.87.
Where plaintiff does not appear - 51–2V.c.43.ss.88,89.
In action remitted to county court from High Court - 51–2V.c.43.ss.65,66.

6. Appeals, &c.

(*a.*) *Appeals.*

Appeal to High Court; leave of judge necessary when 20*l.* or less claimed; judge to make a note - 51–2V.c.43.s.120.
" hearing of, by divisional court - 36–7V.c.66.s.45.(1) 57–8V.c.16.s.1(5).

(1) But as to Admiralty cases *see* 38 & 39 Vict. c. 50. s. 10. 51 & 52 Vict. c. 43. s. 188 (5)

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COURT, ENGLAND—*cont.*
6. Appeals, &c.—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Appeals*—cont.
Copy of judge's note signed by him to be used on appeal - - 51–2V.c.43.s.121.
High Court may order new trial, or enter judgment, or make any order 51–2V.c.43.s.122.
Assessors, on appeal in Admiralty action - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.125.
Parties may agree not to appeal - - - - - { 31–2V.c.71.s.28. 51–2V.c.43.s.123.
No appeal, certiorari, &c. allowed, except as mentioned - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.124.
Appeal in Admir. cases to Admiralty Division or Cinque Port Court 31–2V.c.71.ss.26–30,33.
„ in bankruptcy cases - - - - - - 47–8V.c.9.
„ in testamentary matters - - - - - 20–1V.c.77.s.58.
Appeal by special case :—
in winding-up of companies - - - - - 53–4V.c.63.s.3(3).
from award under Agricultural Holdings Act - - - - 46–7V.c.61.s.23.
(*b.*) *Other Powers of High Court.*
Certiorari, removal by, of action into High Court - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.126.
Prohibition, application for and disposal of - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.127–8.
Certiorari or prohibition, order to show cause as to, when a stay of proceedings; costs in certain cases - - - - } 51–2V.c.43.ss.129,130.
Mandamus, order substituted for; costs - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.131.
Writ or order once refused not to be granted - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.132.
Removal into High Court in general - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.90.
„ of Admir. causes into Admiralty Div. or Cinque Port Court 31–2V.c.71.ss.6–8,33.
„ under Employers' Liability Act - - - - 43–4V.c.42.s.6.
„ of winding up of Building Society - - - - 57–8V.c.47.s.8(2).
See also INFERIOR COURT, **2.**

7. Execution, &c.

Against goods and chattels of party in default - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.146–9.
Exception of wearing apparel, tools up to *5l.*, &c. - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.147.
Case of cross judgments - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.150.
Removal of judgment into High Court, where no goods to satisfy judgment - - - - - - - - } 51–2V.c.43.s.151.
Priority in case of execution out of both High Court and county court 51–2V.c.43.s.152.
Suspension of execution by judge in certain cases - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.153.
Sale of goods - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.154,159.
Supersession, on payment of debt and costs - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.155.
Claim to goods taken; interpleader by high bailiff - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.156,157.
Execution out of jurisdiction - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.158.
Provisions where rent in arrear - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.160.
Examination and imprisonment of judgment debtors for non-payment (*see also* IMPRISONMENT, **3**; PRISON, **1** (*b*), (*f*)) - - - { 32–3V.c.62 ss.4,5. 46–7V.c.52.s.103.
Issuing, &c. of order of commitment under Debtors' Act - - 51–2V.c.43.s.161.
Sale of goods taken in execution for more than 20*l.* - - { 46–7V.c.52.ss.46(3),145. 53–4V.c.71.ss.11,29,sch.
Execution without fee in certain cases of small debtors - - 46–7V.c.52.s.122(4).
Rights of execution creditor in case of bankruptcy of debtor - - 46–7V.c.52.s.46.
Fines, enforcement and payment of - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.167,168.
Decrees in Admiralty causes - - - - - { 31–2V.c.71.ss.12,22–4,32. 32–3V.c.51.s.3.
Enforcement of judgment, &c. of inferior court of record - - 35–6V.c.86.s.6.
See also EXECUTION; INFERIOR COURT, **2.**

8. Miscellaneous.

(i.) *General.*

Construction of Acts relating to county courts - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.187.
Accounts of fees, fines, and other sums by registrar 51–2V.c.43.ss.169,170.
„ audit of registrar's accounts - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.171.
„ Treasury rules as to balances - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.172.
„ forfeiture of suitors' money unclaimed in six years - 51–2V.c.43.s.173.
Appeal to county court judge (with assessor) from pilotage authority. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **8** (*a*).
Committals: power of judge to commit for contempt - - 51–2V.c.43.s.162.
„ prisons to which committals may be made - - { 46–7V.c.52.s.120. 51–2V.c.43.s.163.
Fees - - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.165,166.
Fines, &c. to be paid to and accounted for by registrar - - 51–2V.c.43.s.168.
Forging seal or process of court - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.180.

(ii.) *Local.*

Liverpool, Passage Court of. *See* LIVERPOOL (*b*).
London, City of, Court. *See* LONDON CITY, **3** (*b*).
Oxford and Cambridge Universities, saving for - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.176.
Sheriff's County Court. *See* SHERIFF'S COUNTY COURT.
Stannaries. *See* STANNARIES, **1.**
See also INFERIOR COURT.

Digitized by Google

COUNTY COURT, IRELAND. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I.
COUNTY DUBLIN GRAND JURY ACT, 1844.(1) (*See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I.) - 7–8V.c.106.
COUNTY OF DUBLIN JURORS AND VOTERS REVISION ACT, 1884 (*see* DUBLIN, 2) 47–8V.c.35.
COUNTY ELECTORS ACT, 1888 (*see* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 4 (a)) - - 51–2V.c.10.
COUNTY HALL, *see* SHIRE HALL.
COUNTY INFIRMARY (IRELAND). *See* HOSPITAL, I.
COUNTY OFFICERS AND COURTS ACT, IRELAND, 1877 } *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE, I. { (I.) 40–1V.c.56.
" " " AMENDMENT ACT, 1885. } { (I.) 48–9V.c.71.
COUNTY PALATINE, ENGLAND.
Writs, indictments, &c. in, to be in Queen's name - - - - 27H8.c.24.s.3.
Committal for contempt of Court of Chancery of - - - 11G4&1W4.c.36.
Extension to, of law relating to sheriffs - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.31.
Assizes in. *See* SUPREME COURT, 5 (b).
Inrolment, &c. of fines and recoveries and bargains and sales in. *See* FINES AND RECOVERIES.
Jurors in, qualification and return of. *See* JURY, 1 (a), 3 (b).
Registration and effect of lis pendens and judgments of courts of. *See* JUDGMENT, 1, 3 (a), 4; LIS PENDENS.
See also CHESTER; DURHAM, 1; LANCASTER, 1.
COUNTY POLICE. *See* POLICE.
COUNTY AND BOROUGH POLICE. *See* POLICE.
COUNTY RATE. *See* COUNTY, E., 2; COUNTY, I., 2.
COUNTY SURVEYOR. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 1 (d); COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1 (d).
COUNTY TREASURER. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 1 (d); COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1 (d).
COUNTY VOTERS REGISTRATION ACT, 1865 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS) - 28–9V.c.36.
" " " SCOTLAND ACT, 1861 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 2) - - - } 24–5V.c.83.
COUNTY WORKS (IRELAND) ACT, 1846 (*see* MASTER AND SERVANT, I.) - 9–10V.c.2.
COURSING:
Game licence not required for. *See* GAME, 2 (c) (1); GAME, S., 2 (c) (1); GAME I., 1 (c).
COURT, ENGLAND.
Serjeant or pleader committing deceit in - - - - - 3Edw1.c.29.
Use of English language in Wales - - - - - 27H8.c.26.s.17.
Abolition of Star Chamber and other - - - - - 16C1.c.10.
" of court of wards and liveries - - - - - 12C2.c.24s.1.
No new court with powers of High Commission Court - - - 16C1.c.11.s.4.
See also COUNTY COURT, E.; INFERIOR COURT; SUPREME COURT, E.; *and* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
COURT, SCOTLAND.
Discharge of vassals from attendance at - - - - 20G2.c.50.ss.18,19.
Salaries of officers, and expenses of - - - - - { 50G3.c.112. 3–4W4.c.18. 16–7V.c.80.s.37. 17–8V.c.94. 27–8V.c.106. 31–2V.c.100.s.105.
Collection of fees in; stamps - - - - - { 31–2V.c.55. 58–9V.c.14.ss.2,3.
See also under various Scotch Courts; and JUDGE, S.; JUDICIAL STATISTICS, S.; JURY, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; *and* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
COURT, IRELAND.
Jurisdiction and independence of Irish courts - - - - { 23G3.c.28. 39–40G3.c.67.
Removal of judgment of inferior to superior - - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.30.
" of action in replevin from inferior. *See* REPLEVIN, I.
Attachment to compel appearance, bail, and costs, in borough and other courts of record, regulated - - - - - - } 13–4V.c.73.
Rules of law applicable to - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.28,79.
Admission of solicitors in inferior. *See* INFERIOR COURT, I.
Exemption of paid officers of, from service on juries. *See* JURY, I., 2.
See also CIVIL BILL COURT, I.; INFERIOR COURT, I.; SUPREME COURT, I.; STAMPS, 2.
COURT OF ADMIRALTY. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (b) (iii.); SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (b) (iii.).
COURTS OF CONSCIENCE, IRELAND. *See* DROGHEDA; DUBLIN; INFERIOR COURT, I.
COURT BARON, ENGLAND.
Stewards not to take profits of - - - - - - (2)1J1.c.5.
Surrender of, by lord of manor, hundred, or liberty - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.6.
Saving for, where holden at passing of Sheriffs' Act, 1887 - - 50–1V.c.55.s.40.
See also DISTRESS.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 2 [vulgo 1] in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

COURT, BOROUGH. *See* INFERIOR COURT; INFERIOR COURT, I.
COURT, COLONIES. *See* COLONIAL COURT.
COURT OF CHANCERY. *See* DURHAM, 1 (*c*); LANCASTER, 1 (*c*); SUPREME COURT, E.; SUPREME COURT, I.
COURT FUNDS ACT, 1829(1) (*see* SUPREME COURT, 7) - - - 10G4.c.13.
COURT HOUSE, ENGLAND. *See* SESSIONS, 1; SHIRE HALL.
COURT HOUSE, SCOTLAND.
Procedure for erection or improvement of, for sheriff court; approval of plans and specifications; report by First Commissioner of Works - - - - - - } 23–4V.c.79.ss.1–11. 47–8V.c.42.ss.3,4.
Building to vest in and be managed by county council - - { 23–4V.c.79.s.13. 52–3V.c.50.ss. 11(1),25,29.
Agreement for use of, by other parties - - - - 23–4V.c.79.s.14.
Cost of building, maintaining, &c., how defrayed; contribution by Treasury - - - - - - } 23–4V.c.79.s.15. 47–8V.c.42.ss.5,6.
Additional contribution by Government in circuit towns - - 23–4V.c.79.s.17.
Inspection of court houses by Government Inspector - - - 47–8V.c.42.s.7.
Disposal of, ceasing to be used, and application of proceeds - - { 23–4V.c.79.s.18. 29–30V.c.53.
Provision in case of injury or destruction by fire - - - 47–8V.c.42.s.8.
Levying and recovery of assessments for - - - 23–4V.c.79.ss.19–24.
" " " under local Acts - - 47–8V.c.42.s.9.
Special provision for Lanarkshire - - - - { 23–4V.c.79.s.22. 52–3V.c.50.s.37(2).
Borrowing powers - - - - - - { 23–4V.c.79.ss.25–7. 52–3V.c.50.s.67.
Loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
Transfer of powers, &c. of Secretary of State to Secretary for Scotland. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.
COURT HOUSE, IRELAND.
Exchange of ground occupied by old, and prescription for title - - 48G3.c.113.
Building of, and of sessions house, and payment for by Dublin city council - - { 53G3.c.131. 55G3.c.89.ss.3–4.(2)(3) 58G3.c.31.(3) 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21,45(1).
" " elsewhere by county councils - - { 58G3.c.31. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.69–71,73,76–9. 7–8V.c.106.(4)ss.13–5,17,19–21. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21,45(1).
Providing of, and of sessions house, by Public Works Commissioners - - - - - { 6–7W4.c.116.s.70. 2–3V.c.50.s.11. 7–8V.c.106.(4)s.14. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21,45(1).
Provision by county council of petty sessions room - - { 6–7W4.c.116.s.77. 7–8V.c.106.(4)s.20. 14–5V.c.93.s.8.
Building and use of, in adjoining county; union of counties - - 3–4V.c.102.(5)
Providing of, under Towns Improvement Act, 1854. *See* TOWN GOVT., I., 2 (*c*).
In county of city or town where deemed in county at large - 61–2V.c.37.s.69(3).
Providing of, for civil bill business - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.91.
Appropriation of public buildings in non-incorporated borough for - 3–4V.c.108.s.111.
Use of, and of sessions house, &c., by county council - - 61–2V.c.37.s.72(3).
" provided for civil bill court or petty sessions, for Land Commission or sub-commission - - - - } 44–5V.c.49.s.49.
Salaries of keepers in county towns - - { 6–7W4.c.116.s.110.sch.S. 7–8V.c.106.(4)s.45.sch.No.15. 61–2V.c.37.s.4(1),21,110.sch.6,pt.1.
See also APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
COURTS OF INQUIRY. *See* ARMY, 2 (*e*); RESERVE FORCES, 3; VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*a*).
COURTS OF JUSTICE (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1825(1) (*see* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS)) - - - - - - } 6G4.c.86.
COURTS OF LAW FEES ACT, 1867 (*see* LAND, 3 (*a*); SUPREME COURT, E., 3 (*a*)) 30–1V.c.122.
COURTS OF LAW FEES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1868 (*see* COURT, S.) - - 31–2V.c.55.
COURT LEET, ENGLAND.
Stewards not to take profits of - - - - - (6)1J1.c.5.
Riot Act to be read at - - - - - - 1G1.stat.2.c.5.
Saving for, where holden at passing of Sheriffs' Act, 1887 - - 50–1V.c.55.s.40.
Appeal from, in Metropolis. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*).

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title (" Court Houses (I.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Rep. except as to Dublin city, S.L.R., 1873.
(4) This Act applies to the county of Dublin only.
(5) 2 [vulgo 1] in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

COURT LEET. ENGLAND—*cont.*
Saving of powers of persons appointed by. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*c*).
See also FRANK PLEDGE, VIEW OF; PIEPOUDRE.
COURT-MARTIAL.
Commission for, not to be issued - - - - { (1)3C1.c.1. 16C1.c.14.
For regular forces. *See* ARMY, 4 (*d*); MARINES, 4.
Naval courts-martial. *See* NAVY, 3 (*d*).
See also MILITIA, 1 (*g*), 2 (*d*); RESERVE FORCES, 3; VOLUNTEERS 1 (*c*); YEOMANRY, 3; YEOMANRY, I., (*c*).
COURT PALATINE. *See* CHESTER; COUNTY PALATINE; DURHAM, 1; LANCASTER, 1.
COURT OF PASSAGE. *See* LIVERPOOL (*b*).
COURT OF PROBATE. *See* SUPREME COURT, E.; SUPREME COURT, I.
COURT OF REQUESTS. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1; INFERIOR COURT.
COURT OF SESSION (RECORDS) ACT, 1815 (*see* RECORDS, S.) - - 55G3.c.70.
COURT OF SESSION. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S.
COURTESY, SCOTLAND. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., 1; HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 3 (*a*).
COVENANT.
(*a.*) *Generally.* *See* CONVEYANCING, 10.
(*b.*) *In Leases.*
Assignees of leases and reversions to have benefit of - - - 32H8.c.34.
Construction of used in short forms of leases - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.124.
Continuance of in lease, notwithstanding surrender or merger of immediate reversion - - - - (E. I.)8–9V.c.106.s.9.
By lessee, benefit of, to run with reversion notwithstanding severance - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.10.
„ lessor, obligation of, when to run with reversion and bind reversioner - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.11.
Restriction of effect of waiver by lessor of benefit of - - (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.6.
„ right of re-entry or forfeiture for breach of; grant of relief to lessee by court - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.14.
For payment of rent, relief against forfeiture for breach of - { (E.) 23–4V.c.126.s.1. (E.I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.14(8).
Compensation for breach, under Agric. Holdings Act. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3(*b*).
(*c.*) *For production of Deeds.*
Provisions as to, on sale of land - - - (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78.ss.2,3.
Effect and enforcement of acknowledgment of right to production and delivery of copies, or undertaking for safe custody - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.9.
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Limitation of time for action of debt on covenant. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (3).
Covenant against use of house as public house to prevent use as beer or wine house.
See BEERHOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, 2; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., 2 (*c*).
COVENANT, IRELAND. *See* COVENANT; *and* APPORTIONMENT, I.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.
COVENTRY.
Freemen, admission, &c. of; registration of apprenticeship deeds in - 21G3.c.54.
Annexation of city and county of city to Warwickshire; saving for separate commission of peace - - - - 5–6V.c.110.s.1.
Adjourned quarter sessions held by county justices in - - 5–6V.c.110.s.7.
Boundaries of - - - - - - 5–6V.c.110.s.11.sch.1.(2)
Council, number of - - - - - - 5–6V.c.110.ss.12,13.
COWGILL PARISH.
Change of name of district chapelry from Kirkthwaite to Cowgill - (F.) 32–3V.c.30.s.2.
COWSHED. *See cross references from* CATTLE.
CRAB. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*g*); FISHERY, S., 1 (*c*).
CRAFT. *See* GUILD; GUILD, S.
CREDITOR.
False claim by, under bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 6; BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*m*), 3.
See also BANKRUPTCY; COMPANY, 4; DEBT; FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE; GOODS, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; JUDGMENT; WILL, 3 (*a*).
CRIME, ENGLAND.
Report as to crime for each calendar year, by justices of county and watch committee of borough, to Secretary of State - - { 19–20V.c.69.s.14. 55–6V.c.38.
See also cross references under CRIMINAL LAW; PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
CRIME, SCOTLAND.
Reports and returns as to crime and criminals - - { 9G4.c.29.ss.24,25. 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.15. 20–1V.c.72.s.64. 32–3V.c.33.s.5. 34–5V.c.112.s.6. 40–1V.c.53.ss.65,66. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
See also cross references under CRIMINAL LAW.

(1) Preceding ch. 1. in Ruffhead. (2) *But see now* 53 & 54. Vict. c. ccii.

Digitized by Google

CRIME, IRELAND.
Returns as to. *See* CRIMINAL PRISONER, I.
See also cross references under CRIMINAL LAW.
CRIMES ACT (Criminal Law and Procedure (Ireland) Act) - - (I.) 50–1V.c.20.
CRIMINAL.
Arrest. *See* ARREST; CRIM. PROCEDURE, S., 3 (*a*); WARRANT, I.; WARRANT, S.; WARRANT, I.
Extradition and fugitive offenders, arrest, &c. of. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL.
Incapacities, status, administration of property, &c. of. *See* DISQUALIFICATION; FORFEITURE.
Lunatic criminals. *See* LUNATIC, 7; LUNATIC, S., 5; LUNATIC, I., 4.
Offences by. *See cross references from* CRIMINAL LAW.
Prisons and prisoners. *See* PRISON; PRISONER.
Punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT; PUNISHMENT, S.
Proceedings against. *See* CRIM. PROCEDURE; CRIM. PROCEDURE, S.; CRIM. PROCEDURE, I.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; SUMMARY PROCEDURE, I.
Register, measuring, photographing, and returns of. *See* CRIME; CRIME, S.; PRISON, 1 (*f*); PRISON, S., 1 (*f*).
Twice convicted of certain offences, and supervision of, by police. *See* PUNISHMENT, 7.
CRIMINAL, COLONIES.
Trial by commission in colonies, of murder or manslaughter committed in certain places out of British dominions - } 57G3.c.53.
„ „ „ of offences committed at sea. *See* SEA.
„ in England of public officer for offence in colony. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
„ by Indian courts of offences against Slave Trade Acts. *See* INDIA, 3 (*b*).
„ of offences by British subjects in South Africa and West African settlements. *See* SOUTH AFRICA; WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS.
Jurisdiction of colonial and Indian courts as to offences committed at sea, &c.
See COLONIAL COURTS; HOMICIDE; INDIA, 3 (*b*); SEA.
See also FOREIGN JURISDICTION; FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 1 (*c*), 2.
CRIMINAL EVIDENCE ACT, 1898 (*see* WITNESS) - - - (E. S.)61–2V.c.36.
CRIMINAL HABITUAL DRUNKARD (*see* HABITUAL DRUNKARD).
CRIMINAL JURISDICTION, SCOTLAND.
Distinguished from civil, under Summary Procedure Act. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT, 1856(1) (*see* DURHAM, 1; LANCASTER, 1) - 19–20V.c.118.
CRIMINAL LAW CONSOLIDATION ACTS, 1861.
Accessories and Abettors (*see* ACCESSORY AND ABETTOR) - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.
Criminal Statutes Repeal - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.95.
Larceny (*see* THEFT) - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.
Malicious Damage (*see* MALICIOUS INJURY) - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.
Forgery (*see* FORGERY) - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.
Coinage Offences (*see* COINAGE OFFENCES) - - - - 24–5V.c.99.
Offences against the Person (*see* PERSONAL INJURY) - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.
CRIMINAL LAW.
1. General. | **2. Special.**
1. General.
Abduction. *See* ABDUCTION.
Abominable Crime. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.
Abortion. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.
Accessory and Abettor. *See* ACCESSORY AND ABETTOR.
Assault. *See* PERSONAL INJURIES.
Bankruptcy Offences. *See* BANKRUPTCY, E., 6; BANKRUPTCY, S., 2, 3; BANKRUPTCY, I., 5.
Barratry. *See* BARRATRY.
Bigamy. *See* MARRIAGE OFFENCES.
Blasphemy. *See* BLASPHEMY.
Brothel. *See* DISORDERLY HOUSE AND BROTHEL.
Burglary. *See* HOUSEBREAKING.
Champerty. *See* MAINTENANCE AND CHAMPERTY.
Coinage Offences. *See* COINAGE OFFENCES.
Concealment of Birth. *See* HOMICIDE; HOMICIDE, S.
Conspiracy. *See* CONSPIRACY.
Disorderly Houses. *See* DISORDERLY HOUSE AND BROTHEL.
Disqualification by crime. *See* DISQUALIFICATION, 1.
Ecclesiastical Offences. *See cross references under* ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES.
Election Offences. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*e*).
Embezzlement. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT.
Embracery of Jurors. *See* JURY, 4; JURY, I., 4.
Escape. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 5.
Extortion by Officers. *See* EXTORTION.
Extortion and Robbery. *See* INTIMIDATION; THEFT.
Extradition. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 1.
False Pretences. *See* FRAUD, 2.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL LAW—*cont.*
1. General—*cont.*
Felo-de-se. *See* SUICIDE.
Forcible Entry. *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY.
Foreign Enlistment. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.
Forfeiture. *See* DISQUALIFICATION; FORFEITURE.
Forgery. *See* FORGERY; FORGERY, S.
Fraud. *See* FRAUD.
Fugitive Offenders. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2.**
Gaming. *See* GAMING; LOTTERY; VAGABOND.
Homicide. *See* HOMICIDE; HOMICIDE, S.
Housebreaking. *See* HOUSEBREAKING.
Indecency. *See* INDECENCY.
Intimidation. *See* INTIMIDATION; INTIMIDATION, I.; LAWBURROWS, S.
Larceny. *See* THEFT.
Libel. *See* LIBEL.
Maintenance. *See* MAINTENANCE AND CHAMPERTY.
Malicious Injury. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY; MALICIOUS INJURY, S.; MALICIOUS INJURY, I.
Manslaughter. *See* HOMICIDE.
Marriage Offences. *See* MARRIAGE OFFENCES.
Master and Servant, Offences by. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **2.**
Murder. *See* HOMICIDE; HOMICIDE, S.
Neglect of statutory duties. *See under the various statutes.*
Obscene Publication. *See* INDECENCY.
Pardon. *See* PARDON.
Perjury. *See* PERJURY.
Person, Offences against the. *See* PERSONAL INJURY; PERSONAL INJURY, S., *and cross references therefrom.*
Personation. *See* FRAUD, **5.**
Piracy. *See* PIRACY.
Poaching. *See* FISHERY, **2**; FISHERY, S., **3**; FISHERY, I., **2**; GAME, **3**; GAME, S., **3**; GAME, I., **2**; THEFT, **1** (*d*).
Prison breach. *See* IMPRISONMENT, **5.**
Procedure. *See* CRIM. PROCEDURE; CRIM. PROCEDURE, S.; CRIM. PROCEDURE, I.
Public Stores. *See* PUBLIC STORES.
Public Worship. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
Punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT; PUNISHMENT, S.
Receiving. *See* RECEIVING.
Rescue. *See* IMPRISONMENT, **5.**
Riot. *See* RIOT; SEDITION; SEDITION, I.
Robbery. *See* THEFT.
Sale of Office. *See* PUBLIC OFFICE (*b*).
Sedition. *See* SEDITION; SEDITION, I.
Sexual Offences. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.
Suicide. *See* SUICIDE.
Theft. *See* THEFT.
Threats. *See* INTIMIDATION.
Treason. *See* TREASON.
Trespass. *See* TRESPASS.
Unlawful Assembly. *See* INTIMIDATION, I.; SEDITION, **3**; SEDITION, I.
Unlawful Oaths. *See* CONSPIRACY.

2. Special.

(*a.*) *Offences under particular Acts.*

Anatomy Acts. *See* ANATOMY.
Clauses Consolidation and Clauses Acts. *See those Acts under the headings to which they respectively refer.*
Cruelty to Animals Acts. *See* ANIMAL, **1.**
Cruelty to Children Act. *See* INFANT, **3.**
Diseases of Animals Act. *See* ANIMAL, **2.**
Fisheries Acts. *See* FISHERY; FISHERY, S.; FISHERY, I.
Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUORS, **4** (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUORS, S., **4**; INTOXICATING LIQUORS, I., **4.**
Merchant Shipping Act. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING.
Public Body (Corrupt Practices) Act. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
Public Health Acts. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (iv.), (*f*) (iv.); PUBLIC HEALTH, E.; PUBLIC HEALTH, S.; PUBLIC HEALTH, I.
Sale of Food and Drugs Acts. *See* ADULTERATION.

(*b.*) *Offences in relation to particular matters, or by or against particular persons:*—

Apprentices. *See* APPRENTICE.
Army. *See* ARMY, **4.**
Bedford level works. *See* BEDFORD LEVEL.
Coroners. *See* CORONER, E., **1** (*c*); CORONER, I., **1** (*c*).
Corporations. *See* PENAL STATUTE.
Customs and Inland Revenue. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*); CUSTOMS, S.; CUSTOMS, I.; EXCISE; EXCISE, S.; EXCISE, I.; INLAND REVENUE.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL LAW—*cont.*
2. Special—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Offences in relation to particular matters, &c.*—cont.
Desertion of wife, children, &c. *See* POOR, 1 (*a*); POOR, S., 1 (*a*); POOR, I., 1 (*a*).
Infants, offences against. *See* INFANT, 3.
Lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, 3.
„ (Criminal). *See* LUNATIC, 7; LUNATIC, S., 5; LUNATIC, I., 4.
Merchant shipping. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING.
Militia. *See* MILITIA.
Navy. *See* NAVY, 3.
Nuisances. *See cross references from* NUISANCE.
Official secrets. *See* OFFICIAL SECRET.
Parliament, members of. *See* PARLIAMENT, 2.
Poisons. *See* POISON; POISON, S.; POISON, I.
Post Office matters. *See* POST OFFICE, 4, 6.
Prisoners. *See* PRISONER; PRISONER, S.; PRISONER, I.
Public stores. *See* STORES, PUBLIC.
Railways. *See* RAILWAY, 6.
Servants, &c. in special employments. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2; MASTER AND SERVANT, 2 (*b*); THEFT, 1 (*c*), (*g*).
Sheriffs. *See* SHERIFF, E.; SHERIFF, I.
Slaughterhouses. *See* SLAUGHTERHOUSE.
Slave trade. *See* SLAVE TRADE.
Telegraphs. *See* TELEGRAPH, 5.
Vagabonds. *See* VAGABOND; VAGABOND, S.; VAGABOND, I.
Volunteers. *See* VOLUNTEERS.
Yeomanry. *See* YEOMANRY.
CRIMINAL LAW OF INDIA. *See* INDIA, 3 (*b*).
CRIMINAL LETTERS, SCOTLAND. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., 3 (*e*)
CRIMINAL LUNATIC. *See* LUNATIC, 7; LUNATIC, S., 5; LUNATIC, I., 4.
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.
1297.(1) 25Edw1. (Mag. Car.) c.14. (Punishment.)
1331. 5Edw3.c.9. (Imprisonment.)
1331. 5Edw3.c.11. (Trial.)
1351–2. 25Edw3.St.5.c.4. (Imprisonmt.)
1354. 28Edw3.c.3. (Imprisonment.)
1368. 42Edw3.c.3. (Trial.)
1403–4. 5H4.c.10. (Imprisonment.)
1413. 1H5.c.5. (Indictment.)
1433. 11H6.c.6. (Justices.)
1487. 3H7.c.3. (Calendar of Prisoner.)
1514–5. 6H8.c.6. (Procedure.)
1541–2. 33H8.c.12. (Offences within the Palace.)
1547. 1Edw6.c.7.s.5. (Judgment.)
1575–6. 18Eliz.c.5.s.3. (Informer.)
1588–9. 31Eliz.c.5.s.2. (Penal Statute.)
1605–6. 3J1.c.10.s.1. (Committal.)
1623–4. 21J1.c.4. (Penal Statute.)
1627.(2) 3C1.c.1. (Imprisonment.)
1640. 16C1.c.10. (Imprisonment.)
1640. 16C1.c.14. (Imprisonment.)
1679. 31C2.c.2.ss.6,8,17. (Imprisonment.)
1692. 4W&M.c.18.ss.1,5,6. (Informer.)
1695–6. 7–8W3.c.3.ss.1,7. (Witnesses.)
1698. 10W3.c.12.s.8. (Indictments.)
1698–9. 11W3.c.12. (Public Officer.)
1702.1A.c.2.(4).ss.4,5. (Demise of Crown.)
1702. 1A.st.2.c.9.s.3. (Witnesses.)
1722–3. (E.) 9G1.c.7.s.3. (Poor.)
1753–4. 27G2.c.3.s.1. (Conveyance to Prison.)
1772. 12G3.c.20. (Trial.)
1796–7. (E.S.) 37G3.c.70.s.2. (Seducing from Allegiance.)
1796–7. (E.S.) 37G3.c.123.s.6. (Unlawful Oaths.)
1797–8. (E.) 38G3.c.52. (County of City.)
1798–9. 39G3.c.79.s.8. (Unlawful Societies.)
1799–1800. (U.K.) 39–40G3.c.94.s.2. (Criminal Lunatics.)
1801. (E.) 41G3.(U.K.)c.78.ss.1,2. (Costs.)
1801–2. 42G3.c.85. (Public Officers.)
1808. (E.) 48G3.c.58.ss.1,3. (Bail.)
1810. (I.) 50G3.c.102.s.5. (Grand Jury.)
1811. (E.) 51G3.c.100. (County of City.)
1812. (E.S.) 52G3.c.104.s.7. (Unlawful Oaths.)
1812–3. 53G3.c.89.s.6. (Parl. Writs.)
1814–5. (E.) 55G3.c.137.s.1. (Poor.)
1816. (I.) 56G3.c.87. (Grand Jury.)
1819–20. (E.I.) 60G3.&1G4.c.4. (Misdemeanour.)
1821. (E.) 1–2G4.c.41.ss.1–3. (Steam Engines.)
1823. (E.I.) 4G4.c.48. (Capital.)
1824. (E.) 5G4.c.83.ss.9,12. (Expenses.)
1824. 5G4.c.84.ss.22,24. (Rescue, &c.)
1825. (I.) 6G4.c.51. (County of City.)
1826. 7G4.c.16,s.35. (Chelsea Hospital.)
1826. (E.) 7G4.c.46.s.19. (Bankers.)
1826.(5) (E.)7G4.c.64. (Procedure.)
1826–7. (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.11. (Capital.)
1826–7. 7–8G4.c.53.s.43. (Excise.)
1828. (I.) 9G4.c.54. (Capital.)
1834. (E.) 4–5W4.c.36.ss.3,11. (Central Criminal Court.)
1835. (E.) 5–6W4.c.38.s.3. (Committal.)
1835. (E.) 5–6W4.c.50.s.98. (Costs.)
1835. (E.) 5–6W4.c.69.s.7. (Parish Property.)
1836. (E.) 6–7W.4.c.111. (Trial.)
1836. (E.I.) 6–7W4.c.114.ss.1,4. (Trial.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.36. (Post Office.)
1837–8. (I.) 1–2V.c.37. (Grand Jury.)
1838. (E.) 1–2V.c.82.s.14. (Parkhurst.)
1839. (E.) 2–3V.c.71.ss.21,36. (Metrop. Magistrate.)

(1) 9 Hen. 3 in Ruff.
(2) This precedes c. 1 in Ruff.
(3) 10 & 11 Will. 3 in Ruff.
(4) c. 8 in Ruff.
(5) Short title ("Criminal Law Act, 1826") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*cont.*

1839. (E.) 2-3V.c.82. (Justice of the Peace.)
1840. 3-4V.c.84.s.9. (Metrop. Magistrate.)
1840. (E.I.) 3-4V.c.111.s.2. (Banking Partnerships.)
1842. (E.) 5-6V.c.38.ss.2,3. (Quarter Sessions.)
1843. (E.I.) 6-7V.c.96.ss.6,8. (Libel.)
1844. (E.) 7-8V.c.2.ss.2,3. (Admir. Jur.)
1847-8. 11-2V.c.12.ss.5,10. (Treason Felony.)
1847-8. (E.) 11-2V.c.42.s.3. (Justice of the Peace.)
1847-8. (E.I.) 11-2V.c.46.s.4. (Indictment.)
1847-8. (E.I.) 11-2V.c.78. (Crown Cases Reserved.)
1849. (E.) 12-3V.c.45.s.10. (Indictment.)
1849. (E.) 12-3V.c.103.s.15. (Poor Law, Indictment.)
1851. (E.I.) 14-5V.c.19.s.14. (Expenses.)
1851.(1) (E.) 14-5V.c.55. (Expenses,&c.)
1851. (I.) 14-5V.c.93.s.14. (Justice of the Peace.)
1851. (E.I.) 14-5V.c.99.s.13. (Evidence.)
1851.(2) (E.I.) 14-5V.c.100. (Administration of Criminal Law.)
1854. 17-8V.c.102.s.10,12.(3) (Corrupt Practices.)
1856. 19-20V.c.16.ss.13,25. (Central Crim. Ct.)
1856. (E.) 19-20V.c.54. (Grand Jury.)
1857. 20-1V.c.3.s.3. (Penal Servitude.)
1857. (E.I.) 20-1V.c.43. (Summ. Juris.)
1859. (E.I.) 22-3V.c.17. (Vexatious Indictments.)
1861. (E.I.) 24-5V.c.94. (Accessories.)
1861. (E.I.) 24-5V.c.96. (Larceny, &c.)
1861. (E.I.) 24-5V.c.97. (Malicious Injuries to Property.)
1861. (E.I.) 24-5V.c.98. (Forgery).
1861. 24-5V.c.99. (Coinage Offences.)
1861. (E.I.) 24-5V.c.100. (Offences against the Person.)
1862. (E.I.) 25-6V.c.65.ss.11,12. (Military Homicide.)
1865. (E.I.) 28-9V.c.18.ss.2,3. (Procedure.)
1865. (E.) 28-9V.c.126.s.62. (Prisons.)
1866. (E.) (3)29-30V.c.52. (Expenses.)
1867. (E.) 30-1V.c.35. (Procedure.)
1868-9. (E.) 32-3V.c.62.s.17,19. (Debtors.)
1869. (E.) 32-3V.c.89.ss.9-11. (Expenses.)
1870. 33-4V.c.14.s.5. (Aliens.)
1870. (E.I.) 33-4V.c.23.ss.3,13. (Costs.)
1871. 34-5V.c.31.s.8. (Trades Unions.)
1871. 34-5V.c.112.ss.9,18,20. (Prevention of Crime.)
1872. (E.) 35-6V.c.26. (Appeals.)
1872.(3) 35-6V.c.35.s.24. (Expenses.)
1872. (E.) 35-6V.c.52. (Grand Jury.)
1872. (I.) 35-6V.c.57.ss.17-9. (Debtors.)
1872. (E.S.) 35-6V.c.93.s.34. (Expenses.)
1873. (I.) 36-7V.c.65. (Grand Jury.)
1873. (E.) 36-7V.c.66.ss.9,47.(Judicature.)
1875. (E.I.) 38-9V.c.24.s.2. (Falsification.)
1875. (E.) 38-9V.c.77.s.19. (Judicature.)
1875. 38-9V.c.86.s.7. (Master and Servant.)
1876. 39-40V.c.36.s.29. (Customs.)
1876. 39-40V.c.59.s.10. (Appeals.)
1877. (I.) 40-1V.c.57.ss.50,65. (Judicature.)
1879. (E.) 42-3V.c.22.ss.5,7. (Public Prosecutor.)
1879. (E.) 42-3V.c.49. (Summ. Juris.)
1881. (I.) 44-5V.c.35.s.9. (Coroners.)
1881. (E.I.) 44-5V.c.60.ss.4,6. (Newspaper Libel.)
1881. (E.) 44-5V.c.68.s.15. (Judicature.)
1881. 44-5V.c.58.s.191(3). (Army.)
1882. (E.) 45-6V.c.50. (Borough.)
1882. (E.I.) 45-6V.c.75.s.12. (Procedure.)
1883. 46-7V.c.3.s.7. (Explosives.)
1883. (E.I.) 46-7V.c.38.s.2. (Trial of Lunatics.)
1883. 46-7V.c.51.s.53. (Corrupt Practices.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.69.ss.17,18. (Protection of Women, &c.)
1887. 50-1V.c 25.s.1(2). (First Offences.)
1887. (E.) 50-1V.c.71.s.18(5). (Coroners.)
1888. (E.) 51-2V.c.41. (Loc. Govt.)
1888. (E.I.) 51-2V.c.64.s.7. (Obscene Libel.)
1889. 52-3V.c.10.s.9. (Commrs. for Oaths.)
1889. (E.) 52-3V.c.12. (Quarter Sessions.)
1889. 52-3V.c.52.s.4. (Official Secrets.)
1889. 52-3V.c.69.s.5. (Public Bodies; Corrupt Practices.)
1893. (E.I.) 56-7V.c.71.s.24. (Sale of Goods.)
1894. 57-8V.c.41.ss.12-21,26,27. (Cruelty to Children.)
1894. 57-8V.c.60. (Merchant Shipping.)
1896. 59-60V.c.25.s.51. (Friendly Society.)
1897. (E.I.) 60-1V.c.30.s.1. (Property in possession of Police.)
1898. 61-2V.c.7.s.1. (Bail.)
1898.(E.S.)61-2V.c.36.ss.1-3.(Crim.Evid.)
1899. (E.) 62-3V.c.22. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1899. 62-3V.c.35. (Inebriates.)

1. Arrest.
2. With respect to Offences not punishable on Indictment.
3. With respect to Indictable Offences.
4. Procedure in High Court.
5. Place of Trial or Venue.
6. Criminal Pleadings.
7. Trial.
8. Costs.
9. Rewards.
10. Compensation and Restitution.
11. Appeal.
12. Local.

For special provisions relating to particular offences, see the headings relating to such offences, of which a list is given under the heading "CRIMINAL LAW."

(1) Short title ("Criminal Justice Administration Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Criminal Procedure Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*cont.*

1. Arrest.

Generally. *See* ARREST; BAIL; WARRANT.
Of fugitives from foreign and colonial justice. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 1, 2.
Outlawry of fugitive criminals. *See* OUTLAWRY.

2. With respect to Offences not punishable on Indictment.

General provisions. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1.
Jurisdiction and procedure under special Acts. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 2.
Right of person charged with offence summarily punishable to elect to be tried by jury in certain cases - - - - 38–9V.c.86.s.7. (E.)42–3V.c.49.s.17.

3. With respect to Indictable Offences.

(*a.*) *Before justices of the peace. See also* BOROUGH, 5 (*a*); JUSTICE OF THE PEACE; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT; STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.

(i.) *Jurisdiction and Process.*

Local jurisdiction of justices - - - - - (E.) 9G1.c.7.s.3. (E.) 2–3V.c.82. (E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.5,6,7. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.45. 57–8V.c.60.s.687.

See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 3 (*a*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*).
Courts and sittings. *See* SESSIONS.
Information warrants and summonses, backing warrants. *And see* WARRANT - - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.1–4,8–15.
Warrant for arrest after indictment found; provision for detention where accused already in prison - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.3.
Information of offences; public prosecutions. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.

(ii.) *Preliminary Inquiry.*

Summonses to and examination of witnesses, taking and use of depositions, &c. - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.16–9. (E.) 30–1V.c.35.ss.3,4. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.36.
Taking and use of depositions of person dangerously ill - (E.) 30–1V.c.35.ss.6,7.
" " " " children - - - 57–8V.c.41.ss.13,14.
Examination of accused - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.18,22. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.1.
" " as witness on his own behalf. *See* WITNESS.
Right of defence by counsel or solicitor - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.17.
Place of examination - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.19. 42–3V.c.49.s.20(11)(2)(3).
Remanding accused; bail - - - - - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.1. 11–2V.c.42.s.21. 42–3V.c.49.s.24.
" " where charged with offence in another county (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.22.
Committal for trial, meaning of - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.27.
" " powers as to - - - - (E.) 7G4.c.64 ss.1,6. 11–2V.c.42.ss.3,25.
" " for offences in Admiralty jurisdiction - - (E.) 7–8V.c.2.s.3. 57–8V.c.60.s.687.
" " in counties of cities or towns - - (E.) 38G3.c.52.ss.7,12. 14–5V.c.55.s.19. 45–6V.c.50.s.188.
" " at quarter sessions - - - (E.) 51–2V.c.12.s.1(1).
" " " Central Criminal Court - - (E.) 4–5W4.c.36.s.11.
" " to be to common gaol - - - (E.) 5H4.c.10. 5–6W4.c.38.s.3. 11–2V.c.42.s.25.
" " bail on, warrant of deliverance; power to dispense with sureties - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.3,21–25. 42–3V.c.49.s.42. 61–2V.c.7.s.1.
" " binding over prosecutor and witnesses by recognizance - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.20. 30–1V.c.35.s.4.
" " transmission of information, depositions, &c. to court of trial; penalty for neglect by justices - - - - (E.) 38G3.c.52.s.7. 7G4.c.64.ss.5,6. 4–5W4.c.36.s.11. 11–2V.c.42.ss.20,22. 14–5V.c.55.s.19. 22–3V.c.17.s.2. 30–1V.c.35.ss.3,4.
" " provision as to intervention of public prosecutor - - - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.22.s.5.
And see PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
Right of accused to copies of depositions - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.27. 30–1V.c.35.s.4. 42–3V.c.22.s.5.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*cont.*
3. With respect to Indictable Offences—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Before justices of the peace*—cont.
(ii.) *Preliminary Inquiry*—cont.

Powers of metropolitan magistrates - - - - (E.) 2-3V.c.71.ss.21,36. 3-4V.c.84.s.9. 11-2V.c.42.ss.29,31.
„ of Aldermen in London - - - - - 11-2V.c.42.s.30.
„ of stipendiary magistrates - - - - (E.) 11-2V.c.42.s.29.
Contempt by witnesses - - - - - (E.) 11-2V.c.42.s.16. 30-1V.c.35.s.4.
Forms - - - - - - (E.) 11-2V.c.42.s.28.sch.
Conveyance to prison, expenses of - - - - - (E.) 3J1.c.10.s.1. 27G2.c.3.s.1. 11-2V.c.42.s.26.
And see PRISONER, **2**.
Dismissal of charge - - - - - (E.) 11-2V.c.42.s.25.
„ „ in cases of newspaper libel - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.60.s.4.
„ „ binding over prosecutor after - - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.17.s.2.
Application of above procedure to fugitives from colonial or foreign justice. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL.

(iii.) *Summary Trial.*

Summary trial and punishment:—
(With consent of parents, &c.) of children for offences other than homicide; whipping of males (*see also* PUNISHMENT, **6**) - - - - (E.) 42-3V.c.49.ss.10-15.
(With consent) of young persons for certain offences; whipping of males under 14 (*see also* PUNISHMENT, **6**) - (E.) 42-3V.c.49.s.11,sch.1. 62-3V.c.22.
(With consent) of adults for certain offences - - (E.) 42-3V.c.49.ss.12,14.sch.1 62-3V.c.22.
Of adults pleading guilty in certain cases - - (E.) 42-3V.c.49.ss.13,14.sch.1 62-3V.c.22.
(With consent) for newspaper libel - - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.60.s.5.
Saving of power to send child or young offender to reformatory or industrial school - - - (E.) 42-3V.c.49.ss.10(4),11(3).
Inquiry before justices on charge of newspaper libel; power to dismiss - - - - - (E. I.)44-5V.c.60.s.4.
Power to discharge without punishment. *And see* PUNISHMENT - (E.) 42-3V.c.49.s.16.
Provision as to court, time, and place for exercise of summary jurisdiction - - - - (E.) 42-3V.c.49.s.20(8),(10).
Procedure - - - - - - - (E.) 42-3V.c.49.s.27.
Remand - - - - - - - (E.) 42-3V.c.49.s.24.
Effect of conviction or dismissal - - - (E.) 42-3V.c.49.s.27(3),(4).
Costs. *See* **8** *below.*
Restitution of property. *See* **10** *below.*

(*b.*) *Before Coroners.*

Inquisition by, and other proceedings before; and in cases of homicide, &c., transmission of recognisances, &c. *See* CORONER, **2**; CORONER, **2**, I.

(*c.*) *Before Sheriffs.*

Jurisdiction of, in case of riot. *See* RIOT, **1**.

4. Procedure in High Court (Q.B.D.).

Offences triable only in:—
Offences by colonial governors - - - - - 11W3.c.12(1)
„ British subjects in India. *See* INDIA, **3** (*b*).
„ public officers abroad - - - - 42G3.c.85.
Wilful neglect to deliver Parliamentary writs - - - (E. S.)53G3.c.89.s.6.
Criminal information to be exhibited in only by leave - - 4W&M.c.18.ss.1,5,6.
Bail bonds on charges of misdemeanour in Queen's Bench Division - (E.) 48G3.c.58.ss.1,3.
Pleadings and proceedings on information or indictment by the Crown for certain misdemeanours (E. I.) 60G3.&1G4.c.4.ss.1,2,8,9,10.
Summoning grand jury in Middlesex - - - - (E.) 35-6V.c.52.
„ „ in Dublin - - - - - (I.) 36-7V.c.65.
Power to remit felons and indictment to proper county - - - 6H8.c.6.
Removal to, by certiorari. *See* CERTIORARI.
„ by, to Central Criminal Court. *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT.
Crown Office. *See* SUPREME COURT, **3** (*b*) (iv.); SUPREME COURT, I., **3** (*b*) (iv.).
Rules of Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*b*) (ii.); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*b*) (ii.).
Criminal procedure not affected by Judicature Acts. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (i.); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i.).
Appeals to and from. *See* **11** *below.*

5. Place of Trial or Venue.

Of accessories and abettors generally - - - (E. I.)24-5V.c.94.ss.7,9.
And see ACCESSORY.
„ offences in royal palaces - - - - - - 33H8.c.12.

(1) 11 & 12 Will. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*cont.*

5. Place of Trial or Venue—*cont.*

Of offences by public officers for acts done out of United Kingdom - 42G3.c.85.
" " by colonial governors for oppressions abroad - - (1)11W3.c.12.
" " by British subjects in India. *See* INDIA, **3** (*b*).
And see FOREIGN JURISDICTION; FUGITIVE CRIMINAL; INDIA, **3** (*b*).
" " committed in county of city - (E.) 38G3.c.52.; (E.) 51G3.c.100.; (I.) 6G4.c.51.; (E.) 14–5V.c.55.ss.19,20,23,24.; (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.ss.23,24.; (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.188.
" " " on boundary of counties, or begun in one county and completed in another - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.12.; (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.26.
" " " during a journey - - - - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.13.; (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.27.
" " " at sea or within the Admiralty jurisdiction. *See* SEA.
" " " in foreign countries. *See* FOREIGN JURISDICTION.
" " " in British possessions. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2** (*c*) (*d*).
" bigamy - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.57.
" murder abroad. *See* HOMICIDE.
" treason abroad. *See* TREASON, **1** (*b*).
" assaulting or resisting Excise officers - - - - 7–8G4.c.58.s.48.
" convicts at large during sentence of transportation or penal servitude - - - - - - 5G4.c.84.s.22.; (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.16.; 20–1V.c.3.s.3.

Offences against Coinage Offences Act. *See* COINAGE OFFENCES, **2**.
" " Commissioners for Oaths Acts - - - (E.) 52–3V.c.10.s.9.
" " Customs Laws - - - - 39–40V.c.36.ss.229,238.
" " Dockyard, &c. Protection Acts - - - 12G3.c.24.s.2.
" " Explosive Substances Act - - - - 46–7V.c.3.s.7.
" " Fishery Acts. *See* FISHERY.
" " Foreign Enlistment Act. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.
" " Foreign Marriage Act. *See* MARRIAGE, **2** (*a*).
" " Forgery Act. *See* FORGERY, **3** (*b*).
" " Fugitive Offenders Act. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2**.
" " Larceny Act. *See* RECEIVING, **2**; THEFT, **2**.
" " Malicious Injury Act. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*c*).
" " Merchant Shipping Acts. (*And see* SEA) - 57–8V.c.60.ss.684,685.
" " Military law. *See* ARMY, **7** (*b*); HOMICIDE, **2**.
" " Incitement to Mutiny Act - - - (E. S.) 37G3.c.70.s.2.
" " the Person Act. *See* HOMICIDE, **2**; PERSONAL INJURY, **2**.
" " Official Secrets Act. *See* OFFICIAL SECRET.
" " Pacific Islanders Protection Acts. *See* PACIFIC ISLANDS.
" " Penal Statutes - - - - - 18Eliz.c.5.s.3.; 31Eliz.c.5.s.2.(1); 21J1.c.4.
" " Post Office Acts - - - 7W4&1V.c.36.ss.37,39.
" " Slave Trade Acts. *See* SLAVE TRADE.
" " Unlawful Oaths Acts - - - - (E. S.) 37G3.c.123.s.6.; (E. S.) 52G3.c.104.s.7.
" " Unlawful Societies Act, 1799 - - (E. S.) 39G3.c.79.s.8.

Change of place of trial and removal of indictment. *See* CERTIORARI; CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT.
Power of Queen's Bench to remit felons and their indictments to proper counties for trial. *See* **4** *above*.
Restriction on removal of prisoners committed before trial - - 31C2.c.2.ss.8,17.
Transfer from quarter sessions to assizes, attendance of witnesses (E.) 5–6V.c.38.ss.2,3.

6. Criminal Pleadings.

(i.) *In summary Proceedings.* *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*).
(ii.) *In Proceedings for Indictable Offences.*

Form of Indictment.

To be in name of Sovereign in county palatine, &c. - - - 27H8.c.24.s.3.
Before justices not to abate by issue of new commission - - - 11H6.c.6.
Continuance of, and of pleas to, on demise of Crown - - - 1A.c.2.ss.4,5.
Marginal venue and local description - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.ss.23,24.
" in case of offences committed outside the realm - (E.) 7–8V.c.2.s.2.; (E. I.)24–5V.c.94.s.9.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.115.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.72.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.50.; 24–5V.c.99.s.36.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.68.

(1) Repealed except as to criminal proceedings, 42 & 43 Vict. c. 59.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*cont.*
6. Criminal Pleadings—*cont.*
(ii.) *In Proceedings for Indictable Offences*—cont.
Form of Indictment—*cont.*
Marginal venue at Central Criminal Court - (E.) 4–5W4.c.36.s.3.
Description of property in possession or power of Crown - (E. I.)24–5V.c.96.s.70.
" " " " Customs - 39–40V.c.36.s.39.
" " " " Post Office. *See* POST OFFICE, 6.
" " of friendly societies - 59–60V.c.25.s.51.
" " " trade unions - 34–5V.c.31.s.8.
" " " married women - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.12.
" " " counties - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.15. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.29. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.64.
" " " parishes - (E.) 55G3.c.137.s.1. (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.16. (E.) 5–6W4.c.69.s.7. (E.) 12–3V.c.103.s.15.
" " " joint owners - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.14. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.28.
" " " certain banking co-partnerships - (E.) 7G4.c.46.s.9. 3–4V.c.111.s.2.
" " " Commissioners of Sewers - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.18.
" " " Turnpike Commissioners - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.17.
" " " Chelsea Hospital - (E.) 7G4.c.16.s.35.
Materials for repair of highways - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.16.
And see FORGERY, 3; RECEIVING, 2; THEFT, 2.
Description of written instruments, &c. - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.ss.5–7. 24–5V.c.98.ss.42,43.
" documents of title - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.28.
" money and valuable securities - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.18. 24–5V.c.96.s.71.
" defendant's estate, degree, &c. - 1H5.c.5.(1)
Plea of misnomer or wrong addition not to abate indictment - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.19. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.30.
Statement of intent in certain cases - (E. I.) 24–5V.c 96.s.88. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.60. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.44. (E. I.) 38–9V.c.24.s.2.
Formal objections to, when to be taken - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.ss.23–25. (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.19. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.30.
Amendment - (E. I.) 11–2V.c.46.s.4. (E.) 12–3V.c.45.s.10. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.ss.1–3,25.
Certain defects cured by verdict - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.21. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.32.
Immaterial averments - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.24.
Definition of property - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.30.
Rules applied to all criminal pleadings - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.30.
Description of offences where statutory or punishment affected by statute - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.21. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.32.
" " in case of accessories and abettors - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.ss.6,9.
" " in treason. *See* TREASON.
" " in treason felony - 11–2V.c.12.s.5.
" " murder and manslaughter - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.6. *And see* CORONER, 2 (*b*); CORONER, I., 2 (*b*).
" " unlawful oaths. *See* SEDITION, 3; SEDITION, I.
" " perjury and kindred offences - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.ss.20,21.
" " corrupt practices - 46–7V.c.51.s.53.
" " embezzlement by assistant overseers - (E.) 12–3V.c.103.s.15.
" " by debtors - (E.) 32–3V.c.62.s.19. (I.) 35–6V.c.57.s.19.
" " obscene libel - (E. I.) 51–2V.c.64.s.7.
" " larceny by bailees, tenants, or lodgers (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.3,74.
" " after previous convictions - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.11. (I.)9G4.c.54.s.21. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.116. 24–5V.c.99.s.37. 34–5V.c.112.ss.9,20.
" " where person sentenced to transportation or penal servitude found at large during currency of sentence; evidence of sentence - (E.) 5G4.c.84.ss.23,24. (I.) 9G4.c.54.ss.17,18.

(1) Repealed except as to criminal proceedings.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*cont.*
6. Criminal Pleadings—*cont.*
(ii.) *In Proceedings for Indictable Offences*—cont.
Form of Indictment—*cont.*
Joinder of counts for theft - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.5.
" " embezzlement - - - - (E. I.)24–5V.c.96.s.71.
" " as to receiving and accessories - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.ss.5,6. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.92,93.
" " under Explosives Acts - - - 46–7V.c.3.s.7(2).
Certain indictments not to be preferred without recognizance to prosecute - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.17. (E.) 30–1V.c.35.s.1. (E.)32–3V.c.62.s.18. (I.) 35–6V.c.57.s.18. (E.I.)44–5V.c.60.s.6. 48–9V.c.69.s.17.
Indictments drawn by officer of court; fees - - - - (1)10W3.c.12.
Defendants entitled to copy of indictments for certain misdemeanour in Queen's Bench Division (E. I.) 60G3&1G4.c.4. ss.8,10.
" " for treason, &c. *See* TREASON, 1 (*c*).

7. Trial.

(i.) *Summary. See above and* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.
(ii.) *On indictment.*

(*a.*) *Preliminary.*

No man to be condemned without lawful trial on due process of law - - - - - (2) 25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.29. 5Edw3.c.9. 25Edw3.st.5.c.4. 28Edw3.c.3. 42Edw3.c.3. (3) 3C1.c.1. 16C1.c.10. 16C1.c.14.
Jurisdiction and sittings of Courts of Quarter Sessions. *See* SESSIONS, 2.
" " High Court and Courts of Assize. *See* SUPREME COURT, 2 (*g*), 3 (*b*); SUPREME COURT, I., 2 (*g*), 3 (*b*).
" " Central Criminal Court. *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT.
Calendar of prisoners for trial - - - - - 3H7.c.3.
" " " - - - - - (E.) 5-6W4.c.38.s.3.
" " " - - - - - (E.) 14–5V.c.55.s.19.
" " " - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.62.
Removal of prisoner for trial. *See* PRISONER, 3; PRISONER, I., 3.
Bringing up for trial by warrant of judge of assize - - - 5Edw3.c.11.
" " " justice of peace - (E.) 38G3.c.52.s.4. (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.3.
" without habeas corpus in certain cases - - (E.) 30–1V.c.35.s.10.
And see HABEAS CORPUS.
Restrictions on removal of prisoners between apprehension and trial - 31C2.c.2.ss.8,17.
Right to speedy trial - - - - - - - 31C2.c.2.s.6.
Provisions as to cases triable at Quarter Sessions - - - (E.) 52–3V.c.12.
Expediting trial for certain misdemeanours in Queen's Bench Division - - - - - (E. I.) 60G3&1G4.c.4.ss.9,10.
Postponing trial, abolition of traverse - - - (E. I.)14–5V.c.100.s.27.

(*b.*) *Finding Indictment.*

Procedure and evidence before grand jury - - - (I.) 50G3.c.102.s.5. (I.) 56G3.c.87. (I.) 1–2V.c.37. (E.) 19–20V.c.54.

(*c.*) *Hearing.*

Qualification and challenge of jurors. *See* JURY, 3; JURY, I., 3.
Plea of not guilty - - - - - - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.4. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.7.
Refusal to plead or standing mute on arraignment - 33H8.c.12.s.4. (E.) 12G3.c.20. (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.4. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.8.
Plea of autre fois convict or acquit - - - (E. I.)14–5V.c.100.s.28.
" attainder - - - - - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.4. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.10.
" justification in defamatory libel - - - - (E. I.) 6–7V.c.96.s.6.
Witnesses for defence in treason and felony - - - 7–8W3.c.3.ss.1,7. 1A.st.2.c.9.s.3.
Trial of aliens like natural born subjects - - - - 33–4V.c.14.s.5.
" bishops. *See* BISHOP, 4.

(1) 10 & 11 Will. 3. in Ruffhead. (2) 9 Hen. 3 in Ruffhead.
(3) This precedes c. 1 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*cont.*
7. Trial—*cont.*
(ii.) *On indictment*—cont.
(*c*.) *Hearing*—cont.

Trial of lunatics - (U.K.) 39–40G3.c.94.s.2.; (E. I.) 46–7V.c.38.s.2(1),(2),(4).
And see LUNATIC, **7.**
„ peers and peeresses. *See* PEER.
Person indicted entitled to inspect depositions at trial - (E. I.) 6–7W4.c.114.s.4.
„ „ „ copy of depositions - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.27.; (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.14.
„ „ for murder or manslaughter on coroner's inquisition entitled to copy of depositions - (I.) 44–5V.c.35.s.9.; (E.) 50–1V.c.71.s.18(5).
Rules as to evidence and witnesses. *See* EVIDENCE; EVIDENCE, I.; WITNESS.
Reading of depositions before justices of witnesses who are dead or unable to travel - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.17.; (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.14(1).; (E.) 30–1V.c.35.s.6.
Defence by counsel - (E. I.) 6–7W4.c.114.s.1.; (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18.s.2.
And see TREASON.
Addresses by counsel, if no evidence adduced for defence; procedure if evidence adduced - (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18.ss.2,3.; (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.ss.2,3.
Proceedings where previous conviction charged - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.11.(1); (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.21.; (E.) 6–7W4.c.111.; (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.13.; 34–5V.c.112.ss.9,18.
Person tried for felony or misdemeanour may be found guilty of attempt - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.9.
„ „ not to be acquitted if offence turn out to be misdemeanour, and *vice versâ* (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.12.
Experiments on living animals in course of trial. *See* ANIMAL, **2.**
Jury not to inquire whether prisoner fled, nor of his lands, &c. - (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.11.
(*d*.) *Judgment.*
Sentence of death to be pronounced in case of murder - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.2.
„ „ need not be pronounced in case of felony not murder, but may be recorded - (E. I.) 4G4.c.48.
„ „ at Central Criminal Court. *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT.
„ by justices of assize of felon found guilty by former justices - 1Edw6.c.7.s.5.
Judgment not to be arrested for certain formal defects in proceedings (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.21.; (I.) 9G4.c.54.c.32.
Fees not to be taken on discharge of defendant. *See* EXTORTION.
And see PUNISHMENT; SESSIONS, **2.**
(iii.) *By courts-martial in certain cases:*—
Military. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*).
Naval. *See* NAVY, **3** (*d*).

8. Costs and Expenses.

Costs of high constable in case of riot or felony - (E.) 41G3.(U.K.)c.78.s.2.
Allowance to special constable appointed to execute warrant in case of felony - (E.) 41G3.(U.K.)c.78.s.1.
Allowance by court of expenses of prosecutor and witnesses for prosecution and defence, including fees—
In cases of felony (except treason felony) and of certain misdemeanours (*see also* POOR, **6**) - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.12.; (E.) 7G4.c.64.ss.22,23.; (E.) 1–2V.c.82.s.14.; 11–2V.c.12.s.10.; (E. I.) 14–5V.c.19.s.14.; (E.) 14–5V.c.55.s.2.; (E.) 30–1V.c.35.s.5.; (E.) 32–3V.c.89.ss.9–11.; 62–3V.c.35.s.1.
On prosecution or appeal to quarter sessions under Vagrancy Act (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.9.
In case of misdemeanour indictable under—
Accessories Act, 1861 - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.s.8.
Larceny Act, 1861 - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.121.
Malicious Damage Act, 1861 - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.77.
Forgery Act, 1861 - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.54.
Offences against the Person Act, 1861 - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.77.
Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885 - 48–9V.c.69.s.18.
Public Bodies Corrupt Practices Act, 1889 - 52–3V.c.69.s.5.
Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1894 - 57–8V.c.41.ss.12–21,26,27.
Official Secrets Act, 1889 - 52–3V.c.52.s.4.
For perjury - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.19.
Under Merchant Shipping Act - 57–8V.c.60.s.700.

(1) Rep. in pt. S.L.R., 1893 (No. 2).

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*cont.*
8. Costs and Expenses—*cont.*
Allowance by court of expenses, &c.—*cont.*
On prosecutions under Coinage Act, 1861. *See* COINAGE OFFENCES, 2.
" " Debtors Act - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.62.s.17.
" proceedings before justices against constable for neglect of duty under Vagrant Act - - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.12.
" " magistrate, where no committal - (E.) 29–30V.c.52.(1)
Where indictable offence dealt with summarily - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss,28,50. 62–3V.c.35.s.1.
" person triable summarily claims trial by jury - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.17.
On prosecutions for corrupt practices at parliamentary or municipal elections - - - - - - 17–8V.c.102.s.10.(1) 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.24. 46–7V.c.51.s.53.
Allowance of expenses of witnesses on appeal from metropolitan magistrates. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*).
" costs to pawnbroker detaining stolen goods, &c. (E. S.) 35–6V.c.93.s.34.
Regs. as to payment of costs, &c. and ascertainment of amount - (E.) 14–5V.c.55.ss.5,6.
Payment of costs, &c.—
By county treasurer - - - - - (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.24. (E.)51–2V.c.41.ss.66,67,89.
Where offence committed in place not contributing to county rate (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.25.
" " in county of city, but tried in county (E.) 38G3.c.52.s.8. (E.) 51G3.c.100.s.2. (E.) 14–5V.c.55.ss.23,24.
" " in detached part of county - - (E.) 2–3V.c.82.s.2.
" " in borough, but tried in borough or in county - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.ss.151,152,169. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.35,100.
At Central Criminal Court. *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT.
Allowance and payment of costs of prosecution and witnesses in case of offence committed within the jurisdiction of the Admiral. (*And see* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 11) - - 57–8V.c.60.s.701.
Allowance of expenses of prosecution, and of witnesses for defence, on removal of case to Central Criminal Court for trial, on trial in London or Dublin of person subject to military law for murder or manslaughter of person subject to such law - - - (E.) 19–20V.c.16.ss.25,26. (E. I.) 25–6V.c.65.ss.11.12. 44–5V.c.58.s.191(3).
Costs of prosecution by prosecutor or defendant under Merchandise Marks Act. *See* TRADE MARK, 2.
Costs of transmitted or removed indictments - - (E.) 38G3.c.52.s.8. (E.) 51G3.c.100.s.2. (E.) 19–20V.c.16.s.13. (E. I.) 25–6V.c.65.ss.11,12.
Power to make private prosecutor pay costs—
Where certain prosecutions vexatious - - - (E.) 30–1V.c.35.s.2.
On unsuccessful prosecution for libel - - - (E. I.) 6–7V.c.96.s.8.
" " corrupt practices - - 17–8V.c.102.s.12.
Power to make defendant pay costs on conviction of:—
Treason or felony - - - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.ss.3,13.
Indecent assault or any misdemeanour under the Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885 - - - - - 48–9V.c.69.s.18.
Assault - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.100.ss.74,75.
Defamatory libel on failure of justification - - - (E. I.) 6–7V.c.96.s.8.
Highway indictments - - - - - (E.) 5–6W4.c.50.s.98.
Nuisances from furnaces of steam engines - - - (E.) 1–2G4.c.41.ss.1–3.
On first conviction for certain offences, and release on probation - 50–1V.c.25.s.1(2).
Payment of costs by guardians out of rates in certain cases. *See* POOR, 4, 5.

9. Rewards, &c.

Power to order payment of rewards for activity in apprehending offenders; regulations by Secretary of State - - (E.) 7G4.c.64.ss.28,29. (E.) 14–5V.c.55.ss.5–8. (E.) 19–20V.c.16.s.13. (E.I.) 25–6V.c.65.s.11.

And see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 9.

10. Compensation and Restitution.

Power to award compensation to relatives of persons killed in endeavouring to apprehend offenders - - (E.) 7G4.c.64.ss.29,30.
" to order restitution of stolen property after conviction on prosecution by owner or public prosecutor - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.100. (E.) 42–3V.c.22.s.7. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.27(3). (E. I.) 56–7V.c.71.s.24.
" to apply property found on prisoner to recompense *bonâ fide* purchaser of stolen property restored to owner. (*And see* PAWNBROKER) - - - (E.) 30–1V.c.35.s.9.
" to order felons on conviction to pay limited compensation for injury done - - - - - - (E.I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.4.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—*cont.*

10. Compensation and Restitution—*cont.*

Power of court of summary jurisdiction to order return to prisoner of property taken from him - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.44.
„ to make orders with respect to property in custody of police (E. I.)60–1V.c.30.s.1.
Witness not disentitled to in certain cases. *See* WITNESS, **2.**
And see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **10.**

11. Appeals.

No appeal from the High Court in criminal cases, save for error of law appearing on the record under which no question has been reserved under 11–2V.c.78. - - - - (E.)36–7V.c.66.s.47. (I.)40–1V.c.57.s.50.
In criminal cases, pronouncing judgment or remitting of record by court of error on reversal of judgment on - - - (E.I.) 11–2V.c.78.s.5.
Reservation of points of law by special case:—
By courts of summary jurisdiction - - - - (E.I.) 20–1V.c.43. (E.) 35–6V.c.26. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.33.
By courts of oyer and terminer and gaol delivery or quarter session for court of crown cases reserved, constitution of court and procedure before finality of decision - - (E.I.) 11–2V.c.78. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.47. (E.) 38–9V.c.77.s.19. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.ss.50,65. (E.) 44–5V.c.68.s.15.
Writ of error, judgment on - - - - - (E.I.) 11–2V.c.78.s.5. (E.) 38–9V.c.77.s.19.
„ appeals on - - - - - (E.)36–7V.c.66.ss.9,47. (E.) 39–40V.c.59.s.10. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.s.50.

12. Local.

Procedure in Metropolitan Police District. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*).
„ Middlesex. *See* MIDDLESEX, **2.**
„ Thames river offences. *See* THAMES, **1.**

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, SCOTLAND.

1746–7. 20G2.c.43.ss.19,41-3. (Trial.)
1783. 23G3.c.45.ss.3–5. (Procedure generally.)
1799–1800. 39–40G3.c.94.ss.1,2. (Crim. Lunatics.)
1814. 54G3.c.67.ss.1–4.(Justiciary Court.)
1819. 59G3.c.27. (Venue.)
1826. 7G4.c.38. (Venue.)
1828. 9G4.c.29. (Criminal trials facilitation.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.37.ss.6,12. (Conveyance to Prison.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.69.ss.22–4. (Venue.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.13.s.1. (Expenses.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.36.s.39. (Venue.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.119.s.25. (Sheriff's Warrant.)
1848. 11–2V.c.12.s.9. (Bail.)
1848. 11–2V.c.42.ss.14,15. (Indictable Offences.)
1848. 11–2V.c.79.ss.4,5. (Jury.)
1853. 16–7V.c.80.s.34. (Recording libel.)
1857. 20–1V.c.71.ss.87,88.(Crim.Lunatics.)
1857. 20–1V.c.72.ss.11,13. (Bail.)
1861. 24–5V.c.96.ss.114,122. (Venue.)
1. Public Prosecutor.
2. Summary Proceedings.
1864. 27–8V.c.53.s.23. (Prisoner.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.24.ss.5,13. (Capital Punishment.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.82.ss.3,4,10. (County Assessment.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.95.ss.10,11,13,18,19. (Procedure).
1867–8. 31–2V.c.107. (Warrant.)
1870. 33–4V.c.14.s.5. (Aliens.)
1873. 36–7V.c.76.s.5. (Procurator fiscal.)
1875. 38–9V.c.62.s.4. (Procurator fiscal.)
1877.40–1V.c.50.ss.5–7.(Procuratorfiscal.)
1877. 40–1V.c.53.ss.4,27–32,37,38,53,70. (Prisons.)
1881. 44–5V.c.33.s.10.(2) (Venue.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35.(1) (Consolidation.)
1888. 51–2V.c.36.(1) (Bail.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50.s.89. (Loc. Govt.)
1892. 55–6V.c.55.s.471. (Burgh Police.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.702–710. (Venue.)
1895. 58–9V.c.36. (Fatal Accidents Inquiry.)
1897. 60–1V.c.57.ss.8,16. (Infant Life Protection.)
1898. 61–2V.c.36.s.5. (Crime Evidence.)
3. Proceedings for Indictable Offences.
4. Local.

For special provisions relating to particular offences *see* the headings relating to such offences, of which a list is given under the heading "CRIMINAL LAW."

1. Public Prosecutor.

Prosecutions for public interest to be in name of Lord Advocate or advocate depute or a procurator fiscal; provisions in case of vacancy in office of Lord Advocate - - - - - 50–1V.c.35.ss.2,3.
Procurator fiscal:—
appointment and deputies - - - - 40–1V.c.50.ss.5–7.
signature and prosecution of indictments by - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.28.
„ public inquiry by on body of person executed or dying in prison - - - - - 31–2V.c.24.ss.5,13. 31–2V.c.95.s.19. 40–1V.c.53.s.53.

(1) Short title ("Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act, 1887") given by Act.
(2) Short title ("Bail (Scotland) Act, 1888") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Public Prosecutor—*cont.*
Procurator fiscal:—
signature and nurse child dying (*and see* INFANT) - 60–1V.c.57.ss.8,16.
„ demand of case by - 38–9V.c.62.s.4.
„ duties in case of fatal accident - 58–9V.c.36.
„ return to Secretary for Scotland as to persons killed on railway - 36–7V.c.76.s.5. 58–9V.c.36.
And see SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., **2** (*c*).

2. Summary Proceedings.
Before sheriff. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S. **1, 2.**
„ justices of peace and burgh magistrates. *See* BURGH, S., **1** (*c*), **2** (*c*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
Appeals in. *See* CIRCUIT COURT, S.; JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., **2** (*e*).

3. Proceedings for Indictable Offences.
(*a.*) *Arrest and Citation.*
Arrest or apprehension of accused. *See* IMPRISONMENT, S., **1**; POLICE, S., **1** (*b*), **2** (*a*); PRISONER, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS S., **2** (*c*); WARRANT, S.
Letters of diligence at instance of Lord Advocate - 31–2V.c.95.s.11.
Petition for warrant to arrest and commit forms - 50–1V.c.35.s.16.sch.A.
Person arrested entitled to have access to law agent before examination - 50–1V.c.35.s.17.
Citation for examination of accused or of witnesses for precognition - 50–1V.c.35.s.24.
Execution of sheriff's warrant in any county - 1–2V.c.119.s.25.
„ warrant in England, Ireland, Isle of Man, or Channel Islands - 11–2V.c.42.ss.14,15. 31–2V.c.107.
„ in border counties - 20–1V.c.72.s.11.
„ general warrants to imprison for trial for assault, &c. forbidden - 20G2.c.43.s.19.
(*b.*) *Bail.*
In case of peers. *See* PEER.
„ „ treason felony - 11–2V.c.12.s.9.
All crimes bailable except treason and murder - 51–2V.c.36.s.2.
Discretion of magistrate as to admission and amount - 51–2V.c.36.s.4.
Competent before committal; caution; procedure - 50–1V.c.35.s.18.
„ between plea and sentence - 50–1V.c.35.s.34.
Form of bonds; mode of citation of accused admitted to - 31–2V.c.95.s.18.
Power of constable to accept deposit in certain cases - 20–1V.c.72.s.13. 55–6V.c.55.s.471.
Right of appeal to High Court of Justiciary - 51–2V.c.36.s.5.
No fees against accused in respect of application or appeal - 51–2V.c.36.s.6.
Liberation pending appeal by public prosecutor - 51–2V.c.36.s.7.
Saving of right of Lord Advocate in Court of Justiciary to admit to bail - 51–2V.c.36.ss.8,9.
Alteration of punishment for certain offences not to make them bailable 50–1V.c.35.s.56.
Rules by High Court of Justiciary for carrying out Act - 51–2V.c.36.s.10.
See also TREASON, **1** (*c*).
(*c.*) *Committal and conveyance to Prison.*
Committal rules as to prisons for, by Secretary for Scotland 40–1V.c.53.ss.27–9,37,38.
„ „ general saving for - 40–1V.c.53.s.31.
„ „ to legalised police cells - 40–1V.c.53.s.30.
Conveyance through adjoining county, expense of, how defrayed 11G4.&1W.4.c.37.s.6. 40–1V.c.53.ss.4,30,70.
Warrant for detention of prisoner already in custody - 27–8V.c.53.s.23.
Legal custody - 40–1V.c.53.s.32.
Removal by order of judge on committal to wrong prison - 40–1V.c.53.s.31.
(*d.*) *Place of Trial or Venue.*
In summary proceedings. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., **2** (*b*).
For offences on boundaries of jurisdictions or on journeys or voyages - 44–5V.c.33.s.10.
In cases within Admiralty jurisdiction - 7G4.c.38. 9G4.c.29.ss.16,17. 11G4.&1W.4.c.69.ss.22,23.
In case of coinage offences at sea. *See* COINAGE OFFENCES, **2.**
„ „ treason. *See* TREASON, **1** (*b*).
„ „ reset in Scotland of goods stolen in England or Ireland - 24–5V.c.96.ss.114,122.
Under Merchant Shipping Acts - 57–8V.c.60.ss.702,703.
„ Post Office laws - 7W4.&1V.c.36.s.39.
For crime on barge in canal - 59G3.c.27.
„ on waters between counties - 11G4.&1W4.c.69.s.24.
„ in different counties - 50–1V.c.35.s.22.
Special place of trial in certain cases - 11G4.&1W4 c.37.s.12.
Change of place of trial in Court of Justiciary - 50–1V.c.35.ss.48–51.
And see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **5.**

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Proceedings for Indictable Offences—*cont.*
(*e.*) *Indictment.*

Substituted for criminal letters - 9G4.c.29.s.5. 50–1V.c.35.s.2.
Forms of - 50–1V.c.35.s.2.sch.A.
„ for reset - 50–1V.c.35.s.58.
Signature of record copy by Lord Advocate, advocate depute, or procurator fiscal - 50–1V.c.35.s.2.
Description of accused - 50–1V.c.35.s.4.
„ persons - 50–1V.c.35.s.13.
„ offence, *nomen juris* unnecessary - 50–1V.c.35.s.5.
„ joint offence - 50–1V.c.35.s.6.
„ buildings, money, goods, and other property - 50–1V.c.35.ss.12–4.
Implication of words "guilty actor or art and part" - 50–1V.c.35.s.7.
„ qualifying words - 50–1V.c.35.s.8.
„ customary conclusion - 50–1V.c.35.s.20.
Quotation of statutes unnecessary - 50–1V.c.35.s.9.
Setting forth documents unnecessary - 50–1V.c.35.s.15.
„ „ declaration of accused and previous convictions unnecessary 50–1V.c.35.s.19.
Latitude as to time and place - 50–1V.c.35.s.10.
„ „ description of quantities, persons, things, or modes - 50–1V.c.35.s.11.
Lodging record copy, with extract convictions and list of witnesses - 50–1V.c.35.s.27.
Principal record and service copies of indictment, &c. may be partly written, partly printed; provision as to recording criminal libel in sheriff court - 16–7V.c.80.s.34. 50–1V.c.35.s.21.

(*f.*) *Trial.*

Prevention of delay in - 50–1V.c.35.s.43.
Removal of prisoner for, in Court of Justiciary. (*And see* PRISONER, S.,5) 31–2V.c.95.s.13.
Of peers and peeresses. *See* PEER.
„ aliens like natural-born subjects - 33–4V.c.14.s.5.
Warrants for citation of accused, witnesses, and jurors, form and service. (And *see* CITATION, S.) - 9G4.c.29.ss.6,7. 31–2V.c.95.ss.10,11. 50–1V.c.35.ss.23,24.
Two diets of compearance - 50–1V.c.35.s.25.
Notice for first diet; lodging indictment, &c. - 50–1V.c.35.ss.26,27.
First diet, sheriff court case - 50–1V.c.35.s.28.
„ „ High Court case - 50–1V.c.35.s.29.
„ „ procurator for defence - 50–1V.c.35.s.30.
„ „ procedure where accused desires to plead guilty - 9G4.c.29.ss.12,14 50–1V.c.35.s.31.
„ „ original commitment to stand where sentence delayed - 50–1V.c.35.s.34.
„ „ objections to relevancy - 20G2.c.43.s.43. 50–1V.c.35.s.32.
„ „ „ certain only competent at - 50–1V.c.35.s.33.
„ „ written notice of special defence - 20G2.c.43.s.41. 50–1V.c.35.s.36.
Witnesses, provisions as to list; objections to - 9G4.c.29.s.10. 50–1V.c.35.ss.21,27,35,36,53. 61–2V.c.36.s.5.
Jurors, list of - 11–2V.c.79.ss.4,5.
„ notice of lists - 50–1V.c.35.ss.38,41.
„ numbers to be summoned - 50–1V.c.35.s.39.
„ area from which to be summoned in certain cases - 50–1V.c.35.s.47.
„ objections to - 9G4.s.29.s.10.
„ swearing - 50–1V.c.35.s.54.
„ stating charge to - 9G4.c.29.s.12. 50–1V.c.35.s.54.
„ secluding - 50–1V.c.35.s.55.
And see JURY, S., **3.**
Second diet, right of accused to see productions - 50–1V.c.35.s.37.
„ „ production of transcript of proceedings at first diet - 50–1V.c.35.s.40.
„ „ review of proceedings at first diet by court of justiciary - 50–1V.c.35.s.41.
„ „ proceedings where trial does not take place at; new warrant of commitment unnecessary - 50–1V.c.35.ss.42,52.
Conviction for offences other than those charged - 50–1V.c.35.s.59.
„ „ attempt where full offence charged - 50–1V.c.35.s.61.
„ of common law offence, where statutory crime charged - 50–1V.c.35.s.62.
Procedure where more than one crime charged - 50–1V.c.35.s.60.
„ „ prisoner insane - 39–40G3.c.94.ss.1,2. 20–1V.c.71.ss.87,88.
„ „ accused pleads guilty - 9G4.c.29.s.14.
Evidence of declaration of accused - 50–1V.c.35.s.69.
„ identity - 50–1V.c.35.s.68.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Proceedings for Indictable Offences—*cont.*
(*f.*) *Trial*—cont.
Evidence of previous convictions, generally; extracts to be received 50–1V.c.35.ss.66,67.
" " " of dishonesty - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.63.
" " " of violence - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.64.
" " " of lewdness - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.65.
And see EVIDENCE, S.; WITNESS, S.
Variances between indictment and evidence; amendment - - 50–1V.c.35.s.70.
Examination of witnesses, recording evidence - - - { 23G3.c.45.ss.3,4. 9G4.c.29.s.17.
Cross-examination by counsel for accused - - - - 23G3.c.45.s.5.
Summing up evidence - - - - - - 23G3.s.45.s.5.
Receipt of verdict of jury - - - - - { 54G3.c.67.ss.1–4. 9G4.c.29.s.15.
Provision for difficult questions arising on trials for offences other than treason - - - - - - - - - } 20G2.c.43.s.42.
Form of sentence - - - - - - - { 9G4.c.29.14. 50–1V.c.35.s.57.
Returns of untried prisoners remaining in gaol - - - 9G4.c.29.s.24.
Procedure in High Court and circuit courts same - - - 9G4.c.29.s.5.
" " and sheriff courts the same in jury cases - - 50–1V.c.35.
" regulation of by Act of Adjournal. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S., **1** (*b*).
" in cases of treason or rebellion. *See* TREASON, **1** (*c*).
Punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT, S.
(*g.*) *Appeals.*
To Circuit Court of Justiciary. *See* CIRCUIT COURT, S.
" High Court of Justiciary. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, **1** (*a*).
Interlocutors and sentences of High Court of Justiciary final - - 50–1V.c.35.s.72.
(*h.*) *Fees and Expenses.*
Transfer to Treasury of power of Court of Exchequer, Scotland, as to expenses chargeable to Crown - - - - - } 3–4W4.c.13.s.1.
Judges fines and sentence money abolished; expenses chargeable to counties - - - - - - - { 31–2V.c.82.ss.3,4,10. 52–3V.c.50.s.89.
No fees payable by accused in criminal cases. And *see* **3** (*b*) above - 9G4.c.29.s.23.
Fees payable by prosecutor - - - - - - 9G4.c.29.s.23.
Taxation of accounts. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S., **1** (*b*).
(*i.*) *Compensation, &c.*
Compensation for injuries done by mob. *See* RIOT, S., **2**.
4. Local.
Trials, &c. at Fort William and Grantown. *See* FORT WILLIAM; GRANTOWN.
Glasgow, police magistrate in. *See* GLASGOW.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, IRELAND.
1809. 49G3.c.101.ss.1,3,4. (Fees.)
1810. 50G3.c.102.ss.5,6. (Unlawful Oaths.)
1814–5. 55G3.c.91. (Expenses, Dublin.)
1816. 56G3.c.87.s.3. (Evidence before Grand Jury.)
1816. 56G3.c.120. (Trial.)
1823. 4G4.c.87.s.3. (Unlawful Societies.)
1825. 6G4.c.51.ss.10,11. (Counties of Cities.)
1828. 9G4.c.54.ss.1,5,6. (Recognizances.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.57. (Expenses, Dublin.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.35,105–8. (Costs and Expenses.)
1844. 7–8V.c.106.ss.40,42,43. (Expenses, Dublin.)
1851. 14–5V.c.92.ss.1,6. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1851. 14–5V.c.93. (Procedure before Justices of the Peace.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.126. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1862. 25–6V.c.50. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.116.s.2. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1871. 34–5V.c.78.s.13. (Offences as to Railways.)
1872. 35–6V.c.57.s.17. (Debtors, Expenses.)
1876. 39–40V.c.20.s.4. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1884. 47–8V.c.19. (Summary Proceedings.)
1887. 50–1V.c.20. (Criminal Law and Procedure.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,5,21,45,56.sch.1. (Local Government.)
1899. 62–3V.c.35.s.1. (Inebriates.)
1. Arrest.
2. With respect to Offences not punishable on Indictment.
3. With respect to Indictable Offences.
4. Procedure in High Court.
5. Place of Trial or Venue.
6. Criminal Pleadings.
7. Trial.
8. Costs.
9. Rewards.
10. Compensation and Restitution.
11. Appeal.
12. Local.
For special provisions relating to particular offences, *see* the headings relating to such offences, of which a list is given under the heading "CRIMINAL LAW."
1. Arrest. *See* ARREST.
2. With respect to Offences not punishable on Indictment.
General provisions. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1**.
Jurisdiction and procedure under special Acts. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **2**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **2**.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, IRELAND—*cont.*

3. With respect to Indictable Offences.

(*a*.) *Before Justices of the Peace.* (*See also* BOROUGH, I., 5 (*a*); DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*), 4; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, I.)

(i.) *Jurisdiction and Process.*

Petty sessions and sessions houses. *See* SESSIONS, I., 1.

Local jurisdiction of justices. *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, I., 3, 5, 6.

Informations, warrants, and summonses; backing of warrants (*see also* BOROUGH, I., 6 (*a*); WARRANT) - 14–5V.c.93.ss.10–2, 18,25–31,41,47.

Warrant for arrest after indictment found; provision for detention where accused already in prison - 14–5V.c.93.s.18.

Appointment and payment of summons servers. *See* SESSIONS, I., 1.

(ii.) *Preliminary Inquiry.*

Summonses to and examination of witnesses; taking and use of depositions, &c. - 14–5V.c.93.ss.13,14.sch.

Examination of accused; defence by counsel or attorney - 14–5V.c.93.ss.9,14(2),15(2).

Place where examinations to be taken - 14–5V.c.93.ss.9(2),31.

Binding over witnesses by recognisances - 14–5V.c.93.ss.13(6),34.

Transmission of informations, recognisances, &c. to clerk of Crown or Peace; penalty for neglect - 9G4.c.54.ss.5,6. 14–5V.c.93.s.19.

Remanding accused - 9G4.c.54.s.1. 14–5V.c.93.s.14.

" " where charged with offence committed in another county - 14–5V.c.93.s.15(2).

Bail - 14–5V.c.93.ss.16–8.sch.

Discharge or committal of prisoner - 14–5V.c.93.s.15.sch.

Warrant for detention, if accused already in custody - 14–5V.c.93.s.18.

Defendant entitled to copies of depositions - 14–5V.c.93.s.14.

Power to deal with certain offences summarily. *See below*, (iii).

Forms - 14–5V.c.93.ss.36,37.sch.

Committal for contempt of court - 14–5V.c.93.s.9.

In proclaimed district, power of Attorney-General to order preliminary inquiry by resident magistrate; conduct of inquiry; offences to which section applies - 50–1V.c.20.s.1.

See also DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*); PRISONER, I.

(iii.) *Summary Trial.*

Summary trial and punishment:

(with consent of parents, &c.) of persons under 14 for simple larceny; whipping of males - 14–5V.c.92.s.6.

" " of children under 12 for any indictable offence except homicide; whipping of males - 47–8V.c.19.ss.4,6,7,9.

(with consent) of persons under 16 for certain indictable offences; whipping of males under 14 - 47–8V.c.19.ss.5,7,9.

And see PUNISHMENT, 6.

" " of juvenile offenders for offences in relation to railways 34–5V.c.78.s.13.

" " of adults for petty larceny - 18–9V.c.126.ss.1,2. 39–40V.c.20.s.4.

of adults pleading guilty in certain cases - 18–9V.c.126.s.3. 39–40V.c.20.s.4.

for certain acts of larceny - 25–6V.c.50.ss.4–8.

for assaults on peace officers, &c. - 25–6V.c.50.s.10.

of clerk or servant for embezzlement - 31–2V.c.116.s.2.

for unlawful combination - 4G4.c.87.s.3.

of person taking part in riot or unlawful assembly - 50–1V.c.20.s.2.

in proclaimed district, of person taking part in certain conspiracies, or using violence or intimidation as specified, or committing other specified offences - 50–1V.c.20.s.2.

for newspaper libel. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 3 (*a*) (iii.)

provisions as to court and place for exercise of summary jurisdiction - 14–5V.c.92.s.1. 14–5V.c.93.ss.8,9(1). 18–9V.c.126.s.9.

Local limits of jurisdiction - 14–5V.c.93.s.7.

Procedure (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1) - 14–5V.c.93.s.20.

Remand; recognisances on remand; enforcement of forfeited recognisances - 14–5V.c.93.s.20.sch. 18–9V.c.126.ss.5,6.

Defence by counsel or attorney - 14–5V.c.93.s.9. 18–9V.c.126.s.4.

Power to discharge without punishment in certain cases - 14–5V.c.92.s.6(8). 18–9V.c.126.s.1. 31–2V.c.116.s.2.

Return of proceedings to quarter sessions; proof of conviction or dismissal - 18–9V.c.126.s.7.

Conviction, &c. not to be quashed for want of form - 18–9V.c.126.s.13.

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. With respect to Indictable Offences—*cont.*
(iii.) *Summary Trial*—cont.

Effect of conviction or dismissal in certain cases, as a bar to other proceedings - 4G4.c.87.s.5. 14–5V.c.93.s.21. 18–9V.c.126.ss.11,12. 31–2V.c.116.s.2.

Power to order restitution of property or repayment of value in certain cases - 14–5V.c.92.s.6. 18–9V.c.126.s.8. 31–2V.c.116.s.2. 39–40V.c.20.s.4.

Costs. *See* **3**, *below.*

Appeal against summary conviction. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*e*).

(*b.*) *Coroner.*

Inquisition and other proceedings before, in cases of homicide, &c. *See* CORONER, I., **2**.

4. Proceedings in High Court (Q.B.D.). *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **4**.

5. Place of Trial or Venue.

Removal of indictment for crime in proclaimed district, on application of Attorney-General to another county; rules by L. Lt. as to procedure - 50–1V.c.20.ss.4,10,15.

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **5**.

6. Criminal Pleadings. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **6**.

7. Trial.

Schedule of prisoners committed for trial, &c. - 56G3.c.120.

Trial by special jury, on application of Attorney-General, of crime in proclaimed district; rules by Lord Lieutenant as to procedure - 50–1V.20.ss.3,9,15.

Admission in evidence before grand jury, and at trial, of informations, &c. by persons murdered, maimed or secreted - 50G3.c.102.s.5. 56G3.c.87.s.3.

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **7**.

8. Costs and Expenses.

Allowance of fees on criminal prosecutions - 49G3.c.101.s.1.

Payment out of county fund of expenses of prosecution, &c. - 6–7W4.c.116.s.105. 7–8V.c.106.s.40. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21,45.

" " " " witnesses - 6–7W4.c.116.s.35. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21,45.

Payment of costs, &c. where offender tried in county for offence committed in county of city - 6G4.c.51.ss.10,11.

Payment by county council where offence committed, for expenses of removing prisoner thereto - 6–7W4.c.116.s.108. 7–8V.c.106.s.43. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21,45.

Allowance and payment of costs and expenses of prosecution in county of city of Dublin - 49G3.c.101.ss.3,4. 55G3.c.91. 11G4&1W4.c.57.

Allowance and payment of expenses, compensation, and fees, when indictable offence dealt with summarily - 18–9V.c.126.s.14. 31–2V.c.116.s.2. 62–3V.c.35.s.1.

Allowance and payment of costs of prosecutions under Debtors Act - 35–6V.c.57.s.17.

Expenses incurred under Criminal Law and Procedure Act, 1887 - 50–1V.c.20.s.14.

Payment of costs by guardians of poor in certain cases. *See* POOR, I., **3**, **7**.

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **8**.

9. Rewards, &c.

Rewards to prosecutors, &c. of certain felons - 6-7W4.c.116.s.107. 7–8V.c.106.s.42. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21,45.

10. Compensation and Restitution. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **10**.

Compensation to witness, magistrate, or constable murdered or maimed in certain cases or to relatives; assessment by county court; appeal; raising of amount by poor rate (*And see* POOR, I., **1**.) - 50G3.c.102.ss.5,6. 6–7W4.c.116.s.106. 61–2V.c.37,ss.5,56,sch.1.

" for malicious damage. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., **2** (*c*); RIOT, I., **2**.

11. Appeals. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **11**.

12. Local.

Dublin police district, offences and procedure in. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*), **4**.

CRIMINAL TRIAL. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **7**; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*f*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **7**.

CRINAN CANAL. *See* APPENDIX, I. (CANALS.)

CROFTERS, SCOTLAND. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., **2**.

CROMARTY. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **5**.

CROPS.

Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (x.); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., **2** (*c*); MALICIOUS INJURY, I., **2** (*b*); RIOT, I., **1**.

See also BILL OF SALE; BILL OF SALE, I.; DESTRUCTIVE INSECT; DISTRESS, **2**; DOWER, **2**; EMBLEMENTS; EXECUTION, I., **1**; GAME, S., **1**; HYPOTHEC, S.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, **1**, **4**; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*b*) (2); THEFT, **1** (*f*); WILL, **2** (*c*).

CROWN.

1275. 3 Edw1.(*Stat.Westm.prim.*)c.50. (Saving of Rights.)
1297. (1)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.29. (Delay of Justice.)
1300. 28Edw1.(*Art.Sup.Car.*)c.20. (Saving of Rights.)
1322. (2)15Edw2.(*Revoc.Nov.ord.*). (Legislative Power.)
(3)*Prerog. Reg.* Stat. temp. incert. (Prerogative.)
1328. 2Edw3.(*Stat.North.*)c.8. (Delay of Justice.)
1340. (4)14Edw3.stat.3. (Independence of France.)
1350–1. (5)25Edw3.stat.1. (Inheritance of King's Children.)
1405–6. 7H4.c.2. (Succession.)
1485.(6) 1H7.pt. preceding c.1. (Succession.)
1532–3. 24H8.c.12. (SpiritualSupremacy.)
1533–4. 25H8.c.19. (SpiritualSupremacy.)
1533–4. 25H8.c.21. (SpiritualSupremacy.)
1535–6. 27H8.c.24. (Prerogative.)
1536. 28H8.c.7. (Succession.)
1536. 28H8.c.16. (Spiritual Supremacy.)
1539. 31H8.c.10.s.2. (SpiritualSupremacy.)
1540. 32H8.c.20. (Prerogative.)
1540. 32H8.c.25. (Succession.)
1543–4. 35H8.c.1. (Succession.)
1553. 1M.sess.2.c.1. (Succession.)
1554. 1M.sess.3.c.1. (Succession: Prerogative of Queen.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.1. (Spiritual Supremacy.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.3. (Succession.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.23. (Succession.)
1603–4. (7)1J1.c.1. (Succession.)
1627. (8)3C1.c.1. (Limitation of Powers.)
1640. 16C1.c.10. (Limitation of Powers.)
1640. 16C1.c.14. (Limitation of Powers.)
1660. 12C2.c.24. (Court of Wards, &c. Purveyance.)
1660. 12C2.c.30. (Inviolability of Person.)
1661. 13C2.stat.1.c.1. (LegislativePower.)
1661. 13C2.stat.1.c.4.s.5. (Benevolences.)
1661. 13C2.stat.1.c.6. (Command of Militia, &c.)
1668. (9)1W&M.c.6. (Coronation Oath.)
1668. (9)1W&M.c.30.s.3. (Royal Mines.)
1688. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. (Succession.)
1689. (9)2W&M.c.1. (Succession.)
1692. 4W&M.c.18.s.6. (Demise.)
1693. 5W&M.c.6. (Royal Mines.)
1700–1.(10) 12–3W3.c.2. (Succession.)
1702. (E. I.) (11)1A.c.2. (Demise.)
1702. (12)1A.stat.2.c 21.s.3. (Hindering Succession.)
1706. (E. S.) (13)6A.c.8. (Coronation.)
1706.(14) (E. S.) (15)6A.c.11. (Successn.)
1707.(16) (E. S.) (17)6A.c.41. (Demise.)
1727.(18) (E.)1G.2.stat.1.c.5.s.7. (Demise.)
1796–7. 37G.3.c.127. (Demise.)
1799–1800.(19) 39–40G3.c.67. (Succession, Style.)
1814–5. (E.) 55G3.c.134. (RoyalMines.)
1830.(19) 11G4.&1W.4.c.43. (Demise.)
1830–1. 1W.4.c.4.s.2. (Demise.)
1837.(18) 7W4&1V.c.31. (Demise.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.72. (Demise, Lords Justices.)
1846. 9–10V.c.59.s.1. (Spiritual Supremacy.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.90.ss.1,2. (Crown Suits, Costs.)
1862. 25–6V.c.14. (Costs, Isle of Man.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.104. (Crown Suits.)
1867. 30–1V.c.102.s.51. (Demise.)
1871. 34–5V.c.86.ss.6,19. (Power over Militia, &c.)
1876. 39–40V.c.10. (Style.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.523. (Prerogative, Wreck.)

1. Succession.
2. Style, Prerogatives, Powers, and Property.
3. Demise.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Succession.

Limitation of succession to Crown

7H4.c.2.	1M.sess.2.c.1.	1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
(6)1H7.pt.preceding,c.1.	1M.sess.3.c.1.	(9)2W&M.c.1.
28H8.c.7.	1Eliz.c.3.	12–3W3.c.2.
32H8.c.25.	1Eliz.c.1.23.	(E. S.) (15)6A.c.11.Art.ii.
35H8.c.1.	(7)1J1.c.1.	39–40G3.c.67.Art.ii.

Sovereign's children inheritable, wherever born - - - (5)25Edw3.stat.1.

Roman Catholics, and persons marrying Roman Catholics, disqualified - - - - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. 12–3W3.c.2. (E. S.) (15)6A.c.11.Art.ii.

Coronation, oath and declaration to be taken and made on - - (9)1W&M.c.6. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. 12–3W3.c.2.s.2. (E. S. (13)6A.c.8. (E. S.) (15)6A.c.11.

Hindering or questioning succession, punishment for, and premunire - - - - - (12)1A.stat.2.c.21.s.3. (E. S.) (17)6A.c.41.ss.1–3.

Lords Justices not to assent to Bill altering succession - - - 7W4&1V.c.72.s.6.

(1) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
(2) 16 Edw. 2. in Ruffhead.
(3) 17 Edw. 2. stat. 1. in Ruffhead.
(4) Stat. 5 in Ruffhead.
(5) Stat. 2. in Ruffhead.
(6) Not in Ruffhead.
(7) 2 [vulgo 1] in Ruffhead.
(8) This precedes c. 1. in Ruffhead.
(9) Sess. 1 in Ruffhead.
(10) Short title (" Act of Settlement ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) 1 Ann. stat. 1. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(12) c. 17. in Ruffhead.
(13) 5 Ann. c. 5. in Ruffhead.
(14) Short title (" Union with Scotland Act, 1706 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(15) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(16) Short title (" Succession to the Crown Act, 1707 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(17) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(18) Short title (" Demise of the Crown Act — ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(19) Short title (" Union with Ireland Act, 1800 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CROWN—*cont.*

2. Style, Prerogatives, Powers, and Property.

(*a.*) *Style and Titles.*

To be such as His Majesty shall appoint - - - - 39–40G3.c.67.Art.1.
Power to add to, in recognition of transfer of government of India - - 39–40V.c.10.

(*b.*) *Prerogatives and Powers.*

Rights of Crown, saving for - - - - { 3Edw1.(*Stat.Westm.prim.*)c.50. 28Edw1.(*Art.Sup.Car.*)c.20.
Office and prerogative equal, whether vested in male or female - - 1M.sess.3.c.1.
Realm and people of England not subject to king of France - - (1)14Edw3.stat.3.
Inviolability of person of Sovereign - - - - - - 12C2.c.30.
Treason, compassing life of Sovereign, &c. *See* TREASON, 1 (*a*).
Ordinances by subjects concerning power or estate of Crown, void - - - - - { (2)15Edw2.(*Revoc.Nov.Ord.*)
Laws to be made in Parliament by Crown, Lords, and Commons - - - - - { (2)15Edw2.(*Revoc.Nov.Ord.*) 13C2.stat.1.c.1.
Premunire for affirming legislative power of Parliament without Crown 13C2.stat.1.c.1.
„ denying „ „ Crown and Parliament - (3)6A.c.41.ss.1–3.
Prerogatives of Crown - - - - { (4)*Prerog. Reg.* Stat.temp.incert. 27H8.c.24.
presentation to churches, where others present, but right recovered by Crown (*see also* BENEFICE, 1 (*a*)) - - } (4)*Prerog.Reg.* c.10.(5)
custody of lands of idiots and lunatics (*see also* LUNATIC, 6)(*e*) (4)*Prerog.Reg.*cc.11,12.(6)
wreck (*see also* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 7 (*b*) - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.523.
whales and sturgeons - - - - (4)*Prerog.Reg.*c.13.(7)
escheats of felon tenants of episcopal lands while see vacant - (4)*Prerog.Reg.*c.16.(8)
reservations on grants of lands or manors - - - (4)*Prerog.Reg.*c.17.(9)
goods and lands of felons attainted (*see also* FORFEITURE) - (4)*Prerog.Reg.*c.18.(10)
sole right to pardon of treasons, murders, felonies, outlawries (*see also* PARDON) - - - - - - - } 27H8.c.24.s.1.
appointment of justices of assize and peace - - - 27H8.c.24.s.4.(11)
writs, indictments, process, to be in name of Crown in counties palatine and liberties - - - - - - - - } 27H8.c.24.s.3.
jurisdiction of officers of King's court in liberties - - { 27H8.c.24.s.10.(12) 32H8.c.20.ss.7–9.
exercise of franchises and jurisdictions of religious houses - - 32H8.c.20.
Supremacy in matters spiritual and temporal; abolition of foreign spiritual jurisdiction, and penalty for maintaining the same (*see also* ROME, SEE OF) - - - - - - - - { 24H8.c.12. 25H8.c.19. 25H8.c.21. 28H8.c.16. 31H8.c.10.s.2. 1Eliz.c.1. 9–10V.c.59.s.1.

Transfer to Crown of—
property of dissolved colleges, religious houses, &c. *See* COLLEGE, 1; RELIGIOUS HOUSE.
visitation of colleges and religious houses. *See* ROME, SEE OF.
first fruits and tenths; grants to Queen Anne's Bounty. *See* FIRST FRUITS, 1.
palatine jurisdiction, &c., and foreshores, in county of Durham. *See* DURHAM, 1 (*a*).
Militia, land and sea forces, and forts, sole right to command of - 13C2.stat.1.c.6.
„ yeomanry, and volunteers, jurisdiction of lieutenants over (except as to militia ballot) revested in Crown - - } 34–5V.c.86.ss.6,19.
Exercise of jurisdiction abroad. *See* COLONIAL COURTS; CRIME; COLONY; FOREIGN JURISDICTION; SEA.

(*c.*) *Limitation of Powers.*

Declaration of limits of power of Crown - - - - { (13)3C1.c.1. 16C1.c.10. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. 12–3W3.c.2.
Justice not to be sold, denied, delayed or disturbed by command or letter under Great or Privy Seal - - { (14)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.29. 2Edw3.(*Stat.North.*)c.8.
Loans to Crown, illegality of, without consent of Parliament - { (13)3C1.c.1. 16C1.c.14. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
„ „ by Bank of England, provisions as to. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND.

(1) Stat. 5. in Ruffhead.
(2) 16 Edw. 2. in Ruffhead.
(3) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(4) 17 Edw. 2. stat. 1. in Ruffhead.
(5) c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(6) cc. 9., 10. in Ruffhead.
(7) c. 11. in Ruffhead.
(8) c. 14. in Ruffhead.
(9) c. 15. in Ruffhead.
(10) c. 16. in Ruffhead.
(11) ss. 2, 5. in Ruffhead.
(12) s. 12. in Ruffhead.
(13) This precedes c. 1. in Ruffhead.
(14) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CROWN—*cont.*
2. Style, Prerogatives, Powers, and Property—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Limitation of Powers*—cont.
Benevolence, none to be levied without consent of Parliament - 13C2.stat.1.c.4.s.5. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
Court of wards and liveries, and right of purveyance, abolition of - 13C2.c.24.
Standing army, illegality of, in realm, during peace, without consent of Parliament (*see also* ARMY, 1) - - - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
Mines of copper, tin, iron, or lead, not royal, though gold or silver found therein; rates at which Crown may purchase ore - - (1)1W&M.c.30.s.3. 5W&M.c.6. (E.) 55G3.c.134.
No imprisonment, exile, or trial by virtue of prerogative, but only by due course of law. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7 (*a*); IMPRISONMENT, 1; PUNISHMENT, 3.
Taxes, none to be levied without consent of Parliament. *See* TAXES, 1.

(*d.*) *Property.*

Civil List. *See* CIVIL LIST.
Excise and other hereditary revenues. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES.
Lands and land revenues. *See* CROWN LANDS; LANCASTER, 2; WOODS.
Private property of Sovereign. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
Proceedings to recover personal estate by or from Crown. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 1 (*a*).
Redemption of certain charges. *See* UNIVERSITY, S., 6.

3. Demise.

Lords Justices to act on, if successor out of realm, appointment and powers of - - - - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.72.
Parliament, continuance of, till dissolved, and meeting of; provisions in case of demise of Crown or successor between dissolution of one Parliament and assembly of another (2)6A.c.41.ss4,5,7. 37G3.c.127. 30–1V.c.102.s.51.
„ not to be dissolved by Lords Justices - - - 7W4&1V.c.72.s.6.
„ continuance of, summoned by Lords Justices - - 7W4&1V.c.72.s.8.
Continuance and use of Great Seal, Privy Seal, &c., on - - - (3)6A.c.41.s.9.
Continuance on of:—
pleas to informations in Queen's Bench - - - - 4W&M.c.18.s.6.
indictments, &c., and other legal proceedings - - - (E. I.) (3)1A.c.2.
Privy Council, Lord Chancellor, Lord High Treasurer, and other officers and employments - - - - (E. S.) (3)6A.c.41.s.8.
officers appointed by Prince of Wales or Duke of Cornwall in Wales, Cornwall, and Cheshire - - - (E.) 1G2.stat.1.c.5.s.7.(4)
commissions of assize and commissions of the peace - - (E. I.) (3)1A.c.2.
taking of oaths by justices on issue of new commission. *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE 2 (*c*).
commissions to take affidavits or bail - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.43.s.4.
patents, commissions, &c. for exercise of offices abroad - - 1W4.c.4.s.2.
commissions in army and marines - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.31.
sheriffs. *See* SHERIFF, 1.
Exemption from fees and stamps, on re-grant of offices, pensions, &c. on; expenses of commissions, &c. - - 11G4&1W4.c.43.ss.1,2.

4. Miscellaneous.

Arbitration Act, 1889, application of, to. *See* ARBITRATION, 1.
Crown bound by patent for invention. *See* PATENT, 2 (*a*).
Crown debts, provisions as to. *See* CROWN DEBT.
Crown suits, provisions as to (*see also* CROWN SUIT; SUPREME COURT, 6; SUPREME COURT, I., 6) - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.104.
costs in (*see also* CROWN SUIT) - - - - 18–9V.c.90.ss.1,2.
„ Isle of Man - - - - - - 25–6V.c.14.
Heir apparent, regulation, and accounts of expenditure of. *See* HEIR APPARENT.
Limitation of time for recovery of land, tithes, or rent. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (5); LIMITATION OF TIME, I., (5).
Petitions of Right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT; PETITION OF RIGHT, I.
Queen Consort, capacity of, to accept, lease, &c. lands. *See* QUEEN CONSORT.
Reference to in Act of Parl., to mean Sovereign for time being. *See* ACT OF PARL., 1.
Royal Family, provisions as to. *See* ROYAL FAMILY.

CROWN, SCOTLAND.
General provisions. *See* CROWN.
Reservation of power of, to receive resignations of baronies, lands, offices, &c., and grant signatures, gifts, &c. - - - (5)6A.c.53.s.27.
Crown Lands. *See* CHANCERY, S.; CROWN LANDS; CROWN LANDS, S.
Crown suits. *See* CROWN SUIT, S.; SESSION COURT, S., 6 (*b*); LORD ADVOCATE, S.
Crown writs and charters. *See* CROWN WRIT, S.
Jus coronæ, saving for, under Conveyancing Act. *See* LAND, S., 2 (*d*) (2).
Private property of Sovereign. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.

(1) Sess. 1. in Ruffhead. (2) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(3) 1 Ann. stat. 1. c. 8. in Ruffhead. (4) Rep. as to sheriffs, 50 & 51 Vict. c. 55.
(5) c. 26. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CROWN CASES RESERVED.
Courts for consideration of, in E and I., constitution of, and decision by, of points of law on criminal trials. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 11.
CROWN CHARTER, SCOTLAND. *See* CHANCERY, S.; CROWN WRIT, S.; LAND, S.
CROWN CLAIMS LIMITATION, IRELAND, ACT, 1808(1) (*see* LIMITATION OF TIME, I., (5)) - - - - - - - - 48G3.c.47.
CROWN DEBTS ACT, 1824 (*see* SUPREME COURT, I., 1 *a* (2)) - - 5G4.c.111.
CROWN DEBT.

1297. (2)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.8.
1297. (2)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.18.
1300. 28Edw1.c.12.
1541–2. 33H8c.39.ss.36–41,50–58.
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.2.
1571. 13Eliz.c.4.
1584–5. 27Eliz.c.3.
1609–10. 7J1.c.15.
1737–8. 11G2.c.24.s.4.
1785(3). (E.) 25G3.c.35.
1801.(4) (E. I.) 41G3.(U.K.)c.90.ss.1–4.
1839. (E.) 2–3V.c.11.ss.8–11.
1854–5. (E.) 18–9V.c.15.ss.11,13.
1859. 22–3V.c.21.s.24.
1859. (E.) 22–3V.c.35.s.22.
1860.(5) 23–4V.c.115.s.1.
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.48–51.
1866. 29–30V.c.39.s.42.
1880. 43–4V.c.19.s.111.
1887. (E.) 50–1V.c.55.s.11. (Sheriffs.)

1. Generally. | **2. Special Discharges.**

1. Generally.

Proceedings for recovery of (*see also* COSTS, 2 (*d*); EXECUTION, 3 (*a*); SUPREME COURT, 6) - - - 33H8.c.39.ss.36–41,50–8.
Bonds and obligations, specialties and securities :—form of; suits and process for enforcing; cancelling and discharge of (*see also* BOND); CUSTOMS, 2 (*g*) - - - - - 33H8.c.39.ss.36–41. 23–4V.c.115.s.1.
Allegations in suits for, accrued by attainder, outlawry, &c. - - 33H8.c.39.s.50.
Priority of suits and process of execution for (*see also* SUPREME COURT, 6 (*a*) (iii.), (*b*) (ii.) - - - - - - 33H8.c.39.s.51.
Priority of payment of, out of estate of deceased debtor - (1)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.18.
Proceedings for, not to be stayed by privilege of Parliament - - 11G2.c.24.s.4.
„ „ abated by demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
Recovery of, in I., when found due in Exchequer Division in E., and vice versâ - - (E. I.) 41G3.c.90. (U.K.) ss. 1–4.
„ of, due by record in England, where debtor or his property is in Scotland or Ireland - - - - 22–3V.c.21.s.24.
„ in one part of United Kingdom, of Excise debt of record due in another part. *See* EXCISE, 12.
„ of balances due from army agents as. *See* ARMY, 7 (*c*).
„ of house tax and income tax, or arrears, as - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.111.
Duties of sheriff and officers on receipt of; liability to damages on default - - - - - - (E.) 50–1V.c.55.s.11.
Distress for (*see also* DISTRESS) - - - - (1)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.8. 28Edw1.c.12.
Charge of, on lands of debtor - - - - 33H8.c.39.ss.52,54–6. 34–5H8.c.2. 13Eliz.c.4. 27Eliz.c.3.
Sale of debtor's lands taken in execution for discharge of; restriction on liability of lands in hands of purchaser - (E.) 25G3.c.35. (E.) 28–9V.c.104.s.50. 29–30V.c.39.s.42.
Lands in hands of purchasers, &c. or mortgagees, not affected by Crown judgment, statute, recognisance, inquisition, specialty, acceptance of office, &c. (after 4 June 1839, unless registered or re-registered; searches of register, and fees - - - - - (E.) 2–3V.c.11.s.8. (E.) 18–9V.c.15.s.13. (E.) 22–3V.c.35.s.22.
„ in hands of purchasers, &c. after 1 November 1865, writ of extent or of diem clausit extremum or other process must be issued and registered - - - - (E) 28–9V.c.104. ss.48,49.
„ office for registration, and fees. *See* LAND, 8 (*c*).
„ saving for prerogative of Crown in respect of priority over other debtors - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.104.s.51.
„ vested in purchasers or mortgagees not liable to claim of Crown in respect of judgment, &c. against mortgagee previously paid off - - - - (E.) 18–9V.c.15.s.11.
„ discharge of, of debtor or accountant in hands of purchasers, mortgagees, or beneficial lessees - - (E.) 2–3V.c.11.ss.10,11.

---

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Crown Debtors Act, 1785") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title (Crown Debts Act, 1801") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Crown Debts and Judgments Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CROWN DEBT—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
Registration of quietus obtained by debtor or accountant - - (E.) 2–3V.c.11.s.9.
None but bonâ fide debts to be assigned to Crown by its debtors - - 7J1.c.15.
Provisions as to Crown receivers. *See* CROWN LANDS, **2, 3** (*g*).
See also BANKRUPTCY, **7**; EXCHEQUER; FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.; PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT; RECOGNIZANCES.

2. Special Discharges.
Exoneration of certain private estates from, since 1798(1) :—
Estates at Putney - - - - - - 46G3.c.131.
Estates of certain Grenada and St. Vincent traders - - - 46G3.c.157. 46G3.c.158. 48G3.c.135.
Estates of General de Lancey - - - - 47G3.sess.2.c.69. 51G3.c.102.
Abraham Goldsmid, merchant - - - - 52G3.c.75. 1G4.c.42.
Estates of certain contractors - - - - - - 55G3.c.195.
Manor of Dawlish - - - - - - 59G3.c.68.
Rectory of Caversham - - - - 1G4.c.114. 1–2G4.c.86.
Estates in Montgomeryshire - - - - - 7G4.c.12.
Estates of John Henry Tilson, Esq. - - - - - 7G4.c.28.

CROWN DEBT, SCOTLAND. *See* ARRESTMENT, S.; BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*j*); BOND, S.; CROWN DEBT; DANGER, AFFIDAVIT OF, S.; EXTENT, WRIT OF, S.; POINDINGS, S.; SESSION COURT, S., **6** (*b*); SHERIFF, S., **2** (*b*).

CROWN DEBT, IRELAND.
1829. 10G4.c.50.ss.133,134. (Custodiam Rents.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.55.ss.25,31. (Grants in Custodiam.)
1844. 7–8V.c.90. (Registration.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.120. (Registration.)
1850. 13–4V.c.72.s.60. (Registration.)
1850. 13–4V.c.74. (Fees and Stamp Duties.)
1865. 28–9V.c.88.ss.42,43. (Recorded Land.)
1871. 34–5V.c.72. (Registration.)
Proceedings for recovery of. *See* CROWN DEBT, **1**; SUPREME COURT, **6** (*a*) (iii); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*b*) (ii.).
Grant in custodiam of lands, &c. of debtor to Crown - - 5–6W4.c.55.ss.25,31.
Custodiam rents not affected by Crown Lands Act, 1829 - - 10G4.c.50.s.133.
" alienation of, prohibited - - - 10G4.c.50.s.134.
Crown judgments, recognisances, and other obligations and specialties not to affect lands as to purchasers or mortgagees after Nov. 1, 1844, unless registered - - - - - 7–8V.c.90.s.11.
Crown bonds or recognisances filed, and more than 20 years old, not to affect lands, &c. as to purchasers, &c. after Nov. 1, 1849, unless re-docketed - - - - - - - 11–2V.c.120.s.13.
Crown judgments more than 20 years old not to affect lands, as to purchasers, &c. after Aug. 14, 1871, unless re-docketed - - 34–5V.c.72.s.10.
Recognisance, Crown bond, &c. not to affect lands, &c. as to purchasers, &c., unless registered or re-registered within five years before conveyance, &c. - - - - - 34–5V.c.72.ss.11,12.
Discharge of lands of debtor or accountant, in hands of purchasers, &c. by certificate of Treasury - - - - 7–8V.c.90.ss.14,15.
Registration of quietus obtained by debtor or accountant - - 7–8V.c.90.s.13.
Certificate of existence of Crown bond, &c. to be lodged before registration - - - - - - 11–2V.c.120.s.12. 34–5V.c.72.s.22.
Entry of memorandum of satisfaction of judgment, or cancelling or vacate of Crown bond or recognisance - - - - 11–2V.c.120.s.10. 34–5V.c.72.s.20.
Not to be registered under Registration of Assurances of Lands Act - 13–4V.c.72.s.60.
Certificate of registry of Crown bond, &c., or of satisfaction, &c. - 13–4V.c.74.s.10.
General orders as to registration, &c. - - - - - 34–5V.c.72.s.9.
Books, duplicate books, indexes, and searches - - 7–8V.c.90.ss.11,12,17,21. 11–2V.c.120.ss.2,3,7,13. 34–5V.c.72.ss.2,9,10.
Requisitions for searches and duplicates; certificates and duplicates - - - - - - 34–5V.c.72.ss.3–7.sch.B.
Fees and stamp duties; payment of fees by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE, (*c*).) - - - 13–4V.c.74.ss.4,6,10.sch. 34–5V.c.72.ss.2,3,5,8,10,13.sch.C.
Provision for abolition, reduction, and revival of fees and stamp duties 11–2V.c.120.s.9. 34–5V.c.72.s.9.
Recognisance, Crown bond, &c. not to affect recorded land unless recorded; re-entry within five years - - - - - 28–9V.c 88.ss.42,43.
See also CROWN DEBT; FINES AND FORFEITURES, I.; RECOGNIZANCES, I.

(1) These are inserted as having been treated as Public Acts since the division of Acts by the Queen's Printers into Public, Local, and Personal Acts. *See* Preface.

Digitized by Google

CROWN DEBT, COLONIES.
Proof of, in suits relating to, by declaration - - - 5–6W4.c.62.17.
See also CROWN DEBT.
CROWN ESTATE PAVING ACT, 1851 (*see* WORKS, &c.; APPENDIX III., VI., VIII.) - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.95.
CROWN LANDS ACT, 1823.(1) (*See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.) - - 4G4.c.18.
CROWN LANDS (ALLOTMENTS) ACT,(1) 1831. (*See* COMMON, 4) - - 1–2W4.c.59.
CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES.
1305. 33Edw1.(*Ordin.For.*) (Demesne Lands.)
(2) *Prerog. Reg.* Stat. temp. incert. c. 17. (Construction of Grants.)
1514–5. 6H8.c.15. (Grants during Pleasure).
1535–6. 27H8.c.10.ss.10. (Alienation Fines.)
1541–2. 33H8.c.39.ss.43–9,52–7. (Grants; Rents; Receivers.)
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.2. (Receivers.)
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.20. (Recoveries.)
1543–4. 35H8.c.14. (Grants.)
1545. 37H8.c.20. (Grants.)
1549–50. 3–4Edw6.c.4. (Enrolled Grants.)
1571. 13Eliz.c.4. (Receivers.)
1571. 13Eliz.c.6. (Enrolled Grants.)
1584–5. 27Eliz.c.3. (Receivers.)
1609–10. 7J1.c.21. (Copyholds.)
1623–4. 21J1.c.25. (Nonpayment of Rent.)
1660. 12C.2.c.24. (Abolition of Wards and Liveries; Tenures.)
1688. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. (Forfeited Estates.)
1702.(3)(4)1A.c.1.ss.5–8. (Restriction on Alienation.)
1711.(5) 10A.c.28.ss.4,5. (Fee Farm Rents.)
1768–9. (E.) 9G3.c.16. (Nullum Tempus.)
1797–8. (E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.30,31. (Land Tax.)
1801–2. (E. S.) 42G3.c.116.ss.10,71, 131–9,141–7,149. (Land Tax Redemption.)
1808. (E. I.) 48G3.c.47.s.6. (Rents due from Incumbents.)
1811. (E.) 51G3.c.115. (Grants for Churches, &c.)
1819.(4) (E.) 59G3.c.94. (Forfeited Estates).
1825.(4) (E.) 6G4.c.17. (Forfeited Estates).
1829. (E.I.) 10G4.c.50.(4)(6) (General; Commissioners of Woods.)
1831. (E.) 1–2W4.c.32. (Game.)
1831–2. (E. I.) 2–3W4.c.1. (4)(5) (Commrs. of Woods; Enrolment.)
1831–2. (S.) 2–3W4.c.112. (4)(6) (Management.)
1833. (S.) 3–4W4c.69. (4)(6) (Management.)
1833. (E.) 3–4W4c.74.s.18. (Disentailing Deeds.)
1833. (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.86.(4) (Payment of Pensions.)
1833. (E.) 3–4W4.c.99.ss.12,13. (Quit Rents, &c.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4. (Declarations.)
1836. (E.) 6–7W4.c.71.s.13. (Tithe Commutation.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.2.(Surrender for Civil List.)
1840. 4–5V.c.40. (Mortgages.)
1841. (E.) 5V.c.1.(4)(6) (Copyholds.)
1842. 5–6V.c.94.ss.39–41. (Defence of the Realm.)
1844. 7–8V.c.1. (Mortgages.)
1844. 7–8V.c.89. (Audit.)
1845. 8–9V.c.99.(4)(6) (General.)
1845. (E.) 8–9V.c.118.ss.13,17. (Inclosure.)
1847–8.(4) 11–2V.c.102. (Mortgages; Report; Accounts.)
1849. 12–3V.c.89. (Treasury.)
1851. 14–5V.c.42.(4)(6) (Commrs. of Woods.)
1851.(7)(E.) 14–5V.c.46.s.3. (Copyholds.)
1852. 15–6V.c.62.(4)(6) (Management.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.56.(4)(6) (General.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.16.(4) (Forests.)
1856. 19–20V.c.43.(Annuities charged on.)
1857. (E.) 20–1V.c.31.s.5. (Exchange under Inclosure Acts.)
1859. (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.25. (Re-entry by Crown.)
1860. (E.) 23–4V.c.90.s.6. (Game.)
1861. (E.) 24–5V.c.62. (Nullum Tempus.)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.53.ss.114,140. (Land Registry.)
1863. 26–7V.c.112.s.21. (Telegraphs.)
1864. 27–8V.c.114.ss.35–41. (Improvement of Land.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.69.s.4. (Grants for Churches, &c.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.104.s.52. (Objections to Inquisition).
1866. 29–30V.c.39. (Audit.)
1866. 29–30V.c.62.(6) (Foreshores and General.)
1866. (E.) 29–30V.c.70. (Forest of Dean.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72.s.12. (Declaration of Office.)
1870. (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23. (Forfeited Estates.)
1873. 36–7V.c.36.(6) (General.)
1874. (S.) 37–8V.c.84.s.5. (Royal Palaces.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.87.ss.65,66. (Land Transfer.)
1879. 39–40V.c.18. (Forfeited Estates.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.73. (Thames Piers.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.32.s.8. (Office of Land Revenue Records, &c.)
1884. (E. I.) 47–8V.c.71. (Escheats.)
1884–5. (E. I.) 48–49V.c.79.(6)ss.4,5. (Copyholds, &c.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.s.34.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 17 Edw. 2. st. 1. c. 15. in Ruffhead.
(3) Stat. 1. c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("Crown Lands Act,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) c. 18. in Ruffhead.
(6) Collective title ("Crown Lands Act, 1829–94") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. to these Acts together with 5 & 6 Will. 4. c. 58.
(7) Short title ("Crown Lands Copyholds Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES—*cont.*

1891. (*I.*) 54–5V.c.66.ss.78,79. (Registration of Title.)
1892. 55–6V.c.43.ss.10,24. (Military Lands.)
1894. 57–8V.c.43.(1) (Management.)
1. Preliminary.
2. Crown Lands and Land Revenues Generally.
3. Management by Commissioners of Woods.
1894. 57–8V.c.46.ss.63–71,95,96,98. (Copyhold.)
1897. (E.) 60–1V.c.65.s.18. sch. 1. (Land Transfer.)
4. Supplemental Provisions.
5. Forests, Parks, and Chases.
6. Foreshores.
7. Forfeited and Escheated Estates.

1. Preliminary.

Duchy of Cornwall, lands of. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF; APPX. II.
Duchy of Lancaster, lands of. *See* LANCASTER, 2: APPX. III. (CROWN LANDS, (2)).
First fruits and tenths, provisions as to. *See* FIRST FRUITS.
Forfeited and escheated estates. *See* FORFEITURE; *and below*, 7; *and* APPX. III. (4).
Private property of Sovereign. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
Royal mines, provisions as to. *See* MINE, 1.
Vesting of certain lands in Crown. *See* COLLEGE, 1; HOSPITALLERS; RELIGIOUS HOUSE.

2. Crown Lands and Land Revenues Generally.

(a.) General Provisions.

Free chase and free warren in demesne lands - - 33Edw1.(*Ordin.For.*)
Reservation of knight's fees, advowsons, &c. on grants - - - - - - (1) *Prerog.Reg.*Stat.temp.incert.c.17.
Grant during pleasure, effect of subsequent grant on - - - - 6H8.c.15.
Grant and tenure of lands of small value, houses, and tenements - - 35H8.c.14. 37H8.c.20. 12C2.c.24.
Enrolment of grants *see also below*, 3 (*h*)) - - - - 33H8.c.39.s.47.
Exemplification or constat of enrolment of patent, protection of patentees and their grantees by - - - - - - - - 3–4Edw6.c.4. 13Eliz.c.6.
Recovery or disentailing deed not to bind heirs in tail, where reversion in Crown - - - - - - - 34–5H8.c.20. (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.s.18.
Fines on alienation, reliefs, heriots, reservation of, under Statute of Uses 27H8.c.10.s.10.
Fines for non-payment of rents reserved; recovery of rents, &c. - 33H8.c.39.ss.43,44.
Receivers and collectors:—
receipts by, for annuities, rents, &c. - - - - - 33H8.c.39.ss.45,46.
audit of accounts of; payment of sums due; penalty for concealment; liability of lands, heirs and representatives of 33H8.c.39.ss.48,49,52–7. 34–5H8.c.2. 13Eliz.c.4. 27Eliz.c.3.

See also 3 (*g*); *and* CROWN DEBT, 1.

Forfeiture for non-payment of rent, &c., restrictions on enforcement of, by Crown or grantee - - - - - - - - - 21J1.c.25.
Copyholds, confirmation of decrees concerning, and tenure of - - 7J1.c.21.
Wardships and liveries, fines and seizures for alienation, tenure by knight service, &c., abolition of; and conversion of tenures into free and common socage; savings - - - - - - 12C2.c.24.ss.1–7.
Limitation of time for recovery of manors, lands, tithes, rents by Crown - - - - - - - - - - (E.)9G3.c.16. (E.)24–5V.c.62.
Incumbent not liable for rent due from predecessor - - (E. I.) 48G3.c.47.s.6.
Exercise of right of re-entry by Crown without inquisition taken, or actual re-entry - - - - - - - (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.25.
Objection in Exch. to inquisition finding title in Crown or Duchy of Cornwall - - - - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.104.s.52.
Grant for military purposes of leases by Commissioners of Woods - 55–6V.c.43.s.10.
Continuance of proceedings as to lands on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
Crown suits, provisions as to, and as to costs. *See* CROWN SUIT.
Rules of Court as to proceedings by and against Crown. *See* SUPREME COURT, 6 (*a*) (iii.), (*b*) (ii.).

(b.) Restriction on Alienation.

Grants by CROWN, except of advowsons, restricted; saving for certain leases and grants; provisions as to rents to be reserved on leases - - - - - - - - - (2)1A.c.1.ss.5–8. (I.) 10G4.c.50.s.127. 1–2V.c.2.ss.1,2.
Grants for church or parsonage house, churchyard, glebe, or school (*see also* COMMON, 1; LANCASTER, 2) - - - (E.) 51G3.c.115. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.45. (E.) 28–9V.c.69.s.4.
Prohibition of purchase of or loan on Crown lands and revenues by Bank of England. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND.

(1) Collective title ("Crown Lands Act, 1829–94") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. to these Acts together with 5 & 6 Will 4. c. 58.
(2) 17 Edw. 2. stat. 1. c. 15. in Ruffhead. (3) Stat. 1. c. 7. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES—*cont.*

2. Crown Lands and Land Revenues Generally—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Surrender of Hereditary Revenues.*

Surrender of hereditary revenues by Crown, and grant of civil list - - 1–2V.c.2.

Management of land revenues by Commissioners of Woods, &c. *See below*, 3, 4; CROWN LANDS, S., 2; CROWN LANDS, I.

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Fee farm rents purchased from trustees for sale, description of, in deeds, &c. - - - - - - (1)10A.c.28.ss.4,5.

Game Acts, rights of Crown not affected by - - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.8,9,35.

Crown manors, right to game on wastes of - - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.10.
(E.) 23–4V.c.90.s.6.

" appointment of gamekeepers on (*see also below*, 3 (*d*); *and* LANCASTER, 2) - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.13,14,16.
(E.) 23–4V.c.90.s.6.

Land tax—

allowance to tenants in respect of, by receivers of fee farm rents (E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.30,31.

redemption of, by tenants under Crown, not allowed - - (E. S.) 42G3.c.116.s.10.

" sale and enfranchisement for, of manors, lands, &c. where Crown entitled in remainder - - - - (E. S.) 42G3.c.116.s.71.

" charged on lands, &c. of Crown or Duchy of Lancaster or Cornwall; purchase of, redeemed by others; compensation to tenants redeeming (*see also* LAND TAX 3 (*a*)) - - - - (E. S.) 42G3.c.116.ss.131–9, 141–7,149.
(E.) 10G4.c.50.ss.57–60,108.
(S.) 3–4W4.c.69.ss.2,3.
(E. S.) 8–9V.c.99.s.9.

Acts of a local nature relating to Crown lands. *See* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS).

Chelsea Hospital, grant of certain lands to. *See* CHELSEA HOSPITAL, 1.

Greenwich Hospital, grant of certain lands to. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*b*) (1).

Inclosure of lands for employment of poor, site of workhouse, &c. *See* COMMON, 4 (*a*); POOR, 1 (*b*).

3. Management by Commissioners of Woods.

(*a.*) *Lands and Revenues managed by Commissioners.*

Continuance of Acts as to management of hereditary revenue - 1–2V.c.2.ss.1,2.

Possessions and land revenues (except advowsons) within survey of Court of Exch. in E., and in Ireland, Man, and Alderney, management of, by Commrs. of Woods, &c. - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.8.
(E. I.) 2–3W4.c.1.ss.1,8–10.
14–5V.c.42.ss.1,2.

Forests, parks, chases, warrens, vesting in Commissioners of powers of wardens, &c. of - - - - (E.) 10G4.c.50.s.95.
(E.) 2–3W4.c.1.ss.1,10.
14–5V.c.42.ss.1,2.

Crown lands and revenues in Scotland, transfer of management, of, to Commissioners - - - - (S.) 2–3W4.c.112.
(S.) 3–4W4.s.69.ss.2,3.
14–5V.c.42.ss.1,2.

Crown quit rents and fines on alienation; collection by Commissioners; remission by Treasury - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.99.ss.12,13.
14–5V.c.42.ss.1,2.

(*b.*) *Commissioners; Powers of Treasury.*

Commissioners of Woods, Forests, and Land Revenues :—

appointment, tenure, powers, protection, and salaries of; declaration of office by; disqualification for House of Commons - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.8,11,16,17,95,117.
(E. I.) 2–3W4.c.1.ss.1,7–10.
(S.) 2–3W4.c.112.
(S.) 3–4W4.c.69.ss.2,3,17.
14–5V.c.42.ss.1–4,10,23.
31–2V.c.72.s.12.

assignment of separate duties and offices to, by Treasury; validity of acts of one of - - - - - - 14–5V.c.42.ss.5,32.
15–6V.c.62.s.1.
48–9V.c.79.s.5.
57–8V.c.43.s.9.

obedience of, to orders of Treasury - - - - 14–5V.c.42.ss.32,33.

provision for substitution of surveyor-general for, and appointment of itinerant surveyor - - - - 14–5V.c.42.ss.11–4.

Commissioners of Works and Public Buildings, appointment of, and transfer of certain powers to. *See* WORKS.

Treasury, exercise of powers by two commissioners of - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.16.
(S.) 3–4W4.c.69.ss.2,3.
12–3V.c.89.

Declarations substituted for oaths under Acts relating to Commrs. - 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4.

(*c.*) *Officers.*

Clerks, receivers, surveyors, and other officers, appointment, removal, and salaries of; declaration of office by (*see also below* (*d*), (*g*)) - - - - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.12,13.
(E. I.) 2–3W4.c.1.ss.1,8,9.
(S.) 3–4W4.c.69.ss.2,3.
14–5V.c.42.ss.4,7.
31–2V.c.72.s.12.

Offices, abolition of, by Treasury - - - - 14–5V.c.42.s.8.

Stewards of hundreds and manors, gamekeepers, &c. *See below* (*d*).

(1) c. 18 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES—*cont.*
3. Management by Commissioners of Woods—*cont.*

(d.) Management.

Appointment, powers, &c. of stewards of hundreds, manors, &c., and forest officers; appointment and powers of gamekeepers; grant of licences to hunt, hawk, fish, and fowl — (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.14. (E.) 1-2W4.c.32.ss.8-10, 13,14,16. (S.) 3-4W4.c.69.ss.2,3. (E.) 23-4V.c.90.s.6.

Leases, sales, exchanges, enfranchisements, purchases, provisions as to; surveys; recovery of rents; interest on and composition for rents — (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.22-35,42-4, 46-56,60-2,73,74,90,91,93. 8-9V.c.99.ss.4-8. 11-2V.c.102.s.9. 15-6V.c.62.ss.2,5. 57-8V.c.43.s.7.

Mining leases, length of, and rents on — (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.22,33. 36-7V.c.36.s.4.

„ fines on — 29-30V.c.62.s.3.

Acceptance of new lease to operate as surrender of old lease — 57-8V.c.43.s.6.

Copyhold lands, purchase, sale, lease and exchange of; vesting of, in trustees — (E.) 5V.c.1.ss.5-7. (E.) 14-5V.c.46.s.3.

Manors and copyholds, further provisions as to. *See below*, 2.

Rents, manorial and forestal rights, &c., sale of; extinguishment or continuance; recovery — (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.36-41.

Apportionment of rentcharges — 15-6V.c.62.ss.3,4.

Markets or fairs, abandonment, suspension, or release of collection of tolls of — 15-6V.c.62.s.6.

Donations out of income for religious and educational purposes, &c. — 57-8V.c.43.s.5.

Pensions formerly charged on civil list, payment of — (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.86.

„ charged on land revenues:—

„ payable to ecclesiastical or collegiate corporations, provision for redemption of — (E.) 16-7V.c.56.ss. 1-3

„ date of payment of — (E.) 16-7V.c.56.s.4.

„ transfer of, to Consolidated Fund. *See below*, 6.

Release of irrecoverable debts — 16-7V.c.56.s.5. (S.) 57-8V.c.43.s.11.

„ water rights — 57-8V.c.43.s.8.

See also below, 4.

(e.) Mortgages.

Borrowing on security of revenues for discharge of debts; repayment to revenues of money borrowed thereon for metropolitan improvements — 4-5V.c.40. 7-8V.c.1. 11-2V.c.102.ss.6,7. 14-5V.c.42.s.3.

(f.) Arbitration and Settlement of Disputes.

Arbitration and settlement of disputes as to property, boundaries, forestal rights, &c.; enrolment and proof of awards, &c. (*see also below* (*h*)) — (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.94. (S.) 3-4W4.c.69.ss.3,4. 16-7V.c.56.s.5. (S.) 57-8V.c.43.s.11.

Power of arbitrator to summon witnesses, &c. — 29-30V.c.62.ss.26-9.

(g.) Receivers.

Appointment of. *See above* (*c*).

Qualification and residence of — (E.) 10G4.c.50.ss.80,85.

Security by (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICER) — (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.85. (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.1.s.9.

Accounts of, rendering, verification, and examination of; discharges to — (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.81-3. 5-6W4.c.62.ss.2-4.

Payment of balances by; interest on balances — (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.84.

See also above, 2 (*a*); *and* CROWN DEBT, 1.

(h.) Office of Land Revenue Records, &c.; Enrolment of Deeds, &c.

Enrolment of deeds, &c., in court rolls on enfranchisement or sale of manorial rights (*see also below*, 4) — (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.69.

Office of Land Revenue Records and Enrolments:—

providing of; keeper of; expenses — (E.) 2-3W4.c.1.ss.15-9.

removal of records of former offices to — (E.) 2-3W4.c.1.s.20.

Provision for new office — (E.) 45-6V.c.32.s.8.

Enrolment of deeds, &c.; preservation of minutes of deeds, &c., in office of Commissioners; memorandum or certificate of enrolment, how far evidence; signature; admission of certified copies of deposited documents in evidence; penalty for false certificate — (E.) 10G4.c.50.ss.63,85,94. (E.) 2-3W4.c.1.ss.21-3,26-8. (E.) 5V.c.1.s.6. (E.) 14-5V.c.42.s.6. (E.) 15-6V.c.62.ss.3,4,8. (E.) 16-7V.c.56.ss.2,5. (E.) 57-8V.c.43.s.10. 57-8V.c.46.s.71.

Digitized by Google

CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES—*cont.*
3. Management by Commissioners of Woods—*cont.*
(*k.*) *Office of Land Revenue Records, &c.; Enrolment of Deeds, &c.*—cont.
Effect of enrolment in office of Land Revenue Records, &c. - (E.) 16-7V.c.56.s.6.
Fees for enrolment, searches, office copies (*see also below* (*m*)) (E.) 2-3W4.c.1.s.23. (E.) 14-5V.c.42.s.6. (E.) 15-6V.c.62.s.7. (E.) 57-8V.c.46.s.71(7).
Account of fees, &c.; application of surplus - - - (E.) 2-3W4.c.1.s.29.
(*i.*) *Application of Capital and Income.*
Sale and exchange, application of proceeds of - - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.108.
Investments; application of capital and income - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.109-12. 57-8V.c.43.ss.1,4.
Charge of costs of, and compensation for, improvements on capital; repayment out of income - - - - (E.) 29-30V.c.62.s.1. (E.) 38-9V.c.92.s.45. 57-8V.c.43.s.2.
Capitalization of moiety of income of mines, &c. - - - 57-8V.c.43.s.3.
Payment out of income of ancient grants, &c. formerly charged on civil list - - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.86. 1-2V.c.2.s.1.
Payment of income to Consolidated Fund during H.M.'s life, and then to Sovereign - - - - - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.113. (S.) 3-4W4.c.69.s.16 1-2V.c.2.s.2.
Revenues, on resumption by Crown, chargeable with:—
sums expended for improvements - - - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.114.
repayment of annuity charged on revenues, and redeemed out of Consolidated Fund - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.43.
Discharge of debt to Consolidated Fund. *See below*, 6.
(*k.*) *Accounts and Audit (and see above*, (*g*)).
Accounts at banks, keeping of, payments to, and drafts on (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.117-23. (S.) 3-4W4.c.69.s.7.
Receipts, payments, accounts, drafts, regulations of Treasury as to 11-2V.c.102.ss.9,10. 14-5V.c.42.ss.35,36.
Forgery of drafts, powers of attorney, &c. - - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.124. (S.) 3-4W4.c.69.ss.2,3.
Audit of accounts by Comptroller and Auditor-General - - 7-8V.c.89. 14-5V.c.42.ss.36,37. 29-30V.c.39.
Custody of audited accounts - - - - - - 7-8V.c.89.s.2.
Rents specified in recorded accounts deemed duly in charge - - 7-8V.c.89.s.3.
Abstracts of accounts, transmission of, to Comptroller-General; examination of, and laying before Parliament - - - 14-5V.c.42.s.37. 29-30V.c.39.s.46.
(*l.*) *Annual Report.*
Making, date, and contents of; presentation of, to Crown and Parliament - - - - - - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.125. (S.) 3-4W4.c.69.ss.2,3. 11-2V.c.102.s.8.
Printed copies of, how far admissible in evidence - - - 36-7V.c.36.s.6.
(*m.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Verification of accounts, surveys, &c., by oath or declaration (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.82,83. 5-6W4.c.62.ss.2,4.
Notices, claims, and entries - - - - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.92.
Stamp duty and auction duty, exemption from - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.77,78. *but see* - 33-4V.c.97.s.5.
Fees on assignment of leases, and on searches, payment of, and accounting for (*see also above* (*k*)) - - - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.76.
Saving of rights of appointment to offices, rights under grants, &c. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.135. (S.) 3-4W4.c.69.s.21. 14-5V.c.42.s.40. 36-7V.c.36.s.7.
4. Supplemental Provisions (*applying to Lands of Crown and Duchies of Lancaster and Cornwall*).
Proceedings to determine compensation in certain enfranchisements - - - - - - - - (E.) 57-8V.c.46.s.68.
Voluntary enfranchisement under Copyhold Act in certain cases - (E.) 57-8V.c.46.s.69.
" " in case of manors held in joint tenancy with Crown - - - (E.) 57-8V.c.46.s.70.
Enrolment of instruments - - - - - (E.) 57-8V.c.46.s.71.
Compulsory provisions of Act not to apply - - - (E.) 57-8V.c.46.s.96(*b*).
Copyhold Act not to apply, except as provided - - (E.) 57-8V.c.46.s.95(*f*).
Copyhold manors and lands of Crown or Duchy of Lancaster:
Application to, of provisions of Copyhold Acts, as to—
grants of rights of way, &c. by tenants to lords for mining purposes - - - - - (E.) 57-8V.c.46.s.98(1)(*a*),(2).
partition by courts of equity - - - - - - (E.) 57-8V.c.46.s.98(1)(*f*).

Digitized by Google

CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES—*cont.*
4. Supplemental Provisions—*cont.*
Copyhold manors and lands of Crown or Duchy of Lancaster—*cont.*
Application to, of provisions of Copyhold Acts, as to—*cont.*
holding courts, though no tenants present - (E.) 57–8V.c.46.s.98(1)(*b*).
grants and admissions out of manor and out of court - (E.) 57–8V.c.46.s.98(1)(*c*).
entry of surrenders, grants, wills, &c. on court rolls - (E.) 57–8V.c.46.s.98(1)(*e*).
validity of admission without presentment of homage - (E.) 57–8V.c.46.s.98(1)(*d*).
Reference of differences as to enfranchisement - - (E.) 57–8V.c.46.s.95(*f*)(*g*).
Copyhold Act, dealings under, with manors belonging to Crown in remainder, and lands held thereof - (E.) 57–8V.c.46.s.68.
Execution, enrolment, effect, and proof, of deed of enfranchisement - (E.) 57–8V.c.46.s.71.
Provisions on sale of freehold to tenant - (E. I.) 48–9V.c.79.s.4.
Defence Acts:
Provisions as to lands of Crown or Duchy of Lancaster or Cornwall set apart for public service under - 5–6V.c.94.ss.39–41.
Improvement of Land Act, consents to works under, affecting lands of Crown or duchies - 27–8V.c.114.ss.35–41.
Inclosure Acts:
Who to act under, as to lands of Crown or Duchy of Lancaster - (E.) 8–9V.c.118.s.17.
or Cornwall - (E.) 14–5V.c.42.s.2.
Exchange under, where Crown interested in remainder, &c. - (E.) 20–1V.c.31.s.5.
Representation of owner of lands of Crown or Duchy of Lancaster or Cornwall:
For purposes of Land Registry Act, 1862 - (E.) 25–6V.c.53.ss.114,140.
„ Local Registration of Title Act, 1891 - (I.) 54–5V.c.66.s.78.
„ Land Transfer Act, 1875 - (E.) 38–9V.c.87.ss.65,66. 60–1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1.
Telegraph Acts, consent of Commissioners of Woods to works affecting Crown lands under - 26–7V.c.112.s.21.
Tithe Commutation Acts:
Who to act as owner under, where land or tithes belong to Crown or Duchy of Lancaster or Cornwall - (E.) 6–7W4.c.71.s.13. (E.) 14–5V.c.42.s.2.
Volunteer corps, grant to, of licence to use lands of Crown or duchies - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.35.
Agricultural Holdings Act, 1883, application of, to lands of Crown and duchies.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3 (*e*); LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 1 (*e*).

5. Forests, Parks, and Chases.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

General provisions as to. *See* FOREST.
Management of, by Commissioners of Woods, &c. *See above*, 3.
Game, right to - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.8,10. (E.) 23–4V.c.90.s.6.
„ trespassing in search of (*see also* GAME, 3 (*b*)) - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.30–6.
Leases, sales, exchanges, restrictions on - (E.) 10G4.c.50.ss.25,34,42.
„ for making railways, and working slate, coal, &c. - (E.) 10G4.c.50.ss.97,99.
Sale and exchange of certain forest lands and rights - (E.) 10G4.c.50.s.98.
Application of moneys arising from sales, exchanges, &c. - (E.) 10G4.c.50.s.107.
Materials for highways, &c., restriction on taking - (E.) 10G4.c.50.s.106.
Encroachments, inquiries into, by verderers, in courts of attachment; fines for, and abatement of - (E.) 10G4.c.50.s.100.
Encroachments, compensation for relinquishment of, or leases to persons in possession of - (E.) 10G4.c.50.s.96.
Courts of attachment, officers of, and fines on forest officers by (E.) 10G4.c.50.ss.101,102.
Penalties, recovery of, before verderers, justices, &c. - (E.) 10G4.c.50.ss.103–5.

(*b.*) *Local.*

Certain royal parks and palaces, &c., transfer of management of, to Commissioners of Works - 14–5V.c.42.ss.22,23. (S.) 37–8V.c.84.s.5.
Royal parks, grant for military purposes of leases of by Commissioners of Works - 55–6V.c.43.s.10.
New Forest: saving for under Military Lands Act - 55–6V.c.43.s.24.
Forest of Dean and New Forest:
Inclosure Acts not applicable to - (E.) 8–9V.c.118.s.13.
Grant of licences to hunt, hawk, fish, and fowl in - (E.) 29–30V.c.62.s.5.
Forest of Dean, &c., extension of leasing powers to parts of - (E.) 18–9V.c.16.
„ inclosure of part of - (E.) 29–30V.c.70.
Epping Forest, transfer to Commissioners of Works of management of forestal rights in - (E.) 29–30V.c.62.s.6.
Acts of a local nature relating to forests. *See* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS, (3).)

6. Foreshores.

Leases of shore of sea or navigable river, or land derelict or gained from sea or river - 8–9V.c.99.ss.1,2. 14–5V.c.42.s.2. 29–30V.c.62.ss.7,8,17–24.

Digitized by Google

CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES—*cont.*

6. Foreshores—*cont.*

Board of Trade, transfer of management of Crown foreshore to - 29–30V.c.62.s.7.
„ Powers of; execution of deeds - - - 29–30V.c.62.ss.8,9.
Application of provisions as to receivers, recovery of rents, notices, claims, entries, arbitration and settlement of disputes, release of irrecoverable debts - - - - - 10G4.c.50.ss.74,77, 81–5,90–4. 16–7V.c.56.s.5. 29–30V.c.62.ss.10,11.
Powers of arbitrators - - - - - - 29–30V.c.62.ss.26–9.
Income, payment of, to Consolidated Fund - - - 29–30V.c.62.s.12.
Capital, application of, to reduction of National Debt - - 29–30V.c.62.s.13.
Compensation for transfer; release of debt and transfer of pensions, &c. to Consolidated Fund - - - - 29–30V.c.62.ss.14,15. 52–3V.c.42.s.34.
In county palatine of Durham. *See* DURHAM, **1.**
Saving for foreshores of Thames, Tees, &c., or adjoining property of Crown or Government - - - - - 29–30V.c.62.ss.17–20, sch.1.
Saving for user for Crown salmon fisheries - - - - 29–30V.c.62.s.20.
Exception, and working of mines, &c. under foreshore; protection of piers, &c., and public safety - - - - 29–30V.c.62.ss.21–4.
Powers of Crown not increased; savings - - - 29–30V.c.62.ss.25,31.
Notice to Board of Trade, &c. on application to register lands below high-water mark under Land Transfer Acts - - (E.) 38–9V.c.87.s.66. 60–1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1.
„ „ on Local Registration of Title (I.) Act 54–5V.c.66.s.79.
Thames, payments by Conservators of, to Commissioners, for piers, &c., in bed or on shore of - - - - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.78.
Consents on behalf of Crown and duchies of Lancaster and Cornwall to provisional orders as to oyster fisheries, &c., affecting foreshores. *See* FISHERY, **1** (*f*) (1).
Provisions as to inquiries and consents as to water on shore of sea or tidal river. *See* ADMIRALTY, **2, 4**; BOARD OF TRADE, **2**; DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, **6** (*e*), (*g*); HARBOUR, **1** (*b*) (1), **2** (*a*); NAVIGATION; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; RAILWAY, **2** (*b*), **3** (*f*); RAILWAY, S., **2** (*b*), **3** (*f*); TELEGRAPH, **2, 6, 7.**

7. Forfeited and Escheated Estates.

Forfeiture and escheat of lands to Crown, provisions as to. *See* ESCHEAT; FORFEITURES, **2, 3, 4.**
Mortmain, forfeiture of lands aliened in. *See* MORTMAIN, **1.**
Grant of forfeiture before conviction, bad - - - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
Exercise of right of re-entry by Crown without inquisition taken or office found, or actual re-entry - - - - (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.25.
Objection to inquisition finding title in Crown or Duke of Cornwall - - - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.104.s.52.
Estates vested in Crown or Duchy of Lancaster by escheat or forfeiture, restoration or execution of trusts of, provision for debts and family of former owners of, and rewards for discovery of - - - - - (1)1A.c.1.s.8. (E.) 59G3.c.94. (E.) 6G4.c.17. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.126,127. 1–2V.c.2.ss.1,12.
Disposal, under Treasury rules, of property accruing to Crown by forfeiture or under prerogative, and vested in Treasury solicitor - 39–40V.c.18.
Conviction or attainder for treason or felony not to cause forfeiture - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.1.
Administration of property of person convicted of treason or felony (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.
Application of law of escheat to equitable interests, &c. - - (E. I.) 47–8V.c.71.s.4.
Power of court to sell interest in real estate to which Crown appears entitled in action - - - - - (E. I.) 47–8V.c.71.s.5.
Power to waive right of Crown in respect of real estate of person dying intestate and without heir - - - (E. I.) 47–8V.c.71.ss.6,7.
Application of Act of 1884 to Duchy of Lancaster - - - 47–8V.c.71.s.8.
Acts relating to forfeited estates. *See* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS, (4)).
Forfeited and escheated estates in Scotland, provisions as to. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., **5**; *and* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS, (4)).
Rules for procedure on inquiries into title of Crown, &c. *See* ESCHEAT.

CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES, SCOTLAND.

1706–7.(2) 6A.c.53. (Court of Exchequer and General.)
1746–7. 20G2.c.50.ss.2,14,15. (Tenures; Sale of Tailzied Estates to Crown.)
1746–7. 20G2.c.51.ss.2,3. (Sale of Tailzied Estates to Crown.)
1831–2.(3) 2–3W4.c.112. (Management.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.13. (Powers of Treasury.)
1833.(3) 3–4W4.c.69. (Management.)
1835.(3)5–6W4.c.58.s.1.(Forfeited Estates.)
1837–8.(4) 1–2V.c.2.ss.1,2,12. (Surrender for Civil List.)

(1) Stat. 2. c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(2) c. 26. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Crown Lands (S.) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Civil List Act, 1837 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1852. 15–6V.c.62.s.11. (Registration of Deeds.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.93.s.27. (Burgh Harbours.)
1856. 19-20V.c.56.s.1. (Exchequer Court, S.)
1857.(1) 20–1V.c.44. (Suits by Lord Advocate.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.101.ss.66,69,88. (Crown Writs.)
1873. 36–7V.c.36.s.5. (Registration of Deeds.)
1874. 37–8V.c.94.s.59. (Conveyancing.)

1. General Provisions.
2. Management by Commissioners of Woods.
3. Forests, Parks, and Chases.
4. Foreshores.
5. Forfeited and Escheated Estates.

1. General Provisions.

Court of Exchequer:
Establishment of — (1)6A.c.53.
Jurisdiction of, and procedure in, as to lands, &c., belonging to Crown by prerogative, forfeiture, &c. — (1)6A.c.53.ss.7,10,18,19.
Registration of baronies and lands, and passing of signatures, gifts, &c. in — (1)6A.c.53.s.27.
Transfer of powers of, as to management of Crown lands and revenues, to Commissioners of Woods, &c. — 2-3W4.c.112.
Transfer of certain powers of, as to Crown revenues, to Treasury — 3-4W4.c.13.
Abolition of, and transfer of jurisdiction to Court of Session — 19–20V.c.56.s.1.
Court of Session:
Trial in, of titles to Crown lands and casualties — (1)6A.c.53.s.30.
Transfer of jurisdiction of Court of Exchequer to — 19–20V.c.56.s.1.
Securities to Crown, taking and enforcement of — (1)6A.c.53.ss.11,12. 3-4W4.c.13.
Accountants to Crown, liability of estates of — (1)6A.c.53.ss.12,13.
Auditors of Crown revenues, oath of; examination of accounts of; process against — (1)6A.c.53.s.17. 3-4W4.c.13.
Treasury, powers of, as to Crown revenues (*see also below*, 5) — (1)6A.c.53.s.21. 3-4W4.c.13.
Tailzied estates in Highlands, sale of, to Crown; restriction on alienation by Crown; leases — 20G2.c.50.ss.14,15. 20G2.c.51.ss.2–8.
Jus coronæ, saving for — 37–8V.c.94.s.59.
Acts of a local nature as to Crown lands. *See* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS, (1)).
Crown suits, provisions as to. *See* CROWN SUIT, S.
Lands held by Crown. *See* CHANCERY, S.; CROWN WRIT, S.; LAND, S., 4 (*d*).
Private property of Sovereign. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.

2. Management by Commissioners of Woods.

(*a.*) *Land and Revenues managed by Commissioners.*
Transfer, by Treasury warrant, of management of lands, &c. belonging to Crown by prerogative, &c., to Commissioners of Woods — 2-3W4.c.112. 3-4W4.c.69.
Collection of retour duties, casualties, &c., belonging to land revenues and Prince and Steward of Scotland — 3-4W4.c.69.s.19.
Management of Property of Prince and Steward of Scotland — 3-4W4.c.69.s.20.
Transfer of certain royal palaces to Commrs. of Works. *See* WORKS.
(*b.*) *Commissioners; Powers of Treasury.* *See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*b*).
(*c.*) *Officers.* *See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*c*), (*d*).
(*d.*) *Management* (*see* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*d*)).
Application to Scotland of provisions of 10 Geo. 4. c. 50. as to management of lands and revenues in England — 3-4W4.c.69.ss.2,3. 1-2V.c.2.s.1.
Application of Acts to property of Prince and Steward of Scotland — 3-4W4.c.69.s.20.
Teinds, casualties, &c., sale of, to vassals; conversion of holdings into blench holdings — 3-4W4.c.69.s.5.
" " affecting entailed estates, sale of — 3-4W4.c.69.s.6.
Conveyances, execution and effect of — 3-4W4.c.69.s.4.
(*e.*) *Mortgages.* *See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*e*).
(*f.*) *Arbitration and Settlement of Disputes.* *See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*f*).
(*g.*) *Receivers.* *See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*g*).
(*h.*) *Registration of Deeds, &c.*
Registration of deeds, &c. in Chancery of Scotland; preservation of minutes by Commissioners — 3-4W4.c.69.ss.3,4,7. 15-6V.c.62.s.11.
Effect of deeds registered in Chancery; admission in evidence of deeds, duplicates, and copies — 3-4W4.c.69.ss.4,8,9. 15-6V.c.62.s.11.
Entry of memoranda of deeds in register of sasines — 3-4W4.c.69.s.10.
Record of copies, &c. of registered deeds in books of council and session; issue of extracts, copies, &c. — 36-7V.c.36.s.5.

---

(1) Short title ("Crown Suits (S.) Act, 1857") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) c. 26 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

2. Management by Commissioners of Woods—*cont.*

(*i.*) *Application of Capital and Income* (*and see* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*i*)).

Application of proceeds of sale, &c. - - - - - 3–4W4.c.69.s.11.
Investments; application of capital and income - - - 3–4W4.c.69.ss.12–5.
Payment of income to Consolidated Fund during Sovereign's life, and then to successor - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.69.s.16. 1–2V.c.2.s.2.
Application of income of property of Prince and Steward - - 3–4W4.c.69.s.20.

(*k.*) *Accounts and Audit* (*see* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*k*)).

Accounts with chartered banks - - - - - 3–4W4.c.69.s.17.

(*l.*) *Annual Report. See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*l*).

(*m.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Crown writs or charters, provisions as to. *See* CROWN WRIT, S.
Notice to Commissioners, and appearance, on application for rectification of Crown writ - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.66.
Composition for duties payable to Crown on Crown writ - - 31–2V.c.101.s.69.
Consent to charter or writ of novodamus, &c. - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.88.
Application of Conveyancing Act to lands held of Crown or Prince of S. 37–8V.c.94.s.59.
Consent to purchase of Crown lands or rights under Burgh Harbours Act; savings of rights of Crown - - - - - 16–7V.c.93.s.27.
Suits by and against Commissioners in name of Lord Advocate; service of process - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.69.s.22. 20–1V.c.44.
Saving for rights of Crown, Treasury, and grantees, as to appointments 3–4W4.c.69.s.21.
See also CROWN LANDS, 3 (*m*), 5.

3. Forests, Parks, and Chases. *See* CROWN LANDS, 5.

4. Foreshores. *See* CROWN LANDS, 6.

5. Forfeited and Escheated Estates.

Recovery and management by Treasury of rights of Crown as ultimus hæres, or by reason of bastardy or forfeiture - - - - 5–6W4.c.58.s.1. 1–2V.c.2.ss.1,12.
Jus coronæ, saving for, under Conveyancing Act - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.59.
Acts as to forfeited estates. *See* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS, (4)).
Court of Exchequer, jurisdiction of as to forfeitures. *See above*, 1.
Further provision as to forfeited estates. *See* CROWN LANDS, 7.

CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES, IRELAND.

1808.(1) 48G3.c.47. (Nullum Tempus.)
1822.(2) 3G4.c.63.ss.12,13. (Quit Rents sold.)
1829.(3) 10G4.c.50. (General.)
1837–8.(4) 1–2V.c.2.ss.1,12. (Management.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.47.s.8. (Evictions.)
1852–3.(3) 16–7V.c.56.s.5. (Enrolment of Deeds.)
1854. 17–8V.c.68. (Application of Proceeds of Sale.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.72.ss.62,68. (Landed Estates Court.)
1860. 23–4V.c.42. (Phœnix Park.)
1876. 39–40V.c.37. (Nullum Tempus.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49.s.38. (Apportionment of Crown Rents.)
1894. 57–8V.c.43.s.12. (Management.)

Limitation of time for recovery of manors, lands, tithes, rents, by Crown - 48G3.c.47. 39–40V.c.37.
Incumbent not liable for arrears of rent due from predecessor - - 48G3.c.47.s.6.
Crown possessions and land revenues:
restriction on alienation of - - - - - - 10G4.c.50.s.127. 1–2V.c.2.s.1.
management of, by Commissioners of Woods. *See* CROWN LANDS, 3, 4.
Regulations as to evictions - - - - - - 11–2V.c.47.s.8.
Quit rents:
sale of. *See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*d*).
payment of, to purchasers; recovery of; proof of title to - - 3G4.c.63.ss.12,13.
recovery by purchasers of fees payable in respect of - - - 10G4.c.50.s.37.
Discharge of lands subject with other lands to entire rents, on purchase and extinguishment of apportioned parts - - - 10G4.c.50.s.38
Saving for and apportionment of Crown rents, or purchase of interest of Crown, on proceedings in Landed Estates Court - 21–2V.c.72.ss.62,68 57–8V.c.43.s.12.
Apportionment of Crown rents, on sales of holdings to tenants - - 44–5V.c.49.s.38.
Receivers:
general provisions as to. *See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*c*), (*g*).
receipts by, for rents; fees for receipts - - - - 10G4.c.50.s.86,87.
entry of receipts by, and return to Record Office - - - 10G4.c.50.s.88.
collectors of Excise to act as, until receivers appointed - - 10G4.c.50.s.89.
Enrolment and proof of deeds, provisions as to; enrolment in Office of Record as effectual as enrolment in courts at Dublin or registry office - - - - - - - - - - 10G4.c.50.ss.45. 70–2,85,94. 16–7V.c.56.s.5.

(1) Short title ("Crown Claims Limitation (I.) Act, 1808") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Crown Lands (I.) Act, 1822") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Crown Lands Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Civil List Act, 1837") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.

Digitized by Google

CROWN LANDS AND LAND REVENUES, IRELAND—*cont.*
Abolished offices, custody of records of - - - - 10G4.c.50.s.132.
Application of certain moneys arising from sales - - - - 17–8V.c.68.
Provisions as to management not to apply to lands seized on writs of outlawry, custodiam rents, fines on writs of entry, &c., or lighthouse duties - - - - - - 10G4.c.50.s.133.
Custodiam rents and fines, prohibition of grants, and leases of - 10G4.c.50.s.134.
Forfeited and escheated estates, dealings with, by Crown (*see also* CROWN LANDS, 7.) - - - - - - - 10G4.c.50.s.127. 1–2V.c.2.ss.1,12.
Phœnix Park, transfer of management of, to Commrs. of Public Works - 23–4V.c.42.
Crown suits, provisions as to. *See* CROWN SUIT: SUPREME COURT, I., 2 (*e*).
FORESHORES. *See* CROWN LANDS 6.
Leases for schools. *See* SCHOOL, I.
Private property of Sovereign. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
Registration. *See* CROWN LANDS 4.
See also CROWN LANDS.

CROWN LANDS, COLONIES.
Acts as to management of Crown lands and hereditary revenues, not to affect sale or disposition of, or application of moneys - - - 15–6V.c.39.

CROWN OFFICE ACTS, 1877, 1890. *See* CLERK OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY.

CROWN OFFICE, QUEEN'S BENCH. *See* SUPREME COURT, 3 (*b*) (iv.); SUPREME COURT, I., 3 (*b*) (iv.).

CROWN PENSIONERS DISQUALIFICATION ACT, 1715 (1). *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS., 2 (*a*) - - - - - - - - 1G1.St.2.c.56.

CROWN PREEMPTION OF LEAD ORE ACT, 1815 (1). *See* CROWN, 2 (*c*) - 55G3.c.134.

CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
1799–1800(2). (E.) 39–40G.3.c.88. (General.)
1823.(3). (E.) 4G4.c.18. (General.)
1829.(3).(E.)10G4.c.50.s.127.(Saving for.)
1862. 25–6V.c.37. (General.)
1873. 36–7V.c.61. (General.)
1874. (S.) 37–8V.c.94.s.60. (Scotland.)
Privy purse, grant for, and application of grant. *See* CIVIL LIST.
Provisions restricting alienation of Crown lands not to apply to lands purchased by Sovereign out of privy purse, &c., or acquired by gift, devise, or descent - - - - (E.) 39–40G3.c.88.s.1. (E.) 4G4.c.18. (E.) 10G4.c.50.s.127. 25–6V.c.37.ss.1,2.
Vesting of copyholds and leaseholds in trustees - - (E.) 39–40G3.c.88.s.2. 25–6V.c.37.s.3.
Holding private estates in Scotland under Crown or subject superior - - - - - - - (S.) 25–6V.c.37.s.4. (S.) 37–8V.c.94.s.60.
Jus coronæ, private estates in Scotland not to fall under - - (S.) 37–8V.c.94.s.60.
Taxes, liability of private estates to; payment of, out of privy purse - - - - - - - (E.) 39–40G.3.c.88.ss.6,7. 25–6V.c.37.ss.8,9.
Power to grant, sell, give, or devise; provisions as to testamentary disposition - - - - - - (E.) 39–40G3.c.88.s.4. (E. I.) 25–6V.c.37.s.5.
Disposition of private estates in Scotland - - - - (S.) 25–6V.c.37.s.6.
Descent of property not disposed of; restrictions on alienation to apply to freeholds descending - - - - (E.) 39–40G3.c.88.s.5. 25–6V.c.37.s.7.
Application of Private Estates Acts to estates vested by devise, &c. in person then or afterwards becoming Sovereign - - - 36–7V.c.61.s.1.
Savings out of privy purse and other personal estate, disposal and devolution of; liability to debts of privy purse - - - 39–40G.3.c.88.s.10.
Application of Trustee Act, 1850 (4), to trustees of private estates and personal property - - - - (E. I.) 25–6V.c.37.s.10.
Conveyance of estates vested in trustees in Scotland - - (S.) 25–6V.c.37.s.11.
Legal proceedings as to private estates not vested in trustees, or in respect of privy purse or personal estate - - - (S.) 25–6V.c.37.s.11. 36–7V.c.61.s.3.
Saving of rights of Sovereign in respect of private estates - 25–6V.c.37.s.12. 36–7V.c.61.s.4.
Costs in proceedings by and against Crown. *See* CROWN SUIT.
Leases for schools in Ireland. *See* SCHOOL SITE, IRELAND.
Queen Consort, tenure and disposition of lands by. *See* QUEEN CONSORT.
Rules of courts as to proceedings by and against Crown. *See* SUPREME COURT, 6 (*a*) (iii.), (*b*) (ii).
Stamp duty on instruments relating to private property of Sovereign. *See* STAMPS, 2.

CROWN REVENUES (COLONIES) ACT, 1852.(1) (*See* CROWN LANDS, C.) - 15–6V.c.39.

CROWN SUITS ACT, 1769 (1) } (*See* LIMITATION OF TIME (5) - - 9G3.c.16.
" " 1861 (1) } 24–5V.c.62.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Crown Private Estates Act, 1800") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Crown Lands Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) *See* now Trustee Act, 1893.

Digitized by Google

CROWN SUIT.
Costs to and against Crown - - - - - - 18–9V.c.90.(1)ss.1,2.
" " in Isle of Man - - - - - 25–6V.c.14.(2)
Revenue side of Exchequer proceedings at law on, and costs on - - - - - - - (E.) 22–3V.c.21.ss.17,21,&c. (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.31–42.
English informations in Exchequer proceedings on - (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.6–24,27.
Provisions as to other proceedings where the Crown is interested - - - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.46–52.
Extension of power of making rules under Judicature Acts to all proceedings by and against Crown - - - - - (E.) 44–5V.c.59.s.6.
Limitation of time in. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (5).
Appeals from High Court of Justice. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (*c*); SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*c*).
Petitions of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT; PETITION OF RIGHT, I.
Proceedings to recover personal estate by or from Crown. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 1 (*a*).

CROWN SUIT, SCOTLAND.
Lord Advocate may sue or be sued on behalf of Crown or public department (*see also* CROWN LANDS, S., 2 (*m*) - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.22. 20–1V.c.44.(3)s.1.
Sanction of Crown or department necessary - - - - 20–1V.c.44.s.2.
Private party not entitled to object to instance, &c. - - - 20–1V.c.44.s.3.
No abatement by change of Lord Advocate - - - - 20–1V.c.44.s.5.
Exchequer cause, implement of decree in - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.22.
" " privilege of audience in; precedence of - 19–20V.c.56.ss.23,25.
Costs may be given to and against Crown - - - - 18–9V.c.90.ss.1,2. 19–20V.c.56.s.24.
See SESSION, COURT OF, S.

CROWN WRIT OR CHARTER, SCOTLAND.
Meaning of "Crown writ," "Crown," "Prince," &c. under Titles to Land Consolidation Act - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.3.
What writs, &c. still competent - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
To be in English language - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.90.
Signatures for, abolished - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.63.
Draft, signed by writer to signet, to be lodged with title deeds, &c. - 31–2V.c.101.s.64.
Revisal Sheriff of Chancery; fees - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.65,70.
Rectification of mistakes in former; intimation to Solicitor of Woods and Forests - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.66,67.
Amount of Crown duties to be fixed - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.69.
If no objections, revised draft to be warrant for preparation of - 31–2V.c.101.s.72.
Objections how to be made and disposed of - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.74–6.
Refusal to revise, review of, by Lord Ordinary in Exch.; appeal 31–2V.c.101.ss.77,161.
Engrossing and sealing of; delivery of, on payment of duties, &c. - 31–2V.c.101.s.78.
May be applied for and prepared at any time of year - - 31–2V.c.101.s.73.
To be warrant for infeftment - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.79.
Renewal of investiture abolished - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
Form of Crown writs and charters - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.83.sch.T.Nos.2,4.
Entry of heir by Crown writ of clare constat or precept from Chancery; writer precept null unless recorded - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.84–6. sch.U.
Register of Crown writs - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.87.
Charter of novodamus, how to be obtained - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.88.
See also CHANCERY, S.; LAND, S.

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS. *See* ANIMAL, 1.
CRUELTY TO CHILDREN. *See* INFANT, 3.
CURATE, ENGLAND.
1837–8. 1–2V.c.106.ss.75–7, 79–105. (Licence, &c.)
1865. 28–9V.c.122. (Declaration by.)
1882. 45–6V.c.50.s.121. (Municipal Corporations.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.54. (Appointment, &c.)
Ordination, &c. of clergymen. *See* CLERGY.
Licence to curate, to state stipend - - - - - 1–2V.c.106.s.83.
" application and fee for, where incumbent non-resident - 1–2V.c.106.ss.81,82.
Declaration on licence - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.122.ss.3,6.
" of assent before bishop and in church - - - 28–9V.c.122.ss.1,8.
Appointment by bishop, where incumbent non-resident - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.75,98.
Bishop may require one or more curates in case of large benefices - 1–2V.c.106.s.86. 43–9V.c.54.s.13.
" " curate where duty found by commissioners to be inadequately performed - - - 1–2V.c.106.s.77. 48–9V.c.54.ss.3–8.
" " curate in Wales, where incumbent unacquainted with language - - - - 1–2V.c.106.s.105.

(1) Short title ("Crown Suits Act, 1855") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Crown Suits (Isle of Man) Act, 1862") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Crown Suits (S.) Act, 1857") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

CURATE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
Bishop may require two curates where incumbent not resident and population exceeds 2,000, or there are two churches a mile apart - - - - - 48–9V.c.54.s.9.
Stipend of curate, where incumbent non-resident or incapable - 1–2V.c.106.ss.83,85–94.
„ payment of, where incumbent lunatic - 1–2V.c.106.s.79.
„ serving more than one benefice - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.88,89.
„ to incumbent serving as curate in another parish - 1–2V.c.106.s.89.
„ agreement for, contrary to Act, void - - 1–2V.c.106.s.90.
„ performing duty during vacancy of benefice - - 48–9V.c.54.s.10.
Curate to reside on benefice, and to have house and glebe assigned, where incumbent non-resident - - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.76,93.
„ to quit benefice and deliver up house, on notice from new incumbent - - - - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.95,96.
„ not to quit without three months' notice to incumbent and bishop 1–2V.c.106.s.97.
„ liability of, to charges, taxes, and repairs - - - 1–2V.c.106.ss.91–4.
Revocation of licence by bishop, subject to appeal to archbishop - 1–2V.c.106.s.98.
Municipal corporations, sale of nominations to curacies by, but saving of obligation to provide for curacies - - - 45–6V.c.50 s.121.
Benefice under sequestration, curate of. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*e*).
Colonial or Scotch clergy, holding of curacies by. *See* CLERGY, 3.
Lecturers, provisions as to. *See* LECTURER.

CURATOR, SCOTLAND. *See* GUARDIAN, S.; JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.

CURRAGH OF KILDARE. *See* APPENDIX IV. (FORTIFICATIONS).

CURRENCY. *See* COIN.

CURSING. *See* SWEARING.

CURTESY OF ENGLAND. *See* TENANT BY THE CURTESY.

CUSTODIAM RENT, IRELAND. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES.

CUSTODY OF CHILDREN AND INFANTS. *See* INFANT, 2.

CUSTOMS ACT, 1842 (1) - - } (*see* PLATE, 2) - - - 5–6V.c.47.
CUSTOMS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1842 (1) } 5–6V.c.56.

CUSTOMS.
1700–1. 12–3W3.c.10.ss.87,88.(2) (Commissioners.)
1826–7. 7–8G4.c.53.s.38. (Excise.)
1829. 9G4.c.44.s.2. (Excise.)
1833.(3) 3–4W4.c.50.s.3. (Repeal.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.51.ss.12,28. (Excise.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–5. (Declaration in lieu of Oath.)
1847–8.(4) 11–2V.c.122.s.26. (Exciseable Goods.)
1849.(5) 12–3V.c.90.s.43. (Docks under Local Acts.)
1850. 13–4V.c.84. (Manchester Bonding.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.107. (Consolidation.)
1854.(6) 17–8V.c.94. (Expenses.)
1859. (E.) 22–3V.c.91.s.3. (Lands.)
1863. 26–7V.c.33.s.17. (Excise.)
1864. 27–8V.c.25.ss.47–9. (Prize.)
1866. 29–30V.c.39. (Accounts.)
1869. 32–3V.c.103.s.7.(7) (Warehousing.)
1875. (E. I.) 38–9V.c.13. (Holidays.)
1876. 39–40V.c.35. (Tariff.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36. (Consolidation.)
1877. 40–1V.c.13.ss.3,5. (General.)
1878. 41–2V.c.15.ss.4–6. (Stores, Transhipment; Clearance in Ballast.)
1879. 42–3V.c.21.ss.5–13. (General.)
1879. 42–3V.c.36. (Buildings.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.53. (Summary Proceedings.)
1880. 43V.c.14.s.3. (Warehousing.)
1880. (S.) 43–4V.c.17. (Holidays.)
1881. 44–5V.c.12.ss.3–13,18. (Beer, Spirits, and General.)
1881. 44–5V.c.30. (Officers.)
1882. (I.) 45–6V.c.17. (Lands.)
1882. 45–6V.c.72.ss.2,3. (Warehousing; Officers.)
1882. 45–6V.c.74.ss.14,15. (Foreign Parcels.)
1883. 46–7V.c.55. (General.)
1884. 47–8V.c.62.ss.2–5. (General.)
1886. 49–50V.c.41.s.2. (Importation.)
1887. 50–1V.c.7. (Smuggling.)
1887. 50–1V.c.28. (Importation.)
1888. 51–2V.c.8.s.6. (Samples.)
1889. 52–3V.c.7.s.3. (Beer.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42. (General.)
1890. 53–4V.c.3.ss.3–5,7,8,10,36. (Currants, Plate, Spirits, Wine.)
1890. 53–4V.c.56. (Smuggling.)
1891. 54–5V.c.36.s.2(4). (Fees to Consuls.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1. (Stamps.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.454,569,718. (Grain: Wreck: Expenses.)
1896. 59–60V.c.28.ss.2–4. (Beer, Spirits.)
1897. 60–1V.c.63. (Prison-made Goods.)
1898. 61–2V.c.46.ss.1–5. (Amendment.)
1899. 62–3V.c.9.ss.1–3. (Spirits, Tea, Wine.)
1899. 62–3V.c.51.s.1. (Agricultural produce.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Ss. 89, 90 in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Customs (Repeal) Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Bonded Warehouses Act, 1848) given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Customs Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Public Revenue and Consolidated Fund Charges Act, 1854") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Repealed as to Customs' warehouses and duties by Statute Law Revision Act, 1883.

Digitized by Google

CUSTOMS—*cont.*

1. Tariff. | 2. Management.

1. Tariff.

Duties and drawbacks on articles imported and exported:
- General tariff - 39–40V.c.35.s.1.sch.
- Beer - 44–5V.c.12.ss.3,4. 52–3V.c.7.s.3.
- „ additional duty - 59–60V.c.28.ss.2,3.
- Chicory, coffee, cocoa, and chocolate. *See* CHICORY; COFFEE.
- Chloroform and other goods containing spirits - 53–4V.c.8.s.5.
- Currants - 53–4V.c.8.s.3.
- Plate, repeal of duties on - 53–4V.c.8.ss.10,26.
- Spirits - 44–5V.c.12.s.7.
- „ additional duties - 53–4V.c.8.s.4. 62–3V.c.9.s.3.
- Tea - 62–3V.c.9.s.1.(*temp.*)
- Tobacco. *See* TOBACCO, 2.
- Wine - 62–3V.c.9.s.2.
- Wreck and prize. *See below*, 2 (*g*).

Effect of alteration of tariff on contract - 39–40V.c.36.s.20.
Isle of Man. *See* ISLE OF MAN.

2. Management.

(*a*) *Commissioners, Officers, Offices, &c.*

Commissioners and officers, appointment and tenure of office; security by officers; salaries and pensions - 17–8V.c.94. 39–40V.c.36.ss.1–6.
Employment of officers formerly employed by directors of Benevolent Fund on bills of entry - 44–5V.c.30.
Members of House of Commons not to be commrs. or officers - 12–3W3.c.10.ss.87,88.(1)
Obedience to orders of Treasury. *See* TREASURY, 2.
Powers of officers under Excise Acts, and of officers of Excise under Customs Acts. *See below*, (*e*), (*f*), (*g*); *and* EXCISE, 10–13.
Persons acting with consent of Commissioners to be deemed officers, and evidence of having acted to be admitted, without production of commission - 39–40V.c.36.ss.4,261.
Payment of salary or allowance of lunatic officer towards cost of maintenance in asylum - 39–40V.c.36.s.3.
Exemption of officers from serving in militia, on juries, as mayor or sheriff, or in corporate, parochial, or other public office (*see also* JURY, 2; JURY, I., 2) - 39–40V.c.36.s.9.
Salaries, &c. of officers, process against restricted - 45–6V.c.72.s.3.
Liability of seafaring men in Customs to service in Navy. *See* NAVY, 2, 3 (*a*), 4 (*a*).
Orders, &c. of Commissioners - 39–40V.c.36.ss.10,262.
Hours of attendance of officers - 39–40V.c.36.s.7.
Solicitor for the Customs. *See below*, (*f*); *and* SOLICITOR, 2; SOLICITOR, I., 2.
Holidays in offices, bonding warehouses, and docks - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.13. 39–40V.c.36.s.8. (S.) 43–4V.c.17.
Acquisition and disposal of lands - 16–7V.c.107.ss.332–45. (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.8. 39–40V.c.36.ss.275,276. 42–3V.c.36.
Commissioners of Works, vesting of lands, &c. in - 42–3V.c.36.ss.2–4.
„ „ acquisition of lands by - 42–3V.c.36.ss.5,6.
Vesting and acquisition of lands in Ireland - (I.) 45–6V.c.17.
Bonds and other securities, regulations as to. *See below* (*g*).
Buildings and offices in London. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).

(*b.*) *Revenue, Accounts, and Expenses.*

Collection and management of duties, drawbacks, and allowances - 39–40V.c.36.ss.17–9.
„ of duties, &c. according to British currency, and standard weights and measures (*see also* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 2 (*a*)) - 39–40V.c.36.s.17.
Disputes between officers and importers as to duties - 39–40V.c.36.ss.30,31.
Complaints, disputes, and inquiries - 39–40V.c.36.ss.32–8.
Payment of moneys received into Bank of England; appropriation thereof; accounts; payments out of duties; return of duties overpaid; closing of accounts of collectors - 17–8V.c.94. 29–30V.c.39.s.10. 39–40V.c.36.ss.21–7.
„ portion of beer duties to local taxation accounts - 53–4V.c.8.s.7.
Forgery of drafts, &c. - 39–40V.c.36.s.28.
Embezzlement of moneys - 39–40V.c.36.s.29.
Audit of accounts - 29–30V.c.39.s.33,&c.
Expenses of collection and management of revenue - 17–8V.c.94.
„ of Commissioners under Merchant Shipping Act - 57–8V.c.60.s.718.

(1) Ss. 89, 90 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CUSTOMS—*cont.*

2. Management—*cont.*

(*c*.) *Importation and Exportation.*

Between Great Britain and Ireland. *See* TRADE.
From Channel Islands and Isle of Man. *See* CHANNEL ISLANDS; ISLE OF MAN.
Appointment, &c. of ports and quays, warehousing and bonding ports and places, warehouses, &c. — 39–40V.c.36.ss.11–6.
Vessels to come quickly to unlading places, and bring to at boarding stations — 46–7V.c.55.s.5.
Accommodation of customs officers on board — 46–7V.c.55.s.6.
Penalty on breaking seals, &c. on stores — 46–7V.c.55.s.7.
Construction of custom houses in harbours, and approval of quays by Commissioners. *See* HARBOUR, **1** (*b*) (2), (6).
Importation of goods, regulations as to — 39–40V.c.36.ss.39–41,47–9. 46–7V.c.55.s.19.sch.
And see above, (*b*).
Prohibitions and restrictions (*see also* ADULTERATION; ARMS, I.; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, **2**, **3**) — 35–6V.c.20.s.4. 39–40V.c.36.ss.42–5. 42–3V.c.21.s.5. 49–50V.c.41.s.2. 50–1V.c.28.s.16. 52–3V.c.42.ss.1,2. 59–60V.c.28.ss.4,5,6(4). 60–1V.c.63. 61–2V.c.46.s.1. 62–3V.c.51.s.1.
Prohibited books. *See* COPYRIGHT, **1** (*c*), **4** (*b*), **5**, **6** (*d*).
Importation of foreign animals, or infected animals, &c. *See* ANIMAL, 2 (*c*).
Time and place for landing goods — 44–5V.c.12.s.9.
Accounts of bullion or coin imported, extension of time for; application by Customs to diamonds — 39–40V.c.36.s.49. 61–2V.c.46.s.3.
Report of cargo; entry of dutiable goods for home use; entry for warehousing; entry by bill of sight; entry of British goods brought back; entry of goods not subject to duty; time for entry — 39–40V.c.36.ss.50–75. 61–2V.c.46.s.2.
Notice as to grain cargo — 57–8V.c.60.s.454.
British goods brought back, when deemed foreign; entry of British goods returned by bill of store, and repayment of drawback on exportation — 42–3V.c.21.s.6.
Foreign goods liable to duty on re-importation as on importation — 42–3V.c.21.s.6.
Entry of surplus stores for private use or warehousing — 39–40V.c.36.s.68.
Goods brought into docks regulated by local Acts not to be landed and warehoused without entry — 12–3V.c.90.s.43.
Combustible goods, where to be deposited — 39–40V.c.36.s.74.
Unshipping, landing, examination, warehousing, and custody of goods — 39–40V.c.36.ss.76–86.
Remission of duty, and repayment of damage, in case of destruction or embezzlement of goods by Customs or Excise officer — 39–40V.c.36.s.85.
No compensation for damage to warehoused goods by fire, &c. — 39–40V.c.36.s.86.
Remission of duty on goods lost or damaged — 39–40V.c.36.s.87.
Removal of warehoused goods:—
Removal; re-warehousing; payment of duty on deficiency; sale in case of default; destruction of goods not worth duty — 39–40V.c.36.ss.88–91,94. 46–7V.c.55.s.19.sch.
„ from Customs warehouse subject to Excise regulations (*see also* SPIRITS, **3**, **4**) — 11–2V.c.122.s.26.
„ or clearance on revocation of approval of Customs warehouse — 45–6V.c.72.s.2.
Sorting and repacking of warehoused goods; taking of samples — 39–40V.c.36.ss.95,96. 60–1V.c.24.s.3(*b*).
Importation of beer (*see also* BEER, **3**) — 44–5V.c.12.s.5.
„ spirits — 44–5V.c.12.ss.7,8.
Warehousing of any goods subject to duties of Customs or Excise in any Customs or Excise warehouse — 44–5V.c.12.s.81. 61–2V.c.46.s.5.
Entry and delivery of warehoused goods for home consumption, exportation, or use of ships' stores — 39–40V.c.36.ss.97–9. 46–7V.c.55.s.19.sch.
Charge on delivery of warehoused goods for home consumption — 32–3V.c.103.s.7. 39–40V.c.35.s.1.sch. 43V.c.14.s.3.
Dutiable goods unfit for consumption by mixture of other matter not to be separated — 52–3V.c.42.s.6.
Cards, importation and sale of. *See* CARDS.
Explosive substances, importation of. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, **2**, **3**.
Foreign plate, standard and assay of. *See* PLATE, **2**.
Methylation of spirits in warehouse. *See* SPIRITS, **6**.

Digitized by Google

CUSTOMS—*cont.*
2. Management—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Importation and Exportation*—cont.
Importation of goods, regulations as to—*cont.*
Spirits and wine, warehousing of, use in warehouse. *See* SPIRITS, 3; WINE, 1.
„ „ „ in Excise warehouse. *See* SPIRITS, 3; WINE, 1.
Tea, examination of. *See* TEA.
Tobacco, manufacture of, in bond. *See* TOBACCO, 3 (*c*).
Exportation:
Regulations as to — 39–40V.c.36.ss.100–10,112–89.
Of beer (*see also* BEER, 3) — 43–4V.c.20.ss.36–9. 44–5V.c.12.ss.4–6.
„ goods subject to Excise laws. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*).
„ herrings from Scotland. *See* FISHERY, S., 2 (*b*).
„ salmon. *See* FISHERY, 2 (*b*) (2); FISHERY, S., 3 (*b*) (2); FISHERY, I., 3 (*b*) (2).
Complaints, disputes, and inquiries. *See above*, (*b*).
Restrictions on exportation in ships under 40 tons burden — 39–40V.c.36.s.100.
Certificate of clearance from last voyage, and entry outwards, before lading — 39–40V.c.36.s.101. 52–3V.c.42.s.5.
Time and place, &c. for shipment of goods, and regulations as to shipment and transhipment — 39–40V.c.36.ss.102,113–5. 40–1V.c.13.s.3. 41–2V.c.15.s.5.
Entry and clearance of goods for exportation — 39–40V.c.36.ss.104–10,112–6.
Bonds, shipping bills, and documents required on exportation of warehoused goods, and in other cases — 39–40V.c.36.ss.104–9.
Regulations as to stamp duty on bonds and notices — 33–4V.c.97.ss.3,58.sch. 39–40V.c.36.s.104.
Specification on exportation, where no bond required — 44–5V.c.12.s.11.
„ „ shipper of fuel, when deemed exporter — 52–3V.c.42.s.3.
„ „ extension to stores and newly-built ships 61–2V.c.46.s.4.
Manifest or specification, and declaration as to goods shipped — 39–40V.c.36.s.112. 47–8V.c.62.s.3.
Remission of duty on goods lost or destroyed — 39–40V.c.36.s.116.
Debentures, &c. for drawbacks on exportation — 39–40V.c.36.ss.117–9.
Stamp duty on debentures and certificates — 33–4V.c.97.s.3.sch.
Forfeiture of warehoused or debenture goods not duly exported or relanded, forfeiture of ship, and penalty — 42–3V.c.21.s.7.
Forfeiture of goods fraudulently removed or produced to obtain drawback — 4–5W4.c.51.s.12.
Shipment of tobacco and wine for use of navy — 39–40V.c.36.ss.121–5.
„ stores — 39–40V.c.36.s.126.
„ spirits. *See* SPIRITS, 3.
„ beer — 43–4V.c.20.ss.36–9. 44–5V.c.12.ss.4,6.
Clearance outwards — 39–40V.c.36.ss.127–32.
„ of ships in ballast — 41–2V.c.15.s.6.
„ power to refuse until rates paid in harbours under Harbours Clauses Act. *See* HARBOUR, 1 (*c*) (6).
„ boarding and departure of ships after — 39–40V.c.36.ss.134–7.
Delivery of copy of list of fees payable to British consuls to master of ship clearing out of port — 54–5V.c.36.s.2(4).
Recovery of duty on, and penalty for, excessive deficiency of stores in ship returning after clearing for foreign voyage — 41–2V.c.15.s.4.
Prohibition, by proclamation or Order in Council, of exportation or carriage coastwise of arms, ammunition, gunpowder, or military or naval stores or food (*see also* ARMS, I.) — 42–3V.c.21.s.8.
Entry and clearance before shipment for exportation or carriage coastwise, in case of public emergency — 39–40V.c.36.s.139.
Entry of explosives — 39–40V.c.36.s.139.
Warehousing of any goods subject to duties of Customs or Excise in any Customs or Excise warehouse — 44–5V.c.12.s.18.
Application of Customs Acts to foreign parcels sent by post — 45–6V.c.74.ss.14,15.
Annual accounts by Treasury as to exports and imports. *See* TREASURY, 2.

(*d.*) *Coasting Trade.*

Regulation of, and of British and foreign ships employed in, including trade with Channel Islands and Isle of Man — 39–40V.c.36.ss.101, 138–48,155. 42–3V.c.21.ss.8,9. 44–5V.c.12.s.10. 47–8V.c.62.s.2. 52–3V.c.42.s.5.
Unlading of goods borne coastwise subject to duties of Excise, or grown or manufactured in Isle of Man — 39–40V.c.36.s.146.

Digitized by Google

CUSTOMS—*cont.*
2. Management—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Smuggling.*

Prohibition of; penalties and forfeitures for; powers of officers of army, navy, marines, coastguard, Customs, Excise, and police, as to search, entry, seizure, &c., for prevention and detection of — 39–40V.c.36.ss.172,177–206. 42–3V.c.21.s.10. 44–5V.c.12.s.12. 53–4V.c.56. 59–60V.c.28.s.4.
Restriction on convicting under s. 179 of 39 & 40 Vict. c. 36. — 50–1V.c.7.
Rescuing goods seized or persons apprehended; assaulting or obstructing officers in execution of duty, &c. — 44–5V.c.12.s.12.
Shooting at vessels or boats of navy or coastguard, or officers or others employed in prevention of smuggling — 39–40V.c.36.s.193.
Notice of seizures to master or owner; disposal of seizures, unless claimed; proceedings in case of claim; waiver of prosecution; mitigation or remission of penalties — 39–40V.c.36.ss.207–9, 264–7.
Compensation in case of injury to or death of officer or seaman; rewards out of penalties, and for seizures; ascertainment of value of seizures — 39–40V.c.36.ss.210–6. 52–3V.c.42.s.7.
Collusive seizures, or taking bribes — 39–40V.c.36.s.217.
Offences as to ships detained under Customs Acts. *See* NAVY, 3 (*b*).
Ship's agent to act for crew in case of seizure. *See* NAVY, 4 (*b*).
Small vessels and boats, regulation of, and licences to. *See* SHIPS, 1.
Smuggling by seaman. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*g*).

(*f.*) *Legal Proceedings.*

Recovery of duties and penalties, enforcement of forfeitures, punishment of offenders, execution on judgment in superior court — 39–40V.c.36.ss.219–63,273,274. 42–3V.c.21.s.11. 46–7V.c.55.ss.4,8,19.sch.
Provisions in Excise Acts as to recovery of Customs duties and penalties. *See below*, (*g*); *and* EXCISE, 11, 12.
Proceedings before justices — 39–40V.c.36.ss.220–42,273,274. 42–3V.c.21.ss.11,12.
Application of Summary Jurisdiction Acts to summary proceedings (*but see* SESSIONS, 2) — (E.)42–3V.c.49.s.53.
Petty Sessions, Ireland, Act, how far applicable to proceedings. *See* CUSTOMS, I.
Summary Jurisdiction, Scotland, Acts applicable to proceedings. *See* CUSTOMS, S.
Proceedings in Dublin and Metropolitan Police Districts. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*e*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*f*).
Landing or shipping animals, &c, contrary to Diseases of Animals Act, or Order of Council. *See* ANIMAL, 2.
Offences on the water, and on boundaries of counties — 39–40V.c.36.s.229.
Jurisdiction of justices in adjoining counties, and in cities, boroughs, &c. — 39–40V.c.36.ss.230,231. 46–7V.c.55.s.8.
Payment and application of penalties, &c., costs, and fees — 39–40V.c.36.s.235.
Removal of proceedings by certiorari; bringing up by habeas corpus or judge's order of person convicted, &c. — 39–40V.c.36.ss.243–5.
Recovery of penalties or forfeitures, and indictments for offences, in superior courts — 39–40V.c.36.ss.218–22, 247–58,273,274. 46–7V.c.55.ss.4,19.sch.
Special warrant, issue by sheriff for apprehension of defendant; giving bail by defendant to sheriff, &c. — 39–40V.c.36.ss.252–4.
Entry of nolle prosequi — 39–40V.c.36.s.256.
Limitation of time for suits, indictments, or informations — 39–40V.c.36.s.257.
Proofs in proceedings: evidence of appointment and employment of officers of army, navy, Customs, &c.; proof of orders of Treasury, Customs, &c. — (E. S.) 11G1.c.30.s.32. (E. S.) 26G3.c.77.s.12. 39–40V.c.36.ss.259–63.
Allowance for subsistence of prisoners under Customs Acts — 39–40V.c.36.s.241.
Cost of proceedings at suit of Crown — 40–1V.c.13.s.5.
Claims by persons or companies as owners of goods seized, and proceedings thereon — 39–40V.c.36.ss.207, 264–7.
Protection of officers. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.

(*g.*) *Miscellaneous and Local.*

Security by transfer of stock or deposit of Exchequer Bills. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Stamp duty on bonds, &c. — 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Securities, validity, enforcement, and cancelling of; reference in other Acts to these provisions — 39–40V.c.36.ss.165–7. 52–3V.c.42.s.8.
Substitution of declarations for oaths under Customs Acts — 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–5.
Making or signing false declaration or document; false answers; counterfeiting or falsifying — 5–6W4.c.62.s.5. 39–40V.c.36.s.168. 44–5V.c.12.s.6.

Digitized by Google

CUSTOMS—*cont.*
2. Management—*cont.*
(*g*.) *Miscellaneous and Local*—cont.
Wrecked goods, and goods saved from wrecked ship, goods derelict, jetsam, flotsam, and droits of Admiralty subject to duties as if imported - 39–40V.c.35.s.1.sch. 57–8V.c.60.s.569(1).
Ships and goods taken as prize subject to duties or forfeiture, regulations as to - 27–8V.c.25.ss.47–9.
Exhibition at custom houses of table of fees payable to British consuls; delivery of copies to masters of ships - 54–5V.c.36.s.2(4).
Powers of officers of Excise to make seizures, sue for penalties, &c., under Customs Acts (*see also above*, 2 (*f*); *and* EXCISE, 11, 12) - 7–8G4.c.53.ss.38,61,69. 9G4.c.44.s.2. 4–5W4.c.51.s.28. 26–7V.c.33.s.17.
Power of Inland Revenue officers to take samples of goods, &c. - 51–2V.c.8.s.6.
Customs Annuity and Benevolent Fund, extension of, to officers in Scotland and Ireland; exemption of, from Life Assurance Companies Act, 1870 - 39–40V.c.36.s.285.
Provision for employment of officers of Customs Benevolent Fund in connection with publication of bills of entry - 44–5V.c.30.
Repeal of early Customs Acts, with savings - 3–4W4.c.50.s.3.
Differential dues on foreign ships and goods carried therein. *See* DUES ON SHIPPING.
Duties, powers, and protection of officers, as sea fishery officers. *See* FISHERY, 2 (*b*).
Duties of officers as to registration of aliens arriving in United Kingdom. *See* ALIEN, 2.
Service of Customs officers in navy. *See* NAVY, 2, 3 (*a*). 4 (*a*).
Duties of Commissioners as to registry of ships transferred to Registrar General of Seamen. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*c*).
Provision for accommodation of Customs officers, and approval of quays by Commissioners, in harbours under Harbours Clauses Act. *See* HARBOUR, 2 (*b*) (3), (6).
Regulations by Commissioners as to British and foreign sea-fishing boats, entry and landing of fish, &c. *See* FISHERY, 2 (*a*); MERCHANT SHIPPIND, 4.
Channel Islands, Customs regulations in. *See* CHANNEL ISLANDS, 2.
Isle of Man, Customs duties and regulations in. *See* ISLE OF MAN (*a*).
Gravesend, jurisdiction of magistrates of, on the Thames - 39–40V.c.36.s.231.
CUSTOMS, SCOTLAND.
Assimilation of law in Scotland and England - (1)6A.c.11.arts.vi.,xviii.
Transfer of certain powers of Court of Exchequer as to, to Treasury - 3–4W4.c.13.
„ jurisdiction of Court of Exchequer to Court of Session, and procedure in Exchequer causes. *See* SESSION COURT, S., 1, 6.
Summary Jurisdiction Acts applicable to proceedings; condemnation of seizures; appeal; &c. - 44–5V.c.33.s.11.
Holidays in offices. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*a*).
See also CUSTOMS.
CUSTOMS, IRELAND.
Assimilation of law in Great Britain and Ireland - 39–40G3.c.67.art.vi.
Powers of constabulary force as to seizures, &c. - 20–1V.c.40.s.5.
„ of Customs officers as to suppression of illicit distillation. *See* SPIRITS, 1, 2.
Petty Sessions Act, how far applicable to proceedings - 14–5V.c.93.s.42.
Recovery of penalties, &c. in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4.
Challenge of officers returned as jurors in actions under Excise Acts, or against Excise officers. *See* EXCISE, I.
Solicitor for the Customs. *See* SOLICITOR, I., 9.
Belfast Customs House. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
See also CUSTOMS.
CUSTOMS, COLONIES.
Powers of Commissioners as to Customs, trade, and navigation vested in governors, &c. of colonies - 39–40V.c.36.s.149.
Customs Acts to extend to British possessions abroad, except where provision is made by local Act or ordinance; colonial laws, &c., repugnant to Customs Acts to be void - 39–40V.c.36.ss.151,161.
Regulations as to entry outwards of ships and cargoes, entry of goods inwards and outwards, condemnation of seizures, recovery of penalties, and security on appeals, where not provided for by local Act or ordinance - 16–7V.c.107.ss.165,166, 182,183,188.
Regulations, by Order in Council, as to exportation, importation, and trade, in certain colonies - 16–7V.c.107.ss.327, 330,331.
Coasting trade, regulation of, by colonial ordinance - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.736.
„ „ in India. *See* INDIA, 7.
Forfeiture of goods of foreign manufacture imported into British possessions, if bearing names or brands of manufacturers resident in United Kingdom. - 39–40V.c.36.s.153.
See also AMERICA; AUSTRALASIA; COIN, C.; COPYRIGHT, 5, 6 (*d*).

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTIES GRANTS. *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS (*a*).
CUSTOS ROTULORUM, ENGLAND.
Appointment of - - - - - - - - - - 37H8.c.1. (1)1W&M.c.21.s.3.
Provisions as to, in particular places. *See* CAWOOD; DURHAM, 1 (*a*); ELY; HERTFORDSHIRE; RIPON; SOUTHWELL.
CUSTOS ROTULORUM, IRELAND.
Appointment of, by Lord Lieutenant - - - - - (2)1-2W4.c.17.s.3.
CUTLERY.
Marking of wrought and cast goods, and of place of manufacture - (E.) 59G3.c.7.(3) *See also* TRADE MARK.
CYDER AND PERRY.
Distiller not to make, in same premises, &c. *See* SPIRITS, 1 (*b*).
Suspension of hereditary duties on. *See* BEER, 2.
Retail of. *See* BEER, 5; BEERHOUSE; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3; PUBLIC HOUSE.
CYPRUS.
A colony for purposes of Army Act - - - - - - - 53-4V.c.4.s.9(2).
" " " Colonial Governors (Pensions) Acts - - - 50-1V.c.13.s.5.

D.

DAIRY.
Power for Local Government Boards for England & Ireland and Local Government Board for Scotland (subject to confirmation by Secretary of State) to make orders:—
as to registration of cowkeepers and purveyors of milk - - - 41-2V.c.74.s.34(i). 49-50V.c.32.s.9. 57-8V.c.58.s.3.
as to regulation of dairies and cowsheds - - - - 41-2V.c.74.s.34(ii)-(v). 49-50V.c.32.s.9. 57-8V.c.58.s.3.
in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (ii).
assistance by congested District Commissioners to dairy farming. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 2 (*g*).
DAMAGE. *See* DUBLIN, 7; MALICIOUS INJURY; MALICIOUS INJURY, S.; MALICIOUS INJURY, I.; RIOT; RIOT, S.; RIOT, I.
DAMAGE FEASANT. *See* POUND.
DAMAGES.
1285. 13Edw1.(*Stat.Westm.sec.*)c.18. (Execution.)
1330. 4Edw3.c.7. (Administration.)
1512. 4H8.c.8.s.2. (Parliament.)
1541-2. 33H8.c.39.s.36. (Crown.)
1566. 8Eliz.c.2.s.3. (Arrest.)
1623-4. 21J1.c.8.s.1. (Process.)
1666. (4)18-9C2.c.11.s.4. (Mesne Profits.)
1677. 29C2.c.3.s.4. (Executor.)
1690. 2W&M.sess 1.c.5.s.4. (Distress.)
1696-7. 8-9W3.c.11.s.8. (Bond.)
1707. (E.)(5)6A.c.72.s.3. (Mesne Profits.)
1737-8. (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.19. (Distress.)
1793. (E.) 33G3.c.55.s.2. (Distress.)
1816. (E.) 56G3.c.50.s.4. (Landlord and Tenant.)
1833. (E.) 3-4W4.c.42. (General.)
1839. (E.) 2-3V.c.71.s.38. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1840. (E.) 3-4V.c.65.s.6. (Admiralty.)
1844. (E.) 7-8V.c.96.ss.64,65. (Inferior Courts.)
1846. (E. I.) 9-10V.c.93. (Death by Negligence.)
1848. (E.) 11-2V.c.44. (Justice of the Peace.)
1852. (E.) 15-6V.c.76.s.214. (Common Law Procedure.)
1857. (E.) 20-1V.c.85.ss.36,38. (Divorce.)
1858. (E. I.) 21-2V.c.27.ss.2,5,10. (Chancery.)
1861. (E.) 24-5V.c.10.ss.6,7,13. (Admiralty.)
1862. 25-6V.c.89.s.165. (Company.)
1863. 26-7V.c.112.s.42. (Telegraphs.)
1864. (E. I.) 27-8V.c.95. (Death by Negligence.)
1865. (E.) 28-9V.c.60. (Dogs.)
1867. 30-1V.c.131.s.7. (Company.)
1868. (E. S.) 31-2V.c.45.s.53. (Fisheries.)
1868. 31-2V.c.119.ss.25,26. (Railways.)
1870. (E. S.) 33-4V.c.78.ss.40,55. (Tramways.)
1873. (E.) 36-7V.c.66.ss.24(3),25(9). (Judicature.)
1875. 38-9V.c.90.ss.3,4. (Employers and Workmen.)
1880. 43-4V.c.42. (Employers' Liability.)
1882. (E.) 45-6V.c.50.s.226. (Municipal Corporations.)
1882. 45-6V.c.61.s.57. (Dishonoured Bill.)
1882. (E.I.) 45-6V.c.75.ss.1(2),12,14,15. (Married Woman.)
1883. (E.) 46-7V.c.52.s.37. (Bankruptcy.)
1890. 53-4V.c.21.s.29. (Inland Revenue.)
1893. 56-7V.c.61. (Public Authorities Protection.)
1893. 56-7V.c.71.ss.50-3. (Sale of Goods.)
1894. 57-8V.c.60.ss.321,460. (Merchant Shipping.)

(1) Sess. 1. in Ruff.
(2) Short title ("Custos Rotulorum Ireland Act, 1821") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Cutlery Trade Act, 1819") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) 19 Car. 2. c. 6. Ruff. (5) c. 18. Ruff.

Digitized by Google

DAMAGES—*cont.*

1. Recoverable for.
2. Recovery by.
3. Recovery against.
4. Limitation of Liability for.
5. Powers of Courts, and Practice.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Recoverable for.

Breach of contract with passenger by sea - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.321.
Death caused by tortious act - - - - - (E. I.) 9–10V.c.93. (E. I.) 27–8V.c.95.
Distress, illegal or irregular (*and see* under particular titles) - - - - - 2W&M.sess.1.c.5.s.4. (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.19. (E.) 33G3.c.55.s.2.
False imprisonment - - - - - - - 8Eliz.c.2.s.3.
Infringement of copyright. *See* COPYRIGHT; DESIGNS, **1**.
„ trade mark. *See* TRADE MARK.
Injury to cattle or sheep by dogs - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.60.
„ „ fisheries and oyster beds - - - - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.53.
„ „ workman, notwithstanding his service - - - - 43–4V.c.42.
„ during riot. *See* RIOT, **2**.
In the nature of interest (*see* INTEREST) - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.s.29.
Mesne profits - - - - - - (1)18–9C2.c.11.s.4. (E.) (2)6A.c.72.s.3. (E.) 15–6V.c.76.s.214.
Non-delivery of goods - - - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.51.
Wilful damage by tenants - - - - - (E.) 2–3V.c.71.s.38.
Loss sustained through groundless threats in respect of alleged infringement of patent, &c. *See* PATENT, **2** (*a*).
And see under particular titles.

2. Recovery by.

Crown - - - - - - - - 33H8.c.39.s.36.
Executors and administrators - - - - - 4Edw3.c.7. (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.s.2.
Landlord in sheriff's name - - - - - (E.) 56G3.c.50.s.4.
Married woman - - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.ss.1(2),12.
„ after judicial separation - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.85.s.26.
Persons sued, &c. for speeches, &c. in Parliament - - - 4H8.c.8.s.2.
Petitioner in action for divorce - - - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.85.s.33.
Workman for personal injury - - - - - 43–4V.c.42.
And see under particular titles.

3. Recovery against.

Bailiffs of inferior courts - - - - - (E.) 7–8V.c.96.ss.64,65.
Board of Trade for detaining ship without reasonable cause - - 57–8V.c.60.s.460.
Directors and officers of companies - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.165. 30–1V.c.131.s.7.
Employers and workmen - - - - - 38–9V.c.90.ss.3,4.
Execution of public duty, persons acting in - - - - 56–7V.c.61.s.1.
Executors and administrators - - - - - 29C2.c.3.s.4. (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.s.2.
Husband and wife for wife's antenuptial liabilities - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.ss.14,15.
Inland Revenue officers - - - - - 53–4V.c.21.s.29.
Justices of the peace - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.44.
Municipal Corporations Act, 1882, persons acting under - - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.226.
Police district, in case of riotous destruction of property. *See* RIOT, **2**.
Sheriff. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*e*); SHERIFF, **2**.
Telegraph company (*see* TELEGRAPH, **2**) - - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.42.
Tramway promoters and lessees, and owners of tram carriages - - - - - (E. S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.40,55.
And see under particular titles.

4. Limitation of Liability for. *See* CARRIER, **1**; INNKEEPER; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **1** (*b*); RAILWAY, **3** (*a*).

5. Powers of Courts, and Practice.

In Chancery Division - - - - - (E. I.) 21–2V.c.27.ss.2,5.
„ Admiralty Division - - - - - (E.) 3–4V.c.65.s.6. (E.) 24–5V.c.10.ss.6,7,13.
„ Chancery Court of Lancaster - - - - (E.) 21–2V.c.27.ss.2,5,10.
„ Colonial Court of Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty Courts. *See* COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY.
„ County Courts. *See* COUNTY COURT, **4, 5**.
„ cases of collision - - - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.25(9).
On counter claim - - - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.24(3).

(1) 18 Car. 2. c. 6. Ruffhead. (2) c. 18. Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

DAMAGES—*cont.*

5. Powers of Courts, and Practice—*cont.*

Assessment of, on judgment by default:
By sheriff on writ of inquiry (*see also* as to rules of court, SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*b*)) - - } (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.ss.16,18,20.
Judgment for, in action on bond (*see also* as to rules of court, SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*b*)) - - - - - } 8–9W3.c.11.s.8.
Execution for - - - - - - - - 13Edw1.c.18.

6. Miscellaneous.

Interest on inquisition of - - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.ss.28,29.
When provable in bankruptcy - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.52.s.37.
Arbitration as to, in case of death or injury by railway accident - 31–2V.119.ss.25,26.
Measure of, against parties to dishonoured bill of exchange - - 45–6V.c.61.s.57.
„ for non-acceptance or non-delivery of goods, or breach of warranty - } 56–7V.c.71.ss.50(2),51(2),53(2).

DAMAGES, SCOTLAND.

Actions of, in Court of Session, appropriated to trial by jury - - { 6G4.c.120.s.28. 13–4V.c.36.s.49.
„ against county or city for injury caused by riot - - 3G4.c.33.
„ „ when competent in sheriff small debt court - - - } 7W4&1V.c.41.s.22.
Expenses, where verdict for less than 5*l.* - - - - 31–2V.c.100.s.40.
Limitation as to actions of, against public prosecutors - - 27–8V.c.53.s.30.
See also DOG, S.; JURY, S., **4**; RIOT, S., **2**; SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7** (*b*).

DAMAGES, IRELAND.

Allowance of, in nature of interest, by jury - - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.54.
Ascertainment of, by master, in action in High Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i).
Costs in case of recovery of. *See* COSTS, I., **3**, **4**.
For mesne profits, in action of ejectment. *See* EJECTMENT, I.
Jurisdiction of Court of Chancery to give. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*b*) (*x*).
Provisions as to liability of personal representative for. *See* ADMINISTRATION, I., **3** (*c*).
Writ of inquiry as to, and ascertainment of, before sheriff. *See* INQUIRY, WRIT OF, I.
See also DOG, I.; MALICIOUS INJURY, I., **2** (*c*); RIOT, I., **2**.

DANCING. *See* MUSIC.

DANGER, AFFIDAVIT OF, SCOTLAND.

Procedure on, as to Crown debt - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.16.

DANGEROUS GOODS.

Restrictions on carriage of, by railway - - - { (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.105. (S.) 8–9V.c.33.s.98.
„ „ on tramways - - - (E. S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.53.
„ „ in British and foreign ships (*see also* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **6** (*b*)) - { 38–9V.c.17.ss.101. 57–8V.c.60.ss.301–446.
Search for, on board ship - - - - - 46–7V.c.3.s.8.
Petroleum and other mineral oils, &c., regulations as to carriage of by water, landing, storing, licences for storing, testing, and search for - - { 34–5V.c.105. 42–3V.c.47.
Power to extend Acts to other substances - - - - 34–5V.c.105.s.14.
Regulations as to, in harbours under Harbours Clauses Act. *See* HARBOUR, **1** (*c*) (8).
See also EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE; PETROLEUM.

DANGEROUS PERFORMANCE. *See* INFANT, **3**.

Penalty, &c. for employment of young persons in - - - { 42–3V.c.34.(1) 60–1V.c.52.(1)

DAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, **5**.

DANUBE WORKS LOAN ACT, 1865 (*see* PUBLIC LOAN) - - - 31–2V.c.126.

DE DONIS, STATUTE (*see* FINES AND RECOVERIES; LAND, **3**) 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.1.

DEACON. *See* CLERGY.

DEAD BODY.

Burial of, cast on sea-shore. *See* BURIAL, **6** (*a*).
Conveyance of, to burial places. *See* BURIAL, **1**; BURIAL, S., **2** (*a*); BURIAL, I., **1** (*a*), **2** (*c*).
Notice of finding. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1**(*a*); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **1**(*a*)(2).
Places for reception of, and for post-mortem examinations. *See* BURIAL, **5**; BURIAL, S., **3**; BURIAL, I., **2** (*c*), **3**; PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*d*).
See also ANATOMY; CORONER; CORONER, I.

DEALER IN OLD METALS. *See* MARINE STORES AND OLD METAL DEALERS.

DEAN FOREST. *See* COMMON, **3** (*d*); CROWN LANDS, **5** (*b*); POOR, **12**; *and* APPX. III. (CROWN LANDS).

(1) Collective title ("Dangerous Performances Acts, 1879 and 1897") given by 60 & 61 Vict. c. 52. s. 3.

Digitized by Google

DEAN AND CHAPTER, ENGLAND.

1541–2. 33H8.c.30. (Lichfield.)
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.15. (Wells.)
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.21. (Confirmation.)
1592–3. 35Eliz.c.3. (Confirmation.)
1840.(1) 3–4V.c.113. (Cathedral Act.)
1841.(1) 4–5V.c.39. (Cathedral Act.)
1842.(2) 5–6V.c.26. (Residences.)
1843.(3) 6–7V.c.77. (Wales.)
1850.(1) 13–4V.c.94.ss.19–21. (Ecclesiastical Commission.)
1850.(4) 13–4V.c.98.ss.5,11. Benefices in Plurality.)
1864. 27–8V.c.70. (Minor Corporations.)
1866.(1) 29–30V.c.111.ss.17,18. (Ecclesiastical Commission.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.114. (Estates.)
1871. 34–5V.c.43.ss.25–8. (Dilapidations.)
1872. 35–6V.c.8. (Resignation.)
1873. 36–7V.c.39. (Canonries.)
1873. 36–7V.c.64. (Prebends.)
1876. 38–9V.c.34. (St. Alban's.)
1876. 39–40V.c.54. (Truro.)
1878. 41–2V.c.44. (Truro.)
1884. 47–8V.c.33. (Newcastle.)
1887. 50–1V.c.12. (Truro.)
1888. 51–2V.c.11. (Westminster.)
1897. 60–1V.c.9. (Truro.)

1. General Provisions.
2. Estates and Endowments.
3. Residence Houses.
4. Wales and Local.

1. General Provisions.

Deaneries and chapters, erection of, and grants of lands to, by Hen. 8., confirmed — 34–5H8.c.21. 35Eliz.c.3.
Cathedral churches, validity of statutes of, used since restoration. *See* CATHEDRAL.
„ „ exemption of, from Charitable Trusts Acts. *See* CHARITY, 4.
Roman Catholic disqualified for office on cathedral foundation. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, 1.
„ „ penalty on, for assuming title of deanery of Established Church. *See* ROME, CHURCH OF, &c.
Deans and chapters, constitution of — 3–4V.c.113.ss.1,2,93. 4–5V.c.39.s.16.
„ „ qualification and appointment of members of — 3–4V.c.113.ss.24–7.
„ „ residence of members of — 3–4V.c.113.s.3.
„ „ exercise of patronage by — 3–4V.c.113.s.44.
„ „ alteration of statutes of, under authority of Ecclesiastical Commissioners — 3–4V.c.113.s.47.
„ „ incomes of members of — 3–4V.c.113.ss.52,66. 4–5V.c.39.s.20.
„ „ resignation, pension, &c. of incapacitated or lunatic member of — 35–6V.c.8.
Deaneries, suppression of non-residentiary — 3–4V.c.113.s.21.
Dean not to hold prebend — 4–5V.c.39.s.5.
„ „ benefice outside city — 13–4V.c.94.s.19.
„ be head of college, &c. (except in case of dean of Christ Church, Oxford), nor provost of Eton, warden of Winchester, or master of Charterhouse — 13–4V.c.98.s.5.
Head of college holding benefice or cathedral preferment not to hold other benefice or cathedral preferment — 13–4V.c.98.s.6.
Canonries, suspension and re-arrangement of various — 3–4V.c.113.ss.4–18.
„ suspended, re-establishment of by Ecclesiastical Commissioners — 3–4V.c.113.s.20. 36–7V.c.39.
„ additional, establishment of, by Ecclesiastical Commissioners — 36–7V.c.39.
„ honorary, foundation of, by Ecclesiastical Commissioners — 3–4V.c.113.s.23. 4–5V.c.39.s.3.
„ may be held with benefices and cathedral preferments — 4–5V.c.39.s.3. 13–4V.c.98.s.11.
Minor canons, appointment of, by chapter; holding of benefices by, and arrangements as to incomes of by Ecclesiastical Commissioners — 3–4V.c.113.ss.44–6,93. 4–5V.c.39.s.15. 27–8V.c.70. 29–30V.c.111.s.18.
Canon or prebendary a member of commission of inquiry into performance of duties of benefice. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*c*).

---

(1) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Commissioners Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Houses of Residence Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Welsh Cathedrals Act, 1843") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Pluralities Act, 1850") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DEAN AND CHAPTER, ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. Estates and Endowments.

Arrangements as to property of chapter, &c. with Ecclesiastical Commrs. - 31–2V.c.114.
Leases by dean and chapter when re-endowed - - - 31–2V.c.114.s.9.
Transfer of estates of minor corporations in cathedrals to Eccles. Commrs. - 27–8V.c.70.
Non-residentiary prebends, &c. not to give right to endowments - 3–4V.c.113.s.22.
Repeal of statutes and customs for appropriating separate estates - 3–4V.c.113.s.28.
Suspended canonries, estates of, to vest in Ecclesiastical Commissioners 3–4V.c.113.s.49.
Separate estates, and estates of non-residentiary prebends, arrangements as to, by Ecclesiastical Commissioners - - - - 3–4V.c.113.ss.50–2. 4–5V.c.39.ss.4–7,20. 13–4V.c.94.ss.20,21. 36–7V.c.64.s.3.
Separate patronage vested in bishop - - - - - - 3–4V.c.113.s.41.
Sale, enfranchisement, lease, &c. of estates. *See* CORPORATION, **2**; LEASE, **3** (*b*).

3. Residence Houses.

Eccles. Commrs. may authorise dean and chapter to raise money for - 3–4V.c.113.s.59.
„ „ disposal of, with consent of - - - - 4–5V.c.39.s.18. 5–6V.c.26.s.7.
„ „ purchase of episcopal residence, with consent of - - 5–6V.c.26.
„ „ may compel insurance of residence house - - 5–6V.c.26.s.11.
Dilapidations - - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.43.ss.25–8.

4. Wales and Local.

(*a.*) *Wales.*

Provisions of 3 & 4 Vict. c. 113. and 4 & 5 Vict. c. 39. extended to St. Asaph and Bangor - - - - - - 6–7V.c.77.s.1.
Wales, constitution of deans and chapters in - - - 6–7V.c.77.ss.2–4.
„ incomes of deans and canons in - - - 6–7V.c.77.s.6.
„ provision for houses of residence in - - - 6–7V.c.77.s.7.

(*b.*) *Local.*

Durham, cathedral and university of - - 3–4V.c.113.ss.1,2,8,15,37,44,66.sch. 4–5V.c.39.s.13.
„ provision for suspension of canonry in, for endowment of Newcastle dean and chapter - - - - - 47–8V.c.33.ss.2,13.
Ely, annexation of canonries in, to professorships in Cambridge, and suspension of canonries - - - 3–4V.c.113.ss.12,13,16.
Exeter, provisions for suspension of canonry in, for endowment of Truro dean and chapter - - - - - - 41–2V.c.44.s.10.
Lichfield, dean and chapter of, to be sole chapter of bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield - - - - - - 33H8.c.30.
„ severance of rectory of Tatenhill from deanery of. *See* TATENHILL RECTORY.
Newcastle, dean and chapter, provision for establishment and endowment of 47–8V.c.33.
Oxford, Christ Church, annexation of canonries to professorships - 3–4V.c.113.ss.5–7.
„ „ dean of, may be head of college - - 13–4V.c.98.s.5.
Rochester, annexation of canonry in, to archdeaconry of Rochester - 38–9V.c.34.s.9.
St. Alban's, honorary canonries in, provisions for foundation of - - 38–9V.c.34.s.9.
St. Burian. *See* ST. BURIAN.
Southwell. *See* SOUTHWELL.
Truro, honorary canonries in, provisions for foundation of - - 39–40V.c.54.s.7.
„ dean and chapter of, endowment and establishment of - - 41–2V.c.44. 50–1V.c.12.s.11. 60–1V.c.9.
„ power to appoint honorary canons members of chapter - - 50–1V.c.12.s.8.
„ bishop to act as dean till appointment of dean - - 50–1V.c.12.s.9.
„ dean and chapter to be body corporate - - - 50–1V.c.12.s.10.
Wells, dean and chapter of, to be sole chapter of see - - - 34–5H8.c.15.
Westminster, number of canonries in, suspension of canonries, annexation of rectories to canonries, incomes of dean and canons, and provision for cure of souls in; amendment of statutes, &c. - - - - 3–4V.c.113.ss.2,8, 15,29,30,66,sch. 29–30V.c.111.s.17. 51–2V.c.11.
„ power to transfer property to Ecclesiastical Commissioners 51–2V.c.11.s.3.
„ suspension of canonry to meet fabric fund - - 51–2V.c.11.s.5.
„ payment by dean and chapter of, to school; saving of status of dean and chapter, except as governing body of school. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOLS, **1** (*b*).
Windsor. *See* WINDSOR.

DEAN OF ARCHES. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS, **E.**
DEAN OF GUILD, SCOTLAND. *See* BURGH, S.; GUILD, S.; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, S., **2** (*b*).
DEATH.

Certificate of cause of - - - - - - (E.) 37–8V.c.88.ss.9,20,39,40. (S.) 17–8V.c.80.s.41.sch. (S.) 23–4V.c.85.s.14. (I.) 43–4V.c.13.ss.9,20,29,30.
„ „ of habitual drunkard in certain cases. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.

Digitized by Google

DEATH—*cont.*
Action for damages for benefit of families of persons killed by tortious act (*see also* EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY; RAILWAY, **3** (*c*)) - - { (E. I.) 9-10V.c.93. (E. I.) 27-8V.c.95.
Inquest on body in certain cases. *See* CORONER, **2**; CORONER, I., **2**.
Presumption of date of, in Scotland, where owner of property disappears. *See* PRESUMPTION OF LIFE LIMITATION, S.
Punishment of. *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT; PUNISHMENT, **2**; PUNISHMENT, S., **2**.
Registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c.

DEATH DUTIES.
1795-6.(1) (E. S.) 36G3.c.52. (Legacy Duty.)
1797-8. (E.) 38G3.c.87.s.1. (Executor being abroad.)
1798-9.(1) (E. S.) 39G3.c.73. (Legacy Duty.)
1801.(2) (E. S.) 41G3.(U.K.)c.86.s.3. (Inventories, &c.)
1805.(1) (E. S.) 45G3.c.28.ss.5,7. (Legacy Duty.)
1808.(3) (E. S.) 48G3.c.149.ss.35-42,44. (Inventories, &c.)
1813-4.(4) (I.) 54G3.c.92. (Legacy Duty.)
1814-5. (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.ss.2,37,38, 40-51. sch. (Probate Duty.)
1816.(2) (I.) 56G3.c.56.ss.115,116,128-31. sch. (Probate Duty.)
1842. (E. S.) 5-6V.c.79.s.23. (Probate Duty.)
1842. (I.) 5-6V.c.82.ss.2,36-40. (Probate Duty.)
1845. 8-9V.c.76.s.4. (Legacy Duty.)
1852-3.(5) 16-7V.c.51.(Succession Duty.)
1852-3. (S. I.) 16-7V.c.59.ss.8,20. (Probate Duty.)
1857. (E.) 20-1V.c.77.ss.92,98,99. (Probate Court.)
1857. (I.) 20-1V.c.79,ss.79,92,99. (Probate Court.)
1858. 21-2V.c.56.s.16. (Confirmations.)
1859. (I.) 22-3V.c.21.s.15. (Recovery of Duty.)
1859. (E. I.) 22-3V.c.31.ss.14-25. (Probate and Administration.)
1859.(2) 22-3V.c.36.s.1. (Probate Duty.)
1860. 23-4V.c.5.s.1. (Indian Securities.)
1860.(2)23-4V.c.15.ss.4-6.(ProbateDuty.)
1860. (S.) 23-4V.c.80. (Inventories.)
1861. 24-5V.c.14.s.14. (Depositors of Savings Banks.)
1861.(2) 24-5V.c.92.ss.1-3. (Recovery of Legacy and Succession Duties.)
1862. (E. I.) 25-6V.c.22.s.39. (Probate Duty.)
1863. 26-7V.c.87.s.41. (Depositors in Savings Banks.)
1864. 27-8V.c.56.ss.4,5. (Probate Duty.)
1865. (E.) 28-9V.c.104.ss.54-64.sch.4. (Recovery of Legacy and Succession Duties.)
1865. 28-9V.c.111.s.15. (Navy and Marines.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.124.ss.7,9. (Interest on Duty.)
1876. (S.) 39-40V.c.70.ss.41-4. (Confirmation.)
1880. 43V.c.14.ss.9,11-3.sch. (Probate Duty.)
1881. 44-5V.c.12.ss.26-43. (Probate Duty.)
1888. 51-2V.c.8.ss.21,22. (Succession Duty.)
1889. 52-3V.c.7.ss.5-15. (Estate Duty.)
1891. 54-5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1. (Administration Bonds.)
1891. (I.) 54-5V.c.66.ss.83,88. (Registration of Title, I.)
1893. 56-7V.c.5.s.16. (Officers, &c. dying in India.)
1894. 57-8V.c.30.ss.1-24.sch.1.(Finance.)
1896. 59-60V.c.28.ss.14-24. (Finance.)
1897. 60-1V.c.65.s.5. (Real Representative.)
1898. 61-2V.c.10.ss.13,14. (Settlement Estate Duty.)

1. Estate Duty, Inventory Account, and Probate Duties.
2. Legacy Duty.
3. Succession Duty.

1. Estate Duty, Inventory Account, and Probate Duties.

(*a.*) On Deaths since August 1, 1894.

"Estate Duty" at graduated rate on principal value of all property (real or personal, settled or not settled) passing on death - - - - - -	57-8V.c.30.ss.1,17,24. 59-60V.c.28.ss.17,40.sch.
Additional "Settlement Estate Duty" on property settled by the will, or passing on the death of the deceased; incidence of duty - - - - - -	57-8V.c.30.ss.5,17,21(4), 24. 59-60V.c.28.s.19. 61-2V.c.10.ss.13,14.
Property which is deemed to pass on death - -	57-8V c.30.s.,2(1). 59-60V.c.28.ss.14,15.
„ in foreign countries - - - -	57-8V.c.30.ss.2,(1),7(4).
„ including accrued income - - - - -	57-8V c.30.s.6(5).
„ „ *donatio mortis causâ* - - -	44-5V.c.12.s.38. 57-8V.c.30.s.2(1)(*c*).

(1) Short title ("Legacy Duty Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Probate Duty Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Probate and Legacy Duties Act, 1808 ")given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Probate and Legacy Duties (I.) Act, 1814 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Succession Duty Act, 1853 ") given by 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51. s. 55.

Digitized by Google

EATH DUTIES—*cont.*

1. Estate Duty, Inventory Account, and Probate Duties—*cont.*

(*a.*) **On Deaths since August 1, 1894**—*cont.*

Property including life policies - - - - 52-3V.c.7.s.11. 57-8V.c.30.s.2(1)(*c*).

„ „ settlements - - - - - 44-5V.c.12.s.38. 52-3V.c.7.s.11. 57-8V.c.30.s.2(1)(*c*).

„ „ gifts within 12 months of death - - 52-3V.c.7.s.11. 57-8V.c.30.s.2(1)(*c*).

„ „ transfers to self and another - - 44-5V.c.12.s.38. 52-3V.c.7.s.11. 57-8V.c.30.s.2(1)(*c*).

Exception of trust property - - - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.2(3).

„ property out of United Kingdom in certain cases - 57-8V.c.30.ss.2(2),20.

„ transactions for money consideration - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.3.

„ certain personalty, settled by persons dying before August 1, 1894 - - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.21(1).

„ interests in expectancy sold or mortgaged for full consideration - - - - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.21(3).

Exemption from duty of:—

single annuity of 25*l.* - - - - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.15(1).

pictures, books, &c. given for national purposes or settled - 57-8V.c.30.s.15(2). 59-60V.c.28.s.20.

pensions, &c. to widow or child of deceased Indian officer, &c. - 57-8V.c.30.s.15(3).

advowson in which no interest has been sold - - 57-8V.c.30.s.15(4).

property of common seamen, marines, or soldiers dying in Her Majesty's service - - - - - - 55G3.c.184.s.2.sch.pt.iii. 57-8V.c.30.s.8(1).

estate of less value than 100*l.* - - - - 27-8V.c.56.s.5. 43V.c.14.s.13. 57-8V.c.30.s.8(1).

„ of persons subject to military or naval law - - 28-9V.c.111.s.15. 56-7V.c.5.s.16. 57-8V.c.30.s.8(1).

Fixed duty of 30*s.* where estate over 100*l.* and under 300*l.* - 44-5V.c.12.ss.33-6. 57-8V.c.30.ss.16,23(7).

„ 50*s.* „ 300*l.* „ 500*l.* - 57-8V.c.30.ss.16,23(7).

Cesser of legacy and succession duty:—

at 1 per cent., and existing probate account and estate duties, where estate duty paid on Inland Revenue affidavit, &c. - 57-8V.c.30.ss.1.Sch.I. 21(2),28(6).

and settlement estate duty where fixed duty or "estate duty" paid on estates of net value not exceeding 1,000*l.* - - - 57-8V.c.16(3).

Provision as to husband and wife - - - 57-8V.c.30.ss.21(5),22(3),23(19).

Limitation of claim against purchasers - - - 52-3V.c.7.ss.12-4(I.)5. 57-8V.c.30.s.8(2),(18).

Accountability for duty, of executors - - 57-8V.c.30.s.6(2)(3)(4),8(3)(5).

„ „ other persons - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.8(4)(5)(18).

Delivery of account by persons accountable - - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.8(5).

„ „ penalties for default - - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.8(6).

All property passing to be aggregated as one estate for duty - 57-8V.c.30.ss.4,8(10).

„ „ exception as to small estates - - 57-8V.c.30.s.16.

„ „ „ fixtures on which duty is remitted - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.15(2).

„ „ „ pictures, books, &c. of national interest - - - 59-60V.c.28.s.20(1).

Collection and recovery of duty, application of existing law and practice as to death duties - - - - - - 57-8V.c.30.ss.6,8.

Allowance of succession duty, &c. paid out of capital - - 59-60 V.c. 28.s.21.

Deductions of *ad valorem* stamp duty from settlement estate duty - 57-8V.c.30.s.5(4).

Deductions of funeral expenses, debts, and incumbrances - - 57-8V.c.30.s.7(1).

Determination of value of property for duty purposes - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.7.

„ „ "agricultural property" - 57-8V.c.30.ss.7(5),22(1)(*g*).

Charge of duty on property, and facilities for raising it - - 57-8V.c.30.s.9.

Appeal from Commissioners as to amount, &c. - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.10. 59-60V.c.28.s.22.

Release of estate and persons on certificate of payment of duty - 57-8V.c.30.s.11.

Apportionment of duty between owners, mortgagees, and annuitants - 57-8V.c.30.s.14.

Commutation of duty on reversions - - - - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.12.

Composition for all death duties - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.13.

Provision for return of duty overpaid - - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.8(12).

„ payment of further duty - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.8(7).

Digitized by Google

DEATH DUTIES—*cont.*

1. Estate Duty, Inventory Account, and Probate Duties—*continued.*

(*a.*) **On Deaths since August 1, 1894**—*cont.*

Payment of duty on realty by instalments - - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.6(8).
" " interests in expectancy - - - 57–8V.c.30.ss.7(6),21(3).
" " annuities - - - - 59–60V.c.28.s.16.
" " by executors; reimbursement - - 57–8V.c.30.ss.6(2),9(4).
" " other accountable persons - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.6(4).
" " limited owner - - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.8(6).
" " out of "capital money" - - 57–8V.c.30.s.8(7).
" " certificate of - - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.9(2).
" " postponement of - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.8(9).
Interest on arrears, &c. - - - - - - { 57–8V.c.30.ss.6(6). 59–60V.c.28.ss.18,40.sch.
Remission of unpaid duty - - - - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.8(11).
Probate with certificate deemed duly stamped - - - { 44–5V.c.12.s.30. 57–8V.c.30.s.8(17).
Provision as to settlements by statute or Royal Grant - - 57–8V.c.30.s.5(5).
Application to Scotland - - - - - - { 57–8V.c.30.s.23. 59–60V.c.28.s.23.
Saving as to liability for duty - - - - - - 60–1V.c.65.s.5.
Adaptation of law as to probate duty grant. *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS (*b*).

(*b.*) **On Deaths before August 2, 1894.**

(*i.*) *Temporary Estate Duty.*

Duty of 1*l.* per cent. on, and statement of value as to—
personal property exceeding 10,000*l.*, passing by will or on intestacy - - - - - - - { 52–3V.c.7.s.5. 57–8V.c.30.s.21(2).Sch.I.
succession to real property exceeding 10,000*l.* - - { 52–3V.c.7.s.6. 57–8V.c.30.s.21(2).Sch.I.
Application of enactments of Succession Duty Act - - 52–3V.c.7.s.6(4)–(6).
Recovery of, general provision; cesser of liability - - 52–3V.c.7.ss.8,9,13–5.
Interest on arrears, &c. - - - - - - 59–60V.c.28.s.18.

(*ii.*) *Probates, Administrations, Inventories, before June* 1, 1881.

Stamp duties on probates and letters of administration, and inventories in Scotland - - { (S.) 48G3.c.149.ss.38–42. (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.2.sch. (I.) 56G3.c.56.s.115. (I.) 5–6V.c.82.s.2. (I. S.) 16–7V.c.59.ss.8,20. (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.92,98,99. (I.) 20–1V.c.79.ss.92,99. 22–3V.c.36.s.1. 43V.c.14.s.9.sch. (S.) 44–5V.c.12.s.27.
" special administration, where executor, &c. abroad - - - - - { (E.) 38G3.c.87.s.1. (I.) 20–1V.c.79.s.79. (I.) 22–3V.c.31.s.14.
Probate, &c. to include, for purposes of stamp duty, &c.—
all personal estate in the United Kingdom - - { 21–2V.c.56.ss.9,15,16. (S.) 39–40V.c.70.ss.41–4. (I.) 54–5V.c.66.ss.83,88.
certain Indian Government securities - - - - 23–4V.c.5.s.1.
personal estate appointed by will under general power - - 23–4.V.c.15.ss.4,5.
money secured on heritable property in Scotland, &c. - - { 23–4.V.c.15.s.6. (S.)23–4V.c.80.
specialty debts owing from persons in United Kingdom - (E. I.) 25–6V.c.22.s.39.
value of British ships at sea - - - - - - 27–8.V.c.56.s.4.
Exemptions from duty:—
generally - - - - - - - - { (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.2.sch. (I.) 5–6V.c.82.s.2. 16–7V.c.59.s.20.
as to property held in trust by deceased; affidavit as to such property - - - - - { (E.) 48G3.c.149.ss.35–7. (E.) 55G3.c.184.s.50. (I.) 56G3.c.56.ss.116,130,131.
in case of estate not exceeding 100*l.* - - - - - 27–8V.c.56.s.5.
" seaman, marine, or soldier killed or dying on service (E.S.)55G3.c.184.s.2.sch.
Deduction of mortgage debts on leaseholds - - - (E .I.) 31–2V.c.124.s.7.
Return of duty, where administration void - - - (I.) 54G3.c.92.s.38.
" where effects reduced by payment of debts { (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.51. (I.) 56G3.c.56.s.129. (E. S.) 5–6V.c.79.s.23.
" none in respect of voluntary debts - - - 24–5V.c.92.s.3.

Digitized by Google

DEATH DUTIES—*cont.*

1. Estate Duty, Inventory Account, and Probate Duties—*cont.*

(*b.*) **On Deaths before August 2, 1894**—*cont.*

(*ii.*) *Probates, Administrations, Inventories, before June* 1, 1881—cont.

Stamping on credit — (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.ss.45-9. (I.) 56G3.56.ss.123-7.

„ of duplicates — (E. S.) 41G.3.(U.K.)c.86.s.3. (I.) 54G.3.c.92.s.3. (I.) 5-6V.c.52.s.36. (I.) 16-7V.c.59.s.20.

Insufficient or excessive stamp, proceedings in case of — (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.ss.40-5. (I.) 56G3.c.56.ss.119-122. 21-2V.c.56.s.16.

Allowance for spoiled or misused stamps. *See* STAMPS, **1** (*b*).

Penalty for administering with probate, &c. — (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.37. (E.) 28-9V.c.104.s.57.

Enforcement of payment of duty, in lieu of penalty, where estate administered without representation (*see also*, as to procedure and account duties, SUPREME COURT, **6** (*a*) (iii.)) — (E.) 28-9V.c.104.ss.57-64.sch.4.

Interest on arrears, &c. — 59-60V.c.28.s.18.

(*iii.*) *Affidavits or Inventories on or after* 1 *June* 1881, *and before* 2 *August* 1894.

Affidavit on application for probate or administration — 44-5V.c.12.s.29.

Substitution of duties on affidavits for duties on probates, &c. (E. I.) 44-5V.c.12.ss.26,27.

Stamp duty on account of, and relief from legacy duty on *donatis mortis causâ* property transferred to another jointly with transfer or voluntary settlements, life policies, gifts within twelve months of death — 44-5V.c.12.ss.38-40. 52-3V.c.7.s.11.

Rate of stamp duties on accounts and on affidavits in England and Ireland, and on inventories in Scotland — 44-5V.c.12.ss.26,27. 57-8V.c.30.s.21(2).sch.1.

Deduction of debts and funeral expenses, where deceased was domiciled in United Kingdom; account of debts, &c. — 44-5V.c.12.ss.28,29.

Probate, &c., with certificate deemed duly stamped — (E. I.) 44-5V.c.12.ss.26,30.

Provision for return of duty overpaid — (E. I.) 44-5V.c.12.s.31.

„ for payment of further duty — (E. I.) 44-5V.c.12.s.32.

Fixed duty of 30*s.* where estate over 100*l.* and under 300*l.* — 44-5V.c.12.ss.33-5.

Relief from legacy and succession duty in such cases — 44-5V.c.12.s.36.

Power to require explanations and proof of affidavit, &c. — 44-5V.c.12 s.37.

Double duty on default to deliver affidavit, inventory, or account — 44-5V.c.12.s.40.

Cesser of legacy and succession duty at 1 per cent. where duty paid on affidavit, &c. — 44-5V.c.12.s.41

Shares in colonial register deemed part of estate in United Kingdom — 46-7V.c.30.s.3(7). 52-3V.c.42.s.18.

Appraisement for purposes of exempt for stamp duty — 54-5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.

Interest on arrears, &c. — 59-60V.c.28.s.18.

(*c.*) **Administration Bonds.**

Stamp duty on administration bonds; exemptions — 54-5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.

(*d.*) **Grant in relief of Local Taxation of portion of Estate Duty.** *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **3**; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **4**; COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **3**; LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS (*b*) (*d*).

2. Legacy Duty.[1]

Legacies, shares of personalty or of proceeds of sale of realty, estates *pur autre vie*, donations *mortis causâ*, &c. to be subject to — (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.ss.6,19,29. (E. S.) 45G3.c.28.s.7. (I.) 54G3.c.92.s.22. (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.2.sch. (I.) 5-6V.c.82.s.2. 8-9V.c.76.s.4. (I. 16-7V.c.59.s.20. 44-5V.c.12.s.42. (I.) 54-5V.c.66.ss.83,88.

Definition of legacy for purposes of, and calculation of value — (I.) 5-6V.c.82.s.38.

Legacies charged on realty, succession duty payable on — 51-2V.c.8.s.21.

In case of annuity, successive enjoyment, joint tenancy, contingency, &c. — (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.ss 8-20. (I.) 54G3.c.92.ss.9-14,16-9.

„ calculation of value of annuity, &c. — (I.) 54G3.c.92.ss.9-11. 16-7V.c.51.s.31.sch.

On money, &c., to be applied in purchase of land, &c. — (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.s.19. (I.) 54G3.c.92.s.20.

„ specific legacies and legacies compounded, &c. — (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.ss.22,23. (I.) 54G3.c.92.ss 24,25.

„ legacy charged on real estate directed to be sold in case of deaths before July 1888 — (E. S.) 45G3.c.28.s.5. (I.) 54G3.c.92.s.21. 51-2V.c.8.s.21(2).

(1) For short titles of Acts, *see* footnotes to p. 325.

Digitized by Google

DEATH DUTIES—*cont.*

2. Legacy Duty—*cont.*

Leaseholds subject to succession duty instead of to - - - 16–7V.c.51.s.19.

Rates of duty - - - - - - - (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.2.sch.; (I.) 5–6V.c.82.s.2.; (I.) 16–7V.c.59.s.20.

„ where legatee, &c. married to person nearer in kin - 16–7V.c.51.s.11.

Exemption from, in case of—

money bequeathed for paying duty - - - - (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.s.21.; (I.) 54G3.c.92.s.28.

plate, &c. enjoyed in kind without power of disposition - (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.s.14.; (I.) 54G3.c.92.s.15.

effects given to or devolving on husband or wife of deceased, or any of the Royal family - - - (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.2.sch.

books, specimens, &c. bequeathed to corporations, &c. - (E. S.) 39G3.c.73.; (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.2.sch.

sums appointed under power given by marriage settlement - (I.) 5–6V.c.82.s.38.; 8–9V.c.76.s.4.; (I.) 16–7V.c.59.s.20.

small estates of depositors in savings banks - - - - - 26–7V.c.87.s.41.

„ „ in Post Office savings banks - - 24–5V.c.14.s.14.

„ officers, soldiers, &c. dying in service in India, if administered without representation - - - 56-7V.c.5.s.16.

„ officers and men of naval and marine forces, &c., if administered without representation - - 28–9V.c.111.s.15.

personal estate less than 100*l.* - - - - - - 43V.c.14.s.13.

legacies to charities - - - - - (I.) 5–6V.c.82.s.38.; (I.) 16–7V.c.59.s.20.

generally - - - - - - (I.) 5–6V.c.82.s.2.; (I.) 16–7V.c.59.s.20.

Charge of, on legacies not amounting to 20*l.* - - - - 44–5V.c.12.s.42.

Relief from, where fixed duty of 30*s.* paid on affidavit for probate, &c., or inventory in Scotland, or as estate duty, of estate under 300*l.* - 44–5V.c.12. ss.33,35,36.

„ where fixed estate duty of 50*s.* paid on estate, real or personal, exceeding 300*l.*, but not exceeding 500*l.* - 57–8V.c.30.s.16(1)(2).

„ where net value of estate duty does not exceed 1,000*l.* and fixed duty or estate duty paid - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.16(3).; 57–8V.c.30.s.16(1)(2).

Stamp duty on accounts of personal or movable estate taken as donations *mortis causâ*, or under certain voluntary dispositions 44–5V.c.12.ss.38–40.; 52–3V.c.7.s.11.

Cesser of legacy duty at 1 per cent. where stamp duty paid on affidavit for probate, &c., inventory in Scotland, or account of personal or movable estate, or estate duty 44–5V.c.12.s.41.; 57–8V.c.30.s.1.sch.1.

„ liability to duty on expiration of specified period - - 52–3V.c.7.s.14.

Payment of and accounting for, and proceedings for recovery of (*see also*, as to procedure, SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*) (iii.); SUPREME COURT, I., 6(*a*)(iii.) (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.ss.6,13,31,35.; (E. S.) 45G3.c.28.s.5.; (I.) 54G3.c.92.ss.5,7,9.; (I.) 56G3.c.56.ss.115,128,sch.; (I.) 5–6V.c.82.ss.37–40.; (S. I.) 16–7V.c.51.ss.48–50.; (I.) 16–7V.c.59.s.20.; (I.) 22–3V.c.21.s.15.; (S. I.) 24–5V.c.92.ss.1,2.; (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.54–64.sch.4.

Interest on arrears of, and waiver of penalties - - 31–2V.c.124.s.9.; 59–60V.c.28.ss.18,40.sch.1.

Partial distribution of estate on payment of proportion of - (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.s.26.; (I.) 54G3.c.92.s.28.

Composition for, in certain cases - - - - (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.s.33.; (I.)54G3.c.92.s.35.; 44–5V.c.12.s.43.

Commutation for duty presumptively payable - - - - 43V.c.14.s.11.

Discharge of executor, &c. from liability, on payment of sum claimed - 43V.c.14.s.12.

Rectification of mistakes in payment of, and repayment or allowance, of &c. - - - - - (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.ss.30,34,37.; (I.) 54G3.c.92.s.36.

Receipts for legacies not subject to stamp duty - - - (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.s.41.

Form of receipt for duty - - - - - (E. S.)36G3.c.52.s.5.sch.

Legacies not to be paid or received till duty paid and receipts given and produced; penalties - - - - (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.ss.26–8.

Recovery and application of penalties - - - (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.ss.43–4.

Stamping of receipts after three months, and of receipts signed out of Great Britain - - - - - - (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.s.29.; (E. S.) 48G3.c.149.s.44.

Digitized by Google

DEATH DUTIES—*cont.*

2. Legacy Duty—*cont.*

Suits in court, deduction of or provision for duty and costs in case of — (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.ss.24,25. (I.) 54G3.c.92.ss.26,27. 16–7V.c.51.s.58.

False swearing and fraud as to — (E. S.) 36 G3.c.52ss.31,38,39,43,44. (I.) 54G3.c.92.ss.32,39,43.

Collectors and books of account of — (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.s.4.

3. Succession Duty.

Dispositions and devolutions of property conferring successions to be subject to — 16–7V.c.51.s.2,&c. (I.) 54–5V.c.66.ss.83,88.

In case of joint tenants, appointments under powers, terminable charges, annuities, &c. — 16–7V.c.51.ss.3–15,31,33.

On property becoming subject to charitable or public trust — 16–7V.c.51.s.16.

Life policies, post obit bonds, and interests in advowsons — 16–7V.c.51.ss.17,24.

Rates of — 16–7V.c.51.s.10. 51–2V.c.8.s.21.

„ where successor married to person nearer in kin — 16–7V.c.51.s.11.

Real property, &c., valuation of successors' interest in — 16–7V.c.51.ss.21–30.

Where successor "competent to dispose" of the property — 57–8V.c.30 ss.18(1),22(2)(*a*).

Principal value to be ascertained as for estate duty — 57–8V.c.30.s.18(2).

"Agricultural property," valuation of — 57–8V.c.30.ss.18(1),22(1(*g*).

To be first charge on interest of successor, &c. in real property; but purchaser or mortgagee exempt from liability after specified period — 16–7V.c.51.s.42. 52–3V.c.7.s.12.

To be payable on legacies charged on reality in case of deaths on or after July 1, 1888 — 51–2V.c.8.s.21(2).

Allowances in respect of, and repayment of — 16–7V.c.51.ss.22,23,33–8. 52–3V.c.7.s.10(1).

Payment by instalments — 51–2V.c.8.s.22(1). 57–8V.c.30.s.18(1).

Exemption from, of estate under 100*l.* in certain cases — 16–7V.c.51.s.18. 52–3V.c.7.s.10.(2).

„ „ successors to advowsons or church patronage unless or until the successor sells — 16–7V.c.51.s.24.

Relief from, where—

fixed duty of 30*s.* paid on affidavit for probate, &c. or inventory in Scotland, or as estate duty, of personal estate under 300*l.* — 44–5V.c.12.ss.35,36. 57–8V.c.30.s.161.

fixed estate duty of 50*s.* paid on estate (real or personal) exceeding in gross value 300*l.* but not exceeding 500*l.* — 57–8V.c.30.s.16(1)(2).

net value of estate does not exceed 1,000*l.* and fixed duty on estate duty paid — 57–8V.c.30.s.16(3).

Stamp duties on accounts of personal or movable property taken as *donatio mortis causâ* or under certain voluntary dispositions; delivery of accounts; liability to double duty in case of default — 44–5V.c.12.ss. 38–40. 52–3V.c.7.s.11.

Cesser of succession duty at 1 per cent. where duty paid on affidavit, &c. under Acts as to probate and estate duty — 44–5V.c.12.s.41. 57–8V.c.30.s.1.sch.1.

„ liability to duty on expiration of specified period — 52–3V.c.7.ss.13–5.

„ „ additional duty under 51–2 V.c.8.s.21, where estate duty paid — 57–8V.c.30.s.1.sch.1.

Payment of and accounting for, and proceedings for recovery of — 16–7V.c.51.ss.20,27,32,39–51. (I.) 22–3V.c.21.s.15. (S. I.) 24–5V.c.92.ss.1,2. (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.54–64. 51–2V.c.8.s.22 52–3V.c.7.s.10(3).

Interest on arrears of, and waiver of penalties — 31–2V.c.124.s.9. 59–60V.c.28.ss.18,40,sch.1.

Composition for, prepayment (with discount) and commutation of — 16–7V.c.51.ss. 39–41. 51–2V.c.8.s.22.

Commutation for duty presumptively payable — 43V.c.14.s.11.

Discharge of executor, &c. from liability on payment of sum claimed — 43V.c.14.s.12.

Corporations, &c. may mortgage real property for paying — 16–7V.c.51.s.27.

Suits in court, provision for duty in case of — 16–7V.c.51.s.58.

Receipts and certificates to be discharges for — 16–7V.c.51.s.52.

Saving as to liability for duty — 60–1V.c.65.s.5.

DEBENTURE. *See* BOND; COMPANY, **3**; LOAN SOCIETY; LOCAL LOANS, E.; MORTGAGE; RAILWAY, **1** (*b*); RAILWAY, SCOTLAND, **1** (*b*); SOCIETY, IRELAND; STAMPS, **2**; TRUSTEE, **3**.

Digitized by Google

DEBENTURE, IRELAND.
Issue of, charged on recorded land, under sanction of Landed Estates Court 28–9V.c.101.
Debentures under 28 & 29 Vict. c. 101 to be deemed mortgages; stamp duty on debentures and transfers - - - } 29–30V.c.99.s.5.
Issue of, by drainage boards. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, IRELAND, **1** (*a*).
See also cross references from DEBENTURE.
DEBENTURE STOCK. *See* COMPANY, **3**; LOCAL LOANS, E.; RAILWAY, **1** (*b*); STAMPS, **2**; TRUSTEE, **3**.
DEBT.
1285. 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.19. (Goods of Intestate.)
1677. 29C2.c.3.ss.10,11. (Trust Estates.)
1743–4. (E.) 17G2c.38.s.3. (Overseer of Poor.)
1830. (E. I.) 11G4&1W4.c.47.(1) (Real Assets.)
1833. (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.104.(2) (Real Assets.)
1839. (E. I.) 2–3V.c.60.(1) (Real Assets.)
1847–8. (E. I.) 11–2V.c.87.(1) (Real Assets.)
1869. (E. I.) 32–3V.c.46. (Priority.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.178. (Merchant Seamen.)
1. Generally. **2. Of deceased Person.**

1. Generally.

Advertisement for creditors of deceased person. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **3** (*c*).
Arrest for. *See* ARREST (*b*).
Assignment of. *See* ASSIGNMENT.
Attachment of. *See* ATTACHMENT.
Beer, &c. consumed on premises, not recoverable in respect of. *See* BEER, **5** (*a*).
Compounding of, &c. by executors and trustees. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **3** (*a*); TRUSTEE, **1** (*b*).
Crown. *See* CROWN DEBT; PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT.
Declaration in proof of, before justices. *See* DECLARATION.
Imprisonment for, abolition of, with exceptions. *See* IMPRISONMENT, **3**.
„ „ treatment of persons suffering. *See* PRISON, **1** (*b*), (*f*); PRISONER, **7**.
„ „ application of charities for relief from. *See* CHARITY, **2** (*c*); PRISONER (**7**).
Judgment debt. *See* JUDGMENT, **1**.
Limitation of time for recovery of. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME.
Merchant seamen, restriction of right to recover from. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*c*).
Plea of payment in bar of action of. *See* SUPREME COURT, **6** (*a*) (i).
Priority of, in bankruptcy or on death. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*); *and below*, **2**.
„ due from officer of friendly society. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **5**.
„ „ „ „ savings bank. *See* SAVINGS BANK, **1**.
Proof of, in winding-up companies. *See* COMPANY, **4** (*b*).
„ „ bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **2**.
Set-off of mutual debts. *See* SET-OFF.
Spirits, when not recoverable in respect of. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).
Summary proceedings, recovery of sums as civil debts by. *See* SUM. PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*).
Tradesmen's books not evidence of, after a year. *See* EVIDENCE, **4**.

2. Of deceased Person.

Assets for payment:—
Goods of intestate - - - - - 13Edwl.(*Stat. West.sec.*)c.19.
Fee simple interest in trust estate descending to heir; but estate of heir not chargeable - - - - - - } 29C2.c.3.ss.10,11.
Estate *pur autre vie*. *See* ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.
Real estate, notwithstanding devise, &c. - - - { (E. I.) 11G4&1W4.c.47. (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.104. (E. I.) 32–3V.c.46.
Sale or mortgage of lands, by order of court, for payment of debts; conveyance thereof by infants and other persons under incapacity (*see also* TRUSTEE, **2** (*a*)) - { (E. I.) 11G4&1W4.c.47. (E. I.) 2–3V.c.60. (E. I.) 11–2V.c.87.
Specialty and simple contract, payable *pari passu* - - - (E. I. 32–3V.c.46.
Merchant seamen, restriction of right to recover from estate of - 57–8V.c.60.s.178.
Bankruptcy rules to prevail in administration of insufficient estate by court. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **3**.
Death duties, account and deduction of debts for; return of duty in certain cases. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Mortgage debt, equitable charge and lien for unpaid purchase money, payable primarily out of realty. *See* MORTGAGE.
Officers and men of army, navy, marines, &c. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **6**; ARMY **6** (*e*).
Overseer, priority of debt due from, to parish - - - (E.) 17G2.c.38.s.3.
Personal representatives, payment, composition, &c. by. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **3**.
See also BANKRUPTCY; EXECUTION.
DEBTS RECOVERY (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1867 - - - - - 30–1 V.c.96.

(1) Short title ("Debts Recovery Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Administration of Estate Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DEBT, SCOTLAND.
Imprisonment for. *See* IMPRISONMENT, S., **2**.
Heritable. *See* EXCAMBION, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; LAND, S.
See also DEBT *and cross references therefrom*; *and* BANKRUPTCY, S.; CONFIRMATION, S.; HEIR, S.; IMPRISONMENT, S., **2**; PRESCRIPTION, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S., **3** (*a*) (2), (3); SMALL DEBT, S.; WAGES, S.
DEBT, IRELAND.
Satisfaction of, by bill of exchange - - - - - 9G4.c.24.s.6.
Bankruptcy rules to prevail in administration of insufficient estate by court - - - - - - - - - 40-1V.c.57.ss.28,79.
Account of, of deceased person. *See* ADMINISTRATION, I., **4**.
Advertisement for creditors of deceased person. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **3** (*c*).
Application of charities for prisoners for. *See* CHARITY, I., **3**.
Assignment of. *See* ASSIGNMENT.
Attachment of. *See* INFERIOR COURT, I.
Deduction of, for purposes of probate duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **1**.
Imprisonment for, abolition of, with exceptions. *See* IMPRISONMENT, I., **3**.
Return of probate duty when assets diminished by. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **1**.
Spirits, &c., when not recoverable in respect of. *See* INTOX. LIQ. I., **2**; SPIRITS, I., **6** (*a*).
Summary recovery of small debts. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **2**.
See also DEBT; *and* BANKRUPTCY, I.
DEBTORS ACTS. *See* Cross References to DEBTOR.
1869 (1)(2) - - - - - - - - (E.) 32-3V.c.62.
1878 (1)(2) - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 41-2V.c.54.
DEBTORS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1838(1) - - - - - - 1-2V.c.114.
DEBTORS (IRELAND) ACTS.
1840(3)(4) - - - - - - - - - 3-4V.c.105.
1872(2)(4) - - - - - - - - - 35-6V.c.57.
DEBTORS IMPRISONMENT Act, 1758(3) (*see* PRISON, **1** (*f*)) - - - 32G2.c.88.
DEBTOR. *See* ARREST, (*b*); BAIL; BANKRUPTCY, E.; BANKRUPTCY, I.; CHARITY, **2** (*c*); CHARITY, I., **3**; COMPOSITION; CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*); DEBT; IMPRISONMENT, **2**; PRISON, **1** (*b*), (*f*); PRISONER, **7**; *cross references under* PROCESS.
DEBTOR, SCOTLAND.
Aliment of, when imprisoned - - - - - - 6G4.c.62.; 40-1V.c.53.s.70.; 45-6V.c.42.s.8.
Report on, when imprisoned; examination by sheriff or sheriff substitute; power to direct legal assistance to, in raising process of cessio - - - - - - - - - 43-4V.c.34.s.10.; 44-5V.c.22.s.4.
Abolition of imprisonment of, except in certain cases. *See* DEBT, S.
Bankruptcy of, and *cessio bonorum* by. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S.
Punishment of, for fraud in sequestration, cessio, &c. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*m*), **3**.
See also BANKRUPTCY, S.; CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*); IMPRISONMENT, S., **2**; PRISONER, S., **7**.
DEBTS RECOVERY COURT, SCOTLAND. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S., **3** (*a*) (3).
DEBTS SECURITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1856(3) - - - - 19-20V.c.91.
DE CATALLIS FELONUM, STATUTE. *See* FORFEITURE, **2**.
DECLARATION AND AFFIRMATION.
1828. (S.) 9G4.c.29.s.13. (Quakers.)
1833. 3-4W4.c.49. (Quakers and Moravians.)
1835.(5) 5-6W4 c.62. (Substitution for Oaths.)
1836. (S.) 6-7W4.c.43. (Judicial Ratification.)
1837-8. 1-2V.c. 77. (Quakers and Moravians.)
1843. (E.I.) 6-7V.c.85.s.2. (Jurors.)
1857. (I.) 20-1V.c.79.s.32 (Witnesses in Probate Proceedings.)
1857. (E.) 20-1V.c.85.ss.49,50. (Witnesses in Matrimonial Causes.)
1865. (E.) 28-9V.c.104.ss.22,35. (Witnesses in Exchequer.)
1867. 30-1V.c.62. (Declaration against Transubstantiation.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.72. Abolition of Oaths.)
1871. 34-5V.c.48. (Abolition of Oaths.)
1871. (I.) 34-5V.c.49.ss.14,19. (Witnesses in Matrimonial Causes.)
1881. (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.68. (Short title of Act of 1835.)
1881. 44-5V.c.58.s.52. (Courts-martial.)
1888. 51-2V.c.46. (General.)
1889. 52-3V.c.63.s.3. (Interpretation.)
Abolition of oath and substitution of declaration:
By order of Treas., in matters relating to public depts. (*see also* EXCISE, **13**.) - - - - - - - 5-6W4.c.62.ss.2-5.
By Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, and by corporations - 5-6W4.c.62.s.8.
In case of churchwardens and sidesmen - - - - 5-6W4.c.62.s.9.
In respect of highways and turnpikes, and under Acts for lighting, watching, and improving towns - - - - - 5-6W4.c.62.s.10.
In case of pawnbrokers - - - - - - 5-6W4.c.62.s.12.

(1) Collective title ("Debtors Acts, 1869 and 1878") given by 41 & 42 Vict. c. 54.
(2) Short title given by Act. (3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Debtors Acts (Ireland), 1872 and 1878") given by 41 & 42 Vict. c. 54.
(5) Short title ("Statutory Declaration Act, 1835") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DECLARATION AND AFFIRMATION—*cont.*
Abolition of oath and substitution of declaration—*cont.*
Where required by Bank of England in respect of transfer of stock - 5–6W4.c.62.s.14.
In actions for recovery of Crown and other debts in certain colonies - 5–6W4.c.62.ss.15,17.
On proof of execution of will - 5–6W4.c.62.s.16.
False declaration under 5 & 6 Will. 4 a misdemeanour - 5–6W4.c.21.
In case of gentlemen at arms, yeomen of the guard, and royal household - 31–2V.c.72.ss.12–5. 34–5V.c.48.s.1(2).
In case of officers in municipal corporations, members of guilds, bodies corporate, or societies, and alteration of terms of declarations. - 31–2V.c.72.ss.12–5. 34–5V.c.48.s.1.(2).
Where oath required as condition of accepting employment or office - 31–2V.c.72.ss.12–5. 34–5V.c.48.s.1(2).
Exception in case of judicial ratification by married woman, Scotland (S.) 6–7W4.c.43.
Voluntary declarations before justices in confirmation of written instruments or allegations, proof of debts, execution of deeds, &c.; false declaration a misdemeanour - 5–6W4.c.62.s.18.
Citation of 5 & 6 Will. 4. c. 62. as Statutory Declarations Act, 1835 - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.68.
Affirmation or declaration in lieu of oath by—
Quakers and Moravians - 3–4W4.c.49.
„ „ persons having been - 1–2V.c.77.
„ „ in criminal cases in Scotland - (S.) 9G4.c.29s.13.
„ „ „ Excise matters. *See* EXCISE, **13.**
person objecting from conscientious motives to take oath, and penalty for false evidence in—
probate proceedings, Ireland - (I.) 20–1V.c.79.s.32.
matrimonial causes, England - (E.) 20–1V.c.85.ss.49.50.
„ „ Ireland - (I.) 34–5V.c.49.ss.14,19.
English informations and proceedings at law on revenue side of Exch., E. - (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.22,35.
person objecting to take oath, or objected to as incompetent to take oath; penalty for false evidence in—
matrimonial causes, Ireland - (I.) 34–5V.c.49.ss.14,19.
case of member of, person attending on, or witness before military court-martial - 44–5V.c.58.s.52.
person required to take oath of allegiance, official oath, or judicial oath - 31–2V.c.72.s.11.
General permission to affirm instead of taking oath - 51–2V.c.46.
Form of affirmation - 51–2V.c.46.ss.2,4.
Unnecessary in legal proceedings to state fact of juror having affirmed - (E. I.) 6–7V.c.85.s.2.
Transubstantiation, declaration against, as qualification for certain offices, abolished - 30–1V.c.62.
Words "oath," "swear," "affidavit," in Acts after 1850 to include affirmation, declaration, affirming, and declaring - 52–3V.c.63.s.3. *and see* 52–3V.c.10.s.11.
Alienage, expatriation, or British nationality, declaration of. *See* ALIEN, **3**; BRITISH SUBJECT, **2.**
Archbishop or bishop, declaration by. *See* BISHOP, **1** (*a*).
Colleges, declaration by heads of. *See* COLLEGE, **1.**
Prisoners, declarations by. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3**(*a*)(*e*)(*f*); PRISONER, S., **7.**
Universities, no declaration for matriculation, exhibition, scholarship, office, or degree in. *See* UNIVERSITY, E., **1, 2, 4.**
„ declaration by professors and principals of Scotch. *See* UNIVERSITY, S.
See also AFFIDAVIT.
DECLARATION OF TITLE ACT, 1862 (*see* LAND, **7**) - (E.) 25–6V.c.67.
DECLARATOR, SCOTLAND.
Of marriage and nullity of marriage, competent only in Court of Session - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.33.
„ legitimacy and bastardy - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.33.
„ right to be deemed natural-born subject - 21–2V.c.93.s.9.
Action of, substituted for declarator of non-entry - 37–8V.c.94.s.1(4)
Effect of action of, and adjudication - 37–8V.c.94.ss.62,65.
„ decree of, in absence - 31–2V.100.s.24.
When competent in Sheriff Court - 40–1V.c.50.s.8.
Procedure in consistorial actions. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.
See also ABSENCE, S.; LAND, S., **4**; SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7** (*b*); SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*); TEINDS COURT, S., **2.**
DECREE. *See* JUDGMENT.
DECREE, SCOTLAND.
Court of Session. *See* ABSENCE, S.; ABSOLVITOR, S.; SESSION, COURT OF S., **7** (*a*).
Debts Recovery Court. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*), **3.**

Digitized by Google

DECREE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Sheriff Court. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*) (1).
Small Debt Court. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*) (2).
Included in "conveyance" under Titles to Land Consolidation and Conveyancing Acts. *See* LAND, S., **7**.
See also EXTRACT, S.; HOUSE OF LORDS, **3**; JUDGMENT; JUDGMENT, S.; SESSION, COURT OF S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.

DE DONIS, STATUTE.
Gifts of land on condition (*see* FINES AND RECOVERIES; LAND, **3**) - - - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec*)c.1.

DEED.
1667.(1) 29C2.c.3.ss.1–3. Statute of Frauds.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62.s.16. (Proof of Execution of Deed.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.132. (Lands Clauses.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.ss.2–6. (Law of Real Property Amdt.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.124. (Leases.)
1859. (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.12,21,24,25. (Law of Property Amdt.)
1860. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.8. (Law of Property Amdt.)
1874. (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78.ss.2,3. (Vendor and Purchaser.)
1881. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. (Conveyancing.)
1882. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.11. (Conveyancing).
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.61.s.14. (Execution.)
Conveyance of land by bargain and sale. *See* CONVEYANCING, **3**.
Conveyances to uses, operation of. *See* CONVEYANCING, **2**.
Leases, estates of freehold or for years, not to be assigned, granted, or surrendered but by deed or writing - - - - - 29C2.c.3.s.3.
What leases to be by - - - - - 29C2.c.3.ss.1–3. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.3.
Conveyance of freehold deemed to lie in grant as well as in livery - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.2.
Feoffment, partition, exchange, assignment of chattel, interest in realty, when to be made by - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.3.
Surrender of interest in realty, when to be made by - - (E) 8–9V.c.106.s.3.
Feoffment not to have tortious operation; exchange or partition by deed not to imply condition - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.4.
"Give" and "grant" in, not to imply covenant, except under Act of Parliament - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.4.
Effect of word "grant" in conveyance by promoters of undertaking under Lands Clauses Act - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.132.
Use of word "grant" unnecessary - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.49.
What words sufficient for limitation in fee or in tail - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.51.
Immediate interest in realty, and benefit of covenant or condition may be taken under, by person not party - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.5.
May operate as indenture, though not indented - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.5.
Contingent, executory, and future interests, &c. in land may be disposed of by - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.6.
Assignment of personalty and chattels real to self and another - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.21.
„ debts and choses in action. *See* ASSIGNMENT.
Conveyance of freeholds or choses in action to self and another, or by husband to wife, or wife to husband - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.50.
Property when vested in new or continuing trustees by declaration in deed - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.34.
Enlargement of long term into fee simple by declaration in deed; provision as to married woman, &c. - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.65. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.11.
Powers, execution of, by deed - - - - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.12.
„ release of, by deed, or contract not to exercise - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.51.
Supplemental or annexed deed, construction of - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.53.
General words, and of "all estate," clause unnecessary in conveyance - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.6,63.
Short forms of mortgage, further charge, conveyance on sale, settlement - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.57.sch.4.
„ leases - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.124.
Statutory mortgage, transfers, reconveyance - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.26–9.sch.3.
Covenants implied in deeds - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.7,26.
„ construction of, and of implied - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.58–60,64.
Mortgage on joint account - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.61.
Rights of purchaser as to execution - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.8.
Provisions as to receipts in deeds - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.54–6.
Provisions as to production and examination on sale, retention, covenants for production, acknowledgment of right to production, &c. *see also*, as to rules of court, SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*b*) (ii.); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*b*) (ii.) - - (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78.ss.2,3. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.3,9.69,70,72.
Proof of execution, &c., by declaration - - - - 5–6W4.c.62.s.16.
Mortgagor while entitled to redeem entitled to inspect - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.16.

(1) Short title ("Statute of Frauds") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DEED— *cont.*
Mortgagee entitled to sell, entitled to recover deeds - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.21(7).
Concealment of document of title by vendor or mortgagee - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.24,25. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.8.
Assurance by devisee under will not registered in due time good against assurance by heir, if registered previously thereto - (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78.s.8.
Power of court to order execution in certain cases - - (E.) 47–8V.c.61.s.14.
Acknowledgment of, by married woman. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **1** (*b*).
Execution of, by companies, abroad. *See* COMPANY **4**.
Meaning of expressions relating to time in. *See* TIME.
Forgery, theft and other offences with respect to. *See* FRAUD; FORGERY; THEFT.
Registration in Middlesex and Yorkshire. *See* MIDDLESEX; YORKSHIRE.
See also DOCUMENT.
DEED, SCOTLAND.
Short forms of; meaning of clauses in - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.5–8.sch.B. 37–8V.c.94.ss.4,25,26.
Word "dispone" unnecessary in, affecting land - - 37–8V.c.94.s.27.
" " " *mortis causâ* deed - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.20.
Short clause of registration in, import of - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.138.
Direction to record part of - - - - - 31–2V.c.101s.12.
Reference in, to destination, conditions, burdens, and description, as in prior recorded deed. - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.9,10,100,146. 37–8V.c.94 ss.32.61.
Saving for old forms of - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.163.
Numbering pages of unnecessary - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.38.
Adding sheets for endorsement of writs on, and printing, &c., and engrossing of - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.140,149.
Female may be instrumentary witness - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.139.
Rules as to name and designation of writer and witnesses altered - - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.149 37–8V.c.94.s.38.
Testing clause, provisions as to - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.ss.38,39.
Not to be invalid because improbative - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.39.
Burden of proof as to validity - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.39.
Holograph, of testamentary character, presumption as to date of - 37–8V.c.94.s.40.
Execution of, and docquet, where granter cannot write - - 37–8V.c.94.s.41.
" and attestation of, by registered company - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.56.
" " recording of new, in case of error - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.143.
Extract of registered, to bear certificate of stamp duty paid on principal - - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.34.s.3. 31–2V.c.64.s.12.
Limited challenge of, for erasure. *See* ERASURE, S.
Objection to, in sheriff court. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*).
See also DEED; *and* BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*m*); CONVEYANCE, S.; LAND, S., **4**; REGISTER, S.
DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.
Avoidance of, unless registered - - - - (E. I.) 50–1V.c.57.ss.4,5.
Registration of, by registrars of bills of sale in England and Ireland and local registration of, in Ireland; registration of accounts and proposals of arrangements in Ireland. - (E.I.)50–1V.c.57.ss.,6–10 (I.) 53–4V.c.24.ss.1,2.
Copies, extracts from, and inspection of registered deeds - (E. I.) 50–1V.c.57.ss.11–2.
" transmission of, to county court registrar, where debtor resident outside London bankruptcy district - - - (E.) 50–1V.c.57.s.13.
Fees in respect of registration, copies, &c. - - - (E.I.) 50–1V.c.57.s.15. (I.) 53–4V.c.24.s.2(7).
Rules for carrying Acts into effect - - - - (E.I.) 50–1V.c.57.s.18. (I.) 53–4V.c.24.s.3.
Returns of receipts and expenditure - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.71.s.25.
Affecting land, registration of. *See* LAND, **8** (*c*).
DEER.
Hunting, killing, setting snares for, &c. *See* GAME, **2** (*b*), **3** (*c*); GAME, S., **3** (*b*); GAME, I., **1** (*b*).
DEER FOREST.
Rateability of deer forests and shootings, and mode of rating in Scotland - 49–50V.c.15.
DEFAMATION.
Jurisdiction of eccles. courts as to, abolished - - - (E.) 18–9V.c.41.
See also LIBEL; SLANDER.
DEFEASANCE. *See* BILL OF SALE; COGNOVIT ACTIONEM; JUDGMENT, I.
DEFECTIVE AND EPILEPTIC CHILDREN. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E.
DEFENCE ACTS 1842 to 1873 (1). *See* WAR DEPT., **3**.
5–6V.c.94.(2) | 22V.c.12.(2) | 28–9V.c.65.(2)
17–8V.c.67.(2) | 23–4V.c.112. | 36–7V.c.72.
DELEGATES, COURT OF. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, **2**.

(1) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("The Defence Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vic. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DELIBERANDI, JUS, SCOTLAND. Limitation of. *See* APPARENT HEIR, S.
DELIVERY OF CHATTELS. *See* CONTRACT, 3.
DELIVERY OF GOODS, SCOTLAND. *See* GOODS.
DELIVERY ORDER. *See* FACTOR; STAMPS, 2 (*c*).
DE ME HOLDING, SCOTLAND. *See* LAND, S., 4 (*a*).
DEMISE. *See* LEASE; LIMITATION OF TIME, (3).
DEMISE OF CROWN. *See* CROWN, 3.
DENIZATION. Letters of, saving of power of Crown to grant. *See* ALIEN 3 (*a*).
DENMAN'S (LORD) ACT.
Improvement of law of evidence (*see* DECLARATION; WITNESS) - (E. I.) 6-7V.c.85.
DENMAN'S (MR. JUSTICE) ACT.
Amendment of law of evidence and practice on civil and criminal trials (*see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7; EVIDENCE) - - (E. I.) 28-9V.c.18.
DE NON ALIENANDO, SCOTLAND. Clause declared illegal. *See* CLAUSE, S.
DENTIST.

1. Registration.

Dentists not affected by Medical Acts - - - - - 21-2V.c.90.s.55.
Penalty on unregistered person using title, unless qualified medical practitioner - - - - - - - 41-2V.c.33.s.3.
„ not incurred in certain cases; prosecution for offences - 41-2V.c.33.s.4. 49-50V.c.48.s.26.
Registered person entitled to practise in any part of British dominions subject to local law; unregistered persons, unless medical practitioners, not entitled to recover fees - - - - 41-2V.c.33.s.5. 49-50V.c.48.s.26.
Qualifications for and right to registration - - - 41-2V.c.33.ss.6,7.sch.
Registration of colonial or foreign dentist - - - 41-2V.c.33.ss.8-10.
Contents and form of register; printing of copies; evidence - 41-2V.c.33.s.11.
Correction of register, erasure and restoration of names - - 41-2V.c.33.ss.12-5.
Fees for registration; application and accounts thereof - 41-2V.c.33.ss.16,32,33.
Orders of General Council - - - - - 41-2V.c.33.s.17.

2. Examination.

Examination of dentists by College of Surgeons - - 21-2V.c.90.s.48.
„ in dental surgery; fees for examinations - 41-2V.c.33.ss.18-21.
„ information by medical authorities to General Council as to; representations to Privy Council as to insufficiency, &c., of examinations, and orders thereon - 41-2V.c.33.ss.22-6.
„ conduct of, by medical boards, if established - 41-2V.c.33.s.28. 49-50V.c.48.s.26.
Certificates not to confer right to registration under Medical Act - 41-2V.c.33.s.27.

3. Supplemental.

Evidence of registration - - - - - - 41-2V.c.33.s.29.
„ „ orders under Act of 1878 - - - - 49-50V.c.48.s.23.
Registered persons exempt from serving on juries, in corporate or parochial offices, or in militia - - - - - 41-2V.c.33.s.30.
Exercise of powers vested in Privy Council - - - 41-2V.c.33.s.31.
Falsification of register; obtaining registration by false representations - - - - - - - - 41-2V.c.33.ss.34,35.
Sending certificates of deaths by registrars of deaths to registrars - 41-2V.c.33.s.36.
Making, &c., of byelaws; service, &c., of notices - - 41-2V.c.33.ss.38,39.
DENUNCIATION, SCOTLAND.
Registration of execution of charge to pay, equivalent to - - 1-2V.c.114.ss.5,10.
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND.
Prospective establishment and style and seal of - - 62-3V.c.50.ss.1(1),20,32.
President and Vice-President - - - - - - 62-3V.c.50.ss.1,31.
Evidence of documents, &c. - - - - - - - 62-3V.c.50.s.21.
Accounts and annual reports - - - - - - 62-3V.c.50.ss.25,26.
Prospective transfer to, of certain powers and duties of Lord Lieutenant, Chief Secretary, and Under Secretary (as to diseases of animals, destructive insects, and fertilisers and feeding stuffs); Irish Land Commission (as to agricultural statistics and weighing of cattle); Commissioners of National Education (as to Albert and Munster institutions); Department of Science and Art; Registrar-General (as to agricultural statistics); and Inspectors of Irish Fisheries - - - - - - 62-3V.c.50.ss.2,3.
Transfer to, by Order in Council of other powers of Government departments - - - - - - 62-3V.c.50 ss.4,28.
Construction of Acts and documents as to powers transferred - 62-3V.c.50.s.29.
Staff, remuneration and expenses; transfer of officers and distribution of business - - - - - 62-3V.c.50.ss.3,6,22.
Constitution and duties of Council of Agriculture - - 62-3V.c.50.ss.7,8,11.
„ „ Agricultural Board - - - 62-3V.c 50.ss.7,9,12.
„ „ Board of Technical Instruction - 62-3V.c.50.ss.7,10,13.

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION FOR IRELAND—*cont.*
Establishment of Consultative Committee of Education - - 62–3V.c.50.s.23.
Regulations as to; proceedings, &c. of councils and boards, and duration of office of members - - - - } 62–3V.c.50.ss.24,27.
Committees, appointment of, by county and urban councils or public bodies - - - - - } 62–3V.c.50.ss.14,30(1).
Funds placed at disposal of Department and application thereof - 62–3V.c.50.ss.15,16.
Powers of Department:—
as to enquiries, experiments, &c. - - - - 62–3V.c.50.s.5.
„ proceedings before Railway and Canal Commission and prosecutions under Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs Act - } 62–3V.c.50.s.17.
„ adulteration. *See* ADULTERATION.
„ destructive insects. *See* DESTRUCTIVE INSECT.
„ fisheries. *See* FISHERY, I.
„ technical instruction. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
to act for Congested Districts Board - - - - 62–3V.c.50.s.18.
contributions by local authorities to rural industries - - - 62–3V.c.50.s.19.
Saving for pending proceedings, existing Orders, &c. - - 62–3V.c 50.ss.33,34.
Definitions, "Agriculture and other rural industries," "purposes of sea fisheries," "technical instruction," "public body," &c. - - } 62–3V.c.50.s.30.
DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND ART. *See* SCIENCE AND ART DEPARTMENT.
DEPENDENCE, SCOTLAND. *See* ARRESTMENT, S.; INHIBITION, S.
DEPOSIT. *See* PLEDGE.
DEPOSIT SOCIETY. *See* COMPANY, 4; FRIENDLY SOCIETY; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY; LOAN SOCIETY; SOCIETY, I.
DEPOSITION. *See* AFFIDAVIT; CLERK OF JUSTICES, 2; CORONER, 2 (*b*); CRIM. PROCEDURE, 3 (*a*) (ii), 7; CRIM. PROCEDURE, I., 3 (*a*) (ii); EVIDENCE, 3; EVIDENCE, I., 3; FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 1 (*b*), 2 (*d*); MERCHANT SHIPPING, 11 (*b*); WITNESS.
DEPÔT CENTRE. Acquisition of land for, &c. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
DEPTFORD CATTLE MARKET. *See* LONDON, CITY, 4; LONDON, COUNTY, 16.
DEPUTY CLERK REGISTER, SCOTLAND. *See* LORD CLERK REGISTER, S.; REGISTER, S. REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., S.
DEPUTY LIEUTENANT. *See* LIEUTENANT; LORD LIEUTENANT OF IRELAND; MILITIA.
DEPUTY SPEAKER ACT, 1855, (1) (*See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 6) - - 18–9V.c.84
DERBYSHIRE. Loans for relief of distressed poor in. *See* MANUFACTURING DISTRICT. *See also* HIGH PEAK.
DERELICT VESSELS (REPORT) ACT, 1896 (*see* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 7) 59-60V.c.12.
DERWENTWATER ESTATES. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*b*) (1).
DESCENDANT, SCOTLAND.
Succession of, to movables or personalty, regulated - - - 18–9V.c.23.
DESCENT. *See* INHERITANCE; LAND, 2. LAND (I.) 2.
DESERTED CHILDREN. *See* EMIGRATION; POOR, 1; POOR, I., 1.
DESERTED TENEMENTS ACT, 1817 (1) (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 2) - 57G3.c.52.
DESERTER. *See* ARMY, 4 (*b*), 7 (*b*); MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*g*); MILITIA, 1 (*h*), 2 (*e*); NAVY, 2, 3 (*b*), 4 (*a*), 5 (*b*); RESERVE FORCES, 3.
DESERTION.
Of wife and children, penalty on. *See* POOR, 1.
Order on husband for maintenance of deserted wife. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 2.
„ of protection on ground of, application for and recall of. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 8. *See also* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.; DIVORCE, S.; POOR, S.
DESIGNS (COPYRIGHT IN).
1. Law as to Copyright. | 2. Administrative Provisions.
1. Law as to Copyright.
Definition of "design," "copyright," "proprietor" - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.60,61.
Classifying goods for purposes of designs by Board of Trade 46–7V.c.57).s.101(1)(*b*).
Mode and form of application for registration - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.47,48,sch.1.
Certificate of registration - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.49.
Refusal to register illegal or immoral design - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.86.
Copyright for five years in registered design - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.50.
Marking registered designs - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.51
Restriction on inspection of registered designs - - - - { 46–7V.c.57.s.52. 51–2V.c.50.s.6.
Information as to existence of copyright - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.53.
Cesser of copyright in certain events - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.54.
Exhibition of design at industrial or international exhibition not to prevent or invalidate registration - - - - - } 46–7V.c.57.s.57.
Power to extend s. 57 of Act of 1883 to exhibitions abroad - - 49–50V.c.37.s.3.
Piracy of registered design, penalty on - - - - { 46–7V.c.57.s.58. 51–2V.c.50.s.7.
„ action for damages for - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.59.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DESIGNS (COPYRIGHT IN)—*cont.*
1. Law as to Copyright—*cont.*
Penalty on false representation that design is registered - - 46–7V.c.57.s.105.
International and colonial arrangements for mutual protection of designs - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.103,104,117. 48–9V.c.63.s.6.

2. Administrative Provisions.
General provisions as to Patent Office; comptroller of patents, designs, and trade marks; rules by Board of Trade, &c. *See* PATENT, 2 (*b*).
Register of designs; entries in; inspection of and extracts from; rectification of, &c.; penalty on false entries - 46–7V.c.57.ss.55,87–91, 93,114(2).
" " notice of trust not to be entered in - - 46–7V.c.57.s.85.
Fees prescribed by Board of Trade - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.56.
Saving for courts in Scotland and Ireland - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.111.
Application of Act to Isle of Man - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.112.
DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1789 (1) *see* MALICIOUS INJURY, S. 2) - - - - - - 29G3.c.46.
DESTRUCTIVE INSECT.
Orders for preventing introduction of, or landing of vegetables, &c., likely to introduce, into Great Britain - - 40–1V.c.68.s.1.
" " spreading of, or keeping specimens of - - 40–1V.c.68.s.2.
Power to order destruction of crops; compensation for crops - - 40–1V.c.68.s.3.
Recovery of penalties; local authorities, &c. for execution of Act - 40–1V.c.68.ss.2,4.
County council to be local authority for county, including boroughs under certain population - - - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,39. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.ss.11(3),14.
Powers of Privy Council transferred to Bd. of Agriculture. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.
Application of Act to Ireland; council of county and county borough to be local authority - - - - - 40–1V.c.68.s.7. 61–2V.c.37.ss.6(*b*),21.
Prospective transfer of powers to Department of Agriculture - 62–3V.c.50.s.2(1)(*b*).
DETINUE. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*); LIMITATION OF TIME (1); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*).
DEVASTAVIT. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*c*); ADMINISTRATION, I., 3 (*c*).
DEVISE. *See* COPYHOLD, 1; DEBT, 2; HEIR; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 3 (*c*); LAND, I., 9; WILL.
DEVONSHIRE. *See* FISHERY, 3; MILITIA, 1 (*e*) (*l*), 2 (*g*); STANNARIES; TIN.
DICE.
Unlawful gaming with. *See* GAMING.
DIAMONDS, Account of, imported. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*).
DIEM CLAUSIT EXTREMUM. *See* CROWN DEBT; EXECUTION, 3 (*a*).
DILAPIDATIONS (ECCLESIASTICAL), ENGLAND.
1571. 13Eliz.c.10. (Remedy in case of conveyance to defeat.)
1572. 14Eliz.c.11.s.6. (Application of Money.)
1776–7. 17G.3.c.53.s.9. (Application of Money.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.106.s.69. (Application of Money.)
1842. 5–6V.c.108.s.19. (Buildings let on Lease.)
1871. 34–5V.c.43. (General.)
1872. 35–6V.c.96. (General.)
1881. 44–5V.c.25. (Loans Extension.)
1887. 50–1V.c.8. (Loans Extension.)
1896. 59–60V.c.13. (Loans Extension.)
1. Repairs.
2. Payment.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Repairs.
Surveyors of dilapidations:—
Appointment, payment, &c. of - - - - 34–5V.c.43.ss.8–11,48,66. 35–6V.c.96.s.3.
Power of, to enter and inspect - - - - - - 34–5V.c.43.s.67.
Inspection and report by, where benefice not vacant - - 34–5V.c.43.ss.12–6.
Order by bishop, where benefice vacant - - - - 34–5V.c.43.ss.29–35.
Execution of works by incumbent - - - - 34–5V.c.43.ss.19,22,42.
" " on failure of incumbent, or where benefice under sequestration - - - 34–5V.c.43.ss.23,45.
" " postponement of, in certain cases - - - 34–5V.c.43.s.52.
" " other than those in surveyor's report - - 34–5V.c.43.ss.50,51.
Substitution of building of greater or equal value, and removal of unnecessary parts of house - - - - - 34–5V.c.43.ss.70,71.
Buildings let on lease, dilapidations of - - - - 5–6V.c.108.s.19. 34–5V.c.43.ss.58,59.

2. Payment.
Queen Anne's Bounty:—
Loans by - - - - - - 34–5V.c.43.ss.17,18,38,39,62–4. 35–6V.c.96.
" extension of time for repayment of - - - - 44–5V.c.25. 50–1V.c.8. 59–60V.c.13.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DILAPIDATIONS (ECCLESIASTICAL), ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. Payment—*cont.*

Queen Anne's Bounty—*cont.*

Dilapidation account, formation of, by, and investment of moneys - 34–5V.c.43.ss.18,39,65.
Where benefice vacant, sums to be recovered by new incumbent, and paid to - 34–5V.c.43.ss.36–43.
„ under sequestration, money to be paid to - 34–5V.c.43.ss.20,21.
Payment of money by, on receipt of surveyor's certificate - 34–5V.c.43.ss.44,45.
Where benefice becomes vacant during repairs, liability of outgoing incumbent - 34–5V.c.43.s.49.
Recovery of money from prior incumbent or his representatives - 34–5V.c.43.ss.60,61.
No sum recoverable for dilapidations except on surveyor's report - 34–5V.c.43.s.53.
Protection of incumbent from further liability for five years - 34–5V.c.43.s.47.
Provision for, on sale of glebe lands. *See* BENEFICE, 2 (*b*).

3. Miscellaneous.

Remedy of successor of corporation sole in case of fraudulent conveyance by predecessor to defeat remedy for dilapidations - 13Eliz.c.10.
Application of money recovered for dilapidations - 14Eliz.c.11.s.6.; 17G3.c.53.s.9.; 2V.c.106.s.69.
Archbishops, bishops, deans, and canons, inspection and repair of residences of - 34–5V.c.43.ss.25–8.
Fees to bishops' secretaries, registrars, and other officers - 34–5V.c.43.s.10.; 35–6V.c.96.s.3.
Episcopal estates, dilapidations on. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*a*) (3).
Incumbents required to insure. *See* BENEFICE, 2 (*b*).
Set-off of pension against sum due for dilapidations. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*d*).

DILIGENCE, SCOTLAND. *See* ADJUDICATION, S.; APPARENT HEIR, S.; ARRESTMENT, S.; BANKRUPTCY, S.; BILL OF EXCHANGE, S.; COMMISSION, S.; COMPANY, 4; CONFIRMATION, S.; ENTAIL, S.; EXECUTION, S.; EXTENT, WRIT OF; EXTRACT, S.; GAS, S., 3 (*k*); HYPOTHEC, S.; IMPRISONMENT, S., 2; INHIBITION, S.; MARRIED WOMAN, S.; POINDING, S.; RAILWAY, S., 3 (*g*); REGISTER, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.

DIOCESAN SCHOOL, IRELAND.

Sites for. *See* SCHOOL SITE, I.
Union of dioceses and consolidation of schools by Education Commissioners - 53G3.c.107.s.22.
Dissolution of union and of consolidation - 11G4&1W4.c.56.
Payments by county for providing or repairing schools and masters' houses - 53G3.c.107.s.28.; 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.
Schoolmasters; appointment and salaries of - 53G3.c.107.ss.23–5.
„ „ „ where schools disunited - 11G4&1W4.c.56.
„ compensation to, on disestablishment of Irish Church - 32–3V.c.42.s.16.; 35–6V.c.90.s.3.

DIOCESE.

Arrangement and alteration of boundaries of, &c. *See* ECCLES. COMMISSION, 2 (*a*).
See also BISHOP, 2; ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, E.; REGISTRAR; WEST INDIES.

DIPLOMATIC PRIVILEGES ACT, 1708(1) (*see* AMBASSADOR) - 7A.c.12.

DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

Salaries and pensions of - 32–3V.c.43.
See also AFFIDAVIT; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2; NOTARY; PENSION, 1.

DIRECTORS LIABILITY ACT, 1890 (*see* COMPANY, 4) - 53–4V.c.64.

DIRECTOR.

Embezzlement by. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT, 1 (*c*).
False statements, &c. by. *See* FRAUD, 3.
See also CLERGY, 3; COMPANY; WITNESS.

DIRECTOR OF CHANCERY, SCOTLAND. *See* CHANCERY, S.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.

DISABILITY.

Effect of, in preventing operation of Statutes of Limitation, and as to claims to rights by prescription. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME; PRESCRIPTION.

DISCHARGED PRISONERS' AID ACT, 1862.(1) (*See* PRISONER, 7) - 25–6V.c.44.

DISCLAIMER.

In action of trespass - 21J1.c.16.s.5.
Of estate, &c. in realty by married woman. *See* CONVEYANCING, 10.
Of onerous property, &c. in bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 2 (*c*).
Under Patent Laws. *See* PATENT, 2 (*a*).

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DISCOVERY.
Discovery and inspection, in action in High Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*); SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*).
Exemption of trustees, directors, &c. making compulsory disclosures under oath in civil proceedings from criminal liability. *See* WITNESS.
See also BANKRUPTCY, 1 (*a*); CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*b*); LIBEL, 2; WITNESS.

DISEASE.
Provisions for notification and against spread of infectious, and for prevention of epidemic; penalties on exposure of infected persons and things; provision of hospitals. *See* CANAL BOAT; COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 2; LODGING HOUSE; LONDON, COUNTY, 4, 8; PUBLIC HEALTH, 2 (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*d*).
See also ANIMAL, 3; POOR, 6; POOR, I., 5; QUARANTINE.

DISEASES OF ANIMALS ACTS, 1894 AND 1896 (*see* ANIMAL, 2) - - { 57–8V.c.57. 59–60V.c.15.

DISENTAIL. *See* ENTAIL, S.; LAND, 3.

DISORDERLY HOUSE AND BROTHEL.
1751–2. (E.) 25G2.c.36.(1) (Disorderly House.)
1780–1. (E.) 21G3.c.49. (Sunday Observance.)
1818. (E.) 58G3.c.70.(1) (Disorderly House.)
1822. (E.)3G4.c.114. (Punishment.)
1826. (I.)7G4.c.9. (Punishment.)
1859. (E. I.) 22–3V.c.17.s.1. (Vexatious Indictments.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.ss.11,16,19. (Harbouring Thieves, &c.)
1872. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.s.15. (Intoxicating Liquors.)
1874. (E. I.) 37–8V.c.49.s.20. (Intoxicating Liquors.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.21.s.1. (Public Entertainments.)
1885. 48–9V.c.69.ss.2(4),6(2),13,20. (Brothels.)
1890. (E.I.)53–4V.c.59.s.51.(Public Health.)
1892. (S.) 55–6V.c.55.ss.380(2),401,403–7. (Burgh Police.)
1894. (E.) 57–8V.c.15.s.2. (Middlesex.)
1898. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.4. (Evidence.)

1. General.

2. Brothel.

1. General.

Prosecution of, by constable or overseers on information and recognisances of inhabitants; expenses - - - { (E.) 25G2.c.36.ss.5,7. (E.) 58G3.c.70.
Reward of informers; actions - - - - (E.) 25G2.c.36.ss.5,13,14.
Indictment within Vexatious Indictments Act - - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.17.s.1.
„ binding over keepers to appear on - - - (E.) 25G2.c.36.s.6.
„ no certiorari or postponement of trial - - - (E.) 25G2.c.36.s.10.
Persons punishable as keepers - - - - - (E.) 25G2.c.36.s.8.
Imprisonment with hard labour for keeping - - - - { (E.)3G4.c.114. (I.)7G4.c.9.
Unlicensed place of public entertainment deemed to be—
In Middlesex administrative county - - - - (E.) 57–8V.c.15.s.2.
Elsewhere within 20 miles of London and Westminster - (E.) 25G2.c.36.ss.2,13,14.
Elsewhere where Act adopted - - - - - (E. I.) 53–4V.c.59.s.51.
Licensed places, inscription over - - - - - - (E.) 25G2.c.36.s.3.
„ „ time for opening and closing - - - { (E.) 25G2.c.36.s.3. (E.) 38–9V.c.21.s.1.
Saving for theatres and performances under patent or licence from Crown or Lord Chamberlain. *See* THEATRE - - - } (E.) 25G2.c.36.s.4.
Places of public entertainment or debate open on Sunday, with charge for admission, deemed to be - - - - - - } (E.)21G3.c.49.
Summary proceedings for suppressing in burghs entry by police - - - - - - - { (S.) 55–6V.c.55.ss.380(2), 401,403–7.
Betting and gaming houses. *See* GAMING.

2. Brothel.

Woman or girl, procuring, to become inmate of - - - 48–9V.c.69.s.2(4).
„ „ detaining in - - - - - - 48–9V c.69.s.6(2).
Permitting use of licensed premises as - - - - { (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.s.15. (E. I.) 37–8V.c.49.s.20.
Harbouring thieves and deposit of stolen goods in - - 34–5V.c.112.ss.11,16,19.
Children found in. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, 2 (*a*).
Summary proceedings for suppression of: evidence - - { 48–9V.c.69.ss.13,20. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.4.
„ „ „ in burghs; entry by police (S.) 55–6V.c.55.s.403.
Recognisance on third conviction to be of good behaviour - - 48–9V.c.69.s.13.
And see cross references under PROSTITUTE.

DISPENSARY. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 12 (*h*).

DISPENSARY, IRELAND.
Payment for, in county of city of Dublin - - - - 58G3.c.47.s.5,&c.
Management of - - - - - - - - { 54G3.c.62. 3–4W4.c.92.ss.1,4.

(1) Short title ("Disorderly Houses Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DISPENSARY, IRELAND—*cont.*
Report on, by Local Government Board - - - - - 35–6V.c.69.
Districts of unions, &c. for providing, and giving relief by ticket on; rating qualification - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.68.
Duties of medical officers of (*see also* REGISTRATION, &c., I., 1 (*b*)) - 14–5V.c.68.
Dispensary doctor; abolishment of office of, where district altered; compensation - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.115(17).
Vaccination districts, and duties of medical officer as to vaccination. *See* VACCINATION, I.
Medical officers of, to be medical officers of health; salary as officer of health - - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.11. 61–2V.c.37.s.85(4).
Visitation of, and inquiries respecting - - - - 14–5V.c.68.
Loans by Public Works Commissioners to private owners for erection of dispensaries or dispensary residences - - 42–3V.c.25.ss.1–9,14,15.
Facilities for provision of, by guardians - - 42–3V.c.25.ss.10–2. 61–2V.c.37.ss.91,110(2),sch.6.pt.6.
Charge of expenses of guardians on union - - 42–3V.c.25.s.13. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6.pt.4.
Transfer to guardians of business of dispensary committees; cesser of appointment of committees - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.30.
See also HOSPITAL, I.; POOR, I., 9; PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*d*).
DISPENSATION. *See* CANTERBURY; ROME, SEE OF, 1.
DISPENSING POWER. *See* CROWN, 2 (*c*).
DISPONEE MORTIS CAUSÂ, SCOTLAND.
Completion of title of, to land. *See* LAND, S., 2.
" " " heritable security. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., 2.
DISPOSITION, SCOTLAND.
Short form of - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.5–8.sch.B. 37–8V.c.94.s.25
General, effect of - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.19.
When testament has effect of general - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.20.
Word "dispone" unnecessary - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.20. 37–8V.c.94.s.27.
Making up title to land under general - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.19.
" heritable security under general - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.53.
When general, in progress of titles, not objectionable - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.29.
General service equivalent to general - - - - - 37–8V.94.s.31.
Mortis causâ exempt from stamp duty - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Omnium bonorum. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., 3.
See also CLAUSE, S.; CONVEYANCE, S.; DEED, S.; LAND, S.
DISQUALIFICATION.
1725–6. (E.)12G1.c.29.s.4. (Solicitor.)
1834. (E.) 4–5W4.c.76.s.48 (Poor.)
1870. (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.ss.2,7,8. (Convicts.)
1870. (E.) 33–4V.c.75.s.94.sch.2, Pt.1(14). (Education.)
1870. (E.)33–4V.c.77.ss.7,10. (Juror.)
1871. (I.) 34–5V.c.65.s.7. (Juror.)
1872. (E. S.) 35–6V.c.93.s.38. (Pawnbroker.)
1876. (I.) 39–40V.c.78.s.21. (Juror.)
1883. 46–7V.c.51. ss.4–6,11. (Corrupt Practices.)
1884.47–8V.c.70.ss.35–7.(CorruptPractices.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.75. (Loc. Gov.)
1889. 52–3V.c.69.s.2. (Corrupt Practices.)
1892. 55–6V.c.32.s.1. (Clergy Discipline.)
1893. (E.) 56–7V.c.73.ss.46(1)(*c*),48(3). (Local Government.)
1898. (I.)61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.(Loc.Gov.)
1. By Crime. **2. Otherwise than by Crime.**
1. By Crime.
For offices, ecclesiastical preferments, franchises, &c., or to sue or contract on conviction of treason or felony until punishment suffered or pardon given - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.ss.2,7,8.
" ecclesiastical preferment of clergyman, on conviction, for treason, felony, or grave misdemeanour - - - (E.) 55–6V.c.32.s.1.
" service as juror by conviction or attainder of treason, felony, or outlawry on criminal process or conviction of infamous crime, unless pardoned - - - (E.) 33–4V.c.77.ss.7,10. (I.) 34–5V.c.65.s.7. (I.) 39–40V.c.78.s.21.
For service as constable, by conviction of felony. *See* CONSTABLE, 2 (*a*).
To be sheriff or honorary burgess of a borough, by conviction of felony. *See* BOROUGH, I., 1 (*b*), 5 (*c*).
For service as a guardian, or on a school board, district council, or parish council, by conviction and imprisonment for crime; application by Lord Lieutenant by O. in C. of adaptations of 66–7V.c.73.s.48(1)(*c*) to Irish councils and commissioners - - - (E.) 33–4V.c.75.s.94.sch.2.Pt.1(14). (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.46.1(*c*). (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
certain offices, by conviction, of corrupt practices; application by Lord Lieutenant by O. in C. of adaptations of 56–7V.c.73.s.48(3) to Irish councils and commissioners. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 - - 46–7V.c.51.ss.4–6,11. 47–8V.c.70.ss.35–7. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.75. (E.) 52–3V.c.69.s.2. (E.)56–7V.c.73.s.48(3). (I.)61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.

Digitized by Google

DISQUALIFICATION—*cont.*
1. By Crime—*cont.*
For acting as parish officer or in management of poor after conviction of felony, fraud, or perjury - - - } (E.) 4–5W4.c.76.s.48.
„ practising as solicitor, after conviction, of forgery, perjury, or barratry (E.) 12G1.c.29.s.4.
Of registered practitioners, by conviction, of felony or misdemeanour :—
Apothecary. *See* APOTHECARY, **1** (*a*).
Dentist. *See* DENTIST, **1**.
Medical Profession. *See* MEDICAL PROFESSION, **1** (*a*).
Veterinary Surgeon. *See* VETERINARY SURGEON.
For licence to sell intoxicants, by conviction of various offences. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, **2**, **3** (*c*) (*i*); INTOX. LIQUOR, S., **2** (*c*); INTOX. LIQUOR, I., **2**.
„ „ hold pawnbrokers' licence, on conviction of fraud or receipt of stolen goods - - - - } (E. S.) 35–6V.c.98.s.38.
From voting. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3**.

2. Otherwise than by Crime.

By bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, E., **5**; BANKRUPTCY, S., **5**; BANKRUPTCY, I., **4**.
As County, town, district, or guardian, or parish, councilior, or elector. *See* BOROUGH, E.; BOROUGH, I.; BURGH, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, E.; COUNTY COUNCIL, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, I.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, I. **3**, **4**.
As justice. *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.
Of Roman Catholics. *See* CATHOLIC, **1**.
As witness. *See* WITNESS; WITNESS, S.
DISSECTION. *See* ANATOMY.
DISSENTER. *See* BURIAL, I., **1** (*a*); EPISCOPAL COMMUNION, S.; JURY, S., **2**; LEASE, I., **3**; MARRIAGE, **3**; NONCONFORMIST; PROTESTANT, I.; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE. *See* DIVORCE; SUPREME COURT, E., **4** (*b*) (vii.), **6** (*b*) (vi.)
DISSOLVED BOARDS OF MANAGEMENT AND GUARDIANS ACT, 1870. (*See* POOR, **4**) - - - - - - - - - } 33–4V.c.2.
DISTANCE. Measurement of, for purposes of Act. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, **1**.
DISTILLERY.
Of turpentine, pitch, tar, &c. near buildings - - - - { (E.) 25G3.c.77. (E.) 1–2V.c.75.
Regulations as to spirit distilleries. *See* SPIRITS, **1**.
Distiller disqualified for acting as justice in licensing cases. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, **8**.
„ „ to hold police office in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*f*).
DISTRESS FOR RATES ACT, 1849[1]. *See* RATES - - - - 12–3V.c.14.
DISTRESS.

1267. 52H3.cc.1,2,4,15. (General.)
1275. 3Edw1.c.16. (General.)
1285. 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.37. (Bailiffs.)
1297.[2] 25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.10.(Suits of Court.)
1300. 28Edw1.c.12. (*Art.sup.Car.*) (Beasts of Plough, &c.)
1315.[3] 9Edw2.st.1. (*Art.Cleri.*)c.9. (Clergy.) *Les Estat del Esch.* Stat. temp. incert.
1540. 32H8.c.37. (Rent.)
1689.[4] 2W&M.c.5. (Rent.)
1708. (E.) 7A.c.12 (Ambassador.)
1709.[5] (E.) 8A.c.18. (Rent.)
1730. (E.) 4G2.c.28. (Rents Seck.)
1737.[6] (E.) 11G2.c.19. (Rent.)
1774. (E.) 15G3.c.39. (Oath.)
1816. (E.) 56G3.c.50.s.6. (Crops.)
1817.[7] (E.) 57G3.c.93. (Costs.)
1827.[7] (E.) 7–8G4.c.17. (Rates and Taxes.)
1833. (E.)3–4W4.c.42,ss.37,38. (Rent.)
1839. 2–3V.c.71.s.39. (Metrop. Police District.)
1844. (E.) 7–8V.c.96.s.67. (Rent.)
1851. (E.) 14–5V.c.25.s.2. (Crops.)
1862. 25–6V.c.89.s.163. (Companies.)
1871. (E. I.) 34–5V.c.79. (Lodgers.)
1872. 35–6V.c.50. (Rolling Stock.)
1880. 43–4V.c.19.ss.86–91,96,97. (Taxes.)
1883. (E.) 46–7V.c.52.s.42. (Bankruptcy of Tenant.)
1883. (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.44–8. (Agricultural Holdings.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.21. (Rent.)
1888. (E. S.) 51–2V.c.62.s.1(4). (Charge of Debts.)
1889. (I.) 52–3V.c.60. (Charge of Debts.
1890. (E.) 53–4V.c.71.s.28. (Bankruptcy of Tenant.)
1895. (E.) 58–9V.c.24. (Rent.)

1. Generally. | **2. For Rent.**

1. Generally.

Penalty on illegal or excessive - - - - - 52H3.cc.1,2,4.
To be reasonable, and beasts, &c. taken not to be driven out of county - { 52H3.c.4. 3Edw1.c.16.

---

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 9 Hen. 3 in Ruffhead.
(3) 51 Hen. 3. stat. 4 in Ruffhead.
(4) 2 Will. & Mar. sess. 1 in Ruffhead.
(5) c. 14 in Ruffhead.
(6) Short title ("Distress for Rent Act, 1737") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Distress (Costs) Act. 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DISTRESS—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
For services, restricted - - - - (1) 25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.10.
Of beasts of plough and sheep, restricted - - { 28Edw1.c.12(*Art.sup.Car.*). (2)*Les Estat.del Esch.*Stat.temp.incert.
Out of jurisdiction, or in highways, prohibited - - - - { 52H3.c.15. 3Edw1.c.16.
On clergy, restricted - - - - - - 9Edw2st.1.(*Art.Cleri.*)c.9.
Not to be taken, save by sworn bailiff - - - 13Edw1.(*Stat.Westm.sec.*)c.37.
Sale within 15 days of taking prohibited - - (2)*Les Estat.del Esch.*Stat.temp.incert.
Exemption from, of goods of ambassadors and their domestics - - (E.) 7A.c.12.
Power of justice to administer oath for taking - - - - (E.) 15G3.c.39.
Against property of company in liquidation, void - - - 25-6V.c.89.s.163.
For taxes; commitment in default (*see also* HOUSE TAX, **2**; INCOME TAX, **3** (*b*); LAND TAX, **2** (*g*)) - - - } 43-4V.c,19.ss,86-91,96,97.
Rates, wages, &c. a first charge on goods distrained of bankrupt or company in certain cases - - - - { (E. S.) 51-2V.c.62.s.1(4). (I.) 52-3V.c.60.s.4(4).
For rates. *See* BOROUGH, **4** (*d*); DRAINAGE, &c. of LAND, **1** (*c*), **2**; POOR, **8**; POOR I., **7**; RATES.
Costs and charges of, for rates and taxes under 20*l.* (*see also* POOR, **8**; RATES) - - - - - - - - } (E.) 7-8G4.c.17.
For Crown debt. *See* CROWN DEBT, **1**.
„ rentcharge or other charge on land. *See* RENTCHARGE.
„ tithe rentcharge on land taken by railway. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (*a*).
„ beer duty. *See* BEER, **2** (*b*).
„ spirit duty. *See* SPIRITS, **1** (*d*).
„ payment of penalty, &c. on summary conviction or order. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*).
Certain instruments giving power of, to be within Bills of Sale Act. *See* BILL OF SALE.
Impounding. *See* POUND.
Treatment of person imprisoned for default of. *See* PRISON, **1** (*b*), (*f*); PRISON, I., **1** (*e*).

2. For Rent.

Remedy by, for arrears of rent after determination of leases - (E.) (3)8A.c.18.ss.6,7.
„ for rents seck, rents of assize, and chief rents - - (E.) 4G2.c.28.s.5.
Power to distrain corn and hay - - - - - (4)2W&M.c.5.s.2.
„ goods fraudulently removed - - - { (E.) 11G2.c.19.ss.1-7. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
„ live stock and growing crops - - - (E.) 11G2.c.19.ss.8,9.
Provisions as to distraint of produce or growing crops seized and sold under execution - - - - - - { (E.) 56G3.c.50.s.6. (E.) 14-5V.c.25.s.2.
Wearing apparel, tools, &c. up to 5*l.* exempt from; penalty on distraint on same - - - - - { (E.) 51-2V.c.21.s.4. (E.) 58-9V.c.24.ss.4,5.
Goods taken in execution not to be removed before payment of certain arrears; exception of county court process. *See* EXECUTION, **1**.
Restriction of lien on goods taken in execution in case of premises let for less than a year - - - - } (E.) 7-8V.c.96.s.67.
Distraint for arrears, by personal representative, husband entitled in right of wife, and tenant *pur autre vie* on death of *cestui que vie* - - - - - - } 32H8,c.37. (E.) 3-4W4.c.42.ss.37,38.
Sale of goods distrained, and not replevied within limited time; appraisement when required - - - { (4)2W&M.c.5.s.1. (E.) 51-2V.c.21.ss.5,6.
„ of goods fraudulently removed - - - - (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.1.
„ on premises chargeable with the rent - - - (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.10.
Irregularity, not to make landlord trespasser *ab initio*, &c. - (E.) 11G2.c.19.ss.19-21.
Costs and charges of, for rent under 20*l.*, limited - - - - (E.) 57G3.c.93.
„ „ copy of, to be given in all cases - - (E.) 57G3.c.93.s.6.
In case of bankruptcy of tenant - - - - - { (E.) 46-7V.c.52.s.42. (E.) 53-4V.c.71.s.28.
Damages for rescue of goods distrained - - - - (4)2W&M.c.5.s.3.
„ for wrongful distress - - - - - (4)2W&M.c.5.s.4.
Summary remedy for irregularity or excess in Metrop. Police District - 2-3V.c.71.s.39.
Protection of goods of lodger from, for rent due to superior landlord by immediate tenant - - - - } (E. I.) 34-5V.c.79.

(1) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead. (2) 51 Hen. 3. stat. 4. in Ruffhead.
(3) c. 14 in Ruffhead.
(4) 2 Will. & Mar. sess. 1 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

DISTRESS—*cont.*

2. For Rent—*cont.*

Protection of rolling stock of railway in colliery, &c. from, for rent due from tenant of colliery, &c. - 35–6V.c.50.
Bailiffs, appointment of by county court judge or registrar; penalty for acting without certificate - (E.) 51–2V.c.21.s.7. (E.) 58–9V.c.24.ss.1–3,5.
Rules by Lord Chancellor as to fees and other matters - (E.) 51–2V.c.21.s.8. (E.) 58–9V.c.24.s.3.
Provisions in case of holdings to which Agricultural Holdings (E.) Act applies:—
Limitation of amount of arrears of rent recoverable - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.44.
„ on distraining live stock or machinery, not the property of tenant - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.45.
Summary determination of disputes - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.46,48.
Set off of compensation against rent - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.47.
See also AUCTIONEER; BRIDGE, 3; CROWN LANDS; ELECTRIC LIGHTING; MASTER AND SERVANT, 3; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 11; REPLEVIN; TITHES.

DISTRESS, SCOTLAND. *See* HYPOTHEC, S.; POINDING, S.

DISTRESS, IRELAND.

1840. 3–4V.c.105.ss.61,62. (Rent due to Deceased.)
1842. 5–6V.c.24.s.67. (Dublin Police District.
1846. 9–10V.c.111. (Rent.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57.ss.38,39. (Rent.)
1857. 20–1V.c.60.s.321. (Bankruptcy.)
1860. 23–4V.c.154.s.51. (Rent.)
1888. 51–2V.c.47.s.5. (Exemptions.)

For rent, regulations respecting - 9–10V.c.111.ss.10–2.
„ irregularity not to make party distraining a trespasser *ab initio* - 9–10V.c.111.s.14.
„ remedy of tenant distrained for rent due to superior landlord - 14–5V.c.57.ss.38,39.
„ after act of bankruptcy - 20–1V.c.60.s.321.
„ for more than one year, illegal - 23–4V.c.154.s.51.
„ by personal representative, for arrears due to deceased - 3–4V.c.105.ss.61,62.
„ constabulary not to levy. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*a*).
Costs and charges of, for rent, rates, or taxes under 20*l.* - 9–10V.c.111.ss.15,16,18,19.
„ copies of, to be given in all cases - 9–10V.c.111.s.20.
Summary remedy for irregularity or excess in Dublin Police District - 5–6V.c.24.s.67.
Wearing apparel, tools, &c. up to 5*l.* exempt from distress - 51–2V.c.47.s.5.
Certain instruments giving power of, to be within Bills of Sale Act. *See* BILL OF SALE, I.
For county cess. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 3 (*b*).
Impounding distresses. *See* POUND, I.
Special provisions in Dublin city. *See* DUBLIN, 2.
See also CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 5 (*a*), 6 (*d*); DISTRESS; PRISONER, I.

DISTRIBUTION, STATUTE OF[1] (*see* ADMINISTRATION, 5.) - 22–3C2.c.10. *See also* 29C2.c.3.s.24. | 1J2.c17.s.7.

DISTRICT ASYLUM. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 12 (*d*); LUNATIC, 2 (*c*); LUNATIC, S., 3; LUNATIC, I., 3.

DISTRICT AUDITOR, ENGLAND.

Local Government Board, appointment of by; assignment of districts and duties to; assistant auditors - 42–3V.c.6.s.4.
„ „ regulations by as to audits by - 42–3V.c.6.s.5.
Payment of salaries and expenses out of votes - 42–3V.c.6.ss.2,4.
Contributions by local authorities to expenses by means of stamps; preparation of stamped financial statements, and transmission to Local Government Board - 42–3V.c.6.ss.2,3,7,8.sch. 51–2V.c.41.s.71(3).sch.2.
Application of Acts relating to stamp duties - 42–3V.c.6.s.6.
Recovery of sums certified by - 47–8V.c.43.s.11.
Not to disallow expenses of local authority, if sanctioned by Loc. Govt. Bd. 50–1V.c.72.

DISTRICT CHURCH. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2.

DISTRICT COMMITTEE, SCOTLAND. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S. 3.

DISTRICT COUNCILS (WATER SUPPLY) FACILITIES ACT, 1897. (*See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2. (*b*) - 60–1V.c.44.

DISTRICT COUNCIL, ENGLAND.

1834. 4–5W.4.c.76.ss.38,39,41. (Number of Councillors.)
1844. 7–8V.c.101.s.18. (Number of Councillors.)
1874. 37–8V.c.54.s.12. (Rating.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55. (Public Health.)
1876. 39–40V.c.31.s.6. (Public Works Loans.)
1876. 39–40V.c.56.s.8. (Open spaces.)
1876. 39–40V.c.75.s.8. (River Pollution.)
1877. 40–1V.c.60.s.8. (Canal Boats.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1878. 41–2V.c.77.s.5. (Highways.)
1879. 42–3V.c.6. (Audit.)
1879. 42–3V.c.31.s.2. (Cemeteries.)
1881. 44–5V.c.37.ss.19,29.(Alkali Works.)
1882. 45–6V.c.56.s.7. (Electric Lighting.)
1883. 46–7V.c.59.s.2. (Epidemic Diseases.)
1884. 47–8V.c.12. (Loc. Govt. Bd.)
1884. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch. (Summary Proceedings.)
1884. 47–8V.c.70. (Elections.)
1884. 47–8V.c.74. (Officers.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.22. (Conferences.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.53.s.2. (Officers.)
1887. 50–1V.c.32. (Open spaces.)
1888. 51–2V.c.25.s.54. (Railway, &c., Traffic.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41. (Local Government.)
1889. 52–3V.c.32.s.7. (Sinking Fund.)
1889. 52–3V.c.72.s.9. (Infectious Diseases.)
1889. 52–3V.c.76.s.4. (Technical Instruction.)
1890. 53–4V.c.17. (Rating of Orchards.)
1890. 53–4V.c.59. (Public Health.)
1890. 53–4V.c.70.ss.24,42,65. (Housing of the Working Classes.)
1891. 54–5V.c.22.s.10. (Museums, &c.)
1891. 54–5V.c.33. (Rating of Allotments.)
1891. 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. (Forged Transfers.)
1891. 54–5V.c.75.s.9. (Fire.)
1892. 55–6V.c.36. (Forged Transfers.)
1892. 55–6V.c.57.s.15. (Private Streets.)
1893. 56–7V.c.61.s.1. (Public Authorities.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.73. (Local Government.)
1895. 58–9V.c.32. (Transfer of Stock).
1896. 59–60V.c.1.(1) (Elections.)
1896. 59–60V.c.16. (Agricultural Rates (*temp*).)
1896. 59–60V.c.22. (Chairman.)
1897. 60–1V.c.51.ss.1,12(4).sch.2. (Borrowing.)
1899. 62–3V.c.38.s.2. (Telephones.)

1. Constitution, Election, &c. and Officers.
2. Powers, &c.
3. Financial Provisions.
4. Legal Proceedings.
5. Powers, &c. of County Councils.
6. Power of Local Government Board.
7. Special and Local.

1. Constitution, Election, &c. and Officers.

(*a.*) *Constitution, &c.*

Establishment of (urban and rural) district councils - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.5–7,9.
Constitution of county (urban and rural) districts - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.21.
Incorporation of town council. *See* BOROUGH, 1 (*a*).
„ other urban councils - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.7.
„ rural councils - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.24(7).
(i.) *Town Councils. See* BOROUGH, 1.
(ii.) *Other Urban Councils.*
Name and change of name - - - - { 38–9V.c.55.ss.7,11. 56–7V.c.73.ss.21(1),55(3)(4).
Members to be elective - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.8.
Abolition of ex-officio members - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.23(1).
Qualification of members; women not disqualified - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.23(2).
Persons disqualified: penalty for acting when disqualified for election; *and see* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 - - - - - - } 56–7V.c.73.s.46.
Electors to be persons on Local Gov. or Parliamentary register 56–7V.c.73.ss.2(1),23(3).
Married women not disqualified - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.43.
Voting power, limitation of - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.23(4),48(2).
Rules of Local Government Board as to elections - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.23(5),48.
Elections, modified application to of 35 & 36 Vict. c. 33, 47 & 48 Vict. c. 70. and ss. 74, 75, and Part IV. of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50, *and see* BOROUGH, 2; CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 - } 56–7V.c.73.s.48(3).
„ application of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50 and amending Acts to expenses of, acceptance and resignation of office, re-eligibility and casual vacancies - - - } 56–7V.c.73.s.48(4).
„ settling difficulties as to - - - - - { 56–7V.c.73.s.48(5). 59–60V.c.1.(1)
Proceedings in case of lapse of council - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.59(5).
Office, term of, of councillor - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.23(6).
„ corruption in, a misdemeanor. *See* PUBLIC BODY CORRUPT PRACTICES.
Chairman, qualification and election - - - - { 38–9V.c.55.sch.1. 56–7V.c.73.s.59(1).
„ disqualifications - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.46.
„ penalty for acting when disqualified - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.46(8).
„ ex officio a justice unless a woman or personally disqualified; oaths on re-election - - - - - { 56–7V.c.73.s.22. 59–60V.c.22.
Vice-chairman, election and powers - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.59(2).
Meetings of council: proceedings - - - - { 38–9V.c.55.s.199.sch.1. 56–7V.c.73.s.59(1).
„ „ restriction of use of licensed premises for - 56–7V.c.73.s.61.
„ „ right of Local Gov. Board inspector to be present 38–9V.c.55.s.205.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. Constitution, Election, &c. and Officers—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Constitution, &c.*—cont.
(ii.) *Other Urban Councils*—cont.
Provision of necessary offices - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.197.
Committees, appointment of - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.56.
„ combining with other authorities to appoint joint - 56–7V.c.73.s.57.
„ procedure of - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.56.sch.1.
„ casual vacancies in - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.203.
(iii.) *Rural Councils.*
Constitution - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.24.
Name and change of name - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.21(2),55(3)(4).
Number of councillors - - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.ss.38,39,41. 7–8V.c.101.s.18. 56–7V.c.73.ss.24(2),60.
Abolition of ex officio members - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.20(1).
Qualification of members; women not disqualified - 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(2),24(4).
„ persons disqualified; penalty for acting when disqualified for election - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.46.
And see CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 (*a*).
Electors to be persons on Local Govt. or Parl. register 56–7V.c.73.ss.2(1),20(3),24(4).
Married women not disqualified - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.43.
Voting power, limitation of - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(4),24(4),48(2).
Elections, rules of Local Government Board as to - 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(5),24(4),48.
„ modified application to, of councillors of 35 & 36 Vict. c. 33., 47 & 48 Vict. c. 70., and ss., 74, 75, and Part IV. of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50, *and see* BOROUGH, 2; CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.48(3).
„ application of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. and amending Acts, to expenses of, acceptance of office, re-eligibility and casual vacancies - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.48(4).
Office, resignation of, by rural councillors - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.48(4)(*a*).
„ settling difficulties as to - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.48(5). 59–60V.c.1.(1)
„ term of, of councillors - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(6),24(4).
„ corruption in, a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODIES CORRUPT PRACTICES.
Proceedings in case of lapse of council - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.59(5).
Chairman, qualification and election - - - - 38–9V.c.55.sch.1. 56–7V.c.73.s.59(1).
„ disqualifications - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.46.
„ penalty for acting when disqualified - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.46(8).
„ ex officio a justice, unless a woman or personally disqualified; oaths on re-election - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.22. 59–60V.c.22.
Vice-chairman, election and powers - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(6),59(2).
Meetings of council; proceedings - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.199.sch.1. 56–7V.c.73.s.59(1).
„ „ use of union offices - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.59(3).
„ „ restriction on use of licensed premises - - 56–7V.c.73.s.61.
„ „ right of Local Govt. Bd. inspector to be present 38–9V.c.65.s.205.
Committees, appointment of - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.56.
„ „ parochial - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.202.
„ delegation to parish council of matters which could be delegated to parochial - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.15.
„ combining with other authorities to appoint joint - 56–7V.c.73.s.57.
„ procedure of - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.56,sch.1.
„ casual vacancies on - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.203.
(*b.*) *Offices and Officers.*
Offices, urban council to provide necessary - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.197.
„ rural council to use union - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.59(3).
Officers of urban council - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.189.
„ rural council - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.190.
„ qualifications, duties, and accounts of - 38–9V.c.55.ss.191–6,286.
„ not to be concerned in contracts with council; proceedings 38–9V.c.55.s.193.
not to be taken without consent of Attorney-General - 47–8V.c.74.s.2.
„ exception of contracts as to lands, &c. with companies - 48–9V.c.53.s.2.
Additional inspector of alkali works - - - - 44–5V.c.37.ss.19,29.
Officers of, corruption in office a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
„ application to existing, of Act of 1875 - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.326.
„ „ „ „ 1894 - - 56–7V.c.73.s.81.
„ compensation to under Act of 1875 - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.309.
„ „ „ „ 1894 - - 51–2V.c.41.s.120. 56–7V.c.73.s.81.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. Constitution, Election, &c. and Officers—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Boundaries and Alteration of Districts.*

Districts, dissolution and alteration of and formation of by :—
Local Government Board - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.270–275. 51–2V.c.41.ss.52–55,57.
County Council - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.36–42,69.
„ union of under joint board for sewerage and water supply - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.279–84,292.
„ settlement of boundaries of urban, by Local Govt. Board - 38–9V.c.55.s.278.
„ effect on parish council of creation of new borough or urban 56–7V.c.73.s.54.
Boundaries, provisional order dealing with overlapping borough and other urban district - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.52.
„ alteration of borough. *See* BOROUGH, 1 (*a*).

2. Powers, &c. of Council.

(i.) *Generally.*

Urban district councils, urban sanitary authorities called - - 56–7V.c.73.s.21(1).
„ „ exclusive powers within district - - 38–9V.c.55.s.10.
„ „ transfer to of powers of commissioners, &c. under local Acts (other than river conservancy Acts) - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.10.
„ „ power for Local Govt. Bd. to confer on any powers of a parish council: consequential provisions as to overseers 56–7V.c.73.ss.33(1),34.
Rural district councils, transfer to of powers, duties, and liabilities of rural sanitary authorities - - 56–7V.c.73.s.25(1).
„ „ conferment on of highway powers under ss. 144–8 of Public Health Act, 1875, and of powers of highway authorities - 56–7V.c.73.s.25(1).
„ „ power for Loc. Govt. Bd. to confer on power of urban councils:—
under any Act - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.25(5).
„ Private Streets Works Acts - - 55–6V.c.57.s.4.
under Public Health Acts on application of rural council - - 38–9V.c.55.s.276. 53–4V.c.59.s.5.
„ „ „ ratepayers - - 38–9V.c.55.s.276. 53–4V.c.59.s.5. 55–6V.c.57.s.4.
„ „ „ county council - 56–7V.c.73.s.25(7).
„ „ „ parish council - 56–7V.c.73.s.25(7).
orders under s. 25 of 56 & 57 Vict. c. 73. to be laid before Parliament 56–7V.c.73.s.25(6).
Powers, &c. of district council as to :—
taking, hiring, and letting lands - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.175–81.
contracts - - - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.178.
special provision as to contracts by urban councils - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.174.
transfer of profits, debts, or liabilities to district councils - - 38–9V.c.55.s.12. 56–7V.c.73.s.67.
validity of securities for debts of transferred authorities - - 38–9V.c.55.s.32. 56–7V.c.73.s.86.
executing works outside district by consent of, or in combination with, adjoining council - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.285.
Powers of Councils under Public Health Acts to be cumulative - 38–9V.c.55.s.341. 53–4V.c.59.s.10.
„ „ to proceed under local Acts - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.340.
„ „ enter premises - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.305.
Transfer to county council of powers of defaulting district council - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.16,26(4),63.
Penalty for obstruction of execution of Public Health Acts - - 38–9V.c.55.s.306. 53–4V.c.59.s.48.(1)
Powers as to :—
Alkali works. *See* ALKALI WORKS.
Bakehouses (retail). *See* FACTORY, 2 (*a*).
Brine pumping. *See* BRINE PUMPING, E.
Commons. *See* COMMON.
Education of blind, deaf, defective, and epileptic children (where no school board). *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E. 1 (*c*) (4).
Fairs. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, E.
Highways. *See* HIGHWAY, E.
Horseflesh, sale of, for human food. *See* HORSEFLESH.
Housing of the working classes. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.

(1) Where in force.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Powers, &c. of Council—*cont.*
(i.) *Generally*—cont.
Powers as to—*cont.*
Licensing or certification of—
game dealers. *See* GAME, 4 (*a*) (i).
gang masters. *See* AGRICULTURAL GANG.
knackers' yards. *See* SLAUGHTER HOUSE.
passage brokers and emigrant runners. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*a*).
pawnbrokers. *See* PAWNBROKER.
Open spaces. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*).
Petroleum Acts. *See* PETROLEUM.
Postal and Telegraph, extra facilities, payment of loss occasioned by. *See* POST OFFICE, 7.
Rights of way and roadside wastes. *See* HIGHWAY, E., 1 (*f*).
Sanitary matters, water supply, &c. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2.
Seamans' lodging houses. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*h*).
Small dwellings, advances for acquisition of. *See* SMALL DWELLING.
Water within metropolitan area of supply. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 15.
Byelaws, power of making: confirmation by Local Government Board and evidence of - - { 38–9V.c.55.s.182–7. 47–8V.c.12.ss.2,3,4. 53–4V.c.59.s.9.
„ „ „ under various powers. *See* cross references under "POWERS," above and below.
„ continuation of existing - - - - - { 38–9V.c.55.s.326. 56–7V.c.73.s.87.
„ repeal of, where byelaws inconsistent with Act of 1875 - 38–9V.c.55.s.315.
Regulations, publication of - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.188.
„ power to make. *See* cross references under "POWERS," above and below.
„ continuation of existing - - - - { 38–9V.c.55.s.326. 56–7V.c.73.s.87.
Military manœuvres, notice to, of proposed order. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
(ii.) *Special Powers of Urban Councils.*
(*a*.) Powers of town councils not possessed by other councils. *See* BOROUGH.
(*b*.) Powers of urban councils whether town councils or not:—
as to baths and washhouses. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE, E.
„ buildings. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*), 3 (*b*).
„ burials. *See* BURIAL, 1 (*a*), 4 (*b*).
„ explosives. (1) *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, 4.
„ housing of the working classes. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.
„ libraries. *See* LIBRARY, E.
„ markets. *See* MARKET AND FAIR.
„ metropolitan commons (certain). *See* COMMON, E., 7.
„ museums and gymnasiums. *See* MUSEUM AND GYMNASIUM.
„ music and dancing. *See* MUSIC.
„ pleasure grounds. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*).
„ postal improvements, payment for. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*).
„ school attendance committee, appointment, &c. of. *See* EDUCATION (*c*) (*d*); INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, 3, 5.
„ slaughter houses. *See* SLAUGHTER HOUSE.
„ statues and monuments. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*).
„ streets (lighting, paving, &c.). *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*), 3 (*b*).
„ telephone system under licence. *See* TELEGRAPH, 3.
„ water. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2 (*b*).
(iii.) *Special Powers of Rural Councils.*
as to allotments. *See* ALLOTMENT, E.

3. Financial Provisions.
(1.) *Expenses, Accounts, &c.*

(*a*.) *In Urban Districts.*
General expenses, including expenses—
under Local Government Act, 1894 - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.28.
„ Public Health Acts - - - - - { 38–9V.c.55.s.207. 53–4V.c.59.s.4.
as to canal boats - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.60.s.8.
„ cemeteries - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.31.s.2.
„ conferences of local authorities - - - - - 48–9V.c.22.s.2.
„ electric lighting - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.56.s.7.
„ fire escapes in factories - - - - - - 54–5V.c.75.s.9.
„ housing of the working classes - - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.24,42,65.
„ infectious diseases notification - - - - - 52–3V.c.72.s.9.
„ museums and gymnasiums - - - - - 54–5V.c.22.s.10.

(1) Only in cases of larger boroughs and certain urban districts where powers specially conferred.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*
3. Financial Provisions—*cont.*
(1.) *Expenses, Accounts, &c.*—cont.
(*a.*) *In Urban Districts*—cont.

as to open spaces and recreation grounds - - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.8. 50–1V.c.32.s.8.
„ private streets works - - - - - - 56–7V.c.57.s.15.
„ railway and canal traffic - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.54.
„ rivers pollution prevention - - - - - 39–40V.c.75.s.8.
„ seamen's lodgings - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.214.
„ technical instruction - - - - - 52–3V.c.76.s.4(2)(*c*).
„ telephone system under licence - - - - 62–3V.c.38.s.2.(1)
General expenses, mode of defraying - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.207,208. 53–4V.c.59.s.4. 56–7V.c.73.s.28.
„ „ under Agricultural Rates Act 59–60V.c.16(*temp.*)
District fund and general district rate - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.209–12. 53–4V.c.17. 54–5V.c.33.
Limits in local Acts not to apply to rates for expenses of urban council 38–9V.c.55.s.227.
Private improvement expenses and rates - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.213–5.
„ „ „ rentcharge for - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.240,241.
Expenses and repair of highways - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.216,217.
General provisions as to rates - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.218–28.

(*b.*) *In Rural Districts.*
General expenses, including expenses—
under Local Government Act, 1894 - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.29.
„ Public Health Acts - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.229.
as to canal boats - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.60.s.8.
„ highways - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.77.s.5.
Special expenses - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.229.
Mode of defraying expenses - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.229–31. 53–4V.c.17. 53–4V.c.59.ss.4,49.(1) 54–5V.c.33. 56–7V.c.73.s.29.
„ „ under Agricultural Rates Act - 59–60V.c.16.(*temp.*)
Private improvement expenses - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.232.
„ „ rentcharge for - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.240,241.

(*c.*) *General.*
Property and contracts. *See* 2 above.
Expenses of joint boards - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.283–4,292.
Levy of rates in district of defaulting council - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.284,292,300.
Costs of parliamentary or legal proceedings, payment of. *See* COSTS, 6.
Provisions as to assessing certain property at a lower value - - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.54.s 12. 38–9V.c.55.ss.211(1)(*b*),230. 53–4V.c.17.s.1. 54–5V.c.33.s.2.
Annual reports of works receipts and expenditure - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.206.
„ returns to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Audit of accounts (except in boroughs), financial year; stamps on financial statement - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.245–50. 42–3V.c.6. 56–7V.c.73.s.58.
„ in boroughs - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.246.
Power of Local Government Board to make rules as to audit - 56–7V.c.73.s.58(3).
Expenses sanctioned by Local Government Board not to be disallowed by district auditor. *See* DISTRICT AUDITOR.
Costs of solicitor, taxation by clerk of peace - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.249.

(2.) *Borrowing Powers, &c.*
Borrowing, and mortgaging rates (*see also* LOCAL LOANS ACTS) - 38–9V.c.55.ss.233–9.
Issue of stock by urban councils (where Act in force) - - 53–4V.c.59.s.52.(1)
Power to make compensation for losses from forged transfers of stock, &c.; compensation fund - - - - - 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. 55–6V.c.36.
Loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.242–4. 39–40V.c.31.s.6. 60–1V.c.51. ss.1,12(4),sch.2.
Borrowing by joint boards, and certain other authorities - - 38–9V.c.55.s.244.
„ for prevention of epidemic, &c. diseases - - - 46–7V.c.59.s.2.
Loans by county councils. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 3.
Investment of loans fund or sinking fund in authorised trust securities - 52–3V.c.32.s.7.
Transfer of stocks, &c. on change of name of authority - - - 58–9V.c.32.

(1) Where in force.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*

4. Legal Proceedings.

Summary proceedings for decision of questions as to transfer of powers - 56–7V.c.73.s.70.

Recovery of penalties and rates; proceedings against district councils; notices - 38–9V.c.55.ss.251,253–63,266–7. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch. 53–4V.c.59.s.6. 56–7V.c.61.s.1.

„ expenses from owners - 38–9V.c.55.s.257.

„ sums below 50*l.* in county court - 38–9V.c.55.s.261.

„ more than one sum in one summons - 53–4V.c.59.s.8.

Appeal to Local Government Board in certain cases - 38–9V.c.55.s.268.

„ quarter sessions in certain cases, power to state special case - 38–9V.c.55.s.269. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch. 53–4V.c.59.s.7.

Saving as to pending proceedings - 56–7V.c.73.s.88(1).

Proceedings not affected by change of name or district - 56–7V.c.73.s.55(5).

Compensation for damage by councils - 38–9V.c.55.s.308.

Arbitration on disputes - 38–9V.c.55.ss.179–81.

Penalties for damaging property of councils - 38–9V.c.55.ss.149,307.

5. Powers, &c. of County Council.

Duty to bring Act into operation - 56–7V.c.73.s.83.

„ remove difficulties as to first elections - 56–7V.c.73.s.80.

Powers to act on default of district councils - 56–7V.c.73.ss.16,26(4),63.

„ make order as to retirement of urban councillors - 56–7V.c.73.s.23(6).

„ „ „ rural councillors - 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(6), 24(4),60.

„ „ number of rural councillors - 56–7V.c.73.s.60(1).

Powers to delay transfer of roads to district council - 56–7V.c.73.ss.25(1),82(2).

„ consent to maintenance of rights of common by district councils - 56–7V.c.73.s.26(2).

„ areas and boundaries - 56–7V.c.73.ss.36–42,69.

„ changing name of district - 56–7V.c.73.s.55.

„ delegation of duties to district council - 56–7V.c.73.s.64.

6. Powers of Local Government Board.

Confirmation of byelaws - 38–9V.c.55.ss.184,187. 47–8V.c.12. 53–4V.c.59.s.9.

Provisional orders and orders as to constitution, alteration, area, and dissolution of districts, and as to wards and boundaries - 38–9V.c.55.ss.6,8,270–5, 279–83,286.

„ „ as to expenses of urban councils in certain cases - 38–9V.c.55.s.308.

Transmission of county council orders to - 56–7V.c.73.s.71.

Inquiries as to public health and other matters - 38–9V.c.55.ss.34,52,293. 56–7V.c.73.s.72.

Settlement of disputes as to boundaries of districts - 38–9V.c.55.s.278.

„ differences on transfer of powers - 38–9V.c.55.s.304.

Powers as to medical officers of health and other officers - 38–9V.c.55.s.191.

„ on appeal from contributory place as to apportionment of expenses thereon - 38–9V.c.55.s.289.

„ „ appeal from district council - 38–9V.c.55.s.268.

Sanction of borrowing by district council; inquiries - 38–9V.c.55.ss.233,234,244.

Regulations as to issue of stock by urban councils - 53–4V.c.52.s.52.

Recommendation to, by Public Works Loan Commissioners respecting loans (*see also* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, 2) - 38–9V.c.55. ss.243,244.

Inspectors, powers of - 38–9V.c.55.s.296.

„ attendance of at meetings of authorities - 38–9V.c.55.s.205.

Orders as to costs of inquiries and appeals - 38–9V.c.55.s.294.

„ validity and publication of - 38–9V.c.55.s.295. 56–7V.c.73.s.42.

Powers as to accounts of authorities, and audit of accounts - 38–9V.c.55.s.245. 42–3V.c.6. 56–7V.c.73.s.58.

Proceedings on default of local authority; provision as to expenses; recovery of expenses out of local rate; loans by Public Works Loan Commrs. (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) 38–9V.c.55.ss.299–302. 41–2V.c.25.s.4.

Regs. allowing expenses of members of authorities attending conferences - 48–9V.c.22.

Confirmation of orders of county council as to area of districts - 51–2V.c.41.s.57. 56–7V.c.73.ss.41,42.

Provisional Orders:—

general provisions as to; repeal or alteration of former Acts or Orders in Council - 38–9V.c.55.ss.297,339.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, ENGLAND—*cont.*

6. Powers of Local Government Board—*cont.*

Provisional Orders—*cont.*

costs of authorities as to; costs of preliminary inquiries - - 38–9V.c.55.s.298.

for repeal, &c. or alterations of areas of local Acts (*see also* PROVISIONAL ORDER (1 (*c*)) - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.303.

„ abolishing exemptions for general district rate - 38–9V.c.55.s.211(1)(*c*).

„ authorising gas undertakings - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.161.

„ acquisition of lands, lease of lands (*see also* ALLOTMENT) - 38–9V.c.55.s.208.

Orders of Board:—

conferring urban powers on rural councils - - 38–9V.c.55.s.276. 55–7V.c.73.s.25(5–7).

„ parish council powers on urban councils - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.33,34.

Powers of Local Government Board as to:—

rules for elections - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.23(5),24(4),48.

altering areas and boundaries - - - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.57,59. 56–7V.c.73.ss.36–9,41–2.

framing rules as to audit - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.58.

settling disputes as to use of union offices - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.59(3).

„ „ joint committees of county councils 56–7V.c.73.ss.36(11),63(2).

local inquiries - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.72.

receiving notice of changes of local area or name - - 56–7V.c.73.s.55(4),11,71.

7. Special and Local.

Division of expenses in boroughs between landlord and tenant under contracts before 1872 - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.320.

Restriction on interference with works and property of commissioners of sewers and land drainage, of Admiralty and War Department, or with navigations, water rights, or mines; arbitration in case of disputes - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.327–34.

Local boards constituted before Act of 1875 - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.339.

Wards, &c. of urban districts under local Acts - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.89.

Boroughs of Oxford, Cambridge, Blandford, Calne, Wenlock, Folkestone, and Newport (Isle of Wight) not boroughs for purposes of Act; provisions as to Folkestone - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.6,307.

Saving as to special district rates under Local Government Acts - 38–9V.c.55.s.319.

„ for sewage powers of collegiate or corporate bodies and public departments - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.335.

„ for works and powers of London County Council - - 38–9V.c.55.s.336.

Oxford, Local Government Board inspector not entitled to attend meetings of local authority - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.205.

„ and Cambridge Universities, water supply to colleges, &c. in 38–9V.c.55.s.67.

„ „ „ quota of rates to be paid by - 38–9V.c.55.s.228.

Scilly Islands, application of 56–7V.c.73. to - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.74.

DISTRICT COUNCIL, IRELAND:

1838. 1–2V.c.56 s.18. (Elect. Divisions).
1839. 2–3V.c.1.ss.3,4. (Elect. Divisions).
1849. 12–3V.c.104.s.2. (Elect. Divisions).
1868. 31–2V.c.74. (Inspectors.)
1878. 41–2V.c.52. (Public Health.)
1879. 42–3V.c.57.s.5. (Public Health.)
1880. 43V.c.4.ss.9,20. (Loans.)
1881. 44–5V.c.37.ss.19,29.(Alkali Works.)
1883. 46–7V.c.59.s.2. (Epidemic Disease.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.22. (Conferences.)
1885. 48–9V.c.72.s.7. (Public Health).
1887. 50–1V.c.32.ss,5,13. (Open Spaces.)
1. Constitution, Election, &c. and Officers.
2. Powers, &c.
3. Financial Provisions.
1889. 52–3V.c.32.s.7. (Sinking Funds.)
1889. 52–3V.c.72.s.11. (Infectious Diseases.)
1890. 53–4V.c.59. (Miscellaneous.)
1891. 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. (Forged Transfers.)
1892. 55–6V.c.36. (Forged Transfers.)
1896. 59–60V.c.54. (Public Health).
1897.60–1V.c.51.ss.1,12(4)sch.2.(Borrowing.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37. (Local Government.)
1899. 62–3V.c.50.ss.10,14,19. (Department of Agriculture.)
4. Legal Proceedings.
5. Power of Local Government Board.
6. Special and Local.

1. Constitution, Election, &c. and Officers.

(*a.*) *Constitution, &c.*

Establishment of (urban and rural) district councils - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.3.4. 61–2V.c.37.ss.22(1–3).

Constitution of county (urban and rural) districts; each district to be wholly in one county - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.3,4,6. 61–2V.c.37.ss.22(1–3),68(3)(*e*),110. sch.6, pt.6.

Incorporation of town council. *See* BOROUGH, I., **1** (*a*).

„ „ „ commissioners. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I. **3** (*a*), **4** (*b*).

„ „ rural councils, application by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council of adaptations of 56–7V. c.73.s.24(7); as to incorporation(1) - 61–2V.c.37.s.104,sch.4.

(1) *See* St. R.L.O. 4828,No. 1120.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Constitution, &c.*—cont.
(i.) *Town Councils.* *See* BOROUGH, I.
(ii.) *Town Commissioners being Urban Councils.*
Constitution and number, saving for. (*And as to the constitution of Commissioners.* *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I, 3, (*a*) (i) & (*b*)) } 61-2V.c.37.s.23(1).
Name: application by Order in Council of adaptations of 56-7V.c.73.s.55(3,4), as to change of name(1) } 61-2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Councillors (Commissioners):—
qualification; application by Order in Council of adaptations of 45-6V.c.50.s.12(1), 52-3V.c.50.s.9.(1), 56-7V.c.73.ss.20(2),24(4),46, as to disqualification of women, aliens, paupers, &c.; penalty for acting when disqualified(1) } 61-2V.c.37.ss.23(1,4),94(2,3),104.sch.4.
disqualification of ministers of religion - 61-2V.c.37.s.94(1).
„ „ bankrupts. *See* BANKRUPTCY, I., 4.
„ by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 (*c*).
Medical practitioner receiving fees for notification of diseases not disqualified } 52-3V.c.72.s.11.
duration of office, saving for; triennial elections on resolution of council } 61-2V.c.37.s.23(1).
Electors to be persons on local government register - 61-2V.c.37.s.23(1).
„ qualification and registration of. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 2.
Elections:
application by Order in Council of adaptations of 56-7V.c.73.ss.20(5),24(4),48,59(5), and 59-60V.c.1. as to regulation of elections by rules of Local Government Board, as to application of Ballot and Corrupt Practices Acts, and as to settling difficulties; scale of expenses(1) } 61-2V.c.37.s.94(16),104.sch.4.
day of election and retirement. (*And see* SUNDAY) - 61-2V.c.37.s.94(9,13,14).
special provisions as to first election; election of whole number of commissioners } 61-2V.c.37.ss.106(2),(iv.),112.
Chairman, saving for position, ex-officio a justice unless a woman or personally disqualified; oaths on re-election removal from commission } 61-2V.c.37.ss.23(1),26,95.
Meetings and proceedings:
quorum; regulation by Order in Council or Local Government Board, of procedure as to business transferred; application by Order in Council of adaptations of 38-9V.c.55.s.199.sch.1(6,11),45-6V.c.50.s.22, as to proceedings(1) } 61-2V.c.37.ss.23(2)27(3),104.106(1),sch.4.
restriction of use of licensed premises for - 61-2V.c.37.s.77.
right of Local Government Board inspector to be present } 41-2V.c.52.s.208. 61-2V.c.37.s.101(1).
Committees, appointment of - 41-2V.c.52.s.5.
„ joint, time for appointing and retirement of - 61-2V.c.37.s.94(15).
„ for agricultural, &c. purposes; joint committees - 62-3V.c.50.s.14.
Payment to member for professional services, prohibition of; application by Order in Council of adaptations of 52-3V.c.50.s.83(5), as to payment to members } 41-2V.c.52.s.270. 61-2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Conferences of Councils. *See* 3, (1) (*c*) below.
(iii.) *Rural Councils.*
To consist of chairman and councillors - 61-2V.c.37.s.23(3)(*a*).
Incorporation, name, and position as regards guardians, application by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council of adaptations of 56-7V.c.73.ss.24(7),55(3,4) as to incorporation and name(1) } 61-2V.c.37.ss.79,104.sch.4.
Councillors:—
Two (or in case of towns more) elected for each division - 61-2V.c.37.s.23(3)(*b*).
Three additional from amongst persons eligible - 61-2V.c.37.s.25(1)(*a*).
„ „ „ ex-officio guardians for first council } 61-2V.c.37.s.113(3).
to be (with additional councillors) guardians - 61-2V.c.37.ss.24(*a*),25(3),113(3).
qualification; application by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council of adaptations of 45-6V.c.50.s.12(1), 52-3V.c.50.s.9(1), 56-7V.c.73.ss.20(2), 24(4),46, as to disqualification of women, aliens, paupers, &c.; penalty for acting when disqualified(1) } 61-2V.c.37.ss.23(4),94(2,3),104.sch.4.
disqualification of ministers of religion - 61-2V.c.37.s.94(1).
„ bankrupts. *See* BANKRUPTCY, I., 4.
„ by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES 3 (*c*).

(1) *See* St. R.L.O. 1898, No. 1120.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Constitution, &c.*—cont.
(iii.) *Rural Councils*—cont.
Medical practitioners receiving fees for notification of diseases not disqualified — 52–3V.c.72.s.11.
triennial elections; concurrent retirement — 61–2V.c.37.s.23(3)(*d*).
Electors to be persons on "local government register" — 61–2V.c.37.s.28(3)(*b*).109(1)
„ qualification and registration of. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1.
„ one vote for each person to be elected; voting restricted to one division — 61–2V.c.37.s.23(3)(*c*).
„ casual vacancies — 61–2V.c.37.s.94(4).
District electoral divisions:
(poor law) electoral divisions re-named — 61–2V.c.37.s.22(4).
division of unions into; change of boundaries, and consequent adjustment of liabilities — 1–2V.c.56.s.18. 2–3V.c.1.ss.3,4. 12–3V.c.104.s.2.
each to be wholly in one county district — 61–2V.c.37.s.68(3)(*d*).
to be polling districts for elections; variation by Loc. Gov. Bd. — 61–2V.c.37.s.94(6).
Elections:—
application by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council of adaptations of 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(5),24(4),48, 59(5) and 59–60V.c.1. as to regulation of elections by rules of Local Government Board, as to application of Ballot and Corrupt Practices Acts, and as to settling difficulties; scale of expenses(1) — 61–2V.c.37.ss.94(16),104.sch.4.
and county council elections to be held together — 61–2V.c.37.s.94(6).
day of election and retirement of councillors. (*And see* SUNDAY) 61–2V.c.37.s.94(7,8).
special provisions as to first elections — 61–2V.s.37.ss.106(2)(iv.),111.
Chairman:—
and vice-chairman: application by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council of adaptations of 45–6V.c.50.s.15 (3),56–7V.c.73.ss.46,59(1) as to term of office, disqualification, &c.(1) — 61–2V.c.37. s.134.sch.4.
ex-officio a member of county council unless personally disqualified; provision for substitute — 61–2V.c.37.s.3(1).
„ a justice (in larger districts) unless a woman or personally disqualified; oaths on re-election; removal from commission — 61–2V.c.37.ss.26,95(1,3).
Meetings and Proceedings:—
regulation by Order in Council of procedure as to business transferred: application by Order in Council of adaptations of 38–9V.c.55.s.199.sch.1. (6,11), 45–6V.c.50.s.22. as to proceedings(1) — 61–2V.c.37.ss.104,106(i).sch.4.
use of union offices — 61–2V.c.37.s.79(1)(*c*)(2).
restriction on use of licensed premises — 61–2V.c.37.s.77.
right of Local Government Board inspector to be present — 41–2V.c.52.s.208. 61–2V c.37.s.101(1).
Committees:—
local, consisting partly of non-members — 61–2V.c.37.s.39.
joint committees, time for appointing and retirement of — 61–2V.c.37.s.94(15).
Prohibition of payment to members for professional services; application by Order in Council of adaptations of 52–3V.c.50. s.33(5) as to payments to members — 41–2V.c.52.s.270. 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Conferences of councils. *See* 3 (1) (*c*) *below*.
Dissolution of council for certain defaults; application by Order in Council of adaptations of 56–7V.c.73.s.59(5) as to appointing persons to act — 41–2V.c.52.s.211. 61–2Vc.37.s.104.sch.4.

(*b.*) *Offices and Officers.*

Of town councils. *See* BOROUGH, I.
„ commissioners. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 3, 4.
Offices, restriction on use of licensed premises — 61–2V.c.37.s.77.
Of rural councils; employment of same officers as guardians; clerk or treasurer of union to be clerk or treasurer of rural council, save where separate appointment authorised — 61–2V.c.37.s.85.
Superannuation of rural officers — 61–2V.c.37.ss.63(11),87.
„ existing urban officers other than clerks, annual election not necessary — 61–2V.c.37.s.119.
Rural council to use union offices save where outside district 61–2V.c.37.s.79(1)(*c*)(2).
Penalty on neglect of duty — 61–2V.c.37.s.36.
Corruption in office a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
"Existing officers," compensation to, under Act of 1878; meaning of, in Act of 1898 — 41–2V.c.52.s.275. 61–2V.c.37.s.109(1).
„ „ application to, of Act of 1898, and compensation, and superannuation — 61–2V.c.37.ss.87,106(2)(ii). 115,118,119.sch.7.pt.2.

(1) *See* St. R.L.O. 1898, 1120.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers—*cont.*

(*b*.) *Offices and Officers*—cont.

Clerk; application by Order in Council of adaptations of 45–6V.c.50. s.28(1,3–6) as to returns by to Local Government Board — 61–2V.c.37. s.104.sch.4.

Medical superintendent officer of health — 41–2V.c.52.s.11. 59–60V.c.54.s.18.

Medical officer of health and other sanitary officers — 31–2V.c.74. 41–2V.c.52.ss.11,152. 59–60V.c.54.s.18. 61–2V.c.37.s.85(4).

Additional inspector of alkali, &c., works — 44–5V.c.37.ss.19,29.

Grant from Local Taxation Account of half salaries of sanitary officers — 61–2V.c.37.s.58(2)(*b*).

(*c*.) *Boundaries and alteration of Districts.*

Districts, dissolution and formation of, by Local Government Board — 41–2V.c.52.s.7. 61–2V.c.37.s.42.

„ union of, under joint board for sewerage and water supply — 41–2V.c.52,ss.12–4.

Boundaries; application by Order in Council of adaptations of 51–2V.c.41.ss.54(1,3,4),57(1–6) as to alteration of boundaries, number of councillors, &c.(1) — 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.

„ alteration of borough. *See* BOROUGH, 8 (*b*) (*i*).

2. Powers, &c. of Council.

(i.) *Generally.*

Duty of, to enforce law and maintain works: appeal: mandamus and enforcement — 48–9V.c.73.s.7. 59–60V.c.54.s.15. 61–2V.c.37.ss.81,82,101(2).

Urban district councils:—

exclusive sanitary powers within district — 41–2V.c.52.s.8.

urban sanitary authorities called — 61–2V.c.37.s.22(1).

transfer to, of business of commissioners, &c. under local Acts (other than river conservancy Acts) — 41–2V.c 52.s.8.

„ „ „ „ grand jury as regards public works of which expenses are not leviable off county at large; taking lands; adjustment — 61–2V.c.37. s.37(1,3,5,7).

„ „ „ „ guardians as to poor rate — 61–2V.c.37.s.28.

Rural district councils:—

exclusive sanitary powers within district — 41–2V.c.52.s.9.

transfer to, of business of rural sanitary authorities — 61–2V.c.37.s.33(1).

power for Local Government Board to confer on power of urban councils:—

under any Act, orders to be laid before Parliament — 61–2V.c.37.s.33(2).

Open Spaces Acts. (*And see* RECREATION GROUND) — 50–1V.c.32.ss.5,18.

Public Health Acts on application of rural council electors or county council — 59–60V.c.54.s.1. 61–2V.c.37.ss.33(3),97(1,2).

Powers, &c. of district councils generally as to:—

transfer to, of business of baronial presentment sessions — 61–2V.c.37.s.27(1)(*a*).

„ „ „ powers and duties of officers (except treasurer) in relation to business transferred — 61–2V.c.37.s.72(2).

taking, hiring, and letting lands (*and see above*) — 41–2V.c.52.ss.202–4,276.

contracts — 41–2V.c.52.ss.200,201.

„ by two councillors acting for council — 61–2V.c.37.s.100.

property: application by Order in Council of adapted provisions of 56–7V.c.73.s.67.as to transfer of property and liabilities.(1) (And as to settlement of differences, *see* 5 *below*) — 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.

Powers, proceedings for exercise of. *See* 4 *below.*

Byelaws:—

general provisions as to, confirmation by Local Government Board and evidence of — 41–2V.c.52.ss.219–225,280. 53–4V.c.59.ss.9,12.

making of under various powers. *See cross references under* "POWERS," *above and below.*

Powers of all district councils as to:—

Alkali, &c. works. *See* ALKALI WORKS.

Bakehouses (retail). *See* FACTORY, 2 (*a*).

Burials: council to be burial boards in every case. (*See* BURIAL, I., 2) — 41–2V.c.52.s.160. 61–2V.c.37.s.29.

Diseases epidemic and infectious. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*d*).

Fishery districts, contributions to. (*See* FISHERY, I., (*b*) 3)) — 61–2V.c.37.s.37.

Highways. *See* HIGHWAY, I.

Horseflesh, sale of, for human food. *See* HORSEFLESH.

Housing of the working classes. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.

Military manœuvres, notice of proposed order. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.

Postal and telegraph facilities, payment of loss occasioned by extra. *See* POST OFFICE.

Recreation grounds. *See* RECREATION GROUND.

Sanitary matters, water supply, &c. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2.

Seamen's lodging houses. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*h*).

(1) *See* St. R. and O. 1898, No. 1120.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Powers, &c. of Council—*cont.*
(i.) *Generally*—cont.
Small dwellings, advances for acquisition of. *See* SMALL DWELLING.
Technical instruction. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
(ii) *Special Powers of Urban Councils.*
(*a.*) Powers of town councils not possessed by other councils. *See* BOROUGH, I.
(*b.*) Powers of urban councils whether town councils or not:—
Where commissioners under local Acts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **3**.
" " " Town Improvement (Ireland) Act, 1854. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2**.
Agriculture. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, IRELAND.
Baths and washhouses. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE, I.
Buildings. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I.
Housing of the working classes. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.
Libraries. *See* LIBRARY, I.
Locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Markets. *See* MARKET AND FAIR.
Museums and gymnasiums. *See* MUSEUM AND GYMNASIUM.
Music and dancing. *See* MUSIC.
Open spaces and pleasure grounds. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2**.
Poor rate, making, levying, &c. of. *See* POOR, I., **7**.
Postal improvements, payment for. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2**.
Roads; council may wholly maintain certain main roads - 61–2V.c.37.s.27(6–8).
School attendance committee, appointment, &c. of. *See* EDUCATION, I., **2** (*c*)(*d*).
Slaughter houses. *See* SLAUGHTER HOUSE.
Statues and monuments. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I.
Streets (lighting, paving, &c.). *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I.
Technical instruction. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
Telephone system under licence. *See* TELEGRAPH, **3**.
Water. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*b*).
(iii.) *Special Powers of Rural Councils as to*—
Boats plying for hire. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2**.
Labourers cottages. *See* LABOURERS COTTAGES, I.
Urban matters under order of Local Government Board. *See* (i) *above*.

3. Financial Provisions.

(1.) *Expenses, Accounts, &c.*

(*a.*) *In Urban Districts.*

Transfer to urban council of business of guardians as to making and levying poor rate within district - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.28.

Raising by urban council by poor rate of county expenses leviable on urban district ("urban charges") of share of guardians expenses ("union charges"), and of apportioned amount of "county at large", "union", and "excluded" charges, and payment of same to county council 61–2V.c.37.ss.48,45,46(1), 51(2).

Raising by urban council of sum equal to a rate of one penny in the pound for purposes of technical instruction - - 62–3V.c.50.s.19.(3).

General provisions as to collection, &c. of poor rate. *See* POOR, I., **7**.

Raising by council of Public Health Act expenses - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.226–8. 53–4V.c.59.ss.4,12. 61–2V.c.37.s.46(4).

" " by street rate of other expenses under Act of 1898 61–2V.c.37.s.46(2).

" " various Acts. *See cross references under* **2** *above* ("*Powers*").

Limit of rating under local Acts not applicable to rates for sanitary purposes - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.227.

(*b.*) *In Rural Districts.*

Payment out of county fund to district council of councils expenses; raising of such expenses by poor rate levied by county council over (except in case of excluded charges) whole district - - 61–2V.c.37. ss.44,51(1).

General expenses under Public Health Acts ("district charges") - 41–2V.c.52.s.232. 53–4V.c.59.ss.4,12. 61–2V.c.37.s.44.

Special expenses under Public Health Acts; exclusion of provisions as to Agricultural grant and fixing fair rent - 41–2V.c.52.ss.232,233. 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,49. 61–2V.c.37.s.57(1)(*b*)(2).

Expenses under various Acts. *See cross references under* **2** *above* ("*Powers*").

(*c.*) *General.*

Expenses of joint boards - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.235,236.

Private improvement rates, expenses; rate; appeal - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.229–31,268.

" " " rentcharges on premises in respect of advances for - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.244,245.

Power to allow expenses of members of authorities attending conferences 48–9V.c.22.ss.2,4.

Local financial year - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.100.

(1) Where in force, *see* ss. 2, 3, 5, 50.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Financial Provisions—*cont.*
(1.) *Expenses, Accounts, &c.*—cont.
(*c*.) *General*—cont.
Rules by Local Government Board as to annual estimate and finance generally - - - - - - } 61–2V.c.37.s.108.
Auditors, appointment, &c. of. *See* POOR, I., 8 (*b*).
Audit of accounts of authorities by poor law auditors, application by O. in C. of adaptations of 45–6V.c.50. s.27(1),51–2V.c.41.ss.68(7,8),74, 56–7V.c.73.s.58(1–3), as to annual budget, accounts, and audit(1) - - } 41–2V.c.52.s.248. 61–2V.c.37.ss.63(2),104.sch.4.
Adjustment of financial relations. *See* 5 *below.*
(2.) *Borrowing Powers, &c.*
Borrowing on credit of rates - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.237,238,240–5.sch.B.
„ „ sewage land and plant - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.239–45.sch.B.
Public Works Commissioners, loans by (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - - { 41–2V.c.52.ss.246,247. 60–1V.c.51.ss.1,12(4),sch.2.
„ „ „ confirmation of certain loans made by - 43V.c.4.ss.9,20.
Borrowing by joint boards and certain other authorities - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.247.
„ by urban authority for purpose of any Acts authorising paving or flagging of streets - - - - } 42–3V.c.57.s.5.
„ for prevention of epidemic, &c. diseases - - - 46–7V.c.59.s.2.
„ by urban council for purposes of agric. and tech. instruction 62–3V.c.50.s.19(5).
Stock issue of by urban councils - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,52(2).
„ Power to make compensation for losses from forged transfers of stock, &c.: compensation fund - - - - { 54–5V.c.42.ss.1,2. 55–6V.c.36.
Investment of loans fund or sinking fund in authorised trust securities - 52–3V.c.32.s.7.

4. Legal Proceedings.

Transfer of powers: application by O. in C. of Lord Lieutenant of adapted provisions of 56–7V.c.73.s.70(1,3) as to summary proceedings for decision of questions as to transfer of powers } 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Recovery of penalties and rates, and of expenses from owners; proceedings in civil bill court - - - { 41–2V.c.52.ss.249–62. 53–4V.c.59.ss.6,12.
„ more than one sum in one summons, &c. - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.8,12.
Appearance of authorities by their officers - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.257.
Attendance and assistance by officers at prosecutions - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.258.
Protection of authorities and officers in action. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
„ „ „ from personal liability - - 41–2V.c.52.s.264.
Notices; forms - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.266,267,279.sch.C.
Appeal to Local Government Board in certain cases - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.268.
„ to quarter sessions in certain cases - - - { 41–2V.c.52.s.269. 53–4V.c.59.ss.7,12.
Application by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council of adapted provisions of 56–7V.c.73.s.55(3) as to defects in proceedings - - - - - } 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Power to enter premises for purposes of Act - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.271.
„ to proceed under local Acts - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.292.
„ of Acts cumulative - - - - - { 41–2V.c.52.s.293. 53–4V.c.59.ss.10,12.
Compensation for damage by authorities - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.274.
Penalty for damaging property of authorities - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.273.
„ obstructing execution of Act - - - { 41–2V.c.52.s.272. 53–4V.c 59.ss.12,48(2).
Arbitration in disputes - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.216–8.
Amendment of 41–2V.c.52.s.217(7) - - - - 59–60V.c.54.s.24.
„ as to navigable rivers. *See below* 6.
Enforcement of Orders in Council, &c., by mandamus - 61–2V.c.37.ss.81,82,101(2).

5. Powers of Local Government Board.

Constitution and general powers of board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I.
Powers on appeal from sanitary authority - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.268.
„ default of district council mandamus enforcement, &c.; dissolution of rural council in default - - - - - } 41–2V.c.52.s.211. 61–2V.c.37.ss.81,82,101(2).
Publication and effect of orders - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.212,265.
Areas, formation and alteration of:—
Generally; application by Order in Council of adaptations of 51–2V.c.41.ss.54(1,3,4),57,59,60; as to powers of board as to alterations and change of name 56–7V.c.73.s.55(4) - } 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
County districts, alteration of; each district to be wholly in one county - - - { 41–2V.c.52.s.7. 61–2V.c.37.ss.42,68(3)(*c*)(*e*)(4)(5).
District electoral divisions. *See* 1 (*a*) (iii) *above.*
Byelaws, confirmation of - - - - - { 41–2V.c.52.ss.219–25. 53–4V.c.59.ss.9,12.

(1) *See* St. R. and O. 1898, No. 1120. (2) Where in force, *see* ss. 2, 3, 5, 50.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT COUNCIL, IRELAND—*cont.*
5. Powers of Local Government Board—*cont.*
Differences, settlement of, and adjustment of liabilities:—
as to transfers of powers or property under Act of 1878 - - 41-2V.c.52.s.277.
application by O. in C. of adaptations of 51-2V.c.41.s.63, 59-60V.c.9.s.1. as to arbitration by Local Government Board and of 56-7V.c.73.s.70(1,3) as to referring differences to High Court; settlement by Board instead of High Court where parties agree - } 61-2V.c.37.ss.101(3),104.sch.4.
between councils as to maintenance of public works - - 61-2V.c.37.s.27(5).
Diseases. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*d*).
Elections; rules by board as to. *See* **1** *above.*
Financial matters:—
Regulations as to issue of stock by urban councils - - 53-4V.c.59.ss.12,52(1).
„ allowing expenses of members of authorities attending conferences - - - - - - } 48-9V.c.22.
Application by Order in Council of adaptations of 51-2V.c.41.ss.64(3),65(3),69,72; 56-7V.c.73.s.58(1-3) as to powers of board as to alienation of property, loans, accounts and audit(2) } 61-2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Inquiries as to public health and other matters; costs of inquiries 41-2V.c.52.ss.209,210.
„ „ officers, &c., on application of council - - 61-2V.c.37.s.101(1).
Inspectors, powers of - - - - - - - 41-2V.c.52.s.213.
„ attendance of, at meetings of authorities - - { 41-2V.c.52.s.208. 61-2V.c.37.s.101(1).
Provisional Orders:—
general provisions as to - - - - - - 41-2V.c.52.s.214.
for repeal, &c. or alterations of local Acts (*see also* PROVISIONAL ORDER (**1** (*c*)) - - - - { 41-2V.c.52.s.205. 61-2V.c.37.ss.71,108(2).
„ authorising gas undertakings - - - - - 41-2V.c.52.s.80.
„ compulsory acquisition of lands - - - 41-2V.c.52.ss.203,278.
„ settlement of differences in certain cases - - - 41-2V.c.52.s.277.
„ adjusting financial relations in certain cases - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.71.
„ confirmation of, and costs - - - - { 41-2V.c.52.ss.214,215. 61-2V.c.37.s.101(4).
Public health (sewers, water supply, diseases, &c.) *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*d*).

6. Special and Local.

Existing officers, saving for and superannuation. *See* **1** (*b*) *above.*
„ tenancies, incidence of rates in case of. *See* POOR, I., **7**.
Alteration of sewers by trustees of navigable rivers, &c. - - 41-2V.c.52.s.285.
Arbitration as to works injuriously affecting navigable rivers, &c. - - - - - - { 41-2V.c.52.ss.282,283,287 59-60V.c.54.s.24.
Saving of rights of commissioners of sewers, Admiralty, trustees, and proprietors of navigable rivers, canals, docks, harbours, &c. - } 41-2V.c.52. ss.281,284.
„ as to buildings, &c. vested in Crown - - - 59-60V.c.54.s.32.
„ „ mines - - - - - - 41-2V.c.52.s.288.
„ „ sewage powers of corporate bodies and public departments 41-2V.c.52.s.289.
„ „ water rights generally - - - - 41-2V.c.52.s.286.
Councils of districts within Dublin police district:—
Payment to and application of pawnbrokers' duties - - 61-2V.c.37.s.67.
(Urban) representation on Board of Technical Instruction - - 62-3V.c.50.s.10(*b*).
DISTRICT REGISTRY.
Of Land Registry, E. *See* LAND, **3** (*a*).
„ Probate, &c. Division of High Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **3** (*b*) (v); SUPREME COURT, I., **3** (*b*) (xi).
„ Supreme Court, E. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **3** (*b*) (vii).
DISTRINGAS.
Issue of writ of, or of restraining order, to restrain transfer of stock, shares, &c.—
„ „ by High Court (*see also* as to Rules of Court, SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*), (*i*)) - - - - } (E.) 5V.c.5.s.4.
„ „ from Queen's Remembrancer's Office, on behalf of Attorney General, &c. - - - } (E.) 28-9V.c.104.s.27.
Against corporation, to compel appearance on revenue side of Exchequer, abolished - - - - - } (E.) 28-9V.c.104.ss.8,36.
DISUSED BURIAL GROUNDS ACT, 1884 (*see* BURIAL, **1** (*c*)) - - - 47-8V.c.72.
DISUSED PUBLIC BUILDINGS (IRELAND) ACT, 1808(1) (*see* COURT HOUSE, I.; HOSPITAL, I.; PRISON, I., **1** (*f*)) - - - - - } 48G3.c.113.
DIVIDED PARISHES AND POOR LAW AMENDMENT ACTS (*see also* 42 & 43 Vict. c. 54.) - - - - - - { (E.) 39-40V.c.61. (E.) 45-6V.c.58.
See PARISH; POOR.
DIVIDEND. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **3** (*c*); APPORTIONMENT; BANK OF ENGLAND; BANK OF IRELAND; BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*h*), (*j*); BANKRUPTCY, I., **2** (*c*); BILL OF EXCHANGE, **2**; COLONIAL STOCK; COMPANY; FORGERY, **1** (*f*); FRAUD; JOINT TENANT; LONDON, COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (3); NATIONAL DEBT; RAILWAY, **1** (*b*).

(1) Where in force, *see* ss. 2, 3, 5, 50. (2) *See* St. R. and O. 1898, No. 1120.

Digitized by Google

DIVINE SERVICE. *See* CHURCH OF E.; CHURCH OF I.; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 5; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP; SACRAMENT; TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (2); WALES.

DIVISION, SCOTLAND.
Decree of, of commonty, runrig lands, &c. equivalent to conveyance; effect of registration of - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.35.
Action of, when competent in Sheriff Court - - - - 40–1V.c.50.s.8.
See also ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.

DIVISION OF COUNTIES ACT, 1828(1) (*see* SESSIONS, 1) - - - 9G4.c.43.

DIVORCE.
Effect of certain findings on clergymen. *See* CLERGY, 2.
Evidence of parties to action for. *See* WITNESS, 4.
Guardianship of infant children in case of. *See* GUARDIAN.
Marriage of divorced persons. *See* MARRIAGE, 5.
Tribunal for. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (*b*), (vii).

DIVORCE, SCOTLAND.
Action for, competent only in Court of Session - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.33.
„ or other proceeding of adherence or admonition of Presbytery not necessary before action for - - - - - - 24–5V.c.86.s.11.
Alleged paramour may be made co-defender, and made liable to expenses; evidence of paramour - - - - - - 24–5V.c.86.s.7.
Oath of calumny by pursuer - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.36.
Evidence of husband and wife; saving - - - - - 37–8V.c.64.s.2.
Lord Advocate may intervene to prevent collusion - - - 24–5V.c.86.s.8.
Orders as to custody of children - - - - - - 24–5V.c.86.s.9.
Further provisions as to action of. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.

DIVORCE, IRELAND. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, I.; SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*), (vii); WITNESS, 4.

DOCKS.
In colonies, loans by Admiralty for. *See* ADMIRALTY, 3.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (4).
See also CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*); HARBOUR; HOLIDAY; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 3 (*b*); PUBLIC WORKS LOANS; TELEGRAPH, 2; VAGABOND.

DOCKYARDS, &c. PROTECTION ACT, 1772(2) (*see* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (4)) - - - - - - - - - - 12G3.c.24.

DOCKYARD.
Saving for management of, and of arsenals and barracks, under Municipal Corporations Act; exemption from watch rate - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.254.
Superintendents of, to act as justices as to certain matters - - 28–9V.c.124.s.5.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (4).
See also ADMIRALTY, 4, 5; HARBOUR; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*e*), 3; NAVY, 3 (*b*), 5 (*b*); STORES, PUBLIC; WAR DEPARTMENT, 3; *and* APPENDIX IV. (FORTIFICATIONS.)

DOCKYARD PORT.
Definition of limits of, appointment of Queen's harbour masters, regulations by Order in Council for, and for preventing collisions in; search for gunpowder, &c. in; removal of wreck and obstructions in - - 28–9V.c.125.

DOCTOR. *See* APOTHECARY; MEDICAL PROFESSION; PHYSICIAN; SURGEON.

DOCTOR OF CIVIL LAW.
College empowered to sell lands, surrender charter, &c. - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.116,117.
Exemption of, if in actual practice, from service on juries. *See* JURY, 2.

DOCUMENT.
Construction and effect of instruments, general provisions as to. *See* CONVEYANCING.
Criminal offences with respect to documents. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT; FORGERY; FRAUD; INTIMIDATION; THEFT, 1 (*h*).
Discovery and inspection in actions. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*) (i); SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (i).
Execution, power of court to order. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4; SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (x).
Preparation of, by unqualified persons. *See* SOLICITOR, 6; SOLICITOR, I., 6.
Proof of. *See* EVIDENCE, 4.
Public documents. *See* RECORD OFFICE.
Mortgagor and mortgagee, rights of. *See* MORTGAGE.
Recitals in old, how far evidence. *See* CONVEYANCING, 3.
Stamp duties on. *See* STAMPS, 2.
Of title to land, &c., custody, production, and inspection. *See* CONVEYANCING; MORTGAGE.
„ to goods, transfer or pledge of. *See* FACTOR.
See also ACT OF PARLIAMENT; DEED.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE ACTS, 1868–85 (*see* EVIDENCE, 4; FORGERY) - 31–2V.c.37. 45–6V.c.9. 58–9V.c.9.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 1.

Digitized by Google

Dog.
1854. 17–8V.c.60.s.2. (Prohibition of Use for Draught.)
1861. (E. I.)24–5V.c.96.ss.18–20,100,&c. (Stealing.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97 s.41. (Killing or Maiming.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.60.(1) (Injury to Sheep, &c.)
1. Generally.
1867. (E. S.) 30–1V.c.5.(2) (Licence to keep.)
1871. 34–5V.c.56. (Protection against.)
1878. (E. S.) 41–2 V. c. 15. ss. 17, 19–23. (Licence to keep.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.21.s.26. (Licence to keep.)
1894. 57–8V.c.57.s.22. (Muzzling, &c.)
2. Licence to keep.

1. Generally.

Liability of owner of, for injury by, to sheep or cattle - - (E.) 28–9V.c.60.s.1.
Occupier of house where dog kept, when liable as owner - - (E.) 28–9V.c.60.s.2.
Prohibition of use of, for draught (*see also* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*)) - - - - - - 17–8V.c.60.s.2.
Stealing of, or possession of stolen, or of skin of stolen; taking money to restore; restitution of stolen - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96. ss.18–20,100,&c.
Killing or maiming - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.41.
Detention, sale, or destruction of stray dogs; keeping under control or destruction of dangerous dogs; restriction on dogs being at large when danger from mad dogs apprehended - - - - - 34–5V.c.56.
Muzzling, &c., power to make orders as to - - 57–8V.c.57.s.22(xxx),(xxxi).
Penalty on cruelty to, and restrictions on painful experiments on. *See* ANIMAL, 1.
Regulations as to, in London. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 14 (*a*).
" " Metropolitan Police District. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*), (*e*), 4 (*b*).

2. Licence to keep.

Excise licence to keep, duty on, form, granting, &c. of (as to Excise licences generally, *see* EXCISE, 3 (*b*)) - - (E. S.) 30–1V.c.5.ss.3–6. (E. S.) 41–2V.c.15.s.17.
Notices as to persons from whom licences can be obtained - - (E.) 30–1V.c.5.s.7.
Register of licences, inspection, and production - - (E. S.) 30–1V.c.5.ss.6,9.
Penalty for keeping without licence - - - (E. S.) 30–1V.c.5.s.8.
Proof of age of dog to lie on defendant - - - (E. S.) 41–2V.c.15.s.19.
No licence required for dog kept by blind person - - (E. S.) 41–2V.c.15.s.21.
" " under 6 months old - - (E. S.) 30–1V.c.5.s.10.
Provisions as to hound whelps under 12 months old - - (E. S.) 41–2V.c.15.s.20.
Certificates exempting from duty in respect of sheep dogs - (E. S.) 41–2V.c.15.s.22.
Recovery of penalties as Excise penalties, or summarily by police; application of penalties (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1) - - - - - - - (E. S.) 30–1V.c.5.s.4. (E.S.) 41–2V.c.15.ss.23,26.

Dog, Scotland.
Recovery of damages from owner of, for injury by, to cattle or sheep; occupier of house where dog kept, when liable as owner - - 26–7V.c.100.(3)
Annoyance from, in towns. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*i*). *See also* Dog.

Dog, Ireland.
Penalty for keeping dog unlogged or unmuzzled near public road; power to order destruction of dangerous - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.10(7).
Liability of owner of, for injury by, to cattle or sheep; occupier of house where dog kept, when liable as owner - - - - 25–6V.c.59.(4)
Licences to keep, issue of; penalty for keeping without licence - - 28–9V.c.50.
Registration of licences and transfers; fees for certificate - - 28–9V.c.50.
Accounts by clerks, with registrar of petty sessions clerks; application of proceeds of licences; remuneration of registrar - - 28–9V.c.50. 30–1V.c.116.(5) 44–5V.c.18.ss.3,4.
Mad and ferocious dogs in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*f*). *See also* Dog, 1; *and* GAME, I., 1 (*b*).

Domicile.
Power by Order in Council, under convention with foreign state, to declare that British subject residing and dying abroad, or foreigner residing and dying in United Kingdom, shall retain domicile for purpose of testate or intestate succession as to moveables, unless certain conditions for change of domicile complied with - - 24–5V.c.121.(6)
What form sufficient for execution of will of personalty by British subject abroad or in United Kingdom - - - - - 24–5V.c.114.
Will not revoked by subsequent change of domicile - - - 24–5V.c.114.s.3.

Domicile, Scotland.
Of jurisdiction - - - - - - 6G4.c.120.s.53. 1–2V.c.114.s.18. 13–4V.c.36.s.22.

(1) Short title ("Dogs Act, 1865") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Dog Licences Act, 1867") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Dogs (S.) Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Dogs (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Dogs (I.) Act, 1867") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Domicile Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DOMICILE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Finding as to, in confirmation - - - - - 39-40V.c.70.s.41.
Provision as to, in service of heir. *See* LAND, S. 2, (*c*) (3).
See also DOMICILE.
DOMINICA. *See* LEEWARD ISLANDS; WEST INDIES.
DOMINION OF CANADA. *See* CANADA, 2.
DONAGHADEE. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
DONATIO MORTIS CAUSÂ.
Duties on. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
DONATIVE.
Abolished - - - - - - - - - 61-2V.c.48.s.12.
DOVE. Killing or taking. *See* THEFT, 1 (*d*).
DOVER. *See* CINQUE PORTS; FORTIFICATIONS; WAR DEPT., 3; *and* APPX. V. (HARBOURS).
DOWER.
1235-6. 20H3.c.2. (Bequest of Crops.)
1285. 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.34. (Forfeiture.)
1297. (1) 25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.7.(Right.) (2)*Prerog. Reg.* Stat. temp. in cert. c. 18. (Kent.)
1535-6. 27H8.c.10.ss.4,5,7. (Jointure in Bar.)
1547. 1Edw6.c.12.s.16. (Felony.)
1551-2. 5-6Edw6.c.11.s.11. (Treason.)
1551-2. 5-6Edw6.c.12.s.2. (Widow of Priest.)
1833. (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.27.s.41. (Recovery of Arrears.)
1833. (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.105.(3) (Right to; Bar of Right.)
1877. (E. I.)40-1V.c.18.ss.46-8. (Leases by Dowress.)
1891. (I.) 54-5V.c.66.s.85. (Local Registration of Title.)
1. Right to, and Bar of Right. | **2. Recovery and Enjoyment of.**

1. Right to, and Bar of Right.

Right of widow to dower - - - - (4)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.7.
„ „ according to custom of Kent (3)*Prerog.Reg.*Stat.temp.incert.c.18.
„ of priest to dower - - - 5-6Edw6.c.12.s.2.
Right to, on eviction from jointure - - - - 27H8.c.10.s.5.
„ out of equitable estates of inheritance - - (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.105.s.2.
„ where husband entitled to right of entry or action - (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.105.s.3.
„ forfeited by wife eloping, except in case of reconciliation - - - - } 13Edw1.(*Stat.Westm.sec.*)c.34.
„ not lost by conviction of husband for felony - - 1Eliz.c.12.s.16.
„ lost by attainder of husband for treason (*but see* FORFEITURE) - - - - - } 5-6Edw6.c.11.s.11.
No right to, out of land disposed of by husband by deed or will (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.105.s.4.
„ registered freehold land dealt with under Purchase of Land Acts - - - - - - } (I.) 54-5V.c.66.s.85.
Abolition of, ad ostium ecclesiæ, or ex assensu patris - (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.105.s.13.
Bar of, by jointure - - - - - - 27H8.c.10.s.4.
Refusal of jointure made after marriage otherwise than by Act of Parliament, and right to dower thereon - - - - } 27H8.c.10.s.7.
Postponement of, to partial estates, charges, and debts of husband - - - - - } (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.105.s.5.
Bar of, by declaration in deed or in will - - - (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.105.ss.6,7.
Imposition of restrictions on, by will - - - - (I.) 3-4W4.c.105.s.8.
Bar by devise to widow of land subject to dower, unless contrary intention declared - - - - } (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.105.s.9.
No bar by bequest of personality, or devise of land not subject to dower, unless contrary intention declared - - } (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.105.s.10.
Enforcement of agreement not to bar - - - (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.105.s.11.
Saving for priority of legacies in satisfaction of - - (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.105.s.12.

2. Recovery and Enjoyment of.

Abolition of writ of right of; proceedings in action for (*see also* SUPREME COURT, I., 5) - - - - - } (I.) 33-4V.c.109.s.4.
Limitation of time for recovery of arrears, or damages on account of arrears - - - - - } (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.27.s.41.
Leases by dowress - - - - - (E. I.) 40-1V.c.18.ss.46-8.
Bequest by widow of crops on dower lands - - - - 20H3.c.2.
Qualification as elector by wife's dower from first husband. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 3 (*a*) (1), (2).
DOWN, Civil bill jurisdiction in county of. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, 1 (*a*).
See also CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.
DOWNING STREET AND PUBLIC OFFICES. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
DRAINAGE. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND; DRAINAGE OF LAND, S.; DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, I.; FACTORY, 1 (*a*); LONDON, COUNTY, 5; PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*a*); PUBLIC WORKS LOANS; RIVER; TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*) (1), (2); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2.

(1) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
(2) 17 Edw. 2. stat. 1. c. 16. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Dower Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.

1531–2. 23H8.c.5. (Sewers.)
1533–4. 25H8.c.10. (Sewers.)
1549–50. 3–4Edw6.c.8. (Sewers.)
1571. 13Eliz.c.9. (Sewers.)
1708. (E.) (1)7A.c.33. (Sewers.)
1833.(2) (E.) 3–4W4.c.22. (Sewers.)
1833.(3) 3–4W4.c.35. (Rates.)
1841.(2) (E.) 4–5V.c.45. (Sewers.)
1845.(4) (E. I.) 8–9V.c.56. (Drainage.)
1846.(5)(6) (E.S.) 9–10V.c.101. (Drainage Loans.)
1847.(5)(6) (E.S.) 10–1V.c.11. (Drainage Loans.)
1847.(4) (E.) 10–1V.c.38. (Outfalls.)
1847.(5)(6) (E.S.) 11–2V.c.119. (Drainage Loans.)
1849.(2) (E.) 12–3V.c.50. (Sewers.)
1850.(5)(6). (E.S.) 13–4V.c.31.ss.1–7. (Drainage Loans.)
1852. (E.) 15–6V.c.79.s.2. (Outfalls.)
1856.(5)(6) (E.S.) 19–20V.c.9. (Drainage Loans.)
1861. (E.) 24–5V.c.133. (Land Drainage.)
1864.(7) 27–8V.c.114. (Improvement of Land.)
1867–8. (E. S.) 31–2V.c.89.s.6. (Fees.)
1870. (E. I.) 33–4V.c.56. (Mansion Houses.)
1871. (E. I.) 34–5V.c.84. (Mansion Houses.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.31. (Sewage Works.)
1877. (E. I.) 40–1V.c.31. (Reservoirs.)
1878. (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.34. (Sewage Works.)
1882. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.38. (Settled Land.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.67. (Ecclesiastical Lands.)
1890. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.69.ss.13,18. (Settled Land.)
1890. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.70.s.34. (Housing of the Working Classes.)
1893. (S.) 56–7V.c.34. (Trees.)
1897. (E.) 60–1V.c.44. (Water Supply.)
1897. (S.) 60–1V.c.38.s.123. (Sewage Works.)
1899.(7) 62–3V.c.46. (Improvement of Land.)

1. By Commissioners of Sewers.
2. By Drainage Boards.
3. Under Authority of Chancery Division.
4. Under Public Money Drainage Acts.
5. Outfalls, &c.
6. Under Improvement of Land Acts, 1864 and 1899.
7. Miscellaneous.

1. By Commissioners of Sewers.

(*a.*) *Commissioners and Courts of Sewers, &c.*

Commissions of sewers, issue of, and assignment of districts — (E.) 23H8.c.5.ss.1,9,10,13,15. (E.) 3–4Edw6.c.8.s.3. (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.60.

„ on recommendation of Board of Agriculture,(8) on application of proprietors — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.4–18.

Commissioners, duration and discharge of — (E.) 23H8.c.5.s.11. (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.s.6. (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.14.

„ qualification and oaths of (*see* DECLARATION) — (E.) 23H8.c.5.ss.2,7. (E.) 25H8.c.10. (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.1–5.

Treasurers, clerks, dykereeves, and other officers, appointment, salaries, and duties of — (E.)23H8.c.5.ss.1–8. (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.14,16,48–51. (E.) 12–3V.c.50.ss.3–6.

Courts of sewers and meetings of Commissioners; quorum and chairman — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.8,9,45,60. (E.) 4–5V.c.45.ss.10–2. (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.15.

„ juries, summoning of and presentments by — (E.) 23H8.c.5.s.1. (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.11–3,17,19,46.

Expenses of witnesses and jurymen; costs of proceedings, &c. — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.s.16. (E.) 4–5V.c.45.s.7.

Laws and orders, making and enforcing of, with or without presentment of jury (*see also below*, (*e*)) — (E.)23H8.c.5.ss.1,4,6,14. (E.)3–4W4.c.22.ss.7,45. (E.) 12–3V.c.50.s.6. (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.33.

Constables, &c. to execute orders of Commissioners(8) — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.s.52.

Costs, orders for payment and recovery of — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.55,56.

Return of commissions or laws unnecessary — 13Eliz.c.9.s.5.

Sub-districts, creation, &c. of — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.s.14. (E.) 12–3V.c.50.s.1.

Saving for, under Public Health Act. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 4.

(1) c. 11. in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title ("Sewers Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Inclosure and Drainage Rates Act, 1833 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Land Drainage Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Public Money Drainage Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Collective title ("Public Money Drainage Acts, 1846 to 1856 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Collective title ("Improvement of Land Acts, 1864 and 1899 ") given by 62 & 63 Vict. s. 9 (2).
(8) *See now* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

Digitized by Google

DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND—*cont.*

1. By Commissioners of Sewers—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Powers as to Watercourses, Embankments, &c.*

Jurisdiction of Commissioners as to cleansing and improving streams, sewers, &c., and making, repairing, or removing dams, embankments, &c. — (E.) 23H8.c.5.s.1. (E.) 3–4W.4c.22.ss.10,19,21. (E.) 4–5V.c.45.ss.13,14. (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.16.

Adjoining areas, powers of Commissioners in — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.59.

Proceedings where improvements or new works will cost above 1,000*l.* — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.29–32.

Removal of milldams, &c., restrictions as to and compensation for — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.17–20,50.

Harbours, reservoirs, &c., restrictions on interference with — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.54,55.

Removal of soil, weeds, &c. from adjoining lands — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.22,23.

Purchase of land, for widening rivers, &c.; assessment of purchase or compensation money; payment into court, &c. — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.24–38.

" " compulsorily, for new works, under order of Board of Agriculture — (E.) 24–5V.c.133. ss.21–8.

Sale of superfluous lands — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.39,40.

Liability of persons to repair by reason of tenure, custom, &c., continuance or commutation of — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.15,46. (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.34–7.

Watercourses not to be fouled by filthy water, &c. — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.58.

Alteration of levels of Commissioners' sewers, &c. by canal companies, &c. — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.56.

(*c.*) *Sewers Rates.*

General sewers rate and special rates, imposition of, and levy of, by distress on or sale of lands, &c. (*see also above*, (*a*); *and below*, (*e*)) — (E.) 23H8.c.5.ss.1,5. (E.) 3–4Edw6.c.8.s.2. (E.) (1)7A.c.33. (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.s.18. (E.) 4–5V.c.45.ss.1–3,8. (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.33,38,39.

Apportionment between successive tenants — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.s.18.

Separate rates for sub-districts — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.s.14. (E.) 12–3V.c.50.s.2.

Annual returns as to rates. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.

(*d.*) *Borrowing Powers.*

Commissioners may borrow and charge loans on lands benefited, or on sewers rates; form and transfer of securities — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.41–3. (E.) 4–5V.c.45.ss.4–6. (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.40,41.

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Property in lands, goods, &c., how laid in indictments, &c. (*see also* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*c*)) — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.s.47.

Actions, &c. by or against Commissioners, &c. — 23H8.c.5.s.7. (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.57–9. (E.) 4–5V.c.45.s.14. (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.52.

Notices, service, &c. of — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.42–6.

Fines and penalties, recovery of — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.s.54. (E.) 12–3V.c.50.ss.7–9. (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.51.

Appeal to quarter sessions against order or rate of Commissioners without presentment of jury; arbitration — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.47–50.

Enforcement of laws by justices after expiration of commission — 18Eliz.c.9.ss.2,3.

Exemptions from or restrictions of Commissioners' powers in case of Sandwich Haven, &c., City of London, part of Middlesex, Romney Marsh, Bedford Level, and districts under local Acts, &c. — (E.) 3–4W4.c.22.ss.20,61,62. (E.) 4–5V.c.45.ss.15,18. (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.54,57.

Commissioners of Sewers for City of London. *See* LONDON, CITY 2 (*a*). (*Footnote*, page 714.)

2. By Drainage Boards.

Elective drainage districts, constitution of, on application of proprietors, by order of Board of Agriculture — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.63–5.

Drainage boards, constitution, election, &c., of — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.ss.66–71.sch.

" to have powers of Commissioners of Sewers — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.67.

" powers of, in adjoining areas — (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.59.

3. Under Authority of Chancery Division.

Drainage, irrigation, or embankment of land, &c. by limited or fiduciary owner or mortgagee in possession under order of Chancery Division on petition — (E. I.) 8–9V.c.56.

" consent of occupier to application — (E. I.) 8–9V.c.56.s.13.

Tenant for life, &c. to keep works in repair when made — (E. I.) 8–9V.c.56.s.11.

(1) c. 11. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND—*cont.*

4. Under Public Money Drainage Acts,

(a.) Commissioners for executing Acts, &c.

Powers and proceedings of Board of Agriculture(1); assistant commissioners, surveyors, &c. — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.ss.9,11,13.

(b.) Advances by Treasury and Accounts.

Advances by Treasury or issue of Exchequer bills for loans — (E. S.) 13–4V.c.31.s.2.; (E. S.) 19–20V.c.9.s.4.

Sale of Exchequer bills by Board of Agriculture(1) — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.32.

Drainage advances and repayments accounts at Bank of England and Inland Revenue Office — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.ss.26,33.

Annual account by Board of Agriculture(1) and audit — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.48.

(c.) Works for which Advances may be made.

Making or improving outfalls, open drains, &c.; fencing and clearing land — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.14.; (E. S.) 10–1V.c.11.s.1.

(d.) Preliminary Proceedings.

Who may take proceedings — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.ss.14,24,36,49.; (S.) 10–1V.c.11.s.10.; (E.) 13–4V.c.31.s.6.; (E. S.) 19–20V.c.9.s.11.

Application to Board of Agriculture(1) for advance; security; inquiry and report; advertisements — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.ss.14–8.; (E. S.) 10–1V.c.11.ss.2–5.

Order of Chancery Division or Court of Session where parties interested dissent — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.ss.19–23.

Church lands, consents requisite to application — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.19.

(e.) Advances.

Provisional certificates, issue, form, and effect of; assignment of, by applicant — (E. S.) 10–1V.c.11.ss.2,5,7–9.sch.; (E. S.) 19–20V.c.9.s.1.

Limit of amount to be advanced — (E. S.) 13–4V.c.31.s.5.

Alteration of works after issue of provisional certificate, &c. — (E. S.) 13–4V.c.31.s.4.; (E. S.) 19–20V.c.9.s.9.

Inspection of works by Board of Agriculture(1) — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.25.

Time for completing works — (E. S.) 10–1V.c.11.s.7.

Certificates of advance on execution of works, issue, form and effect of; registration of, in Scotland; deposit of, in office of Board of Agriculture(1) — (E. S.) 10–1V.c.11.ss.8,9.; (E. S.) 11–2V.c.119.s.1.; (E. S.) 19–20V.c.9.ss.3.6,7,12.

„ cancelling of, where no advance made — (E. S.) 11–2V.c.119.ss.2,3.

Advances, issue of — (E. S.) 10–1V.c.11.s.9.; (E. S.) 19–20V.c.9.ss.4,9.

Expenses, payment of, or deduction out of loan — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.46.; (E. S.) 19–20V.c.9.s.1.

„ allowances for, by per-centage — (E. S.) 19–20V.c.9.s.2.

(f.) Repayment of Advances.

Rentcharge, charge of land in certificate with, in favour of Crown — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.34.

„ commencement of — (E. S.) 19–20V.c.9.s.5.

„ priority and recovery of — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.35.

„ payment of, by tenant for life or occupier — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.ss.38,40.

„ collection and application of — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.42.

„ apportionment and redemption of — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.ss.44,45.; (E. S.) 19–20V.c.9.ss.8,10.

„ effect of, on entailed lands in Scotland — (S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.36.

„ trustees not precluded from buying or lending on land subject to — (S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.37.

Drains to be upheld and state certified while rentcharge continues; action of waste in default — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.39.

(g.) Miscellaneous.

Stamp duty, exemption of bonds, &c. from — (E. S.) 9–10V.c.101.s.47.

5. Outfalls, &c.

Making and maintenance of outfalls, &c. involving entry on or cutting through, &c. lands of persons objecting or under disability, by order of Board of Agriculture(1); application and procedure — (E.) 10–1V.c.38. ss.1–13,18–20.

„ valuer may apply in respect of outfalls of drains in land to be enclosed — (E.) 15–6V.c.79.s.2.

„ purchase of site for engine-house, &c. — (E.) 10–1V.c.38.s.10.

„ compensation for damage — (E.) 10–1V.c.38.ss.8,9,11.

Power of proprietor or occupier injured by neglect of others, himself to maintain outfalls, &c. — (E.) 10–1V.c.38.ss.14,15.

Saving for Bedford Level and Romney Marsh — 10–1V.c.38.s.18.

Application to adjoining owner for leave to make or improve drains through his lands for purpose of draining land; decision by justices in case of dissent — (E.) 24–5V.c.133. ss.72–8,82,83.

(1) The powers of Commissioners under the Acts were transferred to the Board of Agriculture by 52 & 53 Vict. c. 30. s. 2. sch. 1, pt. 2.

Digitized by Google

DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND—*cont.*

5. Outfalls, &c.—*cont.*

„ maintenance of drains by applicant, &c. - - - (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.79.
„ diversion of drains by adjoining owner, &c. - - (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.80.
„ penalty for obstructing drains, &c. - - - (E.) 24–5V.c.133.s.81.

6. Under Improvement of Land Acts, 1864 and 1899.(1)

(a.) Improvements to which Act applies.

Drainage, irrigation, embanking, inclosing, reclaiming, and clearing; making roads, tramways, railways, canals; planting; construction of buildings, jetties, and other works - 27–8V.c.114.s.9. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.38.ss.25,30. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.69.ss.13,18.

Cottages, and labouring class dwellings - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.38.s.25. 53–4V.c.69.s.13. 53–4V.c.70.s.74.

Mansion house, erection or improvement of - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.56. 34–5V.c.84. 53–4V.c.69.s.13,18.

Water supply, construction of reservoirs or works for - (E. I.) 40–1V.c.31.ss.1–6.
Extension to S. of above provisions - - - - 62–3V.c.46.s.2.sch.1.
Water supply; contributions to district council - - - (E.) 60–1V.c.44.s.1.

Sewage to land for agricultural purposes, making works for supply of - - - - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.31. (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.34. (S.) 60–1V.c.38.s.123.

(b.) Commissioners for executing Act, &c.

Powers and proceedings of Board of Agriculture(1) as to Great Britain, and Public Works Commissioners as to Ireland; assistant commissioners and inspectors - - - - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.2–6. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.38. ss.26–8,48,65(9).

Fees in respect of documents issued out of Land Commissioners'(1) Office, payable by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE (*c*)) - - - - - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.89.s.6. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.38.s.48.

(c.) Preliminary Proceedings.

Who may take proceedings - - - - - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.8,10,24.
Application to Commissioners(1) to sanction improvements; security; inquiries and report; advertisements and notices - - - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.11–6,19–24. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.38.ss.45,48,64.sch.

Order of Chancery Division or Court of Session where parties interested dissent or applicant's children are infants - 27–8V.c.114.ss.19–23. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.38.ss.45, 46,64.sch.

Church lands, consents requisite to application in case of - - 27–8V.c.114.s.20.

(d.) Sanction of Improvements.

Provisional order, issue, form, effect of, and dealing with - 27–8V.c.114.ss.25–9,34.
Requisite value of improvements, and amount of charge - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.25,26.
„ in case of mansion house - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.56.ss.4,5,7.
„ „ reservoirs, &c. - - - (E. I.) 40–1V.c.31.s.5.
Transmission of rights on death, &c. of applicant - - - 27–8V.c.114.s.28.
Ecclesiastical lands, improvement of, not to be sanctioned without consent of patron and bishop - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.67.

(e.) Execution of Improvements.

Specification, &c., delivery and approval of - - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.30,31.
Power to applicant, &c. to execute works, &c. without impeachment of waste, and to get minerals, make roads, burn bricks, &c., and cut down trees - 27–8V.c.114. s.34.
Inspection of works in progress by Commissioners(1) - - 27–8V.c.114.s.48.
Sale of land, or grant of easement, under Lands Clauses Acts for purposes of improvements - - - - - - 27–8V.c.114.s.32.
Entry on adjoining land, and execution of works thereon - - 27–8V.c.114.s.33.
Consent of Commissioners of Woods or of Works, and of other departments and authorities, and of water, or canal companies, &c. when requisite - - - - - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.35–47.
„ in case of reservoirs, &c. - - - (E. I.) 40–1V.c.31.s.9.

(f.) Charges for Improvements.

Absolute order of Commissioners(1) charging land with repayment of cost of improvements, &c.; form and effect of; assignment, &c. - 27–8V.c.114,ss 49–60,62–71
Prospective extension of period of repayment; charge may include non-improved lands - - - - - - 62–3V.c.46.ss.1,6.
Charge for water supply - - - - - - - (E.) 60–1V.c.44.
Registration in registry of deeds (Ireland) and register of sasines; English closing of register of land improvement orders - 27–8V.c.114.s.56. 62–3V.c.46.ss.5,8.sch.2.
Priority of charge - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.56,59.
„ „ in case of erection, &c. of mansion - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.56.s.9.
Trustees may invest in charges, or on mortgage thereof or of lands subject thereto - - - - - (S.) 27–8V.c.114.ss.60,61.
Effect of charge on entailed estates in Scotland - - - (S.) 27–8V.c.114.s.62.
Recovery of rentcharges - - - - (S.) 27–8V.c.114.s.63. (E. I.) 62–3V.c.46.ss.3,8.sch.2.

(1) The Act of 1899 comes into force 1st January 1899; for enactments in force prior to that date, *see* last edition of this Index.

Digitized by Google

DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND—*cont.*

6. Under Improvement of Land Acts, 1864 and 1892—*cont.*

(f.) Charges for Improvements—cont.

Payment by tenant for life or occupier; arrears - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.64,66,67.

Apportionment and release of rentcharges - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.68–71. 62–3V.c.46.s.8.sch.2.

(g.) Upholding Improvements.

Improvements to be upheld while charge continues - - - 27–8V.c.114.s.72.

Entry on lands, where works executed, to repair, &c. - - 27–8V.c.114.s.73.

Insurance of buildings, &c. liable to damage by fire - - - 27–8V.c.114.s.74.

„ of mansion house - - - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.56.s.8.

Commissioners may compel maintenance of works - - - 27–8V.c.114.s.75.

Relief from liability to maintain works - - - - 27–8V.c.114.s.76.

Removal of decayed works in tidal waters, &c. by Admiralty or Board of Trade - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.114.s.77.

(h.) Subscriptions to Railways, &c.

Charge of land, by orders of Commissioners(1) with subscriptions to shares or stock—

of railway or canal company - - - - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.78–89.

„ waterworks company - - - - - (E. I.) 40–1V.c.31.s.8.

Deposit of certificates of shares, dealings with shares, &c. - 27–8V.c.114.ss.82–9.

(i.) Miscellaneous.

False evidence, &c. in proceedings under Act, punishment for - - 27–8V.c.114.s.5.

Notices, how to be served; notices under special Acts - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.6,7,22. 62–3V.c.46.s.4.

"Improvement companies," application of Acts to; execution by of any improvements to which Acts apply; notices under "special improvement Act" - 27–8V.c.114.ss.26,53,81. 40–1V.c.31.s.7. 62–3V.c.46,ss.1(3),2,4,7.sch.1.

Saving for power to improve under Act, on entailed estates in Scotland. *See* ENTAIL, S., **2.**

7. Miscellaneous.

Charge on land of sum assessed on landowner for public drainage or improvement works, &c. - - - - - - 27–8V.c.114.ss.57,58.

Land Commissioners,(1) powers of, for purposes of any Act providing for improvement of settled land - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.38.s.48(6).

Recovery of rates under local Acts - - - - - 3–4W4.c.35.

Acts confirming provisional orders.(2)

Advances by Public Works Loans Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.

Annual returns as to sewers rates. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.

Compensation for improvements, under Agricultural Holdings Act. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **3**; LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., **1.**

Deduction from rentcharge in respect of income tax. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*b*) (3).

Diversion of sewers by War Department under Defence Act. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3.**

Drained and improved land, liability of, to poor rate. *See* POOR, **8.**

Improvement of inclosed land by watercourses, roads, &c. *See* COMMON, **3** (*c*).

„ by university or college. *See* COLLEGE, **2.**

„ of lands of infant, by trustees. *See* INFANT, **4.**

Improvements under Settled Land Act. *See* SETTLED LAND, **2** (*i*).

Land improvement companies. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **3** (*c*); *and above*, **6** (*i*).

Malicious injury to embankments. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (viii).

Power of sanitary authorities as to drainage. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2**; PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2.**

See also RIVER; TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*a*); TOWN GOVERNMENT I., **4.**

DRAINAGE OF LAND, SCOTLAND.

Order of sheriff for draining land, with outfall through another's land 10–1V.c.113.ss.1–8.

Obstructions on rivers, &c. may be removed by order of sheriff - - 10–1V.c.113.s.9.

Saving as to fisheries, mills, and houses - - - - - 10–1V.c.113.s.10.

„ ornamental waters - - - - - 10–1V.c.113.s.11.

Compensation for damage to be assessed and paid before entry - 10–1V.c.113.ss.12,13.

Sheriff may authorise entry to uphold works - - - 10–1V.c.113.s.14.

Navigable rivers not to be altered without consent of Admiralty - 10–1V.c.113.s.16.

See also DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND; ENTAIL, S., **2, 4.**

DRAINAGE (IRELAND) ACTS, 1842, 1845, 1846, 1847, and 1856, and DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LANDS (IRELAND) ACTS, 1853 and 1855. *See* RIVER, I.

DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND, IRELAND.

1847.(3)(4) 10–1V.c.32.- (Improvement of Land.)

1849.(3)(4) 12–3V.c.59. (Drainage Loans, Evidence.)

1850. 13–4V.c.31.s.8. (Farm Buildings.)

1852.(3)(4) 15–6V.c.34. (Scutch Mills.)

1857–8. 21–2V.c.72.ss.62,68. (Landed Estates Court Conveyance.)

1860. 23–4V.c.19.s.1.(5) (Labourers' Dwellings.)

(1) *See now* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

(2) *See* Index to Local and Personal Acts, Class "Provisional Orders Confirmation," and List in Annual Statutes.

(3) Short title ("Landed Property Improvement (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60Vict.c.14.

(4) Collective title ("Landed Property Improvement (I.) Acts") given by 59 & 60Vict.c.14.

(5) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND, IRELAND—*cont.*

1860.(1) 23–4V.c.153.ss.6–23,53,55–60. (Improvement of Land.)
1861. 24–5V.c.71.ss.1,3,4. (Advances and Repayments.)
1862.(2)(1) 25–6V.c.29.s.3. (Completion of Works.)
1863. 26–7V.c.26. (Outfalls.)
1863. 26–7V.c.88.(3) (Drainage.)
1864. 27–8V.c.72.(3)(4) (Drainage.)
1865. 28–9V.c.52.(3) (Drainage).
1866. 29–30V.c.26(2)(1) (Charges on Land; Registration.)
1866. 29–30V.c.40.(1)(4) (Loans.)
1866. 29–30V.c.49. (Maintenance of Drainage Works.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.72.(4) (Drainage.)
1872. 35–6V.c.31.(3) (Drainage.)
1874. 37–8V.c.32.(3) (Drainage.)
1875. 38–9V.c.82. (School Teachers' Residences.)
1877. 40–1V.c.27.s.7. (Interest of Improvement Loans.)
1878. 41–2V.c.59.(3) (Drainage.)
1879. 42–3V.c.25.ss.3–9,11,14.sch. (Dispensaries.)
1879. 42–3V.c.74.s.12. (School Teachers' Residences.)
1880. 43V.c.4.ss.2,9,20 sch. (Confirmation of Loans.)
1880. 43–4V.c.27.(3) (Drainage Districts.)
1881. 44–5V.c.38.s.14. (Confirmation of Loans.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49.ss.19,31,57. (Improvement Loans.)
1884. 47–8V.c.22. (National School Buildings, &c.)
1884. 47–8V.c.45. (School Teachers' Residences.)
1888. 51–2V.c.39.s.6. (Charges.)
1889. 52–3V.c.71.ss.3–6. (Rent Charges.)
1890. 53–4V.c.12. (River Suck, Drainage.)
1892. 55–6V.c.61.s.7. (Public Works Loans.)
1892. 55–6V.c.65.(3) (Drainage.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.pt.4. (Loc. Govt.)

1. Under Drainage and Improvement of Lands (Ireland) Acts, 1863–1892.
2. In connection with Navigation Improvements.
3. Outfalls, &c.
4. Under Authority of Chancery Division.
5. Under Improvement of Landed Property Acts.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Under Drainage and Improvement of Lands (Ireland) Acts, 1863–1892.

(*a.*) *Execution of Acts.*

Public Works Commrs. to be Commrs.; incorporation and seal of Commrs. (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I., 1) - 26–7V.c.88.ss.3,5. 29–30V.c.49.ss.21,24.
Commissioners, summoning of witnesses by, and entry on lands - 26–7V.c.88.s.52.
" inspection of works and control of drainage boards by orders of - 26–7V.c.88.s.64.
" repair and maintenance of works by, on default of drainage boards - 29–30V.c.49.ss.6–11,19.
" expenses of - 26–7V.c.88.s.29. 43–4V.c.27.s.3.
Drainage boards, constitution, election, &c. of - 26–7V.c.88.ss.12–4,16.sch.
" execution of works, and purchase of lands by 26–7V.c.88.ss.18–22,30. 27–8V.c.72.s.4.
" sale by, of lands no longer required - 26–7V.c.88.s.59.
" execution by, of works outside district - 43–4V.c.27.s.2.
" borrowing money by; debentures - 26–7V.c.88.ss.33–5.
" contracts by, for supply of water to companies, &c. - 27–8V.c.72.s.5.
" maintenance of works by - 29–30V.c.49.ss.2–6.
" making of bridges by. *See* BRIDGE, I. (*a*).
Arbitrator, appointment by Commissioners, powers, duties, and traverse of award expenses - 26–7V.c.88.ss.23–6,29,53,68. 43–4V.c.27.s.3.

(*b.*) *Preliminary Proceedings.*

Formation of drainage districts under provisional orders of Commissioners on petition; procedure - 26–7V.c.88.ss.4,6,7,10,11. 27–8V.c.72.ss.2,3. 28–9V.c.52.s.2. 37–8V.c.32.s.4. 41–2V.c.59. 55–6V.c.65.ss.2–5,7.
Ascertainment of annual value - 26–7V.c.88.s.15

(1) Collective title ("Landed Property Improvement (I.) Acts") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Landed Property Improvement (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Drainage and Improvement of Lands (I.) Acts, 1863 to 1892") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Drainage and Improvement of Land Act (I.), 18—" given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Under Drainage, &c. of Lands (Ireland) Acts, 1863–1892—*cont.*

(*c*). *Advances.*

Advances by Public Works Commissioners, with consent of Treasury, to drainage boards; rules by Treasury — 26–7V.c.88.ss.36–8. 28–9V.c.52. 37–8V.c.32.s.2. 43–4V.c.27.s.3.

„ for repair and maintenance of works — 29–30V.c.49.s.14.

„ to River Suck Drainage Board — 53–4V.c.12. 59V.sess.2.c.2.s.3.

Extension of time for completion of works; purchase of additional lands — 26–7V.c.88.s.8.

(*d*.) *Charges for Drainage or Improvement.*

Award by Commissioners charging lands with repayment of costs of drainage improvements; form, effect, and inrolment of — 26–7V.c.88.ss.39–45.

„ „ Commissioners charging lands with rentcharge in favour of Crown, in respect of advances of public moneys — 26–7V.c.88.ss.46–50. 32–3V.c.72.ss.2–5. 37–8V.c.32.ss.2,3.

„ costs of — 26–7V.c.88.s.53.

Reduction of rentcharges — 52–3V.c.71.s.3.sch.2.

Effect and incidents of rentcharges — 55–6V.c.65.ss.6,7.

Order by Commissioners charging lands with repayment of costs of maintenance and repair, &c., form and effect of — 29–30V.c.49.ss.11–3,15–20. 43–4V.c.27.s.3.

Assessments for annual expenses for maintenance of works, powers of collection, &c. — 26–7V.c.88.ss.39,57,60. 55–6V.c.65.ss.11,12.

Charges not affected by Record of Title Act — 29–30V.c.26.s.1.

„ by owners of less than fee-simple estates — 26–7V.c.88.s.55.

Release of portion of lands from charge — 26–7V.c.88.s.58.

Undrained portion of town land chargeable in same manner as drained portion — 26–7V.c.88.s.49. 27–8V.c.72.s.1.

Contribution by proprietor of mill or factory — 26–7V.c.88.s.80.

Apportionment between different portions of land — 51–2V.c.39.s.6. 55–6V.c.65.s.11.

Reduction of rate of interest on charges — 52–3V.c.71.s.3.

Power for recovery of rentcharges — 55–6V.c.65.s.10.

(*e*.) *Miscellaneous.*

Alteration of watercourses forming boundaries — 26–7V.c.88.s.79.

Compensation to mill owners — 26–7V.c.88.s.28.

Drainage boards not to diminish water supply of harbours — 26–7V.c.88.s.69.

Exchange of lands — 26–7V.c.88.ss.76–8.

Power to canal companies to alter sewers of drainage boards — 26–7V.c.88.s.70.

Obstructions, injuries to works, nuisances, penalties for — 26–7V.c.88.s.71. 29–30V.c.49.s.23. 32–3V.c.72.s.8.

Rent, increase of, where tenant's land improved — 26–7V.c.88.s.56. 35–6V.c.31.

„ deduction from, by occupier paying money on behalf of landlord — 26–7V.c.88.s.54.

Recovery of compensation for damages — 26–7V.c.88.s.31.

Saving of existing liabilities respecting sewers, embankments, &c. — 26–7V.c.88.s.32.

„ of rights of canal companies, &c. — 26–7V.c.88.s.68.

2. In connection with Navigation Improvements. *See* RIVER, I., 1.

3. Outfalls, &c.

Application to adjoining owner for leave to make or improve drains through his lands; decision by justices — 26–7V.c.26.ss.4–10,14,15.

„ arbitration on requisition of dissenting owner — 26–7V.c.26.ss.8,16.

„ maintenance of drains by applicant — 26–7V.c.26.s.11.

„ diversion of drains by adjoining owner — 26–7V.c.26.s.12.

„ penalty for obstructing drains, &c. — 26–7V.c.26.s.13.

4. Under Authority of Chancery Division.

Drainage, reclamation, or embankment of land, &c. by limited owner with sanction of land judge; registration of charging order — 23–4V.c.153.ss.6–23,53,55–60.

Limited owner to keep works in repair when made — 23–4V.c.153.s.23.

See also DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND, 3; SETTLED LAND, 2 (*i*).

5. Under Improvement of Landed Property Acts.

(*a*.) *Improvements to which Acts apply.*

Drainage, sub-soiling, irrigation, embanking, fencing, reclaiming, and clearing; making farm roads, &c. — 10–1V.c.32.s.4. 44–5V.c.49.ss.31,57. 55–6V.c.65.s.8.

Erection, &c. of dispensary houses or residences — 42–3V.c.25.ss.3,11.sch. 51–2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.pt.4.

„ „ farm dwelling-houses and buildings — 13–4V.c.31.s.8. 29–30V.c.40.s.5.

Digitized by Google

DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND, IRELAND—*cont.*
5. Under Improvement of Landed Property Acts—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Improvements to which Acts apply*—cont.

Erection, &c. of labourers' dwellings - - - - 23–4V.c.19.s.1(1). 29–30V.c.40.s.5. 44–5V.c.49.ss.19,31,57.
„ „ national school teachers' residences - - 38–9V.c.82.s.2.sch. 42–3V.c.74.s.12. 47–8V.c.45.
„ „ scutch mills for flax - - - - - - 15–6V.c.34.
Planting, and other works approved by Public Works Commissioners 29–30V.c.40.s.5.
Erection, improvement, &c. of non-vested national school, training college, or farm for agricultural instruction - - - - - 47–8V.c.22.

(*b.*) *Commissioners for executing Act, &c.*

Public Works Commissioners to be commissioners; incorporation and powers of, &c. - - - 10–1V.c.32.ss.3,33,33,34,56–8.

(*c.*) *Advances by Treasury, and Accounts.*

Advances by Treasury for loans - - - - - 29–30V.c.40.s.1.
Regulations for advances, making of, and laying before Parliament - 10–1V.c.32.s.24. 24–5V.c.71.s.1.
Advances and repayment accounts at Bank of I.; closing and balancing thereof, &c. - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.32.s.25. 24–5V.c.71.s.1.
Transfer of books of account, &c., to office of Public Works Commrs. - 24–5V.c.71.s.3.

(*d.*) *Preliminary Proceedings.*

Application to Commissioners for advances for works; inquiries and report - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.32.ss.4–11, 18–20.sch.A.
Application for new loan on security of lands improved - - 10–1V.c.32.s.35.
Evidence of amount of preliminary expenses in case of proceedings on security - - - - - - - - 12–3V.c.59.s.2.
Entry on lands by owner - - - - - - 10–1V.c.32.s.36.
Certificate from Local Government Board in respect of dispensary houses or residences - - - - - - 42–3V.c.25.ss.4,5.

(*e.*) *Advances.*

Sanction of, and rules for, by Treasury - - - - 10–1V.c.32.ss.4,5,18,30. 29–30V.c.40.s.2.
Amount to be advanced; instalments - - - - - 10–1V.c.32.s.27. 29–30V.c.40.s.2.
„ for labourers' dwellings - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.19.
„ „ national school teachers' residences - - - 38–9V.c.82.s.2.
Orders for, form and effect of; registration in Registry of Deeds Office, and in Record of Title Office against recorded lands - 10–1V.c.32.ss.20–2,30. 29–30V.c.26.s.2.
Alteration in plans, and increase or reduction of advances thereupon - - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.32.ss.30–32. 12–3V.c.59.s.4.
Time for completing works - - - - - - 25–6V.c.29.s.3.
Certificates of amount of advances, rentcharges, &c. - - - 10–1V.c.32.s.48. 12–3V.c.59.s.1. 24–5V.c.71.s.4.
Advances, issue of, by instalments - - - - - 10–1V.c.32.ss.26,27. 55–6V.c.65.s.9.
„ security for repayment of, evidence of amount - - 10–1V.c.32.s.28. 12–3V.c.59.s.2.
„ cancellation of, on default of owner, &c. - - 12–3V.c.59.s.3.
Expenses, payment of, out of loan - - - - - 10–1V.c.32.s.27.

(*f.*) *Repayment of Advances.*

Rentcharge, charge of land in order with, in favour of Crown 10–1V.c.32.ss.22,30,37,41. 29–30V.c.40.s.3.
„ commencement and priority of - - - 10–1V.c.32.ss.37,38. 29–30V.c.40.s.3. 40–1V.c.27.s.7.
„ security for payment of, in certain cases - - - 10–1V.c.32.s.7. 29–30V.c.40.s.6.
„ recovery of, evidence of amount, &c. - - 10–1V.c.32.ss.39,40,49–51. 12–3V.c.59.s.1. 24–5V.c.71.s.4. 55–6V.c.61.s.7.
„ payment of, by owner, tenant for life, or occupier - 10–1V.c.32.ss.43,45.
„ not affected by Landed Estates Court conveyance, &c. - 21–2V.c.72.s.62.
„ „ „ Record of Title Act - - - 29–30V.c.26.s.1.
„ redemption of - - - - 10–1V.c.32.ss.42,44.schs.B.C. 29–30V.c.40.s.4.
„ „ on sale by Landed Estates Court - 21–2V.c.72.ss.62,68.
„ release of lands on expiration, &c. of - - 10–1V.c.32.ss.47,52.
„ trustees not precluded from buying or lending on land subject to - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.6.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND, IRELAND—*cont.*
5. Under Improvement of Landed Property Acts—*cont.*
(*f*.) *Repayment of Advances*—cont.
Rentcharge, reduction of, in certain cases - - - - 52–3V.c.71.s.3.sch.2.
„ effect of; limit of amount of - - - 52–3V.c.71.ss.5,6.
Maintenance of works during continuance of rentcharge - - 10–1V.c.32.s.54.
Repayment of loans for dispensary houses or residences - - 42–3V.c.25.ss.6,7,9.
„ „ „ national school teachers' residences - - 38–9V.c.82.ss.3,5.

(*g*.) *Miscellaneous.*

Stamp duty, exemption of bonds, &c. from - - - - 10–1V.c.32.s.59. 38–9V.c.82.s.6. 42–3V.c.25.s.14.
Confirmation of certain irregular loans - - - - 43V.c.4.ss.2,9,20.sch. 44–5V.c.38.s.14.
Exchange of lands - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.32.ss.62–4.
Insurance of dispenseries and national school teachers' residences - 38–9V.c.82.s.4. 42–3V.c.25.s.8.
Labourers, payment of, in money - - - - - 10–1V.c.32.s.29.
Notices, transmission of, through post - - - - 10–1V.c.32.s.60.
Penalty on officers refusing to deliver up documents - - - 10–1V.c.32.s.61.
Rent, increase of, where tenant's land improved - - - 10–1V.c.32.s.46. 35–6V.c.31. 43V.c.4.s.9.
Shores or waste lands belonging to Crown, not to be reclaimed without consent of Commissioners of Woods, &c., or Admiralty - - 10–IV.c.32.s.65.
See also DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND, **6, 7.**

6. Miscellaneous.

Advances by Public Works Commissioners. *See* DUBLIN, **7**; GLEBE, I.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*) (2); PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I., **2** (*a*); RIVER, I.
Drainage of lands crossed by railways. *See* RAILWAY, I.
„ „ in connexion with river navigation. *See* RIVER, I.
Monivea drainage works, remission of debt. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I., **4.**
Mulkear Drainage Board, loans to. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I., **4.**
See also cross references from DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND, **7.**

DRAMA. *See* COPYRIGHT, **2, 6**; THEATRE, **2.**
DRAMATIC COPYRIGHT ACT, 1833(1) (*see* COPYRIGHT, **2**) - - - 3–4W4.c.15.
DRAWBACK.
Of duties on exportation. *See* BEER, **3**; COFFEE; CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*); EXCISE, **3** (*b*); SPIRITS, **3**; TOBACCO, **4.**
DRWING. *See* COPYRIGHT, **4, 6**; FORGERY, **1** (*h*).
DREDGING. *See* STORES, PUBLIC.
DRILLING. *See* ARMS; SEDITION.
DRINKING FOUNTAIN. Providing, in London. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **15** (*n*).
DRIVING. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*b*); LONDON, COUNTY, **14**; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*b*); PERSONAL INJURIES, **1** (*g*) (i); PERSONAL INJURIES, S., **1** (*g*) (*i*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*b*).
DROGHEDA.
Merger of county of town in administrative and judicial county. *See* COUNTY OF CITY OR TOWN, I.
Boundaries of borough and wards of, and distribution of aldermen and councillors among wards - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.20–8.sch.C. 3–4V.c.109.s.1.
Annexation of part of old county of town, to county of Meath - - 8–9V.c.121.s.1.
Jurisdiction of court of conscience of - - - - 8–9V.c.121.s.9.
„ „ chairman of quarter sessions of Louth in. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **2.**
Appointment of sheriff in cesser of. *See* SHERIFF, I., **5.**
„ „ coroner in. *See* CORONER, I., **1** (*d*).
Constabulary in. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **2.**
DROITS OF ADMIRALTY. *See* ADMIRALTY, **5**; BOARD OF TRADE, **2**; CUSTOMS, **2** (*g*); HEREDITARY REVENUES; PIRACY; PRIZE, **2** (*d*).
DROITS OF CROWN. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES.
DROULY FUND ACT, 1838.(1) (*See* ARMY, **6** (*a*) (3); CHELSEA HOSPITAL, **1**; PAYMASTER GENERAL) - - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.89.
DRUG.
Administering poisonous drugs to horses, &c. *See* POISON.
„ with intent to commit indictable offence, &c. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, **1.** (*c*); PERSONAL INJURIES, S., **1** (*c*).
Supplying or using, for purpose of procuring abortion. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.
See also ADULTERATION; APOTHECARY; MEDICINE; POISON; WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*a*).

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

Druggist.
Regulations as to. *See* Apothecary; Chemist and Druggist.
Penalty on, for supplying colouring materials to beer dealers, &c. *See* Beer, 4.
Sale of poison by. *See* Poison.
Drumtemple. *See* Oran.
Drunkenness.
Expulsion and exclusion of drunken persons from licensed premises. *See* Intoxicating Liquor, 4 (*b*), (*f*); Refreshment House, 1.
Habitual drunkards, licensing and regulation of retreats and establishment of reformatories for. *See* Habitual Drunkard.
Penalty for, in highway or licensed premises, and for drunkenness and riotous behaviour in public, drunkenness while in charge in public of carriages, &c., or in possession of fire-arms. *See* Intoxicating Liquor, 4 (*b*), (*f*); Metropolitan Police District, 4 (*b*).
„ on publican, &c., permitting. *See* Intoxicating Liquor, 4 (*b*), (*f*); Metropolitan Police District, 4 (*a*); Refreshment House, 1.
„ „ pawnbroker taking pledge from person intoxicated. *See* Pawnbroker, (*d*).
„ „ passengers in steamers for. *See* Merchant Shipping, 3 (*b*).
Punishment for, of person subject to military law. *See* Army, 4 (*b*).
„ „ „ naval discipline. *See* Navy, 3 (*b*).
Detention in reformatories of habitual drunkards guilty of crime or four times convicted of drunkenness. *See* Habitual Drunkard.
Drunkenness, Scotland.
Penalties for, in public or shebeen; expulsion of drunken persons from licensed premises. *See* Intoxicating Liquor, S., 4 (*b*).
See also Town Government, S., 2 (*i*).
Drunkenness, Ireland.
Committal for, to house of correction or bridewell. *See* Intoxicating Liquor, I., 3.
Detainer of person drunk and incapable in public. *See* Intoxicating Liquor, I., 4 (*b*).
Expulsion and exclusion of drunken persons from licensed premises. *See* Intoxicating Liquor, I., 4 (*b*), (*f*); Refreshment House, I., 1, 2 (*b*).
Jurisdiction of justices, and application of penalties, in towns and Galway. *See* Intoxicating Liquor, I., 3.
Penalty for, in highway or licensed premises, and for drunken and riotous behaviour in public, drunkenness while in charge in public of carriage, &c., or in possession of fire-arms. *See* Dublin Police District, 4; Intoxicating Liquor, I., 4 (*b*), (*f*).
„ on publican, &c. permitting. *See* Dublin Police District, 4; Intoxicating Liquor, I., 4 (*b*), (*f*); Refreshment House, I., 1, 2 (*b*); Wine, I., 2 (*c*).
Drying Ground.
Providing of, under Baths and Washhouses Acts. *See* Bath and Washhouse.
„ „ Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* Town Government, 3 (*b*)(5).
„ „ Burgh Police, S. *See* Town Government, S., 2 (*g*).
Dublin, City.
1808. 48G3.c.140.s.59. (Recorder.)
1813–14.54G3.c.128.(FoundlingHospital.)
1820. 1G4.c.29. (Foundling Hospital.)
1820. 1G4.c.49. (House of Industry.)
1822. 3G4.c.35. (Foundling Hospital.)
1824. 5G4.c.102.s.27. (Recorder.)
1828. 9G4.c.62.ss.36,37. (Linen and Yarn Halls.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.31.s.23. (Court of Conscience.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.51.ss.7,8. (Grand Juries.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.56.s.34. (House of Industry.)
1840. 3–4V.c.108.ss.12,20–8,62,164.sch.C. (Borough; Recorder.)
1840. 3–4V.c.109.s.1. (Borough.)
1843. 6–7V.c.32.ss.19,20. (Advances by Treasury.)
1849.(1) 12–3V.c.85. (Borough.)
1849. 12–3V.c.91. (Rates.)
1849. 12–3V.c.97. (Improvement.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57.ss.22,97,158,162. (Clerk of Peace; Recorder.)
1856. 19–20V.c.75.s.6. (Coal Meters.)
1856. 19–20V.c.110. (House of Industry Hospitals.)
1859. 22.V.c.26.s.15.sch.(Superannuation.)
1861. 24–5V.c.26. (Improvement.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.79. (Superannuation.)
1870.(2) 33–4V.c.11. (Parliamentary Electors.)
1871. 34–5V.c.65.ss.12,16,19,22,31. (Jurors.)
1872. 35–6V.c.25.ss.3,8.sch. (Jurors.)
1872. 35–6V.c.69. (Loc. Govt. Bd.)
1876. 39–40V.c.21.(3)ss.2,3.schs.1,2. (Jurors.)
1876. 39–40V.c.78.s.18. (Jurors.)
1877. 40–1V.c.56.ss.28,29,86. (Clerks of Crown and Peace; Recorder.)
1878. 41–2V.c.49.s.40.sch.4. (Weights and Measures.)
1878. 41–2V.c.52.s.4. (Public Health.)
1884. 47–8V.c.6. (Museum.)
1884. 47–8V.c.35. (Recorder; Jurors Lists.)
1888. 51–2V.c.47. (Bailiff.)
1889. 52–3V.c.48.s.11. (Recorder.)
1893. 56–7V.c.36. (Bailiff.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.21,66,67.sch.2. (Loc. Govt.)

(1) Short title ("Dublin Corporation Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Dublin Collector General of Rates Act, 1870") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

DUBLIN, CITY—*cont.*

1. Constitution and Government.
2. Administration of Justice.
3. Improvement Acts.
4. Police and Police Magistrates.
5. Poor.
6. Rates.
7. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution and Government (*see also* BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, I.).

Boundaries of county of city for grand jury purposes - - - 1-2V.c.51.ss.7,8.
„ of borough; assimilation to, of boundaries of county of city - - - - - 8-4V.c.108.ss.20-8.sch.C.(1); 8-4V.c.109.s.1.; 12-3V.c.85.s.22.
Application of Municipal Corporation Acts to - - - 12-3V.c.85.s.20.
Constituted a county borough - - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.21.sch.2.
Corporation, style of - - - - - - 8-4V.c.108.s.12.
„ number of aldermen and term of office - - 8-4V.c.108.s.62.; 12-3V.c.85.ss.9,17.
Councillors, number and term of office of - - - 12-3V.c.85.ss.9,16.
Qualification of burgesses and qualification and mode of election of aldermen and councillors. *See* BOROUGH, I., 1.
Council, to be urban sanitary authority - - - - 41-2V.c.52.s.4.
„ powers and duties as town council. *See* BOROUGH, I., 1.
„ „ „ of, under Improvement Acts. *See below*, 3.
„ „ „ „ urban district council. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 2(ii.).
„ „ „ „ council of county borough. *See* BOROUGH, I., 3(iv.).
„ representation on Board of Technical Instruction. *See* DEPT. OF AGRIC., I.
Liability to borough rate not to disqualify as juror, sheriff, or justice - 12-3V.c85.s.21.
Lieutenant, appointment of. *See* LIEUTENANT.
Pawnbroker's duties, collection of, by council - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.67.
Exclusion from Petty Sessions Clerk Act, 1858. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., 1, 2.

2. Administration of Justice. (*And see* BOROUGH, I., 5.)

(*a*) *Quarter Sessions.*

Recorder of, appointment, and powers of; holding of court of sessions for city by - - - - - 8-4V.c.108.s.164.sch.C.
„ increase of salary out of police funds - - - 48G3.c.140.s.59.; 5G4.c.102.s.27.
„ not to practise as counsel within Dublin police district - 5G4.c.102.s.27.
„ civil bill jurisdiction of, payment to, in lieu of fees - 14-5V.c.57.ss.22,158.
„ „ court of, to be court of record - - - 14-5V.c.57.s.97.
„ appeal from - - - - - - 52-3V.c.48.s.11.
„ union of office of, with office of chairman of quarter sessions of county. (*See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I.): cesser of liability of borough fund for salary - - - - - 40-1V.c.56.s.86.
„ cesser of duties as to registration of voters, and revision of jurors lists for county - - - - - 47-8V.c.35.

(*b*) *Sheriff.* *See* SHERIFF, I., 3.

(*c*) *Coroner.* *See* CORONER, I., 3.

(*d*) *Court of Conscience.*

Appeal from, in certain cases, and proceedings thereunder (*see also* INFERIOR COURT, I.) - - - - - 1-2W4.c.31.s.23.
Clerk of the peace, salary, expenses, and clerks of; account of fees by 12-3V.c.97.ss.52-6.
„ duties of - - - - - - 14-5V.c.57.s.162.
„ union of office of, with office of clerk of the Crown 40-1V.c.56.ss.28,29.

(*e*) *Juries.*

Jurors, revision of lists of, in city - - - - 34-5V.c.65.ss.12,16.
„ issue of precepts for return of - - - - 34-5V.c.65.s.31.; 35-6V.c.25.s.3.sch.
„ summoning of, by post - - - - - - 34-5V.c.65.s.22.; 35-6V.c.25.s.8.
„ qualification and preparation of panel of, in city - 39-40V.c.21.ss.2,3.schs.1,2.(3); 39-40V.c.78.s.18.
„ revision of lists of, by revising barrister for county - - 47-8V.c.35.
„ lists in city to be ultimately made out as elsewhere in Ireland 61-2V.c.37.s.66(17).
„ selection of grand jurors for Green Street courthouse - - 34-5V.c.65.s.19.; 39-40V.c.78.s.18.

(*f*) *Miscellaneous.*

Bailiffs, to execute decrees of Court of Conscience, or divisional justice, appointment and regulation of - - - - 51-2V.c.47.ss 6-16.; 56-7V.c.36.
Storage and sale of goods seized under distress or execution - 51-2V.c.47.ss.10,11.
Costs of prosecutions, expenses of witnesses, &c. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 3.
Court house, providing of, and of sessions house. *See* COURT HOUSE, I.

(1) Rep. as to number and boundaries of wards, S.L.R., 1892.
(2) Dublin Collection of Rates Act, 1849.
(3) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

DUBLIN CITY—*cont.*

3. Improvement Acts.

Repeal of former improvement Acts vesting of property, powers, &c. in corporation; finance; sanitation, and town government (1) - - 12-3V.c.97. 24-5V.c.26.

4. Police and Police Magistrates. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT.

5. Poor.

General provisions for relief of the poor. *See* POOR, I.
House of Industry, regulation and management of - - - - 1G4.c.49.
„ vesting of, in Local Government Board - - 1-2V.c.56.s.34. 35-6V.c.69.
Hospitals:
Foundling, maintenance and regulation of - - - - 54G3.c.128. 1G4.c.29 3G4.c.35.
House of Industry, vesting of, in Public Works Commissioners - 19-20V.c.110.s.3.
„ „ board of governors for, appointment and powers of; officers, &c. - - - 19-20V.c.110.s.5,&c. 22V.c.26.s.15.sch.
Lock, repairs, &c. of, by Public Works Commissioners - - 19-20V.c.110.s.10.
„ superannuation of officers and servants of - - - 19-20V.c.110.s.9. 22V.c.26.s.15.sch.
Regulation, when supported or aided by parliamentary grant, by board of superintendence - - - - 19-20V.c.110.ss.11-8.
Dispensary, in city. *See* DISPENSARY, I.
Lunatic Asylum. *See* LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*) (i).

6. Rates.

(*a*) *Generally.*

Borough rate. *See* BOROUGH, I., **4** (*d*).
Improvement rates. *See* **3** *above.*
Poor rate. *See* POOR, I., **7.**

(*b*) *Levying and collection before October* 1899.(2)

Collector General:
Appointment, &c.; indemnity to; salary - - - 12-3V.c.91.ss.2,6,8.
Superannuation of, and of his officers. (*And see* (*a*) *above*) - - 32-3V.c.79.s.4.
Applotment, levying, and collection of rates by - - 12-3V.c.91.ss.1,48,49.sch.A.
Office, and office expenses; rules for regulation of office - 12-3V.c.91.ss.7,25,27,28. 32-3V.c.79.s.4.
Accounts of, and of collectors; audit, &c. - - 12-3V.c.91.ss.9-11,14-6,26,56.
Recovery by successor, of balance in hand - - - 12-3V.c.91.ss.3-5.
Service of notices upon - - - - - - 12-3V.c.91.s.78.
Inspection and posting by, of lists of insolvent premises - 12-3V.c.91.ss.55,56.
Penalties on, and on his officers, for taking unauthorised fees - 12-3V.c.91.s.17.
Disqualification of, and of his officers, for seats in H. C. *See* House of Commons. **2** (*a*).
Saving from disqualification of, and of his officers, as parliamentary electors for city - - - - - - - 33-4V.c.11.
Powers and duties for revising lists of parliamentary electors. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **4** (*f*).
Collectors, clerks, &c., appointment and salaries of; security by; proceedings against, &c. - - - - - - 12-3V.c.91.ss.12. 13,17-23.
Borough rate, estimate and levying of - - - - 12-3V.c.91.s.37.
Improvement rate, estimate, and levying of - - - - 12-3V.c.91.s.38.
Poor rate, copies of, and of valuations for Collector General - - 12-3V.c.91.s.46.
Sewer rates, estimates, and levying of - - - - 12-3V.c.91.s.40.
Assessment according to valuation; separate valuation - - 12-3V.c.91.ss.44,45.
Limits of Act for collection of rates - - - - - 12-3V.c.91.s.29.
Amendment, inspection, appeals - - - - 12-3V.c.91.ss.60,61,67-9.
Alteration on change of boundaries; arbitration, award, costs - - 3-4V.c.108.s.21.
Notice of, and of days of payment; payment by instalments, &c. - 12-3V.c.91.ss.50-2.
Liabilities of owners and tenants; demand of occupier to be rated; non-liability of unoccupied premises, or of owner or occupier ceasing to be such. (*But see* POOR, I., **7** - 12-3V.c.91.ss.63-6,74(3).
Demand of - - - - - - - - 12-3V.c.91.s.53,sch.B.
Public buildings, payment of rates on, by proprietor, &c. - - 12-3V.c.91.s.54.
Recovery of, form of warrant for; liability of occupier; costs - - - - - - - - 12-3V.c.91.ss.70-7,80,sch.C.
Distress: witnesses, &c. - - - - - - 12-3V.c.91.ss.80-84.
Payment of expenses of applotment, collecting, &c. - - - 12-3V.c.91.s.28.
Evidence of rate or valuation - - - - - 12-3V.c.91,ss.47,72.
Lists of ratepayers, furnishing of, to town clerk - - - 12-3V.c.91.s.86.

(*c*) *Levying and collection after October* 1899.(3)

Abolishment of office of Collector-General compensation - 61-2V.c.37.s 66(10-16).
Levying of poor rate as elsewhere in Ireland; application of enactments - - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.66(1).

(1) For other Dublin Improvement Acts, *see* Index to Local and Personal Acts, Class "Improvements," and Lists at end of Annual Statutes.
(2) Or substituted date, 61 & 62 Vict. c. 37. s. 66; *see also* St. R. & O. 1898, No. 619.
(3) *See also* 53 & 54 Vict. c. ccxlvi. s. 76.

Digitized by Google

DUBLIN CITY—*cont.*
6. Rates—*cont.*
(*c*.) *Levying and collection after October* 1899—cont.
Estimate by Commissioner of Police and by Port and Docks Board of expenses; apportionment between city and residue of police or bridge areas; raising of expenses as, or by poor rate - 61–2V.c.37.s.66(2–9).
Evidence of rate or valuation - - - - - - 12–3V.c.91.ss.47,72.
Lists of ratepayers, furnishing of, to town clerk - - 12–3V.c.91.s.86.
7. Miscellaneous.
Poddle river, transfer of powers, &c. of Commissioners in respect of, to corporation (*see also* APPENDIX I. (CANALS)) - - 12–3V.c.97.ss.58,59.
Smithfield market, retention of, as free market for cattle, hay, and straw - - - - - - - 12–3V.c.97.s.81.
" " weighmasters for - - - - 12–3V.c.97.ss.84,85.sch.E.
Coal meters and inspectors in city, compensation to - - - 19–20V.c.75.s.6.
Linen and yarn halls, vesting of, in Lord Lieutenant, and appointment of committee of management - - - - - - 9G4.c.62.ss.36,37.
Loans by Treasury for city, repayment in priority to other charges - 6–7V.c.32 ss.19,20.
Science and Art Museum, power of Public Works Commissioners to acquire lands for - - - - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.6.
Weights and Measures Act, local authority for purposes of (*see also above*, 3; *and* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*e*)) - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.40. sch.4.
Bluecoat Hospital. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, I. (*b*).
Constabulary, depôt for reserve in city. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 3.
Criminal injury to property, compensation for. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 2 (*c*).
Grand jury, attendance of, in Queen's Bench. *See* GRAND JURY, I.
" selection of grand jurors to serve at Green Street - 34–5V.c.65.s.19. 39–40V.c.78.s.18.
Harbours, Acts relating to. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
Highways, survey, making, &c. of. *See* HIGHWAY, I., 2 (*b*).
Militia, storehouses for. *See* MILITIA, I., (*c*).
Pawnbrokers, licence to. *See* PAWNBROKER, I.
Phœnix Park, management of, by Public Works Commissioners. *See* CROWN LANDS, I.
Prisons. *See* PRISON, I., 2 (*h*).
Public buildings, courts, and streets. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
Revising barrister. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 2 (*f*).
Richmond Lunatic Asylum. *See* LUNATIC, I., 3 (*a*) (i).
Theatrical performances in county and borough. *See* THEATRE.
Tramways, construction of. *See* TRAMWAY, I., 7.
Treasurer, appointment of. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 4.
Turnpikes, abolition of, on roads leading from Dublin. *See* HIGHWAY, I., 2 (*a*).

DUBLIN COUNTY.
Boundaries of baronies in. *See* BOUNDARY, I.
Chairman of quarter sessions. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I.
Coroner. *See* CORONER, I., 3.
County council and officers. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I.
Grand Jury. *See* GRAND JURY, I.
Highways. *See* HIGHWAY, I.
Police and police magistrate. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT.
Rates. *See* POOR, I., 7.
Revising barrister. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 4.
Theatrical performances. *See* THEATRE.
Towns commissioners, special powers of certain. *See* TOWN GOVT., I., 3 (*a*) (iii).
Tramway, construction of. *See* TRAMWAY, I., 7.
Treasurer. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 2 (*d*) (iii).

DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT.
1808.(1) 48G3.c.140. (General.)
1828.(2) 5G4.c.102. (General.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.68.s.12. (Spirit Licences.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.13.ss.11,55. (Exemption from Constabulary Act.)
1836.(3) 6–7W4c.29. (General.)
1837.(3) 7W4&1V.c.25. (General.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.36.s.8. (Hackney Carriages.)
1839.(3) 2–3V.c.78.ss.13–6. (Boundaries; Dogs.)
1840.(2) 3–4V.c.103. (Jurisdiction of Justices.)
1842.(3) 5–6V.c.24. (General.)
1844. 7–8V.c.106.s.36. (Exemption from Constabulary Assessment.)
1847. 10–1V.c.100.s.10. (Superannuation.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.26.s.5. (Powers of Justices.)
1847–8.(3) 11–2V.c.118. (Appointment of Officers.)
1849. 12–3V.c.91.ss.29,30. (Police Rate.)
1851. 14–5V.c.90.ss.1,3,4,9,13,16. (Fines and Penalties.)
1851. 14–5V.c.92.ss.1,23,25. (Summary Jurisdiction.)

(1) Short title (Dublin Police Magistrates Act, 1808") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Dublin Police Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Dublin Justices Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT—*cont.*
1851. 14–5V.c.93.ss.27,32,41. (Warrants.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.112. (Hackney and Stage Carriages, &c.)
1854. 17–8V.c.45. (Hackney and Stage Carriages, &c.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.65. (Cabriolets.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.126.s.16. (Jurisdiction of Justice.)
1859. 22V.c.14.s.5. (Appeals from Justices.)
1859. 22–3V.c.52. (Accountant; Commissioners.)
1862. 25–6V.c.50.ss.2,6. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1865. 28–9V.c.2. (Game Dealer's Licence.)
1867.(1) 30–1V.c.95. (Police Superannuation.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72.s.12. (Declaration of Office.)
1871. 34–5V.c.76. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1874. 37–8V.c.23.ss.7,8. (Salaries of Commissioners.)
1874. 37–8V.c.69.ss.15,16. (Spirit Licences.)
1874. 37–8V.c.72.s.5. (Recovery of Penalties.)
1875. 38–9V.c.20. (Justices; Salaries.)
1877. 40–1V.c.56.s.75. (Recognisances.)
1878. 41–2V.c.69.s.8. (Levy of Jury Fines.)
1888. 46–7 V. c. 14. ss. 13–18. schs. 3, 4. (Pay; Pensions.)
1897. 60–1V.c.30. (Property in possession of police.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.66,67. (Loc. Govt.)

1. District.
2. Administration.
3. Expenses.
4. Offences, &c.
5. Hackney Carriages, &c.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. District.

Boundaries, &c. of; power of Lord Lieutenant to add parishes; division into police court divisions — 5G4.c.102.s.5. 7W4&1V.c.25.ss.1–3.sch. 2–3V.c.78.s.14.

Power of Lord Lieutenant to abolish divisions of, and to appoint courts — 22–3V.c.52.s.8.

2. Administration.

(a.) *Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner.*

Chief Commissioner, appointment, style, and powers of — 6–7W4.c.29.s 1. 22–3V.c.52.ss.1,2.

" " declaration of office — 6–7W.4.c.29.s.2. 31–2V.c.72.s.12.

" " may exercise alone powers of commissioners — 22–3V.c.52.s.4.

" " salary, payment of — 37–8V.c.23.ss.7,8.

Assistant commissioner, appointment, powers, and declaration of — 22–3V.c.52.s.2. 31–2V.c.72.s.12.

" " salary of — 37–8V.c.23.ss.7,8.

Not to sit in House of Commons or take part in elections — 6–7W.4.c.29.s.19. 22–3V.c.52.s.2.

Secretary of commissioners consolidation of office with office of receiver and supervisor of taxes — 22–3V.c.52.s.5.

Transmission of warrants to commissioners; address, backing, and execution thereof — 14–5V.c.90.s.4. 14–5V.c.93.ss.27(2),32(4).

Powers of, in respect of pensions of constables — 46–7V.c.14.ss.14,15.

" " hackney carriages, &c. *See below*, 5.

(b.) *Divisional Justices, &c.*

Divisional justices, appointment, numbers, powers, qualification, and duties of; jurisdiction in certain counties — 5G4.c.102.ss.5–11. 6–7W4c.29.ss.32,35. 7W4&1Vc.25.s.24. 3–4V.c.103.s.2. 5–6V.c.24.ss.38,46,47. 22–3V.c.52.s.8. 34–5V.c.76.s.4.

" " salaries — 38–9V.c.20.s.3.

" " superannuation of — 10–1V.c.100.s.10. 30–1V.c.95.s.1.

" " regulations respecting — 22–3V.c.52.s.10.

" " not to practise as barristers — 48G3.c.140.s.14.

" " and officers not to sit in House of Commons or take part in elections — 48G3.c.140.ss.14,15.

" " jurisdiction of one, to act alone — 18–9V.c.126.s.16. 22–3V.c.52.s.11.

Deputy for justice in certain cases, appointment, qualification, and payment of — 34–5V.c.76.s.11. 46–7V.c.14.s.17.

" oath of — 46–7V.c.14.s.18.

Warrants and summonses, issue, service, &c. of — 48G3.c.140.s.31. 5–6V.c.24.ss.48–51.

Summoning, &c. of witnesses — 5–6V.c.24.s.52.

(1) Short title ("Dublin Police Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT—*cont.*
2. Administration—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Divisional Justices, &c.*—cont.

Proceedings before justices; fees, forms, &c. (*see also below*, 4 (*e*); *and* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 3, 8; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.) - - - - 5–6V.c.24.ss.69–73.schs.A.,B.

Appeals (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*e*)) - - 14–5V.c.90.s.9.; 14–5V.c.92.s.23.; 22V.c.14.s.5.; 34–5V.c.76.s.12.; 40–1V.c.56.s.75.

Conviction, form of, appeal from, no removal by certiorari or quashing for want of form - - - - - - 48G3.c.140.s.120.; 5G4.c.102.s.30.; 6–7W4.c.29.s.41.; 7W4&1V.c.25.s.25.; 2–3V.c.78.s.16.

Justices not disqualified from acting by being ratepayers - - 6–7W4.c.29.s.38.

Special powers of justices—

in relation to stolen goods, goods unlawfully pawned, traitors, felons, &c. - - - - - - - - - 48G3.c.140.ss.47–9,51.; 5G4.c.102.s.13.; 5–6V.c.24.ss.53–8.; 25–6V.c.50.s.6.

as to summoning, licensing, settlement of disputes, &c. of pawnbrokers; pawnbrokers duties payable to Dublin or county district councils (*see also* PAWNBROKER, I.) - 48G3.c.140.ss.50,65–7,70.; 5G4.c.102.s.22.; 61–2V.c.37.s.67.

as to costs, amends for frivolous informations, penalties, recognisances, &c. - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.24.ss.59–64.

to award compensation for injuries - - - - - - 5–6V.c.24.s.25.

„ „ „ wilful damage by tenants - - 5–6V.c.24.s.66.

„ determine disputes as to wages on Liffey, or Kingstown Harbour - 5–6V.c.24.s.65.

in cases of oppressive distress - - - - - - 5–6V.c.24.s.67.

as to recovery of possession of small tenements - - - - 34–5V.c.76.s.10.

to order delivery of goods unlawfully detained - - - 5–6V.c.24.s.68.

as to attempted suicide - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.76.s.9.

„ recovery, &c. of poor rate - - - - - - 11–2V.c.26.s.6.

„ reservation of peace in city - - - - - - 34–5V.c.76.s.4.

to appoint and swear in special constables - - - - 5G4.c.102.s.14.

„ punish contempt of court - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.76.s.6.

„ grant game dealer's licence - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.2.

under Summary Jurisdiction (Ireland) Acts - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.25.; 25–6V.c.50.s.2.; 34–5V.c.76.ss.7,10.

as to grant and transfer of licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 3 (*a*).

Appointment of Justices to certain offices as if practising barristers - 38–9V.c.20.s.2.

Exemption of Justices from serving on juries - - - - 7W4&1V.c.25.s.20.

(*c.*) *Officers of Police Courts.*

Officers and clerks, appointment of, by chief or under secretary - - 11–2V.c.113.

„ „ superannuation of - - - - - 10–1V.c.100.s.10.

Accounting for fines, and security by clerk - - - - - 14–5V.c.90.ss.1,16.

Transmission to chief clerk of names, &c. of keepers of licensed houses, and keeping of register by him - - - - - 37–8V.c.69.ss.15,16.

(*d.*) *Receiver.*

Receiver for Dublin Police District, appointment, powers, and duties of; vesting of property in - - - - - 6–7W4.c.29.ss.10–7.

Superannuation - - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.100.s.10.

Payment of fines, &c., to - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.29.s.30.; 7W4&1V.c.25.s.25.

„ to, of duties in respect of hackney carriages - - 16–7V.c.112.s.6.

Not to sit in House of Commons or take part in elections - - 6–7W4.c.29.s.19.

Sale of unclaimed stolen goods by - - - - - 5–6V.c.24.s.58.

Abolition of office, and consolidation with office of secretary of commissioners and supervisor of taxes - - - - - 22–3V.c.52.s.5.

(*e.*) *Accountant.*

Appointment to consolidated offices of receiver, secretary to commissioners, and supervisor of taxes; style and salary of; security by; transfer of property to - - - - - - 22–3V.c.52.ss.5,7.

(*f.*) *Police, &c.*

Establishment and powers of police force - - - - 6–7W4.c.29.ss.4,7,8,36.; 7W4&1V.c.25.s.24.

Declaration of office - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.29.s.44.; 31–2V.c.72.s.12

Digitized by Google

DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT—*cont.*
2. Administration—*cont.*
(*f.*) *Police, &c.*—cont.

Regulations for management of force; dismissal of members - 6–7W4.c.29.s.5. 46–7V.c.14.s.19.
Members of force not to take part in parliamentary elections - 6–7W4.c.29.s.19.
" " " be brewers, distillers, &c., or menial servants - 6–7W4.c.29.ss.22,23.
Exemption of force from bridge tolls - 5–6V.c.24.s.2.
Non-liability for irregularity in warrants - 2–3V.c.78.s.13.
Salaries, superannuation, pensions, and gratuities - 6–7W4.c.29.ss.10,12. 10–1V.c.100.s.10. 30–1V.c.95.ss.2–4. 46–7V.c.14.ss.13–6.schs.3,4.
Powers of police (*see also below*, 4, 5)—
destruction of mad dogs, &c. (*see also* DOG, I.) - 2–3V.c.78.s.15.
apprehension of offenders, detention of carriages, &c. - 5–6V.c.24.ss.25–32.
" " night-walkers, &c. - 48G3.c.140.s.53. 6–7W4.c.29.s.7.
" " tipplers and gamesters - 5G4.c.102.ss.16–8.
search for concealed arms - 48G3.c.140.s.52.
" " traitors, felons, stolen goods, &c. - 5G4.c.102.s.18.
taking of recognisances - 5–6V.c.24.ss.33–5.
levying of fines, &c. - 14–5V.c.90.ss.3,4.
" " on non-attending jurors - 41–2V.c.69.s.8.
stopping carriages, &c., removing furniture at night - 5–6V.c.24.s.30.
under Diseases of Animals Act. *See* ANIMAL, 2 (*b*), (*e*).
" Weights and Measures Act. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*e*).

3. Expenses.

Police rate, assessment, levying, collection, &c. of, by Collector-General - 12–3V.c.91.ss.29,30.
Raising of, after October 1, 1899,(1) by or as poor rate by Dublin city and county councils; apportionment between city and remainder of police area - 61–2V.c.37.s.66.
Abolishment of office of Collector-General. *See* DUBLIN CITY, 6.
Non-liability to county cess, or constabulary assessment - 7W4&1V.c.25.s.12. 7–8V.c.106.s.36.
Fees to be taken by justices, and account thereof - 48G3.c.140.s.28. 5–6V.c.24.s.69.sch.A.
Payment of expenses of apprehending offenders, &c. - 6–7W4.c.29.s.12.
" " " house of correction - 6–7W4.c.29.s.43.
Accounts, furnishing of, to Parliament annually - 6–7W4.c.29.s.33. 7W4&1V.c.25.s.11.
Pawnbrokers duties payable to councils of Dublin and county district council - 61–2V.c.37.s.67.

4. Offences, &c.

(*a.*) *Offences generally.*

Keeper of licensed house neglecting to furnish name, &c. to justices - 3–4W4.c.68.s.12.
Keeping open coffee shops during prohibited hours - 7W4&1V.c.25.s.21.
Blowing horns, &c., by hawkers, &c. - 7W4&1V.c.25.s.22.
Keepers of refreshment houses allowing drunkenness, gaming, assembling of prostitutes, &c. - 5–6V.c.24.s.7.
Supplying liquors to persons under 16 - 5–6V.c.24.s.6.
Apprentices, &c. tippling or gaming in licensed house during prohibited hours - 5G4.c.102.ss.16–9.
Keeping place for bear-baiting, &c., or for gaming house - 5–6V.c.24.ss.8–10.
Pawnbroker acting without licence, forged licence &c., (*see also* PAWNBROKER, I.) - 48G4.c.140.ss.50,51,65,69,75.
Allowing mad dogs to go at large (*see also* DOG, I.) - 2–3V.c.78.s.15.
Riding on carriage without consent of driver, &c. - 5–6V.c.24.s.16.
Concealing stolen goods - 48G3.c.140.s.49. 5–6V.c.24.s.5.
Trials of offences generally - 48G3.c.140.s.118. 5G4.c.102.s.7.
" " committed on or within circular road, as in city - 48G3.c.140.ss.57,58.
Contempt of court - 34–5V.c.76.s.6.
Non-attendance, &c. of witnesses - 5G4.c.102.s.26.
Perjury and subornation - 48G3.c.140.s.124.
Compounding informations - 5–6V.c.24.s.61.
In relation to hackney carriages, &c. *See below*, 5.

(1) Or substituted date, 61–2V.c.37.s.66.

Digitized by Google

DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT—*cont.*
4. Offences, &c.—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Offences in Thoroughfares and Public Places.*
Punishment of persons committing certain offences in thoroughfares and public places — 5–6V.c.24.ss.14–7.
Riotous behaviour in theatre, &c. — 84–5V.c.76.s.8.
Being drunk and disorderly: riotous behaviour in police station (*see also* HABITUAL DRUNKARD (*c*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*b*)) — 5–6V.c.24.s.15.
(*c.*) *Offences on River Liffey, Kingstown Harbour, &c.*
Offences in relation to vessels, and goods on board vessels or in docks, &c.; piercing casks to obtain liquor, &c. — 5–6V.c.24.ss.18–22.
Power of police to board vessels and apprehend suspected persons — 5–6V.c.24.ss.23,24.
(*d.*) *Offences by, or in relation to Police.*
Unlawful possession of accoutrements, &c., or assuming character of constable — 5–6V.c.24.s.4.
Assaulting and resisting police (*see also* PERSONAL INJURIES, **1** (*g*) (i)) — 6–7W4.c.29.s.9.
Publicans harbouring police while on duty (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** *b*)) — 6–7W4.c.29.s.6.
Employment of constables as menial servants — 6–7W4.c.29.s.22.
Not delivering up accoutrements on dismissal — 5–6V.c.24.s.3.
(*e.*) *Penalties, &c.*
Amount of, where no specific penalty allotted — 5–6V.c.24.s.36.
Recovery and application of penalties; imprisonment in default of payment; forfeiture of recognizances (*see also above*, **2** (*b*), (*e*); *and* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.) — 48G3.c.140.ss.118,119. 5G4.c.102.ss.7,28. 6–7W4.c.29.ss.8,38. 7W4&1V.c.25.s.25. 5–6V.c.24.ss.39,40,62,63. 14–5V.c.90.ss.1(4),3,13. 37–8V.c.72.s.5.
Provisions as to proceedings under Revenue Acts, Customs, Excise, or Stamps — 5–6V.c.24.ss.63,78.

5. Hackney Carriages, &c.
Licences for, and regulations as to plates, &c. — 16–7V.c.112.ss.2,8,9,11–25. 17–8V.c.45.
Penalty on person injuring — 16–7V.c.112.s.47.
Regulations as to carriage of advertisements, &c. on — 16–7V.c.112.s.60.
Licences for drivers, badges, &c. — 16–7V.c.112.ss.33,37,52–9.sch.B.
Compensation for damage by misconduct of driver — 16–7V.c.112.s.32.
Regs. as to use and management of carriages, and fares — 16–7V.c.112.ss.26–36,38–51.
Not to stand or ply for hire opposite General Post Office — 7W4&1V.c.36.s.8.
Procedure, penalties, &c. — 16–7V.c.112.ss.20,34,61–77,79–83. 17–8V.c.45.ss.9–15.
Power of one commissioner of police to act for commissioners — 16–7V.c.112.s.2.
Acts to apply to cabriolets, and proprietors and drivers thereof — 18–9V.c.65.
See also above **2** (*e*), **4**.

6. Miscellaneous.
Power for owner of property to apprehend offender — 5–6V.c.24.s.29.
Disposal of property in possession of police — 60–1V.c.30.
Summonses, service of — 5G4.c.102.s.25.
Justices or their clerks not to take fees within, except at offices — 48G3.c.140.s.27.
Arrest or distress not unlawful for irregularity — 48G3.c.140.s.122.
Erection of watch boxes in highways — 6–7W4.c.29.s.21.
High treason, person charged with, not admissible as approver without consent of Attorney or Solicitor General — 48G3.c.140.s.35.
Publicans, pawnbrokers, &c., notice by, of name and abode (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*h*)) — 48G3.c.140.s.50.
Reputation sufficient evidence of authority of officers — 48G3.c.140.s.123. 5G4.c.102.s.31. 6–7W4.c.29.ss.15,37.
Procedure under Summary Jurisdiction (I.) Acts — 14–5V.c.92.s.1. 25–6V.c.50.s.2.
Exemptions from provisions of Constabulary Acts — 6–7W4.c.13.ss.11,55.
" " Indictable Offences Act, 1849 —
" " Petty Sessions (I.) Act, 1851 — 14–5V.c.93.s.41.
Weights and measures, local authority under Act. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*e*).

DUBLIN TIME.
Held to be referred to in statutes, &c. as respects Ireland — 43–4V.c.9.

DUBLIN AND OTHER ROADS TURNPIKES ABOLITION ACT, 1855 (*see* HIGHWAY, I., **1** (*a*)). — 18–9V.c.69.

DUBLIN PARLIAMENTARY REVISING ACT, 1853 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **4**) — 16–7V.c.58.

DUBLIN REVISING BARRISTERS ACT, 1857(1) / " " " 1861(1) — *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **4** — 20–1V.c.68. 24–5V.c.56.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DUBLIN UNIVERSITY. *See* UNIVERSITY, I., 1.
DUCHY OF CORNWALL ACT, 1824 (*see* APPENDIX II.) - - - - 5G4.c.78.
DUCHY OF CORNWALL MANAGEMENT ACTS, 1863–93 (*see* APPENDIX II., CORNWALL, DUCHY OF) - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.49. 31–2V.c.35. 56–7V.c.20.
DUCHY OF LANCASTER (*see* LANCASTER, 2).
DUES ON SHIPPING AND GOODS IN SHIPS.
1853. 16–7V.c.107.ss.325,326. (Foreign Shipping.)
1853. 16–7V.c.131.s.24. (Mortgage or Sale.)
1861. 24–5V.c.47.ss.4,8,10,14–20. (Harbours and Passing Tolls.)
1867. 30–1V.c.15.ss.3,4,10,11. (Local Dues.)
1868. 31–2V.c.45.s.66. (Foreign Fishing Boat.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.s.141. (Foreign Shipping.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.85,87. (Merchant Shipping.)
Mortgage or sale of; consent of Board of Trade requisite - - 16–7V.c.131.s.24.
Leviable on registered tonnage as determined under Merchant Shipping Act, instead of under local Acts - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.87.
Payable in respect of space occupied by deck cargo - - 57–8V.c.60.s.85.
Abolition of exemption from local dues - - - 30–1V.c.15.ss.3,4,10,11.
" passing tolls - - - - - - 24–5V.c.47.ss.4,5.
" dues levied by charitable authorities, except when levied for local benefit of ships and goods paying them - 24–5V.c.47.ss.6–9.
" differential dues - - - - - 24–5V.c.47.ss.10,14–6.
Power of corporations to transfer to harbour authorities - - 24–5V.c.47.ss.17–20.
Foreign ships and goods, power to impose dues on, in retaliation for dues on British ships and goods - - - 16–7V.c.107. ss.325,326.
" " in coasting trade not to be subject to higher rates than British ships and goods 39–40V.c.36.s.141.
Provisions as to exemption from, of foreign fishing vessel driven in by stress of weather - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.45.s.66.
Lighthouse dues. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 9.
Pilotage dues. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 8.
Returns as to. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
See also HARBOUR.
DUMBARTONSHIRE. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 5; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., (*i*).
DUNBAR. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
DUNDEE. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., (*i*).
DUNFERMLINE.
Number of magistrates in, increased - - - - - 31–2V.c.108.s.12.
Palace of, placed under management of Commissioners of Works - 37–8V.c.84.s.5.
DUNLOP'S ACT.
Intestate Moveable Succession, Scotland - - - - (S.) 18–9V.c.23.
DUNMORE. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
DUNSE. *See* BERWICKSHIRE.
DURHAM.

1. County Palatine.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Writs, &c. to be in name of Sovereign; testing of writs - - 27H8.c.24.s.3.
" on proclamations and exigents in criminal cases - - - 31Eliz.c.9.(1)
Transfer to Crown of palatine jurisdiction of bishop, forfeitures, royal mines, and jura regalia - - 6–7W4.c.19.(2)(3) 21–2V.c.45.(2)(3)ss.1,5.
" " interest of bishopric in foreshore; apportionment of, between Crown and Eccles. Commrs. 21–2V.c.45. 29–30V.c.62.s.17.
Affidavits, commissioners for taking, in courts of - - - 32–3V.c.84. 36–7V.c.66.ss.82,84.
Clerk of the Crown, salary of, in lieu of fees, and expenses - - 19–20V.c.118.
Commissions of assize, issue of, as in other counties - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.99.
Custos rotulorum, appointment of, by Crown - - - - 6–7W.4.c.19.s.3
Bargain and sale of lands. *See* CONVEYANCING, 3.
Fines and recoveries, provisions as to. *See* FINES AND RECOVERIES.
Judgments and orders of courts; and lis pendens, registration, re-registration, and effect of. *See* JUDGMENT, 1, 3 (*a*), 4; LIS PENDENS.
Jurors, qualification and return of. *See* JURY, 1 (*a*), 3 (*a*).

(*b.*) *Court of Pleas.*

Transfer of jurisdiction, &c. of, to High Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, 4 (*a*) - - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.16, 77,78,92.

(*c.*) *Court of Chancery.*

Cursitor of Court of Chancery, registrar to perform duties of - 32–3V.c.84.(3)(4)
Practice and procedure, power to adopt rules of High Court - - 52–3V.c.47.(3)s.1.

(1) Rep. as from date of L.Chancellor's O. coming into operation, S.L.R.1888,s.1(2)sch.pt.3.
(2) Short title ("Durham (County Palatine) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Durham (County Palatine) Acts, 1836 to 1889") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Durham Chancery Act, 1869") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

DURHAM—*cont.*
1. County Palatine—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Court of Chancery*—cont.
Service of process out of jurisdiction - - - - - 52–3V.c.47.s.2.
Judgment or order, making judgment or order of High Court, &c. - 52–3V.c.47.s.3.
Power to Chancellor when out of jurisdiction to hear interlocutory matters - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.47.s.4.
Subpœna served out of jurisdiction valid - - - - 52–3V.c.47.s.5.
Jurisdiction as to property of infants, &c., and under Charitable Trusts Acts, Conveyancing Act, Settled Lands Acts, &c. - 52–3V.c.47.ss.6, 7,9,10.
„ under Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890 - 53–4V.c.63.s.1(1),(2),(6),(7).
„ „ Trustee Act - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.46.
„ „ Judicial Trustee Act, 1896 - - - - 59–60V.c.35.s.2.
Appeals to Court of Appeal and thence to House of Lords - - 52–3V.c.47.s.11.

2. Bishopric and Cathedral.
Transfer of palatine jurisdiction, &c. of bishop to Crown. *See above*, 1 (*a*).
Saving of rights and powers of bishop - - - - - 6–7W.4.c.19.s.9.
Provision for alteration of diocese, and contribution to bishopric of Newcastle. *See* BISHOP, 2 (*b*).
Cathedral and chapter, provisions as to. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 4 (*b*).

3. University.
See UNIVERSITY, E., 4.

4. Miscellaneous.
Writs for elections in county palatine and boroughs therein. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*a*).
DUTIES ON OFFICES ACT, 1825(1) } *See* PENSION DUTY - 6G4.c.9.
DUTIES ON OFFICES AND PENSIONS ACT, 1836(1) } 6–7W4.c.97.
DWELLING.
Closing of, unfit for habitation :—
in London - - - - - - - - (E.) 54–5V.c.76.s.5.
elsewhere in England - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.97,157.
in Scotland - - - - - - - - (S.) 60–1V.c.38.ss.23,76.
„ under Burgh Police (Scotland) Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S.
in Ireland - - - - - - - - (I.) 41–2V.c.52.ss.41,113.
Restrictions on erection of, on small holdings. *See* SMALL HOLDING.
„ use of canal boats as. *See* CANAL BOAT.
See also HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES; PUBLIC HEALTH, 2 (*c*).
DYER.
Prevention of frauds of, and appointment of searchers of shops, &c. of - - - - - - (E.) 23G3.c.15.(2)ss.2–4,13,14.
Offences by persons employed as. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2 (*b*).
Regulations as to dyeing works. *See* FACTORY, 2 (*b*).
DYNAMITE.
Regulation as to importation, &c. of. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, 2, 3.
Use of, in fishery. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*a*), 2 (*a*); FISHERY, S., 3 (*a*).
See also ARMS, I.; MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (ii.) viii.; PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*b*),
DYVOUR'S HABIT, SCOTLAND.
Debtor under cessio bonorum not to be ordered to wear - - 6–7W4.c.56.s.18.

E.

EARLDOM OF MAR RESTITUTION ACT, 1885.(3) (*See* MAR, EARLDOM OF) - 48–9V.c.48.
EARLY CLOSING LICENCE. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 2, 3 (*f*), 4 (*d*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*d*).
EASEMENT.
Conveyance of freehold to use that one may have - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.62.
Creation of, on exchange or partition of settled land - - (E. I.) 53–4V.c.69.s.5.
„ by county council on sale of small holding - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.6(7).
Exchange of, by aid of Board of Agriculture. *See* COMMON, 5.
See also PRESCRIPTION.
EAST AFRICA. Jurisdiction in, for suppression of slave trade. *See* SLAVE TRADE.
EAST INDIAN RAILWAY COMPANY (3)(4) (*see* INDIA, 4) - - - 21–2V.c.3.
EAST INDIA RAILWAY (REDEMPTION OF ANNUITIES) ACT, 1879(3) - - 42–3V.c.43.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Dyeing Trade (Frauds) Act, 1783") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

EAST INDIA STOCK. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND; BANK OF IRELAND; FORGERY, 1 (*c*); INDIA, 4; STAMPS, 3; TRUSTEE, 3.

EAST INDIES. *See* INDIA.

EASTER OFFERINGS.
Tithe Commutation Acts not to apply to. *See* TITHES, 2 (*m*).
See also ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 1 (*a*).

ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDINGS AND GLEBES, SCOTLAND.
Appeal from presbytery to sheriff in regard to building, repair, &c. of churches or manses, or churchyard walls, designing or excambing sites therefor, or glebes, churchyards, &c. — 31–2V.c.96.s.3.
Procedure thereunder — 31–2V.c.96.ss.3–14.
Appeal from sheriff to Lord Ordinary — 31–2V.c.96.s.14.
Procedure thereunder — 31–2V.c.96.ss.15–20.
Mode of declaring a "free manse" — 31–2V.c.96.s.12.
Compulsory purchase of land — 31–2V.c.96.s.21.
Assessments or rates for — 17–8V.c.91.ss.33,41. 31–2V.c.96.ss.23,24.
Effect of division of church according to valued rent — 17–8V.c.91.s.33. 31–2V.c.96.s.23.
Procedure for feuing a glebe — 29–30V.c.71.
Objection by conterminous heritor — 29–30V.c.71.s.11.
Right of pre-emption of conterminous heritor — 29–30V.c.71.s.17.
Effect of decree of sale under such right — 37–8V.c.94.s.36.
Borrowing powers for. *See* PARISH, S.
Grant or lease for. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., 2 (*d*); ENTAIL, S., 2 (*c*).
Tenure of land for; composition for casualties. *See* CASUALTIES, S.; LAND, S., 4 (*b*) (2).
See also CHURCH of SCOTLAND; PARISH, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S., 2 (*c*); TEINDS COURT, S.

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, ENGLAND.
1818.(1)(2) 58G3.c.45. (Church Bldg.)
1819.(1)(2) 59G3.c.134. (Church Bldg.)
1822.(1)(2) 3G4.c.72. (Church Bldg.)
1824.(1)(2) 5G4.c.103. (Church Bldg.)
1826–7.(1)(2) 7–8G4.c.72. (Church Bldg.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.18.s.3. (Marriages.)
1831.(1)(2) 1–2W4.c.38. (Church Bldg.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.61. (Peculiar Jurisdictions.)
1836(3) 6–7W4.c.77. (Eccl. Commission.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.30. (Sodor and Man.)
1837–8.(1)(2) 1–2V.c.107. (Church Bldg.)
1839.(1)(2) 2–3V.c.49. (Church Bldg.)
1840.(1)(2) 3–4V.c.60. (Church Bldg.)
1840.(3)(4) 3–4V.c.113. (Cathedrals.)
1841. 4–5V.c.38.s.19. (Schools.)
1841.(3)(4) 4–5V.c.39. (Cathedrals.)
1842.(5) 5–6V.c.26. (Residences.)
1842.(6) 5–6V.c.108. (Leases.)
1843.(7) 6–7V.c.37. (New Parishes.)
1843.(8) 6–7V.c.77. (Wales.)
1844.(9) 7–8V.c.56. (Banns and Marriages.)
1844.(7) 7–8V.c.94. (New Parishes.)
1845.(1)(2) 8–9V.c.70. (Church Bldg.)
1846.(10)(2) 9–10V.c.68. (Burial Service.)
1846.(11) 9–10V.c.88. (Patronage.)
1847.(3) 10–1V.c.108. (Manchester.)
1847–8.(1)(2) 11–2V.c.37. (Eccles. Districts.)
1850.(3)(4) 13–4V.c.94. (Eccles. Commn.)
1851.(2)(3) 14–5V.c.97. (Church Bldg.)
1851.(13)(12) 14–5V.c.104. (Estates.)
1852–3.(14) 16–7V.c.50. (Patronage.)
1854.(1)(3) 17–8V.c.32. (Apportionment of Rent.)
1854.(15) 17–8V.c.84. (Benefices.)
1854.(12) 17–8V.c.116.s.8. (Estates.)

(1) Short title ("Church Building Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Church Building Acts, 1818 to 1884") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Commissioners Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Ecclesiastical Commissioners Acts, 1840 to 1885") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Houses of Resident Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Leasing Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("New Parishes Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Welsh Cathedrals Act, 1843") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Church Building (Banns and Marriages) Act, 1844") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Church Building (Burial Service in Chapels) Act, 1846") given by 59 & 69 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title ("Church Patronage Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14
(12) Short title ("Episcopal and Capitular Estates Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(13) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(14) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Commissioners (Exchange of Patronage) Act, 1853") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(15) Short title ("Augmentation of Benefices Act, 1854") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1856.(1)(2) 19–20V.c.55. (Church Bldg.)
1856. 19–20V.c.104. (New Parishes.)
1857. 20–1V.c.81.s.5. (Burial.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.57. (Leases.)
1857–8.(3) 21–2V.c.71. (Bishop's Trusts Substitution.)
1859.(4) 22–23V.c.46. (Church Estates.)
1860. 23–4V.c.59. (College Estates.)
1860.(5)(6) 23–4V.c.124. (Estates.)
1860.(7) 23–4V.c.142. (Union of Benefices, Metropolitan.)
1861. 24–5V.c.105. (Leases.)
1862. 25–6V.c.52. (Leases.)
1863. 26–7V.c.36. (Dioceses.)
1863. 26–7V.c.120. (Benefices.)
1865. 28–9V.c.42. (Tithes.)
1865. 28–9V.c.57. (Sales.)
1865.(8) 28–9V.c.68. (Superannuation.)
1866.(5)(6) 29–30V.c.111. (Ecclesiastical Commission.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.114. (Cathedrals.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.117.s.2. (Incumbents.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.118.s.20. (Public Schools.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.56.s.27. (Cathedral Schools.)
1868–9.(9) 32–3V.c.94. (New Parishes and Church Building.)
1870(10) 33–4V.c.39. (Patronage.)
1871. 34–5V.c.43.ss.25–8. (Dilapidations.)

1. Constitution and Administration.
2. Powers of Commrs. relating to—
(*a.*) **Bishoprics.**
(*b.*) **Cathedrals.**
(*c.*) **Archdeaconries and Rural Deaneries.**
(*d.*) **Benefices.**

1872.(11) 35–6V.c.14. (Dioceses.)
1872. 35–6V.c.49. (Free Seats.)
1873. 36–7V.c.50. (Places of Worship Sites.)
1873.(5) 36–7V.c.64. (Eccles. Commn.)
1874. 37–8V.c.63. (Archdeaconries.)
1875. 38–9V.c.34. (St. Alban's.)
1875.(6) 38–9V.c.71. (Eccles. Commn.)
1875. 38–9V.c.76. (Fees.)
1876. 39–40V.c.54. (Truro.)
1878. 41–2V.c.44.s.10. (Truro Chapter.)
1878. 41–2V.c.68.s.11. sch. (Bishoprics.)
1880. 43–4V.c.46.s.5. (College Estates.)
1882. 45–6V.c.21. (Places of Worship Sites.)
1883. 46–7V.c.61.ss.38,39. (Agricultural Holdings.)
1884.(3) 47–8V.c.65. (New Parishes and Church Buildings.)
1885.(6) 48–9V.c.31. (Tatenhill Rectory.)
1897 60–1V.c.9. (Cornwall Archdeaconry.)
1897. 60–1V.c.33. (New Parishes and Church Building.)
1897. 60–1V.c.45. (London Archdeaconry.)
1898. 61–2V.c.23. (Union of Benefices Metrop. Amendment).
1898. 61–2V.c.48.s.11. (Common Fund.)

3. Estates of Ecclesiastical Corporations.
4. Division of Parishes, and Building of Churches—
(*a.*) **Under Church Building Acts.**
(*b.*) **Under New Parishes Acts.**

1. Constitution and Administration.

(*a.*) *Constitution.*

Ecclesiastical Commissioners:—

Appointment and incorporation of, and declaration by — 6–7W4.c.77.ss.1–3. 3–4V.c.113.ss.78–81.
Transfer to, of powers of Church Building Commissioners. *See below*, 4 (*a*) (1).
Meaning of, in Acts of Parliament — 52–3V.c.63.s.12(15)
Treasurers, appointment and receipts of — 13–4V.c.94.s.5. 23–4V.c.124.s.43. 29–30V.c.111.s.3.
Officers, appointment and salaries of — 6–7W4.c.77.s.7.
„ superannuation allowances to — 28–9V.c.68.
Agents, employment of — 4–5V.c.39.s.27.
Church Estates Commissioners, appointment and salaries of, and declaration by — 13–4V.c.94.ss.1–4. 22–3V.c.46.s.2.
„ „ „ execution of deeds — 22–3V.c.46.s.1.
Estates Committee, constitution and duties of — 13–4V.c.94.ss.7–12. 23–4V.c.124.ss.5,8–11. 29–30V.c.111.ss.2,12,13. 38–9V.c.92.s.48.

---

(1) Short title ("Church Building Commissioners (Transfer), of Powers Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Church Building Acts, 1818 to 1884") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Bishops Trusts Substitution Act, 1858") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Episcopal and Capitular Estates Act, 1865") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Commissioners Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Collective title ("Ecclesiastical Commissioners Acts, 1840 to 1885") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Union of Benefices Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Commissioners (Superannuation) Act, 1865") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("New Parishes Acts and Church Building Acts Amendment Act, 1869") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Church Patronage Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title ("Diocesan Boundaries Act, 1872") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. Constitution and Administration—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Constitution*—cont.
Meetings of Commissioners :—
Notice of, quorum and chairman at, adjournment of, and confirmation of proceedings at - 6-7W.4.c.77.ss,4-6. 3-4V.c.113.s.82. 4-5V.c.39.s.1. 13-4V.c.94.s.13.
Minutes of proceedings at - 6-7W.4.c.77.s.8.
Attendance at, of two episcopal commissioners, necessary for confirming acts under common seal - 6-7W.4.c.77.s.5.
Two Church Estates Commissioners must be present at - 13-4V.c.94.s.10.
Solicitor of Commissioners, power of person appointed to act as. *See* SOLICITOR, 2.

(*b.*) *Mode of Administration.*
Power to take evidence - 6-7W4.c.77.s.9.
Schemes, preparation, ratification by Order in Council, publication, registration, &c. of - 6-7W4.c.77.ss.10-7. 3-4V.c.113.ss.83-9. 29-30V.c.111.ss.10,20.
Copies of Orders to be laid before Parliament - 6-7W4.c.77.s.15. 3-4V.c.113.s.87.
Effect of scheme in certain cases for vesting estate - 31-2V.c.114.ss.6,12.
Grants or instruments in certain cases, in lieu of Order in Council ratifying schemes - 29-30V.c.111.ss.5,6. 31-2V.c.114.s.15.
Agreements as to transfer of tithes, ratification of, by deed under corporate seal of Commissioners - 28-9V.c.42.s.8. 29-30V.c.111.s.22.
Legal powers of recovery in certain cases - 3-4V.c.113.s.57.
Common fund, creation of - 3-4V.c.113.s.67.
transfer to, of :—
" " episcopal fund - 13-4V.c.94.s.15.
" " increase of income of ecclesiastical corporations on sale, enfranchisement, &c. - 14-5V.c.104.s.8.(1)
" " produce of sales - 38-9V.c.17.
" " penalties for not making returns of ecclesiastical fees, &c. 38-9V.c.76.s.4.
" " fees of court under Benefice Act, 1898; expenses of Act payable out of fund - 61-2V.c.48.s.11.
Charges and expenses under Church Building Acts. *See below*, 4 (*a*) (1).
Accounts, audit of - 13-4V.c.94.s.14.
Reports to Secretary of State and Parliament - 13-4V.c.94.s.26. 14-5V.c.104.s.10.(1) 17-8V.c.116.ss.8,10.(1) 29-30V.c.111.s.6.
Short titles of Acts - 36-7V.c.64.s.6.sch.
Consent of Commissioners to redemption of annuities to ecclesiastical corporations charged on Consolidated Fund. *See* CONSOLIDATED FUND, (*c*).

2. Powers of Commrs. relating to—
(*a.*) **Bishoprics.** (*c.*) **Archdeaconries and Rural Deaneries.**
(*b.*) **Cathedrals.** (*d.*) **Benefices.**

(*a.*) **Bishoprics.**
(1.) *Dioceses.*
Arrangement of boundaries of - 6-7W4.c.77.s.10. 26-7V.c.36. 35-6V.c.14.
Peculiar jurisdictions, abolition of - 6-7W4.c.77.s.10. 13-4V.c.94.s.24.
Sodor and Man, provisions of 6 & 7 Will. 4. c. 77. not to apply to - 1-2V.c.30.
Bishopric of Manchester, establishment of, and rearrangement of certain dioceses - 10-1V.c.108.
New bishoprics, endowment funds for, and arrangement as to new dioceses (*see also* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 4 (*b*)) :
St. Alban's - 38-9V.c.34.
Truro - 39-40V.c.54.
Liverpool, Newcastle, Southwell, and Wakefield - 41-2V.c.68.
(2.) *Residences.*
Provision for disposal of - 6-7W4.c.77.s.10. 5-6V.c.26.
Insurance of - 5-6V.c.26.s.11.
Repairs of - 34-5V.c.43.ss.25-8.
(3.) *Endowments and Incomes.*
Regulation of incomes of archbishops and bishops - 6-7W4.c.77.s.10. 13-4V.c.94.s.17. 23-4V.c.124.ss.1,3.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Powers of Commrs., &c.—*cont.*
(*a*) **Bishoprics**—*cont.*
(3.) *Endowments and Incomes*—cont.
Vesting of estates of sees in Commissioners, and reassignment of parts as endowments - 23–4V.c.124.ss.2–7.
Management of certain estates by Estates Committee - 23–4V.c.124.ss.8–11.
Rights and obligations under special Acts preserved - 23–4V.c.124.s.31.
Exchange of lands between bishops and Commissioners - 29–30V.c.111.s.4.
Dilapidations on estates - 23–4V.4.c.124.s.9.; 29–30V.c.111.ss.12,13.
Agricultural Holdings Act, powers of bishops under, with consent of Estates Committee - 46–7V.c.61.s.38.
Bishops' Trusts Substitution Act, consent of Commrs. to orders under 21 & 22 Vict. c. 71.
See also below, 3; *and* CORPORATION, 2; LEASE, 3 (*b*).
(4.) *Local* (*and see above* (1)).
Durham, rents of foreshores of. *See* DURHAM, 1 (*a*).
Lambeth Palace, maintenance of library and portions of - 29–30V.c.111.ss.7,8.

(*b*.) **Cathedrals.**

Fabric sustentation, contribution by Commissioners to - 3–4V.c.113.s.53.; 31–2V.c.114.s.4.
Cathedral schools, claims of, against Commissioners - 32–3V.c.56.s.27.
Powers of Commissioners as to deans and chapters, canons, &c., and their estates.
See CORPORATION, 2; DEAN AND CHAPTER; LEASE, 3 (*b*).

(*c*.) **Archdeaconries and Rural Deaneries.**

(1.) *General.*
Rearrangement of archdeaconries and rural deaneries - 6–7W4.c.77.s.10.; 3–4V.c.113.s.32.; 37–8V.c.63.
Endowment of archdeaconries - 3–4V.c.113.ss.16,34,35,56.; 4–5V.c.39.ss.9–11.; 13–4V.c.94.s.25.
Transfer of property of archdeaconries to Commissioners, and re-endowment of archdeaconries - 31–2V.c.114.s.13.
(2.) *Local.*
London, Winchester, Rochester, and St. Alban's provisions as to archdeaconries in dioceses of - 38–9V.c.34.s.9.; 41–2V.c.68.s.10.; 60–1V.c.45.
Exeter and Truro, provisions as to archdeaconries in dioceses of - 39–40V.c.54.s.7.; 41–2V.c.44.s.10.; 50–1V.c.9.
Chester, Durham, Lichfield, Lincoln, Liverpool, Manchester, Newcastle, Ripon, Southwell, Wakefield, York, arrangements as to archdeaconries in dioceses of - 41–2V.c.68.s.11.sch.
Wales, annexation of certain canonries to archdeaconries in - 6–7V.c.77.s.3.
Colchester and Essex, archdeaconries of - 29–30V.c.111.ss.15,16.
Rochester, archdeaconry of. *See* ROCHESTER.

(*d*.) **Benefices.**

(1.) *General Provisions.*
Sinecure rectories suppressed, and estates vested in Commissioners or annexed to vicarages - 3–4V.c.113.ss.48, 54, 55.; 4–5V.c.39.ss.4,17.
Sinecure preferments, annexation of, to benefices - 3–4V.c.113.s.71.
Benefices, division or consolidation of portions of, where more than one incumbent - 3–4V.c.113.s.72.; 32–3V.c.94.s.9.
„ apportionment of income of, where belonging to one patron - 3–4V.c.113.s.74.; 17–8V.c.84.s.8.
„ augmentation of, by bishops, &c., under 1 & 2 Will. 4. c. 45., by consent of Commissioners - 3–4V.c.113.s.76.; 4–5V.c.39.s.26.
„ grant or devise of lands, goods, tithes, &c. to Commissioners for augmentation of - 6–7V.c.37.s.22.; 28–9V.c.42.s.7.
„ union of, in Metropolis - 23–4V.c.142.; 61–2V.c.23.
„ power to Commissioners to acquire land for, and to appropriate money for purpose of - 29–30V.c.111.s.9.
Mortgage of residence, consent of Commissioners to - 5–6V.c.26.s.13.
Power to adjust charge on one benefice in favour of another, having regard to Extraordinary Tithes Redemption Act. *See* TITHES, 3.
(2.) *Patronage or Advowsons.*
Sale or purchase of, under authority of Commissioners, by universities or colleges, or by Winchester or Eton - 3–4V.c.113.ss.69,70.; 23–4V.c.59.ss.7–10.
Severance of benefice from headship of college, by sale of advowson or charge on benefice for head of college - 23–4V.c.59.ss.7–10.; 43–4V.c.46.s.5.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Powers of Commrs., &c.—*cont.*
(*d.*) **Benefices**—*cont.*
(2.) *Patronage or Advowsons*—cont.

Exchange, alteration, or transfer of, for benefit of ill-endowed parishes - 3–4V.c.113.s.73. 4–5V.c.39.s.22. 31–2V.c.114.s.12. 33–4V.c.39.
Exchange of, for purpose of union of benefices - 4–5V.c.39.s.23.
„ under Bishop's Trusts Substitution Act - 21–2V.c.71.
„ by ecclesiastical corporations - 16–7V.c.50. 23–4V.c.124.s.42.
Sale of, by Lord Chancellor - 26–7V.c.120.ss.5,6,24,25.
„ municipal corporations. *See* BOROUGH, 4 (*a*).
(3.) *Cure of Souls.*
Provision for cure of souls by Commissioners, subject to provisions as to local claims on tithes - 3–4V.c.413.s.67. 13–4V.c.94.s.15. 17–8V.c.116.s.8.(1) 23–4V.c.124.ss.12–4.
Mining districts, grants by Commissioners for cure of souls in - 23–4V.c.124.s.15.
Welsh clergymen in London, provision by Commissioners for - 6–7V.c.77.s.12.
(4.) *Local.*
Bishopwearmouth rectory. *See* BISHOPWEARMOUTH RECTORY.
Ledbury rectory, and Netherhall prebend. *See* LEDBURY.
Manchester, parish of. *See* MANCHESTER.
Rochdale, vicarage of. *See* ROCHDALE VICARAGE.
Rochester diocese, benefices in - 29–30V.c.111.s.16.
St. Mary Somerset, London. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
Southwell, parish of. *See* SOUTHWELL.
Stanhope and Wolsingham rectories. *See* STANHOPE AND WOLSINGHAM RECTORIES.
Sunk Island. *See* SUNK ISLAND.
Tatenhill, rectory of. *See* TATENHILL RECTORY.
Westminster, provision for cure of souls in. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 4 (*b*).
Wolverhampton, parish of. *See* WOLVERHAMPTON.

3. Estates of Eccles. Corporations.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Estates transferred to Commrs. to vest in first Church Estates Commr. - 13–4V.c.94.s.6.
Valuation of ecclesiastical revenues by Commissioners - 3–4V.c.113.s.77.
Inquiry into hospitals which were promotions spiritual in reign of Hen. 8. 3–4V.c.113.s.65.
Application of Agricultural Holdings Act to estates - 46–7V.c.61.s.39.
Sales, &c. by universities and colleges, powers of Commrs. in relation to. *See* COLLEGE, 2.
Sale, enfranchisement, &c. of estates of ecclesiastical corporations, powers, &c. of Church Estates Commissioners relating to. *See* CORPORATION, 2.
Payment of tenths and composition for first fruits to Queen Anne's Bounty. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 2.
See also above, 2 (*a*), (*c*), (*d*); *and* DEAN AND CHAPTER.

(*b.*) *Leases, Sales, &c.*

Consent of Commissioners to lease or sale of building land by bishop or chapter for purpose of augmentation - 4–5V.c.39.s.26.
„ „ to leases, sales, and exchanges by ecclesiastical corporations 5–6V.c.108.ss.1–6,20,21,27. 21–2V.c.57.ss.1–5. 24–5V.c.105. 25–6V.c.52.
Apportionment of rent by Commissioners on sale, &c. - 21–2V.c.57.s.8.
Deposit of leases with Commissioners - 5–6V.c.108.s.29.
Schemes, &c., by Commissioners for leases - 5–6V.c.108.s.15.
Improved value of estates, premiums, proceeds of sales, &c., to be paid to Commissioners - 5–6V.c.108.ss.10–4. 21–2V.c.57.ss.2,10. 28–9V.c.57.
Leases by bishops, powers of Estates Committee as to - 23–4V.c.124.s.8.
Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts to apply to Channel Islands - 5–6V.c.108.s.32. 21–2V.c.57.s.14.
See also BENEFICE 2 (*b*); LEASE, 3 (*b*).

(*c.*) *Local.*

Brecknock and St. David's Colleges. *See* BRECKNOCK COLLEGE; ST. DAVID'S COLLEGE.
Bunhill Fields burial ground. *See* BUNHILL FIELDS.
Durham University, property of. *See* COLLEGE, 2; UNIVERSITY, E., 4.
Paddington Estate of see of London - 23–4V.c.124.s.34.
Westminster School, estates of - 31–2V.c.118.s.20.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. Division of Parishes, and Building of Churches—

(*a.*) **Under Church Building Acts.** (*b.*) **Under New Parishes Acts.**

(*a.*) **Under Church Building Acts.**

(1.) *Preliminary.*

Short titles of Church Building Acts

Abolition of Church Building Commissioners, and transfer of powers to Ecclesiastical Commissioners — 19–20V.c.55.s.1.

Charges and expenses under Church Building Acts, how defrayed — 29–30V.c.111.s.19.

Application of Acts to Channel Islands — 1–2W4.c.38.s.28.; 2–3V.c.49.s.23.; 3–4V.c.60.s.22.; 11–2V.c.37.s.5.; 14–5V.c.97.s.30.

„ „ Isle of Man — 60–1V.c.33.

(2.) *Division of Parishes.*

Distinct and separate parishes, formation of, and alteration of boundaries of — 58G3.c.45.ss.16,22,23.; 3G4.c.72.s.16.; 1–2W4.c.38.s.23.; 1–2V.c.107.ss.7,12.; 3–4V.c.60.ss.6,7.; 8–9V.c.70.s.16.

District parishes, formation of, and alteration of boundaries of — 58G3.c.45.ss.21–4.; 3G4.c.72.s.16.; 5G4.c.103.ss.16,17.; 1–2V.c.107.ss.10,12.; 3–4V.c.60.ss.6,7.; 8–9V.c.70.s.16.

District chapelries, formation of, and alteration of boundaries of — 59G3.c.134.s.16.; 1–2V.c.107.s.12.; 2–3V.c.49.s.3.; 3–4V.c.60.ss.1,6,7.; 8–9V.c.70.s.16.; 11–2V.c.37.s.3.

Consolidated chapelries, formation of, and alteration of boundaries of — 59G3.c.134.s.6.; 8–9V.c.70.ss.9,16.; 14–5V.c.97.s.19.; 34–5V.c.82.

Particular districts, assignment of, and alteration of boundaries of — 1–2W4.c.38.ss.10,11.; 11-2V.c.37.s.2.

„ „ to be original parishes for further division — 11–2V.c.37.s.1.

New parishes under New Parishes Acts, formation of parishes, &c. out of — 14–5V.c.97.s.16.

Division of parish, where no church or patron — 32–3V.c.94.s.11.

United parishes, division of, when new church built — 8–9V.c.70.s.5.

Alteration of parishes under 1 & 2 Vict. c. 106., provisions relating to — 2–3V.c.49.ss.6,7.

Local Acts, division of parishes subject to — 14–5V.c.97.s.21.

New cure assigned to one diocese, when formed out of more than one — 35–6V.c.14.s.3.

Exempt or peculiar jurisdictions, provisions as to consolidated chapelries within — 2–3W4.c.61.

Conversion of vicarages into rectories — 3G4.c.72.ss.13,14.

Substitution of new for original parish church — 1–2V.c.107.ss.16–8.; 2–3V.c.49.s.9.; 8–9V.c.70.ss.1–4.

(3.) *Building of Churches.*

Grants and loans by Commissioners for sites, and for building, enlarging, &c. of churches — 58G3.c.45.ss.13–5.; 59G3.c.134.ss.4–7,22.; 3G4.c.72.ss.7,32,33.; 8–9V.c.70.s.12.

Building of church without a district — 58G3.c.45.s.21.

Provision out of rates for sites for building, &c. of churches, and for repayment of loans (*but see* CHURCH RATES, 2) — 58G3.c.45.ss.35,54–61,70.; 59G3.c.134.ss.14,23–5,36,40.

Plans, &c. of churches — 58G3.c.45.s.62.

Building, enlarging, &c. of churches by:—

private persons, or by subscription — 5G4.c.103.; 1–2W4.c.38.ss.2–8,15.; 1–2V.c.107.s.2.; 3–4V.c.60.s.16.; 14–5V.c.97.s.7.

subscription and rates (*but see* CHURCH RATES) — 5G4.c.103.ss.9,10,13.

Annual returns as to rates. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
4. Division of Parishes, and Building of Churches—*cont.*
(*a.*) **Under Church Building Acts**—*cont.*
(4.) *Sites.*

Power of Commissioners to acquire land for churches or residences - 58G3.c.45.ss.33–5. 3G4.c.72.ss.3–9. 1–2V.c.107.ss.6–9.
Power of public departments, corporations, and persons under disability to grant land for churches or residences - - 58G3.c.45.ss.34,36. 3G4.c.72.ss.1,2. 1–2V.c.107.ss.8,9. 36–7V.c.50.s.5. 45–6V.c.21.
Payment of purchase money in certain cases - - - 8–9V.c.70.ss.19–21.
Conveyances to be sealed by Commissioners - - - 8–9V.c.70.s.24.
Apportionment of rent, &c. - - - - - - 3G4.c.72.s.9. 14–5V.c.97.s.27. 17–8V.c.32.
Freehold of sites and burial grounds, vesting of - - - 5G4.c.103.s.14. 8–9V.c.70.s.18. 14–5V.c.97.s.28.
Transfer of freehold of churches, &c. to Commissioners - - 32–3V.c.94.ss.6,7.
Exemption from stamp duty - - - - - 3G4.c.72.s.28.
Titles not to be questioned after five years - - - - 3G4.c.72.s.29. 1–2W4.c.38.s.17.
Disposal of lands not required - - - - 58G3.c.45.s.51. 59G3.c.134.s.34. 3G4.c.72.s.34.
„ „ „ for glebe, schools, or charitable or parochial purposes - - 3G4.c.72.s.34. 3–4V.c.60.s.19. 4–5V.c.38.s.19.
Preservation of site of church pulled down - - - - 32–3V.c.94.s.8.
And see COMMON, E., 1.
(5.) *Patronage.*
Of churches of distinct and separate parishes, and of district parishes - 58G3.c.45.s.97. 59G3.c.134.s.13.
„ district chapelries - - - - - - 59G3.c.134.s.16.
„ churches built by rates - - - - - - 58G3.c.45.s.68. 5G4.c.103.s.13.
„ new churches in extra-parochial place - - - - 14–5V.c.97.s.26.
„ consolidated chapelries - - - - - - 59G3.c.134.s.6. 8–9V.c.70.s.9. 14–5V.c.97.s.20.
„ endowed chapel without district - - - - - 3G4.c.72.s.22.
„ church built by Commissioners, when to vest in bishop - - 3G4.c.72.s.31.
„ chapelry district taken from distinct and separate parish or district parish - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.107.s.12.
„ church built by private persons or by subscription - 5G4.c.103.ss.6–12. 1–2W4.c.38.ss.2–9,19,20. 3–4V.c.60.s.12. 14–5V.c.97.ss.7–15.
„ chapel of ease when made distinct parish, agreements as to - 1–2W4.c.38.s.23. 1–2V.c.107.s.7.
„ agreements as to, before consecration - - - 8–9V.c.70.ss.23,24. 11–2V.c.37.s.4.
Notices to patrons and incumbents of original parishes, &c. - 1–2W4.c.38.ss.6,7,15. 14–5V.c.97.ss.7,11.
Notice where no patron - - - - - - 32–3V.c.94.s.11.
Patronage, assignments of, not illegal or simoniacal - - 9–10V.c.88. 32–3V.c.94.ss.12,13.
„ surrender of, by corporation, &c., in view of formation of district, &c. - - - - - - 59G3.c.134.s.15. 3G4.c.72.s.15. 1–2V.c.107.s.15.
(6.) *Endowments.*
Apportionment of endowments on formation of distinct and separate parish - - - - - - - - 58G3.c.45.ss.16,17. 59G3.c.134.ss.8,9,18.
Endowments not affected on formation of district parish - - 58G3.c.45.s.30.
Apportionment of gifts and bequests, and charges, on division of parish 8–9V.c.70.s.22.
„ „ endowments for chapel without district - - 3G4.c.72.s.22.
Annexation of tithes, &c. to consolidated chapelry - - 1–2V.c.107.s.14.
„ „ to district churches and chapels - - 28–9V.c.42. 29–30V.c.111.s.22.
Apportionment of fees, &c. for church with particular district - 1–2W4.c.38.s.14. 3–4V.c.60.s.18.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
4. Division of Parishes, and Building of Churches—*cont.*
(*a.*) **Under Church Building Acts**—*cont.*
(6.) *Endowments*—cont.

Endowment necessary where church built by private persons - - 1–2W4.c.38.s.2. 3–4V.c.60.s.12.
„ of chapel of ease - - - - - 1–2W4.c.38.s.23. 1–2V.c.107.s.7.
Surrender of endowments by corporation, &c. in view of formation of district - - - - - - 59G3.c.134.s.15. 3G4.c.72.s.15. 1–2V.c.107.s.15.
Commissioners may accept endowments for churches - - - 14–5V.c.97.s.8.
Value of endowments, how determined - - - - 3–4V.c.60.s.4.
Provision for ministers out of pew rents - - - 58G3.c.45.ss.63–6,72. 59G3.c.134.ss.6,15,26–8. 5G4.c.103.ss.5,10,15,18. 1–2W4.c.38.s.16. 3–4V.c.60.s.5.
„ „ „ where new church made parish church - - - 1–2V.c.107.s.18. 8–9V.c.70.s.1.
Power to revoke or alter provision - - - - 47–8V.c.65.s.4.
Mortmain Acts, endowments and sites how far exempt from. *See* MORTMAIN, 2.
Queen Anne's Bounty, grants to governors of, for endowment of churches. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 2.
(7.) *General Provisions as to new Churches, &c.*

Incumbents of new churches, &c., position, powers, duties, &c. of - - - - - - - - - 58G3.c.45.ss.19,25. 59G3.c.134.s.19. 1–2W4.c.38.s.12. 2–3V.c.49.ss.2,8,10. 8–9V.c.70.ss.9,17.
Incumbents of certain parishes to be vicars - - - - 31–2V.c.117.
Licence of curate or minister not to be void by avoidance of parish church - - - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.107.s.13. 2–3V.c.49.s.11. 8–9V.c.70.s.18.
Churchwardens, appointment and duties of - - - 58G3.c.45.ss.73,74. 59G3.c.134.s.23. 1–2W4.c.38.ss.16,25. 8–9V.c.70.ss.6–8.
Clerk and sexton, appointment and remuneration of - - 58G3.c.45.s.63. 59G3.c.134.ss.6,10,11,29. 1–2W4.c.38.s.14. 7–8V.c.56.s.2.
Banns, marriages, burials, &c., in new districts and churches, provisions respecting, and fees for (*see also* BURIAL, 4 (*a*)) - - - - - 58G3.c.45.ss.24,28,29. 59G3.c.134.ss.6,11,16,17. 3G4.c.72.s.12. 7–8G4.c.72.s.2. 11G4&1W4.c.18.s.3. 1–2W4.c.38.ss.10,14. 3–4V.c.60.s.18. 7–8V.c.56. 14–5V.c.97.ss.2–6,17,18,25.
Table of fees, how fixed - - - - - - 59G3.c.134.ss.6,11.
Third service, provision for - - - - - - 58G3.c.45.ss.65,66.
Burial grounds and churchyards (*see also* BURIAL, 1) - - 58G3.c.45.s.80. 59G3.c.134.ss.36–9. 3G4.c.72.s.26. 5G4.c.103.s.15. 8–9V.c.70.s.14. 9–10V.c.68. 36–7V.c.50.
Use of one chapel for contiguous burial grounds of two or more parishes - - - - - - - - 9–10V.c.68. 14–5V.c.97.s.28.
Burial grounds, transfer of, to burial boards. *See* BURIAL, 4 (*a*).
„ „ for lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, 2 (*c*) (ii.).
Repairs of churches, &c., provision for - - - - 58G3.c.45.s.70. 59G3.c.134.ss.14,27. 3G4.c.72.s.20. 5G4.c.103.s.15. 1–2W4.c.38.s.2. 1–2V.c.107.s.16. 3–4V.c.60.s.15. 14–5V.c.97.s.8.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
4. Division of Parishes, and Building of Churches—*cont.*
(*a.*) **Under Church Building Acts**—*cont.*
(8.) *Pews and Free Seats.*

Pews, arrangement and letting of; pew rents, fixing, alteration, and recovery of, and exemption from, where church built by grant of Commissioners, or by rates — 58G3.c.45ss.62–6,73–9. 59G3.c.134.ss.6,30–3. 3G4.c.72.ss.24,25. 8–9V.c.70.s.11.
„ where church built by subscription — 5G4.c.103.ss.5,10,15,18. 1–2W4.c.38.ss.2,4,16,21,22.
Commissioners to determine rights to pews, on substitution of new for old church — 8–9V.c.70.s.1.
Transfer of rights to pews from original to new church — 3G4.c.72.s.28. 19–20V.c.104.s.5.
Free seats, provisions as to — 58G3.c.45.ss.62,65,75. 5G4.c.103.ss.10,15,18. 1–2W4.c.38.ss.2,22.
Pew rents to cease where endowment provided — 14–5V.c.97.s.1.
Surrender of pews, and extinguishment of pew rents — 32–3V.c.94.ss.2–7.
Churches with all seats free, provision for — 35–6V.c.49.

(*b.*) **Under New Parishes Acts.**

(1.) *Preliminary.*
Short titles of New Parishes Acts — 19–20V.c.104.s.35.
Application of Acts to Channel Islands — 6–7V.c.37.s.26. 19–20V.c.104.s.34.
„ „ Isle of Man — 60–1V.c.33.
Loan by Queen Anne's Bounty Board to Commissioners — 6–7V.c.37.ss.1–8.
(2.) *Division of Parishes.*
Districts, constitution of, by scheme and Order in Council — 6–7V.c.37.ss.9,10,23. 7–8V.c.94.ss.4–8. 19–20V.c.104.ss.1,3,30.
Districts to become new parishes — 6–7V.c.37.s.15. 19–20V.c.104.ss.2,14,15.
Division into two or more parishes by scheme, &c. — 19–20V.c.104.s.25.
„ where no church and no patron — 32–3V.c.94.s.11.
Alteration of boundaries of district or new parish — 7–8V.c.94.s.9. 13–4V.c.94.s.27. 32–3V.c.94.s.1. 47–8V.c.65.s.3.
New cure assigned to one diocese only, when formed out of more than one — 35–6V.c.14.s.3.
New parish, &c. to be ecclesiastical district for burial purposes — 19–20V.c.104.s.32.
Incumbent of original parish, rights of, and compensation to — 6–7V.c.37.ss.14,19. 19–20V.c.104.ss.12,13.
Parochial rights, saving of — 6–7V.c.37.s.18.
Power to dissolve district where no church provided — 47–8V.c.66.s.52.
(3.) *Patronage.*
Patronage, assignment of, with certain consents, to contributors to endowment — 6–7V.c.37.s.20. 19–20V.c.104.ss.16–20. 32–3V.c.94.s.10.
„ assignment of, not simoniacal — 32–3V.c.94.ss.12,13.
„ sale of, when assigned, illegal for 30 years, unless augmented — 19–20V.c.104.s.21.
„ appointment of trustees of — 19–20V.c.104.s.24.
„ in crown or bishop in certain cases — 6–7V.c.37.s.21. 7–8V.c.94.ss.1–3.
„ „ incumbent of original parish — 19–20V.c.104.s.22.
(4.) *Endowments.*
Endowment necessary for district or new parish — 6–7V.c.37.s.9. 19–20V.c.104.s.3.
„ or augmentation by Commissioners — 6–7V.c.37.s.19.
„ grants of lands, &c. for, power to corporations and persons to make — 6–7V.c.37.s.22. 7–8V.c.94.ss.7,11. 14–5V.c.97.s.24. 19–20V.c.104.s.4.
Houses of residence and glebe, grants of land for — 19–20V.c.104.s.27.
Augmentation by impropriators — 6–7V.c.37.s.25.
Endowments to vest in incumbent — 6–7V.c.37.s.12. 19–20V.c.104.ss.10,23.
„ division and apportionment of — 19–20V.c.104.ss.35,26,31.
Tithes, annexation of, to district churches — 28–9V.c.42. 29–30V.c.111.s.22.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
4. Division of Parishes, and Building of Churches—*cont.*
(*b.*) **Under New Parishes Acts**—*cont.*
(4.) *Endowments*—cont.
Mortmain Acts, exemption from. *See* MORTMAIN, 2.
(5.) *Ministers and Churches.*
Minister of district, appointment and style of - - - 6–7V.c.37.ss.11,12.
Incumbents of new parishes to be perpetual curates, and to have exclusive cure of souls - - - - { 6–7V.c.37.s.15. 19–20V.c.104.s.15.
„ „ certain parishes to be vicars - - - - 31–2V.c.117.
Churchwardens, appointment of - - - - - - 6–7V.c.37.s.17.
Clerk and sexton, appointment of - - - - - 19–20V.c.104.s.9.
Banns, marriages, baptisms, burials, &c. in district or new parish church (*see also* BURIAL, 4 (*a*)) - - - - { 6–7V.c.37.ss.11–5. 19–20V.c.104.ss.11, 12,25,32. 20–1V.c.81.s.5.
Temporary place of worship - - - - - 6–7V.c.37.ss.13,14.
Apportionment of rent, where land taken for church - - 17–8V.c.32.
Freehold of churches and burial grounds to vest in incumbents - 19–20V.c.104. s.10.
Transfer of freehold of churches to Commissioners - - - 32–3V.c.94.ss.6,7.
(6.) *Pews, Free Seats, &c.*
Pew rents, taking and application of - - - - 19–20V.c.104.ss.6–8.
„ surrender of pews to bishop or Commissioners, and extinguishment of - - - - - { 32–3V.c.94.ss.2,7.
Churches with all seats free, provision for - - - - - 35–6V.c.49.
Pews in mother church not to be retained - - - - 19–20V.c.104.s.5.
(7.) *Local.*
Manchester, division of parish of. *See* MANCHESTER.
Wolverhampton, application of New Parishes Acts to. *See* WOLVERHAMPTON.
ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS, IRELAND.
Appointment, incorporation, meetings, officers, rules and accounts of; reports by - - - - - { 3–4W4.c.37.ss.1–12. 23–4V.c.150.ss.1–6.
Vesting in, and management by, of church temporalities and property; augmentation of small benefices, &c. up to July 26, 1869 - - { 3–4W4.c.37. 4–5W4.c.90. 6–7W4.c.99. 3–4V.c.101. 11–2V.c.80. 14–5V.c.74. 17–8V.c.11. 23–4V.c.150. 30–1V.c.137.
Abolition of, and transfer of property to Church Temporalities Commrs. 32–3V.c.42.s.11.
See also CHURCH OF IRELAND, 5.
ECCLESIASTICAL CORPORATION ACT, 1832(1). (*See* CORPORATION, 2) - 2–3W.4.c.80.
ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, ENGLAND.

1285.13Edw.1.(*Stat.Westm.sec.*)c.5.(Writ of Indicavit.)
1285.(2) 13Edw1.(*Stat.Circ.Ag.*) (Jurisdiction.)
1289–90.(3) 18Edw1.(*Stat.de Consult.*) (Jurisdiction.)
1306. 34Edw1.(*Stat.de Conj.Feoffatis.*) (Writ of Indicavit.)
1316. 9Edw2.st.1.(*Art.Cleri.*) (Jurisdiction.)
1351–2.(4) 25Edw3.st.6.c.8. (Cognisance of Avoidance of Benefice.)
1370–1. 45Edw3.c.3. (Tithes.)
1376–7. 50Edw3.c.4. (Jurisdiction.)
1414. 2H5.st.1.c.3. (Libels.)
1531–2. 23H8.c.9. (Citation.)
1540. 32H8.c.7.s.5. (Tithes.)
1548. 2–3Edw6.c.1.ss.12,13. (Uniformity.)
1551–2. 5–6Edw6.c.1. (Uniformity.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.1. (Citation.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.2. (Uniformity.)
1562–3. 5Eliz.c.9.s.5. (Jurisdiction.)
1562–3. 5Eliz.c.23. (Excommunication.)
1661. 13C2.st.1.c.12. (Jurisdiction.)
1677. 29C2.c.9. (Capital Punishment.)
1812–13.(5)(6) 53G3.c.127. (Contumacy, Excommunication.)
1829.(5)(6) 10G4.c.53.(Court of Peculiars, &c.)
1831–2.(7)(6) 2–3W4.c.93.ss.1–3.(Process.)
1840. 3–4V.c.86. (Church Discipline.)
1840.(5) 3–4V.c.93. (Contumacy.)
1844.(5)(6) 7–8V.c.68. (Returns.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 13 Edw. 1. st. 4. and *Art. agst. King's Prohib.* (stat. temp. incert.) in Ruffhead.
(3) 24 Edw. 1. in Ruffhead. (4) Stat. 3. in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title (" Ecclesiastical Courts Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Collective title (" Ecclesiastical Courts Acts, 1787 to 1860") given to these Acts, together with 27 Geo. 3. c. 44.; 54 Geo. 3. c. 68.; and 2 & 3 Will. 4. c. 92. by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title (" Ecclesiastical Courts Contempt Act, 1832 ") given by 59 & 60Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1847.(1) 10–1V.c.98.(2)(3)ss.1,5,9. (Jurisdiction.)
1854.(4)(1) 17–8V.c.47. (Evidence.)
1855.(4)(1) 18–9V.c.41. (Defamation.)
1857. 20–1V.c.77.ss.89,103–13. (Jurisdiction as to Wills.)
1857. 20–1V.c.85.ss.2,66. (Jurisdiction as to Marriage.)
1858.(1)(2) 21–2V.c.50. (Jurisdiction.)
1860.(5)(1) 23–4V.c.32.s.1. (Brawling.)
1874. 37–8V.c.85. (Public Worship Regulation.)
1875. 38–9V.c.76. (Fees.)
1877. 40–1V.c.25.s.17. (Solicitors.)
1892. 55–6V.c.32. (Clergy Discipline.)
1898. 61–2V.c.48.ss.1(5),3,11.(Benefice.)

1. Generally. | **2. Special.**

1. Generally.

(a.) Jurisdiction.

As to penance, churches, churchyards, tithes, mortuaries, pensions (*see also* BURIAL, 1 (*b*)) - - (6)13Edw1.(*Stat.Circ.Ag.*) 9Edw2.st.1.(*Art.Cleri.*)cc.1.5. 32H8.c.7.s,5.
As to breach of oath - - - - - - (6)13Edw1.(*Stat.Circ.Ag.*) 5Edw1.c.9.s.5.
None as to tithes when sold, or right of tithes, or as to tithes of wood of 20 years' growth, or pecuniary penance - - - - - - (6)13Edw1.(*Stat.Circ.Ag.*) 9Edw2.st.1.(*Art.Cleri.*)cc.1.2. 45Edw.3.c.3.
Prohibition does not lie in matters spiritual - - (6)13Edw1.(*Stat.Circ.Ag.*)
Writ of indicavit, when granted - - - 34Edw1.(*Stat.de.Conj.Feoffatis*)
No prohibition after consultation once granted - - - - 50Edw3.c.4.
Jurisdiction notwithstanding prohibition, where no remedy at law - - - - (7)18Edw1.(*Stat.deConsult.*)
„ jointly with temporal court - - - 9Edw2.st.1.(*Art.Cleri.*)c.6.
Cognisance of avoidance of benefice to appertain to ecclesiastical judge - - - - - - - - (8)25Edw3.st.6.c.8.
Saving of - - - - - - - - - - 13C2.st.1.c.12.
As to offences against Acts of Uniformity - - - 2–3Edw6.c.1.ss.12,13. 5–6Edw6.c.1.s.3. 1Eliz.c.2.ss.4,11,12.
Citation of persons out of diocese forbidden, except in certain cases - 23H8.c.9.s.1.
Archbishop may cite for heresy in any diocese - - - - 23H8.c.9.s.2. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2.
To be over whole of diocese - - - - - - 10–1V.c.98.ss.1,5.(3) 21–2V.c.50(3)
Abolition of, as to punishment by death - - - - - 29C2.c.9.
„ „ defamation - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.41.
„ over laymen for brawling - - - - - - 23–4V.c.32.s.1.
„ in matters matrimonial, except as to marriage licences - 20–1V.c.85.s.2.
Transfer of wills, and documents, &c. relating to marriages to London (*but see* UNIVERSITY, 1) - - - - - - 20–1V.c.77.s.89. 20–1V c.85.s.66.
Compensation to registrars, proctors, and clerical surrogates, on transfer of jurisdiction - - - - - 20–1V.c.77.ss.103–13.
Nonconformist ministers not to be prosecuted in, for nonconformity. *See* NONCONFORMIST.
Recovery of church rates. *See* CHURCH RATES.

(b.) Procedure.

Copies of libels to be delivered - - - - - - 2H5.st.1.c.3.
Oath ex-officio, not to be administered - - - - - 13C2.st.1.c.12.
Examination of witnesses to be viva voce - - - - - 17–8V.c.47.
Fees on sealing citation - - - - - - - 23H8.c.9.s.4.
Excommunication, in what case competent - - - - 53G3.c.127.ss.1,2.
„ no penalty or incapacity, except imprisonment, incurred by sentence of - - - 53G3.c.127.s.3.
Writ de excommunicato capiendo, issue and return of - - - 5Eliz.c.23.
Enforcement of process by writ de contumace capiendo; issue and return of writ - - - - - - - - 53G3.c.127.s.1. 2–3W4.c.93.s.1. 55–6V.c.32.s.7.
Discharge of person in custody under writ de contumace capiendo - 3–4V.c.93.

(1) Collective title ("Ecclesiastical Courts Acts, 1787 to 1860") given to these Acts, together with 27 Geo. 3. c. 44.; 54 Geo. 3. c. 68.; and 2 & 3 Will. 4. c. 92. by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Ss. 1, 5, continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(4) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Courts Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Courts Jurisdiction Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) 13 Edw. 1. st. 4. and *Art. agst. King's Prohib.* (stat. temp. incert.) in Ruffhead.
(7) 24 Edw. 1. in Ruffhead. (8) Stat. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Procedure*—cont.
Enforcement of process by sequestration of property, under process issuing out of Chancery - - - - - 2–3W4.c.93.ss.1–3.
Returns to Secretary of State by registrars as to fees, officers, &c. - - 7–8V.c.68.
Accounts of fees by officers - - - - - 38–9V.c.76.
Officers to be subject to future regulations without right to compensation - - - - - - 10–1V.c.98.s.9.; 38–9V.c.76.
„ exempt from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2.**
Admission of solicitors to practise in - - - - - 40–1V.c.25.s.17.
Limitation of time for suits. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (17).
Privy Council, appeals to, *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, **2.**
Proctors, provisions relating to. *See* PROCTOR.
Roman Catholics not qualified for offices. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, **1.**

2. Special.

Court of Peculiars of Archbishop of Canterbury, and Consistory and Commissary Court of Bishop of London, regulation of - - - 10G4.c.53.
Benefice Act, 1898:—
Constitution of court for appeals against refusals to institute; procedure; rules; fees and expenses - - - - 61–2V.c.48.ss.3,11.
Clergy Discipline Act:—
Consistory Court, inquiry by, into ecclesiastical offences against morality by "clergymen" - 3–4V.c.86.s.2.; 55–6V.c.32.ss.2,10,12,13.
„ „ or as to improper presentation - - 61–2V.c.48.s.1(5).
„ „ rules of procedure - - - - 55–6V.c.32.s.9.
Examination of witnesses on oath, perjury - - - 3–4V.c.86.s.18.; 55–6V.c.32.s.10(1).
Bishop may pronounce sentence by consent - - - 3–4V.c.86.ss.2,6.; 55–6V.c.32.s.10.
„ „ disallow prosecution as frivolous - - - 55–6V.c.32.s.2(*a*)
„ „ act though patron - - - - 3–4V.c.86.s.2.; 55–6V.c.32.s.10(1),(3).
„ powers of, as to peculiars, and saving of personal - 3–4V.c.86.ss.22,25.; 55–6V.c.32.s.10(1).
Assessors, in questions of fact, five may be required - - 55–6V.c.32.s.2(*c*).
„ election and choice of - - - - - 55–6V.c.32.ss.3,9.
Chancellor to determine question of law or costs - - 55–6V.c.32.ss.2(*e*),12.
„ appointment of deputy, by bishop - - - 55–6V.c.32.s.10(5).
Costs, security for, and award of - - - - 55–6V.c.32.s.2(*b*),(*e*).
Re-trial where no decision arrived at - - - - 55–6V.c.32.s.2(*d*).
Inhibition of party while charge pending - - - 3–4V.c.86.s.14.; 55–6V.c.32.s.10(1).
Appeal to provincial court or judicial committee (*see also* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, **2**) - - - - 55–6V.c.32.ss.4,12.
„ as of right as to law, with leave by defendant as to facts - - - - - - 55–6V.c.32.s.4(1),(2).
„ to provincial court final - - - - - 55–6V.c.32.s.4(4).
„ suspension of sentence, pending - - - - 55–6V.c.32.s.4(5).
„ rules as to - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.32.s.9.
Limitation of prosecution, conclusiveness of conviction, &c. - 55–6V.c.32.s.5.
Sentence and incapacity for preferment - - - - 3–4V.c.86.s.2.; 55–6V.c.32.ss.6,10.
„ and proceedings in case of disobedience to - - - 55–6V.c.32.s.7.
„ effect of free pardon - - - - - 55–6V.c.32.s.6(2)(*a*).
„ of deposition by bishop appeal to archbishop - - 55–6V.c.32.s.8.
Employment under Act no ground for pension, &c. - - 55–6V.c.32.s.11.
Church Discipline Act:—
Inquiry by Commissioners into ecclesiastical offences - - 3–4V.c.86.ss.3–5.
Examination of witnesses on oath; perjury - - - - 3–4V.c.86.s.18.
Bishop may pronounce sentence by consent - - - - 3–4V.c.86.s.6.
Where *primâ facie* ground, bishop with three assessors to hear cause 3–4V.c.86.ss.7–12.
Bishop may send case at once to court of appeal of province - - 3–4V.c.86.s.13.
Inhibition of party while charge pending - - - - 3–4V.c.86.s.14.
Appeal to archbishop or Jud. Com. (*see also* JUD. COM., **2**) - 3–4V.c.86.s.15.
Time for commencement of suits - - - - - 3–4V.c.86.ss.20,21.
Powers of bishop as to exempt or peculiar places - - - 3–4V.c.86.s.22.
No suit against clerk for ecclesiastical offences, except under Act - 3–4V.c.86.s.23.
Public Worship Regulation Act:—
Provincial Courts of Canterbury and York, appointment and salary of judge of - - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.85.s.7.; 38–9V.c.76.s.5.
Judge to become on vacancies Principal of Arches Court of Canterbury, and of Chancery Court of York, and Master of Faculties to Archbishop of Canterbury - - - - - 37–8V.c.85.s.7.
Registrar of diocese to perform duties under Act, and to receive fees - 37–8V.c.85.s.10.

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Special—*cont.*
Public Worship Regulation Act—*cont.*
Rules for settling procedure and fees - - - - - 37–8V.c.85.s.19.
Proceedings before bishop or judge, on representation by archdeacon, churchwarden, or three parishioners, for illegal practices or omissions in church or burial ground - } 37–8V.c.15.ss.8–19.
„ for illegal practices or omissions in cathedrals or collegiate churches - - - - - - } 37–8V.c.85.ss.8,17.
Inhibition of incumbent for disobedience - - - - 37–8V.c.85.s.13.
Appeal to Judicial Committee (*see also* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 2) 37–8V.c.85.ss.9,12.
No proceedings as to acts authorised by Burial Laws Amendment Act. *See* BURIAL, 1 (*b*).
ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF S.; COMMISSARY COURT, S.
ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, IRELAND.
Transfer to Crown of jurisdiction in matters matrimonial - - 33–4V.c.110.s.7.
ECCLESIASTICAL DILAPIDATIONS ACT. *See* DILAPIDATIONS (ECCLESIASTICAL), E.
ECCLESIASTICAL DUES. *See* EASTER OFFERINGS; QUAKER; TITHES.
ECCLESIASTICAL FEES ACTS, 1867(1), 1875 (*see* BISHOP, 4; ECCLES. COMMN.; ECCLES. COURTS) - - - - - - - } 30–1V.c.135. 38–9V.c.76.
ECCLESIASTICAL HOUSES OF RESIDENCE ACT, 1842(1) (*see* BENEFICE, 2 (*b*)) - 5–6V.c.26.
ECCLESIASTICAL JURISDICTION ACTS, 1847, 1858 (*see* ECCLES. COURT, E.).
ECCLESIASTICAL LEASES AND ECCLESIASTICAL LEASING ACTS. *See* LEASE, 3; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 3.
ECCLESIASTICAL OFFENCES. *See* BLASPHEMY; CHURCH OF ENGLAND; CHURCH OF IRELAND, 1; CHURCH OF SCOTLAND; CONTUMACE CAPIENDO; ECCLESIASTICAL COURT; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP; ROME, SEE OF; SEDITION.
ECCLESIASTICAL PROCTORS (IRELAND) ACT, 1814(1) (*see* PROCTOR, I.) 54G3.c.68.
ECCLESIASTICAL PROPERTY.
Sale and disposal of. *See* BENEFICE, 2; CORPORATION, 2; ECCLES. COMMN., 3; LEASE, 3 (*b*).
ECCLESIASTICAL SUITS ACT, 1787(1) (*see* LIMITATION OF TIME (17)) - 27G3.c.44.
ECCLESIASTICAL TITLES ACT, 1871 (Repeal of 14–15V.c.60) - - - 34–5V.c.53.
EDICTAL CITATION, SCOTLAND.
In Court of Session - - - - - - { 6G4.c.120.s.51.,&c. 13–4V.c.36.s.22. 31–2V.c.100.s.14.
„ „ in consistorial actions - - - - 24–5V.c.86.s.10.
„ sheriff court - - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.70.s.9.
„ „ on application for protection order - - - - 37–8V.c.31.
„ criminal cases unnecessary - - - - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.26.
See also ARRESTMENT, S.; CITATION, S.; EDINBURGH; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.
EDINBURGH.
Election of dean of guild and convener of trades of - - - { 3–4W4.c.76.s.22. 31–2V.c.108.s.10.
Edictal citation at market cross of, abolished - - - { 6G4.c.120.s.51. 50–1V.c.35.s.26.
Regulation and security of debt due from, to the public; regulation and security of debts due to other creditors; separation of Leith from; management of and application of annuity from harbour of Leith (*see also* APPENDIX V. HARBOURS (Leith)) { 1–2V.c.55. 23–4V.c.50.ss.25,26. 24–5V.c.90.s.1. 31–2V.c.42. 33–4V.c.87. 41–2V.c.51.s.101.
Settlement and discharge of debt due from, to the public, and secured on Leith harbour and docks - - - - - - - } 23–4V.c.48.
Abolition of annuity tax for maintenance of ministers; appointment of ecclesiastical commissioners for administration of city churches; provisions for stipends of ministers, &c.; right of patronage of church of North Leith - - - - - - - - { 1–2V.c.55.s.18. 23–4V.c.50. 24–5V.c.27. 31–2V.c.42. 33–4V.c.87.
Division of Canongate parish; reduction of annuity tax, and provision for maintenance of ministers and churches - - - - - { 30–1V.c.107. 33–4V.c.87.
Transfer of road trust to town council - - - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.94.
Edinburgh schools; properties and revenues held by city for support of - 24–5V.c.90.
Botanic Garden vested in Commissioners of Works - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.24.
Delivery of copies of books to Advocates' Library. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*), 6 (*b*).
Incorporation of goldsmiths, assay of plate, and receipt of duties by. *See* PLATE, 1 (*a*), PLATE, S., 1 (*a*).
Lieutenant and deputy lieutenants of. *See* LIEUTENANT.
Sheriff and sheriff substitute of county of. *See* SHERIFF, SCOTLAND, 1.
University. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 3, 4, 5; UNIVERSITY, S., 5.
EDINBURGH, DUKE AND DUCHESS OF. Annuities to. *See* ANNUITY.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

EDUCATION, ENGLAND.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Children in elementary schools. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E.
„ dwelling in canal boats. *See* CANAL BOAT.
„ employed in factories. *See* FACTORY, 1 (*d*).
„ „ in mines. *See* MINE, 2 (*e*).
„ pauper. *See* POOR, 7.
„ in endowed schools. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL.
„ in public schools. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL.
„ of naval officers, &c. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 2 (*b*).
Intermediate and technical, in Wales and Monmouth. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 5.
Educational endowments, definition of, and powers of Charity Commrs. as to, under Endowed Schools Acts. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 3.
Application of non-educational charities for educ. purposes under Endowed Schools Acts. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 3 (*a*).
Sites for buildings for educational purposes. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*); MORTMAIN, 2; SCHOOL SITE.
Technical instruction. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
Tenure of land, &c. and appointment of trustees, by societies formed for educational purposes — (E.I.) 13–4V.c.28. 53–4V.c.19.

(*b.*) *Education Department and Board of Education.*

Education Department (Committee of Privy Council on Education):—
„ „ meaning of, in Acts of Parliament — 52–3V.c.63.
Existing Vice-President of, salary of, and right of, to sit in House of Commons (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*b*)); office abolished from next vacancy — 19–20V.c.116. 62–3V.c.33.s.1(3)sch.
Powers and duties of, under Elem. Educ. Acts. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E.
Orders of, under Elementary Education Acts; proof of orders. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., 5; EVIDENCE, 4; PROVISIONAL ORDER, 1 (*e*).
„ „ Endowed Schools Acts. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 3 (*c*).
"Board of Education":—
Prospective establishment and style of — 62–3V.c.33.ss.1,7(1),9(2).
President, and provisions as to existing Vice-President of Education Department — 62–3V.c.33.ss.1,8(1).
Style, seal, and evidence of documents — 62–3V.c.33.s.7.
Secretaries, officers, and salaries — 62–3V.c.33.ss.6,8(2).
To take place of Education Department (including Department of Science and Art); transfer to Board by Order in Council of powers relating to education, of Charity Commissioners, or Board of Agriculture; application of enactments; Order to be laid before Parliament — 62–3V.c.33.ss.2,5.
Secondary schools, inspection of, by — 62–3V.c.33.s.3.
Establishment of consultative committee for framing register of teachers under Order in Council and advising Board; Order to be laid before Parliament — 62–3V.c.33.ss.4,5.

EDUCATION, SCOTLAND.

1849. 10–1V.c.91. (Fine Art, &c.)
1872.(1) 35–6V.c.62. (Education.)
1873. 36–7V.c.53.ss.2,3. Payment out of Consolidated Fund.)
1876. 39–40V.c.79.ss.19,20,53. (Parliamentary Grant.)
1878.(1) 41–2V.c.78. (Education.)
1882.(1) 45–6V.c.18. (Teachers.)
1883.(1) 46–7V.c.56. (Education.)
1887. 50–1V.c.64. (Technical Schools.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50.ss.85–8. (School fees; grant.)
1889.(1) 52–3V.c.75. (Grant.)
1890.(1)53–4V.c.43.(Blind and Deaf Mutes.)
1890. 53–4V.c.60.s.2. (Customs and Excise Duties Grant.)
1892. 55–6V.c.51. (Fee Grants.)
1892. 55–6V.c.63. (Technical Instruction.)
1893.(1) 56–7V.c.12.ss.3(4),4.(Attendance at School.)
1896. 59–60V.c.37.ss.1,5. (Agricultural Rates (*temp.*).)
1897. 60–1V.c.62. (Aid Grants; exemption from rates.)
1898. 61–2V.c.56.s.2(4). (Secondary Technical Education Grant) (*temp.*)
1898. 61–2V.c.57. (Teachers' Superan.)

(*a.*) *Compulsory Education.*

Duty of parents and guardians to provide elementary education for children, including blind children — 35–6V.c.62.ss.1,69. 46–7V.c.56.s.4.
Employers of children deemed to undertake duties of parents but parents not exempted — 35–6V.c.62.s.72.
Duty of school boards to ascertain whether children are educated, and proceed against parents, &c. in default — 35–6V.c.62.ss.70,71. 41–2V.c.78.s.28. 46–7V.c.56.s.5.
„ where parent unable to provide education, &c. for blind and deaf mute children; saving as to rights of parents, &c. — 53–4V.c.43.ss.3,7.
Certificate of knowledge to exempt parents, &c. from prosecution — 35–6V.c.62.s.73. 46–7V.c.56.s.7.

(1) Collective title ("Education (S.) Acts, 1872 to 1893") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

EDUCATION, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Compulsory Education*—cont.
Employment of children under 10, prohibition of, or under 14 without certificate of knowledge, or unless attending school - 41–2V.c.78.ss.5,8. 46–7V.c.56.s.6.
" " " in factories and workshops. *See* FACTORY, 1, 2.
" " " in mines. *See* MINE, 2 (*e*), 3 (*d*).
Meaning of passing a standard - 46–7V.c.56.s.8.
Restriction on casual employment of children 41–2V.c.78.ss.6,8,14.
Exemptions from prohibition of employment of children 41–2V.c.78.s.7.
Definition of employment by parents 41–2V.c.78.s.9.
Enforcement of provisions as to employment of children 41–2V.c.78.s.10.
Power to sheriff to authorise officer of school board to enter place of employment 41–2V.c78.s.12.
Certificates of birth for purposes of Act 41–2V.c.78.s.11.
Liability of agent, &c. employing children in contravention of Act 41–1V.c.78.s.13.
" parent using false certificate, or making false representation as to age 41–2V.c.78.s.13.
Exemption of employer from liability in certain cases, and proceedings against agent, &c. or parent 41–2V.c.78.s.13.
Mode of procedure, and expenses of prosecutions 35–6V.c.62.s.71. 46–7V.c.56.s.14.
Attendance orders; provisions as to "reasonable excuse"; case of blind and deaf mutes; power to send to day industrial school 46–7V.c.56.ss.9,11. 53–4V.c.43.s.5. 56–7V.c.12.ss.3(4),4.
Duty of school board to take proceedings 46–7V.c.56.s.12.
Education of children employed in factories. *See* FACTORY, 1 (*d*), 4 (*c*).
See also INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, 2.
(*b.*) *Schools; Teachers; Fees.*
Vesting in school boards, and management, of public parish and burgh school 35–6V.c.62.ss.23–6.
Duty of school board to provide sufficient school accommodation, where provision not otherwise made 35–6V.c.62.s.26.
Inquiries as to amount of accommodation, and orders for providing accommodation 35–6V.c.62,ss.27–35.
Maintenance of schools by boards, and providing accommodation; proceeding for providing schools 35–6V.c.62.ss.26,36,57.
Teachers' houses 35–6V.c.62.s.54.
Transference of existing schools to boards 35–6V.c.62.ss.36,39.
Establishment of infant and evening schools 35–6V.c.62.s.40.
" industrial schools 35–6V.c.62.s.41.
" schools for blind and deaf mute children 53–4V.c.43.s.4.
Combination of school boards for providing schools 35–6V.c.62.s.42. 46–7V.c.56.s.13.
Voluntary schools exempted from local rates 60–1V.c.62.s.3.
Inspection of public schools, and schools open to inspection 35–6V.c.62.s.66. 53–4V.c.43.s.8
Conscience clause in public schools, &c.; schools to be open to all denominations 35–6V.c.62.s.68. 53–4V.c.43.s.6.
Teachers in public schools:
Saving of rights, and power of removal, of teachers appointed before passing of Act 35–6V.c.62.ss.55,60,61. 45–6V.c.18.s.4. 61–2V.c.57.ss.5,12(5,6).
Payments by school boards to certain schoolmasters 36–7V.c.53.s.3.
Compensation to certain teachers for loss of school fees 52–3V.c.50.s.86. 55–6V.c.51.s.3.
Provisions for transfer to registrars of births, &c. of duties of schoolmasters as to militia, custody of documents deposited under standing orders of Parliament, &c. 35–6V.c.62.s.76.
Appointment, salaries, &c. of other teachers 35–6V.c.62.ss.55,61. 61–2V.c.57.ss.5,12(6).
Combination of school boards for appointment of special teachers 35–6V.c.62.s.42.
Certificates of competency, and examination, required in case of principal teachers 35–6V.c.62.ss.56–9.
Rights of teachers occupying lands of sufficient value under school boards to be registered as parliamentary voters 41–2V.c.78.s.24.
Notice of motion for dismissal; power of suspension 45–6V.c.18.
Teachers certified after commencement of Act:(1)—
Physical capacity test required 61–2V.c.57.ss.1(1),12.
Expiry of certificate 61–2V.c.57.ss.1(2),12.
Contribution to, and annuity out of "deferred annuity fund"; management of fund, accounts; Treasury allowance 61–2V.c.57.ss.1,2(2),3,4,5,7.
Disablement allowances 61–2V.c.57.ss.2,6–12.
"Certificated teacher"; application to existing teachers 61–2V.c.57.ss.5,11,12.

(1) The Act came into operation April 1, 1899, *see* 61 & 62 Vict. c. 57. s. 14.

Digitized by Google

EDUCATION, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Schools; Teachers; Fees*—cont.

Fees, fixing of, subject to minutes of Scotch Education Department in schools under management of boards; payment to treasurer; accounts; power to divide among teachers - - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.53. 52–3V.c.50.s.87.

Grants, &c. of sites. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., **2** (*d*); ENTAIL, S.; SCHOOL SITE, **1**. Taking of lands. *See below*, (*e*).

(*c.*) *Higher Class Public Schools.*

Certain schools to be higher class public schools - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.62.sch.C.

Power to declare other burgh or parish schools giving education in higher branches of knowledge to be higher class schools - 35–6V.c.62.ss.62,63.

Management of higher class schools; funds and fees, &c. - - 35–6V.c.62.ss.62,64. 55–6V.c.51.s.3.

Borrowing for school houses - - - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.62(6).

Maintenance of buildings, and payment of expenses not otherwise provided for, out of school fund - - - - - 41–2V.c.78.s.18.

Examinations of schools under school boards - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.62(6). 41–2V.c.78.s.20.

„ higher class schools not managed by school boards - 41–2V.c.78.s.19.

Grant from Local Taxation (S.) Account towards - - 55–6V.c.51.s.2(1). 61–2V.c.56.s.2(4)(*temp.*)

(*d.*) *Parliamentary Grant.*

Grants out of public funds to school boards, and managers of efficient schools; conditions of and restrictions on grants - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.67. 60–1V.c.62.s.1.

Conditions of obtaining annual grants - - - 39–40V.c.79.ss.19,20,53. 52–3V.75.

Fee grant and conditions thereof - - - - - 55–6V.c.51.ss.1,2(6).

Grant from Local Taxation (S.) Account in aid of secondary education, and of fee grant - - - - - 55–6V.c.51.s.2(1)(6).

Grants for education of blind and deaf mute children - - - 53–4V.c.43.s.9.

Aid grant to voluntary schools - - - - - 60–1V.c.62.s.2.

See below (*g*); *and* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **4**; SCHOOL SITE, **2**.

(*e.*) *School Boards and Districts; School Fund and School Rate.*

Election of school boards in parishes and burghs - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.8.

Definition of parish and burgh - - - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.1.sch.A.

Areas of parishes and burghs - - - - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.9.

United parishes - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.10.

Addition of small parishes to adjoining parishes; formation of school districts out of parts of parishes - - - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.17.

Election of boards for burghs where boards not previously elected - 35–6V.c.62.ss.18,19.

Inclusion in parishes of burghs where boards previously elected - - 35–6V.c.62.s.19.

Union with adjoining burgh or parish where no school provided by board 41–2V.c.78.s.29.

Extension of area of burgh for municipal or police purposes not to alter area for school purposes, unless otherwise ordered - - 41–2V.c.78.s.30. 46–7V.c.56.s.13.

Time of and other provisions as to elections - - - 35–6V.c.62.ss.13,15,16.sch.B. 41–2V.c.78.ss.26,27.sch.

and see CORRUPT PRACTICES, S., **2** (*c*); **3** (*b*).

Resignation of members, and supply of vacancies - - - 41–2V.c.78.s.15.

Vacating of seat of member not attending - - - - 41–2V.c.78.s.16.

Proceedings where quorum fails by death, &c. - - - 41–2V.c.78.s.17.

Teacher in public or State-aided school not eligible - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.12.

Person holding office of profit under board not eligible - - - 41–2V.c.78.s.21.

Incorporation, chairman, and quorum of board - - - 35–6V.c.62.ss.21,22.

Appointment of managers; person holding office of profit under board not qualified - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.22. 41–2V.c.78.s.21.

Power to take land by agreement - - - - - 35–6V.c.62.ss.22,37.

„ „ compulsorily, by provisional order - - - 41–2V.c.78.s.31.

School fund; payment of expenses out of fund - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.43. 41–2V.c.78.s.18. 53–4V.c.43.s.3.

Payments to certain boards out of Consolidated Fund - - - 36–7V.c.53.s.2.

Grant of part of Customs and Excise Duties grant in relief of fees - 53–4V.c.60.s.2.(ii).

Deficiencies of school fund supplied by school rate - - 35–6V.c.62.s.44. 59–60V.c.37.ss.1,5(temp.)

Parish council to pay over rate without deduction for expenses - - 41–2V.c.78.s.32.

Borrowing by board for school houses; loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners. (*See also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - 35–6V.c.62.ss.45,62(6). 41–2V.c.78.s.18. 53–4V.c.43.s.4.

Payment to boards of income of property held in trust for parish or burgh schools, and contributions by burghs to burgh schools; power to vary trusts - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.46.

Receipt and administration of gifts and bequests - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.47.

Digitized by Google

EDUCATION, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

(*e.*) *School Boards and Districts; School Fund and School Rate*—cont.

Appointment of treasurer; accounts; audit; inspection by Education Department - 35–6V.c.62.ss.3(6),48,49,52.
Appointment of clerks and officers - 35–6V.c.62.s.52.
Access by clerks, &c. to valuation roll - 41–2V.c.78.s.25.
Reports and returns - 35–6V.c.62.s.74.
Disqualification by corrupt practices for holding, or voting at election for, office. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*); CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 (*b*).
Provisions for transference of schools to school boards. *See above*, (*b*).
See also DISQUALIFICATION.

(*f.*) *Board of Education.*

Establishment and duration of - 35–6V.c.62.s.3.
Inspectors of returns - 35–6V.c.62.s.34.
Accountant, appointment, &c. of, audit of accounts of school boards by, &c. - 35–6V.c.62.ss.48,50,51.
Devolution of duties of board on Education Department - 35-6V.c.62.s.3(6).

(*g.*) *Education Department.*

Committee of Privy Council to be; expenses of - 35–6V.c.62.ss.1,2.
Meaning of in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2.
Power to appoint Secy. for Scot. to be vice-president. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.
Performance by, of duties of Board of Education - 35–6V.c.62.s.3 (6).
Minutes of, as to terms, &c. of distribution of parliamentary grant and aid grant - 35–6V.c.62.ss.5,67. 53–4V.c.48.s.9. 60–1V.c.62.s.2.
" " fixing of school fees - 52–3V.c.50.s.87.
" " distribution of grant for secondary education - 55–6V.c.51.s.2(1),(*b*).
" " payment of school fees from certain endowments - 52–3V.c.50.s.85.
" " distribution of fee grant - 55–6V.c.51.s.1.
Powers of, as to teachers' superannuation. *See* 1 (*c*) above.
Evidence of orders, &c. of - 35–6V.c.62.s.65.
Annual report by, to Parliament - 35–6V.c.62.s.75.

(*h.*) *Technical Schools.*

Power of school boards with sanction of Education Department to provide and maintain; power to borrow - 50–1V.c.64.ss.3,4,7,(1)–(5).
Combination of boards to provide - 50–1V.c.64.s.8.
Discontinuance, or change of site of - 50–1V.c.64.s.7(6).
Conditions as to conduct to be observed - 50–1V.c.64.ss.5,6.
Transfer of existing schools to boards - 50–1V.c.64.s.9.
Certificate requisite for admission of scholar - 50–1V.c.64.s.10.
Attendance not to reckon towards Parliamentary grant - 50–1V.c.64.s.11.
Contributions by county councils and burgh authorities out of Customs and Excise Duties grant for technical instruction - 53–4V.c.60.s.2. 55–6V.c.63.
Application of further Local Taxation Grant to - 61–2V.c.56.s.2(4)(*temp.*)

(*i.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Schoolmasters widows' fund, continuance of contributions to, and rights to benefits of - 35–6V.c.62.s.77.
Dr. Milne's bequest for promotion of education in Aberdeenshire and Banchory, saving of rights as to - 35–6V.c.62.s.79.
Provision for application of public money applicable to improvements in manufactures for education in fine art, &c. - 10–1V.c.91.ss.2,3.
Boarding out of blind and deaf-mute children in certain cases - 53–4V.c.43.ss.3,6.
Completion of title to land, &c. in case of trustees for educational purposes. *See* CASUALTIES, S.; LAND, S., 2.
Schemes for application, &c. of endowments. *See* EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT, S.
School premises not to be used as election committee room. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*a*); CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 (*b*).
Use of school room for poll, &c. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S. 1 (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*b*).
See also PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).

EDUCATION, IRELAND.

1812–3. 53G3.c.107.ss.1,3–6. (Commrs. of Educ.)
1822. 3G4.c.79.ss.1,2,4.(Commrs.ofEduc.)
1875. 38–9V.c.82. (Teachers'Residences.)
1875. 38–9V.c.96. (Payment of Teachers.)
1877. 40–1V.c.27. (Public Works Loans.)
1879. 42–3V.c.74. (Teachers' Pensions and Residences.)
1884. 47–8V.c.22. (Schools and Training Colleges, Loans.)
1884. 47–8V.c.45. (Public Works Loans.)
1890. 53–4V.c.60.s.3. (Customs and Excise Duties Grant.)
1892. 55–6V.c.42. (Education.)
1893. 56–7V.c.41. (Education.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.s.74(1). (Local Govt.)
1899. 62–3V.c.50.ss.15(*a*),35.sch.2. (Agricultural Department.)

Digitized by Google

1. Providing and Management of Schools.
2. Employment of Children; Attendance at School.
3. Fees
4. Parliamentary Grant.
5. Commissioners of National Education.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Providing and Management of Schools.

(a.) *National Schools, Ireland.*

Loans by Public Works Commissioners, under Improvement of Land Acts, for erection, &c., of residences for teachers of - 38–9V.c.82. 40–1V.c.27.s.7. 42–3V.c.74.s.12. 47–8V.c.45.

„ „ for erection, &c., of non-vested school or training college - 47–8V.c.22.

Insurance of premises by Commissioners - - - - 38–9V.c.82.s.4.

Power of guardians of unions to contribute towards additional payment of teachers of schools other than poor law union schools - - - 38–9.c.96.

Power of guardians to make additional payments to teachers of poor law union schools - - - - - 38–9V.c.96.s.12.

Grant of pension fund for teachers of, out of property of Church Temporalities Commissioners - - - - - 42–3V.c.74.ss.3,8.

Deductions from salaries of teachers, and payment to pension fund; management of fund - - - 42–3V.c.74.ss.4,5,(1)11.sch.

Grant of pensions or gratuities to teachers - - - 42–3V.c.74.ss.6,11.sch.

Regulations as to retirement of teachers - - - - 42–3V.c.74.s.9.

Rules for administration of Act - - - - - 42–3V.c.74.s.10.

Acquisition of land for schoolhouse or teachers' residence - - 55–6V.c.42.s.17. 56–7V.c.41.s.1.

Application until April 1, 1900, of portion of Customs and Excise Duties Grant in aid of National schools; transfer of amount to Agricultural Department - 53–4V.c.60.s.3(1)(i),(2). 62–3V.c.50.ss.15(a),35.sch.2.

(b.) *Generally.*

Acquisition of land for school sites. *See* SCHOOL SITE, I.

2. Employment of Children; Attendance at School.

(a.) *Employment of Children.*

Penalty on person employing child:

under 11 - - - - - - 55–6V.c.42.s.2.

between 11 and 14 without certificate of proficiency unless attending school under Factory Acts - - 55–6V.c.42.s.2.sch.2.

exemptions from - - - - - - 55–6V.c.42.s.6.

exceptions to prohibitions on employment - - - - 55–6V.c.42.s.5.

in factories and workshops. *See* FACTORY, 1, 2, 4 (c).

in mines. *See* MINE, 2 (e), 3 (d).

(b.) *Attendance at School.*

Of children employed in factories and workshops. *See* FACTORY, 1 (d), 4 (c).

Duty of parent to send child to school - - - 55–6V.c.42.ss.1,13.sch.1,2.

Attendance orders and enforcement thereof, authority to prosecute, legal proceedings, appeal - - - - - 55–6V.c.42.ss.4,7,8.

(c.) *Authorities.*

Local authority:—

Borough council, or town commissioners, to be for town or suburb - - - - - - 55–6V.c.42.s.15(1),(3),(4). 56–7V.c.41.s.2.

County council may, or on application of rural council must by resolution become for rural districts - - 55–6V.c.42.s.15(2)–(4). 56–7V.c.41.s.2. 61–2V.c.37.s.74.(1).

School attendance committee:—

Appointment, proceedings, and expenses of - - 55–6V.c.42.ss.3,16.sch.3. 61–2V.c.37.s.74(1).

Regulations as to registers to be kept by - - - 55–6V.c.42.s.9.

Local officers not disqualified for superannuation by acting as officers of 61–2V.c.37.s.17.

Returns of births and deaths by registrar to - - - 55–6V.c.42.s.12.

Searches in registers of births by officers of - - - 56–6V.c.42.s.10.

(d.) *General Provisions.*

Child, definition of - - - - - - 55–6V.c.42.s.1(1).

„ certificate of proficiency of - - - 55–6V.c.42.s.1(2).sch.2.

„ certificate of birth of - - - - - 55–6V.c.42.s.11.

Commencement of Act of 1892 - - - - - 55–6V.c.42.s.16.

3. Fees.

Limitation of in all, and prohibition of in certain, schools receiving the fee grant - - - - - - 55–6V.c.42.s.18.

4. Parliamentary Grant.

School grant and limit of school fees in schools receiving grant - 55–6V.c.42.s.16.sch.4.

(1) The annual laying before Parliament of a balance sheet was discontinued by Treasury Minute of April 10th, 1883. (St. R. & O. Revd., Vol. 5, p. 135.)

Digitized by Google

EDUCATION, IRELAND—*cont.*

5. Commissioners of National Education.

Appointment, incorporation, filling vacancies, quorum, affixing seal — 53G3.c.107.ss.1,3,6. 3G4.c.79.ss.1,2,4.
„ of secretary and officers; expenses — 53G3.c.107.s.4.
Meaning of "Commissioners" in 55–6V.c.42 — 56–7V.c.41.s.2.
Power to sue in name of secretary — 53G3.c.107.s.5.
„ over Diocesan Schools. *See* DIOCESAN SCHOOL, I.
„ „ Endowed School. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, I.
Transfer of powers as to Albert and Munster Institutions to Department of Agriculture, *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, 1.

6. Miscellaneous.

Legal proceedings for forgery of certificates, &c. — 55–6V.c.42.s.18.
Education of pauper children. *See* DUBLIN, 5; POOR, I., 3, 6, 9.
„ in endowed schools. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, I.
Intermediate education. *See* INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION, I.
Schemes for application, &c. of endowments. *See* EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT, I.
Sites for buildings for educational purposes. *See* CHARITY, I., 3; SCHOOL SITE, I.
Technical Instruction. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
Tenure of land, &c. and appointment of trustees, by societies formed for educational purposes. *See* SOCIETY.
See also UNIVERSITY, I., *and cross references under* SCHOOL.

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.
England. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., 5.
Scotland. *See* EDUCATION, S. (*g*).

EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT, SCOTLAND.

(*a.*) *Endowment to which Act and Schemes apply.*

Educational endowment, definition of — 45–6V.c.59.(1)s.1
Apprenticeship fees, &c. deemed educational endowments — 45–6V.c.59.s.12.
Act not to apply without consent to university, theological, or new endowments — 45–6V.c.59.ss.8,9.
Where part of endowment exempted from Act, scheme may deal with residue — 45–6V.c.59.s.10.
Power to apply non-educational endowments, with consent — 45–6V.c.59.s.11.

(*b.*) *Objects and Provisions of Schemes.*

Schemes, general powers of Commissioners for framing — 45–6V.c.59.s.5.
„ provision for higher or technical educ. to be specially regarded — 45–6V.c.59.s.7.
„ spirit of founder's intentions, and interests of particular classes, localities, &c., and benefit of poor children, to be regarded — 45–6V.c.59.ss.7,15.
„ provisions to be contained in — 45–6V.c.59.ss.6,15–9.
Vested interests and interests acquired after Act — 45–6V.c.59.ss.13,14.

(*c.*) *Procedure for making Schemes.*

Inquiries; draft schemes; submission of schemes to Scotch Education Department; approval or remission to Commissioners, &c. — 45–6V.c.59.ss.21–9.
Submission of case on questions of law to Court of Session — 45–6V.c.59.ss.30,31.
Approval by Order in Council where no petition — 45–6V.c.59.ss.26,32.
Laying scheme before Parliament on petition of governing body, &c. affected — 45–6V.c.59.ss.26,29.
Approval by Order in Council where no address from Parliament — 45–6V.c.59.s.32.
Amendment, evidence, &c. of scheme — 45–6V.c.59.ss.34,35.
Power of Commissioners and Assistant Commrs. to take evidence — 45–6V.c.59.ss.36,37.
Local inquiry and report by Assistant Commissioner — 45–6V. c.59.ss.36,38.
Provision for alteration of schemes by Court of Session — 45–6V.c.59.s.20. 52–3V.c.50.s.85.
„ „ „ by Scotch Education Department — 52–3V.c.50.s.85.
Cost of publishing and circulating schemes — 45–6V.c.59.s.39.

(*d.*) *Commissioners.*

Appointment, powers, officers, salaries, &c. — 45–6V.c.59.ss.4,5.
Quorum; annual report — 45–6V.c.59.ss.28,43.

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Restrictions on governing body building, &c. during continuance of power to make schemes — 45–6V.c.59.s.14.
Returns by governing bodies — 45–6V.c.59.s.44.
Inspection and audit of schools and endowments regulated under former Acts — 45–6V.c.59.s.45.
Provision for default of governing body — 45–6V.c.59.s.46.
„ transfer of property and control to parish councils — 57–8V.c.58.s.80.
„ by Local Government Board as to accounts — 57–8V.c.58.s.80(7).
Elementary schools, approval by Scotch Education Department of schemes as to endowments under 50*l.* annual value — 45–6V.c.59.s.33.

(1) The powers of H.M. in Council and of the Scotch Education Department as continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1898, will expire December 31, 1899.

Digitized by Google

EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous*—cont.

Grant from Local Taxation (S.) Account towards secondary education 55-6V.c.51.s.2(1).
Contributions by local authorities out of Customs and Excise Duties grant for purposes of technical instruction 53-4V.c.60.s.2. 55-6V.c.63.
See EDUCATION, S.; ENDOWED SCHOOL, 1; TRUSTEE, S.

EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT, IRELAND.

(*a.*) *Endowments to which Act and Schemes apply.*

Educational endowment, definition of 48-9V.c.78.(1)s.1.
Apprenticeship fees, &c. deemed educational endowments 48-9V.c.78.s.10.
Act not to apply without consent to University, and certain other endowments 48-9V.c.78.s.7.
Where part of endowment exempted from Act, scheme may deal with residue 48-9V.c.78.s.8.
Power to apply non-educational endowments, with consent 48-9V.c.78.s.9.

(*b.*) *Objects and Provisions of Schemes.*

Schemes, general powers of Commissioners for framing 48-9V.c.78.s.6.
„ spirit of founder's intentions, and interest of particular classes, localities, &c., and benefit of poor children, to be regarded 48-9V.c.78.s.13.
„ provisions to be contained in 48-9V.c.78.ss.14-8.
„ may extend powers of Commissioners of Education 48-9V.c.78.s.9.
Vested interests, and interests acquired after Act 48-9V.c.78.ss.11.12.

(*c.*) *Procedure for making Schemes.*

Inquiries; draft schemes; submission of schemes to Lord Lieutenant, approval or remission to Commissioners 48-9V.c.78.ss.19-25.
Approval by Order in Council where no petition 48-9V.c.78.s.27.
Laying schemes before Parliament on petition of governing body, &c. affected 48-9V.c.78.ss.24,26.
Approval by O. in C. where no resolution of either House disapproving 48-9V.c.78.s.27.
Amendment, evidence, &c. of scheme 48-9V.c.78.ss.28,29.
Local inquiries; power to summon witnesses, &c. 48-9V.c.78.ss.30,31.
Cost of publishing and circulating schemes 48-9V.c.78.s.32.

(*d.*) *Commissioners.*

Two judicial, and three assistant Commissioners 48-9V.c.78.s.4.
Salaries of assistant Commissioners and officers 48-9V.c.78.s.5.
Annual report; duration of powers 48-9V.c.78.ss.35,38(2).

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Restrictions on governing body, building, &c. during continuance of power to make schemes 48-9V.c.78.s.12.
Returns by governing bodies 48-9V.c.78.s.36.
Provision for default of governing body 48-9V.c.78.s.37.

EEL. *See* FISHERY, 2 (*c*), 3; FISHERY, I., 2 (*b*), (*d*).

EGG. Taking, of birds. *See* GAME, 3 (*c*); GAME, S., 3 (*c*); WILD BIRD.

EGYPTIAN LOAN.

Power of Her Majesty to guarantee annuity of 315,000*l.* for service of loan to be raised by Egyptian Government 48-9V.c.11.

EIK, SCOTLAND. *See* CONFIRMATION, S.

EJECTION, SCOTLAND. *See* REMOVING, S.

EJECTMENT, ENGLAND.

Action of, by mortgagee. *See* MORTGAGE.
Notice to landlord by tenant served with writ. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 2.
Of tenant, for forfeiture, relief from. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, , 4.
Procedure in action of. *See* COUNTY COURT, 5 (*b*); SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*) (i).

EJECTMENT, IRELAND.

Pleadings and proceedings in action of, in High Court 19-20V.c.102.s.94.
Security for costs of second action of 19-20V.c.102.s.95.
For nonpayment of rent; payment of rent into court; restitution of possession on payment. (*And see* SMALL DWELLING) 23-4V.c.154.ss.52,66,68-71.
Security from tenant overholding 23-4V.c.154.s.75.
Damages for mesne profits in 23-4V.c.154.s.77.
Actions for recovery of land, provisions as to 40-1V.c.57.s.61.sch.
Remitting action of, for nonpayment of rent, from High Court to civil bill court 40-1V.c.57.s.60.
Eviction, notice of, to relieving officer. *See* POOR, I., 1.

(1) The powers of making and approving schemes as continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act, 1891, until March 31, 1893, and subsequently by order of the Lord Lieutenant in Council, expired August 31, 1897. (St. R. & O. 1896, No. 1120, p. 93.)

Digitized by Google

EJECTMENT, IRELAND—*cont.*

For nonpayment of rent, deduction of income tax or rate not to prejudice rights of landlord in. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*); POOR, I., **7**.
From small tenements by summary proceedings. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*b*) **2**.
Proceedings in action of, in civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **4**, **5** (*a*), **6**.
See also LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.

EJECTMENT AND DISTRESS (IRELAND) ACT, 1846.(1) (Local) - - 19-20V.c.111.

ELDERS WIDOWS FUND (INDIA) ACTS. (*See* INDIA, **4**) - - - { 41-2V.c.47. 60-1V.c.11.

ELECTION.

To be free - - - - - - - - - { 3Edw1.c.5. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.

Corrupt practices at. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES.

Petitions, Parliamentary (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*g*)) - - { 31-2V.c.125.(2) 42-3V.c.75.(2) 46-7V.c.51.(2)

„ Borough (*see* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3**).

See also BOROUGH, **2**; BOROUGH, I., **2**; BURGH, S.; CHURCH OF ENGLAND, **1**; COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **1** (*b*); COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **1** (*b*); COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **1** (*b*); DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **1**; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **1**; ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., **1** (*c*) (2); EDUCATION, S., (*e*); HOUSE OF COMMONS; HOUSE OF LORDS, **1**; PARISH COUNCIL, E., **1**; PARISH COUNCIL, S., **1**; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **3** (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **3** (*a*) (i); **4** (*b*).

ELECTRIC LIGHTING.

1882.(3) 45-6V.c 56. (General.)
1888.(3) 51-2V.c.12. (Amendment.)
1890.(4) (S.)53-4V.c.13. (Amendment.)
1890. (E. I.) 53-4V.c.59.ss.13-5.(5) (Public Health.)
1892. 55-6V.c.59.s.6. (Telegraphs.)
1899. 62-3V.c.19. (Clauses.)

1. Electric Lighting Acts. | **2. Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899.**

1. Electric Lighting Acts.

Application of Acts; definitions - - - - { 45-6V.c.56.ss.2,31,32,sch. (S.) 53-4V.c.13.s.1.sch.
Licence by Board of Trade to local authority, or company, or person, (with consent of local authority), to supply electricity - - } 45-6V.c.56.s.3.
Provisional order by Board, authorising supply by local authority, company, or person; consent of local authority - - - { 45-6V.c.56.s.4. 51-2V.c.12.s.1.
Rules of Board as to applications, inquiries, &c. - - - 45-6V.c.56.s.5.
Undertakers subject to regulations in licence, order, &c. - - 45-6V.c.56.s.6.
Power of Board to make further regulations for public safety - - 45-6V.c.56.s.6.
„ local authorities to make byelaws for public safety - - 45-6V.c.56.s.6.
Expenses and borrowing powers of local authority - - 45-6V.c.56.ss.7,8,sch.
Accounts of undertakers - - - - - - 45-6V.c.56.s.9.
General powers of undertakers - - - - - 45-6V.c.56.s.10.
Power of local authority to contract; restrictions on assignment of powers by undertakers - - - - - } 45-6V.c.56.s.11.
Incorporation of certain provisions of Lands and Gasworks Clauses Acts - - - - - - - - } 45-6V.c.56.ss.12,32.
Restriction on breaking up private streets, railways, &c. - - 45-6V.c.56.ss.13,32.
„ on above-ground works - - - - - 45-6V.c.56.s.14.
„ as to placing of electric lines - - - - 51-2V.c.12.s.4.
Power to alter position of pipes and wires - - - - 45-6V.c.56.s.15.
„ by agreement with Postmaster General to place telegraphs in trenches, pipes, &c. - - - - - } 55-6V.c.59.s.6.
Canals, saving for access from, to future docks - - - 45-6V.c.56.s.16.
Mines and minerals, saving for - - - - 45-6V.c.56.s.33.
Compensation for damage by undertakers - - - - 45-6V.c.56.s.17.
Obligation on undertakers to supply for private purposes - - 45-6V.c.56.s.19.
No power to prescribe special lamp or burner - - - - 45-6V.c.56.s.18.
Charges for supply; recovery of charges - - - 45-6V.c.56.ss.20,21.
Injury to works, &c.; wrongfully abstracting electricity - - 45-6V.c.56.ss.22,23.
Entry on premises by undertakers - - - - - 45-6V.c.56.s.24.
Electric lines and works not liable to distress, &c. - - 45-6V.c.56.s.25.
Post Office telegraphs, protection for - - - - 45-6V.c.56.ss.24,35.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(3) Short title ("Electric Lighting Act, 188 ") given by Act.
(4) Short title ("Electric Lighting (Scotland) Act, 1890 ") given by Act.
(5) Where in force, *see* ss. 2, 3, 5.

Digitized by Google

ELECTRIC LIGHTING—*cont.*

Prevention of danger from wires, &c., not property of Postmaster-General or undertakers — (E. I.) 52–4V.c.59. ss. 13–5.(1)
Purchase of undertaking by local authority — 45–6V.c.56.s.31.sch. 51–2V.c.12.ss.2,3.
Arbitration, powers of Board of Trade as to — 45–6V.c.56.s.28.
Gas undertakers, power to relieve from obligation to supply gas — 45–6V.c.56.s.29.
Annual report by Board of Trade — 45–6V.c.56.s.30.
Application of Acts to Scotland and Ireland — (S. I.) 45–6V.c 56.ss.36,37. (S.) 52–4V.c.13.

2. Electric Lighting (Clauses) Act, 1899.

Consolidation of and incorporation in every Provisional Order and special Acts of clauses usually contained in Electric Lighting Orders; limited application to county of London — 62–3V.c.19.
Undertakers; securities and accounts where not local authority — 62–3V.c.19.s.1.sch.ss.2,3,5,6,7.
Supply, area of; map — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.4,60.
„ systems and mode of; sufficient supply, penalty for failure — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.10,27,30,69.
„ maximum power; public lamps — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.28,29.
Price and charges — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.31–4.
Meters, use, provision, and certification of — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.49–59.
Local authority; application of money and purchase of land by — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.7–9.
Works; additional powers; breaking up streets, &c. — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.11–8.Appx.
„ protection of railway, &c. companies' and telegraphic, &c. wires — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.19,20.
„ compulsory; distributing mains, &c. — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.21–6.
Inspectors appointment duties, and remuneration — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.35–8.
„ testing and inspection by; meters — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.39–48,50,51,57.
Notices, &c.; service and evidence of documents — 62–3V.c.19 sch.ss.61,62,72.
Revocation of special order — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.63–8,69(3).
Board of Trade; proceedings of; approval, &c. by — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.72–4.
„ „ inquiries as to accidents — 62–3V.c.19.sch.s.38.
„ „ regulations, publication of — 62–3V.c.19.sch.s.70.
Remedying of system and works — 62–3V.c.19.sch.s.69.
Extension of time, notice to local authority — 62–3V.c.19.sch.s.75.
Penalties; damages; mortgages — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.76–8.
Savings for Crown, Postmaster-General, undertakers' liability for nuisance, and future general Acts — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.79–82.
Scotland and Ireland, application to — 62–3V.c.19.sch.ss.83,84.

ELEGIT, WRIT OF. *See* EXECUTION, 3 (*d*), 4, 5; EXECUTION, I., 2.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, ENGLAND.

1868–9. 32–3V.c.56.s.8. (Endowed Elementary Schools.)
1870. 33–4V.c.75.(2)(2). (General.)
1872. 35–6V.c.21.s.8. (Indl. Schools.)
1872. 35–6V.c.27. (Metropolis.)
1873. 36–7V.c.86.(2)(2). (General.)
1873. 36–7V.c.87.s.3. (Endowed Elementary Schools.)
1874. 37–8V.c.39. (Wenlock.)
1874. 37–8V.c.90. (Orders.)
1876. 39–40V.c.79.(2)(3). (General.)
1879. 42–3V.c.6. (Audit.)
1879. 42–3V.c.48.(2). (Industrial.)
1880. 43–4V.c.23.(2)(3). (Attendance.)
1884. 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1884. 47–8V.c.70.ss.36,37. (Elections.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.38. (Lambeth; Education Department.)
1890. 53–4V.c.22.(2)(4). (Code, 1890.)
1891. 54–5V.c.56.(2)(3). (Fee Grant.)
1893. 56–7V.c.42.(2). (Blind and Deaf Children.)
1893. 56–7V.c.51.(2). (Attendance.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.73.s.52. (Local Gov.)
1896. 59–60V.c.16.ss.2(1)(*b*),7(3) (Parliamentary Grant.)
1897. 60–1V.c.5.(5). (Voluntary Schools.)
1897. 60–1V.c.16.(3). (Parl. Grant.)
1897. 60–1V.c.32.(6). (School Board Conferences.)
1897. 60–1V.c.51.ss.1,12(4)sch.2 (Borrowing.)
1898. 61–2V.c.57. (Teachers' Superannuation.)
1899.(2). 62–3V.c.13. (Attendance.)
1899.(2). 62–3V.c.14.s.31(5). (London Govt.)
1899.(2) 62–3V.c.32. (Defective and Epileptic Children.)

(1) Where in force, *see* ss. 2, 3, 5.
(2) Collective title ("Elementary Education Acts, 1870 to 1899") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; 62 & 63 Vict. c. 13; and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 32.
(3) Short title ("Elementary Education Act, 18 ") given by Act.
(4) Short title ("Education Code (1890) Act, 1890") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Voluntary Schools Act, 1897") given by Act.
(6) Short title ("School Board Conference Act, 1897") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. Providing and Management of Schools.
2. Employment of Children; Attendance at School.
3. Fees; Assistance to Parents.
4. Parliamentary Grant.
5. Miscellaneous.

1 Providing and Management of Schools.

(*a*). *Generally.*

(1.) *School Districts.*

Definition of, in metropolis, boroughs, and parishes - - 33–4V.c.75.s.4.sch.I.

Where parish partly within and partly without borough - - { 33–4V.c.75.s.77. 39–40V.c.79.s.49.

Detached parts of parishes, provisions as to - - - - { 36–7V.c.86.s.12. 39–40V.c.79.s.49.

United school districts, formation and dissolution of - - { 33–4V.c.75.ss.40–8. 36–7V.c.86.s.11.

Validity of certain orders relating to - - - - - 37–8V.c.90.

Contributory districts, formation of - - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.49–51.

(2.) *Schools.*

Sufficient accommodation in public elementary schools required - - 33–4V.c.75.s.5.

Definition of elementary school - - - - - - { 33–4V.c.75.s.3. 53–4V.c.22.s.1.

„ voluntary school - - - - - - 60V.c.5.s.4.

Grant, &c. of land for elementary schools. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*), 4; MORTMAIN, 2; SCHOOL SITE, *and cross references*; SOCIETY.

Endowed Schools Act not to apply to elementary schools - - - 32–3V.c.56.s.8.

Public elementary schools:—

Restrictions on requiring attendance at religious observance, or instruction in religion in - - - - } 33–4V.c.75.ss.7,76.

To be open to Her Majesty's inspectors; no examination in religious matters - - - - - } 33–4V.c.75.s.7(3).

Inspection by inspectors other than Her Majesty's inspectors - - 33–4V.c.75.s.76.

Management of, in accordance with conditions requisite to obtain parliamentary grant (*see below*, 4) - - - } 33–4V.c.75.s.7(4).

Grouping of schools - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.7.

Purchase of land by managers of - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.21.

Transfer of, to school boards; re-transfer - - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.23,24.

Payment and remission of fees in. *See below*, 3.

Endowed Elementary Schools:—

Certain schools exempted from Endowed Schools Acts - - { 32-3V.c.56.s.8. 36–7V.c.87.s.3.

Education Department,(1) approval of, of schemes for schools and endowments - - - - { 33–4V.c.75.s.75. 36–7V.c.87.s.3.

„ „ deemed persons interested in, for purposes of Charitable Trusts Acts - - } 33–4V.c.75.s.78.

Transfer of endowments to school boards; re-transfer - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.23,24.

Fees in, and inspection of - - - - - 36–7V.c.87.s.3.

Certified schools for blind, deaf, defective, and epileptic children:—

School authority, provision of "schools" by - - { 56–7V.c.42.ss.2,4,15. 62–3V.c.32.ss.2,10,14.

Representation of on governing body, and contributions by guardians - - - - - { 56–7V.c.42.ss.2,3,6(2). 62–3V.c.32.s.9.

Payments to schools by - - - - - - 62–3V.c.32.s.2.

Conditions of certificate; religious instruction - - - { 56–7V.c.42.ss.7,8. 62–3V.c.32.ss.5,12.

Board schools, and purchase of land by school boards. *See below*, (*c*) (4).

Parliamentary grant to. *See below*, 4.

Teachers, superannuation of. *See* 6 *below.*

Training schools for teachers, grant, &c. of sites for. *See* SCHOOL SITE, 1 (*b*).

(*b*.) *Preliminary Proceedings by Education Department.*(1)

Power to obtain information, appoint inspectors, and direct supply of school accommodation - - - { 33–4V.c.75.ss.8,9,13,67–73. 36–7V.c.86.s.19.

„ to direct inquiry on application of ratepayers or managers of school aggrieved by decision - - - } 33–4V.c.75.ss.9,13,73.

(*c*.) *School Boards and Board Schools.*

(1.) *Formation of Boards.*

Education Department(1) to cause formation of school board:—

Where accommodation not provided, or insufficient - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.6,10,12.

„ „ insufficient after dissolution of board - 39–40V.c.79.s.41.

Upon application of persons who would elect school board 33–3V.c.75.s.12.sch.2(2).

transfer of powers to parish meeting in rural parishes - 56–7V.c.73.s.52(2).

(1) Powers prospectively transferred to Board of Education. *See* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).

Digitized by Google

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. Providing and Management of Schools—*cont.*
(*c.*) *School Boards and Board Schools*—cont.
(2.) *Formation of Boards*—cont.
In case of united school district - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.40. 36–7V.c.86.s.11.
Application for school board, regulations as to - - 33–4V.c.75.s.12.sch.2(2).
" " not to be questioned after six months after election - - - 36–7V.c.86.s.9.
(2.) *Election of Boards.*
In Boroughs and Parishes.
Number of members - - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.31(1).
Voters - - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.29.
Register of voters - - - - - 36–7V.c.86.s.6.sch.2(1).
Number of votes; cumulative votes - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.29.
Casual vacancies - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.44.sch.3.
Education Dept. may require mayor or officer to hold election - 33–4V.c.75.s.31(3).
Expenses of elections - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.31.sch.2.(1). 36–7V.c.86.s.28.sch.4.
Special provisions as to elections—
in Oxford - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.93.
" borough of Wenlock - - - - - - 37–8V.c.39.
" united school district - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.46,48.
where parish partly within and partly without borough - - 33–4V.c.75.s.77.
in case of contributory district - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.50.
In London.
Number of members and divisions of London - - 33–4V.c.75.s.37(1).sch.5. 36–7V.c.86.s.5.sch.1.
Alteration of number of members by Education Department - 33–4V.c.75.s.39.
Time and mode of election - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s 37.
Provision where person returned for more than one division 33–4V.c.75.s.94.sch.2(3).
Expenses of election - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.94.sch.2(3). 36–7V.c.86.s.28.sch.4.
Lambeth divided into two divisions - - - - 48–9V.c.38.s.2(1).
Generally.
Regulations as to elections, and retirement of members; election by ballot - - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.31(2),32,37.sch.2. 36–7V.c.86 s.6.sch.2.
Confirmation of certain regulations - - - - 36–7V.c.86.s.5.sch.1.
Disqualification and penalty for holding place of profit under board - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.34. 36–7V.c.86.ss.23,24.
" for absence, crime, or bankruptcy (*see also* DISQUALIFICATION) - - - - 33–4V.c 75.s.94.sch.2.
Election not to be disputed after six months - - - - 36–7V.c.86.s.9.
Incorrect returns, obstruction, personation, forging, &c. voting papers, corrupt practices - - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.88,90,92. 36–7V.c.86.ss.6,23,24.sch.2.
Neglect of duty by overseers, &c. - - - - 36–7V.c.86.ss.7,23,24.
Disqualifications of persons guilty of corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c.*)
Application to elections of part IV. of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. and of 47 & 48 Vict. c. 70. - - - 47–8V.c.70.ss.36,37.sch.1.
Provision where insufficient number of members or no members elected - - - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.6,31,32.sch.2(1).
Contributory district, election of members by - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.50.
United district, Education Department (1) may direct existing board for included district to be board for - - - 37–8V.c.90.s.4.
Scheme affecting school bd. on incorporation of municipal borough. *See* BOROUGH, 6.
(3.) *Constitution of Boards; Mode of Administration.*
Incorporation, and power to hold lands without licence in mortmain - - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.30(1),37(3).
United district, constitution of board in case of - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.45.
Rules as to proceedings of board; indemnity of members against law costs - - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.30.sch.3. 36–7V.c.86.s.21.sch.3.
Chairman, appointment and duties of - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.30.sch.3. 36–7V.c.86.s.17.
London School Board, proceedings and chairman of; saving for powers of, under London Government Act, 1899 - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.37,38. 62–3V.c.14.s.31(5).
Clerk, treasurer, officers, and teachers, power to appoint 33–4V.c.75.ss.35,36,94.sch.3. 36–7V.c.86.s.21.sch.3(*g*). 39–40V.c.79.s.28.
Appearance in legal proceedings - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.85.
Accounts and audit - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.60–2. 36–7V.c.86.ss.17,18. 42–3V.c.6.

(1) Powers prospectively transferred to Board of Education, *see* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).

Digitized by Google

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. Providing and Management of Schools—*cont.*
(*c.*) *School Boards and Board Schools*—cont.
(3.) *Constitution of Boards; Mode of Administration*—cont.
Inspection of books by ratepayers - 33–4V.c.75.s.87.
Returns to Education Department (1) - 33–4V.c.75.s.95.
Offices, power to provide, and to purchase land and borrow for, by authority of Education Department (1) - 39–40V.c.79.s.42.
„ in London - 35–6V.c.27.
(4.) *Powers and Duties of Boards.*
(i.) *Provisions of Elementary Schools.*
Providing of school accommodation when required by Education Department (1) - 33–4V.c.75.ss.6,10,18.
„ in London - 33–4V.c.75.s.37(7).
„ of school for blind, deaf, defective, and epileptic children - 56–7V.c.42.ss.2,4. 62–3V.c.32.ss.2,10,14.
Power to build, set up, &c. schoolhouses and apparatus - 33–4V.c.75.s.19.
„ contribute to certified school for blind and deaf children - 56–7V.c.42.ss.2,4.
Grant, &c. of lands for schools. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*), 4; MORTMAIN, 2; SCHOOL SITES; *and cross references.*
Purchase of lands by agreement, or compulsorily upon order of Education Department (1) confirmed by Act of Parliament, without licence in mortmain - 33–4V.c.75.ss.19,20,30(1). 36–7V.c.86.s.15.
Acquisition of land under School Sites Acts - 33–4V.c.75.s.20.
Sale, lease, or exchange of land or schoolhouse - 33–4V.c.75.ss.18,22.
Transfer of schools and endowments to boards, with consent of Education Department (1) - 33–4V.c.75.s.23.
Provision of free school accommodation - 54–5V.c.56.s.5.
Board schools:—
To be public elementary schools (*see above*, 1 (*a*) (2)) - 33–4V.c. 75.s.14.
Restrictions on religious teaching - 33–4V.c.75.ss.7,14. 36–7V.c.86.s.13.
Duty of board to maintain and keep efficient - 33–4V.c.75.s.18.
Appointment and powers of managers - 33–4V.c.75.s.15.sch.3.
Tenure of office, and removal of master or mistress - 33–4V.c.75.s.86.
Board failing to comply with regulations, or to keep efficient, deemed in default (*see also below* (5)) - 33–4V.c.75.s.16.
Voluntary schools exempted from rates - 60V.c.5.s.3.
(ii.) *Discontinuance of Board Schools.*
Discontinuance with sanction of Education Department (1) - 33–4V.c.75.s.18.
Re-transfer of schools to managers - 33–4V.c.75.ss.23,24.
(iii.) *Various Powers.*
Power to—
Require elementary schools to make returns - 36–7V.c.86.s.22.
Accept gifts of real or personal property for educational purposes, subject to law of mortmain - 36–7V.c.86.s.13.
Act as trustees of education endowment or charity - 36–7V.c.86.s.13.
Combine with other boards for providing schools, &c. - 33–4V.c.75.s.52.
Establish, &c. industrial and day industrial schools, or to contribute to, and to borrow for such purposes - 33–4V.c.75.ss.27,28. 35–6V.c.21.s.8. 36–7V.c.86.s.14. 39–40V.c.79.ss.15,16. 42–3V.c.48.
See also below, 2, 3.
(iv.) *Expenses.*
School fund, expenses to be paid out of - 33–4V.c.75.ss.20(8),36,53,60(1),65,73(4). 39–40V.c.79.s.30. 56–7V.c.42.s.5. 62–3V.c.32.s.6.
„ school fees, parliamentary grant, &c. to be carried to - 33–4V.c.75.s.53.
Deficiency in, to be paid out of local rate - 33–4V.c.75.s.54.
Rate, precept for payment of form, &c. of - 33–4V.c. 75.ss.54,82,94.sch.3.
„ rating authority to levy - 33–4V.c.75.s.54. 39–40V.c.79.s.49.
„ exemption (partial) of agricultural land from - 59–60V.c.16.s.1.(*temp.*)
United or contributory district, apportionment of amount required in case of - 33–4V.c.75.s.55.
"Rating authority" and "local rate," definition of - 33–4V.c.75.ss.4,40.sch.1. 39–40V.c.79.s.49.
Rateable value, how ascertained - 33–4V.c.75.s.79.
Appointment of rating authority by school board, where rating authority make default, or sum required from part of parish - 33–4V.c.75.s.56. 36–7V.c.86.s.12.

(1) Powers prospectively transferred to Board of Education, *see* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).

Digitized by Google

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. Providing and Management of Schools—*cont.*
(c.) *School Boards and Board Schools*—cont.
(4.) *Powers and Duties of Boards*—cont.
(iv.) *Expenses*—cont.

Power to borrow with consent of Education Department (1) — 33–4V.c.75.ss.64,65. 36–7V.c.86.s.10. 39–40V.c.79.ss.15,42. 42–3V.c.48.s.3. 56–7V.c.42.s.5. 60–1V.c.51.ss.1,12(4)sch.2. 62–3V.c.32.s.6.
Contributory district, formation of and contribution by — 33–4V.c.75.ss.49–51,55.
In County of London:—
Apportionment of amount required between district — 36–7V.c.86 s.16.
Powers of board for obtaining payment — 33–4V.c.75.s.37.(11).
Loans by London County Council to board (*see also* LONDON, COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (3) (ii)) — 33–4V.c.75.s.58. 35–6V.c.27.s.2.
Conference of school boards — 60–1V.c.32.

(5.) *Default and Dissolution of Boards.*
Power of Education Department (1) to:—
Declare board to be in default in certain cases — 33–4V.c.75.ss.11,16,18,63. 39–40V.c.79.s.27. 43–4V.c.23.s.2. 56–7V.c.42.s.6(1).
Where board in default, appoint members in substitution for previous members — 33–4V.c.75.ss.63,64.
Require dissolution of board and election of new board — 33–4V.c.75.s.66.
Order dissolution of board on application of electors — 39–40V.c.79.s.41.
Order board to pay sum to certified school for blind and deaf children — 56–7V.c.42.s.6(2).
Payment of expenses incurred on default — 33–4V.c.75.ss.64,65.

2. Employment of Children; Attendance at School.
(*a.*) *Employment of Children.*
Penalty on person employing child—
under 10 — 39–40V.c.79.ss.5,6.
between 10 and 14 without certificate of proficiency or of previous attendance, unless attending school under Factory Acts or byelaw — 39–40V.c.79.ss.5,6,48.
between 12 and 13 without certificate of exemption — 43–4V.c.23.s.4. 56–7V.c.51. 62–3V.c.13.
under 16 when blind, deaf, defective, or epileptic — 56–7V.c.42.s.11. 61–2V.c.32.s.11.
Penalty on parent using false certificate or making false representation as to age of child — 39–40V.c.79.s.39.
Exemptions from penalty for employing child — 39–40V.c.79.s.39.
Employer, when not liable for illegally employing children — 39–40V.c.79.s.39.
„ parent employing child deemed — 39–40V.c.79.s.47.
Power on order of justice to enter place of employment — 39–40V.c.79.s.29.
Saving of provisions in other Acts — 39–40V.c.79.s.50.
In factories and workshops. *See* FACTORY, 1, 2.
In mines. *See* MINES (*e*), 3 (*d*).

(*b.*) *Attendance at School.*
Of children employed in factories and workshops. *See* FACTORY, 1 (*d*).
„ dwelling in barges and canal boats. *See* CANAL BOAT, E.
Duty of parent to cause child to receive efficient elementary education — 39–40V.c.79.s.4.
„ in case of blind and deaf children — 56–7V.c.42.s.1.
„ „ defective and epileptic children — 62–3V.c.32.s.4.
Provision of conveyances for defective, &c. children — 62–3V.c.32.s.3.
Duty of local authority to take proceedings for compelling attendance of child, or for sending to industrial school — 39–40V.c.79.ss.11,13.
Order of court for attendance, where parent neglects to provide education, or where child not under proper control — 39–40V.c.79.s.11.
Penalty, or order for child to be sent to day or other industrial school, in case of non-compliance — 39–40V.c.79.s.12.
Byelaws with respect to attendance:
Duty of school board to make, and validity of — 33–4V.c.75.s.74. 39–40V.c.79.s.50. 43–4V.c.23.s.2. 56–7V.c.51.s.1. 62–3V.c.13.s.1.
Officers for enforcement of — 33–4V.c.75.s.36. 39–40V.c.79.s.28.

(1) Powers prospectively transferred to Board of Education, see EDUCATION, E. (*b*).

Digitized by Google

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. Employment of Children; Attendance at School—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Attendance at School*—cont.

Duty of school attendance committee to make - - 39–40V.c.79.ss.21,28. 43–4V.c.23.ss.2,3. 56–7V.c.51.s.1. 62–3V.c.13.s.1.

Power of Education Department (1) to make, on default of local authority 43–4V.c.23.s.2.

Not to prevent withdrawal of child from religious observance or instruction, &c. - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.74.

Child when excused from compliance with - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.74.

Penalties for non-compliance with; proceedings for enforcing - - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.74. 36–7V.c.86.ss.23,24. 39–40V.c.79.ss.23,38,50. 43–4V.c.23.s.4.

Managers of public elementary schools, when required, to make returns to boards as to attendance of children - - - 36–7V.c.86.s.22.

(*c.*) *Authorities.*

School board to be local authority in district within its jurisdiction - 39–40V.c.79.s.7.

School attendance committee elsewhere:

Appointment of, by borough council or guardians of union in other districts - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.ss.7,27,32,33,sch.2.

Provisions abolishing ex-officio guardians. *See* POOR, E., **2.**

Appointment of by urban council where empowered by Education Department (1) - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.33.

„ members of, by urban council, in certain cases - 39–40V.c.79.s.33.

„ local committees by - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.32.sch.2.

Appointed by guardians, clerk of, and application of Poor Law Acts to expenses, &c. of - - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.34.

Rules as to, and as to local committees - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.32.sch.2.

School authority, as to blind, deaf, defective, and epileptic children, school board in its district; district council elsewhere - - 56–7V.c.42.s.4. 62–3V.c.32.s.1.(1).

Factories and workshops and mines, enforcement by inspectors of provisions as to employment in - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.7.

Procedure in case of default of local authority - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.27. 43–4V.c.23.s.2.

Default by school board. *See above*, **1** (*c*) (5).

(*d.*) *General Provisions.*

School board or school attendance committee as local authority:

Publication of provisions of Act by - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.7.

Appointment and payment of officers by - - - - 33–4V.c.76.s.36. 39–40V.c.79.ss.28,31.

Report by, to Education Department (1), as to infraction of regulations in public elementary schools - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.7.

Returns by, to Education Department (1) - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.43.

Returns of births and deaths by registrar to, or to other person 39–40V.c.79.ss.25,26.

Expenses of, how defrayed - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.ss.30–3,49. 42–3V.c.48.s.4.

Power of, as to sending children to industrial school or day industrial school. *See above*, (*b*), (*c*); *and* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, **2.**

School attendance committee:

Consents required to incurring of expenses or employment of officers by - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.31. 42–3V.c.48.s.4.

Contribution by authority appointing, to maintenance of child in industrial school - - - - - - 42–3V.c.48.s.4.

Effect as to, of subsequent appointment of school board - 39–40V.c.79.ss.33.36.

Expences incurred by default of - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.27. 43–4V.c.23.s.2.

Child, definition of - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.48.

„ „ in case of blind or deaf children - - - 56–7V.c.42.s.11.

„ „ „ defective or epileptic children - 62–3V.c.32.ss.1,11.

„ certificate of proficiency and of attendance of - - 36–7V.c.86.ss.24,25. 39–40V.c.79.s.24.sch.1. 43–4V.c.23.s.6.

„ certificate of birth of - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.25.sch.1.

"Certified efficient school," definition of - - - - 39–40V.c.79.ss.16,48.

3. Fees; Assistance to Parents.

Fees in endowed schools. *See above*, **1** (*a*) (2).

„ in board schools, payment of - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.17. 54–5V.c.56.s.8.

„ „ carrying of, to school fund - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.53.

„ „ remission of; byelaws as to remission - 33–4V c.75.ss.17,74.

„ „ „ not deemed parochial relief - - 33–4V.c.75.s.17.

(1) Powers prospectively transferred to Board of Education, *see* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).

Digitized by Google

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
3. Fees; Assistance to Parents—*cont.*
Fees, limitation of in all, and prohibition of in certain schools receiving the fee grant - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.56.ss.2–5.
„ contributions from fee grant to common school fund - 54–5V.c.56.s.6.
Fee grant and conditions thereof - - - - - 54–5V.c.56.s.1.
Provision for equality of treatment of schools - - - - 54–5V.c.56.s.9.
Payment of fees by guardians, in certain cases - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.10.
Not to disfranchise or disqualify parent - - - 39–40V.c 79.s.10.
Out-door relief to parent, to be conditional on child receiving education, and further relief to be given if necessary - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.40. 43–4V.c.23.s.5.
Relief to enable parent to contribute to maintenance of child in industrial school - - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.16.
Fees and relief deemed relief under Poor Law Acts, and charged accordingly - - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.ss.16,34,40.
Charge of money paid for fees to parish - - - - 39–40V.c.79.ss.16,35.
Fraudulently obtaining payment or remission - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.37.
Payment out of votes of fees for children obtaining certificates of proficiency and attendance - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.24.sch.1. 43–4V.c.23.s.6.
Provision of free school accommodation - - - - 54–5V.c.56.s.5.
Expenses of blind, deaf, defective, or epileptic child, liability of parent for; payment for not to disfranchise parent - 56–7V.c.42.ss.9,10. 62–3V.c.32.s.8.
„ boarding out of blind, deaf, and defective, &c. children 56–7V.c.42.s.2(1). 62–3V.c.32.s.2(1).
Deduction from wages for school fees allowed. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 1; MINE, 2 (*d*).

4. Parliamentary Grant.

Definition of - - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.3. 53–4V.c.22.s.1.
To elementary school, to be made for public elementary school only (*see above*, 1 (*a*) (2)); none for building, &c. - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.96.
To certified school for blind and deaf children - - - - 56–7V.c.42.s.12.
„ „ defective and epileptic children - - 62–3V.c.32.s.7.
Conditions requisite for obtaining; provisions for special grants in districts with small populations, &c. - - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.97,99. 39–40V.c.79.ss.19,20. 53–4V.c.22.s.2. 54–5V.c.56.s.1(3). 59–60V.c.16.s.7(3). 60V.c.5.s.2. 60–1V.c.16.
Refusal of, to unnecessary schools - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.98.
In case of board school to be carried to school fund - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.53.
Payment out of votes of—
Fees of children obtaining certificates of proficiency and attendance - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.79.s.24.sch.1. 43–4V.c.23.s.6.
Towards maintenance of children in day industrial schools - 39–40V.c.79.ss.16,17.
Where made in aid of purchase of site, building, &c. to be binding upon trustees, &c. of school, as though contained in conveyance of site. *See* SCHOOL SITE, 2.
Restraint on sale or mortgage of site or buildings when purchased, built, &c. by aid of. *See* SCHOOL SITE, 2.
Fee grant, and condition thereof - - - - - 54–5V.c.56.s.1.
Aid grant to voluntary schools - - - - - - 60V.c.5.s.1.

5. Miscellaneous.

Education Department and Board of Education. *See* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).
Provisional orders by, for authorising compulsory acquisition of land 33–4V.c.75.s.20. 36–7V.c.86.s.15. 39–40V.c.79.s.42.
Validity and evidence of orders, requisitions, &c. of - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.83,84. 39–40V.c.79.s.45.
Inquiries by direction of - - - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.9,20(4),41,51,78.
Reports by, to Parliament; annual returns to Department 33–4V.c.75.ss.66,74,98,100. 39–40V.c.79.s.27. 56–7V.c.42.s.14. 62–3V.c.32.s.13.
To be deemed persons interested in schools for purposes of Charitable Trusts Acts - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.78.
Reference to, of scheme, on incorporation of borough - - 48–9V.c.38.s.1.
Approval by, of schemes as to endowments. *See above*, 1 (*a*) (2).
Meetings of ratepayers subject to Acts regulating vestries (*see* PARISH COUNCIL, E.) - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.77.
Legal proceedings for forgery of certificates and other offences and penalties under Education Acts - - - - - 36–7V.c.86.ss.23–5. 39–40V.c.79.ss.37,50. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.

Digitized by Google

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, ENGLAND—*cont.*

5. Miscellaneous—*cont.*

Notices for purposes of Education Acts - - - - { 33–4V.c.75.ss.81,82. 36–7V.c.86.s.20.

Teachers certificated after commencement of Act (1) :—

Physical capacity test required - - - - - 61–2V.c.57.s.1(1).

Expiry of certificate - - - - - - 61–2V.c.57.s.1(2)(*a*).

Contributions to, and annuity out of "deferred annuity fund"; management of fund accounts; Treasury allowance - - } 61–2V.c.57.ss.1,2(2),3,4,6,7,8(2),9–11.

Disablement allowances - - - - - 61–2V.c.57.ss.2,6–11

"Certificated teacher"; application to existing teachers - 61–2V.c.57.ss.5,14,11.

Burgess, no disqualification as by education of child in public school. *See* BOROUGH, E., **1** (*b*).

Endowed Schools Acts not to apply to public elementary schools. *See above*, **1** (*a*) (2).

Naval officers, education of children of. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, **2** (*b*).

Pauper children, education of. *See* POOR, **7**.

Poll, use of schoolroom for. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*b*).

Ragged schools, permissive exemption of, from rates. *See* RATES.

School premises not to be used as election committee room. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*a*).

Tithe rentcharge, redemption of, on lands required for site for school. *See* TITHES, **2** (*h*).

See also PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES; TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.

ELGINSHIRE. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **5**; GRANTOWN; INVERNESS; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., **2** (*i*).

ELGIN, LADY. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.

ELVER FISHING ACT, 1876. *See* FISHERY, **2** (*b*) - - - 39–40V.c.34.

ELY. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, **2** (*b*); ELY, ISLE OF.

ELY, ISLE OF.

Separate county rate in - - - - - - 6–7W.4.c.87.s.5.

To be a division of a county - - - - 7W4&1V.c.53.s.7.

Appointment of custos rotulorum, and chief bailiff of - - 6–7W4.c.87.ss.7,12.

Separate commission of the peace, and sessions for - - - 6–7W4.c.87.s.9.

Regulations as to juries, and summoning of jurors - - - 6–7W4.c.87.s.15.

Justices, powers of, in Isle, and in Cambridgeshire - - 7W4&1V.c.53.ss.5,6.

Committal and imprisonment of offenders from; expenses in relation to prisoners, &c. - - - - - { 6–7W4.c.87.s.13. 7W4&1V.c.53.ss.1–4.

House of Correction in - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.87.s.14.

Application to, of Local Government Act, 1888. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **2**.

Militia, storehouses for. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*e*).

Saving of powers of justices of, as to police. *See* POLICE, **1** (*e*).

See also cross references from CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

EMBANKMENT. *See* COMPANY, I.; DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND; MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*)(viii).

EMBEZZLEMENT.

1826. 7.G4.c.16.ss.34,35,38. (Chelsea Hospital.)
1826. (E.)7G4.c.46.s.9. (Bankers.)
1840. (E.I.)3–4V.c.111.s.2. (Joint Stock Banks.)
1848. (E.)6–7V.c.40. (Hosiery.)
1849. (E.)12–3V.c.103.s.15. (Poor Rate Collectors.)
1851. (E.I.)14–5V.c.100.ss.5,18. (Bank Notes, &c.)
1854. (E.I.)17–8V.c.112.s.26. (Literary and Scientific Institution.)
1860. (I.)23–4V.c.16.s.7. (Boroughs.)
1861. (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.ss.68,70–3,75–8, 98,99. (Larceny.)
1868. 26–7V.c.87.s.9. (Officers of Savings Banks.)
1863. (E.)26–7V.c.103. (Misappropriation by Servants.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109.s.33. (Naval Stores.)
1868. (E.I.)31–2V.c.116. (Co-partners and Servants.)
1871. 34–5V.c.31.s.12. (Trade Unions.)
1874. 37–8V.c.42.s.31. (Building Society.)
1876. (E.I.)39–40V.c.20.s.3. (Boroughs.)
1876. 39–40V.c.22.s.5. (Trade Unions.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.s.29. (Customs Officers.)
1879. (E.)42–3V.c.49.ss.11–4.sch.1(5). (Summary Proceedings.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.ss.17,18,56. (Regimental monies, &c.)
1882. (E.)45–6V.c.50.s.117. (Boroughs.)
1887. (S.)50–1V.c.35.s.39. (Trial.)
1893. 56–7V.c.39.s.64. (Industrial Society.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.225(1)(*f*),248. (Merchant Shipping.)
1896. 59–60V.c.25.s.87. (Friendly Society.)
1896. 59–60V.c.26.s.14(2). (Collecting Society and Industrial Assurance Co.)

(1) The Act came into operation April 1, 1899. *See* 61 & 62 Vict. c. 57. s. 14.

Digitized by Google

EMBEZZLEMENT—*cont.*

1. Offences. | **2. Procedure.**

1. Offences.

(*a.*) *By persons in public service.*

By Customs officers - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.23.
„ persons employed in public service or police - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.70.
„ persons subject to military law of public or regimental money or goods - - - - } 44–5V.c.58.s.17,18(4).
„ „ naval law of public stores - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.33.
Of public stores, &c. *See* STORES, PUBLIC.
„ postal packets. *See* POST OFFICE, 6.
„ stores, &c. of Chelsea Hospital - - - - 7G4.c.16.ss.34,35,38.

(*b.*) *By clerks, servants, and the like.*

By officers of Bank of England or Ireland - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.73.
„ collectors of poor rate or assistant overseers - - (E.)12–3V.c.103.s.15.
„ clerks or servants (*see also* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2 (*b*); MASTER AND SERVANT, I., 2 - - - - - } (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.68.
By servant giving horse, &c. his master's corn, &c. - - - (E.)26–7V.c.103.
„ persons entrusted with materials, &c. to make up, and buying, &c. such materials from persons embezzling - - - } (E.)6–7V.c.40.ss.2–5.
By seaman - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.225(1)(*f*).
„ officers of local marine boards; indictment, &c. - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.248.
„ „ savings banks - - - - - 26–7V.c.87.s.9.
Fraudulent misappropriation of funds of municipal corporation (*and see* BOROUGH, 4 (*a*)) - { (I.)23–4V.c.16.s.7. (E.I.)39–40V.c.20(1).s.3. (E.)45–6V.c.50.s.117.
„ „ „ or embezzlement of property of trade union by officer - - - } 34–5V.c.31.s.12. 39–40V.c.22.s.5.
„ „ „ of funds of friendly society - - 59–60V.c.25.s.87.
„ „ „ „ collecting society or industrial assurance company } 59–60V.c.26.s.14(2).
„ „ „ „ industrial society - - 56–7V.c.39.s.64.
„ „ „ „ building society - - 37–8V.c.42.s.31.
Of workhouse clothes or other property. *See* POOR, 6.

(*c.*) *By partners, factors, or agents.*

By one of several partners, or joint owners of property, of partnership, &c. - - - - - - } (E.I.)31–2V.c.116.s.1.
By bankers, merchants, brokers, attorneys, &c. of chattels, securities, powers of attorney, &c. - - - } (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.ss.75,76.
By persons having power of attorney - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.77.
Factors unlawfully obtaining advances on property of principals - - - - - - } (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.ss.78,79.
By directors or officers of company or corporation - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.81.
„ members of banking co-partnerships - - - (E.I.)3–4V.c.111.s.2.
„ „ literary or scientific institution - - - (E.I.)17–8V.c.112.s.26.
Fraudulent disposition by trustees - - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.80.

2. Procedure.

Accessories and abettors - - - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.ss.98,99.
Provision as to description of bank notes and coin - - (E.I.)14–5V.c.100.s.18.
„ „ „ "instruments" - - - (E.I.)14–5V.c.100.s.5.
In case of proceedings by banking partnerships - - { (E.)7G4.c.46.s.9. (E.I.)3–4V.c.111.s.2.
„ „ against assistant overseers - - (E.)12–3V.c.103.s.15.
Venue, indictment, &c. - - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.ss.70,71.
Conviction for larceny on indictment for, and vice versâ - - { (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.72. (S.)50–1V.c.35.s.59.
„ under Army Act - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.56.
Summary trial and punishment of clerk or servant for - - - - - { (I.)31–2V.c.116.s.2. (E.)42–3V.c.49.ss.11–4.sch.1(5).
And *see* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.

EMBLEMENTS.
Bequest of, on dower and other lands, by widows - - - 20H3.c.2.
Continuance in occupation in lieu of. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 4.
See also DISTRESS; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*d*).

EMBRACERY. Of juror, punishable. *See* JURY, 4 (*a*); JURY, I., 4 (*a*).

EMIGRANT SHIP and EMIGRANT RUNNERS. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*a*).

(1) Rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. as to boroughs within that Act.

Digitized by Google

EMIGRATION.
Borrowing money on security of poor rates to assist; loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - (E.) 4-5W4.c.76.s.62,63. (E.) 7-8V.c.101.s.29.
„ application of surplus of sum borrowed - (E.) 29-30V.c.113.s.9.
Assistance to, out of poor rates:
in case of irremovable poor - (E.) 11-2V.c.110.s.5.
power of guardians to grant limited sum without vestry meeting (E.) 12-3V.c.103.s.20.
in case of orphans and deserted children - (E.) 13-4V.c.101.s.4.
Power to receive in workhouse paupers of another union for purpose of assisting - (E.) 12-3V.c.103.s.14. (E.) 39-40V.c.61.s.22.
„ dispose of children in industrial schools and reformatories by emigration - (E. S.) 54-5V.c.23.
Transfer of powers of Poor Law Board to Local Government Board - (E.) 34-5V.c.70.
Advances by County Councils in aid of. *See* BOROUGH, E., **3**; BOROUGH, I., **3**; COUNTY COUNCIL, **2**; COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **2**; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **2**.
Regulations as to emigrant ships and passengers. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **3** (*a*).

EMIGRATION AND MIGRATION, SCOTLAND.
Advances to landowners in Highlands and islands of Scotland, to assist, repayable by rentcharges - 19-20V.c.9.
„ by Congested Districts Commissioner to assist migration. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., **2** (*g*).
See also EMIGRATION.

EMIGRATION, IRELAND.
Assisting, out of poor rate; not to be deemed poor relief - 1-2V,c.56.s.51. 10-1V.c.31.ss.13,15. 61-2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.pt.4.
Borrowing money on security of poor rate to assist - 12-3V.c.104.ss.26-8. 45-6V.c.47.ss.18,19. 61-2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.pt.4.
Advances in aid, by county council. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **2** (iii).
Transfer of powers of Poor Law Commissioners to Local Govt. Board - 35-6V.c.69.
Grants in aid of, by Public Works Commissioners; application of part of grant to aid migration from one part of Ireland to another - 45-6V.c.47.s.20. 46-7V.c.43.s.12.
Rules, &c. by Lord Lieutenant - 45-6V.c.47.s.21.
Powers of Congested District Board as to. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*) (4).
See also EMIGRATION.

EMPLOYER AND WORKMEN. *See* APPRENTICE; EMPLOYERS LIABILITY; FACTORY; IMPRISONMENT; MASTER AND SERVANT; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2**; PRISON, S.; SHOP HOURS REGULATION; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **2**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **2** (*b*) **2**.

EMPLOYERS AND WORKMEN ACT, 1875.
Jurisdiction of county court under, in disputes between employers and workmen - 38-9V.c.90.s.3.
Jurisdiction of court of summary jurisdiction under, in disputes between employers and workmen, and masters and apprentices - 38-9V.c.90.ss.4,5,12.
Orders of court of summary jurisdiction, under rescinding apprenticeship deeds, or directing performance of duties - 38-9V.c.90.s.6.
„ „ „ against surety of apprentice; security 38-9V.c.90.ss.7,8.
Summary proceedings under; rules by Lord Chancellor - 38-9V.c.90.ss.8,9.
Enforcement of order for payment; imprisonment - 38-9V.c.90.s.9.
Application of Act to Scotland and Ireland - 38-9V.c.90.ss.14,15.
„ „ seamen and apprentices. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*c*).

EMPLOYERS LIABILITY.
Employer when liable for personal injury to or death of workman, caused by defect in machinery, &c., or negligence of person in service of employer - 43-4V.c.42.(1)ss.1,2.
Limit of sum recoverable - 43-4V.c.42.(1)s.3.
„ of time for proceedings - 43-4V.c.42.(1)s.4.
Service of notice of injury - 43-4V.c.42.(1)s.7.
Trial of action in county, sheriff, or civil bill court; trial with assessors; removal to superior court - 43-4V.c.42.(1)s.6.
Set-off against compensation of penalties under other Acts - 43-4V.c.42.(1)s.5.
Compensation for injuries in railway factory engineering, &c. employment - 60-1V.c.37.ss.1.sch.1.
Scale of compensation; arbitration; time for proceedings - 60-1V.c.37.s.7.sch.1,2.
Contracting out; substitution of voluntary scheme - 60-1V.c.37.ss.3,9.
Sub-contractors - 60-1V.c.37.s.4.
Bankrupt employer - 60-1V.c.37.s.5.
Recovery of damages from stranger - 60-1V.c.37.s.6.
Workmen in employment of Crown - 60-1V.c.37.s.8.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

ENCYCLOPÆDIA. Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*a*).
ENDOWED SCHOOLS.(1)

1840. 3–4V.c.77. (Grammar Schools.)
1844. (E. S.) 7–8V.c.37. (Parliamentary Grant.)
1854-5. (E. S.) 18–9V.c.131. (Parliamentary Grant.)
1860. 23–4V.c.11. (Admission.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.32. (Appointments.)
1868-9. 32–3V.c.56.(2)(3) (General.)
1870. 33–4V.c.75.ss.23,24,75,78. (Endowed Elementary Schools.)
1878. 36–7V.c.86.s.13. (Endowed Elementary Schools.)
1878. 36–7V.c.87.(2)(3) (General.)
1874. 37–8V.c.87.(3)(3) (Commissioners.)
1875. 38–9V.c.29. (Appointments.)
1889. 52–3V.c.40.(3) (Welsh Intermediate Education.)
1890. 53–4V.c.60.s.1(1)(4). (Customs and Excise Duties Grant.)
1891. (U.K.)54–5V.c.16. (Army Schools.)
1899. 62–3V.c.33.s.3. (Board of Education.)

1. Generally.
2. Powers of Court as to Grammar Schools.
3. Reorganization under Endowed Schools Acts.
4. Endowed Elementary Schools.
5. Welsh Intermediate Education.

1. Generally.

Sites for. *See* SCHOOL SITE, 1 (*c*).
Parliamentary grant:—
For buildings, &c., trustees may apply for, and declare school open to inspection - (E. S.) 7–8V.c.37.s.2.
Conditions of, in aid of purchased sites, &c., evidenced by documents, binding as though contained in conveyance - (E. S.) 7–8V.c.37.s.1.
Restraint on sale, &c. of site, &c. purchased, &c. by aid of - (E. S.) 18–9V.c.131.
Admission of children of other denominations, trustees, &c., of certain schools to provide for - 23–4V.c.11.
Persons appointed to offices or emoluments in certain schools to be subject to future legislation, &c. - 31–2V.c.32. 32–3V.c.56.s.55. 38–9V.c.29.
Corrupt practices at elections. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 1.
Inspection of secondary schools; contributions by counties or boroughs 62–3V.c.33.s.3.
Instruction of child at endowed school not to disqualify parent as burgess. *See* BOROUGH, 1 (*b*).

2. Powers of Court as to Grammar Schools.

Definition of grammar school - 3–4V.c.77.s.25.
Power of court to make decrees, schemes, &c. (*but see below*, 3 (*e*)) - 3–4V.c.77.ss.1,21.
Regard to be had to intention of founders, state of school, &c. - 3–4V.c.77.s.2.
Latin and Greek, teaching of, provisions as to - 3–4V.c.77.ss.3–5.
„ „ though dispensed with, school to continue grammar school 3–4V.c.77.s.7.
Schoolmaster, qualification and appointment of; qualification of, not dispensed with, unless revenues insufficient - 3–4V.c.77.ss.3–6, 10–2.
„ removal of, by visitor or governors, and pension to - 3–4V.c.77.ss.17–20.
Extension of rights of admission not to prejudice existing rights - 3–4V.c.77.s.8.
Union of schools, where revenues insufficient - 3–4V.c.77.s.9.
Discipline, provisions as to - 3–4V.c.77.ss.13–6.
Patronage vested in Crown, exercise of - 3–4V.c.77.s.22.
Jurisdiction of ordinary, saving of (*but see below*, 3 (*b*) (1))- 3–4V.c.77.ss.7,24.
Act not to apply to Universities, Colleges of St. David's and St. Bees, certain public schools or cathedral schools - 3–4V.c.77.s.24.
Application of Endowed Schools Acts, and restriction of powers of courts. *See below*, 3.

3. Reorganization under Endowed Schools Acts.

(*a*.) *Schools and Endowments to which Acts and Schemes apply.*

Educational endowment, definition of - 32–3V.c.56.ss.4,5.
Apprenticeship fees, &c. deemed to be educational endowments - 32–3V.c.56.s.29.
Power by scheme to apply non-educational endowments to education - 32–3V.c.56.s.30.
Endowed school, definition of - 32–3V.c.56.s.6.
Endowments, &c. belonging to Crown or Duchy of Lancaster, extension of Acts to - 36–7V.c.87.s.4.
Acts not to apply to public, unendowed, public elementary, choristers', and certain other schools and endowments - 32–3V.c.56.s.8. 36–7V.c.87.s.3.
Where part of endowment exempted from Acts, scheme may deal with residue - 36–7V.c.87.s.3.

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E. S. or U. K.
(2) Collective title ("Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Continued in part by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

ENDOWED SCHOOLS—*cont.*

3. Reorganization under Endowed Schools Acts—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Schools and Endowments to which Acts and Schemes apply*—cont.

Scheme not to be made without consent, interfering with modern endowment, cathedral school, Quaker or Moravian school, or school connected with college at Oxford or Cambridge — 32–3V.c.56.s.14.

New endowment mixed with old endowment to be considered old endowment — 32–3V.c.56.s.25. 36–7V.c.87.s.8.

(*b.*) *Objects and Provisions of Schemes.*

(1.) *Generally.*

Schemes, general powers of commissioners for framing — 32–3V.c.56.s.9.

„ for constituting or dissolving, &c. governing body — 32–3V.c.56.s.10.

„ to extend benefits of endowments to girls — 32–3V.c.56.s.12.

„ „ „ to children educated at army schools — 54–5V.c.16.

Educational interests of particular classes of persons and rights of patronage of member of governing body to be regarded — 32–3V.c.56.ss.11,13,30. 36–7V.c.87.s.5.

Scheme to provide for—

saving or compensating vested interests — 32–3V.c.56.s.13.

abolition of jurisdiction of ordinary as to licensing of masters — 32–3V.c.56.s.21.

dismissal at pleasure of teachers and officers — 32–3V.c.56.s.22.

Visitors, jurisdiction of, may be transferred to Crown and exercised by Charity Commissioners — 32–3V.c.56.s.20.

Apportionment by scheme, of endowments partly educational, and of new and old endowments — 32–3V.c.56.ss.24,26.

Cathedral schools, schemes in respect of claims of, against Ecclesiastical Commissioners — 32–3V.c.56.s.27.

Open spaces, restrictions on inclosure of — 32–3V.c.56.s.30.

(2.) *As to Religious Matters.*

Provisions as to attendance at worship and religious instruction — 32–3V.c.56.ss.15,16. 36–7V.c.87.ss.8,11.

Religious opinions, &c. not to affect qualification for governing body; provision as to holder of particular office under express trust — 32–3V.c.56.s.17. 36–7V.c.87.s.6.

Master need not be in holy orders — 32–3V.c.56.s.18.

Special provisions as to religious instruction, &c. in case of cathedral schools, or where express original trust — 32–3V.c.56.s.19. 36–7V.c.87.s.7.

(*c.*) *Procedure for making Schemes.*

Draft scheme, preparation and publication of — 32–3V.c.56.ss.32,33.

„ „ objections and suggestions as to; alternative scheme by governing body — 32–3V.c.56.ss.34–6. 36–7V.c.87.s.12.

„ „ inquiry as to, and as to alternative scheme, and report — 32–3V.c.56.ss.36,50,51. 36–7V.c.87.s.12.

Scheme, making by Commissioners, and submission, with alternative scheme, to Education Department — 32–3V.c.56.ss.36,37. 36–7V.c.87.ss.12,13.

„ where exhibition tenable at university affected by, consent of college necessary before approval — 32–3V.c.56.s.38.

Approval by Order in Council where no petition — 36–7V.c.87.s.15.

Petition against scheme to Queen in Council; reference to Judicial Committee — 32–3V.c.56.s.39. 36–7V.c.87.s.14.

Petition not to be presented where endowments under 100*l.* — 32–3V.c.56.s.42.

Remit of scheme; laying scheme before Parliament — 32–3V.c.56.ss.39,40. 36–7V.c.87.ss.13,15.

Approval by Order in Council where no address from Parliament — 36–7V.c.87.s.15.

New scheme, in case of non-approval — 32–3V.c.56.s.43.

Amendment or alteration of scheme — 32–3V.c.56.ss.28,44. 36–7V.c.87.s.10.

Date, effect, and evidence of scheme — 32–3V.c.56.ss.45–7.

Power to hold inquiries and take evidence in relation to schemes — 32–3V.c.56.ss.35,49–51. 36–7V.c.87.s.12.

(*d.*) *Commissioners.*

Charity Commissioners:

Appointment, officers, salaries, and expenses of. *See* CHARITY, 4.

Powers of, under Endowed Schools Acts — 32–3V.c.56.ss.20,24,28,32,42,52. 36–7V.c.87.ss.3,10.

Transfer to, of powers of Endowed Schools Commissioners — 37–8V.c.87.s.1.

Exercise of powers under Endowed School Acts — 37–8V.c.87.s.4.

Quorum for purposes of Acts — 37–8V.c.87.s.5.

Annual report by — 36–7V.c.87.s.16.

Digitized by Google

ENDOWED SCHOOLS—*cont.*
3. Reorganization under Endowed Schools Acts—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Commissioners*—cont.
Power to make schemes temporarily suspended in Wales and Monmouth - 52–3V.c.40.s.11.(1)

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*
School chapels, performance of service in, and freedom from parochial jurisdiction - 32–3V.c.56.s.53.
Quorum of governing body acting under Acts - 32–3V.c.56.s.54.
Master, graduate of any university qualified to be, where statutes require graduate of particular university - 36–7V.c.87.s.18.
Persons acquiring interests, &c., after passing of Act to be subject to future schemes - 32–3V.c.56.s.55.
Governing body not to build, &c., school buildings without consent of Commissioners - 32–3V.c.56.s.55.
Notices, &c., service of; expenses - 32–3V.c.56.ss.56–8.
Restriction of power of court to make scheme during continuance of powers of Commissioners - 37–8V.c.87.s.6.
See also EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT, S.

4. Endowed Elementary Schools.
Certain schools, Endowed Schools Acts not to apply to - 32–3V.c.56.s.8. 36–7V.c.87.s.3.
Education Department, approval by, of schemes as to endowments 33–4V.c.75.s.75. 36–7V.c.87.s.3.
„ „ deemed persons interested in, for purposes of Charitable Trusts Acts - 33–4V.c.75.s.78.
Extension of provisions to army schools - 54–5V.c.16.
Fees in, and inspection of - 36–7V.c.87.s.3.
Transfer of schools and endowments to school boards; re-transfer 33–4V.c.75.ss.23,24.
Power of school boards to accept gifts of property and act as trustees of endowments - 36–7V.c.86.s.13.
Parliamentary grant to. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., 4.

5. Welsh Intermediate Education.
Scheme by joint education committee of every Welsh county and Monmouth for provision of intermediate and technical education - 52–3V.c.40.ss.2–4,17.
„ may recommend contribution or scholarship out of county rate; payment thereof - 52–3V.c.40.ss.3,7,8,17.
„ provisions of, as to religious instruction - 52–3V.c.40.s.4(3).
„ submission of, to Charity Commissioners - 52–3V.c.40.s.3.
„ appeal or petition against - 52–3V.c.40.s.4(4).
Joint education committee of county:—
Constitution and powers; suspension of Charity Commissioners powers - 52–3V.c.40.ss.5,6,11,16.(1).
Duty of, to submit scheme or proposals to Charity Commissioners 52–3V.c.40.ss.3,16.
County council, assent of, to payment out of rate, and limit of addition to rate - 52–3V.c.40.ss.3(1)(2),8.
„ „ contributions by, out of customs and excise duties grant beyond sums raisable by rate - 53–4V.c.60.ss.1.(1),(4).
„ „ representation of, on governing body where rates contribute - 52–3V.c.40.s.4(2).
Endowments available for purposes of schemes - 52–3V.c.40.s.12.
Treasury to contribute to efficient schools; regulations by Treasury as to inspection and contributions - 52–3V.c.40.s.9. 62–3V.c.33.s.3.
Annual report to Parliament by Charity Commissioners - 52–3V.c.40.s.15.
ENDOWED SCHOOLS (IRELAND) ACT, 1830 (*see* DIOCESAN SCHOOL, I.) 11G4&1W4.c.56.
ENDOWED SCHOOL, IRELAND.
1812–13.(2) 53G3.c.107. (General.)
1822.(2) 3G4.c.79. (General.)
1840. 3–4V.c.108.ss.113,114. (Blue Coat Hospital.)

(*a.*) *Commissioners of Education in Ireland.*
Appointment, incorporation, filling vacancies, quorum, affixing seal - 53G3.c.107.ss.1,3,6. 3G4.c.79.ss.1,2,4.
Appointment of secretary and officers; expenses - 53G3.c.107.s.4.
Power to sue in name of secretary, and to hold land - 53G3.c.107.s.5.
Power to hold land - 53G3.c.107.s.5.
Minutes of proceedings, and annual report to Parliament - 53G3.c.107.s.8.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title ("Endowed Schools (Ireland) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ENDOWED SCHOOL, IRELAND—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Commissioners of Education in Ireland*—cont.

Powers of, to visit, &c. schools both of public and private foundation - - - - - 53G3.c.107.ss.9,14,15. 3G4.c.79.s.11.
„ „ hold visitation in Dublin city - - - - 3G4.c.79.s.5.
„ „ appoint deputy visitors by instrument under seal; oath of deputy visitor - - - - - 53G3.c.107.s.10. 3G4.c.79.ss.6,7.
„ „ dismiss schoolmasters - - - - - - 53G3.c.107.s.10.
„ „ apply to Lord Lieutenant for advance of money for building, &c. - - - - - - 53G3.c.107.s.19. 3G4.c.79.s.9.
Exemption of certain schools from jurisdiction of - - - 53G3.c.107.s.2.

(*b.*) *Schools of Public Foundation.*

Under grants of Charles I.:
Visitation of, by Commissioners. *See above* (*a*).
Vesting of lands, &c. in Commissioners - - - - 53G3.c.107.ss.11–3.
Lease of lands by Commissioners - - - - - 53G3.c.107.s.13.
Surplus funds, application, and advances on security of - - 53G3.c.107.s.12. 3G4.c.79.ss.8,9.

Blue Coat Hospital, Dublin:
Governors of; appointment, incorporation, filling vacancies, and vesting of property - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.113,114.

(*c.*) *Schools of Private Foundation.*

Visitation and regulation of, by Commissioners. *See above* (*a*).
Enforcement of orders and regulations of Commissioners. - - 53G3.c.107.s.16.
Removal of trustees by Lord Chancellor for misconduct - - 53G3.c.107.s.16.
Application of rents and profits of Preston's gift - - - - 53G3.c.107.s.14.
Erasmus Smith's schools—
not to be subject to jurisdiction of Commissioners - - - 53G3.c.107.s.2.
treasurer and three governors of, to be standing governors of Blue Coat Hospital - - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.113.
four governors of Blue Coat Hospital to be standing governors of - 3–4V.c.108.s.114.

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Schoolmasters and under-masters, appointment of - - - 53G3.c.107.s.18.
„ removal for misconduct, and new appointment - 53G3.c.107.s.10.
Advances for building, repairing, and improving schools - - 53G3.c.107.ss.19–21. 3G4.c.79.ss.9,12.
Penalties for non-attendance, &c. of witnesses before Commissioners, and for perjury - - - - - - - 53G3.c.107.ss.29,30.
Sites for. *See* SCHOOL SITE, I.

ENDOWMENT (ECCLESIASTICAL). *See* BENEFICE, 2.

ENFRANCHISEMENT. *See* COLLEGE, 2; COPYHOLD, 2; CORPORATION, 2; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, ENGLAND, 1 (*b*); QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 2; TRUSTEE, 2.

ENGINE. *See* LOCOMOTIVE; MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (iii); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*c*); MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 2 (*b*); RAILWAY, 3 (*a*); RAILWAY, S., 3 (*a*); RIOT, 1; RIOT, S., 1; RIOT, I., 1; SMOKE; STEAM-ENGINE.

ENGINEERING WORKS.
Compensation to workmen injured in. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 3.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE.
Use of, in courts. *See* CHANCERY, S.; WALES.

ENGRAVING.
Unlawfully, or making or possessing plates for bank notes, Exchequer bills, India stock, &c. *See* FORGERY, 2.

ENGRAVING, SCOTLAND.
Plate for bill of exchange or note of banker, &c. - - - (U.K.)41G3.c.57.
„ „ foreign bill of exchange, &c., without authority - - 43G3.c.139.ss.1,2.
„ „ bank note of Bank of England, without authority - - 1G4.c.92.ss.1,2.

ENGRAVINGS.
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 4, 6.

ENLISTMENT. *See* ARMY, 3; FOREIGN ENLISTMENT; MARINES, 3; MILITIA, 1 (*c*) (i), 2; NAVY, 2; RESERVE FORCES, 1, 2.

ENROLMENT. *See* CHARITY, 1; COMMON, 3; CROWN LANDS, 3 (*h*); FINES AND RECOVERIES; LAND, 3; LAND, I., 3.

ENTAIL. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 2 (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, I., 2 (*c*); DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND; FINES AND RECOVERIES; FINES AND RECOVERIES, I.; LAND, 3; LAND, I., 3; SETTLED LAND.

Digitized by Google

ENTAIL, SCOTLAND.

1746–7. 20G2.c.50.ss.14–7.(1)(2) (Sale of Estate to Crown, and Superiority to Vassal.)
1746–7. 20G2.c.51.ss.2,3.(1)(3) (Sale of Estate to Crown.)
1770. 10G3.c.51.(1)(4) (Leases, &c.)
1824. 5G4.c.87.(1)(5) (Family Provisions.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.69.ss.4–6,20. (Purchase of Teinds, &c. from Crown.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.42.(1)(6) (Leases, &c.)
1837–8.(7) 1–2V.c.70. (Leases, &c.)
1840. 3–4V.c.48.(1)(8) (Church and School Sites.)
1841. 4–5V.c.38. (School Sites.)
1844. 7–8V.c.37. (School Sites.)
1844. 7–8V.c.44. (Church Sites; Endowments.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.36.(1)(9) (Disentail, &c.)
1849. 12–3V.c.49. (School Sites.)
1851. 14–5V.c.24. (School Sites.)
1852. 15–6V.c.49. (School Sites.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.94.(1)(9) (Procedure.)
1860. 23–4V.c.95.(1)(10) (Labourers' Dwellings.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.84.(1)(11) (Procedure, &c.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.101.ss.9,10,14,104–12, 150,157. (Titles to Land Consolidation.)
1874. 37–8V.c.94.ss.18,21,32,61. (Redemption of Casualties, &c.)
1875. 38–9V.c.61.(1)(11) (Improvements; Disentail; Procedure.)
1878. 41–2V.c.28.(1)(11) (Meliorations; Obligations in Leases.)
1878. 41–2V.c.51.s.70.(1) (Road Debts.)
1880. 43V.c.7.(1) (Road Debts.)
1882. 45–6V.c.53.(1) (Disentail, &c.)
1883. 46–7V.c.62.s.24. (Agricultural Holdings.)
1889. 52–3V.c.39.s.6. (Trusts.)
1891. 54–5V.c.29.s.8. (Disappearance of heir in possession.)
1894. 57–8V.c.58.s.43. (Local Government, S.)

1. Deed of Entail.
2. Powers of Entailed Proprietor.
3. Procedure.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Deed of Entail.

Life rent may be granted only to party in life at date of grant	11–2V.c.36.s.48.
„ renter or other person in possession of land under trust, disposition, or settlement, if born after date of disposition, &c. deemed fee simple proprietor	11–2V.c.36.ss.47,48.
Prohibitory, irritant, and resolutive clauses implied in warrant to record, and unnecessary	11–2V.c.36.s.39. 31–2V.c.101.s.14.
Defective as regards one prohibition, bad as to all	11–2V.c.36.s.43.
Effect of destination to heirs whomsoever	38–9V.c.61.s.13.
Registration of, in books of Council and Session	31–2V.c.84.s.15.
Reference to destination, burdens, conditions, and description, as in prior recorded deed	31–2V.c.101.ss.9,10. 37–8V.c.94.ss.39,61.

2. Powers of Entailed Proprietor.

(a.) Power to Disentail.

With or without consents	11–2V.c.36. 16–7V.c.94. 31–2V.c.84. 38–9V.c.61. 45–6V.c.53.

(b.) Power to Exchange or Excamb.

With or without consents	10G3.c.51. 6–7W4.c.42. 1–2V.c.70. 11–2V.c.36. 31–2V.c.84.

For site of school, &c. *See below (c).*

---

(1) Collective title ("Entail Acts") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 10. to these enactments together with 1685.c.26. (Ante-Union Scotch Act), to which Act short title ("Entail Act, 1685") is given.
(2) Short title ("Tenures Abolition Act, 1746") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Sales to Crown Act, 1746") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Entail Improvement Act, 1770") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Entail Provisions Act, 1824") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Entail Powers Act, 1836") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Entail Act, 1838") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Entail Sites Act, 1840") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Entail Amendment Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Entail Cottages Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title ("Entail Amendment Act, 18—") given by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 53.

Digitized by Google

ENTAIL, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

2. Powers of Entailed Proprietor—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Power to Feu.*

Generally - 11–2V.c.36. 16–7V.c.94. 31–2V.c.84. 45–6V.c.53.

Feus, grants, sales, exchanges, for site of church, school, burial ground, recreation ground, &c. - 3–4V.c.48. 4–5V.c.38. 7–8V.c.37. 7–8V.c.44. 12–3V.c.49. 14–5V.c.24. 15–6V.c.49. 57–8V.c.58.s.43.

For other public purposes or undertakings. *See* LAND, S., **5, 6**; *and under various heads.*

(*d.*) *Power to Lease.*

For ordinary periods - 6–7W4.c.42. 1–2V.c.70. 11–2V.c.36. 16–7V.c.94. 31–2V.c.84. 45–6V.c.53.

„ long periods and for building - 10G3.c.51. 3–4V.c.48. 11–2V.c.36. 16–7V.c.94. 31–2V.c.84. 45–6V.c.53.

(*e.*) *Power to Sell.*

„ entailer's debts - 6–7W4.c.42. 11–2V.c.36. 16–7V.c.94. 31–2V.c.84. 45–6V.c.53.

„ improvement debts - 11–2V.c.36. 16–7V.c.94. 31–2V.c.84. 45–6V.c.53.

„ site of church, school, &c. *See above,* (*c*).

„ other public purposes or undertakings. *See* LAND, S.; *and under various heads.*

Sale by public competition - 31–2V.c.84.s.10. 45–6V.c.53.

„ private bargain - 31–2V.c.84.s.9. 45–6V.c.53.

„ of tailzied estates to Crown - 20G2.c.50.ss.14,15. 20G2.c.51.ss.2,3.

„ superiorities to vassals (*see also below,* **4**) - 20G2.c.50.ss.16,17.

Power to apply price of land sold in payment of expenditure under Agricultural Holdings Act - 46–7V.c.62.s.24.

(*f.*) *Power to Grant.*

For site of church, school, burial ground, &c. *See above,* (*c*).

(*g.*) *Power to Charge.*

For improvements, entailer's debts, &c. - 10G3.c.51. 11–2V.c.36. 16–7V.c.94. 31–2V.c.84. 38–9V.c.61. 41–2V.c.28. 45–6V.c.53.

„ contemplated improvements - 38–9V.c.61.s.7. 45–6V.c.53.

Meaning of term "improvements" - 38–9V.c.61.s.8. 45–6V.c.53.

For road debts - 41–2V.c.51.s.70. 43V.c.7.

Digitized by Google

ENTAIL, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

2. Powers of Entailed Proprietor—*cont.*

(*g.*) *Power to Charge*—cont.

By vassal, for price of superiority forfeited or relinquished - - 31–2V.c.101.s.112.

(*h.*) *Power to grant Family Provisions.*

For husband, or wife, and younger children of heir in possession - - 5G4.c.87. 11–2V.c.36. 16–7V.c.94. 31–2V.c.84. 38–9V.c.61. 41–2V.c.28. 45–6V.c.53.

„ wife and younger children of heir apparent - - - - - 31–2V.c.84.s.6.

(*i.*) *Power to erect Cottages.*

„ labourers, &c., whether working on estate or not - - - - - - 23–4V.c.95. 31–2V.c.84. 38–9V.c.61.

3. Procedure.

Applications to Court, decrees, notices, intimations, bonds, instruments of disentail, &c. - - - - - - - - - 10G3.c.51. 5G4.c.87. 6–7W4.c.42. 1–2V.c.70. 3–4V.c.48. 4–5V.c.38. 11–2V.c.36. 16–7V.c.94. 31–2V.c.84. 38–9V.c.61. 41–2V.c.28. 45–6V.c.53.

4. Miscellaneous.

Entail Acts, enumeration and short titles of - - - - 45–6V.c.53.s.2.

Purchase of teinds, casualties, &c. from Crown and Prince - 3–4W4.c.69.ss.4–6,20.

Certain enabling Acts to apply to all entails - - - - 31–2V.c.84.ss.8,18. 41–2V.c.28. 45–6V.c.53.

Entail Amendment Act not to be defeated by trusts, life-rents, or leases - - - - - - - - - 11–2V.c.36.ss.47–9.

Saving for marriage settlements - - - - - - 11–2V.c.36.s.8. 45–6V.c.53.s.17.

Consent of heir apparent to disentail, &c. may be given at 21 - - 38–9V.c.61.s.4.

Consents restrained or controlled - - - - - - 11–2V.c.36. 16–7V.c.94. 45–6V.c.53.

When consents may be dispensed with and interests valued - - 38–9V.c.61.ss.5,6. 45–6V.c.53.ss.13,18.

Consent of minors and incapacitated persons - - - - 16–7V.c.94.s.18 45–6V.c.53.s.12.

Applications under Entail Acts on behalf of heirs under disability 45–6V.c.53.ss.11,12.

Where heir has disappeared (*see also* PRESUMPTION OF LIFE, S.) - - 45–6V.c.53.ss.14–6. 54–5V.c.29.s.8.

Granting leases at reduced rents or before expiry of former lease 45–6V.c.53.ss.8,9.

Order of sale; procedure; disposal of price; trustees; investment - 45–6V.c.53.ss.19–27. 52–3V.c.39.s.6.

Effect of propelling estate - - - - - - - - 16–7V.c.94.s.22. 31–2V.c.84.s.13.

Conversion of bonds of annual rent into bonds and dispositions in security - - - - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.61.s.9. 41–2V.c.28. 45–6V.c.53.s.6(4).

Irritancy incurred by heir not to affect prior deeds, &c. - - 11–2V.c.36.s.40.

Heir, and not executor, liable for unfulfilled obligations as to meliorations, &c. of land under lease, or of mansion, offices, and land not under lease - 41–2V.c.28.

Expenditure in improvements of money arising from sale, or in trust for investment (*see further as to improvement of entailed estates*, DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND; DRAINAGE OF LAND, S.) - - - - - - 11–2V.c.36. 16–7V.c.94. 23–4V.c.95. 38–9V.c.61. 45–6V.c.53.

Digitized by Google

ENTAIL, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
4. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Superiorities, forfeiture or relinquishment of; application of price of (*see also above*, **2** (*e*)) - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.104–12.
Bequest or assignation of sums expended in improvements, and charge in favour of legatee or assignee - - - - - 38–9V.c.61.s.11. 41–2V.c.28.
Effect of excambion of lands subject to debts - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.150.
Effect of inhibition against heir of entail - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.157.
Entail not to bar redemption or commutation of casualties, carriages, and services; commuted value to be feu duty - - 37–8V.c.94.ss.18,21.
See also CONVEYANCE, S.; LAND, S.
ENTRY. *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY; RIGHT OF ENTRY.
See also WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
ENTRY, SCOTLAND.
With superior. *See* LAND, S., **4** (*d*).
Term of, short form of clause declaring. *See* LAND, S., **4** (*a*).
„ where none expressed in conveyance. *See* LAND, S., **4** (*a*).
„ in certain cases. *See* REMOVAL, S.
EPIDEMIC DISEASES. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **8** (*c*); PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I, **2** (*d*).
EPILEPTIC AND DEFECTIVE CHILDREN. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., **1** (*a*) (2), 2, 4.
EPISCOPAL AND CAPITULAR ESTATES ACT, 1851(2); 1854(2); 1859 (3); 1861(3) - (*See* CORPORATION, **2**; LEASE, **3** (*b*)) 14–5V.c.104.(1) 17–8V.c.116.(1) 22–3V.c.46. 24–5V.c.131.
EPISCOPAL CHURCH (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1864 (*see* CLERGY, **3**) - - 27–8V.c.94.
EPISCOPAL COMMUNION, SCOTLAND.
Protection and regulation of service and pastors of, and baptisms and marriages in - - - - - - - (3)(4)10A.c.10. 32G.3.c.63.
Royal family to be prayed for, and chapel doors not to be locked - (3)10A.c.10. 32G3.c.63.
Ministers of, in England. *See* CLERGY, **3**.
EPPING FOREST. *See* CROWN LANDS, **5**(*b*); *and* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS).
EQUITY.
Limitation of time for actions in. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (11).
Rules of, to prevail. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (i); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i).
EQUITY DRAFTSMAN.
Annual certificate of; penalty for acting as, without certificate; qualification for certificate in Ireland - (I.)27–8V.c.8.ss.2,3. (E.I.) 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,44,45,47, 48.sch.1.
EQUITY OF REDEMPTION. *See* MORTGAGE.
EQUIVALENT, SCOTLAND.
Settlement of, for public debt - - - - - 5G1.c.20.
ERASURE, SCOTLAND.
Limited challenge for, of instruments of sasine and resignation - 6–7W4.c.33.(5)
„ „ all instruments - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.144.
„ „ the record of deeds, &c. - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.54.
ERROR.
No judgment to be reversed except by writ of - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm. sec.*)c.5.
On judgment for treason. *See* TREASON, **1** (*c*).
In criminal cases. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **11**.
On petitions of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
In revenue proceedings. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6**(*a*)(iii); SUPREME COURT, I., **6**(*a*)(iii).
Bail in. *See* BAIL.
Costs in. *See* COSTS, **2** (*d*).
Transfer of jurisdiction of Exchequer Chamber to court of appeal; abolition of proceedings in error, and substitution of appeal; saving for procedure in criminal cases. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **4** (*a*); SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*a*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **11**.
ERROR, SCOTLAND.
Writ of, from Court of Exch. to Parliament. *See* EXCHEQUER COURT, S.; HOUSE OF LORDS, **3**.
In instrument, execution and recording of new in case of. *See* DEED, S.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("Scottish Episcopalians Act, 1711") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Erasures in Deeds (S.) Act, 1836") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ESCAPE.
Levying escapes of thieves or felons - - - - 31Edw3.st.1.c.14.
Of prisoners. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 8.

ESCHEAT.
Restoration of issues of land wrongfully seized - - - - 28Edw1.c.19.
Exercise of right of re-entry by Crown without inquisition taken or office found, or actual re-entry - - - - - - - - - 22–3V.c.21.s.25.
Procedure where objection made to inquest finding title to lands in Crown or Duke of Cornwall - - - - - - 28–9V.c.104.s.52.
Application of law of escheat to equitable interests, &c. - - 47–8V.c.71.s.4.
Sale of - - - - - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.71.s.5.
Rules by Lord Chancellor for procedure on inquiries into title of Crown or Duke of Cornwall - - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.53.s.2.
Restriction on grant of real estate alleged to be escheated - - 50–1V.c.53.s.2(3).
Removal of rights as to crown rights to estreats within certain liberties of Duchy - - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.72.s.24.
Lancaster, Duchy of, application of Acts of 1884 and 1887 to - - 47–8V.c.71.s.8. 50–1V.c.53.s.2(6).
Saving for existing procedure and practice - - - - 50–1V.c.53.s.2(3).
Saving for right of lord on enfranchisement of copyhold. *See* COPYHOLD, 2 (*b*).
Escheat of lands for treason or felony. *See* FORFEITURE, 2, 3.
Management by Treasury of rights of Crown in Scotland as ultimus hæres, or in case of bastardy or forfeiture. *See* FORFEITURES, S.
Escheated lands, dealings with. *See* CROWN LANDS, 7.
Escheated estates, Acts relating to. *See* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS), (4).
Petitions of right; procedure thereon. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
See also FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.

ESCHEAT, SCOTLAND.
On denunciation for civil debt, abolished - - - - 20G2.c.50.s.11.
Single, heritable securities do not fall under - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.117.

ESCHEATOR, ENGLAND. *See* ESCHEAT.

ESK.
Partial application of English Salmon Fishery Acts to. *See* FISHERY, S., 8 (*a*).

ESSEX.
Archdeaconry of. *See* COLCHESTER ARCHDEACONRY.
Jurisdiction of coroner and justices of, in Brightlingsea. *See* CINQUE PORTS; CORONER, 3; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 7.
„ „ justices of, as to Thames fisheries. *See* FISHERY, 3 (*footnote* 2, *p.* 460).

ESTATE DUTY. *See* DEATH DUTIES, 1.

ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.
Devise of (*see also* WILL, 1) - - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.3.
Devolution of, liability of, as assets; special occupancy - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.6.
Distress for arrears due at death of cestui que vie. *See* DISTRESS, 2.
Liability of, to legacy duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, 2.
See also CESTUI QUE VIE.

ESTREATS. *See* FINES, &c.; FORFEITURES; RECOGNISANCES; SHERIFF, 2.

ETCHINGS. *See* COPYRIGHT, 4, 6.

ETON COLLEGE. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*), 4; CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 3; COLLEGE; COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*); DEAN AND CHAPTER, 1; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*d*) (2); LAND TAX, 1; PUBLIC SCHOOL; ROMAN CATHOLIC, 1.

EUROPEAN FORCES (INDIA) ACT, 1860 (1) (*see* INDIA, 8) - - - 23–4V.c.100.

EVICTION (IRELAND).
See EXECUTION, I., 3; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 1 (*c*); POOR, I., 1.

EVIDENCE ACTS, 1806 to 1895 (2). (*See* EVIDENCE; WITNESS).

EVIDENCE.
1558. 1Eliz.c.1.s.21(3) (Act of Supremacy.)
1609. 7J1.c.12. (Tradesmen's Books.)
1661. 13C2.stat.1.c.1.s.5. (Treason.)
1695. 7–8W3.c.3.ss.2,4,8. (Treason.)
1697–8. 9W.3.c.35.(4)s.1. (Blasphemy.)
1707. (E. S.) 6A.c.41.(5)s.3. (Treason.)
1773. 13G3.c.63.ss.40,42–5. (Evidence in India.)
1784. 24G3.sess.2.c.25.ss.78–81. Evidence in India.)
1786. 26G3.c.57.s.28. (Evidence in India.)
1795. (E. S.) 36G3.c.7.ss.1,4 5. (Treason.)
1800. 39–40G3.c.93. (Treason.)
1801. 41G3.(U.K.)c.90.s.9. (Ante-Union Acts of Parliament)
1802. 42G3.c.85.ss.2–4. (Offences abroad.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) s. 37. in Ruffhead.
(4) c. 32. in Ruffhead.
(5) c. 7. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

EVIDENCE—*cont.*
1817. 57G3.c.6.ss.1,4. (Treason.)
1820.(1)(2) 1G4.c.101. (Divorce; India.)
1821. (I.) 1-2G4.c.24.s.1. (Treason)
1826-7. (E.) 7-8G4.c.28.s.11. (Previous Conviction.)
1831.(2) (E.) 1W4.c.22. (Commission.)
1836.(2) (E.) 6-7W4.c.111. (Previous Conviction.)
1838. (E.) 1-2V.c.94.s.13. (Public Records.)
1840. (E.) 3-4V.c.65.ss.7-9. (Admiralty Court.)
1842. 5-6V.c.51. (Treason.)
1843.(2) 6-7V.c.82.s.5. (Commission.)
1845. (E.) 8-9V.c.10.s.6. (Affiliation cases.)
1845. (E. I.)(2)(3) 8-9V.c.113.ss.1-3. (Documentary Evidence.)
1847-8. (I.) 11-2V.c.12.s.2. (Treason.)
1847-8. (E.) 11-2V.c.42.ss.17,18. (Criminal Trials.)
1851. (E.I.)(2)(3) 14-5V.c.99. (Law of Evidence Amendment.)
1851. (E. I.) 14-5V.c.100.s.22. (Trial for Perjury.)
1856.(2)(4) 19-20V.c.113. (Foreign Tribunals.)
1857. (E.) 20-1V.c.77.ss.24.31.64. (Probate Court.)
1857. (E.) 20-1V.c.85.ss.46,49,50. (Divorce Court.)
1859.(2) 22V.c.20. (Commission.)
1861. 24-5V.c.10.s.21. (Admiralty Ct.)
1861. (E.I.) 24-5V.c.96.ss.29,86,88,112, 116. (Larceny.)
1861. (E.I.)24-5V.c.97.ss.60,70.(Malicious Injuries.)
1861. (E. I.) 24-5V.c.98.s.44. (Forgery.)
1861. 24-5V.c.99.s.37.(Coinage Offences.)
1862. 25-6V.c.89.s.125. (Companies.)
1863. (I.) 26-7V.c.21.s.3. (Affiliation Cases.)
1865. (E. I.) 28-9V.c.18. (Law of Evidence Amendment.)
1865. 28-9V.c.63.s.6. (Colonial Laws.)
1865. (E.) 28-9V.c.104. (Crown Suits.)
1867. (E.) 30-1V.c.35.ss.6,7. (Criminal Trials.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.37.(2)(5) (Documentary.)
1868-9. (E. I.)(2) 32-3V.c.68.s.2. (Law of Evidence Amendment.)
1870. 33-4V.c.14.s.12. (Naturalization.)
1870. 33-4V.c.52.ss.14,15,24. (Extradition, Foreign Tribunals.)
1870. 33-4V.c.61.s.17. (Life Assurance Companies.)
1870. (E.) 33-4V.c.75.s.83. (Educ. Dept.)
1870. 33-4V.c.79.s.21. (Post Office.)
1871. (E.) 34-5V.c.70.s.5. (Local Government Board.)
1871. 34-5V.c.112.ss.18,19. (Prevention of Crimes.)
1872. (E.) 35-6V.c.65.s.4. (Affiliation Cases.)
1872. (E.) 35-6V.c.86.s.2.sch.(10). (Inferior Courts.)
1873. 36-7V.c.36.s.6. (Woods and Forests Commissioners.)
1873. 36-7V.c.60.ss.4,5. (Extradition, Foreign Tribunals.)
1875. (E.) 38-9V.c.77.s.20. (Supreme Court.)
1876. (E.) 39-40V.c.79.s.45. (Educ.Dept.)
1877. (E.) 40-1V.c.21.s.51. (Prisons.)
1877. 40-1V.c.26.s.6. (Companies Amdt.)
1877. 40-1V.c.41.ss.3,5. (Crown Office.)
1877. (I.) 40-1V.c.49.s.57. (Prisons, Ireland.)
1877. (S.) 40-1V.c.53.s.58. (Prisons.)
1877. 40-1V.c.59.ss.17,18. (Colonial Stock.)
1879. 42-3V.c.11. (Bankers' Books.)
1881. 44-5V.c.69.ss.15,29.) (Fugitive Offenders.)
1882.(2)(5) 45-6V.c.9. (Documentary.)
1882. (E.) 45-6V.c.50.ss.22,24. (Municipal Corporations.)
1882. 45-6V.c.72.s.11. (Bankers' Books.)
1884. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4.sch. (Summary Conviction.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.69.ss.2-4. (Corroboration.)
1884-5.(2) 48-9V.c.74. (Commission.)
1890. 53-4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1. (Foreign Jurisdiction.)
1890. (E.) 53-4V.c.71.s.27. (Bankruptcy.)
1891. 54-5V.c.39.s.14. (Stamps.)
1892. 55-6V.c.43.s.17 (3). (Military Lands.)
1893-4. 56-7V.c.69.s.6. (Bankers'Books.)
1894. 57-8V.c.41.ss.13-5. (Cruelty to Children.)
1894. 57-8V.c.60.s.691. (Merch. Shipp.)
1895 (2)(5) 58-9V.c.9. (Documentary.)
1898. (E.S.) 61-2V.c.36.s.1. (*e*)(*f*)(*h*). (Criminal Evidence.)
1899. 62-3V.c.50.s.21(3). (Department of Agriculture for Ireland.)

1. Taking Evidence in Courts of Judicature, &c.
2. Corroboration and Discrediting of Testimony.
3. Evidence in Criminal Matters.
4. Proof and Admissibility of various Documents.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Taking Evidence in Courts of Judicature, &c. (*see also* SUPREME COURT).

(*a.*) *General.*

General rules as to evidence in all courts of civil and criminal judicature, and before all persons having authority to take evidence - } (E. I.) 28-9V.c.18.

Affidavits, commissioners for taking. *See* AFFIDAVIT; AFFIDAVIT, I.

Attendance, competency, examination, and protection of witnesses generally. *See* WITNESS.

Declaration or affirmation by witness in lieu of oath *See* DECLARATION.

(1) Short title ("Divorce Bills Evidence Act, 1820") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Evidence Acts, 1806 to 1895 given to these and others Acts by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Evidence Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Foreign Tribunals Evidence Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 10.
(5) Collective title ("Documentary Evidence Acts, 1868 to 1895") given by 58 & 59 Vict. c. 9.

Digitized by Google

EVIDENCE—*cont.*

1. Taking Evidence in Courts of Judicature, &c.—*cont.*

(*a*) *General*—cont.

Foreign jurisdiction, evidence of existence of. *See* FOREIGN JURISDICTION.
Oath of witness. *See* OATH.
Perjury, penalties for. *See* PERJURY.
Recognisances to give evidence. *See* CORONER, **2** (*b*); CORONER, I., **2** (*b*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3** (*a*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3** (*a*).
Conviction for destruction, &c. of will or codicil not receivable in civil action against offender - - } (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.29.
„ of agent, factor, banker, trustee, director, &c. for embezzlement, &c. not receivable in civil action against offender - - - - } (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.86.
Unsworn evidence of children. *See* **3** below.
„ „ power of colonial legislature to make ordinances for admission of. *See* EVIDENCE, COLONIES.

(*b*) *In Supreme Court.*

Saving of rules as to evidence, and mode of giving evidence on jury trials, on establishment of Supreme Court - - } (E.) 38–9V.c.77.s.20.
Admiralty Court, evidence - - - - - { (E.) 3–4V.c.65.ss.7–9. 24–5V.c.10.s.21.
Divorce Court, evidence - - - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.85.ss.46,49,50.
Petitions of right, evidence on. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
Probate Court, evidence - - - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.24,31.
Revenue proceedings and evidence in English information (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.21,22,34,35.

(*c*) *In other Courts.*

Arbitrators and referees. *See* ARBITRATION.
Coroners' inquests. *See* CORONER, **2** (*b*); CORONER, I., **2** (*b*).
County courts. *See* COUNTY COURT, **5** (*b*); CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*b*).
Courts-martial. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*); NAVY, **3** (*d*); RESERVE FORCES, **3**.
Ecclesiastical courts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, E. **1** (*b*).
Judicial Committee, examination of witnesses by commission in proceedings before. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, **2** (*c*) (1).
Justices of the peace. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3** (*a*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3** (*a*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*).

(*d*.) *By Commission.*

(i.) British proceedings :—
Taking evidence by commission :—
In civil suits - - - - - - (E.) 1W4.c.22.ss.1,2 6,7.
„ crown suits - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.104.s.17.
As to offences by public officers abroad on indictments and information in Queen's Bench or mandamus - - - } 42G3.c.85.ss.2–4.
Power of courts to nominate judge or magistrate to take depositions in British dominions beyond jurisdiction; oath or affirmation of witness - - - - - - } 48–9V.c.74.ss.3–6.
On indictments and informations in Queen's Bench, and proceedings in Parliament for offences in India; admissibility of depositions in England - - - - { 13G3.c.63.ss.40,42,45. 24G3.sess 2.c.25.ss.78–81. 26G3.c.57.s.28.
On bill for divorce in India - - - - - - - 1G4.c.101.
Civil suits in India - - - - - - { (E.) 13G3.c.63.s.44. (E.) 1W4.c.22.ss.1,2,6,7.
Enforcement of attendance and examination of witnesses in one part of United Kingdom before commission issued by court of another part - } 6–7V.c.82.s.5.
In proceedings pending before any tribunal in British dominions, out of the jurisdiction of such tribunal - - - - - } 22V.c.20.
Power of courts to nominate examiner, oath or affirmation of witness 48–9V.c.74.ss.2,4,6.
Rules for giving effect to Act - - - - - - { 22V.c.20.s.6. 48–9V.c.74.s.5.
Power, by Order in Council, to extend 22 Vict. c. 20. and 48–9 Vict. c. 74. to any place to which Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies - - - - - - - - } 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1.
Foreign tribunals :
Attendance and examination of witnesses in British dominions, and production of documents —
in civil matters pending before (*see also*, as to rules and orders, SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*b*)) - - - - - } 19–20V.c.113.
in criminal matters, not political, pending before - - - { 33–4V.c.52.s.24. 36–7V.c.60.s.5.
Power, by Order in Council, to extend 19 & 20 Vict. c. 113, &c. to any place to which Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies - - { 53–4V.c.37.s.5. sch.1.
Endorsement in one grouped British possession of summons to witness on charge of offence triable in another - - - - } 44–5V.c.69.s.15.
Inferior courts of record, power of judge of superior court to issue commission to take evidence for actions in - } (E.) 35–6V.c.86.s.2.sch.(10).

Digitized by Google

EVIDENCE—*cont.*

2. Corroboration and Discrediting of Testimony.

Two witnesses required to prove offences against Act of Supremacy - 1Eliz.c.1.s.21.([1]).
„ „ in case of certain treasons - - 13C2.st.1.c.1.s.5.; 7–8W3.c.3.ss.2,4,8.; (E. S.) ([2])6A.c.41.s.3.; (E.S.)36G.3.c.7.ss.1,4,5.; 39–40G.3.c.93.; 57G3.c.6.ss.1,4.; (I.) 1–2G4.c.24.s.1.; 5–6V.c.51.; (I.) 11–2V.c.12.s.2.
„ „ prosecutions for blasphemy - - - ([3]) 9W3.c.35.s.1.
Corroboration required in :—
actions for breach of promise of marriage - - - (E. I.) 32–3V.c.68.s.2.
prosecutions for certain offences against women and girls - - 48–9V.c.69.ss.2–4.
certain cases under Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act (E.I.)57–8V.c.41.s.15(1)(*a*).
affiliation cases as to mother's evidence - - - (E.) 8–9V.c.10.s.6.; (I.) 26–7V.c.21.s.3.; (E.) 35–6V.c.65.s.4.
Party how far entitled to discredit his own witness - - (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18.s.3.
Proof of contradictory statement of adverse witness - - (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18.s.4.
Cross-examination as to previous statement in writing - - (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18.s.5.
„ of accused when called as witness - (E.S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.1.(*e*)(*f*).
Proof of conviction of witness for felony or misdemeanour - (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18.s.6.
Comparison of disputed writing with writing proved to be genuine (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18.s.8.
Application of 28 & 29 Vict. c. 18. to all proceedings in which evidence is taken - - - - - (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18.s.1.
Application of provisions to English informations and revenue proceedings in High Court - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.22,35.
See SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (iii).

3. Evidence in Criminal Matters.

Confession or admission of accused, or by a statement before justices - - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.18.; (E.S.)61–2V.c.36.s.1(*h*).
„ made on compulsory examination in bankruptcy (E.) 53–4V.c.71.s.27.(2).
Admissibility of depositions or statements taken by magistrates in case of death of witness, or inability to travel (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.17.; (E.) 30–1V.c.35.ss.6,7.
„ „ unstamped documents - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.14
„ „ unsworn evidence of child in certain cases - 48–9V.c.69.s.4.; (E.I.) 57–8V.c.41.s.15.
Depositions, &c. under Fugitive Offenders Act - - - - 44–5V.c.69.s.29.
„ „ Extradition Acts - - - 33–4V.c.52.ss.14,15.; 36–7V.c.60.s.4.
„ „ Merchant Shipping Act - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.691.
„ „ of children in proceedings under Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act - - - 57–8V.c.41.ss.13–4.
Commission to take. *See* above **1** (*d*.)
Corroboration. *See* above **2.**
Evidence in proceedings for knowingly receiving stolen goods - - 34–5V.c.112.s.19.
„ of accused persons, and of their husbands and wives, when admissible. *See* WITNESS, **2.**
Proof by certified copy of record of : —
previous trial, and conviction or acquittal, of person charged with indictable offence - - - - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.11.; (E.) 6–7W4.c.111.; (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.13.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.116.
summary conviction under Larceny Act - - - (I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.112.; (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
„ „ „ Malicious Damage Act - - (I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.70.; (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
conviction for coinage offence - - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.37.
„ „ indictable offence or summary conviction, in any part of U. K., in any legal proceeding - - 34–5V.c.112.s.18.
Proof of trial of indictment for felony, &c., on trial of indictment for perjury thereat - - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.22.
„ intent to defraud on trial for false pretence - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.88.
„ „ „ „ forgery - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.44.
„ „ injure or defraud on trial for malicious damage (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.60.
And see **4** *below.*

([1]) s. 37. in Ruffhead. ([2]) c. 7. in Ruffhead. ([3]) c. 32 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

EVIDENCE—*cont.*

4. Proof and Admissibility of various Documents.

Admission of :—

" apothecary's certificate under seal of Apothecaries Society without proof of seal, &c. - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.8.

" certificates of comptroller of patents, &c. *See* PATENT, **2** (*b*).

" certified copies of certificates of incorporation of companies and other documents registered by registrars of joint stock companies - - - - - 40–1V.c.26.s.6.

" certified copies, &c. of register of newspaper proprietors. *See* NEWSPAPER, (*a*).

" copyhold awards and certified copies. *See* COPYHOLD, **2** (*f*).

" documents admissible without proof of seal, &c. in England or Ireland :—

" In the other country - - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.ss.9,10.

" In the colonies - - - - 14–5V.c.99.s.11.

" power, by Order in Council, to extend 14 & 15 Vict. c. 99. s. 11, to places to which Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies - - - - - 53–4V.c.37.s.5. sch.1.

" examined or certified copies of public documents- (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.14.

" inclosure awards and certified copies. *See* COMMON, **3**.

" depositions in United Kingdom or colony, when witness cannot be produced. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, (*b*).

" instruments unstamped or insufficiently stamped, restrictions on (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE (*c*)) - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.14.

" printed copies of minutes of London County Council. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (2).

" registers of births, baptisms, &c. and certified copies. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **1** (*c*).

" registers, certificates, &c. under Colonial Stock Act - 40–1V.c.59.ss.17,18.

" verified copies of entries in books of bankers and savings banks - - - - - 42–3V.c.11. 45–6V.c.72.s.11. 56–7V.c.69.s.6.

" warrants ; authentication under Extradition Acts - 33–4V.c.52.ss.14,15. 36–7V.c.60.s.4.

" " " " Fugitive Offenders Act 44–5V.c.69.s.29.

Evidence in bankruptcy proceedings. *See* BANKRUPTCY, E., **7**.

" proceedings under Submarine Telegraph Act. *See* SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHS.

Falsely certifying documents for evidence. *See* FRAUD, **3**.

Forgery of seals, signatures, &c., or documents made evidence. *See* FORGERY, **1** (*e*).

Impounding forged documents tendered in evidence. *See* FORGERY **3** (*a*).

Judicial notice to be taken of :—

signature of judge attached to decree, &c. - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.113.s.2.

signatures and seals of officers and courts in winding-up cases - 25–6V.c.89.s.125.

official seal of foreign minister in extradition cases - - 33–4V.c.52.s.15.

Orders in Council and rules of Committee of Council under Crown Office Act, 1877 - - - - - 40–1V.c.41.ss.3,5.

Probate or office copy of will, when evidence as to real estate - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.64.

Proof of :—

" Ante-Union Acts of Great Britain and Ireland in the other country by Queen's printers' copies - - 41G3.(U.K.)c.90.s.9.

" records in custody of Master of the Rolls - - (E.) 1–2V.c.94.s.13.

" Private and Local Acts of Parliament, Royal Proclamations, journals of Parliament, by copies printed by Queen's or parliamentary printers - - - (E. I.)8–9V.c.113.s.3.

" proclamations, treaties, acts of State in foreign states and colonies, and judgments of, proceedings in, and documents deposited in, foreign or colonial courts by certified copies - - - - (E. I.)14–5V.c.99.s.7.

" Power by Order in Council, to extend 14 & 15 Vict. c. 99. s. 11. to any place to which Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies 53–4V.c.37.s.5. sch.1.

" Certificates, official or public documents, documents of corporations, certified copies of byelaws, registers, &c. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.113.s.1.

" laws of Colonial Governments assented to or reserved for Royal assent, evidence of due passing, &c. by certified copies ; evidence of disallowance of or assent to Bills reserved - 28–9V.c.63.s.6.

" Royal Proclamations, Orders in Council, Orders of Privy Council, Lord Lieut. of I., Treasury, Admir., Secy. of State, Bd. of Trade, Loc. Govt. Bd., Bd. of Agric., Department of Agriculture, &c. for Ireland in U.K. or colonies (*see also* BD. OF TRADE, **1** ; FISHERY, **2** (*b*) (5) ; LOC. GOVT. BD., **1** ; LOC. GOVT. BD., S., **1** ; LOC. GOVT. BD., I., **1** ; POOR, **10**) - - - 31–2V.c.37. 58–9V.c.9. 62–3V.c.50. s.21.(3).

" documents printed under superintendence of Stationery Office - 45–6V.c.9.

" declarations, certificates, &c. under Naturalization Act - - 33–4V.c.14.s.12.

Digitized by Google

EVIDENCE – *cont.*

4. Proof and Admissibility of various Documents—*cont.*

Proof of :—

„ documents not requiring attestation - - (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18.ss.1,7.
„ documents and certified copies as to life assurance companies 33–4V.c.61.s.17.
„ „ relating to building, friendly, or industrial societies. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY, **2**; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **6** (*c*.); INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, **2**.
„ orders, &c. of Education Department - - - { (E.) 33–4V.c.75.s.83. (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.45.
„ „ Education Department, S. *See* EDUCATION, S., (*g*).
„ „ Postmaster-General (*see also* POST OFFICE, **6**) 33–4V.c.79.s.21.
„ „ Local Government Board - - - (E.) 34–5V.c.70.s.5.
„ orders general of Railway Commissioners. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*d*).
„ previous trials and convictions. *See* **3** above.
„ proceedings and byelaws of councils, &c. of municipal corporations - - - - - } (E.) 45–6V.c.50.ss.22,24.
„ proceedings of courts-martial. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*) (5).
„ reports of Woods and Forest Commissioners - - - 36–7V.c.36.s.6.
„ rules of Secretary of State under Prison Acts - - { (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.51. (S.) 40–1V.c.53.s.58.
„ „ under General Prisons Act, Ireland, 1877 - - (I.) 40–1V.c.49.s.57.
„ byelaws of Sec. of State under Military Lands Act, 1892 - 55–6V.c.43.s.17(3).
„ tradesmen's books entries are not evidence of debts after a year 7Jas.1.c.12.

5. Miscellaneous.

Customs and Excise Acts, proofs in proceedings under; and of entry of buildings under Excise laws. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*); EXCISE, **4**, **7**, **12**; TRADE MARK, **2**.
Evidence of having acted as revenue officer to be admitted without production of commission. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*a*), (*f*); INLAND REVENUE, **1**.
Lease, statement in, signed by tenant for life. *See* SETTLED LAND, **2** (*c*).
Libel, evidence in proceedings for. *See* LIBEL.
Marriages, evidence of, solemnized in Fiji. *See* FIJI.
„ „ „ in Ionian Islands. *See* IONIAN ISLANDS.
„ „ „ by consul abroad. *See* REGISTRATION, &c. **3**.
„ „ generally. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, **1** (*c*), **3**.
Merchant Shipp. Acts, proof, &c., of documents under. *See* MERCH. SHIPP., **11** (*b*).
Overseers, evidence of property of, in goods provided for the poor. *See* POOR, **3**.
Post Office, certain official marks of, to be evidence. *See* POST OFFICE, **6**.
Parl. voter, register evidence of qualification of. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **4**.
Recitals in deeds, &c., 20 years old, how far evidence. *See* CONVEYANCING, **3**.

EVIDENCE, SCOTLAND.

1772. 12G3.c.72.s.39. (Bill of Exchange.)
1782–3. 23G3.c.45.ss.3–6. (Crim. Trial.)
1809. 49G3.c.42.ss.15,16. (Records.)
1819. 59G.3.c.35.s.13. (Court of Session.)
1825. 6G4.c.120. (Court of Session.)
1828. 9G.4.c.29. (Criminal Trial.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.37. (General.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.69.ss.36,37. (Consistorial Causes.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.69.ss.8,9. (Deeds as to Crown Lands.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.41.s.13. (Small Debts Court.)
1840. 3–4V.c.59.(1) (General.)
1849. 12–3V.c.51.s.36. (Pupils Protection.)
1850. 13–4V.c.36. (Court of Session.)
1852. 15–6V.c.27.(1) (General.)
1852. 15–6V.c.62.s.11. (Deeds as to Crown Lands.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.20.(1) (General.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.80. (Sheriff Court.)
1854. 17–8V.c.80.s.58. (Registration of Births, &c.)
1854. 17–8V.c.91. (Valuation.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.68.s.31. (Burials.)
1856. 19–20V.c.58.s.17. (Burgh Register.)
1856. 19–20V.c.79. (Bankruptcy.)
1856. 19–20V.c.96. (Irregular Marriage.)
1857. 20–1V.c.26.s.15. (Registration of Leases.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.56. (Confirmation.)
1861. 24–5V.c.86.s.13. (Conjugal Rights.)
1863. 26–7V.c.47.s.4. (Church Courts.)
1866. 29–30V.c.112. (Taking Proof; Shorthand.)
1867. 30–1V.c.96.ss.8,9. (Debts.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.34.s.2. (Recorded Indenture of Apprenticeship.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.48.ss.5,6. (Franchise; Register.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.64.s.12. (Register of Sasines.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.95.s.11. (Crim. Trial.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.100. (Court of Session.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.101.ss.33,35,37,41,42,87. (Titles Consolidation.)
1873. 36–7V.c.36.s.5. (Crown Lands.)
1874. 37–8V.c.64.s.4. (Taking Proof; Shorthand.)
1874. 37–8V.c.94. (Conveyancing.)
1876. 39–40V.c.70.ss.22,41,54. (Sheriff Court.)
1879. 42–3V.c.42.s.8. (Valuation.)
1879. 42–3V.c.44.s.10. (Records.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35.ss.63–6. (Previous Conviction.)

(1) Short title ("Evidence (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

EVIDENCE, SCOTLAND—*cont*

1. Taking Evidence in Courts of Judicature, &c.
2. Corroboration and Discrediting of Testimony.
3. Evidence in Criminal Matters.
4. Proof and Admissibility of various Documents.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Taking Evidence in Courts of Judicature, &c.

Court of Session :
Examination of witnesses on private estate bills. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS, **1.**
Examination of witnesses, production of documents, recording evidence, admissions, in ordinary causes - - - 6G4.c.120. 13–4V.c.36. 29–30V.c.112. 31–2V.c.100.
" " in consistorial causes - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.ss.36,37. 24–5V.c.86.s.13. 31–2V.c.100.s.32.
Provisions for compelling attendance of witnesses and production of documents - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.8. 13–4V.c.36.ss.25,43.
Examination of witnesses on commission in ordinary causes - 59G3.c.35.s.13. 13–4V.c.36.s.25,49. 29–30V.c.112.s.214.
Examination of witnesses on commission in consistorial causes - 13–4V.c.36 s.26. 24–5V.c.86.s.13. 31–2V.c.100.s.100.
Provisions for granting and reporting diligence in vacation and recess - - - - - - 13–4V.c.36.s.27. 31–2V.c.100.s.93.
Copy interlocutor equivalent to extract - - - - 13–4V.c.36.s.25.
Evidence may be taken down in shorthand - - 24–5V.c.86.s.13. 29–30V.c.112,s.1.

Court of Justiciary :—
Recording evidence ; examination of witnesses - - 23G3.c.45.ss.3–6.
Provisions for compelling attendance of witnesses - - 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.8. 31–2V.c.95.s.11.
Objections to witnesses, when to be taken - - - - 9G4.c.29.s.10.
See JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; WITNESS, S.

Sheriff court :—
Examination of witnesses, production of documents, recording evidence in - - - - - - 16–7V.c.80. 39–40V.c.70.s.22.
Recording evidence at criminal trial - - 9G4.c.29.ss.17–20. 11G4&1W4.c.37.ss.4,5.
Examination of witnesses on commission in ordinary court - 16–7V.c.80.s.10.
" " " in small debts court - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.13.
" " " in bankruptcy proceedings - - 19–20V.c.79.ss.88,90.
" " " in debts recovery court - 30–1V.c.96.s.8.
" " " in service of heirs - 31–2V.c.101.s.33.
Provisions for compelling attendance of witnesses and production of documents - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.8. 16–7V.c.80.s.11. 30–1V.c.96.s.9.
Evidence may be taken down in shorthand - - - 37–8V.c.64.s.4. 39–40V.c.70.s.54.
See also below, **5** ; *and* LAND, S., **4** (*c*) (3); SHERIFF COURT, S.; WITNESS, S.

Valuation appeal committee, taking evidence in shorthand - - 42–3V.c.42.s.8.
Church courts, examination of witnesses; taking evidence in shorthand 26–7V.c.47.s.4.
Competency, &c. of witnesses, generally. *See* WITNESS ; WITNESS, S.
Declaration or affirmation by witness in lieu of oath. *See* DECLARATION.
Foreign tribunals. *See* EVIDENCE, **1.**
Justice of the peace court. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
Provisions as to causes depending in U.K., British dominions, or place to which Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies. *See* EVIDENCE, **1** ; WITNESS ; WITNESS, S.
Taking evidence by commission out of jurisdiction of court granting commission. *See* EVIDENCE, **1.** *See also* CITATION, S.

2. Corroboration and Discrediting of Testimony.

Examination of witness with view to affect his credibility - - 3–4V.c.59.s.2. 15–6V.c.27.s.1.
Proof of contradictory statements - - - - 15–6V.c.27.s.3.
See also EVIDENCE, **2.**

3. Evidence in Criminal Matters.

Examination of husband or wife - - - - 16–7V.c.20.s.3.
Proof of previous conviction of crime as aggravation of crime - 50–1V.c.35.ss.63–6.
See also above, **1**, **2** ; *and* EVIDENCE, **3.**

Digitized by Google

EVIDENCE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

4. Proof and Admissibility of various Documents.

Admission of extract from register of Great Seal - - - 49G3.42.ss.15,16.
„ „ „ Crown writs - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.87.
„ „ „ sasines - - - 31–2V.c.64.s.12.
„ „ „ services - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.87.
„ „ „ births, &c. - - 17–8V.c.80.s.58.
„ „ „ burials - - - 18–9V.c.68.s.31.
„ „ of lease from register of sasines - - 20–1V.c.26.s.15.
„ of recorded deeds as to Crown lands, copies, &c. - { 3–4W4.c.69.ss.8,9. 15–6V.c.62.s.11. 36–7V.c.36.s.5.
Proof of notice of change of ownership of land - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
„ instrument of person who cannot write - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.41.
Alteration of rules as to probative writings - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.38
Proof of validity of improbative deed - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.39.
Holograph writing proves its own date; saving - - 37–8V.c.94.s.40.
Probate equivalent to will or extract in completing title - 37–8V.c.94.s.51.
See also EVIDENCE, 4.

5. Miscellaneous.

Register conclusive evidence of parliamentary franchise. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4.
Valuation roll, how far evidence of value for rating and franchise - { 17–8V.c.91. 19–20V.c.58.s.17. 31–2V.c.48.ss.5,6.
Evidence in bankruptcy proceedings - - 19–20V.c.79.ss.21–3,58,174,&c.
„ confirmation proceedings - - - - { 21–2V.c.56. 39–40V.c.70.s.41.
„ proceedings under Pupils Protection Act - - 12–3V.c.51.s.36.
„ service of heirs - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.33,35,41,42.
„ of irregular marriage - - - - - 19–20V.c.96.
Prescription of bill elided by writ or oath of debtor - - - 12G3.c.72.s.39.
Judicial examinations, saving as to - - - - 16–7V.c.20.s.6.
Extract of recorded indenture of apprenticeship with certificate of service endorsed, evidence of service - - - - - 31–2V.c.34.s.2.
Orders for production of documents in public custody - - 42–3V.c.44.s.10.
Proof of fact relative to liability under bill. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE, S.
„ guarantee. *See* GUARANTEE, S.
„ bill of lading. *See* BILL OF LADING. *See also* CITATION, S.; EVIDENCE, 5; MARRIAGE, S.

EVIDENCE, IRELAND.

1810. 50G3.c.102.s.5. (Crim. Trials.)
1816. 56G3.c.87. (Criminal Trials.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.87.s.32. (Memorial of Deed.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.13.s.44. (Constabulary.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.37. (Grand Juries.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.56.s.28. (Poor Law Guardians.)
1840. 3–4V.c.105.ss.66,67,71. (Commission.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57.s.108. (Will.)
1851. 14–5V.c.93.s.14. (Crim. Trials.)
1857. 20–1V.c.60.ss.357–65,370. (Bankruptcy Court.)
1857. 20–1V.c.79.ss.29,36,68. (Court of Probate.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.27.ss.5,8. (Court of Chancery.)
1. Taking Evidence in Courts of Judicature, &c.
2. Corroboration and Discrediting of Testimony.
1860. 23–4V.c.154.ss.23,24,47. (Landlord and Tenant.)
1865. 28–9V.c.18. (Law of Evidence Amendment.)
1867. 30–1V.c.70.s.20. (Public Records.)
1867. 30–1V.c.114.ss.50–2,66,118. (Admir. Court.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.68.s.3. (Matrim. Ct.)
1870. 33–4V.c.110.ss.23,25. (Matrim. Ct.)
1872. 35–6V.c.69.s.4. (Loc. Gov. Bd.)
1876. 39–40V.c.58.s.7. (Public Records.)
1877. 40–1V.c.49.s.57. (Prisons.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.ss.61,66,84. (Court of Appeal; Supreme Court.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49.ss.42,48(3). (Land Commission.)
1882. 45–6V.c.9.s.4. (Documentary Evidence.)
3. Evidence in Criminal Matters.
4. Proof and Admissibility of various Documents.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Taking Evidence in Courts of Judicature, &c.

Examination of witnesses on private estate bills. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS, 1.
General rules as to evidence in all courts, and before all persons having authority to hear evidence - - - - - - 28–9V.c.18.
Court of Chancery, taking evidence by affidavit, examination of witnesses, and rules as to evidence in - - 21–2V.c.27.ss.5,8.
Common law actions:
Commissioners, for taking evidence, in, abroad - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.66.
Examination of witnesses in, &c.; examination out of jurisdiction by commission - - - - 3–4V.c.105.ss.66,67,71.

Digitized by Google

EVIDENCE, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Taking Evidence in Courts of Judicature, &c.—*cont.*

Court of Admiralty, evidence, attendance, and examination of witnesses; commissions for examination - } 30–1V.c.114.ss.50–2.

„ „ discovery, inspection, interrogatories, and admission of documents in - - } 30–1V.c.114.ss.52,66.

Court of Bankruptcy, &c., evidence, attendance, and examination of witnesses in - - - } 20–1V.c.60.s.357–65.

„ „ order for examination of witnesses at a distance by - - - - } 20–1V.c.60.s.370.

Probate Court, evidence and examination of witnesses - - 20–1V.c.79.ss.29,36.

Matrimonial Court:

Evidence and examination of witnesses - - - 33–4V.c.110.ss.23,25.

Parties, and husbands and wives of parties, may give evidence in - 32–3V.c.68.s.3.

Supreme Court, saving of rules as to evidence, and mode of giving evidence on jury trials - - - - - } 40–1V.c.57.s.66.

Land Commission, attendance and examination of witnesses before, commissions for examination - - - - - } 44–5V.c.49.s.48(8).

See also EVIDENCE, 1.

2. Corroboration and Discrediting of Testimony. *See* EVIDENCE, 2.

3. Evidence in Criminal Matters.

Depositions taken by magistrates admissible in case of death of witness - - - - - - - } 14–5V.c.93.s.14(1).

Confession or statement of accused, giving of in evidence - 14–5V.c.93.s.14(2).

Admission of informations where witness murdered, maimed, or forcibly kept from trial - - - - - - } 50G3.c.102.s.5. 56G3.c.87.s.3

Grand jury, evidence to be given on oath before bill of indictment returned; administration of oath; examination by, of depositions - } 56G3.c.87. 1–2V.c.37.

See also EVIDENCE, 2, 3.

4. Proof and Admissibility of various Documents.

Proof of records in custody of Master of the Rolls - - - { 30–1V.c.70.s.20. 39–40V.c.58.s.7.

Proof of documents not requiring attestation - - - 28–9V.c.18.s.7.

Probate or office copy of will, when evidence as to real estate - 20–1V.c.79.s.68.

Office copy of memorial of deed, when evidence as to real estate - 2–3W4.c.87.s.32.

„ „ will, evidence before civil bill court - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.108.

Lease, proof of perfection by counterpart, and of contents by copy, in certain cases - - - - - } 23–4V.c.154.s.23.

Documents unstamped, restrictions on admission of (*see also* EVIDENCE, 4; *and* PUBLIC OFFICE (*c*)) - - - } 30–1V.c.114.s.118. 40–1V.c.57.s.84(4).

Proof of orders, &c. of Local Government Board - - - 35–6V.c.69.s.4.

„ „ of poor law guardians - - 1–2V.c.56.s.28.

„ rules under General Prisons Act, Ireland, 1877 - - 40–1V c.49.s.57.

Land Commission, judicial notice to be taken of seal of; admission of sealed documents in evidence - - - - } 44–5V.c.49.s.42.

Application of Documentary Evidence Act, 1868, to proclamations, &c. of Lord Lieutenant, and to printers to Her Majesty in Ireland - - } 45–6V.c.9.s.4.

Admission of sealed probates, &c. *See* ADMINISTRATION, I., 1 (*a*).

„ of registers of births, &c. and certified copies. *See* REGISTRATION, &c., I, 1.(*d*), 2.

Falsely certifying document for evidence. *See* FRAUD. 3.

Forgery of seals, signatures, &c. on documents made evidence. *See* FORGERY, 2.

Proof of proceedings of guardians of unions. *See* POOR, I., 3.

„ valuation. *See* VALUATION, I.

See also EVIDENCE, 4.

5. Miscellaneous.

Evidence of having acted as stipendiary magistrate or constabulary officer to be admitted without production of appointment, &c. - } 6–7W4.c.13.s.44.

Receipt for rent evidence of payment of previous gales - - 23–4V.c.154.s.47.

„ of rent evidence of landlord's title when derivative - - 23–4V.c.154.s.24.

Marriages, evidence of. *See* REGISTRATION, &c., I. 2.

Threats, &c. to prevent giving evidence. *See* INTIMIDATION, I.; SEDITION, I.

See also EVIDENCE, 5.

EVIDENCE, COLONIES.

Laws for admission of unsworn, valid - - - - - - 6–7V.c.22.

Documents admissible in, without proof of seal, if so admissible in England or Ireland (*and see* FOREIGN JURISDICTION) - - } 14–5V.c.99.s.11.

Declaration in lieu of oath for purpose of suits in Colonies - 5–6W4.c.62.ss.15,17.

Power of colonial legislatures to alter 54 Geo. 3. c. 15. ss. 1–3 (1). and 5 & 6 Will. 4. c. 62. ss. 15, 17, respecting proof of matters by affidavit, &c. in colonies - - - - - - - - } 22–3V.c.12.

Of proclamation, order, or regulation of Sovereign, Privy Council, Treasury, Admiralty, Secretary of State, Board of Trade, &c. - - - } 31–2V.c.37. 45–6V.c.9.

See also EVIDENCE; *and* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL 2; INDIA, 3; COLONIAL LEGISLATURE.

(1) Rep. as to all H.M.'s dominions by S.L.R. 1892.

Digitized by Google

EWELME RECTORY ACT. Advowson of Ewelme re-vested in Crown - - 34–5V.c.23.

EXCAMBION, SCOTLAND.
Transfer of debts affecting land exchanged - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.150.
See also ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.; ENTAIL, S.; LAND, S.; STAMPS, 2.

EXCHANGE.
Of realty to be by deed, and not to imply condition - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.ss.3,4.
Exercise of power of, by trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, 2.
Of lands, &c., by aid of Land Commissioners. *See* COMMON, 5.
See also BENEFICE, 1 (*b*); 2 (*b*); BISHOP, 3 (*b*); CHARITY, 4; CHARITY, I., 3; COLLEGE, 2; EXCAMBION, S.; LUNATIC, 6 (*e*); LUNATIC, I., 1 (*c*); SETTLED LAND, 2 (*b*); STAMPS, 2; SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (viii); TRUSTEE, 1.

EXCHEQUER AND AUDIT DEPARTMENTS ACTS, 1866 AND 1889(1) (*see* COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR-GENERAL) - - . - { 29–30V.c.39. 52–3V.c.31.

EXCHEQUER.
Effect of enactment directing payment to - - - - 54–5V.c.24.s.2(3)
Comptroller and Auditor-General. *See* COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR-GENERAL.
Payments into and out of; administration. *See* CONSOLIDATED FUND.
Public Accounts. *See* PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.
See also BANK of ENGLAND; BANK of IRELAND; CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER; CROWN DEBT, 1; TREASURY CHEST FUND.

EXCHEQUER (SCOTLAND).
Regulation of various offices of by Treasury - - - 3–4W4.c.13.s.2.
Duties of Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer - - 4–5W4.c.16.s.2.

EXCHEQUER, IRELAND.
Discount on payments into, by sheriff, before required time. *See* SHERIFF, I., 3.
See also EXCHEQUER.

EXCHEQUER BILLS ACT, 1800(1) (*see* BANK OF ENGLAND) - - 39–40G.3.c.109.

EXCHEQUER BILL AND BOND.
Preparation and issue of; date and rate of interest on - 29–30V.c.25.(3)(4)ss.3–6,17.
To bear name of a Secretary to the Treasury - - - 52–3V.c.6.s.5.
Charge of, on Consolidated Fund - - - - 29–30V.c.25.ss.7,24.
Payment of principal and interest by Treasury - - 29–30V.c.25.ss.8,22,28.
Receivable in payment of duties of customs, &c. - - 29–30V.c.25.ss.9–11.
Issue of new bills by Treasury - - - - { 29–30V.c.25.ss.13,14. 40–1V.c.2.s.6.(4).
Provisions in case of loss of - - - - 29–30V.c.25.s.16.
Manufacture of paper for - - - - - 29–30V.c.25.ss.18,19.
Forgery of, or unlawful manufacture or possession of plates or paper for - - - - - { (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.8–11. 29–30V.c.25.ss.15,20,21.
Power to register bonds - - - - - 29–30V.c.25.s.27.
Advance by Bank of England on credit of - - - 29–30V.c.25.s.30.
Duties of paymaster of, transferred to Paymaster General. *See* PAYMASTER GENERAL.
Income tax on interest on. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*e*).
Remuneration for management of. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND.
Treasury Bills. *See* TREASURY BILL.

EXCHEQUER CHAMBER, COURT of. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (*a*); SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*a*).

EXCHEQUER, COURT of. *See* SUPREME COURT, E.; SUPREME COURT, I.

EXCHEQUER, COURT of, SCOTLAND.
1706–7. (5)6A.c.11. (General.)
1706–7.(6)(7) 6A.c.53. (Constitution, &c.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.112. (Crown Lands and Revenues.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.13.s.1. (Treasury.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.16.s.2. (Remembrancer.)
1856.(7) 19–20V.c.56. (General.)
1857. 20–1V.c.44. (Crown Suits.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.100.s.105. (Salaries.)
1882. 45–6V.c.77. (Citation.)

1. General. | **2. Procedure.**

1, General.

Provisions for establishment of, in Act of Union - - (5)6A.c.11.Art.xix.
Constitution of; sittings and powers of - - - - (6)6A.c.53.
Duties of, as to land revenues, fines, forfeitures, &c. transferred to Commissioners of Woods and Forests (*see also* CROWN LANDS; CROWN LANDS, S.; WOODS AND FORESTS) - 2–3W4.c.112.
" " inland revenue. *See* INLAND REVENUE.
" " taxes. *See* TAXES.

(1) Collective title given by 52 & 53 Vict. c. 31.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Exchequer Bills and Bonds Act, 1866") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Exchequer and Treasury Bills Acts, 1866 and 1877") given by 40 & 41 Vict. c. 2.
(5) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead. (6) c. 26. in Ruffhead.
(7) Short title ("Exchequer Court (S.) Act, —") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

EXCHEQUER, COURT OF, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Administrative duties of, transferred to Treasury - - 3–4W4.c,13.s.1.
Transfer of duties of recorder of great roll or clerk of the pipe to Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer of Exchequer (*see also* REMEMBRANCER, S.) 4–5W4.c.16.s.2.
Court of Session constituted Court of Exchequer; transfer of jurisdiction of former court - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.1.
Lord Ordinary in Exchequer, appointment and duties of - - 19–20V.c.56.ss.2,3.
Clerks, &c.; salaries - - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.4. 31–2V.c.100.s.105.
Jurisdiction and powers of, in Customs and Excise matters. *See* CUSTOMS, S.; EXCISE, 12; EXCISE, S.

2. Procedure.

Summons or subpœna, commencement of proceedings by; information; service; procedure (*see* CITATION, S.; INDUCIÆ, S.) - - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.ss.5–7,9,10. 45–6V.c.77.
Special case - - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.8.
In cases of seizure; and in lieu of various writs, injunction, mandamus, &c. - - - - 19–20V.c.56.ss.11–7.sch.D–F.
Appointment of tutors dative (*see* TUTOR, S.) - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.19.
Review of interlocutors - - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.20.
Suspensions - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.21.
Instance of Lord Advocate (*see also* CROWN SUIT, S.) - - 19–20V.c.56.s.22. 20–1V.c.44.
Privilege of audience (*see also* LORD ADVOCATE, S.) - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.23.
Exchequer causes to have precedence - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.25.
Winter and summer sessions equivalent to Exchequer terms - - 19–20V.c.56.s.26.
Extracts of decrees unnecessary except for diligence; form and execution of, &c. (*see also* IMPRISONMENT, S.) - - 19–20V.c.56.ss.28–34. sch.G–K.
Crown debtor, seizure of books and attachment of funds of - 19–20V.c.56.ss.35,36.
Bonds, recognizances, &c. to be taken by sheriffs, &c. - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.37.
Bonds to Her Majesty, form and effect of - - 19–20V.c.56.ss.38,39.sch.M.
Recovery of duties accruing in England or Ireland - - 19–20V.c.56.s.40.
Saving for preference of Crown (*see also* EXTENT, WRIT OF, S.) - 19–20V.c.56.s.42.
Rules as to procedure, power to make - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.44.
Costs. *See* CROWN SUITS, S.
Crown writs to land. *See* CROWN WRITS, S.; LAND, S., 2.
See also EXCHEQUER, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; WITNESS, S.

EXCHEQUER EXTRA RECEIPTS ACT, 1868(1) (*see* CONSOLIDATED FUND) - 31–2V.c.9.
EXCHEQUER LIVING, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH of SCOTLAND; TEINDS COURT, SCOTLAND.
EXCISE ACT, 1835.(1) „ 1840(1) (*see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, &c.) - - - 5–6W4.c.39. 3–4V.c.17.
EXCISE ON SPIRITS ACT, 1860 (1) (*see* SPIRITS) - - - 23–4V.c.129.
EXCISE. *See also* INLAND REVENUE.
1706–7. (E. S.) (2)6A.c.11.art.vii. (Duties, England and Scotland.)
1786. (E. S.) 26G.3.c.40.ss.18,19. (Exportation.)
1787. (E. S.) 27G3.c.31.s.25. (Exportation.)
1806. (I.) 46G3.c.106.s.13. (Challenge of Jurors.)
1817.(3) 57G3.c.87.ss.10–3. (Exportation.)
1825.(4) 6G4.c.81. (Licences.)
1826–7.(5) 7–8G4.c.53. (Management.)
1828.(6) 9G4.c.44.s.2. (Excise Laws.)
1831.(7) 1–2W4.c.4.ss.1,4,6. (Declaration.)
1831–2.(8) 2–3W4.c.16. (Permits.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.50.s.3. (Exportation.)
1834.(5) 4–5W4.c.51. (Management.)
1834.(6) 4–5W4.c.75.ss.9,10. (Licences.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62. (Declaration.)
1839. (E.) 2–3V.c.71.ss.35,56. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1841.(5) 4–5V.c.20.ss.2,5,7,34,30,31. (Management.)
1847–8.(6) 11–2V.c.118.s.3. (Legal Proceedings.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.121.s.18. (Certificates.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.122.s.26. (Warehousing.)
1849. 12–3V.c.1.s.16. (Granting of Licences.)
1851. (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.42. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1853. (S.) 16–7V.c.67.s.13. (Licences.)
1860. (6)23–4V.c.113.s.5. (Licences.)
1863. 26–7V.c.33.ss.15–7,26. (Licences, Drawback.)
1865. 28–9V.c.96.s.26. (Overcharges, Illicit Trading.)
1867. 30–1V.c.90.ss.12,17. (Entry of Premises, Licences.)
1868–9. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14. (Establishment Licences.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.ss.104–7,117–20. (Customs.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8 in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Excise Drawback Act, 1817") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Excise Licences Act, 1825") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Excise Management Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Excise Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title (Excise Declarations Act, 1831") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Excise Permit Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

EXCISE—*cont.*

1877. (I,) 40–1V.c.13.s.10.sch. (Appeal to quarter sessions.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.53. (Summary Proceedings.)
1881. 44–5V.c.12.s.18. (Warehousing.)
1888. 51–2V.c.8.ss.4–6,8. (Excise.)
1889.52–3V.c.42.ss.22,24,29.(Licences,&c.)
1890. 53–4V.c.8.s.9. (Licences.)
1890. 53–4V.c.21. (Regulation.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.1,42.sch.1. (Stamps.)
1895. 58–9V.c.16.s.17. (Drawbacks.)
1898. 61–2V.c.46.ss.5.15,17,sch. (Amdt.)

1. Management.
2. Duties, Drawbacks, and Allowances.
3. Licences.
4. Entry of Premises and Utensils.
5. Survey of Excise Traders.
6. Weights and Measures.
7. Permits and Certificates for Removal of Goods.
8. Importation, Exportation, and Carriage Coastwise of Goods subject to Excise Laws.
9. Illicit Trading.
10. Assistance to Officers, &c.
11. Seizures.
12. Legal Proceedings.
13. Miscellaneous.

1. Management.

Management of duties by Commissioners of Inland Revenue; general provisions as to, and powers of Commissioners and Officers; revenue, accounts, and legal proceedings. *See* INLAND REVENUE.

Powers of collectors, supervisors, &c. within the Chief Office of Excise - 4–5V.c.20.s.2.
Officers not to deal in exciseable goods - - - - - 53–4V.c.21.s.7.

2. Duties, Drawbacks, and Allowances.

Duties on exciseable liquors to be the same in England and Scotland - - - - - - - } (E. S.) (1)6A.c.11.Art.vii.
Payment of duties as directed by Acts or by Commissioners; penalty of double duty for not paying as directed, or on demand } 4–5W4.c.51.ss.11.20.
Goods, materials, and utensils to be chargeable with duties, penalties, and forfeitures - - - - - - - } 7–8G4.c.53.s.20. 4–5V.c.20.s.24.
Collection of duties according to standard weights and measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*a*).
Countervailing duties and drawbacks on importation and exportation from Great Britain into Ireland, or vice versâ. *See* TRADE.
„ „ on importation into Great Britain or Ireland of goods grown, &c. in Channel Islands or Isle of Man. *See* CHANNEL ISLANDS; ISLE OF MAN.
Drawbacks and allowances. *See* BEER, **3**; SPIRITS, **3**; *and below*, **8** (*b*).
Forfeiture of goods, &c. removed or concealed to evade duties. *See below*, **7**.
Beer, duties on, and regulations as to manufacture. *See* BEER, **2** (*b*).
Chicory, and mixtures with chicory, duties on. *See* CHICORY.
Coffee, mixtures with, duties on. *See* COFFEE.
Light locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **2**.
Railway passenger fares, duties on, and regulations as to. *See* RAILWAY, **4**.
Spirits, duties on, and regulations as to manufacture. *See* SPIRITS, **1**.
Payment of portion of duties to local taxation accounts. *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANT.

3. Licences.

Payment to Local Taxation Accounts of proceeds of certain Licences. *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS.

(*a*.) *When required.*

Appraisers, licences to. *See* APPRAISER.
Armorial bearings, licences to use. *See below*, (*c*); *and* ARMORIAL BEARINGS.
Auctioneers, licences to. *See* AUCTIONEER.
Beer, licences to brewers of. *See* BEER, **1** (*a*).
„ dealers in. *See* BEER, **4**; BEER, I., **4**.
Beer, cyder and perry, licences and occasional licences to retailers of. *See* BEER, **5**; BEER, S., **5**; BEER, I., **5**; *and cross references therefrom.*
Cards, licences to makers of, for sale. *See* CARDS.
Carriages, licences to keep. *See below* (*c*) *and* CARRIAGE; HACKNEY CARRIAGE; STAGE CARRIAGE.
Dogs, licences to keep. *See* DOG, **2**.
Game, licences to kill. *See* GAME, **2** (*b*); GAME, I., **1** (*b*).
„ „ deal in. *See* GAME, **4** (*a*) (**2**).
Guns, licences to carry. *See* GUN.
Hawkers, licences to. *See* HAWKER.
„ „ to deal in plate. *See* PLATE, **3**.
House agents, licences to. *See* HOUSE AGENT.
Male servants, licences to keep. *See below*, (*c*); *and* MALE SERVANT.
Medicines, patent, licences to makers and vendors of. *See* MEDICINE, **1** (*a*), (*b*).
Packet boats, licences to masters of, to retail liquor and tobacco. *See* PACKET BOAT.
Pawnbrokers, licences to. *See* PAWNBROKER, (*b*); PAWNBROKER, I.
„ „ „ deal in plate. *See* PLATE, **3**.

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

Excise—*cont.*

3. Licences—*cont.*

(*a.*) *When required*—cont.

Plate, licences to dealers in, hawkers dealing in, pawnbrokers dealing in or taking in pawn, and refiners of gold and silver. *See* Plate, **3.**

Refreshment houses, licences to keep. *See* Refreshment House.

Spirits, licences to distillers, rectifiers, and compounders of. *See* Spirits, **1** (*a*).

„ „ dealers in. *See* Spirits, **5**; Spirits, S., **6.**

„ „ and occasional licences to retailers of. *See* Spirits, **5**; Spirits, S., **6**; Spirits, I., **6**; Spirit Grocer, I.; *and cross references therefrom.*

„ methylated, licences to makers or mixers of, and retailers of. *See* Spirits, **6.**

Stills or retorts, licences to persons (not distillers, rectifiers, or compounders of spirits, or vinegar makers) keeping or using. *See* Still.

Sweets, licences to dealers in, and to retailers of. *See* Sweets.

Tobacco and snuff, licences to manufacturers of, and to dealers in and retailers of. *See* Tobacco, **3** (*a*), **5.**

Vinegar, licences to makers of. *See* Vinegar.

Wine, licences to dealers in, and retailers of. *See* Wine, **2.**

(*b.*) *General Regulations.*

Ascertainment of value of premises, where rate of duty on licence regulated thereby — 6G4.c.81.s.5. 4–5W4.c.75.s.9.

Granting of licences on payment of duties; licences, by whom to be granted — 6G4.c.81.s.6. 4–5W4.c.75.s.10. 12–3V.c.1.s.16.

Fractions of 1*d.* not to be charged — 52–3V.c.42.s.22.

Contents of licences; provisions as to partners — 6G4.c.81.s.7.

Persons taking out licences not required to give bonds — 6G4.c.81.s.9.

Licence (except to appraiser, auctioneer, or hawker) to extend to one set of premises only, to be specified in the licence and duly entered — 6G4.c.81.s.10. 53–4V.c.8.s.9.

Transfer of licence on destruction, &c. of premises — 6G4.c.81.s.11.

Licence not required for sale in entire casks, &c. of foreign goods (other than wine or spirits) warehoused before payment of duties, or of wine or spirits so warehoused in quantities not less than 100 gallons — 6G4.c.81.s.12. 23–4V.c.113.s.5. 30–1V.c.90.s.17.

Duration, renewal, &c. of licences — 6G4.c.81.s.16. (S.) 16–7V.c.67.s.13.

One licence for several trades in same premises — 26–7V.c.33.s.15.

Duty on first licence regulated by date — 6G4.c.81.ss.17,18.

Transfer of licence, on death or removal, &c. — 6G4.c.81.s.21.

Persons required to make entry to put up name, &c.; penalty for neglect, or on unlicensed person so doing — 6G4.c.81.s.25.

Production of licence — 6G4.c.81.s.28.

Penalties for trading without licence — 6G4.c.81.s.26.

Occupier liable for retail by person not known or unlicensed — 6G4.c.81.s.27.

Penalty on contravention of terms of licence — 52–3V.c.42.s.24.

„ unlicensed person, not traveller for licensed person, soliciting, &c. orders — 30–1V.c.90.s.17.

Sale by auctioneers. *See* Auctioneer.

See also, under the appropriate titles, special provisions as to particular licences.

(*c.*) *Establishment Licences (to keep Male Servants or Carriages, or use Armorial Bearings).*

Application of Excise provisions — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.18. (E. S.) 51–2V.c.8.s.4.

Grant, form, date, and expiration of licences — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.ss.18,26.

Licences, in what cases not required (*see also* Carriage; Male Servant) — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.19.

Yearly notices as to licences — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.20.

Declarations to be made and duties paid — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.ss.21–3.

Special notice requiring declaration and payment — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.24.

Neglect of, or false declaration — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.25.

Licence not to be transferred, except to widow, representatives, or trustee — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.26.

Penalty for keeping servant, &c. without licence — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.27.

Recovery of duties by distress, &c. — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.30.sch.F.

„ „ from trustee in bankruptcy — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.31.

Services of notices, summonses, &c. — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.32. (E.) 61–2V.c.46.s.17.sch.

Production of licence — (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.33.

See also Armorial Bearings; Carriage; Male Servant.

4. Entry of Premises and Utensils.

Delivery of accounts of premises, &c., by persons required to make entry — 4–5W4.c.51.s.5.

Entries to be kept; proof of entry; entry book, how far evidence — 7–8G4.c.53.s.19. 30–1V.c.90.s.12.

No entry legal unless in the name of person of full age, and real owner; ostensible owner &c. liable to duties and penalties; new entries — 7–8G4.c.53.s.20. 61–2V.c.46.s.15.

Digitized by Google

EXCISE—*cont.*

4. Entry of Premises and Utensils—*cont.*

Entry by company, &c. - - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.46.s.15.
„ and liability of married woman where husband lunatic, &c., or out of United Kingdom - - - - 4–5V.c.20.s.7.
Buildings, &c., to be distinguished by marks - - - - 7–8G4.c.53.s.21.
Penalty for using premises, &c. without entry, or for different purpose 4–5W4.c.51.ss.6–7.
Forfeiture of utensils, &c., not entered - - - - 4–5V.c.20.s.5.
Premises, &c. entered for one purpose, not to be entered by other persons for other purposes; exceptions - - - - 4–5W4.c.51.ss.8,9.

5. Survey of Excise Traders.

Power of officers to enter premises of traders subject to Excise laws, or required to make entry, take accounts, charge duties, and make returns to Commissioners - - - - - - 7–8G4.c.53.s.22.
Record of minutes of entries, &c. in specimen books; penalty for concealing, destroying, or defacing books - - - - - 7–8G4.c.53.s.23.
Penalty for obstructing officers. *See* INLAND REVENUE, **1.**
See also, under the appropriate titles, special provisions as to particular trades.

6. Weights and Measures.

Penalty on Excise trader required to keep scales and weights, keeping unjust scales, &c. or preventing true accounts being taken, forfeiture of unjust scales or weights - - - - - 52–3V.c.42.s.29.
General regulations as to weights and measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

7. Permits and Certificates for Removal of Goods.

Making and granting of permits when required - - - 2–3W4.c.16.ss.1,20.
Paper, plates, and types; forgery, or possession or use of forged paper, plates, permits, certificates, &c. - - - 2–3W4.c.16.ss.2–4. 11–2V.c.121.s.18.
Request notes for permits; form, &c. of permits - - 2–3W4.c.16.ss.5–7.
Duration of permit; redelivery of permit not used; forfeiture of goods not removed in time, or removed without permit; restoration of goods unavoidably delayed; penalties, &c. 2–3W4.c.16.ss.8–13,15.
Grant to private persons of permits for removal of goods - 2–3W4.c.16.ss.16,17.
Counterpart of permit and request note to be in evidence - - 2–3W4.c.16.s.19.
Saving of provisions in Acts regulating particular trades - - 2–3W4.c.16.s.21.
Certificates for removal of goods subject to Excise laws deposited in warehouse for security of duties of Customs - - - 11–2V.c.122.s.26.
Warehousing of any goods subject to duties of Customs or Excise in any Customs or Excise Warehouse - - - - - 44–5V.c.12.s.18.
Permits and certificates for removal of spirits. *See* SPIRITS, **4.**

8. Importation, Exportation, and Carriage Coastwise of Goods subject to Excise Laws.

(*a.*) *Importation.*

From Great Britain into Ireland, and vice versâ. *See* TRADE.
From Channel Islands and Isle of Man. *See* CHANNEL ISLANDS; ISLE OF MAN.
General regulations as to importation. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).
See also BEER, **3.**

(*b.*) *Exportation.*

From Great Britain into Ireland, and vice versâ. *See* TRADE.
Notice, &c. before shipment where drawback claimed; power to examine packages; forfeiture of goods differing from description; penalty for relanding without payment of import duties; forfeiture of goods not exported, or relanded - (E. S.) 57G3.c.87.ss.10–3. 3–4W4.c.50.s.3. 26–7V.c.33.ss.17,26. 39–40V.c.36.ss.104–7.
No drawback allowed on goods not worth duty - - - (E. S.) 57G3.c.87.s.10.
Penalty for giving more notices than one in respect of same goods, or claiming drawback more than once - - - 26–7V.c.33.ss.16,26.
Forfeiture of goods fraudulently removed or produced to obtain drawback, and penalty - - - - - - 4–5W4.c.51.s.12.
Bonds for due shipping of goods - - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.104.
Regulations as to stamp duty on bonds and notices (*and* as to bonds, *see further*, **13**; *and* INLAND REVENUE, **4**) - - 39–40V.c.36.s.104. 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Grant of debentures for drawbacks, in names of real owners of goods; payment of drawback on declaration as to ownership and exportation of goods; time for payment of drawbacks - - - - - - - (E. S.) 26G3.c.40.s.18. (E. S.) 27G3.c.31.s.25. (E. S.) 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–5. 39–40V.c.36.ss.117–9. 58–9V.c.16.s.7,8.
Stamp duty on debentures - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Certificate of landing required before allowance of drawback on goods exported to Channel Islands - - - - (E. S.) 26G3.c.40.s.19.
General regulations as to exportation. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*). *See also* BEER, **3.**
(*c.*) *Carriage Coastwise. See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*d*).

Digitized by Google

EXCISE—*cont.*

9. Illicit Trading (*see also* INLAND REVENUE, 1).

Forfeiture of goods chargeable with duties, or materials, &c. or for making the same, removed or concealed to evade duties, and of casks, packages, carriages, &c. used for removal, &c. thereof; penalty for removing, &c. — 7–8G4.c.53.s.32. 53–4V.c.21.s.30(2).
Additional penalty on, and arrest of, person found in unentered place assisting in manufacture, &c. of dutiable goods — 7–8G4.c.53.s.33. 28–9V.c.96.s.26.
Grant of warrant to search for and seize forfeited goods — 7–8G4.c.53.s.34.
Arrest of offenders at any time. *See below*, **12.**
Constabulary, appointment of additional, and powers of for suppression of. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*), (*c*).
Declaration in lieu of oath. *See below*, **13.**
Illicit distillation. *See* SPIRITS, **1** (*g*); SPIRITS, S., **2**; SPIRITS, I., **2.**
Seizures and forfeitures, how to be disposed of. *See below*, **11.**

10. Assistance to Officers, &c. (*see also* INLAND REVENUE, 1).

Powers, as to seizures, &c., of Customs officers under Excise Acts, and of Excise officers under Customs Acts (*see also* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*), (*f*)) — 7–8G4.c.53.s.38. 26–7V.c.33.s.17.
Justices, constables, and His Majesty's officers, to assist Excise officers; penalty on constables not assisting — 7–8G4.ss.35,37. 4–5W4.c.51.s.16.
Obstructing or resisting officers. *See* INLAND REVENUE, **1.**
Obstructing officers in search for, seizure, &c. of goods, &c. forfeited under Excise or Customs Acts, or rescuing seizures, &c. — 7–8G4.c.53.s.39.
Use of force by officers assaulted or resisted — 7–8G4.c.53.s.40.
Procedure on indictments, for assaulting or resisting — 7 8G4.c.53.ss.41–3.

11. Seizures.

General regulations as to proceedings for condemnation of seizures; disposal of forfeitures, &c. *See* INLAND REVENUE, **3**, *and below*, **12.**
Search warrant for and seizure of forfeited goods. *See above*, **9, 10.**
Notice to Excise officers of seizures by Customs officers — 7–8G4.c.53.s.107.
Deposit at Excise office of goods, &c. seized by police or others — 7–8G4.c.53.s.108.
Seizures stopped on suspicion of being stolen to be lodged in police office until trial of charge of stealing, &c. and deposited after trial at Excise office — 7–8G4.c.53.ss.109,110.
Forfeiture of seizures not deposited at Excise office, and penalty — 7–8G4.c.53.s.111.
Condemnation of goods seized for breach of law — 2–3W4.c.16.s.18.
Restoration of goods seized in certain cases. *See above*, **7.**

12. Legal Proceedings.

Under Inland Revenue Acts. *See* INLAND REVENUE, **3.**
„ Excise or Customs Acts to be commenced only by order of Commissioners and in name of officer, or of Attorney-General, &c., except in case of summary proceedings on immediate arrest, or for recovery of penalties in certain cases — 7–8G4.c.53.ss.3,128. 9G4.c.44.s.2. 4–5W4.c.51.s.28. 53–4V.c.21.s.21.
Where penalty of treble value imposed, that penalty, or 100*l.* may be sued for; proof of exercise of option — 7–8G4.c.53.s.69. 4–5W4.c.51.s.28.
Persons incurring Excise penalties liable jointly and severally — 7–8G4.c.53.s.70.
Proof that information, &c. was ordered; proof of orders of Treasury or Commissioners — 7–8G4.c.53.s.71. 53–4V.c.21.s.24(2).
„ of payment of duties, or that goods seized are not of kind alleged, to lie on proprietor or claimant — 7–8G4.c.53.s.76.
Recovery of Excise penalties, and condemnation of seizures—
in the High Court or Court of Session sitting as Court of Exchequer — 7–8G4.c.53.ss.3,128. 9G4.c.44.s.2. 53–4V.c.21.ss.22,23,25,26,30,31.
And see SESSION, COURT OF, S.; SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (iii.); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (iii).
before justices or metropolitan police magistrates — 7–8G4.c.53.ss.3,65,128. 9G4.c.44.s.2. (E.)2–3V.c.71.s.56.
in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*e*).
General application of enactments as to recovery — 7–8G4.c.53.ss.3,128. 51–2V.c.8.s.8.
Meetings of justices; commissioners, &c. or officers not to act, nor traders in cases as to their trades — 7–8G4.c.53.ss.67,68.
Proceedings before justices, and magistrates; powers as to summary proceedings to apply, unless otherwise provided — 7–8G4.c.53.ss.65,67,78,74,77,79. 4–5W4.c.51.ss.19,22. 4–5V.c.20.s.31. 11–2V.c.118.s.3. 61–2V.c.46.s.17.sch.
Application to summary proceedings:—
of Summary Jurisdiction Act (*see also* DOG, **2**; *but see* SESSIONS, **2**) — (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.53.

Digitized by Google

EXCISE—*cont.*
12. Legal Proceedings—*cont.*
Application of summary proceedings—*cont.*
of Summary Jurisdiction (S.) Acts. *See* EXCISE, S.
of Petty Sessions (I.) Act, as regards forms. *See* EXCISE, I.
Arrest at any time of persons liable to immediate arrest - - 4–5W4.c.51.s.25.
Appeal from justices to quarter sessions - - - - 7–8G4.c.53.ss.82–4.; 4–5W4.c.51.s.23.; (S.I.) 4–5V.c.20.s.30.; 61–2V.c.46.s.17.sch.
Mitigation of fines, stay of proceedings, &c. by Commissioners or Treasury. *See* INLAND REVENUE, **3.**
„ Excise penalties by Commissioners or justices, and on appeal; restriction on powers of mitigation - 7–8G4.c.53.ss.78,84.; 9G4.c.44.s.2.; 4–5W4.c.51.s.20.; 61–2V.c.46.s.17.sch.
„ in Metropolitan Police District - - - (E.) 2–3V.c.71.s.35.
„ in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*e*).
Enforcement of original judgments, or judgments on appeal - 7–8G4.c.53.ss.85–92(1).
Rewards to informers - - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.29.; 53–4V.c.21.s.32.
Protection of officers. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Certificate of probable cause for seizure, and effect thereof - - 53–4V.c.21.s.29.
Indictments or informations for assaulting or resisting officers. *See above*, **10.**
See further, as to proceedings under Inland Revenue Acts, INLAND REVENUE, **3.**

13. Miscellaneous.

Oaths, perjury - - - - - - - - 7–8G4.c.53.ss.29,31.
Substitution of declarations for oaths, affirmations, and affidavits, except in certain cases - - - 1–2W4.c.4.ss.1,4,6.; 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–7,19,21.sch.
Bonds not to include goods belonging to more than one person - 54–5V.c.39.s.42.
General powers of officers of Excise to make seizures, sue for penalties, &c. under Customs Acts (*see also above*, **12**; *and* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*), (*f*)) - - - - - - - 7–8G4.c.53.ss.38,69.; 9G4.c.44.s.2.; 4–5W4.c.51.s.28.; 26–7V.c.33.s.17.
Warehousing of any goods subject to duties of Customs or Excise in any Customs or Excise Warehouse - - - - 44–5V.c.12.s.18.; 61–2V.c.46.s.5.
Power of Inland Revenue officers to take samples of goods, &c. - - 51–2V.c.8.s.6.
Power of Treasury to prohibit use of certain substances in manufacture of exciseable goods - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.8.s.5.
Interpretation of terms in Excise Acts - - - - 4–5W4.c.51.s.30.; 53–4V.c.21.ss.37,38.
Excise Incorporation and Benevolent Fund Society. *See* INLAND REVENUE, **1.**
Smuggling, powers of Excise officers as to prevention, &c. of. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*), (*f*).
Licensing Acts, suing by officers for penalties under. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2** (*h*).
EXCISE, SCOTLAND.
Transfer of certain powers of Court of Exch. to Treas. - 3–4W4.c.13.ss.1,2,4,8.
Application of Summary Jurisdiction Acts to proceedings; condemnation of seizures; appeal, &c. - - - - - 44–5V.c.33.s.11.
Excise Incorporation, provision for abolition of, and transfer of funds to Consolidated Fund - - - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.72.
See also EXCISE.
EXCISE, IRELAND.
Challenge of jurors in actions under Excise Acts against officers - 46G3.c.106.s.13.
Petty Sessions Act, how far applicable to procedings before justices - 14–5V.c.93.s.42.
Lodgment with clerk of the peace of record of conviction or acquittal, on appeal from justices to quarter sessions - - 40–1V.c.13.s.10.sch.
Collectors of, when to act as receivers of Crown revenues. *See* CROWN LANDS, I.
Constabulary, appointment of additional, and powers of, for suppression of illicit trading.
See CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*), (*c*).
Licensing Acts, suing by officers for penalties under. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, I., **2** (*h*).
Payment of public money formerly paid to collectors. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **1** (*d*) (iii).
Recovery of penalties, &c. in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*e*).
See also EXCISE.
EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS OF TRADING.
Abolition of. *See* BOROUGH, **7**; BURGH, S., **1** (*f*), **2** (*f*); TRADE, I.
EXCOMMUNICATION.
King's letter to discharge, when to issue - - 9Edw2.stat.1.(*Art.Cleri.*)c.7.
Partial discontinuance of, and proceedings on writ of excommunicato capiendo - - - - - 5Eliz.c.23.; (E.) 53G3.c.127.ss.1–3.

(1) In pt. r. as to E. 61–2V.c.46.s.17.sch.

Digitized by Google

EXCOMMUNICATION—*cont.*
No civil pain or forfeiture caused by - - - - - (S.)([1])10A.c.10.
Procuring sentence of, from Rome. *See* ROME, SEE OF. *See also* CONTUMACE CAPIENDO.

EXECUTION.([2])
1285. 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.18.
1285. 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.45.
1540. 32H8.c.5. (Execution.)
1603–4. ([3])1J1.c.13. (General.)
1623–4. 21J1.c.24. (General.)
1664–5. 16–7C2.c.5. (General.)
1696–7. 8–9W3.c.11.s.8. (General.)
1709. ([4])8A.c.18.ss.1,8. (Distress.)
1785. 25G3.c.35. (Crown Debt.)
1817. (E. S.) 57G3.c.117. (General.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.110.ss.11,12. (Judgments.)
1844. ([5])7–8V.c.96.s.67. (General.)
1845. (E. I.)8–9V.c.16.ss.36,37. (Companies Clauses.)
1845. 8–9V.c.127.s.3. (Inferior Courts.)
1852. 15–6V.c.76.ss.126,127,132. (Common Law Procedure.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.15.s.11. (Judgments.)
1860. 23–4V.c.38.ss.1,2,5. (Law of Property Amendment.)
1860. 23–4V.c.115.s.2. (General.)
1862. (U.K.) 25–6V.c.89.s.163. (Company.)
1864. ([6])27–8V.c.112. (Judgments.)
1865. 28–9V.c.104.ss.32,47–51,61. (Crown Suits.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.62.ss.4,5,8,10. (Debtors.)
1870. (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.27. (Forfeiture.)
1880. (U.K.) 43–4V.c.19.s.88. (Taxes.)
1882. 45–6V.c.39.s.2. (Conveyancing.)
1883. 46–7V.c.49.s.7. (Inferior Courts.)
1883. 46–7V.c.52.s.146. (Bankruptcy.)
1887. 50–1V.c.55.ss.8,31. (Sheriff.)
1888. 51–2V.c.45.ss.147,152,160. (County Courts.)
1893. (E. I.) 56–7V.c.71.s.26. (Sale of Goods.)

1. Generally.
2. Of Judgments of divers Courts.
3. Divers Writs of.
4. Registration of Writs.
5. Sale of Land.
6. Local.

1. Generally.

English language to be used in writs of. *See* COURT.
Duties and liabilities of sheriff in respect of. *See* SHERIFF, **2**.
Resistance to sheriff a misdemeanour; power to arrest resisters - 50–1V.c.55.s.8(2).
Property of goods to be bound by, only from time of delivery of writ to sheriff - - - - - - - (E. I.) 56–7V.c.71.s.26.
Exemption from, of apparel, bedding, and implements under 5*l.* - 8–9V.c.127.s.8. 51–2V.c.43.s.147.
Lands vested in purchaser or mortgagee for value not to be taken in, under writ of elegit or of extent or other process against mortgagee previously paid off - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.15.s.11.
Purchaser's title to goods of debtor when not affected by - (E. I.) 56–7V.c.71.s.26.
Goods taken in, not to be removed before payment of certain arrears of rent - - - - - - - - - ([4])8A.c.18.ss.1,8. 7–8V.c.96.s.67. 51–2V.c.43.s.160.
Goods taken in, not to be removed or sold before payment of certain taxes - - - - (U.K.) 43–4V.c.19.s.88.
„ under warrant of county court, sale of, and provision for arrears of rent - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.160.
Attachment, sequestration, distress, or execution against property of company in liquidation void - - - (U.K.) 25–6V.c.89.s.163.
Against shareholders of company under Comp. Clauses Act (E. I.) 8–9V.c.16.ss.36,37.
Against property of felon or traitor under care of interim curator, &c.; and, by scire facias, when vested in administrator - (E. I.)33–4V.c.23.s.27.
Effect on, of Bankruptcy of debtor; and consequent duties of sheriff. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **2**(*c*).
Bill of Sale, when void as against. *See* BILL OF SALE.
Liability for rent of Growing Crops taken under. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **1**.
For Crown debt. *See* CROWN DEBT; *and below* **3** (*a*).
Protection of Rolling stock of railway from. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*g*).
Resisting execution of civil process. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., **3** (*d*).
Restriction on sale by Sheriff under, of produce of or manure on farm of tenant.
„ of, against pay, &c. of Soldiers. *See* ARMY, **6** (*a*) (1), **6** (*e*) (1).
See LANDLORD AND TENANT, **1**.
See also CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*); DISTRESS; WRIT.

([1]) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
([2]) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E. S., E. I., or U.K.
([3]) 2 [vulgo 1] in Ruffhead.
([4]) c. 14. in Ruffhead.
([5]) Short title ("Execution Act, 1844") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([6]) Short title ("Judgments Act, 1864") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

EXECUTION—*cont.*

2. Of Judgments of divers Courts.

(*a.*) *Of Judgments of High Court of Justice and Courts merged therein.*

Issue of, within a year and on sci. fa. afterwards - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.45.
Scire facias for, in case of further breaches after judgment for damages on breach of covenant (*see also*, as to rules of court, SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*b*)) - - - - - - 8–9W3.c.11.s.8. 15–6V.c 76.s.132.
Priorities of, and of execution issuing out of county court - - 51–2V.c.43.s.152.
Application of certain repealed enactments to inferior courts - - 46–7V.c.49.s.7.
Staying, in suits at law on revenue side of Exchequer, or proceedings for recovery of probate, &c. duties - - 28–9V.c.104.ss.32,61.
Proceedings in case of goods taken in, under process of Admiralty Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*) (*iv.*).

(*b.*) *Of Judgments of County Courts. See* COUNTY COURTS, 7.

(*c.*) *Of Judgments of Inferior Courts. See* INFERIOR COURT, 2.

3. Divers Writs of.

(*a.*) *Writs of Extent and of Diem Clausit Extremum.*

Issue of, for Crown debts, registration and effect of - - 28–9V.c.104.ss.47–9.
Sale of lands taken in execution for Crown debts by virtue of - 25G3.c.35. 28–9V.c.104.ss.50,51.
Certain extents valid, though all extendable lands not included - - 16–7C2.c.5.
Restrictions on and regulations as to issuing of extents in aid by Crown debtors to recover debts from third parties - - (E. S.) 57G3.c.117.
See also CROWN DEBT, 1; *and above*, 1.

(*b.*) *Writ of Capias ad Satisfaciendum.*

New writ against person discharged by privilege of Parliament, when privilege ceases - - - - - - - - (1)1J1.c.13.
On death of prisoner under, execution against his lands and goods - - 21J1.c.24.
Discharge by Court of Exchequer of persons imprisoned under, in extents in aid - - - - - - (E. S.) 57G3.c.117.s.6.
Order of creditor's solicitor to be authority for discharge of prisoner under - - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.76.s.126.
Charge in execution, by judge's order, in lieu of, where debtor already in prison - - - - - - 15–6V.c.76.s.127.
Abolition of imprisonment for debt, with exceptions; regulations as to imprisonment and discharge in excepted cases (*see also*, as to rules of court, SUPREME COURT, E.) 6 (*b*) - - 32–3V.c.62.ss.4,5,10.
Arrest under, of soldiers, sailors, and marines restricted. *See* ARMY, 7 (*a*); NAVY, 5 (*a*).
See also ESCAPE; IMPRISONMENT; PRISONER; *and above*, 1.

(*c.*) *Writ of Fieri Facias.*

Execution by, as alternative to writ of elegit - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.18.
Seizure under, of money, notes, bonds, and other securities, and realizing thereof - - - - - - 1–2V.c.110.s.12.
Limitation of actions of debt for money levied on. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (3).

(*d.*) *Writ of Elegit.*

Delivery under, of one half of lands of debtor, as alternative to writ of fi. fa.; remedy on eviction - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.18.
Against all lands of debtor, of whatever tenure - - - 1–2V.c.110.s.11.
Procuring of new, by scire facias, where creditor evicted from lands before satisfaction of judgment - - - - - - 32H8.c.5. 15–6V.c.76.s.132.
Not to extend to goods - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.146.(1)
See also above, (*a*); *and* 1; *and below*, 4, 5.

(*e.*) *Writ of Sequestration.*

Enforcement of process of ecclesiastical court by. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 1 (*b*).
„ of order of Judicial Committee by. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 2 (*c*) (3).
Saving for powers of courts of equity as to, on abolition of imprisonment for debt - - - - - - 32–3V.c.62.s.8.

4. Registration of Writs.

Registration, where land to be affected:—
In name of creditor, of writ or process, on judgment or recognisance, &c. entered up after July 23, 1860 - - 23–4V.c.38.ss.1,2,5.
In name of debtor, of writ or process:—
On judgment or recognisance, &c. entered up after July 29, 1864 - 27–8V.c.112.s.3.
„ „ obtained by, or recognisance, bond, or acceptance of office given to the Crown, after Nov. 1, 1865 - - - 28–9V.c.104.ss.48,49.
„ „ „ search for, by officer on requisition of purchaser, &c. - - - - 45–6V.c.39.s.2.

(1) 2 [vulgo 1] in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

EXECUTION—*cont.*
4. Registration of Writs—*cont.*
In name of debtor, of writ or process—*cont.*
Entry of satisfaction or discharge of registered writ of execution on filing of acknowledgment; certificate of entry - - - } 23–4V.c.115.s.2.
Office for registration, and fees. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 3 (*a*) (*iv.*) 8.
Under Land Charges Registration, &c. Act, 1888. *See* LAND, 8 (*c*).

5. Sale of Land.
Sale, by order in Chancery, on petition of execution creditor, of land delivered in execution under registered writ or process on judgment or recognisance, &c. entered up after July 29, 1864; rights of third parties on such sale - - - - - - } 27–8V.c.112.ss.4–6.
Sale of land taken in execution under writ or process issued to enforce payment of Crown debt (*see also* CROWN DEBT, 1) - - } 28–9V.c.104.s.50.

6. Local.
Execution, in counties palatine, Westmoreland and Wales, as in other counties - - - - - - - - } 50–1V.c.55.s.31.
„ in Pontefract, by sheriff of Yorkshire. *See* PONTEFRACT.

EXECUTION, SCOTLAND.
One witness sufficient to execution of diligence, except poinding - { 1–2V.c.114.s.32. 1–2V.c.119.s.23. 9–10V.c.6[a]. }
Witness unnecessary to, in small debt proceedings, except poinding, sequestrating or charging - - - - - - } 34–5V.c.42.
See also EXECUTION, 1, 3 (*a*), (*b*); *and* ARRESTMENT, S.; CITATION, S.; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S.; DEED, S.; DILIGENCE, S.; EDICTAL CITATION, S.; EXTENT, WRIT OF, S.; EXTRACT, S.; POINDING, S.; PUNISHMENT, S. 2; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; *and cross references therefrom.*

EXECUTION, IRELAND.
1817. 57G3.c.68.s.1. (Sheriffs.)
1820. 1G4.c.68.s.7. (Interest.)
1829. 10G4.c.37. (Coroners.)
1840. 3–4V.c.105.ss.18,20,22,4,26,27,30. (General.)
1846. 9–10V.c.111.s.8. (Land.)
1847–8.[1] 11–2V.c.28.s.9. (Exemptions.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.47. (Land.)
1849.[2] 12–3V.c.95. (Land.)
1850.[3] 13–4V.c.29. (Land.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57.s.125. (Exemptions.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.113. (General.)
1856. 19–20V.c.77.ss.2,3. (Receivers.)
1856. 19–20V.c.102.s.19. (Land.)
1857. 20–1V.c.60.ss.328–30,335,336. (Bankruptcy.)
1860. 23–4V.c.82. (Stock in Landed Estates Court.)
1860. 23–4V.c.154.ss.64–66,68–71,94–7. (Land.)
1863. 26–7V.c.62. (Exemptions.)
1864. 27–8V.c.99.s.24. (Priorities.)
1867. 30–1V.c.114.s.71. (Interpleader.)
1872. 35–6V.c.57.ss.5,6,8,10. (Against the Person; Sequestration.)
1872. 35–6V.c.58.ss.54,55. (Bankruptcy.)
1877. 40–1V.c.56.s.62. (Seizure of Proceeds of Execution.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57. (Supreme Court; Receivers.)
1888. 51–2V.c.47.s.5. (Exemptions.)

1. Generally.
2. Against Land.
3. In Actions for Recovery of Land.
4. Against the Person.

1. Generally.

(*a.*) *Provisions as to Execution generally.*
Return by sheriff of writs issued against former sheriff - - - 57G3.c.68.s.1.
Execution of writs by coroner, on failure of sheriff - - - 10G4.c.37.
Exemption from, of apparel, bedding, and implements under 5*l.* value { 11–2V.c.28.s.9. 14–5V.c.57.s.125. 51–2V.c.47.s.5. }
Growing crops, &c. exempt from seizure under civil bill decree, or order of justices - - - - - - - - } 26–7V.c.62.
Levy of interest on judgment debt - - - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.26.
Allowance of interest for delay of, by proceedings in error, on affirmance of judgment - - - - - - - - } 1G4.c.68.s.7.
Seizure of money, cheques, bills, notes, bonds, and securities, and realizing thereof - - - - - - - - { 3–4V.c.105.s.20. 16–7V.c.113.s.131. }
Seizure under execution issued against judgment creditor, of proceeds of execution in hands of sheriff - - - - - - } 40–1V.c.56.s.62.

---

(1) Short title ("Execution (I.) Act, 1848") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Judgments (I.) Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Judgment Mortgage (I.) Act, 1850") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

EXECUTION, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
(a.) Provisions as to Execution generally—cont.
Attachments and executions against property of bankrupt before filing of petition, how far valid - 20–1V.c.60.ss.328–30. 35–6V.c.58.ss.54,55.
Retainer of proceeds of execution against goods of trader - 35–6V.c.58.s.54.
Void, as against assignees in bankruptcy in certain cases - 3–4V.c.105.s.13. 20–1V.c.60.ss.330,335,336.
Bill of sale, when void as against. *See* BILL OF SALE, I.
Protection of rolling stock of railway from. *See* RAILWAY, 3 (*g*).
See also CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*d*); EXECUTION, 1; JUDGMENT, I.; SHERIFF, I.

(b.) Execution of Judgments, &c. of Superior Courts.
After return of writ of inquiry, or inquiry before master, as to damages - 16–7V.c.113.ss.98,100,101.
General regulations as to execution - 16–7V.c.113.ss.129,131–5,137.
Power to stay or set aside - 1–2W4.c.31.s.17.
Appointment of receiver over stocks, &c. - 3–4V.c.105.s.21.
Charges on, and attachment of stocks, &c.; charging orders on stocks; stop orders on stocks, &c. - 3–4V.c.105.ss.23,24. 16–7V.c.113.ss.132–4. 23–4V.c.82.
Execution against personal representative *de bonis propriis* on return of devastavit - 16–7V.c.113.s.137.
Entry of satisfaction of judgment - 16–7V.c.113.ss.143,144.
In action on bond, &c. in respect of breaches - 16–7V.c.113.ss.146,147.
Substituted service of notice of scire facias in certain cases - 12–3V.c.95.s.11.
Proceedings on scire facias in certain cases - 16–7V.3.113.s.153.
Execution in cases of replevin, for amount found due to defendant - 16–7V.c.113.s.230.
Priorities of executions out of superior and civil bill courts - 27–8V.c.99.s.24.
Proceedings where third party claims goods taken in - 40–1V.c.57.s.61.sch.rule12.
„ on claims by third parties to goods taken in, under process of Admiralty Court - 30–1V.c.114.s.71.
Saving of powers of courts of equity as to sequestration - 35–6V.c.57.s.8.
Transfer of jurisdiction of former courts to High Court, and C. A. 40–1V.c.57.ss.21–3,26.
Power to make rules as to procedure - 40–1V.c.57.ss.61,68,69.
Partial saving for existing procedure - 40–1V.c.57.ss.26,67.
Appeals, and powers of court - 40–1V.s.57.ss.24,26,61.

(c.) Enforcement of Decrees of Civil Bill Courts. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, 6 (*d*).

(d.) Enforcement of Judgments of Inferior Courts.
Removal of judgments to superior court, and enforcement - 3–4V.c.105.s.30.
See also INFERIOR COURT, I.

2. Against Land.

Taking lands of debtors under elegit or other writ, under judgment - 3–4V.c.105.s.27. 12–3V.c.95.ss.2–8. 13–4V.c.29.ss.1,2.
Discretion as to appointment of receivers - 19–20V.c.77.s.2.
No receiver where debt less than 150*l.* or rental less than 100*l.* - 19–20V.c.77.s.3.
Further provisions as to appointment, &c. of receivers - 40–1V.c.57.ss.40,75.
Scire facias for recovery of land taken under elegit - 16–7V.c.113.s.153.
Lands not to be taken in execution under judgments obtained after July 15, 1850 - 13–4V.c.29.s.1.
Saving for taking of chattel interests under fieri facias - 13–4V.c.29.s.10.

3. In Actions for Recovery of Land.

Rule or order for delivery of possession in pursuance of award, to have effect of judgment in ejectment - 19–20V.c.102.s.19.
Endorsement of amount due, on writ in action for non-payment of rent - 23–4V.c.154.s.65.
Stay of execution in action for non-payment of rent, in certain events - 23–4V.c.154.ss.64,65,69.
Execution of writ on Christmas Day, Good Friday, or during certain hours forbidden - 11–2V.c.47.s.1.
Notice of execution to occupier of dwelling-house and relieving officer in certain cases - 11–2V.c.47.ss.2,3,5.
Execution without disturbing possession of under-tenants making attornment or acknowledgment - 9–10V.c.111.s.8.sch.A. 23–4V.c.154.s.94.sch.A.
Penalty in certain cases on unroofing, &c. of dwelling in execution - 11–2V.c.47.s.7.
Renewal and execution in common form after execution without disturbing under-tenants making acknowledgment - 9–10V.c.111.s.8. 23–4V.c.154.s.95.

Digitized by Google

EXECUTION, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. In Actions for Recovery of Land—*cont.*
Execution anew, on unlawful re-entry by tenant or occupier - - 23–4V.c.154.s.96.
Restitution of possession after execution, in action for nonpayment of rent - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.70,71.
Registration of judgment, order for restitution, and return of execution, in ejectment for nonpayment of rent - - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.97.
Execution of civil bill decrees in ejectment. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, 6 (*d*).

4. Against the Person.
Abolition of imprisonment for debt, with exceptions - - 35–6V.c.57.ss.5,6,10.
EXECUTION OF CRIMINALS. *See* PUNISHMENT, 2.; PUNISHMENT, S. 2.
EXECUTION OF SENTENCES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1729[1] (*see* PUNISHMENT, S. 1). 3G2.c.32.
EXECUTOR. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, 3 (*a*).
EXECUTOR, SCOTLAND.
Right to confirmation of predeceasing, transmits to representatives - 4G4.s.98.([2])s.1.
Right to office of, transmits to issue, &c. of next of kin predeceasing intestate - - - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.23 ([3])s.1.
Preference of surviving next of kin to office of - - - - 18–9V.c.23.s.1.
Right of executor nominate, to third of dead's part, abolished - - 18–9V.c.23.s.8.
Nominate, does not find caution - - - - - - - 4G4.c.98.s.2.
Other, caution in case of - - - - - - - - 4G4.c.98.s.2.
Procedure in confirmation of executor nominate - - - 21–2V.c.56.([2]) 39–40V.c.70.s.41.
„ „ appointment of executor-dative - - - 21–2V.c.56. 39–40V.c.70.ss.41,44.
Confirmation by executor creditor - - - - - 4G4 c.98.s.4.
„ and inventories generally. *See* CONFIRMATION, S.
Application of land by, for purposes of trust or will - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.21.
Completion by, of title to heritable security. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., 4.
„ „ „ land. *See* LAND, S., 4.
Payment of taxes by. *See* Taxes, 2 (*g*).
Resignation of trustee who is, infers resignation as. *See* TRUSTEE, S., 4.
EXECUTORY INTEREST.
Power to dispose of, by deed - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.6.
Contingent remainder when to take effect as executory devise or other executory limitation - - - - - - (E. I.) 40–1V.c.33.
Executory limitation on failure of issue after life interest, &c. void after issue attain 21 years - - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.89.s.10.
Executory use. *See* USE.
EXETER.
Contribution by bishopric of, to bishopric of Truro. *See* TRURO.
Goldsmiths' Company, assay of plate and receipt of duties by. *See* PLATE, 1 (*a*).
Endowment of Truro Chapter out of suspended canonry. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 4 (*b*).
Provisions as to archdeaconries in diocese of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*c*) (2).
EXHIBITION.
Of 1851, lands purchased by Commissioners of - - - - 21–2V.c.36.
„ or 1862, false assumption of medal or certificate of - - 26–7V.c.119.
Industrial or international, protection of persons entitled to copyright or patent exhibiting at. *See* DESIGNS, 1; PATENT, 2 (*a*).
EXIGENT, WRIT OF. *See* OUTLAWRY; ROME, SEE OF, 2; TREASON 1 (*e*).
EXILE. *See* PUNISHMENT, 3.
EXPENSES, SCOTLAND.
In actions by and against the Crown. *See* CROWN SUIT, S.
„ parliamentary registration. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4 (*e*).
„ various courts. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7 (*a*) (1), (*b*) 8; SHERIFF COURT, S., 3, 4; SMALL DEBT, S.; TEINDS COURT, S. 2.
In summary proceedings and appeals, regulation of (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.) - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.33.s.4.
In proceedings under Lands Clauses Act. *See* LAND, S., 3 (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*p*).
„ „ Agricultural Holdings Act. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 2 (*b*).
Security for, in House of Lords Appeals - - - - 39–40V.c.59.s.11.
„ „ under Judgments Extension Acts - - - 31–2V.c.54.ss.5,6. 45–6V.c.31.ss.3,4,8.

([1]) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([2]) Short title ("Confirmation of Executors (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title ("Intestate Moveable Succession (S.) Act, 1855") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

EXPENSES, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Caution for, in appeals to Court of Session abolished - - 31-2V.c.100.s.65.
Where less than 5*l.* damages recovered in Court of Session - - 31-2V.c.100.s.40.
Where case suitable for Small Debt Court raised in ordinary court - 7W4&1V.c.41.
Auditor of Court of Session, provisions as to. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 4.
See also COSTS; EXTRACT, S.
EXPIRING LAWS CONTINUANCE.
Continuance of expiring Acts pending passing of continuing Bill - - 48G3.c.106.
Annual Act, continuing various temporary Acts - - - 62-3V.c.34.
EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.

1875. 38-9V.c.17. (Consolidation.)
1876. 39-40V.c.36.s.139. (Customs.)
1883. 46-7V.c.10. (Customs.)
1884. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1888. (E.) 51-2V.c.41.ss.3,7,38,39. (Administration.)
1889. 52-3V.c.42.s.4. (Exportation.)
1889. (S.) 52-3V.c.50.s.11(5). (Administration.)
1898. (I.) 61-2V.c.37.ss.6(c)21. (Administration).

1. Preliminary.
2. Law as to Gunpowder.
3. Law as to other Explosives.
4. Administration of Law.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Preliminary.

Application of Act to gunpowder and other explosives; definition of explosives - - - - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.3.
Power by Order in Council to extend to other explosives - - 38-9V.c.17.s.104.
„ „ „ to define character of, and classify explosives - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.106.
Definition of "manufacture," "chief officer of police," and general definitions - - - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.ss.105,107,108.

2. Law as to Gunpowder.

Manufacture of, lawful only at existing (June 14, 1875) or licensed factory 38-9V.c.17.s.4.
Storage of, lawful only at existing or licensed factory, magazine, or store, or in registered premises - - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.5
„ exception of keeping, for private use or conveyance - - 38-9V.c.17.s.5.
Licence for new factory or magazine, application for - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.6.
„ power of local authority to assent to or dissent from proposed site; appeal to Secretary of State - - 38-9V.c.17.ss.7,8.
„ altering terms of licence, &c. by amending licence - - 38-9V.c.17.s.12.
„ devolution and determination of licence - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.13.
Regulation of factories and magazines, observance of conditions of licence 38-9V.c.17.s.9.
„ „ general rules to be observed - - - 38-9V.c.17.s 10.
„ „ special rules by occupier for workmen - - 38-9V.s.17.s.11.
Existing factories and magazines, continuing certificate required - 38-9V.c.17.s.14.
„ „ application, to, of regulations in schedule 1 - 38-9V.c.17.s.14.
Stores, licence for, from local authority, form, renewal, &c. of; register of licences - - - - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.ss.15, 18,28,29.
„ construction, quantity of gunpowder in, &c. prescribed by Order in Council - - - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.ss.16,24.
„ general rules to be observed - - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.17.
„ special rules for workmen in - - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.19.
Existing stores, continuing certificate from local authority required for 38-9V.c.17.s.20.
„ application to, of regulations in schedule 1, part 2 - 38-9V.c.17.s.20.
Registered premises, registration of with local authority, for keeping gunpowder - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.ss.21, 28,29.
„ general rules to be observed - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.22.
Fees for licences and continuing certificate - - 38-9V.c.17.s.26.and sch.3.
Precautions against fire or explosion - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.23.
Explanation of quantities of gunpowder allowed in buildings - - 38-9V.c.17.s.24.
What buildings deemed part of same factory, magazine, &c. - - 38-9V.c.17.s.27.
Arbitration, regulations as to - - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.25.sch.2.
Sale or hawking of, in highways, &c. prohibited - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.30.
„ to children under 13 prohibited - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.31.
„ over 1*l.* must be in closed packages, labelled - - 38-9V.c.17.s.32.
Conveyance of, general rules to be observed as to packing - 38-9V.c.17.s.33.
Byelaws as to conveyance, loading, unloading, &c. by:—
harbour authorities; and where no authority by Board of Trade - 38-9V.c.17.s.34.
railway and canal companies - - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.35.
occupier of wharf or dock, and where no occupier, by Secy. of State - 38-9V.c.17.s.36.
Secretary of State in cases where no other byelaws apply - 38-9V.c.17.ss.37,50.
confirmation and publication of - - - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.38.

Digitized by Google

EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE—*cont.*

3. Law as to other Explosives.

General application of Part I. of Act to explosives other than gunpowder 38–9V.c.17.s.39.
Modifications of Part I. as applied to such explosives 38–9V.c.17.s.40.
" " special provisions as to importation of dynamite, &c. 38–9V.c.17.s.40(9).
" " exemption of safety cartridges for private use 38–9V.c.17.s.41.
Specially dangerous explosives, power by Order in Council to prohibit or restrict manufacture, importation, &c. of 38–9V.c.17.s.43.
Relaxations of Act in case of—
blasting cartridges 38–9V.c.17.s.44.
experimental manufacture of new explosive 38–9V.c.17.s.45.
cartridges for small arms 38–9V.c.17.s.46.
charges, &c. for use in mine or quarry 38–9V.c.17.s.47.
small firework factories 38–9V.c.17.ss.48,49.
percussion caps, safety-fuzes, and fog-signals 38–9V.c.17.s.50.
Existing factories, magazines, and stores for explosives other than gunpowder, provisions as to 38–9V.c.17.s.51.

4. Administration of Law.

Government inspectors, appointment, powers, &c. 38–9V.c.17.ss.53–5,62.
" " railway or shipping or mine inspectors acting as 38–9V.c.17.ss.58,59.
" " notice by, to remedy dangerous practices 38–9V.c.17.s.56.
" " keeping and carrying samples by 38–9V.c.17.s.61.
" " annual report of proceedings 38–9V.c.17.s.57.
Accident, notice of, to Secretary of State 38–9V.c.17.s.63.
" reconstruction of buildings destroyed by 38–9V.c.17.s.64.
" inquest and death by 38–9V.c.17.s.65.
" formal investigation in serious cases 38–9V.c.17.s.66.
Local authority, definition of; duty of; powers of officer of; expenses 38–9V.c.17.ss.67–70.
" power of, to provide carriages and magazines 38–9V.c.17.ss.71,72.
Transfer to county council of powers of:—
quarter sessions as to officers, and of business of justices out of session (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,7.
of council of urban district with population under 10,000 (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.38,39(3).
justices, Scotland (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.11(5).
justices, Ireland; cesser of power to appoint officer (I.) 61–2.V.c.37.ss.6(*c*),21.
Powers of Government inspectors, constables, and officers of local authority to search for, inspect in transit, and seize and detain explosives 38–9V.c.17.ss.73–5,86.
Payment for samples of explosives 38–9V.c.17.s.76.
Trespassers, summary removal of, and penalty 38–9V.c.17.ss.77,97.
Arrest without warrant of persons committing dangerous offences 38–9V.c.17.s.78.
Imprisonment without option of fine in certain cases 38–9V.c.17.s.79.
Fireworks, penalty on throwing, in thoroughfares 38–9V.c.17.s.80.
Forgery of licences, &c. 38–9V.c.17.s.81.
Orders in Council, byelaws, notices, &c. 38–9V.c.17.ss.82–5.
Prosecution of offences; application of penalties, and disposal of forfeitures, &c. 38–9V.c.17.ss.87–96. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Exemption of Government factories, ships, storehouses, &c. 38–9V.c.17.s.97.
" rocket and signal stations on sea coast 38–9V.c.17.s.98.
" magazines in the Mersey 38–9V.c.17.s.99.
" carriers, shipowners, &c. from penalties for fault of third parties 38–9V.c.17.s.88.
" in case of emergency 38–9V.c.17.s.100.
" for ships under Merchant Shipping Acts 38–9V.c.17.s.101.
Alteration by Provisional Order of provisions in Local Acts 38–9V.c.17.s.103.
Application of Act to Scotland 38–9V.c.17.ss.109–15.
" " Ireland 38–9V.c.17.ss.116–21.

5. Miscellaneous.

Entry before shipment for exportation or carriage coastwise 39–40V.c.36.s.139.
Conveyance from Isle of Man to port in U. K. deemed exportation 52–3V.c.42.s.4.
Certain explosives deemed restricted goods within Customs, &c. Act, 1876 46–7V.c.10.s.3.
Carriage of, in ships. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **6** (*b*).
Destruction of fish by use of. *See* FISHERY, **1** (*a*), **2** (*a*); FISHERY, S., **2** (*a*).
Injuries to person by use of. *See* PERSONAL INJURIES, **1** (*b*).
Malicious injury to property by use of. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (i) (ii) (iv) (viii).

Digitized by Google

EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE—*cont.*
5. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Power to prohibit exportation or importation of arms, ammunition, gunpowder, &c. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*o*).
Prohibition of placing in letter box, or sending by post. *See* POST OFFICE, 6.
See also DANGEROUS GOODS; GUNPOWDER; PETROLEUM.
EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, IRELAND.
Restrictions on possession of, in proclaimed district; prohibition or regulation of sale and importation - - - - - 44–5V.c.5.(1) 49–50V.c.24.(1)
See also EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.
EXPORTATION.
From Great Britain into Ireland, and vice versa. *See* TRADE.
General regulations as to. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*); EXCISE, 8 (*b*).
Of salmon. *See* FISHERY, 2 (*b*) (2); FISHERY, S., 3 (*b*) (2); FISHERY, I., 2 (*b*) (*c*).
„ herrings from Scotland. *See* FISHERY, S., 2 (*b*).
Prohibition, by proclam. or O. in C., of exportation or carriage coastwise of arms, ammunition, gunpowder, military or naval stores, or food - } *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*).
See also BEER, 3; CARDS; HOPS; LONDON, CITY, 1 (*b*); SPIRITS, 3; TOBACCO, 4.
EXPORTS ACT, 1786(2) } „ „ 1787(2) } - - (*See* EXCISE, 8 (*b*)) 26G3.c.40. 27G3.c.31.
EXPORTS AND IMPORTS. Annual account by Treasury as to. *See* TREASURY, 2.
EXPOSING PERSON. *See* BATH AND WASH-HOUSE; INDECENCY; TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4.
EXTENTS IN AID ACT, 1817(2) (*see* EXECUTION) - - - - 57G3.c.117.
EXTENT, WRIT OF. *See* CROWN DEBT, 1; EXECUTION, 1, 3 (*a*).
Equivalent for in Scotland - - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.42.
Extents in aid, by Crown debtors. *See* EXECUTION, 3 (*a*) (*b*).
EXTORTION.
1275. 3Edw1.(Stat.Westm.pr.)c.26. (Royal Officers.)
1698. 10W3.c.12.ss.7,8. (Clerks of Courts.)
1753. (E.)26G2.c.14.s.2. (Justices Clerks.)
1758–9. (E.) 32G2.c.28.ss.11,12(1). (Gaolers.)
1815. (E.)55G3.c.50.ss.4,5,9. (Clerks of Courts.)
1817. (E.) 57G3.c.91.s.2. (Clerk of the Peace.)
1820. (I.) 1G.4.c.68.ss.4,5. (Supreme Court.)
1821. (I.) 1–2G4.c.77.ss.1,2,7,9. (Gaolers and Clerks.)
1823. (I.)4G4.c.61.ss.5,6,56. (Supreme Court.)
1825. (S.) 6G4.c.48.s.19. (Clerk of the Peace, &c.)
1826. (I.) 7G4.c.74.ss.136,137. (Gaolers, &c.)
1828. (S.) 9G4.c.58.s.34. (Clerks of Courts.)
1838. (S.) 1–2V.c.118.s.30. (Court of Session.)
1844. (E.) 7–8V.c.19. (Gaolers.)
1845. (E.) 8–9V.c.114.s.1. (Prison.)
1845. (I.) 8–9V.c.115.s.7. (Supreme Court.)
1846. (I.) 9–10. V. c. 37. ss. 42, 43. (Coroner).
1848. (E.) 11–2V.c.43.s.30. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1852. (E.) 15–6V.c.73.s.26. (Supreme Court.)
1852. (E.) 15–6V.c.87.ss.3,4. (Supreme Court.)
1857. (I.)20–1V.c.60.ss.78,395. (Bankruptcy.)
1862. (S.) 25–6V.c.35.s.32.sch.E. (Public Houses.)
1864. (I.) 27–8V.c.99.s.18. (Civil Bill Courts.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.20.sch.66. (Prison.)
1867. (I.) 30–1V.c.44.s.14. (Supreme Court.)
1867. (I.) 30–1V.c.129.s.18. (Supreme Court.)
1876. (S.) 39–40V.c.26.s.14. (Public Houses.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.164. (Borough.)
1887. (E.)50–1V.c.55.s.29(2). (Sheriff.)
1887. (E.) 50–1.V.c.71.ss.8(2),36. (Coroner.)
1888. (E.) 51–2.V.c.43.s.50. (County Courts.)
1. By Officials. | 2. By Threats, &c.
1. By Officials.
Punishment of royal officers taking reward to do office - 3Edw1.(Stat.Westm.)c.26
Ransom by officers of the forest. *See* FOREST.
Prison officers, fees not to be taken by - - - (I.)1–2 G.4.c77.s.1. (E.)28–9V.c.126.s.20.sch.66.
Gaoler, extortion by, in execution of process - - (E.) 32G2.c.98.ss.11,12(1). (I.)1–2.G.4.c.77.s.9. (E.) 7–8V.c.19.
„ detention of prisoners by, for non-payment of fees - (E.) 55G3.c.50.ss.1,13. (I.) 1–2G.4.c.77.s.2. (I.) 7G.4,c.74.ss.136,137.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

Extortion—*cont.*

1. By Officials—*cont.*

Extortion by sheriffs and their officers - - - (E.) 50–1V.c.55.s.29(2).
„ „ bailiffs of civil bill courts - - - (I.) 27–8V.c.99.s.18.
„ „ „ county courts - - - (E.)51–2.V.c.43.s.50.
„ „ coroners - - - - (I.) 9–10.V.c.37.ss.42,43. (E.)50–1V.c.71.ss.8(2),36.
Officers of High Court taking gratuities or other than prescribed fees - - - - (I.) 1G4.c.68.ss.4,5. (I.) 4G4.c.61.ss.5,6,56. (I.) 8–9V.c.115.s.7. (E.) 15–6V.c.73.s.26. (E.) 15–6V.c.87.ss.3,4. (I.) 20–1V.c.60.ss.78,395. (I.) 30–1V.c.44.s.14. (I.) 30–1V.c.129.s.18.
„ „ Court of Session by malversation in office or exacting or receiving fees or perquisites contrary to law - - - - (S.) 1–2V.c.118.s.30.
Deceits by serjeants pleaders and others. *See* Fraud, 1.
Punishment of clerks of courts taking fees for discharge of recognisances of witnesses forwant of prosecution intreason or felony or excessive fees for drawing indictments 10W3.c.12.ss.7,8.
„ „ clerks of courts taking fees on discharge of defendant on acquittal or ignoring of bill or want of prosecution - - - (E.) 55G3.c.50.ss.4,5,9. (I.) 1–2G.4.c.77.ss.2,7. (I.)7G.4.c.74.ss.136,137. (E.) 8–9V.c.114.s.1.
„ „ justices clerks for taking fees in excess of prescribed amount. *And see* Clerk of Justices - - (E.) 26G2.c.14.s.2.
„ „ clerk of peace for receiving fees in excess of prescribed amount - - - (E.) 57G3.c.91.s.2.(1) (E.) 11–2V.c.43.s.30. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.164.
„ „ clerks of peace, &c., for taking excessive fees in licensing matters - - - (S.) 9G4.c.58.s.34. (S.) 25–6V.c.35.s.32.sch.E. (S.) 39–40V.c.26.s.14.
„ „ clerks or deputy clerks of the peace, constables and other officers taking fees contrary to law - - (S.) 6G4.c.48.s.19.

2. By Threats, &c.

See Intimidation; Intimidation, I.

Extract, Scotland.

Form, issue, effect, and registration of, from books of council and session, of decrees of Court of Session, from register of sasines, register of deeds, &c. (*see also* Crown Lands, S., 2 (*h*)) - - 50G3.c.112. 1–2G4.c.88. 1–2V.c.114. 1–2V.c.118.s.27. 13–4V.c.36. 31–2V.c.34. 31–2V.c.64. 31–2V.c.100. 40–1V.c.40.
Form, &c. of, from books of sheriff court, of decrees of sheriff court, &c. (*see also* Sheriff Court, S., 3 (*a*)) - - - 1–2V.c.114. 40–1V.c.40. 52–3V.c.50.s.26. 55–6V.c.17.
Authentication of - - - - - - 40–1V.c.40. 52–3V.c.50.s.24.
Form of warrant of execution - - - - 40–1V.c.40. 52–3V.c.50.s.26.
Not challengeable on certain grounds - - - - - 40–1V.c.40.s.4.
Effect of, from register of sasines - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.142.
Of decree in absence in Court of Session, when competent - - 1–2G4.c.38.s.33. 31–2V.c.100.s.23.
„ decree of sheriff court, when competent - - - - 16–7V.c.80.s.24. 31–2V.c.100.s.68. 52–3V.c.50.s.26.
In bankruptcy proceedings - - - - - 19–20V.c.79.ss.147,152. 20–1V.c.19.s.7.
„ Exchequer proceedings - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.28.
„ teind causes - - - - - - 1–2V.c.118.s.27.
Decree for expenses includes expenses of, in Court of Session - - 13–4V.c.36.s.29.
„ „ „ sheriff court - - 16–7V.c.80.s.14. 52–3V.c.50.s.26.

(1) Rep. by 45–6 V. c. 50 as to boroughs within that Act.

Digitized by Google

EXTRACT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Of registered deed, to bear certificate of stamp duty on deed - - 31-2V.c.34.s.3.
Extractor of decrees of Court of Session. *See* SESSION, COURT of, S., 4.
See also EVIDENCE, S.; EXECUTION, S.; TEINDS COURT, S.

EXTRADITION OF CRIMINALS. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 1.

EXTRAORDINARY TITHE. *See* TITHES, 3.

EXTRA PAROCHIAL PLACES. *See* PARISH, E., *and cross references therefrom.*

EXTRA-TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION. *See* FOREIGN JURISDICTION.

F.

FACTOR.
Validity of sale, pledge or disposition of goods by mercantile agent in possession of goods or documents of title - - - - 52-3V.c.45.ss.1,2.
Revocation of agency without notice not to invalidate sale, &c. - 52-3V.c.45.ss.1,2(2).
Consent of owner, inference or presumption of - - - 52-3V.c.45.ss.1,2(3)(4).
Pledge of documents of title deemed to be pledge of goods - - 52-3V.c.45.ss.1,3.
„ for antecedent debt of pledgor, how far valid - - - 52-3V.c.45.ss.1,4.
Rights of pledgee limited to value of consideration for pledge - 52-3V.c.45.ss.1,5.
Clerk of agent may bind agent - - - - - 52-3V.c.45.ss.1,6.
Lien of consignee for advances on goods - - - - 52-3V.c.45.s.7.
Disposition by seller remaining in possession, when valid - - 52-3V.c.45.ss.1,8.
„ buyer in possession, when valid - - - 52-3V.c.45.ss.1,9.
Transfer of documents, when good against lien or right of stoppage in transitu - - - - 52-3V.c.45.ss.1,10.
„ „ may be by endorsement or delivery - - 52-3V.c.45.s.11.
Saving for rights of true owner, and for common law powers of agent 52-3V.c.45.ss.12,13.
Judicial factors. *See* JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.
Application to Scotland - - - - - - 53-4V.c.40.s.1.
Commissioner of supply, qualification as. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF SUPPLY, S.
Obtaining advances, &c., in breach of faith on goods entrusted to him - - - - - - - (E.I.)24-5V.c.96.ss.78,79.
Payment of taxes by. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*a*); TAXES, 2 (*g*).

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP.
1875. (E.) 38-9V.c.55.ss.38,91. (Public Health, E.)
1875. 38-9V.c.90.s.11. (Employers and Workmen.)
1876. 39-40V.c.75.s.7. (Use of Sewers by Manufacturers.)
1878. (1)41-2V.c.16. (Consolidation.)
1878. (I.) 41-2V.c,52.ss.48,107. (Public Health, I.)
1883. (1)46-7V.c.53. (White Lead Factories, and Bakehouses.)
1884. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1889. (1)(2)52-3V.c.62. (Cotton Cloth.)
1891. (1)54-5V.c.75. (Amendment.)
1891. 54-5V.c.76.s.2.(1)(*g*)38.(Nuisances, London.)
1894. 57-8V.c.42.s.3. (Quarries.)
1895. (1)58-9V.c.37. (Amendment.)
1897. (S.) 60-1V.c.38.ss.16,29. (Public Health, S.)
1897. (2)60-1V.c.58. (Cotton Cloth.)

1. General Law.
2. Special Provisions.
3. Administration of Law.
4. Definitions, Savings, Application to Scotland and Ireland, &c.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. General Law.

(*a.*) *Sanitary Provisions.*

Sanitary provisions applicable to buildings generally. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 9; PUBLIC HEALTH, 2; PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2; PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2.
Provisions of Public Health Acts to apply to all buildings where persons employed - - - - - - (E.) 41-2V.c.16.s.101. (I.) 41-2V.c.16.s.106(11).
Powers of sanitary authorities to require privy accommodation for factories, &c. - - (E.)38-9V.c.55.s.38. (London)54-5V.c.76.s.38. (S.)60-1V.c.38.s.29. (I.)41-2V.c.52.s.48.
„ „ „ enforce sanitary provisions as to workshops - - - 54-5V.c.75.s.3(2).
Sanitary conveniences, provision of, where s. 22 of Public Health Act, 1890, not in force - - - - - - - - 58-9V.c.37.s.35.

(1) Collective title ("Factory and Workshop Acts, 1878-95") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Cotton Cloth Factories Acts, 1889 and 1897") given by 60-1V.c.58.s.2.

Digitized by Google

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP—*cont.*

1. General Law—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Sanitary Provisions*—cont.

Drainage from factories into sewers of local authorities - - 39–40V.c.75.s.7.

Factories under Factory Act, 1878, to be kept in cleanly state, ventilated, and not overcrowded - - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.3. 54–5V.c.75.s.5. 58–9V.c.37.s.1.

Powers of Secretary of State as to sanitary provisions in workshops and laundries - - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.75.s.1.

Notice by inspector to sanitary authority of neglect - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.4. 54–5V.c.75.s 2(1). 58–9V.c.37.s.3.

„ medical officer to inspector of employment of child, young person, or woman - - - - - - 54–5V.c.75.s.3(3).

Annual returns of persons employed - - - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.34.

Powers of factory inspector on default by sanitary authority - - 54–5V.c.75.s.2(2).

Factories, workshops, and workplaces not subject to Factory Acts, if not kept in cleanly state, or not ventilated, or if overcrowded, to be deemed nuisances—

in London - - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.101. 54–5V.c.76.s.2(1)(*g*).

elsewhere in England - - - - - (E.)38–9V.c.55.s.91. (E.)41–2V.c.16.s.101.

in Scotland - - - - - - - (S.) 60–1V.c.38.s.16.

in Ireland - - - - - - (I.)41–2V.c.52.s.107. (I.) 41–2V.c.16.s.106(11).

Maintenance of reasonable temperature in laundries - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.22.

Provisions as to smoke. *See* SMOKE.

Procedure for abatement of nuisances. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 9; PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*a*).

Special sanitary provisions. *See below*, 2 (*a*), (*c*) (6).

(*b.*) *Safety.*

Fencing of machinery in factories - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.5. 54–5V.c.75.ss.6,37(1). 58–9V.c.37.s.7.

Restrictions on children, young persons, and women cleaning machinery in motion, &c. - - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.9. 58–9V.c.37.s.8.

Provision against fire; arbitration - - - - - 54–5V.c.75.s.7.sch.1. 58–9V.c.37.ss.10,11.

Special rules as to dangerous machinery, &c.; arbitration - 54–5V.c.75.s.8–19.sch.1. 58–9V.c.37.ss.12,28(2).

Traversing carriages of self-acting machines - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.9.

(*c.*) *Restrictions on and periods of Employment, Meal Hours, Holidays.*

Period of employment, and regulations as to meal times in case of—

children, young persons, and women employed in textile factories, non-textile factories, and workshops - - 41–2V.c.16.ss.11–5(1),17. 46–7V.c.53.s.14. 54–5V.c.75.ss.13,15. 58–9V.c.37.s.36.

children and young persons belonging to same family employed in domestic factory or workshop - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.16.

Fixing and notice of period of employment, meal times, and mode of employment of children - - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.19.

Prohibition of employment of children under 11 - - - - 54–5V.c.75.s.18.

„ „ children, young persons, or women, on Sunday - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.21.

„ „ women after childbirth - - - - 54–5V.c.75.s.17.

„ overtime for young persons - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.14(1).

Employment of Jews on Sunday. *See below*, 2 (*c*) (1).

Further restrictions as to employment of children; enforcement of restrictions by inspectors. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., 2; EDUCATION, S., (*a*).

Holidays and half-holidays in factories and workshops - - 41–2V.c.16.s.22. 54–5V.c.75.s.16.

Special restrictions and exceptions. *See below*, 2 - - - (E.) 58–9V.c.37.s.17.

(*d.*) *Education of Children.*

Attendance of children at school; payment by occupier of factory, &c. for schooling, and deduction from wages - - - 41–2V.c.16.ss.23–5.

Employment as young persons of children of 13 obtaining certificates of proficiency, or of due attendance at school - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.26.

Further provisions as to education. *See* EDUCATION, S., (*a*); ELEM. EDUCATION, E., 2.

Digitized by Google

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP—*cont.*

1. General Law—*cont.*

(e.) Certificates of Fitness for Employment.

Children or young persons under 16 not to be employed in factories without certificates of fitness - 41–2V.c.16.s.27.

Power to occupiers of workshops to obtain certificates of fitness of children and young persons employed therein - 41–2V.c.16.s.28.

Power to inspector to require surgical certificate of capacity of child or young person for employment - 41–2V.c.16.s.29.

Supplemental provisions as to certificates of fitness; certificate of birth - 41–2V.c.16.s.30. 54–5V.c.75.s.20.

Validity of, in any part of tenement factory - 58–9V.c.37.s.26.

(f.) Accidents.

Notice to inspector and certifying surgeon of accidents (except in certain quarries) causing death or injury; provision as to coroners inquest; investigation and report - 41–2V.c.16.s.32. 54–5V.c.75.s.22(2),(3). 57–8V.c.42.s.3. 58–9V.c.37.ss.18,19.

Register of accidents to be kept - 58–9V.c.37.s.20.

Power for Secretary of State to direct formal investigation - 50–1V.c.58.ss.45,46. 58–9V.c.37.s.21.

Employer when liable for injury caused to workman by. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 3.

2. Special Provisions.

(a.) Special Sanitary Provisions.

Limewashing and washing of factories - 41–2V.c.16.s.33.

„ „ workshops - 54–5V.c.75.ss.3(i),4.

Special rules and requirements as to unhealthy incidents of employment; amendment, publication, evidence, and penalty for contravention; arbitration - 54–5V.c.75.ss.8–12.sch.1. 58–9V.c.37.ss.12,28(2).

Power by special rule to prohibit or restrict employment in dangerous trade - 58–9V.c.37.s.28(1).

Ventilation by fan in certain factories and workshops - 41–2V.c.16.s.36. 58–9V.c.37.s.33.

„ failure of entry of particulars as to, in register; evidence of neglect of - 58–9V.c.37.s.43.

Protection of children, &c. employed in wet spinning - 41–2V.c.16.s.37.

Bakehouses, painting, washing, and limewashing of - 41–2V.c.16.s.34. 58–9V.c.37.s.27(1).

„ restrictions on use of rooms in for sleeping places - 41–2V.c.16.s.35. 58–9V.c.37.s.27(1).

„ enforcement of ss. 3 and 33–35 of Act of 1878 in case of retail bakehouses not being factories, by local authorities - 46–7V.c.53.ss.17(1),18. 54–5V.c.75.s.36.

„ sanitary requirements for - 46–7V.c.53.s.15. 58–9V.c.37.s.27(3).

„ penalty on using unsanitary - 46–7V.c.53.s.16.

„ new underground - 58–9V.c.37.s.27(3).

White lead factories, certificate of compliance with sanitary conditions required - 46–7V.c.53.ss.2–6.sch.

Lavatories to be provided in lead, arsenic, &c. factories - 58–9V.c.37.s.30.

Cotton cloth factory, restrictions on raising temperature and producing humidity in; regulations - 52–3V.c.62.ss.4–6.(1) 60–1V.c.58.

„ „ thermometers, regulations as to, in - 52–3V.c.62.s.7.

„ „ artificial production of humidity in, notice of; ventilation; inspection - 52–3V.c.62.ss.8–11. 58–9V.c.37.s.31(2).

„ „ penalties for offences - 52–3V.c.62.s.13.

„ „ extension of provisions to other textile factories 58–9V.c.37.s.31(1).

Medical practitioner to give notice of anthrax, lead poisoning, &c. - 58–9V.c.37.s.40.

(b.) Special Restrictions as to Employment; Meals, and Certificates of Fitness.

Prohibition of employment of children or young persons in certain factories and workshops - 41–2V.c.16.s.38.sch.1.

„ taking meals or remaining during meal time in certain factories, &c.; power to extend prohibition to other factories, &c. - 41–2V.c.16.s.39.sch.2.

Period of employment and times for meals in printworks and bleaching and dyeing works - 41–2V.c.16.s.40.

---

(1) An amended table in substitution for Sch. A. was approved by the Secretary of State, April 27, 1893, and amended tables in substitution for Schs. B. and C. were approved by the Secretary of State, February 2, 1898. *See* Statutory Rules and Orders, 1893, p. 293.; 1898, No. 72.

Digitized by Google

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP—*cont.*

2. Special Provisions—*cont.*

(b.) Special Restrictions as to Employment, Meals, and Certificates of Fitness—cont.

Power to extend to classes of workshops prohibition of employment of children and young persons under 16 in factories without certificate of fitness - - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.41.

(c.) Special Exceptions from General Law.

(1.) *Period of Employment, Meal Hours, Overtime, Nightwork.*

Restrictions on employment inside and outside on same day - - 58–9V.c.37.s.16.
Provisions for alteration of period of employment in certain factories and workshops - - - - 41–2V.c.16.ss.42,43.sch.3.pt.1.
Working of male young persons above 16 in lace factories - - 41–2V.c.16.s.44.
" " " bakehouses - - 41–2V.c.16.s.45.
Substitution of another half-holiday for Saturday - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.46.
Employment in Turkey red dyeing on Saturday - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.47.
Continuous employment of young persons and women in certain factories - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.48.sch.3.pt.7.
Half-holidays to different sets of children, &c. on different days - 41–2V.c.16.s.49.
Employment on Sunday and other days in factories, &c. occupied by Jews - - - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.ss.50,51.
Exemptions from general provisions as to meal times - 41–2V.c.16.s.50.sch.3.pt.2.
Employment overtime—
of young persons prohibited - - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.14(1).
of children, young persons, and women, where process incomplete - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.54.sch.3.pt.4.
of young persons and women in Turkey red dyeing and open air bleaching - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.55.
" " " in factories liable to be stopped by drought or flood - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.57.
of women in certain cases - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.53.sch.3.pt.3.; 46–7V.c.53.s.13(*a*).; 58–9V.c.37.ss.14(2),37.
" for preservation of perishable articles - - 41–2V.c.16.s.56.sch.3.pt.5.; 46–7V.c.53.s.13(*b*).
none on Saturday or other half-holiday - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.14.(8).
Employment at night of male young persons over 14 in certain cases 41–2V.c.16.s.58.sch.3.pt.6.; 58–9V.c.37.ss.14(3)(4),38.; 57–8V.c.42.s.3.
" " " under 16 in printing newspapers in certain cases 41–2V.c.16.s.59.; 58–9V.c.37.s.14(5).
" " " over 14 in glass works 41–2V.c.16.s.60.; 58–9V.c.37.s.14(6)(7).

(2.) *Domestic and certain other Factories, &c.*

Exemption of factories and workshops where only members of same family are employed from certain provisions - - 41–2V.c.16.s.61.; 54–5V.c.75.s.21.
" certain flax scutch mills from regulations as to employment of women - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.62.
Particulars to be supplied to weavers, &c., in worsted, &c. trades, engaged on piece work - - - - - - 58–9V.c.37 s.40.

(3.) *Laundries.*

Application of provision to laundries - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.22(1)(2).
Exemption of charities, prisons, &c. - - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.22(3).
Overtime of women - - - - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.22(4).

(4.) *Tenement Factories.*

Special provisions as to - - - - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.24.
Regulations as to grinding and cutlery - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.25.sch.1.
Validity of certificates of fitness - - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.26.

(5.) *Docks.*

Application of certain provisions to - - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.23.

(6.) *Supplemental.*

Power to require special sanitary provisions as condition of exemption from general law - - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.63.
" rescind orders granting exemptions - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.64.
Publication, &c. of orders of Secretary of State - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.65.; 58–9V.c.37.s.47.
Notices, registers, reports, &c. by occupiers availing themselves of exemptions - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.66.; 54–5V.c.75.s.14.; 58–9V.c.37.s.44(1).

Digitized by Google

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP—*cont.*

3. Administration of Law.

(*a.*) *Inspectors.*

Appointment, &c. of, and of clerks, &c. - 41-2V.c.16.s.67.
„ „ „ in Wales and Monmouthshire - 54-5V.c.75.s.23.
Not liable to serve parochial or municipal offices - 41-2V.c.16.s.67.
Powers of; penalty for delaying or obstructing - 41-2V.c.16.s.68. 54-5V.c.75.ss.25,28. 58-9V.c.37.s.45.
„ transfer of, as regards deep quarries, to inspectors of metalliferous mines - 57-8V.c.42.s.3.
Certificates of appointment of; forgery, &c. - 41-2V.c.16.s.70.
Duty of to enforce provisions of Education Acts as to employment of children. *See* EDUCATION, S. (*a*); ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., 2 (*c*).
„ to enforce Truck Acts. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 1.

(*b.*) *Certifying Surgeon.*

Appointment, &c. of; fees - 41-2V.c.16.ss.72,74. 58-9V.c.37.s.45.sch.2.
Regulations as to grant of certificates of fitness - 41-2V.c.16.s.73.
Annual report by to Secretary of State - 54-5V.c.75.s.19.
Where none within 3 miles poor law medical officer to act - 41-2V.c.16.s.71.
To make special inquiry if directed by Secretary of State - 58-9V.c 37.s.46.

(*c.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Notice of factory or workshop to be given to inspector - 41-2V.c.16.s.75. 54-5V.c.75.s.26. 58-9V.c.37.ss.41,44(1).
Regulation of hours by public clock - 41-2V.c.16.s.76.
Registers of children and young persons, and of out-workers to be kept in certain factories and workshops - 41-2V.c.16.s.77. 54-5V.c.75.s.27. 58-9V.c.37.ss.15,42.
Affixing of abstract of Act and notices - 41-2V.c.16.s.78. 58-9V.c.37.s.1(3).
Printing, &c. and service of notices and documents - 41-2V.c.16.s.79.
Inspection, stamping, &c. of weights and measures in factories and workshops (*see also* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES) - 41-2V.c.16.s.80.
Construction of enactments referring to repealed or amended enactments - 41-2V.c.16.s.102. 58-9V.c.37.s.53(2).
Power to treat separate branches as separate factories - 58-9V.c.37.s.39.
„ extend provisions as to notice of anthrax, &c. to other diseases - 58-9V.c.37.s.29(4).

(*d.*) *Fines.*

Penalty, &c. for not keeping factory or workshop in conformity with Act - 41-2V.c.16.s.81. 54-5V.c.75.s.28.
„ for employing children, &c. contrary to Act - 41-2V.c.16.s.83. 54-5V.c.75.s.28.
„ „ persons in places injurious to health - 58-9V.c.37.s.5.
„ on parent allowing improper employment of child or young person, or neglecting to cause child to attend school - 41-2V.c.16.s.84.
Compensation to person injured by neglect to fence machinery, &c. or to observe special rules - 41-2V.c.16.s.82. 54-5V.c.75.s.28. 58-9V.c.37.s.13.
Forgery of certificate, making false entries, &c. - 41-2V.c.16.s.85.
Liability of agents, &c. committing offences for which occupiers are liable 41-2V.c.16.s.86.
Exemption of occupier on conviction of actual offender; power to proceed in first instance against actual offender - 41-2V.c.16.s.87.
Payment of costs by actual offender in lieu of occupier - 58-9V.c.37.s.50.
Restraint on cumulative fines - 41-2V.c.16.s.88.

(*e.*) *Legal Proceedings.*

Summary proceedings for offences, and penalties; limitation of time for; appeal; evidence - 41-2V.c.16.ss.89,92. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4.sch. 54-5V.c.75.ss.29,30. 58-9V.c.37.ss.44(2),49.
Occupier of factory, &c., father, &c., disqualified to act as justice as to offence therein - 41-2V.c.16.s.89.
Right of inspector to conduct proceedings before magistrates - 58-9V.c.37.s.51.
Service of documents on agent of owner - 58-9V.c.37.s.48.
Power for court of summary jurisdiction to:—
order closing of dangerous factory - 58-9V.c.37.s.2.
prohibit use of dangerous machine - 58-9V.c.37.s.4.

Digitized by Google

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP—*cont.*

4. Definitions, Savings; Application to Scotland and Ireland.

(*a.*) *Definitions.*

"Textile factory," "non-textile factory," "workshop," "employment," &c. - 41–2V.c.16.ss.93,94.sch.4. 54–5V.c.75.ss.31,38.

Exemption of workshops, other than bakehouses, where no children, &c. employed - 41–2V.c.16.s.93.

„ certain handicrafts in private houses or rooms, and of certain homework - 41–2V.c.16.ss.97,98.sch.5.

"Retail bakehouse," "whitelead factory" - 46–7V.c.53.s.18. 54–5V.c.75.s.36.

"Machinery" - 54–5V.c.75.s.37.

Application of Act to Crown factories and workshops; exemption in case of public emergency - 41–2V.c.16.s.93.

Definition of "certified efficient" and "recognised efficient" school - 41–2V.c.16.s.95.

„ "child," "young person," "woman," "parent," &c. - 41–2V.c.16.s.96.

„ "owner" - 38–9V.c.55.s.4. 58–9V.c.37.s.53(1).

(*b.*) *Savings.*

Liability of owner or hirer of machinery, employing children, &c., where not occupier of factory, &c. - 41–2V.c.16.s.39.

Act not to extend to—

mechanics employed in repair of machinery - 41–2V.c.16.s.100.

gutting, salting, and packing fish on arrival in fishing boats - 41–2V.c.16.s.101.

cleansing fruit during certain months - 54–5V.c.75.s.32.

(*c.*) *Application to Scotland and Ireland.*

Certificates of birth for purposes of Act - (S. I.) 41–2V.c.16.s.104. (S. I.) 54–5V.c.75.s.35.

Application of Acts to Scotland - (S.) 41–2V.c.16.s.105. (S.) 46–7V.c.53.s.19. (S.) 54–5V.c.75.s.33.

Application of Acts to Ireland - (I.) 41–2V.c.16.s.106(1),(3)–(12). (I.) 46–7V.c.53.s.20. (I.) 54–5V.c.75.s.34. (I.) 58–9V.c.37.s.52.

5. Miscellaneous.

Restriction on set-off of forfeiture for absence, &c. against claim for wages - 38–9V.c.90.s.11.

Penalty for allowing wearing apparel to be made, &c. in place where there is infectious disease - 58–9V.c.37.s.6.

Alkali, &c. works, regulation of. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.

Bills of Sale Acts, application of, to trade machinery. *See* BILL OF SALE.

Explosives, regulation of factories for manufacture of. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.

Masters and servants, regulations as to. *See* APPRENTICE; MASTER AND SERVANT.

Mines, regulation of. *See* MINE.

Steam whistles, restrictions on use of, in factories. *See* STEAM WHISTLE'S ACT.

Sunday, restrictions as to work on. *See above*, **1** (*c*); *and* BREAD.

FACULTIES, MASTER OF THE, OF ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.

Power to issue commissions to take oaths, &c. required before grant of faculties, marriage licences, &c. - 6–7V.c.90.s.8.

„ as to admission of notaries. *See* NOTARY PUBLIC.

FAIRS. *See* MARKET AND FAIR; MARKET AND FAIR, S.; MARKET AND FAIR, I.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

Cape Pembroke Lighthouse. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **9**.

FALMOUTH.

Discontinuance of quarter sessions, recorder, and coroner of; arrangements consequent thereon - 28–9V.c.103.

FALSE IMPRISONMENT. *See* ARREST; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*a*); FOREST; SHERIFF, **2**.

FALSE PERSONATION ACT, 1874. *See* FRAUD, **5**. - 37–8V.c.36.

FALSE PRETENCES. *See* FRAUD, **2**.

FALSIFICATION. *See* ARMY, **2** (*b*); BANKRUPTCY, E. **6**; BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*m*); BANKRUPTCY, I., **5**; CUSTOMS, **2** (*g*); FORGERY; FRAUD; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **6** (*b*); INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, **2**; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **1** (*c*); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., S., **1** (*d*); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., **1** (*d*).

FALSIFICATION OF ACCOUNTS ACT, 1875 (see FRAUD, **3** (*c*)) - 38–9V.c.24.

FARMER.

Abatement to, under Income Tax Acts. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*b*) (2).

Keeping by, of vehicle for use in husbandry, and use for conveyance to religious worship, without Excise licence to keep carriage. *See* CARRIAGE.

„ dog to tend sheep, &c. without licence. *See* DOG, **2**.

See also DISTRESS; HYPOTHEC, S.; LANDLORD AND TENANT.

Digitized by Google

FAST DAY. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE, 1 (*a*), (*h*); HOLIDAY.
FATAL ACCIDENT. *See* ACCIDENT *and cross references therefrom.*
FEALTY. *See* BISHOP, 3 (*a*).
FEAST. *See* HOLIDAY.
FEDERAL COUNCIL OF AUSTRALASIA. *See* AUSTRALASIA.
FEES.
In public offices, power of Treasury to remit - - - 52–3V.c.42.s.31.
Payment of, by stamps. *See* BOROUGH, 8 (*h*); CLERK OF JUSTICES, 2; LAW AGENT, S.; PUBLIC OFFICE (*c*); SESSION, COURT OF, S., 8; SESSIONS, I.; SESSIONS, I., 1; SHERIFF COURT, S., 4; STAMPS, 2; SUPREME COURT, E., 8; SUPREME COURT, I., 8; *and under head of different Courts.*
FEES FOR PARDONS ACT, 1818(1) (*see* PARDON) - - - 58G3.c.29.
FEE FARM RENT.
Effect on, of enfranchisement of copyholds. *See* COPYHOLD, 2 (*c*).
Deduction out of, for land tax. *See* LAND TAX, 1.
Payable to or purchased from Crown. *See* CROWN LANDS, 2 (*d*); LAND TAX, 1.
Redemption of. *See* RENTCHARGE.
Restriction of forfeiture of land held under. *See* LEASE, 1.
FEE FARM RENTS (IRELAND) ACT, 1851(1) (*see* RENT, I.) - - 14–5V.c.20.
FEE FARM RENT, IRELAND.
Conversion of leaseholds renewable for ever into fee simples subject to - 12–3V.c.105.
Provision for fixed tenancies under - - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.11,12,28.
Sales of holdings by landlords and by Land Commission to tenants and others engaging to pay; advances by Commission - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.24, 26,29,34.
Sale of fee farm rents vested in Land Commission - - 44–5V.c.49.s.34(4).
Crown quit rents. *See* CROWN LANDS, I.
Recovery and redemption of. *See* RENT, I.
FEE SIMPLE. *See* LAND.
FEEDING STUFFS FOR CATTLE. *See* ADULTERATION, 2.
FELLOWSHIP. *See* COLLEGE, 1; CORRUPT PRACTICES, 1; UNIVERSITY, E.; UNIVERSITY, I.
FELO DE SE. *See* CORONER, 2 (*b*); SUICIDE.
FELONY ACT, 1819(1) (*see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., 3 (*d*). - - 59G3.c.27.
„ 1841(1) (*see* PEER) - - - - - - 4–5V.c.22.
FELONY AND PIRACY ACT, 1772(1) (*see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7; PIRACY) - 12G3.c.20.
FELONY.
Meaning of in Acts referring to Scotland - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.28.
Trial of and of accessories. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I.
Punishment for. *See* PUNISHMENT; PUNISHMENT, I.
Forfeiture for. *See* FORFEITURE.
Disqualifications consequent on conviction for. *See* DISQUALIFICATION.
Constable, expenses of high or special in case of. *See* CONSTABLE, 1, 3.
Juries, separation of, in cases of. *See* JURY, 3 (*c*).
Settlement provision where protector of convicted of. *See* LAND, 3; LAND, I., 3.
Soldier not exempt from process for; disposal of effects of soldier convicted of. *See* ARMY, 6 (*d*) (2), 7 (*a*).
Trustee, appointment of new in place of person convicted of. *See* TRUSTEE, 2 (*c*).
See also ARREST; BAIL; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I.; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*f*); PRISONER, I.; CROWN, 2 (*b*); SEA; VAGABOND; WITNESS, I.
FEME COVERT. *See* HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIED WOMAN.
FENCE.
Stealing, cutting, or breaking down. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY (2 (*b*)(*vii.*).)
Order for repair of, by justices in Ireland in certain cases. *See* TRESPASS, I.
FEOFFMENT.
To be evidenced by deed, and not to have tortious operation - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.ss.3,4.
FERMANAGH.
Baronial subdivisions of - - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.82.(2)
FERRY. *See* ARMY, 7 (*a*); BRIDGE, I.; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.
FERTILISERS AND FEEDING STUFFS ACT, 1893. *See* ADULTERATION, 2. - 56–7V.c.56.
FESTIVAL. *See* HOLIDAY; MARKET AND FAIR, 2.
FEU, SCOTLAND. *See* BURGH, S., 1 (*d*); CHURCH OF S., 3 (*d*); ENTAIL, S.; LAND, S
FEU CHARTER, SCOTLAND. *See* LAND, S., 4.
FEU DUTIES, SCOTLAND.
Due to Crown or Prince:
collection of, by Commissioners of Woods - - - 3–4W4.c.69.(3)s.19.
sale of, to vassals - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.69.ss.4–6,20.
Arrears of, suit for, in sheriff court - - - - 16–7V.c.80.s.32.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("County Fermanagh Baronies Act, 1837") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Crown Lands (S.) Act, 1843") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

FEU DUTIES, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Obligation to relieve of, form and effect of. *See* LAND, S., **4** (*a*).
Implied entry with superior not to affect right to; effect of notice of change of ownership - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
Allocation of - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.8.
Commutation of casualties and carriages and services into - 37–8V.c.94.ss.17,18,21.
Amount of, to be fixed; stipulation for increase or reduction, or periodical additional payment - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.ss.23,24.
Redemption of, under Lands Clauses Act - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.107–11.
Sale in consideration of, under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, S., **5** (*b*).
See also CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, **3** (*d*); LAND, S.; WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
FEUDAL TENURE. *See* LAND, **1**; SERVICES, S.; TENURE, S.
FEVER HOSPITAL. *See* HOSPITAL; HOSPITAL, IRELAND.
FIAR, SCOTLAND. *See* FIARS PRICES, S.; HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **3**.
FIARS PRICES, SCOTLAND.
Ministers' stipends to be fixed and paid according to - - 48G3.c.138.ss.9–13.
Striking of, by imperial quarter - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.71.
Cost of striking of. *See* COUNTY, S.
See also SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*).
FIELD CROPS, SCOTLAND.
Theft of. *See* THEFT, **1** (*f*).
FIELD GARDENS.
Allotment of, on inclosures, and management of. *See* COMMON, **4** (*b*) (2).
FIERI FACIAS, WRIT OF. *See* EXECUTION, **1**, **3** (*c*); LIMITATION OF TIME (3).
FIFE. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **5**.
FIJI.
Confirmation, and evidence of certain marriages solemnised in - - 41–2V.c.61.
Representation in Federal Council of Australasia. *See* AUSTRALASIA.
See also PACIFIC ISLANDS.
FINANCE ACTS. *See* cross references under REVENUE.
FINE. *See* COPYHOLD; CROWN LANDS, **2**; HEREDITARY REVENUES.
FINE ARTS COPYRIGHT ACT, 1862(1) (*see* COPYRIGHT, **4**, **6**) - - 25–6V.c.68.
FINE OR IMPRISONMENT (S. & I.) ACT, 1899 (*see* PUNISHMENT, **5**) - - 62–3V.c.11.
FINES, FORFEITURES, PENALTIES, AND RECOGNISANCES.

1275. (2)3 Edw1. (*Stat. Westm. Prim.*) c. 6. (Criminal Law.)
1297. (3)25Edw1. (*Magna Carta*)c.14. (Criminal Law.)
1360–1. 34Edw3.c.1. (Criminal Law.)
1670–1. 22–3C2.c.22.s.5(4). (Recovery of Fines.)
1688. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. (Bill of Rights.)
1692. 4W&M.c.24.s.4.(5) (Estreats.)
1716–7. (6)(E.)3G1.c.15.s.12. (Estreats.)
1774–5. (E.) 15G3.c.39. (Oath on levy.)
1801. (7)(E.) 41G3.c.85. (Receipt and Account.)
1822. (E.) 3G4.c.46. (Return.)
1823. (E.) 4G4.c.37. (Rolls, &c.)
1830. (E.) 11G4&1W4.c.70.s.33.(Criminal Law, Chester, Wales.)
1833. (8)(E.) 3–4W4.c.99. (Return and Levy, Sheriff.)
1849. (E.) 12–3V.c.45.s.17. (Criminal Law, Sessions.)
1859. (E.) 22–3V.c.21.(Return and Levy.)
1869. (E.) 32–3V.c.49. (Stamps.)
1870. 33–4V.c.23. (Criminal Law, Forfeiture.)
1876. 39–40V.c.18.s.4. (Treasury.)
1877. (E.) 40–1V.c.43.s.6. (Clerk of Justices of the Peace.)
1879. (E.)42–3V.c.49.s.8. (Summary Proceedings.)
1882. 45–6V.c.72.s.24. (Crown Rights, Duchy of Lancaster.)
1887. (E.)50–1V.c.55.ss.21,22. (Sheriff.)
1888. (E.)51–2V.c.41.s.3. (Loc.Authority.)

1. General Provisions. | **2. Recovery and Application and Account.**

1. General Provisions.

Fines to be reasonable and not excessive - - (2)3Edw1.(*Stat. Westm. Prim.*)c.6. (3)25Edw1. (*Magna Carta*)c.14. 34Edw3.c.1. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.s.1.
„ grants of, before conviction, illegal and void - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.s.1.
„ and forfeitures, rights of Crown to, in certain liberties of Duchy of Lancaster - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.72.s.24.
Forfeiture on conviction of treason or felony, abolition of - - - 33–4V.c.23.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50., as to boroughs within that Act.
(3) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
(4) S.9. in Ruffhead.
(5) S.5. in Ruffhead.
(6) Short title ("Estreats Act, 1716") given by 59. & 60 Vict. c. 19.
(7) Short title ("Fines by Justices Act, 1801") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Fines Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

FINES, FORFEITURES, PENALTIES, AND RECOGNISANCES—*cont.*

2. Recovery and Application and Account.

Concealment of, and fine for not returning estreats - - 22-3C2.c.22.s.5(1). 4W&M.c.24.s.4(2). (E.) 3G1.c.15.s.12.

Receipt and account of, by justices - - - - - (E.) 41G3.c.85.

Certificate of, by justices to clerk of the peace; making up and delivery of roll of, by clerk of peace, of assize, &c. to sheriff; levying by sheriff, &c., and return of roll and writs to quarter sessions - - - - - (E.) 3G4c.46.ss.2,3,8–11. (E.) 4G4.c.37.s.1. (E.) 12–3V.c.45.s.17. (E.) 22–3V.c.21.ss.30,32–7.

Oath before justice on levy of - - - - - - (E.) 15G3.c.39.

Levy of, in another county, district, &c. - - - - (E.) 4G4.c.37.s.3. (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.36.

Oath on return of - - - - - - - 4W&M.c.24.s.4. (E.) 3G4.c.46.s.3. (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.33.

Transmission by clerks of peace, &c. to Treasury of certificates copies of rolls, &c., and return and enrolment of estreats - (E.) 3G4.c.46.ss.8–10. (E.) 4G4.c.37.s.5. (E.) 22–3V.c.21s.38.

Account by sheriffs, &c. of fines, &c.; audit by Treasury - (E.) 50–1V.c.55.s.21,22.

Return of, by Clerk of Parliament, clerks of assize, and other officers, and transmission of accounts to Treasury - - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.99. ss.28–31.

Process for levying, stay of process by Treasury, and discharge (E.) 3–4W4.c.99.ss.32,33. (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.23.

Inspection of accounts - - - - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.99.s.34.

Order by Treasury for payment of - - - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.99.ss.35,36.

Provisions as to setting over fines, &c. - - - - - (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.39.

Collection of, payable to county or borough by stamps - - (E.) 32–3V.c.49.

County Council to be local authority for execution of 32 & 33 Vict. c. 49. - - - - - - - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.3.

Received by justices' clerks, &c. to be paid over to county treasurer (E.) 40–1V.c.43.s.6.

Disposal of money received by the Crown under forfeiture - - 39–40V.c.18.s.4.

Summary disposal of of forfeitures not pecuniary - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.8.

Return and levy of, in Chester and Wales, and accounts of sheriffs - - - - - (E.) 11G.4&1W4.c.70.s.33.

Recovery and application of, in Metropolitan Police District. (*See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*), **4** (*f*)).

Fines on summary convictions, recovery, levy, and return of. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*).

„ in county courts, recovery, account, &c. *See* COUNTY COURT, **8**.

Penalty imprisonment for not paying unaffected by abolition of imprisonment for debt - - - - - - (I.) 32–3V.c.62.s.4.

See also CORONER, **2** (*b*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT; PUNISHMENT **8**, **9**; RECOGNISANCES; STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*).

FINES, FORFEITURES, AND PENALTIES, SCOTLAND. *See* PUNISHMENT, S., **8**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; *and cross references therefrom.*

FINES, FORFEITURES, AND PENALTIES, IRELAND.

Levy, account, and publication of, imposed by criminal court on witness or juror - - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.44.s.9.

Payment of, to persons entitled, and powers of Treasury as to - - 5–6W4.c.55. 3–4V.c.105.

Entry, warrants for recovery, collection by gaolers, &c., account, application of, &c. in all courts - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.16. 14–5V.c.90.(3)

Return by sheriff to courts of assize or quarter sessions of persons in his custody under process for fines or forfeited recognizances - 57G.3.c.56.s.18.

Recovery and application of, in summary proceedings - - 14–5V.c.90. 14–5V.c.93. 21–2V.c.100.s.28. 62-3V.c.11.s.3(1).

Mode of recovery of, where Acts provide for recovery in a summary manner, without further provision - - - - - 37–8V.c.72.(3)s.5.

On jurors for non-attendance; levy of fines by constabulary. *See* JURY, I., **3** (*d*).

Award of part to prosecutor - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.90.

Minimum fixed by Public Act not to be mitigated by court or justices under Local Act - - - - - - 27–8V.c.110.

Penalty, imprisonment for not paying, unaffected by abolition of imprisonment for debt - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.57.s.5.

See also DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*d*), (*f*), **4** (*e*); PRISONER, I.; RECOGNISANCES, I.

(1) S.9. in Ruffhead.
(2) S.5. in Ruffhead.
(3) Collective title ("Fines (Ireland) Acts, 1851 to 1874") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

FINES, FORFEITURES, AND PENALTIES, IRELAND.
Inrolment, record, reversal, amendment, and validity of - 3–4W4.c.74.(1)ss.4–13.
„ „ „ in Wales and counties palatine { 3–4W4.c.74.s.13. / 5–6V.c.32.(1)
Heir in tail not to be barred by fine - - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.1.
„ „ bound by recovery, where reversion in Crown - - 34–5H8.c.20.
Abolition of, and of writs of deceit for reversal of - - - 3–4W4.c.74.ss.2,3,6.
Provisions for barring entail by deed enrolled. *See* LAND, 3.
Application of Fines and Recoveries Act to Berwick. *See* BOROUGH, 8.
FINES AND RECOVERY, IRELAND.
Amendment and validity of - - - - - 4–5W4.c.92.(2)ss 4–9.
Abolition of, and provision for barring entails by deed enrolled 4–5W4.c.92.ss.2,3,12,&c.
Custody of records of - - - - - - - 4–5W4.c.92.s.10.
FIRE.
No action against owner of house, &c. for accidental - - (E.) 14G3.c.78.s.86.
Liability of shipowner exempted from liability for loss of goods,&c. by 57–8V.c.60.s.502(i).
„ of pawnbroker in case of injury to pledges by. *See* PAWNBROKER, (*c*).
Malicious injury by. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (ii) (iv.) (v.) (x.)
Providing of fire-plugs by sanitary or local authority - { (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.66,171. / (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.76. / (S.) 55–6V.c.55.s.292.
„ „ under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVT., 3(*b*)(5).
„ „ by undertakers under Waterworks Cl. Acts. *See* WATER, 1 (*b*) (6).
False alarm of fire, penalty for - - - - - - 58–9V.c.28.s.1.
„ defendant or wife competent witness - - 58–9V.c.28.s.2.
„ saving for certain burghs in Scotland - - 58–9V.c.28.s.3
Employment of police on fire duty. *See* POLICE, 2 (*a*)
Provisions for prevention of, in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 6.
„ „ „ (theatres, music halls, &c.) *See* LONDON COUNTY, 3 (*b*).
Insurance against *See* INSURANCE, 2.
FIRE, SCOTLAND. Carrier liable for accidental. *See* CARRIER, 2.
See also FIRE; HEATH, S.; MALICIOUS INJURY, S. 2 (*b*); ROADS AND BRIDGES S.; TOWN GOVT. S., 2. (*h*); TRESPASS.
FIRE-ARMS. *See* ARMS; ARMS, I.; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*); GUN; HARBOUR, 1 (*c*) (8); HOMICIDE 1, HOMICIDE S. 1 INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*b*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*); PERSONAL INJURIES 1 (*g*) (1); PERSONAL INJURY, S. 1 (*g*) (*i*); RIOT 1; TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (2); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*i*).
FIRE-ENGINE.
Providing and use of—
in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 6.
„ urban districts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2.
„ parishes. *See* PARISH.
under Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4. (*b*) (3).
„ Burgh Police (Scotland) Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*h*).
„ Towns Improvement, Ireland, Act, 1854. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 4 (*c*).
FIRES PREVENTION (METROPOLIS) ACT, 1774(3) / „ „ „ 1785(3) / „ „ „ 1838(3) } (*See* DISTILLERY; FIRE.) { 14G3.c.78. / 25G.3c.77. / 1–2V.c 75.
FIREWORKS.
Regulations as to manufacture, storage, conveyance, and retail of - - 38–9V.c.17.
Small firework manufacturers - - - - - 38–9V.c.17.ss.48,49.
Throwing in street or public place - - - - - 38–9V.c.17.s.80.
See also DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*); EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (2); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*i*).
FIRST FRUITS AND TENTHS, ENGLAND.
1531–2. (4)23H8.c.20. (Rome.)
1533–4. 25H8c.20. (Rome.)
1534. 26H8.c.3. (First Fruits, &c.)
1534. 26H8.c.17. (Lessees.)
1535–6. 27H8.c.8. (Tenths.)
1535–6. (5)27H8.c.42. (Exemptions.)
1536. 28H8.c.11. (Vacant Benefices.)
1540. 32H8.c.47. (Collection.)
1541–2. 33H8.c.39.ss.37–49. (Recovery.)
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.17. (Collection.)
1545. 37H8.c.4.ss.13,16. (Lands of Colleges.)
1547. 1Edw6.c.14.s.23. (Lands of Colleges.)
1548. 2–3Edw6.c.20. (Penalties.)
1552–3. 7Edw6.c.4. (Collection.)

(1) Short title ("Fines and Recoveries Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Fines and Recoveries (I.) Act, 1834") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. (4) Not in Ruffhead.
(5) c. 14., private, in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

FIRST FRUITS AND TENTHS, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1558–9. 1Eliz.c.1. (Rome.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.4. (First Fruits, &c.)
1703. (1)2–3A.c.20. (Queen Anne's Bounty.)
1706–7. (2)6A.c.24. (Small Livings.)
1706–7. (3)6A.c.54. (Valuation.)
1714–6. 1G1.st.2.c.10.ss.17,18. (Valuation.)
1716–7. 3G1.c.10. (Collection.)
1805. 45G3.c.84. (Valuation.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.20. (Queen Anne's Bounty.)
1841. 4–5V.c.39.s.4. (Eccl. Commn.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.111.s.9. (Bishop Coadjutor.)

1. To whom Payable.
2. Liability to Pay.
3. Collection and Application.

1. To whom Payable.

Not to be paid to See of Rome - 23H8.c.20.(4) 25H8.c.20. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2.
Vested in Crown - 26H8.c.3.ss.1,8. 1Eliz.c.4.
Transfer to Queen Anne's Bounty (*see also* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 2) (1)2–3A.c.20.

2. Liability to Pay.

Valuation of bishoprics, benefices, &c. - 26H8.c.3. 1Eliz.c.4.s.1. (2)6A.c.24. (3)6A.c.54. 1G1.st.2.c.10.ss.17,18. 45G3.c,84.
Exemption of small benefices - 26H8.c.3.s.23. (5)27H8.c42. 1Eliz.c.4.ss.1,5. (2)6A.c.24. (3)6A.c.54. 1G1.st.2.c.10.ss.17,18.
Exemption of universities, colleges, hospitals, and schools - 1Eliz.c.4.ss.7–13.
Deductions allowed - 26H8.c.3.ss.9,25.
First fruits and tenths not payable in respect of pensions paid out of benefices - 26H8.c.3.ss.18,19.
" " " by lessees - 26H8.c.17.
" " " in respect of lands of colleges, &c. vested in Crown - 37H8.c.4.ss.13,16. 1Edw6.c.14.s.23.
Proportion only of first fruits payable in case of :—
incumbent dying within certain time - 1Eliz.c.4.s.6.
bishop dying within certain time - (3)6A.c.54.s.5.
First fruits due from time of avoidance - 28H8.c.11.
Tenths not payable for year for which first fruits are paid - 27H8.c.8.
Composition, and payment by instalments - 26H8.c.3. 1Eliz.c.4. (3)6A.c.54.ss.5,6.
Deans, &c. of cathedrals payment of first fruits by - 26H8.c.3.s.22. 6A.c.54.(3)s.6.
Archdeaconry of Wells, liability of - 1Eliz.c.4.s.10.
Payment, where endowments of prebends, &c. vested in Eccles. Commrs. 4–5V.c.39.s.4.
Remedy for successor compelled to pay tenths for predecessor - 27H8.c.8.s.4.
Bishop coadjutor and bishop, apportionment of first fruits and tenths between - 32–3V.c.111.s.9.

3. Collection and Application.

Collection and recovery of first fruits and tenths - 26H8.c.3. 33H8.c.39.ss.37–49. 1Eliz.c.4.s.1. 3G1.c.10. 1–2V.c.20.
" " " in certain bishoprics - 32H8.c.47. 34–5H8.c.17.
" " " bishops discharged from - 3G1.c.10.s.1.

(1) c. 11. in Ruffhead.
(2) 5 Ann. in Ruffhead.
(3) c. 27. in Ruffhead.
(4) Not in Ruffhead.
(5) c. 14., private, in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

FIRST FRUITS AND TENTHS, ENGLAND—*cont.*

3. Collection and Application—*cont.*

Treasurer of Queen Anne's Bounty to be collector of first fruits and tenths 1–2V.c.20.s.3.
Accounts of first fruits and tenths to be sent to clerks on institution - 1–2V.c.20.s.8.
One bond only to be given for payment of first fruits - - (1)2–3A.c.20.s.7.
Penalty on intruders before payment of first fruits - - - 26H8.c.3.s.4.
Default in payment of tenths, proceedings and penalties in case of - 26H8.c.3.ss.15,16. 33H8.c.39.ss.37–49. 2–3Edw6.c.20. 3G1.c.10.s.3. 1–2V.c.20.ss.4,9.
" " " seizure of glebe, &c. of vacant benefice in case of - - - - - 7Edw6.c.4.s.3.
Time for payment of tenths - - - - - - 26H8.c.3.s.8. 7Edw6.c.4.s.2.
Application of first fruits and tenths. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 3, 4.

FIRST FRUITS, IRELAND.
Abolition of - - - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.37.s.13.

FIRST OFFENDER. *See* PUNISHMENT 11.

FISH CARRIAGE ACT, 1762 (*see* SUNDAY) - - - - 2G3.c.15.s.7.

FISH TEINDS, SCOTLAND. *See* TEINDS, S.

FISHERY.

(2)*Prerog. Reg.* Stat. temp. incert. c. 13. (Rights of Crown.)
1603–4.(3) 1J1.c.23. (Pilchard Fishery, Cornwall, &c.)
1728–9. (E.) 2G2.c.19. (Medway Oyster Fishery.)
1756–7. (E.) 30G2.c.21. (Thames and Medway.)
1770–1.(4) (E. S.) 11G3.c.31.ss.11–3. (British White Herring.)
1777–8. (E.) 18G3.c.33. (Severn and Verniew.)
1810.(5) (S.) 50G3.c.108. (Fishing Voyages.)
1819.(6) 59G3.c.38. (America, Newfoundland.)
1840.(7) (S.) 3–4V.c.74. (Oysters.)
1843.(8)(9) 6–7V.c.79. (Convention with France.)
1861. (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.ss.24–6.(Larceny.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.32,56–78. (Malicious Injuries.)
1861.(10) (E.) 24–5V.c.109. (Salmon.)
1863.(10) 26–7.c.10. (Salmon.)
1865.(10) (E.) 28–9V.c.121. (Salmon.)
1867.(8) 31–2V.c.45. (Sea.)
1867–8. (E.) 31–2V.c.53. (Medway Oyster Fishery.)
1868–9.(8) (E. S.) 32–3V.c.31.s.2. (Oyster.)
1870.(10) 33–4V.c.33. (Salmon.)
1872. 35–6V.c.45. (British America, United States.)
1873.(10) (E.) 36–7V.c.71. (Salmon.)
1875.(8) 38–9V.c.15. (Sea and Oyster.)
1875. 38–9V.c.18. (Seal.)
1876.(10) (E.) 39–40V.c.19. (Trout.)
1876.(10) (E.) 39–40V.c.34. (Severn Fishery District, Elvers.)
1877.(8) 40–1V.c.42. (Oyster, Crab, and Lobster.)
1877.(10) 40–1V.c.65. (Dynamite.)
1878.(10)(11) (E.) 41–2V.c.39. (Freshwater.)
1879.(10) (E.) 42–3V.c.26. (Salmon.)
1881. 44–5V.c.12.ss.9,11. (Customs.)
1883.(8) 46–7V.c.22. (Sea.)
1884.(10)(11) (E.) 47–8V.c.11. (Freshwater.)
1884.(8) 47–8V.c.27. (Cockles.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Appeal.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.79.s.3. (Oysters.)

(1) c. 11. s. 6. in Ruffhead.
(2) 17 Edw. 2. stat. 1. c. 11. in Ruffhead.
(3) 2 [vulgo 1] Ja. 1. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("White Herring Fisheries Act, 1771") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Sea Fisheries (S.) Act, 1810") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("North American Fisheries Act, 1819") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Oyster Fisheries (S.) Act, 1840") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Collective title ("Sea Fisheries Acts, 1843 to 1893") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. to these Acts, together with 48 & 49 Vict. c. 70.
(9) Short title ("Sea Fisheries Act, 1843") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Collective title ("Salmon and Freshwater Fisheries Acts, 1861 to 1896") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; 59 & 60 Vict. c. 18.
(11) Collective title ("Freshwater Fisheries Acts, 1878 to 1886") given by 49 & 50 Vict. c. 2.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY—*cont.*

1886. (E.) 49–50V.c.2.(1) (2) (Eels.)
1886. (E.) 49–50V.c.39.(1) (Salmon and Freshwater.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,38. (Local Government.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.54.(3) (Districts, &c.)
1891. 54–5V.c.37.(1)(3)(4) (North Sea: Sea: Freshwater.)
1892.(1) (E.) 55–6V.c.50. (Salmon Trout and Char.)
1893.(4) 56–7V.c.17. (North Sea.)
1894. 57–8V.c.2. (Seal.)
1894. (E.) 57–8V.c.26.(3) (Shell Fish.)
1895. 58–9V.c.21.(4) (Seal.)
1896. (E.) 59–60V.c.18. (Norfolk and Suffolk.)
1898. (I.) 61–2V.c.28.s.8. (Crab.)

1. Sea Fishery.
2. Salmon and Freshwater Fishery.
3. Special and Local, and Miscellaneous.

1. Sea Fishery.

Collective and short titles of Sea Fishery Acts - - - - 59–60V.c.14.

(a.) Generally.

British white herring fisheries, use of harbours, shores, &c. by persons employed in, without payment, except pier and harbour dues - - - - (E. S.) 11G3.c.31.ss.11–3.
Penalties for breach of contracts for fishing voyages, and for hiring, &c. apprentices, &c. from fishing vessels - - - - (S.) 50G3.c.108.
Abolition of restrictions on sale of sea-fish not diseased or unfit for food - - - - - (E.) 31–2V.c.45.s.19.
Customs regulations as to report of British boats visiting foreign ports, and boats not British, and entry, &c. of fish from boats not British - 31–2V.c.45.s.18. 46–7V.c.22.s.27.
Landing of lobsters and fresh fish of British taking imported in British ships without report or entry - - - - 44–5V.c.12.s.9.
Power, by Order in Council, to give effect to Conventions exempting from dues foreign fishing boats entering British ports under stress of weather - - - - 31–2V.c.45.ss.66,69.
Use of dynamite or other explosive to catch or destroy fish in public fishery; trial of offences on sea coast or at sea - - - - 40–1V.c.65.
Prohibition of manufacture or sale of instruments for destroying fishing implements - - - - - 46–7V.c.22.s.9.
Power of taking legal proceedings for enforcing Acts explained - 54–5V.c.37.s.13.
Districts and local committees. *See below*, (*i*).
Foreign sea-fishing boats within exclusive fishery limits of British Islands. *See below*, (*b*), (*c*).
Reckoning service in fishing vessels in rating of seamen. *See* MERCHANT SHIPP., **2** (*b*).
Sea-fishing boats and sea-fishing service. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2**, **4**, **6** (*a*).

(b.) Under Conventions with France.

(1.) *Under Convention of* 1839.

Confirmation of regulations for British and French fishermen in seas between coasts of United Kingdom and France, made under Convention of 1839 - 6–7V.c.79.
Exclusive fishery limits of United Kingdom and France - - - 6–7V.c.79.
Regulation of fishing in seas outside exclusive limits; close time for oyster fishing - - - - - - 6–7V.c.79.
Numbering, &c. of fishing boats - - - - - 6–7V.c.79.
Regulations as to entry of boats of one country within exclusive limits of the other - - - - - 6–7V.c.79.
Salvage of fishing boats, &c. - - - - 6–7V.c.79.s.15.
Enforcement of Convention and regulations by officers; legal proceedings - 6–7V.c.79.
Application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - - 6–7V.c.79.s.18.
Provision for cesser of Convention of 1839, and regulations thereunder - - - - - 31–2V.c.45.s.6.sch.1.art.xl.

---

(1) Collective title ("Salmon and Freshwater Fisheries Acts, 1861 to 1896") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; 59 & 60 Vict. c. 18.

(2) Collective title ("Freshwater Fisheries Acts, 1878 to 1886") given by 49 & 50 Vict. c. 2.

(3) Collective title ("Sea Fisheries Regulation Acts, 1888 to 1894") given by 57 & 58 Vict. c. 26.

(4) Collective title ("Sea Fisheries Acts, 1843 to 1893") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. to these Acts, together with 48 & 49 Vict. c. 70.

(5) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY—*cont.*

1. Sea Fishery—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Under Conventions with France*—cont.

(1.) *Under Convention of* 1839—cont.

Continuance of 6 & 7 Vict. c. 79. as to French fishermen and sea-fishing boats until coming into operation of Convention of 1867, or application of provisions of Act of 1883 - 40–1V.c.42.s.15. 46–7V.c.22.s.24.

(2.) *Under Convention of* 1867.

Confirmation of Convention of 1867 as to fisheries in seas between United Kingdom and France - 31–2V.c.45.s.6.sch.1.

Coming into operation, application, and duration of Convention 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,7.sch.1. arts.iii,xxxi,xl,&c. 40–1V.c.42.s.15.

British and French exclusive fishery limits - 31–2V.c.45.s.6.sch.1.arts.i,ii.

Regulation of fishing outside exclusive limits - 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,13.sch.1.

Close time for oyster fishing in English Channel outside exclusive limits - 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,12.sch.1.art.xi.

Entry, registration, marks, and official papers of British sea-fishing boats; effect of registration; official papers of other sea-fishing boats within British exclusive limits - 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,26,sch.1.

Lights on sea-fishing boats - 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,20.sch.1.arts.xii–xiv.

Regulations as to entry of boats of one country within exclusive fishery limits of the other - 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,16.sch.1.

Provision for admission of boats of either country to sell fish in ports of the other, under Customs regulations (*see also above*, (*a*)) - 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,17,18.sch.1. 46–7V.c.22.s.27.

Dealings with, and salvage on fishing boats, &c. picked up at sea - 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,21.sch.1.art.xxii.

Regulations, by Order in Council, for execution of Act, and maintenance of order among sea-fishing boats - 31–2V.c.45.s.7.

Saving for regs. under 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. for preventing collisions at sea 38–9V.c.15.s.3.

Enforcement of Convention, Act, and orders by sea-fishery officers; powers and protection of officers - 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,8–11.sch.1. 46–7V.c.22.ss.11,12.

Offences against Convention or regulations; compensation for injury - 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,14,15.sch.1.

Legal proceedings; jurisdiction, &c. - 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,57–65.sch.1. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.

Forgery of seal, &c. of consular officer - 31–2V.c.45.s.61.

Publication and proof of Order in Council - 31–2V.c.45.s.69.

Application of Act to Channel Islands, Isle of Man, &c. - 31–2V.c.45.ss.4,70.

Partial cesser of Act on cesser of Convention - 31–2V.c.45.s.4.

(*c.*) *Under International Convention of* 1882.

Confirmation of Convention of 1882 (1) as to North Sea fisheries - 46–7V.c.22.s.2.sch.1.

Order in Council for execution of Act, &c. - 46–7V.c.22.s.3.

Punishment for violation of certain articles of Convention and other offences - 46–7V.c.22.ss.4,5.

Lights on sea-fishing boats - 46–7V.c.22.s.6.

Regulations as to foreign fishing boats entering British exclusive limits - 46–7V.c.22.ss.7,28.

Enforcement of Act, orders, and Convention by sea-fishery officers; powers and protection of officers - 46–7V.c.22.ss.11–4.

Compensation for damage (*see* FISHERY, S., **1** (*a*)) - 46–7V.c.22.s.15.

Legal proceedings; jurisdiction, &c. - 46–7V.c.22.ss.16–22.

Application of Act to future Conventions (1) - 46–7V.c.22.s.23.

„ „ North Sea and seas surrounding British Islands - 46–7V.c.22.s.25.

Limited; repeals of certain enactments - 46–7V.c.22.s.30.

Partial cesser of Act, on cesser of Convention - 46–7V.c.22.s.31.

(*d.*) *Under International Convention of* 1887.

Confirmation of Convention respecting liquor traffic in the North Sea - 56–7V.c.17.s.1.

Prohibition of supplying spirits to sea-fishing boats - 56–7V.c.17.ss.2–4.

Order in Council for execution of Act, &c. - 56–7V.c.17.s.5.

Enforcement of Act by sea-fishery officers, &c. - 56–7V.c.17.ss.6–8.

Commencement of Act - 56–7V.c.17.s.10.

Partial cesser of Act, on cesser of Convention - 56–7V.c.17.s.10(3).

(1) By O. in C. Feb. 8, 1890 (St. R. & O. 1890, p. 651) the provisions of the Act were applied to the Convention of Feb. 1, 1889, which substituted a new par. for Art. viii. (5) of the Convention of 1882.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY—*cont.*

1. Sea Fishery—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Under Belgian Declaration of* 1891.

Confirmation of Declaration for settlement of differences between British and Belgian fishermen in the North Sea - 54–5V.c.37.s.1.sch.
Powers of Commission appointed under Declaration - 54–5V.c.37.s.2.
Evidence of report or certificate - 54–5V.c.37.s.3.
Penalty for violation of provision as to fouling of gear - 46–7V.c.22.s.4. 54–5V.c.37.s.4.
Forfeiture for offence as to exclusive fishers limits - 46–7V.c.22.s.7. 54–5V.c.37.s.5.
Order in Council for execution of Part of Act - 54–5V.c.37.s.6(2).
Commencement of Part of Act(1) - 54–5V.c.37.s.6(4).

(*f.*) *Oyster, Mussel and Cockle Fishery.*

(1.) *Establishment, &c. of Fishery.* (*See also below,* (*i*)).

Orders of Board of Trade for establishment, &c. of oyster and mussel fisheries - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.ss.29–36.
Confirmation and amendment of orders by Act of Parliament or by Order in Council - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.ss.37–9. (E. S.) 40–1V.c.42.s.7.
Consent to orders in respect of rights of Crown or duchies of Cornwall or Lancaster - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.46.
Power to make orders with respect to cockles - (E.S.) 47–8V.c.27.
Purchase of shore not belonging to Crown, &c. - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.47.
Effect of grant of right of several fishery - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.40.
" " " regulating fishery - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.41.
Limitation on term of grant - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.44.
Power of Board of Trade and Commissioners of Woods to lease portions of seashore for 60 years - 48–9V.c.79.s.3.
Determination of grant in certain cases, wholly or in part, by certificate of Board of Trade - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.45. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.31.s.2. (E. S.) 38–9V.c.15.s.2.
Saving of rights under special Acts, &c. - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.48.
Printing and sale of orders and Acts - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.49.
Annual report by Board of Trade to Parliament - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.50.
Application and interpretation of Acts - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.ss.27,28,56.
Legal proceedings - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.ss.57–65.
Fishery within county for purposes of jurisdiction - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.43.
Proof of marking of limits of fishery, &c. - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.42.
Companies placed by local Acts since 1863 under Inspectors of Fisheries to be subject to Board of Trade - (E. S.) 38–9V.c.15.s.1.
Expenses of Board of Trade as to inquiries, orders, &c. *See* BOARD OF TRADE, **2**.
Transfer to Fishery Board of powers in Scotland of Board of Trade. *See* FISHERY, S. **1** (*a*).

(2.) *General Provisions.*

Stealing or dredging for oysters in or dragging on bed of private oyster fishery; procedure - (S.) 3–4V.c.74. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.26.
Property in oysters in or removed from several fishery granted by order, or private oyster bed - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.ss.51,52.
Prohibition of acts injurious to several fishery or private oyster bed, if marked out - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.ss.42,53,54.
Allegation and proof of possession, &c. in proceedings for stealing oysters, where beds or fisheries contiguous - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.55.
Application and interpretation of Act of 1868 - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.ss.27,28,56.
Legal proceedings - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.ss.57–65.
Prohibition of selling or buying oysters between certain dates, with exceptions - (E. S.) 40–1V.c.42.ss.3,4.
Power of Board of Trade, on local application, to prohibit or restrict the taking of oysters on certain beds - (E. S.) 40–1V.c.42.ss.5,6.
Prosecution of offences against Act of 1877 - (E. S.) 40–1V.c.42.ss.11,13.
Search for and seizure of oysters illegally kept for sale - (E. S.) 40–1V.c.42.s.12.
Application of Act of 1877 to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - 40–1V.c.42.s.14.
Regulation of oyster fisheries in seas between United Kingdom and France, outside exclusive fishery limits. *See above* (*b*) (1), (2).

(*g.*) *Crab and Lobster Fishery.* (*See also below,* (*i*)).

Prohibition of taking, selling, or buying edible crabs under a certain size, or in certain conditions, except for bait - 40–1V.c.42.s.8.
Prohibition of taking, selling, or buying lobsters under a certain size - 40–1V.c.42.s.9.

(1) This part of the Act was brought into operation on September 15, 1891, by notice in the *London Gazette*, September 8, 1891, p. 4777. St. R. & O. 1891, p. 292.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY—*cont.*
1. Sea Fishery—*cont.*
(*g.*) *Crab and Lobster Fishery*—cont.
(2.) *General Provisions*—cont.
Power of Board of Trade or Irish Fishery Inspectors to prohibit or restrict taking crabs and lobsters in certain areas; enforcement — 40–1V.c.42.s.10. (I.) 61–2V.c.28.s.8.
Prosecution of offences — 40–1V.c.42.ss.11,13.
Search for and seizure of crabs and lobsters illegally kept for sale, &c. 40–1V.c.42.s.12.
Application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man — 40–1V.c.42.s.14.
Transfer to fishery Board of powers in S. of Board of Trade. *See* FISHERY, S., 1 (*a*).

(*h.*) *Seal Fishery.*
Provisions as to ships engaged in. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*c.*)
Power, by Order in Council, to establish close time for seal fishery in seas off eastern coast of Greenland, in conjunction with other States; offences and penalties — 38–9V.c.18.
" " " prohibit the hunting of seals in Behring's Sea and North Pacific; offences and forfeitures — 58–9V.c.21.(1)
Enactment of, and punishment for violation of articles of arbitrators' award respecting taking of fur seal in North Pacific — 57–8V.c.2.

(*i.*) *Districts and Local Committees.*
Power of Board of Trade to define fisheries districts, and to constitute local fisheries committees — (E.) 51–2V.c.54.ss.1,11.
Byelaws by committees for regulating methods of fishing, close time, shellfish cultivation, and other purposes, savings — (E.) 51–2V.c.54.ss.2–5,13. (E.) 54–5V.c.37.s.7. (E.) 57–8V.c.26.s.1(1)(3).
Fishery officers, appointment of by committees, and powers of, to enter, search, &c. — (E.) 51–2V.c.54.ss.6,7.
Powers of committee to enforce Sea Fisheries Acts — (E.) 54–5V.c.37.s.9.
" " stock shellfish fishery — 57–8V.c.26.s.1(2)(3).
Jurisdiction as to offences — (E.) 54–5V.c.37.s.8.
Returns to Board of Trade; expenses of committees — (E.) 51–2V.c.54.ss.8,10. (E.) 54–5V.c.37.s.10. 57–8V.c.26.s.1(2).
Annual meeting of representative committees — (E.) 51–2V.c.54.s.9.
Relations of committees to salmon conservators and harbour authorities — (E.) 51–2V.c54.s.12.

2. Salmon and Freshwater Fishery.

(*a.*) *Generally.*
Unlawfully taking fish or angling in private water or fishery; seizure of offender's tackle, &c. — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.24,25.
Breaking down dam, &c. of fishpond or private fishery, or putting matter therein to destroy or injure fish — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.32.
Using dynamite or other explosive to catch or destroy fish:—
in public fishery — 40–1V.c.65.
in any water within limits of Act of 1878 — (E.) 41–2V.c.39.ss.3,12.
Secretary of State, superintendence of fisheries by — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.s.31.
" " transfer to Board of Trade of powers of — (E.) 49–50V.c.39.
Transfer to county council of powers of:—
quarter sessions as local authority — (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
council of quarter sessions borough with population under 10,000 (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.38.

(*b.*) *Salmon Fishery.*
(1) *Regulation of Fishing, and Protection of Fish.*
Allowing matter to flow or putting matter into river so as to poison fish — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.ss.5–7.
Maliciously putting matter into salmon river to destroy or injure fish — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.18.
Fishing with lights, spears, &c., using roe as bait, or buying, selling, or possessing roe — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.ss.8,9. (E.)28–9V.c.121.ss.56,57,60. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.18.
Taking, selling, &c. unclean or unseasonable salmon or young of salmon, or disturbing spawning bed; exemptions from penalties — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.ss.14–6. (E.) 28–9V.c.121.ss.56,57,60. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.18.
Restrictions on fishing immediately above or below weir or mill race — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.17.
Use of nets; size of meshes — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.s.10.
Shooting seine or draft nets — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.14.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY—*cont.*
2. Salmon and Freshwater Fishery—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Salmon Fishery*—cont.
(1.) *Regulation of Fishery and Protection of Fish*—cont.

Use of fixed engines, dams, weirs, fish passes, gratings, &c.; compensation for damage caused by making or maintaining passes, &c. — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.ss.11–3,23–30. (E.) 28–9V.c.121.ss.32,39–42,47,49,53,59. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.18,46,47,50–4,58–61.
Injuring fish pass, or rendering same inefficient — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.48.
Board of Trade, and not Inspectors, to approve gratings — (E.) 49–50V.c.39.s.3.
Restriction on fixing eel baskets, &c. between Jan. 1 and June 24 — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.15. (E.) 39–40V.c.34.s.1.
Annual and weekly close time; penalties for taking, buying, selling, consigning, or possessing salmon during close time — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.ss.17,21. (E.) 28–9V.c.121.ss.56–8. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.18,19. (E.) 55–6V.c.50.s.3.
Prohibition and removal of obstructions to passage of fish during close time — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.ss.20,22. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.16.
Annual close time for putts and putchers — (E.) 42–3V.c.26.

(2.) *Exportation.*

Entry of salmon on exportation — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.65. 44–5V.c.12.s.11.
Prohibition of exportation of salmon if unclean, or caught at time when sale prohibited in district — 26–7V.c.10.
„ „ „ English salmon between September 3 and April 30; examination of suspected parcels — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.65. (E.) 33–4V.c.33.
Burden of proof that salmon entered between September 3 and April 30 may legally be exported to lie on exporter — 26–7V.c.10. 33–4V.c.33.

(3.) *Inspectors.*

Superintendence of fisheries by Home Secretary — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.s.31.
Inspectors of fisheries, appointment of — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.s.31.(1)
„ „ annual report by, to Parliament — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.s.32. (E.) 49–50V.c.39.s.6.
Transfer of powers of Home Secretary to Board of Trade. *See above*, **2** (*a*).

(4.) *Fishery Districts and Conservators; Licences to Fish.*

(*a.*) *Fishery Districts and Conservators.*

Appointment of conservators or overseers at quarter sessions — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.s.33.
Formation of fishery districts; limits of rivers and districts; appointment of conservators — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.ss.4–13,15–8. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.8,10.
County of city or town included in term "county" — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.38.
Provisions where rivers in different districts flow into common estuary — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.19.
Ex-officio members of boards — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.26–8.
Election of representative members — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.29,30–3.schs.1,2.
Alteration by Board of Trade of number of conservators appointed by quarter sessions — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.9. (E.) 49–50V.c.39.
Alteration of districts — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.5–7.
Incorporation, proceedings, committees of conservators — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.ss.21–3,25. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.34,35.
Powers of conservators as to appointment of water bailiffs and constables, issue of licences, purchase and removal of dams, &c. — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.27.
Alteration, &c. of fish pass or free gap at request and expense of conservators — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.32.
Compulsory acquisition and removal of weirs, &c. under provisional order of Board of Trade — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.49. (E.) 49–50V.c.39.
Powers as to gratings and channels — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.58–61.
Power to make byelaws as to close time, nets and meshes, licences, marks on nets, &c. — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.39,40.
Confirmation and publication of byelaws — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.41–5.
Borrowing powers of conservators; audit — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.ss.28,29.
Application of funds for improvement of fisheries — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.23.

(*b.*) *Licences to Fish.*

Grant by conservators of licences for rods, weirs, &c.; duties on licences — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.ss.27,33,34,37. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.21,24,25.sch.3.
Additional duties to pay for improvements — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.57.
Proof of legality of scales of licences — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.64.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY—*cont.*
2. Salmon and Freshwater Fishery—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Salmon Fishery*—cont.
(4.) *Fishery Districts and Conservators; Licences to Fish*—cont.
(*b.*) *Licences to Fish*—cont.

Penalty for fishing without licence — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.ss.35,36. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.22.
Production of licence on demand — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.37.
(5.) *Enforcement of Law; Legal Proceedings; Miscellaneous.*
Powers and protection of water bailiffs — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.36.
Grant of warrant to enter suspected places — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.s.34.
Order of justice authorising conservator or bailiff to enter on land to detect offenders — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.31.
Entry on land to prevent breach of Acts — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.37.
Inspection of weirs, dams, &c. — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.56.
Apprehension of persons illegally fishing at night — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.38.
Prosecution of offences; application of penalties and forfeitures; disposal of fish — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.62. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.62. (E.) 55–6V.c.50.s.4.
„ „ on rivers forming boundaries — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.s.36.
„ „ „ sea coast or at sea — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.s.37.
Justices when disqualified to hear cases — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.61.
Liability to imprisonment, forfeiture of licence, &c. in case of repeated offences — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.ss.56,57. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.18.
Appeal to quarter sessions against conviction — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.66. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Certificate of conviction to be sent to clerk to conservators, and to be evidence — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.11.
Power of taking legal proceedings for enforcing Acts explained — 54–5V.c.37.s.13.
Returns by clerks of conservators to Home Secretary — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.63.
Orders of Special Commissioners, and copies, and copies of orders of Secretary of State, admissible in evidence — (E.) 28–9V.c.121. ss.47,53.
Application of Salmon Fishery Acts; definition of terms — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.ss.1–4. (E.) 28–9V.c.121.ss.1–3. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.1–4. (E.) 42–3V.c.26.ss.1,3.
Saving of powers of dredging and improving rivers — (E.) 24–5V.c.109.s.38.
„ for use of foreshores for Crown fisheries. *See* CROWN LANDS, 6.

(*c.*) *Freshwater Fish generally.*

Close time for fish (other than pollan, trout, and char) living in fresh water and not migrating to or from the sea; exceptions — (E.) 41–2V.c.39.s.11. (E.) 47–8V.c.11.s.5.
Eels not freshwater fish within s. 11 of Act of 1878 — (E.) 41–2V.c.2.
Byelaws as to mesh of nets, mode of fishing, &c. — (E.) 47–8V.c.11.s.1.
Formation of fishery districts, and boards of conservators for waters frequented by freshwater fish — (E.) 41–2V.c.39.s.6. (E.) 47–8V.c.11.s.2.
Powers of water bailiffs — (E.) 47–8V.c.11.s.3.
Poisoning water with intent to destroy fish — (E.) 47–8V.c.11.s.7.
Power to grant warrants to enter suspected places — (E.) 41–2V.c.39.s.9.

(*d.*) *Trout and Char.*

Prohibition of fishing with lights, spears, &c., using roe as bait, or buying, selling, or possessing roe; regulations as to close time—
in salmon rivers — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.64. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.18(7).
in any waters — (E.) 41–2V.c.39.s.5. (E.) 47–8V.c.11.s.4.
Taking, buying, selling, consigning, or possessing unclean or unseasonable fish — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.18(8). (E.) 55–6V.c.50.s.3.
Persons possessing fish or roe for purposes of propagation or science, when exempt from penalties — (E.) 28–9V.c.121.s.64. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.18(7,8).
Buying, selling, or possessing fish during close time — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.20.
Prosecution of offences; disposal of fish — (E.) 55–6V.c.50.s.4.
Byelaws by conservators for altering close time — (E.) 39–40V.c.19. (E.) 41–2V.c.39.s.10.
Powers of conservators to issue licences to fish — (E.) 41–2V.c.39.s.7.
Apprehension of persons illegally fishing at night — (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.18(8),38.

3. Special and Local, and Miscellaneous.

(*a.*) *Special and Local.*

British Society for extension of fisheries. *See* BRITISH SOCIETY.
Cornwall, Somerset, Devon, right to enter on lands in, to watch for and land pilchards, herrings, &c. — (E.) (1)11.c.23.

(1) 2 [vulgo 1] Ja. 1. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY—*cont.*

3. Special and Local, and Miscellaneous—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Special and Local*—cont.

Cornwall, regulations as to seine fishing on coast of - - (E.) 31–2V.c.45.s.68.
Esk, application of English Salmon Fishery Acts to - - (E. S.) 28–9V.c.121.s.63.
Medway oyster fishery, regulation of, under direction of mayor and citizens of Rochester; fixing close time; appointment, &c. of water bailiffs; provision for laying oysters - - - } (E.) 2G2.c.19. (E.) 31–2V.c.53.
Norfolk and Suffolk, application to, of Freshwater Fisheries Acts - { (E.) 47–8V.c.37.s.8. 59–60V.c.18.
" " further provision to take effect on constitution of Stour fishery district (1) - } (E.) 54–5V.c.37.s.12.
Severn and Verniew, regulations as to times of fishing in (except for salmon), and size of nets; prohibition of obstruction of fishing draughts by vessels, fishing at night, putting lime, &c. into rivers, fishing on Sunday, using lights; power to fix stakes in rivers to preserve fry of fish - - - - } (E.) 18G3.c.33. (E.) 41–2V.c.39.s.13.
Severn navigation dams or weirs, provisions as to - - (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.55.
" fishery district, close time for elvers in, &c. - - - (E.) 39–40V.c.34.
Medway, regulation of fishermen and fishing in part of, and preservation of spawn and oyster spatt; powers of water bailiffs - - - } (E). 30G.2.c.21.
Thames.(2)
Tweed, English Salmon Fishery Acts not to apply to - - (E. S.) 24–5V.c.109.s.2.
British possessions in America and United States, fishing on coasts of, under Convention of 1818 and Treaty of Washington - - - { 59G3.c.38. 35–6V.c.45.

(*b.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Gutting, salting, and packing of fish, on arrival of fishing boats, exempt from provisions of Factory and Workshop Act. *See* FACTORY, 4 (*b*).
Hawking fish, licence or certificate not requisite. *See* HAWKER; PEDLAR.
Rating of rights of fishing. *See* RATES.
Sale of fish by auction, on shore when landed, without licence. *See* AUCTIONEER.
Seizure and destruction of unsound meat. *See* MEAT.
Sunday, restriction on carriers, &c. travelling on; exemption of fish carriages. *See* SUNDAY.
Whales and sturgeon, right of sovereign to, taken in the sea or within the realm, except in places privileged - - } *Prerog. Reg.* Stat. temp. incert. c.13.(3)

FISHERY, SCOTLAND.

1718–9. 5G1.c.20.s.14. (Fisheries Grant.)
1726–7. 13G1.c.26.s.18. (Trustees of Grant.)
1726–7.(4) 13G1.c.30.(Trustees of Grant.)
1735–6.(5) 9G2.c.33.s.4. (Lobsters.)
1755–6.(4) 29G2.c.23. (General.)
1770–1.(6)(7)11G3.c.31.ss.11–3.(Herring.)
1808.(7)(8) 48G3.c.110. (Herring.)
1814–5.(7)(8) 55G3.c.94. (Herring.)
1821.(7)(8) 1–2G4.c.79. (Herring.)
1824.(7)(9) 5G4.c.64.ss.9,10. (Grant for Erection of Piers, &c.)
1828.(10)(11) 9G4.c.39. (Salmon.)
1830.(4)(7) 11G4&1W4.c54. (Herring.)
1844.(10)(11) 7–8V.c.95. (Salmon.)
1845.(12) 8–9V.c.26. (Trout.)
1847.(13) 10–1V.c.92. (Mussel.)
1851.(8) 14–5V.c.26. (Herring.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Fisheries Grant.)
1857–8.(8) 21–2V.c.69.s.1. (Herring.)
1860.(12) 23–4V.c.45. (Trout.)
1860.(7) 23–4V.c.92. (Herring.)
1861.(7)(13) 24–5V.c.72. (Herring.)
1862.(10) 25–6V.c.97. (Salmon.)
1863. 26–7V.c.10. (Salmon.)
1863.(11) 26–7V.c.50. (Salmon.)
1864. 27–8V.c.33. (Fish Teinds.)
1864.(10)(11) 27–8V.c.118. (Salmon.)
1865.(7)(8) 28–9V.c.22. (Herring.)
1865. 28–9V.c.121.s.63. (Salmon, Esk.)
1867.(7) 30–1V.c.52. (Herring.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.45. (Sea.)

---

(1) This district was formed by the Board of Trade, September 23, 1891.
(2) The Acts regulating the Thames Fisheries were repealed and consolidated by Local Act 57 & 58 Vict. c. clxxxvii.
(3) 17 Edw. 2. stat. 1. c. 11. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title (" Fisheries (S.) Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title (" Lobsters (S.) Act, 1735 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title (" White Herring Fisheries Act, 1771, *misprinted in Act 1871* ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Collective title (" Herring Fisheries (S.) Act, 1771, *misprinted in Act 1821*, to 1890 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title (" Herring Fishery (S.) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title (" Fisheries Act, 1824 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Collective title (" Salmon Fisheries (S.) Acts, 1828 to 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict.c.14.
(11) Short title (" Salmon Fisheries (S.) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(12) Short title (" Trout (S.) Act, 18— ") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.
(13) Short title (" Mussel Fisheries (S.) Act, 1847 ") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.
(14) Short title (" White Herring Fishery (S.) Act, 1886") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1867–8.(1) 31–2V.c.123. (Salmon.)
1870. 33–4V.c.33. (Salmon.)
1873. 36–7V.c.71.s.12. (Salmon, Esk.)
1877. 40–1V.c.65. (Dynamite.)
1878. 41–2V.c.78.s.7. (Employment of Children.)
1881. 44–5V.c.11. (Clam and Bait Beds.)
1881. 44–5V.c.12.s.11. (Customs.)
1881. 44–5V.c.33.s.3. (Summary Proceedings.)
1882. 45–6V.c.78. (Fishery Board; Inspector.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.61.s.5. (Secy. for S.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.70. (Scottish Sea Fisheries.)
1886. 49–50V.c.29.s.32. (Crofting Parishes.)
1887. 50–1V.c.52. (Secy. for Scotland.)
1889.(2) 52–3V.c.23. (Herring.)
1890.(2) 53–4V.c.10. (Herring.)
1891. 54–5V.c.28. (Herring.)
1891. 54–5V.c.37.s.13. (Legal Proceedings.)
1894. 57–8V.c.14. (Grant for Erection of Piers, &c.)
1895. 58–9V.c.42. (Sea Fisheries Regulation.)
1896. 59–60V.c.42.s.3. (Loans.)
1898. 61–2V.c.56.s.2(3). (Sea Fishery Grant) (*temp.*)

1. Sea Fishery.
2. Herring Fishery.
3. Salmon and Freshwater Fishery.
4. Fishery Board.
5. Special and Local, and Miscellaneous.

1. Sea Fishery. *See* FISHERY, 1.

(*a*). *Generally.*

Power of Fishery Board to protect Sea Fisheries - - - 58–9V.c.42.ss.20,24.
Grant from Local Taxation Account for vessels for marine superintendence, &c. - - - - - - 61–2V.c.56.s.2(3). (*temp.*)
Byelaws by Fishery Board restricting or prohibiting modes of fishing in certain cases - - - - - - 48–9V.c.70.s.4.
Steam trawlers off S. to have letters and numbers painted on quarter - 48–9V.c.70.s.5.
Returns to Fishery Board of fish caught or cured; copies to Bd. of Trade - 48–9V.c.70.s.6.
Prosecution of offences before nearest or most convenient sheriff court; report by sea fishery officer as to injuries to boats, gear, &c.; compensation for damage - - - - - - 48–9V.c.70.ss.7,8.
Approval by Secretary for Scotland of byelaws, &c. - - 48–9V.c.70.ss.4,6.
Loans by Fishery Board for benefit of fishing industry in crofting parishes; powers of Secretary for Scotland - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.32.
Powers of congested district Commissioners for aiding in crofting parishes. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S. 2 (*g*).
Property in, and sale and mortgage of, fishing boats. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 4.

(*b*.) *Oyster and Mussel Fisheries and Clam and Bait Beds. See* FISHERY, 1 (*f*).

Stealing or dredging for mussels, or dragging on bed of private fishery - 10–1V.c.92.ss.1,2.
Saving as to fishing for floating fish or taking bait - - - 10–1V.c.92.ss.3,4.
Transfer to Fishery Board of powers, &c., of Board of Trade as respects oyster and mussel and crab and lobster fisheries - - 48–9V.c.70.s.11.
Transfer to Secretary for Scotland of powers of Board of Trade as to provisional orders respecting oyster, &c. fisheries - - - 50–1V.52.s.2(3).
Mussel and clam beds, publication of list of - - - 58–9V.c.42.s.11.
" " acquisition of by Fishery Board and protection of - - - 58–9V.c.42.ss.12,13,17,25.
" " exclusive right of Fishery Board, &c. to maintain, dredge, &c.; power to impose tolls and borrow on same - - 58–9V.c.42.ss.14–16.
Powers of district committees. *See* (*d*.) below.
Saving for orders under previous Acts - - - - 58–9V.c.42.s.18.
Orders by Fishery Board for protection of clam and bait beds from injury by beam trawls - - - - - - 44–5V.c.11. 48–9V.c.70.s.11.

(*c*.) *Crab and Lobster Fisheries. See* FISHERY, 1 (*g*).

Close time for lobsters from 1 June to 1 September - - - 9G2.c.33.s.4.
Transfer to Fishery Board of powers, &c. of Board of Trade, as to crab and lobster fisheries - - - - - - 48–9V.c.70.s.11.
Powers of District Committtees. *See* (*d*.) below.

(*d*.) *Districts and Committees.*

Power of Secretary for Scotland to create fishery districts, and to constitute fishery committees; fishery members to be after 1898 elective - - - - - - 58–9V.c.42.ss.5,6,28.

---

(1) Collective title ("Salmon Fisheries (S.) Acts, 1828 to 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Herring Fisheries (S.) Act, 1771, *misprinted in Act 1821*, to 1890") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. Sea Fishery—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Districts and Committees*—cont.

Byelaws by committees for regulating methods of fishing, shell fish; cultivation, and other purposes penalties - - 58–9V.c.42.ss.8,22,23.

Power of committee to restock shellfish fishery - - - 58–9V.c.42.s.8(2).

Fishery officers, appointment of by committees, and powers of, to enter, search, &c. - - - - - - 58–9V.c.42.ss.19,21.

Annual meeting of representative committees - - - 58–9V.c.42.s.7.

Powers of Fishery Board where no district committee - - - 58–9V.c.42.s.26.

2. Herring (1) Fishery.

(*a.*) *Regulation of Fishing; Brand; Preservation of Order.*

Construction and use of nets; size of mesh; penalty for using illegal mesh - - - - - - 48G3.c.110.s.12. 30–1V.c.52.s.1. 31–2V.c.45.ss.6,71.sch.1,2.

Restrictions on modes of fishing removed - - - - 30–1V.c.52.s.1.

Regulations as to sprat fishing in Firth of Forth - - - 24–5V.c.72.s.5.

Illegal to fish from February 1 to May 31 between Ardnamurchan Point and Mull of Galloway - - - - - - 28–9V.c.22.s.2.

„ „ by daylight or on Sunday within said limits - - 52–3V.c.23.s.5.

Fishery Board may make close times elsewhere on coasts of Scotland - - 28–9V.c.22.s.2. 45–6V.c.78.s.5.

Sunday fishing, restrictions on - - - - - - - 55G3.c.94.s.11.

Provisions as to bounties and branding of barrels; construction and size of barrels, gutting, salting, and curing of fish; classification of brand; branding on Northumberland coast (*and see further as to exportation* below (*c*)) - - - - - - 48G3.c.110. 55G3.c.94. 1–2G4.c.79. 11G4&1W4.c.54. 14–5V.c.26. 21–2V.c.69. 54–5V.c.28.

Penalties for fraudulent use or alteration of brand - - - 48G3.c.110.ss.50,51. 14–5V.c.26.s.3.

Penalty on officers taking fees - - - - - 48G3.c.110.s.54.

Saving as to brand notwithstanding abolition of bounties as at April 5, 1830 - - - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.54.s.1.

Fees charged for brand - - - - - - 21–2V.c.69.s.1.

Measurement by crans, quarter crans, &c.; penalty - - - 55G3.c.94.s.13. 1–2G4.c.79.s.5.

Crans and quarter crans, made and branded in conformity with Fishery Board regulations, to be only legal measures for selling, &c. fresh herrings - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.23.s.4.

Saving for sale by weight, number, or in bulk - - - - 52–3V.c.23.s.4.

Regulations by Fishery Board for preservation of order - - 30–1V.c.52.ss.2,4. 45–6V.c.78.s.5.

Penalty for resisting persons acting under orders of naval superintendent, &c., fishery officers and police, &c. - - - - 48G3.c.110.ss.18,53. 24–5V.c.72.s.7. 30–1V.c.52.ss.5,6.

Right of fishermen to use harbours, &c., shore, &c.; (*see also below*, 5 (*b*)) - - - - - - - 11G3.c.31.ss.11–3.

Allowance by Board for repair of piers, &c., and repairs of boats of poor fishermen - - - - - - 5G4.c.64.ss.9,10. 17–8V.c.94.

„ application of grant for improvement of harbours - - 57–8V.c.14.s.1. 58–9V.c.42.s.27. 59–60V.c.42.s.3.

Beam and otter trawling prohibited within certain limits - 52–3V.c.23.s.6(1),(2).

„ „ „ penalty for contravention - - - - 53–4V.c.10.

„ „ „ power of Fishery Board to prohibit in certain localities - - - - - 52–3V.c.23.s.7(1). 58–9V.c.42.s.10.

Seine trawling, power of Fishery Board to prohibit in certain localities - 58–9V.c.42.s.9.

Fish illegally caught not to be landed or sold in Scotland - - 52–3V.c.23.s.8.

(*b.*) *Enforcement of Law; Legal Proceedings; Miscellaneous.*

Powers of detention and search by superintendents, fishery officers, &c. - - - - - - 48G3.c.110.ss.18,45,47. 55G3.c.94.ss.9,10.

Recovery and application of penalties; procedure; forfeiture; apprehension of offenders; appeal:

48G3.c.110.s.57.	23–4V.c.92.ss.14–8,20–2.
55G3.c.94.ss.39,42.	24–5V.c.72.ss.4,8.
1–2G4.c.79.s.5.	28–9V.c.22.s.2.
11G4&1W4.c.54.ss.2,5.	30–1V.c.52.ss.1,2,7.
14–5V.c.26.ss.8,9.	52–3V.c.23.ss.4–7.

(1) For short and collective titles of Herring Fishery (Scotland) Acts, *see* foot-note pp. 460, 461.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Herring Fishery—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Enforcement of Law; Legal Proceedings; Miscellaneous*—cont.
Disposal of nets, &c. when not liable to forfeiture - - - 23–4V.c.92.s.10.
Jurisdiction of sheriffs and justices of the peace; case of offence committed on coast (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., **2** (*b*)) 48G3.c.110.ss.58,60. 23–4V.c.92.ss.14–6. 24–5V.c.72 s.8. 30–1V.c.52.s.7.
Limitation of actions - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.72.s.8. 30–1V.c.52.s.7.
Protection of officers - - - - - 48G3.c.110.s.59.
Meaning of "superintendent" - - - - - - 23–4V.c.92.s.2. 30–1V.c.52.s.11.
„ "coasts of Scotland" - - - - 30–1V.c.52.s.11.
Provisions as to exportation - - - - - 48G3.c.110.ss.40,41. 14–5V.c.26.s.4. 31–2V.c.45.s.71.sch.2.
Regs. by Fishery Board as to barrels for exporting cured white herrings 48–9V.c.70.s.9.
Improvement of coast and deep sea fisheries - - - 45–6V.c.78.s.5.
See also SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.

3. Salmon [1] **and Freshwater Fishery.**

(*a*). *Generally.*

Trespassing in pursuit of salmon, penalties and forfeitures for - - 9G4.c.39. 7–8V.c.95.
Illegal cruives, penalties for - - - - - 9G4.c.39.s.7,&c.
Salmon Fishery Acts, 1862–1868, not to apply to streams not frequented by salmon - - - - - - 31–2V.c.123.s.11.
Use of dynamite or other explosive to catch or destroy fish - - 40–1V.c.65.

(*b.*) *Salmon Fishery.*

(1.) *Regulation of Fishing, and Protection of Fish.*

Annual and weekly close time (*see also below* (3), (4)); penalties for taking, buying, selling, or possessing salmon during close time 9G4.c.39. 25–6V.c.97.ss.7,8. 31–2V.c.123.ss.10,15, 21,24.sch.C.,D.
Boats, nets, engines, &c. to be removed during annual close time; penalties for failure - - - - - - 31–2V.c.123.s.23.
Fishing with rod and line before or after annual close time - 25–6V.c.97.s.8. 31–2V.c.123.s.10.sch.C.
Size of meshes of nets; penalties for using nets with illegal meshes - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.97.s.6(6). 31–2V.c.123.ss.10,15,sch.E.
Penalty for attempting to catch salmon leaping at fall, or obstructing their passage through fish pass, &c. - - 31–2V.c.123.s. 5.
„ causing or allowing deleterious matter to flow or pass into river, so as to injure salmon - - - - 25–6V.c.97.s.13.
„ discharging sawdust, &c. into river - - - 31–2V.c.123.s.16.
Fishing with lights, spears, otters, &c.; using roe as bait, or buying or possessing roe - - - - - - 31–2V.c.123.ss.17,18.
Saving for use of gaff - - - - - - 31–2V.c.123.s.17.
Taking, buying, &c. unseasonable salmon or young of salmon, or disturbing spawning bed - - - - - 31–2V.c.123.ss.19,20.
Persons possessing fish or roe for purposes of propagation or science when exempt from penalties - - - - 31–2V.c.123.ss.19,20.
Power to purchase and remove cruives, weirs, and other fixed engines, and natural obstructions, by agreement - - - - 31–2V.c.123.s.13.
Byelaws as to construction and use of cruives - - 25–6V.c.97.s.6. 31–2V.c.123.s.10.sch.F.
„ mill dams, lades, and water wheels (*see also below*, **5** (*a*)) - - - - 25–6V.c.97.s.6. 31–2V.c.123.ss.10,12.sch.G.

(2.) *Exportation.*

Entry of salmon on exportation - - - - - 31–2V.c.123.s.22. 44–5V.c.12.s.11.
Prohibition of exportation of:—
Salmon if unclean, or caught at time when sale prohibited in district - 26–7V.c.10.
Scotch salmon during annual close time; examination of suspected parcels - - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c 123.s.22.
Burden of proof that salmon entered during annual close time, &c. may legally be exported to lie on exporter - - - 26–7V.c.10. 31–2V.c.123.s.22. 33–4V.c.33.

(1) For short and collective titles of Salmon Fishery (Scotland) Acts, *see* foot notes pp. 460, 461.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

3. Salmon and Freshwater Fishery—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Salmon Fishery*—cont.

(3.) *Powers of Fishery Board and Secretary for Scotland.*

Establishment, &c, of Fishery Board. *See above*, **2** (*a*).

Fishery Board to have powers, &c. of Commissioners under Salmon Fishery Acts - 45–6V.c.78.s.5.

Powers of Secretary of State transferred to Secretary for Scotland - 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.

Power of Secretary to appoint inspector; tenure, duties, salary, &c. of inspector - 45–6V.c.78.s.6.

Fishery Board to frame byelaws as to fishery districts, annual close time, &c., and regulations as to weekly close time, cruives, meshes of nets, &c. - 25–6V.c.97.ss.6,8. 27–8V.c.118.s.3.

Procedure for framing byelaws and regulations; approval, publication, and effect of byelaws - 25–6V.c.97.ss.15–7. 27–8V.c.118.ss.3,4. 31–2V.c.123.s.10.

Power of Secretary, on application of district board, to vary annual or weekly close time, regulations as to cruives, &c. - 31–2V.c.123.s.9.

(4.) *Fishery Districts and District Boards.*

Each river and estuary and sea coast adjoining to be a district - 25–6Vc.97.s.4.

Byelaws fixing limits of rivers and districts, and division between upper and lower proprietors - 25–6V.c..97.s.6. 31–2V.c.123.s.10.sch.A.,B.

Constitution and election of district boards; qualification for voting; rolls of proprietors to be made up annually; meeting for election; chairman - 25–6V.c.97.s.18. 27–8V.c.118.s.3. 31–2V.c.123.s.4.

Election to take place triennially; expenses - 25–6V.c.97.ss.21,24.

Constitution of board where proprietors are less in number than three - 25-6V.c.97.s.19.

Provision for failure to constitute board - 31–2V.c.123.s.3.

„ „ valuation of fisheries - 31–2V.c.123.s.5.

Mandatories may vote at election of board - 25–6V.c.97.s.20.

„ „ be elected to and act at board - 31–2V.c.123.s.8.

Evidence of proceedings at meetings - 31–2V.c.123.s.7.

Powers and duties of board; quorum; officers - 25–6V.c.97.s.22. 26–7V.c.50.s.2. 31–2V.c.123.s.42.

Combination of districts - 25–6V.c.97.s.22.

Purchase and removal of cruives, obstructions, &c. by agreement - 31–2V.c.123.s.13.

Board may apply to Secretary to vary annual or weekly close time, &c. 31–2V.c.123.s.9.

Imposition and recovery of assessments; valuation of fisheries - 25–6V.c.97.s.23.

Borrowing powers - 31–2V.c.123.s.14.

Audit of accounts - 25–6V.c.97.s.24.

(5.) *Enforcement of Law; Legal Proceedings; Miscellaneous.*

Powers and protection of water bailiffs, &c.; powers of examination and search - 9G4.c.39. 7–8V.c.95. 31–2V.c.123.ss.25,27.

Grant of warrant to enter suspected premises - 31–2V.c.123.s.26.

District board and officers to have access to examine dams, cruives, &c. 31–2V.c.123.s.28.

Apprehension of offenders - 9G4.c.39.s.11. 31–2V.c.123.s.29.

Forfeited articles may be seized - 25–6V.c.97.s.26. 31–2V.c.123.s.32.

Forfeiture of articles in possession of offenders - 31–2V.c.123.ss.31,33.

Prosecution of offenders and recovery of penalties; appeal - 9G4.c.39. 25–6V.c.97.ss.28,31. 31–2V.c.123.ss.30,37,39.

Application of Summary Jurisdiction Acts to proceedings - 44–5V.c.33.s.3.

Payment and application of penalties - 25–6V.c.97.s.32. 31–2V.c.123.s.40.

Expenses of prosecutions - 25–6V.c.97.s.30. 31–2V.c.123.s.38.

Enforcement of byelaws and regulations - 25–6V.c.97.s.29.

Prosecution of offences on sea coast or at sea - 31–2V.c.123.s.35.

Justices when disqualified to hear cases - 9G4.c.39.s.12. 31–2V.c.123.s.34.

Three or more persons illegally fishing at night to be guilty of criminal offence - 25–6V.c.97.s.27.

Power of taking legal proceedings for enforcing Acts explained - 54–5V.c.37.s.13.

Application of Salmon Fishery Acts; definition of terms - 25–6V.c.97.ss.2,33,34. 31–2V.c.123.ss.2,41.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Salmon Fishery*—cont.
3. Salmon and Freshwater Fishery—*cont.*
(5.) *Enforcement of Law; Legal Proceedings; Miscellaneous*—cont.

(*c.*) *Trout and other Freshwater Fishery.*

Prohibition of fishing without leave of proprietor with net, set lines, otter, burning the water, &c.; penalties — 8–9V.c.26.s.1. 23–4V.c.45.s.1.
Penalty for trespassing with intent to fish with net, set lines, &c. — 8–9V.c.26.ss.2,3. 23–4V.c.45.s.2.
Apprehension of trespassers — 8–9V.c.26.s.4.
Power to seize boats, nets, or instruments — 23–4V.c.45.s.3.
Recovery and application of penalties; appeal — 8–9V.c.26.ss.6–8. 23–4V.c.45.ss.5–7.
Proprietor acting as justice or witness — 8–9V.c.26.s.5. 23–4V.c.45.s.4.
Saving as to fishing with single rod and line — 23–4V.c.45.s.11.

4. Fishery Board.

Establishment; powers and duties of Fishery Board for Scotland; annual report — 45–6V.c.78.ss.4(2)–(4),5. 49–50V.c.29.s.32. 58–9V.c.42.s.4.
Appointment, salaries, &c. of chairman, secretary, clerks, and officers — 45–6V.c.78.ss.4,5.
„ of naval superintendent — 55G3.c94 s.9. 31–2V.c.45.s.71.sch.2. *and see* 45–6V.c.78.s.4.
„ „ superintendents of fishery — 23–4V.c.92.s.3. *and see* 45–6V.c.78.s.4.
„ „ inspecting officers — 48G3.c.110.s.10. 31–2V.c.45.s.71.sch.2. *and see* 45–6V.c.78.s.4.
Loans by Board for fishing industry in crofting parishes. *See above*, 1 (*a*).
„ to Board by National Debt Commissioners. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMRS. (*f*).
Powers and duties of Board as to sea fisheries. *See above* 1.
„ „ „ herring fisheries. *See above*, 2.
„ „ „ salmon fisheries. *See above*, 3 (*b*) (3).

5. Special and Local, and Miscellaneous.

(*a.*) *Special and Local.*

Esk, application of English Salmon Fishery Acts to; prosecution of offences within Scotch jurisdiction — 28–9V.c.121.s.63.
„ powers of commissioners of supply as to election of conservators for — 36–7V.c.71.s.12.
Forth, Firth of, regulations as to sprat fishing in. *See above*, 2 (*a*).
Kinnaber, salmon fishery byelaws not to apply to mill-lade of — 31–2V.c.123.s.12.
Solway, definition of limits of Firth of — 25–6V.c.97.s.6(2). 31–2V.c.123.s.10.sch.B
„ English law as to fixed engines to apply to, within Scotch jurisdiction; prosecution of offences — 25–6V.c.97.s.33. 26–7V.c.50.s.3.
Tweed, definition of limits of mouth of — 25 6V.c.97.s.6. 26–7V.c.50.s.4. 31–2V.c.123.s.10.sch.A.
„ application of Salmon Fishery Acts to — 25–6V.c.97.s.34. 26–7V.c.50.s.4. 31–2V.c.123.s.41. 45–6V.c.78.s.7.
„ „ „ Summary Jurisdiction Acts to proceedings under Fisheries Acts — 44–5V.c.33.s.3.
West Coast, restrictions on fishing for herrings on part of. *See above*, 2 (*a*).

(*b.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Annuity out of public revenue for promotion of manufactures and fisheries — 5G1.c.20.s.14. 13G1.c.30. 17–8V.c.94.
Trustees for management of annuity, appointment and duties of; audit of accounts; report (*but see above*, 2 (*a*)) — 13G1.c.26.s.18. 13G1.c.30. 48G3.c.110.s.4. 10–1V.c.91.ss.2–4.
Liberty to take, buy, and cure white fish in sea, lochs, rivers, &c.; use of ports and shore (*see also above*, 2 (*b*)) — 29G2.c.23.
Fish teinds, commutation and sale of — 27–8V.c.33.
Employment of children in the fisheries — 41–2V.c.78.s.7.
See also FISHERY, 3.
FISHERIES, IRELAND, ACT, 1846,(1) (*see* HARBOUR, I.) — 9–10V.c.3

Digitized by Google

FISHERY, IRELAND.
1831. 1–2W4.c.33.s.106. (Public Works Commissioners.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.13.s.15. (Constabulary.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.56.s.63. (Rating.)
1842. 5–6V.c.89.s.61. (Drainage Coms.)
1842.(2)(3) 5–6V.c.106. (General.)
1844.(2)(3) 7–8V.c.108. (General.)
1845.(2)(3) 8–9V.c.108.ss.2,3,7–15,19–23. (Oysters, Salmon, Trout.)
1846. 9–10V.c.86.ss.3,4. (Public Works Commissioners.)
1847–8.(2)(3) 11–2V.c.92. (Salmon and Trout.)
1850.(2)(3) 13–4V.c.88. (Oyster, Salmon, Trout.)
1863. 26–7V.c.10. (Salmon.)
1863.(2)26–7V.c.114.(Salmon and Trout.)
1866.(2)(4) 29–30V.c.88. (Oysters.)
1866.(2) 29–30V.c.97. (Oysters.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.45.ss.27,67,69,70. (Oysters.)
1868–9.(2) 32–3V.c.9. (Inspectors.)
1868–9.(2) 32–3V.c.92. (General.)
1870. 33–4V.c.33. (Salmon.)
1. Sea Fishery.
2. Salmon, Trout, and Freshwater Fishery.
1874. 37–8V.c.86.ss.4,5(5),11.(Advances and Gifts for Fisheries.)
1877. 40–1V.c.56.s.74. (Appeals, Recogs.)
1881. 44–5V.c.12.s.11. (Customs.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49.s.5(5). (Rights of Fishing.)
1881.(2) 44–5V.c.66. (Pollen.)
1882. 45–6V.c.16. (Advances.)
1884. 47–8V.c.21. (Sea and Coast Fisheries Fund.)
1884.(2) 47–8V.c.48. (Oysters.)
1888.(2) 51–2V.c.30. (Trawling.)
1889.(2) 52–3V.c.74. (Trawling.)
1891.(2) 54–5V.c.20. (Pollen.)
1891. 54–5V.c.37.s.13. (Legal Proceeding.)
1891. 54–5V.c.48.s.35. (Advances.)
1892. 55–6V.c.61.s.4. (Advances.)
1895.(2) 58–9V.c.29. (Salmon.)
1897. 60–1V.c.17. (Appeals.)
1898.(2) 61–2V.c.28. (Mussels, &c.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.s.37. (Local Govt.)
1899. 62–3V.c.50.ss.2(1),3,6(3),15(c),16, 30,34. (Dept. of Agriculture.)
3. Commissioners and Inspection.
4. Enforcement of Acts.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Sea Fishery (*see also* FISHERY, 1).

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Use of beaches, strands, and adjoining lands by fishermen - - 5–6V.c.106.ss.3–5.
Bait beds, making and protection of - - - - - 5–6V.c.106.s.13.
Stores, curing houses, &c., demise of lands by persons under disabilities for erection of - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.106.s.17.
Nets, regulations as to; penalties for improper user (*see also below*, 3) - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.106.ss.6–10. 7–8V.c.108.s.7.
Regulations by inspectors as to agreements between owners and crews of fishing vessels - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.92.ss.12,13.
Trawling, petition for prohibition of, and proceedings thereon - - 51–2V.c.30.
" power to make byelaws for prohibition of steam trawling - 52–3V.c.74.
Advances out of Irish Reproductive Loan Fund for fishing vessels, and for curing houses - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.86.ss.4,5(4). 45–6V.c.16.
Gifts to Public Works Commissioners for fishery purposes (*but see below*, 3 (*a*)) - - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.86.s.11.
Advances by Public Works Commissioners and Congested Districts Board for fishery purposes out of funds transferred from trustees of Sea and Coast Fisheries (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I., 2 (*a*)) 47–8V.c.21. 54–5V.c.48.s.35. 55–6V.c.61.s.4.
Prospective transfer of Sea and Coast Fisheries Fund to Department of Agriculture - - - - - - - 62–3V.c.50.s.15(*c*).
Application of annual sum for purposes of Sea Fisheries by Department of Agriculture - - - - 62–3V.c.50.ss.16(1)(*a*),(3–6),30.
Sea Fisheries Fund. *See* HARBOUR, I., 3.
Prospective transfer of powers and duties of Inspectors of Irish Fisheries to Department of Agriculture - - - 62–3V.c.50.s.2(1)(*i*).

(*b.*) *Oyster, Mussel, Periwinkle, and Cockle Fishery.*

(1.) *Establishment, &c. of Fisheries.*
Oyster (5) beds, making of, by owner of several fishery, bed of estuary, or land adjoining sea, &c. - - - - 32–3V.c.92.s.14. 61–2V.c.28.s.4.
" supplying of, from public bed during part of close time - 8–9V.c.108.s.19.
Licences for making oyster beds before 1866, grant, effect, and evidence of. (*And see* 3, *below*) - - - - 29–30V.c.88.ss.1,4.(6)
Licences for making oyster (5) beds after 1866—
Grant of; notice before, and power to appeal against grant - 29–30V.c.97.ss.5–9. 32–3V.c.92.s.14. 61–2V.c.28.ss.4–6.
Revocation by Commissioners - - - - 29–30V.c.97.ss.10,14. 61–2V.c.28.ss.5,6.

---

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Fisheries (I.) Acts, 1842–1898") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 50. s. 30(2).
(3) Short title ("Fisheries (I.) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Oyster Beds (I.) Act, 1866") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Including mussel, periwinkle, and cockle.
(6) S. 4 prop. rep. 62 & 63 Vict. c. 50. s. 35, sch. 2.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Sea Fishery—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Oyster, Mussel, &c. Fishery*—cont.
(1.) *Establishment, &c. of Fisheries*—cont.
Byelaws for regulation of fisheries (*see also below*, 3 (*a*)); enforcement by constabulary — 8–9V.c.108.s.20. 61–2V.c.28.ss.1–3,8.
Appointment of water bailiffs by proprietors — 8–9V.c.108.s.21.
Advances out of Irish Reproductive Loan Fund for cultivation of oysters — 37–8V.c.86.s.4(3).
Orders by Inspectors of Fisheries for establishment and maintenance of oyster beds — 47–8V.c.48.ss.1–10.
Privileges conferred by order — 47–8V.c.48.s.11.
Grantees may appoint bailiffs and make regulations — 47–8V.c.48.s.12.
Penalty for trespass or breach of regulations — 47–8V.c.48.s.13.
Orders by inspectors permitting the taking, &c. of foreign oysters during part of close season — 47–8V.c.48.s.14.
Proof, determination, and copies of orders, &c. — 47–8V.c.48.ss.15–8.
Application of Act of 1884 to mussels — 47–8V.c.48.s.19.

(2.) *General Provisions.*

Acts injurious to private oyster bed, prohibition of, and compensation for — 29–30V.c.88.s.2. 29–30V.c.97.s.13. 61–2V.c.28.s.5.
Close season; penalties for taking, buying, &c. oysters during close time (*but see above*, (1)) — 5–6V.c.106.ss.32,36.
Prosecution of offences against Acts of 1866 and 1898 — 29–30V.c.97.s.11. 61–2V.c.28.s.5.
Suspension of fisheries in certain localities by Fishery Commissioners after inquiry (*but see below*, 3 (*a*)) — 7–8V.c.108.ss.5,6.
Regulations as to dredging for oysters off coast of Ireland outside British exclusive fishery limits — 31–2V.c.45.ss.67,69,70.
Provisions as to close time, by Order in Council — 31–2V.c.45.s.67.
Powers of inspectors not affected by Sea Fisheries Act, 1868 — 31–2V.c.45.ss.27,70.
See also FISHERY, 1 (*f*).
(*c.*) *Crab and Lobster Fishery.* *See* FISHERY, 1 (*g*).

2. Salmon, Trout, and Freshwater Fishery.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Inspectors of fisheries, appointment and powers of. *See below*, 3.
Unlawfully fishing in private ponds, &c. — 5–6V.c.106.s.79.
" " several fishery — 11–2V.c.92.s.41.
Mill ponds, &c., taking fish or fry in — 5–6V.c.106.s.75.
Malicious injury to legal weirs; compensation, &c. — 8–9V.c.108.ss.7,8.
Unlawful entry of lands, or user of boat for purpose of fishing — 5–6V.c.106.ss.71,72.
Names of owners, painting of, on fishing boats; penalty for omission (*see also below*, 3 (*a*)) — 5–6V.c.106.s.81.
See also, FISHERY 2 (*a*).

(*b.*) *Salmon and Trout.*

(1.) *Regulation of Fishing, and Protection of Fish* (*see also below*, 3 (*a*), (*b*)).
Allowing matter to flow or putting matter into river, so as to poison fish — 5–6V.c.106.s.80.
Possessing deleterious matter for capture or destruction of fish, or taking fish wilfully poisoned — 13–4V.c.88.s.36.
Fishing with lights, spears, &c. — 5–6V.c.106.s.78.
" nets at night — 26–7V.c.114.s.24.
" otters, gaffs, &c. — 13–4V.c.88.s.40.
Taking, buying, &c. unclean or unseasonable salmon or trout, or young of salmon or trout, or disturbing spawning bed, &c., or making dam, &c. to destroy salmon or trout — 5–6V.c.106.ss.73,74,78. 13–4V.c.88.s.35.
Saving for catching or possessing, for purposes of propagation or science — 26–7V.c.114.s.22.
Restrictions on fishing or using nets in or near Queen's gap — 5–6V.c.106.s.57. 26–7V.c.114.s.12(4).
" " near mill weir — 13–4V.c.88.s.37. 26–7V.c.114.s.16.
Use of nets, size of meshes, destruction of illegal nets — 5–6V.c.106.ss.65–8,108. 8–9V.c.108.ss.11,12.
Fixed nets, restrictions on user of, at mouth of river; order for removal, and penalty for re-erection — 5–6V.c.106.s.22. 8–9V.c.108.s.2. 13–4V.c.88.ss.17,18,21.
" use of, for taking salmon along sea coast by owner of several fishery, or proprietor or lessee of lands adjoining; size of meshes — 5–6V.c.106.ss.18–20. 8–9V.c.108.s.11.
" restrictions on user of, or of bag nets, after 1863 — 26–7V.c.114.ss.3,4.
" removal of, when injurious to navigation; penalty for re-erection — 26–7V.c.114.s.5.
Restrictions on use of salmon nets at mouth of narrow river — 5–6V.c.106.s.27. 13–4V.c.88.s.44.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Salmon, Trout, and Freshwater Fishery—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Salmon and Trout*—cont.
(1.) *Regulation of Fishing, and Protection of Fish*—cont.
Use of fixed engines, dams, fishing weirs, and fishing mill dams; Queen's gaps, boxes, and cribs; gratings across artificial channels and in watercourses; removal of obstructions, and supply of water to allow free migration of fish — 5–6V.c.106.ss.22–6,54–64,76. 11–2V.c.92.s.20. 26–7V.c.114.ss.10,46.
Placing of gratings in watercourses not used for navigation, or as motive power for machinery, or for supplying fish ponds — 5–6V.c.106.s.76. 26–7V.c.114.s.30. 32–3V.c.9.s.4.
Fishing weirs, unlawful erection or user of — 26–7V.c.114.s.8.
Mill weirs, regulations as to — 5–6V.c.106.s.68. 13–4V.c.88.s.39.
Queen's gap, leaving of, in all standing weirs, &c.; award of compensation before 1863 to owners of weirs — 5–6V.c.106.s.57. 26–7V.c.114.ss.7,9,12.
Provision for migration of salmon or trout, on alteration of weirs, &c. by Drainage Commissioners — 5–6V.c.89.s.61.
Restrictions on fixing eel baskets in rivers between Jan. 10 and July 1 — 5–6V.c.106.s.31.
Eel weirs, taking salmon or trout or their fry in — 5–6V.c.106.s.77.
Close time:—
Annual and weekly for salmon — 5–6V.c.106.s.40. 13–4V.c.88.s.38. 26–7V.c.114.ss.20,21.
" " " trout — 5–6V.c.106.s.30. 13–4V.c.88.ss.38,45. 26–7V.c.114.s.20.
Alteration of, for salmon or trout, and penalties for taking, buying, &c, during — 5–6V.c.106.ss.33–6,40,69. 11–2V.c.92.s.42. 26–7V.c.114.s.20.
Appeals as to alteration of, for salmon — 58–9V.c.29.
Extension of weekly, where free gap inexpedient — 26–7V.c.114.s.11.
Penalties for use of boat for taking salmon or trout during — 26–7V.c.114.s.18.
Prohibition and removal of obstructions to passage of fish during; saving of weirs to catch white sea fish — 5–6V.c.106.ss.37–40. 8–9V.c.108.s.10. 13–4V.c.88.ss.34,43,46. 26–7V.c.114.ss.20,25.
Rod fishing, regulations as to; prohibition of cross-line fishing except by owner of several fishery — 5–6V.c.106.ss.69,70. 11–2V.c.92.s.21.
" close season for (*see also below*, 3 (*c*)) — 26–7V.c.114.s.23.
Appointment of water bailiffs by proprietors of several fishery — 5–6V.c.106.ss.82,83.sch.A. 8–9V.c.108.ss.13,21.
(2.) *Exportation of Salmon.*
Prohibition of exportation of salmon if unclean, or caught at time when sale prohibited in district — 26–7V.c.10.
Burden of proof that salmon entered between September 3 and April 30 may legally be exported, to lie on exporter — 26–7V.c.10. 33–4V.c.33.
Entry of salmon on exportation — 44–5V.c.12.s.11.
(3.) *Fishery Districts and Conservators.*
Formation of fishery districts; limits of districts; appointment of conservators — 11–2V.c.92.ss.3–5. 13–4V.c.88.ss.6,10.
Conservators, ex-officio — 11–2V.c.92.s.6. 26–7V.c.114.s.27.
" representative, election of — 11–2V.c.92.ss.7,9,11,12,14. 13–4V.c.88.s.13.
" qualification of — 26–7V.c.114.s.29.
" powers of, as to appointment and removal of clerks, inspectors, treasurer, and water bailiffs — 11–2V.c.92.ss.19,33,34,36. 13–4V.c.88.s.5.
" not disqualified from acting as justices — 13–4V.c.88.s.11.
Formation and proceedings of board of conservators; meetings, quorum, &c. — 11–2V.c.92.ss.12,14–8. 13–4V.c.88.ss.5,13.
Alteration of districts and electoral divisions — 11–2V.c.92.s.3. 13–4V.c.88.s.6.
Keeping of accounts — 11–2V.c.92.s.27. 13–4V.c.88.s.5.
Contribution to expenses, and appointment of certain conservators by district council — 61–2V.c.37.s.37.
(4.) *Licences to Fish; Rating of Fisheries.*
Grant by conservators of licences for engines, nets, &c. used for taking salmon, trout, or eels; duties on licences; rates for fixed fisheries — 11–2V.c.92.ss.8,10,13,21,23,sch. 13–4V.c.88.s.12. 26–7V.c.114.s.26.
Form and sale of licences; production on demand; accounts of moneys received for — 11–2V.c.92.ss.29–32. 13–4V.c.88.s.8.
Appeal against amount of licence duty — 13–4V.c.88.s.9.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY. IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Salmon, Trout, and Freshwater Fishery—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Salmon and Trout*—cont.

(4.) *Licences to Fish; Rating of Fisheries*—cont.

Licence for salmon rod, form of - 32–3V.c.92.s.17.
No licence required for rod, except for salmon or cross fishing - 11–2V.c.92.s.21.
Rod fishing, licence for one district available in other - 11–2V.c.92.s.30.
Penalties for fishing without licence - 11–2V.c.92.s.21.; 32–3V.c.92.s.17.
Liability of salmon, trout, and eel fisheries to annual rates; recovery of rates; valuation of fisheries (*see also below*, 5) - 11–2V.c.92.ss.23–7.; 13–4V.c.88.ss.7,8.

(*c.*) *Pollen Fishing.*

Pollen included in expression "trout" - 13–4V.c.88.s.1.
„ under certain size not to be taken except for scientific purposes 54–5V.c.20.ss.3,4.
„ close time for; alteration thereof by inspectors - 44–5V.c.66.
Officers, power to examine baskets, &c. - 54–5V.c.20.ss.5,9.
„ „ search boats - 54–5V.c.20.ss.6,9.
„ warrant to act; proof of validity of - 54–5V.c.20.ss.7,8.

(*d.*) *Eel Fishing.*

Restrictions on fixing baskets in rivers, and on using fixed nets between Jan. 10 and July 1 (*see also as to close time, below*, 3 (*a*)) 5–6V.c.106.ss.31,36.
Use of nets for taking eels, during close season for salmon - 5–6V.c.106.s.66.
Taking, buying, selling, injuring, or possessing young of eels - 5–6V.c.106.s.73.; 11–2V.c.92.s.42.
Use of nets, &c. for taking eels by proprietors of salmon weir - 5–6V.c.106.s.37.
Provisions for migration of eels, on alteration of weirs, &c. by Drainage Commissioners - 5–6V.c.89.s.61.

3. Commissioners and Inspection.

(*a.*) *Fishery Commissioners.*

Public Works Commissioners and Inspecting Commissioner of Fisheries to be commissioners - 1–2W.4.c.33.s.106.; 9–10V.c.86.ss.3,4.; 11–2V.c.92.s.1.
Holding of meetings and examination of witnesses by - 5–6V.c.106.s.111.
Publication, copies, and evidence of judgments of - 8–9V.c.108.s.22.
Powers of, to make byelaws as to close time, nets and meshes, registry of boats, &c. - 5–6V.c.106.ss.91–3.
„ „ alter close time, time for removal of baskets, &c. for taking eels, forms of nets and size of meshes, after inquiry; notice of, and evidence on inquiry - 5–6V.c.106.ss.33–5,67.; 7–8V.c.108.s.4.; 8–9V.c.108.s.11.; 11–2V.c.92.s.39.
„ „ order removal of illegal weirs, &c. - 8–9V.c.108.s.3.; 13–4V.c.88.ss.14,15,51–3.
„ „ prohibit use of injurious engine in capture of fish - 8–9V.c.108.s.14.
„ „ permit use of trammel, &c. nets on sea coast - 8–9V.c.108.s.15.
„ „ attend meetings of conservators - 11–2V.c.92.s.38.
„ „ define mouths of rivers; publication and proof of definition - 5–6V.c.106.s.22.; 7–8V.c.108.s.8.; 8–9V.c.108.s.9.; 13–4V.c.88.s.21.
„ in respect of oyster fisheries - 7–8V.c.108.s.5.; 8–9V.c.108.s.20.
„ to grant licences for making oyster beds before 1866 - 13–4V.c.88.s.41.; 29–30V.c.97.s.1.
„ „ submit to Her Majesty in Council byelaws for regulating dredging for oysters outside British exclusive limits - 31–2V.c.45.ss.67,70.
„ not affected by Sea Fisheries Act, 1868 - 31–2V.c.45.ss.27,70.
„ to make byelaws prohibiting trawling - 51–2V.c.30.
Annual report to Lord Lieutenant, and laying of before Parliament - 5–6V.c.106.s.112.
Transfer of powers and duties of, to Inspectors of Fisheries - 32–3V.c.92.s.8.

(*b.*) *Special Commissioners for Irish Fisheries.*

Powers of, to define mouths of rivers and estuaries - 26–7V.c.114.s.17.
„ „ extend weekly close time for salmon - 26–7V.c.114.s.11.
„ „ inspect salmon passes and fish ladders - 26–7V.c.114.s.31.
„ „ inquire into, and remove illegal weirs or nets; procedure, evidence, appeal - 26–7V.c.114.ss.7,13,14,35.(1); 60–1V.c.17.
„ „ remove fixed nets injurious to navigation, or illegal 26–7V.c.114.ss.5,35.(1)
„ „ grant certificates to owners of certain fixed nets - 26–7V.c.114.s.6.
Examination of witnesses, enforcing of orders and production of documents by; penalty for perjury - 26–7V.c.114.ss.38,39.
No mandamus or injunction to restrain - 26–7V.c.114.ss.40,41.
Transfer of powers and duties of, to Inspectors of Fisheries - 32–3V.c.9.s.3.

(1) S. 35 prop. rep. 62 & 63 Vict. c. 50. s. 35. sch. 2.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY, IRELAND—*cont.*

3. Commissioners and Inspection—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Inspectors of Irish Fisheries.*

Appointment, numbers, style, tenure, powers, and salaries of — 32–3V.c.9.s.2. 32–3V.c.92.ss.5–7,9.

Transfer to, of powers, jurisdiction, &c., of Commissioners of Public Works, Inspecting Commissioner of Fisheries, and Special Commissioners for Irish Fisheries — 32–3V.c.9.s.3. 32–3V.c.92.s.8.

Prospective transfer of powers, jurisdiction, &c. to Department of Agriculture — 62–3V.c.50.ss.2(1)(*i*),35,sch.2.

Inspectors to become officers of department; division of judicial and administrative duties; saving for appeals; rules of department with approval of L. Chancellor; saving for rules of inspectors until altered — 62–3V.c.50. ss.3,34.

Payment of expenses out of money provided by Parliament — 62–3V.c.50.s.6(3).

Powers of, as to byelaws, and as to definitions of boundaries of mouths of rivers (*see also above*, (*a*), (*b*)) — 32–3V.c.92.s.10.

„ to make regulations concerning agreements between owners and crews of fishing vessels — 32–3V.c.92.ss.12,13.

„ „ grant licences for oyster beds (*see also above*, (*a*)) — 32–3V.c.92.s.14.

„ „ grant certificate for use of fixed engine (*see also above*, (*b*)) 32–3V.c.92.s.16.

„ „ alter close season for angling — 32–3V.c.92.s.15.

„ „ „ „ pollen fishing — 44–5V.c.66.

„ „ recommend loan for fishery purposes — 37–3V.c.86.s.5.(4) 45–6V.c.16.

„ „ prohibit steam trawling within certain limits — 52–3V.c.74.

Report by, as to advantages of proposed public works — 32–3V.c.92.s.18.sch.B.

4. Enforcement of Acts.

Powers and protection of officers and men in navy and coast-guard commissioners and water bailiffs — 5–6V.c.106.ss.84,86–90. 8–9V.c.108.s.10. 11–2V.c.92.s.37.

Grant of warrant to enter suspected places — 5–6V.c.106.s.85.

Constabulary not to enforce Acts — 6–7W4.c.13.s.15.

Officers and men of constabulary to have powers of water bailiffs for enforcement of certain regulations — 7–8V.c.108.ss.1,2. 11–2V.c.92.s.37.

Prosecution of offences; recovery of penalties and expenses; form, &c. of conviction — 5–6V.c.106.ss.94,96. 8–9V.c.108.s.23. 11–2V.c.92.s.35. 13–4V.c.88.ss.48–50. 26–7V.c.10.s.4. 26–7V.c.114.s.45. 54–5V.c.20.s.10.

Application of penalties — 32–3V.c.92.s.19. 54–5V.c.20.s.10.

Prosecution of offences on rivers, &c. forming boundaries — 13–4V.c.88.s.47.

„ „ „ sea coast, or at sea — 5–6V.c.106.s.96.

Limitation of time for prosecution under Acts — 13–4V.c.88.s.20.

Form of declaration or indictment in action or prosecution — 13–4V.c.88.s.50.

Punishment under Acts, a bar to future proceedings — 5–6V.c.106.s.108.

Pardon by Lord Lieutenant of persons imprisoned — 5–6V.c.106.s.102.

Penalty for breach of byelaw — 5–6V.c.106.s.91.

Appeal to quarter sessions against summary conviction, order, or dismissal of complaint — 5–6V.c.106.s.101. 40–1V.c.56.s.74.

„ assizes against judgments, orders, convictions, or dismissals of complaints as to fixed net weirs, or engines — 13–4V.c.88.ss.15,51–3.

Costs of proceedings to follow event; recovery thereof — 13–4V.c.88.s.54. 26–7V.c.114.s.43.

Power of taking legal proceedings for enforcing Acts explained — 54–5V.c.37.s.13.

Interpretation of terms in Fishery Acts; construction of Acts as one Act — 13–4V.c.88.s.1. 26–7V.c.114.ss.19,44. 29–30V.c.88.s.5. 32–3V.c.92.s.20.sch.A.

Dealings under Fishery Acts with owners both of lands and of adjoining fisheries — 13–4V.c.88.s.2.

Appointment of agents by owners of lands or fisheries — 13–4V.c.88.ss.3,4.

Saving of jurisdiction of Admiralty, &c. courts, as to removal of nuisances to navigation occasioned by weirs, &c. — 5–6V.c.106.s.21. 13–4V.c.88.s.19.

„ rights of Crown — 13–4V.c.88.s.56.

5. Miscellaneous.

Rating of rights of fishing (*see also above* 2 (*b*) (4)) — 1–2V.c.56.s.68.

Penalties for obstructing persons fishing — 5–6V.c.106.ss.98,99.

Fishing boat or gear picked up at sea to be delivered at nearest coast-guard station — 32–3V.c.92.s.11.

Digitized by Google

FISHERY, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Reservation by landlord of exclusive right of fishing, on holding becoming subject to statutory conditions - 44–5V.c.49.s.5(5).
Seizure and destruction of unsound fish. *See* MEAT. *See also* FISHERY, 3 (*b*).
FISHERY BOARD FOR SCOTLAND. *See* FISHERY, S., 2.
FISHERY PIER, IRELAND. *See* HARBOUR, I., 3.
FIXED TENANCY, IRELAND. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*b*) (6).
FIXTURES.
Bills of sale of. *See* BILL OF SALE; BILL OF SALE, I.
Property of tenant in, under Agricultural Holdings Acts. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3 (*d*), 4; LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 1 (*d*); LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 1 (*d*).
Theft, demolition or severance of, by tenant. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 4.
FLAX, IRELAND.
Sale of, in fairs and markets - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.27.(1) 7–8V.c.47.ss.3,5.(1)
See also WARRANTY, I.; YARN, I.
FLAX AND HEMP SEED (I.) ACT, 1810.(2) (*see* WARRANTY, I.) - - 50G3.c.82.
FLAX SCUTCH MILLS.
Exemption of certain, from Factory regulations, as to employment of women. *See* FACTORY, 2 (*c*) (2).
FLOGGING. *See* PUNISHMENT, 6.; PUNISHMENT, S., 6.
FLOUR. *See* ADULTERATION; BREAD; CORN; MEAT.
FOOD. *See* ADULTERATION; EXPORTATION; HORSEFLESH; MEAT.
FOOT-AND-MOUTH DISEASE. *See* ANIMAL, 2.
FOOT-PATH. *See* COMMON, 3; HIGHWAY, E.; RECREATION GROUND; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*e*); WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
FORBES MACKENZIE ACT (*see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4) - - - 16–7V.c.67.
FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER.
Forcible entry on lands forbidden - - - - - - (3)5R2.stat.1.c.7. 15R2.c.2.
„ „ and restoration of party ousted, and jury in cases of - (3)8H6.c.9. 21J1.c.15.
„ benefice forbidden - - - - - - - - 15R2.c.2. (3)8H6.c.9.
Statutes against, to extend to forcible detainers - - - - (3)8H6.c.9.
No restoration after three years possession - - - - - 31Eliz.c.11.
Arrest of persons making, by justices of the peace; neglect to attend justices 15R2.c.2.
Mayors, &c. in cities to have powers of justices, &c. with respect to - (3)8H6.c.9.
Punishment of sheriff, &c. neglecting duty as to inquiries into - - (3)8H6.c.9.
Restriction on removal of indictments for, by certiorari - - - 21J1.c.8.s.4.
Burglary, &c. *See* HOUSEBREAKING.
FORCIBLE ENTRY, SCOTLAND.
Of house or shop with intent to destroy manufacture or tools - (S.) 29G3.c.46.ss.2–4.
FORECLOSURE. *See* MORTGAGE.
FOREIGN ATTACHMENT.
In borough and other courts of record - - - - - (I.)13–4.V.c.73.s.2.
Saving of custom - - - - - - - (E.)32–3V.c.62.s.29. (I.)35–6V.c.57.s.25.
FOREIGN CATTLE. *See* ANIMAL, 2.
FOREIGN CATTLE MARKET, DEPTFORD. *See* LONDON, CITY, 4; LONDON COUNTY, 16.
FOREIGN DESERTER. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*g*).
FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.
Enlisting, or inducing to enlist (without licence of Her Majesty) in service of foreign State - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.90.s.4.
Leaving Her Majesty's dominions with intent to serve foreign State - 33–4V.c.90.s.5.
Embarking persons under false representations as to service - - 33–4V.c.90.s.6.
Taking illegally enlisted persons on board ship - - - - 33–4V.c.90.s.7.
Illegally building, equipping, or despatching ship for foreign service against friendly State - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.90.ss.8–10.
Organising naval or military expeditions against friendly State - 33–4V.c.90.s.11.
Accessories - - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.90.s.12.
Punishment - - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.90.s.13.
Seizure and restoration of illegal prize, by order of Court of Admiralty 33–4V.c.90.s.14.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) Repealed, except as to criminal proceedings, by 42 & 43 Vict. c. 50.

Digitized by Google

FOREIGN ENLISTMENT—*cont.*
Procedure and venue in case of offences; seizure and forfeiture of offending ships, &c.; jurisdiction of Courts of Admiralty; appeal - 33–4V.c.90.ss.16–24,27,30.
Power of Secretary of State or public officers to detain and search suspected ship - 33–4V.c.90.ss.23–6,29.
Savings for commissioned foreign ships and military service in Asia - 33–4V.c.90.s.33.

FOREIGN JURISDICTION.
1874. 37–8V.c.27. (Colonial Courts.)
1881. 44–5V.c.69.s.23. (Fugitive Offenders.)
1890. 53–4V.c.27.ss.12,18.sch.2. (Colonial Courts of Admiralty.)
1890. 53–4V.c.37. (Consolidation.)
1892. 55–6V.c.6.ss.2,3,6. (Probate.)

Right of Her Majesty to exercise jurisdiction acquired in country out of Her dominions by treaty, &c., as if acquired by cession or conquest of territory - 53–4V.c.37.s.1.
Power by Order in Council to apply Colonial Courts of Admiralty Act, 1890, to courts established under Foreign Jurisdiction Acts - 53–4V.c.27.ss.12, 18.sch.2.
Validity of acts done in pursuance of jurisdiction - 53–4V.c.37.s.3.
Obtaining evidence of existence of power from Secretary of State - 53–4V.c.37.s.4.
Jurisdiction to extend to British subjects resident in or resorting to places not subject to regular governments - 53–4V.c.37.s.2.
Power to send person charged with offence for trial to a British possession; provisions as to evidence for defence, &c. - 53–4V.c.37.s.6.
Place of punishment of persons convicted - 53–4V.c.37.s.7.
Power, by Order in Council, to assign to any court in British possessions out of United Kingdom any jurisdiction which might be conferred on any court in any place out of British dominions where Her Majesty has power - 53–4V.c.37.s.9.
Punishment by colonial court for offence out of jurisdiction, tried under Imperial Act - 37–8V.c.27. 44–5V.c.69.s.23.
Validity of orders of court, &c. exercising jurisdiction in or in relation to any place out of British dominions for removal of persons from such place - 53–4V.c.37.s.8.
Provision as to subjects of Princes and States in India - 53–4V.c.37.s.15.
Power, by Order in Council, to make laws for government of British subjects in vessels in certain Eastern seas, as for government of subjects in China or Japan - 53–4V.c.37.s.14.
Power, by Order in Council, to extend certain enactments to places which Act of 1890 applies - 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1.
" " " revoke or vary certain enactments - 53–4V.c.37.s.17.sch.2.
Validity of Order in Council; laying before Parliament, &c. - 53–4V.c.37.ss.10–3.
Sealing in United Kingdom of probates and letters of administration granted by British Court out of Her Majesty's dominions - 55–6V.c.6.ss.2,3,6.
Trial of offences at sea by colonial and Indian courts. *See* COLONIAL COURTS; HOMICIDE, 2; INDIA, 3; SEA.
" certain offences against Slave Trade Acts by Indian courts. *See* INDIA, 3.
" offences committed by British subjects in certain places out of Her Majesty's dominions in South Africa, West African Settlements, &c. *See* CRIMINAL, COLONIES; SEA; SOUTH AFRICA; WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS.

FOREIGN LAW ASCERTAINMENT ACT, 1861(1) (*see* LAW) - 24–5V.c.11.
FOREIGN MARRIAGE ACT, 1892 (*see* MARRIAGE, 4 (*a*)) - 55–6V.c.23.
FOREIGN PRISON-MADE GOODS ACT, 1897 (*see* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*) - 60–1V.c.63.
FOREIGN PROTESTANTS NATURALIZATION ACT, 1708(1) (*see* BRITISH SUBJECT) - 7A.c.5.

FOREIGN STATE.
Enlistment in service of. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.
Evidence of Acts of State, &c. of. *See* EVIDENCE, 4.
Exercise of jurisdiction in, acquired by Crown by treaty. *See* FOREIGN JURISDICTION.
Extradition of fugitive criminals under arrangement with. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 1.
Power to give currency to coins of. *See* COIN.

FOREIGN TRIBUNALS EVIDENCE ACT, 1856(1) (*see* EVIDENCE, 1 (*d*)) - 19–20V.c.113.
FOREIGN TROOPS. *See* COLONIAL AND FOREIGN TROOPS.

FORESHORES.
In the county of Durham, provisions as to. *See* DURHAM, 1 (*a*).
Crown rights in, management of. *See* CROWN LANDS, 6.
Mines under. *See* MINE, 1.
Works affecting. *See* ADMIRALTY, 2, 4; BOARD OF TRADE, 2; DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 5 (*g*); FISHERY, S., 2 (*a*), 5 (*b*); HARBOUR; NAVIGATION; RAILWAY, 2 (*b*); RAILWAY, S., 2 (*b*); TELEGRAPH, 2, 6, 7.
See also FISHERY, 1 (*f*) (1).

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

FOREST, ENGLAND.

Charter of the - - - - - - - (1)25Edw1.(*Car.de Forest.*) 34Edw1.(*Ord.de For.*) 7H4.c.1. (2)4H5.stat.2.c.1.

They whose lands are disafforested, not to have common or easement in - - - - - - 33Edw1.(*Ord.de For.*)

Free chase and free warren in desmesne lands - - 33Edw1.(*Ord.de For.*)

Various customs and regulations as to - - - *Ass.de For.*Stat.temp.incert.

Housebote and haybote in - - - - - 1Edw3.stat.2.c.2.

Forester to take no sustenance, &c. against owner's will - - 25Edw3.stat.5.c.7.

Trespassers within - - - - - - - 7R2.c.3.

Undue imprisonment by officers of - - - - - 7R2.c.4.

Inclosure for preservation of timber in - - - - - 22Edw4.c.7.

Tolls in and stray cattle in, in Wales - - - - - 27H8.c.7.

Deputies of justices of - - - - - - 32H8.c.35.

Bounds of, and of disafforested parts and commons in - - - 16C1.c.16.

Management of Crown forests by Commissioners of Woods; game in. *See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*a*), (*d*), 5.

Acts relating to particular forests. *See* CROWN LANDS, 5 (*b*); *and* APPENDIX III. (3).

Forestry, promotion of, &c. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

FOREST OF DEAN. *See* COMMON, 3 (*d*); CROWN LANDS, 5 (*b*); POOR, 12; *and* APPENDIX III. (3).

FORFARSHIRE ROADS. Provisions as to money borrowed for. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*i*).

FORFEITURES.

1297. (1) 25 Edw 1. (*Mag. Car.*) c. 22. (Felony.)

Prerog. Reg. (3)Stat.temp.incert.c.16. (Felony.)

Prerog. Reg. (4)Stat.temp.incert.c.18. (Felony.)

De Catallis Felonum. Stat.temp.incert. (Felony.)

1350–1. 25Edw3.st.5.c.2. (Treason.)

1357. 31Edw3.st.1.c.3. (Felony.)

1357. 31Edw3.st.1.c.14. (Escapes.)

1360–1. 34Edw3.c.12. (Treason.)

1541–2. 33H8.c.12. (Treason and Felony.)

1541–2. 33H8.c.20. (Treason.)

1547. 1Edw6.c.12.s.16. (Felony.)

1551–2. 5–6Edw6.c.11. (Treason.)

1688. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. (Restriction on Grant.)

1702. (5)1A.c.1.s.8. (Forfeited Estates.)

1708. (E. S.) 7A.c.21.s.5. (Treason in Scotland.)

1722–3. (E. S.) 9G1.c.19.ss.15,18,19. (Forfeited Estates.)

1790. (E. S.) 30G3.c.48. (Treason by Women.)

1795–6. (E. S.) 36G3.c.7.s.1.(Treason.)

1819. (E.) 59G3.c.94. (Escheated, &c. Estates.)

1825. (E.) 6G4.c.17. (Escheated, &c. Estates.)

1829. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.126,127. (Escheated, &c. Estates.)

1835. (S.) 5–6W4.c.58.s.1. (Rights of Crown, S.)

1836. (E.) 6–7W4.c.19.s.1. (Durham.)

1837–8. 1–2V.c.2.ss.1,12. (Forfeited, &c. Estates.)

1857–8. (E.) 21–2V.c.45.s.5. (Durham.)

1859. (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.25. (Re-entry by Crown.)

1870. (E. I.) (6)33–4V.c.23. (Abolition of Forfeiture.)

1876. 39–40V.c.18. (Treas. Solicitor.)

1893. (E. I.) 56–7V.c.53.s.25(1). (Trust and Mortgage Estates.)

1. Forfeiture of War.
2. On conviction of Crime.
3. On Outlawry.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Forfeiture of War.

Right of Crown to - - - - - - - 34Edw3.c.12.

2. On conviction of Crime.

"Forfeitures" defined - - - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.5.(4).

No escheat or forfeiture of goods or lands or corruption of blood on conviction or attainder for treason, felony, or felo-de-se - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.1.

Forfeiture of offices, pensions, &c. on conviction - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.ss.2,7.

" benefice by clergy in certain cases. *See* BENEFICE, E., 3 (*d*).

"Convict" defined - - - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.6.

disabilities of to sue or alienate property or contract during currency of sentence - - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.ss.7,8.

administration of property of - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.ss.9–30.

Payment of costs and compensation by persons convicted of treason or felony - - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.ss.3,4.

(1) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
(2) 4 Hen. 5. in Ruffhead.
(3) 17 Edw. 2. st. 1. c. 14. in Ruffhead.
(4) 17 Edw. 2. st. 1. c. 16. in Ruffhead.
(5) Stat. 1. c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(6) Short title ("Forfeiture Act, 1870") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

FORFEITURES—*cont.*
2. On conviction of Crime—*cont.*
Forfeiture for treason:
Escheat of lands to Crown - 25Edw3.st.5.c.2. / 5–6Edw6.c.11.s.6.
No escheat for treason of persons not attainted during life - 34Edw3.c.12.
Forfeiture for treason within the Palace - 33H8.c.12.ss.2,4.
Attainder at common law as effectual as attainder by Parliament, and Crown to re-enter or hold lands without office found - 33H8.c.20.s.2. / (E.)22–3V.c.21.s.25.
Forfeiture on conviction of treason in Scotland - (E. S.) 7A.c.21.s.5.
„ by woman attainted - (E. S.) 30G3.c.48.s.4
„ for compassing death of Sovereign - (E. S.) 36G3.c.7.s.1.
Forfeiture for felony:
Forfeiture of goods to Crown; escheat of lands to Crown for year and day, and then to chief lord - (1)25Edw.1.(*Mag. Car.*)c.22. / (2)*Prerog. Reg.* Stat.temp.incert.c.18. *De Catallis Felonum.* Stat.temp.incert. 25Edw3.st.5.c.2. 34Edw3.c.12.
Escheat to Crown of lands belonging to bishopric on attainder of tenant for felony during vacancy of (3)*Prerog. Reg.* Stat.temp.incert.c.16.
Forfeiture for felony within the Palace - 33H8.c.12.ss.2,4,18.
Grant of forfeiture before conviction bad - 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
And see ESCHEAT.

3. On Outlawry.
Saving of forfeitures on outlawry on abolition of forfeitures on conviction - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.1.

4. Miscellaneous.
Mortmain forfeiture of land aliened in. *See* MORTMAIN.
Petitions of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
Escheats in certain liberties of Lancaster. *See* LANCASTER, 2.
Provision where protector of settlement convicted of treason or felony. *See* LAND, 3; LAND, I., 3.
Provision where trustee convicted of felony - (E. I.) 56–7V.c.53.s.25(1).
Forfeiture under Revenues Laws. *See* CUSTOMS; EXCISE.
„ „ Fishery Laws. *See* FISHERY.
See also DISQUALIFICATION; ESCHEAT; FINES.
Forfeited estates, Acts relating to. *See* APPX. III. (CROWN LANDS), (4).
certain vested in Crown - (E.S.) 9G1.c.19.ss.15,18,19.
power of Crown to restore escheated or forfeited lands, carry out trusts, provide for family of former owner, reward discoverers, &c. - (3)1A.c.1.s.8 / (E.) 59G3.c.94. / (E.) 6G4.c.17. / (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.126,127. / 1–2V.c.2.ss.1,12.
Dealings with property vested in Treasury Solicitor under forfeiture - 39–40V.c.18.
Estreat discharge of in Exchequer for detaining felon's goods - 31Edw3.st.1.c.3.
Levy of escapes of felons and fugitives - 31Edw3.st.1.c.14.
Transfer of forfeitures in county palatine of Durham from bishop to Crown - (E.) 6–7W4.c.19.s.1. / (E.) 21–2V.c.45.s.5.
Widow of person attainted of treason to lose her dower - 5–6Edw6.c.11.s.11.
„ of person convicted of felony not to lose her dower - 1Edw6.c.12.s.16.
Inheritance of land through persons attainted. *See* INHERITANCE.
FORFEITURES, SCOTLAND.
Management by Treasury of rights of Crown in cases of forfeiture - 5–6W4.c.58.s.1. / 1–2V.c.2.ss.1,12.
Forfeiture on conviction of treason - 7A.c.21.s.5. / 30G3.c.48.s.4. / 36G3.c.7.s.1.
And see FORFEITURES.
FORFEITURE OF LEASE. *See* LEASE, 2.
FORGED TRANSFERS ACTS, 1891 and 1892. (*See* FORGERY, 4.)
FORGERY.
1743–4. (E.) 17G2.c.30. (Linen.)
1744–5. (E.) 18G2.c.24. (Linen.)
1758–9. (E.) 32G3.c.56. (Servant's Character.)
1799–1800. (E. S.) 39–40G3.c.81.s.3. (Hops.)
1801. (S.)(4) 41G3.(U.K.)c.57. (Bank Notes.)
1802–3. (S.)(4) 43G3.c.139. (Bills of Exchange, &c.)

(1) 9 Hen. 3 in Ruff.
(2) Stat. 1. c. 7. in Ruff.
(3) Short title ("Bank Notes (Forgery) Act, 1801") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Forgery of Foreign Bills Act, 1803") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

FORGERY—*cont.*
1805. (S.)([1]) 45G3.c.89. (Bills of Exchange, &c.)
1808. (I.) 48G3.c.140.s.75. (Pawnbroker's Licence.)
1812. (E. S.) 52G3.c.143.s.6. (Land Tax.)
1813–4. (E. S.) 54G3.c.123. (Hops.)
1820. (S.) 1G4.c.93.ss.1,2. (Bank of England Notes.)
1824. 5G4.c.113.s.10. (Slave Trade.)
1826. 7G4.c.16.s.38. (Military Pensions, &c.)
1826–7. (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.11. (Certificate of Previous Conviction.)
1828. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.21. (Previous Conviction.)
1829. 10G4.c.24.s.41. (National Debt.)
1829. 10G4.c.50.s.124. (Woods and Forests, &c.)
1830. (E.) ([2])11G4.&1W4.c.66.s.21. (Saving for corrections in registers.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.16.ss.3,4,18. (Excise Permits.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.53.s.49. (Prize Money.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.59.s.19. (National Debt.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.24.s.3. (Naval Service.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.11.ss.9,10. (Alien.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.84. (Punishment of Death.)
1837–8. (E.) 1–2V.s.94.ss.19,20. (Record Office Seal, &c.)
1839. 2–3V.c.51.s.9. (Naval and Military Pensions.)
1840. 3–4V.c.92.s.8. (Registers of Births, &c.)
1840. 3–4V.c.96. (Postage Stamps.)
1840. (E.) 3–4V.c.111.s.2. (Banking partnerships.)
1842. 5–6V.c.35.s.181. (Income Tax.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1. (Procedure.)
1842. 5–6V.c.45.s.12. (Stationers' Company.)
1843. (E.) 6–7V.c.86.s.20. (Hackney Carriage Licence.)
1844. (E.) 7–8V.c.12.s.5. (Inferior Courts Seal, &c.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.113.s.4. (Procedure and Offences.)
1847–8. (E. I.) 11–2V.c.78.s.6. (Crown Cases Reserved.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.121.s.18. (Excise Permits.)
1851. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.17. (Procedure and Offences.)
1851. 14–5V.c.102.s.55. (Merchant Seamen.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.45.s.31. (Government Annuities.)
1852–3. (I.) 16–7V.c.112.ss.21,58. (Hackney Carriage Licence.)
1854. (S.) 17–8V.c.80.s.62. (Registers of Births, &c.)
1857. (I.) 20–1V.c.60.s.397. (Seal, &c. of Bankruptcy Court.)
1857. (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.28. (Seal, &c. of Probate Court.)
1857. (I.) 20–1V.c.79.s.33. (Seal, &c. of Probate Court.)
1857. (E.) 20–1V.c.81.s.15. (Registers of Births, &c.)
1857–8. (E.) 21–2V.c.25.s.3. (Registers of Births, &c.)
1859. 22–3V.c.66.s.14. (Sale of Gas.)
1861. (E.I.) 24–5V.c.98. ([3])(Consolidation.)
1862. 25–6V.c.7.s.14. (India Stock.)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.67.s.45. (Declaration of Title.)
1862. 25–6V.c.68.s.7. (Signing Name to Picture, &c.)
1863. 26–7V.c.7.s.7. (Tobacco Labels.)
1863. (I.) 26–7V.c.11.s.56. (Certificates of Births, &c.)
1863. 26–7V.c.73.ss.13,15. (India Stock.)
1863. (I.) 26–7V.c.90.s.23. (Certificates of Births, &c.)
1865. 28–9V.c.124.ss.6,7. (Navy Pay, &c.)
1866. 29–30V.c.25.ss.15,20,21,25. (Exchequer Bills, &c.)
1866. 29–30V.c.37. (Hops.)
1867. 30–1V.c.131.ss.34,36. (Share Warrants, &c.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.37.s.4. (Documents, &c.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.45.s.61. (Seal, &c. of Consular Officer.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.11. (Wine and Beerhouses.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.49.s.8. (Loc. Stamps.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.102.ss.19–21. (Metropolitan Stock.)
1870. 33–4V.c.58.ss.3,5,6. (Stock, &c.)
1871. (I.) 34–5V.c.22.s.50. (Seal, &c. of Lunacy.)
1871. (I.) 34–5V.c.49.ss.15,18. (Seal, &c. of Matrimonial Court.)
1871. 34–5V.c.96.s.12. (Pedlar's Certificate.)
1872. 35–6V.c.33.s.3. (Nomination and Ballot Paper.)
1872. (E.) 35–6V.c.44.s.12. (Chancery Funds.)
1872. (E. S.) 35–6V.c.93.ss.44,49. (Pawnbrokers.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.86.s.25. (Education.)
1874. 37–8V.c.88.ss.40(2),46. (Registration of Births.)
1875. 38–9V.c.17.s.81. (Explosives.)
1875. 38–9V.c.63.s.27. (Sale of Food and Drugs.)
1875. (E. I.) 38–9V.c.70.s.19. (Chimney Sweepers.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.83.s.32. (Local Loans.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.87.s.113(5). (Land Transfer.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.ss.28,168. (Customs.)
1876. (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.37. (Education.)
1877. 40–1V.c.2.s.10. (Treasury Bills.)
1877. 40–1V.c.59.s.21. (Colonial Stock.)
1878. 41–2V.c.16.s.85. (Factories.)
1878. 41–2V.c.49.s.32. (Weights and Measures.)
1880. (I.) 43–4V.c.13.s.30. (Certificates of Births, &c.)

([1]) Short title ("Bank Notes Forgery (S.) Act, 1820") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([2]) Short title ("Forgery Act, 1830") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title ("Forgery Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

FORGERY—*cont.*

1880. 43–4V.c.33.s.4. (Postage Stamps.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.s.121. (Army.)
1882. 45–6V.c.9.s.3. (Acts of Parliament, &c.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.ss.74,235. (Municipal Borough.)
1883. 46–7V.c.22 s.17. (Fishery.)
1883. 46–7V.c.55.s.17. (Cheques, &c.)
1883. 46–7V.c.57.s.93. (Patents, &c.)
1884. 47–8V.c.76.ss.11,13. (Postage Stamps.)
1887. 50–1V.c.28. (Trade Mark.)
1887. (S.) 50–1V.c.35.s.56. (Punishment, Indictment.)
1887. 50–1V.c.58.s.32. (Coal Mines.)
1888 51–2V.c.33.s.4(2). (Hawker's Licence.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.43.s.180. (Co. Court.)
1889. 52–3V.c.10.ss.8–10. (Commrs. of Oaths.)
1890. (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.147. (Seal, &c. Lunacy.)
1891. 54–5V.c.38.ss.13,14,18. (Stamps.)
1891. 54–5V.c.43. (Forged Transfers.)
1891. 54–5V.c.69.s.1. (Penal Servitude.)
1892. 55–6V.c.36. (Forged Transfers.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60. (Merchant Shipping.)
1898. 61–2V.c.46.s.12. (Excise Licenses.)

1. Offences.
2. Instruments, &c. for.
3. Procedure.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Offences.

Generally.

Demanding property on forged instruments — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.38. 54–5V.c.69.s.1.

Uttering forged documents, &c. *See the enactment relating to the particular documents, &c. indexed below.*

Punishment of solicitor practising after conviction. *See* SOLICITOR, 6.

„ generally. *See* PUNISHMENT.

(*a.*) *Executive and Legislative.*

Forging Her Majesty's seals, documents of State, proclamations, &c. — (E. I.) 8–9V.c.113.s.4. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.ss.7,17. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.1. 31–2V.c.37.s.4. 45–6V.c.9.s.3.

„ names of Lords of Treasury or Commissioners of Woods to drafts, &c. — 10G4.c.50.s.124.

„ Record Office, seal of, or signature to copy of record — (E.) 1–2V.c.94.ss.19,20.

„ Board of Trade, seal of, and consular officer under Sea Fisheries Act — (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.17. 31–2V.c.45.s.61.

Post Office. *See* POST OFFICE, 2, 6.

Parliament:—

Private Acts and Journals — 8–9V.c.113.s.4.

Nomination and ballot papers — 35–6V.c.33.s.3.(1)

(*b.*) *Navy and Army.*

Pay, affidavit, petition, voucher, &c. in respect of, payable by Admiralty — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.40–2,50–3. 28–9V.c.124.ss.6,7.

Naval service pensions, &c. — 2–3V.c.51.s.9.

And as to Mercantile Marine, see (h) below.

Certificates of protection from naval service — 5–6W4.c.24.s.3.

Army prize money — 2–3W4.c.53.s.49.

Billetting, &c. requisitions — 44–5V.c.58.s.121.

(*c.*) *Public Debt and Revenues.*

Army pensions, &c. — 7G4.c.16.s.38. 2–3V.c.51.s.9.

Exchequer bills, &c. — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.8. 29–30V.c.25.s.15.

Treasury bills (*see also* TREASURY BILL) — 40–1V.c.2.s.10.

Dividend warrant, making false entry in books of Bank of England as to public stock, &c. — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.5,6.

Government annuities — 10G4.c.24.s.41. 2–3W4.c.59.s.19. 7W4&1V.c.84.s.1. 16–7V.c.45.s.31.

Stock coupon, document of title, &c., and personating owner of stock — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.2–4. 33–4V.c.58.ss.3,6.

Colonial stock, certificate, transfer, &c. — 40–1V.c.59.s.21.

India stock certificates, transfer, &c. — 25–6V.c.7.s.14. 26–7V.c.73.s.13.

East India bonds, debentures, and securities (*see also* INDIA, 2) — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.7.

(*d.*) *Taxes and Stamps.*

Land tax redemption, certificate, &c. — (E. S.) 52G3.c.143.s.6.

Income tax, certificates, &c. — 5–6V.c.35.s.181.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

Forgery—*cont.*
1. Offences—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Taxes and Stamps*—cont.
Customs, name and handwriting of officers, &c. - - - 39–40V.c.36.ss.28,168.
Excise permits - - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.16.ss.3,4,13.; 11–2V.c.121.s.18.
Tobacco, labels, &c. - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.7.s.7.
Stamps under management of Inland Revenue Commissioners (*see also* Stamps, 1 (*e*)) - - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.ss.13,18.
Stamps denoting fees :—
„ under Land Transfer Act, 1875 - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.87.s.113(5).
„ „ Local Stamp Act, 1869 - - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.49.s.8.

(*e.*) *Judicial Seals, Process, Documents and Evidence.*

False certificate of previous conviction for felony - - - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.11.; (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.21.
Certificate, &c. of decision of Court for Crown Cases Reserved - (E. I.) 11–2V.c.78.s.6.
Judicial seal, signature or document, and documentary evidence generally - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.113.s.4.; (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.17.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.27–9,32,33.; 31–2V.c.37.s.4.; 45–6V.c.9.s.3.
Seal or process of particular courts, &c. :—
Bankruptcy Court - - - - - (I.) 20–1V.c.60.s.397.
Court of Chancery - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.33.; (E.) 35–6V.c.44.s.12.
Of inferior court - - - - - (E.) 7–8V.c.19.s.5.
Of county court - - - - - - - - (E.) 51–2V.c.43.s.130.
Landed Estates Court - - - - - (I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.33.
Lunacy - - - - - - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.147.; (I.) 34–5V.c.22.s.50.
Matrimonial Court, Ireland - - - - 34–5V.c.49.ss.15,18.
Probate Court - - - - - - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.28.; (I.) 20–1V.c.79.s.33.
Seal or signature of persons authorised to administer oath; venue - 52–3V.c.10.ss.8,9.
Acknowledging recognisance, bail, cognovit, actionem, judgment, or deed in name of another - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.34.
Marriage licence, &c. - - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.35.

(*f.*) *Legal and Mercantile Documents.*

Bank notes, &c. - - - - - - - - (S.) 41G3.c.57.; (S.) 45G3.c.89.s.1.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.12,13.
„ of Bank of England - - - - (S.) 45G3.c.89.s.2.; (S.) 1G4.c.92.ss.1,2.
Bills of exchange, promissory notes, &c. - - - (S.)43G3.c.139.; (S.)45G3.c.89.s.1.; (E. I.)24–5V.c.98.ss.22,24.
„ obliterating or altering crossings on cheques (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.23.; 46–7V.c.55.s.17.
Court rolls - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.30.
Debentures generally - - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.26.
Deeds, bonds, &c. - - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.20.; (S.) 45G3.c.89.s.1.
Money orders, altering and crossings on. *See* Post Office, 2.
Orders for money and goods - - - - (S.) 45G3.c.89.s.1.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.23,24.
Receipts for money or goods - - - - (S.) 45G3.c.89.s.1.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.23,24
Share warrants, coupons, &c. - - - - - - 30–1V.c.131.s.34.
Testamentary documents - - - - - (E I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.21.; (S.) 45G3.c.89.s.1.

(*g.*) *Local Government.*

Debenture stock, coupons, &c. of local authority - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.83.s.32.
Metropolitan bills. *See* London, County, 2 (*d*) (3) (iii).
„ consolidated stock, transfers, &c. of - - (E.) 32–3V.c.102.ss.19–21.
Nomination papers at local government elections - - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.74.
„ in relation to municipal and other local elections, and production of ballot papers on prosecution for. *See* Corrupt Practices, 3.
Seal or signature to byelaws, &c. - - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.235.

Digitized by Google

FORGERY—*cont.*
1. Offences—*cont.*
(*h.*) *Professions and Callings and Special Matters.*
Aliens, declarations and certificates as to - - - - 6–7W4.c.11.ss.9,10.
Apothecary's certificate - - - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.ss.8,17.
Banking partners, provision as to offences by - - - (E.) 3–4V.c.111.s.2.
Beer and wine certificates - - - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.31.s.11.
Coal mines, certificate of competency - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.32.
Chimney sweeper's certificates - - - - - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.70.s.19.
Death certificate; limitation of time - - - (E.) 37–8V.c.88.ss.40(2),46.
Elementary Education Act certificates - - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.86.s.25.; (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.37.
Explosive licences, certificates - - - - 38–9V.c.17.s.81.
Factory and workshop inspectors' certificates - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.85.
Fishery (sea) officer, signature of - - - - 46–7V.c.22.s.17.
Gas meters, stamps on - - - - - - 22–3V.c.66.s.14.
Hackney carriage licence, &c. - - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.86.s.20.
„ „ in Dublin - - - - (I.) 16–7V.c.112.ss.21,58.
Hawker's licence or certificate to obtain same - - 51–2V.c.33.s.4(2).
Hop bags, marks on, indictment, procedure, &c. - - (E. S.) 39–40G3.c.81.s.3.; (E. S.) 54G3.c.123.; 29–30V.c.37.
Linen, marks on - - - - - - (E.) 17G2.c.30.; (E.) 18G2.c.24.
Locomotive, licence or registration plate. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, 2.
Mercantile Marine:—
Certificate of competency - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.104.
Discharge certificate or character report - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.130.
Documents generally - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.695(4).
Emigration documents - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.354(*d*).
Passenger steamer's certificate, &c. - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.282.
Registry documents - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.66.
Salvage by Her Majesty's ships, documents - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.564.
Seamen's fund, documents as to - - - - - 14–5V.c.102.s.55.
Wages and savings bank documents - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.154.
Painting, drawing, &c. name to - - - - - 25–6V.c.68.s.7.
„ „ imitation of - - - - 25–6V.c.68.s.7.
Pawnbroker's certificate - - - - - (E. S.) 35–6V.c.93.s.44.
„ licence in Dublin - - - - (I.) 48G3.c.140.s.75.
Pedlar's certificate - - - - - - 34–5V.c.96.s.12.
Plate, gold or silver, goldsmiths' marks, &c. on. *See* PLATE, 1.
Registered designs. *See* DESIGNS, 1.
Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, certificate or warranty - - - 38–9V.c.63.s.27.
Servant's character - - - - - - (E.) 32G3.c.56.
Slave trade, instruments relating to - - - - - 5G4.c.113.s.10.
Telegrams - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.76.s.11.
Trade marks, indictment, procedure, &c. - - - - 50–1V.c.28.
Weights and measures, stamps on - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.32.
(*j.*) *Public Registers.*
Births, baptisms, marriages, deaths, and burials - (E.) 3–4V.c.92.s.8.; (S.) 17–8V.c.80.s.62.; (E.) 20–1V.c.81.s.15.; (E.) 21–2V.c.25.s.3.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.36,37.; (I.) 26–7V.c.11.s.56.; (I.) 26–7V.c.90.s.23.; (I.) 43–4V.c.13.s.30.
Provision allowing certain corrections in registers - (E.) 11G4.&1W4.c.66.s.21.
Copyright, Stationers' Hall - - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.s.13.
Land register of deeds - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.31.
„ Declaration of Title Act - - - - (E.) 25–6V.c.67.s.45.
Non-parochial - - - - - - - (E.) 3–4V.c.92.s.8.
Patents, designs, and trade marks - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.98.
See also FRAUD, 3 (*a*).
2. Instruments, &c. for.
Making or possessing without lawful excuse plates, paper, &c. used for imitation of—
Exchequer bonds, bills, Treasury bills, &c. - (S.) 41G3.(U.K.)c.57.; (S.) 43G3.c.139.ss.1,2.; (S.) 1G4.c.92.ss.1,2.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.9–11.; 29–30V.c.25.ss.20,21,25.; 40–1V.c.2.s.10.
Bank notes, &c. - - - - - (S.) 45G3.c.89.ss.3,6,7.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.14–9.
Stock certificates, share warrants, and coupons - - 30–1V.c.131.s.36.; 33–4V.c.58.s.5.

Digitized by Google

FORGERY—*cont.*
2. Instruments, &c. for—*cont.*
Making or possession of plates, paper, &c. used for imitation of—*cont.*
Excise permits, &c. — 2–3W4.c.16.ss.3,4. 11–2V.c.121.s.18. 61–2V.c.46.s.12.
India stock certificates or coupons — 26–7V.c.73.s.15.
Colonial stock certificates, &c. — 40–1V.c.59.s.21.
Metropolitan bills. *See the Acts authorizing their issue under* LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (3) (iii).
Stamps for purposes of Inland Revenue (*see also* STAMPS, **1** (*c*)) — 54–5V.c.38.ss.13,14,18.
„ under Local Stamps Act, 1869 — (E.) 32–3V.c.49.s.8.
„ for postage, British or foreign — 3–4V.c.96.ss.19,22,23,26,29,30. 43–4V.c.33.s.4. 47–8V.c.76.s.13.
Marks on gold and silver wares. *See* PLATE, **1.**
Post office paper. *See* POST OFFICE, **2, 6.**

3. Procedure.

(*a.*) *Generally.*
Forgery not triable at quarter sessions — (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1.
Power to impound forged documents tendered in evidence — (E. I.) 8–9V.c.113.s.4. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.17. (E.) 52–3V.c.10.s.10.
„ for pawnbroker to detain forged pawntickets — (E. S.) 35–6V.c.93.s.49.
Punishment, substitution of, for punishment of death in certain cases — 7W4&1V.c.84.s.1. (S.) 50–1V.c.35.s.56.
„ of forgeries made subject by any Act to penalties of 5 Eliz. c. 14. — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.47. 54–5V.c.69.s.1.
„ „ punishable with death before 11 Geo. 4 & 1 Will. 4. c. 66. and not specified in Act of 1861 — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.48. 54–5V.c.69.s.1.
(*b.*) *Under Forgery Act*, 1861.
Accessories, abettors, &c. — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.40,41,49.
Offences within jurisdiction of Admiralty — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.50.
Venue and indictment — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.41–4.
Forging and uttering of instruments payable or made elsewhere — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.40.
Proof of intent to defraud — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.44.
Criminal possession — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.45.
Proceedings for forgery, &c. of any instrument designated a will, deed, &c. by any Act — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.39.
Punishment, sureties to keep the peace, &c. — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.47,48,51.
Cost of prosecution of misdemeanours — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.54.
Search for forged documents, and forging implements — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.46.

4. Miscellaneous.

Compensation for losses from forged transfers — 54–5V.c.43. 55–6V.c.36.

FORGERY, SCOTLAND.
1. Offences. | **3. Procedure.**
2. Instruments, &c. for.
1. Offences. *See* FORGERY, **1.**
2. Instruments, &c. for. *See* FORGERY, **2.**

3. Procedure.

Indictment for uttering competent before sheriff — 50–1V.c.35.s.56.
Bail of person accused of — 50–1V.c.35.s.56.
And see FORGERY, **3** (*a*).

FORMÂ PAUPERIS.
Provisions by rules for suing in, in Divorce Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*b*) (iii).
Restriction on appeals in, to House of Lords. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS, **2.**

FORNICATION.
Ecclesiastical courts, limitation of time for suits in. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (17).

FORTH, FIRTH OF. Regulations as to sprat fishing in. *See* FISHERY, S., **2** (*a*).

FORTHCOMING, SCOTLAND.
In what sheriff court, action of competent — 39–40V.c.70.s.47.
Form of summons of, in sheriff court — 39–40V.c.70.s.6.sch.A.
Small debt court, action of, in — 7W4&1V.c.41.s.9.sch.D.
„ sale under, in — 7W4&1V.c.41.s.20.
See also ARRESTMENT, S.; BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*n*); COMPANY, **4**; SHERIFF COURT, S., (*a*), **3** (*a*) (1).

FORTIFICATIONS.
Land for, purchase of, and provisions for keeping free from buildings, and rights of War Department over. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3.**
Acts of a local nature relating to. *See* APPENDIX IV. (FORTIFICATIONS).

Digitized by Google

FORTIFICATIONS, COLONIES.
Transfer, by Order in Council, to governor of colony, of fortifications held in trust for defence of colony - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.28.
FORTUNE-TELLING. *See* VAGABOND; WITCHCRAFT.
FORT WILLIAM, SCOTLAND.
Provisions for holding courts at, by sheriff and magistrates of Argyllshire - - - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.14.
FOUNDLING. *See* POOR, I., 1; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &C., 1 (*a*) (1).
FOUNDLING HOSPITAL, IRELAND.
Certain, vested in Local Government Board - - - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.34. 35–6V.c.69.
In Dublin. *See* DUBLIN CITY, 5.
FOUR COURTS, DUBLIN, and LIBRARY ACT. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 9.
FOX'S ACT (*see* LIBEL, 1) - - - - - - - - (E.) 32G3.c.60.
FOYLE COLLEGE, LONDONDERRY.
Management and regulation of - - - - - - - (I.) 37–8V.c.79.
FRANCE. Fishery conventions with. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*b*).
FRANCHISE. *See* ARREST (*a*); BOROUGH, 1, 2; CHARTER; CORONER, 3; FORFEITURE; CROWN, 2 (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, 3, 5; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 6; LIBERTY; MILITIA, 1 (*e*); POLICE, 1 (*b*); PRESCRIPTION; SHERIFF, 5.
FRANKALMOIGN. *See* LAND, 1.
FRANKPLEDGE, VIEW OF.
Saving for, where holden at passing of Sheriffs Act, 1887 - (E.) 50–1V.c.55.s.40.
FRAUD.
1275. 3Edw1.c.28. (Frauds by sheriffs, &c.)
1275. 3Edw1.c.29. (Frauds by pleaders.)
1541–2. 33H8.c.39.ss48,49. (Public Officers.)
1571. 13Eliz.c.5. (Fraudulent Conveyance.)
1584–5. 27Eliz.c.4. (Fraudulent Conveyance.)
1677.(1) 29C2.c.3. (Statute of Frauds.)
1735–6. (E. S.) 9G2.c.5.s.4. (Witchcraft.)
1792. (E.) 32G3.c.56. (Servant's Character.)
1795–6. (E.) 36G3.c.60. (Metal Buttons.)
1810. 50G3.c.59.s.2. (Public Accountant.)
1812. (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.46,47. (Local Militia.)
1824. (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.4. (Vagrancy.)
1826. 7G4.c.16.ss.35,38. (Chelsea Hospl.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.16.s.15. (Excise Permit.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.53.s.49. (Army Prize.)
1840. (E.) 3–4V.c.92.s.8. (Non-parochial register.)
1840. 3–4V.c.97.s.4. (Railways.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1. (Quarter Sessions.)
1842. 5–6V.c.45.s.12. (Copyright.)
1843. (E.) 6–7V.c.86.s.14. (Hackney Carriages.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.109.s.17. (Gaming.)
1851. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.15. (Evidence.)
1852. (E. S.) 15–6V.c.56.ss.12,15,16. (Pharmacy.)
1852. (E.) 15–6V.c.62.s.8. (Crown Lands.)
1853. 16–7V.c.69.s.16. (Naval Enlistmt.)
1854. (S.) 17–8V.c.80.s.62. (Registration of Births, &c.)
1857. (I.)20–1V.c.60.s.379. (Bankruptcy.)
1857. (S.)20–1V.c.71.ss.38,101. (Lunacy.)
1857. (E.) 20–1V.c.81.s.15. (Burial.)
1857–8. (E.) 21–2V.c.25.s.3. (Births, &c. Registration.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.90.ss.38–40. (Medical.)
1859. (E. I.) 22–3V.c.17.s.1. (Vexatious Indictments.)
1859. (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.24,25. (Law of Property Amendment.)
1859 (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.8. (Law of Property Amendment.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96. (Larceny.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.3,34. (Forgery.)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.53.ss.105,138,139. (Land Registry.)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.67.s.44. (Declaration of Title.)
1862. (I.) 25–6V.c.76.s.14. (Weights and Measures.)
1862. 25–6V.c.89.ss.166–8. (Companies.)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.103.s.40. (Union Assessment Committee.)
1863. (I.) 26–7V.c.11.s.56. (Registration of Births, &c.)
1863. 26–7V.c.73.s.14. (India Stock.)
1863. 26–7V.c.87.s.9. (Trustee Savings Bank.)
1863. (I.) 26–7V.c.90.s.23. (Registration of Marriages.)
1863. 26–7V.c.119.s.5. (Exhibition.)
1865. 28–9V.c.36.s.11. (County Voters.)
1865. (I.) 28–9V.c.88.s.57. (Record of Title.)
1865. 28–9V.c.124.ss.8,9. (Admir. Powers.)
1866. 29–30V.c.37. (Hops.)
1866. 29–30V.c.108.ss.15–7. (Railway.)
1867. 30–1V.c.29.ss.1,3. (Bank.)
1867. (E.)30–1V.c.84.s.38. (Vaccination.)
1867. 30–1V.c.131.s.35. (Companies.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.24.s.9. (Capital Pnshmnt.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.119.s,5. (Railways.)
1867–8. (E.S.)31–2V.c.121.s.14.(Phrmcy.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.62.s.15. (Debtors.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.102.ss.19–21. (Metropolitan Loans.)
1870. 33–4V.c.58.s.4. (Forgery.)
1870. 33–4V.c.61.s.19. (Life Assur. Co.)
1871. 34–5V.c.31.s.18. (Trade Union.)
1871. 34–5V.c.78.s.10. (Railways.)
1871. 34–5V.c.96.s.12. (Pedlars.)
1872. 35–6V.c.33.ss.24–7.(1) (Ballot.)
1872. (I.) 35–6V.c.57.s.13. (Debtors.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.33. (Salmon Fishery.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.86.ss.6,25,sch.2. (Elementary Education.)

(1) Short title ("Statute of Frauds") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

Fraud—*cont.*

1874. (E. S.? I.?) 37–8V.c.36.ss.1–3. (Personation.)
1875. (E. I.) 38–9V.c.24. (Falsification.)
1875. (I.) 38–9V.c.57.s.28. (Pharmacy.)
1875. 38–9V.c.63.s.27. (Food and Drugs.)
1875. 38–9V.c.70.s.19. Chimney Sweeper.)
1875. 38–9V.c.83.s.32. (Loc. Loans.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.87.ss.99,100. (Land Transfer.)
1876. (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.37. (Elem. Education.)
1877. 40–1V.c 59.s.21. (Colonial Stock.)
1878. 41–2V.c.16.s.85. (Factory and Workshop.)
1878. 41–2V.c.26.s.25.(Parl.Registration.)
1878. 41–2V.c.33.ss.4,34,35. (Dentists.)
1878. 41–2V.c.49.ss.25–7. (Weights and Measures.)
1878. (S.) 41–2V.c.78.s.18. (Education.)
1879. (I.) 42–3V.c.70.s.8. (Vaccination.)
1880. (I.) 43–4V.c.13.s.30. (Births and Deaths Registration.)
1880. (E.) 43–4V.c.41.s 10. (Burial.)
1881. (S.) 44–5V.c.40.s.2(14). (Universities.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.ss.121,142. (Army.)
1881. 44–5V.c.60.s.12.(Newspaper Libel.)
1881. 44–5V.c.62.ss.11,12,16. (Veterinary Surgeon.)
1882. 45–6V.c.41.s.7. (Coffee Labels.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50. (Municipal Corporations.)
1883. 46–7V.c.51. (Corrupt Practices.)
1883. 46–7V.c.57.ss.93,105,106. (Patents.)
1884. 47–8V.c.55.s.3. (Army Pensions.)
1884. 47–8V.c.70. (Corrupt Practices.)
1887. (S.) 50–1V.c.35.s.59. (Crim. Procedure.)
1887. 50–1V.c.38.s.32. (Intox. Liquors.)
1887. 50–1V.c.58.s.32(3). (Coal Mines.)
1889. 52–3V.c.21.ss.23,24. (Weights and Measures.)
1890. (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.317. (Lunacy.)
1890. (E.) 53–4V.c.45.s.9. (Police.)
1890. (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.2,7,52,sch.1. (Personation.)
1890. (S.) 53–4V.c.67.s.9. (Police.)
1891. 54–5V.c.38.s.21. (Stamps.)
1891. (I.) 54–5V.c.66.s.91. (Loc. Registration of Title.)
1893. 56–7V.c.39.ss.65,67. (Industrial Society.)
1893. (E.) 56–7V.c.73. (Local Govt.)
1894. 57–8V.c.57.ss.53,54. (Diseases of Animals.)
1894. (S.) 57–8V.c.58.ss.14(4),15(4),21. (Local Govt.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.353,354. (Merchant Shipping.)
1896. 59–60V.c.25.ss.87,88. (Friendly Society.)
1896. 59–60V.c.26.ss.14,15. (Collecting Society.)
1898. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.104,sch.4. (Loc. Govt.)
1898. 61–2V.c.46.s.18. (Govt. Annuities.)
1898. (E.S.) 61–2V.c.57.s.10. (Teachers Superannuation.)
1899. (E.) 62–3V.c.22. (Summary Proceedings).
1899. 62–3V.c.23.ss.13–6. (Anchors and Cables.)

1. Generally.
2. False Pretences.
3. Falsification, False Certificates, Declarations, and Statements.
4. Fraudulent Injury or Destruction of Documents.
5. Personation.
6. Trade Frauds.

1. Generally.

Fraud by sheriffs or by justices' clerks whereby justice delayed { 3Edw1. (Stat. Westm. 1st.) c. 28.
„ „ serjeants or pleaders whereby justice delayed - 3Edw1.(Stat. Westm.1st.c.29.)
Statute of Frauds - - - - - - 29C2.c.3.
„ effect of, as regards Statutes of Limitation. *See* Limitation of Time,(11).
Antedating admissions of freemen, giving false certificates, making false returns, &c. in connection with elections. *See* House of Commons, **3** (*a*) (3), **5** (*b*).
Making or putting in effect fraudulent conveyances - - - - { 13Eliz.c.5. 27Eliz.c.4.
Concealment of will or other document of title by vendor or mortgagor - - - - - { (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.24,25. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.8.
Fraudulently obtaining payment or remission of fees, &c. under Education Acts - - - - - - } (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.37.
Shipmaster, &c. issuing money order with fraudulent intent. *See* Forgery, **1** (*h*).
Burning or wilful loss of ship with intent to defraud insurer. *See* Malicious Injury, **2** (*b*) (iv.)
Inserting false advertisements under Bankruptcy Act. *See* Bankruptcy, I., **5**.
Conviction for, under indictment for theft, &c. - - - (S.) 50–1V.c.35.s.59.
Fraudulent misappropriation of property. *See* Embezzlement.
By member of banking partnership. *See* Bank.
„ debtors creditors, &c. *See* Bankruptcy, E., **6**; Bankruptcy, S., **2** (*m*), **6**; Bankruptcy, I., **5**.
„ forgery. *See* Forgery.
„ perjury. *See* Perjury.
„ workmen. *See* Master and Servant, **2** (*b*).
„ applicants for poor relief. *See* Vagabond.
Prosecution, trial, &c. *See* Crim. Procedure; Crim. Procedure, S.
Punishment for. *See* Punishment; Punishment, S.

Digitized by Google

FRAUD—*cont.*

2. False Pretences.

Pretending to practise witchcraft, fortune telling, &c. - - (E. S.) 9G2.c.5.s.4.
„ „ fortune-telling - - - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.4.
Obtaining money, goods, &c. by, and conviction for larceny on indictment for, &c.: application of Vexatious Indictments Act. (*See also* CRIM. PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*f*)) - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.17.s.1. (E. I.) 24-5V.c.96.ss.88,89.
Summary trial in case of young person consenting, adult pleading guilty, and where value under 40*s.* adult consenting; explanation to be given of "false pretence" - - - - - (E.) 62-3V.c.22.
Obtaining credit by false pretences or other fraud - - (E.) 32-3V.c.62.s.13. (I.) 35-6V.c.57.s.13.

And see BANKRUPTCY, E., **6**; BANKRUPTCY, S., **6**; BANKRUPTCY, I., **5.**

Inducing persons to execute deeds, &c. by; indictment as to - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.96.s.90.
Cheating at play punishable as obtaining money by - - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.109.s.17.
In respect of medals, &c. of Exhibitions of 1851 and 1862 - - 26-7V.c.119.s.5.
To emigrants - - - - - - 57-8V.c.60.ss.353,354.
Power to release first offenders on probation. *See* PUNISHMENT, **11.**
Falsely pretending to be:—
Chemist (registered) - - - - - (E. S.) 15-6V.c.56.s.12.
Dentist or dental practitioner (registered) - - - 41-2V.c.33.s.4.
Medical practitioner (registered) - - - - 21-2V.c.90.s.40.
Veterinary surgeons (member, &c. of college of) - - - 44-5V.c.62.s.16.
Fraudulently receiving, &c. pension money:—
Army - - - - - - - - 47-8V.c.55.s.3.
Police - - - - - - (E.) 53-4V.c.45.s.9. (S.) 53-4V.c.67.s.9.
School teachers - - - - - - (E. S.) 61-2V.57.s.10.

3. Falsification, False Certificates, Declarations, and Statements.

(*a.*) *Falsification of Registers of:—*
Dentists - - - - - - 41-2V.c.33.s.34.
Medical practitioners - - - - - 21-2V.c.90.s.38.
Pharmaceutical society - - - - (E. S.) 15-6V.c.36.s.15. (E. S.) 31-2V.c.121.s.14. (I.) 38-9V.c.57.s.28.
Veterinary surgeons - - - - 44-5V.c.62.s.12.
Births, baptisms, marriages, deaths, and burials - (E.) 3-4V.c 92.s.8. (S.) 17-8V.c.80.s.62. (E.) 20-1V.c.81.s.15. (E.) 21-2V.c.25.s.3. (I.) 26-7V.c.11.s.56. (I.) 26-7V.c.90.s.23. (I.) 43-4V.c.13.s.30.
Patents, designs, or trade marks - - - - 46-7V.c.57.s.93.
Under Land Transfer Acts - - - - (E.) 38-9V.c.87.s.100.
See also PERJURY, **4.**

(*b.*) *Fraudulently obtaining registration as:—*
Chemist, &c. - - - - - (E. S.) 15-6V.c.56.s.16. (E. S.) 31-2V.c.121.s.14. (I.) 38-9V.c.57.s.28.
Dentist - - - - - - 41-2V.c.33.s.35.
Medical Practitioner - - - - - - 21-2V.c.90.s.39.
Veterinary surgeon - - - - - 44-5V.c.62.s.11.

(*c.*) *Falsification of books, &c.:—*
By officers, &c. of corporation or company - - - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.96.s.83.
On winding-up company - - - - 25-6V.c.89.ss.166-8.
Of bankrupt company - - - - - (I.) 20-1V.c.60.s.379.
„ friendly society - - - - - - 59-60V.c.25.s.88.
„ collecting society or industrial insurance company - - 59-60V.c.26.ss.14,15.
„ statements of life assurance companies - - - 33-4V.c.61.s.19.
„ balance sheets of industrial society - - - - 56-7V.c.39.s.65.
„ accounts, &c. by officers, clerks, and servants - - (E. I.) 38-9V.c.24.
„ voting paper, &c. at elections. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES *and as to Personation, see below,* **5** (*b*).
„ pedigrees - - - - - - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.ss.24,25. (E. I.) 23-4V.c.38.s.8.
Directors or officers of public company or body corporate—
keeping fraudulent accounts - - - - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.96.s.82.
wilfully destroying or falsifying books - - - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.96.s.83.
making fraudulent statements - - - - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.96.s.84.
And see EMBEZZLEMENT, **1** (*c*).

(*d.*) *Making false entries in:—*
Agreements of sale, &c. of shares, &c. in joint stock banking companies 30-1V.c.29.ss.1,3.
Burial register - - - - - (E.) 20-1V.c.81.s.15.
Transfer books of metropolitan stock - - - (E.) 32-3V.c.102.ss.20,21.
Stationers Hall registry book - - - - - 5-6V.c.45.s.12.

Digitized by Google

FRAUD—*cont.*
3. Falsification, False Certificates, Declarations, and Statements—*cont.*
(*e.*) *False copies of rules, &c. of* :—
Friendly society - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.87.
Collecting society or industrial assurance company - - - 59–60V.c.26.s.14(2).
Industrial society - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.67.
Trade union - - - - - - 34–5V.c.31.s.18.
(*f.*) *Signing, &c. false certificates as to* :—
Capital punishment - - - - - 31–2V.c.24.s.9.
Under Education Acts - - - - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.86.s.25.; (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.37.; (S.) 41–2V.c.78.s.18.
In connection with Elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **3** (*a*) (3), **5** (*b*).
Under Government Annuities Acts - - - - - 61–2V.c.46.s.18.
Lunatic by medical man - - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.317.; (S.) 20–1V.c.71.ss.38,101.
Vaccination - - - - - - (I.) 42–3V.c.70.s.8.; (E.) 30–1V.c.84.s.30.
Under University Election Act - - - - (S.) 44–5V.c.40.s.2(14).
(*g.*) *Signing false declarations* :—
under Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887 - - - - 50–1V.c.38.s.32.
„ Factory Act, 1878 - - - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.85.
„ Local Militia Act - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.46,47.
„ Railway Company Securities Act, 1866 - - - 29–30V.c.108.ss.15–7.
Registration of Electors Acts - - - - 28–9V.c.36.s.11.; (E.) 41–2V.c.26.s.25.
See also PERJURY, **6**.
(*h.*) *Making false statements or representations as to* :—
Burial certificate - - - - - - (E.) 43–4V.c.41.s.10.
Chimney sweeps - - - - - - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.70.s.19.
Diseases of animals - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.ss.53,54.
Hackney carriages - - - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.86.s.14.
Pedlars - - - - - - 34–5V.c.96.s.12.
(*j.*) *Making false returns or statements* :—
To Board of Trade by officers of railway company - - - 3–4V.c.97.s.4.
Under Regulation of Railways Act, 1868 - - - 31–2V.c.119.s.5.
„ „ 1871 - - - 34–5V.c.78.s.10.
As to newspaper proprietors - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60.s.12.
In connection with elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **3** (*a*) (3), **5** (*b*).
On entering navy - - - - - - 16–7V.c.69.s.16.
„ army. *See* ARMY, **3**.
In certificate of competency or service under Coal Mines Regulation Act - - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.32(3).
(*k.*) *Frauds in proceedings under* :—
Transfer of Land Act, 1862 - - - (E.) 25–6V.c.53.ss.105,138,139.
Declaration of Title Act - - - - - (E.) 25–6V.c.67.s.44.
Land Transfer Acts - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.87.s.99.
Record of Title (Ireland) Act - - - - (I.) 28–9V.c.88.s.57.
Local Registration of Title (Ireland) Act, 1891 - - (I.) 54–5V.c.66.s.91.
Income TAX Acts. *See* INCOME TAX, **3** (*a*).
(*l.*) *Frauds by public officers* :—
Making false statements or returns as to money received - - 33H8.c.39.ss.48,49.; 50G3.c.59.s.2.
Wilfully certifying false copy or extract of public document as a true one - - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.15.
„ „ in case of documents enrolled in office of land revenue records - - - (E.) 15–6V.c.62.s.8.
Of savings banks receiving money, and not accounting for same - 26–7V.c.87.s.9.
Of Post Office fraudulently issuing money order. *See* POST OFFICE, **6**.
Granting false Excise permits - - - - 2–3W4.c.16.s 15.

4. Fraudulent Injury or Destruction of Documents, &c.

Rate book - - - - - (E.) 25–6V.c.103.s.40.
Records or documents of courts or Government departments (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.30.
Registers of births, baptisms, marriages, deaths, or burials - (E.) 25–6V.c.103.s.40.; (E.) 3–4V.c.92.s.8.; (E.) 20–1V.c.81.s.15.; (E.) 21–2V.c.25.s.3.; (S.) 17–8V.c.80.s.62.; (I.) 26–7V.c.11.s.56.; (I.) 26–7V.c.90.s.23.; (I.) 43–4V.c.13.s.30.
Wills or documents of title to land or interests therein - (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1(18).; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.28,29.

Digitized by Google

FRAUD—*cont.*

4. Fraudulent Injury or Destruction of Documents, &c.—*cont.*

Other valuable securities - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.27.
Quarter sessions no jurisdiction - - - (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1(9),(17),(18).

5. Personation.

(*a.*) *Personation to obtain :*—
Property - - - - - (E. S. ? I. ?) 37–8V.c.36.ss.1,2.
„ not triable at quarter sessions - - (E. S. ? I. ?) 37–8V.c.36.s.3.
Military pay, &c., or money, &c., in hands of military authorities - 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
(*b.*) *Personation of :*—
Bail, &c. - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.34.
Board of Trade Agents - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.354(*a*).
Factory and workshop inspector - - - 41–2V.c.16.s.85.
Master for giving servant's character - - - (E.) 32G3.c.56.
Police and Constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*) ; POLICE, **1** (*b*); POLICE, S., **1**(*b*).
Sailors, &c. to receive pay, pension, prize money, &c. - - 28–9V.c.124.ss.8,9.
School teachers, &c., to obtain annuity, &c. - - (E.S.) 61–2V.c.57.s.10.
Soldiers, relatives of soldiers, &c. to receive pay, pension, prize money, &c. - - - - { 7G4.c.16.ss.35,38. 2–3W4.c.53.s.49. 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
„ or officers for purpose of obtaining billet, &c. - - 44–5V.c.58.s.121.
„ man in regular, reserve, or auxiliary forces - - 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
(*b.*) *Personation of*—
Stock owners (*see also* FORGERY) - - - { (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.3. 26–7V.c.73.s.14. 30–1V.c.131.s.35. (E.) 32–3V.c.102.s.19. 33–4V.c.58.s.4. (E.? S.? I.) 37–8V.c.36.s.1. 38–9V.c.83.s.32. 40–1V.c.59.s.21.
Voters at elections (*see also* CORRUPT PRACTICES) :—
Parliamentary or municipal - - - { 35–6V.c.33.ss.24–7.(1) (E.) 45–6V.c.50. 46–7V.c.51. 47–8V.c.70.
Urban (other than borough) district council (E.) 56–7V.c.73.ss.23(5),48(3).
Rural district council - - (E.) 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(5),24(4),48(3).
Guardians, fabricating voting papers, &c. - (E.) 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(5),48(3).
London vestries and district boards, falsifying votes, &c. - - - - (E.) 56–7V.c.73.ss.31,48(3).
School Board - - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.86.s.6.sch.2.
Parish council - - - - (E.)56–7V.c.73.ss.3(6),48.
Fishery conservators - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.33.
County, town, and parish councils, burgh commissioners, and school boards - (S.) 53–4V.c.55.ss.2,7,52,sch.1. (S.) 57–8V.c.58.ss.14(4),15(4),21.
County and district councils, guardians, and town commrs. :—application by L. Lt. by O. in C. of adaptations of 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(5),23(5),24(4),48 as to personation - - - - (I.)61–2V.c.37.s.104, sch.4.

6. Trade Frauds.

Using unjust weights, &c. - - - { (I.) 25–6V.c.76.s.14(1)–(5),(7)–(9). 41–2V.c.49.ss.25–7. 52–3V.c.21.ss.23–4.
False representation that :—
Article is patented, or design or trade mark registered - - 46–7V.c.57.s.105.
Goods that are made for Her Majesty, &c. *See* TRADE MARK (2).
Unauthorised assumption of Royal Arms in business, &c. - - 46–7V.c.57.s.106.
Applying false trade description to goods ; selling goods with false description applied. *See* TRADE MARK (2).
Giving false warranty, using false labels, misapplication of warranty &c. under Sale of Food and Drugs Acts - - - - 38–9V.c.63.s.27.
Using old coffee labels - - - - - - 45–6V.c.41.s.7.
Fraudulent use, &c. of herring brand. *See* FISHERY, S., **2** (*a*).
Falsely marking hop bags - - - - - - 29–30V.c.37.
Fraudulent marking anchors and cables - - - 62–3V.c.23.ss.13–6.
Fraud as to quality of metal buttons - - - - (E.) 36G3.c.60.
„ to deprive Queen of stamp duties. *And see* STAMPS, **1** (*c*) - 54–5V.c.38.s.21.

FRAUDS BY WORKMEN ACTS, 1748(2) and 1777(2). *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **2** (*b*).
FRAUDULENT BANKRUPTS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1827(2) (*see* BANKRUPTCY, S., **6**) 7–8G4.c.20.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE.
To defraud creditors, void, and parties to, punished - - - 13Eliz.c 5. 32-3V.c.62.
By ecclesiastics, to defraud successors of dilapidations - - - 13Eliz.c.10.
To deceive purchasers, void, and parties to, punished - - - 27Eliz.c.4.
Voluntary conveyance, when void against judgment creditor - (I.) 12-3V.c.95.s.6.
" " if bonâ fide not to be avoided - - (E. I.) 56-7V.c.21.
Executed to give qualification for parliamentary franchise. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **3** (*c*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **3** (*c*).
See also BANKRUPTCY, **1** (*c*), **2** (*c*), **6**; BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*g*), (*k*), (*m*); BANKRUPTCY, I., **1** (*c*), **2** (*c*), **5**.
See also BANKRUPTCY, I.
FRAUDULENT DEVISES, STATUTE OF (*see* DEBT) - - - (E. I.) 11G4&1W4.c.47.
FRAUDULENT DEBTOR, PUNISHMENT OF. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **6**; BANKRUPTCY, S., **3, 6**; BANKRUPTCY, I., **5**.
FRAUDULENT ENLISTMENT. *See* ARMY, **4** (*b*); MILITIA, **1** (*i*); RESERVE FORCES, **3**.
FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, S. **2** (*g*) (*k*); BANKRUPTCY, I.; **1** (*c*), **2** (*c*); COMPANY, **4**.
FREE CHASE AND FREE WARREN. *See* CROWN LANDS, **2**; FOREST.
FREEMAN. *See* BOROUGH, **1** (*e*), **9**; BOROUGH, I., **1** (*e*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, **3, 5**.
FREE MANSE, SCOTLAND. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.
FREEMASON.
Registry of lodges of, and partial exemption of, from Act relating to unlawful societies; power of justices to direct discontinuance of meetings - - - - - (E. S.) 39G3.c.79(1). (E. S.) 57G3.c.19.s.26.
FREIGHT.
Lien for. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **5**.
For specie, &c. carried in Her Majesty's ships. *See* NAVY, **5** (*d*).
FRESHWATER FISHERY ACTS. *See* FISHERY, **2**; FISHERY, S., **3**; FISHERY, I., **2**.
FRIENDLY SOCIETY.
1833. 3-4W4.c.14.s.25. (Investments.)
1854. 17-8V.c.56. (Societies granting policies above 1,000*l*.)
1860. 23-4V.c.137. (Investments.)
1863. 26-7V.c.87.ss.60,68. (Accounts of National Debt Commissioners.)
1870. 33-4V.c.61.s.2. (Life Assurance Companies.)
1877. 40-1V.c.13.ss.16,17. (Investments.)
1882. 45-6V.c.72.s.21. (Investments.)
1883. 46-7V.c.47. (Nominations, &c.)
1891. 54-5V.c.43.ss.1,3. (Forged Transfers.)
1892. 55-6V c.36. (Forged Transfers.)
1896. 59-60V.c.25. (Consolidation.)
1897. 60-1V.c.37.s.3. (Workmen's Compensation.)
1898. 61-2V.c.15. (Borrowing powers.)
1898. (E.) 61-2V.c.53. (Library offences.)

A. Registered Friendly Societies.

1. Registration.
2. Societies.
3. Property, Funds, and Investments.
4. Members.
5. Officers.
6. Legal Proceedings.
7. Miscellaneous.

B. Collecting Societies.

A. Registered Friendly Societies.

1. Registration.

(a.) Registry Office.

Central registry office: chief and assistant registrars - - 59-60V.c.25.s.1.
" " exercise by, and by assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland of functions of registrars of friendly societies (as to trade union), of building societies and (as to loan, building, scientific, artistic, or literary societies) of certifying barrister - 59-60V.c.25.ss.2(1),4(1).
" " preparation by, of model forms, statistics and tables for use of societies - - 59-60V.c.25.s.2(2).
" " certification by registrar of scheme for compensation of workmen - - - - 60-1V.c.37.s.3.
Assistant registrars, functions of - - - - - 59-60V.c.25.s.3.
" " for Scotland and Ireland, transfer and record of information and documents to or by - - - - 59-60V.c.25.s.4(2),(3).
Chief registrar, annual report of, to Parliament - - - 59-60V.c.25.s.6. 60-1V.c.37.s.1(7).
Documents, deposit of - - - - - - 59-60V.c.25.s.7.

(1) Short title ("Unlawful Societies Act, 1799") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.

Digitized by Google

FRIENDLY SOCIETY—*cont.*
1. Registration—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Registry Office*—cont.
Salaries and expenses - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.5.
Power for Treasury to make regulations - - - - { 59–60V.c.25.s.99. 59–60V.c.26.s.17(2).
Fees - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.96.
Forms - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.98,sch.II.pt.II.
Functions of registrars as to particular societies. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY; LOAN SOCIETY; SAVINGS BANK, **4**; SOCIETY; TRADE UNION.
(*b.*) *Registry of Societies.*
What societies may be registered - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.8.
Conditions of registry - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.9.
Name of society - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.10.
Registry, acknowledgment of - - - 59–60V.c.25.ss.11,19.sch.II.pt.I.II.
„ appeals from, refusal of - - - 59–60V.c.25.ss.12,19,sch.II.pt.III.
„ of amendment of rules - - - 59–60V.c.25.ss.13,19,sch.II.pt.III.
„ „ special resolutions - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.75.sch.
„ „ societies carrying on business in more than one part of U. K. 59–60V.c.25.s.14.
„ „ dividing societies - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.15.
„ „ societies assuring annuities - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.16.
„ „ „ with branches - - - - - 59–60V.c.25 s.17.
„ „ establishment of new branches - - 59–60V.c.25.s.18.
„ „ branches as societies - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.20.
„ cancelling and suspension of - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.77.
„ forms for - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.98,sch.II.pt.I.II.
Power for Treasury to make regulations as to registry - - 59–60V.c.25.s.99.
(*c.*) *Consequences of Registry.*
Subscriptions not recoverable at law - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.23.
Society to have registered office - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.24.
„ „ trustees - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.25.
„ „ accounts audited - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.26.
„ „ to furnish annual return - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.27.
Quinquennial valuation - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.28.
Last balance sheet and valuation to be exposed - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.29.
Public auditors and valuers, appointment of, by Treasury - - 59–60V.c.25.s.30.
Registered cattle insurance, &c., societies - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.31.
2. Societies.
(*a.*) *Societies affected by Act.*
"Friendly society" and "registered society" - - - 59–60V.c.25.ss.8(1),106.
Societies established under 10G4.c.56. and 4–5W4.c.40. for granting policies above 1,000*l.* to cease to be friendly societies - - { 17–8V.c.56.s.1.
Application of then existing Friendly Societies Acts(1) to - - 17–8V.c.56.s.2.
Other regulation as to such societies - - - - 17–8V.c.56.ss.3–10.
Other societies under Act - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.8(2)–(5).
Application to existing societies - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.101.
Description in legal proceedings - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.51.
Contents of rules - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.9(3)sch.I.
(*b.*) *Privileges of Registered Societies.*
Exemption from corresponding Societies Acts, &c. - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.32.
„ „ stamp duty - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.33.
„ „ Life Assurance Companies Acts - - - 33–4V.c.61.s.2.
„ „ Charitable Trusts Acts. *See* CHARITY, **4**.
„ „ income tax. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*).
(*c.*) *Societies with Branches.*
Registry of. *See above* **1**, (*b*).
Seceding or expelled branch, restriction of name of - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.21.
Contributions from one branch to another - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.22.
Vesting of property of branch - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.49(2).
Conversion of society into branch - - - - 59–60V.c.25.ss.73–5.
Definition of branch - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.106.
(*d.*) *Amalgamation and Conversion.*
Change of name by special resolution - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.69.
Amalgamation by special resolution - - - 59–60V.c.25.ss.70(1),(3)–(7),72.
Transfer of engagements by special resolution - - 59–60V.c.25.ss.70(2),(3)–(7),72.
Conversion into company by special resolution - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.71.
„ „ branch by special resolution - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.73.
Special resolution, requisition of - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.74.
„ „ registration of - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.75.

(1) 10 Geo. 4. c. 56.; 2 & 3 Will. 4. c. 37.; 4 & 5 Will. 4. c. 40.; 9 & 10 Vict. c. 27.; 15 & 14 Vict. c. 115.; 15 & 16 Vict. c. 65.

Digitized by Google

FRIENDLY SOCIETY—*cont.*
2. Societies—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Dissolution.*

Causes of - 59–60V.c.25.s.78.
Instrument of - 59–60V.c.25.s.79.
By award - 59–60V.c.25.s.80.
Notices connected with - 59–60V.c.25.s.81.
Of society with branches - 59–60V.c.25.s.82.
Proceedings to set aside - 59–60V.c.25.s.83.
Of collecting society - 59–60V.c.26.s.12.

(*f.*) *Inspection and Special Meetings.*

Application for - 59–60V.c.25.s.76(1).
„ evidence in support of - 59–60V.c.25.s.76(2).
Costs and expenses of - 59–60V.c.25.s.76(3),(4).
Proceedings as to - 59–60V.c.25.s.76(5),(6).
Of collecting society - 59–60V.c.26.s.12.

3. Property Funds and Investments.

Investment of funds - 59–60V.c.25.s.44. 3-4W4.c.14.s.25. 23–4V.c.127. 45 6V.c.72.s.21(5).
„ „ with National Debt Commissioners - 59–60V.c.25.s.52.
Annual account by Commissioners to Treasury to be laid before Parliament - 26–7V.c.87.ss.60,68. 40–1V.c.13.s.17.
Application of surplus interest on investments over interest paid to Societies - 40–1V.c.13.s.16.
Terminable annuities for payment of deficiency of assets of Commissioners as against liabilities (*see also* NATIONAL DEBT, **4**) - 45–6V.c.72.s.21.
Holding of land - 59–60V.c.25.s.47.
Copyholds - 59–60V.c.25.s.48.
Vesting of property - 59–60V.c.25.s.49.
Vesting of property on death, &c., of trustee - 59–60V.c.25.s.50.
Discharge of mortgage by receipt of trustees - 59–60V.c.25.s.53.sch.II.pt.III.
Transfer of stock standing in name of trustee - 59–60V.c.25.s.34.
Priority on death or bankruptcy of officers - 59–60V.c.25.s.35.
Power to subscribe out of funds to hospital, &c. - 59–60V.c.25.s.37.
„ of certain specially authorised societies to borrow from persons other than members - 61–2V.c.15.
Payments to members, &c., *see below* **4.**
Contributions from one society to another - 59–60V.c.25.s.22.
Compensation for losses from forged transfers - 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,3. 55–6V.c.36.
Deposits in Savings Bank. *See* SAVINGS BANK, **1, 2.**

4. Members.

Membership of minors - 59–60V.c.25.s.36.
Right to supply of copies of rules and annual return - 59–60V.c.25.ss.38,39.
„ inspect books - 59–60V.c.25.s.40.
Militiamen and Volunteers not to forfeit interest - 59–60V.c.25.s.43(1).
Case of societies certified before July 25, 1855 - 59–60V.c.25.s.43(3).
Limitation of benefits - 59–60V.c.25.s.41.
Accumulation of surplus contributions - 59–60V.c.25.s.42.
Nominations by members - 59–60V.c.25.s.56.
Proceedings of death of nominators - 59–60V.c.25.s.57.
Intestacy - 59–60V.c.25.s.58.
Estate duty when estate exceeds 100*l.* - 59–60V.c.25.s.59.
Validity of payments - 59–60V.c.25.s.60.
Certificates of death - 59–60V.c.25.s.61.
Limitation of amount payable on death of child - 59–60V.c.25.s.62.
Saving for insurable interests - 59–60V.c.25.s.67.
Person to whom payment to be made - 59–60V.c.25.s.63.
Particulars in certificates of death of child - 59–60V.c.25.s.64.
Restriction of such certificates - 59–60V.c.25.s.65.
Inquiries by societies - 59–60V.c.25.s.66.
Loans to assured members - 59–60V.c.25.s.45.
„ members out of loan fund - 59–60V.c.25.s.46.
Outdoor relief in England to member. *See* POOR **1.**
Pauper, or pauper lunatic, application of sum payable to, for maintenance of wife, &c., or to repay cost of relief. *See* POOR, **1** (*a*); POOR, S., **1.**

Digitized by Google

FRIENDLY SOCIETY—*cont.*

5. Officers and Trustees.

Societies to have trustees - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.25.
Trustees, vesting of property in. *See above* **3.**
Priority of society in case of death or bankruptcy of officer - - 59–60V.c.25.s.35.
Offences by society to be offences by officers, &c. - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.85
Officers, definition of - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.106.
„ security by - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.54.sch.II.pt.III.
„ accounts of - - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.55.

6. Legal and other Proceedings.

(*a.*) *Disputes.*

Decision of disputes to be as directed by rules - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.68(1).
Reference, by consent, to Chief Registrar, &c. - - 59–60V.c.25.s.68(2)–(4).
Where rules direct reference to justices - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.68(5).
„ make no provision - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.68(6).
Arbitrators need not state case - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.68(7).
In case where dispute is occasioned by enrolment as militiaman, &c. 59–60V.c.25.s.43(2).

(*b.*) *Offences.*

Enumeration of offences under Act - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.84.
Offences by societies to be offences by officers - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.85.
„ continuing - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.86.
Punishment of fraud - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.87.
„ „ falsification - - - - - - { 59–60V.c.25.s.88. 59–60V.c.26.s.15.
„ „ offences in library, &c. of society - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.53.
„ „ ordinary offences - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.89.
„ „ special offences as to amalgamation, &c. - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.90.
Fines, recovery of - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.91.
Summary procedure - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.92.
Appeals from convictions - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.93.
Legal proceedings - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.ss.51,94.
In case of unregistered collecting societies - - - - 59–60V.c.26.s.14.

(*c.*) *Evidence.*

Documents bearing stamp of central office - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.100.

7. Miscellaneous.

Application to existing societies - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.101.
„ Scotland - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.102.
„ Isle of Man - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.ss.103,105.
„ Channel Islands - - - - 59–60V.c.25.ss.104,105.
Definitions - - - - - - - { 59–60V.c.25.s.106. 59–60V.c.26.s.17(1).
Remuneration of county court officers - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.95.
Fees payable to registrar of births and deaths - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.97.
See also BUILDING SOCIETY; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY; LOAN SOCIETY; TRADE UNION.

8. Collecting Societies.

See COLLECTING SOCIETY.

FRINGE.
Gold or silver, manufacture of. *See* LACE.
„ licence to deal in plate not required for dealing in or taking in pawn. *See* PLATE, **3.**

FRIVOLOUS ARRESTS ACT, 1725 (1). (*See* INFERIOR COURT, **2**; SOLICITOR, **6.**) 12G1.c.29.

FRUIT. *See* HAWKER; MEAT; PEDLAR; TITHES, **2** (*d*) **3**; THEFT, **1** (*f*).
Fruit pickers, byelaws as to lodging of. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*h*).

FUEL ALLOTMENT. *See* COMMON, **4** (*b*).

FUGITIVE CRIMINAL.

1870. 33–4V.c.52.(2) (Extradition.)
1873. 36–7V.c.60.(1) (Extradition.)
1873. 36–7V.c.88.s.27. (Slave Trade.)
1. Under Extradition Acts.
2. Under Fugitive Offenders Act.
1881. 44–5V.c.69.(Fugitive Offenders.)
1895. 58–9V.c.33.(2) (Extradition.)
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Under Extradition Acts.

(*a.*) *Jurisdiction.*

Application of Acts by Orders in Council, where arrangement made with foreign State - - - - 33–4V.c.52.ss.2,4,5,21.
Extradition crimes, enumeration of - - - - { 33–4V.c.52.s.26.sch.1. 36–7V.c.60.s.8.sch.
„ offences as to slave trade to be - - 36–7V.c.88.s.27.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Extradition Acts, 1870 to 1895") given by 58 & 59 Vict. c. 33. s. 2.

Digitized by Google

FUGITIVE CRIMINAL—*cont.*
1. Under Extradition Acts—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Jurisdiction*—cont.
Liability of fugitive criminals of foreign State to which Acts apply, accused or convicted of extradition crimes, to apprehension and surrender in British dominions - 33–4V.c.52.s.6. 36–7V.c.60.s.2.
„ „ accessories. aiders, and abettors, to apprehension, &c. - 36–7V.c.60.s.3.
Criminal not to be surrendered for political offence, and restrictions as to surrender - 33–4V.c.52.s.3.
„ surrendered by foreign State not liable for other offence than that on which surrender grounded - 33–4V.c.52.s.19.

(*b.*) *Procedure.*

Requisition to Secretary of State for surrender: order to police magistrate to issue warrant for apprehension - 33–4V.c.52.s.7. 36–7V.c.60.s.7.
Refusal of order, and discharge of criminal, if offence political - 33–4V.c.52.s.7.
Issue and execution of warrant; magistrate, place of hearing and custody - 33–4V.c.52.ss.8,13,20. 58–9V.c.33.
Examination of criminal; committal or discharge; right to apply for habeas corpus if committed - 33–4V.c.52.ss.9,10.
What depositions, &c. receivable in evidence; authentication of foreign warrants, &c. - 33–4V.c.52.ss.14,15. 36–7V.c.60.s.4.
Surrender of criminal, and conveyance to foreign State - 33–4V.c.52.ss.11,12.

(*c.*) *Supplemental Provisions.*

Foreign State to include dependencies and vessels thereof - 33–4V.c.52.s.25.
Provisions where surrender sought in respect of crime committed at sea 33–4V.c.52.s.16. 36–7V.c.60.s.6.
„ as to surrender of fugitive criminals of foreign States in British possessions - 33–4V.c.52.ss.17,18. 36–7V.c.60.s.7.
Power to suspend Act by Order in Council where colonial Act in force 33–4V.c.52.s.18.
Application of Acts to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - 33–4V.c.52.s.22.
Saving of power as to extradition treaties with native Indian States or Asiatic States bordering on India - 33–4V.c.52.s.23.

2. Under Fugitive Offenders Act.

(*a.*) *Return of Fugitives.*

Apprehension and return or discharge of person accused of offence in one part of Her Majesty's dominions, and found in another part 44–5V.c.69.ss.2–10.
Right to habeas corpus - 44–5V.c.69.s.5.
Offences to which Act applies - 44–5V.c.69.s.9.
Jurisdiction of magistrates as to hearing and committal - 44–5V.c.69.s.30.
Powers of Lord Lieutenant in Ireland and Chief Secretary - 44–5V.c.69.s.11.

(*b.*) *Intercolonial backing of Warrants, &c.*

Application of provisions to groups of British possessions by Orders in Council - 44–5V.c.69.s.12.
Backing in one possession of warrant for apprehension of person accused of offence in another; provisional warrant; return or discharge of person apprehended - 44–5V.c.69.ss.13,14,16–19.
Endorsement in one possession of summons, &c. to witness on charge of offence punishable in another - 44–5V.c.69.s.15.

(*c.*) *Trial &c. of Offences.*

Trial, &c. of offences committed on or near boundary of adjoining British possessions - 44–5V.c.69.s.20.
„ of offences on journey or inland voyage through or on boundary of British possession- - 44–5V.c.69.s.21.
„ for false swearing or false evidence under Act - 44–5V.c.69.s.22.
Supplemental provisions as to trial and punishment - 44–5V.c.69.s.23.
Issue of warrants for search of stolen goods, &c. - 44–5V.c.69.s.24.
Legal custody of person removed by sea from British possession - 44–5V.c.69.s.25.

(*d.*) *Supplemental Provisions.*

Endorsement and execution of warrants - 44–5V.c.69.s.26.
Conveyance of fugitives, prisoners, and witnesses by sea - 44–5V.c.69.s.27.
Retaking escaped prisoners; trial of offence of escape, &c. - 44–5V.c.69.ss.25,28.
Taking depositions in absence of accused - 44–5V.c.69.s.29.
Authentication of warrants, depositions, &c., and admission in evidence of depositions, &c. except at trial - 44–5V.c.69.s.29.
Order in Council for purposes of Act - 44–55V.c.69.ss.31,32.
Application of Act to offences triable in more than one part of Her Majesty's dominions; to convicts, and persons in custody; and to places out of Her Majesty's dominions where Her Majesty has jurisdiction, &c. - 44–5V.c.69.ss.33–6.

Digitized by Google

FUGITIVE CRIMINAL—*cont.*
2. Under Fugitive Offenders Act—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Supplemental Provisions*—cont.
Channel Islands and Isle of Man deemed part of United Kingdom - 44–5V.c.69.s.37.

3. Miscellaneous.

Apprehension of deserters from foreign ships. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*g*).
Power to foreign State to obtain evidence in British dominions as to criminal matters, if not political. *See* EVIDENCE, **1.**
Trial and execution of sentence in British dominions in case of offences in places out of British dominions where Crown has jurisdiction. *See* FOREIGN JURISDICTION.
FUNERAL. *See* BURIAL; CHURCHYARD.
FUNERAL EXPENSES.
Deduction of, for purposes of probate or inventory duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **1.**
FURIOUS DRIVING. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*b*); LONDON COUNTY, **14** (*b*), (*c*): PERSONAL INJURIES, **1** (*g*) (i); PERSONAL INJURIES, S., **1** (*g*) (i); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*i*); TOWN GOVT., **4** (*b*) (2).
FURTHCOMING, SCOTLAND. *See* FORTHCOMING, S.

G.

GAELIC. Provision for services in. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, **5.**
GALASHIELS.
Provisions as to councillors, magistrates, &c. in - - - 31–2V.c.108.s.11.
Annexation of, to county of Selkirk. *See* SELKIRK.
GALLON. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1.**
GALWAY.
Merger of county of town in county at large. *See* COUNTY OF CITY OR TOWN, I.
Town commissioners under local Act to have powers of commissioners under 3 & 4 Vict. c. 108. till grant of charter - - - } 3–4V.c.108.s.15.
Admiralty jurisdiction of recorder. *See* SUPREME COURT, I. (*b*) (*iii.*).
Bankruptcy, local court for. *See* BANKRUPTCY I., **3** (*b*).
Clerk of the Crown and peace (existing) - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.117(1).
Chairman of county, jurisdiction of, in town. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **2.**
" " provision for union of offices of, and recorder of town. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.
Constabulary in. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **2.**
Coroner, existing, to be county coroner for district comprising - 61–2V.c.37.s.117(2).
Courts of record for town; discontinuance of by Lord Lieutenant - 3–4V.c.108.s.165.
Harbour commissioners and pilot, saving of rights of - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.100,117.
Justices of county of town (existing) to be justices of county of Galway; town to form part of county petty sessional division } 3–4V.c.108.s.157. 61–2V.c.37.ss.69,117(3).
Penalties for drunkenness, &c., application of, in county of town. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **5.**
Polling places (parliamentary) in county of town - - 46–7V.c.51.([1])s.69(9).
Railway, contributions by certain baronies in county, and by county of town, to Midland Great Western Railway, I. *See* MIDLAND, &C. RAILWAY OF IRELAND.
Harbour, provisions as to. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
GAMBIA. *See* WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS.
GAMBLING. *See* GAMING.
GAME.
1828. (E.S.)([2])9G4.c.69. (Poaching by Night.)
1831. (E.)([3]) 1–2W4.c.32. (General.)
1839. (E.)([4]) 2–3V.c.35.s.4. Dealer's Licence.)
1844. (E.S.)([2]) 7–8V.c.29. (Poaching by Night.)
1847–8. (E.)([5]) 11–2V.c.29. (Hares.)
1860.([6]) 23–4V.c.90. Licence to kill; Dealer's Licence.)
1861. 24–5V.c.91.s.17. (Dealer's Licence.)
1861. (E.I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.12–7. Deer, Hares, Rabbits,)
1862.([7]) 25–6V.c.114. (Poaching.)
1880. 43–4V.c.47. (Ground Game.)
1882. 45–6V.c.73.s.6. (License to kill.)
1883. 46–7V.c.10.ss.4,5. (Licences.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)

([1]) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
([2]) Short title (" Night Poaching Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title (" Game Act, 1831 ") given by 59 and 60 Vict. c. 14.
([4]) Repealed by 32 & 33 Vict. c. 14. s. 39.; *but see* 23 & 24 Vict. c. 90. s. 13.
([5]) Short title (" Hares Act, 1848 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([6]) Short title (" Game Licences Act, 1860") given by 59 and 60 Vict. c. 14.
([7]) Short title (" Poaching Prevention Act, 1862 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

GAME—*cont.*

1892. (E. S.)(1) 55–6V.c.8. (Hares.)
1893. 56–7V.c.7.s.2. (Foreign Game.)
1893. (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.27. (Dealers' Licence.)

1. Right to.
2. Killing and Taking.
3. Poaching.
4. Dealing in and Selling.

1. Right to.

Definition of game (hares, pheasants, partridges, grouse, heath or moor game, black game, bustards) - - - - (E.)1–2W.4.c.32.s.2
Licences to kill. *See below*, **2** (*b*).
Right of person holding licence to kill and take game, subject to proceedings for trespass - - - - - (E.) 1–2W.4.c.32.ss.5,6. (E.)23–4V.c.90.s.6.
Keeper's licence, limitation of right to kill under - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.6. (E.) 23–4V.c.90.ss.2,6,9.
Rights of landlords and tenants to game on lands occupied under lease or agreement before Oct. 5 1831 - - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.7.
No person to kill or take game on lands where right reserved or granted to another - - - - - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.8.
Saving for agreements as to game - - - - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.8.
„ „ rights of forest chase, or warren, and rights of lords of manors - - - - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.8.
„ „ Crown rights of forest, and rights over Crown forests, parks, chases, and manors - - - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.9.
Wastes or commons, owners of cattle gates or common rights not entitled to game on; rights of lords of manors to game on - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.10. (E.) 23–4V.c.90.s.6.
Right of landlord, where game reserved, to enter or authorize others to enter in pursuit - - - - - (E.) 1–2W4 c.32.s.11. (E.) 23–4V.c.90.s.6.
Penalty on occupier taking game where exclusive right reserved or granted - - - - - - - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.12. *and see* 48–4V.c.47.s.7.
Keepers, appointment and powers of—
on manors, Crown forests, &c. *See* CROWN LANDS, **3** (*d*).
„ lands in Wales, not belonging to manors - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.15,16.
Keeper disqualified to serve as parish constable. *See* CONSTABLE, **2** (*a*).
Licences to hunt, hawk, fish, and fowl in Crown forests. *See* CROWN LANDS, **3** (*d*), **5**.
Rating of sporting rights. *See* RATES.
Special provisions as to ground game. *See below*, **2** (*c*).

2. Killing and Taking.

(*a.*) *General Provisions.*

Definition of game (*see above*, **1**) - - - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.2.
Penalty for laying poison to destroy or injure game - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.3. (E.) 11–2V.c.29.s.5. (E.) 43–4V.c.47.s.6.
„ „ killing or taking on Sunday or Christmas Day - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.3. (E.)43–4V.c.47.s.10.
Close time for partridges, pheasants, black game, grouse, bustards; penalty for killing, &c. during close time - - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.3.
Penalties for buying, selling, &c. during close time - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.4.
Procedure and appeal (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS); saving of actions for trespass - - - - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.37, 38,41,42,44–6.
Penalties for selling hares other than foreign hares during close time - 55–6V.c.8.

(*b.*) *Licences to kill.*

Excise licence to kill game, woodcock, snipe, quails, landrails, conies, or deer, when required; date of expiration (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.5. 23–4V.c.90.ss.2,3,16. 46–7V.c.10.s.4.
„ „ for 14 days for 1*l*. - - - - - 46–7V.c.10.s 5.
Licence on behalf of servant acting as keeper, for whom duty paid as male servant (*see* EXCISE, **3** (*c*); MALE SERVANT) - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.5. (E. S.) 23–4.V.c.90. ss.2,3,7,8,16.
Excise penalty for taking, &c. without licence - - - (E. S.) 23–4.V.c.90.s.4.
Person charged with such offence may be convicted of offence against Gun Licence Act, 1870 - - - - - - 45–6V.c.72.s.6.
Justices' penalty for taking, &c. without licence - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.23. (E.) 23–4V.c.90.s.c.
Exceptions and exemptions (*see also below*, (*c*)) - - - 23–4V.c.90.s.5.
Keeper's licence, limitation of right to kill under - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.5,6. (E.S.) 23–4V.c.90.ss.6,9.
Lists of persons licensed - - - - - (E. S.) 23–4V.c.90.s.12.
Licences and certificates (except to keepers) available throughout United Kingdom - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.90.s.18.
Production of licence on demand (*see also* GUN) - - (E. S.) 23–4V.c.90.s.10.

(1) Short title ("Hares Preservation Act, 1892") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

GAME—*cont.*
2. Killing and Taking—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Licences to kill*—cont.
Avoidance of licence on conviction for trespassing in daytime in search of game - (E. S.) 23–4V.c.90.s.11.
„ gun licence on conviction. *See* GUN.
Certificates to kill in Ireland. *See* GAME, I., **1** (*b*).

(*c.*) *Special Provisions as to Ground Game.*

(1.) *Hares.*
Killing without licence by occupiers of inclosed lands, owners having right to kill game, or persons authorized by them - (E.) 11–2V.c.29.ss.1,2,7.sch. (E.) 23–4V.c.90.ss.5,6. (E.) 43–4V.c.47.s.2.
No tax payable for persons authorized - (E.) 11–2V.c.29.s.3.
Use of poison, or of fire-arms at night, not authorised - (E.) 11–2V.c.29.ss.5,7.
Tenants precluded by agreements, not authorized by Act - (E.) 11–2V.c.29.ss.6,7.
Coursing or hunting without licence - (E.) 23–4V.c.90.ss.5,6.
See also above (*a*), *below*, (2).
(2.) *Hares and Rabbits.*
Right of occupier to kill, under restrictions, inseparable from occupation - 43–4V.c.47.ss.1,8,9.
Occupier not to divest himself of right - 43–4V.c.47.s.2.
Agreements in contravention of right to be void - 43–4V.c.47.s.3.
Licence not required; right to sell - 43–4V.c.47.ss.4,9.
Gun licences not affected - 43–4V.c.47.s.4.
Prohibition of use of fire-arms by night, spring traps above ground, or poison - 43–4V.c.47.s.6.
Saving for existing contracts, &c., and for special rights - 43–4V.c.47.s.5.
„ „ Acts authorizing non-occupiers to take proceedings as owners of exclusive rights - 43–4V.c.47.s.7.
„ „ existing prohibitions as to days, seasons, &c. - 43–4V.c.47.s.10.

3. Poaching.

(*a.*) *By Night.*
Unlawfully taking, &c. game or rabbits by night, or entering on land by night with gun, &c., to take, &c. - (E. S.) 9G4.c.69.s.1.
Extension of provisions as to taking on land, to taking on public roads, &c., or outlets from land - (E.S.) 7–8V.c.29.
Proceedings against offenders - (E. S.) 9G4.c.69.ss.2–8. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Three or more entering on land by night with arms to take, &c., game or rabbits - (E. S.) 9G4.c.69.ss.9,12,13.
Seizure of recently killed game from persons found on land by night - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.2,36.

(*b.*) *By Day.*
Trespass in search of game, woodcock, snipe, quails, landrail, or conies - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.2,30,31.
„ by five or more together - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.32,34.
„ „ „ armed and using violence when required to quit, &c. - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.32.
„ on Crown forests, &c. - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.30–6.
Saving for persons hunting, coursing, exercising rights of free warrens, &c. - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.35
Seizure of recently killed game from persons found on land - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.36.
Definition of "day time" - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.s.34.
Defence on charge of trespass; saving for actions - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.30,46.
Avoidance on conviction of game licence. *See above*, **2** (*b*).
„ „ „ gun licence. *See* GUN.
Procedure and appeal. *See above*, **2** (*a*).

(*c.*) *Generally.*
Person not entitled to kill game, taking, destroying, &c. eggs of game birds, swans, wild duck, teal, &c. - (E.) 1–2W4.c.32.ss.23,24.
Power to constables in highways, &c. to search for game unlawfully killed, &c., or guns, &c. - 25–6V.c.114.s.2.
Penalty on conviction for unlawfully killing, possessing, &c.; procedure and appeal (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS) - 25–6V.c.114.ss.2–6. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Definition of "game" (hares, rabbits, game birds, woodcock, snipe, eggs of game birds) - 25–6V.c.114.s.1.
Stealing or killing deer, being in possession of venison, &c.; setting engines to take deer; powers of deer keepers - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.12–6.
Killing hares or rabbits in warrens - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.17.

Digitized by Google

GAME—*cont.*

4. Dealing in and Selling.

(a.) Dealers' Licences.

(1.) *Justices' Licence.*

Licences to deal, grant of at special sessions - - (E.) 1-2W4.c.32.ss.2,18.sch.A. (E.) 2-3V.c.35.s.4.(1)

Innkeepers, victuallers, beer retailers, carriers, and others, disqualified for licences - - - - - (E.) 1-2W4.c.32.s.18.

One licence to partners dealing at one place - - - (E.) 1-2W4.c.32.s.21.

Extension to United Kingdom of provisions as to licences - - 23-4V.c.90.s.13.

Transfer of district councils of justices' powers of granting licences (E.) 56-7V.c.73.s.27.

(2.) *Excise Licence.*

Excise licence to deal - - - - 23-4V.c.90.ss.2,3,15,16.

Dealer licensed by justices or council to take out licence - - 23-4V.c.90.s.14.

Licence to be granted only on justices' or council's licence - - 23-4V.c.90.s.15.

Penalty for dealing without licence, whether justices' or council's licence obtained or not - - - - - 23-4V.c.90.s.14. 24-5V.c.91.s.17.

Extension to foreign game of provisions as to excise licences - - 56-7V.c.7.s.2.

General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*).

(b.) General Regulations.

Sale to dealers, by persons licensed to kill; restriction on sale by keepers - - - - - (E.) 1-2W4.c.32.s.17. 23-4V.c.90.ss.6,13.

„ by occupier killing ground game - - - - 43-4V.c.47.ss.4,9.

Regulations as to sale and purchase; offences by dealers - (E.) 1-2W4.c.32.ss.25,29. 23-4V.c.90.ss.6,13. 43-4V.c.47.ss.4,9.

Sale by innkeeper for consumption on premises - - (E.) 1-2W4.c.32.s.26.

Penalty for pretending to be licensed dealer - - - (E.) 1-2W4.c.32.s.28.

„ for selling, possessing, &c. during close time. *See above*, **2** (*a*).

Procedure and appeal. *See above*, **2** (*a*).

Avoidance of dealer's licence on conviction - - - (E.) 1-2W4.c.32.s.22.

Extension to United Kingdom of provisions as to dealing and selling - 23-4V.c.90.s.13.

Inspection of game exposed for sale; destruction, if unfit for food. *See* MEAT.

GAME, SCOTLAND.

1772-3.(2) 13G3.c.54. (Preservation.)

1798-9.(3) 39G3.c.34.s.3. (Close Time, Patridges.)

1828.(4) 9G4.c.69. (Night Poaching.)

1831-2.(2) 2-3W4.c.68. (Trespass.)

1844 (4) 7-8V.c.29. (Night Poaching.)

1847-8.(5) 11-2V.c.30. (Hares.)

1860.(6) 23-4V.c.90.ss.5,6,11,13. (Licence to Kill; Dealer's Licence.)

1862.(7) 25-6V.c.114. (Poaching.)

1875. 38-9V.c.47. (Poaching.)

1877. 40-1V.c.28. (General.)

1880. 43-4V.c.47. (Ground Game.)

1887. 50-1V.c.35.s.56. (Crim.Procedure.)

1. Compensation for Damage to Crops.
2. Killing and Taking.
3. Poaching.
4. Dealing in and Selling.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Compensation for Damage to Crops.

Lessee when entitled to compensation for damage to crops by hares, rabbits, or other game - - - - 40-1V.c.28.ss.3,4,12.

Compensation, claim to, settlement, and recovery of - - 40-1V.c.28.ss.5-7.

2. Killing and Taking.

(a.) General Provisions.

Close time for heath fowl, moor fowl, ptarmigan, partridges, pheasants; penalty for killing, selling, &c. during close time - - 13G3.c.54.ss.1,2. 39G3.c.34.s.3.

Prosecution of offences; limitation of time - - - 13G3.c.54.ss.8-10,14. 40-1V.c.28.ss.10,11.sch.

Appeal to Circuit Court or Court of Justiciary - - - 13G3.c.54.ss.11-3.

Penalties for selling hares during close time. *See* GAME, **2** (*a*).

(*b.*) *Licences to Kill. See* GAME, **2** (*b*); *and below*, (*c*).

(c.) Special Provisions as to Ground Game.

(1.) *Hares.*

Killing without licence, on their own lands, by persons having right to kill, or persons authorized by them - - - - 11-2V.c.30.ss.1,5. 23-4V.c.90.ss.5,6.

No tax payable for persons authorized - - - - - 11-2V.c.30.s.2.

Use of poison, or of fire-arms at night, not authorized - - 11-2V.c.30.ss.4-5.

---

(1) Repealed by 32 & 33 Vict. c. 14. s. 39.; *but see* 23 & 24 Vict. c. 90. s. 13.
(2) Short title (" Game (S.) Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c 14.
(3) Short title (" Partridges Act, 1799 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title (" Night Poaching Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title (" Hares (S.) Act, 1848 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title (" Game Licences Act, 1860 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title (" Poaching Prevention Act, 1862 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

GAME, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

2. Killing and Taking—*cont.*

(*c*.) *Special Provisions as to Ground Game*—cont.

Killing, without licence, by occupiers having right to kill, or persons authorised by them — 40–1V.c.28.ss.8,9.sch. 43–4V.c.47.s.2.

Coursing or hunting without licence — 23–4V.c.90.ss.5,6.

(2.) *Hares and Rabbits.*

Right of occupier to kill, inseparable from occupation, and without licence (*see* GAME, **2** (*c*) (2)) — 43–4V.c.47.

3. Poaching.

(*a*.) *By Night.*

Unlawfully taking, &c. game or rabbits by night, or entering on land by night with gun, &c. to take, &c. — 9G4.c.69.s.1.

Extension of provisions as to taking on land to taking on public roads, &c. or outlets from land — 7–8V.c.29.

Proceedings against offenders; limitation of time — 9G4.c.69.ss.2–8. 40–1V.c.28.ss.10,11.

Three or more entering on land by night with arms to take, &c. game or rabbits — 9G4.c.69.s.9.

Jurisdiction of sheriff; proof of conviction — 9G4.c.69.s.10. 40–1V.c.28.ss.10,11.

Trial of certain offences by High or Circuit Court of Justiciary or by Sheriff Court — 9G4.c.69.s.11. 40–1V.c.28.s.10. 50–1V.c.35.s.56.

Definition of "night" and "game" — 9G4.c.69.ss.12,13.

(*b*.) *By Day.*

Trespass in search of game, deer, roe, woodcock, snipe, quails, land-rails, wild ducks, or conies — 2–3W4.c.68.ss.1,2.

Saving for persons hunting or coursing — 2–3W4.c.68.s.4.

Seizure of game from trespassers — 2–3W4.c.68.s.5.

Assault by trespasser — 2–3W4.c.68.s.6.

Definition of "daytime" — 2–3W4.c.68.s.3.

Procedure and appeal; limitation of time — 2–3W4.c.68.ss.7,8,11,12,16,17. 40–1V.c.28.ss.10,11.

Saving of actions for trespass; no double proceedings — 2–3W4.c.68.s.16.

Avoidance, on conviction, of game licence — 23–4V.c.90.s.11.

" " gun licence. *See* GUN.

(*c*.) *Generally.*

Person not qualified to kill, having or carrying hares, winged game, snipe, or quails, without leave of person qualified — 13G3.c.54.s.3.

Prosecution of offences; limitation of time; appeal — 13G3.c.54.ss 8–14. 40–1V.c.28.ss.10,11.sch.

Power to constables in highways, &c. to search for game unlawfully killed, eggs of game birds, &c., or guns, &c. — 25–6V.c.114.s.2.

Penalty on conviction for unlawfully killing, &c.; procedure and appeal — 25–6V.c.114.ss.2–6. 40–1V.c.28.ss.10,11.

Definition of "game" (*see* GAME, **3** (*c*)) — 25–6V.c.114.s.1.

Certain constables not to exercise powers under Poaching Prevention Act (25 & 26 Vict. c. 114) — 38–9V.c.47.

4. Dealing in and Selling. *See* GAME, **4.**

5. Miscellaneous.

Definition of Game Acts — 40–1V.c.28. preamble and sch.

Prosecution of offences under Game Acts — 40–1V.c.28.s.10.

No double proceedings for same offence — 40–1V.c.28.s.11.

Saving as to Inland Revenue prosecutions — 40–1V.c.28.s.11.

GAME, IRELAND.

1826.(1) 7G4.c.9. (Night Poaching.)

1842.(2) 5–6V.c.81. (Certificate.)

1860.(3) 23–4V.c.90.ss.2,3,5,13,16–8. (Certificate; Dealer's Licence.)

1860. 23–4V.c.113.s.43. (Rabbits.)

1864.(4) 27–8V.c.67. (Trespass.)

1865. 28–9V.c.2. (Dealer's Licence, Dublin.)

1865. 28–9V.c.54. (Pheasants.)

1874. 37–8V.c.11. (Moor Game.)

1879. 42–3V.c.23. (Hares.)

1880. 43–4V.c.47. (Ground Game.)

1881. 44–5V.c.49.s.5(5). (Right to Game.)

1883. 46–7V.c.10. (Licences.)

1899. 62V.c.1. (Partridges.)

(1) Short title ("Night Poaching Act, 1826") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Game Certificates (I.) Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Game Licences Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Game Trespass Act, 1864") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

GAME, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Killing and Taking. | **3. Dealing in and Selling.**
2. Poaching.

1. Killing and Taking.

(a.) General Provisions.

Reservation by landlord of exclusive right to game, subject to Ground Game Act, 1880 (*see below*, (*c*)), on holding becoming subject to statutory conditions - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.5(5).
Close time for pheasants - - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.54.
" " partridges - - - - - - - - 62V.c.1.
" " moor game and grouse - - - - - - 37–8V.c.11.
" " hares and leverets; variation thereof by Order in Council - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.23. 43–4V.c.47.s.10.

(b.) Certificates to kill.

Excise certificate to kill game, woodcock, snipe, quail, landrail, conies, or deer, when required; time of expiration - - - - - - 5–6V.c.81.s.2. 23–4V.c.90.ss.2,3,16,17. 46–7V.c.10.s.4.
for 14 days for 1*l.* - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.10.s.5.
Keeper, registration of appointment of, and grant of certificate thereon - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.81.ss.3,7. 23–4V.c.90.ss.16,17.
Penalty for keeping dog, gun, &c. for taking game, or acting as keeper without certificate - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.81.s.5. 23–4V.c.90.s.17.
Exceptions and exemptions (*see also below* (*c*)) - - - 23–4V.c.90.s.5.
Licences and certificates (except to keepers) available throughout United Kingdom - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.90.s.18.
Production of certificate on demand (*see also* GUN) - - - 5–6V.c.81.s.8. 23–4V.c.90.s.17.
Gamekeeper disqualified for constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*).

(c.) Special Provisions as to Ground Game.

Rabbits, certificate not required for killing - - - - 23–4V.c.113.s.43.
Hares, coursing or hunting without licence - - - - 23–4V.c.90.s.5.
Hares and rabbits, right of occupier to kill, inseparable from occupation, and without certificate (*see* GAME, **2** (*c*) (2)) - - - 43–4V.c.47. 44–5V.c.49.s.5(5).

2. Poaching.

Summary punishment for entering on land in search of game without consent of landlord reserving game - - - - - - 27–8V.c.67.s.1. 43–4V.c.47.s.7.
Definition of game (hares, game birds, woodcock, snipe, quail, landrail, wild duck, widgeon, teal) - - - - - - 27–8V.c.67.s.2.
Application of Act where game reserved by landlord on holding becoming subject to statutory conditions - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.5(5).
Imprisonment with hard labour for night poaching - - - 7G4.c.9.
Petty Sessions Acts, how far applicable. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*).
See also GAME, **3** (*c*).

3. Dealing in and Selling. *See* GAME, **2.**

Licensing by Dublin divisional magistrates - - - - - 28–9V.c.2.
GAMING ACT, 1802(1) (*see* LOTTERY) - - - - - 42G3.c.119.
GAMING.
1541–2. 33H8.c.9. (Unlawful Games.)
1710.(2)(3) 9A.c.19. (Gaming Securities.)
1728–9. (E.) 2G2.c.28.s.9. (Unlawful Games.)
1738–9.(3)(E.) 12G2.c.28. (Games of Hazard.)
1739–40.(3) (E.) 13G2.c.19.s.9. (Games of Hazard.)
1744–5.(3) (E.) 18G2.c.34. (Games of Hazard.)
1751–2. (E.) 25G2.c.36. (Gaming Houses.)
1818. (E.) 58G3.c.70.s.7. (Procedure.)
1835.(3) (E. I. ? S.) 5–6W4.c.41. (Gaming Securities.)
1845.(3) (E. I.) 8–9V.c.109. (Gaming Houses.)
1852–3.(4) 16–7V.c.119.(4) (Betting Houses.)
1854.(5) (E. I.) 17–8V.c.38. (Gaming Houses.)
1859. (E. I.) 22–3V.c.17.s.1. (Vexatious Indictments.)
1874. 37–8V.c.15. (Betting Houses.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1892. 55–6V.c.9. (Repayment of Gambling Debts.)

Bills, notes, and mortgages given for money won by, to be deemed given for illegal consideration - - - - (1)9A.c.19. (E. I. ? S.) 5–6W4.c.41.
Contracts by way of gaming or wagering and promises to repay moneys paid thereunder void - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.109.s.18. 55–6V.c.9.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) c. 14. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Gaming Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Betting Act, 1853") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short titles ("Gaming Houses Act, 1854") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

GAMING—*cont.*
Restraint of unlawful games, and of keeping houses for - 33H8.c.9.(1); (E.) 2G2.c.28.s.9.; (E. I.) 8-9V.c.109.s.1.
Penalty on setting up or playing at certain games of hazard with cards or dice - (E.) 12G2.c.28.; (E.) 13G2.c.19.s.9.; (E.) 18G2.c.34.
Saving for royal palaces - (E.) 12G2.c.28.s.10.; (E.) 18G2.c.34.s.6.
No privilege of Parliament agst. prosecution for keeping gaming house (E.S.) 18G2.c.34.s.7.
Proceedings against, and penalties on keepers of gaming and betting houses; application of Vexatious Indictments Act - (E.) 25G2.c.36.; (E.) 58G3.c.70.s.7.; (E. I.) 8-9V.c.109.s.4.; 16-7V.c.119.s.3.; (E. I.) 17-8V.c.38.s.4.; (E. I.) 22-3V.c.17.s.1.
Evidence of use of house as common gaming house - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.109.ss.2,5,8.; (E. I.) 17-8V.c.38.s.2.
Examination of, and indemnity to, witnesses, &c. - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.109.s.9.; (E. I.) 17-8V.c.38.ss.5,6.
Power of entry and search - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.109.ss.3,6,7.
" " of betting houses - 16-7V.c.119.ss.11,12.
Obstructing entry of constables into house kept for - (E. I.) 17-8V.c.38.s.1.
Prohibition of keeping or using house or place for betting - 16-7V.c.119.s.1.
Betting house to be deemed a common gaming house - 16-7V.c.119.s.2.
Penalty on keeping or advertising betting house - 16-7V.c.119.ss.3,7.
" advertising advice or information as to betting - 37-8V.c.15.s.3.
Repeal as to England of certain provisions as to penalties and proceedings - (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Cheating at play, punishable as obtaining by false pretences - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.109.s.17.
Infant, sending betting circulars to. *See* INFANT, 3 (*b*).
Penalty for allowing, in house licensed for billiards. *See* BILLIARDS.
" " gaming or betting in public house, refreshment house, &c. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*b*), (*f*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, 1.
" " gambling or betting in library. *See* LIBRARY, E. 2.
Playing or betting at game of chance in street, &c. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 14 (*a*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*); VAGABOND.
Suppression of lotteries. *See* LOTTERY.

GAMING, SCOTLAND.
Acts for suppression of betting houses extended to Scotland - 37-8V.c.15.s.4.
Penalty for, in public place, and prosecution for, by summary procedure - 32-3V.c.87.
Publican, &c. not to allow, in public house, &c. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4 (*b*).
Suppression of, and punishment for, under Police and Improvement Acts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*o*).
See also GAMING.

GAMING, IRELAND.
Imprisonment with hard labour for keeping gaming house. *See* PUNISHMENT, 5.
Penalty for allowing gaming or betting in public house, &c.; power to enter houses; penalty on persons found gaming, &c. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT 4 (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*b*), (*e*), (*f*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., 1, 2 (*b*).
See also DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT; GAMING.

GAOL. *See* PRISON.

GAOL DELIVERY. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 5 (*b*); SUPREME COURT, I., 5 (*b*).

GAOL FEES ABOLITION ACTS. *See* EXTORTION.

GAOL SESSIONS.
In counties divided into ridings, &c. *See* PRISON, 1 (*a*); SESSIONS, 4; SHIRE HALL.

GAOLER.
Appointment and duties of. *See* PRISON; PRISONER.
Delivery by, of calendar of prisoners at assizes and quarter sessions. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7.
Duties of, as to military and naval prisoners. *See* ARMY, 4 (*d*) (4), 7 (*b*); NAVY, 3 (*c*), 5 (*b*).
Liability of, for escape. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 5.
See also INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2.

GARBLER, appointment of. *See* LONDON CITY, 2 (*a*).

GARDEN.
Gardens and ornamental grounds set apart in public places in cities and boroughs for use of inhabitants:—
Power to Metropolitan Board, Corporation of London, or corporate body, to take charge of, when neglected - (E.) 26-7V.c.13.s.1.
Management by committee of inhabitants; payment of expenses by rate on inhabitants - (E.) 26-7V.c.13.s.1.

(1) The sections in Ruffhead are differently numbered.

Digitized by Google

GARDEN—*cont.*
Vesting in vestry or district board in certain cases - - (E.) 26–7V.c.13.s.1.
„ Metropolitan Board, &c. of right to protect gardens from encroachment - - (E.) 26–7V.c.13.s.2.
Expenses of execution of Act - - - - (E.) 26–7V.c.13.s.3.
Byelaws for protection of gardens managed by committees; penalties on offenders - - - - (E.) 26–7V.c.13.s.4.
Penalty for injuring, trespassing, damaging plants, &c. - (E.) 26–7V.c.13.s.5.
Legal proceedings - - - - - (E.) 26–7V.c.13.s.6.
Saving for property of Crown, &c. and for gardens, &c. under public or private Acts - - - - (E.) 26–7V.c.13.s.7.
Transfer of powers of Metropolitan Board to London County Council. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (2).
Further provisions as to gardens and open spaces in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **10.**
Field gardens. *See* COMMON, **2** (*b*).
Malicious injury to, and to plants, &c. in. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY; **2** (*b*) (x).
Theft from. *See* THEFT (*f*).
See also RECREATION GROUND; TITHES, **2** (*d*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2** (*b*).
GAROTTERS ACT, 1863(1) (*see* PERSONAL INJURY, **1** (*g*); PUNISHMENT, **6**) - 26–7V.c.44.
GAS.
1847. 10–1V.c.15. (Gasworks Clauses.)
1859. 22–3V.c.66. (Meters.)
1860. 23–4V.c.146. (Meters.)
1864. (S.) 27–8V.c.96. (Meters.)
1870.(2) 33–4V.c.70. (Gas and Water Works Facilities.)
1871. 34–5V.c.41. (Gasworks Clauses.)
1873.(2) 36–7V.c.89. (Gas and Water Works Facilities.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.68,161–3. (Public Health.)
1875.38–9V.c.86.s.4.(Breach of Contract.)
1. Supply under Gasworks Clauses Acts.
2. Supply under Gas and Water Works Facilities Acts.
1878. 41–2V.c.49.ss.33,66. (Weights and Measures.)
1878. (I.) 41–2V.c.52.ss.77,80,81. (Public Health.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,39. (Meters.)
1889. 52–3V.c.21.s.15. (Weights and Measures.)
1889. (S.)52–3V.c.50.s.11(5). (Meters.)
1892. (S.) 55–6V.c.55.ss.99,102–5. (Burgh Police.)
1897. (S.) 60–1V.c.38.ss.127–9. (Public Health.)
1898. (I.)61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21.(Meters.)
3. Sale under Acts for Regulation of Meters.
4. Generally.

1. Supply under Gasworks Clauses Acts.
Consolidation of clauses usually contained in Acts authorising making of gasworks for supplying towns with gas - - - 10–1V.c.15.
Amendment of Gasworks Clauses Act, 1847 - - - 34–5Vict.c.41.
(*a.*) *Application of Acts.*
Act of 1847 only to apply when incorporated with special Act - - 10–1V.c.15.ss.1,5.
Acts of 1847 and 1871 to be construed together - - - 34–5V.c.41.s.1.
Act of 1871 to apply to every undertaking authorized by Special Act or Provisional Order after passing of Act - - - - 34–5V.c.41.s.3.
(*b.*) *Construction of Works and Supply of Gas.*
(1.) *Lands, &c.*
Lands on which gas may be manufactured or stored - - - 34–5V.c.41.s 5.
Sale of superfluous lands, &c. - - - - 34–5V.c.41.s.6.
Power for certain persons to grant easements - - - 34–5V.c.41.s.10.
(2.) *Breaking up Streets, &c.*
Breaking up and opening of streets, drains, &c. for laying pipes, making sewers, &c., erection of lamps, &c. - - - 10–1V.c.15.ss.6–12.
Pipes, &c. not to be laid down on private property without consent - 10–1V.c.15.s.7.
(3.) *Supply of Gas.*
Power for undertakers to contract in relation to - - - 10–1V.c.15.s.13.
Undertakers to supply to all premises within 25 yards of a main if required - - - - - - 34–5Vc.41.ss.11,36.
Supply of gas by meter (*see also below*, **3**) - - - 34–5V.c.41.ss.13–20.
Power of entry on premises to inspect and remove meters, fittings, &c. - - - - - - 34–5V.c.41.ss.21, 22.
Undertakers to supply gas to public lamps within 50 yards of a main - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.41.ss.24, 36.
Use of meters, regulators, burners, and street lamp governors for public lamps - - - - - 34–5V.c.41.ss.25,26.
Arbitration between undertakers and local authority - - 34–5V.c.41.s.27.
Pressure of gas; quality of gas - - - - 34–5V.c.41.ss.11,12,36.
Power to relieve from obligation to supply, in certain cases. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title, (" Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 187 ") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

GAS—*cont.*

1. Supply under Gasworks Clauses Acts—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Construction of Works and Supply of Gas*—cont.

(4.) *Testing Gas.*

Providing of testing place and testing apparatus - - 34–5V.c.41.s.28.sch.A.pt.1.
Appointment and powers of gas examiners - - 34–5V.c.41.ss.29,30.
Access to testing place, taking of tests, reports of gas examiners, and costs of experiments - - - 34–5V.c.41.ss.31–4,37.sch.A. pt.2.

(5.) *Waste and Misuse of Gas, Injury to Pipes, &c.*

Penalty for fraudulently or improperly using gas, or wilfully or accidentally injuring pipes, &c. - - - - 10–1V.c.15.ss.18–20. 34–5V.c.41.s.38.

(6.) *Fouling Water and Nuisances.*

Penalty for fouling water; examination of pipes - - 10–1V.c.15.ss.21–3,25–8.
„ „ allowing gas to escape from any pipe after notice - 10–1V.c.15.s.24.
Undertakers not exempt from ordinary proceedings for nuisance - 10–1V.c.15.s.29. 34–5V.c.41.s.9.

(*c.*) *Administration.*

(1.) *General.*

Definition of undertakers - - - - - 10–1V.c.41.s.2.
Payment of money to incapacitated shareholders - - - 34–5V.c.41.s.7.
Mode of giving security to undertakers - - - 34–5V.c.41.s.16.
Enforcement of payment of arrears - - - - 34–5V.c.41.s.8.

(2.) *Profits, and Accounts.*

Limitation of profits; reduction of rates on excess - - 10–1V.c.15.ss.30,35–7.
Reserved fund to make up dividends, &c. - - - 10–1V.c.15.ss.31–4.
Abstract of accounts; transmission to clerk of peace, &c. - - 10–1V.c.15.s.38.
Forms of accounts; forwarding of, to local authority - - 34–5V.c.41.s.35.sch.B.

(3.) *Recovery of Gas Rents, &c.*

Recovery of rents, &c., before one justice summarily - - 34–5V.c.41.s.23.
„ „ as penalties - - - - 34–5Vict.c.41.s.40.
„ „ in court of competent jurisdiction - - 34–5V.c.41.s.41.
Power to cut off gas where rents, &c. not paid - - - 10–1V.c.15.s.16.
Incoming tenants of premises not liable for arrears - - 34–5V.c.41.s.39.

(4.) *Legal Proceedings.*

Recovery of damages and penalties, and determination of matters referred to justices, &c. - - - - 10–1V.c.15.ss.40,42–4. 34–5V.c.44.ss.42–4.
Service of notices by undertakers - - - - 34–5V.c.41.s.45.
Penalties not to be cumulative - - - - - 34–5V.c.41.s.36.
Liability to gas rent, &c. not to disqualify justices and county court judges from acting - - - - - 34–5V.c.41.s.46.
Definition of "superior courts" and "court of competent jurisdiction" 34–5V.c.41.s.4.

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Access to Special Act - - - - - 10–1V.c.15.ss.45,46.
Saving clause for rights of Crown, &c. - - - - 10–1V.c.15.ss.47–9.

2. Supply under Gas and Water Works Facilities Acts.

Act to facilitate the obtaining of powers for construction of gasworks and supply of gas in certain cases - - - - - - 33–4V.c.70.
Amendment of Act of 1870 - - - - - - 36–7V.c.89.
Cases in which Acts apply - - - - - - 33–4V.c.70.s.3.
Acts not to apply to London - - - - - 33–4V.c.70.s.15. 36–7V.c.89.s.15.

(*a.*) *Provisional Orders.*

When and by whom applications may be made for - - 33–4V.c.70.s.4.
Proceedings on application for, consents of local and road authorities, and objections to; inquiries with respect to; making of, by Board of Trade, publication, confirmation, and costs of - - - 33–4V c.70.ss.5–9. 36–7V.c 89.s.13.
Revocation, amendment, &c. of by Board of Trade - - - 36–7V.c.89.s.12.
Incorporation of General Acts with, in certain cases - - - 33–4V.c.70.s.10.
Cesser of unexercised powers under, in certain cases - - 33–4V.c.70.s.11.
Application for provisional order by urban sanitary authority; substitution of Local Government Board for Board of Trade - (E.) 38–9V c.55.s.162. (I.) 41–2V.c.52 s.80.
Costs of inquiries, &c. by Board of Trade. *See* BOARD OF TRADE, 2.

(*b.*) *General.*

Definition of undertakers - - - - - - 33–4V.c.70.s.4.
Taking of gas rents - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.70.s.12.
Substitution, by Order in Council, of other departments for Board of Trade for purposes of Act of 1870 - - - - 33–4V.c.70.s.14.
Power to relieve from obligation to supply, in certain cases. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING.

Digitized by Google

GAS—*cont.*

3. Sale under Acts for Regulation of Meters.

Regulation of meters used in sales of gas - 22–3V.c.66. 23–4V.c.146.
Acts to apply only in counties or boroughs where adopted - 22–3V.c.66.s.4. 23–4V.c.146.s.2.
Magistrates of certain burghs may apply provisions of Acts to their districts - (S.) 27–8V.c.96.
County council to be local authority in county, including boroughs under 10,000 population - (E.)51–2V.c.41.ss.3,39.
Transfer to county council of powers of justices - (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.11(5).
„ „ „ „ grand jury - (I.)61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21.
Standard unit of measurement - 22–3V.c.66.s.2
Preparation and deposit of model gasholders and testing apparatus, and preparation of stamps - 22–3V.c.66.s.3.
Transfer of powers of Treasury, &c. as to weights and measures to Board of Trade - 41–2V.c.49.s.33.
Validity of models verified and deposited with Board of Trade; application thereto of provisions of Weights and Measures Act, 1878, as to Board of Trade standards - 41–2V.c.49.s.66.
Deposit of certified copies of models and of stamps in counties and boroughs, and appointment of inspectors - 22–3V.c.66.ss.4–8.
Duties of inspectors - 22–3V.c.66.ss.9,11.
Testing, stamping, and inspection of meters - 22–3V.c.66.ss.10,12,13,19,20.
Application to standards for testing, of provisions of Weights and Measures Acts, as to local and working standards - 52–3V.c.21.s.15.
Stamped meters only to be used - 22–3V.c.66.ss.16–8.
Forgery of stamps, tampering with meters, &c. - 22–3V.c.66.ss.14,15.
Settlement of disputes as to correctness of meters - 22–3V.c.66.s.21.
Powers given by Acts not to be cumulative - 22–3V.c.66.s.23.
Proceedings not to be vacated for want of form, &c. - 22–3V.c.66.s.24.
Recovery and application of penalties - 22–3V.c.66.s.25. 23–4V.c.146.s.2.
Protection of persons acting in execution of Acts. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Application of Acts to London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 7 (*b*).

4. Generally.

Supply of gas in the Metropolis. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 7.
„ to commissioners under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* ARBITRATION, 2; TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*) (5.)
„ for lighting streets under Burgh Police (S.) Act. *See also* GAS, S. - 55–6V.c.55.ss.99,102–5.
Powers of urban sanitary authorities to supply gas, and purchase gas undertakings - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.161–3. (I.) 41–2V.c.52.ss,80,81.
Powers of gas companies to lease or sell gasworks to sanitary authorities - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.162. (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.81.
Malicious breach of contract by person employed in supply of gas; section to be posted up in gasworks - 38–9V.c.86.s.4.
Supply of gas to baths and wash-houses. *See* BATH AND WASH-HOUSE.
„ working class lodging-houses. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES 3 (*b*).
Pollution of water by gas washings:—
in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 7 (*a*) (6), 15 (*f*).
„ districts under Gasworks Clauses Acts. *See above*, 1 (*b*) (6).
„ „ Waterworks Clauses Acts. *See* WATER, 2 (*b*) (10).
generally in England - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.68.
„ „ Scotland - (S.) 60–1V.c.38.ss.127–9.
„ „ Ireland - (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.77.
Alteration of situation of gas pipes under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*) (5).
Interference with gas supply by tramways. *See* TRAMWAY, 3.
Repair of roads by persons breaking up to lay pipes, &c. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S. (*g*).
Protection of gas pipes, &c. under Telegraph Acts. *See* TELEGRAPH, 2.
Redemption of tithe rentcharge on land required for gasworks. *See* TITHES, 2 (*h*). *See also* ELECTRIC LIGHTING.

GAS, SCOTLAND.

1876. 39–40V.c.49. (Burghs Gas Supply.) | 1893. 56–7V.c.52. (Burghs Gas Supply.)

1. Supply under Gasworks Clauses Acts. *See* GAS, 1.

2. Supply under Gas and Water Works Facilities Acts. *See* GAS, 2.

Digitized by Google

GAS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

3. Supply under Burghs Gas Supply Act.

(a.) Application and Adoption of Act.

Application of Act limited - - - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.2.
Town council or commissioners of police may adopt Act - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.4,5.

(b.) Constitution and Proceedings of Commissioners.

Commissioners in municipal and other burghs - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.7.
Appointment and powers of gas committee - - - - 39–40V-c.49.s.8.
Two or more burghs may amalgamate joint committee - - 39–40V.c.49.s.9.
Meetings of committee; minutes of proceedings - - - 39–40V.c.49-ss.10,12.
Contract for supply of gas not to disqualify commissioner - - 39–40V.c.49.s.13.
Books and account; audit - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.15–7.

(c.) Powers and Obligations of Commissioners.

Incorporation of general Acts - - - - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.6.
Commissoners may erect, &c. gasworks, &c., and supply public and private lights; restriction on manufacture - - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.18. 56-7V.c.52.
Sale of superfluous lands - - - - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.19.
Purchase of gasworks; notice to existing company - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.20,21.
Price payable in capital sum or gas annuities - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.22,23.
Existing company, to cease making gas; dissolution of - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.25,26.

(d.) Borrowing Powers.

Borrowing on mortgage, and on cash account - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.27–35.
Contingent guarantee rate; sinking fund - - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.38–40.

(e.) Gas Rents.

Commissioners to fix; application of - - - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.41.

(f.) Breaking up Streets, &c.

Commissioners may break up street without notice - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.44.
Pipes, &c. may be put in buildings with consent - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.46.

(g.) Supply of Gas.

To all premises within 100 yards of main if required - - 39–40V.c.49.s.45.
Power to supply adjacent burghs or districts - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.42,43.
Gas to be supplied by meter; inspection, repair, and letting of meters, &c. - - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.47–51.
Commissioners may remove meters, &c. - - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.53.
Pressure of gas; quality of gas - - - - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.56,57.
Power to relieve from obligation to supply, in certain cases. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING.

(h.) Testing of Gas.

Providing of testing place and testing apparatus - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.58.
Appointment and powers of gas examiners - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.59.
Access to testing place; taking and costs of tests - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.59,60.

(i.) Waste and Misuse of Gas, Injury to Meters, &c.

Penalty for wilfully, fraudulently, or by culpable negligence injuring meters, &c.; and for wilful waste of gas - - 39–40V.c.49.ss.54,55.

(j.) Recovery of Gas Rents, &c.

Recovery of rents, &c. in court of competent jurisdiction - - 39–40V.c.49.s.61.
Power to cut off gas where rents, &c. not paid - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.61.

(k.) Legal Proceedings.

Liability to gas rent, &c. not to disqualify justice of peace or sheriff - 39–40V.c.49.s.14.
Action for gas annuities in sheriff court - - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.23(*o*).
Actions by or against existing company to be transferred to commissioners - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.24.
Application for appointment of judicial factor - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.32.
Recovery of penalty from commissioners for failure to supply - 39–40V.c.49.s.45.
Summons or warrant may contain several names and sums - - 39–40V.c.49.s.62.
Recovery of penalties under Summary Procedure Act - - 39–40V.c.49.s.63.
Meters, &c. supplied by commissioners not liable to diligence for rent, &c. against occupier - - - - - 39–40V.c.49.s.51.

4. Sale under Acts for Regulation of Meters. *See* GAS, 3.

5. Miscellaneous. *See* GAS, 4.

GAS LIQUOR WORKS. Regulation of, under Alkali, &c. Works Act. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.

GATE. Stealing, cutting, or breaking down. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (vii.); THEFT, 1 (*f*).

GAVELKIND. *See* KENT.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.

GENERAL ISSUE.

Repeal of local Acts allowing pleading of - - - - 5–6V.c.97.s.4.
„ „ general Acts allowing pleading of in actions against public officers - - - - - - 56–7V.c.61.s.2.

Digitized by Google

GENERAL PRISONS (IRELAND) ACT, 1877 (*see* PRISON, I.) - - - 40–1V.c.49.
GENERAL SERVICE, SCOTLAND. Equivalent to general disposition. *See* DISPOSITION, S. *See also* LAND, S., 2.
GENERAL REGISTER OFFICE ACT, 1852(1) (*see* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c.(*b*)) 15 6V.c.25.
GENERAL SESSIONS. *See* SESSIONS, 2.
GENERAL WARRANT, SCOTLAND. Imprisonment under prohibited. *See* IMPRISONMENT, S., 1.
GENERAL WORDS.
Operation of conveyance of land, buildings, manor, as conveyance of things and rights usually described by general words - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.6,66.
GENTLEMAN-AT-ARMS. Declaration in lieu of oath by. *See* DECLARATION.
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY ACT, 1845(1) (*see* SURVEY) - - - - 8–9V.c.63.
GIBRALTAR. Disqualification of officials for Parliament. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*).
Service of Militia in. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*f*).
GIFTS FOR CHURCHES ACT, 1803(1) } (*see* BENEFICE, 2) - - - 43G3.c.108.
" " " 1811(1) } 51G3.c.115.
GILBERT ACTS.
Acts for promoting the residence of the parochial clergy, by making provision for building houses of residence, &c. - - - (E.) 17G3.c.53. (E.) 21G3.c.66. (E.) 7G4.c.66. (E.) 1–2V.c.23. (E.) 1–2V.c.29. (E.) 28-9V.c.69. (E.) 44–5V.c.25.
See BENEFICE, 2 (*b*); MORTMAIN, 2; QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, 1.
GIRL. Criminal offences in relation to. *See* ABDUCTION; SEXUAL OFFENCES.
Provisions as to infants generally. *See* INFANT.
GLASGOW.(2)
Election of dean of guild and convener of trades of - - - 3–4W4.c.76.s.22. 31-2V.c.108.s.10.
Barony and regality of, treated as a county for purposes of Land Registers, Scotland, Act, 1868, and boundaries of(3) - - 31–2V.c.64.s.3. 34–5V.c.68.s.1.
Contribution of, to cost of maintenance of roads in counties of Lanark and Renfrew - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.89.
Glasgow circuit. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S., 2.
Goldsmiths' Company, assay of plate and receipt of duties by. *See* PLATE, 1 (*a*); PLATE, S., 1 (*a*).
Parliamentary divisions of city - - - - - - 59–60V.c.17.
University. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 3, 4, 5; UNIVERSITY, S., 3.
GLASS. Theft of. *See* THEFT, 1 (*e*).
GLASSWORKS. Employment of male young persons at night in. *See* FACTORY, 2 (*c*) (1).
GLEBE. *See* BENEFICE, 2; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 4; COMMON, 3 (*a*); MORTMAIN, 2; QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY; SCHOOL SITE; TITHES.
GLEBE, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND; ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.
GLEBE, IRELAND.
Loans by Public Works Commissioners for improvement, purchase, &c. of; registry of loan, and repayment by rentcharge - - 33–4V.c.112.(4)(5) 34–5V.c.100.(5)
Power to continue Acts by Expiring Laws Continuance Act - - 49–50V.c.6(2).
Purchase, &c., of glebes by representative church body - - - 38–9V.c.42.
Contracts by ecclesiastical persons for occupation of glebe - - 38 9V.c.42.s.6.
Glebes not subject to Land Law Act, 1881 - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.58(9).
See also CHURCH OF IRELAND, 3 (*c*).
GLEBE EXCHANGE ACTS. *See* BENEFICE, 2.
GLEBE LANDS LEASING POWERS (IRELAND) ACT, 1887 (*see* LEASE, I., 4.) - 20–1V.c.47.
GLOUCESTER.
See of, disunited from Bristol, and provisions consequent thereon - - 47–8V.c.66. 57–8V.c.21.
GLOVE. *See* HOSIERY.
GOLD.
Mines. *See* MINE, 1.
Coin. *See* COIN.
" offences relating to. *See* COINAGE OFFENCES.
Coin weights. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*a*).
Plate. *See* PLATE.
Lace. *See* LACE.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) As to the lieutenant, commission of the peace, &c. *see* 56 & 57 Vict. c. clxxxviii.
(3) *See* 54 & 55 Vict. c. cxxx.
(4) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(5) Collective title ("Glebe Loan (I.) Acts") given by 46 & 47 Vict. c. 8. s. 1.

Digitized by Google

GOLD COAST. *See* WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS.
GOLD PLATE (STANDARD) ACT, 1798(4) (*see* PLATE) - - - 38G3.c.69.
GOLD AND SILVER THREAD ACT, 1741(4) } (*see* PLATE) - - - { 15G3.c.20.
" " " 1788(1) } { 28G3.c.7.
GOLD AND SILVER WARES ACT, 1844(1) } (*see* PLATE) - - { 7-8V.c.22.
" " " 1854(1) } { 17-8V.c.96.
GOLDSMITH. *See* PLATE, 1 (*a*), 2; PLATE, S., 1 (*a*); PLATE, I., 1 (*a*).
GOOD BEHAVIOUR.
Recognisances to keep the peace and be of; forfeiture; proceedings for obtaining process in the High Court - - - { 34Edw.3.c.1. (E.) 16-7V.c.30.s.2. 21J1.c.8.ss.1-3.
Justices taking recognisances to be of, to certify same to quarter sessions - (3)3H7.c.2.
Recognisances to be of, on conviction under—
" " Larceny Act - - - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.96.s.117.
" " Malicious Damage Act - - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.97.s.73.
" " Forgery Act - - - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.98.s.51.
" " Coinage Offences Act - - - 24-5V.c.99.s.38.
" " Offences against the Person Act - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.100.ss.43,71.
" " by court of summary jurisdiction - - (E.) 42-3V.c.49.s.25.
Release of offender, on first conviction for certain offences, on recognisances to be of.
See also DISORDERLY HOUSE; LAWBURROWS, S.; PUNISHMENT, 10, 11; RECOGNISANCES; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., 2 (*c*).
GOOD FRIDAY.
Closing of public houses, &c. on. *See cross references from* SUNDAY.
Payment, &c. of bills falling due on. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE, 1 (*a*), (*h*).
GOODS.
Not to be removed under execution or assignment before payment of certain taxes - - - - - - - - - 43-4V.c.19.s.88.
Action for delivery of - - - - - - - - (S.) 52-3V.c.26.s.1.
Description of, in indictment - - - - - - (S.) 50-1V.c.35.ss.12,18.
Contracts as to. *See* CONTRACT, 3.
See also CHATTELS; FACTOR; PLEDGE; PROPERTY.
GORDON COLLEGE AT KHARTOUM.
Powers of investment in Egyptian securities - - - - 62-3.V.c.16.
GORDON'S (LORD) ACT (*see* SESSION, COURT OF, S.) - - (S.) 31-2V.c.100.
GOUGH, VISCOUNT. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
GOVERNMENT ANNUITIES. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS.
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ACTS. *See* INDIA, 2.
GOVERNMENT OFFICES SECURITIES ACTS. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
GOVERNOR, COLONIAL. *See* COLONIAL GOVERNOR.
GOVERNOR OF COUNTY, IRELAND.
Exercise of powers of, by lieutenants and deputy lieutenants. *See* LIEUTENANT.
See also PUBLIC OFFICER.
GRAFTON, DUKE OF. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
GRAIN.
Restrictions as to carriage of, in ships - - - - 57-8V.c.60.ss.452-6.
See also ADULTERATION; CORN; POISON; WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*d*).
GRAMMAR SCHOOL ACT, 1840(1) (*see* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 2) - - (E.) 3-4V.c.77.
GRANARY. *See* CORN; MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*), (ii.), (x.); MALICIOUS INJURY, I. 2 (*b*); RIOT, 1; RIOT, S., 1; RIOT, I., 1.
GRAND CANAL, IRELAND. *See* APPENDIX I. (CANALS).
GRAND JURY, ENGLAND.
In borough, liability to serve on, and summoning of - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.186.
Swearing witnesses before - - - - - - 19-20V.c.54.(3)
Summoning of, of Middlesex, at Westminster - - - - 35-6V.c.52.
See also BRIDGE, E., 1 (*c*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 3; JURY; OATH.
GRAND JURIES (IRELAND) ACTS, 1816 to 1895(4) (*see* COUNTY, I.; GRAND JURY, I.).

56G3.c.87.	7W4.&1V.c.2.	7-8V.c.106.	19-20V.c.63.
3-4W4.c.78.	1-2V.c.37.	8-9V.c.81.	20-1V.c.15.(5)
6-7W4.c.116.	6-7V.c.32.	16-7V.c.136.	35-6V.c.42.

36-7V.c.34.
36-7V.c.65.
58-9V.c.8.(5)

Power by O. in C. to make adaptations of these Acts for carrying Act of 1898 into effect(6) - - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.105,109(1),sch.5.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Second paragraph of c. 1. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Grand Juries Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Repealed 61 & 62 Vict. c. 37. s. 110 (2), sch. 6 (pt. 1).
(6) *See* St. R. & O., 1899, No. 44, adapting and scheduling as so adapted certain provisions of the Grand Juries Acts.

Digitized by Google

GRAND JURY, IRELAND.
1816. 56G3.c.87. (Witnesses.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.29,31–6. (General.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.2.s.9. (Assizes.)
1838. 1–2V.c.37. (Witnesses.)
1871. 34–5V.c.65.s.19. (Dublin and Quarter Sessions.)
1878. 36–7V.c.65. (Queen's Bench.)
1876. 39–40V.c.21.s.2.sch. (Dublin and Quarter Sessions.)
1877. 40–1V.c.49.s.24. (Prisons.)
1897. 60–1V.c.20. (Quarter Sessions.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,5,27(1),105,106, sch.5. (Local Government.)

Qualification and summoning of grand jurors at assizes - 6–7W4.c.116.ss.29,31,33. 7W4.&1V.c.2.s.9.
Qualification and summoning for Green Street Court-house, Dublin, and for quarter sessions - 34–5V.c.65.s.19. 39–40V.c.21.s.2.sch.
Disqualification of certain county officers as grand jurors, &c., at assizes 6–7W4.c.116.s.32.
And see JURY, I.
Summoning of to Court of Queen's Bench for Dublin county or city - 36–7V.c.65.
Relief from attendance in specified quarter sessions divisions; expenses - 60–1V.c.20.
Swearing, &c., of, for criminal business - - - - 6–7W4.c.116.ss.34,36.
Application by for change of assize town. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 5 (*b*).
Swearing witnesses before (*and see* EVIDENCE, I., 3) - - - 56G3.c.87. 1–2V.c.37.
Presentment by for costs of witnesses. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 8.
Appointment by, of visiting committee of visiting justices (*see also* PRISONS, I., 1 (*a*) - - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.24.
Transfer of business of grand juries :—
as to public works in urban districts maintained at non-county charges, to urban district council - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.27(1).
except as to crime, compensation for criminal injuries, or appointment of visiting committees of prisons, or as above, to county councils - 61–2V.c.37.s.4.
as to compensation for criminal injuries, to county court - - 61–2V.c.37.s.5.
Power of L. Lt. by O. in C. to make adaptations of Grand Jury Acts for carrying Local Government Act, 1898, or Orders in Council thereunder, into effect(1) - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.105.sch.5.
See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 5; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 5; OATH.

GRANT. *See* ASSIGNMENT; COVENANT; CROWN LANDS, 2; DEED; LAND, 2.

GRANTOWN.
Holding small debts court in, by sheriff of Morayshire - - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.28.
" " " Inverness-shire - - 33–4V.c.16.s.18.
Jurisdiction of justices of the peace of Inverness-shire in - - 33–4V.c.16.s.14.

GRAVESEND.
Jurisdiction of magistrates of, on Thames, under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, 2(*g*).
" " " as to fisheries. *See* FISHERY, 3 (*footnote at* p. 460).

GRAZING.
Power to attach rights of, to small holdings - - - - 55–6V.c.31.s.14.

GREAT SEAL ACT, 1880 (*see* PATENT, 1; SUPREME COURT, 2 (*a*)) - - 43–4V.c.10.

GREAT SEAL.
Lord Keeper of, authority same as that of Lord Chancellor - - - 5Eliz.c.18.
Commissioners of, authority, powers, and emoluments of - (2)1W&M.c.21.ss.1,2. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.98.
One for Great Britain - - - - - - (2)(E.S.)6A.c.11.
Continuance of, on demise of Crown - - - - - (4)6A.c.41.s.9.
Of United Kingdom - - - - - - - 39–40G3.c.67.
Messenger of, duties as to writs for parliamentary elections - - (E. S.)53G3.c.89.
" transfer of duties of - - - - (E. S.) 37–8V.c.81.s.4.
Abolition of other offices connected with; transf. of duties; fees (E.S.)37–8V.c.81.ss.5–9.
Warrant for passing letters patent and other instruments under; regulations by Lord Chancellor - - - - 47–8V.c.30.ss.2,4.
Wafer Great Seal, making, custody, and effect of - - - 40–1V.c.41.ss.4,5.
Forgery of. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*a*).
Justice not to be delayed by command under. *See* CROWN, 2 (*c*).

GREAT SEAL, SCOTLAND.
Seal to be kept and used in matters relating to grants, &c. which before the union passed the Great Seal of Scotland, and concerning offices, &c. within Scotland (*see also* SEAL, S.) - - (2)6A.c.11.art.xxiv.
Expeding of grants under, and register thereof in Chancery - 49G3.c.42.ss.13,15.
Extracts from register, admission of, in evidence - - - 49G3.c.42.s.16.
Salary of deputy keeper of; application of fees - - - - 57G3.c.64.s.2.
Compensation to deputy keeper of, for loss of emoluments (*see also* SEAL, S.) - - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.57.
Secretary for Scotland to be keeper of. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.

(1) *See* St. R. and O. 1899, No. 44.
(2) Sess. 1. in Ruffhead.
5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(4) c. 7. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

GREAT SEAL, IRELAND.
Use of, after union with Great Britain - - - - 39–40G3.c.67.s.3.
Powers of Commissioners of, under Judicature Act - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.83.
GREAT SMEATON. *See* APPLETON WISKE.
GREAVE'S ACTS. Criminal Law Consolidation (*see cross references under* CRIMINAL LAW) - - - - - - 24–5V.cc.94–100.
GREEK LOAN ACT, 1864.(1) (*See* PUBLIC LOANS) - - - - 27–8V.c.40.
" " 1898(1) - - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.4.
GREEK MARRIAGE ACT, 1884(2) (*see* APPENDIX VII.) - - - 47–8V.c.20.
GREENLAND. Seal fishery on coast of. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*h*).
GREENLAW. *See* BERWICKSHIRE.
GREENWICH. Local improvements; markets regulation. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*b*)(1).
GREENWICH HOSPITAL.
1700–1. 12–3W3.c13.s.6. (Grant of Crown Lands.)
1734–5. 8G.2.c.29. (Derwentwater Estates.)
1737–8. 11G2c..30. (Derwentwater Estates.)
1748–9. 22G2.c.52. (Derwentwater Estates.)
1751–2. 25G2.c.42. (Property.)
1777–8. 18G3.c.29. (Property.)
1820. 1G4.c.106. (Livings.)
1829. 10G4.c.25.ss.35,36. (Livings.)
1845. 8–9V.c.22. (Improvements.)
1849. 12–3V.c.28. (Markets.)
1850. 13–4V.c.24. (Improvements.)
1865. 28–9V.c.78. (Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions.)
1865. (3)28–9V.c.89. (Hospital.)
1866. 29–30V.c.39.s.46. (Accounts.)
1868–9. (3)32–3V.c.44. (Hospital.)
1872. (3)35–6Vc.67. (Hospital).
1875. 38–9V.c.25.s.17. (Stores.)
1883. (3)46–7V.c.32.ss.2-4,7,8. (Hospital.)
1884. 47–8V.c.44.ss,2,3. (Pensions).
1884–5. (3)48–9V.c.42. (Hospital.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.s.33. (Officers.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1. (Stamps.)
1892. (3)55–6V.c.34. (Naval Knights of Windsor, &c.)
1898. (3)61–2V.c.24. (Hospital.)

1. Government, Property, Accounts, &c. | 2. Pensions and Benefits; Schools.

1. Government, Property, Accounts, &c.

(*a*.) *Government and Officers.*
Government vested in Admiralty - - - - - 28–9V.c.89.s.20.
Abolition of offices and removal of offices; compensation to officers removed - - - - - 28–9V.c.89.ss.11–3,16–9. 32–3V.c.42.s.15. 52–3V.c.42.s.33.
Appointment, salary, &c. of visitor and governor - - - 28–9V.c.89.s.25.
" salaries, pensions, &c. of officers and clerks - - 28–9V.c.89.s.20. 35–6V.c.67.s.8.

(*b*.) *Property.*
(1.) *Before Transfer to Admiralty.*
Power to grant Crown lands, part of manor of Greenwich, for use of Hospital - - - - - - - - - 12–3W3.c.13.s.6.
Derwentwater estates, grant of, to Hospital, and management of - - 8G2.c.29. 11G2.c.30. 22G2.c.52.
Power to purchase lands - - - - - - - - 25G2.c.42.
Powers of leasing - - - - - - - - - 8G2.c.29.ss.5,6. 11G2.c.30.s.5. 18G3.c.29.s.5. 8–9V.c.22.s.37.
Exchange with Duke of Northumberland - - - - - 18G.3.c.29.
Local improvements at Greenwich - - - - - - 8–9V.c.22. 13–4V.c.24.
Regulation of Greenwich markets - - - - - - 12–3V.c.28.
Greenwich Hospital livings—
patronage of, vested in Admiralty - - - - - 10G4.c.25.ss.35,36.
chaplains holding, entitled to half-pay - - - - - 1G4.c.106.s.2.
redemption of land tax and apportionment of first fruits charged on - 1G4.c.106.ss.3,4.
presentation to, in case of lapse - - - - - - 1G4.c.106.ss.5–7.
(2.) *Transfer to and Management by Admiralty.*
Vesting of lands in Admiralty; provisions as to quit rents, services of tenants, &c.; rents, &c. - - - - - 28–9V.c.89.ss.22–6,31.
Property of Corporation of Naval Knights of Windsor - - - 55–6V.c.34.s.1.
Purchase of lands (*see also* ADMIRALTY, 3) - - - - 28–9V.c.89.ss.40–2.
Devises and gifts to Hospital, and for benefit of navy and marines; exemption from Acts against mortmain and charitable uses, Rotely devise - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.89.s.43. 61–2V.c.24.s.1.
Sale of advowsons; application of proceeds - - - - - 28–9V.c.89.s.44.
Grants for religious, educational, or other public purposes - - 28–9V.c.89.s.30.
Use of Hospital for public service, &c. - - - - - - 32–3V.c.44.s.7.
Stocks and personal estate - - - - - 28–9V.c.89.ss.32,35,38–40.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. (2) Short title given by Act.
(3) Collective title ("Greenwich Hospital Acts, 1865 to 1898") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; 1–2V.c.24.s.6.

Digitized by Google

GREENWICH HOSPITAL—*cont.*
2. Government, Property, Accounts, &c.—*cont.*
(*b*) *Property*—cont.
(2.) *Transfer to and Management by Admiralty*—cont.
Vesting in Admiralty of lands mortgaged; terms of years - 46-7V.c.32.s.8. 61-2V.c.24.s.5.
Payment from Consolidated Fund - 32-3V.c.44.s.9.
Income and capital accounts, keeping of, payments to, and transfers between - 28-9V.c.89.ss.31,33,36,38,39. 32-3V.c.44.ss.8,9,11. 35-6V.c.67.s.3. 55-6V.c.34.s.2.
Defrayal of expenditure; annual estimate to be laid before Parliament 48-9V.c.42.ss.2,3.
Audit of Accounts - 28-9V.c.89.ss.47,49. 29-30V.c.39.s.46. 48-9V.c.42.s.4.
(*c*.) *Miscellaneous.*
Stores, marking of; application to, of Public Stores Act, 1875 (*see* STORES, PUBLIC, 1) - 28-9V.c.89.s.45. 38-9V.c.25.s.17.
Actions by and against Admiralty as to lands; saving of powers of Crown (*see also* ADMIRALTY, 1) - 28-9V.c.89.ss.52-4.
Existing contracts, actions, &c. - 28-9V.c.89.ss.55,56.
Provision as to interest in Hexham and Allendale Railway - 32-3V.c.44.s.14.
Style and protection of Admiralty - 28-9V.c.89.ss.58.59.
Exercise of powers of Admiralty under Greenwich Hospital Acts - 48-9V.c.42.s.6.
2. Pensions and Benefits; Schools.
(*a*.) *Pensions and Benefits.*
Out-pensions to be called Naval Pensions - 28-9V.c.89.s.7.
Payment of naval and marine pensions as directed by Order in Council - 28-9V.c.73.
Assignments void - 28-9V.c.73.s.4.
Exemption from stamp duty - 28-9V.c.73.s.6. 54-5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Regulations by Admiralty as to admission to Hospital - 28-9V.c.89.s.20.
Admission of invalided seamen or marines not in receipt of naval pensions - 32-3V.c.44.ss.3,6.
Maintenance of men sent to other hospitals, or infirmaries - 32-3V.c.44.ss.4,6. 61-2V.c.24.s.3.
Pensions to officers, &c. of navy and marines, and merchant seamen entitled to benefit of Hospital in substitution for maintenance in or at expense of Hospital; maximum limit - 28-9V.c.89.ss.5,7. 32-3V.c.44.ss.5,6. 61-2V.c.24.s.4.
Gratuities to widows of seamen or marines killed or drowned in service 28-9V.c.89.ss.5,7.
Pensions to widows of seamen, marines, naval volunteers, &c., and gratuities to parents or other relatives - 46-7V.c.32.ss.2,4.
Assignments, &c. void - 28-9V.c.89.s.8.
Payment of naval pensions of men maintained in or at expense of Hospital to income account - 32-3V.c.44.s.11.
Pensions and annuities to certain masters and seamen of mercantile marine - 35-6V.c.67.ss.2,3.sch.
Decision of Admiralty as to grants conclusive - 46-7V.c.32.s.7.
Application of 28 & 29 Vict. c. 73. and other Acts to naval pensions and Greenwich Hospital pensions - 47-8V.c.44.s.2.
Provision as to restoration of forfeited pension - 47-8V.c.44.s.3.
Naval volunteers eligible for admission. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, 2.
Marine pensioners when subject to military law. *See* PENSIONER.
Marine out-pensioners, enrolment of, in army reserve. *See* RESERVE FORCES, 1.
(*b*) *Schools.*
Regulations by Admiralty as to admission to schools - 28-9V.c.89.s.20.
Education, &c. of daughters of warrant officers, &c. of navy and marines 35-6V.c.67.s.4.
" " of children of officers - 35-6V.c.67.s.5. 48-9V.c.42.ss.5,8,sch.
" " " sons of warrant officers, &c. of navy, marines, naval volunteers, &c. - 46-7V.c.32.ss.3,4.
GREENWICH TIME.
Held to be referred to in statutes, &c. as respects Great Britain, unless otherwise stated - 43-4V.c.9.
GRENADA. *See* WEST INDIES; WINDWARD ISLANDS.
GROCER. Retail of intoxicating liquors by. *See* BEER, S., 5; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4 (*a*); SPIRIT GROCER, I.; SPIRITS, S., 6; WINE, 2 (*c*); WINE, I., 2 (*c*). *See also* TOBACCO, 3 (*b*).
GROCERS' COMPANY. *See* APOTHECARY, E., 4.
GROUND ANNUALS, SCOTLAND.
Included under "heritable securities" under Conveyancing Act - 37-8V.c.94.s.3.
Transference and discharge of, as of other heritable securities - 37-8V.c.94.s.30.
Succession to, remains heritable - 37-8V.c.94.s.30.
Sale under Lands Clauses Act in consideration of. *See* LAND, S., 3 (*b*).

Digitized by Google

GROUND GAME ACT, 1880 (*see* GAME, 2 (*c*) (2)) - - - - 43–4V.c.47.
GROUSE. *See* GAME; SAND GROUSE.
GUARANTEE.
No action on, unless in writing, for debt of others, &c. - - - 29G2.c.3.s.4.
" " " for representation as to character, &c. - (E. I.) 9G4.c.14.s.6. (S.) 19–20V.c.60.s.6.
Of flax and hemp seed to be in writing - - - - (I.) 50G3.c.82.
Consideration, need not be in writing - - - - (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.s.3.
For or to firm, discharge of, by change of firm - - - 53–4V.c.39.c.18.
Surety, paying liability, entitled to transfer of securities - (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.s.5.
Of public officer. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
GUARANTEE, GOVERNMENT. *See* PUBLIC LOAN.
GUARDIAN.
Not to make waste or sale, and to account to the heir - - - 52H3.c.17.
Remedies of, for ravishment of ward - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm. sec.*)c.35. 12C2.c.24.s.8.
Power of father to appoint, by deed or will - - - - 12C2.c.24.s.8.
" mother " " - - - - 49–50V.c.27.s.3(1).
Custody of lands and goods of ward (*see also* COPYHOLDS, 1; INFANT) - 12C2.c.24.s.9.
Actions of account against representatives of - - - - (1)4–5A.c.3.s.27.
Consent by, to marriage of infant - - - - (E.) 4G4.c.76.ss.16,17.
Mother to be, alone or jointly on death of father - - - 49–50V.c.27.s.2.
Power of mother to nominate, to act with father, subject to confirmation by Court - - - - - - 49–50V.c.27.s.3(2).
General powers of guardians under Act of 1886 - - - 49–50V.c.27.s.4.
Courts may decide disputes, and remove guardians - - 49–50V.c.27.ss.3(3),6,9.
Removal of proceedings and appeal from county court - - 49–50V.c.27.s.10.
Rules for practice and procedure under Act of 1886 - - - 49–50V.c.27.s.11.
Guardianship in case of divorce or judicial separation - - 49–50V.c.27.s.7.
Appointment of, *ad litem*. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*a*); SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (i.).
Grant of administration to, during minority of infant appointed sole executor. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 1 (*a*); ADMINISTRATION, I., 1 (*a*).
Liability of, for taxes payable by infant. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*a*); TAXES, 2 (*g*). *See also* INFANT; LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3 (*b*); LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 1 (*b*).
GUARDIAN, SCOTLAND.
Provisions as to, appointed by Court of Session - - - - 12–3V.c.51.
" " by sheriff court - - - - - 43–4V.c.4.
See also GUARDIAN; *and* CURATOR, S.; JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.; TUTOR, S.
GUARDIANS, BOARD OF. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 12; POOR, 4; POOR I., 3.
GUILD.
Restriction on ordinances by, against common profit of people, &c. - - 19H7.c.7.
Abolition of exclusive privileges of trading. *See* TRADE; TRADE, I.
Dissolution of, where not for trade. *See* COLLEGE, 1.
Substitution of declarations for oaths by members of. *See* DECLARATION.
See also APPRENTICE; MORTMAIN.
GUILD, SCOTLAND.
Officers and trustees, execution of trusts, &c. in royal burghs - 3–4W4.c.76.ss.19–23.
" " " in parl. burghs - - 3–4W4.c.77.s.21.
Byelaws for application of funds of, and admission of members - 9–10V.c.17.ss.1–3.
Stamp duty on admission - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Abolition of exclusive privileges of trading. *See* TRADE, S.
See also BURGH, S.
GUN.
Excise license to use or carry; not transferable - - - 33–4V.c.57.ss.1–5,12.
" " date of expiration - - - - - 46–7V.c.10.s.6.
Register of licenses, and inspection thereof - - - - 33–4V.c.57.s.6.
Penalty for using or carrying, except in house or curtilage, without license; penalty not incurred in certain cases - - - 33–4V.c.57.ss.7,8.
Penalty may be imposed on person charged with offence against 23 & 24 Vict. c. 90. s. 4 - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.72.s.6.
Production, on demand, of license to carry, or of game license - 33–4V.c.57.ss.9,10.
Avoidance of license on conviction for game trespass in daytime - 33–4V.c.57.s.11.
Gun licenses not affected by Ground Game Act, 1880 - - - 43–4V.c.47.s.4.
Drunkenness while in possession of gun in public. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*b*), (*f*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*b*), (*f*).
Offences with guns in Met. Pol. Dist. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*) (*b*) (*c*).
Use of, for killing game. *See* GAME, 2, 3; GAME, S., 2, 3; GAME, I., 3.
See also cross-references from FIREARMS.

(1) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

GUNPOWDER.
Manufacture, storage, conveyance, and retail of. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.
Making, storing, and carriage of, near Liverpool - - - 14–5V.c. 67.(1) 38–9V.c.17.s.99.
Buildings for, in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 3.
Exportation or importation of, power to prohibit. *See* EXPORTATION; IMPORTATION.
Regulations as to, under Harbours, &c. Clauses Act. *See* HARBOUR, 1 (*c*) (8).
„ in dockyard ports. *See* DOCKYARD PORT.
Sale and keeping of, under Towns Improvement, I., Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 7.
Use of, to inflict personal injuries, &c. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*b*).
„ for malicious injuries to property. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (i.).
See also ARMS; ARMS, I.; DANGEROUS GOODS; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4.
GURNEY'S ACTS.
Administration of criminal law (*see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE) - - (E.) 30–1V.c.35.
Larceny and embezzlement (*see* EMBEZZLEMENT, THEFT) - (E. I.) 31–2V.c.116.
GYMNASIUM.
Establishment of, under Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891. *See* MUSEUM AND GYMNASIUM, 1.
„ „ in building used for swimming bath. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE, E.

H.

HABEAS CORPUS, WRIT OF.
1640. 16C1.c.10.s.6. (Habeas Corpus.)
1679.(2) 31C2.c.2. (Habeas Corpus.)
1802–3.(2) (E.) 43G3.c.140. (Habeas Corpus.)
1803–4.(2) (E. I.) 44G3.c.102. (Habeas Corpus.)
1816.(2) (E. I.) 56G3.c.100. (Habeas Corpus.)
1830–1. (E.) 1W4.c.22.s.6. (Evidence.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.38.ss.2,3. (Quarter Sessions.)
1852. (E.) 15–6V.c.76.s.127. (Common Law Procedure.)
1853. 16–7V.c.30.s.9. (Crim.Procedure.)
1862.(2) 25–6V.c.20. (Habeas Corpus.)
1898. (E.) 61–2V.c.41.s.11(15)(1)sch. (Prisons.)
Right to, of person restrained of liberty by illegal court - - - 16C1.c.10.s.6.
„ of person imprisoned otherwise than for criminal matter, debt, or on civil process - - - - (E. I.) 56G3.c.100.s.1.
„ „ fugitive committed under Extradition Acts to. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 1 (*b*).
„ „ under Fugitive Offenders Act to. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 2 (*a*).
„ „ prisoner after committal not to be removed without - - 31C2.c.2.s.8.
Form of; penalty on disobedience; issue in vacation; return, and proceedings thereon - - - - (E. I.) 31C2.c.2.ss.2–4,9. 56G3.c.100.ss.2–4,6.
Restriction on imprisonment after enlargement by - - - 31C2.c.2.s.5.
Prohibition of removal by, to avoid trial, after assizes proclaimed - 31C2.c.2.ss.17,18.
Issue of, into Channel Islands, Isle of Man, &c. - - - 31C.2.c.2.s.10. 56G3.c.100.s.5.
For bringing up prisoner:—
before court-martial, royal commissioners, &c. - - - (E.) 43G3.c.140.
in case of offence against Customs Acts, or Inland Revenue Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*); INLAND REVENUE, 3.
as witness (*see also* ARBITRATION, 1 (3); WITNESS, 1) - - (E. I.) 44G3.c.102. (E.) 1W4.c.22.s.6. (I.) 3–4V.c.105.s.71. (I.) 27–8V.c.99.s.43.
without in certain cases - - - - - (E.) 30–1V.c.35.s.19.
by order of judge or Secretary of State; "prisoner"; "legal custody" - - - - - (E.) 16–7V.c.30.s.9. (E.) 61–2V.c.41.ss.11,15(1),sch.
in arbitration - - - - - - (E.) 52–3V.c.49.s.18(2).
For removal of prisoner charged with offence not triable at quarter sessions - - - - - (E.) 5–6V.c.38.ss.2,3.
Proceedings for charging in execution a person already in prison of court - - - - - (E.) 15–6V.c.76.s.127.
Issue of, into colony having a competent court of justice restrained - - 25–6V.c.20.
HABEAS CORPUS, SCOTLAND.
Procedure in lieu of, issued from Court of Exchequer - - 19–20V.c.56.s.17
See also HABEAS CORPUS.
HABERE FACIAS POSSESSIONEM, WRIT OF, IRELAND. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*d*); EXECUTION, I.
HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
(*a.*) *Retreats for.*
Licensing and regulation of retreats for - - 42–3V.c.19.ss.6–9,17. 61–2V.c.60.ss.13,15,20,21,28,sch.
Stamp duties on licenses and renewals; fees - - - 42–3V.c.19.ss.14,34,36.
Licensee may appoint temporary deputy - - - - 51–2V.c.19.s.8.
Inspectors and inspection of retreats; annual returns - - 42–3V.c.19.ss.13,15,16.

(1) Amended by 46 & 47 Vict. c. clxxxiv.
(2) Short title ("Habeas Corpus Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HABITUAL DRUNKARD—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Retreats for*—cont.
Inspection by order of judge - - - - - - 42–3V.c.19.s.18.
Admission and detention of habitual drunkards; readmission - 42–3V.c.19.ss.10,11.sch.2. 51–2V.c.19.s.4. 61–2V.c.60.ss.16,18(1).
" " " " " guilty of cruelty to child 57–8V.c.41.s.11.
Leave of absence from retreat; forfeiture or revocation - - 42–3V.c.19.ss.19–22.
Patient absent under license; notice to coroner, registrar, &c. - 61–2V.c.60.ss.13–15.
Detention in retreat excluded in computing time for removal - - 42–3V.c.19.s.32.
Estates, other than benefices, held on condition of residence not forfeited by detention - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.19.s.33.
Apprehension of drunkard escaping; penalty for assisting escape 42–3V.c.19.ss.24,26,28. 61–2V.c.60.s.18.
Discharge by order of justice, judge, or Secretary of State - 42–3V.c.19.ss.12,15,18.
" " " local authority or inspector, from unfit habitation - 42–3V.c.19.s.9.
Proceedings on death of person detained - - - - - 42–3V.c.19.s.27.
Offences by licensees, servants, &c. and drunkards under detention - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.19.ss.23,25,28–31.
Application of Act to Scotland, and to Ireland - - - 42–3V.c.19.ss.3,35,36.
Act continued till otherwise provided by Parliament - - - 51–2V.c.19.s.2.
Local authorities to be county, and in E.borough, I. county, borough councils, and in S. burgh commissioners - - - 61–2V.c.60.ss 13,25(*d*),26(*e*). (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.11(5).
" " contributions by, to retreats - - - 61–2V.c.60.s.14.

(*b.*) *Inebriate Reformatories.*

State inebriate reformatories, establishment of - - 61–2V.c.60.ss.3,25(*a*),26(*b*).
" " regs. for; application of Prisons Acts; breach of regulations - - - 61–2V.c.60.ss.4,21,25(*a*),(*c*). 26(*c*),(*d*). 62–3V.c.35.s.2.
" " transfer from or to - - - 61–2V.c.60.s.6(*d*).
Certified inebriate reformatories:
Certification on application of local authority, &c. - - - 61–2V.c.60.s.5.
Regulations for; breach of regulations - - - - 61–2V.c.60.ss.6,21. 62–3V.c.35.s.2.
Inspectors: remuneration - - - - 61–2V.c.60.s.7.
Contributions by Treasury towards expenses of persons detained - 61–2V.c.60.s.8.
" or maintenance by local authorities - - 61–2V.c.60.ss.9,25(*e*),26(*f*).
Appropriation of poorhouse as - - - (S.) 61–2V.c.60.s.25(*b*).
Expenses of conveyance to - - - - - - 61–2V.c.60.s.10.
Detention in extended in computing time for (poor) removal - - 61–2V.c.60.s.22.
Officers; powers of, arrest without warrant - - - 61–2V.c.60.s.11.
Recovery of expenses in county court, &c., against inebriate's estate - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.60.ss.12,25(*g*).

(*c.*) *Criminal Drunkards.*

Detention in retreat of habitual drunkard guilty of cruelty to child - 57–8V c.41.s.11.
" " reformatory of habitual drunkard guilty of crime or four times convicted of drunkenness; expenses of prosecutions - - 61–2V.c.60.ss.1,2,23,24,25(*a*). 62–3V.c.35.s.1.

HACKNEY. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*f*) (1).

HACKNEY CARRIAGE.
Excise licence to keep (*see* EXCISE, 3 (*c*)) - - (E. S.) 51–2V.c.8.s.4.
Licensed keeper of, not required to take out Excise licences for male servants or armorial bearings - - - - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14. s.19(5,15).
Letting and employment of, for conveyance of electors to the poll at parliamentary and municipal elections - - - 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.14. (K.) 47–8V.c.70.s.10.
Licensing and regulation of, in county of London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 14 (*b*).
" " under Town Police Cl. Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (5).
" " in urban districts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2 (*b*).
" " under Burgh Police (S.) Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*l*).
" " in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*).
" " under Towns Government Ireland Acts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT I., 3 (*a*) (ii); 4 (*c*).
Furious driving. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 14 (*b*); PERSONAL INJURIES, 1 (*g*) (*i*); PERSONAL INJURIES, S., 1 (*g*) (*i*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (2).
Penalty on exposure of infected person in; disinfection of. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 8 (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, 2 (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*d*).
See also STAGE CARRIAGE.

HADDINGTONSHIRE.
Provisions as to areas of burghs on adoption of Roads and Bridges Act, 1878, in. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., (*i*).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HALF-PAY.
HAINAULT FOREST (ALLOTMENT OF COMMONS) ACT, 1858 (*see* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS) (FORESTS)) - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.37.
Restrictions on receipt of - - - - - - 33–4V.c.96.s.6.(1)–(3).
Declaration before receipt of grant for half-pay, or pay for army, navy, or civil non-effective services - - (*Annual Act*) 62–3V.c.49.s.6.
Bankruptcy, provision in case of. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 2 (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*m*); BANKRUPTCY, I., 2 (*c*).
Commutation of. *See* PENSION.
False oath or declaration, or personation in relation to. *See* ARMY, 6 (*b*).
Insanity of officer, application in case of. *See* ARMY, 6 (*a*) (3).
Payment of; prohibition of assignment. *See* ARMY, 6; NAVY, 4.
Right to of: chaplains holding Greenwich Hospital livings. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*b*).
" " " " constabulary, I. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 3, 4.
See also VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*d*); YEOMANRY, 4; YEOMANRY, I., 4.
HANLEY. *See* BOROUGH, 8.
HARBOURS TRANSFER ACT, 1865 (*see* ADMIRALTY, 4) - - - 28–9V.c.100.
HARBOUR, DOCK, &c.
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.9. (Protection.)
1745–6.(1) (E.)19G2.c.22. (Protection.)
1806. 46G3.c.153. (Works.)
1813–4.(1) 54G3.c.159.ss.11–16,21–6,28. (Protection.)
1847. 10–1V.c.27. (Harbours, Docks, and Piers Clauses.)
1851. 14–5V.c.42.s.2. (Commissioners of Woods, &c.)
1861. 24–5V.c.45. (Facilities.)
1861. 24–5V.c.47.ss.2,3. (Loans.)
1862. 25–6V.c.19. (Facilities.)
1862. 25–6V.c.69. (Admir., Bd. of Trade.)
1863. 26–7V.c.81. (Loans.)
1865. 28 9V. .125. (Dockyard Ports.)
1866. 29–30V.c.30. (Loans.)
1875. 38–9V.c.89.ss.9,10,sch.1. (Public Works Loans.)
1882. 45–6V.c.62.s.7. (Loans.)
1887. 50–1V.c.37.s.4. (Loans.)
1891.54–5V.c.43.s.1,4.(Forged Transfers.)
1892. 55–6V.c.36. (Forged Transfers.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.530–4. (Sunken Vessels.)
1. Under Harbours, Docks, and Peirs Clauses Act, 1847.
2. Under Acts to facilitate Formation, &c. of Piers and Harbours.
3. Generally.
1. Under Harbours, Docks, and Piers Clauses Act, 1847.
Consolidation of clauses usually contained in Acts authorizing making and improvement of harbours, docks, and piers - - - - 10–1V.c.27.
(*a*.) *Application of Act.*
To harbours, docks, and piers authorized by Acts declaring the Act to be incorporated - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.1.
Mode in which parts of the Act may be incorporated - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.5.
Transfer of certain powers of Admiralty to Board of Trade - - 25–6V.c.69.s.5.
(*b*.) *Construction of Works, &c.*
(1.) *Construction of Harbour, Dock, or Pier.*
Lands Clauses Acts to apply where lands taken compulsorily - - 10–1V.c.27.s.6.
Correction of errors and omissions in plans or books of reference or schedule to special Act; evidence - - - - 10–1V.c. 27,ss.7,10.
Deposit of alterations of plans, &c., with clerks of the peace,&c. before commencement of works - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss. 8,9.
Deviations, limits of - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.11.
Consents of Commissioners of Woods, Board of Trade, conservators, &c. to certain works, and of Commissioners of Woods and Board of Trade to deviations (*see also*, as to Crown foreshores, CROWN LANDS, 6) - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.12,13. 14–5V.c.42.s.2. 25–6V.c.69.s.5.
(2.) *Construction of Works for Accommodation of Custom House Officers.*
Undertakers to construct watchhouse and boathouse, subject to approval of Commissioners of Customs - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.14,15.
(3.) *Lifeboats.*
Providing and repair of lifeboat, mortar, and rockets, unless otherwise provided by special Act - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.16,17. 25–6V.c.69.s.5.
(4.) *Tide and Weather-Gauge.*
Providing and repair of tide gauge and barometer, unless otherwise provided by special Act - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.18,19. 25–6V.c.69.s.5.
(5.) *Warehouses, Wharves, &c.*
Taking of additional lands for extraordinary purposes, and construction of warehouses, &c. thereon - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.20,21.
Undertakers to provide persons to work cranes for public - - 10–1V.c.27.s.22.
Power to lease warehouses, &c. - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.23.
(6.) *Quays.*
Quays to be approved by Treasury and Customs - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.24.

(1) Short title ("Harbours Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HARBOUR, DOCK, &c.—*cont.*

1. Under Harbours, Docks, and Piers Clauses Act, 1847—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Construction of Works, &c.*—cont.

(7.) *Buoys, Lighthouses, and Beacons.*

Buoys to be laid down as Trinity House, &c. direct - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.77.

Lighthouses, beacons, &c. not to be erected or lights exhibited without sanction of Trinity House, &c. - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.78.

(*c.*) *Administration.*

Definition of undertakers - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.2.

(1.) *Harbour Masters, &c.*

Appointment and powers of - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.51,52.

Removal of wrecks, unserviceable vessels, improperly moored vessels, &c. 10–1V.c.27.ss.56–8.

Regulation of vessels entering and being moored in docks - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.59–61.

Repair, &c. of dock, notice of, and removal of vessels for purposes of 10–1V.c.27.ss.64,65.

Penalty on ship masters disobeying - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.53.

„ for misbehaviour - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.54.

„ „ taking bribes, and on persons bribing - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.55.

„ on persons destroying moorings - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.62.

„ „ vessels lying near entrance of dock - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.63.

(2.) *Meters and Weighers.*

Appointment and exclusive privilege of - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.81,82.

(3.) *Harbour and Dock Police.*

Appointment and dismissal by justices of special constables named by undertakers - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.79,80.

(4.) *Discharging Vessels; Removal of Goods.*

Vessels to be discharged at once and placed among light vessels - 10–1V.c.27.s.66.

Undue preference not to be given by wharfingers, &c. - - 10–1V.c.27.s.67.

Removal of goods remaining on quay beyond allotted time - - 10–1V.c.27.s.68.

(5.) *Rates.*

Not to be taken till works completed - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.25.

Certificate of completion of works - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.26.

Harbour to be open to public on payment of - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.33.

Ascertainment of tonnage of vessels - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.27.

Exemption from, of Her Majesty's vessels, &c. - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.28.

Vessels returning from stress of weather not to pay again - - 10–1V.c.27.s.29.

Variation of - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.30.

Rates on foreign vessels under treaties of reciprocity - - 10–1V.c.27.s.31.

Composition for, in respect of pleasure or passenger boats - - 10–1V.c.27.s.32.

(6.) *Collection and Recovery of Rates.*

Power of entry on vessels to ascertain rates payable - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.34.

Master of vessel to report arrival - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.35.

„ „ to produce certificate of registry - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.36.

„ „ to give account of goods intended to be unshipped 10–1V.c.27.ss.37,38.

Shippers of goods to give accounts of goods intended to be shipped by them 10–1V.c.27.s.39.

Weighing and measuring of goods in case of difference - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.40,41.

Time when rates on goods to become payable - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.42.

Lists of rates to be exhibited - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.47.

Penalty for evading payment of rates - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.43.

Recovery of tonnage rates, and of rates on goods - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.44,45.

Collector of Customs may refuse clearance, &c. till rates paid - - 10–1V.c.27.s.48.

Determination of disputes by justices or sheriff - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.46.

(7.) *Accounts.*

Particulars as to rates and vessels to be entered in books - - 10–1V.c.27.s.49.

Abstract of accounts, and transmission to clerks of peace, &c. - - 10–1V.c.27.s.50.

(8.) *Protection of Harbour, &c.*

Combustibles, removal of; and guarding of, at night - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.69,70.

Regulations as to boiling pitch, &c., lights, fires, loaded guns, and gunpowder - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.71,72.

Ballast, &c., not to be thrown into harbour - - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.73.

Recovery of compensation for damage caused by vessels, &c. from owners, and by owners from servants - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.74–6.

(9.) *Byelaws.*

Making, confirmation, publication, inspection, enforcement, and evidence of - - - - - - - - 10–1V. c.27.ss.83–90.

(10.) *Legal.*

Recovery of damages and penalties, and determination of matters referred to justices, &c. - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.92,94–6.

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Access to special Act - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.97,98.

Saving of rights of Crown, &c. - - - - - 10–1V.c.27.ss.99–102.

Undertakers not exempt from future general Acts - - - 10–1V.c.27.s.103.

Digitized by Google

HARBOUR DOCK, &c.—*cont.*

2. Under Acts to facilitate Formation, &c. of Piers and Harbours.

Act to facilitate formation, management, and maintenance of piers and harbours 24–5V.c.45.
Amendment of Act of 1861; Acts to be read together - - - 25–6V.c.19.
Cases in which Acts apply - - - - - - 24–5V.c.45.s.3.
Transfer of various powers of Admiralty to Board of Trade - - 25–6V.c.69.s.14.

(*a.*) *Provisional Orders.*

When and by whom application may be made for - - - 24–5V.c.45.s.3.
Proceedings on application for; consents of Commissioners of Woods, conservators, &c. to; contents of; inquiries with respect to, and making of, by Board of Trade; deposit, confirmation, and costs of - - - - - 24–5V.c.45.ss.3–5,10,14–8. 25–6V.c.19.ss.3–5,22,26.
Restriction of powers conferred by - - - - - 24–5V.c.45.s.14. 25–6V.c.19.s.26.
Incorporation of Harbours Clauses Act, 1847, with - - - 25–6V.c.19.s.19.
List of applications for, to be given to Admiralty by Board of Trade - 25–6V.c.69.s.13.
Power to provide in Order, for guarantee by rating authority of loan borrowed from Public Works Loans Commissioners - - - 45–6V.c.62.s.7.
Further definition of rating authority - - - - 50–1V.c.37.s.4.

(*b.*) *Works.*

Construction of, to be subject to approval of Board of Trade - - 25–6V.c.19.s.7. 25–6V.c.69.s.14.
Local surveys, and repairs of decayed works by Board of Trade, at expense of undertakers - - - - - 25–6V.c.19.ss.8–10. 25–6V.c.69.s.14.
Lights to be kept on at night during construction - - - 25–6V.c.19.s.11. 25–6V.c.69.s.14.
Cesser of powers, if works not completed within prescribed time - 25–6V.c.19.s.12.

(*c.*) *Rates.*

Harbour to be open to public on payment of - - - 25–6V.c.19.s.13.
To be charged equally; recovery of - - - - 25–6V.c.19.ss.17,18.
Board of Trade may reduce where profits exceed 10% - - 25–6V.c.19.s.14.
„ sending account to, and appointment of auditor by 25–6V.c.19.ss.15,16.

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Grant of rights of laying pipes, &c. within harbour by undertakers - 25–6V.c.19.s.20.
Clerks of the peace, &c. to take custody of deposits, &c. - - 25–6V.c.19.s.27.
Annual report by Board of Trade - - - - - 24–5V.c.45.s.19.
Undertaking to be subject to general Acts - - - - 25–6V.c.19.s.91.
Saving clauses for rights of Crown, Duchy of Cornwall, &c. - 24–5V.c.45.ss.11–3. 25–6V.c.19.s.25.
Acts confirming provisional orders.(1)

3. Generally.

Board of Trade, transfer to, of various powers of Admiralty - - 25–6V.c.69.
„ „ of management of Crown foreshores from Commissioners of Woods. *See* CROWN LANDS, 6.
„ notice to, before erection of pier, &c. in or adjoining public harbour - - - - - 46G.3.c.153. 25–6V.c.69.s.15.
Borrowing powers of harbour authorities, for "shipping purposes," &c., and loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - - - 24–5V.c.47.ss.2,3. 25–6V.c.69. 26–7V.c.81. 29–30V.c.30. 38–9V.c.89.ss.9,10.sch.1.
Compensation by harbour authorities for losses from forged transfers of securities; compensation fund - - - - 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,4. 55–6V.c.36.
Loading and unloading of ballast, discharge of rubbish, &c. - 34–5H.8.c.9.s.6. (E.) 19G.2.c.22. 54G.3.c.159. 25–6V.c.69.s.16.
Vessels sunk, stranded, or abandoned in harbours, &c. - - (E.) 19G.2.c.22. 57–8V.c.60.ss.530–4.
Dockyard ports, regulation of, and appointment, duties, and powers of Queen's harbour-masters in - - - - - - 28–9V.c.125.
Grants by promoters to Secretary of State of sites for fortifications for protection of harbours - - - - - - 24–5V.c.45.s.20.
Anchors and chain cables, testing of. *See* ANCHOR.
Annual returns as to rates. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.

(1) *See* Index to Local and Personal Acts, class "Harbours," and List in Annual Statutes.

Digitized by Google

HARBOUR, DOCK, &c.—*cont.*
3. Generally—*cont.*
Customs regulations. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*).
Dangerous goods, regulation of conveyance, loading, storing, &c. of. *See* DANGEROUS GOODS; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE; PETROLEUM.
„ offences in or near harbours, &c. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.
Deposits by promoters of Bills affecting harbours, &c., and preliminary inquiries by Board of Trade and Admiralty. *See* NAVIGATION.
Dues on shipping. *See* DUES ON SHIPPING.
Fortifications for protection of harbours. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
Harbours in Devonshire and Cornwall, protection of, from injury by tinworkers. *See* TIN.
Isle of Man harbours. *See* ISLE OF MAN (*b*).
Loans by Admiralty for docks in colonies. *See* ADMIRALTY, 5.
„ to companies for erection of working class dwellings. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 3 (*c*).
Restriction on interference of Commissioners of Sewers with harbours. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, 1 (*e*).
Setting fire to buildings, &c., malicious injury to works, &c. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (ii) (iv.)
Use of harbours by herring fishers. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*a*).
See also APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).

HARBOUR, DOCK, &c., SCOTLAND.
1770–1. 11G3.c.31.ss.11–3. (Use by Fishermen.)
1824. 5G4.c.64.ss.9,10. (Grant for Piers, &c.)
1853. 16–7V.c.93. (Burgh Harbours.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Grant for Piers, &c.)
1862. 25–6V.c.69. (Transfer of Admiralty Powers.)
1862. 25–6V.c.105.ss.19–21. (Piers, Harbours, &c. in Highlands.)
1894. 57–8V.c.14. (Grant for Piers, &c.)
1895. 58–9V.c.42.s.27. Grant for Piers, &c.)
1896. 59–60V.c.32. (Orkney and Zetland.)
1896. 59–60V.c.42.s.3. (Grant for Piers, &c.)

1. Under Harbours, Docks, and Piers Clauses Act, 1847. *See* HARBOURS, 1.
2. Under Acts to facilitate formation, &c. of Piers and Harbours. *See* HARBOURS, 2.

3. Under Burgh Harbours Act, 1853.
Application of Act to royal burghs having harbours not under Local Acts. 16–7V.c.93.s.1.
Incorporation of general Acts; savings - 16–7V.c.93.ss.4,5. 25–6V.c.69.s.5.
Town council may resolve to adopt Act; procedure - 16–7V.c.93.ss.7–9,11.
Preparation and publication of schedule of rates; objections - 16–7V.c.93.s.12.
Schedule and statement as to harbour to be sent to Admiralty and Board of Trade - 16–7V.c.93.s.13.
Board of Trade to adjust rates - 16–7V.c.93.s.14.sch.A.
Exclusive privileges abolished; rates to be charged equally - 16–7V.c.93.s.15.
Accounts and statement of revenue to be lodged annually with sheriff clerk; inspection of accounts - 16–7V.c.93.s.16.
Application of increase of revenue in improving, &c. harbour - 16–7V.c.93.s.17.
Borrowing money on rates; form of securities, &c. - 16–7V.c.93.ss.18–20.
Application to Board of Trade for increase of rates - 16–7V.c.93.s.21.
Power of Board of Trade to inquire into and regulate rates - 16–7V.c.93.s.22.
Extension, &c. of harbour - 16–7V.c.93.s.23.
Deposit of plans, &c. at Admiralty, and powers of Admiralty - 16–7V.c.93.s.24.
Transfer to Board of Trade of certain powers of Admiralty - 25–6V.c.69.
Proceedings against offenders - 16–7V.c.93.ss.25,26.
Saving of rights of Crown - 16–7V.c.93.s.27.

4. Miscellaneous.
Right of fishermen to use of harbours; saving as to dues - 11G3.c.31.ss.11–3.
Sum allowed for repairs of piers, &c., and of boats of poor fishermen, under control of Fishery Board (*see also* FISHERY, S., 1 (*a*)) - 5G4.c.64.ss.9,10. 17–8V.c.94.
Application of, as security for loan for improvement of harbours - 57–8V.c.14.s.1. 58–9V.c.42.s.27. 59–60V.c.42.s.3.
Transfer to Board of Trade of certain powers of Admiralty - 25–6V.c.69.
Transfer to Commissioners of Supply, owners of lands, &c., of harbours, piers, quays, erected by the Commissioners of Highland roads and bridges; management, maintenance out of rates, repairs - 25–6V.c.105. ss.19–21. schs.C.,D.,E.
Assistance by Congested District Commissioners to provision, &c. of lighthouses, piers, and harbours. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S. 2 (*g*).
Formation of special districts for harbour purposes in Orkney and Zetland 59–60V.c.32.
Acts of a local nature as to harbours. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
Annual returns as to rates, &c. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, S.
See also COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 2; HARBOUR, 3.

Digitized by Google

HARBOUR, DOCK, &c., IRELAND.
1819. 59G.3.c.109.s.66. (Grants for Piers, &c.)
1824. 5G.4.c.64.ss.9,10. (Grants for Piers, &c.)
1831. 1–2W.4.c.33.s.106. (Grants for Piers, &c.)
1846. 9–10V.c.3. (Fisheries Piers and Harbours.)
1846. 9–10V.c.86. (Commrs. of Works.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.136.ss.7–12,15,16.sch.2. (Transfer to Grand Juries.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94.s.1.sch.B. (Grants for Piers, &c.)
1856. 19–20V.c.37. (Transfer to Grand Juries.)
1866. 29–30V.c.45. (Grants and Loans.)
1877. 40–1V.c.27.ss.3,4.sch.1. (Loans for Repairs.)
1880. 43–4V.c.14.ss.3–6,13–6. (Distress Works.)
1880. 43–4V.c.44.ss.2,3. (Distress Works.)
1883. 46–7V.c.26. (Sea Fisheries Fund.)
1893. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21,45,57. (Loc.Govt.)

1. Under Harbours, Docks, and Piers Clauses Act, 1847. *See* HARBOUR, 1.

2. Under Acts to facilitate Formation, &c. of Piers and Harbours. *See* HARBOUR, 2.

3. Under Fisheries Piers and Harbours Acts.

Public Works Commissioners to be commissioners; two commissioners may act — 9–10V.c.3.ss.1,2. 9–10V.c.86.ss.3–6.

Commissioners, making, &c., by, of rules and byelaws; summoning witnesses — 9–10V.c.3.ss.70,71,84. 9–10V.c.86.ss.3,9. 16–7V.c.136.s.7. 46–7V.c.26.s.6.

„ construction and maintenance by, of small harbours, piers, &c., and vesting of works in; regulations as to loans and charging thereof — 9–10V.c.3. 29–30V.c.45. 46–7V.c.26. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21,45,57.

„ acquisition by, of land — 9–10V.c.3.ss.31–50.

„ construction of works by, under Relief of Distress Acts 43–4V.c.14.ss.4,6–16.

„ payment to, of Sea Fisheries Fund by Land Commission 46–7V.c.26.ss.3,4.

Charge on occupiers of lands within district, and recovery thereof, raising of amounts by poor-rate — 9–10V.c.3.ss.55–9 16–7V.c.136.s.15. 19–20V.c.37.s.3. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,45.

„ on lands of proprietors, and recovery thereof — 9–10V.c.3.ss.60,61. 16–7V.c.136.s.16.

Loan payable by county, payment of, by county council — 9–10V.c.3.s.54. 16–7V.c.136.s.15. 19–20V.c.37.s.3. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21,45.

Consent of Admiralty when requisite — 9–10V.c.3.s.85.

Rent, reduction from, in respect of assessments — 9–10V.c.3.ss.58,59,62.

Raising of "harbour charges" as separate item of poor-rate off areas as heretofore; exclusion of agricultural grant provisions — 61–2V.c.37.s.57.

Tolls, maintenance of works by, and fixing of (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I., 1) — 9–10V.c.3.s.63. 16–7V.c.136.s.7. 46–7V.c.26.s.6.

Accounts, laying of, before Treasury and Parliament — 9–10V.c.3.s.86.

Transfer of certain harbours, piers, &c., to grand juries and provisions consequent thereon — 16–7V.c.136.ss.7–10.sch.2. 19–20V.c.37.ss.1,2.sch.

Repair by commissioners of harbours, piers, &c., vested in grand juries in case of neglect or sudden damage, repayment of expense by counties — 16–7V.c.136.ss.11,12. 40–1V.c.27.ss.3,4.sch.1. 46–7V.c.26.s.6. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.

Transfer of grand jury property to county council. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 3.

4. Generally.

Advances to harbour commrs. by Public Works Commissioners under Relief of Distress Acts; guarantee and repayment by presentments — 43–4V.c.14.ss.13–5. 43–4V.c.44.ss.2,3.

Sums allowed for building, &c., piers or quays, and repairing boats of poor fishermen; payment out of annual votes (*see also* PIER, I.) — 59G3.c.109.s.66. 5G4.c.64.ss,9,10. 1–2W4.c.33.s.106. 17–8V.c.94.s.1.sch.B.

Acquisition of lands by harbour commissioners for erection of labourers' dwellings. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 3.

Restriction on interference of drainage board with water supply. *See* DRAINAGE, &c., OF LAND, I., 1 (*e*).

Kingstown Harbour, offences in. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*c*).

Wicklow harbour, election of additional commissioner by barony guaranteeing loan. *See* RELIEF OF DISTRESS, I., (*b*).

Acts of a local nature as to harbours. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).

See also HARBOUR, 3; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I.

HARDINGE, VISCOUNT. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.

HARD LABOUR.

Sentence, imposition of. *See* PUNISHMENT, 5; PUNISHMENT, S., 5.

„ carrying out of. *See* PRISON, 1; PRISON, S., 1 (*b*) PRISON I. 1.

Digitized by Google

HARE. *See* GAME; GAME, S.; GAME, I.
HARWICH. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
HARROW. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL.
HASELEY RECTORY. *See* WINDSOR.
HAVELOCK, LADY, and SIR H. M. Annuities to. *See* ANNUITY.
HAVERS, SCOTLAND. Citation of in civil Cases. *See* CITATION, S., **1**, **2** (*b*).
HAVERFORDWEST.
Lieutenant and deputy lieutenants for. *See* LIEUTENANT.
Provisions as to clerk of justices in. *See* CLERK OF JUSTICES, **1**.
HAVERING-ATTE-BOWER. *See* BOROUGH, **9** (*b*).
HAWICK.
Provisions as to councillors, magistrates, &c., in - - - 31-2V.c.108.s.11.
HAWKER.
Who to be deemed hawkers - - - - - - 51-2V.c.33.s.2.
Excise license to, duty on, &c.; exemptions - - - - 51-2V.c.33.s.3.
Certificate required before grant of license otherwise than by way of renewal - - - - - - - - 51-2V.c.33.s.4(1).
Further regulations as to excise licenses. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*).
"Licensed hawker" to be painted on packs, &c.; penalty on unlicensed person using such words - - - - - - 51-2V.c.33.s.5.
Penalty for trading without license, or not producing license (*see also* MARKET AND FAIR, **1** (*b*) (2)) - - - - - - 51-2V.c.33.s.6.
Forgery of or use of forged license or certificate - - - 51-2V.c.33.s.4(2).
Penalty for hiring or lending license, or trading under license granted to another - - - - - - - - 51-2V.c.33.s.5(2).
Excise licenses to hawkers to deal in plate. *See* PLATE, **3**.
Hawking gunpowder or explosives. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, **2**.
„ coals in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN, **3**.
„ petroleum. *See* PETROLEUM.
„ spirits. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **4** (*a*); SPIRITS, **5** (*b*); SPIRITS, I., **6** (*b*).
„ stamps. *See* STAMPS, **1** (*a*).
„ tobacco. *See* TOBACCO, **5**.
Pedlars travelling on foot, police certificates to and regulations as to. *See* PEDLAR.
Officers of Post Office selling stamps without license. *See* POST OFFICE, **1**.
Penalties on hawkers loitering near the General Post Office. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4**; LONDON COUNTY, **14** (*a*).
Unlicensed hawker punishable under Vagrant Act. *See* VAGABOND.
HAY AND STRAW ACTS, 1796, 1834, and 1856. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **17**.
HAYMARKET. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
HEADBOROUGH. *See* CONSTABLE, **2**.
HEALTH. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **9**; MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*c*), **3** (*a*); PRIVY COUNCIL; PUBLIC HEALTH.
HEATH, SCOTLAND.
Penalty for setting fire to heath or muir between April 11 and Nov. 1 - 13G3.c.54.s.4.
Occupier liable for muirburn unless innocence proved - - - 13G3.c.54.s.5.
Burning between April 11 and 25 in certain cases - - - 13G3.c.54.ss.6,7.
Prosecution of offences; recovery and application of penalties - 13G3.c.54.ss.8–10.
Appeal to Circuit Court or Court of Justiciary - - - 13G3.c.54.ss.11–3.
Limitation of time for proceedings - - - - - 13G3.c.54.s.14.
HEATH GAME. *See* GAME; GAME, S.; GAME, I.
HEIR.
Inheritance of real estate by. *See* LAND, **2**.
To take land devised to him, as devisee - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.106.s.3.
Citation of, in probate proceedings. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **1** (*a*); ADMINISTRATION, I., **1** (*a*).
Priority against, of judgment creditor. *See* JUDGMENT, **3** (*a*).
HEIR, SCOTLAND.
Diligence against apparent - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.ss.59–61. 37–8V.c.94.s.62.
Jus deliberandi limited - - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.61.
Personal right to landvests in, without service - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.9.
Error in character in which served not to affect entry - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.11.
Not liable for debts beyond value of estate - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.12.
Renunciation by - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.12.
Claim to heirship moveables abolished - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.160.
Case of heir of last surviving trustee - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.43.
Challenge of title of. *See* PRESCRIPTION, S.
Collation by. *See* COLLATION, S.
Completion of titles by. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **4**; LAND, S., **2**.
Service of. *See* LAND, S., **4** (*c*) (3).
See also ENTAIL, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; LAND, S., **2**, **4**.
HEIR APPARENT'S ESTABLISHMENT ACT, 1795.(1)
Debts and expenditure; limitation of time for recovery of debts from - 35G3.c.125.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HEIRLOOM. *See* SETTLED LAND **2**(*b*).
HEIRSHIP MOVEABLES, SCOTLAND. *See* HEIR, S.; MOVEABLES, S.
HELIGOLAND.
Cession of Heligoland to Germany - - - - - - 53 4V.c.32.
HEMP, SCOTLAND. *See* LINEN AND HEMP, S.
HEMP SEED, IRELAND. *See* CONTRACT, **3** (*d*).
HERALD, SCOTLAND. *See* LYON COURT, S.
HEREDITARY REVENUES OF THE CROWN.
1535–6.27H8.c.10.s.10. (Alienation Fines.)
1660.12C2.c.24. (Alienation Fines; Excise Revenue.)
1702. (1)1A.c.1.ss.7,8. Restriction on Alienation.)
1706–7. (S.)(2) 6A.c.11.Art.vii. (Excise Revenue.)
1710.(3)9A.c.11.s.44.(Post Office Revenues.)
1817.(S.)57G3.c.64.s.13. (Bishop's Rents.)
1829.(E.I.)10G4.c.50.ss.113,126-8,153,134, (General.)
1831–2.(S.)(4)2–3W4.c.112.(Management.)
1833. (S.)(4) 3–4W4.c.69. (Management and Application.)
1833. (E.) 3–4W4.c.99.ss.12,13. (Quit Rents, &c.)
1837–8.(5) 1–2V.c.2. (Surrender.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.95. (General.)
1852.15–6V.c.39.(Casual Revenues, Colonies.)
1854.(6) 17–8V.c.94. (Charges on.)
1856. 19–20V.c.43. (Charges on.)
1856.(7) 19–20V.c.59.s.1.sch.B. (Charges on.)

1. Land and other Revenues. | **2. Surrender, and Grant of Civil List.**

1. Land and other Revenues.

Crown Lands and land revenues. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF; CROWN LANDS; FOREST; LANCASTER, **2**; *and* APPENDIX II. (CORNWALL, DUCHY OF) III. (CROWN LANDS).
First fruits and tenths. *See* FIRST FRUITS.
Royal Mines. *See* MINE, **1**.
Fines on alienation, reliefs, &c., reservation of, under Statute of Uses - 27H8.c.10.s.10.
Abolition of fines on alienation, and other charges incident to certain tenures; saving for rents certain, heriots, &c. - - - } 12C2.c.24.ss.1–5.
Grant of hereditary duties on beer and cyder - - (8)12C2.c.24.ss.14,16–8,24.
Duties of Excise and small branches of revenue, prohibition of alienation of, beyond life of Sovereign - - - - - - } (1)1A.c.1.s.7.
Post Office revenue, prohibition of alienation of, beyond life of Sovereign 9A.c.11.s.44.(3)
Scotland:
Extension of duties on beer and cyder to - - - (S.) (2)6A.c.11.Art.vii.
Prohibition of alienation of small branches of revenue in - - (S.) 1–2V.c.95.s.4.
Ireland:
Custodiam rents and fines in, saving for, and restriction on alienation of - - - - - - } (I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.133,134.
Prohibition of alienation of small branches of revenue in - - (I.) 1–2V.c.95.s.4.
Prohibition of loans on revenues by Bank of England. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND.

2. Surrender, and Grant of Civil List.

Surrender of hereditary revenues, and grant of civil list - - - 1–2V.c.2.
Continuance of Acts as to hereditary revenues - - - - 1–2V.c.2.s.1.
Quit rents and alienation fines, England, collection of, by Commissioners of Woods; remission by Treasury - - } (E.) 3–4W4.c.99.ss.12,13.
Bishop's rents, Scotland, regulations by Treasury for collection of - (S.) 57G3.c.64.s.13.
Revenues in S., management of, by Commissioners of Woods - { (S.) 2–3W4.c.112. (S.) 3–4W4.c.69.
Payment of hereditary revenues, droits of Crown or Admiralty, surplus revenues from possessions abroad, and other casual revenues, except duties on beer and cyder, to Consolidated Fund - - - - - - - - { (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.113. (S.) 3–4W4.c.69.s.16. 1–2V.c.2.ss.2,12. 15–6V.c.39.s.2.
Droits of Admiralty and of the Crown in British possessions - - 53–4V.c.27.s.8.
Suspension of duties on beer and cyder - - - - - 1–2V.c.2.s.7.
Saving for—
powers of management of small branches of revenue - - { (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.128. 1–2V.c.2.s.12.
grants of rewards out of droits of Crown or Admiralty - - 1–2V.c.2.s.12.
powers as to escheated or forfeited estates, or personalty devolving on Crown in default of next of kin - - { (1)1A.c.1.s.8. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.126,127. (S.) 5–6W4.c.58.s.1. 1–2V.c.2.s.12.
grants out of or claims on revenues in Scotland - - - 1–2V.c.2.s.13.

(1) Stat. 1. c. 7. in Ruffhead. (2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead. (3) c. 10. s. 43. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("Crown Lands (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Civil List Act, 1837,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Public Revenue and Consolidated Fund Charges Act, 1854") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Revenue (Transfer of Charges) Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) ss. 15–18, 29–31, 37, in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

HEREDITARY REVENUES OF THE CROWN—*cont.*
2. Surrender, and Grant of Civil List—*cont.*
Saving for—*cont.*
appropriation of casual revenues in possessions abroad for public purposes there - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.39.s.2.
Payment out of Consolidated Fund of pensions formerly paid out of civil list and 4½ per cent. duties - - - - - 1–2V.c.95.ss.1,2.
Transfer of certain superannuations and other charges on revenues to annual votes - - - - - 17–8V.c.94. 19–20V.c.59.s.1.sch.B.
Provision for redemption out of Consolidated Fund of certain annuities charged on revenues - - - - - - 19–20V.c.43.(1)
Payments out of revenues, on resumption by Crown, for annuities redeemed out of Consolidated Fund - - - - - 19–20V.c.43.s.2.
Accounts of revenues. *See* PUBLIC ACCOUNTS; TREASURY, **2.**
HERESY.
Repeal of certain Acts as to - - - - - - - 1Eliz.c.1.s.6.
Abolition of writ de heretico comburendo - - - - - - 29C2.c.9.
See also ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.
HERIOTS.
Reservation of, under Statute of Uses - - - - - - 27H8.c.10.s.10.
Saving for, on abolition of alienation fines - - - - - 12C2.c.24.s.5.
Enfranchisement of freehold subject to payment of. *See* COPYHOLD, **2.**
Limitation of time for recovery of. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (11).
HERITABLE JURISDICTIONS, SCOTLAND.
Reservation of, by Act of Union - - - - - (2)6A.c.11.Art.xix.,xx.
Heritable rights of justiciary, regality, bailliery, &c., abolished - 20G2.c.43.(3)ss.1,2.
Reservation of office of High Constable of Scotland - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.1.
Jurisdictions of disunited lands annexed to contiguous shires - - 20G2.c.43.s.15.
Limitation of jurisdiction of barons - - - - - - 20G2.c.43.ss.17,24.
Jurisdiction of baronies for recovery of rents and duties - - 20G2.c.43.s.25.
Restraint of future grants - - - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.25.
Sheriff's fines and sentence money abolished - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.43.
HERITABLE SECURITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1860(4). (*See* DEATH DUTIES, **1** (*b*)) 23–4V.c.80.
HERITABLE SECURITY, SCOTLAND.
1856. 19-20V.c.91.s.7. (Cash Accounts.)
1867–8.31–2V.c.101. (Titles Consolidation.)
1868–9.32–3V.c.116. (Titles Consolidation.)
1874. 37–3V.c.94. (Conveyancing.)
1879. 42–3V.c.40. (Poinding the Ground.)
1890. 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1. (Completion of Title.)
1891. 54–5V.c.29. (Presumption of Life Limitation.)
1894. 57–8V.c.44. (Amendment.)
1. Generally.
2. Constitution.
3. Procedure under.
4. Transmission and Completion of Title.
5. Extinction or Restriction.

1. Generally.

Interpretation of "heritable security" under Titles to Land Consolidation Act - - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.3.
Extension to real burdens; saving as to ground annuals - - 37–8V.c.94.ss.3,30.
To be moveable generally as to succession of creditor dying after Dec. 31, 1868 - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.117.
To be heritable *quoad fiscum*, and as regards rights of courtesy and terce of husband and wife of creditor; exclusion of jus mariti and jus relictæ - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.117
Not to be computed in calculating legitim - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.117.
May be made heritable by exclusion of executors - 31–2V.c.101.s.117.sch.DD.
Exclusion of executors may be removed - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.117.sch.EE.
Liabilities of debtor or his successors not affected - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.131.
Limitation of effect of poinding the ground under - - - 42–3V.c.40.ss.3,5.
Old forms of conveyancing still competent - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.135.
Personal obligation under, transmits against heir or disponee of debtor, without bond of corroboration - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.47.
Discharge of personal obligation not to affect real security - - 37–8V.c.94.s.47.
Heritable property of married women. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, S.
Liability of, to inventory duty, and provision as to inventory of. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **1** (*b*).
Stamp duty on. *See* STAMPS, **2.**

2. Constitution.

Form of bond and disposition in security - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.118.sch.FF. 32–3V.c.116.s.6.
Explanation of effect of clauses in short form - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.119. 32–3V.c.116.s.7.

(1) Rep. in pt. S.L.R. (No. 2), 1893. (2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Heritable Jurisdictions (S.) Act, 1746") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HERITABLE SECURITY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Constitution—*cont.*
Granting of security for cash account or credit - - - 19-20V.c.91.s.7.
Transfer of debts affecting land exchanged - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.150.

3. Procedure under.
Form of intimation, requisition, and protest; edictal premonition - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.119.sch.FF. 32-3V.c.416.s.7.
Advertisement prior to sale under, and provisions as to sale - 31-2V.c.101.s.119. 32-3V.c.116.s.7.
Sale to give valid title to purchaser - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.121. 57-8V.c.44.s.10.
Creditor to count and reckon for price - - - - 31-2V.c.101.ss.119,122. 32-3V.c.116.s.7.
On sale and consignation of surplus, lands disencumbered - - 31-2V.c.101.s.123.
Provision for disencumbering when no surplus emerges - - 37-8V.c.94.s.48.sch.L.
„ „ when debtor exercises right of redemption - - - 37-8V.c.94.s.49.sch.L.
Mails and duties, action of, tenants need not be parties - - 57-8V.c.44.s.3.
„ „ for, of action and notice - - - 57-8V.c.44.s.3.sch.A,B,C.
Power to interpel security holder - - - - - 57-8V.c.44.s.4.
„ „ eject proprietor in occupation - - - - 57-8V.c.44.s.5.
„ of security holder in possession to seise for seven years - - 57-8V.c.44.s.6.
„ „ „ with consent of sheriff for longer periods - - 57-8V.c.44.ss.7,12.
When land held in security cannot be sold, creditor may obtain decree for possession - - 57-8V.c.44.ss.8,12.
„ „ sold, title complete and indefeasible - 57-8V.c.44.ss.9,10.
„ „ „ debtor's personal liability for surplus remains - - - - 57-8V.c.44.s.9.
Sheriff may grant power to pari passu security holder to sell - 57-8V.c.44.ss.11,12.
„ to have jurisdiction whatever value of lands - - - 57-8V.c.44.s.15.
Incapacity of debtor not to defeat Act - - - - 57-8V.c.44.s.13.
Trustees, &c. to have powers conferred by Act - - - - 57-8V.c.44.s.14.
Notice where debtor dead and heir cannot be found - - - 57-8V.c.44.s.16.
Saving for rights under existing law - - - - 57-8V.c.44.s.17.
„ „ of crown - - - - - 57-8V.c.44.s.19.

4. Transmission and Completion of Title.
Registration of, during life, or completion of title after death, of creditor - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.120.
Form of assignation - - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.124.sch.GG.
Where transfer in a general deed, notarial instrument on - 31-2V.c.101.s.124.sch.HH. 37-8V.c.94.s.61.sch.O.
Completion of title of executor nominate, legatee, heir, &c., by writ of acknowledgment, or notarial instrument - 31-2V.c.101.ss.125,126,128. 37-8V.c.94.ss.4,63,64.
under general disposition, by notarial instrument - - 37-8V.c.94.s.53.
of adjudger of heritable securities - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.129. 37-8V.c.94.s.65.
of executor, disponee, heir, &c. of creditor, where security unrecorded - - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.130.sch.MM. 32-3V.c.116.s.8.
of trustee in sequestration, or liquidator of joint stock company - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.25.sch.LL.
Application of provisions to all heritable securities - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.134.
Saving for old forms - - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.135.
Effect of English, Irish, or colonial probate as title to heritable security - - - - - - - - - 37-8V.c.94.s.51. 53-4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1.
Dealings with, on disappearance of person entitled; presumption of date of death; limitation of time for recovery of property disposed of - 54-5V.c.29.
Provisions as to registration. *See* REGISTER, S.

5. Extinction or Restriction.
Form and registration of discharge - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.132.sch.NN.
„ „ of deed of restriction - - 31-2V.c.101.s.133.sch.OO.
„ „ of certificate of redemption when discharge cannot be obtained - - - 37-8V.c.94.s.49.sch.L.
Application of provisions to all securities - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.134.
Saving for old forms - - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.135.
Provisions as to registration. *See* REGISTER, S.

HERITOR, SCOTLAND.
Restriction of jurisdiction of - - - - 20G2.c.43.ss.17,19,21,23,24.
Mode of calling meetings of - - - - - 31-2V.c.96.s.22.
See also CHURCH OF SCOTLAND; ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.; HERITABLE JURISDICTION, S.; LAND, S.; POOR, S., 6 (*a*); REGISTER, S.; TEINDS COURT. S.

HERRING FISHERY. *See* FISHERY. 1; FISHERY. S. 2.

Digitized by Google

HERTFORD COLLEGE, OXFORD.
Grant of lands of dissolved college to Chancellor, &c. of University in trust for Magdalen Hall, and removal of Magdalen Hall to site of dissolved college - 56G3.c.136.
Dissolution of Magdalen Hall; incorporation of Hertford College; transfer to college of property held in trust for hall; government and endowment of college, &c. - 37–8V.c.55.
HERTFORDSHIRE.
County of Hertford and Liberty of St. Alban one county; division into Hertford and Liberty of St. Alban Divisions - 37–8V.c.45.ss.4,7.
St. Alban division not a liberty within Acts relating to liberties as distinguished from counties - 37–8V.c.45.s.8.
Lord Lieutenant, custos rotulorum, and commission of peace - 37–8V.c.45.ss.5,6.
Courts of quarter sessions in divisions - 37–8V.c.45.ss.9,13–5,20.
County prisons; committal of prisoners; quarter sessions at which charges are to be tried - 37–8V.c.45.s.10. 41–2V.c.50.ss.3,4.
Application of general jury laws; separate jurors' book for each division; summoning of jurors to quarter sessions for divisions - 37–8V.c.45.s.16. 41–2V.c.50.s.5.
Adjourned quarter sessions for whole county - 37–8V.c.45.ss.18–20.
County and divisional finance committees - 37–8V.c.45.ss.21–5.
Application of county rate - 37–8V.c.45.s.26.
Transfer of debts, property, &c. to county - 37–8V.c.45.ss.28,29.
Savings for quarter sessions, rights of hundredor of Cashio, and of corporations of Hertford and St. Albans - 37–8V.c.45.ss.36–9.
Clerk of the peace, treasurer, and other officers - 37–8V c.45.ss.40,41.
Order in Council for further carrying out of Acts - 37–8V.c.45.s.42.
HEXHAMSHIRE.
Annexation of, to Northumberland - 14Eliz.c.13.
HIGH COMMISSION, COURT OF.
No new court to be established with powers of - 16Cl.c.11.s.4.
HIGH CONSTABLE. *See* CONSTABLE, 1; CONSTABLE, I., 2.
HIGH CONSTABLE OF SCOTLAND.
Office of, reserved, under Heritable Jurisdictions Act - 20G2.c.43.s.1.
HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 1; SUPREME COURT, I., 1.
HIGH COURT OF JUSTICIARY, SCOTLAND. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S.
HIGH PEAK (DERBYSHIRE).
Jurisdiction, practice, and proceeding of Barmote Court in, and customs of miners in - 14–5V.c.94.
HIGH SHERIFF. *See* HERITABLE JURISDICTION, S.; SHERIFF; SHERIFF, S.
HIGHLAND ROADS AND BRIDGES ACT, 1862 (*see* HARBOUR, S.) - 25–6V.c.105.
HIGHLAND SCHOOLS ACT, 1873 (*see* EDUCATION, S. (*c*)) - 36–7V.c.53.
HIGHLANDS SERVICES ACT, 1715(1) (*see* SERVICES, S.) - 1G1.Stat.2.c.54.
HIGHLANDS, SCOTLAND.
Congested districts in. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 2.
Tailzied lands in, sale of to Crown - 20G2.c.50.ss.14,15. 20G2.c.51.ss.2,3.
Local taxation grants for highlands and islands - 52–3V.c.50.ss.19,22. 59–60V.c.37.s.4(2)(*temp.*).
Parishes. *See* CHURCH OF S.
Roads and bridges. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.
See also COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 4 (*a*).
HIGHWAY, ENGLAND.
1523. 14–5H8.c.6. (Kent and Sussex.)
1530–1. 22H8.c.5.s.7. (Bridges.)
1534. 26H8.c.7. (Kent and Sussex.)
1694. 5–6W&M.c.11.s.5. (Repair.)
1822. 3G4.c.126.ss.97–103,118,124. (Disturnpiked roads.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.50(2)(3) (Highways.)
1835. (U.K.) 5–6W4.c.62.s.10. (Substitution of Declarations for Oaths.)
1841. 4–5V.c.51.(3) (Materials.)
1845. 8–9V.c.71.(3) (Lands.)
1849. 12–3V.c.14. (Rates.)
1860. 23–4V.c.68. (South Wales.)
1862. 25–6V.c.61.(2)(3) (Highways.)
1863. 26–7V.c.61.(2)(3) (Waywardens.)
1864. 27–8V.c.101.(2) (Highways.)
1865. 28–9V.c.107.s.2. (Disturnpiked roads.)
1870. 33–4V.c.73.ss.10, 11. (Disturnpiked roads.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55.ss.144–52,216,217, 245–8,250,313,343.sch.5.part 3. (Public Health.)
1876. 39–40V.c.56.s.20. (Materials.)
1876. 39–40V.c.61.s.5. (Parishes.)
1876. 39–40V.c.62. (Lands.)
1877. (U.K.) 40–1V.c.14. (Evidence.)
1878. 41–2V.c.34. (South Wales.)
1878. (E. S.) 41–2V.c.51.s.90. (Highways partly in Scotland.)
1878. 41–2V.c.77.(2) (Highways.)
1879. 42–3V.c.6. (Audit.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Highway Acts, 1835 to 1885") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Highway Act, 18--") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

1879. 42–3V.c.39.s.2. (Returns.)
1879. 42–3V.c.54.s.7. (Parishes.)
1881. 44–5V.c.14. (South Wales.)
1882. 45–6V.c.27.(1) (Rate.)
1882. 45–6V.c.52.s.8. (Disturnpiked roads.)
1882. 45–6V.c.58.ss.3,6. (Parishes.)
1884. 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1884. 47–8V.c.52.s.6(4). (Anglesey.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.13.(1) (Wilts, &c.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41. (Local Government.)
1891.(U.K.)54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.(Stamps.)
1891. 54–5V.c.63. (Highways and Bridges.)
1893. (U.K.) 56–7V.c.32. (Barbed Wire.)
1894. 56–7V.c.73. (Local Government.)
1894. 57–8V.c.37. (Locomotive Threshing Engines.)
1895. 58–9V.c.32. (Transfer of Stock.)
1896. 59–60V.c.9. (Main Roads.)
1896. 59–60V.c.16.ss.2–4.sch. (Agricultural Rates) (*temp.*).
1898. 61–2V.c.29.s.12. (Extraordinary traffic).

1. General Provisions.
2. Highway Authorities.
3. Special and Local.

1. General Provisions.

(*a.*) *Liability to Repair.*

Highway, definition of - - - - - 5–6W4.c.50.s.5.
New highways, when to be repaired by parish - - - 5–6W4.c.50.s.23.
Adoption of private road, &c. by parish - - - - 25–6V.c.61.s.36.
Highway repairable ratione tenuræ, &c. how made parish highway - 5–6W4.c.50.s.62.; 25–6V.c.61.s.35.; 27–8V.c.101.s.24.
„ lying in two parishes, or partly repairable ratione tenuræ, &c., mode of determining repair of - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.58–61.
„ over and adjoining bridges, repairs of (*see also* WALES) - 22H8.c.5.s.7.; 5–6W4.c.50.s.21.; 38–4V.c.73.s.12.
Landlord erecting fences with consent of surveyor, &c. not to incur liability to repair highway - - - - - 25–6V.c.61.s.46.
Continuance of, under contract as to disturnpiked roads - - 45–6V.c.52.s.8.
Main roads. *See below*, (*d*).

(*b.*) *Proceedings for Non-repair.*

Procedure before justices for non-repair - - - - 5–6W4.c.50.s.94.; 25–6V.c.61.s.18.
Indictment, where obligation to repair disputed - - - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.95,98.; 25–6V.c.61.s.19.
Certiorari for removal of indictment - - - - 5–6W&M.c.11.s.5.
Enforcement by county council of duty of highway authority as to repair; indictment, if liability to repair disputed - - - 41–2V.c.77.s.10.; 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Defendants, &c. to indictment competent to give evidence - (U.K.) 40–1V.c.14.
Appeal by parish against order of highway board as to liability to repair - - - - - - 27–8V.c.101.ss.38–44.
Expenses of parish in defending prosecutions, &c. - - - 5–6W4.c.50.s.111.
Fines and penalties for non-repair, levy and application of - 5–6W4.c.50.s.96.
No presentment against parish for non-repair - - - 5–6W4.c.50.s.99.
Highway board or district council may repair highway repairable ratione tenuræ, and recover expenses - - - 25–6V.c.61.s.34.; 27–8V.c.101.s.23.; 56–7V.c.73.s.25(2).

(*c.*) *Repair and Maintenance.*

Materials for repairs, power to contract for and to obtain - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.46–57.; 4–5V.c.51.; 27–8V.c.101.s.52.
„ „ for disturnpiked roads - - - 3G4.c.126.ss.97–103.; 33–4V.c.73.s.11.
„ „ consent of justices unnecessary for sale of parish land used for - - - 56–7V.c.52.ss.52(3), 89.sch.4.
„ not to be obtained from regulated common or metropolitan common - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.20.
Restriction on taking materials from royal forests. *See* CROWN LANDS, **5** (*a*).
Lands appropriated for supply of materials (*see also* COMMON, **3** (*c*), **4** (*b*)) - - - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.48–50.; 8–9V.c.71.; 39–40V.c.62.; 56–7V.c.73.s.89.sch.2.
Restrictions on surveyors or waywardens being concerned in contracts - 5–6W.4.c.50.s.46.; 26–7V.c.61.; 27–8V.c.101.s.20.
Conveyance of materials by ratepayers, where no highway district - 5–6W4.c.50.s.35.

(1) Collective title ("Highway Acts, 1835 to 1885") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HIGHWAY, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. General Provisions—*cont.*

(*c*.) *Repair and Maintenance*—cont.

Heaps of stones, &c. on highway, penalty on surveyor for allowing - 5–6W4.c.50.s.56.
Use of adjoining ground during repair - - - - - 5–6W4.c.50.s.25.
Purchase of premises by highway board in large parishes - - 5–6W4.c.50.s.19.
Highway board may contract to repair other roads - - - 27–8V.c.101.s.22.
Stamp duty on agreements for repairs - - (U.K.) 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Improvements by highway boards - - - - - 27–8V.c.101.ss.47–53.
Ditches, &c., provisions as to - - - - - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.67,68.
Cleansing ditches. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*a*); LONDON COUNTY, **9**.
Direction posts, erection of - - - - - 5–6W4.c.50.s.24.
Public footpaths, parish council may repair - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.13(2),19.
Snow, removal of - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.50.s.26.
Power to recover in High Court or County Court or accept composition for expenses of repair caused by extraordinary traffic - - } 41–2V.c.77.s.23. 61–2V.c.29.s.12.
„ to maintain milestones, and to fence - - - 45–6V.c.27.s.6.
County council may contribute to maintenance or repair of, and of public footpaths - - - - - } 51–2V.c.41.s.11(10).
Application to repair of highways of proceeds of sale of land inclosed. *See* COMMON, **3** (*d*).
Dedication for highways of lands acquired by local authorities under Housing of the Working Classes Act. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **2** (*d*). *See also below* **2**).

(*d*.) *Main Roads.*

Turnpike roads becoming highways deemed main roads - - 41–2V.c.77.s.13.
Power of county council to declare other highways to be main roads - { 41–2V.c.77.s.15. 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Reduction of main road to status of ordinary highway in London - 41–2V.c.77.ss.16,34.
„ „ „ „ „ elsewhere - { 41–2V.c.77.s.16. 54–5V.c.63.s.4.
Turnpike road in more counties than one - - - - 41–2V.c.77.s.17.
Accounts of expense of maintenance of main roads, and audit - - 41–2V.c.77.s.18.
Highway district situate in more counties than one - - - 41–2V.c.77.s.19.
Charge of county contribution on hundred in certain cases - { 41–2V.c.77.s.20. 51–2V.c.41.s.11(13).
Transfer to county council of powers of quarter sessions - - 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Vesting in, and maintenance of main roads by county council; use of drains - - - - - - - - - } 51–2V.c.41.s.11.
Costs of repair in county boroughs - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.34(2).
Powers of council as to obstructions and roadside wastes - 51–2V.c 41.s.11(1).
Urban council may claim to retain main roads in district { 51–2V.c.41.ss.11(2)(3),35(4)(*b*). 59–60V.c.9.
Contracts with, and obligations of, district councils - - { 51–2V.c.41.s.11(4)–(9). 59–60V.c.9.
Lighting and power to break up main roads - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.11(11)(12).
Quarter sessions boroughs, not county boroughs, with population over 10,000, included in county for purposes of Act of 1878 - - - - - - - } 51–2V.c.41.s.35(3)(4).
Quarter sessions boroughs, with population under 10,000, transfer to county council of powers of, &c. - - } 51–2V.c.41.s.38(2)–(5).
In county of London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **13**.

(*e*.) *Widening, Stopping up, &c.*

Width of ways and gates - - - - - - 5–6W.4.c.50.ss.80,81.
Widening of narrow highways - - - - - 5–6W.4.c.50.ss.82,83.
Stopping up and diverting highways - - - - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.84–92.
Widening, stopping up, and diverting of highways repairable ratione tenuræ, &c. - - - - - } 5–6W4.c.50.s.93.
„ „ of highways subject to local Acts - 25–6V.c.61.s.44.
Stopping up, consent of parish council necessary for - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.13.
Discontinuance of maintenance of unnecessary highways; revivor of liability to maintain, by order of quarter sessions, consent of parish council or meeting - - - } 27–8V.c.101.s.21. 41–2V.c.77.s.24. 56–7V.c.73.ss.13(1),19(8).
Discontinuance, stopping up, and laying out of highways on enclosure. *See* COMMON, **3** (*c*).
Diverting or stopping up footpaths over volunteer ranges, &c. *See* VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*e*).
„ „ „ and highways under Defence and Military Lands Acts. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
Consent of highway authority to byelaw under Military Lands Act affecting highway. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
Suspending right of way under Milit. Manœuvres Act, 1897. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.

Digitized by Google

HIGHWAY, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. General Provisions—*cont.*

(*f.*) *Obstructions, Nuisances, &c.*

Centre of highway, definition of - 3G4.c.126.s.124. 5–6W.4.c.50.s.63.
Trees, &c. on or near highways, removal of, &c. (*see also below*, **4**) 5–6W4.c.50.ss.64–6.
Barbed wire, removal of - 56–7V.c.32.
Encroachments, penalty for, and removal of - 5–6W4.c.50.s.69. 27–8V.c.101.s.51.
„ on disturnpiked roads - 3G4.c.126.ss.118,124. 28–9V.c.107.s.2.
„ power of district council to prevent - 56–7V.c.73.s.26(1).
„ „ county council on default of district council 56–7V.c.73.s.26(4).
Steam engines (except locomotive threshing engines), erection of, near highway (*see* LOCOMOTIVE) - 5–6W4.c.50.s.70. 57–8V.c.37.
Bicycles, &c., regulations as to use of - 51–2V.c.41.s.85.
Byelaws of county council regulating use of waggons, and erection of gates - 41–2V.c.77.ss.26,35. 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Nuisances, penalties; removal of, &c. - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.72,73.
Cattle, &c. straying on highway, provisions as to - 27–8V.c.101.s.25.
Pound breach, penalty for - 5–6W4.c.50.s.75. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Carts, &c. on highways, regulations as to - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.72,76–8.
Unknown offenders, power to detain - 5–6W4.c.50.s.79.
Frequenting highway with intent to commit felony. *See* VAGABOND.
Locomotives on highways, use of, and byelaws as to use of. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Railways crossing highways. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (*b*).
Telegraphs along highways. *See* TELEGRAPH.
Tramways on highways. *See* TRAMWAY.

(*g.*) *Rates.*

Rates, making of, liability to, exemption from, and recovery of; power to rate owners; valuation list conclusive - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.27–9,31–4. 12–3V.c.14. 45–6V.c.27.ss.3,4. 59–60V.c.16.s.1.(temp.).
Expenses of highway board, levying of rates for - 27–8V.c.101.ss.32–5.
Appeal against rate to quarter sessions - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.105–8. 59–60V.c.16.s.1(temp.).
„ to special sessions against rate in highway district - 27–8V.c.101.s.37.
Recovery of balance certified due at audit - 45–6V.c.27.ss.8,10.
Contribution out of county rate for main roads. *See above*, (*d*).
Rates in urban districts. *See below*, **3** (*c*). *See also* RATES.

(*h.*) *Penalties, Legal Proceedings, &c.*

Penalties, &c., proceedings before justices for - 25–6V.c.61.s.47. 41–2V.c.77.s.36.
Fines and penalties, levy and application of - 5–6W4.c.50.s.103.
Appeal to quarter sessions against convictions, &c.; special case 5–6W4.c.50.ss.105–8. 41–2V.c.77.s.37.
Repeal of certain provisions as to penalties and procedure - 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Fees to clerks of the peace, clerks to justices, &c. - 5–6W4.c.50.s.110.
Jurisdiction of justice, &c. where member of highway board - 25–6V.c.61.s.38. 27–8V.c.101.s.46.
Special or petty sessions, proceedings under Highway Acts at - 5–6W4.c.50.s.45. 27–8V.c.101.s.46.
Proceedings for non-repair. *See above*, (*b*).
„ „ damage by extraordinary traffic. *See above* (*c*).
Property, how laid in indictments, &c. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **6**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*).

2. Highway Authorities.

(*a.*) *Parochial Authorities under Highway Act*, 1835.(1)

Parish surveyors, election and qualification of, and penalty on - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.6–10.
„ in parishes not maintaining highways - 41–2V.c.77.s.25.
„ appointment of, in certain cases, by justices - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.11,12. 41–2V.c.77.s.25.
„ penalties on, for neglect of duty - 5–6W4.c.50.s.20.
„ accounts, books, &c. of - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.39–43.
„ „ in relation to main roads - 41–2V.c.77.s.18.
„ audit of accounts of; stamped financial statements 41–2V.c.77.ss.9,18. 42–3V.c.6.
„ reimbursement of outgoing - 45–6V.c.27.s.5
„ disqualification by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
Collectors of highway rates, appointment and duties of - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.36–8.

(1) These highway authorities only exist in districts in which the transfer of powers to rural district councils has been postponed.

Digitized by Google

HIGHWAY, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Highway Authorities—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Parochial Authorities under Highway Act*, 1835(1)—cont.
District surveyors, formation of parishes into highway districts for appointment of - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.13–7.
Highway boards, appointment and duties of, in large parishes (*see above*, **1** (*g*), as to expenses) - 5–6W4.c.50.ss.18,19.
Yearly returns of expenditure to Local Government Board; power to dispense with return where financial statement delivered to auditor - 42–3V.c.39.
(*b.*) *Authorities in Districts under Highway Acts*, 1862, 1864, *and* 1878.(1)
(1.) *Highway Districts.*
Definition of county, &c.; annexation of liberty to adjoining or surrounding county - 25–6V.c.61.ss.2,3. 27–8V.c.101.s.3.
but see - 41–2V.c.77.s.38.
Provisional and final orders by justices for formation of, by union of highway parishes - 25–6V.c.61.ss.5–8. 27–8V.c.101.ss.4–18.
Date of formation of - 27–8V.c.101.s.10.
Restrictions on formation of - 25–6V.c.61.s.7. 26–7V.c.94. 41–2V.c.77.s.12.
Places included in and annexed to urban districts. *See below*, (*c*).
„ wholly or partly within boroughs, provisions as to - 25–6V.c.61.s.7 27–8V.c.101.s.8
Union of parishes situate in more than one county - 25–6V.c.61.s.7. 27–8V.c.101.s.13.
Districts to be as far as possible coincident with rural sanitary districts - 41–2V.c.77.s.3.
Combination into highway parish of places maintaining their own highways - 25–6V.c.61.s.7. 27–8V.c.101.s.7.
Provisions respecting places formerly extra-parochial, outlying parts of parishes, and other places - 25–6V.c.61.ss.32,33. 27–8V.c.101.ss.5,9. 38–9V.c.55.s.216.
Alteration or dissolution of districts - 25–6V.c.61.s.39. 27–8V.c.101.ss.14–7.
„ of parishes for highway purposes by Local Government Board - 39–40V.c.61.s.5. 42–3V.c.54.s.7. 45–6V.c.58.ss.3,6.
Assignment of roads to districts by awards on inclosures. *See* COMMON, **3** (*c*).
(2.) *Highway Boards.*
Highway boards, constitution of - 25–6V.c.61.s.9.
Waywardens, number, election or appointment, and vote of; duration of office of - 25–6V.c.61.ss.6,9,10. 27–8V.c.101.ss.7,11,14,19. 38–9V.c.55.s.216. 41–2V.c.77.s.11.
Justices to be ex-officio waywardens - 25–6V.c.61.s.9. 27–8V.c.101.s.29.
Date of first election of waywardens - 27–8V.c.101.s.11.
Disqualification for and vacating of office on bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **5**.
„ by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
Power of rural sanitary authority to become highway board - 41–2V.c.77.s.4.
See also PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.
(3.) *Powers, Duties, &c. of Boards, and Officers.*
Property, liabilities, powers, &c. of surveyors to vest in board - 25–6V.c.61.s.11.
Maintenance of highways by board (*see also above*, **1** (*d*)) - 25–6V.c.61.s.17.
„ „ disturnpiked roads - 33–4V.c.73.s.10.
Relative duties of outgoing surveyor and council - 25–6V.c.61.s.43. 27–8V.c.101.s.28.
First meeting of board - 27–8V.c.101.ss.10,27.sch,1.
Failure of board to hold first meeting - 25–6V.c.61.s.40.
Meeting of board in adjoining Local Government district - 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
Proceedings of board, regulations as to - 25–6V.c.61.s.9. 27–8V.c.101.s.27.sch.
Expenses of highway board, how defrayed - 27–8V.c.101.ss.32–5. 59–60V.c.16.ss.2–4.sch.
„ „ „ defrayal of, out of district fund - 41–2V.c.77.s.7.
Appeal against rate - 27–8V.c.101.s.37.
„ „ expenditure, &c. of council - 27–8V.c.101.ss.38–44.
Power to borrow money for improvements - 27–8V.c.101.ss.47–58. 35–6V.c.85.s.15. 36–7V.c.90.s.16.
Charge of moneys borrowed on district fund - 41–2V.c.77.s.8.

(1) These highway authorities only exist in districts in which the transfer of powers to rural district councils has been postponed.

Digitized by Google

HIGHWAY, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Highway Authorities—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Authorities in Districts under Highway Acts*, 1862, 1864, *and* 1878—
(3.) *Powers, Duties, &c. of Boards and Officers*—cont.

Accounts of board, audit, &c. of; stamped financial statements - 27–8V.c.101.s.36. 41–2V.c.77.ss.9,18. 42–3V.c.6.
„ „ yearly returns to Local Government Board - 42–3V.c.39.
„ „ power to dispense with return of, where financial statement delivered to auditor - - 42–3V.c.39.s.2.
„ waywardens - - - - - - 45–6V.c.27.s.7.
Recovery of balance certified due at audit - - - - 45–6V.c.27.ss.8,10.
Service of notices upon or by council - - - - 25–6V.c.61.s.42. 27–8V.c.101.s.26.
Treasurer, clerk, and district and assistant surveyors, appointment, duties, and salaries of - - - - - - 25–6V.c.61.ss.11–7. 27–8V.c.101.s.30.
Union of council for appointment of district surveyors - - - 41–2V.c.77.s.6.
Default of council in appointing officers - - - 27–8V.c.101.s.45.
Officers to account - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.61.s.31.
Surveyors exempt from turnpike tolls - - - - 25–6V.c.61.s.37.
Collectors of rates, appointment of - - - - - 27–8V.c.101.s.31.
Disqualifications by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).

(*c.*) *Urban District Councils.*

Local government district not to be included in highway district - 25–6V.c.61.s.7.
Parish or part of parish included in highway district may be constituted local government district, and severed from highway district - - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.61.s.41. 38–9V.c.55.ss.313,343.
Urban councils to be highway authorities - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.144.
Management of highways; power to adopt and maintain bridges and turnpike roads - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.144–8.
Inhabitants not liable to rates for roads without district - - 38–9V.c.55.s.145.
Vesting of streets being highways in urban councils - - 38–9V.c.55.s.149.
Power to compel paving, &c. of private streets, and to declare streets to be highways - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.150–2.
Part of parish excluded from urban district to belong thereto for highway purposes, but may be made highway parish, and included in highway district - - - 27–8V.c.101.s.5. 38–9V.c.55.ss.216,313,343. 45–6V.c.27.s.9.
Costs of repairs of highways (*and see above*, **1** (*d*)) - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.216,217. 56–7V.c.73.s.25(4).
Audit of accounts; stamped financial statement - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.245–7,250. 41–2V.c.77.s.18. 42–3V.c.6.
Yearly returns of expenditure to Local Government Board - - 42–3V.c.39.
Power to dispense with return, where financial statement delivered to auditor - - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.39.s.2.
Right to and working of minerals under disturnpiked roads or highways, when roads vested in urban authorities - - - 41–2V.c.77.s.27.
Adoption of parish roads and highways by boroughs - - - 25–6V.c.61.s.45.
Management of highways under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (5).

(*d.*) *Rural District Councils.*

Power of rural sanitary authority in district coincident with highway district to become highway board; transfer of property, &c. - 41–2V.c.77.ss.4,5.
Transfer to rural councils of powers, &c. of highway authorities; boards to cease - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.25(1),79(8).
Transfer of stocks and securities - - - - - - - 58–9V.c.32.
Powers of urban councils under 38–9V. c. 55. ss. 144–8 conferred on rural councils - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.25(1).
Provision for temporary postponement of transfers of powers - 56–7V.c.73.ss.25(1),82.
„ as to parts of parish excluded from urban districts - 56–7V.c.73.s.25(4).
Audit of accounts; stamped financial statements - - - 41–2V.c.77.s.18. 42–3V.c.6.
Yearly returns of expenditure to Local Government Board; power to dispense with return, where financial statement delivered to auditor - 42–3V.c.39.s.2.

(*e.*) *County Councils.*

Transfer to, of powers of quarter sessions in relation to main roads and other roads - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Byelaws of, as to locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Enforcement by, of performance of duty by highway authority. *See above*, **1** (*b*).
Powers of, as to main roads. *See above*, **1** (*d*).
„ to make conditional contributions to highways not main roads - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.11(6). 56–7V.c.73.s.25(3).

Digitized by Google

HIGHWAY, ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. Highway Authorities—*cont.*

(*f.*) *Local Government Board.*

Transfer to, of powers and duties of Secretary of State as to highways and turnpikes - 38–9V.c.55.s.343. sch.5.pt.3.
Returns to - 42–3V.c.39.
Laying abstracts of returns before Parliament by - 42–3V.c.39.
Reduction of main road to status of highway by provisional order of 41–2V.c.77.ss.16,34.
Confirmation by, of byelaws of quarter sessions as to traffic - 41–2V.c.77.s.35.
„ „ „ locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Alteration by, of parishes in highway districts. *See above*, 3 (*b*) (1).

3. Special and Local.

(*a.*) *Special.*

Declarations substituted for oaths by trustees, &c. of - (U.K.) 5–6W4.c.62.s.10.
Inclosure Acts, setting out and discontinuance of highways under. *See* COMMON, 3 (*c*).
„ „ allotments for repair of highways under. *See* COMMON, 4 (*b*).

(*b.*) *Local.*

Anglesey, maintenance of road out of rent-charge - 47–8V.c.52.s.6(4).
Isle of Wight not to be included in highway district - 25–6V.c.61.s.7.
„ cesser of tolls, and application of Highways Act, 1878 - 51–2V.c.41.s.12.
Kent and Sussex, making new highways in substitution for old in - 14–5H8.c.6. 26H8.c.7.
London county, no part of, to be included in highway district - 25–6V.c.61.s.7.
„ „ extension to, of provisions respecting main roads - 51–2V.c.41.s.41(4).
„ „ management of highways in. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 13.
South Wales, highways in (*see* WALES) - 23–4V.c.68. 41–2V.c.34. 44–5V.c.14.ss.1,5,6.
Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, Devon, and Cornwall, additional powers for lopping trees, pruning hedges, &c. in - 48–9V.c.13.
Scotland, highways partly in, orders of Secretary of State as to management, &c. of, under Roads and Bridges (S.) Act, 1878 (F. S.)41–2V.c.51.s.90.
Acts relating to particular highways(1)

HIGHWAY, SCOTLAND. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, SCOTLAND.

HIGHWAY, IRELAND.

1831. 1–2W4.c.33. (Advances, &c.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.78.s.81. (Assaults.)
1836. 6–7W.4.c.116. (Presentments.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.2.ss.10,50. (Presentments.)
1839. 2–3V.c.50.ss.13–6. (Advances, Presentments.)
1844. 7–8V.c.106.ss.53–9,63. (Dublin.)

1. Making, Repair, and Maintenance.

1851. 14–5V.c.92.ss.9–14. (Offences, Penalties.)
1856. 19–20V.c.63.ss.17,18. (Injuries, Repairs.)
1873. 36–7V.c.34. (Towing Paths.)
1893. 56–7V.c.32. (Barbed Wire.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37. (Local Government.)

2. Offences, Penalties, &c.

1. Making, Repair, and Maintenance.

Public Works Commrs., powers of, and loans and grants by, for making, repair, &c. of roads (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I.) - 1–2W4.c.33.s.41.,&c. 7W4&1V.c.2.s.10. 2–3V.c.50.ss.13,14,16. (2)7–8V.c.106.s.53.

Presentments by grand juries for:—

Making, reconstruction, repair, &c. of roads (*see also* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 2) - 1–2W4.c.33.ss.69,83,102. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.50,52,55. 56,66. 2–3V.c.50.ss.14,15. (2)7–8V.c.106.ss.53,55,57,58,63. 20–1V.c.15.s.1.
Making, &c. road between two counties - 6–7W4.c.116.s.57. (2)7–8V.c.106.s.54.
Stopping up or diverting footpath under Military Lands Act. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
Order by justices for survey of line of new road, on certificate by county surveyor - 6–7W4.c.116.s.58. (2)7–8V.c.106.s.59.
„ „ forbidding use of new roads - 14–5V.c.92.s.9.
Repair, maintenance, or construction by county surveyor, on default, &c. of contractor - 6–7W4.c.116.s.54. (2)7–8V.c.106 s.57. 19–20V.c.63.s.17.
Footpaths along roads, repair of - (1) 7–8V.c.106.s.56. 6–7W4.c.116.s.51.
Powers of grand juries as to, transferred to county councils, or, as regards certain roads in urban districts, to urban councils - 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,27.

(1) *See* Index to Local and Personal Acts, Class "Turnpike and other Roads," and List in Annual Statutes.

(2) This Act applies to the County Dublin only.

Digitized by Google

HIGHWAY, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Making, Repair and Maintenance—*cont.*

Provisions as to main roads, repeal of enactments as to mail roads - 61–2V.c.37.s.8.

Towing paths (certain) to be highways - - - - 36–7V.c.34. 61–2V.c.37.s.78.

Repair of sudden damage. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **2**.

Materials for repair, powers of county and urban councils to obtain; purchase of quarries - - - - - 6–7W.4c.116.s.162. (1)7–8V.c.106.s.136. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),12,21.

General powers of councils as to public works. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **2**; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **2**.

Power for Lord Lieutenant, by Order in Council, to make adaptations of Acts for carrying into effect Local Government Act, 1898, or Orders in Council thereunder - - 61–2V.c.37.s.105,sch.5.

Cleansing ditches. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*a*).

Abolition of tolls on turnpike roads leading from Dublin, &c. - - 18–9V.c.69.

Gatekeeper disqualified for licence to retail liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2**. *See also* BRIDGE, I.

2. Offences, Penalties, &c.

Assaulting or resisting persons acting under Highway Acts, penalty for - - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.78.s.81. 14–5V.c.92.s.9(7).

Injuries to public roads, punishment of various - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.9.

„ by road contractors, penalty for - - - - 19–20V.c.63.s.18.

Nuisances, removal of, by surveyors, &c. - - - - 1–2W4.c.33.s.81. 14–5V.c.92.s.14(3).

„ „ barbed wire - - - - - - 56–7V.c.32.

„ punishment of various - - - - - 1–2W4.c.33.s.81. 14–5V.c.92.s.10.

Road offences, mode of procedure against offenders - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.14.

Rules of the road, penalties for breaches of - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.13.

Stage carriages and carts, penalties for offences relating to - 14–5V.c.92.ss.11,12.

Defendants to indictment for non-repair competent to give evidence. *See* HIGHWAY **1** (*b*).

Locomotives, use of, on highways. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.

Property, how laid in summary proceedings. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*).

Tramways on highways. *See* TRAMWAY, I.

HIGHWAY (RAILWAY CROSSINGS) ACT, 1839(2) (*see* RAILWAY, **2** (*b*)) - 2–3V.c.45.

HOBHOUSE'S ACT. Regulation of Vestries (*see* VESTRY) - - (E.) 1–2W4.c.60.

HOGARTH ACT. Copyright in engravings (*see* COPYRIGHT, **4** (*a*)) - (E. S.) 8G2.c.13.

HOLIDAY AND FAST DAY.

What days to be, and observance of them by religious worship, &c. - 5–6Edw6.c.3. (E.) 24G2.c.23.

Days to be kept as holidays in banks, Customs and Inland Revenue Offices, bonding warehouses, and docks - - - - (3)34–5V.c.17. (E. I.) 38–9V.c.13. 39–40V.c.36.s.8. (S.) 43–4V.c.17.

Metropolitan police courts may be closed on special bank holidays - 60–1V.c.14.

Holidays and half-holidays in factories and workshops. *See* FACTORY, **1**(*c*), **2**(*c*)(1), **4**(*c*). *See also* BILL OF EXCHANGE, **1** (*a*), (*h*); SUPREME COURT, E., **5**; SUPREME COURT, I., **5**.

HOLLOWAY. House of Correction at, a valid prison. *See* PRISON, **1** (*i*).

HOLLOWAY COLLEGE.

To have privileges as if in London. *See* UNIVERSITY, E. **5**.

HOLOGRAPH WRITING, SCOTLAND.

Of testamentary character, presumed to be executed of its date - 37–8V.c.94.s.40.

HOLYHEAD.

Harbour master of, commission to, as justice. *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **7**. *See also* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).

HOMAGE. *See* BISHOP, **3** (*a*).

HOME DRUMMOND ACT.

Licensing, Scotland (*see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S. **3**.) - - (S.)(4) 9G4.c.58

HOME INDUSTRIES.

Development of, in congested districts. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., **2** (*g*).

HOME OFFICE. *See* SECRETARY OF STATE.

HOME PORT. Definition of, in case of claim for repairs or supplies to ship. *See* SHIPS, **1**

HOMICIDE.

1541–2. 33H8.c.12.(Murder within Palace.)
1817. 57G3.c.53. (Trial in Colonies.)
1849. 12–3V.c.96. (Trial in Colonies.)
1851–2. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.19.s.5. (Unlawfully wounding.)
1860. 23–4V.c.88. (Trial in Colonies.)
1860. 23–4V.c.122. (Trial in Colonies.)
1861–2. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100. (Offences against the Person.)
1862. (E. I.) 25–6V.c.65.(Mil. Homicide.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109.ss.45,46,48. (Naval Discipline.)

(1) This Act applies to the County Dublin only.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title (" Bank Holidays Act, 1871,") given by Act.
(4) Short title (" Licensing (Scotland) Act, 1828 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HOMICIDE—*cont.*

1874. 37–8V.c.27. (Trial in Colonies.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.ss.41,49,54,55,162,175–193. (Army.)
1881. (E.)44–5V.c.64. (Central Crim. Ct.)
1890. 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1. (Foreign Jurisdiction.)

1. Offences. | **2. Procedure.** | **3. Miscellaneous.**

1. Offences.

Murder, persons convicted of, to suffer death - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.1.
„ petit treason to be deemed - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.8.
„ sentence for - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.2.
„ execution for. *See* PUNISHMENT, 7.
Manslaughter, sentence for - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.5,70,71.
Homicide in self-defence, by misfortune, &c., not to be punished (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.7.
Concealing dead body of child with intent to conceal birth, penalty for, and conviction for, on indictment for murder - } (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.60.
Attempts to murder, generally - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.15.
„ „ by poisoning, wounding, shooting, &c. { (E. I.) 14–5V.c.19.s.5. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.11. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.14,19.
„ „ exploding gunpowder, &c. - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.12.
„ „ destroying ships - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.13.
Assassination or compassing death of Sovereign. *See* TREASON.
Conspiring, inciting, &c. to murder - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.4.
Letters threatening to murder - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.16.
Accessories and abettors (*and see* ACCESSORY) - - - 24–5V.c.100.s.67.

2. Procedure.

Generally. *See* CRIM. PROCEDURE; CRIM. PROCEDURE, I.
Form of indictment for murder or manslaughter - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.6.
Trial for murder, manslaughter, or homicide:—
within the King's Palace - - - - - - 33H8.c.12.
in E. or I., where committed in Admiralty jurisdiction or on land out of U.K., or where cause of death inflicted at sea or out of E. or I., and death occurs in E. or I., or vice versâ } (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.9,10.
in London or Dublin of persons subject to military law accused of murder or manslaughter of person subject to such law committed elsewhere in E. or I. } (E. I.) 25–6V.c.65. (E .I.) 44–5V.c.58.ss.175–93. (E.) 44–5V.c.64.
Peer not triable under Act of 1862 - (E. I.) 25–6V.c.65.s.19.
by court martial, of person subject to naval discipline - 29–30V.c.109.ss.45,46,48.
„ „ „ „ military law in certain cases { 44–5V.c.58.ss.41, 49,54,55,162.
committed out of dominions of Crown, in place not subject to European power or United States, by person belonging or having belonged to British ship, under commission, as if committed at sea } 57G3.c.53.
and punishment for, in colonial and Indian courts, where cause of death inflicted at sea, and death occurs in colony or India - { 12–3V.c.96. 23–4V.c.88. 37–8V.c.27.
power of colonial legislatures to provide for, in colony, where cause of death inflicted in but death occurs out of colony - } 28–4V.c.122.
power by Order in Council, to extend 12 & 13 Vict. c. 96. and 23 & 24 Vict. c. 122. to places to which Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies - - - - } 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1.
of criminal lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, 7.
„ fugitive offender. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL.
Coroner's inquisition, charging murder or manslaughter. *See* CORONER, 2 (*b*); CORONER, I., 2 (*b*).

3. Miscellaneous.

Arrest. *See* ARREST.
Compensation to families of persons killed. *See* DAMAGES, 1; MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 3.
Pardon. *See* PARDON.
Punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT.
Rescue, escape, &c. of murderer, &c. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 5.

HOMICIDE, SCOTLAND.

1. Offences. | **2. Procedure.**

1. Offences.

Murder under trust - - - - - - - 7A.c.21.s.10.
Concealment of pregnancy - - - - - - 49G3.c.14.s.2.
Shooting, stabbing, strangling, &c. with intent to murder, &c. - - 10G4.c.38.s.2.
Throwing corrosive fluid, &c., with intent to murder, &c. - - 10G4.c.38.s.3.
Treatment after conviction, execution, and rescue of murderer - - 25G2.c.37.
Time for execution - - - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.37.s.2.
And see PUNISHMENT, S. 2.

2. Procedure.

Generally. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S.
Of courts martial. *See* HOMICIDE, 2.

HONEY. Privileges of Lord Mayor as to gauging. *See* LONDON CITY, 1 (*b*).
HONG KONG. Powers of legislature of, as to passenger traffic. *See* CHINA.

Google

HONORARY FREEDOM OF BOROUGHS ACT, 1855 (*see* BOROUGH **1** (*e*)) - 48–9V.c.29.
HOPS.
Penalty on adulteration of - - - - - - 7G2.c.19.([1])ss.2,3.
Restriction on weight of bags for - - - - (E. S.) 39–40G3.c.81.([2])s.3.
Bags to be marked with name of owner, parish, and county where grown, and with date, number, and weight - - (E. S.) 54G3.c.123.([3])s.1. 29–30V.c.37.s.2.
Penalty on omission to mark, making false mark, selling in bags not marked - - - - - - 29–30V.c.37.ss.3,6,8.
„ sale of foreign, as British - - - - - - 29–30V.c.37.s.7.
Information as to vendor of falsely marked bags of - - - 29–30V.c.37.s.9.
Search warrant for bags not marked or improperly marked - - 29–30V.c.37.s.10.
Implied contract that marks are genuine - - - - 29–30V.c.37.s.18.
Incorporation of ss. 23 and 24 of 25 & 26 Vict. c. 88. as to costs - 29–30V.c.37.s.20.
Hop binds, destruction of. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (*x*).
„ gardens, valuation of, under Tithe Commutation Acts. *See* TITHES, **2** (*d*).
„ pickers, byelaws as to lodging of. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*h*).
HORNE TOOKE ACT (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*)) - - 41G3.(U.K.)c.63.
HORNING, SCOTLAND. *See* CHARGE, S.; INFEFTMENT, S.; REGISTER, S.
HORSE.
Regulations for sale of, in fair or market overt, and for protection of owner of stolen - - - - - - - - 2–3P&M.c.7. 31Eliz.c.12.
Stealing, &c. - - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.10,11.
Entry of premises by horse dealer, person letting horses for hire, &c. - - - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.ss.19(5),28.
Letting horses, &c. for hire, in urban sanitary districts - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.172.
Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, power to extend provisions of, to. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*a*).
Malicious injury to; administration of poisonous drugs to. *See* ANIMAL, **2**.
Servant taking fodder contrary to orders, to feed master's horse. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **2** (*b*).
Slaughter-houses for, regulation of. *See* SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, **2**.
„ of horses, &c. by police where severely injured. *See* ANIMAL, **3**.
Soldier making away with, ill-treating, &c.; purchasing, &c. from soldier. *See* ARMY, **4** (*b*), **7** (*b*).
HORSE FLESH.
Restriction on sale of, for human food - - - - - 52–3V.c.11.
Horse flesh to include flesh of asses and mules - - - - 52–3V.c.11.s.7.
Search warrant for, on complaint - - - - - 52–3V.c.11.s.4.
Local authorities - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.11,ss.8,9.
HORSE-DEALER. *See* HORSE.
HORSE RACING.
Any weights allowable in races for plate or stakes of 50*l*. - - - 18G2.c.34.s.11.
HOSIERY ACT, 1845([1]) (*see* MASTER AND SERVANT, **3**.) - - - 8–9V.c.77
HOSIERY AND GLOVES.
Machines and materials of manufacture for, exempt from distress on workman; obliteration of mark on machine penal - - - - - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.40.ss.18–20([4])
Persons employed in manufacture of, payment of wages to, and offences by. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT.
HOSPITAL.
Duty of ordinary to inquire of, and reform - - - - 2H5.stat.1.c.1.
Gifts and devises to, good notwithstanding misnomer - - - - 14Eliz.c.14.
Erection and incorporation of, and of maison de Dieu, abiding place, or house of correction for poor; power to hold lands; visitation of - - - 39Eliz.c.5. 21J1.c.1.
Providing, support, and regulation of, in foreign parts where provision was being made out of Parliamentary funds on July 21, 1891 - - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.87.ss.11–5. 54–5V.c.36.s.4.sch.
Dissolution of certain. *See* COLLEGE, **1**.
Exemption from house tax and land tax. *See* HOUSE TAX, **1**; LAND TAX, **1**.
„ of certain property from income tax. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*).
Leases by. *See* LEASE, **3** (*b*) (1).
Providing by sanitary authorities, &c., removal of infected persons to. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **3**; PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*d*).
Subscription by guardians, &c. to. *See* POOR, **1**; POOR, S., **2**; POOR, I., **3**, **5**.
„ friendly society to. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.
See also CHAPEL; CHELSEA HOSPITAL; CORRUPT PRACTICES, **1**; GREENWICH HOSPITAL; IDIOT AND IMBECILE; LUNATIC, **2** (*b*); LYING-IN HOSPITAL.
HOSPITAL AND INFIRMARY, IRELAND.
Contributions towards by county councils, and representation on managing committee of - - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.15.

([1]) Short title ("Adulteration of Hops Act, 1733") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([2]) Short title ("Hop Trade Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([4]) Short title ("Hosiery Act, 1843") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL AND INFIRMARY, IRELAND—*cont.*
Presentment by grand jury of money for public - - - 45G3.c.111.s.1. 54G3.c.62.s.5 6–7W4.c.116.
Regulation and management of, for poor (*see also* POOR, I., **3, 5**) - 54G3.c.62.ss.4–6. 3–4W4.c.92.ss.1,4.
Fever hospital payment by county for, and management and maintenance of, in every county - - - - - 58G3.c.47(1).ss.1–3,16. 4–5W4.c.46.(2)ss.2,3. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.82–4. 7–8V.c.106.ss.23,24.
Management of, in county of town - - - - 47G3.sess.2.c.50.ss.1,3,4,6.
„ and presentment of money for, in county of city of Dublin 47G3.sess.2.c.50. 49G3.c.36. 58G3.c.47.ss.5–8. 11G4&1W4.c.19.
District hospital:—
conversion of workhouse hospital into and management by committee of governors - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.90.
Sale and exchange of ground occupied by old county infirmary, and prescription for title - - - - - - - 48G3.c.113.
Surgeon, &c. of, and of dispensary, election, and appointment and salary of - - - - - - - - 54G3.c.62.ss.4–6. 3–4W4.c.92.s.1. 6–7W4.c.116.s.86.
„ attendance of, at county gaol - - - 6–7W.4.c.116.s.86.
„ „ not required as condition of presentment for salary - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.27.
„ superannuation allowance to, for attendance at gaol 36–7V.c.51. 40–1V.c.49.ss.27,33–5.
Acquisition of lands for - - - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.48.
Transfer to county councils of powers of grand jury - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.
Inspection of, by Local Government Board - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.47. 35–6V.c.69.
Inspection of, by inspectors of medical charities - - - 14–5V.c.68.s.18.
Parliamentary grant to county - - - - - 17–8V.c.94.
Removal of pauper from workhouse to - - 6–7V.c.92.s.15. 25–6V.c.83.s.7. 61–2V.c.37.s.110.(3)sch.6.(pt.4).
Provided by guardians, admission of paying patients to. *See* POOR, I., **5**.
„ „ of constabulary to. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **2**.
„ liability for maintenance of servants and apprentices in. *See* POOR, I., **2**.
Exemption from poor rate. *See* POOR, I., **7**.
Dublin House of Industry hospitals, Lock Hospital, and other hospitals. *See* DUBLIN CITY, **5**.
Cork: removal of county infirmary from Mallow to: contributions by county council to infirmary in county borough - 24–5V.c.29. 61–2V.c.137.s.15.(1,10).
Waterford, contributions by county council to fever hospital situate in county borough; saving for city and county infirmary - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.19.s.1. 61–2V.c.37.s.15.(1,12.)
See also COUNTY COUNCIL, I.; DISPENSARY, I.; HOSPITAL.
HOSPITALLERS.
Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, vesting of Templars' lands in - (3)17Edw2.stat.2.
„ „ „ lands of, in Crown - - 32H8.c.24.
HOSTING, SCOTLAND. *See* SERVICES, S.
HOTEL. *See* INN; INNKEEPER.
HOUSE.
Breaking into and stealing, &c., in. *See* HOUSEBREAKING AND BURGLARY.
Compensation for riotous or malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., **2** (*c*); RIOT, I., **2**.
Condition implied on letting for habitation by persons of working classes. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **1**.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (ii.); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., **2** (*b*); MALICIOUS INJURY, I., **2** (*b*).
„ „ compensation for. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., **2** (*c*).
Riotous injury to, compensation for. *See* RIOT, **2**; RIOT, S., **2**; RIOT, I., **2**.
Overcrowding of. *See* OVERCROWDING.
See also FORCIBLE ENTRY, S.; LAND, **5** (*g*); LONDON COUNTY, **3**; *and cross references under* BUILDING.
HOUSE AGENT.
Licence:—
who to be deemed, for purposes of - - - - 24–5V.c.21.ss.10,13.
granting of, duty on, date, and expiration of (*and see* EXCISE, **3** (*b*)) - - - - - - 24–5V.c.21.ss.1,11.sch.B. 27–8V.c.56.s.6.
penalty for acting as, without - - - - - 24–5V.c.21.s.12.
to authorize acting as appraiser - - - - - - 24–5V.c.21.s.11.
to act as, not required by land agent, certificated solicitor, &c., or conveyancer, or licensed auctioneer or appraiser - - 24–5V.c.21.s.13.

(1) Short title ("Hospitals (I.) Act, 1818") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Fever Hospitals (I.) Act, 1834") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Stat. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS COSTS TAXATION ACT, 1847, 1879 (*see* COSTS) - { 10-1V.c.69. 42-3V.c.17.

HOUSE OF COMMONS.

1275. 3Edw1. (*Stat. Westm. prim.*) c.5. (Freedom of Elections.)
1382. 5R2.st.2.c.4. (Returns.)
1429. 8H6.c.7. (Electors.)
1432. 10H6.c.2. (Electors.)
1535–6. 27H8.c.26. (Wales, Monmouthshire.)
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.13. (Cheshire and Chester.)
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.26. (Wales.)
1688. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. (Freedom of Elections.)
1693. 5W&M.c.7.s.59. (Farmers of Excise, &c.)
1695–6. 7–8W3.c.7. (False and Double Returns.)
1695–6. 7–8W3.c.25. (Elections.)
1700–1. 12–3W3.c.2.s.3. (Aliens.)
1700–1. 12–3W3.c.10.ss.87,88.(1) (Commissioners of Customs.)
1706–7. (E. S.)(2)6A.c.11. (Union, England and Scotland.)
1706–7. (3)6A.c.41.ss.24–9. (Disqualification: Vacation of Seat.)
1711. (E.) (4)10A.c.31. (Fraudulent Conveyances.)
1714–6. (5)(6)1G1.stat.2.c.56. (Pensioners.)
1733–4. 7G2.c.16.s.4. (Judges, S.)
1739–40. (E.) 13G2.c.20. (Counties of Cities.)
1741–2.15G2.c.13.s.8. (Bank of England.)
1741–2.(6)(7) 15G2.c.22. (Disqualification: Qualification.)
1744–5. (E.) 18G2.c.18.ss.5,6. (Qualification of Electors.)
1745–6. (E.) 19G2.c.28.ss.4,5,13. (Counties of Cities.)
1747–8. 21G2.c.19.s.11. (Sheriff Depute, &c., Scotland.)
1762–3. (E.) 3G3.c.15. (Freemen.)
1779–80. (E.) 20G3.c.17.s.12. (Wife's Dower.)
1781–2.(6)(7) 22G3.c.45. (Contractors.)
1781–2. 22G3.c.82.ss.2,30. (Disqualification.)
1784. 24G3.sess.2.c.26. (Issue of Writ in Recess.)
1785. (E.) 25G3.c.84.ss.1,3. (University Elections.)
1792. (S.) 32G3.c.63.s.13. (Disqualification.)
1792–3. (E.) 33G3.c.64. (University Elections.)
1799–1800. 39–40G3.c.67. (Union, Great Britain and Ireland.)
1799–1800. 39–40G3.c.97.s.27. London Flour Company.)
1801.(6)(7) 41G3. (U.K.) c.52. (Disqualification: Vacation of Seat.)
1801.(6)(8). 41G3. (U.K.) c.63. (Clerical Disabilities.)
1802. 42G3.c.116.s.185. (Land Tax Commissioners.)
1803 4. 44G3.c.54.s.58. (Yeomanry Officers.)
1808. 48G3.c.140.s.14. (Justices, &c., Dublin.)
1812.(9) 52G3.c.11. (Officers: Fees.)
1812. 52G3.c.38.s.195. (Local Militia, England.)
1812. 52G3.c.68.s.177. (Local Militia, Scotland.)
1812.(6)(10) (S. I.) 52G3.c.144. (Bankruptcy.)
1812–3. (E.) 53G3.c.49. (Fraudulent Devises.)
1812–3. (E. S.) 53G3.c.89. (Delivery of Writs.)
1813–4.(6)(7) 54G3.c.16. (Vacation of Seat.)
1816. 56G3.c.46.s.8. (Auditor of Civil List.)
1816. 56G3.c.98.s.16. (Commissioners of Treasury.)
1817. 57G3.c.62.s.10. (Disqualification.)
1817. 57G3.c.64.s.15. (Qualification.)
1821.(6)(7) 1–2G4.c.44. (Judges, I.)
1823. 4G4.c.7.s.3. (Chancellor of Exchequer.)
1823. 4G4.c.55.s.74. (Minors.)
1826. 7G4.c.32. (President of Board of Trade.)
1826–7. 7–8G4.c.53.s.8. (Commissioners of Excise.)
1826–7. 7–8G4.c.65.s.5. (Council of Lord High Admiral.)
1829. 10G4.c.7.(11)ss.2,5,8,9. (Roman Catholics.)
1829. (E.) 10G4.c.44.s.18. (Metropolitan Police.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.33.s.11. (Public Works Commissioners, Ireland.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.40.s.1. (Commissioners of the Admiralty.)
1831–2. (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.(12) (Reform, England.)

(1) Ss. 89, 90. in Ruff.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(4) c. 23. in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title ("Crown Pensioners Disqualification Act, 1715") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Collective title ("House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1715 to 1821") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("House of Commons (Disqualification) Act,——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("House of Commons (Clergy Disqualification) Act, 1801") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("House of Commons (Offices) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Members of Parliament (Bankruptcy) Act, 1812") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title ("Roman Catholic Relief Act, 1829") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(12) Short title ("Representation of the People Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
1831-2. (E.) 2-3W4.c.64.(1) (Boundaries, England.)
1831-2. (S.) 2-3W4.c.65.(2) (Reform, Scotland.)
1831-2. 2-3W4.c.69.(3) (Expenses.)
1831-2. 2-3W4.c.87.s.36. (Registrar of Deeds, Ireland.)
1831-2. (I.) 2-3W4.c.88.(4) (Reform, Ireland.)
1831-2. (I.) 2-3W4.c.89.(5). (Boundaries, Ireland.)
1831-2. 2-3W4.c.105.(6) (Speaker.)
1833. (E.) 3-4W4.c.99.s.25. (Recognizances.)
1834.(7) 4-5W4.c.70. (Speaker.)
1835. 5-6W4.c.35.s.5. (Paymaster General.)
1835(8) (E.) 5-6W4.c.36. (Poll.)
1836. 6-7W4.c.13.s.18. (Constabulary, Ireland.)
1836. 6-7W4.c.29.s.19. (Police, Dublin.)
1839. (E.)2-3V.c.93.s.9. (CountyPolice.)
1842. (E.) 5-6V.c.110.s.10. (Coventry.)
1843. (E.) 6-7V.c.18.(3)(9) (Registration.)
1846.(10) 9-10V.c.77. (Officers.)
1847. 10-1V.c.21. (Soldiers atElections.)
1847-8(8) (E) 11-2V.c.90. (Payment of Rates.)
1849.(10) 12-3V.c.72. (Salaries, &c.)
1849. 12-3V.c.91.s.24. (Collector General of Rates, &c., Dublin.)
1850. 13-4V.c.94.s.3. (First Church Estates Commissioner.)
1851. (E.) 14-5V.c.14.(11) (Payment of Rates.)
1851. 14-5V.c.42.ss.10,20. (Woods and ForestsCommissioners.)Commissioners of Works and Buildings.)
1851. 14-5V.c.57.s.2. (Assistant Barristers, Ireland.)
1852. 15-6V.c.23. (Election.)
1852. 15-6V.c.57.(12)s.1. (Corrupt Practices Commissioners.)
1852-3. (E.) 16-7V.c.15.s.3. (Poll.)
1852-3. (E.) 16-7V.c.68.(8) (Elections.)
1852-3. 16-7V.c.137.s.5. (Charity Commissioners, &c.)
1854. (E.) 17-8V.c.57. (Returning Officers.)
1854. 17-8V.c.102.s.8.(14) (Special Constables.)
1854-5. (E.) 18-9V.c.31.s.2. (Brighton.)
1854-5. 18-9V.c.84. (Deputy Speaker.)
1856.(10) 19-20V.c.1. (Officers.)
1856. (E.) 19-20V.c.2.s.9. (Metropolitan Police.)
1856. (E.) 19-20V.c.69.s.9. (Borough Police.)
1856. 19-20V.c.116.(13) (Vice-President of Council.)
1857. 20-1V.c.60.s.14. (Judges of Bankruptcy Court, Ireland.)
1857. (S.) 20-1V.c.70.s.3. (Boundaries.)
1857-8. 21-2V.c.106.ss.4,12. (Qualification: Disqualification.)
1857-8. 21-2V.c 110. (Elections in Recess.)
1860. (E.) 23-4V.c.135.s.5. (Metropolitan Police.)
1861. (E. I.) 24-5V.c.53(15) (Voting Papers at Universities.)
1861. (E.) 24-5V.c.112.s.9. (Birkenhead.)
1863. 26-7V.c.12. (Soldiers at Elections.)
1863. 26-7V.c.20. (Elections during Recess.)
1863. 26-7V.c.65.s.5. (Volunteers.)
1864. 27-8V.c.34.(16) (Disqualification.)
1865. (E.) 28-9V.c.36. (County Voters Registration.)
1866. 29-30V.c.39.s.3. (Comptroller and Auditor General, &c.)
1866. (E.) 29-30V.c.54. (Revising Barristers.)
1866. 29-30V.c.55. (Postmaster-General.)
1867. 30-1V.c.44.s.4. (Vice Chancellor, Ireland.)
1867. 30-1V.c.72. (Secy. to Bd. of Trade.)
1867. (E.) 30-1V.c.102. (Representation of the People, England.)
1867-8. (E.) 31-2V.c.46. (Boundaries, England.)
1867-8. (S.) 31-2V.c.48. (Representation of the People, Scotland.)
1867-8. (I.) 31-2V.c.49.ss.9,11.sch.H. (Representation of the People, Ireland.)
1867-8. (E.) 31-2V.c.58. (Registration, England.)
1867-8. (E.I.) 31-2V.c.65. (Voting Papers at Universities.)

(1) Short title ("Parliamentary Boundaries Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Representation of the People (Scotland) Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. as to boroughs within that Act.
(4) Short title ("Representation of the People (Ireland) Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Parliamentary Boundaries (Ireland) Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("House of Commons (Speaker) Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("House of Commons Officers Act, 1834") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Parliamentary Elections Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Parliamentary Voters Registration Act, 1843")given by 59 & 60 Vict.c.14.
(10) Short title ("House of Commons Offices Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title ("Compound Householders Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(12) Short title ("Election Commissioners Act, 1852") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(13) Prospectively repealed, 62 & 63 Vict. c. 33. s. 8.
(14) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(15) Short title ("University Elections Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(16) Short title ("House of Commons (Vacation of Seats) Act, 1864") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
1867–8. 31–2V.c.125.(1) (Election Petitions.)
1868–9. 32–33V.c.15. (Civil Service Pensions.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.41. (Poor Rate Assessment &c.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.43.s.17. (Diplomatic Pensions.)
1870. 33–4V.c.10.s.14. (Master of the Mint.)
1870. 33–4V.c.14.ss.2,7. (Naturalization.)
1870. 33–4V.c.17.ss.2,3. (Qualification.)
1870. (E.I.) 33–4V.c 23.s.2. (Traitors and Felons.)
1870. (E.) 33–4V.c.77.s.9.sch. (Juries, England.)
1870. 33–4V.c.91.s.4. (Clerical Disabilities.)
1871. 34–5V.c.70.s.4. (Local Government Board.)
1872. 35–6V.c.33.(1) (Ballot.)
1872. 35–6V.c.44.s.4. (Paymaster-General.)
1872. (I.) 35–6V.c.58.ss.41–4. (Bankruptcy, Ireland.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.3,16,31,34. (Supreme Court, England.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.70. (Revising Barristers.)
1873. 36–7V.c.77.s.6. (Naval Artillery Volunteers.)
1874. (E.) 37–8V.c.53. (Revising Barristers.)
1874. (E. S.) 37–8V.c.81.s.4. (Delivery of Writs.)
1875. 38–9V.c.77.ss.5,23. (Judges.)
1875. (E.I.) 38–9V.c.84.(1) (Expenses.)
1876. (I.) 39–40V.c.78.s.10.sch. (Juries, Ireland.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.ss.13,43. (Supreme Court, Ireland.)
1878. (E.)41–2V.c.3. (House Occupiers Disqualification Removal.)
1878. (E.) 41–2V.c.26.(2) (Registration.)
1878. (S.) 41–2V.c.41.(1) (Returning Officers Expenses.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.10. (Poor Rate Assessment, &c.)
1879. 42–3V.c.75.s.2.(1) (Election Petitions.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49.s.54. (Land Commission, Ireland.)
1881. (E.) 44–5V.c.68.ss.13–14. (Registration, Election Petitions.)
1882. 45–6V.c.49.s.38. (Militia.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.ss.92,163(6),209, 244. (Disqualification, Freemen, Returning Officer.)
1883. 46–7V.c.51(1) (Expenses Corrupt Practices.)
1883. 46–7V.c.52.ss.32–3,116. (Bankruptcy.
1884. 47–8V.c.76.s.5. (Registration.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.3. (Representation of the People.)
1884–5.48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2. (Hours of Poll.)
1884–5. (E.) (2)48–9V.c.15. (Registration.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.23. (Redistribution.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.46. (Medical Relief Disqualification Removal.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.62. (Returning Officers.)
1886. 49–50V.c.16. (Members.)
1886. (E.) 49–50V.c.42. (Revising Barristers.)
1886. (E.I.) 49–50V.c.57. (Expenses.)
1886. (S.) 49–50V.c.58. (Expenses.)
1887. (E. S.) 50–1V.c.9. (Police.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.10.(2) (Registration.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.41. (Members, Registration.)
1888. 51–2V.c.43.s.8. (County Court Judges.)
1889. 52–3V.c.30.s.8. (President Board of Agriculture.)
1890. 53–4V.c.71.s.9. (Bankruptcy.)
1891. 54–5V.c.11. (Electors Disabilities.)
1891. (E.) 54–5V.c.18.(2) (Registration Expenses.)
1891. (S.) 54–5V.c.49. (Returning Officers.)
1896. 59–60V.c.17. (Glasgow.)
1899. 62–3V.c.14.s.35(2),sch.3. (Registration.)
1899. 62–3V.c.33.s.8. (Bd. of Education.)
1899. 62–3V.c.50.s.1(3). (Department of Agriculture.)

1. Constituencies returning Members.
2. Members.
3. Electors.
4. Registration.
5. Election.
6. Officers, Salaries, Expenses, and Fees.

1. Constituencies returning Members.

(a.) *England and Wales.*

England:

Counties and divisions of counties; boundaries; number of members returned; places for holding courts for elections — 2–3W4.c.64.s.26. 30–1V.c.102.s.23. 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.28.sch.1.rule3.

New divisions of counties, and alteration of number of members — 48–9V.c.23.ss.9.53.sch.7.

Cities and boroughs; boundaries; number of members returned — 2–3W4.c.45.ss.2–4.6.schs.B.D. 2–3W4.c.64.ss.35–8.sch.O. 30–1V.c.102.ss.17,19,21,22.schs.A.,B 31–2V.c.46.ss.4,5,11,12.schs.1,2. 48–9V.c.23.ss.4–7,23.sch.2–5.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Collective title ("Registration of Electors Acts, 1843 to 1891") given to these Acts together with 6 & 7 Vict. c. 18. by 54 & 55 Vict. c. 18.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
1. Constituencies returning Members—*cont.*
(*a.*) *England and Wales*—cont.
England—*cont.*
Certain boroughs divided into divisions — 48–9V.c.23.ss.8,23.sch.6,pt.3.
Cheshire, and City of Chester — 34–5H8.c.13. 48–9V.c.23.s.4.sch.2.
City of London to return two members, and no more — 48–9V.c.23.s.4.
Isle of Wight — 2–3W4.c.45.s.16.
Birkenhead — 24–5V.c.112.s.9.
Warwick to be called Warwick and Leamington — 48–9V.c.23.s.11.
Berwick-upon-Tweed and Lichfield, counties of, merged in counties — 48–9V.c.23.ss.2,23.sch.1,pt.2.
Oxford and Cambridge Universities, saving of rights of — 2–3W4.c.45.s.78.
London University — 30–1V.c.102.s.24.
Wales:
Counties, shire towns, and boroughs; places sharing; boundaries; number of members returned; places for holding courts for elections — 27H8.c.26. 34–5H8.c.26.ss.110,111,118. 2–3W4.c.45.ss.4,8–10. schs.D.,E.,E.2. 2–3W4.c.64.ss.26,35–8.schs.M.,O. 30–1V.c.102.s.21. 31–2V.c.46.s.4.sch.1. 48–9V.c.23.ss.2,4–9,23,sch.2–5,7.
Pembroke and Haverfordwest — 48–9V.c.23.ss.2,11,23,sch.1,pt.2.
Boundaries to extend to low-water mark — 31–2V.c.46.s.11.
Alteration on or before March 26, 1885, of parish or county boundaries for poor law purposes to have effect for purpose of parl. elections — 48–9V.c.23.s.18.
Jurisdiction of officers on alteration of boundaries — *See below*, 4 (*e*), 5 (*f*).
Marking of boundaries of boroughs — *See below*, 4 (*e*), 5 (*f*).
Places of exclusive jurisdiction — *See below*, 4 (*e*), 5 (*f*).
(*b.*) *Scotland.*
Counties, cities, burghs, and districts; boundaries; number of members returned — (1)6A.c.11.ss.6,7. 2–3W4.c.65.ss.2–5,28,29. schs.A.,B,D.,E.,L.,M. 31–2V.c.48.ss.9–11,24,45,schs.A.,B. 48–9V.c.23.ss.2,4–9,23.schs.2–5,7.
Extension of municipal, not to affect parliamentary boundaries — 20–1V.c.70.s.3.
Edinburgh and Aberdeen divided into divisions — 48–9V.c.23.ss.8,23.sch.6,pt.2.
Glasgow " " " — 59-60V.c.17.
Edinburgh, S. Andrew's, Glasgow and Aberdeen Universities — 31–2V.c.48.ss.9,37.
(*c.*) *Ireland.*
Counties, cities, and boroughs; boundaries; number of members returned (*see also* BOUNDARY, I.) — 39–40G3.c.67. 2–3W4.c.88.ss.11,12. 2–3W4.c.89. 31–2V.c.49.s.9. 48–9V.c.23.ss.2,4–9,23.sch.2–5,7.
Counties of Carrickfergus and Drogheda merged in counties — 48–9V.c.23.ss.2,23,sch.1,pt.2.
Dublin and Belfast divided into divisions — 48–9V.c.23.ss.8,23.sch.6,pt.3.
Dublin University — 39–40G3.c.67. 2–3W4.c.88.s.11.

2. Members.
(*a.*) *Persons disqualified, and Offices not tenable by Members.*
Persons disqualified for Parliament of:—
England disqualified for Parliament of Great Britain — (2)6A.c.41.s.29.
Great Britain or Ireland disqualified for Parliament of U. K. — 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.ss.1–3.
Election of disqualified person void; penalty on disqualified person sitting or voting — 7–8W3.c.25.s.7. (2)6A.c.41.s.28. 1G1.stat.2.c.56.s.2. 15G2.c.22.s.2. 22G3.c.45.s.9. 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.s.6. 41G3.(U.K.)c.63.s.2. 10G4.c.62.s.2.
Farmers of Excise and collectors of taxes; Commissioners and officers of Customs; Commissioners and officers of Excise; member not to act as commissioner, &c. — 5W&M.c.7.s.59. 12–3W3.c.10.ss.87,88.(3) 15G2.c.22. 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.ss.4,8. 7–8G4.c.53.s.8.

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead. (2) c. 7. in Ruffhead. (3) Ss. 89, 90 in Ruff.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*

2. Members—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Persons disqualified, and Offices not tenable by Members*—cont.

Minors — 7–8W3.c.25.s.7. (1)6A.c.11. 4G4.c.55.s.74.

Aliens (*but see* 33 & 34 Vict. c. 14. s. 7.) — 12–3W3.c.2.s.3. 33–4V.c.14.s 2.

Holders of pensions from Crown — (2)6A.c.41.s.24. 1Gl.stat.2.c.56.

Grant of royal bounty, when deemed pension — 22G3.c.82.s.30.

As to civil service and diplomatic pensions, see — 32–3V.c.15. 32–3V.c.43.s.17.

Holders of certain offices, of offices of profit under the Crown created since Oct. 25, 1705, or new offices of profit — (2)6A.c.41.s.24.

Certain offices, if established, to be deemed new offices — 22G3.c.82.s.2.

Regulation of certain offices in S. not to make them new offices — 57G3.c.64.s.15.

Holders of certain offices in Ireland, and of new offices of profit under Lord Lieutenant — 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.ss.4,5,8. 57G3.c.62.s.10.

Vacation of seat by acceptance of certain offices of profit, with power to sit, if re-elected; and offices which do not vacate seats. *See below*, (*b*).

Army agents — (2)6A.c.41.s.24. 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.s.4.

Colonial governors — (2)6A.c.41.s.24.

Judges, Scotland — 7G2.c.16.s.4.

Deputies and clerks in various public offices (Treasury, Admiralty, Secretary of State, &c.), officials in Gibraltar — 15G2.c.22. 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.s.4.

Sheriff depute and steward depute, Scotland — 21G2.c.19.s.11.

Holders of government contracts; member not to accept contract; seat vacated by so doing; saving for members of contracting companies — 22G3.c.45. 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.s.4.

Attendants at Scotch episcopal chapels, where Royal Family not prayed for — 32G3.c.63.s.13.

Clergymen and Scotch ministers (*but see* 33 & 34 Vict. c. 91. s. 4.) — 41G3.(U.K.)c.63.

Justices and police officers, Dublin — 48G3.c.140.s.14. 6–7W4.c.29.s.19.

Incapacity to be elected or sit and vote on bankruptcy, and vacation of seat on continuance of bankruptcy for 6 months — (S. I.) 52G3.c.144. (I.) 35–6V.c.58.ss.41–4. 46–7V.c.52.ss.32,33. 53–4V.c.71.s.9.

Auditor of Civil List — 56G3.c.46.s.8.

Judges and judicial officers, Ireland — 1–2G4.c.44.s.2.

Roman Catholic priests — 10G4.c.7.s.9.

Commissioners, &c., of Metropolitan Police — 10G4.c.44.s.18. 19–20V.c.2.s.9. 50–1V.c.9.s.4.

Public Works Commissioners, &c., Ireland — 1–2W4.c.33.s.11.

Sheriff substitute, sheriff clerk, deputy sheriff, town clerk or deputy, Scotland, for his county or burgh — 2–3W4.c.65.s.36.

Registrar of Deeds, Ireland — 2–3W4.c.87.s.36.

Recorder of borough, England, for that borough — (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.163(6).

Magistrates, inspectors, &c. of constabulary, Ireland — 6–7W4.c.13.s.18.

Revising barrister, England, for county or borough for which he is appointed; member not to be appointed — 6–7V.c.18.s.28.

Collector General of Rates, &c., Dublin — 12–3V.c.91.s.24.

Woods and Forests Commissioners — 14–5V.c.42.s.10.

Assistant Barrister (Chairman of Quarter Sessions), Ireland — 14–5V.c.57.s.2.

Member not to be Corrupt Practices Commissioner — 15–6V.c.57.s.1.

Paid Charity Commissioners, secretary, and inspectors — 16–7V.c.137.s.5.

Registrars and other officers in bankruptcy — (E.) 46–7V.c.52.s.116.

Judge of Bankruptcy Court, Ireland — 20–1V.c.60.s.14.

Not more than four Secretaries of State or Under Secretaries to sit; seat vacated by acceptance of office of Under Secretary, and holder not to be elected, while four are sitting; provisions where more than permitted number of Secretaries, &c., are returned — 21–2V.c.106.s.4. 27–8V.c.34.

Members of Council of India — 21–2V.c.106.s.12.

County Court Judges, England — 51–2V.c.43.s.8.

Comptroller and Auditor General, and assistant — 29–30V.c.39.s.3.

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

(2) c. 7. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*

2. Members—*cont.*

(a.) *Persons disqualified, and Offices not tenable by Members*—cont.

Vice-Chancellor, Ireland - 30–1V.c.44.s.4.
Traitors and felons, until completion of sentence, or pardon - 33–4V.c.23.s.2.
Barrister appointed to try municipal election petitions not to be a member - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.92.
Judges of High Court and Court of Appeal, England - 38–9V.c.77.s.5.
" " " Ireland - 40–1V.c.57.s.13.
Commissioners, &c., under Land Commission, Ireland - 44–5V.c.49.s.54.
Chairman or Deputy Chairman of London Quarter Sessions - 51–2V.c.41.s.42(4).
Paid officers of county councils permanently employed for whole time - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.83(13). (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.83(10).
Various stipendiary magistrates. *See Acts for appointment of, under* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.
Disqualification of persons guilty of:
Corrupt or illegal practices, employment of corrupt agents, or personation, and avoidance of elections. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
Corruption in office. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
Incapacity to sit or vote of respondent not opposing election petition, pending decision. *See below*, **5** (*g*).

(*b.*) *Persons not disqualified.*

Governor or member of Bank of England - 15G2.c.13.s.8.
Irish peers, for constituencies in Great Britain - 39–40G3.c.67.
Governor, &c. of London Flour Company - 39–40G3.c.97.s.27.
Roman Catholics - 10G4.c.7.ss.2,8.
Eldest sons of Scotch peers, for Scotch constituencies - 2–3W4.c.65.s.37.
Member for Scotch county need not be qualified as elector, or hold superiority in county - 2–3W4.c.65.s.37.
Holders of civil service pensions - 32–3V.c.15.
" of diplomatic pensions - 32–3V.c.43.s.17.
Chancellor of the Exchequer, as Master of the Mint - 33–4V.c.10.s.14.
Clergymen, after relinquishment of orders - 33–4V.c.91.s.4.
Holders of offices, where acceptance vacates seat, but holder may be re-elected:
Certain offices of profit from the Crown or Lord Lieutenant of Ireland - (1)6A.c.41.s.25. 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.s.9. 21–2V.c.110.
Seat not vacated by continuance in or re-acceptance of office under successive Lords Lieutenant - 54G3.c.16.
Limit of number of commissioners for executing offices - (1)6A.c.41.s.26.
Commissioners of the Treasury - 5W&M.c.7.s.59. 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.s.4. 56G3.c.98.s.16.
Members of Council of Lord High Admiral - 7–8G4.c.65.s.5.
Five Commissioners of the Admiralty - 2–3W4.c.40.s.1.
Paymaster General - 5–6W4.c.35.s.5. 35–6V.c.44.s.4.
First Commissioner of Works and Buildings - 14–5V.c.42.s.20.(2)
Vice President of Council of Education - 19–20V.c.116.
Four Secretaries of State - 21–2V.c.106.s.4.
and see - 27–8V.c.34.
Postmaster-General - 29–30V.c.55.
President of Board of Trade - 7G4.c.32.
" Local Government Board - 34–5V.c.70.s.4.
" Board of Agriculture - 52–3V.c.30.s.8.
" Board of Education - 62–3V.c.33.s.8(1).
Holders of certain offices not to vacate seat merely on change of office - (E.)30–1V.c.102.s.52.sch.H. (S.)31–2V.c.48.s.51.sch.H. (I.)31–2V.c.49.s.11.sch.E. 34–5V.c.70.s.4. 52–3V.c.30.s.8. 62–3V.c.33.s.8(1).
Holders of certain offices, where acceptance does not vacate seat:
Officer in army or navy, accepting new commission - (1)6A.c.41.s.27.
Treasurer of Navy; Secretaries to Treasury, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and Admiralty; Deputy Paymaster of Army; holders of offices for life or during good behaviour, and four Under Secretaries of State - 15G2.c.22.s.3. 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.ss.4,8. 21–2V.c.106.s.4.
and see - 27–8V.c.34.

(1) c. 7. in Ruffhead. (2) Prospectively repealed, 62 & 63 Vict. c. 33. s. 8.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
2. Members—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Persons not disqualified*—cont.
Holders of certain offices, where acceptance does not vacate seat—*cont.*
Land Tax Redemption Commissioners - 42G3.c.116.s.185.
Person accepting commission in—
Yeomanry - 44G3.c.54.s.58.
Militia - 45–6V.c.49.s.38.
„ Local, England - 52G3.c.38.s.195.
„ „ Scotland - 52G3.c.68.s.177.
Volunteers, Great Britain - 26–7V.c.65.s.5.
Naval Artillery Volunteers - 36–7V.c.77.s.6.
Chancellor of the Exchequer of Great Britain appointed Chancellor of the Exchequer of Ireland - 4G4.c.7.s.3.
First Church Estates Commissioner - 13–4V.c.94.s.3.
Secretary of Board of Trade - 30–1V.c.72.
Surveyor General of Ordnance, and Financial Secretary of War Office - 33–4V.c.17.ss.2,3.
Vice-President of Department of Agriculture, Ireland - 62-3V.c.50.s.1(3).
One Secretary of Local Government Board - 34–5V.c.70.s.4.
„ „ Board of Education(1) - 62–3V.c.33.s.8(2).
(*c.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Duty of judges, &c. to certify to Speaker committal or detention of, as lunatic; procedure for vacating seat - 49–50V.c.16.
Exemption of, from serving on juries - (E.) 33–4V.c.77.s.9.sch. (I.) 39–40V.c.78.s.20.sch.
Oath of. *See* PARLIAMENT, **1.**
Privilege of. *See* PARLIAMENT, **2.**
3. Electors. (*Note.*—The enactments indexed under this head extend only to England, except those marked England, Ireland, or United Kingdom; and those of 48 & 49 Vict. c. 3. *See*, as to S. and I., HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **3**; HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **3.**)
(*a.*) *Qualification.*
(1.) *In Counties.*
40*s.* freeholders - 8H6.c.7. 10H6.c.2. 18G2.c.18.s.5.
5*l.* freeholders or copyholders, for life or larger estate - 30–1V.c.102.s.5.
Freeholders for life, above 40*s.* and under 5*l.*, when qualified - 2–3W4.c.45.ss.18,26.
Wife's dower from first husband, when a qualification - 20G3.c.17.s.12. 2–3W4.c.45.ss.18,26.
Leaseholders, for 20 years at 50*l.* value, or 60 years at 5*l.* value - 2–3W4.c.45.s.20. 30–1V.c.102.ss.5,56.
Provisions as to trust and mortgaged estates - 2–3W4.c.45.s.23. 6–7V.c.18.s.74.
Taxes and rates not to be deemed charges; lands need not be assessed to land tax - 18G2.c.18.s.6. 2–3W4.c.45.ss.21,22.
Possession or occupation, when essential - 2–3W4.c.45.ss.18,26. 30–1V.c.102.s.5.
Occupiers, at 10*l.* clear yearly value - 48–9V.c.3.ss.5,7(6),(8).
Occupation of different premises in succession - 6–7V.c.18.s.73. 30–1V.c.102.s.26.
Joint occupation - 2–3W4.c.45.s.29. 6–7V.c.18.s.73. 30–1V.c.102.s.27.
Payment of rates by occupier - 30–1V.c.102.s.6. 48–9V.c.3.ss.5,12.sch.2.
Right of occupier paying rates to be registered, notwithstanding misnomer in rate - 6–7V.c.18.s.75. 31–2V.c.58.s.30.
Rating of owner instead of occupier in certain cases. *See* COMPOUND HOUSEHOLDER.
Claim by occupier to be rated - 2–3W4.c.45.s.30. 14–5V.c.14. 31–2V.c.58.s.3C.
Payment of rate or composition by owner or occupier to qualify occupier for franchise; right of occupier to pay rate in default of owner, and deduct it from rent - 32–3V.c.41.ss.7,8. 42–3V.c.10.
Name of occupier to be inserted in rate book, without claim; right to vote not affected by omission - 32–3V.c.41.s.19. 41–2V.c.26.s.14.
Owner of freeholds occupied by himself, and owner or occupier of copyholds or leaseholds, which would confer a vote for a borough, not to vote for county - 2–3W4.c.45.ss.24,25. 30–1V.c.102.ss.55,59.
Inhabitant occupiers - 48–9V.c.3.s.2.

(1) After abolishment of Vice-Presidentship of Education Department.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
3. Electors—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Qualification*—cont.
(1.) *In Counties*—cont.
Franchise of inhabitant occupiers to be uniform with household franchise in boroughs, and enactments to apply accordingly - 48–9V.c.3.ss.2,7(1).
Inhabiter of dwelling house by virtue of service, deemed inhabitant occupier as tenant (service franchise) - - - - - 48–9V.c.3.ss.3,8(1).
Lodger franchise, uniform with lodger franchise in boroughs, and enactments to apply accordingly - - - - - 48–9V.c.3.ss.2,7(3).
No vote for county in respect of occupation in borough - - - 48–9V.c.3.s.6.
Period of qualification, when computed to - - - - - 48–9V.c.15.s.12.
Definition of ownership voter, occupation voter, &c. - - - 48–9V.c.15.s.19.
Repeal of certain franchises, with saving for persons registered on Dec. 6, 1884 - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.3.ss.10,12.sch.2.
Corrupt payment of rates. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*a*).
Franchise not affected by non-payment of property tax. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*b*) (3).
(2.) *In Counties of Cities.*
40*s.* freeholders or burgage tenants, and 10*l.* freeholders for life - 13G2.c.20. 19G2.c.28.ss.4,5,13. 2–3W4.c.45.ss.18,31.
Freeholders for life, above 40*s.* and under 10*l.*, when qualified - 2–3W4.c.45.ss.18,26.
Wife's dower from first husband, when a qualification - - 20G3.c.17.s.12. 2–3W4.c.45.ss.18,26.
Taxes and rates not to be deemed charges; lands need not be assessed to land tax - - - - - - 19G2.c.28.s.5. 2–3W4.c.45.ss.21,22.
Possession or occupation, when essential; residence in or near county of city essential - - - - - 2–3W4.c.45.ss.18,31. 6–7V.c.18.s.76.
Franchise not affected by non-payment of property tax. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*b*) (3). *See also below*, (3).
(3.) *In Boroughs and Counties of Cities.*
Inhabitants entitled otherwise than as burgesses, freemen, or 10*l.* occupiers - - - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.45.ss.35. 6–7V.c.18.s.78.
Burgesses and freemen - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.45.s.32. 45–6V.c.50.s.209.
Penalty for antedating admissions of freemen - - - 3G3.c.15.ss.3–6,8.
See further, as to freemen, BOROUGH, **1** (*f*).
10*l.* occupiers - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.45.s.27. 48–9V.c.3.ss.5,7(7),(8),12.sch.2.
Occupation of premises in succession - - - - - 2–3W4.c.45.s.28.
" " part of house - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.5.
Joint occupation - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.45.s.29.
Residence of burgesses, freemen, and 10*l.* occupiers, in or near borough - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.45.ss.27,32.sch.E. 6–7V.c.18.s.76.
Inhabitant occupiers - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.102.s.3.
" " when not disqualified by letting qualifying premises as furnished house - - - - - 41–2V.c.3.
Inhabiter of dwelling-house by virtue of service, deemed inhabitant occupier as tenant (service franchise) - - - - - 48–9V.c.3.ss.3,8(1).
Occupation of premises in succession - - - - 30–1V.c.102.s.26. (U.K.) 48–9V.c.23.s.10.
" " part of house - - - - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.5.
Meaning of "house" for purposes of qualification - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.5.
Poor rate and assessed taxes to be paid by 10*l.* occupier, and poor rate by inhabitant occupier; time for payment of rates and taxes - 2–3W4.c.45.s.75. 11–2V.c.90. 14–5V.c.14. 30–1V.c.102.s.3. 32–3V.c.41.s.7.
Right of occupier paying rates to be registered, notwithstanding misnomer in rate - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.75.
Occupier to be rated, and not owner - - - - - - 30–1V.c.102.s.7.
Rating of owner in certain cases - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.41.
Claim by occupier to be rated - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.45.s.30. 14–5V.c.14.
Payment of rate or composition by owner or occupier to qualify occupier for franchise; right of occupier to pay rate in default of owner, and deduct it from rent - - - - - 32–3V.c.41.ss.7,8. 42–3V.c.10.
Name of occupier to be inserted in rate book, without claim; right to vote not affected by omission - - - - - - 32–3V.c.41.s.19. 41–2V.c.26.s.14.
Lodger franchise - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.102.s.4. 41–2V.c.26.s.5.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
3. Electors—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Qualification*—cont.
(3.) *In Boroughs and Counties of Cities*—cont.
Occupation of additional lodgings; successive occupation, joint occupation - 41–2V.c.26.s.6.
Period of qualification, when computed to - 41–2V.c.26.s.7.
Repeal of certain franchises, with saving for persons registered on Dec. 6, 1884 - 48–9V.c.3.ss.10,12.sch.2.
Corrupt payment of rates. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*a*).
(4.) *Local and Special.*
City of London, freemen and liverymen of - 2–3W4.c.45.s.32. 6–7V.c.18.s.20.
„ „ residence of electors of - 30–1V.c.102.s.46.
Roman Catholics qualified - (U.K.) 10G4.c.7.ss.5,8.
London University, electors for - 30–1V.c.102.s.25.
Naturalized aliens qualified - (U.K.) 33–4V.c.14.s.7.
(*b.*) *Disqualification.*
Aliens, unless naturalized - (U.K.) 33–4V.c.14.s.2.
Minors - 7–8W3.c.25.s.7.
By receipt of parochial relief in boroughs - 2–3W4.c.45.s.36.
„ „ „ counties - 30–1V.c.102.s.40.
computation of period of non-receipt of relief - 41–2V.c.26.s.7.
Medical assistance not considered relief - (U.K.) 48–9V.c.46.
remission or payment of school fees not considered relief. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **3**.
vaccination not considered relief. *See* VACCINATION.
Information as to persons disqualified by parochial relief - 48–9V.c.15.s.16.
Paid agents, canvassers, messengers, &c. - 30–1V.c.102.s.11. (U.K.) 46–7V.c.51.(1)sch.1.(7). (U.K.) 48–9V.c.23.s.15.
Traitors and felons, until completion of sentence, or pardon - (E.I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.2.
Certain public officials convicted of corrupt practices. *See* PUBLIC BODIES, CORRUPT PRACTICES.
For corrupt or illegal practices at parliamentary, municipal, school board, and other elections. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*), **3**.
Temporary absence of person in performance of duty not to cause - 54–5V.c.11.
Non-payment of property tax not to cause. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*b*) (3).
(*c.*) *Fraudulent Conveyances, &c.; Prohibition of multiplying Votes.*
Conveyances and devises to multiply votes void, and no more than one person to vote for one tenement - 7–8W3.c.25.s.6. 53G3.c.49.
Fraudulent conveyance to confer vote good against grantor, but vote not to be given for property so conveyed - (2)10A.c.31. 13G2.c.20. 18G2.c.18.s.5. 19G2.c.28.s.4.
No vote for rent charge, except whole tithe rent charge of rectory, &c. 48–9V.c.3.s.4.(1).
One only of joint tenants or tenants in common to vote; proviso for interests derived by descent, marriage, &c., and for partners - 48–9V.c.3.s.4.(2).
Saving for persons registered on Dec. 6, 1884 - 48–9V.c.3.s.10.
4. Registration. (*Note.*—The enactments indexed under this head extend only to England, except those marked (U.K.). *See* as to S. and I., HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **4**; HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **4**.)
Registration essential to right to vote - 2–3W4.c.45.ss.26,27,31,32. 30–1V.c.102.ss.3–6. (U.K.) 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.7,16,17. (U.K.) 48–9V.c.3.s.2.
(*a.*) *Counties.*
Delivery of precepts, &c. by clerks of the peace to overseers - 6–7V.c.18.s.3. 28–9V.c.36.ss.2,3.
„ „ „ to be on or within 7 days before April 15 - 48–9V.c.15.s.7(1).
What clerk of the peace to act in particular cases - 48–9V.c.15.s.7.(2),(3).
Publication by overseers of notices to send in claims, and of copies of register - 6–7V.c.18.s.4. 28–9V.c.36.s.3.
Preparation, &c., of lists and registers; separate lists of ownership voters, occupation voters other than lodgers, and lodgers - 6–7V.c.18.ss.5,6. 30–1V.c.102.s.34. 35–6V.c.33.s.5.(1) 48–9V.c.15.s.2.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act. (2) c. 23. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*

4. Registration—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Counties*—cont.

Objections; notices thereof; lists of persons objected to - 6–7V.c.18.ss.7,8,100. 28–9V.c.36.ss.6,9,17. 48–9V.c.15.s.2.

Dates for notices of claims and objections, publication of lists, &c. - 48–9V.c.15.s.3.

Return of corrected registers and lists by overseers to clerks of the peace - 6–7V.c.18.s.9. 48–9V.c.15.s.3(2).

Proof of abode by voter wrongly described, or objected to for misdescription of abode - 28–9V.c.36.ss.10,11. 48–9V.c.15.s.4(2). 51–2V.c.10.s.6(1).

Registration of voter in polling place other than that where qualification situate - 6–7V.c.18.s.36.

Extension to counties of enactments of Registration Acts relating to registration of inhabitant occupiers and lodgers in boroughs - (U.K.) 48–9V.c.3. s.8.(2),(4).

Mode of registration of county occupation voters assimilated to that of borough occupation voters - 48–9V.c.15.ss.1(1),(3),19.

Application to county ownership voters of certain provisions of 41 & 42 Vict. c. 26. - 48–9V.c.15.s.1(2),(3),19.

Fifty pounds rental voters to be registered as occupation voters - 48–9V.c.15.ss.11,19.

Provision for place in parliamentary county other than administrative county - 51–2V.c.41.s.92(2)(3).

(*b.*) *Boroughs.*

Delivery of precepts, &c. by town clerks to overseers - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.10.

„ „ to be on or within 7 days before 15 April - 48–9V.c.15.s.7.

Notices by overseers, as to payment of rates and taxes - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.11. 41–2V.c.26.s.9.

Inspection of tax assessments by overseers, and delivery to them of lists of persons in arrear of taxes - - - - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.12.

Inspection of rate books - - - - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.13.

Time for payment of rates and taxes - - - - - 11–2V.c.90. 14–5V.c.14. 30–1V.c.102.s.3.

Notice, by overseers to occupiers, of rates in arrear - - - 30–1V.c.102.s.28. 32–3V.c.41.s.10. 41–2V.c.26.s.10.

Lists of persons in arrear of rates - - - - - 30–1V.c.102.s.29.

„ „ disqualified by receipt of parochial relief - - 41–2V.c.26.s.12.

Returns of deaths by registrars to overseers - - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.11.

Preparation of lists of freemen by town clerks - - 6–7V.c.18.s.14. 41–2V.c.26.s.16. 45–6V.c.50.s.209(3).

„ of lists of 10*l.* occupiers and other qualified voters, by overseers - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.13. 30–1V.c.102.s.34. 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.5. 41–2V.c.26.ss.15,16.

„ of parliamentary and municipal lists together - - 41–2V.c.26.s.15.

Provision where several municipal boroughs are included in one parliamentary borough - - - - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.17.

„ for boroughs divided into divisions - - (U.K.) 48–9V.c.23.s.13(3).

„ of freemen in divided boroughs - - - (U.K.) 48–9V.c.23.s.14.

Lists, registers, &c., permissive arrangement of, by streets - - 41–2V.c.26.s.21.

Claims, and lists of claimants - - - - - - 6–7V.c.18.ss.15,16.

Objections:

notices of; lists of persons objected to - - - 6–7V.c.18.ss.16–8,100.

notice of, to state grounds - - - - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.26.

withdrawal, revivor, and costs of - - - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.27.

Dates for notices of claims and objections, publication of lists, &c. - 48–9V.c.15.s.3.

Return of lists by overseers to town clerks - - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.19.

Registration of lodgers, in separate lists - - - - 30–1V.c.102.ss.30,56. 31–2V.c.58.s.20.

Claim by lodger retaining same lodgings in successive years - - 41–2V.c.26.s.22.

Declaration by lodger to be primâ facie evidence - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.23.

Proof of abode by voter wrongly described, or objected to for misdescription of abode - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.26.ss.24.25. 51–2V.c.10.s.6(1).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
4. Registration—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Boroughs*—cont.
Town clerk, definition of - - - - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.101.
If none, returning officer to perform duties of - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.101.
Clerk of municipal borough forming part of parliamentary borough to act as - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.58.s.18. 41–2V.c.26.s.17.
(*c.*) *Counties and Boroughs.*
Instructions, precepts, notices, and forms relating to registration - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.10.s.13. 51–2V.c.41.s.76.(7).
Duty of overseers to enter in rate book persons entitled to be registered as inhabitant occupiers, and not being owners or rated - - - - - - - - (U.K.) 48–9V.c.3.ss.9, 11.sch.3.
Police officer not disqualified by temporary absence on duty - - 50–1V.c.9.s.3.
Revising barristers, appointment, qualification, &c. - - 6–7V.c.18.ss.28(1),29. 31–2V.c.58.s.25. 36–7V.c.70.s.3. 37–8V.c.53. 49–50V.c.42.
„ „ remuneration of, and contribution by county authority - - - - - - 51–2V.c.10.s.9.
„ „ „ „ „ in Surrey - - 38–9V.c.77.s.23.
„ „ borough recorder not disqualified as - - 45–6V.c.50.s.163(6).
„ „ not disqualified by being Corrupt Practices Commissioners - - - - - - 29–30V.c.54.
„ „ senior judge going circuit to appoint - - 49–50V.c.42.s.1.
„ „ power to appoint additional - - - 49–50V.c.42.s.2.
Act of 1886 made perpetual - - - - - - 51–2V.c.10.s.10.
Notification of appointment of revising barristers to clerks of the peace and town clerks, and transmission of abstracts of lists to barristers - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.31.
Lists to be revised between September 8 and October 12 - - 51–2V.c.10.s.6(1).
Holding of courts by barristers for revision of lists, and notice of courts - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.18.ss.32,33. 30–1V.c.102.s.34. 48–9V.c.15.ss.4(1),(4),6(2).
Evening sittings in boroughs - - - - - 36–7V.c.70.s.4.
„ „ certain places in counties - - - 48–9V.c.15.s.4(3).
Adjournment of courts - - - - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.41. 36–7V.c.70.s.5.
Removal of persons interrupting - - - - - 28–9V.c.36.s.16.
Attendance and examination of clerks of the peace, town clerks, overseers, assessors of taxes, relieving officers, &c., and production of rate books, &c. - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.18.ss.34,35. 31–2V.c.58.ss.28,29. 41–2V.c.26.s.36.
Insertion of names of claimants in lists, on proof of qualifications; objections to claimants - - - - - - 6–7V.c.18.ss.38,39.
Hearing of objections; administration of oaths; revision of lists of voters and claimants; settlement and signature of lists; counsel not to be heard - - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.41. 28–9V.c.36.ss.7,8,15. 48–9V.c.15.s.4(5),(6).
Declaration by voter wrongly described, or objected to for misdescription of abode - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.36.ss.10,11. 41–2V.c.26.ss.24,25. 51–2V.c.10.s.6(1).
Duties and powers of revising barristers in boroughs - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.28.
Application to counties of section 28 of Act of 1878 - - 48–9V.c.15.ss.1(2),4(9).
Further provision for double entries in boroughs - - - 48–9V.c.15.s.5.
Registration and revision in parishes in municipal, but not in parliamentary, borough - - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.15.s.6.
Registration and revision in municipal boroughs to which Parliamentary and Municipal Registration Act, 1878, does not apply - - 51–2V.c.10.s.4.
Parishes partly within and partly without county or borough - - 48–9V.c.15.s.9.
„ not in municipal borough - - - - - - 51–2V.c.10.s.4. 54–5V.c.18.
„ in Metropolis - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.10.s.5.
Extension to parishes in parliamentary boroughs of part of s. 4. of 51 & 52 Vict. c. 10. - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.76(1).
Numbering of names of electors, &c. - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.76(3).
Revision of parliamentary and municipal lists together - - 41–2V.c.26.s.15.
Procedure at revision courts, power to make rules for - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.39.

(1) By Order in Council, August 15, 1890 (St. R. and O., 1890, p. 947), the number of revising barristers was altered and re-distributed amongst the different circuits.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
4. Registration—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Counties and Boroughs*—cont.

Return of corrected lists to clerks of the peace and town clerks; printing of registers, divided according to polling districts; delivery of registers to sheriffs and returning officers — 6–7V.c.18.ss.47,48. 30–1V.c.102.ss.34,38. 31–2V.c.58.s.18. 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.5. 41–2V.c.26.s.31. 48–9V.c.15.s.4(6),7.
Distinctive letters for each polling district of county, and separate series of numbers of voters — 48–9V.c.15.s.4(7).
Supplemental lists of persons who have been registered, but are not on parish lists, to be made out by clerks of peace — 48–9V.c.15.s.4(8).
Printing of copies of registers for sale — 6–7V.c.18.s.49.
Register to be in force for ensuing year — 30–1V.c.102.s.38. 41–2V.c.26.s.32.
„ to be conclusive evidence of right to vote in respect of property qualification — 6–7V.c.18.s.79. (U.K.)35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.7,16,17.
Saving for persons registered on December 6, 1884 — (U.K.)48–9V.c.3.s.10.
See also COUNTY COUNCIL, (E.), 1 (*b*).

(*d.*) *Appeals.*

On points of law to High Court — 6–7V.c.18.ss.42,43. 36–7V.c.66.ss.3,16,31,34.
Consolidation of — 6–7V.c.18.ss.44,45.
Hearing of; power to remit case — 6–7V.c.18.ss.60–6.
To be heard in Michaelmas sittings — 51–2V.c.10.s.6(2).
Where revising barrister neglects or refuses to state case — 41–2V.c.26.s.37.
Decision of High Court final, unless leave to appeal given — 44–5V.c.68.s.14.
Alteration of register by sheriff or returning officer on decision of; evidence of orders on — 6–7V.c.18.ss.67,68.
Right to vote not affected by pending appeal, nor election affected by subsequent decision — 6–7V.c.18.s.69.
Costs of — 6–7V.c.18.s.70. 41–2V.c.26.s.38.

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Places having no overseers — 6–7V.c.18.s.22.
Extra-parochial places. *See* PARISH.
Parishes situate in more than one polling district — 31–2V.c.58.s.22.
Jurisdiction of officers on alteration of boundaries — 31–2V.c.58.s.35.
Publication of notices, &c.; penalty for defacing, &c. — 6–7V.c.18.ss.23–6. 41–2V.c.26.s.9. 47–8V.c.76.s.5.
Previous register to be taken as list, if list not made out, or not published — 6–7V.c.18.s.27.
Power of barristers to award costs — 6–7V.c.18 s.46. 28–9V.c.36.ss.8,13,14.
„ to fine officers, &c. for non-attendance, and overseers for neglect of duty — 6–7V.c.18.ss.50,51. 30–1V.c.102.ss.28,29. 31–2V.c.58.ss.28,29. 41–2V.c.26.s.29.
„ to summon witnesses — 41–2V.c.26.s.36.
Payment and application of fines, and proceeds of sales of registers, &c. — 6–7V.c.18.ss.52,53. 41–2V.c.26.s.30. 54–5V.c.18.
Recovery of costs and fines — 6–7V.c.18.s.71.
Application of receipts of clerk of peace — 48–9V.c.15.s.14(3).
Expenses and remuneration of clerks of the peace, town clerks, returning officers, overseers, relieving officers, &c. — 6–7V.c.18.ss.54,55,57. 30–1V.c.102.s.31. 31–2V.c.58.ss.23,31,32. 41–2V.c.26.s.30. 48–9V.c.15.ss.8,14. 54–5V.c.18.
Penalty on barristers and officers for breach of duty — 2–3W4.c.45.s.76. 6–7V.c.18.s.97. 30–1V.c.102.ss.28,29. 31–2V.c.58.ss.28,29. 48–9V.c.15.s.16.
Attendance of constables at revision courts, to keep order, &c. — 28–9V.c.36.s.16.
Sending of notices of objections and other notices by post — 6–7V.c.18.ss.97,100,101. 28–9V.c.36.s.9. 41–2V.c.26.s.40.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
4. Registration—*cont.*
(*e*.) *Miscellaneous*—cont.
Transmission of copies of registers to Secretary of State - - 31–2V.c.58.s.37.
Saving and application of enactments in force, on extension of franchises - - - - - - 30–1V.c.102.s.56. (U.K.) 48–9V.c.3.ss.10,12.
Disqualification for registration:
by receipt of parochial relief. *See above*, 3 (*b*).
„ corrupt or illegal practices or personation. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*); *and above*, 3 (*b*).
Separate list of voters disqualified by conviction or report for corrupt or illegal practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*).
(*f*.) *Local and Special.*
City of London, list of freemen and liverymen in - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.20.
„ who to act as town clerk in, and until appointed day in Southwark - - 6–7V.c.18.s.56. 62–3V.c.14.s.35(2)sch.3.
Counties of London, Middlesex, and Surrey - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.76(4).
Isle of Wight, Lincolnshire, Yorkshire, provisions as to clerks of the peace, &c. in - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.18.s.101.
Oxford and Cambridge universities, registration in respect of occupation of chambers in colleges of - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.15.s.15.

5. Election.

Elections to be free (*see also below*, (*f*)) - - 3Edw1.(*Stat. Westm. prim.*)c.5. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
Definitions relating to elections. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2.
(*a*.) *Issue and Delivery of Writ; Returning Officer.*
40 days between teste and return of writs of summons - - - 7–8W3.c.25.s.1.
Meeting of Parliament may be appointed for any time not less than 35 days from proclamation - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.23.
Writs to be issued with expedition - - - - - 7–8W3.c.25.s.1.
New writ to issue on vacation of seat by acceptance of office of profit - - - - - - - - (E.S.) (1)6A.c.41.s.28. 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.s.9.
Issue, during recess, by Speaker, or members appointed to act on death or absence of Speaker, of warrant for issue of new writ, on receipt of certificate of vacancy caused by—
(α) death of member, or summons to House of Lords - - 24G3.sess.2.c.26. 26–7V.c.20.
(β) acceptance of office, other than stewardship of Chiltern Hundreds, &c. - - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.110. 26–7V.c.20.
Member accepting office to notify to Speaker - - 21–2V.c.110.s.2.
Reservation for decision of House of question of doubt whether acceptance vacates seat - - - - - 21–2V.c.110.s.3.
(γ) bankruptcy of member continued beyond 6 months - (S. I.)52G3.c.144.ss.2,3. (S. I.) 26–7V.c.20. (I.) 35–6V.c.58.ss.42–4. 46–7V.c.52.s.33.
Issue of writs for elections in counties of Lancaster and Durham, and boroughs therein - - - - - - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.57. (E.) 31–2V.c.58.s.21.
Writs to be made conformable to Acts - - - - (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.s.77. (E.) 16–7V.c.68.s.1. (E.) 24–5V.c.112.s.14. (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.58. 48–9V.c.23.s.21.
Form of writ - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(2)s.28.sch.2.
Notice of issue of writs to be given to Secretary of State for War, and by him to generals in districts - - - - - - 10–1V.c.21.s.2. 26–7V.c.12.
Writ to be delivered to officer to whom execution belongs, who shall take no fee for execution - - - - - - 7–8W3.c.25.ss.1,2,5.
Returning officers:
In counties, divisions of counties, and counties of cities, sheriffs of counties, and sheriffs of counties of cities, to be - - 7–8W3.c.25. (E.) 16–7V.c.68.s.1.
Execution of office of sheriff by under-sheriff in certain cases. *See* SHERIFF, 4.
Appointment by sheriffs in divided counties of deputies for election purposes; deputies or under-sheriffs acting to be deemed returning officers - - - - - (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.s.61. 35–6V.c.33.(2)s.8.
In Isle of Wight, sheriff or deputy to be - - - (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.s.16.
In cities and boroughs:
Appointment of certain officers to be returning officers in certain boroughs - - - (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.ss.10,11.schs.C.,D.

(1) c. 7. in Ruffhead. (2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
5. Election—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Issue and Delivery of Writ; Returning Officer*—cont.
Returning officers—*cont.*
Appointment by sheriff, and qualification of returning officers in other boroughs - (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.s.11.schs.C.,D.; (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.47.sch.B.; (E.) 48–9V.c.23.s.12.
in Thirsk - (E.) 31–2V.c.58.s.27.
Mayor, or alderman elected in his place, or deputy mayor, to be returning officer, where borough is a municipal borough; provision if more mayors than one in parliamentary borough - (E). 2–3W.4.c.45.s.11.schs.C.,D.; (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.47.sch.B.; (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.244.; (E.) 48–9V.c.23.s.12.(4).
in Brighton - (E.) 18–9V.c.31.s.2.
„ Coventry - (E.) 5–6V.c.110.s.10.
In borough formed out of borough of Westminster, high bailiff or deputy to be - (E.) 48–9V.c.23.s.12(5),(6).
In borough divided into divisions, returning officer for borough to be returning officer for each division, with power to appoint deputy 48–9V.c.23.s.13.
Sheriff of county to act as returning officer in borough, where there is no person qualified - (E.) 17–8V.c.57.
expenses of. *See below*, (*d*) (2).
Writs to be directed—
for counties and division of counties, to sheriffs of counties - (E.) 16–7V.c.68.s.1.
„ „ of cities to sheriffs thereof - (E.) 16–7V.c.68.s.1.
„ cities and boroughs, to returning officers or their deputies, or in their absence to sheriffs of counties - (E.) 16–7V.c.68.s.1.; (E.) 17–8V.c.57.
„ counties of Lancaster and Durham, and boroughs therein, as for other counties and boroughs - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.57.; (E.) 31–2V.c.58.s.21.
addressed to sheriffs of London and Middlesex, or to returning officers having offices in or near London, Westminster, or Southwark, to be delivered; all others to be sent through the post; fees on conveyance of writs abolished - (E. S.) 53G3.c.89.; (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.57.; (E.) 31–2V.c.58.s.21.; (E. S.) 37–8V.c.81.s.4.
penalty for wilful neglect to deliver - (E. S.)53G3.c.89.s.6.
indorsement on of day of receipt - 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.28.sch.2.; 7–8W3.c.25.s.1.

(*b.*) *Election and Return.*

Returning officer, on receipt of writ, to proceed to election - (E.) 16–7V.c.68.s.1.
Notice of election, and of time and place, and of day for poll in case of contest - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.15–7,28. sch.1.rule1.,sch.2.; 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.62(3).
Day for election, and time and place of election (*see also above*, 1) - 35–6V.c.33(1)ss.16,17,28. sch.1.rules2–4,58.
Place of election for division of county, and for borough or division of borough - 48–9V.c.23.s.16.
Nomination of candidates - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,8,16,17,28. sch.1.rules5,8,10–3.,sch.2.
Nomination not to be made at place of worship - (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.s.68.
Adjournment of nomination in case of riot - (E.) 5–6W4.c.36.s.8.
Candidates nominated, if no more than number of vacancies, to be elected, and names returned - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,16,17.
If more candidates than vacancies, election to be adjourned, and poll taken - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,16. 17,28.sch.1.rules10–3.
Withdrawal of candidate before adjournment - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,16,17, 28.sch.1.rule10.
„ „ „ not finding security for expenses - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.84.(1)s.3.; (S.) 41–2V.c.41.(1)s.3.
Proceedings to recommence on death of candidate after adjournment and before poll - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,16,17.
Poll to be taken by ballot - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.2,16,17.
„ „ „ for divisions of borough on same day - 48–9V.c.23.s.8.(4).
Division of counties and boroughs into polling districts, and appointment of polling places - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.34.; (E.) 31–2V.c.58.s.19.; (E.) 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.5.; 46–7V.c.51.(1)ss.47,68(2),69(9).; (E.) 48–9V.c.15.s.13(1)-(3).
Transfer to county council of powers of county justices as to division, &c. - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Expenses of division of county in certain cases - (E.) 48–9V.c.15.s.14(1).
Poll not to be taken at place of worship - (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.s.68.
nor, except by consent of candidates, at public-house - (E.) 16–7V.c.68.s.6.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
5. Election—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Election and Return*—cont.
Hire of buildings or rooms, and use of school or public room for poll - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.37. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.6,16,17.
Erection of booths; providing of polling stations, ballot boxes, papers, copies of registers, &c.; voters to vote only at booths or stations allotted - (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.ss.64,68,71. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.2,8,15,17,28. sch.1.rules15–20,22,23.,sch.2.
Certificate for constable on duty to vote at any polling station - (E. S.) 50–1V.c.9.s.2.
Use of ballot boxes, stations, &c. provided for municipal election, for parliamentary election, and vice versâ - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.14,16,17. (E. I.) 38–9V.c.84.(1)s.6. (S.) 41–2V.c.41.(1)s.4.
Liverymen of City of London, where to vote - (E.) 5–6W4.c.36.s.7. (E.) 6–7V.c.18.s.92.
Appointment and powers of presiding officers and clerks - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.8–10,16,17,28. sch.1.,rules21,47–50,63.
Providing of constables at polling stations - (E.) 6–7V.c.18.s.90.
Electors not compellable to act as special constables - (U.K.) 17–8V.c.102.s.8.(1)
Appointment by candidates of personation agents, and agents to attend counting of votes; powers of agents - (E.) 6–7V.c.18.s.85. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.15–7,28. sch.1.rules21,31–7,52–5,59.
Declaration of secrecy by returning officer, officers, and agents - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.16,17,28. sch.1.rule54.sch.2.
Election agents, appointment of, by candidates. *See below*, (*d*).
Poll, day for, commencement, and continuance of:
in counties - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss,16,17, 28.sch.1.rules14,61.
in boroughs - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.16,17. 28.sch.1.rules14,61.
hours of, from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. - 48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2.
Conveyance of voters to poll. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*a*).
Voting at poll; questions to voters and administration of oaths; grounds on which votes may be rejected - (E.) 6–7V.c.18.ss.81,82. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.2,10,15–7,28. sch.1.rules24–8.sch.2.
Provisions for borough divided into divisions - 48–9V.c.23.s.13(4),(5).
„ „ freemen in divided borough - 48–9V.c.23.s.14.
Productions of books of admissions of freemen - (E.) 3G3.c.15.ss.4–8.
Charge of personation at time of voting. *See below*, (*e*).
Keeping order in polling stations - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.9,10,16,17,28. sch.1.rule21.
Adjournment of poll in case of riot - (E.) 2–3W4.c45.s.70. (E.) 5–6W4.c.36.s.8. (E.) 16–7V.c.15.s.3. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.10,15,17.
Close of poll; return of ballot boxes, &c. to returning officer; counting of votes; objections to votes, and decision thereon - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.2,16,17,28. sch.1.rules29–37,48.
Returning officer, if registered, to have casting vote, but no other vote - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.2,16,17.
Declaration of result of election; return of result, by post, to clerk of the Crown, or clerk of the Crown and Hanaper in Ireland, by indorsement on writ - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1, 2,16,17,28.sch.1. rules44,63.sch.2.
Report to clerk of Crown, sheriff clerk in Scotland, and clerk of Crown and Hanaper in Ireland, as to votes rejected, &c.; return of ballot papers, &c. to clerk of Crown, &c.; custody and production - (E.) 6–7V.c.18.ss.98,97. 35–6V.c33.(1)ss.16,17,28. sch.1.rules36–43,59,63.
Clerk of Crown to enter returns, and alterations therein, allow inspection, and give copies; penalty for neglect, &c. - 7–8W3.c.7.ss.5,6.
Penalty on sheriff omitting return to writ - 5R2.st.2.c.4.
Prohibition of and damages for false returns - 7–8W3.c.7.ss.1,2.
„ „ „ double returns - 7–8W3.c.7.ss.3,6.
Contracts to secure returns, void; penalty - 7–8W3.c.7.ss.4,6.

(*c.*) *Elections for Universities.*

How far exempt from general enactments - (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.s.78. (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.2. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.27.31. (E. I.) 38–9V.c 84.(1)s.8.
Issue and delivery of writ: form of writ, and indorsement on writ. *See above*, (*a*).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
8. Election—*cont.*
(c.) *Elections for Universities*—cont.
Writs to be addressed to Vice-Chancellors, as returning officers, who shall proceed to election, and certify result:
Oxford and Cambridge - (E.) 25G3.c.84.s.1. (E.) 16–7V.c.68.s.1.
London - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.ss.40,41.
Notice of time and place of election:
Oxford and Cambridge - (E.) 33G3.c.64.
London - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.42.
Appointment of polling places, Pro. Vice-Chancellors, and officers:
Oxford and Cambridge - (E.) 16–7V.c.68.s.5.
London - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.44.
Commencement and hours of poll, and continuance for five days:
Oxford and Cambridge - (E.) 25G3.c.84.ss.1,3. (E.) 16–7V.c.68.s.4.
London - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.43.
Voting by voting papers, and offences as to voting papers:
Oxford, Cambridge, and Dublin - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.53. (E. I.) 31–2V.c.65.
London - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.45. (E.) 31–2V.c.65.
Declaration of election, and return:
Oxford and Cambridge - (E.) 25G3.c.84.s.1. (E.) 16–7V.c.68.s.1.
London - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.ss.42,44.
Personation - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.24–7.

(d.) *Expenses of Elections.*

Corporate property of boroughs not to be applied for - 2–3W4.c.69.(2)
(1.) *Of Candidates.*
Definitions of candidate and joint candidates - 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.63.
Election expenses of candidate not to exceed maximum scale 46–7V.c.51.(1)ss.8,13.sch.I.
„ agent, appointment of, by each candidate; candidate may appoint himself - 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.24.
Deputy election agents, appointment and office of - 46–7V.c.51.(1)ss.25,26.sch.I.,pt.I.
Election agent to make all contracts and payments, and appoint all clerks, &c. - 46–7V.c.51.(1)ss.27,28.
Payment and taxation of claims, and return of expenses by election agent - 46–7V.c.51.(1)ss.29–34.
Return and declaration as to expenses by candidate and agent 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.33.sch.II.
Excuse allowed by Court in case of default - 46–7V.c.51.(1)ss.33,34.sch.I.
Personal expenses of candidate - 46–7V.c.51.(1)ss.31,64. sch.I.,pts.II.,IV.
Publication of expenses by returning officer - 38–9V.c.84.(1)s.4. 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.35.
(2.) *Of Returning Officers.*
Payments to returning officers for services and expenses not to exceed maximum - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.84.(1)s.2.sch.I. 46–7V.c.51.(1)sch.I. (E.) 48–9V.c.62.s.4. (S.) 54–5V.c.49.ss.3,4.sch.
Payment of deputy returning officer in Scotland - (S.) 48–9V.c.62.s.5. (S.) 54–5V.c.49.s.3.sch.pt.III.
Expenses to be paid by candidates; persons nominating a candidate without his consent to be liable for his share - (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.s.71. (S.) 2–3W4.c.65.s.40. (S.) 31–2V.c.48.ss.26,40. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.8,16,17. (E. I.) 38–9V.c.84.(1)s.2.
Security for expenses - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.84.(1)s.3.sch.III. (S.) 41–2V.c.41.s.3.sch.
„ „ not to exceed 25*l.* for uncontested election - 48–9V.c.62.ss.2,3.
Accounts: transmission of, to election agent; taxation of, and enforcement of payment by court; review of taxation - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.84.(1)ss.4,6. 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.32(2). (E. I.) 49–50V.c.57.
Accounts in Scotland; taxation, &c. - (S.) 49–50V.c.58.
Limitation of time for recovery of claims against returning officers; notice to be given - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.84.(1)ss.5,7.sch.2.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. as to boroughs within that Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*
3. Election—*cont.*
(d.) *Expenses of Elections*—cont.
(2.) *Of Returning Officers*—cont.

Acts not to apply to elections for Universities - 2–3W4.c.45.s.78.; 35–6V.33.(1)s.31.; (E. I.) 38–9V.c.84.(1)s.8.; (S.) 41–2V.c.41.(1)s.5.

(e.) *Offences at Elections; Penalties.*

Omitting return; false return, or false double return; taking fees for execution of writ. *See above*, (a), (b).
Returning officer, &c. acting as agent. *See below*, (f).
Offences as to nomination papers, ballot papers, and ballot boxes 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.3,16,17.
Infringement of secrecy by officers, agents, &c. - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.4,16,17.
Personation - - - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.18.ss.85–9.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.24–7.; 46–7V.c 51.(1)s.3.
False answer (*And see* PERJURY, 6) - - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.18.s.31.
Penalties on returning officers, postmasters, and other officers, for misconduct or neglect of duty - - - 5R2.st.2.c.4.; 7–8W3.c.7.; 7–8W3.c.25.; (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.s.76.; (S.) 2–3W4.c.65.s.38.; (E.) 6–7V.c.18.s.97.; (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.50.; (I.) 31–2V.c.49.s.13.; 35–6V.c 33.(1)ss.11,16,17.; 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.61.
Action against returning officer for not returning person held entitled, on trial of election petition, to have been returned - 31–2V.c.125.(1)ss.48,58.
Corrupt and illegal practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2.

(f.) *Miscellaneous.*

Canvassing at elections prohibited—
by Commissioners, &c., of Metropolitan Police, at certain elections (E.) 10G4.c.44.s.18.; (E.) 19–20V.c.2.s.9.; (E.) 23–4V.c.135.s.5.
by county police, at certain elections - - - - (E.) 2–3V.c.93.s.9.
by borough police, at certain elections - - - - (E.) 19–20V.c.69.s.9.
Soldiers to remain in barracks during elections - - - 10–1V.c.21.; 26–7V.c.12.
Voter not compellable to serve as special constable during election - 17–8V.c.102.(1)s.8.
Power of sheriff or deputy to act in places of exclusive jurisdiction (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.s.66.; (E.) 2–3W4.c.64.s.28.
Marking of boundaries of boroughs by returning officers - - (E.) 31–2V.c.46.s.12.
" " " local authority - - - 48–9V.c.23.s.20.
Jurisdiction of returning officers on alteration of boundaries - (E.) 31–2V.c.58.s.35.
Returning officers and deputies, presiding and other officers, not to act as agents for candidates - - - - (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.50.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.11,16,17.
Voter not to be required to state for whom he voted - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.12,16,17.
Election not to be questioned for non-compliance or informality as to polling districts or places - - - - (E.) 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.5.
Elections not to be invalidated by non-compliance with rules, or mistake as to forms - - - - - 35–6V.c.33(1)ss.18,16,17.
Saving and application of election laws - - - - (E.) 2–3W4.c.45.s.75.; (S.) 2–3W4.c.65.s.47.; (E.) 30–1V.c.102.s.56.; (S.) 31–2V.c.48.s.56.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.15–7.
Absence of militiaman from duty for purpose of voting. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*m*), 2 (*h*).
Carriage used for conveyance of voters not liable to duty. *See* CARRIAGE.

(g.) *Election Petitions.*

Election or return to be questioned only by petition - - 31–2V.c.125.(1)s.50.
" not to be questioned or invalidated for certain informalities. *See above*, (f).
Definition and jurisdiction of court; prescribed officer - 31–2V.c.125.(1)ss.2,27,58.; (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.3,16,31,34.; (I.) 40–1V.c.57.ss.3,21,34,36.; 42–3V.c.75.(1)s.2.; 46–7Vc.51.(1)ss.56,68,69.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*

5. Election—*cont.*

(*g.*) *Election Petitions*—cont.

Presentation of petition to court, who may present; security for costs; form and service of petition; respondents; presentation of more than one petition; amendment of petition - 31-2V.c.125.(1)ss.5,6, 20-3,58. 46-7V.c.51.s.40.

Copy to be sent to and published by returning officer - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s.7.

Notice to respondent; objections to security; determination of objections; publication of list of petitions - - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1) ss. 8,10,58.

Withdrawal or abatement of petition; substitution of petitioner; corrupt agreement for withdrawal; affidavits; penalties - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)ss.35,37. 42-3V.c.75.(1)s.2. 46-7V.c.51.(1)s.41.

Admission of voters as respondents in certain cases - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s. 38.

Respondent not opposing not to appear as party, or sit or vote pending decision - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s.39.

Withdrawal of petition, and certificate to Speaker, where petition against one member only on double return is not opposed - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s.40.

Returning officer complained of may be made respondent - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s.51.

Petition complaining of no return - - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s.52.

Trial of petition by two judges selected from rota; place and time; adjournment and continuation of trial; reception of and attendance on judge; expenses; powers of judges - - 31-2V.c.125.(1) ss.11, 28-30,58. (I.) 40-1V.c.57.s.48. 42-3V.c.75.(1)s.2. (E.) 44-5V.c.68.s.13. 46-7V.c.51.(1)s.42.

Reservation of questions of law; trial of petition as special case by court - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)ss.11,12.

Attendance of shorthand writer of House - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s.24.

Trial not stopped by acceptance of office or prorogation of Parl. 31-2V.c.125.(1)ss.18,19.

Evidence of corrupt practices, how received - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s.17.

Rules for procedure, &c.; application of practice of election committees - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)ss.25,26. 46-7V.c.51.(1)s.59.

Agents entitled to practice before election committees entitled to practice on petitions - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s.57.

Witnesses, summoning, examination, indemnity and expenses of - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)ss.31,32,34. 46-7V.c.51.(1)s.59.

Attendance of Director of Public Prosecutions on trial of petition, and hearing of application for withdrawal - - - 46-7.c.51.(1)ss.41,43.

Voter not to be required to disclose his vote. *See above*, (*f*).

Costs and forfeiture of recognisances - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)ss.41,42,58. 46-7V.c.51.(1)ss.44,58.

Recrimination on petition complaining of undue return, and claiming seat - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s.58.

Striking off of votes on scrutiny, on trial of petition claiming seat, on proof of corrupt practices, or of voting, by agents, &c. - 35-6V.c.33.(1)ss.25-7.

Decisions by judges or court; certificate to Speaker; report as to corrupt and illegal practices - - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)ss.11,12. 42-3V.c.75.(1)s.2. 46-7V.c.51.(1)ss.4,5,10.

Election or return held valid in case of difference between judges - 42-3V.c.75.(1)s.2.

Certificate to be final; House to give effect to certificate and report by alteration of return, issue of new writ, &c. - - (E. I.) 31-2V.c.125.(1) ss.13,14,40.

Actions against returning officers. *See above*, (*e*).

See also CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2.

6. Officers, Salaries, Expenses, and Fees.

(*a.*) *Officers.*

Speaker:

Salary of, out of Consolidated Fund, in lieu of all fees and allowances - - - - - - - - 2-3W4.c.105.ss.1,3. 4-5W.4..c.70.s.1.

Continuance in office of, for certain purposes, on dissolution - 2-3W4.c.105.s.4. 9-10V.c.77.s.5.

Not to hold office or place of profit under Crown - - - 2-3W.4.c.105.s.5.

Secretary of, to be secretary to Fee Fund Commissioners - - 4-5W4.c.70.s.3.

Deputy Speaker:

Validity of acts, &c. done by, and of proceedings of the House taken before, in absence of Speaker - - - - - - 18-9V.c.84.

and see - - - - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s.4.

Not to appoint to offices - - - - - - 18-9V.c.84.s.2.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS—*cont.*

6. Officers, Salaries, Expenses, and Fees—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Officers*—cont.

Clerk of the House:
Return by, to Treasury, &c., of recognisances certified or estreated into Exchequer by Speaker — 3–4W.4.c.99.s.25.
Acting by, as to election petitions, on vacancy of office of Speaker — 31–2V.c.125.(1)s.4.
Serjeant-at-arms and housekeeper, consolidation of offices of — 52G3.c.11.s.5.
Clerk and second clerk assistant, appointment, &c., of — 19–20V.c.1.
Inferior officers, appointment, suspension, and removal of, by Clerk of the House and serjeant-at-arms; suspension and removal of by order of Speaker — 52G3.c.11.ss.14–6.
Taxing officers, and allowance and taxation of costs. *See* COSTS, 5; PARLIAMENT, 1.
Exemption of officers from service on juries. *See* JURY, 2.

(*b.*) *Salaries and Expenses.*

Speaker's salary. *See above*, (*a*).
Salaries of collector of fees and inferior officers — 52G3.c.11.s.11.
Annual estimate of sums required for salaries, &c. — 9–10V.c.77.s.3.
Payment of salaries (except Speaker's), pensions, &c. out of moneys provided by Parliament — 12–3V.c.72.ss.4,5.

(*c.*) *Fees.*

Appointment and powers of Commissioners of Fee Fund — 52G3.c.11.ss.2,3,5,6,11. 9–10V.c.77.ss.1,5. 12–3V.c.72.s.5.
Secretary of Commissioners. *See above*, (*a*).
Collection of fees by receiver; security of and accounts by receiver; payment to account of Commissioners; transfer to Consolidated Fund — 52G3c.11.ss.3,5,6. 9–10V.c.77.s.1. 12–3V.c.72.s.1.
Audit of accounts by Speaker — 12–3V.c.72.s.6.

HOUSE OF COMMONS, SCOTLAND.

1706–7. (2)6A.c.11. (Union, England and Scotland.)
1706–7. (3)6A.c.40. Writs, Returning Officers.
1792. 32G3.c.63.ss.7,13. (Disqualification.)
1831–2. (4)2–3W4.c.65. (Reform.)
1835. (4)5–6W4.c.78. (Election.)
1852–3. (5)16–7V.c.28. (Election.)
1854. 17–8V.c.91.ss.3,34. (Valuation Assessor; Evidence.)
1854. (1)17–8V.c.102.s.3. (Special Constables.)
1856. (6)19–20V.c.58. (Burgh Registration.)
1857. 20–1V.c.58.s.1. (Valuation Assessor.)
1857. 20–1V.c.70.s.8. (Disqualification; Registration.)
1857. 20–1V.c.72.s.17. (County Police.)
1861. (1)24–5V.c.53. (Voting Papers at Universities.)
1861. (8)24–5V.c.83.ss.2–4,7,8,10,22,43. (County Registration.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.48. (Representation of the People.)
1870. 33–4V.c.14.ss.2,7. (Naturalization.)
1. Constituencies returning Members.
2. Members.
1872. (1)35–6V.c.33. (Ballot.)
1878. 41–2V.c.5. (House Occupiers Disqualification Removal.)
1878. 41–2V.c.41.s.4. (Election.)
1878. 41–2V.c.78.s.19. (Public Schoolmaster.)
1880. (1)43V.c.18.s.3. (Questions at Poll.)
1880. 43–4V.c.6. (House Occupiers Disqualification Removal.)
1881. 44–5V.c.40. (Universities.)
1883. (1)46–7V.c.51. ss. 8, 62. sch. 1. (Election.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.3. (Representation of the People.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2. (Hours of Poll.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.16. (Registration.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.23. (Redistribution.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.46. (Medical Relief Disqualification Removal.)
1887. 50–1V.c.9. (Police.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50.ss.11(1),28,29,33. (Registration.)
1891. 54–5V.c.11. (Temporary Absence, Disqualification Removal.)
1891. 54–5V.c.49. (Returning Officers.)
3. Electors.
4. Registration.
5. Election.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8 in Ruffhead. Short title ("Union with Scotland Act, 1706") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) c. 6. in Ruffhead. Short title ("Union with Scotland (Amendment) Act, 1707") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Representation of the People (Scotland) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("County Elections (Scotland) Act, 1853") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Burgh Voters Registration (S.) Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("University Elections Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("County Voters Registration (S.) Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Constituencies returning Members. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*b*).
2. Members. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2.
3. Electors.
(*a.*) *Qualification.*
(1.) *In Counties.*
Freeholders on roll at 15 July 1832 - 6A.c.11. (1); 2-3W4.c.65.ss.6,35.
Voting of fiar and liferenter of freehold - 5-6W4.c.78.s.10.
10*l.* owners - 2-3W4.c.65.s.7.
Rule as to fiars and liferenters - 2-3W4.c.65.s.8.
5*l.* owners - 31-2V.c.48.s.5.
Rule as to fiars and liferenters - 31-2V.c.48.s.14.
Joint owners - 2-3W.4.c.65.s.8.; 31-2V.c.48.s.14.
Limit on number of qualified joint owners - 31-2V.c.48.s.14.
Legal and conventional liferenters; husbands and courtesy holders - 2-3W.4.c.65.s.8.; 31-2V.c.48.s.14.
Official liferenters - 2-3W.4.c.65.s.7.
Public schoolmasters, special provision as to - 41-2V.c.78.s.19.
Long leaseholders (for 57 years) - 31-2V.c.48.ss.5,59.
Holders of heritable securities not qualified - 2-3W4.c.65.s.7.; 31-2V.c.48.s.5.
Deductions from value of subjects claimed on - 2-3W.4.c.65.s.7.; 24-5V.c.83.s.4.; 31-2V.c.48.s.5.
Case of property coming by inheritance, marriage, appointment to office, &c. - 2-3W.4.c.65.s.7.; 31-2V.c.48.s.19.
Tenants at 10*l.* annual value - 31-2V.c.48.s.6.; 48-9V.c.3.ss.5,7(6)(8),11,12.sch.2.
" when not disqualified by letting qualifying premises as furnished house - 43-4V.c.6.
Joint tenants - 2-3W4.c.65.s.9.; 31-2V.c.48.s.14.
Possession or occupation, when and how long essential - 2-3W.4.65.ss.7,9.; 31-2V.c.48.ss.5,6,14.; 48-9V.c.3.ss.5,12.sch.2.
Occupation of different premises in succession - 31-2V.c.48.s.13.
Payment of rates by occupier; effect of exemption - 31-2V.c.48.s.6.; 48-9V.c.3.ss.5,12.sch.2.
Claim by occupier improperly exempted from payment of rates - 31-2V.c.48.s.17.
Inhabitant occupiers - 48-9V.c.3.s.2.
Franchise of inhabitant occupiers to be uniform with household franchise in boroughs, and enactments to apply accordingly - 48-9V.c.3.ss.2,7(4).
Inhabiter of dwelling house by virtue of service deemed inhabitant occupier as tenant (service franchise) - 48-9V.c.3.ss.3,8(1).
Lodger franchise, uniform with lodger franchise in boroughs, and enactments to apply accordingly - 48-9V.c.3.ss.2,7(5).
No vote for county in respect of occupation of property in burgh - 48-9V.c.3.s.6.
Registration of joint lodgers - 48-9V.c.16.s.13.
Declaration of lodger prima facie evidence - 48-9V.c.16.s.14.
Repeal of certain franchises, with saving for persons registered on Dec. 6, 1884 - 48-9V.c.3.ss.10-2,sch.2.
Corrupt payment of rates. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*a*). *See also below*, (*b*.)
(2.) *In Burghs and Districts of Burghs.*
10*l.* occupiers, as owners, tenants, or liferenters - 2-3W4.c.65.s.11.; 48-9V.c.3.ss.5,7(7)(8),11-2.sch.2.
Husbands and courtesy holders - 2-3W4.c.65.s.11.
Occupation of premises in succession; joint occupation - 2-3W4.c.65.s.12.
Residence in or near burgh - 2-3W4.c.65.s.11.
Measurement of seven mile radius - 19-20V.c.58.s.34.
Inhabitant occupiers - 31-2V.c.48.s.3.
" when not disqualified by letting qualifying premises as furnished house - 41-2V.c.5.
Inhabiter of dwelling house by virtue of service deemed inhabitant occupier as tenant (service franchise) - 48-9V.c.3.ss.3,8(1).
Occupation of premises in succession - 31-2V.c.48.s.13.; 48-9V.c.23.s.10.
" of part of house - 31-2V.c.48.ss.3,59.; 48-9V.c.3.s.7(4).

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

3. Electors—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Qualification*—cont.

(2.) *In Burghs and Districts of Burghs*—cont.

Meaning of "dwelling-house" for purposes of qualification - 48–9V.c.3.s.7(4).

Assessed taxes to be paid by 10*l.* occupier, and poor rate by inhabitant occupier; effect of exemption, &c. - - 2–3W4.c.65.s.11. 31–2V.c.48.s.3. 48–9V.c.3.ss.5,12.sch.2.

Claim by occupier improperly exempted from payment of rates - 31–2V.c.48.s.17.

Lodger franchise - - - - - - 31–2V.c.48.s.4.

Successive occupation of lodgings; sole occupation - - 31–2V.c.48.ss.4,13.sch.I.

Registration of joint lodgers - - - - - - 48–9V.c.16.s.13.

Declaration of lodger prima facie evidence - - - - 48–9V.c.16.s.14.

Period of occupation, when computed to - - - - 31–2V.c.48.s.4.

Corrupt payment of rates. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*a*).

Repeal of certain franchises, with saving for persons registered on Dec. 6, 1884 - - - - - - 48–9V.c.3.ss.10–2 sch.2.

(3.) *In Universities.*

Members of General Council - - - - - - 31–2V.c.48.s.27.

University officers - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.48.s.27. 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16).

Graduates - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16).

(*b*) *Disqualifications.*

Aliens, unless naturalised - - - - - - 33–4V.c.14.ss.2,7.

Minors - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.65.ss.7,11. 31–2V.c.48.ss.3–6,27. 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16).

By receipt of parochial relief in burghs - - - 2–3W4.c.65.s.11. 31–2V.c.48.s.3.

" " " in counties - - - 31–2V.c.48.ss.6,50.

Medical assistance not a disqualification - - - - 48–9V.c.46.

Temporary absence of person in performance of duty not to cause - - 54–5V.c.11.

Sheriffs, sheriffs-substitute, sheriff clerks, town-clerks, &c. for their counties or burghs - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.65.s.36.

Assessors in burghs - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.58.s.8.

Paid agents, canvassers, messengers, &c. - - - - 31–2V.c.48.s.8.

Episcopal ministers or persons attending chapel, &c. where Sovereign not prayed for - - - - 32G3.c.63.ss.7,13,&c.

Eldest sons of Scotch peers not disqualified - - 2–3W4.c.65.s.37.

When persons disqualified may be registered - - - 20–1V.c.70.s.8.

Certain public officials convicted of corrupt practices. *See* PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.

For corrupt or illegal practices or personation. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*), 3 (*b*).

(*c.*) *Prohibition of Multiplying Votes.*

No vote for rentcharge, feu duty, &c. - - - - - 48–9V.c.3.ss.3(1),11.

One only of pro indiviso proprietors to vote; proviso for interest derived by descent, marriage, &c., and for partners - - - 48–9V.c.3.ss.3(2),11.

Saving for persons registered on Dec. 6, 1884 - - - 48–9V.c.3.s.10.

4. Registration.

Registration essential to right to vote - - 2–3W4.c.65.ss.7,9,11,12. 19–20V.c.58.s.44. 31–2V.c.48.ss.6,28,31,35,54. 35–6V.c.33.([1])ss.7,16. 48–9V.c.3.s.2.

(*a.*) *Counties.*

Appointment of assessor by county council - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.3. 20–1V.c.58.s.1. 24–5V.c.83.s.7. 52–3V.c.50.ss.11(1),83.

" " " when county divided - 31–2V.c.48.s.42. 48–9V.c.16.s.10.

Consent of Treasury, when necessary; regulations as to duties - - 52–3V.c.50.s.83.

Delivery to assessor, by collector of poor rates, of lists of persons exempted, in arrear, or in receipt of relief (*see below*, (*c*)) - - - 31–2V.c.48.s.19.

List of changes on register; publication thereof - - - 24–5V.c.83.s.8.

Publication, &c. of lists of claims and objections - - - 24–5V.c.83.ss.10,22. S.L.R. 1892.

([1]) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

2. Registration—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Counties*—cont.

Extension to counties of enactments of Registration Acts relating to registration of persons entitled to vote in burghs; repeal of inconsistent enactments — 48–9V.c.3.s.8(2)(6).

Register and lists to be arranged in electoral divisions for county council purposes — 52–3V.c.50.s.28(3).

Distinctive mark on register, &c. for county council purposes — 52–3V.c.50.s.28(1).

(*b.*) *Burghs.*

Appointment of assessor by magistrates of burgh — 17–8V.c.91.s.3. 19–20V.c.58.ss.2,7. 20–1V.c.58.s.1.

Consent of Treasury when necessary; regulations as to duties — 52–3V.c.50.s.33.

In case of newly enfranchised burghs — 31–2V.c.48.s.46.

Delivery to assessor, by collector of poor rates, of lists of persons exempted, in arrear, or in receipt of relief (*see below*, (*c*)) — 31–2V.c.48.s.19.

Preparation of list of voters; publication and inspection thereof — 19–20V.c.58.s.2. 31–2V.c.48.s.20.

Notices of claims and objections — 19–20V.c.58.ss.3–5. 31–2V.c.48.ss.19,20.

Special provisions for lodgers — 31–2V.c.48.s.19.sch.I.

Provision for burghs divided into divisions — 48–9V.c.23.s.13(3).

" " " freemen in — 48–9V.c.23.s.14.

Power by Order in Council to prescribe registration forms — 48–9V.c.16.s.3.

Assessor not to be sheriff clerk, poor rate collector, factor, &c. — 48–9V.c.16.s.11.

Publication and inspection of lists of claims and objections — 19–20V.c.58.s.5. 31–2V.c.48.s.20.

Delivery of copy of list of voters, &c. to town clerk — 19–20V.c.58.s.6. 31–2V.c.48.s.20.

(*c.*) *Counties and Burghs.*

Duty of assessors to enter in valuation roll persons entitled to be registered as inhabited occupiers, and not being owners or rated; annual value of dwelling houses to be entered — 48–9V.c.3.ss.9,11.sch.3. 52–3V.c.50.s.29.

Police officer not disqualified by temporary absence on duty — 50–1V.c.9.s.3.

Joint lodgers; declaration by lodger evidence — 48–9V.c.16.ss.13,14.

Notice of registration courts for burghs — 19–20V.c.58.s.19. 31–2V.c.48.s.20.

Burgh lists of voters, claims and objections, valuation roll, &c. laid before sheriff — 19–20V.c.58.s.20. 31–2V.c.48.s.20.

Sheriff's revisal for burghs — 19–20V.c.58.ss.19–25. 31–2V.c.48.s.20.

Transference of county voter to another polling district — 24–5V.c.83.s.48.

Mode of dealing with double entries — 48–9V.c.16.s.17.

Authentication and printing of register for burghs — 19–20V.c.58.ss.23,26,29,30. 31–2V.c.48.s.20.

Register for parishes situate in more than one polling district — 48–9V.c.16.s.7.

" in parliamentary burghs merged in counties — 48–9V.c.16.s.8.

Saving for persons registered on Dec. 6, 1884 — 48–9V.c.3.s.10.

(*d.*) *Appeals in Counties and Burghs.*

Appeals from sheriff's decision; special case; costs — 31–2V.c.48.ss.22,23.

Constitution of appeal court — 31–2V.c.48.s.23.

Alteration of register by sheriff on decision of — 31–2V.c.48.s.22.

Right to vote not affected by pending appeal, nor election affected by subsequent decision — 31–2V.c.48.s.55.

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Service and publication of notices, &c.; penalty for defacing, &c. — 19–20V.c.58.ss.9–13.

Power of sheriff to award costs — 19–20V.c.58.s.39.

" " to fine assessors, town clerks, sheriff clerks, &c. for neglect of duty — 19–20V.c.58.s.40.

" " to summon witnesses, and fine for non-attendance — 19–20V.c.58.ss.24,38.

Payment of witnesses — 19–20V.c.58.s.39.

" and application of fines and proceeds of sales of registers, &c. — 19–20V.c.58.ss.41,42.

Expenses of registration how to be defrayed — 19–20V.c.58.s.43. 31–2V.c.48.s.48.

Penalty on sheriffs and officers for breach of duty — 2–3W4.c.65.s.38. 19–20V.c.58.s.45. 31–2V.c.48.s.18.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

4. Registration—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous*—cont.

Sending notices of objections and other notices by post - - 19–20V.c.58.s.9.
Advertisements, how to be made - - - - - - 19–20V.c.58.s.10.; 24–5V.c.83.s.2.
Saving and application of enactments in force on extension of franchises - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.48.s.56.; 48–9V.c.3.ss.10,12.
Certain burghs, formation of registers in - - - 31–2V.c.48.ss.12,46–8.
Demand of poor rate by collector; penalty for failure - - - 31–2V.c.48.s.18.
Evidence of valuation roll as to value, &c. under Reform Act, 1832 - 17–8V.c.91.s.34.; 19–20V.c.58.s.17.
" " " " Reform Act, 1868 31–2V.c.48.ss.5,6,16.
Remuneration of poor rate collectors - - - - - 48–9V.c.16.s.15.
Disqualification for registration. *See above*, 3 (*b*).
Separate list of voters disqualified by conviction for corrupt or illegal practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*).

(*f.*) *In Universities.*

Registration book to be kept; fee to be paid on graduation - 31–2V.c.48.ss.29,31,35.; 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16).
Transfer of names to register - - - - - 31–2V.c.48.ss.31,35.; 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16).
Revisal by registrar; authentication by Vice-Chancellor; remuneration of registrar - - - - 31–2V.c.48.ss.31,35,41.
Corrupt payment of registration fees punishable as bribery - 44–5V.c.40.s.2(17).
Appeal to University Court against undue insertion of names - 31–2V.c.48.ss.32,35.
" " " against omission of names - - 31–2V.c.48.ss.33,35.

5. Election.

(*a.*) *Issue and Delivery of Writ; Returning Officer.*

Writs to be made conformable to Acts - - - - - 31–2V.c.48.s.57.
Form of writ - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.28.sch.2.
Returning officers:
Sheriffs to be, in counties, divisions of counties, burghs, and districts of burghs - - - - - - - - (2)6A.c.40.; 2–3W4.c.65.s.28.; 31–2V.c.48.s.24.
Execution of office of sheriff in certain cases by sheriff substitute - 2–3W4.c.65.s.42.; 5–6W4.c.78.s.11.
Appointment by sheriff in certain cases of deputies for election purposes - - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.65.s.42.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.8,16.
Death or disability of - - - - - - 54–5V.c.49.s.6.
Writs to be directed to sheriffs specified - - - - 2–3W4.c.65.s.28.; 31–2V.c.48.s.24.
Indorsement on writ of day of receipt (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5(*a*); *and below*, (*e*)) - - - - 2–3W4.c.65.s.28.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.28.sch.2.

(*b.*) *Election and Return.*

Notice of election, and of time and place, and of day for poll in case of contest - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.15,16,28. sch.1.rule1.sch.2.; 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.62.(3).
Day for election, and time and place of election (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5) - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.16,28.sch.1. rules2–4,5&6.
Provisions for burghs divided into divisions - - - 48–9V.c.23.s.13(4)(5).
" freemen in divided burgh - - - - 48–9V.c.23.s.14.
Nomination of candidates - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,8,16,28. sch.1.rules5–8,10–3.sch.2.
Adjournment of nomination in case of riot - - - - 5–6W4.c.78.s.5.; 16–7V.c.28.s.9.
Candidates nominated, if no more than number of vacancies, to be elected, and names returned - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,16.
If more candidates than vacancies, election to be adjourned, and poll taken - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,16,28. sch.1.rules10–3.
Withdrawal of candidates. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*b*).
Proceedings to recommence on death of candidate after adjournment and before poll - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,16.
Poll to be taken by ballot - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.2,16.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) c. 6. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
5. Election—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Election and Return*—cont.

Division of counties and burghs into polling districts, and appointment of polling places - 2–3W4.c.65.s.27. 5–6W4.c.78.s.3. 16–7V.c.28.ss.2,3. 48–9V.c.16.s.9.
Poll not to be taken, except by consent of candidates, at public house - 16–7V.c.28.s.4.
Hire of buildings or rooms, and use of school or public room for poll 2–3W4.c.65.s.40. 31–2V.c.48.s.26. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.6,16.
Erection of booths; providing of polling stations, ballot boxes, papers, copies of registers, &c.; voters to vote only at booths or stations allotted - 2–3W4.c.65.s.27. 5–6W4.c.78.ss.3,4. 16–7V.c.28.ss.2–5. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.2,8,15,16,28. sch.1.rules15–20,22,23,sch.2.
Certificate for constable on duty voting at any station - 50–1V.c.9.s.2.
Case of island and other non-resident voters - 16–7V.c.28.ss.6,7. 24–5V.c.33.s.43.
Use of ballot boxes, station, &c. provided for municipal election, for parliamentary election, and vice versâ - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.14,16. 41–2V.c.41.(1)s.4. 54–5V.c.49.s.5.
Appointment and powers of presiding officers and clerks - 2–3W4.c.65.s.27. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.8–10,16,28. sch.1.rules21,47–50.
Constables at polling station - 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.9.
Electors not compellable to act as special constables - 17–8V.c.102.(1)s.8.
Appointment by candidates of personation agents, and agents to attend counting of votes; powers of agents - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.15,16,28. sch.1.rules21,31–7,52–5,59.
Declaration of secrecy by returning officer, officers and agents - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.16,28. sch.1.rule54.sch.2.
Poll, day for, commencement and continuance of—
in counties - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.16,28,sch.1.rules14,61.
in burghs - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.16,28. sch.1.rules14,61.
duration of, from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. - 48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2.
Voting at poll; putting questions to voters; grounds on which votes may be rejected - 19–20V.c.58.ss.44,48. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.2,10,15,16,28. sch.1.rules24–8.sch.2. 43V.c.18.(1)s.3.
Place of election for division of county and for burgh or division of burgh 48–9V.c.28.s.16.
Charge of personation at time of voting. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*e*).
Keeping order in polling stations - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.9,10,16,28.sch.1.rule21.
Adjournment of poll in case of riot - 5–6W4.c.78.s.5. 16–7V.c.28.s.9. 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.10,15,16.
Close of poll and subsequent proceedings. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*b*).
Special provisions as to Orkney, and Zetland, and Wick District - 2–3W4.c.65.ss.30,31. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.16,28.sch.1.rule61.
See also below, (*c*); *and* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*b*), (*e*).
(*c.*) *Elections for Universities.*
How far exempt from general enactments - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.27.31. 54–5V.c.49.s.2.
Issue and delivery of writ. *See above*, (*a*).
Writs to be addressed to Vice-Chancellors of Edinburgh and Glasgow as returning officers, who shall proceed to election and certify result - 31–2V.c.48.ss.37,38,39(3).
Indorsement on writ; notice of time and place of election - 31–2V.c.48.s.37.
Proclamation of writ; nomination of candidates - 31–2V.c.48.s.38.
If more than one candidate, adjournment for poll - 31–2V.c.48.s.38. 44–5V.c.40.s.2.
Appointment of polling places, pro Vice Chancellors and officers 31–2V.c.48.s.39.
Commencement and hours of poll, and continuance thereof - 31–2V.c.48.s.39. 44–5V.c.40.s.2.
Voting by voting papers, issue and return thereof and objections thereto 24–5V.c.53.ss.1–4. 31–2V.c.48.s.39. 44–5V.c.40.s.2.
Casting vote of returning officer - 44–5V.c.40.s.2.
Declaration of election and return - 31–2V.c.48.s.39. 44–5V.c.40.s.2.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
5. Election—*cont.*
(c.) *Elections for Universities*—cont.

Expenses - - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.48.s.40. 44–5V.c.40.s.2. 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.8.sch.1.
Offences as to voting papers - - - - - - 24–5V.c.53.s.5. 31–2V.c.48.s.39. 44–5V.c.40.s.2.
Personation - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.24–7.
Voting papers not liable to stamp duty - - - - - - 44–5V.c.40.s.2.
Corrupt and illegal practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2.
(d.) *Expenses of Elections.*
(e.) *Offences at Elections; Penalties.*
(f.) *Miscellaneous.*
(g.) *Election Petitions.*
See HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (d), (e), (f), (g).
Prohibition of canvassing by county police at certain elections - 20–1V.c.72.s.17.

HOUSE OF COMMONS, IRELAND.
1799–1800.(2) 39–40G3.c.67. (Elections.)
1808. 48G3.c.140.s.15. (Dublin Police Magistrates.)
1819–20. 60G3&1G4.c.11. (County Elections.)
1821. 1–2G4.c.58.s.3. (Returning Officer.)
1823. 4G4.c.36. (Disqualification.)
1823. 4G4.c.55. (Counties of Cities or Towns.)
1831–2.(3) 2–3W4.c.88.ss.1,3,5,9–12,59, 60. (Reform, Ireland.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.13.s.18. (Constabulary; Stipendiary Magistrates.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.29.s.19. (Dublin Police Magistrates.)
1840. 3–4V.c.102.s.1. (Revision Courts.)
1840. 3–4V.c.108.s.84. (Municipal Corporations.)
1842. 5–6V.c.74.ss.6,7. (Dublin University Elections.)
1850. 13–4V.c.68. (Elections; Polling Districts; Expenses.)
1850.(3) 13–4V.c.69 (Registration.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57.s.161. (Registration, Dublin.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.58. (Registration, Dublin.)
1857. 20–1V.c.68. (Registration, Dublin.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.88.s.3. (Chairman of Quarter Sessions.)
1861. 24–5V.c.56. (Revising Barristers, Dublin.)
1861. 24–5V.c.60. (Registration; Objections.)
1862. 25–6V.c.62.ss.2,6,7. (County Elections.)
1862. 25–6V.c.83.s.6. (Disqualification.)
1862. 25–6V.c.92. (Execution of Writ.)
1864.(4) 27–8V.c.22.ss.9–12,14,22. (Registration in Counties.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.49. (Representation of People, Ireland.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.112.ss.31–7. (Registration; Objections.)
1870. 33–4V.c.11. (Collector-General of Rates.)
1870. 33–4V.c.14.ss.2,7. (Naturalization.)
1870. 33–4V.c.23.s.2. (Traitors and Felons.)
1871. 34–5V.c.65.s.28. (Postponement of Revision Court.)
1872.(1) 35–6V.c.33.s.33. (Ballot.)
1873. 36–7V.c.2. (Registration; Revision.)
1873. 36–7V.c.30.s.6. (Counties.)
1874. 37–8V.c.80.s.10. (Disqualification.)
1877. 40–1V.c.56.s.21. (Clerks of the Peace.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.ss.3,23. (Supreme Court.)
1879. 42–3V.c.71. (Registration, Attendance of Member.)
1883.(1) 46–7V.c.51.ss.8,69. (Expenses; Polling Stations.)
1884. 47–8V.c.35. (Revising Barristers for Dublin County.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.3. (Representation of the People.)
1884–5.48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2.(Hours of Poll.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.17. (Registration.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.23. (Redistribution.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.46. (Medical Relief Disqualification Removal.)
1886. 49–50V.c.43. (Revising Barristers.)
1890. 53–4V.c.58. (Registration Expenses.)
1891. 54–5V.c.11. (Elector's Disabilities.)
1898. 61–2V.c.2. (Registration.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.s.66(17),83(7),96(2,3), 98,105,109,110(2),121,schs.5,6.pt.6. (Local Govt.)

1 Constituencies returning Members.
2. Members.
3. Electors.
4. Registration.
5. Election.

Constituencies returning Members. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (c).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title ("Union with Ireland Act, 1800") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Representation of the People (Ireland) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Registration of County Voters (Ireland) Act, 1864") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Members. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2.**
3. Electors.
(*a.*) *Qualification.*
(1.) *In Counties.*
5*l.* freeholders, for life or larger estate - 13–4V.c.69.s.2.
Leaseholders, for 60 years at 10*l.* value, or 14 years at 20*l.* value - 2–3W4.c.88.s.1.
Provisions as to trust and mortgaged estates - 13–4V.c.69.s.9.
Taxes and rates not to be deemed charges - 2–3W4.c.88.s.10.
Occupiers at 10*l.* net annual value - 13–4V.c.69.s.1.; 48–9V.c.3.ss.5,7(6),(8),11,12.sch.2.
Occupation of different premises in succession - 31–2V.c.49.s.7.; 48–9V.c.33.s.10.
Joint occupation - 31–2V.c.49.s.6.
Abolition of certain franchises which required occupation - 13–4V.c.69.s.8.
Claim by 10*l.* occupier to be rated - 13–4V.c.69.s.110.; 48–9V.c.3.ss.5,7(6),(8).
Owner of lands, &c. which would confer a vote for city, town, or borough not to vote for county in respect of such lands - 13–4V.c.69.s.4.
Saving of existing rights of voting - 2–3W4.c.88.s.3.
Inhabitant occupiers - 48–9V.c.3.s.2.
Franchise of inhabitant occupiers to be uniform with household franchise in boroughs, and enactments to apply accordingly - 48–9V.c.3.ss.2,7(1),(2).
Inhabiter of dwelling house by virtue of service, deemed inhabitant occupier as tenant (service franchise) - 48–9V.c.3.ss.3,8(1).
Lodger franchise, uniform with lodger franchise in boroughs, and enactments to apply accordingly - 48–9V.c.3.ss.2,7(3). 48–9V.c.17.s.30.
No vote for county in respect of occupation of property in borough - 48–9V.c.3.s.6.
(2.) *In Cities, Towns, and Boroughs.*
Freemen, residence of, in or near city, town, or borough essential; honorary freeman not to vote - 2–3W4.c.88.s.9.
See further, as to freemen, BOROUGH, I., **1** (*a*) (*s*).
Leaseholders for 60 years at 10*l.* value, or 14 years at 20*l.* value - 2–3W4.c.88.ss.1,5.
Provisions as to trust and mortgaged estates - 13–4V.c.69.s.9.
Taxes and rates not to be deemed charges - 2–3W4.c.88.s.10.
Occupiers at 10*l.* net annual value - 13–4V.c.69.s.5([1]); 48–9V.c.3.ss.5,7,11,12.sch.2.
Occupation of premises in succession - 13–4V.c.69.s.7.; 48–9V.c.23.s.10.
Joint occupation - 13–4V.c.69.s.6.; 31–2V.c.49.s.3.([1]); 48–9V.c.3.ss.5,10,12.sch.2.
Rating of immediate lessor in certain boroughs, when value not exceeding 4*l.* 31–2V.c.49.s.19.
Claim by more than 4*l.* occupier to be rated - 13–4V.c.69.s.110.; 31–2V.c.49.s.3.([1])
Lodger franchise - 31–2V.c.49.s.4.; 48–9V.c.3.ss.2,7(1)–(3). 48–9V.c.17.s.30.
Abolition of certain franchises which required occupation; saving of existing rights - 13–4V.c.69.s.8.
Inhabitant occupiers - 48–9V.c.3.ss.2,7(1).
Inhabiter of dwelling house by virtue of service deemed inhabitant occupier as tenant - 48–9V.c.3.ss.3,8(1).
(3.) *Counties and Boroughs.*
Separate rating not necessary for household qualification - 48–9V.c.17.s.2.
Breach of tenancy by eviction not to disqualify if rates duly paid - 48–9V.c.17.s.7.
Repeal of certain franchises, with saving for persons registered on 6 December 1884 - 48–9V.c.3.ss.10,12.sch.2.
(4.) *Dublin University.*
Electors for - 2–3W4.c.88.s.60.
Honorary degree not to confer vote - 2–3W4.c.88.s.60.
No payment for placing or retaining name on books of University, for purpose of voting - 31–2V.c.112.s.33.
(*b.*) *Disqualification.*
Aliens, unless naturalized - 33–4V.c.14.ss.2,7.
Minors - 4G4.c.55.s.25.
By receipt of parochial relief - 13–4V.c.69.s.111.
" " " extended to freemen - 48–9V.c.17.s.6.
Paying patients in workhouse infirmary or fever hospital, not disqualified - 25–6V.c.83.s.6.
Medical, &c. assistance not considered relief - 48–9V.c.17.s.5. 48–9V.c.46.

([1]) Rep. 48–9 V. c. 3. s. 12, but *see* Savings.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Electors—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Disqualification*—cont.
Vaccination not considered relief. *See* VACCINATION, I.
Members of constabulary force - 6-7W4.c.13.s.18. 37-8V.c.80.s.10.
Schoolmasters not to vote as freeholders in respect of grants for their use. *See* SCHOOL SITES, I., 1 (*a*).
Stipendiary magistrates - 6-7W4.c.13.s.18.
Dublin police magistrates, within their district - 48G3.c.140.s.15. 6-7W4.c.29.s.19.
Saving from, of collector general of rates in Dublin, and his officers 33-4V.c.11.
Paid agents, canvassers, messengers, &c. - 31-2V.c.49.s.8.
Traitors and felons, until completion of sentence, or pardon - 33-4V.c.23.s.2.
Temporary absence of person in performance of duty not to cause - 54-5V.c.11.
Certain public officials convicted of corrupt practices. *See* PUBLIC BODIES, CORRUPT PRACTICES.
For corrupt or illegal practices or personation at parliamentary, municipal, and other elections. *See* BOROUGH, I., 2 (*e*); CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*), 3 (*a*), (*c*)
By accepting treating, and vote to be void. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*).
(*c.*) *Fraudulent Conveyances, &c.; Prohibition of multiplying votes.*
Fraudulent conveyance, exchange, &c. not to confer vote in counties of cities or towns - 4G4.c.55.s.24.
Fraudulent conveyances of interest as freehold, good against grantor but not to confer vote - 4G4.c.55.ss.26,28.
Fraudulent demise of leaseholds as freeholds, penalty for - 4G4.c.55.s.27.
Conveyance of freehold to persons in joint tenancy, where yearly value under 20*l.*, not to confer vote - 4G4.c.36.
No vote for rent charge, except whole tithe rent charge of rectory, &c. 48-9V.c.3.s.4(1).
One only of joint tenants or tenants in common to vote; proviso for interests derived by descent, marriage, &c., and for partners - 48-9V.c.3.s.4(2).
Saving for persons registered on Dec. 6, 1884 - 48-9V.c.3.s.10.

4. Registration.

Registration essential to right to vote - 13-4V.c.69.ss.1,5,8. 31-2V.c.49.s.4. 35-6V.c.33.(1)ss.7,17. 48-9V.c.3.s.2.
Power by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council to make adaptations of Acts relating to registration of parliamentary voters for carrying into effect Local Government Act, 1898, or Orders in Council thereunder(2) - 61-2V.c.2.s.1(5). 61-2V.c.37.ss.98(7), 105,109.sch.5.

(*a.*) *Counties.*

Delivery, &c. of precepts, &c. by clerk of peace to clerk of union(3) - 13-4V.c.69.s.16. 27-8V.c.22.s.9. 48-9V.c.17.s.3.
Publication by clerks of peace of copies of register, and of notices to send in claims - 13-4V.c.69.ss.21,22. 48-9V.c.17.ss.3,19.
Length of possession requisite for owners - 13-4V.c.69.s.13.
Preparation of register, lists, &c. - 13-4V.c.69.ss.15,16,19,21.
Supplemental lists of rated occupiers - 13-4V.c.69.s.20. 31-2V.c.112.s.31. 48-9V.c.17.s.3.sch.1.
Inspection of rate books by person on list of voters - 13-4V.69.s.25.
Claims and lists of claimants - 13-4V.c.69.ss.22,23.
„ evidence to support, requisite - 31-2V.c.112.s.37.
Objections by clerks of unions(3) to 10*l.* rated occupiers - 13-4V.c.69.s.19. 48-9V.c.3.ss.5,8(5).
„ by clerks of peace to persons other than 10*l.* rated occupiers - 13-4V.c.69.s.21. 48-9V.c.3.ss.5,8(5).
„ by registered voters to persons on list of voters or of claimants - 13-4V.c.69.s.26. 48-9V.c.17.s.20.
„ notices of; publication and sale of lists of persons objected to - 13-4V.c.69.ss.26,27,113. 24-5V.c.60.
„ grounds of, to be stated in notice - 48-9V.c.17.s.20.
Copy of register with supplemental list, and list of claimants to be register of voters - 13-4V.c.69.s.24.
List of voters in altered polling districts - 27-8V.c.22.ss.9,10,14. 35-6V.c.33.(1)s.18(11).
Registration of voter in polling place other than where qualification situate 13-4V.c.69.s.51.
Return of corrected registers by clerks of unions(3) to clerks of peace - 13-4V.c.69.s.19. 27-8V.c.22.s.9.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) *See* The Registration (I.) Rules, 1899, Stat. D. R. & O., 1899, No. 825.
(3) As to transfer of these duties *see* (*f*) *below*.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Registration—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Counties*—*cont.*
Construction of "barony" in 13 & 14 Vict. c. 69. - - - 36–7V.c.30.s.6.

(*b.*) *Cities, Towns, and Boroughs.*

Forms relating to registration - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.ss.29–38. 48–9V.c.17.s.3.sch.1.(1)
Delivery of precepts, &c. by clerk of peace to town clerk - - 13–4V.c.69.s.29. 48–9V.c.17.s.3.sch.1.
Notices by town clerk as to payment of poor rate - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.30. 31–2V.c.49.s.3.
Inspection of rate books by town clerk - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.31.
" " by registered voter, or claimant - - 13–4V.c.69.s.35.
Time for payment of rates; length of occupation or possession requisite - - - - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.ss.5,14.
Lists of persons in arrear of rates - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.31.
Preparation of lists of more than 4*l.* rated occupiers by clerks of union,(2) and transmission to town clerks - - 13–4V.c.69.s.32. 31–2V.c.49.s.3. 31–2V.c.112.s.31.
" of lists of more than 4*l.* rated occupiers and other qualified voters, by town clerks - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.33. 31–2V.c.49.s.3.
Lists of voters, publication, copies - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.33.
" arrangement of, by wards - - - 13–4V.c.68.ss.6–8.sch.B.
Separate lists of rural or out voters, form of; voter may object to be placed thereon - - - - - - 13–4V.c.68.s.7.sch.B. 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.19. 36–7V.c.2.s.4.
Claims and lists of claimants, publication, and copies of lists - - 13–4V.c.69.s.34.
" " of lodger claimants - - - - - 31–2V.c.49.s.5.sch.
" signature of, by claimants - - - - - 31–2V.c.49.s.14.
" evidence to support required - - - - - 31–2V.c.112.s.37.
Objections, entry of by town clerks on lists - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.33.
" to claimants by town clerks - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.34.
" by registered voters to persons on list of voters or of claimants - - - - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.36. 48–9V.c.17.s.20.
" to lodger claimants - - - - - - 31–2V.c.49.s.5.
" publication and sale of lists of persons objected to - 13–4V.c.69.ss.37,113. 24–5V.c.60.
" grounds of to be stated in notice - - - - 48–9V.c.17.s.20.
Delivery of lists, &c. by town clerks to clerks of peace - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.38.
Registration of freemen in separate lists - - - - 13–4V.c.68.s.6.sch.B.
" of lodgers in separate lists - - - - - 31–2V.c.49.s.5. 31–2V.c.112.s.36.
Rated occupier not to be registered as lodger - - - 31–2V.c.112.s.35.
Town clerk, definition of - - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.116.
" who to act as, in towns under Act of 1854 or improvement commissioners - - 31–2V.c.49.s.24. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.A.pt.6.
Provision for boroughs divided into divisions - - - 48–9V.c.23.s.13(3).
" " freemen in divided boroughs - - - - 48–9V.c.23.s.14.

(*c.*) *Counties and Boroughs.*

Extended application of enactments of Registration Acts relating to registration of persons entitled to vote - - 48–9V.c.3.s.8(2),(4),(5).
Instructions and forms relating to registration - - - 48–9V.c.17.s.3.sch.1.
Supply of copies of forms of notices of claims and objections - - 48–9V.c.17.s.17.
Duty of overseers to enter in rate book persons entitled to be registered as inhabitant occupiers, and not being owners or rated - - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.3.ss.9.11.sch.3.
Application of enactments enabling occupiers to be registered though not rated - - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.3.s.9(7).
Poor rate collectors to assist overseers in serving notices - - 48–9V.c.17.s.15.
Chairmen of quarter sessions, assistant barristers styled - - 21–2V.c.88.s.3.
Holding of courts by, for revision of lists and notice of courts - 13–4V.c.69.s.47. 36–7V.c.2 s.3.
" " in court houses of adjoining counties - - 3–4V.c.102.s.1.
Transmission to, of lists of claims and objections - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.44.
Evening sittings of courts in boroughs, &c. - - - - - 48–9V.c.17.s.24.
Adjournment of courts, and holding thereof by deputy - - 27–8V.c.22.s.17. 31–2V.c.112.s.39.
Postponement of courts - - - - - - 34–5V.c.65.s.28.
Power to appoint additional revising barristers - - - - 49–50V.c.43.

(1) New forms were substituted for those in Schedule by "The Registration (Ireland) Rules 1899," Stat. Rules and Orders, 1899, No. 325.
(2) As to transfer of these duties *see* (*e*) *below*.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Registration—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Counties and Boroughs—cont.*

Attendance and examination of clerks of the peace or their deputies, town clerks, clerks of unions,(1) collectors of rates, &c., and production of rate books, &c. — 13–4V.c.69.ss.48–50. 27–8V.c.22.s.15. 36–7V.c.2.s.3. 49–50V.c.43.

General power to summon witnesses, and require production of documents — 48–9V.c.17.s.25.

Parties not to appear or be heard by counsel — 13–4V.c.69.s.56.

Member for county or borough may appear or attend as counsel, in such county or borough — 42–3V.c.71.

Insertion of names of claimants in lists, objections — 13–4V.c.69.ss.52–4.

Lists may be made alphabetically or by streets — 48–9V.c.17.s.13.

Revision of lists; hearing of objections; settlement and signature of lists — 13–4V.c.69.ss.55,56. 48–9V.c.17.ss.4,9(4),22.

" " in case of alteration of polling districts in county — 27–8V.c.22.s.11.

" " evidence of person objected to — 48–9V.c.17.s.21.

Duties and powers of court as to revision — 48–9V.c.17.s.27.

Revival of objection after death of objector — 48–9V.c.17.s.28.

Return of revised lists to clerks of the peace; arrangement of; delivery of registers to sheriffs and returning officers — 13–4V.c.69.ss.63,64. 27–8V.c.22.s.12. 31–2V.c.112.s.32.

Printing of copies of registers for sale — 13–4V.c.69.s.65.

Inspection and supply of copies of register, &c. — 48–9V.c.17.s.18.

Mode of publication of registers, &c. — 48–9V.c.17.s.19.

Register to be in force for ensuing year — 13–4V.c.69.s.65.

" " conclusive evidence of qualification — 13–4V.c.69.ss.85,87.

" " made up in separate lists for each polling district — 48–9V.c.17.s.9(3).

Saving for persons registered on Dec. 6, 1884 — 48–9V.c.3.s.10.

(*d.*) *Appeals.*

On points of law, to Court of Appeal — 13–4V.c.69.ss.58–61. 40–1V.c.57.s.23(2).

Hearing of; power to remit case — 13–4V.c.69.ss.74–9.

Alteration of register by sheriff or returning officer on decision of; evidence of orders on — 13–4V.69.ss.80,81.

Right to vote not affected by pending appeal, nor election affected by subsequent decision — 13–4V.c.69.s.82.

Power of court to make orders as to costs — 13–4V.c.69.s.83.

To High Court against refusal or neglect to state case — 48–9V.c.17.s.8.

Costs of appeals — 48–9V.c.17.s.26.

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Making of lists by poor law electoral division, and addition of local government supplement — 61–2V.c.2.

Printing of lists by county council under contract — 61–2V.c.37.s.96(2,3).

Precepts, &c. to be made conformable to Acts (*but see* 48 & 49 Vict. c. 17. s. 3) — 31–2V.c.49.s.17. 35–6V.c.33.(2)s.18(13).

Publication of notices, &c.; penalty for defacing, &c. — 13–4V.c.69.ss.41,42.

Previous reg. to be taken as list, if list not made out, or not published — 13–4V.c.69.s.43.

Revision courts to be courts of record — 13–4V.c.69.s.57. 27–8V.c.22.s.16.

Power of chairman of quarter sessions, &c. to award costs — 13–4V.c.69.s.62. 48–9V.c.17.ss.22,23.

" " to fine officers, &c. for breach of duty, and to fine or commit for contempt — 13–4V.c.69.ss.57,66,67. 27–8V.c.22.s.16.

Payment and application of fines, and of proceeds of sales of registers — 13–4V.69.ss.68,69.

Recovery of costs and fines — 13–4V.c.69.s.84.

Expenses of, and allowances to clerks of the peace, town clerks, clerks of unions(1) and collectors of poor rate — 13–4V.c.69.ss.70–2. 27–8V.c.22.ss.18,19. 36–7V.c.2.s.2.(6). 40–1V.c.56.s.21. 53–4V.c.58.

Penalty on officer, &c. for breach of duty; saving of rights of action against — 13–4V.c.69.s.103.

Liability of officer to dismissal for breach of duty — 48–9V.c.17.s.29.

Sending notices of objection, &c. by post — 13–4V.c.69.ss.113,114.

Rate books, entry in, of names of baronies — 13–4V.c.69.ss.107,108.

Attendance by poor rate collectors to receive rates — 13–4V.c.69.s.109.

Return of deaths by superintendent registrars to clerks of unions(1) — 48–9V.c.17.s.15.

Transfer in urban districts to clerk of council and elsewhere to secretary of county council of duties and powers of clerks of union; existing clerks of union to continue such duties — 61–2V.c.37.s.83.(7),121.

(1) As to transfer of these duties *see below*.

(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, IRELAND—*cont.*
4. Registration—*cont.*
(*e.*) *Miscellaneous*—cont.
Mode of measuring distances in cities, towns, and boroughs - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.112.
Savings, application, construction, and interpretation of Acts - 2–3W4.c.88.s.9.; 27–8V.c.22.ss.20,21.; 31–2V.c.49.s.16.; 31–2V.c.112.s.40.
Saving and application of enactments in force, on extension of franchise 31–2V.c.49.s.16.
Disqualification for registration. - *See above*, 3 (*h*).
Revision of lists of jurors by revision court. *See* JURY, I.; 3 (*d*).
Separate list of voters disqualified by conviction for corrupt or illegal practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*).
(*f.*) *Local and Special.*
Dublin county, appointment of revising barrister for, to discharge duties of recorder of Dublin as to registration - - - - - - 47–8V.c.35.
Dublin city, time for making register of voters for - - - - 16–7V.c.58.s.3.
„ rate books, service of claims to be rated, and payment or tender of rates in - - - - - - 16–7V.c.58.s.5.
„ lists of rated occupiers in - - - - - 31–2V.c.112.s.31.
„ transmission of lists of claimants and objections in, to chairman of county - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.44.
„ holding of special rev. sess. for; duties, &c. of deputies 16–7V.c.58.ss.1,2,4.
„ contract by council for printing lists of voters, &c. *See* DUBLIN, 1.
„ lists of voters to be ultimately made out as elsewhere in Ireland - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.66.(17).
Repayment to corporation, by townships of Pembroke and Blackrock, of proportion of registration expenses - - - - - 48–9V.c.17.s.12.
Revising barristers for City of Dublin:
Appointment, number, qualification of; transfer to, of revision powers and duties of chairman of county and his deputies - 14–5V.c.57.s.161.; 20–1V.c.68.ss.1–6.
Remuneration of, and of deputies - - - - - 24–5V.c.56.
Courts of, to be courts of record - - - - - 16–7V.c.58.s.1.
Dublin University, making and annual revision of lists of electors by registrar; publication and copies of lists - - - - 5–6V.c.74.ss.6,7.; 31–2V.c.112.s.34.
5. Election.
Provisions as to, in Act of Union; questions to be heard and decided as election questions in Great Britain - - - 39–40G3.c.67.Art.4.
(*a.*) *Issue and Delivery of Writ; Returning Officer.*
Issue and return of writs - - - - - - 39–40G3.c.67.Art.8.(2).
New writ, issue of, on vacation of seat (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*a*)) - - - - - - - 39–40G3.c.67.s.2.
Writs, &c. to be made conformable to Acts - - - - 25–6V.c.92.s.4.
Form of writ - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.28.sch.2.
Returning officers:
Execution of office of sheriff by under-sheriff in certain cases. *See* SHERIFF, 4.
Appointment of deputies in certain cases; deputies or under-sheriffs acting to be deemed returning officers - - 60G3&1G4.c.11.s.24.; 4G4.c.55.s.67.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.8,17.
No fees or rewards to be given to - - - - 1–2G4.c.58.s.3.
In cities and boroughs:
Mayor, or alderman elected in his place, or, where no mayor, sheriff of county to be returning officer, where borough is a municipal borough 3–4V.c.108.s.84.
Sheriff of county to act as returning officer in city, town, or borough where no person qualified - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.84.; 25–6V.c.92.s.3.
Writs for cities, towns, or boroughs, how directed - - - 25–6V.c.92.s.3.
Indorsement on writ of day of receipt - - - - 60G3&1G4.c.11.s.5.; 4G4.c.55.s.33.; 35–6V.c.33(1)s.28.sch.2.
(*b.*) *Election and Return.*
Notice of election, and of time and place, and of day for poll in case of contest - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.17,28. sch.1.rule1,sch.2.
Day, place, and time of election - - - 35–6V.c.33(1)ss.17,28.sch.1.rules2–4.
Place for election for div. of county and for borough or div. of borough 48–9V.c.23.s.16.
Nomination of candidates - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,17,28.sch.1.rules5–8,10–3,.sch.2.
Adjournment of nomination in case of riot - - - 13–4V.c.68.s.18.; 25–6V.c.62.s.7.
Candidates nominated, if no more than number of vacancies, to be elected, and names returned - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,17.
If more candidates than vacancies, election to be adjourned, and poll taken - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,17.
Withdrawal of candidates. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*b*).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, IRELAND—*cont.*
8. Election—*cont.*
(*b*.) *Election and Return*—cont.
Proceedings to recommence on death of candidate after adjournment and before poll - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,17.
Poll to be taken by ballot - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.2,17.
Polling places and districts:—
Division of counties and boroughs into polling districts, and appointment of polling places - 13–4V.c.68.s.5.sch.B.; 35–6V.33.(1)s.18.; 48–9V.c.17.s.9.sch.2.
Special sessions by chairmen and justices, for dividing county or riding into districts, and appointing polling places - 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.19.(1–10).; 48–9V.c.17.s.9.sch.2.
Additional polling places and districts - 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.18(14–6).
Power of borough local authorities to alter districts - 48–9V.c.17.s.9(3).
„ Lord Lieutenant to alter certain districts - 48–9V.c.23.s.19(5).
Hire of buildings or rooms, and use of schools or public room for poll; schools adjoining church, &c. or connected with religious establishment, not to be used - 13–4V.c.68.s.19.; 31–2V.c.49.s.10.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.6,17.
Erection of booths; providing of polling stations, ballot boxes, papers, copies of registers, &c. - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.8,17,28.sch.1.rules15–20.sch.2.; 46–7V.c.51.s.69(9).
Voters to vote only at booths or stations allotted - 13–4V.c.68.s.9.sch.B.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.28.sch.1.rule18.
Use of ballot boxes, stations, &c. provided for municipal election, for parliamentary election and vice versâ (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 8 (*b*)) - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.14,17.
Appointment and powers of presiding officers and clerks - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.8–10,17,28.sch.1.rules21,47–50,63.
Summoning and attendance of constables at polling places, &c., and appointment of special constables (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 8 (*b*)) - 60G3.&1G4.c.11.s.22.; 4G4.c.55.s.66.; 13–4V.c.69.s.97.
Appointment by candidates of personation agents, and agents to attend counting of votes; powers of agents - 13–4V.c.69.s.92.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.15,17,28.sch.1.rules21,31–7,52–5.
Declaration of secrecy by returning officer, officers, and agents - 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.28.sch.1.rule54,sch.2.
Poll, day for, commencement and continuance of:
In counties - 25–6V.c.62.s.6.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.28.sch.1.rule14.
In cities, towns, and boroughs - 13–4V.c.68.15.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.28.sch.1.rule14.
Duration of, from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. - 48–9V.c.10.ss,1,2.
Voting at poll; questions to voters; grounds on which votes may be rejected - 13–4V.c.69.ss.88,89.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.2,10,15,17.; 28.sch.1.rules24–8,sch.2.
Provisions for boroughs divided into divisions - 48–9V.c.23.s.13(4)(5).
„ freemen in divided borough - 48–9V.c.23.s.14.
Keeping order at polling stations - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.9,10,17,28.sch.1.rule21.
Adjournment of poll in case of riot - 13–4V.c.68.s.18.; 25–6V.c.62.s.7.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.10,15,17.
Declaration of result of election; return of result, by post, to clerk of the Crown and Hanaper, by endorsement on writ - 39–40G3.c.67.s.2.; 60G3&1G4.c.11.s.4.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.1,2,15,17,28.sch.1.rules44,62.
Prohibition of, and penalties for false return - 4G4.c.55.s.73.
Contracts to secure return, void; penalty thereon - 4G4.c.55.s.73.
See also HOUSE OF COMMONS, 8 (*b*).
(*c*.) *Election for Dublin University.*
How far exempt from general enactments (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 8 (*c*)) - 13–4V.c.68.s.17.; 18–4V.c.69.ss.12,119.; 31–2V.c.49.s.2.; 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.27,31.
Issue, delivery, and endorsement of writ. *See above*, (*a*).
Notice of time and place of election - 4G4.c.55.s.33.; 25–6V.c.92.s.2.
Commencement and hours of poll, and continuance of - 60G3&1G4.c.11.s.19.
Voting by voting papers, and offences as to voting papers. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 8 (*c*).
Declaration of election, and return - 39–40G3.c.67.s.2.; 2–3W4.c.88.s.52.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF COMMONS, IRELAND—*cont.*
5. Election—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Expenses of Election* (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*d*)).
Non-liability of candidates for contribution to assessor's fee - 13–4V.c.68.s.21.
Payment by returning officer in first instance, of necessary expenditure for taking poll - - - - - - 60G3&1G4.c.11.s.26.
No fees for making out, delivery, return, &c. of writ or precept - 4G4.c55.s.78.
Payments to returning officers for providing polling booths and stations 35–6V.c.33(1)s.17.
Expenses to be paid by candidates; persons nominating a candidate without his consent to be liable for his share - - - - - 13–4V.c.68.s.19.
(*e.*) *Offences at Elections; Penalties* (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*e*)).
False answer to question at poll - - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.88.
Penalty on disqualified person voting - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.88.s.59.
Personation or voting twice; proceedings on charge of, at time of voting; prosecution for, by returning officer - 13–4V.c.69.ss.90–6. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.24,25,27.
Penalties on returning officers, deputy sheriffs, and other officers, for misconduct or neglect of duty - - - - - 60G3.&1G4.c.11.s.25. 4G4.c.55.ss.63,75. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.11,17.
Limitation of time for prosecutions, &c. under Act - - - 4G4.c.55.s.87.
Corrupt and illegal practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2.
False return. *See above*, (*b*).
Returning officer, &c. acting as agent. *See below*, (*f*).
(*f.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Canvassing at elections prohibited—
by stipendiary magistrates - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.18.
by Dublin police magistrates at certain elections - - - 48G3.c.140.s.15. 6–7W4.c.29.s.19.
by members of constabulary force - - - - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.18.
Returning officers and deputies, and their partners or clerks, not to act as agents for candidates - - - - - - 31–2V.c.49.s.13. 35–6V.c.33(1)ss.11,17.
Adjournment of petty sessions court on polling day - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.18(18).
Election not to be questioned for non-compliance or informality as to polling districts - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)s.18(17).
Elections not to be invalidated by informality in preparation of register, &c. - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.13,17.
Saving and application of election laws; Acts to be construed together - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.49.s.16. 35–6V.c.33.(1)ss.15,17.
See also HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*f*).
(*g.*) *Election Petitions.*
Generally. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*g*).
Vote of rated occupier not to be invalidated on petition, by reason of subsequent diminution or quashing of rate - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.87.
HOUSE OF CORRECTION. *See* HOSPITAL; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 5; PRISON, 1 (*i*); PRISON, IRELAND, 3.
HOUSE OF INDUSTRY. IRELAND.
Certain, vested in Local Government Board; appropriation thereof as workhouses - - - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.34. 35–6V.c.69.
In Dublin. *See* DUBLIN, 5.
HOUSE OF LORDS COSTS TAXATION ACT, 1849 (*see* COSTS, 5) - 12–3V.c.78.
HOUSE OF LORDS.
1539. 31H8.c.10. (Placing in Parliament.)
1661. 13C2.st.1.c.1.s.7. (Disqualification for Treason.)
1706–7. (2)6A.c.11. (Representative Peers, Scotland.)
1706–7. 6A.c.53.s.20. (Exchequer Appeals, Scotland.)
1706–7. (3)6A.c.78. (Representative Peers, Scotland.)
1746–7. 20G2.c.43.s.34. (Scotch Appeal.)
1799–1800. 39–40G3.c.67. (Representative Peers, Ireland.)
1800. 41G3.(U.K.)c.105. (Estate Bills.
1808. 48G3.c.151.ss.15,17–20. (Scotch Appeal.)
1810. 50G3.c.112.s.11. (Scotch Appeal.)
1814–5. 55G3.c.42.ss.6,7,9,19. (Scotch Appeal.)
1825. 6G4.c.120.ss.5,25,26. (Scotch Appeal.)
1829. 10G4.c.7.ss.2,5. (Roman Catholic Peers.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.37.ss.51–3. (Irish Bishops.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.14. (Scotch Appeal.)
1847. 10–1V.c.108.s.2. (Bishops.)
1850. 13–4V.c.36.s.47. (Scotch Appeal.)
1851. 14–5V.c.87.s.1. (Representative Peers, Scotland.)
1857. 20–1V.c.33. (Representative Peers, Ireland.)
1871. 34–5V.c.50. (Bankrupts.)
1875. 38–9V.c.34.s.7. (Bishops.)
1876. 39–40V.c.54.s.5. (Bishops.)

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) c. 23. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF LORDS—*cont.*

1876. 39–40V.c.59.ss.3–12,14,25. (Appellate Jurisdiction.)
1877. 40–1V.c.11. (Appellate Jurisdiction.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.ss.65,86. (Appellate Jurisdiction.)
1878. 41–2V.c.68.s.5. (Bishops.)
1881. 44–5V.c.68.ss.9,10. (Appellate Jurisdiction.)
1882. 45–6V.c.26. (Representative Peers, Ireland.)
1883. 46–7V.c.52.s.32. (Bankruptcy.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35.s.2. (Scotch Appeals.)
1887. 50–1V.c.70. (Appellate Jurisdiction.)
1890. 53–4V.c.71.s.9. (Bankruptcy.)
1891. (E.) 54–5V.c.53.s.3. (Assessors.)
1893. 56–7V.c.22. (Appellate Jurisdiction.)
1894. 57–8V.c.40.s.6. (Appellate Jurisdiction.)

1. General.
2. Appellate Jurisdiction.
3. Special Provisions as to Scotch Appeals.

1. General.

Placing of the Lords in Parliament	31H8.c.10.
Oath of peers. *See* PARLIAMENT.	
Right of Roman Catholics to sit	10G4.c.7.s.2.
„ „ to sit as, and vote at elections of, Scotch and Irish representative peers	10G4.c.7.s.5.
Scotch representative peers and their election (*see also* LORD CLERK REGISTER, SCOTLAND; PEER, SCOTLAND)	(1)6A.c.11.; (2)6A.c.78.
„ „ death of, to be certified by two Scotch peers	14–5V.c.87.s.1.
Irish representative peers and their election	39–40G3.c.67.; 20–1V.c.33.; 45–6V.c.26.
„ archbishops and bishops, rotation of sitting	39–40G3.c.67.; 3–4W4.c.37.ss.51–3.
English bishops; limitation of numbers sitting and voting; regulations as to summoning	10–1V.c.108.s.2.; 38–9V.c.34.s.7.; 39–40V.c.54.s.5.; 41–2V.c.68.s.5.
Lord of Appeal in Ordinary entitled to sit and vote, during life	39–40V.c.59.s.6.; 50–1V.c.70.s.2.
Peer convicted of offence against Act disqualified to sit	13C2.st.1.c.1.s.7.
Bankrupt sitting or voting guilty of breach of privilege	34–5V.c.50.s.6.
„ peer disqualified to sit and vote	46–7V.c.52.s.32.; 53–4V.c.71.s.9.
Certificate of bankruptcy of peer	34–5V.c.50.s.7.
Writ of summons not to be issued to disqualified peer	34–5V.c.50.s.8.
Aliens disqualified to sit. *See* ALIEN, **2.**	
Examination on oath of witnesses before judges in Scotland or Ireland to whom petitions for Estate Bills are referred	41G3.(U.K.)c.105.
Clerk of the Parliaments. *See* CLERK OF THE PARLIAMENTS.	
See also PARLIAMENT; PEER.	

2. Appellate Jurisdiction.

Court from which appeal lies; form of, and regulations as to, appeals (*see also* DURHAM, **1** (*c*); LANCASTER, **1** (*c*))	39–40V.c.59.ss.3,4,10–2.; 40–1V.c.57.ss.65.86.; 44–5V.c.68.ss.9,10.
Power to refuse leave to appeal in formâ pauperis	56–7V.c.22.
Assessors of House of Lords in Admiralty Appeals	(S.) 54–5V.c.53-s.3.
„ „ Maritime Causes	(S.) 57–8V.c.40.s.6.
Hearing of appeals by three Lords of Appeal at least	39–40V.c.59.s.5.
„ „ during prorogation or dissolution of Parliament	39–40V.c.59.ss.8,9.
Lords of Appeal in Ordinary, appointment, salary, &c.	39–40V.c.59.ss.6–8,14.
Definition of "high judicial office"	39–40V.c.59.s.25.; 50–1V.c.70.s.5.
Lord of Appeal may take his seat during prorogation	50–1V.c.70.s.1.
Power of Lords to hear appeals, through ratepayers	40–1V.c.11.
See also SUPREME COURT, E., **2** (*c*) (iii); SUPREME COURT, IRELAND, **2** (*c*) (iii); TAXES, **2** (*e*).	

3. Special Provisions as to Scotch Appeals.

Exchequer appeals	6A.c.53.s.20.
Appeal excluded in criminal cases	20G2.c.43.s.34.; 50–1V.c.35.s.72.
Appealable interlocutors, with and without leave; no appeal direct from Lord Ordinary; on bills of exceptions, &c. in jury causes; effect of appeal	48G3.c.151.s.15.; 55G3.c.42.ss.6,7,9.; 6G4.c.120.s.5.; 7W4&1V.c.14.; 13–4V.c.36.s.47.

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(2) c. 23. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE OF LORDS—*cont.*
3. Special Provisions as to Scotch Appeals—*cont.*
Limitation of time for appeals - - - - - - 6G4.c.120.s.25.
Cases, papers, &c. to be laid before House of Lords, &c. - - 48G3.c.151.s.17. 50G3.c.112.s.11. 6G4.c.120.s.26.
Regulation of interim possession and execution pending appeal - 48G3.c.151.ss.17,18.
Order for payment of interest, simple or compound - - 48G3.c.151.ss.19,20.
Power to direct issues - - - - - - - 55G3.c.42.s.19.
See also BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*k*), **5**; SESSION, COURT OF, S. **7** (*a*) (2).
HOUSE OCCUPIERS DISQUALIFICATION REMOVAL ACT, 1878 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **3** (*a*)) - 41–2V.c.3.
" " " " (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1878 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS (S.), **3** (*a*)) - - 41–2V.c.5.
" " IN COUNTIES DISQUALIFICATION REMOVAL ACT, 1880 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS (S.), **3** (*a*)) - - 43–4V.c.6
HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
HOUSE OF REFUGE, SCOTLAND.
Certifying of, as industrial schools or reformatories. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, **4**; REFORMATORY, (*a*).
HOUSEHOLDER, SCOTLAND.
Adoption of certain Acts by meetings of. *See* LIBRARY, S. (*a*); TOWN GOVT., S., **1, 6.**
HOUSE TAX.(1)
1802–3.(2) 43G3.c.161. (Assessment, &c.)
1808.(2) 48G3.c. 55.sch.A.,B. (Allowances; Rules for Charging.)
1817.(2) 57G3.c.25.ss.1,2. (Exemption of Business Premises.)
1825.(2) 6G4.c.7.ss.2,3. (Occupation; Business Premises.)
1831–2.(2) 2–3W4.c.113.s.3. Exemption of Business Premises.)
1834.(2) 4–5W4.c.19.s.3. (Qualification of Occupier.)
1851.(2) 14–5V.c.36. (Rates of Duty; Management.)
1867. 30–1V.c.90.s.25. (Exemption of Business Premises.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.67.s.45. (Metropolis.)
1871.(2) 34–5V.c.103.s.31. (Coffee-houses, &c.)
1878. 41–2V.c.15.ss.13,16. (Business Premises; Serjeants' Inn.)
1880. 43–4V.c.19. (Management.)
1881. 44–5V.c.12.s.24. (Business Premises.)
1890. 53–4V.c.8.ss.25–8. (Assessment, Reduction, &c.)
1891. 54–5V.c.25.s.4. (Exemption.)
1896. 59–60V.c.28.s.30. (Assessors.)
1. Duties.
2. Management.
3. Miscellaneous.
1. Duties.
Application and construction of Acts as to - - - 14–5V.c.36.ss.2,3. 43–4V.c.19.ss7,9.sch.4.
Rates of, on inhabited houses, &c. worth 20*l.* a year and upwards - 14–5V.c.36.s.1. 53–4V.c.8.s.25.
" on inn, coffee house, &c. not licensed for sale of liquors - 34–5V.c.103.s.31.
Time for payment of - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.82.
Valuation for, according to poor rate or otherwise - - 48G.3.c.55.sch.B.viii–xiii.
" in Metropolis to be regulated by valuation list - - 32–3V.c.67.s.45,&c.
" to include stables, offices, pleasure grounds, &c. - - 48G3.c.55.sch.B.ii.
" not to include market garden or nursery ground - - 14–5V.c.36.s.3.
" when to include attached shop or warehouse - - 48G3.c.55.sch.B.iii.
On separate chambers in Inns of Court, colleges, &c. - - 48G3.c.55.sch.B.iv.
On halls or offices of persons or companies - - - 48G3.c.55.sch.B.v.
On houses let in different stories or tenements, or divided into distinct tenements - - - - 48G.3.c.55.sch.B.vi,xiv. 53–4V.c.8.s.26(2). 54–5V.c.25.s.4.
" where some of the tenements used for trade, &c. - - 41–2V.c.15.s.13.
" let in furnished lodgings - - - - 53–4V.c.8.s.26(1).
Year for assessment of - - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.48(2).
Charge of, annually, on occupiers - - - - 48G3.c.55.sch.B.i.
" on landlords of houses let in different stories, &c.; recovery from tenants; deduction from rent - 43G3.c.161.s.55. 48G3.c.55.sch.B.vi.
" in case of change of occupation - - - 48G3.c.55.sch.A.v.,B.i.
Occupied house becoming unoccupied, how to be charged, &c. - 43G3.c.161.s.15. 48G3.c.55.sch.A.v.,B.i. 6G4.c.7.ss.2,3.

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to E. and S.
(2) Short title ("House Tax Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

HOUSE TAX—*cont.*

1. Duties—*cont.*

Unoccupied house, assessment of - - - - - 43G3.c.161.s.15.
„ coming into occupation, provisions as to - 43G3.c.161.s.15. 6G4.c.7.ss.2,3.
Exemption—
of Royal houses and public offices - - - - - 48G3.c.55.sch.B.
„ hospital, charity school, and poor house - - - 48G3.c.55.sch.B.
„ house in charge of caretaker - - - - 48G3.c.55.sch.B.
„ house or tenement occupied solely for trade, business, or profession, though servant, &c. lives therein for protection thereof - 57G3.c.25.ss.1,2. 2–3W4.c.113.s.3. 30–1V.c.90.s.25. 41–2V.c.15.s.13. 44–5V.c.12.s.24.
„ separate dwellings under 20*l.* if certified as sanitary - 53–4V.c.8.s.26(2). 54–5V.c.25.s.4(1).
letters patent not to confer - - - - - - 43G3.c.161.s.67.
claims to, provisions respecting - - - - 43G3.c.161.ss.17,62. 57G3.c.25.s.2.

2. Management.

By Inland Revenue Commissioners (*see also* INLAND REVENUE) - 14–5V.c.36.s.2.
General Income Tax Commissioners to be Commissioners for - 43–4V.c.19.s.27(1).
Assessment, collection, and recovery of, general provisions as to (*see also* TAXES, 2) - - - - - - - 43G3.c.161.ss.10,62. 14–5V.c.36.ss.2,3. 43–4V.c.19.ss.7,9,&c.
Power to examine houses to ascertain rent to be charged - - 43G3.c.161.s.60.
Inspectors or surveyors of taxes to be assessors in certain years - 59–60V.c.28.s.30.
House situate in more than one parish, how to be charged - - 43G3.c.161.s.10.
Serjeants' Inn, assessment and collection in, by commissioners for City 41–2V.c.15.s.16.

3. Miscellaneous.

Settlement not acquired by payment of - - - 43G3.c.161.s.59.
Qualification of occupier as voter at election of commissioners, &c. by rent or value of house, instead of by assessment to - - - 4–5W4.c.19.s.3.

HOUSEBREAKING AND BURGLARY.

1541–2. 33H8.c.12.s.13. (Offences within the Palace.)
1824. (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.4. (Vagrancy.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1. (Quarter Sessions.)
1851. (E.I.)14–5V.c.19.ss.11–3. (Arrest.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.1,50–9,103, 104,117. (Larceny Consolidation.)
1891. 54–5V.c.69.s.1. (Punishment.)
1896. 59–60V.c.57.(1) (Quarter Sessions.)

1. Offences. **2. Procedure and Punishment.**

1. Offences.

Definition of night and of dwelling-house - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.1,53.
Burglary, definition and punishment - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.51,52.
Breaking into the King's Palace - - - - - 33H8.c.12.s.13.
Breaking into or out of church, &c., and committing felony in - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.50.
„ „ dwelling-house, shop, &c. - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.56.
„ „ buildings within the curtilage of dwelling-house - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.55.
Breaking and entering church, dwelling-house, &c. with intent to commit felony therein - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.57.
Entering dwelling-house in night with intent to commit felony - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.54. *See also* FORCIBLE ENTRY (S.).
Being armed with intent to break and enter a building at night (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.58.
„ „ after previous conviction - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.59.
„ found with housebreaking implements - - - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.4.
And see INTIMIDATION; THEFT; VAGABOND.

2. Procedure and Punishment.

Arrest without warrant - - - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.19.ss.11–13. (E.I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.103,104.
Procedure generally. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I.
Jurisdiction of quarter sessions - - - - - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.5. (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1. (E.) 59–60V.c.57.
Punishment, recognisances, sureties, terms of penal servitude or imprisonment. *And see* PUNISHMENT - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.117. 54–5V.c.69.s.1.

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.

1881. 44–5V.c.38.s.11. (Government Loans.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.111. (Municipal Corporations.)

(1) Short title ("Burglary Act, 1896") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES—*cont.*

1590. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.69.s.18. (Settled Land.)
1890. 53–4V.c.70.(1) (2) (Consolidation.)
1891. (E.) 54–5V.c.76.ss.2,4,5,142.sch.4. (Public Health, London.)
1893. (I.) 56–7V.c.33.(1) (2). (Housing of the Working Classes, I.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.73.s.6(2). (Local Government.)
1894.(2) 57–8V.c.55. (Borrowing Powers.)
1894. 57–8V.c.58.s.24.(6). (Local Government, S.)
1896. (I.) 59–60V.c.11.(2) (Housing of the Working Classes.)
1896. (S.) 59–60V.c.31. (Housing of the Working Classes, S.)
1899. (E.) 62–3V.c.14.s.5.(2).sch.2.pt.2. (London Govt.)

1. Unhealthy Areas.
2. Unhealthy Houses.
3. Lodging Houses.
4. Supplemental.
5. Application to Scotland and Ireland.

1. Unhealthy Areas - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.pt.I.

(a.) Authorities and Officers.

Local and confirming authorities for dealing with unhealthy areas - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.3,8(2),92, 96(1),98(5),sch.1.
Local authority, power to appoint committees - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.81.
" " member of, interested in lands, &c., not to vote - 53–4V.c.70.s.88.
" " orders and notices of - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.86.
" " service of notices on - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.87.

(b.) Representation.

Medical officer, representation by, as to area, when he sees cause; inspection of area by, and report, on complaint of justices or ratepayers - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.5.
Appeal by ratepayers to confirming authority on default by medical officer; inquiry by confirming authority, and proceedings thereon - 53–4V.c.70.s.16.
Resolution by local authority declaring unhealthy area - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.4.
Areas in county of London of not more than 10 houses to be dealt with by vestries and district boards under part II. of Act - 53–4V.c.70.ss.72,73.

(c.) Improvement Scheme.

Making of, by local authority - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.4.
Inquiry by direction of confirming authority on failure of local authority to make; proceedings thereon - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.10,17–9.
Provisions as to area to be included, as to widening approaches, sanitary arrangements, accommodation for working classes displaced; scheme may be executed by owner - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.6,11,23.

(d.) Confirmation of Scheme.

Advertisement and notices to owners, lessees, &c. - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.7,27,28.
Petition to confirming authority; local inquiry - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.8(1)–(3).
Provisional order confirming scheme; making of, and confirmation by Parliament - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.8(4)–(6).
Costs of opposition and of confirming authority - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.8(7),(8),9.
" enforcement of order of confirming authority as to - - 53–4V.c.70.s.8(9).

(e.) Execution of Scheme.

By local authority; purchase of lands; grant or lease of lands with conditions as to re-building, &c.; application of purchase money - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.12,82.
Notice to occupiers by placards - - - - - 53–4V.c.74.s.14.
Completion of scheme by confirming authority on failure of local authority - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.13.
Modification of scheme by confirming authority - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.15.
Land, acquisition of, and extinction of rights over - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.20,22.sch.2.
" assessment of compensation for generally - - - 53–4V c.70.s.21(1).
" " " where premises were a nuisance, overcrowded, &c. - - 53–4V.c.70.s.21(2).

(f.) Financial Provisions.

Formation of dwelling-house improvement fund - - 53–4V.c.70.s.24(1),(5).
Expenses and accounts of local authority; application of balance of profit; audit - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.24(2),(3),80.
Borrowing by local authority - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.25.
" " Commissioners of sewers.(3) *See* LONDON CITY, 4.
Limit of local rates not to apply - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.24(4).

(1) Collective title ("Housing of the Working Classes Acts, 1890 to 1893") given by 56 & 57 Vict. c. 33.
(2) Collective title ("Housing of the Working Classes (Ireland) Acts, 1890 to 1896") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 11.
(3) Now Common Council.

Digitized by Google

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES—*cont.*

1. Unhealthy Areas—*cont.*

(g.) Miscellaneous.

Power to local authority to enter and value premises - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.77.

Definitions - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.2,93.; 54–5V.c.76.s.142(7).

2. Unhealthy Houses (Part II.) - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.pt.II.

(a.) Authorities and Officers.

Local authority for dealing with unhealthy houses - 53–4V.c.70.s.92.sch.1.

„ „ power to appoint committees - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.81.

„ „ member of, interested in lands, &c. not to vote - 53–4V.c.70.s.88.

„ „ orders and notices of - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.86.

„ „ service of notices on - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.87.

(b.) Representation.

By medical officer of health of sanitary district :—

As to houses unfit for human habitation if he sees cause; inspection and report on complaint of householder or parish council - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.30,31(1). (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.6(2). (S.)57–8V.c.58.s.24(6).

By householders or parish council as to buildings which obstruct ventilation, &c. - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.38(1),(2). (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.6(2). (S.)57–8V.c.58.s.24(6).

By medical officer of health - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.52.

Areas in county of London of not more than 10 houses to be dealt with under these provisions, and not under part I. - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.72,73.

(c.) Closing and Demolition of Unhealthy House.

Duty of local authority to take proceedings for closing house unfit for habitation - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.32.sch.3. 54–5V.c.76.ss.2,4,5,142.sch.4.

Order for demolition of closed house unless owner reuder same fit for habitation - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.33.

Appeal to quarter sessions against order of local authority; cessation of proceedings pending appeal - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.35.

On demolition order owner to pull down and remove building, or in default local authority to do so at his expense - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.34(1).

Appeal by Householders to Local Government Board on failure by local authority to take proceedings - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.31(2).

Report by certain local authorities to county council as to proceedings taken - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.45(1).

Powers of county councils on failure by certain local authority to take proceedings - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.45(2)–(4).

Provision as to site of demolished house - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.34(2).

(d.) Obstructive Buildings.

Order of local authority for pulling down obstructive building - 53–4V.c.7.s.38(3).

„ appeal against order to quarter sessions; cessation of proceedings pending appeal - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.35.

Purchase of site by local authority; power to take portion of holding; owner may claim to retain site; compensation to owner - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.38(4)–(7),102(3).

Improvement rate to be levied on occupiers of buildings benefited by removal of obstruction - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.38(8).

Restrictions on building on site of obstruction; if local authority require site they may keep same as open space or dedicate same as highway, or, with consent of Local Government Board, sell portion not required; application of purchase money - - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.38(9)–(12),82.

(e.) Reconstruction Scheme.

Resolution by local authority for, and making of scheme for area comprising houses closed by closing order - - 53–4V.c.70.s.39(1)–(4).

Provisional order confirming scheme; making of and confirmation by Parliament in certain cases - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.39(5)–(8).

Subsequent modifications in scheme by confirming authority - 53–4V.c.70.s.39(9).

Provision in scheme for accommodation of working classes displaced - 53–4V.c.70.s.40.

(f.) Financial Provisions.

Expenses of local authority - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.42.

Borrowing by - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.43. 57–8V.c.55.

Loans by Public Works Loan Commrs. to local authorities - - 53–4V.c.70.s.43(2).

Accounts and audit - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.80.

Annual report and accounts to be sent to Loc. Govt. Board - - 53–4V.c.70.s.44.

Digitized by Google

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES—*cont.*

2. Unhealthy Houses—*cont.*

(*f.*) *Financial Provisions*—cont.

Charging order on premises improved; granting annuity to owner executing works; form, priority, enforcement and assignment of charging order; deposit of copies with clerks of peace; registration in Middlesex and Yorkshire - 53–4V.c.70.ss.36,37.sch.5.

Limit of local rates not to apply - 53–4V.c.70.s.42(1).

(*g.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Power to local authority to enter and value premises - 53–4V.c.70.s.77.

Provision as to superior landlord - 53–4V.c.70.s.47.

Saving of remedies of owner for breach of covenant, &c. - 53–4V.c.70.s.48.

"Owner," description of, and services of notices on - 53–4V.c.70.ss.49,50.

Application of part II. of Act to London - 53–4V.c.70.s.46. 57–8V.c.55.

Definitions - 53–4V.c.70.s.29.sch.3. 54–5V.c.76.ss.93,142(7).

3. Lodging Houses (Part III.) - 53–4V.c.70.pt.III.

(*a.*) *Authorities and Officers.*

Local authority (including prospect. London borough councils) for providing and managing lodging houses empowered to adopt part III. of Act; adoption of Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts, 1851–85, to be deemed to be an adoption of part III. of Act - 53–4V.c.70.ss.54,92. 96(1),102(1).sch.1. 62–3V.c.14.s.5(2), sch.2.pt.2.

Local authority, restrictions on adoption of part III. of Act by rural sanitary authority - 53–4V.c.70.s.55.

" power to appoint committees - 53–4V.c.70.s.81.

" orders and notices of - 53–4V.c.70.s.86.

" service of notices on - 53–4V.c.70.s.87.

(*b.*) *Provision and Maintenance of Lodging Houses.*

Powers of part III. of Act to be cumulative, and to include provision of cottage and half acre of garden - 53–4V.c.70.ss.53,91.

Powers of local authority to—

execute part III. of Act - 53–4V.c.70.s.56.

acquire and appropriate, sell, and exchange lands; application of purchase money - 53–4V.c.70.ss.57,60,82,102(3).

purchase or lease lodging houses built or to be built - 53–4V.c.70.ss.57(2),58.

erect or convert buildings into lodging houses - 53–4V.c.70.s.59.

sell lodging houses which are too expensive; application of purchase money - 53–4V.c.70.ss.64,82.

manage lodging houses - 53–4V.c.70.s.61(1).

charge for occupation of lodging houses - 53–4V.c.70.s.61(2).

make byelaws; application of penalties - 53–4V.c.70.ss.62,71,84.sch.6.

inspect lodging houses - 53–4V.c.70.s.70.

Power to trading companies to erect working-class dwellings - 53–4V.c.70.s.68.

" municipal corporation to grant or lease site for working-class dwellings - (E.)45–6V.c.50.s.111.

" water and gas companies to supply water and gas - 53–4V.c.70.s.69.

(*c.*) *Financial Provisions.*

Expenses of local authority - 53–4V.c.70.s.65.

Borrowing by local authority - 53–4V.c.70.s.66.

Loans by Public Works Commissioners to companies and individuals - 44–5V.c.38.s.11. 53–4V.c.70.ss.67,83.

Accounts and audit - 53–4V.c.70.s.80.

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Disqualification of tenants by receipt of poor relief - 53–4V.c.70.s.63.

Definitions - 53–4V.c.70.s.93.

4. Supplemental.

Compensation to tenants for expenses of moving where no closing order 53–4V.c.70.s.78.

Working-class dwellings—

Erection of, on settled land; sale, &c., of land - 53–4V.c.69.s.18. 53–4V.c.70.s.74(1).

" sale of land by corporation for - 53–4V.c.70.s.74(2).

" condition to be implied in letting for - 53–4V.c.70.s.75.

Person acting temporarily as Medical Officer, powers of - 53–4V.c.70.ss.26,79(1).

Medical Officer of Health - 53–4V.c.70.s.79(2).

" " in London - 53–4V.c.70.s.76.

Application of purchase money on sale of lands by local authority - 53–4V.c.70.s.82.

Loans by Public Works Loans Commissioners - 53–4V.c.70.s.83.

Byelaws - 53–4V.c.70.s.84.

Local Inquiries - 53–4V.c.70.s.85.

Digitized by Google

HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES—*cont.*
4. Supplemental—*cont.*
Orders, notices, &c. - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.86,87.
Penalty for obstructing execution of Act - - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.51,89.
Offences and penalties - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.90.
Powers to be cumulative - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.91.
Provision as to houses, &c., acquired under repealed Acts - - 53–4V.c.70.s.102(3).
„ officers appointed under repealed Acts - - 53–4V.c.70.s.102(2).
„ improvement schemes confirmed during session 53 & 54 Vict. 53–4V.c.70.s.103.
Acquisition of ownership of small houses. *See* SMALL DWELLINGS.
Assurances for working-class dwellings exempted from mortmain provisions. *See* CHARITY, **1** (*b*).
See also cross references under CELLAR DWELLINGS; DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, **6**; OVERCROWDING.

5. Application to Scotland and Ireland.
(*a.*) *Scotland.*
Modification as respects Lands Clauses, Public Health and other Scotch Acts - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.94.
„ „ regards legal proceedings - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.95.
„ miscellaneous - - - - - - { 53–4V.c.70.s.96. 59–60V.c.31.s.3. 57–8V.c.58.s.24(6).
Provision as to superior of lands for purposes of part II. (*see* **2**, *above*) 53–4V.c.70.s.97.
„ „ revesting of lands for purposes of part I. (*see* **1**, *above*) 59–60V.c.31.s.2.
(*b.*) *Ireland.*
Modification as respects Public Health Acts and other matters - - 53–4V.c.70.s.98.
Alteration of forms in schedule 4 of Act of 1890 - - - 59–60V.c.11.s.2.
Adaptation of part III. (*see* **3**, *above*):—
Adoption of part by town commissioners of small towns - - { 53–4V.c.70.s.99. 59–60V.c.11.s.1.
Incorporation of sections of Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847 - 53–4V.c.70.s.100.
Byelaws for lodging houses - - - - - - 53–4V.c.70.s.101.
Borrowing for purposes of, &c., part III. - - - - - 56–7V.c.33.s.1.
HOWTH. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
HUDDERSFIELD.
Providing of burial ground for - - - - - - { 15–6V.c.41. 18–9V.c.89.
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.
Courts in territories of - - - - - - - 1–2G4.c.66.ss.10–4.
HUNDRED, ENGLAND.
Hundred or wapentake, annexed to county, as respects powers and duties of sheriffs - - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.19(1).
Not liable for robbery of person travelling on Sunday - - - - 29C2.c.7.s.5.
Hundredor of Cashio, saving of rights of. *See* HERTFORDSHIRE.
Bridges, maintenance of, by hundreds. *See* BRIDGE.
High constables, appointment, &c., of. *See* CONSTABLE, **1**.
Main roads, contribution to maintenance of. *See* HIGHWAY, **1** (*d*).
Stewards of hundreds, appointment of. *See* CROWN LANDS, **3** (*d*).
HUNTING, SCOTLAND. *See* SERVICES, S.
HUNTINGDON. *See* SHERIFF, **5**.
HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Competency of, to give evidence. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **1** (*a*); WITNESS.
Conveyance of freeholds and choses in action by husband to wife, or wife to husband, alone or with another. *See* CONVEYANCING, **10**.
Covenants implied on conveyance by, as beneficial owners. *See* CONVEYANCING, **10**.
Divorce and other legal proceedings between, or by, or against; protection order for wife. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **1, 2**; SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (vi).
Husband, right of, to administer and retain deceased wife's estate - 29C2.c.3.s.24.(1)
„ may recover rent due in right of deceased wife - - - 32H8.c.37.
Insurance by husband on his life for benefit of wife and children, or by wife on her life or life of husband. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **3**.
Lease by husband entitled in right of wife or as tenant by curtesy. *See* LEASE, **2**.
Liability of husband of female shareholder. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **3**.
„ for mutual maintenance. *See* POOR, **1** (*a*).
Order on husband for maintenance of deserted wife. *See* POOR, **1**; POOR, I., **1**.
Property, &c. of wife. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **1**.
Restitution of conjugal rights, procedure, &c. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (vi).
HUSBAND AND WIFE, SCOTLAND. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.; DIVORCE, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **1**; HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **3**; INFEFTMENT, S.; MARRIED WOMAN, S.; MOVEABLES, S.; POOR, S., **1, 7**; WITNESS; WITNESS, S.

(1) s. 25. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

HUSBAND AND WIFE, IRELAND. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5**; MARRIED WOMAN, I.; POOR, I., **1**; SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (vi); WITNESS.
HYPOTHEC, SCOTLAND.
Saving of rights of, in case of bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*m*).
" under Mercantile Law Amendment Act. *See* CONTRACT, **3**.
Restriction of right to, over agricultural produce sold, or live stock taken in to graze - 30–1V.c.42.
Limitation of liability of furniture, manure, drain-tiles, and feeding-stuffs to sequestration - 30–1V.c.42.ss.6.
Not available beyond three months after rent payable - 30–1V.c.42.s.4.
Register of sequestrations for rent - 30–1V.c.42.s.7.
Abolition of right of, for rent of land exceeding two acres let for agriculture or pasture under future leases, &c. - 43V.c.12.s.1.
Remedy of landlord for rent where right of hypothec has ceased; provisions as to action of removing; rights of tenant removed or ejected - 46–7V.c.62.s.27.

I.

IBBETSON'S (SIR S.) ACTS.
Wine and Beerhouse Act, 1869 / 1870 (*See* INTOXICATING LIQUORS) - (E.) 32–3V.c.27. / (E.) 33–4V.c.29.
" "
IDIOT AND IMBECILE.
Registration by Lunacy Commissioners of hospitals, &c. for reception of - (E.) 49–50V.c.25.ss.7,8.
Reception and detention of, in registered hospitals, &c. - (E.) 49–50V.c.25.ss.4,5,sch.
Power of Commissioners to discharge person of full age - (E.) 49–50V.c.25.s.6.
Notice of reception, discharge, or death to Commissioners - (E.) 49–50V.c.25.ss.9,10
Inspection by Commissioners and other regulations as to registered hospitals, &c. - (E.) 49–50V.c.25.ss.12–7.
Lunacy Acts not to apply - (E.) 49–50V.c.25.s.11. / (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.340(2).
Guardians may receive parliamentary grant in respect of, as for pauper lunatics - (E.) 49–50V.c.25.s.15.
Imbecile criminals, regulations for treatment of. *See* LUNATIC, **7**.
Reception of idiots, &c. in workhouses. *See* POOR, **6**.
And see LUNATIC; LUNATIC, S., **2, 4, 7**; LUNATIC, I.; POOR, **1**; POOR, I., **1**.
IDLE AND DISORDERLY PERSON. *See* VAGABOND.
ILLEGAL PRACTICES (AT ELECTIONS). *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES.
ILLEGAL SOCIETY. *See* CONSPIRACY; INTIMIDATION; SEDITION; SEDITION, I.; TRADE UNION.
ILLICIT DISTILLATION. *See* SPIRITS, **1**; SPIRITS, S., **2**; SPIRITS, I., **2**.
ILLICIT TRADING. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*); EXCISE, **9**; SPIRITS, **1** (*g*); SPIRITS, S., **2**; SPIRITS, I., **2**.
ILLUSORY APPOINTMENTS ACT, 1830[1] (*see* POWER) - (E. I.) 11G4&1W4.c.46.
IMAGE, PROHIBITED SUPERSTITIOUS. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND.
IMPEACHMENT. Pardon not pleadable to. *See* PARDON.
IMPERIAL DEFENCE.
Ratification of agreement for, with Australasian Colonies, provision of money for vessels, &c. - 51–2V.c.32.ss.1–3,9–11,12.sch. 1.
Provisions as to Imperial Defence Loan - 57–8V.c.30.s.41.
IMPORTATION.
From Great Britain into Ireland, and vice versâ. *See* TRADE.
Genera lregulations as to. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).
From Channel Islands and Isle of Man into Great Britain and Ireland. *See* CHANNEL ISLANDS; ISLE OF MAN.
Licence for, of dynamite and other explosives. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, **3**.
Prohibition and regulation of, of certain articles and goods. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).
Regulations as to importation of foreign animals, &c. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*b*) (1).
See also DESTRUCTIVE INSECT.
Securities on imported goods exempted from Bills of Sale Acts. *See* BILL OF SALE, E.
IMPORTATION, COLONIES. *See* COIN, C.; COPYRIGHT, **5**, **6** (*d*); CUSTOMS, C.
IMPORTS. Annual accounts by Treasury as to. *See* TREASURY, **2**.
IMPRESSMENT.
Exemption of certain seamen and apprentices from - (E. S.) [2]13G2.c.17.
See also NAVY, **2**.
IMPRESSMENT OF CARRIAGES. *See* ARMY, **5**; MARINES, **5**; MILITIA, **1** (*g*), **2** (*d*); VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*c*); YEOMANRY **3**.
IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT ACT, 1827[1] (*see* INFERIOR COURT, E.) - 7–8G4.c.71.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title (Exemption from "Impressment Act, 1739") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

IMPRISONMENT.

1291. (1)23Edw1. (Stat. de Frang. Pris.). (Prison Breach.)
1293. (2)25Edw1. (Mag. Car.) c.29. (General.)
1331. 5Edw3.c.9. (General.)
1351-2. 25Edw3.stat.5.c.4. (General.)
1354. 28Edw3.c.3. (General.)
1357. 31Edw3. Stat.1.c.14. (Levying escapes.)
1403-4. 5H4.c.10. (General.)
1605-6. 3J1.c.10.s.1. (Conveyance.)
1627(3). 3C1.c.1. (General.)
1640. 16C1.c.10. (General.)
1640. 16C1.c.14. (General.)
1679(4). 31C2.c.2. (General.)
1696-7. 8-9W3.c.27.ss.4,6-9,16.(Escape.)
1702. 1A.st.2.c.6. (Escape.)
1706-7.(5) 6A.c.12.ss.1-4. (Escape.)
1741-2. (E.) 15G2.c.24. (Committal.)
1742-3. (E.?S.)16G2.c.31. (Escape of felons, &c.)
1743-4. (E.)17G2.c.5.s.32. (By Justices.)
1751-2. (E.S.)25G2.c.37.s.9. (Reserving murderers, &c.)
1753-4. (E.) 27G2.c.3. (Expense of Conveyance.)
1758-9. (E.) 32G2.c.28.ss.6-12. (Civil Process.)
1797-8. (E.) 38G3.c.52.ss.3,4. (Committal and Removal.)
1812. 52G3.c.156. (Escape.)
1814-5. (E.) 55G3.c.50. (Fees.)
1819. (I.) 59G3.c.92.s.3. (Escape.)
1821. 1-2G4.c.88.ss.1,2. (Rescue.)
1824. (E.) 5G4.c.83.ss.5,15. (Discharge.)
1824. 5G4.c.84.ss.22,23. (Escape.)
1828. (I.) 9G4.c.54.ss.16,17. (Escape; Transportation.)
1830. (E.) 11G4.&1W4.c.36. (Chancery Prisoners.)
1830-1. (I.)1-2W4.c.44.ss.4-7. (Rescue.)
1831-2. (E.) 2-3W4.c.58. (Chancery Prisoners.)
1834. 4-5W4.c.67. (Prisoners at large.)
1835. (E.) 5-6W4.c.38.ss.3,4. (Committal.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.91.s.1. (Rescue.)
1838. 1-2V.c.82.ss.12-4,16. (Parkhurst Prison.)
1840. (E.) 3-4V.c.88.s.33. (Committal.)
1842. (I.)5-6V.c.28.ss.13,16,18. (Escape.)
1842. 5-6V.c.29.ss.24,25,28. (Pentonville Prison.)
1845. (E.) 8-9V.c.114.s.1. (Fees.)
1848. (E.) 11-2V.c.42.ss.4,22,25,26. (Committal and Conveyance.)
1851. (E.) 14-5V.c.55.s.19. (Committal and Removal.)
1851. (E.I.) 14-5V.c.100.s.29. (Escape.)
1852-3(6). 16-7V.c.99.ss.7,8. (Awarding in lieu of Penal Servitude.)
1854. (I.)17-8V.c.76.ss.17,18. (Escape from convict prison.)
1856. (I.)19-20V.c.68.ss.32,33. (Escape.)
1857. 20-1V.c.3.ss.2,3,6. (Awarding in lieu of Penal Servitude.)
1857. (I.)20-1V.c.60.s.398. (Bankruptcy.)
1859. 22V.c.25.ss.13-7. (Escape and Rescue.)
1860. (E.) 23-4V.c.75.s.12. (Criminal Lunatics.)
1860. (E.) 23-4V.c.149.ss.2,3,5. (Chancery Prisoners.)
1862. (E.) 25-6V.c.104.s.13. (Queen's Prison Charities.)
1864. (I.) 27-8V.c.99.s.26. (Rescue.)
1865. (E.) 28-9V.c.126. (General.)
1866. (E. S.) 29-30V.c.117.ss.21,22. (Reformatory.)
1866. (E. S.) 29-30V.c.118.ss.27,33,34. (Industrial School.)
1868. (I.) 31-2V.c.25.ss.21,26,27. (Industrial School.)
1868. (I.)31-2V.c.59.ss.19,20. (Escape from Reformatory.)
1868-9. (E.) 32-3V.c.62.ss.4-6,10. (Debtors.)
1871. 34-5V.c.112.ss.10,11. (Harbouring Thieves.)
1872. (I.) 35-6V.c.57.ss.5,6. (Debtors.)
1875. 38-9V.c.90.ss.6,9,14,15. (Employers and Workmen.)
1877. (E.) 40-1V.c.21. (General.)
1878. (E.I.) 41-2V.c.54. (Debtors.)
1879. (E.) 42-3V.c.49.s.35. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1880. 43-4V.c.19.ss.89-91. (Taxes.)
1881. (E.) 44-5V.c.64. (Central Criminal Court.)
1882. (E.) 45-6V.c.50.ss.140,151,sch.5. Conveyance.)
1883. (E.) 46-7V.c.52.ss.102,103, 163. (Debtors.)
1887. (E.) 50-1V.c.55.s.29(1). (Sheriffs.)
1889. (E.) 52-3V.c.12.s.2. (Assizes.)
1898. (E.) 61-2V.c.41.s.9. (Prison.)

1. General.
2. For Crime.
3. For Civil Debt.
4. For Ecclesiastical Matters.
5. Escapes, Rescue, and Prison Breaking.

1. General.

None to be imprisoned or attached contrary to or without process of law (*see also* SHERIFF, 2) - - -

(1)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.29.
5Edw3.c.9.
25Edw3.stat.5.c.4.
28Edw3.c.3.
(2)3C1.c.1.
16C1.c.10.
16C1.c.14.

(1) 1 Edw. 2. stat. 2. in Ruffhead.
(2) 9 Hen. 3. stat. 1. in Ruffhead.
(3) This precedes c. I. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short Title ("Habeas Corpus Act, 1679") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) 5 & 6 A. c. 9. in Ruffhead.
(6) Short title ("Penal Servitude Act, 1853") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

IMPRISONMENT—*cont.*
1. General—*cont.*
By order of justices, only in common gaol - - - - - 5H4.c.10.
„ „ in house of correction in certain cases; term of imprisonment - - - - (E.) 17G2.c.5.s.32.
To house of correction of county by justices of liberty or town corporate (E.) 15G2.c.24.
„ „ of offenders, and of persons sentenced at quarter sessions or assizes, to house of correction instead of county gaol - (E.) 5–6W4.c.38.ss.3,4.
Restriction of, after enlargement on habeas corpus - - - 31C2.c.2.s.5.
Of inhabitant of E., in S., I., or beyond seas, illegal; premunire and other penalties; savings - - - - - 31C2.c.2.ss.11–3,15.
Detention of lunatic after expiration or revocation of licence. *See* LUNATIC, **2** (*a*) (*i*).
„ illegal. *See* SHERIFF .
Habeas corpus provisions as to. *See* HABEAS CORPUS.
See also PUNISHMENT, **5.**

2. For Crime.

(*a.*) *Arrest. See* ARREST(*a*); SHERIFF, **2**; WARRANT.

(*b.*) *Committal and Conveyance to Prison.*
Committal for trial on charge of indictable offence - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.25.
„ „ in county, for offence in county of city - (E.) 38G3.c.52.s.3. (E.) 14–5V.c.55.s.19.
„ „ at Central Criminal Court (*see also* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT) - - - - (E.) 44–5V.c.64.
„ „ rules as to prisons for, by Secretary of State - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.24–6,51.
„ „ general saving for - - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.27.
„ „ by court having bankruptcy jurisdiction (E.)46–7V.c.52.ss.102,103.
„ „ execution of warrant of committal - - (E.) 3–4V c.88.s.33.
Bail, under Fugitive Offenders Act. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2.**
„ „ Extradition Acts. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **1.**
„ provisions as to. *See* BAIL.
Conveyance, regulations as to - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.22,26.
„ expense of, to be borne by offender if able - - 3J1.c.10.s.1. (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.26.
„ payment of expense of, on default of offender, by county treasurer, or overseers in Middlesex - (E.) 27G2.c.3. (E.)11–2V.c.42.s.26.
„ payment of expense of, in boroughs - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.ss.140,151.sch.5. *And see* BOROUGH, **2.** (*f*)
„ payment of expense of, on arrest in one county on charge of offence in another - - - (E.)11–2V.c.42.s.22.
„ expense of, from committal to discharge, to be borne out of moneys provided by Parliament without prejudice to liability of offender - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.4,57.
Warrant for detention of prisoner already in custody - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.4.
Legal custody - - - - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.58. (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.28.

(*c.*) *Trial. See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **7.**

(*d.*) *Removal and Discharge.*
Restriction on removal after committal - - - - - 31C2.c.2.s.8.
Removal to S., I., or colony for trial for offence committed there - 31C2.c.2.s.15.
„ colony for offence committed there. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2.**
„ foreign country, committed there. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **1.**
„ by habeas corpus after assizes proclaimed, restriction of - 31C2.c.2.s.17.
„ from gaol of county of city to county gaol, for trial - (E.)38G3.c.52.ss.3,4.
„ for trial, and in other cases - - - (E.) 28–9V,c.126.ss.63,64.
„ for trial at Central Criminal Court (*see also* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT) - - - - - (E.) 44–5V.c.64.s.2.
„ for trial, on alteration of assizes. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **5** (*b*).
„ from one prison to another, after conviction, by order of Secretary of State - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.65. (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.25.
„ by order of judge, on committal to prison other than that to which prisoner ought to have been committed (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.27.
„ of prisoner under sentence in colony. *See* COLONIAL PRISONER.
Discharge of prisoner not brought to trial - - - 31C2.c.2.s.6. (E.) 52–3V.c.12.s.2.
„ where term expires on Sunday, &c. - - (E.) 61–2V.c.41.s.12(2).
„ allowance on - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.43. (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.29.

Digitized by Google

IMPRISONMENT—*cont.*
2. For Crime—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Removal and Discharge*—cont.
Discharge, certificate on, for asking alms on route to place of settlement - - - - - - - - - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.15.
Bringing up prisoner as witness. *See* HABEAS CORPUS.
„ for trial for Customs offence. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*).
Inland Revenue offence. *See* INLAND REVENUE, **3**.
(*e.*) *Maintenance of prisoners. See* PRISON, **1** (*c*); PRISON, S., **1** (*c*); PRISON, I., **1**(*b*).
(*f.*) *Prison Discipline. See* PRISON, **1** (*f*); PRISON, S., **1** (*f*); PRISON, I., **1** (*e*).
(*g.*) *Escape, Rescue, &c. See* **5**, *below.*
(*h.*) *In execution of Sentence of Court. See* PRISON, **1** (*f*), **2** (*a*); PRISON, S., **1** (*f*); PRISON, I., **1** (*e*), **2**; PUNISHMENT, **4**, **5**; PUNISHMENT, S., **5**.
(*i.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Criminal lunatics, and prisoners becoming lunatic, provisions as to. *See* LUNATIC, **7**; LUNATIC, S., **5**; LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*) (iv.), **4**.
Inquest on body of prisoner dying or executed in prison. *See* PUNISHMENT, **2**; PRISON, **1** (*h*); PRISON, I., **1** (*e*).
Military prisoners and naval prisoners. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*) (4); NAVY, **3** (*e*).
Naval custody, delivery into, of prisoner liable to serve on discharge. *See* NAVY, **5** (*b*).
Prohibition on taking fees by prison officers. *See* EXTORTION.
3. For Civil Matters.
Chancery prisoner, committal and discharge of visitation of and report as to - - - (E.) 11G4.&1W4.c.36.; (E.) 2–3W4.c.58.; (E.) 23–4V.c.149.ss.2,3,5.
„ prisoners for contempt. *See* PRISON, **1** (*f*).
Civil prisoners, conveyance, maintenance, &c. - - (E.) 32G2.c.28.ss.6–12.
„ „ treatment and classification of. *See* PRISON, **1**.
Abolition of, for debt, with certain exceptions, and provisions as to, in excepted cases - - - (E.)32–3V.c.62.ss.4,5.; (E. I.) 41–2V.c.54.
„ for civil obligations - - - - - (I.) 35–6V.c.57.s.5.
Of trustee not paying money under order of court of equity, or solicitor not paying costs or money under such order - (E.)32–3V.c.62.s.4.; (I.) 35–6V.c.57.s.5(3)(4).; (E. I.) 41–2V.c.54.
Of person having means to pay, and not paying—
debt due under judgment or order of competent court - (E.) 32–3V.c.62.ss.5,10.; (I.)35–6V.c.57.s.6.; (E.) 46–7V.c.52.ss.102,103.
sum ordered to be paid by court of summary jurisdiction under Employers and Workmen Act (*see also* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*c*)) - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.90.ss.9,14,15.
sum recoverable before court of summary jurisdiction as civil debt; reduction of term on part payment - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.35.; (E.) 61–2V.c.41.s.9.
Of apprentice not performing duties, when ordered by court of summary jurisdiction - - - - - 38–9V.c.90.ss.6,14,15.
Of defendant, about to quit E. or I., in certain cases. - - (E.) 32–3V.c.62.s.6.
In default of distress for taxes - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.89–91.
By county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, **7**, **8**.
By Judicial Committee. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, **2** (*c*) (8).
Arrest, provision as to. *See* ARREST; SHERIFF, **2**; WARRANT.
Bail, provisions as to. *See* BAIL; RECOGNISANCES; SHERIFF, **2**.
Privilege of Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT, **2**.
4. For Ecclesiastical Matters.
For contumacy. *See* CONTUMACE CAPIENDO.
On excommunication. *See* EXCOMMUNICATION.
5. Escape, Rescue, and Prison Breaking.
Punishment of prison breach - - - (1)23E1.(*Stat.de Frang.Pris.*); (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.5.
„ „ marshals, &c. for allowing prisoners to escape - 8–9W3.c.27.ss.4,6–9,16.
Proceedings of prisoner's bail, sheriff, &c. on escape of persons in custody of Marshal of Q. B., or in Fleet Prison - - - 1A.stat.2.c.6.; (2)6A.c.12.ss.1–4.
Levying escapes of thieves and felons - - - - 31Edw3.st.1.c.14.
Assisting prisoners or felons delivered for transportation to escape; introducing arms or disguise into prison - - (E. ? S.) 16G2.c.31.; (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.37.
Rescuing convicted murderers, prisoners, &c. - - (E. S.) 25G2.c.37.s.9.; 1–2G4.c.88.s.1.; 5G4.c.84.ss.22,23.; (I.) 9G4.c.54.ss.16,17.; 7W4&1V.c.91.s.1.; (I.) 5–6V.c.28.ss.12,16,18.; (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.29.

(1) 1 Edw. 2. st. 2. in Ruffhead.
(2) 5 & 6 A. c. 9. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

IMPRISONMENT—*cont.*

5. Escape, Rescue, and Prison Breaking—*cont.*

Person in custody for road offence; summary penalty. *See* HIGHWAY, IRELAND.
Assisting escape of prisoners of war - - - - 52G3.c.156.
Persons sentenced to transportation or penal servitude found at large - - - - - - - - 5G4.c.84.ss.22,23. (I.) 9G4.c.54.ss.16,17. 4–5W4.c.67. (I.) 5–6V.c.28.ss.12,18. 16–7V.c.99.ss.7,8. 20–1V.c.3.ss.2,3,6.
„ „ application of Fugitive Offenders Act to. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2** (*d*).
Assaulting constable with intent to prevent arrest of person charged with felony - - - - - - - (S.) 1–2G4.c.88.s.2.
Escapes and rescues from Parkhurst prison; venue - (E.) 1–2V.c.82.ss.12–4,16.
„ „ „ Pentonville; trial, &c. - - (E.) 5–6V.c.29.ss.24,25,28.
„ „ „ convict prison - - (I.) 17–8V.c.76.ss.17,18.
„ „ „ „ prisons abroad - - - 22V.c.25.ss.13–7.
„ „ of criminal lunatics - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.75.s.12.
„ „ from prison - - - - (I.) 19–20V.c.68.ss.32,33.
Of lunatic or criminal lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, **4** (*a*) (iii.), **7**; LUNATIC, I., **2** (*a*), **3** (*a*), **4**.
„ habitual drunkard from retreat. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
„ insolvent debtor from prison - - - - (I.) 20–1V.c.60.s.398.
Escape or assisting escape from reformatory - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.ss.21,22. (I.) 31–2V.c.59.ss.19,20.
„ „ „ industrial school - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.27,33,34. (I.) 31–2V.c.25.ss.21,26,27.
Assisting escape from naval prison. *See* NAVY **3** (*e*).
Trial for escape or aiding escape of prisoners conveyed under Fugitive Offenders Act. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2** (*d*).
Harbouring thieves, &c. - - - - - 34–5V.c.112.ss.10,11.
Offences in relation to tickets of leave, &c. *See* PUNISHMENT, **4** (*b*).
Escape or rescue of prisoner *en route* to gaol - - - (I.) 59G3.c.92.s.3.
Rescue from constable of persons accused of certain offences, breaking open gaol, &c. - - - - - (I.) 1–2W4.c.44.ss.4–7.
On execution of civil bill decree - - - - - (I.) 27–8V.c.99.s.26.
Queen's Prison substituted for Q. B. and Fleet Prisons, and Whitecross Street for Queen's Prison. *See* PRISON, **1** (*i*).
Liability of sheriffs, &c. for escape. *See* SHERIFF, **2** - - (E.) 50–1V.c.55.s.29(1).
Limitation of time for action for escape. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (3).

IMPRISONMENT, SCOTLAND.

1746–7. 20G2.c.43.s.19. (Criminal Procedure.)
1825. 6G4.c.48.s.10.Sch.A. (Small Debt Court.)
1825. 6G4.c.62. (Debtors.)
1828. 9G4.c.29.ss.19,21,24,25. (Criminal Procedure.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.37.ss.6,15. (Conveyance; Returns.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.41. (Small Debt Court.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.114. (Personal Diligence.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.119.s.25. (Execution of Sheriff's Warrant.)
1846. 9–10V.c.24.s.1. (Criminal Trial.)
1849. 12–3V.c.34.s.3. (Small Debt Court.)
1856. 19–20V.c.46.s.1(1). (Civil Imprisonment.)
1856. 19–20V.c.56. (Exchequer Causes.)
1856. 19–20V.c.79.ss.7,93. (Committal.)
1863. 26–7V.c.109(2). (Offence.)

1. For Crime.

1864. 27–8V.c.53.(Summary Proceedings.)
1867. 30–1V.c.96.(Debts Recovery Court.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.95.s.13. (Removal.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.s.6. (Register; Photographing.)
1875. 38–9V.c.62.s.10. (Appeal from Inferior Court.)
1875. 38–9V.c.90.ss.6,14. (Employers and Workmen.)
1876. 39–40V.c.23. (Register; Photographing.)
1876. 39–40V.c.70.s.26.(Cessio Bonorum.)
1877. 40–1V.c.53. (Prisons.)
1880. 43–4V.c.34. (Fraudulent Debtors; Civil Debt.)
1881. 44–5V.c.22.s.4. (Civil Debts.)
1881. 44–5V.c.24.(Summary Proceedings.)
1881. 44–5V.c.33. (Summary Proceedings.)
1882. 45–6V.c.42. (Civil Imprisonment.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35.ss.17,19,69. (Declarations, &c.)
1899. 62–3V.c.11. (Summary Proceedings.)

2. For Civil Debt.

(1) Virt. rep. by rep. of recited Acts. Short title ("Imprisonment (Scotland) Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Prisoners Removal (Scotland) Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

IMPRISONMENT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. For Crime.

(*a.*) *For Safe Custody till Trial.*

No person to be imprisoned for trial for assault, &c. by general warrant - 20G2.c.43.s.19.
Certain warrants for, to specify period of discharge - - - 9G4.c.29.s.21.
Sentence of, for 60 days, on summary trial before sheriff - - - 9G4.c.29.s.19.
Power to award, in lieu of transportation - - - - 9–10V.c.24.s.1.
„ „ „ penal servitude. *See* PUNISHMENT, **5.**
Sheriff's criminal warrant, execution of, in different county - - 1–2V.c.119.s.25.
Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts - - - - - 27–8V.c.53. 44–5V.c.24. 44–5V.c.33.
„ Debtors Act, 1880 - - - - - - 43–4V.c.34.ss.13,14.
Of appellant liberated on appeal failing to attend appeal court, or where appeal fails - - - - - 38–9V.c.62.s.10.
Return to circuit court of untried prisoners remaining in gaol - - 9G4.c.29.s.24.
Records of commitments and liberations - - - - 9G4.c.29.s.25.
Returns to Prison Commissioners of warrants and sentences - - 40–1V.c.53.s.65.
Appeal against sentence of, by inferior court. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S.
Imprisonment for sedition and contempt - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.46,47.
Prisoner untried access by to law agent - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.17.
„ declaration by - - - - 50–1V.c.35.ss.17,19,69.
Bail. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*b*).
Punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT; PUNISHMENT, S.
Criminal lunatics and prisoners becoming lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, S., **5.**

(*b.*) *Committal and Conveyance to Prison.*

Apprehension or charge, provisions as to. *See* CAPTION, S.; CHARGE, S.
Committal, rules as to prisons for, by Secretary of State (*see below* (*d*)) - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.27–9,37,58.
„ „ general saving for - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.31.
„ „ to legalised police cells - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.30.
„ „ by sheriff in bankruptcy proceedings - - 19–20V.c.79.s.93.
Conveyance through adjoining county - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.6.
„ expense of, from committal to discharge to be borne out of moneys provided by Parliament, without prejudice to liability of offender - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.4,30,70.
Warrant for detention of prisoner already in custody - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.23.
Legal custody - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.32.

(*c.*) *Trial.* *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*f*).
Removal of prisoner for. *See below*, (*d*), (*h*).

(*d.*) *Removal and Discharge.*

Execution of warrant of removal - - - - - 31–2V.c.95.s.13.
Removal from one prison to another, after conviction, by order of Secretary of State - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.28.
„ by order of judge, on committal to wrong prison - - 40–1V.c.53.s.31.
Discharge on Saturday, where term expires on Sunday - - 40–1V.c.53.s.33.
„ allowance on - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.35,36.

(*e.*) *Maintenance.* *See* PRISON, S., **1** (*c*).

(*f.*) *Prison Discipline.* *See* PRISON, S., **1** (*f*).

(*g.*) *Escape, Rescue, &c.* *See* IMPRISONMENT, **5.**

(*h.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Return to circuit court of untried prisoners remaining in prison - 9G4.c.29.s.24.
Record in prison of commitments and liberations - - - 9G4.c.29.s.25.
Annual return of crime to be laid before Parliament - - 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.15.
See also CRIME, S.
Criminals, register and photographing of, and returns as to - - 34–5V.c.112.s.6. 39–40V.c.23. 40–1V.c.53.s.65.
Prisoners Aid Societies certified by Secretary of State - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.34,35.

2. For Civil Debt.

Procedure for obtaining warrant of, in Court of Session - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.6.
At instance of assignee to extract of decree - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.7.
Saving for issue of letters of caption - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.8.
Warrants of, and execution thereof, in Exchequer proceedings - - 19–20V.c.56.
Procedure for obtaining warrant of, in sheriff court - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.11.
At instance of assignee to extract of decree - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.12.
Where debtor in a different county - - - - 1–2V.c.114.ss.13–5.
Unlawful intromitter with poinded goods liable to - - 1–2V.c.114.s.30.

Digitized by Google

IMPRISONMENT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. For Civil Debt—*cont.*
Procedure for obtaining warrant of, in sheriff small debt court - 7W4&1V.c.41.ss.13,17. sch.A.,D.
Execution of warrant in different county - - - - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.19.
Unlawful intromitter with pointed goods liable to - - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.20.
Procedure for obtaining warrant of, in justice of peace small debt court - 6G4.c.48.s.10. sch.A.
Execution of warrant in different county - - - - 12–3V.c.34.s.3.
Warrant of, under Debts Recovery Act - - - - 30–1V.c.96.
In default of payment of penalty, &c.—
under Summary Jurisdiction Acts; reduction of term on part payment of penalty - - - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.53. 44–5V.c.24. 44–5V.c.33. 62–3V.c.11.
under Employers and Workmen Act, 1875 (*see also* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*c*)) - - - - - 38–9V.c.90.ss.6,14. 40–1V.c.53.s.71.
Limitation on imprisonment for rates and assessment - - - 45–6V.c.42.s.5.
Sheriff's warrant for, in meditatione fugæ, execution of, in different county - - - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.119.s.25.
Effect of, in constituting notour bankruptcy - - - 19–20V.c.79.s.7.
Not indispensable in cessio bonorum (*see also* BANKRUPTCY, S., **3**) - 39–40V.c.70.s.26.
Abolition of, for debt of any amount, with exceptions - - 19–20V.c.46.s.1.(1) 43–4V.c.34.s.4.
„ „ for alimentary debts; exception in case of wilful failure to obey decree - - 45–6V.c.42.ss.3,4.
Reports to sheriff or sheriffs substitute as to civil prisoners; procedure thereon - - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.34.s.10. 44–5V.c.22.s.4.
Liberation and protection from. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*d*), **3**.
See also IMPRISONMENT; PENALTY, S.; PRISON, S.; PRISONER, S.
Punishment of fraudulent debtors and creditors. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*m*), **3**.
Civil prisoners, definition of - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.71.
„ „ aliment of - - - - - - - 6G4.c.62. 45–6V.c.42.ss.4,8.
„ „ not affected by transfer of prisoners and cost of maintenance of prisoner to Crown - - 40–1V.c.53.s.70.
„ „ treatment of. *See* PRISON, S., **1**.
See also PRISON, S., **1** (*f*); AND CROSS REFERENCES FROM PUNISHMENT, S.

IMPRISONMENT, IRELAND.
1817. 57G3.c.56.s.18. (Civil Process.)
1819. 59G3.c.92.s.3. (Conveyance.)
1821. 1–2G4.c.77. (Fees.)
1825. 6G4.c.51.s.4. (Committal.)
1826. 7G4.c.74. (General.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.44.ss.4–7. (Removal.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.16. (Chancery.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.116.s.108. (Expense of Conveyance.)
1844. 7–8V.c.106.s.43. (Expense of Conveyance.)
1851. 14–5V.c.85.s.4. (Expense of Conveyance.)
1851. 14–5V.c.93.ss.15,18,25,26,32. (Committal.)
1864. 27–8V..c.110. (Mitigation.)
1868. 31–2V.c.59.s.15. (Conveyance.)
1872. 35–6V.c.57. (Debtors.)
1872. 35–6V.c.58.ss.28,29,72. (Committal by Court of Bankruptcy.)
1875. 38–9V.c.86.s.17. (Master and Servant.)
1877. 40–1V.c.49. (Prisons.)
1878. 41–2V.c.54. (Debtors.)
1884. 47–8V.c.36.s.2. (Expenses.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,45. (Loc. Govt.)

1. General.
2. For Crime.
3. For Civil Debt.

1. General. *See* IMPRISONMENT, **1**.
False imprisonment, remitting action for. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5**. (*a*).
Illegally keeping or releasing prisoner. *See* IMPRISONMENT, **5**.

2. For Crime.

(*a*) *Arrest.* *See* ARREST; ARREST, I., WARRANT; WARRANT, I.

(*b.*) *Committal, and Conveyance to Prison.*

Committal to house of correction of county, of convicted offender - 7G4.c.74.s.116.
„ for trial, on charge of indictable offence - - 14–5V.c.93.s.15.
„ to district bridewell in certain cases - - - 7G4.c.74.s.92.
„ justices, in cases of summary jurisdiction to gaol, &c. of county where arrested - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.32(7).
„ for trial in county, for offence in county of city - - 6G4.c.51.s.4.
„ rules as to prisons for, by Lord Lieutenant - 40–1V.c.49.ss.36–8,57.
„ general saving for - - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.39.

(1) Virt. rep. by repeal of Acts therein recited.

Digitized by Google

IMPRISONMENT, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. For Crime—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Committal, and Conveyance to Prison*—cont.
Committal by inferior courts to county jail - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.92.
Execution of warrant of committal - - - - 14–5V.c.93.ss.25,26,32.
Conveyance, payment of expenses of, by county council - - 7–8V.c.106.s.43. 14–5V.c.85.s.4. 31–2V.c.59.s.15. 40–1V.c.49.s.21. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,45.
" " " " on arrest in one county on charge of offence in another 6–7W4.c.116.s.108. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,45.
" by sheriff, constable, &c., to gaol through part of adjoining county - - - - - - - 59G3.c.92.s.3.
" expense of, from committal to discharge, to be borne out of moneys provided by Parliament, without prejudice to liability of offender - - - - 40–1V.c.49.ss.3,4. 47–8V.c.36.s.2.
And see Prisoner, I., **1**.
Warrant for detention of prisoner already in custody - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.18.
Legal custody - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.40.
(*c.*) *Trial.* *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **7**.
(*d.*) *Removal and Discharge.*
Removal from bridewell to county gaol, &c., after committal - - 7G4.c.74.s.94.
" for trial, before local or inferior court - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.98.
" on conviction for prison breach, rescue, &c., to any prison in United Kingdom - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.44.s.7.
" from one prison to another, after conviction, by order of Lord Lieutenant - - - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.37.
" by order of judge, on committal to prison other than that to which prisoner ought to have been committed - - 40–1V.c.49.s.39.
" to Ireland, for trial of offence committed there. *See* PRISONER, (*d*).
Discharge of prisoner, allowance on - - - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.111. 40–1V.c.49.s.45.
" " clothing on - - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.109(2).
(*e.*) *Maintenance.* *See* PRISON, I., **1** (*b*).
(*f.*) *Prison Discipline.* *See* PRISON, I., **1** (*e*).
(*g.*) *Escape, Rescue, &c.* *See* IMPRISONMENT, **5**.
(*h.*) *Under Sentence.* *See* PRISON, I., **1** (*e*), **2**; PUNISHMENT, **5**.
No mitigation by local or private Act of penalty imposed by public Act - 27–8V.c.110.
(*i.*) *Miscellaneous.*
No fees to be payable by prisoner on entrance of gaol, committal, or discharge (*see also* EXTORTION) - - - - 1–2G4.c.77. 7G4.c.74.ss.136,137.
Prisoners Aid Societies certified by Chief Secretary - - 40–1V.c.49.ss.44,45.
Return of prisoners in custody on process for fines, &c., to justices of assize; verification by gaoler - - - - - - 57G3.c.56.s.18.
3. For Civil Debt.
Abolition of, for debt, with certain exceptions, and provisions as to, in excepted cases; release of prisoners for debt contracted before August 6, 1872 - - - - 35–6V.c.57.ss.5–6,24,25. 41–2V.c.54.
Of fraudulent debtors and creditors - - - - 35–6V.c.57.ss.11–3.
" creditor making false claim in bankruptcy - - - - 35–6V.c.57.s.14.
" trustee not paying money under order of court of equity, or solicitor not paying costs or money under such order - - 35–6V.c.57.s.5. 41–2V.c.54.
" person having means to pay, and not paying—
debt due under judgment or order of competent court - - 35–6V.c.57.ss.6,10.
sum ordered to be paid for wages or compensation for wages, by court of summary jurisdiction - - - - 38–9V.c.86.s.17.
" defendant, about to quit Ireland, in certain cases - - - 35–6V.c.57.s.7.
By Admiralty court. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*a*) (iii).
" Bankruptcy court. *See* PRISON, I., **1** (*g*).- - - - 35–6 V. c. 58. s. 72.
" Civil bill court, for non-payment of debt or instalment. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I. **6** (*d*).
" court of summary jurisdiction, provisions as to. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*) SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*), **2**; SHERIFF, I., **2**.
Prisoners not criminal and debtors, confinement of, in special prison - 40–1V.c.49.s.38.
" Chancery, committal and discharge of; visitation of, and reports as to - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.16.s.12,14–7.
" for contempt, treatment of, as first-class misdemeanants - 40–1V.c.49.s.49.
" for debt, application of charities for relief of, to charitable purposes - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.58.
Provisions in case of lunacy of prisoner for debt - - 35–6V.c.58,ss.28,29.

Digitized by Google

IMPRISONMENT, COLONIES. *See* COLONIAL PRISONER.

IMPROPRIATION. *See* BENEFICE, 2 (*a*).

IMPROVEMENT COMMISSIONERS, ENGLAND.
Under Commissioners Clauses Act, 1847. *See* COMMISSIONERS, 1.
Under Towns Improvement Clauses and Town Police Clauses Acts, 1847. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3, 4.
When to be urban district council (*see* DISTRICT COUNCIL, 1) - { 38–9V.c.55.s.6. / 56–7V.c. 73.s.21.(1).
Incorporation of, when urban district council - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.7.
Abolition, alteration, or transfer of powers, &c. of, on inclusion of district in borough - - - - - - - { 38–9V.c.55.s.310. / 45–6V.c.50.s.213.
Powers, duties, &c. of, as urban district council. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL; *and see also* BURIAL, 4, 5; COSTS, 6; DANGEROUS GOODS; ELECTRIC LIGHTING; FACTORY, 1 (*a*); GAS; HIGHWAY, 2 (*c*); HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES; LIBRARY, 1; LOC. LOANS, E.; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS; RIVER; SMOKE; TRAMWAY; WATER.
Returns by, to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, E.
Transfer of powers, duties, &c. of, under Baths and Wash-houses Acts to district council.
See BATH AND WASH-HOUSE.
See also PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).

IMPROVEMENT OF LAND ACT, 1864 (*see* DRAINAGE OF LAND, 6) - - 27–8V.c.114.

IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.
Improvement of land generally. *See* DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.
" " by university or college. *See* COLLEGE, 2.
" " of infant, by trustees. *See* SETTLED LAND, 2 (*f*.)
Compensation to tenant for improvements. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3.

IMPROVEMENT OF LAND (S.) ACT, 1893 (*see* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 6) 56–7V.c.34.

IMPROVEMENT OF LAND, SCOTLAND. *See* DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND; DRAINAGE OF LAND, S.; ENTAIL, S.

IMPROVEMENT OF LAND, IRELAND. *See* DRAINAGE, &c., OF LAND, I.; RIVER, I.

INCITEMENT TO MUTINY ACT, 1797(1) (*see* TREASON, 4) - - - 37G3.c.70.

INCLOSURE Acts, 1845–82(2) (*see* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE; COMMON).

8–9V.c.118.(3)	14–5V.c.53.(4)	31–2V.c.89.(5).
9–10V.c.70.(3)	15–6V.c.79.(3)	39–40V.c.56.
10–1V.c.111.(3)	17–8V.c.97.(3)	41–2V.c.56.
11–2V.c.99.(3)	20–1V.c.31.(3)	42–3V.c.37
12–3V.c.83.(3)	22–3V.c.43.(3)	45–6V.c.15.

Acts authorising inclosures.(6)

INCLOSURE ACT, 1773.(1) 1833.(1) (*See* COMMON) - - - - { 13G3.c.81. / 3–4W.4.c.87.

INCLOSURE AND DRAINAGE (RATES) ACT, 1833 (1) (*see* DRAINAGE OF LAND, 7) - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.35.

INCOME TAX.
1842.(7) 5–6V.c.35. (Assessment and Management.)
1842.(8) 5–6V.c.80.s.2. (Duties under Schedule (C.))
1852–3.(7) 16–7V.c.34. (Assessment and Management: Extension to Ireland.)
1852–3.(9) 16–7V.c.91. (Deduction for Life Assurance, &c.)
1854.(7) 17–8V.c.24.ss.3,5. (General.)
1854–5.(7) 18–9V.c.35. (Deduction for Life Assurance, &c.)
1856. (S.) 19–20V.c.80.s.1. (Relief for Public Burdens.)
1859.(7) 22–3V.c.18.s.6. (Deduction for Deferred Annuity.)
1860. (7) 23–4V.c.14.ss.4–7,10. (General.)
1861. 24–5V.c.91.s.36. (Dividends of Colonial Companies.)
1864. 27–8V.c.18.s.15. (Deduction from Rent, &c.)
1865. 28–9V.c.30.s.6. (Reduction.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Inclosure Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Inclosure Commissioners Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Inclosure, &c. Expenses Act, 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) *See* Index to Local and Personal Acts, Classes "Inclosures and Allotments," and "Provisional Orders Confirmation."
(7) Short title (Income Tax Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Income Tax (Foreign Dividends Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Income Tax (Insurance) Act, 1853") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

INCOME TAX—*cont.*
1866. 29–30V.c.36.ss.8,9. (Mines, Railways, &c.; Foreign Dividends.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.28.s.5. (Annuities from Institutions in India.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.67.s.45. (Valuation in Metropolis.)
1870. 33–4V.c.71.s.36. (Coupons.)
1872. 35–6V.c.82.s.1. (Abolition of Poundage in Public Departments.)
1876. 39–40V.c.16.s.8. (Exemption and Relief.)
1878. 41–2V.c.15.ss.12,16. (Wear of Machinery; Serjeants Inn.)
1879. 42–3V.c.21.s.18. (Officers of Corporations.)
1880. 43–4V.c.19. (Management.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.51.s.26. (Foreign Dividends.)
1887. 50–1V.c.15.s.18. (Farmers.)
1888. 51–2V.c.8.s.24. (Amendment.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.ss.10,12. (Discount.)
1890. 53–4V.c.8.ss.23,24,30. (Abatement; Assessment of Deceased Persons.)
1891. 54–5V.c.13. (Abolition of Poundage.)
1893. 56–7V.c.2. (Trade Union.)
1893. (S.) 56–7V.c.7.s.7. (Commrs.)
1893. 56–7V.c.39.s.24. (Industrial Society.)
1894. 57–8V.c.30.ss.34–6. (Exemption and Relief.)
1896. 59–60V.c.28.ss.26–28, 30. (Charge, Annual Value, Appeal, Assessment.)
1897. 60–1V.c.24.s.5. (Exemption.)
1898. 61–2V.c.10.ss.8–10. (Relief, &c.)
1899. 62–3V.c.9.s.15. (Rate for 1899-1900.)

1. Duties.
2. Commissioners and Officers.
3. Management.

1. Duties.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Classification of, under schedules - 16–7V.c.34.s.2.
Rules as to, under one schedule to apply to duties under others - 5–6V.c.35.s.188.
Extension of, to Ireland - 16–7V.c.34.ss.5–8,11.
Rate of for year commencing 6 April 1899 - 62–3V.c.9.s.15(*temp.*).
Application of Income Tax Acts - 59–60V.c.28.s.26(1),(2).
On fractional parts of 20*s.* - 16–7V.c.34.s.3.
Residence, effect of, on liability to - 5–6V.c.35.ss.39,41. 16–7V.c.34.ss.5,6,8.
Corporations, societies, &c. to be chargeable with; functions of treasurers, &c. of - 5–6V.c.35.ss.40,44,54. 42–3V.c.21.s.18.
Liability to, &c. of trustees, factors, receivers in Chancery, &c. - 5–6V.c.35.ss.41–4,51,53.
" " parents, guardians, executors, &c. (*see also* TAXES 2, (*g*)) - 5–6V.c.35.s.178.
" " estate of deceased persons - 53–4V.c.8.s.24.
" " married women, in certain cases - 5–6V.c.35.s.45.
Year of assessment - 5–6V.c.35.s.176. 43–4V.c.19.s.48.
When payable - 43–4V.c.19.s.82.
" where deducted out of payments - 5–6V.c.35.s.158.
" in case of railways. *See below*, 3 (*b*).
Deduction of, out of rent, yearly interest on debts, &c. contracts in bar of, void - 5–6V.c.35.ss.60. sch.A.iv.(9),73,102–4. 16–7V.c.34.ss.40,41. 27–8V.c.18.s.15.
" ejectment in Ireland not to be defeated by - (I.) 16–7V.c.34.s.43.
" settlement of disputes as to - 5–6V.c.35.s.160.
What deductions not allowed in computation of - 5–6V.c.35.ss.100.sch.D.,159.
Relief, partial, of incomes under 700*l.* - 16–7V.c.34.ss.28,29,31. 39–40V.c.16.s.8. 61–2V.c.10.s.8
" " joint income of husband and wife - 60–1V.c.24.s.5.
" in case of losses - 53–4V.c.8.s.23.
Exemption of—
persons whose income is under 160*l.*; claim of exemption; return of duty deducted (*see also below*, 3 (*a*)) - 5–6V.c.35.ss.163–70. 16–7V.c.34.ss.28–31. 39–40V.c.16.s.8. 57–8V.c.30.s.34.
certain property of colleges, schools, hospitals, and other charities - 5–6V.c.35.ss.61.sch.A.vi. 88.sch.C.,98,99,105.
friendly societies - 5–6V.c.35.s.88.sch.C. 16–7V.c.34.s.49. 52–3V.c.42.s.12.
industrial societies - 56–7V.c.39.s.24.
savings banks - 5–6V.c.35.s.88.sch.C. 57–8V.c.30.s.36.

Digitized by Google

INCOME TAX—*cont.*
1. Duties—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Generally*—cont.
Exemption of—
trade unions, as to provident funds - - - - - 56–7V.c.2.
payment of dividends to charities free from tax. *See* CHARITY, **2** (*a*).
British Museum - - - - - - (E) 5–6V.c.35.s.149.
letters patent, &c. not to confer - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.187.
Duty on property of bodies corporate and unincorporate. *See* PROPERTY TAX.
(*b.*) *Under Schedules* (*A.*) *and* (*B.*) *as to Lands, &c.*
(1.) *Under Schedule A. for Property in Lands, &c.*
Rules for estimating annual value (*see also below*, (3)) - { 5–6V.c.35.s.60.sch.A.i.–iii. (I.) 16–7V.c.34.ss.13,15,29. 29–30V.c.36.s.8.
Regulations as to duties (*see also below*, (3)) - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.60.sch.A.iv.
Charge of duty on tithe rentcharge on owner thereof - - (E.) 16–7V.c.34.s.32.
Particular deductions and allowances in respect of duties; and proceedings for obtaining the same - - { 5–6V.c.35.ss.60–2.sch.A.v.,vi. (E.) 16–7V.c.34.ss.32–4,37. 52–3V.c.42.s.12. 57–8V.c.30.s.35.
Relief in case of loss by bankruptcy, &c. of tenant in Ireland - (I.) 16–7V.c.34.s.18.
Repayment of duty on account of charges on tithe rentcharge in Ireland - - - - - - - (I.) 16–7V.c.34.s.38.
(2.) *Under Schedule* (*B.*) *for Occupation of Lands, &c.*
Rules for assessing and charging (*see also below* (3)) - { 5–6V.c.35.s.63.sch.B.vii.,viii. 16–7V.c.34.s.39.
Occupier may elect to be charged under schedule D. - - - 50–1V.c.15.s.18.
Exemption or abatement, value for purposes of - - 59–60V.c.28.ss.26(2),27.
" " in case of losses - - - - 53–4V.c.8.s.23.
(3.) *Under Schedules* (*A.*) *and* (*B.*).
Occupier when to be chargeable - - - - { 5–6V.c.35.ss.63.ix.,73. 16–7V.c.34.ss.13,35,36. 23–4V.c.14.s.4.
Landlord chargeable under Schedule (A.) in Ireland - - (I.) 16–7V.c.34.s.16.
" " as to house let in different tenements - - 16–7V.c.34.s.36.
" may pay under Sch. A. - - - - - 61–2V.c.10.s.10.
Computation of value; addition to or deduction from rent; assessment with reference to poor rate or otherwise. { 5–6V.c.35.ss.63.x.,64.xi.,65,66,87. (I.) 16–7V.c.34.ss.13,14. (S.) 19–20V.c.80.s.1.
" in Metropolis according to valuation list - - (E.) 32–3V.c.67.s.45.
Deduction out of rentcharge, &c. by owner of land 5–6V.c.35.ss.60.sch.A.iv.(10),103,104.
" " in respect of drainage loans - - 16–7V.c.34.s.42.
Repayment in respect of "customs" in Scotland - - (S.) 16–7V.c. 34.s.38.
Relief in case of house being unoccupied - - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.70.
" in case of loss by flood or tempest - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.83–6.
Nonpayment not to affect parliamentary franchise - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.184.
(*c.*) *Under Schedule* (*C.*) *on Annuities, &c. out of any Public Revenue.*
Rules for assessing and charging - - - - { 5–6V.c.35.ss.29,88.sch.C.,95. 29–30V.c.36.s.9.
" " on interest on Exchequer bills - - - 17–8V.c.24.s.3.
" " " coupons annexed to stock certificates - - 33–4V.c.71.s.36.
Registered Industrial Societies not chargeable - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.24.
(*d.*) *Under Schedule* (*D.*) *on Profits from Property and Employments not charged under the other Schedules.*
Rules for assessing and charging; deductions (*see also* (*f*) *below*) - - - - { 5–6V.c.35.ss.100.sch.D.,101,102,199. 16–7V.c.34.ss.7,48,50,52. 61–2V.c.10.s.9.
Income from employments to be charged on average of three years - 16–7V.c.34.s.48.
" deposit in savings banks - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.36(3).
Deduction by clergyman or minister of expenses - - - 16–7V.c.34.s.52.
" in respect of wear and tear of machinery - - - 41–2V.c.15.s.12.
Abatement for diminution of income, cesser of employment, &c. - { 5–6V.c.35.ss.133,134. 28–9V.c.30.s.6.
" in case of losses - - - - - - 53–4V.c.8.s.23.
Registered Industrial Societies not chargeable - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.24.
Apportionment on transfer of business. *See* TAXES, **2** (*e*).
(*e*) *Under Schedule* (*E.*) *on Public Offices and Pensions, &c., paid out of the Revenue of the United Kingdom and not charged under Schedule* (*C.*).
Rules for assessing and charging (*see also below*, (*f*)) - { 5–6V.c.35.ss.30,146.sch.E.,147. 16–7V.c.34.ss.8,51,53.
Deduction of, out of salaries - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.103,104,158.

Digitized by Google

INCOME TAX—*cont.*

1. Duties—*cont.*

(*f.*) *Under Schedules* (*D.*) *and* (*E.*).

Deduction or repayment in respect of life assurance or premiums for deferred annuity - - - - - - - - 16–7V.c.34.s.54. 16–7V.c.91. 18–9V.c.35. 22–3V.c.18.s.6.

2. Commissioners and Officers.

(*a.*) *Commissioners.*

General appointment of, from land tax commrs., &c., qualification and powers of (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*b*) (2), (4), (*c*)) 5-6V.c.35.ss.4–22,30–8. 16–7V.c.34 s.9. 43–4V.c.19.ss.28,29. (S.) 56–7V.c.7.s.7.

„ sheriffs depute or substitute in Scotland to be - (S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.27(2).

„ execution of Acts where none appointed - - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.8.

„ to be house tax commissioners - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.27(1).

Additional, appointment and duties, &c. of - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.16–22,37. 16–7V.c.34.s.9.

General and additional, certificates to, and exemption of, from parochial, &c. offices and serving on juries - - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.35. 43–4V.c.19.s.40.

For special purposes, appointment, salaries, and powers of (*see also below*, **3** (*b*); *and* TAXES, **2** (*b*) (2), (4)) - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.8,15, 23,29,186. 16–7V.c.34.ss.9,26.

Bank of England, governor, &c. of, when to act as - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.24.

Bank of Ireland, governor, &c. of, when to act as - - - 16–7V.c.34.s.11.

National Debt Commissioners when to Act as - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.28.

For duties on offices in courts and public departments and Houses of Parliament, and on public pensions and stipends - - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.30–4,150,156. 16–7V.c.34.s.26.

„ „ in boroughs, counties, &c. - - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.32.

Quorum - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.191.

Assessment of, to duties under Schedule (D.); not to act when interested (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*c*)) - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.135.

(*b.*) *Officers.*

Clerk and assistant clerk to general and additional commissioners (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*d*) (1)) - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.9,19,188.

„ to commissioners as to offices and - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.150,183.

Assessors and collectors (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*d*), (2), (*f*) (*i*)) 5–6V.c.35.ss.36,183. (I.) 16–7V.c.34.ss.23,58.

„ „ for duties on offices and pensions; penalty for default - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.150,157.

„ for certain years - - - - - - 59–60V.c.28.s.30.

Officers for receipt, inspectors and surveyors (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*b*) (2)) - - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.37,186.

Abolition of poundage and substitution of remuneration - - 35–6V.c.82.s.1. 54–5V.c.13.

Clerk of petty sessions, I., not to be collector. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., **1.**

(*c.*) *Generally.*

General powers - - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.37.

Oath before acting as to duties in Schedule (D.) (*but see* DECLARATION) - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.38,189.sch.F.

Evidence of appointment - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.182.

Production of assessments, &c. to assessment committee. *See* VALUATION.

3. Management.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

General provisions as to (*see also* INLAND REVENUE; TAXES, **2**) 5–6V.c.35.ss.3,37,191. 16–7V.c.34.ss.4,5,9,24. 43–4V.c.19. 53–4V.c.8.s.30.

Provisions as to, for 1898–9 - - - - - - 60–1V.c.10.s.7(2).

Stamp duty, exemption of receipts, &c. from - - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.179.

Punishment of fraud, perjury, &c. - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.178,180. 16–7V.c.34.s.56.

„ „ forgery of certificates, receipts, &c. - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.181.

Penalties, recovery of (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*b*) (4)) - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.185.

Return of duty, claim for, to be made within three years - - 23–4V.c.14.s.10.

„ „ „ in Ireland - - - - (I.) 16–7V.c.34.s.31.

Digitized by Google

INCOME TAX—*cont.*
3. Management—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Assessment, Collection, and Payment.*

General provisions as to; notices, lists, returns, &c. (*see also above, (a); and* TAXES, **2** (*e*), (*g*), (*h*)) - 5–6V.c.35.ss.46-59,172–6,188. (I.) 16–7V.c.34.s.23. 42–3V.c.21.s.18.
Under Schedules (A.), (B.); production of leases by tenants, &c. - 5–6V.c.35.ss.65–87. 16–7V.c.34.s.47.
„ „ „ functions of Scotch schoolmasters - (S.) 5–6V.c.35.s.77.
„ „ „ transfer of, to registrars of births, &c. *See* SCHOOLMASTER, S.
„ „ „ in Ireland - - - (I.) 16–7V.c.34.ss.12,16–9. (I.) 17–8V.c.24.s.5.
„ Schedule (C.) - - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.89,93–9. 5–6V.c.80.s.2. 16–7V.c.34.s.10. 48–9V.c.51.s.26. 51–2V.c.8.s.24(2).
„ Schedule (D.) - - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.106-42. (I.) 16–7V.c.34.ss.7,20.
„ „ „ before special commissioners - - 5–6.V.c.35.ss.49,131,132.
„ „ „ assessment by letter or number, &c. (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*g*)) - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.137,139–42.
„ „ „ deduction in certain cases - - - 51–2V.c.8.s.24(3).
Allowance under s. 141 of 5 & 6 Vict. c. 35. to be at rate of 2*l.* 10*s.* per cent. - - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.42.s.10.
Under Schedule (E.) - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.32,147,150–7. (I.) 16–7V.c.34.s.20.
On dividends on stock, &c. of foreign and colonial companies - - 16–7V.c.34.s.10. 24–5V.c.91.s.36. 29–30V.c.36.s.9. 48–9V.c.51.s.26.
„ „ „ „ of institutions in India - - - 31–2V.c.28.s.5.
„ railway companies and offices under them; powers of special commissioners - - - - - - 23–4V.c.14.ss.5,6. 29–30V.c.36.s.8.
„ payment by instalments - - - (E. I.) 43–4V.c.19.ss.82,95.
In Serjeants Inn, by commissioners for London - - - (E.) 41–2V.c.15.s.16.
Statements and declarations to be made for - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.190.sch.G.
Place of assessment (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*e*)) - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.106,108,177.
Appeals. *See* TAXES, **2** (*e*).
„ as to duties under Schedules (A.), (B.) - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.70,80–2. (mines,&c.)23–4V.c.14.s.7. 59–60V.c.28.s.28.
„ „ under Schedule (D.) - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.118–30.
„ after removal from district - - - - 16–7V.c.34.s.55.
„ in Ireland - - - - - - (I.) 16–7V.c.34.ss.21–8.
Double assessments, relief from (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*e*)) - - 5–6V.c.35.s.171.
Inspection by inspectors and surveyors; surcharges; proceedings thereon; appeals (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*e*)) - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.161,162.
Levy by distress (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*g*)) - - - 5–6V.c.35.ss.70,71,177.
Parishes, &c., liability of (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*f*) (1), (2), (*h*)) - 5–6V.c.35.s.174.
Unions, &c. in Ireland, non-liability of - - - (I.) 16–7V.c.34.s.25.

INCORPORATED LAW SOCIETY. *See* SOLICITOR, **2**, **5**, **8**; SOLICITOR, I., **5**, **8**.
Saving for under London University Act. *See* UNIVERSITY, E. 5.

INCORRIGIBLE ROGUE. *See* VAGABOND.

INCUMBENT. *See* BENEFICE; CHAPEL; CHURCH OF I.; DILAPIDATIONS; CLERGY; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION; QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY.

INCUMBENTS ACT, 1868(1) (*see* BENEFICE)(3) - - - - 31–2V.c.117.

INCUMBENTS OF BENEFICES LOANS EXTENSION ACTS, 1887(2) (*see* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, **4**)- - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.8.

INCUMBENTS RESIGNATION ACTS, 1871 and 1887(3) (*see* BENEFICE, **3**) - 34–5V.c.34. 50–1V.c.23.

INCUMBERED ESTATE, IRELAND.
Transfer of business pending before Incumbered Estates Court to Landed Estates Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **2** (*b*), **8**.

INCUMBRANCE. *See* CONVEYANCING, **3**; MORTGAGE; SETTLED LAND, **1** (*e*), **2** (*e*).

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by Act.
(3) Collective title given by 50 & 51 Vict. c. 23.

Digitized by Google

INDECENCY.
Obscene libel, form of indictment - - - - (E. I.) 51–2V.c.64.s.7.
Obscene prints, &c., penalty for exposing, &c., and search for and destruction of - - - - - - (E.) 5G4.c.83.ss.4,5,10. (E.) 1–2V.c.38.s.2. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.29. (E. I.) 20–1V.c.83.
Offering for sale or exhibiting indecent or obscene books, &c.- (E. I.) 10–11V.c.89.s.28. (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.171.
Indecent or obscene pictures or printed or written matter, penalty on affixing to walls, &c., or exposing in windows, or delivering to passers by, &c.; arrest without warrant - - - 52–3V.c.18.(1) (S.) 55–6V.c.55.s.385.
Obscene prints, &c., penalty for exposing in Scottish burghs (S.) 55–6V.c.55.s.380(3,5).
Sending indecent articles by post. *See* POST OFFICE, 2.
Exposing person in public place with intent to insult female. Punishment on second conviction hard labour; whipping - (E.) 5G.4.c.83.s.4. (E.) 2–3V.c.47.s.54(12). (E. I.) 10–11V.c.89.s.28. (E. I.)14–5V.c.100.s.29. (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.171. (S.) 55–6V.c.55.s.380(I.).
Exposing person in baths, &c. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE.
Previous convictions of lewd and indecent conduct - - - (S.)50–1V.c.35.s.65.
Prostitutes, penalty on, loitering, &c. *See cross references under* PROSTITUTE.
Indecent assault, &c. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES, 1.
Obscene language in library. *See* LIBRARY.
INDENTURE. *See* DEED; *cross references under* LAND, 2.
Of apprenticeship, extract of, when receivable in evidence - - (S.) 31–2V.c.34.s.2.
INDENTURED LABOURER. Claims to, enlisted in army or marines. *See* ARMY, 3.
INDIA OFFICE. Site for. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS, Downing Street).

INDIA.
1770(2).10G3.c.47.s.4.(Crim.Proceedings.)
1772–3.(2) 13G3.c.63. (E. India Co.; Government, &c.)
1780–1.(2) 21G3.c.70. (E. India Co.; Administration of Justice.)
1784.(2) 24G3.sess.2.c.25. (E. India Co.; Offences.)
1786.(2) 26G3.57. (Administration of Justice.)
1786. 26G3.c.62.ss.1–3. (E. India Co., Money.)
1787–8. 28G3.c.29. (E. India Co., Money.)
1789. 29G3.c.65.ss.1,2. (E. India Co., Money.)
1790–1. 31G3.c.11. (E. India Co., Money.)
1792–3. 33G3.c.47. (E. India Co., Money.)
1792–3.(2) 33G3.c.52. (E. India Co., Government, &c.)
1794. 34G3.c.41. (E. India Co., Money.)
1796–7.(3) 37G3.c.142.ss.2,11–4,27–9. (Administration of Justice, &c.)
1799–1800.(4) 39–40G3.c.79. (E. India Co.; Government, &c.)
1811. 51G3.c.64.s.4. (E. India Co.; Transfer of Bonds.)
1812–3.(2) 53G3.c.155. (E. India Co.; Government, &c.)
1814–5.(5) 55G3.c.84.s.1. (Calcutta.)
1820. 1G4.c.101. (Evidence in Divorce.)
1823.(6) 4G4.c.71. (E. India Co.; Clergy; Administration of Justice, &c.)
1825.(7) 6G4.c.85.ss.4,5,15. Salaries, Pensions, &c.)
1826. 7G4.c.56. (E. India Co.; Salaries.)
1828. 9G4.c.33. (Administration.)
1828.(8) 9G4.c.74.ss.1,7–9,25,26,56.; Crim. Law.)
1833.(9) 3-4W4.c.85. (E. India Co.; Government; Bishops, &c.)
1835.(10) 5–6W4.c.52.ss.1,3. (E. India Co.; Government.)
1835.5–6W4.c.62.s.2. (Stat. Declarations.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.64.s.4. (Composition for Stamp Duties.)
1837.(11) 7W4&1V.c.47. (E. India Co.; Salaries.)
1842.(12) 5–6V.c.119. (Bishops.)
1847–8.(13) 11–2V.c.21. (Insolvents.)
1851.(14) 14–5V.c.81. (Lunatics.)
1852. 15–6V.c.52. (Bishops.)
1852–3.(15) 16–7V.c.95. (East India Co.; Government, &c.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.107.s.329. (Coasting Trade.)
1854.(15) 17–8V.c.77.ss.3–5. (East India Co.; Government.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.3. (E. India Co.; Money.)

(1) Short title ("Indecent Advertisement Act, 1889") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("East India Company Act,——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("East India Act, 1797") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Government of India Act, 1800") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Indian Presidency Towns Act, 1815") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Indian Bishops and Courts Act, 1823") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Indian Salaries and Pensions Act, 1825") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Criminal Law (India) Act, 1828") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Government of India Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("India (North West Provinces) Act, 1835") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title ("India Officers Salaries Act, 1837") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(12) Short title ("Indian Bishops Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(13) Short title ("Indian Insolvency Act, 1848") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(14) Short title ("Lunatics Removal (India) Act, 1851") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.
(15) Short title ("Government of India Act, 18—") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.

Digitized by Google

INDIA—*cont.*
1857-8.(1) 21-2V.c.106. (East India Co.; Transfer of Government to Crown, &c.)
1859.(2) 22V.c.11. (Money.)
1859.(2) 22-3V.c.39. (Money.)
1859.(3) 22-3V.c.41. Contracts; Bank of England, &c.)
1860.(2)(3) 23-4V.c.5. (Probate; Stamp Duty; Money.)
1860. 23-4V.c.88. (Admiralty Jurisdiction; Prosecution of Offences.)
1860. 23-4V.c.89. (Superannuation.)
1860. 23-4V.c.100.s.1. (Army.)
1860.(2) 23-4V.c.102. (Stock.)
1860.(2) 23-4V.c.130. (Money.)
1861. 24-5V.c.3.s.10. (Stock.)
1861.(2) 24-5V.c.25. (Money.)
1861.(4) 24-5V.c.54. (Civil Service.)
1861.(5) 24-5V.c.67. (Government; Councils.)
1861.(6) 24-5V.c.104. (High Courts.)
1862.(2)(7) 25-6V.c.7. (Stock.)
1863.(2) 26-7V.c.73. (Stock.)
1865.(6) 28-9V.c.15.ss.3,4,6. (Administration of Justice.)
1865. 28-9V.c.17. (Government.)
1866.(8) 29-30V.c.18.s.2. (Military Funds Transfer.)
1868.(9) 31-2V.c.26. (Railways.)
1868.(10) 31-2V.c.38. (Prize Money.)
1869. 32-3V.c.7. (Orissa and Behar Irrigation.)
1869. 32-3V.c.97. (Government.)
1869.(11) 32-3V.c.98. (Government.)
1869.(2) 32-3V.c.106. (Money.)
1870. 33-4V.c.3. (Government.)
1870. 33-4V.c.59.s.2. (Contracts, &c.)
1871.(3)(12) 34-5V.c.29. (Stock.)
1871.(11) 34-5V.c.34. (Government.)
1871.(13) 34-5V.c.62. (Bishops.)
1871. 34-5V.c.86.ss.4,5. (Army; Compensation.)
1873.(2) 36-7V.c.17. (Stock.)
1873.(2) 36-7V.c.32. (Money.)
1873.(9) 36-7V.c.43. (Railways.)
1874.(2) 37-8V.c.3. (Money.)
1874. 37-8V.c.12.ss.2,3. (Civil Service Annuity Funds Transfer.)
1874. 37-8V.c.27. (Punishment of Offences.)
1874. 37-8V.c.61.(Army; Compensation.)
1874. 37-8V.c.77.ss.8,13. (Clergy.)
1874.(11) 37-8V.c.91. (Council of Governor-General.)
1876. 39-40V.c.7. (Council of India.)
1876. 39-40V.c.10. (Royal Titles.)
1876. 39-40V.c.46. (Slave Trade, &c.)
1877.(2) 40-1V.c.51. (Money.)
1878. 41-2V.c.47. (Elders Widows Fund.)
1879. 42-3V.c.41. (Railways; Telegraphs.)
1879. 42-3V.c.48. (Stock.)
1879.(2) 42-3V.c.60. (Money.)
1880. 43V.c.3. (Salaries.)
1880. 43V.c.10. (Money.)
1880.(2) 43V.c.11. (Stock.)
1881. 44-5V.c.53. (Stock.)
1881. 44-5V.c.57.s.55. (Reg. of Forces.)
1881. 44-5V.c.58. (Army.)
1881. 44-5V.c.63. (Auditor's pension.)
1882. 45-6V.c.7.s.4.(6) (Army.)
1882. 45-6V.c.45. (Bombay Civil Fund, &c.)
1883. 46-7V.c.30. (Companies.)
1884. 47-8V.c.38. (Indian Marine Service.)
1884. 47-8V.c.64.s.10. (Lunatic.)
1884-5.(2) 48-9V.c.25. (Unclaimed Stock, &c.)
1884-5.(2) 48-9V.c.28. (Money.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.67. (Army Pensions Deficiency.)
1887. 50-1V.c.11. (Stock Conversion.)
1888. 51-2V.c.5. (Railways.)
1889. 52-3V.c.65. (Council.)
1890. 53-4V.c.4.ss.7,9(1). (Army.)
1890. 53-4V.c.6. (Railways.)
1892. 55-6V.c.14.(4) (Councils.)
1893. 56-7V.c.53.s.1. (Stock.)
1893. 56-7V.c.62. (Abolition of provincial commanderships-in-chief.)
1893.(2) 56-7V.c.70. (Money.)
1894. 57-8V.c.12. (Railways.)
1894. 57-8V.c.60.ss.368,736. (Merch. Shipp.)
1895. 58-9V.c.7.s.7. (Army.)
1896. 59-60V.c.2.s.4. (Army.)
1896. 59-60V.c.28.s.37. (Army Pensions Deficiency.)
1897. 60-1V.c.10. (East India Company Superannuation.)
1897. 60-1V.c.11. (Regular and Elders Widows Funds.)
1898. 61-2V.c.13. (Money.)
1899. 62-3V.c.3.s.5. (Army.)

1. East India Company.(14)
2. Government.
3. Administration of Justice.
4. Revenue and Finance.
5. Military and Naval Forces.
6. Bishops and Clergy.
7. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(1) Short title (Government of India Act, 18— ") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.
(2) Collective title (" East India Loans Acts, 1859 to 1898 ") given by 59-60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title (" Indian Securities Act, 1860 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title (" Indian Civil Service Act, 1861 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Collective title (" Indian Councils Act, 1861 to 1892 ") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title (" Indian High Courts Act, 18— ") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.
(7) Short title (" India Stock Transfer Act, 1862 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title (" Indian Military Funds Act, 1866 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title (" Indian Railway Companies Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title (" Indian Prize Money Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title (" Indian Councils Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(12) Short title (" India Stock Dividends Act, 1871 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(13) Short title (" Indian Bishops Act, 1871 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(14) **The East India Company was dissolved by 36 & 37 Vict. c. 17. s. 36. (rep. Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1883).**

Digitized by Google

INDIA—*cont.*

1. East India Company.[1]

Formation, privileges, government, &c. of Company—
13G3.c.63. | 33G3.c.52. | 53G3.c.155. | 16-7V.c.95.
21G3.c.70. | 39-40G3.c.79. | 3-4W4.c.85.

Raising of capital and loans by Company—
26G3.c.62.ss.1-3. | 29G3.c.65.ss.1,2. | 33G3.c.47. | 21-2V.c.3.
28G3.c.29. | 31G3.c.11. | 34G3.c.41.

Bonds of Company, transferable by delivery - - - - 51G3.c.64.s.4.
„ composition for stamp duty on - - - 5-6W4.c.64.s.4.
Property of Company, except dividend on capital stock, to be held in trust for Crown - - - - - - - 3-4W4.c.85.s.1.
Cesser of powers of Company in relation to government - - 21-2V.c.106.ss.1,60.
Abolition of Board of Control - - - - - 21-2V.c.106.s.61.
Release of Compsny from existing obligations on transfer of government to Crown - - - - - - - 21-2V.c.106.s.71.

2. Government.

"British India," "India," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament - 52-3V.c.63,s.18.(4)(5).
Extension of 3 & 4 Will. 4. c. 85., 16 & 17 Vict. c. 95., and 24 & 25 Vict. c. 67. s. 22 to after acquired territory - - - - 55-6V.c.14.s.3.

(*a.*) *Home Government.*

Transfer to Crown of territories, government, property, officers, &c. - - - - - - - - 21-2V.c.106.ss.1,2,39,58,64.
Treaties made by Company to be binding on Crown - - 21-2V.c.106.s.67.
Admissions to service not specially provided for vested in Crown - 21-2V.c.106.s.33.
Power of Crown to remove person holding civil or military office - 3-4W4.c.85.ss.74,75.
„ „ assent to or disallow law, regulation, order, &c. made by Governor, General, Governor of Presidency, &c., in Council - - - - - 24-5V.c.67.ss.20,21,41,48,49. 28-9V.c.15.s.4. 28-9V.c.17.s.5.
Recognition of transfer of government by addition to titles of Crown - 39-40V.c.10.
Saving of rights of Crown - - - - - - - 24-5V.c.67.s.52.
Secretary of State (*see also below*, (*b*)):—
Transfer to, of powers formerly exercised by Company or Board of Control - - - - - - - - 21-2V.c.106.s.3.
Salary of, and of under secretaries - - - - - 21-2V.c.106.s.6.
To be President of Council, with power to appoint Vice-President - 21-2V.c.106.s.21.
Power of, to divide Council into committees - - - 21-2V.c.106.s.20.
„ where difference of opinion in Council - - 21-2V.c.106.ss.23,25.
„ to act without Council in cases of urgency or secrecy - 21-2V.c.106.ss.26-8.
„ „ dismiss officers and servants - - - - 3-4W4.c.85.s.75. 21-2V.c.106.s.3.
Signing of documents by - - - - - - - 21-2V.c.106.ss.3,19. 26-7V.c.73.s.16.
Council of India:
Establishment of, supply of vacancies in, qualifications for, tenure of office in, salaries and pensions of members of - 21-2V.c.106.ss.7,10-3. 32-3V.c.97. 39-40V.c.7.
Duties of, under direction of Secretary of State - - - 21-2V.c.106.s.19.
Division of, into committees, by Secretary of State - - 21-2V.c.106.s.20.
Secretary of State to be President of, and appointment of Vice-President of - - - - - - - - 21-2V.c.106.s.21.
Meetings, quorum, and proceedings of - - - - 21-2V.c.106.ss.22-5.
Reduction of number of - - - - - - - 52-3V.c.65.
Secretary of State in Council (*see also below*, (*b*), (*d*), **2**, **5** (*a*), **7**):
Appointment, removal, superannuation, &c. of members of establishment of - - - - - - - 53G3.c.155.ss.93,94. 21-2V.c.106.ss.15,16,18. 23-4V.c.89. 60-1V.c.10.
Power of, to make regulations as to patronage, &c. in India - 3-4W4.c.85.s.78. 21-2V.c.106.s.30.
„ „ „ „ admission to service, &c. - 21-2V.c.106.s.37.
„ „ deal with property transferred to Crown, and to make contracts - - - - - - 21-2V.c.106.s.40. 22-3V.c.41.
„ „ give to and withdraw from Governor in Council, &c. power to propose regulations for parts of his Presidency, &c. - - - - - - - - 33-4V.c.3.s.1.
„ „ fix certain allowances and salaries - - - - 43V.c.3.

(1) The East India Company was dissolved by 36 & 37 Vict. c. 17. s. 36. (rep. Stat. Law Rev. Act, 1883).

Digitized by Google

INDIA—*cont.*

2. Government—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Home Government*—cont.

Secretary of State in Council (*see also below* (*b*), (*d*), **2**, **5** (*a*), **7**)—*cont.*

Saving of powers of - - - - - - 24–5V.c.67.s.52.
Communication to, of removals from office in India by Crown - 21–2V.c.106.s.38.
Application to, of Acts, &c. referring to Company - - - 21–2V.c.106.s.64.
Contracts of Company binding on - - - - 21–2V.c.106.ss.67,68.
Transfer to, of management of Regular and Elders Widows Funds - 60–1V.c.11.
Pensions in respect of service in India Office. *See* PENSION, **1**.

(*b.*) *Governor General, and Council of Governor General* (*see also below*, (*c*), **3** (*a*), **5** (*b*), **7**; *and* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*)).

Governor General :—

Appointment of, by Crown - - - - - 21–2V.c.106.s.29.
Salary and allowances of - - - - 3–4W4.c.85.ss.76,77,79. 43V.c.3.
Resignation of, what deemed to be - - - - - 3–4W4.c.85.s.79.
Disobedience of orders or breach of duty by, a misdemeanour - 3–4W4.c.85.s.80.
Provisional appointment to office of - - - - 3–4W4.c.85.s.61.
Temporary provision in case of vacancy in office of - - 3–4W4.c.85.s.62. 24–5V.c.67.ss.50,51.
Application to, of provisions relating to Governor General of Fort William - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.85.s.52.
No longer to be Governor of Presidency of Fort William - - 17–8V.c.77.s.5.
Exercise by, of powers of Governor General in Council, in certain cases - - - - - - 21–2V.c.106.s.63. 24–5V.c.67.ss.6,51.
Power of, to make rules for conduct of business of Council - - 24–5V.c.67.s.8. 37–8V.c.91.s.3.
Assent of, required for validity of laws and regulations, &c. 24–5V.c.67.ss.18,20,40,48. 33–4V.c.3.s.1.
Power of, in case of emergency to make ordinances - - - 24–5V.c.67.s.23.
„ to constitute new provinces - - - 24–5V.c.67.s.46.
„ „ act in opposition to Council in certain cases - - 33–4V.c.3.s.5. 37–8V.c.91.s.3.

Council of Governor General :—

Appointment, salaries, &c. of ordinary members, and composition, style, &c. of - - - - - 3–4W4.c.85.ss.76,77,79. 21–2V.c.106.s.7. 24–5V.c.67.ss.3–5,26. 32–8V.c.97.s.8. 37–8V.c.91. 43V.c.3.
Member of, for public works - - - - - - 37–8V.c.91.
Provisional appointment to - - - - - 3–4W4.c.85.s.61.
Temporary provision in case of vacancy in - - - - 24–5V.c.67.s.27.
Disobedience of orders or breach of duty by member of, a misdemeanour - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.85.s.80.
Appointment and powers of temporary President of - - - 24–5V.c.67.s.6.
Meetings and proceedings of - - - - 24–5V.c.67.ss.7–9,15,17,18,53.
Quorum at meetings of - - - - - 3–4W4.c.85.s.48. 24–5V.c.67.s.15.
Additional members of, for making laws and regulations - 24–5V.c.67.ss.9–12,14. 33–4V.c.3.s.3. 55–6V.c.14.ss.1,4.
Business at meetings of, for making laws and regulations - 24–5V.c.67.ss.18,19. 55–6V.c.14.s.2.
Saving of enactments relating to - - - - - 24–5V.c.67.s.2.

Governor General in Council :—

Control of civil and military government of India vested in - 3–4W4.c.85.s.39.
Application to, of provisions relating to Governor General of Fort William in Council - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.85.s.52.
Transfer to, of certain powers for government of Fort William - 17–8V.c.77.s.5.
Control of Presidencies by - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.85.s.65.
Power of, with sanction of Crown, to extend to Bengal, North-west Provinces, and Punjab powers of making laws and regulations - - - - - - 24–5V.c.67.ss.44,49.
„ with sanction of Secretary of State, to assume immediate government of any part of territories - - - 17–8V.c.77.s.3.
„ to appoint territorial limits of Presidencies, &c., subject to control of Secretary of State in Council and Crown - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.67.ss.47,49. 28–9V.c.17.ss.4,5.

Digitized by Google

INDIA—*cont.*
2. Government—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Governor General, and Council of Governor General*—cont.
Governor General in Council—*cont.*
Power of, to make articles of war - 53G3.c.155.s.96. 3–4W4.c.85.s.73.
„ as to residence of natural-born British subjects in parts of Indian territory, and acquisition of land - 3–4W4.c.85.ss.84,86. 32–3V.c.98.s.3.
„ to deal with property transferred to Crown, and to make contracts - 22–3V.c.41. 33–4V.c.59.s.2.
„ „ appoint time and place for meeting of Council, and to make rules as to conduct of business at meetings for making laws, &c. - 24–5V.c.67.ss.9,17,18.
„ „ to apply to India provisions of Pt. III. of Act as to passenger and emigrant ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.368.
Laws and regulations, powers of, for making - 3–4W4.c.85.ss.46,84,86,88. 24–5V.c.67.ss.22,24,25. 28–9V.c.17.ss.1,2. 32–3V.c.98. 39–40V.c.46.s.2.
„ „ validity of „ - 3–4W4.c.85.s.45. 24–5V.c.67.ss.20,24,25. 33–4V.c.3.s.2.
„ „ to be laid before Parliament; saving of right of Parliament to legislate for Indian territories 3–4W4.c.85.s.51.
Approval by, of draft regulations proposed by Governor in Council, Lieutenant-Governor, &c. - 33–4V.c.3.s.1.
Signing of documents relating to proceedings of - 33G3.c.52.s.39. 53G3.c.155.s.79.
Saving of powers of - 24–5V.c.104.ss.9,11. 28–9V.c.15.s.6. 39–40V.c.46.s.5. 55–6V.c.14.s.7.

(*c.*) *Presidencies, Provinces, &c.*

Power to declare and alter limits of Presidencies, &c. - 3–4W4.c.85.s.38. 24–5V.c.67.ss.47,49. 28–9V.c.17.ss.4,5.
Provision for dividing Fort William into two Presidencies, and suspension of that provision - 3–4W4.c.85.ss.38,71. 5–6W.4.c.52.s.1. 16–7V.c.95.ss.15,19. 17–8V.c.77.s.4.
Creation of Lieutenant-Governorship of North-west Provinces, and continuance during suspension of provision for dividing Presidency of Fort William - 5–6W4.c.52.s.2. 16–7V.c.95.s.15. 17–8V.c.77.s.4.
Power to create Governorship or Lieutenant-Governorship of Bengal 16–7V.c.95.s.16. 17–8V.c.77.ss.4,5.
„ constitute one new Presidency or Lieutenant-Governorship - 16–7V.c.95.ss.17,19.
„ „ new provinces - 24–5V.c.67.s.46.
Administration of Presidencies by Governor and Council, or Governor alone, under control of Governor-General in Council 3–4W4.c.85.ss.56,57,59, 65,67,68. 16–7V.c.95.s.19. 17–8V.c.77.s.4.
Governor (*see also below*, 3 (*a*); *and* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*)):
Appointment of, by Crown - 21–2V.c.106.s.29.
Salary and allowances of - 3–4W4.c.85.ss.76,77,79. 43V.c.3.
Resignation of, what deemed to be - 3–4W4.c.85.s.79.
Disobedience of orders or breach of duty by, a misdemeanour - 3–4W4.c.85.s.80.
Provisional appointment to office of - 3–4W4.c.85.s.61.
Temporary provision in case of vacancy in office of - 3–4W4.c.85.s.63. 24–5V.c.67.s.50.
Power of, to make rules for conduct of business in Council - 24–5V.c.67.s.28.
Assent of, to laws and regulations - 24–5V.c.67.s.39.
To act as Governor-General during vacancy - 24–5V.c.67.ss.50,51.
To be extraordinary member of Council of Governor-General at meetings within his Presidency - 24–5V.c.67.s.9.
Control of, by Governor-General in Council - 3–4W4.c.85.s.65.
Powers of, not suspended during presence of Governor-General in his Presidency - 3–4W4.c.85.s.67.
To send copies and reports of proceedings, &c. to Governor-General in Council - 3–4W4.c.85.s.68.

Digitized by Google

INDIA—*cont.*

2. Government—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Presidencies, Provinces, &c.*—cont.

Council (*see also below*, **3** (*a*); *and* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*)):

Appointment, resignation, salaries, &c. of ordinary members, and composition of — 3–4W4.c.85.ss.56,57,76,77,79; 24–5V.c.67.s.26.; 32–3V.c.97.s.8.

Disobedience of orders or breach of duty by member of, a misdemeanour — 3–4W4.c.85.s.80.

Provisional appointment to — 3–4W4.c.85.s.61.

Temporary provision in case of vacancy in — 24–5V.c.67.s.27.

Proceedings of — 24–5V.c.67.ss.28,34,36,53.

Additional members of, for making laws and regulations — 24–5V.c.67.ss.29–31,33.; 55–6V.c.14.ss.1,4.

Business at meetings of, for making laws, &c. — 24–5V.c.67.ss,37,38.; 55–6V.c.14.s.2.

Power to revoke or suspend appointment of, or reduce number of — 3–4W4.c.85.s.57.

Saving of enactments relating to — 24–5V.c.67.s.2.

Governor in Council (*see also below*, **3** (*a*)):

Executive government to be administered by, under Governor-General in Council — 3–4W4.c.85.ss.56,65.

To send copies and reports of proceedings, &c. to Governor-General in Council — 3–4W4.c.85.s.68.

Powers of, for making laws and regulations — 24–5V.c.67.ss.39–43,47.; 34–5V.c.34.ss.1,3.

„ for amending laws made by other authorities in India — 55–6V.c.14.ss.5,6.

„ to propose draft regulations for part of territory in certain cases — 33–4V.c.3.s.1.

„ „ deal with property transferred to Crown, and to make contracts — 22–3V.c.41.; 33–4V.c.59.s.2.

Signing of documents relating to proceedings of — 33G3.c.52.s.39.; 53G3.c.155.s.79.

Saving of existing rights of — 3–4W4.c.85.s.56.

Lieutenant-Governor:

Power to appoint, for North-west Provinces — 5–6W4.c.52.s.2.

„ „ for Bengal — 16–7V.c.95.s.16

„ „ additional — 16–7V.c.95.s.17.; 24–5V.c.67.s.46.

Appointment of — 21–2V.c.106.s.29.

Salary of — 16–7V.c.95.s.35.

Lieutenant-Governor or Chief Commissioner to be extraordinary member of Council of Governor-General at meetings within his province — 24–5V.c.67.s.9.; 33–4V.c.3.s.3.

Power to Lieutenant-Governor, &c. to deal with property transferred to Crown, and to make contracts — 22–3V.c.41.; 33–4V.c.59.

Extension to Lieutenant-Governorships of powers for making laws and regulations — 24–5V.c.67.ss.44–9.; 34–5V.c.34.s.1.

Power to Lieutenant-Governor or Chief Commissioner to propose draft regulations for part of territory in certain cases — 33–4V.c.3.s.1.

„ Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council to repeal and amend certain Acts as regards jurisdiction over European British subjects — 34–5V.c.34.s.3.

(*d.*) *Civil Service in India.*

Regulations as to admission to service; appointment to, and qualification for offices; precedence, salaries, &c. — 33G3.c.52.ss.37,57,70.; 53G3.c.155.ss.82,85,86.; 7G4.c.56.; 3–4W4.c.85.s.79.; 7W4&1V.c.47.; 16–7V.c.95.s.32.; 21–2V.c.106.ss.30,32.; 33,37,38,58,64.; 24–5V.c.54.

Receipt of gifts by civil servant, or being party to corrupt contract, a misdemeanour — 13G3.c.63.ss.23–5.; 33G3.c.52.ss.62,63,66.; 3–4W4.c.85.s.76.

Disobedience of orders or breach of duty by civil servant a misdemeanour — 3–4W4.c.85.s.80.

Appointment of natives to offices and employments in Civil Service — 33–4V.c.3.s.6.

Transfer to Secretary of State in Council—

of Civil Service annuity funds and payment of annuities out of Indian revenues — 37–8V.c.12.ss.2,3.

of Provident Branch of Bombay Civil Fund, and power to transfer Bengal and Madras Civil Funds, and charge of liabilities on Indian revenues — 45–6V.c.45.

Digitized by Google

INDIA—*cont.*

3. Administration of Justice.

(*a.*) *Courts.*

Supreme Courts of Judicature:

Establishment, constitution, jurisdiction, &c. of Supreme Court in Bengal - 13G.3.c.63.ss.13–5,17. 21G3.c.70. 26G3.c.57.s.33. 39–40G3.c.79.s.20.

" " " at Madras - 37G3.c.142.ss.11–4,27,29. 39–40G3.c.79.ss.2,3,5,7–9.

" " " " Bombay - 37G3.c.142.ss.11–4,27,29. 4G4.c.71.ss.7,17.

Salaries, pensions, and allowances to judges of - - - 37G3.c.142.s.2. 53G3.c.155.s.89. 4G4.c.71.s.11. 6G4.c.85.ss.4,5.

Admiralty and prize jurisdiction of - - - - 13G3.c.63.s.13. 33G3.c.52.s.156. 39–40G3.c.79.ss.2,25. 4G4.c.71.s.7. 9G4.c.74.s.25.

Exemptions from jurisdiction of - - - - - 13G3.c.63.ss.15,17. 21G3.c.70. 37G3.c.142.ss.11,14.

Justices of the peace (*see also below*, **7**):

Appointment of, by Governor-General in Council - - 33G3.c.52.s.151.(1)

Jurisdiction of, over European British subjects - - - - 34–5V.c.34.

Vice-Admiralty Courts. *See* COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY.

High Courts of Judicature:

Constitution, jurisdiction, and powers of, &c. - - 24–5V.c.104.ss.2,4,9,11–5,19. 39–40V.c.46.s.3.

Application to, of enactments, &c. relating to Superior Courts - 24–5V.c.104.s.11.

Power of, to superintend and make rules for subordinate courts - 24–5V.c.104.s.15.

" Governor-General in Council to alter local jurisdiction of 28–9V.c.15.ss.3,4,6.

" Crown to establish in part of territories not within jurisdiction of another High Court - - - - - - 24–5V.c.104.s.16.

Appeals from Indian courts to Her Majesty in Council. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, **2.**

(*b.*) *Criminal Proceedings.*

Power to try British subjects in England for offences committed in India, and proceedings thereunder - - - - - 10G3.c.47.s.4. 13G3.c.63.ss.39–41. 21G3.c.70.ss.4–7. 33G3.c.52.ss.140–1. 37G3.c.142.s.14.

Warrant of Lord Chancellor or Speaker for taking evidence in India on proceedings in Parliament touching offences - - 13G3.c.63.ss.42,43.

Proceedings against persons holding certain offices and employments for breach of trust, &c. - - - - - - 13G3.c.63.s.33.

" by special commission against British subjects holding certain offices and employments for extortion, &c. - 24G3.sess.2.c.25. 26G3.c.57.

Power to High Court of Justice to try the information - - 26G3.c.57.s.25.

All British subjects in India amenable to local courts of oyer and terminer and gaol delivery, and sessions - - - - - 33G3.c.52.s.67.

Warrants for arrest of persons suspected of carrying on correspondence dangerous to safety of British possessions - - 33G3.c.52.ss.45,46.

Accessories in felony - - - - - - - - 9G4.c.74.ss.7–9.

Mode of prosecuting certain offences - - - - - - 33G3.c.52.s.140.

Inferior courts not to have power of awarding capital punishment - 3–4W4.c.85.s.46.

Punishment of offences in Admiralty courts - - - - - 9G4.c.74.s.25.

Interpretation of criminal statutes - - - - - - - 9G4.c.74.s.26.

Power to try and punish murder or manslaughter, where offence not wholly committed and completed within jurisdiction; or any offence committed at sea - - - - - - - - 9G4.c.74.s.56. 23–4V.c.88. 37–8V.c.27.

Power to punish offences against laws relating to the slave trade committed out of jurisdiction - - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.46.

Forgery of Government securities. *See below*, **4.**

(1) Partly rep. 47 G. 3. sess. 2. c. 68. s. 6, which was rep. S.L.R., 1890, as to all H.M's. dominions.

Digitized by Google

INDIA—*cont.*

3. Administration of Justice—*cont.*

(*c*.) *Miscellaneous.*

Usury and lending money to native princes - - - - 37G3.c.142.s.28.
Mandamus by High Court of Justice to courts in India for taking evidence - - - - - - - - - 13G3.c.63.ss.44,45.
Proof of documents, what deemed to be sufficient (*see also* EVIDENCE, 2) 26G3.c.57.s.38.
Information by principal law officer in cases of revenue, Crown debts, &c. 53G3.c.155.s.111.
Taking of evidence in India for bill for divorce - - - - 1G4.c.101.
Liability as assets of realty in India of persons dying before 1 January 1866 9G4.c.33(1).
Certain Indian stock to be assets in England - - - - 23–4V.c.5.s.1.
Law as to insolvent debtors in India - - - - - 11–2V.c.21.
Removal of criminal and other lunatics from India - - - 14–5V.c.81.ss.1–5,7. 47–8V.c.64.s.10(4).
Transcript of proceedings in lunacy in Supreme Courts in India to be sent to and recorded in courts in United Kingdom - - 14–5V.c.81.ss.6,7.
Application of fines, escheated property, &c. - - - - 16–7V.c.95.s.27.
Appointment of Advocate General by Crown - - - - 21–2V.c.106.s.29.
Jurisdiction of courts of inquiry under Merchant Shipping Acts. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING 7 (*a*).
See also FUGITIVE CRIMINAL.

4. Revenue and Finance.

Control by Secretary of State in Council, and application of Indian revenues - - - 21–2V.c.106.ss.2,41–3,45,47–9,51–3.
Liability of revenues for aud carrying to of surplus of regular and elders widows funds; claim of subscribers to - - - - - 41–2V.c.47. 60–1V.c.11.
Account of Secretary of State in Council at Bank of E.; management and transfer of stock at Banks of E. and I.; certificate of title, &c. (*see also* BANK OF E.; BANK OF I.; FORGERY, 1 (*c*); FRAUD, 5; STAMPS, 3) - - 21–2V.c.106.ss.43,45,47,48. 22–3V.c.41.s.3. 23–4V.c.102. 24–5V.c.3.s.10. 25–6V.c.7. 26–7V.c.73. 36–7V.c.17. 43V.c.11.
Audit of accounts of expenditure, &c. in Great Britain, and appointment, salaries, &c. of auditor and assistants - - - 21–2V.c.106.s.52. 44–5V.c.63.
Accounts to be laid annually before Parliament, and half-yearly returns as to loans - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.106.s.53. 37–8V.c.3.s.15. 42–3V.c.60.ss.15,16.
Borrowing by Secretary of State in Council on security of Indian revenues; composition for stamp duty; forgery of bonds and debentures, and provisions as to loans - - - - 22V.c.11. 22–3V.c.39 23–4V.c.5. 23–4V.c.130. 24–5V.c.25. 32–3V.c.106. 36–7V.c.32. 37–8V.c.3. 40–1V.c.51. 42–3V.c.60. 43V.c.10. 48–9V.c.28. 56–7V.c.70. 61–2V.c.13.
" " for purchase of Oude, &c., railway, and construction of other railways - - - - - 51–2V.c.5.
" " " " South Indian railway - - - 53–4V.c.6.
Power to trustees to invest in East India stock - - - - 50–1V.c.11.s.3. 51–2V.c.5.s.18. 53–4V.c.6.s.17. 56–7V.c.53.s.1.
Transfers of Indian Government loans exempt from stamp duty - 23–4V.c.5.s.2.
Sending dividend warrants by post - - - - - 34–5V.c.29. 43V.c.10.s.16. 43V.c.11.s.4.
Management of security fund and redemption of East India stock dividends - - - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.17.ss.16–8.
Transfer to Secretary of State of unclaimed redemption money and dividends for ten years from 1874 - 36–7V.c.17.ss.24, 25,27–34,37.
" " of unclaimed redemption moneys, stock, and dividends generally - 48–9V.c.25.ss.2–16.

(1) Otherwise rep. S.L.R., 1873.

Digitized by Google

INDIA—*cont.*

4. Revenue and Finance—*cont.*

Creation of stock for purchase of annuity created under East Indian Railway Company Purchase Act, 1879, or for redemption of other liabilities, and creation of sinking fund for reduction of debt - 42–3V.c.43. 44–5V.c.53. 48–9V.c.25.s.25.(1).

Half-yearly returns as to sinking fund under East Indian Railway Company Purchase Act, 1879 - 42–3V.c.43.s.7.

Loan for paying off debentures of East Indian Railway Company - 43V.c.10.

Repayment to Secretary of State of unclaimed East Indian Railway annuities, and of unclaimed sums paid for discharge of guaranteed railway debentures - 48–9V.c.25.ss.17–20.

Transfers to or by Secretary of State exempt from stamp duty - 48–9V.c.25.s.21.

Conversion of India 4 per cent. stock into 3½ per cent. stock - 50–1V.c.11.

See also above, **2** (*d*); *below*, **5**; *and* NATIONAL DEBT.

5. Military and Naval Forces.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Provisions as to military and naval forces of East India Company before transfer of Government to Crown - 13G3.c.63.s.24. 33G3.c.52.ss.25,35–7,65,70. 53G3.c.155.s.84. 7G4.c.56. 3–4W4.c.85.ss.71,74,75,78–80. 7W4&1V.c.47. 16–7V.c.95.ss.32,35.

Transfer of forces of East India Company to Crown - 21–2V.c.106.ss.30,37,38,56–8,64.

Abolition of provincial commanderships - - - - - 56–7V.c.62.

Appointments to cadetships - - - - - 21–2V.c.106.ss.33–7.

Discontinuance of separate European forces - - - - 23–4V.c.100.s.1.

Power to make articles of war for native troops - - - 53G3.c.155.s.96. 3–4W4.c.85.s.73. 44–5V.c.58.s.180(2).

Regulations as to declaring war - - - - 33G3.c.52.ss.42,43.

Communication to Parliament of order for hostilities - - 21–2V.c.106.s.54.

Restriction on applying Indian revenues for operations beyond frontier 21–2V.c.106.s.55.

Preservation of rights of subscribers to certain military funds on transfer thereof to Secretary of State in Council - - - - 29–30V.c.18.s.2.

Compensation on retirement to officers serving in certain regiments and ordnance corps on November 1, 1871 - - - 34–5V.c.86.ss.4,5. 37–8V.c.61.

Pensions of soldiers transferred from Indian forces - - - 44–5V.c.57.s.55.

Unclaimed shares of prize, bounty, and salvage money, payable to Indian military or naval forces, provisions as to - - - 31–2V.c.38.

Equipment and voyage allowances of Commander-in-Chief of the Forces - 43V.c.3.

Indian Army Pension Deficiency fund, establishment, application, and management of; charge on consolidated fund for - - - 48–9V.c.67. 59–60V.c.28.s.37.

Disposal of effects of officer or soldier dying in India. *See* ARMY, **6** (*e*) (2).

Prize money for service in India. *See* ARMY, **6** (*c*).

(*b.*) *Discipline, &c. under Army Act*, 1881 (*see also* ARMY, **6**).

Modification of Act with respect to Her Majesty's forces serving in India - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.180(1).

" " " Her Majesty's Indian forces; saving of Indian military law - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.180(2). 58–9V.c.7.s.7.

Definition of "India," "native of India," "Governor General," &c. for purposes of Army Act, 1881 - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.190. 53–4V.c.4.s.9(1).

Indian forces included in "regular forces" under Army Act, 1881 - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(8).

Application of military law to persons accompanying troops on active service and to officers in India army reserve - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.175(7),176(10). 45–6V.c.7.s.4(6). 53–4V.c.4.s.7.

Application to volunteers, militia, and other forces raised in India of Indian laws, and of military law when serving with regular troops - 44–5V.c.58.s.177.

Provisions as to enlistment not to apply to Indian forces; enlistment for medical or special service - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.180(2)(*h*).

Persons authorised in India to exercise powers of justice in relation to enlistment - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.94.

Powers of Governor General for convening and confirming findings of courts martial - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.122,123.

Courts martial not subject to Indian Evidence Act, 1872 - - 44–5V.c.58.s.127.

Confirmation of sentences of death or penal servitude for civil offences - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.54.(8,9). 56–7V.c.62.

(1) *See also* 55 & 56 Vict. c. x. s. 29.

Digitized by Google

INDIA—*cont.*
5. Military and Naval Forces—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Discipline, &c. under Army Act*, 1881 (*see also* ARMY, 4)—cont.
Execution, commutation, &c. of sentences - 44–5V.c.58.ss.57,58,60–3,65–8. 56–7V.c.62. 62–3V.c.3.s.5.
Provisions as to prisoners becoming insane - 44–5V.c.58.s.130(5).
„ „ „ prisons, reception of prisoners, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.ss.131–4.
Establishment and regulation of military prisons - 44–5V.c.58.s.133.
Prosecution of offences; recovery and application of penalties; reduction of penalties by Governor General in Council - 44–5V.c.58.ss.156(8),166,168, 169,180(3),190(30,33,35).
Complaint by officer of Indian forces for redress of wrongs - 44–5V.c.58.s.180(2)(*d*). 58–9V.c.7.s.7(2).
Forfeiture of service by officer of staff corps - 44–5V.c.58.s.180(2)(*e*).
Reduction, &c., of warrant officer - 44–5V.c-58.s.180(2)(*f*). 58–9V.c.7.s.7(3).
Application to hospital apprentices of provisions relating to warrant officers - 44–5V.c.58.s.180(2)(*g*).
Commander-in-Chief:—
Abolition of provincial commanderships - 56–7V.c.62. 59–60V.c.2.s.4.
Power of, to reduce non-commissioned officer, and dismiss army schoolmaster - 44–5V.c.58.s.183. 62–3V.c.3.s.5.
„ on confession by soldier of desertion, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.s.73. 62–3V.c.3.s.5.
„ how exercised as regards marines - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(8).
Provision as to signifying and validity of orders by, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.s.172.
(*c.*) *Indian Marine Service.*
Power for Governor General in Council to make laws for persons belonging to Indian Marine Service; restrictions as to Indian waters, and punishment of death - 47–8V.c.38.ss.1–5.
Placing vessels and men of Indian Marine Service under Naval Discipline Act in time of war - 47–8V.c.38.s.6.

6. Bishops and Clergy.

Appointment, salaries, pensions, allowances, &c., of Bishop of Calcutta and three archdeacons - 53G3.c.155.ss.49,50,53. 4G4.c.71.ss.3–5. 6G4.c.85.ss.5,15. 3–4W4.c.85.ss.98,99,101. 5–6V.c.119.
Rules as to leave of absence of bishops - 34–5V.c.62. 43V.c.3.
Jurisdiction of Bishop of Calcutta - 53G3.c.155.ss.51,52. 3–4W4.c.85.ss.93,94. 15–6V.c.52. 37–8V.c.77.s.13.
Admission to holy orders by Bishop of Calcutta - 4G4.c.71.s.6.
Power to constitute bishoprics of Madras and Bombay, and salaries, pensions, allowances, jurisdiction, &c., of bishops - 3–4W4.c.85.ss.89–94,96–101. 5–6V.c.119. 15–6V.c.52. 37–8V.c.77.s.13. 43V.c.3.
Bishop of Calcutta to be metropolitan - 3–4W4.c.85.s.94.
Two chaplains of Church of Scotland to be on establishment of each Presidency - 3–4W4.c.85.s.102.
Power of bishops to ordain persons on commn. from bishops in England 15–6V.c.52. 37–8V.c.77.s.8.

7. Miscellaneous Provisions.

Limits of towns of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay - 55G3.84.s.1.
Transfer of St. Helena from East India Company to Crown - 3–4W4.c.85.s.112.
Separation of Straits Settlements from India. *See* STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.
Provisions for regulation of colleges, &c., and for encouragement of schools, &c., for benefit of natives - 53G3.c.155.ss.42,43.
Natives not to be subject to disabilities for religion or race - 3–4W4.c.85.s.87.
Reservation of right of Parliament to legislate for India - 3–4W4.c.85.s.51.
Provision as to residence of natural-born British subjects in parts of territory, and acquisition of land - 3–4W4.c.85.ss.84,86. 32–3V.c.98.s.4.
Subject of States in alliance with Her Majesty, residing in places to which certain Order in Council apply, to be under Her Majesty's protection - 39–40V.c.46.s.4.
Prohibition on Governor General, judges, and persons holding civil or military office receiving gratuities - 13G3.c.63.ss.23–5. 33G3.c.52.ss.62–4.
Establishment of public banks - 47G3.sess.2.c.68.ss.8–10.

Digitized by Google

INDIA—*cont.*
7. Miscellaneous Provisions—*cont.*
Substitution of declarations for oaths under Acts relating to India Board 5–6W4.c.62.s.2.
Regulation of coasting trade - - - - - 16–7V.c.107.s.329. 57–8V.c.60.s.736.
Transfer of Orissa and Behar undertakings by East India Irrigation and Canal Company to Secretary of State in Council - - - 32–3V.c.7.
Branch register in India of members of company resident there - - 46–7V.c.30.
Railway companies in India (*see also above*, 4):
Issue of debenture stock by - - - - - 31–2V.c.26.
„ „ „ bonds payable to bearer or order, &c. - - 48–9V.c.25.s.23.
„ registration, and transfer of shares, stock, &c. - - - 36–7V.c.43.
Payment of interest out of capital during construction - - 57–8V.c.12.(*temp.*)
Powers of, to enter into agreements as to working of railways and as to telegraphs with Secretary of State in Council, and further powers of, as to bridges, ferries, roads, &c. - - - - - 42–3V.c.41.
Power of Secretary of State to appoint deputy government directors 48–9V.c.25.s.22.
„ „ „ require returns, &c. - - - 48–9V.c.25.s.24.
„ „ „ borrow for purchase of Oude, &c., and South Indian railways and for construction of railways - - - - 51–2V.c.5. 53–4V.c.6.
"British India," "India," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* **2** *above.*
Commission for taking evidence in India for purpose of proceedings in United Kingdom. *See* EVIDENCE, **2, 3.**
Powers as to extradition treaties with Indian or other adjoining States not affected by Extradition Acts. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL.
Regulations as to Lascars and other Asiatic seamen. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*h*).
INDICAVIT, WRIT OF. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, **1** (*a*).
INDICTABLE OFFENCE.
Procedure as to. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3**; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3.**
INDICTMENT.
For non-repair of or nuisance to highway, bridge, &c., or for enforcement of civil right, defendants competent to give evidence on. *See* WITNESS, **2.**
General provisions as to. *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT; CERTIORARI; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **5, 6**; CROWN, **3.**
In Queen's Bench Division, procedure on. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **4, 11.**
Offence committed in county of city. *See* COUNTY OF CITY (*a*).
Vexatious indictments. *See* VEXATIOUS INDICTMENT.
INDICTMENT, SCOTLAND. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3**; FORGERY, S., **3**; JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.
INDUCIÆ, SCOTLAND.
On summonses, citations, &c. before Court of Session - - 6G4.c.120.s.53. 1–2V.c.114. 13–4V.c.36.s.21. 31–2V.c.100.s.14.
„ Exchequer Court decrees - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.28.sch.G.
„ petitions and decrees in Sheriff Court - - - - 39–40V.c.70.ss.8,47.
„ summonses in Small Debt Court and Debts Recovery Court - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.3. 30–1V.c.96.s.3.
In criminal proceedings before Court of Justiciary - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.25.
„ „ Sheriff Court - - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.25.
On complaints under Summary Procedure Act (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S. (1)) - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.6.
„ bills and promissory notes - - - - - - 12G3.c.72.
„ deeds containing consent to registration - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.138.
See also CITATION, S.; DILIGENCE, S.; *and cross references therefrom.*
INDUSTRIAL ASSURANCE COMPANY. *See* COLLECTING SOCIETY; INSURANCE, **3.**
INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION. Protection of exhibitors of designs and inventions at. *See* DESIGNS, **1**; PATENT, **2** (*a*).
INDUSTRIAL MUSEUM (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1860 (*see* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS.)) - - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.117.
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.
1866. (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.17. (Discharge; Removal to Reformatory.)
1866. (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.(1) (General.)
1870. (E.)33–4V.c.75.ss.27,28,36. (School Boards.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.ss.14.20. (Children of Convicted Women.)
1872. (E.) 35–6V.c.21.(1)ss.6–9.(Prison Authorities; School Boards.)
1872. (S.) 35–6V.c.62.ss.41,45. (School Boards.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.86.s.14. (School Boards.)
1874. (E. S.) 37–8V.c.47. (Prison Authorities.)

(1) Collective title ("Industrial Schools Acts, 1866 and 1872") given by 35 & 36 Vict. c.21.

Digitized by Google

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL—*cont.*

1876. (E.) 39–40V.c.79.ss.7,12–7,50. (School Boards; Day Schools.)
1877. (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.52. (Prison Authorities.)
1877. (S.) 40–1V.c.53.s.67. (Prison Authorities.)
1878. (S.) 41–2V.c.40. (Prison Authorities.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.48. (School Boards.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.10(4),11(3). (Sending Children to.)
1880. 43–4V.c.15. (Children in Disorderly Houses.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,38. (Local Government.)
1889. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.11(1). (Local Government.)
1891. (E. S.) 54–5V.c.23. (Apprenticing Children.)
1893. (S.) 56–7V.c.12. (Day Schools.)
1894. (E. S.) 57–8V.c.33. (Amendment.)
1894. 57–8V.c.41.ss.9,25. (Cruelty to Children.)

1. Constitution and Management.
2. Detention of Children in.
3. Expenses and Contributions.
4. Miscellaneous.
5. Day Industrial Schools.

1. Constitution and Management.

"Industrial school," "managers," "certified industrial school," "prison authority," definitions of (*but see* PRISON, S.) — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.4,5,7,8.
Grant and withdrawal of certificate — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.7–9,44–8.
Same school not to be both industrial school and reformatory — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.8.
Alterations in buildings — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.11.
Inspectors and inspection — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.6,7,10.
Internal management and discipline — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.26–9,32,38.
Religious ministrations, &c. — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.25.
Transfer to county council of business of county quarter sessions as to — (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
" " of powers, &c. of council of quarter sessions borough with population under 10,000 — (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.38.(2).
Establishment, &c. by prison authority or school board. *See below*, **3.**
Schools under local Acts in Scotland. *See below*, **4.**

2. Detention of Children in.

(*a.*) *Sending Children to Schools.*

Child under 12 charged with offence — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.15.
" 14 found begging or destitute, or frequenting company of thieves, &c. — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.14.
" refractory, at home or in workhouse — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.16,17.
" of woman convicted of certain offences — 34–5V.c.112.ss.14,20.
" disobeying order for attendance at school board school — (E.) 39–40V.c.79.ss.12,13.
" who may be sent to reformatory, sending of, to industrial school, under Order in Council — (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.16.
" living with or frequenting company of prostitutes — 43–4V.c.15.
Regard to be had to religious persuasion — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.18,20.
Appointment of officer by school board to bring children before justices — (E.) 33–4V.c.75.s.36.
Duty of school boards and school attendance committees to take proceedings for sending children — (E.) 39–40V.c.79.ss.7,13.
Provisions as to committal in previous Acts not affected by Elementary Education Acts — (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.50.
Saving for power to send child to school on summary trial of indictable offence — (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.10(4),11(3).

(*b.*) *Reception and Detention of Children.*

Order for detention of child, and execution thereof — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.18–24,30.sch.2. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.8.
Period of detention — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.18,41.
Lodging out of school — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.26.
Licence for child to reside out of school — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.27. (E. S.) 57–8V.c.33.s.1(2).
" " " on condition of attending school — (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.14. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.5.
Transfer from one school to another — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.20,42.
" to reformatory — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.17.
Discharge of child — (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.17. (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.41,43,48.
" supervision after — 57–8V.c.33.s.1.

Digitized by Google

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL—*cont.*
2. Detention of Children in—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Reception and Detention of Children*—cont.

Power to apprentice or otherwise start child in life - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.28. (E.) 35–6V.c.21.s.9. (E. S.) 54–5V.c.23.
„ deal with child under Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act 57–8V.c.41.ss.9,25.
Refusal to conform to rules - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.32.
Escape of child, and abetting escape - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.27,33,34. (E. S.) 57–8V.c.33.s.2.
Irremovability, detention of child excluded in computation of time for - (E.) 29–30V.c.118.s.31.

3. Expenses and Contributions.

Expenses of conveyance of child to school - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.23.
„ transfer of child from school to school - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.42.
Contracts by prison authorities for reception and maintenance of children - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.36.
Contribution by prison authority to establish, enlarge, or maintain, or, in Scotland, by county council and burgh magistrates to maintain school - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.12,13,50. (S.) 40–1V.c.53.s.67. (S.) 41–2V.c.40. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.3. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.11(1).
Prison authority may undertake, where they may contribute - (E.) 35–6V.c.21.s.7.
„ „ contribution by, towards ultimate disposal of child (E.) 35–6V.c.21.s.9.
„ „ defrayal of expenses of - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.50. (E.) 35–6V.c.21.s.9.
„ „ borrowing powers of - (E. S.) 37–8V.c.47.ss.2–5.
„ „ provision as to, in county and city of Worcester - (E.) 37–8V.c.47.s.5.
„ „ saving for, by Prison Act, 1877 - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.52
School board may contribute to school like prison authority - (E.) 33–4V.c.75.s.27. (E.) 35–6V.c.21.s.8
Notice to be given by school board contributing - (E.) 36–7V.c.86.s.14.
Cessation of power of borough council to contribute on resolution of school board to contribute or maintain - (E.) 33–4V.c.75.s.27. (E.) 35–6V.c.21.s.8.
School board may establish and maintain school - (E.) 33–4V.c.75.s.28. (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.15. (S.) 35–6V.c.62.s.41. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.7.
„ „ may undertake where they may contribute - (E.) 42–3V.c.48.s.2.
Borrowing powers of school board; loans by Public Works Commissioners (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.15. (E.) 42–3V.c.48.s.3. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.7.
Contribution to custody or maintenance of children by Treasury - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.35.
Contribution to maintenance of children :—
by guardians or managers of pauper schools - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.37.
by council, guardians, or authority appointing school attendance committee where child sent to school on complaint of committee (E.) 42–3V.c.48.s.4.
by parents - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.39,40. (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.12. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.6.

4. Miscellaneous.

Power for industrial schools under local Acts, &c. in Scotland, if certified, to receive children - (S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.49. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.9.
Summary proceedings, notices, &c. (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS) - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.51–4.
Rules as to evidence - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.9,24,29,30,46.
Use of forms in schedule - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.52.sch.
Reception in, of Channel Islands offenders. *See* CHANNEL ISLANDS, **2.**
„ „ Manx offenders. *See* ISLE OF MAN (*c.*).

5. Day Industrial Schools.[1]

Certifying of; withdrawal of certificate - (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.16. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.3(1),(11).
Application of Industrial Schools Acts to, by Order in Council (E.)39–40V.c.79.s.16.[1] (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.3(9).
Certified school to be certified efficient school under Education Acts - (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.16.
Sending children to, and reception of children in - (E.) 39–40V.c.79.ss.12,16. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.3.

[1] *See* Order in Council, March 20, 1877, applying certain provisions of the Industrial Schools Acts to Day Industrial Schools in England. Statutory Rules and Orders Revised, Vol. 4, p. 136.

Digitized by Google

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL—*cont.*
5. Day Industrial Schools—*cont.*
School board may establish and maintain - - - - (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.15(1). (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.3(3).
Powers of prison authorities and school boards in relation to (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.16. (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.52. (E.) 42–3V.c.48. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.3(3).
Contribution by Treasury for children in - - - - (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.16. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.3(6).
„ „ „ conditions of - - - - - (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.17.
Contributions by council, guardians, or authority appointing school attendance committee to maintenance of child sent to school on complaint of committee - - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.48.s.4. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.3(5).
Contributions by parents - - - - - - (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.16. (S.) 56–7V.c.12.s.3(7).

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, IRELAND.
1867–8. 31–2V.c.25. (General.)
1877. 40–1V.c.49.ss.4,31,50. (Inspector; Prisons.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.19. (Contributions by Local Authorities.)
1894. 57–8V.c.41.ss.9,27. (Cruelty to Children.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4.(1),21. (Local Government.)
1. Constitution and Management.
2. Detention of Children in.
3. Expenses and Contributions.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution and Management.
"Industrial school" and "managers" defined - - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.5.
Grant and withdrawal of certificate, and effect thereof - - 31–2V.c.25.ss.6–8,34–8.
Same school not to be both industrial school and reformatory - - 31–2V.c.25.s.7.
Inspector and inspection of schools - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.ss.4,6.
Member of General Prisons Board may be inspector - - 40–1V.c.49.s.4.
Internal management and discipline - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.ss.23,25.
Religious ministrations - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.19.
Use of discontinued prison as - - - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.31.

2. Detention of Children in.
(a.) Sending Children to Schools.
Child under 12 charged with offence - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.15.
„ „ 14 found begging or destitute, or frequenting company of thieves, &c. - - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.11.
„ of woman convicted of crime, or living with, or frequenting company of prostitutes. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, 2 (*a*).
(b.) Reception and Detention of Children.
Order for detention of child, and execution thereof; certificate of detention - - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.ss.12,14–8,24.sch.
Period of detention - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.ss.14,31.
Lodging out of school - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.20.
Licence for child to reside out of school - - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.21.
Transfer from one school to another - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.ss.15,32.
Discharge of child - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.ss.31,33,38.
Power to apprentice child - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.22.
„ „ deal with child under Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1894 - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.41.ss.9,27.
Refusal to conform to rules - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.25.
Escape of child, and abetting escape - - - - 31–2V.c.25.ss.21,26,27.

3. Expenses and Contributions.
Expenses of conveyance of child to school - - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.17.
Expenses of transfer of child from school to school - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.32.
Contracts by grand juries, or town councils of certain boroughs, for reception and maintenance of children in schools - - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.9.
Presentments by grand juries and town councils for expenses - 31–2V.c.25.ss.9,10.
Saving by Prisons (I.) Act, 1877, of powers of grand juries - - 40–1V.c.49.s.50.
Contribution by Treasury towards custody or maintenance of children - 31–2V.c.25.s.28.
„ by parents to maintenance of children - - 31–2V.c.25.ss.29.30.
Power of grand juries and of certain town councils to contribute towards building, &c. - - 48–9V.c.19.s.1.
„ „ „ „ „ borrow for building, &c.; loans by Public Works Commissioners - - 48–9V.c.19.ss.2–14.
Transfer of grand jury powers to councils of county and county boroughs - - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21.

4. Miscellaneous.
Summary proceedings, notices, &c. (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.) 31–2V.c.25.ss.40,41.
Rules as to evidence - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.ss.8,18,24,36.
Use of forms in schedule - - - - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.39.

Digitized by Google

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETY.

1891. 54–5V.c.43. (Forged Transfers.)
1892. 55–6V.c.36. (Forged Transfers.)
1893. (1)56–7V.c.39. (General.)
1894. (1)57–8V.c.8.(Amdt.,Channel Islds.)
1895. (1)58–9V.c.30. (Amendment.)
1898. 61–2V.c.58. (Libraries Offences.)

1. Registration.
2. Duties, Privileges, and Management.
3. Amalgamation and Dissolution.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Registration.

Societies which may be registered - 56–7V.c.39.s.4.
„ registered before Jan. 1, 1894 - 56–7V.c.39.s.3.
Registration :—
conditions of; acknowledgment of - 56–7V.c.39.ss.5,6,8.
appeal from refusal of - 58–9V.c.30.s.2.
cancelling or suspension of - 56–7V.c.39.s.9.
effect of - 56–7V.c.39.s.21.
of special resolution - 56–7V.c.39.s.56.
Registrar, duties of - 56–7V.c.39.ss.76,79.
„ „ as to instruments of dissolution - 56–7V.c.39.s.61.
„ to pay fees into Exchequer - 56–7V.c.39.s.78(2).
„ power to order inspection of books of society - 56–7V.c.39.s.18.
„ „ appoint inspector to examine into affairs of society - 56–7V.c.39.s.50(1)(*a*).
„ „ call special meeting - 56–7V.c.39.s.50(1)(*b*),(6).
Treasury regulations and forms - 56–7V.c.39.s.74.
„ „ to be laid before Parliament - 56–7V.c.39.s.74(2).
„ scale of fees - 56–7V.c.39.s.73.

2. Privileges, Duties, and Management.

Incorporation with limited liability; property, power to sue - 56–7V.c.39.s.21.
Exemption from income tax - 56–7V.c.39.s.24.
Promissory notes, bills; contracts, how made - 56–7V.c.39.ss.33,35.
Mortgages, discharge of - 56–7V.c.39.ss.43–45.
Deeds, execution of - 56–7V.c.39.s.46.
Shares, register of - 56–7V.c.39.s.34.
„ any body corporate may hold - 56–7V.c.39.s.42.
Duties of society as to :—
registered office - 56–7V.c.39.s.11.
name, publication, change, and use of - 56–7V.c.39.ss.12,52,66.
audit; balance sheet and annual return; supply of copies - 56–7V.c.39.ss.13–16,72.
Auditors, appointment by treasury - 56–7V.c.39.s.72.
„ treasury, employment of, not compulsory - 56–7V.c.39.s.72.
Power of society to :—
hold lands; copyholds - 56–7V.c.39.ss.36,37.
invest in trustee securities and local loans - 56–7V.c.39.s.38.
„ in company's shares; proxies - 56–7V.c.39.ss.38,41.
„ (in certain cases) in savings bank - 56–7V.c.39.s.39.
advance money to members - 56–7V.c.39.s.40.
recover debts from members - 56–7V.c.39.ss.23,79.
deal with property of „ - 56–7V.3.39.ss.25,30.
to receive limited deposits - 56–7V.c.39.s.19(3).
carry on banking under conditions - 56–7V.c.39.ss.4(*b*),19,sch.III.
Members, interest of, limited to 200*l.* - 56–7V.c.39.s.4.
„ minors may be - 56–7V.c.39.s.32.
„ register of - 56–7V.c.39.s.34.
„ bound by rules - 56–7V.c.39.s.22.
„ recovery of money due from; lien - 56–7V.c.39.ss.23,79.
„ disputes with society; arbitrator need not state case - 56–7V.c.39.s.49.
„ advance of money to - 56–7V.c.39.s.40.
„ power to nominate person to receive sums payable on decease of; probate duty - 56–7V.c.39.ss.25,26,28.
„ payment of sums on intestacy of; provision for illegitimacy - 56–7V.c.39.s.27.
„ „ „ on behalf of - 56–7V.c.39.s.30.
„ property of lunatic - 56–7V.c.39.s.29.
„ liability of, on winding-up - 56–7V.c.39.s.60.
„ „ on dissolution by instrument - 56–7V.c.39.s.61.
„ inspection of books by - 56–7V.c.39.s.17.
Rules, amendment and registration of - 56–7V.c.39.s.10.
„ existing - 56–7V.c.39.s.3
„ delivery of untrue - 56–7V.c.39.s.67
„ evidence of - 56–7V.c.39.s.75.
„ contents of - 56–7V.c.39.s.10.sch.II.
Officers, security by - 56–7V.c.39.s.47.

(1) Collective title ("Industrial and Provident Societies Acts, 1893 to 1895") given by 58 & 59 Vict. c. 30. s. 1.

Digitized by Google

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETY—*cont.*

2. Privileges, Duties, and Management—*cont.*

Officers rendering of accounts by - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.48.
„ forms of bond - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.74(3).sch.IV.
Trustees, transfer of stock standing in name of - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.31.
Inspection into affairs of society - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.50.
„ expenses of - - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.50(4).
„ „ security for - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.50(3).
Offences :—
by societies enumerated - - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.62.
„ to be also offences by officers, &c. - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.63.
fraud or misappropriation; penalty - - - - 56–7V.c.39.ss.64,65.
penalty for not using name of society - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.66.
delivery of untrue rules - - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.67.
penalties for ordinary offences - - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.68.
„ recovery of - - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.69.
„ appeals from summary conviction as to - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.70.
in libraries maintained by society - - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.53.

3. Amalgamation and Dissolution.

"Special Resolution" for— - - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.51.
amalgamation and transfer of engagements - - - 56–7V.c.39.ss.53,57.
change of name - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.52.
conversion of society in company and vice versâ - - 56–7V.c.39.ss.54,55.
registration of - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.56.
Dissolution by :—
winding-up; jurisdiction; transfer of, of proceedings - - { 56–7V.c.39.ss.58.(*a*),59. (S.) 58–9V.c.30.s.2.
„ liability of members - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.60.
instrument, contents and registration of - - - 56–7V.c.39.ss.58(*b*),61.

4. Miscellaneous.

County Court officers, remuneration of - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.71.
Channel Islands, application of Act to - - - - { 56–7V.c.39.ss.77,78. 57–8V.c.8.
Interpretation - - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.79.
Repeals - - - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.80.sch.I.
Act to extend to United Kingdom and Channel Islands - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.2.
Short and collective title of Acts; construction and printing of Act of 1893 with amendments of 1894 and 1895 - - - - { 56–7V.c.39.s.1. 57–8V.c.8.ss.1,4. 58–9V.c.30.ss.1,4.

INEBRIATES ACTS, 1879 TO 1899 (1) (*see* HABITUAL DRUNKARD) - - { 42–3V.c.19. 51–2V.c.19. 61–2V.c.60. 62–3V.c.35.

INFANT EXECUTORS (IRELAND) ACT, 1818(2) (*see* ADMINISTRATION, I., 1 (*a*)) 58G3.c.81.
INFANTS PROPERTY (IRELAND) ACT, 1832 (2) (*see* LEASE, I., 3) - 5–6W4.c.17.

INFANT AND CHILD.

1695–6. 7–8W3.c.25.s.7. (H.of Commons.)
1698. (3)10W3.c.22. (Posthumous.)
1706–7. (4)6A c.11. (Union.)
1809. (S.)49G3.c.14. (Concealment of Pregnancy.)
1823. (I.) 4G4.c.55.ss.25,74. (House of Commons.)
1830. (E. I.) 11G4&1W4.c.65.(5)s.32. (Property.)
1837. (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.7. (Wills.)
1840. (6) (E. I.) 3–4V.c.90. (Felons.)
1845. (S.) 8–9V.c.83.s.80. (Poor.)
1854. (S.) 17–8V.c.80.s.29. (Registration of Births.)
1855. (7)(E.I.) 18–9V.c.43. (Settlements.)
1860. (8) (I.) 23–4V.c.83. (Settlements.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.27,43,60,73. (Offences against the Person.)
1863. (I.) 26–7V.c.11.ss.62–5. (Registration of Births.)
1871. 34–5V c.112.s.14. (Industrial Schools.)
1873. (E. I.) 36–7V.c.12.s.2. (Custody.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.25,91. (Judicature.)
1874. 37–8V.c.62. (Infants' Relief.)
1874. (E.) 37–8V.c.88.s.3. (Registration of Births.)
1877. 40–1V.c.18.s.49. (Settled Estates.)
1877. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.ss.28,79. (Judicature.)
1879. 42–3V.c.34. (Dangerous Performances.)
1880. (I.) 43–4V.c.13.ss.3,29,35. (Registration of Births.)
1881. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.42,43,66. (Conveyancing.)
1885. 48–9V.c.69.s.12. (Crim.LawAmdt.)
1886. 49–50 V.c.27. (Guardianship.)
1891. 54–5V.c.3. (Custody of Children.)
1892. 55–6V.c.4. (Betting and Loans.)
1894. 57–8V.c.41.(Prevention of Cruelty.)
1897. 60–1V.c.52. (Dangerous Performances.)
1897. 60–1V.c.57. (InfantLifeProtection.)
1898. (E.S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.4. (Crim.Evi.)

(1) Collective title given by 61 & 62 Vict. c. 60. s. 30 and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 35. s. 3.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) 10 & 11 Will. 3. c. 16. in Ruffhead. (4) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title ("Infants Property Act, 1830") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Infant Felons Act, 1840") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Infant Settlement Act, 1855") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Infant Marriage Act, 1860") given b & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

INFANT AND CHILD—*cont.*

1. New-Born Infants. | **4. Property.**
2. Custody, Maintenance, and Education. | **5. Capacity and Status.**
3. Offences against. | **6. Miscellaneous.**

1. New-born Infants.

Concealment of birth of - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.60.
Penalty for concealment of pregnancy and not calling in aid at child-birth, if child dead or missing - - - - - (S.) 49G3.c.14.
Notice of finding of, to registrar of births - - - (E.) 37–8V.c.88.s.3. (S.) 17–8V.c.80.s.29. (I.) 26–7V.c.11.ss.62–5. 43–4V.c.13.ss.3,29,35.
Still-born, burial of, and of deceased child as. *See* BURIAL, **1** (*b*); BURIAL, I., **3**.
Exposing or abandoning child under two. *See below*, **3** (*a*).
Local Authority :—
notice of reception or retention of more than one infant to be given to 60–1V.c.57.ss.2–4.
„ „ of infant under two for sum paid down - - 60–1V.c.57.s.5.
publication of Act by - - - - - 60–1V.c.57.ss.6,15 and schedule.
removal of infant improperly kept - - - - - 60–1V.c.57.s.7.
inquest to be held on death of infant - - - - - 60–1V.c.57.s.8.
penalties on offences; expenses of execution of Act; notices - 60–1V.c.57.ss.9–13.
relatives, &c., excepted from provisions - - - - 60–1V.c.57.s.14.
Scotland and Ireland, application of Act to - - - 60–1V.c.57.ss.16,17.

2. Custody, Maintenance, and Education.

(*a*.) *Custody.*

Assignment by Chancery Division of care of, after conviction for felony, to person other than parent or guardian - - (E.I.)3–4V.c.90.
Rules of equity to prevail in questions as to custody of - - (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.25,91. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.ss.28,79.
Power to divest parents, &c. of in certain cases. *See* **3** *below*.
By Mother; agreement in separation deed with respect to - - (E.I.) 36–7V.c.12.s.2.
„ powers of courts to make orders as to - - - 49–50V.c.27.ss.5,9.
Discretion of court as to enforcing right to custody of child; regard to be had to conduct of "parent"; repayment of costs of bringing up child 54–5V.c.3.ss.1–3.
Orders as to, on dissolution of marriage. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (vi).
„ in action for separation or divorce. *See* DIVORCE, S.
„ where husband convicted of aggravated assault on wife. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **2**.
Guardian, appointment and duties of, and remedies in respect of ravishment of ward. *See* GUARDIAN.
By Poor Law authorities of deserted children. *See* POOR **4**.

(*b*.) *Maintenance.*

Out of dividends, by order of Chancery Division - (E. I.) 11G4&1W4.c.65.s.32.
By parent, &c., and of parent by; penalties for desertion or refusal or neglect to maintain. *See* POOR, **1** (*a*); POOR, S., **1**; POOR, I., **1**.
„ county court or civil bill court, jurisdiction of, as to. *See* COUNTY COURT, **4** (*a*); CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*b*).
Desertion or refusal of maintenance by parent - - - (S.) 8–9V.c.83.s.80.
„ of, or neglecting to maintain. *See* POOR, I., **1**.

(*c*.) *Education and restriction on Employment.*

Power of court as to child's religious education - - - 54–5V.c.3.s.4.
Attendance of, at school. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., **2** (*b*); EDUCATION, I., **2** (*b*); EDUCATION, S., **1** (*a*).
Education of, employed in factory. *See* FACTORY, **1** (*d*).
„ „ in mine. *See* MINE, **2** (*e*).
„ dwelling in canal boat. *See* CANAL BOAT.
Employment of, restrictions on during school age. *See* EDUCATION, S., **1** (*a*); EDUCATION, I., **2** (*a*); ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., **2** (*a*); FACTORY; MINE, **2** (*e*), **3** (*d*); POOR, I., **10**.
Restrictions on employment in chimney-sweeping business. *See* CHIMNEY.
Duty of parent to provide elementary education for. *See* EDUCATION, S., **1** (*a*); EDUCATION, I., **2** (*b*); ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., **2** (*b*).
Sending children of convicted women to industrial schools in certain cases - - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.112.s.14.
And see **3** (*b*) *below*.

3. Offences against Infants, Children, and Young Persons.

(*a*.) *Generally.*

Exposing or abandoning child under two - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.27.
Abduction of children or young persons. *See* ABDUCTION.
Assaults on. *See* (*b*) *below* and PERSONAL INJURY; SEXUAL OFFENCES.
Desertion of, or neglect to maintain. *See* **2** (*b*) *above*.
Prosecution by guardians of poor for assault on, or offence against (E.I.)24–5V.c.100.s.73.

Digitized by Google

INFANT AND CHILD—*cont.*

3. Offences against Infants, Children, and Young Persons—*cont.*

(b.) Cruelty and Ill-treatment.

Summary penalty for employment of young persons in dangerous public exhibition or performance; restriction on prosecutions - 42–3V.c.34.ss.3–5. 60–1V.c.52.

Employer indictable for assault in case of injury to child by accident in dangerous public exhibition or performance; award of compensation, on conviction on indictment - 42–3V.c.34.s.3. 60–1V.c.52.s.1.

Ill-treatment or neglect of child, punishment for - 57–8V.c.41.s.1.(1)(2).

Interest in death of child, increase of punishment on - 57–8V.c.41.s.1.(3)(4).

Aggravated assault on boy under 14 - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.43.

Offence of cruelty defined - 57–8V.c.41.s.1(5).

Punishment for causing child—

to beg, sing, sell, &c. in street (*and see* VAGABOND) - 57–8V.c.41.s.2(*a*).

„ sing, sell, &c. in licensed premises between 9 p.m. and 5 a.m. - 57–8V.c.41.s.2(*b*).

under 11 to sing, sell, &c. in licensed premises or circus, &c. - 57–8V.c.41.s.2(*c*).

„ 16 to be trained as an acrobat, &c. - 57–8V.c.41.s.2(*d*).

„ 21 to climb chimney. *See* CHIMNEY.

Power to local authority to alter hours - 57–8V.c.41.s.2(ii).

„ petty sessions, or in Scotland to school board, to allow certain performances - 57–8V.c.41.s.3.(1).

Provisions as to licences - 57–8V.c.41.s.3.

Arrest of offender without warrant; bail - 57–8V.c.41.s.4.

Dealings with offender and with child - 57–8V.c.41.s.5.

Power of court to commit child to charge of fit person in certain cases; discharge of child by Sec. of State, Sec. for Scotland, or Lord Lieutenant 48–9V.c.69.s.12. 57–8V.c.41.s.6.

Control over, and maintenance of child; order on parent - 57–8V.c.41.s.7.

Religious persuasion of person to whom child is committed - 57–8V.c.41.s.8.

Search warrant for child; proceedings thereon - 57–8V.c.41.s.10.

Evidence in, of accused person, &c. (*But see* WITNESS, 2.) - 57–8V.c.41.s.12. 61–2V.c.36.s.4.

Extension of power to take depositions of child - 57–8V.c.41.s.13.

Evidence of child of tender years - (E. I.) 57–8V.c.41.s.15.

Admission in evidence of child's depositions - 57–8V.c.41.s.14.

Power to proceed in absence of child - 57–8V.c.41.s.16.

Presumption of age of child - 57–8V.c.41.s.17.

Mode of charging in respect of several children and several offences - 57–8V.c.41.s.18(1)(2).

Limitation of time - 57–8V.c.41.s.18(3).

Continuous offences - 57–8V.c.41.s.18(4).

Interchange of powers under Act and Industrial Schools Act - 57–8V.c.41.s.9.

Power as to habitual drunkards - 57–8V.c.41.s.11.

Byelaws, provisions as to - 57–8V.c.41.s.22.

Extension of meaning of "parent" - 57–8V.c.41.s.23(1).

Meaning of "custody, charge or care" - 57–8V.c.41.s.23(3).

Case of parent without means not providing for child under Poor Law - 57–8V.c.41.s.23(2).

Interpretation of "place of safety," &c. - 57–8V.c.41.s.25.

Application to Scotland - 57–8V.c.41.s.26.

„ Ireland - 57–8V.c.41.s.27.

Repeals - 57–8V.c.41.s.28(2).

Short title and commencement - 57–8V.c.41.s.28(1)(3).

Appeal to quarter sessions; in Scotland to High Court of Justiciary - 57–8V.c.41.s.19.

Expenses of indictment for misdemeanour to be defrayed as in case of felony - (E. I.) 57–8V.c.41.s.20.

Prosecutions by poor law authorities, costs - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.73. 57–8V.c.41.s.21.

Right of parent, teacher, &c. to punish child not affected by Act - 57–8V.c.41.s.24.

(c.) Bets and Loans.

Sending betting circulars to - 55–6V.c.4.ss.1,3.

„ money lending circulars to - 55–6V.c.4.ss.2,3.

Soliciting, to make affidavit in connection with loan - 55–6V.c.4.s.4.

Accused a competent witness - 55–6V.c.4.s.6.

Application to Scotland - 55–6V.c.4.s.7.

4. Property.

Capacity of child en ventre sa mere to take in remainder - (1)10W3.c.22.

Exercise by guardian of powers under Settled Estates Act - (E. I.) 40–1V.c.18.s.49.

Land of, to be deemed settled land. *See* SETTLED LAND, 1 (*a*), 2 (*a*).

Trustees, appointment of - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.42.

„ management of land by, during minority - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.42.

„ receipt and application of income by; destination of accumulations - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.42.

(1) 10 & 11 Will 3. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

INFANT AND CHILD—*cont.*
4. Property—*cont.*
„ powers of, to apply income for maintenance, &c. - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.48.
Trustees, protection of, in adopting Conveyancing Act - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.66.
Provision where infant entitled to undivided share - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.42(6)(8).
Contracts, capacity to enter into. *See* **5** *below.*
Conveyance by, of lands ordered to be sold to pay debts. *See* DEBT, **2.**
Copyholds, power of guardian to act for, under Copyhold Acts. *See* COPYHOLD, **2** (*e*).
Durham Court of Chancery, jurisdiction of, over. *See* DURHAM, **1** (*c*).
Leases of lands of. *See* LEASE, **2**; LEASE, I.; MINE, I.; SCHOOL SITE, I., **3**; SETTLED LAND, **1**, **2**.
Legacy to, payment of into court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, **5** (*b*); COUNTY COURT, **4** (*a*); TRUSTEE, **2**.
Liability of parent or guardian for taxes payable by. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*); TAXES, **2** (*g*).
Management of. *See* GUARDIAN; JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.
Receipt of dividends on behalf of. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND; BANK OF IRELAND; COLONIAL STOCK; JOINT TENANT; NATIONAL DEBT, **1**.
Tenant for life of settled land. *See* SETTLED LAND, **1** (*e*), **2** (*i*).
Vesting orders, in case of lands, stock, &c. vesting in infants as trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, **1** (*b*).

5. Capacity and Status.

Parliament, incapacity to sit in, or vote at election for - - { 7–8W3.c.25.s.7. ([1])6A.c.11. (I.) 4G4.c.55.ss.25,74.
Will, incapacity to make - - - - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.7.
Contracts by, for repayment of money lent, or for goods supplied (except necessaries), and accounts stated with, void - } 37–8V.c.62.s.1.
„ no action upon ratification of - - - - 37–8V.c.62.s.2.
„ after coming of age for repayment of loan advanced during infancy, void - - - - - - } 55–6V.c.4.s.5.
Marriage settlement, power to make in certain cases - - { (E. I.) 18–9V.c.43. (L.) 23–4V.c.83.
Actions by and against. *See* CIVIL BILL CT., I., **6** (*a*); SUPREME CT., I., **6** (*a*) (1).
National status of infant children. *See* ALIEN, **2**, **3** (*a*); BRITISH SUBJECT, **1**, **2** (*d*).
Deposit by, in savings bank. *See* SAVINGS BANK, **1**, **2**.
Grant of administration to guardian, &c. during minority of sole executor. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **1** (*a*); ADMINISTRATION, I., **1** (*a*).
Infant protector of settlement. *See* LAND, **3**; LAND, I., **3**.
Legitimacy of. *See* BASTARD; LEGITIMACY.
May be member of building society. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY, **2**.
„ „ friendly society. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **4**.
„ „ industrial society. *See* INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, **2**.
„ „ trade union. *See* TRADE UNION.
Proceedings under Local Registration of Title (I.) Act, 1891. *See* LAND, I., **9** (1).
Validity of bonds given by, under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*g*).
„ „ „ Inland Revenue Acts. *See* INLAND REVENUE, **4**.
„ „ to the Crown in all cases. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Wages, power to sue for, in county court. *See* COUNTY COURT **5** (*a*).
See also APPRENTICE; MARRIAGE.

6. Miscellaneous.

Insurance of life of, restrictions on. *See* COLLECTING SOCIETY; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **4**; TRADE UNION.
Liquor, sale of, to. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **4** (*a*); DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*a*).
Pawnbrokers taking pledges from persons under 16 or employing servants under that age. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*a*); PAWNBROKER, (*d*).
Punishment of, by court of summary jurisdiction. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*), (*d*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*d*).
Summary trial of, for indictable offence. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*d*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*d*).
Vaccination of. *See* VACCINATION; VACCINATION, S.; VACCINATION, I.
See also AGRIC. GANG.; CHIMNEY; INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL; REFORMATORY.
INFANT LIFE PROTECTION ACT, 1897. *See* INFANT, **1** - - - 60–1V.c.57.
INFECTIOUS DISEASE. (NOTIFICATION AND PREVENTION OF.)
See CANAL BOAT; COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **2**; LODGING HOUSE; LONDON COUNTY, **4**, **8** (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*d*).
INFEFTMENT, SCOTLAND.
Letters of horning charging superior to grant - - - 20G2.c.50.ss.12,13.
Precept for, and instrument of - - - - - 8–9V.c.35([2]).ss.1–5,10.

([1]) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
([2]) Short title ("Infeftment Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

INFEFTMENT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Crown writ or charter to be warrant for - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.79.
Registration of conveyance now equivalent to - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.15.
Infeftment propriis manibus in favour of wife - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.15.
Mode and effect of registration - - - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.142.
Implies entry with superior - - - - - - - 37-8V.c.94.s.4.
See also CONVEYANCE, S.; LAND, S., & (*b*).

INFERIOR COURT, ENGLAND.
1601. 43Eliz.c.5. (Removal of Causes.)
1633-4. 21J1.c.23. (Removal of Causes.)
1725-6.(1) 12G1.c.29.s.3. (Removal of Causes.)
1778-9. 19G3.c.70. (Execution, Removal, &c.)
1794. 34G3.c.58. (Lancashire.)
1827. 7-8G4.c.71.s.6. (Execution, Removal, &c.)
1837-8. 1-2V.c.110.s.22. (Removal of Judgments.)
1844.(1) 7-8V.c.19. (Bailiff, Seal.)
1844. 7-8V.c.96. (Execution.)
1845. 8-9V.c.127. (Jurisdiction, &c.)
1854-5. 18-9V.c.15.s.7. (Removal of Judgment.)
1872. (2)35-6V.c.86. (Procedure, Judge, Execution, &c.)
1873. 36-7V.c.66. (Appeals, &c.)
1875. 38-9V.c.77.ss.10,15. (Rules of Law, Appeals.)
1882. (U.K.) 45-6V.c.31.s.6. (Judgments Extension.)
1882. (E.) 45-6V.c.50.ss.175-185.
1883. 46-7V.c.49.ss.7,8. (Procedure, &c.)
1884. 47-8V.c.61.ss.18,23,24. (Counterclaims, Appeals, &c.)
1888.51-2V.c.43.ss.7,188.(County Courts.)
1894. 57-8V.c.16.s.1(5). (Appeals.)
1896. 59-60V.c.51. (Vexatious Actions.)

1. Judges and Officers.
2. Jurisdiction and Procedure.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Judges and Officers.

Judge, appointment of qualified person as, and removal of - - 8-9V.c.127.ss.9,10.
„ deputy or assistant, appointment of - - - - 8-9V.c.127.s.12. 35-6V.c.86.s.7.
„ borough recorder to be, save in certain cases; deputy judge 35-6V.c.86.s.7. 45-6V.c.50.s.175.
„ in borough not having recorder - - - - 35-6V.c.86.s.7. 45-6V.c.50.s.176.
„ tenure of in borough court - - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.177.
Assessor, appointment of barrister or solicitor as, and fees to - 7-8V.c.96.s 72.sch.B.
Bailiff, appointment, removal, and duties of, and security by - - 7-8V.c.19.ss.1,2.
„ penalties and remedies for misconduct by - - - 7-8V.c.19.s.3. 7-8V.c.96.ss.64,65.
„ penalty for assault on - - - - - - 7-8V.c.19.s.7.
Registrar and other officers, and fees in borough courts; solicitors 45-6V.c.50.ss.178,179.
Actions against. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.

2. Jurisdiction and Procedure.

Extension to, by Order in Council, of equity and admiralty jurisdiction 36-7V.c.66.s.88.
Powers of, if having such jurisdiction - - - - 36-7V.c.66.s.89.
„ where counterclaim involves matter exceeding jurisdiction - 36-7V.c.66.s.90.
„ in cases of counterclaim, extended - - - - 47-8V.c.61.s.18.
Jurisdiction of, power by Order in Council to enlarge - - - 8-9V.c.127.s.9.
Time of holding court; procedure; rules; fees - - 35-6V.c.86.ss.2-6.sch. 45-6V.c.50.ss.120-2.
Jurisdiction of borough court; saving for; power to extend - 45-6V.c.50.ss.188-5.
„ „ power to exclude where county court has - 51-2V.c.43.s.7.
Right of holding, powers for lords of manors, &c. to surrender - - 52-3V.c.43.s.6.
Power of judge of, to act alone and determine questions of fact and law 8-9V.c.127.s.11.
„ to hear motions when out of jurisdiction - - 35-6V.c.86.s.2.sch.
Holding and sittings of, power to regulate by Order in Council - 8-9V.c.127.s.9.
Power to hold two or more at same time - - - - 35-6V.c.86.s.4.
Power by Order in Council to apply Interpleader Act to - - - 35-6V.c.86.s.2.
„ „ „ Judicature Acts and rules - - 46-7V.c.49.s.8.
Application of certain rules of law to - - - - 36-7V.c.66.ss.25,91. 38-9V.c.77.s.10.
„ „ repealed enactments to (and *see* AMENDMENT) - 46-7V.c.49.s.7.
Service of writ or process of - - - - - - 35-6V.c.86.s.3.
Summons to witness in - - - - - - - 8-9V.c.127.s.12.
Examination by commission of witnesses in action in - - 35-6V.c.86.s.2.sch.
Use of affidavits in - - - - - - - - 35-6V.c.86.s.5.
Removal of cause from:—
Time for serving writ for - - - - - - 43Eliz.2.c.5. 21J1.c.23.s.1.

(1) Short title ("Inferior Courts Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Borough and Local Courts of Record Act, 1872") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

INFERIOR COURT, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Jurisdiction and Procedure—*cont.*
Removal of cause from :—
Prohibition of, where cause remanded by procedendo - - 21J1.c.23.ss.2,3,5.
„ „ „ of action under 5*l.* - - - 21J1.c.23.ss.2,4,5. 12G1.c.29.s.3.
„ „ „ „ „ 20*l.* unless security given 19G3.c.70.s.5. 7-8G4.c.71.s.6.
Where claim exceeds 10*l.* - - - - - - 8-9V.c.127.s.21.
Restrictions on - - - - - - 35-6V.c.86.ss.2,8.sch.
In case of replevin. *See* REPLEVIN.
Transfer of proceeding from, to High Court - - - - 36-7V.c.66.s.90.
„ „ (Lancashire) - - - - - 34G3.c.58.
Special case from, to superior court - - - - - 35-6V.c.86.s.2.sch.
Appeals from, to divisional court of High Court - - - 36-7V.c.66.s.45. 57-8V.c.16.s.1(5).
„ „ application of county court enactments to - - 38-9V.c.77.s.15. 51-2V.c.43.s.188.
„ „ rules for procedure on - - - - - 47-8V.c.61.s.28.
Judgments :—
Execution of, generally ; penalty for neglect or extortion - - 7-8V.c.96.ss.60-5.
„ beyond jurisdiction - - - - - 8-9V.c.127.s.22.
„ by high bailiffs of county courts - - - 35-6V.c.86.s.6.
„ when registered under Inferior Courts Judgments Extension Act, 1882 - - - - (U. K.) 45-6V.c.31. ss.5,6.
Costs and charges on sale of goods taken in execution - - 7-8V.c.96.s.66.
Restriction on landlord's lien for rent on goods taken under, in case of tenement let for less than a year - - - - - 7-8V.c.96.s.67.
Adjudication on claims to goods taken in execution - - - 7-8V.c.96.s.68.
Stay or suspension of, in case of illness of defendant, &c. - - 7-8V.c.96.s.69.
Conditions for stay of, in case of writ of error or supersedeas for reversal of judgment - - - - - - 19G3.c.70.s.4. 7-8G4.c.71.s.6.
Removal of, into superior court, and execution on - - - 1-2V.c.110.s.22. 18-9V.c.15.s.7.
in cases under 20*l.* - - - - - - - 19G3.c.70.s.4. 7-8G4.c.71.s.6.
„ above 20*l.* - - - - - - 35-6V.c.86.s.2.sch.
Registration of. *See* JUDGMENT, 3.
Rules for purposes of - - - - - - 45-6V.c.31. (U.K.) 45-6V.c.31.s.11. 47-8V.c.61.s.24.
Fees in, tables of, security for, power to vary, &c. - - 8-9V.c.127.ss.14,16.sch.C. 35-6V.c.86.ss.2,8,sch.
Unclaimed suitors' money in, regulations as to - - - 8-9V.c.127.ss.19,20.
General fund for, formation of, by poundage on sums claimed - 8-9V.c.127.s.17.
Foreign attachment. *See* FOREIGN ATTACHMENT.
Imprisonment of debtors by. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 3.
Vexatious actions in, prohibition of, by High Court - - - 59-60V.c.51.
3. Miscellaneous.
Seal of, and penalty for forging seal or process of - - 7-8V.c.19.s.5.
Westminster and Southwark, execution of process in - - 8-9V.c.127.s.13.
Admission of solicitors in. *See* SOLICITOR, 6.
See also COSTS ; COUNTY COURT ; COURT ; LIVERPOOL ; LONDON, CITY 3 (*b*) ; SET-OFF ; SUPREME COURT, E. ; *and* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
INFERIOR COURT, SCOTLAND. *See* CITY ; BURGH, S. ; COMMISSARY COURT, S. ; COURT, S. ; JUDGMENT, 3 (*b*) ; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, S. ; LAW AGENT, S. ; SHERIFF COURT, S. ; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
Vexatious actions in, prohibition of by Court of Session - - 61-2V.c.35.
INFERIOR COURT, IRELAND. *See also* CIVIL BILL COURT, I. ; COURT, I. ; JUDGMENT, 3 (*b*).
Borough Courts of Record and Conscience.
Borough courts of record, saving for existing judges of - - 3-4V.c.108.s.165.
„ „ jurisdiction of - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.175.
„ „ rules of law applicable to. *See* COURTS, I.
„ „ proceedings in, by attachment of goods. *See* COURTS, I.
„ „ no attachment in, unless debt or damages over 20*l.* - - - - 13-4V.c.73.s.2.
„ „ officers of - - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.177.
„ „ additional officers in - - - - 40-1V.c.56.s.9.
„ „ fees in, and in sessions court - - 3-4V.c.108.s.194.
Borough courts, practising of solicitors in - - - - 3-4V.c.108.s.184.
Court of conscience in borough, appointment, judge, officers, and jurisdiction of, and procedure in, and abolition of (*See also* DROGHEDA ; DUBLIN, 2) - - - - - 3-4V.c.108. ss.185,186,189-193.sch.E. 5-6V.c.46.s.3.

Digitized by Google

INFERIOR COURTS OFFICERS (IRELAND) ACT, 1858.(1) *See* SUPREME COURT, IRELAND), **5** (*c*) - - - - - - - - } 21–2V.c.52.

INFIRMARY. *See* HOSPITAL; HOSPITAL, I.

INFORMATION.
General provisions as to. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3** (*a*), **4**, **6**; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3**(*a*); CROWN, **3**.
Amendment of. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **6**, **7**.
Before justices of the peace. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*).
Challenge of jurors on, in Ireland. *See* JURY, I, **3** (*c*).
English information in Exchequer. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (iii).
In Queen's Bench Division. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **4**, **6**.
Of intrusion. *See* INTRUSION.
Offence committed in county of city. *See* COUNTY OF CITY, (*a*).
On penal statute. *See* PENAL STATUTE.

INFORMATION, SCOTLAND.
Procedure by subpœna and, in Exchequer; EXCHEQUER COURT, S., **2**.
See also EXCHEQUER CT., S.; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.

INFORMER.
Remedy against false - - - - - (2)28Edw.1.(*Art.sup.Car.*)c.10.
Reward of. *See* EXCISE, **12**; INLAND REVENUE, **3**.
See also METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT **6** (*f*); PENAL STATUTE.

INHABITED HOUSE DUTY. *See* HOUSE TAX.

INHERITANCE.
Law of descent and inheritance of land - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.106(3)
Rule as to tracing descent from purchaser - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.106.s.2.
Heir to take land devised to him as devisee - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.106.s.3.
Further rules as to tracing descent; preference of male line (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.106.ss.5–9.
Saving for limitations made before Jan. 1, 1834 - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.106.s.12.
Provision for failure of heirs of purchaser - - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.19,20.
„ widow of intestate dying after Sept. 1, 1890, where no issue - 53–4V.c.29.
Attainder (save for treason or murder) not to disinherit, &c. or prejudice rights of persons other than offender - - - - } 54G3.c145.
„ tracing descent through - - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.106.s.10.
Abolition of forfeiture for treason or felony, except in case of outlawry - - - - - - } (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23 s.1.
By children born beyond the seas. *See* BRITISH SUBJECT, **1**.
Through alien ancestor. *See* BRITISH SUBJECT, **1**.
Descent of land in Kent. *See* KENT.
„ „ "registered land" sold under Purchase of Land Acts. *See* LAND, I., **2**.
See also HEIR, S.; LAND, S.; WARRANTY.

INHIBITION, SCOTLAND.
Short form of - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.156.sch.Q.Q.
„ on dependence of action - - - - 31–2V.c.100.s.18.
Registration and publication of - - - - - 31–2V.c.64.s.16.
„ publication of, by - - - - - - { 31–2V.c.100.s.18. 31–2V.c.101.s.155.
When effectual against acquirenda - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.157.
Land when made litigious by - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.159.
Recal or restriction of - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.158.
Quinquennial prescription of; registration anew - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.42.
Effect of, in bankruptcy - - - - - - 19–20V.c.79.s.102.
„ sequestration as - - - - - - 19–20V.c.79.s.106.
See also CONVEYANCE, S.; LAND, S.; REGISTER, S.; SASINE, S.

INJUNCTION, ENGLAND. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (i).

INJUNCTION, SCOTLAND.
Procedure in lieu of, in Exchequer. (*see* EXCHEQUER COURT, S., **2**.) - 19–20V.c.56.s.14.

INJUNCTION, IRELAND. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*b*); SUPREME COURT, I., **6**.(*a*) (i).

INJURED ANIMALS ACT, 1894 (*see* ANIMAL, **3**) - - - - - 57–8V.c.22.

INJURY, MALICIOUS. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY; MALICIOUS INJURY, S.; MALICIOUS INJURY, I.

INLAND REVENUE ACT, 1855(1) } *See* DEATH DUTIES; POST OFFICE - { 18–9V.c.78.
„ „ „ 1868(1) } { 31–2V.c.124.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Statute 3 in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Inheritance Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

INLAND REVENUE.
1693–5. ? W&M.c.7.s.59. (Commissioners and Officers of Excise.)
1826–7. 7–8G4.c.53.s.8. (House of Commons.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62. (Declaration.)
1835. (S.) 5–6W4.c.72. (Excise Incorporation.)
1849. (1)12–3V.c.1.s.16. (Granting of Licenses.)
1849. 12–3V.c.58. (Excise Benevolent Fund Society.)
1852. 15–6V.c.40. (Chief Office, Lands.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.8. (Lands.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94.(2) (Expenses.)
1860. 23–4V.c.113.s.39. (Legal Proceedings.)
1861. 24–5V.c.91.(3)s.46.(HabeasCorpus.)
1866. 29–30V.c.39.ss.10,38–45. (Accounts.)
1875. (E. I.) 38–9V.c.13. (Holidays.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.53. (Summary Proceedings.)
1880. (S.) 43–4V.c.17. (Holidays.)
1881. 44–5V.c.10. (Buildings.)
1881. (S.) 44–5V.c.33.s.11. (Summary Proceedings.)
1888. 51–2V.c.8.s.6. (Taking Samples.)
1890. 53–4V.c.21.(3) (Regulation.)
1891. 54–5V.c.24.s.1. (Accounts.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,42, &c., schedule I. (Bonds.)
1896. 59–60V.c.28.s.38. (Solicitors.)

1. Commissioners, Officers, Offices, &c.
2. Revenue, Accounts, Expenses.
3. Legal Proceedings.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Commissioners, Officers, Offices, &c.

Appointment, tenure, powers, and quorum of Commissioners obedience to orders of Treasury; continuance of officers and secretaries under repealed Acts — 53–4V.c.21.ss.1,2,40.
Appointment of collectors, officers, and other person — 53–4V.c.21.s.4.
Declarations by Commissioners and officers — 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2,3.
Accountant General, tenure of office — 53–4V.c.21.s.6.
Receiver General, office of, abolished — 54–5V.c.24.s.1(1).
Solicitor of Inland Revenue. *See below*, 3; *and* SOLICITOR, 9 (4); SOLICITOR, I., 9.
Salaries and superannuation allowances not assignable or attachable — 53–4V.c.21.s.9.
Pensions. *See* PENSION.
Exemptions of Commissioners and officers — 53–4V.c.21.s.8.
Evidence of having acted as Commissioner or officer to be admitted without production of commission — 53–4V.c.21.s.24.
Members of House of Commons not to be farmers, collectors, Commissioners, or officers of excise — 5W&M.c.7.s.59. 7–8G4.c.53.s.8.
Granting of licences under Excise and Stamps Act — 12–3V.c.1.s.16. 54–5V.c.38.s.25.
Collusive agreements between officers and offenders — 53–4V.c.21.s.10.
Collector or officer not to deal in exciseable goods — 53–4V.c.21.s.7.
Chief and other offices; hours of attendance — 15–6V.c.40. 53–4V.c.21.s.3.
„ „ „ holidays — (E.I.) 38–9V.c.13. (S.) 43–4V.c.17.
Acquisition of lands for chief office, &c.; vesting, leasing, and sale thereof — 15–6V.c.40. 16–7V.c.8.
Vesting of lands, &c. in Commissioners of Works; acquisition of lands by; provision as to copyholds — 44–5V.c.10.ss.1–6.
Limits of chief office to include City of London and Metropolitan Police District — 53–4V.c.21.s.37(1).
Officer, obstruction of — 53–4V.c.21.s.11.
„ unlawful assumption of character of — 53–4V.c.21.s.12.
„ protection of, when executing statutory duty. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
„ „ where probable cause of seizure certified — 53–4V.c.21.s.29.
„ power of, to conduct proceedings before justices or if (solicitor) County Court — 53–4V.c.21.s.27. (E. I.) 59–60V.c.28.s.38.
„ „ „ take samples of goods, &c. — 51–2V.c.8.s.6.
„ „ „ sue for penalties, &c. under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*) (*g*).
„ „ for prevention, &c. of smuggling, rewards, &c. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*e*) (*f*).
„ „ as inspector of corn returns. *See* CORN.
„ Grant of probate or administration through, in certain cases. See ADMINISTRATION 1 (*a*).
Construction of terms in Acts, &c., referring to Commrs., &c. — 53–4V.c.21.ss.37(2),39.
Excise Incorporation in Scotland, provision for abolition of, and transfer of funds to Consolidated Fund — 5–6W.4.c.72.
Excise Benevolent Fund Society, extension to all Inland Revenue Officers of right to be members of, and change of name of — 12–3V.c.58.

(1) Short title ("Inland Revenue Board Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Public Revenue and Consolidated Fund Charges Act, 1854") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Inland Revenue Regulation Act, 1890") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

INLAND REVENUE—*cont.*

2. Revenue, Accounts, Expenses.

Branches of revenue under management of Commissioners—
Excise duties. *See* EXCISE, **2**, **3**, *and cross references therefrom.*
Postage duties. *See* POST OFFICE, **2**.
Stamp duties. *See* STAMPS, **2**, *and cross references therefrom.*
Taxes. *See* HOUSE TAX; INCOME TAX; LAND TAX; TAXES.

Commissioners to keep accounts - 53–4V.c.21.s.18.
Collectors „ „ - 53–4V.c.21.s.14.
Verification of accounts of collectors, &c. by declaration - 5–6W.4.c.62.ss.2–5. 53–4V.c.21.s.14(3).
Collectors to apply and remit duties as ordered by Commissioners; penalty for neglect - 53–4V.c.21.s.15.
Revenue collected in Great Britain to be paid into Bank of England to Commissioners Account, and in Ireland into Bank of I. to Exch. Acct.; transfers and payments out; accounts - 29–30V.c.39.s.10. 54–5V.c.24.s.1(2),(3).
Audit - 29–30V.c.39.ss.33–45.
Payment to Commissioners of penalties, forfeitures, &c. - 53–4V.c.21.s.33.
„ of expenses of collection and management of revenue expenses 17–8V.c.94.
of prosecutions, and rewards, out of annual votes - 53–4V.c.21.s.34.
Office of Receiver General abolished - 54–5V.c.24.s.1.(1),(4).

3. Legal Proceedings.

Proceedings under Acts relating to various branches of revenue under management of Commissioners. *See* EXCISE, **11**, **12**; STAMPS, **1** (*d*); TAXES, **2** (*b*) (4).
Proceedings under Inland Revenue Acts to be commenced only by order of Commissioners and in name of officer or Attorney General, &c. except in case of summary proceedings on immediate arrest, or for recovery of excise penalties in certain cases - 53–4V.c.21.s.21.
Proceedings in the High Court; service of process - 53–4V.c.21.ss.22,23.
Proof of regulations, minutes, &c. of Commissioners - 53–4V.c.21.s.24(1),(2).
„ appointment of officer - 53–4V.c.21.s.24(3).
Procedure for condemnation, seizure, and disposal of forfeitures; procedure on seizure of perishable goods - 53–4V.c.21.ss.25,26,30,31.
Conduct of proceedings before justices by officers or before county courts by solicitors - 53–4V.c.21.s.27. (E.I.) 59–60V.c.28.s.38.
Remand or bail of offender brought before justice charged with offence and liable to conviction on immediate arrest - 23–4V.c.113.s.39.
Bringing up by habeas corpus of prisoner against whom information exhibited before justices - 24–5V.c.91.s.46.
Payment to commissioners of penalties, &c., and costs in respect thereof; payment of expenses of prosecutions, and rewards, out of annual votes - 53–4V.c.21.ss.33,34.
Rewarding informers (and *see* EXCISE, **12**) - 53–4V.c.21.s.32.
Mitigation of fines and stay of proceedings - 53–4V.c.21.s.35.
Recovery of fines - 53–4V.c.21.s.36.
Application of Summary Jurisdiction Acts to proceedings (*but see* SESSIONS, **2**) - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.53.
Scotch Summary Jurisdiction Acts applicable to proceedings - (S.) 44–5V.c.33.s.11.
Petty Sessions, I., Acts, how far applicable to proceedings *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*).
Jurisdiction of commrs. to adjudicate in revenue matters abolished - 53–4V.c.21.s.21(3).

4. Miscellaneous.

Giving security to commissioners by transfer of stock or deposit of Exchequer bills - 53–4V.c.21.s.5.
Bonds and securities, validity, enforcement, cancelling of, &c. *See* BOND.
Stamp duty on bonds; bonds not to include goods of more persons than one - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,42,sch.1.
General definitions in Revenue Acts - 53–4V.c.21.ss.37,38.

INN.
Billeting in. *See* ARMY, **5**.
Licensing of, and sale of intoxicating liquors in. *See* BEER, S., **5** (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR; PUBLIC HOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE; SPIRITS, **5** (*a*); WINE, **2**.
Not licensed for sale of liquors, rate of house tax on. *See* HOUSE TAX, **1**.
See also INNKEEPER; LODGING-HOUSE.

INNKEEPER.
Restriction on liability of, for loss, &c. of property of guest, if notice exhibited - 26–7V.c.41.(1)

(1) Short title ("Innkeepers' Liability Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

INNKEEPER—*cont.*
Power of, to sell property left with him, for repayment of debt incurred for board, lodging, &c. - - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.38.
Letting room where person with infectious disease has been, without disinfecting—in
County of London - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.63.
elsewhere in England - - - - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.128.
in Scotland - - - - - - - - (S.) 60–1.V.c.38.s.51.
in Ireland - - - - - - - - (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.144.
Not to be licensed to deal in game; sale of game by, for consumption on the premises, without licence. *See* GAME, 4 (*a*) (1), (*b*).
See also LODGING-HOUSE; MALE SERVANT; PUBLIC HOUSE.
INN OF COURT.
Assessment and collection of house and income tax in. *See* HOUSE TAX, 1, TAXES, 2 (*f*).
Contribution by, to common funds of certain unions, and appointment of overseers. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 12 (*m*), (*n*).
Saving for, under University of London Act. *See* UNIVERSITY, E., 5.
INOCULATION. Prohibited. *See* VACCINATION.
INQUEST. *See* CORONER, 2; CORONER, I., 2; ESCHEAT; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, 4; INFANT, 1; MINE, 2 (*g*), 3 (*f*); OUTLAWRY; PRISON, 1 (*h*); PRISON, I., 1., (*e*); PUNISHMENT, 2; PUNISHMENT, S., 2; SHERIFF, 2.
INQUIRY, WRIT OF, ENGLAND.
In ejectment for lands conveyed for church building purposes (E.I.) - 1–2W.4.c.38.s.18.
To assess damages before sheriff. *See* DAMAGES, 5.
INQUIRY, WRIT OF, IRELAND.
To assess damages before sheriff, return of, judgment on, taxation of costs and issue of execution on, &c. - - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.100.
Ascertainment of damages by master instead of under. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (*i*).
INQUISITION.
Objections to, finding title of Crown or Duke of Cornwall to real estate - - - - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.104.s.52.
See also CORONER, 2 (*b*); CORONER, I., 2 (*b*); COUNTY OF CITY, (*a*); CROWN DEBT; LUNATIC, 6; LUNATIC, I., 1.
INROLMENT. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*a*); COMMON, 3; FINES AND RECOVERIES; LAND, 3.
INSOLVENCY AND INSOLVENT DEBTORS.
Rules to prevail in administration of insolvent estate by court. *See* DEBT; DEBT, I.
Abolition of distinction between bankrupts and insolvents - - (I.) 35–6V.c.58.s.17.
Pension to officers of old insolvency courts. *See* PENSION.
See BANKRUPTCY, E.; BANKRUPTCY, S.; BANKRUPTCY, I.
INSPECTOR OF NUISANCES.
Compulsory appointment of, by sanitary authorities - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.189,190.
Union of districts for appointing - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.191.
Appointment of, in England. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 1 (*b*); LONDON COUNTY, 9 (*a*).
„ Scotland. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S. 1 (*d*), 2, 3; PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 1 (*a*).
„ Ireland. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 1 (*b*).
Powers and duties of. *See* ADULTERATION; LONDON COUNTY, 9; PUBLIC HEALTH.
INSPECTOR OF POOR, SCOTLAND. *See* POOR, S.
INSTITUTION, LITERARY. *See* LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTION.
INSTRUMENT. *See* DEED *and cross-references from* DOCUMENT.
INSURANCE.
1745–6. (E. S.) 19G2.c.37. (Marine.)
1774. (E. S.) 14G3.c.48. (Life.)
1774. (E.) 14G3.c.78.s.83. (Fire.)
1787–8. (E. S.) 28G3.c.56. (Marine, &c.)
1862. 25–6V.c.89.ss.3,6,44,180,209,210. (Companies.)
1866. (I.) 29–30V.c.42. (Life.)
1867. 30–1V.c.144. (Assignment of Life.)
1868. 31–2V.c.86. (Marine.)
1870. (1)33–4V.c.61. (Life Assurance Company).
1871. (1)34–5V.c.58. (Life Assurance Company.)
1872. (1)35–6V.c.41. (Life Assurance Company.)
1880. (S.) 43–4V.c.26. (Life; Married Women.)
1881. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.14. (Fire.)
1882. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.11. (Married Women's Property.)
1884. 47–8V.c.62.s.11. (Life.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.s.19. (Life.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,91–100,sch.1. (Stamps.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.335,506. (Merchant Shipping.)
1895. 58–9V.c.16.s.13. (Finance.)
1896. (E. I.) 59–60V.c.8. (Life Assurance Company.)
1896. 59–60V.c.26.s.13. (Industrial Assurance Company.)
1896. 59–60.V.c.28.s.13. (Stamps.)

1. General.
2. Fire.
3. Life.
4. Marine.
5. Accident and Sickness.

(1) Collective title ("Life Assurance Companies Acts, 1870 to 1872") given by 35 & 36 Vict. c. 41.

Digitized by Google

INSURANCE—*cont.*

1. General.

Name of person interested to be inserted in policy of ship or goods (E. S.) - 28G3.c.56.

2. Fire.

Application of money insured on houses - - - (E.) 14G3.c.78.s.83.
Breach of covenant to insure, relief against forfeiture for - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.14.
Infant, insurance of property of, by trustees. *See* INFANT, 4.
Metropolitan Fire Brigade, contributions by insurance companies to, &c. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 6 (*c*).
Mortgaged property, insurance of. *See* MORTGAGE.
Pledges, right of pawnbroker to insure. *See* PAWNBROKER, (*c*).
Stamp duties on policies - - - - - 54-5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
See also BENEFICE, 2 (*b*); NATIONAL SCHOOL, I.

3. Life.

Person having no interest not to make; names of persons interested to appear in policy; limit of amount recoverable - - { (E. S.) 14G3.c.48. (I.) 29–30V.c.42. 59–60V.c.26.s.13.(1).
Assignee of policy, power to sue in own name - - 30–1V.c.144.s.1.
Mode and notice of assignment - - - - 30–1V.c.144.ss.3–6.
By husband on own life for benefit of wife and children, and by wife on own life or life of husband - - - { (S.) 43–4V.c. 26. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.11.
Stamp duties on policies; denoting of duties; penalty on making out policy without stamp - - - } 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,91,98–100.sch.1.
Assignment of policy to be stamped before payment - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.118.
Grant of representation, when unnecessary for payment of money in respect of policy - - - - - - - { 47–8V.c.62.s.11. 52–3V.c.42.s.19.
Friendly societies, insurance by. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.
Government, grant of policies by, through savings bank. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS, (*c*) (3).
Infants, restrictions on insurance of lives of, in friendly or collecting society or industrial assurance company or trade union. *See* COLLECTING SOCIETY; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, 4; TRADE UNION.
Income tax, deduction from, in respect of sums paid for. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*f*).
Land tax on offices. *See* LAND TAX, 1, 2 (*e*), (*g*).
Life assurance companies:—
Formation and registration of, under Companies Act, 1862 25–6V.c.89.ss.3,6,180,209,210.
Deposit required from, before incorporation - - - { 33–4V.c.61.s.4. 35–6V.c.41.s.1.
Separation of life assurance from other funds - - - { 33–4V.c.61.s.4. 35–6V.c.41.s 2.
Statements by, of revenue and business - - { 25–6V.c.89.s.44. 33–4V.c,61.ss.5–11,17,19,24. 35–6V.c.41.s.3.
Amalgamation and transfer of business - - - - 33–4V.c.61.ss.14,15.
Payment by, of money into court - - - (E. I.) 59–60V.c.8.
Winding-up - - - - - - - - { 33–4V.c 61.s.21. 35–6V.c.41.s.4.
Reduction of contracts in lieu of winding-up - - - - 33–4V.c.61.s.22.
Valuation of annuities and policies in winding-up - - 35–6V.c.41.ss.5.6.schs.1,2.
Novations by policy holders - - - - - - 35–6V.c.41.s.7.
Correction of misprint in s. 25. of Act of 1870 - - - 34–5V c.58.s.2.
Exemption from Acts, of friendly societies - - - 33–4V.c.61.s.2.
" " trades unions. *See* TRADE UNION.
" " Customs Benevolent Fund. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*g*).
Regulation of friendly societies granting policies above 1,000*l*. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY *See also* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 3.

4. Marine.

Wager policies, or interest or no interest, to be void - (E. S.) 19G2.c.37.ss.1–3.
Regulations as to actions on; payment into court - - (E. S.) 19G2.c.37.ss.6,7.(1)
Exempted from 14 Geo. 3. c. 48. (*see above*, 3) - - - (E. S.) 14G3.c.48.s.4.
On passage of emigrants, by person liable to pay passage money - 57–8V.c.60.s.335.
By ship owner against events on which he is liable - - 57–8V.c.60.s.506.
Void if not by policy, or if for more than twelve months - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.91,93.
Policy, stamp duty on - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,94.sch.1.
" penalty on assuring or effecting insurance without duly stamped, or issuing copy of non-existent or unstamped - - - } 54–5V.c.39.s.97.

(1) S. 7 is repealed as to England by 46 & 47 Vict. c. 49.

Digitized by Google

INSURANCE—*cont.*
4. Marine—*cont.*
Policy, brokerage not to be charged on unstamped, when admissible in evidence - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.95(2).
„ legal alterations in - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.96.
„ made abroad, but enforceable within United Kingdom; time for stamping - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.95.(1)(*b*).
„ assignee of, power to sue in own name - - - - 31–2V.c.86.
Punishment for burning &c., ship, to defraud. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (iv.); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., **2** (*b*).

5. Accident and Sickness.
"Policy" to include certain advertisements - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.98(1). 58–9V.c.16.s.13.
„ stamp duties on - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,91,98–100.sch.1.
Composition for stamp duty in certain cases - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.116. 59–60V.c.28.s.13.
INTERDICT, SCOTLAND. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7** (*b*); SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*).
INTERDICTION, SCOTLAND.
Registration and publication of - - - - - 31–2V.c.64.s.16.
INTEREST.
Allowance of, or of damages in nature of, by jury - (E.) 3–4W4.c.42 ss.28,29.
On judgment debt - - - - - - (E.) 1–2V.c.110.s.17.
On debt in bankruptcy - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.71.s.23.
See also COMPOUND INTEREST, S.; LIMITATION OF TIME, (14).
INTEREST, IRELAND.
Allowance of, or of damages in nature of, by jury - - - 3–4V.c.105.ss.53,54.
„ by court of error - - - - - 1G4.c.68.s.7.
On judgment debt - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.26.
Allowance of, by civil bill court - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.35.
INTERIM EXECUTION, SCOTLAND. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS, **3**; SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7** (*a*).
INTERIM POSSESSION, SCOTLAND. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., **6**, **7** (*a*) (2); SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*).
INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION, IRELAND.
Grant for promotion of, out of property of Commissioners of Church Temporalities - - - - - - 41–2V.c.66.ss.8,9.
Application of portion of Customs and Excise Duties Grant in aid of - - - - - - 53–4V.c.60.ss.3,(1),(ii.),(2).
Board of, appointment, incorporation, chairman, and quorum of - - 41–2V.c.66.s.2.
Assistant commissioners, examiners, and other officers - - - 41–2V.c.66.s.3.
Promotion of, by Board, by public examinations, prizes, exhibitions, payment to managers of schools of fees for results, &c. - - 41–2V.c.66.s.5.
No examination or payment in respect of religious instruction - 41–2V.c.66.s.5(4).
Rules of Board for purposes of Act - - - - 41–2V.c.66.s.6.sch.
Definition of "school" for purposes of Act - - - - 41–2V.c.66.s.6.sch.
No payment to managers of schools unless conditions as to religious instruction observed - - - - - 41–2V.c.66.s.7.
Salaries and expenses; annual report; accounts; audit - - 41–2V.c.66.ss.4,10.
Provisions as to management of income - - - 45–6V.c.69.ss.3,4.
INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION, WALES AND MONMOUTH. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **5**.
INTERMENTS (FELO DE SE) ACT, 1882 (*see* SUICIDE) - - - 45–6V.c.19.
INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT. *See* COPYRIGHT, **6**.
INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION. Protection of exhibitors of designs at. *See* DESIGNS, **1**; PATENT, **2** (*a*).
INTERPLEADER, ENGLAND.
On claim to goods taken under process of Admiralty Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (iv).
In case of adverse claims to debts, &c. assigned. *See* ASSIGNMENT.
„ proceedings in county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, **7**.
„ inferior court. *See* INFERIOR COURT, **2**.
INTERPLEADER, IRELAND.
In actions at common law, or on claims to goods seized in execution. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i).
On application for mandamus. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i).
„ claim to goods taken under process of Admiralty Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (iv).
In case of adverse claims to debts, &c. assigned. *See* ASSIGNMENT.
„ proceedings in High Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i).
„ civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*b*).

Digitized by Google

INTERPRETER, IRELAND.
At sessions. *See* SESSIONS, I., 2.
Payments for. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 2 (*i*).
INTERPRETATION ACT, 1889 (*see* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2) - - - 52–3V.c.63.
INTESTATES ACT, 1873(1) / 1875(1) (*see* ADMINISTRATION) - - - 36–7V.c.52. / 38–9V.c.27.
INTESTATE.
Grant of administration of goods of. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 1 (*a*).
Inheritance of real estate of. *See* INHERITANCE.
Jurisdiction of county court as to recovery of share of estate. *See* COUNTY COURT, 2 (*a*.)
„ „ civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 5 (*a*).
Limitation of time for recovery of personal estate of. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 5.
Payment of debts and distribution of personal estate. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 5.
Vesting of personal property of, before grant of administration, in judge of Probate Division. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 1 (*a*); ADMINISTRATION, I., 1 (*a*).
INTESTATE, SCOTLAND.
Succession to moveable estate of - - - - - - 18–9V.c.23.(2).
Case of predeceasing wife - - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.23.s.6.
See also ADMINISTRATION; CONFIRMATION, S.; EXECUTOR, S.; INVENTORY, S.
INTIMATION, SCOTLAND. *See* ARRESTMENT, S.; ASSIGNATION, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.
INTIMIDATION.
1737–8. (E.S.) 11G2.c 22. (Sale of Corn.)
1795–6. (E. S.) 36G3.c.9. (Sale of Corn.)
1843. (E. I.) 6–7V.c.96.s.3. (Libel.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.44–9, 61. (Larceny.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.50. (Malicious Injury.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5.V.c.100.ss.16,39. (Murder.)
1875. 38–9V.c.86.s.7. (Protection of Property.)
1885. 48–9V.c.69.s.3(1). (Criminal Law Amendment.)
1892. 55–6V.c.64. (Witnesses before Committees, &c.)
Intimidating or annoying person with a view to compel him to do or abstain from doing any lawful act - - - - 38–9V.c.86.s.7.
„ witness for evidence given before Royal Commission Committees, of either House, &c. - - - - 55–6V.c.64.
Demanding property with threats, by letter or otherwise. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.44,45.
Sending letters threatening to murder - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.16.
„ „ burn or destroy houses, crops, or ships, or to injure cattle - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.50.
Threatening to accuse of crime with intent to extort or to induce to sign documents, &c. - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.46–9.
„ „ publish libel with intent to extort - - - (E. I.) 6–7V.c.96.s.3.
Using threat on stealing in dwelling-house - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.61.
„ „ for administration of unlawful oaths. *See* SEDITION.
„ „ to hinder export or sale of corn, &c. - - (E. S.) 11G2.c.22. / (E. S.) 36G3.c.9. / (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.39.
„ „ „ procure unlawful carnal intercourse - - 48–9V.c.69,s.3.(1).
„ threatening, &c. language in towns. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*) (2); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*i*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2.
INTIMIDATION, IRELAND.
1810. 50G3.c.102. (Unlawful Oaths.)
1831. 1–2.W4.c.44.ss.2,3,6,7.(Tumultuous Risings.)
1842. 5–6V.c.28.ss.7,8,18. (Punishment.)
1887. 50–1V.c.20.s.2. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
Using threats for administration of unlawful oaths. (And *see* Sedition, I.) 50G3.c.102.
„ „ to compel person to quit house, service, &c. open doors, deliver up horses, arms, &c. - 1–2W4.c.44.ss.2,6,7.
„ „ „ delivery of arms, money, &c., for certain purposes - - - - 5–6 V. c. 28. ss. 8,18.
Sending letters, &c., threatening violence, demanding money, arms, &c., or requiring any person to quit service, give up land, &c. - - - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.44.ss.3,6,7.
Digging grave, &c., as threat to compel support of unlawful combination, deter from giving evidence, or prevent collection of rates, &c. - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c. 28.ss. 7, 18.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Intestate Moveable Succession (Scotland) Act, 1852") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

INTIMIDATION, IRELAND—*cont.*

Abettors in certain offences, punishment of - - - { 50G3.c.102.s.3. 1-2W4.c.44.s.6. 5-6V.c.28.ss.8,18.
Removal of certain offenders to any prison in United Kingdom - - 1-2W4.c.44.s.7.
Extension of summary jurisdiction - - - - - 50-1V.c.20.s.2.
And *see* INTIMIDATION.

INTOXICATING LIQUOR.

1660. ([1])12C2.c.24.ss.16-8. (Returns by Retailers.)
1794-5. (E.)35G3.c.113. (Retail by unlicensed Persons.)
1798-9. (E. S.) 39G3.c.79.ss.13,14,38. sch. (Illegal Societies.)
1817. (E. S.) 57G3.c.19.ss.28,29,34. sch. (Illegal Societies.)
1825. ([2])6G4.c.81. (Excise Licences.)
1828. 9G4.c.47. (Packet Boats.)
1828. ([3])(E.) 9G4.c.61. (Justices' Licences.)
1830. ([4])(E.) 11G4&1W4.c.64. (Beerhouses.)
1834. 4-5W4.c.75.ss.9,10. (Excise Licences.)
1834. ([4])(E.)4-5W4.c.85. (Beerhouses.)
1835. 5-6W4.c.39.s.7. (Theatres, &c.)
1839. (E.)2-3V.c.93.s.16. (County Police.)
1840. ([5])(E.)3-4V.c.61. (Beer-houses.)
1842. (E.) 5-6V.c.44. (Transfer of Licences.)
1860. ([5])(E.)23-4V.c.27.ss.8,22. (Wine and Refreshment Houses.)
1861. 24-5V.c.21.s.3. (Table Beer.)
1861. 24-5V.c.91.s.13. (Fairs and Races.)
1862. 25-6V.c.22.ss.12,13. (Fairs and Races, Occasional Licences.)
1863. 26-7V.c.33.ss.19-21,26. (Fairs and Races, Occasional Licences.)
1864. (E. I.) 27-8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5.sch.B. (Occasional Licences.)
1868-9. (E.) 32-3V.c.27. (Wine and Beerhouses.)
1868-9. (E.) 32-3V.c.67.ss.45,76. (Metropolis Valuation.)
1870. (E.) 33-4V.c.29. (Wine and Beerhouses.)
1870. (E.) 33-4V.c.111. (Beerhouses.)
1871. 34-5V.c.112.s.10. (Prevention of Crimes.
1872. (E. I.) 35-6V.c.94. (Licensing.)
1874. (E.) 37-8V.c.49. (Licensing.)
1874. (I.) 37-8V.c 69.ss.2,7. (Licensing.)
1876. (E.I.)39-40V.c.20.s.5. (Statute Law Revision (substituted enactments).)
1880. (E.) 43V.c.6. (Beer Dealer's Retail Licence.)
1880. (43-4V.c.20.ss.40-8. (Excise Licences.)
1881. (E.) 44-5V.c.61. (Sunday Closing, Wales.)
1882. (E. I.) 45-6V.c.34. (Beer Dealer's Retail Licence.)
1882. (E.) 45-6V.c.50.s.246. (Boroughs.)
1883. 46-7V.c.51.([6])ss.20,38,(8),64,68,
1869. (Licensed Premises; Bribery, &c.)
1884. (E.) 47-8V.c.29. (Transfer of Licence.)
1884. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1886. (E. I.) 49-50V.c.56. (Sale to Children.)
1892. (E. S.) 55-6V.c.31.s.9.(1)(*f*) (Small holdings.)
1894. 57-8V.c.41.s.2. (Protection of Children.)

1. Wholesale Dealing in.
2. Excise Licences to Retail.
3. Justices' Licences to Retail.
4. Police Regulations as to Retail.
5. Privileges and Exemptions, and Miscellaneous.

1. Wholesale Dealing in.

Excise licences for, and regulations as to. *See* BEER, **4**; SPIRITS, **5** (*a*), (*b*); SWEETS, **1**; WINE, **2** (*a*), (*b*.)
Not affected by Licensing Acts (*but see* BEER, I.) - - (E. I.) 35-6V.c.94.ss.72,77.

2. Excise Licences to Retail.

Definition of retail—
of beer, cyder, or perry. *See* BEER, **5** (*a*).
„ spirits. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).
„ sweets. *See* SWEETS, **2**.
„ wine. *See* WINE, **2** (*a*).
Excise licences for and regulations as to retail—
of beer, cyder, and perry, and table beer. *See* BEER, **5**, **6**; BEERHOUSE; PUBLIC HOUSE.
„ spirits. *See* PUBLIC HOUSE; SPIRITS, **5**; SPIRITS, S., **6**.
„ sweets. *See* PUBLIC HOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **2**; SWEETS, **2**.
„ wine. *See* PUBLIC HOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **2**; WINE, **2**.

([1]) Ss. 29-31. in Ruffhead.
([2]) Short title ("Excise Licences Act, 1825") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title ("Alehouse Act, 1828") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([4]) Short title ("Beerhouse Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([5]) Short title ("Refreshment Houses Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([6]) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR—*cont.*

2. Excise Licences to Retail—*cont.*

Duties on licences—
for retail of cyder, sweets, beer, or wine - - - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.40,41.
„ beer and wine - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.42.
„ spirits - - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.43.
Retail of perry under cyder licence - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.40.
„ cyder and perry under beer licence - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.40.
„ sweets under wine licence - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.40.
„ beer, &c., and wine and sweets, under spirit licence - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(2).
Excise penalties for retailing without licence, after expiration of licence, or at place where retail not authorized by licence. *See* BEER, **5** (*b*); BEERHOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **2**; SPIRITS, **5** (*b*); SPIRITS, I., **6** (*b*); SWEETS, **2**; WINE, **2** (*b*); WINE, I., **2** (*b*).
Excise licences, when not to be granted, &c. without justices' licence. *See below*, **3** (*a*).
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*).
Ascertainment of value of premises, where rate of duty on licence regulated thereby - - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.5. 4–5W4.c.75.s.9.
Premises to be entered at Excise office: licence to extend to one set of premises only - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.10.
Entry by retailers of beer. *See* BEER, **5** (*a*); BEERHOUSE.
„ „ spirits. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).
Discontinuance of entry by retailers of wine. *See* WINE, **2** (*a*).
Entry by retailers of wine in refreshment houses. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **2**.
„ „ „ shops. *See* WINE, **2** (*c*).
General regulations as to entry of premises. *See* EXCISE, **4**.
Power to Excise officers to enter premises—
of retailers of beer. *See* BEER, **5** (*a*); BEERHOUSE.
„ spirits. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).
„ wine in refreshment houses. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **2**.
„ „ shops. *See* WINE, **2** (*c*).
Monthly entries by retailers, at Excise office, of liquors retailed - 12C2.c.24.ss.16–8.(1)
Removal of licence on destruction, &c. of premises, and transfer on death or removal, on authority from justices (*see also* BEERHOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **2**; WINE, **2** (*c*)) - - 6G4.c.81.ss.11,21.
Granting of justices' authority. *See below*, **3** (*e*).
Disqualification for Excise licence to retail beer, on disqualification by conviction for justices' licence to keep inn, &c. - - - 6G4.c.81.s.22.
Avoidance of Excise licence on forfeiture of justices' licence - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.44.
„ „ licence to retail spirits, wine, or sweets, for consumption on the premises, on avoidance of licence to retail beer for consumption - 6G4.c.81.s.23.
Return of proportion of duty on avoidance of Excise licence (otherwise than by conviction), before expiration of justices' licence - - 6G4.c.81.s.24.
Form of Excise licences - - - - - - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.48.
Six-day licences, and early-closing licences, for retail for consumption on the premises, at reduced rates - - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.49,77. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.ss.7,8. (I.) 37–8V.c.69.s.2. 43–4V.c.20.s.44.
Duty on six-day and early-closing spirit licence to restaurateur or eating-house keeper - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(3).
Saving of privileges of Universities, Vintners' Companies, and mayor, &c. of St. Albans (*see also below*, **5** (*a*); *and* BEERHOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **2**; WINE, **2** (*d*)) - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.30. 43–4V.c.20.s.48.
Excise licences for and regulations as to retail—
in packet boats - - - - - - - - 9G4.c.47. 4–5W4.c.75.s.10. 43–4V.c.20.ss.45,46.
„ theatres and licensed places of public entertainment - - 5–6W4.c.39.s.7. (I.)37–8V.c.69.s.7. 43–4V.c.20.s.43(5).
Excise licences for retail in canteens. *See* ARMY, **7** (*a*); MARINES, **7**.
Forfeiture of spirit licence for certain offences. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).
Occasional Excise licences. *See below*, **4** (*f*).

3. Justices' Licences to Retail (including Certificates under Wine and Beerhouse Acts).

(*a.*) *When required and when not required.*

Required for grant or renewal of Excise licence—
to retail exciseable liquors for consumption on the premises - - 6G4.c.81.s.13. (E.)9G4.c.61.ss.17,37.
„ keeper of beerhouse - - - - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.4.

(1) Ss. 29–31, in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR—*cont.*
3. Justices' Licences to Retail, &c.—*cont.*
(*a.*) *When required and when not required*—cont.
Required for grant or renewal of Excise licence—*cont.*
to beer dealer, to retail beer - - - - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.4.
„ retail table beer - - - - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.4.
for retail of wine and sweets in refreshment house - - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.4.
to retail wine in shops, in bottle - - - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.4.
„ sweets - - - - - - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.3,74,77.
When required for grant, &c. of Excise licence to spirit dealer, to retail liqueurs or spirits in small quantities - - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.68, 69,73,74,77.
Not required for grant or renewal of Excise licence—
to retail in theatres, &c., or packet boats - - 5–6W.4.c.39.s.7. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.72,77.
for retail of wine, by wine dealer, for consumption off the premises - - - - - - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.73,77.
Consent of one justice required for grant of occasional Excise licence. *See below*, 4 (*f*).
Grant of certificate for grant or transfer of Excise licence to person holding canteen under authority from War Department or Admiralty. *See* ARMY, 7 (*a*); MARINES, 7.

(*b.*) *Licensing Districts and Authorities.*

General annual licensing meetings of justices in divisions of counties, &c., hundreds, liberties, counties of cities, and towns corporate - (E.) 9G4.c.61.s.1.
„ in boroughs with separate commissions - - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.246.
Appointment and notice of time and place of meeting; adjournment of meeting, and notice thereof - - - - (E.) 9G4.c.61.ss.2,3,5. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.26.
Appointment of special sessions for transfer of licences - - (E.) 9G4.c.61.ss.4,5.
Licensing committees in counties, for confirmation of new licences - - - - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.37,74.
„ „ boroughs, Cinque Ports, &c. having 10 justices, for grant of new licences; confirmation by justices (E.)35–6V.c.94.ss.38,74.
Joint committees of county and borough justices for confirmation of new licences in boroughs, &c. with less than 10 justices - - - - - - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.38,74. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.21.
Metropolitan or stipendiary magistrate may act beyond jurisdiction of metropolitan police courts - - - - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.39.
Jurisdiction over piers, &c. and rivers, &c. between districts. *See below*, 5 (*b*).
Justices when disqualified to act; county justices when may act for boroughs, &c. *See below*, 5 (*b*).
Transfer of licences at petty sessions, or by metropolitan police magistrate. *See below* (*e*).

(*c.*) *Disqualification for Licence.*

Sheriff's officer, or officer executing legal process, for—
licence as publican - - - - - - - (E.) 9G4.c.61.s.16.
„ „ beerhouse keeper - - - - - (E.) 11G4&1W4.c.64.s.2.
„ to retail wine for consumption on the premises - - (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.8.
By conviction for felony, for—
licence to retail beer - - - - - - - (E.) 3–4V.c.61.s.7.
„ „ spirits - - - - - - - (E.) 33–4V.c 29.s.14.
„ „ wine - - - - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.22.
By conviction for selling spirits without licence, for—
licence to retail beer - - - - - - - (E.) 3–4V.c.61.s.7.
„ „ wine - - - - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.22.
By conviction for forgery of certificate, or use of forged certificate, under Wine and Beerhouse Acts - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.11.
Temporary or permanent, on conviction for offences. *See below*, 4 (*i*).
Licence not to be granted to disqualified person - - - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.44.

(*d.*) *Qualification and Disqualification of Premises.*

Value of premises licensed as beerhouse for retail of beer for consumption off the premises - - - - - (E.) 3–4V.c.61.ss.1,4,19. (E.) 33–4V.c.111. (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.46,47.
No requirements as to value in case of houses licensed for retail of table beer for consumption off the premises - - - - 24–5V.c.21.s.3.
Value of premises licensed for retail of beer by beer dealer for consumption off the premises (E.) 33–4V.c.29.s.10. (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.46,47.
„ „ „ before August 10, 1872, as beerhouse or winehouse, for retail of beer or wine for consumption on the premises - (E.) 3–4V.c.61.ss.1,4,19. (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.8. (E.)35–6V.c.94.ss.45,47.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR—*cont.*
3. Justices' Licences to Retail, &c.—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Qualification and Disqualification of Premises*—cont.
Value and structure of premises licensed for retail for consumption on the premises after August 10, 1872 - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.45,47,65,74. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.32.
Ascertainment of value of premises in the Metropolis - - (E.) 32–3V.c.67.ss.45.76.
Licence not to be granted in respect of disqualified premises - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.44.
Provisions for protection of owner of premises. *See below*, 4 (*k*).
Temporary disqualification of premises on conviction of licensed person. *See below*, 5 (*i*).

(*e.*) *Grant, Confirmation, Renewal, Transfer, Removal, &c.*

Grant:
Application for, and notice thereof - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.ss.7,8. (E.) 33–4V.c.29.s.4(1). (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.40,69,70.
Attendance of applicant at licensing meeting, when dispensed with - - - - - - - - (E.) 9G4.c.61.s.12. (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.8. (E.)33–4V.c.29.s.4(5).
For consumption of beer off the premises; discretion of justices as to grant of to be granted only at general annual licensing meeting - - - - - - - (E.) 43V.c.6. (E. I).45–6V.c.34.
Postponement of application, where preliminary requirements not complied with - - - - - - (E.) 33–4V.c.29.s.11.
Decision by majority of justices - - - - - (E.) 9G4.c.61.s.9. (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.8.
No appeal against refusal of application - - - - (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.27.
Confirmation:
Proceedings for; who entitled to oppose; regulations as to proceedings, and costs - - - - - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.43. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.25.
Not required in case of licence to sell for consumption off the premises - - - - - - - (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.24.
Renewal:
Application for; applicant when required to attend; notice required of intention to oppose; power to adjourn application; evidence - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.7. (E.) 33–4V.c.29.s.11. (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.40(2),42,48. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.26.
Restrictions on refusal to renew licences under Wine and Beer-house Acts to retail for consumption on premises licensed on May 1, 1869 - - - - - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.19. (E.) 33–4V.c.29.s.7.
Power to refuse, on ground of entry in register of conviction or report of bribery or treating - - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.38(8).
Transfer, or grant of fresh licence:
In case of death, incapacity, bankruptcy, or removal, &c. of licensed person, or destruction, &c. of premises:
Application for, at special sessions; notice to be given; attendance by applicant, when dispensed with; proceedings on application - - - - (E.) 9G4.c.61.ss.9,12,14. (E.) 5–6V.c.44.s.1. (E.) 33–4V.c.29.s.4(4)(5). (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.40,70.
Grant of, by justices in petty sessions or metropolitan police magistrate, until special sessions - - (E.) 5–6V.c.44.ss.1–3. (E.)33–4V.c.29.s.4(4)(5). (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.41.
Extension of s. 41 of 35 & 36 Vict. c. 94. to transfers - - (E.) 47–8V.c.29.
Application for, by owner of premises, in certain cases. *See below*, 4 (*k*).
Appeal to quarter sessions against decision as to renewal or transfer - - - - - - - (E.) 9G4.c.61.ss.27–9. (E.) 33–4V.c.29.s.4(5).
Excise authority to continue business on expiration of justices' licence pending appeal against refusal to renew (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94 ss.53,77.
Removal of licence to another place in district, or to another district, application for, and proceedings - - - - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.50.
New premises, provisional grant and confirmation of licence for, or of order of removal of licence to - - - - (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.22.
Certificate for six-day and early-closing spirit licence to restaurateur or eating-house keeper - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(3).

(*f.*) *Form, &c. of Licence; Fees; Register of Licences.*

Form, particulars, authentication, and duration of licences (E.) 9G4.c 61.ss.9,13. (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.6. (E.) 33–4V.c.29.s.4(2)(5). (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.36,40(3),48. 43–4V.c.20.s.43(3).
Six day licences, and early closing licences - - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.49,77. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.7.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR—*cont.*
3. Justices' Licences to Retail, &c.—*cont.*
(*f*) *Form, &c of Licence; Fees; Register of Licences*—cont.
Six day licences, and early closing licences, extension of provisions as to, to United Kingdom - 43–4V.c.20.s.44.
One justices' licence may comprise authority to take out several Excise licences - (E.) 35–6V.c.49.s.23.
Fees to clerk of justices for licences, renewals, &c. - (E.) 9G4.c.61.s.15. (E.) 5–6V.c.44 s.3. (E.) 33–4V.c.29.s.4(3,5). (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.36. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.29.
Service of notices by clerk of justices, instead of by high constable. *See* CONSTABLE, **1**.
„ „ by post - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.70,77.
Register of licences; particulars to be entered; right to inspect - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.30,36,55. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.29. 46–7V.c.51.s.38(8).
Forgery of certificate under Wine and Beerhouse Acts - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.11.
See also below, **4** (*h*) (*i*).

4. Police Regulations as to Retail.

Definition of "intoxicating liquors," "retail," "licence," "licensed person," "licensed premises," &c. - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.74,77.

(*a*.) *Illicit Sales.*

Sale without licence, or on premises where sale not authorised by licence - (E.) 35G3.c.113.s.1. (E.) 4–5W4.c.85.s.16. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.3,72–4,77.
Sale until next special session by executors, &c. of licensed person dying or becoming bankrupt not unlawful - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.3,77.
Occupier of unlicensed premises liable, if privy to sale - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.4,77.
Allowing drinking on premises contrary to licence, or evasion of law forbidding sale for consumption - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.5,6,77.
Sale of spirits to child under 16 for consumption on premises prohibited - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.7,77.
Sale of liquor to child under 18 for consumption on premises prohibited - (E. I.) 49–50V.c.56.
Sale otherwise than by standard measure - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.8,77.
Making communication between licensed premises and unlicensed place of public resort or refreshment house - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.9,77.
„ „ in Metropolitan Police District. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*a*).
Possession of liquors not authorized to be sold - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.10,77.
Name of licensed person, and particulars as to sale authorized by licence, to be affixed to premises - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.11,49,77. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.ss.7,28. 43–4V.c.20.s.44.
Debt for spirits, when not recoverable. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).
„ for beer consumed on premises not recoverable. *See* BEER, **5** (*a*).
Hawking spirits, or sale in unlicensed place. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*b*).
Sale by person licensed to keep billiard table, *See* BILLIARDS.

(*b*.) *Offences against Public Order.*

Drunkenness in highway, &c. or licensed premises; drunkenness and riotous behaviour in public, or drunkenness while in charge in public of carriage, &c. or steam engine, or in possession of fire arms - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.s.12.
Permitting drunkenness or assembling of prostitutes on licensed premises, or use of premises as brothel - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.13–5.
Harbouring or supplying liquor to constable on duty, or bribing constable - (E.) 2–3V.c.93.s.16. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.6,77.
Permitting gaming or betting in licensed premises - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.17,77
Power to exclude drunken, &c. persons from premises; penalty and expulsion on refusal to quit on request - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.18,77.
Detention in reformatory of drunkard four times convicted. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD (*c*).
Harbouring thieves, or allowing deposit of stolen goods - 34–5V.c.112.s.10.
Allowing meetings of illegal societies - (E. S.) 39G3.c.79.ss.13,14,38.sch. (E. S.) 57G3.c.19.ss.28,29,34.sch.
Harbouring constables on duty, or permitting assembling of prostitutes or thieves:
under Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **4** (*b*) (4).
in urban districts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2**.
See also METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*a*), (*b*), (*d*).

(*c*.) *Adulteration of Intoxicating Liquors. See* ADULTERATION.

(*d*.) *Closing Premises.*

Closing by order of justices in case or apprehension of riot - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.23.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR—*cont.*

4. Police Regulations as to Retail—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Closing Premises*—cont.

Hours of closing on week days, and on Sunday, Good Friday, and Christmas Day — (E.) 37–8V.c.49.ss.3,6,32. (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.28.

Closing wholly on Sunday under six-day licences, and closing under early-closing licences — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.49,77. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.7. 43–4V.c.20.s.44.

„ „ „ Sunday in Wales — (E.) 44–5V.c.61.

Early-closing refreshment houses (*see* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **2**) — (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.28.

Exemptions from provisions as to closing for convenience of persons attending markets, &c., and occasional exemptions — (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.26,29,64. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.ss.45.

Provisions as to closing not to prevent sale at railway stations to persons arriving or departing — (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.10. (E.) 44–5V.c.61.s.4.

Penalty for selling, &c. during hours of closing, except to lodgers and travellers; penalty on persons other than servants, lodgers, &c. found on premises, and for pretending to be traveller, &c. — (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.25. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.ss.9.10.

„ „ allowing consumption in refreshment house during hours of closing of public closing of public houses, &c. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **1**.

No penalty for supplying private friends without charge — (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.30.

Penalty for selling on vessels moored in Metropolitan Police District during hours of closing on Sunday — (E.) 5–6V.c.44.s.5.

Closing under occasional licences. *See below* (*f*).

(*e.*) *Entry on Premises.*

Power to enter licensed premises, or premises under occasional licence, to prevent or detect offences — (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.16.

Search warrant for detection of liquor unlawfully sold or kept for sale, and powers of constables thereunder — (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.17.

(*f.*) *Occasional Licences.*

For sale for consumption elsewhere than on licensed premises, grant of, by Excise officers, with consent of one justice — (E. I.) 25–6V.c.22.s.13. 26–7V.c.33.ss.19,23,26. (E. I.) 27–8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5.sch.B.

Hours of closing — (E. I.) 25–6V.c.22.s.13. (E. I.) 26–7V.c.33.s.20. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.ss.19,32.

Sale under, not affected by Licensing Acts — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.72,77.

Application of provisions of Licensing Act, 1872, as to offences against public order (*see above*, (*b*)) — (E.) 37–8V.c.49.ss.20,32.

Licence when required for sale at fair or races. *See below*, (*g*).

(*g.*) *Fairs and Races.*

Sale of intoxicating liquors at — (E.) 35G3.c.113.s.17. 6G4.c.81.s.11. (E.) 9G4.c.61.s.36. (E.) 11G4&1W4.c.64.s.29. 24–5V.c.91.s.13. 25–6V.c.22.s.12. 26–7V.c.33.s.21. (E.I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.72,77.

Occasional licence required for sale at, except in case of licensed premises within limits of fair or racecourse — (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.18.

(*h.*) *Legal Proceedings.*

Summary proceedings, and appeals (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1**) — (E.) 35G3.c.113.ss.2–6,8,10–2,16. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.51–4,59,77,89. 39–40V.c.20.s.5. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.

Defendant and wife competent to give evidence — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.51,77.

Evidence of sale or consumption — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.6,62,77.

Production of licence or order of exemption on hearing of complaints, and at other times — 34–5V.c.112.s.10. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.55,64,77.

Record of convictions on licence and in register — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.31,33,55,57,77. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.ss.13,33.

„ of conviction for adulteration — (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.14.

Penalty for defacing record of conviction on licence — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.31 77.

Conviction not receivable in evidence after 5 years — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.32,77.

Register, endorsements, and certified copies, receivable in evidence — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.58,77.

Mitigation of penalties — (E.) 35G3.c.113.s.14. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.12.

Power of Excise officers to sue for penalties — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.51,77.

Payment of part of penalties to police superannuation fund — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.66,77.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR—*cont.*

4. Police Regulations as to Retail—*cont.*

(*i.*) *Forfeiture of Licence, and Disqualification of Person and Premises, on Conviction.*

Forfeiture of licence for allowing meeting of unlawful society or club in licensed premises — (E. S.) 39G3.c.79.ss.14,38.sch. (E. S.) 57G3.c.19.ss.29,34.sch.

„ „ and temporary or permanent disqualification for licence, on conviction or repeated convictions — (E.) 35G3.c.113.s.1. 34–5V.c.112.s.10. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.3,9,15, 30,32,55,77.

Grant of temporary licence pending appeal against conviction involving forfeiture — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.53,77. (E.I.) 39–40V.c.20.s.5.

Temporary disqualification of premises on repeated convictions — 34–5V.c.112.s.10. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.30,31,55,77.

Avoidance of Excise licence on forfeiture of justices' licence. *See above, 2.*

See also, as to forfeiture and disqualification, *above* **3** (*c*); *and* BEERHOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **1**, **2**; WINE **2** (*c*).

(*k*) *Provisions for Protection of Owner of licensed Premises.*

Name of owner to be entered in register and endorsed on licence; who entitled to be entered — (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.36,74. (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.29.

Notice to owner of conviction by repetition of which premises may be disqualified, and of disqualification; power to appeal — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.31,56,70,77.

Application by owner for transfer or grant of licence, where licensed person disqualified or license forfeited by one conviction — (E.) 37–8V.c.49.s.15.

5. Privileges and Exemptions, and Miscellaneous.

(*a*) *Privileges and Exemptions.*

Universities, Vintners' Company, and mayor and burgesses of St. Alban's, saving of privileges of (*see also above*, **2**; *and* BEERHOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **2**; WINE, **2** (*d*)) — (E.) 9G4.c.61.s.36. (E.) 5–6V.c.44.s.6. (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.20. (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.72.

Sale of spruce or black beer, of intoxicating liquors in theatres and packet boats, of spirits in canteens, methylated spirit, and spirits made up in medicines, not affected by Licensing Acts — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.72,77.

(*b.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Disqualification of justices to act as to licensing, &c. — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.60,77.

Recovery of penalties from justices — (E) 9G4.c.61.s.24. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.60,77.

County justices when empowered to act for liberties, boroughs, &c. (*see also* CINQUE PORTS) — (E.) 9G4.c.61.s.7. (E.) 11G4&1W4.c.64.s.23. (E. I.)35–6V.c.94.ss.38,77.

Jurisdiction over piers,&c., and rivers, &c., between districts — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.61,77.

Service of notices, &c. by post — (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.70,77.

Licensed premises not to be used as committee rooms at parliamentary elections — 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.20.

„ „ penalty for allowing child to beg, &c. in — 57–8V.c.41.s.2.

Licensed persons guilty of bribery or treating at parliamentary or municipal elections to be reported to licensing justices, &c. — 46–7V.c.51.(1)ss.38(8),64,68,69.

Billeting in licensed houses. *See* ARMY, **5**.

Billiard tables, regulations as to keeping. *See* BILLIARDS.

Innkeepers, protection and rights of. *See* INNKEEPER.

Limitation of actions against justices, &c. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.

Prohibition of introduction of liquors into prisons and workhouses. *See* NAVY, **3** (*e*); POOR, **6**; PRISON, **1** (*f*), **2** (*a*), (*b*), (*c*); SPIRITS, **7**.

„ „ introduction of liquors into Her Majesty's ships. *See* NAVY, **5** (*b*).

„ „ sale of spirits in emigrant ships. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **3** (*a*).

Publicans' tobacco licences, expiration of; occasional tobacco licences. *See* TOBACCO, **5**.

Retailer not required to take out Excise licence to keep male servant employed solely for purposes of business. *See* MALE SERVANT.

„ disqualified to act as parish constable. *See* CONSTABLE, **2** (*a*).

„ „ for permanent staff of militia. *See* MILITIA, **2** (*b*).

Room in licensed premises not to be used for police office in borough. *See* BOROUGH, E., **5** (*a*).

Small holdings, buildings on, not to be used for sale of — (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.9(1)(*f*).

Taking of poll on licensed premises, restrictions as to. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*b*).

Wages of miners not to be paid at licensed premises. *See* MINE, **2** (*d*), **3** (*c*).

„ workmen generally „ „ *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **1**.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR, SCOTLAND.

1825. (1)6G4.c.81. (Excise Licences.)
1828. (2)9G4.c.58. (Justices' Certificates.)
1835. 5-6W4.c.39.s.7. (Theatres.)
1852-3. (2)16-7V.c.67. (Regulation of Public Houses.)
1857. 20-1V.c.72.s.24. (Harbouring Constables.)
1862. 25-6V.c.35. (Public Houses Acts Amendment.)
1863. 26-7V.c.33.ss.19,20,26. (Occasional Licences.)
1871. 34-5V.c.112.s.10. (Prevention of Crimes.)
1. Wholesale Dealing in.
2. Excise Licences to Retail.
3. Justices' Certificates to Retail.
1876. 39-40V.c.20.s.5. (Statute Law Revision (substituted enactments).)
1876. 39-40V.c.26.(Publicans' Certificates.)
1877. 40-1V.c.3. (Publicans' Certificates Amendment.)
1880. 43-4V.c.20.ss.43,44. (Excise Licences.)
1882. 45-6V.c.66. (Packet Boat, Sunday.)
1887. 50-1V.c.38. (Certificates.)
1892. (S.) 55-6.V.c.55.s.380. (Burgh Police.)
1897. 60-1V.c.24.s.7. (Declaration as to Act of 1853.)
1897. 60-1V.c.50. (Justices Certificates.)
4. Police Regulations as to Retail.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Wholesale Dealing in. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **1.**

2. Excise Licences to Retail (*See also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2**).

Excise licences, when not to be granted without justices' certificate. *See below*, **3** (*a*).
Removal of licence on destruction, &c. of premises, and transfer on death or removal, on authority from justices - - - - 6G4.c.81.ss.11,21.
Granting of justices' authority. *See below*, **3** (*e*).
Power to prohibit retail in packet boats on Sunday - - - 45-6V.c.66.

3. Justices' Certificates to Retail.

(*a.*) *When required.*

Required for grant of Excise licence to retail spirits, wine, beer, or other exciseable liquors, in inn and hotel, or public house, for consumption on or off the premises, or to dealer in spirits, &c., or grocer or provision dealer, to retail for consumption off the premises - - 6G4.c.81.s.13. 9G4.c.58.s.18. 25-6V.c.35.s.5.
Required for Excise license to retail table beer - - - 39-40V.c.26.s.17.
" " " sweets - - - - 60-1V.c.50.s.2.
Not required for Excise licence to retail in theatre, &c. - - 5-6W4.c.39.s.7.
Consent of justices or magistrate required for occasional Excise licence. *See below*, **4** (*f*).

(*b.*) *Districts and Authorities.*

General half-yearly meetings of county justices and burgh magistrates for granting certificates - - - - - - - 9G4.c.58.ss.2,7. 25-6V.c.35.s.1.
Division of counties into districts - - - - - - - 9G4.c.58.s.5.
Licensing committees and joint committees for confirmation of new certificates - - - - - - - 39-40V.c.26.ss.6-9,17. 40-1V.c.3.
Magistrates not to act for counties; justices, when empowered to act for burghs - - - - - - - - 9G4.c.58.ss.3,4,6.
Justices or magistrates, when disqualified to act. *See below*, **5.**

(*c.*) *Disqualification for Certificate.*

Blacksmiths - - - - - - - 16-7V.c.67.s.6.
Temporary or permanent, on repeated convictions - - - 16-7V.c.67.s.15. 34-5V.c.112.s.10.

(*d.*) *Qualification and Disqualification of Premises.*

Definition of "inn and hotel" - - - - - - - 25-6V.c.35.s.37.
Premises to be certified as of suitable construction, &c. - - - 25-6V.c.35.s.8.
Temporary disqualification of premises on second conviction of licensed person for certain offences - - - - - 34-5V.c.112.s.10.

(*e.*) *Application, Grant, Confirmation, Renewal, Transfer, &c.*

Regulations of justices and magistrates as to applications, &c. - - 9G4.c.58.s.11.
" " " " confirmation - - 39-40V.c.26.s.10.
Applications for grant or renewal; making up and advertisement of list of applications - - - - - 25-6V.c.35.ss.8-10.schs.B.C.
Hearing of applications; certificate of construction of premises, and character, &c. of applicants; objections; register of applications; entry of deliverance therein - 9G4.c.58.ss.7,12. 16-7V.c.67.s.5.sch. 25-6V.c.35.ss.8,11,12.sch.B. 39-40V.c.26.s.16.
Power to summon witnesses - - - - - - - 25-6V.c.35.s.27.
No appeal against refusal to grant new certificate - - - 39-40V.c.26.s.5.
Confirmation, proceedings for, and costs on - - - 39-40V.c.26.ss.10,12-4.
Renewal not to be refused without hearing applicant; certificate of character, &c. not required; applicant need not attend unless required - - - - - - - - - 9G4.c.58.s.7. 25-6V.c.35.s.9. 39-40V.c.26.ss.15,16.

(1) Short title ("Excise Licences Act, 1825") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Licensing (Scotland) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Justices' Certificates to Retail—*cont.*
(*e.*) *Application, Grant, Confirmation, Renewal, Transfer, &c.*—cont.
Transfer by two justices or magistrate, until next general meeting, on death or removal — 9G4.c.58.ss.19,20.sch.C. 39–40V.c.26.s.16.
Appeal to quarter sessions from decision of justices or magistrates, except as to refusal of new certificate — 9G4.c.58.s.14. 25–6V.c.35.s.8. 39–40V.c.26.ss.5,16.
Certificates for licences to retail table beer, application for, grant, confirmation, transfer, and renewal of — 39–40V.c.26.s.17.
(*f.*) *Form, &c. of Certificate; Fees; Register.*
Certificate to retail for consumption on the premises to contain condition against sale of groceries, &c. for consumption elsewhere — 25–6V.c.35.s.2.sch.A.(1,2).
Grocer may obtain certificate for retail for consumption off the premises — 16–7V.c.67.s.2. 60–1V.c.24.s.7.
Certificate for retail of spirits or wine to include authority to retail beer; certificate for retail of wine and beer only, or beer only — 25–6V.c.35.s.3.
Making out and delivery of certificate — 9G4.c.58.ss.7,12,16.
Form and conditions of certificates:
For inns and hotels, public houses, dealers in spirits, &c., grocers and provision dealers — 25–6V.c.35.ss.2,4.sch.A. 50–1V.c.38.
„ retail of table beer — 39–40V.c.26.s.17. 50–1V.c.38.
„ six-day and early-closing licences — 43–4V.c.20.s.44.
„ „ „ „ spirit licence to restaurateur or eating-house keeper — 43–4V.c.20.s.43(3).
Certificate to extend to one set of premises only — 9G4.c.58.s.8.
Duration of certificate — 9G4.c.58.s.9.
Act of 1887 not to apply to places with population over 50,000 — 50–1V.c.38.s.10.
Lists of certificates to be sent to collectors of Excise — 9G4.c.58.s.17.
Register of certificates; particulars to be entered therein; production at licensing meetings — 9G4.c.58.s.12. 16–7V.c.67.sch. 39–40V.c.26.s.13.
Fees to clerk of justices or magistrates; penalty for taking illegal fees. *See below*, **5**. *See also below*, **4** (*h*), (*i*).
4. Police Regulations as to Retail.
(*a.*) *Illicit Sales.*
Sale without certificate, or in place not specified in certificate — 9G4.c.58.ss.8,30. 16–7V.c.67.s.15. 25–6V.c.35.ss.17–9. 60–1V.c.50.s 3.
Hawking spirits or other exciseable liquors (*see also* SPIRITS, **5** (*b*)) — 25–6V.c.35.ss.16,37.
Sale or supply by grocer or provision dealer or retailer of table beer for consumption on the premises — 16–7V.c.67.s.15. 25–6V.c.35.s.5.sch.A.(3). 39–40V.c.26.s.17.
Evasion of law forbidding sale for consumption on the premises — 25–6V.c.35.ss.2,15.sch.A.(3). 39–40V.c.26.s.17.
Supplying to children under 14, or to persons when intoxicated — 25–6V.c.35.s.2.sch.A. 39–40V.c.26.s.17.
Sale otherwise than by standard measure — 9G4.c.58.s.15. 25–6V.c.35.s.2.sch.A. 39–40V.c.26.s.17.
Taking clothes, goods, &c. for liquor supplied (*see also* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*)) — 25–6V.c.35.s.2.sch.A. 39–40V.c.26.s.17.
Keeper of inn, hotel, or public-house not to sell groceries or uncooked provisions for consumption elsewhere — 25–6V.c.35.s.2.sch.A.(1,2).
Debt for spirits, when not recoverable. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).
Search for and seizure of liquors in unlicensed premises. *See below*, (*e*).
(*b.*) *Offences against Public Order.*
Persons holding certificates to keep order in premises, not to permit breach of the peace, &c., assembly of bad characters, or gaming — 25–6V.c.35.s.2.sch.A. 39–40V.c.26.s.17.
Harbouring thieves, or allowing deposit of stolen goods — 34–5V.c.112.s.10.
Report by police of premises from which persons intoxicated are frequently seen to issue, and of other offences — 25–6V.c.35.s.14.
Harbouring constables while on duty — 20–1V.c.72.s.24. 25–6V.c.35.s.24. 55–6V.c.55.s.380(4).
Penalty on person drunk and incapable in public — 25–6V.c.35.s.23.
„ „ found drunk or drinking in shebeen — 25–6V.c.35.s.19.
„ „ drunk while in charge of carriage, horse, cattle, or steam engine, or in possession of loaded fire-arms — 55–6V.c.55.s.380(11).
Detention in reformatory of drunkard four times convicted. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD (*c*).

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

4. Police Regulations as to Retail—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Offences against Public Order*—cont.

Expulsion, &c. of riotous, &c. persons refusing to quit licensed houses on request, or persons refusing to quit at time of closing - - } 25–6V.c.35.s.21.

Allowing meetings of illegal societies. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*b*).

See also TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*j*).

(*c.*) *Adulteration of Intoxicating Liquors* (*see also* ADULTERATION).

Person holding certificate not to adulterate liquors, &c. sold by him { 25–6V.c.35.s.2.sch.A. 39–40V.c.26.s.17.

(*d.*) *Closing Premises.*

Hours of closing on week days, and total closing on Sunday; drinking not allowed, &c. except by travellers or lodgers in inn or hotel - - - - - - - - { 25–6V.c.35.s.2.sch.A. 39–40V.c.26.s.17. 50–1V.c.38.

Closing under six-day and early-closing licences - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.44.

Obtaining liquor by pretending to be traveller or lodger - - 25–6V.c.35.s.22.

Occasional exemptions of inns, hotels, and public-houses - - 25–6V.c.35.s.6.

Power to prohibit retail on packet boats on Sunday - - - 45–6V.c.66.

(*e.*) *Entry on Premises.*

„ „ enter inns and public-houses, and, if breach of certificate suspected, to enter premises of grocer, &c.; power to enter eating or refreshment houses, boats, &c. where food or drink sold for consumption } 25–6V.c.35.s.18.

Search warrant for detection of liquor unlawfully kept for sale or trafficked in; forfeiture of liquor, and penalties - - - } 25–6V.c.35.s.20.

See also TOWN, S., **2** (*j*).

(*f.*) *Occasional Licences.*

For sale for consumption elsewhere than on licensed premises, grant of, by Excise officers, on permission of justices; regulations as to closing - - - - - - } 25–6V.c.35.s.6. 26–7V.c.33.ss.19,20,26.

(*g.*) *Fairs and Races.*

Sale of intoxicating liquors at. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*f*).

Justices' permission and occasional Excise licence required for sale at, except for sale, by person holding certificate, at fair in same parish - { 9G4.c.58.s.8. 25–6V.c.35.s.6.

(*h.*) *Legal Proceedings.*

Breach of certificate, penalties for, and procedure - - { 9G4.c.58.ss.21–4,sch.D. 25–6V.c.35.ss.2,15,25–7,31. 50–1V.c.38.s.6.

Certified duplicate of certificate admissible in evidence - - - 9G4.c.58.s.27.

Procedure for other offences - - - - { 9G4.c.58.ss.30,31. 16–7V.c.67.s.15. 25–6V.c.35.ss.16–8,21–7,31.

Proof of trafficking without certificate - - - - - 25–6V.c.35.s.19.

Saving of procedure for offences at common law - - - - 25–6V.c.35.s.29.

Trial of offences in police courts - - - - - - 25–6V.c.35.s.30.

Mitigation of penalties - - - - - 9G4.c.58.ss.21,30.

Application of penalties - - - - - - 25–6V.c.35.s.35.

Appeal to quarter sessions; appeal to Court of Justiciary on ground of corruption, &c. - - - - - - { 9G4.c.58.s.25. 25–6V.c.35.ss.33,34. 39–40V.c.20.s.5.

Record of convictions for breach of certificate in register - - - 9G4.c.58.s.28.

(*i.*) *Forfeiture of Certificate.*

Forfeiture of certificate on conviction (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*i*)) - - - - - - - - - { 9G4.c.58.ss.21,22. 25–6V.c.35.s.2. 34–5V.c.112.s.10.

Notice to Excise officers of forfeiture of certificate - - - 9G4.c.58.s.29.sch.E.

5. Miscellaneous.

Disqualifications of justices and magistrates to act as to certificates, &c. { 9G4.c.58.s.13. 39–40V.c.26.s.11.

Limitation of actions against sheriffs, justices, &c. - - - 25–6V.c.35.s.35.

Fees to clerks of the peace, sheriff's clerks, and town clerks; penalty for taking illegal fees - - - - { 9G4.c.58.ss.17,20,27,34. 25–6V.c.35.s.32.sch.E. 39–40V.c.26.s.14.

Debt for spirits, when not recoverable. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).

Publicans' tobacco licences, expiration of; occasional tobacco licences. *See* TOBACCO, **5**.

Prohibition of introduction of liquors into prisons or workhouses. *See* PRISON, S., **1** (*f*); SPIRITS, **7**.

See also INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **5** (*b*).

INTOXICATING LIQUOR, IRELAND.

1814–5. (1)55G3.c.19.s.68. (Sale to or by unlicensed Retailer.)

1818. (2)58G3.c.57.s.2. (Spirit Grocers.)

1825. (3)6G4.c.81. (Excise Licences.)

(1) Short title ("Intoxicating Liquors (Ireland) Act, 1815") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(2) Short title ("Licensed Grocers (Ireland) Act, 1818") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(3) Short title ("Excise Licences Act, 1825") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR, IRELAND—*cont.*

1833. (1)3–4W4.c.68. (Retail.)
1836. (1)6–7W4.c.38. (Retail.)
1845. (2)8–9V.c.64.s.2. (Entry on Premises of Spirit Grocer.)
1854. (2)17–8V.c.89. (Sale of Spirits by unlicensed persons.)
1854–5. (1)18–9V.c.62. (Justices' Certificates.)
1854–5. (2)18–9V.c.103. Disposal of Seizures.)
1854–5. (3)18–9V.c.114. (Transfer of Licences.)
1857. (4)20–1V.c.40. (Sale of Spirits by unlicensed Persons.)
1860. (3)23–4V.c.35. (Justices' Certificates.)
1860. (5)23–4V.c.107.ss.8,24,29,30,41–4. (Wine and Refreshment Houses.)
1861. 24–5V.c.49. (Committal for Drunkenness.)
1861. 24–5V.c.91.ss.19,21. (Appeal.)
1863. 26–7V.c.96. (Summary Proceedings.)
1864. 27–8V.c.35. (Beerhouses).
1871. 34–5V.c.111.s.4. (Beerhouses.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.s.10. (Prevention of Crimes.)
1872. 35–6V.c.94. (Licensing.)
1874. 37–8V.c.69. (Licensing.)
1874. 37–8V.c.72.s.4. (Galway.)
1876. 39–40V.c.78.s.20.sch. (Juries.)
1877. 40–1V.c.4. (Beerhouses.)
1878. (6)41–2V.c.72. (Sale on Sunday.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49.s.5(6). (Opening of House by Tenant.)
1887. 50–1V.c.20.s.11. (Criminal Law and Procedure.)
1898. 61–2V.c.46.s.16. (Licensing.)

1. Wholesale Dealing in.
2. Excise Licences to Retail.
3. Justices' and other Certificates for Licences to Retail.
4. Police Regulations as to Retail.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Wholesale Dealing in. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **1.**

2. Excise Licences to Retail (*see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2**).

Debt for intoxicating liquors sold to or by unlicensed retailer not recoverable, and securities for debts void (*see also* SPIRITS, I., **6** (*b*)) — 55G3.c.19.s.68.

Disqualifications for licences:

Distiller or rectifier, bailiff, gaoler, constable, sheriff, sheriff's or peace officer, turnpike gate keeper, for license to retail for consumption on the premises (*see also* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., **1**) — 3–4W4.c.68.s.13.

Civil bill process server, for licence to retail — 6–7W4.c.38.s.2.

Sheriff's officer, petty sessions clerk, officer executing process, for licence to sell wine for consumption on the premises (*see also* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., **1**) — 23–4V.c.107.s.8.

By conviction for felony, or for selling spirits without licence, for licence to retail wine — 23–4V.c.107.s.24.

For licence to retail beer, on disqualification by conviction for justices' certificate to keep inn, &c. — 6G4.c.81.s.22.

Temporary or permanent, of person and premises, by conviction or repeated convictions. *See below*, **4** (*i*); *and* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **1, 2** (*b*); WINE, I., **2** (*c*).

Licensed person disqualified for constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*).

Constable holding canteen under authority of Inspector-General not disqualified. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **4.**

Licence not to be granted to disqualified person, or in respect of disqualified premises — 35–6V.c.94.s.90.

Excise licences, when not to be granted without justices' certificate. *See below*, **3.**

Removal of licence on destruction, &c. of premises, and transfer of licence on death or removal, on authority from justices (*see also* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*a*); WINE, I., **2** (*c*)) — 6G4.c.81.ss.11,21.

Granting of justices' authority. *See below*, **3.**

Forfeiture of licence on conviction. *See below*, **4** (*i*); *and* BEER, I., **5** (*c*) (2); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*b*); WINE, I., **2** (*c*).

Production and evidence of licences. *See below*, **4** (*h*).

Record of convictions on licences. *See below*, **4** (*h*).

Return of proportion of duty on avoidance of licence (otherwise than by conviction) before expiration, by expiration of justices's certificate — 6G4.c.81.s.24. 24–5V.c.91.s.21.

3. Justices' and other Certificates for Licences to Retail.

(*a.*) *Certificates for Retail by Publicans for Consumption on the Premises.*

1. *New licence, or licence to transferee of existing licence.*

Licence not to be granted without justices' certificate — 6G4.c.81.s.13.

Notice and advertisements before quarter sessions of intended application for new licence, or licence to transferee of existing licence — 3–4W4.c.68.s.2. 17–8V.c.89.s.9. 37–8V.c.69.ss.10,16.

(1) Short title ("Licensing (Ireland) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Spirits (Ireland) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Public House (Ireland) Act, 1855 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Illicit Distillation (Ireland) Act, 1857 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Refreshment Houses (Ireland) Act, 1860 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR, IRELAND—*cont.*

3. Justices' and other Certificates for Licences to Retail—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Certificates for Retail by Publicans for Consumption on the Premises*—cont.

1. *New licence, or licence to transferee of existing licence*—cont.

Proclamation of applications at sessions; objections; prohibition of issue of licence, or grant of certificate - 3–4W4.c.68.ss.3–5. 17–8V.c.89.s.10.

Grant of Excise licence on production of certificate - 3–4W4.c.68.s.6.

2. *Renewal of licence.*

Licence not to be renewed without certificates of good character, &c. from—

householders of parish - 3–4W4.c.68.s.1.

chief constable or overseers - 6–7W4.c.38.s.1.

justices at quarter sessions, after conviction for allowing meeting of illegal society - 6–7W4.c.38.s.8.

justices in petty sessions, or Dublin divisional justice - 17–8V.c.89.s.11.

Procedure on application for justices' certificate - 37–8V.c.69.s.14.

Appeal to quarter sessions against refusal of certificate; continuance of licence expiring pending appeal, on deposit of duty on new licence - 18–9V.c.62. 23–4V.c.35. 24–5V.c.91.s.21. 35–6V.c.94.ss.53,77.

3. *Transfer of licence.*

Transfer of licence, till quarter sessions, on death, removal, or assignment, by justices in petty sessions or Dublin justice - 18–9V.c.114.

(*b.*) *Certificates for Retail of Wine for Consumption in Refreshment Houses.*

Powers of justices as to prohibition of issue or renewal of Excise licences. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*a*).

(*c.*) *Certificates for Retail in Canteens.*

Grant of certificate for grant or transfer of licence—

to person holding canteen under authority from War Department or Admiralty. *See* ARMY, **7** (*a*); MARINES, **7.**

,, constable holding canteen under authority from Inspector General. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **4.**

(*d.*) *Certificates for Retail for Consumption off the Premises.*

Licence to retail beer for consumption off the premises not to be granted &c. without certificate as to character, &c. - 27–8V.c.35.s.3.

Except in case of licensed spirit grocer - 34–5V.c.111.s.4.

Nor without certificate as to value of premises and occupation by applicant - 40–1V.c.4.s.2.

Licence to spirit grocer to retail spirits for consumption off the premises, not to be granted without the like certificate as to character, &c. - 35–6V.c.94.s.82. 37–8V.c.69.s.9.

Application for certificate, and notice thereof; power to police to object to grant of certificate - 27–8V.c.35.ss.4,5. 35–6V.c.94.s.82. 37–8V.c.69.ss.9,16. 40–1V.c.4.s.2.

Appeal against decision of justices; continuance of licence expiring pending appeal against refusal of certificate, on deposit of duty on new licence - 27–8V.c.35.s.13. 35–6V.c.94.ss.53,77,82. 37–8V.c.69.s.9. 40–1V.c.4.s.2.

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Licensing quarter and petty sessions; granting of certificates at other sessions; confirmation at licensing sessions - 37–8V.c.69.s.12.

Entries as to certificates in register of licences - 37–8V.c.69.s.16.

Fees for certificates, and payment and application thereof - 3–4W4.c.68.s.5. 23–4V.c.35.s.2. 27–8V.c.35.s.13. 35–6V.c.94.s.82. 37–8V.c.69.ss.17–9.

Evidence of certificates - 37–8V.c.69.s.35.

Authority to continue business pending appeal against conviction involving forfeiture of licence. *See below*, **4** (*i*).

Consent of one justice required for grant of occasional licence. *See below* **4** (*f*).

Fixing places for holding licensing sessions. *See* SESSIONS, I., **2.**

Justices when disqualified to act. *See below*, **5.**

Six-day licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2.**

4. Police Regulations as to Retail.

Definition of "intoxicating liquors," "retail," "licence," "licensed person," "licensed premises," &c. - 35–6V.c.94.s.77. 37–8V.c.69.s.37.

,, ,, "Excise licence," (spirit grocer's licence) - 35–6V.c.94.s.81.

(*a.*) *Illicit Sales* (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*a*)).

Sale without licence, or on unauthorised premises - 17–8V.c.89.ss.3,12.

Evasion of law forbidding sale for consumption, in case of spirit grocer - 58G3.c.57.s.2. 35–6V.c.94.ss.83,84.

Making communication between premises of spirit grocer and place of public resort - 35–6V.c.94.s.85.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR, IRELAND—*cont.*
4. Police Regulations as to Retail—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Illicit Sales*—cont.
Name of licensed person, and particulars as to sale authorised by licence, to be affixed to premises - 35–6V.c.94.ss.11,49,77. 37–8V.c.69.ss.2,26.
Hawking spirits, or sale in unlicensed place. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*b*).
Sale of spirits to children on the premises in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*a*).
See also, as to illicit sales, *below*, (*e*); *and* BEER, I., **5** (*b*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **1**, **2** (*b*); SPIRITS, I., **2**; WINE, I., **2** (*c*).
(*b.*) *Offences against Public Order.*
Permitting meeting of illegal society, or displaying flags, &c. - - 6–7W4.c.38.s.8.
Drunkenness in highway, &c., or licensed premises; drunkenness and riotous behaviour in public, or drunkenness while in charge in public of carriage, &c. or steam engine, or possession of fire-arms 6–7W4.c.38.s.12. 35–6V.c.94.ss.12,77.
Jurisdiction of justices, and application of penalties, in towns and in Galway. *See below*, **5**.
Drunkenness in workhouse. *See* POOR, I., **5**.
Detainer of person drunk and incapable in public - - - 37–8V.c.69.s.25.
Committal for drunkenness to house of correction or bridewell. *See below*, **5**.
Permitting drunkenness or assembling of prostitutes on licensed premises, or use of premises as brothel - - - 35–6V.c.24.ss.13–5,77.
Harbouring or supplying liquor to constable on duty, or bribing constable - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.41. 35–6V.c.94.ss.16,77.
Permitting gaming or betting - - - - - - 35–6V.c.94.ss.17,77.
Power to exclude drunken persons, &c. from premises; penalty and expulsion on refusal to quit on request - - - 23–4V.c.107,s.42. 35–6V.c.94.ss.18,77.
Detention in reformatory of drunkard convicted four times. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD (*c*).
Harbouring thieves, or allowing deposit of stolen goods - - 34–5V.c.112.s.10.
„ constables on duty, or permitting assembling of prostitutes or thieves, under Town Police Clauses Act, or Towns Improvement (I.) Act. *See* TOWN GOVT., **2** (*b*) (4); TOWN GOVT., I., **4**.
See also, as to offences against public order, DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4**; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*b*); WINE, I., **2** (*c*).
(*c.*) *Adulteration of Intoxicating Liquors. See* ADULTERATION; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*b*); WINE, I., **2** (*c*).
(*d.*) *Closing Premises.*
Closing, by order of justices, in case or apprehension of riot - - 3–4W4.c.68.s.21.
„ „ „ refreshment house or wine house - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.30.
Hours of closing on week days, and on Sunday, Good Friday, Christmas Day, fast days, &c. - - - - - 23–4V.c.107.ss.29,43. 35–6V.c.94.ss.78,79.
„ in case of spirit grocer - - - - - - 35–6V.c.94.s.86.
„ „ beer retailer - - - - - - 27–8V.c.35.s.6.
„ „ wine retailer. *See* WINE, I., **2** (*c*).
Total closing on Sunday, except in Dublin Police District, Cork, Limerick, Waterford, and Belfast; hours of closing in those places; exemption of packet boats and canteens, sale to lodgers and travellers, and at railway stations - - - - - - 41–2V.c.72.(1)
Closing wholly on Sundays under six-day licences, and closing under early closing licences - - - - - - 35–6V.c.94.ss.49,77. 37–8V.c.69.s.2. 43–4V.c.20.s.44.
Exemptions from provisions as to closing for convenience of persons attending markets, &c. - - - - - - 37–8V.c.69.s.11.
Penalty for selling, &c., during hours of closing, except to travellers or lodgers; penalty on persons other than servants, lodgers, &c. found on premises, and for pretending to be traveller (*see also below*, (*e*)) - - - - 23–4V.c.107.ss.29,43. 35–6V.c.94.ss.78,79,86. 37–8V.c.69.ss.27,28. 41–2V.c.72.(1)
No penalty for supplying private friends without charge - - 37–8V.c.69.s.29.
Provisions as to closing not to prevent sale at railway stations to persons arriving or departing - - - - - 35–6V.c.94.s.79. 41–2V.c.72.(1)s.3.
Closing of booths, &c. at fairs and races, and under occasional licences. *See below* (*f*), (*g*).
Early-closing refreshment houses. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*a*).
Penalty for allowing consumption in refreshment house during hours of closing of public house, &c. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **4**.
(*e.*) *Entry on Premises.*
Power to enter licensed premises, or booths, &c. at fairs and races, during hours of closing, and expel persons found tippling or gaming; penalty on persons refusing to leave, resisting, or found drunk; soldiers convicted, how to be dealt with - - 3–4W4.c.68.ss.15,16. 6–7W4.c.38.ss.6,7. 17–8V.c.89.s.12.
„ in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*f*), **4** (*i*).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR, IRELAND—*cont.*

4. Police Regulations as to Retail—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Entry on Premises*—cont.

Power to enter licensed premises where illegal assemblies held, &c.; expel members, remove emblems, &c.; penalties — 6–7W4.c.38.s.8. 17–8V.c.89.s.12.

Penalty for opposing entry, &c., and on licensed person if persons are found tippling, &c., during prohibited hours — 3–4W4.c.68.ss.17–9. 6–7W4.c.38.ss.10–2.

„ in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*a*).

Entry on premises of retailer of beer. *See* BEER, I., **5** (*c*) (2).

„ „ refreshment house keeper. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **1, 2** (*b*).

„ „ wine retailer. *See* WINE, I., **2** (*c*).

„ „ spirit grocer; penalty on grocer obstructing, or selling spirits for consumption on premises, or harbouring persons drinking, &c. — 58G3.c.57.s.2. 8–9V.c.64.s.2. 17–8V.c.89.s.12.

Power to enter premises of spirit grocer during hours of closing, and remove persons found tippling, &c.; penalties — 35–6V.c.94.s.87.

„ „ licensed premises, premises of spirit grocer, or premises under occasional licence, to prevent or detect offences against Licensing Acts — 37–8V.c.69.ss.23,37.

„ „ unlicensed premises, under search warrant, to search for liquors sold or kept for sale without licence; seizure of liquor, &c.; penalty on persons found drinking, &c. or for refusing admission, &c.; recovery of penalties; seizures how to be disposed of (*see also* SPIRITS, I., **2**) — 17–8V.c.89.ss.2,4,5,8,12. 18–9V.c.103.s.2. 20–1V.c.40.ss.2,3. 24–5V.c.91.s.19. 35–6V.c.94.ss.51,52,59,62, 66,67,79. 37–8V.c.69.s.24.

(*f.*) *Occasional Licences.*

Grant of. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*f*).

Hours of closing (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*f*)) — 37–8V.c.69.ss.5,37.

Sale under, not affected by Licensing Acts — 35–6V.c.94.ss.72,77.

Application of provisions of Licensing Act, 1872, as to offences against public order (*see above*, (*b*)) — 37–8V.c.69.ss.6,37.

Licence when required for sale at fairs and races. *See below*, (*g*).

(*g.*) *Fairs and Races.*

Sale of intoxicating liquors at (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*g*)) — 6–7W4.c.38.s.5. 17–8V.c.89.s.7. 35–6V.c.94.ss.72,77.

Hours of closing of booths, &c. — 6–7W4.c.38.s.5.

Occasional licence required for sale at, except in case of licensed premises within limits of fair or racecourse — 37–8V.c.69.s.4.

(*h.*) *Legal Proceedings* (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*h*)).

Entry of names, &c. of persons licensed, and keeping of register by clerk of the peace, and inspection of register; sending of copies of entries to petty sessions clerks, and clerk of police in Dublin — 3–4W4.c.68.ss.10,11. 37–8V.c.69.s.15.sch.A. 61–2V.c.46.s.16.

„ „ in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*c*).

Register of licences in petty sessions districts, and Dublin Police District; inspection, &c. — 35–6V.c.94.ss 30,55,77,88. 37–8V.c.69.s.16.

Summary proceedings, and appeals; limitation of time for informations; penalties on witnesses not attending; enforcement of penalties (*see also* BEER, I., **5** (*c*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*b*); WINE, I., **2** (*c*)) — 6–7W4.c.38.ss.15,22,24. 17–8V.c.89.s.8. 23–4V.c.107.s.44. 24–5V.c.91.s.19. 26–7V.c.96. 37–8V.c.69.ss.31,32.

Evidence of sale or consumption — 17–8V.c.89.s.3. 35–6V.c.94.ss.6,62,77,84.

Production of licence, Excise licence, order of exemption, &c. (*see also* BEER, I., **5** (*c*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*b*); WINE, I., **2** (*c*)) — 34–5V.c.112.s.10. 35–6V.c.94.ss.55,62,77. 37–8V.c.69.s.33.

Production not necessary for conviction of licensed person — 6–7W4.c.38.s.20.

Record of convictions on licence and in register — 35–6V.c.94.ss.31,33,55,57,77,88. 37–8V.c.69.ss.16,21,37,38.

„ conviction for adulteration — 37–8V.c.69.s.22.

„ „ under Criminal Law Procedure Act, 1887 — 50–1V.c.20.s.11(2).

Evidence of licences, Excise licences, certificates, exemption orders, convictions, &c.; register, endorsement and certified copies receivable in evidence — 6–7W4.c.38.s.20. 35–6V.c.94.ss.58,77. 37–8V.c.69.ss.35,36.

Mitigation and application of penalties — 3–4W4.c.68.ss.24.28. 20–1V.c.40.s.3. 35–6V.c.94.ss.51,77,79,89. 37–8V.c.69.s.20.

Digitized by Google

INTOXICATING LIQUOR, IRELAND—*cont.*
4. Police Regulations as to Retail—*cont.*
(*h.*) *Legal Proceedings*—cont.

Disposal of forfeitures, and application of proceeds - 17–8V.c.89.ss.2,4.; 18–9V.c.103.s.2.; 20–1V.c.40.ss.2,3.; 35–6V.c.94.ss.51,77,78,89.
Holder of more licences than one subject to provisions of Licensing Acts in respect of each - 37–8V.c.69.s.84.
Penalties and forfeitures for offences under Licensing Acts substituted for penalties, &c. under other Acts - 35–6V.c.94.s.79.

(*i.*) *Forfeiture of Licence, and Disqualification of Persons and Premises, on Conviction* (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*i*)).

Annulment of licence at quarter sessions, on conviction for misdemeanour, &c., or three convictions in six months - 3–4W4.c.68.s.8.; 6–7W4.c.38.s.16.
Forfeiture of licence, and temporary or permanent disqualification for licence, on conviction or repeated conviction - 6–7W4.c.38.s.8.; 34–5V.c.112.s.10.; 35–6V.c.94.ss.3,9,15,30,32,55,77,79.
„ in case of spirit grocer - 35–6V.c.94.ss.30,55,85,88.
Forfeiture of licence in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*a*) (*e*).
See also, as to forfeiture and disqualification, BEER, I., **5** (*c*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*b*); WINE, I., **2** (*c*).

(*k.*) *Provisions for Protection of Owner of Premises* (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*k*)).

Name of owner to be entered in register and on certificate; who entitled to be entered - 35–6V.c.94,s.77.; 37–8V.c.69.ss.15,16,sch.A.
Application by owner for transfer or renewal, on forfeiture of licence or disqualification of licensed person or spirit grocer by one conviction - 37–8V.c.69.s.12.

5. Miscellaneous (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **5**).

Committal for drunkenness to house of correction or bridewell - 6–7W4.c.38.s.12.; 24–5V.c.49.
Jurisdiction of justices under Towns Improvement (I.) Act, 1854, or local Acts incorporating that Act, as to drunkenness and riotous behaviour in public (35 & 36 Vict. c. 94. s. 12), &c. - 37–8V.c.69.s.30.
Application of penalties under 35 & 36 Vict. c. 94. s. 12, in Galway - 37–8V.c.72.s.4.
Fees for certificates, exemption orders, inspection of register; payment and application thereof; taking of fees in petty sessions districts by stamps - 3–4W4.c.68.s.5.; 23–4V.c.35.s.2.; 27–8V.c.35.s.13.; 35–6V.c.94.s.82.; 37–8V.c.69.ss.11,16–9.
Sale of spruce or black beer, of intoxicating liquors in theatres and packet boats, of spirits in canteens, methylated spirit, and spirits made up in medicines, not affected by Licensing Acts - 35–6V.c.94.ss.72,77.; 41–2V.c.72(1).s.3.
but see, as to theatres, &c. - 37–8V.c.69.s.7.
House for sale of liquors not to be opened without consent on holding subject to statutory conditions - 44–5V.c.49.s.5(6).
Retailer for consumption on the premises in house rated at less than 15*l.* exempt from serving on juries - 39–40V.c.78.s.20.sch.
Business of charitable loan society not to be transacted in public house. *See* SOCIETY, I.
Prohibition of introduction of liquors into prisons. *See* NAVY, **3** (*e*); PRISON, I., **1** (*e*), *7*.
„ „ „ workhouses. *See* POOR, I., **5**.
Licensed premises not to be used by councils. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **1** (*c*); DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **1** (*a*).
Room in licensed premises not to be used for police office in borough. *See* BOROUGH, I., **5** (*a*).
Wages not to be paid in spirits, nor at houses where intoxicating liquors sold. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, I.; MINE, **2** (*d*), **3** (*c*).
Wine dealer selling to public-houses, seller of intoxicating liquors, licensed victualler, not to hold police office in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*f*).
See also INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **5** (*b*).

INTRUSION, INFORMATION OF.
Pleading the general issue to, and retaining possession until trial - 21J1.c.14.

INVENTION. *See* PATENT, *7*.

INVENTORY, SCOTLAND.
Of effects of deceased person—
confirmation, preparation, &c. of. *See* CONFIRMATION, S.
exhibition of, and stamp duties on. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
See also COMMISSARY COURT, S.; EXECUTOR, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.

INVERNESS.
And Elgin or Moray, boundary of counties of, and consequent arrangements as to roads, bridges, and sheriff courts, &c. - 33–4V.c.16.
See also GRANTOWN.

INVESTITURE, SCOTLAND. Renewal of, abolished. *See* LAND. S., **4** (*d*) (2).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

INVESTMENT.
By local authority. *See* under title of each authority.
„ trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, 3; TRUSTEE, S., 3.
IONIAN ISLANDS.
Commissions to natives of, and confirmation of acts in, before 1864; and confirmation and evidence of marriages solemnized in - - - 27–8V.c.77.
IRELAND.
Jurisdiction and independence of courts of - - - - 23G3.c.28.(1)
Exclusive right of Irish Parliament to legislate for - - - - 23G3.c.28.
Union of, with Great Britain - - - - - 39–40G3.c.67.(2)
IRISH BANKRUPT AND INSOLVENT ACT, 1857 (*see* BANKRUPTCY, I.) - - 20–1V.c.60.
„ „ „ AMENDMENT ACT, 1865 - - 28–9V.c.21.
IRISH CHARGES ACT, 1801(3) (*see* CONSOLIDATED FUND) - - 41G3.U.K.c.32.
IRISH CHURCH ACT, 1869 (*see* CHURCH OF IRELAND) - - - 32–3V.c.42.
„ „ AMENDMENT ACT, 1872, 1881 - - - - 35–6V.c.90. 44–5V.c.71.
IRISH EDUCATION ACTS, 1892 AND 1893(4) (*see* EDUCATION, I.) - - 55–6V.c.42. 56–7V.c.41.
IRISH LAND ACTS (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2).
Landlord and Tenant, Ireland, Act, 1870 - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.
Land Law, Ireland, Act, 1881 - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.
„ „ 1887 - - - - - - 50–1V.c.33.
„ „ 1888 - - - - - - 51–2V.c.13.
„ „ 1889 - - - - - - 52–3V.c.59.
IRISH LOANS ACT, 1883 (*see* RELIEF OF DISTRESS, I.) - - - - 43–4V.c.44.
IRISH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH ACT, 1871 (*see* PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, I.) - 34–5V.c.24.
IRISH REFORMATORY SCHOOLS ACT, 1868 (*see* REFORMATORY, I.) - - 31–2V.c.59.
IRISH REPRODUCTIVE LOAN FUND. *See* REPRODUCTIVE LOAN FUND, I.
IRON.
Offences by persons employed in manufacture of. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2 (*b*).
Stealing. *See* THEFT, 1 (*g*).
See also DEALER IN OLD METALS; LEAD, S.; MINE.
IRREGULAR MARRIAGE, SCOTLAND. *See* MARRIAGE, S.
IRRITANCY, SCOTLAND. *See* ENTAIL, S., 1, 4; FEU DUTIES, S.; LAND, S., 4 (*d*) (2); LANDLORD AND TENANT, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S., 2 (*a*).
ISLE OF ELY. *See* ELY, ISLE OF.
ISLE OF MAN.
1765. (5)5G3.c.26. (Purchase.)
1840. 3–4V.c.105.s.36. (Debtors.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.113.s.4. (Common Law Procedure (I.).)
1862. 25–6V.c.14. (Costs.)
1863. 26–7V.c.86. (Port Erin.)
1864. 27–8V.c.62.s.1. (Harbours.)
1866. 29–30V.c.23. (Customs.)
1872. (6)(7)35–6V.c.23. (Harbour Commissioners, &c.)
1874. (6)37–8V.c.8. (Harbour Dues.)
1874. 37–8V.c.46. (Customs.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.ss.103,146,277–83. (Customs Consolidation.)
1876. (8)39–40V.c.43. (Pensions.)
1879. 42–3V.c.21.ss.11,13,14. (Customs.)
1879. 42–3V.c.36. (Customs Buildings.)
1880. 43–4V.c.8. (Loans.)
1881. 44–5V.c.12.ss.8,13. (Customs.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.ss.168,187,190. (Army.)
1882. (8)45–6V.c.46. (Pensions.)
1882. 45–6V.c.48.s.25(4). (Reserve Forces.)
1883. (7)46–7V.c.9. (Harbours.)
1883. 46–7V.c.57. (Patents, &c.)
1884. 47–8V.c.7. (Harbours.)
1884. 47–8V.c.40. (Reformatory and Industrial Schools.)
1887. 50–1V.c.5. (Customs.)
1888. 51–2V.c.39.s.8. (Loans.)
1895. (9)58–9V.c.38. (Customs.)
1897.(10)60–1V.c.33.(Church Building,&c.)
1897. 60–1V.c.51.s.10. (Loans.)
1898. (9)61–2V.c.27. (Customs.)
1899. (9)62–3V.c.39. (Customs.)
Purchase of, by Crown - - - - - - - - 5G3.c.26.
Not "beyond seas," within meaning of Common Law Procedure Acts (Ireland) - - - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.36. 16–7V.c.113.s.4.

(*a*) *Customs.*

Isle to be part of United Kingdom for purposes of - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.277.
Duties chargeable on importation into Isle - - - - 58–9V.c.38. 61–2V.c.27.s.1.
„ spirits, tobacco, wine - - - - - 62–3V.c.39.s.1.
„ collection, application, and accounts of - - - 29–30V.c.23.ss.3–5,7–9,11.

(1) Short title ("Union with Ireland Act, 1800") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Irish Appeals Act, 1783") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title given by 56 & 57 Vict. c. 41.
(5) Short title ("Isle of Man Purchase Act, 1765") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Collective title ("Isle of Man Harbours Acts, 1872 and 1874") given by 37&38 Vict. c. 8.
(7) Collective title ("Isle of Man Harbours Acts, 1872 and 1883") given by 46&47 Vict. c. 9.
(8) Collective title ("Isle of Man (Officers) Acts, 1876 and 1882") given by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 46.
(9) Short title ("Isle of Man (Customs) Act, 18 ") given by Act.
(10) Short title ("Isle of Man (Church Building and New Parishes) Act, 1897) given by Act.

Digitized by Google

Isle of Man—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Customs*—cont.
Duties not chargeable on goods duty paid in Great Britain or Ireland, unless by Order in Council - 37–8V.c.46.s.2.
Regulations as to importation into Great Britain or Ireland, of goods grown or manufactured in Isle - 39–40V.c.36.ss.146, 279, 280.
Foreign goods, power of Treas. to limit importation of, and to fix ports - 39–40V.c.36.s.283.
„ restrictions on removal to Great Britain or Ireland - 42–3V.c.21.s.13.
Power of Tynwald Court to legislate provisionally as to duties - - 50–1V.c.5.s.2.
Beer, customs duties, regulations as to importation, &c. *See* Beer, 3.
Spirits, British or Irish, removal of, to Isle - - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.103.
„ „ „ not to be exported from Isle to Great Britain or Ireland - - - - - 42–3V.c.21.s.13.
„ testing in case of obscuration - - - - - 44–5V.c.12.ss.8,13.
„ tobacco, and tea, limitation of, in ships bound from Isle to Great Britain or Ireland - - - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.282.
General provisions as to recovery of duties and penalties, &c. - 42–3V.c.21.ss.11,14.
Lands and buildings for purposes of Customs (*see also* Customs, 2 (*a*)) - 42–3V.c.36.

(*b.*) *Harbours.*

Harbour Commissioners, constitution and payment of - - 35–6V.c.23.ss.4–8.
„ „ general powers of, including pilotage, and byelaws - - - - 35–6V.c.23.ss.9–14. 47–8V.c.7.ss.2,3(4).
„ „ regulations as to execution of works by - 35–6V.c.23.ss.15–9.
„ „ powers of, for improvement of Port Erin and other public works; borrowing; collection and application of harbour and other dues; provisions as to finance - - - - 26–7V.c.36. 27–8V.c.62.s.1. 29–30V.c.23.ss.6,10. 35–6V.c.23.ss.20–4,30. 37–8V.c.8.s.8. 43–4V.c.8.s.9. 47–8V.c.7.s.6.
„ „ report of proceedings to Governor - - 35–6V.c.23.s.31.
„ „ power of, to borrow on credit of passenger duties leviable in case of vessels using harbours other than Port Erin - - - - 46–7V.c.9.s.7.
„ „ power to guarantee repayment of loan to - 51–2V.c.39.s.8.
Collection and application of dues in harbours other than Port Erin; powers of Tynwald Court - - - - - - 37–8V.c.8.ss.1–6. 46–7V.c.9. 47–8V.c.7.ss.4,5.(1)
Harbour officers to have powers, &c. of constables - - - 35–6V.c.23.s.29.
Power to charge tolls to persons using piers, &c. - - - 47–8V.c.7.s.8.
Improvements, &c., power of government of Isle, to borrow for; approval of Treasury and of Tynwald Court - - - - 43–4V.c.8. 51–2V.c.39.s.8. 60–1V.c.51.s.10.
Provisions as to loans charged on harbour dues - - - - 43–4V.c.8.s.9.
Pensions to officers, reckoning service for - - - - - 39–40V.c.43. 45–6V.c.46.

(*c.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Army Act, 1881, application of - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.187.
„ summary proceedings under - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.168,190(35).
Church Building and New Parishes Acts not to apply to - - - 60–1V.c.31.
Costs, payment of by and to Crown in - - - - - 25–6V.c.14.
Reserve Forces Act, application of - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.25(4).
Reformatory and Industrial Schools in Great Britain, power to contract for reception in, of Manx young persons and children - - - 47–8V.c.40.
Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Act, application of - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.16,112.
Affidavits, taking in. *See* Affidavit; Affidavit, I.
Animals, regs. as to removal of, to Great Britain or Ireland. *See* Animal, 2 (*c*).
British Islands, in Act of Parliament to include. *See* British Islands.
Coastguard service in. *See* Coastguard.
Coasting trade, regulation of. *See* Customs, 2 (*d*).
Colonial Stock Acts, 1877 and 1892, application of. *See* Colonial Stock.
Crown possessions in, management of. *See* Crown Lands, 3.
Ecclesiastical Leasing Act, 1858, not to apply to. *See* Eccles. Commn., 3 (*a*).
Explosive substances, exportation of. *See* Explosive Substance, 2.
Extradition Acts, application of. *See* Fugitive Criminal, 1.
Fisheries on coasts of. *See* Fishery, 1.
Friendly Societies, regulation of, in. *See* Friendly Society, 7.
Fugitive Offenders Act, application of. *See* Fugitive Criminal, 2 (*d*).
Government Annuities Acts extended to. *See* National Debt Commissioners, (*c*) (2).
Loan Societies, regulation of, in. *See* Loan Society.

(1) *Quære* if these sections do not apply also to Port Erin.

Digitized by Google

ISLE OF MAN—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Miscellaneous*—cont.
Military Lands Act, application of. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
Militia, service of, in. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*g*).
Mines, regulation of, in. *See* MINE, 3 (*k*).
Penal servitude, application of provisions as to. *See* PUNISHMENT, 4 (*b*).
Post Office Acts, application of. *See* POST OFFICE, 3, 4, 6, 7.
Removal to, of poor persons born in. *See* POOR, 2 (*b*); POOR, S., 2 (*b*).
Savings banks in. *See* SAVINGS BANK, 1, 2.
Sodor and Man, bishop of. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*b*); BISHOP, 4 (*b*).
Telegraphs in. *See* TELEGRAPH, 3.
Volunteers and naval artillery volunteers in. *See* VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*f*). *See also* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS, 3)).
ISLE OF WIGHT. *See* HIGHWAY, 3; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1, 4 (*f*), 5 (*a*); MILITIA, 1 (*l*). 2 (*g*); VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*f*).
ISOLATION HOSPITALS ACT, 1893 (*see* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 2). (E.) 56–7V.c.68.
ISSUE. *See* WILL, 2 (*b*).
ISSUES, SCOTLAND. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS, 3; JURY, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7 (*b*).

J.

JAMAICA.
Cayman Islands, government of, under Jamaica - - - - 26–7V.c.31.
Alteration of government in - - - - - - 29–30V.c.12.(1)
See also BRITISH HONDURAS; PUBLIC LOAN; WEST INDIES.
JAMAICA LOAN ACT, 1862(2) (*see* PUBLIC LOAN) - - - - 25–6V.c.55.
JEOPAILS, STATUTES OF. *See* AMENDMENT.
JERSEY. *See* CHANNEL ISLANDS; *and* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
JERVIS'S ACTS.
Indictable offences - - - - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.
Summary convictions and orders - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.43.
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 3 (*a*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1; WARRANT.
JESUIT. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, 2.
JEW.
1846. 9–10V.c.59.s.2. (Property.)
1854–5. (E.) 18–9V.c.81. (Places of Worship.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.86.s.2. (Property.)
1857–8. (3)21–2V.c.49.s.4. (Church Patronage.)
As to schools, places for worship, education, and charitable purposes, and property held therewith, to be on the same footing as Protestant Non-conformists in E. (*see* NONCONFORMIST; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP) - 9–10V.c.59.s.2. 18–9V.c.86.s.2.
Places of worship of, to be certified - - - - - (E.) 18–9V.c.81.
Church patronage attached to offices held by, to be exercised by Archbishop of Canterbury - - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.49.s.4.
Prohibition of advice by, to Crown, &c. as to church patronage - - 21–2V.c.49.s.4.
Factories and workshops occupied by Jews, employment in. *See* FACTORY, 2 (*c*) (1).
Juries, ministers of Jewish congregations exempt from serving on. *See* JURY, 2.
Marriages, solemnization of, according to usages of Jewish religion. *See* MARRIAGE, 3; MARRIAGE, S.; MARRIAGE, I., 5.
„ registration of. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 1 (*a*) (3), (*b*) (2); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., S., 1 (*a*) (3); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., 2.
JOINT STOCK BANKS ACT, 1838(2) } (*See* BANK; BANK, S.) - { 1–2V.c.96.
„ „ 1856(2) } { 19–20V.c.100.
„ „ (S.) ACT, 1856(2) } { (S.)19–20V.c.3.
JOINT STOCK COMPANIES ACT, 1840(2) (*see* BANK; FORGERY, 1 (*k*)) - 3–4V.c.111.
JOINT STOCK COMPANY. *See* COMPANY.
JOINT TENANCY (IRELAND ACT, 1828(2) (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 3 (*c*)) - 4G4.c.36.
JOINT TENANT.
Power of attorney for receipt of dividends on stock, where one is lunatic or infant - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.71.ss.19,73.
„ „ „ in case of colonial stock - 40–1V.c.59.s.6.
„ corporation to hold property as - - - - 62–3V.c.20.
Actions of account between joint tenants and their representatives. *See* ACCOUNT.
See also BENEFICE, 1 (*a*); LIMITATION OF TIME, (11); PARTITION.
JOINTURE. In bar of dower. *See* DOWER, 1.
Poor rate in Ireland, deduction of from. *See* POOR, I., 7 (*b*).

(1) Short title ("Jamaica Act, 1866") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Jews Relief Act, 1858") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

JOURNEY.
Place of trial of offence committed on. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 5; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., 3 (*d*); FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 2; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*b*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., 2 (*b*).
JOURNEYMAN. *See* APPRENTICE; MASTER AND SERVANT.
JUDGE.
Of Supreme Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 2; SUPREME COURT, I., 2.
„ Court of Session. *See* SESSION COURT OF SCOTLAND, 3.
„ Justiciary Courts. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT OF SCOTLAND.
„ County Courts. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., 2.
„ Civil Bill Courts. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 2.
„ Sheriff Courts, S. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S.
„ Inferior Courts. *See* INFERIOR COURT, E., 1; INFERIOR COURT, I.
Commencement, accrue, and payment of salaries, and of stipendiary magistrates 35–6V.c.51
Power of, to act in rating cases, &c. though interested as ratepayers, &c. - 40–1V.c.11.
Coroner, saving for power of judge to act as. *See* CORONER, 1 (*c*).
Exemption of, from serving on juries. *See* JURY, 2.
See also CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CHARITY, I., 3; CORPORATION, 1; ECCLESIASTICAL COURT; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*); JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 2 (*a*); OATH; PARLIAMENT; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP; SESSIONS, 2; *and under titles of various Courts and Judges.*
JUDGE, SCOTLAND.
Killing in certain cases deemed treason. *See* TREASON, 1 (*a*).
Jurisdiction of, notwithstanding interest in company, &c. - - 31–2V.c.100.s.108.
Protection of all inferior, and magistrates, from actions, unless in case of malice; limitation of time - - - - - 43G3.c.141. 9G4.c.29.s.26. 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.13. 27–8V.c.53.s.35.
See also JUDGE; OATH; TREASURY, 2.
JUDGE, IRELAND. *See* JUDGE; *and* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CHARITY, I., 3; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 2; OATH; SUPREME COURT, I.; *and under titles of various Irish Courts and Judges.*
JUDGES' CLERK, SCOTLAND. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 4.
JUDGMENT.(1)
1696–7. 8–9W3.c.11.s.8.
1837–8.(2) 1–2V.c.110.
1839.(2) 2–3V.c.11.
1840.(2) 3–4V.c.82.
1850. 13–4V.c.46.s.24.
1854–5.(2) 18–9V.c.15.
1859. (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.11.
1860. 23–4V.c.38.ss.1–3.
1860. 23–4V.c.115.s.2.
1864.(2) 27–8V.c.112.
1867–8. (U.K.) 31–2V.c.54. (Judgments Extension.)
1882. (U.K.) 45–6V.c.31.
1883. 46–6V.c.39.s.2.

1. Generally.
2. Of divers Courts.
3. Registration.
4. Charge on Land.
5. Charge on Stocks, &c.

1. Generally.
Judgment debts to carry interest at 4 per cent. - - - - 1–2V.c.110.s.17.
Acknowledging in name of another without authority. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*e*).
Execution of. *See* EXECUTION.
Enforcement, as judgments—
of decrees and orders of courts of equity, rules of Common Law Courts, and orders in lunacy - - 1–2V.c.110.s.18.
„ „ „ palatine Chancery courts (*see also* DURHAM, 1 (*c*).) - - - - - - 13–4V.c.43.s.24. 18–9V.c.15.ss.2–5.
of judgments of county courts removed into High Court. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., 7.
„ „ inferior courts removed into High Court. *See* INFERIOR COURT, E., 2.
Disallowance of costs of actions on, unless otherwise ordered. *See* COSTS, 4.
For amount of costs when taxed. *See* SOLICITOR, 7.
Imprisonment for nonpayment of debt due under. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 3.
In criminal trials. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7 (*d*).
Warrant of attorney to confess. *See* COGNOVIT ACTIONEM.

2. Of divers Courts.
(*a.*) *Of High Court and Courts merged therein.*
Appeal from, and proceedings in error for reversal of. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (*c*).
Execution of. *See* EXECUTION.
In action of ejectment. *See* SUPREME COURT, E. 6 (*a*) (*i*).
Judgment for damages on breach of covenant to remain, after payment, as security to answer damages for future breaches (*see also*, as to rules of court, SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*b*)) - - - - 8–9W3.c.11.s.8.

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E. I. or U.K.
(2) Short title ("Judgments Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

JUDGMENT—*cont.*
2. Of divers Courts—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Of High Court of Justice and Courts merged therein*—cont.
No action in county court on judgment of superior court. *See* COUNTY COURT 4 (*a*).
See also SUPREME COURT.
(*b.*) *Of Court of Appeal.* *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (*a*), (*c*).
(*c.*) „ *Palatine Courts.* *See above*, 1; DURHAM, 1 (*c*).
(*d.*) „ *County Courts.* *See* COUNTY COURT, 3 (*b*), 6, 7.
(*e.*) „ *Inferior Courts.* *See* INFERIOR COURT, E., 2.

3. Registration.

(*a.*) *Of Judgments, Statutes, and Recognizances of English Courts.*

In name of judgment debtor; searches of register, and fees - - 1–2V.c.110.s.19. 2–3V.c.11.s.3. 18–9V.c.15.s.13.
Re-registration after successive periods of five years - - - 2–3V.c.11.s.4. 18–9V.c.15.s.6.
Registration and re-registration of judgments of courts of counties palatine - - 13–4V.c.43.s.24. 18–9V.c.15.ss.2,3.
„ „ „ inferior courts removed into superior court - - - 18–9V.c.15.s.7.
Entry of satisfaction or discharge, on filing of acknowledgment - - 23–4V.c.115.s.2.
By prothonotaries of palatine courts - - - - - 1–2V.c.110.s.21. 13–4V.c.43.s.24. 18–9V.c.15.ss.2,3.
Registration and re-registration requisite to give priority against heirs, &c. in administration of estates of deceased persons - - 23–4V.c.38.ss.3–5.
but see, as to priority - - - - - - (E. I.) 32–3V.c.46.
Of judgments for Crown debts, &c. *See* CROWN DEBT, 2.
In Middlesex and Yorkshire registries. *See* MIDDLESEX; YORKSHIRE.
Of judgments of county courts. *See* COUNTY COURT, 3 (*b*).
Requisite, to create charge on land. *See below*, 4.

(*b.*) *Registration Officer; Fees.*

Office for registration in England, and fees. *See* SUPREME COURT, E. 3 (*b*), (iv).

(*c.*) *Of Certificate of Judgment obtained in another part of Kingdom.*

At Westminster and Dublin, and in registration office in Edinburgh, of judgments of Courts in I. or E., and decrees of Ct. of Sess. in S.; enforcement of certificates as if judgments of courts where registered (U.K.) 31–2V.c.54.
By registrars of county courts in England, of sheriff's courts in Scotland, and of civil bill courts in Ireland, of inferior courts in Scotland, England, or Ireland - - - - - (U.K.) 45–6V.c.31.
Saving as to decrees in absence founded on arrestment in S. - (U.K.) 13–2V.c.54.s.8.
Provisions as to rules of procedure. *See* SUPREME COURT, E. 6 (*b*).

4. Charge on Land.

Judgment, statute, or recognizance, registered or re-registered within 5 years, to be charge enforceable in equity after 1 year, on present and future lands, &c. of judgment debtor, against him, and persons claiming under him, &c.; but to give no preference in bankruptcy unless entered up 1 year previously, nor affect equitable doctrine of notice (*see also* CROWN DEBT) - - - - - - 1–2V.c.110.ss.13,19. 2–3V.c.11.ss.3–6. 3–4V.c.82.s.2. 18–9V.c.15.ss.2–8,10,11.
„ in case of lands in counties palatine - - - 1–2V.c.110.s.21. 13–4V.c 43.s.24. 18–9V.c.15.ss.2,3. 23–4V.c.38.s.2.
„ if entered up after July 23, 1860, execution must be issued and registered - - - - - 23–4V.c.38.ss.1,2.
„ „ entered up after July 29, 1864, land must be delivered in execution - - - - - - 27–8V.c.112.ss.1,2.
„ search by officer for entries on requisition of purchaser - 45–6V.c.39.s.2.
Judgment, &c. against paid off mortgagee not to be charge on land vested in purchaser or mortgagee for value - - 18–9V.c.15.s.11.
„ creditor, after land delivered in execution, may obtain order for sale - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.112.ss.4–6.
Release of part of lands charged not to affect validity of judgment as to unreleased lands or other property - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.11.
Limitation of time for recovery of money charged. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (13).
Office for registration, and fees. *See* SUPREME COURT, E. 3 (*b*), (iv).
See also EXECUTION, 1, 3 (*a*), (*d*), 4, 5.

5. Charge on Stocks, &c.

Charge, by order of judge, of stocks, &c. of judgment debtor; effect thereof, and proceedings to enforce (*see also*, as to rules of court, SUPREME COURT, E. 6 (*b*)) - - - - 1–2Vc.110.ss.14,15. 3–4V.c.82.s.1.

Digitized by Google

JUDGMENT, SCOTLAND.
Meaning of "final judgment." *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7 (*a*) (1).
Registration of certificate obtained in another part of kingdom. *See* JUDGMENT, 3 (*b*).
See also DECREE, S.; EXECUTION, S.

JUDGMENT, IRELAND.
1820. 1G4.c.68.s.7. (Interest.)
1840. 3–4 V. c. 105. ss. 13, 22–4, 26–8, 30. (Enforcement; Interest.)
1844.(1) 7–8V.c.90. (Registration.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.120. (Registration.)
1849. 12–3V.c.95.ss.2–8.(1) (Charge on Land.)
1849. 12–3V.c.104.ss.17,18. (Judgment, &c. for Poor Rate.)
1850. 13–4V.c.29.(2) (Charge on Land).
1850. 13–4V.c.72.ss.60,63. (Registration.)
1850.(2) 13–4V.c. 74. (Registration.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57s.107. (Proof before Civil Bill Court.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.113. (Common Law.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94.s.1.sch.B. (Expenses of Registry Office.)
1856. 19–20V.c.77.ss.2,3. (Receivers.)
1856. 19–20V.c.102. (Common Law.)
1857. 20–1 V. c. 60. ss. 26, 331, 335, 336. (Bankruptcy.)
1857–8.(3) 21–2V.c.105. (Charge on Land.)
1859. 22–3V.c.35.s.11. (Release of Part of Land.)
1860. 23–4V.c.82. (Charge on Stock in Landed Estates Court).
1864. 27–8V.c.99. (Civil Bill.)
1865. 28–9V.c.88ss.42–4. (Charge on Recorded Land.)
1867. 30–1V.c.129.s.61. (Fees.)
1871.(3) 34–5V.c.72. (Registration.)
1872. 35–36V.c.75s.4. (Charge on Land.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57. (Supreme Court.)

1. Generally.
2. Of Divers Court.
3. Registration.
4. Charge on Land.
5. Charge on Stocks, &c.

1. Generally.

Enforcement, as judgments of common law courts—
of decrees and orders of courts of equity, rules of common law courts, and orders in bankruptcy or lunacy - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.27. 20–1V.c.60.s.26.
Removal of decrees of civil bill courts into superior court, and enforcement as judgments of such court - - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.9.
„ „ civil bill decree for poor rate into superior court, and enforcement thereof - - 12–3V.c.104.s.17. 30–1V.c.129.ss.47,49.sch.B.
„ „ judgments of inferior courts into superior court, and enforcement as judgments of such court - - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.30.
Judgment debts, when to carry interest (*see also below*, (*b*)) - - 3–4V.c.105.s.26.
Proof of judgment, &c. of superior court, before civil bill court - 14–5V.c.57. s.107.
No action in superior court on decree of civil bill court - - 27–8V.c.99.ss.9,40.
„ „ civil bill court on judgment of superior court - - 27–8V.c.99.s.41.
Acknowledging, in name of another, without authority. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*e*).
Disallowance of costs of actions on, unless otherwise ordered. *See* COSTS, 4.
Imprisonment for nonpayment of debt due under. *See* IMPRISONMENT, I.
In criminal trials. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7 (*d*).
Warrant of attorney to confess judgment. *See* COGNOVIT ACTIONEM, I.

2. Of Divers Courts.

(*a*.) *Of High Court and Courts merged therein.*

Judgment on special case stated by arbitrator - - - - 19–20V.c.102.s.8.
After inquiry as to damages before sheriff - - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.100.
„ „ „ master - - - 16–7V.c.113.ss.98,101.
Action of ejectment, effect of judgment in - - - - 19–20V.c.102.s.94.
Rule or order for delivery of possession of lands in pursuance of award, to have effect as judgment in ejectment - - - 19–20V.c.102.s.19.
In replevin proceedings, for amount found due to defendant - 16–7V.c.113.s.230.
Appeal from and proceedings in error for reversal of. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*c*).
„ „ „ ; allowance of interest for delay of execution. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (*x*).
Entry of satisfaction or memorandum of part payment - - 16–7V.c.113.ss.143,144.
Judgment in action for breach of covenant, &c. to remain, after payment of damages, as security to answer future breaches - 16–7V.c.113.ss.146. 147.sch.B.FormNo.9.
Revivor, proceedings for - - - - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.153.
Proceedings against personal representatives, on judgment of assets in futuro - - - - - - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.153.
Case of death of parties - - - - - - 19–20V.c.102.s.93.

(*b*.) *Of Court of Appeal.*

See SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*a*), (*c*).

(*c*.) *Of Civil Bill Courts. See above*, 1; *and* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*b*), (*d*).

---

(1) Short title ("Judgments (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Judgment Mortgage (I.) Act, 1850") given by 59 and 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Judgments Registry (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

JUDGMENT, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Of Divers Courts—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Of Inferior Courts.*
Removal of, to superior court *See above*, 1.
See also COURT, I.; JUDGMENT, 3 (*b*).
3. Registration.
(*a.*) *Registration of Judgments, &c. of Irish Courts.*
Judgments, rules, decrees, &c. not to affect lands, &c., as to purchasers, mortgagees, or creditors, unless registered - 3–4V.c.105.s.28. 7–8V.c.90.ss.1–5.
Judgments, &c. not to affect purchasers, &c. unless registered or re-registered within five years before conveyance, &c. 13–4V.c. 29.ss.3,4.
Registration of judgments and civil bill decrees for poor rates 12–3Vc.104.ss.17,18.
Certificate of existence of judgment, &c. to be lodged before registration 11–2V.c.120.s.12. 34–5V.c.72.s 22.
Costs of registration, allowance and recovery of 13–4V.c.74.s.11.
Registered judgments, &c., how far binding on purchasers, &c. without notice 7–8V.c.90.s.8.
No revivor of judgments extinguished, &c.; judgments not affected as between parties or their representatives, &c. 7–8V.c.90.s.9.
Entry of memorandum of satisfaction of judgment, or compliance with decree; statement thereof on subsequent search 11–2V.c.120.ss.10,11. 34–5V.c.72.s.20.
Registration not affected by Act for registration of assurances of land 13–4V.c.72.s.60.
Certificates of registry and re-entry, and of satisfaction, &c. 13–4V.c. 74.s.10.
Judgment and execution thereon, void against assignees in bankruptcy in certain cases 3–4V.c.105.s.13. 20–1V.c.60.ss.335,336.
Registration of Crown judgments, bonds, recognizances, &c. *See* CROWN DEBT, I.
„ „ lis pendens. *See* LIS PENDENS, I.
(*b.*) *Registration Office; Searches, Fees.*
Registrar of judgments; registration office 7–8V.c.90.s.22.
Clerks 34–5V.c.72.ss.14–6.
Performance of duties in person; deputies 7–8V.c.90.s.32.
Signature of documents by deputy or chief clerk, in absence of registrar; responsibility of registrar 7–8V.c.90.s.32. 34–5V.c.72.s.23.
Obedience to courts of chancery and common law 13–4V.c.74.s.12.
Removal or fine for misconduct 7–8V.c.90.s.30. 34–5V.c.72.s.18.
Prohibition of practice as barristers, solicitors, &c. 7–8V.c.90.s.33.
Searching and writing clerks 34–5V.c.72.s.19.
General orders as to registration, &c. and management of office 34–5V.c.72.s.9.
Books, duplicate books, indexes, and searches 7–8V.c.90.ss.1–3,10–2,17,21. 11–2V.c.120.ss.2,3,7,13. 34–5V.c.72.ss.2,9,10.
Requisitions for searches, and duplicates; certificates and duplicates 34–5V.c.72.ss.3–7.sch.B.
Liability for fraud, collusion, or neglect 34–5V.c.72.s.4.
Fees and stamp duties; payment of fees by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE) 13–4V.c.74.ss.4,6.10.sch. 34–5V.c.72.ss.2,3,5,8,10,13.sch.C.
Provisions for abolition, reduction, and revival of fees and stamp duties 11–2V.c.120.s.9. 34–5V.c.72.s.9.
Salaries and expenses; payment thereof out of annual votes 7–8V.c.90.s.21. 11–2V.c.120.s.8. 13–4V.c.74.s.9. 17–8V.c.94.s.1.sch.B. 34–5V.c.72.ss.17,19.
Compensation to registrar for loss of fees 30–1V.c.129.s.61.
Power to consolidate office with other existing office 11–2V.c.120.s.14.
„ „ office of registrar of deeds or other office, or transfer of officers 13–4V.c.72.s.63. 34–5V.c.72.s.18.
Transfer of office to Supreme Court; provisions for regulation of office 40–1V.c.57.ss.72,73.
(*c.*) *Of Certificate of Judgment obtained in another part of Kingdom.*
See JUDGMENT, 3 (*c*).
(*d.*) *In Registry of Deeds Office. See* REGISTRY, I., 2.
4. Charge on Land.
Charge of judgments, &c., before July 15, 1850 on lands of debtors; provisions as to preference in case of bankruptcy, and as to purchasers without notice 3–4Vc.105.ss.22,27,30. 13–4V.c.29.s.1.
No charge on interests in land by way of mortgage, charge, or security 13–4V.c.29.s.12.
Priority of charge of registered judgment or civil bill decree for poor rates, against lands of debtor in union 12–3V.c.104.s.18.
Taking lands under writ of elegit, &c. under judgments, &c. 13–4V.c.29.s.1

Digitized by Google

JUDGMENT, IRELAND—*cont.*

4. Charge on Land—*cont.*

Appointment and extension of receiver over lands of debtor, by person entitled to sue out elegit on judgment, &c. or issue execution on recognizance; extension for benefit of other creditors, &c. — 3–4V.c.105.ss.27,30. 40–1V.c.57.ss.40,75.

Discretion as to appointment of receiver — 19–20V.c.77.s.2.

No appointment where debt less than 150*l.* or rental less than 100*l.* — 19–20V.c.77.s.3.

Provisions as to judgments, &c. for less than 150*l.* — 12–3V.c.35.ss.2–8.

Provisions as to charges, execution, and receivers, not applicable to judgments, &c. after July 15, 1850 — 13–4V.c.29.s.1.

Registration of judgments necessary to affect purchasers, &c. *See above*, 3 (*a*).

Lands purchased for value after July 15, 1850 not liable to execution, &c. in respect of judgment, &c. before that date — 13–4V.c.29.s.2.

Filing of affidavit by judgment creditor (after July 15, 1850) as to judgment, &c. and as to lands, &c. of debtor, and registration in office of registrar of deeds; fee for registration, and payment thereof by stamps (*see also* REGISTRY, I., 2 (*b*)) — 13–4V.c.29.s.6. 21–2V.c.105.ss.1–4. 30–1V.c.129.ss.47. 49.sch.B.

Vesting of lands in creditor by way of mortgage, on registration of affidavit — 13–4V.c.29.s.7.

Meaning of "creditor" — 21–2V.c.105.s.3.

Provisions as to affidavits and supplemental affidavits — 21–2V.c.105.ss.1–4.

Use of affidavits sworn in Channel Islands — 35–6V.c.75.s.4.

Provisions as to receiver under judgment or judgment mortgage — 19–20V.c.77.ss.2,3. 40–1V.c.57.ss.40,75.

No priority in bankruptcy unless affidavit registered three months before petition — 20–1V.c.60.s.331.

What conveyances void against creditor registering affidavit — 13–4V.c.29.s.8.

Effect of release of part of land charged — 22–3V.c.35.s.11.

Entry of memorandum of satisfaction of judgment, &c. in register — 13–4V.c.29.s.9.

Revesting of lands in debtor, on entry of memorandum — 21–2V.c.105.s.5.

Saving for execution against chattel interests in land, under writ of fieri facias — 13–4V.c.29.s.10.

Saving for rights of creditors in administration of assets of debtors in equity — 13–4V.c.29.s.11. 32–3V.c.46.

Judgments, &c. not to affect recorded land unless recorded re-entry within five years — 28–9V.c.88.ss.42,43.

Entry of part payment or satisfaction of charge on recorded land — 28–9V.c.88.s.44.

Provisions as to office of registrar of deeds. *See* REGISTRY, I., 2 (*c*).

5. Charge on Stocks, &c.

Appointment of receiver over stocks, &c. — 3–4V.c.105.s.21.

Charge by order of court of equity on stocks, &c. of judgment debtor (*see also* SUPREME COURT, I.) — 3–4V.c.105.ss.23,24.

Attachment by order of common law court or judge, of stocks, &c. of judgment debtor — 16–7V.c.113.ss.132,133.sch.B. formNo.7.

Charging orders on interest in stocks, &c. — 16–7V.c.113.s.134.

Stop orders on stocks, &c. in Courts of Chancery or common law or Landed Estates Court, in which debtor has interest — 16–7V.c.113.s.135. 23–4V.c.82.

JUDGMENT OF DEATH ACT, 1823,[1] (*see* PUNISHMENT, 2) — 4G4.c.48.

JUDICATURE ACTS, 1873–99[2] (*see* SUPREME COURT, E.):

36–7V.c.66.	42–3V.c.78.	50–1V.c.70.	54–5V.c.53.
38–9V.c.77.	44–5V.c.68.	53–4V.c.44.	57–8V.c.16.
39–40V.c.59.	47–8V.c.61.	54–5V.c.14.	62–3V.c.6.
40–1V.c.9.			

JUDICATURE (IRELAND) ACT, 1831[2] (*see* SUPREME COURT, I.) — 1–2W.4.c.31.

JUDICATURE (IRELAND) ACTS, 1877, TO 1897[2] (*see* SUPREME COURT, I.) — (I.) 40–1V.c.57. (I.) 41–2V.c.27. (I.) 45–6V.c.70. (I.) 50–1V.c.6. (I.) 51–2V.c.27. (I.) 60–1V.c.66.

JUDICATURE, SUPREME COURT OF. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S.; SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, E.; SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, I.

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.

1824. 5G4.c.67.ss.4,20. (Newfoundland Appeals.)
1828. 9G4c.83.s.15. (Australian Appeals.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.92. (Court of Delegates.)
1833. (4)3–4W.4.c.41. (Constitution.)
1840. (E.) 3–4V.c.86.s.15. (Church Discipline.)
1843. (4)6–7V.c.38. (Appeals.)
1844. (4)7–8V.c.69.ss.1,8–12. (Appeals.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 6. s. 2.
(3) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; and 60 & 61 Vict. c. 66.
(4) Short title ("Judicial Committee Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE—*cont.*

1850. 13–4V.c.59.s.28. (Australian Appeals.)
1851. 14–5V.c.83.s.16. (Constitution.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.85. (Registrar.)
1861–2. 24–5V.c.104.ss.8,11. (Indian Appeals.)
1863. 26–7V.c.24.ss.22,23. (Vice-Admiralty Courts.)
1864. 27–8V.c.25. (Naval Prize.)
1870. 33–4V.c.90.ss.14,27. (Foreign Enlistment.)
1873. 36–7V.c.59.s.4. (Slave Trade Appeals, East Africa.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.18. (Transfer of Jurisdiction.)
1874. (E.) 37–8V.c.85.ss.9,12. (Public Worship Regulation.)
1875. 38–9V.c.77.s.8. (Registrar in Ecclesiastical, &c. Appeals.)
1876. 39–40V.c.59.ss.6,14. (Constitution).
1878. 40–1V.c.57.s.86. (Transfer of Jurisdiction.)
1881. 44–5V.c.3. (Constitution.)
1887. 50–1V.c.70.ss.3,4. (Constitution, &c.)
1890. 53–4V.c.27. (Colonial Courts of Admiralty.)
1891. 54–5V.c.53.s.4(3). (Appeals in Prize Causes.)
1892. 55–6V.c.32.s.4. (Clergy Discipline.)
1895. 58–9V.c.44. (Constitution.)

1. Constitution. | **2. Jurisdiction and Procedure.**

1. Constitution.

Formation of Judicial Committee of Privy Council — 3–4W4.c.41.s.1. 50–1V.c.70.s.3.
Lords of Appeal, if Privy Councillors to be members — 39–40V.c.59.ss.6,14.
Judges and retired judges of Court of Appeal if Privy Councillors, to be members — 44–5V.c.3.
Certain Colonial Judges, if Privy Councillors, to be members — 58–9V.c.44.
Allowance to two retired Indian or colonial judges, or to judge — 3–4W4.c.41.s.30. 50–1V.c.70.s.4.
Power to summon other members of Council — 3_4W4.c.41.ss.5,6.
Archbishops and bishops, rules for attendance of, as assessors in ecclesiastical cases — 39–40V.c.59.s.14.
Three members to be present, exclusive of President of Council — 14–5V.c.83.s.16.
Registrar, appointment and duties of — 3–4W4.c.41.s.18.
„ „ of person to act in absence of — 16–7V.c.85.s.2.
„ in ecclesiastical and maritime appeals. *See below*, 2 (*c*) (3).
Officers for execution of process, appointment of — 6–7V.c.38.s.15.

2. Jurisdiction and Procedure.

(*a.*) *Appellate Jurisdiction of Her Majesty in Council.*

Appeals to Her Majesty in Council—
from Indian courts — 24–5V.c.104.s.11.
„ Australian courts — 9G4.c.83.s.15. 13–4V.c.59.s.28.
„ court of Newfoundland — 5G4.c.67.ss.4,20.
„ colonial court, though not court of error or record, if allowed by Order in Council — 7–8V.c.69.s.1.
in ecclesiastical and maritime causes—
generally, on abolition of Court of Delegates — 2–3W4.c.92.
from Colonial Courts of Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty courts in British possessions and from courts under Foreign Jurisdiction Acts—
„ „ where Act of 1890 applies — 53–4V.c.27.ss.6,9,12.
„ „ elsewhere — 26–7V.c.24.s.22.
„ Colonial Court of Admiralty at Aden, and Consuls in East Africa, in slave trade cases — 36–7V.c.59.s.4. 53–4V.c.27.ss.13(3),16,18. schs.1,2.
in prize causes — 3–4W4.c.41.ss.31,32. 27–8V.c.25.s.5. 53–4V.c.27.ss.16,18.schs.1,2. (E.)54–5V.c.53.s.4(3).
under Church Discipline Act — (E.)3–4V.c.86.s.15.
„ Clergy Discipline Act, 1892 — 55–6V.c.32.s.4.
„ Foreign Enlistment Act — 33–4V.c.90.ss.14,27.
„ Public Worship Regulation Act — (E.)37–8V.c.85.s.9.
Transfer to Court of Appeal of jurisdiction in appeals from Court of Admiralty and in lunacy; in prize cases appeal from High Court to lie only to Her Majesty in Council — (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.18. (E.) 54–5V.c.53.s.4(3).
Appeal to House of Lords from Court of Appeal in Ireland, where appeal would have lain to Her Majesty in Council — 40–1V.c.57.s.86.

(*b.*) *Jurisdiction of Judicial Committee.*

Reference to Judicial Committee of—
appeals to Her Majesty in Council — 3–4W4.c.41.s.3. (E.) 3–4V.c.86.s.15.
other matters — 3–4W4.c.41.s.4.

Digitized by Google

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE—*cont.*
2. Jurisdiction and Procedure—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Jurisdiction of Judicial Committee*—cont.
Reference to Judicial Committee of—*cont.*
petitions for extension of term of patents. *See* PATENT, 2 (*a*).
„ against schemes under Endowed Schools Acts. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 3(*c*).
Reference of appeals by general order - - - - 6-7V.c.38.s.11.; 7-8V.c.69.s.9.
Saving of powers of Privy Council - - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.21.
„ for treaties appointing persons to hear prize appeals, and orders made by them - - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.31.
Grant by Committee of licence for republication of book, where republication refused after death of author. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*a*).
(*c.*) *Procedure.*
(1.) *Generally.*
Time for appealing - - - - - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.20.
Power to make regulations as to procedure - - - 6-7V.c.38.s.15.
Examination of witnesses, generally. - - - - 3-4W4.c.41.ss.7,8,9.
„ „ by commission, upon interrogatories or otherwise - - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.14.
„ „ and taking of depositions by registrar or person acting for him - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.8.; 16-7V.c.85.s.2.
Attendance of witnesses; production of documents; punishment for contempt - - - - - - 3-4W4.c.41.ss.19,28.
Formal proof, taking of, before Clerk of Council - - - 7-8V.c.69.s.8.
Remission of cause for rehearing - - - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.8.
Feigned issues, and new trials of issues - - - 3-4W4.c.41.ss.8,10-3.
Reference to registrar or other persons - - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.17.
Report to Her Majesty in Council; statement in open court - 3-4W4.c.41.ss.3,4.
Majority present to concur in judgment - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.5.
Costs to be in discretion of Committee; taxation of costs - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.15.; 6-7V.c.38.s.12.
Enrolment, inspection, and enforcement of orders - - - 3-4W4.c.41.ss.16,28.
(2.) *Appeals from Indian and Colonial Courts (and see below,* (3)).
Power to make regulations—
as to appeals from courts in India or east of Cape - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.24.
„ „ colonial courts, not being courts of error or record - 7-8V.c.69.s.1.
Power to require copy of notes of evidence, &c. from court in colonial or foreign dominion of Crown - - - - 7-8V.c.69.ss.10,11.
Enforcement of orders on appeals from abroad - - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.21.
Sudder Dewanny Adawlut Courts—
provisions as to appeals from - - - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.23.
abolition of, on establishment of High Courts in India - - 24-5V.c.104.s.8.
(3.) *Ecclesiastical, Admiralty, and Prize Appeals.*
Registrar, provisions as to - - - - - 38-9V.c.77.s.8.
„ custody of records of Court of Delegates by - 6-7V.c.38.s.14.
Ecclesiastical appeals and maritime, where Act of 1890 does not apply:—
surrogates and examiners of Arches Court and Admiralty Court to be surrogates and examiners of Committee - - - - 6-7V.c.38.s.3.
mode of conducting appeals - - - - - 6-7V.c.38.s.5.
power to make regulations for procedure - - - - 6-7V.c.38.s.15.
powers as to interlocutory orders, &c. - - - - 6-7V.c.38.s.2.
punishing contempt, compelling appearance, enforcement of orders, by attachment, committal, sequestration, &c.; protection of Committee - - - - - - - 6-7V.c.38.s.7.; 7-8V.c.69.s.12.
inhibitions, monitions, &c.; payment of money into registry of Court of Admiralty - - - - - - 6-7V.c.38.ss.9,10.
taxation of costs - - - - - - - - 6-7V.c.38.s.12.
time for appeal from Vice-Admiralty Courts - - 26-7V.c.24.s.23.
Appeals from Colonial Courts of Admiralty, and Vice-Admiralty Courts, East African Courts in slave trade matters, and Courts under Foreign Jurisdiction Acts; power to make regulations; time for appeal - - - - - - - - 53-4V.c.27.ss.6(2), 9,12,13(3).
Admiralty appeals, Ireland—
time for - - - - - - - (I.) 30-1V.c.114.s.111.
procedure and evidence in - - - - - (I.) 30-1V.c.114.ss.105-10.
bail in Admiralty Court, good and enforceable in Court of Appeal - - - - - - - (I.) 30-1V.c.114.s.106.
Prize appeals—
provisions as to registrar in - - - - - - 38-9V.c.77.s.8.
time for - - - - - - 3-4W4.c.41.s.2.; 27-8V.c.25.s.8.; 53-4V.c.27.ss.16.18.schs.1,2.
procedure in, and powers of Committee - - - - 27-8V.c.25.ss.5-7.

Digitized by Google

JUDICIAL COMMITTEE—*cont.*
2. Jurisdiction and Procedure—*cont.*
(*c*.) *Procedure*—cont.
(*s*.) *Ecclesiastical, Admiralty, and Prize Appeals*—cont.
Prize appeals—*cont.*,
enforcement of orders in, by Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty prize courts - - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.25.ss.4,9.
Public Worship Regulation Act, evidence on appeal - - (E.) 37–8V.c.85.s.12.
JUDICIAL CORRUPTION. *See* CORONER; CORONER, I.; EXTORTION.
JUDICIAL FACTOR, SCOTLAND.
Tutor, curator, and factor, duties and powers of, penalties on, for misconduct, security by, and resignation and discharge of; supervision of by accountant of court - - - - 12–3V.c.51.(1) 20–1V.c.71.ss.81–4. 29–30V.c.51.s.17. 31–2V.c.100.s.102. 52–3V.c.39.
Appointment of, on petition of creditors of deceased - - 19–20V.c.79.s.164,&c.
" " " application of mortgagees of company - 8–9V.c.17.ss.56,57.
" " factor loco tutoris, or curator bonis in sheriff court, where estate less than 100*l*.; appeal to sheriff; provisions as to caution, audit, discharge, removal; fees payable by estates - - - - 43–4V.c.4.
Factor loco tutoris to become curator on pupil attaining minority - 52–3V.c.39.s.11.
Returns by clerks of court as to - - - - - 52–3V.c.39.s.8.
Completion of title to land by. *See* LAND, S., **4**.
" " " vested in, in name of beneficiary, in certain cases. *See* LAND, S., **4**; TRUSTEE, S., **4**.
Payment of taxes by. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*); TAXES, **2** (*g*).
See also GAS, S., **3** (*d*), (*k*); LUNATIC, S.; RAILWAY, S., **3** (*g*); SESSION, COURT OF, S., **4**, **8**; TRUSTEE, S., **4**.
JUDICIAL LEASE, IRELAND, *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*b*) (6).
JUDICIAL NOTICE. *See* EVIDENCE, **4**.
JUDICIAL OATH. *See* OATH.
JUDICIAL RATIFICATIONS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1836(2) (*see* OATH, S.) - - 6–7W4.c.48.
JUDICIAL REFERENCE, SCOTLAND. *See* ARBITRATION, S.; BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*k*).
JUDICIAL RENT. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*b*).
JUDICIAL REPORTER, SCOTLAND. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., **4**.
JUDICIAL SALE, SCOTLAND. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., **4**.
JUDICIAL SEPARATION. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.; GUARDIAN; MARRIED WOMAN, **2**; SEPARATION, S.; SUPREME COURT, E. **6** (*a*) (*vi*).
JUDICIAL STATISTICS. *See* CRIME.
JUDICIAL STATISTICS, SCOTLAND.
Prison Commissioners to be department of Judicial Statistics; returns of, to be made by clerks of courts and other public officers to Prison Commissioners - - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.33. 40–1V.c.53.s.66.
See also CRIME, S.
JURISDICTION IN HOMICIDES ACT, 1862 (*see* HOMICIDE, **2**.) - - 25–6V.c.65.
JURISDICTION IN RATING ACT, 1877(3) (*see* RATES) - - - - 40–1V.c.11.
JURY (3).
1351–2. 25Edw3.st.5.c.3. (Indictor not to serve on.)
1368. 42Edw3.c.11. Copy of Panel.)
1531–2. 23H8.c.13. (Qualification.)
1540. 32H8.c.9.s.3. (Embracery.)
1688. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. (Panel&Return.)
1695–6. 7–8W3.c.3. (Treason.)
1708. (E. S.) 7A.c.21.s.14. (Treason.)
1765–6. (E. S.) 6G3.c.53.s.3. (Treason.)
1825. (4)6G4.c.50. (County Juries.)
1826–7. 7–8G4.c.28.s.3. (Challenge.)
1833. 3–4W4.c42.ss.28,29. (Allowance of Interest and Damages.)
1837. 1–2V.c.4. (Adjourned Quarter Sessions.)
1844.7–8V.c.101.s.60.(Expenses of Lists.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.39–57. (Lands Clauses Act.)
1852. 15–6V.76.ss.105–8.110,112–5. (Common Law Procedure.)
1854. 17–8V.c.125.s.59. (Common Law Procedure.)
1857. 20–1V.c.85.ss.86–9.(Divorce Court).
1862. 25–6V.c.107. (Juries.)
1865. 28–9V.c.104.ss.31,46,58. Exchequer and Crown Cases.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.67.s.45. (London.)
1870. (5)33–4V.c.77. (Juries.)
1876. 39–40V.c.61.s.32. (Lists.)
1881. (U.K.)44–5V.c.58.s147.(Exemption of Soldiers.)
1882. 45–6V.c50.s.186. (Boroughs.)
1887. 50–1V.c.55.s.12. (Return.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41.s.89. (London.)
1897. (6)60–1V.c.18. (Detention.)
1898. (7)61–2V.c.6. (Special.)

(1) Short title ("Judicial Factors Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E., S.; E., I., or U.K.
(4) Short title ("Juries Act, 1825") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Juries Act, 1870") given by Act.
(6) Short title ("Juries Detention Act, 1897") given by Act.
(7) Short title ("Special Juries Act, 1898") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

JURY—*cont.*

1. Qualification and Disqualification.
2. Exemptions from Service.
3. Lists, Return, Summons, and Attendance.
4. Miscellaneous and Local.

1. Qualification and Disqualification.

(*a.*) *Qualification.*

Of jurors in cities, boroughs, and towns corporate, by possession of personal estate — 23H8.c.13.
„ in England in superior courts at Westminster, in counties palatine, and in courts of assize and sessions — 6G4.c.50.s.1.
„ „ Wales to be the same as in England — 33–4V.c.77.s.7.
„ special jurors — 6G4.c.56.s.31. 33–4V.c.77.s.6.
In liberties, cities, and boroughs — 6G4.c.50. s.50.
„ municipal boroughs — 33–4V.c.77.s.9.sch. 45–6V.c.50.s.186.
„ London — 6G4.c.50.s.50. 33–4V.c.77.s.6.
On inquiries before sheriffs, coroners, commissioners, &c. — 6G4.c.50.s.52.
Of alien, after ten years domicile — 33–4V.c.77.s.8.

(*b.*) *Disqualification.*

Indictor not to serve on, at trial of indicted — 25Edw3.stat.5.c.8.
Persons attainted of treason or felony, or convicted of infamous crime, unless pardoned; outlaw on criminal process — 33–4V.c.77.s.10.
Prisoners, tradesmen dealing with prison, and officers of prison, for serving on coroner's inquest in prison. *See* PUNISHMENT, 2; PRISON, 1 (*h*).

2. Exemptions from Service.

Abolition of all exemptions not specified in Juries Act, 1870 — 33–4V.c.77.s.9.
Barristers, conveyancers, &c. in actual practice
Clergymen
Gaolers, prison officers, keepers in public lunatic asylums
Judges
Justice, as to jury for sessions for which he is a justice
Medical practitioners, apothecaries, and pharmaceutical chemists, in actual practice (*see also* MEDICAL PROFESSION, 1 (*a*))
Members of Parliament
Members of council, justices, town clerk and treasurer of municipal borough, as to jury in county, and burgesses of borough with separate court of quarter sessions as to jury at county quarter sessions
Mersey Dock and Harbour Board, and Corporation of Trinity House, members of, and licensed pilots
Metropolitan police magistrates, and officers of their courts, sheriffs' officers, and police officers (*see also* POLICE, 1 (*b*)) — 33–4V.c.77.s.9.sch.
Ministers of Jewish congregations
Nonconformist ministers (*see also* NONCONFORMIST)
Officers of army, navy, militia, and yeomanry, on full pay
Officers of Houses of Parliament, and Her Majesty's household servants
Officers of Post Office, Commissioners and officers of Customs and Inland Revenue (*see also* CUSTOMS, 2 (*a*); INLAND REVENUE, 1; POST OFFICE, 1)
Officers of Superior and Ecclesiastical Courts, clerks of the peace and deputies, and coroners
Peers
Roman Catholic priests (*see also* ROMAN CATHOLIC, 2)
Solicitors, &c. in actual practice, and managing clerks
Soldiers of regular forces — (U.K.) 44–5V.c.58.s.147.

Dentists. *See* DENTIST, 3.
Income Tax Commissioners. *See* INCOME TAX, 1.
Member of corporation, as to jury in county for trial of offence in county of city. *See* COUNTY OF CITY, (*a*).
Registrars of births, deaths, and marriages. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 1 (*b*).

3. Lists, Return, Summons, and Attendance.

(*a.*) *Jury Lists.*

Issue of precepts by clerk of the peace to churchwardens and overseers — 6G4.c.50.s.6. 25–6V.c.107.s.4.sch.
Printing and sending by post of precepts and returns — 6G4.c.50.s.5.sch. 25–6V.c.107.ss.4,5.sch.
Preparation of lists by churchwardens and overseers, and affixing to church door — 6G4.c.50.ss.8,9,11. 25–6V.c.107.s.6.
Names of special jurors to be specified on lists — 33–4V.c.77.s.11.

Digitized by Google

JURY—*cont.*
3. Lists, Return, Summons, and Attendance—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Jury Lists*—cont.

Special petty sessions for consideration of lists - - - 6G4.c.50.ss.10,11. 25–6V.c.107.s.8.
Disqualification or exemption to be pleaded before revision of list - 33–4V.c.77.s.12. 6G4.c.50.s.12.
Justices to certify lists after revision - - - - - 33–4V.c.77.s.14.
Lists to be sent to clerk of the peace - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.12. 25–6V.c.107.ss.9,10.
Jurors' book, preparation of, by copying lists into - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.12.
List of special jurors - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.31.
Names of special jurors to be retained on jurors' book - - 33–4V.c.77.s.15.
Lists in liberties and boroughs - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.51.
Settlement of lists in London. *See below*, (*b*).

(*b.*) *Return and Panel.*

Jurors to be duly empanelled and returned - - - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
Precept for return of jurors - - - - - 6G4.c.50.ss.13,21. 15–6V.c.76.ss.105,107.
Return:
To be made from jurors' book by sheriff, and by coroners, &c. - 6G4.c.50.s.14.
In criminal courts - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.20.
Of jurors to serve in civil and criminal causes indiscriminately at assizes - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.22. 15–6V.c.76.s.105.
„ jurors to serve at nisi prius in London and Middlesex - - 15–6V.c.76.s.107.
Officer or servant of sheriff or of sheriff's officer not to be returned - 50–1V.c.55.s.12.
Panel:
Delivery of copy of, before session - - - - - 42Edw3.c.11.
Copy of, to be printed, and open to inspection - - - 15–6V.c.76.ss.106,107.
„ to be delivered to parties indicted of high treason - 7–8W3.c.3.s.7. (E. S.) 7A.c.21.s.14. (E. S.) 6G3.c.53.s.3. 6G4.c.50.s.21.
Of special jurors summoned to assizes - - - - 15–6V.c.76.s.108. 61–2V.c.6.s.1(1).
„ „ in London and Middlesex - - - 33–4V.c.77.ss.16,17.
Return and panel in liberties and boroughs - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.51.

(*c.*) *Summons, Attendance, and Trial.*

Notice to be given to jurors - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.25. 15–6V.c.76.s.105.
„ „ „ may be sent by post - - - 25–6V.c.107.s.11.
At assizes - - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.25. 15–6V.c.76.ss.105,115.
„ special jurors - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.25. 15–6V.c.76.ss.108,115. 61–2V.c.6.s.1(1).
In London and Middlesex, common jurors - - - - 15–6V.c.76.s.107.
„ „ special jurors - - - - - 33–4V.c.77.s.16.
Rules or orders by court or judge for procuring attendance of jurors - 17–8V.c.125.s.59.
„ in proceedings at law on revenue side of Exchequer - 28–9V.c.104.s.31.
General regulations as to summoning jurors - - - - 33–4V.c.77.s.19.
Regulations by sheriff, &c. as to attendance - - - - 33–4V.c.77.s.21.
Balloting for jury; trial of successive issues by same jury - - 6G4.c.50.s.26. 15–6V.c.76 s.115.
Challenge of jurors - - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.ss.27,29,50. 7–8G4.c.28.s.3.
Special jury, striking of, and trial by - - 6G4.c.50.ss.30–6. 15–6V.c.76.ss. 108,110,112,113,115.
„ „ „ in London and Middlesex - 15–6V.c.76.ss.110,112,113,115. 33–4V.c.77.ss.17,18.
Trial by common jury, where notice for special jury given for purposes of delay - - - - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.76.s.112.
Tales men - - - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.37.
View, nomination of jury for, proceedings on, writ of view abolished - 6G4.c.50.ss.22–4. 15–6V.c.76.s.114.
„ in Crown cases - - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.104.s.46.
Certificate of attendance, and relief from serving again - - 6G4.c.50.ss.40–3. 33–4V.c.77.s.20.
„ „ „ in case of special juror - - - 6G4.c.50.s.33.
Summoning and attendance in municipal boroughs - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.186.
„ to adjourned quarter sessions in counties and boroughs - - 1–2V.c.4.
„ of common or special jury, and inquiry before sheriff or coroner, for determining compensation under Lands Clauses Act - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.39–57.

Digitized by Google

JURY—*cont.*

2. Lists, Return, Summons, and Attendance—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Summons, Attendance, and Trial*—cont.

Summoning, &c. of jurors for Central Criminal Court. *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT.
" Divorce Court - - - 20–1V.c.85.ss.36–9.
" coroner's inquest. *See* CORONER, 2.
" county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, 5 (*b*).
" lunacy inquiry. *See* LUNATIC, 6 (*c*).
Separation of juries in cases of felony - - - - - 60–1V.c.18.

(*d.*) *Fines, Expenses, &c.*

Fines:
On juror or viewer making default - - - - 6G.4.c.50.ss.38,53.
" in default, by Court of Nisi Prius in London and Middlesex - 6G.4.c.50.s.51.
" " inferior court making default - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.55.
" " municipal borough - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.186.(7),(8).
" churchwardens and overseers, clerks of the peace, and sheriffs, neglecting duties as to summoning, &c. of juries - - { 6G4.c.50.ss.45,46. 33–4V.c.77.s.13.
Recovery and application of - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.54.
Remission of - - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.107.s.12.
Juror not liable unless he receives six days notice - - - 33–4V.c.77.s.20.
Punishment of corrupt jurors by, and by imprisonment - - 6G.4.c.50.s.61.
Fees to special jurors - - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.35.
Expenses of:
Special jury - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.50.s.34.
Summons, sheriffs - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.107.s.13.
Printing precepts, &c. - - - - - - { 6G4.c.50.s.5. 25–6V.c.107.s.5.
Making out lists of jurors, to be paid out of poor rate - - 7–8V.c.101.s.60.
Allowances to clerks of justices - - - - - 39–40V.c.61.s.32.

4. Miscellaneous and Local.

(*a.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Allowance by jury of interest or damages in nature of interest - 3–4W4.c.42.ss.28,29.
Assizes, Order in Council as to holding, and arrangements as to jurors at. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 5 (*b*).
Coroner's juries. *See* CORONER, 2 (*b*), 3.
County court juries. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., 5 (*b*).
Deputy bailiff, &c. authorised to return jurors, declaration by. *See* SHERIFF, 4.
Embracery, punishment of - - - - - - { 32H8.c.9.s.3. 6G4.c.50.s.61.
Fire and refreshments, allowance of, to jury - - - - 33–4V.c.77.s.23.
Forcible entry, jury in cases of. *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY.
Grand jury, summons of. *See* GRAND JURY.
Jury de medietate linguæ, alien not entitled to. *See* ALIEN, 2.
Libel, functions of jury in cases of. *See* LIBEL, 1.
Oath binding on juror if administered in form which he declares binding. *See* OATH, 3.
" affirmation or declaration by juror unwilling to be sworn. *See* DECLARATION.
Sewers Commissioners, summons of jury before. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 1 (*a*).
Supreme Court, sittings of, for trial by jury; saving of rules as to evidence on trials, and laws as to juries. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 5 (*a*).
" " power of to make rules under Juries Act, and as to special jurors - - - - - { 33–4V.c.77.s.24. 61–2V.c.6.s.1(2).

(*b.*) *Local.*

Ely, Isle of, regulations as to juries, and summoning of jurors. *See* ELY, ISLE OF.
Hertfordshire, regulations as to juries in. *See* HERTFORDSHIRE.
London, jury lists in - - - - - - - { 6G4.c.50.ss.31,50. 25–6V.c.107.s.14. 33–4V.c.77.s.25.
Metropolis, ascertainment of value of house which qualifies as juror in 32–3V.c.67.s.45.
Ripon, juries in liberty of. *See* RIPON.
Sussex, jurors at sessions in. *See* SUSSEX.
Westminster, inhabitants of, cesser of exemption from serving at Middlesex sessions - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.89.
JURY TRIALS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1857(1) (*see* SESSION COURT, S., 7 (*b*)) - 7W4.&1V.c.14.
JURY, SCOTLAND.
1745–6.(2) 19G2.c.9.s.14. (Treason.)
1813–4. 54G3.c.67. (Verdict.)
1814–5. (3)55G3.c.42.ss.20–35.(General.)
1819. (3)59G3.c.35.ss.26,35. (View, &c.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Jurors (S.) Act,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Jury Trials (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

JURY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1825. (1)6G4.c.22. (General.)
1825. 6G4.c.120.s.28. (Enumerated Causes.)
1826.(2) 7G4.c.8. (Special Jury.)
1828. 9G4.c.29.ss.10,11,14,15. (Objections, Verdict.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.11. (Jury List.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.119.s.27. (Sheriff Court.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.79.ss.4,5. (List of Assize.)
1850. 13–4V.c.30.ss.42,49. (Special Jury, Enumerated Causes.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Expenses.)
1857. 20–1V.c.72.s.18. (Exemption.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.95.s.10. (Citation.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.100.ss.43–50. (Return; Citation; Payment.
1868–9(3)32–3V.c.36. (Exemption.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35.ss.38,&c. (List; Citation; Seclusion.)

1. Qualification.
2. Exemptions from Service.
3. Lists, Return, Summons, and Attendance.
4. Miscellaneous and Local.

1. Qualification.

Of jurors — 55G3.c.42.s.20. 6G4c.22.s.1.
Of special jurors — 55G3.c.42.ss.24,25. 6G4.c.22.s.4. 7G4.c.8.
In trials of landed men — 6G4.c.22.s.12.
„ for treason — 19G2.c.9.s.14. 6G4.c.22.s.21.

See also JURY, 1; PEER; TREASON; TREASON, S.

2. Exemptions from Service.

Advocates, solicitors, and procurators in actual practice
Clerks and other officers of any court
Gaolers, messengers-at-arms, and officers of the law
Medical practitioners in actual practice (*see also* MEDICAL PROFESSION, 1 (*a*))
Ministers of Established Church and other churches
Officers of army and navy on full pay; and of customs and Excise
Peers, judges, sheriffs, and burgh magistrates
— 6G4.c.22.s.2.

Police officers (*see also* POLICE, S., 1 (*b*)) — 20–1V.c.72.s.18.
University professors; parochial schoolmasters — 6G4.c.22.s.2. *but see* 31–2V.c.100.s.43.
Abolition of all exemptions subsequent to 6 Geo. 4. c. 22. — 31–2V.c.100.s.43.
Lighthouse keepers — 32–3V.c.36.

See also JURY, 2.

3. Lists, Return, Summons, and Attendance.

(*a.*) *Jury Lists.*

Preparation of, by sheriff — 55G3.c.42.s.25. 6G4.c.22.ss.3–6,11. 11G4.&1W4.c.37.s.11.
General Jury Book — 6G4.c.22.ss.3,5,6,11.
Special Jury Book — 55G3.c.42.s.25. 6G4.c.22.ss.4–6,11. 7G4.c.8.

(*b.*) *Return.*

Jurors to be returned by sheriff; civil and criminal cases; special juries — 55G3.c.42.ss.20,26,27. 6G4.c.22.ss.7–13,15,17. 7G4.c.8. 31–2V.c.100.ss.45,46.
Returns for circuits — 6G4.c.22.s.8. 31–2V.c.100.s.46. 50–1V.c.35.s.47.
„ for extraordinary number of jurors under order of judge — 6G4.c.22.s.15.
„ in trials for treason — 6G4.c.22.s.21.
„ „ of landed men — 6G4.c.22.ss.12,17.
Order in which names to be returned — 6G4.c.22.s.10. 7G4.c.8.

(*c.*) *Summons, Attendance, and Trial.*

Summoning, &c. of jurors in civil and criminal cases (*see also* CITATION, S.) — 55G3.c.42.s.20,&c. 6G4c.22s.7,&c. 18–4V.c.36.s.42. 31–2V.c.95.s.10. 31–2V.c.100.s.47.

(1) Short title ("Jurors (S.) Act,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Juries (S.) Act, 1826") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Juries (Lighthouse Keepers' Exemption) Act, 1869") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

JURY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Lists, Return, Summons, and Attendance—*cont.*
(c) *Summons, Attendance, and Trial*—cont.
List of jurors in criminal cases - 50–1V.c.35.s.38.
Sufficient number only to be summoned - 50–1V.c.35.s.39.
Notice to jurors to be sent by registered post letter - 31–2V.c.95.s.10.; 31–2V.c.100.s.47.
Balloting for jury; trial of successive cases by same jury - 55G3.c.42.s.21.; 6G4.c.22.ss.17,18.; 31–2V.c.100.s.44.
Challenge of, and objections to, jurors in civil and criminal cases - 55G3.c.42.s.21.; 6G4.c.22.s.16.; 9G4.c.29.ss.10,11.; 31–2V.c.100.s.44.
Seclusion of jury in criminal cases - 50–1V.c.35.s.55.
Special jury in civil case, striking of, and trial by (*see above*, (a),(b)) 55G3.c.42.ss.24–7.
Tales men - 55G3.c.42.s.28.
View, nomination of jury for, proceedings on (*see below*, 4) - 55G3.c.42.s.29.; 59G3.c.35.s.35.
(d.) *Fines, Fees, and Expenses.*
Fine on juror in civil case making default - 55G3.c.42.s.22.; 59G3.c.35.s.26.
Jurors may be excused - 6G4.c.22.s.19.
Penalty on sheriff making up lists and returning jurors illegally - 6G4.c.22.s.14.
Remuneration of jurors in civil cases - 55G3.c.42.s.30.; 31–2V.c.100.s.49.
Expenses of judges and officers of court - 17–8V.c.94.
4. Miscellaneous and Local.
(a.) *Miscellaneous.*
Actions of damages and other enumerated civil actions to be tried by jury - 6G4.c.120.s.28.; 13–4V.c.36.s.49.
Chancellor or foreman - 55G3.c.42.s.33.; 6G4.c.22.s.20.
Inquiries by sheriff and jury as to accidents. *See* ACCIDENT.
One list of assize when sufficient, &c. - 11–2V.c.79.ss.4,5.
Oath, affirmation, or declaration by juror (*see also* DECLARATION; OATH) - 55G3.c.42.ss.31,32.
Swearing of jury, although former verdict not returned - 55G3.c.42.s.23.
Verdict, where jury differ, in civil cases - 55G3.c.42.s.35.; 31–2V.c.100.s.48.
„ „ in criminal cases - 6G4.c.22.s.20.
„ dispensed with when accused pleads guilty - 9G4.c.29.s.14.
„ delivery of, in criminal cases - 54G3.c.67.; 6G4.c.22.s.20.; 9G4.c.29.s.15.
Jury trials in civil causes; issues; time and place of trial; verdict; exceptions; motion for new trial, &c. *See* CRIM. PROCEDURE, S., 3(*f*); SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7 (*b*). *See also* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.; LAND, S., 5 (*c*); SUPERIORITY, S.
(b.) *Local.*
Edinburgh, Haddington, and Linlithgow, counties of, regulations as to jurors from (*see above*, 3) - 6G4.c.22.ss.5–7.
Lanarkshire, regulations as to jurors from (*see above*, 3) - 6G4.c.22.ss.5,8.
Persons residing at distance from court house not to be summoned on sheriff's juries in certain counties - 1–2V.c.119.s.27.
Union of counties for return of juries in trials for treason - 6G4.c.22.s.21.
Viewers in certain northern counties, regulations as to - 59G3.c.35.s.35.

JURY, IRELAND.
1828. 9G4.c.54.s.9. (Challenge.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.44.s.9. (Fines.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.18.s.16. (Fines.)
1840. 3–4V.c.105.ss.53,54. (Allowance of Interest and Damages: Costs of Special Jury in case of Nonsuit.)
1846. 9–10V.c.37.ss.22,23,35,44. (Coroners' Jurors.)
1851. 14–5V.c.90.s.9. (Appeal against Fine.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.27.ss.3,4,8. (Court of Chancery.)
1864. 27–8V.c.28. (Cork Jurors.)
1870. 33–4V.c.110.ss.15–7. (Matrimonial Court.)
1871. (1)34–5V.c.65. (General.)
1872. (1)(2)35–6V.c.25. (General.)
1872. 35–6V.c.58.ss.46,66,67. (Bankruptcy Court.)
1876. (1)(3)39–40V.c.21. (Qualification.)

(1) Collective title ("Juries (Ireland) Acts, 1871 to 1894") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Juries (I.) Act, 1872.") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

JURY, IRELAND—*cont.*
1876. (1)39–40V.c.78. (General.)
1877. 40–1V.c.49.s.56. (Disqualification.)
1878. 41–2V.c.69.ss.8,9. (Fines.)
1894. (1)57–8V.c.49. (Special Jury.)
1. Qualification and Disqualification.
2. Exemptions from Service.
1897. 60–1V.c.20. (Attendance at Quarter Sessions.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.69(7),83(7),121,96 (2,3). Local Government.
3. Lists, Return, Summons, and Attendance.
4. Miscellaneous and Local.

1. Qualification and Disqualification.

(*a.*) *Qualification.*

Of jurors in civil and criminal cases - - - - - 39–40V.c.21.s.2.sch.(1)
„ on coroner's inquest - - - - - - - { 9–10V.c.37.s.23. 34–5V.c.65.s.47.
„ special jurors - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.21.s.4.schs.2,3.(1)
On inquiry before sheriff, coroner, commissioner, justice, or master, &c. of superior court - - - - - { 34–5V.c.65.s.47. 39–40V.c.21.s.2.sch.1.(1)
In municipal boroughs (*see also* DUBLIN, 2) - - - 39–40V.c.21.s.2.sch.(1)
Extension of provisions to Belfast and Londonderry - - 61–2V.c.37.s.69(7).

(*b.*) *Disqualification.*

Alien - - - - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.65.s.7.
Person attainted to treason or felony, or convicted of infamous crime, unless pardoned; outlaw on criminal process - - - - { 34–5V.c.65.s.7.
Person convicted of perjury, unless pardoned - - - - 39–40V.c.78.s.21.
Justice, within his jurisdiction - - - - - - 34–5V.c.65.s.29.
Officers of prison, and prison tradesmen, for serving on inquest in prison 40–1V.c.49.s.56.

2. Exemptions from Service.

Barristers and solicitors in actual practice - - -
Civil engineers, in actual practice - - - -
Illiterate or permanently infirm - - - -
Licensed retailers of intoxicating liquors, on premises rated under 15*l.* - - - - - - -
Masters of vessels and licensed pilots - - - -
Medical practitioners, apothecaries, and pharmaceutical chemists, in actual practice (*see also* MEDICAL PROFESSION, 1 (*a*)) - - - - - - - } 39–40V.c.78.s.20.sch.1.
Paid officers of courts of justice - - - - - -
Peers, Members of Parliament, clergymen, teachers or preachers in religious congregations - - -
Persons heretofore exempted by prescription, &c. - -
Professors, masters, and teachers in college, academy, or school
Public notaries and actuaries, in actual practice - -
„ officers of Government or local authority, paid by taxes

Constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*a*), 3.
County surveyors. *See* SURVEYOR, I.
Dublin divisional magistrates. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*).
Juror having place of business in city, from serving in county - 34–5V.c.65.s.27.sch.3.
Superintendent registrars and registrars of births, &c. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., 1 (*b*).
See also cross references from JURY, 2.

3. Lists, Return, Summons, and Attendance.

(*a.*) *Jury Lists.*

Issue of precepts by clerks of the peace to clerks of unions - { 34–5V.c.65.ss.8,14. 39–40V.c.21.s.5.sch.3.(2)
Sending of precepts by post - - - - - - 34–5V.c.65.s.26.
Preparation of lists, and returns by clerks of unions - - { 34–5V.c.65.ss.9.14. 39–40V.c.21.s.5.sch.3.(2) 60–1V.c.20.s.3(4)
Names of special jurors to be specified in general jurors book - 34–5V.c.65.ss.13,14.
Revision of lists by parliamentary revision court - - - 34–5V.c.65.ss.12,14.
Chairman or barrister to sign lists after revision - - - 34–5V.c.65.s.12.
Lists to be sent to clerks of the peace - - - - - 34–5V.c.65.s.12.
Jurors' book, preparation of, by copying lists into - - 34–5V.c.65.ss.13,14.sch.3.
„ signature of, by clerks of peace, and delivery to sheriffs - - - - - - - } 34–5V.c.65.ss.13,14.
„ in Tipperary - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.25.s.7.
„ objections to, and correction of - - - { 34–5V.c.65.s.15. 39–40V.c.78.s.14.
Lists of special jurors, preparation of - - - { 35–6V.c.25.s.5. 39–40V.c.21.s.4.schs.2,3.(2)

(1) Collective title ("Juries (Ireland) Acts, 1871 to 1894") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

JURY, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Lists, Return, Summons, and Attendance—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Jury Lists*—cont.

Transfer of duties of clerks of unions in urban districts to clerk of council, and elsewhere to secretary of county council; existing clerks of unions to continue duties - 61-2V.c.37.ss.33(7)121.
Dublin, settlement of lists in. *See* DUBLIN, **2**.
Printing by county council under contract - 61-2V.c.37.s.96(2,3).

(*b.*) *Return and Panel.*

Precept for return of jurors - 34-5V.c.65.ss.18,30.
„ „ „ coroners' jurors - 9-10V.c.37.s.22.
Return to be made from jurors' book by coroner, elisor, or other officer to whom precept issued; entry of - 34-5V.c.65.s.17.
Panel, preparation and printing of; delivery to clerks of peace - 34-5V.c.65.ss.18-20.
„ delivery of copy of, to person indicted for treason. *See* TREASON, I. (*c*).
Of jurors in county of Cork - 27-8V.c.28.s.3.

(*c.*) *Summons, Attendance, and Trial.*

Summons, service of, by constabulary; entry and proof of service - 39-40V.c.78.s.6.
„ for assizes, judge may direct transmission of, by post - 39-40V.c.78.s.8.
Summoning of jurors, general regulations as to; non-attending juror to be summoned on next occasion - 34-5V.c.65.ss.18,19. 39-40V.c.78.s.4.
Balloting for jury; trial of successive issues by same jury - 34-5V.c.65.s.41. 39-40V.c.78.s.19.
Challenge of jurors (*see also* EXCISE, I.) - 9G4.c.54.s.9. 34-5V.c.65.s.23. 39-40V.c.78.ss.10,16.
Special jury, striking of, and trial by - 34-5V.c.65.ss.33,39.
„ „ power of court to direct - 34-5V.c.65.s.34.
„ „ notice of, no attendance of without notice - 34-5V.c.65.s.36. 37-8V.c.49.
„ „ trial by, of crime in proclaimed district. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **7**.
Special jurors to serve as petit jurors at assizes or special commission 34-5V.c.65.s.19.
Trial by common jury, when notice for special jury given to delay - 34-5V.c.65.s.35.
Tales men - 34-5V.c.65.s.42.
View jury, order for - 34-5V.c.65.s.38.
„ attendance of, in Cork - 27-8V.c.28.s.4.
„ in Crown cases (*see also below* (*d*)) - 39-40V.c.78.s.11.
Certificate of attendance, and relief from serving again - 39-40V.c.78.s.4.
Power to judge to discharge or excuse from attendance - 39-40V.c.78.s.15.
Relief from attendance in specified quarter sessions divisions; expenses - 60-1V.c.20.
Summoning, &c. of jurors for coroner's inquest - 9-10V.c.37.ss.22,44.
„ „ „ Bankruptcy Court - 35-6V.c.58.ss.46,66,67.
„ „ „ Court of Chancery - 21-2V.c.27.ss.3,4,8.
„ „ „ Lands Clauses Act; inquiries. *See* JURY, **3** (*c*).
„ „ „ Lunacy inquiry. *See* LUNATIC, I., **1** (*a*).
„ „ „ Matrimonial Court - 33-4V.c.110,ss.15-7.
„ „ „ sessions or civil bill court (*see also* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*b*)) - 39-40V.c.78.ss.4,5.
„ „ in county of Cork - 27-8V.c.28.
„ „ at Nenagh and Clonmel assizes - 35-6V.c.25.s.7.
Saving of powers of Court of Queen's Bench, &c. as to summoning - 34-5V.c.65.s.32.

(*d.*) *Fines, Penalties, and Expenses.*

Fines:
On jurors in default - 34-5V.c.65.s.40. 39-40V.c.78.s.4.
„ „ by coroner - 9-10V.c.37.s.35. 34-5V.c.65.s.48.
„ „ „ master of division of High Court - 41-2V.c.69.s.9.
„ „ „ sheriff or commissioner - 34-5V.c.65.s.48.
For wilful default, &c. in preparation of juror's book or return of jurors - 34-5V.c.65.ss.15,19.
„ default in service of summons by constabulary - 39-40V.c.78.s.6.
On sheriffs, coroners, elisors, and bailiffs for misconduct in summoning, &c. of jurors - 34-5V.c.65.ss.43,44,46.
„ clerks of unions, rate collectors, &c. clerks of peace, and of county and urban councils for misconduct in preparation of lists, &c. - 34-5V.c.65.ss.45,46. 61-2V.c.37.ss.83.(7),121.
„ jurors for non-attendance, appeal against - 14-5V.c.90.s.9.
Recovery and application of, and accounting for - 1-2W4.c.44.s.9. 9-10V.c.37.s.35. 34-5V.c.65.ss.15,19,50. 41-2V.c.69.s.8.

Digitized by Google

JURY, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Lists, Return, Summons, and Attendance—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Fines, Penalties, and Expenses*—cont.
On jurors for non-attendance, issue to constabulary or Dublin police of warrant for levying; remuneration for levy - 6–7W4.c.13.s.16. 41–2V.c.69.s.8.
Punishment of corrupt jurors by, and by imprisonment - 34–5V.c.65.s.49.
Expenses:
Of special jury - 34–5V.c.65.s.37.
„ view jury in Crown cases - 39–40V.c.78.s.11.
„ carrying Juries Acts into effect - 39–40V.c.78.s.9.
„ special notices to jurors in Cork - 27–8V.c.28.s.8.
„ summoning jury in Dublin - 34–5V.c.65.s.22.
Clerks of unions and rate collectors; allowances; payment out of rates - 34–5V.c.65.s.16. 39–40V.c.78.s.9.
Clerks of peace; payment of, out of grand jury cess - 34–5V.c.65.s.16.

4. Miscellaneous and Local.

(*a.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Abolition of jury process - 34–5V.c.65.s.30.
Accommodation of jury during night or Sunday, in adjoining county - 34–5V.c.65.s.51.
Affirmation or declaration by juror unwilling to be sworn. *See* DECLARATION.
Allowance by jury of interest or damages in nature of interest - 3–4V.c.105.ss.53,54.
Array, challenge to, abolished, except in case of misconduct of returning officer - 39–40V.c.78.s.17.
Assistance by constabulary in carrying out Juries Acts - 39–40V.c.78.s.7.
Assizes, places for holding of, and arrangements as to jurors at. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **5** (*b*).
Coroner's inquest. *See* CORONER, **2.**
Embracery and corruption punishable - 34–5V.c.65.s.49.
Fire and refreshments, allowance of, to jury - 39–40V.c.78.s.12.
Substitution of medical inspection for jury *de ventre inspiciendo* - 39–40V.c.78.s.13.
Grand jury, summons, &c. of. *See* GRAND JURY, I.
Jury de medietate linguæ, alien not entitled to. *See* ALIEN, **2.**
Oath binding on juror if administered in form which he declares binding. *See* OATH, **3.**
Supreme Court, sittings of, for trial by jury; saving of rules as to evidence on trials, and laws as to juries. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **5** (*a*) (*c*).

(*b.*) *Local.*

Cork, return and panel in - 27–8V.c.28.
Dublin, general provisions as to juries in. *See* DUBLIN, **2.**
Tipperary, jurors' books for, and summoning of jurors for Nenagh and Clonmel assizes - 35–6V.c.25.s.7.
JUSTICE, HIGH COURT OF. *See* SUPREME COURT, E.; SUPREME COURT, I.
JUS CORONÆ, SCOTLAND.
Crown private estates not to fall under. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
Saving for, as title to land. *See* LAND, S., **4** (*d*) (2).
JUS DELIBERANDI, SCOTLAND. Limitation of. *See* APPARENT HEIR, S.
JUS MARITI, SCOTLAND.
Certain property of married women exempt from. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, S.
Heritable securities not to fall under. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **1.**
JUS RELICTÆ, SCOTLAND.
Heritable securities not to fall under. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **1.**
JUSTICE OF ASSIZE IN EYRE OF GAOL DELIVERY, NISI PRIUS, and OYER AND TERMINER. *See* BAIL; LIBERTY; RECOGNISANCES; SUPREME COURT, E., **4** (*a*); SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*a.*)
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.(1)
1326–7. 1Edw3.st.2.c.16. (Appointment.)
1344. 18Edw3.st.2.c.2. (Number, &c.)
1360–1. 34Edw3.c.1. (Number, &c.)
1388. 12R2.c.10. (Number, &c.)
1390. 14R2.c.11. (Number, &c.)
1403–4. 5H4.c.10. (Committal.)
1414. 2H5.st.1.c.4. (Residence.)
1414. 2H5.st.2.c.1. (Residence.)
1433. 11H6.c.6. (Commission.)
1487. (2)3H7.c.[2.] (Recognisances.)
1535–6. 27H8.c.24. (Appointment.)
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.26. (Wales.)
1547. 1Edw6.c.7.ss.4,5. (Qualification, &c.)
1693. 5W&M.c.4. (Wales.)
1702. (3)1A.c.2. (Commn. of the Peace.)
1722–3. 9G1.c.7.s.3. (Jurisdiction.)
1731–2.(4) 5G2.c.18. (Qualification.)

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E. S., E. I., or U. K.
(2) Second par. of c. 1. in Ruffhead.
(3) 1 Ann. st. 1. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("Justices Qualification Act, 17—") and collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—*cont.*

1741–2.(1) 15G2.c.24. (Committal.)
1742–3.(2) 16G2.c.18. (Ratepayers.)
1743–4.(1) 17G2.c.5.s.32. (Committal.)
1744–5.(3)(4) 18G2.c.20. (Qualification, &c.)
1753.(5) 26G2.c.27. (Quorum.)
1760–1. (3)(4)1G3.c.13. (Oath.)
1766–7.(6) 7G3.c.9. (Oath.)
1766–7.(7) 7G3.c.21. (Quorum.)
1774–5. 15G3.c.39. (Administration.)
1776–7. 17G3.c.55.s.6. (Hat-makers.)
1811. 51G3.c.36.ss.5,8. (Beakesbourne and Grange, Brightlingsea.)
1822. 3G4.c.126.s.61. (Turnpikes.)
1824. 5G4.c.69. (Turnpikes.)
1826–7. 7–8G4.c.75.s.1. (Commissioners of Taxes.)
1829. 10G4.c.44 ss.1,37. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1831–2. (U.K.)2–3W4.c.40.s.5. (Admiralty.)
1834.(4)(8) 4–5W4.c.43. (Scilly.)
1835. (U. K.) 5–6W4.c.62.ss.13,18. (Administration of Oaths.)
1836. (E.S.)6–7W.4.c.37.s.15.(BreadAct.)
1839. 2–3V.c.47.s.4. (Metropolis.)
1839. 2–3V.c.71.ss.1,3,18,42. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1839. 2–3V.c.82. (Detached Parts of Counties.)
1840. 3–4V.c.84.ss.6,15. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.42. (Indictable Offences.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.43. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1847–8V.(9) 11–2V.c.44. (Protection of Justices; Mandamus.)
1849. 12–3V.c.8. (Boroughs.)
1849. 12–3V.c.64. (Cities and Boroughs.)
1852.(10) 15–6V.c.38. (Boroughs.)
1856. 19–20V.c.2.s.2. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.73.ss.6,7. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1861. (E.I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.9. (Homicide.)
1862. 25-6V.c.61.ss.9,38. (Highways.)
1863. 26–7V.c.77. (Jurisdiction.)
1863. 26–7V.c.97.s.5. (Stipendiary Magistrate.)
1864. 27–8V.c.101.s.29. (Highways.)
1865. (U.K.) 28–9V.c.124.s.5. (Superintendents of Dockyards.)
1865. (U.K.) 28–9V.c.125.s.22. (Dockyard Ports Regulation.)
1867. (U.K.) 30–1V.c.115. (Ratepayers.)
1867. 30–1V.c.124.s.12. (Holyhead Harbour Master.)
1867–8. (U.K.) 31–2V.c.72. (Oath.)
1871.(3)(4) 34–5V.c.18. (Solicitors.)
1871. (U.K.) 34–5V.c.31.s.22. (Trade Unions.)
1871. (U.K.) 34–5V.c.48. (Oath.)
1872. 35–6V.c.26. (Review of Decisions.)
1875.(3)(4) 38–9V.c.54. (Qualification.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55.s.258. (Public Health.)
1877. (U.K.) 40–1V.c.41. (Commission.)
1879. 42–3V.c.49.ss.45,46. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1882. 45–6V.c.50. (Boroughs.)
1883. (U.K.) 46–7V.c.51.(11) (Corrupt Practices.)
1883. (U.K.) 46–7V.c.52.s.32. (Bankruptcy.)
1886. 49–50V.c.31. (Oxford.)
1887. 50–1V.c.46. (Truck.)
1887. (U.K.) 50–1V.c.58.s.69. (Mines.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41.s.2. (Local Government.)
1888. 51–2V.c.43.s.17. (County Court Judges.)
1890. 53–4V.c.71.s.9. (Bankruptcy.)
1891. 54–5V.c.76.s.122. (Public Health, London.)
1893. 56–7V.c.73.s.22. (Local Government.)
1896. 59–60V.c.22. (Local Government.)
1899. 62–3V.c.14.ss.2.(4),24. (London Government.)

1. Appointment and Number.
2. Qualification and Oath.
3. Jurisdiction.
4. Procedure.
5. Miscellaneous.
6. Boroughs and Liberties.
7. Local and Special.

1. Appointment and Number.

In every county to keep the peace	1Edw3.st.2.c.16.
Two or three, by King's commission	18Edw3.st.2.c.2.
One lord, three or four worthy men	34Edw3.c.1.
Six in every commission	12R2.c.10.
Eight in every commission	14R2.c.11.
Appointment by letters patent under Great Seal	27H8.c.24.s.2.
Enumeration of names in schedule to commission; record of appointment in Crown Office, and rectification of record	(U.K.) 40-1V.c.41.

(1) Short title ("Justices Commitment Act, 17— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Justices Jurisdiction Act, 1742 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Justices Qualification Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Justices Qualification Acts, 1731 to 1875 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Justices Act, 1753 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Justices Oaths Act, 1766 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Justices Quorum Act, 1766 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Justices Qualification (Scilly Islands) Act, 1834 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Justices Protection Act, 1848 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Justices Jurisdiction Act, 1852 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—*cont.*

1. Appointment and Number—*cont.*

Chairman of county council to be *ex officio* for county - - 51–2V.c.41.s.2(5).
„ district „ „ „ unless a woman or personally disqualified } 56–7V.c.73.s.22.
Mayor of metropolitan borough to be *ex officio* for county - 62–3V.c.14 s.2.(4),24(1).
Continuance in office on demise of Crown - - - - (1)1A.c.2.
Indictments, &c. before, not abated by issue of new commission - - { 11H6.c.6. 1Edw6.c.7.s.5.

2. Qualification and Oath.

(a.) Qualification.

Appointment of persons resident in the county - - - - - { 2H5.st.1.c.4. 2H5.st.2.c.1.
Persons appointed not disqualified by accession to new dignity - - 1Edw6.c.7.s.4.
Property qualification, as freeholder - - - - - 18G2.c.20.
„ „ as occupier - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.54.
Penalty for acting without proper qualification; provisions as to actions; limitation of actions - - - - { 5G2.c.18.s.3. 18G2.c.20.ss.3–11.
Saving for cities, cinque ports, liberties - - - - { 5G2.c.18.s.4. 18G2.c.20.s.12.
„ for peers, privy councillors, judges, attorney and solicitor-general, and eldest sons of peers, and of persons qualified as knights of the shire by 9 Ann. c. 5. - - - - - - { 5G2.c.18.s.5. 18G2.c.20.s.13.
In borough, qualification by residence or occupancy - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.157.
Property qualification not required in case of county court judges - 51–2V.c.43.s.17.
„ „ stipendiary magistrates in large towns - - 26–7V.c.97.s.5.
Justice, although ratepayer, may act—
as to poor, vagrants, highways (*see also* POOR, **8**) - - - 16G2.c.18.
under Metropolitan Police Acts - - - - - 10G4.c.44.s.37.
„ Municipal Corporations Act - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.158(2).
„ any Act to be executed by Municipal Corporation or local authority - - - - - - } (U.K.) 30–1V.c.115.
„ Public Health (London) Act, 1891 - - 54–5V.c.76.s.122.
„ Public Health Act, 1875 - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.258.
„ Profane Oaths Act, 1745. *See* SWEARING.
Commissioner under Commissioners Clauses Act not disqualified. *See* COMMISSIONERS, **1** (*b*) (1).
Justice when disqualified to act under Salmon Fishery Acts. *See* FISHERY **2** (*b*) (5).
„ not disqualified under Gasworks Clauses Act because liable to gas rent. *See* GAS, **1** (*c*) (4).

(b.) Persons disqualified.

Bankrupts or compounders with creditors - - - { (U.K.) 46–7V.c.52.s.32. (U.K.) 53–4V.c.71.s.9.
Employer, on appeal under Trade Union Act - - - (U.K.) 34–5V.c.31.s.22.
Hat or felt maker in journeyman or apprentice cases - - - 17G3.c.55.s.6.
Member of highway board, on appeal against decision of board - 25–6V.c.61.s.38.
Miller, mealman, or baker, under the Bread Act - - (E. S.) 6–7W4.c.37.s.15.
Mine owner in mining cases - - - - - (U.K.) 50–1V.c.58.s.69.
Persons in same trade as employer, in cases under Truck Act - - 50–1V.c.46.s.15.
Proctor or solicitor practising in county; partial exemption in case of metropolitan borough - - - - 34–5V.c.18. 62–3V.c.14.s.24(2,3).
Persons guilty of corrupt practices at parliamentary elections (U.K.)46–7V.c.51.(2)ss.4,6.
„ „ „ „ municipal elections. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3** (*a*); BOROUGH, I., **2** (*c*).
Brewer, distiller, maltster, &c., under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **5** (*b*).
Excise officer and trader in Excise cases. *See* EXCISE, **12.**
Occupier of factory, &c. or father, &c., as to offences therein. *See* FACTORY, **3** (*e*).
Sheriff, during year of office. *See* SHERIFF, **1.**

(c.) Oath.

As to estate - - - - - - - - - 18G2.c.20.
Of allegiance and judicial oath - - - - - (U.K.) 31–2V.c.72.s.6.
„ „ „ how to be taken - - - - (U.K.) 34–5V.c.48.
„ „ „ „ „ by chairman of district council on re-election - } 59–60V.c.22.
How to be taken on issue of new commission after demise of Crown - 1G3.c.13.s.1.
„ „ new commission by justices who have taken oaths under dedimus potestatem - - - - } 1G3.c.13.s.2.
Once taken, need not be taken again on issue of new commission during same reign - - - - - - - - } 7G3.c.9.

(1) 1 Ann. st. 1. c. 8 in Ruffhead.
(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—*cont.*

3. Jurisdiction.

(*a.*) *Local Limits.*

In counties - - - - - - - - - 18Edw3.st.2.c.2. 34Edw3.c.1.
„ places beyond county boundary or having exclusive jurisdiction - 9G.1.c.7.s.3. 11–2V.c.42.ss.5,6.
„ „ „ „ „ in cases dealt with summarily - 11–2V.c.43.ss.6,35. 26–7V.c.77. 42–3V.c.49.ss.45,46.
„ borough not having court of quarter sessions - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.154.
„ places ceasing to be parts of boroughs - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.189.
„ detached parts of counties - - - - - - 2–3V.c.82.s.1. 11–2V.c.42.s.7.
In case of indictable offences committed out of county - - 11–2V.c.42.ss.10,22.
„ „ „ on high seas - - - 11–2V.c.42.s.2.
„ murder or manslaughter by British subject abroad - (E I.)24–5V.c.100.s.9.
Under Dockyard Ports Regulation Act - - - (U.K.)28–9V.c.125.s.22.
In adjoining county or borough, under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*).
See also below **5, 6, 7**; *and* HIGHWAY, E., **1** (*b*); MASTER AND SERVANT; POOR, **5, 8.**

(*b.*) *Ex Officio.*

Abolition of ex-officio guardians of poor. *See* POOR, **4** (*a*).
As trustee or commissioner of turnpikes - - - - 3G4.c.126.s.61. 5G4.c.69.
„ commissioner of assessed taxes and land tax - - - 7–8G4.c.75.s.1.
„ member of highway board - - - - - 25–6V.c.61.s.9. 27–8V.c.101.s.29.
Prospective abolishment of highway boards and transfer of powers to district councils - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.25(1).

4. Procedure.

(*a.*) *With respect to Indictable Offences. See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3** (ii).
(*b.*) *With respect to Summary Convictions and Orders. See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3** (iii); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.

5. Miscellaneous.

Certifying recognisances to keep the peace to quarter sessions - - (1)3H7.c.[2.]
Committal, to common gaol of county or liberty only - - - 5H4.c.10.
„ „ house of correction, when authorised - - - 17G2.c.5.s.32.
Acts and orders need not specify that they are made by one of quorum - 26G2.c.27.
Administration of oath for purpose of levying penalty or making distress - 15G3.c.39.
Prohibition of administration of oaths in matters where justices have no jurisdiction - - - - - - (U.K.)5–6W4.c.62.s.13.
Protection in actions (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICER) - - - - 11–2V.c.44.
Mandamus to, and protection of - - - - - - 11–2V.c.44.s.5.
Affidavit by justice, where decision called in question in superior court - 35–6V.c.26.
Taking by justice of voluntary declarations - - - (U.K.)5–6W4.c.62.s.18.
„ „ bail. *See* BAIL.
Report, in case of justice guilty of corrupt practices - (U.K.)46–7V.c.51.(2)ss.38.(6)(9)(10),68,69.
Enforcement of laws of commissioners of sewers. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, **1** (*a*).
Exemption from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2.**
Jurisdiction as to enlistment. *See* ARMY, **3.**
„ „ billeting and impressment of carriages. *See* ARMY, **5.**
„ „ licensing. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3**; MUSIC; THEATRE, **1, 3.**
„ „ certificates for licenses to use stills. *See* SPIRITS, **1** (*a*).
„ „ licences to houses for reception of lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, **2** (*a*) (i).
„ „ betting and gaming houses. *See* GAMING.
„ „ lotteries. *See* LOTTERY.
„ „ swearing. *See* SWEARING.
„ under Bread Act. *See* BREAD.
Meetings for Excise cases. *See* EXCISE, **12.**
Sessions houses, &c., provision of. *See* SESSIONS, **1.**
Transfer to County Council of administrative business of quarter sessions. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **2.**
„ „ „ of certain powers of justices out of sessions; power of council to delegate to justices. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **2.**
„ „ „ of certain powers of justices out of session. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E.

(1) Second par. of c. 1. in Ruffhead.
(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—*cont.*

5. Miscellaneous—*cont.*

Visiting committees of justices. *See* LUNATIC, 4 (*b*) (iii.); PRISON, 2 (*b*), (*d*). *See also* CLERK OF JUSTICES; STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.

6. Boroughs and Liberties.

Saving for rights of, to have justices, and powers of justices — 27H8.c.24.ss.5,14,15,17(1).
Acts requiring property qualification not to apply to — 5G2.c.18.s.4.; 18G2.c.20.s.12.
Validity of acts done by justices not of the quorum — 7G3.c.21.
Committal by justice of liberty to house of correction of county — 15G2.c.24.
Jurisdiction in boroughs (*see also above*, 3 (*a*));
Under Poor Law Acts—
Jurisdiction of borough justices — 12–3V.c.8.; 12–3V.c.64.
,, of all justices having jurisdiction in boroughs in other matters — 15–6V.c.38.
Jurisdiction of borough justices under all local and general Acts — 45–6V.c.50.s.158.
Cessor and transfer of certain powers, &c. of. *See* BOROUGH, E., 3.
Justices and recorders in boroughs under Municipal Corporations Acts. *See* BOROUGH, E., 5 (*a*), (*b*).
Licensing in boroughs. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3. *See also above* 3 (*a*).

7. Local and Special.

Admiralty Commissioners of, may act as justices — 18G2.c.20.s.14.; (U.K.)2–3W4.c.40.s.5.
Beakesbourne and Grange, jurisdiction of justices of Kent in — 51G3.c.36.s.8.
Brightlingsea, jurisdiction of justices of Essex in — 51G3.c.36.s.5.
Cambridge. *See below*, Oxford.
Cawood, Wistow and Otley, Liberty of. *See* CAWOOD.
Cinque Ports. *See* CINQUE PORTS.
Coventry, abolition of separate commission for. *See* COVENTRY.
Dockyards, superintendents of, to act as justices as to certain matters — (U.K.)28–9V.c.124.s.5.
Ely, Isle of. *See* ELY, ISLE OF.
Essex, Kent, and Gravesend, jurisdiction of justices of, as to Thames fisheries. *See* FISHERY, 3.
Falmouth, jurisdiction of county justices in. *See* FALMOUTH.
Gravesend, jurisdiction of borough magistrates of, on the Thames, under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*g*).
Hertford, County of, and Liberty of St. Alban. *See* HERTFORDSHIRE.
Holyhead harbour master may be commissioned to act as justice without property qualification — 30–1V.c.124.s.12.
Lancaster, provisions as to commissions in county palatine of — 27H8.c.24.s.4.(2)
London, powers of Lord Mayor, aldermen, and justices in City of. *See* LONDON, CITY, 3 (*d*).
,, issue of commission for county of — 51–2V.c.41.s.115.
Metropolitan Police District—
Magistrates of, to be justices for home counties; property qualification not required — 2–3V.c.71.ss.1,3.; 11–2V.c.42.s.31.
Commissioner and Assistant Commissioners of Police to be justices for home counties; property qualification not required — 10G4.c.44.s.1.; 2–3V.c.47.s.4.; 19–20V.c.2.s.2.
Restriction on powers of justices in — 2–3V.c.71.s.18.; 21–2V.c.73.s.6.
Two Justices, when empowered to act as police magistrate in — 3–4V.c.84.ss.6,15.; 21–2V.c.73.s.7.
Justices not to take fees in — 2–3V.c.71.s.42.
Officers of board of green cloth, Under Secretaries of State, Secretary of Chelsea College — 18G2.c.20.s.14.
Oxford and Cambridge, Vice Chancellors, heads of colleges, and mayors of — 18G2.c.20.s.15.; 45–6V.c.50.s.249.
Oxford, Chancellor and Vice Chancellor, sitting of, as justice for county of Oxford or Berks — 49–50V.c.31.
Scilly Islands — 4–5W4.c.43.
Southwell, Soke of; jurisdiction of Notts justices in. *See* SOUTHWELL.
Wales (*see also* WALES) — 34–5H8.c.26.s.21.; 5W&M.c.4.
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE SMALL DEBT (SCOTLAND) ACT 1825(3); 1849(3) (*see* SMALL DEBT, S.) — 6G4.c.48.; 12–3V.c.34.

(1) Sects. 6, 16, 17, 19 in Ruffhead.
(2) Sect. 5. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

JUSTICES PROTECTION ACT, 1803(1) (*See* JUDGE, S.) - - - 43G3.c.141.
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, SCOTLAND.
1706–7. (2)6A.c.40.ss.2,3. (Appointment.)
1709. 8A.c.16. (Circuit Courts.)
1825. 6G4.c.48.s.27. (Solicitor.)
1856. (3)19–20V.c.48.s.4. (Solicitor.)
1857. 20–1V.c.71.s.26. (Lunatic Asylums.)
1857. 20–1V.c.72.ss.6,15. (Police.)
1870. 33–4V.c.37. (Police Burgh.)
1877. 40–1V.c.28.s.10. (Jurisdiction.)
1877. 40–1V.c.53.ss.14–6. (Prisons.)
1878. 41–2V.c.51.s.113. (Road Trustee.)
1881. 44–5V.c.33.ss.9,10. (Jurisdiction.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50.ss.10(1),11(5). (Powers, &c.)
1894. 57–8V.c.58.s.40. (Ex-officio.)
1898. 61–2V.c.20. (Ex-officio.)
1. Appointment.
2. Qualification and Oath.
3. Jurisdiction.
4. Procedure.
5. Miscellaneous.
6. Burghs.

1. Appointment.

In every county to keep the peace - - - - - (2)6A.c.40.s.2.
Reservation of rights of Edinburgh and other burghs - - - (2)6A.c.40.ss.2,3.
Ex-officio, senior magistrate of police burgh to be - - - 33–4V.c.37.
„ convener of county to be - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.10.(1).
„ chairman of Parish Council to be unless a woman or personally disqualified - - - - } 57–8V.c.58.s.40.
See BURGH, S.; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **1.**

2. Qualification and Oath.

(a.) Qualification.

Good and lawful men within their respective shires, &c. - - (2)6A.c.40.s.2.
Road trustee not disqualified as justice - - - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.113.
Justice not disqualified under Gasworks Clauses Act or Burgh Gas Supply Act because liable to gas rent. *See* GAS, **1** (*c*) (4); GAS, S., **3** (*k*).
See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **2** (*a*).

(b.) Persons disqualified.

Solicitor or procurator in inferior court, or his partner - - - 6G4.c.48.s.27.
Exception where solicitor or procurator elected magistrate or dean of guild of burgh - - - - - - - } 19–20V.c.48.s.4.
When disqualified to act under Fishery Acts. *See* FISHERY, S., **3** (*b*) (5), **3** (*c*).
Brewer, maltster, distiller, &c. when disqualified to act under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **5.**
See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **2** (*b*).

(c.) Oath. *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **2** (*c*).

By ex-officio justices on re-election - - - - - 61–2V.c.20.

3. Jurisdiction.

In case of offences committed in harbours, waters, &c. on or near boundaries of jurisdictions, or on journey or voyage - - } 44–5V.c.33.s.10.
See also below, **5**, **6**; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **3** (*a*); MASTER AND SERVANT; SMALL DEBT, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.

4. Procedure.

(a.) With respect to Small Debts. *See* SMALL DEBT, S.
(b.) With respect to Summary Convictions, &c. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.

5. Miscellaneous.

Provision for attendance at circuit courts of justiciary - - - 8A.c.16.s.5
Protection from actions, unless in case of malice, &c. *See* JUDGE, S.
Visitation of lunatics by justices - - - - - 20–1V.c.71.s.26.
„ „ prisons „ - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.14–6.
Jurisdiction, &c. over county police (*see also* POLICE, S., **1.**) - 20–1V.c.72.ss.6–15.
Transfer of jurisdiction of justices in poaching cases to sheriff (*see* GAME, S., **3**) - - - - } 40–1V.c.28.s.10.
„ „ as local authority under certain statutes to county council (*see* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **2**) - - - - - } 52–3V.c.50.s.11(5).
Jurisdiction as to swearing informations - - - - 44–5V.c.33.s.9(2).
„ „ licensing. *See* GAME, **4** (*a*) (1); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **3**, **5**; PAWNBROKER, (*b*), (*e*); SPIRITS, **1** (*a*); THEATRE, **1.**
Clerk to justices. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE, S.
Justice taking proof in service of heirs. *See* LAND, S., **4** (*c*) (3).
„ execution of deed of person who cannot write, by. *See* DEED, S.
See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **5.**

6. Burghs.

Licensing in burghs. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **3**. *See also above*, **1.**

---

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) c. 6. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Justices (Scotland) Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, IRELAND.
1802–3. 43G3.c.86.s.12. (Masters and Workmen.)
1810. 50G3.c.102.ss.8,9. (Jurisdiction.)
1826. (1)7G4.c.61. (Appointment in Cities, &c.)
1840. 3–4V.c.108.s.173. (Jurisdiction.)
1842. (1)5–6V.c.46.s.4. (Jurisdiction.)
1843. (1)6–7V.c.8. (Jurisdiction.)
1846. 9–10V.c.37.s.44. (Inquest.)
1849. (2)12–3V.c.16. (Protection.)
1851. 14–5V.c.93. (Jurisdiction.)
1854. 17–8V.c.103.ss.29,30. (Towns Improvement.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.100.s.19. (Remission of Fees.)
1867. 30–1V.c.115. (Jurisdiction.)
1872. 35–6V.c.57.s.21. (Disqualification of Bankrupts, &c.)
1878. 41–2V.c.52.s.256. (Jurisdiction.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.3-6,26,27,95. (Local Government:)

1. Appointment.
2. Qualification and Oath.
3. Jurisdiction.
4. Procedure.
5. Miscellaneous.
6. Boroughs, Cities, and Towns.

1. Appointment.

Chairman of county council to be ex-officio for county - 61–2V.c.37.s.3(4),95(2).
„ urban district council or town commrs. or of rural district council with population over 5,000 to be; limitation of powers - - - 17–8V.c.103.ss.29,30. 61–2V.c.37.ss.26,95(2).

2. Qualification and Oath.

(*a.*) *Qualification.*

Justice, although ratepayer, may act—
as to grand jury presentments, poor laws, and local rates - - - 6–7V.c.8.
under Municipal Corporation Acts. *See* BOROUGH, I., **5** (*a*).
„ any Act to be executed by municipal corporation or local authority 30–1V.c.115.
„ Public Health (I.) Act, 1878 - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.256.
Inspector General of constabulary, deputy, and assistants, to act as justices throughout Ireland. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*b*).
Property qualification not required in case of borough justices. *See* BOROUGH, I., **5** (*a*).
See also DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*); JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **2** (*a*).

(*b.*) *Persons disqualified.*

Master in trade, &c. concerning which offence charged - - - 43G3.c.86.s.12.
By bankruptcy or composition - - - - - - 35–6V.c.57.s.21.
Persons guilty of corrupt practices at municipal election. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3** (*c*).
Brewer, distiller, maltster, &c., when disqualified to act under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **5**.
Clerks of the Crown and Peace. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE, I.
See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **2** (*b*).

(*c.*) *Oath.* *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **2** (*c*).
By chairmen of councils, &c. on re-elections - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.95(1).

3. Jurisdiction (*and see below*, 5).

In county of city, as regards illegal oaths and unlawful societies - 50G3.c.102.s.8.
„ „ matters, when in city, or town within such county, or in adjoining county, city, or town - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.7.
„ borough not having court of quarter sessions - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.173.
„ part of county of city added to county - - - - - 5–6V.c.46.s.4.
„ annexed townlands of another county - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.7(4).
„ case of offence committed out of jurisdiction, or of indictable offence committed on high seas - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.10.
Of justices out of sessions - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.8(2).
„ chairman of quarter sessions in his county or riding. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.
As to indictable offences generally. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3** (*a*) (i).
„ summary convictions and orders generally. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3** (*a*) (iii). SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*b*).
„ offence in workhouse. *See* POOR, I., **5**.
See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **3**; MASTER AND SERVANT.

4. Procedure.

(*a.*) *With respect to Indictable Offences.* *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3** (ii).
(*b.*) *With respect to Summary Convictions and Orders.* *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3** (*a*) (iii); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*).

5. Miscellaneous.

Holding of inquest by two justices in absence of coroner (*see also* CORONER, I., **2** (*a*).) - - - - - 9–10V.c.37.s.44.
Protection in actions (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICER) - - - 12–3V.c.16.
Mandamus to, and protection of - - - - - 12–3V.c.16.s.5.
Punishment for contempt of court - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.9.

(1) Short title ("Justices (I.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Justices Protection (I.) Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, IRELAND—*cont.*
5. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Remission of fees - - - - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.19.
Jurisdiction as to:—
licensing. *See* BEER, I., **4**; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **3**, **5**; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*a*)
licences to deal in game. *See* GAME, **4**; GAME, I., **3**.
licences for stills. *See* SPIRITS, **1** (*a*).
illicit distillation cases. *See* SPIRITS, I., **2**.
licences to houses for reception of lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, I., **2** (*a*).
certificates for licences to carry arms in proclaimed districts. *See* ARMS, I.
repair, &c. of roads. *See* HIGHWAY, I., **1**.
administration of oaths under Income Tax Acts. *See* TAXES, **2** (*b*) (3).
Justice not to act as juror within jurisdiction. *See* JURY, I., **1** (*b*).
„ as high constable. *See* CONSTABLE, I., **2**.
Appointment of special constables by justices. *See* CONSTABLE, I., **3**.
Clerk to justices. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I.
Compensation in case of magistrate murdered or maimed by disturber of public peace. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **10**.
Stipendiary magistrates. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE, I.
Transfer to county council of business of:—
county at large presentment sessions - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.4.
petty sessions under Explosives Act, 1875 - - 61–2V.c.37.s.6(*c*).
„ „ district council of business of baronial presentment sessions 61–2V.c.37.s.27.
„ „ county court of business as to compensation for criminal injuries - - - - - - } 61–2V.c.37.s.5(1).
Visiting committee of justices for prisons. *See* PRISON, I., **1** (*c*).
See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **5**.

6. Boroughs, Cities, and Towns.
Jurisdiction of justice of county of city as to illegal oaths and unlawful societies in county of city and adjoining county - - } 50G3.c.102.ss.8,9.
Additional justices in cities and local jurisdictions, where required - - 7G4.c.61.
Justices and recorders in municipal boroughs. *See* BOROUGH, I., **5**.
Jurisdiction of county justices in boroughs. *See above*, **3**.
Clerks to borough justices. *See* BOROUGH, I., **5** (*a*); CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I.
Licensing in boroughs. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **3**.
Carrickfergus, justices for town of. *See* CARRICKFERGUS.
Dublin, justices in. *See* DUBLIN, **2**; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2**.
Galway, justices for town of. *See* GALWAY.
JUSTICES' CLERKS ACT, 1877 (*see* CLERK OF JUSTICES) - - E.)40–1V.c.43.
JUSTICES' CLERKS' FEES ACT, 1753(1) (*see* CLERK of JUSTICES) } - - - { 26G2.c.14.
„ „ „ (MIDDLESEX) ACT, 1754(1) - - } { 27G2.c.16.
JUSTICES' CLERK, IRELAND. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I.
JUSTICIARY (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1848(1) *see* JUSTICIARY COURT, S. - - 11–2V.c.79.
JUSTICIARY COURT, SCOTLAND.
1706–7. (2)6A.c.11.Art.xix. (Continuance at Union.)
1706–7. (3)6A.c.40.s.4. (Time.)
1709. 8A.c.16.ss.1,2,5. (Attendance.)
1729–30. 3G2.c.32.s.3.(Stay of Judgment.)
1746–7. 20G2.c.43. (General.)
1747–8. 21G2.c.19.s.13. (Ayr Circuit.)
1782–3.(4) 23G3.c.45.s.3–6. (Evidence.)
1808. 48G3.c.145. (Judges, &c.)
1813–14.(5) 54G3.c.67.ss.1–5. (Verdict at; Appeals.)
1814–5. 55G3.c.42.s.15. (Jury Trials.) (Holding, &c.)
1828. 9G4.c.29. (Sittings and Procedure.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.37. (Holding, &c.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.69.ss.11,18,19,21. (Judges, Jurisdiction.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.31. (Appeals.)
1839. 2–3V.c.36. (Judges, &c.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.79. (Procedure.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.80.s.22. (Appeals.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94.s.1.schs.A.,B. (Expenses.)
1864. 27–8V.c.53.s.33. (Acts of Adjournal.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.55. (Fees.)
1867–8(6). 31–2V.c.95.ss.1,16. (Procedure.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.100.ss.46,50. (Jury Trials.)
1875. 38–9V.c.62. (Appeals.)
1881. 44–5V.c.33.s.9(4). (Appeals.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35. (Procedure.)
1889. 52–3V.c.54.s.11. (Macer.)
1892. 55–6V.c.21(7). (Sittings.)
1895. 58–9V.c.14. (Fees; Taxation.)
1898. 61–2V.c.40. (Circuit Clerks.)
1899. 62–3V.c.11.s.2(1). (Fine or Imprisonment.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) c. 6. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("Justiciary and Circuit Courts (S.) Act, 1782") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Justiciary Courts (Scotland) Act, 1814") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Justiciary Court (Scotland) Act, 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("High Court of Justiciary (Scotland) Act, 1892") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

JUSTICIARY COURT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. Generally. | **2. Circuit Courts.**

1. Generally.

(*a*) *Constitution, Jurisdiction, and Sittings.*

Maintenance of, under Treaty of Union — (1)6A.c.11.Art.xix.

Lord President of Court of Session to be Lord Justice General; right to preside in High Court and on circuit — 11G4.&1W4.c.69.ss.18,19.

Judges, clerks, macers, &c.; appointment; duties; salaries; pensions, &c. (*see also* JUDGE) — 48G3.c.145. 11G4.&1W4.c.69.s.18. 2–3V.c.36. 17–8V.c.94.s.1.schs.A.B. 50–1V.c.35.s.45. 52–3V.c.54.s.11.

Jurisdiction, heritable, abolition of — 20G2.c.43.

„ in regard to offences at sea, &c. (*see also* SEA) — 9G4.c.29.s.16. 11G4.&1W4.c.69.s.21.

„ to stay judgment of inferior court (*see also* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S. 3 (*b*)) — 3G2.c.32.s.3.

Appeals to, from inferior courts; cases (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S. 2 (*e*) (2).) — 20G.2.c.43.ss.34,36–8. 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.31. 38–9V.c.62. 44–5V.c.33.s.9(4).

Sittings — 50–1V.c.35.ss.44,46–51. 55–6V.c.21.

Quorum at trials in High Court (*and see* 2 *below*) — 31–2V.c.95.s.1.

Verdicts at — 54G3.c.67.ss.1,4.

(*b.*) *Procedure, Fees, and Expenses.*

In criminal proceedings generally. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S.

Proceedings, final — 50–1V.c.35.s.72.

Acts of adjournal as to forms of proceedings, circuits, &c.; application of fines — 11–2V.c.79.s.11. 27–8V.c.53.s.33. 31–2V.c.95.s.16. 38–9V.c.62.s.8. 50–1V.c.35.s.76. 62–3V.c.11.s.2(1).

Fees; regulation of by Act of Adjournal, with consent of Treasury — 9G4.c.29.s.23. 31–2V.c.55. 38–9V.c.62.s.8. 58–9V.c.14.ss.2,5.

Form and authentication of record; books of adjournal — 11–2V.c.79.s.7.

Taxation of accounts — 58–9V.c.14.s.3.

2. Circuit Courts.

Time for holding — (2)6A.c.40.s.4. 20G2.c.43.s.31. 9G4.c.29.ss.1,3,4. 11G4.&1W4.c.37.s.3. 50–1V.c.35.s.46.

Places for holding; time to be spent at each place — 20G2.c.43.s.40. 50–1V.c.35.s.46.

Alteration of circuits — 20G2.c.43.s.39. 9G4.c.29.ss.3,4.

Appointment of additional circuits — 9G4.c.29.ss.3,4.

Provisions as to Ayr circuit — 21G2.c.19.s.13.

„ „ Glasgow circuit — 9G4.c.29.ss.1,4. 11–2V.c.79.s.8.

„ „ Western (Inverary) circuit — 20G2.c.43.s.33.

Lord Justice General may sit in — 11G4.&1W4.c.69.s.19.

One judge may sit alone — 20G2.c.43.s.32. 11–2V.c.79.s.8.

Judges may act on other circuits than that to which they were appointed by Act of Adjournal — 9G4.c.29.s.2.

Summoning jury at place not formerly a circuit town — 50–1V.c.35.s.47.

When unnecessary to hold sitting at circuit town — 50–1V.c.35 s.48.

When cases may be transferred to another place — 50–1V.c.35.ss.50,51.

Attendance of noblemen, freeholders, &c. at, dispensed with — 8A.c.16.ss.1,2.

„ „ sheriffs, magistrates, &c. required — 8A.c.16.s.5.

---

(1) 5 Ann, c. 8. in Ruffhead.

(2) c. 6. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

JUSTICIARY COURT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Circuit Courts—*cont.*

Powers of, and proceedings at. *See also* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S. - 20G2.c.43. 9G4.c.29. 11G4.&1W4.c.37. 11–2V.c.79.s.5. 50–1V.c.35.s.44.

Appeals to - - - - - - - - 20G2.c.43.ss.34,36,37,38. 54G3.c.67.s.5. 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.31. 16–7V.c.80.s.22. 38–9V.c.62.ss.10,11. 44–5V.c.33.s.9(4). 50–1V.c.35.s.48.

Power of certifying to Court of Session or Justiciary in cases of difficulty - - - - - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.37.

Returns before close of, of untried prisoners remaining in gaol - 9G4.c.29.s.24.

Clerks at circuit court - - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.40.

Civil jury trials at - - - - - - - 55G3.c.42.s.15. 11G4.&1W4.c.69.s.11. 31–2V.c.100s.46.

„ „ agents in - - - - - - , 31–2V.c.100.s.50.

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S.; FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2**; GAME, S., **2** (*a*), **3** (*a*) (*c*); INDUCIÆ, S.; JURY, S.; REGISTER, S., **3** (*8*); WARRANT; WARRANT, S.; *and* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).

JUVENILE OFFENDER.

Flogging of male, for various offences, *See* PUNISHMENT, **6**; PUNISHMENT, S., **6**.

Summary trial and punishment of. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3** (*a*) (iii.); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3** (*a*) (iii.)

Appeal against summary conviction. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*e*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*e*).

Sending of to Industrial School. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL; INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, I.

„ „ Reformatory. *See* REFORMATORY; REFORMATORY, I.

K.

KEANE, LORD. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.

KEBLE COLLEGE.

Exemption of assurances to, from pt. II. of Mortmain, &c. Act, 1888. *See* CHARITY, **1** (*b*).

KEEPER OF GREAT SEAL. *See* GREAT SEAL.

KENNINGTON COMMON. *See* APPENDIX. VI. (LONDON).

KENNINGTON PARK. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **10**.

KENSINGTON PALACE. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **16**.

KENT.

Felons goods and lands in - - - (1)*Prerog.Reg.*Stat.temp.incert.c.18.

Customs of; descent of land, and right to dower - (1)*Prerog.Reg.*Stat.temp.incert.c.18. (2)*Consuet.Kantiæ.*Stat.temp.incert. 57–8V.c.46.ss.21(1)(*c*),95(*a*).

Highways in. *See* HIGHWAY, E., **3**.

Jurisdiction of coroner and justices of, in Beakesbourne and Grange. *See* CORONER, **3**; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **7**.

Jurisdiction of justices of, as to Thames fisheries. *See* FISHERY, **3**.

See also CINQUE PORTS; COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **4**; LONDON COUNTY, **1**; MILITIA, **1** (*l*), **2** (*g*).

KEYHOLE CITATION, SCOTLAND.

Restriction of, in small debt court. *See* CITATION, S., **2** (*a*).

KHARTOUM. *See* GORDON COLLEGE AT KHARTOUM.

KIDNAPPING ACTS, 1872 and 1875 (*see* PACIFIC ISLANDS) - - 35–6V.c.19. 38–9V.c.51.

KILGOBBAN. *See* KILTERNAN.

KILKENNY, COUNTY OF CITY.

Merger of county of city in county at large. *See* COUNTY OF CITY OR TOWN, I.

Boundaries of borough and wards - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.20–8.sch.C. 3–4V.c.109.s.1.

Election of aldermen in - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.62.

Existing clerk of the Crown and peace - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.117(1).

See also BOROUGH, I.; CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **2**; CONSTABULARY, I., **2**; SHERIFF, I., **5**.

ILLINEY CHAPEL.

Erection of chapel of ease at Killiney in parish of Monkstown, Dublin - 9G4.c.52.

(1) 17 Edw. 2. stat. 1, c. 16. in Ruffhead. (2) Not in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

KILMAINHAM HOSPITAL.
Commutation of out-pensions to foreigners, &c. - - - (1)53G3.c.154.ss.4,5.
Grant, &c. of out-pensions at Chelsea - - - - 7G4.c.16.ss.4,9.
Examination of claims to pensions; report to Chelsea - - - 7G4.c.16.s.6.
Chelsea out-pensioners, admission of, to hospital - - - 7G4.c.16.ss.7,8,24.
" " provisions as to. *See* CHELSEA HOSPITAL, **2**.
Yeomanry disabled in service entitled to pensions. *See* YEOMANRY, **4**.
KILTERNAN.
Separation of parish of Bray from parish of; union of parish of, with parish of Kilgobban - - - - - - - - - 5G4.c.81.
KING. *See* CROWN.
KING'S COLLEGE. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS (Somerset House)).
KING'S COUNTY ASSIZES ACT, 1832 (2) (*See* SUPREME COURT, I. **5** (*b*)) - 2-3W.4.c.60.
KING'S INNS, DUBLIN.
Payment of stamp duties on admissions to. *See* STAMPS, **2** (*c*).
See also COPYRIGHT, **1** (*d*).
KINGSDOWN'S (LORD) ACT.
Wills of personal estate made by British subjects - - - (3)24-5V.c.114.
KINGSTON-UPON-HULL. *See* YORKSHIRE.
KINGSTOWN HARBOUR. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*c*); MASTER AND SERVANT, I., **1**; TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **3** (*a*) (*iii*); *and* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
KINNABER. Salmon fishery byelaws not to apply to mill lade of. *See* FISHERY, S., **5** (*a*).
KINSALE.
A barony in county of Cork - - - - - 59G3.c.84.(4)s.43.
KIRKTHWAITE PARISH. *See* COWGILL PARISH.
KIRRIEMUIR. A burgh for purposes of Roads and Bridges Act, 1878. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., **2** (*i*).
KNACKERS ACT, 1786 (2) 1844 (*see* SLAUGHTER-HOUSE) - - - 26G3.c.71.
KNIGHT MARSHAL, SCOTLAND.
Salary of, abolished - - - - - - - - 57G3.c.64.s.10
KNIGHT SERVICE. Abolition of tenure by. *See* LAND, **1**.
KNIGHTS (NAVAL) OF WINDSOR. *See* WINDSOR.

L.

LABOURER. *See* APPRENTICE; EMPLOYERS LIABILITY; FACTORY; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES; MASTER AND SERVANT.
LABOURERS (IRELAND) ACT, 1860(3) (*see* DRAINAGE, &c. of LAND, I.) - - 23-4V.c.19.
LABOURERS' DWELLINGS. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.
LABOURERS COTTAGES, IRELAND.
1881. 44-5V.c.49.ss.18,19,31. (Labourers Cottages; Loans.)
1882. 45-6V.c.60. (Labourers Cottages.)
1883. 46-7V.c.60.(5) (Labourers Cottages.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.77.(5) (Labourers Cottages.)
1886. 49-50V.c.59.(5) (Labourers Cottages.)
1891. 54-5V.c.48.ss.5(2)(b)21,26. (Land Commission.)
1891. 54-5V.c.71.(5) (Labourers Cottages.)
1892. 55-6V.c.7.(5) (Labourers Cottages.)
1896. 59-60V.c.53. (Labourers Cottages.)
1897. 60-1V.c.51.s.1. (Interest on Loans.)
1898. 61-2V.c.37.ss.33(1)110(2) sch.6. pt.6. (Local Government.)
1899. 62-3V.c.44.s.14(12). (Small Dwellings.)
Resumption of portion of holding by landlord for erection of. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*b*) (2).
Letting for, by tenant, not deemed sub-letting - - - - 44-5V.c.49.s.18.
Power to order erection of, on application to fix rent of holding - 44-5V.c.49.s.19.
" " " filing agreement as to fair rent - - 45-6V.c.60.s.3.
" " " making advance under Land Purchase Acts 54-5V.c.48.s.26.
Penalty for non-compliance with orders; power of Land Commission to relieve from penalties - - - - - - - 45-6V.c.60.ss.4,5. 54-5V.c.71.s.5.
Duty of sanitary authority to enforce order in certain cases - - 46-7V.c.60.s.11.
Improvement scheme by rural district council for erection of labourers cottages on representation of deficient or unfit accommodation; amendment of scheme - - - - - - - 46-7V.c.60.s.4-6. 48-9V.c.77.s.15. 49-50V.c.59.s.6-11. 54-5V.c.71.ss.3,6. 59-60V.c.53.s.1.(1)-(3). 61-2V.c.37.ss.33(1)110(2)sch.6.pt.6.

(1) Short title ("Kilmainham Hospital (Pensions Commutation) Act, 1813") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Wills Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Kinsale Act, 1819") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Collective title ("Labourers (Ireland) Acts, 1883 to 1896") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. and 59-60 V. c. 53. Duration of Acts, *see* 59 & 60 Vict. c. 53. s. 9.

Digitized by Google

LABOURERS COTTAGES, IRELAND—*cont.*

Provision in scheme for gardens, number of cottages, area to be charged, &c. — 46–7V.c.60.s.6. 54–5V.c.48.s.21. 54–5V.c.71.s.7. 55–6V.c.7.
Inquiry by direction of Local Government Board, Ireland, on failure of sanitary authority to make scheme — 54–5V.c.71,4. 59–60V.c.53.s.6.
Appeal from sanitary authorities to Local Government Board — 49–50V.c.59.s.8.
Alternative scheme by owner — 48–9V.c.77.s.20.
Lands selected for site to be accessible by road — 49–50V.c.59.s.3.
Provisional Order confirming scheme, making, &c. of, by Local Government Board — 46–7V.c.60.s.7. 48–9V.c.77.ss.19,21. 49–50V.c.59.s.10. 59–60V.c.53.s.1.(4)–(6)2. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2)sch.6.pt.6.
Confirmation of order by Order in Council when required; rules by Lord Lieutenant — 48–9V.c.77.s.12. 59–60V.c.53.ss.2,8. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2)sch.6.pt.6.
Amendment of certain orders by Local Government Board — 48–9V.c.77.s.13.
Inquiry on refusal of authority to make scheme — 46–7V.c.60.s.10.
Execution of scheme; purchase of lands and sale or lease, subject to certain conditions; purchase of lessor's interest in land leased — 46–7V.c.60.ss.12,13,16. 59–60V.c.53.s.3. 61–2V.c.37.s.34.
Power of inspector to perform duties of local authority on their failure to do so — 54–5V.c.71.s.8. 59–60V.c.53.s.6.
Pulling down, or closing houses unfit for habitation — 46–7V.c.60.s.14. 48–9V.c.77.s.17.
Completion of scheme on failure of sanitary authority — 46–7V.c.60.s.15.
Power of authorities to take land compulsorily — 48–9V.c.77.s.4. 49–50V.c.59.ss.12,13.
" " enter lands and take materials — 49–50V.c.59.s.14. 59–60V.c.53.s.4.
" " let allotments before erection of cottage — 49–50V.c.59.s.15.
" " exchange sites, under order of Local Government Board — 49–50V.c.59.s.16.
" " sell cottages not required — 59–60V.c.53.s.7.
Rules and practice of Land Commission under Act — 48–9V.c.77.s.5.
Apportionment of rent, &c. of land taken, and procedure generally — 48–9V.c.77.ss.7–11.
Expenses and accounts of authorities — 46–7V.c.60.ss.17,19. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2)sch.6.pt.6.
Duration of Acts — 59–60V.c.53.s.9.
Power of limited owners to grant leases for purposes of 46 & 47 Vict. c. 60. to sanitary authorities — 48–9V.c.77.ss.2,3,23,24.sch.
Power of authorities to purchase and improve existing cottages, and to purchase and allot land to tenants of cottages; application of portion of Exchequer Contribution Grant — 48–9V.c.77.s.16. 49–50V.c.59.s.12. 54–5V.c.48.ss.5.(2),(6)21. 55–6V.c.7.
Definitions of "agricultural labourer" and "home farm" — 49–50V.c.59.ss.4,6.
Set off of rent against rates due to guardians — 48–9V.c.77.s.22.
Advances by Public Works Commissioners to companies or occupiers of land, or sanitary authorities, for erection of labourers dwellings (*see also* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, I.; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **3** (*e*)) — 44–5V.c.49.s.31. 46–7V.c.60.s.18. 60–1V.c.51.s.1.
Restriction on acquisition where held by district council — 62–3V.c.44.s.14.(12).
Cellars, restrictions on use of, for dwellings. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*c*).
Common lodging-houses, regulation of. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*c*).
Cottages, erection and improvement of, by limited owners. *See* DRAINAGE, &C., OF LAND, **6**; DRAINAGE, &C., OF LAND, I.
Overcrowding of dwelling-houses. *See* OVERCROWDING.
See also HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.

LABRADOR. *See* AMERICA; CANADA; NEWFOUNDLAND.

LABUAN. *See* STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Tenancy — 59–60V.c.53.s.5.

LACE.

Carriage of, by carriers. *See* CARRIER, **1**.
Regulations as to lace factories. *See* FACTORY.
Gold and silver:
Weight of sterling metal in silver and silver gilt wire used in manufacture of gold and silver lace, thread, or fringe; regulations as to materials, and restrictions on use of base metals — (E.)15G2.c.20. (E.)28G3.c.7.
Sale of, by troy weight. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*a*).
Licence to deal in plate not required for dealing in or taking in pawn gold or silver wire, thread, lace, or fringe. *See* PLATE, **3**.

Digitized by Google

LAGOS. *See* WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS.
LAIRY EMBANKMENT.
Grant of Crown lands near Plymouth to company for embankment, &c. - 42G3.c.32.
LAMBETH. Maintenance of library and part of palace. *See* EOCLES. COMMN., **2** (*a*) (4).
Assessment and collection of house and income tax in. *See* TAXES, **2** (*f*).
LAMMAS LANDS. *See* TITHES, **2** (*d*).
LAMPETER. *See* ST. DAVID'S COLLEGE.
LANARKSHIRE.
Division of, for purposes of Prison Acts - - - (1)31–2V.c.50.s.1. 40–1V.c.53.s.71. 52–3V.c.50.s.37.
" " " of Sheriff Court Houses Act - - - 23–4V.c.79.s.22. 52–3V.c.50.s.37.
Wards of, districts for purposes of Roads and Bridges Act - - 52–3V.c.50.s.37.
Lanarkshire and Renfrew, allocation of debts of turnpike and statute labour roads in; contribution by Glasgow, &c. to cost of maintenance of roads in - - - - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.89.
Appointment of R. Berry as sheriff of county confirmed - - 50–1V.c.41.
Highways in. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **5**.
Sheriff and sheriff substitute of. *See* SHERIFF, S., **1**.
LANCASTER.

1. County Palatine.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Assignment of justices of assize and peace in, under seal of Duchy - 27H8.c.24.s.4.(2)
Writs on proclamations and exigents in criminal cases - 5–6Edw6.c.26.ss.1,5.(3)
Issue of commissions of assize in, as in other counties - - 36–7V.c.66.s.99.
Clerk of assize in, saving for - - - - - - 33H8.c.24.s.6.
" Crown, salary of, in lieu of fees; expenses of office - - 19–20V.c.118.
" and deputy clerk of peace in, appointment,(4) duties, salaries of (*see also* CLERK OF THE PEACE, **1**) - 34–5V.c.73.(5), ss.3–6.
Taking affidavits for courts of - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.82,84.
" " county court before commrs. of oaths of Chancery Court 53–4V.c.7.
Proceedings in, against Crown receivers - - - - - 27Eliz.c.3.
Application to, of Local Government Act, 1888. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **1**.
" of law relating to sheriffs. *See* SHERIFF, **5**.
Bargain and sale of lands in. *See* CONVEYANCING, **3**.
Coroners in. *See* CORONER, **3**.
Issue of writs for parliamentary elections in. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*a*).
Loans for relief of distressed poor in. *See* MANUFACTURING DISTRICT.
See also COUNTY PALATINE; WOOL; YARN.

(*b.*) *Court of Common Pleas.*

Transfer of jurisdiction, &c. of, to High Court (*see* SUPREME COURT, E., **1** (*a*) - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.16,77,78,92.

(*c.*) *Court of Chancery.*

Jurisdiction of, practice in, appeal from, payment of money into, awarding of damages by, &c., to have jurisdiction of Chancery Division (*see also* SETTLED LAND, **1** (*e*), **2** (*h*)) - (6)13–4V.c.43. 17–8V.c.82. 53–4V.c.23.
" rules, fees, &c., under Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890 - 53–4V.c.63.ss.1(1),(2),(6),(7),26,27(3).
" under Conveyancing Act, 1881. *See* CONVEYANCING, (**12**).
" " Trustee Act, 1893 - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.46.
" " Judicial Trustee Act, 1896 - - - 59–60V.c.35.s.2.
" as to trade marks. *See* TRADE MARK, **1**.
" rules of procedure - - - - 53–4V.c.23.s.6.
Payment into, under Lands Clauses and Trustee Acts - - 13–4V.c.43.s.12. 17–8V.c.82.s.13.
" " Life Assurance Companies Act, 1896 - - 59–60V.c.8.
Appeal from, to Court of Appeal, and therefrom to House of Lords - 36–7V.c.66.ss.19,77. 53–4V.c.23.s.4.
Registration and enforcement of judgment and orders of (*see also* JUDGMENT, **1**, **3** (*a*), **4**) - - - - - - 13–4V.c.43.s.24.
Application of certain repealed enactments - - - 46–7V.c.49.s.7.
Registration of lis pendens. *See* LIS PENDENS.

(1) Short title ("Lanark Prisons Act, 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) s. 5. in Ruffhead.
(3) Rep. as from date of L. Chanc.'s O. coming into operation, S.L.R., 1888, s. 1 (2). sch. pt. 3.
(4) *See also*, as to Appointment, 39 Vict. c. iv.
(5) Short title ("Lancaster County Clerk Act, 1871" given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Court of Chancery of Lancaster Act, 1850") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LANCASTER—*cont.*

1. County Palatine—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Court of Chancery*—cont.

Chancellor, oath of. *See* OATH.
„ sitting of, in House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*b*).
„ saving for, under Judicature Acts - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.95.
„ regulations by, as to funds in court. *See* NATIONAL DEBT, **5**.
Vice-Chancellor, tenure of office of - - - - - 53–4V.c.23.s.7.

2. Duchy.

Liberties, &c. exercised by owners of monasteries, &c. within, vested in Crown in right of duchy - - - - - 32H8.c.20.ss.8–10.
Certain benefices within survey of - - - - - - 1Eliz.c.4.s.11.
Court rooms of - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.57.s.6.
Liability of solicitor for affairs of, under administration granted to him, where Crown entitled on intestacy - - 20–1V.c.77.s.81. 39–40V.c.18.s.9.sch.2.
Power of Chancellor to appoint and remove county court judge for district within - - - - 51–2V.c.43.ss.8,15.
„ „ to remove county court registrar or baliff - 51–2V.c.43.s.27.
Management, leasing, and enfranchisement of lands in (*see also* APPENDIX III.).

33H8.c.39.	21J1.c.25.	27G3.c.34.	1–2G4.c.52ss.12,13.
7Edw.6.c.3.	22C2.c.6.	48G3.c.73.	10G4.c.50.s.130.
2–3P&M.c.20.	22–3C2.c.24.	52G3.c.161.	1–2V.c.101.
18Eliz.c.2.	(1)1A.c.1.	57G3.c.97.ss.25,26.	18–9V.c.58.
7J1.c.21.	19G3.c.45.		

Sale of lands to sanitary authority - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.178.
„ „ War Department, under Defence Acts - - 36–7V.c.68.s.7.
„ „ Post Office - - - - 44–5V.c.20.s.3(3).
Removal of doubts as to Crown rights to escheats, &c. within certain liberties of duchy - - - - 45–6V.c.72.s.24.
Application to, of Escheat (Procedure) Act. *See* ESCHEAT.
English informations in Exchequer on behalf of. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (iii.).
Grant of lands for church, churchyard, or parsonage house. *See* BENEFICE, **2** (*b*); CHURCH OF E., **2**.
„ „ „ literary or scientific institution. *See* SOCIETY.
„ „ „ school site. *See* SCHOOL SITE, **1** (*a*).
Land tax on lands, redemption of. *See* LAND TAX, **3** (*a*).
Petitions of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
See also CROWN LANDS, **4, 7**; HIGH PEAK; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*b*).

LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS.(2)
Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845(3) - - - - (E.I.)8–9V.c.18.
Lands Clauses Consolidation Act (Scotland), 1845 - - - (S.)8–9V.c.19.
Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts Amendment Act, 1860(3) - - 23–4V.c.106.
Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1869(3) - - - - (E.)32–3V.c.18.
Lands Clauses (Umpire) Act, 1883 - - - (E.I.)46–7V.c.15.
"Lands Clauses Acts" defined - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.23.
Lands Clauses (Taxation of Costs) Act, 1895 - - - (E.)58–9V.c.11.
See LAND, **5**; LAND, S., **5**.

LAND DRAINAGE. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND; DRAINAGE OF LAND, S.; DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, I.

LAND LAW, IRELAND, ACTS(4) (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2**).

33–4V.c.46. (except Pts. II. and III.).	50–1V.c.33. (except Pt. II.).	51–2V.c.13.	54–5V.c.57.
44–5V.c.49. (except Pt. V.).		51–2V.c.37.	55–6V.c.45.
		52–3V.c.59.	

LAND PURCHASE, IRELAND, ACTS (4). (*See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I. **2**).

33–4V.c.76. (except Pt. 1).	50–1V.c.33. (except Pts. 1 and 3).	54–5V.c.48.
35–6V.c.32.	51–2V.c.49.	54–5V.c.57.
44–5V.c.49. (except Pts. 1–4).	52–3V.c.13.	55–6V.c.45.
46–7V.c.43. (except Pt. 1).	54–5V.c.45.	55–6V.c.61.s.5.
48–9V.c.73.		

LAND REGISTRY ACT, 1862,(5) 1886 (*see* LAND, **8** (*a*)) - (E.)25–6V.c.53. (E.)49–50V.c.1.
LAND REGISTRY (MIDDLESEX DEEDS) ACT, 1891 (*see* MIDDLESEX) - - 54–5V.c.64.
LAND TRANSFER ACTS, 1875 AND 1897. *See* LAND, **8** (*b*).

(1) Stat. 1. c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(2) *See also* 45 & 46 Vict. c. 15. (Commonable Rights Compensation Act, 1882).
(3) Collective title ("Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845, 1860, and 1869") given by 32 & 33 Vict. c. 18.
(4) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; but see definitions of "Land Law Acts" and "Land Purchase Acts", 59 & 60 Vict. c. 47. ss. 48, 50.
(5) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LAND.

1285. 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.1. (Entail.)
1289–90. (1)18Edw1.cc.1–3. (*Stat. d'ni Rde t'ris*) cc.1,2. (Alienation, Tenure.)
1360–1. 34Edw3.c.15. (Alienation.)
1535–6. 27H8.c.10.ss.1–3,10. (Uses and Trusts.)
1660. 12C2.c.24.ss.1–7. (Tenure.)
1677. 29C2.c.3.ss.1,3. (Statute of Frauds.)
1829. (E.)10G4.c.13. (Payment into Court.)
1833. (2)(E.) 3–4W4.c.74. (Entail.)
1833. (2)(E.I.)3–4W4.c.106(Inheritance.)
1845. (E.I.)8–9V.c.18. (Lands Clauses.)
1845. (4)(E. I.) 8–9V.c.106. (Conveyances, &c.)
1859. (5)(E. I.) 22–3V.c.35. (Law of Property Amendment.)
1860. 23–4V.c.106. (Lands Clauses.)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.53. (Registry.)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.67. (Declaration of Title.)
1867. (E.) 30–1V.c.122.ss.4–6,10. (Registry.)
1867–8. (E.)31–2V.c.119.ss.41–4. (Purchased by Railway.)
1868–9. (E.)32–3V.c.18.ss.3,4. (Lands Clauses.)
1875.(6) (E.) 38–9V.c.87. (Transfer.)
1877. (E. I.) 40–1V.c.33. (Contingent Remainders.)
1881. (E.I.)44–5V.c.41. (Conveyancing.)
1881. (E.I.)44–5V.c.44. (Remuneration for Conveyancing.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.15. (Application of Compensation.)
1882. (E.I.)45–6V.c.38. (Settled Land.)
1882. (E.)45–6V.c.50.s.107. (Municipal Corporations.)
1883. (E.I.)46–7V.c.15. (Lands Clauses (Umpire).)
1884. (E.)47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1886. (E.) 49–50V.c.1. (Registry.)
1888. (E.)51–2V.c.51. (Registration.)
1889. 52–3V.c.63.s.23. (Interpretation.)
1890. (E.)53–4V.c.57.s.3. (Registration.)
1890. (E.I.)53–4V.c.69.s.19. (Registration.)
1891. (E.) 54–5V.c.64.s.1. (Middlesex Registry.)
1892. (E.)55–6V.c.31.s.10. (Registration, Small Holdings.)
1895. (E.) 58–9V.c.11. (Lands Clauses.)
1897. (6)(E.) 60–1V.c.65. (Transfer.)
1899. (E.)62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1. (Lands Clauses).

1. Tenure, &c.
2. Descent.
3. Entail.
4. Alienation Generally.
5. Acquisition under Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts.
6. Acquisition for Special Purposes.
7. Declaration of Title.
8. Registration.
9. Miscellaneous.

1. Tenure, &c.

Tenure after sale by tenant in fee - (1)18Edw1.(*Stat. d'ni R. de t'ris, &c.*)cc.1,2.
Abolition of all tenures, except free and common socage; saving for frankalmoign, copy of court roll, and grand serjeanty - - 12C2.c.24.ss.1–7.
Tenure of ancient demesne, restoration of, in certain cases - (E.)3–4W4.c.74.ss.4–6.
Estate created by livery and seisin only, or by parole, to have effect of estate at will only - - - - - - - 29C2.c.3.s.1.
Estate of freehold not to be granted but by deed or writing - - 29C2.c.3.s.3.
Conveyance of freehold to lie in grant as well as in livery - (E.I.)8–9V.c.106.s.2.
What words sufficient for limitation in fee or in tail - - (E.I.)44–5V.c.41.s.51.
Persons entitled to use deemed seised - - - - 27H8.c.10.ss.1–3.
See further, as to limitations, *below*, **3**; *and* CONVEYANCING, 7.
Limitation of time for recovery of land. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (5), (11).
Trust estates. *See below*, **9**; *and* TRUSTEE.

2. Descent.

Law of descent and inheritance (*see* INHERITANCE) - (E.I.)3–4W4.c.106. (E.I.)22–3V.c.35.ss.19,20.

3. Entail.

Land to go in, or on condition, according to expressed will of donor - - - - - - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*) c.1.
What words sufficient in deed for limitation of estate tail - (E.I.)44–5V.c.41.s.51.
Warranties to be void against issue in tail, &c. - - - (E.)3–4W4.c.74.s.14.
Barring of, in freehold land, and enlargement of base fee, by deed enrolled, with consent of protector - - - - - (E.)3–4W4. c.74. ss.15–49,56–76.
„ by woman tenant in tail *ex provisione viri* - - (E.)3-4W4.c.74.s.16.
„ „ disposition by way of mortgage - - - (E.)3–4W4.c.74.s.21.
„ where married woman is tenant in tail or protector (E.)3–4W4.c.74.ss.24,40,45.
Heir not bound by disentailing deed where reversion in Crown - (E.)3–4W4.c.74.s.18.
Bare trustee when to be protector - - - - (E.)3–4W4.c.74.ss.27,31.

(1) Stat. 1., *Quia Emptores*, in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title (" Fines and Recoveries Act, 1833 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title (" Inheritance Act, 1833 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title (" Real Property Act, 1845 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title (" Law of Property Amendment Act, 1859 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title (" Land Transfer Act, 18— ") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

LAND—*cont.*

3. Entail—*cont.*

Lord Chancellor or Chancery Division to act where protector lunatic, felon, infant, &c. - (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.ss.33,48,49.
Barring of, in copyhold land - (E.) 3–4W.4.c.74.ss.50–4.
„ „ freehold and copyhold land of bankrupt. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, I., **2** (*c*).
„ „ land subject to be sold, and money subject to be laid out in land - (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.ss.71,72.
Disposition by tenant in tail (except certain leases) void unless enrolled - (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.s.41.
Acknowledgment unnecessary on enrolment - (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.s.73.
Devise in, when protected from lapse. *See* WILL, **2** (*b*).
Effect of fines or recoveries on, before 1834. *See* FINE AND RECOVERY.
Leases by tenant in tail. *See* LEASE, **2**.
Limitation of time as to rights of persons whom tenant in tail might have barred. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (11).

4. Alienation Generally.

General permission of; provisions as to lord's services in case of; land to go into mortmain - (1) 18Edw1.(*Stat.d'ni R.de t'ris*, &c.)cc.1,2,3. 34Edw3.c.15.
Fines on, reservation of, under Statute of Uses - 27H8.c.10.s.10.
„ abolition of, with exceptions for rents certain, heriots, &c. - 12C2.c.24.ss.1,6.
„ collection of, payable to Crown. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES, **2**.
Disposition of land by will. *See* WILL.
„ „ „ married women. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **1**.
„ of settled land. *See* SETTLED LAND.
Restrictions on alienation in mortmain or for charitable purposes. *See* CHARITY, **1**, **2**; CHARITY, I., **1** (*a*); MORTMAIN.
Powers of attorney, provisions as to. *See* POWER OF ATTORNEY.
Sales by Chancery Division. *See* SETTLED LAND; SUPREME COURT, **6** (*a*) (i).
„ „ executors. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **3** (*a*).
„ „ trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, **2**.
„ „ mortgagees. *See* MORTGAGE.
„ of estates ordered to be sold for payment of debts. *See* DEBT.
And see CONTRACT **2**; CONVEYANCING; EXCHANGE; FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE; LEASE; MORTGAGE; PARTITION.

5. Acquisition under Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts.

Consolidation of clauses usually introduced into Acts authorising taking of lands for undertakings of a public nature - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.
Amendments of Act of 1845 (*see also* (E.) 45 & 46 Vict. c. 15.) - 23–4V.c.106. (E.) 32–3V.c.18.s.3. (E. I.) 46–7V.c.15.
Interpretation of "lands," &c. - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.3.
Lands Clauses Acts defined - 52–3V.c.63.s.23.

(*a.*) *Application of Acts (see also the cross-references from* **6** *below).*

To undertakings in England and Ireland authorised by special Acts (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18. ss.1,5,152.
Of clauses as to purchase by agreement, &c. to purchases of land by municipal corporations - (I.) 23–4V.c.106.s.6. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.107(2).
To acquisition of lands, &c. wanted for Admiralty or War Department, or for defence of realm - 23–4V.c.106.s.7.
Acts of 1845, 1860, and 1869 to be construed together - 23–4V.c.106.s.8. (E.) 32–3V.c.18.s.4.

(*b.*) *Purchase by Agreement.*

What lands may be purchased - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.6.
Purchase for extraordinary purposes and re-sale - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.12–4.
Who may sell and convey - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.7.
Parties empowered to sell may exercise incidental powers - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.8.
Restriction on sale by municipal corporations - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.15.
Ascertainment of price, &c. where owner under disability, &c. - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.9.
Purchase in consideration of rentcharge charged on tolls, &c.; consequent reduction of borrowing powers of promoters - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.10,11. 23–4V.c.106.ss.2–5.

(*c.*) *Purchase otherwise than by Agreement.*

Capital to be subscribed and certified before exercise of compulsory powers - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.16,17.
Service, &c. of notice of intention to take lands - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.18–20.
Ascertainment of compensation in default of agreement - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.21–68.
„ by two justices where 50*l.* or less is claimed - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.22,24.
„ „ one or two arbitrators or umpire - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.25–37,68.

(1) Stat. 1., *Quia Emptores*, in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

LAND—*cont.*

5. Acquisition under Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Purchase otherwise than by Agreement.*

Ascertainment by appointment of umpire by Board of Trade - (E. I.) 46–7V.c.15.
„ „ jury before sheriff, &c. - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.38–57,68.
„ „ „ high bailiff, &c. as to lands in Westminster - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.18.s.3.
„ „ surveyor appointed by two justices where owner absent, &c.; subsequent re-assessment by arbitration - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.58–67.
„ „ Superior Court, in case of railways - (E.) 31–2V.c.119.ss.41–4.
Damage to owner's adjoining lands by severance, &c. - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.49,68.
Compensation for lands injuriously affected - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.22,68.
Costs of arbitration - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.34,67.
„ inquiry before jury - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.51–3.
„ taxation of - - - - - - (E.) 58–9V.c.11.s.1.

(*d.*) *Application of Compensation coming to Limited Owners, &c.*

Payment of sums not exceeding 20*l.* to parties entitled to income of land, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.72.
Where sum exceeds 20*l.* :—
Payment into court or to two trustees; application of sums paid; conveyance by parties or execution of deed poll by promoters - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.69–71, 73–5. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.38.s.32.
„ in county palatine of Lancaster. *See* LANCASTER, 1.
Limited owners, power to allot part to, in certain cases - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.73.
Deposit in court and execution of deed poll by promoters where owner refuses to accept compensation or to make out title, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.76–9.
What costs to be paid by promoters where money deposited in court - - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.80
Application of compensation in respect of recreation grounds, &c. - (E.) 45–6V.c.15.

(*e.*) *Conveyances of Lands.*

Form and effect of; payment and taxation of costs of, and of making title to lands, &c. (*see also above*, (*d*)) - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.81–3, sch.(A.),(B.)

(*f.*) *Entry on Lands.*

By promoters after depositing sum in court and giving bond, &c.; application of deposit - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.85–8.
In other cases not to be made without consent, except for surveying, &c., till price, &c. paid - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.84,89,90.
Proceedings where owner, &c. refuses possession - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.91.

(*g.*) *Houses, &c.*

Parties not required to sell part of house, &c., if willing and able to sell the whole - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.92.

(*h.*) *Small Portions of Intersected Land.*

When promoters may be required to purchase, or owners to sell - - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.93,94.

(*i.*) *Copyhold Lands.*

Entry of conveyance on court rolls, and effect thereof - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.95.
Lands taken to be enfranchised within a limited time - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.96,97.
Apportionment of customary rents, &c. - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.98.

(*j.*) *Common or Waste Lands.*

Compensation for and conveyance of right to soil; ascertainment and application of compensation for commonable rights, &c.; restriction on inclosures - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18. ss.99–107. (E.) 45–6V.c.15. 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1.

(*k.*) *Lands subject to Mortgage.*

Redemption by promoters of mortgages on lands taken - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.108–14.
Where mortgage prematurely paid off, promoters to pay costs of re-investment, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.114.

(*l.*) *Lands charged with Rent Services, &c, or other Incumbrances.*

Compensation for and release of charges, &c.; apportionment (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.115–8.

(*m.*) *Lands subject to Leases.*

Apportionment of rent and compensation to lessee - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.119,120.
Compensation to tenant from year to year or for less period; delivery up of possession by him - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.121.
Persons failing to produce lease, &c. to be deemed tenants from year to year - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.122.

(*n.*) *Period for compulsory Purchase.*

Powers of compulsory purchase when to cease (*see also* RAILWAY, 2 (*a*)) - - - - - - (E.I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.129.

(*o.*) *Interests omitted to be purchased.*

Proceedings in case of; retainer of possession by promoters - (E.I.)8–9V.c.18.ss.124–6.

Digitized by Google

LAND—*cont.*

5. Acquisition under Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts—*cont.*

(*p.*) *Superfluous Lands.*

Sale of, by promoters, right of pre-emption of former or adjoining owners (*see also* RAILWAY, **2** (*a*)) - - (E.I.)8-9V.c.18.ss.127-32.
Form of conveyances, and effect of word "grant" - - (E. I.)8-9V.c.18.ss.131-2.

(*q.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Land tax and poor rate, payment of, by promoters; redemption of land tax - - - - - - - (E.I.)8-9V.c.18.s.133.
Service of summonses, notices, &c. on promoters - - (E.I.)8-9V.c.18.s.134.
Tender of amends, &c. after trespass, &c. - - - (E.I.)8-9V.c.18.s.135.
Recovery and application of penalties, appeal, &c. - - (E.I.)8-9V.c.18.ss.136. 138-141,143,145-148. (E.)47-8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
" " in Metropolitan Police District - - 8-9V.c.18.s.148.
False evidence, penalties for giving, on examination - - (E.I.)8 9V.c.18.s.149.
Special Act, keeping of copy of; inspection, &c. of - (E.I.)8-9V.c.18.ss.151,152.

6. Acquisition for Special Purposes.

Acquisition and alienation by municipal corporations. *See* BOROUGH, **3**, **4**.
" " county councils. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, **3** (*b*).
Taking, &c. of, for Admiralty, War Department, or public service, or for defence of realm. *See* ADMIRALTY, **3**; WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
" for allotments. *See* ALLOTMENT.
" by board of Trade. *See* BOARD OF TRADE, **1**.
" " Post Office. *See* POST OFFICE, **7**.
" " Commissioners of Works. *See* WORKS, **2** (*a*).
" under Cemeteries Clauses Act. *See* BURIAL, **2** (*b*) (1).
" " Gasworks Clauses, Harbours, &c. Clauses, or Markets and Fairs Clauses Acts, or for purposes of railways. *See* GAS, **1** (*b*) (1); HARBOUR, **1** (*b*), (1), (5); MARKET AND FAIR, **1** (*b*) (1); RAILWAY, **2** (*a*).
" for small holdings. *See* SMALL HOLDING.
" under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*c*) (2).
" and of streams, under Waterworks Clauses Act. *See* WATER, **1** (*b*) (1).
" by commissioners of sewers. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, **1** (*b*).
" " district council. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 2 (i).
" parish council. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, E., 2 (*c*) (ii). PARISH COUNCIL, S., 2 (*c*).
" for sites for schools. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **1** (*a*) (2), **1** (c) (4) (i).
" by Lloyds for signal stations. *See* LLOYDS.
" for volunteer ranges. *See* VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*e*).
Application of money paid into court for purchase of, under Acts afterwards repealed (*see also*, as to rules of court, SUPREME COURT, E. **6** (*b*)) - - - - - - - (E.)10G4.c13.

7. Declaration of Title.

Obtaining, on petition, in Chancery, by person claiming fee simple estate in land - - - - - - - (E.)25-6V.c.67.
Register of persons having claims on land; notice to persons on register of application for declaration - - - (E.)25-6V.c.67.s.39.
Additional officers in Chancery for purposes of Act (*see also* SUPREME COURT, **3** (*a*)) - - - - - (E.)25-6V.c. 67.c.43.
Settled lands, sale of, after declaration of title - - (E.)25-6V.c.67.s.35.
Registration after declaration of title. *See below*, **8** (*a*).
Rules of procedure. *See* SUPREME COURT, **6** (*b*).

8. Registration.

Land Registry Office.

Establishment and regulation of, officers in, and seal (E.)25-6V.c.53.ss.2,108-13,123. (E.)38-9V.c.87.ss.5,106-11,123,124. 60-1V.c.65.s.22(1).
Transfer and amalgamation of Middlesex Registry with. (*See* MIDDLESEX, **1**) - - - - - - 54-5V.c.64.s.1.
Provision for transfer to of business of Yorkshire registries (*See* YORKSHIRE) - - - - - - - 60-1V.c.65.s.23.
Fees, salaries and expenses; annual account to Parliament and application thereof (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE) - - - - (E.)25-6V.c.53.ss.111,112,127-33. (E.)30-1V.c.122.ss.4-6,10. (E.)38-9V.c.87.ss.106,111-2.
Vacancy in office of registrar, provision in case of - - - (E.)49-50V.c.1.
Registration in, of writs, &c. affecting land. *See below* (*c*).
District registries, power to create, &c. - - (E.)38-9V.c.87.ss.118-22. 60-1V.c.65.s.22(8).

Digitized by Google

LAND—*cont.*

8. Registration—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Under Land Registry Act*, 1862 (*before* 1876).

Of freehold lands, and leasehold interests therein, with or without indefeasible title; registers, and record of title; powers of Chancery Division, &c. - (E.)25–6V.c.53. (E.)38–9V.c.87. ss.125,126.

„ lands of Crown or Duchy of Lancaster or Cornwall - (E.)25–6V.c.53.s.114.

After judicial declaration of title - (E.)25–6V.c.53.s.31. (E.)25–6V.c.67.ss.21,27,30.

Inspection of register and documents - (E.)25–6V.c.53.s.137.

No registration under this Act after Jan. 1, 1876 - (E.)38–9V.c.87.s.125.

(*b.*) *Under Land Transfer Acts* 1875 *and* 1897.

Of freehold lands with absolute, qualified, or possessory title and of leasehold estates therein; land certificates; powers of Chancery Division and County Court, &c.; rectification of register, &c. - (E.)38–9V.c.87. 60–1V.c.65.

„ settled land - 60–1V.c.65.s.6.

„ lands of Crown or Duchy of Lancaster or Cornwall - (E.)38–9V.c.87.ss.65,66. 60–1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1.

„ advowsons, rents, tithes, incorporeal hereditaments, and mines (E.)38–9V.c.87.s.82. 60–1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1.

„ titles registered under Land Registry Act, 1862 - (E.)38–9V.c.87.s.126. 60–1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1.

On sale by trustees, mortgagees, &c. - (E.)38–9V.c.87.s.68.

Of lands purchased by county councils for small holdings - (E.)55–6V.c.31.s.10. 60–1.V.c.65.s.15.sch.2.

„ lands held by incumbents of benefices - 60–1V.c.65 s.15.sch.2.

Charging of registered land, and certificates of charge - (E.)38–9V.c.87.ss.22–8,53–9,79,80. 60–1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1.

Transfer and transmission of registered land and charges, and cautions and restrictions - (E.)38–9V.c.87.ss.29–47,53–9. 60–1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1.

Unregistered dealings with and estates in registered land; notices of leases, dower, &c. - (E.)38–9V.c.87ss.49–52. 60–1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1.

Adverse possession not to create title against registered proprietor (E.)38–9V.c.87.s.21. 60–1V.c.65.s.12.

Married women, infants, lunatics, &c., provisions as to - (E.)38–9V.c.87.ss.44,45,76,77,83,87,88. 60–1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1.

Penalty on unqualified persons drawing instruments - (E)60–1V.c.65.s.10.

Inspection of register and documents - (E.)38–9V.c.87.s.104. 60–1V.c.65.s.22.(7).

Compulsory registration of title on sale: fees - 60–1V.c.65.s. 20.sch.2.

Indemnity in certain cases: insurance fund - 60–1V.c.65.ss.7,21.

Removal of land from register - (E.)60–1V.c.65.s.17.

(*c.*) *Under Land Charges Registration and Searches Act*, 1888.

Writs and orders affecting land, registration of, and vacation of registration - (E.)51–2V.c.51.s.5. 53–4V.c.69.s.19.

„ „ „ at Land Registry Office to be effectual for and renewable every 5 years - (E.)51–2V.c.51.s.5(3).

„ „ „ registration under Act equivalent to registration in central office of Supreme Court - (E.)51–2V.c.51s.5.(4).

Deeds of arrangement affecting land, registration of - (E.)51–2V.c.51.ss.7,8.

Land charges (rent, annuities, &c.), registration of - (E.)51–2V.c.51.ss.4,10,11.

Charge on holding for tenant's compensation to be registered where landlord trustee - 53–4V.c.57.s.3.

Case of non registered land charge created before Jan. 1, 1889 - (E)51–2V.c.51.s.13.

Vacation of land charge and of writ or order affecting land by order of court or judge - (E.)51–2V.c.51.s.14. 53–4V.c.69.s.19.

Unregistered instrument or charge void against purchaser for value - (E.)51–2V.c.51.ss.6,9,12.

Index; searches; application of s. 2 of Conveyancing Act - (E.)51–2V.c.51.ss.15–7.

Rules by Lord Chancellor - (E.)51–2V.c.51.s.18.

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Of persons claiming interests in or charges on land - (E.)25–6V.c.67.s.39.

„ rentcharges under Improvement of Land Act, 1864. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, 6 (*f*).

„ securities whereon to found mortgage debentures. *See* MORTGAGE.

„ deeds, &c. affecting land in Middlesex or Yorkshire. *See* MIDDLESEX; YORKSHIRE.

„ judgments and writs of execution affecting land. *See* EXECUTION, 4; JUDGMENT, 4.

9. Miscellaneous.

Interpretation of "land" in Acts of Parliament - 52–3V.c.63.s.3.

Limitation to grantor or his heirs, to create estate by purchase - (E.I.)3–4W4.c.106.s.3.

Digitized by Google

LAND—*cont.*
9. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Effect of release of part of land from rentcharge or judgment (E. I.)22–3V.c.35.ss.10,11.
Agricultural holdings. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3.
Crown lands. *See* CROWN LANDS.
Dower of widow. *See* DOWER.
Escheat of lands. *See* CROWN LANDS; ESCHEAT; FORFEITURE.
Improvement. *See* DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND.
Infant, lands of. *See* GUARDIAN; INFANT.
Judgments and executions, effect of, on land. *See* EXECUTION, JUDGMENT, 4.
Leasehold land. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASE.
Liability of land for debts. *See* DEBT.
Limitation of time for recovery of land. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (5), (11).
Private property of Sovereign. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
Recovery of land under award of arbitrator. *See* ARBITRATION, 1.
„ „ rentcharges, quit-rents, &c. *See* RENTCHARGE.
Rates on and valuation of. *See* RATES; VALUATION.
Settled land. *See* SETTLED LAND.
Trusts of. *See* TRUST.
Unlawful disseisin of freehold, prohibition of and remedy for. *See* PROPERTY.
See also COPYHOLD; DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND; LAND TAX.

LAND, SCOTLAND.
1746–7.(1) 20G2.c.50. (Tenure, Infeftment.)
1845. 8–9V.c.19. (Lands Clauses)
1845. 8–9V.c.35. (Infeftment.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.86.ss.47,48. (Extent of Estate.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.94.s.14. (Entail.)
1860. 23–4V.c.106. (Lands Clauses.)
1867. 30–1V.c.97.ss.14,15. (Trusts.)
1867. 30–1V.c.126.ss.36,37. (Railways.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.101. (Titles Consolidation.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.116. (Titles Consolidation Amendment.)
1874. 37–8V.c.94. (Conveyancing.)
1877. 40–1V.c.50.s.12. (Sheriff's Fees.)
1888. 50–1V.c.69. (Conveyancing.)
1889. 52–3V.c.63.s.23. (Interpretation.)
1890. 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1. (Completion of Title.)
1891. 54–5V.c.29. (Presumption of Life Limitation.)

1. Tenure.
2. Succession.
3. Entail.
4. Title.
5. Acquisition under Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts.
6. Acquisition for Special Purposes.
7. Miscellaneous

1. Tenure.

By ward holding abolished, and tenure by feu or blench holding substituted - 20G2.c.50.ss.1,2,4,9.
Of feu *cum maritagio*, or with clause *de non alienando*, prohibited - 20G2.c.50.s.10.
Distinction between burgage and feu abolished - 37–8V.c.94.s.25.
Of booking in Paisley, application of provisions as to burgage tenure to - 31–2V.c.101.s.152. 37–8V.c.94.s.25.
Clause expressing manner of holding. *See below*, 4 (*a*).

2. Succession.

Life rent to be granted only to person living at date of deed - 11–2V.c.36.s.48.
Person of full age entitled under settlement, if born after date of settlement, deemed fee simple proprietor - 11–2V.c.36.ss.47,48.
Succession to land may be regulated by testament - 31–2V.c.101.s.20.
Personal right to land vests by survivance without service - 37–8V.c.94.s.9.
Succession involves no liability beyond value of estate - 37–8V.c.94.s.12.
Right to succession may be challenged within 20 years - 37–8V.c.94.s.18.
Distinction between heritage and conquest abolished - 37–8V.c.94.s.37.
Where person entitled has disappeared - 44–5V.c.47.

3. Entail. *See* ENTAIL, 8.

4. Title.

(*a.*) *Constitution.*

Certain clauses of style unnecessary - 31–2V.c.101.ss.5,7.
Short form of deed; meaning of clauses - 31–2V.c.101.ss.5–8.sch.(B.) 37–8V.c.94.s.25.
Conveyances of lands formerly held by burgage or booking tenure - 37–8V.c.94.s.26.
Form and effect of clause expressing manner of holding (*a me*, or *a me vel de me*); holding now implied; saving as to sub-infeudation - 31–2V.c.101.ss.5,6,7.sch.(B.) 37–8V.c.94.s.4.

(1) Short title ("Tenures Abolition Act, 1746") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LAND, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
4. Title—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Constitution*—cont.
Term of entry, where none expressed in conveyance - - 37–8V.c.94.s.28.
Old forms still competent; saving - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.163.
Direction to record part of deed - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.12.sch.(F.)
Comprehension of several lands under general name - 31–2V.c.101.s.13.sch.(G.)
General disposition; want of description of lands may be supplied by notarial instrument - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.19.sch.(L.)
Reference to destination, description, burdens, &c. in prior recorded deed - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.9,10,146. 37–8V.c.94.ss.32,61.
De præsenti words, or words of style, unnecessary in mortis causâ deed 31–2V.c.101.s.20.
"Dispone" unnecessary in any title to land - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.27
Effect of English, Irish, or colonial probate or letters of administration as title to land - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.20 37–8V.c.94.s.51. 50–1V.c.69.s.5.
Case of trustees for religious or educational purposes - - 31–2V.c.101.s.26.
„ of ex-officio trustees - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.45.
Crown charters of novodamus, &c. *See* CROWN WRIT, S.
(*b.*) *Infeftment.*
(1.) *Before* 1868.
Letters of horning to charge superior to grant, to heir or purchaser - 20G2.c.50.ss.12,13.
Unnecessary to give sasine on the lands - - - - 8–9V.c.35.s.1.
Production of warrants to notary public - - - - - 8–9V.c.35.s.1.
Expeding and recording instrument of sasine - - - - 8–9V.c.35.ss.1,2.
Recording of instrument at any time during life of grantee; date of presentment to be date of infeftment - - - - - 8–9V.c.35.s.3.
In case of error, &c., instrument to be recorded of new - - - 8–9V.c.35.s.4.
Form of precept and instrument of sasine - - - - 8–9V.c.35.s.5.
(2.) *After* 1868.
Instrument of sasine no longer necessary - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.15.
Recording of conveyance in register of sasines equivalent to infeftment 31–2V.c.101.s.15.
Conveyance may be recorded at any time during life of person on whose behalf presented - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.142.
Date of registration to determine priority - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.142.
What deemed to be date of registration - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.142.
See also EXTRACT, S.; REGISTER, S.
Warrant of registration, form of, according to state of title, &c. - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.15,141.sch.(F.),(H.) 32–3V.c.116.s.9. 37–8V.c.94.s.33.
Recording notarial instrument setting forth part of conveyance to have effect of infeftment - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.17.sch.(J.)
Notarial instrument in favour of general disponee or his assignee or of legatee; saving where general disponee predeceases granter 31–2V.c.101.ss.19,20.sch.(L.)
„ upon assignation to unrecorded conveyance - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.23.schs.(H.),(J),(N.)
„ in case of judicial factor on trust estate - - 31–2V.c.101.s.24. 32–3V.c.116 s.3.
„ „ trustee in sequestration or liquidator of company - 31–2V.c.101.s.25.sch.(O.)
„ „ trustees for religious or educational purpose - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.26.
„ „ ex-officio trustees - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.45.
Infeftment propriis manibus in favour of wife - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.15.
(*c.*) *Transmission.*
(1.) *By Voluntary Conveyance.*
Assignations to unrecorded conveyances - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.22. 32–3V.c116.s.2.
When general dispositions forming links of series of titles not objectionable - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s29
Notarial instruments in favour of persons in right of unrecorded conveyances - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.23.
See also above, (*a*).
(2.) *To Adjudgers, &c.*
Unnecessary to conclude for decree of special adjudication - - 31–2V.c.101.s.59.
General and special and general special charges against an heir no longer necessary - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.60.
Actions of constitution and adjudication, procedure in - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.60.
„ „ „ may be insisted in against apparent heir after 6 months - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.61.

Digitized by Google

LAND, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
4. Title—*cont.*
(c.) *Transmission*—cont.
(2.) *To Adjudgers, &c.*—cont.

Effect of decree of adjudication, sale, &c. - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.62.; 32–3V.c.116.s.4.; 37–8V.c.94.s.62.
Land not rendered litigious before registration of notice of summons of adjudication - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.159.
See also ADJUDICATION, S.
(3.) *To Heirs.*
Abolition of brieves from Chancery - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.27.
Service to proceed by petition to sheriff of county or of Chancery 31–2V.c.101.ss.27,28.
Petition for general or special service, form and jurisdiction in - 31–2V.c.101.ss.28.; 29.schs.(P.),(Q.)
„ for special service may include petition for general service - 31–2V.c.101.s.48.
Particulars to be set forth in petition; domicile - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.29.
Publication of petitions - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.30.
Caveats by competitors - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.31,40.
Procedure before sheriff; proof; decree - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.32,33.
Case where domicile of deceased unknown - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.34.
Competing petition; proof; decree - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.35,40.
Recording and extract of decree by Director of Chancery - - 31–2V.c.101.s.36.
Appeal for jury trial - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.41.
„ to Court of Session or House of Lords; procedure 31–2V.c.101.ss.42,44,45,161.
Reduction of decree of service; effect of reduction - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.43.
Extract decree equivalent to extract retour - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.37.
Decree not challengeable on certain grounds - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.52.
„ of special service equivalent to disposition from deceased (*see also above*, **2**) - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.46.
„ of general service equivalent to general disposition from deceased 37–8V.c.94.s.31.
Error in character in which heir served not to affect decree if truly heir 37–8V.c.94.s.11.
Record of services - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.38.; 37–8V.c.94.s.53.
See also CHANCERY, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.
(*d.*) *Completion of Title.*
(1.) *Before* 1874.
By judicial factor on trust estate, &c. - - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.15.; 31–2V.c.101.s.24.; 32–3V.c.116.s.3.
„ beneficiaries under lapsed trust - - - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.14.; 31–2V.c.101.s.24.; 32–3V.c.116.s.3.
„ trustee in sequestration and liquidator of joint stock company (*see also* BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*g*)) - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.25.
Case of trustees for religious or educational purposes - - 31–2V.c.101.s.26.
Form of Crown writs and charters - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.83.sch.(T.)Nos.2,4.
Entry of heir by Crown writ of clare constat or precept from Chancery; form of writ or precept (*see also* CROWN WRIT, S.) - 31–2V.c.101.ss.84. 85.sch.(U.)
Subject superior bound to grant entry by confirmation on payment of feu duties and casualties - - - - - - 32–3V.c.116.s.5.
Subject superior bound to grant entry by resignation on payment of feu duties, &c.) - - - - - - - 20G2.c.50.s.12.
Entry of heir by precept or writ of clare constat from subject superior - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.101.sch.(W.)
Case of heir in burgage subjects - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.102.sch.(W.)
Writs, &c. of clare constat not to fall by death of granter - - 31–2V.c.101.s.103.
Proceedings to obtain entry when superior's title incomplete; forfeiture or relinquishment of superiority; application of price of entailed superiority - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.104–12,116. sch.(X.),(Y.),(Z.),(A.A., No.3),(B.B),(C.C).
(2.) *After* 1874.
Renewal of investiture and charters by progress abolished - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
Charters of novodamus, precepts or writs from Chancery, or of clare constat, still competent - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
„ „ not challengeable because lands not resigned - 50–1V.c.69.s.3.
Infeftment to imply entry with superior as at date of recording in register of sasines (*see above*, **4** (*b*) (2)) - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
Implied entry not to affect liability for feu duties, &c., till notice to superior; form and proof of notice - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.sch.(A.)
„ „ „ to affect right of superior to feu duties, casualties, &c., or valid prohibition of sub-infeudation (*see below*, **7**) - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.

Digitized by Google

LAND SCOTLAND—*cont.*
4. Title—*cont.*
(d.) *Completion of Title*—cont.
(2.) *After* 1874—cont.
Action of declarator of irritancy ob non solutum canonem - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
No lands to be deemed in non-entry - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4.
Decree of irritancy not final till extract recorded - - - 50–IV.c.69.s.4.
Action in lieu of declarator of non-entry; form of summons; implied entry no defence - - - - - } 37–8V.c.94.s.4.sch.(B.)
Consolidation of property with superiority, effect of - - - 37–8V.c.94.ss.6,7.
Case of deceased owner having only personal title to land - - 37–8V.c.94.s.10.
Error in character in which heir entered not to affect entry - - 37–8V.c.94.s.11.
Legal remedies to prevent entry preserved - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.14.
Where lands formerly held burgage or by booking tenure (*see* BURGAGE, S.; BOOKING TENURE, S.) - - - - } 37–8V.c.94.s.25.
Mode of completing title to real burdens - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.30.
„ „ under decree of division or decree of sale of glebe - - - - } 37–8V.c.94 ss.35, 36.
„ „ under decree of adjudication or sale - - 37–8V.c.94.s.62.
Provision for case of heir of last trustee - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.43.
„ „ person appointed by court to administer trust - 37–8V.c.94.s.44.
„ „ ex-officio trustee - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s 45.
„ „ trustees, &c., where lands not directly conveyed to them - - - - - - } 37–8V.c.94.s.46.
English, Irish, or colonial probate equivalent to will, &c. for completing title - - - - - - - - } 37–8V.c.94.s.51.
Power by Order in Council to extend 37 & 38 Vict. c. 94. s. 51 to any place to which Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies - } 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1.
Application of Conveyancing Act to lands held of Crown or Prince; jus coronæ not affected - - - - - - } 37–8V.c.94.s.59.
Completion of title where owner has disappeared; presumption of date of death - - - - - - - - - } 54–5V.c.29.
Sale after 7 years absence of pro indiviso proprietor - - - 54–5V.c.29.s.4.
Holding of private property by Sovereign under Crown or subject superior.
See CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
See also CHANCERY, S.; CROWN LANDS, S.; CROWN WRIT, S.

5. Acquisition under Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts.

Consolidation of clauses usually introduced into Acts authorising taking of lands for undertakings of a public nature - - - - - } 8–9V.c.19.
Amendment of Act of 1845 - - - - - - 23–4V.c.106.
Interpretation of "lands" in Act - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.3.
"Lands Clauses Acts" defined - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.23.
(*a.*) *Application of Acts* (*see also the cross references from* 6 *below*).
To undertakings in Scotland authorised by special Acts - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.1,5.
To acquisition of lands, &c. for Admiralty or War Department, or for defence of realm - - - - - - - } 23–4V.c.106.s.7.
Acts of 1845 and 1860 to be construed together - - - 23–4V.c.106.s.8.
(*b.*) *Purchase by Agreement.*
What lands may be purchased - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.6.
Purchase for extraordinary purposes, and re-sale - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.12–4.
Who may sell and convey - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.7.
Parties empowered to sell may exercise incidental powers - - 8–9V.c.19.s.8.
Ascertainment of price, &c., where owner under disability, &c. - 8–9V.c.19.s.9.
Purchase in consideration of feu duty or ground annual charged on tolls, &c.; consequent reduction of borrowing powers of promoters - - - - - - - - - } 8–9V.c.19.ss.10,11. 16–7V.c.94.s.14. 23–4V.c.106.ss.3–5.
(*c.*) *Purchase otherwise than by Agreement.*
Capital to be subscribed and certified before exercise of compulsory powers - - - - - - - - - } 8–9V.c.19.ss.15,16.
Service, &c. of notice of intention to take lands - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.17,18.
Ascertainment of compensation in default of agreement - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.19–66.
„ „ by sheriff where 50*l.* or less is claimed - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.21,22.
„ „ by one or two arbiters or umpire - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.24–34,66.
„ „ compensation, by jury before sheriff, &c. - 8–9V.c.19.ss.35–55.
„ „ by valuator appointed by sheriff, where owner absent, &c.; subsequent re-assessment by arbitration - - - - - } 8–9V.c.19.ss.56–66.
Damage to owner's adjoining lands by severance, &c. - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.48,61.
Compensation for lands injuriously affected - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.20.
Costs of arbitration - - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.32,36.

Digitized by Google

LAND, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
8. Acquisition under Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Purchase otherwise than by Agreement*—cont.
Costs of inquiry before jury - - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.50–2.
„ in case of claim under 50*l.* - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.22.
„ where owner absent - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.50,66.
See also below, (*p*); *and* RAILWAY, S., **2** (*a*).
(*d.*) *Application of Compensation to Limited Owners, &c.*
Payment of sums not exceeding 20*l.* to parties entitled to income of land, &c. - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.70.
Where sum exceeds 20*l.*:
Payment into bank or to two trustees; application of sums paid; conveyance by parties or execution of notarial instrument by promoters - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.67–9,71–4.
Where money to be laid out on land to be entailed, &c. - - 8–9V.c.19.s.73.
Limited owners, &c., power to allot part to, in certain cases - - 8–9V.c.19.s.71.
Sums paid into bank in respect of leases or reversions dependent on leases - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.72.
Deposit in bank and execution of notarial instrument by promoters where owner refuses to accept compensation or to make out title, &c. - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.74–7.
What costs to be paid by promoters where money deposited in bank - 8–9V.c.19.s.79.
(*e.*) *Conveyances of Lands.*
Form and effect of; payment and taxation of costs of, and of making title to lands, &c. (*see also above*, (*d*)) 8–9V.c.19.ss.80–2.sch.(A.),(B.).
(*f.*) *Entry on Lands.*
By promoters after depositing sum in bank and giving bond, &c.; application of deposit - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.83–6. 30–1V.c.126.s.36.
In other cases not to be made without consent, except for surveying, &c., till price, &c. paid - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.83,87,88.
Proceedings where owner, &c. refuses possession - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.89.
(*g.*) *Houses, &c.*
Parties not to be required to sell part of house, &c. if willing and able to sell the whole - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.90.
(*h.*) *Small portions of Interseeted Lands.*
When promoters may be required to purchase or owners to sell - 8–9V.c.19.ss.91,92.
(*i.*) *Common Lands.*
Extinction of rights of property or servitude on payment or deposit; vesting lands freed of common rights in promoters by disposition - 8–9V.c.19.ss.93–8.
(*j.*) *Lands subject to Mortgage.*
Purchase or redemption of mortgages on lands taken - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.99–106.
Where part only of mortgaged lands taken - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.103,104.
„ mortgage prematurely paid off, promoters to pay costs of re-investment, &c. - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.105,106.
(*k.*) *Land subject to Rentcharge, Feu Duty, &c., or other Incumbrances.*
Unless called on to redeem, promoters to continue payment of feu duties, &c. - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.107.
Compensation for discharge of incumbrances, &c.; apportionment 8–9V.c.19.ss.108–11.
(*l.*) *Lands subject to Leases.*
Apportionment of rent and compensation to lessee - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.112,113.
Compensation to tenant from year to year, or for less period; delivery up of possession by them - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.114.
Persons failing to produce lease, &c. to be deemed tenants from year to year - - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.115.
(*m.*) *Period for compulsory Purchase.*
Powers of compulsory purchase when to cease (*see also* RAILWAY, **2** (*a*)) 8–9V.c.19.s.116.
(*n.*) *Interests omitted to be purchased.*
Proceedings in case of; retainer of possession by promoters - 8–9V.c.19.ss.117–9.
(*o.*) *Superfluous Lands.*
Sale of, by promoters; right of pre-emption of former or adjoining owners (*see also* RAILWAY, **2** (*a*)) - - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.120–6.
Form of conveyances, and effect of word "dispone" - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.124,125.
(*p.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Rights of superiority, &c. saved or compensated - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.126.
Taxation of costs, &c. by auditor of Court of Session - - 30–1V.c.126.s.37.
Abolition of fees to sheriffs, &c. - - - - 40–1V.c.50.s.12.
Land tax and poor's rate, payment of, by promoters; redemption of land tax - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.127.
Service of summonses, notices, &c. on promoters - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.128.
Tender of amends, &c. after trespass, &c. - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.129.
Recovery and application of penalties, &c. - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.130–2,135,138,139.
Special Act, keeping copy of; access to - - - 8–9V.c.19.ss.142,143

Digitized by Google

LAND, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

6. Acquisition for Special Purposes.

For burial grounds and churchyards. *See* BURIAL, S.
Under Burgh Police Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 4 (*b*).
And of water, under Public Health Act. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 1.
For sites of schools. *See* EDUCATION, S. (*e*).
Alienation by municipal corporations. *See* BURGH, S.
And alienation by county council. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 4 (*b*). *See also* LAND, 6.

7. Miscellaneous.

Interpretation of "Crown," "lands," "deed," "conveyance," "infeftment," "instrument," "feu," "casualties," &c. in titles to Land Consolidation and Conveyancing Acts - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.3. 37–8V.c.94.s.3.
Subinfeudation, prohibitions against, after October 1, 1874, null; before that date effectual (*see above* 4 (*d*) (2)) - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.147. 37–8V.c.94.ss.4,22.
Superior's agents monopoly in preparing or recording annulled - 37–8V.c.94.s.22.
Real burdens may be referred to as in recorded deed - 31–2V.c.101.ss.10,146.sch.D. 37–8V.c.94.s.32.
" " recording notarial instrument setting forth part of deed relating to - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.17.sch.J.
" " conveyances and discharges of - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.30.
" " effectual from date of recording; intimation unnecessary 37–8V.c.94.s.30.
" " mode of completing title to - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.30.
" " except ground annuals, moveable as to succession - 31–2V.c.101.s.117. 37–8V.c.94.s.30.
Right of relief, form and effect of assigning - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.50.
Excambion, transfer of debts affecting lands on - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.150.
Litigiosity as to land not to begin till registration of notice of summons of reduction, adjudication, &c. - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.159.
Disposal of income and property of heritable estate, where owner has disappeared; presumption of date of death; time for recovery of estate when disposed of - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.47.
Agricultural holdings. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 1.
See also ADJUDICATION, S.; ASSESSMENT, S.; BANKRUPTCY, S., 4; CASUALTIES, S.; CONVEYANCE, S.; DEED, S.; FEU DUTIES, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; INHIBITION, S.; MARRIED WOMAN, S.; POINDING, S.; PRESCRIPTION, S.; REGISTER, S.; SERVICES, S.; SUPERIORITY, S.; VALUATION, S.

LAND, IRELAND.

1834.(1) 4–5W4.c.92. (Entail.)
1851.(2) 14–5V.c.70. (Clauses Amdt.)
1860.(2) 23–4V.c.97. (Clauses Amdt.)
1864. 27–8V.c.71.(2) (Traverse.)
1865. 28–9V.c.88. (Record of Title.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.70. (Traverse.)
1891. 54–5V.c.66. (Registration.)
1896. 59–60V.c.47.s.24. (Registration.)
1897. 60–1V.c.17. (Traverse.)
1899. 62–3V.c.18.s.3. (Registration.)
1899. 62–3V.c.44.s.15. (Registration.)

1. Tenure, &c.
2. Devolution on Death.
3. Entail.
4. Alienation.
5. Sales, Declarations of Title, &c. by Landed Estates Court.
6. Acquisition under Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts.
7. Acquisition under Railways Act (Ireland), 1851.
8. Acquisition for Special Purposes.
9. Registration.
10. Miscellaneous.

1. Tenure, &c. *See* LAND, 1; *and below*, 3.

2. Devolution on Death.

(*a.*) *Generally.* *See* LAND, 2; WILL; WILL (I.).
(*b.*) *"Freehold Registered Land" sold under Purchase Acts.*

Devolution of, to personal representatives - - - - 54–5V.c.66.ss.83,84,95(1).
Succession to, on intestacy - - - - - 54–5V.c.66.ss.83,85.
Provision, as to administration of - - - - 54–5V.c.66.ss.83,86,95(1).
Meaning of "heir" - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.66.ss.83,89(1).
Registration of heir or devisee. *See below* 9.

3. Entail.

What words sufficient in deed, for limitation of estate tail. *See* LAND, 3.
Devise in, when protected from lapse. *See* WILL, 2 (*b*).
Effect of fines and recoveries on, before 1834. *See* FINE AND RECOVERY, I.
Abolition of fines and recoveries - - - - 4–5W4.c.92.ss.2,3.
Warranties to be void against issue in tail, &c. - - - 4–5W4.c.92.s.11.
Barring of, in freehold land, and enlargement of base fee, by deed enrolled, with consent of protector - - 4–5W4.c.92.ss.12–66.
" " woman tenant in tail ex provisione viri - - 4–5W4.c.92.s.13.

(1) Short title ("Fines and Recoveries (Ireland) Act, 1834") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Railway Act, Ireland, 18 ") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

LAND, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Entail—*cont.*
Barring of, by disposition by way of mortgage - - - 4–5W4.c.92.s.18.
„ where married woman is tenant in tail or protector - 4–5W4.c.92.ss.21,38,43.
Bare trustee, when to be protector - - - - 4–5W4.c.92.ss.25,29.
Lord Chancellor or Chancery Division to act when protector lunatic, convicted of treason or felony, infant, or unknown - 4–5W4.c.92.ss.31,46,47.
Barring of, in freehold and copyhold land of bankrupt. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, I., **2** (*c*).
„ „ land subject to be sold, and money subject to be laid out in land - - - - - 4–5W4.c.92.ss.63,64.
Leases by tenant in tail. *See* LEASE, **2**.
Disposition by tenant in tail (except certain leases) void unless enrolled 4–5W4.c.92.s.39.
Acknowledgment unnecessary on enrolment - - - - 4–5W4.c.92.s.65
Limitation of time as to rights of persons whom tenant in tail might have barred. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (11).

4. Alienation.

Generally. *See* LAND, **4**.
Sale by Chancery Division generally. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i).
„ „ of incumbered estates. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*b*) (viii), **6** (*b*) (vii).
„ Landed Estates Court. *See below*, **5**.
Registration of deeds, &c. *See* REGISTRY, I., **1**.
Vesting orders under Trustee Acts. *See* TRUSTEE, **1** (*b*).

5. Sales, Declarations of Title, &c. by Landed Estates Court.

Constitution, jurisdiction, powers, and procedure of court; and consolidation of court into Supreme Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **1**.

6. Acquisition under Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts. *See below*, **7**; *and* LAND, **5**.

7. Acquisition under Railways Act (Ireland), 1851.

Making perpetual Act of 1851 - - - - - 23–4V.c.97.s.8.
Amendments of Act of 1851 - - - - - - 23–4V.c.97. 27–8V.c.71. 31–2V.c.70.

(*a.*) *Application of Acts.*
To all railways authorised by special Acts and empowered to take lands, with certain exceptions - - - - - 14–5V.c.70.s.2.
Extent of application to railways of Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 - - - - - - 14–5V.c.70.ss.3,29.
Act of 1851 to extend to purchases for extraordinary purposes - 14–5V.c.70.s.28.
"Company" to mean company constituted by special Act, and to include commissioners, drainage boards, corporations, &c. - - 14–5V.c.70.s.30. 27–8V.c.71.s.13.
Construction together of Acts of 1851, 1860, and 1864 - - 27–8V.c.71.s.18.

(*b.*) *Purchase otherwise than by Agreement.*
Making and delivery to Commissioners of Public Works of maps, &c. of lands required and of accommodation works; copies to clerks of peace, &c. - - - - - - 14–5V.c.70.s.4.
Arbitrator, appointment of, by Commissioners of Public Works - 14–5V.c.70.s.5.
„ declaration by, and procedure generally; draft and final awards - - - - - - 14–5V.c.70.ss.6–10. 23–4V.c.97.s.1.
„ ascertainment by, of compensation where lands temporarily occupied - - - - - - 27–8V.c.71.s.11.
„ expenses and remuneration of - - - - 14–5V.c.70.s.12.
„ certificate by, of amount of costs of parties - - 14–5V.c.70.s.13.
„ „ „ compensation, and payment by company on demand - - - - 14–5V.c.70.ss.14, 15,21.
Traverse of award, by dissatisfied party; trial by jury - - 14–5V.c.70.ss.26,27.
„ „ by company when amount over 500*l.*; trial by jury; costs - - - - - - 27–8V.c.71.s.1.
„ „ trial in county other than where lands situate - - 31–2V.c.70.
„ „ special jury for trial - - - - 27–8V.c.71.ss.2,3.
„ „ order for view jury on trial - - - 27–8V.c.71.s.4.
„ „ appeal from ruling of judge on trial; special case; costs - - - - - 27–8V.c.71.ss.5–10. 60–1V.c.17.
„ „ costs of trial, and recovery thereof - - 14–5V.c.70.ss.26,27. 23–4V.c.97.s.7.
Payment of expenses of Commissioners of Public Works and claimants by company; enforcement of rights of parties - 14–5V.c.70.ss.12,13,21.

(*c.*) *Application of Compensation coming to Limited Owners, &c.*
Provisions of Lands Clauses Act, 1845, to apply - - - 14–5V.c.70.ss.18,19.
Deposit in court, when owner refuses to accept compensation or to make out title - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.70.s.19.

Digitized by Google

LAND, IRELAND—*cont.*

7. Acquisition under Railways Act (Ireland), 1851—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Conveyance of Lands.*

Stamped receipt for compensation money to operate as conveyance to company — 14–5V.c.70.s.17.
Costs of; taxation — 27–8V.c.71.s.12.

(*e.*) *Entry on Lands.*

By company, on payment of compensation — 14–5V.c.70.s.16.
„ after depositing sum in bank; mode, &c. of deposit; payment of interest — 14–5V.c.70.s.25. 23–4V.c.97.ss.2–5.
Value of crop not included in award when to be added — 27–8V.c.71.s.13.

(*f.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Apportionment of rent where part of lands taken — 23–4V.c.97.s.6.
Custody of documents by clerks of peace and clerks of unions; inspection, copies — 14–5V.c.70.s.11.
Evidence of title may be required by company — 14–5V.c.70.s.20.
Misconduct by arbitrator, penalty for — 14–5V.c.70.s.7.

8. Acquisition for Special Purposes.

Acquisition and alienation by municipal corporations, borough councils, and town commissioners. *See* BOROUGH, I., **4** (*a*) (iii); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **4**, (*d*).
„ improvement of river navigation. *See* RIVER, I., **1** (*d*).
„ for reformatories. *See* REFORMATORY, I., (*c*).
„ for workhouses. *See* POOR; I., **5**, **6**, **9**.
„ by Land Commission, for re-sale to tenants. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT. I., **2** (*d*).
Taking, &c. of, for railways. *See above*, **7**; *and* RAILWAY, **2** (*a*).
„ „ tramways. *See* TRAMWAY, I., **3**.
„ „ baths and washhouses. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE, I.
„ „ burial grounds. *See* BURIAL, **2** (*b*) (1); BURIAL, I.
„ „ harbours. *See* HARBOUR, I., **3**.
„ by sanitary authorities. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **2** (i).
„ for sites for schools. *See* SCHOOL SITE, I.
„ under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*c*)(2).
See also LAND, **6**.

9. Registration.

Offices, central and local establishment and regulation of officers in, and seal of, fees, salaries, and expenses — 54–5V.c.66.ss.4–9. 62–3V.c.18.s.3(2).
„ abolition of Record of Title Office — 54–5V.c.66.s.18.

(*a.*) *Under Record of Title Act*, 1865 (*before* 1892).

Of land which has been the subject of conveyance or declaration by the Landed Estates Court, "recorded land" — 28–9V.c.88.
No recording under this Act after Jan. 1, 1892 — 54–5V.c.66.s.18(1).

(*b.*) *Under Local Registration of Title Act*, 1891.

(1.) *Registration.*

Of freehold lands, leaseholds, and subsidiary interest — 54–5V.c.66.
„ Crown lands, and lands subject to rights of Crown — 54–5V.c.66.ss.78,79.
„ mines, and mining rights — 54–5V.c.66.s.48.
„ titles recorded under Record of Title Act, 1865 — 54–5V.c.66.s.18(2),(3).
„ lands sold under Purchase of Land Act and subject for charge for an advance, of small dwellings in respect of which an advance is made, and of lands as to which advance is made to Congested Districts Bd. under 59–60 V. c. 47. s. 70(1), compulsory; remission of fees in certain cases — 54–5V.c.66.ss.22–5,29. 62–3V.c.18.s.8. 62–3V.c.44.s.15.
„ other lands, voluntary at first — 54–5V.c.66.s.22.
„ judgment mortgages — 54–5V.c.66.ss.21,95(1).
Classes of owners, &c. who may be registered — 54–5V.c.66.ss.28,64.
Effect of, generally — 54–5V.c.66.s.30.
Insurance fund, establishment and application of — 54–5V.c.66.ss.92,93.
Power to make rules — 54–5V.c.66.s.94.
Frandulent dispositions of land, &c. — 54–5V.c.66.s.33(1).
To exempt lands from law of registry of deeds — 54–5V.c.66.s.19.
Remission of land voluntarily registered to law of registry of deeds — 54–5V.c.66.s.20.
Provisions as to limited owners — 54–5V.c.66.ss.71,72(2).
„ „ married women, infants, and lunatics — 54–5V.c.66.ss.73,75.
„ „ trustees — 54–5V.c.66.s.72.
„ „ bankruptcy of registered owner — 54–5V.c.66.s.76.

(2.) *Registering authority.*

"Registrar of titles" to be central, and Clerk of the Crown and Peace, &c. to be local — 54–5V.c.66.ss.4(4)–(7).
Appointment and remuneration of, and of officers of — 54–5V.c.66.ss.5–7.
Official seals — 54–5V.c.66.s.9.
Power of, to summon and examine persons — 54–5V.c.66.s.10.
„ exercise of, by other officers in central and local offices — 54–5V.c.66.s.11(1).
„ to sue and be sued — 54–5V.c.66.s.11(2).

Digitized by Google

LAND, IRELAND—*cont.*
9. Registration—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Under Local Registration of Title Act*, 1891—cont.
(2.) *Registering authority*—cont.
Duty of, to see stamp duties paid - 54–5V.c.66.s.80.
Relation between central and local - 54–5V.c.66.s.12.
Appeal from, and reference to, court - 54–5V.c.66.s.14.
Enforcement of order of, by court as order of court - 54–5V.c.66.s.15.
Obedience to orders of court - 54–5V.c.66.s.16.
Indemnity of - 54–5V.c.66.s.90.
(3.) *Court, powers of.*
Jurisdiction of High Court, exercise of by land or additional judge - 54–5V.c.66.s.13. 59–60V.c.47.s.24.
„ „ county court - 54–5V.c.66.s.13(1).
Appeal from registering authority to court - 54–5V.c.66.s.14.
„ where final - 54–5V.c.66.s.14(4).
Enforcement of orders of registering authority by court - 54–5V.c.66.s.15.
Registering authorities to obey orders of court - 54–5V.c.66.s.16.
Power of court in actions for specific performance; taxation of costs - 54–5V.c.66.s.17.
„ „ to give direction to trustees - 54–5V.c.66.s.72.
(4.) *Registers.*
Of landowners - 54–5V.c.66.ss.4(1),22–34.
„ leaseholders - 54–5V.c.66.ss.4(1),53.
Subsidiary - 54–5V.c.66.s.54.
Provisions as to boundaries, maps, &c. - 54–5V.c.66.ss.55–60.
Fraudulent entries and alterations in - 54–5V.c.66.s.33.(2).
Conclusiveness of - 54–5V.c.66.s.34.
Rectification of, in pursuance of order of exchange - 54–5V.c.66.s.32.
(5.) *Proceedings for registration.*
First registration, voluntary except where land sold under Purchase of Land Acts and subject to charge for an advance - 54–5V.c.66.s.22.
„ application for - 54–5V.c.66.s.26.
„ lodging caution against - 54–5V.c.66.s.61.
„ "land certificate" to be given on - 54–5V.c.66.s.31.
Subsequent transactions to be registered in office of first registration - 54–5V.c.66.s.27.
„ „ certificates to be produced on - 54–5V.c.66.s.31.
Title, provision for determining doubts as to - 54–5V.c.66.s.62.
„ discovery and production and marking of instruments, &c. affecting - 54–5V.c.66.ss.66–8.
„ not acquired by adverse possession without order of court - 54–5V.c.66.s.52.
Trusts, notice of, not to be registered - 54–5V.c.66.s.63.
Lands of different tenures - 54–5V.c.66.s.65.
Certificate as to lands held under common title with land sold under Purchase Acts - 54–5V.c.66.s.24.
Addresses, to be furnished by owners, cautioners, &c. - 54–5V.c.66.s.82(1).
Notices, service of - 54–5V.c.66.s.82(2),(3).
Penalties for fraud - 54–5V.c.66.s.91.
(6.) *Cautions and inhibitions.*
Caution, lodging, against first registration - 54–5V.c.66.s.61.
„ „ dealings with registered land - 54–5V.c.66.s.69.
Inhibition of dealings with registered land - 54–5V.c.66.s.70.
(7.) *Transfers and transmissions.*
Of registered land - 54–5V.c.66.ss.35–9.
„ charges - 54–5V.c.66.s.43.
(8.) *Charges.*
Creation and effect of - 54–5V.c.66.s.40.
„ „ for future advances - 54–5V.c.66.s.77.
Transfer of - 54–5V.c.66.s.41.
Discharge of - 54–5V.c.66.s.42.
Transmission and defeasance of - 54–5V.c.66.s.43.
Power of charging to be exercised by registered charge - 54–5V.c.66.s.50.
„ with respect to statutory charges to be exercised by registered charge - 54–5V.c.66.s.51.
(9.) *Subordinate rights and interests.*
Creation and effect of - 54–5V.c.66.s.44.
Burdens which may be registered and effect of registration - 54–5V.c.66.ss.45,46.
„ which, without registration, affect land - 54–5V.c.66.s.47.
„ priority of, where registered - 54–5V.c.66.s.49.
Register of - 54–5V.c.66.s.54.

Digitized by Google

LAND, IRELAND—*cont.*
9. Registration—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Under Local Registration of Title Act*, 1891—cont.
(10.) *Interest in registered freeholds sold under Land Purchase Acts.*
Registration of lands compulsory when subject to a charge for an advance - - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.66.ss.22,23.
Where registration compulsory, no title acquired by transfer till registered 54–5V.c.66.s.25.
Registration of heir or devisee - - - - - 54–5V.c.66.ss.83,87,95(1).
(11.) *Rights of Crown.*
Saving for escheats and forfeitures - - - - - 54–5V.c.66.s.96.

(*c.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Of deeds, conveyances, wills and judgment mortgages. *See* REGISTRY I., **1**.

10. Miscellaneous.

Conveyances. *See* CONVEYANCING; DEED.
Crown lands. *See* CROWN LANDS; CROWN LANDS, I.
Discharge of incumbrances on sales. *See cross-references under* **4** *above*; SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*b*) (viii), **6** (*a*) (vii).
Dower of widow. *See* DOWER.
Effect of judgments and executions on lands. *See* EXECUTION, I.; JUDGMENT, I., **3**.
Escheat of lands. *See* CROWN LANDS; CROWN LANDS, I.
Improvement of land. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, I.; RIVER, I.
Jurisdiction of civil bill court in respect of land. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5**, **6**.
Land Acts. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.
Leasehold land. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.; LEASE, I.
Limitation of time for recovery of land. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (11); LIMITATION OF TIME, I., (5).
Reference to arbitration in proceedings under Land Acts. *See* ARBITRATION, I., **2**. *See also* LAND, **9**.
LAND CHARGES REGISTRATION AND SEARCHES ACT, 1888 (*see* LAND, **8**) - 51–2V.c.51.
LAND COMMISSIONERS (IRELAND) SALARIES ACT, 1892 (*see* LAND COMMISSION, I.) - - - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.45.
LAND COMMISSION, IRELAND.

1. Commissioners, Officers, Offices, &c. | **3. Finance.**
2. Powers. | **4. Miscellaneous.**

1. Commissioners, Officers, Offices, &c.

Constitution of commission; judicial and other commissioners; seal and power to hold lands; interchange of duties of judicial commissioner and land judge - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.35,41,42. 48–9V.c.73.s.17. 54–5V.c.48ss.28,29(1),(3),(4). 55–6V.c.45.s.3. 59–60V.c.47.ss.23,52.
Sub-commissions, formation of - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.43.
Permanent organization of staff, appointment, qualifications and tenure of assistant commissioners - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.43,50. 48–9V.c.73.ss.18,20. 54–5V.c.48.s.28(7).
Solicitor, secretary, officers - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.45.
Employment of valuers, actuaries, &c. - - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.37(6),45,48(4).
Salaries and expenses - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.46. 55–6V.c.45.s.2.
Superannuation and compensation - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.53. 54–5V.c.48.s.28(7). 55–6V.c.45.s.2.
Disqualification for House of Commons - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.54.
Central office; sittings in any part of Ireland - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.48.
Use by commission or sub-commission of civil bill or petty sessions court houses; attendance of civil bill court officers - - 44–5V.c.49.s.49.

2. Powers.

Transfers to Commission of powers of:—
Church Temporalities Commissioners; provision as to officers - 44–5V.c.71.ss.2,3.
Local Government Board under s. 9 of Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887, (*see* MARKET AND FAIR) - - - 54–5V.c.70.s.1.
Transfer from Commission of powers to:—
Department of Agriculture, Ireland. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, IRELAND.
Powers:—
General powers - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.48(1).
Delegation of, except under Land Purchase Acts - - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.43,44. 54–5V.c.48.ss.29,30.

Digitized by Google

LAND COMMISSION, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Powers—*cont.*
Powers—cont.
As sub-commissions - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.43,44. 54–5V.c.48.s.30.
Under Arrears of Rent (Ireland) Act, 1882. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2**.
„ Labourers Cottages Acts. *See* LABOURERS COTTAGES, I.
„ Land Purchase Acts. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2.
„ Tramways, &c., (I.) Act, 1883. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*).
As to congested districts. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*) (4).
„ court. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*e*) (1).

3. Finance.

Issue to commission out of Consolidated Fund - - 44–5V.c.38.s.15. 45–6V.c.62.s.6.(3)(5).
And see NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS (*e*).
Church Temporalities Fund—
Transfer of, to commission; separate accounts of; cost of management; charge of Church Surplus Grant on - - - 44–5V.c.71.s.2,4. 54–5V. c.48.s.35.
Land Purchase Account—
Establishment of - - - - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.4. 59–60V.c.47.s.52.
Deficiency in to be charged on Guarantee Fund, local taxation, &c., or levy on county - - - 54–5V.c.48.ss.6,22,sch.1,2.
Guarantee Fund—
Establishment and regulation of; cash and contingent portions; payments to - - - - 54–5V.c.48.ss.4.(3),5(1),7,36. 61–6V.c.37.s.58(6).
Application of cash and contingent portion - - - 54–5V.c.48.ss.5,6,21. 59–60V.c.47.s.39.
Establishment and regulation of reserve fund - 54–5V.c.48.ss.5(2)(*b*),8(7)–(9). 59–60V.c.47.s.52.
Guaranteed Land Stock—
Creation, regulation, and issue of; sinking fund - - 54–5V.c.48.ss.1,3,15,27.
Advances in, and repayments by - - - - - 54–5V.c.48.ss.1,2.
Power for Treasury to adjust accounts - - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.15(10).
Accounts, preparation, audit, laying before Parliament - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.33,56. 54–5V.c.48.s.27.
Payments of fees by stamps - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.50(4).
Provisions as to certain boroughs - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.22(3)(4),sch.1,2.
Rules by Treasury - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.27.
Advances by commission for purchase of land. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2**.
„ „ emigration. *See* EMIGRATION, I.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I. **2** (*d*) (4).

4. Miscellaneous.

Reports and returns—
to Treasury - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.34.
to Lord-Lieutenant laying before Parliament - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.55.
periodical returns, laying before Parliament - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.33.
Rules as to proceedings, fees, costs, notices, &c., and generally for carrying Acts into effect - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.50. 45–6V.c.47.s.23. 48–9V.c.73.s.21. 50–1V.c.33.s.33. 54–5V.c.48.s.29(5)(6).
Effect of certificate under seal of commission - - - 52–3V.c.71.s.7.
LAND COMMISSIONERS FOR ENGLAND.
Abolition of and transfer of powers and duties of, to Board of Agriculture. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE - - 52–3V. c.30.s.2.sch.I.,pt.2.
LAND DEBENTURE. *See* MORTGAGE; MORTGAGE, I.
LAND DRAINAGE. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND; ENTAIL, S.
LAND DRAINAGE (RATING) ACT, 1743(1) (*see* POOR, E. **8**) - - - 17G2.c.37.
LAND DRAINAGE (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1847 (*see* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, S.) - 10–1V.c.113.
LAND IMPROVEMENT COMPANY. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, **6** (*i*); DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, I.; ENTAIL, S.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, **3**; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*) (2).
LAND LAW (IRELAND) ACTS (1) - } *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2**.
LAND PURCHASE (IRELAND) ACTS (1) }
LAND REGISTERS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1858 (*see* REGISTER, S., **2**) - - - 31–2V.c.64.
LAND REVENUE OF THE CROWN. *See* CONSOLIDATED FUND; CROWN LANDS; HEREDITARY REVENUES; WOODS COMMISSIONERS.

(1) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.; and *see* footnote (4) p. 655.

Digitized by Google

LAND TAX.[1]

1706. (S.)[2] 6A.c.11.ss.1 (art.ix.),4. (Quota of Scotland.)
1797–8. 38G3.c.5.[3] (Assessment, &c.)
1797–8. 38G3.c.48.[4] (Commissioners.)
1797–8. 38G3.c.60.s.1.[5] (Perpetuation.)
1801–2. 42G3.c.116.[6] (Redemption.)
1805. 45G3.c.77.s.1.[6] (Redemption.)
1810. 50G3.c.58.[6]s.2. (Redemption.)
1812.[7] 52G3.c.143.s.6. (Forgery of Certificate of Redemption.)
1812–3. 53G3.c.123.ss.1,10–4,17,19,21,22, 28–30,44.[6] (Redemption.)
1812–3. 53G3.c.142.ss.1–3,9.[3] (Assessment.)
1813–4. 54G3.c.173.ss.4,6,12,13,17.[6] (Redemption.)
1817. 57G3.c.100.[6]ss.20,21,23,24,27. (Redemption.)
1824. (E.) 5G4.c.78.s.8. (Cornwall Duchy; Redemption.)
1826–7.[4] 7–8G4.c.75. (Commissioners.)
1828.[4] 9G4.c.38.s. 5. (Commissioners.)
1829. (E.) 10G4.c.50. (Crown Lands, Redemption.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.21.[3] (Double Tax.)
1833. (S.)3–4W4.c.13. (Commissioners of Taxes.)
1833. (S.) 3–4W4.c.69.ss.2,3. (Crown Lands, Redemption.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.60.s.2.[3] (Assesments.)
1838. 1–2V.c.58.[6] (Assessment, Redemption.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.37.[3] (Detached Parishes.)
1845. (E.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.69,133. (Lands Clauses.)
1845. (S.) 8–9V.c.19.ss.67,127. (Lands Clauses.)
1845. 8–9V.c.99.s.9. (Crown Lands, Redemption.)
1852–3.[8] 16–7V.c.90.s.8. (Redemption.)
1852–3.[9] 16–7V.c.117. (Redemption.)
1867–8. (E.) 31–2V.c.40.s.8. (Redemption; Partition Action.)
1877. (E.) 40–1V.c.18.s.34. (Redemption, Settled Estates.)
1878. (E.) 41–2V.c.15.s.16. (Serjeants Inn.)
1880. 43–4V.c.19.ss.48,82,114. (Management)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.s.11. (Redemption.)
1889. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.102 (Commrs.)
1892. 55–6V.c.25. (Remuneration.)
1896. 59–60V.c.28.ss.31–6. (Remission and Redemption.)
1898. 61–2.V.c.10.s.12. (Exemption.)

[*This list does not include Acts appointing Commissioners by name, which will be found below,* **2** (*b*).]

1. Tax.
2. Management.
3. Redemption and Purchase.

1. Tax.

Quota of Scotland to	(S.) (2)6A.c.11.ss.1(art.ix.),4. 52–3V.c.50.s.102.
Amounts to be raised by pound-rate on hereditaments throughout Great Britain; apportionment on counties, hundreds, &c.	38G3.c.5.ss.1,2,4,7,84, 128,129,136. 38G3.c.60.s.1. 42G3.c.116.s.180.
Tax made perpetual	38G3.c.60.s.1.
Not to exceed 1*s.* in the pound	42G3.c.116.ss.180,181. 59–60V.c.28.ss.31,36(1).
Rents, &c. liable to	(E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.5,24.
New River shares, Thames, &c. waterworks, fire insurance offices, lights, &c. to pay 4*s.* in pound	(E.) 38G3.c.5.s.57.
Year for assessment of	43–4V.c.19.s.48(1).
Time for payment of	43–4V.c.19.s.82.
Receipts for, not required in Scotland after three years	(S.) 38G3c.5.s.134.
Fee-farm rents, &c., deduction of proportion out of	(E.) 38G3.c.5.s.5.
,, ,, after redemption of land tax	42G3.c.116.s.127.
Crown rents, &c., deduction of 4*s.* in pound out of	(E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.30,31.
Payment of, by tenants, and deduction out of rent	(E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.17,18,24.
,, ,, ,, of booths at fairs	38G3.c.5.ss.125,126.
On houses of foreign ambassadors, &c. to be paid by landlords	38G3.c.5.s.46.
Contracts between landlords and tenants, &c. not affected by	(E.) 38G3.c.5.s.35.
On occupiers of apartments, &c. in Somerset House	(E.) 38G3.c.5.s.38.

---

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend to Great Britain, except those marked E. or S.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title (" Land Tax Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title (" Land Tax Commissioners Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title (" Land Tax Perpetuation Act, 1798 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title (" Land Tax Redemption Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title (" Land Tax Certificates Forgery Act, 1812 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title (" Land Tax Redemption (Investment) Act, 1853 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title (" Land Tax Redemption (No. 2) Act, 1853 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LAND TAX—*cont.*
1. TAX—*cont.*
Exemption—
of persons whose lands are not worth 20*s.* a year - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.s.80.
„ „ obtaining income-tax exception - 61–2V.c.10.s.12.
„ sites, &c. of colleges in Oxford or Cambridge, colleges of Windsor, Eton, Winchester, Westminster, and Bromley, Corporation for Relief of Widows, &c. of Clergy, and hospitals - (E.) 38G3.c.5.s.25.
of certain lands, &c. of hospitals and almshouses and lands settled to charitable or pious uses - - - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.25–9.
privileged persons or places not to enjoy - - - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.s.24.
Lands qualifying for franchise need not be assessed to. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 3 (*a*) (1), (2).

2. Management.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

General provisions as to. *See* TAXES, 2.
Application of 38 Geo. 3. c. 5. - - - - - 38G3.c.60.s.1.; 42G3.c.116.ss.3,180.; 53G3.c.142.s.1.
Application of Scotch Acts to, in Scotland (*but see* 52 & 53 Vict. c. 50. s. 102) - - - - - (S.) 38G3.c.5.ss.131–3.; (S.) 3–4W4.c.13.ss.4,8.
Legal proceedings against persons as to. *See* TAXES, 2 (*b*) (4).
„ „ no stay of prosecution to be had in - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.s.83.
Application of amount raised in excess of quota - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.114.; 52–3V.c.42.s.11.

(*b.*) *Commissioners.*

Qualifications and oaths of, in England - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.49,50,92,96.; (E.) 38G3.c.48.
„ „ in Scotland - - - (S.) 38G3.c.5.ss.137,139.
„ of solicitors - - - - - - 38G3.c.5.s.92.
„ in certain special places - - - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.91,93–5.
Substitution of declarations for oaths. *See* DECLARATION.
For counties, when empowered to act for towns - - - (E.) 38G3.c.38.s.86.
Justices of the peace to be - - - - - - 7–8G4c.75.ss.1,2.
Mayors, &c. of cities, &c. may be - - - - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.s.87.
Sheriffs depute or substitute in Scotland, &c. may be - - - 7–8G4.c.75.s.4.; 52–3V.c.50.s.102.
Receiver-general and collectors, and late inspectors or surveyors of taxes, disqualified - - - - - - - 38G3.c.5.s.92.; 7–8G4.c.75.s.6.
Appointment of, by name:—

7–8G4.c.75.	11–2V.c.62.	(E.) 32–3V.c.64.
2–3W4.c.127.	16–7V.c.111.	(E.) 37–8V.c.18.
3–4W4.c.95.	20–1V.c.46.	(E.) 42–3V.c.52.
6–7W4.c.80.	(E.) 26–7V.c.101.	(E.) 44–5V.c.16.
1–2V.c.57.	29–30V.c.59	(E.) 49–50V.c.47.
7–8V.c.79.	30–1V.c.51.	(E.) 56–7V.c.27.
		(E.) 62–3V.c.25.

Sub-division and distribution of - - - - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.7,8.
„ as to part of St. Andrew's, Holborn - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.s.77.
For Lincoln Close and St. Martin's, Stamford Baron - (E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.106,107.
For London, to act for Serjeants Inn - - - - (E.) 41–2V.c.15.s.16.
Meetings of (*see also* TAXES, 2 (*c*)) - - - - - 38G3.c.5.ss.7,182.
Quorum of - - - - - - - - 9G4.c.38.s.5.
Jurisdiction to decide questions - - - - - (E.)38G3.c.5.s.23.
„ not affected by Municipal Corporation Acts. *See* BOROUGH, E., 7 (*b*).
Power of, to alter apportionment of tithe rentcharge. *See* TITHES, 2 (*d*).
Selection of Income Tax Commissioners from. *See* INCOME TAX, 2 (*a*).

(*c.*) *Clerks to Commissioners.*

Appointment and duties of, and allowances to (*see also* TAXES, 2 (*b*) (2)) - - - - - - - - 38G3.c.5.s.131.; (E) 53G3.c.142.s.2.; 55–6V.c.25.s.1.
Penalty on, for neglect of duties under Redemption Acts - - 53G3.c.123.s.22.

(*d.*) *Assessors.*

Appointment, &c. (*see also* TAXES, 2 (*d*) - - - 38G3.c.5.ss.8,45,47.
Penalty on, for not serving, fraud, &c. - - - - - 38G3.c.5.s.19.
Assessment of, by commissioners - - - - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.s.44.
Allowance to - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.114(10).

Digitized by Google

LAND TAX—*cont.*
2. Management—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Assessments.*

General provisions as to (*See also* TAXES, **2** (*e*)) - - - 38G3.c.5.ss.8,36,53. 42G3.c.116.s.180.
Re-assessments in case of deficiency, &c. - - - - 38G3.c.5.s.18.
Inspection of, by inspectors and surveyors of taxes - - - 53G3.c.123.s.17.
Appeals from (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*e*) - - - - 38G3.c.5.ss.8,23.
Place of - - - - - - - - - 38G3.c.5.s.53.
,, of allotments, where usually assessed - - - 4–5W4.c.60.s.2.
Relief from, in two places (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*e*)) - - - 1–2V.c.58.ss.2–4.
Disputes as to where lands shall be assessed, settlement of - - 1–2V.c.58.ss.2–4.
Abatement of, where excessive, and raising of, where too low - - 38G3.c.5.s.84. 42G3.c.116.s.181.
Relief from double rate in certain cases - - - - - 1–2W4.c.2.
Duplicates of, making out and delivery of (*see also above*, (*b*)) - 38G3.c.5.s.8. 42G3.c.116.s.181. 53G3.c.142.s.2.
Cesser of, on redemption or purchase of all the land tax - - 42G3.c.116.s.182.
Special provisions—
as to certain hundreds, &c. - - - - - (E) 38G3.c.5.ss.37,77–9.
,, New River shares, certain waterworks, fire insurance offices, companies, Bank of England, &c. (E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.57, 70,71.
,, Cambridge - - - - - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.s.124.
,, certain detached parishes, &c. (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*c*)) - (E.) 5–6V.c.37.
,, lands taken under Lands Clauses Acts - (E.) 8–9V.c.18.s.133. (S.) 8–9V.c.19.s.127.
,, Serjeants Inn - - - - - - (E.) 41–2V.c.15.s.16.
Assessments not affected by Municipal Corporation Acts. *See* BOROUGH, E., **7** (*b*).

(*f.*) *Collectors.*

Appointment of, and allowances to - - - - 38G3.c.5.ss.8,45,47,132. 55–6V.c.25.s.1.
,, for certain special purposes - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.ss.57,74,75,97
Penalty on, for not serving, fraud, &c. - - - 38G3.c.5.s.19. 53G3.c.142.s.9.
Distress of goods of, costs incurred in - - - (E.) 38G3.c.5.s.111.
Receipts from, in Scotland not required after three years - (S.) 38G3.c.5.s.134.
See also TAXES, **2** (*f.*), (*i*).

(*g.*) *Collection and Payment.*

Provisions as to, and as to levy by distress in default of payment (*see also* TAXES, **2** (*g*)) - - - 38G3.c.5.ss.17,40–2, 79. 42G3.c.116.s.180.
,, sale of timber, and of tithes, tolls, &c. for - - 38G3.c.5.ss. 41,42.
Suspension, &c. not to be granted as to, in Scotland - - (S.) 38G3.c.5.s.139.
Receipts and certificates for - - - - - 38G3.c.5.s.13.
Default in, proceedings in case of - - - - - 53G3.c.142.s.3.
Parishes, &c., liability of. *See* TAXES, **2** (*f*) (1), (2).
Repayment to contributing parties in certain cases - - - 38G3.c.5.s.40.
Special provisions as to New River shares, certain waterworks, fire insurance offices, companies, Bank of England, &c. (E.) 38G3.c.5. ss.57,58,74,79.
,, as to fairs - - - - 38G3.c.5.ss.125,126.
,, ,, Serjeants Inn - - - - (E.) 41–2V.c.15.s.16.
Application of amount raised in excess of quota - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.114. 52–3V.c.42.s.11.

See also COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **6**; TAXES, **2**.

3. Redemption and Purchase.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Application of Acts - - - - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.1,2. 58G3.c.123.s.44. 57G3.c.100.s.27.
Transfer of powers as to, to Inland Revenue Board - - 53G3.c.123.s.1. (S.) 3–4W4.c.13.
Mortmain Acts, &c., not to apply to - - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.9,50.
Stamp duty, exemptions from - - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.68,81,173.
National Debt Commissioners, quorum of, for purposes of - - 42G3.c.116.s.182.
Tax raised in excess of quota to be applied in - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.114(9).

Digitized by Google

LAND TAX—*cont.*

2. Redemption and Purchase—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Generally*—cont.

Of tax on lands of Crown and duchies of Lancaster and Cornwall; purchase of tax redeemed by others - - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.131–9, 141–7, 149.schs.G.,I.; (E.) 5G4.c.78.s.8.; (E.) 10G4.c.50.ss.57–9,&c.,108.; (S.) 3–4W4.c.69.ss.2,3.; 8–9V.c.99.s.9.

(*b.*) *Commissioners.*

Appointment and oath; powers and quorum - - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.6–8,199.; 53G3.c.123.s.1.; 54G3.c.173.s.4.

Not disqualified to sit in House of Commons - - - 42G3.c.116.s.185.

Transfer of powers of, to Commissioners of Treasury - - - 1–2V.c.58.s.1.

(*c.*) *Contracts for Redemption.*

Who may enter into - - - - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.9–17.

„ „ after August 20, 1853 - - - 16–7V.c.117.s.1.

„ „ in case of sequestration or outlawry, or alternate patronage of living - - 53G3.c.123.ss.27,28.

By persons who before contracted for purchase of tax - - 42G3.c.116.s.40.

By promoters of public undertakings - - - (E.) 8–9V.c.18.s.133.; (S.) 8–9V.c.19.s.127.

Preliminary certificate of amount of tax, and declaration of intention to redeem - - - - - - 53G3.c.123.ss. 10, 11.

Consideration for, amount and mode of payment of - - 53G3.c.123.s.44.sch.E.; 4–5W4.c.60.s.5.; 59–60V.c.28.s.32.

„ certificate or receipt for - - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.38.

Transmission of information as to, to Treasury, and Inland Revenue Board - - - - - - - - - 42G3.c.116.s.37.

Appeal from assessment, when affected by - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.129,130.

Amendment of, &c. in case of error - - - - - 53G3.c.123.s.21.

Certificate of contract - - - - 53G3.c.123.ss.12,44.schs.A.,B.

Registration; copies of register to be evidence - - 42G3.c.116.ss.164,165.; 53G3.c.123.s.44.sch.A.i.

Completion or assignment of, on death - - - - 42G3.c.116.s.166.

Forfeiture of, for default; revivor, &c. of tax; penalty, &c. - 42G3.c.116.ss.167–170.

Rescission of, and re-transfer of stock, &c. in certain cases - - 57G3.c.100.s.23.

(*d.*) *Purchase of redeemed Tax.*

From bishops or incumbents who have privately redeemed - (E.) 42G3.c.116.s.44.

By incumbents of livings from patrons, &c.; registration of assignments; raising of money - - - - 53G3.c.123.ss.29,30.

In cases of Crown lands. *See above*, **2** (*a*).

(*e.*) *Raising of Money for Redemption or Purchase, &c.*

What personal trust property may be applied in - - 42G3.c.116.ss.44,47–8,50.

By sale or mortgage of land, or grant of rentcharge thereout - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.67,68,71,74,76–84.; 59–60V.c.28.ss.33,34,36(2)–(4).

„ „ by incumbents - - - - - 45G3.c.77.s.1.; 54G3.c.173.s.6.

„ „ „ corporations and charity trustees, &c. for redeeming tax on glebe lands, &c. of livings in their patronage - - - 42G3.c.116.s.17.; 50G3.c.58.s.2.

„ of land of one of two consolidated livings for benefit of both - 53G3.c.123.s.26.

„ enrolment and registration of deeds - - - - 57G3.c.100.s.24.

Invalid sales, confirmation of certain - - - - 54G3.c.173.ss.12,13.

Mortgagees, priority of - - - - - - - 42G3.c.116.s.114.

Mortgage debt and rentcharge, liability of reversioner as to - - 42G3.c.116.s.115.

By enfranchisement of copyholds - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.71,76–84.

By felling timber - - - - - - - - 42G3.c.116.s.67.

Reimbursement of incumbents who have redeemed or purchased tax otherwise than by sale, &c. - - - - - 53G3.c.123.s.29.

Redemption by Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty for benefit of livings - - - - - (E.) 42G3.c.116.ss.15,44.

Application to redemption of moneys paid into court:—

under Lands Clauses Acts - - - - - (E.) 8–9V.c.18.s.69.; (S.) 8–9V.c.19.s.67.

„ Partition Act - - - - - (E.) 31–2V.c.40.s.8.

„ Settled Estates Act - - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.18.s.34.

Digitized by Google

LAND TAX—*cont.*

3. Redemption and Purchase—*cont.*

(f.) Payment and Application of Redemption Moneys and Stock.

Redemption out of rates of lands settled for use of poor - - 42G3.c.116.s.46.
General provisions as to - - - - - - 53G3.c.123.ss.13,14. 16-7V.c.90.s.8.
Repayment of, &c. when improperly paid in - - - 42G3.c.116.s.171.
Accounts, keeping and passing of - - - - 53G3.c.123.s.13.

(g.) Effect of Redemption, and Dealings with Redeemed Tax.

Discharge of land, &c. from tax - - - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.38–40.
Merger of tax on lands, &c. of small livings redeemed, &c. by Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty - (E.) 42G3.c.116.ss.15,44.
„ on redemption by one joint tenant, &c. - - - 42G3.c.116.s.39.
Rentcharge in respect of, on unsold lands granted on beneficial lease or by copy of court roll, &c. - - - 42G3.c.116.s.118.
„ on land held by rack-rent tenant bound to pay tax - 42G3.c.116.s.126.
„ „ redemption out of certain charitable property - - 42G3.c.116.s.47.
„ to patrons, &c. redeeming tax on glebe lands, &c. of livings; declaration of extinction or suspension - 50G3.c.58.s.2. 53G3.c.123.ss.26–8.
„ payment and recovery of - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.116,125,126.
„ allotments under Inclosure Acts in lieu of - - 57G3.c.100.ss.20,21.
„ charge of, on part only of lands - - - - 42G3.c.116.s.155.
„ purchase and extinction of, on lands of living, by Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty - - (E.) 42G3.c.116.s.44.
„ augmentation of livings by gift or devise of, notwithstanding law of mortmain, &c. - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.161,162.
Compensation to tenant of Crown lands redeeming by mistake - - 8–9V.c.99.s.9.

(h.) Miscellaneous Proceedings for Redemption.

Tithes, rents, &c. and lands subject thereto, adjustment of tax on, with view to redemption - - - - - 42G3.c.116.ss.35,36.
Regulations and forms of Commissioners of Inland Revenue - - 59-60V.c.28.s.34.
Notices, service of - - - - - - - 42G3.c.116.s.184.
Examination of witnesses and inspection of documents by Commissioners; affidavits - - - - - - 42G3.c.116.s.7. 54G3.c.173.s.17.
Appeals, Commissioners for and proceedings on - - 42G3.c.116.ss.6,196,197.
Penalties, recovery of (*see also* TAXES 2 (*b*) (4) - - 42G3.c.116.ss.189–92.
Perjury, punishment for - - - - - - 42G3.c.116.s.193.
Forgery of contract, certificate, receipt, &c. - - - - 52G3.c.143.s.6.
Inspection of doouments by inspectors and surveyors of taxes - - 53G3.c.123.s.17.

LAND TRANSFER ACTS. *See* LAND, 8; REGISTRY, I.

LANDED ESTATES COURT (IRELAND) ACT, 1858 (1), (1861) (1), 1866 (*see* LAND, I.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.; MORTGAGE, I.; SUPREME COURT, I., 1, 4 (*b*) (viii), 6 (*b*) (vii) - - - - - 21–2V.c.72. 24–5V.c.122. 29–30V.c.99.

LANDED PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT (IRELAND) ACTS (2). *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, I., 2.

LANDLORD AND TENANT.

1267. 52H3.c.23.(*Stat. Marlb.*).(Waste.)
1540. 32H8.c.34. (Covenants.)
1540. 32H8.c.37. (Executors, &c.)
1705.(3) 4–5A.c.3.ss.9,10. (Attornment.)
1709. (E.)(4)(5) 8A.c.18.s.4. (Tenants for Life.)
1730–1.(5) (E.) 4G2.c.28. (Rent.)
1737–8.(6) (E.) 11G2.c.19.ss.11,14–8. (Rent.)
1816. (E.) 56G3.c.50. (Execution.)
1817. (E.) 57G3.c.52. (Recovery of Possession.)
1833. (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.ss.37,38. (Rent.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.22. (Apportionment of Rent.)
1837–8. (E.) (7)1–2V.c.74. (Recovery of Possession.)
1840. 3–4V.c.84.s.13. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.9. (Surrender, &c. of Reversion.)
1851.(5) (E. I.) 14–5V.c.25. (Emblements, &c.)
1852. (E.)15–16V.c.76.ss.209–14,217–218. (Ejectment.)
1859. (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.1,3,27. (Licences, Apportionment of Reversion, &c.)
1860. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.6. (Waiver.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead. (4) c. 14. in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title ("Landlord and Tenant Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Distress for Rent Act, 1737") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Small Tenements Recovery Act, 1838") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT—*cont.*

1860. (E.) 23-4V.c.126.s.1. (Relief against Forfeiture.)
1861. (E. I.) 24-5V.c.96.s.74. (Larceny by Tenant.)
1861. (E. I.) 24-5V.c.97.s.13. (Malicious Injury by Tenant.)
1870. 33-4V.c.35. (Apportionment of Rent.)
1871. (E. I.) 34-5V.c. 79. (Lodgers.)
1881. (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41. (Conveyancing.)
1883. (E.) 46-7V.c.52.ss.42,55. (Bankruptcy.)
1883. (E.) 46-7V.c.61. (Agricultural Holdings.)
1890. (E.) 53-4V.c.57. (Compensation to Tenants.)
1890. (E.) 53-4V.c.71.ss.13,28. (Bankruptcy.)
1892. (E. I.) 55-6V.c.13. (Conveyancing.)
1895. (E.) 58-9V.c.27. (Agricultural Holdings.)
1899. (E.) 62-3V.c.44.s.5.(5). (Recovery of Possession.)

1. Rent.
2. Recovery of Possession by Landlord.
3. Agricultural Holdings Act.
4. Miscellaneous.

For provisions relating to leases generally, see LEASE.

1. Rent.

Distress for, by landlord; protection from distress; replevin. *See* DISTRESS; REPLEVIN.
Growing crops taken in execution liable for - - - - (E. I.) 14-5V.c.25.s.2.
Payment of, before removal of goods taken in execution. *See* EXECUTION, 1.
„ by lodger to superior landlord, to avert distress (E. I.) 34-5V.c.79.
Remedy of landlord for, in case of bankruptcy of tenant - (E.) 46-7V.c.52.s.42. (E.) 53-4V.c.71.s.28.
Recovery of arrears of, by action or distress, by executor, &c., husband entitled in right of wife, and tenant pur autre vie after death of cestui que vie; apportionment of rents (E.) 32H8.c.37. (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.15. (E.) 3-4W4.c.42.ss.37,38. 4-5W4.c.22. (E.) 14-5V.c.25.s.1. 33-4V.c.35.
Recovery of, by ecclesiastical corporations, &c. *See* LEASE, 3 (*b*).
Limitation of time for actions for recovery of. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (3), (5), (11), (13), (14).
Tenant for life or lives, action against, for arrears of (*see also* LEASE, 3 (*b*)) - - - - - - (E.) (1) 8A.c.18.s.4.
Double where tenant holds over - - - - (E.) 4G2.c.28.s.1. (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.18.
Recovery of sum for use and occupation where no lease by deed - (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.14.
Apportionment of. *See* APPORTIONMENT.
Deduction from, of property tax. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*a*).
„ „ land tax in certain cases. *See* LAND TAX, 1.
„ „ poor rate, where owner rated. *See* POOR, 8; POOR, S., 6.
„ „ rentcharge in commutation of manorial rights, or on enfranchisement of copyholds, if paid by tenant. *See* COPYHOLD, 2 (*d*).
See also below, 4; COUNTY COURT, E., 7.

2. Recovery of Possession by Landlord.

By proceedings in ejectment (*see also* SUPREME COURT, E., 6 *a*) (i) - - - - - (E.) 15-6V.c.76.ss.210-4, 217, 218.
Notice to landlord by tenant served with writ in ejectment - (E.) 15-6V.c.76.s.209.
Of premises deserted by tenant, where rent in arrear - (E.) 11G2.c.19.ss.16,17. (E.) 57G3.c.52.
„ „ in Metropolitan Police District - - 3-4V.c.84.s.13.
Of small tenements, with rent, or small dwellings, by warrant of justices - - - - - - (E.) 1-2V.c.74. (E.) 62-3V.c.44.s.5.(5).
„ „ in county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., 2 (*a*).
„ „ by Admiralty. *See* ADMIRALTY, 3.
„ „ „ War Department. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
See also below, 4.

3. Agricultural Holdings Act.

(*a*.) *Law of Compensation for Improvements.*

General right of tenant to compensation - - (E.) 46-7V.c.61.s.1.sch.
„ „ when mortgagee in possession - (E.) 53-4V.c.57.
Compensation not payable in respect of improvements before commencement of Act, with certain exceptions - - (E.) 46-7V.c.61.s.2.sch.
Consent of landlord requisite for improvements in part 1 of sch 1. - - - - - (E.) 46-7V.c.61.s.3.sch.
Notice to landlord requisite for improvement, in part 2 of sch. 1; power to dispense with notice by agreement (E.) 46-7V.c.61.s.4.sch.

(1) c. 14. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT—*cont.*

3. Agricultural Holdings Act—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Law of Compensation for Improvements*—cont.

Compensation under specific agreements substituted for compensation under Act, in certain cases - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.3–5.
Restriction in respect of improvements by tenant about to quit - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.59.
Regulations for ascertaining amount of compensation payable - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.6.
Avoidance of contracts inconsistent with Act - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.55.
Compensation under Act to be exclusive - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.57.
Rights of incoming tenant paying compensation (with consent of landlord) to outgoing tenant - - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.56.
Provision as to change of tenancy - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.58.

(*b.*) *Procedure.*

Notice of claim by tenant; counterclaim by landlord for waste, breach of covenant, &c. - - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.7,28.
Settlement of disputes by arbitration; appointment of umpires by Land Commissioners (1) - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.8–22.
Appeal to county court in cases over 100*l.*; costs - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.23,27.
Recovery of compensation and costs - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.24.
Guardian of infant; provisions for married women - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.25,26.

(*c.*) *Charge of Compensation on Holding.*

Power of landlord paying compensation to obtain from county court charge on holding - - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.29,30.
Case of landlord trustee; charge to be registered under Land Charges, &c., Act, 1888 - - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.31. (E.) 53–4V.c.45.s.3.
Assignment of charge to land improvement company, &c. - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.32.

(*d.*) *Notice to Quit; Fixtures.*

Notice to quit, length of, in case of yearly tenancy - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.33.
Provisions, where given with a view to use of land for specified purposes - - - - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.41.
Fixtures, property and rights of tenant in - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.34.

(*e.*) *Application of Act, and Miscellaneous.*

To Crown and Duchy lands - - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.35–7. (E.) 58–9V.c.27.s.5.
To ecclesiastical and charity lands - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.38–40.
To what descriptions of holding - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.54.
To "market gardens" - - - - - (E.) 58–9V.c.27.
Limited owners, provisions as to - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.42.
Provision in case of reservation of best rent, &c. - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.43.
General saving of rights; interpretation - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.60,61.
Distress for rent of holdings to which Act applies - - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.ss.44–8.
Compensation to tenants of holdings under 2 acres. *See* ALLOTMENT.

4. Miscellaneous.

Leases, grant and assignment of. *See* CONVEYANCING, **10**; LEASE, **1**.
Grant of reversion good without attornment of tenant; saving for payment of rent before notice of grant - - - (2) 4–5A.c.3.ss.9,10.
Attornment by tenant to stranger claiming estates of lessor, void - (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.11.
Assignees of leases and reversions to have benefit of covenants - - 32H8.c.34.
Reversion, effect of surrender or merger of - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.9.
Apportionment of conditions of re-entry - - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.3.
" notwithstanding severance of reversion, &c. - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.12.
Rent, and benefit of lessee's covenants, conditions of re-entry, &c., to run with reversion - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.10.
Obligation of lessor's covenants runs with reversion - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.11.
Tenant to do no waste without special licence - - - - 52H.3.c.23.
Restriction on effect of licence to do specified act - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.1.
" " " to one co-lessee, or licence as to part of property - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.2.
" " " on effect of waiver of benefit of covenant or condition - (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.6.
" on right of re-entry or forfeiture for breach of covenant or condition; relief by court; costs and expenses - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.14,67, 69,70,72. (E. I.) 55–6V.c.13.
Relief against forfeiture for nonpayment of rent - - (E.) 23–4V.c.126.ss.1,3–11. (E I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.14(8).
Protection of executor, &c. from liability after assignment of lease and distribution of estate - - - - (E. I) 23–4V.c.35.s.27.
Disclaimer of lease on bankruptcy of lessee - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.52.s.55. (E.) 53–4V.c.71.s.18.

(1) *See now* Board of Agriculture.

(2) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT—*cont.*

4. Miscellaneous—*cont.*

Theft by lodger or tenant of fixture or chattel let - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.74.
Malicious demolition or severance of fixture by tenant - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.13.
Tenant's right to remove farm buildings and fixtures - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.25.s.3.
Restriction on sale by sheriff, &c., under execution, of produce or manure on farm of tenant; notice to and remedies of landlord - (E.) 56G3.c.50. ss.1–10.
Assignee of bankrupt or under bill of sale or purchaser not to use or dispose of produce or manure otherwise than tenant could do - (E.) 56G3.c.50.s.11.
Continuance in occupation in lieu of emblements on determination of tenancy in certain cases - - - - - (E.) 14–5V.c.25.s.1.
Irregular entry or distress, &c., proceedings against landlord for (*see also* FORCIBLE ENTRY) - - - (E.) 11G2.c.19.ss.19–21.
College estates, surrenders, &c. by tenants of. *See* COLLEGE, **2**.
Game, relative rights of landlord and tenant to. *See* GAME, **1**, **2** (*c*).
Land tax, respective liabilities as to. *See* LAND TAX, **1**, **3** (*g*).
Tithes and tithe rentcharge, payment of, &c. *See* TITHES, E., **1**, **2** (*g*), (*k*), (*l*).
Tenant in Metropolitan Police District, compensation for wilful damage by. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*). *See also* LEASE.

LANDLORD AND TENANT, SCOTLAND.

1883. 46–7V.c.62. (Agric. Holdings.)
1886. 49–50V.c.29. (Crofters Holdings.)
1887. 50–1V.c.24. (Crofters Holdings.)
1888. 51–2V.c.63. (Crofters Commission.)
1889. 52–3V.c.20. (Agric. Holdings.)
1891. 54–5V.c.41. (Crofters Common Grazings.)
1896. 59–60V.c.37.ss.4(2),6. (Congested Districts) (*temp.*)
1897. 60–1V.c.22. (Agric. Holdings.)
1897. 60–1V.c.53. (Congested Districts.)

1. Agricultural Holdings Act. | **2. Crofters Holdings Acts.**

1. Agricultural Holdings Act.

Short title - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.48.

(*a.*) *Law of Compensation for Improvements.*

General right of tenant to compensation - - - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.1.sch.
„ „ market gardens - - - - 60–1V.c.22.
Compensation not payable in respect of improvements before commencement of Act, with certain exceptions - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.2.
Consent of landlord requisite for improvements in part 1 of schedule 46–7V.c.62.s.3.sch. 60–1V.c.22.s.3.(2).
Notice to landlord requisite for improvements in part 2 of schedule; power to dispense with notice by agreement - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.4.sch.
Compensation under specific agreements substituted for compensation under Act in certain cases - - - - - 46–7V.c.62.ss.3–5.
Regulations for ascertaining amount of compensation payable - 46–7V.c.62.s.6.
Avoidance of contracts inconsistent with Act - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.36.
Compensation under Act to be exclusive - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.38.
Rights of incoming tenant paying compensation (with, except in case of market gardens, consent of landlord) to out-going tenant - 46–7V.c.62.s.37. 60–1V.c.22.s.3.(4).
Provision as to change of tenancy - - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.39.

(*b.*) *Procedure.*

Notice of claim by tenant; counter-claim by landlord - - 46–7V.c.62.s.7.
Settlement of disputes by arbitration - - - 46–7V.c.62.ss.8,11–21.
„ appointment of referee, and time for his award - - 52–3V.c.20.
Appeal to sheriff in cases over 100*l.*; expenses - - - 46–7V.c.62.ss.20,23.
Recovery of compensation and expenses - - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.21.
Appointment of guardian of landlord or tenant in certain cases - 46–7V.c.62.s.22.
Valuation in case of crofters by Crofters Commission - - 49–50V.c.29.s.31.

(*c.*) *Charge of Compensation on Holding.*

Power of landlord paying compensation to obtain from sheriff charge on holding; duration of charge - - - 46–7V.c.62.ss.24,26.
Provision in case of landlord trustee, &c. - - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.24.
Advances by, and assignment of charge to land improvement company, &c. - - - - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.25.

(*d.*) *Notice of Termination of Tenancy; Bequest of Lease; Fixtures; Removing Tenant.*

Notice of termination of tenancy; length of, in case of leases above and under three years - - - - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.28.
Power of tenant to bequeath lease - - - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.29.
Fixtures, property and rights of tenant in - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.30. 60–1V.c.22.s.3.(1).
Removing tenant for nonpayment of rent - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.27.

(*e.*) *Application of Act, and Miscellaneous.*

To Crown lands - - - - - - 46-7V.c.62.s.31. 60-1V.c.22.s.5.

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. Agricultural Holdings Act—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Application of Act and Miscellaneous*—cont.

To ecclesiastical and charity lands - - - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.32.
„ what description of holding - - - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.35.
Limited owners, provisions as to - - - - - 46–7V.c.62.s.33.
Consents, &c. not subject to statutes as to execution of deeds - 46–7V.c.62.s.41.
General saving of rights; nterpretation - - - 46–7V.c.62.ss.40,42.

2. Crofters Holdings Acts.

Short titles - - - - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.35. 50–1V.c.24.s.1.

(*a.*) *Security of Tenure; Renunciation of Tenancy; Bequest of Holding.*

Crofter removable only for breach of statutory conditions - - 49–50V.c.29.s.1.
Resumption of holding by landlord under authority of Crofters Commn. 49–50V.c.29.s.2.
Removal of crofter for breach of statutory conditions - - 49–50V.c.29.s.3
Power of crofter to renounce tenancy on one year's notice - - 49–50V.c.29.s.7.
„ „ bequeath his right to holding - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.16.

(*b.*) *Rent.*

Current rent of 1886 payable till altered - - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.4.
„ „ alteration of by agreement - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.5.
Fair rent, power of Crofters Commission to fix; relief under Agricultural Rates Act, 1896, not to be taken into account - 49–50V.c.29.s.6. 50–1V.c.24.s.4. 59–60V.c.37.s.6.
„ when fixed, not alterable for 7 years - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.6.(2).
Power of Crofters Commission to stay proceedings for sale of crofter's effects, and restriction on notour bankruptcy of crofter, pending application to fix fair rent - - - - - - 50–1V.c.24.

(*c.*) *Compensation for Improvements.*

To crofter, on renunciation of tenancy or removal - - 49–50V.c.29.ss.8,34.sch.
„ cottar „ „ „ - - 49–50V.c.29.ss.9,34.sch.
Principle of valuation of improvements - - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.10.

(*d.*) *Enlargement of Holdings.*

Application for, by five or more crofters, to Crofters Commission - 49–50V.c.29.s.11.
Intimation to landlords; orders for leasing, and for conferring rights of pasturage, by Crofters Commission - - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.12.
Scheme by Commission for use by crofters of seaweed, peat, &c. - 49–50V.c.29.s.12.
Restrictions on assigning land for enlargement - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.13.
Deduction from sporting rent in respect of land assigned - - 49–50V.c.29.s.14.
And see (*g*) *below.*

(*e.*) *Regulation of Common Grazings.*

Orders of Crofters Commission conferring rights of common pasturage 49–50V.c.29.s.12.
Appointment by crofters of committee for making regulations; recording and enforcement of regulations and signed conditions; petitions to sheriff in case of breach; proceedings by Commission on default of crofters - 54–5V.c.41.

(*f.*) *Crofters Commission.*

Appointment, area of jurisdiction of, annual report - - 49–50V.c.29.ss.17–9.
Procedure in fixing fair rents and enlarging holdings - - 49–50V.c.29.ss.20,21.
Duration of power of enlarging holdings - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.22.(1)
Procedure generally; use of sheriff courthouses, &c. - - 49–50V.c.29.ss.23–9.
Delegation of powers to commissioner and valuers - - - 51–2V.c.63.
Arbitration in lieu of reference to - - - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.30.

(*g.*) *Congested Districts.*

Congested district, definition of - - - - - 60–1V.c.53.s.10.
„ „ Commissioners, appointment of; proceedings: officers 60–1V.c.53.ss.1,2.
„ Districts Fund; constitution and application of - 59–60V.c.37.s.4(2).(*temp.*) 60–1V.c.53.ss.3,4.
Acquisition of land and holding of property; registration of title - 60–1V.c.53.ss.5,7.
Security for repayment of loan - - - - - 60–1V.c.53.ss.6,7.
Annual estimate and report; accounts and audit - - - 60–1V.c.53.ss.8,9.

(*h.*) *Miscellaneous.*

General saving for Agricultural Holdings Act; proviso as to valuation - - - - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.31.
Saving for holdings held by servants and others - - - 49–50V.c.29.s.33.
Definitions of "crofter," "crofting parish," "cottar," "holding" - 49–50V.c.29.s.34.
Advances to fishermen in crofting parishes. *See* FISHERY, S., **1** (*a*).
Loan to Government of British Columbia for settlement of families from "crofter parishes." *See* PUBLIC LOAN.
See also GAME, S., **1** 2 (*c*); HYPOTHEC, S.; LEASE, S.; REMOVING, S.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT, IRELAND.
1826.(1) 7G4.c.29.ss.6–8.sch. (Recovery of Rent.)
1833. 3–4W.4.c.37.ss.142,146. (Ecclesiastical Holdings.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.90.ss.25,31. (Ecclesiastical Holdings.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.99.s.7. (Ecclesiastical Holdings.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.47.ss.2,3,5,6. (Eviction.)
1849. 12–3V.c.105. (Fee Farm Rents, &c.)
1851. 14–5V.c.92.s.15. (Recovery of Possession.)
1856. 19–20V.c.65. (Recovery of Possession.)
1856. 19–20V.c.102.ss.89,94,95. (Recovery of Possession.)
1857. 20–1V.c.60.ss.270,271,321. (Bankruptcy.)
1860. 23–4V.c.153.ss.33–56,60. (Improvement of Holdings.)
1860. 23–4V.c.154. (General.)
1864. 27–8V.c.38. (Redemption of Chief Rents.)
1870. 33–4V.c.46. (Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings.)
1871. 34–5V.c.76.s.10. (Recovery of Possession.)
1871(2). 34–5V.c.92. (Reservation on Sales.)
1872. 35–6V.c.32. (Sale of Holdings.)
1875. 38–9V.c.42.s.6. (Glebes.)
1876. 39–40V.c.63. (Notice to Quit.)
1879. 42–3V.c.77.s.4. (Public Works Commissioners Loans.)
1880. 43V.c.4.s.14. (Grand Jury Cess.)
1880. 43–4V.c.14.ss.10,14. (Relief Works.)
1881. 44–5V.c.38.s.51. (Loans to Land Commission.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49(1) (Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings.)
1882. 45–6V.c.47. (Arrears of Rent.)
1882. 45–6V.c.60. (Labourers Cottages, &c.)
1882. 45–6V.c.62.s.10. (Public Works Loans.)
1883. 46–7V.c.42.s.11. (Public Works Loans.)
1883. 46–7V.c.43.ss.13–21. (Purchase by Public Companies.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.5. (Purchase by Public Companies.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.73. (Purchase.)
1887. 50–1V.c.33. (Agriculture and Pastoral Holdings.)
1888. 51–2V.c.13. (Leaseholders.)
1888. 51–2V.c.37. (Trees.)
1888. 51–2V.c.39.ss.4,5. (Public Works Loans.)
1888. 51–2V.c.49. (Purchase.)
1889. 52–3V.c.13. (Purchase.)
1889. 52–3V.c.59. (Leaseholders.)
1889. 52–3V.c.71.s.7. (Land Commission.)
1891. 54–5V.c.45. (Turbary.)
1891. 54–5V.c.48. (Purchase.)
1891. 54–5V.c.57. (Redemption of Rent.)
1892. 55–6V.c.45. (Land Commission.)
1892. 55–6V.c.61.ss.4,5. Public Works Loans.)
1893–4(3). 56–7V.c.35. (Congested Districts Board.)
1894. 57–8V.c.11.s.4. (Public Works Loans.)
1894.(3) 57–8V.c.50. (Congested Districts Board.)
1896. 59–60V.c.47. (Purchase, &c.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.18,55. (Loc. Govt.)
1899.(3) 62–3V.c.18. (Congested Districts Board.)
1899. 62–3V.c.44.ss.5(5),14(2). (Recovery of Possession.)
1899. 62–3V.c.50.ss.1(4),18. (Dept. of Agriculture.)

1. Generally. **2. Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings.**

1. Generally. *See as to leases generally,* LEASE; LEASE, I.

(a.) Contract of Tenancy.

Relation of landlord and tenant to rest on contract - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.3.
Deed or writing when necessary - - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.4.
Presumption of commencement of tenancy from year to year - 23–4V.c.154.s.6.
Effect of continuance in possession after contract expired - - 23–4V.c.154.s.5.
Surrender or assignment, how effected - - - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.7,9.

(b.) Rent.

Remedy of landlord for, in case of bankruptcy of tenant - - 20–1V.c.60.s.321.
Recovery of arrears of, by executor, &c. - - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.45.
„ on trial of ejectment for nonpayment of rent or overholding - - - - 16–7V.c.113.ss.206,207,209. 23–4V.c.154.s.77.
„ from sub-tenant, after notice, where tenant in default (1)7G4.c.29.ss.6–8.sch. 23–4V.c.154.ss.19,20
„ where lands held under ecclesiastical corporation sole; variation of rent according to price of corn 3–4W4.c.37.ss.142,146. 4–5W4.c.90.ss.25,31. 6–7W4.c.99.s.7.
„ by proceedings in civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5**, **6**.
Limitation of time for actions for recovery of. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (11), (13), (14); LIMITATION OF TIME, I., (5).
Double, when tenant holds over - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.76.
Recovery of sum for use of lands, where rent not specified - 23–4V.c.154.s.46.
Particulars of, in ejectment for non-payment - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.195.
Set-off against, of debts due to tenant - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.48.
Receipts for, to specify gale - - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.47.

(1) Rep. with savings 23 & 24 Vict. c. 154. s. 104.
(2) Short title ("Landlord and Tenant (I.) Act, 1871") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Congested Districts Board (Ireland) Acts given to these Acts together with 54 & 55 Vict. c. 48, Pt. 2, 55 & 56 Vict. c. 61. s. 4. and 59 & 60 Vict. c. 47, Pt. 4. by s. 50 (6) of last named Act and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 18. s. 6.

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Rent*—cont.
None, when cottier tenement unfit for occupation - - 23–4V.c.154.s.83.
Liability to, of overholding tenants of certain small holdings - 19–20V.c.65.s.3.
Fee-farm rents, ascertainment of amount, recovery of, &c. - - 12–3V.c.105.
Redemption of chief rents; provision for limited owners - - - 27–8V.c.38.
Jurisdiction of court to reduce, on order for sale in certain cases - 50–1V.c.33.s.19.
Apportionment of. *See* APPORTIONMENT; APPORTIONMENT, I.
Relief against forfeiture for nonpayment of. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **4**.
Increase of, for drainage, &c. improvements. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, I., **1** (*e*), **5** (*g*); RIVER, I., **1** (*f*).
Deduction from, of property tax. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*), (*b*).
Distress for, by landlord. *See* DISTRESS, I.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, **1**; REPLEVIN, I.

(*c.*) *Recovery of Possession.*

By proceedings in ejectment (*see also* EJECTMENT, I.; SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i)) - - - - 12–3V.c.105.ss.20,21. 19–20V.c.102.ss.89,94,95. 23–4V.c.154.ss.52–66,68–71. 62–3V.c.44.ss.5(5),14(2).
By order of Court of Bankruptcy where tenant bankrupt - - 20–1V.c.60.s.271.
From overholding tenant, in default of security - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.75.
Of small tenements, in Dublin police district - - - 34–5V.c.76.s.10.
„ „ in market towns, by warrant of justices - - 14–5V.c.92.s.15.
„ „ having certain requisites for comfort and health of tenants - - - - - 19–20V.c.65.
„ „ in civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5**, **6**.
„ „ by Admiralty. *See* ADMIRALTY, **3**.
„ „ „ War Department. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
Of cottier tenements, by warrant of justices, for injury to premises, non-payment of rent, or overholding - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.84–9. 62–3V.c.44.ss.5(5),14(2).
Notice of eviction, giving of, to relieving officer - - - 11–2V.c.47.ss.2,3,6.
„ „ „ „ occupier of dwelling - - - 11–2V.c.47.s.5.
Right of landlord not prejudiced in ejectment for nonpayment of rent—
by deduction for income tax. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*).
„ for poor rate. *See* POOR, I., **7**.
See also LANDLORD AND TENANT, **4**.

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Leases, grant and assignment of. *See* CONVEYANCING; LEASE.
Tenant in perpetuity, how far impeachable of waste - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.25.
„ not to open mines, &c. without special licence - - 23–4V.c.154.s.26.
Restriction on burning land or lopping trees by tenant - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.30,31.
Precept of justices to restrain waste by tenant - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.35–7.sch.A.
Entry by landlord to inspect waste - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.38.
Right of tenant to work mines, &c. already opened - - 23–4V.c.154.ss,27,28.
„ „ to cut turf, but not for sale - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.29.
„ landlord to work mines reserved - - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.32.33.
No waiver of benefit of tenant's covenants without writing - - 23–4V.c.154.s.43.
Surrender of portion of demised premises not to affect landlord's rights as to residue - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.44.
Application for restitution by tenant evicted for non-payment of rent, and procedure thereon - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.ss.70,71.
Tenant's right to remove fixtures - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.17.
Restriction on use of produce, &c. by assignee of bankrupt - 20–1V.c.60.s.270.
Continuance in occupation in lieu of emblements - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.34.
Receipt of rent by landlord, primâ facie evidence of his title where derivative - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.24.
Security from overholding tenant in ejectment proceedings - - 23–4V.c.154.s.75.
Compensation for crop to outgoing tenant of small holding - - 19–20V.c.65.s.4.
Cottier tenants, compensation to, for crops, &c. when tenancy determined by landlord - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.82.
Game, relative rights of landlord and tenant to. *See* GAME, I.
Tithes and tithe rentcharge, payment of, &c. *See* TITHES, I.
Unroofing dwelling-house to dispossess occupier a misdemeanour. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., **2** (*b*).
Wilful damage by tenant in Dublin Police District, compensation for. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*).
See also LANDLORD AND TENANT, **4**; LEASE; LEASE, I.

2. Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings.

(*a.*) *Application and Interpretation of Acts.*

Application of Acts to agriculture and pastoral holdings; definition of "holding" - - - - - - 23–4V.c.153.s.33. 33–4V.c.46.s.71. 39–40V.c.63.s.5. 44–5V.c.49.ss.57,58. 59–60V.c.47.s.48(2).

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Application and Interpretation of Acts*—cont.

Definition of "landlord," "tenant," "tenancy," "present tenancy," "future tenancy," "improvements," &c. — 23-4V.c.153.ss.34,35,37. 33-4V.c.46.s.70. 44-5V.c.49.s.57. 59-60V.c.47.ss.17(2),18,42.

Tenancies to which Acts do not apply — 33-4V.c.46.s.15. 44-5V.c.49.s.58(2),(5),(9). 59-60V.c.47.s.5.

Tenancy for year certain deemed tenancy from year to year — 44-5V.c.49.s.16.

Tenant under tenancy at will, or for less than a year, when entitled to rights of yearly tenant — 33-4V.c.46.s.69. 44-5V.c.49.s.16.

Lessee, when deemed tenant of present tenancy, and his holding subject to Act of 1881 — 50-1V.c.33.ss.1-8. 51-2V.c.13. 52-3V.c.59. 59-60V.c.47.s.15.

(*b.*) *Provisions as to Tenancies and Rights of Tenants.*

(1.) *Ulster Tenant Right Custom, and Corresponding Usages.*

Legality and enforcement of — 33-4V.c.46.ss.1,2. 59-60V.c.47.s.49.

Cessation of, where benefit of, acquired by landlord — 33-4V.c.46.ss.1,2. 44-5V.c.49.s.1(13).

Claims to compensation by tenants holding subject to — 33-4V.c.46.ss.1,2,8.

Sale of tenancy by tenant holding subject to — 44-5V.c.49.s.1(12,13).

Right to benefit of, notwithstanding determination of tenancy by breach of statutory condition — 44-5V.c.49.s.20(4).

Claims to compensation under, on expiration of certain leases existing on August 22, 1881 — 44-5V.c.49.s.21.

(2.) *Compensation for Disturbance, and for Improvements.*

Under Ulster tenant right custom and other usages. *See above*, (1).

Compensation otherwise than under custom, &c. for:—

Disturbance by landlord — 33-4V.c.46.s.3. 44-5V.c.49.ss.4(3),6.

For improvements — 33-4V.c.46.ss.4,11,70. 44-5V.c.49.s.7.

For timber and fruit trees in certain cases — 51-2V.c.37.

Contracts prohibiting suitable improvements by tenant, void; provision as to suitable improvements — 33-4V.c.46.s.4. 44-5V.c.49.s.7. 59-60V.c.47.s.1(7).

„ excluding right to compensation, how far void — 33-4V.c.46.ss.3,4,12. 44-5V.c.49.s.22. 59-60V.c.47.s.50(3).

„ by ecclesiastical persons for occupation of glebe — 38-9V.c.42.s.6.

but see — 44-5V.c.49.s.58.

Presumption in respect of improvements — 33-4V.c.46.s.5. 59-60V.c.47.s.1(10).

Permissive registration of improvements in Landed Estates Court, by landlord or tenant; settlement of disputes — 33-4V.c.46.s.6.

Works executed under Relief of Distress Acts, when deemed improvements made by tenant — 43-4V.c.14.s.10.

Compensation in respect of payments on coming into holding — 33-4V.c.46.s.7.

„ for or right to away-going crops — 33-4V.c.46.s.8.

Ejectment or eviction, when not deemed disturbance — 33-4V.c.46.ss.9,14. 39-40V.c.63.s.3.

Resumption of portion of holding for erection of labourers cottages or other improvements; compensation, and abatement of rent; resumption, when not deemed disturbance — 33-4V.c.46.s.10. 39-40V.c.63.s.3. 44-5V.c.49.s.5.

No compensation in respect of certain holdings or town parks — 33-4V.c.46.ss.15,69. 44-5V.c.49.s.58.

„ „ town parks further defined — 50-1V.c.33.s.9. 59-60V.c.47.s.6.

„ to tenant selling tenancy — 44-5V.c.49.s.1(11)

„ for disturbance where tenant compelled to quit for breach of statutory condition — 44-5V.c.49.s.13(6).

Proceedings on claims — 33-4V.c.46.ss.16-9.

Provision for settlement of amount payable in case of derivative estates in same holding — 33-4V.c.46.s.20.

Restriction on eviction till compensation paid or deposited — 33-4V.c.46.s.21.

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Provisions as to Tenancies and Rights of Tenants*—cont.

(3.) *Sale, Sub-letting, and Devolution of Tenancies; Judicial (fair) Rents; Statutory Conditions.*

Sale of tenancy by tenant, provisions as to - - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.1,4(2),5. 59–60V.c.47.s.19.

Sale of landlord's property in improvements - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.1(8).

Prohibition of sub-divisision or sub-letting; exception of sub-letting to labourers of dwelling-house or small portion of holding 44–5V.c.49.ss.2,18. 50–1V.c.33.s.4. 59–60V.c.47.s.7.

Devolution of tenancy on death; sale in certain cases, or reverter to landlord - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.3.

Tenant of land at acreable rent not liable for rent of land covered by road - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s. 68.

Effect of demand of increased rent by landlord - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.4.

Fair or judicial rent, fixing of by court, court of arbitration, or agreement - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.4(4),8,13,20,40. 59–60V.c.47.s.52.

Ascertainment and record of particulars as to improvements - 59–60V.c.47.s.1.sch.1. 61–2V.c.37.s.55.

Judicial rent, commencement of - - - - 50–1V.c.33.s.5. 59–60V.c.47.s.3(2).

" where provision for resumption by landlord - - 59–60V.c.47.s.8.

" fixing, on application in ejectment proceedings - - 50–1V.c.33.s.6.

" " poor rate to be taken as stationary - - 61–2V.c.37.s.55.

Restriction on charge of rent in respect of improvements made by tenant - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.8(9).

Tenancies subject to statutory conditions, provisions as to 44–5V.c.49.ss.4(1).5,8(3),13. 59–60V.c.47.ss.2,3,4.

Tenancy not invalidated by landlord sub-letting - - - 59–60V.c.47.s.11.

Time within which tenant may sell where proceedings taken by landlord to compel him to quit - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.13(1).

Enlargement of time for sale or redemption of tenancy in ejectment for nonpayment of rent - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.13(2).

Limited administration to tenant for purposes of sale - - 44–5V.c.49.s.14.

Provision where estate of immediate landlord determined during continuance of tenancy from year to year; tenure in severalty 44–5V.c.49.s.15. 59–60V.c.47.ss.12,13.

Restriction of right of pasture or turbary exercised by tenant of holding subject to statutory term - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.17. 59–60V.c.47.s.9.

Labourers cottages:—

Letting for, not deemed sub-letting - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.18.

Power to order erection of, on application to fix rent - - 44–5V.c.49.s.19.

" " " on filing agreement for fair rent - - 45–6V.c.60.

Loans to tenants required to improve (*see also below*, (*d*) (2)) - 44–5V.c.49.s.19.

Provisions as to grand jury cess. *See below*, (8).

" " arrears of rent. *See below*, (8).

(4.) *Notices to Quit; Determination of Tenancies; Stay of Evictions.*

Notice to quit:—

Stamp duty on - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.57.

Service of; penalty for improper service - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.58.

" where no representative of deceased tenant - - 39–40V.c.63.s.4.

In case of tenancy from year to year; year's notice, when required - - - - - 39–40V.c.63.ss.1,6,7.

" " at will, or less than from year to year - 33–4V.c.46.s.69. 39–40V.c.63.s.2.

As to part of holding only, when required for improvement - 33–4V.c.46.s.10. 31–40V.c.63.s.3.

Tenant, when entitled to accept notice as to part as notice to quit entire holding - - - - - - 39–40V.c.63.s.3.

Tenancy when deemed to be determined; re-instatement of tenant, and other provisions - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.20.

Substitution of written notice for execution of writ of possession, and other provisions - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.33.s.7.

Surrender of his estate by middleman in certain cases - - 50–1V.c.33.s.8.

Eviction, power of court to stay, in case of holdings under 50*l*. - 50–1V.c.33.s.30.

(5.) *Leases, &c. existing on August* 22, 1881.

Provisions as to leases existing on August 22, 1881 - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.21.

but see - - - - - - 50–1V.c.33.ss.1–3. 54–5V.c.57.s.1.

(6.) *Judicial Leases; Fixed Tenancies.*

Judicial lease for 31 years approved by court, excluding Act - 44–5V.c.49.s.10.

but see - - - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.33.ss.1–3.

Made to tenant of present tenancy, rights of tenant after expiration of 44–5V.c.49.s.10.

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Provisions as to Tenancies and Rights of Tenants*—cont.

(6.) *Judicial Leases; Fixed Tenancies*—cont.

Fixed tenancy, exclusion of Act by conversion of tenancy into - 44–5V.c.49.s.11.
" conditions of; provisions as to fee farm rent; restriction of liability to eviction - - - } 44–5V.c.49.s.12.
Approval of judicial leases and fixed tenancies granted or created by limited owners; notice to and intervention by mortgagee - - } 44–5V.c.49.s.23.

(7.) *Extent of Power to Contract out of Acts.*

Ecclesiastical persons occupying glebe may contract out of Acts - 38–9V.c.42.s.6.
but see - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.58.
Tenant of 150*l.* holding may contract out of Acts - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.22.
Power to contract out of provisions as to sale on first tenancies of certain holdings - - - - - - } 44–5V.c.49.s.22.
Other contracts inconsistent with Acts to be void - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.22.
See also above, (2).

(8.) *Miscellaneous.*

Preservation of rights of tenants under Acts on sale, &c. by Landed Estates Court subject to tenancy - - - - - - } 34–5V.c.92.
Grand jury cess; mode of payment in certain cases, &c. - - 33–4V.c.46.ss.65–7.
" provisions as to, applicable to cess under Relief of Distress Acts - - - - - { 43V.c.4.s.14. 43–4V.c.14.s.14.
Arrears of rent due before 1881–2:—
Provisions for advances by Land Commission to landlords of holdings under 30*l.*, in discharge of, repayable by rentcharge; cancellation in certain cases - - - - } 44–5V.c.49.s.59.
Payment by Church Temporalities Commissioners to Land Commissioners of sums in arrear - - - - - } 44–5V.c.49.s.59.
Advances to landlords and tenants under 50*l.* - - - { 45–6V.c.47.s.16. 46–7V.c.42.s.11.
Rules by Land Commission - - - - 45–6V.c.47.s.23.

(*c.*) *Provisions as to Limited Owners.*

Limited owner, definition of - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.26.
" agreements by, with tenants - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.27.
" agricultural leases by - - - 33–4V.c.46.ss.28–30.
" general powers of, under Acts - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.23.
" lettings by - - - - - 59–60V.c.47.s.10.
" sales by. *See below*, (*d*) (1), (3).

(*d.*) *Acquisition of Land by Tenants; Advances by and Powers of Commissioners of Public Works and Land Commission.*

(1.) *Purchases through Landed Estates Court.*

Sale of holdings by landlords to tenants, through Landed Estates Court; sales by absolute owners, tenants for life, corporations, charity, &c. trustees - - - - } 33–4V.c.46.ss.32–4,6–9.
Apportionment of charges, rents, Crown rents, covenants; general powers of court - - - - - - { 33–4V.c.46.s.40. 44–5V.c.49.s.38(2).
Rules of Privy Council for carrying Act into effect - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.41.
Court to afford facilities for purchases by tenants - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.46.

(2.) *Advances by and Powers of Commissioners of Public Works.*

Advances to landlords for compensation for improvements, repayable by annuities on holdings - - - - } 33–4V.c.46.s.42.
" for reclamation or purchase of waste lands - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.43.
" to tenants and others for purchase of holdings, and to facilitate purchases of entire estates - } 33–4V.c.46.s.44–7,52. 35–6V.c.32.s.1.
" " reduction of annual amount of annuity - - { 50–1V.c.33.s.24. 51–2V.c.39.s.4.
" " release of forfeiture incurred by purchaser to whom money advanced - - - } 50–1V.c.33.s.26.
Forfeiture or sale on alienation, subdivision, &c., without consent during charge of annuity - - - - - { 33–4V.c.46.ss.44,45. 35–6V.c.32.s.2.
Letting cottages or gardens to labourers on holding not a cause of forfeiture - - - - - - } 35–6V.c.32.s.1(4).
Certificate by Commission of sum due from purchaser and effect thereof 50–1V.c.33.s.28.
Charge, recovery, and redemption of annuities - - 33–4V.c.46.ss.48–52.sch.
Amount and term of annuities; table for redemption - - - 48–9V.c.73.s.4.
Control of Board by Treasury; reports to Treasury - - 33–4V.c.46.s.53.
Issues to Board out of Consolidated Fund - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.54.
Saving for provisions as to advances - - - - 42–3V.c.77.s.4.
Repayments to go to Consolidated Fund - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.55.

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Acquisition of Land by Tenants; Advances by and Powers of Commissioners of Public Works and Land Commission*—cont.

(2.) *Advances by and Powers of Commissioners of Public Works*—cont.

Duties of civil bill court as to charging annuities; registry of orders by clerks of peace — 33–4V.c.46.s.56.

Transfer to Land Commission of powers in relation to purchase of holdings by tenants — 44–5V.c 49.s.35.

Provision for application to holdings charged in favour of Board of provisions as to holdings charged in favour of Commission — 44–5V.c.49.s.30.

Advances by Board to companies for reclamation of waste land, drainage, labourers dwellings, or works of agric. improvement — 44–5V.c.49.s.31. 46–7V.c.43.ss.20,21.

Advances to occupiers for like purposes (*see also above*, (*b*) (3)) 44–5V.c.49.ss.31(2),57.

(3.) *Purchases through and by, and advances by Land Commission.*

Transfer to Land Commission of powers of Board of Works in relation to purchase of holdings by tenants — 44–5V.c.49.s.35.

Land purchase account, establishment and regulation of. *See* LAND COMMISSION, **3.**

Negotiation of sales by landlords to tenants through Commission — 44–5V.c.49.s.24(2).

Sale of holding by limited owner (*see above*, (*c*)) or trustees to tenant, leaving part of price on mortgage — 44–5V.c.49.s.25. 48–9V.c.73.s.6.

Purchase of estates or holdings by Commission, and re-sale of holdings to tenants and former tenants — 44–5V.c.49.ss.26,29(1). 48–9V.c.73.s.5. 54–5V.c.48.s.13. 59–60V.c.47.ss.46,47.

Sales by corporations, companies, charity, &c., trustees or other limited owners, to Commission — 44–5V.c.49.s.29(2),(3). 48–9V.c.73.s.5. 54–5V.c.48.s.13.

Vendors to accept guaranteed land stock at par — 54–5V.c.48.ss.1,14,15.

Sale of parcels not purchased by tenants; advance to purchaser — 44–5V.c.49.s.27. 48–9V.c.73.s.7.

„ glebe lands. *See* CHURCH OF IRELAND, **5.**

Commission, if indemnified by landlord, may indemnify tenants, &c. in respect of incumbrance or title, out of Consolidated Fund — 44–5V.c.49.ss.24(3), 26(5),27.

Mode of sales to tenants — 44–5V.c.49.s.29(4).

Advances to tenants, &c., limit of generally — 44–5V.c.49.ss.24(1),26(4),27.

„ „ „ to any one purchaser — 50–1V.c.33.s.17. 51–2V.c.49.s.2. 59–60V.c.47.s.30.

„ „ „ in any one county — 54–5V.c.48.s.9.

„ „ of whole price, where secured by guarantee deposit — 48–9V.c.73.s.2. 51–2V.c.19.

„ „ to be made in guaranteed land stock — 54–5V.c.48.s.1.

„ „ allocation, in proportion to value of, sum available for — 54–5V.c.48.ss.11,12.

„ „ power on making, to order erection of labourers' cottages — 44–5V.c.49.s.19. 54–5V.c.48.s.26.

„ „ decision as to, to be published — 54–5V.c.48.s.32.

„ „ returns of, laying before Parliament — 54–5V.c.48.s.33.

„ „ for purchase of holding subject to rentcharge — 59–60V.c.47.s.36.

Guarantee deposits, to secure repayment of advances to tenants, making and application of, &c. — 48–9V.c.73.s.2(*a*)3. 54–5V.c.48.s.23(2).

„ „ duty of trustees to make in certain cases — 48–9V.c.73.s.3.

„ „ investment of — 50–1V.c.33.s.10. 54–5V.c.48.s.23(1).

„ „ application as. of proceeds of sale coming to trustee — 50–1V.c.33.s.11.

„ „ case of incumbrance charged on several estates — 50–1V.c.33.s.12.

„ „ application of, in reduction of advances declared by Commission to be irrecoverable — 48–9V.c.73.s.3. 50–1V.c.33.s.13.

„ „ in case of sale of holding for default — 54–5V.c.48.s.24.

Purchasers' insurance money paid before August 15, 1896 — 54–5V.c.48.ss.8(1)–(6),12. 59–60V.c.47.ss.25(5)(*b*),52.

„ „ „ abolition of — 59–60V.c.47.s.28.

County per-centage, abolition of — 59–60V.c.47.s.27.

„ „ power of Commission to dispense with — 59–60V.c.47.s.29.

Repayment of advances by annuities; redemption or pre-payment — 44–5V.c.49.s.28(3). 45–6V.c.62.s.10. 50–1V.c.33.s.27. 51–2V.c.39.s.4. 54–5V.c.48.ss.7,27,28,52.

„ „ charging order for securing and effect of certificate by Commission as to — 50–1V.c.33.s.18. 52–3V.c.71.s.7.

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Acquisition of Land by Tenants; Advances by and Powers of Commissioners of Public Works and Land Commission*—cont.

(3.) *Purchases through and by, and advances by Land Commission*—cont.

Repayment of advances by guaranteed land stock - - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.2.

Amount and term of annuities; table for redemption - 48–9V.c.73.s.4.; 54–5V.c.48.ss.7,8.; 55–6V.c.61.s.5(1).; 59–60V.c.47.ss.25,52.

Priority of charge and half-yearly payment of annuities - 50–1V.c.33.s.20.; 54–5V.c.48.s.16.; 57–8V.c.11.s.4.

Relations between landlord and tenant after agreement to purchase - 59–60V.c.47.s.35.

Sub-tenancies, &c. - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.49.s.4.

Notices by Commission as to completed transactions - - 51–2V.c.49.s.6.

Sale on subdivision or letting of holding subject to charge, or on bankruptcy, or subdivision on death; sale in lots - - 44–5V.c.49.s.30(1,2). 59–60V.c.47.s.38.

Sale of fee farm rents by Commission - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.34(4).

Purchase money, &c. payable to Commission to be fixed so as to defray expenses - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.36.

Further provisions as to sales by or through Commission - 48–9V.c.73.ss.14–6.; 59–60V.c.47.s.38.

Power of Commission to order sheriff to put purchaser in possession - 50–1V.c.33.s.21.

" " to decree specific performance - - - 50–1V.c.33.s.22.

" " to claim possession of holding on default of payment - - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.25.

Registration of vesting orders and conveyances - - - 48–9V.c.73.s.14.

Supplemental as to proceedings of Commission - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.34.

Advances by Commission to public companies for purchase of estates for purpose of resale to tenants, &c.; advances to tenants, and application of certain provisions of Acts of 1870 and 1881; terms of repayment - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.48.ss.13–9.; 48–9V.c.5.; 48–9V.c.73.s.4.

Vesting orders of Commission, effect, &c. of - - - - - 48–9V.c.73.s.8.

Charges and rights, provisions as to, where sale made by or through Commission - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.73.s.9.

Commission to have powers of land judges in cases of sales - 48–9V.c.73.s.10.; 50–1V.c.73.s.23.

" may order partition, &c. of land held in common - - 48–9V.c.73.s.11.

" " determine disputes between tenants - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.31.

Appropriation of income and capital; appointment of trustees of settlement, &c. - - - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.73.ss.12,13.; 50–1V.c.33.s.23.

Expediting sale, where Commission have made an advance and redeeming tithe rent-charge, &c. - - - - - - 50–1V.c.33.s.14.; 54–5V.c.48.s.20.

Apportionment of Crown rents, tithe rent-charge, &c., and of drainage charges, &c.; power of Commission to order redemption of charges - - - 50–1V.c.33.s.15.; 51–2V.c.39.s.5.; 59–60V.c.47.s.37.

" " annuity or rent-charge, power of Commission to order redemption - - - - 50–1V.c.33.s.16.; 54–5V.c.48.s.20.; 54–5V.c.57.s.2.; 59–60V.c.47.s.14.

Redemption of rent by long leaseholders, extension of powers of Act of 1887 to - - - - - - 54–5V.c.57.s.1.; 59–60V.c.47.s.14.

" " tithe rent-charge or head rent; application of guaranteed land stock in proceedings for - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.17.

" " terminable charges on sale of settled land - - 54–5V.c.48.s.18.

Certificate by Commission of sum due from purchaser, and effect thereof - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.33.s.28.

Extension of powers of Act of 1885 and amending Acts to purchase by tenants of land for enlargement of holdings - - - - 52–3V.c.13.

Turbary; purchase of bog by Land Commission - - - 54–5V.c.45.ss.1,5.

" grant of, and regulations for exercise of rights of - 54–5V.c.45.ss.2,4,5.

" sale of exhausted bog - - - - - - 54–5V.c.45.s.3.

(4.) *Congested Districts.*

Constitution of Congested Districts Board quorum; Vice-President of Department of Agriculture to be member - - 54–5V.c.48.s.34.; 62–3V.c.50.s.1.(4).

Prospective concurrent powers of Dept. of Agriculture - - 62–3V.c.50.s.18.

Appointment and remuneration of officers; limit of expenses - 54–5V.c.8.s.40(2),(3).; 57–8V.c.50.s.3.; 62–3V.c.18.s.5.

Treasury; accounts, annual report - - - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.41.

(1) See Redemption Table, Statutory Rules and Orders, 1895, p. 881 (No. 183).

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Acquisition of Land by Tenants; Advances by and Powers of Commissioners of Public Works and Land Commission*—cont.

(4.) *Congested Districts*—cont.

Formation of Congested Districts Counties - - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.36.

Powers of Board as to—

amalgamation and enlargement of small holdings - - 54–5V.c.48.ss.37,38. 56–7V.c.35.s.2.

migration and emigration - - - 54–5V.c.48.ss.37(1)(*a*),39(1)(*a*)(4).

providing seed potatoes and oats - - - 54–5V.c.48.ss.39(1)(*b*)(2)–(4).

aiding agriculture, fishing, and other industries; construction of piers and harbours; transfer by agreement of marine works to county council - - - 54–5V.c.48.ss.39(1)(*c*)(4). 56–7V.c.35.s.2. 61–2V.c.37.s.18.

acquisition of land and holding of property by Trustees of Board 54–5V.c.48.s.40(4). 56–7V.c.35.s.2. 57–8V.c.50.s.2.

purchase and sale of land; rules by Lord Lieutenant and Land Commn.: exemption from stamp duty - - - 59–60V.c.47.ss.48–5. 62–3V.c.18.ss.1–4.

estimates to Treasury; accounts and audit - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.40(6),(7).

guarantees - - - - - - 57–8V.c.50.s.1.

Expenses.

£1,500,000 (Church Surplus Grant), Irish Reproductive Loan Fund, and Sea and Coast Fisheries Fund (except £20,000) placed, under certain limitations, at disposal of Board; further monies; power of Board to recover moneys - - - 54–5V.c.48.s.35. 55–6V.c.61.s.4. 62–3V.c.18.s.5.

(*e.*) *Court and Land Commission.*

(1.) *Civil Bill Court and Appeal.*

Jurisdiction of judge of civil bill court; sittings in chamber; review and enforcement of orders - - - - 33–4V.c.46.ss.22,23. 44–5V.c.49.ss.37,38. 45–6V.c.47.ss.5,6.

Administration of equities between landlord and tenant - - 33–4V.c.46.s.18. 44–5V.c.49.s.9.

Appointment of administrator for purposes of Acts - - 33–4V.c.46.s.59. 44–5V.c.49.ss.14,38(3). 45–6V.c.47.s.6. 59–60V.c.47.s.21.

Provisions as to married women, infants, lunatics - - 33–4V.c.46.ss.60,61. 44–5V.c.49.s.38(4),(5). 45–6V.c.47.s.6.

Employment of valuers - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.37(6). 50–1V.c.33.s.32.

Transfer of proceedings to Land Commission - - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.37,50.

Appeal to Land Commission (*see also above*, (*b*), (3)) - - 44–5V.c.49.s.47.

„ from decrees, &c., under Act of 1887 - - - 50–1V.c.33.s.31.

Additional sittings of courts - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.62. 44–5V.c.49.s.38(6).

Additional salaries to judges and officers - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.63.

Appointment of one judge to hold courts for another; powers and salary of deputy - - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.64. 44–5V.c.49.s.38(7).

Attendance of officers on Land Commission or sub-commission - 44–5V.c.49.ss.49,50.

Payments to certain officers - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.39.

Rules as to service of processes in ejectment, &c. - - 44–5V.c.49.s.51.

Rules as to proceedings, transfers, costs, and generally for carrying Act into effect - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.50. 50–1V.c.33.s.33. 59–60V.c.47.s.22.

(2.) *Court of Arbitration.*

References to arbitration; constitution and powers of court; punishment of contempt; recording finality, and enforcement of awards; rules as to proceedings - - - - 33–4V.c.46.ss.22,25.sch. 44–5V.c.49.ss.38,40,50.

(3.) *Land Commission.*

Purchase and sale of estates; advances. *See above*, (*d*) (3).

Apportionment of charges, rents, Crown rents, covenants - - 44–5V.c.49.s.38.

General powers - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.48(1) 45–6V.c.47.s.4.

Commencement of proceedings before Commission, or transfer to Commission - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.37.

Powers of Commission as court. *See above*, (1).

Appeal from civil bill court to Commission - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.47. 45–6V.c.47.s.22.

Witnesses, commissions to take evidence, &c. - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.48(3).

Appearance of parties, solicitor, &c. before Commission - - 44–5V.c.49.s.52.

Digitized by Google

LANDLORD AND TENANT, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings—*cont.*
(*e.*) *Court and Land Commission*—cont.
(3.) *Land Commission*—cont.
Statement of case for Court of Appeal; power to allow appeal in certain cases (*see also above*, (*b*) (*5*)) - - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.48(2). 45–6V.c.47.s.4.
Appeals from decision under Land Purchase Act - - - 48–9V.c.73.s.22. 59–60V.c.47.s.41.
and see LAND COMMISSION, I.
LANDRAIL. *See* GAME, 2 (*b*), 3 (*b*); GAME, S., 3 (*b*); GAME, I., 1 (*b*), 2.
LANDS VALUATION (SCOTLAND) ACTS. *See* VALUATION, S.
LANGBAURGH, YORKSHIRE.
Division of, into coroners' districts; appointment, jurisdiction, residence, duties, and salaries of coroners - - - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.81.
LANGDALE'S (LORD) ACT (Wills Act, 1837(1)) (*see* WILL) - (E. I.) 7W4.&1V.c.26.
LANGUAGE.
Interpretation of terms in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2.
English, use of, in pleadings, &c. *See* CHANCERY, S.; COURT.
Welsh, translation of Bible and Prayer Book into. *See* WALES.
„ knowledge of, by incumbents in Wales. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*a*).
LAPSE.
Devises in tail and legacies, when not to fail by - - (E. I.) 7W4.&1V.c.26.ss.32,33.
Of presentation. *See* BENEFICE, 1.
LARCENY. *See* THEFT.
LARK. *See* WILD BIRD.
LASCARS ACT, 1823(1) (*see* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*b*)) - - - 4G4.c.80.
LAUGHARNE. *See* BOROUGH, 9 (*b*).
LAUDANUM.
Use of, to enable to commit indictable offence. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*c*).
Regulation of sale of. *See* POISON; POISON, I.
LAUNDRY. *See* FACTORY AND WORKSHOP, 2 (*c*) (iii.); MASTER AND SERVANT, 1.
LAW.
Ascertainment in one part of Her Majesty's dominions of law of another part 22–3V.c.63.(2)
„ of, and answering case sent by foreign court - - 24–5V.c.11(3)
Power, by O. in C., to extend 22 & 23 Vict. c. 63. and 24 & 25 Vict. c. 11. to places to which Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1.
See also ACT OF PARLIAMENT; CHURCH OF ENGLAND; CIVIL PROCEDURE; CONVEYANCING; LOCAL ACT; PROPERTY; SUPREME COURT, 6 (*a*) (i.); *And see cross-references from* CRIMINAL LAW.
LAW AGENT, SCOTLAND (*including Writer to the Signet, Solicitor before Supreme Courts, Procurator, &c.*).
1706–7.(4) 6A.c.11. Art. xix. (Act of Union).
1825. 6G4.c.48.ss.5,7,27. (Small Debts.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.14. (Small Debts.)
1856. 19–20V.c.48.s.4. (Justice of the Peace.)
1868. 31–2V.c.100.s.50. (Civil Cases.)
1870. 33–4V.c.86.s.12. (Union of Sheriffdom.)
1873. (5)36–7V.c.63. (General.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35.s.30. (Crim. Cases.)
1889. 52–3V.c.26.s.8. (Small Debts.)
1889. 52–3V.c.54.s.12. (Court of Session Clerk.)
1891. (6)54–5V.c.30. (General.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,18,19,43,45,47,48. sch. 1. (Stamps.)
1896. (7)59–60V.c.49. (Amendment.)
Meaning of "Law Agent," "Enrolled Law Agent," "Notary Public" - 36–7V.c.63.s.1. 54–5V.c.30.s.1. 59–60V.c.49.s.1.
Apprenticeship, and admission of, to practise - - - - 36–7V.c.63.
Examination of - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.30.s.5.
Stamp duty on admission - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,18,19,sch.1.
„ „ annual certificate - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,43,45,47,48.sch.1.
Registrar of, appointment and duties and fees of - - - 36–7V.c.63.s.11. 59–60V.c.49.s.6.
Roll of agents in Court of Session, and sheriff courts - - 36–7V.c.63.ss.12–14.
Striking agent off roll, &c. - - - - - 36–7V.c.63.ss.14,22,26.
Powers of societies as to admission of members - - - 36–7V.c.63.s.19,&c. 59–60V.c.49.s.4.
Unqualified person practising as, prosecution of - - - 54–5V.c.30.ss.2,4.
„ „ not entitled to recover costs - - - - 54–5V.c.30.s.3.
Sharing of profits by, non-liability; to other agent where client disclosed 36–7V.c.63.s.21.
Charge for costs on property recovered or preserved - - - 54–5V.c.30.s.6.
Admission of Scotch Advocate or English barrister or solicitor as 36–7V.c.63.s.5(6).
„ notaries public as - - - - - - 59–60V.c.49.ss.2,3.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("British Law Ascertainment Act, 1859") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Foreign Law Ascertainment Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) 5 Ann, c. 8., in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title ("Law Agents (Scotland) Act, 1873") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Law Agents and Notaries Public (Scotland) Act, 1891") given by Act.
(7) Short title ("Law Agents (Scotland) Amendment Act, 1896") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

LAW AGENT, SCOTLAND, &c.—*cont.*
Effect of union of counties or sheriffdoms - - - - 38–4V.c.86.s.12.
Prohibition of appearance in justice of the peace small debt court - 6G4.c.48.ss.5,7.
Appearance in criminal cases - - - - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.30.
„ civil cases on circuit of agent of inferior court - 31–2V.c.100.s.50.
Eligibility as Clerk in Court of Session - - - - - 52–3V.c.54.s.12.
Appearance in sheriff small debt court - - - - 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.14. 52–3V.c.26.s.8.
„ for private prosecutor or complainant in summary proceedings. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., 2 (*e*).
Solicitor or procurator in inferior court, or his partner, disqualified as justice of the peace in county - - - - - - - 6G4.c.48.s.27.
Exception where elected as magistrate or dean of guild or burgh - 19–20V.c.48.s.4.
Fees of. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 8; SHERIFF COURT, S., 4.
Writer to the signet:—
restriction on appointment of as Lord of Session, Art. xix. - - (1)6. A.c.11.
signature of summons in Court of Session by. *See* SESSION COURT OF S. 5.
Privilege of, in preparing draft of crown writ. *See* CROWN WRIT, S.
„ obtaining warrant of imprisonment from Court of Session 1–2V.c.114.ss.6,7.
See also BANKRUPTCY, S.; CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*); LAND, S. 7; SOLICITOR; WRITER TO THE SIGNET, S.

LAWBURROWS, SCOTLAND.
Abolition of letters of, in Court of Session or Justiciary - - 45–6V.c.42.s.6.
Amendment of law as to imprisonment in process of, before sheriff or justice of the peace - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.42.s.6.

LAW COSTS (IRELAND) ACT, 1823.(2) (*see* COSTS, I., 4) - - - 4G4.c.89.
LAW OF DISTRESS AND SMALL DEBTS (I.) ACTS. *See* DISTRESS, I.
LAW OFFICERS FEES ACT, 1872 (*see* ATTORNEY GENERAL) - - 35–6V.c.70.
LAW OF PROPERTY AMENDMENT ACT, 1859(2) - - - - 22–3V.c.35.
„ „ 1860(3) - - - - - 23–4V.c.38.
LAW TERMS ACTS. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 3.
LEAD. *See* MARINE STORES; MINE, 4.; THEFT (*g*).
LEAD, SCOTLAND.
Stealing of, or of iron, &c., fixed to houses. (*See* THEFT.) (*e*) - - - 4G2.c.32.

LEASE.(3)
1267. 52H3.c.23.(*Stat. Marlb.*) (Waste.)
1536. 28H8.c.11.s.7. (Glebe, &c.)
1540. 32H8.c.28. (Corporations, &c.)
1540. 32H8.c.34. (Actions on Covenants.)
1541–2. 33H8.c.27. (Corporations.)
1571. 13Eliz.c.10.ss.2–4. (Corporations.)
1572. 14Eliz.c.11.ss.5,7. (Corporations.)
1572. 14Eliz.c.14.s.3. (Hospitals.)
1575–6. 18Eliz.c.11. (Corporations.)
1597–8. 39Eliz.c.5.s.2. (Hospitals.)
1677. 29C2.c.3.ss.1–3. (Statute of Frauds.)
1705. (4)4–5A.c.3.ss.9,10. (Grant of Reversion without Attornment.)
1730–1. 4G2.c.28.s.6. (Renewal.)
1737–8. 11G2.c.19.s.11. (Attornment.)
1765. (5)5G3.c.17. (Corporations.)
1799–1800. (5)39–40G3.c.41. (Corpotns.)
1830. (E. I.) 11G4.&1W4.c.65.s.12,&c. (Infants, &c.)
1836. (5)6–7W4.c.20. (Corporations.)
1836. (5)6–7W4.c.64. (Corporations.)
1841. 4–5V.c.39.s.26. (Building.)
1842. (6)5–6V.c.27. (Farming.)
1842. (6)5–6V.c.108. (Ecclesiastical.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.ss.3,9. (Law of Real Property Amendment.)
1845.(7) (E. I.) 8–9V.c.124. (Short Forms.)
1. Generally.
2. By limited Owners, &c.
1849.(7) (E.I.)12–3V.c.26.(Under Power.)
1849. (E. I.) 12–3V.c.110. (Under Power.)
1850.(7) (E.I.)13–4V.c.17. (UnderPower.)
1851. (8)14–5V.c.104.s.9. (Corporations.)
1857–8. (9)21–2V.c.57. (Ecclesiastical.)
1859. (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.1–3,21,27. (Licences, &c.)
1860. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.6. (Waiver of Benefit of Covenant.)
1860. 23–4V.c.124.ss.8,22,23,41. (Episcopal Endowments, &c.)
1860. 23–4V.c.126.s.1. (Relief from Forfeiture.)
1861. (5)24–5V.c.105.ss.1,2. (Glebe, &c.)
1862. (5)25–6V.c.52. (Glebe, &c.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.114.ss.9,13. (Capitular, &c. Endowments.)
1874. (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78.ss.2,3. (Vendor and Purchaser.)
1877. (E. I.) 40–1V.c.18.ss.46–9,54–6. (Settled Estates, &c.)
1881. (E.I.) 44–5V.c.41. (Conveyancing.)
1882. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.ss.4,11. (Conveyancing.)
1890. (E.) 53–4V.c.57. (Tenants Compensation.)
1892. (E.I.) 55–6V.c.13. (Conveyancing.)
3. By Corporations.
4. Land, &c. held under.

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E. I.
(4) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Leases Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Leasing Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Leases Act, 18——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(9) Short title ("Ecclesiastical Licensing Act, 1858") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

LEASE—*cont.*

1. Generally.

Created by parol, when to have force of estate at will only - - 29C2.c.3.ss.1,2.
Lease required by law to be in writing, void at law unless made by deed - - - - - - - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.106.s.3.
Short forms of, effect and construction of - - - - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.124.
Assignment or surrender of, to be by deed or writing - - 29C2.c.3.s.3.
„ void at law unless made by deed - - - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.106.s.3.
Surrender, when void unless made by deed - - - - 8-9V.c.106.s.3.
Renewal of, without surrender of underlease - - - - 4G2.c.28.s.6.
Freehold title not to be required on grant or assignment of term of years - - - - - - (E. I.) 37-8V.c.78.ss.2,3.
Title to leasehold reversion not to be required on sale of term derived out of leasehold interest - - - - - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41. s.3(1),(8)-(11).
„ „ „ on grant of lease out of leasehold interest with leasehold reversion - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.13.
Presumption and proof of validity of and observance of conditions in lease and superior lease, on sale of lease or under lease - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41. s.3(4),(5),(8)-(11).
Assignment to self and another - - - - - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.s.21.
Grant of reversion good without attornment of tenant - - (1)4-5A.c.3.ss.9,10.
Attornment by tenant to stranger claiming estates of lessor, void - - 11G2.c.19.s.11.
Assignees of leases and reversions to have benefit of covenants in original leases 32H8.c.34.
Reversion, effect of surrender or merger of - - - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.106.s.9.
Apportionment of conditions of re-entry - - - - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.s.3.
„ notwithstanding severance, &c. - - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.12.
Rent and benefit of lessee's covenants, &c. run with reversion - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.10.
Obligation of lessor's covenants, when to run with reversion and bind reversioner - - - - - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.11
Tenant to do no waste without special licence - - - - 52H3.c.23.
Restriction on effect of licence to lessee to do specified act - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.s.1.
„ „ „ to one co-lessee, or licence as to part of property - - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.s.2.
„ „ waiver of benefit of covenant or condition (E. I.) 23-4V.c.38.s.6.
„ right of re-entry or forfeiture for breach of covenant or condition; relief by court; costs and expenses (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.14. (E. I.) 55-6V.c.13.
Relief against forfeiture for non-payment of rent - - (E.) 23-4V.c.126.s.1. (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.14(8)
Restriction on liability of personal representative in respect of rent, covenants, &c. - - - - - - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.s.27.
No fine to be exacted for licence to assign - - - (E. I.) 55-6V.c.13.s.3.
Enlargement of long term into fee simple; provision as to married woman, &c. - - - - - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.65. (E. I.) 45-6V.c.39.s.11.
Disclaimer of lease on bankruptcy of lessee. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **4.**
Registration of leasehold interests in land. *See* LAND, **8.**
„ „ leases in Middlesex and Yorkshire. *See* MIDDLESEX; YORKSHIRE.
Stamp duties on leases and assignments, &c. *See* STAMPS, **2** (*c*).
See also CONVEYANCING; LANDLORD AND TENANT.

2. By Limited Owners, &c.

By tenant in tail, tenant by curtesy, in dower, or in right of wife, and tenant for life, &c. of settled estates; exception of mansion house (*see also* LAND, **3**) - - - - - - - 32H8.c.28. (E. I.)40-1V.c.18. ss. 46-9,54-6.
Invalid under power, to operate as contract, and be valid where lessor subsequently acquires interest - - - - (E. I.) 12-3V.c.26. (E. I.) 12-3V.c.110.
„ confirmation of, by acceptance of rent - - - (E. I.) 13-4V.c.17.s.2.
„ „ lessee bound to accept - - - (E. I.) 13-4V.c.17.s.3.
Leasing powers of mortgagor and mortgagee in possession; enforcement of contracts - - - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.ss.2(v.),18. (E.) 53-4V.c.57.
Preliminary contract not part of title to lease under power - (E. I.) 45-6V.c.39.s.4.
By infant, &c., by direction of Chancery Division - (E. I.) 11G4.&1W4.c.65.ss.17,31.
Of land of infant, by trustees - - - - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.42.
„ „ lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, **6** (*e*).
„ settled land. *See* SETTLED LAND, **1** (*b*), **2** (*c*).
„ Crown lands. *See* CROWN LANDS, **3** (*d*).
„ common land in certain cases. *See* COMMON, **3.**
„ charity estates. *See* CHARITY, **2** (*a*), **4.**
„ allotments for poor. *See* COMMON, **4** (*b*).
Renewal of, by trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, **2.**
„ where infant or married woman is lessee or lessor, or lessor is out of jurisdiction - - - - (E. I.)11G4.&1W4. c.65.s.12,&c.

(1) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

LEASE—*cont.*

3. By Corporations.

(*a.*) *By Municipal Corporations.* *See* BOROUGH, 3.

(*b.*) *By Ecclesiastical Corporations, Colleges, Hospitals, &c.*

(1.) *Generally.*

Resumption of house and glebe by succeeding incumbent - - 28H8.c.11.s.7.

Leases by ecclesiastical corporations, sole or aggregate (*see also* BENEFICE, 2 (*b*); *and below*, (2)), colleges, hospitals, &c.; length of term and amount of rent, &c. - 32H8.c.28. 13Eliz.c.10.ss.2–4. 14Eliz.c.11.ss.5,7. 14Eliz.c.14.s.3(Hospitals). 18Eliz.c.11. 39Eliz.c.5.s.2(Hospitals). 5G3.c.17.(Tithes,&c.).

Restrictions on renewal of leases; recitals in renewed leases, evidence - 6–7W4.c.20. 6–7W4.c.64.

Power of majority of members to lease - - - - - 33H8.c.27.

Several leases, &c. of land formerly in one lease - - - 39–40G3.c.41.

Action for rent due (*see also* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 1) - - 5G3.c.17.s.3.

Episcopal, &c. lands, building, &c. leases of, for augmentation of benefices 4–5V.c.39.s.26.

" " restrictions on letting of, after purchase, &c. of interest of lessees or copyholders - - - - 14–5V.c.104.s.9.(1) 21–2V.c.57.s.9.

Lands assigned to bishops, deans and chapters, archdeacons, &c., as endowments, restrictions on letting of - - - 23–4V.c.124.s.8. 31–2V.c.114.ss.9,13.

Leases by incumbents, for farming purposes - - - - 5–6V.c.27.

" " general restrictions as to - - - 24–5V.c.105.ss.1,2. 25–6V.c.52.s.1.

" " of allotments in right of glebe. *See* COMMON, 3.

" " ecclesiastical corporations for military purposes. *See* WAR DEPT., 3.

Valuation on grant of extended term to lessees of mines. - 23–4V.c.124.ss.22,23,41.

Agricultural Holdings Act, application of, to church lands. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3.

Dilapidations of buildings let on lease. *See* DILAPIDATIONS, 1.

Sale of reversion, or purchase of lessee's interest. *See* CORPORATION, 2 (*a*).

Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, and Durham, colleges therein, and Winchester and Eton, leases by. *See* COLLEGE, 2.

(2.) *Under Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts.*

Acts, extent and short titles of; application of, to Channel Islands 5–6V.c.108.s.32. 21–2V.c.57.ss.13,14.

" to apply to lands held in trust for corporations - - - 5–6V.c.108.s.28.

Who empowered under Acts, and with whose consents - - 5–6V.c.108.ss.1,20–7,31.

Power to grant and re-grant building, &c. leases and set out streets, &c.; leases of running water, way leaves, water leaves, &c.; mining, &c. leases, and leases of any kind, with or without fine or premium, &c. 5–6V.c.108. ss.1–4,6,8,30. 21–2V.c.57. ss.1,4.

" on surrenders of old leases, without surrender of underleases 5–6V.c.108.ss.5,16,17. 21–2V.c.57.s.4.

Confirmation of voidable lease, &c. - - - - - 5–6V.c.108.s.5.

Release of lessees from breaches of covenant - - - - 21–2V.c.57.s.4.

House of residence, &c. not to be let - - - - 5–6V.c.108.s.9.

Charge of expenses on lands of corporation - - - - 21–2V.c.57.s.5.

Premiums, &c. to be paid to Ecclesiastical Commissioners - - 21–2V.c.57.s.2.

Improved value of property, how to be dealt with - - - 5–6V.c.108.ss.10–5. 21–2V.c.57.s.10.

Execution of lease, evidence of compliance with Acts - - - 5–6V.c.108.s.7.

Deposit of counterparts, &c. with Ecclesiastical Commissioners - - 5–6V.c.108.s.29.

Lessor or representative not liable for dilapidations of buildings under building, &c. lease (*see also* DILAPIDATIONS) - - - 5–6V.c.108.s.19.

4. Land, &c. held under.

Ascertainment of boundaries of, intermixed with freeholds, &c. by Land Commissioners. *See* COMMON, 3 (*c*).

Chargeable with succession instead of legacy duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, 3.

Deduction of mortgage debt for purposes of probate duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, 1.

Purchase of part of, under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, 5 (*m*). *See also* LAND.

LEASE, SCOTLAND.

1. Generally.
2. By Limited Owners, &c.
3. By Corporations, &c.
4. Land, &c. held under.

1. Generally.

Tacksmen discharged from all services not expressed in tack; saving for services due to mills - - - - - - 20G2.c.50.ss.21,22.

Execution of leases by illiterate settlers in fishing villages of British Society - 35G3.c.122.s.3.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

LEASE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
Leases for more than 31 years, recording of, in register of sasines; extracts - 20–1V.c.26.ss.1,5,15,17,19. 40–1V.c.86.
Leases not registerable - 20–1V.c.26.s.18.
Recorded lease, effect of, against singular successors - 20–1V.c.26.s.2.
„ „ equivalent to possession - 20–1V.c.26.s.16.
„ assignations of, in security or otherwise - 20–1V.c.26.ss.3,4. 57–8V.c.44.s.14.
„ „ translations of - 20–1V.c.26.s.6.
„ renunciation and discharge of - 20–1V.c.26.s.13.
„ completion of heir's title to - 20–1V.c.26.ss.7–9.
„ „ adjudger's, trustees, &c., title to - 20–1V.c.26.ss.10,11.
„ preferences under, regulated by date of recording transfer - 20–1V.c.26.s.12.
„ creditor's entry to possession in default of payment - 20–1V.c.26.s.6.
„ writ of acknowledgment on, stamp duty upon (*see also* STAMPS, 2) - 31–2V.c.101.s.116.
Power of tenant to bequeath lease. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 1 (*d*).
Stamp duties. *See* STAMPS, 2.
See also HYPOTHEC, S.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, S.; REMOVAL, S.; REMOVING, S.

2. By Limited Owners, &c.

Heir of entail. *See* ENTAIL, S., 2 (*d*), 4.
Judicial factor, tutor, &c. *See* JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.
Trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, S.
Minister, of glebe. *See* CHURCH OF S., 3 (*d*).

3. By Corporations, &c.

Municipal corporations. *See* BURGH, S., 1 (*d*).

4. Land, &c. held under.

Chargeable with succession instead of legacy duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, 3.
Mortgage debt deducted for purposes of probate duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, 1.
Purchase of part of, under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, S., 5 (*l*).
See also LAND, S.; LEASEHOLDER, S.; TACKSMAN, S.; VALUATION, S.
LEASES FOR MILLS (IRELAND) ACT, 1851(1) (*see* MILL, I.) - 14–5V.c.7.
LEASE, IRELAND.

1812–3. 53G3.c.92. (Ecclesiastical.)
1826. 7G4.c.29. (Assignment.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.65. (Infants, &c.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.37. (Ecclesiastical.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.90.ss.21–39. (Ecclesiastical.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.17. (Infants, &c.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.99. (Ecclesiastical.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.62. (Renewal.)
1846.(1) 9–10V.c.112. (Short Forms.)
1849. 12–3V.c.105. (Renewable Leasehold Conversion.)
1851. 14–5V.c.74.s.2. (Ecclesiastical.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.39. (Church, &c. Sites.)
1857. 20–1V.c.47. (Ecclesiastical.)
1. Generally.
2. Of Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings.
1857. 20–1V.c.60.s.271. (Disclaimer.)
1860. 23–4V.c.150. (Ecclesiastical.)
1860. 23–4V.c.153.ss.7,8,24–32. (Settled Estates.)
1860. 23–4V.c.154. (General.)
1867. 30–1V.c.137.s.1. (Ecclesiastical.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.62. (Renewable Leasehold Conversion.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.42.ss.11,12,34. (Ecclesiastical.)
1872. 35–6V.c.58.ss.97,98. (Disclaimer.)
1872. 35–6V.c.90.ss.12,13.(Ecclesiastical.)
1875. 38–9V.c.11. (Church, &c. Sites.)
1881. 44–5V.c.65. (School Sites.)
1881. 44–5V.c.71.s.2. (Land Commission.)
3. By Limited Owners, &c.
4. By Corporations.
5. Land, &c. held under.

1. Generally.

In what cases to be by deed or writing - 23–4V.c.154.s.4.
Short forms of, effect and construction of (*see also* LEASE, 1) - 9–10V.c.112.
Proof of perfection and contents of - 23–4V.c.154.s.23.
Assignment or surrender to be by deed or writing - 23–4V.c.154.ss.7,9.
„ contrary to agreement, void without consent - 23–4V.c.154.s.10.
Liabilities and rights of assignees of tenants and landlords respectively 23–4V.c.154.ss.11–6.
Assignment of leases, &c. made between 1826 and 1832 - 7G4.c.29. 23–4V.c.154.s.104.sch.
Sub-letting or letting in conacre contrary to agreement, void without consent - 23–4V.c.154.s.18.
Protection of sub-tenant in case of sub-letting with landlord's consent 23–4V.c.154.s.19.
Payment of rent by sub-tenant to head landlord where tenant in default - 23–4V.c.154.ss.20,21.

(1) Short title ("Leases (I.) Act, 1846") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LEASE, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
Sub-letting with consent not a general waiver of benefit of agreement against sub-letting (*see also* LEASE, 1) - 23–4V.c.154.s.22.
Covenants implied in lease; waiver - 23–4V.c.154.ss.41–3.
Renewal of lease without surrender of under tenancies - 23–4V.c.154.s.8.
Surrender, &c. of portion of premises not to affect landlord's rights as to residue - 23–4V.c.154.s.44.
Devolution of undisposed of interest of deceased tenant - 23–4V.c.154.s.9.
Determination of lease on destruction of house or building - 23–4V.c.154.s.40.
Disclaimer of lease on bankruptcy of lessee - 20–1V.c.60.s.271.; 35–6V.c.58.ss.97,98.
Conversion of renewable leaseholds into tenure in fee, in consideration of fee farm rents - 12–3V.c.105.
„ „ „ by governors of schools - 31–2V.c.62.
Leases for school, &c. sites. *See below*, **3**; *and* SCHOOL SITE, I.
Registration of leasehold interests in land. *See* REGISTRY, I.
Stamp duties on leases, assignments, &c. *See* STAMPS, **2.**
See also LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.; LEASE, **1.**

2. Of Agricultural and Pastoral Holdings. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2.**

3. By limited Owners, &c.
By tenant for life, &c. of settled estates; exception of mansion house or demesne lands (*see also* LEASE, **2**) - 23–4V.c.153.ss.7,8, 24–32.
By tenant in tail, or for life, or by courtesy, trustees, &c. for site of place of worship, school, or burial ground - 18–9V.c.39.; 38–9V.c.11.; 44–5V.c.65.
By tenant in tail. *See* LAND, I., **3**; LEASE, **2.**
Of agricultural and pastoral holdings. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*c*).
„ settled estates, under authority of Chancery Division. *See* SETTLED LAND, **1** (*b*) **2** (*c*).
„ land of lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, I., **1** (*c*).
„ Crown lands. *See* CROWN LANDS, **3** (*d*).
„ charity estates. *See* CHARITY, I., **3.**
„ land improved by drainage works. *See* RIVER, I., **1** (*f*).
„ mines. *See* MINE, I.
For erection of mill. *See* MILL, I.
Renewal of, by trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, **2.**
„ where infant or married woman is lessor - 11G4&1W4.c.65.s.16.; 5–6W4.c.17.
„ „ „ „ lessee - 11G4&1W4.c.65.
„ by Chancery Division where lessor out of jurisdiction - 1–2V.c.62.
See also LABOURERS COTTAGES, I.; LEASE, **2.**

4. By Corporations.
(*a.*) *By Muncipal Corporations.* *See* BOROUGH, I., **4** (*a*).
(*b.*) *By Ecclesiastical Corporations, &c.* (*before* 1 *January* 1871).
Leases by ecclesiastical persons of glebe lands for building - 20–1V.c.47.
Lease by archbishop or bishop, of mensal lands - 53G3.c.92.
Leases and renewals by incumbent, of disappropriated lands united to his parish or benefice - 14–5V.c.74.s.2.; 23–4V.c.150.s.20.
Purchase of perpetuity, before Jan. 1, 1874, by lessee, under-tenant, &c. of lands held under ecclesiastical corporation sole; calculation of rent, purchase-money, &c.; execution, &c. of conveyance; variation of rent - 3–4W4.c.37.ss.128–59,162.; 4–5W4.c.90.ss.21–39.; 6–7W4.c.99.; 14–5V.c.74.s.2.; 23–4V.c.150.ss.20,22–9.; 30–1V.c.137.s.1.; 35–6V.c.90.s.13.
Purchase of perpetuity, before Jan. 1, 1874, by lessee or under-tenant of lands held under ecclesiastical corporation aggregate dissolved by Irish Church Act, 1869 - 35–6V.c.90.s.12.
Mining leases by ecclesiastical persons, &c. *See* MINE, I.
Leases by ecclesiastical persons, &c. for erection of mills. *See* MILL, I.
„ of tithe rentcharge. *See* TITHES, I.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners:—
Leases by; where benefice, &c. suspended; and of disappropriated lands, &c.; provisions as to mines, and as to renewals - 6–7W4.c.99.ss.18,19,29.; 14–5V.c.74.s.2.; 23–4V.c.150.ss.14–8,20,26–9.; 30–1V.c.137.s.1.
„ of demesne lands, &c. of vacant bishoprick - 3–4W.4c.37.ss.39,40,45.sch.B.; 6–7W4.c.99.ss.16,17.
Abolition of, and transfer of property to Church Temporalities Commrs. 32–3V.c.42.s.11.

Digitized by Google

LEASE, IRELAND—*cont.*
4. By Corporations—*cont.*
(*b.*) *By Ecclesiastical Corporations, &c.* (*before* 1 *January* 1871)—cont.
Church Temporalities Commissioners :—
Renewal by, of leases; fixing of rents, &c. - - - - 32–3V.c.42.s.12.
Grant by, of perpetuity to lessees, &c., under ecclesiastical corporation aggregate, dissolved by Irish Church Act, 1869 - - } 35–6V.c.90.s.12.
Sales by, of reversions expectant on leases - - - - 32–3V.c.42.s.34.
Purchase by, of surrender, &c., of lease of tithe rentcharge *See* TITHES, I.
Transfer of powers, property, &c. of, to Irish Land Commission (*see* LAND COMMISSION, I.) - - - - - - } 44–5V.c.71 s.2.
5. Land, &c. held under.
Chargeable with succession instead of legacy duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **3.**
Deduction of mortgage debt for purposes of probate duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **1.**
Purchase of part of, under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, **5** (*m*); LAND, I., **7** (*f*). (*see also* LAND; LAND, I.).
LEASING-MAKING, SCOTLAND ACT, 1825(1) (*see* SEDITION) - - - 6G4.c.47.
LEATHER MANUFACTURES. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **2** (*b*).
LECTURES COPYRIGHT ACT, 1835(1) (*see* COPYRIGHT, **3**) - - - 5–6W4.c.65.
LECTURER.
Clerical duties of, and of preacher appointed to a church - - (E. I.)(2)7–8V.c.59.
LEDBURY.
Vicarage of, constituted a rectory; arrangements consequent thereon - 18–9V.c.92.
LEEMAN'S ACT (sale and purchase of bank shares) - - - - 30–1V.c.29.
LEEWARD ISLANDS.
Formation of Antigua, Montserrat, St. Christopher, Nevis, Dominica, and Virgin Islands into colony of; constitution and powers of governor and executive and legislative councils - - - - - } 34–5V.c.107.
Power for legislative council to alter provisions of Act(3) - - 34–5V.c.107.s.30.
„ by O. in C. to include other West Indian islands in colony - 34–5V.c.107.s.33.
Sombrero lighthouse. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **9.**
See also WEST INDIES.
LEGACY DUTY. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **2.**
LEGACY AND RESIDUARY PERSONALTY.
1795–6. (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.ss.5,27–9,41. sch. (Receipts.)
1813–4. (I.) 54G3.c.92.ss.5,8,29–31,33, 34.sch.A. (Receipts.)
1837. (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.ss.15,33. (Wills.)
1842. (I.) 5–6V.c.82.s.39. (Receipts.)
1853. (I.)16–7V.c.59.s.20.(I.) (Receipts.)
1857. (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.23. (Suits.)
1857. (I.) 20–1V.c.79.s.28. (Suits.)
1. Generally. **2. Duty.**
1. Generally.
Gift of, to witness to will, or to witness' wife or husband, void (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.15.
„ issue, when protected from lapse - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.33.
Stamped receipts to be given for - - - (E. S.) 36G3.c.52.ss.5,27–9,41.sch. (I.) 54G3.c.92.ss.5,8,29–31.sch.A. (I.) 5–6V.c.82.s.39. (I.) 16–7V.c.59.s.20.
Payment of, into court, where legatee infant or absent :—
by trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, **2.**
„ by order of county court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, **5** (*b*); COUNTY COURT, **4** (*a*).
Suit for, not maintainable in Probate Division - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.28. (I.) 20–1V.c.79.s.28.
In satisfaction of dower. *See* DOWER, **1.**
Recovery of, or of interest on, limitation of time. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (13), (14).
„ „ in county court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*a*); COUNTY COURT, **4** (*a*).
Legacies to charities, provisions as to. *See* CHARITY, I., **1** (*a*), **3.**
Sale of lands charged with. *See* TRUSTEE, **2.**
See also WILL.
2. Duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **2.**
LEGAL ESTATE. *See* LAND, **1**; MORTGAGE; TRUSTEE, **2.**
LEGAL PRACTITIONER. *See* SOLICITOR; SOLICITOR, I.
LEGAL TENDER. *See* BANK NOTE, **2**; COIN.
LEGATEE, SCOTLAND. Mode of completing title as. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., LAND, S., **4.**
LEGISLATURE, COLONIAL. *See* COLONIAL LEGISLATURE.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Lecturers and Parish Clerks Act, 1844") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) The Act has been in part superseded by Act 11 of 1878 and Act 15 of 1882.

Digitized by Google

LEGITIM, SCOTLAND.
Computation of heritable security in calculating. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **1.**
Right of children to, as regards moveable estate of woman dying domiciled in Scotland - - - - - - - 44-5V.c.21.s.7.

LEGITIMACY.
Obtaining declaration of, or of validity of a marriage, or of applicant being a British subject, from Divorce or Probate Court appeal - (E.) 21-2V.c.93. (E.) 44-5V.c.68.s.9.
See also BASTARD.

LEGITIMACY, SCOTLAND.
Action of declarator of, competent only in Court of Session - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.33.
Procedure in action. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.

LEGITIMACY, IRELAND.
Obtaining declaration of, or of validity of a marriage, or of applicant being a British subject, from Probate Court, subject to appeal - - 31-2V.c.20.

LEITH. *See* EDINBURGH; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S. **2** (*i*); *and* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).

LERWICK. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **5.**

LESSOR AND LESSEE. *See* HYPOTHEC, S.; LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASE.

LETTER OF ATTORNEY. *See* COGNOVIT ACTIONEM; JUDGMENT, I.; POWER OF ATTORNEY; STAMPS, **2.**

LETTERS OF HORNING, SCOTLAND. *See* CHARGE, S.; INFEFTMENT, S.

LETTERS PATENT. *See* PATENT.

LEVY OF FINES ACT, 1822(1), 1823(1), (*see* FINES, &c.) - - - 3G4.c.46. 4G4.c.37.

LIBEL.
1792. (E.) (2)32G3.c.60. (Functions of Juries.)
1819-20. 60G3&1G4.c.8. (Blasphemous and Seditious Libels.)
1840. 3-4V.c.9. (Publication of Parliamentary Papers.)
1842. (E.) 5-6V.c.38.s.1.(14). (Quarter Sessions.)
1843. (E. I.) (2)6-7V.c.96. (Defamatory Words and Libel.)
1845. (E. I.) (2)8-9V.c.75.(s.2. (Payment into Court in Action.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.24. (Discovery of Printer, &c.)
1877. (I.) 40-1V.c.57.ss.61,68.sch.30. (Payment into Court.)
1881. (E. I.) 44-5V.c.60. (Newspaper Libel.)
1888. (E. I.) 51-2V.c.64. (Amendment of Law.)

1. Generally.

Provision as to verdict of jury, &c. on trial for - - - - (E.) 32G3.c.60.
Blasphemous or seditious libel, seizure of copies of, on verdict or judgment by default for composing, printing, or publishing; punishment on second conviction - - - - - - - 60G3&1G4.c.8.
Blasphemous, seditious, or defamatory libel not triable at quarter sessions - - - - - - - - (E.) 5-6V.c.38.s.1(14).
Obscene, unnecessary to set out obscene matter in indictment - (E. I.) 51-2V.c.64.s.7.
„ punishment, &c. of. *See* INDECENCY.
Protection of persons publishing Parliamentary papers, &c. - - - 3-4V.c.9.
Publication or threat of, with intent to extort money, &c. - - (E. I.) 6-7V.c.96.s.3.
Knowingly publishing false defamatory libel - - - (E. I.) 6-7V.c.96.s.4.
Publishing defamatory libel - - - - (E. I.) 6-7V.c.96.s.5.
Truth of alleged libel, when a defence - - - - (E. I.) 6-7V.c.96.s.6.
Evidence as to publication by agent - - - - (E. I.) 6-7V.c.96.s.7.
Costs on private prosecutions - - - - (E. I.) 6-7V.c.96.s.8.
Defamation, offer of apology admissible in evidence in mitigation of damages in action for - - - - - (E. I.) 6-7V.c.96.s.1.
Consolidation of actions; procedure - - - - (E. I.) 51-2V.c.64.s.5.
Person criminally charged, and husband or wife competent but not compellable witness. (But *see* WITNESS, **2.**) - - (E. I.) 51-2V.c.64.s.9.
Slander, provisions as to. *See* SLANDER.
Treatment of prisoners convicted of seditious libel. *See* PRISON, **1** (*f*); PRISON, S., **1** (*b*); PRISON, I., **1** (*e*).

2. Newspaper Libels.

Enforcement of discovery of name of printer, &c. of newspaper, with a view to action for slander or libel therein - - - - 32-3V.c.24.
Newspaper reports of judicial proceedings when privileged - (E. I.) 51-2V.c.64.s.3.
„ „ certain public meetings - - (E. I.) 51-2V.c.64.s.4.
Plea of insertion without malice or negligence, and of publication of or offer to publish apology, in action for libel against newspaper or periodical; reply to plea - (E. I.) 6-7V.c.96.s.2. (E. I.) 8-9V.c.75.s.2. (I.) 40-1V.c.57.ss.61,68.sch.30.
Liberty to give certain evidence in mitigation of damages - (E. I.) 51-2V.c.64.s.6.
Prohibition of criminal prosecution for newspaper libel without order of judge at chambers - - - - - (E. I.) 51-2V.c.64.s.8.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Libel Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LIBEL—*cont.*
2. Newspaper Libels—*cont.*
Inquiry by court of summary jurisdiction, on charge of publication of newspaper libel, as to matters available by way of defence on indictment; power to dismiss charge - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60.ss.4,17.
Summary conviction (with consent) for newspaper libel - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60.ss.5,17.
Application of Vexatious Indictments Act to libels or alleged libels, and to offences under Act of 1881 - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60.s.6.
LIBEL, SCOTLAND. *See* JURY, S.; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S. **3** (*e*); LIBEL; SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7** (*b*); SHERIFF COURT, S.
LIBEL, IRELAND.
Costs in action of, where damages under 40*s.* - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.52.
Remitting action for, to civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*a*); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (*i*).
See also LIBEL.
LIBERATED AFRICANS ACT, 1853(1) (*see* WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS) - 16–7V.c.86.
LIBERTIES ACT, 1836(1) (*see* CAWOOD, ELY, RIPON, SOUTHWELL) - - 6–7W4.c.87.
LIBERTY OF ELY ACT, 1837(1) (*see* ELY) - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.53.
LIBERTY, ENGLAND.
Appointment and powers of justices, justices of assize, &c., in - - 27H8.c.24.
Liberties and franchises exercised by religious houses vested in Crown - 32H8.c.20.
Attendance by officers of, on justices of assize, &c. - - - 32H8.c.20.
Jurisdiction of officers of King's court in - - - - 27H8.c.24.s.10(2). 32H8.c.20.ss.7,9.
Union of, to adjoining county - - - - - - 13–4V.c.105.(3).
Annexation of, to adjoining or surrounding county for police purposes. *See* POLICE, **1** (*a*).
„ „ „ „ purposes of Highway Acts. *See* HIGHWAYS, **2** (*b*) (1).
Liberty not assessable to county rate deemed county for certain highway purposes - - - - - - 41–2V.c.77.s.38.
Liberty with quarter sessions deemed county for purpose of Sale of Food and Drugs Act - - - - - - 42–3V.c.30.s.7.
Merger of liberties and franchises in county for administrative purposes 51–2V.c.41.s.48.
Appointment of constables in. *See* CONSTABLE, **2** (*a*).
Committal by justices of, to prison of county. *See* PRISONER, **1.**
Juries in. *See* JURY, **1** (*a*), **3** (*a*); *and the Acts repealed* by 6 Geo. 4. c. 50.
See also CAWOOD; CORONER, **3**; COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **4**; ELY; FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.; HERTFORDSHIRE; HEXHAMSHIRE; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **7**; PONTEFRACT; RIPON (*a*); SHERIFF, **5**; SOUTHWELL; TYNDAL.
LIBERTY OF RELIGIOUS WORSHIP ACT, 1855(1) (*see* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP) - 18–9V.c.86.
LIBERTY OF THE SUBJECT *See* CHARTER; HABEAS CORPUS.
LIBRARY, ENGLAND.
1708. (4)7A.c.14. (Parochial.)
1891. 54–5V.c.61. (Schools of Science or Art.)
1892. (5)55–6V.c.53. (Public Libraries Consolidation.)
1893–4(5). 56–7V.c.11. (Public Libraries Amendment.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.73.ss.7,48,53. (Local Government.)
1898. 61–2V.c.53. (Offences.)
1899. 62–3V.c.14.ss.4,8,34,35(2),sch.3. (London Government.)
1. Public Libraries, Museums, and Schools of Science or Art.
2. Miscellaneous.
1. Public Libraries, Museums, or Schools of Science or Art.
(*a.*) *Adoption of Act.*
Districts for; viz., urban districts and parishes, and in London prospective boroughs - - - - 55–6V.c.53.s.1(1),(2). 56–7V.c.73.s.7(4). 62–3V.c.14.s.4(4).
Adoption in urban districts by resolution of urban council - - 56–7V.c.11.ss.2,3.
„ rural parishes by parish meeting by poll - 55–6V.c.53.s.3. 56–7V.c.73.ss.7(1)(2)(4),48(8).
„ London city - - - - 55–6V.c.53.s.21(1)(2).
„ in London county by vestries and district boards, prosp. provision for adoption by borough councils - - 55–6V.c.53.s.22. 62–3V.c.14.ss.4, 35(2),sch.3.
„ of repealed Acts to be deemed adoption of Act of 1892 - 55–6V.c.53.s.28.
Combination for carrying Act into execution of urban authorities - 56–7V.c.11.s.4.
„ „ „ „ parish councils, &c. 55–6V.c.53.ss.9,24,26. 56–7V.c.73.s.7.
Power to annex parish to adjoining district - - - - 55–6V.c.53.s.9.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) s. 12 in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Liberties Act, 1850") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Parochial Libraries Act, 1708") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Collective title ("Public Libraries Acts, 1892 and 1893") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. Public Libraries, Museums, or Schools of Science or Art—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Execution of Act.*

Execution of Act on adoption by library authority, viz., urban council, or parish council, or commissioners, or prosp. in London borough councils — 55–6V.c.53.s.4. 56–7V.c.73.s.7(7). 62–3V.c.14.s.4(2).

Parishes, appointment of commissioners in, and meetings and proceedings of; transfer of powers to parish councils — 55–6V.c.53.ss.5–8,26. 56–7V.c.73.s.7(7).

„ where Act in force in part of — 56–7V.c.73.s.53.

Library authority:—

Provision of libraries, museums, and schools of science and art by — 55–6V.c.53.s.11(1).

Appropriation, purchase, &c. of lands and buildings — 55–6V.c.53.s.12.

Grants to, of charity and ecclesiastical lands, &c. — 55–6V.c.53.s.13.

Vesting of property in — 55–6V.c.53.s.14.

Management, &c. of libraries, &c., by; power (to urban council) to appoint committee; committees in London — 55–6V.c.53.s.15. 62–3V.c.14.s.8.

Power of, to accept Parliamentary grant towards schools of art, &c., on conditions prescribed by Science and Art Department — 55–6V.c.53.s.17.

Power of, to make agreements for use of joint library, &c., or with consent of voters and of Charity Commissioners to agree for use of library, &c., maintained out of charitable funds — 55–6V.c.53.ss.16,24.

Library, museum, &c., establishment of, in connexion with existing library, museum, &c. — 55–6V.c.53.s.11(2).

Lending library, establishment of — 55–6V.c.53.s.11(3).

Transfer of schools of science or art to local authorities — 54–5V.c.61.

London, county of, power for vestry, district board or prospectively borough council to appropriate land for library, &c. — 55–6V.c.53.s.23. 62–3V.c.14.s.4.

(*c.*) *Finance.*

Expenses, payment of, by rate not exceeding 1*d.* in the £, or where urban council or county electors so decide, lower amount (except in London City); saving for local Acts, and Oxford — 55–6V.c.53.ss.2,18,21(3)(4),22(3),25,29. 56–7V.c.11.ss.2,3.

Borrowing powers, application of ss. 233, 234, 236-239 of Public Health Act, 1875 — 55–6V.c.53.s.19(1)(2). 56–7V.c.11.s.4(2).

Loans by Public Works Loans Commissioners (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) — 55–6V.c.53.s.19(3).

Accounts, keeping, audit, and inspection of (*see also* POOR, 9; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 3; PARISH COUNCIL, E., 3) — 55–6V.c.53.ss.20,27.

Annual returns as to rates, &c. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.

2. Miscellaneous.

Offences in libraries and reading rooms — 61–2V.c.53.

Parochial libraries:

Preservation of; security by incumbent — 7A.c.14.ss.1,2.

Catalogue of books and registration of gifts, &c. — 7A.c.14.ss.4,5,8.

Inquiry by ordinary as to — 7A.c.14.s.3.

Rules and regulations by ordinary or donor as to — 7A.c.14.s.9.

Closing of, on death of incumbent — 7A.c.14.ss.6,7.

Books in, not alienable — 7A.c.14.s.10.

Public libraries, acquisition of land by institutions for foundation of, &c. *See* SOCIETY.

Gift, devise, or bequest for library in connexion with museum, exemption of, from Mortmain Act; enrolment of, with Charity Commissioners. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*), 2.

Malicious injury to wks. of art in libraries, museums, &c. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*)(xii.).

Delivery of books to certain libraries. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*).

Cotton's library. *See* BRITISH MUSEUM.

Lambeth Palace library. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*a*) (4).

LIBRARY, SCOTLAND.

1. Public Libraries, Art Galleries, and Museums. | **2. Miscellaneous.**

1. Public Libraries, Art Galleries, and Museums.

(*a.*) *Adoption of Acts.*

Adoption in burghs or police burghs by resolution of magistrates and council — 57–8V.c.20.(1)ss.2,3.

„ elsewhere by voting papers, or by meeting of householders — 50–1V.c.42.(1)ss.4,5,schs.

No meeting for two years after determination not to adopt — 50–1V.c.42.s.5.

Burghs and parishes having adopted Libraries Acts, 1867 to 1884, to be subject to Act of 1887 — 50–1V.c.42.s.3.

(*b.*) *Execution of Acts.*

Lands purchase, vesting, &c. of; buildings — 50–1V.c.42.ss.10–3.

(1) Collective title ("Public Libraries (Scotland) Acts, 1887 and 1894") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Public Libraries, Art Galleries, and Museums—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Execution of Acts*—cont.
Managing committee, appointment and powers in burghs, &c. - 50-1V.c.42.ss.18-21.
" " " " elsewhere - 57-8V.c.58.s.23(2).
" " " " where burghs and parishes combine - - 62-3V.c.5.(1)
" " power to make byelaws - - - 50-1V.c.42.ss.22-7.
Lending books to inhabitants, industrial schools, &c. - - - 50-1V.c.42.s.21.
Power of library authority to accept parliamentary grant towards schools of art, &c. on conditions prescribed by Education Department - 50-1V.c.42.s.17.
Library, museum, &c., establishment of, in connexion with existing library, &c. - - - - - - - 50-1V.c.42.s.31.
Libraries, galleries, and museums to be open free to public - - 50-1V.c.42.s.32.
(*c.*) *Finance.*
Yearly estimate - - - - - - - 50-1V.c.42.s.30.
Expenses of execution of Act - - - - - - 50-1V.c.42.s.7.
" " " " where burghs and parishes combine - 62-3V.c.5.s.1.
" procedure for adoption in parishes - - - 50-1V.c.42.s.6.
Library rate not to exceed 1*d.* in the £ - - - - 50-1V.c.42.s.8.
Borrowing powers; sinking fund - - - - - 50-1V.c.42.ss.14-6.
Accounts, keeping, audit, publication, and inspection of, in burghs - 50-1V.c.42.s.9.
" " " " " parishes. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, S, 3.
Annual returns as to rates, &c. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, S.
Loans by Public Works Loans Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
2. Miscellaneous.
Delivery of books to certain libraries. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*).
LIBRARY, IRELAND.
1855. (2)18-9V.c.40. (Public.)
1877. (2)40-1V.c.15. (Public.)
1877. (2)40-1V.c.54. (Public.)
1884. (2)47-8V.c.87. (Public.)
1894. (2)57-8V.c.38. (Public.)
1. Public Libraries, Museums, and Schools of Science, Art, or Music.
2. Miscellaneous.
1. Public Libraries, Museums, and Schools of Science, Art, or Music.
(*a.*) *Adoption of Acts.*
Adoption in urban districts by resolution of urban authority or meeting of householders - - - - - - - - 18-9V.c.40.s.3. 40-1V.c.15.s.3. 57-8V.c.38.s.1.
Voting papers, ascertainment of opinion of householders by - - 40-1V.c.54.
No meeting for one year after determination not to adopt - - 18-9V.c.40.s.14.
Schools of music, extension of Acts to - - - - 40-1V.c.15.s.3.
(*b.*) *Execution of Acts.*
Execution of Acts on adoption - - - - - 57-8V.c.38.ss.1(7),2.
Town commissioners, incorporation of, on adoption of Acts - - 18-9V.c.40.s.7.
Appropriation, purchase, &c. of lands; buildings - - - 18-9V.c.40.ss.9-11. 57-8V.c.38.s.5.
Power to grant lands held for public, &c. purposes for - - 57-8V.c.38.s.6.
Explanation of s. 9 of 18 & 19 Vict. c. 40. - - - - 47-8V.c.37.s.2.
Lands, buildings, &c., vesting of, in local authority - - - 18-9V.c.40.s.13.
Management, &c. of libraries, museums, and schools - - - 18-9V.c.40.s.12.
" " appointment of committee for - - - 18-9V.c.40.s.12. 40-1V.c.15.s.4.
Libraries and museums to be open free to public - - - 18-9V.c.40.s.15.
Library, museum, &c., establishment of, in connexion with existing library, &c. - - - - - - - - 47-8V.c.37.s.3.
Music, power to maintain schools and pay teachers, &c. of, out of rates - 40-1V.c.15.s.3.
Existing libraries and museums, application of Acts to - - 18-9V.c.40.s.1.
Lending library - - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.38.s.4.
Power for urban authorities to make agreements for use of library - 57-8V.c.38.s.7.
" two or more authorities to combine; adjustment - 57-8V.c.38.ss.8,10.
" Local Government Board, Ireland, to make rules; rules to be laid before Parliament 57-8V.c.38.s.11.
" " " " appoint commissioners on default of urban authority 57-8V.c.38.s.2.
(*c.*) *Finance.*
Expenses, payment of, by rate not exceeding 1*d.* in the £ - - 18-9V.c.40.s.8. 57-8V.c.38.s 9.

(1) Short title ("Public Libraries (Scotland) Act, 1899") given by Act.
(2) Collective title ("Public Libraries (Ireland) Act, 1855 to 1894") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Public Libraries, Museums, and Schools of Science, Art, or Music—*cont.*
(*c*.) *Finance*—cont.
Lower rate, stipulation by householder in voting paper for - - 40–1V.c.54.s.2.
Borrowing powers, loans by Commissioners of Public Works - - 40–1V.c.15.s.5.
Power for urban authority to accept parliamentary grant on conditions - 57–8V.c.38.s.8.
Accounts, keeping, audit, and inspection of - - - - 18–9V.c.40.ss.5,6.
„ transmission of copy of, to Lord Lieutenant - - - 18–9V.c.40.s.6.

2. Miscellaneous.

Public libraries, acquisition of lands by institutions for foundation of, &c. *See* SOCIETY.
Malicious injury to works of art in libraries, museums, &c. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (xii.).
Delivery of books to certain libraries. *See* COPYRIGHT **1** (*d*).
LICENSED GROCERS (IRELAND) ACT, 1818(1) (*see* SPIRIT GROCER, I.) - - 58G3.c.57.
LICENSED VICTUALLER.
Sale of intoxicating liquors by. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR; PUBLIC HOUSE.
Disqualified to act as parish constable. *See* CONSTABLE, **2** (*a*).
See also REFRESHMENT HOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I.
LICENSING ACTS.(1) *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR; INTOX. LIQUOR, S.; INTOX. LIQUOR, I.
LICHFIELD.
Dean and chapter of. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, **4** (*b*); TATENHILL RECTORY.
Provisions for alteration of diocese of, and contribution by bishopric of, to bishopric of Southwell. *See* BISHOP, **2** (*b*).
LIEN.
Consignee. *See* FACTOR.
Freight, for *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **5**.
Master and Seamen. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*e*).
Mortgagee's. *See* MORTGAGE.
Solicitor's, for costs. *See* LAW AGENT, S.; SOLICITOR, **7**; SOLICITOR, I., **7**.
Vendor's, on sale of goods. *See* CONTRACT, **3** (*c*).
LIEUTENANCY CLERKS ALLOWANCES ACT, 1887 (*see* VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*f*)) - 50–1V.c.36.
LIEUTENANT.
Appointment of, for counties and for Haverfordwest, Edinburgh (2) and Irish county boroughs (viz.:—Dublin, Belfast, Cork, Limerick, Londonderry, and Waterford) { 45–6V.c.49.ss.29. 49(4),52,53. 61–2V.c.37.ss.69,110.sch.6.pt.6.
Deputy lieutenants, appointment, number, qualification, and displacement; penalty on acting without qualification - { 45–6V.c.49.ss.30. 33–5,52,53.
„ power of three, to act during absence, &c. of lieutenant 45–6V.c.49.s.31.
„ in Isle of Wight - - - - 45–6V.c.49.s.49(1).
Vice-lieutenant, power of lieutenant to appoint, to act during absence, &c. 45–6V.c.49.s.32.
Powers of lieutenants and of deputy lieutenants - - - 45–6V.c.49.s.36.
Jurisdiction and powers of, over militia, yeomanry, and volunteers, save as to militia ballots, revested in Crown - { 34–5V.c.86.s.6. 45-6V.c.49.ss.5,54(1).sch.3.
Power of, to recommend for first commissions in militia, yeomanry, and volunteers - - - - { 34–5V.c.86.s.6. 45–6V.c.49.ss.6,54(1).sch.3.
Powers and duties as to militia ballots. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*a*); MILITIA, S., **1** (*a*); MILITIA, I., (*a*).
City of London, commissions of lieutenancy in. *See* LONDON CITY, **2** (*b*).
County of London, appointment for. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*a*).
LIFE ANNUITIES ACT, 1808.(1) (*See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS (*c*)) 48G3.c.142.
LIFE ASSURANCE AND LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES. *See* INSURANCE, **3**.
LIFE-BOAT.
Providing of, by authorities, under Harbours Clauses Act. *See* HARBOUR, **1** (*b*) (3).
„ „ Board of Trade, out of Mercantile Marine Fund. *See* MERCH. SHIPP., **10**.
LIFE ESTATE. *See* CESTUI QUE VIE; ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE; LEASE, **2**; SETTLED LAND; WASTE.
LIFE-RENT, SCOTLAND.
In land, can be given only to living person - - - - 11–2V.c.36.s.48.
„ moveable estate, can be given only to living person - - - 31–2V.c.84.s.17.
See also ENTAIL, S.
LIFFEY. Purification of river. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4**.
LIGHT. *See* PRESCRIPTION.
LIGHT LOCOMOTIVES. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **2**.
LIGHT RAILWAYS ACT, 1896 (59 & 60 Vict. c. 48.). *See* RAILWAY, **8**.
LIGHT RAILWAYS (IRELAND) ACTS (*see* TRAMWAY, IRELAND, **8**).
LIGHTS.
Beacons and lighthouses. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **9**.
Exhibition of, during construction of works. *See* HARBOUR, **2** (*b*); NAVIGATION.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) As to lieutenant for Glasgow, *see* 56 & 57 Vict. c. clxxxviii.

Digitized by Google

LIGHTS—*cont.*
For ships. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 6 (*a*).
Lighthouses under Harbours, &c. Clauses Act. *See* HARBOUR, 1 (*b*) (7).
" " Merchant Shipping Act. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 9; JURY, S. NAVIGATION; *and* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).

LIGHTING AND WATCHING, ENGLAND.
Power of parish meeting to adopt Act - - - { 3–4W4.c.90.(2)ss.4–16,71,73,77. 56–7V.c.73.s.7.
Parish council authority in certain cases - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.7(5)(7),53.
Inspectors, treasurer, and other officers for purposes of Act - 3–4W4.c.90.ss.17–30.
Accounts and rates - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.90.ss.31–8,67.
Tithes assessable as land - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.50.
Appointment, powers, and duties of watchmen - - - 3–4W4.c.90.ss.39–43.
Fire-engines, street lighting, provisions as to gas - - 3–4W4.c.90.ss.44–54,74.
Injuring lamps, &c. wilfully or accidentally - - - 3–4W4.c.90.ss.55,56.
Contracts by, and vesting of property in, inspectors - 3–4W4.c.90.ss.57–60.
Acts for appointment of parish constables not to apply to places under Lighting and Watching Act. *See* CONSTABLE, 2 (*e*).
Act superseded in urban districts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*).
Annual returns as to rates for. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS. *See also* POLICE, 4.

LIGHTING AND WATCHING, SCOTLAND. *See* BURGH, S.; POLICE, S.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S.

LIMERICK.
Constituted a county borough; power of council; (*And see* BOROUGH, I.) - - - - - - { 61-2V.c.37.s.21.sch.2.
Boundaries of city; assimilation of boundaries of borough and county of city - - - - - - { 3–4V.c.108.ss.20–8.sch.C.(2). 3–4V.c.109.s.1.
Burial grounds. *See* BURIAL, 1., 2 (*e*).
Bankruptcy (local) Court for. *See* BANKRUPTCY, I., 3 (*b*).
Mountain land improvement - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.52.
St. Michael's Church - - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.88.
See also BOROUGH, I.; BURIAL, I., 2 (*e*); CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 2; CONSTABULARY, I., 2; LIEUTENANT; MILITIA, I., (*c*); SHERIFF, I., 5; SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (iii.); *and* APPENDIX I. (CANALS, Shannon Navigation), V. (HARBOURS).
Treasurer. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1 (*d*) (iii.)

LIMITATION OF TIME.
1623. 21J1.c.16.(3) (Actions.)
1695. 7–8W3.c.3. (Treason.)
1705. (4)4–5A.c.3.ss.17–9. (Seaman's Wages, &c.)
1751. (E.) 24G2.c.44. (Actions against Constables.)
1768. (E.) 9G3.c.16. (Suits by Crown.)
1787. (E.) 27G3.c.44. (Ecclesiastical Suits.)
1828. (E. I.) 9G4.c.14.ss.1,3,4,8. (Acknowledgments, &c.)
1831–2. (E.) 2–3W4.c.100. (Tithes.)
1833. (E. I.) (5)3–4W4.c.c.27. (Land and Rent.)
1833. (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.ss.3–7. (Specialties.)
1837. (E. I.) (5)7W4&1V.c.28. (Mortgages.)
1840. (E.) 3–4V.c.86.ss.20,21. (Eccles. Suits.)
1842.(6) 5–6V.c.97.s.5. (Actions under Local and Personal Acts.)
1843.(7) (E. I.) 6–7V.c.54 s.3. (Rights of Presentation.)
1844. (E.) 7–8V.c.105. (Suits by Duke of Cornwall.)
1847–8. (E.) 11–2V.c.43.s.11. (Summary Proceedings.)
1856. (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.ss.9–14. (Accounts, Merchant, &c.)
1860. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.13. (Intestates Estates.)
1860. (E.) 23–4V.c.53. (Suits by Duke of Cornwall.)
1861.(8) (E.) 24–5V.c.62. (Suits by Crown and Duke of Cornwall.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.25.(2). (Trusts.)
1874. (E.I.)37–8V.c.57. (Land and Rent.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.225. (Quo Warranto.)
1884. (E. I.) 47–8V.c.71.s.3. (Informations and petition of right.)
1888. (E. I.) 51–2V.c.59.ss.1,8. (Trustees, &c.)
1892. 55–6V.c.32.s.5. (Clergy Discipline.)
1893. 56–7V.c.61.ss.1,2. (Actions against Public Officers.)

(1) Short title ("Lighting and Watching Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Rep. in part, S.L.R., 1892.
(3) Short title ("Limitation Act, 1623") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title ("Real Property Limitation Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Limitation of Actions and Costs Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Limitation of Actions Act, 1843") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Crown Suits Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LIMITATION OF TIME—*cont.*

(1.) Actions of trespass, detinue, replevin, and upon the case, on contract without specialty, of account, other than accounts merchant, and for assault, slander, &c. - - - - - - - 21J1.c.16.

Effect of disability or absence of plaintiff - - 21J1.c.16.s.7.; (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.s.7.; (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.ss.10–2.

„ of absence of defendant - - - - (1)4–5A.c.3.s.19.; (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.s.12.

„ „ of one co-debtor - - - - (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.s.11.

„ and requisites of acknowledgment, and effect of part payment - - - (E.) 9G.4.c.14.ss.1,3,8.; (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.s.13.

„ „ in case of co-debtors - - (E. I.) 9G4.c.14.ss.1,8.; (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.ss.11,14.

Application of Acts to debts pleaded as set-off - (E. I.) 9G4.c.14.s.4.

(2.) Actions against persons acting in execution of public duties - - - (E.) 24G2.c.44.s.8.; 56–7V.c.61.s.1(*a*),2(*b*).

„ „ under Army Act. *See* ARMY, 7 (*b*).

(3.) Actions for rent on demise, or of covenant, debt, or scire facias, on bond, specialty, or recognisance, or under award, for copyhold fines, escapes, money levied on fi. fa., or penalties under statutes - - - - - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.s.3.

Effect of disability or absence of plaintiff, or absence of defendant; requisites and effect of acknowledgment, and effect of part payment - - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.42.ss.4–7.; (E.) 19–20V.c.97.ss.10–2.

Effect of absence of or payment by one co-debtor - (E.) 19–20V.c.97.ss.11,14.

(4.) Actions for acts done under local and personal Acts - - 5–6V.c.97.s.5.

(5.) Actions for recovery of land, tithes, or rent by Crown - (E.) 9G3.c.16.; (E.) 24–5V.c.62.

„ „ „ by Duke of Cornwall - (E.) 7–8V.c.105.; (E.) 23–4V.c.53.; (E.) 24–5V.c.62.

(6.) Actions for penalties for not setting out tithes, or recovery of value of tithes - - - - (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.ss.10–2.

(7.) Actions for accounts merchant - - - - (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.s.9.

(8.) Information in quo warranto in case of corporate office under Municipal Corporations Act - - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.225.

(9.) Information or petition of right to recover personal estate by or from Crown - - - - - - (E. I.) 47–8V.c.71.s.3.

(10.) Prosecutions for treason - - - - - - 7–8W3.c.3.

(11.) Recovery of land or rent (*see also above*, (5)) - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.; (E. I.) 37–8V.c.57.

Definition of land and rent - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.1.

Recovery only within 12 years after right of action accrued; cases of future estates, disability, &c. - - - - (E.I.) 37–8V.c.57. ss.1–5.

Tenants in tail and remaindermen - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.ss.21,22.; (E. I.) 37–8V.c.57.s.6.

Claim by administrator - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.6.

Land held under tenancies - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.sss.7–9.

Right of claimant not preserved by formal entry or continual claim - - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.ss.10,11.

Mortgaged estates - - - - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.28.; (E. I.) 37–8V.c.57.ss.7,9.

Effect of different rights in the same person - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.20.

Rights of coparceners, joint tenants, &c. - - (E I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.12.

Effect of acknowledgment - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.14.

Effect of disability or absence of claimant - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.ss.18,19.; (E. I.) 37–8V.c.57.ss.3,5,9.

Actions in equity - - - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.24.

Trust estates - - - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.25.; (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.25(2).; (E. I.) 37–8V.c.57.s.10

Fraud - - - - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.26.

Acquiescence - - - - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.27.

Adverse possession not to create title against proprietor registered under Land Transfer Act, 1875. *See* LAND, 8 (*b*).

(12.) Recovery of tithes, composition, or modus - - (E.) 2–3W4.c.100.; (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.43.; (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.ss.10,11.

[1] 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

LIMITATION OF TIME—*cont.*
Recovery of inheritance of tithes, not belonging to spiritual corporation sole (*see also above*, (5)) - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27. (E. I.) 37–8V.c.57.s 1.
(13.) Recovery of money charged on land or rent, by mortgage, judgment, lien, or otherwise, legacies, and shares of intestates estates - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27. .43. (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.ss 0–2. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.3 .s.13 (E. I.) 37–8V. .7.s.8.
„ where secured by express trust - - - (E. I.) 37–8V. 57.s.10.
(14.) Recovery of arrears of dower, or rent or interest in respect of money charged on land or rent, or in respect of legacies - - - - - - - 21J1.c.16.s.3. (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.ss.41,42. (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.ss.10–2.
„ where secured by express trust - - - (E. I.) 37–8V.c.57.s.10.
(15.) Recovery of church property, advowsons, and rights of presentation by spiritual corporations, &c. - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.ss.29–34,43.
Recovery of right of presentation by bishop - - (E. I.) 6–7V.c.54.s.3.
(16.) Recovery of seamen's wages in Admiralty Court - - (1) 4–5A.c.3.s.17.
Effect of disability or absence of plaintiff - - - (1) 4–5A.c.3.s.18. (E.) 19–20V.c.97.ss.10–2.
„ absence of defendant or one co-debtor - - (1) 4–5A.c.3.s.19. (E.) 19–20V.c.97.ss.11,12.
(17.) Suits in ecclesiastical courts for brawling and fornication - (E.) 27G.3.c.44.
„ „ under Church Discipline Act (E.) 3–4V.c.86.ss.20,21.
„ „ „ Clergy Discipline Act, 1892 (E.) 55–6V.c.32.s.5.
(18.) Summary proceedings, where not otherwise fixed - - (E.) 11–2V.c.43.s.11.
(19.) Statutes to apply in actions against trustees except in case of fraud or retention of property - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.25(2). (E. I.) 51–2V.c.59.ss.1,8.
(20.) Certiorari for removal of order, &c. of Local Govt. Board as to poor. *See* POOR, 10.
(21.) Proceedings for offences by persons subject to military law. *See* ARMY 4, (*d*) (5).
„ „ „ naval discipline. *See* NAVY, 3, (*d*).
(22.) „ „ corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*b*) (3).
(23.) „ under Customs and Excise Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*); EXCISE 12.
(24.) „ „ Factory and Workshop Act. *See* FACTORY, 3 (*e*).
(25.) Recovery of debts due from heir apparent of Crown. *See* HEIR APPARENT.
(26.) „ surcharges, and of debts due from guardians. *See* POOR, 4, 9 (*b*).
(27.) Traverse of inquisition of lunacy. *See* LUNATIC, 6 (*d*).
(28.) Proceeding for blasphemy. *See* BLASPHEMY.
See also COUNTY COURT, 3 (*d*); PRESCRIPTION.

LIMITATION OF TIME, SCOTLAND.
1695–6. 7–8W3.c.3. (Treason.)
1708. 7A.c.21. (Treason.)
1746–7. 20G2.c.43.s.34. (Summary Proceedings; Appeal.)
1772. 12G3.c.72. (Bills and Promissory Notes.)
1813–4. 54G3.c.67.s.5. (Summary Proceedings; Appeal.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.41.s.31. (Penalties; Appeal.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.114.s.22. (Arrestments.)
1850. (S.) 13–4V.c.92.s.10. (Cruelty to Animals.)
1864. 27–8V.c.53.s.24. (Summary Proceedings; Appeal.)
1866. 29–30V.c.51.s.24. (Lunacy Proceedings.)
1867. 30–1V.c 96.s.5. (Arrestments.)
1874. 37–8V.c.94.s.42. (Inhibitions.)
1875. 38–9V.c.62. (Summary Proceedings; Appeals.)

(1.) In regard to heritable rights and servitudes. *See* LAND, S.; PRESCRIPTION, S.
(2.) „ public rights of way. *See* PRESCRIPTION, S.
(3.) „ bills and promissory notes - - - - 12G3.c.72.
(4.) „ arrestments - - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.22. 30–1V.c.96.s.5.
(5.) „ inhibitions - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.42.
(6.) Prosecutions for treason - - - - - - 7–8W3.c.3. 7A.c.21.
(7.) Actions against justices, constables, &c. *See* JUDGE, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., 2 (*c*).
(8.) Actions against medical persons in lunacy proceedings - - 29–30V.c.51.s.24.
Proceedings under Cruelty to Animals Act - - (S.) 13–4V.c.92.s.10.
(9.) „ Factory and Workshop Act. *See* FACTORY, 3 (*e*), 4 (*c*).
(10.) „ Excise Acts. *See* EXCISE, 12.
(11.) „ Game Acts. *See* GAME, S.
(12.) „ Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4 (*h*), 5.
(13.) „ Poor Law Act. *See* POOR, S., 7.
(14.) „ for road offences. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*h*).
(15.) Parliamentary registration proceedings. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4 (*a*), (*b*).

(1) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

LIMITATION OF TIME, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

(16.) Appeals in summary proceedings to high or circuit court of justiciary - 20G2.c.43.s.34. 54G3.c.67.s.5. 7W4&1V.c.41.s.31. 38–9V.c.62.s.11.
(17.) Appeals in summary proceedings on case to superior court - 38–9V.c.62.
(18.) Summary proceedings, where not otherwise fixed - 27–8V.c.53.s.24.
(19.) Under Presumption of Life Limitation Act. *See* PRESUMPTION OF LIFE LIMITATION, S.

See also LIMITATION OF TIME; PRISONER, S.; *and under various courts.*

LIMITATION OF TIME, IRELAND.

1808. (1)48G3.c.47. (Suits by Crown.)
1821. 1–2G4.c.24. (Treason.)
1828. 9G4.c.14.ss.1,3,4,8. (Acknowledgment, Set-off.)
1840. 3–4V.c.105.ss.7,32–6. (Renewal of Writ; Personal Actions.)
1840. 3–4V.c.108.s.51. (Quo Warranto, Boroughs.)
1843. 6–7V.c.54.s.3. (Recovery of Advowsons.)
1844. 7–8V.c.27. (Recovery of Advowsons.)
1851. 14–5V.c.93.s.10. (Summary Proceedings.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.113.ss.20–7. (Personal Actions.)
1856. 19–20V.c.97.ss.10–4. (Absence, Co-debtors.)
1865. 28–9V.c.101.s.14. (Land Debentures.)
1876. 39–40V.c.37. (Suits by Crown.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.s.28.subs.2. (Trusts.)
1888. 51–2V.c.59.ss.1,8. (Trusts.)

(1.) Personal actions - - - - - - 3–4V.c.105.ss.32,35. 16–7V.c.113.ss.20,21.
Effect of disability or absence of plaintiff - - - 3–4V.c.105.ss.33,36. 16–7V.c.113.s.22. 19–20V.c.97.ss.10,12.
„ „ absence of defendant - - - - - 3–4V.c.105.ss.33,36. 16–7V.c.113.s.22.
„ „ „ „ one co-debtor - - - - 19–20V.c.97.s.11.
„ and requisites of acknowledgment, and effect of part payment - - - - - - - 9G4.c.14.ss.1,3,8. 3–4V.c.105.s.34. 16–7V.c.113.ss.23–5,27. 19–20V.c.97.s.13.
„ „ „ in case of co-debtors - - - 9G4.c.14.ss.1,8. 16–7V.c.113.s.24 19–20V.c.97.s.14.
(2.) Application of Acts to debts pleaded by way of set-off - - 9G4.c.14.s.4. 16–7V.c.113.s.26.
(3.) Prosecutions for treason - - - - - - - 1–2G4.c.24.
(4.) Actions against constables. *See* CONSTABLE, I., 1, 3.
„ „ sheriffs, under Civil Bill Court Acts. *See* SHERIFF, I., 2.
(5.) Actions for recovery of land, tithes, or rent by Crown - - 48G3.c.47. 39–40V.c.37.
(6.) Information in quo warranto against mayor, &c. in municipal borough (*but see* BOROUGH, I., 6 (*a*) - - - - - 3–4V.c.108.s.51.
(7.) Recovery of advowsons and rights of presentation - - - 6–7V.c.54.s.3. 7–8V.c.27. (*but see* 32–3V.c.42.)
(8.) Summary proceedings - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.10.
(9.) For recovery of principal and interest secured by land debentures 28–9V.c.101.s.14.
(10.) Statutes to apply in actions against trustees except in case of fraud or retention, &c. of property - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.28.subs.2. 51–2V.c.59.ss.1,8.
(11.) Operation of statutes prevented by renewal of writ - - 3–4V.c.105.s.7.
(12.) Traverse of inquisition of lunacy, and action. *See* LUNATIC, I., 1 (*b*), 2 (*a*).

See also LIMITATION OF TIME; *and* POOR, I., 9; PRESCRIPTION, I.

LIMITED OWNER.

Limited Owners Residences Act, 1870 - - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.56.
„ „ „ Amendment Act, 1871 - (E. I.) 34–5V.c.84.
„ Reservoirs and Water Supply, Further Facilities Act, 1877 - - - - - (E. I.) 40–1V.c.31.
Extension(2) to S. of additions to list of improvements - - - 62–3V.c.46.s.2.sch.1.

See COPYHOLD, 2 (*e*); DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 6; LAND; LEASE; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP; SCHOOL SITE; SETTLED LAND.

LIMITED PENALTIES ACT, 1864 (*see* PENALTY, I.) - - - 27–8V.c.110.

LINCOLN. Provisions for alteration of diocese, &c. *See* BISHOP, 2 (*b*).

LINCOLNSHIRE. *See* CORONER, 3; COUNTY COUNCIL, 4; MILITIA, 1 (*e*); POLICE, 1 (*e*).

LINCOLN'S INN.

Repurchase by Society, of Lands sold for Chancery offices. *See* SUPREME COURT, E. 9 (*b*).

(1) Short title ("Crown Claims Limitation (Ireland) Act, 1808") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(2) As from January 1, 1900,

Digitized by Google

LINEN.
Affixing counterfeit stamp to - - - - - {(E.) (1)17G2.c.30.(2) (E.) (1)18G2.c.24.(2)
Offences by persons employed in manufacture of. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2.
LINEN AND HEMP, SCOTLAND.
Contracts by linen manufacturers - - - - - 24G2.c.31.(3)s.30.
Freedom of manufacture in any city, burgh, &c. - - - 24G2.c.31.s.23.
See also MANUFACTURE, S.
LINEN AND HEMPEN MANUFACTURES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1726 (4) (*see* MANUFACTURE, S. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 13G1.c.26.
LINEN MANUFACTURER (IRELAND) ACT, 1835(4), 1844(4), (*see* LINEN, I.) - {5-6W4.c.27. 7-8V.c.47.
LINEN, IRELAND.
Regulations as to sale of, in fairs and markets - - - {5-6W4.c.27.(5) 7-8V.c.47.ss.3,5.(5)
See also MASTER AND SERVANT.
LINLITHGOW.
Palace of, placed under management of Commissioners of Works - 37-8V.c.84.s.5.
LIQUEUR.
British. *See* SPIRITS, 3.
Foreign, importation of. *See* CUSTOMS, 1, 2 (*c*).
„ retail of. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*a*); SPIRITS, 5.
LIQUIDATION. *See* COMPANY, 4 (*b*); COMPOSITION.
LIQUIDATOR. *See* COMPANY, 4 (*b*); COMPANY, S., 4.
LIQUOR ACT, 1848(6) (*see* EXCISE, 7) - - - - 11-2V.c.121.
LIS PENDENS, ENGLAND.
Not to affect purchaser or mortgagee without notice unless registered or re-registered within five years - - - - - 2-3V.c.11.s.7.
„ in counties palatine - - - - 18-9V.c.15.s.3.
Entry and issue of certificates of satisfaction or discharge of:—
on filing of acknowledgment - - - - - 23-4V.c.115.s.2.
„ order of court for vacating registration - - 30-1V.c.47.(7)s.2.
Search for, by officer, on requisition of purchaser, &c. - - - 45-6V.c.39.s.2.
Office for registration, and fees. *See* SUPREME COURT E., 3 (*a*), (iv), 8 (*a*).
Procedure, rules of court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*b*).
LIS PENDENS, IRELAND.
Not to affect purchaser or mortgagee without express notice, unless registered in office of registrar of judgments - - - - - 7-8V.c.90.s.10.
Re-registration every 20 years - - - - - 7-8V.c.90.s.10.
Not to affect purchaser or mortgagee without express notice, unless registered or re-registered within five years before execution of conveyance, &c. - - - - - 13-4V.c.29.s.5.
Registration of special case in chancery as - - - - 30-1V.c.44.s.127.
Certificate of existence of, to be lodged before registration - - {11-2V.c.120.s.12. 34-5V.c.72.s.22.
Registration not affected by Act for registration of assurances of land 13-4V.c.72.s.60.
Certificate of registry or re-entry of - - - - - 13-4V.c.74.s.10.
Entry of memorandum of vacate of - - - - 34-5V.c.72.s.21.
General orders as to registration, &c. - - - - - 34-5V.c.72.s.9.
Books, duplicate books, indexes, searches requisitions for searches and duplicates; certificates and duplicates - {7-8V.c.90.ss.10,11,17,21. 11-2V.c.120.ss.2,3,7. 34-5V.c.72.ss.2-7,9.
Fees and stamp duties; payment of fees by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE) - - - - - - - {13-4V.c.74.ss.4,6,10.sch. 34-5V.c.72.ss.3,5,8.sch.C.
Provision for abolition, reduction, and revival of fees and stamp duties {11-2V.c.120.s.9. 34-5V.c.72.s.9.
Not to affect recorded land, unless recorded; re-entry every 5 years - 28-9V.c.88.ss.42,43.
LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS ACT, 1854 (*see* SOCIETY) - (E. I.) 17-8V.c.112.
LITHOGRAPH. *See* COPYRIGHT, 4 (*a*).
LITIGIOSITY, SCOTLAND.
As to land, not to begin before registration of notice of summons of reduction, adjudication, &c., or inhibition - - - 31-2V.c.101.ss.155,159.
LIVERPOOL.
(*a.*) *Bishopric.*
Provisions for endowment and establishment of - - - - 41-2V.c.68.

(1) These Acts seem to be wholly repealed as respects Scotland, *see* 4 Geo. 4. c. 40.
(2) Short title ("Linen (Trade Marks) Act, 17–") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Linen and Hemp Manufactures Act, 1750") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(6) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. 1884 misprinted in Act for 1848.
(7) Short title ("'Lis Pendens' Act, 1867") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LIVERPOOL—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Court of Passage.*

Jurisdiction - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.37.([1])s.1.
„ in Admiralty - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.71.s.25.
Costs, limitation of - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.21.([1])s.3.
Actions of contract or tort transferred from High Court - - 56–7V.c.37.ss.3,4.
Transfer of proceedings from to High Court - - - - 56–7V.c.37.s.5.
„ „ „ County Court - - - 59–60V.c.21.s.4.
Judge, style and powers of - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.37.s.6.
Rules of procedure - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.37.s.8.
„ „ in Admiralty - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.51.s.6.
Registrar, powers of - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.37.s.7.
„ appeals from - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.21.s.2.
See also GUNPOWDER; MERSEY.

LIVERY STABLE.
Entry of premises by keeper of, and exemption from licence for certain male servants employed in business - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14. ss.19(5),28.
Accounts of carriages standing at livery, &c., or let for hire away from premises - - - - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.29.
Billeting in. *See* ARMY, 5.
Sale by inkeeper of carriages, &c. standing at livery, in certain cases. *See* INNKEEPER.

LLANDAFF. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 4 (*a*).

LLOYDS.
Power of, to establish signal stations with telegraphic communication, &c., and to acquire lands - - - - - - 51–2V.c.29.
Notice to, and publication of information by, as to derelict vessels - 59–60V.c.12.

LOAN.
None to Crown, except with consent of Parliament - - - ([2])3C1.c.1. 16C1.c.14. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2
See also BANK OF E.; BANK OF I.; BENEVOLENCE; EGYPTIAN LOAN; INFANT, 3 (*c*), 5; LOCAL LOANS; NATIONAL DEBT; PUBLIC LOANS; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.

LOAN FUND BOARD, IRELAND. *See* SOCIETY, I.

LOAN SOCIETY, ENGLAND.
Certified societies entitled to benefit of Act - - - - 3–4V.c.110([2])s.3.
Rules, certifying and confirmation of; alteration of - - 3–4V.c.110.ss.4–6.
„ entry, inspection and evidence of - - - - 3–4V.c.110.s.7.
„ validity and effect of - - - - 3–4V.c.110.ss.4,7.
„ transfer of duties as to certifying to registrar of friendly societies 59–60V.c.25.ss.2.4.
Property, vesting and devolution of - - - - - 3–4V.c.110.s.8.
Officers, security by - - - - - - 3–4V.c.110.s.12.sch.D.
Debentures, issue of, for deposits - - - - - 3–4V.c.110.ss.9,10.
Compensation for losses from forged transfers of securities: compensation fund - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,3. 55–6V.c.36.
Payment of sum due on death of depositor - - - - 3–4V.c.110.s.11.
Loans, limit of amount of - - - - - 3–4V.c.110.s.13.
„ securities for, not transferable; form of - - 3–4V.c.110.ss.15,16.sch.A.
„ payment of principal and interest of, by instalments - 3–4V.c.110.ss.21,22.sch.E.
„ instalments of, not to be paid in advance - - - 3–4V.c.110.s.24.
„ recovery of - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.110.ss.16–9.
„ prohibition of balloting for - - - - - - 3–4V.c.110.s.24.
Charges for inquiries - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.110.ss.20,23.
Annual return and quinquennial valuation; copy to be sent to registrar - - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.110.s.27. 59–60V.c.25.ss.27,28.
Exemption of instruments from stamp duty; forms - - - 3–4V.c.110.ss.9,14,26.
Application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - - 3–4V.c.110.s.28.
Transfer to county council of business of qr. sessions under Act - 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Statements by societies under Companies Acts. *See* COMPANY, 4.

LOAN SOCIETY, IRELAND. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, 6; COMPANY, 4; SOCIETY, I.

LOANS FOR SCHOOLS AND TRAINING COLLEGES (IRELAND) ACT, 1884 (*see* EDUCATION, I.) - - - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.22.

LOBSTER. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*g*); FISHERY, S., 1 (*c*).

LOCAL ACT.
Limitation of time for actions for acts done under - - - 5–6V.c.97.s.5.
Repeal of provisions in, allowing double or treble costs - - 5–6V.c.97.s.1.
„ „ „ plea of general issue - - - 5–6V.c.97.s.3.
„ „ compelling reception of pauper apprentices. *See* APPRENTICE.
„ „ as to acquisition of settlement. *See* POOR, 2 (*a*).
„ various provisions in. *See* POOR, 6.
„ certain Scotch Roads Acts - - - - (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.16.

([1]) Short title "Liverpool Court of Passage Act, 189–," given by Act.
([2]) This precedes c. 1. in Ruffhead.
([2]) Short title ("Loan Societies Act, 1840") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LOCAL ACT—*cont.*

Payment of costs of promotion of or opposition to by town councils, &c., and (prospectively) metropolitan borough councils - - - - - - - - - (E.? S.) 35–6V.c.91. (I.) 51–2V.cc.34,58. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s 21(2)(*b*). (E.) 62–3V.c.14.s.6(6).

" " opposition by county council - - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.15. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.56. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.17.

" " " by local authorities to Bill confirming Order under s. 24 of Railway, &c. Act, 1888 - - - - - 54–5V.c.12.s.1.

Clauses for incorporation in. *See* BURIAL, **2**; COMMISSIONERS, **1**; COMMON, **3** (*a*); COMPANY, **3**; COMPANY, S., **3**; GAS, **1**; HARBOUR, **1**; LAND **5**; LAND, S., **5**; MARKET AND FAIR, **1**; RAILWAYS; TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3**, **4**; WATER, **1**.

Transfer of various powers under local Acts of—
Admiralty to Board of Trade. *See* ADMIRALTY, **4**.
Secretary of State to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, **2**.
Lord Lieutenant, Chief Secretary, or Privy Council, to Local Government Board, I. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I.

Transfer to county council of powers under, by provisional order (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.4. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.15.

Alteration of local Acts by provisional order by—
Local Government Board, E. *See* POOR, **10**; PUBLIC HEALTH, E. **3**.
" " I. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I., **2**.
Secretary for Scotland. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **6**.
Adaptation of local Act by L. Lt. by Order in Council[1] (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.104.(2)(*d*).
See also ACT OF PARLIAMENT; BOARD OF AGRICULTURE; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **6**; EVIDENCE, **4**; LONDON COUNTY, **16**; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; PROVISIONAL ORDER, I.; PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **3**; PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **3**; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S. (*a*).

LOCAL AUTHORITY.
Borrowing by, under Local Loans Acts. *See* LOCAL LOANS.
Compensation by, for losses from forged transfers of securities - 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. 55–6V.c.36.
Expenses, if sanctioned by Local Government Board not to be disallowed by district auditor. *See* DISTRICT AUDITOR.
General duty of as to proper sanitary condition of premises. *See* SANITARY AUTHORITY.
General provisions as to loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
Inquiries by Local Government Board as to application of loans to local authorities. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, **2**.
Investment by, of sinking fund, in authorised trust securities. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **3** (2).
Loans to, under Prison Act. *See* PRISON, **1** (*a*).
Payment of costs of parliamentary or legal proceedings out of local funds. *See* COSTS, **6**.
Powers as to technical and industrial institutions. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
Returns as to local taxation. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES LOANS (SCOTLAND) ACTS, 1891 AND 1893.[2] *See* LOCAL LOANS, S.

LOCAL BANKRUPTCY COURT, IRELAND. *See* BANKRUPTCY, IRELAND, **3** (*b*).

LOCAL BOARD, ENGLAND.
Constituted urban district council - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.6,7. 56–7V.c.73.s.21(1).
Election, powers, duties, &c. of. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **1**.
Woolwich local board. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **16**.

LOCAL DUES. *See* DUES ON SHIPPING; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **8**, **9**.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT, 1888 and 1894 (*see* COUNTY COUNCIL, E.) - 51–2V.c.41.[3] 56–7V.c.73.[3]
" " " (*See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E.; PARISH COUNCIL, E.)
" " " 1897 - - - - - - - 60V.c.1.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (SCOTLAND) ACTS,[4] (*see* COUNTY COUNCIL, S.; PARISH COUNCIL, S.) - - - - - - - (S.) 52–3V.c.50.[3] (S.) 57–8V.c.58.[3]

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (IRELAND) ACTS, 1871 and 1898 (*see* COUNTY COUNCIL, I.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.) - - - - - (I.)34–5V.c.109 (I.)61–2V.c.37.[3]

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, ENGLAND.
1855. 18–9V.c.115.ss,2–4.(Med. officer.)
1858. 21–2V.c.97.ss.4,7.(Medical officer.)
1871. 34–5V.c.70. (Constitution and Powers.)
1871. 34–5V.c.98.s.16. (Vaccination.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55.ss.293,303,343.sch.5. pt.3. (Public Health, &c.)
1875. (E. S.) 38–9V.c.89.s.36. (Public Works Loans.)
1878. (E. S.) 41–2V.c.18. s.4. (Public Works Loans.)
1879. 42–3V.c.6. (District Auditors.)
1881. (E. S.) 44–5V.c.38.ss.8,9. (Public Works Loans.)
1884. 47–8V.c.12. (Byelaws.)
1886. 49–50V.c.32.s.9. (Dairies, &c.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41. (Local Government.)
1891. 54–5V.c.76.s.129. (Public Health, London.)
1896. 59–60V.c.19.s.2. (Diseases.)
1899. 62–3V.c.15.s.3. (Metropolis Management.)

(1) *And see* St. R. and O. 1898, No. 1120. (2) Collective title given by 56 & 57 Vict. c. 8.
(3) Short title given by Act. (4) Collective title given by 57 & 58 Vict. c. 58.
(5) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. Constitution and Officers. | **2. Powers and Duties.**

1. Constitution and Officers.

Local Government Board, establishment of - - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.2.
President and ex-officio members - - - - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.3.
Seal and style of Board - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.5.
Secretaries, inspectors, auditors, and other officers - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.3.
President and one secretary qualified for House of Commons (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*b*)) - - - - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.4.
Distribution of business among officers - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.6.; 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
Medical officer,(1) appointment and salary of - - 18–9V.c.115.ss.2–4.; 21–2V.c.97.ss.4,7.(2); 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
„ „ reports by; presentation of reports to Parliament - 34–5V.c.70.ss.2,7.
District auditors, appointment and payment of - - - - 42–3V.c.6.
Execution of instruments, and proof of rules, orders, &c. - - 34–5V.c.70.s.5.
Publication of general orders; copies of orders, &c. *See* POOR, **10.**

2. Powers and Duties.

Transfer to Board of powers and duties of—
Poor Law Board, generally - - - - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.2.
„ „ under Vaccination Acts - - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.2.; 34–5V.c.98.s.16.
Secretary of State—
under Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages Acts -
„ Baths and Wash-houses Acts - - - -
„ Public Improvements Act - - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.2.sch.
„ Towns Improvement Clauses Act - - - -
„ Local Taxation Returns Act, 1860 - - -
„ Highway, turnpike, and bridge Acts - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
as to approval of borrowing, byelaws, or appointment of officers, under local Acts - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
„ confirmation of byelaws under Towns Improvement, Town Police and Markets and Fairs Clauses Acts and Tramways Act - 47–8V.c.12.
„ confirmation of certain bye-laws under Metropolis Management Acts - - - - - 62–3V.c.15.s.3.
Privy Council as to prevention of diseases - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.2.sch.
„ „ under Vaccination Acts - - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.2.sch.; 34–5V.c.98.s.16.
„ „ under s. 234 of Customs Consolidation Act, 1876 - 59–60V.c.19.s.2.
„ „ as to dairies, &c., under s. 34 of Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878 - - - - - 49–50V.c.32.s.9.
Treasury as to consent to borrowing under Baths and Wash-houses Acts - - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
„ as to approval of loans and alienation of property, in case of boroughs - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.72.
Board of Trade, under Metropolis Water Acts - - 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
Construction of Acts, documents, &c. on transfer of powers - - 34–5V.c.70.s.7.
Transfer from Board of powers under—
certain Acts to Secretary for S. *See* SECRETARY FOR S.
Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887, s. 9, to Board of Agriculture. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.
Powers as to—
Adulteration. *See* ADULTERATION.
Agricultural rates. *See* RATES.
Alkali, &c. works. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.
Allotments. *See* ALLOTMENT, E.
Apprentices. *See* APPRENTICE.
Baths and wash-houses. *See* BATH AND WASH-HOUSE, E.
Bridges. *See* BRIDGE, E.
Brine Pumping, &c. Act, 1891. *See* BRINE PUMPING, E.
Canal boats. *See* CANAL BOAT.
Charities. *See* CHARITY.
Dairies. *See* DAIRY.
Emigration. *See* EMIGRATION.
Highway. *See* HIGHWAY, E.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.
Local Government Act, 1888. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E.
„ „ 1894. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E.; PARISH COUNCIL, E.
Local loans. *See* LOCAL LOANS, E.
Local taxation returns. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **1.**

(1) The medical officer of the Privy Council was attached to the Local Government Board by 34 & 35 Vict. c. 70. s. 6. (rep. S.L.R., 1893, No. 2), *see* 35 & 36 Vict. c. 79. s. 38., repealed and partly re-enacted 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

(2) S. 7 in part prospectively repealed 62 & 63 Vict. c. 33. s. 1 (3). sch.

Digitized by Google

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. Powers and Duties—*cont.*

Powers as to—cont.
Locomotives, light (use and construction of). *See* LOCOMOTIVE, 2.
London Government Act, 1899. *See* LONDON COUNTY.
Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle Act). *See* MARKET AND FAIR.
Metropolis Water Acts. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 15.
Parish. *See* PARISH, E.
Parish council. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, E., 4.
Poor Law Acts. *See* POOR, 10.
Public Health Acts. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 3.
Public Health (London) Act, 1891. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 4, 8, 9.
Public Improvements Act. *See* PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT.
Public Libraries Act, 1892. *See* LIBRARY, E., 1.
Registration of Births, &c. Acts. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &C.
Rivers Pollution Prevention Act. *See* RIVER.
Small Dwellings Acquisition Act. *See* SMALL DWELLING.
Town Government. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT.
Vaccination. *See* VACCINATION.
Provisional orders by. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER, 1 (*c*).
Powers as to alteration, &c., of local Acts - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.303.
Examination as to application of loans by Public Works (E.S.) 38–9V.c.89.s.36.
Loan Commissioners on rates; power to enforce proper application (E.S.) 41–2V.c.18.s.4.
(E.S.) 44–5V.c.38.s.9.
Orders as to expenses of examinations - - - (E.S.) 44–5V.c.38.s.8.
Appointment of district auditors and assistants - - - - 42–3V.c.6.s.4.
Orders as to keeping and audit of accounts of local authorities - 42–3V.c.6.ss.5,8.
Confirmation of byelaws made by county councils - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.16.
" " as to locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, SCOTLAND.
1845. 8–9V.c.83.ss.4,5,8,14. (Poor Relief.)
1886. 49–50V.c.32.s.9. (Dairies.)
1894. 57–8V.c.58.ss.3–7. (Loc. Govt.)
1897. 60–1V.c.38.s.11. (Public Health.)
1899. 62–3V.c.51.s.23. (Sale of Foods and Drugs.)

1. Constitution and Officers. | **2. Powers and Duties.**

1. Constitution and Officers.

"Local Government Board for Scotland," establishment of - - 57–8V.c.58.s.3.
President, Secretary for Scotland to be - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.4.
Ex officio and appointed members - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.4.
Seal and style, and acts - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.5(1).
Board to have office at Edinburgh - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.5. 57–8V.c.58.s.3.
Officers, appointment and salaries of - - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.4.14. 57–8V.c.58.ss.3,6(3). 60–1V.c.38.s.11.
" " " medical officers and inspectors 57–8V.c.58.s.6(3).
Transfer of officers of Board of Supervision; distribution of business among officers - - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.6.
Execution of instruments - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.5(1).
Rules and orders; evidence - - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.5(2)(3).
Expenses - - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.6(4).
Annual report - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.8. 57–8V.c.58.s.3.

2. Powers and Duties.

Transfer to Board of powers and duties of—
Board of Supervision generally - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.ss.3,7.
Privy Council under s. 234 of Customs Consolidation Act, 1876 - - 60–1V.c.38.
Secretary for Scotland under Sale of Food and Drugs Acts - 62–3V.c.51.s.23.
Construction of Acts, documents, &c. on transfer of powers - - 57–8V.c.58.s.7.
General powers of Board and inspectors as to—
Poor, and under Poor Law Act. *See* POOR, S., 8.
Public health, and under Public Health Acts. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 3.
Vaccination. *See* VACCINATION, S.
Powers as to:—
Adulteration. *See* ADULTERATION.
County councils. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*d*), 3.
Dairies, &c. *See* DAIRY.
Parish councils. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, S., 5.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, IRELAND.
1872. 35–6V.c.69. (Constitution and Powers.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.s.75. (Officers' Audit.)
1878. 41–2 V. c. 52. ss. 205, 207, 276. (Powers.)
1881. 44–5V.c.28.s.3. (Property.)
1886. 49–50V.c.32.s.9. (Dairies.)
1896. 59–60V.c.19.ss.2,4. (Diseases).
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.102,110(2),122,sch.6. (Local Government.)

Digitized by Google

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Constitution and Officers. | **2. Powers and Duties.**

1. Constitution and Officers.

Local Government Board, establishment of - - - - 35–6V.c.69.ss.2,3.
President, Chief Secretary to the Lord Lieutenant, to be - - 35–6V.c.69.s.3.
Vice-president and commissioners, appointment, salaries, &c.- - 35–6V.c.69.s.3.
„ member of Appeal Commission under Act of 1898 61–2V.c.37.s.102(4,5).
Seal and style - - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.69.s.4.
Distribution of business of board among members - - 61–2V.c.37.s.102(4).
Officers, inspectors and other, appointment, salaries, &c. - - 35–6V.c.69.s.3.
„ formerly employed in auditing county treasurers' accounts to become officers of; Superannuation Board - - } 40–1V.c.57.s.75. 61–2V.c.37.ss.110(2),122(2).sch.6.pt.6.
Annual report by, to Lord Lieutenant - - - - 35–6V.c.69.s.7.
Execution of instruments; authentication of rules, &c. - 61–2V.c.37.s.102.(1)–(3).
Temporary commissioners for bringing Act of 1898 into operation 61–2V.c.37.s.102(5)(6).
„ officers for adjustment under Part VIII., &c. of Act of 1898 61–2V.c.37.s.122(1).

2. Powers and Duties.

Transfer to Board of powers and duties of:—
Poor Law Commissioners - - - - - - 35–6V.c.69.s.2.
„ „ property, &c. of - - - - { 35–6V.c.69. 44–5V.c.28.s.3.
Lord Lieutenant, Privy Council, or Chief Secretary—
under Local Government Act - - - - - 35–6V.c.69.s.2.sch.
„ Towns Improvement Act - - - - - 35–6V.c.69.s.2.sch.
as to borrowing, byelaws, and appointment of officers under local Acts for sanitary purposes - - - - } 41–2V.c.52.s.276.
receiver master in Chancery, as to audit of accounts, &c. - { 40–1V.c.57.s.75. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.
Treasury, as to borrowing under Baths and Washhouses Acts - 41–2V.c.52.s.276.
Privy Council under s. 34 of Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878 49–50V.32.s.9.
„ „ s. 234 of Customs Consolidation Act, 1876 - 59–60V.c.19.ss.2,4.
Construction of Acts, documents, &c., on transfer of powers - 35–6V.c.69.s.5.
Transfer from Board of powers under—
S. 9 of Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887, to Land Commission, I. *See* LAND COMMISSION, I.
See also LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, **2**; *and cross references therefrom.*
General powers of Board and inspectors as to—
Poor, and under Poor Law Acts. *See* POOR, I., **9.**
Public Health, and under Public Health Act. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **3.**
Appointment of auditors for poor law unions - - - - 35–6V.c.69.s.6.
Alteration, &c. of local Acts - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.205.
Powers as to:—
Adulteration. *See* ADULTERATION.
Alkali, &c. works. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.
Audit of accounts of commissioners of charitable donations. *See* CHARITY, I., **3.**
Baths and washhouses. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE, I.
Burial grounds. *See* BURIAL, I.
Dairies, *See* DAIRY.
Emigration. *See* EMIGRATION, I.
Labourers' cottages. *See* LABOURERS' COTTAGES, I.
Light locomotives (use and construction of). *See* LOCOMOTIVE, 2.
Local Government Act, 1898. *See* BOROUGH, I.; COUNTY COUNCIL, I.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **3.**
Markets and fairs. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, I.
Small Dwellings Acquisition Act. *See* SMALL DWELLING.
Supply of seed potatoes. *See* POTATO, I.
Town government. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT DISTRICT, ENGLAND. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT REGISTER OF ELECTORS.
Defined as regards England - - - - - (E.)52–3V.c.63.s.17(3).
„ „ Ireland - - - - - (I.)61–2V.c.37.s.98(10).

LOCAL LOANS, ENGLAND.
Act enabling councils of boroughs and other local authorities to raise loans by debentures, debenture stock, or annuity certificates (Local Loans Act, 1875) } 38–9V.c.83.
Power of local authority to borrow under Act - - - 38–9V.c.83.ss.4,31,34.
„ county council to borrow under Act. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **3** (*b*).
Nature and effect of debentures under Act - - - - 38–9V.c.83.s.5.
Creation and issue of debenture stock - - - - - 38–9V.c.83.s.6.
Nature and effect of annuity certificates - - - - 38–9V.c.83.s.7.
Coupons in respect of debenture or stock certificates to bearer - 38–9V.c.83.ss.5,6,17–9.
Stock certificates to bearer - - - - - - 38–9V.c.83.ss.6,20.
Execution and supply of securities under Act - - - - 38–9V.c.83.s.22.
Register of nominal securities - - - - - 38–9V.c.83.ss.23–5.

Digitized by Google

LOCAL LOANS, ENGLAND—*cont.*
Notice of trust not receivable - 38–9V.c.83.s.9.
Priority of loans - 38–9V.c.83.s.8.
Remedy for non-payment by mandamus or receiver - 38–9V.c.83.ss.11,12.
Discharge of loans by sinking fund, &c. - 38–9V.c.83.ss.13,16. 48–9V.c.30.
Issue of securities under sanction of Local Government Board - 38–9V.c.83.s.26.
Power to trustees to invest in nominal securities - 56–7V.c.53.s.5(3).
Restriction on trustee holding stock certificate to bearer - 56–7V.c.53.s.7(1).
General rules as to nominal securities and other matters - 38–9V.c.83.ss.29,30.sch.
Forgery and loss of securities - 38–9V c.83.ss.32,33.
Power to Public Works Loan Commissioners to take debentures, &c. as security for loans - 38–9V.c.83.s.28.
Repeal of enactments requiring Public Works Loan Commissioners to take debentures, &c. as security. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
Returns of. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Stamp duty on transfer of stock and on stock certificate to bearer. *See* STAMPS, 2 (*c*).
LOCAL LOANS, SCOTLAND.
Acts enabling county and burgh councils and other local authorities to exercise statutory borrowing powers by issue of stock - 54–5V.c.24. 56–7V.c.8.
Investment by trustees in local loan securities. *See* TRUSTEE, S., 3.
LOCAL LOANS FUND. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS, (*f*).
LOCAL MARINE BOARD. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*h*).
LOCAL MILITIA. *See* MILITIA, 2.
LOCAL REGISTRATION OF TITLE (I.) ACT, 1891 (*see* LAND, I., 9) - 54–5V.c.66.
LOCAL STAMP ACT, 1869 (*see* STAMPS, 2 (*d*)) - 32–3V.c.49.
LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS.
Payment of proceeds of Local Taxation Licences, and portions of Customs and Excise and Death Duties, and further grant (S. and I.) from Consolidated Fund to Local Taxation Accounts for E., S. and I.: Irish grants to be carried to and back from Land Purchase Guarantee Fund (*see* LAND COMMISSION, I., 3) :—
(*a.*) *Customs and Excise Duties Grant.*
Grant of portion of Customs and Excise Duties to county councils and other local authorities, and distribution - 53–4V.c.8.s.7. 53–4V.c.60. (I.)54–5Vc..4.ss.2,3. (I.)54–5V.c.48.s.5.(1)(*b*). (I.)62–3V.c.50.ss.15(*a*)35, sch.2.
(*b.*) *Estate Duty (Death Duties) Grant.*
Grant of portion of estate duty on personalty to and distribution by :—
county councils in E.; county shares based on former grants-in-aid; appropriation of part of grant to payment of half rates on tithes attached to benefice (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.21–7,32,34. 57–8V.c.30.s.19. 62–3Vict.c.17.(*temp.*)
county councils and other local authorities in S. - (S.) 52–3V.c.50.ss.19(5),21,22. (S.)55–6V.c.51. 57–8V.c.30.s.19.
county councils and other local authorities in I. - (I.) 51–2V.c.60.ss.1(*b*),3,5. (I.) 54–5V.c.48.s.15.(8). 57–8V.c.30.s.19.
(*c.*) *Local Taxation Licences Grant.*
Grant of proceeds of certain licences to and distribution by :—
county councils in E. - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.20. 59–60V.c.36.s.8(2).
county councils and other local authorities in S. - (S.) 52–3V.c.50.ss.20,22. (S.) 55–6V.c.51. 59–60V.c.36.s.8(2).
county councils in I.; supplementary annual grant from Consolidated Fund - (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.58.76(1).sch.3.
(*d*) *Agricultural Grant.*
Payment by Inland Revenue to Local Taxation, E. and S., accounts of portions of estate duty on personalty based on deficiency arising from reduction of agricultural occupiers' rates: distribution amongst rating authorities, and in S. towards land tax in burghs and for congested districts - (E.) 59–60V.c.16.ss.1(1) 2,4,7(2)(3),9.(*temp.*) (S.) 59–60V.c.37.ss.2–4,8. (*temp.*)
Supplementary annual grant out of Consolidated Fund based on agricultural grant - (S.) 61–2V.c.56.s.1.(*temp.*)
Grant out of Consolidated Fund to and distribution by county councils of half amount raised by poor rate and county cess during "standard financial year" - (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.48–50.
(*e*) *Regulation of Local Taxation Account.*
Treasury regulations as to Local Taxation Account: carrying to and payment out of various sums; deduction of sums due to Crown, &c. - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.27. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.24. (I.) 59–60V.c.41s.2. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.59(2),80(2),122.
LOCAL TAXATION LICENCES. *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS (*c.*)

Digitized by Google

LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, ENGLAND.
1860. 23–4V.c.51.(1)(2) (Local Taxation Returns.)
1871. 34–5V.c.70. (Local Govt. Board.)
1877. 40–1V.c.66.(2) (Local Taxation Returns.)
1879. 42–3V.c.6.s.3. (District Auditors.)
1879. 42–3V.c.39.s.2. (Highway Accounts Returns.)
1882. 45–6V.c.50.s.28. (Boroughs.)

Annual returns to Local Government Board:—
of accounts in boroughs; laying of abstracts before Parliament - 45–6V.c.50.s.28.
as to church, &c. rates, sewers, lighting, &c., or improvement rates, rates by vestries or district boards in Metropolis, and market, bridge and harbour tolls - - 23–4V.c.51.ss.1–4.sch. 34–5V.c.70.ss.2,7.sch.
Saving for companies levying tolls as profits, and private rights of toll - 23–4V.c.51.s.3.
Provision where returns already required - - - 23–4V.c.51.s.5.
Abstracts of returns to be laid before Parliament - - 23–4V.c.51.s.6. 34–5V.c.70.ss.2,7.sch.
Returns to Local Government Board:—
of poor rates as directed by orders - - - - 23–4V.c.51.s.7. 34–5V.c.70.ss.2,7.
of duplicates of returns required to be made to Secretary of State or other department - - - - - - 34–5V.c.70.s.8
Returns of receipts and expenditure, or rates required to be made to Secretary of State, to be made to Local Government Board - - 40–1V.c.66.s.1.
Date for annual returns to Local Government Board by justices, guardians, sanitary authorities, &c. - - - - - 40–1V.c.66.ss.1,3.
Alteration of date for making up or auditing accounts, or appointment of auditors - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.66.s.1.
Returns to Local Government Board of highway rates, &c. - - 42–3V.c.39.s.2.
Returns, by whom to be made; penalty for default - - 23–4V.c.51.ss.1,3,4. 40–1V.c.66.s.2. 42–3V.c.39.s.2.
No return, unless required, of accounts comprised in financial statement certified by district auditor - - - - - - 42–3V.c.6.s.3. 42–3V.c.39.s.2.

LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, SCOTLAND.
Annual returns to Secretary for S. as to rates, taxes, tolls, &c., levied by corporations, boards, trustees, or others - - - 44–5V.c.6. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
LOCKE'S ACT (attorneys and solicitors, *see* SOLICITOR) - - (E.) 23–4V.c.127.
LOCKE KING'S ACT (Real Estate Charges, *see* MORTGAGE) - - (E. I.)17–8V.c.113.
and see - - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 30–1V.c.69. (E. I.) 40–1V.c.34.

LOCK-UP HOUSE. *See* PRISON, 3; PRISON, S., 3; PRISON I., 1 (*f*), 3.

LOCOMOTIVE.
1861.(3) 24–5V.c.70. (Regulation.)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.93.s.41. (Thames Embankment).
1865. (3)(4)28–9V.c.83. (Regulation.)
1878. (4)(S.) 41–2V.c.58. (Regulation.)
1878. (4)(E.) 41–2V.c.77.ss.c.30,33–8. (Regulation).
1879. (I.) 42–3V.c.57.s.6. (Byelaws.)
1884–5. (S.)48–9V.c.61.s.5. (Secy. for S.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,35,38,41. (Local Government).
1889. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.ss.11,16. (Local Government (S.).)
1896. 59–60V.c.36. (Light Locomotives.)
1898. (E.)(3) 61–2V.c.29. (Regulation.)
1898. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.4. (Loc. Govt., I.)

1. Generally. | **2. Light Locomotives.**

1. Generally.

Tolls for, and for waggons drawn by, on turnpike roads and bridges 24–5V.c.70.ss.1,2.
„ exemption from, of waggons carrying materials exempt from tolls - - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.70.s.10.
Restriction on weights carried by waggons drawn by - - 24–5V.c.70.s.4. (E.) 61–2V.c.29.s.1.
„ „ number of waggons - - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.29.s.3.
Wheels, weight, and width of locomotives, regulations and restrictions as to - - - - - - - (E.) 41–2V.c.77.s.28.(3) (S.) 41–2V.c.58.s.3.(3) 59–60V.c.3.36.(E.S.)ss.9.10. (I.) 24–5V.c.70.s.3. (I.) 28–9V.c.83.s.5.(3)
Authorization of use of locomotive exceeding limits in width or weight - - - - - - - - (E.) 41–2V.c.77.s.28.(3) (S.) 41–2V.c.58.s.3.(3) (I.) 28–9V.c.83.s.9.(3)
Weight of locomotive, and name and address of owner to be affixed 24–5V.c.70.s.12. 28–9V.c.83.s.7.(3)
„ waggon unloaded to be affixed - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.29.s.2.
Weighing machines, erection and use of - - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.29.s.4.

(1) Short title ("Local Taxation Returns Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Repealed so far as it relates to receipts and expenditure of a municipal corporation within 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50.
(3) Short title ("Locomotives Act, 18 ") given by Act.
(4) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

LOCOMOTIVE—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
Rules as to manner of working, attendants, use of red flag, whistle, and lights, emission of steam, passing of carriages; penalties for non-compliance - - - 28–9V.c.83.s.3.(1) (S.) 41–2V.c.58.s.4.(1) (E.) 61–2V.c.29.ss.5,18.sch.
Limit of speed on public roads, and through towns - - 28–9V.c.83.s.4.(1)
Bridges, driving over, restricted - - - - - 24–5V.c.70.s.6.
„ „ „ appeals against to Local Government Board or Board of Trade - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.29.s.7.
„ locomotives not to meet on - - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.29.s.8.
„ damage to, to be made good - - - 24–5V.c.70.s.7. (I.) 28–9V.c.83.ss.9,10.(1)
„ provision as to Menai bridge - - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.29.s.16.
Consumption of smoke by - - - - - - (E.) 41–2V.c.77.s.30.(1) (S.) 41–2V.c.58.s.5.(1) (I.) 24–5V.c.70.s.8.
Registration by county council of agricultural locomotives and steam rollers; licensing of other locomotives; forgery of plates - - - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.29.ss.9–11.
Byelaws as to use on highways, and prevention of use on bridges, &c.:—
In E., by county or borough (with population of 10,000) or London common councils confirmed by Local Government Board - - - - - - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.29.s.6.
In S., by road authorities, confirmed by Secretary for S. (S.) 41–2V.c.58.ss.6–9.(2) (S.) 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.ss.11,16(2).
In I., by county and urban district councils - - - (I.) 42–3V.c.57.s.6. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.4(1).
Byelaws of county council as to licences and fees for locomotives not used solely in agriculture - - (E.) 41–2V.c.77.ss.32,35–8.(1) (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Application of general and local Highway and Turnpike Acts to, and to waggons drawn by - - - - - - 24–5V.c.70.s.12.
County surveyor, council may act through - - - - (E)61–2V.c.29.s.14.
„ consent of, to use of locomotive exceeding prescribed limits - - - - (I.) 28–9V.c.83.s.9.(1)
„ recovery by, of compensation for damage to bridges - - - - - (I.) 28–9V.c.83.s.9.(1)
Inquiries by inspectors of Local Government Board - - (E) 61–2V.c.29.s.15.
Penalties, recovery and application of - - - (E.) 41–2V.c.77.ss.36–8.(1) 61–2V.c.29.s.13. (S.) 41–2V.c.58.s.8.(1) (I.) 28–9V.c.83.s.10.(1)
Nuisance, saving for liability to indictment, &c. for - - 24–5V.c.70.s.18. 28–9V.c.83.s.12.(1)
Prohibition of use on streets constructed under Thames Embankment Act - - - - - - (E.) 25–6V.c.93.s.41. (E.) 28–9V.c.83.s.11.(1)
Drunkenness in charge of, in public. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*b*).
Use of, for ploughing near roads - - - - - 28–9V.c.83.s.6.(1)
„ on tramways in Ireland. *See* TRAMWAY, I., 4.

2. Light Locomotives.
Definition; exemption of from certain enactment - - - 59–60V.c.36.s.1.sch.
Lights, bell, rate of speed - - - - - - 59–60V.c.36.ss.2–4.
To be "carriages" excise duties on - - - - 59–60V.c.36.ss.1(1)(*b*),8.
Use of petroleum for; regulations by Secretary of State - - 59–60V.c.36.ss.5,7.
Regulations by Local Government Board as to construction and use - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.36.ss.6,7,10,11.
Byelaws by county councils, &c. as to use on bridges - 59–60V.c.36.ss.1(1)(*a*),7,10,11.
Application of Act to S. and I. - - - - - 59–60V.c.36.ss.10,11. (I.)61 2V.c.37.s.4(1).

LODGER. *See* DISTRESS, 2; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 3, 4; LANDLORD AND TENANT, 1; POOR, 8.
LODGERS' GOODS PROTECTION ACT, 1871(3) (*see* DISTRESS, 2; LANDLORD AND TENANT, 1) - - - - - (E. I.) 34–5V.c.79.
LODGING-HOUSE AND LODGINGS.
Penalty for letting lodgings where person has been ill with infectious disorder without disinfecting, or making false representation as to infectious disease:
in London - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.63,64.
elsewhere in England - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.128,129.
in Scotland - - - - - - - (S.) 60–1V.c.38.s.52.
„ Ireland - - - - - - (I.) 41–2V.c.52.ss.144,145.
Regulations for number of occupants; registration, inspection, &c. by local authority—
in London - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.94.
elsewhere in England - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.90. (S.) 60–1V.c.38.s.72.
in Ireland - - - - - - (I.) 41–2V.c.52.ss.100,101.

(1) Short title ("Locomotives Act, 18 ") given by Act.
(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LODGING HOUSE AND LODGINGS—*cont.*
Penalty on keepers of, for harbouring thieves, or allowing deposit of stolen goods, &c. - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.112.s.10. 39–40V.c.20.s.5.
Seamen's lodging-houses, byelaws of sanitary authorities in seaport towns as to licensing and inspection of - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.214.
Common lodging-houses—
in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 4.
under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*) (4).
elsewhere in England. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2 (*c*).
in Scotland. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*c*).
„ Ireland. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*c*).
Imposition by keepers of, on seamen, and detention of effects of seamen. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*c*).
Search of, for offenders against Vagrant Acts. *See* VAGABOND.
Working-class lodging-houses. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 3.
See also OVERCROWDING.
LONDON ASSURANCE CORPORATION. *See* ROYAL EXCHANGE, &c. ASSURANCE CORPORATIONS.
LONDON BANKRUPTCY DISTRICT.
Definition of, including City of London, &c.; power of Lord Chancellor to alter - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.96.
LONDON CAB ACT, 1896 (*see* LONDON COUNTY, 14(*b*)) - - - 59–60V.c.27.
LONDON, CITY.
1297.(1) 25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.9. (Liberties.)
1340. 14Edw3.st.1. (Liberties.)
1535–6. 27H8.c.24.s.11.(2) (Liberties.)
1540. 32H8.c.20.s.7. (Liberties.)
1661.(3) 14C2.c.3. (Lieutenancy.)
1706–7.(4) 6Ann.c.68.s.3. (Garbler.)
1750–1. 24G2.c.48.s.11. (Lord Mayor.)
1751–2. 25G2.c.30.s.4. (Lord Mayor.)
1824. 5G4.c.74.s.25. (Wine, &c.)
1825. 6G4.c.50.s.50. (Juries.)
1840. 3–4V.c.84.s.15. (Justices of the Peace.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.42.s.30. (Justices of the Peace.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.43.s.34. (Justices of the Peace.)
1852. 15–6V.c.76.s.107. (Juries.)
1867. 30–1V.c.134.ss.23–5. (Traffic.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.70.s.28.sch.5 (Cattle.)
1870. 33–4V.c.77.ss.6,16–8. (Juries.)
1878. 41–2V. c.49. ss.40,67,68. sch.4. (Weights and Measures.)
1879. 42–3V.c.49.ss.20(10),54. (Justices of the Peace.)
1881. 44–5.Vc.68.s.17. (Lord Mayor.)
1884. 47–8V.c.70.s.35. (Corrupt Practices, &c.)
1887. 50–1V.c.55.s.33. (Sheriffs.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41. (Local Government.)
1888. 51–2V.c.43.ss.185,186. (City of London Court.)
1889. 52–3V.c.17. (Coal Duties.)
1889. 52–3V.c.21.s.17. (Weights and Measures.)
1890. 53–4V.c.45.s.39. (Police.)
1890. 53–4V.c.70.s.92.sch.1. (Housing of the Working Classes.)
1891. 54–5V.c.76.ss.103,133–5. (Public Health.)
1892. 55–6V.c.62.s.9. (Shop Hours.)
1894. 57–8V.c.57.s.40. (Diseases of Animals.)
1897. 60–1V.c.30. (Police.)
1898. 61–2V.c.16. (Canals Protection.)
1899. 62–3V.c.14.ss.1,5(4),7,22. (London Government.)

1. Constitution, &c.
2. Authorities.
3. Administration of Justice.
4. Finance.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution, &c.

(*a.*) *Position of City with regard to County of London.*

City, inclusion of in administrative county of London - - 51-2V.c.41.s.40(1).
„ continuance of, as separate county for non-administrative purposes; provision for merger in county of London on consent of corporation - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.40(3).
„ exclusion from Metrop. Police District. *See* METROP. POLICE DISTRICT, 1.
„ „ Boroughs; the two Temples prosp. included in 62–3V.c.14.ss.1,22.
„ „ Tithe Commutation Acts. *See* TITHES, 2 (*m*).
Powers of City Commissioners of Police as to traffic in streets. *See below*, 3 (*e*).
Regulations as to buildings generally. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 3.
Management under Metropolis Management and other Acts. *See* LONDON, COUNTY.

(*b.*) *Liberties, Customs, &c.*

City of London to have all its old liberties and customs - - - - (1)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.9. 14Edw3.st.1.c.1. | 27H8.c.24.s.11. 32H8.c.20.s.7.
Saving of privileges of Lord Mayor, &c. as to—
stamping of weights, &c. - - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.68. 52–3V.c.21.s.17.
gauging of wines, oil, honey, and other liquors - - - 5G4.c.74.s.25. 41–2V.c.49.s.68. 52–3V.c.21.s.17.

(1) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
(2) s. 13. in Ruffhead.
(3) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. in Ruffhead.
(4) c. 16 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, CITY—*cont.*

2. Authorities.

(*a.*) *Corporation.*

Application to municipal elections in city of pt. IV. of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50, and 47 & 48 Vict. c. 70. - - - - - } 47–8V.c.70.s.35.

(i.) *Mayor*, time for admission and swearing of, at Guildhall - - 25G2.c.30.s.4.

„ „ presentation and swearing of, in Queen's Bench Division - - - - - { 24G2.c.48.s.11. 44–5V.c.68.s.17.

„ power of sitting in petty sessions. *See* **3** (*d*) *below.*

(ii.) *Corporation*, powers of, as to open spaces, &c. in City. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **10.**

„ „ „ diseases of animals. *See* ANIMAL, **1** (*b*) (2).

„ „ „ Port Sanitary Authority of port of London. *See* LONDON, PORT.

„ „ „ to Technical and Industrial Institutions. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.

„ „ „ Appointment of garbler - - - (1)6Ann.c.68.

(iii.) *Court of Aldermen*, powers of, as to—

Petroleum. *See* PETROLEUM.

Weights and measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **2** (*b*) (2).

(iv.) *Common Council*(2)—

Transfer to, of certain powers of quarter sessions and justices of city - - - - } 51–2V.c.41.s.41(1)(*a*),(2).

„ from and to county council of powers by Provisional Order of Local Government Board - - } 62–3V.c.14.ss.5(4),7.

Powers of, as to :—

Ashes, permitting deposit of on curbstone before 8 a.m. - - 30–1V.c.134.s.25.

Burials. *See* BURIAL, **4** (*c*).

Canals, fencing of dangerous places on - - - - 61–2V.c.16.

Dairies. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **9** (*d*), (*ii*).

Dwelling-houses unfit for habitation. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **2.**

Horseflesh, sale of. *See* HORSEFLESH.

Libraries, museums, &c. *See* LIBRARY, E.

Locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.

Lunatic (pauper) asylums. *See* LUNATIC, **2** (*c*).

Main roads. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **13.**

Nuisances. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **9.**

„ proceedings on default of commissioners - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.133–5.

„ from alkali, &c. works. *See* ALKALI, &C. WORKS.

Riot damages. *See* RIOT.

Shop Hours Act, 1892,(1) appointment of inspectors under - 55–6V.c.62.s.8.

Slaughterhouses. *See* SLAUGHTERHOUSE.

Small dwellings, advances for acquisition of. *See* SMALL DWELLING.

Unhealthy areas, improvement of. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **1.**

Water supply. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **15.**

Working-class lodging-houses. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **3.**

Workshops and bakehouses. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **9** (*d*) (1).

saving of, under Metropolis Management and Building Acts. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **3, 16.**

(*b.*) *Lieutenants* - - - - - - - - (1)14C2.c.3.

Power to transfer buildings to Secretary of State. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3.**

(*c.*) *London County Council. See* LONDON, COUNTY, **2** (*d*).

(*d.*) *School Board. See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **1** (*c*).

3. Administration of Justice.

(*a*) *Coroner. See* CORONER, **3.**

(*b.*) *City of London Court.*

To be court of record and have jurisdiction of a county court - 51–2V.c.43.ss.185,186.

Power for Her Majesty to appoint judge of - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.42(14).

Fees in - - - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.86.s.5.

Jurisdiction under Alkali, &c. Works Regulation Act. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS, (*d*).

„ „ Metropolitan Building Acts. *See below,* **3.**

See also COUNTY COURT; INFERIOR COURT.

(*c.*) *Juries.*

General provisions as to juries. *See* JURY.

Jurors, city, qualification of - - - - - - { 6G4.c.50.s.50. 33–4V.c.77.s.6. 51–2V.c.41.s.89(2).

„ common, summoning - - - - - - 15–6V.c.76.s.107.

(1) c. 16 in Ruffhead.

(2) The sole power of cleansing, lighting, and paving the city was vested in the Commissioners of Sewers by 11 & 12 Vict. c. clxiii.; made perpetual by 14 & 15 Vict. c. xci.; their powers as to buildings were repealed and consolidated by the Local Act 57 & 58 Vict. c. ccxiii. s. 215. sch., and the whole of their powers were transferred to the Common Council by 60 & 61 Vict. c. cxxxiii.

(3) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, CITY—*cont.*

3. Administration of Justice—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Juries*—cont.

Jurors, special summoning - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.77.ss.16,18.
„ panel of - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.77.ss.16,17.

(*d.*) *Justices, Quarter Sessions, &c.*

Powers of justices of the peace - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.84.s.15.
„ „ Lord Mayor or aldermen to sit and act alone in petty sessions, &c. - - - - - 11–2V.c.42.s.30.; 11–2V.c.43.s.34.; 42–3V.c.49.ss.20(10),54.
Two members of city quarter sessions to sit in county quarter sessions on valuation appeals - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.42(10).
Transfer to common council of certain powers of quarter sessions and justices - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.(1)(*a*),(2).
Power for Her Majesty to appoint common serjeant; recorder not to exercise judicial functions unless appointed by Her Majesty *ad hoc* - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.42(14).

(*e.*) *Police.*[1]

City Commissioner of Police—
Power to regulate traffic during processions, &c., outside courts, &c. 30–1V.c.134.s.24.
„ „ generally. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **14** (*a*).
Arrest of persons assembled in streets to bet - - - - - 30–1V.c.134.s.23.
Power to proceed in certain cases against nuisances - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.134.
Provision as to special constables - - - - - - 53–4V.c.45.s.28.
Property in possession of police - - - - - - - 60–1V.c.30.
Acts for appointment of constables not to apply to city. *See* CONSTABLE, **2** (*e*).
Savings for city police - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.93.; 53–4V.c.45.s.39.

(*f.*) *Sheriffs.*

Approval of election of, by Her Majesty - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.33.
Application to, of Sheriffs Act, 1877, with exceptions; jurisdiction restricted to city - - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.33(4).; 51–2V.c.41.ss.41(8),113(3).
Delivery of parliamentary writs to. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*a*).

(*g.*) *Solicitor.*

Provisions as to. *See* SOLICITOR, **9**.

4. Finance.

Rates, Borrowing Powers, &c.

Local rate for purposes of Diseases of Animals Act - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.40.
„ „ Housing of the Working Classes - 53–4V.c.70.s.92.sch.1.
„ „ Public Health (London) Act - - 54–5V.c.76.s.103.
„ „ Weights and Measures Act - - 41–2V.c.49.s.40.sch.4.
Borrowing powers of corporation for purposes of Diseases of Animals Act - - - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.70.s.28.
Tolls, &c. to be taken in Metropolitan Market after opening of Foreign Cattle Market - - - - - - 32–3V.c.70.s.28.sch.5.
Coal Duties, abolition of, after July 5, 1890; application of proceeds received up to date - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.17.
Libraries and museums. *See* LIBRARY, E.
Pauper lunatics in, payments in respect of (*see also* LUNATIC, **5** (*a*)) 51–2V.c.41.s.41(2).
City parishes, exemption of, from certain county contributions - 51–2V.c.41.s.41(3)(7).
„ liability of, to contributions for assizes and sessions - 51–2V.c.41.s.41(5).

5. Miscellaneous.

Artillery Company. *See* VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*c*), (*f*).
Burials in St. Paul's Cathedral and the Tower burial ground. *See* BURIAL, **6** (*a*), (*b*).
City companies:—
where liverymen to vote at parliamentary elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*b*).
Founders', saving of rights of - - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.67.
Goldsmiths', assay of plate by. *See* PLATE, **1** (*a*).
Grocers'. *See* APOTHECARY, E. **2**.
Stationers'. *See* COPYRIGHT.
Surgeons and Barbers. *See* SURGEON (*b*).
Vintners', sale of wines by member of, without Excise or justices' licence, subject to certain regulations. *See* WINE, **2** (*d*).
Corn returns, application to London of Act of 1882. *See* CORN.
Hackney and stage carriages, regulations as to. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **14**.
Militia. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*e*) (*f*).
Parliamentary elections, number of members for city. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **1** (*a*).
„ where liverymen to vote at. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*b*).
„ delivery of writs for, to sheriffs. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*a*).

[1] As to the City of London Police, *see* 2 & 3 Vict. c. xciv. So much of s. 8 of this Act as prohibits the police voting at certain parliamentary elections is repealed by 50 & 51 Vict. c. 9.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, COUNTY.
1795–6.(1) 36G3.c.88. Sale of Hay and Straw.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.14. (Markets.)
1831.(2)1–2W4.c.22.(Hackney Carriages.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.56.s.37. (Traffic.)
1833.(2) 3–4W4.c.48.s.7. (Hackney Carriages.)
1834.(1) 4–5W4.c.21. (Sale of Hay and Straw.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.36.s.8. (Traffic.)
1839. 2–3V.c.47.s.53. (Traffic.)
1843.(2) 6–7V.c.86. (Hackney and Stage Carriages.)
1850.(2) 13–4V.c.7. (Hackney and Stage Carriages.)
1851. 14–5V.c.28. (Common Lodging Houses.)
1852. 15–6V.c.84. (Water.)
1852–3.(2) 16–7V.c.33. (Hackney and Stage Carriages.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.41. (Common Lodging Houses.)
1852–3.(2) 16–7V.c.127. (Hackney and Stage Carriages.)
1854–5.(3)(4) 18–9V.c.120. (Management.)
1856. 19–20V.c.2. (Traffic.)
1856.(3)(5) 19–20V.c.112.ss.1–3,9–12. (Management.)
1856.(1) 19–20V.c.114. (Sale of Hay and Straw.)
1857. 20V.c.19.s.3. (Overseers, Local.)
1858.(3)(5) 21–2V.c.104. (Management.)
1860. 23–4V.c.125. (Gas.)
1861. 24–5V.c.79. (Gas.)
1862.(4)(5) 25–6V.c.102. (Management.)
1863. 26–7V.c.13. (Gardens.)
1864. 27–8V.c.116. (Poor.)
1865. 28–9V.c.34. (Poor.)
1865. 28–9V.c.90. (Fire.)
1866. 29–30V.c.31. (Management, Pensions.)
1866. 29–30V.c.90.s 41. (Common Lodging Houses.)
1867. 30–1V.c.6. (Poor.)
1867. 30–1V.c.134. (Traffic.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.5. (Traffic.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.122.ss.9,11,35. (Poor.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.63. (Poor.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.67.ss.45,71. (Valuation Lists, Poor Rate.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.102. (Loans and Rates.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.115. (Hackney and Stage Carriages.)
1870. 33–4V.c.18. (Poor.)
1870. 33–4V.c.24. (Loans.)
1870. 33–4V.c.75.s.58. (Loans to School Boards.)
1870. 33–4V.c.78.s.21. (Loans, Tramways.)
1871. 34–5V.c.15. (Poor.)
1871. 34–5V.c.47. (Loans and Rates.)
1871. 34–5V.c.108. (Poor.)
1871. 34–5V.c.113. (Water.)
1872. 35–6V.c.22. 7.s. (Loans to School Board.)
1872. 35–6V.c.53. (Victoria Park.)
1873. 36–7V.c.86.s.4. (Poor, School Fees.)
1874. 37–8V.c.89.ss.46,49. (Common Lodging Houses.)
1875.(4) 38–9V.c.33. (Management.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55.ss.108,115,130,134,135, 140,182–6,293–6,343. sch.5.pt.3. Bye-laws; Cholera, &c.; Inquiries; Nuisances; Water.)
1875. 38–9V.c.65.ss.8,12–4. (Money.)
1876. 39–40V.c.61.ss.40–3.sch. (Poor.)
1876. 39–40V.c.75.s.7. (Drainage.)
1876. 39–40V.c.79.ss.10,16,40. (Poor, School Fees.)
1877. 40–1V.c.35. (Open Spaces.)
1878. 41–2V.c.14.s.12. (Baths and Washhouses, Officers' Pensions.)
1878. 41–2V.c.29. (Cleopatra's Needle; Public Statues.)
1878.(4) 41–2V.c.32.ss.11–3,21–4,26–7. (Theatres, &c.)
1878. 41–2V.c.49.s.55. (Weights and Measures.)
1879. 42–3V.c.6. (Poor, Audit of Accounts.)
1879. 42–3V.c.54.ss.13,19. (Poor.)
1881. 44–5V.c.34. (Open Spaces.)
1881. 44–5V.c.37.s.27. (Alkali, &c. Works.)
1881. 44–5V.c.48.s.33. (Money.)
1882. 45–6V.c.36.s.4. (Poor.)
1882. 45–6V.c.58.s.9. (Poor.)
1883. 46–7V.c.27.ss.18,19,21,22. (Money.)
1884. 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1884.47–8V.c.50.s.28.(SuperfluousLands.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.18. (Traffic.)
1884–5.(4) 48–9V.c.33.ss.3,7,8. (Vestries, &c.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.34. (Water Rate.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.50.ss.37–43. (Unclaimed Stocks, &c.)
1887.(4) 50–1V.c.17. (Management.)
1887. 50–1V.c.32. (Open Spaces.)
1887. 50–1V.c.34. (Parks Transfer.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41. (Local Government.)
1889. 52–3V.c.56. (Poor.)
1889. 52–3V.c.61.ss.15,17. (Consolidated Loans Fund.)
1890. 53–4V.c.15. (Open Spaces.)
1890.(4) 53–4V.c.54. (Management.)
1890.(4) 53–4V.c.66. (Management.)
1890. 53–4V.c.70. (Housing of the Working Classes.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.115. (Stock.)
1891. 54–5V.c.62.ss.16–20. (Money; Metropolitan Bills.)
1891. 54–5V.c.76. (Public Health.)
1893. 56–7V.c.47. (Public Health.)
1893.(6) 56–7V.c.55. (Management.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.73. (Local Government.)
1894. 57–8V.c.53. (Equalization of Rates.)
1896. 59–60V.c.19. (Cholera, &c. Regulations.)
1896. 59–60V.c.27. (Cabs.)

(1) Short title ("Hay and Straw Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("London Hackney Carriage Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 34.
(3) Collective title ("Metropolis Management Acts, 1855 to 1893") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.
(4) Short title ("Metropolis Management Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Metropolis Management Amendment Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Collective title ("Metropolis Management Acts, 1855 to 1893") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, COUNTY—*cont.*
1896. 59–60V.c.55. (Chairman of Quarter Sessions.)
1897. 60–1V.c.29. (Poor; borrowing.)
1897. 60–1V.c.31.ss.1,2. (Cleansing of Persons.)
1897. 60–1V.c.56. (Water.)
1898. 61–2V.c.16. (Canals Protection.)
1898. 61–2V.c.45. (Poor.)
1898. 61–2V.c.49.s.8. (Small-pox patients.)
1899. 62–3V.c.7. (Water.)
1899. 62–3V.c.14. (London Govt.)
1899. 62–3V.c.15. (Council's Byelaws.)
1899. 62–3V.c.37.s 4. (Poor.)

1. Constitution.
2. Authorities.
(*a.*) **Lord Lieutenant.**
(*b.*) **Sheriff.**
(*c.*) **Justices and Quarter Sessions.**
(*d.*) **County Council.**
(*e.*) **City Authorities.**
(*f.*) **Vestries and District Boards (and Borough Councils).**
(*g.*) **Woolwich Local Board.**
3. Buildings.
4. Cellar Dwellings and Lodging Houses.
5. Drainage.
6. Fire.
7. Gas.
8. Infectious Diseases—Hospitals and Mortuaries.
9. Nuisances and Sanitation.
10. Open Spaces, Pleasure Grounds, &c.
11. Police and Police Magistrates.
12. Poor.
13. Streets and Highways.
14. Traffic.
15. Water.
16. Local and Special.
17. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution.

City of London and certain parishes and places in Middlesex, Surrey, and Kent to form the Metropolis - 18–9V.c.120.s.250.schs.A.,B.,C. 23–6V.c.102.s.112.
Metropolis constituted the administrative county of London(1) - 51–2V.c.41.s.40(1).
City of London to continue a separate county for non-administrative purposes; remainder of administrative county of London constituted the county of London for non-administrative purposes; provision for city being made subject to commission of the peace and quarter sessions of London - 51–2V.c.41.s.40(1)–(3).
Counties of London and Middlesex to be one county for purposes of legal proceedings; jurors - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.89.
Application to non-administrative county of London of enactments as to counties. (*See* COUNTY) - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.40(2).

2. Authorities.

(*a.*) Lord Lieutenant.

Power for Her Majesty to appoint Lieutenant of county of London; application of Militia Acts (*see* MILITIA) - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.91.
City of London to continue a separate county for Militia purposes - 45–6V.c.49.s.50.

(*b.*) Sheriff.

Appointment of, by Crown, and application of law (*see* SHERIFF) 51–2V.c.41.s.40(2),113.

(*c.*) Justices and Quarter Sessions.

Power for Her Majesty to grant commission of peace and quarter sessions to county of London; provision for extension of jurisdiction to the city - 51–2V.c.41.ss.40(2),(3),115.
„ „ appoint paid chairman or deputy chairman of quarter sessions; schemes by County Council for holding courts, &c. - 51–2V.c.41.ss.42,116.
Pensions of chairman, and deputy chairman: appointment of deputies and clerks - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.55.
Jurisdiction of quarter sessions under Valuation (Metrop.) Act, 1869. *See* VALUATION (*b*).
Appeals to quarter sessions from Secretary of State on forfeiture or refusal of Metropolitan Police pension. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*e*).

(*d.*) London County Council.

(1.) *Constitution.*
Establishment of County Council - - - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.1,40(1).
Number of councillors and aldermen - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.40(4),(5).
Medical officer not disqualified by receipt of fees - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.57.
Temporary provision as to term of office of aldermen - - - 54–5V.c.68.s.4.
Electoral divisions - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.40(4).
Election, provisions as to. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **1** (*b*).
Deputy chairman, power to appoint and pay - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.88.
Officers, transfer to Council of officers of Metropolitan Board of Works - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.118(14).
„ provisions as to. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **1** (*d*).
„ superannuation of (*see also* BATH AND WASHHOUSE) - - 29–30V.c.31.
Clerk of council and deputy - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.83(11).
City councillors not to vote on expenditure to which city parishes do not contribute - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.41(6).
Corrupt practices, disqualification by, for holding or voting at election for office. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
Corruption in office a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).

(1) The enactments included under 15 (Water) apply beyond the county of London.

Digitized by Google

LONDON COUNTY—*cont.*
2. Authorities—*cont.*
(*d.*) **London County Council**—*cont.*
(1.) *Constitution*—cont.
Committees. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **1** (*c*).
„ appointment of, to hear appeals from orders of vestries, district boards, &c. - 18–9V.c.120.ss.211,212. 25–6V.c.102.s.29. 54–5V.c.76.ss.126,133(*a*),sch.1.
„ for fire brigade purposes. *See below*, **6** (*a*).
(2.) *Powers of County Council.*
Transfer to council of:—
Administrative business of Middlesex, Surrey, and Kent quarter sessions, and apportionment of property and liabilities - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.40(6),(7),90.
Powers, property, and liability of Metropolitan Board of Works - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.40(8),(9).
Certain powers of quarter sessions and justices of City of London - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.41(1)(*b*).
Clerk of Council of powers of clerk to Metropolitan Asylums Managers under Valuation Act - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.44.
And see COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **2**.
Power to contract - - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.149.
„ of taking lands for purposes of Management Acts, &c.; sale of superfluous lands, &c. - - - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.150–5. 25–6V.c.102.s.22. 32–3V.c.102.ss.27,44,45.
„ for sale of superfluous lands, extension of period of - - 47–8V.c.50.s.23.
„ to stop up streets and break up turnpike roads during execution of works - - - - - 25–6V.c.102.ss.21,33,84.
„ to petition for variation, by Order in Council, of Local Acts. *See below*, **16**. *And see* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **3**.
„ as to works affecting railway or canal: power to require dangerous places on canals to be fenced or railed off - 25–6V.c.102.ss.34,35. 61–2V.c.16.
Powers of Public Health (London) Act, 1891, to be cumulative - 54–5V.c.76.s.138.
„ entry - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.115.
Obstructing execution of Acts - - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.208, 209. 54–5V.c.76.s.116.
Powers as to—
Buildings. *See below*, **3**.
Contagious Diseases of Animals. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*b*).
Drainage. *See below*, **5**.
Electric Lighting. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING.
Fire. *See below*, **6**.
Gas. *See below*, **7**.
Improvement of Land Act, approval of certain works under. *See* DRAINAGE OF LAND, **6** (*e*).
Infectious diseases. *See below*, **8** (*b*).
Labourers dwellings. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **1**, **3**.
Locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Main roads. *See below*, **13**.
Metropolitan Commons. *See* COMMON, E.
Monuments on the Embankment (Cleopatra's Needle) - - - 41–2V.c.29.
Music and dancing. *See* MUSIC.
Nuisances. *See below*, **9**.
Open spaces. *See below*, **10**.
Petroleum. *See* PETROLEUM.
Slaughter-houses and Cow-houses. *See below*, **9** (*d*) (iii.).
Streets. *See below*, **13**.
Tramways as local authority. *See* TRAMWAY.
Unhealthy areas. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **1**.
Working-class lodging-houses. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **3**.
Power of making byelaws, publication, penalties for breach, &c. - - - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.202,203. 38–9V.c.55.ss.182–6. 54–5V.c.76.ss.114,142(3),(4),sch.1. 62–3V.c.15.
Power of making byelaws as to—
Cleansing streets. *See below*, **9** (*c*), (*d*), (iv.).
Dairies. *See below*, **9** (*d*), (ii.).
Locomotives, use of. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Open spaces, &c. *See below*, **10**.
Sanitary conveniences. *See below*, **9** (*d*), (vi.).
Slaughter-houses and offensive trades. *See below*, **9** (*c*), (*d*) (iii.).
Theatres, &c. *See below*, **3**.
Minutes of proceedings, printing and evidence of - - - 44–5V.c.48.s.33.
Returns as to moneys borrowed. *See below* (3), (ii.).

Digitized by Google

LONDON COUNTY—*cont.*
2. Authorities—*cont.*
(*d.*) **London County Council**—*cont.*
(3.) *Financial Provisions.*
(i.) *Expenses, Accounts, &c.*
Payment of expenses of Council, when acting as successors of Metropolitan Board, out of county fund - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.40(9).
And see COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **3**.
Equalisation of sanitary authorities' rates by general rate over all London - 57–8V.c.53.
Power for clerk of Council, &c. to inspect returns from parishes, city rates, to have copies of poor rates, &c. - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.171. 25–6V.c.102.s.15.
Valuation list for purposes of - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.67.s.45. 38–9V.c.33.
Vote for expenditure of more than 20,000*l.* on works to require confirmation at subsequent meeting - - - - - 25–6V.c.102.s.23.
Moneys received by Council to be paid into bank - - - 32–3V.c.102.s.41.
Accounts at Bank of England under Main Drainage Acts, &c. - - 34–5V.c.47.s.15.
Accounts, preparation, audit of, &c. *See also* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., **3** (*b*) - - - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.102.s.114. 32–3V.c.102.s.31.
" " as to fires (*see below*, **6**).
Grants by Council to Poor Law Guardians - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.43.
Expenses under Metropolitan Gas Act, 1860. *See below*, **7** (*a*) (13).
" " Public Health Act, 1891. *See below*, **9** (*b*).
" in exercise of various powers. *See* powers enumerated under (2) above.
(ii.) *Borrowing and Lending Powers of Council.*
Borrowing powers, general provisions as to exercise of; suspensions of exercise of certain powers granted before 1869, except with consent of Treasury - 32–3V.c.102.s.3.(1) 51–2V.c.41.s.40(9).
" " bill conferring to be accompanied by tables as to liabilities, &c. - - - - 38–9V.c.65.s.12.(1)
Power of Council to spend money and to borrow for various purposes. *See* the Annual Money Acts enumerated in APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
Power of Council to spend money and to borrow for purposes of—
Fire brigade - - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.90.ss.13–18.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.
Main drainage including precipitation works and appliances for removing sludge - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.102.s.36(1). 34–5V.c.47.ss.3–6.
Thames Embankment and Sun Street Improvement - - 32–3V.c.102.s.36(2).
Tramways - - - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.78.s.21.
Victoria Park - - - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.53.
Loans by Council to vestries, guardians, commissioners, &c. *See* the Annual Money Acts enumerated in APPENDIX VI. (LONDON); *and also* (*f*) (3) (ii) *below*.
" " managers of Metropolitan Asylum district - 32–3V.c.102.s.37.
" " London School Board - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.58. 35–6V.c.27.s.2.
Returns, annual, as to moneys borrowed, &c. - - - 32–3V.c.102.s.49. 38–9V.c.65.s.13.
" as to liabilities, &c. to accompany Bill empowering Council to raise money - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.65.s.12.
" may be required by from bodies borrowing from them - - 38–9V.c.65.s.14.
(iii.) *Consolidated Stock, Annuities, Bills, and Loans Fund.*
Consolidated Stock—
Creation, incidents, transfer, &c. of; stock certificates, unclaimed dividends, &c. - - - - 32–3V.c.102.ss.4–7,9–17,19–21. 33–4V.c.24.ss.7,8. 34–5V.c.47.s.12.
Incidental charges on issue of - - - - - 38–9V.c.65.s.8.
Paying off securities granted before 1869; substitution of stock for such securities - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.102.s.34. 34–5V.c.47.s.8.
Forgery of transfers, false entries, &c. - - - 32–3V.c.102.ss.19–21.
Power for Public Works Loan Commissioners and National Debt Commissioners to lend on security of - - - 32–3V.c.102.s.9. 53–4V.c.70.s.25(2)
Composition for stamp duty on transfers - - - 33–4V.c.24.ss.2,5,6. 54–5V.c.39.s.115.
Payment of dividends; (1) appointment of receiver - - 32–3V.c.102.ss.39,40.
Investment of trustees in - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.47.s.13.
Holding of, by married woman. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **1**.
Conversion into, and payment by issue of, of securities issued before 1869, &c., and application of sinking funds of such securities - 32–3V.c.102.ss.32, 33,35,40,47,48.
Under Main Drainage Acts - - - - - - 34–5V.c.47.ss.2–6,8.
Redemption of - - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.47.s.9.

(1) *See also* the Annual Money Acts enumerated in Appendix VI. (London).

Digitized by Google

LONDON COUNTY—*cont.*
2. Authorities—*cont.*
(*d.*) **London County Council**—*cont.*
(3.) *Financial Provisions*—cont.
(iii.) *Consolidated Stock, Annuities, Bills, and Loans Fund*—cont.
Consolidated Stock—*cont.*
Unclaimed stocks, dividends, and redemption moneys, provisions as to — 48–9V.c.50.ss.37–43.(1)
Acts authorising creation of — 32–3V.c.102. | 33–4V.c.78.s.21. | 34–5V.c.47.s.8. | 35–6V.c.53.s.2.
See also the Annual Money Acts enumerated in APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
Terminable Annuities—
Creation of, in lieu of consolidated stock, incidents of, &c. — 32–3V.c.102.s.46.
Composition for stamp duty on transfers — 33–4V.c.24.ss.5,6. | 54–5V.c.39.s.115.
Metropolitan Bills—
Issue, form, and cancellation of; application of proceeds, &c. — 46–7V.c.27.ss.18,19,21,22. | 54–5V.c.62.ss.16–9.(1)
Partial suspension of power to issue consolidated stock while bills authorised — 54–5V.c.62.s.20.(1)
Consolidated Loans Fund—
Creation and application of, money to be carried to, investments, &c. (*see also* the Annual Money Acts enumerated in APPENDIX VI. (LONDON)) — 32–3V.c.102.ss.26.27. | 52–3V.c.61.ss.15,17.
Application of Thames Embankment Fund for purposes of — 32–3V.c.102.s.30.
Sinking fund for securities paid off by means of, or converted into consolidated stock to be carried to — 32–3V.c.102.s.35.
Certificates, &c. of Treasury, how to be given — 32–3V.c.102.s.43.
(4.) *Legal Proceedings.*
Summary proceedings; recovery of penalties, damages, compensation, expenses, &c. — 18–9V.c.120.ss.226–8,230. | 25–6V.c.102.ss.102,104,107. | 45–6V.c.14.s.22. | 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch. | 53–4V.c.66.s.9 | 54–5V.c.76.ss.117,118.
Penalty on person refusing to give up property — 18–9V.c.120.s.156.
Application of fines and forfeitures — 25–6V.c.102.s.105. | 54–5V.c.76.s.119.
Council, proceedings by, against vestry or district board — 54–5V.c.76.ss.117(3).
„ appearance by — 54–5V.c.76.s.123.
„ protection of, and officers in actions. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
„ „ „ from personal liability — 54–5V.c.76.s124.
Appeals to quarter sessions — 18–9V.c.120.ss.231,232. | 54–5V.c.76.s.125.
Notices, form authentication and service of — 18–9V.c.120.ss.220–2. | 54–5V.c.76.ss.127,128,130.sch.3.
Proof of debts in bankruptcy — 18–9V.c.120.s.223.
Arrest of transient offenders — 18–9V.c.120.s.229.
Proceedings as to fires. *See below*, **6** (*d*).
„ „ gas. *See below*, **7** (*a*) (11).
„ „ nuisances. *See below*, **9** (*b*).
(*e.*) **City Authorities.** *See* LONDON CITY, **2.**
(*f.*) **Vestries and District Boards of Works (and Borough Councils).**
(1.) *Constitution.*
Definition of vestry — 18–9V.c.120.s.67.sch.A.
Districts for purposes of district boards — 18–9V.c.120.s.31.sch.B.
Dissolution of certain boards, and incorporation of certain vestries — 48–9V.c.33.ss.3,7,8. | 50–1V.c.17. | 56–7V.c.55.
Prospective extinction of vestries and district boards and establishment by Order in Council of metropolitan boroughs with mayors, aldermen, and councillors; mayors to be justices; deputy town clerk; names of boroughs boundaries; first elections and transitory provisions; alteration of wards — 62–3V.c.14.ss.1–3,4(1), 24–8,31,33,sch.1.
Commissioners for preparation of orders and schemes; provisions to be made by schemes; boroughs and parishes; detached parts of parishes; alteration of county boundary — 62–3V.c.14,ss.15–22.
Alteration of parish or district for purposes of paving, lighting, drainage, &c. — 18–9V.c.120.s.140. | 25–6V.c.102.s.86.
Qualification of vestrymen and auditors, proceedings at vestry meetings, appointment of committees, &c.; division of parishes into wards(2) — 18–9V.c.120.ss.2,3,5,7–12,28–30. | 55–61,235.sch.A.,B. | 19–20V.c.112.s.9. | 25–6V.c.102.s.37,39–40. | 54–5V.c.76.s.57, | 56–7V.c.73.ss.23(2),31(1).

(1) *See also* the Annual Money Acts enumerated in Appendix VI. (London).
(2) *See also* 56 & 57 Vict. c. ccxxi. s. 15.

Digitized by Google

LONDON COUNTY—*cont.*
2. Authorities—*cont.*
(*f.*) **Vestries and District Boards of Works (and Borough Councils)**—*cont.*
(1.) *Constitution*—cont.
Disqualifications; penalty for acting when disqualified - - 56–7V.c.73.s.46.
Electors of vestries to be local government and parliamentary electors - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.23,31(1).
Married women not disqualified - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.23,31(1),43.
Provisions as to elections; settling difficulties - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.23,31,48.
Chairman ex-officio (of vestry) abolished - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.31(1).
Time of meeting of vestries - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.31(3).
Election of district boards, qualification of members, numbers, proceedings at meetings, appointment of committees, &c. 18–9V.c.120.ss.31–4,36–41. 55–61,202.sch.A.,B. 25–6V.c.102.s.37. 56–7V.c.73.s.31(1)(2).
Incorporation of vestries and district boards - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.42.
Chairman of district board, or vestry not electing district board:—
election of - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.31(2).
to be justice unless a woman or personally disqualified - 56–7V.c.73.ss.22,31(2).
Abolition of old vestries for ecclesiastical purposes - - 19–20V.c.112.ss.1,2,3.
Corruption in office a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
Disqualification by corrupt practices, for holding or voting at election for office. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
Officers and offices - - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.62–6,202.
„ sanitary inspectors and medical officers of health, appointment of, by sanitary authorities, and qualification and duties of; provisions as to existing officers - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.106–9, 139,142(6).
„ superannuation of (*see also* BATH AND WASH-HOUSE) - - 29–30V.c.31.
„ transfer of to borough councils, and compensation to - 18–9V.c.120.s.214. 62–3V.c.14.s.30.
(2.) *Powers of Vestries and District Boards.*
Transfer to, powers of old vestries, commissioners, &c. - - 18–9V.c.120.s.90. 19–20V.c.112.s.3.
Prospective transfer to councils of powers of vestries and district boards and minor powers of county council; concurrent exercise of certain county council powers; transference by Provisional Order of powers from, or to, county council; additional powers as to main roads, and under Borough Funds Act; incidental expenses; provisions as to church affairs and charities; proceedings in case of doubt as to transfer of powers 62–3V.c.14.ss.4–7,23, 29,31,32,34,sch.2.
Acquisition by, of power of parish council as to appointing overseers, &c. - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.33,34.
Power to contract - - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.149.
„ to purchase water rights - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.76.
„ of taking lands for purposes of Acts; sale of superfluous - 18–9V.c.120.ss.150–5.
„ to stop up streets and break up turnpike roads during execution of works - - - - - - 25–6V.c.102.ss.33,34.
„ „ petition for variation by Order in Council of local Acts. *See below*, **16**.
„ as to works affecting railway or canal; power to require dangerous places or canals to be fenced or railed off - 25–6V.c.102.ss.34,35. 61–2V.c.16.
Powers of Public Health (London) Act, 1891, to be cumulative - 54–5V.c.76.s.188.
„ „ entry - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.115.
Obstructing execution of Acts, damaging property, &c. - 18–9V.c.120.ss.208,209. 54–5V.c.76.s.116.
Powers as to—
Canal Boats. *See* CANAL BOAT.
Cellar dwellings and lodging-houses. *See below*, **4**.
Drainage. *See below*, **5**.
Electric lighting. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING.
Epidemic diseases. *See below*, **8** (*c*).
Gas. *See below*, **7**.
Hospitals, provision of. *See below*, **8** (*d*).
Infectious diseases. *See below*, **8** (*b*).
Labourers dwellings. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **2**.
Libraries and museums. *See* LIBRARY, E., **1**.
Mortuaries, provision of. *See below*, **8** (*e*).
Open spaces, &c. *See below*, **10**.
Public pumps and drinking fountains, provision of. *See below*, **15** (*n*).
„ urinals, &c., provision of. *See below*, **9** (*d*) (vi.).
Sale of horseflesh. *See* HORSEFLESH.
Slaughter-houses and cow-houses. *See below*, **9** (*d*).
Small dwellings, advances for acquisition of. *See* SMALL DWELLING.

Digitized by Google

LONDON COUNTY—*cont.*
2. Authorities—*cont.*
(*f*.) **Vestries and District Boards of Works (and Borough Councils)**—*cont.*
(2.) *Powers of Vestries and District Boards*—cont.
Powers as to—*cont.*
Streets. *See below*, **13**.
Tramways, as road authority. *See* TRAMWAY.
Unhealthy houses. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **2**.
Water, prevention of pollution. *See below*, **15** (*f*).
„ supply to houses. *See below*, **15** (*c*).
Weights and measures; power to determine powers of appointment of inspectors under local Acts — 41–2V.c.49.s.55.
Workshops and bakehouses. *See below*, **9** (*d*) (i.).
Power of making bye-laws, publication, penalties for breach, &c. — 18–9V.c.120.ss.202,203.; 38–9V.c.55.ss.182–6.; 54–5V.c.76.ss.114,142(3),(4).sch.I.
Power of making bye-laws as to—
Cisterns, &c., cleansing of. *See below*, **15** (*f*).
Lodging houses. *See below*, **4**.
Open spaces, &c. *See below*, **10**.
Sanitary conveniences. *See below*, **9** (*d*) (vi.).
Slaughter-houses and offensive trades. *See below*, **9** (*c*), (*d*) (iii.).
Annual reports as to accounts, charitable foundations, &c. — 18–9V.c.120.ss.198,199.; 25–6V.c.102.s.43.
Appeals from orders of to Council. *See* 2 (*d*) (1) *above*.
(3.) *Financial Provisions.*
(i.) *Expenses, Accounts, &c.*
Expenses general (general rate) — 18–9Vc.120..s.161.; 54–5V.c.76.s.103.
„ as to paving, lighting (*see also* **7** (*a*) (13)), cleansing, &c, — 18–9V.c.120.ss.92,161,165.
„ „ highways — 18–9V.c.120.s.96.
„ „ sewers — 18–9V.c.120.ss.161,163,164.; 38–9V.c.33.
Equalization Fund. *See* **2** (*d*), **3** (*i*) *above*.
Raising of moneys by overseers under orders of vestries; exemptions, &c. — 18–9V.c.120.ss.158–169.; 25–6V.c.102.s.14.; 32–3V.c.102.s.24.
Apportionment of money, work, &c. ordered to be done, where more than one person ordered to do it — 18–9V.c.120.s.215.
Payment of costs, expenses, &c. ordered to be paid by instalments — 18–9V.c.120.s.216.
Discharge of debts and liabilities charged on rates, &c., for paving, lighting, &c. under local Acts — 18–9V.c.120.s.180.
Payment of sums demanded by precepts — 18–9V.c.120.s.174.; 25–6V.c.102.ss.9,10.
„ expenses incurred by vestries, by district boards in certain cases — 25–6V.c.102.s.16.
Power to demand and have copies of poor rate — 25–6V.c.102.s.15.
Valuation list conclusive for purposes of rates — 32–3V.c.67.s.45.
Additional rates for maintenance of inclosed squares, &c. *See below*, **10**.
Annual returns as to rates, &c. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Expenses as to open spaces, &c. *See below*, **10**.
„ in exercise of various powers. *See* powers enumerated under (2) above.
Accounts, preparation, audit of, &c. — 18–9V.c.120.ss.192,194–7.; 25–6V.c.102.s.38.
Prospective consolidation of as "general rate" and collection as poor rate; incidence; finance committee; treasurer, &c.; overseers and collection; assessment committees; audit — 62–3V.c.14.ss.8(3),9,10–14.
Payments to, and by borough councils; committees — 62–3V.c.14.ss.8,9.
(ii.) *Borrowing Powers, &c.*
Power to borrow on mortgage; form and transfer of mortgages; sinking fund, &c., loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) — 18–9V.c.120.ss.183–9 .sch.E.F.; 25–6V.c.102.ss.20,72,100.; 54–5V.c.76.s.105.; 56–7V.c.47.
Lenders not bound to see to application of money, &c. — 25–6V.c.102.s.19.
Loans by County Council: *See above*, (*d*) (3) (ii), (iii).
Appeals by borough councils from County Councils decision — 62–3V.c.14.s.4(1).
(4.) *Legal Proceedings.*
Summary proceedings; recovery of penalties, damages, compensation, expenses, &c. — 18–9V.c.120.ss.226–8,230.; 25–6V.c.102.ss.96,97,102,104,107.; 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.; 53–4V.c.66.s.9.; 54–5V.c.76.ss.117,118.
Recovery of expenses from owner or occupier — 54–5V.c.76.ss.96,97.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, COUNTY—*cont.*
2. Authorities—*cont.*
(*f*.) **Vestries and District Boards of Works (and Borough Councils)**—*cont.*
(4.) *Legal Proceedings*—cont.
Compensation for damages and expenses how to be ascertained - 18–9V.c.120.s.225.
Penalty on persons affixing bills on lampposts and defacing notices, &c. 25–6V.c.102.s.90.
" " refusing to give up property - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.156.
Application of fines and forfeitures - - - - 25–6V.c.102.s.105. 54–5V.c.76.s.119.
Proceedings by Council against vestry or district board - - 54–5V.c.76.s.117(3).
Appearance by vestry or district board - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.123.
Protection of vestries, &c. and officers in actions (*see* PUBLIC OFFICER).
" " from personal liability - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.124.
Justice not disqualified if member of vestry or ratepayer - - 54–5V.c.76.s.122.
Appeals to quarter sessions - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.231,232. 54–5V.c.76.s.125.
Notices, form, authentication and service of - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.220–2. 54–5V.c.76.ss.127,128,130,sch.3.
Proof of debts in bankruptcy - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.223.
Arrest of transient offenders - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.229.
Proceedings as to gas. *See below*, **7** (ii.).
" " nuisances. *See below*, **9** (*b*).
" " water. *See below*, **15** (*k*).
(*g*.) **Woolwich Local Board.** *See below*, **16.**
3. Buildings.[1]
Drainage of. *See below*, **5** (*b*).
Hoardings, erection of. *See below*, **13** (*f*).
Water supply. *See below*, **15.**
Labourers' dwellings. *See* HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES.
Construction of theatres, music halls, &c., to prevent danger from fire - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.32.ss.11–3, 21–3,24,26,27.
Power to owners, &c. to enter buildings to comply with notices - - 41–2V.c.32.s.22.
4. Cellar Dwellings and Lodging Houses.
Common Council[2] in city and vestries and district boards,[3] &c., to be sanitary authorities for execution of Public Health (London) Act, 1891, and to inspect district for detection of nuisances; power to appoint committees - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.1, 99,132,143.
Occupation of underground rooms as dwellings - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.96–8.
Common lodging houses (except in City):—
Inspection and registration of; keeper to be registered; register to be evidence - - - - - - 14–5V.c.28.s.7. 17–8V.c.41.ss.3–5.
Regulations for, by Commissioners of Police;[4] confirmation of, by Local Government Board - - - - - 14–5V.c.28.ss.9,10. 37–8V.c.89.s.46.
Notice of registration to be affixed on premises - - - 37–8V.c.82.s.49.
Notice of fever or infectious disease in; removal of infected person to hospital; disinfection, &c. - - - - - 14–5V.c.28.s.11. 16–7V.c.41.s.7.
Cleansing of, and periodical limewashing - - - - 14–5V.c.28.s.13.
Supply of water to - - - - - - 16–7V.c.41.s.6.
Report by keeper of persons resorting to - - - - 16–7V.c.41.s.8.
Restriction on keeping, after three convictions under Act - - 16–7V.c.41.s.12.
Proof of membership of same family by inmates - - - 29–30V.c.90.s.41.
Access to, of officer of police - - - - - - 14–5V.c.28.s.12.
Execution of Act by Commissioners of Police - - - - 14–5V.c.28.s.3.
Penalties on offences - - - - - - 14–5V.c.28.s.14. 16–7V.c.41.s.11.
Houses (not common lodging houses) let in lodgings; bye-laws - 54–5V.c.76.s.94.
Seamen's lodging houses. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*c*) (*h*).
Closing dwellings unfit for habitation - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.5.
Overcrowding (*see also* FACTORY, **1** (*a*)) - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.4(*c*).
" of tents, vans, &c. - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.95.
Provisions against infection. *See below*, **8.**
Legal provisions for enforcement of Act. *See below*, **9** (*b*).
See also CANAL BOAT; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.

(1) The Metropolitan Building Acts and the provisions of the Metropolitan Management Acts as to buildings were repealed and consolidated by a Local Act, 57 & 58 Vict. c. ccxiii., but see savings, and as to buildings vested in Receiver of Metropolitan Police, 60 & 61 Vict. c. 26. s. 3 (2). Certain minor powers under the Act of 1894 are prospectively transferred to or to be exercised also by borough councils, 62 & 63 Vict. c. 14. s. 5 (1), sch. 2, pt. 1.

(2) The powers of the Commissioners of Sewers were transferred to the common council by 60 & 61 Vict. c. cxxxiii.

(3) The powers of vestries and district boards were prospectively transferred to borough councils by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 14.

(4) The powers of the Commissioners of Police as to the execution of the Act were transferred to the County Council by 57 & 58 Vict. c. cxxiv.

Digitized by Google

5. Drainage.

(a.) Main Drainage Works (including the City).

Vesting of main sewers in County Council(1); powers in relation to drainage, and to prevent sewage from passing into Thames; maintenance of works in connection with deodorisation of sewage, &c. (*see also* THAMES) — 18-9V.c.120.s.135. 21-2V.s.104. 25-6V.c.102.ss.24,25.

Approval of works in certain cases by Conservators of Thames — 21-2V.c.104.s.28.

Power for Council(1) to declare other sewers to be main sewers, which shall thereupon vest in them — 18-9V.c.120.s.137.

Penalty on making sewers or branching sewers, &c. into sewers without consent of Council(1) — 53-4V.c.66.ss.4,8.

Buildings not to be erected over sewers without consent, damage to sewers, &c. — 18-9V.c.120.s.204. 25-6V.c.102.ss.68,69.

Power for Council(1) to branch private drains into sewers, and recover expenses in certain cases — 18-9V.c.120.s.78.

Use of sewers by manufacturers — 39-40V.c.75.s.7.

Appointment, &c. by Treasury of inspecting engineer of sewage works — 21-2V.c.104.s.9.

(b.) Local Sewers (except in the City).(2)

Sewers, except main sewers, vested in vestries and district boards(3) — 18-9V.c.120.s.68.

Duties, powers, property, &c. of commissioners, &c. as to cleansing, &c. vested in vestries and district boards — 18-9V.c.120.ss.90-4.

Power for vestries and district boards to transfer powers and duties as to sewerage and drainage to Council(1) — 18-9V.c.120.s.89. 25-6V.c.102.s.28.

Repairs, trapping, cleansing, &c. of sewers — 18-9V.c.120.s.69-72. 25-6V.c.102.s.27.

Provisions where person liable to repair sewers, watercourses, &c. ratione tenuræ or otherwise — 18-9V.c.120.s.70.

Owners, &c. may be required to drain into sewers, &c.; inspection and proceedings in default — 18-9V.c.120.ss.73-6,82-5. 25-6V.c.102.ss.63-6,88.

Powers for owners, &c. to execute drainage works at their own expense, and for vestries, &c. to contribute — 25-6V.c.102.s.44.

Branching of private drains into sewers — 18-9V.c.120.ss.78,79. 25-6V.c.102.ss.47,49,61.

Penalty on making or branching sewers, &c. into sewers without consent of vestry or district board — 53-4V.c.66.s.5.

Contribution by owners to construction of sewers in certain cases, part payment of expenses by vestries, &c. — 18-9V.c.120.s.80. 25-6V.c.102.ss.52-6,59,60.

Making of communications with sewers of other parish, &c. under orders of Council;(1) payment of compensation for use of sewers, &c. — 25-6V.c.102.s.32.

Buildings not to be erected over sewers without consent, damage to sewers, &c. — 18-9V.c.120.s.204. 25-6V.c.102.s.68,69.

County Council:(1)

Appeals to, from orders of vestries and district boards by persons aggrieved — 18-9V.c.120.ss.211,212. 25-6V.c.102.ss.29,57.

Control and supervision by, in relation to drainage — 18-9V.c.120.ss.138,139. 25-6V.c.102.s.83. 62-3V.c.15.

Submission to, of plans of new sewers, abandonment of plans, &c. — 25-6V.c.102.ss.45,48,50,51.

Notice to, before connecting drains with main sewers — 25-6V.c.102.s.46.

Direction by, that officers shall be appointed to act for more than one parish or district — 18-9V.c.120.s.139.

Execution of sewage works beyond limits of county of London — 25-6V.c.102.c.5.

Use of sewers by manufacturers — 39-40V.c.75.s.7.

(c.) Of Houses.

New, drainage of; notice to vestries — 18-9V.c.120.ss.75,76.Sch.A.,B. 25-6V.c.102.ss.63-5,88.

6. Fire.

(a.) Preliminary.

County Council,(1) duty of extinguishing fires entrusted to — 28-9V.c.90.s.4.

" powers of local bodies, &c. in relation to fire plugs transferred to — 28-9V.c.90.s.32.

---

(1) The powers, duties, and liabilities of the Metropolitan Board of Works were transferred to the Council by 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41. s. 40 (8).

(2) As to the city sewers, *see* footnote (2) p. 714.

(3) The powers of vestries and district boards were prospectively transferred to borough councils by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LONDON COUNTY—*cont.*
6. Fire—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Fire Brigade, &c.*
Provision and maintenance of with engines, &c.; transfer of stations and plant of insurance companies - 28–9V.c.90.ss.4–6.
Provision of fire escapes - 28–9V.c.90.s.11.
Constitution, payment, regulation and powers of, &c.; gratuities for service, compensation for injury, &c. - 28–9V.c.90.ss.7–9(2). 53–4V.c.45.s.6(4).
(*c.*) *Expenditure.*
Contribution to expenses by insurance companies - 28–9V.c.90.ss.13–7.
" " " Government - 28–9V.c.90.s.18.
Powers of Council in relation to. *See above*, **2** (*d*) (3) (ii).
(*d.*) *Legal Proceedings.*
Recovery of penalties, &c. - 28–9V.c.90.s.24.
" premises from discharged servants - 28–9V.c.90.s.22.
Jurisdiction of magistrates - 28–9V.c.90.ss.25,26.
(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Penalty on owner whose chimney is on fire - 28–9V.c.90.s.23.
Information of fires to be sent to insurance offices - 28–9V.c.90.s.31.
Assistance of salvage force appointed by insurance companies by fire brigade - 28–9V.c.90.s.29.
Employment of fire brigade outside county of London - 28–9V.c.90.s.30.
Duties of water companies in relation to fire plugs - 28–9V.c.90.s.32. 34–5V.c.113.s.34.
Construction of theatres, &c. to prevent danger from fire - 41–2V.c.32.ss.11–3.
Provisions by Council against fires in factories - 54–5V.c.75.s.7.
7. Gas.
(*a.*) *Under Metropolis Gas Act*, 1860.
(1.) *Preliminary.*
Limits of Act - 23–4V.c.125.s.5.
" districts of companies - 23–4V.c.125.ss.6,13.
County Council,(1) vestries, and district boards(2) to be local authorities 23–4V.c.125.s.4.
(2.) *Laying Pipes.*
Power of Secretary of State to authorize, where consent of local authority refused - 23–4V.c.125.s.54.
(3.) *Supply.*
Power of companies to contract - 23–4V.c.125.ss.19–21.
Supply of gas by companies to premises within 50 yards of mains 23–4V.c.125.ss.14–7.
" " " meter to private consumers - 23–4V.c.125.ss.14–8.
" " for lighting streets - 23–4V.c.125.ss.14,22,23.
Service pipes to be at all times charged with gas - 23–4V.c.125.s.24.
Quality of gas - 23–4V.c.125.ss.25,26,38.
(4.) *Inspection, &c.*
Appointment and powers of inspector, &c. - 23–4V.c.125.ss.7–13. 51–2V.c.41.s.40(8).
" of gas examiners - 23–4V.c.125.ss.27–30,34.
Complaints to magistrates as to quality of gas - 23–4V.c 125.ss.30–3.
(5.) *Price.*
Price of gas - 23–4V.c.125.ss.35,40.
" " supplied to local authorities - 23–4V.c.125.ss.37,38.
(6.) *Fouling Water.*
Gas companies to be answerable for fouling water of water companies 23–4V.c.125.s.48.
Mode of laying pipes so as to avoid fouling water - 23–4V.c.125.ss.49,50.
Penalty where water is fouled - 23–4V.c.125.s.51.
Examination of pipes to ascertain whether water is contaminated by gas 23–4V.c.125.s.52.
See also below, **9** (*f.*); *and* GAS, **1** (*b*) (6); WATER, **1** (*b*) (10).
(7.) *Profits.*
Limitation of - 23–4V.c.125.s.2.
(8.) *Accounts.*
Accounts to be furnished to Secretary of State when required - 23–4V.c.125.s.41.
(9.) *Maps.*
Maps of districts to be deposited and open to inspection - 23–4V.c.125.ss.42–4.
(10.) *Recovery of Rates, &c.*
Incoming tenant not to be liable for arrears - 23–4V.c.125.s.39.
(11.) *Legal Proceedings.*
Secretary of State may direct Attorney-General to proceed against companies - 23–4V.c.125.s.45.
Recovery and application of penalties - 23–4V.c.125.ss.46,53.
Jurisdiction of magistrates - 23–4V.c.125.s.47.

(1) The powers, &c. of the Metropolitan Board of Works were transferred to the County Council by 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41. s. 40 (8).

(2) The powers of vestries and district boards were prospectively transferred to borough councils by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LONDON COUNTY—*cont.*
7. Gas—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Under Metropolis Gas Act*, 1860—cont.
(12.) *Arbitration.*
Settlement of disputes between local authorities and companies by - 23–4V.c.125.s.38.
(13.) *Miscellaneous.*
Expenditure of local authorities under Act - - - - 23–4V.c.125.s.57.
(*b.*) *General.*
Regulation of meters for sale of gas. *See* GAS, 3.
Transfer to Council(1) of power of justices under Acts regulating meters; expenses of Council - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.79.
Breaking up of pavements, roads, &c. by gas companies - 18–9V.c.120.ss.108–15. 25–6V.c.102.s.82.
Interference with pipes of gas companies by tramways. *See* TRAMWAY, 3.
See also GAS; TELEGRAPH, 2.
8. Infectious Diseases Hospitals and Mortuaries.
(*a.*) *Preliminary.*
Common Council(2) in city and vestries and district boards(3), &c. to be sanitary authorities for execution of Public Health (London) Act, 1891, and to inspect district; power to appoint committees; jurisdiction as to ships - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.1,99–110. 132,143.
Metropolitan Asylum Managers to be a sanitary authority for prevention of epidemic diseases; powers and duties of managers as to hospitals, ambulances, carriages, &c. - 54–5V.c.76.ss.79,80,85.
Officers of sanitary authorities. *See below*, 9 (*a*).
Legal proceedings for enforcement of provisions of Act. *See below*, 9 (*b*).
(*b.*) *Infectious Diseases.*
Definition of infectious diseases and dangerous infectious diseases 54–5V.c 76.ss.55(8),58.
„ power of sanitary authority and London County Council to, with consent of Local Government Board, add to - 54–5V.c.76.s.56.
Notification of infectious diseases - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.55,57.
Prevention of dangerous infectious diseases:
Disinfection and cleansing—
of premises, &c.; power of entry; provision of temporary shelter for inmates - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.60.
„ bedding, &c.; provisions of means for - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.59,61.
„ infectious rubbish thrown into ashpits - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.62,141.
„ public conveyances if used for carrying corpses - - 54–5V.c.76.s.74.
borrowing for disinfection purposes - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.105(2)(*b*).
Prohibition of and penalty on—
letting house in which infected person has been lodging, or making false answer - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.63,64.
ceasing to occupy house without disinfection or notice to owner, or making false answer - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.65.
exposure of infected persons and things - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.68.
infected person carrying on business - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.69.
conveyance of infected person in public conveyance - - 54–5V.c.76.s.70.
milk supply from infected source - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.71.
retention of dead body in certain cases - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.72.
Hospitals, removal to, and detention in, of infected persons without proper lodgings - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.66,67.
Hospitals, body of person dying of infectious disease in, to be removed only for burial - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.73.
Borrowing power - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.105.
Cleansing of persons infected with vermin - - - 60–1V.c.31.ss.1,2.
Canal boats. *See* CANAL BOAT.
Common lodging houses. *See above*, 4.
(*c.*) *Epidemic Diseases.*
Sanitary authority to execute epidemic regulations issued by Local Government Board under Public Health Act, 1875, and Metropolitan Asylum Board to be a sanitary authority for such purpose; power for Local Government Board to combine sanitary authorities - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.130,134,135,140. 54–5V.c.76.ss.82,84,85,113.sch.I. 59–60V.c.19.ss.1,5–7.sch.
Power to let hospitals to Metropolitan Asylum Managers - - 54–5V.c.76.s.86.
Repayment to sanitary authorities of certain expenses (*and see below*, 16) 54–5V.c.76.s.87.
Poor law medical officers entitled to costs of attendance on board vessels 54–5V.c.76.s.88.
Borrowing power - - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.105.

(1) The powers, &c. of the Metropolitan Board of Works were transferred to the County Council by 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41. s. 40 (8).

(2) The powers of the Commissioners of Sewers were transferred to the Common Council by 60 & 61 Vict. c. cxxxiii.

(3) The powers of vestries and district boards were prospectively transferred to borough councils by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LONDON COUNTY—*cont.*

8. Infectious Diseases Hospitals and Mortuaries—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Hospitals.*

Power for sanitary authority to provide hospitals, temporary supply of medicine, and for conveyance of infected persons to hospitals, &c. - 54–5V.c.76.ss.75, 77,78,141.
Costs of maintenance of non-infectious non-pauper patient in hospital 54–5V.c.76.s.76.
Power for Metropolitan Asylum Managers to provide landing-places, vessels, ambulances, &c.; expenses and borrowing power - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.79, 104,141.
Reception into hospital in metropolitan district of non-pauper fever and small-pox patients - 54–5V.c.76.s.80.
" " " " of child from industrial school outside London 54–5V.c.76.s.81.
List of vaccinated and non-vaccinated persons treated in small-pox hospital - 61–2V.c.49.s.8.
Epidemic diseases, provisions as to. *See above* (*c*).
Infected persons, provisions as to. *See above* (*b*).
Medical relief, provisions as to. *See below*, **12** (*h*).
Borrowing power - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.105.

(*e.*) *Mortuaries, &c.*

Sanitary authorities, duty of, to provide mortuaries - - 54–5V.c.76.s.88.
" power to provide places for post-mortem examinations; enforcement of such provisions by County Council, except in City 54–5V.c.76.ss.90,133.
" combination of, with consent of county council, for these purposes - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.91.
County council to provide places for holding inquests - - 54–5V.c.76.s.92.
" may provide mortuary for unidentified bodies - - 54–5V.c.76.s.93.
Removal of dead body to mortuary - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.89.
Borrowing power - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.105.

9. Nuisances and Sanitation.

(*a.*) *Authorities and Officers.*

Common Council(1) (in City) and vestries and district boards(2) to be sanitary authorities for execution of Public Health (London) Act; duty to inspect district and enforce law; power to appoint committees and to acquire lands - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.1,99, 132,143.
Sanitary inspectors and medical officers of health, appointment of by sanitary authorities, and qualification and duties of; provisions as to existing officers - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.106–9, 139,142(6).
Scavengers, appointment and duties of; penalty on obstructing; bye-laws - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.31–6.
Expenses. *See above*, **2** (*f*) (3).

(*b.*) *General Nuisances.*

Nuisances which may be abated summarily—
enumeration of such nuisances - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.2.
proceedings for abatement, and closing order, and appeal therefrom 54–5V.c.76.ss.3–8.
power of entry - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.10.
" to sell manure, &c. - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.9.
Costs of execution of provisions relating to nuisances - - 54–5V.c.76.s.11.
Proceedings on complaint by individual to justices - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.12.
" in High Court for abatement of nuisances - - 54–5V.c.76.s.13.
" where cause of nuisance arises without district - - 38–9V.c.55.s.108. 54–5V.c.76.s.14.
" in case of nuisances caused by more than one person - 54–5V.c.76.s.130.
" legal. *See also* **2** (*d*) (4) (*f*) (4).
Inquiries by Local Government Board - - - 38–9V.c.75.ss.293–6. 54–5V.c.76.s.129.sch.1.

(*c.*) *Particular Nuisances.*

Nuisances caused by—
alkali, &c. works - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.37.s.27.
animals kept in unfit places - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.2,16–18.
infectious diseases. *See above*, **8**.
injuring drain closet, &c. - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.15.
offensive matter in streets; byelaws - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.16,142(3),(4).sch.4.
offensive trades; prospective enforcement of byelaws - - 38–9V.c.55.s.115. 54–5V.c.76.ss.19–22. 62–3V.c.14.s.6(4).
open ditches, drains, &c. - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.48.
overcrowding - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.2.
premises in unsanitary condition - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.2.
smoke; summary proceedings for abatement of - 54–5V.c.76.ss.23,24.
water being polluted or supply being defective. *See* **15**, *below*.

(1) The powers of the Commissioners of Sewers were transferred to the Common Council by 60 & 61 Vict. c. cxxxiii.

(2) The powers, &c. of vestries and district boards were prospectively transferred to borough councils by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LONDON COUNTY—*cont.*
9. Nuisances and Sanitation—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Particular Nuisances*—cont.
Nuisances—
on ships - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.110.
in thoroughfares and public places. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*).
(*d.*) *Special Sanitary Provisions.*
(i.) Workshops and Bakehouses:
Limewashing and cleansing of workshops (not bakehouses) - - 54–5V.c.76.s.25.
„ and cleansing and other sanitary conditions of bakehouses - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.26,141.
Notice to factory inspector respecting child or woman in workshop - 54–5V.c.76.s.27.
(ii.) Dairies—definitions - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.141.
Orders of Local Government Board for regulation of dairies, registration of dairymen, inspection of cattle, precautions against infection, and byelaws of Council or (in City) common council; prospective transfer of powers as to registering dairymen to borough councils; enforcement of byelaws - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.28. 62–3V.c.14. ss.5(1),6(4), sch.2.pt.1.
Inspection of dairies and prohibition of milk supply - - 54–5V.c.76.s.71.
(iii.) Slaughterhouses, knackers' yards, and cowhouses—licensing—definitions - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.20,141
Periodical removal of manure - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.36.
Prospective enforcement of byelaws - - - - - 62–3V.c.14.s.6(4).
Regulations as to treatment of animals. *See* SLAUGHTERHOUSE.
(iv.) Cleansing streets and footways and ditches, and removal of refuse:
Duty of sanitary authority - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.29,30,141.
Byelaws by Council and sanitary authority - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.16,142(3),(4).sch.4.
Periodical removal of manure from cowhouses and stables - - 54–5V.c.76.s.36.
Cleansing and covering offensive ditches - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.43.
(v.) Unsound food exposed for sale: penalty for exposing - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.47,115.
(vi.) Sanitary conveniences—definition - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.141.
Waterclosets, &c.:
Obligation to provide in houses - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.37.
„ „ manufactories, &c. - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.38.
Byelaws by Council and sanitary authority - 54–5V.c.76.ss.16,39,142(3),(4).sch.4.
Inspection: penalty on persons improperly making or altering - 54–5V.c.76.ss.40–2.
Provision as to sanitary conveniences used in common - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.46.
Public conveniences, provision of and regulation of, by sanitary authorities, borrowing powers - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.44,45, 105(2)(*a*),(3).

10. Open Spaces, Parks, Pleasure Grounds, &c.
Management of enclosed gardens in squares - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.239.
Power of County Council(1) to make improvements, acquire lands, &c., and apply to Parliament for powers - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.144. 19–20V.c 112.s.10.
Power of district board or vestry(2) to acquire lands for open spaces and pleasure grounds - - - - - - 19–20V.c.112.s.11.
Acquisition by Council(1) or Corporation of City of open spaces for benefit of public; byelaws - - - - - - 40–1V.c.35.
„ of right of entry on and user of open spaces - - 40–1V.c.35.s.2.
Vestries and district boards empowered to put in force 40 & 41 Vict. c. 35 50–1V.c.32.s.6.
Power for trustees under private Acts to transfer open spaces to Council(1), Corporation, vestry, or district board, for enjoyment of public; byelaws - 44–5V.c.34.ss.2,5,6. 50–1V.c.32.s.2.
„ „ not under private Acts - - - - 53–4V.c.15.s.3.
„ „ of other open spaces - - - 53–4V.c.15.s.4.
Power to transfer open spaces subject to right of user to Council, &c. for enjoyment of public - - - - - 44–5V.c.34.ss.3,5.
„ transfer of closed churchyards, burial grounds, &c. to Council, vestry, &c. - - - - - 44–5V.c.34.ss.4,5.
Deposit of statement before removal of tombstone, &c. - - - 50–1V.c.32.s.3.
Maintenance and management of spaces transferred - - 44–5V.c.34.ss.5–7.
Restriction on alienation of open spaces - - - - 62–3V.c.14.s.32.
Provision for extra parochial places - - - - 44–5V.c.34.s.8.
Compensation for interests effected - - - - 44–5V.c.34.s.9.
Expenses - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.34.s.10.
Saving for royal parks, lands of Crown and Duchy of Lancaster, Commissioners of Works, Commissioners under Crown Estate Paving Act, metropolitan commons, Inns of Court, and Close of St. Peter's, Westminster - - - - - 26–7V.c.13.s.7. 40–1V.c.35.s.5. 44–5V.c.34.s.11. 45–6V.c.14.ss.23–5. 50–1V.c.32.s.9.

(1) The powers, &c. of the Metropolitan Board of Works were transferred to the County Council by 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41. s. 40 (8). *See below*, (*b*).
(2) The powers of vestries and district boards were prospectively transferred to borough councils by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LONDON COUNTY—*cont.*
10. Open Spaces, Parks, Pleasure Grounds, &c.—*cont.*

Execution of Acts in City of London by Corporation - - 26–7V.c.13.s.1. 40–1V.c.35.s.7. 44–5V.c.34.s.12.
Exercise by Council of powers under Open Spaces Acts as to open spaces, &c., vested in them otherwise - - - - 50–1V.c.32.s.11.
General power of Council to improve and maintain public walks - 50–1V.c.32.s.12.
Purchase of Brockwell Park, Lambeth - - - - - 52–3V.c.61.s.5.
Transfer from Commissioners of Works to council of management and maintenance of Victoria, Battersea, and Kennington Parks, Bethnal Green Museum Garden, and Chelsea Embankment - - - - 50–1V.c.34.
Royal parks, management of. *See* PARKS.
Statues in parks. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 5.
Expenditure on open spaces, &c. *See above*, 2 (*d*) (3) (ii.).
Powers for management of gardens and ornamental grounds set apart in public places for use of inhabitants, if neglected. *See* GARDEN.
See also PARK.

11. Police and Police Magistrates. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT.

12. Poor.

(*a.*) *Preliminary.*

General provisions for relief of the poor. *See* POOR.
Limits of Metropolitan Poor Acts - - - - - - 30–1V.c.6.s.3. 32–3V.c.63.s.24.

(*b.*) *Parishes.*

Readjustment of boundaries of - - - - - - 32–3V.c.63.ss.4,22.
Disposal of property of board of guardians for, on dissolution of board - 32–3V.c.63.s.5.
Sale of workhouse of, on which guardians of union have expended money 32–3V.c.63.s.3.

(*c.*) *Unions.*

Powers of Local Government Board for dissolution of; adjustment of property, liabilities, &c. - - - - - - 32–3V.c.63.ss.1,2,3.
"Poor Law Union," meaning of in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2.

(*d.*) *District Asylums.*

Provision of, for sick, insane, infirm, and casual poor, &c. - - 30–1V.c.6.ss.5–7. 39–40V.c.61.s.40.
Formation, dissolution, &c. of districts for purposes of - - 30–1V.c.6.s.6. 32–3V.c.63.s.1. 39–40V.c.61.s.40.
Adjustment of liabilities in case of alteration of districts - - 45–6V.c.58.s.9.
Purchase, building, management, managers, &c. of - - - 30–1V.c.6.ss.8–30. 31–2V.c.122.s.9. 32–3V.c.63.ss.6,7. 34–5V.c.108.s.10. 52–3V.c.56.s.5.
Chargeability and burial of inmates; registration of births and deaths (*see also* BURIAL, 1 (*b*)) - - - - - - 30–1V.c.6.ss.24,32.
Transfer of property, &c. to guardians in certain cases - - 32–3V.c.63.s.2.
Borrowing of money for, expenses of, accounts, audit, &c. - - 30–1V.c.6.ss.17,31–7,69. 31–2V.c.122.s.35. 33–4V.c.18.ss.1,2. 34–5V.c.108.s.10. 42–3V.c.6. 42–3V.c.54.s.13.
" " " for ambulances, &c. *See above*, 8 (*d*) - - 52–3V.c.56.s.3(4).
Charges for persons not being paupers admitted into, in cases of urgency - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.61.s.42.
Provisions of ships, huts, tents, &c. as - - - - - 32–3V.c.63.s.11. 34–5V.c.15.
Asylums deemed workhouses under Lunacy Acts; attendance of commissioner in lunacy at meetings of managers - - 30–1V.c.6.s.30.
" use of for medical instruction - - - 52–3V.c.56.s.4.
" " training nurses - - - - 30–1V.c.6.s.29.
Loans by County Council to managers. *See above*, 2 (*d*) (3) (ii.).
Power to receive non-pauper fever, small-pox, &c., patients. *See above*, 8 (*d*).
" in relation to epidemic, &c. diseases. *See above*, 8 (*c*).

(*e.*) *Casual Wards.*

Provision, inspection of, &c. - - - - - - 27–8V.c.116. 28–9V.c.34. 34–5V.c.108.
Police may take destitute persons to, for temporary relief - - 28–9V.c.34.s.4.
Hours of admission to - - - - - - 28–9V.c.34.s.5.
Discharge, detention, diet, discipline, &c. of casual paupers - - 34–5V.c.108.ss.4,6. 45–6V.c.36.s.4. 62–3V.c.37.s.4.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, COUNTY—*cont.*
12. Poor—*cont.*
(*e.*) *Casual Wards*—cont.

Reimbursement of guardians for expenses of - - - - { 27–8V.c.116.ss.3,4. 28–9V.c.34. 30–1V.c.6.s.69.

See also above, (*d*).

(*f.*) *Workhouses.*

Houses or parts of houses adapted for reception of particular classes of poor, reception in, of poor of such classes from other unions - - { 30–1V.c.6.s.50. 32–3V.c.63.s.17.

(*g.*) *Schools.*

Expenses incurred by district boards in respect of - - { 30–1V.c.6.ss.48,55–8,61–9. 31–2V.c.122.s.11.

Borrowing of money for purposes of - - - - - - 42–3V.c.54.s.13.

Nomination of members of district board in respect of, by Local Government Board - - - - - - - - } 30–1V.c.6.s.49.

Maintenance of pauper children in schools; payment of school fees for children of paupers or persons unable to pay, and for maintenance of children in industrial schools - - { 30–1V.c.6.s.69(8). 36–7V.c.86.s.4. 39–40V.c.79.ss.10,16,40.

Dissolution of school districts in certain cases, and transfer of property to board of guardians - - - - - - } 32–3V.c.63.ss.1,2.

(*h.*) *Medical Relief.*

Provision and management of dispensaries; borrowing of money for purposes of; expenses of, &c. - - - - - { 30–1V.c.6.ss.38,46,69. 31–2V.c.122.s.35. 32–3V.c.63.ss.2–14.

Appointment of dispensers and district medical officers - - 30–1V.c.6.ss.43–5,69.

Variation of medical districts; salaries and contracts with district medical officers - - - - - - - - } 30–1V.c.6.s.46.

Expenses of vaccination, provisions as to - - - - - 32–3V.c.63.s.15.

Arrangements with hospitals, &c., for reception of pauper patients - 32–3V.c.63.s.16.

Provisions as to infectious diseases. *See above*, **8** (*b*).

(*i.*) *Boards of Guardians.*

Election of - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.30.

„ and power of, in unions, &c. under Local Acts - - 30–1V.c.6.ss.73–7.

Medical practitioner receiving fees under provisions as to Notification of Infectious Diseases not qualified - - - - - - } 54–5V.c.76.s.57.

Meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, **2**.

(*j.*) *Officers.*

Appointment of, by managers of districts - - - 30–1V.c.6.s.25.

„ „ by Local Govt. Board where authorities make default 30–1V.c.6.s.80.

Medical or other officers, determination of contracts with, payment of compensation to, &c., in certain cases (*see also above*, (*h*)) - { 30–1V.c.6.s.59. 32–3V.c.63.ss.18–9. 39–40V.c.61.s.41.

Continuance in office of registrars of births, &c., and other officers on constitution of new boards of guardians, alteration of districts, &c. - } 30–1V.c.6.s.76. 32–3V.c.63.s.8.

(*k.*) *Lands.*

Acquisition of, for purposes of schools, workhouses, asylums, dispensaries, &c. - - - - { 30–1V.c.6.ss.16,17,38,51–4. 31–2V.c.122.s.35.

„ land adjoining asylum - - - - - 52–3V.c.56.s.5.

(*l.*) *Rate.*

Valuation list for purposes of - - - - - 32–3V.c.67.s.45.

Form and contents of - - - - - 32–3V.c.67.s.73.sch.4.

Amendment of error in - - - - - - 32–3V.c.67.s.71.

Inspection of books, &c. for purpose of other rates. *See above*, **2** (*a*) (4); **1** (*b*) (5). *See also* POOR, **8**.

(*m.*) *Expenditure.*

Contributions of unions and parishes - - - - { 30–1V.c.6.ss.55–8. 31–2V.c.112 s.11.

„ Inns of Court - - - - - { 39–40V.c.61.s.43.sch. 42–3V.c.54.s.19.

Metropolitan common poor fund, establishment of, contributions to, application of, &c. - - - - { 30–1V.c.6.ss.61–72. 31–2V.c.122.s.11. 32–3V.c.63.ss.18,21. 33–4V.c.18.ss.1,2. 34–5V.c.15. 39–40V.c.61.s.43. 39–40V.c.79.ss.10,16,40,43. 42–3V.c.54.s.19. 54–5V.c.76.s.104(1). 61–2V.c.45.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, COUNTY—*cont.*
12. Poor—*cont.*
(*m.*) *Expenditure*—cont.
"Common fund of the district," definition of - - - - 3–4V.c.63.s.28.
Borrowing powers of guardians extended - - - 30–1V.c.6.s.81.; 31–2V.c.122.s.35.; 60–1V.c.29.
„ „ managers of districts - - 42–3V.c.54.s.13.; 60–1V.c.29.
Grants by Council to guardians. *See above* **2** (*d*) (3) (i).
Loans by Council to guardians, &c. *See above* **2** (*d*) (3) (ii).
Audit of accounts; stamped financial statements - - - 30–1V.c.6.ss.33–5.; 42–3V.c.6.
Abstracts of accounts of managers to be delivered to guardians - - 30–1V.c.6.s.35.
Financial statements as to accounts of boards of guardians to be delivered to vestry - - - - - 33–4V.c.18.s.3.
Annual returns to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
(*n.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Certain orders of Local Government Board not to be deemed general orders 30–1V.c.6.s.4.
Poor law relief in parishes under Local Acts to be administered under Poor Law Acts; transfer of property - - - 30–1V.c.6.ss.73–7.
Orders of removal and maintenance not affected by payment being made out of common fund - - - - - 30–1V.c.6.s.82.
Cost of maintenance of poor and deserted children placed out to be paid out of common fund - - - - - - 32–3V.c.63.s.21.
Appointment and powers of overseers in Inns of Court and Charterhouse - - - - - - - 20V.c.19.s.3.; 39–40V.c.61.s.43.; 42–3V.c.54.s.19.
Disqualification by corrupt practices for holding, or voting at election for, office. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
13. Streets and Highways.
(*a.*) *Preliminary.*
General provisions as to highways. *See* HIGHWAY, E.
Duties, powers, and property of surveyors of highways and streets, &c. vested in vestries and district boards[1] - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.96.; 25–6V.c.102.s.71.
Main roads vested in County Council except where common council, vestries or boards claim to retain them. *See also* HIGHWAY, E. **1**(*d*) 51–2V.c.41.ss.11. (2),(3),(6),41(4).
Street, definition of - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.141.
Regulation of use of locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
(*b.*) *Formation and widening of Streets.*[2]
By Council; power to apply to Parliament for powers - - 18–9V.c.120.s.144.
„ vestries or district boards with consent of Council; alterations in bridges over canals - - - - - - 25–6V.c.102.s.72.
Borrowing by vestries or district boards with consent of Council - 25–6V.c.102.s.100.
Subsoil not to be removed without consent of vestry or district board; appeal to Council - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.66.ss.6,7.
Paving, &c. of. *See above* (*b*).
Precautions against accidents in laying out - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.124.
(*c.*) *Naming and Numbering.*[3].
(*d.*) *Paving and Repairing.*
Main roads to be repaired by Council, except where common council, vestries or boards claim to retain them; prospective transfer of main roads to borough councils and maintenance by, of roadways, &c. of bridges and embankments - - 51–2V.c.41.s.11(1),(2).; 62–3V.c.14.s.6(1),(2).
Paving, &c. of streets - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.98.
„ courts, not being thoroughfares, by owners - 18–9V.c.120.ss.99,100.; 25–6V.c.102.s.81
„ new streets, and recovery of expenses from owners - 18–9V.c.120.s.105.; 25–6V.c.102.s.77.
Flagging of footways, and recovery of expenses from owners - - 53–4V.c.54.
Construction of vaults, cellars, &c. under - - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.101,102; 53–4V.c.66.s.6.
Power to repair streets not being highways - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.106.; 25–6V.c.102.s.80.
„ „ roads or ways not being streets - - - - 53–4V.c.66.s.8.

(1) The powers of vestries and district boards were prospectively transferred to borough councils by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 14.

(2) The further provisions as to the formation and widening of streets were repealed and consolidated by the Local Act 57 & 58 Vict. c. ccxiii.

(3) The provisions as to naming and numbering of streets were repealed and consolidated by the Local Act 57 & 58 Vict. c. ccxiii.

Digitized by Google

LONDON COUNTY—*cont.*
13. Streets and Highways—*cont.*
(*d*) *Paving and Repairing*—cont.
Power to fill up ditches by side of roads - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.87.
„ stop up streets during execution of works; prospective abolition of county councils sanction - - - 25–6V.c.102.s.84. 62–3V.c.14.s.6(3).
„ fence carriage and footways, and to place erections in carriageways at crossings, &c. - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.108.
(*e*.) *Lighting, Watering and Cleansing.*
All powers relating to, vested in vestries and district boards - 18–9V.c.120.s.90.
but see ELECTRIC LIGHTING.
Lighting streets - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.130.
„ main roads - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.11(11),41(4).
„ penalty or compensation for damage to lamps - 18–9V.c.120.ss.206,207.
Watering streets - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.116.
Cleansing streets and footways - - - - 55–6V.c.76.s.29.
Penalty on sweeping dirt into sewers - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.205.
Employment of crossing sweepers - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.118.
See also above 9 (*d*) (iv).
(*f*.) *Obstructions and Nuisances.*
Hoardings, &c. erection of - - - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.121–3.
Projections, obstructions, &c. removal of - - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.119,120.
Fences, bars, &c. for preventing thoroughfare not to be removed without consent of owner - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.107. 25–6V.c.102.s.72.
„ penalty for erecting - - - - 45–6V.c.14.s.6.
Obstructions from nuisances. *See* 9 *above.*
„ „ offences in thoroughfares. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*).
„ „ traffic. *See* 14 *below.*
(*g*.) *Laying down Pipes.*
Breaking up of, by companies, for laying down pipes, &c.; notice, superintendence, &c. - - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.109–11,114,115. 25–6V.c.102.s.82.
See also ELECTRIC LIGHTING; GAS, 1 (*b*) (2); TELEGRAPH, 2; TRAMWAY, 3; WATER, 1 (*b*) (4).
Pavements injured by breaking, &c. of pipes to be repaired by owner of pipes - - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.ss.112,113.
14. Traffic.
(*a*.) *Generally.*
Limits of Acts relating to; London, City included - - - 1–2W4.c.22.s.4. 6–7V.c.86.s.2. 16–7V.c.33.s.20. 30–1V.c.134.s.4.
"Six miles" substituted for "four miles" in s. 4 of 30 & 31 Vict. c. 134 - 48–9V.c.18.s.2.
Waggons, carts, &c. to have names and addresses of owners painted on them (*see also* HIGHWAY, 1 (*f*) - - - 1–2W4.c.22.ss.59,60. 2–3W4.c.56.s.37. 6–7V.c.86.s.4.
Advertisements, carrying about on carriages, horseback, or foot, &c. - 16–7V.c.33.s.16. 30–1V.c.134.s.9.
Ashes, &c., prohibition of removal of between certain hours in certain streets - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.134.ss.5,25.
Regulations as to loading and unloading coal, goods, &c. and allowing goods to rest on footway and as to costermongers - - 30–1V.c.134.ss.6,15. 31–2V.c.5–11.
„ as to driving cattle through streets - - - 30–1V.c.134.s.7.
„ as to route and kind of traffic to be taken within certain limits; restrictions on articles of excessive length, and on more than four horses (*see also* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4, 5; TRAMWAY, 3) - - - - - 30–1V.c.134.ss.10–3,16.
Power for police to apprehend stray dogs, require dogs to be muzzled, destroy savage dogs, &c. (*see also* DOG, 1; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*), (*e*) 4 (*b*)) - - - - - 30–1V.c.134.s.18.
Licensing by police of shoeblacks, messengers, &c. - - 30–1V.c.134.ss.19,20.
Penalty on hawkers, &c. loitering in front of General Post Office - 7W4&1V.c.36.s.8.
„ and arrest of persons assembling in streets to bet - - 30–1V.c.134.s.23.
Metropolitan Streets Act, 1867:
Application of penalties under - - - - - 30–1V.c.134.s.27.
Power to affix placards, &c. to lamp posts for purposes of - - 30–1V.c.134.s.22.
Restrictions on use for carriage traffic of roads, &c. formed for foot traffic only, unless widened - - - - 41–2V.c.32.ss.9,10,23.
Locomotives, byelaws as to use of, in streets. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Further regulations as to traffic. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*e*), 4, 5.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, COUNTY—*cont.*
14. Traffic—*cont.*

(b.) Hackney Carriages.

(1.) *Preliminary.*
Definition of Hackney Carriage Acts - - - - 30–1V.c.134.s.17.
„ hackney carriage, "cab" - - - - - 1–2W4.c.22.s.4.; 3–4W4.c.48.s.7.; 6–7V.c.86.ss.2,3.; 32–3V.c.115.s.4.; 59–60V.c.27.s.3.
Limits of Acts; London, City included - - - - - 1–2W4.c.22.s.4.; 6–7V.c.86.s.2.; 16–7V.c.33.s.20.; 16–7V.c.127.s.17.; 30–1V.c.134.s.4.; 32–3V.c.115.s.2.
Commissioner of Police to be registrar - - - - - 13–4V.c.7.s.2.

(2.) *Carriages.*
Excise licence to keep carriage. *See* CARRIAGE; EXCISE, 3 (*b*) (*c*); HACKNEY CARRIAGE.
Licence to keep and use hackney carriage; penalty - - 16–7V.c.33.s.2.; 32–3V.c.115.ss.6,7,11.
Affixing of plates to, when fit for use, and removal of plates when unfit - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.134.s.17.
Inspection of, and of horses; penalty for using when unfit - - 16–7V.c.33.ss 2,17.
To be provided with check strings - - - - - 1–2W4.c.22.s.48.
Furniture and fittings of - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.115.ss.9(1),10.
Fares to be marked inside and outside - - - 16–7V.c.33.s.5.; 32–3V.c.115.ss.9(3),10.
Number of persons to be carried in, and marking such number on 16–7V.c.33.s.9.; 32–3V.c.115.ss.9(1),10.
Carrying of lamps - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.115.ss.9,10.
Penalty on person injuring - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.22.s.41.
Regulations as to carriage of advertisements, &c. on or in - - 16–7V.c.33.ss.15,16.

(3.) *Drivers.*
Licensing of, and granting of tickets to - - - 6–7V.c.86.ss.8,10,14,21,24,25.; 13–4V.c.7.; 32–3V.c.115.ss.8,11.
Wearing of tickets by - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.17.
Forgery of licence or ticket - - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.20.
Penalties where persons act as, without licence, or without consent of proprietor - - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.27.; 32–3V.c.115.s.8.

(4.) *Fares.*
Amount of; no fare to be less than 1*s.* - - - - 16–7V.c.33.s.4.sch.A.; 16–7V.c.127.ss.13–5.; 30–1V.c.134.s.26.; 32–3V.c.115.s.9(3).
Penalty on person refusing to pay - - - - - 1–2W4.c.22.s.41.
„ „ defrauding cabmen - - - - - - 59–60V.c.27.s.1.
„ „ drivers demanding more than - - - - 16–7V.c.33.s.17.
To be marked inside and outside carriages - - - - 16–7V.c.33.s.5.
Publication of - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.115.ss.9(3),10.
Preparation of tables of distances as evidence for purposes of - 16–7V.c.33.s.6.; 32–3V.c.115.s.9(4).
Agreement to pay more or to take less than legal fare not to be binding - - - - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.22.ss.43,45.
Driver engaged to drive a certain distance for a fixed sum and exceeding distance not entitled to charge more - - - 1–2W4.c.22.s.44.
„ required to wait may demand deposit - - - - 1–2W4.c.22.s.47.

(5.) *Stands.*
Appointment of, by Commissioners of Police - - - - 13–4V.c.7.ss.4,6.
„ „ „ Secretary of State - - - - 32–3V.c.115.s.9(2).
„ „ in City of London - - - - - 32–3V.c.115.s.9.
To be in centre of street - - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.30.
Appointment of persons to attend at, payment of water rates at, &c. 16–7V.c.33.ss.12,13.; 32–3V.c.115.s.9(2).

(6.) *Regulations.*
Driver to produce table of fares when required - - - - 16–7V.c.33.s.5.
Carriage found standing to be deemed plying for hire and must take fare - - - - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.22.ss.35,36.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, COUNTY—*cont.*

14. Traffic—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Hackney Carriages*—cont.

(6.) *Regulations*—cont.

Penalty on driver—

causing obstruction by standing carriage across street, &c., depriving other drivers of their fares, &c. — 1-2W4.c.22.s.51. 6-7V.c.86.s.33.

allowing person to ride on carriage without consent of fare — 1-2W4.c.22.s.50. 6-7V.c.86.s.34.

leaving carriage unattended — 1-2W4.c.22.s.55.

and proprietor misbehaving, drunk during employment, driving furiously, &c. (*see also* HABITUAL DRUNKARD (*c*); PERSONAL INJURY, 1, (*g*) (i) — 1-2W4.c.22.s.56. 6-7V.c.86.s.28. 16-7V.c.33.s.17.

and proprietor conveying or infected person entering carriage; disinfection of conveyance used for carrying infected person or corpse — 54-5V.c.76.ss.70,74.

Reasonable quantity of luggage to be carried — 16-7V.c.33.ss.10,17.

Penalty on proprietor withdrawing carriage from hire for two days in one week, &c. — 16-7V.c.127.s.16.

Carriages may ply for hire on Sundays — 1-2W4.c.22.s.37.

Distance and pace which carriages may be required to drive — 16-7V.c.33.ss.7,17. 32-3V.c.115.ss.9,10.

Carriages not to stand or ply for hire opposite General Post Office — 7W4.&1V.c.36.s.8. 6-7V.c.86.s.31.

Disposal of property found in carriage — 16-7V.c.33.s.11. 32-3V.c.115.ss.9(5),10.

(7.) *Legal Proceedings.*

Recovery of penalties, hearing of complaints, &c. (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICER) — 1-2W4.c.22.ss.62,63,68,70,71. 6-7V.c.86.ss.35-46.sch. 16-7V.c.33.ss.18,19. 30-1V.c.134.s.27. 32-3V.c.115.s.13. 47-8V.c.43.s.4.sch. 59-60V.c.27.s.2.

Penalties for defrauding cabmen — 59-60V.c.27.s.1.

Carriages, horses, &c. to be liable to duties and penalties — 1-2W4.c.22.s.18.

Proprietors to be liable for drivers, penalties, &c., but may recover from driver — 1-2W4.c.22.ss.27,28. 6-7Vc.86.s.28.

Compensation to driver where complaint withdrawn or dismissed — 1-2W4.c.22.s.57.

Determination of disputes between drivers and proprietors — 6-7V.c.86.ss.22-4.

(8.) *Miscellaneous.*

Agreements between proprietors and drivers as to earnings to be in writing, and not subject to stamp duty — 6-7V.c.86.s.23.

Power of one Commissioner of Police to act for Commissioners — 16-7V.c.33.s.20. 19-20V.c.2.

Metropolitan Public Carriage Act, 1869, execution of provisions of by police — 32-3V.c.115.ss.12.14.

(*c.*) *Stage Carriages.*

(1.) *Preliminary.*

Definition of metropolitan stage carriage — 6-7V.c.86.s.2. 32-3V.c.115.s.4.

Limits of Acts; London, City included — 6-7V.c.86.s.2. 16-7V.c 33.s.20. 16-7V.c.127.s.17. 30-1V.c.134.s.4. 32-3V.c.115.s.2.

"Six miles" substituted for "four miles" in s. 4. of 30 & 31 Vict. c. 134 — 48-9V.c.18.

Commissioner of Police to be registrar — 13-4V.c.7.s.2.

General regulations as to stage carriages. *See* STAGE CARRIAGE.

(2.) *Carriages.*

Excise license to keep carriage. *See* CARRIAGE; EXCISE, 3 (*b*), (*c*); STAGE CARRIAGE.

Licence to keep and use stage carriage; penalty — 16-7V.c.33.s.2. 32-3V.c.115.ss.6,7,11.

Inspection of, and of horses; penalty for using when unfit — 16-7V.c.33.ss.1-3,17.sch.C. 47-8V.c.43.s.4.sch.

Carrying of lamps — 16-7V.c.33.s.14.

Regulations as to carriage of advertisements, &c. on or in — 16-7V.c.33.ss.15,16.

Number of persons to be carried in, and marking such number on — 32-3V.c.115.ss.9(1),10.

Table of fares to be painted inside and outside — 6-7V.c.86.s.7.

(3.) *Drivers and Conductors.*

Licensing of, and granting of tickets to — 6-7V.c.86.s.8. 13-4V.c.7. 32-3V.c.115.ss.8,11.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, COUNTY—*cont.*
14. Traffic—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Stage Carriages*—cont.
(3.) *Drivers and Conductors—cont.*
Wearing of tickets by - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.17.
Forgery of licence or ticket - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.20.
Penalty where persons act as, without licence or without consent of proprietor - - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.27. 32–3V.c.115.s.8.
(4.) *Stopping Places.*
Appointment of persons to attend at, payment of water rates at, &c. 16–7V.c.33.ss.12,13.
Regulations for enforcing order at - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.28
„ „ in City of London - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.29.
(5.) *Regulations.*
Penalty on drivers and conductors—
„ misbehaving, drunk during employment, driving furiously, &c. (*see also* HABITUAL DRUNKARD (*c*); PERSONAL INJURY, **1** (*g*) (i)) - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.28.
„ causing obstruction by loitering, &c., blowing horns, smoking, refusing passengers, demanding more than fare, &c. - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.33.
„ proprietor withdrawing carriage from hire for more than two days in one week, &c. - - - - 16–7V.c.127.s.16.
Carriages not to be stopped—
for taking up or setting down, except near left side of roadway - 30–1V.c.134.s.8.
at places prohibited by Commissioners of Police - - - 30–1V.c.134.s.14.
Disposal of property found in carriage - - - - 16–7V.c.33.s.11. 32–3V.c.115.ss.9(5),10.
(6.) *Legal Proceedings.*
Recovery of penalties, hearing of complaints, limitation of actions, &c. - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.ss.35–47.sch. 16–7V.c.33.ss.18,19. 30–1V.c.134.s.27.
Proprietors to be liable for drivers penalties, &c., but may recover from driver - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.28.
Determination of disputes between drivers and conductors and proprietors - - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.ss.22–4.
(7.) *Miscellaneous.*
Agreements between proprietors and drivers and conductors as to earnings, not subject to stamp duty - - - - - 6–7V.c.86.s.23.
Power of one Commissioner of Police to act for Commissioners - 16–7V.c.33.s 20. 19–20V.c.2.
Metropolitan Public Carriage Act, 1869, execution of provisions of by police - - - - - - 32–3V.c.115.ss.12,14.
Proprietors not liable for penalty for deviation from route under directions of police - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.53.

15. Water.
(*a.*) *Preliminary.*
Metropolis Water Acts:
Limits of: extension of, to whole area of supply - - - 15–6V.c.84.s.29.sch. 34–5V.c.113.s.4. 60–1V.c.56.s.3.
Definition of "company" for purposes of - - - - 15–6V.c.84.(1)s.29. 34–5V.c.113.(1)s.3. 60–1V.c.56.(1)s.5. 62–3V.c.7.(1)s.6.
„ "local authority," "water consumer," in Act of 1897 - 60–1V.c.56.s.5.
Transfer of powers of Board of Trade under, to Local Government Board - - - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.343. sch.5.pt.3.
Common Council(2) in city and vestries and district boards,(3) &c., to be sanitary authorities for execution of Public Health (London) Act, 1891, and to inspect district; power to appoint committees - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.1,99–110,132.
Officers of sanitary authorities. *See above*, **9** (*a*).
Legal proceedings for enforcement of provisions of Acts. *See above*, **9** (*b*), *and below* (*k*).
(*b.*) *Sources of Supply, &c.*
No water to be taken from Thames below Teddington Lock - 15–6V.c.84.ss.1,16. 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
New sources of supply not to be used unless approved of by Local Government Board - - - - - 15–6V.c.84.ss.5–8,16. 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.

(1) Short title ("Metropolis Water Act, 18—") given by Act.
(2) The powers of the Commissioners of Sewers were transferred to the common council by 60 & 61 Vict. c. cxxxiii.
(3) The powers of vestries and district boards were prospectively transferred to borough councils by 62 & 63 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, COUNTY—*cont.*
15. Water—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Sources of Supply*—cont.
Covering over of reservoirs within limited distance; water to be brought through pipes, &c. - - - - - 15-6V.c.84.ss.2-16. 38-9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
(*c.*) *Supply.*
Communication pipes to be only laid down after notice to the company and under proper superintendence - - - - - 15-6V.c.84.s.24.
Water to be supplied for domestic use on Sunday - - - 34-5V.c.113.s.6.
Provisions as to house without proper water supply - - - 54-5V.c.76.s.48.
Mutual supply by companies; powers, duties and expenses; inquiries by Local Government Board - - - - - 62-3V.c.7.
(*d.*) *Constant Supply.*
In what cases to be given - - - - - - 34-5V.c.113.ss.7-11,16. 38-9V.c.55.s.343.sch 5.pt.3.
Service and publication of notices requiring or proposing the giving of - - - - - - - 34-5V.c.113.ss.12,26.
Extension of time for giving, in certain cases, by Local Government Board - - - - 34-5V.c.113.s.13. 38-9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
Giving of, to several dwelling-houses by means of stand-pipes, &c. in certain cases - - - - - 34-5V.c.113.s.14. 38-9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
Company not liable for failure, in case of frost, &c. - - - 34-5V.c.113.s.15.
Supply and repair of fittings for purposes of; inspection by company; penalties, &c. - - - - - 34-5V.c.113.ss.26-34. 38-9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
Height to which Kent and East London Waterworks may be required to give - - - - - - - 15-6V.c.84.s.15.
(*e.*) *Quantity or Quality of Water.*
Complaint to Railway &c. Commission as to - - - - 60-1V.c.56.s.1.
Filtration of water (*see also below*, (*i*)) - - - 15-6V.c.84.ss,4-16. 38-9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.part3.
(*f.*) *Fouling Water.*
Provisions for prevention of, by persons supplying gas; penalties, &c. (*see also above*, 7 (*a*) (6); *and* GAS, 1 (*b*) (6); WATER, 1 (*b*) (10)) - - - - - - - 54-5V.c.76.s.52.
Wells, &c., bye-laws by sanitary authority as to cleansing of - - 54-5V.c.76.s.50.
" " penalty for fouling - - - - 54-5V.c.76.s.53.
" " power to close if polluted - - - - - 54-5V.c.76.s.54.
(*g.*) *Waste or Misuse of Water, &c.*
Construction of cisterns, &c. so as to prevent - - - 15-6V.c.84.s.23.
" " making of regulations as to, by companies; publication, evidence of, &c., and confirmation, &c. of, by Local Government Board; powers of County Council as to regs. to be prosp. exercised also by borough councils - - - - 15-6V.c.84.s.26. 34-5V.c.113.ss.17-25. 38-9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.part3. 62-3V.c.14.s.5(2)sch.3.pt.2.
Penalty on persons allowing fittings to be out of repair, &c. so as to cause, in case of constant supply - - - - - 34-5V.c 113.s.32.
(*h.*) *Rates and Charges.*
Incoming tenant not to be liable for arrears - - - 34-5V.c.113.s.48.
Definition of "annual value of tenement" - - - - - 48-9V.c.34.
Determination of questions as to - - - - - 60-1V.c.56.s.2.
(*i.*) *Inspection.*
Appointment by Local Government Board of inspector to inquire into quantity or quality of water - 15-6V.c.84.ss.9-13,16. 34-5V.c.113.s.35. 38-9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.part3.
" of water examiner in respect of filtration - 34-5V.c.113.s.36. 38-9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.part3.
(*j.*) *Accounts.*
Preparation and audit of; furnishing copies to Local Government Board, &c. - - - - 34-5V.c.113.ss.37-42. 38-9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.part3.
(*k.*) *Legal Proceedings.*
Recovery and application of penalties - - - 15-6V.c.84.s.25. 34-5V.c.113.ss.44,45.
Complaints to Railway &c. Commission - - - - 60-1V.c.56.
(*l.*) *Arbitration.*
Settlement of disputes by; mutual supply by companies - - 34-5V.c.113.s.43. 62-3V.c.7.
(*m.*) *Notices, &c.*
Form and service of - - - - - - - 34-3V.c.113.s.46.
(*n.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Duties and liabilities of companies in relation to fire plugs - - 28-9V.c.90.s.32. 34-5V.c.113.s.34.
Steam-engines, &c. used at waterworks to consume their own smoke - - - - - - 15-6V.c.84.ss.14,16. 38-9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.part3. 54-5V.c.76.s.23.

Digitized by Google

LONDON, COUNTY—*cont.*
15. Water—*cont.*
(*n.*) *Miscellaneous*—cont.
Maps, preparation and deposit of, furnishing particulars as to mains, &c. - 15–6V.c.84.ss.17,18. 34–5V.c.113.s.49.
Breaking up pavements, roads, &c. by water companies - 18–9V.c.120.ss.109–15. 25–6V.c.102.s.82.
Power for companies to cut off water in certain cases; notice to be given by company to sanitary authority of water being cut off - 15–6V.c.84.s.25. 34–5V.c.113.s.32. 54–5V.c.76.s.49.
Wells, pumps, &c. vested in sanitary authority; power of authority to provide wells, pumps, and drinking fountains - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.51.
Interference with pipes by tramways. *See* TRAMWAY, 3.
„ „ water rights, mills, &c., by works; compensation - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.76 54–5V.c.76.s.43.(2)(*b*).

16. Local and Special.

Amendment of local Acts by Order in Council (temporary) where inconsistent with Metropolis Management Acts - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.248.
Debts charged on certain districts and parishes - - 25–6V.c.102.s.1–4.schs.A.,B.
Roads and footways on Duke of Bedford's estate - - - 25–6V.c.102.s.79.
Pewers, &c. of committee of management of St. Paul, Covent Garden, to be vested in vestry - - - - - 25–6V.c.102.s.115.
Greenwich, local improvements at, and regulation of, markets. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL 1 (*b*) (1).
Lambeth. *See* LAMBETH.
Marylebone. *See* MARYLEBONE.
Penge and Lewisham district, apportionment of epidemic expenses between; provisions as to Penge under London Govt. Act, 1899 - 54–5V.c.76.s.131. 62–3V.c.14.s.20.
Southwark, provisions as to, under London Govt. Act - 62–3V.c.14.s.16(3)(*a*).
Thames Embankment Fund, application of - - - 32–3V.c.102.ss.29,30.
Westminster and Kensington, provisions as to, under London Govt. Act, 1899. (*See also* WESTMINSTER) - 62–3V.c.14.ss.16(3),18(1),21.
Woolwich, application of Metropolitan Management Act to - - 18–9V.c.120.s.282.
„ „ Public Health Acts to - 54–5V.c.76.ss.102,103,140.sch.2.
„ „ Local Government Act, 1894 to - 56–7V.c.73.ss.31–34,46,48.
„ „ London Govt. Act, 1899, to: prosp. repeal of former enactments applying to - 62–3V.c.14.s.19.
York Square, Clarence Gardens, and Cumberland Market, establishment of markets in - - - - - 11G4&1.W4.c.14.
Savings as to—
agreement with London and North-Western Railway as to parish of St. Pancras - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.236.
Commissioners for paving Ely Place, &c. - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.237.
„ under Crown Estate Paving Act, 1851 (*see also above*, 10) - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.240.
„ of Works, &c. (*see also above*, 10) - - 18–9V.c.120.s.241.
„ Police - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.245.
„ Sewers in City - - - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.242. 18–9V.c.122.s.4.
„ or trustees of turnpike roads - - - 18–9V.c.120.s.244.
Duchy of Lancaster (*see also above*, 10) - - - - 25–6V.c.102.s.116. 41–2V.c.32.s.27.
„ Cornwall - - - - - - 25–6V.c.102.s.117.
Slaughtering of cattle at Metropolitan and Deptford Cattle Markets 25–6V.c.102.s.93. 37–8V.c.67.s.16.
Water rights and powers of Thames conservators - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.136,137.
Exemptions in previous Acts extended to Act of 1878 - - 41–2V.c.32.s.34.

17. Miscellaneous.

Baths and Washhouses. *See* BATHS AND WASHHOUSES.
Benefices, union of. *See* BENEFICE, 4.
Burials and burial grounds. *See* BURIAL.
City of London. *See* LONDON, CITY.
Coal duties, abolition of. *See* LONDON, CITY, 4; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 5.
County courts, in what Court proceedings may be taken. *See* COUNTY COURT, 5 (*a*).
Hay and straw, sale of - - - - - - - 36G3.c.88. 4–5W4.c.21. 19–20V.c.114.
Income tax and house tax, assessors of. *See* TAXES, 2 (*d*) (2).
Locomotives, regulations as to use of. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Metropolitan commons. *See* COMMON, E., 7.
Monuments on the Embankment. *See above* 2 (*d*) (2).
Parliamentary elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*b*).

Digitized by Google

LONDON, COUNTY—*cont.*
17. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Race meetings not to be held with 10 miles of Charing Cross except on licensed courses. *See* RACECOURSE.
Rates, returns as to, &c. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
School Board for London, and elementary education. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.
Statues. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **5**.
Thames, embankment of, and regulations of. *See* THAMES; *and* APPENDIX XI. (LONDON).
Tramways, provisions as to. *See* TRAMWAY.
Valuation of property. *See* VALUATION (*b*).
See also APPENDIX VI. (LONDON); VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
LONDON DIOCESE. *See* BISHOP, **2** (*b*).
LONDON FLOUR COMPANY.
Incorporation of - - - - - (E.) 39–40G3.c.97.
LONDON HACKNEY CARRIAGE ACTS (*see* LONDON COUNTY, **14**).
LONDON PORT.[1]
Guaging of wine, &c. *See* LONDON CITY, **1** (*b*).
Port sanitary authority of - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.111.
„ „ powers of - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.ss.23(7)112. 59–60V.c.20.
„ „ „ as to canal boats. *See* CANAL BOAT.
LONDON SCHOOL BOARD. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E. **1** (*c*).
LONDON UNIVERSITY. *See* UNIVERSITY, E. **5**.
LONDONDERRY.
Constituted a county borough; powers of council. (And *see* BOROUGH, I.) - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.21.sch.2.
Boundaries of borough and of wards - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.20–8.sch.C.
Clerk of the crown and peace for county to be also clerk for county borough - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.69(5).
First election of council; special provision - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.112.
Jurisdiction of civil courts of borough to extend to liberties - - 3–4V.c.108.s.22.
Bankruptcy (local) court for. *See* BANKRUPTCY I. **3** (*b*).
Sheriff, appointment of, for city and county (*see also* SHERIFF, I., **5**) 3–4V.c.108.s.152.
See also CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS. I.; CONSTABULARY, I., **2**; CORONER, I., **1** (*b*); FOYLE COLLEGE; SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*b*) (iii).
LONG TERMS. Enlargement of, by deed into fee simple. *See* LEASE, **1**.
LORDS ACT - - - - - - - - - (E.) 32G2.c.28.
See ARREST; IMPRISONMENT, **3**; PRISONER, **7**; SUPREME COURT, **4** (*b*).
LORD ADVOCATE, SCOTLAND.
1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Salary).
1856. 19–20V.c.56.ss.22,23. (Exchequer Causes.)
1856. 19–20V.c.79.ss.162,178. (Bankruptcy).
1857. 20–1V.c.44. (Crown Suits.)
1861. 24–5V.c.86.s.8. (Consistorial Causes).
1867. 30–1V.c.97.s.16. (Charities.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.100.s.17. (Reductions.)
1883. 46–7V.c.57.s.109. (Patents.)
1889. 50–1V.c.35.ss.2,3. (Oath, Indictment.)
Oath of, before whom to be taken (*see* OATH) - - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.3.
Salary of, payment of, out of annual votes - - - - 17–8V.c.94.
Procedure on resignation, death, or removal of - - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.3.
Indictments to proceed in name of - - - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.2.
Crown suits, &c. may be raised in name of, with sanction of Crown or public department (*see also* CROWN LANDS, S. **2** (*m*)) - 19–20V.c.56.s.22. 20–1V.c.44.ss.1,2.
Meaning of "public department" - - - - - 20–1V.c.44.s.4.
Persons sued not entitled to object to instance of - - - - 20–1V.c.44.s.3.
Actions not to abate by change of - - - - - 20–1V.c.44.s.5.
Instance and right of audience of, in Exchequer causes - - 19–20V.c.56.ss.22,23.
Proceedings at instance or with concurrence of, under Bankruptcy Act - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.79.ss.162,178.
Intimation to and intervention of, in declarator of nullity of marriage or divorce - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.86.s.8.
Intimation to and intervention by, in settlement of scheme for charitable endowment - - - - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.16.
Concurrence of, not necessary in reduction-improbation, or ranking and sale - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.100.s.17.
Suit by, or concurrence of in suit, for repeal of patent - - 46–7V.c.57.s.109.
Commissioner of Northern Lighthouses - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.668(1)(*a*).
Costs in Crown suits. *See* CROWN SUIT, S.
Power to apply for order prohibiting vexatious actions - - - 61–2V.c.35.
Rules by, as to whipping of juvenile offenders. *See* PUNISHMENT, S., **6**.

[1] The Acts relating to the navigation of and dues in the port of London were repealed and consolidated by the Local Act 57 & 58 Vict. c. clxxxvii.

Digitized by Google

LORD ADVOCATE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Sitting of, in House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*b*).
Visitation of lunatic by order of. *See* LUNATIC, S.
See also CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*b*) (3); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S.
LORD CHAMBERLAIN. *See* CHAMBERLAIN; THEATRE.
LORD CHANCELLOR'S AUGMENTATION ACT (*see* BENEFICE) - - - 26-7V.c.120.
LORD CHANCELLOR'S PENSION ACT, 1832 (*see* SUPREME COURT, E., 2 (*c*)) 2-3W4.c.111.
LORD CHANCELLOR OF GREAT BRITAIN.
1852. 15-6V.c.87. (Salaries.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.72. (Oath.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.91. (Salaries.)
1871. 34-5V.c.48.s.2. (Oath.)
1873. (E.) 36-7V.c.66.ss.12,17,94,98. (Supreme Court.)
1874. 37-8V.c.81. (Great Seal.)
1875. (E.) 38-9V.c.77.ss.3-6. (Supreme Court.)
1876. 39-40V.c.59.s.5. (Appellate Jurisdiction.)
1883. (E.) 46-7V.c.52. (Bankruptcy.)
1890. 53-4V.c.2. (Crown Office.)
1890. 53-4V.c.63.s.1. (Companies Winding-up.)
1891. (E.) 54-5V.c.53.s.1. (Supreme Court.)
1896. (E.) 59-60V.c.35.s.4. (Judicial Trustee.)
Oath of - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.72. 34-5V.c.48.s.2. 38-9V.c.77.s.5.
Status and powers of, as judge of High Court of Justice and of Court of Appeal, and as Lord of Appeal - - - - - - (E.) 36-7V.c.66.ss.12,17,94,98. (E.) 38-9V.c.77.ss.3,4,6 39-40V.c.59.s.5.
Ex-Lord Chancellor to be a judge of Court of Appeal - - - 54-5V.c.53.s.1.
Salaries, fees, and duties of secretaries and officers of - 15-6V.c.87.ss.3,4,52. 32-3V.c.91.ss.13,14.schs.2,3. 37-8V.c.81. 53-4V.c.2.
Saving for officers under Judicature Act - - - - 36-7V.c.66.s.94.
Powers of, as to jurisdiction, &c. of courts, general rules, fees, and salaries, and officers, under Bankruptcy Act, 1883 - - - - (E.) 46-7V.c.52.ss.92-103, 127,128,129,137,153-6.
„ under Companies Winding-up Act, 1890 - - - 53-4V.c.63.s.1.
„ as to rules under Clergy Discipline Act, 1892, and Public Worship Act, 1875. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, E., 2.
„ „ „ Judicial Trustee Act, 1896 - - 59-60V.c.35.s.4.
Advowsons in gift of, sale of. *See* BENEFICE, 1 (*b*).
Charities, powers as to. *See* CHARITY, 3, (*c*) 4.
Continuance of in office on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
Coroners, powers as to. *See* CORONER, 1 (*c*).
Corporations, approval of ordinances of. *See* CORPORATION, 1.
County court rules and fees. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., 5, 8.
Lunatics, jurisdiction as to. *See* LAND, 3; LUNATIC, 1, 2 (*a*), 4 (*b*), (*c*), 6, 8; TRUSTEE, 1.
Place of, in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT.
Rules by. *See above, and* BANKRUPTCY, E. 3; COMPANY, 4; ESCHEAT; LAND, 8; LUNATIC, 8; MERCHANT SHIPPING; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*c*); SUPREME COURT, E., 5.
Salary and pension of. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 2 (*c*).
See also GREAT SEAL; LORD PRESIDENT; MARRIAGE, 2 (*a*), (4); PAYMASTER-GENERAL.
LORD CHANCELLOR OF IRELAND.
Office of, tenable without reference to belief, and oath of 30-1V.c.75.ss.1,3. 31-2V.c.72. 34-5V.c.48.s.2. 40-1V.c.57.s.13.
Salary of - - - - - - - - - 2-3W4.c.116.ss.1,12. 40-1V.c.57.s.82.
Secretary of - - - - - - - - - 40-1V.c.57.s.82.
Status and powers of, as judge of High Court of Justice and Court of Appeal, and officers of - - - - - 40-1V.c.57.ss.6,10. 13,22,82.
Coroners, powers as to. *See* CORONER, I., 1.
Lunatics, jurisdiction as to. *See* LAND, I., 3; LUNATIC, I., 1, 2 (*a*), 5; TRUSTEE, 1.
LORD CHIEF JUSTICE OF ENGLAND. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 2.
LORD CLERK REGISTER, SCOTLAND.
Status and precedence of - - - - - - - 42-3V.c.44.s.2.
No salary or emoluments attached to office - - - 42-3V.c.44.s.1.
Discharge of duties of keeper of the signet: deputy and officers - 57G3.c.64.s.5. 42-3V.c.44.s.3.
Continuance of rights and duties of, as to election of representative peers (*see* HOUSE OF LORDS; PEERS, S.) - - - - 42-3V.c.44.s.4.
Regulation and application of fees to be taken in office of - - 57G3.c.64.s.6. 31-2V.c.64.

Digitized by Google

LORD CLERK REGISTER, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Exercise by Secretary for Scotland of rights of appointment to offices vested in; salaries and pensions - - 42–3V.c.44.ss.8,9,11. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
Deputy clerk register, appointment, qualification, salary, pension; and duties of - - - 42–3V.c.44.ss.4–6,9.
" " performance by, of acts required to be done by Lord Clerk Register - - - 42–3V.c.44.ss.6,10.
" " office of Registrar General of Births, &c. to be held by - - - 42–3V.c.44.s.7.
LORD HIGH ADMIRAL. *See* ADMIRALTY; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*b*); PARLIAMENT.
LORD HIGH TREASURER. *See* CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER; CROWN, 3; PARLIAMENT; TREASURY.
LORDS, HOUSE OF. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS; PARLIAMENT.
LORDS JUSTICES ACT, 1837.(1)
Appointment, &c. on death of Sovereign, if successor out of realm - 7W4.&1V.c.72.
LORD JUSTICE OF APPEAL, ENGLAND. *See* LUNATIC, 6 (*a*); SUPREME COURT, E. 2.
LORD JUSTICE OF APPEAL, IRELAND. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 2.
LORD JUSTICE CLERK, SCOTLAND. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S., 1; SESSION, COURT OF, S., 1.
LORD JUSTICE GENERAL, SCOTLAND. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S., 3.
LORD LIEUTENANT OF COUNTY. *See* LIEUTENANT.
LORD LIEUTENANT OF IRELAND.
"Lord Lieutenant," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2.
Oath of. *See* OATH.
Salary of - - - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.116.ss.3,12.(1)
Warrant or approval of (except in revenue cases), in place of warrant or approval of Treasury in Ireland - - - - - 56G3.c.98.s.15.
Appointment of custos rotulorum by. *See* CUSTOS ROTULORUM.
" " lieutenants of counties by. *See* LIEUTENANT.
Power and privileges of, and obedience to, of lieutenants, deputy lieutenants, and vice-lieutenants - - - - - 1–2W4.c.17.s.18.
Jurisdiction over militia, yeomanry, and volunteers, except as to militia ballots, revested in Crown - - 34–5V.c.86.s.6, 45–6V.c.49.ss.5,54.sch.3.
" as to militia ballots. *See* MILITIA, I., (*a*).
Powers as to public health, &c. transferred to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I., 2.
" Animals transferred to Department of Agriculture. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, I.
" Criminal Law and Procedure Act, 1887, making rules under. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 5, 7.
" Destructive insects transferred to Department of Agriculture. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, I.
" Fertilizers and feeding stuffs transferred to Department of Agriculture. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, I.
" Inebriates, retreats and reformatories for. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
" Lunatic asylums. *See* LUNATIC, I., 3 (*a*), 4.
" Special constables, appointment of. *See* CONSTABLE, I., 3.
" Prisons and prisoners. *See* PRISON, I., 1 (*e*), (*f*), 3; PRISONER, I.
" Proclamation of associations and districts. *See* PROCLAIMED DISTRICT, I.
" Theatrical performances in Dublin. *See* THEATRE.
" Wild birds and their eggs. *See* WILD BIRD.
LORD MAYOR. *See* LONDON, CITY, 2 (*a*).
LORD PRESIDENT.
Associated with Chancellor or Privy Seal in acts to be done by them - 21H8.c.20.
Continuance of, in office, on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
Member of Board of Education. *See* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).
Oath of. *See* OATH.
Place of, in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT.
LORD PRESIDENT, SCOTLAND. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 2, 3.
LORD PRIVY SEAL. *See* CROWN, 3; LORD PRESIDENT; OATH; PARLIAMENT; PRIVY SEAL.
LORD STEWARD OF THE HOUSEHOLD.
Jurisdiction of - - - - - - - - 33H8.c.12. 1M.sess.3.c.4. 50–1V.c.71.s.29(9).
Coroner of Household, power to appoint, &c. - - - - 50–1V.c.71.s.29.
Oath of. *See* OATH.
Place of, in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT.
See also PALACE.

(1) Short title "Lord Lieutenants' and Lord Chancellors' Salaries (Ireland), Act, 1832," given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LORD TREASURER'S REMEMBRANCER, SCOTLAND. *See* REMEMBRANCER, S.

LOTTERY.

1697–8. ([1])10W3.c.23.
1710.([2]) (E.) 9A.c.6.s.57.([3])
1721–2.([2]) (E.) 8G1.c.2.ss.36,37.
1722–3.([2]) (E. S.) 9G1.c.19.
1732–3.([2]) (E. S.) 6G2.c.35.
1738–9. (E.) 12G2.c.28.
1780–1.([4]) (I.) 21G3.c.14.s.60.
1801–2. 42G3.c.119.
1806.([2]) 46G3.c.148.s.59.
1823.([2]) 4G4.c.60.
1836.([2]) 6–7W4.c.66.
1845.([2]) 8–9V.c.74.
1846.([5]) 9–10V.c.48.
1898. 61–2V.c.46.s.1.(ii). (Customs.)

Prohibition of, and penalty on setting up or publishing - - ([1])10W3.c.23.s.2. (E.) 9A.c.6.s.57. (E.) 8G1.c.2.s.36. (E.) 12G2.c.28. 42G3.c.119. 4G4.c.60.s.60.

Penalty on drawing at or contributing to - - ([1])10W3.c.23.s.3. (E.) 8G1.c.2.s.37. (E.) 12G2.c.28.s.3.

Foreign, penalty on publication of and sale of tickets in - (E. S.) 9G1.c.19.ss.4,5. (E. S.) 6G2.c.35.ss.29,30.

„ and other illegal, penalty on publication of and sale of tickets in 4G4.c.60.s.41. 6–7W4.c.66. 8–9V.c.74.

„ prohibition of importation of advertisements, &c. - 61–2V.c.46.s.1.(ii)

Recovery and application of penalty on offence relating to - - 46G3.c.148.s.59.

Power of entry - - - - - - - - 42G3.c.119.s.4. 4G4.c.60.ss.37,59.

Saving for royal palaces - - - - - (E.) 12G2.c.28.s.10.

Art union exempt from lottery laws - - - - - 9–10V.c.48.

Acts of British Parliament against unlawful lotteries extended to I. - 21G3.c.14.s.60.

See also GAMING.

LOUGH CORRIB NAVIGATION. *See* RIVER, I.; *and* APPENDIX I. (CANALS).

LOUTH.

Annexation to Meath of part of - - - - - 8–9V.c.121.s.1.

Jurisdiction of chairman of quarter sessions of, in Drogheda. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 2.

LUBBOCK'S (SIR J.) ACT (Bank Holidays) - - - - - 34–5V.c.17.

and see - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 38–9V.c.13. 39–40V.c.36.s.8. (S.) 43–4V.c.17.

LUNATIC.([6])

([7])*Prerog.Reg.*Stat. temp. incert. cc.11,12. (Rights of the Crown.)
1800.([8]) (U.K.) 39–40G3.c.94. (Criminal Lunatics.)
1811. (E. I.) 51G3.c.37. (Marriage prohibited.)
1838.([8]) 1–2V.c.14.ss.2,4. (Lunatic likely to commit Crime.)
1838. 1–2V.c.110.s.18. (Orders operating as Judgments.)
1849. 12–3V.c.103.ss.3,4. (Paupers.)
1850. 13–4V.c.101.s.5. (Married Women.)
1851.([9]) (U.K.) 14–5V.c.81. (Removal from India.)
1852. 15–6V.c.87.s.15. (Lord Chancellor and Lord Justices.)
1860. 23–4V.c.75. (Criminal Lunatic Asylums.)
1861. 24–5V.c.55.s.6. (Paupers.)
1866. (U.K.) 29–30V.c.109.ss.68,80. (Naval Criminals.)
1867. 30–1V.c.6.s.30. (Metropolis.)
1867. 30–1V.c.106.s.23. (Workhouses, Boroughs.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.122.ss.13,14. (Workhouses.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.91.ss.13,14.sch. (Salaries, Pensions, &c.)
1870. (U.K.) 33–4V.c.71.ss.19,73. (National Debt.)
1872 35–6V.c.44. (Funds in Court.)
1873. 36–7V.c.66.ss.17,18. (Jurisdiction.)
1875. 38–9V.c.77.ss.26,31. (Jurisdiction; Percentages.)
1876. 39–40V.c.61.ss.20,23,26. (Cost of Relief.)
1877. (E. I.) 40–1V.c.18.s.49. (Settled Estates.)
1877. (U.K.) 40–1V.c.59.s.6. (Colonial Stock.)
1879. 42–3V.c.12. (Pauper.)

([1]) 10 & 11 (in running headings) Will. 3. c. 17. in Ruffhead.
([2]) Short title ("Lotteries Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) S. 56 in Ruffhead.
([4]) Short title ("Lotteries (I.) Act, 1780") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([5]) Short title ("Art Unions Act, 1846") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([6]) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E. I., or U.K.
([7]) 17 Edw. 2. stat. 1. cc. 9, 10. in Ruffhead.
([8]) Short title ("Criminal Lunatics Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([9]) Short title ("Lunatics Removal (India) Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 10.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC—*cont.*

1879. 42–3V.c.78.ss.15–21. (Salaries and Pensions.)
1881. (U.K.) 44–5V.c.58.ss.91,130. (Military Lunatics and Criminals.)
1881. 44–5V.c.68.s.20. (Officers.)
1881. 45–6V.c.38.s.62. (Settled Land.)
1883. (E. I.) 46–7V.c.38. (Criminal.)
1884. (U.K.) 47–8V.c.46.s.3. (Sailors.)
1884. 47–8.V.c.64. (Criminal.)
1886. (U.K.) 49–50V.c.16. (Member of House of Commons.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,24,36,38,82. (Counties and Boroughs.)
1890.(1) 53–4V.c.5. (General.)
1891. (U.K.) 54–5V.c.5.s.6. (Military Lunatics.)
1891.(1) 54–5V.c.65. (General.)
1894. 57–8V.c.3.s.5. (Military Lunatics.)

1. Lunacy Commission.

2. Institutions for Lunatics.

(*a*.) **Licensed Houses.**

(*b*.) **Hospitals.**

(*c*.) **County and Borough Asylums.**

3. Reception of Lunatics.

4. Care, Treatment, and Visitation.

(*a*.) **Care and Treatment.**

(*b*.) **Visitors.**

(*c*.) **Visitation.**

5. Expenses of Chargeable Lunatics.

6. Judicial Inquisition and Powers.

7. Criminal Lunatics.

8. Miscellaneous.

1. Lunacy Commission.

(*a*) *Constitution of Commission.*

Commissioners in Lunacy, appointment, expenses, vacancies, disqualification — 53–4V.c.5.ss.150,151,158.
Salaries, superannuation allowances, qualification and disqualification for other employment of paid Commissioners — 32–3V.c.91.s.13.sch. 53–4V.c.5.ss.150,151,158.
Permanent chairman — 53–4V.c.5.s.153(1),(8).
Secretary, appointment, salary, qualification and status as civil servant — 53–4V.c.5.ss.154,155(2).
„ superannuation allowance — 32–3V.c.91.s.13.sch. 53–4V.c.5.s.156.
„ disqualification from interest in licensed house — 53–4V.c.5.s.158.
„ declaration by — 53–4V.c.5.s.157.sch.1.
Clerks, appointment, salary, and superannuation allowances — 32–3V.c.91.s.13.sch. 53–4V.c.5.ss.155,156.
„ disqualification from interest in licensed house — 53–4V.c.5.s.158.
„ declarations by — 53–4V.c.5.s.157.sch.1.

(*b*) *Meetings and Procedure.*

Power to amalgamate Commrs. with masters or chancery visitors — 53–4V.c.5.s.337.
Meetings of Commissioners for granting licenses — 53–4V.c.5.s.159.
„ „ provision for calling — 53–4V.c.5.s.160(1),161(2).
„ „ place for holding — 53–4V.c.5.ss.159(1),160(4).
Attendance of Commissioners or deputies at meetings of metropolitan asylums managers — 30–1V.c.6.s.30.
Duty of Commissioners to examine member of House of Commons detained as lunatic — 49–50V.c.16.
Chairman, mode of voting and quorum — 53–4V.c.5.ss.153,159(4), 160(3),161(1).
Power of Commissioners to make rules for regulating procedure duties of officers, &c. — 53–4V.c.5.s.161.
„ „ as to institutions for idiots and imbeciles. *See* IDIOT AND IMBECILE.
Licences and instruments sealed and to be evidence — 53–4V.c.5.s.152.
Reports to Lord Chancellor — 53–4V.c.5.s.162.

2. Institutions for Lunatics.

(*a*.) Licensed Houses.

(i.) *Licensing.*

Commissioners to grant licences in London and certain other places, and elsewhere the justices in quarter or special sessions disqualification of interested persons — 53–4V.c.5.ss.208,209. sch.3
Restrictions on new licences; not to be granted by justices without previous inspection and report by Commissioners — 53–4V.c.5.ss.207,210.
Licensee to reside; provision as to joint licensees — 53–4V.c.5.ss.211,212.
House, additions and alterations to, not to be made without consent of Commissioners, &c. — 53–4V.c.5.s.218.
„ notice on change of — 53–4V.c.5.s.219.

(1) Collective title ("Lunacy Acts, 1890 and 1891") given by 54 & 55 Vict. c. 65.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC—*cont.*

2. Institutions for Lunatics—*cont.*

(*a.*) **Licensed Houses**—*cont.*

(i.) *Licensing*—cont.

Licence, copy of, granted by justices to be sent to Commissioners - 53–4V.c.5.s.215.
„ untrue statement for obtaining a misdemeanour - - 53–4V.c.5.s.214.
„ penalty for infringing - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.220.
„ transfer of, on incapacity or death of licensee; copy of transfer of granted by justices to be sent to Commrs. - 53–4V.c.5.s.218.
„ revocation of, by Lord Chancellor, on recommendation of Commissioners or justices; power to prohibit renewal - 53–4V.c.5.s.221.
„ detention of lunatics after determination, punishable - - 53–4V.c.5.s.222.
„ charge for and stamps on - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.216,217.
„ moneys received for to be paid to and expenses to be paid out of county or borough fund - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.224,225.
Powers of Commissioners, &c. to continue so long as any lunatic detained - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.223.

(ii.) *Management.*

Regulations by Commissioners for houses - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.226.
„ „ and visitors as to diet of pauper patients 53–4V.c.5.s.52.
Plans to be hung up - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.227.
Additions and alterations to house not to be made without consent of Commissioners - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.213.
Notice on change of house - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.219.
Medical attendants residence and visits of - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.228.
Boarders - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.229.

(*b.*) **Hospitals.**

Registration of hospitals; no lunatic to be in unregistered hospital - 53–4V.c 5.s.231.
Managing Committee, persons disqualified for membership of - - 53–4V.c.5.s.236.
„ „ regulations by, with approval of Secretary of State; power to alter; powers of Commissioners for enforcing - 53-4V.c.5.ss.231(5),(6), 232,237. 54–5V.c.65.s.12.
Resident medical superintendent - - - - - 53–4V.c.65.s.230.
Superannuation allowance of officers - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.235.
Buildings not shown on plan not to be used for accommodation of lunatics - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.233.
Complaints by neighbours as to control of patients - - - 54–5V.c.65.s.21.
Accounts; form and audit - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.234.

(*c.*) **County and Borough Asylums.**

(i.) *Provision of Asylum.*

County, and county borough, certain other borough councils and common council of London City, to be local authorities for providing and managing asylums - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.3(vi),38(1),86(5). 53–4V.c.5.ss.238(1),240.sch.4. 54–5V.c.65.s.29.sch.
Local authorities, powers to be exercised through a visiting committee 53–4V.c.5.s.239. 53–4V.c.5.s.246.
„ „ powers of non-county borough to cease in certain cases - - - - - 54–5V.c.65.s.13.
„ „ county borough contracting with visiting committee for reception of lunatics and non-county borough contributing to county asylum exempt from liability to provide accommodation - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.243,245.
„ „ adjustment of liabilities between, by agreement or arbitration - - - - 54–5V.c.65.ss.13–15.
Power of Secretary of State to enforce asylum provision - - 53–4V.c.5.s.247.
Accommodation, obligation to provide for pauper, and power to provide for private patients - - 53–4V.c.5.s.238(1), 241.
„ separate asylums for different classes of patients - 53–4V.c.5.s.241.
„ modes in which, may be provided - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.242.
County boroughs:—
Council may, with consent of Secretary of State, contract with visiting committee of asylum for reception of pauper lunatics 53–4V.c.5.ss.243,272.
Provision for contribution by, to county asylum - - - 53–4V.c.244.
Agreements between local authorities to unite for providing district asylum or for joint use as district asylum of existing asylum - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.242,272.
Approval of Secretary of State necessary - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.242(3).
provisions to be contained in - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.248.
apportionment of expenses - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.249.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC—*cont.*
2. Institutions for Lunatics—*cont.*
(*c.*) **County and Borough Asylums**—*cont.*
(i.) *Provision of Asylum*—cont.
County boroughs—*cont.*
power with consent of Secretary of State to vary - - 53–4V.c.5.s.250.
„ „ „ „ to dissolve - - 53–4V.c.5.s.267.
to be reported, and delivered to clerk of local authority - - 53–4V.c.5.s.251.
application of money paid for expenses already incurred - - 53–4V.c.5.s.252.
visitors to be chosen - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.253.
Expenses - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.273.
Borrowing powers - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.274.
Asylums for insane poor in metropolis. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **12**.
(ii.) *Lands and Buildings.*
Lands, &c., purchase of by Visiting Committee - - 53–4V.c.5.s.260.
„ taking of leases of by Visiting Committee - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.261.
„ unsuitable, power to retain - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.265.
„ „ „ cancel contract for - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.268.
„ conveyance of, to local authority - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.264.
Plans and contracts and estimates - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.254,256.
„ „ to be submitted to Commissioners and approved by Secretary of State - 53–4V.c.5.ss.254(2),272. 54–5V.c.65.s.16.
Alterations, enlargement and repairs - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.238(2),266.
„ „ „ of district asylum - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.257.
„ for accommodation of private patients - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.255.
Asylum, rating of - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.263.
„ may be outside area of local authority - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.262.
Burial grounds, provision of - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.258.
(iii.) *Regulation and Management.*
Visiting Committee. *See* (**2**) (*b*) (ii.) *below.*
„ „ general Rules by, with approval of Secretary of State - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.275.
Officers; Ministers of Religion; Medical and others - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.276,277.
„ superannuation of - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.280–2.
„ exempt from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2**.
Accounts - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.278(2)–(7). 54–5V.c.65.s.18.
Books - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.278(1).
Patients, admission of, into asylums. *See below*, **3**.
„ „ (under reception contract) into other asylum or licensed house or hospital - - 53–4V.c.5.s.269. 54–5V.c.65.s.17.
„ „ other pauper (under resolution) where accommodation where more than sufficient - - 53–4V.c.5.s.270.
„ „ private - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.271.
„ burial of - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.258,259.
„ diet of - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.275(6).
„ visitation of. *See below*, **4** (*c*).

3. Reception of Lunatics.

(*a*) *Generally.*

Reception of lunatic so found by inquisition - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.12.
„ private patients not so found - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.4.
„ lunatic into workhouse - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.21(3),24–6. 54–5V.c.65.ss.4,5.
„ „ under reception order. *See below* (*b*).
„ „ (now pauper) in urgent cases. *See below* (*b*) (ii.).
„ „ (pauper). *See below* (*b*) (iii.).
„ „ likely to commit crime. *See below*, **7**.

(*b.*) *Reception Orders.*

(i.) *Reception Orders on Petition.*
Private patients not found lunatic by inquisition to be received only under order of judicial authority - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.4.
Judicial authority, definition of; justices, county court judges or magistrates - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.9. 54–5V.c.65.s.29.sch.
„ „ appointment of justices to act as - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.10. 54–5V.c.65.s.24.
„ „ right of lunatic to be examined by - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.8.
Petition, reception order to be made on, and on medical certificate 53–4V.c.5.s.4(2)sch. 2 forms1,2,8.
„ form and presentation of - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.5.sch.2.form1. 54–5V.c.65.s.23.
„ procedure on; form of order - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.6.sch.2.form3.
„ dismissal of - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.7.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC—*cont.*

3. Reception of Lunatics—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Reception Orders*—cont.

(ii.) *Urgency Orders.*

Orders in cases of urgency - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.11.sch.2.forms4,8,9.

(iii.) *Summary Reception Orders and Orders by two Commissioners.*

Institutions into which lunatics may be received under - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.27. 54–5V.c.65.s.6.

Provisions as to reception of:—

Lunatic, not pauper nor wandering, but not under proper care or cruelly treated; classification of as pauper - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.13. 54–5V.c.65.s.3.

„ pauper under summary order - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.14–8. 54–5V.c.65.s.25.

„ „ „ order by two Commissioners - 53–4V.c.5.s.23.sch.2.form8.

„ wandering; classification of as pauper - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.15,16. 54–5V.c.65.s.3.

Removal under summary order, suspension of - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.19.

„ (temporary) of pauper, wandering, uncared for or ill-treated lunatic - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.20,21.

Remission of lunatic to care of friend - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.22.

Provision as to duty of relieving officers, &c. - - - - 54–5V.c.65.s.2.

(iv.) *Generally.*

Reception order, requirements of, and of medical certificates - 53–4V.c.5.ss.28–37. sch.2.form9.

„ „ duration of - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.38(1)–(3),(5)–(10). 54–5V.c.65.s.7.

4. Care, Treatment, and Visitation of Lunatics.

(*a.*) *Care and Treatment.*

(i.) *Generally.*

Medical attendance:—

Persons disqualified for - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.43.

Reports upon and visits to private patients other than those so found or received under removal order - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.39. 54–5V.c.65.s.8.

On single patients; special report as to - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.44,45.

Examination by order of Commissioners on application of any person 53–4V.c.5.s.49.

Mechanical means of restraint; restrictions on use of; definition of by Commissioners - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.40.

Males not to be employed in personal custody of females - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.53.

Letters; right of patient to have certain forwarded unopened; notices to be posted up - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.41,42.

Interview, with visitors; right of private patient to; notices to be posted up - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.42.

Visits of friends or order by Commissioners or visitors - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.47.

Absence on trial, or for health - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.55. 54–5V.c.65.s.9.

„ „ „ of single patient - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.56(3). 54–5V.c.65.s.10.

Boarding out of pauper lunatic - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.57.

Search, among returns by order of Commissioner or visitor on application of any person - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.51.

Property, inquiries as to - - - - - - - 53–4V.c 5 s.50.

Diet of patients (pauper) in hospital or licensed house - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.51.

„ in asylum - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.275(6).

Recovery of patient, proceedings on - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.83.

Death of lunatic, inquiry by coroner on - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.84.

Burial of lunatics dying in asylums. *See above*, 2 (*c*) (iii.).

„ „ workhouses. *See* BURIAL, 1 (*b*); LONDON COUNTY, 12 (*d*); POOR, 6, 10.

Single patients:—

Power to take more than one person as - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.46.

Change of residence of - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.56. 54–5V.c.65.s.10.

Appointment of substitute for person who applied for reception order - 53–4V.c.5.s.48.

(ii.) *Removal and Discharge.*

Removal of private patient by person authorised to discharge - - 53–4V.c.5.s.58.

„ lunatic by Commissioners - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.59.

„ „ pauper by Commissioners from workhouse - - 53–4V.c.5.s.60.

„ „ „ „ guardians from hospital or licensed house to workhouse - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.61. 54–5V.c.65.s.11.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC—*cont.*
4. Care, Treatment, and Visitation of Lunatics—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Care and Treatment*—cont.
(ii.) *Removal and Discharge*—cont.
Removal of lunatic pauper by guardians from workhouse - - 53–4V.c.5.s.62.
„ „ „ „ „ to other workhouse - 31–2V.c.122. s. 13.
„ „ „ boarded out into asylum - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.63.
„ „ „ by visitors into asylum - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.64.
„ „ „ „ from asylum - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.65.
„ „ „ „ execution of order for - - 53–4V.c.5.s.66.
„ „ „ „ restriction upon - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.67.
„ „ „ by justice from workhouse to asylum - 53–4V.c.5.s.68.
„ „ „ restriction upon - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.69.
„ „ becoming pauper from hospital or licensed house by order of justice; costs - - - - 54–5V.c.65.s.19.
„ „ from India to United Kingdom - - (U.K.)14–5V.c.81.ss.5–7.
„ „ alien to his native country - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.71.
Removal orders to be in duplicate, &c. - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.70.
Discharge of private patient - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.72,74.
„ patient in hospital, licensed house, and of single patient by Commissioners; notice of order - 53–4V.c.5.ss.75,76.
„ „ licensed house by visitors - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.78.
„ pauper in hospital or licensed house - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.73,74.
„ „ asylum by visitors - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.77,80.
„ „ „ on application of friend - 53–4V.c.5.s.79.
„ „ by guardians from workhouse - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.81.
„ patient by Commissioners after two examinations - 53–4V.c.5.s.49.
„ „ on recovery if not removed - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.83(2)(3).
Discharged patient entitled to copies of reception order, &c. - - 53–4V.c.5.s.82.
(iii.) *Escape and Recapture.*
Escape and recapture - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.85.
„ from England into Scotland or Ireland - - (U.K.)53–4V.c.5.ss.86,89.
„ „ Scotland into England or Ireland - - (U.K.)53–4V.c.5.ss.87,89.
„ „ Ireland into England or Scotland - - (U.K.)53–4V.c.5.ss.88,89.

(*b.*) **Visitors.**

(i.) *Chancery Visitors.*
Appointment, qualification, disqualifications, tenure of office, salaries, pensions and expenses; substitutes during illness, &c., clerks and officers - - - - - - 32–3V.c.91.ss.13,14.sch. 42–3V.c.78.ss.15–21. 44–5V.c.68.s.20. 53–4V.c.5.ss.163–5,168.
Masters to be ex officio visitors and form with visitors a board; reports to Lord Chancellor - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.166,167.
Power to amalgamate visitors with masters or Commissioners - - 53–4V.c.5.s.337.
(ii.) *Visiting Committees of Asylums.*
Annual appointment of, by local authorities; mode of election, vacancies, duration of office; examination of accounts by; members not to be interested in contracts, &c. - - 51–2V.c.41.s.3(vi.). 53–4V.c.5.ss.169(1)–(3), 170–174.
Representation of county and other boroughs on committee of county asylum - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.169(4)–(6).
Clerk to committee; committee to sue or be sued in name of - - 53–4V.c.5.s.176.
Proceedings of committees appointed wholly or partly by county councils 51–2V.c.41.s.82. 53–4V.c.5.s.175(1).
„ „ otherwise - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.175(2).
(iii.) *Visitors of Licensed Houses.*
Annual appointment of, by justices of county and of quarter sessions boroughs; disqualifications, declarations by; expenses; remuneration of medical visitor; list of visitors - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.157,177, 180,182.sch.1.
Clerk and assistants to clerk, appointment, declarations by, and remuneration - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.157,178,179, 182.sch.1.
Meetings - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.181.
Penalty on obstructing - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.321(2).

(*c.*) **Visitation.**

(i.) *Duties of Chancery Visitors.*
Visitation of lunatics - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.183.
„ alleged lunatics - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.184.
Reports to Lord Chancellor; reports to be kept secret and destroyed after death of lunatic or sooner - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.184–6.
(ii.) *Lunatics in Asylums.*
Visits by Commissioners for purpose of certain inquiries - - 53–4V.c.5.s.187.
„ Visiting Committee to county lunatics - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.188.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC—*cont.*

4. Care, Treatment, and Visitation of Lunatics—*cont.*

(c.) *Visitation*—cont.

(ii.) *Lunatics in Asylums*—cont.

Visits by Visiting Committee to borough lunatics received under contract — 53–4V.c.5.s.189.

" " " reports to local authority — 53–4V.c.5.s.190.

(iii.) *Lunatics in Hospitals and Licensed Houses.*

Visits by Commissioners — 53–4V.c.5.s 191.

Inspection of licenses where house licensed by justices — 53–4V.c.5.s.192.

Visits by visitors to licensed houses — 53–4V.c.5.s.193.

Inspections and inquiries to be made by Commissioners and visitors on their visits — 53–4V.c.5.s.194.

Every part of hospital or house and every patient to be shewn to Commissioners or visitors, and certain books and documents to be produced — 53–4V.c.5.ss.195,196.

Entries by Commissioners in patients' book as to doubtful patients — 53–4V.c.5.s.197.

(iv.) *Visits to Single Patients in Unlicensed Houses.*

Annual visit by Commissioners — 53–4V.c.5.s.198.

Visits by Commissioners or by county or borough visitors on request of Commissioners and reports — 53–4V.c.5.s.199.

Power for Commissioners to inspect house and grounds — 53–4V.c.5.s.200.

(v.) *Visits to Paupers in certain Cases.*

Pauper lunatics in lunatic institutions — 53-4V.c.5.s.201.

" not " " — 53–4V.c.5.s.202.

Visitation of workhouses — 53–4V.c.5.s.203.

Entries by visiting guardians in book, as to diet, &c. — 53–4V.c.5.s.54.

(vi.) *Special Visits.*

By person appointed by Commissioners to inquire into cases requiring immediate investigation — 53–4V.c.5.s.204.

Under order of Lord Chancellor or Secretary of State; expenses — 53-4V.c.5.s.205.

Lunatics in Private Families and Charitable Establishments — 53–4V.c.5.s.206.

5. Expenses of Chargeable Lunatics.

Lunatic in institution becoming pauper to be subject to provisions as to expenses of pauper lunatics — 54–5V.c.65.s.22.

(a.) *Chargeability.*

Pauper lunatic in institution:—

primarily chargeable to common fund of union from which he was sent — 12–3V.c.103.s.3. 24–5V.c.55.s.6. 53–4V.c.5.s.286(1).

may be made chargeable to borough or county if settlement cannot be ascertained — 51–2V.c.41.ss.32(3)(*d*),36. 53–4V.c.5.s.290.

Pauper lunatic, payment out of county fund of 4*s.* a week for each county—, union—, and borough — 51–2V.c.41.ss.24(*e*)(*f*)(*g*), 32(3)(*d*).

See also LONDON CITY, **4.**

" criminal lunatic becoming. *See below* **7.**

Adjustment of liabilities of local authorities, &c., by agreement or arbitration — 54–5V.c.65.ss.14,15.

(b.) *Settlement.*

Inquiry into, and adjudication as to — 53–4V.c.5.ss.288,289,292(2).

Provision where not ascertainable — 53–4V.c.5.ss.290,292(2).

Reimbursement of expenses on ascertainment of — 53–4V.c.5.ss.291,292(1).

In case of irremoveable lunatics — 53–4V.c.5.s.294.

Appeals — 53–4V.c.5.ss.301–13.

Pauper lunatic if chargeable to union deemed, while in institution, for purposes of settlement resident in union to which chargeable — 53–4V.c.5.s.286(2).

" time spent in institution at cost of common fund to be excluded from computation of residence under Poor Removal Act, 1846 — 12–3V.c.103.s.4.

(c.) *Maintenance, &c.*

Chargeability of pauper lunatic — 53–4V.c.5.ss.286–298.

but see — 30–IV.c.106.s.23. 31–2V.c.122.s.14. 39–40V.c.61.s.6.

" lunatic becoming pauper — 54–5V.c.65.s.22.

Weekly sum to be fixed — 53–4V.c.5.ss.283,284.

Medical fees and other expenses — 53–4V.c.5.s.285.

Orders for, on union to which lunatic is chargeable — 53–4V.c.5.ss.287,292(1).

Property of patient applicable to — 53–4V.c.5.ss.299,300.

Husband liable to contribute to wife's maintenance — 13–4V.c.101.s.5. 39–40V.c.61.s.20.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC—*cont.*

8. Expenses of Chargeable Lunatics—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Maintenance*—cont.

Liability of relations not affected — 53–4V.c.5.s.296.
Where pauper taken charge of by relations — 53–4V.c.5.s.57.
Repayment of relief given by way of loan to pauper out of annuity payable to him; and (if no wife, &c. dependent on him) out of sum payable by friendly or benefit society — 39–40V.c.61.ss.23. 42–3V.c.12.
Application of sum payable by friendly society to pauper having wife, &c. dependent on him, for benefit of wife, &c. — 42–3V.c.12.
Expenses may be paid by guardian without order of justices — 53–4V.c.5.s.295.
„ of removal, discharge and burial — 53–4V.c.5.s.297.
„ „ pauper lunatic sent to asylum under any other Act — 53–4V.c.5.s.298.
„ „ „ „ by guardians to other workhouse — 31–2V.c.122.s.13.
„ order for future, to extend to any place where lunatic is — 53–4V.c.5.s.293.
„ recovery of, by action or distress — 53–4V.c.5.s.314.

6. Judicial Inquisition and Powers over Person and Estate.

(*a.*) *The Judge in Lunacy.*

Jurisdiction; powers to extend to British possessions — 15–6V.c.87.s.15. 36–7V.c.66.s.17. 53–4V.c.5.ss.108,110.
Costs to be in discretion of judge; costs after death of alleged lunatic — 53–4V.c.5.s.109.
Orders of — 53–4V.c.5.ss.144–7.
„ relating to money to operate as judgments — 1–2V.c.110.s.18.
Appeals from, to Court of Appeal — 36–7V.c.66.s.18.
See also below (*e*).

(*b.*) *The Masters.*

Appointment, qualification, powers, declaration by, expenses, salaries, and pensions — 32–3V.c.91.ss.13,14.sch. 42–3V.c.78.ss.15–21. 44–5V.c.68.s.20. 53–4V.c.5.s.111.(1)(3)(4)(6).
Powers and duties; summoning witnesses, administering oaths, &c. — 53–4V.c.5.ss.111, (1)(2),114.
General and special commissions of inquiry to masters and others — 53–4V.c.5.ss.112,113.
Certificates of — 53–4V.c.5.ss.144–7.
Number, expenses, salaries and pensions of clerks and officers — 32–3V.c.91.ss.13,14.sch. 42–3V.c.78.ss.15–21. 44–5V.c.68.s.20. 53–4V.c.5.s.111(5)(6).
To be *ex officio* visitors, and form with visitors a board. Reports to Lord Chancellor — 53–4V.c.5.ss.166,167.
Power to amalgamate masters with Chancery visitors or Commissioners — 53–4V.c.5.s.337.
See also below (*e*).

(*c.*) *The Inquisition.*

Order by Judge in Lunacy for inquisition as to lunacy on application or on report of Commissioners — 53–4V.c.5.ss.90(1),100.
Notice to alleged lunatic if within jurisdiction — 53–4V.c.5.ss.90(2),96.
Where jury may and may not be dispensed with; number of jury — 53–4V.c.5.ss.90(2)(3),91–3,97.
Powers of persons executing inquiry; nature and limits of inquisition — 53–4V.c.5.ss.98,99.
Examination of alleged lunatic — 53–4V.c.5.ss.91,92,94(2). 54–5V.c.65.s.26.
Inquiries before jury by issue in the High Court — 53–4V.c.5.s.94.
Certificate of masters without jury to have effect of inquisition — 53–4V.c.5.s.95.
Commitment of estate only on special finding — 53–4V.c.5.s.98(2).
Periodical reports to masters as to condition of lunatic; determination of order for commitment of person — 53–4V.c.5.s.115.

(*d.*) *Traverse and New Trials.*

Limitation of time for traverse; new trials; orders for management of estate notwithstanding traverse — 53–4V.c.5.ss.101–3,108(3)(4).
New trial of issue in High Court — 53–4V.c.5.s.104.
Commission may be superseded on conditions or as regards commitment of persons only — 53–4V.c.5.ss.105,106.
Transmission of transcript of record of inquisition or supersedeas— from England to Ireland and vice versâ — (E.I.)53–4V.c.5. s.107.

(*e.*) *Management and Administration.*

Extent of administrative powers of judge in lunacy — 53–4V.c.5.s.116. 54–5V.c.65.s.27(4).
„ „ „ masters — 54–5V.c.65.s.27(1).
Power to—
raise money for certain purposes — 53–4V.c.5.s.117.
create charge for permanent improvements — 53–4V.c.5.s.118.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC—*cont.*

6. Judicial Inquisition and Powers over Person and Estate—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Management and Administration*—cont.

Power to—*cont.*
dissolve partnership - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.119.
make vesting orders - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.133–143.
appoint new trustees - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.141.
confer certain powers on committee - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.120,128,129.
carry orders into effect - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.124.

Property—
Custody of lands of idiots and lunatics by Crown - - [1] *Prerog. Reg.* stat. temp. incert. cc.11,12.
Lunatics' interest in, not to be altered - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.123.
Property exchanged and renewed lease to be to same uses as before 53–4V.c.5.s.121.
In one part of United Kingdom of person found lunatic in another part 53–4V.c.5.s.131.
Of small amount; powers of county court judge - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.132.
Leasing powers - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.122.
Copyholds - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.125,126.
Funds in court, dealings with - - - - - - 35–6V.c.44.
Stock, transfer of - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.133,134,136–9,141.
„ includes shares in ships, &c. - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.34.
Definition of "seised," "possessed" - - - - 54–5V.c.65.s.28.
Lord Chancellor to act in case of lunacy of protector of estate tail. *See* LAND, 3.
Trustees, mortgagees, and persons having contingent interests in land, when lunatic, &c., powers of Judge in Lunacy, &c., with respect to. *See* TRUSTEE, 1.
Maintenance temporary, where lunacy temporary - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.127.
„ pending appointment of committee - - 53–4V.c.5.s.130.
„ power to raise money for - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.117.

Committee:—
powers of under order of judge - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.120,124.
exercise by, of power vested in lunatic - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.128.
„ „ of appointing new trustees - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.129.
„ „ under Settled Estates Act - - (E.I.)40–1V.c.18.s.49.
„ „ of tenant for life under Settled Land Act (E.I.45–6V.c.38.s.62.

(*f.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Lunatic not to marry until declared sane by Lord Chancellor - - (E.I.)51G3.c.37.
Removal of lunatic from India to United Kingdom - - (U.K.) 14–5V.c.81.ss.5–7.
Rules, percentages and fees - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.148,149,338. 54–5V.c.65.s.27(2),(3).

7. Criminal Lunatics.

Suspected lunatic endeavouring to gain admission to Sovereign, detention, custody, &c. of; discharge of - - - (E.S.) 39–40G3.c.94.s.4.
Insane person likely to commit crime, arrest and examination of; removal to asylum; discharge; inquiry as to settlement, and maintenance; custody of, by relations - - - - - 1–2V.c.14.ss.2,4.
Insane criminal, custody of during pleasure; special verdict; removal to criminal lunatic or other asylum - - (U.K.) 39–40G3.c.94.s.2. 23–4V.c.75.ss.2,3. (E. I.) 46–7V.c.38. 47–8V.c.64.s.17.sch.
Application of property for benefit of lunatic or family - - 47–8V.c.64.s.10(3).
Custody of person charged with naval or military offence, found insane - - - - - - (U.K.) 29–30V.c.109.s.68. (U.K.) 44–5V.c.58.s.130(1–4).
Examination of prisoner or convict becoming insane, or prisoner under sentence of death; removal to asylum - - - - 47–8V.c.64.s.2.
Criminal lunatic remitting to prison on recovery - - - 47–8V.c.64.s.3.
„ transfer and discharge of - - - - 47–8V.c.64.ss.5,6.
„ periodical report of - - - - - 47–8V.c.64.s.4.
„ expenses of maintenance, &c. of - - - 47–8V.c.64.s.10.
„ becoming pauper lunatic, detention of - - - 47–8V.c.64.s.7.
„ „ chargeability and removal of, &c. - (U.K.) 47–8V.c.64.s.8.
Provisions as to transfer and removal from criminal lunatic asylum in certain cases - - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.64.s.9.
Removal to asylum of prisoner convicted of naval offence - - (S. I.) 29–30V.c.109.s.80. 47–8V.c.64.s.17.sch.
„ „ „ military offence (S. I.) 44–5V.c.58.s.130(5). 47–8V.c.64.s.17.sch.
Escape and recapture; penalty for rescue, or conniving at escape, and for ill-treatment - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.75.ss.11–8. 47–8V.c.64.s.11.
Regulations for treatment of imbeciles - - - - - 47–8V.c.64.s.12.

[1] 17 Edw. 2. stat. 1. cc. 9, 10. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC—*cont.*

7. Criminal Lunatics—*cont.*

Asylums, appropriation and management of - - - 23–4V.c.75.ss.1,4–6
„ visitation of, and Report on, by Commissioners - - 23–4V.c.75.ss.14,15.
Abuse of female lunatic; consent no defence - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.324.
Removal to United Kingdom and custody, of persons acquitted on ground of insanity or found insane on trial for offences in India { (U.K.) 14–5V.c.81. (U.K.) 47–8V.c.64. s.10(4).
Lunacy Act, 1890, not to apply to criminal lunatics - - 53–4V.c.5.s.340(1).
See also COLONIAL PRISONER.

8. Miscellaneous.

Alien lunatic, removal of, to native country - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.71.
India, removal of lunatic from, to United Kingdom - - (U.K.) 14–5V.c.81.ss.5–7.
Marriage of lunatic if not declared sane by Lord Chancellor void - (E.I.) 51G3.c.37.
Abuse of female lunatic; consent no defence - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.324.
Offences, prosecutions, costs, penalties, and their recovery; power for Crown to prosecute - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.315–330,332.
Rules, power of Lord Chancellor and of Commissioners (with approval of Lord Chancellor) and of Sec. of State to make 53–4V.c.5.s.338. 54–5V.c.65.s.27.(2).
„ Forms - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.338,339,sch.2.
„ Percentages and Fees - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.ss.148,149. 54–5V.c.65.s.27(3).
Sending lunatic soldier or sailor, on discharge, to workhouse or asylum - - - - - - (U.K.) 44–5V.c.58.s.91. (U.K.) 47–8V.c.46.s.3. 54–5V.c.5.s.6. 57–8V.c.3.s.5.
House of Commons, procedure in case of lunacy of members of - (U.K.) 49–50V.c.16.
Application of pension, &c., payable by public department - - 53–4V.c.5.s.335.
„ half-pay of insane officer for his benefit. *See* ARMY, **6** (*a*) (3).
„ pension for service in civil branch of navy, in case of lunacy of pensioner. *See* NAVY, **4** (*a*).
„ salary, &c. of lunatic officer of Customs towards maintenance. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*a*).
Collection and disposal of effects of officer or soldier becoming insane. *See* ARMY, **6** (*e.*) (2).
Disposition of land, &c. by wife of lunatic husband. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **1** (*b*).
Entry under Excise laws, by wife of lunatic husband. *See* EXCISE, **4.**
Incumbent, dean, or canon, resignation of lunatic. *See* BENEFICE, **3** (*d*); DEAN AND CHAPTER, **1.**
Protection of persons acting under Act. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Receipt of dividends on stocks, when one joint tenant is of unsound mind - - - - - - (U.K.) 33–4V.c.71.ss.19,73.
„ in case of colonial stock - - - - (U.K.) 40–1V.c.59.s.6.
Provisions as to land, stock, &c. *See* **6** (*e*) *above.*
Transfer of stock standing in name of lunatic trustee of building, friendly, or industrial society, or trade union. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY, **2**; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **3**; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, **2**; TRADE UNION.
See also IDIOT AND IMBECILE.

LUNATIC, SCOTLAND.

1845. 8–9V.c.83.s.59. (Pauper.)
1857.(1)(2) 20–1V.c.71. (General.)
1862.(1)(2) 25–6V.c.54. (General.)
1864.(3) 27–8V.c.59. (Board of Lunacy.)
1866.(1) 29–30V.c.51. (General.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.100.ss.101,102. (Cognition, &c.)
1871.(1) 34–5V.c.55. (Dangerous and Criminal.)
1877. 40–1V.c.53.ss.10,49,51,52,61,62. (Prisons; District Boards; Assessments.)
1885. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.pt.1. (Secy. for S.)
1887.(1) 50–1V.c.39. (Districts.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50.ss.11(5),22. (Visitors, Grants.)
1892. 55–6V.c.51.s.2(3). (Grants.)

1. Administration.
2. Cognition of Lunatics.
3. Pauper and other Lunatics confined under Certificate.
4. Pauper Lunatics in Poor Houses.
5. Dangerous and Criminal Lunatics.
6. Property of Lunatics.
7. Miscellaneous.

(1) Collective title ("Lunacy (Scotland) Acts, 1857–87") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Lunacy (Scotland) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Lunacy Board (Scotland) Act, 1864") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. Administration.

(*a.*) **General Board of Lunacy.**

(i.) *Constitution.*

Paid Commissioners, appointment and salaries of; unpaid Commissioners — 20-1V.c.71.s.4. 25-6V.c.54.s.25.

Chairman, secretary, &c. — 20-1V.c.71.ss.4,13,16. 27-8V.c.59.

Meetings and quorum of board; committees — 20-1V.c.71.ss.5,6.

Deputy Commissioners, appointment, qualification, and salaries of — 20-1V.c.71.s.21. 27-8V.c.59.

Duty to examine member of H. C. detained as lunatic. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*c*).

(ii.) *Powers and Duties.*

General superintendence of lunatics, lunatic asylums, &c. — 20-1V.c.71.s.9. 29-30V.c.51.s.18.

Determination of requisite asylum accommodation, and enforcement of provision — 20-1V.c.71.ss.49,51-3,72,111. 25-6V.c.54.s.9.

Protection of property of lunatics — 20-1V.c.71.ss.81,82.

Periodical visitation and examination of lunatics — 20-1V.c.71.s.17.

" " " in prisons and poor houses — 20-1V.c.71.ss.18,19.

Visitation and examination of lunatics in private houses — 20-1V.c.71.s.42. 29-30V.c.51.s.14.

Preparation of general register of lunatics — 20-1V.c.71.s.98.

Investigations; summoning of witnesses; payment of witnesses; penalties for non-attendance — 20-1V.c.71.ss.11,12.

Licenses. *See below*, **3** (*b*), (*c*), **4**, **7**.

Orders to search records of asylum or house — 20-1V.c.71.s.40.

" for access to lunatic — 20-1V.c.71.s.48.

Commrs. not personally responsible in bonâ fide exercise of powers — 20-1V.c.71.s.8. 29-30V.c.51.s.23.

General regulations to be confirmed by Secretary for Scotland — 20-1V.c.71.s.9. 48-9V.c.61.s.5.(1)sch.

Annual returns and report — 20-1V.c.71.ss.14,102.

(*b.*) **District Boards of Lunacy.**

Arrangement of districts — 20-1V.c.71.s.49,sch.H.

Appointment of district boards — 40-1V.c.53.s.61.

Meetings; committees; quorum; chairman; books and accounts; officers — 20-1V.c.71.ss.67,68,74. 40-1V.c.53.s.61.

Alteration of districts by general board — 50-1V.c.39.ss.1,2,5.

Dissolution of district board; revival thereof — 25-6V.c.54.s.12.

" " " disposal of moneys of — 50-1V.c.39.s.3.

Contracts, where there is a district asylum — 50-1V.c.39.s.4.

Expenses, where there is no district asylum — 40-1V.c.53.s.62.

Powers and duties. *See below*, **3** (*a*) (i.) (iii.).

2. Cognition of Lunatics.

Substitution of brieve for cognition of insane person, for brieve of furiosity and idiotcy; trial of brieve; retour to Chancery — 31-2V.c.100.s.101.

3. Pauper and other Lunatics confined under Certificate.

(*a.*) **In District and other Public Asylums.**

Meaning of "public asylum," "district asylum," "lunatic," "superintendent," "medical person," &c. — 20-1V.c.71.s.3. 25-6V.c.54.s.1.

(i.) *Providing of District Asylums.*

District boards to provide district asylums — 20-1V.c.71.s.51.

Enforcement of duty by board of lunacy — 20-1V.c.71.ss.51-3. 25-6V.c.54.s.9.

Plans and estimates; site; enlargement or alteration — 20-1V.c.71.ss.51-3. 25-6V.c.54.s.9.

Purchase and taking of lands; restrictions on right to take; sale of lands and application of price — 20-1V.c.71.ss.52,53. 25-6V.c.54.ss.11,12.

Plans and estimates to be approved by board of lunacy — 20-1V.c.71.s 52.

Raising and paying off of money to provide and maintain district asylums; power to Public Works Loan Commrs. to lend (*see also* COUNTY COUNCIL, S. **4** (*a*); PUBLIC WORKS LOAN) — 20-1V.c.71.ss.54,55,61-7. 25-6V.c.54.s.13. 40 1V.c.53.s.63.

Relief or deduction from assessments in certain cases — 20-1V.c.71.ss.56-8. 25-6V.c.54.s.10.

Transference of existing asylums; purchase of right of accommodation; agreements for reception of pauper lunatics — 20-1V.c.71.ss.56,60. 25-6V.c.54.s.8. 50-1V.c.39.s.4.

(ii.) *Public Asylums other than District Asylums.*

Extent of application of Acts to existing asylums — 20-1V.c.71.s.9.

Future asylums subject to Acts — 20-1V.c.71.s.10.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Pauper and other Lunatics confined under Certificate—*cont.*
(*a.*) **In District and other Public Asylums**—*cont.*
(ii.) *Public Asylums other than District Asylums*—cont.
Application of trust funds for establishment of asylum - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.56.
Transference to district boards, &c. *See above*, (1).
Provisions as to Crichton Institution, Dumfries - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.60.
Superannuation of officers - - - - - - - 29-30V.c.51.s.25.
Borrowing powers - - - - - - - - 29-30V.c.51.ss.26,27.
(iii.) *Regulation and Management.*
District board to manage district asylums; officers - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.68.
District inspectors - - - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.70.
Books and accounts of district boards - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.74.
Annual statement of loans - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.67.
Books and minutes of public asylums other than district asylums - 20-1V.c.71.ss.9,10,68.
Medical attendance upon asylums - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.ss.45,46.
Unqualified medical persons - - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.ss.3,71.
Visitation by, and special inquiries under orders of, Board of Lunacy. *See above*, **2** (*a*) (ii).
„ sheriff - - - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.25.
„ justices of the peace - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.26.
„ visitors appointed by County Council - - - 52-3V.c.50.s.11(5).
„ order of Secretary for Scotland - - - { 20-1V.c.71.ss.104,105. 48-9V.c.61.s.5(1).sch.
(iv.) *Reception, Detention, Discharge, &c. of Lunatics.*
Lunatic to be admitted by order of sheriff, on petition, and on medical certificates - - - - - - - - { 25-6V.c.54.s.14. 29-30V.c.51.s.4.
Medical certificate to specify grounds of opinion - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.35.
„ not to be granted without personal examination of lunatic - - - - - - { 20-1V.c.71.s.38.
Medical persons who may not grant certificates - - - { 20-1V.c.71.s.71. 25-6V.c.54.s.14. 29-30V.c.51.s.4.
Certificate of emergency, who may grant - - - - { 25-6V.c.54.s.14. 29-30V.c.51.s.4.
Duration and determination of certificates - - - - { 25-6V.c.54.s.14. 29-30V.c.51.ss.6,7.
Amendment of certificates and orders - - - - - 29-30V.c.51.s.5.
Copies of orders and certificates to board of lunacy - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.37.
Register of lunatics to be kept in asylum - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.96.
Pauper lunatics to be sent to district asylums, except under special circumstances (*see above*, **2** (*a*) (i), (ii)) - - - - { 8-9V.c.83.s.59. 20-1V.c.71.s.95.
Inspector of poor to report pauper lunatics within parish to board of lunacy, board of supervision, &c. - - - - - { 8-9V.c.83.s.59. 20-1V.c.71.s.112.
Detention of lunatics in remote places - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.90.
Transfer of lunatics - - - - - - - - { 20-1V.c.71.s.91. 25-6V.c.54.s.16.
Liberation of lunatics - - - - - - - { 20-1V.c.71.ss.92,93. 29-30V.c.51.ss.9-11.
„ on probation (*see also below*, **4**) - - { 25-6V.c.54.s.16. 29-30V.c.51.s.8.
Superintendent to intimate recovery of lunatic - - - 25-6V.c.54 s.17.
Inspector of poor to intimate removal of lunatic - - - 29-30V.c.51.s.10.
Lunatic released to have copy of orders, &c. - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.94.
Access to lunatics - - - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.ss.47,48,79.
Correspondence of lunatics - - - - - - 29-30V.c.51.s.16.
Ill-treatment of lunatics - - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.99.
Death of lunatics; registration - - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.97.
(v.) *Expenses of Maintenance, Removal, &c.*
Chargeability and settlement of pauper lunatic, payment of expenses, orders of sheriff, &c. - - - - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.ss.75-8.
Charge for pauper lunatics; application of sums received - - 20-1V.c.71.s.73.
Property and relations of lunatic liable for his maintenance, &c. (*see also* POOR, S., **1**) - - - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.ss.77,78.
(vi.) *Legal Proceedings, &c.*
Recovery of expenses of admission, maintenance, &c. - - 20-1V.c.71.ss.76-8.
Proceedings to compel provision of asylum accommodation - - 25-6V.c.54.s.9.
„ „ enforce removal of lunatic to asylum, &c. - - 25-6V.c.54.s.18.
Provisions of Acts may be enforced summarily - - - 20-1V.c.71.ss.72,111.
Reservation of common law jurisdiction of sheriff - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.109.
Penalty for illegal reception or detention of lunatic - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.39.
„ „ neglect in registration of lunatics - - - 20-1V.c.71.ss.96-8.
„ „ granting false certificate of insanity, &c. - - 20-1V.c.71.ss.38,101.
„ „ ill-treatment of lunatic - - - - - 20-1V.c.71.s.99.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Pauper and other Lunatics confined under Certificate—*cont.*
(*a.*) **In District and other Public Asylums—*cont.***
(vi.) *Legal Proceedings, &c.*—cont.
Penalty for infringing rules made by board of lunacy - - - 29–30V.c.51.s.20.
Recovery and application of penalties - - - - 20–1V.c.71.ss.106,107. 29–30V.c.51.s.21.
Trial of actions against medical persons; limitation of time, &c. - 29–30V.c.51.s.24.
(*b.*) **In Private Asylums.**
Meaning of "private asylum" - - - - - - 20–1V.c.71.s.3.
Private asylum to be licensed; particulars in application to board of lunacy - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.71.s.27.
Form of and fees on license; duration thereof - - 20–1V.c.71.ss.28–30.sch.B.
Licence and patients may be transferred - - - 20–1V.c.71.ss.27,30,44.
Medical attendance - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.71.ss.45,46.
Powers of board of lunacy in regard to private asylum. *See above,* **1** (*a*) (ii).
Regulation and management. *See above,* **3** (*a*) (iii.).
Reception, detention, discharge, &c. of lunatics. *See above,* **3** (*a*) (iv.).
Legal proceedings, &c. *See above,* **3** (*a*) (vi.).
(*c.*) **In Private Houses.**
Meaning of "house" - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.71.s.3.
Licensing of houses; regulations of board of lunacy - - - 25–6V.c.54.s.5.
Powers of board of lunacy, sheriff, and Secretary for Scotland, in regard to lunatics in private houses. *See above,* **1** (*a*) (ii.), **3** (*a*) (iii.); *and below,* **7**.
Reception and detention of lunatic in private house (*see also above,* **3** (*a*) (iv)) - - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.51.s.13.
Proceedings for removal of lunatic to asylum - - - 29–30V.c.51.s.14.
Penalty for illegal reception and detention (*see also* **3** (*a*) (vi).) - 29–30V.c.51.s.13.
4. Pauper Lunatics in Poor Houses.
Meaning of "lunatic wards of a poorhouse" - - - - 25–6V.c.54.s.1.
Licensing of lunatic ward, &c. by board of lunacy - - - 25–6V.c.54.s.3.
What lunatics may be sent to lunatic wards, &c. - - - 25–6V.c.54.ss.3,4.
Penalty for illegal reception or detention of lunatic - - - 25–6V.c.54.s.4.
Powers and duties of board of lunacy in regard to lunatics in poorhouses (*see also above,* **1** (*a*) (ii.), **3** (*a*) (iii.)) - - - - 29–30V.c.51.s.18.
5. Dangerous and Criminal Lunatics.
(*a.*) *Dangerous and Offensive Lunatics.*
Power of sheriff to commit, to asylum; procedure; recovery of expenses and cost of maintenance - - - - 25–6V.c.54.s.15. 34–5V.c.55.s.8.
" " transmit, to county of settlement - - - 20–1V.c.71.s.86.
Detention of, in asylum - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.51.s.12.
Discharge of persons committed as - - - - - 29–30V.c.51.ss.12,19.
(*b.*) *Criminal Lunatics. See also* LUNATIC, **7**.
Provision where insanity stands in bar of trial - - - 20–1V.c.71.s.87.
" " person acquitted on ground of insanity - - 20–1V.c.71.s.88.
Orders for safe custody during Her Majesty's pleasure may be carried out in general prison, Perth - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.54.s.20.
Orders to be intimated to Prison Commissioners - - - 25–6V.c.54.s.21. 40–1V.c.53.s.10.
Relief of general prison from overcrowding - - - - 34–5V.c.55.s.4
Secretary of State may signify Her Majesty's pleasure as to custody - 25–6V.c.54.s.24. 34–5V.c.55.s.2.
Conditional liberation; revocation if conditions broken - - - 34–5V.c.55.s.2.
Restrictions on liberation - - - - - - 20–1V.c.71.s.93.
Provision for case of prisoners becoming insane - - 20–1V.c.71.ss.89,93. 25–6V.c.54.ss.19,22,23. 34–5V.c.55.s.6.
Duties of governor and medical officer of prison where prisoner's mind affected - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.49,51,52.
Removals to and from general prison - - - - - 34–5V.c.55.s.5.
" to local prison - - - - - - 34–5V.c.55.s.7.
6. Property of Lunatics.
Application to Court of Session as to property not properly applied—
Property under judicial management - - - - - 20–1V.c.71.ss.82,83. 29–30V.c.51.s.17. 31–2V.c.100.s.102.
" not under judicial management - - - - 20–1V.c.71.s.81.
See GUARDIAN, S.; JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.
7. Miscellaneous.
Case of persons entering asylums voluntarily - - - 29–30V.c.51.s.15.
Licences for institutions for imbecile children - - - - 25–6V.c.54.s.7.
Special provisions for Orkney and Zetland - - - 20–1V.c.71.ss.103,114.
Borrowing powers of parochial boards - - - - 29–30V.c.51.s.27.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

7. Miscellaneous—*cont.*

Application of fees on licences, &c. - - - - - 20–1V.c.71.s.32.
„ „ „ sheriff's orders - - - - 20–1V.c.71.s.31. 29–30V.c.51.s.22.
Parliamentary vote for expenses of board of lunacy, &c. - - 20–1V.c.71.s.33.
Pauper lunatics, contribution to maintenance of, out of Local Taxation Account - - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.22. 55–6V.c.51.s.2(3).
Appointment of assistant minister, where minister insane. *See* CHURCH OF SCOT. **2** (*c*).
Recapture of lunatic escaping into England or Ireland. *See* LUNATIC, **4** (*a*) (iii.).
Transfer of powers of Secretary of State (except as to criminal lunatics and insane prisoners) to Secretary for Scotland - 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.pt.1.
See also LUNATIC, **8**.

LUNATIC, IRELAND.

1821.(1)(2) 1–2G4.c.33.ss.2,17,18. (Districts for Asylums; Criminal Lunatics.)
1826.(1)(3) 7G.4.c.14.ss.1,2. (Alteration of Districts.)
826. 7G4.c.74.s.61. (Inspection of Madhouses.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.22.ss.2,4. (Richmond Asylum.)
1830–1. 1W4.c.13.s.1. (Richmond Asylum.)
1836. 6–7W.4.c.116.ss.91–4. (Grand Jury Presentments.)
1837–8.(1)(3) 1–2V.c.27.ss.2–4. (Criminal.)
1842.(1)(4) 5–6V.c.123. (Licensed Houses.)
1843. 6–7V.c.92.s.15. (Removal from Workhouse.)
1845.(1)(5) 8–9V.c.107.ss.1–9,11,12,17, 19,23–6. (Central and District Asylums.)
1846.(1)(6) 9–10V.c.115.ss.2,3. (Alteration of Districts; Discharge of Lunatics.)
1851. 14–5V.c.68.s.15. (Examination of Dangerous Lunatics.)
1854–5.(1) 18–9V.c.109.ss.1,2,4–6. (Repayment of Advances.
1856.(1) 19–20V.c.99. (Superannuation of existing officers.)
1867.(1)(3) 30–1V.c.118.ss.1,6,8,10,11. (Officers; Criminal Lunatics.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72. (Declaration of office.)
1871.(1) 34–5V.c.22. (Inquisition; Care and Treatment.)
1874(1) 37–8V.c.74. (Private Asylums, Receipts and Expenses.)
1875.(1) 38–9V.c.67. (Licensed Houses; District Asylums.)
1877. 40–1V.c.18.s.49. (Settled Estates.)
1877. 40–1V.c.27.s.5. (Repayment of past Advances.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.ss.22,75,82,84. (Jurisdiction; Receiver; Per-centages.)
1880. 43–4V.c.39. (Jurisdiction of Civil Bill Court.)
1881. 44–5V.c.65. (Leases for Schools.)
1890. 53–4V.c.5.s.107. (Transmission of Inquisition.)
1890.(1) 53–4V.c.31. (Superannuatio of Officers.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.55(2). (Merchant Shipping.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.9,52,76,105,110. schs.1(pt.2),5,6(pt.5). (Local Govt.)

1. Lunatics so found by Inquisition.
2. Lunatics confined under Certificates.
3. Pauper Lunatics.
4. Criminal Lunatics.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Lunatics so found by Inquisition.

(a.) Inquisition and Inquiry.

Visit and inquiry by medical visitor; procedure on report - 34–5V.c.22.ss.11–3.
Right of alleged lunatic to demand jury; inquiry before Lord Chancellor without jury - - - - - - 34–5V.c.22.ss.13–6,19.
Inquiry before jury, where alleged lunatic out of jurisdiction - - 34–5V.c.22.s.18.
Saving of powers of Lord Chancellor as to special visitation or commission - - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.22.ss.11,21.

(b.) Proceedings after Inquisition.

Order by Lord Chancellor on inquiry, or certificate of judge trying issue, to be deemed inquisition - - - - - - 34–5V.c.22.s.17.
Evidence, witnesses, affidavits, advertisements - - 34–5V.c.22.ss.23,24,26–9.sch.
Report to Lord Chancellor, objections to, confirmation of, directions on, order on petition to confirm - - - - - - 34–5V.c.22.ss.39–48.
Consolidation of proceedings; attendance of next-of-kin; proceedings on summons; delay, &c. - - - - - - 34–5V.c.22.ss.33–8.

(1) Collective title ("Lunacy (I.) Acts, 1821–1890") given to these, with other Acts, by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Lunacy (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Criminal Lunatics (I.) Act, 1838") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Private Lunatic Asylums (I.) Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Central Criminal Lunatic Asylum (I.) Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Lunatic Asylums (I.) Act, 1846") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Lunatics so found by Inquisition—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Proceedings after Inquisition*—cont.
Traverse; new trial; limitation of time for traverse; management of estate and person notwithstanding traverse; conditional supersedeas, &c. - 34–5V.c.22.ss.97–102.
Jurisdiction of civil bill court in case of small estates - 43–4V.c.39.
Transmission of transcript of record of inquisition or supersedeas from Ireland to England and vice versâ - 53–4V.c.5.s.107.

(*c.*) *Property and Estates.*
Management and administration of; leases, sales, &c.; dissolution of partnership; transfer of stock (*see also* LUNATIC, 6 (*e*)) - 34–5V.c.22.ss.60–2,66, 69,72–85,90–3.
Stock includes shares in ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.55(2).
Leases for schools - 44–5V.c.65.
Exercise of powers; appointment of new trustees - 34–5V.c.22.ss.86–9.
Charge on property of lunatic, for debts or maintenance - 34–5V.c.22.ss.63–5.
Application of property, where small, without inquiry under commission 34–5V.c.22.s.68.
„ „ for maintenance, where lunacy temporary - 34–5V.c.22.s.71.
„ „ by guardian appointed by Lord Chancellor where person certified to be temporarily weakminded; duration of order - 34–5V.c.22.ss.103–7.
Alleged lunatic, inquiry by visitors as to protection of property of; report, and orders thereon - 34–5V.c.22.s.22.
Receiver, security of; allowance of credits - 34–5V.c.22.ss.30,32.
Continuing committee, grant of custody to - 34–5V.c.22.s.31.
Exercise by committee of powers under Settled Estates Act - 40–1V.c.18.s.49.
Powers of Lord Chancellor to extend to lands, &c. in colonies - 34–5V.c.22.s.96.
Jurisdiction of civil bill court in case of small estates - 43–4V.c.39.
Covenants for title implied on conveyance by committee. *See* CONVEYANCING (10). *See also* LUNATIC, 6.
Trustees, mortgagees, and persons having contingent interests in land, when lunatic, &c., powers of Judge in Lunacy, &c. with respect to. *See* TRUSTEE, 1.

(*d.*) *Visitation, Confinement, &c. of Lunatic.*
Visitation and reports to Lord Chancellor - 34–5V.c.22.ss.56–9.
Reception and detention in asylum: notice to registrar - 34–5V.c.22.s.5.
Treatment in asylum. *See below*, 2.
Inspectors not to discharge lunatic so found - 5–6V.c.123.s.31.

(*e.*) *Death of Lunatic, Proceedings on.*
Committee to bring in statement of facts; report thereon, and powers of Lord Chancellor - 34–5V.c.22.ss.51–5.

(*f.*) *Orders.*
Orders as to visitation, power to Lord Chancellor to make - 34–5V.c.22.s.56.
„ „ per-centages and fees - 34–5V.c.22.s.112. 40–1V.c.57.s.84.
„ for regulating proceedings and practice in lunacy, and duties of officers, power of Lord Chancellor to make; orders to be laid before Parliament - 34–5V.c.22.s.118.
Order or report to be acted on by Accountant-General and Bank of Ireland - 34–5V.c.22.ss.41,49.

(*g.*) *Costs of Legal Proceedings.*
To be in discretion of Lord Chancellor - 34–5V.c.22.s.12.
Payable out of estate - 34–5V.c.22.s.94.
Disallowance of - 34–5V.c.22.s.37.

(*h.*) *Officers, Per-centages, &c.*
Registrar in Lunacy, appointment, tenure, duties, and salary of - 34–5V.c.22.s.108. 40–1V.c.57.s.82.
„ „ „ penalty for forging signature, &c. of - 34–5V.c.22.s.50.
Lunacy office, officers in, annuities, salaries, superannuation of; compensation to visitors - 34–5V.c.22.ss.115–7. 40–1V.c.57.s.82.
„ „ payment of expenses of - 34–5V.c.22.s.117.
Per-centages; certificate of amount payable; exemption of small estates; proceedings where applicable - 34–5V.c.22.ss.109–14. 40–1V.c.57.s.84.
Fees and per-centage, fixing of; collection of, by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE) - 40–1V.c.57.s.84.
Inspectors of lunatics. *See below*, 3 (*a*) (2).

(*i.*) *Jurisdiction.*
Of Lord Chancellor not transferred to High Court - 40–1V.c.57.s.22(2).
„ land judges, as to management of estates and receivers; transfer of business of receiver master to Lord Chancellor - 40–1V.c.57.s.75.
„ civil bill court in cases of small estates - 43–4V.c.39.
See also TRUSTEE, *and cross references from* 5, *below.*

(*j.*) *Miscellaneous. See* LUNATIC, 8.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Lunatics confined under Certificates.

(*a.*) *In Licensed Houses.*

Licences of houses for reception of lunatics; notice of application and payments for; grant, revocation, form, transfer of, &c. — 5–6V.c.123.ss.3–8,11–3.sch.A. 37–8V.c.74.s.2.

Alteration in licensed premises; detached buildings — 5–6V.c.123.s.6.

Plan of house, copy of Act, &c. to be kept — 5–6V.c.123.s.22.

What persons may be received into licensed houses; order, and medical certificate — 5–6V.c.123.ss.14,15. schs.B.,C.,D.

Notice of reception, and copies of reception order and certificate, sending of, to inspector; transmission of copy of certificate to registrar — 5–6V.c.123.s.16.schs.C.,E. 34–5V.c.22.s.4.

Pleading of order and certificate in bar of action — 38–9V.c.67.s.3.

Actions against proprietors — 5–6V.c.123.s.47.

Power to receive and detain lunatic, and retake in case of escape — 38–9V.c.67.s.3.

Medical attendant, where house not kept by physician, visits and statements of health by — 5–6V.c.123.ss.18, 19.schs.G.,H.

Visitation by inspector; reports of visitation; visits by night — 5–6V.c.123.ss.20,32,35. 34–5V.c.22.s.57.

Duties of visiting inspector — 5–6V.c.123.ss.21,22,25,27,34.

Special visits by inspector and medical officer; power to liberate patient in certain cases; notice of special visit — 5–6V.c.123.ss.28–31.

Books and minutes, keeping and production of; concealment from inspector or medical visitor, a misdemeanour — 5–6V.c.123.ss.22–6.

Inspectors may give information as to confinement of lunatic — 5–6V.c.123.s.33.

Escape, removal, or death of lunatic; notice to inspector — 5–6V.c.123.s.17.sch.F.

Temporary removal for benefit of health; absence on trial; retaking on expiration of leave — 38–9V.c.67.ss.7,8.

Death or discharge of patient; delivery of orders, &c. to Lord Chancellor for cancellation — 5–6V.c.123.s.42.

Inspectors of lunatics, appointment, &c. of. *See below,* **3** (*a*) (ii.).

„ fees, expenses, and allowances paid by, to be provided for out of annual vote — 37–8V.c.74.s.2.

Special visitation by order of Lord Chancellor; summoning witnesses, administration of oaths, &c.; report — 5–6V.c.123.ss.38–40, 43–6.sch.I.

Rules not to apply to public institutions — 5–6V.c.123.s.49.

Property of alleged lunatic. *See above,* **1** (*c*).

(*b.*) *Private Patients in Unlicensed Houses.*

Conditions of reception of lunatics in unlicensed houses sending orders and certificates for reception to inspector; notice to registrar — 5–6V.c.123.ss.36,37. 34–5V.c.22.s.6.

Inspection of houses. *See below,* **5.**

3. Pauper Lunatics.

(*a.*) **In County or District Asylums.**

Adaptation by the Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council of provisions of Acts relating to lunatic asylums to carry into effect Act of 1898 — 61–2V.c.37.s.105. schs.1.(pt.2),5.

(i.) *Providing District Asylums.*

County and county borough councils:—

Transfer to of business of governors and directors of asylums — 61–2V.c.37.s.9.(3).

„ under Order of Lord Lieutenant in Council of asylums and property — 61–2V.c.37.s.104.(2)(*b*).

Duty of to provide accommodation for lunatic poor — 61–2V.c.37.s.9.(1).

Asylum committee:—

Council to act through: appointment by council: number — 61–2V.c.37.s.9.(2).

Joint committee for district comprising more than one county — 61–2V.c.37.s.9.(7–9).

Additional members of first committee; nomination; retirement — 61–2V.c.37.s.113.(2,4).

Districts for lunatic asylums:—

Formation and alteration of by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council; no district to comprise part only of county or county borough — 1–2G.4.c.38.s.2. 7G4.c.14.s.1. 61–2V.c.37.ss.21,40,110.(2). sch.6.(pt.5).

Repayments and new liabilities consequent on alteration — 7G4.c.14.ss.1,2. 8–9V.c.107.s.17. 9–10V.c.115.s.2. 18–9V.c.109.s.4.

Building for purchase of lands, approval of Lord Lieutenant requisite — 61–2V.c.37.ss.9.(4),(5),10

Borrowing for purposes of. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, **1**, **3** (*b*).

Expenditure incurred prior to passing of Act of 1898 — 18–9V.c.109.ss.1.2,5,6. 61–2V.c.37.s.110.(2).sch.6.pt.5.

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Pauper Lunatics—*cont.*
(a.) In County or District Asylums—*cont.*
(i.) *Providing District Asylums*—cont.

Repayment of past advances out of Consolidated Fund or by county treasurers — 6–7W4.c.116.s.93. 7–8V.c.106.s.29. 40–1V.c.27s.5. 1–2V.c.37.s.110.(2).sch.6.(pt.s.2,5.

Provision of, or appropriation of workhouse as, auxiliary asylum for reception of chronic non-dangerous lunatics — 61–2V.c.37.s.76.

Cork lunatic asylum to be district asylum for county, county borough, and other counties, if any, added thereto — 8–9V.c.107.s.19. 61–2V.c.37.ss.21,110(2).sch.6.pt.5.

Richmond lunatic asylum to be district asylum for Dublin county borough, and other counties, if any, added thereto — 11G4.&1W4.c.22.ss.2,4. 1W4.c.13.s.1. 61–2V.c.37.ss.21,110(2).sch.6.pt.5.

Use of closed prison as asylum. *See* PRISON, I., **1** (*f*).

(ii.) *Inspectors of Lunatics.*

Appointment of; transfer to, of functions of Inspectors General of Prisons as to lunatics — 8–9V.c.107.ss.23,24.

Cesser of powers of, and of Lord Lieutenant as to building, management and officers of asylums; abolition of Board of Control — 61–2V.c.37.s.9(5).

Criminal lunatics, powers as to. *See* **4** *below.*

Declaration by — 5–6V.c.123.s.2. 31–2V.c.72.

Examination by, of member of House of Commons detained as lunatic. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*c*).

Visit and inquiries (*see also below*, **5**) — 5–6V.c.123. 8–9V.c.107.ss.23,24.

(iii.) *Regulation and Management.*

Regulations by asylum committee for management of asylum; approval by Lord Lieutenant — 61–2V.c.37.s.9(6)

Rules and regulations of Lord Lieutenant in Council for management; continuance of in each county until regulations of county council come into force — 61–2V.c.37.s.110(3).

Inspection of asylums. *See below*, **5**.

Officers:—

Appointment, qualification, removal, and remuneration of resident medical superintendent, assistant medical officer, and other officers — 61–2V.c.37.s.84(1,2,4,5).

Existing officers and servants, tenure of office — 30–1V.c.118.ss.1,6. 53–4V.c.31.s.3. 61–2V.c.110(2).sch.6.pt.5.

Superannuation of officers appointed under Act of 1898; no approval of annuity by Lord Lieutenant, &c.; reckoning service in another county — 53–4V.c.31.s.3. 61–2V.c.37.ss.83(13),84(3), 110(2),sch.6.pt.5.

„ „ existing "officers" and pensions — 19–20V.c.99.ss.3,4. 30–1V.c.118.ss.1,8. 53–4V.c.31.s.3. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.pt.5.

Accounts and audit: adaptation by Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council of 31–2 V. c. 97, as to accounts. (*And see* COUNTY COUNCIL, I. **3** (6)) — 61–2V.c.37.s.105.

(iv.) *Reception, Detention, Discharge, &c. of Lunatics.*

Governors, &c. of district asylum to receive and detain patient; recapture in case of escape — 38–9V.c.67.s.4. 61–2V.c.37.s.9(6).

Removal to district asylum—

from gaol, of non-criminal lunatic; discharge on certificate of sanity — 9–10V.c.115.s.3.

of prisoner under remand certified insane — 38–9V.c.67.s.13.

from workhouse. *See below* (*b*).

„ central asylum. *See below*, **4**.

Removal to workhouse on discharge — 38–9V.c.67.s.11

Reception of patient; notice to registrar; notice of change of custody; penalty for false return, &c. — 34–5V.c.22.ss.5,7–9.

Absence on trial; recapture on expiration of leave — 38–9V.c.67.s.8.

Registry of admissions, discharges, and deaths; medical journal — 8–9V.c.107.s.25. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.pt.5.

(v.) *Expenses of Maintenance, Removal, &c.*

Payment of expense of removal. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **3**.

„ to county council out of Local Taxation Grant of portion of net weekly charge for each lunatic — 61–2V.c.37.ss.58(2(*c*),5),76(1).

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Pauper Lunatics—*cont.*
(*a*) **In County or District Asylums**—*cont.*
(v.) *Expenses of Maintenance, Removal, &c.*—cont.
Property of patient applicable to his maintenance; liability of relations 38–9V.c.67.s.16.
Lunatic possessed of property, report to registrar in case of - - 34–5V.c.22.s.5.
(vi.) *Legal Proceedings.*
Governors, &c. pleading of rules, &c. by, in bar of action - - { 38–9V.c.67.s.4. / 61–2V.c.37.s.9(6).

(*b.*) **In Workhouses.**
Transfer of chronic lunatic not dangerous from asylum of county not possessing auxiliary asylum to workhouse - - - { 38–9V.c.67.s.9. / 61–2V.c.37.s.76(3,4).
Removal of lunatic from, to district asylum; expenses of removal payable out of rates - - - - - - - { 6–7V.c.92.s.15.
Conversion of workhouse into auxiliary asylum. *See* (a) (i) *above.*
Lunatic possessed of property, report on. *See above,* (*a*) (v.).
Visitation. *See below,* **5.**

(*c.*) **In Provincial Asylums.**
Repeal of enactments as to provincial asylums - 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.pt.5.
Existing officers, position and rights of. *See* (a) (iii) *above.*

4. Criminal Lunatics.
Insane person likely to commit crime, information as to; removal of, to asylum; transmission to registrar of copy of medical certificate as to; discharge of; remuneration of medical officer certifying - - - - - - - - - { 8–9V.c.107.s.11. / 14–5V.c.68.s.15. / 30–1V.c.118.ss.10,11. / 34–5V.c.22.s.4. / 38–9V.c.67.s.14.
Custody during pleasure of criminal lunatic; special verdict; removal to asylum - - - - - - - { 1–2G4.c.33.ss.17,18. / 8–9V.c.107.s.8. / 46–7V.c.38.
Application of property for benefit of lunatic, or family - - - 34–5V.c.22.s.70.
Removal to asylum, and treatment, of person committed for trial, or prisoner under sentence, found insane; removal to prison, or discharge, on recovery; treatment as ordinary patient on expiration of sentence - - - - - - - - - - { 1–2V.c.27.ss.2,3. / 8–9V.c.107.s.12. / 9–10V.c.115.s.3. / 38–9V.c.67.s.10.
Central asylum:—
Public Works Commissioners to be trustees and corporation for erecting; purchase of sites; plans and accounts - - - { 8–9V.c.107.ss.1–7,
all criminal lunatics to be transferred to - - - - - 8–9V.c.107.s.8.
removal of criminal from, to district asylum, on expiration of sentence 38–9V.c.67.s.12.
rules for management of; appointment of officers and servants - 8–9V.c.107.s.9.
medical lectures in. *See above,* **3** (*a*) (iii.).
inspectors of. *See above,* (**3**) (*a*) (ii.).
Inspectors not to discharge lunatic confined by order of criminal court or Lord Chancellor - - - - - - - - - { 5–6V.c.123.s.31.
Acquittal and custody of persons charged with naval or military offences. *See* LUNATIC, **7.**
Notice to visiting committee of prison of insanity of prisoner. *See* PRISONER, I.
Removal to asylum of prisoner convicted of military or naval offence. *See* LUNATIC, **7.**
„ „ „ under remand. *See above,* **3** (*a*) (iv.).
See also LUNATIC, **7.**

5. Miscellaneous.
Person receiving lunatic into custody, or treating another as lunatic, to give notice to registrar - - - - - - { 34–5V.c.22.ss.5–10.
Reception of any person into public institution, except as pauper patient, without order and medical certificate, a misdemeanour - - - { 5–6V.c.123.s.49.
Amendment of informal order, or medical certificate - - - 38–9V.c.67.ss.5,6.
Special visitation, by order of Lord Chancellor, of patient confined in public institution - - - - - - - - { 5–6V.c.123.ss.38,49. / 8–9V.c.107.ss.23,24.
Inspection of madhouses, and all public and private places for confinement of lunatics; inquiries by inspectors - - { 7G4.c.74.ss.55,61. / 5–6V.c.123.ss.34,49. / 8–9V.c.107.ss.23,24.
Leases of lands of lunatics for schools - - - - - 44–5V.c.65.
Closed prison, use of, as lunatic asylum. *See* PRISON, I., **1** (*f*).
Disposition of land, &c. by wife of lunatic husband. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, I.
Marriage of lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, **6** (*f*).
Payment by county council of expenses of conveyance of lunatics. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **3** (*a*).
Prisoner for debt, proceedings in case of lunatic. *See* PRISONER, I., **7.**
Proceedings under Irish Land Act, 1870, and Land Law Act, 1881, provisions as to lunatics in. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*e*) (1).
„ „ local Registration of Title (Ireland) Act, 1891. *See* LAND, I., **9** (1).
Protector of settlement, provisions in case of lunatic. *See* LAND, I., **3.**
Recapture of lunatic escaping into England or Scotland *See* LUNATIC, **4** (*a.*) (iii.).

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC IRELAND—*cont.*
5. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Trustees, mortgagees, and persons having contingent interests in land, when lunatic or of unsound mind, powers of Lord Chancellor, &c. as to. *See* TRUSTEE, 1.
See also LUNATIC, 3; *and cross references therefrom.*
LYING-IN HOSPITALS.
Licensing and regulation of; settlement of bastard born in, and removal of bastard and mother - - - - - } (E.) ([1])13G3.c.82.
LYNDHURST'S (LORD) ACT.
Marriages within prohibited degrees - - - - (E. I.) 5-6W4.c.54.([2])
LYON COURT, SCOTLAND.
Quartering of arms, and rank and precedency of Lyon King of Arms left to Her Majesty - - - - - - } ([3])6A.c.11.art.xxiv.
Lyon King of Arms; jurisdiction, duties, &c. of - - - 30-1V.c.17.([4])ss.1-3.
Lyon clerk, appointment, duties, salary, and deputy of - - 30-1V.c.17.ss.4,5.
Heralds and pursuivants, appointment, number, and salary of - 30-1V.c.17.ss.6-8.
Herald painter; procurator fiscal - - - - - 30-1V.c.17.s.9.
Attendance and offices - - - - - - - 30-1V.c.17.s.10.
Fees payable under statutes of Order of Thistle - - - 30-1V.c.17.s.11.
„ on grants of arms, &c. - - - - 30-1V.c.17.s.13.sch.B.
Stamp duty on grant of armorial bearings. *See* ARMORIAL BEARINGS.

M.

MACHINERY.
Allowance of deduction for depreciation of, under Income Tax Acts. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*d*).
Bills of sale of. *See* BILL OF SALE; BILL OF SALE, I.
Fencing, &c. of, in factories and workshops; compensation for accidents caused by neglect to fence. *See* FACTORY, 1 (*b*), 3 (*d*).
Property of tenant in, under Agricultural Holdings Act. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3.
Recovery of damages for destruction of. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 2; RIOT, 2; RIOT, S., 2; RIOT, I., 2.
Riotously and maliciously injuring. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*), (vi); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*c*); RIOT, 1; RIOT, S., 1; RIOT, I., 1.
See also HOSIERY; MASTER AND SERVANT; MINE; THRESHING MACHINE.
MADHOUSE, IRELAND. *See* LUNATIC, I., 5; PRISON, I., 1 (*c*).
MADRAS AND BOMBAY ARMIES ACT, 1893 (*see* INDIA, 5) - - - 56-7V.c.62.
MADRAS CIVIL FUND.
Provision for transfer of, to Secretary of State for India - - 45-6V.c.45.s.6.
MAGAZINE, LITERARY. Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1.
MAGDALEN ISLANDS. *See* CANADA, 1.
MAGISTRATE. *See* BOROUGH, 5; BOROUGH, I., 5; BURGH, S.; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I.; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT; JUDGE; JUDICIAL STATISTICS, S.; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT; STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.
MAGNA CHARTA - - - - - - - - ([5])25Edw1.
MAIL SHIPS ACT, 1891 (*see* POST OFFICE, 3) - - - - 54-5V.c.31.
MAIMING. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*g*), (i); PERSONAL INJURY, S., 1 (*g*), (i).
MAIN ROAD. *See* HIGHWAY, 1 (*d*).
MAINPRIZE. *See* BAIL; SHERIFF.
MAINTENANCE. *See* INFANT, 2; POOR, 1 (*a*).
MAINTENANCE AND CHAMPERTY.
By the King's officers - - - - - 3Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.prim.*)c.25.
By sheriff or clerk to justicer - - - - 3Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.prim.*)c.28.
By chancellor, clerks, King's servants, &c. - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.49.
Generally - - - - - - - { 28Edw1.(*Art.sup.Car.*)c.11. ([6])(*Stat.deConsp.*)Stat.temp.incert. 1Edw3.st.2.c.14. | 7R2.c.15. 1R2.c.4. | 32H8.c.9.
Definition of champertors - - - - ([7])33Edw1.(*Ordin.deConsp.*)
MALACCA. *See* STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.
MALE SERVANT.
Excise licences to keep, duties on, and regulations - (E. S.) 32-3V.c.14.ss.18-33.
Definition of; who to be deemed employer - - - (E. S.) 32-3V.c.14.s.19(3).
Licence to keep, when not required - - - (E. S.) 32-3V.c.14.s.19(1)(5).

([1]) Short title ("Lying-in Hospitals Act, 1773") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([2]) Short title ("Marriage Act, 1835") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
([4]) Short title ("Lyon King of Arms Act, 1867") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([5]) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
([6]) 33 Edw. 1. st. 3. in Ruffhead. ([7]) St. 2. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

MALE SERVANT—*cont.*
Licence not required—
for soldier or sailor serving officer of army or navy - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.19(5).
by hotel keeper, retailer of intoxicating liquors, or licensed refreshment house keeper, for servant employed solely in business - - - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.19(5). (E. S.) 36–7V.c.18.s.4.
for person occasionally employed, or engaged for part of day only, and not resident with employer - - - (E. S.) 39–40V.c.16.s.5.
for certain servants employed by hackney and stage carriage keepers, horse dealers, livery stable keepers, &c. - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14. ss.19(5),28.
for person authorized to kill hares. *See* GAME, 2 (*c*) (1); GAME, S., 2 (*c*) (1).
Persons letting servants for hire to keep accounts; entries to be open to inspection - - - - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.29.
Penalty for keeping servant without licence, and general regulations as to establishment licences. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*c*).

MALICIOUS INJURY.

1772. 12G3.c.24. (Dockyards, &c.)
1840. 3–4V.c.97.ss.13,14,16. (Railways.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1(9)(17)(18). (Quarter sessions.)
1854–5. (E. I.) 18–9V.c.126.s.22. (Criminal Procedure.)
1861.(1) (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97. (Consolidation.)
1861. (E.)24–5V.c.109.s.5. (Fisheries.)
1870. (E. S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.50. (Tramways.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.12,13. (Fisheries.)
1875. 38–9V.c.17.ss.77–80.(Explosives.)
1876. (E.)39–40V.c.13. (Drugging horses.)
1876. 39–40V.c.20.s.4 (" Property.")
1877. 40–1V.c.65. (Fisheries.)
1878. (E.) 41–2V.c.29.s.4. (Monuments.)
1878. (E.) 41–2V.c.39.s.12. (Fisheries.)
1883. 46–7V.c.3. (Explosives.)
1883. 46–7V.c.22.s.9. (Fisheries.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.Sch. (Summary Proceedings.)
1891. 54–5V.c.69.s.1. (Penal servitude.)
1894.57–8V.c.60.ss.147,225,354.(Merchant shipping.)
1899. (E.) 62–3V.c.22. (Summary proceedings.)

1. To Persons. | **2. To Property.**

1. To Persons. *See* PERSONAL INJURY.

2. To Property.

(*a.*) *Riotous Injury. See* RIOT.

(*b.*) *Other Malicious Injury.*

(i.) *General.*
Malicious damage generally - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.51–3.
Throwing fireworks into street, &c. - - - 38–9V.c.17.s.80.
Manufacturing, &c. explosive substances, engines, &c., for purpose of offence; search, &c. - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.54,55.
Dangerous offences under Explosives Act, 1875 - - - 38–9V.c.17.ss.77–9.
Causing, attempting, or conspiring to cause explosion likely to cause serious injury to property; making or keeping explosive with intent to cause serious injury to property; making or keeping explosive under suspicious circumstances - - - - - 46–7V.c.3.ss.2–4.
Punishment of accessories - - - - - - 46–7V.c.3.s.5.
Power of Attorney General to order inquiry by justice; no prosecution without leave of Attorney General; procedure - - - 46–7V.c.3.ss.6,7.
Search for and seizure of explosives - - - - - 46–7V.c.3.s.8.

(ii.) *To Buildings.*
Setting fire to churches, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.1,8.
" " dwelling-house where any person therein - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.2,8.
" " houses, buildings, &c. for farming or trade - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.3,8.
" " public buildings - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.5,8.
" " buildings generally - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.6,8.
" " goods in buildings - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.7,8.
Blowing up buildings, engines, &c. - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.9,10.
Injury to buildings, &c. by tenants; severance of fixtures - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.13.

(iii.) *To Railways, Tramways, Telegraphs, &c.*
Damaging railway works. *See* RAILWAY, 6.
Setting fire to railway stations - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.4,8.
Neglect, &c. by railway servants whereby train impeded; punishment of aiders and abettors - - - - 3–4V.c.97.ss.13,14.
Obstructing railway servants in execution of duty - - - 3–4V.c.97.s.16.
Injury to railway by throwing wood, &c. on, displacing rails, moving points; showing or concealing lights or signals, obstructing or injuring engines, carriages, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.35,36.
Summary trial and punishment of juvenile offenders for offences as to railways in certain cases. *See* RAILWAY, 6.
Injuring telegraphs (*see also* TELEGRAPH, 5) - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.37,38.
" electric lines and works. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING.
" submarine cables. *See* SUBMARINE TELEGRAPH.
Obstructing or injuring tramway - - - - (E. S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.50.

(1) Short title (" Malicious Damage Act, 1861 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MALICIOUS INJURY—*cont.*
2. To Property—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Other Malicious Injury*—cont.
(iii.) *To Railways, Tramways, Telegraphs, &c.*
To gaspipes, &c. under Gasworks Clauses Acts. *See* GAS, 1 (*b*) (5).
To waterpipes, &c. under Waterworks Clauses Acts. *See* WATER, 1 (*b*) (9).
(iv.) *To Ships and Dockyards.*
To royal ships, dockyards, &c. - 12G3.c.24.
To ships or stores by seamen - 57–8V.c.60.s.225(1)(*f*)(2).
Setting fire to, casting away, &c. ships - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.42–4.
„ „ dock-buildings, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.4,8.
Showing false signals, removing buoys, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.47,48.
Destroying wrecks, goods on wrecks, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.49.
Blowing up ships - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.45,46.
Wreck, destruction of. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 7 (*b*).
(v.) *To Mines.*
Setting fire to, or drowning mines, damage to mines and mining machinery, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.26–9.
(vi.) *To Machinery and Manufactures.*
Destroying agricultural and other machinery, goods in process of manufacture, &c. (*and see* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2) - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.14,15.
(vii.) *To Bridges, Gates, and Fences.*
Injuring bridges, viaducts, or aqueducts - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.33.
Destroying turnpike gates, toll bars, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.34.
Maliciously destroying, &c. fences, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.25.
(viii.) *To Sea and River Works, and Fisheries.*
Injuring sea walls, river banks, canal works, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.30,31.
Destroying dams, &c. of fish ponds, salmon weirs - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.32. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.13.
Poisoning fish in salmon rivers - (E.) 24–5V.c.109.s.5. (E.) 36–7V.c.71.s.12.
Using dynamite in a fishery - 40–1V.c.65. (E.) 41–2V.c.39.s.12.
Manufacture or sale of instruments for destroying fishing implements - 46–7V.c.22.s.9.
(ix.) *To Animals.*
Damage to cattle and other animals - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.40,41.
Drugging horses, &c. without owner's authority - (E.) 39–40V.c.13.
See also ANIMAL; GAME; GAME, S.; GAME, I.
(x.) *To Crops, Trees, &c.*
Destroying hopbinds - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.19.
Setting fire to crops, stacks, vegetable produce, turf, peat, coal, wood, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.16–8.
Summary trial under s. 16 in case of young person consenting, adult pleading guilty, and where value under 40*s.*, adult consenting - (E.) 62–3V.c.22.
Damaging trees, shrubs, plants, fruit, &c. in gardens and elsewhere (*see also* GARDEN) - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.20–3,53.
(xi.) *To Documents, Securities and Registers. See* FRAUD; THEFT, 1 (*h*).
(xii.) *Miscellaneous.*
Damaging works of art, monuments, &c. in churches, museums, libraries, public buildings, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.39.
„ Cleopatra's Needle and other monuments, &c. - (E.) 41–2V.c.29.s.4.
„ butts and targets of volunteer corps. *See* VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*e*).
„ church ornaments. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
„ works or property of sanitary authority. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E. 4. LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*f*) (2).
Damage by workmen and servants in certain employments. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2 (*b*).

(*c.*) *Procedure.*

(i.) *Generally.*
Certain offences not triable at quarter sessions - (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1.(9)(17)(18).
(ii.) *Under Malicious Injuries to Property Act*, 1861.
Accessories and abettors - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.56,68.
Apprehension of offenders and persons suspected - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.57,61.
Summary proceedings and appeals (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS) - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.63–9,76. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
„ conviction, &c. a bar to other proceedings - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97,s.67.
Offences within jurisdiction of Admiralty - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.72.
Indictment - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.60.
Malice against owner of property unnecessary - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.58.
Offence by person in possession of injured property - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.59.
Proof of intent to injure, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.60.
Punishment, sureties to keep the peace, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.73,75. 54–5V.c.69.s.1.
Costs of prosecution for misdemeanours - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.77.

Digitized by Google

MALICIOUS INJURY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. To Property—*cont.*
(d.) Compensation.
Party grieved, although a witness, may receive - - - { (E. I.) 18–9V.c.126.s.22. (E. I.) 39–40V.c.20.s.4.

And see RIOT.

MALICIOUS INJURY, SCOTLAND.
1708. 7A.c.21.s.10. (Fire-raising.)
1772-3. 13G3.c.32. (Crops, &c.)
1772–3. 18G3.c.54. (Firing heath.)
1. To Persons.
1789. 29G3.c.46. (Ships.)
1812. (1)52G3.c.130. (Buildings, &c.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35.s.56.(Criminal Procedure.)
2. To Property.

1. To Persons. *See* PERSONAL INJURY.

2. To Property.
(a.) Riotous Injury. See RIOT, S.
(b.) Wilful Fire-raising, &c.
Wilful fire-raising, punishment for and trial before sheriff - - { 7A.c.21.s.10. 50–1V.c.35.s.56.
Owner, captain, &c. setting fire to or destroying ship with intent to defraud underwriters. *And see* RIOT, S., 1. - - - - - - 29G3.c.46.s.1.
Heath or muir, setting fire to - - - - - - - 13G3.c.54.
See also HEATH, S.; MALICIOUS INJURY, 2.
(c.) Other Malicious Injury.
To ships, cotton, silk, or wool manufactures; or tools - - - - 29G3.c.46.
„ buildings or engines used for trade or manufacture - - - - 52G3.c.130.
„ advertisements, fountains, &c., in burghs. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*o*).
„ works or property of sanitary authority. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 1 (*a*).
Destruction of turnips, potatoes, cabbages, carrots, &c. - - - - 13G3.c.32.
See FISHERY, S., 2 (*b*); MALICIOUS INJURY, 2; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2.
(d.) Compensation. See RIOT, S., 2.

MALICIOUS INJURY, IRELAND.
1831. 1-2W4.c.44.ss.2,6,7. (Tumultuous risings.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.78.ss.73,74. (Compensation.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.106,135,137,139–141. (Compensation.)
1842.(1) 5–6V.c.28.ss.5,18.(Punishment.)
1. To Persons.
2. To Property.
1848. 11–2V.c.47.s.7. (Evictions.)
1848(2). 11–2V.c.69. (Compensation.)
1853(2). 16–7V.c.38. (Compensation.)
1897. 57–8V.c.60.s.515. (Merch. Shipping.)
1898.61–2V.c.37.ss.5,56,110(2),sch.6.(pt.1.) (Compensation.)
3. Compensation.

1. To Persons. *See* PERSONAL INJURY.

2. To Property.
(a.) Riotous Injury. See RIOT, I.
(b.) Other Malicious Injury.
Malicious injury generally. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*).
„ „ to houses, lands, crops, or other property - - 1-2W4.c.44.s.2.
Punishment for destruction of mill, granary, corn, &c.; buildings, machinery, manufactured goods, or engine in colliery or mine; injury to ship laden with corn, &c. - - 5–6V.c.28.s.5.
„ of aiders and abettors - - - - - { 1-2W4.c.44.s.6. 5–6V.c.28.s.18.
Removal of certain offenders to any prison in United Kingdom - - 1-2W4.c.44.s.7.
Unroofing house to dispossess occupier - - - - - 11–2V.c.47.s.7.
Injuring public roads. *See* HIGHWAY, I., 2.
„ works or property of sanitary authority. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 4.
3. Compensation.
To magistrates' witnesses, or of their representatives, maimed or murdered - - - - - - - - 6–7W.4.c.116.s.106.
For malicious damage to property; vesting in county treasurer of property for which compensation has been obtained - - - - - - { 3–4W4.c.78.ss.73,74. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.135–41. 11–2V.c.69. 16–7V.c.38. 57–8V.c.60.s.515. 61–2V.c.37.ss.5,110(2).sch.6.pt.1.
Transfer to county court of grand jury and presentment sessions business as to compensation; appeal to judge of assize; extension of provisions as to compensation to damage caused by malicious acts indictable under 24–5V.c.97. - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.5.
Raising of expenses for county or urban district councils by poor rate off areas as heretofore; inclusion of provisions as to agricultural grant and standard year - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.56.

(1) Short title ("Malicious Damage Act, 1812") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Malicious Injuries Ireland Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MALICIOUS INJURY, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Compensation—*cont.*
For injury to churches, &c. *See* CHURCH OF IRELAND, **3** (*a*).
See also RIVER, I., **1** (*f*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **2**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.
MALICIOUS PROSECUTION. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*a*); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i); VEXATIOUS INDICTMENT.
MALINGERING. *See* ARMY, **4** (*b*); NAVY, **3** (*b*); PRISON, **1** (*f*); PRISON, I., **1** (*e*); PRISONER, S.
MALINS' (SIR R.) ACTS.
Marriage settlements of infants - - - - - (E. I.) 18-9V.c.43.(1)
and see - - - - - - - (I.) 23-4V.c.33.
Married women's reversionary interests in personalty - - (E. I.) 20-1V.c.57.
MALMESBURY. *See* BOROUGH, **9** (*b*).
MALT.
Inquisitions enrolled in Exchequer for ascertaining amount of rents payable in malt. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*c*).
Maltster when disqualified to act as justice as to licensing or offences as to intoxicating liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **5**.
Use of, in brewing, &c. *See* BEER, **2** (*b*).
„ „ distilling, &c. *See* SPIRITS, **1** (*d*), (*e*).
Using violence or threat to prevent purchase, &c. *See* CORN.
MALTA.
To be deemed part of Europe - - - - - { 41G3.c.103(2).s.3. / 39-40V.c.36.s.164.
Royal Malta Artillery to be part of regular forces under Army Act, 1881 - - - - - - - { 44-5V.c.58.s.190(3). / 58-9V.c.7.s.9.
Service of militia in. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*f*).
MAN. *See* ISLE OF MAN.
MANCHESTER.
Establishment of bishopric of (*and see* SOUTHWELL) - - - 10-1V.c.108.
Provisions for rearrangement of boundaries of diocese of, on establishment of bishopric of Liverpool - - - - - } 41-2V.c.68.s.11.
Division of parish of, and application of revenues of collegiate and parish church - - - - - - - - { 13-4V.c.41. / 31-2V.c.114.s.15. / 62-3V.c.28.
Victoria University. *See* UNIVERSITY, E., **6**.
See also STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.
MANDAMUS, WRIT OF.
Grant of, by High Court of Justice and Court of Appeal. *See* SUPREME COURT, **6** (*a*) (i); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i).
Application for, in matters relating to corporate offices. *See* BOROUGH, **7** (*a*); BOROUGH, I., **6** (*a*).
As to matter in county of city, trial of, in adjoining county. *See* COUNTY OF CITY, (*a*).
To compel county or district council to carry out law; enforcement. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.
To justice of the peace. *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **5**; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, I., **5**.
To judge of county court abolished, and order substituted. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., **6** (*b*).
To take evidence abroad. *See* EVIDENCE, **1**.
MANDAMUS, WRIT OF, SCOTLAND.
Procedure in lieu of. *See* SESSION COURT OF, S., **6** (*b*).
MANOR. *See* COMMON; CONVEYANCING, (*k*); COPYHOLD; COURT BARON; COURT LEET; CROWN LANDS; GAME, **1**.
MANOR COURTS ABOLITION (IRELAND) ACT, 1859 (3).
Saving of rights on abolition of - - - - - - - 22V.c.14.s.1.
See SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **2**.
MANSE, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF S., **3** (*c*); ECCLES. BUILDINGS, S.; ENTAIL, S.
MANSION HOUSE.
Building, &c., by limited owner. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, **6**; ENTAIL, S.; LEASE, **2**.
Restriction on disposition of, under Settled Land Act. *See* SETTLED LAND, **2** (*d*).
MANSION HOUSE STREET. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
MANSLAUGHTER, *See* CORONER, **2** (*b*); CORONER, I., **2** (*b*); HOMICIDE.
MANTRAP. Setting of. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, **1** (*g*) (*i*).
MANUFACTURE.
Malicious injury to goods in process of, machinery, &c. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (vi.); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., **2** (*c*).
Riotous destruction of machinery, &c. *See* RIOT, **1**; RIOT, S., **1**; RIOT, I., **1**.
Theft of goods in process of. *See* THEFT, **1** (*g*).
See also ALKALI, &c. WORKS; BUTTON; DYER; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE; FACTORY; HOSIERY; LINEN; MASTER AND SERVANT; PLATE; SILK; STEAM-WHISTLE; WOOL; YARN; *and cross references under* OFFENSIVE TRADES.

(1) Short title ("Infant Settlements Act, 1835") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Malta Act, 1801") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MANUFACTURE, SCOTLAND.
Annuity out of annual votes for promotion of - 5G1.c.20. | 13G1.c.30. | 17–8V.c.94.
Trustees for management of annuity, appointment and duties of; accounts of, and report by - - - - - - 13G1.c.26.s.18. 13G1.c.30. 48G3.c.110.s.4. 10–1V.c.91 (1)ss.2–4.
Application of part of annuity for education in art, &c. - - - 10–1V.c.91.s.2.
Ancient monuments, representations by trustees as to. *See* ANCIENT MONUMENT.
Transfer of powers, &c., of Privy Council and of Treasury under above Acts to Secretary for Scotland. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.
See also LINEN AND HEMP, S.; MALICIOUS INJURY, S., **2** (*c*); MASTER AND SERVANT; MASTER AND SERVANT, S.; PRISON, S., **1** (*b*); RIOT, S.
MANUFACTURING DISTRICT.
Temporary advances, through Public Works Loan Commissioners, to local authorities for execution of works for employment of distressed poor in manufacturing districts in Cheshire, Lancashire, and Derbyshire; execution of works by local authorities and guardians; borrowing; contributions by parishes to repayment of loans by guardians - - 26–7V.c.70. 27–8V.c.104.
Audit of rates made by overseers - - - - - 30–1V.c.106.s.28.
MAP. Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, **1**.
MAR, EARLDOM OF.
Restitution of dignities and titles of peerage of Mar; precedence - - 48–9V.c.48.
MARGARINE (AND MARGARINE CHEESE).
Imitation butter only to be sold under name of margarine, and in marked packages; ticketing not sufficient - - 50–1V.c.29.ss.3–7. 62–3V.c.51.ss.6,27,sch.
Consignment by public conveyance - - - 50–1V.c.29.s.8.
Manufactories and wholesale dealers' premises to be registered: notification to Board of Agriculture - - - 50–1V.c.29.s.9. 62–3V.c.51.s.7.(4),(5).
Power to take samples and procedure; forwarding of portion to consignor - - - - - - 50–1V.c.29.ss.8,10–3. 62–3V.c.51.s.10.
Restriction on amount of butter fat - - - - - 62–3V.c.51.s.8.
Importation of margarine insufficiently marked - - - 62–3V.c.51.s.1.
MARGATE. Provisions for annexation of, to Kent, or severance of, from Dover 18–9V.c.48. 20–1V.c.1.
MARINE INSURANCE. *See* INSURANCE, **4**.
MARINES.
1661. 13C2.st.1.c.6. (Command.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.31. (Commissions.)
1847. (2)10–1V.c.63. (Enlistment.)
1857. 20V.c.1.(2) (Enlistment.)
1862. 25–6V.c.4. (Commissions.)
1881. 44–5V.c.57.s.54. (Reckoning Service; Offences.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58. (Discipline and Regulation.)
1884. 47–8V.c.8.s.7. (Army, Annual.)
1884. 47–8V.c.46.s.4. (Service of Pensioners.)
1886. 49–50V.c.8.s.7. (Army, Annual.)
1890. 53–4V.c.4.s.8. (Army, Annual.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1. (Stamps.).
1896. 60–1V.c.3. Preamble. (Army, Annual.)

1. Maintenance and Command.
2. Commissions and Officers.
3. Enlistment and Service.
4. Discipline and Regulation.
5. Billeting and Impressment of Carriages.
6. Pay and Pension, Prize Money, &c., and Effects.
7. Miscellaneous.

1. Maintenance and Command.
Necessity for maintenance of - - - - 60–1V.c.3.preamble(*annual*).
Sole right of command declared to be in Crown - - - - 13C2.st.1.c.6.
Jurisdiction of Admiralty over - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.179.

2. Commissions and Officers.
Signature, &c. of commissions prepared under authority of sign manual - 25–6V.c.4.
Stamp duty on commissions - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Continuance of commissions on demise of Crown - - - 7W4&1V.c.31.
Commissions to natives of Ionian Islands. *See* ARMY, **2**.
Pay, half-pay, and pension. *See below*, **6**.
Privileges, exemptions, and disqualifications. *See* ARMY, **3**, **5** (*c*), **7** (*a*); NAVY, **5** (*a*).
Trafficking in commissions. *See* ARMY, **2**.

3. Enlistment and Service.
Marines part of regular forces under Army Act, 1881 - - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(8).
Modifications in application of Army Act to marines - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.179.
Enlistment provisions of Army Act, how far applicable to marines; transfer by consent from or to marines - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.179.(12). 47–8V.c.8.s.7. 49–50V.c.8.s.7.
Term of enlistment - - - - - 10–1V.c.63.s.1. | 20V.c.1.

(1) Short title ("Manufactures Improvement Fund (S.) Act, 1847") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Royal Marines Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MARINES—*cont.*
3. Enlistment and Service—*cont.*
Mode of enlistment; oath of allegiance; date of attestation - 20V.c.1. 44–5V.c.58.ss.80,179(7),(12). 55–6V.c.2.s.5.
Power of recruit to purchase discharge - 44–5V.c.58.s.81.
Re-engagement, continuance in service, prolongation of service - 10–1V.c.63.ss.3–5. 20V.c.1. 44–5V.c.58.s.179(12),(13).
Reckoning and forfeiture of service - 10–1V.c.63.ss.1,8. 44–5V.c.57.s.54. 44–5V.c.58.s.179(12). 53–4V.c.4.s.8.
Discharge; certificate of discharge - 10–1V.c.63.ss.6,7. 44–5V.c.58.ss.90–2,158,179(7),(12). 53–4V.c.4.s.8.
Further provisions as to enlistment and service; offences in relation to enlistment (*see* ARMY, 3, 4 (*b*)) - 44–5V.c.58.ss.13,32–4, 93–9,100,101,144. 158,161,163(1)(*a*). 179(7),sch.1.
Power to require services of pensioners - 47–8V.c.46.s.4.
Enlistment of Naval Artillery Volunteers. *See* VOLUNTEERS, 2.
Enrolment of pensioners in reserve forces. *See* RESERVE FORCES, 1.

4. Discipline and Regulation.

(*a.*) *When on Shore, or not borne on Books of Ship in Commission.*

Marines part of regular forces - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(8).
Discipline and regulation of regular forces. *See* ARMY, 4.
Modifications in application of Army Act to marines - 44–5V.c.58.s.179.
Saving of powers of Admiralty to make Articles of War, and otherwise in relation to marines - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(1).
Authorities for convening general and district courts-martial for trial of marines - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(1),(2).
Powers of Crown, Secy. of State, &c. as to courts martial and otherwise, how exercised as to marines. (*And see* ARMY, 4 (*d*) (3)) - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(1)–(10),(20),(21).
Provisions as to confirmation of findings and sentences - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(6).
" " power to make rules, orders as to pay, and complaints 44–5V.c.58.s.179(7).
" " Admiralty warrants and regulations - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(9)(11).
" " trial of marines for offences on shore - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(17).
Use of naval prisons for marines - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(19).

(*b.*) *When borne on Books of Ship in Commission.*

Marines borne on books of ship in commission, otherwise than for service on shore, subject to naval discipline (*see* NAVY, 3) - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(15).
Saving for application of Army Act to persons dealing with mariners or marines found on shore as deserters or absentees - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(15)(*a*).
Marines so borne, if employed on shore, may be placed under military law by order of senior naval officer - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(15)(*b*).
Trial of marine so borne for offence punishable under Army Act, for he is not amenable to naval court martial - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(16).
" " by military law for offence on shore, by order of Admiralty - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(17).
Application, by Order in Council, of naval discipline to marines borne on books of ship in commission for service on shore - 44–5V.c.58.s.179(18).

5. Billeting and Impressment of Carriages.

Billeting and impressment of carriages for marines while subject to military law (*see* ARMY, 5) - 44–5V.c.58.ss.30,31, 102–21.schs.2,3.

6. Pay and Pension, Prize Money, &c., and Effects.

Pay and decorations, provisions as to, in Army Act (*see* ARMY, 6 (*a*) (1, 2), (*c*) - 44–5V.c.58.ss.24,37(2),44(11),(12), 46(1)(*c*),(8),73,136–42,150,151.
Exercise by Admir. of powers as to orders, &c. in respect of pay 44–5V.c.58.s.179(6)–(9).
Prohibition of assignment of pensions, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.ss.141,179(9).
Administration of oath, in relation to pensions, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.ss.142,179(7).
Personation of marine, or in relation to pay, pension, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.ss.142,179(7).
Greenwich in-pensioners and out-pensioners. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 2 (*a*).
Further provisions as to pay, pension, prize money, and effects. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 2 (*a*); NAVY, 4; PRIZE, 2.
Pensioners, when subject to military law (*see also above*, 3) - 44–5V.c.58.ss.176(4),178.

7. Miscellaneous.

Canteens not liable to billeting - 44–5V.c.58.ss.104(2)(*b*),179(7).
Grant, transfer, and renewal of licences of canteens held under authority of Admiralty - 44–5V.c.58.s.174.
Sale of liquors in canteens not affected by Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR; 5 (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 5.
See also ARMY, 7; NAVY, 5.

Digitized by Google

MARINE BOARD. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*h*).
MARINE INSURANCE. *See* INSURANCE, **4**.
MARINE STORES AND OLD METAL DEALER.
Penalty on, when stolen metal found in his possession - - (E.)24–5V.c.110.s.4.
„ „ public stores found in his possession - - 38–9V.c.25.ss.9,10.
Power of justices to order registration of by police, after conviction - - - - - - (E.)24–5V.c.110.s.5. 38–9V.c.25.s.11.
Regulations to be observed by, when registered, and power of police to enter premises - - - - (E.)24–5V.c.110.ss.6 8.
Penalty on, purchasing less than specified quantities of certain metals - - - - - 34–5V.c.112.s.13.sch.
See also MERCH. SHIPP., **7** (*b*); STORES, PUBLIC; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*n*).
MARITIME CAUSE. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., **4** (*b*); JUDICIAL COMMITTEE; JUSTICIARY COURT, S., **1** (*a*); MERCHANT SHIPPING; SESSION COURT OF SCOTLAND, **6**; SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*) (*b*); **3** (*a*) (1); SUPREME COURT, E., **4** (*b*) (iii), **6** (*a*) (iv); SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*b*) (iii), **6** (*a*) (iv).
MARITIME CAUSE, SCOTLAND.
Jurisdiction of Court of Session in - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.21.
„ of sheriff court in - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.ss.22–9. 1–2V.c.119.s.21.
Summonses in, in Court of Session, signeting of - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.40. 1–2V.c.118.s.29.
Nautical assessors, appointment of - - - - 57–8V.c.40.
Fees - - - - - - 52–3V.c.54.s.9.
Bonds in, abolished, in sheriff court, unless specially required - 1–2V.c.113.s.22.
Further provision as to proceedings in. *See* ADMIR. COURT, S.; JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S., **6**; SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*), (*b*); **3** (*a*) (1).
MARK. *See* CONTRACT, **3** (*e*); HOPS; LINEN; PLATE; TRADE MARK.
MARKET AND FAIR.
1275. 3Edw1.c.31. (Tolls.)
1328. 2Edw3.(*Stat.North.*)c.15. (Duration of Fairs.)
1331. 5Edw3.c.5. (Duration of Fairs.)
1448–9. 27H6.c.5. (Sunday.)
1555. 2–3P&M.c.7. (Sale of Horses.)
1588–9. 31Eliz.c.12. (Sale of Horses.)
1839. (E.) 2&3V.c.47.ss.38–40. (Fairs in Metropolitan Police District.)
1847. 10–1V.c.14. (Markets and Fairs Clauses.)
1867–8. (E.) 31–2V.c.106. (Fairs in Metropolitan Police District.)
1871. (E.)34–5V.c.12. (Aboln. of Fairs.)
1871. 34–5V.c.96.s.6. (Pedlars.)
1873. (E.)36–7V.c.37.ss.3,6,7. (Alteration of Days for holding Fairs.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.166–8. (Public Health.)
1878. (E. S.) 41–2V.c.49.s.86.sch.6.pt.2. (Weights and Measures.)
1878. (I.)41–2V.c.52.s.276. (Public Health.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.ss.136,213. (Boroughs.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.12. (Byelaws.)
1885. (S.) 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch. (Secy. for S.)
1887. (1)50–1V.c.27. (Weighing Cattle.)
1891. (1)54–5V.c.70. (Weighing Cattle.)
1893. (E.) 56–7V.c.73.ss.27(1),32. (Abolition, &c. of Fairs.)

1. Under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847. | **2. Generally.**

1. Under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847.
Consolidation of clauses usually contained in Acts of Parliament for constructing or regulating markets and fairs - - - - 10–1V.c.14.
(*a*.) *Application of Act.*
Act to extend only(2) to markets and fairs authorized by Acts declaring the Act to be incorporated therewith - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.1.
Mode in which parts of the Act may be incorporated - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.5.
(*b*) *Construction of Works; Holding of Market or Fair, &c.*
(1.) *Construction of Market or Fair, and Works connected therewith.*
Lands not taken by agreement to be taken subject to provisions of Lands Clauses Acts - - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.ss.6–8.
Additional lands for extraordinary purposes - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.9.
Construction of works, and compensation for injury - - 10–1V.c.14.ss.10,11.
(2.) *Holding of Market or Fair, and Protection thereof.**
Ten days' notice before opening of market or fair - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.12.
Penalty on persons selling marketable articles elsewhere, unless licensed hawkers or certificated pedlars - - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.13 34–5V.c.96.s.6.
Market days - - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.14.
Penalty for offering for sale unsound meat or provisions - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.15.
„ for obstructing superintendent - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.16.

(1) Collective title ("Markets and Fairs Weighing of Cattle Acts, 1887 and 1891") given by 54 & 55 Vict, c. 70.

(2) The provisions marked * and s. 42 as to bye-laws are in force as to markets in all urban districts in England and Ireland, and in all Scottish burghs. *See* TOWN GOVT., **2** (*b*); TOWN GOVT., S., **2** (*a*) TOWN GOVT., I., **2** (*b*).

Digitized by Google

MARKET AND FAIR—*cont.*
1. Under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847.—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Construction of Works; Holding of Market or Fair*—cont.
(3.) *Slaughter-houses.*
Undertakers may erect, if authorized by special Act - - 10–1V.c.14.ss.17,18.
Penalty on slaughtering cattle, &c. elsewhere - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.19.
Inspection of - - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.20.
(4.) *Weighing Goods and Carts.**
Persons to be appointed to weigh and measure goods - - 10–1V.c.14.ss.21,23.
Articles to be weighed or measured if required by buyer - - 10–1V.c.14.s.22.
Persons to be appointed to weigh carts - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.24.
Drivers to take carts to be weighed at request of buyer or seller - 10–1V.c.14.ss.25,26.
Penalties for frauds in relation to weighing of carts - - 10–1V.c.14.ss.27,30.
(5.) *Stallages, Rents, and Tolls.**
Not to be taken till market, &c. or slaughter-house completed - - 10–1V.c.14.s.31.
Certificate of completion of market, &c. - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.32.
Lists of, to be exhibited - - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.41.
Times for payment of - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.ss.33–5.
Variation of; recovery; determination of disputes - - 10–1V.c.14.ss.36–40.
(*c.*) *Administration.*
Definition of undertakers - - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.2.
Byelaws, making, allowance, confirmation, &c. of - - - 10–1V.c.14.ss.42–9.
„ transfer of power of confirmation:—
as to England to Local Government Board - - (E.) 47–8V.c.12.
„ Scotland to Secretary for Scotland - - (S.) 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
„ Ireland to Local Government Board - - (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.276.
Accounts, abstract of, and transmission of to clerk of peace - - 10–1V.c.14.s.50.
Recovery of damages and penalties, and determination of matters referred to justices or sheriff - - - - - } 10–1V.c.14.ss.52,54–7.
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Access to special Act - - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.ss.58,59.
Saving of rights of Crown - - - - - 10–1V.c.14.s.54.
2. Generally.
Taking outrageous tolls in market towns, penalty for - 3Edw1.(*Stat. West.prim.*)c.31.
Duration of fairs, publication of, and proclamations by sheriffs as to - - - - - - } 2Edw3.(*Stat.North.*)c.15. 5Edw3.c.5.
Fairs not to be held on Sundays or on certain feasts - - - 27H6.c.5.
Sale of horses in fairs or markets, regulation of - - - - } 2–3P&M.c.7. 31Eliz.c.12.
Of fairs, regulation and inquiry as to title to hold in Metropolitan Police District - - - - } (E.) 2–3V.c.47.ss.38–40. (E.) 31–2V.c.106.
Power for Secretary of State, on representation of justices or owner to:—
abolish fairs - - - - - - (E.) 34–5V.c.12.
alter days for holding fairs - - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.37.ss.3,6,7.
Powers of justices transferred to district council or council of county borough - - - - } (E.)56–7V.c.73.ss.27(1),32.
Sale of intoxicating liquors at fairs. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*g*).
Provision and testing of scales, weights, &c. by clerks of markets, and weighing goods; proceedings against sellers, if goods deficient (*see also above*, **1** (*b*) (4)) - - } (E. S.) 41–2V.c.49.s.86. sch.6.pt.2.
„ of accommodation for weighing cattle, by market authority - } 50–1V.c.27.s.4. 54–5V.c.70.s.2.
„ of power for Board of Agriculture to exempt small markets, &c. from obligation - - - - - } 50–1V.c.27.s.9. 54–5V.c.70.s.1.
Cattle to be weighed at option of seller or buyer - - 50–1V.c.27.ss.5–7.
Tolls for weighing cattle - - - - - 50–1V.c.27.s.8.sch.
Statistics as to weight and sale of cattle to be furnished to Board of Agric. by mrkt. authorities and auctioneers of certain places - } 54–5V.c.70.ss.3,4.sch.
Providing markets, &c. by urban authorities; sale to authorities by market companies or of private rights - - } (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.166–8.
Transfer to municipal corporation of powers under local Mrkt. Act (E.)45–6V.c.50.s.136.
Scheme for dealing with powers of local authority as to market on petition for charter of incorporation - - - } (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.213.
Adulteration, powers of inspectors for detection, &c. of. *See* ADULTERATION.
Annual returns as to market tolls. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Pedlar's certificate, not required for, in fair or market. *See* PEDLAR.
Days for holding markets and fairs under new style. *See* CALENDAR.
Fairs and markets not to be held in churchyards. *See* CHURCHYARD, **2**.
Land tax on booths in fairs. *See* LAND TAX, **1**.
London Markets. *See* LONDON, CITY, **4**; LONDON, COUNTY, **16**.
Performance of plays at fairs. *See* THEATRE, **1** (1).
Power of local authorities to provide wharves, lairs, &c. for reception, &c. of foreign animals; application of Markets and Fairs Clauses Act. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*b*) (2).

Digitized by Google

MARKET AND FAIR—*cont.*
2. Generally—*cont.*
Prohibition or restriction of holding markets, fairs, &c. of cattle in infected places or areas; powers of Board of Agriculture. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*b*) (1).
Suspension or abandonment of tolls of markets or fairs payable to Crown. *See* CROWN LANDS, **3** (*d*).
MARKET AND FAIR, SCOTLAND.
Under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847. *See* MARKETS AND FAIRS, **1**.
Transfer of powers of Secretary of State under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, to Secretary for Scotland - - - } 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
Weighing of Cattle. *See* MARKETS AND FAIRS, **2**.
" " transfer of powers of Secretary for Scotland under s. 9 of Markets and Fairs Weighing of Cattle Act, 1887, to Board of Agriculture - - } 54–5V.c.7.70.s.1.
Regulation of markets, under Burgh Police, S., Act. *See* TOWN GOVT., S., **2** (*o*).
Reservation of jurisdiction as to, to heritors. *See* HERITABLE JURISDICTION, S.
Sale of intoxicating liquors at fairs. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, **1** (*g*); INTOX. LIQUOR, S., **1** (*g*). *See also* MARKET AND FAIR, **2**.
MARKET AND FAIR, IRELAND.
Under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, **1**.
Transfer to Local Government Board of powers of Secretary of State under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act - - } 41–2V.c.52.s.276.
" prospective of powers of Land Commn., I., as to weighing of cattle, to Department of Agriculture, Ireland - - } 62–3V.c 50.s.2(1)(*d*).
Providing markets by urban authorities, sale to authorities, market companies, or of franchises, &c. } 41–2V.c.52.ss.103,104. 61–2V.c.37.s.31.
" " in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN, **3**, **7**.
Erection of lists of tolls; penalty on taking without erection - - 57G3.c.108.
Settlement by justices of disputes arising at - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.17(1).
Regulations by commrs. under 9 Geo. 4. c. 82., or local Acts, or by justices, as to thoroughfares in market towns - - } 14–5V.c.92.s.17(2)–(4).
Alteration by Lord Lieutenant of, of days or places for holding fairs - 31–2V.c.12.
" " governing bodies of towns, or other owners of fairs, of days for holding, with consent of Loc. Govt. Board - } 35–6V.c.69.s.10.
Sale of intoxicating liquors at fairs. *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, **1** (*g*); INTOX. LIQUOR, I., **1** (*d*), (*e*), (*g*).
Sale of linen and yarn at. *See* LINEN, I.; YARN, I.
Summary recovery of small tenements in market towns. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **1** (*c*).
MARKET GARDEN.
Application of Agricultural Holdings Acts to. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **3** (*e*); LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., **1** (*a*).
Valuation of, under Tithe Commutation Acts. *See* TITHES, **2** (*d*).
MARKET GARDENERS COMPENSATION (S.) ACT, 1897 (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., **1** (*a*)) - - - - - - - } 60–1V.c.22.
MARLBOROUGH, DUKE OF. Annuity and estates of. *See* ANNUITY.
MARLBRIDGE, STATUTE OF - - - - - - - 52H3.
MARRIAGES CONFIRMATION ACT, 1804(1) } *See* App. VII. (Marriages Confirmation) - - - } 44G3.c.77.
" " 1808(1) } 48G3.c.127.
" " 1825(1) } 6G4.c.92.
MARRIAGE.
1533–4. 25H8.c.21. (Special Licences.)
1536. 28H8.c.7.s.7. (Marriages of Affinity.)
1536. 28H8.c.16.s.2. (Marriages of Affinity.)
1540. 32H8.c.38. (Pre-contracts.)
1548. 2–3Edw6.c.21. (Clergy.)
1548. 2–3Edw6.c.23. (Pre-contracts.)
1551–2. 5–6Edw6.c.12. (Clergy.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.1. (Confirmation of Acts.)
1677. 29C2.c.3.s.4. (Contracts.)
1772. 12G3.c.11. (Royal Family.)
1811. (E.I.)(2)(3) 51G3.c.37. (Lunatics.)
1823. (E.)(2)(4) 4G4.c.76. (Ch. of Eng.)
1824. (E.)(2)(4) 5G4.c.32. (Churches.)
1830. (E.)(2) (5) 11G4.&1W4.c.18. (Churches.)
1835. (E. I.)(2)(4) 5-6W4.c.54. (Prohibited Degrees.)
1836. (E.)(2)(4) 6–7W4.c.85. (Solemnization.)
1837. (E.)(2) 7W4&1V.c.22. (Solemnization.)
1840. (E.)(2)(4) 3–4V.c.72. (Solemnization.)
1847. (E.)(6) 10–1V.c.98.s.5. (Licences.)
1856. (E.)(2)(7) 19–20V.c.119. (Solemnization.)
1857. (E.) 20V.c.19.s.9. (Churches.)
1857. (E.) 20–1V.c.85.ss.2,6,57,58. (Licences: Divorced Persons.)
1858. (E.)(6)21–2V.c.50.s.1. (Licences.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Marriage Acts, 1811 to 1898") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.; 61 & 62 Vict. c. 58. s. 1 (1).
(3) Short title ("Marriage of Lunatics Act, 1811") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Marriage Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Marriage Confirmation Act, 1830") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(7) Short title ("Marriage and Registration Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGE—*cont.*

1860. (E.I.)([1])([2]) 23–4V.c.18. (Quakers.)
1860. (E.)([1])([2])23–4V.c.24. (Churches.)
1865. 28–9V.c.64. (Colonies.)
1867. (E.) 30–1V.c.133.s.12. (Churches.)
1867–8. (E.) 31–2V.c.77.s.4. (Divorced Persons.)
1869. (E.I.) 32–3V.c.68.s.2. (Evidence of Breach of Promise.)
1872. (E.I.)([1])([2]) 35–6V.c.10. (Quakers.)
1879. 42–3V.c.29. (Navy.)
1884.([1])47–8V.c.20. (Greek Church.)
1. Who may Marry.
2. Under Authority and according to Rites of Church of England.
1886. (E.)([1]) 49–50V.c.3. (Validity.)
1886. (E.)([1]) 49–50V.c.14. (Hours.)
1891. 54–5V.c.36.s.2. (Marriage Officers' Fees.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1. (Stamps.)
1892. 55–6V.c.23. (Foreign Countries.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.240,253. (Merchant Shipping.)
1898. (E.)([1]) 61–2V.c.58.. (Attendance of Registrars.)
1899. (E.I.) 62–3V.c.27. (Validity.)
3. Under Registrar's Certificate or Licence.
4. Of British Subjects abroad.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Who may Marry.

Prohibited degrees of consanguinity and affinity — 28H8.c.7.s.7([4]). 28H8.c.16.s.2([4]). 1Eliz.c.1.s.3. (E. I.) 5–6W4.c.54.
Clergy, marriage of — 2–3Edw6.c.12. 5–6Edw6.c.12.
Royal Family, restrictions on marriage of — 12G3 c.11.
„ certain Acts not to apply to — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.30. (E.) 6–7W4.c.85.s.45. 55–6V.c.23.s.23.
Lunatic, marriage of, void — (E. I.) 51G3.c.37.
Divorced persons, marriage of. *See below*, **5.**
Precontracts, effect of. *See below*, **5.**

2. Under Authority and according to Rites of Church of England.

(a.) Preliminaries to Celebration.

(1.) *Banns* (*see also below*, (*c*), (*d*).)
Where, when, and how to be published — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.2.
May be published in any chapel where marriage may be solemnized — (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.33.
Publication of, where parties reside in different districts — (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.34.
Book for registration of — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.6.
Notice to be given seven days before publication of — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.7.
Void in case of minors, if parents, &c. dissent — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.8.
Republication of, necessary after three months — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.9.
Publication during service. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, **3.**

(2.) *Licence.*
Special licence may be granted by Archbishop of Canterbury to marry at any time or place — 25H8.c.21. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2. (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.20. (E.) 6–7W4.c.85.s.1.
Common licence:
To be granted only for church where one party has resided 15 days — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.10.
Where caveat entered, not to issue until matter examined by judge — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.11.
Oath to be taken before surrogate before granting of — (E.) 4G4.c.76.c.14.
No bond required for — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.15.
Void if marriage not solemnized within three months — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.19.
Authorities granting, unaffected by change of diocese — (E.) 10–1V.c.98.s.5.([5]) (E.) 21–2V.c.50.s.1.([5])
„ saving of jurisdiction of — (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.1. (E.) 20–1V.c.85.ss.2,6.
Surrogate, oath and security by — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.18.
Stamp duty on licences — 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Forgery of licences. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*e*).

(3.) *Registrar's Certificate or Licence. See below*, **3.**

(4.) *Consents in case of Minors.*
Consent of parents or guardians necessary — (E.) 4G4.c.76.ss.8,14–7.
Lord Chancellor may authorize marriage of minor if parent, &c. lunatic or abroad, &c., or consent unreasonably refused — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.17.

(b.) Celebration.
According to rules prescribed by rubric — (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.3. (E.) 6–7W4.c.85.s.1.

([1]) Collective title ("Marriage Acts, 1811 to 1898") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.; 61 & 62 Vict. c. 58. s. 1 (1).
([2]) Short title ("Marriage Confirmation Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title ("Marriage (Society of Friends) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 10.
([4]) As to these Acts see note, vol. 1, p. 370, 2nd Revised Edition of the Statutes.
([5]) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGE—*cont.*

2. Under Authority and according to Rites of Church of England—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Celebration—cont.*

To be in church or chapel where banns published - - - (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.2.
Two witnesses required at - - - - - - (E.) 4G4.c.76.s.28.
May be between 8 a.m. and 3 p.m. - - - - - (E.) 49–50V.c.14.
On production of registrar's certificate. *See below*, **3** (*b*) (2).

(*c.*) *Places.*

Publication of banns and celebration of marriages:
Bishop may authorise, in public chapel - - - (E.)4G4.c.76.ss.2–5.
" " " church or chapel in extra-parochial place - (E.)20V.c.19.s.9. (E.)23–4V.c.24.
" " license chapels for, in populous places - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.26–34. (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.34.
For parishes, &c. where no church or chapel - - - (E.)4G4.c.76.s.12.
" " church, &c. demolished or under repair (E.)4G4c.76.s.13. (E.)5G4.c.32 (E.)11G4&1W4.c.18.
Validity of, in churches rebuilt or enlarged, and not reconsecrated - (E.)30–1V.c.133.s.12.
In district churches under Church Building Acts or New Parishes Acts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **4** (*a*) (7), **4** (*b*) (5).
List of chapels licensed for marriages to be sent in each year by Registrar of diocese to Registrar-General - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.34.

(*d.*) *Penalties and Legal Proceedings and Validity of Marriages.*

Persons solemnizing irregularly guilty of felony - - - (E.)4G4.c.76.s.21. (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.39.
Minister not punishable for celebrating marriage of minor without consent, unless with notice - - - - - - (E.)4G4.c.76.s.8.
Marriage void if unduly solemnized with knowledge of both parties (E.)4G4.c.76.ss.8,22.
Where marriage of minor obtained by fraud, guilty party liable to forfeiture of property - - - - - (E.)4G4.c.76.ss.23–5.
Proof of residence not necessary after marriage - - - (E.)4G4.c.76.s.26.
Two copies of Act to be kept in parish chest - - - (E.)4G4.c.76.s.32.
Marriage in church in England not invalid because one party resident in Scotland when banns published - (E.)49–50V.c.3.
" " or Ireland not invalid where banns published in certain manner - - - - (E. I.)62–3V.c.27.
No penalty for solemnizing between 8 a.m. and 3 p.m. - - (E.)49–50V.c.14.

(*e.*) *Registration.* *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **1** (*a*) (3), **1** (*b*) (2), (3), **1** (*c*), **3**.

3. Under Registrar's Certificate or Licence.

(*a*). *Preliminaries to Celebration.*

Notice to superintendent registrar—
to be given of marriage otherwise than by licence or after banns in Church of England - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.4. (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.1.
" accompanied by declaration as to residence, consents, &c. (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.2.
form of - - - - - - - - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.3.sch.A.
to be fixed in office for 21 days where no licence - - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.4.
need not be fixed in case of licence - - - - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.5.
of district of one party, sufficient in case of licence - - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.6.
void if marriage not solemnized within three months - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.15.
not to be published before poor law guardians - - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.1.
Book of notices to be kept by superintendent registrar - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.5.
Certificate by superintendent registrar:
Issue and form of, and fee for—
where no licence - - - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.8. (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.1. (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.4.sch.B.
where licence - - - - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.8. (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.1. (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.9.sch.B.
For marriage in registered building out of district in which parties reside, in certain cases - - - - (E.)3–4V.c.72. (E.)19–20V.c.119.ss.3,14.
For marriage in Ireland when one party lives in England. *See* MARRIAGE, I.
Notice to and certificate by registrar in Ireland necessary where one party lives there - - - - - - (E.I.)19–20V.c.119.s.7.
Certificate of publication of banns in Scotland necessary where one party lives there - - - - - - (E.S.)19–20V.c.119.s.8.
Licence by superintendent registrar:
Issue and form of, and fee for - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.11. (E.)19–20V.c.119.ss.9,10.sch.C.
Not to be granted for marriage in Church of England - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.11.
For marriage in registered building out of district in which parties reside, in certain cases - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.11. (E.)19–20V.c.119.ss.13,14.
Stamp duty on - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Consents to, in case of minors, and forbidding of issue of certificates or licences - - - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.9,10. (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.2.

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGE—*cont.*

3. Under Registrar's Certificate or Licence—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Preliminaries to Celebration*—cont.

Caveat against certificate or licence, entry of - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.13.

„ person making frivolous entry of, to be liable to costs and damages - - - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.37. (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.5.

Forging certificate or licence. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*e*).

(*b.*) *Celebration.*

(1.) *General Provisions.*

Marriage to be solemnized—

where no licence, after granting of certificate, and within three months after entry of notice - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.14,15,20. (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.4.

where licence, after granting of licence and within three months after entry of notice - - - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.15. (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.9.

Certificate or licence to be delivered to minister, registrar, &c. - 6–7W4.c.85.s.16.

Where marriage in registered building or in registrar's office:

Solemn declaration by parties:

Form of - - - - - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.20.

Use of Welsh tongue for, in Wales - - - - (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.23. (E.)61–2V.c.58.s.14.

Witnesses, open doors, hours of celebration - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.20,21.

(2.) *According to Rites of Church of England.*

Celebration on production of certificate - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.1,16.

Notice to superintendent registrar, and issue of certificate, to be in lieu of banns - - - - - - (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.36.

Church must be within district of superintendent registrar - (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.36.

No marriage to be solemnized—

In church without consent of minister - - - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.11.

By other person than clergyman, or with other forms than those of Church of England - - - - (E.)19–20V.c.119.ss.11,12.

(3.) *In Registered Building* (*see also above* (1)).

Celebration of, on production of certificate or licence, and declaration by parties before registrar - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.16,20.

„ „ without presence of registrar - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.58.ss.4–6,10.

Not to be celebrated without consent of minister or owner - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.11.

Registration for marriages—

of certified places of worship - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.18,19.

„ Roman Catholic chapel, though not separate building - (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.35.

List of registered buildings to be printed - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.34.

Where building not certified but registered, marriages valid - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.17.

(4.) *According to Usages of Jews or Quakers.*

Provisions of 4 Geo. 4. c. 76. not to apply - - - - (E.)4G4.c.76.s.31.

Certificate or licence to be delivered to officer - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.16.

Validity of, where solemnized after notice to and certificate by registrar - - - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.2,4. (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.20.

In building not within district where parties dwell - - - (E.)3–4V.c.2.s.57.

Solemnization of, by licence - - - - - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.21.

„ according to usages of Quakers, where one only or neither of parties is member of the society - - - - (E.I.)23–4V.c.18. (E.I.)35–6V.c.10.

Marriage Act, 1898, not to apply to - - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.58.s.13.

(5.) *In Office of Superintendent Registrar* (*see also above*, (1)).

Celebration on production of certificate or licence, and declaration before registrar - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.16,20,21.

No religious service to be held at office - - - (E.) 19–20V.c.119.s.12.

Religious service may be held afterwards; no entry in parish registry - - - - - - - (E.) 19–20V.c.119.s.12.

(*c.*) *Penalties and Legal Proceedings, and Validity of Marriages.*

Supt. registrar or registrar unduly issuing certificate or licence, or registering or solemnizing marriage, guilty of felony - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.40,41. (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.3.

Person solemnizing irregularly, guilty of felony - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.39,41. (E.)61–2V.c.58.s.15.

False declaration, notice, &c.:

Person making, guilty of perjury - - - - (E.)3–4V.c.72.s.4. (E.)19–20V.c.119.ss.2,18.

Where marriage obtained by, Attor.-Gen. may sue for forfeiture - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.19.

Marriage void if unduly solemnized with knowledge of both parties (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.42. 61–2V.c.58.s.15.

Offences under Marriage Act, 1898 - - - - (E.)61–2V.c.58.s.12.

Proof of residence, notice, &c. not required, or contrary evidence admitted after marriage - - - - - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.17.

Validity of marriages under registrar's certificate, &c. - - (E.)19–20V.c.119.s.23.

(*d.*) *Registrars and Registration.*

Superintendent registrars, registrars, and deputies, and registration generally. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 1, 3.

Registering officers of Quakers, and secretaries of Synagogue of Jews. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 1 (*b*) (2).

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGE—*cont.*
3. Under Registrar's Certificate or Licence—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Registrars and Registration—cont.*
Office of superintendent registrar deemed within district, though not situate therein - - - - - (E.)7W4&1V.c.22.s.12.
Fees to superintendent registrars—
for notices, certificates, and licences - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.5. (E.)19–20V.c.119.ss.3,4,9,10. 61–2V.c.58.ss.9,17.
for registering places of worship - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.ss.18,19.
Fee to registrar for marriage solemnized in his presence - - (E.)6–7W4.c.85.s.22.

4. Of British Subjects abroad.

(*a.*) *By Marriage Officer in Foreign Country.*
Marriage officers and their districts - - - - 55–6V.c.23.ss.11,12,24.
Power to make marriage regulations; forms - - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.21.
Notice to marriage officer of intended marriage - - - 55–6V.c.23.ss.2–4.
Residence within district necessary - - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.2.
Copies of notice to be suspended in office - - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.3.
New notice after three months, or after decision as to caveat - - 55–6V.c.23.s.6.
Consent and power to forbid - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.4.
Oath before marriage - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.7.
Caveat, entry of, and transmission of, to Secretary of State for reference to Registrar General in case of doubt - - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.5.
Power to refuse solemnization of marriage where inconsistent with international law - - - - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.19.
Appeal to S. of State on refusal by marriage officer to celebrate 55–6V.c.23.ss.5(3),(4),19.
Solemnization in presence of marriage officer and two witnesses, according to rites of Church of England or other form - 55–6V.c.23.s.8,11,12,24.
Marriage officer may ask particulars - - - - 54–5V.c.36.s.2. 55–6V.c.23.s.9(5).
Fees to marriage officer - - - - 55–6V.c.23.ss.9(1),20.
Validity of marriages - - - - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.1.
Proof of residence, consent, &c. not required, nor contrary evidence admitted after marriage - - - - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.13.
False declaration or notice:
Person making, guilty of perjury - - - - 55–6V.c.23.ss.15,16.
Forfeiture, &c. where marriage obtained by - - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.14.

(*b.*) *Various.*
Colonial laws for confirmation of marriages in colonies to have effect throughout British dominions, if parties by law of Eng. competent to marry 28–9V.c.64.
Validity of marriages solemnized—
by chaplain or officer within lines of British army - - - 55–6V.c.23.s.22.
H.M.'s ships on foreign stations, solemnization of marriages on board - 55–6V.c.23.s.12.
Merchant ships, marriages on board to be entered in log, &c. - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.240(6),253(1)(ix.).
Confirmation of certain marriages—
celebrated on board Her Majesty's ships - - - - 42–3V.c.29.
„ at various places abroad. *See* APPENDIX., VII. (MARRIAGES CONFIRMATION.)
Registration and proof of marriages abroad. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS &C., **3.**
Ionian Islands, marriages in. *See* IONIAN ISLANDS.
Fiji, marriages in. *See* FIJI.

5. Miscellaneous.
Precontracts, marriages otherwise lawful, valid notwithstanding - - 32H8.c.38.
„ repeal of 32 Hen. 8. c. 38. as to - - - 2–3Edw6.c.23.
„ jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts for enforcement of - 2–3Edw6.s.23. 1Eliz.c.1.s.3.
„ abolition of proceedings for enforcement of - - (E.)4G4.c.76.s.27.
Action for breach of promise, parties to, competent to give evidence; corroboration required - - - - (E.I.)32–3V.c.68.s.2.
No action on contract in consideration of marriage, unless in writing - 29C2.c.3.s.4.
Divorce, liberty to party to, to marry again (*see also* as to appeals, SUPREME COURT, E., **4** (*c*)) - - (E.)20–1V.c.85.ss.57,58. (E.)31–2V.c.77.s.4.
„ clergyman not compelled to solemnize marriage of guilty party to, but must permit other minister to perform in church - - - - (E.)20–1V.c.85.ss.57,58.
Power of Probate Division to declare valid certain marriages of members of Greek Church - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.20.
Bastard not made legitimate by subsequent marriage of mother. *See* BASTARD.
„ penalty on parochial officer promoting marriage of mother of. *See* BASTARD.
Bigamy and provision as to re-marriage after absence of spouse for seven years. *See* MARRIAGE OFFENCES.
Confirmation of various irregular marriages. *See* APP. VII. (MARRIAGES CONFIRMATION).
Declaration of validity of marriage. *See* LEGITIMACY.

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGE—*cont.*
5. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Infant, power of, to make marriage settlement. *See* INFANT, 5.
Matrimonial causes, tribunal for, and proceedings in. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4, (*b*) (vii), 6 (*a*) (vi).
Will, revocation of, by marriage. *See* WILL, 3 (*a*).

MARRIAGE, SCOTLAND.
1711. (1)10A.c.10.s.7. (Banns.)
1825. 6G4.c.120.s.28. (Action.)
1834. (2)4–5W4.c.28. (Dissenters.)
1856. (2)19–20V.c.96. (Irregular.)
1874. 37–8V.c.64.s.3. (Proof of Promise.)
1878. 41–2V.c.43. (Notice.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.61.s.5. (Secretary for Scotland.)
Banns, &c. for Episcopalian - - - - - - (1)10A.c.10.
By ministers not of Established Church - - - - - 4–5W4.c.28.
Irregular, three weeks' residence in Scotland of one party necessary for validity of - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.96.s.1.
„ sheriffs; certificate of, registration - - - - 19–20V.c.96.s.2.
„ conviction for, limitation as to proof; registration - - 19–20V.c.96.s.3.
Marriage Notice Act, 1878 - - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.43.
Marriages celebrated by ministers, &c. on production of certificate of registrar to be regular - - - - - - 41–2V.c.43.s.4.
„ of Quakers and Jews according to their usages after issue of certificate, to be regular - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.43.s.5.
Registrar's certificate equivalent to certificate of proclamation of banns 41–2V.c.43.s.6.
Notice to registrar by persons intending to marry without banns; publication of notice, and grant of certificate - - - 41–2V.c.43.ss.7–9. 13,16.schs.
Objections to, intended marriage, time and mode of stating; disposal of, by registrar or sheriff - - - 41–2V.c.43.s.10.sch.D.
Persons unable to write may sign by mark - - - - 41–2V.c.43.s.16.
Celebration of marriages by ministers on certificate of proclamation of banns, or registrar's certificate; no obligation to celebrate marriage not preceded by banns - - - - 41–2V.c.43.s.11.
Penalty for celebrating marriage with religious ceremony without publication of banns or certificate - - - - 41–2V.c.43.s.12.
„ unduly issuing certificate, &c. - - - - - 41–2V.c.43.s.13.
False declarations, notices, objections - - - - - 41–2V.c.43.s.14.
Providing of marriage notice books, forms, &c.; rules for duties of registrars - - - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.43.s.15. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
Power to Church of S. to alter regulations as to proclamation of banns 41–2V.c.43.s.18.
Breach of promise of, trial of action for - - - - - - 6G4.c.120.s.28.
Proof of promise of, limited - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.64.s.3.
Actions of declarator of, or of nullity of, or for divorce or separation. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.; DIVORCE, S.; SEPARATION, S.
Notice, &c. before marriage in I., where one party lives in S. *See* MARRIAGE, I., 4 (*a*).
Publication of banns in Scotland before marriage in England, where one party lives in Scotland. *See* MARRIAGE, 3 (*a*).
Registration of marriages. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., S. *See also* MARRIAGE.

MARRIAGE, IRELAND.
1811. 51G3.c.37. (Lunatics.)
1823. 4G4.c.86.s.6. (Banns.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.54. (Prohibited Degrees.)
1842. 5–6V.c.28.s.1. (Irregular.)
1844. (3)7–8V.c.81. (General.)
1845. 8–9V.c.54.s.5. (Churches.)
1846. (3)9–10V.c.72. (Notices, &c., Churches.)
1856. 19–20V.c.119.s.7. (Notice for Marriage in England.)
1860. 23–4V.c.18. (Quakers.)
1863. (4)(5)26–7V.c.27. (General.)
1863. 26–7V.c.90. (Registration.)
1870. 33–4V.c.110.ss.4,32–42.sch. (Licences; Mixed Marriages.)
1871. 34–5V.c.49.ss.2,21–9.sch. (Licences; Mixed Marriages.)
1872. 35–6V.c.10. (Quakers.)
1873. (5)36–7V.c.16. (Other than Protestant or Roman Catholic.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1. (Duty on Special Licence.)

1. According to Rites of Disestablished Church.
2. According to Rites of Roman Catholic Church.
3. According to Usages of Presbyterians.
4. Under Registrar's Certificate or Licence.
5. According to Usages of Quakers and Jews.
6. Under Special Licence.
7. Registration.
8. Penalties and Legal Proceedings; Validity of Marriages.
9. Miscellaneous.

(1) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title ("Marriage (S.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Marriages (I.) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Marriage Law (I.) Amendmt. Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Collective title ("Marriage Law (I.) Amendment Acts, 1863 and 1873") given by 36 & 37 Vict. c. 16.

Digitized by Google

1. According to Rites of Disestablished Church.

(a.) Who may marry.

Solemnization between Protestant Episcopalians - - - 33–4V.c.110.ss.4,32,33.
" " " " and other person - 33–4V.c.110.ss.38–40.
See also below, **9**.

(b.) Preliminaries to Celebration.

(1.) *What Preliminaries required.*
In case of marriages between Protestant Episcopalians—
publication of banns, licence or special licence, or registrar's certificate - - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.1,26. 33–4V.c.110.s.33(1).
In case of mixed marriages—
registrar's certificate - - - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.38.
licence - - - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.49.s.27.
consent required in case of minors - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.19. 33–4V.c.110.s.38.

(2.) *Banns.*
Licensing of chapels, before disestablishment of Church, for publication of banns of persons in district - - - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.33–41. 12–3V.c.99.s.7.
Publication in case of parties resident in different districts - - 7–8V.c.81.s.33.
" where no church, or church in ruins, &c. - - - 4G4.c.86.s.6. 9–10V.c.72.ss.3,4.
" in any church or chapel in which marriage may be solemnized - - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.33.(1).
Manner of, and rules as to publication - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.33.(1).
Prohibition of publication, by parent, &c. of minor - - 7–8V.c.81.s.19.

(3.) *Licenses.*
Right of granting licences not affected by Act of 1844 - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.2.
Special licence, grant of, by bishop - - - - 33–4V.c.110.ss.4,36.
" stamp duty on - - - - - 33–4V.c.97.s.3.sch.
Common licence, grant, form, and effect of; fee on; appeal to bishop against refusal of - - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.35. 34–5V.c.49.s.26.
" appointment of deputy by person authorized to issue - 34–5V.c.49.s.29.
Quarterly returns of licences to Registrar-General - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.35.
Grant of licence by nominee of Roman Catholic bishop, where one party is Roman Catholic - - - - - - 34–5V.c.49.s.25.
Registrar not to grant licence - - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.21. 26–7V.c.27.s.11.
Forgery of licences. *See* FORGERY, **1** (*e*).

(4.) *Registrar's Certificate. See below,* **2**.

(5.) *Consents in case of Minors.*
Consent of parent or guardian necessary - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.19.
Oath or declaration as to consent, before issue of licence or certificate 26–7V.c.27.s.4. 33–4V.c.110.s.35.
Lord Chancellor, &c. may authorize marriage of minor in certain cases 7–8V.c.81.s.20.

(c.) Places for Celebration.
Licensing of chapels, before disestablishment of church, for celebration of marriages of residents in districts - - - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.33–41. 12–3V.c.99.s.7.
Lists of chapels licensed, sending of, to Registrar-General - - 7–8V.c.81.s.41.
Provisions in case of parishes, &c. where no church or chapel - 8–9V.c.54.s.5. 9–10V.c.72.s.3.
" " church, &c. demolished or under repair - - 9–10V.c.72.s.4.
Licensing of churches and chapels, after August 10, 1870, for marriages of residents in districts - - - - 33–4V.c.110.ss.4,34.
Celebration of marriages in churches, &c. authorized on Aug. 10, 1870, and in churches, &c. licensed since that date - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.32.
License or certificate to specify church, &c. in district for celebration - - - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.1,16.sch.B. 33–4V.c.110.s.35.sch.A.
Place for celebration of mixed marriages - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.38.

(d.) Mode of Celebration.
Celebration by authorized clergyman - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.33(2).
" according to rules prescribed by rubric - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.1.
Delivery of registrar's certificate to clergyman - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.26.
Hours of celebration - - - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.33(2).
Open doors, hours, witnesses, in case of mixed marriage - - 33–4V.c.110.s.38.

(e.) Registration. See below, **7**; *and* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &C. I., **2** (*a*).

(f.) Penalties and Legal Proceedings; Validity of Marriages. See below, **8**.

2. According to Rites of Roman Catholic Church.
Celebration of marriages by R. C. priests, not affected by Act of 1844 - 7–8V.c.81.s.3.
Notice to registrar not required - - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.13.

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGE, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. According to Rites of Roman Catholic Church—*cont.*

Celebration of marriages between Roman Catholics and persons not Roman Catholics, on registrar's certificate, or licence duly issued - 33-4V.c.110.s.38. 34-5V.c.49.s.27.

Issue of registrar's certificate. *See below*, **2**.

Nomination by bishops of persons to issue licences for Roman Catholic or mixed marriages; deputies - - - - 34-5V.c.49.ss.25,29.

Notice before issue of licence in case of mixed marriage - - 34-5V.c.49.s.25.

Issue of licence by person nominated by bishop of disestablished church, where one party is Protestant Episcopalian - - - - 34-5V.c.49.s.26.

Place for celebration of mixed marriage; open doors; hours - - 33-4V.c.110.s.38.

Two witnesses required at marriage - - - - - 26-7V.c.90.s.11. 33-4V.c.110.s.38.

Production of registrar's certificate before celebration; filling up of certificate and transmission to registrar - - 26-7V.c.90.ss.11,12.sch.

Mixed marriage void, if unduly celebrated with knowledge of parties - 33-4V.c.110.s.39.

Priest not subject to penalties, for celebration of mixed marriage - 33-4V.c.110.s.40.

Penalty for celebration of mixed marriage by certain persons (*see also below*, **3**) - - - - - - - - - 5-6V.c.28.s.1. 7-8V.c.81.s.50.

Registration of marriages. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c. I., **2** (*b*).

3. According to Usages of Presbyterians.

Celebration in certified meeting house by licence of minister or after publication of banns; witnesses; open doors; hours - - - 7-8V.c.81.s.4.

Celebration by licence, where one party only is Presbyterian - - 7-8V.c.81.s.4.

Notice to registrar not required - - - - - - - 7-8V.c.81.s.13.

Consent of parent or guardian necessary in case of minor - - 7-8V.c.81.ss.9,19.

Lord Chancellor, &c. may authorize marriage of minor in certain cases - 7-8V.c.81.s.20.

Certifying and registration of meeting houses - - - - 7-8V.c.81.s.7.

Banns, when, where, and how to be published - - - - - 7-8V.c.81.ss.5,6.

„ prohibition of publication of, by parent, &c. of minor - - 7-8V.c.81.s.19.

Licence:

grant of, by minister appointed to certify meeting houses - - 7-8V.c.81.s.8.

oath or declaration before grant of - - - - - 7-8V.c.81.s.9.

certificate from applicant's minister before grant of - - 7-8V.c.81.s.10.sch.D.

form of, and fee for; appeal against refusal of - - - 7-8V.c.81.s.8.sch.C.

caveat against grant of; decision on objection - - - 7-8V.c.81.s.11.

quarterly returns of, to Registrar General - - - - 7-8V.c.81.s.8.

registrar not to grant - - - - - - - - 7-8V.c.81.s.21.

forgery of. *See* FORGERY, **1** (*e*).

Special licences, grant of, by certain authorities - - - 33-4V.c.110.s.37.

„ „ stamp duty on - - - - - - 54-5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.

Registration of marriages. *See below*, **7**; *and* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., **2** (*a*).

Penalties and legal proceedings; validity of marriages. *See below*, **8**.

4. Under Registrar's Certificate or Licence.

(*a.*) *Preliminaries to Celebration.*

Notice to registrar of intended marriage, otherwise than by licence or after banns, according to rites of disestablished church, or by Roman Catholic priest, or in Presbyterian meeting house - 7-8V.c.81.s.13. 33-4V.c.110.ss.23,38.

Consent of parent or guardian necessary in case of minor - - 7-8V.c.81.s.19.

Lord Chancellor, &c. may authorize marriage of minor in certain cases - 7-8V.c.81.s.20.

Form of notice; particulars to be stated; notice where parties reside in different districts - - - - - 7-8V.c.81.s.13.sch.A. 26-7V.c.27.s.2.sch.A.

Oath or declaration as to residence, consents, &c., and filing thereof - - - - - - - - - 7-8V.c.81.s.22. 26-7V.c.27.s.4.sch.B.

Filing of notices; entry in marriage notice book; fees; inspection - 7-8V.c.81.s.14. 26-7V.c.27.s.3.

Publication of notices; penalty for neglect - - - - 26-7V.c.27.ss.3,14. 33-4V.c.110.s.41.

Publication of notices before poor law guardians, discontinued - - 7-8V.c.81.s.15. 26-7V.c.27.s.1.

Notice void, if marriage not celebrated within three months - - 7-8V.c.81.s.25.

„ where one party lives in England - - - - - 9-10V.c.72.s.1.

„ of marriage in England, where one party lives in Ireland - 19-20V.c.119.s.7.

Certificate, issue of; time for issue; form of, and fee for - 7-8V.c.81.ss.16,17.sch.B. 26-7V.c.27.s.5.

Prohibition of issue of certificate - - - - - 7-8V.c.81.ss.18,19,23.

Certificate in case of Roman Catholic marriage - - - 26-7V.c.90.s.11.sch.

„ „ marriage under special licence - - 34-5V.c.49.s.22.sch.

„ by superintendent registrar in E., where one party lives there - 9-10V.c.72.s.1.

„ of publication of banns in Scotland necessary, where one party lives there - - - - - - - - 9-10V.c.72.s.2.

„ for marriage in England where one party lives in Ireland - 19-20V.c.119.s.7.

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGE, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Under Registrar's Certificate or Licence—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Preliminaries to Celebration*– cont.

Licence :
grant of, by registrar, for marriage in registered building or registrar's office; form of and fee - 7-8V.c.81.s.21.sch.E.
time for issue of - 26-7V.c.27.s.5.
quarterly returns as to, to Registrar-General - 7-8V.c.81.s.21.
not to be granted for marriage in Church of Ireland or Presbyterian meeting house - 7-8V.c.81.s.21. 26-7V.c.27.s.11.

Caveat against certificate or licence:
entry of, and decision on - 7-8V.c.81.ss.18,19,23.
person making frivolous entry of, to be liable to costs and damages; evidence of offence - 7-8V.c.81.s.43.

Certificate and licence void, if marriage not celebrated within three months 7-8V.c.81.s.25.
Forging certificate or licence. *See* FORGERY, **1** (*e*).

(*b.*) *Celebration.*

(1.) *According to Rites of Disestablished Church. See above,* **1**.
(2.) *According to Usages of Quakers and Jews. See below,* **3**.
(3.) *In Registered Building.*

Registration for marriages of places of worship of Protestant Christians 7-8V.c.81.s.27. 26-7V.c.27.s.12.
Cancelling registration on disuse of building; registration of new building 7-8V.c.81.s.28.
List of registered buildings to be printed - 7-8V.c.81.s.41.
Application of Acts to denominations and places of worship neither Protestant nor Roman Catholic - 36-7V.c.16.
Celebration in building named in notice - 7-8V.c.81.s.29. 26-7V.c.27.s.7.
„ on production of certificate and in presence of registrar 7-8V.c.81.ss.26,29,31. *but see* 26-7V.c.27.s.8.
„ by minister of denomination of either party - 26-7V.c.27.s.7(1).
No celebration without consent of minister, owner, &c. - 26-7V.c.27.s.13.
Presence of registrar not required - 26-7V.c.27.s.8.
Form of ceremony; solemn declaration by parties - 7-8V.c.81.s.29.
Witnesses; open doors; hours of celebration - 7-8V.c.81.s.29. 26-7V.c.27.s.7.

(4.) *In office of Registrar.*
Celebration on production of cert. and on declaration before registrar 7-8V.c.81.ss.26,30.
Witnesses; open doors; hours of celebration - 7-8V.c.81.s.30.
Fees - 7-8V.c.81.s.31.

(*c.*) *Provisions as to Registrars.*

Registrar General and general register office. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &C., I., **2** (*a*) (3).
Formation of registrar's districts; appointment of registrars; providing for register offices; deputies - 7-8V.c.81.ss.57-9. 26-7V.c.90.ss.8,9.
Providing marriage notice books and certificate forms - 7-8V.c.81.ss.14,17.
Security by registrar before grant of licenses - 7-8V.c.81.s.21.
Returns as to licenses - 7-8V.c.81.s.21.
Fees for registration of buildings - 7-8V.c.81.ss.7,27. 26-7V.c.27.s.12. 36-7V.c.16.
Fees for notices, certificates, licences - 7-8V.c.81.ss.14,16,21. 26-7V.c.27.s.3.
Fee to registrar present at marriage - 7-8V.c.81.s.31.
Duties of registrars as to registration of marriages. *See below,* **7**; *and* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &C., I., **2** (*a*).
(*d.*) *Registration of Marriages. See below,* **7**; *and* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &C., I., **2** (*a*).
(*e.*) *Offences and Legal Proceedings*; *Validity of Marriages. See below,* **8**.

3. According to Usages of Quakers and Jews.

Validity of marriages solemnized according to usages - 7-8V.c.81.s.12.
Notice to registrar and certificate of registrar required - 7-8V.c.81.ss.12,13.
Provisions as to notice to registrar (*see also above,* **2** (*a*)) - 7-8V.c.81.s.13.sch.A. 26-7V.c.27.s.2.sch.A. 34-5V.c.49.s.28.
Certificate of registrar to be delivered to officer - 7-8V.c.81.s.26.
Solemnization according to usages of Quakers, where one only, or neither of parties is a member of the society - 23-4V.c.18. 35-6V.c.10.
Grant of special licenses for marriages of Quakers - 33-4V.c.110.s.37.
Stamp duty on special licence - 33-4V.c.97.s.3.sch.
Registration of marriages. *See below,* **7**; *and* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &C., I., **2** (*a*).
Offences and legal proceedings; validity of marriages. *See below,* **8**.

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGE, IRELAND—*cont.*

6. Under Special Licence.

Grant of special licences—
by bishops of disestablished church - - - - 33–4V.c.110.ss.4,36.
for Presbyterian and Quaker marriages - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.37.
for marriages between certain other non-Episcopalian Protestants - 33–4V.c.110.s.37. 34–5V.c.49.s.21.
Stamp duty on special licence - - - - 33–4V.c.97.s.3.sch.
Procuring and production of certificate in case of marriage under special licence; filling up, and transmission to registrar - - - 34–5V.c.49.s.22.
Registration of certificate; correction of errors - - - 34–5V.c.49.s.23.
Validity of marriages under special licences - - - - 34–5V.c.49.s.24.

7. Registration of Marriages.

Of marriages other than R.C. marriages. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS,&c., I., **2** (*a*).
„ Roman Catholic marriages. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., **2** (*b*).
Power to ask particulars required to be registered - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.72.
Penalty for giving false information - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.73.
Registration of certificate of marriage under special licence - 34–5V.c.49.ss.22,23.

8. Penalties and Legal Proceedings; Validity of Marriages.

Penalty for celebration of marriage between Protestants, or between Protestants and Roman Catholics, by certain persons - - 5–6V.c 28.s.1. 7–8V.c.81.s.50.
Clergyman or priest not subject to penalty for solemnizing mixed marriage - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.40.
False declaration or giving false notice, &c., to be perjury - - 7–8V.c.81.s.44. 26–7V.c.27.s.15.
„ statement as to particulars required to be registered, to be perjury 7–8V.c.81.s.73.
Persons unduly solemnizing marriage, or granting licence, or publishing banns when prohibited, guilty of felony - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.45,46. 26–7V.c.27.s.7.
Registrar unduly issuing certificate or licence, or solemnizing marriage declared void by Act, guilty of felony - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.47.
Limitation of time for prosecutions - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.48.
Offences by registrars as to notices - - - - - 26–7V.c.27.s.14. 33–4V.c.110.s.41.
Summary proceedings and appeals (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.) - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.77–80.
Marriages solemnized under Acts, good and cognizable - - 7–8V.c.81.s.42. 26–7V.c.27.s.8.
Proof of residence, consent, &c. not required to establish marriage; evidence to the contrary not admissible - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.32.
Marriage void, if unduly solemnized with knowledge of parties - 7–8V.c.81.s.49. 33–4V.c.110.s.39.
„ not invalid where banns published in certain manner. *See* MARRIAGE, **2** (*d*).
Where marriage obtained by false declaration, &c., guilty party liable to forfeiture at suit of Attorney-General, &c. - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.51.
Offences as to registration. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., **2** (*a*) (4), **2** (*b*) (3).

9. Miscellaneous.

Marriage within prohibited degrees of consanguinity and affinity to be void 5–6W4.c.54.
Lunatic, marriage of, void - - - - - - - 51G3.c.37.
Right of officiating minister to fees, not affected by Act of 1844 - 7–8V.c.81.s.81.
Act of 1844 not to apply to Royal Family - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.84.
Acts to be construed together - - - 26–7V.c.27.s.16. 33–4V.c.110.s.42. 34–5V.c.49.s.2. 36–7V.c.16.s.4.

Bigamy. *See* MARRIAGE OFFENCES.
Confirmation of irregular marriages. *See* APP. VII. (MARRIAGES CONFIRMATION).
Declaration of validity of marriage. *See* LEGITIMACY, I.
Infant, power of, to make marriage settlement. *See* INFANT, **5**.
Matrimonial causes, tribunal for, and proceedings in. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **2** (*b*) (vii), **6** (*a*) (vi).
Will, revocation of, by marriage. *See* WILL, **3** (*a*).

MARRIAGE, COLONIES.
Effect of colonial laws confirming marriages. *See* MARRIAGE, **2** (*b*).
See also APPENDIX VII. (MARRIAGES CONFIRMATION).

MARRIAGE OFFENCES.
Irregular solemnization of marriage; false declarations and certificates,&c. *See* MARRIAGE, **2** (*d*), **3** (*c*); MARRIAGE, S.; MARRIAGE, I., **3**.
Bigamy and offences against marriage laws not triable at quarter sessions - - - - - - (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1(10).
„ definition; punishment; venue; provision in case of marriage after absence of spouse for seven years - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.57. 54–5V.c.69.s.1.
„ with adultery divorce a vinculo for - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.85.s.27.
Matrimonial causes. *See* DIVORCE, S.; MARRIED WOMAN, **2**; SUPREME COURT, E., **2** (*b*) (vii), **6** (*a*) (vi); SUPREME COURT, I. **2** (*b*) (vii), **6** (*a*) (vi).

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGE OFFENCES—*cont.*
Elopement of wife; loss of dower - - - - - 13Edw1.c.34.
" one spouse with goods of the other - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.ss.12,16.
And see ABDUCTION.
Destruction of marriage registers, &c. *See* FRAUD, 4.
False statements, &c. to obtain marriage. *See* PERJURY, 4.
Forgery of documents, registers, &c. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*e*) (*j*).
MARRIED WOMAN.
1833. (E.) 3–4W4.c.74. (Disposition of Land.)
1834. (I.) 4–5W4.c.92. (Disposition of Land.)
1857.(1) (E. I.) 20–1V.c.57. (Disposition of Reversionary Personalty.)
1857. (E.) 20–1V.c.85.ss.21,25,26. (Matrimonial Causes.)
1857–8. (E.) 21–2V.c.108.ss.6–10. (Protection Orders.)
1862. 25–6V.c.89. (Companies.)
1864. (E.) 27–8V.c.44. (Protection Orders.)
1870. (E. I.) 33–4V.c.93.(2) (Property.)
1874. (E. I.) 37–8V.c.50.(2) (Property.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.s.240. (Customs.)
1877. (I.) 40–1V.c.56.s.65. (Acknowledgment.)
1881. (E.) 44–5V.c.68.s.26. (Acknowledgment of Deeds.)
1882. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.7(1)–(3),(5),(7),(8). (Acknowledgment of Deeds.)
1882. (E. I.)(3) 45–6V.c.75. (Property.)
1883. (E.) 46–7V.c.52.s.152. (Bankruptcy.)
1884.(3) (E. I.) 47–8V.c.14. (Evidence.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.43.s.184. (Acknowledgment.)
1892. (E.) 55–6V.c.32.s.1. (Clergy Discipline.)
1893. (E. I.) 56–7V.c.63. (Property.)
1893. 56–7V.c.70.s.21. (India Stock.)
1895. (E) 58–9V.c.39. (Matrimonial Causes.)
1898. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.4. (Criminal Evidence.)

1. Property.
2. Matrimonial Causes.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Property.

(*a.*) *Under Married Women's Property Acts.*

Rights and liabilities as to, and acts done respecting, under Married Women's Property Acts, 1870 and 1874, before January 1, 1883 - - - - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.93.(3). (E. I.) 37–8V.c.50.(3). (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.22.
Married Women's Property Act, 1882, commencement of; definitions - - - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.ss.24,25.
Acquisition, holding, and disposition of, and contracts - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.1.(1)(3).
Existing and future, bound by contract - - - (E. I.) 56–7V.c.63.s.1.
Liability of, appointed by will under general power - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.4.
What to be deemed separate:—
In case of woman married before January 1, 1883 - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.5.
" " on or after January 1, 1883 - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.2.
Deposits in savings' banks, annuities, stocks, funds, shares, debentures, &c. standing on January 1, 1883, in, or afterwards put into, name of married woman, solely or jointly - - - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.ss.6–8. 56–7V.c.70.s.21.
After judicial separation or protection order, &c. *See below*, 2.
Concurrence of husband in transfer of deposits, annuities, &c. unnecessary - - - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.9.
Given by husband to wife, rights of his creditors over - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.10.
Investments by wife with husband's money, without his consent (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.10.
Loans by wife to husband for trade purposes to be his assets on bankruptcy - - - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.3. (E.) 46–7V.c.52.s.152.
Civil and criminal proceedings by or against married woman in respect of; restriction as to husband; evidence by husband or wife against each other - - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75. ss.1(2),12–6. (E. I.) 47–8V.c.14. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.4.
Decision on questions as to, between husband and wife and bank, company, &c. by High Court or county court (*see also* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 5 (*b*)) - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.17.
Saving for existing settlements, and power to make future settlements - - - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.19.
Bankruptcy laws to affect, where wife carries on separate trade - - - - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.1(5). (E.) 46–7V.c.52.s.152.
Costs payable out of property subject to restraint on anticipation (E. I.) 56–7V.c.63.s.2.
Insurance by wives and husbands. *See below*, 3.

(1) Short title ("Married Women's Reversionary Interests Act, 1857") given by 59 & 60 Vict, c. 14.
(2) Rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75, but see s. 22.
(3) Collective title ("Married Women's Property Acts, 1882 and 1884") given by 47 & 48 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MARRIED WOMAN—*cont.*

1. Property—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Disposition under Fines and Recoveries Acts.*

Of land and money to be invested in land, and release of powers as to land, &c. by deed acknowledged, &c. — (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.ss.77–84,89–91. (I.) 4–5W4.c.92.ss.68–75,80–81.

„ legal and equitable estates in copyhold lands - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.ss.77,90.

„ contingent interest in land. *See* CONVEYANCING, **10.**

Where husband lunatic, separated, &c. - - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.s.91. (I.) 4–5W4.c.92.s.81.

Barring of entail, where married woman tenant in tail or protector - - - - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.ss.24,40,45. (I.) 4–5W4.c.92.ss.21,38,43.

Disclaimer of land. *See* CONVEYANCING, **10.**

Acknowledgment of deeds - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.ss.77–84,89,91. (I.) 4–5W4.c.92.ss.68–75,80,81. (I.) 40–1V.c.56.s.65. (E.) 44–5V.c.68.s.26. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.7(1)–(3),(5),(7),(8). (E.) 51–2V.c.43.s.184.

„ office for registration of certificates. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **3** (*b*) (iv); SUPREME COURT, I., **3.**

„ registration of commissioners for taking. *See* SOLICITOR, **5.**

(*c.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Agricultural Holdings (E.) Act, position under. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **3** (*b*).

Conveyances and implied covenants. *See* CONVEYANCING, **10.**

Copyhold Acts, deemed feme sole for purposes of. *See* COPYHOLD, **2.**

Court may bind, notwithstanding restraint from anticipation. *See* CONVEYANCING, **8.**

Disposition of reversionary interest in personalty acquired after Dec. 31, 1857; release of powers - - - (E. I.) 20–1V.c.57.

„ of land under Settled Estates and Settled Land Acts. *See* SETTLED LAND, **1** (*e*), **2** (*i*).

„ of realty vested in married woman as bare trustee. *See* CONVEYANCING, **8.**

Dower of. *See* DOWER.

Leases of lands. *See* LEASE, **2**; SCHOOL SITE, I., **3**; SETTLED LAND, **1** (*b*), **2** (*i*).

Long term, enlargement of, into fee simple. *See* CONVEYANCING, **10.**

Naturalisation Act, 1870, effect on. *See* ALIEN, **2**; BRITISH SUBJECT, **2** (*d*).

2. Matrimonial Causes.

Desertion of wife by husband and neglect to maintain. *See* POOR, **1**; POOR, I., **1**; VAGABOND.

On conviction of husband for aggravated assault, or on indictment for assault on wife, or on desertion, persistent cruelty, or wilful neglect, court or magistrate may make order having effect of decree of judicial separation for cruelty; support of wife by husband; custody of children - - - (E.) 58–9V.c.39.ss.4,5.

No order in case wife guilty of adultery, except where husband has condoned, connived at, or conduced thereto - - - (E.) 58–9V.c.39.s.6.

Power to vary or discharge order - - - - - (E.) 58–9V.c.39.s.7.

Procedure to be under Summary Jurisdiction Acts - - - (E.) 58–9V.c.39.s.8.

Enforcement of payments - - - - - (E.) 58–9V.c.39.s.9.

Discretion to refuse order in case for, more fit for High Court - (E.) 58–9V.c.39.s.10.

Appeal to Probate Division and Admiralty Division - - (E.) 58–9V.c.39.s.11.

Power to court on conviction on indictment for assault to make order (E.) 58–9V.c.39.s.4.

Effect of separation order against clergyman - - - (E.) 55–6V.c.32.s.1.

Status and property of wife after judicial separation - - (E.) 20–1V.c.85.ss.25,26.

Protection of earnings and property, on desertion by husband; discharge of order - - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.85.s.21. (E.) 21–2V.c.108.ss.6–10. (E.) 27–8V.c.44.

„ of property acquired by wife as executrix, &c. or trustee (E.) 21–2V.c.108.s.7.

Tribunal for, and general proceedings. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **2** (*b*) (vii), **6** (*a*) (vi).

3. Miscellaneous.

Actions by and against, rules, &c. as to. *See above*, **1** (*a*), **2**; *and* SUPREME COURT, **2** (*b*) (vii), **6** (*a*) (vi).

Antenuptial debts, &c. of wife, liability of husband - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.ss.13–5.

Companies, female shareholder in, liability of, and of husband of - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.78. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.ss.13,14.

Criminal proceedings against, in respect of husband's property - (E.I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.16.

Customs Acts, committal of wife convicted under, if penalties not paid 39–40V.c.36.s.240.

Excise laws, liability of wife under, if husband insane, &c. *See* EXCISE, **2.**

Executrix, &c. or trustee, powers, &c. of married woman as (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.ss.18,24.

Income tax, liability to, in certain cases. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*).

Insurance by wife on her life or life of husband; or by husband for benefit of wife and children - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.11.

Legal personal representative of, rights of (*see also* HUSBAND AND WIFE) - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.23.

Digitized by Google

MARRIED WOMAN—*cont.*

3. Miscellaneous—*cont.*

Liability of, to maintain husband, children, and grandchildren (*see also* POOR, **1** (*a*); POOR, I.) - - } (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.ss.20,21.
Local Registration of Title (Ireland) Act, 1891. *See* LAND, I., **9** (1).
Lunatic, maintenance of married woman when. *See* LUNATIC, **5** (*c*).
National status of. *See* BRITISH SUBJECT, **2** (*d*).
Power of attorney, grant of, notwithstanding infancy, &c. *See* POWER OF ATTORNEY.
Protection order. *See above*, **2**.
Restitution of conjugal rights, procedure, &c. *See* SUPREME COURT, **4** (*b*) (vii), **6** (*a*) (vi).
Savings banks, payment of deposits in, to married woman. *See* SAVINGS BANK, **1**, **2**.
Tenant for life of settled land. *See* SETTLED LAND, **1** (*e*), **2** (*i*).
Will, validity of, made by married woman. *See* WILL, **2** (*c*).

MARRIED WOMAN, SCOTLAND.

Judicial ratification of deed by (*see also* OATH, S.) - - - - { 6–7W4.c.43. / 31–2V.c.72.s.14.
Desertion of, by husband, and neglect to maintain. *See* POOR, S., **1**.
Order for protection of property acquired by, after desertion by husband, with effect of decree of separation - - - } 24–5V.c.86.ss.1–5.
Order for protection of property acquired by, application to sheriff court for 37–8V.c.31.
Status and property of, and liability of husband, after decree - - 24–5V.c.86.s.6.
Provision for support and maintenance of, on succession to property, overriding right of husband and his creditors - - - - } 24–5V.c.86.s.16.
Protection of wages and earnings of, and property acquired by literary, scientific, or artistic skill - - - - } 40–1V.c.29.ss.3,5.
Limitation of liability of husband for antenuptial debts of wife married after Jan. 1, 1878 - - - - - } 40–1V.c.29.s.4.
Movable or personal estate of woman married after July 18, 1881, provisions as to - - - - - - - } 44–5V.c.21.s.1.
Rents and produce of heritable property belonging to woman married after July 18, 1881, not subject to jus mariti or husband's right of administration - - - - - - - } 44–5V.c.21.s.2.
Act of 1881, how far applicable to existing marriages - - - 44–5V.c.21.s.3.
Power to parties married before Act of 1881 to come under its provisions by deed; savings - - - - - } 44–5V.c.21.s.4.
Power of Court of Session or sheriff court to dispense with husband's consent to deeds as to estate of wife deserted by or separated from him } 44–5V.c.21.s.5.
Right of husband to share in movable estate of wife dying domiciled in Scotland - - - - - } 44–5V.c.21.s.6.
Right of legitim given to children as to movable estate of woman dying domiciled in Scotland - - - - - } 44–5V.c.21.s.7.
Saving for certain contracts, law as to donations, &c. - - - 44–5V.c.21.s.8.
Insurance by married woman on her life or that of husband; insurance by husband for benefit of wife and children - - - - } 43–4V.c.26.

See BURGH, S., **1** (*b*), **2** (*b*); CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.; DIVORCE, S.; INTESTATE, S.; MARRIAGE, S.; MOVABLES, S.; OATH, S.; TERCE, S.; WITNESS, S.
See also MARRIED WOMAN, *and cross references therefrom.*

MARRIED WOMAN, IRELAND.

Disposition by, of land, and money to be laid out in land, &c. by deed, &c. acknowledged, &c. - } 4–5W4.c.92.ss.68–75,80,81.
„ where husband lunatic, separated, &c. - - - 4–5W4.c.92.s.81.
Barring of entail, where married woman tenant in tail or protector 4–5W4.c.92.ss.21,38,43.
Acknowledgment of deeds by; commrs. for taking acknowledgments - - { 4–5W4.c.92.ss.68–75,80,81. / 45–6V.c.39.ss.7,13.
„ „ before chairman of quarter sessions - 40–1V.c.56.s.65.
„ „ taken before person interested, not impeachable - - } 45–6V.c.39.ss.7(3),13.
„ „ office for registration of certificates of. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **3**.
Tribunal for and proceedings in matrimonial causes. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*b*) (vii), **6** (*a*) (vi).
Protection of property of, when deserted by husband - - - - 28–9V.c.43.(1)
Maintenance, order by justices in case of desertion - - - 49–50V.c.52.
Status and property of, after divorce - - - - 28–9V.c.43.
Irish Land Acts, proceedings by, under - - - - { 33–4V.c.46.s.60. / 44–5V.c.49.s.38.
Leases by married women for schools. *See* SCHOOL SITE, I., **3**.
Married Women's Property Acts. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **1**.
„ „ „ jurisdiction of civil bill court under. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*b*).

See also MARRIED WOMAN; *and* HUSBAND AND WIFE; INSURANCE, **3**; LEASE, I. POOR, I., **1**.

(1) Short title ("Married Women's Property(Ireland) Act, 1865") given by 59&60Vict.c.14.

Digitized by Google

MARSHAL OF ENGLAND. Place of, in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT.

MARSHAL OF THE PALACE. *See* PALACE.

MARTIAL LAW.

Illegality of - - - - - - - - - - (1)3Cl.c.1. 16Cl.c.10. 16Cl.c.14.

Military law. *See* ARMY.

MARYLEBONE PARISH.

Purchase of rectory by the Crown - - - - - - - 57G3.c.98.
Districts of, constituted district rectories for certain purposes - - 6G4.c.124.
Consecration and endowment of Portland, Oxford, and Welbeck Chapels in - - - - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.59. 17–8V.c.70.

MASTER.

In lunacy. *See* LUNATIC, 6 (*b*).
Of Supreme Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 3; SUPREME COURT, I., 3.
See also COSTS, 5.

MASTER AND SERVANT.

1748–9.(2) 22G2.c.27. (Frauds, &c.)
1776–7.(2) 17G3.c.56. (Frauds, &c.)
1792. (E.)(3) 32G3.c.56. (Servants' Characters).
1799–1800. (E.) 39–40G3.c.77. (Mines.)
1831. (E.I.)(4)(5) 1–2W.4.c.37. (Truck.)
1837.(6) 7W4&1V.c.67. (Arbitration.)
1839. (E.) 2–3V.c.71.s.37. (Bargemen, &c. on Thames.)
1843. (E.)(7) 6–7V c.40. (Frauds, &c.)
1845. 8–9V.c.77. (Hosiery.)
1845. 8–9V.c.128. (Silkweavers.)
1851. (E.) 14–5V.c.11. (Servants from Workhouses.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.39. (Theft.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.26,73. (Servants' Food and Clothing.)
1863. (E.) (8)26–7V.c 103. (Horse's Fodder.)
1870. (E. ? I.) 33–4V.c.30. (Wages, Attachment.)
1874. 37–8V.c.48. (Hosiery.)
1875. 38–9V.c.86. (Conspiracy, &c.)
1875. 38–9V.c.90. (Employers and Workmen.)
1876. (E.) 39–40V.c.61.s.33. (Servants from Workhouses.)
1880. 43–4V.c.16.s.11. (Merchant Seamen.)
1880.(9) 43–4V.c.42. (Employers' Liability.)
1881.44–5V.c.58.ss.144,190(6,8).(Soldiers.)
1883. (E. S.) 46–7V.c.31. (Wages.)
1887. (E. I.)(5)(10) 50–1V.c.46. (Truck.)
1896. 59–60V.c. 30. (Conciliation).
1896. (E. I.)(5)(10) 59–60.V.c.44. (Truck)
1897. (11)60–1V.c.37(Workmen's compensation.)

1. Payment of Wages, and Settlement of Disputes. | **2. Offences by Masters or Servants.** | **3. Miscellaneous.**

1. Payment of Wages, and Settlement of Disputes.

Wages, to what employments provisions of Truck Acts extend (E. I.) 1–2W4.c.37.s.20. (E. I.) 50–1V.c.46.s.2.
Extension of Truck Acts to Ireland - - - (E. I.) 50–1V.c.46.s.18.
Wages, in employments under Truck Act—
„ to be paid in coin - - - - (E. I.) 1–2W4.c.37.ss.1–3.
„ payment of, by consent, in bank notes - - - (E. I.) 1–2W4.c.37.s.8.
„ recovery of, where not paid in coin - - (E. I.) 1–2W4.c.37.ss.4,7.
„ deductions, to be paid without set-off or - - (E. I.) 1–2W4.c.37.ss.5,6. (E. I.) 50–1V.c.46.ss.5,8.
„ „ certain from, allowed - - - (E. I.) 1–2W4.c.37.ss.23,24.
„ „ for school fees allowed - - (E. I.) 50–1V.c.46.s.7.
„ „ fines, damaged goods and materials restricted; production of contracts as to; exemption by Order of Secretary of State - - - (E. I.) 59–60V.c.44.
„ „ audit by workmen's auditors of - - (E. I.) 50–1V.c.46.s.9.
„ penalties for illegal contracts as to - - (E. I.) 1–2W4.c.37.s.9. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch. (E. I.) 59–60V.c.44.s.4.

(1) This precedes c. I. in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title ("Frauds by Workmen Act, 17 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Servants' Characters Act, 1792") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Truck Act, 1831") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Collective title ("Truck Acts, 1831 to 1896") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 44. s. 12.
(6) Short title ("Master and Workmen (Arbitration) Act, 1837") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. virt. rep. 59–60 V. c. 30. s. 7.
(7) Short title ("Hosiery Act, 1843") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Misappropriation by Servants Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(10) Short title ("Truck Act, 18— ") given by Act.
(11) Short title ("Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

MASTER AND SERVANT—*cont.*

1. Payment of Wages, and Settlement of Disputes—*cont.*

Wages, advances of, provisions as to - - - - (E. I.) 50–1V.c.46.s.3.
„ condition for spending at particular shop, illegal - (E. I.) 50–1V.c.46.s.6.
Offences and procedure under Truck Acts of 1887 and 1887; duty of inspectors of factories and mines to enforce Acts; laundries and places where work is given out - - - - - - (E. I.) 1–2W4.c.37.ss.10,14,17. (E. I.) 50–1V.c.46.ss.11–5. (E. I.) 59–60V.c.44.s.10.
Contracts with servants in husbandry, saving for - - - (E. I.) 50–1V.c.46.s.4.
Application as between artificer in certain industries and shopkeeper, &c., of Truck Acts - - - - - (E. I.) 50–1V.c.46.s.10.
Wages in hosiery manufacture—
„ to be paid in coin and without stoppages, except for bad workmanship - - - - - - 37–8V.c.48.ss.1,5.
„ contracts to stop, and for frame rents, illegal - - 37–8V.c.48.ss.2,5.
„ penalties for illegal contracts as to - - - - - 37–8V.c.48.s.3.
„ of factory workers, set-off from prohibited, except to extent of damage - - - - - 38–9V.c.90.s.11.
„ „ miners, not to be paid in public house; in certain cases to be paid according to weight of minerals. *See* MINE, **2** (*d*), **3** (*c*).
„ „ seamen and apprentices to sea service. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2**.
„ „ workmen generally, not to be paid in public house - (E. S.) 46–7V.c.31.
„ attachment of, abolished - - - - - (E. ? I.) 33–4V.c.30.
„ power of infant to sue for, in county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, **5** (*a*).
„ preferential payment of, on bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, I., **2** (*c*).
Remuneration of servant by share in profits. *See* PARTNERSHIP (*a*).
Wages and disputes—
Jurisdiction, &c., of county court and justices as to (*see also* SHERIFF COURT, S.) - - - - - - 38–9V.c.90.s.3.
„ „ in case of seamen and sea apprentices - - 43–4V.c.16.s.11.
„ „ „ bargemen and others on Thames - (E.) 2–3V.c.71.s.37.
Arbitration extension of time for - - - - - (1)7W4&1V.c.67.s.1.
„ jurisdiction as to, of justice having jurisdiction where party complained against resides - - (1)7W4&1V.c.67.s.2.
Conciliation boards, registration and powers of - - - 59–60V.c.30.s.1.
„ „ establishment of, by Board of Trade - - 59–60V.c.30.s.4.
Disputes, powers of Board of Trade as to; inquiry and settlement; procedure; exclusion of Arbitration Act, 1889 - - 59–60V.c.30.ss.2,3.
Board of Trade, report by to Parliament, and expenses of Board - 59–60V.c.30.ss.5,6.

2. Offences by Masters or Servants.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Amendment of law as to conspiracy in trade disputes - - 38–9V.c.86.s.3.
Neglect to provide food, clothing, medical aid, or lodging, or doing bodily harm to servant - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.26,73. 38–9V.c.86.s.6.
Malicious breach of contract of service or hiring, involving injury to person or property - - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.86.s.5.
Intimidation or annoyance - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.86.s.7.
See also EMBEZZLEMENT; MALICIOUS INJURY, (*b*) (vi); PERSONAL INJURY, **1** (*g*) (ii); PUBLIC OFFICER; RECEIVING, **1**; THEFT, **1** (*c*).

(*b.*) *In Special Employments.*

Jurisdiction of and proceedings before justices, &c. in cases of embezzlement, fraud, damage, &c. by workmen in respect of materials, &c., and in case of receivers of articles purloined where workmen employed—
in manufacture of felt, hats, woollen, linen, fustian, cotton, leather, fur, hemp, mohair, flax, silk, or iron, or as dyers, or hot-pressers - - - - - - 22G2.c.27. 17G3.c.56. (E.) 6–7V.c.40. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
as woolcombers, weavers, framework knitters, &c. - - (E.) 6–7V.c.40.
Receiving certain materials in fictitious names - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.40.s.15.
Effacing or altering name or mark on machine - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.40.s.20.
Using hosiery frame or machine for purpose other than that for which it is lent - - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.48.s.4.
Malicious breach of contract by persons employed in supply of gas or water; section of Act to be posted up in works - - - 38–9V.c.86.s.4.
Taking fodder by servant contrary to order, to feed master's horse, not to be felony, but to be punishable summarily - - - (E.) 26–7V.c.103. 17G3.c.56.s.17.
Dyeing goods without consent of master - - - - - - 17G3.c.56.s.17.
Fraudulently stacking or removing coal or iron stone - - (E.) 39–40G3.c.77.
Fraudulent removal of ore by miner - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.39.
Frauds as to wool or yarn. *See* WOOL; YARN.

(1) Virt. rep. 59–60 V. c. 30. s. 7.

Digitized by Google

MASTER AND SERVANT—*cont.*

3. Miscellaneous.

Penalty for false declaration as to servant's service or character - (E.) 32G3.c.56.
Tickets to be given with work in hosiery manufacture - - - 8–9V.c.77.
„ „ silk manufacture - - - 8–9V.c.128.
Right of owner of materials to enter and search workman's house { 17G3.c.56.s.15. (E.) 6–7V.c.40.s.13.
Frames, tools, &c. in certain manufactures not to be distrained or seized for rent or debt - - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.40.ss.18,19.
Limitation of power of distress in case of workmen - - - 38–9V.c.90.s.9.
Power of court to reduce penalties in case of workmen - - 38–9V.c.86.s.9.
Servants from workhouses, registration and visitation of, and reports as to - - - - - { (E.) 14–5V.c.11. (E.) 39–40V.c.61.s.33.
Employer when liable for personal injury to or death of workman, caused by defect in machinery, &c., or negligence of person in service of employer - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.42.(1)
Compensation for injuries in railway factory engineering, and certain other employments; scale of compensation; arbitration; time for proceedings; contracting out; substitution of voluntary scheme - - - 60–1V.c.37.
Soldier or marine not liable to be taken out of Her Majesty's service for breach of contract of service - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.144,190 (6) (8)
Militia, provisions as to servants enlisted or enrolled in. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*c*), **2** (*a*).
Taking in pawn goods given out to be made up. *See* PAWNBROKER, (*d.*).

See also AGRICULTURAL GANG; APPRENTICE; CARRIER; FACTORY; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2**; SHOP HOURS REGULATION; TRADE UNION.

MASTER AND SERVANT, SCOTLAND.

1793–9. 39G3.c.ss.5,6. (Colliers.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.41.s.7. (Wages.)
1845.(2) 8–9V.c.39. (Wages.)
1856. 19–20V.c.79.s.122. (Wages, Preference.)
1870. 33–4V.c.63. (Wages.)
1875. 38–9V.c.26. (Wages.)
1877. 40–1V.c.53.s.71. (Civil Prisoner.)

Wages, arrestment of, not allowed—
so far as wages are alimentary - - - - - 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.7.
upon dependence of action for small debts - - - - 8–9V.c.39.
for debt, limited - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.63.
how far preferable debts in bankruptcy - - - - { 19–20V.c.79.s.122. 38–9V.c.26.
Colliers, regulation of loans to - - - - - 39G3c.56,ss.5,6.
Prisoner under Employers and Workmen Act, 1875, deemed civil prisoner - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.71.

See also MALICIOUS INJURY, S., **2** (*c*); MASTER AND SERVANT; *and* PRISONER, S., **7**; SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*).

MASTER AND SERVANT, IRELAND.

1802–3. 43G3.c.86. (Combination.)
1814–15. 55G3.c.19.ss.64,65. (Wages.)
1840. 3–4V.c.91. (Linen.)
1842. 5–6V.c.24.s.65. (Bargemen, &c. on Liffey.)
1842. 5–6V.c.68. (Linen.)
1846. 9–10V.c.2.s.20. (Wages.)
1851. 14–5V.c.92.s.16. (Wages, &c.)
1862. 25–6V.c.50.s.7. (PurloiningGoods.)
1867. 30–1V.c.60. (Linen.)
1875. 38–9V.c.86.s.17. (Wages, &c.)

1. General.

Wages not to be paid in spirits - - - - - - 55G3.c.19.s.64.
„ „ „ public-house - - - - - - 55G3.c.19.s.65.
„ to be paid by county contractor in money, and every fortnight - 9–10V.c.2.s.20.
„ preferential payment of, on bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, I., **2** (*c*).
„ and disputes, jurisdiction of justices as to (*see also* MASTER AND SERVANT) - - - - - { 14–5V.c.92.s.16. 38–9V.c.86.s.17.
„ „ in case of bargemen and others on Liffey, and in Kingstown Harbour - - - - 5–6V.c.24.s.65.
Servant engaging under false discharge or character - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.16.
Workman, apprentice, &c. making away with goods, materials, &c. entrusted to his care - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.50.s.7.
Unlawful combinations and agreements by workmen, penalties for - - 43G3.c.86.
Workmen refusing to work, &c., preventing others from working, or returning work unfinished, penalties on - - - - - 43G3.c.86.s.6.
Master employing workman retained by another without his leave, penalty on - - - - - - - - - 43G3.c.86.s.7.
Extension to Ireland of Truck Acts, 1837 and 1887. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **1**.
Liability for maintenance of servant in workhouse, &c. *See* POOR, I., **1**.
Summary trial of servant for embezzlement. *See* CRIM. PROCEDURE, I., **3** (iii).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title ("Wages Arrestment (S.) Act, 1845,") given by 59 & 60. Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MASTER AND SERVANT, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Linen, Cotton, Silk, Hemp, Jute, or Wool Manufactures.

Pawning or embezzling tools or materials, receiving stolen goods, or materials, and search for stolen goods - 3–4V.c.91.(1); 5–6V.c.68.(1); 30–1V.c.60.(1)
Right of entry and inspection by owner of materials - 3–4V.c.91.s.13.(1)
Non-fulfilment of agreement by weaver, penalty on - 3–4V.c.91.s.18.(1)
Manufacturer or agent not paying wages, or not furnishing sufficient material, proceedings against - 3–4V.c.91.ss.22,23.(1)
Tickets of particulars to be given with work - 3–4V.c.91.ss.16,17.(1)
Exemption of materials from distress or seizure - 3–4V.c.91.s.13.(1); 5–6V.c.68.s.6.(1)

See also MASTER AND SERVANT; *and* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*g*); IMPRISONMENT, I., **3**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.

MASTER OF FACULTIES. *See* FACULTIES, MASTER OF THE.

MASTER OF THE HORSE. Oath of. *See* OATH.

MASTER OF THE ROLLS, ENGLAND.

Estate of, power to lease, for judge's chambers - 6–7W4.c.49.
„ vested in Crown; continuance and expenses of court, chapel, and offices - 7W4.&1V.c.46.ss.1–5.; 32–3V.c.91.s.13.sch.3.
„ preachers' salary abolished as from next vacancy - 54–5V.c.24.s.5.
Superintendence of public records by - 1–2V.c.94.; 36–7V.c.66.ss.12,17.
To be judge of Court of Appeal only: reservation of rank, patronage, &c.; obligation to go circuit - 44–5V.c.68.s.2.
Provisions as to court and chambers - 44–5V.c.68.s.7.
„ officers of; status, salary, pension, jurisdiction, &c. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **2**, **3**.
Jurisdiction respecting admission, &c. of solicitors. *See* SOLICITOR, **2**, **3**, **6**.

MASTER OF THE ROLLS (IRELAND) ACT, 1801.(2) (*See* SUPREME COURT, I., **2**.) - 41G3.U.K.c.25.

MASTER OF THE ROLLS (IRELAND)

Appointment, jurisdiction, powers, salary, pension, and status of, as judge of High Court and Court of Appeal. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **2**.
Superintendence of public records by. *See* RECORD, I.

MATRIMONIAL CAUSES ACTS, 1857–78.(3) *See* MARRIED WOMAN; SUPREME COURT, E. **4** (*b*) (viii), **6** (*a*) (vi).

20–1V.c.85.(4)	23–4V.c.144.(4)	31–2V.c.77.
21–2V.c.108.(4)	29–30V.c.32.(4)	36–7V.c.31.
22–3V.c.61.(4)		41–2V.c.19.

MATRIMONIAL CAUSES ACT, 1864.(3) (*See* MARRIED WOMAN; SUPREME COURT, **4** (*b*) (vii), **6** (*a*) (vi)) - 27–8V.c.44.

MATRIMONIAL CAUSES, SCOTLAND. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S., *and cross references.*

MATRIMONIAL CAUSES AND MARRIAGE LAW (I.) AMENDMENT ACTS, 1870 AND 1871(5) (*see* MARRIAGE, I.: SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*b*) (vii), **6** (*a*) (vi)) - 33–4V.c.110.; 34–5V.c.49.

MAURITIUS. Coin, prohibition of importation of counterfeit coin into. *See* COIN, COLONIES.
Loan by government of. *See* PUBLIC LOAN.

MAYNOOTH COLLEGE.

Incorporation of - 8–9V.c.25.ss.1–3.

MAYO. Annexation of part of, to Roscommon - 3–4V.c.76.

MAYO, LADY. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.

MAYOR.

Oath of - 31–2V.c.72.

See also ARMY, **7** (*a*); BOROUGH, **1** (*c*) (iii); BOROUGH, I., **1** (*c*) (iii); LIMITATION OF TIME, (8); LIMITATION OF TIME, I., (6); LONDON CITY, **1** (*b*); **2** (*a*); LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*f*); MILITIA, **1** (*m*).

MEAD. *See* SWEETS.

MEAL. *See* ADULTERATION; CORN; POISON.

MEASURES. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

MEAT.

Inspection of, and of game, poultry, fish, fruit, vegetables, corn, bread, flour, or milk exposed for sale; search for, seizure, and destruction of, diseased or unfit for food in:—
London - 54–5V.c.76.ss.47,116.
elsewhere in England - (E.)38–9V.c.55.ss.116–9.
Scotland - (S.)60–1V.c.38.s.43.
Ireland (butter included) - (I.)41–2V.c.52.ss.132–5.
Penalty for sale of unwholesome meat, &c.,—
under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, **1** (*b*) (2).
„ Burgh Police (S.) Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*m*).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Matrimonial Causes Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Collective title given by 34 & 35 Vict. c. 49.

Digitized by Google

MEAT—*cont.*
Seizure of unsound meat under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT 3 (*b*) (2).
„ „ under Dublin Improvement Act. *See* DUBLIN, 3.
Placing poisoned meat on land. *See* POISON.
Restrictions on sale of horseflesh. *See* HORSEFLESH.
MEATH. *See* DROGHEDA.
MECKLENBURGH STRELITZ, DUCHESS OF. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
MEDAL.
Selling, &c., resembling current coin - - - - 46–7V.c.45.
See ARMY, 6 (*d*), 6 (*e*) (2); EXHIBITION.
MEDICAL ACTS (1) *See* MEDICAL PROFESSION.
MEDICAL ACT, 1866 (2) (*see* PHYSICIAN) - - - - - 28–4V.c.66.
MEDICAL COUNCILS ACT, 1862 (3) (*see* MEDICAL PROFESSION; PHARMACOPŒIA) 25–6V.c.91.
MEDICAL INSPECTOR, IRELAND. *See* DISPENSARY, I.; HOSPITAL, I.; POOR, I., 9; PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2.
MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.
Appointment of by:—
vestries and district boards in London - - (E.)54–5V.c.76.ss.106,108,109.
London County Council - - - - (E.)51–2V.c.41.s.40.(8).
urban and rural sanitary authorities, England - - (E.)38–9V.c.55.ss.189–91.
local authorities, S. (*and see* PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2) - - (S.)60–1V.c.38.s.15.
urban and rural sanitary authorities, Ireland - - (I.)41–2V.c.52.s.11.
county councils, England and Scotland - - - { (E.)51–2V.c.41.s.17. (S.)52–3V.c.50.s.52.
Qualification of, for county or county district - - { (E.)51–2V.c.41.s.18. (S.)52–3V.c.50.s.24.
Reports by, to County Council - - - - - { (E.)51–2V.c.41.s.19. (S.)52–3V.c.50.s.53.
Payment of one-half salary out of county fund in certain cases - - - - - (E.)51–2V.c.41.s.24.(2),(*c*).
Medical officer of dispensary district, Ireland, to be - - { (I.)41–2V.c.52.s.11. (I.)59–60V.c.54.s.18.
Duties of, as to public health. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 9 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH.
„ „ sale of horseflesh Act. *See* HORSEFLESH.
„ „ sanitary certificate for house tax purposes - - { 53–4V.c.8.s.26(2). 54–5V.c.25.s.4.
„ „ working-class dwellings. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.
Purchase of articles of food or drugs by, for analysis. *See* ADULTERATION.
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER. *See* ANATOMY; APOTHECARY; MEDICAL PROFESSION; PHYSICIAN; SURGEON.
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER, SCOTLAND.
Exemption of, from serving on juries - - - - - 6G4.c.22.s.2.
Action against, in respect of certificate of insanity. *See* LUNATIC, S., 3 (*a*) (vi).
See also MEDICAL PROFESSION.
MEDICAL PROFESSION.
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.75.ss.10,14. (Anatomy.)
1852. (E. S.) 15–6V.c.56.s.11. (Pharmacy Act.)
1857–8.(4) 21–2V.c.90. (Medical Act.)
1859.(4) 22V.c.21. (Medical Act Amendment.)
1860.(4) 23–4V.c.7. (Medical Act Amendment.)
1862. 25–6V.c.91. (Medical Council.)
1868–9. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.117.ss.1,3. (Sale of Poisons.)
1874. (E.) 37–8V.c.34.s.3. (Apothecaries.)
1875. (I.) 38–9V.c.57.s.30. (Sale of Poisons.)
1876.(4) 39–40V.c.40. (Medical Practitioners.)
1876.(4) 39–40V.c.41. (Medical Act Amendment.)
1878. 41–2V.c.33. (Dentists.)
1886.(4) 49–50V.c.48. (Medical Act Amendment.)
1889. (S.) 52–3V.c.55.s.6(9). (University, S.)
1889. 52–3V.c.72.s.11. (Notification of Diseases.)
1891. 54–5V.c.76.s.57(1). (Notification of Diseases, London.)

1. Medical Practitioner.
2. General Medical Council.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Medical Practitioner.

(*a.*) *General Provisions.*

"Duly qualified medical practitioner," meaning of - - - 21–2V.c.90.s.34.
Right to practise, and recovery of fees and charges (*see also* PHYSICIAN) 49–50V.c.48.s.6.
Appointments as military and naval surgeons, &c. reserved for registered practitioners (*but see below* (*d*)) - - - - 21–2V.c.90.s.36.

(1) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Medical Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Medical Acts") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MEDICAL PROFESSION—*cont.*

1. Medical Practitioner—*cont.*

(*a.*) *General Provisions*—cont.

Power to strike off register for crime, &c. - - - - 21–2V.c.90.s.29.
Unregistered person not to recover charges - - - - 21–2V.c.90.s.32.
Certificates signed by unregistered persons invalid - - 21–2V.c.90.s.37.
Penalty on person falsely assuming title implying that he is - - 21–2V.c.90.s.40.
Exemption of, from serving on juries in corporate and parochial offices, or in militia (*see also* CONSTABLE, 2 (*b*); JURY, 2; JURY, S., 2; JURY, I., 2) - - - - - - 21–2V.c.90.s.35.
Privileges of, under Anatomy Act (*see also* ANATOMY) - - 2–3W4.c.75.ss.10,14.
Not to be registered under Pharmacy Act, 1852 - - (E. S.)15–6V.c.56.s.11.
Reservation of rights of, under Pharmacy and Sale of Poisons Acts - - - - - - (E. S.)32–3V.c.117.ss.1,3. (I.)38–9V.c.57.s.30.
Notice of death of, to be given to registrar by registrar of deaths - 21–2V.c.90.s.45.
Not disqualified for county council, &c., office, by receipt of fees under provisions as to Notification of Infectious Diseases in London - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.57(1).
" " elsewhere - - - - 52–3V.c.72.s.11.
Licences for and regulations as to use of stills. *See* STILL.
Medical witnesses at inquest before coroner. *See* CORONER, 2 (*b*); CORONER, I., 2 (*c*).
Pharmaceutical chemists, &c. not entitled to practice. *See* CHEMIST, 1 (*a*).
Sale of spirits made up in medicine without Excise licence. *See* SPIRITS, 5 (*a*).

(*b.*) *Registration.* (*See below* (*c*) *and* (*d*).)

Registrar, appointment and duties of - - - 21–2V.c.90.ss.10,14,25–9,44,45.
Branch registrars, appointment of, and registration by - 21–2V.c.90.ss.11,25,44,45.
Medical register, contents, publication, and correction of; copies evidence - - - 21–2V.c.90.ss.14,16,27–30,45.sch.D.
Fees for registration - - - - - 21–2V.c.90.ss.15,30,43.
Qualifications for registration; evidence required; power to add subsequent qualifications - - 21–2V.c.90.ss.15,26,30,53.sch.A. 22V.c.21.ss.4,5. 23–4V.c.7.s.1. 39–40V.c.40.s.3. 49–50V.c.48.s.20.
Power to dispense with regulations in case of foreign and colonial practitioners, army, navy, and militia surgeons, &c. - - 21–2V.c.90.s.46.
Sanitary science, &c., diploma, addition of in register - - 49–50V.c.48.s.21.
Foreign medical degrees, addition of certain in register - - 49–50V.c.48.s.16.
Right of women to obtain qualifications - - - 39–40V.c.41.s.1.
Removal of names from register - - - - 21–2V.c.90.ss.14,28,29,45.
Falsification of register; registration by false pretences - - 21–2V.c.90.ss.38,39.

(*c.*) *Qualifying Examinations.*

Necessary before registration - - - - - 49–50V.c.48.s.2.
Held by medical authorities singly or in combination - - 21–2V.c.90.s.19. 49–50V.c.48.s.3(1).
Standard of proficiency, duty of General Council to maintain - 49–50V.c.48.ss.3(2),19. *And see* 21–2V.c.90.ss.20–2.
Inspectors of examinations, appointment, duties, &c. - - 49–50V.c.48.s.3(2)(3)(4).
Withdrawal by Privy Council of right to hold examinations - - 49–50V.c.48.s.4.
Assistant examiners, where medical corporation unable to enter combination - - - - - - - 49–50V.c.48.s.5.
Power of Privy Council to disallow attempts to insist on particular theories - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.90.s.23.
Power of medical corporations to hold conjoint examinations - - 21–2V.c.90.s.19. 37–8V.c.34.s.3.

(*d.*) *Colonial and Foreign Practitioners.*

Registration of, with recognised diploma - - - 49–50V.c.48.ss.11,12,13(4).
Appeal to Privy Council from refusal of General Council to recognise diploma - - - - - - - 49–50V.c.48.s.13.
Separate list of colonial and foreign practitioners in register; addition of colonial or foreign titles - - - - 49–50V.c.48.ss.14,15.
Power by Order in Council to define colonies and foreign countries to which Act applies - - - - - - 49–50V.c.48.s.17.
Colonial practitioner entitled to serve as medical officer in ship registered in colony - - - - - 49–50V.c.48.s.18.

2. General Medical Council.

Incorporation of - - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.91.s.1.
Constitution, election of members and president, meetings, and expenses - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.90.ss.3,9,13. 49–50V.c.48.ss.7–9.
Power by Order in Council to alter constituent bodies - - 49–50V.c.48.s.10.

Digitized by Google

MEDICAL PROFESSION—*cont.*

2. General Medical Council—*cont.*

Election of representative by Scotch University - - (S.) 52-3V.c.55.s.6(9).
Officers and their duties - - - - 21-2V.c.90.ss.10,14,16,38,43,45.
Branch councils and officers - - - - - 21-2V.c.90.ss.6,11,25,44,45.
Publication of accounts - - - - - 21-2V.c.90.s.44.
Qualification of members, tenure, &c., and fees - - - 21-2V.c.90.ss.7,8,12.
Superintendence of medical education, and control over licensing bodies by - - - - - - 21-2V.c.90.ss.18-23. (E.) 37-8V.c.34.s.3.
Superintendence of medical register by - - - 21-2V.c.90.ss.16,28.
Publication of British Pharmacopœia by - - - - 21-2V.c.90.s.54. 25-6V.c.91.
Superintendence over examination and registration of dentists (*see also* DENTIST) - - - - - - - 41-2V.c.33.ss.15,17,22.
Powers of Privy Council, on default of - - - - - 49-50V.c.48.s.19.

3. Miscellaneous.

Exercise of powers of Privy Council; evidence of orders - - 49-50V.c.48.s.22,23.
Exemption from Medical Acts of medical officer in hospital for foreigners with foreign diploma - - - - - - - 22V.c.21.s.6.
Recovery and application of penalties under Medical Acts - - 21-2V.c.90.ss.41,42.
London University, medical graduates of. *See* UNIVERSITY, E., **5**.
Certain appointments in Ireland open to all registered medical practitioners - - - - - - - 39-40V.c.40.s.2.
Certificates of vaccination. *See* VACCINATION.
Regulations as to practice of anatomy. *See* ANATOMY.
" " of vivisection. *See* ANIMAL, **1**.
What ships must carry medical practitioner. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*c*), **3** (*a*).
See also APOTHECARY; CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST; DENTIST; MEDICINE; PHYSICIAN; STAMPS, **3**; SURGEON.

MEDICAL RELIEF, SCOTLAND. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **4**.
MEDICAL RELIEF DISQUALIFICATION REMOVAL ACT, 1885 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **3** (*b*)) - - - - - - 48-9V.c.46.

MEDICINE.

1801-2.(1) (E. S.) 42G3.c.56.ss.3,8,9-11, 13-15,17,29. (Patent.)
1802-3.(1) (E. S.) 43G3.c.73.ss.2,3. (Patent.)
1803-4. (E. S.) 44G3.c.98.ss.2,8.schs. A,B. (Patent.)
1812.(1) (E. S.) 52G3.c.150.ss.1,2,4.sch. (Patent.)
1815. (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.54. (Patent.)
1864. (E. S.) 27-8V.c.56.s.6. (Patent.)
1875. (E. S.) 38-9V.c.23.s.8. (Patent.)
1894. 57-9V.c.60.ss.200,202,204(1),300, 336. (Merchant Shipping.)

1. Patent Medicines. | **2. Generally.**

1. Patent Medicines.

(a.) Stamp Duties on.

Enumeration of patent medicines - - - - - - (E. S.) 52G3.c.150.s.1.sch.
Stamp duties on patent medicines, and exemptions from duties - - - - - - - (E.S.) 44G3.c.98.ss.2,8.sch.B. (E. S.) 52G3.c.150.s.1.sch.
Confectionery not sold as medicine exempt from duty - - (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.54.
Regulations for securing payment of duties by owners, compounders or first vendors, by stamped labels; penalties for frauds as to labels (E. S.) 42G3.c.56.ss.3,10,11,13-5,17. (E. S.) 43G3.c.73.ss.2,3. (E. S.) 44G3.c.98.s.8.
Notice to Commissioners of places for making and selling - (E. S.) 42G3.c.56.s.17.
Penalty for selling, or buying for retail, medicines not labelled - (E. S.) 52G3.c.150.s.2.
Purchaser for retail, of medicines not labelled, to return them or give information - - - - - - - (E. S.) 43G3.c.73.s.2.
Labelling of parcels of medicines sold to retailers, or for exportation; power to inspect suspected parcels - - - (E. S.) 43G3.c.73.s.3.

(b.) Excise Licences to Makers and Vendors.

Excise licences, to owners, makers, and vendors; penalty for deriving profit from, or making or selling, without license (*see* EXCISE, **4** (*b*) - - - - - (E. S.) 42G3.c.56.ss.8,9,17. (E. S.) 44G3.c.98.ss.1,8.sch.A. (E. S.) 27-8V.c.56.s.6. (E. S.) 38-9V.c.23.s.8.
Licence not required for sale of artificial mineral waters by victuallers, &c. for consumption on their premises - - (E. S.) 52G3.c.150.s.4.
" " " confectionery not sold as medicine - - (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.54.
Repeal of duty on artificial mineral waters. *See above* (*a*).
Sale by auction by licensed auctioneer. *See* AUCTIONEER.
Makers and sellers not affected by Pharmacy Acts. *See* CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, **4**; CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, I., **4**.

(1) Short title ("Medicine Stamp Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MEDICINE—*cont.*

2. Generally.

Medicine for ships:
supply of. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*c*).
appointment of inspectors of, by local marine boards; penalty for selling, of bad quality - - - } 57–8V.c.60.ss.200,202,204(1).
Medicine for emigrant ships, supply and inspection of - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.300,336.
Compounding medicines according to Pharmacopœia; savings. *See* PHARMACOPŒIA.
Regulations as to apothecaries and chemists. *See* APOTHECARY; CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST.
Providing of hospitals and medicine by sanitary authorities. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **8**; PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEATH, I., **2** (*d*).
Sale of spirits made up in medicine, without licence. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).
See also ADULTERATION; POISON; POISON, I.; POOR, S., **4**.

MEDITATIONÆ FUGÆ WARRANT, SCOTLAND. *See* IMPRISONMENT, S., **2**.

MEDWAY. Regulation of fisheries in. *See* FISHERY, **3**.

MEETING.

Near Westminster Hall, when illegal - - - - - { 57G3.c.19.s.23. 9–10V.c.33.
For religious or charitable purpose, not illegal - - (S.) 57G3.c.19.ss.26,27.
Newspaper report of, when privileged. *See* LIBEL, **2**.
See also COMPANY; FREEMASON; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*b*); PARLIAMENT; PETITION; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP; RIOT; RIOT, S.; RIOT, I.; SEDITION; SEDITION, I.; SOCIETY, I.

MEETING OF PARLIAMENT ACT - - { 1797(1) 1799(1) 1852(1) } (*See* PARLIAMENT) { 37G3.c.127. 39–40G3.c.14. 15–6V.c.23.

MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT (BANKRUPTCY) ACT, 1812.(1) (*See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*a*)) - - - - - - - } 52G3.c.144.

MENACES. *See* INTIMIDATION.

MENAI BRIDGE. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **1**.

MERCANTILE AGENT. *See* FACTOR.

MERCANTILE LAW AMENDMENT ACT, 1856 - - - - - (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.
" " " SCOTLAND, 1856 - - (S.) 19–20V.c.60.

MERCANTILE MARINE FUND. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **10**.

MERCHANDISE MARKS ACTS, 1887 to 1894(2) (*see* TRADE MARK (*b*)) - { 50–1V.c.28. 54–5V.c.15. 57–8V.c.19.

MERCHANT.
Protection of stranger in England - - - - (3)25Edw.1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.30.
Accounts merchant. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (7).
See also FACTOR; GUILD, S.; TRADE.

MERCHANT SEAMAN. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2**.

MERCHANT SEAMEN'S FUND. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*h*).

MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT, 1867 (*see* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **7**.) - - 30–1V.c.124.
" " " 1872 (*see* NAVAL RESERVE, **3**.) - - - 35–6V.c.73.

MERCHANT SHIPPING.

1670–1. 22–3C2.c.11. (Delivery up of Ship.)
1698–9. (4)11W3.c.7. (Piracy and Desertion.)
1721–2. 8G1.c.24. (Wages.)
1739–40. (F. S.) 13G2.c.17. (Exemptions from Impressment.)
1792–3. (E. S.) 33G3.c.67. (Obstructing Navigation.)
1821. (E.) 1–2G4.c.76. (Salvage, Cinque Ports.)
1823.(5)4G4.c.80.ss.25,26,30,31.(Lascars.)
1828. (E.) 9G4.c.37. (Salvage, Cinque Ports.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.88. (Mutiny.)
1849. 12–3V.c.25. (Desertion.)
1850. 13–4V.c.26. (Salvage.)
1851. 14–5V.c.99.s.7. (Evidence.)
1851. 14–5V.c.102. (Seamen's Fund.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.129. (Pilotage.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.131. (Mercantile Marine Fund, Dues, Seamen's Fund.)
1854. 17–8V.c.120. (Repeal.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.104. (Passengers, Hong Kong.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.111. (Bills of Lading.)
1860. (E.) 23–4V.c.126.s.35. (Liability; Procedure.)
1861. (E.) 24–5V.c.10.ss.11,13. (Admiralty Court, England.)
1861. (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.ss.64–6.(Larceny.)
1861. (E. I.)24–5V.c.97.ss.47–9. (Malicious Injury.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.17,37,40. (Assault.)
1864. 27–8V.c.25.ss.40,41,46. (Convoy, Salvage.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109.s.31. (Convoy.)
1867. (I.) 30–1V.c.114.ss.35,36. (Admiralty Court, Ireland.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead. (4) 11 & 12 Will. 3. in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title ("Lascars Act, 1823,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*

1867–8. (E.) 31–2V.c.71. (County Court.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72. (Oaths.)
1872. 35–6V.c.19. (Pacific Islanders.)
1872. 35–6V.c.23.s.12. (Pilotage, Isle of Man.)
1872. 35–6V.73.s.10. (Pilotage, Cinque Ports.)
1875. 38–9V.c.15.s.3. (Collisions.)
1875. 38–9V.c.51. (Pacific Islanders.)
1876. 39–40V.c.20. (Desertion.)
1876. 39–40V.c.35.s.1.sch. (Customs Duties.)
1880. 43–4V.c.16.s.11. (Employers and Workmen, Payment of Wages and Rating.)
1880. 43–4V.c.22.s.3. (Seamen's Fund.)
1881. 44–5V.c.69.s.27. (Fugitive Offenders.)
1882. 45–6V.c.55.s.8. (General Lighthouse Fund.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1886. 49–50V.c.53. (Fishing Boats, S.)
1890. 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1. (Foreign Jurisdiction.)
1891. 54–5V.c.50.s.1. (Affidavits.)
1894. (E.)56–7V.c.73.s.27(1). (Passage brokers and emigrant runners.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.(1) (Consolidation.)
1896. 59–60V.c.12. (Derelict Vessels.)
1897. 60–1V.c.21. (Mersey Collisions.)
1897. 60–1V.c.51.s.11. (General Lighthouse Fund.)
1897. 60–1V.c.59.(1) (Undermanning.)
1897. 60–1V.c.61.(1) (Pilotage.)
1898. 61–2V.c.14. (Shipowners' Liability.)
1898. 61–2V.c.44.(1) (Mercantile Marine Fund Abolition.)
1899. 62–3V.c.23.s.4. (Unsafe Ships.)

1. Ships and Shipowners.
2. Masters and Seamen.
3. Passengers.
4. Fishing Boats.
5. Cargo.
6. Prevention of Accidents.
7. Casualties, Wreck, and Salvage.
8. Pilotage.
9. Lighthouses.
10. Mercantile Marine Expenses.
11. Supplemental Provisions.

Short title of Act - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.747.
Commencement of Act - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.748

1. Ships and Shipowners.

(*a.*) *Nationality.*

Capacity to own British ship (*see also* ALIEN, 2) - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.1.
National character of ship - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.68–72.
Oath of allegiance by certain shipowners - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.1(ii). 31–2V.c.72.s.14.
Provisions as to flag, &c. - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.73–5.

(*b.*) *Liability of Shipowners.*

Liability of beneficial owner of ship - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.58.
" owner of "emigrant ship" - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.359.
" shipowner, limitation of, where pilotage compulsory - 57–8V.c.60.s.633.
" " for loss by fire, robbery, &c. - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.502. 61–2V.c.14.
" " " of life, personal injury, goods lost or damaged - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.503. 61–2V.c.14.
" " proceedings for ascertaining and apportioning damages in case of loss of life, personal injury, or loss or damage to goods - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.126.s.35. (E.) 24–5V.c.10.s.13. (I.) 30–1V.c.114.s.36. 57–8V.c.60.ss.504–9. 61–2V.c.14.
" " (criminal and civil), for unseaworthiness - 57–8V.c.60.ss.457,458.
" " for neglect as to grain cargoes - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.452.
" owner or master of vessel in case of explosives. *See below* 6 (*b*), *and* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, 5.
" railway company as carrier for sea transit. *See* RAILWAY, 3 (*a*).
Penalties and sums payable by shipowners recoverable by distress on ship - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.693.
Arrest of foreign ship for damage - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.688.
Proceedings on forfeiture of ship - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.76.

(*c.*) *Registration, and Dealings with Registered Ships.*

Name of ship, rules as to - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.47.
Obligation to register British ships - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.2,3.
Registry of British ships, procedure for - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.4–18.
" powers of governor, &c., in colonies - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.89,90.
Register book, particulars to be entered in - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.5,11.
Survey and measurement before registry - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.6.
Registry, application for - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.8.

(1) Collective title ("Merchant Shipping Acts, 1894 to 1898") given by 61 & 62 Vict. c. 44. s. 9 (2).

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*

1. Ships and Shipowners—*cont.*

(c.) *Registration, and Dealings with Registered Ships*—cont.

Registry, declaration of ownership on - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.9.
„ evidence on first - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.10
„ port of - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.13
Registrar, documents to be retained by - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.12.
Number of persons who may be registered as joint owners - - 57–8V.c.60.s.5.
Trusts, entry of, on register, prohibited - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.56.
Equities not excluded by Act - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.57.
Registrars of British ships - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.4.
Marks required before registry - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.7.
Abandoned ships, restrictions on re-registration of - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.54.
Foreign ports of registry - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.88.
Registry of managing owner of British ship - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.59.
Certificate of registry, grant and form of - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.14,17,18.
„ „ indorsements on - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.19,20.
„ „ custody, and delivery of - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.15,21.
„ „ penalty for improper use of - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.16.
„ „ provisional, in case of loss - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.18.
„ „ „ on ship becoming British - - 57–9V.c.60.s.22.
„ „ „ „ alteration of ship - - 57–8V.c.60.s.50.
„ „ terminable, in colonies - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.90.
„ „ temporary pass in lieu of - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.23.
Transfer and transmission of ships, rules as to - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.24–30.
„ „ „ jurisdiction of Courts to order sale or prohibit transfer - } 57–8V.c.60.ss.28–30.
Forgery and false declarations - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.66,67.
Vesting orders of shares in ships. *See* LUNATIC, 6 (*e*); LUNATIC, I., 1 (*c*); TRUSTEE.
Value of shares in ships at sea included in probate, &c. for purposes of duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Mortgages of ships, rules as to - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.31–38.
„ „ jurisdiction of English Admiralty Court - (E.) 24–5V.c.10.s.11.
„ „ „ of Irish Admiralty Court - - (I.) 30–1V.c.114.s.34.
Certificates of mortgage and sale - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.39–46.
Registry of alterations, registry anew, and transfer of registry - 57–8V.c.60.ss.48–54.
Incapacitated persons - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.55.
Vessels engaged in certain fisheries deemed foreign-going ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.744.
Declarations dispensing with - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.60.
„ mode of making - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.61.
Fees under Part I. of Act - - - - - 57–8.V.c.60.s.62.
„ on registration, transfer, or mortgage of ships - - 61–2V.c.44.s.3.sch.1.
Returns, evidence, and forms - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.63–5.
Registry of sea fishing boats, &c. *See* 4 *below.*
Application of Part I. of Act - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.91.
Forms under Part I. of Act - - - - 57–8V.c.60.sch.1.

(*d*) *Measurement of Ships.*

Measurement of tonnage, regulations as to - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.77–82,745(3),sch.II.
„ „ foreign ships, when exempt from and re-measurement of - - - - } 57–8V.c.60.s.84.
„ „ deductions from, for crew spaces - - 57–8V.c.60.s.79.
„ „ „ for navigation spaces - 57–8V.c.60.s.79.
„ „ duties as to, under control of Board of Trade 57–8V.c.60.s.86.
„ „ fees for - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.83.sch.III.
„ „ of fishing boats. *See* 4 *below.*
Tonnage dues payable for space occupied by deck cargo - - 57–8V.c.60.s.85.
„ rates under local Acts leviable on registered tonnage - 57–8V.c.60.s.87.
Saving for coasters - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60 s.85.(4).

(*e*) *Offences in relation to Ships.*

Obstructing loading, sailing, and navigation of ships - - (E. S.) 33G3.c.67.
Disobedience by master of ship under convoy to commander of convoying squadron - - - - - } 27–8V.c.25.s.46. 29–30V.c.109.s.31.
Offences by officers in command of convoying ships. *See* NAVY, 3 (*b*), 5 (*b*).
Penalty for being on ship without leave before discharge of seamen 57–8V.c.60 ss.218,219.
See also below, 2 (*g*), 5, 6 (*a*); *and* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (iv); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*b*); MALICIOUS INJURY. I.; RIOT; RIOT, S.; RIOT, I.; PIRACY; SEA; SHIPS.

2. Masters and Seamen (*see as to Mercantile marine offices, below,* (*k*)).

(*a*) *Certificates to Officers.*

Examination of, and certificates to masters and mates - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.92–5,98.
„ „ „ engineers - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.92,93,96,98.

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*
2. Masters and Seamen—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Certificates to Officers*—cont.
Fees for certificates - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.97.sch.IV.
Certificates of service - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.99.
„ form and record of - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.100.
„ loss of - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.101.
„ production of - - - - - - 57 8V.c.60.s.103.
„ forgery of - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.104.
Powers of Board of Trade as to certificates - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.469.
„ Court of Inquiry - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.470.
Inquiry into conduct of officers - - - - 57–8V.c.60.471.
Colonial certificates to masters, mates, and engineers - - 57–8V.c.60.s.102.
Skippers and second hands of fishing boats. *See* **4** *below.*
Suspension or cancelling of certificates. *See below* **2** (*g*), **7** (*a*), **11**(*a*).
Service of officers in Naval Reserve. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, **3**.
(*b.*) *Engagement of Seamen and Apprentices to Sea-service.*
Apprentices to sea-service - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60 ss.105–9.
„ sea-fishing service. *See* **4** (*b*) *below.*
Licenses to supply seamen - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.110–2.
Agreements with crew, form, contents, execution, publication, and production of - - - - - } 57–8V.c.60.ss.113–124.
„ „ „ of fishing boat. *See* **4** (*c*) *below.*
„ „ Lascars, &c. - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.125.
„ „ seamen as to salvage - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.156.
Power of court to rescind agreements - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.168.
Rating of seamen - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.126,746(3).
(*c.*) *Rights and Privileges of Seamen during Service.*
Obligation of owner to seamen as to unseaworthiness - - 57–8V.c.60.s.458.
Provisions and water - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.198,199,206.
Weights and measures on board - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.201.
Anti-scorbutics, medicines, and medical attendance; what ships to carry medical practitioner - - - - } 57–8V.c.60.ss.200,202–5. 207–9.sch.V.
Accommodation - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.79,210.sch.VI.
Right to make complaint - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.211.
Restrictions on recovery of debt from seaman during voyage - 57–8V.c.60.s.213.
Imposition by lodging-house keepers on, and detention of effects of seamen - - - - - - - } 57–8V.c.60.ss.214–7.
Exemption of certain seamen and apprentices from impressment - (E. S.) 13G2.c.17.
Application of Employers and Workmen Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 90) to seamen and apprentices - - - - - } 43–4V.c.16.s.11.
Shipment of stores. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).
(*d.*) *Termination of Seaman's Service.*
Discharge of seamen in United Kingdom - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.127–130.
„ „ abroad, or leaving abroad - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.186–9.
„ „ by naval court - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.483(1)(*c*).
„ „ before voyage, compensation on - - 57–8V.c.60.s.162.
„ „ certificates and delivery of account on discharge 57–8V.c.60.ss.128, 132,189.
„ „ being fishermen. *See* **4** (*c*) *below.*
„ „ penalty on persons being on ship without leave before - - - - } 57–8V.c.60.ss.218,219.
Volunteering from merchant service into Royal Navy - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.195–7.
Relief of distressed seamen left abroad - - - { 57–8V.c.60.ss.190–3. 61–2V.c.44.ss.4,8,sch.4.
(*e.*) *Seamen's Wages.*
Wages, right to - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.155–8.
„ allotment of - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.141.
„ „ in favour of savings bank - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.141(2),142.
„ payment of, under allotment notes - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.143,144.
„ restriction on advance notes - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.140.
„ limit of advance of, beyond seas - - - - 8G1.c.24.s.7.
„ time for payment of - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.134,135.
„ rules as to payment of, at end of engagement - - { 57–8V.c.60.ss.131,132. 136–8,189,197.
„ „ „ in foreign money - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.139.
„ forfeiture of, and deductions from - - { 22–3C2 c.11.s.6. (1)11W3.c.7.s.17. 8G1.c.24.s.6. 57–8V.c.60.ss.133,159–61,231–5.

(1) 11 & 12 Will. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*

2. Masters and Seamen—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Seamen's Wages*—cont.

Wages, prohibition of attachment of, invalidity of sale of or charge on, revocability of power of attorney for receipt of - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.163,212.

„ remittance of - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.145–7.

„ relief to seamen's families out of - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.182,183.

„ remedies for - - - - - - (E.) 31–2V.c.71.ss.3,9. 57–8V.c.60.ss.164–7.

„ time for recovery of, in Admiralty Court. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (16).

„ of deceased seaman. *See below* (*f.*)

Greenwich Hospital pensions and annuities. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, **2** (*a*).

See also COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY : SUPREME COURT, E., **4** (*b*) (iii.)

(*f.*) *Property of Deceased Seamen.*

Execution of wills of personal estate by seamen at sea. *See* WILL, **3** (*b*).

Regulations as to wages and effects of deceased seamen, and distribution of their property under will or on intestacy - 57–8V.c.60.ss.169–181.

Power to Board of Trade to refuse payment of wages, &c. under will, unless certain conditions as to execution complied with - - 57–8V.c.60.s.177.

(*g*) *Discipline, and Crimes and Offences.*

Non-defence of ship, and mutiny (*see also* PIRACY) - - 22–3C2.c.11. (1)11W3c.7.s.8. 8G1.c.24. 7W4&1V.c.88.

Misconduct endangering ship, life, or limb - - - 57 8V.c.60.s.220.

„ or incompetency of certificated officer; suspension or cancelling of certificate - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.469–75.

Colonial courts, jurisdiction of, in certain cases; appeal - - 45–6V.c.76.ss.1–6.

Forcing seamen ashore, or wrongfully leaving him abroad - 17–8V.c.104.ss.206–8.

Assault on or obstruction of seamen - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.40.

Deserters and seamen absent without leave - - - (1)11W3.c.7.s.17. 57–8V.c.60.ss.221–7

„ power of men charged as to demand survey of ship - 57–8V.c.60.s.463.

„ apprehension of from foreign ships - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.238.

„ „ from Portuguese ships - - - 12–3V.c.25. 39–40V.c.20.s.2.

Penalty for enticing to desert, &c. - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.236.

„ on stowaways - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.237(1).

Discipline of stowaways and seamen carried compulsorily - 57–8V.c.60.s.237(2).

Certificates, &c. of desertion abroad - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.229.

Smuggling by seamen - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.225.(1)(*g*).

Naval courts, constitution of, and powers of in relation to complaints by and offences of masters and seamen - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.480–6.

Inquiry as to cause of death on foreign going ship - 17–8V.c.104.s.269. (E. I.) 46–7V.c.41.s.55.sch.1.

Offences by masters as to grain cargoes - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.452–4,456.

See also below, **11** (*a*).

(*h.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Official logs, mode of keeping, entries in, and custody of - 57–8V.c.60.ss.228,239–43,423.

„ entries of marriages in - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.240(6).

Registration of and returns respecting seamen - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.251–8.

„ births and deaths in British ships - - 57–8V.c.60.s.254.sch.VIII.

„ „ in certain foreign ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.339.sch.VIII.

Ships' documents, custody, delivery, and deposit of - - 17–8V.c.104.ss.259,275–9.

Application of Public Record Acts to documents in custody of Registrar-General of Seamen - - - - 50–1V.c.62.s.4.

Local marine boards, constitution, powers, duties, and expenses of - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.244,245. 677(*a*).sch.VII.

Mercantile marine offices, establishment, superintendents, business, management, and expenses of - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.246–50.

„ „ power of Bd. of Trade to establish - 57–8V.c.60.s.246(1).

„ „ „ „ „ abolish fees on engagements, &c. effected in - 45–6V.c.55.s.6.

Superintendents to keep registers of deserters - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.230.

„ duties of, as to sea-fishing service. *See* **4** *below.*

„ as to Naval Reserve. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, **2**.

(1) 11 & 12 Will. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*
2. Masters and Seamen—*cont.*
(*h.*) *Miscellaneous*—cont.
Sailors' homes, grant of land for - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.259.
Seamen's lodging houses, byelaws of sanitary authorities in seaport towns for licensing and inspection of - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.214–7.
Savings banks for seamen, establishment and management of, by Board of Trade; payment of deposits to National Debt Commissioners, investment and management thereof; payment of sums due to deceased depositors; punishment of forgery and other offences - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.148–54.
Savings banks, allotment of wages in favour of - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.141(2),142.
Merchant Seamen's Fund, management and application of - 14–5V.c.102. 16–7V.c.131.ss.28,29. 43–4V.c.22.s.3.
Lascars, and other natives of India, Asia, Africa, South Sea and Pacific Islands, &c. agreements with, conveyance and relief of distressed, and penalty for wrongfully leaving ashore - - - - - 4G4.c.80.ss.25,26,28,30,31. 57–8V.c.60.ss.125,184,185.
Application of Part II. of Act:— - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.260–3.
By legislature of British possession - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.264.
To unregistered ships - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.266.
„ ships engaged in whale, sea, walrus, or Newfoundland cod fisheries 57–8V.c.60.s.744.
Allowance in respect of boys available for naval reserve - 61–2V.c.44.s.6.(*temp.*)
Enrolment of masters, &c. as officers of reserve to Royal Navy. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, **3**.
Greenwich Hospital pensions and annuities. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, **2** (*a*).
Masters exempt from service as jurors in Ireland. *See* JURY, IRELAND, **2**.

3. Passengers.

(*a.*) *In "Emigrant Ships."*

"Emigrant ships":—
Definition of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.268(1).
Scale of voyages for - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.269.
Colonial voyage defined - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.270.
Survey and inspection of - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.289.
„ „ fees for - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.360(2).sch.IX.
„ „ forms as to - - 57–8V.c.60.s.360(1).sch.XIV.
Salaries and pensions of surveyors - - - - 45–6V.c.55.s.8. 57–8V.c.60.s.724(3).
Provision against double survey of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.289(1).
Appeal against refusal of certificate to - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.289(3).
Equipment of (*see also below*, **6**) - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.290.
Restrictions on carriage of horses and cattle in - - 57–8V.c.60.s.301.sch.XIII.
„ „ of explosives in - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.301.
Carriage of military stores in - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.302.
Rules as to accommodation in - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.291,293.sch.XI.
Number of "steerage passengers" to be carried in - - 57–8V.c.60.s.292.sch.X.
Supply of provisions, water, and medicines for - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.295–300.
To be manned by an efficient crew - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.305.
To carry steward, medical practitioner, &c. in certain cases - 57–8V.c.60.ss.303,304.
Survey of provisions, &c. carried in - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.295(6)(8).
Bond to be given by master of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.309.
Certificate of clearance for - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.314–9.
Penalty for being on board, without consent of owner - - 57–8V.c.60.s.313.
Maintenance of discipline on - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.324–6.
Prohibition of sale of spirits in - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.326.
Stowage on goods on board - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.294.
Shipment of stores. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).
Passengers, "steerage passengers," "cabin passengers," "statute adults," "passage," definition of - 57–8V.c.60.s.267,268(2).
„ contract tickets to be given to - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.320–3.
„ medical inspection of, and of medicines - 57–8V.c.60.ss.300(4),306–8.
„ lists of, to be made out - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.311,312.
„ rights and remedies of (*see also below*, **11** (*a*)) - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.307(4),308,321, 327–333,343,357.
„ diet of, during voyage - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.298,sch.XII.
„ maintenance after arrival - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.327.
„ detention and wrongful landing - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.328–30.
„ provisions for shipwrecked - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.331–4.
Saving of rights of action - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.340.
Frauds in procuring emigration - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.353,354.
Emigration officers, appointment, powers, and duties of - - 57–8V.c.60.s.355.

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*
3. Passengers—*cont.*
(a.) In "Emigrant Ships"—cont.
Passage brokers, licensing - - - - { (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.27(1). 57–8V.c.60.ss.341–6.
Emigrant runners; licensing - - - - { (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.27(1). 57–8V.c.60.ss.347–52.
Insurance of passage money voted - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.335.
Byelaws for landing and embarkation of emigrants - - 57–8V.c.60.s.362.
Application of Part III. of Act to colonial voyages - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.365,366.
" " " India - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.368.
" " " voyages to United Kingdom - 57–8V.c.60.ss.336–8.
Regulations as to number of Asiatic and African passengers - 57–8V.c.60.s.367(2)(3).
" " of passengers from Ceylon - - 57–8V.c.60.s.367(4).
Powers of Hong Kong legislature as to passenger traffic - - - 18–9V.c.104.
" of Governors in Australasia " " - - 57–8V.c.60.s.367(1).
Recovery of fines, &c. - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.356,357.
Protection of officers - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.358.
Publication and production of Part III. of Act, and abstracts thereof 57–8V.c.60.s.361.
Bond by and licence to master of vessel carrying Pacific Islanders - { 35–6V.c.19. 38–9V.c.51.
(b.) In "Passenger Steamers" (see also below, 5).
"Passenger steamer" and "Passengers" - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.267.
Survey (periodical) of, and certificate - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.271–82.
" " " colonial - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.284.
" exemption of certain, from - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.271(1),363.
" provision against double - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.271(3).
Certificate, appeal against refusal of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.275.
" penalty for carrying passengers in excess - - 57–8V.c.60.s.283.
General equipment of - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.285.
Shelter for deck passengers in - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.285(3).
Signals to be provided in. *See below*, 5 (*a*).
Discipline in, maintenance of, drunken or disorderly conduct - 57–8V.c.60.ss.287,288.
Detention in reformatory of drunkard four times convicted. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD (*c*).
Licences for retail of intoxicating liquors, &c. in packet boats conveying passengers from one part of United Kingdom to another. *See* PACKET BOAT.
4. Fishing Boats.
Application of Part IV. of Act - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.369,744.
"Fishing boat," "second hand," and "voyage" - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.370.
Ascertainment of tonnage - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.371.
Saving for Scotland and colonies - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.372.
(a.) Provisions applying to all Fishing Boats and to the whole Fishing Service.(1)
Fishing boats, register - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.373,374.
" equipment of - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.375.sch.XV.
" discipline on board - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.376–384.
Seaman, notice of intended absence of - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.382.
Deaths, casualties, &c., record and report of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.385.
" " inquiry into - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.386.
Settlement of disputes by superintendents - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.387.
Superintendents, fees and control of - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.390,391.
Wages accrue from day to day - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.383(1).
" calculation and forfeiture of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.383.
Ascertainment of profits - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.388.
Agreements in Scotland - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.389.
(b.) Provisions applying to all Fishing Boats above twenty-five tons.(1)(2)
Apprenticeships and agreements with boys - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.392–98.
Definition of sea fishing boy - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.393(1).
(c.) Provisions applying to Trawlers.(1)(2)
Agreements with crew - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.399–408.
" " fraudulently altering - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.408.
" running - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.403,404.
Report of crew - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.405.
Wages, payment of - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.409,412.
Discharge of seamen - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.410,412.
" compensation for improper - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.411,412.
Certificates of skippers and second hands - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.413–15.
" register of - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.416.
Board of Trade regulations as to conveyance of fish - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.417.

(1) Trawlers may be exempted from these provisions, 57–8V.c.60.s.369.
(2) Board of Trade may extend these provisions to any fishing-boats, 57–8V.c.60.s.369.

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*

4. Fishing Boats—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Provisions applying to Sea Fishing Boats in Scotland.*

Division into shares of property in boat - - - - - 49–50V.c.53.ss.3,4.
Sale or mortgage of boat or share - - - - - 49–50V.c.53.ss.5–12.
Registration of sale or mortgage by collector of customs - 49–50V.c.53.ss.5–12,15.
Order in Council for execution of Act - - - 49–50V.c.53.s.14.

5. Cargo (*see also below*, **6** (*b*)).

Bills of lading, rights of consignee and indorsee of - - - 18–9V.c.111.
Delivery of goods, and lien for freight - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.493–501.
Carriage of military and naval stores in passenger ships - - 57–8V.c.60.s.302.
Deck cargo, liability of space occupied by, for dues - - 57–8V.c.60.s.85.

6. Prevention of Accidents.

(*a.*) *Marks and Equipments.*

Draught of water, marking and record of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.436.
Deck-lines and load-lines, marking of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.437–45.
Boats and life-saving appliances, rules by Bd. of Trade 57–8V.c.60.ss.427–31.sch.XVII.
„ „ „ on sea fishing boats. *See* **4**, *above*.
Signals and lights, requirements as to - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.420.
„ „ fees for inspection of - - 57–8V.c.60.s.420(8).sch.XVI.
„ „ providing of, in emigrant ships and passenger steamers - - - - } 57–8V.c.60.s.290.
„ „ of distress - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.434,435.
„ „ for pilots - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.613–5.
„ „ private - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.733
Equipments of steam ships, rules as to - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.285,432.
Placing undue weight on safety valve - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.286,433.
Chain cables and anchors, inspection and testing of. *See* ANCHOR.
Lighthouses. *See* LIGHTHOUSE.
Marks and lights on sea-fishing boats. *See* FISHERY, **1** (*b*).

(*b.*) *Dangerous Cargo.*

Restrictions on carriage of:—
Explosives in passenger ships - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.301.
„ generally - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.446–50.
Timber - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.451.
Grain; precautions against shifting; notice of kind and quantity of cargo; powers of inspection - - - } 57–8V.c.60.ss.452–56, sch.18.
See also DANGEROUS GOODS; DOCKYARD PORT; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE; PETROLEUM.

(*c.*) *Unseaworthiness.*

Unseaworthy ship, sending of, to sea, a misdemeanour - - 57–8V.c.60.s.457.
Unsafe (or undermanned) ships, power of Board of Trade to detain and survey, and procedure thereon - - - } 57–8V.c.60.ss.459–61. 60–1V.c.59.s.1(1). 62–3V.c.23.s.4.
Board liable to pay damages for detention without reasonable cause - 57–8V.c.60.s.460.
Unseaworthiness, survey of ships for, on complaint of seaman - 57–8V.c.60.s.463.
„ „ „ by order of naval court - { 34–5V.c.110.s.8. 57–8V.c.60.s.483.
Foreign ship, detention of, for overloading, improper loading, or undermanning - - - - - { 57–8V.c.60.s.462. 60–1V.c.59.s.1(2).
Court of survey, constitution of - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.487.
„ „ powers, &c. of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.488.
„ „ rules for - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.489.
„ „ scientific referees - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.490.
„ „ payments to officers - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.491.

(*d.*) *Collisions.*

Regulations for prevention of, and duties and liabilities in case of 57–8V.c.60.ss.418–23.
Saving for local rules in harbours, &c. - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.421.
Application of regulations to Foreign Ships - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.424.
Report of Accidents and loss of ship - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.425–6.
In Dockyard ports, regulations for preventing. *See* DOCKYARD PORT.
In Mersey Channels, regulations for preventing - - - 60–1V.c.21.
Rules as to proceedings for damages arising out of. *See* COLLISION.

7. Casualties, Wreck, and Salvage.

(*a.*) *Reports and Inquiries.*

Shipping casualties, description of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.464.
Notice to, and publication by Lloyd's of information as to derelict vessels 59–60V.c.12.
Record of accidents on ships, and collisions - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.240,423.

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*

7. Casualties, Wreck, and Salvage—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Reports and Inquiries*—cont.

Report of accident to or loss of ship (*see too* BOILER EXPLOSION) 57–8V.c.60.ss.425,426.
Inquiry into casualty by coast-guard or custom house officer - 57–8V.c.60.s.465.
Investigation of shipping casualty by naval court - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.480–6.
„ „ „ justices or wreck commissioner - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.466–8, 476,477.
Rehearing of investigation, or appeal against decision - - 57–8V.c.60.s.475.
Regulations as to assessors, and place of sitting - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.466(12),467.
Colonial courts, jurisdiction of, when empowered by colonial legislature; appeal - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.478.
Inquiry as to loss of life from boat of fishing vessel - - 57–8V.c.60.s.468.
Rules as to inquiries and investigations - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.479.
Inquiry into cause of death on board - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.690.

(*b.*) *Wreck.*

"Wreck" and "salvage" defined - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.510.
„ receivers of, appointment, powers, duties, and expenses of - - 17–8V.c.120.ss.10–3. 57–8V.c.60.ss.511–4,566,567.sch.XX.
„ „ exercise of powers in absence of - - 57–8V.c.60.s.516.
„ persons exercising Admiralty jurisdiction not to interfere with 57–8V.c.60.s.529.
„ examination by wreck commissioner as to - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.517.
„ remuneration for custody of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.568.
„ dealing with - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.518–22.
„ duties on - - - - - - 39–40V.c.35.s.1.sch. 57–8V.c.60.s.569.
„ of foreign ships - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.521(2).
„ unclaimed, right to - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.523–8.
„ offences in respect of, and in respect of shipwrecked persons, and ships stranded or in distress - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.64–6. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.49. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.17,37. 57–8V.c.60.ss.519,535–7.
„ liability of county, &c. for plunder of, &c. - - 57–8V.c.60.s.515.
„ powers of general lighthouse, harbour, and conservancy authorities for removal of - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.530–4. 61–2V.c.44.s.1(*c*).
„ removal of, in dockyard ports, *See* DOCKYARD PORT.
„ under Harbours, &c. Clauses Act. *See* HARBOUR, **1** (*c*) (1).
Regulations as to marine store dealers - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.538–42.
Anchors, marking of - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.543.
Application to Scotland - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.570.
See also MARINE STORES, &c.; STORES, PUBLIC.

(*c.*) *Salvage.*

Salvage, rights to and recovery of, generally - - - (I.) 30–1V.c.114.s.27. (E.) 31–2V.c.71.ss.3,9. 57–8V.c.60.ss.544–64.
„ by Her Majesty's ships (*see also* NAVY, **4** (*b*) - 57–8V.c.60.ss.557–64.sch.xix.
„ in cases of piracy (*see also* NAVY, **4** (*b*) - - - 22–3C2.c.11. (1)11W3.c.7.s.11. 13–4V.c.26.
„ on recapture from enemy (*see also* NAVY, **4** (*b*) - - 27–8V.c.25.ss.40,41.
„ jurisdiction of High Court - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.565.
„ „ Cinque Ports - - - - (E.) 1–2G4.c.76. (E.) 9G4.c.37. 57–8V.c.60.s.571.
„ application to Scotland - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.570.
„ of fishing boats. *See* FISHERY, **1** (*b*).

8. Pilotage.

(*a.*) *General.*

Ship" in Part X. of Act of 1894 includes foreign ship - - 57–8V.c.60.s.572.
Pilotage, when compulsory and when not, and exemptions from - 57–8V.c.60.ss.603–5. 60–1.V.c.61.
Pilots, licensing of - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.586–90.
„ special sea licences for - - - - - 35–6V.c.73.s.11.
„ rights and remuneration of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.591–7.
„ offences by - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.606–8.
„ suspension and dismissal of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.609.
„ „ „ appeal from - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.610.

(1) 11 & 12 Will. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*
2. Pilotage—*cont.*
(*a.*) *General*—cont.
Pilots, penalty on employing unqualified - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.598.
„ exemption of, from service on juries. *See* JURY, 2; JURY, I., 2.
Displaying colourable imitation of pilot flag - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.614.
Pilotage certificates to masters and mates; use of flag - 57–8V.c.60.ss.599–602,604(2).
Pilot boats and pilot signals - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.611–5.
Pilotage authorities, returns by - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.585.
„ and pilotage, provisional orders as to - 57–8V.c.60.ss.575–80.
„ definition and continuance of - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.573,574.
„ byelaws of - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.581–4.
Appeals from pilotage authority to county court judge or magistrate with assessor - - - - - - } 57–8V.c.60.s.610.
Acts confirming provisional orders.(1)
(*b.*) *Trinity House.*
General powers of Trinity House - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.616.
Appointment of sub-commissioners - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.617.
Licensing of pilots - - - - - { 16–7V.c.129.ss.3–5. 17–8V.c.120.s.6. 57–8V.c.60.ss.618–21.
Compulsory pilotage - - - - - - { 16–7V.c.129.s.8. 57–8V.c.60.ss.622–5.
Pilotage dues - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.626–9.sch.xxi.
Pilot Fund - - - - - - - { 16–7V.c.129.ss.10–8. 35–6V.c.73.s.10. 57–8V.c.60.ss.630,631.
Exemption of members of corporation from service on juries. *See* JURY, 2.
(*c.*) *Special.*(1)
Cinque Port pilots. *See* CINQUE PORTS.
Hull and Newcastle; appointment of sub-commissioners - - 57–8V.c.60.s.632.

9. Lighthouses.
(*a.*) *Authorities.*
General lighthouse authorities—
establishment, expenses of, to be fixed by Order in Council - 57–8V.c.60.s.659.
constitution of - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.634.
commissioners of northern lighthouses - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.668.
other expenses of, to be sanctioned by Board of Trade - - 57–8V.c.60.s.660.
power of, to grant and commute allowances - - { 16–7V.c.131.s.13. 57–8V.c.60.s.665.
„ for removal of wreck. *See above*, 7.
exemption of lighthouses and vessels, buoys, &c from rates and dues - - - - - - } 57–8V.c.60.ss.731,732.
to account to Board of Trade - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.664.
power of Board of Trade to compel execution of works by - - 57–8V.c.60.s.641.
control of local authorities by - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.653(1)(2)(5).
transfer to, of lighthouses of local authority in default - 57–8V.c.60.s.653(3)(4).
powers to erect, &c. lighhouses, &c. - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.638.
„ to purchase land - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.639.
„ additions may be treated as separate lighthouses - - 57–8V.c.60.s.642.
returns to Board of Trade - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.635.
Trinity House of Deptford Strond:—
control over other general authorities - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.640,641.
power to inspect lighthouses - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.637.
restriction on powers in Channel Islands - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.669(1).
Board of Trade, power to inspect lighthouses - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.636.
Local lighthouse authority—
defined - - - - - - 57–8V.c60.s.634(1).
control of by general lighthouse authority - - 57–8V.c.60.s.653(1)(2)(5).
returns by - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.652.
accounts to be kept by - - - - - 57–8V.c60.s.656(2).
surrender of powers to general authority - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.654.
application of dues by - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.656.
„ as to dues - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.655(1).
reduction of dues by - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.657.
transfer of lighthouses, when local authority in default, to general authority - - - - } 57–8V.c.60.s.653(3)(4).

(1) For reference to Acts confirming Provisional Orders as to Pilotage, *see* Indexes to Local and Personal Acts, Class "Provisional Orders Confirmation," and Lists in Annual Statutes.

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*
9. Lighthouses—*cont.*

(b.) Dues.

Not to be sold or charged without consent of Board of Trade - 16–7V.c.131.s.24.
General light dues—
payable by all except H.M.'s and exempted ships - - 57–8V.c.60.s.643.
leviable by periodical payments for voyages, and not by lights passed 61–2V.c.44.s.5.
scale of, and rules as to payments; variance by Order in Council; allowance when boys available for naval reserve carried - 61–2V.c.44. ss.5(2), (3),6,sch.2.
publication of - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.647.
collection of - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.648(2)(3).
recovery of - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.649.
distress on ship for - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.650.
receipt for - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.651.
in Channel Islands, regulations as to - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.669(2).
Local light dues—
fixing by Order in Council; alteration - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.655.
application of; accounts of receipts and expenditure - - 57–8V.c.60.s.656.
reduction - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.657.
Colonial—
fixing and levying of - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.670.
collection and recovery of - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.671.
payment of - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.672.

(c.) Expenses and Accounts.

General lighthouse fund:—
Establishment of; sums to credit of Mercantile Marine funds carried to, and liabilities of fund charged on - - 61–2V.c.44.ss.1,2.
Colonial lights defined; Bahamas, Sombrero, Cape Pembroke, Basses and Minicoy Island lights included - - - 61–2V.c.44.s.7.sch.3.
Basses lights and other colonial lights carried to - - - -
Payment to, of general and colonial light dues - 57–8Vict.c.60.ss.648(1).676(i). 61–2V.c.44.s.2(1).
Expenses of communication between lighthouses and shore to be paid out of - - - - - 61–2V.c.44.s.2(5).
Colonial and Cape Spartel (Morocco) lighthouse expenses to be paid out of - - - - - 61–2V.c.44.s.2(3)sch.3.
Payment out of general lighthouse expenses - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.658,677.
Debts and liabilities, superannuation allowances, &c. - - 16–7V.c.131.ss.12,13. 17–8V.c.120.s.8. 57–8V.c.60.s.677(*o*).
Advances to, by Treasury, and charge on; mortgages - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.661–3. 61–2V.c.44.s.1(1)(*c*).
Expenses, loans for construction and - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.661–9.
See also PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
„ certain of general authorities to be sanctioned by Board of Trade - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.660. 61–2V.c.44.s.1(*c*).
„ of colonial lighthouses; advances for construction of - 57–8V.c.60.s.674.
See also CAPE RACE LIGHTHOUSE; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
„ of making known establishment or alteration of foreign lights - - - - - 56–7V.c.60.s.677(*m*). 61–2V.c.44.s.1.
Accounts of light dues paid to general authority - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.648(3).
„ colonial light dues; audit - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.675.
Charge on, of pensions to surveyors formerly payable out of votes - 45–6V.c.55.s.8.
Loans on security of (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, 2) - 57–8V.c.60.ss.661–3. 60–1V.c.51.s.11.
Accounts to be audited as public accounts - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.679. 61–2V.c.44.s.1(*c*).
Returns to Board of Trade as to lighthouses - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.635.

(d.) Offences.

Injuring lighthouse, light, or beacon - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.48. 57–8V.c.60.s.666(1)(*a*)(2).
Removing, altering lightship, buoy, &c. - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.666(1)(*b*)(2).
Riding by, &c., lightship or buoy - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.666(1)(*c*)(2).
Showing false lights - - - - - 24–5V.c.97.s.47. 57–8V.c.60.s.667.

See also HARBOUR, 1 (*b*) (7); JURY, S.; NAVIGATION; and APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).

10. Mercantile Marine Expenses.

Abolition of Mercantile Marine Fund, and transfer of and liabilities to General Lighthouse Fund (*see* 9 (*c*) *above*) - - 61–2V.c.44.s.1.
Expenses (except lighthouse) to be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament, and receipts (except lighthouse) to be paid into Exchequer - - - - 17–8V.c.120.s.7. 57–8V.c.60.ss.676,677. 61–2V.c.44.s.1.

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*

11. Supplemental Provisions.

(a) Legal Proceedings.

Jurisdiction over ship lying off coasts - 57–8V.c.60.s.685.
„ in case of offences on board - 57–8V.c.60.s.686.
„ offences in foreign ports - 57–8V.c.60.s.687.
Prosecution of offences - 57–8V.c.60.s.680.
„ „ in colonies - 57–8V.c.60.s.711.
Costs of prosecutions - 57–8V.c.60.ss.700–1.
Conveyance of offenders and witnesses - 57–8V.c.60.s.689.
Powers of naval courts - 57–8V.c.60.s.483.
Offences, where deemed to have been committed - 57–8V.c.60.s.684.
Jurisdiction over ships lying off coasts - 57 8V.c.60.s.685.
Summary proceedings, limitation of time for - 57–8V.c.60.s.683.
Service of summons - 57–8V.c.60.s.696(1)(*a*)(*b*).
„ of orders and documents on master of ship - 57–8V.c.60.s.696(1)(*c*)(2).
Sums ordered to be paid leviable by distress on ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.693.
Application of penalties under Merchant Shipping Act - 57–8V.c.60.s.599.
Board of Trade, power of, to sue in name of officer - 57–8V.c.60.s.717.
Criminal proceedings under Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, Pilotage and Merchant Shipping Law Amendment Acts, 1853, and Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854 - 17–8V.c.120.s.15.
Application of Summary Jurisdiction Acts - 57–8V.c.60.s.681.
Appeal from summary conviction - 57–8V.c.60.s.682.
Holyhead harbour-master, jurisdiction of - (E.) 30–1V.c.124.s.12.
Enforcement of Act - 57–8V.c.60.s.723.
Forms, offences as to - 57–8V.c.60.s.732.
Special provisions as to Scotland; jurisdiction of Courts of Session and Justiciary, sheriff; procedure - 57–8V.c.60.ss.372,389,487(6), 570,610(8),702–10.
Remedies for recovery of master's disbursements - 57–8V.c.60.s.167.
Affidavits may be made before commissioner of oaths at any place - 54–5V.c.50.s.1.
Conflict of laws - 57–8V.c.60.s.265.
Transmission and publication of documents - 57–8V.c.60.ss.739,740.
See also COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY; COUNTY COURT, ¶ (*b*); SUPREME COURT, E., ¶ (*b*) (iii), ¶ (*a*) (iv); SUPREME COURT, I., ¶ (*b*) (iii), ¶ (*a*) (iv).

(b.) Evidence.

Admission of documents and certificates under seal of or signed by Secretary, &c. of Board of Trade - 57–8V.c.60.s.719.
Proof of registers, declarations, and certificates in relation to British ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.695.
Admission of certified copies of certificates of competency or service, and entries as to such certificates - 57–8V.c.60.s.100(3).
Admission of statement of master of foreign going ship as to change of crew - 57–8V.c.60.s.117(1).
„ „ certified copy of release for wages - 57–8V.c.60.s.136(5).
„ „ copies of entries and certificates of desertion - 57–8V.c.60.s.229(2).
Production or proof of entries as to offences in official log - 57–8V.c.60.s.228(*d*).
Admission of entries in official log - 57–8V.c.60.s.239(6).
„ „ certified copies of documents transmitted to Registrar General of Seamen - 57–8V.c.60.ss.229,256(1).
„ „ reports of naval courts, &c. - 57–8V.c.60.s.484(2).
Admission in United Kingdom or colony of deposition by witness who cannot be found in United Kingdom or colony, taken before judge, magistrate, or consular officer - 57–8V.c.60.s.69.
Bill of lading in hands of consignee, &c., how far evidence of shipment 18–9V.c.111.s.3.
Admission of proclamation of colonial governor as to dietary scale, medicines, &c. for emigrants - 14–5V.c.99.s.7.
Proof of attestation of document unnecessary - 57–8V.c.60.s.694.
„ exemption, &c. - 57–8V.c.60.s.697.
Declarations may be taken before commissioner - 57–8V.c.60.s.698.

(c.) Miscellaneous.

Exemption of Her Majesty's ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.741.
Interpretation - 57–8V.c.60.s.742.
Red ensign declared to be national colours for ships of H.M.'s subjects 57–8V.c.60.s.73.
Penalty on not hoisting colours in certain cases - 57–8V.c.60.s.74.
Functions and powers of Board of Trade and their officers in relation to merchant ships - 57–8V.c.60.ss.713–30.
Inspection of ships under direction of Board of Trade; settlement of disputes - 57–8V.c.60.ss.728–30.
Surveyors of ships - 57–8V.c.60.ss.424–7.

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*cont.*

11. Supplemental Provisions—*cont.*

(*o.*) *Miscellaneous*—cont.

Powers for enforcement of provisions as to grain cargoes - - 57–8V.c.60.s.455.
Arrest of foreign ship in territorial waters for damage to British property, wherever caused - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.688.
Detention of ships, mode of enforcing - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.692.
„ „ if Diseases of Animals Act not complied with. *See* ANIMAL, **2**(*c*).
Orders in Council under Merchant Shipping Act, provision as to - 57–8V.c.60.s.738.
Power of colonial legislatures to alter Merchant Shipping Act - - 57–8V.c.60.s.735.
Regulation of colonial coasting trade by legislatures - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.736.
Application of Merchant Shipping Acts to fishing boats, lighthouse vessels, and yachts - 57–8V.c.60.ss.262,263.
„ „ „ vessels propelled by electricity,&c. 57–8V.c.60.s.743.
Power to apply Merchant Shipping Acts to foreign ships - - 57–8V.c.60.s.734.
Conveyance of fugitive offenders; duties and liabilities of masters of vessels - - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.69.s.27.
Vessels engaged in certain fisheries deemed foreign-going ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.744.
„ belonging to Board of Trade exempt from harbour dues - 57–8V.c.60.s.732.
Certain documents exempt from stamp duty - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.721.
Expenses of Commissioners of Customs - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.718.
Provision as to foreign jurisdiction - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.737.
Saving for Chinese Passengers Act, 1855 - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.746.(1).
Aliens, declaration as to, by master of ship arriving in United Kingdom. *See* ALIEN, **1**.
Annual accounts by Treasury as to shipping. *See* TREASURY, **2**.
Jurisdiction over ships under Public Health Acts. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*a*) (*d*).
See also CUSTOMS; DUES ON SHIPPING; FISHERY.

MERCHANT SHIPPING, COLONIES.

Application of Acts respecting seamen, &c. to ships, &c. in colonies, and alteration of Acts respecting, by colonies - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.91.251. 264,266,735,736.
Jurisdiction of colonial courts to hold inquiries in certain cases - 57–8V.c.60.s.478.
Certificates to masters, mates, or engineers - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.102.
Passenger traffic. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **3** (*a*).
See also MERCHANT SHIPPING; *and* CUSTOMS, C.; PACIFIC ISLANDS.

MERGER.

None at law, where beneficial interest not merged in equity - (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.25,91. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.ss.28,79.
Of tithes or tithe rentcharge. *See* TITHES, **2** (*i*).
„ reversion expectant on lease, effect of. *See* LEASE, **1**. *See also* CONVEYANCING, **2**.

MERSEY.

President of Board of Trade to be commissioner of conservancy - - 36–7V.c.36.s.3.
Regulations for preventing collisions in sea channels. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **6** (*d*).
Members of Dock and Harbour Board exempted from service on juries. *See* JURY **2**.
Storage, &c. of gunpowder on. *See* GUNPOWDER.
See also ADMIRALTY, **4**; CONSERVATORS.

MERSEY CHANNELS ACT, 1897, (1) (*see* MERCHANT SHIPPING **6** (*d*)) - - 60–1V.c.21.
MERTON, STATUTE OF. (*See* COMMONS, **2**) - - - - - 20H.3.
MESNE PROCESS. *See cross references under* PROCESS; PROCESS, I.
METAL BUTTON ACT, 1796,(2) (*see* BUTTONS) - - - - - 36G.3c.60.
METALLIFEROUS MINES REGULATION ACTS. *See* MINE, **3**.

METALS.

Dealers in old. *See* MARINE STORES, &C.
Theft of. MINE, **9**. *See* THEFT, **1** (*e*), (*g*).
See also MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*b*); STORES, PUBLIC.

METHEGLIN. *See* SWEETS.
METHODIST, IRELAND. *See* PROTESTANT, I.; WESLEYAN METHODIST SOCIETY, I.
METHYLATED SPIRIT. *See* SPIRITS, **1** (*c*), **6**.
METRIC WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
METROPOLIS. *See* LONDON, COUNTY.
METROPOLITAN ASYLUM MANAGERS. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **8**, **12** (*d*).
METROPOLITAN BOARD OF WORKS (LOANS) ACTS, 1869–1871(3) (*see* LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (3) (ii)). - - - - - 32-3V.c.102. 33–4V.c.24. 34–5V.c.47.
See also APPENDIX VI. (LONDON COUNTY).

(1) Short title given by Act.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title given by 34 & 35 Vict. c. 47.

Digitized by Google

METROPOLITAN COMMONS ACTS, 1866–98.(1) (*see* COMMON, E. 7) - - 29–30V.c.122. 32–3V.c.107. 41–2V.c.71. 61–2V.c.43.
METROPOLITAN FAIRS ACT, 1868 (*see* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 5) - 31–2V.c.106.
METROPOLITAN FIRE BRIGADE ACT, 1865 (*see* LONDON COUNTY, 6) - - 28–9V.c.90.
METROPOLIS GAS ACTS, 1860 and 1861,(2) (*see* LONDON COUNTY, 7) - - 23–4V.c.125. 24–5V.c.79.
METROPOLITAN HOUSELESS POOR ACT, 1864, 1865 (*see* LONDON COUNTY, 12) - - - - - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.116. 28–9V.c.34.
METROPOLIS MANAGEMENT ACTS, 1855–93. (*See* LONDON COUNTY).
METROPOLIS MANAGEMENT (PLUMSTEAD AND HACKNEY) ACT, 1893 (*see* LONDON COUNTY) - - - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.55.
METROPOLITAN OPEN SPACES ACTS, 1877 and 1881 (*see* LONDON COUNTY, 10) - 40–1V.c.35. 44–5V.c.34.
METROPOLITAN POOR ACTS, 1867 and 1871(2) (*see* LONDON COUNTY, 12) - - 30–1V.c.6. 34–5V.c.15.
" " " AMENDMENT ACT, 1869, 1870 - - 32–3V.c.63. 33–4V.c.18.
METROPOLITAN PUBLIC CARRIAGE ACT (*see* LONDON COUNTY, 14) - - 32–3V.c.115.
METROPOLITAN STREETS ACT, 1867, 1885 AMENDMENT ACT, 1867 (*see* LONDON COUNTY, 14) - - - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.134. 31–2V.c.5. 48–9V.c.18.
METROPOLITAN SUBURBAN RACECOURSE. *See* RACECOURSE.
METROPOLIS VALUATION ACT, 1869 - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.67. 38–9V.c.33.
METROPOLIS WATER ACTS. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 15.

METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT.

1829.(3)(4) 10G4.c.44. (Police.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.24. (Pensions.)
1839.(3)(4) 2–3V.c.47. (Police.)
1839.(5) 2–3V.c.71. (Courts.)
1840.(6) 3–4V.c.84. (Magistrates.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.42. (Procedure.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.43. (Procedure.)
1854. 17–8V.c.33. (Public Statues.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Expenses).
1856.(3)(4) 19–20V.c.2. (Commissioner and Assistant Commissioners.)
1857. 20–1V.c.43. (Magistrates.)
1857.(3)(4) 20–1V.c.64. (Expenses.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.73.ss.6,7,14. (Magistrates.)
1859. 22V.c.26. (Pensions.)
1860.(3)(4) 23–4V.c.135. (Dockyards,&c.)
1861.(3)(4) 24–5V.c.51. (Police.)
1861.(3)(6) 24–5V.c.124. (Receiver.)
1864.(3)(4) 27–8V.c.55. (Street Music.)
1866.(3) 29–30V.c.39. (Audit.)
1867.(7) 30–1V.c.39. (Receiver.)
1867. 30–1V.c.134. (Traffic.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.5. (Traffic.)
1867–8.(3) 31–2V.c.67. (Expenses.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72-s.12. (Declaration of Office.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.106. (Fairs.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.67.ss.45,77. (Valuation.)
1875. 38–9V.c.3. (Magistrates.)
1875.(3) 38–9V.c.28. (Staff, Superan.)
1879. 42–3V.c.21.s.11. (Customs.)
1879. 42–3V.c.49.ss.20(10),54. (Summary Jurisdiction.
1884.(3) 47–8V.c.17. (Commissioner and Assistant Commissioners.)
1884–5.(3) 48–9V.c.68. (Staff, Superannuation.)
1886.(3) 49–50V.c.22. (Offices, &c.)
1887. 50–1V.c.9. (Right to vote.)
1887.(3) 50–1V.c.45. (Offices, &c.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41.ss.24,93. (Rates, &c.)
1889. 52–3V.c.17. (Coal Duties.)
1890. (3)53–4V.c.45.(Superannuation,&c.)
1890. 53–4V.c.60.ss.(1)(*a*),4(1). (Superannuation.)
1895.(3) 58–9V.c.12. (Receiver.)
1896. 59–60V.c.16. (Expenses) (temp.)
1897.(3) 60–1V.c.14. (Holidays in Police Courts.)
1897.(3)(8) 60–1V.c.26. (Expenses.)
1897. 60–1V.c.30. (Property in possession of Police.
1897.(3) 60–1V.c.42. (Offices, &c.)
1898.(3)(8)61–2V.c.3.(Fines at Chatham.)
1899.(3) 62–3V.c.26. (Salaries.)

1. District.
2. Administration.
3. Expenses.
4. Offences, Penalties, &c.
5. Miscellaneous.

(1) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; 61 & 62 Vict. c. 43. s. 3.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Metropolitan Police Acts, 1829 to 1899") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14., 60 & 61 Vict. c. 14., 60 & 61 Vict. c. 26., 60 & 61 Vict. c. 42., 61 & 62 Vict. c. 31., and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 26. s. 2.
(4) Short title ("Metropolitan Police Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Metropolitan Police Courts Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Metropolitan Police Receiver's Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Metropolitan Police (Receiver) Act, 1867") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Metropolitan Police Courts Act, 1897") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT—*cont.*

1. District.

Boundaries, &c. of; powers for enlargement; division into police court divisions; City of London not included(1) - 10G4.c.44.ss.4,34,35.sch. 2-3V.c.47.s.2. 3-4V.c.84.ss.2,5.

Saving for - - - - - - - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.93.

Regulation of Commons within district. *See* COMMON, E., **7**.

" " Public Statues within district. *See below*, **5**.

2. Administration.

Definition of police authority, &c., powers of Secy. of State 53-4V.c.45.ss.32(1)(2)33,sch.3.

(*a.*) *Commissioner and Assistant Commissioners.*

Commissioner of Police of the Metropolis; appointment and powers of - 10G4.c.44.ss.1,2. 2-3V.c.47.s.4. 19-20V.c.2.ss.1,5-7.

Assistant commissioners, appointment, powers, and duties of - 19-20V.c.2ss.2,6-8. 23-4V.c.135.s.3.

" " power to appoint third - - - 47-8V.c.17.s.2.

Commissioner and assistant commissioners:—

Not to sit in House of Commons, or canvass at elections - - 10G4.c.44.s.18. 19-20V.c.2.s.9. 23-4V.c.135.s.5. 50-1V.c.9.s.1.sch.

To be magistrates for certain counties - - - - - 10G4.c.44.s.1. 2-3V.c.47.s.4. 19-20V.c.2.s.2.

Salaries and allowance - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.67.s.3. 19-20V.c.2.s.3. 47-8V.c.17.ss.2,3(1).

" " repeal with savings of former provisions - 62-3V.c.26.s.1.

Pensions, &c.; application to of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 28. - - 4-5W.4.c.24. 22V.c.26. 47-8V.c.17.s.3(2).

Powers as to common lodging-houses in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **4**.

" for regulation of street traffic, shoeblacks, messengers, &c., muzzling of dogs, &c. within Metropolis. *See below*, **5**; *and* LONDON COUNTY, **14** (*a*).

" as to hackney and stage carriages within Metropolis. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **14** (*b*) (*c*).

" not affected by Metropolis Management Acts. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **16**.

(*b.*) *Magistrates, &c.*

Police magistrates, appointment, numbers, powers, and duties of; exercise by one magistrate of powers of two justices; magistrates to be justices for certain counties - - 10G4.c.44.s.9. 2-3V.c.47.ss.75-7. 2-3V.c.71. 3-4V.c.84.ss.3-5,6. 11-2V.c.42.ss.29,31. 11-2V.c.43.s.33. 20-1V.c.43. 21-2V.c.73.s.14. 42-3V.c.49.ss.20(10),54.

Salaries of magistrates - - - - - - - - 38-9V.c.3.

Police courts to be attended by sufficient number of constables - - 2-3V.c.47.s.11.

Warrants and summonses, issue, service of, &c. - - - 2-3V.c.71.ss.17,19-21.

Witnesses, compelling attendance of - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.22.

Proceedings before magistrates; fees, &c. (*see also below*, **4** (*f*); *and* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS) - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.ss.43,49.sch.A. 3-4V.c.84.ss.8,9. 20-1V.c.43. 60-1V.c.26.ss.2(2),7.

Appeals (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*)) - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.50.

" allowance of expenses of witnesses on - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.50.

Distress not unlawful for want of form - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.51.

Magistrates not disqualified from acting by being ratepayers - - 10G.4.c.44.s.37.

Special powers of magistrates—

in relation to goods stolen, unlawfully pawned, &c.; summoning pawnbrokers (*see also* PAWNBROKER, (*d*)) - - - 2-3V.c.71.ss.24-8. 21-2V.c.73.s.7. 60-1V.c.30.s.1.

to award costs - - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.31.

" amends for frivolous informations - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.32.

" mitigate penalties - - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.ss.34,35.

(1) As to the City of London Police, *see* 2 & 3 Vict. c. xciv. So much of s. 8 of this Act as prohibits the police voting at certain parliamentary elections is repealed by 50 & 51 Vict. c. 9.

Digitized by Google

METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT—*cont.*
2. Administration—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Magistrates, &c.*—cont.
Special powers of magistrates—*cont.*
to remand and liberate on recognizance - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.36. 3-4V.c.84.s.9.
„ determine disputes as to wages on Thames - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.37.
„ order compensation for wilful damage by tenants - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.38.
in relation to cases of oppressive distress - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.39.
to order delivery of goods unlawfully detained - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.40.
„ filthy houses to be cleansed - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.41.
in appeals from courts leet, &c. in relation to weights and measures - 3-4V.c.84.s.12.
„ relation to deserted premises - - - - - 3-4V.c.84.s.13.
„ to ferocious dogs within the Metropolis - - - 30-1V.c.134.s.18.
as to arbitrations under Telegraph Acts. *See* TELEGRAPH, **7**.
„ grant and transfer of licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3** (*b*), (*e*).
„ of certificates to pawnbrokers. *See* PAWNBROKER, (*b*).
appeal to, from pilotage authority. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*a*).
Powers as to licensing of slaughter-houses. *See* SLAUGHTER-HOUSE.
Transmission of copy of information, &c. to Director of Public Prosecutions, where prosecution withdrawn or not proceeded with. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
Restriction on powers of justices of counties; justices not to take fees - - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.ss.18,42. 21-2V.c.73.s.6.
Power for two justices to act as magistrate in certain cases - - 3-4V.c.84.s.6. 21-2V.c.73.s.7.
„ „ „ in London City - - 3-4V.c.84.s.15.
„ Lord Mayor or alderman to act alone in certain cases 11-2V.c.42.s.30. 11-2V.c.43.s.34. 42-3V.c.49.ss.20(10),54.
Exemption of magistrates from serving on Juries. *See* JURY, **2**.
(*c.*) *Police Courts and Officers.*
Receivers, providing of courts and offices by, and vesting of property relating to courts in - - - - - - - 34-5V.c.35.ss.3,4.
Officers, appointment of, and restriction on holding of other offices by - 2-3V.c.71.s.5. 3-4V.c.84.s.7.
„ salaries of - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.9. 17-8V.c.94. 60-1V.c.26.s.2(1).
„ retiring allowances of - - - - - - 60-1V.c.26.s.5.
„ exemption of, from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2**.
Closing of courts on special bank holidays - - - - - 60-1V.c.14.
(*d.*) *Receiver.*
Receiver for Metropolitan Police District, appointment, powers, duties, and temporary absence of, and vesting of property in - - 10G4.c.44.ss.10-6. 24-5V.c.124. 53-4V.c.45.s.29. 58-9V.c.12.
Salary; repeal with saving as to existing receiver of provisions of 1839 and 1867 - - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.9. 30-1V.c.39.s.2. 62-3V.c.26.s.1.
Not to sit in House of Commons, or canvass at elections - - 50-1V.c.9.s.1.&sch. 10G4.c.44.s.18.
To be receiver of police courts - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.ss.7,8.
Purchase and sale of land, &c. by, and power of corporations, &c. to sell to - - - - - - - - - G4.c.44.ss.16,17. 24-5V.c.124.s.5.
Transfer of property in relation to police courts, &c. from Commissioners of Works to Receiver - - - - - - 60-1V.c.26.s.3.
Power to provide central office, police stations, police courts, &c. - 49-50V.c.22.s.2. 60-1V.c.26.s.4.
„ to borrow, and to acquire land; powers of Secretary of State 49-50V.c.22.ss.3-7. 50-1V.c.45. 60-1V.c.26.s.4. 60-1V.c.42.
„ „ from London County Council. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (3).
„ to let land not immediately required - - - - 50-1V.c.45.s.3.
„ under Riot Damages Act, 1886. *See* RIOT, **2**.
Restriction on purchase of houses of labouring classes - - - 49-50V.c.22.s.5.
Not to be personally liable for debts - - - - - 24-5V.c.124.s.3.
Moneys to be paid to account of, at Bank of England - - 24-5V.c.124.ss.4,7,8.
Accounts of, audit of, and laying of, before Parliament; liability as public accountant - - - - - - - - 10G4.c.44.s.11. 2-3V.c.71.s.8. 29-30V.c.39.s.46. 30-1V.c.39.s.1.
Recovery of balance due from, on resignation, removal, &c. - - 10G4.c.44.ss.14,15.

Digitized by Google

METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT—*cont.*

2. Administration—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Police, &c.*

Establishment and powers of police force - 10G4.c.44.ss.4,5. 2–3V.c.47.s.5.
Assistance to or from other police forces - 53–4V.c.45.s.25.
Substitution of declarations for oaths - 31–2V.c.72.s.12.
Declarations by constables respecting previous service - 53-4V.c.45.s.26.
Members of force not to canvass at parliamentary elections - 10G4.c.44.s.18. 23–4V.c.135.s.5. 50–1V.c.9.s.1.sch.
Repeal of enactments disabling to vote; voting when on duty - 50–1V.c.9.
Appointment of members of force as constables in royal palaces, and within 10 miles thereof - 2–3V.c.47.s.7.
„ „ members of force as constables in Her Majesty's dockyards, stations of War Department, &c., and within 15 miles thereof - 23–4V.c.135.
„ „ additional constables at cost of individuals - 2–3V.c.47.s.8.
Returns to Parliament of numbers of force - 2–3V.c.47.s.9.
Exemption of force from turnpike tolls - 2–3V.c.47.s.10.
Attendance by constables at police courts - 2–3V.c.47.s.11.
Service of summonses and warrants - 2–3V.c.47.ss.12,13. 3–4V.c.84.s.13. 53–4V.c.45.s.23.
Duties as to lists for militia ballots - 3–4V.c.84.s.10.
Salaries - 10G4.c.44.s.12.
Deductions from pay, stoppages, &c., for superannuation purposes 53–4V.c.45.ss.15,20,21.
Pension fund, establishment and guarantee of by police fund; power to increase rate to supply deficiency - 53–4V.c.45.ss.16,19.
„ making up of deficiencies in respect of men employed in dockyards, &c. - 23–4V.c.135.s.4.
„ rateable deductions from pay and fines, fees, &c., to be carried to - 53–4V.c.45.ss.15,16.
„ Exchequer contribution to out of Customs and Excise duties grant - 53–4V.c.45.s.17. 53–4V.c.60.ss.1(1)(*a*),4(1).
„ accounts and investment - 53–4V.c.45.s.18.
„ application of where in excess of requirements; discontinuance of investments - 53–4V.c.45.s.22.
„ application to existing funds and constables - 53–4V.c.45.s.30.
„ payment of certain penalties to. *See* DOG, **2**; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4**(*h*).

Pensions—
Right of constables to; pension allowances and gratuities to widow and children - 53–4V.c.45.ss.1,2.
Scale of and reckoning of service for; provision as to service in more than one capacity - 53–4V.c.45.ss.3, 4–14,20.sch.1.
Proof of incapacity for duty, liability to serve again, and revision of pension - 53–4V.c.45.s.5.
Reduction of where infirmity partially due to misconduct - 53–4V.c.45.s.6.
Assignment of and regulations as to payment of - 53–4V.c.45.ss.7,20.
Forfeiture of in certain cases - 53–4V.c.45.s.8.
Suspension of in case of appointment to new office - 53–4V.c.45.s.13.
Punishment for obtaining by fraud - 53–4V.c.45.s.9.
Saving of right of dismissal, reduction of rank, and refusal to grant pension on account of misconduct - 53–4V.c.45.s.10.
Appeals to London quarter sessions in case of forfeiture or refusal of pension, &c. - 53–4V.c.45.ss.11,32(3)
Of men transferred from Her Majesty's dockyards, &c. - 24–5V.c.51.ss.1,2. 53–4V.c.45.s.32(4).
Of commissioners and assistant commissioners - 38–9V.c.28. 48–9V.c.68. 53–4V.c.45.ss.12,32(5)–(7).
Application to existing pensions and constables - 53–4V.c.45.ss.30,35,36.
Officers of staff of police force, not being constables - 38–9V.c.28. 48–9V.c.68.

Powers of police in relation to—
Apprehension of offenders, detention of carriages, &c., generally - 2–3V.c.47.ss.62–9.
Common lodging-houses. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **4**.
Diseases of Animals Act. *See* ANIMAL, **2**.
Dogs (*see also* DOG, **1**) - 2–3V.c.47.s.61. 30–1V.c.134.s.18.

Digitized by Google

METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT—*cont.*
2. Administration—*cont.*
(*e.*) *Police, &c.*—cont.
Powers of Police in relation to—*cont.*
Gaming-houses (*see also* GAMING) - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.48.
Hackney and stage carriages. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **14** (*b*), (*c*).
Offences on River Thames - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.ss.33–5.
Offences in thoroughfares, &c. - - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.54.
Places for bear-baiting, &c. - - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.47.
Regulation of street traffic (*see also* LONDON COUNTY, **14**) - 2–3V.c.47.ss.51–3.
Stopping carts, &c. removing furniture at night - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.67.
Taking recognisances; estreat of recognisances taken by police - 10G4.c.44.s.9. 2–3V.c.47.ss.70–2. 3–4V.c.84.s.8. 27–8V.c.55.s.2.
Unlicensed theatres - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.46.
Exemption of police officers from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2.**

3. Expenses.

Police rate, assessment, levying, collection, &c. of - - 10G4.c.44.ss.23–33. 2–3V.c.47.s.2. 20–1V.c.64.ss.11–4. 24–5V.c.124.s.7. 31–2V.c.67.s.2. 32–3V.c.67.ss.45,77. 51–2V.c.41.s.24(1)(2)(*k*). 53–4V.c.45.s.27. 60–1V.c.26.ss.1,8.
„ exemption of agricultural land from portion of; payment of deficiency from Local Taxation Account - 59–60V.c.16(*temp.*).
Payment of annual sum by Treasury to defray charges of performing duties of horse patrol and Thames police, &c. - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.6. 17–8V.c.94.
Fees to be taken by magistrates - - - - - 2–3V.c.71.ss.43,46.
Payment of expenses of employing police at royal dockyards, &c. out of moneys to be provided by Parliament - - - - 23–4V.c.135.s.4.
Payment out of moneys provided by Parliament for pensions of men employed in dockyards and transferred to police - - - 24–5V.c.51.s.1.
Borrowing for acquisition of land and for building (*see above* **2** (*d*), *and see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS).
Expenses in relation to common lodging-houses in London. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **4.**

4. Offences, Penalties, &c.

(*a.*) *Offences generally.*

Keepers of refreshment houses allowing drunkenness, gaming, assembling of prostitutes, &c. (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*b*), (*f*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE. **1.**) - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.44.
Making communication between licensed and unlicensed premises (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*a*)) - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.45.
Keeping, &c. unlicensed theatre - - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.46.
Keeping place for bear-baiting, cock-fighting, &c. (*see also* ANIMAL, **1**) - 2–3V.c.47.s.47.
Keeping gaming-house (*see also* GAMING) - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.48.
Pawnbrokers receiving pledges from persons under 16 (*see also* PAWNBROKER. (*d*)) - - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.50.
Discharging cannon, &c. within 300 yards of a dwelling-house - - 2–3V.c.47.s.55.
Using dogs for drawing barrows, &c. (*see also* DOG, **1**) - - 2–3V.c.47.s.56.
Riding on carriage without consent of driver, &c. - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.59.
Having in possession or conveying stolen goods - - - 2–3V.c.47.ss.24–30. 21–2V.c.73.s.7.
Obstruction of shoeblacks, &c.; fraudulently imitating their dress, &c. 30–1V.c.134.s.20.
Giving false evidence in police courts - - - - - 2–3V.c.71.s.23.
Compounding informations - - - - - - 2–3V.c.71.s.33.
Obtaining money by threatening to lodge information, &c. - - 3–4V.c.84.s.11.
In relation to hackney and stage carriages. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **14** (*b*) (*c*).

(*b.*) *Offences in Thoroughfares and Public Places.*

Exposing for sale, feeding, shoeing, farrying, dressing, or breaking horses, &c., or repairing carriages - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.54(1).
Turning cattle loose, suffering dog to be at large without muzzle, setting dogs at persons or animals, &c. (*see also* DOG, **1**; LONDON, COUNTY, **14** (*a*)) - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.ss.54(2),61.
Causing mischief by ill-usage or negligence in driving cattle, or wantonly pelting, &c. cattle by person not in charge - - 2–3V.c.47.s.54(3).
Drivers riding on cart, &c. without holding reins, or at such a distance from cart as not to have control over it - - - 2–3V.c.47.s.54(4).

Digitized by Google

METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT—*cont.*

4. Offences, Penalties, &c.—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Offences in Thoroughfares and Public Places*—cont.

Riding or driving furiously (*see also* PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*g*) (i)) - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(5).

Allowing carts, &c. to stand longer than necessary for loading or unloading; wilfully interrupting crossings, &c. - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(6).

Riding, drawing trucks, &c. on, or leading or fastening animals across footway - - - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(7).

Rolling casks, carrying ladders, placards, &c. along footway - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(8).

Wilfully disregarding regulations as to traffic during church services, processions, &c. - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(9). 30-1V.c.134.s.12.

Billposting without leave; making marks on buildings, &c.; damaging buildings, fences, trees, &c. in parks, &c. - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(10).

Prostitutes annoying inhabitants or passengers - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(11).

Special provisions as to streets of London:—

Driving cattle between 10 a.m. and 7 p.m. within general limits - 30-1V.c.134.s.7.

Driving or carrying articles of excessive length, or driving more than four horses between 10 a.m. and 7 p.m. within special limits - 30-1V.c.134.s.16.

Allowing goods to remain in street within general limits longer than necessary for loading or unloading, except in case of costermongers, &c. - - - - - - - - 30-1V.c.134.s.6. 31-2V.c.5.s.1.

Removing ashes, &c. in certain streets between 10 a.m. and 7 p.m. - 30-1V.c.134.s.5.

Unloading coals, casks, &c. on or across footway between 10 a.m. and 6 p.m. within special limits - - - - - 30-1V.c.134.s.15.

Carrying advertising boards, &c. within general limits contrary to regs. 30-1V.c.134.s.9.

Obscene books, songs, language, &c. - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(12).

Threatening language, &c. tending to breach of peace - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(13).

Blowing horn, &c. for calling persons together, &c. - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(14).

Using firearms or fireworks, stone throwing, bonfires, &c. - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(15).

Ringing door bells, extinguishing lamps, &c. - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(16).

Flying kites, playing games, sliding, &c. - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.54(17).

Three or more persons assembled for betting (*see also* VAGABOND) - 30-1V.c.134.s.23.

Being drunk and disorderly; riotous behaviour in police station (*see also* HABITUAL DRUNKARD (*c*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*b*)) - 2-3V.c.47.s.58.

Burning cork, washing casks, cutting timber, &c. - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.60(1).

Throwing coal, stones, &c. into thoroughfare - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.60(2).

Beating carpets, throwing out rubbish - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.60(3).

Provisions not applying in London County or City—

Letting refuse escape - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.60(3)

Emptying privies, &c. in daytime, or in uncovered carts - - 2-3V.c.47.s.60(4).

Keeping pigs so as to be a nuisance, &c. - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.60(5).

Not keeping footways cleansed in front of premises - - 2-3V.c.47.s.60(6).

Provision as to those matters in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY 9 (*c*), 14 (*a*).

Exposing things for sale, setting up poles, awnings, &c. so as to annoy or obstruct passengers - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.60(7).

Leaving cellars open, not fencing areas, &c. - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.60(8).

Playing musical instrument or singing after being required to depart - 27-8V.c.55.

(*c.*) *Offences on River Thames, &c.*

Receiving ships' stores from seamen - - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.26.

Cutting ropes, cables, &c. of ships - - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.27.

Letting articles fall into river, framing false bills of parcels, &c. to prevent seizure, &c. - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.ss.28,29.

Piercing casks, &c. for purpose of stealing wine - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.31.

Possession of instruments, &c. for procuring and carrying away wine - 2-3V.c.47.s.30.

Breaking casks, &c. with intent to spill contents - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.32.

Keeping guns loaded with ball, firing guns at night, &c. - - 2-3V.c.47.s.36.

Heating combustible matters on board - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.37.

Powers of police for boarding vessels, apprehending suspected persons, seizing unlawful quantities of gunpowder, &c. - - 2-3V.c.47.ss.33-5.

Sale of liquors in vessels during prohibited hours on Sunday, Christmas Day, &c. *See* THAMES.

(*d.*) *Offences in relation to Police.*

Unlawful possession of accoutrements, &c., or assuming character of constable - - - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.17

Assaulting and resisting police (*see also* PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*g*) (ii)) 2-3V.c.47.s.18. 24-5V.c.51.s.3.

Publicans harbouring police while on duty (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*b*)) - - - - - - - - 10G4.c.44.s.6.

(*e.*) *Offences by Police.*

Neglect of duty - - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.14.

Resignation without leave or notice - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.15.

Not delivering up accoutrements on dismissal - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.16.

Digitized by Google

METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT—*cont.*
4. Offences, Penalties, &c.—*cont.*
(*f*.) *Penalties, &c.*
Amount of, where no specific penalty allotted - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.74.
Recovery and application of penalties; forfeiture of recognisances, &c. (*see also above*, **2** (*b*), (*e*); *and* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS) - - - - - - - 10G4.c.44.s.37. 2-3V.c.47.s.77. 2-3V.c.71.ss.35,46,47,56. 20-1V.c.43.s.13. 24-5V.c.51.s.3. 30-1V.c.134.s.27. 60-1V.c.26.s.9.sch.
Imprisonment in default of payment (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*)) - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.77.
Lessening of informer's share in certain cases - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.34.
Mitigation of penalties - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.35.
Account to be kept of penalties - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.46. 60-1V.c.26.ss.7,9.sched.
Compensation to be paid for injuries by offenders - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.62.
Provisions as to proceedings under Customs, Excise, Stamp, Taxes, and Post Office Acts (*see also* EXCISE, **12**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*a*)) - - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.ss.35,47,56. 42-3V.c.21.s.11.
5. Miscellaneous.
Power for owner of property against which offence committed to apprehend offender - - - - - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.66.
Disposal of property in possession of police - - - - 60-1V.c.30.
Stopping carriages removing furniture by night - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.67.
Summonses, &c. to persons in district by justices for Middlesex, &c. to be void in certain cases - - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.18. 21-2V.c.73.s.6.
Other justices not to take fees within - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.42.
Distress not to be unlawful for want of form - - - - 2-3V.c.71.s.51.
Limitation of actions, &c. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Erection of watchboxes in highways - - - - 10G4.c.44.s.22.
Regulation of traffic during processions, &c. outside churches, palaces, courts, theatres, &c. (*see also* LONDON COUNTY, **14**) 2-3V.c.47.ss.51-3.
„ fairs, and inquiry as to title to hold - - 2-3V.c.47.ss.38-40. 31-2V.c.106.
Provision as to special constables - - - - 53-4V.c.45.s.28.
Coal duties, abolition of, after July 5, 1890 - - - - 52-3V.c.17.
Freemen of Vintners' Company to be subject to provisions of Licensing Acts (*see also* WINE, **2** (*d*)) - - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.41.
Public statues not to be erected in public places within district without consent of Commissioners of Works - - - 17-8V.c.33.s.5.
„ superintendence, repair, &c. of, by Commissioners of Works 17-8V.c.33.
„ malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (xii.)
Acts for appointment of parish constables not to apply to. *See* CONSTABLE, **2** (*e*).
Exemption of sheriffs' officers from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2**.
MEVAGISSEY HARBOUR. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, **3**.
MICHAELMAS TERM ACT, 1750[1] (*see* LONDON CITY), **2**. - - - 24G2.c.48.
MIDDLE CLASS SCHOOL. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL; SCHOOL SITE, **1** (*c*); SOCIETY.
MIDDLESEX GRAND JURIES ACT, 1872 (*see* GRAND JURY, E.) - - 35-6V.c.52.
MIDDLESEX.
1708.[2] 7A.c.20.ss.1,2,8-10,17,18. (Registration.)
1738. 12G2.c.29.s.20. (County Rate.)
1785. 25G3.c.18. (Sessions.)
1846. 8-9V.c.32. (Borrowing.)
1859.[3] 22-3V.c.4.ss.4,5. (Sessions.)
1862. 25-6V.c.53.s.104. (Land Registry.)
1874. 37-8V.c.78.s.8. (Vendor and Purchaser.)
1875. 38-9V.c.87.ss.127,128. (Land Transfer.)
1881. 44-5V.c.41.s.34. (Conveyancing.)
1888. 51-2V.c.41. (Local Government.)
1891. 54-5V.c.64. (Registry.)
1897. 60-1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1. (Land Transfer.)
1. Registration of Deeds, Wills, Judgments, &c. **2. Sessions.** **3. Miscellaneous.**
1. Registration of Deeds, Wills, and Judgments.
Deeds and wills affecting lands in county void, unless memorials thereof registered - - - - - - - - 7A.c.20.s.1.
Public register office, establishment of, and transfer to, and amalgamation with, Land Registry; transfer to Crown of buildings, &c.; provision as to existing officers. *See* LAND, **8** - - 7A.c.20.s.2. 54-5V.c.64.ss.1,3,4.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Middlesex Registry Act, 1708") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Middlesex Sessions Act, 1859") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MIDDLESEX—*cont.*

1. Registration of Deeds, Wills, and Judgments—*cont.*

Memorials, form and contents of; file of, by register - - 54–5V.c.64.s.2.sch.1.
„ of judgments, &c., need not be registered - - - 54–5V.c.64.s.6.
Certificate to be indorsed on deed or will - - 54–5V.c.64.s.2.sch.1.r.(7).
Wills, time allowed for registering - - - - 7A.c.20.ss.8–10.
„ not registered, assurance under, protected in certain cases - 37–8V.c.78.s.8.
Rules and fees - - - - - - 54–5V.c.64.s.2.sch.1.
Searches - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.64.s.2.sch.1(11).
Mortgages, proceedings in case of discharge of - - - - 7A.c.20.s.17. 54–5V.c.64.s.5.
Saving for copyholds and certain leaseholds - - - 7A.c.20.s.18.
Who to be deemed conveying party for purposes of registration in certain cases - - - - - 44–5V.c.41.s.34(4).
Acts not to apply to land registered under Land Registry Act, 1862 - 25–6V.c.53.s.104.
„ „ Land Transfer Acts, 1875 and 1897 - 38–9V.c.87.s.127. 60–1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1.
Saving for registration enactments - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.96.
Registration of charges; Housing of the Working Classes Act, Part II. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **2** (*f*).
Registration of deeds as to Crown lands, &c. *See* CROWN LANDS, **3** (*h*).

2. Sessions.

Sessions, holding of quarter and petty - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.42(11),(12).
General and adjourned sessions; powers of - - - 22–3V.c.4.s.4.
Sessions may be held at Newgate during sitting of Queen's Bench - - 25G3.c.18.
Remission of fines on jurors in certain cases - - - 22–3V.c.4.s.5.
Special or petty sessional divisions - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.42(8),(9).
Fees to clerks of justices. *See* CLERK OF JUSTICES, **7**.
Power to sell sites of Coldbath Fields Prison, and House of Detention, Clerkenwell. *See* PRISON, **1** (*i*).
See also GRAND JURY, E.

3. Miscellaneous.

Justices, powers of, for execution of County Rate Act - - - 12G2.c.29.s.20.
„ transfer of administrative business of, to county council - - 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Music and dancing licenses. *See* MUSIC.
Sheriff, appointment of, by Her Majesty - - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.46(6),113.
See also COUNTY COUNCIL, E. **4**; HOUSE OF COMMONS, **4** (*f*); LONDON, COUNTY **1**; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **5**.

MIDLAND GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY OF IRELAND.
Advance out of public money to, and contributions to, by certain baronies in counties of Roscommon and Galway, and by county of town of Galway - 12–3V.c.62. 17–8V.c.124.

MILITARY FORCES LOCALISATION, 1872 (*see* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**) - - 35–6V.c.68.

MILITARY LANDS ACTS, 1892 and 1897 (*see* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**) - - 55–6V.c.43. 60–1V.c.6.

MILITARY LAW. *See* ARMY.

MILITARY MANŒUVRES ACT, 1897 (*see* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**) - - 40–1V.c.37.

MILITARY PRISONS ACT, 1879[1] (*see* ARMY, **4** (*d*)) - - - 42–3V.c.32.

MILITARY SAVINGS BANKS ACT, 1859[1] (*see* ARMY, **7** (*d*)) - - 22–3V.c.20.

MILITARY STORES. *See* EXPORTATION; STORES, PUBLIC.

MILITARY TRAMWAYS ACT, 1887 (*see* TRAMWAY, **9**.) - - - 50–1V.c.65.

MILITARY WORKS ACT, 1897 (*see* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**) - - - 60–1V.c.7.

MILITIA.

1661. 13C2.st.1.c.6. (Command.)
1662.[2] 14C2.c.3. (London, Tower Hamlets.)
1663. 15C2.c.4. (London, Tower Hamlets, Cinque Ports.)
1796–7.[3] 37G3.c.25. (Tower Hamlets.)
1801–2.[4] 42G3.c.72. (Stannaries.)
1801–2.[5] (E.) 42G3.c.90. (Ballot.)
1802–3.[6] (E.) 43G3.c.10. (Exemptions.)
1802–3.[5] (E. S.) 43G3.c.50. (Ballot.)
1803–4. (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.ss.16,17. (Yeomanry.)
1812.[7] (E.) 52G3.c.38. (Local.)
1812.[8] (S.) 52G3.c.68. (Local.)
1812.[9] 52G3.c.105. (Returns of Fines, &c.)
1812.[10] (E.) 52G3.c.116. (Local.)
1812–3.[7] (E.) 53G3.c.28. (Local.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Militia (Tower Hamlets) Act, 1796") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Militia (Stannaries) Act, 1802") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Militia Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Militia (Exemption of Religious Teachers) Act, 1802") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Local Militia (E.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Local Militia (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Militia Returns Act, 1812") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Local Militia (Exemption) Act, 1812") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MILITIA—*cont.*

3. Miscellaneous—*cont.*

1812-3. (S.) 53G3.c.29.(1) (Local.)
1814-5. (E.S.)55G3.c.65.s.8.(2) (Ballot.)
1817. 57G3.c.41.ss.2,7. (Paymaster-General.)
1820. 1G4.c.100.(3) (London.)
1835. 5-6W4.c.35. (Paymaster-General.)
1840. 3-4V.c.24.s.10. (Metropolitan Police District).
1852.(4) (E.) 15-6V.c.50. (Ballot.)
1854. (E.) 17-8V.c.105. (Storehouses.)
1854-5.(4) (E.) 18-9V.c.57.ss.1,4,7. (Storehouses.)
1860.(5) 23-4V.c.94.ss.2-6,8. (Storehouses, &c.)
1860.(6) (E.) 23-4V.c.120. (Ballot.)
1862. 25-6V.c.4. (Commissions.)
1863. 26-7V.c.12. (Secretary at War Abolition.)
1865. 28-9V.c.37.s.2.sch.2. (Sussex.)
1865.(7) 28-9V.c.46.(8) (Suspension of Ballot.)
1872. 35-6V.c.68. (Military Forces Localization.)
1873.(9) 36-7V.c.68.s.8. (Storehouses.)
1873. 36-7V.c.84.s.2. (Storehouses.)
1875. 38-9V.c.17.s.97. (Storehouses.)
1881. 44-5V.c.58. (Army Discipline and Regulation.)
1882. 45-6V.c.12. (Storehouses.)
1882. 45-6V.c.49. (Consolidation.)
1888. (E.)51-2V.c.41.s.91. (Local Govt.)
1891. 54-5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.(Stamp Duties.)
1898. 61-2V.c.9.s.2.(Service outside U.K.)

1. Regular. | **2. Local.**

1. Regular.

(*a.*) *Raising by Ballot.*

Appointment, &c. of lieutenants and deputies. *See* LIEUTENANT.

Power to order ballot on failure of voluntary enlistment - - (E.) 15-6V.c.50.s.18.

General provisions as to ballot, substitutes, and volunteers - (E.) 42G3.c.90.; (E. S.) 43G3.c.50.; (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.s.16.; (E. S.) 55G3.c.65.s.8.; (E.) 15-6V.c.50.; (E.) 17-8V.c.105.s.37.; (E.) 23-4V.c.120.

Exemptions from liability to serve:
- General - - - - - - - (E.) 42G3.c.90.s.43.
- Licensed teacher of separate congregation - - - - (E.) 43G3.c.10.
- Members, &c. of London and Durham Universities, and Lampeter and St. Bees College - - - - (E.) 15-6V.c.50.s.21.
- By service in local militia. *See below*, **2** (*a*).

See also CUSTOMS, **2** (*a*); DENTIST **3**; INLAND REVENUE, **1**; MEDICAL PROFESSION, **1** (*a*); NAVAL RESERVE, **1**, **2**; NONCONFORMIST; POLICE, **1** (*b*); POST OFFICE, **1**; VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*b*); YEOMANRY, **2**.

Special constable not exempt from serving. *See* CONSTABLE, **3**.

Liability of person fraudulently bound apprentice - - (E.) 42G3.c.90.s.49.

Separate lists of yeomanry balloted - - - - (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.s.17.

Penalty on man in other forces offering as substitute - - (E.) 42G3.c.90.s.64.

Enforcement by Paymaster-General and Secretary of State of returns from sub-division clerks and others, and payment over of money received for fines bounties, &c. - - - - - 52G3.c.105.; 57G3.c.41.s.7.; 5-6W4.c.35.; 26-7V.c.12.

(*b.*) *Suspension of Ballot.*

Suspension of meetings and proceedings - - - 28-9V.c.46.ss.2-4.(1)

(*c.*) *Raising by Voluntary Enlistment.*

Raising and keeping up militia, of number provided by Parliament - 45-6V.c.49.s.3.

Quotas for counties appointed by Order in Council - - - 45-6V.c.49.s.37, *and see* s.54(5).

Raising of men by voluntary enlistment - - - - 45-6V.c.49.s.7.

Enlistment; term of service; re-engagement - - - 45-6V.c.49.s.8.

Application to militia recruits of certain provisions of Army Act, 1881, as to enlistment, attestation, &c. - - - - 44-5V.c.58.s.181(1). 45-6V.c.49.s.9.

Enlistment after discharge or dismissal with disgrace from army or navy - - - - - - - 44-5V.c.58.s.32. 45-6V.c.49.s.10.

Being concerned in enlistment with knowledge that man enlisting commits an offence - - - - - 44-5V.c.58.s.34. 45-6V.c.49.s.10.

---

(1) Short title ("Militia (S.) Act, 1813") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Militia (Medical Examination Act, 1815") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Militia (City of London) Act, 1820") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Militia Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Militia (Storehouses) Act, 1860,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Militia (Ballot) Act, 1860,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Militia (Ballot) Suspension Act, 1865,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(9) Short title ("Militia (Lands and Buildings) Act, 1873,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MILITIA—*cont.*
1. Regular—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Raising by Voluntary Enlistment*—cont.
Contravention of enactments or regulations by recruiter - 44–5V.c.58.s.34. 45–6V.c.49.s.10.
Enlistment of militiamen in regulars - 45–6V.c.49.s.11.
„ deductions from pay on enlistment in regulars - 44–5V.c.58.s.138(5).
„ of yeomanry or volunteers. *See* VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*b*); YEOMANRY, **2**.
(*d.*) *Command, Establishment, Officers, &c.*
Sole right of command declared to be in Crown - 13C2.st.1.c.6.
Regulations by Crown as to exercise of command - 44–5V.c.58.s.71.
Jurisdiction of lieutenants of counties and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, except as to ballot, exerciseable by Crown - 45–6V.c.49.s.5.
Commissions prepared under sign-manual, signature, &c. of - 25–6V.c.4.
„ exempted from stamp duty - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Orders and regulations as to government, discipline, and pay; and as to organisation and officers - 45–6V.c.49.s.4.
Saving for men enlisted before date of orders, &c. - 45–6V.c.49.s.4(5).
First appointments to lowest rank of officers given to persons recommended by lieutenant of county - 45–6V.c.49.s.6.
Permanent staff, provision for inclusion of, in corps of regular forces - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(15).
Permanent staff, application of military law to, as part of regular forces, if not belonging thereto - 44–5V.c.58.ss.157(2),176(2), 181(2).
Saving for members of permanent staff and men enlisted before Regulation of Forces Act, 1881 - 45–6V.c.49.s.54(7),(8).
Militia reserve. *See* RESERVE FORCES, **2**, **3**.
(*e.*) *Storehouses, Rifle Grounds, and Barracks.*
Providing, &c. of storehouses and quarters for permanent staff out of county rates - (E.) 17–8V.c.105.ss.2–9. 58.schs.A.,B.
Sale of storehouses not required, and application of proceeds - 17–8V.c.105.s.3. 45–6V.c.12.s.2.
Storehouses for united corps of militia artillery - (E.) 23–4V.c.94.ss.2–6.
„ „ „ militias - (E.) 23–4V.c.94.s.8.
Contributions by boroughs, franchises, &c. - (E.) 17–8V.c.105.ss.11–9,22,29.schs.A.,B. (E.) 18–9V.c.57.ss.1–4,7.
Berwick-on-Tweed deemed part of Northumberland - (E.) 17–8V.c.105.s.30.
Cambridgeshire and Ely, contributions by, and by boroughs in, to expenses - (E.) 17–8V.c.105.ss.26–8.
Devon and Cornwall, contributions by, to expenses of storehouses for regiment of miners - (E.) 17–8V.c.105.ss.21, 22,54.
Lincolnshire, contributions by divisions of and boroughs in, to expenses - (E.) 17–8V.c.105.ss.23–5.
London, storehouses and head-quarters for militia of - (E.) 1G4.c.100.ss.39,40. (E.) 17–8V.c.105.s.10.
Sussex, storehouses in, and contributions by divisions towards expenses - (E.) 28–9V.c.37.s.2. sch.2.
Sweeping, &c. for stores near ranges. *See* STORES, PUBLIC, **1**.
Providing of training barracks, &c. out of public money - 35–6V.c.68. 53–4V.c.25.
Transfer of barracks, storehouses, &c. by Commissioners of Lieutenancy of London, justices, boroughs, commissioners of supply, grand juries, to Secretary of State; sale, if not required - 35–6V.c.68.ss.10,14,15. 36–7V.c.68.s.8. 36–7V.c.84.s.2.
Contracts, &c. exempt from stamp duty - (E.) 17–8V.c.105.s.20. 35–6V.c.68.s.12. 53–4V.c.25.s.11.
Storehouses, &c. under control of Secretary of State, exempt from Explosives Act, 1875 - 38–9V.c.17.s.97.
(*f.*) *Service; Training; Embodiment.*
Militia not to be ordered out of United Kingdom - 45–6V.c.49.s.12(1).
Power to employ part of militia volunteering out of U.K. - 45–6V.c.49.s.12(2)–(4). 61–2.V.c.9.s.2.
Oath of allegiance; administration of oath - 45–6V.c.49.s.13.
Preliminary training for, not exceeding six months - 45–6V.c.49.s.14.
Calling up men or officers with consent for instruction - 45–6V.c.49.s.15.
Annual training; period of - 45–6V.c.49.s.16.
„ power to extend, reduce, or dispense with - 45–6V.c.49.s.17.
Embodiment in case of imminent danger or great emergency - 45–6V.c.49.s.18.
Assemby of Parliament within ten days - 45–6V.c.49.s.19.
Disembodiment, by proclamation - 45–6V.c.49.s.20.
Notices as to training or embodiment; service of notices - 45–6V.c.49.ss.21,22.

Digitized by Google

MILITIA—*cont.*
1. Regular—*cont.*
(*g.*) *Application of Military Law.*
Application of Army Act, 1881—
To permanent staff, not otherwise subject to military law - 44–5V.c.58.ss.175(2),176(2),181(2).
,, officers - 44–5V.c.58.s.175(3).
,, non-commissioned officers and men during preliminary training or training and exercise, when attached to or acting with regulars and when embodied - 44–5V.c.58.s.176(6).
Militia when subject to military law to be subject thereto as part of regular forces; conditions of service not affected - 44–5V.c.58.s.178.
Mutiny, seducing from allegiance, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.s.7.
Composition of courts-martial - 44–5V.c.58.s.50.
Trial after ceasing to be subject to military law - 44–5V.c.58.ss.158,161.
Provisions of Army Act as to enlistment, how far applicable to militia - 44–5V.c.58.s.181(1).
Billeting and impressment of carriages - 44–5V.c.58.s.181(3),(4).
Channel Islands and Isle of Man deemed colonies - 44–5V.c.58.s.187(3),(4).
Application, by Order in Council, of naval discipline to militia embarked on ship in commission - 44–5V.c.58.s.186.
(*h.*) *Desertion and Absence without leave.*
Failure to appear at training or embodiment; trial by court-martial or court of summary jurisdiction - 45–6V.c.49.s.23.
Deserters, absentees, &c., apprehension of, &c. - 45–6V.c.40.s.24.
Persuading, aiding, or concealing deserter or absentee - 45–6V.c.49.s.25.
Deserter or absentee, liability of, to further service - 45–6V.c.49.s.27.
Court of inquiry on illegal absence of militiaman subject to military law - 45–6V.c.49.s.28(1).
Non-appearance of militiaman at time and place appointed, entry of, by officer - 45–6V.c.49.s.28(2).
False confession of desertion from navy by man serving in embodied militia. *See* NAVY, 5 (*b*).
(*i.*) *Fraudulent Enlistment.*
Fraudulent enlistment or making false answer, offences of and attempts - 44–5V.c.58.ss.13,33,158,161. 45–6V.c.49.s.26.
Unauthorised enlistment from embodied militia into regulars - 44–5V.c.58.ss.13,79,83(7),158,161.
,, ,, militia into auxiliaries, reserves, or navy - 45–6V.c.49.s.26(1)(*a*).
,, ,, regulars into militia - 44–5V.c.58.ss.13,79,83(7),158,161.
,, ,, auxiliaries, reserves, or navy into militia - 45–6V.c.49.s.26(1)(*b*).
,, into or from naval coast or naval volunteers. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, 1, 2.
Liability of fraudulent enlister to further service - 45–6V.c.49.s.27.
(*k.*) *Pay, &c.*
Orders and regulations as to - 45–6V.c.49.s.4.
Bills for pay, &c. exempt from stamp duty - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Prohibition of assignment of pay, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.s.141.
Administration of oaths, &c. in relation to military rewards, &c.; penalty for false oath - 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
Personation in relation to pay, &c. - 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
(*l.*) *Local and Special.*
Berwick-on-Tweed to be part of Northumberland (*see also above* (*e*)) - 42G3.c.90.s.149.
Cinque Ports, two ancient towns, and their members, raising, &c. of militia for - 15C2.c.4.s.20. 42G3.c.90.s.155. 45–6V.c.49.s.49(3).
Isle of Wight, militia of; deputies of governor to act as deputy lieutenants - 42G3.c.90.s.150. 45–6V.c.49.s.49(1).
London, city, a separate county for militia purposes - 45–6V.c 49.s.50.
,, application of Acts to county of - 51–2V.c.41.s.91.
,, provisions as to militia of; trophy tax for expenses - 14(1)C2.c.3. 15C2.c.4. 1G4.c.100. 15–6V.c.50.s.36.
,, allowances in lieu of billeting - 1G4.c.100.ss.27,28.
,, calling out permanent staff for suppression of riots, &c. (E.)1G4.c.100.s.30.
,, storehouses and head-quarters. *See above* (*e*).
Metropolitan Police District, duties of constables in, as to lists, &c. - 3–4V.c.84.s.10.

Digitized by Google

MILITIA—*cont.*
1. Regular—*cont.*
(*l*.) *Local and Special*—cont.

Stannaries, raising, &c. of regiment of miners in - - - (E.)42G3.72. 15-6V.c.50.s.38. 17-8V.c.105.s.54. 45-6V.c.49.s.49.(5).
„ storehouses for regiment of miners in. *See above* (*e*).
Sussex and Kent, performance of duties of constables in - - 42G3.90.s.156.
Tower Hamlets, a separate county for militia purposes - - 45-6V.c.49.s.49(2).
„ provisions as to militia of; trophy tax for expenses - (1)14C2.c.3.s.31. 15C2.c.4. (E.)37G3.c.25.
Certain other places, provisions as to (*see also above* (*e*)) - (E.I.)45-6V.c.49.s.48.sch.I.

(*m*.) *Miscellaneous.*

Transfer of powers of Secretary at War to Secretary of State - 26-7V.c.12.s.1.sch.
Returns as to militia, how to be made - - - - - 45-6V.c.49.s.45.
Seat in Parliament not vacated by acceptance of commission - - 45-6V.c.49.s.38.
Absence for purpose of voting at parliamentary election - - 45-6V.c.49.s.39.
Nomination or election of officer as sheriff or to municipal office and service of office, notwithstanding assembly of corps for training - - - - - - - 44-5V.c.58.s.181(5).
Sheriff, if officer, exempt from acting as sheriff during embodiment, and under-sheriff answerable - - - - - - 45-6V.c.49.s.40.
Exemption from service as peace or parish officer - - - 45-6V.c.49.s.41.
Militia officers not embodied may act as justices as to enlistment - 44-5V.c.58.s.94(2).
Personation of militiaman, or in relation to pay, &c. - - - 44-5V.c.58.s.142.
Trial of offences by court-martial or court of summary jurisdiction - 45-6V.c.49.ss.42,43.
Evidence, application of provisions of Army Act, 1881, as to - - 45-6V.c.49.s.44.
Protection of persons acting under Militia Acts - - - 45-6V.c.49.46.
Exercise of powers vested in holder of military office - - - 45-6V.c.49.s.47.
Application of Militia Act, 1882, to Scotland and Ireland - - 45-6V.c.49.ss.52,53.
Repeal, and construction of references to repealed enactments - - 45-6V.c.49.s.54.
Conveyance of militia by railway. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*a*).
Friendly society, interest in not forfeited by service. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **4**.
Indian and colonial militia. *See* COLONIAL AND FOREIGN TROOPS; INDIA, **5** (*b*).
Militia surgeons, registration of, under Medical Acts. *See* MEDICAL PROFESSION, **1** (*a*), (*b*).
Officers on full pay exempt from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2**.
Postage, reduced rates of for militia employed on service. *See* POST OFFICE, **2**.
Restriction on power of court of summary jurisdiction to mitigate punishment. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, SCOTLAND, **3**.

2. Local.

(*a*.) *Raising.*

Number of men to raised to be fixed by Parliament - (E.S.)45-6.V.c.49.s.54(1).sch.3.
„ „ for each county, &c. - - - - (E.)52G3.c.38.ss.14,16. (S.)52G3.c.68.ss.12,14.
Transfer of services of volunteers and yeomanry to local militia - - - - - - - - (E.)52G3.c.38.ss.17,18,20. (S.)52G3.c.68.ss.15,16,18.
General provisions as to ballot, and volunteers - - - (E.)52G3.c.38. (S.)52G3.c.68. (E.)52G3.c.116. (E.)53G3.c.28. (S.)53G3.c.29.
Exemptions from liability to serve:
General - - - - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.38. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.36.
Special. *See cross references above*, **1** (*a*); *and* POLICE, S., **1**(*b*).
Persons enrolled and attending training exempt from service in regular militia - - - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.39,40. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.37.38.
Provisions as to servants and apprentices enrolled - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.62.65. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.60.63.
Enlistment in other forces, and supply of vacancies (*see also below*, (*b*)) - - - - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.64. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.62.
Removal of man enrolled from one county to another - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.91. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.90.
„ from England to Scotland, or vice versâ - - (E. S.) 53G3.c.28.s.7. (E. S.) 53G3.c.29.s.7.

(1) 13 & 14 Chas. 2. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

MILITIA—*cont.*

2. Local—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Raising*—*cont.*

Enforcement by Paymaster-General and Secretary of State of returns from sub-division clerks and others, and payment over of money received for fines, bounties, &c. - - - - - - 52G3.c.105. 57G3.c.41.s.7. 5–6W4.c.35. 26–7V.c.12.

(*b.*) *Command, Establishment, Officers, Permanent Staff, Storehouses, &c.*

Right of command in Crown. *See above*, **1** (*d*).

Jurisdiction of lieutenants of counties, &c., except as to ballot, revested in Crown - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.49.s.54.sch.3.

Formation of companies and regiments; appointment, commissions, and rank of officers - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.2–4,6,13,68,72–5. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.2–4,11,66,70–4. (E.) 53G3.c.28.s.3. (S.) 53G3.c.29.ss.3,14,15. (E. S.) 45–6V.c.49.s.54(1).sch.3

Absence of commandant from Great Britain - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.76. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.75.

Adjutants, surgeons, quartermasters - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.77–80. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.76–9. (E. S.) 25–6V.c.4.

Non-commissioned officers and drummers, and extra musicians (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.82–4. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.81–3.

Permanent staff; publicans, &c., disqualified - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.82,83,109,111,116–20. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.81,82,108,110,115–9.

Enrolment of sergeants, &c., of regulars or regular militia - - (E.) 53G3.c.28.s.14 (S.) 53G3.c.29.s.13.

Restrictions on enlistment of permanent staff and drummers in other forces; punishment for fraudulent enlistment - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.63,111. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.62,110. (E.) 53G3.c.28.s.5. (S.) 53G3.c.29.s.5.

Pensioners being sergeants entitled to retain pensions; pensions for service in local militia - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.93. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.92.

Storehouses for arms, &c. (*see also above*, **1** (*e*)) - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.115. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.114.

Marking of arms; penalty for selling, &c., and on persons buying, &c. - - - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.107,108. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.106,107.

(*c.*) *Drill; Training and Exercise; Embodiment.*

Preliminary training of men enlisted - - - (E. S.) 45–6V.c.49.s.54(1).sch.3.

Annual training and exercise; returns when militia called out - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.88–90,96,97,103,104. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.87–9,95,96,102,103. (E. S.) 45–6V.c.49.s.54(1).sch.3.

Calling out for suppression of riots - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.92. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.91.

Embodiment in case of invasion or rebellion; Parliament to meet within 14 days - - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.123,125, 126,149–52. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.122,124, 125,148–51.

Embodied militia not to be ordered out of Great Britain - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.124. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.123.

Disembodiment and re-embodiment - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.153,154. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.152,153.

Placing under command of general officers during training or embodiment - - - - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.87. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.86.

(*d.*) *Application of Military Law.*

(1.) *Under Local Militia Acts.*

Application of Mutiny Act and Articles of War—(*See below* (2)).

to militia assembled for training and exercise, or suppression of riots; regimental courts-martial - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.94. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.93.

to permanent staff - - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.109,117. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.108,116.

Powers as to imprisonment and punishment - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.111–4,137. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.110–3,136.

Billeting of militia assembled for training; lodgings for permanent staff - - - - - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.100. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.99. (S.) 53G3.c.29.s.17.

Impressment of carriages for militia called out for training or suppression of riot - - - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.101. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.100.

Application of Mutiny Act and Articles of War to embodied militia - - - - - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.123,137. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.122,136.

Digitized by Google

MILITIA—*cont.*
2. Local—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Application of Military Law*—cont.
Restrictions on officers of other forces sitting on militia courts-martial, and vice versâ - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.127. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.126.
Trial after ceasing to be subject to military law - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.95. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.94.
Courts-martial when militia not embodied or assembled - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.109,110. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.108,109.
(2.) *Under Army Act*, 1881.
Application of Army Act to militia. *See above*, **1** (*g*).
"Militia" in Army Act includes "local militia" - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(13).

(*e*) *Desertion.*

Non-appearance at or desertion, &c. from exercise; desertion of permanent staff; apprehension of deserters - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.105,106, 109,118,120,121. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.104,105, 108,117,119,120. (E.) 53G3.c.28.s.13,
Non-appearance on embodiment, or desertion from embodied militia - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.128,137,144. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.127,136,143. 44–5V.c.58.ss.12,158,161,176(6), 178,190(12),(13),191(3).
Harbouring deserters, or men ordered to be embodied - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.122,128. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.121,127.

(*f.*) *Pay and Allowances; Relief of Families.*

Pay, &c. of men called out for exercise - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.86,98,99,102. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.85,97,98,101.
" " embodied, and their families; right of men disabled to Chelsea Hospital - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.85,129–32. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.84,128–31.
Relief of families of men assembled for training, or suppression of riot, rebellion, or invasion - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.42. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.40. (E.) 53G3.c.28.s.2. (S.) 53G3.c.29.s.2.

See also below, (*h*).

(*g.*) *Local and Special.*

Berwick-on-Tweed to be part of Northumberland; provisions as to officers, &c. - - 52G3.c.38.s.158.
Cinque Ports, local militia of - - 52G3.c.38.ss.162–5. 45–6V.c.49.s.54(1).sch.3.
County of London, application of Acts to - - 51–2V.c.41.s.91.
Isle of Wight, local militia of - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.159. 45–6V.c.49.s.54(1).sch.3.
Stannaries, local militia for - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.166–8. 45–6V.c.49.s.54(1).sch.3.
Sussex and Kent, performance of duties of constables in - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.171.
Tower Hamlets, local militia for - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.169,170. 45–6V.c.49.s.54(1).sch.3.
Certain other places, provisions as to - 52G3.c.38.ss.160, 161.

(*h.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Seat in Parliament not vacated by acceptance of commission - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.195. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.176.
Absence for purpose of voting at parliamentary election - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.196. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.177.
Exemption from service as peace or parish officer - (E.) 52G3.c.38.s.197. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.178.
Bills for pay, &c. exempt from stamp duty - (E.)52G3.c.38.s.200. (S.) 52G3.c.68.s.181. (E.S.) 5-6W4.c.35. 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Recovery and application of penalties, &c. - (E.) 52G3.c.38. ss. 201–5.sch.G. (S.) 52G3.c.68.ss.182–7.sch.G.
Transfer of duties of agent general to Secretary at War and Paymaster-General - - 57G3.c.41.s.2. 5–6W4.c.35.
Transfer of powers of Secretary at War to Secretary of State - 26–7V.c.12.s.1.sch.
Returns as to local militia, how to be made - - 45–6V.c.49.s.54(1).sch.3.
Service of notice by Secretary of State by police - 45–6V.c.49.s.54(1).sch.3.
Conveyance of, by railway, when subject to military law. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*a*).
Exemptions, &c. of officers. *See above*, **1** (*m*).
No forfeiture of interest in friendly society by service. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **4**.
Provision for transfer of duties of schoolmasters in Scotland to registrars of births, &c. *See* SCHOOLMASTER, S.

Digitized by Google

MILITIA, SCOTLAND.

1801–2.(1) 42G3.c.91. (Ballot.)
1802–3. 43G3.c.50. (Ballot.)
1802–3.(1) 43G3.c.89.s.21. (Substitutes.)
1802–3.(2) 43G3 c.100. (Ballot.)
1803–4. (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.ss.16,17. (Yeomanry.)
1814–5. 55G3.c.65.s.8 (Ballot.)
1854. 17–8V.c.106. (Storehouses.)
1860. 23–4V.c.94.s.7. (Storehouses.)
1882. 45–6V.c.49. (Consolidation.)

1. Regular. | **2. Local.**

1. Regular.

General provisions, except as to ballot and storehouses. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*c*),(*d*),(*f*)–(*k*), (*m*).

Application of Militia Act to Scotland - - - - 45–6V.c.49.s.52.

(*a.*) *Raising by Ballot.*

Appointment, &c. of lieutenants and deputies. *See* LIEUTENANT.

General provisions as to ballot, substitutes, and volunteers - - { 42G3.c.91. 43G3.c.50. 43G3.c.89.s.21. 43G3.c.100. 44G3.c.54.s.16. 55G3.c.65.s.8. 17–8V.c.106.s.12.

Exemptions from liability to serve:

General - - - - - - - - - 42G3.c.91.s.38.

Special. *See* POLICE, S., **1** (*b*); *and cross references from* MILITIA, **1** (*a*).

Liability of person fraudulently bound apprentice - - - 42G3.c.91.s.44.

Separate lists of yeomanry balloted - - - - (E.S.) 44G3.c.54.s.17.

Penalty on man in other forces offering as substitute - - (S.) 42G3.c.91.s.59.

Provision for transfer of duties of schoolmasters to registrars of birth, &c. *See* SCHOOLMASTER, S.

(*b.*) *Suspension of Ballot. See* MILITIA, **1** (*b*).

(*c.*) *Storehouses, Rifle Grounds, and Barracks.*

Providing, &c. of storehouses and quarters for permanent staff by assessments on counties; contributions of burghs - - - - - { 17–8V.c.106. ss.36–42.

Storehouses for united corps of militia artillery - - - - 23–4V.c.94.s.7.

Conveyances, &c. exempt from stamp duty - - - - 17–8V.c.106.s.41.

Further provisions as to storehouses, rifle grounds, and barracks. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*e*).

2. Local. *See* MILITIA, **2.**

MILITIA, IRELAND.

1809. 49G3.c.120.(3) (Ballot.)
1812–3. 53G3.c.48.(4)s.2. (Ballot.)
1854. 17–8V.c.107. (Storehouses.)
1857. 20–1V.c.11. (Storehouses, Dublin, Cork, Limerick.)
1860. 23–4V.c.94.s.9. (Storehouses.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.80. (Storehouses.)
1882. 45–6V.c.49. (Consolidation.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6. (Local Government.)

General provisions, except as to ballot and storehouses. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*c*)(*d*),(*f*)–(*k*),(*m*).

Application of Militia Act to Ireland - - - { 45–6V.c.49.s.53. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.

(*a.*) *Raising by Ballot.*

Appointment, &c, of lieutenants and deputies. *See* LIEUTENANT.

General provisions as to ballot, substitutes, and volunteers - { 49G3.c.120. 53G3.c.48.s.2. 17–8V.c.107.ss.36,37.

Exemptions from liability to serve:

General - - - - - - - - - 49G3c.120.s.96.

Special. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*), **3**; *and cross references from* MILITIA, **1** (*a*), (*k*), (*m*).

Liability of person fraudulently bound apprentice - - - 49G3.c.120.s.121.

Penalty on man in other forces offering himself as substitute - - 49G3.c.120.s.63.

Power to prohibit raising or embodiment - - - - 49G3.c.120.s.140.

(*b.*) *Suspension of Ballot. See* MILITIA, **1** (*b*).

(*c.*) *Storehouses, Rifle Grounds, and Barracks.*

Providing, &c. of storehouses at cost of counties, &c. - 17–8V.c.107.ss.38–43.schs.A.,B.

Storehouses for united militias, or united corps of militia artillery - - 23–4V.c.94.s.9.

Providing of storehouse for county in adjoining county of city - - 32–3V.c.80.

Dublin, special provisions as to storehouses, &c. in - { 17–8V.c.107.ss.38–43.schs.A.,B. 20–1V.c.11.s.2. 23–4V.c.94.s.9.

Cork and Limerick, special provisions as to storehouses, &c. in - { 20–1V.c.11. 23–4V.c.94.s.9.

Further provisions as to storehouses, rifle grounds, and barracks. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*e*).

(1) Short title ("Militia (S.) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Militia (S.) (No. 2) Act, 1803 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14
(3) Short title ("Militia (I.) Act, 1809 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Local Militia (I.) Act, 1813 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MILITIA RESERVE. *See* RESERVE FORCES, 2, 3.
MILK.
Adulteration of. *See* ADULTERATION, 1.
Inspection of, and seizure of, if unfit for use. *See* MEAT.
„ and regulation of dairies, and provisions to prevent infection of milk, under Diseases of Animals Act. *See* ANIMAL, 2.
MILL.
Toll to be taken at - - - *Stat. de Pistoribus.* Stat. temp. incert.
Providing of weights and weighing of corn by millers - (E. ? S.) 36G3.c.85.(1)ss.1–3.
Deduction of tolls from corn before grinding; substitution of money payment for toll, except in certain cases; table of prices for grinding - - - - - - (E. ? S.) 36G3.c.85.ss.4–6.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (viii).
Removal of mill dams by commissioners of sewers. *See* DRAINAGE &C. OF LAND, 1 (*b*).
See also FISHERY, 2 (*b*); TITHES, 2 (*m*).
Saving for services due to - - - - - - - 20G2.c.50.s.22.
Commutation of thirlage, and reservation of rights as to mill dam - - 39G3.c.55.
See also FISHERY, S., 3 (*b*) (1); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*c*); RIOT, S., 1; SERVICES, S.
MILL, IRELAND.
Lease by Corporation, or person under incapacity, for erection of - - 14–5V.c.7.
Compensation for injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 2 (*c*); RIOT, I., 2.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (viii); MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 2 (*b*).
Riotous destruction of. *See* RIOT, I., 1.
Valuation of. *See* VALUATION, I.
See also DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, I., 1; MILL; RIVER, I.
MILLBANK PENITENTIARY. *See* PRISON, 2 (*b*).
MILLBANK PRISON ACT, 1892 (*see* PRISON, 2 (*b*); WORKS, 2) - - 55–6V.c.1.
MILLBANK ROAD. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
MINERAL OIL. *See* DANGEROUS GOODS; PETROLEUM.
MINERAL WATER. Artificial, repeal of stamp duty on; sale of, by victuallers, &c. without licence. *See* MEDICINE, 1 (*a*, (*b*)).
MINE.
1688. (2)1W&M.c.30.s.4. (Royal.)
1693. 5W&M.c.6. (Royal.)
1799–1800. (E.)39–40G3.c.77.ss.4,6,9,10. (Offences.)
1814–5. (E.)55G3.c.134. (Royal.)
1836. (E.)6–7W4.c.19. (Royal.)
1857–8. (E.)21–2V.c.45.s.5. (Royal.)
1861. (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.ss.38,39. (Offences.)
1861. (E.I.)24–5V.c.97.ss.26–9. (Offences.)
1866. 29–30V.c.62.ss.21–5. (Foreshore.)
1872.(3) 35–6V.c.77. (Metalliferous.)
1875. 38–9V.c.17.s.59. (Explosives.)
1875.(3) 38–9V.c.39. (Metalliferous.)
1878. 41–2V.c.49.ss.65,86. (Weights and Measures.)
1882.(4) 45–6V.c.3. (Slate.)
1884. (E.)47–8V.c.48.s.4. (Summary proceedings.)
1887.(5) 50–1V.c.58. (Coal.)
1891. 54–5V.c.47. (Metalliferous, Isle of Man.)
1894. 57–8V.c.42. (Quarries.)
1894.(5) 57–8V.c.52. (Coal.)
1896.(5) 59–60V.c.43. (Coal.)
1. Rights to and in Mines.
2. Regulation of Coal Mines, &c.
3. Regulation of Metalliferous Mines.
4. Offences in relation to Mines.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Rights to and in Mines.

Mines of copper, tin, iron, lead not deemed royal, though gold or silver found therein - - - - - - - (2)1W&M.c.30.s.4.
Right of owners of mines of copper, tin, iron, or lead; rates at which Crown may purchase ore - - - - - - - 5W&M.c.6. (E.)55G3.134.
Transfer to Crown of gold and silver mines in county palatine of Durham - - - - - - - - - (E.)6–7W4.c.19. 21–2V.c.45.s.5.
Right to mines under foreshores transferred to Board of Trade; working of mines - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.62.ss.21–5.
Enfranchisement of copyholds, saving of rights to mines on, &c. *See* COPYHOLD, 2 (*c*).
Right to mines in cases of inclosure. *See* COMMON 3 (*c*).
„ „ under disturnpiked roads or highways. *See* HIGHWAY, 3 (*c*).

2. Regulation of Coal Mines, &c.

Mines to which Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887, applies - - 50–1V.c.58.ss.3,71.

(1) Short title ("Mills Act, 1796") given by 59 & 60 Vict c. 14.
(2) Sess. 1. in Ruffhead.
(3) Collective title ("Metalliferous Mines Regulation Acts, 1872 and 1875") given by 38 & 39 Vict. c. 39.
(4) Short title ("Slate Mines (Gunpowder) Act, 1882") given by Act.
(5) Collective title ("Coal Mines Regulation Acts, 1887 to 1896") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 43.

Digitized by Google

MINE—*cont.*
2. Regulation of Coal Mines, &c.—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Working.*
Restriction of working of mines with single shafts - 50–1V.c.58.ss.16–8.
Division of mine into parts - 50–1V.c.58.s.19.
Plan of mine to be kept at office; details of - 50–1V.c.58.s.34. 59–60V.c.43.s.3.
Notice of opening new shafts or seam to be given to inspector - 50–1V.c.58.s.36.
General rules (as to ventilation, safety lamps, use of explosives, fencing shafts, means of signalling, inspection, &c.) - 50–1V.c.58.ss.49,50. 59–60V.c.43.ss.1,5,6.
Exemption of seams of clay or stratified ironstone from parts of rules - 50–1V.c.58.s.49.r.12.(*m*).
Special rules, establishment, and amendment of; objections of Secretary of State to, &c. - 50–1V.c.58.ss.51–6. 59–60V.c.43.s.1.
Publication of abstract of Act and of special rules - 50–1V.c.58.s.57.
(*b.*) *Management.*
Mine to be under control of certificated manager; exception - 50–1V.c.58.s.20.
Daily supervision of mine by manager or under-manager - 50–1V.c.58.s.21.
Disqualification for post - 50–1V.c.58.s.22.
Examination of managers and under-managers, and certificates - 50–1V.c.58.ss.23–6.
Inquiry into incompetency or misconduct, and power to cancel or suspend certificate - 50–1V.c.58.ss.27–9.
Loss of, expenses of, and offences as to certificates - 50–1V.c.58.ss.30–2.
Certificate of service in case of certain under-managers - 50–1V.c.58.s.30.
Forgery, &c. of certificates - 50–1V.c.58.s.32.
(*c.*) *Inspection, &c.*
Appointment of inspectors of mines by Secretary of State; disqualification, salaries, &c. - 50–1V.c.58.ss.39,40.
Powers of inspectors; penalty for obstructing, &c. - 50–1V.c.58.s.41.
Notice by inspector to remedy causes of danger not provided for by rules; objections by owner, &c. - 50–1V.c.58.s.42.
Plan of mine to be produced for inspection - 50–1V.c.58.s.34.
Annual reports; special reports as to explosions - 50–1V.c.58.ss.43,44,46.
Inspection by competent person before and during shifts - 50–1V.c.58.s.49.r.4. 59–60V.c.43.s.5.(1)
„ of machinery, &c. by competent person daily - 50–1V.c.58.s.49.r.5.
„ periodical, on behalf of workmen - 50–1V.c.58.s.49.r.38.
Withdrawal of workmen in case of danger - 50–1V.c.58.s.49.r.7.
Notice to inspector:
of opening of new or abandonment of old shaft or seam; change of ownership, &c. - 50–1V.c.58.s.36.
„ loss of life or injury from explosion, accident, &c. - 50–1V.c.58.s.35.
„ inquest on person killed by explosion or accident - 50–1V.c.58.s.48(2).
Power of inspector to attend inquest and examine witnesses - 50–1V.c.58.s.48(5).
Report to inspector of result of proceedings against workmen - 50–1V.c.58.s.66.
Transmission of proposed special rules to inspector - 50–1V.c.58.s.52.
Appointment of inspector as inspector under Explosives Act, 1875, in relation to magazines, &c. used for mines - 38–9V.c.17.s.59.
Enforcement by inspector of restrictions in Education Acts as to employment of children. *See* EDUCATION, S. (*a*); ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **2** (*d*).
„ „ Truck Acts. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **1.**
(*d.*) *Wages.*
Not to be paid at public house - 50–1V.c.58.s.11.
Regulations as to payment of, by weight - 50–1V.c.58.s.12.
Check-weigher, appointment and remuneration of - 50–1V.c.58.ss.13,14. 57–8V.c.52.
Application of Weights and Measures Act, &c. - 50–1V.c.58.s.15.
Payment of school fees out of - 50–1V.c.58.s.10.
(*e.*) *Employment of Boys, Girls, and Women.*
Boys under 12 and females not to be employed below ground - 50–1V.c.58.s.4.
Hours of employment of boys between 12 and 16 below ground - 50–1V.c.58.ss.5,75.
Regulation of employment of boys under 16 below ground - 50–1V.c.58.s.6.
Regulation of employment of boys, girls, and women above ground - 50–1V.c.58.s.7.
Keeping and inspection of register of boys employed below ground, and of boys, girls, and women employed above ground - 50–1V.c.58.s.8.
Immediate employer to report intended employment of boy below ground - 50–1V.c.58.s.8(2).
See also EDUCATION, S. (*a*); ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **2.**
(*f.*) *Explosions and Accidents.*
Notice to inspector of injuries, or loss of life from explosions, &c. - 50–1V.c.58.s.35.
Formal investigation by order of Secretary of State - 50–1V.c.58.s.45.
Publication of report as to - 50–1V.c.58.s.46.

Digitized by Google

MINE—*cont.*
2. Regulation of Coal Mines, &c.—*cont.*

(*g.*) *Coroner.*
Inquest by, on person killed in mine; attendance of inspector - - 50–1V.c.58.s.48.
Power of relative, owner, and nominee of workmen to attend and examine witnesses - - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.48(8).

(*h.*) *Returns.*
Annual, to inspector on behalf of Secretary of State as to quantity of coal worked, persons employed, &c. - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.33.

(*i.*) *Arbitration.*
Provisions as to - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.47.
Representation of workmen on - - - - - - 59–60V.c.43.s.2.
Qualification of arbitrators and umpire - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.47(18).

(*j.*) *Offences.*
Employment in contravention of Act - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.9.
Obstructing inspectors - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.41.
Wilful damage to fences, signals, appliances, &c. (*see also below*, 4) - - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.49.r.35.
Breach of general or special rules or order as to explosives - 50–1V.c.58.ss 50,51. 59–60V.c.43.s.6.
Defacing special rules, &c. - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.58.
Wilful neglect, to make owner, &c. liable to imprisonment - - 50–1V.c.58.s.60.
Summary proceedings, limitation of prosecutions, &c.; appeal; application of fines - - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.ss.59–70.
See also particular sections, and below, 4.

(*k.*) *Abandonment.*
Of shaft or seam, notice of, to inspector - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.36.
Fencing of abandoned shaft or entrance - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.37.
Abandoned shaft, &c., unfenced deemed nuisance under Public Health Act - - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.37(5).
Sending plan of abandoned mine or seam to Secretary of State - - 50–1V.c.58.s.38. 59–60V.c.43.s.4.

(*l.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Certified copy of special rules to be evidence - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.56.
Power of Secretary of State as to making alterations of orders - - 50–1V.c.58.s.72.
Notices, service of, &c. - - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.73.
Privy accommodation for parts of mine above ground where women are employed - - - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.74.
Application of Act to Scotland and Ireland - - - - 50–1V.c.58.ss.67,76,77.

3. Regulation of Metalliferous Mines.
Mines to which Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872, applies - 35–6V.c.77.ss.3,39.
Extension to certain quarries of certain provisions of Metalliferous Mines Acts - - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.42.ss.1,2(1).

(*a.*) *Working.*
Notice of opening of new shaft to inspector - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.12.
General rules (as to ventilation, use of explosives, fencing shafts, &c.) - 35–6V.c.77.s.23.
Power to exempt slate mines from rule as to use of explosives - - 45–6V.c.3.
Special rules, establishment, publication and amendment of; objections of Secretary of State to, &c. - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.ss.24–30.

(*b.*) *Inspection.*
Appointment of inspectors by Secretary of State; disqualification, &c. - - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.ss.15,16. 57–8V.c.42.s.2(2)(3).
Powers of inspectors; penalty for obstructing, &c. - - 35–6V.c.77.s.17. 57–8V.c.42.s.3.
Notice by inspector to remedy causes of danger not provided for by rules; objections by owner, &c. - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.18.
Keeping of plans of mines for purposes of inspection - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.19.
Inspectors' reports - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.20.
Notice to inspector—
of opening of new or abandonment of old shaft, change of ownership, &c. - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.12.
„ loss of life, or injury from explosion, accident, &c. - - 35–6V.c.77.s.11.
„ inquest on person killed by explosion or accident - - 35–6V.c.77.s.22.
Power of inspector to attend inquest and examine witnesses - - 35–6V.c.77.s.22.
Effect of notice by inspector in case of continuing offence - - 35–6V.c.77.s.31.
Transmission of special rules to inspectors when framed - - 35–6V.c.77.s.25.
Appointment of inspector as inspector under Explosives Act, 1875, in relation to magazines, &c. used for mines - - - - 38–9V.c.17.s.59.
Enforcement by inspector of restrictions in Education Acts as to employment of children.
See ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, 2 (*d*); EDUCATION, S., (*a*).

Digitized by Google

MINE—*cont.*

3. Regulation of Metalliferous Mines—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Wages.*

Not to be paid at public house - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.9.

(*d.*) *Employment of Women, Young Persons, and Children.*

Boys under 12 and females not to be employed underground - 35–6V.c.77.ss.4,8.
Regulation of employment of males under 16 underground - - 35–6V.c.77.ss.5,8.
Keeping and inspection of register of males under 16 employed underground, and of women, young persons, and children employed above ground - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.ss.6,8.
Restriction on employment of young persons under 18 about engines, in certain cases - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.ss.7,8.
See also EDUCATION, S. (*a*); ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **2**.

(*e.*) *Explosions and Accidents.*

Notice of injuries or loss of life from explosions, &c. to inspector - 35–6V.c.77.s.11.

(*f.*) *Coroner.*

Inquest by, on person killed in mine - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.22.

(*g.*) *Returns.*

Annual, to inspector on behalf of Secretary of State as to quantity of mineral worked, persons employed, &c. - - - - - - 38–9V.c.39.

(*h.*) *Arbitration.*

Provisions as to - - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.21.

(*i.*) *Offences.*

Wilful damage to fences, signals, appliances, &c., (*see also below*, **4**) - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.23(19).
Breach of general or special rules - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.ss.23,24.
Defacing special rules, notices posted under special rules, &c. - - 35–6V.c.77.s.29.
Obstructing inspectors - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.17.
Persons who are to be deemed guilty of offences, &c. - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.31.
Wilful neglect to make owner, &c. liable to imprisonment - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.32.
Summary proceedings, limitation of prosecutions, &c. - - 35–6V.c.77.ss.31–8. (E.)47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
See also below, **4**.

(*j.*) *Abandonment.*

Notice of, to inspector of - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.12.
Fencing of abandoned mines - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.13.
Sending plans of abandoned mine to Secretary of State - - 35–6V.c.77.s.14.
Abandoned mine unfenced deemed nuisance under Public Health Acts - - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.ss.13,42

(*k.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Certified copy of special rules to be evidence - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.30.
Notices, service of, &c. - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.40.
Application of Act to Scotland - - - (S.)35–6V.c.77.ss.32,33,36,41,42.
„ to Isle of Man - - - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.43. 54–5V.c.47.

4. Offences in relation to Mines.

Fraudulently removing or stacking coal, ironstone, or iron ore - - - (E.)39–40G3.c.77.ss.4,6,9,10. (E.)47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
„ „ concealing ore by person employed in mine - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.39.
Stealing or severing with intent to steal ore - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.38.
Setting or attempting to set fire to mine - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.97.ss.26,27.
Maliciously causing water to run into mine, damaging ways, buildings, tackle, &c. (*see also* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., **2** (*b*); RIOT, S., **1**; RIOT, I., **1**.) - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.97.ss.28,29.

5. Miscellaneous.

Grant of mining leases:
in respect of Crown lands. *See* CROWN LANDS, **3** (*d*).
authorisation of, under charity lands, by Charity Commissioners. *See* CHARITY, **4**.
in respect of college lands. *See* LEASE, **3**.
under Ecclesiastical Leasing Acts. *See* LEASE, **3** (*b*) (2).
in respect of estates of lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, **6** (3); LUNATIC, I., **1** (*c*).
„ settled estates. *See* SETTLED LAND.
„ trust estates, Scotland. *See* TRUSTEE, S., **2**.
Provisions as to working of mines—
under foreshores transferred to Board of Trade. *See above* **1**.
„ disturnpiked roads or highways vested in urban authorities. *See* HIGHWAYS, E., **2** (*c*).
„ or near railways; purchase, &c. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (*c*); RAILWAY, S., **2** (*c*).
„ „ sanitary works of local authority under Public Health Act, 1875. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **4**.

Digitized by Google

MINE—*cont.*
5. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Provisions as to working of mines—
under or near waterworks; purchase, &c. *See* WATER, 1 (*b*) (3).
„ tramways. *See* TRAMWAY, 8.
in royal forests. *See* CROWN LANDS, 5 (*a*).
Cost book mining companies. *See* STANNARIES, 3; STAMPS, 2.
Digging and washing for tin near certain harbours in Devon and Cornwall. *See* TIN.
Employer when liable for injury to workman. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 3.
Income tax on mines. *See* INCOME TAX.
Pitbanks, "workshops" under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878. *See* FACTORY AND WORKSHOP, 4 (*a*).
Rating of coal and other mines. *See* POOR, 8: POOR, S., 6 (*a*); RATES; VALUATION.
Registration of title to mines. *See* LAND, 8 (*b*).
Reservation of mines on inclosure. *See* COMMON, 3 (*c*).
„ „ enfranchisement of copyholds. *See* COPYHOLD, 2 (*c*).
„ minerals on sales of settled estates. *See* SETTLED LAND.
„ „ sale, &c. by trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, 2.
Restrictions in Education Acts as to employment of children in mines. *See* EDUCATION, S. (*a*); ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, 2.
MINE, IRELAND.
Leases of, by persons under disability - - - - - { 46G3.c.71.(1) / 11–2V.c.13.(2)
Right to, where tenancy subject to statutory conditions. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*b*).
See also MINE; *and* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 1 (*d*); LUNATIC, I., 1 (*c*); MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 2 (*b*).
MINERAL OIL. *See* DANGEROUS GOODS; PETROLEUM.
MINICOY ISLAND. Lighthouse on. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 9.
MINISTER, SCOTLAND. *See* ANN, S.; CHURCH OF S.; ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*); MARRIAGE, S.; ROMAN CATHOLIC; TEINDS COURT, S.; TREASURY, 2.
MINISTERS' WIDOWS FUND (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1779(3) (*see* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND) 19G3.c.20.
MINOR CANON. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER.
MINT.
Chancellor of the Exchequer to be master of; appointment of deputy master and officers, and management of - - - - - } 33–4V.c.10.ss.13–5.
Establishment of branches of, in colonies, by proclamation - - 33–4V.c.10.s.11,&c.
Conveying tools out of. *See* COINAGE OFFENCE.
Coinage offences. *See* COINAGE OFFENCE. *See also* COIN.
MISAPPROPRIATION BY SERVANTS ACT, 1863(3) (*see* EMBEZZLEMENT, 1 (*b*)) - 26–7V.c.103.
MISCHIEF. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY; MALICIOUS INJURY, S.; MALICIOUS INJURY, I.
MISDEMEANOUR.
Meaning of, in statutes applying to Scotland - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.28.
Trial of, and of aiders and abettors. *See* ACCESSORY AND ABETTOR; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 4, 7.
Punishment and classification in prison of misdemeanants. *See* PRISON, 1 (*f*); PRISON, S., 1 (*b*); PRISON, I., 1 (*e*); PUNISHMENT, 5, 8.
Pleading and proceedings on information or indictment for in High Court. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 4, 6.
Certiorari for removal of indictment for. *See* CERTIORARI.
Challenge of jurors on trial of. *See* JURY, I., 3 (*c*).
MISPRISION OF TREASON. *See* TREASON.
MISSAL. Prohibition of. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 3.
MISSIONARY SOCIETY. Whose property is out of England, exempt from Charitable Trusts Acts. *See* CHARITY, 4.
MITIGATION OF PUNISHMENT. *See* PUNISHMENT, 11; PUNISHMENT, S., 11.
MODUS. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (12); PRESCRIPTION; TITHES, 1, 2 (*d*).
MONASTERY. *See* BURIAL, IRELAND, 3; RELIGIOUS HOUSE.
MONEY. *See* COIN; COINAGE OFFENCE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6 (ii) (*a*); EMBEZZLEMENT; THEFT.
MONEY LENDER. *See* INFANT, 3 (*c*), 5.
MONEY ORDER. *See* POST OFFICE, 4.
MONIVEA DRAINAGE DISTRICT. *See* APPENDIX IX. (PUBLIC WORKS LOANS).
MONMOUTH.
Intermediate and technical education in county of. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 5.
MONOPOLY.
Abolition of grants of, in general (Statute of Monopolies) - - - 21J1.c.3.
Premunire for delaying suit against monopolist - - - 21J1.c.3.s.4.

(1) Short title ("Mines (Ireland) Act, 1806") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Mining Leases (Ireland) Act, 1848") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MONOPOLY—*cont.*
Saving for charters to corporations, &c. - - - - - - - 21J1.c.3.s.9.
„ letters patent for inventions. *See* PATENT, **2**.
See also cross references under EXCLUSIVE RIGHT OF TRADING; LAND, SCOTLAND, **7**.
MONT DE PIÉTÉ, IRELAND. *See* SOCIETY, IRELAND.
MONTGOMERY ACT (*see* ENTAIL, SCOTLAND) - - - - (S.) 10G3.c.51.
MONTH. Meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, **2**.
MONTROSE.
Abolition of annuity tax levied for second minister of parish of, and provision for maintenance of second minister - - { 23–4V.c.50.ss.27–30. 33–4V.c.87.ss.26–32.
MONTSERRAT. *See* LEEWARD ISLANDS; WEST INDIES.
MONUMENT.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (xii).
Protection of ancient. *See* ANCIENT MONUMENT.
See also as to Embankment Monuments, LONDON, COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (2).
MORAVIAN.
Affirmation or declaration by, in lieu of oath. *See* DECLARATION.
Schools of, restriction on dealings with, under Endowed Schools Acts. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **3** (*a*).
MOROCCO.
Cape Spartel Lighthouse. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **9**.
MORTGAGE.
1692. 4W&M.c.16. (Redemption.)
1733.(1) (E.) 7G2.c.20. (Actions on Bonds or in Ejectment; Foreclosure.)
1833. (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.s.21. (Abolition of Fines and Recoveries.)
1845. (E.I.) 8–9V.c.16.ss.38–55. (Companies Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.16.(Commissioners Clauses.)
1852. (E.) 15–6V.c.76.ss.219,220. (Actions on Bonds, &c.)
1854. (E.I.) 17–8V.c.113. (Mortgage Debt charged on Land.)
1855. (E.) 18–9V.c.15.s.11. (Judgments, &c. against paid-off Mortgagee.)
1859. (E.I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.23–5. (Mortgagees' Receipts: Concealment of Deeds.)
1860. (E.I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.8. (Concealment of Deeds.)
1865. (E.)28–9V.c.78. (Land Debentures.)
1867. (E.I.) 30–1V.c.69. (Mortgage Debt charged on Land.)
1870. (E.)33–4V.c.20. (Land Debentures.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.25(5),33,34. (Judicature.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.87.s.68. (Registration of Title on Sale.)
1877. (E. I.) 40–1V.c.34. (Mortgage Debt charged on Land.)
1881. (E.I.)44–5V.c.41. (Conveyancing.)
1882. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.12. (Conveyancing.)
1895. (E.I.) 58–9V.c.25. (Costs.)
"Mortgage," "mortgagor," &c. under Conveyancing Act, 1881, and Mortgagees Legal Costs Act, 1895 - - - { 44–5V.c.41.s.2(vi),(vii). (E.I.) 58–9V.c.25.s.4.
Covenants for title implied on conveyances by way of mortgage, and conveyances by mortgagees - - - - { (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. ss.7,58–60,64.
Form of statutory mortgage in schedule - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.26,64.
„ „ transfers of mortgages in schedule - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.27,64.
Implied covenants in statutory mortgage or transfer, where more than one mortgagor, mortgagee, or transferee - - - { (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. ss.28,64.
Form of reconveyance of statutory mortgage - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.29.
Short forms of mortgage and further charge - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.57.
Effect of mortgage or obligation, or transfer thereof, made to two or more jointly, or for money expressed to be advanced or owing on joint account - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.61.
General provisions as to construction and effect of deeds (*see* CONVEYANCING, **10**) - - - - - - { (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. ss.6.49,64.
Protection of solicitors and trustees adopting Act - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.66.
Discharge from estate tail of equity of redemption of land mortgaged under Fines and Recoveries Abolition Act - - - - - { (E.) 3–4W4. c.74.s.21.
Mortgage debt, &c. charged on estate of testator or intestate, payable primarily out of estate charged, unless contrary intention signified - - - - - - { (E. I.) 17–8V.c.113.s.1. (E. I.) 30–1V.c.69.s.2. (E. I.) 40–1V.c.34.
Contrary intention not signified by direction for payment of debts out of personalty or residuary real estate - { (E. I.) 30–1V.c.69.s.1. (E. I.) 40–1V.c.34.s.1.
Mortgagor concealing document of title or falsifying pedigree guilty of misdemeanour and liable in damages - - { (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.ss.24,25. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.s.8.
Forfeiture of equity of redemption by mortgagor not giving notice of prior mortgage to subsequent mortgagee - - - - } 4W&M.c.16.ss.1,2.
Power to subsequent mortgagee to redeem prior mortgage - - 4W&M.c.16.s.3.
Mortgagor entitled to possession or rents may sue for same in his own name - - - - - } (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.25(5).
„ while entitled to redeem, may inspect documents of title, take copies, &c. - - - - } (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.16.

(1) Short title ("Mortgage Act, 1733") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MORTGAGE—*cont.*
Leasing powers of mortgagor in possession and mortgagee in possession; enforcement of contracts - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.18.
Powers of mortgagee to sell, insure, appoint receiver, cut and sell timber - - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.19,67.
Regulations as to exercise of power of sale, conveyance, application of purchase money; recovery of title deeds - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. ss.20,21,67.
Application of money or securities comprised in mortgage and proceeds of securities - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.22.
Receipts of mortgagees; discharges - - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.23. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.22.
Insurance by mortgagee; application of insurance moneys (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.23.
Receiver, appointment, duties, powers and remuneration of; insurance by - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.24.
Costs of solicitor mortgagee - - - - (E. I.) 58–9V.c.25.s.2.
„ in whom mortgage becomes vested - - (E. I.) 58–9V.c.25.s.3.
Registration of title on sale by mortgagee - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.87.s.68.
Payment into court in respect of incumbrances on sales, and conveyance free from incumbrances - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. ss.5,69,70,72.
Restriction on consolidation of mortgages - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.17.
Devolution of estate of inheritance vested in mortgagee to personal representative - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.30.
Mortgagee suing on bond or in ejectment compelled to reconvey on payment of debt into court, save in certain cases - - - - - - - - (E.) 7G2.c.20.ss.1,3. (E.) 15–6V.c.76.ss.219,220.
Actions for redemption or foreclosure assigned to Chancery Division of High Court of Justice - - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.33,34.
Decree before hearing, at request of defendant in foreclosure suit, save in certain cases - - - - - - (E.) 7G2.c.20.ss.2,3.
Mortgagee, when compellable to assign debt and convey property instead of reconveying - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.15. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.12.
Sale of mortgaged property in action for redemption, or foreclosure, &c. - - - - - - - - - - (E.) 44–5V.c.41. ss.25,69,70.
Notices, payment into court, proceedings in and orders of court - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. ss.67,69,70.
Release of mortgaged lands from judgments, &c. against and Crown debts of paid-off mortgagee - - - - (E.) 18–9V.c.15.s.11.
Borrowing on mortgage under Commissioners Clauses Act - 10–1V.c.16.ss.75–88.
„ „ or bond under Comp. Clauses Act - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.16.ss.38–55.
Issue by companies of mortgage debentures founded on mortgages or charges on land registered and deposited at Land Registry Office: rights of holders; receiver - - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.78. (E.) 33–4V.c.20.
Benefice, mortgage of. *See* QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, **4**.
Building, friendly, or industrial societies, mortgages to, and discharge thereof. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY, **1, 2**; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **3**; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY, **2**.
Charges on property of companies under Companies Acts, register of. *See* COMPANY, **4**.
Charity estates, mortgages of. *See* CHARITY, **2** (*a*), **4**.
Chattels by bills of sale, mortgages of. *See* BILL OF SALE.
Compensation to tenants when mortgagee in poseession. *See* ALLOTMENT; LANDLORD AND TENANT, **3** (*a*).
County court, jurisdiction of as to mortgages. *See* COUNTY COURT, **4** (*a*).
Deduction of mortgage debt from value of leaseholds for purposes of death duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **1** (*a*).
Gaming, securities for money won by. *See* GAMING.
Limitation of time for recovery of mortgaged estates and money charged on land, &c. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (11), (13), (14).
Local authorities, borrowing by. *See* LOCAL LOANS, E.; *and see* under names of local authorities.
Lunatics, mortgages of estates of. *See* LUNATIC, **6** (*e*).
No escheat or forfeiture of property held in mortgage by person attainted or convicted. *See* FORFEITURE.
Railway company, borrowing by, on mortgages, debentures, &c. *See* RAILWAY, **1** (*b*).
Redemption of mortgages, where land taken under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, **5** (*k*).
Settled estates, powers to charge for drainage, &c. of land. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. of LAND; DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, I.
Ships, mortgages of. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **1** (*c*).
Slave trade, illegality of mortgages relating to. *See* SLAVE TRADE.
Stamp duties on mortgages. *See* STAMPS, **2**.
Trustees, investments on mortgage by. *See* TRUSTEE, **3**.
„ or executors, power of, to raise money by mortgage. *See* TRUSTEE, **2**.
Trustee Acts, dealing in mortgages under, in case of infant, &c., mortgagees. *See* TRUSTEE, **2**.
See also FACTOR; MIDDLESEX PLEDGE; SETTLED LAND, **2** (*b*); YORKSHIRE.

Digitized by Google

MORTGAGE, SCOTLAND. *See* COMPANY, S., **3**; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; LAND, S., **5** (*j*); MERCHANT SHIPPING, **4** (*d*); RAILWAY, S., **1** (*b*); *and see also* MORTGAGE, *and cross references therefrom.*

MORTGAGE, IRELAND.

1834. 4–5W4.c.92.s.18. (Abolition of Fines and Recoveries.)
1865. 28–9V.c.101. (Land Debentures.)
1866. 29–30V.c.99.s.5. (Land Debentures.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.ss.28,36. (Supreme Court.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49.ss.23,50. (Land Law.)

Discharge from estate tail of equity of redemption of land mortgaged under Fines and Recoveries Abolition Act - - - - - 4–5W4.c.92.s.18.
Issue, under sanction of Landed Estates Court, of debentures charged on land the title to which is recorded - - - - - - 28–9V.c.101.
Debentures deemed mortgages; stamp duty - - - - 29–30V.c.99.s.5.
" " charges by way of mortgage within 17 & 18 Vict. c. 113 (see MORTGAGE) - - 28–9V.c.101.s.16.
Limitation of time for recovery of principal and interest - 28–9V.c.101.s.11.
Mortgagor entitled to possession or rents of land may sue for same in his own name - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.28(5).
Actions for redemption or foreclosure assigned to Chancery Division of High Court of Justice - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.36.
Notice to and intervention by mortgagee in case of agreement by landlord for judicial rent or fixed tenancy - - - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.23,50.
Charity estates, mortgages of. *See* CHARITY, I. **3**.
Chattels, mortgages of, by bill of sale. *See* BILL OF SALE, I.
Church lands, mortgages of. *See* CHURCH OF I., **3** (*c*) **5**.
Civil Bill Court, jurisdiction of, as to mortgages. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*b*).
Lunatics, mortgages of property of. *See* LUNATIC, I., **1** (*c*).
Sale instead of foreclosure in case of advance of charitable funds. *See* CHARITY, I., **3**.
Sale of holdings to tenants; apportionment of and indemnity against incumbrances. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*).
Ships, mortgages of, and jurisdiction of Admiralty Division. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **1** (*c*); SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*b*) (iii).
Trustee Acts, dealings with mortgages under, in case of infant, lunatic, &c. mortgagees. *See* TRUSTEE, **2**.
See also MORTGAGE; *and cross references therefrom.*

MORTIS CAUSA DEED, SCOTLAND.

Conveyance of land by - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.20.
Completion of title under. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **4**; LAND, S., **2**.
Stamp duty on account of personal or moveable property passing under. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **2**.

MORTMAIN. (1)

1597–8. 39Eliz.c.5. (Hospitals.)
1623–4. 21Jl.c.1. (Hospitals.)
1665. 17C2.c.3.ss.7,8. (Augmentation of Benefices.)
1677. 29C2.c.8. (Augmentation of Benefices.)
1703. (2)2–3A.c.20.ss.4,5. (Queen Anne's Bounty.)
1739–40. 13G2.c.29. (Foundling Hospital.)
1744–5. 18G2.c.15.ss.1,12. (Surgeons and Barbers, London.)
1753. 26G2.c.22.s.14. (British Museum.)
1772. 12G3.c.67.s.1, (Marine Society.)
1774–5. 15G3.c.24.s.1. Widows and Children of Clergymen.)
1776–7. 17G3.c.53.ss.10,21. (Augmentation of Benefices.)
1801–2. 42G3.c.116.ss.9,50,162. (Redemption of Land Tax; Gift to Benefice.)
1802–3. 43G3.c.107. (Queen Anne's Bounty.)
1802–3. 43G3.c.108. (Gifts and Devises for Churches, &c.)
1811. 51G3.c.115. (Grants for Churches, &c.)
1814–5. 55G3.c.147. (Augmentation of Benefices.)
1818. 58G3.c.45.ss.33–6. (Church Building.)
1819. 59G3.c.134.ss.37,38. (Church Building.)
1822. 3G4.c.72.ss.1–3,8,26. (Church Building.)
1824. 5G4.c.39.s.3. (British Museum.)
1824. 5G4.c.103.s.14. (Church Building.)
1826. 7G4c.66.s.1. (Augmentation of Benefices.)
1829. (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.45. (Crown Lands.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.38.s.9. (Church Building.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.45. (Augmentation of Benefices.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.9.ss.1,2. (Seamen's Hospital Society.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.69.s.7. (Guardians of Poor.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.106.ss.70,71. (Residences of Clergy.)
1837–8. 1–2V.2.107.ss.6,8,9. (Church Building.)
1840. 3–4V.c.60.ss.2,3,17. (Church Building.)
1841. 4–5V.c.39.s.13. (Durham University.)
1843. 6–7V.c.37.ss.12,22,25. (New Parishes.)
1844. 7–8V.c.94.ss.7,11. (New Parishes.)
1851. 14–5V.c 97.ss.8,14. (Church Building, New Parishes.)

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked England, Ireland, or United Kingdom.

(2) c. 11. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

MORTMAIN—*cont.*

1852. 15–6V.c.85.s.24. (Burial Boards.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.134.s.7. (Burial Boards.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.120.ss.42,43. (Metropolitan Board of Works, &c.)
1856. 19–20V.c.88.s.51. (Cambridge.)
1856. 19–20V.c.104.ss.4,25. (New Parishes.)
1857. 20–1V.c.25.s.4. (Oxford.)
1861. 24–5V.c.133.s.66. (Drainage Brds.)
1862. 25–6V.c.61.s.9. (Highway Boards.)
1862. (U.K.) 25–6V.c.89.ss.18,21. (Companies.)
1865. 28–9V.c.42.s.7. (New Parishes.)
1865. 28–9V.c.69. (Augmentation of Benefices.)
1866. 29–30V.c.111.s.9. (Augmentation of Benefices.)
1867. 30–1V.c.133.ss.4,5. (Churchyards.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.118.s.5. (Westminster School.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.58.s.2. (Public Schools.)
1870. 33–4V.c.75.ss.30,37. (School Boards.)
1873. 36–7V.c.50. (Places of Worship Sites.)
1873. 36–7V.c.86.s.13. (School Boards.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55.ss.7,280. (Local Boards, &c.)
1876. 39–40V.c.56.s.8. (Purchase of Common by Sanitary Authority.)
1877. 40–1V.c.21.s.6. (Prison Commissioners.)
1877. 40–1V.c.48.s.60. (Universities.)
1878. 41–2V.c.68.s.2. (Bishoprics.)
1879. 42–3V.c.31. (Cemeteries.)
1882. 45–6V.c.21. (Places of Worship Sites.)
1888. 51–2V.c.42. (General.)
1890. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.16. (Working Classes Dwellings.)
1891. 54–5V.c.73. (Charities.)
1892. 55–6V.c.11. (Assurances to Local Authorities.)
1892. 55–6V.c.53.s.13, (Libraries.)
1899. 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1. (Common.)

1. Restrictions on Alienation of Land.
2. Exemptions, General.
3. Exemptions, Special.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Restrictions on Alienation of Land.

Forfeiture of land acquired by corporation in mortmain, except under licence from Crown or statute — 51–2V.c.42.s.1.
Right of entry of Crown or mesne lord on land forfeited — 51–2V.c.42.s.1.
Crown may grant licence to assure in mortmain, and to corporation to hold land in mortmain — 51–2V.c.42.s.2.
Rent or service to Crown or lord not to merge on forfeiture — 51–2V.c.42.s.3.
Charitable uses, assurances to, restrictions on, and requisites to validity of (*see* CHARITY, 1) — 51–2V.c.42.ss.4,5; 54–5V.c.73.
Definition of "land" — 54–5V.c.73.s.3.
Provisions as to forfeited lands. *See* CROWN LANDS, 7; ESCHEAT; FORFEITURE.

2. Exemptions, General.

Assurances to local authorities for statutory purposes — 51–2V.c.42.s.6; 55–6V.c.11.ss.1,2.
Borough councils, purchase of land by. *See* BOROUGH, 4 (*a*).
Burial boards (*see also below*, local boards) — 15–6V.c.85.s.24; 16–7V.c.134.s.7.
Cemeteries, gift of land to local authorities for — 42–3V.c.31.s.2(3).
Charitable uses, exemptions from restrictions on assurances to. *See* CHARITY, 1.
Charity trustees, purchase of sites for buildings by, &c. *See* CHARITY, 2 (*b*).
Church, churchyard, parsonage house, and glebe:
Annexation of tithes to benefice — 17C2.c.3.s.7; 6–7V.c.37.s.25.
Purchase of buildings, lands, &c. for parsonage house or glebe — 17C2.c.3.s.8; 17G3.c.53.s.10; 55G3.c.147.s.6; 7G4.c.66.s.1; 6–7V.c.37.s.25; 28–9V.c.69.
„ by bishop, on avoidance of benefice — 1–2V.c.106.ss.70,71.
Grant of common lands for such purposes by ecclesiastical corporation being lord of manor; restriction on inclosures — 17G3.c.53.s.21; 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1.
Augmentation of small benefices out of tithes — 29C2.c.8; 1–2W4.c.45.
Gift or devise of land tax redeemed, for augmentation of benefice — 42G3.c.116.s.162.
Grant or devise, not exceeding five acres, or grant of land held in mortmain not exceeding one acre, for church, &c. — 43G3.c.108.
Grant of common lands by lord of manor for same purposes; restriction on inclosures — 51G3.c.115.s.2; 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1.
„ Crown lands for same purposes, or for school — 51G3.c.115.s.1; (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.45.
Exchange of parsonage house or glebe lands; grant of house, &c. for parsonage, &c. — 55G3.c.147.ss.1,4,5; 7G4.c.66.s.1.

Digitized by Google

MORTMAIN—*cont.*
2. Exemptions, General—*cont.*
Church, churchyard, parsonage house, and glebe—*cont.*
Endowment, or grant or conveyance for site for church, churchyard, parsonage house, or glebe, or repair of church, not exceeding 300*l.* a year, under Church Building Acts - 58G3.c.45.ss.33–6. 59G3.c.134.ss.37,38. 3G4.c.72.ss.1–3,8,26. 5G4.c.103.s.14. 1–2W4,c.38.s.9. 1–2V.c.107.ss.6,8,9. 3–4V.c.60.ss.2,3,17. 14–5V.c.97.s.8. 36–7V.c.50.s.5.
Gift, devise, or grant for endowment, under New Parishes Acts - 6–7V.c.37.ss.12,22. 7–8V.c.94.ss.7,11. 14–5V.c.97.s.24. 19–20V.c.104.ss.4,23. 28–9V.c.42.s.7.
Purchase by Ecclesiastical Commissioners for annexation to benefice 29–30V.c.111.s.9.
Site for place of worship, residence of minister, or burial place, &c., grant or conveyance by absolute or limited owner, corporations and other public bodies - - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.133. 36–7V.c.50. 45–6V.c.21.
Companies under Companies Act, 1862 - - - (U.K.) 25–6V.c.89.s.18.
„ formed for art, science, religion, or charity, not for profit, not to hold more than two acres without licence of Board of Trade - - (U.K.) 25–6V.c.89.s.21.
Drainage boards - - - - - - 24–5V.c.133.s.66.
Ecclesiastical Commissioners, gifts or bequests to, for new bishoprics - 41–2V.c.68.s.2.
Guardians of the poor - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.69.s.7.
Highway Boards - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.61.s.9.
Hospitals, maisons de Dieu, abiding places, and houses of correction, for the poor:
Incorporated, empowered to hold lands not exceeding 200*l.* in annual value - - - - - - 39Eliz.c.5. 21J1.c.1.
Local boards, improvement commissioners, and joint boards - 38–9V.c.55.ss.7,280.
„ „ „ as to lands for cemeteries 42–3V.c.31.s.2(3).
Metropolitan Board of Works,(1) district boards, and vestries - 18–9V.c.120.ss.42,43.
Prison Commissioners - - - - - - 40–1V.c.21.s.6.
Queen Anne's Bounty, gifts and devises to, and purchases by, for augmentation of small benefices - (2)2–3A.c.20.ss.4,5. 28–9V.c.69.s.4.
„ „ not affected by 9 Geo. 2. c. 36. - - - 43G3.c.107.
School boards (*but see* 36 & 37 Vict. c. 86. s. 13.) - - 33–4V.c.75.ss.30(1),37(3).
Public park, elementary school, museum, or library, assurances for - 51–2V.c.42.s.6. 55–6V.c.53.s.13.
Suburban common, purchase of, by sanitary authority - - - 39–40V.c.56.s.8.
University and college buildings, purchase of land for:
Oxford - - - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.25.s.4. 40–1V.c.48.s.60. 51–2V.c.42.s.7.
Cambridge - - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.51. 40–1V.c.48.s.60. 51–2V.c.42.s.7.
Working classes dwellings, gifts for - - - - - 53–4V.c.16.
See also below, **3.**

3. Exemptions, Special.

British Museum - - - - - - - - 26G2.c.22.s.14. 5G4.c.39.s.3.
Charity for widows and children of clergymen - - - - 15G3.c24.s.1.
Chelsea Hospital. *See* CHELSEA HOSPITAL, **1.**
Durham, London, and Victoria Universities - - - - - 4–5V.c.39.s.13. 51–2V.c.42.s.7.
Eton, Winchester, and Westminster Colleges - - - 51–2V.c.42.s.7.
Foundling Hospital - - - - - - 13G2.c.29.
Greenwich Hospital. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, **1** (*b*) (2).
Keble College - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.42.s.7.
Marine Society - - - - - - - 12G3.c.67.s.1.
Public schools, governing bodies of certain - - - - 32–3V.c.58.s.2.
Science and Art Department. *See* SCIENCE AND ART DEPARTMENT.
Seamen's Hospital Society - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.9.ss.1,2.
Surgeons and Barbers, London - - - - - 18G2.c.15.ss.1,12.
Thames Conservators. *See* THAMES, **2.**
Westminster, governing body of - - - - 31–2V.c.118.s.5.

(1) Now London County Council. (2) c. 11 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

MORTMAIN—*cont.*

4. Miscellaneous.

Land Tax, redemption of, not affected by law of mortmain - 42G3.c.116.ss.9,50.
Substitution of Act of 1888 for repealed enactments - - 51–2V.c.42.s.8.
Assurances by registered disposition exempt from provisions of Act of 1888 as to execution and enrolment - - - - - 51–2V.c.42.s.9.

MORTUARIES.

Recovery of, in ecclesiastical court - - - (1)13Edw.1.(*Circ.Agatis.*)
Amount of, fixed, and not to be taken in Wales except by custom - - 21H8.c.6.
Abolition of, in some places - - - - - - (2)13A.c.6.(3) 28G2.c.6.(4)
Commutation of. *See* TITHES, **2** (*m*).

MORTUARY. Providing of. *See* BURIAL, **5**; BURIAL, S., **3**; BURIAL, I., **2** (*c*),**3**; LONDON, COUNTY, **8** (*e*); PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*d*).

MOTHER. *See* BASTARD; GUARDIAN; INFANT; INTESTATE, S.; POOR, **1**; POOR, S., **1**.

MOVEABLES, SCOTLAND.

Regulation of intestate moveable succession - - - - 18–9V.c.23.
Restriction of life rent interests in moveable estate - - - 31–2V.c.84.s.17.
Right of heir to heirship moveables abolished - - - 31-2V.c.101.s.160.
Disposal of moveable estate where owner has disappeared; presumption of date of death; limitation of time for recovery of property - - 54–5V.c.29.
Provisions as to moveable estate of married woman. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, S.
Right of husband to share in moveable succession of married woman; right of children to legitim - - - - - 44–5V.c.21.ss.6–8.
Sale of corporeal. *See* CONTRACT, **3**.

See also ASSIGNATION, S.; BANKRUPTCY, S.; COMMISSARY COURT, S.; CONFIRMATION, S.; EXECUTOR, S.; GOODS; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; INVENTORY S.; LIFE-RENT, S.; POINDING, S.; SETTLEMENT, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*).

MUIRBURN, SCOTLAND. *See* HEATH, S.; MALICIOUS INJURY, S., **2** (*b*).

MULE. *See* HORSE.

MULKEAR DRAINAGE DISTRICT. *See* APPENDIX IX (PUBLIC WORKS LOANS).

MULTIPLEPOINDING SCOTLAND.

Summons and pleading in action of, in Court of Session - 13–4V.c.36.ss.1,19.sch.A. 31–2V.c.100.ss.30,53.
Jurisdiction and procedure in action of, in sheriff court - 39–40V.c.70.ss.25,47.sch.A.
" " small debts court - - 7W4&1V.c.41.ss.10,11.sch.E.
" " debts recovery court - - - 30–1V.c.96.ss.3,5.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATION. *See* BOROUGH; BURGH, S.; BOROUGH, I.

MUNITIONS OF WAR.

Inventions for improvement of. *See* PATENT, **2**.

MUNSTER INSTITUTION. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, IRELAND.

MURDER. *See* HOMICIDE; HOMICIDE, S.

MURE'S (LORD) ACT, Licensing, Scotland (*see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S.) (S.) 25–6V.c.35.

MURIATIC ACID GAS. Condensation of, in alkali and other works. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.

MUSEUM AND GYMNASIUM.

1. Under Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891. | **2. Miscellaneous.**

1. Under Museums and Gymnasiums Act, 1891.

Adoption of Act by urban sanitary authorities either as to museums or gymnasiums or both; Act not to extend to London; powers of Act cumulative - - - - (E.I.) 54–5V.c.22.ss.2,3,13.
Power to provide - - - - - - (E. I.) 54–5V.c.22.s.4.
Admission to - - - - - - (E. I.) 54–5V.c.22.ss.5,6.
Closing of, for repairs - - - - (E. I.) 54–5V.c.22.s.8.
Sale of, if too expensive - - - - (E. I.) 54–5V.c.22.s.12.
Regulations and bye-laws - - - - (E. I.) 54–5V.c.22.s.7.
Appointment of officers and servants - - - (E. I.) 54–5V.c.22.s.9.
Expenses; borrowing; accounts - - - (E. I.) 53–4V.c.22.s.10.
Acquisition of land - - - - - (E. I.) 54–5V.c.22.s.11.
Application of Act to Ireland - - - - (I.) 54–5V.c.22.s.15.

(1) 13 Edw. 1. stat. 4. and *Art. against King's Prohib.* (stat. temp. incert.) in Ruffhead.
(2) 12 Ann. stat. 2. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Mortuaries (Bangor, &c.) Abolition Act, 1713") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Mortuaries (Chester) Act, 1755") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

MUSEUM AND GYMNASIUM—*cont.*

2. Miscellaneous.

Public museum, foundation and maintenance of. *See* SOCIETY.
„ adoptive Acts for establishment of. *See* LIBRARY E.; LIBRARY, S.; LIBRARY I.
„ gift, devise, or bequest for. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*), 4; MORTMAIN, 2.
„ loans for. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
Malicious injury to works of Art, &c. in museum. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (xii).
See also BETHNAL GREEN MUSEUM; BRITISH MUSEUM; DUBLIN, 7; *and* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS, S.)
Establishment of gymnasium in building used for swimming bath. *See* BATH AND WASH-HOUSE, E.

MUSIC.
County Council, licence for place for music, dancing, &c. in administrative county of Middlesex } 57–8V.c.15.(1).s.2.(1)–(4)(10)(11)(14).
„ „ elsewhere within 20 miles of London or Westminster; unlicensed place deemed disorderly house } (E.)25G2.c.36.s.2. (E.)51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Inscription on licensed place; time for opening; forfeiture of licence on breach of condition in Middlesex } 57–8V.c.15.s.2(5)–(9).
„ „ elsewhere within 20 miles of London or Westminster } (E.) 25G2.c.36.s.3. (E.) 38–9V.c.21.
Saving for theatres and entertainments under patent or licence from Crown or Lord Chamberlain } (E.) 25G2.c.36.s.4.
Power to enter; penalty on keeper - (E.) 25G2.c.36.ss.13,14.
Licensing of closed swimming baths in London - 59–60V.c.59.
„ „ „ „ elsewhere - 62–3V.c.29.
Justices licence to keep place for music and dancing (not within 20 miles of London or Westminster) where Act is adopted) } (E.I.) 53–4V.c.59.s.51.
Adoptive Acts for providing schools for. *See* LIBRARY, I.
Children, restrictions on performances by. *See* INFANT, 3 (*b*).
Copyright in musical compositions. *See* COPYRIGHT, 2, 6.
Music halls in metropolis, regulation of structure of. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 3.
„ S., regulation of. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*j*).
Places of public entertainment, sale of liquors in. *See* THEATRE, (*c*).
Soldiers and sailors recreation rooms, saving for. *See* ARMY, 7 (*d*).
Street music, regulation of, in metropolitan police district. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*).
„ „ Scotland. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*i*).
Sunday, prohibition of opening of music halls, &c. on. *See* SUNDAY.

MUSSEL FISHERIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1847(2) (*see* FISHERY, S., 1 (*b*)) - 10–1V.c.92.
MUSSEL. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*f*); FISHERY, S., 1 (*b*); FISHERY, I., 1 (*b*).
MUTINY. Inciting to. *See* TREASON, 4.
Causing, joining in, &c. in regular, reserve, or auxiliary forces. *See* ARMY, 4 (*b*), 7 (*b*).
„ „ navy. *See* NAVY, 3 (*b*), 5 (*b*).
On board merchant ship. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*g*); PIRACY.
Armed mutineers are enemies within Army and Naval Discipline Acts. *See* ARMY, 4 (*b*); NAVY, 3 (*b*).

N.

NAPIER, LORD. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
NATIONAL DEBT (No. 1) ACT, 1749(2). (*See* BANK OF ENGLAND) - } 23G2.c.1.
(No. 2) ACT, 1749(2) - - - - - } 23G2.c.22.
„ „ Act, 1830(2). *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS - 11G4.&1W.4.c.26.
„ „ REDUCTION ACT, 1724(2) } *See* BANK OF ENGLAND; NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS - } 11G1.c.9. 26G3.c.31. 4G4.c.19.
„ „ „ „ 1786(2) }
„ „ „ „ 1823(2) }

NATIONAL DEBT:
1816. 56G3.c.98.s.22. (Accounts.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.59. (Tontine Annuities.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94.s.2. (Accounts.)
1862. 25–6V.c.39. (Red Sea and India Telegraph Company.)
1866. 29–30V.c.39.ss.12,21. (Accounts.)
1866. 29–30V.c.62.s. 13. (Reduction.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.73. (Telegraphs.)
1870.(3) 33–4V.c.71. (National Debt Consolidation.)
1871. 34–5V.c.75. (Telegraphs.)
1872. 35–6V.c.68. Depôt Centres, Barracks, &c.)
1873. 36–7 V.c.83. (Telegraphs.)
1875.(3) 38–9 V.c.45. (Sinking Fund.)
1876. 39–40V.c.5. (Telegraphs.)
1877. 40–1V.c.2.s.7. (Sinking Fund.)

(1) Short title ("Music and Dancing Licences (Middlesex) Act, 1894") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("National Debt Acts, 1870 to 1893") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

NATIONAL DEBT—*cont.*
1880. 43–4V.c.36. (Savings Bank Deposits, &c.)
1881.(1) 44–5V.c.55. (Perpetual Annuities.)
1882.(1) 45–6V.c.72.ss.18–22. (General.)
1884.(1) 47–8V.c.23. (Conversion.)
1887.(1) 50–1V.c.16.ss.2,4,5,sch.1. (General.)
1888.(1) 51–2V.c.2. (Conversion.)
1888.(1) 51–2V.c.15.ss.5,7,8. (Savings Banks Deposits.)
1889.(1) 52–3V.c.4. (Redemption.)
1889.(1) 52–3V.c.6.ss.3,4. (General.)
1890. 53–4V.c.25. (Barracks, &c.)
1892.(1)55–6V.c.39.(Stockholders' Relief.)
1893.(1) 56–7V.c.64. (Redemption.)
1894. 57–8V.c.30.s.41. (Sinking Fund.)
1897. 60–1V.c.7.s.3. (Sinking Fund.)
1898. 61–2V.c.53.s.1. (Sinking Fund.)
1898. 61–2V.c.10.s.15. (Sinking Fund.)
1899. 62–3V.c.9.ss.16,17. (Sinking Fund: Terminable Annuities.)
To Bank of England. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND.
„ Bank of Ireland. *See* BANK OF IRELAND.

1. Debts Charged on Consolidated Fund.

Tontine annuities - - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.59.s.2.
Annuities granted by National Debt Commrs. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS, (*c*).
Terminable annuities:
Red Sea and India Telegraph Company - - - - - 25–6V.c.39.
Fortifications (Portsmouth, Plymouth, Pembroke, Portland, Gravesend, Medway, Chatham, Dover, Cork) - - - 45–6V.c.72.s.20.sch.4.
Termination of fortification loans - - - - - 45–6V.c.72.s.20.
Depôt centres, barracks, &c. - - - - - - 35–6V.c.68. 53–4V.c.25.
Telegraphs, purchase and extension of - - - - - 32–3V.c.73. 34–5V.c.75. 36–7V.c.83. 39–40V,c.5.s.4.
For payment of difference between assets and liabilities of National Debt Commissioners in regard to trustee savings banks, and friendly societies (*and see below*, 4) - - - - - 43–4V.c.36.s.1. 44–5V.c.55.s.5. 45–6V.c.72.s.21.
Commutation of annuities to prison officers - - - - - 45–6V.c.72.s.22.
Substituted for perpetual annuities held by National Debt Commissioners. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS, (*c*); SAVINGS BANK, 1, 2.
For issues to Irish Land Commission, Public Works Loan Commissioners, and Commissioners of Public Works. *See* LAND COMMISSION, I., 3; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
Provisions as to unclaimed terminable annuities - - - - 33–4V.c.71.s.68.
Exchange of for longer terminable annuities and creation of other terminable annuities - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.18.s.4. 62–3V.c.9.s.17.
Perpetual annuities:
Continuance of certain, till redemption - - - - 33–4V.c.71.s.5.sch.1. 51–2V.c.2.s.2.
Creation of, for payment off of Exchequer bonds held by National Debt Commissioners on account of savings banks 44–5V.c.55.ss.2(1),3(4).
For issues to Irish Land Commission, Public Works Loan Commissioners, and Commissioners of Public Works. *See* LAND COMMISSION, I., 3; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
Charge of, on Consolidated Fund, rights of holders, and incidents 33–4V.c.71.ss.6–11. 47–8V.c.23.s.1. 51–2V.c.2.s.2.
Holding of stock on different accounts - - - - - 55–6V.c.39.s.5.
„ „ by bodies corporate - - - - 55–6V.c.39.s.6.
Payment of dividends - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.71 ss.12–9.
„ „ to personal representative - - - 33–4V.c.71.s.17.
„ „ „ stockholders under statutory provisions - 55–6V.c.39.s.4.
„ „ where one joint holder infant or lunatic - 33–4V.c.71.s.19.
„ „ where infant sole holder or joint holder with person under disability - - - 55–6V.c.39.s.3.
„ „ by warrants sent by post, at country branch, or through banker - - - - 51–2V.c.2.s.30(5). 52–3V.c.6.s.4.
„ „ quarterly, on 2½ per cent. stock - - 45–6V.c.72.s.19.
„ „ „ 2¾ (eventually 2½) per cent. stock - 51–2V.c.2.s.2.
„ „ date for striking balance - - - 55–6V.c.39.s.2.
Transfer of - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.71.ss.22–5.
„ by personal representatives - - - - 33–4V.c.71.s.23.
„ „ stockholders under statutory provisions - - - 55–6V.c.39.s.4.
„ betweeen England and Ireland - - - 33–4V.c.71.ss.43–50.
Investment in, of deposits in savings banks - - 43–4V.c.36.ss.3–5. 47–8V.c.23.s.5. 51–2V.c.2.s.16.
Rate of interest in case of trustee savings banks - - - 51–2V.c.15.s.5.

(1) Collective title ("National Debt Acts, 1870 to 1893") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

NATIONAL DEBT—*cont.*

1. Debts charged on Consolidated Fund—*cont.*

Perpetual annuities—*cont.*

Stock certificates and coupons - 33–4V.c.71.ss.26–39,41,42. 55–6V.c.39.s.7.

Stock certificates for invested deposits in savings banks - 43–4V.c.36.s.3(8).

Exemption of instruments from stamp duty - 33–4V.c.71.s.71.

Unclaimed annuities and dividends - 33–4V.c.71.ss.51–63,65–7. 55–6V.c.39.s.1.

Accumulations of fractions of a penny on dividends to be paid into Exchequer - 45–6V.c.72.s.18.

Married woman, registration in name of. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 1 (*a*).

Provisions as to 2¾ per cent. stock and 2½ per cent. stock created under 47 & 48 Vict. c. 23 - 47–8V.c.23.ss.1(2)-(5), 5,6(6),7(1).

Charge for redemption advance by National Debt Commissioners - 55–6V.c.26.

Exchequer bills and bonds. *See* EXCHEQUER BILLS.

Local Loans Stock. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS, (*f*).

Treasury bills. *See* TREASURY BILL.

2. Management of, by banks of England and Ireland, and payments for Management.

See BANK OF ENGLAND; BANK OF IRELAND.

3. Accounts.

By National Debt Commissioners. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS, (*a*).

Quarterly and annual accounts by Treasury as to funded and unfunded debt, charges for debt, issue for interest and management - 56G3.c.98.s.22. 17–8V.c.94.s.2. 29–30V.c.39.ss.12,21. 38–9V.c.45,s.4.

4. Reduction.

Application to, of yearly payment to National Debt Commissioners in respect of 2*l.* 10*s.* per cent. annuities - 33–4V.c.71.s.69.

Old sinking fund; application of surplus of public income to - 38–9V.c.45.ss.4,5,7,8. 40–1V.c.2.s.7.

" " power to apply in payment of:—

Friendly Societies Debt - 50–1V.c.16.s.5.

Of 1896–7 for purposes of Military Works Act - 60–1V.c.7.s.3.

" 1897–8 for purposes of Public Offices - 61–2V.c.5.s.1.

New sinking fund; amount of permanent annual charge - 38–9V.c.45.ss.1,3,7,8. 62–3V.c.9.s.16.

" " application to of capital of Suez Canal Shares repaid 61-2V.c.10.s.15.

" " " of Old and New sinking funds to payments of Imperial and Naval Defence Loans - 57–8V.c.30.s.41(3).

What payable as part of permanent annual charge - 50–1V.c.16.ss.2,4.sch.1. 57–8V.c.30.s.41(3)(*b*).

Powers for conversion of certain Exchequer bonds into permanent annuities - 44–5V.c.55.s.2.

Accounts of old and new sinking funds; audit of accounts - 38–9V.c.45.s.7.

Application of proceeds of sale of foreshores to - 29–30V.c.62.s.13.

Further provisions as to. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS.

5. Conversion and Redemption.

Conversion of new 3 per cent. stock into new 2¾ (eventually 2½) per cent. stock; redemption of dissentient holders - 51–2V.c.2.ss.1-7.

Denomination, charge, redemption, and other incidents of new stock - 51–2V.c.2.s.2.

Power to exchange consolidated and reduced 3 per cent. stock for - 51–2V.c.2.ss.1,8–10.

" of courts and trustees as to exchange - 51–2V.c.2.s.9.

" " Treasury to create new stock, and raise money - 51–2V.c.2.ss.11–3.

Supplemental provisions for effecting conversion or exchange; rules by Treasury; regulations as to funds in court by Lord Chancellor and Chancellor of Lancaster - 51–2V.c.2.ss.14–33. 51–2V.c.15.s.7.

Different accounts in same name or names - 51–2V.c.2.s.18.

Power to invest in new stock - 51–2V.c.2.s.19.

Application to new stock of trusts, powers, &c. affecting old stock - 51–2V.c.2.s.25.

Trustees, indemnity to; re-investment by - 51–2V.c.2.ss.26,27. (S.) 51–2V.c.15.s.8.

" power to apply to court to decide questions - 51–2V.c.2.s.28.

Annuities, case of stock appropriated to provide - 51–2V.c.2.s.20.

Redemption of consolidated 3 per cent. stock, and reduced 3 per cent. stock, outstanding on July 6, 1889 - 52–3V.c.4.ss.1–3.

Redemption of new 3½ per cent. stock - 56–7V.c.64.s.1

Power of Treasury to create new stock and to raise money - 52–3V.c.4.ss.4–7.

Conversion of charge on Consolidated Fund for redemption advance into terminable annuity - 62–3V.c.9.s.17(4).

Digitized by Google

NATIONAL DEBT—*cont.*
5. Conversion and Redemption—*cont.*

Supplemental provisions; rules by Treasury - - - { 52–3V.c.4.ss.8–15.sch. 52–3V.c.6.s.3. 56–7V.c.64.ss.2–4.

Banks of England and Ireland, provisions as to - - - - { 51–2V.c.2.s.30. 52–3V.c.4.s.16. 56–7V.c.64.s.5.

Conversion of perpetual annuities held by Paymaster-General into terminable. *See* PAYMASTER GENERAL.

Forgery or personation in relation to. *See* FRAUD, 5 (*b*); FORGERY, 1 (*c*).

See also CONSOLIDATED FUND; EXCHEQUER; PUBLIC LOAN.

NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS (INVESTMENTS) ACT, 1860.(1) (*See* SAVINGS BANK) - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.137.

NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS.

1786. (E. S.) 26G3.c.31.ss.14–6. (Commissioners.)
1808. 48G3.c.142. (Life Annuities.)
1816. 56G3.c.98.s.13. (Commissioners.)
1818.(2) 58G3.c.66. (Commissioners.)
1823. 4G4.c.19.ss.8,11,12. (Commissioners.)
1829. 10G4.c.24. (Annuities.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.26.ss.6,9. (Exchequer Bills.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.59. (Life Annuities.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.24. (Purchase of Perpetual Annuities.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62. (Declarations.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.49.ss.11–4. (Waterloo Subscription Fund Annuities.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.45. (Savings Bank Annuities.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Expenses.)
1864. 27–8V.c.43. (Savings Bank Annuities.)
1864. 27–8V.c.46. (Investments.)
1866. 29–30V.c.11. (Cancelling Stock.)
1868–9. (I.) 32–3V.c.42.ss.60–4. (Irish Church Funds.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.91.ss.9–11,30–3. (Bankruptcy Funds.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.102.s.9. (Loans to Metropolitan Board of Works.)
1870. 33–4V.c.71.ss.51–63,65–8. (Unclaimed Dividends, &c.)
1872. (E.) 35–6V.c.44.ss.14–8,20,25. (Chancery Funds, &c.)
1873. 36–7V.c.44. (Annuity Warrants.)
1876. 39–40V.c.52.s.2. (Savings Bank Annuities.)
1877. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.s.85. (Bankruptcy Funds, Ireland.)
1878. 41–2V.c.53.ss.7–9. (Admiralty and War Office.)
1878. (I.)41–2V.c.66. (Irish Intermediate Education.)
1879. (I.) 42–3V.c.74. (Irish National School Teachers.)
1880. (I.)43V.c.4.s.18. (Relief of Distress, Ireland.)
1880. (I.) 43–4V.c.14.s.2. (Relief of Distress, Ireland.)
1880. (E. S.)43–4V.c.19.s.114. (Surplus Land Tax.)
1882. 45–6V.c.51.(Government Annuities.)
1882. 45–6V.c.62.s.6.(3)(5). (Irish Land Commission.)
1882. 45–6V.c.72.s.22. (Prison Officers.)
1883. 46–7V.c.54. (General.)
1884. 47–8V.c.62.s.13. (Annuities.)
1887. 50–1V.c.16.ss.4,6–17.sch.2. (General.)
1887. 50–1V.c.37.s.3. (Local Loans.)
1887. 50–1V.c.40. (Annuities.)
1888. 51–2V.c.15. (Annuities.)
1888. 51–2V.c.39.s.2. (Local Loans Fund.)
1889. 52–3V.c.71.ss.2,8. (Public Works Loans.)
1890. 53–4V.c.50.s.3. (Local Loans Fund.)
1891. 54–5V.c.24.s.3. (Annuities.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.114(2). (Composition for Stamp Duty.)
1892. 55–6V.c.27.ss.1(4),2. (Unclaimed Parliamentary Deposits.)
1892. 55–6V.c.39.s.1. (Unclaimed Dividends.)
1892. 55–6V.c.48.s.4. (Banks of England and Ireland.)
1892. 55–6V.c.61.ss.1,3. (Local Loans Fund.)
1893. 56–7V.c.40.s.1. (Local Loans Fund.)
1894. 57–8V.c.11.ss.1,2. (Local Loans Fund.)
1895. 59V.sess.2.c.2,s.6. (Local Loans Fund.)
1896. 59–60V.c.42.s.4.(Local Loans Fund.)
1897. 60–1V.c.51.ss.4,12(4),sch.2. (Local Loans Fund.)
1898. 61–2V.c.46.s.18. (Annuities.)
1898. 61–2V.c.54.s.2. (Local Loans Fund.)
1898.(E.S.)61–2V.c.57.s.3(2–6).(Teachers Superannuation.)
1899. 62–3V.c.31.ss.1,2. (Local Loans Fund.)
1899. 62–3V.c.36.s.1. (Colonial Loans.)

(*a*.) *Constitution, Expenses, &c. of Commissioners.*

Commissioners for Great Britain, constitution of, and power to appoint officers - { (E. S.) 26G3.c.31.ss.14–6. (E. S.) 48G3.c.142.s.32.
" " " to be Commissioners for Ireland - 56G3.c.98.s.13.
" " " power of any three to act - - - 58G3.c.66.
Expenses charged on Consolidated Fund - - - - 4G4.c.19.s.12.
Salaries to be paid out of annual votes - - - - 17–8V.c.94.s.1.sch.B.
Substitution of declarations for oaths under National Debt Acts - - 5–6W4.c.62.
Annual account of sums applied for reduction of debt - - - 4G4.c.19.s.11.
Certificate by of amount of unredeemed public debt - - - 55–6V.c.48.s.4.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title (" National Debt Commissioners Act, 1818,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Constitution, Expenses, &c., of Commissioners*—cont.

Accounts under National Debt and Local Loans Act, and audit - 50–1V.c.16.s.16.
Commissioners to act as Income Tax Commissioners for certain purposes. *See* INCOME TAX, 2 (*a*).
„ quorum of under Land Tax Redemption Acts. *See* LAND TAX, 3 (*a*).
„ meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2.

(*b.*) *Reduction of Debt.*

(1.) *By Sinking Funds.* *See* NATIONAL DEBT.
(2.) *By Grant of Annuities and Life Policies.* *See below*, (*c*).
(3.) *By Donations and Bequests, &c.* *See below*, (*g*).

(*c.*) *Grant of Annuities and Life Policies.*

(1.) *Annuities before* 1829.

Provisions as to life annuities granted before 1829 - - 48G3.c.142.ss.21,23,28. 10G4.c.24.s.20. 2–3W4.c.59.s.12.

(2.) *Annuities since* 1829.

Power to grant immediate or deferred life annuities or annuities for years - - - - - - 10G4.c.24.ss.1–19,23,30,31. 51–2V.c.15.ss.1,2(7).
Charge of annuities on Consolidated Fund; time of payment - 10G4.c.24.ss.20–2. 27–8V.c.46.ss.3,4. 51–2V.c.15.s.2(7).
Payment quarterly of annuities granted after June 28, 1888 - - 51–2V.c.15.s.2.
Amendment of s. 16 of 10 Geo. 4. c. 24. - - - - 51–2V.c.15.s.2(6).
Evidence required for payment of life annuities - - - 10G4.c.24.ss.24–9. 2–3W4.c.59.ss.5–7. 61–2V.c.46.s.18.
Warrants for payments of life annuities - - - - 2–3W4.c.59.s.8.
„ „ „ transmission of, by post - - 36–7V.c.44.
Exemption of annuities from taxes, and other incidents - - - 10G4.c.24.s.35.
„ „ instruments from stamp duty - - - - 10G4.c.24,s.38. 2–3W.4.c.59.s.16.
Transfer of annuities - - - - - - - 10G4.c.24.ss.33,34,37. 2–3W4.c.59.ss.9,15.
Annual account and application of unclaimed annuities - - 10G4.c.24.s.39.
Quarterly account and application of unclaimed annuities for years - 2–3W4.c.59.s.11. 33–4V.c.71.s.68.
Annual account to be laid before Parliament by Commissioners - 10G4.c.24.s.50. 27–8V.c.46.s.2.
Penalties for false certificates, forgery, &c., and perjury - - 10G4.c.24.ss.40–4. 2–3W4.c.59.s.19.
Exercise of powers of Treasury, auditor of the Exchequer and Bank of England, by Commissioners - - - - - 2–3W4.c.59.s.18.
Grant of terminable annuities in exchange for perpetual redeemable annuities; cancelling of perpetual annuities - - - - 3–4W4.c.24.
Investment of moneys received by Commissioners in consideration for annuities, and for payments on death; application in reduction of National Debt; conversion of perpetual into terminable annuities - - - - - - - 10G4.c.24.s.13. 11G4&1W4.c.26.ss.6,9. 27–8V.c.46. 46–7V.c.54.
Power to exchange terminable annuities created under s. 2. of National Debt Act, 1883, for new terminable annuities to be periodically adjusted in accordance with tables under s. 4 of that Act - - - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.16.ss.4,17.
Provisions consequential on Conversion Act, 1888 - - - 51–2V.c.15.ss.3,4.
„ for new tables on basis of 2½ per cent. stock - - 54–5V.c.24.s.3.
Quinquennial statement to Treasury of engagements and liabilities - 27–8V.c.46.s.3.
Extension of Govt. Annuities Acts to Channel Islands and Isle of Man 50–1V.c.40.s.13.
Annuity granted to married woman to be deemed her separate property. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 1 (*a*).

(3.) *Annuities and Life Policies to Savings Bank Depositors.*

Saving for annuities granted through savings banks before 1853 - 16–7V.c.45.s.1.
Power to grant immediate or deferred life annuities not exceeding 100*l.* - - - - - - 16V.7c.45.ss.2,3,11,13,15,20. 27–8V.c.43.ss.8,14–6. 45–6V.c.51.s.2.
„ annuities or insurances on joint account - 45–6V.c.51.s.8(2),(3). 50–1V.c.40.s.9.
„ life insurance or endowment policies not exceeding 100*l.*; limit of age of grantee - - - 16–7V.c.45.s.10. 45–5V.c.51.ss.3,4,8.
Tables for annuities and insurances - - - - - 45–6V.c.51.s.5.
Time and mode of payment of annuities, &c. - - - - 16–7V.c.45.s.21.
„ „ to insane or incapacitated grantee - 45–6V.c.51.s.9.
Savings banks may be authorised to receive and make payments - 27–8V.c.43.ss.14,15.
Warrants, transmission of, by post - - - - - 36–7V.c.44.

Digitized by Google

NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Grant of Annuities and Life Policies*—cont.
(3.) *Annuities and Life Policies to Savings Bank Depositors*—cont.
Annuities, how far assignable - 16–7V.c.45.s.25.
„ to be be deemed personal estate - 16–7V.c.45.s.27.
Exemption of instruments from stamp duty - 16–7V.c.45.s.29.
Restriction on Commissioners, &c. receiving notice of trust - 45–6V,c.51.s.8(1).
Yearly account of unclaimed annuities - 16–7V.c.45.s.28.
Policies, how far assignable - 27–8V.c.43.s.11. 45–6V.c.51.s.10.
Commutation of payment on policy into life annuity to nominee - 16–7V.c.45.s.15.
Surrender of policy; default in payment of premiums - 27–8V.c.43.s.8. 45–6V.c.51.s.10.
Right to enforce claim on policy against Commissioners in county court, sheriff court, civil bill court - 27–8V.c.43.s.10.
Forfeiture for holding annuities above prescribed amount, and for false declaration or certificate - 45–6V.c.51.s.11.
Penalty for forgery, &c., and perjury - 16–7V.c.45.ss.31,32,34. 45–6V.c.51.s.3.
„ receiving annuity or insurance in fraud - 45–6V.c.51.s.12.
Investment of sums received as consideration for annuities or life policies; application in reduction of National Debt; conversion of perpetual into terminable annuities - 27–8V.c.46. 45–6V.c.51.s.13. 46–7V.c.54.
Annual account to be laid before Parliament - 16–7V.c.45.s.36. 27–8V.c.46.s.2.
Rules and regulations by Commissioners - 27–8V.c.43.s.16. 45–6V.c.51.s.6.
„ „ Postmaster General - 27–8V.c.43.s.17.
Audit of accounts of Commissioners and Postmaster General - 27–8V.c.43.s.17.
Quinquennial statement to Treasury of engagements and liabilities - 27–8V.c.46.s.3.
Application of Savings Banks Acts to persons contracting for annuities or policies - 39–40V.c.52.s.2. 45–6V.c.51.s.7.
Saving for depositor in trustee savings bank having obtained annuity, &c. through Post Office - 45–6V.c.51.s.15.
Extension of Acts to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - 45–6V.c.51.s.16.
Power to write off sum due from Post Office to Exchequer in respect of expense of managing annuities - 47–8V.c.62.s.13.
Annuity granted to married woman to be deemed her separate property. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 1.
Insurance by married woman, or by husband for wife and children. *See* INSURANCE, 3.

(*d*) *Management and Investment of Funds.*

Friendly societies. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, 3.
Savings banks, military. *See* ARMY, 7 (*d*).
„ naval. *See* NAVY, 5 (*d*).
„ for seamen. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*h*).
„ (trustee and post office). *See* SAVINGS BANK 1, 2.

(*e.*) *Advances out of Post Office and other Savings Banks Funds.*

To Irish Church Temporalities Commissioners (*see* LAND COMMISSION, I.):—
for purposes of Irish Church Act - (I.) 32–3V.c.42.ss.60–4.
„ „ intermediate education - (I.) 41–2V.c.65.s.9.
„ „ national school teachers pension fund - (I.) 42–3V.c.74.ss.7,8.
for purposes of relief of distress in I. - (I.) 43V.c.4.s.18. (I.) 43–4V.c.14.s.2.
To Irish Land Commrs. for purposes of Arrears of Rent Act, 1882 (I.) 45–6V.c.62.s.6(3)(5).
To London County Council, on security of consolidated stock - 32–3V.c.102.s.9.
Of sums awarded as gratuities to Admiralty and War Office clerks on retirement - 41–2V.c.53.ss.7–9.
For commutation of annuities to prison officers - 45–6V.c.72.s.22.
„ redemption of annuities payable in respect of branch railways to dockyards - 52–3V.c.71.s.8.

(*f.*) *Local Loans.*

Advances by Commissioners of money authorised by Parliament for local loans - 50–1V.c.16.s.6. 62 3V.c.31.s.1.(*annual*).
Application of Act of 1887 to certain colonial loans - 62–3V.c.36.s.1(2,3).
(*i.*) *Local Loans Fund:*
Establishment of - 50–1V.c.16.s.7(1).
Payment into, of sums paid or applicable towards discharge of local loans; and accounts of - 50–1V.c.16.s.7(2)(3).
Income and capital of; deficiency, how met - 50–1V.c.16.ss.12–4. 60.1V.c.51.ss.4,12(4)sch.2.

Digitized by Google

NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS—*cont.*
(*f.*) *Local Loans*—cont.
(*i.*) *Local Loans Fund*—cont.
Certain debts not to be reckoned assets of fund; writing off and payment by Parliament of such losses — 50-1V.c.37.s.3. 50-1V.c.16.s 15. 51-2V.c.39.s.2. 52-3V.c.71.s.2. 53-4V.c.50.s.3. 55-6V.c.61.s.3. 56-7V.c.40.s.1. 57-8V.c.11.s.2. 59V.(sess.2)c.2.s.6. 59-60V.c.42.s.4. 60-1V.c.51.ss.7,12(4)sch.2. 61-2V.c.54.s.2. 62-3V.c.31.s.2.
(*ii.*) *Local Loans Stock:*
Statement of losses to Exchequer — 50-1V.c.16.s.11.(3).
Power to create, and incidents of — 50-1V.c.16.s.8. 60-1V.c.51.s.2.
„ invest in — 50-1V.c.16.s.8(6).
Exchange of, for securities held by Commissioners on account of savings banks — 50-1V.c.16.s.9.
„ for other 3 per cent. stock — 50-1V.c.16.s.10.
(*g*). *Miscellaneous.*
Donations and bequests for reduction of debt:—
separate account of — 4G4.c.19.s.8.
cancelling of stock standing to account of, and stock purchased by application of — 29-30V.c.11.s.6.
Unclaimed dividends, stocks, and annuities—
transfer of, to Commissioners, and application of (*see also above*, (*e*) (2)) — 33-4V.c.71.ss.51-3,65-8. 55-6V.c.39.s.1.
liability of Consolidated Fund in case of deficiency of funds held on account of — 29-30V.c.11.s.8.
Unclaimed Parliamentary deposits, transfer of, to Commissioners, and application of — 55-6V.c.27,ss.1(4)2.
Bankruptcy Court, application of stock and cash of, transferred to Commissioners — (E.) 32-3V.c.91,ss.10,11,30-3.
Bankruptcy, Ireland, application of unclaimed dividends in, transferred to Commissioners — (I.) 40-1V.c.57.s.85.
Court of Chancery, transfer of cash and securities of, to Commissioners, and application thereof — (E.) 35-6V.c.44.ss.14-8,20.
Colonial slave owners compensation fund, transfer of, to Commissioners and application of — 35-6V.c.44.s.25.
School teachers pensions funds, management of, by Commissioners:—
English and Scotch teachers "deferred annuity fund" — (E. S.) 61-2V.c.57.s.3(2-6),
Irish national school teachers — 42-3V.c.74.ss.3-5.(1)
Land tax, excess of, over quota, payment of, to Commissioners (E. S.) 43-4V.c.13.s.114.
Composition for stamp duty on transfers of stock, payment of, to Commissioners, and application of — 54-5V.c.39.s.114(2).
Price of certificate of birth, death, or marriage of depositor or person insured under Government Annuities Acts — 50-1V.c.40.s.10.
Waterloo Subscription Fund, payment of annuities arising from — 1-2V.c.49.ss.11-4.
Indian Army Pension Deficiency Fund, management of. *See* INDIA, 5 (*a*). *See also* NATIONAL DEBT.
NATIONAL DEFENCE ACT, 1888 (*see* ARMY) — 51-2V.c.31.
NATIONAL EDUCATION, COMMISSIONERS OF. *See* EDUCATION, IRELAND.
NATIONAL GALLERY.
Sale by trustees of, of pictures not given or bequeathed for the benefit of the nation — 19-20V.c.29.(2)ss.1,2.
Pictures, &c. bequeathed to nation to vest in trustees; power of selection; pictures, &c. not selected, how to be disposed of — 19-20V.c.29.s.3.
Power to British Museum to assign pictures to — 41-2V.c.55.s.2.
„ lend pictures, &c., to other public galleries in United Kingdom — 46-7V.c.4
See also APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
NATIONAL GALLERY AND MUSEUM, SCOTLAND. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
NATIONAL GALLERY, IRELAND. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
NATIONAL MONUMENT OF SCOTLAND.
Incorporation of contributors to; provisions for management of corporation, and erection of monument — 3G4.c.100. 11-2V.c.23.

(1) The annual laying before Parliament of a balance sheet was discontinued by Treasury Minute of April 10th, 1883. St. R. and O. Revd., Vol. 5, p. 135.
(2) Short title ("National Gallery Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY.
Appropriation of land as site for - - - - - 52-3V.c.25.
Power of British Museum Trustees to deliver pictures to. See BRITISH MUSEUM.
NATIONAL SCHOOL, IRELAND. See EDUCATION, IRELAND, 1.
NATIONALITY. Renunciation and resumption of. See BRITISH SUBJECT, 2 (a), (b), (c).
NATURALIZATION ACTS (see ALIEN, 3).
NAUTICAL ALMANACK.
To be published only by Admiralty - - - - - 9G4.c.66.(1)
NAUTICAL ASSESSORS. See HOUSE OF LORDS, 2; MARITIME CAUSE, S.; SUPREME COURT, E., 6.; SUPREME COURT, I., 6.
NAVAL AGENCY AND DISTRIBUTION ACT, 1864 - - - 27-8V.c.24.
NAVAL APPRENTICES (IRELAND) ACT, 1851(2) (see POOR, IRELAND, 1) - - 14-5V.c.35.
NAVAL ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS ACT, 1878 (see VOLUNTEERS, 2) - - - 36-7V.c.77.
NAVAL CHAPLAINS. See GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (b) (1).
NAVAL COAST VOLUNTEERS. See NAVAL RESERVE, 1.
NAVAL COURT. See MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (g), 7 (a).
NAVAL DEFENCE.
Provisions as to Naval Defence Account and Loan - - - 57-8V.c.60.s.41.
NAVAL DEFENCE, COLONIES. See NAVAL RESERVE, 4.
NAVAL DESERTERS ACT, 1847(2) (see NAVY, 3) - - - - - 10-1V.c.62.
NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACTS, 1866 and 1884. See NAVY, 3.
NAVAL ENLISTMENT ACTS, 1835 to 1884.(3) See NAVY, 2.
NAVAL KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR (DISSOLUTION) ACT, 1892 (see GREENWICH HOSPITAL) - - - - - - - - 55-6V.c.34.
NAVAL AND MARINE PAY AND PENSION ACT, 1865 (see NAVY, 4) - - 28-9V.c.73.
NAVAL MEDICAL SUPPLEMENTAL FUND SOCIETY.
For relief of widows of medical officers in the navy; provisions for winding-up; cessation of contributions; purchase of annuities for persons entitled thereto; continuance of compassionate fund - - 24-5V.c.108. 26-7V.c.111.
NAVAL PENSIONS ACT, 1884 (see GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 2) - - - 47-8V.c.44.
NAVAL PRIZE ACT, 1864 (see PRIZE, 2) - - - - - 27-8V.c.25.
NAVAL RESERVE.
1852-3. 16-7V.c.73. (Naval Coast Volunteers.)
1856. 19-20V.c.83.s.10. (Coast Guard.)
1859. 22-3V.c.40. (Naval Volunteers.)
1863. 26-7V.c.69.ss.1-3. (Officers.)
1865. 28-9V.c.14. (Colonial Naval Defence.)
1872. 35-6V.c.73.s.17. (Officers.)
1896. 59-60V.c.33. (Naval Volunteers.)
1898.61-2V.c.44.s.6.(Boys in Merch. Ships.)
1. Naval Coast Volunteers.
2. Naval Volunteers.
3. Officers of Reserve.
4. Colonial Naval Defence.

1. Naval Coast Volunteers.
Raising, number, and term of service - - - - 16-7V.c.73.ss.1,2,6.
Training and exercise; non-attendance, &c. - - - 16-7V.c.73.ss.3,20.
Calling into actual service; term of service; penalty for non-appearance when called - - - - 16-7V.c.73.ss.4-6,21.
Officers - - - - - - - 16-7V.c.73.ss.3,5,10,17.
Placing under officers of coast guard - - - - 19-20V.c.83.s.10.
Admiralty regulations as to bounties, payments, government, pay and allowances of officers, &c. - - - - 16-7V.c.73.ss.10,11.
Pay, billeting, discipline, &c., during training and service - 16-7V.c.73.ss.5-7,9,17.
Exemption from service in navy or militia, or as peace or parish officer - 16-7V.c.73.s.8.
Power to discharge - - - - - - - 16-7V.c.73.s.12.
Discharge in order to enter naval volunteers - - - 22-3V.c.40.ss.7,18.
Penalty for enlistment in regulars, militia, or naval volunteers, or of militiaman or naval volunteer as volunteer - - 16-7V.c.73.s.18. 22-3V.c.40.s.18.
„ selling, pawning, losing, &c. arms, &c., or buying, &c. - 16-7V.c.73.s.19.
„ persuading, &c. volunteer to absent himself - - 16-7V.c.73.s.22.
Conveyance of, by railway. See RAILWAY, 3 (a).
Disposal of effects on death. See NAVY, 4 (f).
No forfeiture of interest in friendly society. See FRIENDLY SOCIETY, 4.

2. Naval Volunteers.
Raising, number, term of service, and discharge - - - 22-3V.c.40.ss.1,2. 59-60V.c.33.s.1.
Training and exercise; non-attendance, &c. - - - 22-3V.c.40.ss.3,20.
Calling into actual service; term of service; penalty for non-appearance when called - - - - 22-3V.c.40.ss.4,5,21.
Officers (see also below, 3) - - - - 22-3V.c.40.ss.3,5,13,15.

(1) Short title ("Nautical Almanack Act, 1828") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

NAVAL RESERVE—*cont.*
2. Naval Volunteers—*cont.*
Admiralty regulations as to payments, government, pay and allowances of officers, &c. - 22–3V.c.40.ss.9,13. 59–60V.c.33.s.1.
Pensions; liability of pensioners to serve in navy; penalty for non-appearance - 22–3V.c.40.ss.10–2. 59–60V.c.33.s.2.
Victualling, pay, billeting, discipline, &c. during training and service - 22–3V.c.40.ss.5,6,8,11,12,15.
Exemption from service in militia, or as peace or parish officer; eligibility for admission to Greenwich Hospital - 22–3V.c.40.s.7.
Power to discharge - 22–3V.c.40.s.14.
Penalty for entry more than once during term of service - 22–3V.c.40.s.16.
„ on enlistment in regulars, militia, or naval coast volunteers, or of militiaman or naval coast volunteer (unless discharged) as naval volunteer - 22–3V.c.40.ss.7,18.
Duties of superintendents of mercantile marine officers; information by masters of ships, &c. - 22–3V.c.40.s.17.
Penalty for selling, pawning, losing, &c. arms, &c. or buying, &c. - 22–3V.c.40.s.19.
„ persuading, &c. volunteer to absent himself - 22–3V.c.40.s.22.
Allowance of light dues of ships carrying boys available for reserve 61–2V.c.44.s.6(*temp.*)
Pensions, &c. to widows and other relatives of, and education, &c. of sons of. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, **2**.
Conveyance of, by railway. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*a*).
Disposal of effects on death. *See* NAVY, **4** (*f*).
Enlistment of naval artillery volunteers. (*See* VOLUNTEERS, **2**.)
No forfeiture of interest in friendly society. (*See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **4**.)

3. Officers of Reserve.

Acceptance of services of masters, &c. of merchant service, officers of Indian naval force, or persons recommended by Admiralty - 26–7V.c.69.s.1. 35–6V.c.73.s.17.
Enrolment and rank: regulations - 26–7V.c.69.s.2.
Discipline during training or exercise. (*See also above* **1**, **2**) - 26–7V.c.69.s.2.
Pay, &c.; pension, &c. on disablement - 26–7V.c.69.s.3.

4. Colonial Naval Defence.

Power to colony to provide and man ships, raise volunteers, &c. - 28–9V.c.14.s.3.
Volunteers part of reserve under 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. - 28–9V.c.14.s.4.
Commissions to officers of navy volunteering - 28–9V.c.14.s.5.
Placing at Her Majesty's disposal vessels, officers, and men, subjection to naval discipline - 28–9V.c.14.s.6.
„ „ for service in navy volunteers and officers; application of 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. - 28–9V.c.14.s.7.
Delegation of powers of Admiralty - 28–9V.c.14.s.8.
No charge on revenues of United Kingdom, except by Parliament - 28–9V.c.14.s.9.
NAVAL SAVINGS BANKS ACT, 1866, (*see* NAVY, **5** (*d.*)) - 29–30V.c.43.
NAVAL STORES. *See* EXPORTATION; NAVY, **3** (*b*); STORES, PUBLIC.
NAVAL VOLUNTEERS ACT, 1853(1) (*see* NAVAL RESERVE, **2**) - 16–7V.c.73.
NAVAL WORKS ACTS, 1895, 1896, 1897, and 1899 (*see* ADMIRALTY, **3**) - 58–9V.c.35. 59–60V.c.6. 60–1V.c.35. 62–3V.c.42.

NAVIGATION.
Deposit of plans with and inquiry by Board of Trade and Admiralty respecting works affecting sea-shore or tidal waters - 14–5V.c.49. 25–6V.c.69.ss.3,4.
Protection of, in case of construction or decay of works in tidal waters, and lights on such works. *See* HARBOUR; RAILWAY, **2** (*b*); RAILWAY, S., **2** (*b*).
„ under telegraph Acts. *See* TELEGRAPH, **2**, **6**, **7**.
Wreck, power to remove. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*b*).
Transfer to Board of Trade of various powers of Admiralty. *See* BOARD OF TRADE, **2**. *See also* CANAL; DOCKYARD PORT; DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, **6** (*g*); DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, S.; DUES ON SHIPPING; HARBOUR; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **6** (*d*) **9**.
NAVIGATION, IRELAND. *See* CANAL, I.; NAVIGATION; RIVER, I.; *and* APPENDIX I. (CANALS).
NAVIGATION, COLONIES. *See* CUSTOMS, C.
NAVY.
1551–2. 5–6Edw6.c.16. (Sale, &c. of Commissions.)
1661. 13C2.st.1.c.6. (Command.)
1721–2. (E. S.) 8G1.c.24.s.9. (Bringing Goods on Board Ship.)
1739–40. (E. S.) 13G2.c.17. (Exemptions from Impressment.)
1772. 12G3.c.24. (Destruction of Dockyard, Ship, &c.)
1796–7. (E. S.) 37G3.c.70. (Seducing from Allegiance.)
1809. 49G3.c.126. (Sale, &c. of Commissions.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

NAVY—*cont.*
1814–15. (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.2. (Exemption from Probate, &c. Duties.)
1819. 59G3.c.25. (Freight for Specie, &c.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.24.ss.21,25.(Half-pay,&c.)
1835.(1)(2) 5–6W4.c.24. (Naval Enlistment.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.35. (Paymaster-General substituted for Treasurer.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.91.s.1. (Seducing from Allegiance.)
1839. 2–3V.c.51. (Assignment of Pensions.)
1842. (I.) 5–6V.c.82.s.2. (Exemption from Probate, &c. Duties.)
1847.(3) 10–1V.c.62. (Deserters.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.55.s.6. (Naval Prize Account.)
1850. 13–4V.c.26. (Engagements with Pirates.)
1852–3. (I.) 16–7V.c.59.s.20. (Exemption from Probate, &c. Duties.)
1852–3.(2)(4) 16–7V.c.69. (Naval Enlistment.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.73. (Service of Seafaring Men.)
1856. 19–20V.c.83. (Coastguard.)
1864. 27–8V.c.24. (Naval Agency and Distribution.)
1864. 27–8V.c.77.ss.2,3. (Commissions, Ionian Islanders.)
1865.(5) 28–9V.c.72. (Navy and Marines, Wills.)
1865. 28–9V.c.73. (Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions.)
1865. 28–9V.c.111. (Navy and Marines (Property of Deceased).)
1865. 28–9V.c.124.ss.6 9. (Offences as to Pay, &c.)
1866. 29–30V.c.43. (Naval Savings Banks.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109. (Naval Discipline.)
1868–9. (E. I.) 32–3.V.c.57. (Seamen's Clothing.)
1870. (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.2. (Treason and Felony.)
1870. 33–4V.c.96.s.6. (Half-pay.)
1871. 34–5V.c.36. (Commutation of Pensions.)
1873. 36–7V.c.88.s.16. (Bounties under Slave Trade Acts.)
1875. 38–9V.c.17.s.97. (Exemption from Explosives Act.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.s.186. (Land Forces.)
1882. 45–6V.c.44. (Commutation of Pensions.)
1884. 47–8V.c.39. (Naval Discipline.)
1884.(2) 47–8V.c.46. (Naval Enlistment.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.s.30. (Effects.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1. (Stamps.)
1894. 57–8V.c.45.s.3. (Uniform.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.181,195–7,557–564. (Merchant Shipping.)
1897.(5) 60–1V.c.15. (Navy and Marines, Wills.)
1898. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.6(2). (Courts Martial.)
1899. 62–3V.c.49.s.6. (Half-pay.) (*Annual.*)

1. Command and Officers.
2. Entry and Service.
3. Discipline.
4. Pay, Pension, Prize Money, &c., and Effects.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Command and Officers.

Sole right of command declared to be in Crown - - - - 13C2.st.1.c.6.
Stamp duty on commissions - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Natives of Ionian Islands, validity of commissions to, granted before July 29, 1864, and promotion of - - - - - - 27–8V.c.77.ss.2,3.
Penalties for buying or selling, or negotiating purchase, &c. of commissions - 5–6Edw6.c.16. 49G3.c.126.
Commissions to officers volunteering for service under Colonial Naval Defence Act. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, 4.
Officers of reserve. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, 3.
Privileges and exemptions of officers. *See below,* 5 (*a*).

2. Entry and Service.

Exemption of certain seamen and apprentices from impressment - (E.S.) 13G2.c.17.
Collective and short titles of Naval Enlistment Acts - - - 47–8V.c.46.s.1. 55–6V.c.10.
Term of service of volunteers, and discharge - - - - 5–6W4.c.24.ss.1,9. 16–7V.c.69.s.10. 47–8V.c.46.s.2.
" " " in case of colonial seamen 5–6W4.c.24.ss.8,9. 16–7V.c.69.s.10.
" " " " boys - - 16–7V.c.69.s.10. 47–8V.c.46.s.2.
Proclamations calling for seamen - - - - 16–7V.c.69.ss.4,7,8.
Extension of service by proclamation - - - - - - 16–7V.c.69.s.9.

(1) Short title ("Naval Enlistment Act, 1835,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Naval Enlistment Acts, 1835 to 1884,") given by 59 & 60 V. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Naval Deserters Act, 1847,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Naval Enlistment Act, 1853,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Collective title ("Navy and Marines (Wills) Acts, 1865 and 1897,") given by 60 & 61 Vict. c. 15. s. 2.

Digitized by Google

NAVY—*cont.*

2. Entry and Service—*cont.*

Evidence of place of birth on entering service - 47–8V.c.46.s.2(3).
Fraudulent representation on entry - 16–7V.c.69.s.16.
Liability to serve on fraudulent confession of desertion - 10–1V.c.62.s.10.
" " on release after arrest. *See below*, **3** (*b*).
Certificate of discharge, and protection from subsequent service; forgery, &c. of certificate or protection - 5–6W4.c.24.ss.2,3,9.
Power to require services of coastguard, seafaring men in Customs or public department, and pensioners - 16–7V.c.73.ss.13–7,21. 19–20V.c.83.s.3.
Volunteering by merchant seamen - 57–8V.c.60.ss.195–7.
Enlistment from regular forces. *See* ARMY **2** (*b*).
" " militia. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*j*).
" " naval artillery volunteers. *See* VOLUNTEERS, **2**.
Service of naval coast and naval volunteer. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, **1**, **2**.
" men and officers of ship maintained by colony, and volunteers raised in colony. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, **2**.
" naval artillery volunteers. *See* VOLUNTEERS, **2**.

3. Discipline.

(*a.*) *Persons subject to Discipline.*

Application of naval discipline to—
persons in navy borne on books of ship in commission - 29–30V.c.109.s.87.
marines borne on books of ship in commission. *See* MARINES, **1** (*b*).
land and auxiliary forces, when embarked on board ship in commission, as directed by Order in Council - 29–30V.c.109.s.88. 44–5V.c.58.s.186.
other persons on board, under regulations of Admiralty - 29–30V.c.109.s.89.
persons borne on books of hired ship in time of war - 29–30V.c.109.s.90.
coastguard, pensioners, and others, while required to serve in navy - 16–7V.c.73.s.17. 19–20V.c.83.s.3.
" borne on books of ship while serving on shore - 19–20V.c.83.s.8.
naval coast volunteers. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, **1**.
" volunteers. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, **2**.
" artillery volunteers. *See* VOLUNTEERS, **2**.
officers of reserve. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, **3**.
" and men serving in ship maintained by colony, and volunteers raised in colony. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, **2**.
Provisions as to discipline of land and auxiliary forces on board ship. *See* ARMY, **2** (*e*).

(*b.*) *Duties and Offences.*

Performance of public worship in ships - 29–30V.c.109.s.1.
Misconduct in action or in presence of enemy - 29–30V.c.109.ss.2–5,49.
Correspondence with or relief of enemy - 29–30V.c.109.ss.7,8,49.
Armed rebels and mutineers, and pirates, deemed enemies - 29–30V.c.109.s.49.
Penalty on spies - 29–30V.c.109.ss.6,49.
Desertion of, or sleeping on post; neglect of duty - 29–30V.c.109.s.9.
Mutiny, and offences connected therewith - 29–30V.c.109.ss.10–5.
Civilian on board ship seducing from allegiance or inciting to mutiny (*see also below*, **3** (*b*)) - 29–30V.c.109.s.13.
Person subject to military law causing or inciting to mutiny, &c. *See* ARMY, **2** (*b*).
Violence, disobedience, &c. to superior officer - 29–30V.c.109.ss.16,17.
Quarrelling, using reproachful speech, &c. - 29–30V.c.109.s.18.
Desertion, inducing to desert, harbouring deserter from military or naval forces (*see also below*, **3** (*b*)), improperly leaving ship, absence without leave - 29–30V.c.109.ss.19–24.
Fraudulent confession of desertion. *See below*, **3** (*b*).
Swearing, drunkenness, scandalous conduct - 29–30V.c.109.s.27.
Cruelty, or scandalous, &c. conduct of officer - 29–30V.c.109.s.28.
Improperly losing ship - 29–30V.c.109.s.29.
Offences as to ships under convoy - 29–30V.c.109.s.30.
Power to compel obedience by master of ship under convoy - 29–30V.c.109.s.31.
Taking goods on board, except for use, or specie, jewels, wreck, &c. (*see also below*, **3** (*b*)) - 29–30V.c.109.s.32.
Wasting or embezzling stores, or permitting waste, &c. - 29–30V.c.109.s.33.
Burning dockyard, magazine, stores, or ship not belonging to enemy (*see also below* **3** (*b*)) - 29–30V.c.109.ss.34,49.
Making or signing false musters or records - 29–30V.c.109.s.35.
Producing or feigning disease, &c. - 29–30V.c.109.s.36.
Complaints, how to be made and redressed; penalty for attempting to stir up disturbance - 29–30V.c.109.s.37.
Delivery of papers on prize ship to prize court (*see also* PRIZE, **2** (*c*), (*g*)) 29–30V.c.109.s.38.
Offences in relation to prize ship or goods, or ship detained under belligerent rights, or piracy, slave trade, or Customs Acts (*see also* PRIZE, **2** (*g*)) - 29–30V.c.109.ss.39–42.

Digitized by Google

NAVY—*cont.*
3. Discipline—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Duties and Offences*—cont.
Acts to prejudice of order and discipline - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.43.
Homicide, and other offences punishable by ordinary law - - 29–30V.c.109.s.45.
Fraudulent enlistment in militia. *See* MILITIA, 7 (*j*).
Offences by civilians, or punishable civilly. *See below*, 3 (*b*).
(*c.*) *Loss, &c. of Ship (see above, (b) and below, (d)).*
Ship wrecked, lost, destroyed, or taken, deemed to remain in commission till officers and crew transferred or tried - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.91.
Continuance of senior officer in command when ship lost; distribution of crew among other ships - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.96.
(*d.*) *Trial and Punishment.*
Some offences punishable wherever committed, others only if committed in certain places - - - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.46.
Arrest; penalty for not assisting - - - - - 29–30V.c.109.ss.50,51.
Apprehension, &c. of suspected deserters. *See below*, 3 (*b*).
Limitation of time for trials - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.54.
Trial by court-martial or commanding officer - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.56. 47–8V.c.39.ss.1,8.
„ of offences committed by persons borne on books of ship hired in time of war - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.90.
Courts-martial on officers and crew of ship wrecked, lost, destroyed, or taken - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.109.ss.92,93.
„ for offences subsequent to wreck, &c. - - 29–30V.c.109.s.94.
„ holding and constitution of - - - - 29–30V.c.109.ss.58,90. 47–8V.c.39.s.2.
Place and time of sitting; attendance of members - - - 29–30V.c.109.ss.59,60.
Officiating judge advocate - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.61.
Objections by prisoner to constitution of court - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.62.
Oaths of members and judge advocate - - - - 29–30V.c.109.ss.63,64.
General orders as to procedure and practice; power to apply provisions of Criminal Evidence Act, 1898 - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.65. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.6(2).
Summoning, privilege, &c. of witnesses - - - - 29–30V.c.109.ss.61,66.
False evidence - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.67.
Custody of person found insane at trial - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.68.
Power to find intent with which offence committed - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.47.
Conviction of less offence on charge of greater - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.48.
Report of proceedings; right to copies - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.69.
Saving of jurisdiction of ordinary courts - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.101.
Bringing up prisoner for trial by habeas corpus. *See* HABEAS CORPUS.
(*e.*) *Punishments and Prisons.*
Scale of punishments; regs. as to infliction and remission - 29–30V.c.109.ss.52,53,55,57.
Punishment of offences, where no express provision - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.44.
Corporal punishment, restrictions on, and regulations as to infliction of - - - - - - 29–30V.c.109.ss.52(4),53(11),55.
Commencement of sentence of penal servitude or imprisonment - 29–30V.c.109.ss.73,74. 47–8V.c.39.s.5.
Imprisonment not to exceed two years - - - - - 47–8V.c.39.s.4.
Execution of sentence of penal servitude - - - - 29–30V.c.109.ss.70,72. 47–8V.c.39.s.3.
Imprisonment; removal of prisoners - - - - 29–30V.c.109.ss.74–6. 47–8V.c.39.s.5.
Discharge or delivery to naval custody - - - - 29–30V.c.109.ss.78,79.
Treatment of prisoner becoming insane - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.80.
Naval prisons, appointment and regulation of - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.81. 47–8V.c.39.s.6.
„ aiding escape from, conveying spirits, tobacco, &c. into, or obstructing officers of - - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.82.
„ use of, for marines. *See* MARINES, 4 (*a*).
Offences by gaolers, &c. (*see also below*, 3 (*b*)) - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.83.

4. Pay, Pension, Prize Money, &c., and Effects.
(*a.*) *Pay, Pensions, and Allowances.*
Bounties on entry after proclamation - - - - - 16–7V.c.69.s.4.
Payment of pay, wages, pensions, &c. for naval or marine service (other than salvage, bounty money, or prize money) as directed by Order in Council - 28–9V.c.73.
Bills, receipts, &c. exempt from stamp duty (*see also below*, 3 (*c*)) - 28–9V.c.73.s.6. 38–4V.c.97.s.3.sch.
Continuance of pay of crew of ship wrecked, &c. - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.95.
Proof by master claiming wages under apprenticeship indenture - 28–9V.c.73.s.7.
Payment of reward for apprehension of deserter out of wages - - 10–1V.c.62.s.9.

Digitized by Google

NAVY—*cont.*
4. Pay, Pension, Prize Money, &c. and Effects—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Pay, Pensions, and Allowances*—cont.
Prohibition of assignment of pension, allowance, or half-pay, and of assignment of wages, &c. by seaman or marine - 28–9V.c.73.ss.4,5.
Payment and assignment of pension, &c. of seaman or marine (other than Greenwich out-pension) or pension for service in civil branch, to guardians, &c. giving relief to pensioner or his family (*see also* POOR, I., 1) - 2–3V.c.51.
Application of pension for service in civil department in case of lunacy of pensioner - 2–3V.c.51.s.6.
Power to suspend pension assigned otherwise than to guardians, &c.; penalty for procuring assignments - 2–3V.c.51.s.8.
Forgery of documents as to assignment of pensions to guardians, &c. - 2–3V.c.51.s.9.
Half-pay or allowances not affected by Superannuation Acts - 4–5W4.c.24.s.21.
Separate estimates of half-pay and allowances of navy and marines - 4–5W4.c.24.s.25.
Regulations as to receipt of half-pay; declaration on receipt of half-pay, &c. - 33–4V.c.96.s.6.(1)–(3). 62–3V.c.49.s.6.(*annual Act*).
Commutation of officers' pensions - 34–5V.c.36.
Power to commute part of pension - 45–6V.c.44.
Application of pay, &c. in bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 2 (*b*); BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*m*).
Greenwich in-pensioners and out-pensioners. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 2 (*a*).
Pay and allowances of coastguard. *See* COASTGUARD.
" " coastguard, pensioners, &c. while serving in navy - 16–7V.c.73.ss.13–7. 19–20V.c.83.s.3.
" " naval coast volunteers. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, 1.
" " naval volunteers. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, 2.
" " naval artillery volunteers. *See* VOLUNTEERS, 2.
" " officers of reserve. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, 1, 2, 3.
" " officers and men of ship maintained by colony, and volunteers raised in Colony. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, 4.
(*b.*) *Salvage, Bounty Money, Prize Money.*
Salvage by Her Majesty's ships; procedure for adjudication upon claims with consent of Admiralty - 57–8V.c.60. ss.557–64.
Condemnation of ships, &c. taken from pirates; salvage on property recovered 13–4V.c.26.
Appointment, &c. of agent for ship in commission - 27–8V.c.24.ss.4–11,24.sch.
Solicitor, &c. disqualified; agent not to act as such - 27–8V.c.24.ss.7,23(1).
Agent to act for ship in case of salvage, seizure under Customs or Slave Trade Acts, matters arising out of engagements with pirates, captures in war, &c. - 27–8V.c.24.s.12. 36–7V.c.88.s.16.
Officers, &c. may act in default of agent - 27–8V.c.24.s.23(2).
Right to copies of official accounts - 27–8V.c.24.s.18.
Costs; remuneration of agent - 27–8V.c.24.ss.13,19,20.
Distribution, investment, payment of shares - 27–8V.c.24.ss.14,15,21,25,26.
Jurisdiction of Admiralty Division as to distribution, &c. - 27–8V.c.24.s.22.
Bills, &c. exempt from stamp duty (*see also below*, 5 (*c*)) - 27–8V.c.24.s.16.
Invalidity of assignment by seamen or marine - 27–8V.c.24.s.15.
Forfeiture of shares. *See below*, (*c*).
Transfer of forfeited and unclaimed shares, and per-centage, to naval prize cash balance; application of balance - 27–8V.c.24.s.17.
Transfer of balance of naval prize account to account of Paymaster-General 11–2V.c.55.s.6.
Bounties for seizures under Slave Trade Acts. *See* SLAVE TRADE.
Prize, prize salvage, and prize bounty. *See* PRIZE, 2.
Rewards for seizures under Customs Act. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*e*).
(*c.*) *Forfeiture of Pay, &c.*
On desertion, &c. - 29–30V.c.109.ss.19,22,23,52,53.
Of pay, &c., and clothes and effects on illegal absence, where offender not apprehended - 29–30V.c.109.s.24.
" pay, &c., for other offences, or on dismissal with disgrace - 29–30V.c.109.ss.52,53.
" share of prize or seizure, by offence as to prize, &c. (*see also* PRIZE, 2 (*q*)) - 29–30V.c.109.ss.38,39,42.
Forfeiture of pension on conviction for treason or felony - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.2.
Disposal of forfeited prize money, &c. *See above*, (*b*).
(*d.*) *Decorations.*
Forfeiture of, on desertion - 29–30V.c.109.s.19.
" by sentence of court-martial - 29–30V.c.109.ss.52(10),53(8).
Disposal of, on death. *See below*, (*f*).
(*e.*) *Disposal of Pay, &c. by Will.*
Execution of will of personal estate by seaman at sea. *See* WILL, 3 (*b*).
Will of seaman or marine made before entering service not valid as to wages, &c. and effects in charge of Admiralty - 28–9V.c.72.s.3.
Will invalid if combined with power of attorney - 28–9V.c.72.s.4.

Digitized by Google

NAVY—*cont.*
4. Pay, Pension, Prize Money, &c., and Effects—*cont.*
(*e.*) *Disposal of Pay, &c. by Will*—cont.
Requisites for execution of will to pass wages, &c. - - - 28–9V.c.72.s.5. 60–1V.c.15.
Execution, &c. of will made by prisoner of war - - - - 28–9V.c.72.s.6.
Power to pay wages, &c. to person claiming under will made on service or at sea, but not in conformity with Act - - - - 28–9V.c.72.s.7.
(*f.*) *Disposal of Money and Effects on Death.*
Disposal of effects of invalided or discharged seaman sent home in merchant ship, and dying on voyage - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.181.
Disposal by Admiralty of residue to credit of deceased officers, seamen, and marines (including reserve men and naval coast volunteers), or persons employed in dockyard or civil department, or entitled to allowances, &c. - - - - - - 28–9V.c.111. 52–3V.c.42.s.30.
Representation not required where residue under 100*l.* - - 28–9V.c.111.s.6.
Payment of debts of seaman or marine where representation not taken out 28–9V.c.111.s.11.
Exemptions from probate duty, &c. - - - - - - 28–9V.c.111.s.15.
Disposal of medals and decorations - - - - - 28–9V.c.111.s.14.
Estates of seamen or marines killed or dying on service, and bonds for administration of effects, exempt from duty - (E. S.) 55G3.c.184.s.2.sch. (I.) 5–6V.c.82.s.2. (I.) 16–7V.c.59.s.20. 33–4V.c.97.s.3.sch.
(*g.*) *Offences in relation to Pay, &c.*
False affidavits, statements, &c. to sustain claims to pay, pension, &c. or effects; punishment of abettors, &c. - - - - 28–9V.c.124.ss.6,7,9.
Personation in order to receive pay, &c. - - - - 28–9V.c.124.ss.8,9.
See also GREENWICH HOSPITAL, **2**.
5. Miscellaneous.
(*a.*) *Privileges and Exemptions.*
Restriction on arrest of seaman or marine for debt - - 29–30V.c.109.ss.97,98.
Conveyance of naval forces by railway. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*a*).
Exemption of officers from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2**; JURY, S.; JURY, I., **2**.
Licence to keep male servant not required by officer employing sailor. *See* MALE SERVANT.
Naval surgeons, registration of, under Medical Acts. *See* MEDICAL PROFESSION, **1** (*a*), (*b*).
Reduced rates of postage for navy and marines. *See* POST OFFICE, **2**.
Seat in House of Commons not vacated by officer accepting new commission. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*b*).
Shipment of tobacco and wine duty free for use of officers and men. *See* TOBACCO, **4**; WINE, **1**.
(*b.*) *Civil Liabilities; Duties of and Offences by Civilians.*
Liability to serve, or punishment, on fraudulent confession of desertion by man delivering himself up, or by man serving in other forces or embodied militia, or apprehended for offence (*see also* ARMY, **4** (*b*)) 10–1V.c.62.s.10.
Apprehension, &c. of suspected deserters, &c. - - - - 10–1V.c.62.s.9.
Penalty on gaolers, &c. for neglect of duty - - - - 10–1V.c.62.s.12.
Setting fire to or destroying Her Majesty's ships, dockyards, magazines, or naval stores (*see also above*, **3** (*b*); and MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (iv)) - - - - - - - - 12G3.c.24.
Seducing from allegiance persons serving in land or sea forces, or inciting to mutiny (*see also above*, **3** (*b*)) - - - - (E. S.) 37G3.c.70. 7W4&1V.c.91.s.1.
Assisting desertion, or persuading to desert (*see also above*, **3** (*b*)) 16–7V.c.69.s.12. 29–30V.c.109.ss.25,26.
Persuading or assisting coastguardsmen, or others required to serve, to absent themselves - - - - - - - 16–7V.c.73.ss.22–4.
Bringing liquors on board ship without consent of captain - - 16–7V.c.69.s.12.
Purchasing, &c., or suspicious possession of property of seamen, &c. in dockyard town - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 32–3V.c.57.
Forfeiture by captain and owner of goods put on board ship; jurisdiction of Admiralty Division - - - - - - (E. S.) 8G1.c.24.s.9.
Reparation by officer for offence as to ship under convoy; jurisdiction of Admiralty Division - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.30.
Jurisdiction of ordinary courts not affected by Naval Discipline Act 29–30V.c.109.s.101.
Forfeiture of and disqualification for office on conviction for treason or felony - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.2.
Bringing contempt on naval uniform - - - - - - 57–8V.c.45.s.3.
Dredging for stores near Her Majesty's ships, &c. *See* STORES, PUBLIC, **1**.
Fraudulent representation on entering navy. *See above*, **2**.
Trafficking in commissions. *See above*, **1**.
(*c.*) *Provisions as to Admiralty, and Administration of Navy.*
Transfer of powers of Commrs. of Navy and for victualling, &c. to Admir. *See* ADMIR., **1**.
Abolition of office of Treasurer, and transfer of duties to Paymaster-General 5–6W4.c.35.

Digitized by Google

NAVY—*cont.*
5. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
(*c*.) *Provisions as to Admiralty, and Administration of Navy*—cont.
Bills of Admiralty on Accountant-General, and receipts, exempt from stamp duty (*see also above*, **4** (*a*), (*b*)) - - - - 33–4V.c.97.s.3.sch.
Civil departments, pensions, &c. in. *See above*, **4** (*a*), (*f*); *and* PENSION.
Navy accounts, and accounts of manufacturing establishments, &c., preparation and audit of. *See* PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.
Naval stores. *See above*, **3** (*b*); **5** (*a*); *and* STORES, PUBLIC.
Supplies for naval services. *See* APPROPRIATION.
(*d*.) *Miscellaneous Provisions.*
Construction and printing of Naval Discipline Act as amended - - 47–8V.c.39.s.7.
Exemption of factories, magazines, &c. under control of Admiralty, and Her Majesty's ships, from Explosives Act, 1875 - - - - 38–9V.c.17.s.97.
Freight for specie, jewels, &c. carried by Her Majesty's ships - - 59G3.c.25.
Confirmation of certain marriages on board Her Majesty's ships. *See* MARRIAGE, **4** (*b*).
Enforcement by officers of conventions with France as to fishing. *See* FISHERY **1** (*b*).
Lunatic seamen, sending to asylum, &c. - - - - - - 47–8V.c.46.s.3.
Naval courts under Merchant Shipping Acts. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*g*), **7** (*a*).
„ defence. *See* NAVAL DEFENCE.
„ knights of Windsor, abolition of. *See* WINDSOR.
„ Medical Supplemental Fund Society. *See* NAVAL, &c. FUND SOCIETY.
„ savings banks for seamen and marines - - - - 29–30V.c.43.
Payment by guardians for outfit of boys entering navy. *See* POOR, **1** (*a*); POOR, I., **2**.
Smuggling, powers for prevention, &c. of; rewards, protection, &c. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*), (*f*).
See also NAVAL DEFENCE.
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.
Power to prohibit setting up of loss of, as defence in action on - (F.) 17–8V.c.125.s.87. (I.) 19–20V.c.102.s.90.
See also BILL OF EXCHANGE; DOCUMENT.
NEGROES. Enlistment of. *See* ARMY, **3** (*a*). *See also* SLAVERY; SLAVE TRADE.
NELSON, LORD. Annuity and estates of. *See* ANNUITY.
NENAGH. Summoning of jurors for assizes at. *See* JURY, I., **3** (*c*).
NETHERHALL PREBEND. *See* LEDBURY.
NEUTRALITY. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.
NEVIS. *See* LEEWARD ISLANDS; WEST INDIES.
NEWBOROUGH.
Endowment, &c. of parish church of - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.59.
„ „ transfer of consols to Ecclesiastical Commissioners - 48–9V.c.79.s.8.
NEW BRUNSWICK. *See* CANADA.
NEWCASTLE.
Provisions for endowment and establishment of bishopric of - - 41–2V.c.68.
„ „ „ „ dean and chapter of - 47–8V.c.33.
Transfer of patronage of certain benefices to bishop or to dean and chapter 47–8V.c.33.s.12.
Goldsmiths' company, assay of plate and receipt of duties by. *See* PLATE, **1** (*a*).
NEW CHURCHES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1834(1) (*see* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, **2** (*a*)) 4–5W4.c.41.
NEWELME RECTORY. *See* EWELME RECTORY.
NEW FOREST. *See* CROWN LANDS, **5**; POOR, **12**; *and* APP. III. (CROWN LANDS (Forests)).
NEWFOUNDLAND.
Parts of Labrador and certain islands annexed to, and parts reannexed to Canada - - - - - - - - - 49G3.c.27.(2)s.14. 6G4.c.59.s.9.
Power of Crown by commission to regulate election of members of Assembly, and appropriation of revenue - - - 5–6V.c.120.(2)ss.1–4,7.
Supreme court of judicature, circuit courts, and sessions, establishment, powers, &c. of; appeal to Her Majesty in Council - 5G4.c.67.(2)ss.1–10, 12–7,20–2.
Corporations for towns, power for Her Majesty to constitute - - 5G4.c.67.s.35.
Power of colonial legislature to repeal or vary provisions of 5 Geo. 4. c. 67. 2–3W4.c.78.(2)
Provision for admission of, into dominion of Canada - - 30–1V.c.3.ss.146,147.
„ extension to, of scheduled articles of Treaty of Washington 35–6V.c.45.s.2.
Confirmation of marriages in. *See* APPENDIX VII. (MARRIAGES CONFIRMATION).
Fishing on coast of. *See* AMERICA.
NEWGATE GAOL DELIVERY ACT, 1785(1) (*see* MIDDLESEX, **2**) - - 25G3.c.18.
NEW PARISHES ACTS, 1843–84.(3) *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **4** (*b*).
NEW PARISHES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1844(1) (*see* PARISH, S.) - - - 7–8V.c.44.
NEWPORT (PEMBROKE). *See* BOROUGH, **9** (*b*).
NEW RIVER COMPANY. *See* LAND TAX, **2** (*e*) (*g*).

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Newfoundland Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("New Parishes Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("New Parishes Acts and Church Building Acts Amendment Act, 1869 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

NEW SOUTH WALES.
Lands chargeable with debts - - - - - - 54G3.c.15.s.4.(1)
Declaration in lieu of affidavit or oath - - - - - 5–6W4.c.62.ss.15,17.
Power of colonial legislature to repeal provisions of the above Acts - - 22–3V.c.12.
Waste lands in, legislation as to - - - - - 18–9V.c.56.ss.4,6,8.
Court of judicature, circuit courts, sessions and small debt courts in (*see also* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 2) - - - - 9G4.c.83.; 18–9V.c.54.(2)
„ admiralty. *See* COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY.
Government of - - - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.76.(3); 7–8V.c.74.(3); 13–4V.c.59.(4)
Power for Her Majesty to assent to reserved Bill in schedule, establishing legislative council and legislative assembly, &c. - - - 18–9V.54.ss.1,2.
Assent of Her Majesty to and confirmation of Bills passed by colonial legislature - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.54.s.3.; 25–6V.c.11.; 56–7V.c.72.
Grants of land in, confirmed - - - - - - - 12–3V.c.22.
Separation of territories from, and erection into new or annexation to existing colonies. 13–4V.c.59.s.1 | 18–9V.c.54.ss.6,7.; 24–5V.c.44.ss.1,2.
Boundaries of, and of Victoria - - - - - - 18–9V.c.54.s.5.
Representation in Federal Council of Australasia. *See* AUSTRALASIA, 1.
See also AUSTRALASIA, 2.; AUSTRALIAN AGRICULTURAL COMPANY; SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

NEWSPAPER.
1840. 3–4V.c.9. (Parliamentary Proceedings.)
1840. 3–4V.c.96.ss.12,43,52,61. (Transmission by Post.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.24. (Printers.)
1870. 33–4V.c.79. (Transmission by Post.)
1875. 38–9V.c.22. (Transmission by Post.)
1881. 44–5V.c.19. (Transmission by Post.)
1881. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60. (Registration.)
1891. 54–5V.c.46.ss.1,2. (Transmission by Post.)

(*a.*) *Register of Proprietors.*
Definition of "newspaper" and "proprietor" - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60.s.1.
Register of proprietors; annual returns by printers of titles of newspapers, and names of proprietors - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60.ss.7–15.sch.
Registration not required where newspaper belongs to company incorporated under Companies Act - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60.s.18
Certified copies and extracts, how far evidence - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60.s.15.

(*b.*) *Transmission by Post.*
Power to send newspapers by post; sending not compulsory - - 3–4V.c.96.s.43.
Definition of newspapers and supplements for postal purposes; newspapers, including supplements, may be stitched - - - 33–4V.c.79.s.6.; 44–5V.c.19.; 54–5V.c.46.s.2.
Registration of newspapers at Post Office - - - 33–4V.c.79.s.7.
Registered newspapers deemed newspapers for purposes of arrangements or conventions with colonial or foreign governments as to sending newspapers by post - - - - - 33–4V.c.79.s.11.
Postage duties on newspapers, and regulations as to sending newspapers by post - - - - - - 3–4V.c.96.ss.12,43.; 33–4V.c.79.ss.14,15.; 38–9V.c.22.; 54–5V.c.46.s.2.
Regulations as to printing, writing, marks, &c. on newspapers sent by post - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.22.s.4.; 54–5V.c.46.s.1.
Gratuities to masters of vessels, &c. carrying newspapers - - 3–4V.c.96.ss.52,61.
Further provisions as to postage duties and sending articles by post. *See* POST OFFICE.

(*c.*) *Newspaper Libels. See* LIBEL, 2.

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Penalty for printing or publishing without name and address of printer. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.24.
Printers to keep copies, with name and address of persons for whom printed - - - - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.24.
Advertising for stolen goods. *See* RECEIVING.
Agreements by Post Office with proprietors as to telegrams. *See* TELEGRAPH, 3.
Infringement of copyright in lecture by printer, &c. *See* COPYRIGHT, 3.

(1) Short title ("New South Wales (Debts) Act, 1813") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("New South Wales Constitution Act, 1855") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Section 2 of 18 & 19 Vict. c. 54. repeals so much and such parts of these Acts as relate to New South Wales, and are repugnant to the reserved Bill set forth in the schedule to 18 & 19 Vict. c. 54.
(4) Repealed in part, S.L.R. (No. 2.), 1893.

Digitized by Google

NEWSPAPER—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous*—cont.
Proprietor not disqualified for municipal office, or membership of urban sanitary authority, by insertion of advertisements as to contracts. *See* BOROUGH, 1 (*c*) (v); BOROUGH, I., 1 (*c*) (v); PUBLIC HEALTH, 2 (*a*).
NEWSPAPERS, PRINTERS AND READING ROOMS REPEAL ACT, 1869 - - 32-3V.c.24.
NEW ZEALAND (ROADS, &C.) LOAN ACTS, 1870 AND 1873(1) (*see* PUBLIC LOAN) { 33-4V.c.40. 36-7V.c.15.
NEW ZEALAND LOAN GUARANTEE ACT, 1857(2) (*see* PUBLIC LOAN) - - 20-1V.c.51.
NEW ZEALAND LOANS ACT, 1866(3) (*see* PUBLIC LOAN) - - - 29-30V.c.104.
NEW ZEALAND.
(*a.*) *General.*
Limits of colony - - - - - - 26-7V.c.23.(4)s.2.
General Assembly, establishment of, consisting of Governor, Legislative Council, and House of Representatives - 15-6V.c.72.(4)s.32.
„ time and place of holding - - - - 15-6V.c.72.s.44.
„ general legislative powers of - - - - 15-6V.c.72.s.53.
„ procedure with respect to bills; assent of Governor and of Her Majesty - - 15-6V.c.72.ss.55-9.
„ power of, to vary provisions of 15 & 16 Vict. c. 72. 20-1V.c.53.(5)s.2.
Legislative Councillors to hold seats for life - - - - 15-6V.c.72.s.34.(6)
House of Representatives, election of members; Speaker; quorum - - - - - - - - 15-6V.c.72.ss.40-4,46-8.
Revenue; audit; appropriation; powers of General Assembly { 15-6V.c.72.ss.54,61,64-6. 20-1V.c.53.s.1.
Power for Her Majesty by letters patent to make special provisions for native laws and customs - - - - - - 15-6V.c.72.s.71.
Bishopric of Christchurch - - - - - - 15-6V.c.88.
Sales of waste lands - - - - - - 15-6V.c.72.ss.72,74.
Loans to Government of. *See* PUBLIC LOAN.
Representation in Federal Council of Australasia. *See* AUSTRALASIA.
(*b.*) *New Zealand Company and Canterbury Association.*
Management of certain settlements of - - - - - 14-5V.c.86.
Effect of Act of, on equitable interests in land - - - - 31-2V.c.93.
Remission of debt for advance to. *See* CONSOLIDATED FUND, (*b*).
Canterbury Association, disposal of lands by and regulation of - - { 13-4V.c.70. 14-5V.c.84.
See also AUSTRALASIA; *and* COLONIAL ACTS, *and titles following thereon.*
NEXT FRIEND. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*a*); INFANT; SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (i).
NEXT OF KIN. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, 1 (*a*), 8; EXECUTOR, S.; INTESTATE, S.
NEXT PRESENTATION. *See* BENEFICE, 1 (*b*); LIMITATION OF TIME, (15).
NIGER TERRITORIES.
Payments out of Consolidated Fund to Royal Niger Company, &c. on revocation of charter; repayment to Exchequer by Territories - { 62-3V.c.43.
NIGHT POACHING ACT, 1828(7), 1844(7) (*see* cross references under POACHING) { 9G4.c.69. 7-8V.c.29.
NISI PRIUS. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 5 (*c*); SUPREME COURT, I., 5 (*c*).
NITRIC ACID WORKS. Regulation of. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.
NITRO-GLYCERINE. *See* DANGEROUS GOODS; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.
NOMEN JURIS.
Need not be set forth in indictment, Scotland. (And *see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., 3 (*e*) - - - - - - 50-1V.c.35.s.5.
NONCONFORMIST.
1688. (7)1W&M.c.18. (Toleration.)
1778-9.(8) (E.) 19G3.c.44. (Relief.)
1812. (E.) 52G3.c.155. (Relief.)
1844.(9) (E. I.) 7-8V.c.45. (Meeting Houses, &c.)
1871. 34-5V.c.48.s.1. (Relief.)
Dissenter making declaration or attending certified place of worship allowed to instruct youth, but not, generally, to hold mastership of royal or endowed college, &c. { (E.) 19G3.c.44.ss.2,3. (E.) 52G3.c.155.s.4. (E.) 34-5V.c.48.s.1(2).
„ may serve parochial office, by deputy - - - (7)1W&M.c.18.s.5(2).

(1) Collective title given by 36 & 37 Vict. c. 15. s. 3.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("New Zealand Boundaries Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("New Zealand Constitution Act, 1852") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("New Zealand Constitution (Amendment) Act, 1857") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Repealed except as to appointments before September 17, 1891, S.L.R., 1893.
(7) Sess. 1. c. 18. in Ruffhead.
(8) Short title ("Nonconformist Relief Act, 1779") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Nonconformists Chapels Act, 1844") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

NONCONFORMIST—*cont.*
Dissenting minister officiating in certified place of worship, and making declaration if required, not to be prosecuted for nonconformity or for instructing youth, and to be exempt from serving parochial office, on juries, or in militia (*see also* CONSTABLE, 2 (*b*); JURY, 2; JURY, S.; JURY, I., 2; MILITIA, 1 (*a*)) — (1)1W&M.c.18.s.8. (E.) 19G3.c.44.s.1. (E.) 52G3.c.155.ss.5–10. (E.) 34–5V.c.48.s.1(2).
„ disqualified for municipal office. *See* BOROUGH, 1 (*c*) (v); BOROUGH, I., 1 (*c*) (v).
Meeting houses, schools, &c., confirmation of rights of - - (E. I.) 7–8V.c.45.s.1.
Usage of twenty-five years, in absence of express trust, to prove doctrines to which meeting house is devoted - - - (E. I.) 7–8V.c.45.s.2.
Places of worship, certifying of, and other provisions as to. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
Ministers not of Established Church in prisons. *See* PRISON, 1 (*f*).
Opening of offices in Universities, &c. to persons not of Established Church. *See* UNIVERSITY, 7; UNIVERSITY, S., 1 (*a*), 6.
See also BURIAL, I., 1 (*a*), 3; JEW; LEASE, I.; PROTESTANT, I.; QUAKER ROMAN CATHOLIC; WESLEYAN METHODIST SOCIETY, I.
NON-ENTRY, SCOTLAND.
Casualty of, regulated - - - - - - - 20G2.c.50.s.3.
Lands, not to be deemed to be in - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4(4).
Action in lieu of declarator of - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.4(4).
See also LAND, S.
NON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS ACT, 1840(2) (*see* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &C., 3) 3–4V.c.92.
NORE TOLLS. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
NORFOLK. *See* FISHERY, 3; NORWICH; SOUTH TOWN.
NORFOLK ISLAND.
Power by O. in C. to separate from Van Diemen's Land and provide for government(2) - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.56.s.5.
NORTH AMERICAN FISHERIES ACT, 1819(4) (*see* FISHERY, 3 (*a*)) - - 59G3.c.38.
NORTH SEA FISHERIES ACT, 1893 (*see* FISHERY, 1 (*d*)) - - - 56–7V.c.17.
NORTHAMPTON. Application to county of, of Local Government Act, 1888. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, 4.
NORTHERN LIGHTHOUSES. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 9; *and* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
NORTHUMBERLAND. *See* HEXHAMSHIRE; NEWCASTLE; TYNDAL.
Branding of herrings on coast of. *See* FISHERY, S., 2.
NORTH-WESTERN TERRITORIES OF AMERICA ACT, 1859(3) (*see* CANADA, 1(*c*)) 22–3V.c.26.
NORWICH.
Castle and gaol of, vested in justices of county - - - - 46G3.c.86.
Exchange of patronage of livings in diocese of, and severance and consolidation of benefices - - - - - - - - 11–2V.c.61.
Goldsmiths Company, assay of plate and receipt of duties by. *See* PLATE, 1 (*a*).
NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT, SCOTLAND. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; LAND, S.
NOTARY PUBLIC.
1800. (E.) 41G3.c.79. (General.)
1833. (E.)3–4W4.c.70.(Country Notaries.)
1843. (E.) 6–7V.c.90. (General.)
1844. (E.) 7–8V.c.86.s.4. (Service.)
1889. 52–3V.c.10.s.6. (Notarial acts Abroad.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,43–8,90.sch.1. (Stamps.)
1896(S.)59–60V.c.49.s.5.(Clerk of Notaries.)
Penalty on person acting as, unless admitted and enrolled - - (E.) 41G3.c.79.s.1. (E.) 6–7V.c.90.s.10.
Service as apprentice requisite for admission as; affidavit of contract of service, and of service - (E.) 41G3.c.79.ss.2–5,7–9. (E.) 6–7V.c.90.ss.1–3,6.
„ „ not requisite beyond 10 miles from London, in case of solicitors - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.70.s.1.
Period of service shortened to five years - - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.90.ss.3,6.
Apprentice not prejudiced by omission of notary with whom he is serving to take out certificate - - - - - (E.) 7–8V.c.86.s.4.
Membership of Scriveners Company requisite for practice within their jurisdiction - - - - - - - (E.) 41G3.c.79.s.13. (E.) 6–7V.c.90.s.6.
Rules by Master of Faculties as to testimonials, &c. of applicant for admission - - - - - - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.90.s.4.
Appeal to Lord Chancellor against refusal to grant faculty for practice (E.) 6–7V.c.90.s.5.
Oath on admission of notary - - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.90.s.7.
Power of Master of Faculties to admit solicitors to practice as notaries in country districts - - - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.70.ss.2,3.

(1) Sess. 1. c. 18. s. 11 in Ruffhead.
(2) *See* Orders in Council, June 24, 1856 (St. R. & O. Revd. Vol. 5, p. 129), Jan. 15, 1897; St. R. & O., 1897, p. 504.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

NOTARY, PUBLIC—*cont.*
Power to strike off roll country notary practising out of district - (E.) 3–4W4.c.70.s.4.
Application to strike off roll for defect in articles, &c. to be within 12 months - (E.) 6–7V.c.90.s.9.
Power to strike off roll notary wrongfully permitting use of name - (E.) 41G3.c.79.s.10.
Performance of notarial acts by diplomatic and consular officers abroad - 52–3V.c.10.s.6.
Stamp duty on Notarial Act; duty may be denoted by adhesive stamp - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,90.sch.1.
Annual certificate of, and stamp duty - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,43–8,sch.1.
Office of clerk of notaries - (S.) 59–60V.c.49.s.5.
Exemption of, from service as juror. *See* JURY, 2.
Right of solicitor to practice on applications for notarial faculties. *See* SOLICITOR, 6.
NOTARY PUBLIC, SCOTLAND. *See* DEED, S.; LAND, S.; LAW AGENT, S.; NOTARY PUBLIC; PUBLIC OFFICER.
NOTARY PUBLIC, IRELAND.
Apprenticeship and admission of, and regulations for - 1–2G4.c.36. 33–4V.c.110.s.29.
Office of, practising in Dublin - 9G4.c.24.ss.15,16. 27–8V.c.7.s.2.
Registration, presentation, and protestation of bills and notes by, and charges - 9G4.c.24.ss.13,14. 27–8V.c.7.s.2.
Exemption of, from service as juror. *See* JURY, I., 2, *See also* NOTARY PUBLIC.
NOTICE. Publication of, during divine service. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 3.
NOTICE OF ACCIDENTS ACT, 1894 (*see* ACCIDENT) - 57–8V.c.28.
NOTICE TO QUIT. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT; LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 1 (*d*); LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*b*) (4); STAMPS, 2 (*a*).
NOTOUR BANKRUPTCY, SCOTLAND. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S.
NOVA SCOTIA. *See* CANADA.
NOVATION. *See* INSURANCE, 3.
NOVODAMUS, CHARTER OF, SCOTLAND. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., 2 (*m*); CROWN WRIT, S.; LAND, S., 4 (*d*) (2).
NUISANCE.
Inspectors of. *See* INSPECTOR OF NUISANCES; LONDON, COUNTY, 9 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 1 (*a*).
Removal of. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 9; PUBLIC HEALTH, 2 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*a*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*) (2); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2; TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2.
In factories and workshops. *See* FACTORY, 1 (*a*).
Evidence in certain cases of indictment for. *See* WITNESS, 2.
Byelaws as to. *See* BOROUGH, 3; COUNTY COUNCIL, 2; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 2. *See also* ALKALI, &c. WORKS; BRIDGE, I., (*a*), (*c*); BURIAL, 2 (*b*) (3); DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*); HIGHWAY 1 (*f*); HIGHWAY, I., 2; HOSPITAL, I.; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*), 4 (*b*); MINE, 2 (*k*), 3 (*j*); POOR, I., 3; SMOKE; STEAM-ENGINE; STEAM-WHISTLE.
NULLITY OF MARRIAGE. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.; SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (*b*) (vii), 6 (*a*) (vi); SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (vii), 6 (*a*) (vi).
NULLUM TEMPUS ACTS.
Acts for quieting possessions and titles against the Crown :—
(E.) Crown Suits Act, 1769(1) - 9G3.c.16.
Crown Suits Act, 1861(1) - 24–5V.c.62.
(I.) Crown Claims Limitation (I.) Act, 1808(1) - 48G3.c.47.
Nullum Tempus (I.) Act, 1676 - 39–40V.c.37.

O.

OATH.
1774–5.(2) (E.) 15G3.c.39. (For levying Penalty, &c.)
1828. (S.) 9G4.c.29.s.13. (Quakers.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.49. (Quakers, &c.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62. (Declarations.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.77. (Quakers, &c.)
1837–8.(2) 1–2V.c.105. (Validity.)
1851. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.16. (Power to Administer.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.83.s.2. (Privy Council.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72. (Promissory.)
1871. 34–5V.c.48.s.2. (Promissory.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.77.s.5. (Judges.)
1877. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.s.13. (Judges.)
1885. 48–9V.c.74.s.6. (Commission.)
1888. 51–2V.c.46. (General.)
1889. 52–3V.c.30.s.8. (Bd. of Agriculture.)

1. Promissory Oaths.
2. Unlawful Oaths.
3. General.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Oaths Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

OATH—*cont.*

1. Promissory Oaths.

Oath of allegiance: -
Abolition of, except in certain cases - - - - - 31-2V.c.72.s.96.
Form of, by whom and how to be taken, and penalties for not taking - - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.72.ss.2-9,14.sch. (E.) 34-5V.c.48.s.2.
Taking of, by:
Soldier or marine, on enlistment. *See* ARMY, 3; MARINES, 3.
Militiaman. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*e*).
Yeomanry. *See* YEOMANRY, 2; YEOMANRY, I., 2.
Volunteers. *See* VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*b*).
Shipowner in certain cases. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*a*).
Alien, on naturalization. *See* ALIEN, 3 (*a*), (*c*).
Expatriated British subject resuming nationality. *See* BRITISH SUBJECT, 2 (*c*), (*d*).
Judicial oath, form of, by whom to be taken, and penalties for not taking - - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.72.ss.4,6,7.sch. (E.) 38-9V.c.77.s.5. .) 40-1V.c.57.s.13.
Oath of allegiance and judicial oath:
Before whom to be taken - - - - - 31-2V.c.72.ss.5,6.sch. 34-5V.c.48.s.2.
By judges of High Court or Court of Appeal, to be taken before Lord Chancellor - - - - - - E .) 38-9V.c.77.s.5.) 40-1V.c.57.s.13.
Official oath, form of, by whom and how to be taken - - 31-2V.c.72.ss.3-7.sch. 52-3V.c.30.s.8(2).
Oath of allegiance, official oath and judicial oath, name of sovereign for time being to be used in - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.72.s.10.

2. Unlawful Oaths.

Penalty on administering or taking for seditious or felonious purposes, or assisting thereat. *See* SEDITION; SEDITION, I.

3. General.

Words "oath," "swear," "affidavit," in all Acts after 1850, to include affirmation, declaration, affirming, and declaring - - - - - 52-3V.c.63.s.3.
Abolition of oaths in certain cases, and substitution of declarations in lieu thereof (*see also* DECLARATION) - - 5-6W4.c.62. 31-2V.c.72.ss.12-6.
" " " of supremacy, abjuration, and assurance - - 31-2V.c.72.s.9.
" " " by churchwardens on quitting office. *See* CHURCHWARDEN.
" " oath ex officio. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, E., 1 (*b*).
Administration of oaths by:
justices for purpose of levying penalties or distress - - - - (E.) 15G3.c.39.
justice or any person in respect of matters whereof he has no jurisdiction, illegal - - - - - - 5-6W4.c.62.s.13.
any Court or authority empowered to take evidence - - (E. I.) 14-5V.c.99.s.16.
Registrar of Judicial Committee of Privy Council - - - - 16-7V.c.85.s.2.
committees of House of Lords, or House of Commons, or by referees of House of Commons. *See* PARLIAMENT, 1.
Commissioners for taking Oaths and affidavits. *See* AFFIDAVIT.
British Consuls. *See* CONSUL, BRITISH.
Arbitrator, referee, &c. *See* ARBITRATION, 1.
committee under Solicitors' Act, 1888. *See* SOLICITOR, 3.
General Prisons Board. *See* PRISON, I., 1 (*a*).
justices under Income Tax Acts. *See* TAXES, 2 (*b*) (3).
poor law auditors. *See* POOR, I., 9.
Local Government Board. *See* POOR, I., 10.
revising barristers for Dublin city. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 4 (*f*).
Oath administered to any person on any occasion to be binding, if administered in form which he declares binding - - - - - 1-2V.c.105.
Validity of oath not affected by absence of religious belief - - 51-2V.c.46.s.3.
Swearing with uplifted hand - - - - - - 51-2V.c.46.s.5.
Oath at coronation. *See* CORONATION.
" by archbishop or bishop. *See* BISHOP, 1.
" " justices, borough justices, and recorders. *See* BOROUGH, 5 (*a*); BOROUGH, I., 5 (*a*); JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 2 (*c*).
" " clergy. *See* CLERGY, 1.
" " Lord Chancellor. *See* LORD CHANCELLOR; LORD CHANCELLOR, I.
" " members of both Houses of Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT, 1.
" " Privy Councillors. *See* PRIVY COUNCIL.
" " solicitors. *See* SOLICITOR, 3; SOLICITOR, I., 3.

Digitized by Google

OATH—*cont.*
3. General—*cont.*
Oath by witnesses, form and validity - - - - 1-2V.c.105. 51-2V.c.46.
„ before commissioners in one part of Queen's dominions to take evidence for court of another part - - - - 48-9V.c.74.s.6.
„ substitution of affirmation for, in certain cases - - - 51-2V.c.46.s.1.
„ „ „ „ in case of persons who are or have been Quakers or Moravians (S.) 9G4.c.29.s.13. 3-4W4.c.49. 1-2V.c.77.
Breach of oath, jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts as to. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, E. (*a*).
Perjury, trial and punishment of. *See* PERJURY.
Pope, no oath to be taken to. *See* ROME, SEE OF.
Universities, no oath for matriculation, exhibition, scholarship, or degree in. *See* UNIVERSITY, E., **1, 2.**
„ from student or graduate as to religious profession. *See* UNIVERSITY, I., **1.**
„ certain oaths at, illegal. UNIVERSITY, E., **1, 2.**
See also AFFIDAVIT; SWEARING.
OATH, SCOTLAND.
In judicial ratification by married woman - - - - 6-7W4.c.43. 31-2V.c.72.s.14.
Of calumny. *See* DIVORCE, S.
„ reference - - - - - - - - - 16-7V.c.20.s.5.
Taking of, on inventories of personal estates - - - - 21-2V.c.56.
See also OATH; *and* LORD ADVOCATE, S.; BANKRUPTCY, S., **2** (*f*); PERJURY; WITNESS, S., **3** (*c*); DECLARATION; UNIVERSITY, S.
OATH, IRELAND.
Generally. *See* OATH.
Penalty on administering or taking, for seditious or felonious purposes, or assisting thereat. *See* SEDITION, I.
Administration of oaths—
by General Prisons Board. *See* PRISON, I. (*a*).
by justices under Income Tax Acts. *See* , **1** ES, **2** (*b*) (3).
by Loc. Govt. Bd., I. *See* POOR, I., **10.**
by poor law auditors. *See* POOR, I., .
by revising barristers for Dublin city. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I, **4** (*f*).
Judicial oath, taking of, by judges of High Court or C. A., before L. Chanc. (*see also* OATH) - - - - - 40-1V.c.57.s.13.
Oath by L. Chanc. (*see also* OATH) - - - - - 40-1V.c.57.s.13.
„ by chairmen of quarter sessions. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.
„ by justices, borough justices, and recorders. *See* BOROUGH, I., **5** (*a*); JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **2** (*c*).
„ by stipendiary magistrate. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE, I.
„ by members of constabulary force. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1.**
„ by solicitors. *See* SOLICITOR, I, **3.**
„ by deputy visitors of endowed schools. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, I. (*a*).
„ by churchwarden. *See* CHURCHWARDEN, I.
Perjury, trial and punishment of. *See* PERJURY.
University, Dublin, abolition of certain oaths in - - - 36-7V.c.21.s.3.
See also OATH *and* AFFIDAVIT, I.; DECLARATION.
OATS. *See* POTATO AND OATS, I.
OBLATIONS. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, **1** (*a*).
OBLIVION.
Acts of (*see* COMMONWEALTH) - - - - - 12C2.c.11. 13C2.stat.1.c.15.
OBSCENE PUBLICATION. *See* INDECENCY.
OCCASIONAL LICENCES. *See* BEERHOUSE; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*f*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **1, 2**; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **1, 2** (*a*); TOBACCO, **5.**
OFFENCES AGAINST THE PERSON. *See* PERSONAL INJURY.
OFFENCES AT SEA ACTS. *See* SEA.
OFFENDERS (CONVEYANCE) ACT, 1754 (1) (*see* PRISONER, **2**) - - - 27G2.c.3.
OFFENSIVE TRADES.
Regulation of. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **9** (*c*); PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*a*); SLAUGHTERHOUSE; TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (2); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **4.**
OFFICE. *See* DECLARATION; PUBLIC OFFICE.
OFFICER. *See* ARMY; INDIA, **5**; MARINES; MILITIA; NAVY; PUBLIC OFFICER; RESERVE FORCES; VOLUNTEERS; YEOMANRY.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS' COMMISSIONS ACT, 1862 (1) (*see* ARMY) - - - - 25–6V.c.4.

OFFICIAL SECRETS.
Penalty for—
wrongfully obtaining or seeking information in fortress, arsenal, &c., or taking sketch or plan of fortress, arsenal, &c. - - } 52–3V.c.52.ss.1,8.
unauthorised communication of sketch, plan, &c. - - 52–3V.c.52.ss.1,8.
committing offences with intent to communicate to foreign state 52–3V.c.52.ss.1(3),8.
breach of official trust by official, contractor, or employé - - 52–3V.c.52.ss.2,8.
inciting to commit offence under Act - - - - 52–3V.c.52.s.3.
Prosecution, expenses of, and restrictions on - - - - 52–3V.c.52.ss.4,7.
Power to suspend Act in British possession where similar law obtains - 52–3V.c.52.s.5.
Extent of Act, court for trial, and venue - - - - 52–3V.c.52.s.6.

OIL, MINERAL. *See* DANGEROUS GOODS; PETROLEUM.

OLD METALS. *See* MARINE STORES, &c.

OMNIBUS. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (5); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*l*).
Licences for sale of tobacco in. *See* TOBACCO, **5**.

ONTARIO. *See* CANADA.

OPEN SPACES ACTS, 1877–90 (2). *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **10**; TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2** (*b*), TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2** (*b*).

OPERA. *See* COPYRIGHT, **2**, **6**; THEATRE.

ORAN AND DRUMTEMPLE PARISHES, IRELAND.
Site for erection of new church for - - - - - - 10G4.c.58.

ORDINARY.
Correction of clerk in king's service by - - - - 9Edw2.stat.1.c.8.
Visitation of religious houses and churches transferred from, to Crown - 31H8.c.13.s.18.
Powers of, for preservation of parochial libraries. *See* LIBRARY, **2**.
Provisions for abolition of jurisdiction of, as to licensing masters in endowed schools. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **3** (*b*) (1).
Saving of powers of, as to grammar schools. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **2**.
See also HOSPITAL.

ORDINATION OF CLERGY. *See* CLERGY, **1**.

ORDNANCE BOARD TRANSFER ACT, 1885 (1) (*see* WAR DEPARTMENT), **1**, **3**. 18–9V.c.117.

ORDNANCE SURVEY ACT, 1841 (1) (*see* SURVEY) - - - - 4–5V.c.30.

ORE. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (v); THEFT **1** (*g*); MINE, **4**.

ORKNEY. *See* CITATION, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **5**; HARBOUR, S., **4**; HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **5** (*b*); LUNATIC, S., **7**; POLICE, S., **1** (*e*); PRISON, S., **1** (*i*); SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7** (*a*) (1).

ORPHAN. *See* APPRENTICE; EMIGRATION; POOR; POOR, I., **3**.

OUDE AND ROHILKUND RAILWAY PURCHASE. *See* INDIA, **4**.

OUSTER. *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY.

OUTDOOR RELIEF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT, 1894 (*see* POOR, **1**) - (E.) 57–8V.c.25.

OUTLAWRY.
None, without due process of law - - - (3)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.29.
For treason (*and see* TREASON, **1** (*e*)) - - - (E.) 5–6Edw6.c.11.ss.4,5. (E.) 7–8W3.c.3.s.3. (S.) 22G2.c.48. (I.) 1–2G4.c.24.s.1.
Exigent, grant of writ of - - - - - - (E.) 18Edw3.st.1. (E. 18Edw3.st2.c.5.
„ „ „ against provisors. *See* ROME, SEE OF.
„ „ „ in cases of felony - - - (4)25Edw.3.st.5.c.14.
„ „ „ capias and proclamations before - - (4)6Hen.6.c.1. (4)8Hen.6.c.10. (4)10Hen.6.c.6. (4)6Hen.8.c.4.
„ „ „ proclamations before in criminal cases - (4)4W.&M.c.22.s.4.
„ in Wales. *See* WALES.
Forfeiture consequent on, in cases of treason or felony, preserved (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.1.
Outlaw on criminal process disqualified to serve on jury or inquest - - - - - - } (E.) 33–4V.c.77.s.10. (I.) 34–5V.c.65.s.7.
Abolition of, in civil proceedings - - - - (E. I.) 42–3V.c.59.s.3.
Power of Lord Chancellor to extend Crown Office rules to proceedings in outlawry in courts of assize and other courts - } (E.) 51–2V.c.3.s.1.
Pardon of. *See* CROWN, **2** (*b*); PARDON.
See also ESCHEAT; FORFEITURES.

OUTLAWRY, SCOTLAND.
Proceedings in, for treason - - - - - - 22G2.c.48.
See OUTLAWRY; TREASON.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. (3) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
(4) Rep. as from date of L. Chanc.'s O. coming into operation, S.L.R., 1888, s.1(2),sch.pt.3.

Digitized by Google

OVER. *See* BOROUGH, 9 (*b*).

OVERCROWDING.

Factories subject to Factory and Workshop Act, 1878. *See* FACTORY, 1 (*a*).

Dwelling house on small holding. *See* SMALL HOLDING.

Houses, schools, and factories not subject to Factory Act, summary proceedings for prevention of, in London - - - - 41-2V.c.16.s.101. 54-5V.c.76.ss.2,4,7.

elsewhere in England - - - - - (E.) 38-9V.c.55.ss.91,109. (E.) 41-2V.c.16.s.101.

" Scotland - - - - - (S.) 60-1V.c.38.s.16.

" Ireland - - - - (I.) 41-2V.c.52.ss.107,125. (I.) 41-2V.c.16.s.106(11).

OVERSEER. *See* POOR, 3.

OXFORD.

Saving of liberties and privileges of mayor, &c., of; observance by mayor, &c. of liberties and customs of University - - - 13Eliz.c.29. 22-3V.c.19.

Mayor not to have precedence of Vice Chancellor - - 45-6V.c.50.s.257.

Local government district of, and local board; power of local authority to supply water to colleges; library rate - - - 28-9V.c.108. 38-9V.c.55.ss.67, 205,342.sch.2. 55-6V.c.53.s.25.

Borough included in local government district for purposes of Public Health Act (*but see* 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41. s. 52.) - - - 38-9V.c.55.s.6.

Appointment of sheriff of. *See* SHERIFF, 5.

School board for. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., 1 (*c*) (2).

Theatres, power of University authorities as to. *See* THEATRE, 1 (2).

See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 7.

OXFORD CHAPEL. *See* MARYLEBONE PARISH.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY. *See* COLLEGE; PRISON, 1 (*i*); PUBLIC HEALTH, 4; UNIVERSITY, E., 1, 3, 7.

OYER AND TERMINER. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4.

OYSTER FISHERY. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*f*), 3; FISHERY, S., 1 (*b*); FISHERY, I., 1 (*b*) 3; REPRODUCTIVE LOAN FUND, I.; THEFT, 1 (*d*).

P.

PACIFIC ISLANDS.

1872.(1) 35-6V.c.19. (Islanders Protection.) | 1875.(1) 38-9V.c.51. (Islanders Protection.)

Bond by, and licence to master of vessel carrying native labourers - - - - - - - - 35-6V.c.19.ss.2-5.sch. 38-9V.c.51.s.2.

Seizure of unlicensed vessels, and penalty; seizure of vessels suspected of being employed in commission of offences - - 35-6V.c.19.ss.6-8, 16,17,20. 38-9V.c.51.s.3.

Trial of certain offences, and procedure in courts of Australasian colonies - - - - - - - 35-6V.c.19.ss.9-15.

Jurisdiction of High Court of Admiralty and Colonial Courts of Admiralty; costs - - - - 35-6V.c.19.s.19. 38-9V.c.51.ss.4-6. 53-4V.c.27.ss.16,18.sch.1,2.

High Commissioner, appointment and powers of - - 38-9V.c.51.ss.6,7.

Court of Justice for British subjects; ordinances - - - 38-9V.c.51.ss.6,7.

Fiji included in Australasian colonies - - - - - 38-9V.c.51.s.8.

PACKET BOAT.

Excise licences for retail of intoxicating liquors and tobacco on board boats conveying passengers between places in United Kingdom, or going to and returning to same place in same day - - - 9G4.c.47. 4-5W4.c.75.s.10. 43-4V.c.20.s.45.

Condition on licence, prohibiting retail of intoxicating liquors on board, on Sunday, in Scotland - - - - - - - 45-6V.c.66.

Regulations against and penalties for smuggling not affected - - 9G4.c.47.s.6.

Retail of intoxicating liquors in, not affected by Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 5 (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 5.

Intoxicating liquors not to be retailed in vessels moored in Metropolitan Police District during hours of closing public houses on Sunday, &c. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*d*).

PADDINGTON ESTATE (of See of London). *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 3 (c).

(1) Collective title ("Pacific Islanders Protection Acts, 1872 and 1875") given by 38 & 39 Vict. c. 51.

Digitized by Google

PAINTING.
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 4, 6.
Forgery of name, &c. to. *See* COPYRIGHT, 4 (*b*).
Galleries of, foundation and maintenance of. *See* SOCIETY.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*)(xii).
See also BRITISH MUSEUM; NATIONAL GALLERY.

PAISLEY. Provisions as to lands held by booking tenure in. *See* BOOKING TENURE, S.

PALACE.
Jurisdiction of steward, marshal, and coroner in, in liberties (*see also* CORONER, 3) - - - - - - - - 27H8.c.24.s.10.(1) 32H8.c.20.ss.7,9.
Fees and jurisdiction of marshal of the palace - - - 13Edw1.c.42.
Limits of, at Westminster - - - - - - - 28H8.c.12.
Trial of treason, murder, and felony committed in - - - - 33H8.c.12.
Management of furniture, &c. of - - - - - (E.) 22G3.c.82.s.13.
Employment of constables in. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*e*).
Exemption of, from house tax. *See* HOUSE TAX, 1.
Management of certain, by Commissioners of Works. *See* WORKS, 2.
See also VERGE OF THE COURT.

PALMER ACT (*see* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT) - - - (E.) 19–20V.c.16.

PALMISTRY. Punishable under Vagrant Act. *See* VAGABOND.

PAMPHLET. *See* NEWSPAPER.

PAPER.
Manufacture of, for Post Office purposes. *See* POST OFFICE, 1.
Unlawfully making, possessing, or selling, with words, lines, threads, &c. used for imitation of Bank notes, Exchequer bills, Treasury bills, &c. *See* FORGERY, 2.

PAPER, SCOTLAND.
Unlawfully making, selling, or possessing, with name of banker - 41G3.(U.K.)c.57.
" " " with lines, sums, &c. used for notes, bills of exchange, or bank post bills of Bank of England - - 45G3.c.89. 1G4.c.92.
See also ENGRAVING, S.; FORGERY, 2.

PAPIST. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC.

PARCEL POST. *See* POST OFFICE, 3 (*b*).

PARDON.
1353. 27Edw3.St.I.c.2. (Form.)
1389–90. 13R2.St.2.c.1. (Form.)
1392–3. 16R2.c.6. (Form.)
1535–6. 27H8.c.24.s.1. (Royal Prerogative.)
1661. 13C2.St.1.c.1.s.7. (Effect.)
1700–1. 12–3W3.c.2. (Act of Settlement.)
1817. 58G3.c.29. (Fees.)
1826–7. (E.)7–8G4.c.28.s.13. (Effect.)
1828. (E.I.)9G4.c.32.s.3. (Effect.)
1828. (I.)9G4.c.54.s.33. (Effect.)
1830. 11G4&1W.4.c.39.s.7. (Effect.)
1853. 16–7V.c.99.s.5. (Penal Servitude.)
1892.(E.)55–6V.c.32.s.1.(Clergy Discipline.)
To be by Crown alone, for treasons, murders, felonies, and outlawries - 27H8.c.24.s.1.
Form and validity of - - - - - - - - - 27Edw3.St.1.c.2. 13R2.St.2.c.1. 16R2.c.6.
Fees for - - - - - - - - - - 58G3.c.29.
Not pleadable to impeachment by House of Commons - - - 12–3W3.c.2.
Grant and effect of - - - - - - - - 13C2.St.1.c.1.s.7.
" " free or conditional pardon to convict (sign manual) (*And see* PUNISHMENT, 4 (*a*)) - - (E.)7–8G4.c.28.s.13. (I.)9G4.c.54.s.33.
" " where conditional on penal servitude - - - 16–7V.c.99.s.5.
" " " " imprisonment - - (E.)11G4&1W4.c.39.s.7.
" " where clergyman has become incapable of preferment (E.)55–6V.c.32.s.1.
" " endurance of punishment for felony (not capital) (E. I.)9G4.c.32.s.3.
Mitigation of punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT, 11.

PARENT AND CHILD. *See* BASTARD; EDUCATION, S.; GUARDIAN; INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL; INFANT; INTESTATE, S.; MARRIAGE; POOR, 1; REFORMATORY.

PARISH APPRENTICE. *See* APPRENTICE.

PARISH CONSTABLE. *See* CONSTABLE, 2.

PARISH NOTICES ACT, 1837(2) (*see* CHURCH OF E., 3) - - - 7W4.&1V.c.45.

PARISH OFFICERS ACT, 1793(2) (*see* CONSTABLE, 2 (*c*); POOR, E., 3) - - 33G3.c.55.

PARISH, ENGLAND.
1818. 58G3.c.69.s.6. (Books.)
1819. 59G3.c.95. (Towns Corporate.)
1842(2). 5–6V.c.18. (Property.)
1844. 7–8V.c.101.s.60. (Boundaries.)
1857(3). 20V.c.19. (Extra-parochial.)
1860. 23–4V.c.24. (Extra-parochial.)
1861. 24–5V.c.125. (Office for Business.)
1867. 30–1V.c.106.ss.3,29. (Intermingled and large Parishes; Fire Engine.)

(1) s. 12. in Ruffhead.

(2) Short title ("Parish Property and Parish Debts Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(3) Short title ("Extra-parochial Places Act, 1857") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PARISH, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1867–8. 31–2V.c.122.s.27. (Extra-parochial.)
1870. 33–4V.c.75,.ss.48.77. (Education.)
1871. 34–5V.c.70. (Local Govt. Board.)
1873. 36–7V.c.66.s.12. (Education.)
1876. 39–40V.c.61. (Divided.)
1876. 39–40V.c.62. (Property.)
1876. 39–40V.c.79.s.49. (Education.)
1879. 42–3V.c.54. (Divided.)
1880. 43–4V.c.7. (Union Assessment.)
1882. 45–6V.c.58. (Divided.)
1889. 52–3V.c.63.s.5. (Interpretation.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.73. (Local Govt.)
1898. 61–2V.c.38. (Fire Engine.)

Interpretation of, in Acts of Parl. after 1866, as meaning poor law parish 52–3V.c.63.s.5.
„ „ Local Government Act, 1893 - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.75.
Separation of certain towns corporate from parishes confirmed - - 59G3.c.95.
Lands and other property, sale of, payment of parochial debts (*see* POOR, 6) 5–6V.c.18.
„ sale of, whence materials for road repair have been taken - - 39–40V.c.62.
„ vesting of, in churchwardens and overseers; recovery from tenants. *See* POOR, 3.
„ grant of, for literary or scientific institution. *See* SOCIETY.
„ „ „ site for place of religious worship. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
„ letting of, for allotments. *See* ALLOTMENT, E.
„ licence to volunteer corps to use. *See* VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*e*).
Charities, information as to; apportionment in certain cases. *See* CHARITY, 2 (*c*), 4.
„ management of. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, E.
Churchwardens. *See* CHURCHWARDEN.
Clerk. *See* PARISH CLERK.
Constables, appointment of; union of parishes for appointment. *See* CONSTABLE, 2 (*a*).
Council and their officers. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, E.
Overseers, appointment. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, E.
„ „ powers, and duties of, &c. *See* POOR, 3, 11.
Surveyor of highways. *See* HIGHWAY, E., 2 (*a*).
Vestries and vestry meetings; acquisition of buildings for meetings. *See* VESTRY.
„ „ superseded for civil purposes by parish councils and meetings. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, E.
Parochial libraries, preservation of. *See* LIBRARY, E., 2.
„ books and documents, custody and preservation of - - 58G3.c.69.s.6.
„ „ providing of depository for - - 24–5V.c.125.s.2.
„ „ transfer of to parish council - 56–7V.c.73.s.17(8)(9).
Office for parochial business, in populous parish - - - 24–5V.c.125.s.1. 56–7V.c.73.s.6(1)(*c*).
Fire engine and escape, provision of; agreement with neighbouring district council for use of their fire appliances - - 30–1V.c 106.s.29. 56–7V.c.73.s.6(1)(*c*). 61–2V.c.38.
Adjustment by Local Government Board of intermingled, and division of extensive, parishes, by provisional order - - 30–1V.c.106.s.3. 34–5V.c.70.
„ of parishes with detached parts, by order or provisional order - - - - - - 39–40V.c.61.ss.1–9. 42–3V.c.54.ss.5–7.
„ „ with inconvenient divisions - - - 42–3V.c.54.s.4.
„ „ formerly extra-parochial places - - - 42–3V.c.54.s.6.
„ provision as to school districts, and parishes in highway districts; definition of county - - - 45–6V.c.58.ss.5–7.
Amalgamation of isolated parts of parish with parishes by which they are wholly surrounded - - - - - 45–6V.c.58.ss.2,3.
Provision for constituting isolated part, with population above 300, a separate parish - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.58.s.4.
Division into wards of parishes, and union of small parishes for election of guardians. *See* POOR, 4.
Division into wards of parishes partly situate in urban district - - 45–6V.c.58.s.8.
Addition of small parish to another for election of school board - 33–4V.c.75.s.48.
Part of parish to be deemed in certain cases a separate parish for purposes of Elementary Education Acts - - - - 33–4V.c.75.s.77. 36–7V.c.86.s.12. 39–40V.c.79.s.49.
Application of Union Assessment Committee Acts to parishes under separate boards of guardians - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.7.
Parishes, division of, for constituting, &c. petty sessional divisions. *See* SESSIONS, 1.
„ grouping, division of, &c., for purposes of taxes. *See* TAXES, 2 (*c*) (*f*).
„ alteration of in London, and re-adjustment of boundaries, for purposes of Metropolis Management and Poor Law Acts. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*f*), (1), 12 (*b*).
„ partly within and partly without borough, provisions as to rates in. *See* BOROUGH, E., 4 (*d*); COUNTY, E., 2 (*b*) (2).
Boundaries, expense of perambulation of, and of boundary stones - 7–8V.c.101.s.60.
„ determination of, under Tithe Commutation Acts. *See* TITHES, 2 (*m*).
„ alteration of, and formation of new parishes, &c. for ecclesiastical purposes. *See* BENEFICE, 4; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 4 (*a*) (2), 4 (*b*) (2).

Digitized by Google

PARISH, ENGLAND—*cont.*

Boundaries, for local government purposes - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.57. 56-7V.c.73.ss.36-42,69.
„ ascertainment and straightening of, under Inclosure Acts. *See* COMMON, 3.
„ alteration of, by county council. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 5.
Extra-parochial place (*see also* HIGHWAY, E., 2 (*b*))—
assessment of county rate in. *See* COUNTY, E., 2.
where no poor rate levied, deemed a parish for purposes of poor, county, police, and borough rates, relief of the poor, burial, removal of nuisances, and registration of parliamentary and municipal voters, and of births, &c. (*see also* COUNTY, E., 2 (*b*) (2)) - - - - - 20V.c.19.
annexation of, to another parish or district under Local Act - - 20V.c.19.ss.4,8.
publication of banns and marriage of persons residing in - - 20V.c.19.ss.9,10. 23-4V.c.24.
incorporation of, with next adjoining parish, where no overseer appointed on December 25, 1868 - - - - - 31-2V.c.122.s.27.
order of Local Govt. Bd. for amalgamation with adjoining parish, &c. 42-3V.c.54.s.6.
army station may be constituted, for ecclesiastical purposes. *See* ARMY, 7 (*d*).
Adoption of various Acts for benefit of parish. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE, E.; BURIAL, 4; LIBRARY, E., 1; LIGHTING AND WATCHING, E.; RECREATION GROUND.
Parochial assessments. *See* POOR, 8; SESSIONS, 3; VALUATION.

See also HIGHWAY, E.; LONDON, COUNTY, 12; POOR 1, 5, 7, 8.

PARISH, SCOTLAND.

1824. 5G4.c.90.s.25.
1844. 7-8V.c.44. (Disjunction and Erection.)
1862. 25-6V.c.58. (Buildings.)
1866. 29-30V.c.75. (Buildings.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.30. (United.)
1876. 39-40V.c.11. (United.)
1889. 52-3V.c.50.ss.49-51. (Boundaries.)
1894. 57-8V.c.58.ss.46,54. (Boundaries.)

"Parish" - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.54.
Parish Council, constitution, powers and duties of. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, S.
Disjunction of large or populous parishes - - - - 7-8V.c.44.
Erection of new parishes, *quoad omnia* - - - - 7-8V.c.44.ss.1-6.
Consent of heritors - - - - - 7-8V.c.44.ss.1,3,4.
Provisions as to stipend, relief of poor, and roads - - - 7-8V.c.44.ss.4-6.
Erection of new parishes, *quoad sacra* - - - - 7-8V.c.44.ss.8,&c. 31-2V.c.30. 39-40V.c.11.
but see 5G4.c.90.s.25.
Powers of Boundary Commissioners as to alteration of boundaries of 52-3V.c.50.ss.49,50.
„ Secretary for Scotland in regard to alteration or division of - 52-3V.c.50.s.51.
„ „ „ additional, to alter areas - - 57-8V.c.58.s.46.
Provisions as to church, manse, seats, collections, stipends, &c. - 7-8V.c.44.ss.8,9,14,15.
„ „ sites for churches, &c. - - - 7-8V.c.44.ss.10,11.
Special provisions where new parish disjoined from united parish having more than one church or glebe (*see also* CHURCH OF S.; ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDINGS, S. - - - - - - 31-2V.c.30. 39-40V.c.11.
Raising of money by heritors for parochial buildings - - - 25-6V.c.58. 29-30V.c.75.
Area of parish for school purposes. *See* EDUCATION, S. (*e*).

PARISH, IRELAND. *See* BOUNDARY, I.; CHURCH OF I.; POOR, I.; RECREATION GROUND.

PARISH CLERK.

Custody by, of documents deposited under standing orders of Parliament (*see also* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3) - - - (E.) 7W4&1V.c.83. (E.) 8-9V.c.20.s.9.
Transfer of certain duties of, to parish council clerk or chairman of parish meeting - - - - - (E.) 56-7V.c.73.s.17(7).
Removal of, and ejectment of, from premises, and appointment of clergyman as, to act also as curate - - - - - (E. I.)7-8V.c.59.

See also CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*a*).

PARISH COUNCIL AND PARISH MEETING, ENGLAND.

1893. 56-7V.c.68.ss.4,5,26. (Hospitals.)
1893-4. 56-7V.c.73. (Local Government.)
1895. 58-9V.c.18. (Post Office.)
1895. 58-9V.c.32. (Transfer of Stock.)
1896. 59-60V.c.1.(1) (Elections.)
1897. 60V.c.1. (Qualification, &c.)
1897. 60-1V.c.40. (Joint Committees.)
1898. 61-2V.c.18. (Post Office.)
1899. 62-3V.c.10. (Tenure of Office.)
1899. 62-8V.c.30.s.17(2)(3). (Open Spaces.)

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

PARISH COUNCIL AND PARISH MEETING, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers.	**4. Powers of Local Government Board.**
2. Powers, &c.	**5. Powers of County Council.**
3. Financial Provisions.	**6. Miscellaneous.**

1. Constitution, Election, &c., and Officers.

(*a.*) *Constitution.*

Parish meeting for every "rural" parish - 56–7V.c.72.ss.1,2.
Parish council in larger parishes - 56–7V.c.73.s.1(1).
" " smaller or grouped parishes by order of county council - 56–7V.c.73.s.1(1)(*a*)(*b*).
Incorporation of council - 56–7V.c.73.s.3(9).
Councillors, qualification of, women, residence - 56–7V.c.73.ss.3(1)(2),46. 60V.c.1.s.1.
" number, term of office, retirement - 56–7V.c.73.s.3(1). 62–3V.c.10.s.1(2)(3).

(*b.*) *Election.*

Parochial electors to consist of county and parliamentary electors - 56–7V.c.73.s.2(1).
" " married women not disqualified - 56–7V.c.73.s.43.
" " to form the parish meeting - 56–7V.c.73.s.2(1).
" " " elect parish council - 56–7V.c.73.s.3(5).
" " register of - 56–7V.c.73.s.44.
Elections, provisions as to - 56–7V.c.73.ss.3(6),48.
" settling difficulties as to - 56–7V.c.73.s.48(5). 59–60V.c.1.(1)
" use of schools, &c. for - 56–7V.c.73.s.4.
" expenses of - 56–7V.c.73.s.48(7).
Wards, division of parishes into - 56–7V.c.73.s.18.
Filling of vacancies - 56–7V.c.73.s.47(1). 62–3V.c.10.s.1(4).
Retiring councillors or chairman of council or meeting re-eligible - 56–7V.c.73.s.47(2).
Resignation of councillor or chairman - 56–7V.c.73.s.47(3).
Casual vacancies - 56–7V.c.73.s.47(4).
Provision for new election where council lapses - 56–7V.c.73.s.47(5).

(*c.*) *Chairman, Proceedings, Committees.*

Chairman of council - 56–7V.c.73.s.3(1)(8).
" disqualifications - 56–7V.c.73.s.46.
Clerk of parish council - 56–7V.c.73.s.17(1)(2)(3).
" " custody by, of documents deposited under statute or standing orders of Parliament (*see also* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3) - (E.) 7W4&1V.c.83. (E.) 8–9V.c.20.s.9. 56–7V.c.73.s.17(7).
" district council to render certain services - 56–7V 73.s.17(5).
Treasurer of parish council - 56–7V.c.73.s.17(6).
Existing officers - 56–7V.c.73.s.81.
Provision as to custody of parish documents; duties of county council - 56–7V.c.73.s.17(8)(9).
Public notices - 56–7V.c.73.s.51.
Parish meetings, provisions as to holding; date - 56–7V.c.73.ss.2(3),45. 60V.c.1.s.2.
" " for parts of parishes - 56–7V.c.73.s.49.
" " in parishes having no council - 56–7V.c.73.s.19.
" " notice of - 56–7V.c.73.s.51.
" " procedure - 56–7V.c.73.sch.1.Pt.I.(2)–(11).
" " chairman - 56–7V.c.73.ss.2(4),45(2).
" " use of schools for - 56–7V.c.73.s.4(1)(*a*).
" " restriction on use of licensed premises - 56–7V.c.73.s.61.
Meetings of council, procedure - 56–7V.c.73.s.3(8,10).sch.I.Pt.II. 62–3V.c.10.s.1(5).
" " use of schools for - 56–7V.c.73.s.4(1)(*a*).
" " restriction on use of licensed premises for - 56–7V.c.73.s.61.
Provision as to Sundays and holidays - 56–7V.c.73.s.73.
Appointment of committees by parish council - 56–7V.c.73.s.56.
Combination with other authorities to appoint joint committees - 56–7V.c.73.s.57. 60–1V.c.40.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

PARISH COUNCIL AND PARISH MEETING, ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. Powers, &c.

(i.) Of Parish Meeting.

(a.) In all Rural Parishes.

Power to adopt:—
Lighting and Watching Act, 1833; Baths and Washhouses Acts; Burial Acts; Public Improvement Act, 1860; and Public Libraries Acts - 56–7V.c.73.s.7.
Substitution of for "owners and ratepayers" under:—
Poor Law Acts; School Sites Acts; and Library and Scientific Institutions Act, 1854 - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.52(1).
Transfer of power to apply or pass a resolution under Elementary Education Act, 1870, s. 12., and 1876, s. 41. - - 56–7V.c.73.s.52(2).
Construction of enactments relating to powers transferred - 56–7V.c.73.s.52(5).

(b.) In Parishes having no Council.

Parish meeting in small parish to assemble at least twice annually - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(2).
" " chairman - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(1).
" " appointment and powers of committees - - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(3).
Transfer to meeting of—
powers, &c. of vestry, with exceptions - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(4).
power of appointing overseers, &c. - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(5).
" " charity trustees in place of overseers - - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(5).
Chairman and overseers to parish incorporated - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(6)
" " power to hold land - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(6)
" " vesting of parish property - - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(7).
" " to act under direction of parish meeting - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(6).
Power of county council to confer on parish meeting powers of parish council - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(10).
Signification of acts of parish meeting - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(11).
Rate (including those of adoptive Acts) restricted to 6*d.* - - 56–7V.c.73.s.19(9).
Construction of enactments relating to powers transferred - - 56–7V.c.73.s.52(5).

(c.) In Parishes having a Council.

To assemble at least once annually - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.2(3).

(ii.) Of Parish Council.

Transfer to council of powers, &c. of:—
vestry, churchwardens, and overseers, with exceptions - - 56–7V.c.73.s.6(*a*)(*c*).
to appoint overseers - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.5(1)(2)(*a*).
guardians as to sale, &c. of parish property - - 56–7V.c.73.s.6(1)(*d*).
allotment managers or wardens - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.6(4).
under Lighting and Watching Act, 1833; Baths and Washhouses Acts; Burial Acts; Public Improvements Act, 1860; Public Libraries Acts - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.7(7),53(1). 60–1V.c.40.
Council to have power to make representation to:—
district council as to allotments and unhealthy dwellings. *See* HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES.
county council as to hospitals - - - - 56–7V.c.68.ss.4,5,26.
" " as to default by district council as sanitary authority - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.16,63(2).
" " protecting rights of way - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.26(4).
Additional powers of council as to:—
provision or acquisition of buildings or land for public offices, &c. - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.8(1)(*a*)(*b*).
recreation grounds, village greens, open spaces, or public walks. (*And see* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2** (*b*)) - - 56–7V.c.73.s.8(1)(*b*)(*d*). 62–3V.c.30.s.17(2)(3).
applications for regulation of commons - - 56–7V.c.73.s.8(1)(*c*),(4).
water supply from wells, &c. - - - 56–7V.c.74.s.8(1)(*e*),(3).
ponds and ditches - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.8(1)(*f*)(3).
acquiring by agreement rights of way - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.8(1)(*g*),9(15).
holding property for benefit of inhabitants - - 56–7V.c.73.s.8(1)(*h*).
executing works incidental to, or contributing to expenses of above - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.8(1)(*i*)(*k*).
with consent of parish meeting, selling land or buildings vested in the council - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.8(2).
to undertake payment of loss occasioned by extra postal facilities whether within or without parish - - - - - 58–9V.c.13. 61–2V c.18.
Books and documents, custody and preservation of. *See* PARISH, E.
Fire engine and escape, provision of. *See* PARISH, E.
Metropolitan commons. *See* COMMON, E., **7**.
Military manœuvres, notice to of order. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
Office for parochial business, in populous parish. *See* PARISH, E.
Hiring lands for allotments - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.10.
Provisions as to acquisition of land - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.9.

Digitized by Google

PARISH COUNCIL AND PARISH MEETING, ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. Powers, &c.—*cont.*

(ii.) *Of Parish Council*—cont.

Delegation to, of powers by rural council - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.15.
Consent of, required for stopping footpaths or declaring highway not public 56–7V.c.73.s.13.
Complaints by parish council to county council on default of district council - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.16(1)(2).
Notice of scheme for sewerage or water supply to be given to parish council - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.16(3).
Construction of enactments relating to powers transferred 56–7V.c.73.ss.5(2)(*b*),52(*s*).
Effect on parish council of constitution of new borough or other urban district - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.54.
Power to change name of parish - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.55,71.
Provision for summary determination of questions as to transfer of powers, &c. - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.70.
Guarantee for postal facilities. *See* POST OFFICE, 7.

3. Financial Provisions.

Rate of 6*d.*, expenditure restricted to - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.11(3).
„ 3*d.*, consent of parish meeting required to - - 56–7V.c.73.s.11(1).
Expenses payable out of poor rate; demand note - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.11(4).
„ of joint committees for Burial Acts - - - - 60–1V.c.40.
Borrowing powers - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.11(5),12(1).
Loans: consent of parish meeting and county council - - 56–7V.c.73.s.11(1)(2).
„ „ county council and Local Government Board - 56–7V.c.73.s.12(1).
„ for purposes of Adoptive Acts - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.12(3).
„ by county council to parish council - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.12(2).
Audit of accounts; financial year - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.58.
Transfer and adjustment of property, liabilities, &c. - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.67,68.
„ of stocks, &c. on change of name - - - - 58–9V.c.32.

4. Powers, &c. of County Councils.

Power to bring Act into operation - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.83.
„ „ establish council in small parishes - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.1(1)(*a*).
„ „ group parishes for councils - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.1(1)(*b*).
„ as to taking and hiring of land by parish councils; local inquiries; expenses - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.9,10,72.
„ „ lending to parish councils - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.12.
„ to act on complaints by parish council as to default by district council - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.16,26(4),60.
„ „ inquire as to custody of parish documents - - 56–7V.c.73.s.17(9).
„ as to forming wards - - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.18.
„ „ areas and boundaries - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.36–42,69.
„ „ changing names of parishes - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.55.
„ „ removing difficulties - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.80.
„ „ parish liability for highways - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.25(1),82(2).
„ to invest parish council with powers under Open Spaces Acts, 1877 to 1890 (*see* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2** (*b*) - - 62–3V.c.30.s.17(2).

5. Powers, &c. of Local Government Board.

Constitution and general powers of Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
Power as to elections of parish councils - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.3(6),48(2–4).
„ to settle questions as to use of schoolrooms - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.4(3).
„ „ consent to sale of lands or buildings vested in council - 56–7V.c.73.s.8(2).
„ „ borrowing by parish councils - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.12(1).
Power to hold local inquiries as to acquisition and hiring of land on refusal by county council; expenses - 56–7V.c.73.ss.9(5),10(1),72.
„ as to areas and boundaries - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.36–42.
„ to make regulations as to audit - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.58(3).
Annual report as to acquisition or hiring of land for purposes of Act 56–7V.c.73.s.10(11).
To have notice of change of name of parish - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.55(4).

6. Miscellaneous.

Transfer to parish council of legal interest in certain property vested in churchwardens and overseers - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.5(2)(*c*).
Churchwardens to cease to be overseers - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.5(2)(*a*).
Alteration of areas and boundaries of parishes; grouping - 56–7V.c.73.ss.36–42.
„ „ „ for purposes of transfer under Adoptive Acts 56–7V.c.73.s.53(4).

PARISH COUNCIL, SCOTLAND.

1845. 8–9V.c.83.s.30. (Meetings.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50. (Local Government.)
1891. 54–5V.c.34. (Local Authorities Loans.)
1892. 55–6V.c.51. (Education and Local Taxation Accounts.)
1893. 56–7V.c.8. (Local Authorities Loans.)
1894. 57–8V.c.30.s.19. (Local Taxation Grant.)
1894. 57–8V.c.58. (Local Government.)
1895. 58–9V.c.1. (Local Govt. Amendt.)

Digitized by Google

PARISH COUNCIL, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1896. 59-60V.c.32. (Harbours in Orkney and Zetland.)
1896. 59-60V.c.37.s.4(3)(4). (Agricultural Rates.) (*temp.*)
1897. 60-1V.c.49. (Casual vacancies.)
1898. 61-2V.c.20. (Chairman.)
1898. 61-2V.c.56.s.2(1). (Local Taxation Grant.) (*temp.*)

1. Constitution, Election, and Officers.
2. Powers, &c.
3. Financial Provisions.
4. Powers of County Councils.
5. Powers of Local Government Board.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution, Election, &c. and Officers.

(a.) Constitution, &c.

"Parish" - - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.54.
Parish council in every "parish" - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.ss.8,54.
Alteration of boundaries of parish, and union of parishes - 52-3V.c.50.ss.51,93,94. 57-8V.c.58.s.46.
Incorporation of council - - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.32.
Qualification of councillors, women - - - 57-8V.c.58.ss.19(1),20.
Number, term of office, retirement - - 57-8V.c.58.ss.9,14(3),15(3)(4),56(1).

(b.) Election.

Parish electors to consist of persons on parish council register - 57-8V.c.58.s.10(1).
„ woman not disqualified - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.11.
„ disqualification by non-payment of special parish rate 57-8V.c.58.s.10(1).
„ to elect parish council - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.10(1).
Parish council register, preparation of, for landward parishes or landward parts of parishes (not in police burghs) - 57-8V.c.58.s.12(1)(4-8).
Municipal register for parishes or parts of parishes, burghs or police burghs - - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.12(2-8).
Wards, division of parishes into polling place - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.13. 58-9V.c.1.s.2.
Election, provisions as to—
in landward parish or landward part of parish - 57-8V.c.58.ss.14(1)(4-7),16,17.
„ parishes or parts of parishes co-extensive with police burghs - 57-8V.c.58.ss.15,17.
„ burghal parishes or burghal parts of parishes - - 57-8V.c.58.ss.15,17.
polling place in parishes divided into wards - - - 58-9V.c.1.s.2.
returning officer, powers and duties - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.17.
expenses of - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.14(2).
use of schoolrooms, &c. - - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.31.
Term of office of councillors - - - - 57-8V.c.58.ss.14(3),15(3),56(1).
Corruption in office, a crime and offence. *See* PUBLIC BODY CORRUPT PRACTICES.
Vacation of seats for absence - - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.41.
Casual vacancies, filling up - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.19(2)(4). 60-1V.c.49.
Power of Local Government Board on lapse of council - - 57-8V.c.58.s.18.

(c.) Chairman, Proceedings, Committees.

Chairman; election; term of office; casting vote - 57-8V.c.58.ss.9(1),19(5)(6).
„ to be a justice unless a woman or personally disqualified; oath on re-election - - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.40. 61-2V.c.20.
Clerk of parish council; inspector of poor to act where no clerk appointed - - - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.19(2).
Existing officers and servants; tenure of office; medical officers 57-8V.c.58.ss.50,51(1).
Statutory meeting of council - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.17(2),19(6)(7).
Meetings; procedure; quorum - - - - - 8-9V.c.83.s.30. 57-8V.c.58.s.19(2)(3).
„ use of school-rooms, &c., for - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.31.
Appointment of committees; committee not to raise rate or loan - 57-8V.c.58.s.33.
„ „ joint committees with other authorities - - 57-8V.c.58.s.34.
Representative on district committees, &c. - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.19(7).
Landward committee in parishes partly burghal or comprising the whole or part of a police burgh:—
constitution and numbers - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.23(2)(4).
powers and duties; not to raise rate or loan - - 57-8V.c.58.ss.23(3),24-9.
not to make rate or loan - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.23(2).
certificate for expenses - - - - - - 57-8V.c.58.s.27(3).
to appoint representative on district committee in certain cases 57-8V.c.58.s.19(7).

2. Powers, &c.

(a.) In all Parishes.

Transfer to parish councils of all powers, &c. of parochial boards - 57-8V.c.58.ss.21,22.
Powers as to poor. *See* POOR, S., 3.
„ „ lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, S.
„ „ vaccination. *See* VACCINATION, S.

Digitized by Google

PARISH COUNCIL, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

2. Powers, &c.—*cont.*

(*a.*) *In all Parishes*—cont.

Powers as to education. *See* EDUCATION, S.
„ „ educational endowments. *See* EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT, S. (*e*).
„ „ valuation. *See* VALUATION, S.
„ „ local taxation returns. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, S.
„ for protection of children. *See* INFANT, **3**.
„ as to parish charities not being ecclesiastical. *See* CHARITY, S.
„ „ churchyards. *See* BURIAL, S., **2**.
„ „ property held for use or benefit of poor. *See* POOR, S., **6** (*b*).
Military manœuvres, notice to of order. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.

(*b.*) *In all Landward Parishes.*

Powers as to births, deaths, and marriages. *See* REGISTRATION, &c., S.
„ „ burial grounds. *See* BURIAL, S.
„ „ rights of way. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.
„ to make representations as to formation of special districts for lighting, piers and harbours (Orkney, &c.), public baths, &c., or scavenging - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.44. 59–60V.c.32.

(*c.*) *In all Landward Parishes or parts of Parishes (not including part of a Police Burgh), and in the landward parts of Parishes also partly burghal.*

Powers to provide or acquire buildings and land for public offices - - 57–8V.c.58.ss.24(1)(*a*),25.
„ „ „ recreation grounds - - 57–8V.c.58.s.24(1)(*b*).
„ acquire by agreement rights of way - - 57–8V.c.58.s.24(1)(*c*).
„ execute works - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.24(1)(*f*).
„ accept and hold gifts of property - - 57–8V.c.58.s.24(1)(*e*).
„ sell, let, or exchange lands - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.24(2).
„ as to allotments. *See* ALLOTMENT, S.
„ libraries. *See* LIBRARY, S.
„ public health. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, S.
„ public ways. *See* ROADS, AND BRIDGES, S.
„ small holdings. *See* SMALL HOLDING.
„ unhealthy and obstructive building. *See* HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES.

3. Financial Provisions.

Share in local taxation grants; further temporary grant during continuance of Agricultural Rates Act - 52–3V.c.50.s.22(4). 55–6V.c.51.s.2. 57–8V.c.30.s.19. 59–60V.c.37.s.4(3)(4)(*temp.*). 61–2V.c.56.s.2(1)(*temp.*).
Parish accounts; general and specia parish funds; accounts of landward committee - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.35.
Audit of accounts - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.ss.68–70. 57–8V.c.58.ss.36,47(2).
Parish annual budget - - - - - - 57–8V.c.50.s.37.
Borrowing, provisions as to - - - - - 57–8V.c.50.s.38.
„ for purchase of land or permanent works, regulations of Secretary for Scotland as to repayment - - 57–8V.c.58.s.28.
„ „ conversion of debt into stock - - - 54–5V.c.34. 56–7V.c.8.
And see POOR, S., **6** (*c*).
Valuation roll - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.45(1).
Transfer of property, debts, and liabilities - - - 57–8V.c.58.ss.48,49.
Saving for securities granted on credit of rates and property transferred 57–8V.c.58.s.53.
Parish fund and rate, general - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.35(1).
„ special - - - - 57–8V.c.58.ss.27,35.
Guarantee for postal facilities. *See* POST OFFICE, **7**.

4. Powers, &c. of County Councils.

To fix number of parish council in landward parishes - 57–8V.c.58.s.9(1)(*a*)(*d*).
„ acquire land for parish council - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.25(2–16).
„ appoint joint committee - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.34.
„ borrow for purposes of special districts - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.44(6).
„ constitute special districts - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.44.
„ create parish wards - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.13(4).
„ erect and maintain guide posts - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.42(4).
„ lend to parish councils - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.28(4).
„ order compulsory leasing of lands to parish council - - 57–8V.c.58.s.26.

Digitized by Google

PARISH COUNCIL, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

4. Powers, &c. of County Councils—*cont.*

To protect rights of way - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.42.
„ refer difficulties to Local Government Board as to elections - 57–8V.c.58.s.14(7).
Levy of public health rate in special districts - - - 57–8V.c.58.s 44(7).
Providing for parish council elections - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.14(6).
Local inquiries by, as to wards and acquisition of lands - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.ss.13(4),25(3)(4)(11)(12).

5. Powers, &c. of Local Government Board.

Constitution and general powers of Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, S.
To bring Act into operation - - - - 57–8V.c.39(1).
„ settle number of parish council in case of dispute - - 57–8V.c.58.s.9(1)(*d*).
„ „ difficulties as to elections - - - 57–8V.c.58.ss.14(7),15(7).
„ „ „ transfer of property - - 57–8V.c.58.s.48(1).
„ supplement defects in constitution of councils - - 57–8V.c.58.s.18.
„ consent to increase of borrowing powers - - 57–8V.c.58 ss.28(1),38(1).
„ create landward committee where population not over 100 - 57–8V.c.58.s.23(4).
„ consent to sale of land, &c. by parish council - 57–8V.c.58.ss.24(2),48(2).
„ hold local inquiries as to acquisition of lands - - 57–8V.c.58.s.25(6)(7)(8).
„ „ „ leasing lands for allotments or common pasture - - 57–8V.c.58.s.26(7)(10).
„ „ „ before confirming orders, regulations, &c. - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.39(2).
„ „ „ trustees of parish charities and churchyards - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.30.
„ prescribe forms of parish accounts and mode of making payments - 57–8V.c.58.s.35.
„ „ rules as to audit fees of auditors - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.36.
Transmission to, of order as to parish wards - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.13(8).
„ „ resolution as to forming special districts - 57–8V.c.58.s.44(2).

6. Miscellaneous.

First elections; temporary provisions; powers of Secretary for Scotland - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.56. 58–9V.c.1.s.2.
Rates current on May 15, 1895 - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.47.
Saving for pending actions, &c. - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.52.
Duty to bring Act into operation - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.39.
Power of heir of entail to give and grant land for public recreation - 57–8V.c.58.s.43.

PARISH WARDEN, IRELAND. Appointment and duties of. *See* POOR, I., **3**.

PARK.

Royal Parks, generally, management of, by Commissioners of Woods. *See* CROWN LANDS, **3**, **5**.
„ „ right to game in, &c. *See* CROWN LANDS, **2** (*d*), **3** (*d*), **5**.
„ „ grant to Volunteer corps of licence to use. *See* VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*e*).

Certain royal parks:—
Management of, by Commissioners of Works; regulations and rules for, powers of park-keepers and police in, &c. - (E. S.) 14–5V.c.42,ss.22, 23,27,28.sch. (E. S.) 35–6V.c.15. (S.) 37–8V.c.84.s.5.
Leases of parts of, by Commissioners of Woods - - - 14–5V.c.42.s.23.
Public Parks in Metropolis, damage to. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*b*).
„ gift or devise for. *See* CHARITY, **1** (*b*), **4**; MORTMAIN, **2**.
See also LONDON, COUNTY, **10**; RECREATION GROUND; *and* APPX. III. (CROWN LANDS). VI. (LONDON).

PARK, SCOTLAND.

Power of local authority in burgh to acquire and maintain lands for parks, public walks, or pleasure grounds - - - - 41–2V.c.8.ss.1–3.
Power to purchase, take on lease, sell, exchange, or let lands - 41–2V.c.8.ss.5–11.
Extinction of rights of way, &c. on acquisition of lands - - 41–2V.c.8.s.12.
Separate accounts; payment of expenses out of local rate; power to borrow; audit of accounts - - - - - 41–2V.c.8.ss.13–5.
Byelaws, power to make, for regulation of parks, &c. - - 41–2V.c.8.ss.4,16–21.
Authentication of documents and service of notices - - - 41–2V.c.8.ss.22–4.
Recovery of penalties in sheriff court - - - - 41–2V.c.8.s.25.
Saving for power to enforce provisions of local Acts - - - 41–2V.c.8.s.26.
Transfer to Secretary for Scotland of powers of Secretary of State - 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
See also PARK; RECREATION GROUND, S.

PARK, IRELAND.

Purchase and maintenance of public, and sale of superfluous lands, by councils and commissioners in towns - - - - - 32–3V.c.28. 35–6V.c.6.
See also PARK; AND PHŒNIX PARK.

Digitized by Google

PARKHURST PRISON ACT, 1838(1) (*see* PRISON, 2) - - - - - 1-2V.c.82.

PARLIAMENT.

1. Generally.

None to come armed to - - - (2)7Edw2.(*Stat.sup.Aport.Arm.*)
Every one to obey summons to - - - - - 5R2.st.2.c.4.
Privilege of debate in - - - - - 4H8.c.8.s.2.; 13C2.stat.1.c.1.s.6.; 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
Knights and burgesses not to depart before end of, without licence - - 6H8.c.16.
Places in, of Archbishops, Bishops, Chancellor, Lords, &c. - - - 31H8.c.10.
Laws to be made by Crown, Lords and Commons in - (3) 15Edw2.(*Revoc.Nov.Ord.*)
Penalty for declaring to have legislative power without Crown - - 13C2.stat.1.c.1.
" taking part in election or proceedings of body usurping functions of Parliament - - - - (I)42-3V.c.28.
Confirmation of Acts of, notwithstanding defect of writs - - 12C2.c.1.; (4)1W&M.c.1.; (4)2W&M.c.1.
Time of intermission of, limited - - - - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.; 6-7W&M.c.2.
One, for Great Britain - - - - - (E. S.) (5)6A.c.11.
" " and Ireland - - - - - 39-40G3.c.67.
Time between teste and return of writs of summons - - 7-8W3.c.25.s.1.
Time for meeting after dissolution - - - - 15-6V.c.23.
Duration of, for seven years - - - - - 1G1.stat.2.c.38.
Prorogation of, by Royal Proclamation - - - - - 30-1V.c.81.
Length of notice for meeting of, when prorogued or adjourned - (E. S.) 37G3.c.127.; 39-40G3.c.14.; 33-4V.c.81.
Demise of Crown, provisions as to continuance, meeting, and duration of Parliament - - - - (6)6A.c.41.ss.5,7.; 37G3.c.127.; 30-1V.c.102.s.51.
" Parliament not to be dissolved by Lords Justices - 7W4&1V.c.72.s.6.
" continuance of Parliament summoned by Lords Justices on - - - 7W4&1V.c.72.s.8.
Continuance of proceedings respecting offences in India, notwithstanding prorogation or dissolution - - - - 13G3.c.63.s.43.
Meeting of, when reserves called out on permanent service. *See* RESERVE FORCES, 3.
" on embodiment of militia. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*f*), 2 (*c*).
Alien disqualified to sit in. *See* ALIEN, 2.
Oaths to be taken by members of both Houses - - - 29-30V.c.19.ss.1,3,5.; 31-2V.c.72.s.14.
Consent of, to maintenance of standing army. *See* ARMY, 1.
" war, in certain cases - - - - 12-3W3.c.2.
" benevolence or loan to Crown. *See* CROWN, 2 (*c*).
" taxation. *See* TAXES, 1.
Protection of publication of reports and papers by authority of, protected 3-4V.c.9.ss.1,2.
" " of bonâ fide extracts from - - - 3-4V.c.9.s.3.
Standing orders of, custody of documents deposited pursuant to - 7W4&1V.c.83.; (E. I.) 8-9V.c.20.s.9.; (S.) 8-9V.c.33.s.9.
" " payment, investment and repayment of money deposited pursuant to - - - - 9-10V.c.20.
" " in case of abandonment of railways - - 30-1V.c.126.s.34.; 30-1V.c.127.s.34.; 32-3V.c.114.
Release and cancellation of parliamentary deposits and bonds - - 55-6V.c.27.
Swearing of witnesses before House of Lords committees of - - 21-2V.c.78.ss.2,3.
" " " " Commons and its committees - 34-5V.c.83.s.1.
" " " referees of House of Commons - 30-1V.c.136.ss.1,2.
Intimidating witnesses for evidence given before committees of either House 55-6V.c.64.
Power to award costs, of Committees on private Bills or Bills confirming provisional orders - - - 28-9V.c.27.; 34-5V.c.3.s.1.
" " Court of Referees - - - - 30-1V.c.136.s.3.
Taxation and recovery of costs awarded. *See* COSTS, 5.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 7 Edw. 1. stat. 1. in Ruffhead.
(3) 16 Edw. 2. in Ruffhead.
(4) Sess. 1. in Ruffhead.
(5) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(6) c. 7. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PARLIAMENT—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*
Discontinuance of certain returns required to be laid before - - - 32–3V.c.86.
Exemption of officers of, from serving on juries. *See* JURY, 2.
See also ACT OF PARLIAMENT; CLERK OF THE PARLIAMENT; HOUSE OF COMMONS; HOUSE OF LORDS; LOCAL ACT; PETITION; PROVISIONAL ORDER; *and* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).

2. Privilege of.

Actions against persons entitled to - - - - - (E. S.) 10G3.c.50.
Of member from arrest and imprisonment in civil proceedings - (E. S.) 10G3.c.50.s.2.
No avail in prosecution for keeping gaming-house - - (E. S.) 18G2.c.34.s.7.
Not to protect from bankruptcy in England - - (E.) 46–7V.c.52.s.124.
" " " " Ireland - - - (I.) 35–6V.c.58.s.40.
Not to stay proceedings for Crown debt. *See* CROWN DEBT, 1.
See also BANKRUPTCY, 3, 5; BANKRUPTCY, S., 5; BANKRUPTCY, I., 4; EXECUTION, 3 (*b*); SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (i).

PARLIAMENT, IRELAND.
Powers of, and annulment of certain acts of - - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.9.
Exclusive right of, to legislate for Ireland - - - - 23G3.c.28.
United Kingdom to be represented in one Parliament - - 39–40G3.c.67.Art.iii.
PARLIAMENT HOUSE, EDINBURGH. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
PARLIAMENT HOUSE, DUBLIN. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
PARLIAMENTARY AGENT.
May practise before Railway, &c. Commission - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.51.
PARLIAMENTARY BOUNDARIES ACT, 1832(1) (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1) - 2–3W4.c.64.
PARLIAMENTARY BOUNDARIES (IRELAND) ACT, 1832(1) (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*c*)) - - - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.89.
PARLIAMENTARY BURGHS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1833(1) (*see* BURGH, S., - 3–4W4.c.77.
PARLIAMENTARY COSTS ACTS, 1847–79.(2) *See* COSTS.

10–1V.c.69.	28–9V.c.27(3).	34–5V.c.3(3).
12–3V.c.78.	30–1V.c.136(3).	42–3V.c.17.

PARLIAMENTARY DEPOSITS ACT, 1846(1) (*see* PARLIAMENT, 1) - - 9–10V.c.20.
PARLIAMENTARY DEPOSITS AND BONDS ACT, 1892 (*see* PARLIAMENT, 1) - 55–6V.c.27.
PARLIAMENTARY DOCUMENTS DEPOSITS ACT, 1837(1) (*see* PARLIAMENT, 1) 7W4.&1V.c.83.
PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS ACT, 1744(1) } (*See* HOUSE OF COMMONS) - { 18G2.c.18.
" " 1745(1) } { 19G2.c.28.
" " 1780(1) } { 20G3.c.17.
" " 1785(1) } { 25G3.c.84.
" " 1793(1) } { 33G3.c.64.
" " 1813(1) } { 53G3.c.49.
" " 1835(1) } { 5–6W4.c.36.
" " 1848(1) } { 11–2V.c.90.
" " 1853(1) } { 16)7V.c.68.
" " 1868 } { 31–2V.c.125.
PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1733(1) (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S.) - - - - - - 7G2.16.
" " (IRELAND) ACT, 1820(1) } (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I. { 60G3.&1G4.c.11.
" " " " 1821(1) } { 1–2G.4.c.58.
" " " " 1823(1) } { 4G4.c.55.
" " " " 1850(1) } { 13–4V.c.68
" " (FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES) ACT, 1739(1) - - } (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS) - { 13G2.c.20.
" " (POLLING) ACT, 1853(1) - } { 16–7V.c.15.
" " (SOLDIERS) ACT, 1847(1) - } { 10–1V.c.21.
PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS AND CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT, 1879, 1880, 1885 (*see* CORRUPT PRACTICES; HOUSE OF COMMONS) - - - { 42–3V.c.75. 43V.c.18. 48–9V.c.56.
PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS (RETURNING OFFICERS) ACT, 1875, 1885, 1886 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS) - - - - - - { 38–9V.c.84. 48–9V.c.62. 49–50V.c.57.
PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS RETURNING OFFICERS EXPENSES (S.) ACT, 1878 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S.) - - - - - - 41–2V.c.41.
PARLIAMENTARY GRANT (CAITHNESS AND SUTHERLAND) ACT, 1889 (*see* EDUCATION, S., (*d*)) - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.75.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Parliamentary Costs Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS.
Voting at by ballot - - - - - - - - 35-6V.c.33(1).
Prevention of corrupt practices at. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES.
See BOROUGH, 2; BURGH, S.; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5.

PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL REGISTRATION, ENGLAND.
Principal Acts relating to—(*see also* (E.) 51 & 52 Vict. c. 10.)
Representation of the People Act, 1832(2) - - - - (E.) 2-3W4.c.45.
Parliamentary Voters Registration Act, 1843(2) - - - (E.) 6-7V.c.18.
County Voters Registration Act, 1865 - - - - (E.) 28-9V.c.36.
Parliamentary Electors Registration Act, 1868 - - - (E.) 31-2V.c.58.
" and Municipal Registration Act, 1878 - - (E.) 41-2V.c.26.
Registration Act, 1885 - - - - - - - (E.) 48-9V.c.15.
See BOROUGH, 1 (*b*), 2 (*a*), (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, 3 (*a*), 4.

PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL REGISTRATION, SCOTLAND.
Principal Acts relating to—(*see also* (S.) 52 & 53 Vict. c. 50. Part IV.
Representation of the People (S.) Act, 1832(2) - - - - 2-3W4.c.65.
Burgh Voters Registration (S.) Act, 1856 - - - - - 19-20V.c.58.
County Voters Registration (S.) Act, 1861 - - - - 24-5V.c.83.
Registration Amendment (S.) Act, 1885 - - - - - 48-9V.c.16.
See BURGH, S., 1 (*b*) (2), 2 (*b*) (2); HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4.

PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL REGISTRATION, IRELAND.
Principal Acts relating to—
Representation of the People (Ireland) Act, 1832(2) - - - 2-3W4.c.88.
" " " " 1850(2) - - - 13-4V.c.69.
Registration of County Voters (Ireland) Act, 1864(2) - - - 27-8V.c.22.
" Amendment (Ireland) Act, 1868 - - - - 31-2V.c.112.
" of Voters (Ireland) Act, 1873 - - - - 36-7V.c.30.
Registry Courts (Ireland) Amendment Act, 1879 - - - 42-3V.c.71.
Parliamentary Registration (Ireland) Act, 1885 - - - - 48-9V.c.17.
" " Expenses (Ireland) Act, 1890 - - - 53-4V.c.58.
Registration of Electors Act, 1891 - - - - - 54-5V.c.18.

PARLIAMENTARY OATHS ACT, 1866 (*see* PARLIAMENT, 1) - - - 29-30V.c.19.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS ACT, 1840(2) (*see* PARLIAMENT, 1) - - - 3-4V.c.9.

PARLIAMENTARY PRIVILEGE ACT, 1737(2) } (*see* PARLIAMENT, 2) - - { 11G2.c.24.
" " 1760(2) } { 10G3.c.50.

PARLIAMENTARY VOTERS' REGISTRATION ACT, 1843(2) (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 4) - - - - - - - - } 6-7V.c.18.

PARLIAMENTARY WITNESSES ACT, 1858(2) (*see* PARLIAMENT, 1) - - 21-2V.c.78.

PARLIAMENTARY WRITS ACT, 1813(2) (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*a*)) - 53G3.c.89.

PAROCHIAL ASSESSMENTS ACT, 1836(2) (*see* POOR, E., 8) - - 6-7W4.c.96.

PAROCHIAL BOARD, SCOTLAND. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, S.

PAROCHIAL BUILDINGS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1862(2) } (*see* PARISH, S.) - { 25-6V.c.58.
" " " 1866(2) } { 29-30V.c.75.

PAROCHIAL LIBRARIES ACT, 1708(2) (*see* LIBRARY, E.) - - - 7A.c.14.

PAROCHIAL OFFICES ACT, 1861(2) (*see* PARISH) - - - - 24-5V c.125.

PAROCHIAL RECORDS ACT (*see* RECORDS, I.) - - - - 39-40V.c.58.

PAROCHIAL REGISTERS ACT, 1812(2) (*see* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c.) 52G3.c.146.

PAROCHIAL STIPENDS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1812(2) (*see* PENSION DUTY) - 52G3.c.131.

PARSON. *See* BENEFICE; CLERGY.

PARSONAGES ACT, 1838(2) - - - }
" " 1865(2) - - - } (*see* BENEFICE, 2 (*b*)) - - { 1-2V.c.23.
" (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1838(2) } { 28-9V.c.69.
{ 1-2V.c.29.

PARSONAGE HOUSE. *See* BENEFICE, 2 (*b*); CHARITY, 1; CHURCH OF I., 3 (*c*); COLLEGE, 2; COMMON; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*d*), 4 (*a*) (4), 4 (*b*) (4); MORTMAIN, 2; QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY.

PARTITION.
Compulsory, between joint tenants, coparceners, and tenants in common - { 31H8.c.1.
{ 32H8.c.32.
" of advowson, rights to presentation after - - - (E.) 7A.c.18.s.2.
Of copyholds, by High Court - - - - - (E.) 57-8V.c.46.s.87.
" lands, to be by deed, and not to imply condition - - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.106.ss.3,4.
Actions for, power of court to order sale of property; parties, costs (*see also* as to procedure, rules of court, &c., SUPREME COURT, E., 6 - - - - - - - - - - - } (E.I.) 31-2V.c.40.
Further provisions as to procedure in actions - - - (E. I.) 39-40V.c.17.
Jurisdiction of county court - - - - - (E.) 31-2V.c.40.s.12.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PARTITION—*cont.*
Jurisdiction of Durham Chancery Court. *See* DURHAM, 1 (*c*).
Of land, &c. by aid of Land Commissioners. *See* COMMON, 5.
„ charity estates. *See* CHARITY, 4.
See also CORPORATION, 2; LUNATIC, 6 (*e*).
PARTITION, IRELAND. *See* PARTITION; *and* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 5 (*b*), 6 (*b*); LUNATIC, I., 1 (*c*); SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (viii).
PARTNERSHIP.
(*a.*) *Nature of Partnership.*
Definition of partnership and of firm; rules for determining existence of partnership - 53–4V.c.39(1)ss.1,2,4.
Restrictions on formation of partnership for gain of more than twenty, or if for banking of more than ten persons - 25–6V.c.89.ss.4, 205.sch.3.pt.2.
Rights of person lending or selling in consideration of share of profits postponed to other creditors in case of insolvency - 53–4V.c.39.s.3.
As to banking partnerships, *see* BANK; and as to companies, *see* COMPANY.
(*b.*) *Relations of Partners to persons dealing with them.*
Firm bound by act of partner, and partners bound by acts on behalf of firm; effect of notice that firm will not be bound by act of partner - 53–4V.c.39.ss.5,6,8.
Firm liable for wrong acts of partner, and for misapplication of moneys, &c., of third persons by partner - 53–4V.c.39.ss.10–2.
Liability of partners for debts of firm - 53–4V.c.39.ss.9,17.
Pledging credit of firm for private purposes, and employing trust property in the business - 53–4V.c.39.ss.7,13.
Person "holding out" liable as partner - 53–4V.c.39.s.14.
Representation, &c., by partner, evidence against firm - 53–4V.c.39.s.15.
Notice to acting partner, notice to firm - 53–4V.c.39.s.16.
Change in firm, revocation of continuing guarantee by - 53–4V.c.39.s.18.
„ liabilities of incoming and outgoing partners - 53–4V.c.39.s.17.
„ rights of persons dealing with firm against - 53–4V.c.39.s.36
(*c.*) *Relations of Partners to one another.*
Rules as to subject to special agreement - 53–4V.c.39.s.24.
Partnership, terms of, may be varied by consent - 53–4V.c.39.s.19.
„ where continued after expiration of fixed term, continuance on old terms presumed - 53–4V.c.39.s.27.
„ property, definition and application of; conversion into personalty of land held as - 53–4V.c.39.ss,20–2.
„ „ larceny or embezzlement of by partner - (E. I.) 31–2V.c.116.
„ „ procedure against for partner's separate judgment debt - (E. I.) 53–4V.c.39.s.23.
„ „ application of on dissolution. *See* (*d*) *below.*
Expulsion of partner - 53–4V.c.39.s.25.
Retirement from partnership at will - 53–4V.c.39.s.26.
Duty of partners to render accounts, &c. - 53–4V.c.39.s.28.
„ account for private profits - 53–4V.c.39.s.29.
„ not to compete with firm - 53–4V.c.39.s.30.
Rights of assignee of share in partnership - 53–4V.c.39.s.31.
(*d.*) *Dissolution of Partnership and its consequences.*
Dissolution by expiration or notice - 53–4V.c.39.s.32.
„ bankruptcy, death, or charge - 53–4V.c.39.s.33.
„ illegality of partnership - 53–4V.c.39.s.34.
„ the Court - 53–4V.c.39.s.35.
Rights of persons dealing with firm against apparent members of firm - 53–4V.c.39.s.36.
Right of partners to notify dissolution - 53–4V.c.39.s.37.
Continuing authority of partners for purposes of winding-up - 53–4V.c.39.s.38.
Rights of partners as to application of partnership property - 53–4V.c.39.s.39.
Apportionment of premium where partnership prematurely dissolved - 53–4V.c.39.s.40.
Rights where partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation - 53–4V.c.39.s.41.
Right of outgoing partner in certain cases to share profits made after dissolution - 53–4V.c.39.s.42.
Retiring or deceased partner's share to be a debt - 53–4V.c.39.s.43.
Distribution of assets on final settlement of accounts - 53–4V.c.39.s.44.
(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Saving for rules of equity and common law - 53–4V.c.39.s.46.
Provisions as to bankruptcy - (E.) 46–7V.c.52.ss.40(3),59,110–5,148. (S.) 53–4V.c.39.s.47.
Embezzlement or theft by partners. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT, 1 (*c*); THEFT, 1 (*c*).
Falsification of books of. *See* FRAUD, 3 (*c*).

(1) Short title ("Partnership Act, 1890") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

PARTNERSHIP—*cont.*
(*e.*) *Miscellaneous*—cont.
Statement of property of, in indictment, &c. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*c*).
Jurisdiction of county court as to partnerships. *See* COUNTY COURT, 4 (*a*).
See also BANK; COMPANY; LUNATIC, 6 (*e*); STANNARIES, 3.
PARTNERSHIP, IRELAND. *See* PARTNERSHIP; *and* BANK, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I. 8 (*a*); (*b*); LUNATIC, I., 1 (*c*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*c*).
PARTRIDGES. *See* GAME; GAME, S.; GAME, I.
PASSAGE BROKER. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*a*).
PASSAGE OF GRAIN ACT, 1795[1] (*see* CORN) - - - - - - 36G3.s.9.
PASSAGE VESSEL LICENCES ACT, 1828 (*see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 2) - - 9G4.c.47.
PASSENGER SHIP. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3; PACKET BOAT.
PASSPORT.
Production of, by alien arriving in United Kingdom. *See* ALIEN, 1.
Stamp duty on. *See* STAMPS, 2.
PATENT.

1439. 18H6.c.1. (General.)
1623–4. 21J1.c.3.s.4. (Monopolies.)
1863. 26–7V.c.76.ss.1–3. (Colonies.)
1874. 37–8V.c.81.s.6. (Clerk of Patents.)
1880. (E.) 43–4V.c.10.s.4. (Appointment of certain Judges.)
1883.[2] 46–7V.c.57. (Inventions.)
1884–5.[2] 48–9V.c.63. (Inventions.)
1886.[2] 49–50V.c.37. (Inventions.)
1888.[2] 51–2V.c.50. (Inventions.
1897. 60–1V.c.25. (Patent Office.)

1. Letters Patent Generally.

What date to bear, and recording thereof - - - - - 18H6.c.1.
Monopolies, premunire for hindering action against - - - 21J1.c.3.s.4.
When to take effect in colonies - - - - - 26–7V.c.76.ss.1–3.
Clerk of the patents, transfer of duties of - - - - 37–8V.c.81.s.6,&c.
Passing of, for appointment of ordinary judges of Court of Appeal (E.) 43–4V.c.10.s.4.
Passing under Great Seal, rules as to. *See* GREAT SEAL.
Continuance of, granting offices, on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
Delay of justice by. *See* CROWN, 2 (*c*).
Grant of Crown lands by. *See* CROWN LANDS, 2.
See also COMPANY, 2; SCIRE FACIAS.

2. Letters Patent for Inventions.

(*a.*) *Law of Patents for Inventions.*

Exemption of, from Statute of Monopolies - - - - - 21J1.c.3.s.6.
Definitions of "patent," "patentee," and "invention" - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.46.
Who may apply for patent - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.4,34.
Mode and form of application - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.5,33.; 48–9V.c.63.s.2.; 49–50V.c.37.s.2.
Reference of application to examiner - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.6.
Powers of comptroller, on report of examiner; appeal to law officer; case of two applications - - - - - - 51–2V.c.50.s.2.
Provisional protection on acceptance of application - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.14.
Time for leaving and accepting complete specification - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.8,9(4).; 48–9V.c.63.s.3.
Comparison of provisional and complete specification - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.9.; 51–2V.c.50.s.3.
Advertising of, and protection on acceptance of complete specification 46–7V.c.57.ss.10,15.
Specifications, &c. not to be published, unless accepted - - - 48–9V.c.63.s.4.
Opposition to grant of patent; appeal to law officer - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.11.; 51–2V.c.50.s.4.
Refusal of patent for illegal or immoral invention - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.86.
Patent for one invention only, but may contain more than one claim - 46–7V.c.57.s.33.
Form of patent - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.33,101.sch.1(3).FormD.
Power to grant to several persons jointly - - - - - 48–9V.c.63.s.5.
Sealing and date of patent - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.12,13.; 48–9V.c.63.s.3.
Crown bound by patent - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.27.
Extent and term of patent - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.16,17.
Term may be extended by Judicial Committee - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.25.

---

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Patents, Designs, and Trade Marks Acts, 1883 to 1888") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Forms A, B, C in sch. 1 of 46 & 47 Vict. c. 57. were annulled, and other forms substituted therefor by the Patents Rules, 1890. St. R. & O., 1890, p. 889.

Digitized by Google

PATENT—*cont.*
2. Letters Patent for Inventions—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Law of Patents for Inventions*—cont.
Amendment of specification; appeal to law officer (*see also below*) — 46–7V.c.57.ss.18,21. 51–2V.c.50.s.5.
Proceedings and costs before law officers — 46–7V.c.57.s.38.
Licenses, power of Board of Trade to order grant of — 46–7V.c.57.s.22.
Revocation of patent on petition to court — 46–7V.c.57.s.26.
Fraudulent application not to invalidate patent to first inventor — 46–7V.c.57.s.35.
Assignment for particular places — 46–7V.c.57.s.36.
Grant of duplicate on loss or destruction — 46–7V.c.57.s.37.
Exhibition of invention at industrial or international exhibition not to prejudice patent rights — 46–7V.c.57.s.39.
Power to extend s. 39 of Act of 1883 to exhibitions abroad — 49–50V.c.37.s.3.
Foreign vessels in British waters using patented inventions — 46–7V.c.57.s.43.
Provision for assigning to Secretary for War and keeping secret inventions for improvements in munitions of war — 46–7V.c.57.s.44.
Patents existing or granted on applications pending at commencement of Act of 1883 — 46–7V.c.57.s.45.
International and colonial arrangements for mutual protection of patented inventions — 46–7V.c.57.ss.103,104,117. 48–9V.c.63.s.6.
Legal proceedings:
Leave to amend specification by disclaimer during action — 46–7V.c.57.s.19.
Restriction on recovery of damages after disclaimer — 46–7V.c.57.s.20.
Assessor in action or proceeding for revocation — 46–7V.c.57.s.28.
Particulars and inspection in action — 46–7V.c.57.ss.29,30.
Certificate of validity of patent questioned in action, and effect thereof — 46–7V.c.57.s.31.
Remedy for groundless threats of legal proceedings — 46–7V.c.57.s.32.
Penalty on false representation that article is patented — 46–7V.c.57.s.105.

(*b.*) *Administrative Provisions.*

Patent Office:
Controller general of patents, designs, and trade marks — 46–7V.c.57.s.82(1)(2). 60–1V.c.25. 46–7V.c.57.ss.82(3)(4),83.
Examiners and other officers; seal of office — 46–7V.c.57.ss.83,84.
Register of patents; entries in; inspection of, and extracts from; rectification of, &c.; penalty on false entries — 46–7V.c.57.ss.23. 87–91,93,113(1).
„ notice of trust not to be entered in — 46–7V.c.57.s.85.
„ patent agents; rules by Board of Trade — 51–2V.c.50.s.1.
Fees — 46–7V.c.57.s.24.sch.2.
Illustrated journal and other publications by comptroller — 46–7V.c.57.s.40.
Exercise of powers by comptroller — 46–7V.c.57.ss.94,95.
Museum of patents transferred to Science and Art Department — 46–7V.c 57.s.41.
Power of Science and Art Department to require models of inventions 46–7V.c.57.s.42.
Evidence by certificate of comptroller — 46–7V.c.57.s.96.
Applications and notices by post; exclusion of Sundays, &c. — 46–7V.c.57.ss.97,98.
Provision for persons incapacitated to make declarations, &c. — 46–7V.c.57.s.99.
General rules by Board of Trade for execution of Act — 46–7V.c.57.s.101. 51–2V.c.50.s.1.
Annual report by comptroller to Parliament — 46–7V.c.57.s.102.
Signature, &c. of Board of Trade orders, &c. — 51–2V.c.50.s.25.
Exemption from stamp duty of declaration forming part of application for patent. *See* STAMPS, **3**.

(*c.*) *Scotland, Ireland, &c.*

Transmission of copies of specifications, &c. to Scotland, Ireland, and Isle of Man — 46–7V.c.57.s.100.
Scotland, trial in, of infringement actions — 46–7V.c.57.s.107.
„ proceedings in, for revocation of patent — 46–7V.c.57.s.109.
Ireland, reservation of remedies in — 46–7V.c.57.s.110.
Scotland and Ireland, general saving for courts in — 46–7V.c.57.s.111.
Isle of Man, jurisdiction of courts in, &c. — 46–7V.c.57.s.112.
PATENT MEDICINE. *See* MEDICINE, **1**; POISON; POISON, I.
PATRIOTIC FUND.
Provisions for administration of, by Commissioners; and as to official trustees accounts, audit of accounts — 30–1V.c.98.(1) 44–5V.c.46.(1) 49–50V.c.30(1) 62–3V.c.45(1)

(1) Collective title ("Patriotic Funds Acts, 1867 to 1899") given by 49 & 50 Vict. c. 30. and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 45. s. 2.

Digitized by Google

PATRIOTIC FUND—*cont.*
Exercise of rights of nomination to schools, &c. - - - - 30–1V.c.98.s.20.
Provisions on cesser of right of nomination to Cambridge Asylum - 49–50V.c.30.s.2.
Provision for sale of boys' school - - - - - 44–5V.c.46.s.2.
Administration of Rodriguez fund, and surplus of other funds administered by Commissioners for benefit of dependants of officers and men of military and naval forces - - - - - 30–1V.c.98.s.21. 44–5V.c.46.s.4. 62–3V.c.45.
Power of Commissioners to receive subscriptions for benefit of dependants of officers and men of military and naval forces - - 49–50V.c.30.s.3. 62–3V.c.45.
Employment of secretary and clerks; pensions and retiring allowances of officers - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.98.s.18,19. 44–5V.c.46.s.5.

PAUPER. *See* BURIAL, 1; LUNATIC; LUNATIC, S., 3, 4, 7; LUNATIC, I., 3; POOR.

PAUPER CHILDREN (IRELAND) ACT, 1898(1), (*see* POOR, I., 1, 5) - - 61–2V.c.30.

PAUPER LUNATICS DISCHARGE AND REGULATION ACT, 1871 (*see* POOR, E., 5) 34–5V.c.108.

PAUPER LUNATIC ASYLUMS, IRELAND, SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1890 - - 53–4V.c.31.
See LUNATIC, I., 3.

PAWN, IRELAND. *See* SOCIETY, I. SPIRITS, 5 (*a*).

PAWNBROKER.

(*a.*) *Preliminary.*

Who deemed pawnbrokers under Act of 1872 - - - 35–6V.c.98.(2)ss.5,6,10.
Liabilities of personal representatives - - - - - 35–6V.c.98.s.7.
Power to act by and liability for acts of agents, servants, &c. - - 35–6V.c.93.s.8.
Rights of assigns and representatives of pawners - - - 35–6V.c.93.ss.5,9.
What loans subject to Act of 1872 - - - - - 35–6V.c.93.ss.10,11.

(*b.*) *Certificates and Licences.*

Excise licences, duty on, date, and expiration of - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.37.
„ general regulations as to. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*).
„ penalty for trading without - - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.37.
„ power to order cesser of, on conviction for fraud or knowingly receiving stolen goods - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.38.
„ to be granted only on certificate - - - - 35–5V.c.93.s.39.
Certificate, grant of, by district council in England, or by justices in Scotland; form, duration, and forgery of - 35–6V.c.93.ss.40–4. (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.27(1).
„ appeal against refusal of - - - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.52.
Excise license to deal in or take in pawn articles of gold or silver. *See* PLATE, 3.

(*c.*) *General Regulations.*

Books and documents to be used - - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.12.sch.iii.
Name, table of rates, &c., to be exhibited in premises - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.13.
Pawn tickets; profits and charges; receipts on repayment - 35–6V.c.93.ss.5,14,15, sch.iii.iv.
Special contracts - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.24.sch.iii.
Pledges, time for redemption of - - - - - 35–6V.c.93.ss.16–8.
„ delivery of, on production of ticket - - - 35–6V.c.93.ss.25,26.
„ liability in case of fire; right to insure - - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.27.
„ compensation for depreciation in value - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.28.
„ protection of owners of pledges not having tickets or holders of tickets unable to produce them - - 35–6V.c.93.s.29.sch.iii.
„ summary order for delivery of, to person entitled - - 35–6V.c.93.s.31.
„ sale of unredeemed, above 10s., by auction; right of pawnbroker to buy; accounting for proceeds - - 35–6V.c.93.ss.19–22. sch.v.
Attendance and production of books, &c. to court - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.50.

(*d.*) *Offences, Penalties, Legal Proceedings.*

(1.) *Under Pawnbrokers Act*, 1872.
Taking pledges from children or persons intoxicated (*see also* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*)); purchasing, &c. pawn tickets; employing servants under 16; trading on Sunday, &c.; illegal purchase or sale of pledges - - - - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.32.
Offences by pawnbrokers as to pledges above 10*s.* - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.23.
„ auctioneers - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.20.
Taking in pawn linen, apparel, or goods given out to be washed, mended, or made up - - - - - - 35–6V.c.93.ss.5,35.
Search for and seizure of linen, apparel, unfinished goods, and other articles unlawfully pawned - - - - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.36.
Unlawful pawning of goods belonging to another - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.33.
Delivery of goods unlawfully pawned to owner (*see also* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*)) - - - - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.30.

(1) Short title given by Act.
(2) This Act does not extend to Ireland.

Digitized by Google

PAWNBROKER—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Offences, Penalties, Legal Proceedings*—cont.
(1.) *Under Pawnbrokers Act*, 1872—cont.
Offering articles in pawn without accounting for possession; giving false information; attempting to redeem pledges when not entitled - - } 35–6V.c.93.s.34.
Power to detain person and articles where articles suspected to be stolen, &c.; disposal of articles by police - - - - } 35–6V.c.93.s.34. (E.) 60–1V.c.30.
Detention of persons offering forged, &c. tickets - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.49.
Penalties and legal proceedings; appeals - - - - 35–6V.c.93.ss.45–53,55–6.
Declaration in lieu of oath - - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.62.s.12.
Affidavits may be made before commissioner of oaths at any place - 54–5V.c.50.s.1.
Saving for local Acts - - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.57.
(2.) *Miscellaneous.*
Being found in possession of, and not accounting for, public stores. *See* STORES, PUBLIC, 1.
Taking in pawn—
Clothing, &c. from seaman in dockyard town. *See* NAVY, 5 (*b*).
Equipment, &c. of soldier, militiaman, &c. *See* ARMY, 7 (*b*); MILITIA, 2 (*b*); NAVAL RESERVE, 1, 2.
Property of yeomanry or volunteer corps. *See* VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*e*); YEOMANRY, 4.
Stores of Chelsea Hospital. *See* CHELSEA HOSPITAL, 1.
Workhouse clothes or other property. *See* POOR, 6.

(*e.*) *Scotland.*

Application of Pawnbrokers Act to Scotland - - - - 35–6V.c.93.s.56.
Right to trade on Christmas Day and Good Friday - - 35–6V.c.93.s.56(9).
Regulation of pawnbrokers under Burgh Police (Scotland) Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*n*).

PAWNBROKER, IRELAND.
Who to be deemed - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.82.s.17.
Excise licence to, in Dublin and elsewhere, duty on, granting, date, and expiration of, and regulations as to; penalty for acting as, without - - } 5–6V.c.82.ss.6,7,9,10,13. 17,18,40,41.sch. 16–7V.c.59.s.20. 17–8V.c.83.s.20. 27–8V.c.56.s.6.
„ general regulations as to. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*).
„ to, to deal in or take in pawn articles of gold or silver. *See* PLATE, 3.
Justices licence to and regulations as to, in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 3, 4 (*a*).
Manager of charitable pawn society to take out licence as. *See* SOCIETY, I.
See also cross references from PAWNBROKER, (*d*) (2).

PAY. *See* ARMY, 6; BANKRUPTCY, 2 (c); BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*m*); HALF-PAY MILITIA, 1 (*k*), 2 (*f*); NAVAL RESERVE, 1, 2, 3; NAVY, 4; PAYMASTER-GENERAL; RESERVE FORCES; VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*d*); YEOMANRY, 4; YEOMANRY, I., 4.

PAYMASTER-GENERAL.
1817.(1) 57G3.c.41.s.2. (Volunteers and Local Militia.)
1835.(1) 5–6W4.c.35. (Establishment.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.89. (Drouly Bequest.)
1847–8.(1) 11–2V.c.55. (Establishment; Army and Navy Funds.)
1863. 26–7V.c.12. (Secretary at War Abolition.)
1872. (E.) 35–6V.c.44. (Chancery Funds.)
1883. (E.) 46–7V.c.29. (Funds in Court.)
1883. 46–7V.c.54. (Conversion of Annuities.)
1889. 52–3V.c.53. (Transfer of Duties.)
Style and establishment of office of - - - - - 5–6W4.c.35.s.3.
Appointment of, and tenure of office by (*see also* OATH) - - 5–6W4.c.35.s.4.
Right of, to sit in House of Commons (*see also* House of Commons, 2(*b*)) 5–6W4.c.35.s.5.
Transfer of duties of agent general of volunteers and local militia to Paymaster-General of the forces - - - - - } 57G3.c.41.s.2.
Abolition of offices of Paymaster-General of the forces, Treasurers of Chelsea Hospital, navy, and ordnance, paymasters of Exchequer bills, and civil services, and transfer of duties to Paymaster-General - - - - - - - - - } 5–6W4.c.35.ss.1,7. 11–2V.c.55.ss.2,3.
Regulations for government of office - - - } 5–6W4.c.35.ss.10,11. 11–2V.c.55.ss.5,6.
Vesting of Drouly bequest for officers widows in Paymaster-General and Secretary of State - - - - } 1–2V.c.89.ss.1,4.sch. 26–7V.c.12.

(1) Short title (Paymaster-General Act, 18 – ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PAYMASTER-GENERAL—*cont.*
Vesting of Droitwich bequest to Chelsea Hospital in Paymaster-General (*see also* CHELSEA HOSPITAL, 2) - 1–2V.c.89.ss.2–4.
Transfer of balance of naval prize account to general account - 11–2V.c.55.s.6.
Account of Paymaster-General and Secretary of State as trustees of army prize fund (*see also* ARMY, 6 (*b*)) - 11–2V.c.55.ss.7–9. 26–7V.c.12.
Abolition of office of Accountant-General in Chancery; transfer of duties to Paymaster-General; office for and management of Chancery business (*see also* SUPREME COURT, E. 7) - (E.) 35–6V.c.44.
Endorsement of drafts issued by, under Chancery Funds Act - (E.) 35–6V.c.44.s.11.
Forgery of certificate, drafts, &c. of, under Chancery Funds Act - (E.) 35–6V.c.44.s.12.
Provision for transfer to, of all funds in court - - (E.) 46–7V.c.29.
Liability of Consolidated Fund for funds transferred - - (E.) 46–7V.c.29.s.3.
Remittances by post - - - - - (E.) 46–7V.c.29.s.6.
Substitution of terminable for perpetual annuities held by - 46–7V.c.54.ss.3,4,8–11.
Power of Treasury to transfer duties of office to Bank of England or Ireland and to make other regulations - - - - - 52–3V.c.53.
Powers as to returns from sub-division clerks and payment of militia; exemption of bills, &c. from stamp duty. *See* MILITIA, 2 (*a*), (*k*), 2 (*k*).
PAYMASTER OF CIVIL SERVICES, IRELAND.
Abolition of office of, and transfer of duties - - - - 24–5V.c.71.
PAYMENT INTO COURT.
In High Court.
See LAND, 5, 6; TRANSFER, 2.
In respect of incumbrance on land, and sale free from incumbrance; application of sums paid in - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.2. (vii.,xviii.),5,69,70,72.
„ action in civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*b*).
By trustees, executors, &c. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 5 (*b*); COUNTY COURT, 2 (*a*); TRUSTEE, 2.
Where land taken under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LANCASTER, 2; LAND, 5 (*d*), 6. *See also* ASSIGNMENT; BOND; LUNATIC, 6 (*e*); MORTGAGE; PARLIAMENT.
PAYMENT OF WAGES IN PUBLIC HOUSES PROHIBITION ACT, 1883 (*see* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2) - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.31.
PEACE PRESERVATION (IRELAND) ACTS. (*See* ARMS, I.).
PEACE RECOGNISANCE TO KEEP. *See* GOOD BEHAVIOUR; LAWBURROWS, S.
PEAT. Setting fire to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (x).
See also HEATH, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 2 (*b*).
PECULIARS, COURT OF. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 2.
PEDIGREE.
Falsification of, by vendor or mortgagor. *See* CONVEYANCING, 3; FRAUD; MORTGAGE.
Theft, destruction, &c. of. *See* THEFT, 1 (*k*).
PEDLAR.
Travelling on foot, grant by police of certificate to act as, and general regulations; register of certificates; appeal against refusal - - 34–5V.c.96.(1)
Certificate available throughout United Kingdom - - - 44–5V.c.45.(1)
Penalty for acting without certificate - - - - 34–5V.c.96.s.4.
Arrest on refusal to produce certificate or allow inspection of pack - 34–5V.c.96.s.18.
Exemption of commercial travellers, sellers of vegetables, fruit, fish, &c., and sale in markets - - - - - - 34–5V.c.96.s.23.
Saving for powers of local authorities - - - 34–5V.c.96.s.24.
Unlicensed, punishable under Vagrant Act. *See* VAGABOND.
Hawking of petroleum. *See* PETROLEUM.
Licence to, to deal in plate. *See* PLATE, 3.
See also HAWKER.
PEEBLES, COUNTY OF.
Special provisions as to parliamentary representation of - - 31–2V.c.48.ss.10,24.
PEEL, RIGHT HON. A. W. *See* ANNUITY.
PEEL'S (SIR R.) ACTS.
Criminal law (*see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE) - - - (E. I.) 7–8G4.c.28.
District churches (*see* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*b*)) - - (E.) 6–7V.c.37.
PEER.
Triable, by peers, for murder, &c. within the Court - - - 33H8.c.12.s.7.
„ „ treason, misprision, &c. - - 35H8.c.2.s.2.
„ „ offences against Act of Supremacy - - 1Eliz.c.1.s.18.(2)
„ „ third offence against Act of Uniformity - - 1Eliz.c.2.s.9.
„ „ treason, or offence against Act - - 13C2.st.1.c.1.s.7.
„ for felony, and punishable, as other subjects - - - 4–5V.c.22.

(1) Collective title ("Pedlars Acts, 1871 and 1881") given by 44 & 45 Vict. c. 45. s. 1.
(2) s. 34 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PEER—*cont.*
Not triable under Jurisdiction in Homicides Act - - (E. I.) 25–6V.c.65.s.19.
„ „ Central Criminal Court Act, 1856, for certain offences - - - - (E.) 19–20V.c.16.s.29.
Trial of, for treason and felony committed in Scotland - - (1)6A.c.78.s.12. 6G4.c.66.
Trial of noble ladies as - - - - - - 20H6.c.9. 6G4.c.66.s.12.
On trial of peer or peeress for treason or misprision, all peers to be summoned - - - - - - 7–8W3.c.3.s.10.
Qualified to be member of county council, if owning property in county - - - - - - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.2.(2).
„ county council elector (*See also* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1(*a*)) (S.)52–3V.c.50.s.28.(2).
Exemption of, from serving on juries. *See* JURY, 2; JURY, I., 2.
See also HOUSE OF LORDS; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 2 (*a*); PARLIAMENT.

PEER, SCOTLAND.
Rank, precedence, and privileges of, and trial of, as peers - - (2)6A.c.11.art.xxiii.
Representative peers to be 16 in number - - - - (2)6A.c.11.art.xxiii.
Election of representative peers - - - - (2)6A.c.11.ss.6,7. (1)6A.c.78.ss.1–11.
Proclamation to issue 10 days before election - - - 14–5V.c.87.s.2.
Omissions from and additions to election roll by House of Lords - 10–11V.c.52.ss.2,4.
Power to disfranchise peerages for which no vote received for 50 years - - - - - - - - - - 10–11V.c.52.s.1. 14 5V.c 87.s.4.
Protests against claims to vote to be transmitted to, and inquired into by, House of Lords - - - - - - - - 10–11V.c.52.s.3.
Peer attending Episcopal place of worship where Royal family not prayed for, disqualified to sit or vote - - - - 32G3.c.63.s.12.
See also HOUSE OF LORDS; PEER.

PEER, IRELAND.
Rank, precedence, and privileges of, creation of, and right to be elected to House of Commons for constituencies in Great Britain - - 39–40G3.c.67.
If members of House of Commons not triable as peers for offences committed in Scotland - - - - - - 6G4.c.66.s.13.
Election of representative peers. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS.
See also PEER; *and* JURY, I., 2.

PEERESS. *See* PEER.

PENAL SERVITUDE. *See* PUNISHMENT, 4 (*b*).

PENAL STATUTE, ENGLAND.
Collusive action on, no bar to one prosecuted in good faith - - - 4H7.c.20.
Actions and informations on, by common informers, regulated, and compounding forbidden - - - - - - - 18Eliz.c.5. 31Eliz.c.5.
Information on, to be filed only by order of court - - 4–5W&M.c.18.s.1.
Venue, in case of information on - - - - - - 31Eliz.c.5.s.2.(3) 21J1.c.4.
Application of, to bodies corporate - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.2.
Limitation of time for actions on. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (3.

PENALTY.
Administration by justice of oath for purpose of levying. *See* OATH, 3.
Imprisonment for nonpayment of, not affected by abolition of imprisonment for debt. *See* PUNISHMENT, 8.
Limitation of time for recovery of, under statutes. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (3).
Payment and application of, imprisonment or distress for nonpayment of, and imprisonment in default of distress, in summary proceedings. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS 1, 2 (*c*).
Remission of. *See* PUNISHMENT, 11.
Payment of, to county or borough authorities, by stamps. *See* STAMPS, 2 (*d*).
See also FINES, FORFEITURES, PENALTIES, &c.; PENAL STATUTE; PUNISHMENT, 8; *and under various penal statutes.*

PENALTY, SCOTLAND.
Payment and application of, imprisonment or other diligence for nonpayment of, and imprisonment in default of recovery by poinding. *See* PUNISHMENT, S., 8; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., 2 (*c*).
Imprisonment for nonpayment of fines or penalties due to Her Majesty, how affected by Debtors Act, 1880. *See* PUNISHMENT, S., 8.
See also PENALTY; IMPRISONMENT, S., 2; PRISONER, S.; PUNISHMENT, S., 8; SHERIFF, S., 3; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; *and under various penal statutes.*

(1) c. 23. in Ruffhead.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) Rep. except as to criminal proceedings by 42 & 43 Vict. c. 59.

Digitized by Google

PENALTY, IRELAND.
Recovery and application of. *See* FINES AND FORFEITURES, I.
Award of part of, to prosecutor - - - - - - 14–5V.c.90.
Minimum fixed by public Act not to be mitigated by court or justices under local or private Act - - - - - - } 27–8V.c.110.
Imprisonment for nonpayment of, not affected by abolition of imprisonment for debt - - - - - - } 35–6V.c.57.s.5.
Payment of, imprisonment for nonpayment, and imprisonment in default of distress, in summary proceedings. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*c*), 2
See also PENALTY *and* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*e*).
PENANCE. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 1 (*a*).
PENN'S (WILLIAM) DESCENDANTS. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
PENNY SAVINGS BANK. *See* SAVINGS BANK.
PENSIONS ACT, 1839.[1] (*See* ARMY, 6; NAVY, 4) - - - 2–3V.c.51.
PENSIONS COMMUTATION ACT, 1876. (*See* ARMY, 6 (*a*)) - - 39–40V.c.73.
PENSIONS AND YEOMANRY PAY ACT, 1884 (*see* ARMY, 6) - - 47–8V.c.55.
PENSION.
1541–2. 33H8.c.39. (General.)
1571. 13Eliz.c.20. (Ecclesiastical.)
1706–7. [2]6A.c.41. (House of Commons.)
1714–6. 1G1.stat.2.c.56. (H. of Commons.)
1781–2. 22G3.c.82. (Royal Bounty.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.86. (Crown Lands.)
1834. [3][4]4–5W4.c.24. (Civil Service.)
1835. (E. I.) 5–6W4.c.42. (Insolvent Debtors' Court.)
1837–8. [5]1–2V.c.2. Civil List.)
1837–8.[6]1–2V.c.95.(Consolidated Fund.)
1859. [4]22V.c.26. (Civil Service.)
1860. [3][4]23–4V.c.89. (Civil Service.)
1865. [7]28–9V.c.113. (Colonial Govrnmt.)
1866. [3](E.) 29–30V.c.68. (Certain Offices.)
1868–9. [8]32–3V.c.15. (H. of Commons.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.43. (Diplomatic.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.60. (Political.)
1869. 32–3V.c.79.s.5. (Auditor.)
1. Crown.
1871. [9]34–5V.c.36. (Commutation.)
1872. 35–6V.c.29. (Colonial Governors.)
1876. 39–40V.c.43. (Isle of Man.)
1876. [4]39–40V.c.53. (Unhealthy Places.)
1881. [4]44–5V.c.48. (Post Office, &c.)
1881. 44–5V.c.63. (India Office.)
1882. [9]45–6V.c.44. (Commutation.)
1882. 45–6V.c.46. (Isle of Man.)
1884. [4]47–8V.c.57. (Civil Service.)
1887. 50–1V.c.13. (Colonial Service.)
1887. [4]50–1V.c.67. (Civil Service.)
1890. 53–4V.c.18. (Workmen in War Department.)
1891. 54–5V.c.64.s.4. (Middlesex Registry.)
1892. 55–6V.c.40.[4] (India and India Office: Successive Service.)
1897. 60–1V.c.37.s.8. (Workmen's Compensation.)
1898. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.110(2),123(2). (Loc. Govt.)
2. Ecclesiastical.

1. Crown.

Acquittances and fees to officers on receipt of - - - 33H8.c.39.s.46.
Holder of, disqualified for seat in House of Commons - - [2]6A.c.41.s.24. 1G1.stat.2.c.56.
„ Civil Service pension not disqualified - - - - 32–3V.c.15.
„ diplomatic pension not disqualified - - - 32–3V.c.43.s.17.
Grant of royal bounty, when to be deemed - - - 22G3.c.82.s.30.
„ out of Civil List; restrictions on grant - - - 1–2V.c.2.s.5,&c.
Payment of certain, formerly charged on Civil List, out of Crown land revenues - - - - - - - } 3–4W4.c.86.
Charge of certain, formerly on Civil List, &c., on Consolidated Fund - 1–2V.c.95.
Charged on land revenue. *See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*d*), 6.
To permanent civil servants:—
ordinary rates of superannuation allowances, and regulations; suspension of allowance on subsequent appointment to office } 4–5W4.c.24.ss.9,12,20, 28,30. 22V.c.26.ss.2,3,8,10–3.
provision for professional and other special offices - - - 22V.c.26.s.4.
„ addition of years to service in certain cases - - 47–8V.c.57.s.3.
gratuities in case of short service - - - - 22V.c.26.s.6.
„ „ bodily injury - - - - - - 50–1V.c.67.s.1. 60–1V.c.37.s.8.
„ on retirement of person not entitled to superannuation - 50–1V.c.67.s.4.
power of Treasury to increase for special service, or diminish - - 22V.c.26.s.9.
compensation for abolition of office - - - - 4–5W4.c.24.s.18. 22V.c.26.s.7.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) c. 7 in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Superannuation Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Superannuation Acts, 1834 to 1892") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Civil List Act, 1837") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Pensions Act, 1838") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Colonial Governors (Pensions) Act, 1865") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Pensioners Civil Disabilities Relief Act, 1869") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Collective title ("Pensions Commutations Acts, 1871 to 1882") given by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 44. s. 2. to these Acts, together with 39 & 40 Vict. c. 73.

Digitized by Google

PENSION—*cont.*

1. Crown—*cont.*

power to make special allowance in case of removal - - - 50–1V.c.67.s.2.
reckoning temporary, before entering permanent, service - - 50–1V.c.67.s.3.
charge and payment of allowances, &c.; accounts (1) - 4–5W4.c.24.ss.18,22,23,26.
references to Act of 1834 construed as referring to Act of 1859 - 22V.c.26.s.15.
not liable to taxes, except income tax - - - - 22V.c.26.s.16.
permanent Civil Service defined - - - - - 22V.c.26.s.17. 50–1V.c.13.s.8.
application of Act of 1859 to joint service in India Office and in permanent Civil Service - - - 23–4V.c.89.
" " " certain workmen in War Department - 53–4V.c.18.
case of person employed also in Colonial Civil Service - - - 50–1V.c.13.
service in unhealthy places, special rates for - - - 39–40V.c.53.
Isle of Man, reckoning time of service in - - - - 39–40V.c.43. 45–6V.c.46.
power of Treasury to relieve persons inadvertently appointed without certificates - - - - - - 44–5V.c.43. 47–8V.c.57.s.2.
Rules by Treasury as to reckoning of service in more than one public office 55–6V.c.40.
" " " acceptance of civil and Indian employment by military or naval officers on half-pay - 50–1V.c.67.s.6. 55–6V.c.40.ss.2,3.
For political services, declaration as to income required - - 4–5W4.c.24.s.8.
To holders of political offices, scale and regulations - - - 32–3V.c.60.
" Colonial Governors, rates of, and regulations - - - - 22V.c.26.s.12. 28–9V.c.113. 35–6V.c.29. 50–1V.c.13.
" persons in Diplomatic Service - - - - - 32–3V.c.43.
" India Office auditor and assistants - - - - - 44–5V.c.63.
" holders of certain offices to whom the Lord Chancellor has authority to order superannuation allowances to be paid - - (E.) 29–30V.c.68.
" existing officers of Middlesex Registry - - - - 54–5V.c.64.s.4.
Commutation of pensions, in case of certain officers (*see also* ARMY, 6 (*a*)) - 34–5V.c.36.
" part of pension - - - - - 45–6V.c.44.
Distribution of sum not exceeding 100*l.* due to deceased person, without probate - - - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.67.s.8.
Lunatics, provision as to - - - - - 50–1V.c.67.s.7(2).
For service in army, navy, and marines. *See* ARMY, 6; CHELSEA HOSPITAL, 2; GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 2 (*a*); INDIA, 5 (*i*); NAVAL RESERVE, 2; NAVY, 4.
" " local militia. *See* MILITIA, 2 (*b*) (*f*).
" " yeomanry. *See* YEOMANRY, 4.
To judges of Supreme Courts. *See* SESSION COURT OF S.; SUPREME COURT, E., 2; SUPREME COURT, I., 2.
" land commissioners. *See* LAND COMMISSION, IRELAND, 1.
" officers of Supreme Courts. *See* SESSION COURT OF S., 4; SUPREME COURT, E., 3; SUPREME COURT, I., 3.
" " old insolvent debtors' courts - - - - (E. I.) 5–6W4.c.43.
" " in lunacy. *See* LUNATIC, 1 (*a*), 4 (*b*) (i), 6 (*b*); LUNATIC, I., 1 (*h*), 3 (*a*) (3).
" " Local Government Board (I.), formerly auditors of county accounts - - (I.) 32–3V.c.79.s.5. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.110(2),122(2).
Income tax on. *See* INCOME TAX.
Naval, military, and civil pensions, provisions as to, on bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 2 (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*m*).
See also ANNUITY; CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 3; CONSOLIDATED FUND, (*c*); CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*c*); COUNTY COURT, 2, 3; CROWN, 3; LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (1), (*f*) (1); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*a*), (*e*); PENSION DUTY; POLICE, 1 (*d*); SECRET SERVICE MONEY.

2. Ecclesiastical.

Grant of, by charge on benefice, forbidden (*see also* ROME, SEE OF) - 13Eliz.c.20.
To incapacitated bishop, dean, canon, or incumbent. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*d*); BISHOP, 1 (*b*); DEAN AND CHAPTER, 1.
See also ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 1; RELIGIOUS HOUSE.

PENSION DUTY.

Acts relating to—

(E. S.) 7G1.stat.1.c.27.(2) s. 19.
(E. S.) 12G1.c.2.(2)
(E. S.) 31G2.c.22.(2)
(E. S.) 32G2.c.33.(2)
(E. S.) 49G3.c.32.(2)
(E. S.) 49G3.c.110.(3)
(S.) 50G3.c.56.(2)
(E. S.) 52G3.c.56.(2)
(S.) 52G3.c.131.
(E. S.) 6G4.c.9.ss.3,7.
(E. S.) 6–7W4.c.97.

(1) The discontinuance of the annual accounts, directed by this Act, was directed by Treasury minute of January 9th, 1883. St. R. and O. Revd., Vol. V., p. 133.
(2) Short title ("Pension Duties Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Pension Duties (No. 2) Act, 1809") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PENSION DUTY—*cont.*
Repeal of Acts relating to duty, where directed to be assessed by Land Tax Commissioners - - - - - - 39–40V.c.16.s.12. 40–1V.c.10.
PENSIONER.
Army. *See* ARMY, 6; CHELSEA HOSPITAL, 2.
Marine. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 2 (*a*); NAVY, 4.
Army and marine, enrolment of, in army reserve. *See* RESERVE FORCES, 1.
„ „ application to, of military law. *See* ARMY, 4 (*a*).
Naval. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 2 (*a*); NAVAL RESERVE, 2; NAVY, 2, 4.
„ liability of, to service in navy. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, 2; NAVY, 2, 3 (*a*), 4 (*a*).
Service of, in local militia. *See* MILITIA, 2 (*b*).
PENTONVILLE PRISON ACT, 1843(1). (*See* PRISON, 2) - - - 5–6V.c.29.
PEPPER.
Continuance and extension to United Kingdom of Excise regulations as to dealers in and sellers of - - - - - 9G4.c.44.ss.1,4.
Abolition of Excise licence to sell or deal in - - - - 32–3V.c.14.s.14.
PERCUSSION CAP. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.
PERIODICAL. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1; NEWSPAPER; PRINTER.
PERJURY AND KINDRED OFFENCES.
1285.(2) 13Edw1. (*Stat.Circ.Agatis.*) (Breach of Oath.)
1540. 32H8.c.9.s.3. (Subornation.)
1562–3. 5Eliz.c.9. (Trial.)
1702. 1A.st.2.c.9.s.3. (Witness.)
1708. 7A.c.20.s.16. (Middlesex Registry.)
1725–6. (E.) 12G1.c.29.s.4. (Solicitors.)
1728–9. (E.) 2G2.c.25.s.2. (Punishment.)
1784. 24G3.Sess.2.c.25.s.75. (EastIndiaCo.)
1801. (S. I.) 41G3.c.105.s.1. (House of Lords Bills.)
1801–2. 42G3.c.85.s.5. (Public Officers.)
1801–2. 42G3.c.116.s.193. (Land Tax.)
1808. (S.)48G3.c.110.s.49. (HerringFishy.)
1808. (I.)48G3.c.140.s.124. (DublinPolice.)
1808. 48G3.c.149.s.37. (Death Duties.)
1809. (I.) 49G3.c.120.s.148. (Militia.)
1812. (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.46,47,208. (Local Militia.)
1812–3. (I.) 53G3.c.107.s.30. (Endowed Schools.)
1813–4. 54G3.c.159.s.25. (Harbours.)
1814–5. (S.) 55G3.c.94. (Herring Fishery.)
1814–5. (E. I.) 55G.3.c.157.ss.8,9. (Evid. by Commission.)
1816. (E.) 56G3.c.46.s.11. (Civil List.)
1816. (I.) 56G3.c.56.s.131. (Prob. Duty.)
1816. (I.) 56G.3.c.87.s.2. (Grand Jury.)
1820. (I.) 1–2G4.c.53.s.70. (Common Law Procedure.)
1820. 1–2G4.c.121.s.28. (Commissariat.)
1822. (E.)3G4.c.114.s.1. (Hard Labour.)
1822. (I.)3G4.c.116.s.7. (Regty. of Deeds.)
1825. (I.) 7G4.c.9. (Hard Labour.)
1826. 7G4.c.16.s.28. (Chelsea Hospital.)
1826. (E.) 7G4.c.46.s.18. (Bankers.)
1826–7. 7–8G4.c.58.s.31. (Excise.)
1828. (S.) 9G.4.c.29.s.13. (Quakers.)
1829. 10G4.c.24.ss.40,45. (Govt.Annuities.)
1829. (E. I. Man.) 10G4.c.50.s.83. (Crown Lands.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.51.s.24.(BeerLicenses.)
1830. (S.) 11G4.&1W4.c.54.s.3. (Herring Fishery.)
1830. 1W4.c.22.s.7. (Evid.onCommission.)
1830–1. 1–2W4.c.4.ss.1,4. (Excise.)
1831–2.2–3W4.c.53.ss.45,46,49.(ArmyPrize)
1833. 3–4W4.c.41.s.9.(JudicialCommittee.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.49.s.1. (Quakers, &c.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.35.ss.5,12. (Paymtr.-Genl.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62. (Stat. Declaration.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.11.ss.9,10. (Aliens.)
1836. (E.) 6–7W4.c.71.s.93. (Tithes.)
1836. (E.) 6–7W4.c.86.s.41. (Registration of Marriages.)
1837–8. (I.) 1–2V.c.37.s.2. (Grand Jury.)
1837–8. (I.) 1–2V.c.56.s.13. (Poor.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.77.s.1. (Quakers.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.105. (Oath.)
1839.(E.)2–3V.c.71.s.23.(Met.PoliceCourts.)
1840. (E.) 3–4V.c.72.s.4. (Marriage.)
1840. (E.) 3–4V.c.86.s.18. (Church Discipline.)
1840. (I.) 3–4V.c.105.s.78. (Debtors.)
1842. 5–6V.c.35.s.180. (Income Tax.)
1842. (E.)5–6V.c.38.s.1. (Quarter Sessions.)
1843. (E.) 6–7V.c.18.ss.41,81. (Registration, Election.)
1844. (I.) 7–8V.c.81.s.44. (Marriages.)
1845. (E.I.)8–9V.c.18.s.149.(LandsClauses.)
1845. (E.I.)8–9V.c.20.s.160. (Raily.Clauses.)
1845. (E.) 8–9V.c.118.s.164. (Inclosure.)
1847. 10–1V.c.14.s.57. (Markets and Fairs Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.15.s.44. (Gasworks Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.16.s.108. (Commrs. Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.17.s.89. (Waterwks.Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.27.s.96. (Harbours Clauses.)
1847. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.213. Towns Improvement Clauses.)
1847. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.s.65. (Cemeteries Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.69.s.5. (House of Commons.)
1847. (E.I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.76. (Towns Police Clauses.)
1847. (I.) 10–1V.c.90.s.20. (Poor.)
1847.(E.)10–1V.c.109.s.26.(PoorLawBoard.
1847–8. (E.I.) 11–2V.c.46.s.4. (Indictment.)
1849. (E.) 12–3V.c.45.s.10. (Amendment of Indictment.)
1849. 12–3V.c.78.s.5. (Witness.)
1850. 13–4V.c.26.s.6. (Piracy.)
1850. 13–4V.c.69.ss.56,88.(Ho.of Commons.)
1851. (I.) 14–5V.c.57.ss.126,157. (Civil Bill Court.)
1851. (E.I.)14–5V.c.99.ss.15,17. (Evidence.)
1851. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.ss.1,17,19–22. (Criminal Procedure.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.45.s.32. (Govt. Annuities.)
1852–3. 16–17V.c.99.s.14. (Punishment.)
1854. (S.) 17–8V.c.80.ss.6,60,62. (Registration of Births, &c.)
1856. (E.) 19–20V.c.54. (Grand Jury.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 18 Edw. Stat 4, and Art. against King's Prohibition in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PERJURY AND KINDRED OFFENCES—*cont.*

1856. (S.)19–20V.c.58.s.(25. Burgh Voters.)
1856. (S.)19–20V.c.79.s.178. (Bankruptcy.)
1856. (I.) 19–20V.c.102.s.92. (Common Law Procedure.)
1856. 19–20V.c.113.s.3.(Foreign Tribunals.)
1856.(E.)19–20V.c.119.ss.2,18.(Marriage.)
1857.(1) 20–1V.c.3. (Penal Servitude.)
1857. (I.) 20–1V.c.79.s.32. (Probate.)
1857. (E.)20–1V.c.85.s.50.(Matrim.Causes.)
1858. (I.)21–2V.c.72.s.90. (Landed Estates Court.)
1858. 21–2V.c.78.s.3. (Parliament.)
1859. 22V.c.20.s.2. (Evid. on Commission.)
1859.(2) (E. I.) 22–3V.c.17. (Vexatious Indictments.)
1859. 22–3V.c.21.s.17. (Queen's Remembrancer.)
1859. (I.) 22–3V.c.31.s.30. (Probate Ct.)
1861. (E.)24–5V.c.10.s.26. (Admir.Court.)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.53.s.105. (Land Registry.)
1862. (E.)25–6V.c.67.s.44. (Title to Land.)
1863. (I.)26–7V.c.11.s.55. (Registration of Births.)
1863.(2) 26–7V.c.24.s.20. (Vice-Admiralty.)
1863. (I.) 26–7V.c.27.s.15. (Marriage.)
1863. 26–7V.c.87.s.49. (Savings Banks.)
1863. (I.) 26–7V.c.90.s.22. (Registration of Marriages.)
1864. 27–8V.c.25.s.50. (Naval Prize.)
1864. 27–8V.c.114.s.5. (Improvement of Land.)
1865. (E.)28–9V.c.36.s.11. (County Voters.)
1865. 28–9V.c.124.ss.6,8. (Personation.)
1866. 29–30V.c.62.s.29. (Crown Lands.)
1866. 29–30V.c.108.ss.16,17. (Railways.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109.s.67.(Naval Discipline.)
1867. (E.)30–1V.c.84.s.30. (Vaccination.)
867. 30–1V.c.136.s.2. (Parl. Costs.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.24.s.9. (False Certificate as to Capital Punishment.)
1867–8. (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.s.32. (Sea Fisheries.)
1867–8. (S.) 31–2V.c.48.s.19. (Representation of the People.)
1867–8. (E.)31–2V.c.71.s.19. (County Courts.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.119.ss.5,8. (Railways.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.125.s.31. (Parl.Elections.)
1868–9. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.s.25. (Excise Licenses.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.111.s.6. (Bishop's Resignation.)
1870. 33–4V.c.61.ss.19,20.(Life Assurance Companies.)
1870. 33–4V.c.102.s.2. (Naturalization.)
1870. (I.)33–4V.c.110.s.25. (Matrimonial Causes.)
1871. (I.) 34–5V.c.22.s.7. (Lunatic.)
1871. 34–5V.c.36.s.9.(Pension Commutation.)
1871. (I.)34–5V.c.49.s.19. (Matrim.Causes.)
1871. 34–5V.c.78.s.10. (Railways.)
1871. (E.I.) 34–5V.c.79.s.1. (Lodgers Goods Protection.)
1871. 34–5V.c.83.s.1. (Parliament.)
1872. (I.) 35–6V.c.58.s.123. (Bankruptcy.)
1872. (I.)35–6V.c.75.ss.5,9. (Commissioners for Oaths.)
1872. (E.S.)35–6V.c.93.s.14. (Pawnbrokers.)
1873. 36–7V.c.60.s.5. (Extradition.)
1873. 36–7V.c.88.s.22. (Slave Trade.)
1874. (F.) 37–8V.c.88.ss.40–46. (Registration of Births.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.263. (Elections of District Councils.)
1875. (E.)38–9V.c.87.s.101. (Land Transfer.)
1875. 38–9V.c.89.s.44. (Public Works Loans.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.s.168. (Customs.)
1878. (E.) 41–2V.c.26.s.25. (Parliamentary Registration.)
1878. (E.) 41–2V.c.31.s.17. (Bills of Sale.)
1878. (S.) 41–2V.c.43.s.14. (Marriage.)
1879. (I.) 42–3V.c.50.s.17. (Bills of Sale.)
1880. 43–4V.c.13.ss.30,36. (Births, &c., Registration.)
1880. 43–4V.c.19.ss.63,66,121–3(*b*).(Taxes.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.s.142. (Army.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.59. (Borough.)
1882. 45–6V.c.51.s.11. (Govt. Annuities.)
1883. 46–7V.c.51.s.33. (Corrupt Practices.)
1883. 46–7V.c.53.s.10. (Fctry.&Workshop.)
1883. (E.)46–7V.c.61.s.13. (Agric. Holding.)
1884. (E.)47–8V.c.54.s.47. (Yorkshire Registries.)
1884. 47–8V.c.55.s.3. (Army Pensions.)
1884–5. (E.) 48–9V.c.54.s.7. (Pluralities.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.69.s.4. (Protection of Women, &c.)
1887. (E.) 50–1V.c.26.s.11. (Allotments.)
1887. 50–1V.c.47.s.2(5). (Savings Banks.)
1887. 50–1V.c.58.ss.33(4),55. (Coal Mines.)
1888. (E.)51–2V.c.43.s.78. (County Courts.)
1888. 51–2V.c.46.s.1. (Oaths.)
1889. 52–3V.c.10.s.7. (Commrs. for Oaths.)
1889. (E.I.)52–3V.c.49.s.22. (Arbitration.)
1892. 55–6V.c.23.s.15. (Foreign Marriages.)
1892. 55–6V.c.32.s.10(1). (Clergy Discipline.)
1893. 56–7V.c.39.s.62. (Industrial Society.)
1894. 57–8V.c.41.s.15.sch. (Cruelty to Children.)
1894. 57–8V.c.47.s 24. (Building Society.)
1896. 59–60V.c.25.ss.84,87. (Friendly Soc.)
1897. 60–1V.c.57.s.2. (Infant Life Protectn.)
1898. (E.) 61–2V.c.48.s.1(4). (Simony.)
1899. 62–3V.c.49.s.6. (Half Pay.)(*Annual.*)

1. Breach of Oath.
2. Perjury in Judicial Proceedings.
3. Subornation of Perjury.
4. Other Offences punishable, as Perjury.
5. Offences akin to Perjury.
6. False Declarations where Oaths not required.

1. Breach of Oath.

Jurisdiction of Ecclesiastical Court as to breach of oath - { (1)13Edw.I.(*Stat.Circ.Agatis.*) 5Eliz.c.9.s.5.

(1) 13 Edw. Stat. 4, and Art. against Prohibition in Ruffhead.
(2) Rep. with savings, 53–4 V. c. 27. ss. 16, 18. schs. 1, 2.

Digitized by Google

PERJURY AND KINDRED OFFENCES—*cont.*

2. Perjury in Judicial Proceedings.

(a.) Offences.

(i.) False Evidence generally.

On affirmation :—
Generally - 51–2V.c.46.s.1.
By persons who are or have been Quakers or Moravians - (S.)9G4.c.29.s.13. 3–4W4.c.49.s.1. 1–2V.c.77.s.1.
By young children without oath in certain cases - 48–9V.c.69.s.4. 57–8V.c.41.s.15.(1)(*b*)sch.
Oath being binding in whatever form accepted - 1–2V.c.105.
By witnesses for defence in treason or felony - 1A.st.2.c.9.s.3.
After amendment of variances - (E. I.) 11–2V.c.46.s.4. (E. I.) 12–3V.c.45.s.10. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.1.

(ii.) False Evidence before particular Courts, &c.

Before Admiralty Registrar - (E.) 24–5V.c.10.s.26.
„ Vice Admiralty Registrar - (1)26–7V.c.24.s.20.(1)
„ County Court Registrar in Admiralty - (E.) 31–2V.c.71.s.19.
„ Auditor of civil list - (E.) 56G3.c.46.s.11.
„ Bankruptcy Courts - (S.) 19–20V.c.79.s.178. (I.) 35–6V.c.58.s.123.
„ Church Discipline Courts - (E.) 3–4V.c.86.s.18. (E.) 48–9V.c.54.s.7. (E.) 55–6V.c.32.s.10(1).
„ Commissariat officer in colonies - 1–2G4.c.121.s.28.
„ Commissioner of Chelsea Hospital, &c. - (E.) 7G4.c.16.s.28.
„ „ „ Excise - 7–8G4.c.53.s.31.
„ „ „ Navy and Justice of the Peace - 54G3.c.159.s.25.
„ „ „ Oaths - (E. I.) 55G3.c.157.ss.8,9. (I.) 34–5V.c.49.s.19. (I.) 35–6V.c.75.ss.5,9. (E.) 52–3V.c.10.s.7.
„ „ &c., under commission to take evidence :—
Generally - 24G3.Sess.2.c.25.s.75. 42G3.c.85.s.5. 1W4.c.22.s.7. 22V.c.20.s.2.
In U.K. in foreign civil proceedings - 19–20V.c.113.s.3.
In foreign criminal proceedings - 36–7V.c.60.s.5.
„ Court of Referees - 30–1V.c.136.s.2.
„ Civil Bill Courts - (I.) 14–5V.c.57.ss.126,157.
„ Grand Jury - (I.) 56G3.c.87.s.2. (I.) 1–2V.c.37.s.2. (E.) 19–20V.c.54.s.1.
„ Election commissioners - 31–2V.c.125.s.31.
„ House of Commons Committee - 21–2V.c.78.s.3.
„ „ „ at bar - 34–5V.c.83.s.1.
„ „ „ taxing officer - 10–11V.c.69.s.5.
„ House of Lords taxing officer - 12–3V.c.78.s.5.
„ Judges on Irish and Scotch private estate bills - (S.I.) 41G3.c.105.s.1.
„ Judicial Committee - 3–4W4.c.41.s.9.
„ Landed Estates Court - (I.) 21–2V.c.72.s.90.
„ Matrimonial Causes Courts and registrars - (E.) 20–1V.c.85.s.50. (I.) 33–4V.c.110.s.25. (I.) 34–5V.c.49.s.19.
„ Metropolitan Police Courts - (E.) 2–3V.c.71.s.23.
„ Naval Court-martial - 29–30V.c.109.s.67.
„ Probate Court - (I.) 20–1V.c.79.s.32. (I.) 22–3V.c.31.s.30.
„ Poor law inspectors - (I.) 10–11V.c.90.s.20. (E.) 10–11V.c.109.s.26.
„ Railway accounts, inspectors of - 31–2V.c.119.s.8.
„ Revenue Courts - (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.17.
„ Revising barrister - (E.) 6–7V.c.18.s.41. (I.) 13–4V.c.69.s.56.
„ Sea Fishery Inspector - 31–2V.c.45.s.32.
„ Supreme Court - (I.) 19–20V.c.102.s.92.
„ Taxing officers - (I.) 1–2G4.c.53.s.70.

(iii.) False Evidence under particular Acts.

Under Agricultural Holdings Act - (E.) 46–7V.c.61.s.13.
„ Allotments Act - (E.) 50–1V.c.26.s.11.
„ Arbitration Act, 1889 - (E.I.) 52–3V.c.49.s.22.

(1) Rep. with savings 53–4 V. c. 27. ss. 16, 18, sch.

Digitized by Google

PERJURY AND KINDRED OFFENCES—*cont.*
2. Perjury in Judicial Proceedings—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Offences*—cont.
(*iii.*) *False Evidence under particular Acts*—cont.

Under Army Acts; half pay - - - 62–3V.c.49.s.6(*Annual Act*).
" " military reward - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.142(1).
" " pensions and yeomanry pay - - 47–8V.c.55.s.3.
" " prize; subornation; venue - - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.45,46,49.
" Bills of Sale Acts - - - - - (E.) 41–2V.c.31.s.17.
(I.) 42–3V.c.50.s.17.
" Cemeteries Clauses Act - - - - 10–11V.c.65.s.65.
" Commissioners Clauses Act - - - - 10–11V.c.16.s.108.
" Crown Lands Act - - - - - (E.) 29–30V.c.62.s.29.
" Death Duties Acts - - - - - 48G3.c.149.s.37.
(I.) 56G3.c.56.s.131.
" Debtors (Ireland) Act - - - - (I.) 3–4V.c.105.s.78.
" Dublin Police Act - - - - (I.) 48G3.c.140.s.124.
" Endowed Schools Act, 1812 - - - (I.) 53G3.c.107.s.30.
" Gasworks Clauses Act - - - - 10–11V.c.15.s.44.
" Harbours and Piers Clauses Act - - - - 10–11V.c.27.s.96.
" Inclosure Act, 1845 - - - - 8–9V.c.118.s.164.
" Income Tax Acts - - - - - 5–6V.c.35.s.180.
" Land Tax Act - - - - - (E. S.) 42G3.c.116.s.193.
" Land Transfer Act, 1875 - - - - 38–9V.c.87.s.101.
" Lands Clauses Act - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.149.
" Markets and Fairs Clauses Act - - - 10–11V.c.14.s.57.
" Middlesex Registry Act, 1708 - - - - 7A.c.20.s.16.
" Militia Acts - - - - - (I.) 49G3.c.120.s.148.
(E.) 52G3.c.38.s.208.
" Naval Prize Act - - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.50.
" Piracy Acts (Vice-Admiralty) - - - - 13–4V.c.26.s.6.
" Public Health Act, 1875 - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.263.
" Public Works Loans Act, 1875 - - - - 38–9V.c.89.s.44.
" Railways Clauses Act - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.160.
" Registry of Deeds (I.) Act, 1822 - - - (I.) 3G4.c.116.s.7.
" Slave Trade Acts - - - - - 36–7V.c.88.s.22.
" Tithes Act, 1836 - - - - - (E.) 6–7W4.c.71.s.93.
" Towns Police Clauses Act - - - (E. I.) 10–11V.c.89.s.76.
" Towns Improvement Clauses Act - - (E.I.) 10–11V.c.34.s.213.
" Trustee Savings Banks Acts - - - 26–7V.c.87.s.49.
50–1V.c.47.s.2(5).
" Waterworks Clauses Act - - - - 10–11V.c.17.s.89.
" Yorkshire Registry Act, 1884 - - - (E.) 47–8V.c.54.s.47.

(*b.*) *Procedure and Punishment.*

Trial elsewhere than in Ecclesiastical Court - - - 5Eliz.c.9.
Quarter Sessions, no jurisdiction - - - - (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1.
Form of indictment; application of Vexatious Indictments Act; power to direct prosecution - - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.ss.19,20.
(E. I.) 22–3V.c.17.s.1.
Certificate as to trial on which perjury assigned - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.22.
Punishment - - - - - - - 5Eliz.c.9.s.2.
(E.) 2G2.c.25.s.2.
(E.) 3G4.c.114.s.1.
(I.) 7G4.c.9.
16–7V.c.99.s.14.
20–1V.c.3.s.2.
Impounding documents - - - - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.17.
Trial of perjury under Fugitive Offenders Act, 1881. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2** (*c*).
" " Pacific Islanders Protection Acts. *See* PACIFIC ISLANDS.
Punishment of solicitor practising after conviction - - - (E.) 12G1.c.29.s.4.

3. Subornation of Perjury.

Trial of, elsewhere than in Ecclesiastical Court - - - 32H8.c.9.s.3.
5Eliz.c.9.
Quarter sessions no jurisdiction - - - - - (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1.
Form of indictment; application of Vexatious Indictment Act (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.21.
(E. I.) 22–3V.c.17.s.1.
Punishment - - - - - - - 5Eliz.c.9.s.1.
(E.) 2G2.c.25.s.2.
(E.) 3G4.c.114.s.1.
(I.)7G4.c.9.
16–7V.c.99.s.14.
20–1V.c.3.s.2.

And see ACCESSORY *and* ABETTOR, *and provisions as to subornation in particular Acts included under,* **2** (*a*) *above.*

Digitized by Google

PERJURY AND KINDRED OFFENCES—*cont.*

4. Other Offences punishable as Perjury.

False oath as to matters in banking returns - - - - (E.) 7G4.c.46.s.18.
„ declaration under Government Annuities Act - - - 16–7V.c.45.s.32.
„ „ „ Corrupt Practices Act - - - 46–7V.c.51.s.33.(7).
„ endorsement of process by County Court bailiff - - (E.) 51–2V.c.43.s.78.
„ evidence or declaration under Poor Law Acts - - (I.) 1–2V.c.56.s.13.; (I.) 10–11V.c.90.s.20.; (E.) 10–11V.c.109.s.26.
„ statement in lunacy returns - - - (I.) 34–5V.c.22.s.7.
„ declaration, notice, or statement for purpose of procuring:—
„ marriage, celebration or registration of - - (E.) 6–7W4.c.86.s.41.; (E.) 3–4V.c.72.s.4.; (I.) 7–8V.c.81.s.44.; (E.I.) 19–20V.c.119.ss.2.18.; (I.) 26–7V.c.27.s.15.; (I.) 26–7V.c.90.s.22.; (S.) 41–2V.c.43.s.14.; 55–6V.c.23.s.15.
„ births, registration of - - - - - (I.) 26–7V.c.11.s.55.
„ declaration as to simony on presentation to benefice - (E.) 61–2V-c.48.s.1(4).

5. Offences akin to Perjury.

False oath to get army prize, felony - - - - - 2–3W4.c.53.s.49.
„ under Inclosure Act, misdemeanour - - - (E.) 8–9V.c.118.s.164.
„ evidence under Improvement of Land Act, misdemeanour - 27–8V.c.114.s.5.
„ on inquiry under Bishops Resignation Act, misdemeanour - - - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.111.s.6.

6. False Declarations where Oath not required.

(*a.*) *Offences.*

Punishment of false declarations:—
Generally - - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.62.ss.18,21.
As to Crown Revenues - - - - - 5–6W4.c.35.ss.5,12.
„ Friendly Societies - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.87(2).
„ Government annuities - - - 10G4.c.24.s.45.; 16–7V.c.45.s.32.; 45–6V.c.51.s.11.
„ receipt of Half-pay - - - - 62–3V.c.49.s.6.(*Annual Act*)
„ claim of exemption from Militia - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.46,47.
„ Pensions, commutation of - - - - 34–5V.c.36.s.9.
„ Railway securities - - - - - 29–30V.c.108.ss.16,17.
Under Crown Land Acts - - - - (E.I.Man.) 10G4.c.50.s.83.; 29–30V.c.62.s.29.
„ Customs Act - - - - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.168.
„ Declaration of Title Act, 1862. (*See also* FRAUD, 3 (*k*)) (E.)25–6V.c.67.s.44.
„ Excise Acts - - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.4.ss.1,4.; 7–8G4.c.53.s.31.; 32–3V.c.14.s.25.
„ Fisheries Acts - - - - - (S.) 48G3.c.110.s.49.; (S.) 55G3.c.94.; (S.) 11G4.&1W4.c.54.s.3.
„ Government Departments (Acts relating to) - - - 5–6W4.c.62.s.5.
„ Lodgers Goods' Protection Act - - - (E.I.) 34–5V.c.79.s.1.
„ Pawnbrokers Acts - - - - 5–6W4.c.62.s.12.; (E.S.) 35–6V.c.93.s.14.
„ Taxes Management Act - - - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.63(4), 66,121–3(iii.).
„ Transfer of Land Act, 1862 - - - (E.)25–6V.c.53.s.105.
False answers, certificates and statements as to matters to be entered in register of births or deaths; limitation - (S.) 17–8V.c.80.ss.6,60,62.; (E.) 37–8V.c.88.ss.40,46.; (I.) 43–4V.c.13.ss.30,36.
False certificate of age as to government annuities - - - 10G4.c.24.s.40.
„ „ as to copies or extracts of documents - - (E.I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.15.
„ „ of vaccination - - - - - (E.) 30–1V.c.84.s.30.
„ „ as to capital punishment - - - - 31–2V.c.24.s.9.
False returns and accounts, statements, balance sheets by:—
bank - - - - - - - (E.) 7G4.c.46.s.18.
brewer - - - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.51.s.24.
building societies - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.47.s.24.
coal owner - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.33(4).
friendly society - - - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.84(*c*).
industrial society - - - - - - 56–7V.c.39.s.62(3).
life assurance company - - - - - 33–4V.c.61.ss.19,20.
railway company - - - - - - 31–2V.c.119.s.5.; 34–5V.c.78.s.10.

And see FRAUD, 3.

Digitized by Google

PERJURY AND KINDRED OFFENCES—*cont.*

6. False Declarations where Oath not required—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Offences*—cont.

False statements under Admiralty Powers Act - - - 28–9V.c.124.ss.6,8.
" " " Coal Mines Regulation Act - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.55.
" " " Factory Acts - - - - - 46–7V.c.53.s.10.
" " " Infant Life Protection Act, 1897 - - 60–1V.c.57.s.2(4).
" " " Land Transfer Act, 1875 - - (E.)38–9V.c.87.s.101.
" " " Pensions and Yeomanry Pay Act - - 47–8V.c.55.s.3(v.).
" declaration by Alien, limitation of prosecution - - - 6–7W4.c.11.ss.9,10.
" " " under Naturalization Act - - - 33–4V.c.102.s.2.
" " as to Militia - - - - (E.) 52G3.c.38.ss.46,47.
" " " Savings bank - - - - 45–6V.c.51.s.11(1).
" answers by voter at municipal election - - - (E.)45–6V.c.50.s.59.
" " " parliamentary elections - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.18.s.81. (I.) 13–4V.c.69.s.88.
Falsely signing, &c. declaration as to county voter - - (E.) 6–7V.c.81.s.41. (S.)19–20V.c.58.s.25. (E.) 28–9V.c.36.s.11. (S.) 31–2V.c.48.s.19. (E.) 41–2V.c.26.s.25.

(*b.*) *Procedure.*

Form of indictment - - - - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.ss.20,21.

See also FORGERY; FRAUD.

PERJURY, SCOTLAND. *See* PERJURY; AFFIDAVIT, S.; VALUATION, S.

PERMANENT STAFF.

Of auxiliary forces. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*d*), (*e*), (*g*), **2** (*b*), (*d*); VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*a*), (*c*), **2** (*c*) (1); YEOMANRY, (*c*); YEOMANRY, I., (*a*).

PERMIT. *See* EXCISE, **8**; SPIRITS, **4**.

PERPETUAL CURATE. *See* BENEFICE, **3** (*c*); ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **4** (*a*) (7), (*b*) (5); QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY, **3**.

PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY ACT, 1842(1) (S. I.). *See* SUPREME COURT, I. - 5–6V.c.69.

PERRY. *See* CYDER AND PERRY.

PERSON, meaning of, in future Acts of Parliament - - - 52–3V.c.62.s.19.

PERSONAL DILIGENCE ACT, SCOTLAND, 1838 - - - (S.) 1–2V.c.114.

See ARRESTMENT, S.; CHARGE, S.; IMPRISONMENT, S.; POINDING, S.

PERSONAL ESTATE.

Certain charges payable primarily out of real estate, in exoneration of. *See* MORTGAGE.

See also ADMINISTRATION; ASSIGNMENT; CONFIRMATION, S.; CONVEYANCING; DEATH DUTIES; EXECUTOR, S.; LEGACY; MOVEABLES, S.; PROPERTY.

PERSONAL INJURY.

1821. (S.)1–2G4.c.88.s.2. (Assaulting Police.)
1826. (E.) 7G.4.c.64.ss.22,23. (Costs of Prosecution.)
1826–7. 7–8G4.c.53.ss.41–3. (Excise.)
1831. (E.) 1–2W4.c.41.s.11. (Assaulting Special Constable.)
1839. (E.) 2–3V.c.47.s.18. (Metropolitan Police.)
1839. (E.) 2–3V.c.93.s.8. (County Police.)
1840. 3–4V.c.97.ss.13,14. (Railway.)
1842. 5–6V.c.29.s.21. (Pentonville Prison Officers.)
1844. (E.) 7–8V.c.19.s.7. (Bailiff.)
1846. (E. I.) 9–10V.c.93. (Actions.)
1847. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.20. (Town Police.)
1850. 13–4V.c.101.s.9. (Poor.)
1851. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.19.ss.5,12. (Assaults.)
1851. 14–5V.c.105.s.18. (Poor.)
1857. (S.) 20–1V.c.71.s.99. (Lunatic.)
1859. 22V.c.25.s.12. (Prison Officers.)
1860. 23–4V.c.75.s.13. (Crim. Lunatic.)
1861. (E.)24–5V.c.51.s.53. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1861. (E.I.)24–5V.c.100. (Consolidation.)
1862. (I.) 25–6V.c.50.ss.2,3,9,10. (Summary Proceedings.)
1863. 26–7V.c.44.s.1. (Garotters.)
1864. (E. I.) 27–8V.c.95. (Actions.)
1864. (I.) 27–8V.c.99.s.26. (Sheriff.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.73. (Prison Officers.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109.ss.45,46,48. (Naval Discipline.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.s.12. (Assaulting Police.)
1875. 38–9V.c.86.s.6. (Servants, &c.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.ss.193,255,257,258, 260, 261. (Smuggling.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.ss.41,49,54,55,162. (Army.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.188. (Assaulting Police.)
1883. 46–7V.c.3. (Explosives.)
1888. (E.) 46–7V.c.44. (Assaulting Police.)
1885. 48–9V.c.75. (Resisting Police.)
1887. (I.) 50–1V.c.20.s.2(3). (Sheriff.)
1888. 51–2V.c.43.s.48. (County Court Bailiff.)
1890. 53–4V.c.5.s.322. (Lunatic.)
1891. 54–5V.c.69.s.1. (Penal Servitude.)
1894. 57–8V.c.41.s.21. (Children.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.225.(1)(*d*),457. (Merchant Shipping.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PERSONAL INJURY—*cont.*

1. Offences.
2. Criminal Procedure.
3. Civil Proceedings

1. Offences.

(*a*). *Murder, &c.* *See* HOMICIDE; PIRACY.

(*b.*) *By means of Explosives.*

Causing grievous bodily harm by exploding gunpowder, &c. — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.28.

Exploding gunpowder, throwing corrosive fluid, &c. with intent to do grievous bodily harm — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.29.

Placing gunpowder near buildings, ships, &c. with intent to do bodily injury — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.30.

Making gunpowder, &c. to commit offences under 24 & 25 Viet. c. 100. — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.64.

Causing, attempting, or conspiring to cause explosion likely to endanger life; making or keeping explosive with intent to endanger life, and making or keeping explosive under suspicious circumstances; accessories — 46–7V.c.3.ss.2–5.

Power of Attorney General to order inquiry by justice; no prosecution without leave of Attorney General; procedure — 46–7V.c.3.ss.6,7.

Search for and seizure of explosives — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.65. 46–7V.c.3.s.8.

And see EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.

(*c.*) *By Drugging.*

Administering chloroform, laudanum, &c. with intent to commit indictable offence — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.22.

„ poison whereby life endangered or grievous bodily harm caused — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100,ss.23,25.

„ „ with intent to injure, aggrieve, or annoy — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss24,25.

(*d.*) *Endangering Life.*

By sending unseaworthy ship to sea — 57–8V.c.60.s.457.

„ neglect, &c. of railway servants — 3–4V.c.97.ss.13,14.

„ explosives. *See* (*b*) above.

„ drugging. *See* (*c*) above.

(*e.*) *Sexual Offences.* *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.

(*f.*) *Ill-treatment.*

Of lunatics by attendants, &c. — (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.322. (S.) 20–1V.c.71.s.99.

„ criminal lunatics — (E.) 23–4V.c.75.s.13.

„ children. *See* INFANT, 3 (*a*), (*b*).

„ servants and apprentices — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.26. 38–9V.c.86.s.6.

(*g.*) *Other Assaults.*

(i.) *Generally.*

Wounding, &c. with intent to do grievous bodily harm or resist apprehension — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.18.

„ unlawful — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.20.

Choking, &c. with intent to commit indictable offence — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.21. (E. I.) 26–7V.c.44.s.1.

Assault occasioning actual bodily harm — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.47.

„ common; punishment — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.47.

„ indecent. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.

„ with intent to commit felony, to obstruct peace officers in execution of duty, or to resist apprehension (*see also* IMPRISONMENT, 5) — (E. I.) 24–5V. c.100.s.38.

„ „ „ „ murder, &c. by pirates. *See* PIRACY.

„ on person authorised to apprehend person committing indictable offence by night — (E.) 14–5V.c.19.s.12.

Employer of child injured in dangerous exhibition indictable for assault. *See* INFANT, 3 (*b*).

Setting man traps and spring guns — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.31.

Furious driving, causing personal injury by (*see also* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*); LONDON, COUNTY, 14 (*b*), (*c*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*c*)) — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.35.

Impeding person endeavouring to escape from wreck or to save life of person so escaping — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.17.

Throwing stone, &c. or doing anything with intent to endanger or by wilful neglect endangering safety of railway passengers — (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100,ss.32–4.

See also as to threats, &c. INTIMIDATION.

Digitized by Google

PERSONAL INJURY—*cont.*

1. Offences—*cont.*

(*g.*) *Other Assaults*—cont.

(ii.) *On particular Persons.*

Bailiffs, &c. in execution of duty - - - (E.) 7–8V.c.19.s.7.
„ „ of county courts - - - - - (E.) 51–2V.c.43.s.48.
Children. *See* INFANT, 3 (*a*), (*b*).
Clergymen while in discharge of duty. *See also* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.36.
Deerkeepers and gamekeepers. *See* GAME; GAME, S.
Highway Acts, person acting under. *See* HIGHWAY, I., 2.
Excise officers; venue, &c. - - - - - 7–8G4.c.53.ss.41–3.
Females and boys under 14. *And see* ABDUCTION; INFANT, 3 (*a*) (*b*) - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.46.
Magistrates in execution of duties relating to wrecks - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.37.
Police in execution of duty - - (general) (S.) 1–2G4.c.88.s.2.
(E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.38.
34–5V.c.112.s.12.
(E.) 46–7V.c.44.
(E. S.) 48–9V.c.75.
(borough) - - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.188.
(county) - - (E.) 2–3V.c.93.s.8.
(metropolitan) - - (E.) 2–3V.c.47.s.18.; 24–5V.c.51.s.53.
(E.I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.20.
(E.) 46–7V.c.44.
(town)(special constables) (E.) 1–2W4.c.41.s.11.

And see CONSTABLE, 3; CONSTABLE, I., 3; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*d*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*d*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (1).

Prison officers - - - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.73.
„ „ of convict prisons abroad - - - - 22V.c.25.s.12.
„ „ „ Pentonville Prison - - - - (E.) 5–6V.c.29.s.21.
Seaman - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.40.
By seaman on officer - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.225(1)(*d*).
Sheriff in execution of duty - - - - (I.) 50–1V.c.20.s.2.(3).
„ „ civil bill decree - - - - (I.) 27–8V.c.99.s.26.
Ships or persons engaged in preventing smuggling; indictment, venue, limitation of proceedings, &c. - - - - 39–40V.c.36.ss.198,255,257,258,260,261.
Workhouse officials, &c. - - - - - (E.) 13–4V.c.101.s.9.; (E.) 14–5V.c.105.s.18.

2. Criminal Procedure.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

On indictment for felonious wounding jury may find guilty of unlawful wounding and acquit of felony - - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.19.s.5.
Trial for assault by military or naval court-martial in certain cases - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.41,49,54,55,162. 29–30V.c.109.ss.45,46,48.
Summary proceedings in case of assault - - - (I.) 25–6V.c.50.ss.2,3,9.
„ „ „ on police officer - - (I.) 25–6V.c.50.s.10.
„ trial and punishment of juvenile offenders for offences as to railways in certain cases. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 2.

And see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6, 7.

(*b.*) *Under Offences against the Person Act*, 1861.

Accessories, abettors, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.67.
Apprehension of suspected persons - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.66.
Summary proceedings (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 2) - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.42–6,72,76. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.18.
Evidence and procedure in charge under 24–5V.c.100.s.43 - 57–8V.c.41.ss.12–8.sched.
Summary conviction, &c. a bar to other proceedings, criminal or civil - - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.45.
Offences within jurisdiction of Admiralty - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.68.
Punishment, sureties to keep the peace, &c. - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.70,71. 54–5V.c.69.s.1.

And see PUNISHMENT; HOMICIDE, 2.

Costs of prosecution of felonies and certain misdemeanours - 7G4.c.64.ss.22,23. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.77.
„ „ may be ordered to be paid by person convicted of assault - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.74,75.
Guardians, overseers, &c. may be required to prosecute in certain cases; costs - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.73.
„ „ empowered to prosecute in cases of ill-treatment of children under 16; costs - 57–8V.c.41.s.21.

Digitized by Google

PERSONAL INJURY—*cont.*

3. Civil Proceedings.

Limitation of civil proceedings for assault, battery, or wounding - - 21J1.c.16.
Actions by relation of person killed - - - - (E. I.) 9–10V.c.93. (E. I.) 27–8V.c.95.
Against county council for compensation. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., **3**.
And see MASTER AND SERVANT, **3**; RAILWAY, **6**.

PERSONAL INJURY, SCOTLAND.

1820. 1G4.c.4. (Furious driving.)
1829. 10G4.c.38. (Attempt to murder.)

1. Offences.

1887. 50–1V.c.35. (Procedure.)

2. Procedure.

1. Offences.

(*a*.) *Murder, &c. See* HOMICIDE; PIRACY.
(*b*.) *By means of Explosives. See* PERSONAL INJURY, **1** (*b*).
(*c*.) *By Drugging, Poison, or Corrosive Substance.*
Administering poison or throwing corrosive fluid with intent to do grievous bodily harm - - - - - - - - 10G4.c.38.
(*d*.) *Endangering Life. See* PERSONAL INJURY, **1** (*d*).
(*e*.) *Sexual Offences. See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.
(*f*.) *Ill-treatment. See* PERSONAL INJURY, **1** (*f*).
(*g*.) *Other Assaults.*
(i.) *Generally.*
Indecent. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES, **1**.
Shooting, stabbing with intent to do grievous bodily harm - - - 10G4.c.38.
Furious driving, injury by (*and see* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*i*)) - - 1G4.c.4.
See also as to threats, INTIMIDATION.
(ii.) *On particular Persons. See* PERSONAL INJURY, **1** (*g*) (ii).

2. Procedure.

Generally. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S.
Assault, indictment and previous convictions for - - 50–1V.c.35.ss.61,63,64.
„ summary proceedings for. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
„ trial by naval or military court-martial for. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, **2** (*a*).

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE. *See* ADMINISTRATION; EXECUTOR, S.
PERSONATION. *See* FRAUD, **5**.
PETER'S PENCE. *See* ROME, SEE OF.
PETERBOROUGH.
Liberty or soke of, a county—
for police purposes. *See* POLICE, **1** (*e*).
under Local Government Act, 1888. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, **4**.

PETERHEAD.
Admiralty, power of, to form harbour of refuge at - - - 49–50V.c.49.
„ byelaws by, for regulation, &c. of harbour - - 49–50V.c.49.s.18.
„ rates leviable by, for use of harbour - - - 49–50V.c.49.s.15.
Power by Order in Council to transfer harbour - - - 49–50V.c.49.s.20.
„ of Scotch Prison Commissioners to erect male convict prison at 49–50V.c.49.s.23.
Contracts for lighting, and supplying with water, harbour or prison, by Admiralty or Prison Commissioners - - - - 49–50V.c.49.s.24.

PETIT TREASON. To be deemed murder only. *See* TREASON, **2**.

PETITION.
To Crown or Parliament, restrictions on presentation of - - - 13C2.c.5.
Right of subject to petition the Crown - - - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
Restrictions on meetings in Westminster to petition Crown or Parliament for alteration of matters in Church or State - - (E.) 57G3.c.19.s.23.
„ „ restriction of prosecutions - - - (E.) 9–10V.c.33.

PETITION OF RIGHT, THE.
Petition presented to King Charles I. concerning divers rights and liberties of the subject (*see* ARMY, **5** (*a*); COURT-MARTIAL; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **7**; CROWN, **1** (*c*); IMPRISONMENT; LOAN; MARTIAL LAW; TAXES, **1**) - - - (1)3C1.c.1.

PETITION OF RIGHT.
Presentation of; fiat; delivery to Treasury solicitor, and transmission to department affected - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.34.ss.1–3.
Time for answer by Crown; power to change court or venue - (E.) 23–4V.c.34.s.4.
Service on other parties of petition for recovery of property disposed of by Crown; appearance - - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.34.s.5.
Mode of answering - - - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.34.s.6.
Application of ordinary civil procedure as to pleadings, special case, &c. - - - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.34.s.7.
Decree or judgment by default; form of decree, &c. - - (E.) 23–4V.c.34.ss.8,9.
Judgment for suppliant to have effect as judgment of amoveas manum - - - - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.34.s.10.
Costs to and against Crown and third parties - - (E.) 23–4V.c.34.ss.11,12.
Certificate of judgment in favour of suppliant; satisfaction of judgment - - - - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.34.ss.13,14.

(1) This precedes c. 1. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PETITION OF RIGHT—*cont.*
Rules of court as to procedure - - - - - (E.) 44–5V.c.59.s.6.
Limitation of time for proceeding in respect of personal estate of deceased person - - - - - - (E. I.) 47–8V.c.71.s.3.
In Admiralty Division, in respect of certain matters - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.52.
„ relation to colonial stocks or dividends. *See* COLONIAL STOCK.
PETITION OF RIGHT, IRELAND.
Presentation of, pleading to, and proceedings on - - - - 36–7V.c.69.
PETO'S (SIR M.) ACT.
Tenure of property by societies for religious or educational purposes - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 13–4V.c.28(1).
PETROLEUM.
Petroleum and other mineral oils, &c., regulations as to carriage of, by water, landing, storing, licences for storing, testing, and search for - 34–5V.c.105(2). 42–3V.c.47(2).
Verification of test apparatus - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.47.s.3.
Definition of petroleum to which Acts apply - - - - 42–3V.c.47.s.2. 44–5V.c.67.s.2.
„ power to extend Acts to other substances - - 34–5V.c.105.s.14.
Local authorities for execution of Acts - - - - - 34–5V.c.105.s 8.
„ transfer to district council of powers of justices as (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.27.
Hawking of, by persons licensed to keep; regulations as to hawking - 44–5V.c.67(2).
„ saving of rights of municipal boroughs to forbid hawking - 44–5V.c.67.s.5.
„ powers for prevention of offences - - - - 44–5V.c.67.s.4.
Use of, for light locomotives; regulations by Secretary of State - 59–60V.c.36.ss.5,7.
PETTY BAG. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 3.
PETTY CUSTOMS, SCOTLAND. Abolition of. *See* BURGH, S., 1 (*e*), 2 (*e*).
PETTY SESSIONS ACT, 1849(3) (*see* BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, E.) - - 12–3V.c.18.
„ „ (IRELAND) ACT, 1867 (*see* WARRANT) - - - 30–1V.c.19.
PETTY SESSIONAL DIVISIONS ACT, 1836(3) } (*see* SESSIONS, 1) - - 6–7W4.c.12.
„ „ „ „ 1859(3) } 22–3V.c.65.
PETTY SESSIONAL DIVISIONS AND PETTY SESSIONS.
In counties. *See* SESSIONS, 1.
„ boroughs. *See* BOROUGH, 5 (*a*).
See also CLERK OF JUSTICES; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 3, 8; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.
PETTY SESSIONS, IRELAND. *See* SESSIONS, I., 1; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.
PETTY SESSIONS CLERK, IRELAND. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I.
PEW. *See* CHURCH OF E., 2; CHURCH OF S., 3 (*a*); CHURCH OF I., 3; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 4 (*a*) (6), (8), 4 (*b*) (6).
PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMIST. *See* CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST; JURY, 2; JURY, I., 2.
PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY, GREAT BRITAIN. *See* CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, 2, 3.
PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY, IRELAND. *See* CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, I.
PHARMACOPŒIA, BRITISH.
Publication of, by Medical Council, and contents of - - - 21–2V.c.90.s.54.
Exclusive right of printing and selling - - - - 25–6V.c.91.s.2.
Use of, throughout United Kingdom - - - - - 25–6V.c.91.s.2.
Proof of - - - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.91.s.3.
Penalty for not compounding medicines according to; savings - - - - - - - - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.ss.15,16. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.117.s.1. (I.) 38–9V.c.57.ss.30,31.
PHARMACY ACTS. *See* CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST; CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, I.
PHEASANT. *See* GAME; GAME, I.
PHŒNIX PARK, DUBLIN.
Management of, by Commissioners of Public Works - - - 23–4V.c.42.
Prevention of obstructions in - - - - - 16–7V.c.112.s.27.
PHOTOGRAPH.
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 4, 6.
Forgery of name, &c. to. *See* COPYRIGHT, 4 (*b*).
Photographing criminals. *See* PRISON, 1 (*f*); PRISON, S., 1 (*f*); PRISON, I., 1 (*c*).
PHYSICIAN.
1511. 3H8.c.11. (Physicians.)
1522. 14–5H8.c.5. (Physicians.)
1540. 32H8.c.40. (College of Physicians.)
1553. 1M.sess.2.c.9. (College of Physicians.)
1858. 21–2V.c.90.ss.15,47–52.sch.A. (Medical Act.)
1859. (3)22V.c.21. (Medical Act Amendment.)
1860. 23–4V.c.66.s.3. (College of Physicians.)
1862. 25–6V.c.15. (College of Physicians, Ireland.)
1886, 49–50V.c.48. (Medical Act Amendment.)

(1) Short title ("Trustee Appointment Act, 1850") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Petroleum Acts, 1871–81") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Medical Act, 1859") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PHYSICIAN—*cont.*

(*a.*) *General Provisions.*

Prohibition from practice as, in E., without bishop's licence; saving of privileges of universities - 3H8.c.11.
None to practise as, in England, except graduates of Oxford or Cambridge, without licence of College of Physicians - 14–5H8.c.5.ss.2,3. 1M.sess.2.c.9.ss.2,4.
Right of person holding diploma from college to registration under Medical Acts - 21–2V.c.90.s.15.sch.A. 22V.c.21.ss.4,5.
Registration under Medical Acts: privileges of persons registered, &c. *See* MEDICAL PROFESSION.

(*b.*) *Royal College of Physicians (London).*

Confirmation of charter, and power to enforce privileges thereby conferred - 14–5H8.c.5. 1M.sess.2.c.9.ss.1,2,4.
Right of members to practise all branches - 32H8.c.40.s.3.
Exemption of members from office of constable, &c. in London - 32H8.c.40.s.1.
Examination of apothecaries drugs by - 32H8.c.40.s.2. 1M.sess.2.c.9.s.3.
Interpretation of name - 23–4V.c.66.s.1.
Power to grant new charter to - 21–2V.c.90.ss.47,52. 23–4V.c.66.ss.1–4.
Abolition of elects, and vesting of trusts in censors - 23–4V.c.66.s.5.
Election of president - 23–4V.c.66.s.6.
Representation of, on Medical Council - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.
Saving for byelaw prohibiting fellow from suing for fees - 49–50V.c.48.s.6.
Privileges of, not affected by Apothecaries Act. *See* APOTHECARY, 1.

(*c.*) *Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh.*

New charter may be granted to - 21–2V.c.90.ss.49,52. 23–4V.c.66.ss.2–4.
Representation of, on Medical Council - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.
Saving for byelaw prohibiting fellow from suing for fees - 49–50V.c.48.s.6.

(*d.*) *Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow.*

Qualification for registration under Medical Acts - 21–2V.c.90.s.15.sch.A. 49–50V.c.48.s.3.
Power to amalgamate with College of Surgeons of Edinburgh - 21–2V.c.90.s.50.
Representation on Medical Council - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.

(*e.*) *King and Queen's College of Physicians in Ireland.*

New charter may be granted to - 21–2V.c.90.ss.51–2. 23–4V.c.66.ss.2–4.
Representation of, on Medical Council - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.
Saving for byelaw prohibiting fellow from suing for fees - 49–50V.c.48.s.6.
Election to fellowships - 25–6V.c.15.s.3.
Fellowship not vacated by appointment to professorship in Dublin University. *See* UNIVERSITY, I., 1.
Medical professorships and lectures in Dublin University. *See* UNIVERSITY, I., 1.
Power of, to add to list of articles to be deemed poisons. *See* POISON, I.

PICCADILLY. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).

PICTURE.

Copyright in; forgery of name, &c. to. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1, 6.
Galleries of, foundation and maintenance of. *See* SOCIETY.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (xii).
See also BRITISH MUSEUM; NATIONAL GALLERY.

PIEPOUDRE, COURT OF.

Plaintiff in, to swear to time of contract - 17Edw4.c.2. 1R3.c.6.

PIER.

Jurisdiction over, under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 5 (*b*).
Use of, by herring fishers. *See* FISHERY 1 (*a*).
See also DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 6 (*a*); HARBOUR; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.

PIER, SCOTLAND. *See* FISHERY, S., 2 (*b*); HARBOUR, S., 1; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.

PIER, IRELAND.

Contribution by County Council of money for erecting and repairing, and for quays; piers, &c. so erected to be public property - 5–6W4.c.84.s.1.(1) 6–7W4.c.116.ss 67,68. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21,45.
Piers and Roads Commission, constitution and powers of, for repair, &c. of roads and bridges, and construction, &c. of piers in six scheduled unions - 49–50V.c.17. ss.5–9.
Advances by Land Commission for purposes of Act - 49–50V.c.17.s.11.
Erection, &c. of, under Fishery Piers Acts. *See* HARBOUR, I.
" " Relief of Distress (Ireland) Acts. *See* HARBOUR, I.
Jurisdiction over, under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 5 (*b*).
See also COUNTY COUNCIL, I.; HARBOUR, I.; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I., 2 (*a*).

(1) Short title ("Piers and Quays (I.) Act, 1835") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c.

Digitized by Google

PIERS AND QUAYS (IRELAND) ACT, 1866(1) (*see* HARBOUR, I., 3) - 29–30V.c.45.
PIGEON. Killing or taking house pigeons. *See* THEFT, 1 (*d*).
PIKE. *See* FISHERY, 2.
PILCHARD FISHERY. *See* FISHERY, 3.
PILLORY ABOLITION ACT, 1816(2) (*see* PUNISHMENT, 8) - - - (E. & S.)56G3.c.138.
PILOTAGE. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 8.

PIRACY.

1536. 28H8.c.15. (Trial.)
1670–1. 22–3C2.c.11. (Not defending Ships, &c.)
1698–9. (3)11W3.c.7. (Offences.)
1717–8. (4)4G1.c.11.s.7. (Trial.)
1721–2. (5)8G1.c.24. (Offences.)
1744–5. (3)18G2.c.30. (Offences.)
1772. 12G3.c.20. (Trial.)
1826–7. (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.2. (Trial.)
1827. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.8. (Trial.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.88.ss.2–4.(4) (Punishment.)
1842. (I.) 5–6V.c.28.ss.16,18. (Punishment.)
1850. 13–4V.c.26.(4) (Rewards for Capture of Pirates.)
1878. 41–2V.c.73.s.6. (Piracy in Territorial Waters.)

British subjects committing hostilities against British subjects under commission from foreign prince, or adhering to enemy, persons running away with or hindering defence of ships, and other offenders, punishable as pirates; *and see* SLAVE TRADE - - (3)11W3.c.7.ss.7–10. 8G1.c.24.ss.1,3. 18G2.c.30.ss.1,2.

Trial of pirates, and of persons punishable as pirates - - - 28H8.c.15. (3)11W3.c.7. 4G1.c.11.s.7. 8G1.c.24. 18G2.c.30.

Standing mute on arraignment, or failing to plead - - - (E.) 12G3.c.20. (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.2. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.8.

Punishment of piracy, and of accessories to piracy - - 7W4&1V.c.88.ss.2–4. (I.)5–6V.c.28.ss.16,18.

Trial of act of piracy, as defined by law of nations, committed at sea within territorial waters of Her Majesty's dominions - - 41–2V.c.73.s.6.

Forfeiture of ships fitted out to trade with pirates, and of goods - - 8G1.c.24.s.2.

Penalty for not defending ship attacked, refusing to fight, or discouraging others - - - - - - - 22–3C2.c.11. 8G1.c.24.s.6.

Raising by Court of Admiralty of percentage on ships, &c. defended, for crew, and widows, &c. of seamen killed - - - 22–3C2.c.11.s.9. (3)11W3.c.7.s.11.

Prize money to crew of merchant ship taking attacking ship - - 22–3C2.c.11.s.10.

Rewards for discovery of confederacies to run away with or destroy ships and goods - - - - (3)11W3.c.7.s.12.

Jurisdiction of Admiralty and Colonial Courts of Admiralty or Vice-Admiralty Courts to determine questions as to engagements by navy with pirates - - - - - - 13–4V.c.26.s.2.

Returns by Courts to Admiralty of cases decided - - - 13–4V.c.26.s.3.
Condemnation as droits of Admiralty of ships, &c. taken - - 13–4V.c.26.s.5.
Restoration of ships, &c. re-taken from pirates - - 13–4V.c.26.s.5.
Punishment of perjury in proceedings - - - - 13–4V.c.26.s.6.

Further provisions as to prize and salvage. *See* NAVY, 4 (*b*); PRIZE.
" " trial of offences committed at sea, or within Admiralty jurisdiction. *See* ADMIRALTY COURT, 8.; SEA.
Pirates are enemies within Army and Navy Discipline Acts. *See* ARMY, 4 (*b*); NAVY, 3 (*b*).

PITCH. *See* DISTILLERY.
PLACES OF WORSHIP. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
PLANTATION. Rating of. *See* RATES.

PLATE.

1423. (6)2H6.c.17. (Silver.)
1575–6. 18Eliz.c.15. (Assay.)
1696–7. 8–9W3.c.8.s.8.(6) (Silver.)
1700. 12–3W3.c.4. (Standard and Assay.)
1701. (7)1Ac.3. (Assay, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.)
1719. (8)(E.S.)6G1.c.11.ss.1–8,41.(Silver.)
1738–9.(9) (E.) 12G2.c.26. (Standard and Assay.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 11 & 12 Will. 3. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title (" Piracy Act, 17— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title (" Piracy Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) c. 14. in Ruffhead. (6) 8 Will. 3. c 8. s. 9. in Ruffhead.
(7) 1 Ann. stat. 1. c. 9. in Ruffhead.
(8) Short title (" Plate Duty Act, 1719 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title (" Plate (Offences) Act, 17— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PLATE—*cont.*

1772–3.(1) (E.) 13G3.c.52. (Assay, Sheffield.)
1772–3. (S.) 13G3.c.59. (Forgery of Marks, &c.)
1784.(2) (E.) 24G3.sess.2.c.20. (Assay, Sheffield.)
1790. (E. S.) 30G.3.c.31.(3) (Exemptions from Assay.)
1797–8. (E. S.) 38G3.c.69. (Gold.)
1807. (I.)(4)47G3.sess.2.c.15. (Standards, Assay, Dublin.)
1836.(5) (S.) 6–7W4.c.69. (Assay, Edinburgh and Glasgow.)
1842. 5–6V.c.47.ss.1,59,60. (Foreign.)
1842. 5–6V.c.56.s.6. (Foreign.)
1844. (E.) (6)7–8V.c.22. (Forgery of Marks, &c.)
1854. 17–8V.c.96. (Gold.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.60. (Gold Wedding Rings.)
1867. 30–1V.c.90.ss.1–6. (Licences to deal in.)
1870. 33–4V.c.32.s.4. (Sale of Watch Cases without Licence.)
1876. 39–40V.c.35.s.2. (Marks on Foreign.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.s.42. (Importation.)
1883. 46–7V.c.55.s.10. (Assay and Marking imported.)
1884. 47–8V.c.62.s.4. (Exemption from Assay.)
1888. 51–2V.c.8.s.9(2). (Dealers in.)
1890. 53–4V.c.8.ss.10–7,36. (Repeal of Duties and Assay).

1. British. | **2. Foreign.** | **3. Dealing in.**

1. British.

(a.) *Standards and Assay.*

(1.) *Provisions applicable to England.*

Gold and silver plate, standards of; goldsmiths' marks on; assay and marking of, by goldsmiths' companies in London, York, Exeter, Bristol, Chester, Norwich, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and guardians of standards at Sheffield and Birmingham; charges for assaying; penalty for making, selling, or exporting plate below standard, or not marked; penalty on company marking plate below standard, or base metal	(7)2H6.c.17. 18Eliz.c.15. 8–9W3c.3.s.8.(8) 12–3W3.c.4. (9)1A.c.3. (E. S.) 6G1.c.11.ss.1–3,41. (E.) 12G2.c.26. (E.) 13G3.c.52. (E.) 24G3.sess.2.c.20.s.1. (E. S.) 38G3.c.69. (E.) 7–8V.c.22.
Exemption of jewellers' work, and certain other wares, from assay and marking	(E.) 12G2.c.26.ss.2,6. (E.) 30G3.c.31. 53–4V.c.8.s.17(1).
Assay and marking of plate altered or added to; penalty for altering, &c., or selling, exporting, or possessing plate altered, &c., without fresh assay	(E.) 7–8V.c.22.ss.5,6.
Entry by goldsmiths of names, places of abode, manufacture, and deposit, and marks	12–3W3.c.4.s.6. (E.) 12G2.c.26.s.21. (E.) 13G3.c.52.s.13. (E.) 7–8V.c.22.s.8.
Forgery of dies or marks; use of forged marks; selling, &c. plate or base metal with forged marks; fraudulent use of marks, and other offences	(E.) 13G3.c.52.s.14. (E.) 7–8V.c.22.
Erasing, obliterating, or defacing marks	(E.) 7–8V.c.22.ss.9,10.
Search for, seizure, and disposal of illegal wares, dies, &c.	(E.) 7–8V.c.22.ss.7,11,12.
Striking letters, &c. on base metal	(E.) 13G3.c.52.s.15.
Right of manufacturers of plated goods within 100 miles of Sheffield to strike names and registered marks thereon	(E.) 24G3.sess.2.c.20.

See also below, (4).

(2.) *Provisions applicable to Scotland.*

Gold and silver plate, standards of; goldsmiths' marks on; assay and marking of, by Edinburgh or Glasgow goldsmiths' company; penalty for making, selling, &c. plate below standard, or not marked, &c.	6G1.c.11.ss.1–3,41. 38G3.c.69. 6–7W4.c.69.
Exemption of certain wares from assay and marking	6–7W4.c.69.ss.16,17. 53–4V.c.8.s.17(1).
Entry by goldsmiths, of names, addresses, and marks	6–7W4.c.69.s.2.
Forgery of dies or marks; use of forged marks; selling, &c. plate or base metal with forged marks; fraudulent use of marks; and other offences	13G3.c.59.s.2. 38G3.c.69.s.7. 6–7W4.c.69.s.19.

(1) Short title ("Plate Assay (Sheffield and Birmingham) Act, 1772") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Plate Assay (Sheffield) Act, 1784") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Silver Plate Act, 1790") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Plate Assay (Ireland) Act, 1807") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Plate (Scotland) Act, 1836") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Gold and Silver Wares Act, 1844") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) c. 14. in Ruffhead. (8) 1 Ann. stat. 1. c. 9. in Ruffhead.
(9) 8 Will. 3. c. 8. s. 9. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PLATE—*cont.*
1. British—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Standards and Assay*—cont.
(2.) *Provisions applicable to Scotland*—cont.
Search for, seizure, and disposal of illegal wares, dies, &c. - - 6–7W4.c.69.s.20.
Striking letters, &c. on base metal - - - - 6–7W4.c.69.s.21.
(3.) *Provisions applicable to Ireland.*
Gold and silver (Irish) plate, standards of; assay and marking of, by company of goldsmiths of Dublin - - - } 47G3.sess.2.c.15.ss.3,4.
(4.) *Provisions applicable to United Kingdom.*
Gold plate, standard, and marking of - - - - 17–8V.c.96.ss.1,4.
Entry of names, marks, &c. of goldsmiths, and assay of plate at any office - - - - - - - - } 17–8V.c.96.s.2.
Penalty on company marking gold plate of lower standard with mark of higher standard; forfeiture of ware - - - - - } 17–8V.c.96.s.5.
Gold wedding rings, assay and marking of - - 18–9V.c.60.s.1.
(*b.*) *Stamp Duties.*
Repeal of - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.8.ss.10,36.
„ „ temporary provision consequent on - - - 53–4V.c.8.ss.11–7.
(*c.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Gold and silver lace, and wire used therein, provisions as to. *See* LACE.
Metal buttons, provisions as to. *See* BUTTON.
Plate enjoyed in kind, without power of disposition, not subject to legacy duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES, **2**.
2. Foreign.
Prohibition of importation of clocks, watches, or other metal articles bearing mark in imitation of British assay, or implying manufacture in United Kingdom - - - - - } 39–40V.c.36.s.42.
Standard of foreign plate imported, not being battered; assay and marking; penalty for sale before assay - - - } 5–6V.c.47.ss.1,59,60.
Distinctive mark on foreign plate when assayed - - - 39–40V.c.35.s.2.
Sale of ornamental plate made before 1800, though below standard, and without assay - - - - - - } 5–6V.c.56.s.6.
Assay, stamping, and marking all imported plate; exportation after assay - - - - - - - } 46–7V.c.55.s.10.
„ exemption from, of certain foreign plate - - - 47–8V.c.62.s.4.
3. Dealing in.
Licences to traders in and sellers of, hawkers selling, and pawnbrokers trading in, selling, or taking in pawn, articles composed wholly or in part of gold or silver, and to refiners of gold and silver - } 30–1V.c.90.s.1. 51–2V.c.8.s.9(2).
Duties and licences to be Excise duties and licences; application of Excise Acts; application of duties - - - - - } 30–1V.c.90.s.2.
Date and expiration of licences. *See also* EXCISE, **3** (*b*) - - 30–1V.c.90.s.6.
Penalty for dealing, &c. without licence - - - - 30–1V.c.90.s.3.
Articles sold, &c. as gold or silver deemed to be so - - - 30–1V.c.90.s.5.
Licence not required for trading in, gold or silver, lace, wire, &c. - 30–1V.c.90.s.4.
„ „ „ sale of watch cases by maker - - 33–4V.c.32.s.4.
Sale by auction by licensed auctioneer. *See* AUCTIONEER.
„ troy weight. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*a*).
PLAYGROUND. *See* COMMON, **4** (*b*); LONDON COUNTY, **10**; PARK, S.; PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT; RECREATION GROUND; SCHOOL SITE, I.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2**; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*g*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2** (*b*).
PLAYING CARDS. *See* CARDS.
PLAY. *See* THEATRE, **2**.
PLEADER. *See* COURT, E.; SPECIAL PLEADER.
PLEADING ACT, 1711.(1) *See* CONVEYANCING, **3** - - - - 10A.c.23.
PLEADING IN MISDEMEANOR ACT, 1819.(1) *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **7** 60G3.&1G4.c.4.
PLEADING AND PLEAS.
Abatement, pleas in. *See* ABATEMENT; ABATEMENT, I.
In civil proceedings in Supreme Court. *See* SESSION COURT OF SCOTLAND, **7**; SUPREME COURT, E, **6**; SUPREME COURT, I., **6**.
„ „ county, civil bill, or sheriff court. *See* COUNTY COURT, **5**; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6**; SHERIFF COURT, S., **3**.
„ „ other inferior courts. *See* INFERIOR COURT; INFERIOR COURT, I.; SMALL DEBT, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
„ petitions of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT; PETITION OF RIGHT, I.
„ criminal trial. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE. **6**; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*e*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **6**; SHERIFF COURT, S., **3** (*b*).
Amendment of, in courts other than Supreme Court. *See* AMENDMENT; AMENDMENT, S.; AMENDMENT, I.
Former trial, plea of. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **6**; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **6**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*d*), **7**.
Prescription, mode of pleading. *See* PRESCRIPTION; PRESCRIPTION, I.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PLEADING DIETS, SCOTLAND. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., 3 (*f*).
PLEAS OF THE CROWN. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.
PLEASURE GROUND. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 10; PARK; PARK, S.; PARK, I.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2, 3 (*b*) (5); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*g*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2 (*b*).
PLEDGE.
Of goods, and of bills of lading, and other documents, intrusted to factors, &c. *See* FACTOR.
Retailer of spirits not to take. *See* SPIRITS, 5 (*a*).
To pawnbrokers. *See* PAWNBROKER.
PLEURO-PNEUMONIA. *See* ANIMAL, 2.
PLUMSTEAD. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*f*) (1).
PLURALITIES ACTS. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*b*).
PLYMOUTH. *See* APPENDIX IV. (FORTIFICATIONS).
POACHING. *See* FISHERY, 2 (*a*), (*b*); FISHERY, S., 3 (*a*), (*c*); FISHERY, I., 2 (*a*), (*b*); GAME, 3; GAME, S., 3; GAME, I., 2; THEFT.
PODDLE RIVER. *See* APPENDIX I. (CANALS); DUBLIN, 7.
POINDING, SCOTLAND.
1825. 6G4.c.48.ss.10,12,13,17. (Small Debts.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.41.ss.13,17,19,20. (Small Debts.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.114. (General.)
1846. 9–10V.c.67. (Witnesses.)
1856. 19–20V.c.56.ss.28,32. (Crown Debt.)
1856. 19–20V.c.79.ss.12,108. (Bankruptcy.)
1864. 27–8V.c.53.ss.18,19,20. (Summary Procedure.)
1867. 30–1V.c.96.ss.5,6,9,15,16,18. (Debts Recovery.)
1874. 37–8V.c.94.s.55. (Of the Ground.)
1877. 40–1V.c.40.ss.1–3. (Warrant.)
1879. 42–3V.c.40.ss.2,5. (Of the Ground.)
1880. 43–4V.c.19.s.97. (Taxes.)
1881. 44–5V.c.24. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1881. 44–5V.c.33. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1886. 49–50V.c.23. (Winding-up of Companies.)
1887. 50–1V.c.69.s.2. (Of the Ground.)
1893. 56–7V.c.71.s.40. (By Seller of goods in his hands.)
Warrant of, to be inserted in extracted decrees of Supreme Courts - 1–2V.c.114.s.1.
„ „ „ sheriff courts - - 1–2V.c.114.s.9.
„ „ registered protests, bonds, &c. - 1–2V.c.114.ss.1,9. 40–1V.c.40.ss.1–3.sch.
„ equivalent to former letters of poinding or horning, &c. - 1–2V.c.114.s.4.
Proceedings in, and on sale - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.
Two witnesses necessary to execution of - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.25. 9–10V.c.67.
Of moveables, for Crown Debt - - - - 19–20V.c.56.ss.28,32.sch.G.
„ goods and effects, for taxes - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.97.
By seller, of goods in his hands - - - - 56–7V.c.71.s.40.
Under Small Debt Acts - - - - 6G4.c.48.ss.10,12,13,17. 7W4&1V.c.41.ss.13,17,19,20.
„ Debts Recovery Act - - - - 30–1V.c.96.ss.5,6,9,15,16,18.
„ Summary Jurisdiction Acts - - 27–8V.c.53.ss.18,19,20.sch.K.(4)–(8). 44–5V.c.24 & c.33.
Penalty for unlawful intromission with poinded goods - - 1–2V.c.114.s.30.
Sequestration equivalent to, and effect of bankruptcy on - 19–20V.c.79.ss.12,108.
Winding up equivalent to, and effect on - - - 49–50V.c.23.s.3.
Of the ground, limited effect of, in question with trustee in bankruptcy 37–8V.c.94.s.55. 42–3V.c.40. 50–1V.c.69.s.2.
See also SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
POISON.
Enumeration of substances to be deemed; power of Pharmaceutical Society to add to list - - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.s.2.sch.A.
Prohibition of sale, except by chemists, &c. - - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.ss.1,15.
Regulations as to sale; penalty for disobedience - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.ss.1,15,17.sch.F. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.117.s.5.
Provisions as to apothecaries, medical practitioners, veterinary surgeons, poisons used in medicine, makers of and dealers in patent medicines, and wholesale dealers - (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.ss.16,17. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.117.ss.1,3.
Selling, or sowing, &c., poisoned grain, meal, or seed - - 26–7V.c.113.(1)
Placing poisoned flesh or meat on land - - - - 27–8V.c.115.(2)
Administering, to mankind. *See* HOMICIDE, 1.; HOMICIDE, S., 1; PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*c*); PERSONAL INJURY, S., 1 (*c*).
„ horses, &c. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (ix).
Arsenic, special regulations as to. *See* ARSENIC.
Destruction of game by. *See* GAME, 2 (*a*) (*c*); GAME, S., 2 (*c*).
POISON, IRELAND.
Enumeration of substances to be deemed; power of College of Physicians to add to list; regulations as to sale - - - - 33–4V.c.26(3)

(1) Short title ("Poisoned Grain Prohibition Act, 1863") given by Act.
(2) Short title ("Poisoned Flesh Prohibition Act, 1864") given by Act.
(3) Short title ("Poisons (Ireland) Act, 1870") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

POISON, IRELAND—*cont.*
Prohibition of sale, except by chemists, &c.; shop to be personally managed by owner or qualified assistant - - 38–9V.c.57.s.30. 53–4V.c.48.ss.15,17,18.
Provisions as to apothecaries, medical practitioners, veterinary surgeons, poisons used in medicines, makers of and dealers in patent medicines, and wholesale dealers - - - - 33–4V.c.26.s.2. 38–9V.c.57.ss.30,31.
See also POISON.
POLEHAMPTON ESTATES.
Scheme for application of property of Edw. Polehampton for charitable purposes - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.40.
POLICE RATE ACT, 1868 (*see* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 3) - 31–2V.c.67.
POLICE RETURNS ACT, 1892 (*see* CRIME, E.) - - - - 55–6V.c.38.
POLICE.(1)
1833.(2) 3–4W4.c.90. (Lighting and Watching.)
1839.(3)(4) 2–3V.c.93. (Counties.)
1840.(3)(4) 3–4V.c.88. (Counties.)
1844. 7–8V.c.33. (Police Rate.)
1856.(3)(5) 19–20V.c.69. (Counties and Boroughs.)
1857.(3)(5) 20V.c.2. (Chief Constable.)
1857. (E. S.) 20–1V.c.72.s.11. (Execution of Warrants.)
1859. 22–3V.c.32.(3)(5) (Counties and Boroughs.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.69–72. (Embezzlement by Police.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.38. (Assaults on Police.)
1865.(3) 28–9V.c.35. (Superannuation.)
1867–8. (U.K.) 31–2V.c.72.s.12. (Declaration of Office.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.47.s.4. (Rate.)
1870. (U.K.) 33–4V.c.67.s.20. (Auxiliary Forces.)
1. County.
2. Borough.
3. County and Borough Consolidated.
1871. (U.K.) 34–5V.c.112.s.12. (Assaults on Police.)
1879. 42–3V.c.49.ss.38,42. (Bail.)
1882. (U.K.) 45–6V.c.48.s.24. (Reserve Forces.)
1882. (U.K.) 45–6V.c.49.ss.22,54.sch.2,3. (Militia.)
1882.(3) 45–6V.c.50.ss.190–4 (Boroughs.)
1884–5. (E.S.) 48–9V.c.75. (Resisting Police.)
1887. 50–1V.c.9. (Right to Vote.)
1887. 50–1V.c.55.s.9. (Assizes.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41. (Local Government.)
1890.(3) 53–4V.c.45. (Superannuation, &c.)
1890. 53–4V.c.60.s.1(1)(*a*). (Customs and Excise Duties Grant.)
1893. 56–7V.c.6. (Right to Vote.)
1893.(3) 56–7V.c.10. (Fire duty; Superannuation.)
1897. 60–1V.c.30. (Property in possession of.)
4. Under 3 & 4 Will. 4. c. 90, and Local Acts.
5. Miscellaneous.
Definition of "police area" and "authority," &c. for purposes of Act of 1890 - - - - - - 53–4V.c.45.s.33.sch.3.

1. County.

(*a.*) *Establishment and Districts.*

Compulsory establishment of force in all counties, and consolidation of divisional into county establishments - - - 19–20V.c.69.ss.1–3. 80,31.
Detached parts of counties, and liberties and franchises, to form parts of counties by which they are surrounded, or with which they have longest common boundary - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.93.s.27. 3–4V.c.88.s.34.
Transfer of outlying parts of counties from one county to another - 3–4V.c.88.s.2.
Division of counties into districts; alteration and union of districts - 3–4V.c.88.s.27. 19–20V.c.69.s.4. 22–3V.c.32.s.1.
Each district to pay its own constables - - - - - - 3–4V.c.88.s.28.

(*b.*) *Appointment, Powers, Duties, and Government.*

Fixing of number and pay of constables for counties or districts, by quarter sessions - - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.93.s.25. 3–4V.c.88.s.27. 19–20V.c.69.ss.1,4.
Rules for government, pay, &c. by Secretary of State - - - 2–3V.c.93.s.3.
Chief constable:
Appointment of, for county or parliamentary division, at quarter sessions - - - - - - 2–3V.c.93.ss.4,5. 19–20V.c.69.s.3.
„ one county or division, for another county or division - 20V.c.2.
„ superintendent as deputy of - - - - 2–3V.c.93.s.7.
Parish constables to be subject to. *See* CONSTABLE, 2 (*c*).
Appointment of constables, superintendents, and inspectors; disposition and government of constables by chief constable - - - 2–3V.c.93.s.6. 3–4V.c.88.s.26.

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E.I., E.S., or U. K.
(2) Short title ("Lighting and Watching Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Police Acts, 1839–1893") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14 to these enactments together with 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. ss. 190–4.
(4) Short title ("County Police Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("County and Borough Police Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

POLICE—*cont.*
1. County—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Appointment, Powers, Duties, and Government*—cont.
Appointment of additional constables at request and charge of individuals (*see also* CONSTABLE, 3; HARBOUR, 1 (*c*)(3)) - - 3–4V.c.88.s.19.
Swearing in, powers, and duties of constables; prohibition from exercising other employment; exemption from service on juries, or in militia; declarations respecting previous service (*see also* CONSTABLE, 2 (*c*); JURY, 2) - - - 2–3V.c.93.ss.8,10. 3–4V.c.88.s.26. 19–20V.c.69.s.7. 53–4V.c.45.s.26.sch.2.
Powers, duties and liabilities of quarter sessions and of justices out of sessions, as to police, transferred to joint committee of sessions and county council - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.9(1),30.
Saving for obligation of chief and other constables to obey order of justices - - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.9(3).
Exercise by quarter sessions, county councils, and joint committee of powers under s. 7 of Act of 1856 - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.9(2).
Provisions as to joint committee, and officers - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.30,118(15),(16).
Substitution of declarations for oaths - - - - (U.K.) 31–2V.c.72.s.12.
Exemption from tolls - - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.88.s.1.
County constables, when to act in borough - - - - 19–20V.c.69.s.6. 22–3V.c.32.s.2.
" " not to canvass at certain parliamentary elections 2–3V.c.93.s.9. 50–1V.c.9.s.1.sch.
" " " " municipal elections - 22–3V.c.32.s.3. 56–7V.c.6.s.1.
Repeal of enactments disabling to vote at parliamentary, municipal, and other elections, and provision for voting when on duty - - - 50–1V.c.9. 56–7V.c.6.
Neglect of duty, fine for - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.93.s.21.
" suspension, fine, or reduction of rank for - - 22–3V.c.32.s.26.
Forfeiture of pay, and penalty, on resignation without leave or notice - 2–3V.c.93.s.13. 22–3V.c.32.s.4.
Delivery up of accoutrements on resignation or dismissal - - 2–3V.c.93.s.14.
Unlawful possession of accoutrements, or personation of constable - 2–3V.c.93.s.15.
Providing of and borrowing for station houses and strong rooms; providing of stations in adjoining boroughs; disposal of unneccessary stations (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - 3–4V.c.88.ss.12,13,21. 19–20V.c.69.ss.22,23.
Providing lock-up houses; providing jointly with borough; sending persons to lock-up house of another authority. *See* PRISON, 3.
Execution of warrant of commitment by delivery of prisoner at nearest station house for conveyance to gaol - - 3–4V.c.88.s.33.
" " by police of border counties of England and Scotland in any of such counties - (E. S.) 20–1V.c.72.s.11.
Attendance of chief constable, superintendents, &c. at quarter and divisional sessions - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.93.s.17. 3–4V.c.88.s.26.
Taking bail by police in certain cases - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.ss.38,42.
Monthly returns by chief constable and superintendent of distribution and number of force - - - - - - 3–4V.c.88.ss.31,32.
Government inspectors and inspection - - - - 19–20V.c.69.s.15.
Keeping order in assize courts - - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.9.
Assistance by one police force to another - - - - 53–4V.c.45.s.25.

(*c.*) *Expenses and Pay, and Allowances.*

Expenses and pay: payment of, out of police rate, and general regulations as to; assessment of police rate on valuation for county rate, and general regulations as to rate - - - - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.93.s.23. 3–4V.c.88.ss.3–9,13,25,28. 7–8V.c.33. 19–20V.c.69.s.12. 32–3V.c.47.s.4.
Deductions from pay, stoppages, &c. for superannuation purposes 53–4V.c.45.ss.15,20,21.
Transfer to County Council of powers as to rate - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Payment out of county fund of one half costs of pay and clothing - 51–2V.c.41.s.24(2).
Forfeiture to Crown in case of inefficiency of force - - 51–2V.c.41.s.25(1).
Allowances for extraordinary expenses - - - - - 2–3V.c.93.s.18.
" service of summons, warrant, &c.; fees to be paid to county treasurer (*see also* CONSTABLE, 2 (*d*)) - - - - - 53–4V.c.45.ss.23,36(3).
Gratuities for good service - - - - - - 22–3V.c.32.s.24. 53–4V.c.45.s.24. 56–7V.c.10.s.1.

(*d.*) *Superannuation.*

A. Pension fund—
establishment and guarantee of by police fund; power to increase rate to supply deficiency - - - - 53–4V.c.45.ss.16,19,
rateable deductions from pay, and fines, fees, &c. to be carried to 53–4V.c.45.ss.15, 16,20.

Digitized by Google

POLICE—*cont.*
1. County—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Superannuation*—cont.
A. Pension fund—*cont.*
Exchequer contribution to, out of customs and excise duties grant - 53–4V.c.45.s.17. 53–4V.c.60.ss.1(1),(*a*),4. 56–7V.c10.s.7.
payment to of fees for certificates under Chimney Sweepers Acts. *See* CHIMNEY.
accounts and investment - 53–4V.c.45.s.18. 56–7V.c.10.s.5.
application of, where in excess of requirements; discontinuance of investments - 53–4V.c.45.s.22.
application of Act to existing funds and constables - 53–4V.c.45.s.30.
fire brigade pension fund; power to unite with - 53–4V.c.45.s.36(4). 56–7V.c.10.s.8(2).
B. Pensions—
right of constables to: pensions, allowances, and gratuities to widows and children - 53–4V.c.45.ss.1,2.
execution of duty to include duty at fires - 56–7V.c.10.s.1.
scale of, and reckoning of service for; provision as to service in more than one capacity - 53–4V.c.45.ss.3. 4,14,20.sch.1. 56–7V.c.10.s.6.
proof of incapacity for duty; liability to serve again and revision of pension - 53–4V.c.45.s.5. 56–7V.c.10.s.3.
reduction of, where infirmity partially due to misconduct - 53–4V.c.45.s.6.
assignment of, and regulations as to payment - 53–4V.c.45.s.7.
forfeiture in certain cases - 53–4V.c.45.s.8.
suspension on appointment to new office - 53–4V.c.45.s.13. 56–7V.c.10.s.4.
punishment for obtaining by fraud - 53–4V.c.45.s.9.
saving of right of dismissal, reduction of rank, and refusal to grant pension on account of misconduct - 53–4V.c.45.s.10.
appeals from police authority to quarter sessions in case of forfeiture or refusal of pension - 53–4V.c.45.s.11.
of chief officer - 53–4V.c.45.s.12.
application of Act to existing pensions and constables - 53–4V.c.45.ss.30,35,36.
„ „ firemen - 53–4V.c.45.s.36(4). 56–7V.c.10.s.8(2).

(*e.*) *Local.*
Ely, Isle of, saving of powers of justices of, and exclusion of authority of justices of Cambridgeshire in - 3–4V.c.88.s.34.
Lincolnshire, provisions as to pension fund of - 22–3V.c.32.s.22(1). 28–9V.c.35.ss.6–8(1). 53–4V.c.45.s.30(4).
Peterborough, Liberty of, to be a county of itself - 19–20V.c.69.s.30.
Act of 1890 to supersede local Acts - 53–4V.c.45.s.31.

2. Borough.
(*a.*) *Appointment, Powers, Duties, and Government.*
County justices not to appoint constables for boroughs, and quarter sessions boroughs not to contribute to county police - 2–3V.c.93.s.24.
All boroughs with population under 10,000 to form part of county for police purposes - 51–2V.c.41.s.39(1).
Appointment of watch committee; appointment, swearing in, powers, and duties of constables; constables when to act out of borough; declarations by constables respecting previous service - 19–20V.c.69.s.7. 22–3V.c.32.s.2. 45–6V.c.50.ss.190,191(1),(2). 53–4V.c.45.s.26.sch.2.
Substitution of declarations for oaths - (U.K.) 31–2V.c.72.s.12.
Regulations for management of constables; report to Secretary of State; power to dismiss - 45–6V.c.50.ss.191(3)–(6),192.
Power to apprehend disorderly persons - 45–6V.c.50.s.193.
Neglect of duty, penalty for - 45–6V.c.50.s.194.
„ „ suspension, fine, or reduction of rank for - 22–3V.c.32.s.26.
Penalty for assaulting or resisting constables in execution of duty (*see also below*, 5) - 45–6V.c.50.s.195.
Power of constables to take bail; enforcement of recognisances - 42–3V.c.49.ss.38,42. 45–6V.c.50.s.227.
Police station, provision of - 45–6V.c.50.s.105.
Constables not to canvass at parliamentary or municipal elections 19–20V.c.69.s.9. 50–1V.c.9.s.1.and sch. 56–7V.c.6.s.1.sch.
Repeal of enactments disabling to vote at parliamentary, municipal, and other elections, and provision for voting when on duty - 50–1V.c.9. 56–7V.c.6.

(1) These sections were amended by the Lincolnshire Police Superannuation Act, 1888 51 Vict. c. ix.

Digitized by Google

POLICE—*cont.*

2. Borough—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Appointment, Powers, Duties, and Government*—cont.

New force, not consolidated with county police, not to be established in new borough with less than 20,000 inhabitants - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.215.

Assistance by one police force to another - - - - - - 53–4V.c.45.s.25.

Employment of constables as firemen - - - - - - 56–7V.c.10.s.2.

Exemption of police from service on juries. *See* JURY, 2.

Government inspectors and inspection. *See above*, 1 (*b*).

Provisions as to lock-up houses. *See* PRISON, 3.

(*b.*) *Salaries and Allowances, Expenses Superannuation.*

Salaries, wages, and allowances; rewards for activity; compensation for injury; allowances on retirement - - 45–6V.c.50.s.140.sch.5.

Allowances for service of summons, warrant, &c.; fees to be paid to borough treasurer for superannuation purposes - 22–3V.c.32.s.11. 53–4V.c.45.ss.23.36(3).

Expenses, payment of, out of borough fund - - 45–6V.c.50.ss.140,197–200.sch.5.

„ borough and watch rates, levying, &c. of. *See* BOROUGH, 4 (*a*), (*b*).

„ payment out of county fund of one-half costs of pay and clothing - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.24(2).

„ no payment in case of inefficiency of force - - 51–2V.c.41.s.25(2).

Deductions from pay, stoppages, &c., for superannuation purposes - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.45.ss.15,20,21.

Superannuation. *See* above 1 (*d*).

3. County and Borough Consolidated.

Consolidation of county and borough police establishments—

by agreement between justices and council - - - - 3–4V.c.88.s.14.

on terms fixed by Order in Council - - - - 19–20V.c.69.s.5.

Government of consolidated police, and dismissal of constables - - 3–4V.c.88.s.15.

Termination of agreement for consolidation, with sanction of Secretary of State - - - - - - - - 3–4Vc.88.s.14. 19–20V.c.69.s.20.

4. Under 3 & 4 Will. 4. c. 90, and Local Acts.

Appointment, powers, payment, and expenses of watchmen, in rural parishes adopting Lighting and Watching Act (*see* LIGHTING AND WATCHING, ENGLAND) - - - 3–4W4.c.90.ss.39–43,&c. (U.K.) 31–2V.c.72.s.12.

Discontinuance of other powers of appointing constables, &c., and transfer of watch-boxes, &c., on establishment of county police - 2–3V.c.93.s.25. 3–4V.c.88.s.20–3.

Separate police force,(1) continuance of, till superseded; application of provisions as to borough police; contribution to expenses by Treasury in places with more than 5,000 inhabitants - - - 3–4V.c.88.s.20. 19–20V.c.69.s.18.

„ „ „ in places with more than 15,000 inhabitants not to be superseded without sanction of Secretary of State - - - - 19–20V.c.69.s.19.

Police under Local Acts incoporating TOWN POLICE CLAUSES ACT. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4.

5. Miscellaneous.

Assault on or obstruction of police in execution of duty (*see also above*, 2 (*a*); PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*g*) (ii); *and* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (1)) - - - - (E.I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.38. (U.K.) 34–5V.c.112.s.12.

Extension of 34–5 V. 112. s. 12. to resistance or obstruction - - (E.S.) 48–9V.c.75.

Inquiry by inspector, &c., and taking bail in certain cases - - 42–3V.c.49.s.88.

Larceny and embezzlement by police - - - (E.I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.69–72.

Auxiliary and reserve forces, and militia, service by police of notices of Secretary of State on - - - (U.K.) 33–4V.c.67.s.20. (U.K.) 45–6V.c.48.s.24. (U.K.) 45–6V.c.49.ss.22,54.

Disposal of property in possession of - - - - - 60–1V.c.30.

Adulteration of food, &c., powers of police for prevention of. *See* ADULTERATION.

Billeting and impressment of carriages, duties of police as to. *See* ARMY, 5.

Billiard rooms, power of police to enter. *See* BILLIARDS.

Children, enforcement by police of Act for Protection of. *See* INFANT, 3 (*b*).

Chimney sweepers, enforcement by police of Act for regulation of. *See* CHIMNEY.

Compensation for damage caused by riot, out of police rate. *See* RIOT, 2.

Convicts under ticket of leave. *See* PUNISHMENT, 4, 7.

Crime, reports as to, by justices and watch committees. *See* CRIME, E.

Criminals twice convicted, supervision of. *See* PUNISHMENT, 7.

Diseases of Animals Act, powers and duties of police under. *See* ANIMAL, 2.

Dog licenses, recovery by police of penalties for offences as to. *See* DOG, 2.

Excise officers, assistance to; duties as to seizures. *See* EXCISE, 10, 11.

Horses, &c., slaughter of by police. *See* ANIMAL, 3.

Information by chief officers of crimes to Director of Public Prosecutions. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.

Intoxicating liquors, powers as to entry, &c. of licensed houses, penalty for harbouring constables on duty. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*b*), (*e*).

Juries, exemption from serving on. *See above*, 1 (*b*); *and* JURY, 2.

(1) Hove, the last non-municipal town possessing a separate police force, was granted a charter in 1898.

Digitized by Google

POLICE—*cont.*
3. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Metropolitan police. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT.
Nuisances, powers for removal of. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (2).
Parl. registration and elections, duties as to. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **4** (*e*), **5** (*f*).
Pedlars licenses, granting of. *See* PEDLAR.
Poaching, powers for prevention of. *See* GAME, **3**.
Police stations, reception of military prisoners, deserters, &c. in. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*)(4), **7** (*b*).
Public parks, powers as to. *See* PARK.
Railways, conveyance by. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*a*).
Refreshment houses, powers as to entry of. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **1**.
Smuggling, powers for prevention and detection of. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*), (*f*).
Steam threshing machines, powers to inspect. *See* THRESHING MACHINE.
Stolen goods, powers as to search for. *See* THEFT, **4**.
See also ARREST; BAIL; WARRANT.

POLICE, SCOTLAND.[1]
1821. 1–2G4.c.88. (Assault, Rescue.)
1857.[2][3] 20–1V.c.72. (County.)
1857–8.[2][3] 21–2V.c.65. (Special.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72.s.12. (Declaration.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.33.s.5. (Crim. Returns.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.s.12. (Offence.)
1877. 40–1V.c.58.s.30. (Cells.)
1881. 44–5V.c.33.s.12. (Summary Warrants.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.61.s.5. (Secretary for S.)
1884–5. 48–9V.75.c. (Resisting Police.)
1. County.
2. Burgh.
1887. 50–1V.c.9. (Right to vote.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50.ss.12,13,18,22,23,111. (Local Government.)
1890. 53–4V.c.60.ss.2(i),4. (Superannuation.)
1890.[3] 53–4V.c.67. (Superannuation.)
1892. 55–6V.c.55. (General.)
1897. 60–1V.c.38.s.169. (Public Health.)
1898. 61–2V.c.56.s.2.(2) (Local Taxation Grant). (*temp.*)
3. County and Burgh consolidated.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. County.

(*a.*) *Establishment, Districts, and Police Committee.*

Compulsory establishment of police force in counties; discontinuance of old police forces (*see below*, (*d*)) — 20–1V.c.72.ss.1,54.
Division of counties into districts; alteration of districts — 20–1V.c.72.ss.58–60. 52–3V.c.50.s.111.
Each district to pay its own constables — 20–1V.c.72.s.59.
Police committee, constitution and powers of; standing joint committee to be — 20–1V.c.72.s.2. 52–3V.c.50.ss.12,18.

(*b*) *Appointment, Powers, Duties, and Government.*

Number and pay of constables for counties or districts — 20–1V.c.72.ss.1,5,58.
Rules by Secretary of State as to government, pay, &c. (*see below*, **4**) — 20–1V.c.72.s.3.
Authority of sheriff and justices — 20–1V.c.72.ss.6,7,26.
Chief constable, appointment of; limit of age, &c.; deputy; reports by — 20–1V.c.72.ss.4,10,26. 53–4V.c.67.s.25.
Constables and superintendents; limit of age, &c.; appointment and disposition of — 20–1V.c.72.s.6. 53–4V.c.67.s.25.
Additional constables at charge of individuals — 20–1V.c.72.s.7.
" on public works — 21–2V.c.65.
Swearing-in, powers and duties of constables; exemption from service on juries, or in militia; right to half-pay; declarations by constables respecting previous service — 20–1V.c.72.ss.11,12,15,18,19. 53–4V.c.67.s.26.
Substitution of declarations for oaths — 31–2V.c.72.s.12.
Exemption from tolls — 20–1V.c.72.s.25.
County constables, when to act in burgh — 20–1V.c.72.s.14.
" not to canvass at certain parliamentary elections — 20–1V.c.72.s.17. 50–1V.c.9.s.1.and sch.
Repeal of enactments disabling to vote, and provision for voting when on duty 50–1V.c.9.
Neglect of duty, penalty for — 20–1V.c.72.s.20.
Forfeiture of pay, and penalty on resignation without leave or notice — 20–1V.c.72.s.21.
Delivering up accoutrements on resignation or dismissal — 20–1V.c.72.s.22.
Unlawful possession of accoutrements, or personation of constable — 20–1V.c.72.s.23.
Providing of, and borrowing for station-houses and strong rooms or lock-ups (*see also* PRISON, S., **3**; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS — 20–1V.c.72.ss.55–7.
Police cells as places of detention — 40–1V.c.53.s.30.
Execution of warrants by county police — 20–1V.c.72.s.14.
" police of border counties of England and Scotland in any of such counties — 20–1V.c.72.s.11.

---

(1) Note. The General Police Acts, 3 & 4 Will. 4. c. 46; 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89; 13 & 14 Vict. c. 33; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 101; 31 & 32 Vict. c. 102; 40 & 41 Vict. c. 22; 41 & 42 Vict. c. 30; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 6; 52 & 53 Vict. c. 51, were repealed by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 58. s. 6. sch. 1. except so far as they are incorporated by reference in unrepealed local Acts.
(2) Short title ("Police (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Police (S.) Acts, 1857–1890") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

POLICE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. County—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Appointment, Powers, Duties, and Government*—cont.

Service, &c. of summonses, &c. under Summary Jurisdiction Acts at instance of procurator fiscal, &c. - 44–5V.c.33.s.12.

Taking bail by police in certain cases - 20–1V.c.72.s.13.

Government inspector and inspection - 20–1V.c.72.s.65.

(*c.*) *Expenses, Pay, and Allowances.*

Payment of, out of police assessment; levying, collecting, and recovering assessment; accounts - 20–1V.c.72.ss.28,33,40–7.

Deductions from pay, stoppages, &c. for superannuation purposes 53–4V.c.67.ss.15,22,23.

Part of penalties for offences as to dog licenses payable towards. *See* DOG, 2.

Contribution from Local Taxation Account - 20–1V.c.72.s.66.; 52–3V.c.50.s.22.(3).; 61–2V.c.56.s.2(2)(*temp.*)

Forfeiture to Crown in case of inefficiency - 52–3V.c.50.s.23.

Allowances for extraordinary expenses - 20–1V.c.72.s.27.

Fees to be paid over to clerk of supply - 20–1V.c.72.s.16.

(*d.*) *Superannuation.*

(A.) Pension Fund—

establishment and guarantee of by police fund; power to increase rate to supply deficiency; consolidation of pension funds; repayment of advances - 53–4V.c.67.ss.16,19,20,21.

rateable deductions from pay, and fines, fees, &c. to be carried to 53–4V.c.67.ss.15,16.

Exchequer contribution to, out of Customs and Excise duties grant - 53–4V.c.60.s.2(1),4.; 53–4V.c.67.s.17.

accounts and investments; application of, where in excess of requirements; discontinuance of investments - 53–4V.c.67.ss.18,24.

application of Act to existing fund and constables - 53–4V.c.67.ss.27,31.

local Acts superseded - 53–4V.c.67.s.29.

definitions of "police area" and "authority" - 53–4V.c.67.s.30.sch.2.

(B.) Pensions—

right of constables to: pensions, allowances, and gratuities to widows and children - 53–4V.c.67.ss.1,2.

scale of, and reckoning of service for; provision as to service in more than one capacity - 53–4V.c.67.ss.3,4.; 14,20.sch.1.

proof of incapacity for duty, liability to serve again, and revision of - 53–4V.c.67.s.5.

reduction of where infirmity partially due to misconduct - 53–4V.c.67.s.6.

assignment of, and regulations as to payment - 53–4V.c.67.s.7.

forfeiture in certain cases - 53–4V.c.67.s.8.

suspension on appointment to new office - 53–4V.c.67.s.13.

punishment for obtaining by fraud - 53–4V.c.67.s.9.

saving of right of dismissal, reduction of rank, and refusal to grant pension on account of misconduct, &c. - 53–4V.c.67.s.10.

appeal to sheriff on forfeiture or refusal of - 53–4V.c.67.s.11.

of chief officer - 53–4V.c.67.s.12.

(*e.*) *Local.*

Orkney and Zetland - 20–1V.c.72.s.76.

2. Burgh.

Restrictions as to burghs entitled to have separate police force - 52–3V.c.50.s.13.; 55–6V.c.55.ss.78,81.

(*a.*) *Appointment, Powers, Duties, and Government.*

Fixing number and pay of constables - 55–6V.c.55.ss.78,89.

Temporary addition to number of constables - 55–6V.c.55.s.82.

Chief constable, appointment of - 55–6V.c.55.ss.78,79.

" " powers, duties, and temporary substitute - 55–6V.c.55.ss.78,80,86,90.

Constables, appointment and dismissal of; powers and duties of 55–6V.c.55.ss.78,80,86.

" when to act out of burgh - 55–6V.c.55.s.83.

" neglect of duty, penalty for - 55–6V.c.55.s.93.

" special provisions as to - 55–6V.c.55.ss.96–8.

Forfeiture of pay, and penalty on resignation without leave or notice - 55–6V.c.55.s.88.

Delivering up accoutrements on resignation or dismissal - 55–6V.c.56.s.91.

Unlawful possession of accoutrements, or personation of constable - 55–6V.c.55.s.92.

Penalty for assaulting or resisting constables in execution of duty - 55–6V.c.55.s.87.

Providing of police office - 55–6V.c.55.s.315.

See also PRISON, S., 3.

Apprehension or citation of offenders, &c. without written warrant - 55–6V.c.55.ss.467,472.

Execution of warrants - 55–6V.c.55.s.84.

Service, &c. of summonses, &c. under Summary Jurisdiction Acts at instance of procurator fiscal, &c. - 44–5V.c.33.s.12.

Power of police to take bail in certain cases - 55–6V.c.55.s.471.

Government inspector and inspection. *See above*, 1 (*b*).

Digitized by Google

POLICE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Burgh—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Salaries and Allowances, Expenses, Superannuation.*
Salaries - - - - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.78,89.
Fees, application of - - - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.85.
Expenses, payment of, out of police assessment, or out of common good; accounts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S. **2** (*f*) (*g*).
„ contribution to, from Local Taxation Account, in burghs with more than 7,000 inhabitants (*see above*, **2** (*c*)) - 20–1V.c.72.ss.66. 52–3V.c.50.s.22(3).
Forfeiture to Crown in case of inefficiency - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.23.
Deductions from pay, stoppages, &c. for superannuation purposes - 53–4V.c.67.ss.15, 22,23.
Superannuation. *See above*, **2** (*d*).
(*c.*) *Local and Miscellaneous.*
Greenock police superannuation fund - - - - - 53–4V.c.67.s.28.
Renfrew, Lerwick - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.13.
Saving for harbour police Acts - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.94.
See also TOWN GOVERNMENT, S.

3. County and Burgh consolidated.
Consolidation of county and burgh police establishments—
by agreement between commissioners of supply and town council - 20–1V.c.72.s.61.
on terms fixed by Her Majesty in Council - - - - 20–1V.c.72.s.63.
Government of consolidated police and dismissal of constables - 20–1V.c.72.s.62.
Termination of agreement for consolidation, with sanction of Her Majesty in Council - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.72.s.63.
Reservation of provisions as to consolidation - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.97.
Right of constables to vote. *See above*, **2** (*b*).

4. Miscellaneous.
Transfer of powers, &c. of Secy. of State to Secretary for Scotland - 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
Assault on or obstruction of police in execution of duty (*see also above*, **2** (*a*); PERSONAL INJURY, **2** (*g*) (ii)) - - - 1–2G4.c.88. 34–5V.c.112.s.12.
Extension of 34 and 35 Vict. c. 112. s. 12. to resistance or obstruction - 48–9V.c.75.
Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, powers and duties under. *See* ANIMAL, **2**.
Crime, reports as to, by sheriff and magistrates of burghs - - 20–1V.c.72.s.64. 32–3V.c.33.s.5.
Gaming houses, power of police to enter - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.407.
Intoxicating liquors, powers as to entry, &c. of licensed houses; penalty for harbouring constables on duty. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **2** (*b*), (*e*).
Juries, exemption of police from serving on. *See above*, **2** (*b*); *and* JURY, S., **2**.
Nuisances, assistance in removal of, under Public Health Act - 60–1V.c.38.s.168.
Poaching, powers for prevention of. *See* GAME, S., **3**.
Public entertainment or resort, power to enter houses of - - 55–6V.c.55.s.401.
Vagrants, &c., beggars, powers as to, in burghs - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.408–11.
See also POLICE, **5**.
POLICE AND IMPROVEMENT (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1850(1) - - - 13–4V.c.33.
POLICE, IRELAND. *See* CONSTABLE, I.; CONSTABULARY, I.; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT; POLICE, **5**; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
POLICE BURGH, SCOTLAND. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S.
POLICY. *See* INSURANCE; LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY; NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS (*c*) (3).
POLITICAL OFFICES PENSION ACT (*see* PENSION) - - - 32–3V.c.60.
POLL, HOURS OF - - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.10.
POLL, POLLING DISTRICT, POLLING PLACE. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*b*), (*c*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **5**; HOUSE OF COMMONS, I.; **5**.
POLLEN FISHERIES. *See* FISHERY, **2** (*c*); FISHERY, I., **2** (*c*).
POLLOCK'S (SIR F.) ACT.
Costs, notice of action, &c. - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.97.(2)
POND. Destroying dams, &c. of, fish in, &c. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2**(*b*) (viii).
PONTAGE.
Exemption of funerals from. *See* BURIAL, S. **2** (*a*); BURIAL, I., **2** (*c*).
Provisions for abolition of. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S. (*c*).
PONTEFRACT.
Discontinuance of Rothwell Gaol in; execution of process in, by sheriff of Yorkshire; committal from, to York Castle - - - - 8–9V.c.72.
POOR LAW (JUSTICES JURISDICTION ACT, 1849(3) (*see* JUSTICE OF PEACE, **6**) 12–3V.c.64.
POOR RATES RECOVERY ACT, 1862(3) (*see* RATES) - - 25–6V.c.82.

(1) *See* Index to Local and Personal Acts under Class "Provisional Orders Confirmation."
(2) Rep. in pt. by 56–7 Vict. c. 61. s. 2.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

Poor.[1]

1601. 43Eliz.c.2.[2] (General.)
1662. [3]14)C2.c.12.[2] (Relief, Overseers, Rate.)
1691. 3W&M.c.11.[2] (Settlement.)
1695–7. 8–9W3.c.30. (Removal.)
1718–9. [4])5G1.c.8. (Relief.)
1722–3. 9G1.c.7.[3] (General.)
1742–3. 16G.2.c.18. (Justices.)
1743–4. [5])17G.2.c.3. (Rate.)
1743–4. 17G2.c.37. (Rate, Local and Special.)
1743–4. 17G.2.c.38.[2] (General.)
1757–8. 31G2.c.11.[6] (Settlement.)
1768–9. 9G3.c.37.[2] (Relief.)
1772–3. 13G3.c.82. (Settlement.)
1790. 30G3.c.49.[7] (Workhouse.)
1792–3. 33G3.c.55.s.1. (Overseers.)
1794–5. 35G3.c.101.[8] (Settlement and Removal.)
1795–6. 36G3.c.10.[2] (Rate.)
1801. (U.K.) 41G3.c.23.[5] (Rate.)
1809. 49G3.c.124.[9] (Settlement and Removal.)
1810. 50G3.c.49.[6] (Audit.)
1814. 54G3.c.91.[10] (Overseers.)
1814. 54G3.c.170.[2] (Settlement, Rate.)
1815. 55G3.c.137.[2] (Workhouse.)
1816. 56G3.c.129.[7] (Workhouse.)
1816. 56G3.c.139.ss.5,9. (Settlement.)
1819. 59G3.c.12.[2] (General.)
1819. 59G3.c.95.[11] (Overseers.)
1820[12]. 1G4.c.36. (Rate.)
1824. 5G4.c.83.ss.3,4,20. (Relief Removal.)
1825[13]. 6G4.c.57. (Settlement.)
1831[13]. 1W4.c.18. (Settlement.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.37.s.7. (Relief.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.41.s.12. (Settlement.)
1831[14]. 1–2W4.c.42. (Lands.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.59. (Lands.)
1832. 2–3W4.c.42. (Lands.)
1833.[15] (U.K.) 3–4W4.c.30. (Rate.)
1834.[16] 4–5W4.c.76. (General.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.69. (Workhouse.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.96. (Rate.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.50. (Workhouse.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.14. (Settlement.)
1837–8.[17] 1–2V.c.25. (Loans.)
1839.[5] 2–3V.c.84. (Rate.)
1840.[15] 3–4V.c.89. (Rate.)
1842. 5–6V.c.18. (Workhouse.)
1842. 5–6V.c.48. (Forest of Dean.)
1842.[16] 5–6V.c.57. (General.)
1843. (U.K.) 6–7V.c.36. (Rate.)
1844.[16] 7–8V.c.101. (General.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.133. (Rate.)
1845. (U.K.) 8–9V.c.83.ss.77–9. (Removal).
1845.[18] (U.K.) 8–9V.c.117. (Removal.)
1846.[18] 9–10V.c.66. (Removal.)
1847.[18] (U.K.) 10–1V.c.33. (Removal.)
1847.[19] 10–1V.c.109. (General.)
1847–8.[20] 11–2V.c.31. (Removal.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.44.s.4. (Rate.)
1847–8.[21] 11–2V.c.82. (School.)
1847–8.[22] 11–2V.c.91. (General.)
1847–8.[16] 11–2V.c.110. (General.)
1847–8.[18] 11–2V.c.111. (Removal.)
1849.[23] 12–3V.c.8. (Overseers.)
1849.[14] 12–3V.c.13. (Relief.)
1849. 12–3V.c.14. (Rate.)
1849.[16] 12–3V.c.103. (General.)
1850.[16] 13–4V.c.101. (General.)
1851.[24] 14–5V.c.11. (Guardians, Workhouse.)
1851.[16] 14–5V.c.105. (General.)
1852. 15–6V.c.38. (Overseers.)
1855.[25] 18–9V.c.79. (Burial.)
1857. 20V.c.19. (Overseers, Local and Special.)

---

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E. I., E. S., or U.K.
(2) Short title (" Poor Relief Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title (" Poor Relief (Deserted Wives and Children) Act, 1718 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title (" Poor Rate Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title (" Apprentices (Settlement) Act, 1757 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title (" Workhouses Act ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title (" Poor Removal Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title (" Poor (Settlement and Removal) Act, 1809 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title (" Poor Law (Overseers) Act, 1814 " given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title (" Poor Relief (No. 2,) Act, 1819 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(12) Short title (" Poor Law (Appeals) Act, 1820 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(13) Short title (" Poor Relief (Settlement) Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(14) Short title (" Poor Relief Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(15) Short title (" Poor Rate Exemption Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(16) Short title (" Poor Law Amendment Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(17) Short title (" Poor Relief (Loans) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(18) Short title (" Poor Removal Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(19) Short title (" Poor Law Board Act, 1847 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(20) Short title (" Poor Law Procedure Act, 1848 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(21) Short title (" Poor Law (Schools) Act, 1848 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(22) Short title (" Poor Law Audit Act, 1848 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(23) Short title (" Poor Law (Overseers) Act, 1849 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(24) Short title (" Poor Law (Apprentices, &c.) Act, 1851 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(25) Short title (" Poor (Burials) Act, 1855 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*
1857.(1) 20–1V.c.13. (Workhouse.)
1857. 20–1V.c.81.s.6. (Burial of Pauper.)
1859.(2) 22–3V.c.49. (Guardians.)
1860. 23–4V.c.51.s.7. (Accounts.)
1861.(3) 24–5V.c.55. (General.)
1861.(4) (U.K.) 24–5V.c.76. (Removal.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.73. (Overseers, Guardians.)
1862.(5) 25–6V.c.43. (Schools.)
1862. 25–6V.c.103. (Rate.)
1862.(3) (U.K.) 25–6V.c.113. (Removal.)
1863.(3) (U.K.) 26–7V.c.89. (Removal.)
1864. 27–8V.c.39. (Rate.)
1864.(3) 27–8V.c.105. (Settlement.)
1865. 28–9V.c.79. (Union Chargeability.)
1866. 29–30V.c.66. (New Forest.)
1866.(6) 29–30V.c.113. (General.)
1866. (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.ss.17,31,37. (Industrial Schools.)
1867. 30–1V.c.106. (General.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.47.s.2. (Burial of Pauper.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.122. (General.)
1868–9. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.40. (Rate.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.41. (Rate.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.45. (Guardians.)
1870. 33–4V.c.2. (Union.)
1870. 33–4V.c.48. (Removal.)
1871. 34–5V.c.11.ss.2,5. (Guardians.)
1871. 34–5V.c.70. (Local Govt. Board.)
1871. 34–5V.c.98.s.13. (Vaccination by Poor Law Medical Officer.)
1871. 34–5V.c.108. (Workhouse.)
1872. 35–6V.c.2. (Guardians.)
1873. 36–7V.c.19. (Lands.)
1874. 37–8V.c.54. (Rate.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55.ss.9,138,191,212,286, 343.sch.5.pt.3. (Public Health.)
1876. 39–40V.c.61. (Divided Parishes and General.)
1876. 39–40V.c.79. (Elem. Education.)
1877. 40–1V.c.66. (Accounts.)
1878. 41–2V.c.26.s.14. (Rate.)
1879. 42–3V.c.6. (Audit.)
1879. 42–3V.c.10. (Rate.)
1879. 42–3V.c.12. (Relief.)
1879. 42–3V.c.19.s.32. (Removal.)
1879. 42–3V.c.54. (General.)
1880. 43–4V.c.23.s.5. (Relief.)
1880. 43–4V.c.41. (Burial.)
1882. 45–6V.c.20. (Rate.)
1882. 45–6V.c.36. (Casual Pauper.)
1882. 45–6V.c.50.s.238. (Overseers.)
1882. 45–6V.c.58.ss.10–4. (General.)
1882. (E.I.)45–6V.c.75.ss.20,21. (Relief.)
1882. 45–6V.c.80. (Allotments.)
1883. 46–7V.c.11. (Poor Law Conferences.)
1884. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch. (Summary Proceedings.)
1884. 47–8V.c.70.ss.36,37. (Election of Guardians.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41.s.58. (Union.)
1889. 52–3V.c.56. (General.)
1889. 52–3V.c.72.s.11. (Guardians.)
1890. 53–4V.c.5.s.294. (Relief, Union.)
1893. 56–7V.c.42.s.13. (Blind, &c. Children.)
1893-4. 56–7V.c.73. (LocalGovernment.)
1894. 57–8V.c.25. (Relief Friendly Soc.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.182–5. (Relief of Seamen.)
1895. 58–9V.c.32. (Local Government Transfer of Stock.)
1896. 59–60V.c.1.(7) (Election of Guardians.)
1896. 59–60V.c.16.ss 1,2.sch. (Agricultural Rates.)(*temp.*)
1896. 59–60V.c.50. (Officers' Superan.)
1897. 60–1V.c.28. (Officers' Superan.)
1897. 60–1V.c.29. (Borrowing.)
1897. 60–1V.c.31.ss.1,2. (Cleansing of persons.)
1898. 61–2V.c.19. (Association of Poor Law Unions.)
1898.61–2V.c.36.s.4.sch.(Crim.Evidence.)
1898. 61–2V.c.60.s.22. (Removal.)
1899. 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1. (Lands.)
1899. 62–3V.c.32.s.9. (Defective, &c. Children.)
1899. 62–3V.c.37. (General.)

1. Relief.
2. Settlement and Removal.
3. Overseers.
4. Guardians and Managers.
5. Union.
6. Workhouse.
7. Schools.
8. Rate.
9. Accounts and Audit.
10. Powers of Local Government Board.
11. Miscellaneous.
12. Local and Special.

1. Relief.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Provision for, to be made in every parish - - - - 43Eliz.c.2.
„ „ „ townships and villages - - - (8)14C2.c.12.s.21.
To married women and widows in certain cases - - - { 7–8V.c.101.ss.25,26. 39–40V.c.61.s.18.
„ families of merchant seamen out of their wages - (U.K.) 57–8V.c.60.ss.182,183.
„ lascars, Asiatic and African seamen - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.184,185(2)(3.)
Liability for maintenance of grandparents, parents, and children - { 43Eliz.c.2.s.6. 4–5W4.c.76.s.56. 31–2V.c.122.s.36.

(1) Short title (" Workhouse Sites Act, 1857 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title (" Poor Law (Payment of Debts) Act, 1859 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title (" Poor Removal Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title (" Poor Removal (No. 2) Act, 1861 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title (" Poor Law (Certified Schools) Act, 1862 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title (" Poor Law Amendment Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(8) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*
1. Relief—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Generally*—cont.

Liability of husband for maintenance of wife and children - 5G1.c.8. 4-5W4.c.76.ss.56,57. 31-2V.c.122.s.33. 39-40V.c.61.s.19.
„ husband for maintenance of wife in lunatic asylum - 13-4V.c.101.s.5. 39-40V.c.61.s.20.
„ married woman having separate property, for maintenance of husband, children, and grandchildren - (E. I.) 45-6V.c.75.ss.20,21. *and see* 5G1.c.8.
„ mother and putative father for maintenance of bastard. *See* BASTARD.
„ soldier, for maintenance of wife, children, and bastards. *See* ARMY, 7 (*b*).
Penalty on person able to maintain himself and family for neglect to do so; evidence - - - - - 5G4.c.83.ss.3,4. 61-2V.c.36.s.4.sch.
„ for running away and leaving wife or children chargeable - 5G4.c.83.s.4.
„ for false answers on seeking relief - - - 11-2V.c.110.s.10. 34-5V.c.108.s 7(5). 39-40V.c.61.s.44. 45-6V.c.36.s.5.
Orders to enforce liability, application for - - - 11-2V.c.110.s.8. 39-40V.c.61.s.25.
„ making and enforcement of, by justices - - - 31-2V.c.122.s.36.
Payment of, in base money prohibited - - - - 9G3.c.37.
Outdoor-relief, provisions as to grant of - - - - 4-5W4c.76.ss.27,52.
„ „ in parishes and unions under local Acts - 11-2V.c.91.s.12.
„ work to be done in return for, and penalty on refusing, damaging tools, &c. - - - - 29-30V.c.113.s.15.
„ grant of, on condition of attendance of child at school 39-40V.c.79.s.40. 43-4V.c.23.s-5.
„ to members of friendly societies - - - - 57-8V.c.25.s.1.
Limited power of justices to order - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.ss.27,54.
Prohibition on overseers granting, except in cases of sudden and urgent necessity - - - - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.5.
Cost of, recoverable out of wages of artificers not paid in cash - - 1-2W4.c.37.s.7.
„ where settlement is questioned - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.84. 14-5V.c.105.s.8.
„ of insane person (*see also* LUNATIC, 5) - - - 7-8V.c.101.ss.27,28.
Cost of, made chargeable on common fund of union - 11-2V.c.110. 13-4V.c.101.s.1. 24-5V.c.55.ss.4-6,8. 28-9V.c.79. 39-40V.c.79.s.40. 53-4V.c.5.s.294.
Power to grant by way of loan, and recovery by attaching wages, or in county court - - - - - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.ss.58,59. 11-2V.c.110.s.8. 39-40V.c.61.s.25.
Appropriation of pauper's property by guardians to reimburse cost of, given by way of loan - - - - - - - 12-3V.c.103.s.16.
Repayment of cost of, given by way of loan, out of annuity, &c. payable to pauper - - - - 39-40V.c.61.s.23.
„ „ out of sum payable by friendly or benefit society to pauper or pauper lunatic having no wife, &c. dependent on him - 39-40V.c.61.s.23. 42-3V.c.12.
Application of sum payable by friendly or benefit society to pauper having wife, &c. dependent on him for maintenance of wife, &c. - - 42-3V.c.12.
Reimbursement of cost of relief granted to person meeting with accident, &c. in place where he is not chargeable - - - - 11-2V.c.110.s.2.
Power of Local Government Board to decide disputes as to charge of 11-2V.c.110.s.4. 14-5V.c.105.s.12. 34-5V.c.70.
Penalty on applicant for not disclosing money in his possession - 11-2V.c.110.s.10.
Register of persons receiving relief - - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.55.
Administration of, to be by guardians or select vestry - - 4-5W4.c.76.ss.38,54.
Contracts relating to, invalid unless in accordance with rules of Local Government Board - - - - - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.49. 34-5V.c.70.
Persons concerned in management of poor not to be interested in contracts for - - - - - - - - - 55G3.c.137.s.6. 4-5W4c.76.ss.51,77. 31-2V.c.122.s.44.
Formation of distant parishes of a union into a district for administration of 5-6V.c.57.s.7.
Maintenance of poor in houses under contract, and inspection and regulation of such houses - - - - - - - - - 12-3V.c.18.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*

1. Relief—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Generally*—cont.

Maintenance of adult blind or deaf and dumb pauper, in suitable hospital — 30–1V.c.106.s.21.

„ „ idiot pauper in public asylum (*see also* IDIOT AND IMBECILE; LUNATIC, **5**) — 31–2V.c.122.s.13.

Payment of expenses of outfit, &c. of boys entering navy — 39–40V.c.61.s.28.

„ school fees, or relief to enable parent to contribute to maintenance of child in industrial school — 39–40V.c.79.ss.10,16.

Expenses of Guardians in respect of elementary education chargeable as — 39–40V.c.79.ss.10,16,34,35,40.

Payment or remission of school fees not to disqualify — 39–40V.c.79.s.10.

Assignment of or charge on military or naval pension for repayment of cost of. *See* ARMY, **6** (*a*) (3); CHELSEA HOSPITAL, **2**; GREENWICH HOSPITAL, (**2**) (*a*); NAVY, **4** (*a*).

Criminal lunatics becoming pauper lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, **7**.

Disqualification by receipt of, except medical assistance:—As tenant of working class lodging house. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **3** (*d*). As voter. *See* BOROUGH, **1** (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, **3** (*b*).

Emigration, assistance of poor persons in. *See* EMIGRATION.

Lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, **5**.

Metropolis, relief in. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **12**.

Pauper apprentices, provisions for binding, and regulation as to. *See* APPRENTICE.

Vaccination not considered relief. *See* VACCINATION.

(*b.*) *Lands for Employment of Poor.*

Power of guardians and overseers—

to purchase or take on lease and employ poor thereon, or let to poor inhabitants — 59G3.c.12.ss.12,13,17,25. 1–2W4.c.42. 2–3W4.c.42.s.11. 5–6W4.c.69.ss.4,5. 30–1V.c.106.s.13. 36–7V.c.19.ss.14,15.

to inclose common or Crown lands for like purposes, and management of allotments; restriction on inclosures — 1–2W4.c.42.s.2. 1–2W4.c.59. 2–3W4.c.42. 5 6W4.c.69.s.4. 36–7V.c.19. 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1.

Power to consent transferred to parish meeting, and power to sell to parish council — 56–7V.c.73.s.6(1)(*d*),52(1).

Lands vested in trustees for poor to be let in allotments; powers of Charity Commissioners — 45–6V.c.80.

See also COMMON, **4**.

2. Settlement and Removal.

(*a.*) *Settlement.*

By apprenticeship under a deed — 3W&M.c.11.s.7. 31G2.c.11. 56G3.c.139.ss.5,9.

„ birth, restricted — 54G3.c.170.ss.2,3.

„ possession of estate and residence — 9G1.c.7.s.5. 4–5W4.c.76.s.68.

„ occupying and being rated for 10*l.* tenement — 3W&M.c.11.s.5. 35G3.c.101.s.4. 6G4.c.57. 1W4.c.18. 4–5W4.c.76.s.66.

„ residence — 54G3.c.170.ss.4–6. 39–40V.c.61.s.34.

Repeal of all provisions of local Acts as to acquisition of — 54G3.c.170.s.1.

Abolition of, by paying highway rates — 9G1.c.7.s.6.

„ „ hiring and service, or residence under the same, or by serving an office — 4–5W4.c.76.ss.64,65.

„ „ apprenticeship in sea service or to fisherman — 4–5W4.c.76.s.67.

„ „ of derivative settlements, except in case of wife from husband, and child under sixteen — 39–40V.c.61.s.35.

Not acquired by being special constable — 1–2W4.c.41.s.12.

„ „ renting land provided for employment of poor — 1–2W4.c.42.s.5. 1–2W4.c.59.s.2.

„ „ payment of house tax. *See* HOUSE TAX, **3**.

Of bastard — 13G3.c.82. 4–5W4.c.76.s.71. 39–40V.c.61.s.35.

Inquiry as to, of infirm pauper — 49G3.124.s.4.

„ „ prisoner — 59G3.c.12.s.28.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*

2. Settlement and Removal—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Settlement*—cont.

Inquiry as to, of insane prisoner - - - - - - - 1-2V.c.14.
„ „ lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, **5, 7.**
Union may be one parish for purposes of - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.33.
Reference by guardians or overseers to Local Government Board of disputed questions as to - - - - - - 14-5V.c.105.s.12.; 34-5V.c.70.

(*b.*) *Removal.*

Of bastard born in lying-in hospital, and mother - - - - 13G3.c.82.
„ persons actually chargeable by order of two justices - - - 35G3.c.101.ss.1,5.
Obtaining and execution of orders - - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.79.; 9-10V.c.66.s.7.; 11-2V.c.31.; 14-5V.c.105 s.13.
„ „ by guardians of union - - 28-9V.c.79.ss.2-6.; 30-1V.c.106.s.24.
„ „ „ „ parish - - 39-40V.c.61.s.25.
Suspension of order for, on account of illness - - - - 35G3.c.101.s.2.; 49G3.c.124.
„ „ costs of relief during suspension - 14-5V.c.105.s.8.
„ „ when made on guardians - - - 30-1V.c.106.s.26.
Appeal to quarter sessions against order, notice of, and procedure on appeal - - - (1)14C2.c.12.s.2.; 8W&M.c.11.s.10.; 8-9W3.c.30.s.6.; 9G1.c.7.s.8.; 4-5W4.c.76.ss.79-81.; 11-2V.c.31.
„ „ „ service of notice by post - - 14-5V.c.105.s.10.
„ „ „ costs of appeal - - 8-9W3.c.30.s.3.; 9G1.c.7.s.9.; 4-5W4.c.76.ss.82-3.
Summary Jurisdiction Acts not applicable to orders for removal. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS **1** (*a*).
Penalty on overseers disobeying order - - - 3W&M.c.11.s.9.; 47-8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Conveyance of persons removed - - - - 54G3.c.170.s.10.
„ „ expenses of, in certain cases - - 33-4V.c.48.
Reference by guardians or overseers to Local Government Board of disputed questions as to - - - - - 14-5V.c.105.s.12.; 34-5V.c.70.
Irremovability, status of, acquired by one year's residence - - 9-10V.c.66.s.1.; 11-2V.c.111.; 24-5V.c.55.s.1.; 27-8V.c.105.; 28-9V.c.79.s.8.
„ detention of lunatic in asylum excluded in computation of time for - - - 12-3V.c.103.s.4.
„ „ child in industrial school excluded in computation of time for - - 29-30V.c.118.s.31.
„ „ habitual drunkard in retreat or inebriate reformatory excluded in computation of time for - - - 42-3V.c.19.s.31.; 61-2V.c.60.s.22.
„ not affected by parish being added to or separated from union - - - - 31-2V.c.122.s.34.
„ of widow for 12 months - - - - 9-10V.c.66.s.2.
„ „ child under 16 - - - - - 9-10V.c.66.s.3.; 24-5V.c.55.s.2.
„ „ person chargeable through sickness or accident - 9-10V.c.66.s.4.
„ „ deserted wife - - - - - 24-5V.c.55.s.3.; 29-30V.c.113.s.17.
Chargeability and removal of person convicted as idle and disorderly, or rogue and vagabond - - - - - 5G4.c.83.s.20.
Penalty on pauper returning after removal - - - 5G4.c.83.ss.3,4.; 7-8V.c.101.s.55.; 28-9V.c.79.s.7.
„ union and parish officers improperly procuring removal - 9-10V.c.66.s.6.; 14-5V.c.105.s.11.
Of persons born in Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man, Scilly or Channel Islands - - - - (U.K.) 8-9V.c.83.ss.77-9.; (U.K.) 8-9V.c.117.; (U.K.) 10-1V.c.33.

(1) 18 & 14 Chas. 2. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*
2. Settlement and Removal—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Removal*—cont.

Of persons born in Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man, Scilly or Channel Islands - - - - - (U.K.) 8–9V.c.83.ss.77–9. (U.K.) 8–9V.c.117. (U.K.) 10–1V.c.33.
„ procedure for removals to Ireland - - - (U.K.) 24–5V.c.76. (U.K.) 26–7V.c.89.
„ „ „ and from Scotland - (U.K.) 8–9V.c.83.ss.77,78. (U.K.) 24–5V.c.76.s.6. (U.K.) 25–6V.c.113.
„ criminal lunatics becoming pauper lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, **7**.

3. Overseers.

Churchwardens of urban parish are *ex officio* - - - - 43Eliz.c.2.s.1.
„ rural parish not to be - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.5(2).
Appointment of, in rural parish by parish council or meeting - 56–7V.c.73.ss.5(1),19(5).
„ time of - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.5.(1).
„ in urban parish, by two justices - - - 43Eliz.c.2.ss.1,9,10.
„ „ „ time of - - 54G3.c.91.
„ power of Loc. Govt. Bd. to transfer to urban council 56–7V.c.73.s.33(1).
„ in townships and villages in certain counties - (1)14C2.c.12.s.21.
„ person non-resident - - - 59G3.c.12.s.6. 29–30V.c.113.s.11.
„ paid or assistant overseers - - 59G3.c.12.s.7. 7–8V.c.101.s.61. 29–30V.c.113.ss.10,11. 56–7V.c.73.ss.5(1),19(5),33(1).
„ single overseer, who may be non-resident - - 29–30V.c.113.s.11.
„ churchwarden may be - - - 29–30V.c.113.s.12.
„ in corporate towns separate from parishes - - 43Eliz.c.2.ss.7,8. 59G3.c.95.
„ „ parishes in boroughs by borough justices - - 12–3V.c.8.
„ „ „ „ county justices - - 15–6V.c.38.
„ „ townships, restriction on future - - 7–8V.c.101.s.22.
„ „ extra-parochial places - - - 20V.c.19. 45–6V.c.58.s.14.
„ „ detached parts constituted separate parishes - 39–40V.c.61.s.6.
„ by guardians on failure of parish council or meeting or urban council - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.50.

Exemptions from liability to serve as. *See* APOTHECARY, **1** (*a*); CUSTOMS, **2** (*a*); DENTIST, **3**; FACTORY, **3** (*a*); INCOME TAX, **2** (*a*); INLAND REVENUE, **1**; MEDICAL PROFESSION, **1** (*a*); MILITIA, **1** (*m*), **2** (*h*); NAVAL RESERVE, **1**, **2**; NONCONFORMIST; POST OFFICE, **1**; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **1** (*b*) (1), (2); RESERVE FORCES, **1**; ROMAN CATHOLIC, **1**.
Service of office by deputy, by nonconformist. *See* NONCONFORMIST.
„ „ Roman Catholic. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, **1**.
Disqualification of person interested in contract for relief - - 12–3V.c.103.s.6.
„ master of workhouse or relieving officer - - 13–4V.c.101.s.6.
„ assistant overseer - - - 29–30V.c.113.s.10.
„ person convicted of felony, fraud, or perjury - 4–5W4.c.76.s.48.
„ „ „ corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
Supply of casual vacancies - - - - - - 17G2.c.38.s.3.
Power of, to act alone, where no churchwardens - - - 17G2.c.38.s.15.
Protection of, against actions (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICER) - - 17G2.c.38.s.8.
Vesting of parish property in churchwardens and overseers; power to hold lands and sue as body corporate - - - - 59G3.c.12.s.17.
transfer to parish council of property so vested - 56–7V.c.73.ss.5(1)(*c*),6(1)(*c*).
Recovery of parish lands from tenants - - - - 59G3.c.12.s.25.
Property of, in goods provided for poor, and evidence thereof - - 55G3.c.137.ss.1,2.
Transfer to parish council of powers, &c. of, as to parish books, &c. 56–7V.c.73.s.6(1)(*c*).
Accountability of overseers and their representatives. *See below*, **9**.
Reimbursement of sums advanced by outgoing overseer - - 17G2.c.38.s.11. 39–40V.c.61.s.29.
Recovery from successor of debts contracted by outgoing - - 11–2V.c.91.s.1.
Service on one, of orders of guardians - - - - 12–3V.c.103.s.7.
„ „ notices under Municipal Corporation Acts - - 45–6V.c.50.s.238.
Power of majority to act under Municipal Corporation Acts - 45–6V.c.50 s.238.
Penalty on, for neglect of duty, or disobedience of justices - - 33G3.c.55.s.1. 4–5W4.c.76.s.95. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Penalty on for neglect to provide moneys for relief of poor - - 7–8V.c.101.s.63.

(1) 13 & 14 Chas. 2. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*
3. Overseers—*cont.*
Penalty on, for supplying goods for relief, repealed - - 31–2V.c.122.s.44.
Prosecution by, for ill-treatment of servants and apprentices, and assaults on and offences against children under 16 (*see also* APPRENTICE) - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.73.
Attendance at election of commissioners under Commissioners Clauses Act. *See* COMMISSIONERS, **1**, (*b*) (**2**).
Apprenticing to sea fishing service, duties as to. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **4** (*b*).
Duties of as to lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, **3** (*b*) (iii).
" " assessments, rates, &c. *See* RATES; VALUATION.
" " parish councils. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, E., **2**.
Preparation and revision of registers of parliamentary voters, duties as to. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **4**.
Preparation of jury lists by. *See* JURY, **3** (*a*), **4**.
Service by, of notices relating to militia and reserve forces. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*f*); RESERVE FORCES, **3**.

4. Guardians and Managers.

(*a.*) *Constitution and election.*

"Board of Guardians," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament - - 52–3V.c.63.s.16(1).
Constitution of boards of guardians for unions - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.38.
" " " single parishes - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.39.
Joint committee of, for combined union - - - - 42–3V.c.54.s.8.
Number of elective guardians - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.ss.38,39. 7–8V.c.101.s.18. 56–7V.c.73.s.60(1).
Number of, provision as to unions in more than one county - 56–7V.c.73.s.60.(3).
Qualification, abolition of ex officio guardians; women - - 56–7V.c.75 s.20.
Disqualifications, penalty for acting when disqualified - - 56–7V.c.73.s.46.
" " " " by interest 55G3.c.137.s.6.
" " " " in contracts for relief 4–5W4.c.76.ss.51,77.
Persons incapable of serving as - - - - - 5–6V.c.57.s.14.
Medical practitioner receiving fees under provisions as to Notification of Diseases not disqualified - - - - - 52–3V.c.72.s.11.
See also LONDON COUNTY, **12** (*i*).
Disqualification of person convicted of corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
Union of small parishes for purposes of election - - - 31–2V.c.122.s.6.
Wards, division of parishes into, for purposes of election (*see also* PARISH) - - - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.61.s.12.
Time of annual election - - - - - - 45–6V.c.58.s.8.
Qualification of electors; married women - - - 56–7V.c. 73.ss.20(3),43.
Persons in receipt of relief not entitled to vote - - - 39–40V.c.61.s.14.
Elections, provision as to - - - - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.20.(5),48.
" application of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50 and amending Acts to expenses; acceptance of office; re-eligibility and casual vacancies - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.48(4),60(3).
" under local acts, to be in accordance with - - 56–7V.c.73.s.60(4).
" application to county boroughs - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.30.
" " of 35 & 36 Vict. c. 33 and part IV. of 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. and of 47 & 48 Vict. c. 70 - 47–8V.c.70.ss.36–8. 56–7V.c.73.s.48(3).
" settling difficulties as to - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.48(5). 59–60V.c.1(1).
" provisions as to unions in more than one county - 56–7V.c.73.s.60(8).
Power of candidate to withdraw - - - - 5–6V.c.57.s.9.
Provision on failure to elect for parish; resignation of guardians 5–6V.c.57.ss.10,11. 56–7V.c.73.s.48(4)(*a*).
Term of office; retirement - - - - 56–7V.c.73.s.20(6),60(2)(3).
Misconduct in office a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).

(*b.*) *Chairman, Proceedings and Powers.*

Incorporation of boards of guardians and power to hold lands - 5–6W4.c.69.s.7. 5–6V.c.57.s.16.
Meetings and proceedings of guardians - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.38. 5–6V.c.57.ss.12,13.
" " " under local Acts - - 56–7V.c.73.s.59(4).
" " restriction on use of licensed premises for - 56–7V.c.73.s.61.
Consents of owners and ratepayers; scale of voting; register of owners and proxies; voting by corporations, and other provisions as to electors - - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.40. 7–8V.c.101.ss.14–6. 30–1V.c.106.ss.7,8. 39–40V.c.61.s.39.
Transfer of powers as to consents to parish meeting; voting 56–7V.c.73.ss.48(8),52(1).
Chairman and vice-chairman, appointment - - 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(8),59(1)(2).

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*
4. Guardians and Managers—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Chairman, Proceedings and Powers*—cont.
Chairman to have casting vote - - - - - 12-3V.c.103.s.19.
Evidence of proceedings - - - - - - 5-6V.c.57.s.17.; 7-8.V.c.101.s.69.; 11-2V.c.110.s.11.
Duties of guardians to be prescribed by Local Government Board - 4-5W4.c.76.s.38; 34-5V.c.70.
„ „ under local Acts to be exercised subject to Local Government Board - - 56-7V.c.73.s.60(5).
Power to subscribe to hospital, infirmary, or other institution useful to poor - - - - - - - 14-5V.c.105.s.4.; 42-3V.c.54.s.10.
„ „ contribute to obtaining or enlarging consecrated burial ground 13-4V.c.101.s.2.
„ „ „ schools for defective, &c. children - - 62-3V.c.32.s.9.
„ „ hire lands or buildings for limited time - - - 30-1V.c.106.s.13.
„ „ pay costs of legal proceedings out of rates (*see also* VACCINATION) - - - - 7-8V.c.101.s.59.; (E. I.) 24-5V.c.100.s.73.; 29-30V.c.113.s.15.; 31-2V.c.122.s.37.
„ „ pay expenses of obtaining information - - 39-40V.c.61.ss.15,16.
„ „ „ attending conferences, &c. - - 46-7V.c.11.s.2.
„ „ „ in connection with Association of Poor Law Unions 61-2V.c.19.
„ „ provide cleansing for persons infested with vermin - 60-1V.c.31.ss.1,2.
„ „ as local authority under Infant Life Protection Act. *See* INFANT, **1.**
Control of, over orphans and children of persons unfit to have control of them - - - - - - - (E. I.) 52-3V.c.56.s.1.; (E. I.) 62-3V.c.37.ss.1-3.
Prosecutions by, for ill-treatment of servants and apprentices and assaults on and offences against children under 16 - (E. I.) 24-5V.c.100.s.73.
„ „ „ or neglect of children. *See* INFANT, **3** (*a*) (*b*).
(*c.*) *Financial provisions.*
Consent of, under local Act, to orders of Local Government Board - 12-3V.c.103.s.18.; 34-5V.c.70.
Mode of consent under Act of 1834 and amending Acts - - 45-6V.c.58.s.12.
Assessment committee, appointment of, by guardians (*see* VALUATION) - 25-6V.c.103.
Duties of clerk and medical officer of, under Public Health Act - 38-9V.c.55.ss.191,286.
Transfer to rural councils of powers of guardians as rural sanitary authority. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E.
Transfer of building to rural district council for use as infection hospital 42-3V.c.54.s.14.
Apprenticing to sea fishing service, duties as to. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*b*).
"Board of Guardians," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament - - 52-3V.c.63.s.16(1).
Metropolis, provisions as to guardians in. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **12** (i).
Payments to, by County Council, in substitution for local grants. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, **3**; LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (3).
„ for deficiency in agricultural rates - - 59-60V.c.16.ss.2(1)(*b*)Sch.
School attendance committees, appointment of, by guardians. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **2** (*c*); INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, **3, 5.**
Common fund. *See* **5** *below.*
Expenses of exercise of various powers. *See* (*b*) *above.*
Poor rate. *See* **8** *below.*
Borrowing powers; security of rates for permanent works (*see also* EMIGRATION; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - 4-5W4.c.76.ss.23,63.; 52-3V.c.56.s.2.
„ „ repeal of existing enactments as to purposes for which, and amount to which, guardians may borrow - - - - 52-3V.c.56.s.2(6).
„ „ regulations as to amount, security, and discharge of loans - - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.24.; 1-2V.c.25.; 29-30V.c.113.s.8.; 30-1V.c.106.s.14.; 31-2V.c.122.s.35.; 32-3V.c.45.; 34-5V.c.11.ss.2,5.; 35-6Vc.2.ss.1,2,4.; 52-3V.c.56.s.2.; 60-1V.c.29.
„ „ register of securities in respect of sums borrowed to be kept *and see* LOCAL AUTHORITIES - - - 45-6V.c.58.s.14(3).
„ „ time within which debts are to be paid - - 22-3V.c.49.
(*d.*) *Paid Officers of Guardians.*
Appointment, payment, duties, and removal of - - 4-5W4.c.76.ss.46,48.
„ by Local Government Board on default of guardians - 31-2V.c.122.s.7.; 34-5V.c.70.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*

4. Guardians and Managers—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Paid Officers of Guardians*—cont.

Master of workhouse and relieving officer not eligible for parochial office 13–4V.c.101.s.6.
Security given by officers to guardians - - - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.61.
Reimbursement of, by guardians for damaged property - - 14–5V.c.105.s.5.
Duties of relieving officers as to lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, **3** (*b*) (iii).
Medical officer, when to act as certifying surgeon under Factory Act. *See* FACTORY, **3** (*b*).
Payment to medical officer for vaccination in case of small pox - 34–5V.c.98.s.13.
" " " services on vessel, for prevention of epidemic disease - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.138.
Assistance by district medical officer of union to medical officer of health 38–9V.c.55.s.286.
Superannuation allowances to and contributions by - - - 59–60V.c.50.
" " saving for existing officers - - 59–60V.c.50.s.15.
" " " " nurses - - - 60–1V.c.28.
" " where union dissolved or altered - 30–1V.c.106.s.20.; 31–2V.c.122.s.15.; 33–4V.c.2.s.9.
- - - - 30–1V.c.106.s.18.
Clerk may conduct proceedings before justices - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.68.
Penalties on officers for offences - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.ss.95,97,98.
Clerk and officers of school attendance committee. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **2** (*c*).
Corruption in office, a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.
Grant by County Council towards costs of officers. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, **3.**

5. Union.

"Poor Law Union," meaning of in Acts of Parliament - - 52–3V.c.63.s.16(2).

(*a.*) *General.*

Formation of - - - - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.26.; 7–8V.c.101.s.64.
Alteration and dissolution of - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.32.; 7–8V.c.101.s.66.; 31–2V.c.122.s.4.; 39–40V.c.61.s.11.
Division of, situate in more than one county, for out-door relief purposes - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.58.
Adjustment of liabilities and accounts, and vesting of property on dissolution or alteration of; separate rate, if required on part of parish - - - - - - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.32.; 33–4V.c.2.; 45–6V.c.58.ss.10,11.
Change of name of - - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.61.s.13.
" " transfer of stocks on, under Local Government Acts - 58–9V.c.32.
Combination of, not in Metropolis for any purposes - - - 42–3V.c.54.s.8.
Sale of property of - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.69.; 5–6V.c.18.; 45–6V.c.58.s.14(3).
" " consent only of Local Government Board required in case of guardians of separate parish - - 52–3V.c.56.s.8.
Jurisdiction of justices in - - - - - - 14–5V.c.105.s.9.; 30–1V.c.106.s.27.
Metropolitan unions, provisions as to. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **12.**

(*b.*) *Common fund.*

Contributions to, by parishes - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.ss.28–31.; 24–5V.c.55.ss.9–11.; 25–6V.c.103.s.30.
" " under Education Act - - - 39–40V.c.79.ss.31,49.
" " recovery of - - - - - 2–3V.c.84.s.1.
" " of parishes subdivided or added to union - 30–1V.c.106.s.15.
charges on special - - - - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.28.; 7–8V.c.101.ss.59,60.; 11–2V.c.110.; 13–3V.c.103.s.14.; 13–4V.c.101.s.1.; 24–5V.c.55.ss.4–6,8.; 39–40V.c.79.s.40.
" of cost of prosecutions, &c. (*see also* INFANT, **3** (*b*); VACCINATION) - - - - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.59.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.73.; 28–9V.c.79.s.9.; 29–30V.c.113.s.15.
" " relief generally, and other expenses - - 28–9V.c.79.; 39–40V.c.61.s.21.
" " moneys borrowed by guardians - - - - 32–3V.c.45.s.4.
Adoption of Union Chargeability Act by unions, &c. under Local Acts - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.79.ss.14,15.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*

6. Workhouse.

Building of, on waste land, and inclosing of common for; restriction on inclosures - 43Eliz.c.2.s.4.; 5-6W4.c.69.s.4.; 62-3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1.

Purchase, building, alteration, enlargement, and sale of - 4-5W4.c.76.ss.21,23-5.; 5-6W.4.c.69.; 7W4.&1V.c.50.; 5-6V.c.18.; 20-1V.c.13.; 29-30V.c.113.s.8.; 30-1V.c.106.s.17.; 45-6V.c.58.s.14(3).; 52-3V.c.56.s.8.

Power to borrow for provision or furnishing of. *See above*, 4 (*c*).
Exemption of, from house tax. *See* HOUSE TAX, 1.
To be within jurisdiction of borough, though outside boundaries - 4-5W4.c.76.s.44.
Deemed to be in parish where pauper is chargeable - - - 7-8V.c.101.s.56.
Power of Local Government Board to enforce provision of drainage, ventilation, &c. - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.122.s.8.; 34-5V.c.70.
Management of, by guardians, subject to rules by Local Government Board - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.ss.15,22,26,38,39,42.; 34-5V.c.70.
Master of, disqualified for parish office - - - - - 13-4V.c.101.s.6.
Searching of persons on admission to - - - - 11-2V.c.110.s.10.
Married persons, when permitted to live together - - - 39-40V.c.61.s.10.
„ above 60 not to be separated - - - 10-1V.c.109.s.23.
Attendance of inmates at religious service - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.19.; 31-2V.c.122.s.21.
Religious creed of inmates, register of - - - - - 31-2V.c.122.ss.16-9.
„ instruction of children in - - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.19.; 31-2V.c.122.s.22.
Attendance of ministers on inmates of their own denomination - 4-5W4.c.76.s.19.; 31-2V.c.122.s.20.
Adults not liable to corporal punishment in - - - 54G.3.c.170.s.7.
Punishment by confinement in chains forbidden - - - 56G3.c.129.s.2.
Penalty for misbehaviour in - - - - - 55G3.c.137.s.5.; 7-8V.c.110.s.58.; 11-2V.c.101.s.9.
„ „ absconding with workhouse clothes or other property - 55G3.c.137.s.2.; 7-8V.c.101.s.58.; 11-2V.c.110.s.9.
„ „ „ hard labour may be awarded - - 13-4V.c.101.s.8.
„ „ buying or taking in pawn workhouse clothes or other property - - - - - - - 55G3.c.137.s.2.
„ „ introducing spirituous or fermented liquors (*see also* SPIRITS, 7) - - - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.92.
„ „ misconduct by master of workhouse - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.93.
„ „ assaulting officers in the execution of their duties - 13-4V.c.101.s.9.; 14-5V.c.105.s.18.
Gaol to which offenders may be committed - - - - 7-8V.c.101.s.57.; 11-2V.c.110.s.9.
Restriction on detention of lunatic in (*see* LUNATIC, 3 (*a*)).
Detention of person suffering from infectious bodily disease - - 30-1V.c.106.s.22.
„ pauper after giving notice to quit - - - 34-5V.c.108.s.4.
Power of justices and others to visit and report to quarter sessions - - 30G3.c.49.
„ „ to visit and enforce orders of Local Government Board - - - - - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.43.; 34-5V.c.70.
Appointment of paid visitor on default of visiting committee - - 10-1V.c.109.s.24.
Registration of births and deaths in, or in district school - - 7-8V.c.101.s.56.; 39-40V.c.61.s.21.
Burial of persons dying in, or in district school or asylum - 7-8V.c.101.s.56.; 13-4V.c.101.s.9.; 28-9V.c.79.s.10.; 39-40V.c.61.s.21.
„ „ „ without rites of Church of England - - 43-4V.c.41.; 44-5V.c.2.
Register and visiting of children taken as servants from - - 14-5V.c.11.ss.3-5.
„ „ „ by paid officer - 39-40V.c.61.s.33.
Reception in, of poor belonging to another parish or union - - 12-3V.c.103.s.14.; 39-40V.c.61.s.22.
„ „ children under sixteen „ „ - - 14-5V.c.105.s.6.; 39-40V.c.113.s.16.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*
6. Workhouse—*cont.*
Reception in of idiotic or insane pauper - - - - 31-2V.c.122.s.13.
„ „ chronic harmless lunatic (*see also* LUNATIC, 3 (*a*)) - 53-4V.c.5.s.26.
Duty of guardians to provide casual wards in - - - 34-5V.c.108.s.9.
Detention, diet, discipline, and discharge of casual paupers - - { 5-6V.c.57.s.5. 29-30V.c.113.s.15. 34-5V.c.108. 39-40V.c.61.s.44. 45-6V.c.36.s.4. 62-3V.c.37.s.4.
Repeal of various provisions in local Acts - - - - - 56G3.c.129.
Metropolitan workhouses, provisions as to. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 12 (*f*).

7. Schools.
Education of infant poor: combination of unions and parishes into school districts for - - - - - - { 7-8V.c.101.s.40. 11-2V.c.82.s.1. 31-2V.c.122.s.10.
Power to alter - - - - - - - { 7-8V.c.101.s.43. 30-1V.c.106.s.16.
District boards for managing district schools, constitution, powers, and duties of - - - - - - - - { 7-8V.c.101.ss.42-4. 11-2V.c.82.
Power to borrow - - - - - - { 7-8V.c.101.s.44. 42-3V.c.54.s.13.
„ hold lands as corporations - - - 7-8V.c.101.s.45.
„ dispose of lands - - - - - 14-5V.c.105.s.17.
Contributions to expenses of and audit of accounts - - { 7-8V.c.101.ss.46,47,49. 31-2V.c.122.ss.11,12.
Superannuation allowances to officers of - - - - 59-60V.c.50.s.14.
Time within which debts to be paid - - - - - 22-3V.c.49.
District school, register of religious creed of children in - 31-2V.c.122.ss.16-9.
Religious instruction of children in - - - - 31-2V.c.122.s.22.
Attendance of minister on children of his own denomination - 31-2V.c.122.s.20.
Sending children to, from places not in district - - - { 7-8V.c.101.s.51. 29-30V.c.113.s.16.
„ „ certified voluntary school - - { 25-6V.c.43. 29-30V.c.113.s.14. 31-2V.c.122.s.23.
„ „ „ industrial school; maintenance of children - - - } 29-30V.c.118.ss.17,37.
„ „ deaf, dumb, or blind, to suitable school; contributions by guardians to classes or schools for defective and epileptic children - - { 31-2V.c.122.s.42. 56-7V.c.42.s.13. 62-3V.c.32.s.9.
Power of guardians to defray expenses of child sent to certified voluntary school - - - - - - - } 45-6V.c.58.s.13.
Registration of births and deaths in, and burial of persons dying in. *See above*, 6.
Metropolitan schools. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 12 (*g*).

8. Rate.
Liability to - - - - - - - - 43Eliz.c.2.
„ of improved or drained waste and barren lands, fens, &c. - 17G2.c.37.
„ „ coal mines - - - - - - 43Eliz.c.2.s.1.
„ „ plantations, lands used for growth of saleable underwoods, sporting and fishing rights, and other mines - - } 37-8V.c.54.
Levy of, in townships in certain counties - - - (1)14C2.c.12.s.22.
Exemption from, of places of religious worship - - - (U. K.) 3-4W4.c.30.
„ „ „ stock in trade and other personal property - - 3-4V.c.89(2).
„ „ „ property of scientific and other societies, if rules certified - - - - } (U. K.) 6-7V.c.36.
„ „ „ Sunday and ragged schools - - (E. S.) 32-3V.c.40.
„ „ „ agricultural land, partition of - - 59-60V.c.16.s.1(*temp.*).
Rating of new buildings - - - - - 31-2V.c.122.s.38.
„ land taken under Lands Clauses Act - - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.18.s.133.
Assessment of, to be on net annual value of hereditaments - - 6-7W4.c.96.s.1.
„ „ „ „ according to valuation list. *See* VALUATION.
Notice of, on church door, entry in books, inspection by inhabitants, and copies of - - - - - - { 17G2.c.3. 17G2.c.38.s.13. 6-7W4.c.96.s.5.
„ where no church or chapel - - - - 45-6V.c.20.s.4.
Form and contents of - - - - { 6-7W4.c.96.s.2.sch. 25-6V.c.103.ss.28,29,43.sch. 32-3V.c.41.s.14.
Evidence of making and publication of - - - - 32-3V.c.41.s.18.
Limit of, under local Act, when to be exceeded - - - 36G3.c.10.

(1) 13 & 14 Chas. 2. in Ruffhead. (2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

Poor—*cont.*
8. Rate—*cont.*
Collection of, by succeeding overseers - - - - 17G2.c.38.s.11.
„ „ „ assistant overseer or paid collector - - - 59G3.c.12.s.7.; 7-8V.c.101.ss.61,62.
„ „ in part of parish; remuneration of collectors - - 42-3V.c.54.s.17.
„ „ demand how made on premises and on company - 31-2V.c.122.ss.39,40.
Rating of owner instead of occupier; allowance of composition or abatement; deduction of, by occupier from rent; right of owner to appeal - - - - - - 59G3.c.12.ss.19-28.; 32-3V.c.41.ss.1-13.
Power to order in boroughs - - - - - - 56-7V.c.73.s.34.
Owner paying rent to give names of occupiers - - - 32-3V.c.41.s.9.
Payment of rate or composition by owner or occupier to qualify occupier for franchise - - - - - - 32-3V.c.42.s.7.; 42-3V.c.10.
Entry of occupier's name in rate book without claim; right to franchises not affected by omission - - - - - 32-3V.c.41.s.19.; 41-2V.c.26.s.14.
Payment by instalments - - - - - 32-3V.c.41.s.15.
Provision for successive occupiers - - - - 32-3V.c.41.s.16; 45-6V.c.20.s.3.
Distress for, and imprisonment in default of distress - - 43Eliz.c.2.s.2.; 17G2.c.38.ss.7-10.; 54G3.c.170.s.12.; 12-3V.c.14.
„ of goods of occupier to amount of rent due - - - 59G3.c.12.s.20.
„ costs of warrant of distress where payment tendered before levy 39-40V.c.61.s.31.
Protection of justices issuing distress warrants - - - 11-2V.c.44.s.4.
Saving for procedure for recovery of. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*).
Payment of, may be excused on ground of poverty - - - 54G3.c.170.s.11.
Union may be one parish for purposes of - - - 4-5W4.c.76.ss.34-6.
Appeal against, to quarter sessions, and quashing and amendment of (*see also* SESSIONS, **2**) - - - 17G2.c.38.ss.4,5.; 41G3.(U.K.)c.23.; 1G4.c.36.
„ „ to special sessions - - - - 6-7W4.c.96.ss.6,7.
„ „ notice of, to be given to assessment committee; appearance of committee - - - 27-8V.c.39.ss.1-3.
„ „ costs may be borne by several parishes - - 11-2V.c.91.s.11.; 31-2V.c.122.s.29.
„ „ justice not disqualified for hearing because rated in another parish in same union - - - 27-8V.c.39.s.6.
„ „ transfer to parish council of powers, &c. of overseers as to - - - 56-7V.c.73.s.6(1)(*c*).
Inspection of rate books, for purposes of county rate. *See* COUNTY, E., **2** (*a*).
„ „ „ rates under Public Health Act 38-9V.c.55.s.212.
„ „ by land tax commissioners, &c. *See* TAXES, **2** (*c*).
Metropolis provisions as to rates in. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **12** (*l*).
Rating advertising stations. *See* ADVERTISING STATION.
See also above, **5**; RATES.

9. Accounts and Audit.

(*a.*) *Accounts.*

Keeping, inspection, and copies of accounts of overseers - - 43Eliz.c.2.s.1.; 17G2.c.38.
Accounting by representatives of deceased overseer - - 17G2.c.38.s.3.
Overseers and other officers to account at least half yearly - - 4-5W4.c.76.s.47.; 7-8V.c.101.s.38.
Rate books, &c. to be made up 7 days before audit day, and to be open to inspection - - - - - - 7-8V.c.101.s.33.
Returns of. *See below* (*b*).

(*b.*) *Audit.*

Formation of audit districts, and appointment of district auditors by Local Government Board - - - 7-8V.c.101.ss.32,64,65.; 34-5V.c.70.; 42-3V.c.6.ss.4,9.
Appointment of auditors for audit of accounts of district school or asylum board - - - - - 7-8V.c.101.s.49.
„ of temporary or permanent assistant - - - - 42-3V.c.6.s.4.
„ temporarily of deputy - - - - 11-2V.c.91.s.10.
Powers and duties of auditors - - - - 7-8V.c.101.s.32.; 29-30V.c.113.s.7.; 42-3V.c.6.ss.3-5.
Regulations by Local Government Board as to - - - 42-3V.c.6.s.5.
Notice of - - - - - - 7-8V.c.101.s.33.; 11-2V.c.91.s.7.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*

9. Accounts and Audit—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Audit*—cont.

Preparation of stamped financial statement for submission to auditor - 42–3V.c.6.ss.3,7.
Ratepayers may be present at, and object - - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.33.
Allowances, disallowances, surcharges, and other proceedings - 7–8V.c.101.s.32. 11–2V.c.91.ss.5–9. 12–3V.c.103.ss.9–11.
„ of overseers accounts in certain cases - - - 39–40V.c.61.s.37.
„ removal of, by certiorari - - - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.35.
„ appeal against, to Local Government Board - - 7–8V.c.101.s.36. 11–2V.c.91.s.4. 34–5V.c.70.
Limit of time for proceedings by auditors, and costs - - 12–3V.c.103.ss.9,11.
Provision for extraordinary - - - - - 29–30V.c.113.s.6.
Provision on appeal against audit of joint account - - - 39–40V.c.61.s.38.
Auditors appointed before March 25th, 1879, entitled to superannuation as civil servants - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.122.s.25. 42–3V.c.6.s.11.
Payment of salaries, &c. of auditors out of votes; contribution by local authorities by means of stamps on financial statements - 42–3V.c.6.ss.2,3,6, 8,9,sch.
Audit by justices of accounts not audited by district auditors - - 50G3.c.49. 7–8V.c.101.s.37.
Returns of accounts to Local Government Board, as directed by orders of Board - - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.51.s.7. 34–5V.c.70.s.2. 40–1V.c.66. 42–3V.c.6.s.3.

10. Powers of Local Government Board.

Poor Law Board, powers of local authorities as to relief, &c. of the poor to be exercised under the control of - 4–5W4.c.76.ss.15,21. 10–1V.c.109.
„ „ abolition of and transfer of powers and duties to Local Government Board - - - - - - 34–5V.c.70.
Local Government Board, constitution and general powers of. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
Annual report of - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.109.s.13.
Rules and orders of, for management of poor, and administration of relief - - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.ss.15,42. 5–6V.c.57.s.4. 10–1V.c.109.ss.14,15,17.
„ „ to be laid before Parliament - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.17. 31–2V.c.122.s.1.
„ „ transmission to guardians and overseers, and publication and inspection of - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.18. 12–3V.c.103.s.12. 31–2V.c.122.s.2.
„ „ proof of (*see also* EVIDENCE, 4) - - 7–8V.c.101.ss.71,72.
„ „ penalty on disobedience of - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.98.
„ „ consent to, of guardians and select vestry - 12–3V.c.103.s.18.
„ „ limitation of time for certiorari for removal of - 12–3V.c.103.s.13.
Appointment, powers, and duties of inspectors - - - 10–1V.c.109.ss.19–21.
Power to institute special inquiry - - - - - 10–1V.c.109.s.22.
Determination by, of disputed questions of settlement, removal or chargeability - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.105.s.12.
Evidence of consent of - - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.113.s.4.
Power to enforce provision of workhouses, and accommodation therein - - - - - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.ss.23,25. 31–2V.c.122.s.8.
„ by provisional order to alter local Poor Acts - - 30–1V.c.106.s.2. 31–2V.c.122.s.63. 42–3V.c.54.s.9.
„ „ „ to divide parishes. *See* PARISH, E.
„ as to district asylums. *See* **12** (*b*) *below.*

11. Miscellaneous.

Short titles of Poor Law Acts (*see* foot notes, pp. 895, 896) - - 59–60V.c.14.
Powers of Local Government Board and of former Poor Law Board. *See above* **10**, *and* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
Copies of rules and orders of Local Government Board to be sent to guardians and overseers and to be laid before Parliament - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.18. 31–2V.c.122.s.2. 34–5V.c.70.
Seal not required to copies of orders - - - - 45–6V.c.58.s.14(3).
Publication of general orders of Local Government Board - 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.
Jurisdiction of justices in administration of poor laws - - - 16G2.c.18.
Exemption of documents from stamp duty - - - - - 4–5W4.c.76.s.86.
Taxation of bill of costs for union or parish business - - 7–8V.c.101.s.39.

Digitized by Google

POOR—*cont.*

11. Miscellaneous—*cont.*

Burial of pauper and poor person in parish or union (*see also* BURIAL, **3**; *and above*, **6**) - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.31. 18–9V.c.79. 39–40V.c.61.s.21.

„ „ without rites of Church of England - - - 43–4V.c.41.

„ „ expenses of - - - - - 12–3V.c.103.ss.16,17.

Contribution by guardians for consecrated burial ground - - 13–4V.c.101.s.2.

Consecration of burial ground belonging to guardians - - - 20–1V.c.81.s.6. 31–2V.c.47.s.2.

Local Acts not affected by Municipal Corporation Acts. *See* BOROUGH, **7**.

Disqualification by corrupt practices for holding, or voting at election for, office of guardian or overseer, &c. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).

„ „ bankruptcy for holding office of guardn., overseer, &c. *See* BANKRUPTCY.

12. Local and Special.

(*a.*) *Local.*

Relief of the poor in the Metropolis. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **12**.

„ „ „ Forest of Dean - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.48.

„ „ „ New Forest - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.66.

Power of Liverpool select vestry to borrow for workhouse - - 7–8V.c.101.s.30.

Deeping Fen, maintenance of poor in - - - - - - 17G2.c.37.s.3.

Extension of certain provisions as to chargeability on common fund to incorporations of Forehoe, E. and W. Flegg, and Mutford and Lothingland (1) - - - - - 13–4V.c.101.s.1. 24–5V.c.55.s.8.

Constitution of guardians of poor in Oxford city incorporation - 56–7V.c.73.s.60(6).

(*b.*) *District Asylums.*

Combination in Liverpool, Manchester, Bristol, Leeds and Birmingham, of unions and parishes into districts for providing asylums for houseless poor 7–8V.c.101. s.41.sch.B.

Power to alter districts - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.43. 30–1V.c.106.s.16.

Constitution and powers and duties of district boards - - 7–8V.c.101.ss.42–4. 11–2V.c.82.

Power of district boards to borrow, and to hold lands - - 7–8V.c.101.ss.44,45.

Purposes and amount of borrowing - - - - - 52–3V.c.56.s.2.

Contribution to expenses of district boards, and audit of accounts (*see also above*, **9** (*b*)) - - - - - 7–8V.c.101.ss.46,48,49. 42–3V.c.6.

Power of guardians to inspect asylums - - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.50.

Regulations as to relief of houseless poor in asylums - - 7–8V.c.101.ss.53–5.

Power of Local Government Board to dissolve asylum districts - 14–5V.c.105.ss.14,15. 34–5V.c.70.

Reception into asylum of paupers of outside union or parish - - 39–40V.c.61.s.22.

Burial of persons dying in asylums. *See above*, **6**.

District asylums in metropolis. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **12** (*d*).

POOR, SCOTLAND.

1845. 8–9V.c.19.s.127. (Rate.)
1845. 8–9V.c.83.(2) (General.)
1847. 10–1V.c.33. (Removal.)
1856. 19–20V.c.117.(3) (General Superintendents; Borrowing Powers.)
1861. 24–5V.c.18.(3) Dissolution of Combinations.)
1861. 24–5V.c.37.(3) (Rate.)
1862. 25–6V.c.113. (Removal.)
1866. 29–30V.c.51.s.27. (Lunatics.)
1867. 30–1V.c.80. (Valuation of Railways, &c.)
1874. 37–8V.c.20. (Rate.)
1886. 49–50V.c.15. (Rates.)
1886. 49–50V.c.32.s.9. (Bd. of Supervn.)
1886. 49–50V.c.51. (Loans and Relief.)
1892. 55–6V.c.51.s.2. (Loc. Taxn. Acct.)
1894. 57–8V.c.58.ss.21,22,30,38,55,sch.1. (Local Government.)
1896. 59–60V.c.37. (Agricultural Rates.)
1898. 61–2V.c.21. (Settlement; Removal.)
1898. 61–2V.c.36.s.4. (Crim. Evidence.)

1. Relief.
2. Settlement and Removal.
3. Powers, &c. of Parish Councils.
4. Combinations.
5. Poorhouses.
6. Financial Provisions.
7. Legal Proceedings.
8. Powers of Local Government Board.
9. Miscellaneous.

1. Relief.

Provision for, of destitute persons, in every parish - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.70.

Able-bodied persons not entitled to relief - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.68.

Disposal of applications for - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.70.

Notice of relief to parish of settlement - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.71.

Inspector to register admissions and refusals - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.55.

Appeal to sheriff where relief refused - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.73.

Complaint to Local Government Board that relief inadequate - 8–9V.c.83.ss.74,75.

Casual relief; interim relief - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.68,70.

(1) Mutford and Lothingland was made a union in 1893.
(2) Short title ("Poor Law (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Poor Law (S.) (No. —) Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

POOR, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Relief—*cont.*
Medical relief (*see also below*, 6, 9) - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.69.
Subscription of parish councils to hospitals, &c. - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.67.
Education of destitute children (*see also* EDUCATION, S., 1 (*a*); INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL; REFORMATORY) - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.69.
Revisal of roll of paupers and allowances - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.30.
Recovery of advances from relatives and parish of settlement; rate of relief - - - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.71,72.
No recourse by parish council against moneys payable by friendly or benefit society to pauper or pauper lunatic having wife, &c. dependent on him; application of such moneys - - - 49–50V.c.51.s.4.
Penalty on husband, or father, or mother, for neglect to maintain family or bastard) becoming chargeable (*see also* ALIMENT, S.); evidence of wife admissible - - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.80. 61–2V.c.36.s.4.
Liability of soldier for maintenance of wife, children, and bastards. *See* ARMY, 7. (*b*).
Lunatic, maintenance of pauper. *See* LUNATIC, S., 3.
Repayment of, out of pension, &c. payable to pauper. *See* ARMY, 6 (*a*) (3); CHELSEA HOSPITAL, 2; GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 2; NAVY, 4 (*a*).
Vaccination not considered relief. *See* VACCINATION, S.
See also POOR, 1.

2. Settlement and Removal.

(*a*.) *Settlement.*

Acquisition of, by three years' residence - - - - 61–2V.c.21.s.1.
Loss of, by three years' absence - - - - - - 61–2V.c.21.s.1.
Of child born in combination poorhouse - - - - 49–50V.c.51.s.5.
Reference of cases of dispute to Local Government Board - - 61–2V.c.21.s.2.
See LUNATIC, S., 3 (*a*) (v).

(*b*.) *Removal.*

Of pauper to another parish in Scotland - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.72.
Appeal to Local Government Board - - - - - 61–2V.c.21.s.3.
Suspension of, on account of illness - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.72.
Of persons born in England, Ireland, or Isle of Man - - - 8–9V c.83.ss.77–9. 25–6V.c.113.
Irremoveability from Scotland after five years' residence - - 61–2V.c.21.s.4.
Procedure for removal to England or Ireland - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.77–9. 25–6V.c.113. 61–2V.c.21.s.6.
„ „ to Isle of Man - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.77–9.
Removing officer to have powers of constable - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.78.
Rules by Local Government Board - - - - - 61–2V.c.21.s.7.
Penalty on pauper returning after removal - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.79.
See also POOR, 2; POOR, I., 2.

3. Powers, &c. of Parish Councils.

Constitution, election, and general powers. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, S.
General powers and duties as to poor - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.17. 57–8V.c.58.ss.21,22.
Default of, provisions for - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.87.
Inspector of poor:—
Appointment, remuneration, dismissal, &c. - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.32,56.
Duties; inspection of paupers; payment of relief - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.55,70.
Assistant inspector - - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.55.
Collector of poor rate - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.38,40.
Duties in connexion with registration of parliamentary voters. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4 (*a*)
Prosecutions by, for ill-treatment or neglect of children. *See* INFANT, 3 (*b*).

4. Combinations.

Power of parishes to form, with consent of Local Government Board - 8–9V.c.83.s.16.
Dissolution of combination, with consent of Local Government Board - 24–5V.c.18.
„ renewal of application for - - - - - - 24–5V.c.18.s.7.

5. Poorhouses.

Erection, alteration, enlargement, or repair of - - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.60–2.
Plans to be submitted to Local Government Board - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.63.
Regulations for management and discipline - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.64.
Admission of ministers of religion at request of inmates - - 8–9V.c.83.s.64.
Accommodation of paupers from other parishes - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.65.
Medical arrangements, and medical officer - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.66.
Appropriation as inebriate reformatory. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
Reception in, of certain lunatic paupers. *See* LUNATIC, S., 4.

6. Financial Provisions.

(*a*.) *Rates.*

Adoption of assessment under Poor Law Act - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.32,33. 57–8V.c.58.s.55.sch.1.
Modes of imposing assessment - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.34.

Digitized by Google

POOR, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
6. Financial Provisions—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Rates*—cont.
Continuance of assessment according to established usage - - 8–9V.c.83.s.35.
Abolition of assessment on "means and substance" - - - 24–5V.c.37.
Liability to, of owners and occupiers of "lands and heritages" - - 8–9V.c.83.s.34.
"Lands and heritages" include shootings and deer forests - - 49–50V.c.15.s.5.
Classification of "lands and heritages" in certain cases - - 8–9V.c.83.s.36.
Deductions allowed in fixing rateable value - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.37.
Special provision for railways, &c. - - - - - 30–1V.c.80.ss.1–9.
Roll of persons liable to assessment; fixing, and notice of amounts of, assessment - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.38–40. 57–8V.c.58.s.55.sch.1.
Mistake not to invalidate assessment - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.51.
Additional assessment, when competent - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.41.
Exemption from, on account of poverty - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.42.
Recovery from tenants of assessment payable by owners; deduction of, by tenants from rent - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.43.
Long leaseholders - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.44.
Summary recovery of assessments; preference in bankruptcy - - 8–9V.c.83.s.88.
Exemptions from. *See* POOR, **3.**
„ of churches, &c., though used for schools, and of burial grounds - - - - - - 37–8V.c.20.
„ of agricultural land in part - - - - - 59–60V.c.37.s.1.
Certain privileges of exemption abolished - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.50.
Rating of land taken by promoters under Lands Clauses Act - - 8–9V.c.19.s.127.
Effect of exemption from, or nonpayment of, on parliamentary franchise. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **3** (*a*) (1), (2).
Effect of nonpayment of, on right to vote or be elected under Poor Law Act. *See also* Rates. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, S., **1** (*b*).

(*b.*) *Funds.*

Grant from Local Taxation (S.) Account for medical relief, &c. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **4.**
Right to, for use or benefit of poor, vested in parish council - - 8–9V.c.83.s.52.
Power for trustees to transfer to parish council - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.30.
Investment of, and returns to Local Government Board - - 8–9V.c.83.s.53.

(*c.*) *Borrowing Powers.*

For general purposes; limits and conditions - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.89. 57–8V.c.58.s.38.
„ poorhouse purposes; repayment of loan by instalments - - 8–9V.c.83.s.62. 19–20V.c.117.s.3.
In parishes or combinations with population over 100,000 - - 49–50V.c.51.ss.1–3.
For buildings for pauper lunatics - - - - - 29–30V.c.51.s.27.
See also LOCAL LOANS; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.

(*d.*) *Accounts and Audit.*

Accounts of parish councils audit. *See* PARISH COUNCIL, S., **3.**
Inspector of poor to keep books, accounts, &c., and to report to Local Government Board - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.55.
Power of Board to call for books, accounts, &c. - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.9,12,13.
Returns to Secretary of State as to rates, &c. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, S.

7. Legal Proceedings.

Power to bring and defend actions in name of Inspector of poor; service of notices, citation, &c. - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.57,58.
Recovery of advances from relatives or parish of settlement; notice to parish of settlement - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.71,72.
Complaint to sheriff against refusal of relief - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.73.
Benefit of Poor's Roll in Court of Session on minute of Board of Supervision as to inadequate relief - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.74.
No action as to amount of relief unless by consent of Bd. of Supervision 8–9V.c.83.s.75.
Punishment for desertion of wife, family, or bastards - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.80.
Recovery and application of penalties - - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.81,82,85.
Limitation of actions and prosecutions; tender of amends - - 8–9V.c.83.s.86.
Proceedings against parochial board in default - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.87.
Removal, proceedings as to. *See above,* **2** (*b*).
Summary recovery of assessments. *See above,* **6** (*a*).
See also above, **1, 6.**

8. Powers of Local Government Board.

Constitution and general powers of Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, S.
Appointment, salaries, &c. of general superintendents - - 19–20V.c.117.ss.1,2.
Annual report to Parliament - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.8.
General powers of inquiry as to management of poor - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.9.
Special inquiries by members of board or paid commissioners - 8–9V.c.83.ss.10–3. 57–8V.c.58.s.55.sch.1.
Members of board, &c. may attend meetings of parish councils - - 8–9V.c.83.s.15.

Digitized by Google

POOR, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

8. Powers of Local Government Board—*cont.*

Power of board to dismiss or suspend inspector of poor - - 8–9V.c.83.s.56.
" " " medical officer of poorhouse - 8–9V.c.83.s.66.
" as to combination of parishes for poor relief - - 8–9V.c.83.s.16.
" " dissolution of combinations - - - - 24–5V.c.18.
" " control of parish council acting as poor law authority. *See above.*
" " mode of assessment - - - { 8–9V.c.83.ss.33–5. 24–5V.c.37.s.1. 57–8V.c.58.s.55.sch.1.
" " classification of lands and heritages - - { 8–9V.c.83.s.36. 24–5V.c.37.s.1.
" " poorhouses - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.60–6.
" " complaints of inadequate relief - - 8–9V.c.83.ss.74,75.
" " default of parish council - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.87.
" " parochial funds and church collections - 8–9V.c.83.ss.53,54.

9. Miscellaneous.

Application of church collections in assessed parishes - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.54.
Subscriptions to hospitals, asylums for blind, deaf and dumb, &c. - 8–9V.c.83.s.67.
Notices, how to be given - - - - - - 8–9V.c.83.s.90.
Transfer of powers of Secretary of State to Secretary for Scotland. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.

POOR RELIEF (IRELAND) ACT, 1886 (*see* PIER, I.) - - - 49–50V.c.17.

POOR, IRELAND.

1833. 3–4W4.c.30. (Rate.)
1836. 6–7.W.4.c.116.s.32. (Collectors.)
1837–8. (1)(2)1–2V.c.56. (General.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.109.s.25. (Tithe Rent-charge, Rate.)
1839. (1)(3)2–3V.c.1. (Boundaries, Rate.)
1840. 3–4V.c.108. (Rate.)
1843. 6–7V.c.36. (Rate.)
1848. (1)(3)6–7V.c.92.ss.1–4,6,8–10,14–7. (Relief, Guardians, Rate.)
1845. 8–9V.c.18.s.133. (Rate.)
1845. 8–9V.c.83.ss.77–9. (Removal.)
1845. 8–9V.c.117. (Removal.)
1847. (1)(2)10–1V.c.31.ss.1–4,7–9,11,13, 15,18–23,25–9. (General.)
1847. 10–1V.c.33. (Removal.)
1847. 10–1V.c.84. (Desertion of Relatives, Vagrants.)
1847. (2)(3)10–1V.c.90. (Relief.)
1847–8. (1)(3)11–2V.c.25. (Schools, Burial.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.47.ss.2,3,4,6. (Eviction, Relief.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.80. (Rate.)
1849. (2)12–3V.c.4.s.3. (Guardians.)
1849. (1)(2)12–3V.c.104. (General.)
1850. 13–4V.c.69. (Relief, Guardns., Rate.)
1851. 14–5V.c.35.s.10. (Relief.)
1851. (1)(2)14–5V.c.68. (Relief.)
1852. 15–6V.c.63.s.27. (Valuation, Rate.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.58.s.5. (Rate, Dublin.)
1856. 19–20V.c.63.s.13. (Rates.)
1861. 24–5V.c.76. (Removal.)
1861. 24–5V.c.100.s.73.(Guardians, Rate.)
1862. (1)(2)25–6V.c.83. (General.)
1862. 25–6V.c.113. (Removal.)
1863. 26–7V.c.21. (Bastard.)
1863. 26–7V.c.89. (Removal.)
1865. 28–9V.c.26. (Guardians.)
1866. (2)(4)29–30V.c.38. (Guardians, Burial.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.49.s.3. (Rate.)
1867–8. (2)(5)31–2V.c.74. (Inspectors.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.50. (Guardians.)
1868–9. (1)(2)32–3V.c.54. (Guardians, Penalties.)
1871. 34–5V.c.109.ss.11–8. (Auditors.)
1872. 35–6V.c.69. (Auditors, Local Government Board.)
1872. 35–6V.c.89. (Clerk of Union.)
1875. 38–9V.c.96. (Guardians, Schools.)
1876. (2)39–40V.c.50.s.4. (Relief of Deaf, Dumb, and Blind.)
1878. (2)41–2V.c.60. (Relief.)
1879. 42–3V.c.25.ss.11,13. (Dispensaries.)
1879. 42–3V.c.57.s.4. (Burial.)
1880. 43V.c.4. (Relief.)
1880. 43–4V.c.14. (Relief.)
1880. 43–4V.c.44. (Relief.)
1881. 44–5V.c.28.s.3. (Local Government Board.)
1882. 45–6V.c.47.ss.18–21. (Emigration).
1882. 45–6V.c.75.ss.20,21. (Relief.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.80. (Guardians.)
1889. (2)52–3V.c.56.ss.1,9. (Deserted Children.)
1890. (2)53–4V.c.30.s.2. (Rate.)
1892. (2) 55–6V.c.5. (Powers over Children.)
1892. (2)55–6V.c.41.s.2(1). (Schools.)
1896. (6)59–60V.c.5. (Guardians.)
1898. 61–2V.c.30. (Pauper Children).
1898.(7)61–2V.c.37.(Local Government.)
1899. 62–3V.c.37.ss.1–3. (Orphans, &c.)

(1) Short title ("Poor Relief (Ireland) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Poor Relief (Ireland) Acts, 1838 to 1892 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Poor Relief (Ireland) (No. 2) Act, 1847 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Poor Persons Burial (Ireland) Act, 1866 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Poor Law Inspectors (Ireland) Act, 1868 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Poor Law (Guardians) (Ireland) (Women) Act, 1896 ") given by Act.
(7) This Act is an amendment of 1 & 2 Vict. c. 56. within 52 & 53 Vict. c. 63.; *see* 61 & 62 Vict. c. 37. s. 109(2).

Digitized by Google

POOR, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Relief.
2. Residence and Removal.
3. Guardians.
4. Union.
5. Workhouse.
6. Schools.
7. Rate.
8. Accounts and Audit.
9. Powers of Local Government Board.
10. Miscellaneous.

Power for Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council to make adaptations of enactments affected by Local Government Act, 1898, for carrying into effect that Act or Orders in Council thereunder - } 61–2V.c.37.s.105.

1. Relief.

Provision for, of destitute poor; where workhouse accommodation insufficient, residents to be first relieved - - - - } 1–2V.c.56.s.41. 10–1V.c.31.s.1.
Not to be given to person out of union to which charged - - 10–1V.c.31.s.9.
To persons permanently disabled from labour, and widows with children 10–1V.c.31.s.1.
„ families of merchant seamen out of their wages. *See* POOR, **1.**
Liability of husband, or parent, for maintenance of wife and children; conviction for desertion of - - } 1–2V.c.56.s.53. 10–1V.c.84.ss.2,4,6,7.
„ „ married woman having separate property, for maintenance of husband, children, and grand-children - } 45–6V.c.75.ss.20,21.
„ „ children to support infirm parent; enforcement thereof - } 1–2V.c.56.s.57. 10–1V.c.31.s.8.
„ „ master or mistress for expenses of servant or apprentice in workhouse, infirmary, or fever hospital - - - } 25–6V.c.83.s.4.
„ „ putative father for maintenance of bastard - - - 26–7V.c.21.
„ „ soldier for maintenance of wife, children, and bastards. *See* ARMY, **7** (*b*).
„ „ relations for maintenance of pauper lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*) (6).
To be considered a loan to person liable for support, and recoverable accordingly - - - - - - } 1–2V.c.56.ss.54,55. 10–1V.c.31.s.8.
Out-door relief, provisions for granting; how to be charged - 10–1V.c.31.ss.1,2,11.
Punishment for going from one union to another to obtain. *And see* VAGABOND, I. - - - - - - } 10–1V.c.84.ss.3,4.
Cost of, or of maintenance, &c., of deaf and dumb or blind, made chargeable on common fund of union - - - } 39–40V.c.50.s.4.
„ of non-resident - - - - - -
„ repayment of, out of pension, &c. payable to pauper (*see also* ARMY, **6** (*a*) (3); CHELSEA HOSPITAL, **2**; GREENWICH HOSPITAL, **2**; NAVY, **4** (*a*)) - - - - } 1–2V.c.56.s.56.
„ repayment of, in workhouse infirmary, or fever hospital. *See below*, **5.**
Account of persons relieved; inspection of books, and weekly posting 12–3V.c.104.ss.24,25.
„ „ expenditure on, and numbers relieved, to be laid before Parliament annually - - - - - } 10–1V.c.31.s.29.
Registers of persons receiving relief "workhouse register," and "out-door relief register" (*see also below*, **5**) - } 1–2V.c.56.ss.42,43.sch.1. 10–1V.c.31.s.11. 61–2V.c.37.s.110.sch.6.pt.4.
Maintenance of blind or deaf and dumb pauper in suitable institution - } 6–7V.c.92.s.14. 41–2V.c.60.s.3.
„ „ pauper in lunatic asylum. *See* LUNATIC, I., **3.**
„ „ idiotic or imbecile pauper in workhouse of another union, or in suitable institution - - - } 41–2V.c.60.ss.4–6.
Payment of expenses of outfit, &c. of boys entering navy - - 14–5V.c.35.s.10.
Provisional relief in cases of urgent necessity - - - - 10–1V.c.31.s.7.
Of persons occupying more than ¼ acre to be in workhouse only - - 25–6V.c.83.s.2.
Assistance towards emigration of occupiers of small holdings, or destitute poor, not to be deemed - - - - - } 10–1V.c.31.ss.13,15.
Of persons evicted; notice of eviction to be given to relieving officer 11–2V.c.47.ss.2,3,4,6.
Boarding out, and placing out at nurse, of deserted children or orphans - 61–2V.c.30.s.1.
Disqualification as voter by receipt of, except medical assistance (*see also* BOROUGH, I., **3** (*a*); *and below*, **5**) - - - - } 13–4V.c.69.s.111.
Vaccination not to be considered relief. *See* VACCINATION, I.
Assistance to emigrate. *See* EMIGRATION, I.; *and below*, **3, 7, 9.**
Dispensary districts. *See* DISPENSARY, I.
Foundling Hospital. *See* DUBLIN CITY, **5.**

2. Residence and Removal.

(*a.*) *Residence.*

Repeal of enactments as to definition of "Residence," for purpose of charging relief to electoral district; all expenses of guardians to be "union charges" } 61–2V.c.37.ss.43,110.(2)sch.6.pt.4

Digitized by Google

POOR, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Residence and Removal—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Removal.*
To Ireland, of persons born there, from England; procedure; form and contents of warrant for - - - 8-9V.c.83.ss.77-9. 8-9V.c.117. 10-1V.c.33.ss.1,3,4 24-5V.c.76.ss.2,4. 25-6V.c.113.ss.1,2,4. 26-7V.c.89.ss.2,6.sch.
„ person removed to be in proper state of health; woman or child under 14, not to be removed as deck passenger between 1 October and 31 March - 24-5V.c.76.ss.1,6. 25-6V.c.113.ss.1,7. 26-7V.c.89.s.5.
„ appeal to quarter sessions against order for; notice of and procedure on appeal - - - - - 26-7V.c.89.s.7.
„ copy of warrant for, sending of, to clerk of union to which pauper removed - - - - - 24-5V.c.76.s.3. 25-6V.c.113.s.3.
„ desertion of pauper on journey, penalty for - - 26-7V.c.89.s.4.
„ expenses of conveyance to place mentioned in warrant, recovery of - - - - - - 24-5V.c.76.s.5. 25-6V.c.113.s.6.
„ master of workhouse to receive pauper - - 25-6V.c.113.s.5.
See also POOR, 2 (*b.*)
3. Guardians.[1]
"Board of guardians," meaning of in Acts of Parliament - - 52-3V.c.63.s.16(3).
(*a.*) *Constitution and Election.*
Constitution, incorporation, and name of board of guardians for each union - - - - - - - 1-2V.c.56.ss.17,27
Abolition of *ex officio* guardians - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.24.
Repeal of property qualification - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.94(2).
Women eligible as guardians - - - - - 59-60V.c.5.
In rural districts:—
Rural district councillors (including additional councillors) to be the guardians - - - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.24(*a*),25(3).
Election of rural district councillors. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 1 (*a*) (iii.).
Relative position of guardians and rural council - - 61-2V.c.37.s.79(1)(*a*,*b*).
In urban districts:—
Guardians for each district electoral division to be elected by local government electors at same time for same term and with like qualification to rural district councillors - - 61-2V.c.37.s.24(*b*).
Two or more guardians for each electoral division - - 61-2V.c.37.s.24(*c*).
One vote for each guardian to be elected - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.24(*d*).
Elections: application by O. in C. of adaptations of 51-2V.c.41.ss.75,108(1,3,4),56-7V.c.73.ss.20(5),43, 46,48, and 59-60V.c.1. as to regulation of elections, as to application of Ballot and Corrupt Practices Acts and as to settling difficulties; provisions as to casual vacancies, disqualification and resignation; expenses at elections[2] - - - - - - 61-2Vc.37ss.94(5,16),104,sch4.
First election, time of, and special provisions as to - 61-2V.c.37.ss.106(2),111(1,3,4).
Disqualification as guardians of:—
Ministers of religion - - - - - - - 1-2V.c.56.s.19.
Paid poor law officers - - - - - - 25-6V.c.83.s.22.
By corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES.
Guardian not to supply goods, or be interested in contracts; penalty; remission of penalty - - - - 1-2V.c.56.s.93. 32-3V.c.54.
„ who is solicitor not to act for or against board - - 25-6V.c.83.s.21.
Exemptions from liability to serve as. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*a*), 3; POOR, 3; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., 1 (*b*).
Electoral divisions:—
Division of unions into; change of boundaries[3], and consequent adjustment of liabilities - - - - - - 1-2V.c.56.s.18. 2-3V.c.1.ss.3-4. 12-3V.c.104.s.2.
Alterations, when to take effect - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.68(6).
Re-named district electoral divisions - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.23(4).
Cesser of power to divide into wards or combine for elections - 61-2V.c.37.s.68(6).
Each to be wholly in one county district - - 61-2V.c.37.s.68(3)(*d*).
Electors to vote in one division only - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.24(*e*).
Chairman and vice-chairman of board - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.25(4).
Casual vacancies, board may act though number incomplete through disqualification, &c.; new elections to fill vacancies amongst urban guardians - - - - 1-2V.c.56.s.22. 6-7V.c.92.s.21. 61-2V.c.37.s.94(5).
Re-eligibility of guardian going out of office - - - - 1-2V.c.56.s.21.

(1) The provisions of the Act of 1898 (61-2V.c.37.) as to guardians come into operation on "the appointed day" (s. 124); as to the law previously in force *see* this same title in the last (13th) edition of this Index.
(2) *See* St. R. & O., 1898, No. 1120.
(3) *See* Orders of Local Government Board, St. R. & O., 1898, Nos. 881-1032.

Digitized by Google

POOR, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Guardians—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Constitution and Election*—cont.
Meetings and proceedings :—
Guardians not to act except as members of board; evidence of proceedings - 1-2V.c.56.ss.28-30. 61-2V.c.37.s.79(1)(*c*)(2).
Duties to be prescribed by Local Government Board (*see also below*, **9**; *and* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I.) 1-2V.c.56.s.3. 35-6V.c.69.
Transitory proceedings of guardians (1) 61-2V.c.37.s.106.(2).
Local committee for admissions to workhouse 61-2V.c.37.s.39.
Corruption in office a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
Dissolution of board in certain cases, and appointment of paid officers; re-election of board (*see also* DISTRICT COUNCIL, (I., **1** (*a*) (iii)) 1-2V.c.56.s.26. 10-1V.c.31.ss.18,25. 12-3V.c.4.s.3.
(*b.*) *Powers.*
Transfer to guardians of business of :—
Dispensary committees 61-2V.c.37.s.30.
Transfer from guardians of business as to :—
Burials, as burial board in towns under local Acts to urban district council 61-2V.c.37.s.29.
Destructive insects / Diseases of animals as local authority to county council 61-2V.c.37.ss.6(*b*),21.
Epidemic, &c. diseases, enforcement of regulations of Local Government Board to district councils 61-2V.c.37.s.32.
Poor rate, making, levying, &c. in urban districts to urban and elsewhere to county council 61-2V.c.37.ss.6(*a*),28.
Sanitary powers in rural districts to rural district council 61-2V.c.37.s.33(1).
Powers as to :—
Apprenticing to sea fishing service. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **4** (*b*).
Burial of poor or unknown persons. *See* **10**, *below*.
Children deserted, and children of persons unfit to have control of them 52-3V.c.56.ss.1,9. 55-6V.c.5. 62-3V.c 37.ss.1-3.
„ control over orphans under 15 in workhouse 25-6V.c.83.s.8.
„ boarding out of 61-2V.c.30.s.1.
„ infant life protection. *See* INFANT, **1**.
Dispensaries. *See* DISPENSARY, I.
Emigration (*see also above*, **1**, *and below*, **7**, **9**) expenses to fall on union 1-2V.c.56.s.51. 10-1V.c.31.ss.13,15. 12-3V.c.104.ss.26-8. 45-6V.c.47.ss.18-21. 61-2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6.pt.4.
Hospitals, provision of fever, &c. hospitals; expenses charge on rates 6-7V.c.92.s.16.
„ workhouse, conversion of, into district hospital; management by committee of governors 61-2V.c.37.s.96.
Prosecution and payment of expenses of prosecution of certain offenders (*see also* INFANT, **3** (*b*); VACCINATION, I.) 6-7V.c.92.s.17. 24-5V.c.100.s.73.
Poor relief generally. *See* **1**, *above*.
Registration of births, &c. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I.
Relief of Distress Acts, 1880–83 43V.c.4. 43-4V.c.14. 43-4V.c.44. 46-7V.c.24.ss.1-3.
Schools. *See* **6**, *below*.
Vaccination. *See* VACCINATION, I.
Valuation, appeal against revised. *See* VALUATION, I.
Workhouse management. *See* **5**, *below*.
(*c.*) *Financial provisions.*
Dissolution of certain corporations, and vesting of property in guardians and powers of dealing with corporate lands 3-4V.c.108.ss.18,19,140-2,schs.H,I.
Property generally 1-2V.c.56.s.27.
Guardians; accounts and audit. *See* **8**, *below*.
„ contracts by and with; actions by, for breach of contract 1-2V.c.56.s.92.
„ not to expend money except as by Act provided 1-2V.c.56.s.52.
„ consent of, to expenditure of money, or sale of workhouse by Local Government Board 1-2V.c.56.ss.36,40. 35-6V.c.69.
„ orders of, removable to Queen's Bench by certiorari, provision as to contracts under illegal orders 1-2V.c.56.ss.114-7.
"Local financial year," meaning of 61-2V.c.37.s.109(1).
Rules by Local Government Board as to annual estimate and finance generally; application by O. in C. of adaptations of 51-2V.c.41.s.74. as to annual budget 61-2V.c.37.ss.104,108.sch.4.
Lands, sale of; re-investment of monies (*and see* **5**, *below*) 1-2V.c.56.s.40.
„ purchase or lease of, for dispensary; sale of surplus lands; expenses 42-3V.c.25.ss.10-3. 61-2V.c.37.ss.91,110(2),sch.6,pt.4.

(1) *See* St. R. & O. 1898 No. 1119.

Digitized by Google

POOR, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Guardians—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Financial Provisions*—cont.
Borrowing powers:—
To pay expenses previous to rate; limit - - - - 2–3V.c.1.s.6.
On security of rates for workhouses, and other purposes; interest on and repayment of loan (*see also* DISPENSARY, I.; EMIGRATION, I.; POTATO, I.; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - 1–2V.c.56.ss.35,89–91. 61–2V.c.37.s.61.
On security of rates for defraying loans by Public Works Commissioners under Relief of Distress Acts. (*See* RELIEF OF DISTRESS, I.)
" " to provide supply of seed. (*See* POTATO AND OATS, I.)
Period of repayment; sinking fund; borrowing to repay loans; maximum of total debt; Public Works Commissioners substituted for Public Loans Commissioners as to borrowing by guardians - 61–2V.c.37.s.61.
(*d.*) *Paid Officers of Guardians.*
Employment, payment, &c. of same officers by guardians and rural council - - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.85.
(i.) *Officers for administration of relief or management of poor generally*:—
Appointment, tenure, salaries, duties, qualification, and removal of, and control of, by Local Government Board - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.3,31–3. 10–1V.c.31.s.25. 35–6V.c.69. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.pt.4.
Grant out of Local Taxation Account for salaries - - 61–2V.c.37.s.58(2)(*a*).
Appointment of, relieving officer - - - - - 10–1V.c.31.s.4.
" tenure, duties, and report of parish warden - - 1–2V.c.56.s.50.
Accounts by treasurer, &c., and verification thereof - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.3,93,94.
Penalties on officers for offences - - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.100,101. 10–1V.c.31.s.25. 61–2V.c.37.s.86.
Superannuation allowances to officers - - - - 28–9V.c.26. 61–2V.c.37.s.87.
" " on abolition of office - - - 48–9V.c.80.
" " of existing officers - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.118.
" " supt. registrars (being clerks of unions) and registrars of births, deaths and marriages - 35–6V.c.69.
Corruption in office, a misdemeanour. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
Disqualification by corrupt practices for holding, or voting at election for, office. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).
(ii.) *Clerk of Union*:—
Clerk of union, clerk of petty sessions not to be. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I, **1**.
" " appointment of, as superintendent registrar of births and deaths, and of marriages. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., **1** (*b*), **2** (*b*) (2).
" " custody by, of documents deposited under Defence Act. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **2**.
Clerk or treasurer to be clerk or treasurer of district council, save where separate appointment authorised; apportionment of salary - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.85(1,2).
Duties as to registration of electors and as to jury lists transferred to town and urban councils clerks, and elsewhere to secretary of county council; existing clerks of unions to continue duties save by agreement. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **4**; JURY, I. **3** (*a*), **4**.
(iii.) *Medical officers*:—
Salaries as poor law officer, grant from Local Taxation Account of half of - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.58(2)(*a*).
" " sanitary officer. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.
Superannuation allowances to - - - - - - 32–3V.c.50.
(iv.) *Rate collectors*:—
Transfer of business as to poor rate collection to county and urban district councils, collectors to be officers of councils (*see* **7**, *below*) - - - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.6(*a*),28,115.
(v.) *Registrars of births, deaths, and marriages. See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, I.

4. Union.

"Poor Law Union," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament - - 52–3V.c.63.s.16(4).
Formation and name of - - - - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.15. 2–3V.c.1.s.1.
Alteration and dissolution of; adjustment of liabilities and accounts on - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.16. 2–3V.c.1.s.1. 12–3V.c.104.ss.2–4.
Amalgamation of, on application of county council and appropriation of surplus workhouse as auxiliary lunatic asylum - - 61–2V.c.37.s.76(2).
Boundaries; rules as to alterations of (*and see* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **4**) 61–2V.c.37.s.68
"Union charges," expenses of guardians to be raised equally over whole union; case of union in two counties - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.48.
Contributions by, to teacher in certain schools. *See below*, **6** (*c*)

Digitized by Google

POOR, IRELAND—*cont.*

5. Workhouse.

Building, purchase of site, maintenance, furnishing of; enlargement of existing buildings for - - - - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.35. 12–3V.c.104.s.5.
Purchase, sale, and conveyance of land for; lodgment and distribution of purchase money - - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.35,36,10. 12–3V.c.104.s.5.
„ of additional lands for employment of children in - - 11–2V.c.25.s.1.
Burial grounds and fever ward for (*see also* BURIAL, I., **1**) - 10–1V.c.31.ss.20,23. 12–3V.c.104.s.5.
Power to borrow for provision of; consent of guardians to sale of. *See above*, **3**.
Appropriation of house of industry, &c., as - - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.34.
Vesting of, and of house of industry, &c., in Local Government Board - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.34,35. 35–6V.c.69.
Appropriation of existing, for new union; expenses - - - 12–3V.c.104.s.3.
„ surplus as auxiliary lunatic asylum. *See* LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*) (i).
Management of, subject to rules of Local Government Board - 1–2V.c.56.ss.3,27. 35–6V.c.69.
Religious service in; providing of chapels; appointment, salaries, &c. of chaplains - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.32,48. 10–1V.c.31.s.19.
Attendance of inmate at religious service of his own creed - - 1–2V.c.56.s.49.
Religious instruction of children in creed of their parents; provisions where orphans, or religion unknown - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.49. 25–6V.c.83.s.11.
Absconding, drunkenness, insubordination, introduction of liquors, &c.; justice's warrant for arrest - - - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.58,60.
Stealing from by officers or employees - - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.101
Removal from, to fever hospital or lunatic asylum. *See* HOSPITAL, I.; LUNATIC, I., **3** (*b*).
„ „ hospital or infirmary in special case at cost of union - - - - 25–6V.c.83.s.7. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6.pt.4.
Reception in, of harmless or discharged lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*) (4), (*b*).
Placing out at nurse or boarding-out of orphans or deserted children - 61–2V.c.30.s.1.
Discharge of orphan under 15 claimed by relative - - - - 25–6V.c.83.s.8.
Hospital, conversion of, into district hospital and management by committee of hospital governors - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.90.
Infirmary, admission of poor person requiring medical aid to; expenses of charged on union - 25–6V.c.83.s.3. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6.pt.4.
„ or fever hospital, payment to union funds by person admitted to, when capable (*see also above*, **1**) - - 25–6V.c.83.s.4. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2), sch.6.pt.4.
„ „ „ persons admitted to and claiming to pay not disfranchised; separate registry to be kept - - - - 25–6V.c.83.s.6.
„ „ „ admission of constabulary to - - 25–6V.c.83.s.5.

6. Schools.

Combination of unions into school districts for education of infant poor 11–2V.c.25.s.2.
Boards of management, constitution, powers, duties and rules for guidance of; expenses of guardians, &c., attending meetings of - 10–1V.c.31.s.22. 11–2V.c.25.s.2. 55–6V.c.41.s.2(1).
Purchase or hire of lands for site; building, maintenance, and contribution to expenses of - - - - - - 10–1V.c.31.s.21,23. 11–2V.c.25.s.2. 12–3V.c.104.s.5.
Officers for superintendence of, appointment, removal, qualification, salaries, and duties of - - - - - - 10–1V.c.31.ss.22,25. 11–2V.c.25.s.2.
„ grant out of local taxation account of salaries of workhouse schoolmasters - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.58(2)(*a*)(iii).
Power of guardians to pay, out of rates, result fees to teachers - 38–9V.c.96.s 12.
„ „ „ resolve that union shall contribute to payment of result fees to teachers in certain schools- 38–9V.c.96.ss.2,4–9.
„ to send children to national and other schools - - 61–2V.c.30.ss.2,3.

7. Rate.

(*a.*) *Expenses to be raised by poor rate.*

By county council, of "county at large," "union," and other charges not apportioned to urban districts and "district charges," deduction of proportion of agricultural grant - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.51.
By county borough or urban council, of "county at large," "union," and excluded and other charges apportioned to urban district - 61–2V.c.37.s.51.
Payment by urban council to county council of apportioned share of union charges and payment by county council to guardians of their expenses; rules by Local Government Board as to payments to and from - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.51,108.
Special, consequent on change of boundaries of union, &c. - - 12–3V.c.104.s.2.
„ assistance to emigration by. *See* EMIGRATION, I.

(*b.*) *Incidence of, and liability to.*

Rateable hereditaments defined; qualified rateability of mines and turf-bogs. (*And see* VALUATION, I.) - - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.65.
Rating of land taken under Lands Clauses Act - - - 8–9V.c.18.s.133.

Digitized by Google

POOR, IRELAND—*cont.*
7. Rate—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Incidence of, and liability to*—cont.
Rating of unoccupied buildings - - - - - 25–6V.c.83.s.12.
Exemption from, of places of religious worship, burial grounds, hospitals, schools, and buildings for charitable or public purposes - - - - - - 3–4 W4.c.30. 1–2V.c.56.s.63.
„ „ „ property of scientific and other societies if rules certified 6–7V.c.36.
Liability to, of rated occupier; apportionment on change of occupation; definition of rateable hereditaments 1–2V.c.56.ss.61,63,71. 53–4V.c.30.s.2. 61–2V.c.37.s.52(1).
„ „ immediate lessor when house let for lodgings; recovery from and deduction by lodger from rent - - - - - - 6–7V.c.92.s.4. 61–2V.c.37.ss.52(1),110(2), sch.6.pt.4.
„ „ in certain other cases; recovery from occupier on default of lessor - - - 6–7V.c.92.ss.1–3. 61–2V.c.37.ss.52,54,110(2),sch.6.pt.4.
„ „ of person receiving rent in respect of exempt hereditaments 12–3V.c.104.s.10.
Deduction of, from rent; repeal of enactments as to except in case of rating of immediate lessor, &c. (*see above*) - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.75,79,80. 61–2V.c.37.ss.52,110(2),sch.6.pt.4.
„ from tithe or tithe rentcharge - - - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.76,79,80. 1–2V.c.109.s.25. 11–2V.c.80.s.1.
„ in respect of ecclesiastical property - - - 11–2V.c.80.ss.2,3.
„ by existing occupiers in certain cases - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.54.
Consideration of, in fixing future fair rents - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.55.

(*c.*) *Making and levying.*

Transfer of powers as to, to county and urban councils - 61–2V.c.37.ss.6(*a*),28.
Assessment to be on net annual value; calculation thereof; inspection and copies of valuation (*see also* VALUATION, I.) - 1–2V.c.56.s.64. 6–7V.c.92.s.9. 15–6V.c.63.s.27.
Notice, inspection, and copies of - - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.70.
Form and contents of - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.92.s.10.
Rate book to be kept, certain particulars to be inserted - - 1–2V.c.56.s.65. 6–7V.c.92.s.10.
„ in boroughs and certain towns - - - - 3–4V.c.108.sch.A.,B. 6–7V.c.92.s.10.
„ inspection of, by town clerk, elector, or ratepayer; entry of names of baronies and occupiers in - 12–3V.c.104.s.21. 13–4V.c.69.ss.31,35,107. 61–2V.c.37.s.96(1).
„ copy of portion relating to union to be sent to guardians by county secretary or urban clerk - - - 61–2V.c 37.s.96(1).
Appeal against, to quarter sessions, and quashing and amendment of - - - - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.106–8,110. 2–3V.c.1.s.9. 6–7V.c.92.s.8. 12–3V.c.104.s.29.
„ „ notice of, recognisance to try, and costs of - 1–2V.c.56.ss.109,112. 12–3V.c.104.ss.22,23.

(*d.*) *Collection and recovery.*

Transfer of powers as to, to county and urban councils - - 61–2V.c 37.ss.6(*a*),28.
Collectors; appointment and powers of - - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.73.
„ disqualification of certain existing, for grand jury at assizes 6–7W4.c.116.s.32.
„ attendance in each barony or borough for receiving rate - 13–4V.c.69.s.109.
„ repeal of enactments as to appointment of certain collectors(*but see* CONSTABULARY I.,**1**(*c*)) 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6.
„ scheme by county council as to arrangements for collection and officers to be employed; provision for existing officers - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.115(10–16), sch.7.pt.1.
Distress, action, or civil bill for; pleadings and costs in action (*see also* DISTRESS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*g*); DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*)) - - - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.78. 6–7V.c.92.ss.2,3. 12–3V.c.104.s.30. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6.pt.4.
„ for, on goods found on rated premises - - - - 6–7V.c.92.s.6.
Judgment for, to have priority over certain other charges - - 12–3V.c.104.s.18.
Civil bill decree for, removal of; into superior court; filing and registration of, as judgment - - - 12–3V.c.104.ss.17,18.
„ proceedings, correction of error in - - - - 12–3V.c.104.s.29.
Justices, though ratepayers, may act in cases as to. *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, I., **2** (*a*).
In Dublin and Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN, **6**; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*),**3**. *See also above*, **3**; *and* RATES.
Arrears of, not recoverable after two years - - - 12–3V.c.104.s.19.

(*e.*) *Charges on and borrowing on.*

General provisions as to rates. *See* RATES.
Dispensary expenses incurred by guardians charged on - - 42–3V.c.25.ss.11,13

Digitized by Google

POOR, IRELAND—*cont.*

7. Rate—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Charges on and borrowing on*—cont.

Legal proceedings, costs of certain, charged on (*see also* INFANT, 3 (*b*); VACCINATION, I.) - - - - - - 6–7V.c.92.s.17. 24–5V.c.100.s.73.

Lunatic, costs of removal of, from workhouse, charged on - - 6–7V.c.92.s.15.

Borrowing on security of; interest on and repayment of loans. *See* 3 (*c*) *above.*

(*f.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Claim of occupier to be rated - - - - - 13–4V.c.69.s.110.

„ „ „ in Dublin - - - 16–7V.c.58.s.5.

Qualification of ratepayers for parliamentary franchise (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 3, 4) 13–4V.c.69.ss.1([1]),2,5([1]),14,108,111. 31–2V.c.49.s.3([1]).

Accounts of tolls or profits liable to, company or corporation to keep - 1–2V.c.56.s.67.

Ratepayer and tithe-owner, definition of - - 1–2V.c.56.s.80. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6,pt.4.

Rates not affected by errors in valuation (not Dublin) - - 19–20V.c.63.s.13.

8. Accounts and Audit.

(*a.*) *Accounts.*

"Local financial year," meaning of - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.109(1).

Keeping of; rules and orders for keeping of, by Local Government Board - - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.3,44. 10–1V.c.31.s.27. 35–6V.c.69. 61–2V.c.37.ss.108,110(2),sch.6,pt.4.

Application by Order in Council of adaptations of 45–6V.c.50. s.27(1)., 51–2V.c.41.ss.68(7,8),74., 56–7V.c.73.s.58(1).; as to annual budget and accounts audit - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.

(*b.*) *Audit.*

Auditors, appointment, number, and salaries of - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.95. 35–6V.c.69.s.6.

„ powers and duties of; administration of oaths, disallowance of payments, recovery of balances by - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.94,95. 10–1V.c.31.ss.27,28. 34–5V.c.109.ss.12,13. 61–2V.c.37.s.63.

„ audit of other accounts by (*see also* COUNTY COUNCIL, I. 3 (*b*); DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 3 (*c*) - - 34–5V.c.109.ss.11–8. 35–6V.c.69.s.6. 61–2V.c.37.s.63.

Application by Order in Council of adaptations of 45–6V.c.50. s.27(1)., 56–7V.c.73.s.58(1–3).; as to audit - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.104,sch.4.

Report to Parliament of particulars of - - - - 12–3V.c.104.s.20.

9. Powers of Local Government Board.

Constitution and general powers. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, IRELAND.

Powers of local authorities as to relief, &c. of the poor to be exercised under the control of; transfer of powers, property, and duties to, of Poor Law Commissioners - - - 1–2V.c.56.s.3. 10–1V.c.31.ss.2,3,26. 35–6V.c.69. 44–5V.c.28.s.3. 61–2V.c.37.s.101(1).

Annual report to be laid before Parliament - - - - 10–1V.c.90.s.21.

Rules and orders of:—

For administration of relief, government of workhouses, &c., keeping accounts, appointment, &c. of officers, and regulation of religious worship in workhouses - - 1–2V.c.56.s.8 10–1V.c.31.ss.3,19. 10–1V.c.90.ss.11,15,16.

Approval, disallowance and revocation of; laying before Parliament; transmission of, to guardians, publication, inspection, and copies - - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.5–8. 10–1V.c.90.ss.12,14.

As to dispensaries - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.68.s.12.

Appointment, salaries, powers, and duties of inspector and medical inspectors - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.90.s.7. 14–5V.c.68.ss.3,5,18. 31–2V.c.74.ss.1,2.

Powers and duties of, as to:—

Building, management, &c. of workhouses, purchase of lands, administration of relief, formation of unions and electoral divisions, dissolution of boards of guardians, appointment, &c. of guardians and officers - - 1–2V.c.56.ss.3,26,27,33–6,40,42,52. 2–3V.c.1.ss.1,3,4. 10–1V.c.31.ss.2–4,11,18–20,25–7. 10–1V.c.90.ss.9,10,17,21. 12–3V.c.4.s.3. 12–3V.c.104.ss.2–4. 28–9V.c.26.s.1. 35–6V.c.89.

Election of guardians. *See* 3 (*a*) *above.*

([1]) Rep. 48 & 49 Vict. c. 3. ss. 3, 12., *but see* savings.

Digitized by Google

POOR, IRELAND—*cont.*
9. Powers of Local Government Board—*cont.*
Powers and duties of, as to—*cont.*
Directing cessation of former provisions as to relief under local Acts, &c. 1-2V.c.56.s.45.
Hospitals inspection - - - - - - 1-2V.c.56.s.47.
Religious services in workhouses, provide chapels, and appoint chaplains - - - - - - - 1-2V.c.56.ss.48,49. 10-1V.c.31.s.19.
Provision of schools, formation of school boards and education of poor in unions (*see also* DUBLIN, **5**) - - 10-1V.c.31.ss.21-3,25. 11-2V.c.25.s.2.
Appointment of poor law auditors - - - - - 1-2V.c.56.s.95.
„ inspector and medical inspectors; inquiries by inspectors - - - - - 10-1V.c.90.s.7. 14-5V.c.68.ss.3,5,18. 31-2V.c.74.ss.1,2.
Emigration. *See* EMIGRATION, I.
Dispensary districts and officers. *See* DISPENSARY, I.
Examination of witnesses on oath, and payment of their expenses; penalty on false evidence - - - - 1-2V.c.56.ss.13,14. 10-1V.c.90.ss.19,20.
Disobedience to sealed order of - - - - - 1-2V.c.56.s.102.
Orders of, removal of, by certiorari, and quashing of - - 1-2V.c.56.ss.114-7.
10. Miscellaneous.
Exemption of documents from stamp duty - - - - 1-2V.c.56.s.96.
Burial at union charge of person in receipt of out-door relief - - 11-2V.c.25.s.3.
„ „ „ person dying or found dead in union if relations unknown or unable to provide for burial - - - - - 25-6V.c.83.s.23. 42-3V.c.57.s.4.
„ „ „ poor person not in receipt of relief (*see also above*, **5**; *and* BURIAL, I., **3**) - 29-30V.c.38.s.1.
„ „ „ repeal of provisions as to charge on electoral district 61-2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6.pt.6.
Recovery of penalties and costs; appeal - - 1-2V.c.56.ss.98,99,103,106,107.
Restriction on employment of pauper children - - - 61-2V.c.30.s.4.
„ „ legal proceedings against person acting under Acts. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
POOR LAW BOARD, ENGLAND.
Abolition of, and transfer of powers and duties to Local Government Board - 34-5V.c.70.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD; LONDON, COUNTY, **12**; POOR, **10.**
POOR LAW COMMISSIONERS, IRELAND.
Abolition of, and transfer of powers, property, and duties to Local Government Board, Ireland - - - - - - 35-6V.c.69. 44-5V.c.28.s.3.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I.; POOR, I., **9.**
POOR PRISONERS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1825,(1) (*see* DEBTOR, S.) - - 6G4.c.62.
POPE. *See* BENEFICE, **1** (*a*); BISHOP, **1** (*a*); FIRST FRUITS; ROME, CHURCH AND SEE OF.
PORT
Appointment of, by Treasury, for Customs purposes, and application of Acts for protection of harbours to - - - - 39-40V.c.36.ss.11-6.
For importation of foreign cattle, orders as to, and local authorities for. *See* ANIMAL, **1.**
See also DOCKYARD PORT; HARBOUR; SHIP; TOLLS, I., *and* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
Sanitary Authority. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **1**; PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **1**; PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **1.**
PORTENDIC AND ALBREDA CONVENTION ACT, 1858,(1) (*see* AFRICA) - 21-2V.c.35.
PORTER. *See* BEER; BEERHOUSE; INTOXICATING LIQUOR.
PORTLAND CHAPEL. *See* MARYLEBONE PARISH.
PORTLAND HARBOUR AND BREAKWATER. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**; APP. V.(HARBOURS).
PORTPATRICK HARBOUR. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
PORTPATRICK RAILWAY.
Loan to. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, **2** (ii.)
PORTUGUESE DESERTERS ACT, 1849, (2) (*see* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*g*)) - 12-3V.c.25.
POSTAGE STAMP. *See* POST OFFICE, **2**; STAMPS, **2** (*b*); TAXES, **2** (*g*).
POST FINE. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES.
POSTMASTER, IRELAND.
Deposit with, of documents under Standing Orders of Parliament - 7W4.&1V.c.83. 8-9V.c.20.s.9.
See also POST OFFICE.
POSTMASTER GENERAL. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*b*); POST OFFICE; POST OFFICE, C.
Meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, **2.**
POST MORTEM EXAMINATION. *See* ANATOMY; BURIAL, **5**; CORONER, **2** (*b*); CORONER, I., **2** (*b*); LONDON, COUNTY, **8** (*e*); PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., (*d*).
POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANKS ACTS, 1861-93. (2) *See* SAVINGS BANK, **2.**
POST OFFICE (DUTIES) ACT, 1844, (2) (*see* POST OFFICE, COLONIES) - 7-8V.c.49.
POST OFFICE (POSTMASTER GENERAL) ACT, 1866, (2) (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS **2** (*b*)) - - - - - - - 29-30V.c.55.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

POST OFFICE (REVENUES) ACT, 1710 (1) (*see* HEREDITARY REVENUES) - 9A.c.11.

POST OFFICE.

1822. (E.) 3G4.c.126.s.32. (Turnpikes.)
1835. 5-6W4.c.62. (Declarations.)
1836. 6 7W4.c.28. (Security to Postmaster General.)
1837(2)(3). 7W4&1V.c.32. (Repeals.)
1837(2)(4)(5)(6). 7W4&1V.c.33. (Reguln.)
1837(2)(5)(7). 7W4&1V.c.36. (Offences.)
1837-8. 1-2V.c.61. (Security to Postmaster General.)
1837-8. 1-2V.c.98. (Railways.)
1840(2)(8)(9). 3-4V.c.96. (Duties.)
1844. 7-8V.c.85.s.11. (Railways.)
1847(2)(8)(9). 10-1V.c.85. (Duties.)
1847-8(2)(10)(11). 11-2V.c.88. (Money Orders.)
1851. (I.) 14-5V.c.93.s.42. (Petty Sessions, Ireland.)
1854. 17-8V.c.94. (Revenue Charges.)
1854-5. 18-9V.c.78.s.4. (Stamps.)
1860(2)(8)(9). 23-4V.c.65. (Army and Navy.)
1863(2)(5)(12). 26-7V.c.43. (Lands.)
1866. 29-30V.c.39.ss.10,33,&c. (Accounts.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.119.ss.36,37. (Railways.)
1870(2)(9). 33-4V.c.79. (Duties.)
1873. 36-7V.c.48.ss.18-20. (Railways.)
1875(2)(9). 38-9V.c.22. (Duties.)
1879. (E.) 42-3V.c.49.s.53. (Summary Proceedings.)
1880(2)(11). 43-4V.c.33. (Money Orders.)
1. Administration.
2. Postal Rates and Regulations.
3. Conveyance of Mails, Letters, and Parcels.
1881(3)(13). 44-5V.c.19. (Stitched Newspapers.)
1881(2)(5). 44-5V.c.20. (Lands.)
1881. (S.) 44-5V.c.33.s.11. (Summary Proceedings.)
1881. 44-5V.c.43. (Superannuation.)
1882(2)(9). 45-6V.c.2. (Reply Post Cards.)
1882(2). 45-6V.c.74. (Parcels.)
1883(2)(11). 46-7V.c.58. (Money Orders.)
1884(2)(5)(6). 47-8V.c.76. (Offences, &c.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.45. (Lands.)
1889(2). 52-3V.c.34. (Isle of Man.
1891. 54-5V.c.31. (Mail Ships.)
1891. 54-5V.c.38.ss.3,7. (Sale of Stamps.)
1891. 54-5V.c.39. (Stamps.)
1891(2)(9). 54-5V.c.46. (Regulation, Lands, Offences.)
1891. 54-5V.c.69.s.1. (Penal Servitude.)
1892(2). 55-6V.c.24. (Scotland, Isle of Man, Channel Islands.)
1893. 56-7V.c.38. (Conveyance of Mails.)
1895(2). 58-9V.c.18. (Postal Facilities.)
1897.(2) 60-1V.c.41. (Superannuation, Scotland.)
1898. (E.) 61-2V.c.18. (Postal Facilities.)
1898. (I.) 61-2V.c.37.s.75. (Postal Facilities.)
1898. (E.) 61-2V.c.59. (Postal Facilities.)
1898. 61-2V.c.46.s.1(i). (Offences).
4. Money Orders.
5. Revenue.
6. Offences and Legal Proceedings
7. Miscellaneous.

1. Administration.

Treasury, powers of, in revenue matters. *See* TREASURY 2.
Postmaster General, appointment and powers of - - - - 7W4&1V.c.33.
,, ,, incorporation of (*see also below*, 7) - - 3-4V.c.96.s.67. 26-7V.c.43.s.6.
,, ,, oath of. *See* OATH.
,, ,, sitting of, in House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*b.*)
,, ,, exclusive privilege of carrying letters, with exceptions - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.33.s.2. 7W4&1V.c.36.ss.2,3.
,, ,, giving security to, by transfer of stock or deposit of Exchequer bills (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICER) - 6-7W4.c.28. 1-2V.c.1.

---

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Post Office Acts, 1837 to 1897") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. and 60 & 61 Vict. c. 41, s. 4, to these Acts, together with 7 & 8 Vict. c. 49, 12 & 13 Vict. c. 66, 29 & 30 Vict. c. 55, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 110, 32 & 33 Vict. c. 73, and 48 & 49 Vict. c. 58.
(3) Short title ("Post Office (Repeal of Laws) Act, 1837") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Post Office (Management) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Collective title ("Post Office (Management) Acts, 1837 to 1884") given to these Acts, together with 12 & 13 Vict. c. 66, by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Collective title ("Post Office (Offences) Acts, 1837 and 1884) given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Post Office (Offences) Act, 1837") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Post Office (Duties) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Collective title ("Post Office (Duties) Acts, 1840 to 1891") given to these Acts, together with 7 & 8 Vict. c. 49. by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Post Office (Money Orders) Act, 1848") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Collective title ("Post Office (Money Orders) Acts, 1848 to 1883") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(12) Short title ("Post Office Lands Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14
(13) Short title ("Post Office (Newspaper) Act, 1881") given by 59 & 60 Vict.c. 14.

Digitized by Google

POST OFFICE—*cont.*

1. Administration—*cont.*

Officers, appointment of - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.33.ss.9,10.sch.
„ exemption of, from serving as mayor or sheriff in corporate or parochial offices, on juries, in militia, &c., (*see also* CONSTABLE, **2** (*b*); JURY, **2**) - - - - 7W4&1V.c.33.s.12. (S.) 54–5V.c.46.s.9.
„ protection of, in actions. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
„ superannuation of. *See* PENSION.
„ „ in case of certain persons informally appointed before June 4, 1870 - - - 44–5V.c.43.
„ „ certain telegraph officers - - - 60–1V.c.41.s.3.
Solicitor, power of person appointed to act as. *See* SOLICITOR, **9**; SOLICITOR, I., **9**.
Offices and posts, establishment and regulation of - - - 7W4&1V.c.33.s.7. 7W4&1V.c.36.s.8. 3–4V.c.96.s.64.
Inland Revenue Commissioners :—
Management by, of duties of postage, and providing by, of dies and stamps for denoting duties (*and see* STAMPS, **1**) 3–4V.c.96.s.21. 33–4V.c.79.s.19. 38–9V.c.22.s.6.
„ „ in case of money orders - - - 43–4V.c.33.s.4(2).
Manufacture by, of paper for money orders - - - 43–4V.c.33.s.4(2).
Stamping of envelopes by - - - - - - 18–9V.c.78.s.4.
Stamps, licences to deal in - - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.3.
„ sale of, by officers of Post Office, without licence - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.7.
Use of postage stamps for stamp duties, and of other stamps for postage duties - - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.7.

2. Postal Rates and Regulations.

Abolition of privileges of sending letters free - - - - 3–4V.c.96.s.56.
Rates of postage, inland, foreign, and colonial (*see also* POST OFFICE, C.) - - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.96.ss.1,3–5,7,33,59. 38–9V.c.22.
Reduced rates for army, navy, marines, and militia, when employed on service - - - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.96.ss.53,54. 10–1V.c.85.s.7. 23–4V.c.65.s.1. 38–9V.c.22.s.7.
Petitions to the Queen and to Parliament - - - - 3–4V.c.96.ss.40,41.
Parliamentary proceedings and printed papers - - 3–4V.c.96.ss.12,13,15,16,44,45. 33–4V.c.79.s.10.
Newspapers, definition of, for postal purposes, and regulations as to sending by post - - - - 3–4V.c.96.ss.12,43,52,61. 33–4V.c.79. 38–9V.c.22. 44–5V.c.19. 54–5V.c.46.s.2.
„ may be stitched, including supplements - - 44–5V.c.19. 54–5V.c.46.s.2(2).
„ registration of, at Post Office - - - 33–4V. c.79.s.7.
Book packets, pattern or sample packets, and post cards - - 33–4V.c.79.ss.14–7. 38–9V.c.22.
Circulars and commercial documents - - - - - 54–5V.c.46.s.1.
Reply post cards - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.2.
Parcels (*see below*, **3** (*b*)) - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.74.
Regulations as to sending letters, &c. by post - - - 3–4V.c.96.ss.12–6,59,60. 10–1V.c.85.ss.10–3. 33–4V.c.79.ss.14–7,19. 38–9V.c.22.ss.4,5.
Registration of, and receipts for, and certificates of posting and delivery of articles sent by post - - - - - - 38–9V.c.22.s.3. 54–5V.c.46.s.4.
Re-direction of postal packets - - - - - - 54–5V.c.46.s.3.
Indecent articles, &c. not to be sent - - - - - 33–4V.c.79.s.20.
Examination of letters for contraband goods - - - - 3–4V.c.96.s.65.
Postal arrangements with foreign countries, and collection and recovery of foreign postage - - - - - - 33–4V.c.79.s.11. 38–9V.c.22.ss.2,6.
Private posting boxes, and effect of posting in - - - 47–8V.c.76.s.19(2).

3. Conveyance of Mails, Letters, and Parcels.

(a.) Mails and Letters.

By turnpike roads; partial exemption from tolls, and periodical payment of tolls - - - - - - (E.)3G.4 c.126.s.32. 7W4&1V.c.33.ss.18,19. 7W4&1V.c.36.s.9.
„ railways, and by steam vessels worked by railways 1–2V.c.98. 7–8V.c.85.s.11. 10–1V.c.85.s.16. 31–2V.c.119.ss.36,37. 36–7V.c 48.ss.18–20.

Digitized by Google

POST OFFICE—*cont.*

3. Conveyance of Mails, Letters, and Parcels—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Mails and Letters*—cont.

By tramways - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.38.ss.2,5.
„ tramroads - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.38.ss.3,5.
„ inward bound vessels - - - - - - 3–4V.c.96.s.35.
„ private vessels and packet boats - - - 7W.4&1V.c.36.s.6.; 3–4V.c.96.ss.5,7,36,37,52,61.
Mode of arbitration under Acts - - - - - 56–7V c.38.ss.1,2(2),4.
Application of Mail Ships' Act, 1891, by Order in Council to Foreign States and British possessions - - 54–5V.c.31.ss.1,8.sch.
„ „ to public ships - - - - 54–5V.c.31.s.6.
Conveyance of letters by crew or passengers of mail ships forbidden - 54–5V.c.31.s.2.
"Exempted mail ships," certain ships for which security has been given to be deemed: procedure on application to Court to fix security - - - 54–5V.c.31.s.3.
„ „ arrest and execution of process on board - 54–5V.c.31.s.4.
„ „ exemption from seizure of - - - 54–5V.c.31.s.5.
Legal proceedings - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.31.s.7.
Collection and delivery of postal packets otherwise than by post - 54–5V.c.46.s.5.

(*b.*) *Parcels.*

By railways, remuneration for and conditions as to conveyance by railway companies - - - - - - 45–6V.c.74.ss.2–7. 9–12,17.sch.2.
What companies parties to arrangement - - - - 45–6V.c.47.s.9.sch.1.
Service by, and remuneration to, company not party to arrangement 45–6V.c.74.s.9(3),(4).
Payments for conveyance to be made to Clearing Committee, and apportioned between companies - - - - 45–6V.c.74.ss.5,6, 12.sch.3.
Mode of arbitrations under Act; notices, &c. - - - 45–6V.c.74.ss.8,9(4),12.; 56–7V.c.38.ss.1,2(2),4.
By tramways and tramroads - - - - - 56–7V.c.38.ss.2,3,5.
„ steam vessels, belonging, or not, to railway companies - - 45–6V.c.74.s.13.
Foreign parcels, provisions as to - - - - - 45–6V.c.74.s.14.
Application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - - 45–6V.c.74.s.15.

4. Money Orders.

Issue of, under Post Office regulations; exemption from stamp duty; form and amount of, and poundage on - - - 3–4V.c.96.s.38.; 11–2V.c.88.; 43–4V.c.33.ss.1,2,5,7.; 46–7V.c.58.ss.1–3.
Providing of dies for; forgery or fraudulent use of dies or stamps - 43–4V.c.33.s.4(2).
Manufacture of paper for; fraudulent manufacture or possession of paper - - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.33.s.4(2).
Fraudulent issue or re-issue - - - - - - 11–2V.c.88.s.4.; 43–4V.c.33.s.4(3).; 43–4V.c.33.s.3.
Forgery, theft, &c. of - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.33.s.4(4).
Forgery, &c. of crossing of - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.33.s.3.
Applications to poundage of Acts for punishment of offences as to stamp duties - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.33.s.4(1).
Application of Acts to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - - 43–4V.c.33.ss.4,6.
„ „ to British possessions out of United Kingdom - 46–7V.c.58.s.4.
Payment of taxes by. *See* TAXES, **2** (*g*).

5. Revenue.

Hereditary revenues, restriction on alienation of. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES, **1**.
„ „ surrender of. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES, **2**.
Revenue from duties of postage, and receipts for letters - 3–4V.c.96.ss.20,21,59.; 33–4V.c.79.s.18.; 38–9V.c.22.s.6.
„ „ poundage on money orders - - - 3–4V.c.96.s.38.; 43–4V.c.33.ss.1,4(1).
Payment of revenue into Exchequer as part of Consolidated Fund, and provision for expenses of management - - 7W4&1V.c.33.ss.13,14.; 17–8V.c.94.; 29–30V.c.39.s.10.
Accounts - - - - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.33.s.17.
Audit of accounts (*see also* PUBLIC ACCOUNTS) - - - 29–30V.c.39.s.33,&c.

6. Offences and Legal Proceedings.

Stealing and opening letters, and other offences (*see also above*, **4**) 7W4&1V.c.36.; 38–9V.c.22.s.10.; 47–8V.c.76.s.21.sch.; 54–5V.c.38.s.21.; 54–5V.c.46.s.10.
Placing injurious substances or fluid in or against post office letter box - 47–8V.c.76.s.3.

Digitized by Google

POST OFFICE—*cont.*

6. Offences and Legal Proceedings—*cont.*

Sending by post injurious substances, indecent prints, words, &c. (*see also above*, 2) - 47–8V.c.76.s.4.

Affixing placards, &c. to, or disfiguring post office, letter box, &c. - 47–8V.c.76.s.5.

Making or sending by post imitations of post office envelopes, stamps, forms, or marks - 47–8V.c.76.s.6.

Fictitious stamps, dies, &c., making selling, &c. - 47–8V.c.76.s.7.

„ „ „ prohibition of importation of - 61–2V.c.46.s.1(i).

Putting up unauthorised notice of "post office," &c. - 47–8V.c.76.s.8.

Obstructing officers of post office or business - 47–8V.c.76.s.9.

Offences by Post Office officials - 7W4&1V.c.36.ss.25,26.

„ officer failing to give up clothing, &c. - 47–8V.c.76.s.10.

Forgery of dies and stamps - 47–8V.c.76.s.21.sch.; 54–5V.c.38.s.13.

Procedure (*see also* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*f*)) - 7W4&1V.c.36.; 3–4V.c.96.s.66.; 11–2V.c.88.s.5.; 38–9V.c.22.s.10.; 47–8V.c.76.ss.12,16,21.sch.

Indictments, &c., laying of, in name of Postmaster General - 11–2V.c.88.s.5.

Limitation of time for recovery of penalties - 7W4&1V.c.36.s.24.

Summary proceedings; application of Summary Jurisdiction Acts (*but see* SESSIONS, 2) - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.53.; 47–8V.c.76.s.21.sch.

Scotch Summary Jurisdiction Acts applicable - (S.) 44–5V.c.33.s.11.; 47–8V.c.76.s.21.sch.

Petty Sessions (I.) Act, how far applicable - (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.42.

Power to mitigate punishment - 47–8V.c.76.s.13.; 54–5V.c.69.s.1.

Application of penalties - 7W4&1V.c.36.s.24.; 47–8V.c.76.s.14.

Compromise of proceedings - 7W4&1V.c.36.s.23.

Recovery of duties of postage - 7W4&1V.c.36.ss.43,44.

„ „ from sender in certain cases - 3–4V.c.96.s.60.; 10–1V.c.85.s.12.; 38–9V.c.22.s.8.

Apparent writer of letter to be deemed sender - 10–1V.c.85.s.14.; 38–9V.c.22.s.8.

Certain official marks to be evidence - 10–1V.c.85.s.13.; 38–9V.c.22.s.8.

Signature and proof of Treasury warrants and Post Office regulations (*see also* EVIDENCE, 4; TREASURY, 1) - 3–4V.c.96.s.70.; 10–1V.c.85.ss.18,19.; 11–2V.c.88.ss.6,7.; 23–4V.c.65.s.2.; 33–4V.c.79.s.21.; 38–9V.c.22.s.9.; 43–4V.c.33.ss.2,5,7.

Application of Act of 1837 (Offences) to Isle of Man - 52–3V.c.34.

Telegraphs, offences in relation to. *See* TELEGRAPH, 3.

7. Miscellaneous.

Substitution of declarations for oaths under Post Office Acts - 5–6W4.c.62.

General repeal of Post Office laws, with savings - 7W4&1V.c.23.

Application of Post Office Acts to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - 7W4&1V.c.36.s.48.; 3–4V.c.96.s.71.; 33–4V.c.79.; 38–9V.c.22.s.12.; 43–4V.c.33.ss.4,6.; 44–5V.c.19.; 45–6V.c.74.ss.15,16.; 47–8V.c.76.s.18.; 52–3V.c.34.; 55–6V.c.24.ss.2,3.

Interpretation of terms in Post Office Acts - 7W4&1V.c.36.s.47.; 3–4V.c.96.s.71.; 10–1V.c.85.s.20.; 33–4V.c.79.s.2.; 38–9V.c.22.ss.8,10,11.; 47–8V.c.76.ss.19,20.

Application of Customs Act to foreign parcels - 45–6V.c.74.ss.14,15(3),17.

Lands for Post Office purposes; purchase, sale, exchange, lease, &c. of lands; provision as to rights of way on sales, &c.; exemption of documents from stamp duty (*see also* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS), VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS)) - 3–4V.c.96.s.67.; 26–7V.c.43.; 44–5V.c.20.

Digitized by Google

POST OFFICE—*cont.*
7. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Lands for Post Office purposes in London, Birmingham, Bristol, and Newcastle-on-Tyne - 48–9V.c.45.
Deputy of Postmaster General may give notices, make claims, distresses, &c. 44–5V.c.20.s.6
Execution of instruments of Postmaster General by Secretaries - 47–8V.c.76.s.15
Consent of Treasury to dealings with land by Postmaster General need not be proved - 54–5V.c.46.s.6.
Power for urban councils to contribute land or money towards new post office, and for, in E. and I., county borough or urban or rural councils; in E. and S. parish councils; and in S. county councils or district committees to undertake to pay loss occasioned by establishment of post or telegraph office or by extra postal or other facilities - 54–5V.c.46.ss.7,8. 55–6V.c.24. (E. S., Channel Islands, &c.), 58–9V.c.18. (S.) 60–1V.c.41.s.2. (E.) 61–2V.c.18. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.75. (E.) 61–2V.c.59.
Guarantee for postal facilities in congested districts. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S.,2(*g*).
Obstructions near General Post Office (*see also* LONDON COUNTY, **14** (*a*)) - 7W4&1V.c.36.s.8.
Milford Road Fund, expenses of - 17–8V.c.94.
Dividend warrants, &c., sending of, by post. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND; BANK OF IRELAND; INDIA, **4**; NATIONAL DEBT, **1**; NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS (*c*).
Post Office savings banks, and grants of annuities and policies to depositors, &c. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS, (*c*) (3); SAVINGS BANK, **2**.
Post roads in Ireland, powers of Postmaster General as to. *See* HIGHWAY, I., **1**.
"Service by post" meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, **2**.
Taxes, payment of, by postage stamps or money orders. *See* TAXES, **2** (*g*).
Telegraphs, acquisition and working of, by Post Office. *See* TELEGRAPH.
POST OFFICE, COLONIES.
Posts in colonies, establishment of, by Postmaster General, and extension of Post Office Acts to colonies - 7–8V.c.49.([1])ss.2,9,10.
Collection and recovery of colonial postage - 38–9V.c.22.s.8.
Establishment of inland posts by colonial legislatures, and cessation of powers of Postmaster General as to such posts - 12–3V.c.66.([2])
POTATO. Theft or destruction of. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*), (x); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., **2** (*c*); THEFT, **1** (*f*).
POTATO AND OATS, IRELAND.
Power for Congested District Board to provide seed potatoes and oats - 54–5V.c.48.s.39(1)(*b*).
„ guardians to provide seed potatoes, seed oats, spraying appliances and instructors in use of same; borrowing on security of poor rate; repayment of loans, &c. - 61–2V.c.50, (*temp.*)
POULTRY.
Inspection, &c. of, exposed for sale. *See* MEAT.
Theft of. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*b*); THEFT, **1** (*d*).
POUND.
Impounding cattle under distress for rent penalties for pound breach and rescue - 2W.&M.c.5.s.3. 11G.2.c.19.s.10.
Impounding cattle damage feasant, or as distress; sale within 15 days prohibited - ([3]) *Les Estat. del Esch.* Stat.temp.incert.
Place of, and fees on impounding - 1–2P&M.c.12.
Feeding of cattle in pound; recovery of expenses of food, &c. supplied; assault on pound-keeper - ([3]) *Les Estat. del Esch.* Stat.temp.incert. (E. I.) 12–3V.c.92.ss.5,6,20. (E. I.) 17–8V.c.60.s.1. 55–6V.c.55.s.380(7).
Pound breach and rescue of cattle when in or going to - (E. ? i.) 6–7V.c.30.([4])1,2.
Impounding cattle under Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **4** (*b*) (2).
POUND, IRELAND.
Establishment of, and contribution for; licensed keepers of, and regulation of (*see also* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **2**) - 14–5V.c.92. ss.19,20.
Regs. as to impounding animals; impounding for trespass - 14–5V.c.92.ss.10(11),19,20.
Impounding cattle—
„ Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **4** (*b*) (2).
„ Towns Improvement (Ireland) Act, 1854. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **4**.
See also POUND.

([1]) Short title ("Post Office (Duties) Act, 1844") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([2]) Short title ("Colonial Inland Post Office Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) 51 Hen. 3. stat. 4. in Ruffhead.
([4]) Short title ("Pound Breach Act, 1843") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

POWER.

Of appointment, execution of, not to be impeached as illusory, nor on ground of exclusion of one or more objects - (E. I.) 11G4&1W4.c.46. (E.I.?S.) 37-8V.c.37.(1)

What is valid execution of, by will - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.10.

" " deed - - - - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.s.12.

Release or disclaimer of, by deed, or contract not to exercise (*see also* MARRIED WOMAN, 1 (*b*)) - - - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.52. (E. I.) 45-6V.c.39.s.6.

Provision for establishing sale of estate under, notwithstanding mistaken payment to tenant for life or other in respect of timber, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.s.13.

Exercise of powers by trustees, and by surviving executors or trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, 2.

" " other donees after disclaimer of one - (E. I.) 45-6V.c.39.s.6.

" " vested in lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, 6 (*e*); LUNATIC, I., 1 (*c*).

Leases under. *See* LEASE, 2; LUNATIC, 6 (*e*); LUNATIC, I., 1 (*c*).

Powers implied in trust instruments and mortgages. *See* MORTGAGE; TRUSTEE, 2.

See also STAMPS, 2.

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

Power of married woman, though infant, to give, as if feme sole (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.40.

Protection of Trustee, executor, &c., or other person making payment or doing act under, without notice of death, bankruptcy or lunacy of donor, or revocation; saving for remedy against payee - - - - - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.s.26. (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.s.47.

Execution of deeds, &c., by donee in own name, &c., by authority of donor - - - - - - - (E.I.)44-5V.c.41.s.46.

Deposit of verified instruments in central office of Supreme Court, or proper office of Supreme Court in Ireland - - - (E. I.)44-5V.c.41. ss.48,72(4).

Rules of court as to deposit, &c., practice in offices, and fees (*see also*, as to rules, SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*b*)) - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.41.ss. 48(5),69(8),(10),72(5).

Effect of, when expressed to be irrevocable generally or for fixed time - - - - - - (E. I.) 45-6V.c.39.ss.8,9.

Embezzlement of, and by person having. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT, 1 (*c*).

Forgery of, relating to stock or share. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*f*).

Stamp duties and regulations; Exemptions from duty. *See* STAMPS, 2, 3.

See also COMPANY, 4; JOINT TENANT; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*e*) WILL, 3 (*a*).

PRAYER BOOK, ENGLAND.

1548. 2-3Edw6.c.1. (Uniformity.)
1551-2. 5-6Edw6.c.1. (Uniformity.)
1558-9. 1Eliz.c.2. (Uniformity.)
1562-3. 5Eliz.c.28. (Wales.)
1662. (2)14C2.c.4. (Uniformity.)
1706-7. (3)6Ann.c.8. (Uniformity.)
1706-7. (4)6Ann.c.11. (Act of Union.)
1750-1. 24G2.c 23. (Calendar.)
1871. 34-5V.c.37. (Lessons.)

Prayer book altered and established - - - - 5-6Edw6.c.1.s.4. 1Eliz.c.2.s.1. 14C2.c.4.ss.1,20.(5)(6)

Prayers relating to Royal Family to be altered as required - - 14C2.c.4.s.21.(4)(6)

Calendar and tables of lessons - - - - - - 24G2.c.23. 34-5V.c.37.

Penalty for depraving - - - - - 2-3Edw6.c.1.s.3. 1Eliz.c.2.s.3.

Copies to be provided in churches, and cathedrals - - - 2-3Edw6.c.1s.3. 14C.2.c.4.s.22.(2)(7)

Copies to be kept by deans and chapters, and by courts at Westminster, and at Tower of London - - - - - 14C2.c.4.s.24.(2)(8)

Translation into Welsh - - - - - 5Eliz.c.28. 14C2.c.4.s.23 (2)(9)

Confirmation of (2) 14 Cha. 2. c. 4. - - - - - - (3)6A.c.8 (4)6A.c.11.

Celebration of services, &c. according to, and prohibition of use of other books. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 3.

PREACHER.

Obligation of municipal corporations to maintain preacherships in certain cases, and power to endow preacherships. *See* BOROUGH, 4 (*a*).

See also LECTURER; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.

PREBEND. *See* BISHOP, 4 (*a*); DEAN AND CHAPTER.

PRECEDENCE. *See* CANTERBURY; PARLIAMENT; PEER; ROYAL FAMILY.

PRECEIT. *See* CROWN WRIT, S.; LAND, S.

(1) Short title ("Powers of Appointment Act, 1874") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. in Ruffhead.
(3) 5 Ann. c. 5. in Ruffhead.
(4) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(5) Sects. 1, 24. in Ruffhead.
(6) Sect. 25. in Ruffhead.
(7) Sect. 26. in Ruffhead.
(8) Sect. 28. in Ruffhead.
(9) Sect. 27. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PRECONTRACT OF MARRIAGE. *See* MARRIAGE, S.
PREFERENTIAL PAYMENTS IN BANKRUPTCY ACT, 1888 (*see* BANKRUPTCY, 2 (*c*)) 51-2V.c.62.
" " " (I.) ACT, 1889 (*see* BANKRUPTCY I., 2 (*c*)) 52-3V.c.60.
" " " AMENDMT ACT, 1897 (*see* COMPANY) 4 (*b*)) 60-1V.c.19.
PREGNANCY. Concealment of. *See* HOMICIDE, S.
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY.
Deposit of documents with Admiralty, and inquiries by inspectors, in cases of applications for local Acts authorising works affecting navigation or tidal waters 14-5V.c.49.
Transfer of powers of Admiralty to Board of Trade 25-6V.c.69.s.3.
Sending information as to applications by Board of Trade to Admiralty; power of Admiralty to direct inquiries 25-6V.c.69.s.4.
PREMUNIRE.
Statute of 16R2.c.5.
Penalties of, for unlawfully collating, &c. to benefice, and for obtaining or using bull excommunication, &c., from, or appealing to, see of Rome, or taking oath to Pope. *See* ROME, SEE OF.
" " refusing to elect Bishop. *See* BISHOP, 1 (*a*).
" on suffragan bishop exceeding commission. *See* BISHOP, 4 (*a*).
" for questioning succession to throne. *See* CROWN, 1.
" " denial of Crown's right in legislation. *See* CROWN, 2 (*b*).
" " illegal transportation or banishment. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 1.
" " hindering action against monopolist. *See* PATENT, 1.
" " purveyance. *See* PURVEYANCE.
" " assisting at royal marriage contrary to Act. *See* ROYAL FAMILY.
PREROGATIVE. *See* CROWN, 2 (*b*), (*c*).
PREROGATIVE COURT. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 1; SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (*a*) (*b*) (vi).
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, IRELAND.
Compensation to ministers of, for Regium Donum 32-3V.c.42.ss.38,39.
Appointments, powers and duties of trustees and general assembly of 34-5V.c.24.
See also LEASE, I., 3; MARRIAGE, I.; PROTESTANT, I.
PRESBYTERY, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF S.; DIVORCE, S.; ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDINGS, S.
PRESCRIPTION.
1816. (E.) 56G3.c.141.ss.3,4. (Burial Grounds.)
1822. (E.)3G4.c.72.s.29. (Sites of Churches, &c.)
1831. (E.)1-2W4.c.38.ss.17,18. (Sites of Churches, &c.)
1831-2. (E. I.)([1])2-3W4.c.71. (Rights of Common and Easements.)
1831-2. (E.) 2-3W4.c.100. (Tithes.)
1865. (E.) 28-9V.c.126.s.45. (Prisons.)
1867. (E.)30-1V.c.133.s.7. (Churchyards.)
Time of, for confirmation of title, in case of—
Ground consecrated as burial ground (E.) 56G3.c.141.ss.3,4.
Land acquired for site of church, chapel, churchyard, or cemetery, under Church Building Acts (E.) 3G4.c.72.s.29. (E.) 1-2W4.c.38.ss.17,18.
" added to churchyard or burial place (E.) 30-1V.c.133.s.7.
" purchased for prison (E.) 28-9V.c.126.s.45.
Time of, in claims to rights of common, &c. (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.71.
Rights of common and profits à prendre, except tithes, rents, and services (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.71.s.1.
Ways, easements, and watercourses (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.71ss.2,8.
Access and use of light (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.71.s.3.
Computation of periods; interruption (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.71.s.4.
Pleadings (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.71.s.5.
Effect of disability of person capable of resisting claim, and of actions (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.71.s.7.
Time of, in claims for modus decimandi, or exemption from or discharge of tithes (E.) 2-3W4.c.100.
Effect of disability of person capable of resisting claim, and of actions (E.) 2-3W4.c.100.s.6.
Ascertainment by usage of doctrines to which nonconformist meeting houses are devoted. *See* NONCONFORMIST.
" " " trusts of Roman Catholic charities. *See* CHARITY, 5.
See also LIMITATION OF TIME; LIMITATION OF TIME, I.
PRESCRIPTION, SCOTLAND.
Sexennial, of bills of exchange, &c. 12G3.c.72.s.37
Triennial, of arrestments; except under Small Debts Act 7W4&1V.c.41.s.6 1-2V.c.114.s.22. 30-1V.c.96.s.5.

([1]) Short title ("Prescription Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PRESCRIPTION, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Quinquennial, of inhibitions - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.42.
Succession as heir may be challenged within 20 years - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.13.
Title and period of, under Conveyancing Act; saving as to possession before January 1, 1879 - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.34.
Effect of sequestration in interrupting - - - - 19–20V.c.79.s.109.
Register of interruptions of, abolished; register of sasines substituted - 31–2V.c.64.s.15.
Presumption of date of death where owner of property has disappeared; dealings with property - - - - - 54–5V.c.29.
PRESCRIPTION, Ireland.
Extension to Ireland of 2 & 3 Will. 4. c. 71 - - - 21–2V.c.42.(1)
Time of, in claims for modus decimandi, or exemption from or discharge of tithes; pleadings; effect of disability - - 1–2V.c.109.ss.18–23.
See also PRESCRIPTION; PRISON, I., 1 (*g*).
PRESENTER OF SIGNATURES, SCOTLAND.
Salary, duties, substitute, &c. of - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.64–79,83–8,90–3,96.
Transfer of duties of, to sheriff of Chancery - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.57.
Abolition of signatures; mode of obtaining Crown writs, &c. *See* CHANCERY, S.; CROWN WRIT. S.
PRESENTATION. *See* BENEFICE, 1; LIMITATION OF TIME, (15); LIMITATION OF TIME, I, (7).
PRESENTATION OF BENEFICES ACT, 1713(2). (*See* BENEFICE, 1) - - 13 A. c. 13.
PRESENTMENT SESSIONS AND PRESENTMENTS, IRELAND. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I.; COUNTY COUNCIL, I.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.; SESSIONS, I., 4.
Transfer of business of presentment sessions of county at large to county council, of barony to district council, and of any presentment sessions as to criminal injury to county court; regulation by O. in C. of L. Lieut. of actions of presentment sessions during period anterior to operation of Act; repeal of provisions as to judges fiat, traverses and certain memorials(2) - 61–2V.c.37.ss. 4,5, 21,27,106(2)(i) 109(1)110(4).
PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL. *See* LORD PRESIDENT.
PRESTON'S ACT (Illusory appointments) (*see* POWER) - - (E. I.) 11G4&1W4.c.46.
and see - - - - - - (E. I.? S.) 37–8V.c.37.
PRESUMPTION OF LIFE LIMITATION, SCOTLAND.
Presumption of time of death in case of disappearance - - - 54–5V.c.29.s.3.
Powers of court to grant authority for sale of property held pro indiviso without consent of person absent for seven years - - 54–5V.c.29.s.4.
Recovery of estate, or value thereof, by absent person, &c. within 13 years from disposal thereof - - - - - 54–5V.c.29.ss.6,7.
Conjoining several persons in one petition; petition by person with limited right of succession - - - - - 54–5V.c.29.s.9.
Saving for rights of third parties - - - - 54–5V.c.29.s.10.
Proof of death required on claims under policies of assurance - - 54–5V.c.29.s.11.
Definition and jurisdiction of "Court" - - - - 54–5V.c.29.s.12(1).
Repeal of Act of 1881 and provision for judgments thereunder - 54–5V.c.29.ss.2,5.
See also ENTAIL, S., 4.
PREVENTION OF CRIMES ACTS. *See* PUNISHMENT.
PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO CHILDREN ACT, 1894(3) (*see* INFANT, 3) - 57–8V.c.41.
PREVENTION OF GAMING (S.) ACT, 1869 (*see* GAMING, S.) - - 32–3V.c.87.
PREVENTION OF OFFENCES ACT, 1851(3) (*see* ARREST; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7; PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*g*) (i), 2 (*a*) - - - - 14–5V.c.19.
PREVIOUS CONVICTION.
Indictment and procedure, where previous conviction charged. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6, 7.
Evidence of previous conviction. *See* EVIDENCE, 3; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7.
Plea of autrefois convict. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7.
PREVIOUS CONVICTION, SCOTLAND. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S. 3 (*f*).
PRIEST. *See* CLERGY; ROMAN CATHOLIC, 2.
PRIMITIVE WESLEYAN METHODIST SOCIETY, I. *See* WESLEYAN METHODIST SOCIETY, I,
PRINCE AND PRINCESS. Annuities to. *See* ANNUITY.
PRINCE EDWARD'S ISLAND. *See* CANADA, 1 (*g*).
PRINCE OF SCOTLAND. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., 2; CROWN WRIT, S.
PRINCE OF WALES.
Annuity to Prince and Princess, and provision for children. *See* ANNUITY.
See also CORNWALL, DUCHY OF; HEIR APPARENT.
PRINCE OF WALES ISLAND. *See* STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.
PRINCESS SOPHIA'S PRECEDENCE ACT, 1711(2) (*see* ROYAL FAMILY) - 10A.c.8.
PRINTS, COPYRIGHT IN. *See* COPYRIGHT, 4, 6.
PRINTER.
Protection of, printing proceedings of Parliament under authority of Parliament, or printing extracts, &c., bonâ fide and without malice - - 3–4V.c.9.

(1) Short title ("Prescription (I.) Act, 1858") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) *See* St. R. &. O. 1898, No. 1119.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PRINTER—*cont.*
Penalty for printing copy of private Act, or of journals of House of Parliament, falsely purporting to be printed by printers to Crown or Parliament - - } (E. I.) 8–9V.c.113.
" " proclamation, order, or regulation purporting to be printed by Government printer - - } 31–2V.c.37. 45–6V.c.9.s.3.
Printing of name and address or name of University press on paper or book for publication - - } (E. S.) 32–3V.c.24.
" " " on all bills, placards, &c. referring to Parliament, municipal, or county council election - - } 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.18. (E.) 47–8V.c.70.s.14. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.75.
Printer printing for profit to keep copy of everything printed, with name and address of employer; exceptions - - - } (E. S.) 32–3V.c.24.
Infringement of copyright in lecture by printer of newspaper. *See* COPYRIGHT, 3.
See also LIBEL; NEWSPAPER; STATIONERY OFFICE.

PRINTER, COLONIES.
Penalty for printing proclamation, order, or regulation purporting to be printed by Government printer - - - - - - } 31–2V.c.37. 45–6V.c.9.s.3.

PRINT WORKS. Regulation of. *See* FACTORY.

PRISON AUTHORITIES ACT, 1874 - - } (*See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL: REFORMATORY) } 37–8V.c.47.
" " AMENDMENT ACT. 1878 } } 41–2V.c.40.
PRISON (ESCAPE) ACT, 1706(2) - } (*see* IMPRISONMENT, 8) - - } 6A.c.12.
" " 1742(2) - } } 16G2.c.31.

PRISON.
1758–9.(E.)(3)32G2.c.28.ss.6–10.(Rules.)
1814–5. (E.) 55G3.c.50.ss.1,13. (Fees.)
1824. (E.) 5G4.c.12. (Gaol Sessions.)
1824. (E.S.) 5G4.c.84.(4) (Convict.)
1825. 6G4.c 69. (Convict Prisons Abroad.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.39.(4)s.6. (Convict.)
1833. (E.) 3–4W4c.71.s.3. (Use as Common Gaol.)
1835. (E.S.) 5–6W4.c.38.(5)ss.4,10. (Convict; Visitation.)
1837–8. (E.) 1–2Vc.82.(6) (Parkhurst.)
1839. (E.) 2–3V.c.56.(5)s.22. (Offences.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.29. (Pentonville.)
1842. (E.) (5)5–6V.c.98.s.12. (Boroughs; Parkhurst.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.109.s.22. (Lock-up Houses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.67.ss.1,2. (Convict.)
1847–8. (E.) 11–2V.c.101. (Lock-up Houses.)
1850. (E.) 13–4V.c.39.(7) (Convict.)
1852. (E.) 15–6V.c.70. (Holloway House of Correction.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.99.ss.6–8. (Convict.)
1852–3. (E.) 16–7V.c.121.(7) (Female Convicts.)
1857. 20–1V.c.3.ss.2–4. (Convict.)
1859. 22V.c.25. (Convict Abroad.)
1862.(E.) 25–6V.c.104.ss.2,12,13.(Queen's Prison, Whitecross Street.)
1863. (E. S.) 26–7V.c.79. (Prison Ministers.)
1864. 27–8V.c.47.s.3. (Convict.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.126.(8) (General.)
1867–8. (E.) 31–2V.c.22.ss.6–12. (Lock-up Houses.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.s.6. (Discipline.)
1876. 39–40V.c.23. (Register; Photography.)
1876. (E.) 39–40V.c.42. (Convict.)
1877. (E.) (8)40–1V.c.21. (General.)
1878. (8)41–2V.c.63. (Superannuation.)
1881. (E.) 44–5V.c.64. (Central Criminal Court.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.65. (Prison Charities.)
1883. (E.) 46–7V.c.52.ss.102,108,120. (Bankruptcy.)
1884. (E.)(8)47–8V.c.51.s.2. (Rebuilding, &c.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.72.s.3. (Power to sell certain Sites.)
1886. (8)49–50V.c.9. (Superannuation.)
1887. (E.) 50–1V.c.71.s.3. (Inquest.)
1891. 54–5V.c.69.s.8. (Measuring and Photographing prisoners.)
1892. (E.) 55–6V.c.1. (Site of Millbank.)
1893. (E.) (7)(8)56–7V.c.26. (Superannuation.)
1894. (E.) 57–8V.c.23.s.3. (Site of Millbank Chapel.)
1898.(E.)(8)(9)61–2V.c.41.(Amendment.)
1898. (E.) 61–2V.c.49.s.5. (Vaccination.)

1. Prisons Generally.
2. Convict Prisons.
3. Lock-up Houses.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title (" Debtors Imprisonment Act; 1758 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title (" Transportation Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title (" Prisons Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title (" Parkhurst Prison Act, 1838 ") given by59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title (" Convict Prisons Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Collective title (" Prison Acts, 1865 to 1898 ") given to these Acts by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14 and 61 & 62 Vict. c. 41. s. 16(3).
(9) As to commencement of this Act *see* footnote, p. 929.

Digitized by Google

PRISON—*cont.*

1. Prisons Generally.

(*a.*) *Prison Authorities.*

Prison authorities, and justices in sessions, in counties, London, boroughs, and places with separate prison jurisdictions - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.ss.5,6,9.

Gaol sessions in counties divided into ridings - - - (E.) 5G4c.12. (E.) 28–9V.c.126.ss.5,6.

Providing of prison accommodation by authorities - (E.) 5–6V.c.98.ss.5,6.(1) (E.) 28–9V.c.126.ss.8,9.

Liability of borough in respect of prisoners in county gaol, where no contract. *See* BOROUGH, 4 (*c*).

Prisons, and powers of authorities, &c. as to prisons and prisoners, transferred to Secretary of State - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.5.

" " exception of town halls and court and sessions houses from transfer; power to purchase - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.49.

Borrowing by authorities, for certain purposes of Act of 1877; loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.34,46,47.

Saving for jurisdiction of authorities in relation to industrial schools and reformatories (*see also* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL; REFORMATORY) - - - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.52.

(*b.*) *Prison Commissioners and Secretary of State.*

Commissioners, appointment, incorporation, salaries - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.6,8.

" amalgamation of Directors of Convict Prisons with - 61–2V.c.41.s.1.

" powers and duties of - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.9.

Substitution of Commissioners for visiting justices - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.9.

Reports by Commissioners to Secretary of State and Parliament, including reports as to manufacturing processes in prisons; returns as to punishments - - - - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21. ss.10–2.

Legal estate in prisons vested in Commissioners - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.48.

Power of Secretary of State to appoint surveyor-general of prisons (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.30.

Power of Secretary of State to make rules ("Prison Rules") as to—

exercise of powers of Commissioners - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.6.

visiting committee of justices - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.14.

appointment of prisons for confinement before and during trial - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.24. (E.) 44–5V.c.64.s.2.

" prisons as prisons of counties, &c., for purposes of local jurisdictions - - (E.)40–1V.c.21.ss.5,30.

" prison in adjoining county for committal for trial - - - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.24. (E.)44–5V.c.64.

appropriation of prisons to particular classes of criminals - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.25.

" " for debtors, and prisoners not criminal (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.26.

classification and treatment of debtors, prisoners not criminal and others - - - - - - (E.)(2)28–9V.c.126.s.21. (E.)40–1V.c.21.ss.38,39.

government of prisons generally - - - - - 61–2V.c.41.s.2.

Proof of rules; rules to be laid before Parliament - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.51. (E.)61–2V.c.41.s.2(2)(3)

Arbitration between Secretary of State and prison authorities - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.55.

(*c.*) *Expenses of Prisons.*

Expenses of maintenance of prisons and of prisoners therein to be defrayed by Parliament. (*But see* CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*)) (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.4–57.

(*d.*) *Inspectors and Visiting Committees of Justices.*

Inspectors of prisons, appointment and duties of - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.7,45.

Visiting committee of justices, appointment of for every prison, and right of access of members - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21. ss.13,30.

" " duties of - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.14,30.

General right of justices to inspect prison - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.15,30.

Visitation or authorisation of visitation of prisons by Secretary of State - - - - - (E. S.) 5–6W4.c.38.s.10.

(*e.*) *Officers of Prisons.*

Appointment of gaoler, chaplain, surgeon, matron, and subordinate officers - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.ss.10–4. (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.5,9. (E.)61–2V.c.41.ss.13,15(1)sch.

"Subordinate officers" meaning of - - - 61–2V.c.41.s.14(2).

Ministers not of Established Church - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.79.ss.2–4. (E.)28–9V.c.126.s.73. 40–1V.c.21.s.5.

(1) Repealed except as to boroughs levying gaol rates on Aug. 18, 1890. S.L.R. (No. 2) Act, 1890.

(2) *See* the Prison Rules, Statutory Rules and Orders, 1899, No. 322.

Digitized by Google

PRISON—*cont.*

1. Prisons Generally—*cont.*

(e.) Officers of Prisons—cont.

Allowance on superannuation or abolition of office - (E.) 40–1Vc.21.ss.36,53. (E.) 56–7V.c.26.
„ reckoning service in military or naval prison - - - 49–50V.c.9.
Commutation of allowances as between Treasury and local authorities - 41–2V.c.63.
Giving up possession of apartments - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.16.
Officers to be deemed constables - - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.41.s.10.
Calendar by gaoler of prisoners for trial at assizes and quarter sessions (*see also* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7 (*a*)) - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.62.
Delivery by gaoler of offender sent to reformatory. *See* REFORMATORY, (*d*).
Exemption of officers from serving on juries. *See* JURY, 2.
Disqualification for acting as jurors on inquest on prisoner dying in prison - - - - - - (E.) 50–1V.c.71.s.3(2).
Fees or gratuities not to be taken by gaoler or prison officer - - 55G3.c.50.ss.1,18.
Protection of officers in action. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Rules by Secretary of State ("Prison Rules") as to employment, conduct, powers, duties, and reports of officers (*see* 1 (*b*) *above*).

(f.) Discipline and Management.

Regulations as to arrest, committal, removal, and discharge of prisoners. *See* ARREST; IMPRISONMENT; PRISONER; SHERIFF, 2; WARRANT.
Rules for certain prisons; maintenance of civil prisoners - (E.) 32G2 c.28.ss.6–10.
Cells must be certified - - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.18.
Separation of sexes - - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.17(3).
Rules by Secretary of State ("Prison Rules")(1) as to cleanliness of prison, &c.; search, registration, removal, and discharge of prisoners; diet, clothing, bedding, and cleanliness; employment; exercise and health generally; religious and other instruction; visits to, and communication with prisoners; offences and punishments; use of irons and corporal punishment (*and see* (*d*) *above*); prisoners under sentence of death (*see also* PUNISHMENT, 2; SHERIFF, 2); prison officers (*see above* (*e*); reports; transmission of calendar, &c.; and classification and treatment of certain prisoners. *See* 1 (*b*) *above*.
Restrictions on corporal punishment - - - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.41.s.5.
„ „ period of confinement in punishment cell limited - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.43.
„ „ application of test of malingering - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.42.
Classification of convicted prisoners other than penal servitude or hard labour into three divisions; persons convicted of sedition or seditious libel or imprisoned or contempt of court to be treated as offenders of the first division - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.40,41. (E.) 61–2V.c.41.ss.6,16 (2).
Persons committed for vaccination offences to be treated as first-class misdemeanants - - - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.41.s.6(1). (E.) 61–2V.c.49.s.5.
Registers of and returns as to criminals; measuring and photographing criminals - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.126.s.20. 34–5V.c.112.s.6. 39–40V.c.23. 54–5V.c.69.s.8.
Registration of religion of prisoners - - - - (E. S.)26–7V.c.79.s.4.
Offences of prison breach, escape, and suffering or aiding escape. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 5.
„ „ introducing liquor or tobacco (*see also* SPIRITS, 7) - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.38.
„ „ conveying letters into or out of prison - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.39.
„ „ introducing forbidden articles into prisons not under Act of 1865 - - - - (E.) 2–3V.c 56.s.22.
Notice on prison of penalties for aiding escape, introducing liquors, &c. - - - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.40.

(g.) Discontinuance of Prisons.

Discontinuance and disposal of prisoners by Secretary of State - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.33.
and see - - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.ss.46,47.
Prison authority, option of, to purchase - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.34.
„ power of, to dispose of prison purchased - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.34.
See also below (*i*).

(1) *See* the Prison Rules, Statutory Rules and Orders, 1899, No. 322.

Digitized by Google

PRISON—*cont.*

1. Prisons Generally—*cont.*

(*h.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Confirmation of title to site of prison - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.45.
Order in Council for use of house of correction or prison as common gaol on division of county for assize purposes (*see also* SUPREME COURT, E., 5 (*b*) - - - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.71.s.3.
No distinction between gaol and house of correction - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.ss.4,56.
Jurisdiction in respect of prisons - - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.57. (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.30,32.
" " provided by gaol sessions - (E.) 5G4.c.12.s.16.
Validity of description of prison in legal documents - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.61.
Power of Secretary of State to alter, &c. prisons, and to build new prisons - - - - - (E.) 47–8V.c.51.s.2(1)–(3)
Purchase of land for prison purposes - - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.ss.44,45.
Appropriation of particular prisons to particular classes of prisoners - - - - - - - (E.)40–1V.c.21.ss.25,26.
Maintenance of prisons in nature of national monuments - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.50.
County gaol within borough boundary still part of county. *See* BOROUGH, 7 (*b*).
Inquest on death in prison; officer, prisoner, &c. not to be juror (*see also* PUNISHMENT 2) - - - - - (E.) 50–1V.c.71.s.3(2).
Imprisonment by order of court having bankruptcy jurisdiction; obligation to receive prisoners - - (E.) 46–7V.c.52.ss.102,103,120
Repeal of enactments inconsistent with Prison Act, 1877 - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.51
Schemes for prison charities by Charity Commissioners - - (E.) 45–6V.c.65
Provisions as to prisons for county courts. *See* COUNTY COURT, 8.

(*i.*) *Local and Special.*

Coldbath Fields Prison, and House of Detention, Clerkenwell, power of Middlesex justices to sell sites of - - - - 48–9V.c.72.s.3.
Ely, provisions as to prisoners from Isle of. *See* ELY, ISLE OF.
Hertfordshire county prisons. *See* HERTFORDSHIRE.
Holloway House of Correction a valid prison - - - - (E.) 15–6V.c.70.
Queen's Prison, discontinued, and Whitecross Street substituted - (E.)25–6V.c.104.s.2.
" " application of charities of - - - (E.) 25–6V.c.104.s.13.
Whitecross Street Prison, provision for substitution of other prison for - - - - - - (E.) 25–6V.c.104.s.12.
Rothwell Gaol, discontinuance of. *See* PONTEFRACT.
University of Oxford discharged from liability to gaol expenses - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.54.
Worcester City, appointment of members of visiting committee of, by corporation - - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.13.
Military and naval prisons and prisoners. *See* ARMY, 4, (*d*) (4), 7 (*b*); NAVY, 3 (*e*), 5 (*b*).
Obligation to receive fugitives returned under Fugitive Offenders Act. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 2.

2. Convict Prisons.

(*a.*) *General Provisions.*

Penal Servitude, substitution of, for transportation. *See* PUNISHMENT, 4.
" general provisions as to places of confinement of persons sentenced to - - - - - - 16–7V.c.99.s.6.
Appointment and management of places of confinement—
in United Kingdom for offenders (male or female) sentenced to penal servitude - - - (E. S.) 5G.4.c.84.ss.10–2,15,16. (E. S.) 5–6W4.c.38.s.4. (E.) 13–4V.c.39. 16–7V.c.99.ss.7,8. 20–1V.c.3.s.2.
in England for females sentenced to penal servitude - - (E.) 16–7V.c.121.
Directors of Convict Prisons, appointment, incorporation, and powers of; Prison Commissioners to be the Directors (*see also* 1 (*b*) *above*) - - - - - - - (E.) 13–4V.c.39. (E.) 16–7V.c.121. 55–6V.c.1.s.1.(2).sch. 61–2V.c.41.s.1.
Clothing of convicts on admission and discharge - - - (E. S.) 5G4.c.84.s.12. 16–7V.c.99.ss.7,8.
Removal from one prison to another - - - (E. S.) 10–1V.c.67.s.2. 16–7V.c.99.ss.7,8.
Penalty on introduction of spirits, tobacco, and other forbidden articles - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.39.s.6. (E.) 13–4V.c.39.s.4.
Corporal punishment in convict prison by order of justices - - 27–8V.c.47.s.3.
Board of visitors for each convict prison - - - - 61–2V.c.41.s.3.
Returns from convict prisons - - - - - (E.) 39–40V.c.42.

Digitized by Google

PRISON—*cont.*
2. Convict Prisons—*cont.*
(*a.*) *General Provisions*—cont.
Power to appropriate convict prisons as prisons under Prison Acts, 1865 and 1877 - (E.) 47–8V.c.51.s.2(3).
Convict prisons in Ireland. *See* PRISON, I., **2.**
General prison at Perth. *See* PRISON, S., **1** (*i*).
Provisions as to military convicts. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*) (4).
Rules by Secretary of State ("Prison Rules")(1) for government of convict prisons (*see* **1** (*b*) *above*) - 61–2V.c.41.s.2.

See also FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2** (*d*); PETERHEAD.

(*b.*) *Special Prisons in England.*

At Parkhurst, for young offenders - 1–2V.c.82.
" additional buildings - 5–6V.c.98.s.12.
" transfer of powers and duties of visitors of, to Prison Commissioners - 13–4V.c.39.s.1. 61–2V.c.41.s.1.
" officers of - 1–2V.c.82.s.2.
" reception in, and removal and discharge from - 1–2V.c.82.ss.3–5.
" rules by Secretary of State for - 1–2V.c.82.ss.7–8.
" escape and rescue from - 1–2V.c.82.ss.12–4.
At Pentonville, for male convicts sentenced to penal servitude - 5–6V.c.29.
" transfer of powers and duties of commissioners of, to Prison Commissioners - 13–4V.c.39. 61–2V.c.41.s.1.
" officers of - 5–6V.c.29.ss.6–8.
" reception in, and removal and discharge from - 5–6V.c.29.ss.14–7,22.
" work in - 5–6V.c.29.s.18.
" communication with prisoners - 5–6V.c.29.s.19.
" assaults on officers, escape, rescue, introduction of forbidden articles - 5–6V.c.29.ss.21,24–6.
Power to sell or lease sites of Millbank and Pentonville; transfer of site of Millbank prison and chapel to management of Commissioners of Works - 48–9V.c.72.s.3. 55–6V.c.1. 57–8V.c.23.s.3.

(*c.*) *Convict Prisons Abroad.*

Order in Council for keeping persons sentenced to penal servitude to hard labour in places in Her Majesty's dominions out of England, and removal and custody of prisoners accordingly - (E.S.) 5G4.c.84.ss.13,15,16. (E.) 5–6W4.c.38.s.4. (I.) 10–1V.c.67.s.1. 16–7V.c.99.ss.7,8. 20–1V.c.3.ss.3,4.
Convict prisons in Her Majesty's dominions abroad, officers, regulation, and government of - 22V.c.25.ss.2–9.
Introduction of liquor, tobacco, or other prohibited articles - 11G4&1W4.c.39.s.6. 22V.c.25.ss.10,11.
Offences by male convicts, trial and punishment of - 6G4.c.69.
Assaults on officers - 22V.c.25.ss.12,18,19.
Escape and rescue - 22V.c.25.ss.13–9.
Reports by officers - 22V.c.25.s.20.
Returns by comptroller - 22V.c.25.s.21.
Provisions as to military convicts. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*) (4).

See also FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2** (*d*).

3. Lock-up Houses.

Providing of police stations and strong rooms under Police Acts. *See* POLICE, **1** (*b*).
Power of county justices to provide lock-up houses for temporary confinement of persons taken into custody - (E.) 5–6V.c.109.s.22.
Power to provide jointly with justices of another county or quarter sessions borough - (E.) 11–2V.c.101. (E.) 31–2V.c.22.s.10.
Superintendents of lock-up houses provided jointly - (E.) 11–2V.c.101.s.6.
Contracts between counties and boroughs for reception in lock-up houses of persons belonging to another jurisdiction - (E.) 31–2V.c.22.

(1) *See* Rules for Convict Prisons, Statutory Rules and Orders, 1899, No. 321.

Digitized by Google

PRISON, SCOTLAND.

1750–1. 24G2.c.40.ss.13–6. (Offences.)
1828. 9G4.c.29.s.25. (Records.)
1857. 20–1V.c.72.s.55. (Lock-up Houses.)
1860.(1)(2) 23–4V.c.105.ss.72,73,75. (Hard Labour; Offences; Hospitals.)
1863. 26–7V.c.79. (Ministers.)
1863.(3) 26–7V.c.109.s.1. (Offence.)
1867–8.(3) 31–2V.c.50.s.1. (Lanark.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.95.s.15. (Removal.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.s.6. (Discipline.)
1876. 39–40V.c.23. (Register, Photography.)
1877.(2) 40–1V.c.53. (General.)
1878. 41–2V.c.63. (Superannuation.)
1880. 43–4V.c.34.s.10. (Civil Prisoner.)
1881. 44–5V.c.22.s.4. (Sheriff.)
1886. 49–50V.c.9. (Superannuation.)
1887.(2) 50–1V.c.60. (Superannuation.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50.ss.11,37(3),67. (Local Government.)
1891. 54–5V.c.69.s.8. (Measuring and Photographing Prisoners.)

1. Prisons Generally.
2. Convict Prisons.
3. Lock-up Houses.

1. Prisons Generally.

(*a.*) *Prison Authorities.*

Definition of "prison authority" and "prison" - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.71.
Prisons and powers of prison authorities transferred to Secretary of State - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.5.
Contracts and debts of authorities on transfer - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.24,25.
Borrowing by County Council and magistrates of burghs, for certain purposes of Act of 1877; loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.24,40,55,56, 52–3V.c.50.ss.11(1),67.
Power to County Council and magistrates of burghs to contribute to industrial schools and reformatories (*see also* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL; REFORMATORY) - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.67. 52–3V.c.50.s.11(1).
Discretionary superannuation of officers of prison authorities - - 40–1V.c.53.s.60.

(*b.*) *Prison Commissioners and Secretary for Scotland.*

Commissioners, appointment, incorporation, powers, &c. - 40–1V.c.53.ss.7–10.
Transfer of powers of Secretary of State to Secretary for S. *See* SECRETARY FOR S.
Reports by Commissioners to Secretary of State and Parliament, including reports as to manufacturing processes in prisons; returns as to punishments - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.11–3.
Legal estate in prisons vested in Commissioners - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.57.
General rules as to prisons at passing of Act of 1877 continued in force till altered; construction of enactments referring to rules - 40–1V.c.53.ss.6,58.
Power of Secretary of State to make rules as to—
exercise of powers of Commissioners - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.7.
visiting committee (*see below* (*d*)) - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.14,15.
appointment of prisons for confinement before and during trial - 40–1V.c.53.s.27.
" " prison in adjoining county for committal for trial, punishment, &c. - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.27.
appropriation of prisons to particular classes of convicted criminals - 40–1V.c.53.s.28.
" " for civil prisoners - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.29.
carrying out sentences of hard labour - - - - 23–4V.c.105.s.73. 40–1V.c.53.s.44.
treatment of prisoners unconvicted or detained for safe custody only, prisoners convicted of sedition, or committed for contempt of court - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.45–7.
appointment of prisons as prisons of counties, &c., although not locally therein - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.37.
legalising police cells as places of detention for short periods - 40–1V.c.53.s.30.
Rules to be exhibited in conspicuous place in prison - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.6.
" proof of; to be laid before Parliament - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.58.
Arbitration between Secretary of State and prison authorities - 40–1V.c.53.s.68.
Returns by clerks of court of sentences, &c. to Commissioners (*see also* JUDICIAL STATISTICS, S.) - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.65.
Commrs. to be Dept. of Judicial Statistics (*see* JUDICIAL STATISTICS, S.) 40–1V.c.53.s.66.

---

(1) Short title ("Prisons (S.) Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Prisons (S.) Acts, 1860 to 1899") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. to these Acts together with 62 & 63 Vict. c. 11.
(3) Short title ("Prisoners Removal (S.) Act, 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PRISON, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Prisons Generally—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Expenses of Prisons.*
Expenses of maintenance of prisons and of prisoners therein to be defrayed by Parliament; definition of "maintenance" - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.4,70.
Special provision in case of police cells legalised as places of detention 40–1V.c.53.s.30.
And *see* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f.*)
(*d.*) *Inspectors and Visiting Committees.*
"Ordinary prison" not to include general prisons at Perth or elsewhere 40–1V.c.53.s.71.
Appointment and duties of inspectors of prisons - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.8,54.
Visiting Committee of county council and burgh magistrates, appointment of, for every ordinary prison - - 40–1V.c.53.s.14. 52–3V.c.50.s.11.
„ „ duties of - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.15,37.
„ „ report to, of death of prisoner - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.51.
„ „ limited power of, to order confinement in punishment cell - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.50.
Right of sheriff and justices to inspect prison - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.16,37.
Visitation or authorisation of visitation of prisons by Secy. of State. *See* PRISON, **1** (*d.*).
(*e.*) *Officers of Prisons.*
Appointment of governor, matron, chaplain, and medical officer by Secretary - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.5,10.
„ „ subordinate officers by Commissioners - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.5,10.
Ministers not of Established Church - - - - 26–7V.c.79.ss.2–4. 40–1V.c.53.ss.5,10.
Status of existing officers on transfer - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.41,42.
Allowance on superannuation or abolition of office - - 40–1Vc.53.ss.41–3,59.
„ reckoning service in military or naval prison towards - - 49–50V.c.9.
„ commutation of, as between Treasury and local authorities - 41–2V.c.63. 50.–1V.c.60.
Duties of governor and medical officer - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.48–52.
„ „ subordinate officers - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.49.
Periodical report by governor to sheriff as to civil prisoners; procedure thereon - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.34.s.10. 44–5V.c.22.s.4.
Record of commitments and liberations - - - - 9G4.c.29.s.25.
Exemption of governor, &c. from serving on juries. *See* JURY, S., **2.**
(*f.*) *Discipline and Management.*
Apprehension, committal, removal, and discharge of prisoners. *See* IMPRISONMENT, S.; PRISONER, S.
Commissioners to make contracts for maintenance of prison and prisoners, examine as to conduct of officers and treatment of prisoners, &c. 40–1V.c.53.s.10.
Inspection of prisons by visiting committee; complaints by prisoners to them; their reports on abuses, repairs, &c. - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.15.
Visits of governor and medical officer to prisoners; registers and journals - - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.49,51.
Notice by medical officer to governor or chaplain as to state of prisoner 40–1V.c.53.s.49.
„ governor to medical officer as to bodily or mental condition of prisoner - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.51.
„ „ „ visiting committee as to insanity of prisoner - 40–1V.c.53.s.52.
„ „ of death of prisoner to procurator fiscal, visiting committee, and relatives - - - 40–IV.c.53.s.51.
Rules of Secretary as to classification and treatment of prisoners. *See above* (*b.*)
Confinement in punishment cell limited - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.50.
Test of malingering - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.48.
Punishment of prisoner for misconduct during removal - - 26–7V.c.109.s.1.
Registers of and returns as to criminals; photographing criminals - 9G4.c.29.s.25. 34–5V.c.112.s.6 39–40V.c.23. 40–1V.c.53.ss.6,58. 54–5V.c.69.s.8.
Registration of religion of prisoners; provision as to religious ministrations - - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.79. 40–1V.c.53.ss.6,10,58.
Removal of sick prisoner to hospital - - - - - 23–4V.c.105.s.72.
Additional medical assistance - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.49.
Public inquiry by procurator fiscal as to death in prison (*see also* PUNISHMENT, S., **2.**) - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.53.
Offence of escape, rescue, and prison-breaking. *See* IMPRISONMENT, **5.**
„ „ introducing spirits or tobacco - - - - 24G2.c.40.ss.13–6. 23–4V.c.105.s.75.
„ „ conveying letters into prison - - - - 23–4V.c.105.s.75.
„ „ introducing other forbidden articles - - - 23–4V.c.105.s.75.
Prisoners becoming insane. *See* LUNATIC, S., **5** (*b*).
Whipping of prisoners. *See* PUNISHMENT, S., **6.**

Digitized by Google

PRISON, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. Prisons Generally—*cont.*

(*g.*) *Discontinuance of Prisons.*

Discontinuance and disposal of prisons by Secretary - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.39,40.
Option of county council or magistrates of burghs to purchase; power to dispose of - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53 s.40. 52–3V.c.50.s.11(1).
Compensation to officers on discontinuance of prison. *See above* (*e*).

(*h.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Prisons, jurisdiction in respect of - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.31,37,38.
„ purchase of land for purposes of - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.64.
„ appropriation of particular to particular classes of prisoners 40–1V.c.53.ss.28,29.
Erroneous committal or imprisonment, limited effect of - - 40–1V.c.53.s.31.
Prisoner, legal custody of - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.32.
„ removal of - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.95.s.13. 40–1V.c.53.ss.5,32.
„ discharge of (*see also* PRISONER, S., **5**) - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.33–6.
Provision for levying assessments previously levied along with prison assessment - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.63.
Repeal of enactments inconsistent with Prison Act, 1877 - - 40–1V.c.53.s.58.
Execution of capital punishment in prison. *See* PUNISHMENT, S., **2**.

(*i.*) *Local and Special.*

Clackmannan, prison for. *See* CLACKMANNAN.
Lanarkshire, division of, into districts for purposes of Prison Acts 31–2V.c.50.s.1. 40–1V.c.53.s.71. 52–3V.c.50.s.37(3).
Orkney and Zetland, special provisions as to - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.24,71.
Perth, status and superannuation of officers of managers of general prison at - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.41,59.
Fugitives returned under Fugitive Offenders Act. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2**.
Military and naval prisons and prisoners, *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*) (4,) **7** (*b*); NAVY, **3** (*e*) **5** (*b*).

2. Convict Prisons. *See* PETERHEAD; PRISON, **2**.

3. Lock-up Houses.

Providing of police stations and strong rooms under Police Acts. *See* POLICE, S., **1** (*b*).
Power of county council to provide lock-up houses - - 20–1V.c.72.s.55. 52–3V.c.50.s.11(1).

PRISON, IRELAND.

1808. 48G3.c.113. (Sale.)
1817. 57G3.c.56.s.18. (Returns.)
1821. 1–2G4.c.77.ss.4–6. (Gaol Fees, Dublin.)
1826 (1) (2). 7G4.c.74. (General.)
1840 (1) (2). 3–4V.c.44.ss.3,4. (Discipline.)
1840. 3–4V.c.108.s.21. (Boroughs.)
1854 (3). 17–8V.c.76. (Convict.)
1856 (1) (2). 19–20V.c.68. (General.)
1857. 20–1V.c.60.s.398. (Court of Bankruptcy)
1864. 27–8V.c.47 s 3. (Corporal Punishment.)
1867. 30–1V.c.114.s.42. (Court of Admiralty.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.s.6. (Discipline.)
1872. 35–6V.c.58.s.72. (Court of Bankruptcy.)
1873.(2) 36–7V.c.51. (Superannuation.)
1876. 39–40V.c.23. (Register; Photography.)
1877. 40–1V.c.27.ss.3,4.sch.1. (Advances for Building, &c.)
1877.(2) 40–1V.c.49. (General.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.s.185. (Military Prisoners.)
1883. 46–7V.c.25. (Superannuation.)
1884.(2) 47–8V.c.36.s.3. (Joint Visiting Committee.)
1886. 49–50V.c.9. (Superannuation.)
1891. 54–5V.c.69.s.8. (Measuring and Photographing Prisoner.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21,45. (Local Government.)
1899.(2) 62–3V.c.11.s.3(2). (Fine or Imprisonment.)

1. Prisons Generally.
2. Convict Prisons.
3. Bridewells, Houses of Correction, and Lock-up Houses.

1. Prisons Generally.

(*a.*) *General Prisons Board.*

Establishment, incorporation, powers, &c. - - - 40–1V.c.49.ss.4,6,10.
Transfer to, of prisons, &c., and of powers of authorities and grand juries 40–1V.c.49.s.17.
„ of powers and duties of inspectors general of prisons, directors of convict prisons, and registrar of criminals - - 40–1V.c.49.s.9.
Saving for jurisdiction of grand juries in relation to industrial schools and reformatories (*but see* COUNTY COUNCIL, I.) - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.50.
Inspectors and other officers of, appointment and salaries - - 40–1V.c.49.ss.5,6.

(1) Short title ("Prisons (I.) Act,——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Prisons (I.) Acts, 1826 to 1899") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 11. s. 3 (3).
(3) Short title ("Convict Prisons (I.) Act, 1854") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PRISON, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Prisons Generally—*cont.*
(*a.*) *General Prisons Board*—cont.
Power of members of, and of inspectors, to summon witnesses, &c. - 40–1V.c.49.s.11.
Reports to Lord Lieutenant and Parliament, including reports as to manufacturing processes in prisons; returns as to punishments - 40–1V.c.49.ss.15,16
Power to make rules as to—
regulation of prisons and officers - 40–1V.c.49.s.12.
division of prisoners - 40–1V.c.49.s.48.
employment of prisoners sentenced without hard labour - 40–1V.c.49.s.47.
classification and treatment of debtors, prisoners not criminal, and others; release on part payment of fine - 40–1V.c.49.ss.13,14. 62–3V.c.11.s.3(2).
Publication and proof of rules; rules to be laid before Parliament - 40–1V.c.49.s.57.
Arbitration between grand jury and General Prisons Board - 40–1V.c.49.s.46.
Acquisition by, of lands for prisons; control of works by Treasury 40–1V.c.49.ss.18,19.
Exercise by, of powers of Secretary of State under Army Act, as to military prisoners and non-military prisons - 44–4V.c.58.s.185.
(*b.*) *Expenses of Prisons.*
Expenses of maintenance of poor prisoners - 7G4.c.74.ss.82,83,107.
Expenses of General Prisons Board in maintaining prisons and prisoners therein, &c. to be defrayed by Parliament - 40–1V.c.49.ss.3,4.
And *see* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*).
(*c.*) *Inspectors General, Boards of Superintendence, and Visiting Committees of Justices.*
(i.) *Inspectors General.*
Duties of - 7G4.c.74.ss.61,62.
Inspection of madhouses by (*but see* LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*) (2)) - 7G4.c.74.s.61.
Transfer of powers and duties to General Prisons Bd. - 40–1V.c.49.s.9.
(ii.) *Boards of Superintendence.*
Visitation of prisons, inquiries and examinations by - 7G4.c.74.ss.3,62.
Appointment and removal of officers by; investigation of charges against officers; report and proceedings thereon - 19–20V.c.68.s.22.
Orders by, for employment of persons committed for trial - 7G4.c.74.s.105.
„ as to wearing prison dress, classification of prisoners, and food of unconvicted prisoners - 19–20V.c.68.ss.13–5.
Transfer to county councils of certain duties of, as to payment of expenses of prosecution, and of conveyance of offenders - 40–1V.c.49.s.21. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21,45.
Abolition of, and transfer of powers and duties to General Prisons Bd. - 40–1V.c.49.s.17.
(iii.) *Visiting Committee of Justices.*
Appointment for every prison by grand jury; rules by Lord Lieutenant as to number, time, &c. - 40–1V.c.49.ss.24,25,57. 61–2V.c.37.s.4(2),(*c*).
Joint visiting committee for prison used for more than one county - 47–8V.c.36.s.3.
General right of justices to inspect prison - 40–1V.c.49.s.26.
(*d.*) *Officers of Prisons.*
Appointment, tenure of office, and salaries, of governor, chaplains, medical officers, matrons, and subordinate officers - 40–1V.c.49.s.28.
Status of existing officers, on transfer to Prisons Board - 40–1V.c.49.s.27.
Allowance of superannuation, or abolition of offices - 36–7V.c.51. 40–1V.c.49.ss.32–5,51.
„ reckoning service in military or naval prison towards - 49–50V.c.9.
Definition of prison service for purpose of superannuation - 46–7V.c.25.
Giving up possession of apartments - 40–1V.c.49.s.29.
Regulations as to:—
Duties, residence and qualification of keepers of prisons - 7G4.c.74.s.109(1),(2),(4).
„ „ „ matrons - 7G4.c.74.s.109(3),(4).
„ chaplains - 7G4.c.74.s.69. 19–20V.c.68.s.11.
„ surgeons - 7G4.c.74.ss.72,109(20). 40–1V.c.49.s.53.
„ gaolers - 40–1V.c.49.s.54.
Penalty on taking fee for appointment of gaoler, &c - 7G4.c.74.s.63.
Return by gaoler, of persons sentenced to hard labour - 7G4.c.74.s.108.sch.F.
„ „ prisoners in custody on process for fines, &c. - 57G3.c.56.s.18.
Duties of gaolers, &c. as to fines and forfeitures. *See* FINES AND FORFEITURES, I. **2.**
Gaolers not to take fees from prisoners. *See* EXTORTION.
„ disqualified for licences to retail liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2.**
(*e.*) *Discipline and Management.*
Confinement in separate cells - 3–4V.c.44.s.3.
Separation and classification of sexes, and of different classes of prisoners - 7G4.c.74.ss.6,109(8),(18). 19–20V.c.68.s.14.
Regulations as to:—
Diet, clothing, bedding, clean linen, fuel, and medicines - 7G4.c.74.ss.78,81–3,109(6)–(12),(21).schs.A.,B.,C. 19–20V.c.68.ss.12,13,16.

Digitized by CS-DIGITAL

PRISON, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Prisons Generally—*cont.*
(*e.*) *Discipline and Management*—cont.
Regulations as to—*cont.*
Religious and other instruction, exercise, health, and employment 7G4.c.74.ss.6,109(9).
Employment of prisoners committed for trial - - 7G4.c.74.ss.105–7. 19–20V.c.68.s.28.
Separate confinement - - - - 7G4.c.74.ss.6,109(15)(16). 3–4V.c.44.s.4.
Visits to, and communications with prisoners - - - 7G4.c.74.s.109(19).
Offences against prison discipline punishable by keeper or justices - - - - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.109(15),(16).
Use of irons - - - - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.109(17).
Prisoners under sentence of death - - - 7G4.c.74.s.109(11).
Officers of prisons. *See above* (*d*).
Alteration of regulations and making new ones - - 19–20V.c.68.s.3. 40–1V.c.49.s.12.
Regulations by Lord Lieutenant as to—
appointment of prisons for confinement before and during trial, and of prison in adjoining county, for committal for trial - - 40–1V.c.49.s.36.
appropriation of prisons to particular classes of criminals - - 40–1V.c.49.s.37.
„ „ for debtors, and prisoners not criminal - 40–1V.c.49.s.38.
publication and proof of rules; rules to be laid before Parliament - 40–1V.c.49.s.57.
Regulations by General Prisons Board. *See above* (*a*).
Employment on hard labour limited - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.104. 40–1V.c.49.s.54.
Confinement in punishment cell limited - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.55.
Test of malingering - - - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.52.
Misdemeanants of first division - - - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.48.
„ persons convicted of sedition or seditious libel, or imprisoned for contempt of court, to be treated as 40–1V.c.49.s.49.
Provision as to religious ministrations - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.69.
Registers of and returns as to criminals; photographing criminals - 34–5V.c.112.s.6. 39–40V.c.28. 54–5V c.69.s.8.
Inquest on death in prison; officer, prisoner, &c. not to be juror (*see also* PUNISHMENT, 2) - - - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.109(22). 40–1V.c.49.s.56.
Offences of introducing liquor, tobacco, or other prohibited articles - - - - - - - - 7G4.c.74.ss.109(5),110. 19–20V.c.68.s.34.
(*f.*) *Discontinuance of Prisons.*
Sale, &c. of unnecessary prisons (*see also* PRISON, 1 (*g*)) - - 7G4.c.74.ss.48,49.
„ or exchange of land appertaining to old prison - - - 48G3.c.113.
Discontinuance and disposal of prisons by Lord Lieutenant; use of closed prison as asylum, &c. - 40–1V.c.49.ss.30,31.
„ „ „ borough prisons - - - 19–20V.c.68.s.22.
Discontinued prison deemed part of county where situate - - 7G4.c.74.s.47.
(*g.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Time of prescription for site of old prison - - - - 48G3.c.113.s.2.
Validity of description of prison in legal document - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.41.
Saving as to commissions, precepts, &c. - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.60.
Building, maintaining, repairing, enlarging, &c. of prisons; purchase of sites; ascertainment and application of purchase money; presentments by grand juries and advances by Treasury - - - - - - 7G4.c.74.ss.9,12,13,131–4. 6–7W4.c.116.s.124. 40–1V.c.27.ss.3,4.sch.1. 40–1V.c.49 ss.17–9.
Chapels to be provided - - - - - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.6.
Appropriation of particular prisons to particular classes of prisoners - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.49.ss.30,37,38.
County gaol within borough boundary, still part of county - - 3–4V.c.108.s.21.
New prisons, or additions to prisons, deemed parts of counties, cities, or towns, to which they belong - - - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.47.
Prohibition of interest of officers in contracts relating to - 7G4.c.74.ss.81,109(2).
Application of money found on vagrant towards his maintenance in prison - - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.68.s.29.
Imprisonment by order of court of bankruptcy; obligation to receive prisoners - - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.60.s.398. 35–6V.c.58.s.72.
Obligation on gaoler to receive prisoners committed by Court of Admiralty - - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.114.s.42.
Arrangements as to prisons, on alteration of places for assizes. *See* SUPREME COURT I., 8 (*b*).
(*h*). *Local.*
Dublin, payment by town council of compensation in lieu of prison fees - - - - - - - - - 1–2G.4.c.77.ss.4–6. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.
2. Convict Prisons.
Penal servitude, substitution of, for transportation. *See* PUNISHMENT, 4.

Digitized by Google

PRISON, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Convict Prisons—*cont.*
Appointment and management of places of confinement for prisoners sentenced to transportation or penal servitude - - - 17–8V.c.76.s.2.
Freedom from taxes - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.76.s.3.
Directors of convict prisons :—
Contracts by, for clothing, diet, &c. of convicts - - - 17–8V.c.76.ss.5,25.
To act in prison as justices of the peace - - - - 17–8V.c.76.s.20.
Transmission to, of schedule of prisoners sentenced to penal servitude or transportation at assizes or quarter sessions 17–8V.c.76.s.27.sch.
transfer of powers and duties to General Prisons Board - - 40–1V.c.49.s.9.
Governors, chaplains; medical and other officers, appointment, removal, salaries, and pensions of - - - - 17–8V.c.76.ss.8,28.
Powers and liabilities of governors as to convicts - - - 17–8V.c.76.s.15.
Employment of convicts - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.76.s.12.
Discharge of convicts; clothing on discharge - - - - 17–8V.c.76.s.13.
Removal from one prison to another - - - - 17–8V.c.76.s.11.
Communication with prisoners - - - - - - 17–8V.c.76.s.14.
Penalty on introduction of spirits, tobacco, and other forbidden articles 17–8V.c.76.s.19.
Corporal punishment in convict prison, by order of justices - - 27–8V.c.47.s.3.
Solitary confinement or personal correction of convict, for certain offences 17–8V.c.76.s.16.
Prison breach, escape and rescue - - - - - 17–8V.c.76.ss.17,18.
Trial of offenders under Act; penalty for false evidence - - 17–8V.c.76.ss.21,24.
Prohibition of interest of officers in contracts - - - - 17–8V.c.76.s.26.
Protection of officers (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICER) - - - 17–8V.c.76.s.22.
Penalty for trespass on prison grounds - - - - 17–8V.c.76.s.29.
Convict prisons abroad. *See* PRISON, **2** (*c*).
3. Bridewells, Houses of Correction, and Lock-up Houses.
Bridewells, building, &c. of, for quarter sessions towns - - - 7G4.c.74.s.92.
„ certifying of, fit for safe custody, &c. of prisoners - 19–20V.c.68.s.26.
„ return of committal, discharge, &c. of prisoners in payment of expenses of - - - - 19–20V.c.68.s.27.
„ discontinuance of, by warrant of Lord Lieutenant - - 7G4.c.74.s.90.
House of correction for convicted prisoners - - - - 7G4.c.74.ss.89,116.
„ governor of. *See above*, **1** (*d*).
„ expenses of, in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **3**.
Providing lock-up houses in connexion with constabulary barracks. *See* CONSTABULARY I., **4**.
See also above, **1** (*h*); *and* PRISON.
PRISON, COLONIES. *See* COLONIAL PRISONER; PRISON, **2** (*c*); WEST INDIES.
PRISON MADE GOODS. *See* CUSTOMS **2** (*c*).
PRISONER.
1403–4. 5H4.c.10. (Committal.)
1605–6. 3J1.c.10.s.1. (Conveyance).
1679. 31C2.c.2.ss.6, 8, 15, 17. (Removal and Discharge.)
1741–2. (E.) 15G.2.c.24. (Committal.)
1748–4. (E.) 17G2.c.5.s.32. (Committal.)
1753–4. (E.) 27G.2.c.3. (Expense of Conveyance.)
1758–9. (E.) 32G.2.c.28. (Civil Process.)
1797–8. (E.) 38G3.c.52.ss.3,4. (Committal and Removal.)
1824. (E.) 5G.4.c.83.s.15. (Discharge.)
1830. (E.) 11G4.&1W4.c.36. (Chancery Prisoners.)
1831–2. (E.) 2–3W4.c.58. (Chancery Prisoners.)
1835. (E.) 5–6W4.c.38.ss.3,4. (Committal.)
1840. (E.) 3–4V.c.88.s.33. (Committal.)
1848. (E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.4,22,25,26. (Committal and Conveyance.)
1851. (E.) 14–5V.c.55.s.19. (Committal and Removal.)
1860. (E.) 23–4V.c.149.ss.2,3,5. (Chancery Prisoners.)
1862.(1) (E.) 25–6V.c.44. (Aid to Discharged.)
1865. (E.) 25–6V.c.104.s.13. (Queen's Prison Charities.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.126. (General.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.56.s.30. (Prison Charities.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.62.s.5. (Committal.)
1877. (E.) 40–1V.c.21. (General.)
1881. (E.) 44–5V.c.64. (Central Criminal Court.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.ss.140,151,sch.5. (Conveyance.)
1883. (E.) 46–7V.c.52.ss.102,103. (Committal.)
1889. (E.) 52–3V.c.12.s.2. (Assizes.)
1898. (E.) 61–2V.c.41.s.12(2). (Discharge).
1. Committal.
2. Conveyance to Prison.
3. Trial.
4. Discipline and Offences.
5. Removal and Discharge.
6. Maintenance.
7. Miscellaneous.
Arrest, provisions as to. *See* ARREST; SHERIFF, **2**; WARRANT.
Imprisonment, general provisions as to. *See* IMPRISONMENT.

(1) Short title ("Discharged Prisoners Aid Act, 1862") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PRISONER—*cont.*
Penalty on unlawfully keeping or releasing. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 5; SHERIFF, 2; SHERIFF, I., 2.

1. Committal.

by justices only to common gaol - - - - - - 5H4.c.10.
„ to house of correction, when authorized - -) 17G2.c.5.s.32.
„ of liberty or town corporate to house of correction of county (E.) 15G2.c.24.
for trial on charge of indictable offence - - - - (E.) 11-2V.c.42.s.25.
of offenders, and of persons sentenced at quarter sessions or assizes, to house of correction instead of county gaol - (E.) 5-6W4.c.38.ss.3,4.
for trial in county, for offence in county of city - - - (E.) 38G3.c.52.s.3. (E.) 14-5V.c.55.s.19.
„ at Central Criminal Court (*see also* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT) (E.) 44-5V.c.64.
rules as to prisons for, by Secretary of State - - (E.) 40-1V.c.21.ss.24-6,51.
general saving for - - - - - - - (E.) 40-1V.c.21.s.27.
on imprisonment for non-payment of judgment debt, &c. - (E.) 32-3V.c.62.s.5.
by court having bankruptcy jurisdiction - - - (E.) 46-7V.c.52.ss.102,103.
„ county court, for debt or contempt. *See* COUNTY COURT, 7, 8.
execution of warrant of committal - - - - - (E.) 3-4V.c.88.s.33.
Warrant for detention of prisoner already in custody - - (E.) 11-2V.c.42.s.4.

2. Conveyance to Prison.

Regulations as to - - - - - - - (E.) 11-2V.c.42.ss.22,26.
Payment of expenses of:—
by offender, if able - - - - - - 3J1.c.10.s.1. (E.) 11-2V.c.42.s.26.
on default of offender, by county treasurer, or overseers in Middlesex - - - - - - - (E.) 27.G.2.c.3. (E.) 11-2V.c.42.s.26.
in borough (*and see* BOROUGH, E., 4 (*f*)) - (E.) 45-6V.c.50.ss.140,151,sch.5.
on arrest in one county on charge of offence in another - (E.) 11-2V.c.42.s.22.
out of moneys provided by Parliament without prejudice to liability of offender - - - - - - (E.) 40-1V.c.21.ss.4,57.
Legal custody - - - - - - - - (E.) 28-9V.c.126.s.58. (E.) 40-1V.c.21.s.28.

3. Trial. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 7.

4. Discipline and Offences. *See* PRISON, 1 (*f*).

5. Removal and Discharge.

Removal:—
Restriction on, after committal - - - - - - 31C2.c.2.s.8.
to S., I., or colony for trial for offence committed there - - 31C2.c.2.s.15.
by habeas corpus after assizes proclaimed, restriction of - - 31C2 c.2.s.17.
for trial, from gaol of county of city to county gaol - - (E.) 38G3.c.52.ss.3,4.
„ in other cases - - - - (E.) 28-9V.c.126.ss.63,64.
„ at Central Criminal Court (*see also* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT) - - - - - - - (E.) 44-5V.c.64.s.2.
„ on alteration of assizes. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 5 (*b*). (*And see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7).
from one prison to another, after conviction, by order of Secretary of State - - - - - - (E.) 28-9V.c.126.s.65. (E.) 40-1V.c.21.s.25.
by order of judge, on committal to prison other than that to which prisoner ought to have been committed - - - - (E.) 40-1V.c.21.s.27.
by warrant or order as witness. *See* WITNESS.
of prisoner under sentence in colony. *See* COLONIAL PRISONER.
Discharge of prisoners not brought to trial - - - 31C2.c.2.s.6. (E.) 52-3V.c.12.s.2.
„ on previous day, where term expires on Sunday, &c. - (E.) 61-2V.c.41.s.12(2).
„ allowance on - - - - - - (E.) 28-9V.c.126.s.43. (E.) 40-1V.c.21.s.29.
„ certificate on, for asking alms en route to place of settlement (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.15.

6. Maintenance. *See* PRISON, 1 (*c*).

7. Miscellaneous.

Prohibition on taking fee by prison officers, &c. *See* EXTORTION.
Criminals, register and photographing of, and returns as to. *See* PRISON, 1 (*f*).
Prisoners Aid Societies certified by quarter sessions - - (E.) 25-6V.c.44. (E.) 28-9V.c.126.s.77. (E.) 40-1V.c.21.s.29.
Prisoners in custody on civil process, provisions as to conveyance of, supply of necessaries to, and regulations for; punishment of officers for extortion - - (E.) 32G2.c.28.ss.6-12.
Abolition of imprisonment for debt, with exceptions. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 3.
Chancery prisoners, committal and discharge of; visitation of, and reports as to - - - - - - (E.) 11G4&1W4.c.36. (E.) 2-3W4.c.58. (E.) 23-4V.c.149.ss.2,3,5.
Prisoners for contempt, treatment of. *See* PRISON, 1 (*f*).

Digitized by Google

PRISONER—*cont.*
7. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Benefactions to poor prisoners, inquiries into, recovery and application of, and publication of tables of - - - } (E.) 32G2.c.28.ss.9,10.
Queen's Prison, application of benefactions for poor prisoners in (E.) 25–6V.c.104.s.13.
Prisoners for debt, application of charities for relief of, to educational purposes - - - - - - } (E.) 32–3V.c.56.s.30.
Bail, provisions as to. *See* BAIL; BAIL, I.
Bringing up prisoner as witness. *See* HABEAS CORPUS.
Colonial prisoners, removal of, &c. *See* COLONIAL PRISONER.
Contumacious prisoners. *See* CONTUMACE CAPIENDO.
Conveyance and custody of prisoners committed under Fugitive Offenders Act. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2**.
Criminal lunatics, and prisoners becoming lunatic, provisions as to. *See* LUNATIC, **7**; LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*) (iv.), **4**.
Escape and rescue. *See* IMPRISONMENT, I., **5**; SHERIFF, **2**; SHERIFF, I., **2**.
Gaol delivery. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **4** (*a*); SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*a*).
Habeas corpus, provisions as to. *See* HABEAS CORPUS.
Inquest on body of prisoner dying or executed in prison. *See* PUNISHMENT, **2**; PRISON, **1** (*h*); PRISON, I., **1** (*e*).
Military prisoners and naval prisoners. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*) (4); NAVY, **3** (*e*).
Naval custody, delivery into, of prisoner liable to serve on discharge. *See* NAVY, **5** (*b*).
Sentence of penal servitude, prisoners under. *See* PRISON, **1** (*h*), **2**; PRISON, I., **2**; PUNISHMENT, **4**.
Sentence of death, prisoners under. *See* PRISON **1** (*f*); PRISON, I., **1** (*e*).
" " " jurisdiction of sheriff over. *See* SHERIFF, **2**; SHERIFF, I., **2**.

PRISONER, SCOTLAND.
1828. 9G4.c.29.ss.24,25. (Returns.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.37.ss.6,15. (Conveyance; Returns.)
1856. 19–20V.c.79.s.93. (Committal.)
1860. 23–4V.c.105.s.72. (Hospital.)
1864. 27–8V.c.53.s.23. (Detention.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.95.s.13. (Removal.)
1877. 40–1V.c.53. (General.)
1880. 43–4V.c.34.s.10. (Civil Prisoner.)
1881. 44–5V.c.22.s.4. (Civil Prisoner.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35.ss.17,19,69. (Declarations, &c.)

1. Committal.
2. Conveyance to Prison.
3. Trial.
4. Discipline and Offences.
5. Removal and Discharge.
6. Maintenance.
7. Miscellaneous.

Apprehension or charge, provisions as to. *See* CAPTION, S.; CHARGE, S.
Imprisonment, general provisions as to. *See* IMPRISONMENT, S.
Warrant for detention of prisoner already in custody - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.23.
Legal custody - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.32.

1. Committal.

Rules as to prisons for, by Secretary of State *See* PRISON, S., **1** (*f*) 40–1V.c.53.ss.27–9,37,58.
" general saving for - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.31.
" to legalised police cells - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.30.
" by sheriff in bankruptcy proceedings - - - 19–20V.c.79.s.93.

2. Conveyance to Prison.

Conveyance to prison through adjoining county - - 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.6.
" expense of, from committal to discharge to be borne out of moneys provided by Parliament, without prejudice to liability of offender - } 40–1V.c.53.ss.4,30,70.
See PRISONER, **2**.

3. Trial.

Provisions as to. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*f*).

4. Discipline and Offences. *See* PRISON, S., **1** (*f*).

5. Removal and Discharge.

Execution of warrant of removal - - - - - 31–2V.c.95.s.13.
Removal from one prison to another, after conviction, by order of Secretary of State - - - - - - } 40–1V.c.53.s.28.
" by order of judge, on committal to wrong prison - - 40–1V.c.53.s.31.
Discharge on Saturday, where term expires on Sunday - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.33.
" allowance on - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.35,36.
See also below, **7**.

6. Maintenance. *See* PRISON, S., **1** (*c*).

7. Miscellaneous.

Return to circuit court of untried prisoners remaining in prison - - 9G4.c.29.s.24.
Record in prison of commitments and liberations - - - 9G4.c.29.s.25.
Annual return of crime to be laid before Parliament - - 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.15.
See also CRIME, S.

Digitized by Google

PRISONER, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
7. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Criminals, register and photographing of, and returns as to. *See* PRISON, S., **1** (*f*).
Prisoners Aid Societies certified by Secretary of State - - 40–1V.c.53.ss.34,35.
Civil prisoners, confinement of. *See* PRISON, S., **1** (*b*).
„ definition of - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.71.
„ periodical report to sheriff or sheriff substitute as to, and procedure thereon - - - - 43–4V.c.34.s.10. 44–5V.c.22.s.4.
„ aliment of. *See* ALIMENT, S.
Prisoners for contempt, treatment of - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.47.
„ „ sedition, &c. - - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.46.
Removal of sick prisoner to hospital - - - - - - 23–4V.c.105.s.72
Prisoner before examination to have access to law agent - - 50–1V.c.35.s.17.
Declarations by, provisions as to - - - - 50–1V.c.35.ss.17,19,69.
Abolition of imprisonment for debt, with exceptions. *See* IMPRISONMENT, S., **2**.
Bail, provisions as to. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*b*).
Capital punishment, execution of sentence of. *See* PUNISHMENT, S., **2**.
Criminal lunatics, and prisoners becoming lunatic, provisions as to. *See* LUNATIC, S., **5**.
Escape and rescue. *See* IMPRISONMENT, **5**.
Prisoners under sentence of death, jurisdiction of magistrates of burghs as to - - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.58.s.38.
Public inquiry as to death of prisoner dying or executed in prison. *See* PUNISHMENT, S., **2**.
Transfer of powers of Secretary of State to Secretary for S. *See* SECRETARY FOR S.
See also PRISON, S., **1** (*f*); *and cross references from* PRISONER, **7**.

PRISONER, IRELAND.
1816.(1) 56G3.c.120. (Schedule.)
1817. 57G3.c.56.s.18. (Civil Process.)
1819. 59G3.c.92.s.3. (Conveyance.)
1825. 6G4.c.51.s.4. (Committal.)
1826. 7G4.c.74. (General.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.44.s.7. (Removal).
1835. 5–6W4.c.16.ss.12,14–7. (Chancery.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.116.s.108. (Expense of Conveyance.)
1844. 7–8Vc.106.s.43. (Expense of Conveyance).
1851. 14–5V.c.85.s.4. (Expense of Conveyance.)
1851. 14–5V.c.93.ss.15,18,25,26,32. (Committal.)
1854. 17–8V.c.76.s.27.sch. (Schedule.)
1868. 31–2V.c.59.s.15. (Conveyance.)
1872. 35–6V.c.57.s.6. (Committal.)
1872. 35–6V.c.58.s.28,29,72. (Committal by Court of Bankruptcy.)
1877. 40–1V.c.49. (General.)
1884. 47–8V.c.36.s.2. (Expenses.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21,45. (Local Government.)

1. Committal.
2. Conveyance to Prison.
3. Trial.
4. Discipline and Offences.
5. Removal and Discharge.
6. Maintenance.
7. Miscellaneous.

Arrest, provisions as to. *See* ARREST; ARREST, I.; SHERIFF, I., **2**; WARRANT; WARRANT, I.
Warrant for detention of prisoner already in custody - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.18.
Legal custody - - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.40.

1. Committal.

To house of correction of county, of convicted offender - - - 7G4.c.74.s.116.
For trial, on charge of indictable offence - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.15.
To district bridewell in certain cases - - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.92.
By justices, in cases of summary jurisdiction to goal, &c. of county where arrested - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.32(7).
For trial in county, for offence in county of city - - - - 6G4.c.51.s.4.
Rules as to prisons for, by Lord Lieutenant - - - 40–1V.c.49.ss.36–8,57.
General saving for - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.39.
On imprisonment for nonpayment of judgment debt, &c. - - 35–6V.c.57.s.6.
By court of bankruptcy, to any convenient prison - - - 35–6V.c.58.s.72.
„ civil bill court, for nonpayment of debt or instalment. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6**(*d*).
„ inferior courts to county jail - - - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.92.
Execution of warrant of - - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.ss.25,26,32.

2. Conveyance to Prison.

Payment of expenses of, by county councils - - - 7–8V.c.106.s.43. 14–5V.c.85.s.4. 31–2V.c.59.s.15. 40–1V.c.49.s.21. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21,45.
„ „ on arrest in one county on charge of offence in another - - - 6–7W4.c.116.s.108. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21,45.
„ „ from committal to discharge, out of moneys provided by Parliament, without prejudice to liability of offender - - - 40–1V.c.49.ss.3,4. 47–8V.c.36.s.2.

(1) Short title ("Prisoners Returns (I.) Act, 1816") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PRISONER, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Conveyance to Prison—*cont.*
By sheriff, constable, &c., to gaol through part of adjoining county - 59G3.c.92.s.3.
3. Trial. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7. CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 7.
4. Discipline and Offences. *See* PRISON, I., 1 (*e*).
5. Removal and Discharge.
Removal from bridewell to county gaol, &c., after committal - - 7G4.c.74.s.94.
„ for trial, before local or inferior court - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.98
„ on conviction for prison breach, rescue, &c., to any prison in United Kingdom - - - - - - 1-2W4.c.44.s.7.
„ from one prison to another, after conviction, by order of Lord Lieutenant - - - - - - 40-1V.c.49.s.37.
„ by order of judge, on committal to prison other than that to which prisoner ought to have been committed - - 40-1V.c.49.s.39.
„ to I., for trial of offence committed there. *See* PRISONER, 5.
Discharge of prisoner, allowance on - - - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.111. 40-1V.c.49.s.45.
„ „ clothing on - - - - - - 7G4.c.74.s.109(20).
6. Maintenance. (*See* PRISON, I., 1 (*b*).)
7. Miscellaneous.
Prohibition on taking fees by prison officers. *See* EXTORTION.
Criminals, register and photographing, and returns of. *See* PRISON, I., 1 (*f*).
Prisoners Aid Societies certified by Chief Secretary - - 40-1V.c.49.ss.44,45.
Prisoners not criminal and debtors, confinement of, in special prison - 40-1V.c.49.s.38.
Chancery prisoners, committal and discharge of; visitation of, and reports as to - - - - - - 5-6W4.c.16.s.12,14-7.
Prisoners for sedition, seditious libel, or contempt, treatment of, as first-class misdemeanants - - - - - 40-1V.c.49.s.49.
„ for debt, application of charities for relief of, to charitable purposes - - - - - - - 40-1V.c.49.s.58.
Prisoner for debt becoming lunatic - - - - 85-6V.c.58.ss.28,29.
Schedule of prisoners at assizes, &c. or quarter sessions, their crimes and sentences, preparation of, by clerks of Crown and peace - - - - - - - - 56G3.c.120. 7G4.c.74.s.67. 17-8V.c.76.s.27.sch.
Return of prisoners in custody on process for fines, &c., to justices of assize; verification by gaoler - - - - - - 57G3.c.56.s.18.
Penalty on unlawfully keeping or releasing prisoner. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 5. *See also* PRISONER.
PRISONER, COLONIES. *See* COLONIAL PRISONER.
PRISONERS AID SOCIETIES. *See* PRISONER, 7; PRISONER, S. 7; PRISONER, I., 7.
PRISONERS COUNSEL. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7.
PRISONERS OF WAR (ESCAPE) ACT, 1812(1) (*see* TREASON, 4) - - 52G3.c.156.
PRIVATE ACT. *See* LOCAL ACT, *and cross references therefrom.*
PRIVATE CHAPELS ACT, 1871 (*see* CHAPEL) - - - - (E.) 34-5V.c.66.
PRIVATE LUNATIC ASYLUMS (I.) ACTS, 1842(1) and 1874(2) (*see* LUNATIC, I., 2, 5) - - - - - - - (I.) 5-6V.c.123. (I.) 37-8V.c.74.
PRIVATE STREET WORKS, 1892 (*see* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*)) - - 55-6V.c.57.
PRIVILEGE OF PARLIAMENT. *See* PARLIAMENT, 2.
PRIVY COUNCIL APPEALS ACT, 1832(1) / PRIVY COUNCIL REGISTRAR ACT, 1853(1) *See* (JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.) 2-3W4.c.92. 16-7V.c.85.
PRIVY COUNCIL.
1351-2. 25Edw.3.stat.5.c.4. (Jurisdiction.)
1640. 16C1.c.10.s.3. (Jurisdiction.)
1707. (E. S.) (3)6A.c.40.s.1. (Constitution.)
1707. (E. S.) (4)6A.c.41.s.8. (Decease of Sovereign.)
1. Constitution.
1744-5. (E.) 18G2.c.20.s.13. (Justices of the Peace.)
1855. (E.) 18-9V.c.115.ss.2-4. (Medical Officer.)
1858. (E.) 21-2V.c.97.ss.4,7. (Public Health.)
1859. (E. S.) 22-3V.c.1. (Clerk.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.72. (Oaths.)
2. Jurisdiction.
1. Constitution.
"The Privy Council," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament - - 52-3V.c.63.s.12(5).
One Privy Council for Great Britain - - - - (E. S.) (3)6A.c.40.s.1.
Continuance of Council on death of Sovereign - - - (E. S.) (4)6A.c.41.s.8.
President of the Council, provisions as to. *See* LORD PRESIDENT.
„ „ oath of - - - - - - 31-2V.c.72.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title given by 37 & 38 Vict. c. 74.
(3) c. 6. in Ruffhead. (4) c. 7. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PRIVY COUNCIL—*cont.*
1. Constitution—*cont.*
Privy Councillor, oath of - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.72.s.14.
„ power of, to act as justice - - - - 18G.2.c.20.s.13.
Clerk in ordinary, powers of, may be exercised by substitute - - (E. S.) 22-3V.c.1.

2. Jurisdiction.
None to be taken on suggestion to - - - - - 25Edw.3.stat.5.c.4.
No jurisdiction over any man's estate - - - - - 16C1.c.10.s.3.
Appellate jurisdiction, and Judicial Committee. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*a*); JUDICIAL COMMITTEE; PATENT, 2.
Board of Trade, constitution of Committee of Council as, and powers. *See* BOARD OF TRADE.
Education, Committees of Council on. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, *and cross references*; EDUCATION, S. (9).
Universities Committee, appointment of. *See* UNIVERSITY, 3; UNIVERSITY, S., 1 (*c*).
Order in Council, proof of. *See* EVIDENCE, 4.
Medical officer, appointment and duties of, and report by - { (E.) 18-9V.c.115.ss.2-4. (E.) 21-2V.c.97ss.4,7.(1)
„ salary of. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
Powers as to:—
Endowed schools, powers as to schemes as to. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 3 (*c*).
Municipal boroughs, grant of charters to, and settlement of schemes for. *See* BOROUGH, 6, 9 (*b*); BOROUGH, I., 1 (*a*).
Public Health, Local Government Board, and Secretary for Scotland. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD; SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.
Transfer from, of powers as to:—
Contagious Diseases (Animals) Acts, and Destructive Insects Act, to Board of Agriculture. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.
Dairies, cowsheds, &c., to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, 2.
Vaccination, to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, 2.
Prevention of diseases and public health, powers as to - - (E.) 21-2V.c.97.ss.4,7.
Public schools, powers as to statutes, &c. as to. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL, 1 (*a*).
Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, and colleges therein, statutes of. *See* UNIVERSITY, 1, 2, 3.
Various Acts, powers under. *See* CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, 4; COPYRIGHT; DENTIST; MEDICAL PROFESSION; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 4; VETERINARY SURGEON; WEST INDIES.

PRIVY COUNCIL, IRELAND.
"The Privy Council," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament - - 52-3V.c.63.s.12(5)
Continuance of, after Union - - - - - - 39-40G3.c.67.
Expenses of Veterinary Department of. *See* ANIMAL, 2 (*c*).
Powers of Lord Lieutenant and, under Diseases of Animals Act. *See* ANIMAL, 2.
„ „ „ Pharmacy Act. *See* CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, I., 1 (*b*).
„ „ as to Tramways. *See* TRAMWAY, I.
Returns of expenses of lunatic asylums to clerk of. *See* LUNATIC, I., 3 (*a*) (ii).
Transfer of certain powers of, to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I., 2.

PRIVY PURSE.
Grant for. *See* CIVIL LIST.
Legal proceedings in respect of. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
Savings out of, and property purchased out of. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.

PRIVY SEAL.
Justice not to be delayed, &c. by commandment under. *See* CROWN, 2 (*c*).
Wafer Privy Seal, making, custody, and effect of - - - 40-1V.c.41.ss.4,5.
Lord Privy Seal, oath of. *See* OATH.
„ place of, in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT.
„ continuance of, in office, on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
Forgery of. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*a*).

PRIVY SEAL, SCOTLAND.
Use of, after Union (*see also* SEAL, S.) - - - - (2)6A.c.11.art.xxiv.
Salaries of keeper and deputy keeper of; application of fees for instruments passing under - - - - - - 57G3.c 64.ss.3,4.

PRIVY SEAL, IRELAND.
Chief Secretary of Lord Lieutenant to be keeper of - - - 57G3.c.62.s.11.
Forgery of. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*a*).

(1) S. 7 prosp. rep. as to Vice-President of Education Dept., 62 & 63 Vict. c. 33. s. 1 (3) sch.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PRIZE.
1670–1. 22–3C2.c.11.s.10. (Merchant Ship taking Pirate.)
1825. 6G4.c.120.s.57. (Jurisdiction of Admiralty Division.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.53.ss.29–33. (Conjunct Expeditions.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.41.ss.2,3,31. (Appeal in Prize Causes.)
1840. 3–4V.c.65.s.22. (Booty of War.)
1850.(1) 13–4V.c.26. (Recapture from Pirates.)
1. Booty of War.
1864. 27–8V.c.24. (Naval Agency and Distribution.)
1864. 27–8V.c.25. (Naval.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109.ss.38–42. (Offences.)
1870. 33–4V.c.90. (Illegal.)
1890. 53–4V.c.27. (Colonial Courts of Admiralty.)
1891. (E.)54–5V.c.53.s.4. (High Court and Appeals.)
1894. 57–8V.c.39. (Prize Courts.)
2. Naval Prize.

1. Booty of War.

Collection and distribution of. *See* ARMY, 6 (*b*); *and below*, 2 (*d*).
Jurisdiction of Admiralty Division as to; procedure - - - 3–4V.c.65.s.22.

2. Naval Prize.

(a.) Right to Prize.

Officers, &c. of Her Majesty's ships entitled only to such interest in prize as may be granted by Crown - - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.55(1).

(b.) Jurisdiction of Prize Courts.

Jurisdiction of Admiralty Division of Supreme Court, England, in matters of prize:
in Scotland - - - - - - 6G4.c.120.s.57.
throughout Her Majesty's dominions - - - 27–8V.c.25.ss.3,4. 54–5V.c.53.ss.3,4(1)(2).
Colonial Courts of Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty prize courts - 27–8V.c.25.ss.3,9. 53–4V.c.27. 57–8V.c.39.s.2.
salaries and pensions to judges of - - - - - - 27–8V.c.25.ss.10,11.
returns from, to Admiralty Division - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.12.
Appeal in prize causes to Her Majesty in Council; powers of and procedure before Judicial Committee (*see also* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 2) - - - - - 3–4W.4.c.41.ss.2,3,31. 27–8V.c.25.ss.5–8,43,45. 53–4V.c.27.ss.6,16,18.schs.1,2. 54–5V.c.53.s.4(3).
Enforcement of orders on appeal - - - - - 27–8V.c.25.ss.4,9.
Rules of Court by Order in Council as to procedure, fees, &c. - 57–8V.c.39.ss.3,4.
Officers of courts not to act as advocates - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.14.
Solicitors not to be concerned for adverse parties - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.15.
Returns to Chelsea Hospital as to prize in conjunct expeditions - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.30–3.
Appointment of persons to take oaths, &c. on high seas or abroad. *See* AFFIDAVIT.
County court not to have jurisdiction. *See* COUNTY COURT, 4 (*b*).
Jurisdiction as to illegal prize. *See below*, (*h*).

(c.) Procedure in Prize Causes.

Custody of ships taken as prize - - - - - 27–8V.c.25.ss.16,22.
Bringing in of ships' papers into prize court - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.17. 29–30V.c.109.s.38.
Monition, examination, adjudication - - - - 27–8V.c.25.ss.18–22,32.
Claim, appraisement, delivery on bail, sale - - - 27–8V.c.25.ss.23–8.
Payment and disposal of proceeds of sale, &c. - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.29.
Goods taken as prise - - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.31.
Claim on appeal - - - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.33.
Petitions by asserted joint captors - - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.36.
Petitions of right in Admiralty Division - - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.52.

(d.) Special Cases of Capture.

Capture in land expedition - - - - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.34.
Capture in conjunct expedition of land and naval forces (*see* ARMY, 6 (*b*)) - - 2–3W4.c.53.ss.29–33.
" " " with ally - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.35.
Purchase by Admiralty without condemnation, of stores on foreign ship taken while carrying stores to enemy - - - - 27–8V.c.25.s.38.
Prize taken by ship not ship of war to be droits of Admiralty - - 27–8V.c.25.s.39.

(e.) Prize Salvage and Prize Bounty.

Salvage by Her Majesty's ships. *See* NAVY, 4 (*b*).
Prize salvage on recapture of British ship, &c. - - - 27–8V.c.25.ss.40,41.
Salvage on property recovered from pirates (*see also* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 7 (*c*); PIRACY) - - - - - - - - - 13–4V.c.26.
Prize bounty for destruction of ship of war - - - 27–8V.c.25.ss.42–4.
Bounties and rewards under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*e*).
" on captives of slave ships and slaves. *See* SLAVE TRADE.

(1) Short title ("Piracy Act, 1850") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PRIZE—*cont.*
2. Naval Prize—*cont.*
(*f.*) *Distribution of Prize Money, &c.*
Appointment and powers of ship's agents; distribution of salvage, bounty money, and prize money (*see* NAVY, **4** (*b*)) - - - } 27-8V.c.24.
(*g.*) *Offences in relation to Prize.*
Reservation of prize for Her Majesty's disposal, on proof of offence by captors - - - - - - - - - } 27-8V.c.25.s.37.
Perjury - - - - - - - - - - 27-8V.c.25.c.s.50.
Offences by persons subject to naval discipline:
Not bringing ship papers into prize court - - - 29-30V.c.109.s.38.
Taking money, &c. out of ship, before condemnation - - - 29-30V.c.109.s.39.
Ill-using persons on board prize ship - - - 29-30V.c.109.s.40.
Taking prize by collusion, unlawfully agreeing for ransom, collusively restoring prize (*see also below*, (*h*)) - - } 29-30V.c.109.s.41.
Breaking bulk on board prize ship - - - - - 29-30V.c.109.s.42.
Forfeiture of share of capture by offender - - - 29-30V.c.109.ss.38,39,42.
(*h.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Regulation of ransom by Order in Council; jurisdiction of Admiralty Division as to agreements, &c. - - - - } 27-8V.c.25.s.45.
Customs duties and regulations as to prize - - - 27-8V.c.25.ss.47-9.
Protection of officers. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Order in Council for execution of Naval Prize Act - - 27-8V.c.25.ss.53,54.
Savings - - - - - - - 27-8V.c.25.s.55.
Seizure, &c. and restoration by Admiralty Courts of prize captured in violation of neutrality, or by ship equipped, &c. in violation of Foreign Enlistment Act; appeal - } 33-4V.c.90.ss.14,21,22,27,&c.
Prize in case of merchant ship taking pirate attacking her - - 22-3C2.c.11.s.10.
Ships under convoy. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **1** (*e*); NAVY, **3** (*b*), **5** (*b*).
PRIZE MONEY. *See* ARMY, **6** (*b*); INDIA **5** (*a*); NAVY, **4** (*b*), (*c*); PRIZE.
PROBATE AND LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **1**; ADMINISTRATION, I., **1**; DEATH DUTIES.
PROBATE, SCOTLAND. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **1**; CONFIRMATION, S.; DEATH DUTIES; HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **4**; LAND, S., **4** (*d*) (2).
PROBATE COURT. *See* SUPREME COURT, E. **4** (*b*), (vi); SUPREME COURT, I., **4** (*b*), (vi).
PROBATE DUTY. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
PROBATE DUTY GRANT. *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS (*b*).
PROBATION OF FIRST OFFENDERS ACT, 1887 (*see* PUNISHMENT, **11**) - 50-1V.c.25.
PROBATIVE WRIT, SCOTLAND. *See* DEED, S.; REGISTER, S.
PROCEDENDO, WRIT OF.
Actions remitted by, to inferior courts - - - - - 21J1.c.23.
PROCESS.
Of the peace, on what terms granted; penalty on fraudulent trial. *See* GOOD BEHAVIOUR.
Endorsement, service, and execution of, of English court of summary jurisdiction, in S., and vice versâ. *See* SUMMARY JURISDICTION.
Against the person. *See* ARREST; ARREST, I.
Execution of. *See* EXECUTION.
„ on Sunday prohibited, except in case of treason, &c. *See* SUNDAY.
For contempt. *See* CONTEMPT; CONTUMACE CAPIENDO.
„ Crown Debt. *See* CROWN DEBT.
In county palatine. *See* COUNTY PALATINE; DURHAM, **1** (*c*).
Of Supreme Court, or county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, **8**; SUPREME COURT, E. **6** (*b*).
„ ecclesiastical court, enforcement of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, **2**.
Protection of clergy and ministers from. *See* CLERGY, **3**; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
„ „ soldiers, sailors, and marines from. *See* ARMY, **7** (*a*); NAVY, **5** (*a*).
Resisting execution of. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, **2**; POLICE; SHERIFF, **2**.
Sale of goods taken under, auctioneer's licence not required for. *See* AUCTIONEER.
See also JUDGMENT; SHERIFF, **2**.
PROCESS, SCOTLAND. *See* PROCESS; *and* ADJUDICATION, S.; ARRESTMENT, S.; BANKRUPTCY, S.; CHARGE, S.; EXECUTION, **1**, **3** (*b*); EXECUTION, S.; INHIBITION, S.; INTERDICTION, S.; POINDING, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
PROCESS, IRELAND.
Serving subpœnas, &c. out of the jurisdiction, or substituted service, in suits in Chancery and Exchequer respecting land, stock, &c. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i).
Enforcing orders of Landed Estates Court in E. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (vii).
Enforcement of Crown debts found due in England. *See* CROWN DEBT, I.
Mesne, execution of, by coroner, on failure of sheriff. *See* CORONER, I., **1** (*c*).
Civil bill court process and process servers. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **3** (*c*), (*e*), **6**.
Officer executing, disqualified for license to retail intoxicating liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2**; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*a*).
Summons servers, appointment of, by justices, and payment of. *See* SESSIONS, I., **1**.
See also EXECUTION, **1**; EXECUTION, I.

Digitized by Google

PROCLAIMED DISTRICT, IRELAND.
Power of Lord Lieutenant in Council to proclaim district :—
to be in a state of disturbance; appointment of additional constabulary - 6-7W4.c.13.s.13. 9-10V.c.97.s.3.
under Criminal Law and Procedure Act, 1887; promulgation, effect, and revocation of proclamation - 50-1V.c.20.ss.5,12,13.
under Peace Preservation Act. *See* ARMS, I.
Preliminary inquiry by direction of Attorney General, into offence committed in - 50-1V.c.20.s.1.
Contribution by district to expense of constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*c*), 3.
PROCLAMATION, ROYAL.
Regulations, by Order in Council, as to form and publication; validity of. *See also* EVIDENCE, 2. 40-1V.c.41.
PROCTOR, ENGLAND. *See also* SOLICITOR.
Penalty, and disability to recover fees, in case of unqualified person acting as - (E.) 53G3.c.127.ss.9,11. (E.) 23-4V.c.127.s.26. (E.) 40-1V.c.62.
Registrars of Probate Court, and officers, not to act as - (E.) 20-1V.c.77.s.21.
Admission, after three years' service under articles, of clerk having served 10 years with attorney or proctor - (E.) 23-4V.c.127.s.4.
Practising by, in Divorce Court - (E.) 21-2V.c.108.s.15. 54-5V.c.39.ss.1,45,46,sch.1.
Disqualification or suspension of, allowing use of name, or sharing profits with unqualified person - (E.) 53G3.c.127.s.8.
Right of, to act as agent for solicitor in Probate Court - (E.) 20-1V.c.77.s.94.
" " " Admiralty Court - (E.) 24-5V.c.10.s.30.
Taxation of bill of costs, for business in Divorce Court - (E.) 21-2V.c.108.s.13.
Agreement with client as to remuneration and other provisions (*see* SOLICITOR, 7) - 33-4V.c.28.
Power to make general orders regulating remuneration for non-contentious business (*see* SOLICITOR, 7) - (E. I.) 44-5V.c.44.
Persons admitted or entitled to be admitted or practise as, in courts merged in Supreme Court, to be called or admitted as and called, solicitors of Supreme Court - (E.) 36-7V.c.66.s.87.
Right of solicitors to practise in ecclesiastical courts, on applications for notarial faculties, and as proctors - 40-1V.c.25.s.17.
Disqualification of proctor as justice in county where practising - (E.) 34-5V.c.18.
Exemption of proctor in practise, and of managing clerks, from service on uries. *See* JURY, 2.
PROCTOR, IRELAND. *See also* SOLICITOR, I.
Penalty, and disability to recover fees, in case of unqualified person acting as - 54G3.c.68.ss.10,12.
Registrar of Probate Court, and officers, not to act as - 20-1V.c.79.s.26.
Disqualification or suspension of, allowing use of name, or sharing profits with unqualified person - 54G3.c.68.s.9.
Right of, to act as agent for solicitor in Probate Court - 20-1V.c.79.s.101.
Compensation to, for loss of business by establishment of Probate Court - 20-1V.c.79.ss.110-8.
Persons admitted or entitled to be admitted or practise as, in courts merged in Supreme Court, to be called, or admitted as and called, solicitors of Supreme Court - 40-1Vc.57.s.78.
Further provisions as to remuneration of. *See* PROCTOR.
PROCURATOR, SCOTLAND. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., 3; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, S., 2 (*b*); LAW AGENT, S.; SOLICITOR, 2; SOLICITOR, S.; STAMPS, 2; WRITER TO THE SIGNET, S.
PROCURATOR FISCAL, SCOTLAND.
Appointment of, by sheriff, with consent of Secretary of State; appointment of deputies by - 40-1V.c.50.ss.5-7.
Signature and prosecution of indictments by - 50-1V.c.35.ss.2,3,28.
Return by, to Secretary of State, as to persons killed on railway - 36-7V.c.76.s.5.
Duties of, as to inquiries into fatal accidents - 58-9V.c.36.
Powers of Secretary of State transferred to Secretary for S. *See* SECRETARY FOR S.
Inquiry by, on body of prisoner dying in prison, and of criminal after execution. *See* CAPITAL PUNISHMENT, S.; PRISON, S., 1 (*f*).
" " infant dying in registered house for nursing. *See* INFANT., 1.
Notice to, of death of habitual drunkard under licence. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
Powers of Burgh prosecutor under Burgh Police Act, S. *See* TOWN GOVT., S., 3 (*d*).
See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., 1; LYON COURT, S.; POLICE, S.; PUBLIC OFFICER; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
PROCUREMENT.
Trial of procurers of inquests, &c. - 28Edw1.(*Art.sup.Car.*)1.c.10.
Maintenance and champerty. *See* MAINTENANCE AND CHAMPERTY.
PROFANE OATHS ACT, 1745.(1) (*see* SWEARING) - 19G2.c.21.
PROFIT À PRENDRE. *See* PRESCRIPTION.

(1) Short title given by 59 and 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PROGRESS, CHARTER BY, SCOTLAND. Abolition of, with savings. *See* LAND, S., 4 (*d*) (2).
PROHIBITION, ENGLAND.
Does not lie in matters spiritual - - - - (2) 13Edw1.(*Stat.Circ.Ag.*)
Not to be allowed after consultation granted - - - - 50Edw.3.c.4.
Against judge of county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, 6 (*b*); *see also* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 1 (*a*).
PROHIBITORY CLAUSE, SCOTLAND. *See* ENTAIL, S.; LAND, S.
PROMISSORY NOTES ACT, 1863 (1) } (*See* BILL OF EXCHANGE; { 26–7V.c.105.
„ „ IRELAND ACT, 1864 (1) } BILL OF EXCHANGE, I.) - { 27–8V.c.20.
PROMISSORY NOTE. *See* BANK NOTE; BILL OF EXCHANGE; BILL OF EXCHANGE S., GAMING; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY; LIMITATION OF TIME, S. (3); SOCIETY, I.; STAMPS, 2.
PROMISSORY OATHS ACT, 1868, 1871 (*see* OATH) - - - - { 31–2V.c.72. 34–5V.c.48.
PROPERTY.
None to be disseised or deprived of, save by due course of law - (3) 25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.29. } 25Edw3.stat.5
5Edw3.c.9. } 28Edw3.c.3.
Of traitors and felons, administration of. *See* FORFEITURE, 2.
See also CHATTELS; GOODS; LAND; MARRIED WOMAN, 1; MOVEABLES, S.
PROPERTY TAX.
5 per cent. duty on income of property of bodies corporate or unincorporate; exemptions - - - - } 48–9V.c.51.ss.11,12.
Powers of Inland Revenue Commissioners for collection, &c. of duty as first charge - - - - } 48–9V.c.51.ss.13,14,19(1).
Returns of property; assessment of duty; appeal - - - 48–9V.c.51.ss.15–20.
Penalty on neglect to make returns or pay duty - - - 48–9V.c.51.s.18.
See also INCOME TAX.
PROROGATION ACT, 1867 (1). (*See* PARLIAMENT, 1) - - - 30–1V.c.81.
PROSECUTIONS EXPENSES ACT, 1866 (1) (*see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 8) - 29–30V.c.52.
PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
Director of public prosecutions:
Treasury solicitor to be - - - - - - (E.) 47–8V.c.58.(4)s.1.
general duties of - - - - - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.22.(4)s.2.
transmission to, of recognisances, &c., by justices and coroners when prosecution undertaken by him - - - - } (E.) 42–3V.c.22.s.5.
transmission of copy of proceedings, where prosecutions before justices, &c. are withdrawn or not proceeded with - - } (E.) 42–3V.c.22.s.5.
directions by judge as to proceedings on abandonment, &c. of prosecution by - - - - - - } (E.) 42–3V.c.22.s.6.
saving of rights of private prosecutors; recognisances, &c. not required on prosecution by; right to restitution of property, &c. not affected - - - - - - } (E.) 42–3V.c.22.s.7.
information of crimes to, by chief officers of police - - - (E.) 47–8V.c.58.s.3.
duties of, under Corrupt Practices Prevention Acts. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*b*) (3); 3 (*a*).
Regulations for execution of Act - - - - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.22.s.8.
General Provisions as to prosecutions. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S.; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I.; LORD ADVOCATE, S.; PROCURATOR FISCAL, S.
PROSTITUTE.
Harbouring of. *See* BILLIARDS; DISORDERLY HOUSE, 2; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*b*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, 1; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., 1, 2 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (4); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (j); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 4.
Male persons living on earnings of, dealt with as rogues. *See* VAGABOND.
Power to send child living with or frequenting company of, to industrial school. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, 2.
Procuring woman or girl to become. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.
When punishable under Vagrancy Act. *See* VAGABOND.
„ in Metropolitan Police District. *See* METROP. POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*).
„ „ Oxford. *See* UNIVERSITY, E., 1.
„ „ towns. *See* TOWN GOVT., 4 (*b*) (2); TOWN GOVT., I., 4.
„ under Burgh Police (S.) Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*i*).
PROTECTION ORDER. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 2; MARRIED WOMAN, S.; MARRIED WOMAN, I.
PROTECTOR OF SETTLEMENT. *See* LAND, 3; LAND, I., 3.
PROTEST *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE; CHARGE, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S., 3.

(1) Short title given by 59 and 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 13 Edw. 1., stat. 4. and *Art. agst. King's Prohib.* (stat. temp. incert. in Ruffhead).
(3) 9 Hen. 3. stat. 1. in Ruffhead.
(4) Collective title ("Prosecution of Offences Acts, 1879 and 1884") given by 47 & 48 Vict. c. 58.

Digitized by Google

PROTESTANT, IRELAND.
Estates restored to - - - - - - - - - 1W&M.sess.2.c.9.
Declaration by minister - - - - - - - - - 57G3.c.70.(1)
Compensation to religious bodies for cesser of regium donum - 32-3V.c.42.ss.38,39.
Dissenting minister disqualified as county or district councillor or guardian. *See* BOROUGH, I., 1 (*c*); COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1 (*a*); POOR, I., 3 (*a*).
See also CHURCH OF I.; MARRIAGE, I.; PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, I.; WESLEYAN METHODIST SOCIETY, I.
PROVIDENT NOMINATIONS AND SMALL INTESTACIES ACT, 1883 (*see* TRADE UNION) - - - - - - - - - 46-7V.c.47.
PROVIDENT SOCIETY. *See* COMPANY, 4; INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETY.
PROVINCIAL ASYLUM, IRELAND. *See* LUNATIC, I., 3 (*c*).
PROVISIONAL ORDER, CERTIFICATE AND SCHEME.
1852-3. (E.) 16-7V.c.137.ss.54-60. (Charities.)
1854-5. (E.) 18-9V.c.124.s.43. (Charities.)
1861. 24-5V.c.45. (Harbours.)
1861. (E.) 24-5 V.c.46. (Turnpikes.)
1861. (E.) 24-5V.c.133. (Land Drainage.)
1862. 25-6V.c.19. (Harbours.)
1864. 27-8V.c.120. (Railways.)
1864. 27-8V.c.121. (Railways.)
1867. (E.) 30-1V.c.106.s.2. (Poor.)
1867-8. (E. S.) 31-2V.c.45.ss.27-56. (Fisheries.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.119.s.38. (Railways.)
1867-8. (E.) 31-2V.c.122.s.3. (Poor.)
1868-9. (E. S.) 32-3V.c.31.s.2. (Fisheries.)
1870. 33-4V.c.19. (Railways.)
1870. 33-4V.c.70. (Gas, Water.)
1870. (E.) 33-4V.c.75.s.20. (Education.)
1870. (E.S.) 33-4V.c.78. (Tramways.)
1871. 34-5V.c.3. (Costs.)
1871. (E.) 34-5V.c.70. (Poor.)
1873. (E.) 36-7V.c.71.ss.49,50. (Fisheries.)
1873. (E.) 36-7V.c.86.s.15. (Education.)
1873. 36-7V.c.89.ss.12-5. (Gas, Water.)
1874. 37-8V.c.40. (Board of Trade.)
1875. (E.S.) 38-9V.c.15. (Fisheries.)
1875. 38-9V.c.17.s.103. (Explosives.)
1875. (E.) 38-9V.c.55. (Public Health.)
1876. (E.) 39-40V.c.79.s.42. (Education.)
1877. 40-1V.c.42.s.7. (Fisheries.)
1878. (E.) 41-2V.c.77.ss.16,34. (Highways.)
1879. 42-3V.c.17. (Costs.)
1881. 44-5V.c.37.ss.10,29. (Salt and Cement Works.)
1882. 45-6V.c.56. (Electric Lighting.)
1884-5. (E.) 48-9V.c.23.s.23. (Parliamentary Divisions.)
1887. (E.S.) 50-1V.c.65. (Tramways.)
1888. 51-2V.c.12. (Electric Lighting.)
1888. 51-2V.c.25.s.24. Railway and Canal Traffic.)
1888. (E.) 51-2V.c.41. (Local Govmt.)
1890. (S.) 53-4V.c.18. (Electric Lighting.)
1890. 53-4V.c.45.s.22. (Police Pensions.)
1890. 53-4V.c.70.s.8. (Housing of the Working Classes.)
1891. 54-5V.c.12.s.1. (Railway and Canal Traffic.)
1891. 54-5V.c.40.ss.6-8,49. (Brine Pumping.)
1891. 54-5V.c.63.s.4. (Highways.)
1892. 55-6V.c.30.s.2. (Salt Works.)
1892. 55-6V.c.44.s.1. (Railway and Canal Traffic.)
1892. 55-6V.c.59.s.2. (Telegraphs.)
1893. (E.) 56-7V.c.10.s.8(2). (Police.)
1894. 57-8V.c.60.ss.575-80. (Pilotage.)
1899. 62-3V.c.14.ss.5,7,28(1). (London Government.)
1899. 62-3V.c.19. (Electric Lighting.)
1899. (E.S.) 62-3V.c.42.s.2. (Tramways.)
1. Provisional Orders.
2. Provisional Certificates.
3. Provisional Schemes.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Provisional Orders.

(a.) Of Secretary of State.

Under Housing of the Working Classes Act:—
For confirming improvement schemes in County of London - (E.) 53-4V.c.70.s.8.
Under Explosives Act:—
For repealing or altering local Acts, &c. - - - - 38-9V.c.17.s.103.
Under Police Acts and Metropolitan Police Act:—
For authorizing payments out of, or suspending investments on account of pension fund - - - - - (E.) 53-4V.c.45.s.22.
For amending local Act as to fire brigade - - - (E.) 56-7V.c.10.s.8(2).
„ authorizing acquisition of land. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*d*).
Under Military Lands Act, 1892, for authorizing taking of land for military purposes. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.

(b.) Of Board of Trade.

For formation of piers, harbours, &c. - - - - - - 24-5V.c.45. 25-6V.c.19.
„ revising classification of traffic and schedule of rates of railway companies - - - - - - - - - 51-2V.c.25.s.24. 54-5V.c.12.s.1. 55-6V.c.44.s.1.
In relation to electric lighting - - - - - - - 45-6V.c.56. 51-2V.c.12. (S.) 53-4V.c.18. 62-3V.c.19.

(1) Short title ("Dissenters (Ireland) Act, 1817") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PROVISIONAL ORDER, CERTIFICATE, AND SCHEME—*cont.*

1. Provisional Orders—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Of Board of Trade*—cont.

In relation to fisheries, oyster, &c. - - - - (E.) 31–2V.c.45.ss.27–56.; (E.) 32–3V.c.31.s.2.; (E.) 38–9V.c.15.; (E.) 40–1V.c.42.s.7.

„ „ salmon (1) removal of weirs, &c. - (E.) 36–7V.c.71.ss.49,50.

„ gas and water - - - - - - 33–4V.c.70.; 36–7V.c.89.ss.12–5.

„ pilotage - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.575–80.

„ tramways - - - - - - - (E. S.) 33–4V.c.78.

„ „ military and naval - - - (E. S.) 50–1V.c.65; (E. S.)62–3V.c.42.s.2.

General powers of Board, and expenses of Board, in relation to orders, &c. 37–8V.c.40.ss.2–5.

See also below, **2**.

(*c.*) *Of Local Government Board.*

Under Public Health, 1875:—

Making, &c. of - - - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.297,298.

For repealing or altering Local Acts - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.303,304.

„ settling differences between local authorities, &c. - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.304.

„ abolition of exemption from general district rate (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.211(1)(*c*).

„ constituting, altering areas of, and dissolving local government districts - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.270–5.

„ dissolving Improvement Act districts - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.270.

„ altering mode of defraying sanitary expenses by urban authority - - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.208.

„ authorizing compulsory acquisition of land - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.176,316.

„ constituting port sanitary authority - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.287–90.

„ dissolving main sewerage districts and joint sewerage boards (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.323.

„ „ special drainage districts - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.270.

„ dividing districts into wards for purposes of electing local boards - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.8.sch.2.pt.(1)4.

„ authorizing gas undertakings by urban authorities - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.161.

„ union of sanitary districts - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.ss.279–81.

Under Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890:—

For confirming improvement schemes under Part I. in urban sanitary districts - - - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.70.s.8.

„ authorizing compulsory acquisition of land under Part II. - 53–4V.c.70.s.39(5).

„ „ „ „ - „ Part III. - 53–4V.c.70.s.57.

For repealing or amending local Acts relating to the relief of the poor - - - - - - - - (E.) 30–1V.c.106.s.2.; (E.) 31–2V.c.122.s.3.; (E.) 34–5V.c.70.

„ reducing rates of interest on moneys charged on revenues of turnpike roads - - - - - - (E.) 24–5V.c.46.; (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.343. sch.5.pt.3.

In relation to highways and main roads - - - (E.) 41–2V.c.77.ss.16,34.; (E.) 54–5V.c.63.s.4.

For enforcing prevention of discharge of noxious gases from salt or cement works - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.37.ss.10,29.; 55–6V.c.30.s.2.

„ forming compensation districts where subsidence is caused by brine pumping operations - - - - - 54–5V.c.40.ss.6–8,49.

„ settling doubts as to limits of parliamentary divisions - - (E.) 48–9V.c.23.s.23.

Under Local Government Act, 1888:—

For transferring to county council powers of—

quarter sessions or justices under local Acts - - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.4.

Government Departments and other authorities - - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.10.

For constituting joint-committee of county councils for execution of Rivers Pollution Prevention Act. (*And see* (*d*) *below*) - - - - - - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.14(3).

„ application of Local Government Act 1888 to Scilly Islands (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.49.

„ alteration of boundaries - - - - - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.54,55,59.

Dealing with borough and urban sanitary district overlapping - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.52.

For authorizing county council to borrow in certain cases - 51–2V.c.41.s.69(2).

Under Local Government Act, 1894. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **6**; PARISH COUNCIL, E., **8**.

Under London Government Act, 1899:—

Transferring powers to or from London County Council from or to borough councils and Common Council; expenses - - - - - - 62–3V.c.14.ss.5(3),(4),7,28(1).

For re-adjusting or dividing, mixed, large, or divided parishes. *See* PARISH.

(1) The powers of the Secretary of State under this Act were transferred to the Board of Trade by 49–50 Vict. c. 39.

Digitized by Google

PROVISIONAL ORDER, CERTIFICATE, AND SCHEME—*cont.*

1. Provisional Orders—*cont.*

(d.) Of Local Government Board and Secretary for Scotland.

For constituting joint committee of border county councils for enforcing Rivers Pollution Prevention Act - - - - - 61–2V.c.34

(e.) Of Board of Agriculture.

For inclosure and regulation of commons. *See* COMMON, 3.

„ authorising compulsory acquisition of land by commissioners of sewers - - - - - - (E.) 24–5V.c.133.pt.1.

„ constituting drainage districts - - - - - (E.) 24–5V.c.133.pt.2.

See also below, 3 *(c)*; *and* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND.

(f.) Of Education Department.

For authorizing acquisition of sites for schools, &c. otherwise than by agreement - - - - - - (E.) 33–4V.c.75.s.20. (E.) 36–7V.c.86.s.15. (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.42.

(g.) Of Railway and Canal Commission.

For construction of telegraph works by Postmaster-General on private land 55–6V.c.59.s.2.

(h.) Of County Authority.

For authorizing acquisition of land by sanitary authority for allotments. *See* ALLOTMENT, E.

2. Provisional Certificates.

Of Board of Trade.

For giving new powers to railway company - - - - 27–8V.c.120. 31–2V.c.119.s.38. 33–4V.c.19.

„ authorizing construction of railway, or works, or deviation - - 27–8V.c.121. 33–4V.c.19. 37–8V.c.40.

3. Provisional Schemes.

(a.) Of Charity Commissioners.

For appropriating charitable property to varied trusts - (E.) 16–7V.c.137.ss.54–60. (E.) 18–9V.c.124.s.43.

See also CHARITY, 2.

(b.) Of Committee of Council.

For continuance or abolition of or adjustment of rights of existing local authorities on petition for municipal charter. *See* BOROUGH, 6.

(c.) Of Board of Agriculture.

For management and improvement of metropolitan commons. *See* COMMON, 7.

4. Miscellaneous.

General provisions as to costs of obtaining, promoting, or opposing orders or certificates, or Bills for confirmation thereof - - - - 34–5V.c.3. 42–3V.c.17.

Acts confirming provisional orders.(1)

PROVISIONAL ORDER, SCOTLAND.

1878. 41–2V.c.8.ss.6,8–10. (Public Parks.)
1878. 41–2V.c.78.s.31. (Education.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.23s.23. (Parliamentary Divisions.)
1884–5. 48–49V.c.61.s.5. (Secretary of State.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50. (Local Government.)
1890. 53–4V.c.67.s.24. (Police Pensions.)
1892. 53–4V.c.70.ss.8,96(1). Housing of the Working Classes.)
1892. 55–6V.c.55.ss.44–9. (Burgh Police.)
1897. 60–1V.c.38.s.145. (Public Health.)
1899. 62–3V.c.47. (Private Legislation.)

(a.) Of Secretary for Scotland.

Under Burgh Police Act, 1892 - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.44–9.

„ Public Health (S.) Act, 1897, for authorizing compulsory acquisition of land - - - - - - 60–1V.c.38.s.145.

Under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890 :—

For confirming improvement schemes - - - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.8,96(1).

„ authorising compulsory acquisition of lands under Part. II. 53–4V.c.70.ss.39(5)–(8),96(1).

„ „ „ „ lands under Part III. - - 53–4V.c.70.ss.57,94(3)96.

Under Sea Fisheries Act as to oyster fisheries - - - 31–2V.c.45.ss.27–56. 32–3V.c.31.s.2. 38–9V.c.16. 40–1V.c.42.s.7.

„ Public Parks (S.) Act, 1878, for authorizing compulsory acquisition of lands - - - - - 41–2V.c.8.ss.6,8–10.

For settling doubts as to limits of Parliamentary divisions - - 48–9V.c.23.s.23.

Transfer to Secretary for S. of powers of Secretary of State under foregoing Acts - - - - - - 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.

Under Local Government Act, 1889 - - - - 52–3V.c.50.ss.15,51,55,91.

„ Police (S.) Act, 1890, for authorizing payments out of, or suspending investments on account of pension fund - - 53–4V.c.67.s.24.

(1) *See* Index to Local and Personal Acts and List at end of Annual Statutes.

Digitized by Google

PROVISIONAL ORDER, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Of Secretary for Scotland*—cont.
Under Private Legislation Procedure (Scotland) Acts—
Commissioners: Formation of Parliamentary and extra Parliamentary panels - 62–3V.c.47.ss.4,5(2).
„ appointment of from panels - 62–3V.c.47.ss.5(1,3–8).
„ sittings of; locus standi, right of audience - 62–3V.c.47 ss.3(1),6.
„ submission by of order with modifications - 62–3V.c.47.s.6(5).
„ examination of witnesses, production of documents, &c. 62–3V.c.47.s.10.
„ expenses and allowances; officers and clerks - 62–3V.c.47.ss.12,14.
„ reference to of objections as to objects of historical interest - 62–3V.c.47.s.17.
Examiners under standing orders; duties and remuneration - 62–3V.c 47.s.13.
Provisional order:
Application for order; notices, deposits - 62–3V.c.47.ss.1,15.
Refusal of, where chairman reports that procedure should be by private Bill - 62–3V.c.47.s.2.
Enquiry where chairman reports that order may proceed - 62–3V.c.47.s.3.
Issue or refusal of issue - 62–3V.c.47.ss.7(1),8(1,2).
Confirmation by Parliament; procedure on Bills - 62–3V.c.47.ss 7(2),8(3),9.
Powers of county and town councils, &c. - 62–3V.c.47.s.11.
Saving of powers as to provisional orders under other Acts, application thereto of procedure as to confirmation - 62–3V.c.47.ss.9,16.
General orders and scale of fees - 62–3V.c.47.s.15.
"Chairman," "standing orders," "agent" - 62–3V.c.47.ss.2(1),18.
Commencement of Act - 62–3V.c.47.s.19.
(*b.*) *Of Secretary for Scotland and Local Government Board.* *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER, 2 (*d*).
(*c.*) *Of Scotch Education Department.*
For authorizing compulsory acquisition of land - 41–2V.c.78.s.31.
See also PROVISIONAL ORDER.
(*d.*) *Of Local Authority.*
For compulsory acquisition of land for allotments. *See* ALLOTMENT, 8.
PROVISIONAL ORDER, IRELAND.
1860. 23–4V.c.152. (Tramways.)
1861. 24–5V.c.102. (Tramways.)
1862. 25–6V.c.69.s.7. (Tramways.)
1863. 26–7V.c.12. (Tramways.)
1863. 26–7V.c.88. (Drainage.)
1864. 27–8V.c.72. (Drainage.)
1865. 28–9V.c.52. (Drainage.)
1866. 29–30V.c.26. (Drainage.)
1866. 29–30V.c.49. (Drainage.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.72. (Drainage.)
1871. 34–5V.c.114. (Tramways.)
1872. 35–6V.c.31. (Drainage.)
1874. 37–8V.c.32. (Drainage.)
1876. 39–40V.c.65. (Tramways, Dublin.)
1878. 41–2V.c.52. (Public Health.)
1878. 41–2V.c.59. (Drainage.)
1880. 43–4V.c.27. (Drainage.)
1881. 44–5V.c.17. (Tramways.)
1883. 46–7V.c.43. (Tramways.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.23.s.23. (Parliamentary Divisions.)
1890. 53–4V.c.70.ss.8,98(5). (Housing of the Working Classes.)
1895. 58–9V.c.20. (Tramways.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.42,71,101(4),108(2), 110(2).sch.6.pt.6: (Local Government.)
(*a.*) *Of Lord Lieutenant in Council.*
For making, maintaining, and working tramways - 23–4V.c.152. / 24–5V.c.102. / 25–6V.c.69.s.7. / 26–7V.c.12. / 34–5V.c.114. / 44–5V.c.17. / 46–7V.c.43. / 58–9V.c.20.
„ as to county and county of city of Dublin, *see further* - 39–40V.c.65.
(*b.*) *Of Local Government Board.*
Under Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1878:—
Making, &c. of - 41–2V.c.52.ss.214,215.
For repealing or altering local Acts - 41–2V.c.52.s.205.
„ settling differences between local authorities - 41–2V.c.52.s.277.
„ transferring burial ground from one board to another - 41–2V.c.52.s.207.
„ altering areas of, separating, or uniting sanitary districts - 41–2V.c.52.ss.7,12–4. / 61V.c.37.s.42.
„ authorising compulsory acquisition of lands - 41–2V.c.52.ss.203,278.
„ „ gas undertakings by local authorities - 41–2V.c.52.s.80.
Under Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890:—
For confirming improvement schemes under Part I. - 53–4V.c.70.ss.8,98(5).
„ authorising compulsory acquisition of lands under Part II. - 53–4V.c.70.ss.39(5)–(8),98(5).
„ „ „ „ „ Part III. - 53–4V.c.70.ss.57,98.
Under Redistribution of Seats Act, 1885:—
For settling doubts as to limits of Parliamentary divisions - 48–9V.c.23.s.23.
Under Labourers' Cottages (Ireland) Acts:—confirming scheme of Local Government Board as to erection of labourers' cottages - 46–7V.c.60.s.7. / 48–9V.c.77.ss.19,21. / 49–50V.c.59.s.10. / 59–60V.c.53.s.1.(4)–(6)2. / 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.pt.6

Digitized by Google

PROVISIONAL ORDER, IRELAND—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Of Local Government Board*—cont.
Under Local Government Act, 1898 :—
For adapting local Acts to provisions of Act - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.108(2).
Adjusting financial relations - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.71.
Making and confirmation of - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.101(4).
See also PROVISIONAL ORDER, &c., 1 (*c*).
(*c.*) *Of Public Works Commissioners.*
For constituting drainage districts, &c. 26-7V.c.88. | 32-3V.c.72. | 27-8V.c.72. | 35-6V.c.31. | 28-9V.c.52. | 37-8V.c.32. | 29-30V.c.26. | 41-2V.c.59. | 29-30V.c.49. | 43-4V.c.27.
See also PROVISIONAL ORDER, &c.
PROVISOR. Introduction of provisions from Rome forbidden. *See* ROME, SEE OF.
PROVOST, SCOTLAND. *See* BURGH, S.
PROVOST MARSHAL. *See* ARMY, 4 (*d*) (4), (*e*).
PROXY. *See* STAMPS, 2.
PTARMIGAN. *See* GAME, S.
PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT.
Audit of accounts of; penalty on keeping back sums due; liability of personal representatives - - - - - - 33H8.c.39.ss.48,49,53. | 34-5H8.c.2 ss.1,2.
Interest on balances due by and to; recovery of balances - (E.S.) 39-40G3.c.54(1).
False statement or return by, of moneys - - - - - 50G3.c.59.
Prize money, public money in hands of accounting parties - - 2-3W4.c.53.s.50.
Yeomanry offices not public accountants - - - - (E.S.) 44G3.c.94.
Keeping by, of banking accounts of moneys and stock - - 29-30V.c.39.ss.18-20.
Transmission and audit of accounts; certificate of discharge; appeal to Treasury (*see also* TREASURY, 2) - - - 29-30V.c.39.ss.33-46.
Accountants in Scotland. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., 1.
Charge on lands, and sale of lands of. *See* CROWN DEBT, 1.
Crown receiver. *See* CROWN LANDS, 2, 3 (*g*).
Proceedings against collector of taxes in default. *See* TAXES, 2 (*i*).
Registration of quietus of. *See* CROWN DEBT, 1.
See also PUBLIC ACCOUNTS; PUBLIC OFFICER.
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS AND CHARGES ACT, 1891 (*see* APPROPRIATION) - 54-5V.c.24.
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.
Substitution of declarations for oaths under Acts relating to office. for audit of - - - - - - - - - 5-6W4.c.62.
Annual (up to March 31) and quarterly accounts by Treasury of public income and expenditure, taxes, exports, imports, shipping, &c. (*and see* NATIONAL DEBT) - - - - - - 56G3.c.98.s.22. | 17-8V.c.94.s.2. | 29-30V.c.39.ss.12,21.
What to be deemed public accounts (*see also* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 9 (*c*)) 29-30V.c.39.s.18.
Provisions as to keeping at banks - - - - - 29-30V.c.39.ss.18-20.
Transmission, examination, and audit of accounts, other than appropriation (*see also* TREASURY, 2) - - - - - 29-30V.c.39.ss.33-46.
Accounts of manufacturing establishments, &c. of Army and Navy - - 52-3V.c.31.
Of appropriation of supplies, &c. *See* APPROPRIATION.
See also ARMY, 6 (*b*); BANK OF E.; BANK OF I.; CHARITY, I., 3; CHELSEA HOSPITAL; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 4; CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*c*); GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*b*) (2), 2 (*a*); INDIA, 4; LAND COMMISSION, I., 3; LUNATIC, I., 3 (*a*) (3); METROP. POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*d*); PAYMASTER GENERAL; POOR, I., 8; PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT; RIVER, I., 1 (*a*); TREASURY CHEST FUND; TREASURY SOLICITOR; UNIVERSITY, I., 3; WAR DEPARTMENT, 3; WOODS, 2; WORKS, 4 (*b*).
PUBLIC AUTHORITIES PROTECTION ACT, 1893 (*see* PUBLIC OFFICER) - - 56-7V.c.61.
PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
Corrupt soliciting, receiving, giving, or offering gift, loan, or advantage by or to member or officer of public body, to be misdemeanour - - - - - - - - 52-3V.c.69.ss.1,3,7.
Penalties; power to adjudge incapable for public office, and for voting at Parliamentary and other elections - - - - - 52-3V.c.69.s.2.
Power to adjudge forfeiture of right to pension, &c. - - - 52-3V.c.69.s.2.
Prosecution, consent of Attorney General or Lord Advocate; expenses of; jurisdiction of quarter sessions and sheriff - - 52-3V.c.69.ss.4-6,8.
PUBLIC BUILDING.
Exemption of, from house tax. *See* HOUSE TAX, 1.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (xii).
See also WORKS; *and* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
PUBLIC BUILDING, SCOTLAND.
Transfer of powers of Court of Exchequer as to, to Treasury. *See* TREASURY, 2.
See also WORKS; *and* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).

(1) Short title ("Public Accountants Act, 1800") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC BUILDING, IRELAND.
Superintendence of - - - - - - 57G3.c,62.s.8.
Power of borough to appropriate buildings to public purposes. *See* BOROUGH, I., 4 (*a*) (iii).
Valuation of. *See* VALUATION, I.
See also DUBLIN, 6; MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (xii); POOR, I., 7; PRISON, I. 1 (*f*); RIOT, I.; WORKS; *and* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
PUBLIC BURDENS, SCOTLAND. Obligation to relieve from, *See* LAND, S., 4 (*a*).
See also VALUATION, S.
PUBLIC COMPANIES ACT, 1767 (*see* COMPANY, 2) - - - - 7G3.c.48.
PUBLIC DEPARTMENT, SCOTLAND.
Suits on behalf of, in name of Lord Advocate. *See* LORD ADVOCATE, S.
PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT. *See* MUSIC; THEATRE.
PUBLIC GARDEN.
Malicious injury to, and to plants, &c., in. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (x).
Theft of plants, &c., from. *See* THEFT, 1 (*f*).
See also CHARITY, 1 (*b*); GARDEN; LONDON COUNTY, 10; MORTMAIN, 2; PARK; RECREATION GROUND; TOWN GOVERNMENT.
PUBLIC HARBOURS ACT, 1806(1) (*see* HARBOUR, &c.) - - - 46G3.c.153.
PUBLIC HEALTH (LONDON) ACT, 1891 - - } *See* LONDON COUNTY { 54–5V.c.76.
„ „ AMENDMENT ACT, 1893 } { 56–7V.c.47.
PUBLIC HEALTH, ENGLAND (*exclusive of London County.*)
1875. (2)38–9V.c.55. (Public Health.)
1876. 39–40V.c.75. (Rivers Pollution.)
1878. 41–2V.c.16.s.101. (Factories.)
1878. (2)41–2V.c.25. (Water.)
1879. (2)42–3V.c.31. (Interments.)
1879. 42–3V.c.54.s.14. (Infection Hospitals.)
1881. 44–5V.c.37.ss.5,19,27,29. (Alkali, &c. Works.)
1882. (2)45–6V.c.28. (Lodging of Fruit Pickers.)
1883. (2)46–7V.c.37. (Sanitary, &c. Works over Mines.)
1883. 46–7V.c.59.s.2. (Epidemic Disease.)
1884. (2)47–8V.c.12. (Byelaws.)
1884. 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Sum. Proceedings.)
1884–5. (2)48–9V.c.35. (Ships, &c.)
1884–5. (2)48–9V.c.72.ss.7–10. (Lodgings, &c.)
1889. 52–3V.c.72. (Infectious Diseases.)
1890. 53–4V.c.34. (Infectious Diseases.)
1890. (2)53–4V.c.59. (Public Health.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.31. (Rivers Pollution.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.68.ss.4,5,26. (Isolation Hospitals.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.73.ss.42,58,72,86. (Local Government.)
1896. 59–60V.c.19. (Diseases.)
1896. 59–60V.c.20. (Infectious Diseases.)
1897. 60–1V.c.31.ss.1,2. (Cleansing of Persons.)
1897. 60–1V.c.44. (Water.)
1898. 61–2V.c.49.s.8.(Small-pox patients.)
1899. 62–3V.c.8. (Infectious Disease.)
1. Sanitary Districts and Authorities.
2. Sanitary Powers and Duties.
3. Powers of Local Government Board.
4. Special and Local.

1. Sanitary Districts and Authorities.

Urban and rural district councils, and urban and rural districts, constitution, powers, and expenses of. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E.
Port sanitary authority, constitution and powers of - - { 38–9V.c.55.ss.244,287–92. 48–9V.c.35.s.3. 59–60V.c.20.
„ „ „ „ for port of London. *See* LONDON PORT.
United districts, formation of, for water supply, sewerage, &c. 38–9V.c.55.ss.279,284,292.
„ appointment of medical officer for - - 38–9V.c.55.s.286.
„ provisional orders as to main sewerage district under joint boards - - - - } 38–9V.c.55.s.286.

2. Sanitary Powers and Duties.

General duty of local authorities to enforce law - - - 48–9V.c.72.s.7.

(*a*.) *Sewage, Privies, Scavenging, Nuisances.*

Providing and regulation of sewers and drains - - - { 38–9V.c.55.ss.13–26. 53–4V.c.59.s.18.(3)
Use of sewers by manufacturers - - - - 39–40V.c.75.s.7.
Providing channels for carrying off acid from alkali works - 44–5V.c.37.ss.5,29.
Disposal of sewage - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.27–81.
Sewage works without district - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss 16,28,32–4.
Injurious matter, refuse, steam, &c. not to pass into sewers - 53–4V.c.59.ss.16,17.(3)
Enforcement and regulation of privy accommodation; byelaws - - - - - { 38–9V.c.55.ss.35–41. 53–4V.c.59.ss.11(3),20–4.(3)
Public necessaries in urban districts - - - { 38–9V.c.55.s.39. 53–4V.c.59.ss.11(3),20.(3)
Examination of drains, privies, &c. on complaint of nuisance - { 38–9V.c.55.s.41. 53–4V.c.59.s.19.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Public Health Acts") given to these Acts, together with 47 & 48 Vict. c. 74, 48 & 49 Vict. c. 53, 51 & 52 Vict. c. 52, 53 & 54 Vict. c. 17, and 55 & 56 Vict. c. 57, by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14 and 55 & 56 Vict. c. 57. s. 1.
(3) Where in force. *See* ss. 2, 3, 5, 50.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HEALTH, ENGLAND (*exclusive of London County*)—cont.
2. Sanitary Powers and Duties—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Sewage, Privies, Scavenging, Nuisances*—cont.

Cleansing streets and houses - - - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.42-5. 53-4V.c.59.s.27.(1)
Removal through streets of offensive matter - - - 53-4V.c.59.s.26.(1)
Whitewashing houses, &c. on certificate of medical officer of health - 38-9V.c.55.s.46.
Penalty on keeping swine in dwelling-house, and other nuisances in urban districts - - - - - - 38-9V.c.55.s.47.
House unfit for human habitation - - - - - 38-9V.c.55.s.97.
Cleansing ditches, and removal of manure - - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.48-50.
Definition of nuisances (*see also* MINE, **2** (*k*), **3** (*j*)) - - - 38-9V.c.55.s.91.
„ overcrowded tent, van, &c. included - - - 48-9V.c.72.s.9.
„ „ "ashpit" - - - 53-4V.c.59.s.11.(1)
Power of entry, notice of proceedings against nuisance - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.102-4.
Procedure for abatement of nuisances - - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.92-109.
Power of police officer to take proceedings in certain cases - - 38-9V.c.55.s.106.
Complaint in case of nuisance from alkali, &c. works; payment of cost of inquiry - - - - - 44-5V.c.37.ss.27,29.
Jurisdiction as to nuisances on ships - - - - 38-9V.c.55.s.110.
Proceedings where cause of nuisance arises outside district - - 38-9V.c.55.s.108.
„ in case of joint nuisance - - - - 38-9V.c.55.s.255.
Other remedies not affected - - - - - - 38-9V.c.55.s.111.
Offensive trades in urban districts - - - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.112-5.
Seizure of unsound food exposed for sale; penalty for exposure - 38-9V.c.55.ss.116-9. 53-4V.c.59.s.28.(1)
Factories and workshops, sanitary regulations as to. *See* FACTORY, **1** (*a*), **2** (*a*), (*c*) (6).
Provisions of Public Health Act to extend to all buildings where persons employed, whatever their number - - - 41-2V.c.16.s.101.
Right of support for sewers in mining districts, provisions as to - - 46-7V.c.37.
Redemption from tithe rentcharge of lands held for sewage purposes. *See* TITHES, **2** (*h*).
Thames, protection of, from sewage pollution. *See* THAMES. *See also* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (1), (2).

(*b.*) *Water.*

Powers for supply and for requiring houses to be supplied; water rates and rents; supply by measure - - - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.51-67. 41-2V.c.25.ss.8-10.
Charging lands for water supply - - - - - 60-1V.c.44.
Power to supply water to authority of adjoining district - - 38-9V.c.55.s.61.
Contracts with water companies - - - - 38-9V.c.55.s.63.
Vesting of public cisterns, pumps, &c. in local authority - - 38-9V.c.55.s.64.
Supply for public baths or trading purposes - - - 38-9V.c.55.s.65.
Fire plugs, duty of urban council to provide - - - - 38-9V.c.55.s.66.
Duty of rural council to require or provide supply to dwelling-houses - 41-2V.c.25.
Power to invest urban council with powers of rural council - - 41-2V.c.25.s.11.
Houses in rural district not to be built or rebuilt without supply - - 41-2V.c.25-6.
Powers for protection of streams, &c. from pollution by gas, sewage, or rubbish (*see also* BURIAL, **2** (*b*) (2); GAS, **1** (*b*) (6), **4**; WATER, **1** (*b*) (10)) - - - - - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.68,69. 39-40V.c.75. 53-4V.c.59.s.47.(1) 56-7V.c.31.
Power to close polluted well - - - - - 38-9V.c.55.s.70.
Right of support for waterworks in many districts, provisions as to - 46-7V.c.37.
and see also TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (3).

(*c.*) *Cellar Dwellings, and Lodging-houses.*

Cellar dwellings, occupation of - - - - - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.71-5.
Common lodging-houses, registration, regulation, and inspection of - 38-9V.c.55.ss.76-89. 53-4V.c.59.s.32.(1)
Other houses let in lodgings, byelaws of authorities as to - - 38-9V.c.55.s.90. 48-9V.c.72.ss.8,10.
Seamen's lodging-houses. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*c*), (*h*).
Tents, vans, or similar structures - - - - 48-9V.c.72.ss.9,10.
Closing dwellings unfit for habitation - - - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.97,157.
Overcrowding - - - - - - - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.91,109. 41-2V.c.16.s.101.
Provisions against infection. *See below*, (*d*).
See also CANAL BOAT; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES; TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (4).

(*d.*) *Epidemic and Infectious Disease, Hospitals, Mortuaries, Cemeteries.*

Provisions against infection generally - - - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.120-30.
„ „ „ in districts where Act has been adopted - 53-4V.c.34.
„ „ „ common lodging-houses - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.80,84,86.
„ „ „ houses let in lodgings - - 38-9V.c.55.ss.90,128,129.
„ „ „ canal boats. *See* CANAL BOAT.

(1) Where in force. *See* ss. 2, 3, 5, 50.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HEALTH, ENGLAND (*exclusive of London County*)—cont.
2. Sanitary Powers and Duties—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Epidemic and Infectious Disease, Hospitals, Mortuaries, Cemeteries*—cont.
Combination to prevent epidemics by order, &c. of Local Govt. Board 38–9V.c.55.s.139.
Regulations of Local Government Board for preventing spread of disease; enforcement; uniformity within U.K. - 38–9V.c.55.ss.130,134,135. 59–60V.c.19.s.1.
Disinfection and cleansing of premises, &c.; power of entry; provision of temporary shelter for inmates - - 38–9V.c.55.s.120. 53–4V.c.34.ss.5,15,17.
„ of bedding - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.6.
„ „ infectious rubbish thrown into ashpits - - 53–4V.c.34.ss.13,14.
„ „ public conveyances, if used for carrying infected persons or infected corpses - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.127. 53–4V.c.34.s.11.
Prohibition of and penalty on—
letting house in which infected person has been lodging, or making false answer - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.128–9.
ceasing to occupy house without disinfection or notice to owner, or making false answer - - - - 53–4V.c.34.ss.7,14.
exposure of infected persons and things - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.126.
milk supply from infected source - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.4.
retention of dead body in certain cases; power for justice to order burial - - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.ss.8,10.
Penalties - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.16.
„ recovery and application of - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.18.
Superseding of provisions in local Acts - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.19.
Expenses - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.20.
Power of local authority to rescind adoption of Act of 1890 - - 53–4V.c.34.s.21.
Cleansing of persons infected with vermin - - - 60–1V.c.31.ss.1,2.
Powers of port sanitary authorities under Act of 1890 - - - 59–60V.c.20.
Saving for Acts as to dairies, animals, &c. - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.24.
Hospitals—
provision of carriages for conveyance of infected persons to - 38–9V.c.55.s.123.
removal to, and detention in, of infected persons without proper lodgings - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.124. 53–4V.c.34.s.12.
„ „ „ of persons brought by ships - 38–9V.c.55.s.125.
body of person dying of infectious disease in, to be removed only for burial - - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.9.
List of vaccinated and non-vaccinated persons treated in small-pox hospital - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.49.s.8.
Notification of infectious diseases, provisions for; general application of Act - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.72. 62–3V.c.8.
Definition of infectious disease - - - - - 52–3V.c.72.ss.6,7.
Prevention of epidemic, &c. diseases; combination of authorities; power to borrow - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.134–40. 46–7V.c.59.s.2.
Providing hospitals and medicine - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.161–3.
Power to apply to county council to establish isolation hospital - 56–7V.c.68.ss.4,5,26.
Application of provisions as to infectious diseases and hospitals, and notification in case of ships - - - - 48–9V.c.35.s.2.sch. 52–3V.c.72.s.13.
Transfer of buildings by guardians to rural authority for use as hospital 42 3V.c.54.s.14.
Mortuaries and places for post-mortem examinations (*see also* BURIAL, 5) - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.141–3.
Cemeteries, power to provide within or without district - - - - 42–3V.c.31.
Returns to authorities as to deaths. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 3.
(*e.*) *Legal Proceedings.*
Protection of authorities and officers in actions. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
„ „ „ from personal liability - - 38–9V.c.55.s.265.
Recovery of penalties and rates, and of expenses from owners - 38–9V.c.55.ss.251–63. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch. 53–4V.c.59.s.6.
„ expenses from owners - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.257.
„ sums below 50*l.* in county court - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.261.
„ more than one sum in one summons, &c. - - 53–4V.c.59.s.8.
Notices; forms - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.266,267.
Appeal in certain cases to Local Government Board - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.268.
„ to quarter sessions - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.269. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch. 53–4V.c.59.s.7.
(*f.*) *Expenses and Borrowing Powers.* *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 3.
(*g.*) *Officers and Offices.* *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 1 (*b*).
(*h.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Hop pickers and fruit and vegetable pickers, byelaws as to lodging of 38–9V.c.55.s.314. 45–6V.c.23.
Tents, vans, &c. used for human habitation, bye-laws as to; power of entry; notification of infectious diseases - - - - 48–9V.c.72.s.9. 52–3V.c.72.s.13.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HEALTH, ENGLAND (*exclusive of London County*)—*cont.*

3. Powers of Local Government Board.

Constitution and general powers of Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
Regulations for preventing spread of disease; enforcement of uniformity within United Kingdom — 38-9V.c.55.ss.130,134,135. 59-60V.c.19.ss.1,5-7,sch.
Confirmation of byelaws — 38-9V.c.55.ss.184,187. 47-8V.c.12.
Provisional orders and orders as to constitution, alteration, union, and dissolution of districts, and as to wards and boundaries (*see also below* 4) — 38-9V.c.55.ss.6,8. 270-5,279-83,286.
Settlement of disputes as to boundaries of districts — 38-9V.c.55.s.278.
„ by, of differences on transfer of powers, &c. of authorities — 38-9V.c-55.s.304.
Provisional orders for repeal, &c. or alteration of areas of local Acts (*see also* PROVISIONAL ORDER, 1 (c)) — 38-9V.c.55.c.303.
„ „ abolishing exemptions from general district rate — 38-9V.c.55.s.211(1)(c).
„ „ authorising gas undertakings — 38-9V.c.55.s.161.
„ „ „ acquisition of lands; lease of lands (*see also* ALLOTMENT) — 38-9V.c.55.ss.176,177. 56-7V.c.73.s.72.
„ „ as to expenses of urban councils in certain cases — 38-9V.c.55.s.208.
„ „ general provisions as to; repeal or alteration of former Acts or Order in Council — 38-9V.c.55.ss.297,339.
Costs of authorities as to provisional orders; costs of preliminary inquiries — 38-9V.c.55.s.298.
Inquiries as to public health and other matters — 38-9V.c.55.ss.34,52,293. 56-7V.c.73.s.72.
Powers as to medical officers of health and other officers — 38-9V.c.55.s.191.
„ on appeal from contributory place as to apportionment of expenses thereon — 38-9V.c.55.s.269.
„ „ appeal from district council — 38-9V.c.55.s.268.
Sanction of borrowing by authorities; inquiries — 38-9V.c.55.ss.233,234,244.
Regulations as to issue of stock by urban councils — 32-4V.c.59.s.52.
Recommendation to, by Public Works Loan Commissioners respecting loans (*see also* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, 2) — 38-9V.c.55. ss.243,244.
Powers of inspectors — 38-9V.c.55.s.296.
Attendance of inspectors at meetings of authorities — 38-9V.c.55.s.305.
Orders as to costs of inquiries and appeals — 38-9V.c.55.s.294.
Validity and publication of orders — 38-9V.c.55.s.295. 56-7V.c.73.s.42.
Powers as to accounts of authorities, and audit of accounts — 38-9V.c.55.s.245. 42-3V.c.6. 56-7V.c.73.s.58.
Proceedings on default of local authority; provision as to expenses; recovery of expenses out of local rate; loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) — 38-9V.c.55.ss.299-302. 41-2V.c.25.s.4.
Regs. allowing expenses of members of authorities attending conferences — 48-9V.c.22.
See also above, and below, 4.

4. Special and Local.

Compensation to officers affected by Act of 1875 or provisional orders — 38-9V.c.55.s.309.
Application of Act of 1875 to existing authorities and officers — 38-9V.c.55.s.326.
Validity of certain securities under Sanitary Acts and Public Health Acts — 38-9V.c.55.s.321. 56-7V.c.73.s.86.
Division of expenses in boroughs between landlord and tenant under contracts before 1872 — 38-9V.c.55.s.320.
Provisional orders as to main sewerage districts, and districts under joint sewerage boards — 38-9V.c.55.s.323.
Restriction on interference with works and property of commissioners of sewers and land drainage, of Admiralty and War Department or with navigations, water rights, or mines; arbitration in case of disputes — 38-9V.c.55.ss.327-34.
Local boards constituted before Act of 1875 — 38-9V.c.55.s.339.
Boroughs of Oxford, Cambridge, Blandford, Calne, Wenlock,(1) Folkestone, and Newport (Isle of Wight) not boroughs for purposes of Act; provisions as to Folkestone — 38-9V.c.55.ss.6,207.
Oxford, Local Government Board inspector not entitled to attend meetings of urban authority in — 38-9V.c.55.s.305.
Saving as to special district rates under Local Government Acts — 38-9V.c.55.s.319.
„ for sewage powers of collegiate or corporate bodies and public departments — 38-9V.c.55.s.335.
„ „ works and powers of London County Council — 38-9V.c.55.s.336.
Oxford and Cambridge Universities, water supply to colleges, &c. in — 38-9V.c.55.s.67.
„ „ „ quota of rates to be paid by — 38-9V.c.55.s.288.

(1) *But see* 51 & 52 Vict. c. 41. s. 52. and Provisional Orders of Local Government Board thereunder. As to Wenlock, *see* Provisional Order confirmed by 52 & 53 Vict. c. xxii.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HEALTH, SCOTLAND.
1876. 39–40V.c.31.s.6. (Public Works Loans.)
1876. 39–40V.c.75. (Rivers Pollution.)
1881. 44–5V.c.37.ss.5,19,27,29. (Alkali, &c. Works.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.61.ss.5,sch. (Sec. for Scotland.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.72.s.7. (Public Health.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50. (Local Government.)
1889. 52–3V.c.72. (Infectious Diseases.)
1890. 53–4V.c.60.s.2(iii.) (Customs and Excise Duties Grant.)
1891. 54–5V.c.34. (Issue of Stock.)
1891. 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,2. (Forged transfers of Stock.)
1891. 54–5V.c.52. (Water.)
1892. 55–6V.c.36. (Forged transfers of Stock.)
1892. 55–6V.c.55.ss.21,43. (Burgh Police.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.8. (Issue of Stock.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.31. (Rivers Pollution.)
1894. 57–8V.c.58.ss.5,6,24,44,45,55.sch. (Local Government.)
1897. 60–1V.c.31. ss.1,3. (Cleansing of Persons.)
1897. 60–1V.c.38. (Consolidation.)

1. Sanitary Districts and Authorities.
2. Sanitary Powers and Duties.
3. Powers of Local Government Board for Scotland.
4. Special and Local.

1. Sanitary Districts and Authorities.

(a) *Constitution and General Provisions.*

Sanitary authorities to be in—
Burghs or police burghs, municipal authority or commissioners — 52–3V.c.50.ss.11(4),17. 55–6V.c.55.ss.21,43. 60–1V.c.38.s.12(1)(2).
Elsewhere, county council or district committee — 52–3V.c.50.ss.11(4),17,72,77. 60–1V.c.38.s.12(3)(4).
Constitution, election, &c. of—
Municipal authority. *See* BURGH, S.
Burgh commissioners. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **3** (*b*).
County council and district committee. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S.
Determination of Local Government Board where parish partly in two jurisdictions — 60–1V.c.38.s.13.
Committees, appointment, powers, and quorum of — 60–1V.c.38.s.14.
Evidence of resolutions of authority — 60–1V.c.38.s.160.
Vesting of property in authorities — 52–3V.c.50.ss.17,25,90. 60–1V.c.38.s.14.
Various powers of local authorities. *See above*, **1** (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*); *and below*, **2** (*b*), (*c*); *and see* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S.
Combination for erection or use of hospital — 60–1V.c.38.s.66(2).
" for execution of drainage works — 60–1V.c.38.s.121.
" " of water supply works — 60–1V.c.38.s.130.
Special Districts, formation, &c. of, for baths, &c., lighting or scavenging — 57–8V.c.58.ss.44,45. 60–1V.c.38.s.196.sch.1.
" " " drainage — 60–1V.c.38.s.122.
" " " water supply — 54–5V.c.52.s.6. 60–1V.c.38.s.131.
Provision for authorities in — 52–3V.c.50.s.81. 55–6V.c.55.s.43. 60–1V.c.38.s.196.sch.1.
Contracts by authorities — 60–1V.c.38.ss.108,126.
When estimates to be taken — 60–1V.c.38.s.113.
Purchase of lands, and power to hold and lease lands (*see also below*, **3**; *and* RECREATION GROUND, S.) — 60–1V.c38.ss.144,145.
Byelaws and regulations, making, confirmation by Local Government Board, and evidence of — 60–1V.c38.ss.160,183–8.
Sanitary inspector, appointment, salary, and duties of — 52–3V.c.50.s.17. 53–4V.c.60.s.2(iii)(*a*). 60–1V.c.38.s.15.
Medical officer, appointment, salary, and duties of — 52–3V.c.50.s.17. 53–4V.c.60.s.2(iii)(*a*). 60–1V.c.38.s.15.
" charge of, for attending sick in ship — 60–1V.c.38.s.179.
Application for appointment of additional inspector of alkali, &c. works; contribution towards payment — 44–5V.c.37.ss.19,29. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
Appointment of medical officer and sanitary inspector for county; agreements between county council and district committee — 52–3V.c.50.ss.52–4.
Qualifications and removal of officers — 52–3V.c.50.s.54.
Reports by officers — 52–3V.c.50.s.53.
Appeal by officer to county council — 52–3V.c.50.s.17(2).
Power to enter premises for purposes of Act — 60–1V.c.38.ss.17,18,26,28,43,45,82,98, 109,114.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HEALTH, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Sanitary Districts and Authorities—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Constitution and General Provisions*—cont.
Proceedings by householders, ratepayers, or parish council, on default of local authority - 52-3V.c.50.s.17(2)(*c*). 57-8V.c.58.s.24(3). 60-1V.c.38.ss.146-8.
Compensation for damage by authorities - 60-1V.c.38.s.164.
Penalty for damaging property of authorities - 60-1V.c.38.s.151.
Obstructing execution of Act - 60-1V.c.38.ss.162,163.
Powers to be in addition to those conferred by other Acts or by common law - 60-1V.c.38.ss.170,171.
Provisions of Act of 1897 substituted for provisions of repealed enactments referred to in other Acts - 60-1V.c.38.s.193.
Incorporation of Lands Clauses Acts and Railway Clauses (S.) Act, 1845 - 60-1V.c.38.s.4. 60-1V.c.38.ss.6,70-8.
Liability of and for officers - 60-1V.c.38.s.166.
Port sanitary authority, constitution and powers of - 60-1V.c.38.s.172-6.
Corruption in office a crime and offence. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
Disqualification by corrupt practices for holding or voting at election for office. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 (*b*).
(*b.*) *Expenses, Assessments, and Borrowing Powers.*
Expenses of works executed on default of owner - 60-1V.c.38.ss.26,120.
„ „ sewers replacing gutters, &c. from private premises - 60-1V.c.38.s.28.
„ „ burial of dead (*see also* BURIAL, S., 2, 4) - 60-1V.c.38.s.69.
„ with reference to ships - 60-1V.c.38.s.179.
„ of common works of two authorities - 60-1V.c.38.ss.121,130.
Assessments for general purposes of authority: limit - 60-1V.c.38.ss.135-7.
„ in special lighting, scavenging, or baths districts - 57-8V.c.58.s.44(7).
„ „ drainage district - 60-1V.c.38.s.133.
„ „ water supply district - 60-1V.c.38.s.134.
„ on owners for cost of sewers replacing gutters, &c. - 60-1V.c.38.s.28.
See COUNTY COUNCIL, S. 4 (*b*).
Audit of accounts - 60-1V.c.38.s.143.
Borrowing, and mortgaging assessments - 60-1V.c.38.ss.139-141,167.Sch.2.
See COUNTY COUNCIL, S. 4 (*b*).
Issue of stock by local authorities - 54-5V.c.34. 56-7V.c.8.
Power to make compensation for losses from forged transfers of stock, &c.; compensation fund - 54-5V.c.43.ss.1,2. 55-6V.c.36.
Loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - 39-40V.c.31.s.6. 60-1V.c.38.s.142.
Exemption from stamp duties on bonds, &c. - 60-1V.c.38.s.168.
Annual returns to Secretary for Scotland. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, S.
(*c.*) *Legal Proceedings.*
Recovery of penalties and assessments, and of expenses from owners, joint owners, &c. - 60-1V.c.38.ss.14,122,146-67.
Appearance of authorities by their officers, &c. - 60-1V.c.38.ss.14,152.
Proceedings against authorities; protection of individual members - 60-1V.c.38.ss.146-9,166.
Notices - 60-1V.c.38.ss.14,159.
Appeals to sheriff and Court of Session in certain cases - 60-1V.c.38.ss.156,157.
„ „ county council - 52-3V.c.50.s.17(3).
Police to aid in execution of Act - 60-1V.c.38.s.169.
2. Sanitary Powers and Duties.
General duty of local authorities to enforce law - 48-9V.c.72.s.7.
(*a.*) *Sewage, Privies, Scavenging, Nuisances.*
Providing and regulation of sewers and drains - 60-1V.c.38.ss.101-3.
Prohibition of building over sewers - 60-1V.c.38.s.114.
Trapping of sewers - 60-1V.c.38.s.115.
Power of persons within district to use sewers - 60-1V.c.38.s.110.
„ „ beyond district „ - 60-1V.c.38.s.111.
Use of sewers by manufacturers - 39-40V.c.75.s.7.
Providing channels for carrying off acids from works - 44-5V.c.37.ss.5,29.
Utilizing and disposal of sewage (*see also* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 6 (*a*)) - 60-1V.c.38.ss.108,123.
Sewage works without district - 60-1V.c.38.ss.104,105.
Enforcement of privy accommodation and public necessaries - 60-1V.c.38.ss.29-31.
Compulsory drainage of premises - 60-1V.c.38.s.120.
Execution of works when necessary - 60-1V.c.38.ss.25,26,119,120.
Substitution of sewers for gutters or ditches - 60-1V.c.38.s.28.
Drain discharging below low-water mark - 60-1V.c.38.s.119.
Cleansing of sewers - 60-1V.c.38.s.103.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HEALTH, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Sanitary Powers and Duties—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Sewage, Privies, Scavenging, Nuisances*—cont.
Cleansing of privies, common passages, &c. - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.29,72,99.
Removal of manure - - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.42.
Definition of nuisances (*see also* MINE, **2** (*k*), **3** (*j*) - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.16.
Inspection of district by local authority - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.17.
Powers of entry of local authority or officers - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.18.
Procedure for abatement of nuisances - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.18,22-8.
„ where nuisance beyond district - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.149.
„ on default of local authority - - - - { 57-8V.c.58.s.24(3). 60-1V.c.38.ss.146-8.
Complaint in case of nuisance from alkali, &c. works - - 44-5V.c.37.ss.27,29.
Jurisdiction as to nuisances on ships - - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.177,178.
Proceedings in case of joint nuisance - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.161.
Other remedies not affected - - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.170,171.
See also above, **1** (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*a*) (*b*).
Offensive trades; byelaws - - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.32-7.
Distilleries, &c. to deposit refuse - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.116.
Seizure of unsound food exposed for sale; penalty for exposure - 60-1V.c.38.s.43.
Factories, workshops, and retail bakehouses, sanitary regulations as to. *See* FACTORY, **1** (*a*), **2** (*a*), (*c*) (3).

(*b.*) *Water.*

Supply of:—
in burghs (and *see* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*f*)) - - 60-1V.c.38.s.124.
„ other districts; power of local authority to provide - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.126,132.
„ district where Act is adopted; division of assessment - - - 54-5V.c.52.
„ houses - - - - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.125.
„ common lodging-houses - - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.94.
„ public wells, cisterns, &c. - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.126(3).
surplus water for baths, &c. - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.126(2),(3).
„ for trading or manufacturing - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.126(2).
Pollution of stream or well (*see also* GAS, **1** (*b*) (6) **4**; RIVER; RIVER, S.; WATER, **1** (*b*) (10)) - - - - { 39-40V.c.75. 56-7V.c.31. 60-1V.c.38.ss.127-9.
See also above, **1** (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*f*).

(*c.*) *Cellar Dwellings and Lodging-houses.*

Cellar dwellings, occupation of; closing of - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.74-6.
Common lodging-houses, registration, regulation, inspection, and closing of - - - - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.89-100.
Regulations of authorities as to other houses let in lodgings - - 60-1V.c.38.s.72.
Seamen's lodging-houses. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*h*).
Closing dwellings unfit for habitation, &c. - - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.23,76.
Overcrowding - - - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.16,23,76,84.
Tents, vans, &c. - - - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.73.
See also HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.

(*d.*) *Epidemic and Infectious Disease; Hospitals; Mortuaries.*

Provisions against infection generally - - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.45-54.
„ „ in common lodging-houses - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.96,97.
„ „ „ houses let in lodgings, hotels, &c. - 60-1V.c.38.s.51.
„ „ „ ships - - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.177-80.
„ „ „ public conveyances - - 60-1V.c.38.s.65.
Notification of infectious diseases, provisions for; general application of Act - - - { 52-3V.c.72. 60-1V.c.38.s.44.
„ „ „ in tents, vans, vessels, &c. - 52-3V.c.72.s.13.
Regulations of Local Government Board for preventing spread of epidemic and other diseases; uniformity within United Kingdom - 60-1V.c.38.ss.78-88.
Cleansing of persons infested with vermin - - - - 60-1V.c.31.ss.1,3.
Providing hospitals and medicine - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.66.
„ costs of vaccination in certain cases - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.77.
„ means of disinfection - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.46.
Conveyance of infected persons to hospital, &c. - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.67.
Penalty on exposure of infected person in public place or conveyance - - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.ss.56-8.
„ for not disinfecting public conveyance, bedding, &c. used by infected person - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.59.
„ for letting without disinfecting house, &c. occupied by infected person - - - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.51.
Providing mortuaries, and places for post-mortem examination - 60-1V.c.38.ss.68,70,71.
Removal of dead bodies - - - - - - 60-1V.c.38.s.69.
Returns to authorities as to deaths. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., S.
See also VACCINATION, S.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HEALTH, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

3. Powers of Local Government Board.

Local Government Board to be central authority for public health - 60–1V.c.38.s.5.
Constitution and general powers of Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, S.
Regulations for preventing spread of disease; enforcement; uniformity within United Kingdom - 60–1V.c.38.ss.78–88.
Power to require returns and examine witnesses - 52–3V.c.50.s.53. 57–8V.c.58.s.55.sch.1. 60–1V.c.38.ss.6,9,10.
„ authorise special inquiry or appoint special commissioners - 57–8V.c.58.s.55.sch.1. 60–1V.c.38.ss.7,8.
„ appoint medical officers, inspectors, &c. - 57–8V.c.58.s.6(3).
Removal of sanitary inspector and medical officer - 52–3V.c.50.s.54(4). 60–1V.c.38.s.15.
Determination of Board as to offensive trades - 60–1V.c.38.s.32.
„ „ „ hospitals - 60–1V.c.38.s.66.
Sanction of Board to byelaws - 60–1V.c.38.s.185.
„ „ regulations as to duties of medical officers and sanitary inspectors - 60–1V.c.38.s.15.
And *see* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S. 4 (*c*).
„ „ contracts for supply of sewage - 60–1V.c.38.s.108.
„ „ combination drainage works - 60–1V.c.38.s.121.
Recommendation by Board of loans from Public Works Loan Commissioners - 39–40V.c.31.s.6. 60–1V.c.38.s.142.
Proceedings of Board on default of local authority - 60–1V.c.38.ss.146–9.
Representation of county council as to default - 52–3V.c.50.s.53.
Evidence of orders of Board - 57–8V.c.58.s.5(2).
Liability of, and for officers of Board - 60–1V.c.38.s.166.
Provisional Order by Board, authorising compulsory acquisition of lands - 30–1V.c.101.s.145.

4. Special and Local.

Saving for irrigation waterworks, navigable rivers, harbours, canals, &c.; alteration of sewers by trustees of harbours, &c. - 60–1V.c.38.s.189.
Aberdeen, application of Act to - 60–1V.c.38.s.195.
See ANIMAL; BURIAL, S.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S.

PUBLIC HEALTH, IRELAND.

1876. 39–40V.c.75. (Rivers Pollution.)
1878. 41–2V.c.16.s.106(11). (Factories.)
1878. (1)41–2V.c.52. (Consolidation.)
1881. 44–5V.c.37.ss.5,19,27,29. (Alkali, &c. Works.)
1883. 46–7V.c.59.s.2. (Epidemic Disease.)
1884. 47–8V.c.69. (Epidemic Disease.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.72.ss.7–9,15. (Lodgings, &c.)
1889. 52–3V.c.72. (Infectious Diseases.)
1890. 53–4V.c.34. (Infectious Diseases.)
1890. (1)53–4V.c.59. (Miscellaneous.)
1893. 56–7V.c.31. (Rivers Pollution.)
1896. 59–60V.c.19. (Diseases.)
1896. (1)59–60V.c.54. (Amendment.)
1897. 60–1V.c.31.ss.1,4. (Cleansing of Persons.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.32,105sch.5. (Local Government.)

1. Sanitary Districts and Authorities.
2. Sanitary Powers and Duties.
3. Powers of Local Government Board.
4. Special and Local.

Power for Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council to make adaptations of Public Health Acts for carrying into effect Local Government Act, 1898, or Orders in Council thereunder(2) - 61–2V.c.37.s.105.sch.5.

1. Sanitary Districts and Authorities.

Urban and rural district councils, and urban and rural districts, constitution, powers and expenses of. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.
Port sanitary authority, constitution and powers of - 59–60V.c.54.ss.9–14.
United districts, formation of, for water supply, sewerage, &c. - 41–2V.c.52.ss.12–4.

2. Sanitary Powers and Duties.

Duty of sanitary authorities to enforce law - 48–9V.c.72.s.7.
(*a.*) *Sewage, Privies, Scavenging, Nuisances.*
Providing and regulation of sewers and drains (*see also below*, 4) - 41–2V.c.52.ss.15–27,29. 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,18.(3)

(1) Collective title, "Public Health (Ireland) Acts, 1878 to 1896," given to these Acts together with 42–3 Vict. c. 57; 47–8 Vict. c. 77; and 52–3 Vict. c. 69 by 59–60 Vict. c. 54. s. 35.

(2) *See* Stat. R. & O., 1899, No. 44. (3) Where in force. *See* ss. 2, 3, 5, 50.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HEALTH, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Sanitary Powers and Duties—*cont.*
(a,) Sewage, Privies, Scavenging, Nuisances—cont.
Use of sewers by manufacturers - - - - - 39–40V.c.75.s.7.
Providing channels for carrying off acid from works - - 44–5V.c.37.ss.5,29.
Disposal of sewage - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.30–4.
Sewage works without district - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.18,31,35–7.
Injurious matter, refuse, steam, &c., not to pass into sewers - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,16,17(1).
Regulation of sewerage, stability, &c. of new buildings - - { 41–2V.c.52.ss.41–3. 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,23(1).
Enforcement and regulation of privy accommodation; bye-laws - - - - - - - { 41–2V.c.52.ss.44–50. 53–4V.c.59.ss.11(3),12,20–4(1).
Examination of drains and privies on complaint of nuisance - { 41–2V.c.52.s.51. 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,19(1).
Public necessaries in urban districts - - - - { 41–2V.c.52.s.49. 53–4V.c.59.ss.11(3),12,20.
Cleansing streets and houses - - - - - { 41–2V.c.52.ss.52–5. 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,27(1).
Removal through streets of offensive matter - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,26(1).
Whitewashing house, &c. on certificate of medical officer - - 41–2V.c.52.s.56.
Penalty on keeping swine in house, and other nuisance - - 41–2V.c.52.s.57.
Cleansing ditches, and removal of manure - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.58–60.
Definition of nuisances (*see also* MINES, **2** (*k*), **3** (*j*)) - - 41–2V.c.52.s.107.
„ overcrowded tent or van included in - - - 48–9V.c.72.s.9.
„ "ashpit" - - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.11(1),12(1).
Procedure for abatement of nuisances - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.108–25.
House unfit for human habitation (*see also* LABOURERS COTTAGES, I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.113.
Power to enter, and expenses of proceedings against nuisances - 41–2V.c.52.ss.118–20.
„ of police officer to take proceedings in certain cases - - 41–2V.c.52.s.122.
Proceedings where cause of nuisance arises outside district - - 41–2V.c.52.s.124.
Jurisdiction as to nuisances on ships - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.126.
Proceedings in case of joint nuisance - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.253.
Other remedies not affected - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.127.
Offensive trades in urban districts - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.128–31.
Seizure of unsound food exposed for sale; penalty for exposing (*see also* ADULTERATION, I.) - - - - - - { 41–2V.c.52.ss.132–5. 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,28(1).
Factories, workshops, and retail bakehouses, sanitary regulations as to. *See* FACTORY, **1** (*a*), **2** (*a*), (*c*) (3).
Provisions of Sanitary Acts to extend to all buildings where persons employed, whatever their number - - - } 41–2V.c.16.s.106(11).
Complaint in case of nuisance from alkali, &c. works; cost of inquiry - - - - - - - - } 44–5V.c.37.ss.27,29.

(b.) Water.

Powers of authorities for supply of water, and to require houses to be supplied; water rates and rents; supply by measure - { 41–2V.c.52.ss.61–72. 59–60V.c.54.s.5.
Power to supply authority of adjoining district - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.71.
Contracts with water companies - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.73.
Vesting in authorities of public cisterns, wells, &c. - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.74.
Water for public baths or trading purpose - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.75.
Fire-plugs, duty of urban authority to provide - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.76.
Powers for protection of streams, &c. from pollution by gas, sewage, or rubbish (*see also* BURIAL, **2** (*b*) (2); GAS, **1** (*b*) (6), **4**; WATER, **1** (*b*) (10)) - - - - - { 39–40V.c.75. 41–2V.c.52.ss.77,78. 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,47(1). 56–7V.c.31
Power to close polluted well - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.79.

(c.) Cellar Dwellings, and Lodging-houses.

Cellar dwellings, occupation of - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.82–6.
Common lodging-houses, registration, regulation, and inspection of - - - - - - - - } 41–2V.c.52.ss.87–99. 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,32(1).
Bye-laws of authorities as to other houses let in lodgings - { 41–2V.c.52.ss.100,101. 48–9V.c.72.s.8.
Seamen's lodging-houses. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*h*).
Tents, vans, &c. - - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.72.s.9.
Closing dwellings unfit for habitation - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.41,113.
Overcrowding - - - - - - - - { 41–2V.c.52.ss.107,125. 41–2V.c.16.s.106(11).
Provisions against infection. *See below* (*d*).
See also HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES; LABOURERS COTTAGES, I.

(1) Where in force. *See* ss. 2, 3, 5, 50.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HEALTH, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Sanitary Powers and Duties—*cont.*

(d.) Epidemic and Infectious Disease, Hospitals, Mortuaries.

Provisions against infection generally - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.137–45,148.
„ „ in common lodging houses - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.91,95,97.
„ „ „ houses let in lodgings - 41–2V.c.52.ss.100,101,144,145.
„ „ „ schools - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.146.
„ „ „ districts where Act has been adopted - 53–4V.c.34.
Regulations of Local Government Board for preventing spread of disease: enforcement: uniformity within United Kingdom - 41–2V.c.52.ss.143,149. 59–60V.c.19.ss.1,4,7,sch.
Application of Infectious Diseases (Prevention) Act, 1890 to Ireland - 53–4V.c.34.s.23. 59–60V.c.54.s.18.
Disinfection and cleansing of premises, &c.; power of entry; provision of temporary shelter for inmates - - - - 53–4V.c.34.ss.5, 15,17.
„ of bedding - - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.6.
„ „ infectious rubbish thrown into ashpits - - - 53–4V.c.34.ss.13,14.
„ „ public conveyances, if used for carrying infected persons, or infected corpses - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.143. 53–4V.c.34.s.11.
Prohibition of, and penalty on:—
ceasing to occupy house without disinfection or notice to owner, or making false answer - - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.ss.7,14.
milk supply from infected source - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.4.
retention of dead body in certain cases; power of justice to order burial - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.ss.8,10.
Penalties - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.16.
„ recovery and application of - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.18.
Superseding of provisions in local Acts - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.19.
Expenses - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.20.
Power of local authority to rescind adoption of Act - - 53–4V.c.34.s.21.
Saving clause - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.34.s.24.
Removal of infected persons to hospital - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.140,141.
Penalty on exposure of infected person in public place or conveyance, and on not disinfecting bedding, &c. used by infected person - 41–2V.c.52.s.142.
Cleansing of persons infested with vermin - - - 60–1V.c.31.ss.1,4.
Providing hospitals - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.155,156.
Acquisition of site for hospital without district - - - 47–8V.c.69.s.2.
Prevention of epidemic, &c. diseases; power to borrow - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.148–54. 46–7V.c.59.s.2. 61–2V.c.37.s.32.
Notification of infectious diseases, provisions for; Act may be adopted by sanitary authority - - - - - 52–3V.c.72. 59–60V.c.54.s.18.
Providing mortuaries and places for post-mortem examinations (*see also* BURIAL, I., **2** (*c*)) - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.157–9.
Jurisdiction as to diseases on ships, and expenses of authorities - 41–2V.c.52.ss.149–52.
Execution of enactments relating to disease by district councils or urban authorities; provision for expenses of urban authorities - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.150–2. 47–8V.c.69.s.3. 61–2V.c.37.s.32.

(e.) Burial Grounds.

Providing and regulation of. *See* BOROUGH, I., **3**; BURIAL, I., **2**.

(f.) Miscellaneous.

Tents, vans, &c. used for human habitation, byelaws as to; power of entry - - - - - - 48–9V.c.72.ss.9,15
„ „ and vessels, notification of infectious disease in - - 52–3V.c.72.s.13.

3. Powers of Local Government Board.

Constitution and general powers of Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I.
Powers over and on appeal from district councils generally, and as to inspectors, provisional orders, settlement of differences, &c. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **5**.
Regulations for preventing spread of epidemic and infectious diseases: enforcement - - - - - - 41–2V.c.152.ss.148,149. 59–60V.c.19.ss.1,4–7,sch.
Inquiries as to public health; costs of inquiries - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.209,210.
Powers on default of district council as to sewers or water supply; dissolution of rural council in default - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.211.
Publication and effect of orders - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.212,265.

4. Special and Local.

Alteration of sewers by trustees of navigable rivers, &c. - - 41–2V.c.52.s.285.
Arbitration as to sewer works, &c. injuriously affecting navigable rivers, &c. - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.282,283,287.
Saving of rights of commissioners of sewers, Admiralty, trustees, and proprietors of navigable rivers, canals, docks, harbours, &c. - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.281,284.
„ of water rights generally - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.286.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HEALTH, IRELAND—*cont.*
4. Special and Local—*cont.*
Saving as to buildings, &c. vested in Crown - - - - - 59–60V.c.54.s.32.
„ „ mines - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.288.
„ „ sewage powers of corporate bodies and public departments 41–2V.c.52.s.289.
PUBLIC HOUSE CLOSING ACT, 1864, 1865 (*see* REFRESHMENT HOUSE) - - { 27–8V.c.64. 28–9V.c.77.

PUBLIC HOUSE, ENGLAND.
1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,13. (Excise Licences, Justices' Licences.)
1828. 9G4.c.61.s.17. (Justices' Licences.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.51.s.22. (Excise Licences.)
1863. 26–7V.c.33.ss.2,26. (Licence to Retail Beer.)
1876. 39–40V.c.16.s.4. (Wine Licences.)
1880. 43–4V.c.20.ss.40–6. (Excise Licences.)
1. Licences for, and Regulations as to Retail of Intoxicating Liquors.
2. Miscellaneous.

1. Licences for, and Regulations as to Retail of Intoxicating Liquors.
Excise licences to person authorised by justices to keep inn, alehouse, or victualling house, to retail, for consumption on the premises—
Beer, cyder, or perry - - - - - { 6G4.c.81.s.2. 26–7V.c.33.ss.2,26. 43–4V.c.20.ss.40,42,46.
Wine - - - - - - { 6G4.c.81.s.2. 39–40V.c.16.s.4. 43–4V.c.20.ss.40,41,46.
Excise licences to persons authorised by justices to keep inn, alehouse, or victualling house, to retail, for consumption on the premises—
Beer and wine - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.42–6.
Spirits or sweets - - - - { 6G4.c.81.s.2. 43–4V.c.20.ss.40,41,43,46.
Retail of perry under cyder licence, perry and cyder under beer licence, and sweets under wine licence - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.40.
Retail of beer, &c. and wine and sweets under spirit licence - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(2).
Definition of retailing, and Excise penalties for retail by person unlicensed, or at place not specified in licence. *See* BEER, 5 (*a*) (*b*); SPIRITS, 5 (*a*) (*b*); SWEETS, 2; WINE, 2 (*a*), (*b*).
Sale of beer wholesale by publican. *See* BEER, 4.
Licences not affected by Acts authorising retail of beer in beerhouses 11G4&1W4.c.51.s.22.
„ „ to be granted without justices' licence - - - { 6G4.c.81.s.13. 9G4.c.61.s.17.
Granting, &c. of justices' licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUORS, 3.
Disqualifications. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUORS, 2, 3 (*c*), 4 (*i*).
Forms of licences; six day and early closing licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 2.
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 2.
Hours of closing, and general police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4.
Occasional licences; sale at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*f*), (*g*).
Saving of privileges of Universities, Vintners' Company, and mayor, &c. of St. Alban's. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 2, 5 (*a*.)

2. Miscellaneous.
Billeting in. *See* ARMY, 5.
Billiard tables, regulations as to keeping by publicans. *See* BILLIARDS.
Covenant against use of house as to extend to use as beerhouse or winehouse. *See* BEERHOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, 2.
Poll in; restrictions on taking. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*b*).
Not to be used as committee room at parliamentary elections. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*a*).
„ „ for meetings of district or parish council. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 1 (*a*) (ii); PARISH COUNCIL, E, 1 (*c*).
Publican disqualified—
as parish constable. *See* CONSTABLE, 2 (*a*).
for permanent staff of militia. *See* MILITIA, 2 (*b*).
Small holdings, buildings on not to be used as - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.9(1)(*f*).
Tobacco licences, expiration of publicans'; occasional tobacco licences. *See* TOBACCO, 5.
Wages not to be paid at. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 1.
See also INNKEEPER; MALE SERVANT.
PUBLIC HOUSES, HOURS OF CLOSING (S.) ACT, 1887 (*see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4 (*d*)) - - - - - - - - - { 50–1V.c.38.

PUBLIC HOUSE, SCOTLAND.
1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,13. (Excise Licences; Justices' Certificates.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.51.s.22. (Excise Licences.)
1862. 25–6V.c.35.s.5. (Justices' Certificates.)
1884. 43–4V.c.20.ss.40–6. (Excise Licences.)

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HOUSE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. Licences for, and Regulations as to Retail of Intoxicating Liquors. | **2. Miscellaneous.**

1. Licences for, and Regulations as to Retail of Intoxicating Liquors.

Excise licences to person authorised by justices to keep inn, alehouse, or victualling house, to retail, for consumption on the premises—

Beer, cyder, or perry - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.2. 43–4V.c.20.ss.40,42,46.

Wine - - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.2. 43–4V.c.20.ss.40,41,46.

Beer and wine - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.42,46.

Spirits or sweets - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.2. 43–4V.c.20.ss.40,41,43,46.

Retail of perry under cyder licence, perry and cyder under beer licence, and sweets under wine licence - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.40.

Retail of beer, &c., and wine and sweets under spirit licence - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(2).

Definition of retailing, and Excise penalties for retail by person unlicensed, or at place not specified in licence. *See* BEER, **5** (*a*), (*b*); BEER, S., **5** (*a*), (*b*); SPIRITS, **5** (*a*), (*b*); SWEETS, **2**; WINE, **2** (*a*), (*b*); WINE, S., **2.**

Sale of beer wholesale by publican. *See* BEER, **4.**

Licences not affected by Acts authorising retail of beer in beerhouses - - - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.51.s.22.

Licences not to be granted without justices' certificates - - 6G4.c.81.s.13. 25–6V.c.35.s.5.

Granting, &c. of justices' certificates. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **3.**

Disqualifications. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **2. 3** (*c*), **4** (*i*).

Forms of licences; six-day, and early closing licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **2.**

General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*); INTOX. LIQUOR, S., **2.**

Hours of closing, and general police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **4.**

Occasional licences; sale at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **4** (*f*), (*g*).

2. Miscellaneous.

Poll in public houses; restrictions on taking. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **5** (*b*).

Regulation of public houses under Burgh Police Act. *See* TOWN GOVT., S., **2** (*j*).

See also cross references from PUBLIC HOUSE, E., **2.**

PUBLIC HOUSE (IRELAND) ACT, 1855(1). (*See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR I., **3** (*a*) (3) - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.114.

PUBLIC HOUSE, IRELAND.

1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,13. (Excise Licences; Justices' Certificates.)

1830. 11G4&1W4.c.51.s.22. (Excise Licences.)

1833. 3–4W4.c.68.ss.6,9. (Justices' Certificates; Wine Licence.)

1845. 8–9V.c.64.s.1. (Spirit Licence.)

1863. 26–7V.c.33.ss.2,26. (Licence to Retail Beer.)

1876. 39–40V.c.16.s.4. (Wine Licences.)

1880. 43–4V.c.20.ss.40,46. (Excise Licences.)

1. Licences for, and Regulations as to Retail of Intoxicating Liquors. | **2. Miscellaneous.**

1. Licences for, and Regulations as to Retail of Intoxicating Liquors.

Excise licences to person authorised by justices to keep in, alehouse, or victualling house, to retail for consumption on the premises—

Beer, cyder, or perry - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.2. 26–7V.c.33.ss.2,26. 43–4V.c.20.ss.41,42,46.

Wine - - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.2. 39–40V.c.16 s.4. 43–4V.c.20 ss.40,41,46.

Beer and wine - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.ss.42,46.

Spirits or sweets - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.2. 8–9V.c.64.s.1. 43–4V.c.20.ss.41,43,46.

Retail of perry under cyder licence, perry and cyder under beer licence, and sweets under wine licence - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.40.

Retail of beer, &c. and wine and sweets under spirit licence - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(2.)

Definition of retailing, and Excise penalties for retail by person unlicensed, or at place not specified in licence. *See* BEER, **5** (*a*), (*b*); BEER, I., **5** (*a*), (*b*); SPIRITS, **5** (*a*), (*b*); SWEETS, **2**; WINE, **2** (*a*), (*b*); WINE, I., **2** (*a*), (*b*).

Licences not affected by repeal of beer duties - - - 11G4&1W4.c.51.s.22.

Person licensed to retail beer and spirits entitled to licence to retail wine 3–4W4.c.68.s.9.

Sale of beer wholesale by publican. *See* BEER, **4.**

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC HOUSE, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Licences for, and Regulations as to Retail of Intoxicating Liquors—*cont.*
Licence to be granted only on justices' certificate - - - 6G4.c.81.s.18. 3–4W4.c.68.s.6.
Granting, &c. of justices' certificates. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **3**.
Disqualifications. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2**.
Hours of closing, and general police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4**.
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*); INTOX. LIQUOR, I., **2**.
Occasional licences; sale at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING, LIQUOR, I., **2** (*f*), (*g*).
Six-day licences, and early closing licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2**.
2. Miscellaneous.
Business of charitable loan society not to be transacted in public house. *See* SOCIETY, I.
Covenant against use of house as public house to extend to use as wine house. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*c*).
Deposit of dead body in public house pending inquest. *See* CORONER, I., **2** (*a*).
Licensed victualler not to hold police office in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*f*).
„ disqualified for constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*).
Room in public house not to be used for police office in borough. *See* BOROUGH, I., **2** (*a*).
See also cross references from PUBLIC HOUSE, E. **2**.
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT.
Purchase, &c. of land for public walk, or playground; rates for maintenance and improvement - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.30.(1)s.1.
Adoption of Act by borough or parish - - (E.) 23–4V.c.30.s.2. (E.) 56–7V.c 73.s.7(1)-(4).
Parish council to be authority in certain cases - - (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.7(7).
Application of certain provisions of Baths and Wash-houses Acts - - - - - (E.) 23–4V.c.30.s.3. (E.) 56–7V.c.73.ss.7(4)(5)(7),53.
Improvement rate in certain cases - - (E.) 23–4V.c.30.ss.4–7. (E.) 56–7V.c.73.ss.7(6),89.sch.2.
Transfer of powers of Secretary of State under Act to Local Government Board - - - - (E.) 34–5V.c.70.ss.2,7.sch.
Further provisions as to audit and returns. *See* DISTRICT AUDITOR; LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
See also GARDEN; PARKS; LONDON COUNTY, **10**; RECREATION GROUND.
PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACTS. *See* LIBRARY.
PUBLIC LOAN AND GUARANTEE.
Treasury empowered to make certain loans for prescribed purposes to certain Crown colonies and protectorates - - - - 62–3V.c.36.
British Columbia, loan to provincial government for settlement of families from Scottish Crofter parishes - - - - 55–6V.c.52.
Canada, guarantee of international railway loan - - - 30–1V.c.16.ss.1,4(2).
„ „ of loan for payment to Hudson's Bay Company for Rupert's Land - - - - 32–3V.c.101.
„ „ „ for Pacific railway and canals - - 36–7V.c.45.(2).
Danube Works loan - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.126.
Greek loan, suspension of repayment of part of sums advanced - - 27–8V.c.40.
„ „ guarantee - - - - - - 61–2V.c.4.
Jamaica, commutation of debt from, for annuity - - - - 25–6V.c.55.
„ guarantee of loans raised by - - - - - 32–3V.c.69.
Mauritius, guarantee of hurricane loan - - - - - 55–6V.c.49(3).
New Zealand loan guarantee - - - - 20–1V.c.51. 29–30V.c.104. 33–4V.c.40(2). 36–7V.c.15.
Russian Dutch loan guarantee - - - - - - 55G3.c.115. 2–3W4.c.81.
„ „ payment off of loan; repeal of 55 Geo. 3. c. 115 and 2–3 Will. 4. c. 81 as from such payment off - - - - 54–5V.c.26.
Sardinian loan - - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.17.ss.2,3. 19–20V.c.39.
Turkish loan guarantee - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.99.
West Highland Railway Company, guarantee of interest on certain capital of and grant for pier - - - - - 59–60V.c.58.
See also ADMIRALTY, **5**; CEYLON; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
PUBLIC MONEY (DRAINAGE) ACTS. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, **4**.
PUBLIC NOTARIES ACTS. *See* NOTARY PUBLIC.
PUBLIC OFFICE.
(*a.*) *Tenure and Regulation.*
Grant of, not to be antedated - - - - - - 18H6.c.1.
Limitation of number of commissioners for executing - - (E. S.) (4)6A.c.41.s.26.

(1) Short title (Public Improvements Act, 1860") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.
(2) Certain annual returns to Parliament which were required by these sections were dispensed with by Treasury Minute of March 21st, 1889. St. R. and O. Revd., Vol. 5, p. 13.
(3) Short title ("Mauritius Hurricane Loan Act, 1892") given by Act.
(4) c. 7. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC OFFICE—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Tenure and Regulation*—cont.
Abolition of some, and salary of others, and regulation by Treasury—
Scotland - - - - - - - - - - (S.) 57G3.c.64.
Ireland - - - - - - - - - - (I.) 57G3.c.62.
Substitution of declarations for oaths under Acts regulating - - 5–6W4.c.62.
Continuance of, on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
Declaration in lieu of oath on acceptance of. *See* DECLARATION.
Forfeiture of, and disqualification for, on conviction for treason or felony. *See* DISQUALIFICATION; FORFEITURE.
Income tax on. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*e*), 2.
Registration of acceptance of. *See* CROWN DEBT, 1.
See also GREAT SEAL; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2; PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES); PUBLIC OFFICER.

(*b.*) *Sale of.*

Buying and sale of—
Forbidden, generally - - - - - - 5–6Edw6.c.16.(1) 49G3.c.126.(1)
„ persons opening or advertising houses, &c. for transacting business in relation to - - - - - 49G3.c.126.ss.5,6.
„ offences committed abroad in relation to, to be tried in Q. B. 49G3.c.126.s.114.
„ in case of office of clerk of the peace - - - 1W&Mc.21.s.8.
„ „ „ „ assize - - - (I.) 1–2G4.c.54.s.7.
„ „ „ offices under sheriff - - (E.) 50–1V.c.55.s.27.
„ „ „ „ Grand Juries Acts - - (I.) 6–7W4.c.116.s.87. 7–8V.c.106.s.110.
Exemption of authorised army exchanges. *See* ARMY, 2.

(*c*) *Collection of Fees in.*

Collection of fees by money or stamps, as directed by Treasury - 42–3V.c.58.ss.2,3.
Preparation and issue of stamps; application of Stamp Acts - - 42–3V.c.58.s.5.
Application of money received for stamps - - - - 42–3V.c.58.s.6.
„ „ Act - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.58.s.7.
Restriction on admission of unstamped documents in evidence - - 42–3V.c.58.s.3.
Repeal of enactments relating to fees to which Act applies - - 42–3V.c.58.s.8.
Application of Act to fees taken by Land Commission, Ireland - 44–5V.c.49.s.50.(4).

PUBLIC OFFICE, COLONIES.
Colonial governor may remove officers or grant leave of absence - - 22G3.c.75.
Rules by Secretary of State as to leave of absence in certain colonies; extension of Act by Order in Council - - - - 57–8V.c.17.s.1.
Continuance of offices on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.

PUBLIC OFFICER.
Continuance of offices on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.
Trial in England of colonial governor, &c. for oppression, &c. abroad - 11W3.c.12.(2)
„ Queen's Bench for offence in India. *See* INDIA, 3 (*b*).
„ „ „ out of Great Britain - - 42G3.c.85.ss.1–5.
Protection of, in actions (*and see* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*a*)) - - 56–7V.c.61.
Security by bond, where concerned with public money - (E. S.) 50G3.c.85.ss.1,7.
„ registration of securities and other regulations - - (E. S.) 52G3.c.66.
„ transfer of stock or deposit of Exchequer bills (*see also* INLAND REVENUE, 4) - - - - - 6–7W4.c.28. 1–2V.c.61.
„ variation of, by Treasury warrant - - - 38–9V.c.64.s.2.
„ acceptance of guarantee of company as, before Aug. 11, 1867 38–9V.c.64.s.3.
Exemption of, from service as juror. *See* JURY, I., 2.
Form, enforcement, and cancelling of bonds to the Crown (*see also* CUSTOMS, 2 (*g*)) - - - - - - - - 33H8.c.39.ss.36–42. 23–4V.c.115.s.1.
Audit of accounts of every, receiving public money. *See* PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT.
Crown receivers, security by. *See* CROWN LANDS, 2 (*a*), 3 (*g*).
Extortion by. *See* EXTORTION, 1.
Frauds and interference in quarrels by sheriff and justices' clerks so that justice delayed - - 3Edw1.(*Stat. West. Prim.*)c.28.
Maintenance and Champerty by. *See* MAINTENANCE and CHAMPERTY.
Theft or embezzlement by. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT; THEFT.
See also BANK OF E.; BANK OF I.; CONSTABLE; CONSTABLE, I.; CORONER, 1 (*c*); CORONER, I., 1 (*c*); CROWN DEBT; JUDICIAL STATISTICS, S.; PUBLIC OFFICE; SHERIFF; SHERIFF, I.
PUBLIC OFFICES PROTECTION (IRELAND) ACT, 1803(3) (*see* CONSTABLE, I.) - 43G3.c.143.
PUBLIC OFFICES. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
PUBLIC OFFICES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1817.(3) - - (*see* PUBLIC OFFICE) 57G3.c.64.
PUBLIC OFFICES (IRELAND) ACT, 1817.(3) - - (*see* PUBLIC OFFICE) 57G3.c.62.

(1) Short title ("Sale of Offices Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 11 & 12 in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC PARKS. *See* PARK; PARK, S.; PARK, I.
PUBLIC PROSECUTOR. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S. 1; PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
PUBLIC RECORDS. *See* RECORD OFFICE; RECORDS, S.; RECORDS, I.
PUBLIC REVENUE.
See CONSOLIDATED FUND; EXCHEQUER; NATIONAL DEBT; PUBLIC ACCOUNTS; REVENUE; TAXES; TREASURY.
PUBLIC SCHOOL.
1867–8. (1)31–2V.c.118. General.)
1868–9. (1)32–3V.c.58. (Governing Bodies.)
1871. (1)34–5V.c.60.ss.2,3. (General.)
1873. (1)36–7V.c.41.ss.2,5. (Harrow.)
1873. (1)(2)36–7V.c.62.ss.2,3. (Eton.)
1. Under Public Schools Acts. **2. Miscellaneous.**

1. Under Public Schools Acts.

(*a.*) *General Provisions relating to Eton, Winchester, Westminster, Charterhouse, Harrow, Rugby, and Shrewsbury.*

(1.) *Governing Bodies.*

Existing governing body, definition of - 31–2V.c.118.s.3.

New governing body, definition, constitution, and incorporation of - 31–2V.c.118.ss.3,5. 32–V.c.58.s.2.

Special provisions as to, in case of Eton, Winchester, Charterhouse, and Harrow. *See below*, (*b*).

(2.) *Temporary Powers of Governing Bodies and Special Commissioners.*

Existing governing body; power to make statutes for constitution of governing body - 31–2V.c.118.s.5.

New governing body; power to make statutes and schemes; submission thereof to special commissioners; approval or disapproval by Her Majesty in Council - 31–2V.c.118.ss.5–10,21,25.

(3.) *Permanent Powers of Governing Bodies.*

Statutes, power to repeal and alter - 31–2V.c.118.s.11.

Approval or disapproval by Her Majesty in Council - 31–2V.c.118.ss.9,10.

Regulations, power to make, as to admission of boys not on foundation, board, lodging, &c. of boys, &c. - 31–2V.c.118.s.12.

Charges for maintenance and education to be kept distinct - 31–2V.c.118.s.12.

Headmaster to be consulted, and may submit proposals - 31–2V.c.118.s.12.

Power at any time to make statutes as to certain matters in cases of Westminster and Shrewsbury. *See below*, (*b*).

(4.) *General Provisions.*

Head and assistant masters, appointment of, and provisions relating to - 31–2V.c.118.ss.12,13.

Boys on foundation:

Definition of, in case of each school - 31–2V.c.118.s.4.

Provisions relating to - 31–2V.c.118.s.12.

Saving of rights as to, at Harrow, Rugby, and Shrewsbury - 31–2V.c.118.s.14.

Chapels, right to perform service in, and freedom of, from parochial jurisdiction - 31–2V.c.118.s.31.

„ divine service, and appointment of preachers at - 31–2V.c.118.s.12(4).

Powers of existing, continued to new, governing bodies - 31–2V.c.118.s.28.

(*b.*) *Special Provisions.*

Eton and Winchester:

Saving for member of governing body holding fellowship - 34–5V.c.60.s.3.

Temporary power to new governing body to make schemes as to leases, and for raising money - 31–2V.c..118.s.24. 36–7V.c.62.ss.2,3.

Westminster:

Incorporation of governing body - 31–2V.c.118.s.5.

Payment of moneys and transfer of lands and buildings by Ecclesiastical Commissioners and dean and chapter to governing body - 31–2V.c.118.s.20.

Saving of dean and chapter, except as to their status as governing body - 31–2V.c.118.s.27. 32–3V.c.58.s.3.

Power to new governing body to make scheme for removal of school 31–2V.c.118.s.32.

Westminster:

In case of removal, property and income derived from Ecclesiastical Commissioners and dean, &c. to revert to Commissioners - 31–2V.c.118.s.20(16).

Charterhouse, change of name of governing body of, and saving as to 30 & 31 Vict. c. 8. (private) - 31–2V.c.118.s.29.

Harrow, incorporation and name of governing body of, after dissolution of old corporation - 36–7V.c.41.ss.2,5.

Shrewsbury:

Power for new governing body of, at any time to make scheme for removal of school - 31–2V.c.118.s.26.

Sale of livings to which masters, &c. have preferential claim - 31–2V.c.118.s.22.

(1) Collective title ("Public Schools Acts, 1868 to 1873") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) *But see* S.L.R. Act, 1883.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC SCHOOL—*cont.*

2. Miscellaneous.

Eton, Winchester, and Westminster:
Advowsons, number to be held by, restricted. *See* COLLEGE, 2.
Copyrights held by. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*).
Gift, devise, or bequest to, exempted from Mortmain Act. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*).
Heads of, assent to 39 articles and reading of prayers by. *See* COLLEGE, 1.
Offices at, not to be held by Roman Catholics. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, 1.
Use of Latin prayers at. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 3.
Eton and Winchester:
Benefices attached to, augmentation of. *See* BENEFICE, 2 (*a*).
„ sale or purchase of, under authority of Ecclesiastical Commissioners. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS, 2 (*d*) (2).
Estates of. *See* COLLEGE, 2; COPYHOLD, 2 (*g*).
Exempted from Charitable Trusts Acts. *See* CHARITY, 4.
Eton, Winchester, or Charterhouse:
Dean not to be provost, warden, or master. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 1.
Chapels attached to schools. *See above*, 1 (*a*) (3); *and* CHAPEL.
Public schools not affected by Grammar School or Endowed Schools Acts. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 2, 3 (*a*).

PUBLIC SCHOOL, SCOTLAND. *See* EDUCATION, S.

PUBLIC STATUES (METROPOLIS) ACT, 1854[1] (*see* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 5) - - - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.33.

PUBLIC STORES. *See* STORES, PUBLIC.

PUBLIC WORKS (IRELAND) ACTS. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I.

PUBLIC WORKS AND FISHERIES ACTS AMENDMENT ACT, 1863 (*see* HARBOUR) 26–7V.c.81.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSIONERS OF. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I, 1; WORKS, I.

PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.

1849. (I.) 12–3V.c.62. (Midland Great Western Railway.)
1866. (I.) 29–30V.c.95. (Railway.)
1867–8. (S. I.) 31–2V.c.81. (Portpatrick and Belfast, &c. Railways.)
1870. (S.) 33–4V.c.87.ss.7–9. (Annuity Tax Abolition.)
1874. 37–8V.c.24.ss.3,5. (Colombo Harbour.)
1875. 38–9V.c.58.s.4. (General.)
1875. 38–9V.c.83.s.28. (Local Loans.)
1875. (2)38–9V.c.89. (Consolidation.)
1876. (2)39–40V.c.31.s.7. (General.)
1877. (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.47. (Prisons.)
1878. 41–2V.c.18. (General.)
1879. (2)42–3V.c.c.77.ss.2,4. (General.)
1881. (2)44–5V.c.38. (General.)
1882. (2)45–6V.c.62.s.8. (General.)
1. Commissioners.
2. Objects of Loans.
1887. 50–1V.c.16.s.21. (Repeal.)
1887. 50–1V.c.37.s.5. (Loans.)
1888.(3) 51–2V.c.39. (General.)
1890.(3) 53–4V.c.50. (General)
1890. 53–4V.c.70.s.83. (Interest.)
1892. (E. S.). 55–6V.c.31.s.19(2)(3). (Small holdings.)
1892.(3) 55–6V.c.61. (General.)
1894.(3) 57–8V.c.11.s.3. (General.)
1894. 57–8V.c.57.ss.42(4),67(3). (Diseases of Animals.)
1895.(3) 59V.sess.2.c.2. (General.)
1896.(3) 59–60V.c.42. (General.)
1897.(3) 60–1V.c.51. (General.)
1898.(3) 61–2V.c.54.ss.3–5. (General.)
1899.(3) 62–3V.c.31.s.6. (Annual Report.)
1899. 62–3V.c.44.ss.9(7),14(1). (Small Dwellings.)
3. Regulations respecting Loans.
4. Local.

1. Commissioners.

Public Works Loans:
Commissioners, appointment of (for five years from April 1, 1896), tenure of office, and powers of; annual report - 38–9V.c.89.ss.4,5. 59V.(sess.2)c.2.s.1.(*temp.*) 62–3V.c.31.s.6.
Officers, salaries, and expenses - - - - - 38–9V.c.89.s.6.
Secretary, securities to vest in; suits in name of; representation of Crown in suits by; execution of conveyances, &c. by - 38–9V.c.89.ss.5–8,20.

2. Objects of Loans.

(*i.*) *General.*

Baths and washhouses (*see also* BATH AND WASHHOUSE) -
Burial grounds (*see also* BURIAL, 4 (*b*); BURIAL, S., 2 (*a*))
Conservation or improvement of rivers or main drainage (*see also* RIVER, I.) - - - - - -
Docks - - - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.89.ss.9,40.(4)sch.I.
Harbours, piers, &c. (*see also* HARBOUR, 3; ISLE OF MAN)
Improvement of towns - - - - -
Labourers dwellings (*see also* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 2 (*f*), 3 (*c*), 4) - - - - -

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Public Works Loans Acts, 1875 to 1882") given by 46 & 47 Vict. c. 42.
(3) Short title ("Public Works Loans Act, 18—") given by Act.
(4) Sect. 40 is rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. as to boroughs within that Act.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC WORKS LOANS—*cont.*
2. Objects of Loans—*cont.*
(*i.*) *General*—cont.
Lighthouses, floating lights, buoys, and beacons (*see also* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **9**) - - - - -
Lunatic asylums (*see also* LUNATIC, **2** (*c*); LUNATIC, S., **3** (*a*).) - - - - - - - -
Police stations and justices rooms in counties and boroughs, and sheriff court buildings in Scotland - - -
Police and Improvement and Public Health Acts, Scotland, to commissioners and local authorities (*see also* PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **1** (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **4** (*e*).) -
Prisons (*see also* PRISON, **1** (*a*); PRISON, S., **1** (*a*).) -
Public Health Act, 1875, to sanitary authorities (*see also* DISTRICT COUNCIL; LONDON, COUNTY, **2** (*f*), (3) (ii) } 38–9V.c.89.ss.9,40(1)sch.1.
Public libraries and museums (*see also* LIBRARY, E., **1** (*c*); LIBRARY, S., **1** (*c*); LIBRARY, I., **1** (*c*) - - -
School houses, &c. (*see also* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **1** (*c*) (4); EDUCATION, S., (*e*); INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, **3**, **5**)
Waterworks of sanitary or local authority - - -
Workhouses, poorhouses, and works for which guardians and parochial boards are authorised to borrow (*see also* POOR, **4**; POOR, S., **6**; POOR, I., **3**) - - -
See also LONDON, COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (3) (iii); (*f*) (3) (ii)
Main drainage in 38–9 Vict. c. 89, sch. 1, includes underground drainage 57–8V.c.11.s.3.
Works for which county, borough, district or parish councils may borrow: canals - - } (E.S.) 59–60V.c.42.s.2.
„ „ managers of asylum or school districts may borrow under Poor Law Acts - - } (E. S.) 61–2V.c.54.s.3.
(*ii.*) *Special* (*see also* APPENDIX IX.).
Colombo Harbour, Ceylon - - - - - { 37–8V.c.24.ss.3,5. 42–3V.c.77.s.4.
Dublin drainage works. *See* DUBLIN, **7**.
Midland Great Western Railway of Ireland - - - - (I.) 12–3V.c.62.
Military Lands. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
Police stations, &c. in Metropolis. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **3**.
Portpatrick Railway, and Belfast and County Down Railway - { (S. I.) 31–2V.c.81. (S. I.) 42–3V.c.77.s.4.
Railways, I., generally (temporary advances) - - - - (I.) 29–30V.c.95.
Reformatories. *See* REFORMATORY, I.
To Edinburgh magistrates, under Annuity Tax Abolition Act - (S.) 33–4V.c.87.ss.7–9.
„ local authority under Diseases of Animals Act - - 57–8V.c.57.ss.42(4),67(3).
„ „ „ Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899 - 62–3V.c.44.ss.9(7),14(1).
„ „ „ for execution of works for relief of distress in manufacturing districts in Cheshire, Derbyshire, and Lancashire. *See* MANUFACTURING DISTRICT.
„ county councils for provision of small holdings - (E.S.) 55–6V.c.31.ss.19,(2).

3. Regulations respecting Loans.

Local loans funds. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS (*f*).
Repeal of enactments authorising loans for works not specified in Sch. 1 of Act of 1875 - - - - - - } 38–9V.c.89.s.57.
Power to borrow for issues out of Consolidated Fund for loans - - 38–9V.c.58.s.4.
Charge of annuities, &c. under s. 15. of Public Works Loans Act, 1875 { 38–9V.c.89.s.15. 50–1V.c.16.s.21.
Interest on loans; minimum rate - - - - - { 38–9V.c.89.s.10. 42–3V.c.77.s.2. 55–6V.c.61.s.2. 60–1V.c.51.s.1,12.
„ „ for dwellings for working classes, &c. - - 53–4V.c.70.s.83.
Terms of years for repayment of loans - - - - - { 38–9V.c.89.s.11. 61–2V.c.54.s.5.
Securities for loans - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.89.s.12.
Power to take debentures, &c. of local authority under Local Loans Act as security - - - - - - } (E.) 38–9V.c.88.s.28.
Repeal of enactments requiring Commissioners to take securities under Local Loans Act - - - - - - } (E.) 41–2V.c.18.s.6.
Charges on property, and priority of loans - - - - { 38–9V.c.89.s.18. 39–40V.c.31.s.7.
Validity of charges on rates; recovery of loans - - 38–9V.c.89.ss.19–32,34.
Interest on money expended by Commrs. on property when in possession 44–5V.c.38.s.7.
Recovery of debts on personal security, as Crown debts - - 38–9V.c.89.s.33.
Restrictions on composition for or release of debts - - 38–9V.c.89.s.33.

(1) Sect. 40 is rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50 as to boroughs within that Act.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC WORKS LOANS—*cont.*

3. Regulations respecting Loans—*cont.*

Reduction of interest on loans to local authorities - - - 39-40V.c.31.s.6.
Security for completion of works - - - - - - 38-9V.c.89.s.35.
Power of Local Government Board to enforce proper application of money lent on rates - - - - - - - 38-9V.c.89.s.36. 41-2V.c.18.s.4.
„ orders as to expenses - - - - - 44-5V.c.38.s.8.
Application of surplus of money advanced on rates - - - 44-5V.c.38.s.9.
Accounts of loans on security of rates - - - - - 45-6V.c.62.s.8.
Suspension of payment of principal or interest; change of securities; concurrence in sales, &c. - - - - - - 38-9V.c.89.ss.37-9.
Borrowing by county justices or borough council for police stations and justices rooms - - - - - - - 38-9V.c.89.s.40.
Regulations of Commissioners; payment of fees, &c. (by stamps; *see also* PUBLIC OFFICE); accounts, notices - - - 38-9V.c.89.ss.41, 43-8.
Application of Act to loans under special Acts, and to persons having power to borrow from the Commissioners - - 38-9V.c.89.ss.18,50. 39-40V.c.31.s.7.
Construction of references to repealed enactments - - - 38-9V.c.89.s.55.
Powers of Commissioners as to transactions under repealed Acts - 38-9V.c.89.s.56.
Application of Act of 1875 to Isle of Man (*see* ISLE OF MAN) - - 38-9V.c.89.s.3.
Loans to prison authorities - - - - - (E.) 40-1V.c.21.s.47.
Transfer of certain powers of Secretary of State and of Local Government Board to Secretary for Scotland. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.
See also DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND; LAND COMMISSION, I.; PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I.

4. Local.

Arrangements as to particular loans. *See* APPENDIX IX. (PUBLIC WORKS LOANS).

PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, IRELAND.

1831.(1) (2) 1-2W4.c.33. (General.)
1836.(1) (2) 6-7W4.c.108. (General.)
1836. 6-7W4.c.116.ss.126,179,180. (Presentments.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.2.ss 2,10. (Presentments.)
1837.(1) (2) 7W4&1V.c.21. (General.)
1839.(1) 2-3V.c.50. (General.)
1846.(1) (2) 9-10V.c.1. (General.)
1846.(1) (2) 9-10V.c.86. (General.)
1852-3. 16-7V.c.136.ss.1-6. Presentments.)
1856.(1) (2) 19-20V.c.18.ss.7,8. (Repayment.)
1861.(1) (2) 24-5V.c.71. (Accounts, &c.)
1866.(1) (2) 29-30V.c.73.ss.1,7-10. (Advances, &c.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.42.s.65. (Umpires.)
1868-9.(1) (2) 32-3V.c.74. (Commissioners.)
1877. (2)40-1V.c.27.ss.3,4. (General.)
1879. 42-3V.c.77.ss.2,4,7. (General.)
1881. 44-5V.c.38. (General.)
1882. 45-6V.c.73. (Ancient Monuments.)
1883. 46-7V.c.42. (General.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.41. (Shannon.)
1886. (2) (3)49-50V.c.46. (Security.)
1888. 51-2V.c.39.s.7. (Certificate.)
1890. 53-4V.c.50.s.4. (Remission.)
1891. 54-5V.c.59.ss.2,3. (Remission.)
1892. 55-6V.c.46. (Ancient Monuments.)
1892. 55-6V.c.61.s.8. (Commissioners.)
1893-4. 56-7V.c.65.s.1. (Lunatic Asylums.)
1894. 57-8V.c.57.s.67(3). (Diseases of Animals.)
1895. 59V.sess.2.c.2.s.5. (Remission.)
1897. 60-1V.c.51. (Remission.)
1898. 61-2V.c.37.ss.4,21,110(2).sch.6. (pt.1). (Local Government.)
1898. 61-2V.c.54.s.4. (Local Authorities.)
1899. 62-3V.c.31.ss.3,5. (General.)

1. Commissioners.
2. Objects of Loans.
3. Regulations respecting Loans.
4. Local.

1. Commissioners.

Commissioners for, appointment and removal of; meetings - - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.5,6. 9-10V.c.86.ss.4,5.
Style of; two may act - - - - - 2-3V.c.50.s.10. 9-10V.c.86.s.6.
Disqualification for House of Commons - - - 1-2W4.c.33.s.11.
Incorporation of, holding of lands by - - - - 32-3V.c.74.ss.2-6. 55-6V.c.61.s.8.
Suspension or determination of power of, by Treasury - - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.97-100.
Examination of witnesses by, punishment of perjury or forgery - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.92-5.
Rules and regulations by - - - - - - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.13,14. 6-7W4.c.108.s.4. 9-10V.c.86.s.9.

(1) Short title ("Public Works (Ireland) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Public Works (Ireland) Acts, 1831 to 1886") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title (Public Works Loans (Ireland) Act, 1886") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Commissioners—*cont.*

Officers, salaries, pensions, and expenses - - - - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.6,7,9. 9-10V.c.86.s.9.
Secretary, making of securities to; suits, &c. in name of - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.44,49,86-91. 6-7W4.c.108.s.6.
Advances through, with consent of Treasury - - - - 40-1V.c.27.s.3.
Accounts by, to Treasury and Parliament - - - - 1-2W4.c.33.s.12. 29-30V.c.73.s.9.
Appointment by, of umpires in arbitrations under Church Act - - 32-3V.c.42.s.65.
Execution by, of duties of paymaster of Civil Services - - 24-5V.c.71.ss.3,4.
Guardians of ancient monuments, incorporation and powers as - - 45-6V.c.73. 55-6V.c.46.
Harbour tolls, levying, &c. by (*see also* HARBOUR, I., **3**) - - 6-7W4.c.108.ss.10-4.
Inland navigation works, powers as directors of - - - 1-2W4.c.33.s.105.
Certificate of, to be evidence of sum due or charge - - - 51-2V.c.39.s.7.
Shannon navigation, powers and duties for improvement of. *See* APPENDIX IX.
Vesting in, of property held for service of Customs and Inland Revenue; acquisition and disposal of lands. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*a*).
Transfer to Land Commission of powers of, in relation to purchase of tenants' holdings. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*) (2).
Powers and duties of, in relation to various public works, &c. *See* BRIDGE, I.; COURT HOUSE, I.; DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, **6**; DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, I.; DUBLIN, **5**, **7**; FISHERY, I.; HARBOUR, I.; HIGHWAY, I.; LUNATIC, I.; PHŒNIX PARK; REFORMATORY, I.; REPRODUCTIVE LOAN FUND, I.; RELIEF OF DISTRESS, I.; RIVER, I.; SEA AND COAST FISHERIES FUND, I.; SETTLED LAND, **2** (*i*).

2. Objects of Loans.

(*a.*) *General.*

For public works, on presentments of grand juries; substitution of county councils for grand juries - - - - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.23,67. 7W4&1V.c.2.ss.2,10. 7W4&1V.c.21.ss.4,5. 9-10V.c.1.s.5. 16-7V.c.136.ss.1,5. 32-3V.c.74.s.1. 61-2V.c.37.ss.4,21.
For roads, bridges, canals, harbours, piers, railways, drainage and improvement of land, on security of mortgages, &c. - - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.32,41. 6-7W4.c.108.s.15. 2-3V.c.50.ss.13,14. 9-10V.c.1.ss.6, 9.
„ fisheries and employment of poor, public works, assistance of trade and manufactures - - - - 1-2W4.c.33.s.103.
„ purposes for which county-borough councils or district councils may borrow; repayment - - - - - - 61-2V.c.54.s.4.
Grants for small fishery harbours and piers (*see also* HARBOUR, I., **3** (*c*)) 1-2W4.c.33.s.85. 6-7W4.c.108.s.9. 2-3V.c.50.s.13.
LOANS for various other purposes. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, **2** (*i*) *and* BATH AND WASHHOUSE, I.; BRIDGE, I.; BURIAL, I., **2** (*e*); CONSTABULARY, I., **2**; DISPENSARY, I.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.; DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, I.; DUBLIN, **7**; EDUCATION, I.; GLEBE, I.; GRAND JURY, I.; HARBOUR, I.; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES; LABOURERS COTTAGES, I.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*) (2); LIBRARY, I., (*c*); LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*) (1); REFORMATORY, I.; RELIEF OF DISTRESS, I.; RIVER, I.; UNIVERSITY, I.

(*b.*) *Special* (*see also* APPENDIX IX.; *and* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, **2** (*ii*)).

Arklow Harbour, completion of - - - - - 54-5V.c.59.s.3.
Wicklow Harbour, improvement and extension of - - - - 44-5V.c.38.s.6.
To local authority under Diseases of Animals Act - - - 57-8V.c.57.s.67(3).

3. Regulations respecting Loans.

Local Loans Fund. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS.
Repeal of enactments authorising loans for works - - 42-3V.c.77.s.4.
Issues out of Consolidated Fund for loans; power to borrow by creation of permanent or terminable annuities, exchequer bonds, &c. - - - - - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.21.ss.6,7.
Application for loans; preliminary investigation and report; approval by Treasury - - - - - - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.15-7,24-8. 7W4&1V.c.21.s.4. 9-10V.c.1.ss.3,4,6,9. 16-7V.c.136.ss.2,3.
Application for grants for roads and bridges in poor districts - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.62-9.
Lunatic asylums, period for repayment of loans for, extended - - 56-7V.c.65.s.1.
Regulations for advances and repayments, making of, by Treasury, and laying before Parliament - - - - - - 24-5V.c.71.ss.1,2. 29-30V.c.73.s.7.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Regulations respecting Loans—*cont.*

Repayment of loans and appropriation of receipts - - - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.40,51. 9-10V.c.1.s.6. 19-20V.c.18.ss.7,8. 24-5V.c.71.s.5. 29-30V.c.73.s.8. 40-1V.c.27.s.3. 42-3V.c.77.s.7. 44-5V.c.38.s.12. 46-7V.c.42.s.12. 60-1V.c.51.

" " by grand jury presentments; substitution of county councils for grand juries - - - - 6-7W4.c.116.ss.126,179,180. 16-7V.c.186.ss.1,4,6. 40-1V.c.27.s.4.sch.1. 46-7V.c.42.s.13. 61-2V.c.37.ss.4,21.

" " past advances - - - 6-7W4.c.116.s.126. 61-2V.c.37.s.110(2).sch.6.(pt.I.)

Interest on loans - - - - - - - 6-7W4.c.108.s.3. 42-3V.c.77.s.2.

Substitution of interest for receivers' fees on loans in arrear - - 60-1V.c.51.s.5.

Securities for loans and enforcement thereof - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.18-22,29-36,41-7. 6-7W4.c.108.ss.5-8,16-8,sch. 2-3V.c.50.s.16. 9-10V.c.1.ss.7,10,11.

Assignment or substitution of securities - - - - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.50,52.

Power to take debentures, &c. of public companies as security - - 1-2W4.c.33.s.5.

" " paid up shares of certain tramway companies as security - 49-50V.c.46.

Priority of loans - - - - - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.42,43.

Reduction of interest, or increase of number of instalments - - 1-2W4.c.33.s.16.

Suspension of advances - - - - - - 1-2W4.c.33.ss.19,24.

Exemption of documents from stamp duty - - - 9-10V.c.86.s.8.

Remission of debts due in respect of various advances - - - 59V.sess.2.c.2.s.7. 62-3V.c.31.s.3.

Accounts and audit. *See above*, **1.**

4. Local.

Arrangements as to particular loans. *See* APPENDIX IX. (PUBLIC WORKS LOANS).

Confirmation of orders[1] of Local Govt. Board relating to certain loans 62-3V.c.31.s.5.

PUBLICANS CERTIFICATE (S.) ACT, 1876 - - (*see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S.) - 39-40V.c.26.

" " " AMENDMENT ACT, 1877 - (*see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S.) - 40-1V.c.3.

PUBLIC WORSHIP REGULATION ACT, 1874 - - - (E.)37-8V.c.85.

See CHURCH OF ENGLAND, **3**; ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, **2**.

PUBLISHER. *See* COPYRIGHT; LIBEL; NEWSPAPER; PARLIAMENT; PRINTER.

PULTENEY HARBOUR, WICK. *See* APPENDIX IX.

PUMP. Providing of, in Metropolis. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **15** (*n*).

PUNISHMENT.

1275.(2) 3Edw1.c.6. (General.)
1297.(3) 25Edw1.(Mag.Car.)c.14. (Punishment.)
1297.(3) 25Edw1. (Mag.Car.)c.29. (Banishment: Imprisonment.)
1331. 5Edw3.c.9. (Imprisonment.)
1351-2. 25Edw3.st.5.c.4. (Imprisonment.)
1354. 28Edw3.c.3. (Capital; Imprisonment.)
1360-1. 34Edw3.c.1. (Recognizances.)
1403-4. 5H4.c.10. (Imprisonment.)
1487. 3H7.c.2. (Recognizances.)
1551-2. 5-6Edw6.c.11. (High Treason.)
1627. 3C1.c.1. (Imprisonment.)
1640. 16C1.c.10. (Imprisonment.)
1640. 16C1.c.14. (Imprisonment.)
1679. 31C2.c.2.ss.5,11-3,15. (Imprisonment.)
1688. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. (Punishment.)
1728. (E.)2G2.c.25.s.2. (Perjury.)
1743-4. 17G2.c.5.s.32. (Imprisonment.)
1772. (E.S.)12G3.c.24. (Dockyards).
1790. (E.S.)30G3.c.48. (High Treason.)
1811. (E.)51G3.c.100.s.1. (County of City)
1813-4.(4) 54G3.c.146. (High Treason.)
1816. (E.?S.?I.)56G.3.c.138.s.2. (Pillory.)
1820. (5) 1G.4.c.57.s.2. (Whipping of Women.)
1822 (6) (E.)3G4.c.114. (Hard Labour.)
1828. (E.I.)4G 4.c.48. (Capital.)
1823. (I.)4G4.c.87.s.4. (Master and Servant.)
1824. (E.)5G.4.c.83.s.10. (Whipping.)
1824.(7) 5G4.c.84. (Transportation.)
1826.(8) (I.)7G4.c.9. (Hard Labour.)
1826-7. (E.)7-8G.4.c.28.ss.7,8,10-2. (Capital.)
1828. (I.)9G4.c.54.ss.13,15-22,34. (Crim. Law.)
1830.(9) (E.)11G4&1W4.c.39.ss.2,5,7. (Imprisonment.)

(1) *See* Statutory Rules and Orders, 1899, No. 380.
(2) Rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. as to boroughs within that Act.
(3) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("Treason Act, 1814,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Whipping Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title "Hard Labour Act, 1822") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Transportation Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Hard Labour (Ireland) Act, 1826") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

PUNISHMENT—*cont.*

1831. (I.)1-2W4.c.44.ss.2-6. (Whipping.)
1834. 4-5W.4.c 67. (Transportation.)
1835. (E.)5-6W.4.c.38.s.4. (Transportation.)
1837. (E.)7W4&1V.c.77.ss.3,4,6.7. (Central Criminal Court.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.84.s.1. (Transportation.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.88.ss.2,3. (Transportation.)
1837. 7W.4.&1V.c.91.s.1. (Transportation.)
1841. 4-5V.c.22.s.1. (Peers.)
1842.(1) (I.)5-6V.c.28. (Transportation.)
1842. 5-6V.c.38. (Jurisdiction of Justices.)
1842. 5-6V.c.51. (Treason.)
1842. 5-6V.c.61.s.4 (Transportation; South Australia.)
1843. 6-7V.c.7. (Transportation.)
1847. (E.S.)10-1V.c.67.s.2. (Transportation.)
1847-8. (E.)11-2V.c.43. (Summary Proceedings.)
1849. (I.)12-3V.c.27. (Transportation.)
1851. (E.)14-5V.c.55.s.23. (Expenses,&c.)
1851. (I.)14-5V.c.92.s.6. (Whipping.)
1851. (E.I.)14-5V.c.100.s.29. (Administration of Criminal Law.)
1852-3. (E.)16-7V.c.30.s.2. (Recognisances.)
1852-3.(2)(3) 16-7V.c.99. (Penal Servitude.)
1857.(2)(3) 20-1V.c.3. (Penal Servitude.)
1859. 22V.c.32. (Remission of Penalties.)
1861. (E.I.)24-5V.c.96. (Larceny, &c.)
1861. (E.I.)24-5V.c.97. (Malicious Injuries to Property.)
1861. (E.I.)24-5V.c.98.s.51. (Forgery.)
1861.24-5V.c.99.s.38. (Coinage Offences.)
1861. (E.I.)24-5V.c.100. (Offences against the Person.)
1862.(4) 25-6V.c.18.s.38. (Flogging, Juvenile Offenders.)
1863.(5) (E.I.)26-7V.c.44. (Flogging.)
1864. 27-8V.c.47. (Penal Servitude.)
1864. (I.)27-8V.c.110. (Mitigation.)
1865. (E.)28-9V.c.126.s.67. (Prisons.)
1867. 30-1V.c.36.s.4. (Capital.)
1867-8.(6) 31-2V.c.24. (Capital.)
1868-9. (E.)32-3V.c.62.s.4. (Debtors.)
1870. (E.I.)33-4V.c.23. (Convicts.)
1871. 34-5V.c.112. (Crime.)
1872. (I.)35-6V.c.57.s.5. (Debtors.)
1875. 38-9V.c.86.s.8. (Master and Servant.)
1877. (E.) 40-1V.c.21.ss.24,25,27,28. (Prisons.)
1877. (I.)40-1V.c.49. (Prison.)
1877.(S.)40-1V.c.53.ss.46,47,65.(Prisons.)
1879. (E.)42-3V.c.1.s.3. (Capital.)
1879. (E.)42-3V.c.49. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1879. 42-3V.c.55.s.2. (Tickets of Leave, &c.)
1880. 43-4V.c.19.ss.89,91. (Imprisonment.)
1880. (S.)43-4V.c.34.s.4. (Debtors.)
1881. (E.)44-5V.c.64.s.2(5). (Central Criminal Court, Prisons.)
1884. (I.)47-8V.c.19.ss.4(1)(*d*),5(1), (Summary Jurisdiction,)
1884. (E.)47-8V.c.43.s.3. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.69.s.4. (Protection of Women, &c.)
1887. 50-1V.c.25. (First Offenders.)
1887. (E.) 50-1V.c.71.s.3. (Coroner.)
1891.(1) 54-5V.c.69. (Penal Servitude.)
1898. (E.)61-2V.c.41.ss.6,9,12. (Prisons.)
1899. (S.I) 62-3V.c.11. (Imprisonment.)
1899. (E.) 62-3V.c.22. (Summary Jurisdiction.)

1. General.
2. Capital Punishment.
3. Banishment.
4. Penal Servitude and Transportation.
5. Imprisonment.
6. Whipping.
7. Police Supervision.
8. Fines.
9. Forfeitures.
10. Recognizances.
11. Mitigation.

1. General.

To be according to offence - - - - { (7)3Edw1.c.6. (8)25Edw1. (*Mag.Car.*)c.14.
Cruel and unusual not to be inflicted - - - - 1W & M. sess.2.c.2.
Pillory, abolition of - - - - - - (E.?S.?I.)56G3.c.138.s.2.
Punishment for offences by persons subject to military law. *See* ARMY, 2 (*d*); NAVY, 3 (*e*).
Peers may be punished like other subjects - - - - - - 4-5V.c.22.
Power to punish person already under sentence - - - { (E.)7-8G4.c.28.s.10. (I.)9G4.c.54.s.20.
Punishment of offences prosecuted in Admiralty Court - - { (E.)7-8G4.c.28.s.12. (I.)9G4.c.54.s.22.
For high treason - - - - - - - { 5-6Edw6.c.11. (E.S.)30G3.c.48. 54G3.c.146. (E.I.)33-4V.c.23.s.31.
Endurance of for felony to have effect of pardon - - - (E.I.)9G4.c.32.s.9.
Premunire, punishment of. *See* PREMUNIRE, and cross references therefrom.

(1) Short title ("Capital Punishment (I.) Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Penal Servitude Acts, 1853 to 1891") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Penal Servitude Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title (Whipping Act, 18—) given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Garrotters Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Capital Punishment Amendment Act, 1868") given by Act.
(7) Rep. by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. s. 5, as to borough within that Act.
(8) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PUNISHMENT—*cont.*

2. Capital Punishment.

None to be put to death without being brought to answer - - - 28Edw3.c.3.
Recording instead of pronouncing sentence of death for any felony except murder - - - - (E.I.)4G4.c.48. (E.) 7W4&1V.c.77.ss.3,4,6,7. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.1,2.
Abolition of, for all offences not expressly excluded from benefit of clergy - - - - - - - - (E.)7–8G4.c.28.s.7. (I.)9G4.c.54.s.13.
Punishment of felonies not capital - - - - (E.)7–8G4.c.28.s.8.(1) (I.)9G4.c.54.s.15.
Sentence of death in case of high treason - - 5–6Edw6.c.11. (E.S.)30G3.c.48. 54G3.c.146. (E.I.)33–4V.c.28.s.31.
„ „ „ murder - - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.100.ss.1,2.
„ „ „ burning ships of war, dockyards, &c. - (E. S.) 12G3.c.24.
„ „ „ piracy with violence - - - 7W4&1V.c.88.s.2.
„ „ „ regulations as to prisoner under. *See* PRISON (*f*).
„ „ „ must be executed within prison; certificate and declaration of death 31–2V.c.24.ss.2–4,9,10.
Inquest on body; prison officer, prisoner, or tradesman, dealing with prison not to be juror - - - 31–2V.c.24.ss.5,13. (I.)40–1V.c.49.s.56. (E.)42–3V.c.1.s.3. (E.) 50–1V.c.71.s.3.(1)(2).
Burial of body within prison, unless Secretary of State otherwise directs - - - - - - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.100.s.3. 31–2V.c.24.s.6.
Rules by Secretary of State respecting execution - - - 31–2V.c.24.ss.7,8.
Savings for legality and mode of execution - - - 31–2V.c.24.ss.15,16.
Commutation of, for penal servitude - - - - - 16–7V.c.99.s.5.
„ „ „ imprisonment - - - - (E.)11G4.&1W4.c.39.s.7.
Execution of sentence passed at Central Criminal Court, and inquest - - - (E.) 7W4&1V.c.77.ss.5,6,7. 44–5V.c.64.s.2(5).
„ „ for treason. *See* TREASON.
„ „ on criminals sentenced at assizes for Cheshire (E.) 30–1V.c.36.s.4.
„ „ on conviction in county for offence in county of city - - - - (E.) 51G3.c.100.s.1. (E.) 14–5V.c.55.s.28.
Inquiry as to sanity of person under sentence of. *See* LUNATIC, **7**; LUNATIC, S., **5**; LUNATIC, I., **4**.
Jurisdiction and responsibility of sheriff. *See* SHERIFF, **2**; SHERIFF, **1, 2.**
Substitution of punishments for, in certain cases. *See* **4** *below.*
See also HOMICIDE.

3. Banishment.

None without due process of law - - - (2)25Edw1.(*Mag. Car.*)c.29.
Of Jesuits and male members of religious orders, &c. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, **2.**
Substitution of penal servitude for transportation and banishment. *See below,* **4.**

4. Penal Servitude and Transportation.

(*a*) *Transportation.*

Transportation for life of persons convicted of felony after previous conviction - - - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.11. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.13.
„ „ felonies not capital - - - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.8. (I). 9G4.c.54.s.15.
„ „ felony after previous conviction of felony - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.11. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.21.
Substitution of for capital punishment in certain cases; provisions as to term of imprisonment - - 7W4.&1.V.c.84.s.1. 7W4.&1.V.c.88.s.3. 7W4.&1.V.c.91.s.1. (I.) 5–6V.c.28.ss.1,5–8,12,16,18.
Order for commutation of capital punishment for transportation, signification and effect of - - - - - (E.S.) 5G4.c.84.s.2. (I.) 12–3V.c.27.
Transportation of offenders from Great Britain to places appointed by Order in Council - - - - - - 5G4.c.84. (E.) 5–6W4.c.38.s.4.
Transportation to South Australia prohibited - - - - 5–6V.c.61.s.4.
Removal of convicts from one colony to another. *See also* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2** (*d*) - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.39.ss.2,5.
Property in service of convicts - - - - - 5G4.c.84.s.8. 11G4&1W4.c.39.ss.2,5.
Assisting escape of felon delivered for transportation. *See* IMPRISONMENT, **5.**
Punishment for unlawful return or rescue - - - - 5G4.c.84.ss.22–4. 4–5W4.c.67.
„ „ „ Ireland - - (I.) 9G4.c.54.ss.16–8. (I.) 5–6V.c.28.ss.12,16,18.

(1) Rep. in pt. S.L.R., 1893 (No. 2). (2) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PUNISHMENT—*cont.*
4. Penal Servitude and Transportation—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Transportation*—cont.
Power of convict after remission of sentence to sue for property acquired since conviction - - - - - - - - 5G4.c.84.s.26.
Pardon of convicts transported, and capacity to own property when holding tickets of leave - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.7.
(*And see* PARDON.)
Keeping offenders under sentence in confinement in England, and to hard labour out of England; regulation of convict prisons. *See* PRISON, **2**.
Removal from one prison to another - - - - - (E. S.) 10–1V.c.67.s.2.
„ „ „ colony to another. *See* COLONIAL PRISONER.
(*b.*) *Penal Servitude*
Prohibition of sentence of transportation - - - - 20–1V.c.3.s.2.
Substitution of penal servitude for transportation and banishment - 16–7V.c.99.; 20–1V.c.3.s.2.
Order for commutation of capital punishment into - - - 16–7V.c.99.s.5.
Application of enactments as to persons transported and crimes punishable with transportation to persons sentenced to and crimes punishable with penal servitude - - - - - 16–7V.c.99.ss.7,14.; 20–1V.c.3.ss.2,3,6.
Further provisions as to convict prisons. *See* PRISON, **2**; PRISON, I., **2**.
Minimum term of penal servitude - - - - - 54–5V.c.69.s.1.
Returns of sentences of, to Prison Commissioners in Scotland - (S.) 40–1V.c.53.s.65.
Tickets of leave, power to grant and revoke, and form of - 16–7V.c.99.ss.9–11.; 27–8V.c.47.ss.4,10.sch.A.; 54–5V.c.69.ss.3(3),5.
„ „ re-committal of convict on revocation of - - 20–1V.c.3.s.5.
„ „ forfeiture of, on conviction on indictment, &c. - 27–8V.c.47.ss.4,8.; 34–5V.c.112.s.3.; 54–5V.c.69.s.4.
„ „ breach of conditions of - - - - 27–8V.c.47.ss.5,10.; 34–5V.c.112.s.4.
„ „ apprehension of holder of, suspected of offence or breach of conditions, or getting dishonest livelihood 34–5V.c.112.s.3.; 54–5V.c.69.s.2.
„ „ holder of, to report himself periodically, and to notify change of residence to police - - - 27–8V.c.47.s.4.; 34–5V.c.112.s.5.; 42–3V.c.55.s.2.; 54–5V.c.69.ss.4,5.
„ „ certificate of summary conviction of holder of, to be sent to Secretary of State, &c.; form of certificate - - - - - 27–8V.c,47.s.8.sch.B.
„ „ effect of forfeiture or revocation of - - - 27–8V.c.47.s.9.; 54–5V.c.69.s.3.
„ „ power to grant in cases of unexpired terms - - 54–5V.c.69.s.3.
Application of penal servitude provisions of Act of 1891 to Channel Islands and Isle of Man - - - - - - 54–5V.c.69.s.10.
Places of confinement for convicts. *See* PETERHEAD; PRISON, **2**; PRISON, I., **2**.
Sentences to, for offences by persons subject to military law. *See* ARMY, **2** (*d*) (4).
„ „ naval discipline. *See* NAVY, **3** (*e*).
Detention in reformatory of habitual drunkard. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
See also FORFEITURE; FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, **2** (*d*).

5. Imprisonment.

None to be imprisoned or attached contrary to or without process of law - - - - - 25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.29.(1); 5Edw3.c.9.; 25Edw3.Stat.5.c.4.; 28Edw3.c.3.; 3C1.c.1.; 16C1.c.10.; 16C1.c.14.
By order of justices only in common gaol - - - - - 5H4.c.10.
„ „ in house of correction in certain cases - (E.) 17G2.c.5.s.32.
Commitment and confinement of prisoners; legal custody - - - - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.24,25,27,28.
Calculation of term of sentence (*And see* SESSIONS, **2**) - - (E.) 61–2V.c.41.s.12.
Restriction on after release on habeas corpus - - - 31C2.c.2.s.5.
Of inhabitant of England, in Scotland or Ireland, or beyond seas illegal, premunire, &c., savings - - - - - 31C2.c.2.ss.11–3,15.
„ offender convicted of crime punishable with death - (E.) 11G4&1W4.c.39.s.7.
Sentence of, in lieu of transportation or penal servitude - - 16–7V.c.99.s.14.; 20–1V.c.3.s.2.; 54–5V.c.69.s.1.

(1) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PUNISHMENT—*cont.*
5. Imprisonment—*cont.*
Previous to transportation - - - - - (E.) 5G4.c.84.s.10.; 16–7V.c.99.s.7.
And see PRISON, 2.
Sentence of, on a person under sentence for another offence - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28 s.10.
Imprisonment in default of distress for assessed taxes - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.89,91.
„ for nonpayment of penalties unaffected by abolition of imprisonment for debt - - - - (E.) 32–3V.c.62.s.4.; (I.) 35–6V.c.57.s.5.; (S.) 43–4V.c.34.s.4.
„ for not entering into recognisances or finding surety to keep the peace - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.45.
„ in lieu of pillory - - - - (E.?S.) 56G3.c.138.s.2.
„ with hard labour for certain offences - (E.) 2G2.c.25.s.2.; (E.) 3G4.c.114.; (I.) 7G4.c.9.; (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.19.; (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.29.
„ with or without hard labour for certain offences - - 54–5V.c.69.s.1.
„ with hard labour for women offenders in lieu of whipping - 1G4.c.57.s.3.
Carrying out sentence of. *See* PRISON; PRISON, S.; PRISON, I.
Solitary confinement as matter of prison regulation. *See* PRISON, 1 (*f*); PRISON, S., 1 (*f*); PRISON, I., 1 (*e*).
„ „ of women in lieu of whipping - - - (I.) 1G.4.c.57.s.3.
„ „ power of Court to order - - - (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.19.
First-class misdemeanant, imprisonment as(1) - - (E.) 28–9V.c.126.s.67(1).; (I.) 40–1V.c.49.ss.48,49.
Person imprisoned for seditious libel or sedition, or for contempt, to be treated as first-class misdemeanant - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.ss.40,41.; (I.) 40–1V.c.49.s.49.; (S.) 40–1V.c.53.ss.46,47.; (E.) 61–2V.c.41.s.6(5)(1)
Reclassification of prisoners, other than penal servitude or hard labour, in three divisions - - - (E.) 61–2V.c.41.ss.6,16(2)(1)
Reduction of term of, on part payment of penalty - - (E.) 61–2V.c.41.ss.9.16(2); (S.I.) 62–3V.c.11.
Limitation of, for juvenile offenders tried summarily - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.10,11,15.16,20,24,27,49.; (E.) 62–3V.c.22.
And see INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL; REFORMATORY.
Detention of criminal lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, 7; LUNATIC, S., 5; LUNATIC, I., 4.
„ in reformatory of habitual drunkard. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
6. Whipping.
Female offenders not to be whipped - - - - 1G4.c.57.s.2.
Whipping for certain crimes of violence - - - - (E. I.) 26–7V.c.44.
„ for offences against 27G3.c.15.s.10. (Irish Act) - - (I.) 5–6V.c.28.s.8.
„ „ „ Tumultuous Risings Act, 1831 - (I.) 1–2W4.c.44.ss.2–6.
„ of convicts for offences in prison. *See* PRISON, 1 (*f*), 2 (*a*).
„ in military prisons. *See* ARMY, 4 (*d*) (4).
„ for naval offences. *See* NAVY 3 (*e*).
„ for acts with intent to injure or alarm the Queen - - 5–6V.c.51.s.2.
„ of incorrigible male rogues - - - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.10.
„ „ males under 16 for offences under Criminal Law, &c., Acts (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.4,7,8,9,12,13,16,44,47,67,68,74,91,95,119.
„ „ „ (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.1–10,14–23,26–33,35,39,42–48,50,54,75.
„ „ „ (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.16,28,29,30,32,64,70.
„ „ under section 4 of Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885 - - - 48–9V.c.69.s.4.
„ of males under 14 on summary trial for indictable offences other than homicide - - - (I.) 14–5V.c.92.s.6.; (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.10(1)(*d*)11,(1),49.; 62–3V.c.22.
And see INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL; INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, I.; REFORMATORY; REFORMATORY, I.
Regulation when awarded by order of justices &c. - 25–6V.c.18.ss.1,2.; (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.10,11.; (I.) 47–8V.c.19.ss.4(1)(*d*),5(1).
Not to be awarded for non-payment of fines - - - (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.3.
7. Police Supervision.
Sentence of, in certain cases - - - - - - 34–5V.c.112.s.8.; 42–3V.c.55.s.2.; 54–5V.c.69.s.4.

(1) The Prisons Act, 1898 (except ss. 6, 9) came into operation Jan. 1st, 1899, and from the date when rules made thereunder coming into force, 28–9V. c. 126. s. 67. and the regulations in s. 17 (5), and the schedule to that Act are repealed.
(2) Rep. 45–6 Vict. c. 50. s. 5. as to boroughs within that Act.

Digitized by Google

PUNISHMENT—*cont.*

8. Fines and Pecuniary Penalties.

Fines to be reasonable and not excessive - - (1)3Edw1.*Stat. Westm. Prim.*c.6.; (2)25Edw1.(*Mag. Cart.*)c.14.; 34Edw3.c.1.; 1W&MSess.2.c.2.s.1.

Fines and forfeitures not affected by abolition of forfeitures for treason and felony - - - - - - 33–4V.c.23.s.5

Fine in lieu of pillory - - - - - - (E.?S.)56G3.c.138.s.2.

Fines for certain indictable misdemeanours - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.117.; (E.I.)24–5V.c.97.s.73.; (E.I.)24–5V.c.98.s.51.; 24–5V.c.99.s.38.; (E.I.)24–5V.c.100.s.71.

„ on summary convictions - - - - (E.)11–2V.c.43.ss.19–23,28,31.; (E.)42–3V.c.49.ss.4,5.

„ „ of children - - - - - (E.)42–3V.c.49.s.10.

„ „ before one justice - - - - (E.)42–3V.c.49.s.20.

„ on non-compliance with summary order - - - (E.)42–3V.c.49.s.34.

Summary proceedings as to costs in case of small fine - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.8.

Penalty, imprisonment for not paying, unaffected by abolition of imprisonment for debt - - - - (E.)32–3V.c.62.s.4; (I.)35–6V.c.57.s.5.; (S.)43–4V.c.34.s.4.

„ reduction of imprisonment on part payment of - (E.) 61–2V.c.41.ss.9,16(2).; (S.I.) 62–3V.c.11.

Recovery and application. *See* FINES; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*f*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.

Limitation of time for the recovery of. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (3).

9. Forfeitures.

For treason and felony, abolition of - - - - - (E.I.)33–4V.c.23.

Summary procedure as to disposal of forfeitures not pecuniary - (E.)42–3V.c.49.s.39.

„ „ „ „ under Revenue Laws. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*); EXCISE, 12; STAMPS.

And see ESCHEAT; FORFEITURE.

10. Recognisances.

Recognisances to keep the peace and be of good behaviour; estreat and forfeiture - - - - - - 34Edw3.c.1.; (I.)9G.4.c.54.s.34.; (E.)16–7V.c.30.s.2.

Justices taking, to certify same to quarter sessions - - - - (3)3H7.c.2.

To keep peace on conviction of certain felonies - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.117.; (E.I.)24–5V.c.97.s.73.; (E.I.)24–5V.c.98.s.51.; 24–5V.c.99.s.38.; (E.I.)24–5V.c.100.ss.43,71.

And see FINES, &c.; RECOGNISANCES.

On conviction of misdemeanours under:—

Larceny Act - - - - - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.s.117.

Malicious injuries to Property Act - - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.97.s.73.

Forgery Act - - - - - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.98.s.51.

Coinage Offences Act - - - - - - 24–5V.c.99.s.38.

Offences against the Person Act - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.c.100.ss.43,71.

Ordered by court of summary jurisdiction - - - (E.)42–3V.c.49.s.25.

On first conviction for certain offences - - - - 50–1V.c.25.

See also DISORDERLY HOUSE; LAWBURROWS; PROCESS; RECOGNISANCES; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.

11. Mitigation.

Pardon. *See* PARDON.

Commutation of sentence of death. *See* 3, *above*.

Mitigation by court of summary jurisdiction - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.4,54.

„ of penalties under Acts relating to employers and workmen (I.) 4G4.c.87.s.4.; 38–9V.c.86.s.8.

Power of court, on first conviction of larceny or false pretences, or other offence punishable with not exceeding two years imprisonment, to release offender under recognisance 50–1V.c.25.s.1.

„ „ to order offender to pay costs of prosecution - 50–1V.c.25.s.1(2).

Condition as to abode of offender or his surety - - - 50–1V.c.25.s.3.

Warrant for apprehension, on breach of recognisance - - - 50–1V.c.25.s.2(1).

„ of remand - - - - - - 50–1V.c.25.s.2(2)(3).

Power of court of summary jurisdiction to dismiss charge or mitigate punishment in case of offences punishable on summary conviction - - - - - - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.16.

No mitigation under local or private Acts below the minimum fixed by public acts - - - - - - - - (I.) 27–8V.c.110.

(1) Rep. 45–6 Vict. c. 50. s. 5. as to boroughs within that Act. (2) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruff.
(3) Second paragraph of c. 1. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

PUNISHMENT—*cont.*
11. Mitigation—*cont.*
Remission of by Crown of penalties though payable to others and release of person imprisoned for - } 22V.c.32.
" " " under Lord's Day Acts. *See* SUNDAY.
See also, as to particular punishments for various offences, the Acts relating to such offences as cross referred to under the heading "CRIMINAL LAW"; *and*, as to arrest, bail, habeas corpus, prison discipline, carrying out of sentences, &c., *see* ARREST; BAIL; COUNTY OF CITY, (*a*); HABEAS CORPUS; IMPRISONMENT; PRISON; RECOGNISANCES; SHERIFF, **2**; WARRANT.

PUNISHMENT, SCOTLAND.

1708. 7A.c.21.ss.8,10. (Capital: Abolition of Torture.)
1729–30. 3G2.c.32.ss.2,3. (Corporal.)
1751–2. 25G2.c.37.ss.3,4. (Capital.)
1828. 9G4.c.29.ss.19,21. (Caution, &c.)
1829. 10G4.c.38. (Capital.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.37.ss.2,10. (Capital: Banishment.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.84.s.1.(Transportation.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.88.s.3. (Transportation.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.91.s.1.(Transportation.)
1860. 23–4V.c.105.s.74. (Whipping.)
1862. 25–6V.c.18.ss.1,2. (Flogging Juvenile Offenders.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.24.s.13. (Capital.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.95.s.19. (Capital.)
1877. 40–1V.c.53.ss.38,44. (Prison.)
1881. 44–5V.c.33.ss.6,7. (Mitigation)
1887. 50–1V.c.35.s.56. (Capital.)
1892. 55–6V.c.55.s.514. (Whipping.)

1. General.
2. Capital Punishment.
3. Banishment.
4. Penal Servitude and Transportation.
5. Imprisonment.
6. Whipping.
7. Police Supervision.
8. Pecuniary Penalties.
9. Forfeitures.
10. Caution.
11. Mitigation.

1. General.

Torture, abolition of - - - - - - - 7A.c.21.s.8.
Time for executing corporal punishment less than death, stay of judgment - - - - - - } 3G2.c.32.ss.2,3.
Inquiry into sanity of persons under sentence of. *See* LUNATIC, **7**; LUNATIC, S. **5** (6).
And see PUNISHMENT, **1**.

2. Capital Punishment.

Sentence of death for treason. *See* TREASON, **1**.
" " in case of murder and stay of sentence - - { 25G2.c.37.ss.3,4. 10G4.c.38.
" " for offences against 10G4.c.38. - - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.56.
" " murder under trust, theft in landed men, wilful fire-raising, firing coal heughs, and assassination - } 7A.c.21.s.10.
(*but see* 50–1V.c.35.s.56.)
" " time for pronouncing and executing; stay of judgment - - - - - { 25G2.c.37.ss.3,4. 11G4.&1W4.c.37.s.2.
Execution of in prison; inquiry by procurator fiscal, and burial of body; jurisdiction of burgh magistrates as to prisoners under sentence of death - - - - - - - { 31–2V.c.24.s.13. 31–2V.c.95.s.19. 40–1V.c.53.s.38.
Abolition of, for certain forgeries - - - - - - 7W4.&1V.c.84.s.1.
" " " other crimes - - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.56.
Commutation of, for penal servitude. *See* PUNISHMENT, **4**.

3. Banishment.

From Scotland when competent - - - - - 11G4.&1W4.c.37.s.10.

4. Penal Servitude and Transportation.

Substitution of transportation for capital punishment in certain cases { 7W4.&1V.c.84.s.1. 7W4.&1V.c.88.s.3. 7W4.&1V.c.91.s.1.
and see PUNISHMENT, **4**.

5. Imprisonment.

Power to impose hard labour on sentence of - - - - - 40–1V.c.53.s.44.
" " " mode of carrying out sentence. *See* PRISON, S.
Lunatics, detention of. *See* LUNATIC, SCOTLAND, **5**.
and see PUNISHMENT, **5**.

6. Whipping. *And see* PUNISHMENT, **6**.

Punishment of males under 14 by whipping in lieu of imprisonment; regulations by Lord Advocate - - - - - } 23–4V.c.105.s.74. 55–6V.c.55.s.514.
Regulation of sentence - - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.18.s.1.
Offenders over 16 not to be whipped for offences against person or property - - - - - - - - } 25–6V.c 18.s.2.

7. Police Supervision. *See* PUNISHMENT, **7**.

Digitized by Google

PUNISHMENT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

8. Pecuniary Penalties.

Warrant of imprisonment for not paying to specify period of discharge - 9G4.c.29.s.21.
and see PUNISHMENT, **8** ; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., **2** (*c*).

9. Forfeitures. *See* FORFEITURES ; FORFEITURES, S.

10. Caution.

For good behaviour; summary proceedings before sheriff - - 9G4.c.29.s.19.
Warrant of imprisonment for not finding to specify period of discharge - 9G4.c.29.s.21.
And see LAWBURROWS, SCOTLAND.

11. Mitigation.

Pardon. *See* PARDON.
Mitigation of penalties under Summary Jurisdiction Acts - - 44–5V.c.33.s.6.
" " by sheriff in certain cases - - - 44–5V.c.33.s.7.
And see PUNISHMENT, **11.**

See also PUNISHMENT; and as to particular punishments for various offences, the Acts relating to such offences; *and*, as to arrest, bail, prison, discipline, carrying out of sentences, &c., *see* ARREST; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, SCOTLAND; IMPRISONMENT, SCOTLAND; LAWBURROWS, SCOTLAND; PRISON, SCOTLAND; PRISONER, SCOTLAND; WARRANT, SCOTLAND.

PUPIL, SCOTLAND. *See* GUARDIAN, S.; JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.
PURCHASE OF LAND (IRELAND) ACTS. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.
PURPRESTURE. *See* FOREST.
PURSUIVANT, SCOTLAND. *See* LYON COURT, S.
PURVEYANCE.
None to King's use, without owner's consent, under pain of premunire, &c. - - - - - (1)25Edw1.(*Stat.de Tall.*)
Abolition of right of - - - - - - 12C2.c.24.
PYX. *See* COIN.

Q.

QUAIL. *See* GAME, **2** (*b*), **3** (*b*); GAME, S., **3** (*b*), (*c*); GAME, I., **1** (*b*), **2**; WILD BIRD.
QUAKER.
Solemnization of marriages according to usages of Society of Friends. *See* MARRIAGE, **3**; MARRIAGE, S.; MARRIAGE, I., **5**, **6**.
Registration of marriages. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **1** (*a*) (3), (*b*) (2); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., S.**1**(*a*) (3); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., **2** (*a*) (1).
Tithes, church rates, and ecclesiastical dues, proceedings for recovery of (*but see* as to abolition of proceedings, CHURCH RATES, **1**) - - - - - - 7–8W3.c.34.ss.3,4.(2) (E.) 1G1.st.2.c.6.s.2. (E.) 4–5V.c.36.
Tithe rentcharge, proceedings for recovery of - - - (I.) 1–2V.c.109.s.31.
Affirmation or declaration by, in lieu of oath. *See* DECLARATION.
Provisions as to Protestant dissenters. *See* NONCONFORMIST.
" " places of worship. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
" " tenure of land, &c. by societies. *See* SOCIETY.
Schools of, restriction on dealings with, under Endowed Schools Acts. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **3** (*a*).
QUAKERS AND MORAVIANS ACT, 1833(3) } (*see* DECLARATION) - - 3–4W4.c.49.
" " " 1838(3) } 1–2V.c.77.
QUARANTINE.
Repeal of enactments as to quarantine: powers for prevention of disease - - - - (E.I.) 59–60V.c.19. (S.) 60–1V.c.38.ss.78–88,196,sch.
And *see* LONDON COUNTY, **8**; PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*d*).
Of foreign animals. *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*a*) (*c*).
QUARE IMPEDIT. *See* BENEFICE, **1** (*a*); LIMITATION OF TIME (15); LIMITATION, &c., I., (7).
QUARRY, ENGLAND.
A workshop under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878. *See* FACTORY & WORKSHOP.
Application to deeper quarries of certain provisions of Metalliferous Mines Acts and modification of application of Factory Acts - - - 57–8V.c.42.
In certain situations to be fenced, if dangerous - - - 50–1V.c.19.
Compensation for injury to workmen in. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **3**.
QUARTER SESSIONS ACT, 1814(3) } (*see* SESSIONS, **2.**) - - - 54G3.c.84.
" " 1837(3) } 1–2V.c.4.
" " 1842(3) } 5–6V.c.38.
" " 1845(3) } 8–9V.c.80.
" " 1849(3) } 12–3V.c.45.
" " 1894(3) } 57–8V.c.6.

(1) 34 Edw. 1. Stat. 4. in Ruffhead.
(2) Ss. 4, 5 in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

QUARTER SESSIONS APPEAL ACT, 1731(1) (*see* SESSIONS, 2) - - - 5G2.c.19.
QUARTER SESSIONS, SCOTLAND.
Appeal to. *See* CUSTOMS, S.; GAME, 2 (*a*); GAME, S., 3 (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 3, 4; PAWNBROKER.
See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, S.; POLICE, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
QUARTER SESSIONS, IRELAND. *See* SESSIONS, I., 2.
QUARTER SESSIONS JURORS (I.) ACT, 1897 (*see* JURY, I. 3 (*c*)) - - 60–1V.c.20.
QUAY.
Jurisdiction over, under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 5 (*b*).
See also CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*); HARBOUR, 1 (*b*) (6); HARBOUR, S., 4; HARBOUR, I., 4; PIER, I; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.
QUEBEC. *See* AMERICA; CANADA.
QUEEN.
Queen Regent to have powers of a King - - - - 1M.sess.3.c.1.
Queen Consort, property of. *See* QUEEN CONSORT.
Sovereign, provisions as to. *See* CROWN; CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY ACT { 1706(2)(3). 1707(2)(3). 1716(2)(3). } *See* (FIRST FRUITS) - - { 6A.c.24. 6A.c.54. 3G.1.c.10.
QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY.(4)
1703. (5)2–3A.c.20. (Constitution).
1714–6.(2)(3) 1G1.st.2.c.10. (Administration.)
1776–7. 17G3.c.53.s.12. (Advances.)
1780–1. 21G3.c.66. (Advances.)
1801–2. 42G3.c.116.ss.15,44. (Augmentation by Redemption of Land Tax.)
1802–3.(2)(3) 43G3.c.107. (Augmentation.)
1805.(2)(3) 45G3.c.84. (Augmentation.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.65.s.26. (Patronage.)
1837–8.(2)(3) 1–2V.c.20.(Administration.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.23. (Advances.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.106. (Benefices.)
1839. 2–3V.c.49. (Church Building.)
1840.(2)(3) 3–4V.c.20. (Augmentation.)
1840. 3–4V.c.113.s.59. Advances to Deans and Chapters.)
1842. 5–6V.c.26.ss.5,13. (Residences.)
1846. 9–10V.c.73.s.8. (Tithe Rentcharge.)
1846. 9–10V.c.88. (Patronage.)
1865. 28–9V.c.69. (Residences.)
1870.(3)(6). 33–4V.c.89. (Superannuation of Officers.)
1874. 37–8V.c.77.s.7. (Payment of Penalties to.)
1875. 38–9V.c.76.s.5. (Eccl. Fees.)
1881. 44–5V.c.25. (Loans Extension.)
1883. 46–7V.c.61.s.39. (Agricultural Holdings.)
1887. 50–1V.c.8. (Loans Extension.)
1890. 53–4V.c.5.s.120.(*k*.) (Patronage.)
1894. 57–8V.c.46.s.74. (Copyholds.)
1896. 59–60V.c.13. (Loans Extension.)

1. Constitution.
2. Endowments and Revenues.
3. Augmentation of Benefices.
4. Advances.

1. Constitution.

Power to Queen by letters patent to create corporation - - 2–3A.c.20.(5)s.1.
Bishop of Ripon, and other new bishops to be governors - - 1–2V.c.20.s.16.
Quorum of Governors - - - - - 28–9V.c.69.s.5.
Rules, &c. how made - - - - - { 1G1s.t.2c.10.s.3. 1–2V.c.20.s.19.
Oaths, power to administer - - - - - 1G1.st.2.c.10.s.19.
Annual meeting of governors - - - - - 1–2V.c.20.s.17.
Treasurer, duties and powers of, as to first fruits and tenths - - 1–2V.c.20.ss.2–9.
Officers, superannuation allowances to, and tenure of office by - - 33–4V.c.89.
Accounts, annual returns of, to Queen in Council and Parliament - { 1–2V.c.20.s.18. 33–4V.c.89.s.7.
Entries of augmentations, &c.; copies to be evidence - 1G1.st.2.c.10.s.20.
Documents, searches for and copies of, and fees for - - 1–2V.c.20.ss.6,7.
Conveyances, deeds, &c. - - - - - 1–2V.c.20.ss.20–4.
Exemption from Charitable Trusts Acts. *See* CHARITY, 4.
Solicitor, right of person appointed by governors to practise as. *See* SOLICITOR, 9.

2. Endowments and Revenues.

First fruits and tenths:
Power to Queen to settle on governors, for purpose of augmentation - 2–3A.c.20.(5)
Liability to pay, and collection of. *See* FIRST FRUITS, 2, 3.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Queen Anne's Bounty Act,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Queen Anne's Bounty Acts, 1706 to 1870") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England.
(5) c. 11 in Ruffhead.
(6) Short title ("Queen Anne's Bounty (Superannuation) Act, 1870,") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY—*cont.*

2. Endowments and Revenues—*cont.*

First fruits and tenths :

Payment of, by Ecclesiastical Commissioners in certain cases. *See* FIRST FRUITS, **2.**

Grants to governors of lands, &c. for augmentation of benefices — (1)2-3A.c.20.ss.4-6.(2) 43G3.c.107.s.1.

" " " for parsonages — 28-9V.c.69.s.4.

" " personal property for augmentation, without deed — (1)2-3A.c.20.ss.4-6.(2) 43G3.c.107.s.1. 45G3.c.84.ss.3,4.

" " endowments for churches built under Church Building Acts — 2-3V.c.49.ss.12,13. 3-4V.c.20.s.5.

Payment to governors of—

proceeds of sale of inconvenient parsonage, or of parsonage of benefice divided, separately endowed, or disunited, to be applied in buying or building new residence — 1-2V.c.23.ss.8,9. 1-2V.c.106.s.25. 2-3V.c.49.ss.14,17-9.

profits of sequestered benefices — 1-2V.c.106.s.54.

certain penalties — 1-2V.c.106.s.119.

consideration for redemption of tithe rentcharge belonging to benefice — 9-10V.c.73.s.8.

enfranchisement moneys of copyholds belonging to benefices — 57-8V.c.46.s.74.

moneys for repair of dilapidations, and formation of dilapidation account. *See* DILAPIDATIONS, **2.**

penalties on unauthorised persons officiating as priests or deacons — 37-8V.c.77.s.7.

sums received by incumbents from insurance offices. *See* BENEFICE, **2** (*b*).

certain fees, by officers of diocesan courts, to be paid to judge appointed under Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874 — 38-9V.c.76.s.5.

3. Augmentation of Benefices.

First fruits and tenths to be applied to — 2-3A.c.20.(3)s.1.

Ascertainment of value of benefices for purposes of augmentation (*see also* FIRST FRUITS, **2**) — 1G1.st.2.c.10.ss.1,2,17,18. 45G3.c.84.ss.1,2.

Purchase and extinction of land tax, or rentcharge in respect of tax redeemed — 42G3.c.116.ss.15,44.

Sale of lands given for general purposes to augment benefices — 28-9V.c.69.s.2.

Lands, &c. allotted to benefice to go in succession with benefice — 1G1.st.2.c.10.s.21.

Augmented churches to be perpetual curacies with perpetual succession, &c. — 1G1.st.2.c.10.s.4. 2-3V.c.49.ss.1-5.

" assignment to, of district chapelry under Church Building Acts, and exemption of, from jurisdiction of mother church — 2-3V.c.49.ss.1-5.

" exchange of estates of, with consent of governors — 1G1.st.2.c.10.s.13. 43G3.c.107.s.2.

" sale of lands of — 2-3V.c.49.ss.15,16.

Patronage of augmented benefices—

Agreements as to, with benefactors — 1G1.st.2.c.10.ss.8-12. 3-4V.c.20.

" " " guardians of infants — 11G4&1W4.c.65.s.26.

" " " committees of lunatics — 53-4V.c.5.s.120.(*k*).

Legality of agreements — 9-10V.c.88.

Lapse of, to bishop, if not exercised within six months — 1G1.st.2.c.10.ss.6,7.

Donatives, augmentation of, and agreements as to allowances to ministers of — 1G1.st.2.c.10.ss.14-6.

Providing of parsonages for augmented livings (*see also above*, **2**) — 43G3.c.107.s.3. 1-2V.c.106.s.34.

4. Advances.

To incumbents, for building, or for purchase of lands, or for repair of chancel — 17G3.c.53.s.12. 21G3.c.66. 1-2V.c.23.s.4. 28-9V.c.69.s.1.

Extension of time for repayment — 44-5V.c.25. 50-1V.c.8. 59-60V.c.13.

Consent of Ecclesiastical Commissioners necessary to mortgage of benefice augmented by them — 5-6V.c.26.s.13.

Power to modify mortgage, where income of benefice diminished by Extraordinary Tithe Redemption Act. *See* TITHES, **3.**

To bishop, where benefice vacant, for building parsonage — 1-2V.c.106.s.72.

" deans and canons, for building — 3-4V.c.113.s.59.

" " " purchasing episcopal houses for improvement of cathedrals — 5-6V.c.26.s.5.

(1) c. 11. in Ruffhead. (2) Sects. 4, 5, in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY—*cont.*
4. Advances—*cont.*
For payment of compensation to tenant of incumbent under Agricultural Holdings Act, and charge on holding - - - } 46-7V.c.61.s.39.
„ repairs of dilapidations. *See* DILAPIDATIONS, **2.**
To Ecclesiastical Commissioners. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **4** (*b*) (1).
QUEEN CONSORT.
Power of King to settle lands on, as jointure - - - (1)32H8.c.51.
Validity of leases, grants, &c. to - - - - - (1)32H8.c.51.
Power of, to sue and be sued as feme sole - - - - (1)32H8.c.51.
Validity of leases, grants, and devises by - - - - { (1)32H8.c.51. 39-40G3.c.88.ss.8,9.
QUEEN'S BENCH. *See* SUPREME COURT, E.; SUPREME COURT, I.
QUEEN'S COLLEGES (IRELAND) ACT, 1845(2). (*See* UNIVERSITY, I., **2**) - 8-9V.c.66.
QUEEN'S CORONER AND ATTORNEY. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **3.**
QUEEN'S HARBOUR MASTER. *See* DOCKYARD PORTS.
QUEENSFERRY. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
QUEENSLAND.
Power by letters patent to separate territories from New South Wales and to provide for government of new colony - - } 18-9V.c.54.ss.6,7.
Confirmation of letters patent of June 6, 1859,(3) erecting colony, and Order in Council(3) providing for government } 24-5V.c.44.s.3.
„ „ certain Acts of legislature - - - - - 56-7V.c.72.
Representation in Federal Council of Australasia. *See* AUSTRALASIA, **1.**
See also AUSTRALASIA, **2.**
QUEEN'S PRISON ACT, 1842(2). (*See* PRISON, **1** (*i*).) - - - 5-6V.c.22.
QUEEN'S PROCTOR. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (vi).
QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER ACT, 1859(2). *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **3** - 22-3V.c.21.
QUEEN'S AND LORD TREASURER'S REMEMBRANCER, SCOTLAND.
Regulation of office of, by Treasury. *See* TREASURY, **2.**
See also EXCHEQUER, COURT OF, S.; REMEMBRANCER, S.
QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY, IRELAND. *See* UNIVERSITY, I., **2.**
QUIA EMPTORES, STATUTE OF (*See* LAND, **1, 2.**) (4)18Edw1 (*Stat. d'ni R. de t'ris*)cc.1,2,3.
QUIETUS. *See* CROWN DEBT, **1**; CROWN DEBT, I.
QUIT RENT.
Payable to Crown, collection of. *See* HEREDITARY REVENUES, **2.**
Redemption of. *See* RENTCHARGE.
Sold by Crown, provisions as to. *See* CROWN LANDS, **2** (*d*); CROWN LANDS, I.
QUO WARRANTO.
In case of municipal offices. *See* BOROUGH, E. **1** (*b*) (v); BOROUGH, I., **6.**
Proceedings in, deemed civil proceedings - - - - 47-8V.c.61.s.15.
QUO WARRANTO, IRELAND.
Limitation of time for application for, as to municipal offices. *See* BOROUGH, I., **6.**
Municipal elections not to be questioned by. *See* BOROUGH, I., **6.**

R.

RABBIT. *See* GAME; GAME, S.; GAME, I.
RACECOURSE, ENGLAND.
Horse races within 10 miles of Charing Cross unlawful, except in licensed places - - - - - - - - } 42-3V.c.18.
Application for licence for racecourse at sessions - - - 42-3V.c.18.ss.3,4.
Transfer to county council of powers of sessions - - - 51-2V.c.41.s.3.
RACE.
Sale of intoxicating liquor at. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*g*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **4** (*g*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*d*), (*e*), (*g*).
RAGGED SCHOOL. Exemption of, from rates. *See* RATES.
RAGLAN, LORD. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
RAILWAYS ACTS, IRELAND. *See* LAND, I., **7.**
1851 - - (I.) 14-5V.c.70. | 1864 - - - (I.) 27-8V.c.71.
1860 - - - (I.) 23-4V.c.97. | 1868 - - (I.) 31-2V.c.70.
RAILWAY ASSESSORS (S.); SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1897 (*see* VALUATION, S.) 60-1V.c.12.
RAILWAY AND CANAL COMMISSION. *See* RAILWAY **3** (*e*).
RAILWAYS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS. *See* RAILWAY.
Railways Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845 - - - (E.I.) 8-9V.c.20.
„ „ „ (Scotland) Act, 1845 - - (S.) 8-9V.c.33.
„ „ Act, 1863 - - - - - 26-7V.c.32.

(1) c. 12. private, in Ruffhead. (2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) *See* extract from letters patent and Order in Council of June 6, 1889, printed in St. R. & O. Revd., Vol. 6, pp. 54-61. (4) Stat. 1. *Quia Emptores*, in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

RAILWAYS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS—*cont.*
Acts of 1845 to apply to all railways authorised to be constructed by Acts passed after those Acts; mode of incorporation of parts only of Acts - - - - - (E.I.) 8-9V.c.20.ss.1,5. (S.) 8-9V.c.33.ss.1,5.
Act of 1863 to apply only when incorporated in special Acts 26-7V.c.92.ss.3,20,22,30,36.
RAILWAY (CONVEYANCE OF MAILS) ACT, 1838(1) (*see* POST OFFICE) - 1-2V.c.98.
RAILWAY.
1837-8. 1-2V.c.98.s.11. (Bye-laws.)
1839. (E.S.)(2) 2-3V.c.45. (Level Crossings.)
1840.(3)(4) 3-4V.c.97. (Regulation.)
1842.(3)(4) 5-6V.c.55. (Regulation.)
1842.(5) (E.S.) 5-6V.c.79. (Passenger Duty.)
1844.(3)(4) 7-8V.c.85. (Regulation.)
1845. (E.I.) 8-9V.c.20. (Rail. Clauses.)
1845.(6) 8-9V.c.96. (Leasing.)
1846.(7) 9-10V.c.57. (Gauge.)
1847.(5) (E.S.) 10-1V.c.42. (Passenger Duty.)
1847-8. (E.S.) 11-2V.c.118.s.2. (Passenger Duty.)
1850. 13-4V.c.83. (Abandonment.)
1851. 14-5V.c.42.s.2. Commrs. of Woods.)
1851.(4) 14-5V.c.64. (Railway Commrs.)
1852-3. 16-7V.c.69.s.18. (Seamen.)
1854.(8) 17-8V.c.31. (Railway and Canal Traffic.)
1857-8. 21-2V.c.75. (Cheap Trains.)
1859. 22-3V.c.59. (Arbitration.)
1861. (E.I.) 24-5V.c.97.ss.4,8,33,35,36. (Malicious Injuries.)
1861. (E. I.) 24-5V.c.100.ss.32-4. (Offences against the Person.)
1862. 25-6V.c.69.ss.3,5,6,8-10. (Works in Tidal Waters.)
1862. 25-6V.c.89.s.199. (Exemption from Winding-up.)
1863. 26-7V.c.12. (Army.)
1863. (E.S.) 26-7V.c.33.s.13. (Passenger Duty.)
1863. 26-7V.c.92. (Railway Clauses.)
1864. 27-8V.c.120. (Railway Companies Powers.)
1864. 27-8V.c.121. (Construction Facilities.)
1866. 29-30V.c.108. (Securities.)
1867. (E.I.) 30-1V.c.127. (Rly. Co's.)
1867-8.(3)(9) 31-2V.c.119. (Regulation.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.114. (Abandonment.)
1870. 33-4V.c.19. (Powers and Construction.)
1871.(3)(9) 34-5V.c.78. (Regulation.)
1871. 34-5V.c.86.s.16. (Power of Government to take possession.)
1872. 35-6V.c.50. (Protection of Rolling Stock.)
1872. (E.) 35-6V.c.85.s.13. (Highways.)
1873.(8)(9) 36-7V.c.48. (Regulation.)
1873.(3)(9) 36-7V.c.76.ss.4-6. (Regulation.)
1874.(8)(9) 37-8V.c.40. (Board of Trade.)
1878. 41-2V.c.20. (Returns as to Continuous Brakes.)
1879. (E.) 42-3V.c.49.ss.11,16.sch.1. (Summary Proceedings.)
1883. (E.S.) 46-7V.c.34. (Cheap Trains.)
1884. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1888.(8) 51-2V.c.25. (Railway and Canal Traffic.)
1888. 51-2V.c.31.s.4. (Nat. Defence.)
1889.(3)(9) 52-3V.c.57. (Regulation.)
1891. 54-5V.c.12. (Railway and Canal Traffic.)
1892.(8) 55-6V.c.44. (Railway and Canal Traffic.)
1893.(3) 56-7V.c.29. (Regulation.)
1894.(8) 57-8V.c.54. (Railway and Canal Traffic.)
1894. 57-8V.c.57.s.28. (Food and Water for Animals.)
1897. (E.) 60-1V.c.56. (Metrop. Water.)
1899. (E.) 62-3V.c.14.s.5(2),sch.2,pt.2. (London Government.)
1899. (I.) 62-3V.c.50.s.17. (Department of Agriculture.)
1. Company.
2. Lands and Works.
3. Regulation.
4. Rates and Taxes.
5. Arbitration.
6. Offences, Damages, and Penalties.
7. Miscellaneous.
8. Light Railways.

1. Company.

(*a.*) *Constitution, Management, and Dissolution.*

Under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, 3.

„ Railway Companies Powers Acts - - - - - 27-8V.c.120. 31-2V.c.119. 33-4V.c.19.

„ Construction Facilities Act - - - - - - 27-8V.c.121. 33-4V.c.19.

Amalgamation of companies under Railways Clauses Acts - 26-7V.c.92.ss.36-55.

Dissolution and winding-up of company, where railway abandoned - - - - - - - 13-4V.c.83.ss.29,34. (E. I.) 30-1V.c.127.ss.31-5. 32-3V.c.114.

Exemption from winding up as unregistered Company - - 25-6V.c.89.s.199.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Highway (Railway Crossings) Act, 1839") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Railway Regulation Acts, 1840 to 1893") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Railway Regulation Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Railway Passenger Duty Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Railway (Sales and Leases) Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Railway (Regulation of Gauge) Act, 1846") given by 59 & 50 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Collective title ("Railway and Canal Traffic Acts, 1854 to 1894") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Regulation of Railways Act, 18 ") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

RAILWAY—*cont.*
1. Company—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Financial Arrangements.*

Under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, **3**.
Raising additional capital under Railway Companies Powers Act - 27–8V.c.120. 31–2V.c.119. 33–4V.c.19.
„ „ „ Construction Facilities Act - 27–8V.c.121. 33–4V.c.19.
„ „ „ Railway Regulation Act, 1889 - 52–3V.c.57.s.3.
Issue of shares or stock at a discount - - - (E. I.) 30–1V.c.127.ss.27–9.
Division of stock into preferred and deferred - - - 31–2V.c.119.s.13.
Mortgages, debentures, and debenture stock - - (E. I.) 30–1V.c.127.ss.23–6.
Loan notes not to be issued - - - - - - 7–8V.c.85.s.19.
Declarations on mortgages, bonds, and debenture stock certificates 29–30V.c.108.s.14.&c.
Accounts:
Keeping of, and transmission of, to Treasury, by companies liable to option of revision or purchase - - - - 7–8V.c.85.s.5.
„ under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, **3**.
„ „ Railways Clauses Acts - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.107.
Transmission of, to clerks of the peace and overseers under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.107.
Of loan capital, keeping and registration of - - - - 29–30V.c.108.
Preparation and publication of, and of balance sheet, estimates, &c. - - - - - - 31–2V.c.119.ss.3–5.sch.
Audit of, prior to dividend - - - - - (E. I.) 30–1V.c.127.s.30. 31–2V.c.119.s.12.
Auditor need not be shareholder - - - - - 31–2V.c.119.s.11.
„ appointment of, by Board of Trade, and duties of - - 31–2V.c.119.s.12.
Returns to Board of Trade of capital, traffic, working expenditure, &c. 34–5V.c.78.ss.9,10. 51–2V.c.25.s.32.
Debenture stock certificates to bearer, duty on. *See* STAMPS, **2**.
„ issue of, by certain Indian companies. *See* INDIA, **7**.

(*c.*) *Generally.*

Agreements between companies under Railways Clauses Acts (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.87,88. 26–7V.c.92.ss.22–9. 36–7V.c.48.s.10.
„ under Railway Companies Powers Act - - - 27–8V.c.120. 31–2V.c 119.s.39. 33–4V.c.19.
„ for working canals, to be subject to approval of Railway Commissioners - - - - - - 36–7V.c.48.s.16.
„ reasonable facilities may be ordered notwithstanding - 51–2V.c.25.s.11.
Leasing of railway under Railways Clauses Acts - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.112,113
„ and sale of railway, restrictions on - - - - - 8–9V.c.96.
„ of canal to company, restriction on - - - - - 21–2V.c.75.s.3.
Appointment by company of inspectors to examine affairs - - 31–2V.c.119.s.10.
Arrangements with creditors by companies incorporated by special Act or certificate, by scheme confirmed by Chancery Division - - - - - - (E. I.) 30–1V.c.127. ss.6–22.
„ where principal office in S., and part of railway in England. *See* RAILWAY, S., **1** (*c*).
Registered officer of company for purposes of Rail. Comp. Sec. Act - 29–30V.c.108.
Shareholders address book - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.119.s.34.
Stamps on transfers, allotment letters, &c. *See* STAMPS, **2**.

2. Lands and Works.

(*a.*) *Lands.*

Lands taken or injuriously affected (*see* LAND, **5**) - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.6.
Entry on lands before agreement come to - - - (E. I.) 30–1V.c.127.s.36.
Determination of compensation for lands taken - - (E.) 31–2V.c.119.ss.41–4.
Extension of time for taking lands or constructing works to entitle parties interested to additional compensation under Railways Clauses Acts - - - 26–7V.c.92.s.20.
„ „ not to affect contracts and notices as to land under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - 26–7V.c.92.s.21.
Landowner entitled to compensation on abandonment of railway after notice given to purchase - - - - - 13–4V.c.83.ss.20, 21.
Completion of contracts to purchase on amalgamation of companies under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - 26–7V.c.92.s.45.
Temporary occupation of lands during construction of railway under Railways Clauses Acts - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.30–44.

Digitized by Google

RAILWAY—*cont.*
2. Lands and Works—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Lands*—cont.
Temporary occupation of lands, right to compensation for, not affected by abandonment of railway - - - - 13–4V.c.83.s.26. (E. I.) 30–1V.c.127.s.33.
Entry on lands adjoining railway to prevent or repair accidents - 5–6V.c.55.s.14.
Extension by Board of Trade of time for compulsory taking of lands where necessary for public safety - - - - - 5–6V.c.55.s.15.
Purchase of land by agreement, for extraordinary purposes, under Railways Clauses Acts (*see also* LAND, **5**) - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.45.
Taking of land under Construction Facilities Act - - 27–8V.c.121.ss.3–5,23.
Sale of superfluous lands, under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, **5** (*p*).
„ „ extension of time for, by Board of Trade - 27–8V.c.120. 33–4V.c.19.s.2.
Sale of lands, where railway abandoned - - - 13–4V.c.83.s.27. (E. I.) 30–1V.c.127.s.31.
Recovery of tithe rentcharge on lands taken by distress - - (E.) 7–8V.c.85.s.22.
Exchanges of land under Inclosure Acts. *See* COMMON, **5**.
(*b.*) *Construction of Railway.*
Under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.6–24. 26–7V.c.92.ss.3–19.
Compensation for damage by execution of works - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.16.
Under Construction Facilities Act - - - - - 27–8V.c.121. 33–4V.c.19.
Regulation of gauge - - - - - - - - 9–10V.c.57.
„ „ of railways under Construction Facilities Act - 27–8V.c.121.s.33. 33–4V.c.19.s.5.
Abatement of railway on improper gauge by Board of Trade or Commissioners of Woods - - - - - 9–10V.c.57.ss.1,2,4,6–8. 14–5V.c.42.s.2.
Screens for roads, under Railways Clauses Acts - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.63,64.
Level crossings - - - - - - - - (E. S.) 2–3V.c.45. 5–6V.c.55.ss.9,12,13. (E.) 35–6V.c.85.s.13.
„ „ under Railways Clauses Acts - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.46–8,59–62. 26–7V.c.92.ss.5–8,16.
Crossing of and interference with roads, and construction of bridges, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20. ss.46–62,65–7.
Interference with roads under Construction Facilities Act - - 27–8V.c.121.s.5.
Modifications of engineering works, with consent of Board of Trade, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.66.
Fences, liability of company with respect to - - - - 5–6V.c.55.s.10.
„ under Railways Clauses Acts - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.50,61,62,65,68–75.
Deviations under Railways Clauses Acts - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.11–6. 26–7V.c.92.
„ in existing railways, with consent of Board of Trade - - 27–8V.c.121.
Works in tidal waters, construction of, rights on, and use and removal of, under Railways Clauses Acts (*see also* NAVIGATION; *and*, as to Crown foreshores, CROWN LANDS, **6**) - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.17. 14–5V.c.42.s.2. 25–6V.c.69.ss.6,8,9. 26–7V.c.92.ss.13–9.
Works in tidal waters, transfer to Board of Trade of certain powers of Admiralty as to, under general and special Acts - 25–6V.c.69.ss.3,4,6,8–10.
Extension of time under Railways Clauses Acts - - - 26–7V.c.92.ss.20,21.
Opening of railway or new works, after inspection by Board of Trade 5–6V.c.55. 34–5V.c.78.s.5. 36–7V.c.76.s.6
Light railways may be authorised by Board of Trade - - 31–2V.c.119.ss.27–9.
Appointment and payment of special constables during construction of works. *See* CONSTABLE, **3**; POLICE, **1** (*b*).
Construction of railways by limited owners. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. of LAND, **6**.
(*c.*) *Works in connexion with and affecting Railway.*
Branch railways made by landowners - - - - 3–4V.c.97.ss.18,19. 5–6V.c.55.s.12.
„ „ under Railways Clauses Acts - - - 8–9V.c.20.s.76.
Accommodation works, under Railways Clauses Acts - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.68–75.
„ „ compensation in lieu of, on abandonment of railway - - - - - 13–4V.c.83.ss.21–5.
Repair of bridges, fences, &c. by order of justices, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.65.
Mines under or near railway, working of, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.77–85.
Junctions with other railway companies, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - - 26–7V.c.92.ss.9–12.

Digitized by Google

RAILWAY—*cont.*

2. Lands and Works—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Works in connexion with and affecting Railway*—cont.

Works under Construction Facilities Act - - - - - 27-8V.c.121. 33-4V.c.19.
Trees dangerous to railway, removal of - - - - 31-2V.c.119.s.24.
Bridges, &c., agreements with urban authorities as to. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2** (*b*).
„ of railway, damage to by locomotives on roads. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Signalling wires, &c. byelaws by sanitary authorities for prevention of danger from. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2** (*b*).
Telegraphs in connexion with railways. *See* TELEGRAPH.
Tramways Act, saving of powers of railway companies under. *See* TRAMWAY, **8**.
Works in Metropolis affecting railways. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **2** (*d*) (2), (*f*) (2).

(*d.*) *Abandonment of Railway.*

Authorised before August, 1850 - - - - 13-4V.c.83. 14-5V.c.64.
„ „ 1867 - - - - (E. I.) 30-1V.c.127.ss 31-5. 32-3V.c.114.

3. Regulation.

(*a.*) *Traffic.*

Carriage of passengers and goods, and tolls, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - (E. I.) 8-9V.c 20.ss.86-107.
Conveyance of military, marine, and naval forces, militia, and police (*see also* RESERVE FORCES, **3**) - 5-6V.c.55.s.20.(1) 7-8V.c.85.s.12.(1) 16-7V.c.69.s.18.(1) 26-7V.c.12. (E. S.) 16-7V.c.34. s.6.
„ „ mails. *See* POST OFFICE, **3**.
„ „ ammunition (*see also* DANGEROUS GOODS; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE) - - - - 7-8V.c.85.s.12.(1)
„ „ dangerous goods, under Railways Clauses Acts (*see also* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE) - - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.20.s.105.
Rates on two railways worked by one company - - - 31-2V c.119.s.18.
Lists of tolls to be exhibited, under Railways Clauses Acts - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.20.s.93.
Book of rates to be kept, and to be open to inspection, and copies kept for sale - - - - - - 36-7V.c.48.s.14. 51-2V.c.25.ss.33,34. 57-8V.c.54.s.1(2).
Lists of fares to be exhibited - - - - - 31-2V.c.119.s.15.
Name and address, on default of ticket or payment; penalty for non-payment of fare - - - - - - 52-3V.c.57 s.5.
Printing fares on tickets - - - - - - - 52-3V.c.57.s.6.
Particulars of charges, distinguishing charges for terminals - 31-2V.c.119.s.17. 51-2V.c.25.s.33(3).
Fixing of charges for terminals by Railway Commissioners - - 36-7V.c.48.s.15.
Return of tolls, &c. to Board of Trade. *See below*, (*d*).
Revision of tolls, and option of purchase by Government, when dividend 10 per cent. - - - - - 7-8V.c.85 ss.1,3-5.
Tolls on railways under Construction Facilities Act - - 27-8V.c.121.ss.49,50.
Cheap trains - - - - - - - 7-8V.c.85.ss.6-10.(1) 21-2V.c.75 ss.1,2.(1) (E. S.) 46-7V.c.34.
Power of Board of Trade or Railway and Canal Commissioners to enforce provision of proper third class accommodation and workmen's trains - - - - - (E. S.) 46-7V.c.34.s.3.
Use of railway by public on payment of tolls, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.20.ss.86-111.
Powers, duties, and liabilities of company as carriers and takers of tolls (*see also* CARRIER) - - - - - 17-8V.c.31. 31-2V.c.119.ss.14-8. 36-7V.c.48. 51-2V.c.25.ss 24-34. 57-8V.c.54.
„ „ under Railways Clauses Acts (E. I.) 8-9V.c.20.ss.86-104.
„ „ in respect of goods carried in vessels not belonging to the company - 34-5V.c.78.s.12.
„ „ „ steam vessels worked by the company - - 31-2V.c.119.s.16. 36-7V.c.48.s.10. 51-2V.c.25.s.59.
„ „ under Railways Clauses Acts - - 26-7V.c.92.ss.30-5.

(1) Rep. by 46 & 47 Vict. c. 34. s. 10., except as to I., and as to conveyance of forces by companies which lose the benefit of that Act.

Digitized by Google

RAILWAY—*cont.*
3. Regulation—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Traffic*—cont.
Revised classification of traffic and schedule of rates; power of Board of Trade to alter - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.24. 54–5V.c 12.s.1. 55–6V.c.44.
Complaints as to rates or charges raised since 1892 - - - 57–8V.c.54.s.1.
Through traffic and rates - - - - 17–8V.c.31.s.2. 51–2V.c.25.ss.25,26.
Rebate on sidings rates - - - - - - 57–8V.c.54.s.4.
Information by company as to classification, rates, &c. - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.33.
Notice required before increase of rates - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.33.(6).
Undue preference by company - - - - 17–8V.c.31.s.2. 51–2V.c.25.s.27.
„ „ in case of sea traffic - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.28.
„ „ power of dock and harbour authorities to complain to Railway and Canal Commissioners of - - 51–2V.c.25.s.30.
Group rates allowed; application to Commissioners - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.29.
Vessels not to be unnecessarily detained at bridges, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.92.s.15.
Carriages, weight, &c. of - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.55.s.16.
„ and engines, construction of - - - - - 7–8V.c.85.
„ „ under Railways Clauses Acts (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.114–25.
Consumption of smoke by engine, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.114. 31–2V.c.119.s.33.
Smoking compartments to be provided - - - 31–2V.c.119.s.20.
„ sale of tobacco in carriages. *See* TOBACCO, **5**.
Trains not to be provided for prize fights - - - - 31–2V.c.119.s.21.
Communication between passengers and guards - - - 31–2V.c.119.s.22.
Returns to Board of Trade as to continuous brakes in use on passenger trains - - - - - - 41–2V.c.20.
„ „ of overtime work - - - 52–3V.c.57.s.4.
Adoption of block system, interlocking points and signals, and continuous brakes, power of Board of Trade to order - - - 52–3V.c.57.ss.1,2.
Raising money to meet expenses of compliance with order - - 52–3V.c.57.s.3.
Hours of labour of railway servants:—
Returns to Board of Trade as to - - - - - 52–3V.c.57.s.4.
Representation to Board of Trade as to; schedule of hours; enforcement of schedule; annual report to Parliament - - - 56–7V.c.29.
Milestones along railway, under Railways Clauses Acts - (E.I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.94,95.
Providing water and food for animals conveyed - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.23.
Carriage of animals, general regulations as to *See* ANIMAL, **2** (*b*) (1).
Canals in relation to railways. *See* CANAL.
Conveyance of parcels, under arrangement with Post Office. *See* POST OFFICE, **3** (*b*).
Working agreements between companies. *See above*, **1** (*c*).
(*b.*) *Byelaws.*
Under Companies Clauses Act. *See* COMPANY, **3**.
„ Railways „ - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.76,108–11. 52–3V.c.57.s.7.
For regulating use of railway - - - - - 1–2V.c.98.s.11. 3–4V.c.97.ss.7–10.
For steam vessels worked by railway, under Railways Clauses Acts - 26–7V.c.92.
Of dissolved companies, enforceable by amalgamated company, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - - 26–7V.c.92.
(*c.*) *Accidents.*
Notice of to, and investigation of by, Board of Trade - - 34–5V.c.78.ss.6–8.
Assessment of compensation for, by arbitrator appointed by Board of Trade - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.119.s.25.
Order for medical examination of person injured by - - 31–2V.c.119.s.26.
Inquest, assessor at - - - - - - - (E.) 34–5V.c.78.s.8.
„ return by coroner after - - - - - 36–7V.c.76.s.5.
(*d.*) *Board of Trade.*
Transfer to, of powers of Commissioners of Railways - - - 14–5V.c.64.
Powers of, for settling disputes as to works (*see also below*, **5**) - 5–6V.c.55.s.11.
„ „ „ under Railways Clauses Acts - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.66,67.
„ granting certificates for new powers - - 27–8V.c.120. 31–2V.c.119.s.38 33–4V.c.19.
„ „ „ construction of railways or works, or for deviations - - 27–8V.c.121. 33–4V.c.19. 37–8V.c.40.

Digitized by Google

RAILWAY—*cont.*
3. Regulation—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Board of Trade*—cont.
Byelaws to be approved by - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.97.
Complaints to, of unreasonable rates or treatment; amicable settlement of complaints - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.31.
Returns to, as to tolls, &c., capital, traffic, and working expenditure - - - - - 3–4V.c.97.s.3. 34–5V.c.78.ss.9,10. 51–2V.c.25.s.32(1).
„ „ level crossings, signalling, and system of working - - - - 36–7V.c76.s.4. 51–2V.c.25.s.32(2).
„ „ cotton. *See* COTTON.
„ „ continuous brakes on passenger trains - - 41–2V.c.20.
Prosecution of company by direction of - - - - 7–8V.c.85.ss.17,18. 17–8V.c.31.ss.3,6. 36–7V.c.48.
Notices by, and returns to, service and delivery of - - 14–5V.c.64.s.3. 31–2V.c.119.s.39.
„ „ „ under Railways Clauses Acts - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.67.
Inquiries by, and expenses thereof - - - - - 34–5V.c.78. 37–8V.c.40.
Appointment of inspectors by, and inspection of railways - - 34–5V.c.78.
Examination into affairs of company by inspector of - - 31–2V.c.119.ss.6–9.
Rules by, under Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888 - - 51–2V.c.25.s.35.
Various powers of. *See above*, **1** (*b*), **2**, **3** (*a*) (*c*); *and below*, (*f*), *and* **5**.

(*e.*) *Railway and Canal Commission.*
Constitution of new Commission - - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.2.
Appointment, qualification, and salary of two Commissioners - 51–2V.c.25.s.3.
Nomination of three ex officio - - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.4.
Sittings; attendance; temporary Commissioners - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.5.
Transfer to Commission of jurisdiction of Railway Commissioners (*see* 36 & 37 Vict. c. 48. ss. 6, 10) - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.8.
Jurisdiction under special Acts: over tolls and rates; to order traffic facilities notwithstanding agreements - 51–2V.c.25.ss.9–11. 57–8V.c.54.ss.1(3)(4),4.
„ as to hours of railway servants - - - - 56–7V.c.29.s.1.
„ complaints as to water supply in metropolitan area - (E.) 60–1V.c.56.
Restriction on power to award costs - - - 57–8V.c.54.s.2.
Order on two or more companies - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.14. 57–8V.c.54.s.3.
Power to award damages to complainants - - - 51–2V.c.25.ss.12,13.
„ apportion expenses between company and applicant for works 51–2V.c.25.s.16.
„ give through route or rate - - - - 51–2V.c.25.ss.25,26.
Complaints and opposition by certain public authorities (including prospect London borough councils) and complaints by Dept. of Agriculture for Ireland; expenses - 51–2V.c.25.ss.7,54. 62–3V.c.14.s.5(2).sch.2,pt.2. 62–3V-c.50.s.17.
Witnesses; documents, &c.; orders of Commissioners and costs - 51–2V.c.25.ss.18,19.
Officers, clerks, and salaries - - - - - - 51–2V.c.25.ss.21,22.
Rules by Commissioners as to practice - - - - 51–2V.c.25.s.20.
Annual report by Commissioners; fees; notices - - 36–7V.c.48.ss.31,32,35. (E.) 60–1V.c.56.s.4.
Who may appear and practice before - - - - 51–2V.c.25.ss.50,51
Appeals from Commissioners; no prohibition or certiorari, &c. - 51–2V.c.25.ss.17,55.
Powers of, as to canal companies. *See* CANAL.
„ and duties of, as to arbitration. *See below*, **5**; TELEGRAPH, **7**.
„ „ „ conveyance of mails. *See* POST OFFICE, **3**.
„ „ under Telegraph Acts. *See* TELEGRAPH, **2**, **7**.

(*f.*) *Woods and Forests Commissioners.*
Consent of, as to works in tidal waters, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.17. 14–5V.c.42.s.2.
Transfer of powers of, as to Crown foreshores, to Board of Trade. *See* CROWN LANDS, **6**.
Abatement by, of railway on improper gauge - - - 9–10V.c.57.s.7. 14–5V.c.42.s.2.

(*g.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Protection of rolling stock from execution - - (E. I.) 30–1V.c.127.ss.4,5.
„ „ in colliery, &c. from distress for rent due from tenant of colliery, &c - - - 35–6V.c.50.
Power of Government in case of emergency to take possession of railways or precedence for traffic - - - - - 34–5V.c.86.s.16. 51–2V.c.31.s.4.
Regulations as to closing of public-houses, &c. not to prevent sale of liquors at refreshment-rooms to passengers. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*d*).

4. Rates and Taxes.
Income tax, assessment of railway to, and time for payment of. *See* INCOME TAX, **3** (*b*).

Digitized by Google

RAILWAY—*cont.*
4. Rates and Taxes—*cont.*
Railway passenger duties:
Duties in respect of passengers conveyed by railway, accounts of moneys received, and payment of duties, bonds for securing duties - (E. S.) 5–6V.c.79.ss.2,4–7.sch. (E. S.) 26–7V.c.33.s.13. (E. S.) 46–7V.c.34.s.7.
Stamp duty on bonds, and regulations as to bonds. *See* INLAND REVENUE, **4.**
Transfer of duties from stamps to Excise; collection of duties and recovery of penalties under Excise Acts (*see* EXCISE, **12**) - (E. S.) 10–1V.c.42.ss.1,2. (E. S.) 11–2V.c.118.s.2.
Exemption from duty in respect of passengers conveyed by cheap trains - (E. S.) 46–7V.c.34.s.2.
Reduction of duty on urban traffic - (E. S.) 46–7V.c.34.s.2.
Evidence of receipts of company on rating appeal - 51–2V.c.25.s.48.
Demand for payment of poor rate. *See* POOR, **8.**
Notice to company of amount of assessment to poor rate. *See* VALUATION.
Payment of poor rate and land tax until completion of works. *See* LAND, **5** (*q*).
Recovery of tithe rentcharge. *See above*, **2** (*a*).
Transmission of annual accounts to clerks of the peace and overseers. *See above*, **1** (*b*).
Voting of company in respect of property through officer. *See* COMPANY, **1.**

5. Arbitration.

Settlement of disputes by, under Companies Clauses and Lands Clauses Acts. *See* ARBITRATION, **2.**
Railways Clauses Acts - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.126–37.
appointment of umpire by Board of Trade on default of arbitrators - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.129.
Between railway companies - 22–3V.c.59.
appointment of arbitrators or umpire by Board of Trade, where default made in appointment - 22–3V.c.59.ss.8,10,11, 13,15,16.
Transfer of powers of Admiralty as to, to Board of Trade - 25–6V.c.69.ss.8–10.
As to compensation to person injured - 31–2V.c.119.s.25.
Appointment of arbitrator by Board of Trade, to act in place of Board 31–2V.c.119.s.30.
Remuneration and powers of arbitrators or umpires appointed by Board of Trade - 31–2V.c.119.ss.31,32.
Reference of differences to Railway and Canal Commissioners:—
at instance of parties - 36–7V.c.48.ss.8,9. 51–2V.c.25.s.15.
by Board of Trade - 37–8V.c.40.ss.6–8.
as to remuneration for conveyance of mails. *See* POST OFFICE, **3.**
Expenses of Board of Trade in connexion with - 37–8V.c.40.ss.3,4.

6. Offences, Damages, and Penalties.

Arrest and punishment of officers and servants drunk on duty, offending against byelaws, &c., or guilty of misconduct or omission so as to endanger safety of persons on railway, injure works, or obstruct trains, &c. - 3–4V.c.97.ss.13,14. 5–6V.c.55.s.17. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Obstruction of engines, carriages, &c. by officers of company - 5–6V.c.55.s.17.
Summary remedy against officers, under Railways Clauses Acts (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.106.
Obstruction of officers in their duty, and trespassing on railway - 3–4V.c.97.s.16. 31–2V.c.119.s.23. 34–5V.c.78.s.14. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Leaving gates open, under Railways Clauses Acts - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.75.
Frauds by passengers, under Railways Clauses Acts - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.103,104.
Particulars of penalties for offences under Railways Clauses Acts to be published - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.143.
Detention of transient offenders, under Railways Clauses Acts (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.154.
Setting or attempting to set fire to railway station, damaging bridges, viaducts, &c., obstructing engines or carriages - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97. ss.4,8,33,36.
Throwing wood, &c. on railway, displacing rails, moving points, showing or concealing lights or signals, &c., with intent to obstruct train, or endanger safety of travellers - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.35. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100 s.32.
,, stone, &c. at train, with intent to endanger safety of any person therein - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.33.
Summary trial of juvenile offenders, with consent, for certain offences - (I.) 34–5V.c.78.s.13. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.11,16.sch.I.
Unlawful act or neglect endangering safety of passengers - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.34.
General provisions as to damages and penalties:—
under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, **3.**
,, Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, **5** (*q*).

Digitized by Google

RAILWAY—*cont.*
6. Offences, Damages, and Penalties—*cont.*
General provisions as to damages and penalties :— under Railway Regulation Acts - - - - - 5–6V.c.55.s.22. 7–8V.c 85.s.24. (E. I.) 34–5V.c.78.s.15.
Tender of amends under Railways Clauses Acts - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.139.
Recovery of damages, &c., and determination of matters referred to justices, under Railways Clauses Acts - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.140–5, 148–50,152–4,156–60. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Company when liable for injury to or death of servant; recovery of compensation. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, **3**.
Malicious injury generally. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (iii).
Offences in or about railway tending to cause fire, &c. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.

7. Miscellaneous.

Definition of passenger railway - - - - - - 5–6V.c.55.s.12. 7–8V.c.85.s.25.
Interpretation of terms in special Acts incorporating Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.3,4.
Access to special Act :—
under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, **3**.
„ Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, **5** (*q*).
„ Railways Clauses Acts - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.162,163.
Advances to companies for labourers dwellings. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **3** (*b*).
Charge of land with subscription to railway. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, **6** (*h*).
Costs of private Bills, &c. *See* COSTS, **2** (*a*), **5**; PARLIAMENT.
Indian railways, provisions as to. *See* INDIA, **7**.
Leases of royal forests for railways. *See* CROWN LANDS, **5** (*a*).
Marking of boundary of Metropolitan Police District on railways. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **1**.
Parliamentary deposits, payment, investment, and repayment of. *See* PARLIAMENT.
Service of notices on company :—
under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, **3**.
„ Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, **5** (*q*).
„ Railways Clauses Acts - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.67,138.
„ Post Office (Parcels) Act. *See* POST OFFICE, **3** (*b*).
Tobacco, licences for sale of, in railway carriages. *See* TOBACCO, **5**.
Uganda railway, construction of. *See* AFRICA.

8. Light Railways.

(*a.*) *Authorisation.*

Light Railway Commission :—
Establishment of - - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.1.
Establishment, duties, and expenses of - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.1.
Applications to, for orders - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.2.
Consideration of applications by - - - - 59–60V.c.48.ss.7,22.
Provisional Order by - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.7(5).
Appeal from, to Board of Trade - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.7(6).
Submission of order to Board of Trade - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.8.
Assistance by the Board of Trade - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.9(2).
Remittal of order to, for further consideration - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.9(6).
Fees on proceedings before - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.15(3).
Annual report - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.15(5).
Orders authorising construction :—
Applications for - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.ss.2,15(2).
Confirmation of - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.ss.7(5)10.
Provisions of Order; Application of General Railway Acts - 59–60V.c.48.ss.11,12.
Working of ordinary railway as light railway - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.18.
Amending orders - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.24.

(*b.*) *Financial Arrangement.*

Loans by local authorities - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.3.
„ Treasury - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.4.
„ special advances - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.5.
„ Treasury, limitation of - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.6.
Expenses of Light Railway Commission - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.1(6).
„ Board of Trade - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.15(4).
„ local authorities - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.16.
„ grants by landowners - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.19.
„ „ Commissioners of Woods - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.20.

(*c.*) *Lands.*

Provision as to commons - - - - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.21.
„ „ scenery and objects of historical interest - - 59–60V.c.48.s.22.
„ „ purchase-money or compensation, settlement of - 59–60V.c.48.s.13.
„ „ or compensation, payment of - - - 59–60V.c.48.s.14.

Digitized by Google

RAILWAY—*cont.*

8. Light Railways—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Provision as to telegraphs - 59–60V.c.48.s.25.
Application to Scotland - 59–60V.c.48.s.26.
Act not to extend to Ireland - 59–60V.c.48.s.27.
Definitions and short title - 59–60V.c.48.ss.28,29.

RAILWAY, SCOTLAND.

1845. 8–9V.c.33. (Railway Clauses.)
1850. 13–4V.c.83. (Abandonment.)
1851. 14-5V.c.42.s.2. (Commissioners of Woods.)
1862. 25–6V.c.69.ss.3,4,6,8–10. (Works in Tidal Waters.)
1863. 26–7V.c.92. (Railway Clauses.)
1867. 30–1V.c.126. (Companies.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.119. (Regulation.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.114. (Abandonment.)
1872. 35 6V.c.50. (Protection of Rolling Stock.)
1873. 36-7V.c.48. (Regulation.)
1878. 41–2V.c.51.s.33. (Roads and Bridges.)
1889. 52–3V.c.57.s.7. (Byelaws.)

1. Company.
2. Lands and Works.
3. Regulation.
4. Rates and Taxes.
5. Arbitration.
6. Offences, Damages, and Penalties.
7. Miscellaneous.

1. Company.

(*a.*) *Constitution, Management, and Dissolution.*

Under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, S., **3**.
Dissolution and winding-up of company, where railway abandoned - 13–4V.c.83.ss.29,34. 30–1V.c.126.ss.31–5. 32–3V.c.114.

See also RAILWAY, **1** (*a*).

(*b.*) *Financial Arrangements.*

Under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, S., **3**.
Issue of stock or shares at a discount - 30–1V.c.126.ss.27–9.
Mortgages, debentures, and debenture stock - 30–1V.c.126.ss.23–6.
Accounts:
Keeping of, under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, S., **3**.
„ under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.s.100.
Transmission of, to sheriff clerks, under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.s.100.
Audit of, prior to dividend - 30–1V.c.126.s.30. 31–2V.c.119.s.12.

See also RAILWAY, **1** (*b*).

(*c.*) *Generally.*

Agreements between companies under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss.80,81. 25–7V.c.92.ss.22–9. 36–7V.c.48.s.10.
Arrangements with creditors by companies incorporated by special Act or certificate, by scheme confirmed by Court of Session - 30–1V.c.126.ss.6–22.
„ where principal office in E., and part of railway in S. *See* RAILWAY, **1** (*c*).
Leasing of railway under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss.105,106.

See also RAILWAY, **1** (*c*).

2. Lands and Works.

(*a.*) *Lands.*

Lands taken or injuriously affected (*see* LAND, S., **5**) - 8–9V.c.33.s.6.
Entry on lands before agreement come to; costs of arbitration - 30–1V.c.126.ss.36,37.
Temporary occupation of land, under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss.25–37.
„ right to compensation for, not affected by abandonment of railway - 13–4V.c.83.s.26. 30–1V.c.126.s.33.
Purchase of land by agreement, for extraordinary purposes, under Railways Clauses Acts (*see also* LAND, S., **5**) - 8–9V.c.33.s.38.
Sale of lands, superfluous, under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, S., **5** (*o*).
„ „ extension of time for. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (*a*).
„ where railway abandoned - 13–4V.c.83.s.27. 30–1V.c.126.s.31.

See also RAILWAY, **2** (*a*).

(*b.*) *Construction of Railway.*

Under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c 33.ss.6–24. 26–7V.c.92.ss.3–19.
Compensation for damage by execution of works - 8–9V.c.33.s.16.
Screens for roads under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss.55,56.
Level crossings. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (b).
„ „ under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss.39–41,52–4. 26–7V.c.92.ss.5,8,16.

Digitized by Google

RAILWAY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Land and Works—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Construction of Railway*—cont.
Crossing of and interference with roads, and construction of bridges, under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss.42–59.
Modification of engineering works, with consent of Board of Trade, under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.s.58.
Fences, liability of company, with respect to, under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss.43,52,54,55,57, 60–8.
Provisions of Railways Clauses Acts as to turnpike roads to continue applicable to all highways being turnpike roads at passing of Roads and Bridges Act, 1878 - 41–2V.c.51.s.33.
Deviations under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss.11–3. 26–7V.c.92.
„ in existing railways. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (*b*).
Works in tidal waters, construction of, lights on, and use and removal of, under Railways Clauses Acts (*see also* NAVIGATION; *and*, as to Crown foreshores, CROWN LANDS, **6**) - 8–9V.c.33.s.17. 14–5V.c.42.s.2. 25–6V.c.69.ss.6,8,9. 26–7V.c.92.ss.13–9.
„ „ transfer to Board of Trade of certain powers of Admiralty as to - 25–6V.c.69.ss.3,4,6,8–10.
Extension of time under Railways Clauses Acts - 26–7V.c.92.ss.20,21.
Appointment and payment of special constables during construction of works. *See* POLICE, S., **1** (*b*).
Transfer to registrars of births, &c. of duties of schoolmasters as to deposited documents. *See* SCHOOLMASTER, S.
See also RAILWAY, **2** (*b*).

(*c.*) *Works in connection with and affecting Railway.*

Branch railways made by landowners. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (*c*).
„ „ under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.s.69.
Accommodation works under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss. 60–8.
„ compensation in lieu of, on abandonment of railway. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (*c*).
Repair of bridges, fences, &c. by order of sheriff or justices, under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.s.57.
Working of mines under or near railway, under Railways Clauses Acts 8–9V.c.33.ss.70–8.
See also RAILWAY, **2** (*c*).

(*d.*) *Abandonment of Railway.*

Authorized before August, 1850. *See* RAILWAY, **2** (*d*).
„ „ 1867 - 30–1V.c.126.ss.31–5. 32–3V.c.114.

3. Regulation.

(*a.*) *Traffic.*

Carriage of passengers and goods, and tolls, under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss.79–99.
Conveyance of dangerous goods, under Railways Clauses Acts (*see also* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE) - 8–9V.33.s.98.
List of tolls to be exhibited under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.s.86.
Returns of tolls, &c. to Board of Trade. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*d*).
Use of railway by public on payment of tolls, under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss.79–114.
Powers, duties, and liabilities of company as carriers and takers of tolls, under Railways Clauses Acts (*see also* CARRIER; RAILWAY, **3** (*a*)). - 8–9V.c.33.ss.79–100.
Carriages and engines, construction of, under Railways Clauses Acts 8–9V.c.33.107–18.
Consumption of smoke by engine, under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.s.107 31–2V.c.119.s.19.
Milestones along railway, under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.s.87.
Canals in relation to railways. *See* CANAL.
Working agreements between companies. *See* RAILWAY, **1** (*c*). *See also* RAILWAY **3** (*a*).

(*b.*) *Byelaws.*

Under Companies Clauses Acts *See* COMPANY, S., **3**.
„ Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.ss.69,101–4. 52–3V.c.57.s.7.
See also RAILWAY, **3** (*b*).

(*c.*) *Accidents.*

Fatal, return by procurator fiscal after - 36–7V.c.76.s.5.
See also RAILWAY, **3** (*c*).

Digitized by Google

RAILWAY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Regulation—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Board of Trade.*
Powers of. *See* RAILWAY, 3 (*d*).
„ as to abandonment. *See* RAILWAY, 2 (d) ; *and above*, 2 (*d*).
„ „ engineering works. *See above*, 2 (*b*).
„ „ works in tidal waters. *See above*, 2 (*b*) ; *and* NAVIGATION
„ „ settling disputes as to works, under Railways Clauses Acts 8–9V.c.33.s.58.
Notices by, and return to, service, &c. of, under Railways Clauses Acts 8–9V.c.33.s.59.
See also RAILWAY, 3 (*d*).
(*e.*) *Railway Commission.* *See* RAILWAY, 3 (*e*).
(*f.*) *Woods and Forests Commissioners.*
Consent of, as to works in tidal waters, under Railways Clauses Acts - { 8–9V.c.33.s.17. 14–5V.c.42.s.2.
See also RAILWAY, 3 (*f*).
(*g.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Protection of rolling stock from diligence, and appointment of judicial factor - - - } 30–1V.c.126.ss.4,5.
„ „ in colliery, &c. from distress for rent due from tenant of colliery, &c. - - } 35–6V.c.50.
See also RAILWAY, 3 (*g*).
4. Rates and Taxes.
Transmission of annual accounts to sheriff clerks, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - - - } 8–9V.c.33.s.100.
Payment of poor rate and land tax until completion of work. *See* LAND, S., 5 (*p*).
Valuation of railways. *See* VALUATION, S. *See also* RAILWAY, 4.
5. Arbitration.
Settlement of disputes by :—
under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* ARBITRATION, S., 2 ; COMPANY, S., 3.
„ Lands Clauses Acts. *See* ARBITRATION, S., 2 ; LAND, S., 5.
„ Railways Clauses Acts. *See* ARBITRATION, S., 2.
Costs of. *See* ARBITRATION, S., 2 ; LAND, S., 5 (*c*), (*p*). *See also* RAILWAY, 5.
6. Offences, Damages, and Penalties.
Summary remedy against officers, under Railways Clauses Acts - - 8–9V.c.33.s.99.
Leaving gates open, under Railways Clauses Acts - - 8–9V.c.33.s.68.
Frauds by passengers, and Railways Clauses Acts - - - 8–9V.c.33.96,97.
Particulars of penalties for offences under Railways Clauses Acts to be published - - - - - - - - } 8–9V.c.33.s.135.
Detention of transient offenders, under Railways Clauses Acts - 8–9V.c.33.s.146.
Recovery of damages, &c. and determination of matters referred to justices or sheriff, under Railways Clauses Acts - - } 8–9V.c.33.ss.132–9,142. 144,146,147,149,150.
Tender of amends under Railways Clauses Acts - - - 8–9V.c.33.s.131.
General provisions as to damages and penalties :—
under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, S., 3.
„ Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, S., 5 (*f*), (*p*).
„ Railway Regulation Acts. *See* RAILWAY. 6.
See also RAILWAY, 6.
7. Miscellaneous.
Interpretation of terms in special Acts - - - - 8–9V.c.33.ss.3,4.
Access to special Act under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, S., 3.
„ „ Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, S., 5 (*p*).
„ „ Railways Clauses Acts - - 8–9V.c.33.ss.153,154.
Service of notices on company under Companies Clauses Acts. *See* COMPANY, S., 3.
„ „ Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, S., 5 (*p*).
„ „ Railways Clauses Acts - - 8–9V.c.33.ss.59,130.
See also RAILWAY, 7.
RAILWAYS (IRELAND) ACT, 1895. (*See* TRAMWAY, I., 8.) - - - 59–60V.c.34.
RAILWAY, IRELAND.
1845. 8–9V.c.20.ss.25–8. (Drainage Works).
1864. 27–8V.c.71.ss.15–7. (Accommodation Works.)
1865. 28–9V.c.21. (Exemption from Bankruptcy.)
1867.(1) 30–1V.c.104. (Accounts Inspection.)
Taking lands, under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, 5 ; RAILWAY, 2 (*a*).
„ „ Railways Acts. *See* LAND, I., 7.
Provisions for drainage of lands crossed by railway, and protection of navigation, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - } 8–9V.c.20.ss.25–8.
Accommodation works. *See* LAND, I., 7 ; RAILWAY, 2 (*b*).
„ „ making of, and arbitration as to, after completion of railway - - - } 27–8V.c.71.ss.15–7.

(1) Short title ("Railways (I.) Act, 1867") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

RAILWAY, IRELAND—*cont.*
Appointment and payment of constables during construction of works. *See* CONSTABLE, I., 3; CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*a*), (*c*).
Companies not liable to be made bankrupt - - - - - 28–9V.c.21.
Furnishing of accounts to Treasury, and inspection by Treasury of accounts, railway, &c. - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.104.
Light and other railways constructed under agreement with Treasury. *See* TRAMWAY, I., 8.
Loans to railways by Public Works Loan Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
„ companies for erection of labourers dwellings. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 3 (*c*).
Advances by Public Works Commissioners to Railways. *See* RELIEF OF DISTRESS, I. (*b*).
Power of Lord Lieutenant to authorise companies to subscribe to tramway undertaking. *See* TRAMWAY, I., 2.
Transfer to Company of tramway undertakings. *See* TRAMWAY, I. 5.
Regulations as to closing of public houses, &c. not to prevent sale of liquors at railway stations to passengers. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*d*).
Belfast and County Down Railway. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
Midland Great Western Railway of Ireland. *See* MIDLAND GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY OF IRELAND.
See also RAILWAY.

RAMSGATE HARBOUR. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).

RANGES ACT, 1891 (*see* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3) - - - - 54–5V.c.54.

RANGOON OIL. *See* DANGEROUS GOODS; PETROLEUM.

RANSOM. Of Prize. *See* PRIZE, 2 (*g*), (*h*).

RAPE. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES.

RATES.
Exemption from,
of land and buildings of scientific or literary societies - - - 6–7V.c.36.
Sunday and ragged schools - - - - (E. & S.) 32–3V.c.40.
voluntary schools - - - - - - (E.) 60V.c.5.s.3.
property of general lighthouse authorities. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 9 (*a*).
churches and certified places of worship, as regards poor rates - { 3–4W4.c.30. (I.) 1–2V.c.56.s.63. (S.) 37–8V.c.20.(1) }
Partial exemption from, of agricultural land - { (E.) 59–60V.c.16.s.1. (*temp.*). (S.) 59–60V.c.37.s.1. (*temp.*). (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.51. }
„ „ „ tithes attached to benefice - - (E.) 62–3V.c.17. (*temp.*).
Liability to, of woodlands, sporting, &c. rights, and mines - - (E.) 37–8V.c.54.
Charge of, to secure loan from Public Works Loans Commissioners; definition of rating authority - - - - - - { 38–9V.c.89. 45–6V.c.62.ss.7,8. 50–1V.c.37.s.4. }
Collection of, by guardians and relief of high constable - - { (E.) 7–8V.c.33.(2) (E.) 32–3V.c.47.s.4. }
„ „ county and urban councils instead of by guardians; provision for existing high constables - - } (I.) 61–2V.c.37. ss.6(*a*),28.
Distress for, imprisonment, and costs - - - - (E.) 12–3V.c.14.
Bill of sale not to protect chattels against distress for parochial, &c. - - - - - - - { (E.) 45–6V.c.43.s.14. (I.) 46–7V.c.7.s.14. }
Consolidation of proceedings for recovery of - - - - 25–6V.c.82.
Preferential payment of, in bankruptcy or winding up of company { (I.) 35–6V.c.58.s.49. (S.) 40–1V.c.53.s.63. (S.) 41–2V.c.51.s.86. (E. S.) 51–2V.c.62. (I.) 52–3V.c.60. }
„ „ „ appeal business reserved to sessions. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 2.
Power of persons who are ratepayers to act in cases relating to Judges, Lords of Appeal, and peers - - - - - } 40–1V.c.11.
„ Justices. *See* JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 2 (*a*); POOR, 8.
Advertising stations, rating of. *See* ADVERTISING STATION.
Annual returns as to. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Certiorari for removal of. *See* CERTIORARI.
Corrupt payment of. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*a*).
Lunatic asylums, rating of. *See* LUNATIC, 2 (*c*).
Saving for procedure for recovery of. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*c*).

(1) Short title ("Rating Exemptions (S.) Act, 1874") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Repealed as to county rates by Statute Law Revision Act, 1861.

Digitized by Google

RATES—*cont.*
Special sessions for appeals as to. *See* CLERK OF JUSTICES, 2; SESSIONS, 3.
See also BOROUGH, E., 4; BOROUGH, I., 4; BOUNDARY, I.; BRIDGE, 1 (*b*), 2; CHURCH RATES; COMPOUND HOUSEHOLDER; COUNTY, 2; COUNTY, I., 2; COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 2, 3; COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 3 (*b*); DISTRESS, 1; DISTRESS, I.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 3; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 3; DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 1 (*c*, *e*), 2; DUBLIN CITY, 6; ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, 1 (*c*) (iv); HARBOUR, 1 (*c*), 2 (*c*); HIGHWAY, E., 1 (*g*) 3 (*b*); LIBRARY, E., 1 (*c*); LIGHTING AND WATCHING; LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (3), (*f*) (3); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 3; PARISH COUNCIL, E., 3; POLICE, 1 (*c*); POOR, 8; POOR, I., 7; TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*c*), 4 (*c*) (2); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 4, (*d*); VALUATION, VALUATION, I.
RATES, SCOTLAND. *See* RATES *and* VALUATION, S.; BURGH, S.; COUNTY, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 4; ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDINGS, S.; EDUCATION, S., 1 (*f*); IMPRISONMENT, S., 2; LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, S.; LUNATIC, S., 3; PARISH COUNCIL, S., 3; POLICE, S.; POOR, S, 6; PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 1 (*b*); RELIGIOUS WORSHIP, S.; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 4 (*e*), (*f*); VALUATION, S.
RATES, IRELAND.
Using threats or violence to prevent collection. *See* INTIMIDATION, I.
See also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, I., 1 (*a*); RATES.
REAL BURDENS, SCOTLAND. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; LAND, S., 4 (*d*) (2), 7.
REAL ESTATE.
Charges on, how payable. *See* MORTGAGE.
See also CONVEYANCING; DEBT; FINES AND RECOVERIES; LAND; LIMITATION OF TIME; PROPERTY; STAMPS, 2.
REAL PROPERTY ACT, 1845 (1) (*see* CONVEYANCING) - - - 8-9V.c.106.
REAL PROPERTY LIMITATION ACT - - { 1833(1) / 1837(1) / 1874 } (*see* LIMITATION OF TIME, 11) { (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.27. / 7W4.&1V.c.28. / (E. I.) 37-8V.c.57.
REAL REPRESENTATIVE.
Establishment of; devolution to, of legal estate; consequent provisions as to administration. And *see* ADMINISTRATION } (E.) 60-1V.c.65.ss.1-3,5.
RECEIPT. *See* CONVEYANCING, 10; TRUSTEE, 2.
RECEIVER.
Appointment of, by Probate Division, pending suit or appeal. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 1 (*a*).
„ „ High Court and Court of Appeal. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*), (*i*).
„ in Bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 2, 4.
„ by mortgagee. *See* MORTGAGE.
„ for enforcement of payment of mortgages by companies or local authorities:—
under Commissioners Clauses Act. *See* COMMISSIONERS, 1 (*c*) (3).
„ Companies Clauses Act. *See* MORTGAGE.
„ Local Loans Act. *See* LOCAL LOANS, E.
Account against personal representative of. *See* ACCOUNT.
See also JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.
RECEIVER, IRELAND.
Appointment of, by Probate Division, pending suit or appeal. *See* ADMINISTRATION, I., 1 (*a*).
„ of estate of lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, I., 1 (*c*), (*e*), (*i*).
„ „ landed estates, by Chancery Division and Land Judges. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (*i*), (*b*) (*iii*).
„ by High Court and Court of Appeal. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (*i*).
See also EXECUTION, I.
RECEIVER GENERAL, SCOTLAND. *See* TREASURY, 2.
RECEIVING AND UNLAWFUL POSSESSION.
1748-9. 22G2.c.27.s.2. (Master and Servant.)
1777. 17G3.c.56.ss.4,5. (Master and Servant.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.36.s.30. (Post Office.)
1839. (E.) 2-3V.c.47.ss.24,30. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1843 6-7V.c.40.s.4. (Hosiery.)
1858. (E.) 21-2V.c.73.s.7. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1861. (E.I.) 24-5V.c.94.s.6. (Accessories.)
1861. 24-5V.c.96. (Larceny.)
1861. (E.) 24-5V.c.110. (Marine Stores.)
1869. (E. I.) 32-3V.c.57. (Seamen's Clothes.)
1870. (E.I.)33-4V.c.65. (Advertisements.)
1871. 34-5V.c.112.ss.10,11,13,16,19. (Prevention of Crimes.)
1872. 35-6V.c.93.ss.35,36. (Pawnbrokers.)
1876. (E. I.) 39-40V.c.20.s.5. (Prevention of Crime.)
1879. (E.) 42-3V.c.49.ss.11-4.sch.1. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1884. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1893. (E. I.) 56-7V.c.71.s.24. (Restitution of Goods.)
1896. (E. I.) 59-60V.c.52. (Property stolen abroad.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

RECEIVING AND UNLAWFUL POSSESSION—*cont.*
1. Offences. | **2. Procedure.**

1. Offences.

Receiving things stolen, embezzled, &c. - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.91,95.
„ property stolen, &c. abroad - - - - (E. I.) 59–60V.c.52.
„ in one part of United Kingdom property stolen, &c. in another part - - - - - 24–5V.c.96.ss.114,122.
Giving evidence as to possession of other stolen property within 12 months, previous conviction, &c. - - - - 34–5V.c.112.s.19.
Corruptly taking reward to help to recover stolen property, &c. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.101.
„ „ „ „ dogs - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.20.
Advertising for property stolen, "no questions to be asked" - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.102. (E. I.) 33–4V.c.65.
Publicans, lodging-house keepers, &c. allowing stolen property to be deposited on their premises: appeal - - - 34–5V.c 112.ss.10,11. (E.I.) 39–40V.c.20.s.5.
Buying or taking in pawn seamen's clothes in dockyard town, &c. - (E. I.) 32–3V.c.57.
Dealers in old metals purchasing, &c., less than stated quantities at one time - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.112.s.13.
Buying or taking in pawn workhouse clothes, &c. *See* POOR, 6.
Offences by pawnbrokers. *See* PAWNBROKER, (*b*), (*d*).
Receiving post letters, &c. *See* POST OFFICE, 6 - - 7W4.&1V.c.36.s.30.
Property in stolen horses. *See* HORSE.
Unlawful possession of stolen dogs, &c. - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.19,22.
„ „ other animals - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.22.
„ „ venison, *and see* GAME - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.14.
„ „ carcases, &c. of sheep and lambs - - (I.) 25–6V.c.50.s.6.
„ „ stolen goods in Metropolitan Police District - - - - (E.) 2–3V.c.47.ss.24,30. (E.) 21–2V.c.73.s.7.
„ „ police accoutrements. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*a*); POLICE, 1 (*b*); POLICE, S., 1 (*b*).
Purchasing, taking in pawn, or receiving embezzled materials or tools in certain trades - - - - - 22G2.c.27.s.2. 17G3.c.56.ss.4,5. (E.) 6–7V.c.40.s.4. (E. S.) 35–6V.c.93.s.35. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.

2. Procedure, &c.

Form of indictment - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.s.6. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.92,94,98.
„ „ Venue - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.96.
Summary trial and punishment of receivers in certain cases - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.97. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.11–4.sch.1.
Search for stolen property - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.103. 34–5V.c.112.s.16.
„ „ goods in house of pawnbroker, dealer in old metals; penalty on dealer for possession, &c. (E. S.) 35–6V.c.93.s.36. (E.) 24–5V.c.110.
Restitution on conviction of receiving - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.100. 56–7V.c.71 s.24.

See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; RESET, S.

RECESS ELECTIONS ACT, 1784. (1) (*See* HOUSE OF COMMONS 5 (*a*)) - 24G3.Sess.2.c.26.
RECLAMATION OF LAND. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I. 2 (*d*).
RECOGNISANCES.
1541–2. 33H8.c.39. (Crown Debt; Criminal Law.)
1698.(2) 10W3.c.12.s.7. (Of Discharge.)
1731–2. (E.) 5G2.c.19. (Certiorari.)
1763–4.(3) (E.) 4G3 c.10. (Discharge.)
1797–8. (E.)38G3.c.52. (County of City.)
1822. (E.) 3G4.c.46.ss.5,6. (General.)
1826. (E.) 7G4.c.64.s.31. (Criminal Law.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.43. (Crown, demise of.)
1834. (E.) 4–5W4.c.36. (Central Criminal Court.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.38. (Quarter Sessions.)
1847. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.17–9. (Town Police Clauses.)
1847–8. (E.) 11–2V.c.42. (Justices of the Peace.)
1847–8. (E.) 11–2V.c.43. (Justices of the Peace.)
1847–8. (E. I.) 11–2V.c.78. (Crown Cases Reserved.)
1849 (E.)12–3V.c.45.(Quarter Sessions.)
1851. 14–5V.c.55.s.19.
1853. 16–7V.c.30.s.2. (Estreat.)
1856. (E.) 19–20V.c.16. (Central Criminal Court; Certiorari.)
1857. (E. I.) 20–1V.c.43. (Justice of the Peace.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98. (Forgery.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.49. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.ss.222,227. (Municipal Corporations.)
1889. (E.) 52–3V.c.10.s.1. (Supreme Court.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 10 & 11 Will. 3. c. 25 in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Recognizances (Discharge) Act, 1764") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

RECOGNISANCES—*cont.*
How taken and prosecuted - - - - - - 33H8.c.39.
Commissions for taking, to remain in force notwithstanding demise of the Crown - - - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.43.s.4.
Discharge of - - - - - - 33H8.c.39.ss.40–2.
Of witness against traitor or felon, no fee to be charged for - - 10W3.c.12.s.7.
Discharge of persons imprisoned on estreat of - - - (E.) 4G.3.c.10.
In county of city - - - - - - (E.) 38G.3.c.52.ss.5–7. 14–5V.c.55.s.19.
To prosecute and give evidence as to indictable offence - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.20. (E.) 30–1V.c.35.s.4.
On certiorari - - - - - (E.) 5G2.c.19.ss.2,3. (E.) 19–20V.c.16.ss.8,9,10.
To prosecute, under Central Criminal Court Act - - (E.) 4–5W4.c.36.s.18.
„ appear at assizes - - - - - - (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.3.
„ surrender for trial - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.23.
„ appear before magistrates - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.43.ss.3,9,13,16,20.
Where case reserved after conviction - - - (E. I.) 11–2V.c.78.ss.1,2.
On case stated by magistrates - - - - (E. I.) 20–1V.c.43.ss.3,13.
Taking, in civil proceedings in Supreme Court by Commissioners for Oaths - - - - - - - (E.) 52–3V.c.10.s.1.
„ and enforcement of, by court of summary jurisdiction (*see also* FINES, &c.; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2(*b*)) (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.9.
„ of, by inspectors, &c. of police - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.42.
„ by borough constables - - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.227.
„ under Town Police Clauses Act - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.17–9.
Forgery of - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.32.
Acknowledging in name of another without authority - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.34.
Enforcement of, when forfeited. *See* FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.
Appeal on forfeiture of - - - - - (E.) 3G4.c.46.ss.5,6. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.222.
Enrolment and registry of, and charge of, on land. *See* CROWN DEBT, 1; JUDGMENT, 3, 4.
Coroner's inquest, recognisances of witness, and on bail of person charged with manslaughter. *See* CORONER, 2 (*b*), 3.
Limitation of time in actions on. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (3).
Not required on prosecution by Director of Public Prosecutions. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
Return of certain, to Treasury, by Clerk of Parliament. *See* CLERK OF THE PARLIAMENT.
„ „ „ „ House of Commons. *See* H. OF C., 6 (*a*).
To prosecute or give evidence, or answer for a common assault, or to articles of the peace not to be estreated without order of the court - - - - - - (E. I.) 7G4.c.64.s.31. (E.) 12–3V.c.45.s.17. (E.) 16–7V.c.30.s.2.
To keep the peace and be of good behaviour. *See* GOOD BEHAVIOUR; PUNISHMENT.
Taking of, on appeal to quarter sessions, and amendment of. *See* SESSIONS, 2.
Transmission of, to Director of Public Prosecutions. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
See also BAIL; CORONER, 2 (*b*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 3 (*a*) (ii); EXECUTION, 4; FINES, &c.; GOOD BEHAVIOUR; PENAL STATUTE; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*c*), (*e*).

RECOGNISANCES, SCOTLAND.
How taken and prosecuted - - - - - (1)6A.c.53.ss.7,11. 3–4W4.c.13. 19–20V.c.56.s.37.
See CAUTION, S., *and cross references therefrom*; LAWBURROWS, S.

RECOGNISANCES, IRELAND.
Taking of, annual return and levying estreats of, &c. - - - 57G3.c.56.(2)
To prosecute or give evidence. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 3 (*a*) (ii); CORONER, I., 2 (*b*).
„ „ or answer for common assault or to articles of the peace, not to be estreated without order of court - - 9G4.c.54.s.34.
Levy of, estreated, by order of criminal court; account of, and publication of - - - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.44.c.9.
Estreat of; execution of warrants by constabulary - - - - - 6–7W4.c.13.s.16. 14–5V.c.90. 14–5V.c.93. 37–8V.c.72. 40–1V.c.56.s.75.
Form and mode of taking - - - - - 14–5V.c.93. 40–1V.c.56.s.72.
Admission by coroner to bail on charge of manslaughter. *See* CORONER, I., 2 (*b*).

(1) c. 26. in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title ("Recognisances (I.) Act, 1817") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

RECOGNISANCES, IRELAND—*cont.*
By contractor at presentment sessions. *See* SESSIONS, I., 4.
On appeal to quarter sessions. *See* SESSIONS, I., 2.
„ as to poor rate. *See* POOR, I., 7.
„ from civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*e*).
Taking, &c. in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*), (*f*), 4 (*e*).
See also RECOGNISANCES.

RECORD.
Certifying false copy of, as true. *See* FRAUD, 3 (*l*).
Forgery, &c. of. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*e*).
Stealing, destroying, &c. *See* THEFT, 1 (*h*).

RECORD. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.

RECORD AND WRIT OFFICES. *See* SUPREME COURT, 3; SUPREME COURT, I., 3.

RECORD OFFICE, ENGLAND.
Preservation of public records in, under Master of the Rolls; officers of, admission of persons to, and copies and calendars, &c. of records - 1-2V.c.94.(1)
Preservation of Chancery masters documents - - - - 23-4V.c.149.s.9. 40-1V.c.55.s.2.(1)
„ court rolls of manor. *See* COPYHOLD, 2 (*f*).
Power to make rules as to disposal of valueless documents - - 40-1V.c.55.ss.1,3. 61-2V.c.12.s.1.(1)
Forgery, &c. of seal of, or signature to copy of record - - 1-2V.c.94.ss.19,20.
See also APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).

RECORD OF TITLE ACT (I.), 1865 (*see* LAND, I., 9) - - - - 28-9V.c.88.

RECORDER. *See* BOROUGH, 5 (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*).

RECORDERS, MAGISTRATES AND CLERKS OF THE PEACE ACT, 1888 (*see* BOROUGH; CLERK OF THE PEACE; STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE) - - 51-2V.c.23.

RECORDER, IRELAND. *See* BOROUGH, I., 5 (*b*); CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I.; DUBLIN, 2; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*)); SESSIONS, I.; SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (iii); WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*e*).

RECORDS, SCOTLAND.
Of courts in heritable jurisdictions, transmission of, to sheriff courts - 20G2.c.43.s.14.
„ probative writs, &c. by clerks of burghs and commissary courts, and sheriff clerks - - - - - - - - 49G3.c.42.(2) 40-1V.c.40.
Examination of, and report on, and on offices for, by sheriffs, magistrates of burghs, and Court of Justiciary - - 49G3.c.42.ss.10,11.
Transmission of, to general register house; extracts after transmission 49G3.c.42.s.12. 40-1V.c.40.s.7.
Writs registered in books of council and session not to be given out 31-2V.c.34.(3)s.1.
Probative writs given in to be registered not to be given out - - 31-2V.c.34.s.2.
Extracts to bear certificates of stamp duty paid on principal deeds - 31-2V.c.34.s.3.
Authentication of extracts of registered writs, deeds, &c. - - 40-1V.c.40.s.5.
Expenses of general register house - - - - 17-8V.c.94.
Keeping of Judicial, of Court of Session - - - - - 55G3.c.70.
Official searchers of - - - - - 31-2V.c.64.s.19.
Performance by deputy of duties of Lord Clerk Register as to records, &c. 42-3V.c.44.s.6.
See also CHANCERY, S.; EXTRACT, S.; GREAT SEAL, S.; LORD CLERK REGISTER, S. REGISTER, S.

RECORDS, IRELAND.
Offices for, under Master of the Rolls; transfer of, and validity of, after removal; printing and sale of calendars, indexes, &c. - - 30-1V.c.70. 39-40V.c.58.s.7.
Parochial records, registers of baptisms, &c., in custody of clergy, &c. of Church of Ireland on Dec. 31, 1870, transfer of, to record office, and intermediate custody of - - - - - - 38-9V.c.59. 39-40V.c.58.
Parochial records, preservation of, in parishes, in certain cases, and annual report as to - - - - - - 39-40V.c.58.
Records of Church Temporalities Commissioners, provisions as to - 44-5V.c.71.s.2.
See also APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).

RECOVERY. *See* FINES AND RECOVERIES; FINES AND RECOVERIES, I.

RECREATION GROUND.
Acquisition of land for, by parish council; powers of management - - - - - (E.) 56-7V.c.73.s 8(1)(*a*)(*d*).
Conveyance of lands to trustees for public recreation grounds - (E. I.) 22V.c.27.s.1.
„ form of; exemption from Charitable Uses Act, 1735 (E. I.) 22V.c.27.s.2.
„ by municipal corporation - - - - (E. I.) 22V.c.27.s.3.
„ by parish, with approbation of Local Government Board - - - - - (E. I.) 22V.c.27.s.4 (E.) 34-5V.c.70.s.2.

(1) Collective title ("Public Record Office Acts, 1838-1898") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Public Records (S.) Act, 1809") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Writs Registration (S.) Act, 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

RECREATION GROUND —*cont.*
Trustees, managers, and directors, appointment and powers of; powers of Charity Commissioners - (E. I.) 22V.c.27.ss.5,6. (E.) 62–3V.c.30.s.18.
Bequest of personality for purchase or maintenance of - (E. I.) 22V.c.27.s.7.
Adoptive Act authorizing ratepayers of parish or borough to purchase and maintain public walks playgrounds, &c., and to levy rates - (E. ? S. ? I.) 23-4V.c.30. (E.) 34-5V.c.70.ss.2,7.sch.
Transfer to parish council of powers, &c. of churchwardens or overseers - (E.) 56-7V.c.73.s.6(1)(*c*).
Allotment of, on inclosure, and management of. *See* COMMON, 4 (*b*) (2).
Application of compensation money in respect of. *See* LAND, 5 (*d*).
Gift, devise, or bequest for public park. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*).
Providing of, under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVT., 3 (*b*) (5).
„ by urban district councils. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2 (*b*).
„ rural district councils where specially authorised - (I.) 61–2V.c.37.s.36.
See also GARDEN; LONDON, COUNTY, 10; PARK.
RECREATION GROUND, Scotland.
Providing and maintenance of, by local authorities - - - 30–1V.c.101.s.58.
Power of trustees of entail to give or grant land for, to parish council or burgh commissioners - 57–8V.c.58.s.43.
See also RECREATION GROUND; *and* PARK, S.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*g*).
RED SEA AND INDIA TELEGRAPH COMPANY.
Transfer of property of; charge on Consolidated Fund of terminable annuity for shareholders; contribution out of revenue of India - 25–6V.c.39.
REDEMPTION, SCOTLAND. *See* CASUALTIES, S.; FEU DUTIES, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; LAND, S.
REDEMPTION OF RENT (IRELAND) ACT, 1891 (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*d*) (3).) - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.57.
REDISTRIBUTION OF SEATS ACT, 1885 - - - - 48–9V.c.23.
REDUCTION, SCOTLAND.
Registration of notice of summons of reduction of conveyance or deed of land; litigiosity not to begin till registration - - 31–2V.c.101.s.159.
See also BANKRUPTCY, S., 2 (*l*); LAND, S., 4 (c) (3); LORD ADVOCATE, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7 (*b*); SHERIFF COURT, S., 2 (*a*); TEINDS COURT, S., 3.
REDUCTION OF NATIONAL DEBT. *See* NATIONAL DEBT; NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS.
REFEREES.
Official and special in High Court. *See* ARBITRATION; SUPREME COURT, E., 3.
Court of Referees of House of Commons, allowance of costs by. *See* COSTS, 2 (*a*).
REFORM ACTS. *See* REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACTS.
REFORMATORY.
1866. (E.S.) (1)29–30V.c.117. (General.)
1866. (E.S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.8. (Industrial Schools.)
1872. (E.) (1)35–6V.c.21.ss.3–5. (Prison Authorities.)
1874. (E.S.) 37–8V.c.47. (Prison Authorities.)
1876. (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.16. Offenders liable to be sent to.)
1877. (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.52. (Prison Authorities.)
1877. (S.) 40–1V.c.53.s.67. (Commissioners of Supply, &c.
1878. (S.) 41–2V.c.40. (Prison Authorities.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.10(4),11(3). (Sending Offenders to.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,38. (Local Government.)
1889. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.11(1). (Local Government.)
1891. (E. S.) 54–5V.c.23. (Apprenticing children.)
1893. (E.S. ? I.) (2)56–7V.c.48. (General.)
1899. (2) (E.S.) 62–3V.c.12. (Imprisonment.)
(*a*.) *Certified Reformatory Schools.*
Secretary of State may certify on report of inspector - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.4.
Same school not to be both industrial school and reformatory (E. S.) 29–30V.c.118.s.8.
Approval of Secretary of State to alteration of buildings - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.ss.4,29.
Inspector and assistant inspector - - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.ss.4,6.
Yearly inspection - - - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.5.
Liabilities of managers - - - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.8.
Withdrawal of certificate by Secretary of State - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.5.
Resignation of certificate by managers - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.7.
Effect of withdrawal or resignation - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.ss.9,10.
Publication of grant or withdrawal of certificate - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.11.
Rules by managers for management and discipline (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.12.
Houses of refuge, &c. in S., certifying of - - - (S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.31.
(*b*.) *Commitment and Status of Young Offenders.*
Offenders sent to reformatories not to be sent to prison - - (E.S.) 62–3V.c.12.
Power to Commit offenders under 16 - - - - (E. S.) 56–7V.c.48.s.1
Proviso as to offenders under 12 - - - (E. S.) 56–7V.c.48.s.1(*a*).

(1) Collective title ("Reformatory Schools Acts, 1866 and 1872") given by 35 & 36 Vict. c. 21.
(2) Short title ("Reformatory Schools Act, 1893,") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

REFORMATORY—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Commitment and Status of Young Offenders*—cont.
Power to remand - - - - - - (E. S. ? I.) 56–7V.c.48.s.2.
Secretary of State may send offender under conditional pardon (E. S.)29–30V.c.117.s.32.
Provision for sending to industrial school child who might be sent to reformatory - - - - - (E.) 39–40V.c.79.s.16.
Saving of power to send to, on summary trial for indictable offence - - - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.10(4),11(3).
Regard to be had to religious persuasion - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.ss.14,16.
Period of detention - - - - - - (E. S.) 56–7V.c.48.s.1.
Licence for residing out of school - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.18.
Power to apprentice after licence - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.19.
„ „ or dispose of by emigration, &c. - - (E. S.) 54–5V. c.23
Discharge or removal by Secretary of State - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.17.
Penalty for refusal to conform to rules - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.20.
„ escaping, or aiding escape - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.ss.18,21,22.
(*c.*) *Expenses and Contributions.*
Prison authorities, England and Scotland :
definition of - - - - - - (E. S.) 29–40V.c 117.s.3.
defrayal by, of expenses of conveying offenders to schools (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.23.
contracts by, with managers, for reception of offenders sentenced in their districts - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.27.
Prison authorities, England :
may contribute to establish, maintain, or enlarge schools (E.) 29-30V.c.117.ss.28,29.
„ undertake as well as contribute - - - - (E.) 35–6V.c.21.s.4.
„ contribute to ultimate disposal of inmates - - - (E.) 35-6V.c.21.s.5.
mode of defraying expenses of - - - - (E.) 29–30V.c.117.s.30.
borrowing powers of - - - - - - (E.) 37–8V.c.47.
special provision as to, in county and city of Worcester - (E.) 37–8V.c.47.s.5.
saving of powers and jurisdiction of, by Prison Act, 1877 - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.52.
Transfer to county council of business of county quarter sessions (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
„ „ „ powers, &c., of council of quarter sessions borough with population under 10,000 - - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.38(2).
County prison boards, S. :
contributions by - - - - - - (S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.28.
expenses of - - - - - - - (S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.30.
borrowing powers of; right of relief against burghs - - (S.) 37–8V.c.47. (S.) 41–2V.c.40.
County council and burgh magistrates, S., contributions by - (S.) 40–1V.c.53.s.67. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.11(1).
Treasury, power of, to contribute towards custody and maintenance of offenders - - - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.24.
Parent, order on, for contribution to maintenance; remission or variation of order - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.ss.25,26.
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Inebriate reformatories. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
Protection of officers of school conveying offenders - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.13.
Duty of gaolers to deliver offenders - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.15.
Summary proceedings; service of notices; forms in schedule (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS) - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.ss.34–6.
Rules as to evidence - - - - - (E. S.) 29–30V.c.117.s.33.
Reception in, of Channel Islands offenders. *See* CHANNEL ISLANDS **2.**
„ Manx offenders. *See* ISLE OF MAN (*c*).
REFORMATORY, IRELAND.
1867–8. 31–2V.c.25.ss.4,7. (Industrial Schools.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.59. (General.)
1877. 40–1V.c.49.ss.4,21,31,50. (Inspector; Prisons.)
1881. 44–5V.c.29. (Contributions by Local Authorities.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21. (Local Government.)
(*a.*) *Certified Reformatory Schools.*
Chief Secretary may certify on report of inspector - - - 31–2V.c.59.s.4.
Same school not to be both industrial school and reformatory - - 31–2V.c.25.s.7.
Publication of grant or withdrawal of certificate - - - 31–2V.c.59.s.5.
Inspection, inspecfor and assistant inspector - - - 31–2V.c.59.ss.4,6.
„ „ to inspect industrial schools - - - 31–2V.c.25.s.4.
„ „ member of General Prisons Board may be - 40–1V.c.49.s.4.
Withdrawal of certificate by Chief Secretary - - - 31–2V.c.59.s.4.
Effect of withdrawal of certificate - - - - 31–2V.c.59.ss.4,7,9.
Annual report and accounts to be laid before Parliament - - 31–2V.c.59.s.4.
Use of discontinued prison as - - - - 40–1V.c.49.s.31.
(*b.*) *Commitment and Status of Young Offenders.* (*And see* REFORMATORY (*b*).)
Power to commit offenders under 16 sentenced to at least 14 days' imprisonment - - - - - - 31–2V.c.59.s.12.
„ appeal against order of commitment by justices - - 31–2V.c.59.s.12.

Digitized by Google

REFORMATORY, IRELAND—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Commitment and Status of Young Offenders*—cont.
School need not be named in sentence - - - - 31-2V.c.59.s.13.
Duplicate or copy of warrant to be forwarded with offender - - 31-2V.c.59.s.16.
Evidence of identity of person named in warrant, &c. - - 31-2V.c.59.s.17.
Regard to be had to religious persuasion - - - - 31-2V.c.59.ss.12,28.
Period of detention - - - - - 31-2V.c.59.s.12.
Licence for residing out of school - - - - - 31-2V.c.59.s.26.
Power to apprentice after licence - - - - 31-2V.c.59.s.27.
Discharge by Chief Secretary - - - - - - 31-2V.c.59.s.12.
Removal by order of court, or of Chief Secretary - - 31-2V.c.59.ss.14,28.
Penalty for refusal to conform to rules - - - 31-2V.c.59.s.19.
„ escaping, or aiding escape - - - 30-2V.c.59.ss.19,20.
(*c.*) *Expenses and Contributions.*
Grand juries and town councils of Dublin, Cork, and Limerick :
Contracts by, with managers, for maintenance of offenders - - 31-2V.c.59.s.10.
Presentment by, for monies paid under contracts, &c. - - 31-2V.c.59.ss.8-11.
Borrowing powers of; security, and repayment - - 44-5V.c.29.ss.2-7,14.
Transfer of grand jury's powers to councils of counties and county boroughs - - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21.
Defrayal of expenses of conveying offenders to schools - - 31-2V.c.59.s.15. 40-1V.c.49.s.21.
Contribution towards establishment, building, &c. - - 44-5V.c.29.s.1.
Public Works Commissioners, loans by - - - - 44-5V.c.29.ss.9-14.
Reformatory to be certified before money borrowed - - 44-5V.c.29.s.8.
Saving of jurisdiction and powers of grand juries - - - 40-1V.49.s.50.
Treasury, power of, to defray cost of custody and maintenance of offenders - - - - - - 31-2V.c.59.s.18.
„ repayment by, of half costs of recapture of offender - 31-2V.c.59.s.22.
Parent, order on, for contribution to maintenance - - 31-2V.c.59.ss.23-5.
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Inebriate reformatories. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
Protection of officers of school conveying offenders - - 31-2V.c.59.s.21.
Service of notices - - - - - - - - 31-2V.c.59.s.30.
Rules as to evidence - - - - - - 31-2V.c.59.ss.17,23,29. 44-5V.c.29.s.14.
Use of forms in schedule - - - - - - 31-2V.c.59.s.31.

REFRESHMENT HOUSE, ENGLAND.
1860. (1)23-4V.c.27. (Refreshment Houses and Wine Houses.)
1860. 23-4V.c.113.s.42. (Keeping House without Licence.)
1861. 24-5V.c.91.ss.8-11. (Refreshment Houses and Wine Houses.)
1862. 25-6V.c.22.s.15. (Transfer of Licences.)
1862. 26-7V.c.33.s.18. (Sweets.)
1864. 27-8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5.sch.B. (Occasional Licences.)
1864. 27-8V.c.64. (Closing.)
1865. 28-9V.c.77. (Closing.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.27.s.4. (Justices' Certificate.)
1871. 34-5V.c.112.s.10. (Prevention of Crime.)
1872. 35-6V.c.94.s.27. (Closing.)
1874. 37-8V.c.49.s.11. (Closing.)
1876. 39-40V.c.16.s.4. (Wine Licences.)
1876. 39-40V.c.20.s.5. (Statute Law Revision (substituted enactments).)
1880. 43-4V.c.20.ss.40-8. (Excise Licences.)

1. Where Intoxicating Liquors not sold. | **2. Where Foreign Wine sold.**

1. Where Intoxicating Liquors not sold.

Refreshment house, definition of - - - - - 23-4V.c.27.s.6.
Excise licence to keep refreshment house, in what cases required, duty on, granting, &c. of - - - 23-4V.c.27.ss.1,2,6,10,11. 24-5V.c.91.ss.8,9.
„ penalty for keeping refreshment house without licence when licence required - - - - - - 23-4V.c.27.s.9. 23-4V.c.113.s.42.
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*).
Register of licenses - - - - - - 23-4V.c.27.s.16.
Transfer of licence on death or removal - - - - 23-4V.c.27.s.12. 25-6V.c.22.s.15.
Occasional licences - - - - 27-8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5,.sch.B.
Power to police to enter licensed houses - - - - 23-4V.c.27.s.18.
Penalty for allowing gaming, assembling of prostitutes, thieves, drunken persons, &c. (*see also below*) - - - - 23-4V.c.27.s.32.
„ on and power to expel drunken, &c. persons refusing to quit licensed houses on request (*and see* HABITUAL DRUNKARD (*c*)) 23-4V.c.27.s.41.
„ for harbouring thieves, or allowing deposit of stolen goods; appeal against conviction (*see also above*) - - - 34-5V.c.112.s.10. 39-40V.c.20.s.5.

(1) Short title ("Refreshment House Act, 1860") given by 59 and 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

REFRESHMENT HOUSE, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. Where Intoxicating Liquors not sold—*cont.*

Hours of closing; occasional exemptions; penalty for allowing consumption of intoxicating liquors during hours of closing of premises licensed for sale of such liquors - - - - - 27–8V.c.64. 28–9V.c.77. 35–6V.c.94.s.27. 37–8V.c.49.s.11.

Recovery, &c. of police penalties, and appeal - - - 23–4V.c.27.ss.30,33–8,42. 39–40V.c.20.s.5.

„ and application of Excise penalties - - 23–4V.c.27.s.43.

Forfeiture of licence, and temporary disqualification for licence or wine licence, in certain cases - - - - 23–4V.c.27.ss.18,32,34. 34–5V.c.112.s.10.

Hotel, &c. not licensed for sale of liquors, rate of house tax on. *See* HOUSE TAX, **1.**

Penalty on keeper of house selling intoxicating liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2**, **4**, (*a*).

„ „ „ in Metropolitan Police District where liquor or refreshments sold, harbouring police on duty, permitting drunkenness, disorderly conduct, gaming, assembling of prostitutes, &c. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*a*), (*d*).

„ „ „ allowing assembling of prostitutes or thieves—

„ „ under Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **4** (*b*) (4).

„ „ in urban sanitary district. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2** (*b*).

Refreshment houses, whether licensed or not, not to be used as committee rooms at parliamentary elections. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*a*).

2. Where Foreign Wine sold.

Definition of wine, and of retailing thereof. *See* WINE **2** (*a*).

Excise licence to retail foreign wine, for consumption on the premises - - - - - - 23–4V.c.27.ss.1–3,7,8,10,11. 43–4V.c.20.ss.41,42,46.

Excise penalty for retail of wine without licence, or after hour specified in licence (*see also* WINE, **2** (*b*)) - - - - 23–4V.c.27.ss.19,43. 24–5V.c.91.s.9.

Abatement of duty on licence, where house not kept open after 10 p.m. 24–5V.c.91.s.9. 39–40V.c.16.s.4.

Licence may be taken out by licensed beer retailer - - - 24–5V.c.91.s.10.

Duty on beer and wine licence - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.42.

Licence to authorize possession of sweets, and sale for consumption on the premises - - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.91.s.11. 26–7V.c.33.s.18. 43–4V.c.20.s.40.

Register of Excise licences - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.27.s.16.

Entry of premises at Excise office; power to enter and search for spirits; penalty for possessing spirits - - - 23–4V.c.27.ss.23–5,43.

General regulations as to entry of premises. *See* EXCISE, **4**.

Transfer of licence to representatives, &c. on death - - - 23–4V.c.27s.12.

„ „ „ on removal - - - - - - 25–6V.c.22.s.15.

Licence not to be granted, &c. without justices' certificate - - 32–3V.c.27.s.4.

Occasional licences (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*f*)) 27–8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5,sch.B.

Recovery and application of Excise penalties - - - - 23–4V.c.27.s.43.

Avoidance of licence, and disqualification to retail, on conviction for felony, or for selling spirits without licence, or possessing spirits (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3** (*c*), **4** (*i*)) - 23–4V.c.27.ss.22,24,43.

Covenant against use of premises as public-house to extend to use for retail of wine for consumption on the premises - - - 23–4V.c.27.s 44.

Saving of privileges of Universities, Vintners' Company, and mayor, &c. of St. Albans (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **5** (*a*); WINE, **2** (*d*)) 23–4V.c.27.s.45. 43–4V.c.20.s.48.

Granting, &c. of justices' certificate. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3**.

General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2**.

Hours of closing, and general police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4**.

Six day licences, and early closing licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2**.

See also MALE SERVANT.

REFRESHMENT HOUSE, IRELAND.

1860.(1) 23–4 V. c. 107. (Refreshment Houses and Wine Houses.)

1861. 24–5V.c.91.ss.8,9. (Refreshment Houses and Wine Houses.)

1862. 25–6 V. c. 22. s. 15. (Transfer of Licences.)

1863. 26–7V.c.33.s.18. (Sweets.)

1864. 27–8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5,sch.B. (Occasional Licences.)

1871. 34–5V.c.112.s.10. (Prevention of Crimes.)

1872. 35–6V c.94.ss.78,79,89. (Closing.)

1876. 39–40V.c.16.s.4. (Wine Licences.)

1876. 39–40 V. c. 20. s. 5. (Statute Law Revision (substituted enactments).)

1878. 41–2V.c.72.(2) (Sale of Liquors on Sunday.)

1880. 43–4 V. c. 20. ss. 40–8. (Excise Licences.)

(1) Short title ("Refreshment Houses (I.) Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

REFRESHMENT HOUSE, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Where Intoxicating Liquors not sold. | **2. Where Foreign Wine sold.**

1. Where Intoxicating Liquors not sold.

Refreshment house, definition of - 23-4V.c.107.s.6.
Excise licence to keep refreshment house, in what cases required, duty on, granting, &c. of - 23-4V.c.107.ss.1,2,6,10,11. 24-5V.c.91.ss.8,9.
„ penalty for keeping refreshment house without licence, when licence required - 23-4V.c.107.s.9.
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*).
Register of licences - 23-4V.c.107. s.18.
Transfer of licence on death or removal - 23-4V.c.107,s.12. 25-6V.c.22.s.15.
Occasional licences - 27-8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5,sch.B.
Power to police to enter licensed houses - 23-4V.c.107.ss.20,36.
Penalty for selling intoxicating liquors without licence, allowing gaming, or assembling of prostitutes, thieves, drunken persons, &c., or unlawful societies (*see also below*; *and*, as to sale of intoxicating liquors, INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I. 2, 4 (*a*)) - 23-4V.c.107.ss.10,34.sch.1.
„ on and power to expel drunken, &c. persons refusing to quit licensed houses on request (*and see* HABITUAL DRUNKARD (*c*)) - 23-4V.c.107.s.42.
„ for harbouring thieves or allowing deposit of stolen goods; appeal against conviction (*see also above*) - 34-5V.c.112.s.10. 39-40V.c.20.s.5.
„ „ allowing consumption of intoxicating liquors during hours of closing - 35-6V.c.94.ss.78,79,89. 41-2V. c.72.(1)
Recovery, &c. of police penalties, and appeal - 23-4V.c.107.ss.32,35-40,44. 39-40V.c.20.s.5.
„ mitigation, and application of Excise penalties - 23-4V.c.107.ss.35,45.
Forfeiture of licence, and temporary disqualification for licence or wine licence, in certain cases - 23-4V.c.107.ss.20,34,36. 34-5V.c.112.s.10.
Hours of closing coffee shops, &c. in Dublin Police District; penalty for harbouring persons during prohibited hours, or allowing gaming. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*a*).
Penalty on keeper of house in Dublin Police District where any liquors or refreshments sold harbouring police while on duty, permitting drunkenness or disorderly conduct, gaming, assembling of prostitutes, &c. *See* Dublin Police District, 4 (*a*), (*d*).
„ „ „ permitting assembling of prostitutes or thieves— under Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*)(4).
„ „ „ Towns Improvement, Ireland, Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 4.

2. Where Foreign Wine sold.

(*a*.) *Excise Licences and Regulations.*

Definition of wine, and of retailing thereof. *See* WINE, I., 2 (*a*).
Excise licence to retail foreign wine, for consumption on the premises - 23-4V.c.107.ss.1-3,7,8,10,11. 48-4V.c.20.ss.41,42,46.
Duty on beer and wine licence - 43-4V.c.20.s.42.
Excise penalty for retail of wine without licence, or after hour specified in licence (*see also* WINE, 2 (*b*)) - 23-4V.c.107.ss.21,45. 24-5V.c.91.s.9.
Abatement of duty on licence, where house not kept open after 10 p.m. 24-5V.c.91.s.9. 39-40V.c.16.s.4.
Licence to authorise sale of sweets for consumption on the premises - 26-7V.c.33.s.18. 43-4V.c.20.s.40.
Premises to be of a certain value - 23-4V.c.107.s.8.
Disqualification for licence:
Sheriff's officer, clerk of petty sessions, officer executing legal process (*see also* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., 1; INTOXICATING LIQUORS, I., 2) - 23-4V.c.107.s.8.
By conviction for felony, or for selling spirits without licence - 23-4V.c.107.s.24.
Of person and premises, by conviction for offences. *See above*, 1; *and below* (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*i*).
Requisition for first licence, and proceedings thereon; power of police to object to, and of justices to prohibit grant of licence; right of appeal - 23-4V.c.107.ss.13-6,39,40,sch.(4,5).
Objection to renewal or transfer of licence; right of appeal - 23-4V.c.107.ss.17,39,40.sch.4,5.
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*).
Register of Excise licences - 23-4V.c.107.s.18.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

REFRESHMENT HOUSE, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Where Foreign Wine sold—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Excise Licences and Regulations*—cont.
Entry of premises at Excise office; power to enter and search for spirits; penalty for possessing spirits - - - } 23–4V.c.107.ss.25–7,45.
General regulations as to entry of premises. *See* EXCISE, **4.**
Transfer of licence to representatives, &c. on death - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.12.
„ „ on removal - - - - - - 25–6V.c.22.s.15.
Occasional licences (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*f*)) 27–8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5.sch.B.
Recovery, mitigation, and application of Excise penalties - 23–4V.c.107.ss.35,45.
Production and evidence of licence; forfeiture of licence on conviction. *See below*, (*b*).
Six day licences, and early closing licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I. **2.**
(*b.*) *Police Regulations.*
Sale of wine without licence, or sale for consumption on the premises without licence authorizing such sale - - - - } 23–4V.c.107.s.22.
„ otherwise than by standard measure - - - 23–4V.c.107.ss.10,28.sch.2.
„ of intoxicating liquors without licence - - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.34.
Permitting drunkenness, &c., gaming, assembling of prostitutes, thieves, &c., or illegal societies - - } 23–4V.c.107.ss.10,31,34.sch.(2).
Harbouring constables, permitting assembling of prostitutes or thieves—
„ under Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **4** (*b*) (4).
„ „ Towns Improvement, I., Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **4.**
„ thieves, or allowing deposit of stolen goods - - 34-5V.c.112.s.10.
„ constable on duty - - - - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.41.
Penalty on and power to expel drunken, &c. persons refusing to quit licensed houses on request - - - - - } 23–4V.c.107.s.42.
Adulteration of wine (*see also* ADULTERATION) - - 23–4V.c.107.ss.10,31.sch.(2).
Hours of closing - - - - - - - { 23–4V.c.107.ss.29–43. 35–6V.c.94.ss.78,79,89.
„ on Sunday - - - - - - 41–2V.c.72.(1)
Closing by order of justices, in case of apprehension of riot - - 23–4V.c.107.s.30.
Power to police to enter licensed premises - - - 23–4V.c.107.ss.20,26.
Recovery, mitigation, and application of police penalties and appeal - - - - - - - { 23–4V.c.107.ss.32,35–40,44. 39–40V.c.20 s.5.
Production of licence on hearing of complaints - - - { 23–4V.c.107.s.19. 34–5V.c.112.s.10.
Forfeiture of licence, and temporary disqualification of person and premises for licence in certain cases (*see also above*, **1**) { 23–4V.c.107,ss.20,24,27. 31,33,34,36. 34–5V.c.112.s.10.
See further, as to police regulations, INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4.**
(*c.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Covenant against use of premises as public-house to extend to use for retail of wine for consumption on the premises - - - } 23–4V.c.107.s.46.
REGALIA, SCOTLAND.
Scottish regalia to be kept in Scotland - - - - (2)6A.c.11.art.xxiv.
REGALITY, SCOTLAND. Abolition of heritable rights of. *See* HERITABLE JURISDICTIONS, S. *See also* BURGH, S., **3**; GLASGOW.
REGENT STREET. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
REGIMENTAL ACCOUNTS ACT, 1808(3) (*see* ARMY, **7**, (*c*)) - - - 48G3.c.128.
REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT, 1893 (*see* ARMY, **6** (*e*) (2)) - - - 56–7V.c.5.
REGIMENTAL EXCHANGE ACT, 1875 (*see* ARMY, **2**) - - - - 38–9V.c.16.
REGISTER, SCOTLAND.
1746–7. 20G2.c.43.s.14. (Heritable Jurisdictions' Records.)
1809.(4) 49G3.c.42. (General.)
1814–5. 55G3.c.70. (Court of Session, Register of Deeds, &c.)
1817. 57G3.c.64.s.11. (Sasines.)
1821. 1–2G4.c.38.ss.26,27. (Indexes, Court of Session.)
1825.6G4.c.120.ss.51,52.(EdictalCitation.)
1829.(5) 10G4.c.19. (Burgh Register.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.114.ss.5,10. (Hornings,
1837–8. 1–2V.c.118.ss.14,20,21,26. (Court of Session, Hornings.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.36.ss.32,37,38,39,44. (Entails.)
1850. 13–4V.c.36.s.22. (Court of Session Records.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94.s.1.sch.B. (Expenses.)
1856. 19–20V.c.79.ss.79,157. (Sequestrations.)
1857. 20–1V.c.26. (Leases.)
1867. 30–1V.c.42.s.7. (Landlord's Sequestration.)

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Public Records (S.)Act, 1809") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Register of Sasines Act, 1829") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

REGISTER, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1867-8. 31-2V.c.34.(1) (Deeds, &c.)
1867-8- 31-2V.c.64. (Sasines, &c.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.100.ss.18,105. (Court of Session.)
1867-8.31-2V.c.101.ss.5,7,8,119,&c.(Land Registers, &c.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.116.ss.7,9. (Land Registers, &c.)
1871. 34-5V.c.68. (Glasgow.)
1874. 37-8V.c.94.ss.4,25,33,42. (Land Registers, &c.)
1876. 39-40V.c.70.s.45. (Calendar of Confirmations, &c.)
1877. 40-1V.c.36. (Leases.)
1877. 40-1V.c.40. (Extracts.)
1879. 42-3V.c.44. (Lord Clerk Register, Officers, &c.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.61.s.5. (Secretary for Scotland.)
1891. 54-5V.c.9. (Sasines.)

1. Registration.
2. Land and other Registers.
3. Judicial Records.
4. General Record Department.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Registration.

Short form and effect of clause of (*see also* ENTAIL, S.) — 31-2V.c.101.ss.5,7,8,119,138.sch.B. 32-3V.c.116.s.7.
Form of warrant of — 31-2V.c.101.s.15.
Indorsation of warrant of, on deeds recorded in register of sasines — 31-2V.c.101.s.141. 32-3V.c.116.s.9. 37-8V.c.94.s.33.
Effect of clause directing registration of part of deed (*see also* LAND, S.) — 31-2V.c.101.s.12.
Recording conveyance in register of sasines equivalent to infeftment, &c. — 31-2V.c.101.ss.15,18.
" " implies entry with superior; savings — 37-8V.c.94.s.4.
Effect of, in register of hornings, equivalent to denunciation — 1-2V.c.114.ss.5,10.
Deeds recorded in books of Council and Session, &c. not to be given out — 31-2V.c.34.ss.1,2. 31-2V.c.64.s.12.
Recording for execution deed recorded for preservation — 40-1V.c.40.s.6.
" of new, deed erroneously recorded — 31-2V.c.101.s.143.
Books to be used in recording certain deeds, &c. — 49G3.c.42.ss.8,9.
Transmission of certain local registers to General Register House (*see also below*, 4) — 49G3.c.42.s.12.
Indexes, regulation of, by Court of Session (*see also below*, 2 (4), (*a*), 4) — 1-2G4.c.38.s.27.
Production or exhibition of deeds in public custody — 42-3V.c.44.s.10.
Lord Clerk Register, status, duties, &c. of — 42-3V.c.44.ss.1-4.
Deputy Clerk Register, appointment, duties, salary, &c. of (*see also* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., S.) — 42-3V.c.44.ss.5-7.
General Register House, expenses of — 17-8V.c.94.s.1.sch.B.
" " officers in, appointment, salaries, &c., of (*see also below under* 2) — 42-3V.c.44.ss.8,9. 48-9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
Searchers, official and private — 31-2V.c.64.s.19.
Court of Justiciary, duties of, as to registers — 49G3.c.42.ss.10,11.
Sheriffs, duties of, as to registers — 49G.3.c.42.s.10.
Magistrates of burghs, duties of, as to registers — 49G.3.c.42.s.11.

See also CONVEYANCE, S.; DEED, S.; ERASURE, S.; LAND, S.

2. Land and other Registers.

(1.) *Register of Crown Writs, &c.*

Director of Chancery to keep — 31-2V.c.101.s.87.
Provisions as to recording Crown writs in — 31-2V.c.101.ss.78,79,83-88,89,91.

See CHANCERY, S.; CROWN LANDS, S.

(2.) *Register of Great Seal.*

Provisions in regard to keeping of — 49G3.c.42.ss.13,15. 31-2V.c.101.s.68.
Extracts from, to be probative — 49G3.c.42.s.16.

(3.) *Register of Privy Seal.*

When recording in, unnecessary — 49G3.c.42.s.13.

(4.) *Register of Sasines, &c.*

(*a*.) *General.*
Meaning of "register of sasines" — 31-2V.c.64.s.2.
Abolition of particular or local registers — 31-2V.c.64.s.8.
Writs of each county, how to be entered — 31-2V.c.64.s.3.
Case of lands in several counties — 31-2V.c.64.ss.3,5.
Provisions consequent on alteration of county boundaries by orders under Local Government (S.) Act, 1889 — 54-5V.c.9.

(1) Short title ("Writs Registration (S.) Act, 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

REGISTER, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Land and other Registers—*cont.*
(4.) *Register of Sasines, &c.*—cont.
(*a*.) *General*—cont.
Barony and regality of Glasgow deemed a county; boundaries thereof; savings(1) - 31–2V.c.64.s.3. 34–5V.c.68.
Transmission of writs by post to register; recording and priority; re-transmission of recorded deeds - 31–2V.c.64.s.6.
Error in presentment book not to invalidate registration - 31–2V.c.64.s.7.
Abridgments, indexes, &c., preparation and printing of (*see also above*, 1; *and below*, 2) - 31–2V.c.64.s.9.
„ „ transmission of, to counties - 31–2V.c.64.s.10.
Registration in register of sasines when equivalent to registration in books of Council and Session - 31–2V.c.64.s.12.
Authentication of recorded and re-delivered writs - 31–2V.c.64.s.14.
Keeper of register to perform duties personally, and on first vacancy to give whole time to office - 57G3.c.64.s.11. 31–2V.c.64.s. 20.
Responsibility of keeper restricted - 31–2V.c.64.s.23. 42–3V.c.44.s.8.
Regulation of office; appointment, salaries, &c. of officers - 31–2V.c.64.s.20. 42–3V.c.44.s.8.
Preparation, &c. of presentment and minute books - 31–2V.c.64.s.24.
Fees of registration - 31–2V.c.64.ss.13,25.
Registration of leases in (*see also* LEASE, S.) - 20–1V.c.26. 40–1V.c.36.
Recording instrument of disentail in - 11–2V.c.36.s.44.
Form and authentication of extracts. *See below*, 5.

(*b*.) *Burgh*.
Reservation of right of town clerks to record instruments of sasine in burgh registers - 49G3.c.42.s.1.
Books to be used in - 49G3.c.42.s.9.
Abbreviation of docquets in, provisions as to - 10G4.c.19.
Burgh registers excepted from operation of Sasine Act, 1845 - 31–2V.c.101.sch.A.No.2.
„ „ „ Land Registers (Scotland) Act, 1868 - 31–2V.c.64.s.27.
Reservation of rights of town clerks under Titles to Land Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1868 - 31–2V.c.101.ss.136,151–3.
Town clerks may record writs affecting them personally - 31–2V.c.101.s.154.
Regulation of fees by Court of Session - 31–2V.c.101.s162.
Registration of writs in burgh registers notwithstanding abolition of burgage tenure - 37–8V.c.94.s.25.
See BOOKING TENURE, S.; BURGAGE, S.

(5.) *Register of Entails.*
Clause authorising registration in, to infer fettering clauses - 11–2V.c.36.s.39. 31–2V.c.101.s.14.
Effect of reference to fettering clauses, &c. in recorded entail - 31–2V.c.101.ss.9,83,100.
Form and effect of recording instrument of disentail - 11–2V.c.36.ss.32,38.
Recording excambions in - 11–2V.c.36.s.37.
See also ENTAIL, S.

(6.) *Register of Adjudications.*
Union of, with register of hornings, &c. - 1–2V.c.118.s.114.
„ „ „ sasines, &c. *see also above*, (4) (*a*)) - 31–2V.c.64.s.17.
Recording abbreviate of sequestration in (*see also* BANKRUPTCY, S.) - 19–20V.c.79.s.79.
„ notice of summons of adjudication; commencement of litigiosity - 31–2V.c.101.s.159.
„ abbreviate or extract decree of adjudication in - 31–2V.c.101.s.129. 37–8V.c.94.s.65.
See also ADJUDICATION, S.

(7.) *Register of Inhibitions and Interdictions.*
Abolition of local registers - 31–2V.c.64.ss.16,18.
Union of general, with register of adjudications - 1–2V.c.118.s.14.
„ „ „ sasines (*see also above*), (4) (*a*) - 31–2V.c.64.s.17.
Form, registration, and effect of letters or warrant of inhibition; registration anew (*see also* INHIBITION, S.; INTERDICTION, S.) 31–2V.c.100.s.18. 31–2V.c.101.ss.155–9. 37–8V.c.94.s.42.

(8.) *Record of Services.*
Provisions as to keeping and registration in; expenses - 31–2V.c.101.ss.36–9,46.68.
Transmission of printed index or abridgment to sheriff clerks; inspection; fees for extracts (*see* CHANCERY, S.; LAND, S.) - 31–2V.c.101.s.38. 37–8V.c.94.s.58.

(1) *But see* 54 & 55 Vict. c. cxxx.; 56 & 57 Vict. c. clxxxviii.

Digitized by Google

REGISTER, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Land and other Registers—*cont.*
(9.) *Register of Hornings, &c.*
(*a.*) *General.*
Union of, with register of adjudications - - - - 1–2V.c.118.s.14.
„ „ sasines, &c. (*see also above*, (4) (*a*)) - 31–2V.c.64.s.17.
Recording execution of expired charge in - - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.5.
Regulation of office; appointment, salaries, &c. of officers - - 31–2V.c.64.s.20.; 42–3V.c.44.s.8.
(*b.*) *Local.*
Continuance of - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.64.s.18.
Recording execution of expired charge in - - - - 1–2V.c.114.s.10.
(10.) *Register of Deeds, Probative Writs and Protests.*
(*a.*) *General.*
Regulation of office; appointment, salaries, &c. of officers; fees - - 55G3.c.70.s.4.; 1–2G4.c.38.s.26.; 31–2V.c.64.s.13.; 42–3V.c.44.s.8.
Writs given in not to be given back - - - - - 31–2V.c.34.s.2.; 31–2V.c.64.s.12.
Extracts, authentication of, and other provisions as to. *See below*, **5.**
(*b.*) *Local.*
Limited reservation of - - - - - - - - 49G3.c.42.s.1.
Books to be used for registration in - - - - - 49G3.c.42.ss.8,9.
Writs given in not to be given back - - - - - 31–2V.c.34.s.2.
(11.) *Record of Edictal Citations.*
Keeping, recording, printing, and inspection - - - 6G4.c.120.ss.51,52.; 1–2V.c.118.s.21.; 13–4V.c.36.s.22.
Appointment, salary, &c. of keeper; minute book - - - 1–2V.c.118.s.21.
See EDICTAL CITATION, S.
(12.) *Register of Sequestrations.*
Under Bankruptcy Act, 1856 - - - - - 19–20V.c.79.s.157.
„ Hypothec Amendment Act, 1867 - - - - 30–1Vc.42 s.7.
(13.) *Register of Interruptions of Prescription.*
Discontinuance of; substituted provision - - - - 31–2V.c.64.s.15.
(14.) *Registry of Ships. See* FISHERY, **1** (*b*); MERCHANT SHIPPING, **1** (*c*), **4** (*a*).
(15.) *Calendar of Confirmations and Inventories.*
Preparation and issue of, annually, by commissary clerk of Edinburgh 39–40V.c.70.s.45.
3. Judicial Records.
(1.) *Court of Session.*
Books of Council and Session:
Deeds recorded in, not to be given back - - - - 31–2V.c.34.ss.1,2.
When recording in register of sasines equivalent to recording in - 31–2V.c.64.s.12.
Extracted processes, transmission of, to Record Department - - 55G3.c.70.s.1.
Unextracted processes „ „ „ - - - 55G3.c.70.s.2.
Provision for duties of former keeper of the records - - - 55G3.c.70.s.3.; 1–2V.c.118.s.20.
See also above, **1**, **2** (10), (11); *and below*, **5.**
(2.) *Teind Court.*
Appointment, salary, and duties of keeper of records - - 1–2V.c.118.s.26.; 31–2V.c.100.s.105.
(3.) *Sheriff Court.*
Transmission of records of former heritable jurisdictions to - - 20G2.c.43.s.14.
Books to be used for records; sheriff annually to examine records; power of Court of Justiciary - - - - - - 49G3.c.42.ss.8,10.
Deeds recorded in, not to be given back - - - - 31–2V.c.34.s.2.
See also above, 1, 2 (10); *and below*, 5.
(4.) *Burgh Court. See above*, 1, 2 (10); *and below*, **5.**
4. General Record Department.
Duties and powers of Lord Clerk Register transferred to deputy clerk register - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.44.ss.2,6.
Appointment, salaries, duties, &c. of deputy keeper of records, and other officers - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.44.ss.6,8,9.
Fees of registration, searches, &c. - - - - - 31–2V.c.64.ss.13,25.
Transmission of records and deeds, &c. - - - - 49G3.c.42.s.12.; 31–2V.c.64.s.12.
Extracts after transmission - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.40.s.7.
Preparation and regulation of indexes (*see also above*, **1**, **2**, (4) (*a*)) - 1–2G4.c.38.s.27.; 31–2V.c.64.s.12.
Inspection of deeds in public custody; official and private searchers, &c. *See above*, **1.**
Offices of General Register House. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).

Digitized by Google

REGISTER, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

5. Miscellaneous.

Form of warrants for execution in extracts of recorded deeds, protests, &c. - - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.40.ss.1,2.sch.
Warrants for execution unchallengeable on certain grounds - - 40–1V.c.40.s.4.
Warrant of registration „ „ - 31–2V.c.101.s.145.
Extract decrees of service „ „ - - 37–8V.c.94.s.52.
See also above, 2 (4) (*a*); *and* ERASURE, S.
Authentication of extracts of deeds, &c. recorded in books of Council and Session, register of sasines, &c. - - - - - 31–2V.c.64.s.12. 40–1V.c.40.s.5.
Provision where records transmitted to General Record Department 31–2V.c.64.s.12. 40–1V.c.40.s.7.
Extracts, effect of, as original; exception - - - - 31–2V.c.64.s.12. 31–2V.c.101.s.142. 40–1V.c.40.s.5.
„ to bear certificate of stamp duty on originals - - 31–2V.c.34.s.3. 31–2V.c.64.s.12.
Registration of deeds as to Crown lands and Departments of Woods and Forests, and Works and Buildings. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., 2 (*h*); WOODS, 2; WORKS, 4 (*a*).
„ deeds as to lands purchased by War Department. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
„ charges under Housing of the Working Classes Act, Part II. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 2 (*f*), 5 (*a*).
„ deeds bringing property of married women under Married Women's Property Act, 1881. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, S.
Registration of deeds as to purchase of small dwellings and holdings. *See* SMALL DWELLING; SMALL HOLDING.
See also DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 4 (*e*), 6 (*f*); ENTAIL, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; LAND, S.; LORD CLERK REGISTER, S.; LUNATIC, S.

REGISTERED BUILDING. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 1 (*a*) (3), (*b*) (2); RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.

REGISTRAR.
Returns by, of diocese or ecclesiastical court, to Secretary of State - (E.) 7–8V.c. 68.
„ „ chapels licensed for marriages. *See* MARRIAGE, 2 (*a*), (*c*).
Of joint stock companies. *See* COMPANY, 4.
See also REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c.

REGISTRATION:
of Aliens. *See* ALIEN.
„ Bills of Sale. *See* BILL OF SALE; BILL OF SALE, I.
„ Births, Deaths, and Marriages. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., *below*.
„ Criminals. *See* PRISON, 1 (*f*); PRISON, S., 1 (*f*).
„ Deeds. *See* REGISTRY *and cross references therefrom*.
„ Deeds of Arrangement. *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.
„ Electors. *See* BOROUGH, 2; BURGH, S., 1 (*b*) (2), 2 (*b*) (2); COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, 4; HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4; HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 4.
„ Land and Leases. *See* REGISTRY *and cross references therefrom*.
„ Ships. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*c*).

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, BAPTISMS, BURIALS(1).
1812.(2)52G3.c.146.(BaptismsandBurials.)
1823. 4G4.c.76.s.5. (Marriages.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.66.s.21. (Correction of Errors.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.85. (Marriages.)
1836.(3)(4) 6–7W4.c.86 (Births, Deaths, and Marriages.)
1837.(3)(4) 7W4&1V.c.22. Marriage and Registration.)
1840.(5) 3–4V.c.92. (Non-parochial Registers.)
1852. 15–6V.c.25. (General Register Office.)
1852. 15–6V.c.50.s. 24. (Militia Ballot.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.134.s.8. (Burials.)
1854. 17–8V.c. 94. (Expenses of General Register Office.)
1856. 19–20V.c.119.ss.12,15,16,22. (Marriages.)
1857. 20V.c.19.s. 10. (Marriages.)
1857. 20–1V.c.81.ss.15,16. (Burials.)
1857–8(2)(3) 21–2V.c.25.ss.1–4. (Non-parochial Registers.)
1860. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.18.s.2. (Marriages of Quakers.)
1861. (E. 1.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.36,37. (Forgery.)
1864.(6) 27–8V.c.97. (Burials.)
1867. 30–1V.c.84.ss.15,24,25. (Vaccination.)

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to E., except those marked E., I., or U.K.
(2) Short title ("Parochial Registers Act.")
(3) Short title ("Births and Deaths Registration Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Births and Deaths Registration Acts, 1836 to 1874") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Non-Parochial Registers Act, 1840") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Registration of Burials Act, 1864") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, &c.—*cont.*

1867–8. 31–2V.c.122.s.26. (Registrars.)
1870. 33–4V.c.14.ss.11,12. (Births and Deaths abroad.)
1871. 34–5V.c.70.ss.2,7,sch. (Local Government Board.)
1871. 34–5V.c.98.ss.6,8. (Vaccination.)
1872. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.10. (Marriages of Quakers.)
1874. 37–8([1])V.c.88. (Births and Deaths.)
1876. (U.K.) 39–40V.c.22.s.2. (Trades Unions.)
1876. 39–40V.c.79.ss.25,26. (Elementary Education.)
1878. 41–2V.c.16.s.30. (Factories.)
1878. 41–2V.c.26.s.11. (Parliamentary &c. Registration.)
1879. (U.K.)([2]) 42–3V.c.8. (Army.)
1880. 43–4V.c.41.ss.10,11. (Burials.)
1881. 44–5V.c.2. (Burials.)
1887. 50–1V.c.71.ss.4,45. (Coroners.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,64.sch.1. (Stamp Duties.)
1891. 54–5V.c.75.s.20. (Factories.)
1892. 55–6V.c.23.ss.9–11,17,18,24. (Marriages abroad.)
1896. (U.K.) 59–60V.c.25.ss.61,64,65,96. (Friendly Society.)
1898. 61–2V.c.49.s.9.sch. (Vaccination.)
1898. 61–2V.c.58.ss.7,8,11. (Marriages.)

1. Births, Deaths, and Marriages.
2. Baptisms and Burials.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Births, Deaths, and Marriages.

(*a.*) *Registration.*

(1.) *Births.*

Information and registration of, and particulars to be registered — 6–7W4.c.86,sch.A. 7W4&1V.c.22.s.8. 37–8V.c.88.ss.1–6,47.
Notice to be given to registrar of finding of new born child — 37–8V.c.88.s.3.
Registration of illegitimate children — 37–8V.c.88.s.7.
Qualified informants — 37–8V.c.88.ss.1,3,7.
Requisition by registrar for information, if not furnished — 37–8V.c.88.ss.2,4,5.
Registration within three months, within twelve months, and afterwards 37–8V.c.88.ss.2,5.
„ out of district in case of removal — 37–8V.c.88.s 6.
Addition or alteration of name after registration — 37–8V.c.88.s.8.
Certificate of registration to be given on demand — 37–8V.c.88.s.30.
Registration of births at sea and abroad. *See below*, 3.

(2.) *Deaths.*

Information and registration of, and particulars to be registered — 6–7W4.c.86.sch.B. 7W4&1V.c.22.s.8. 37–8V.c.88.ss.9–16.
Notice to be given to registrar of finding of dead body — 37–8V.c.88.s.11.
Qualified informants — 37–8V.c.88.ss.10,11.
Inquiry by coroner's jury; information to be furnished by coroner, where inquest held — 37–8V.c.88.ss.16,17,20. 50–1V.c.71.ss.4,45.
Requisition by registrar for information if not furnished — 37–8V.c.88.ss.13,14,16.
Registration after twelve months — 37–8V.c.88.s.15.
Certificate of registration, or of coroner's order for burial, to be given to person performing or in charge of funeral — 37–8V.c.88.s.17. 43–4V.c.41.s.11. 44–5V.c.2.
Notice to be given to registrar after burial without order or certificate — 37–8V.c.88.s.17. 43–4V.c.41.s.11.
Medical certificate of cause of death — 37–8V.c.88.ss.9,20,39.
Registration of deaths at sea and abroad. *See below*, 3.

(3.) *Marriages.*

Celebrated according to ceremonies of Church of England, registration of, by clergymen — 4G4.c.76.s.20. 6–7W4.c.85.s.30. 6–7W4.c.86.ss.30,31,40.sch.C. 20V.c.19.s.10.
„ in churches under Church Building or New Parishes Act, registration of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 4 (*a*) (7), 4 (*b*) (5).
„ „ registered building, or superintendent registrar's office, registration of — 6–7W4.c.85.ss.23,36. 61–2V.c.58.ss.7,8.
Of Quakers and Jews, registration — 6–7W4.c.86.s.31.sch.C. 19–20V.c.119.s.22. (E. I.) 23–4V.c 18 s.2 (E. I.) 35–6V.c.10.
Power to ask particulars required to be registered — 6–7W4.c.85.s.36. 6–7W4.c.86.s.40.
No entry of religious ceremony performed after marriage in registrar's office — 19–20V.c.119.s.12.

([1]) Collective title ("Births and Deaths Registration Acts, 1836 to 1874") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.)

([2]) Short title ("Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages (Army) Act, 1879") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, &c.—*cont.*
1. Births, Deaths, and Marriages—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Registration*—cont.
(3.) *Marriages*—cont.

Keeping of registers in duplicate - - - - 52G3.c.146. 6–7W4.c.85.s.30. 6–7W4.c.86.s.31. 19–20V.c.119.s.22. 61–2V.c.58.s.7.
Entry of marriages at sea in official log. *See* MARRIAGE, **4** (*b*).
Registration of marriages abroad. *See below*, **3**.

(*b.*) *Districts and Authorities.*

(1.) *Births and Deaths.*
Districts; union, subdivision, and alteration of districts; division into sub-districts, and alteration of sub-districts (*see also* PARISH) - - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.86.ss.7,10,11. 7W4&1V.c.22.ss.9-11. 37–8V.c.88.ss.21,22.
Superintendent registrar for district:
Appointment, by guardians or Registrar General, of clerk to union or parish, or other person as; tenure of office - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.86.ss.7,8,10,11,13. 7W4&1V.c.22.ss.14,17,18.
Deputy and interim - - - - - - 37–8V.c.88.ss.24,25.
Registrar for sub district:
Appointment of, by guardians or Registrar General; tenure of office - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.86.ss.7,8,10,11,13. 7W4&1V.c.22.ss.14,18. 31–2V.c.122.s.26.
Deputy and interim; residence, office, and station - - 37–8V.c.88.ss.24–6.
Providing of register offices, register boxes, and fire-proof repositories - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.86.ss.9,14,15. 7W4&1V.c.22.ss.10,12,19,20. 37–8V.c.88.ss.33,34.
Superintendent registrars and registrars entitled to superannuation as officers of guardians (*see* POOR, **4**), compensation on alteration of districts - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.88.s.21.
Registrars exempt from service on juries or in parochial or corporate offices (*but see* JURY, **2**) - - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.22.s.19.
See also LONDON COUNTY, **12**, (*j*).

(2.) *Marriages.*
Superintendent registrar, superintendent registrar of births and deaths to be, within his district - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.85.s.3.
Registrar, appointment of, to be present at marriages in registered buildings, or superintendent registrar's office - - 6–7W4.c.85.s.17. 7W4&1V.c.22.s.22. 19–20V.c.119.s.15.
„ appointment of deputy by - - - - 19–20V.c.119.s.16.
„ exemption of, from service on juries, or in parochial or corporate offices (*but see* JURY, **2**) - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.22.s.18.
See also LONDON COUNTY, **12** (*j*).
Registering officer of Quakers, and secretary of synagogue of Jews: appointment of, and duties of, as to registration of marriages - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.86.ss.30,31,33. 7W4&1V.c.22.ss.26.28. 19–20V.c.119.s.22.
Registering officer of non-conformist marriages - - - 61–2V.c.68.ss.7,8,11.
Clergymen, duties of, as to registration of marriages. *See above*, **1** (*a*) (3).

(3.) *Registrar General.*
Appointment and officers of; salaries and expenses - - - 6–7W4.c.86.ss.2,3,5. 17–8V.c.94. 21–2V.c.25.s.4.
General Register Office - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.86.s.2. 15–6V.c.25.
Regulations for management of Office, registrars, and superintendents - 6–7W4.c.86.s.5.
Assistant Registrar General - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.22.s.15.

(4.) *Local Government Board.*
Transfer to, of powers of Secretary of State under Registration Acts - - - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.70.ss.2,7.sch.

(*c.*) *Administrative Provisions.*
Forms to be used in registration - - - - - 6–7W4.c.86.s.17.sch. 37–8V.c.88.ss.43,47.
Power to alter forms as to births and deaths - - - 37–8V.c.88.s.44.
Providing and furnishing of register books, and forms for certified copies - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.86.ss.17,18,30. 19–20V.c.119.s.22.
Custody of register books, when in use, and when completed 6–7W4.c.85.ss.24,30,33. 6–7W4.c.86.ss.14,15,32,33. 19–20V.c.119.s.22. 37–8V.c.88.s.33. 61–2V.c.58.s.11(3).

Digitized by Google

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND MARRIAGES, &c.—*cont.*

1. Births, Deaths, and Marriages—*cont.*

(*c*.) *Administrative Provisions* –cont.

Quarterly returns of certified copies of registers—
by registrars, clergymen, &c. to superintendent registrars; payments to registrars and clergymen for entries; collection of certified copies by registrars from clergymen — 6–7W4.c.85.s.24. 6–7W4.c.86.ss.29,31,33. 7W4&1V.c.22.ss.26–9. 19–20V.c.119.s.22. 37–8V.c.88.ss.6,31. 61–2V.c.58.s.11.

by superintendent registrars to Registrar General and payments to superintendent registrars — 6–7W4.c.86.s.34. 61–2V.c.58.s.11(5).

Abstracts of registers to be laid before Parliament — 6–7W4.c.86.s.6.

Indexes, making of, by superintendent registrars and Registrar General — 6–7W4.c.86.s.37. 37–8V.c.88.s.32.

Correction of errors—
in registers of marriages — 6–7W4.c.86.s.44.
„ „ births and deaths — 37–8V.c.88.s.36.
„ coroners' certificates — 37–8V.c.88.s.36.

Searches; certified copies; fees; admission in evidence of registers, and certified copies (*see also below*, **3**) — 6–7W4.c.85.s.44. 6–7W4.c.86.ss.35–9. 37–8V.c.88.ss.27,32,38,42.sch.2.

Stamp duties on certified copies, and exemptions from duties — 6–7W4 c.86.s.13. (U.K.) 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,64.sch.1.

Fees to registrar of marriages present at marriage — 6–7W4.c.86.s.22.

„ „ registrars and superintendent registrars of births and deaths, and recovery thereof — 37–8V.c.88.s.27.sch.

Penalty on refusing information, not complying with requisition, or making false statement as to birth or death — 37–8V.c.88.ss.39.40.

„ false information as to marriage — 6–7W4.c.86.s.41.

„ wilful registration of void marriage — 6–7W4.c.85.s.40.

„ not duly registering, or losing or injuring register or certified copy — 6–7W4.c.86.s.42. 37–8V.c.88.s.35.

„ forgery, falsification, destruction, injury, or concealment of register or certified copy — (E.I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.36,37.

Prosecutions by superintendent registrars; recovery of penalties; limitation of time for indictments — 6–7W4.c.85.s.41. 6–7W4.c.86.ss.46,47. 37–8V.c.88.ss.23,45,46.

Sending notices, certificates, &c. by post — 37–8V.c.88.s.41.

2. Baptisms and Burials.

Registration of; regulation and preservation of registers, and transmission of copies to diocesan registrars — 52G3.c.146. 20–1V.c.81.s.16.

„ „ and fees for, not affected by Registration of Births and Deaths Acts — 6–7W4.c.86.s.49.

„ „ burials in cemeteries under Cemeteries Clauses Act. *See* BURIAL **2** (*c*) (1).

„ „ „ by burial board — 16–7V.c.134.s.8.

„ „ „ „ officer appointed by company or person owning burial ground — 27–8V.c.97.

„ „ „ under Burial Laws Amendment Act — 43–4V.c.41.s.10.sch.B.

Certificate of baptism to be given on demand — 37–8V.c.88.ss.3,43.sch.1.

Abolition of fees on registration of baptisms. *See* BAPTISM.

Correction of errors in registers — 11G4&1W4.c.66.s.21.

Searches of registers; certified copies; admission in evidence of registers and certified copies — 52G3.c.146. 16–7V.c.134.s.8. 27–8V.c.97.ss.5,6.

Stamp duties on certified copies, and exemptions from duties — 52G3.c.146.s.17. (U.K.) 54–5V.c.1.s.64.sch.1.

Forgery, falsification, destruction, injury, or concealment of register or certified copy — 20–1V.c.81.s.15. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.ss.36,37.

In churches and burial grounds under Church Building and New Parishes Acts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, **4** (*a*) (7), **4** (*b*) (5).

3. Miscellaneous.

Parochial registers, custody of, not affected — 56–7V.c.73.s.17(8).

Non-parochial registers, deposit of, with Registrar General; lists of; inspection and production of, and certified copies; fees for searches; admission of, and of certified copies, in evidence; injury or forgery of register or copy — 3–4V.c.92. 21–2V.c.25. 24–5V.c.98.ss.37,38.

Fleet, King's Bench, Mayfair, and Mint registers — 3–4V.c.92.s.20.

Duty of registrar to send certificate of death of chemist, dentist, medical practitioner, and veterinary surgeon. *See* CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, **1**; DENTIST, **1**; MEDICAL PROFESSION, **1** (*a*); VETERINARY SURGEON.

Friendly society, certificate of birth or death of member of, or of child, or other person insured in; fees — (U.K.) 59–60V.c.25.ss.61,64,65,96.

Digitized by Google

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, &c.—*cont.*

3. Miscellaneous—*cont.*

Trade union, certificate of death of child insured in - - (U.K.) 39–40V.c.22.s.7.
Elementary Education Acts:
Certificates and returns of births and deaths under - - 39–40V.c.79.ss.25,26.
Use of certificates, &c. for purposes of Factory Act - - 41–2V.c.16.s.30. 54–5V.c.75.s.20.
Notice by registrar, on registration of birth, as to vaccination; and monthly return to vaccination officer of registered births and deaths of infants - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.84.ss.15,24,25. 34–5V.c.98.ss.6,8. 61–2V.c.49.s.9.sch.
Militia ballot, furnishing by Registrar General of information to lieutenants for purposes of - - - - - - 15–6V.c.50.s.24.
Sanitary authority, returns to, of particulars of deaths - - - 37–8V.c.88.s.28.
Returns of deaths to overseers of parishes in parliamentary and municipal boroughs, for registration purposes - - - - 41–2V.c.26.s.11.
Births and deaths in workhouses and district schools, registration of. *See* POOR, 6.
„ „ in district asylums in Metropolis. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 12 (*d*).
„ „ at sea, registration of, and formation of marine register - - - (U.K.) 37–8V.c.88.ss.8,37.
„ „ of British subjects abroad; registration of; proof of entries, &c. - - - - - 33–4V.c.14.ss.11,12.
Marriages by or before marriage officers, or solemnized under local law abroad, registration of, in duplicate; transmission of certified copies of entries to Secretary of State; custody of register books, &c. - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.23.ss.9–11, 17,18,24.
Transmission to Registrar General of registers of or documents showing births, deaths, &c. of officers, soldiers, &c. abroad; record, and admission of copies in evidence - - - (U.K.) 42–8V.c.8.
Notice to registrar of death of habitual drunkard under licence. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
Marriages at sea, entry of, in official log. *See* MARRIAGE, 8 (*b*).
Registers of marriages in certain places. *See* APPENDIX VII. (MARRIAGES CONFIRMATION).

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, &c., SCOTLAND.

1711. (1)10A.c.10.s.6. (Episcopalian Baptisms.)
1854 (2)(3) 17–8V.c.80. (General.)
1855. (2)(3) 18–9V.c.29. (District Examiners, Stamp Duties, &c.)
1855. 18–9V.c.68.s.31. (Burials.)
1856. 19–20V.c.96.ss.2,3. (Irregular Marriages.)
1860. (2)(3) 23–4V.c.85. (General.)
1872. 35–6V.c.62.s.76. (Duties of Registrar.)
1879. 42–3V.c.44. (General Register Office.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.61.s.5. (Secretary for Scotland.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,64.sch.1. (Stamp Duties.)

1. Births, Deaths, and Marriages.
2. Baptisms and Burials.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Births, Deaths, and Marriages.

(1.) *Births.*
(*a.*) *Registration.*

Information and registration of - - - - 17–8V.c.80.ss.26,27.sch.A.
Notice to registrar of finding of new-born child - - - 17–8V.c.80.s.29.
When certificate not produced at baptism - - - - 17–8V.c.80.s.34.
„ child not born in parish of parents' domicile - - - 17–8V.c.80.s.26.
Production of child when required - - - - - 17–8V.c.80.s.28.
Registration of illegitimate children - - - - 17–8V.c.80.ss.27,31,35.
„ of children legitimated *per subsequens matrimonium* - 17–8V.c.80.s.36.
Decree of court fixing status to be noted on register - - - 18–9V.c.29.s.5.
Qualified informants - - - - - - 17–8V.c.80.ss.27.29,35.
Requisition by registrar for information - - - - 17–8V.c.80.ss.27,45.
Registration after three months - - - - - 17–8V.c.80.s.31.
Addition or alteration of name after registration within 6 months and afterwards - - - - - 17–8V.c.80.ss.32,33.sch.D.,E. 23–4V.c.85.s.12.
Certificate of registration to be given without fee - - - 17–8V.c.80.s.37.
Registration in General Register Office of birth abroad (*see also* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 3) - - - - 23–4V.c.85.s.10.
„ of birth at sea; addition or alteration of name after registration - - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.80.ss.30,32,33. 23–4V.c.85.s.12.

(2.) *Deaths.*

Information and registration of - - - - 17–8V.c.80.ss.26,38,sch.B.
Case of death not in a house - - - - - - 17–8V.c.80.s.39.
Notice to registrar of finding dead body - - - - 17–8V.c.80.ss.29,39.
Qualified informants - - - - - - 17–8V.c.80.ss.29,38–40.

(1) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(2) Collective title ("Births, Deaths, and Marriages (S.) Acts, 1854 to 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages (Scotland) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, &c., SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Births, Deaths, and Marriages—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Registration*—cont.
(2.) *Deaths*—cont.
Information to be furnished by procurator fiscal, where precognition held, &c. - 17-8V.c.80.ss.39,40.
Notice by registrar to procurator fiscal of finding dead body - 17-8V.c.80.s.39.
Requisition by registrar for information - 17-8V.c.80.ss.38,45.
Certificate of registration to be given for use of person in charge of funeral - 17-8V.c.80.s.44.sch.I.
Notice to registrar after burial without certificate - 17-8V.c.80.s.44.sch.H.
Medical certificate of cause of death - 17-8V.c.80.s.41.sch.G. 23-4V.c.85.s.14.
Registration in General Register Office of death abroad (*see also* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 3) - 23-4V.c.85.s.10.
„ of death at sea - 17-8V.c.80.ss.43.
(3.) *Marriages.*
Information and registration of, and particulars to be registered - 17-8V.c.80.ss.23,46-9,52.sch.C. 23-4V.c.85.s.15.
Regular marriages, registration of - 17-8V.c.80.s.46.
Attendance by registrar at ceremony when required - 17-8V.c.80.s.47.
Regular marriages after notice under Marriage Notice Act, 1878. *See* MARRIAGE, 8.
Irregular marriages, registration of - 17-8V.c 80.s.48. 19-20V.c.96.ss.2,3.
Convictions for irregular marriage and decrees of declarator of marriage to be intimated to registrar - 17-8V.c.80.s.49.
Of Quakers and Jews, registration of - 17-8V.c.80.s.46.
Requisition by registrar for information - 17-8V.c.80.ss.45,46.
Keeping of registers in duplicate - 17-8V.c.80.s.46.
Registration of marriages abroad (*see also* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 3) - 23-4V.c.85.s.10.
Entry of marriages at sea in official log. *See* MARRIAGE, 4 (*b*).
(*b.*) *Districts and Authorities.*
District examiners, appointment of, and districts - 18-9V.c.29.s.3.
Registrars' districts; rural parishes and burghs - 17-8V.c.80.ss.8,66,76.
Division and union of districts - 17-8V.c.80.ss.10,11. 23-4V.c.85.s.5.
Registrar, appointment of, in parish, by parochial board; tenure of office - 17-8V.c.80.ss.8-12,15.
„ „ where no parochial board - 17-8V.c.80.s.13.
„ „ „ district in two parishes - 18-9V.29.s.4.
„ „ „ landward and burghal parts of parish united - 23-4V.c.85.s.5.
„ appointment of, in burgh, by town council - 17-8V.c.80.s.66.
„ removal of, by sheriff, on application of parochial board or town council - 17-8V.c.80.ss.15,66.
„ „ on application of Registrar General 17-8V.c.80.s.66. 18-9V.c.29.ss.2,10.
„ assistant and interim - 17-8V.c.80.ss.12,14.
„ intimation of appointment - 17-8V.c.80.s.12. 23-4V.c.85.s.9.
„ appointments exempt from stamp duty - 17-8V.c.80.s.16. 18-9V.c.29.s.9.
„ residence or place of business of registrar or assistant 17-8V.c.80.s.25. 23-4V.c.85.s.9.
(*c.*) *Registrar General and Register Office.*
Appointment of Registrar General, secretary, clerks, and officers 17-8V.c.80.ss.2-4. 42-3V.c.44.ss.5-8.
General Register Office - 17-8V.c.80.s.2.
Salaries and expenses - 17-8V.c.80.ss.5,67. 23-4V.c.85.s.4. 42-3V.c.44.ss.5-8.
Regs. by Secretary of State for management of register office, registrars, &c. 17-8V.c.80.s.6.
Transfer of powers of Secretary of State and Treasury under s. 8. of 42 & 43 Vict. c. 44. (except as to salaries) to Secretary for S. - 48-9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
(*d.*) *Administrative Provisions.*
Notices as to administration of Acts - 17-8V.c.80.s.69.
Forms to be used in registration; alteration of forms - 17-8V.c.80.ss.23,74.
Providing and furnishing of safes, register boxes, register books, and forms - 17-8V.c.80.ss.22,23,52, 23-4V.c.85.s.8.
Custody of register books - 17-8V.c.80.s.22.
Enforcement of delivery of books, &c. on death or removal from office 17-8V.c.80.s.24.
Examination of registers by district examiners - 18-9V.c.29.s.3.
Superintendence of registration by sheriff - 17-8V.c.80.s.21. 18-9V.c.29.s.3.

Digitized by Google

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, &c., SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Births, Deaths, and Marriages—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Administrative Provisions*—cont.
Registers to be kept in duplicate; annual transmission to Registrar General - 17–8V.c.80.ss.46,53.
Replacement of duplicate lost or injured - 17–8V.c.80.s.55.
Correction of erroneous entries before signing - 17–8V.c.80.s.64.
„ „ „ after signing - 17–8V.c.80.s.63. 23–4V.c.85.s.13.
Register of "Corrected Entries" to be kept in duplicate; annual transmission to Registrar General - 17–8V.c.80.s.63. 18–9V.c.29.s.6. 23–4V.c.85.s.13.
Expenses of correction - 23–4V.c.85.s.17.
Correction of clerical errors by district examiners - 23–4V.c.85.s.19.
Abstract of registers to be laid before Parliament - 17–8V.c.80.s.7.
Making of indexes by registrars - 17–8V.c.80.s.56.
Searches; certified copies; fees for searches and certified copies; admission in evidence of registered and certified copies 17–8V.c.80.ss.17,56–8. 23–4V.c.85.s.11.
Stamp duties on certified copies, &c.; exemptions - 17–8V.c.80.s.16. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,64,sch.1.
Accounts of registrars; verification thereof by parochial board or town council - 17–8V.c.80.ss.50,66. 23–4V.c.85.s.16.
Fees, salaries, &c. of registrars; appeal to Registrar General - 17–8V.c.80.ss.50,51. 23–4V.c.85.ss.17,18.
Power of Registrar General to alter fees - 17–8V.c.80.s.74.
Assessments for expenses of registration - 17–8V.c.80.ss.50,51,66. 18–9V.c.29.s.4. 23–4V.c.85.s.17.
Payment to Exchequer of fees received at Register Office - 17–8V.c.80.s.59.
Penalty on failing to give notice or information, sign register, or give certificate - 17–8V.c.80.ss.27–9,37–9,44,56.
„ clerk of court failing to give notice of decree fixing paternity or legitimacy, declaring marriage, &c. - 17–8V.c.80.ss.35,49.
„ medical person failing to transmit certificate of death - 17–8V.c.80.s.41. 23–4V.c.85.s.14.
„ giving false answer or information, forgery, and other offences - 17–8V.c.80.ss.60–2.
„ improperly registering birth - 17–8V.c.80.s.31.
No penalty if failure not wilful - 17–8V.c.80.s.73.
„ „ one person gives required notice, &c. - 17–8V.c.80.s.71.
Recovery and application of penalties - 17–8V.c.80.s.65. 18–9V.c.29.s.7.
Signature by mark before witnesses - 17–8V.c.80.s.72.
Serving of notices by post - 17–9V.c.80.s.70.
Definition of terms - 17–8V.c.80.ss.8,66,76.
See also above, (*c*).

2. Baptisms and Burials.

Registration of Episcopalian baptisms - (1)10A.c.10.s.6.
Disposal of registers of burials and baptisms existing before 1885 - 17–8V.c.80.s.20. 23–4V.c.85.ss.6,7.
Registration of burials under Burial Grounds (Scotland) Act - 18–9V.c.68.s.31.
Searches of registers; certified copies; admission in evidence of registers and certified copies - 18–9V.c.68.s.31.
See BURIAL, S., **2** (*a*).

3. Miscellaneous.

Disposal of parochial registers existing before 1820 and before 1855; inventorying and indexing; fees for searches - 23–4V.c.85.s.6.
Sessional records to be restored to kirk session - 23–4V.c.85.s.7.
Registration of neglected entries before 1855 - 23–4V.c.85.s.2.
Correction of registers kept before 1855 - 23–4V.c.85.s.3.
Duties of registrar:—
as to sending certificate of death of chemist, dentist, medical practitioner, or veterinary surgeon. *See* CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, **1**; DENTIST, **1**; MEDICAL PROFESSION, **1** (*a*); VETERINARY SURGEON.
as to certificates under Friendly Societies and Trade Union Acts. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **2**.
„ certificates of birth under Education Acts. *See* EDUCATION, S. (*a*).
„ „ „ „ Factory Acts. *See* FACTORY, **4** (*c*).
under Marriage Notice Act, 1878. *See* MARRIAGE, S.
„ Vaccination Acts. *See* VACCINATION, S.

(1) c. 7. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, &c., SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Provision for transfer to registrars of non-educational duties of schoolmasters, as to militia, income-tax assessments, custody of deposited documents, &c. - - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.62.s.76.
See also REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 3.
REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, &c., IRELAND.
1844. 7–8V.c.81. (Marriages.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Expenses of Register Office.)
1860. 23–4V.c.18. (Marriages of Quakers.)
1861. 24–5V.c.98.ss.36,37. (Forgery.)
1863.(1) 26–7V.c.11. (Births and Deaths.)
1863. 26–7V.c.27. (Marriages.)
1863. 26–7V.c.90. (Marriages.)
1870. 33–4V.c.110.ss.33,38,39,42. (Marriages.)
1871. 34–5V.c.49.ss.2,23,27. (Marriages.)
1872. 35–6V.c.10. (Marriages of Quakers.)
1872. 35–6V.c.89. (Superannuation.)
1873. 36–7V.c.16. (Marriages.)
1874. 37–8V.c.88.s.37. (Births and Deaths at Sea.)
1880.(1) 43–4V.c.13. (Births and Deaths.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,64.sch.1. (Stamp Duties.)
1. Births and Deaths.
2. Marriages.
3. Baptisms and Burials.

1. Births and Deaths.

(*a.*) *Registration.*

(1.) *Births.*

Information and registration of - - - 26–7V.c.11.ss.30,42,43,59–61,63–5.sch.A. 43–4V.c.13.ss.1–6,29,35,37.
Notice to registrar of finding new-born child - - - 26–7V.c.11.ss.62–5. 43–4V.c.13.ss.3,29,35.
Registration of illegitimate children - - - - 43–4V.c.13.s.7.
Qualified informants - - - - - - 43–4V.c.13.ss.1,3,7.
Requisition by registrar for information, if not furnished - - 26–7V.c.11.s.30. 43–4V.c.13.ss.2,4,5.
Registration within 3 months, within 12 months and afterwards - 43–4V.c.13.ss.2,5.
„ out of district in case of removal - - - 43–4V.c.13.ss.6,26.
Addition or alteration of name after registration - - - 43–4V.c.13.s.8.
Certificate of registration to be given on demand - - 43–4V.c.13.s.24.sch.E.
Registration in General Register Office of birth abroad (*see also* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 3) - - - - - 26–7V.c.11.s.41.sch.A.
Registration of birth at sea; addition or alteration of name after registration - - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.88.s.37. 43–4V.c.13.s.8.

(2.) *Deaths.*

Information and registration of - - 26–7V.c.11.ss.30,42,43,60,61,63–5.sch.B. 43–4V.c.13.ss.9–16,29,35,37.
Notice to registrar of finding dead body - - - 26–7V.c.11.ss.62–5. 43–4V.c.13.ss.11,29,35.
Qualified informants - - - - - 43–4V.c.13.ss.10,11.
Information to be furnished by coroner, where inquest held - 43–4V.c.13.ss.16,17,20,27.
Requisition by registrar for information, if not furnished - - 26–7V.c.11.s.30. 43–4V.c.13.ss.13,14,16.
Registration after 12 months - - - - - - 43–4V.c.13.s.15.
Certificate of registration, of coroner's order for burial, to be given to person in charge of funeral - - - - - - 43–4V.c.13.s.17.
Notice to registrar after burial without order or certificate - - 43–4V.c.13.ss.17,35.
Medical certificate of cause of death - - - - 43–4V.c.13.ss.9,20,29,35.
Registration in General Register Office of death abroad (*see also* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 3) - - - - - 26–7V.c.11.s.41.sch.B.
Registration of death at sea - - - - - 37–8V.c.88.s.37.

(*b.*) *Districts and Authorities.*

Superintendent registrars' and registrars' districts - - - 26–7V.c.11.ss.17–9.
Superintendent registrar:
Appointment of clerk of union or other person as; tenure of office - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.11.ss.22,24,25.
Assistant, and interim registrar - - - - - 26–7V.c.11.s.26. 43–4V.c.13.ss.21,22.
Registrar:
Appointment of medical officer of dispensary district or other person as; tenure of office - - - - - 26–7V.c.11.s.23–5.
Assistant ad interim - - - - - 26–7V.c.11.s.126. 43–4V.c.13.ss.21,22.
Appointments exempt from stamp duty - - - - 26–7V.c.11.s.14.
Residence or place of business of superintendent, registrar, or assistant; notice of hours of attendance - - - - - - 26–7V.c.11.s.28. 43–4V.c.13.s.21.

(1) Collective title ("Births and Deaths Registration Acts (I.) 1863 to 1880") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, &c., IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Births and Deaths—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Districts and Authorities*—cont.
Superintendents and registrars exempt from serving on juries or inquests, or in parochial or corporate offices — 26–7V.c.11.s.29
Superannuation allowances to superintendents and registrars — 35–6V.c.89.
Providing of register office by guardians; power to borrow for office — 26–7V.c.11.ss.20,21.
(*c.*) *Registrar General and Register Office.*
Appointment of Registrar General, assistant, and officers — 26–7V.c.11.ss.4,7,10.
General Register Office — 26–7V.c.11.s.4.
Salaries and expenses — 26–7V.c.11.ss.8,9.
Seal of Register Office — 26–7V.c.11.s.5.
Regulations for management of Register Office, registrars, and superintendents — 26–7V.c.11.s.11. 43–4V.c.13.s.34.
(*d.*) *Administrative Provisions and Offences.*
Forms to be used in registration; alteration of forms — 26–7V.c.11.s.6.sch. 43–4V.c.13.ss.33,34.sch.
Providing and furnishing of register boxes, register books, and forms — 26–7V.c.11.ss.15,16. 43–4V.c.13.s.25.
Custody of register books — 26–7V.c.11.ss.15,20,47.
Enforcement of delivery of books, &c. on death or removal from office — 26–7V.c.11.s.27. 43–4V.c.13.s.25.
Quarterly returns by registrars to superintendents — 26–7V.c.11.s.47.sch.E.
" " " superintendents to Registrar General — 26–7V.c.11.s.48.
Abstracts to be laid before Parliament — 26–7V.c.11.s.49.
Making of indexes by superintendent registrars and Registrar General — 26–7V.c.11.s.50. 43–4V.c.13.s.25.
Correction of errors in registers and coroners' certificates — 43–4V.c.13.s.27.
Searches and certified copies; fees; admission in evidence of registers and certified copies — 26–7V.c.11.ss.3,5,50,52. 43–4V.c.13.ss.23,25,28,sch.2.
Stamp duties on certified copies; exemptions — 26–7V.c.11.ss.14,50. 43–4V.c.13.s.25. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,64,sch.1.
Payments to registrars and superintendents — 26–7V.c.11.ss.53,54.
Fees to registrars and superintendents, and recovery thereof — 26–7V.c.11.ss.3,50,52. 43–4V.c.13.ss.23,24.sch.2.
Payment to Exchequer of fees received at Register Office — 26–7V.c.11.s.18
Failing to give notice or information, sign register, or give certificate — 26–7V.c.11.ss.60–2. 43–4V.c.13.s.29.
Giving false answer or information; making or using false certificate or declaration — 43–4V.c.13.s.30.
Not duly registering, or losing or injuring register — 26–7V.c.11.s.57. 43–4V.c.13.s.26.
Improperly registering birth — 26–7V.c.11.s.59.
Neglecting to send register or copy to superintendent or Registrar General — 26–7V.c.11.s.58. 43–4V.c.13.s.26.
Forgery, falsification, destruction, injury, or concealment of register or certified copy — 24–5V.c.98.ss.36,37. 26–7V.c.11.s.56.
No penalty if failure not wilful — 26–7V.c.11.s.64.
Recovery of penalties — 26–7V.c.11.s.65. 43–4V.c.13.s.35.
Limitation of time for prosecutions — 43–4V.c.13.s.36.
Sending of notices, &c. by post — 26–7V.c.11.s.63. 43–4V.c.13.s.31.
Definition of terms — 26–7V.c.11.s.8. 43–4V.c.13.ss.32,38,39.
(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Duties of registrars:—
as to giving notice of death of chemist, dentist, medical practitioner, or veterinary surgeon. *See* CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, I., 1 (*b*); DENTIST, 1; MEDICAL PROFESSION, 1 (*a*); VETERINARY SURGEON.
" certificates under Friendly Societies and Trade Union Acts. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., 3.
" certificates of birth under Factory Acts. *See* FACTORY, 4 (*c*).
under Vaccination Acts. *See* VACCINATION, I.
Returns of deaths by clerks of burial boards to registrars or Registrar General. *See* BURIAL, I., 2 (*c*).
by superintendent registrars to clerks of unions for registration purposes. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 4 (*e*).
2. Marriages.
(*a.*) *Other than Roman Catholic Marriages.*
(1.) *Registration.*
Celebration of marriages. *See* MARRIAGE, I.

Digitized by Google

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, &c., IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Marriages—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Other than Roman Catholic Marriages*—cont.

(1.) *Registration*—cont.

Registration of marriages in duplicate by Protestant Episcopalian clergymen, ministers of certified Presbyterian meeting houses and registered places of worship, registering officers of Quakers, and secretaries of Jewish synagogues, and in case of mixed marriages - - - 7–8V.c.18.ss.37,64.sch.G. 23–4V.c.18.s.2. 26–7V.c.27.s.9. 33–4V.c.110.ss.33,38,39,42. 34–5V.c.49.ss.2,27. 35–6V.c.10. 36–7V.c.16.

Registration of marriages celebrated before registrar in registered building or registrar's office - - - - 7–8V.c 81.s.66.sch.G.

Power to ask particulars required to be registered - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.72.

Registration by registrar of certificate in case of marriage under special licence - - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.49.s.23.

(2.) *Formation of Districts.*

Formation of districts; appointment and tenure of registrars - - 7–8V.c.81.s.57. 26–7V.c.90.s.8.

Appointments exempt from stamp duty - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.59.

Deputy registrars - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.90.s.9.

Register offices - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.58.

Clergymen, ministers, registering officers of Quakers, secretaries of synagogues of Jews, registration by - - - - 7–8V-c.81.ss.37,63. 26–7V.c.27.s.9.

(3.) *Registrar General.*

Registrar General and officers - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.52,53.

General Register Office - - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.53.

Salaries and expenses - - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.53,54. 17–8V.c.94. 26–7V.c.11.ss.8,9.

Regulations for management of Register Office and registrars - - 7–8V.c.81.s.55.

(4.) *Administrative Provisions and Offences.*

Providing and furnishing of register books and forms, at cost of county - - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.62.63,sch.S. 26–7V.c.27.s.6.

Register boxes: custody of registers - - - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.58,60,65,66. 26–7V.c.27.s.6.

Enforcement of delivery of boxes, books, &c. on death, &c. - - 7–8V.c.81.s.61.

Quarterley returns to registrars - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.65.

" " by registrars to Registrar General - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.66,67.

Abstracts of registers to be laid before Parliament - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.56.

Making of indexes by registrars and Registrar-General - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.69,70.

Correction of errors in registers - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.76. 34–5V.c.49.s.23.

Searches; certified copies; fees; admission of certified copies in evidence - - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.68–71.

Stamp duties on certified copies; exemptions - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,64.sch.

Fees to registrars present at marriages - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.31.

False information, &c. as to marriage - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.73.

Not duly registering, or losing or injuring register or certified copy - 7–8V.c.81.s.74. 26–7V.c.27.s.10.

Wilful registration of void marriage - - - - 7–8V.c.51.ss.47,48.

Forgery, falsification, destruction, injury, or concealment of register or certified copy - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.98.ss.36,37.

Recovery of penalties; time for prosecutions; appeal - - 7–8V.c.81.ss.77–80.

(*b.*) *Roman Catholic Marriages.*

(1.) *Registration.*

Roman Catholic marriages, celebration of, not affected by Acts fot regulation and registration of marriages - - - - - 7–8V.c.81.s.3.

Production of registrar's certificate before celebration; filling up of certificate, and delivery to registrar - - - - 26–7V.c.90.ss.11,12.

Registration of particulars by registrar - - - 26–7V.c.90.s.13.

(2.) *Districts and Authorities.*

Superintendent registrars' and registrars' districts - - - 26–7V.c.90.s.7.

" " " registrars - - - - 26–7V.c.90.s.10.

(3.) *Administrative Provisions and Offences.*

Providing and furnishing of register books and forms - - - 26–7V.c.90.s.6.

Custody of books - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.90.s.14.

Quarterly returns by registrars and superintendents - - 26–7V.c.90.ss.14,15.

Abstract of registers to be laid before Parliament - - - 26–7V.c.90.s.16.

Making of indexes by superintendents and Registrar General - 26–7V.c.90.ss.17,18.

Correction of errors in registers - - - - - 26–7V.c.90.s.13.

Searches; certified copies; fees - - - - - 26–7V.c.90.ss.17–9.

Stamp duties on certified copies; exemptions - - - 26–7V.c.90.ss.17,19. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,64,sch.

Digitized by Google

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, &c., IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Marriages—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Roman Catholic Marriages*—cont.
(*3.*) *Administrative Provisions and Offences*—cont.
Payments to superintendents and registrars - - - 26–7V.c.90.ss.20,21.
False information as to marriage - - - - 26–7V.c.90.s.22.
Not duly registering; losing or injuring register or certified copy - 26–7V.c.90.s.24.
Neglect to deliver register or copy to superintendent or Registrar General - - - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.90.s.25.
Forgery, falsification, destruction, injury, or concealment of register or certified copy - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.98.ss.36,37. 26–7V.c.90.s 23.
Recovery of penalties - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.90.s.26.

3. Baptisms and Burials.

Registration of, and fees for, not affected by registration of Births and Deaths Acts - - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.11.s.45.
Registration of burials—
in cemeteries under Cemeteries Clauses Acts. *See* BURIAL, **2** (*c*) (1).
„ burial grounds. *See* BURIAL, I., **2** (*c*).
Forgery, falsification, destruction, injury, or concealment of register or copy - - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.98.ss.36,37.

REGISTRY.
1. Deeds, &c. *See* AFFIDAVIT; ANNUITY; BILL OF SALE; CROWN DEBT, **1**; JUDGMENT, **3, 4**; LAND, **7, 8**; LIS PENDENS; MIDDLESEX; YORKSHIRE.

2. Land.

(*a.*) *Under Land Registry Act*, 1862. *See* LAND, **7, 8.**
(*b.*) *Under Land Transfer Act*, 1875. *See* LAND, **8.**
(*c.*) *Under Land Charges Registration and Searches Act*, 1888. *See* LAND, **8** (*c.*)
(*d.*) *In Middlesex.* *See* MIDDLESEX.
(*e.*) *In Yorkshire.* *See* YORKSHIRE.

REGISTRY, SCOTLAND. Of land, writs, &c. *See* LAND, S. **4**; RECORD, S.; REGISTER, S.

REGISTRY, IRELAND.

1822.(1) 3G4.c.116. (Deeds, &c.)
1829. 10G4.c.50.s.72. (Crown Lands.)
1831–2.(1) 2–3W4.c.87 (General.)
1847. 10–1V.c.32.s.21. (Charging Orders.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.120. (Indexes.)
1850. 13–4V.c.29. (Judgment Mortgages.)
1850. 13–4V.c.72(2) (Registration; Office.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57.ss.89–91. (Civil Bill Decrees.)
1857. 20–1V.c.60.ss.269,331. (Bankrupts.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.72.ss.51,85. (Declaration of Title: Partition.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.105. (Judgment Mortgages.)
1860. 23–4V.c.153.s.20. (Charging Orders.)
1864. 27–8V.c.76. (Defects; Stamps.)
1865. 28–9V.c.88.ss.6,7,16,32,42. (Record of Title.)
1870.(3) 33–4V.c.112.s.8. (Glebe Houses.)
1871. 34–5V.c.100.ss.8,13. (Glebe Houses.)
1875.(1) 38–9V.c.5. (Regulations.)
1875. 38–9V.c.82.ss.5,6. (National Schools.)
1879. 42–3V.c.25.s.9. (Dispensaries.)
1879. 42–3V.c.74.s.12. (National Schools.)
1881. 44–5V.c.29.s.13. (Reformatories.)
1881. 44–5V.c.41.s.34. (Vesting Orders; Trustees.)
1883. 46–7V.c.20. (Deeds.)
1891. 54–5V.c.66.ss.19–21. (Registration of Title.)

1. Deeds, Conveyances, Wills, and Judgment Mortgages.
2. Registration of Assurances under 13 & 14 Vict. c. 72.(2)
3. Judgments, Decrees, &c.
4. Title to Land.

1. Deeds, Conveyances, Wills, and Judgment Mortgages.

(*a.*) *Deeds, Conveyances, and Wills.*

Memorials of, numbering, transcribing, and filing of; making of abstracts of; indorsement on - - - - 2–3W4.c.87.ss.9–13,31. schs.C.,D.
„ indexes and abstracts of, where registered before January 1, 1833 - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.87.s.33.
„ specification in, of locality of lands affected - - 2–3W4.c.87.ss.29,30.
„ reception in evidence of office copies of - - 2–3W4.c.87.s.32.
Amendment of defective registration in certain cases - - 27–8V.c.76.ss 1,2.
Indexes of names, and of lands, making of; alteration of form by 2–3W4.c.87.ss.14–8. 11–2V.c.7.
Registration of deeds not required where land recorded - - 28–9V.c.88.s.16.
„ „ „ „ title to land registered - 54–5V.c.66.s.19.

(1) Short title ("Registry of Deeds (I.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Registration under this Act never came into operation.
(3) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

REGISTRY, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Deeds, Conveyances, Wills, and Judgment Mortgages—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Deeds, Conveyances, and Wills*—cont.
Provision for remitting land voluntarily registered to law of registry of deeds - 54–5V.c.66.s.30.
Registration of deeds, &c. executed in Great Britain - 3G4.c.116.
„ „ vesting orders and conveyances of Land Commission. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*d*) (3).
Searches in office, for registered memorials. *See below*, (*c*).
(*b.*) *Judgment Mortgages.*
Registration by creditor, of affidavit of judgment, &c. entered up after July 15, 1850; effect thereof - 13–4V.c.29.ss.6–8.
Registration and effect of supplemental affidavit - 21–2V.c.105.ss.1,2.
Meaning of "creditor" - 21–2V.c.105.s.3.
Affidavit and supplemental affidavit for registration - 13–4V.c.29.s.6; 21–2V.c.105.ss.1,4.
„ not required where land recorded - 28–9V.c.88.s.42.
„ where land registered under Local Registration of Title Act - 54–5V.c.66.s.21.
Registration three months before petition, to give priority in bankruptcy - 20–1V.c.60.s.331.
Fee on registration of affidavit; payment by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE) - 13–4V.c.29.s.6; 21–2V.c.105.s.1.
Satisfaction of judgment, &c., entry of memorandum of, by registrar; effect of entry - 13–4V.c.29.s.9; 21–2V.c.105.s.5.
(*c.*) *Office and Officers.*
Office:
Establishment and regulation of; hours of business and days of closing; books and records in - 2–3W4.c.87.ss.3,9,19,35. 38–9V.c.5. 46–7V.c.20.
Fees and accounts in; payment of fees by stamps (*see also above*, (*b*); *and* PUBLIC OFFICE) - 2–3W4.c.87.ss.4,5,7,35.sch.B. 11–2V.c.120.ss.3,4,6,9.sch. 27–8V.c.76.ss.3–6.
Expenses of, payment out of annual votes - 11–2V.c.120.s.8. 27–8V.c.76.s.8.
Searches in, requisitions, certificates, copies and indexes of searches - 2–3W4.c.87.ss.7,8,20–7.sch.C. 11–2V.c.120.ss.1–5.
Consolidation of judgment office with; power to Treasury to effect consolidation - 13–4V.c.72.s.63.
Officers:
Registrar, assistant registrars, and clerks, appointment, removal and salaries of; payment of salaries out of annual votes - 2–3W4.c.87.ss.2,3,35. 27–8V.c.76.s.8.
„ „ duties of, and security by - 3G4.c.116.ss.3–5. 2–3W4.c.87.ss.2–5,8,17,23,35. 11–2V.c.120.ss.1–4. 13–4V.c.29.s.9.
„ „ liability of, for neglect in making searches - 2–3W4.c.87.s.26. 11–2V.c.120.s.4.
Registrar, disqualification of, for seat in House of Commons - 2–3W4.c.87.s.36.
Penalty for demanding excessive fees - 2–3W4.c.87.s.5. 14–5V.c.57.s.90.
Complaint against, and punishment for neglect, &c. - 2–3W4.c.87.s.28.
Dismissal for fraud, &c. in relation to stamps - 27–8V.c.76.s.7.
Transfer of, on consolidation of office with judgment office - 13–4V.c.72.s.63.
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Of securities to Public Works Commissioners for repayment of advances for purchase, &c. of glebe houses, &c. - 34–5V.c.100.ss.8,13.
„ erection of residences, &c. for teachers of national schools - 38–9V.c.82.s.5. 42–3V.c.74.s.12.
„ „ dispensaries - 42–3V.c.25.s.9.
„ „ &c. of reformatories - 44–5V.c.29.s.13.
no stamp duty payable in certain cases - 33–4V.c.112.(1)s.8. 38–9V.c.82.s.6.
Certificate of appointment of assignees in bankruptcy, time for registration of, and effect of such registration - 20–1V.c.60.s.269.
Deeds vesting lands in new trustees, registration of, who to be deemed grantors in - 44–5V.c.41.s.34(4).
Charging orders under Landed Property Improvement Acts - 10–1V.c.32.s.21. 23–4V.c.153.s.30.
Declaration of title by judge of Landed Estates Court, if non-recorded - 21–2V.c.72.s.51. 28–9V.c.88.ss.6,7.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

REGISTRY, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Deeds, Conveyances, Wills, and Judgment Mortgages—*cont.*
(*d.*) *Miscellaneous*—cont.
Memorial of placing land or lease on record of title, or of close of record - - - - - 28–9V.c.88.ss.16,32.
Partition order by Landed Estates Court - - - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.85.
Civil bill decrees in ejectment on the title, registration of, and effect of such registration - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.89.
Conveyance, &c. of Crown lands under Act, to have effect as if registered 10G4.c.50.s.72.
Registration of deeds settling lands, &c. to charitable uses, within three months of execution. *See* CHARITY, I., **1** (*a*).
Taking affidavits for purposes of registration. *See* AFFIDAVIT; AFFIDAVIT, I.
See also DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, I., **3**, **4** (*e*).
2. Registration of Assurances under 13 & 14 Vict. c. 72. (*Note.*—Registration under this Act never came into operation.)
Provision for use of Ordnance maps for registration purposes, and formation of land indexes referring thereto - - - - 13–4V.c.72.ss.1,2.
Notice of commencement of registration under Act of 1850, on completion of maps and indexes - - - - - - 13–4V.c.72.s.3.
Cesser of registration of memorials of assurances, on commencement of registration under Act of 1850 - - - - - - 13–4V.c.72.s.4.
Provision for registration, under Act of 1850, of assurances affecting land, decrees in equity, private Acts, affidavits of judgment creditors, wills, &c. - - - - - 13–4V.c.72.ss.4–59,61,64.
Registration of judgments, &c., recognisances, Crown bonds, acceptance of office, lis pendens, not affected - - - - - 13–4V.c.72.s.60.
3. Judgments, Decrees, &c.
Award charging lands with cost of river improvement. *See* RIVER, I., **1** (*e*).
Bills of sale. *See* BILL OF SALE, I.
Civil bill decrees in ejectment. *See above*, **1** (*e*); *and* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **7**; CLERK OF THE PEACE, I., **1**.
Crown debts. *See* CROWN DEBT, I.
Improvements by landlord or tenant. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*b*) (2).
Judgments, &c. *See* JUDGMENT, I., **2**.
Lis pendens. *See* LIS PENDENS, I.
Mortgage securities, &c. of companies. *See* COMPANY, **3**, **4**.
Orders charging annuities under Irish Land Act, 1870. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*d*) (2).
Probates and administrations. *See* ADMINISTRATION, I., **1** (*a*).
Tolls. *See* TOLLS, I.
4. Title to Land. *See* LAND, IRELAND, **9**.
REGISTRY COURTS (I.) AMENDMENT ACT, 1879 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **4** (*c*)) 42–3V.c.71.
REGIUM DONUM, IRELAND. *See* PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, I.; PROTESTANT, I.
REGULAR AND ELDERS' WIDOWS FUNDS ACT, 1897 (*see* INDIA, **4**.) - - 60–1V.c.11.
REGULATED PASTURE. *See* COMMON, **6** (*b*).
REGULATION OF THE FORCES ACT, 1871, 1881 (*see* ARMY) - - - - 34–5V.c.86. 44–5V.c.57.
REGULATION OF RAILWAYS ACTS. *See* RAILWAY, **3**.
RELEASE. Of part of lands from judgment or rentcharge. *See* JUDGMENT, **4** RENTCHARGE.
RELIEF, RIGHT OF, SCOTLAND.
Assignation of, connected with land, form and effect of. *See* LAND, S., **7**.
RELIEF OF DISTRESS, IRELAND.
(*a.*) *Advances to Guardians.*
Loans by Public Works Commissioners; repayment of loans - - 43V.c.4.ss.5–7,20. 43–4V.c.14.s.7. 43–4V.c.44.s.5.
Repayment of loans and confirmation of proceedings before Act - 43V.c.4.ss.6,7.
Indemnity for acts done - - - - - - 43V.c.4.s.20.
Repayment of advances by commissioners. *See below*, (*b*).
(*b.*) *Encouragement of Public Works.*
Confirmation of certain loans by Public Works Commissioners under Improvement of Land and Public Health Acts - 43V.c.4.ss.9,20.
" " certain presentments for works, and loans consequent thereon - - - - - - 43V.c.4.ss.10,20.
" for guaranteeing advances to companies, &c. - - - 43–4V.c.14.s.14. 43–4V.c.44.s.3.
Validity of presentments - - - - - - 43V.c.4.ss.11,12. 43–4V.c.14.s.14.
Advances by Commissioners.—
to carry out presentments - - - - - - 43V.c.4.s.11.
" railway, tramway, and other companies, canal and river trustees, or harbour commrs, if guaranteed by presentment - 43–4V.c.14.s.13.sch. 43–4V.c.44.ss.2–4.
" trustees of drainage districts - - - - - - 43–4V.c.14.s.13. 43–4V.c.44.s.2.

Digitized by Google

RELIEF OF DISTRESS, IRELAND—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Encouragement of Public Works*—cont.

Security by company, trustees, &c. to barony - - - - { 43–4V.c.14.s.14. 43–4V.c.44.ss.3,4.
Provision for election of additional commissioners for Wicklow Harbour by baronies guaranteeing advance - - - - - 43–4V.c.44.s.3.
Repayment of advances by presentments; enforcement of presentments { 43V.c.4.s.13. 43–4V.c.14.s.15.
Saving of other powers for recovery of advances - - - - 43V.c.4.s.20.
Remuneration of county officers; audit of accounts of presentment sessions - - - - - - - { 43V.c.4.ss.15,16. 43–4V.c 14.s.14.
Compensation for land taken for roads - - - - - - - 43V.c.4.s.15.
Advance by Commissioners of sums for remuneration or compensation { 43V.c.4.s.15. 43–4V.c.14.s.14.
Deduction from rent by occupier paying cess; charge of cess in certain cases on immediate lessor - - - - - - - { 43V.c.4.s.14. 43–4V.c.14.s.14.
Certain works deemed improvements under Irish Land Act, 1870 - 43–4V.c.14.s.10.
Powers of Commissioners as to works under Fishery Piers Act - 43–4V.c.14.ss.3–6,16.
Payment by Commissioners for preliminary inquiries under Improvement of Land Acts - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.14.s.8.
Advances by Irish Church Commissioners to Commissioners - - { 43V.c.4.s.17. 43–4V.c.14.ss.2,7.
Borrowing powers of Church Commissioners; power to National Debt Commissioners to lend - - - - - - - { 43V.c.4.s.18. 43–4V.c.14.s.2.
Payment by Public Works Commissioners to Church Commissioners of sums repaid by borrowers - - - - - - { 43V.c.4.s.19. 43–4V.c.14.s.7.
Indemnity for acts done - - - - - - - - - 43Vc.4.s.20.
And see POOR, I.; POTATO, I.

RELIEVING OFFICER. *See* POOR, 4: POOR, S., 3; POOR, I., 3.

RELIGION. *See* BLASPHEMY; CHARITY, 1 (*b*); CHURCH OF ENGLAND; CHURCH OF SCOTLAND; CHURCH OF IRELAND; MORTMAIN, 2; NONCONFORMIST; POOR, 7.; POOR, S., 5; POOR, I., 5; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP; ROMAN CATHOLIC; SOCIETY.

RELIGIOUS DISABILITIES ACT, 1846.(1) *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP - - 9–10V.c.59.

RELIGIOUS AND EDUCATIONAL SOCIETY. *See* SOCIETY.

RELIGIOUS HOUSE.
Dissolution of, vesting of franchises and lands of, in Crown, and grants and leases thereof.
27H8.c.28. 34–5H8.c.19. 35H8.c.14. (2)1Eliz.c.24.
31H8.c.13. 34–5H8.c.21. 37H8.c.20. 35Eliz.c.3.
32H8.c.20.
Actions of covenant by and against assignees of leases and reversions - 32H8.c.34.
Visitation of, transferred from Pope to Crown. *See* ROME, SEE OF.
,, ,, houses and churches vested in Crown - - - 31H8.c.13.s.18.
Pensions out of lands of - - - - - - 2–3Edw6.c.7.
See also COLLEGE, 1.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.
See ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, 1 (*a*) (2); EDUCATION, S. (*b*); POOR, 6; POOR, S., 5; POOR, I., 5.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS. Restriction on establishment and endowment of, and residence of members of, in United Kingdom. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, 2.

RELIGIOUS PURPOSES, SCOTLAND.
Completion of title to land held for. *See* LAND, S., 4 (*d*).
Payment in lieu of casualties, where land held for. *See* CASUALTIES, S.

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
1551–2. 5–6Edw.6.c.4. (Disturbance of.)
1553. 1M.sess.2.c.3. (Disturbance of.)
1688.(3) 1W&M.c.18.s.15. (Disturbance.)
1711.(4) 10A.c.10.ss.10,11. (Scottish Episcopalians.)
1790–1.(E.)31G3.c.32. (Roman Catholics.)
1812.(5) (E.) 52G3,c.155. (Protestants.)
1831–2. (E. S.) 2–3W4.c.115. (Roman Catholics.)
1844.(6) (E. I.) 7–8V.c.45. (Protestant Meeting Houses.)
1846. 9–10V.c.59. (Jews; Disturbances.)
1850. (E. I.) 13–4V.c.28. (Tenure of Land, &c. by Societies.)
1852–3. (E.) 16–7V.c.137.ss.62,64. (Charitable Trusts.)
1854–5.(7) (E.) 18–9V.c.81. (Registration of Places of.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.86. (Liberty of Worship.)
1856. (E.) 19–20V.c.119.s.24. (Registration.)
1860. (E.I.)23–4V.c.32. (Disturbance of.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.50. (Felony in Place of.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.1,8,11,12,39. (Injury to Place of, &c.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.36. (Disturbance of.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) c. 20., private, in Ruffhead.
(3) 1 Will. & Mar. Sess. 1. c. 18. s. 18 in Ruffhead.
(4) c. 7 in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title ("Places of Religious Worship Act, 1812") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Nonconformists Chapels Act, 1844") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Place of Worship Registration Act, 1855") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP—*cont.*

1867. 30–1V.c.75.s.4. (Judicial, &c. Officers.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.110.ss.14,15. (Charitable Trusts.)
1873.(1) (E.) 36–7V.c.50. (Sites.)
1880. (E.) 43–4V.c.41.ss.7,8. (Burials.)
1882. (E.)(2) 45–6V.c.21. (Sites.)
1888. (E.)51–2V.c.41.s.3. (Local Government.
1890. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.19. (Tenure of Land, &c. by Societies.)
1894. (E.)57–8V.c.35. (Charitable Trusts.)

Church of England, churches of and public worship in. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 2, 3; ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 2.

Nonconformist ministers and Roman Catholic priests, exemptions and disqualifications of. *See* NONCONFORMIST; ROMAN CATHOLIC, 2.

Protestants, public assembly of, forbidden except in church or certified place, or in certain cases — (E.) 52G3.c.155.s.2. (E.) 18–9V.c.86.

Protestant nonconformists: places of worship of, to be certified — (E.) 52G3.c.155.s.2. (E.) 18–9V.c.81.

" " transfer to county council of powers of quarter sessions as to — (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.3.

" " meetings of, not to be held with locked doors — (E.) 52G3.c.155.s.11.

" " penalty on person preaching in place of worship of, without consent of occupier — (E.) 52G.3.c.155.s.3.

" " privileges of, if attending certified place of worship. *See* NONCONFORMIST.

Roman catholics, places of worship of, to be certified — (E.) 31G3.c.32. (E.) 18–9V.c.81.

" " meetings of, not to be held with locked doors — (E.) 31G3.c.32.s.6.

Jews, places of worship of, to be certified — (E.) 18–9V.c.81.

Roman Catholics and Jews, laws relating to places of worship of Protestant nonconformists in England extended to — (E.S.) 2–3W4.c.115. 9–10V.c.59.s.2. 18–9V.c.86.s.2.

Search of returns of certified places of worship — (E.) 19–20V.c.119.s.24.

Charitable Trusts Acts, certified places of worship exempted from, with power to take benefit of Acts — (E.) 16–17V.c.137.ss.62,64. (E.) 18–9V.c.81.s.9. (E.) 32–3V.c.110.s.14. (E.) 57–8V.c.35.s.4.

" " partial application of, to places of religious worship — (E.) 32–3V.c.110.s.15.

Sale or gift of land for site for place of religious worship, &c. by absolute or limited owner, corporations, and other public bodies — (E.) 36–7V.c.50. (E.) 45–6V.c.21.

" " of Duchy of Cornwall for site for place of religious worship. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.

Purchase of site exempt from Mortmain, &c. Act. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*).

Societies for religious purposes, tenure of land, &c. by, and appointment of new trustees — (E.I.) 13–4V.c.28. (E.I.) 53–4V.c.19.

" " incorporation of. *See* COMPANY, 2.

" " restrictions on holding of land by, when incorporated. *See* MORTMAIN, 2.

Exemption of places of worship from rates. *See* RATES.

Meeting houses, &c. of nonconformists, confirmation of rights of old — (E.I.) 7–8V.c.45.s.1.

" " usage of twenty-five years, in absence of express trust, to prove doctrines to which devoted — (E.I.) 7–8V.c.45.s.2.

Breaking into or committing felony in place of worship — (E.I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.50.

Setting fire to, or riotously demolishing, or injuring, place of worship — (E.I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.1,8,11,12.

Malicious injury to monuments, &c. — (E.I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.39

Indecent, violent, or riotous behaviour in place of worship — (E.I.) 23–4V.c.32

Disturbance of religious worship, or of minister or preacher officiating thereat: obstructing, assaulting, or arresting minister officiating, or going to or returning from performance of duties — 5–6Edw6.c.4.(3) 1M.sess.2.c.3. (4)1W&M.c.18.s.15. (S.) 10A.c.10.(5)ss.10,11. (E.) 52G3.c.155.s.12. (E.S.) 2–3W4.c.115. 9–10V.c.59.s.4. (E.I.) 23–4V.c.32. (E.I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.36. (E.) 43–4V.c.41.ss.7,8.

(1) Short title ("Places of Worship Sites Act, 1873") given by Act.
(2) Short title ("Places of Worship Sites Amendment Act, 1882") given by Act.
(3) Rep. so far as relates to persons not in holy orders, 23 & 24 Viet. c. 32 s. 5.
(4) 1 Will. & Mar. Sess. 1. c. 18. s. 18. in Ruffhead.
(5) c. 7 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP—*cont.*

Attendance by judicial or corporate officers at any place of worship in robes 30–1V.c.75.s.4.
Workhouse, attendance at religious worship by inmates of. *See* POOR, 6.

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP, SCOTLAND.

Exemption of place of, though used for school, and of burial ground, from poor and other local rates and assessments 3–4W4.c.30. 37–8V.c.20.
See also RELIGIOUS WORSHIP; *and* CHURCH OF S.; ENTAIL, S., 2 (c); EPISCOPAL COMMUNION, S.; LAND, S., 4; MALICIOUS INJURY, S.; POOR, S., 5; RIOT, S.

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP, IRELAND.

Leases by persons under disability, &c. for places of, and for ministers' residences 18–9V.c.39.
„ for congregations of late Established Church 38–9V.c.11.
See also RELIGIOUS WORSHIP; *and* CHURCH OF I.; JURY, I., 2; MEMBLAGE, I.; POOR, I., 5, 7, 9; RATES; SOCIETY.

REMEMBRANCER. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 3; SUPREME COURT, I., 3.

REMEMBRANCER, SCOTLAND.

Regulation of offices of King's and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancers by Treasury 3–4W4.c.13.s.2.

REMISSION OF PENALTIES ACT, 1859(1) (*see* PENALTY; SUNDAY) 22V.c.32.
„ „ „ 1875 38–9V.c.80.

REMOVAL, SCOTLAND.

Uniformity of terms of and of entry, under certain leases, and of service under certain contracts of service, notwithstanding custom 49–50V.c.50.s.4. 53–4V.c.36.
Period of notice of, in certain cases 49–50V.c.50.s.5.
Sending notice of by post, in certain cases 49–50V.c.50.s.6.

REMOVAL OF PAUPER. *See* POOR, 2 (*b*); POOR, S., 2 (*b*); POOR, I., 2 (*b*).

REMOVING, SCOTLAND.

Judgment of inferior court removing tenant subject only to suspension; procedure 6G4.c.120.s.44. 1–2V.c.86.s.4.
Proceedings for removal and ejection of tenant 1–2V.c.119.ss.8–14. 16–7V.c.80.s.29,32.
Regulation of actions for removing, where rent unpaid, in cases where right of hypothec has ceased; rights of tenant removed or ejected 46–7V.c.62.s.27.
Provisions in case of crofters. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 2.

RENEWABLE LEASEHOLD. Renewal of, by trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, 2.

RENEWABLE LEASEHOLDS CONVERSION (IRELAND) ACT, 1858(2) (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.) 31–2V.c.62.
See LEASE, I., 1.

RENEWAL OF LEASES (IRELAND) ACT, 1858(1) (*see* LEASE, I., 3) 1–2V.c.62.

RENFREW. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 3; LANARKSHIRE; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*i*).

RENT. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*c*); APPORTIONMENT; DISTRESS, 2; LAND; LANDLORD AND TENANT, 1, 2; LEASE; LIMITATION OF TIME (3), (5), (11), (13), (14); WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*c*).

RENT, SCOTLAND. *See* HYPOTHEC, S.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 2; LIFE-RENT, S.; REMOVING, S.

RENT, IRELAND.

Deduction of poor rate from. *See* POOR, I., 7 (*b*).
Recovery of fee-farm, &c. 14–5V.c.20.
Redemption of chief rent 27–8V.38.
See also ADMINISTRATION, I., 3 (*c*); APPORTIONMENT; APPORTIONMENT, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 5 (*a*), 6; CROWN LANDS, I.; DISTRESS, I.; EJECTMENT, I.; FEE FARM RENT, I.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.; LEASE, I.; LIMITATION OF TIME (3), (5), (11), (13), (14); LIMITATION OF TIME, I. (5); SET-OFF, I.

RENTCHARGE.

Where land limited to one to use that another may receive rent, person entitled to rent deemed seized thereof; powers of distress and entry, &c. 27H8.c.10.s.3.
Grant of, good, without attornment of tenant of land; saving for payment of rent to grantor before notice (3)4–5A.c.3.ss.9,10.
Effect of release of part of land from (E.I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.10.
Protection of executor, &c. from liability in respect of, in certain cases (E.I.) 22–3V.c.35.s.28.
Remedies for recovery of, and of other annual sums charged on land or income; extended to improvement charges (E.I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.44. (E.I.) 62–3V.c.46.s.3.
Provision for payment into court in respect of incumbrances, and conveyance free from incumbrances (E.I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.5,69,70,72.
Redemption of quitrent or other perpetual charge on land (E.) 44–5V.c.41.s.45.
Registration of, and of satisfaction of. *See* ANNUITY.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

RENTCHARGE—*cont.*
Registration of rents under Land Transfer Act. *See* LAND, 8 (*b*).
See also CHARITY, 4; CHARITY, I., 3; COPYHOLD, 2; CROWN LANDS, 3 (*d*); DISTRESS; DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND; DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, I.; ENTAIL, S.; LAND; LAND TAX, 3; TITHES.

RENUNCIATION, SCOTLAND. By heir. *See* APPARENT HEIR, S.; HEIR, S.

REPLEVIN, ENGLAND.
Transfer of sheriff's duties as to, to registrar of county courts - 51-2V.c.43.s.134.
Registrar to grant, and to approve replevin bonds - - - 51-2V.c.43.s.134.
Actions of, in county court - - - - - - 51-2V.c.43.s.133.
" " security to be given - - - 51-2V.c.43.s.136.
" " removal into superior court - - 51-2V.c.43.s.137.
Actions of, in High Court, and security - - - 51-2V.c.43.s.135.
" limitation of time for. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (I):
Application of certain repealed enactments to inferior courts - - 46-7V.c.49.s.7.
Sale of goods distrained for rent, if not replevied within limited time. *See* DISTRESS, 2.

REPLEVIN, IRELAND.
1851. 14-5V.c.57.ss.41-8. (Civil Bills.) | 1853. 16-7V.c.113.ss.228-30.sch.B. (Common Law Procedure.)
Proceedings and pleadings in action of, in superior court - - - } 16-7V.c.113.ss.228-30.sch.B.FormNo.23.
Jurisdiction and proceedings in civil bill courts - - - 14-5V.c.57.ss.41-8.

REPRESENTATION.
Of character, credit, &c. to be in writing - - - - (E. I.) 9G4.c.14.s.6.
See also GUARANTEE; MASTER AND SERVANT, 3.

REPRESENTATION, SCOTLAND.
Of deceased, by heir, limitation of liability under. *See* LAND, S., 2.
In moveable succession. *See* MOVEABLES, S.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1832,(1) 1867, 1884 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS) - - - - - - - - - { 2-3W4.c.45. 30-1V.c.102. 48-9V.c.3.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE (S.) ACTS, 1832,(1) 1835, (1) 1868 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S.) - - - - - - - { 2-3W4.c.65. 5-6W4.c.78. 31-2V.c.48.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE (I.) ACTS, 1832,(1) 1850,(1) 1861,(1) 1868 (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I.) - - - - - - { 2-3W4.c.88. 13-4V.c.69. 24-5V.c.60. 31-2V.c.49.

REPRESENTATIVE PEERS (S.) ACT, 1847,(1) 1851(1) (*see* PEER, S.) - { 10-1V.c.52. 14-5V.c.87.

REPRESENTATIVE PEERS (IRELAND) ACT, 1857,(1) (*see* PEER, I.) - - - 20-1V.c.33.

REPRODUCTIVE LOAN FUND, IRELAND.
Transfer of, to Public Works Commissioners, and application of, for promotion of agriculture, fisheries, &c., in certain counties - - - - } 37-8V.c.86. 45-6V.c.16.ss.1-4,5(4),7,9-12.
Amendment and extension of Act of 1874 as respects counties of Roscommon and Tipperary - - - - - - { 46-7V.c.33.
Fund placed, under certain limitations, at disposal of Congested Districts Board; powers of Board to recover moneys - - { 54-5V.c.48.s.35. 55-6V.c.61.s.4.
See also SOCIETY, I.

REQUESTS, COURT OF. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1; INFERIOR COURT.

RESCUE, ACT, 1821(1). (*See* IMPRISONMENT, 5 - - - - - 1-2G.4.c.88.

RESCUE, IRELAND.
Of prisoners. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 5; PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*g*) (ii); PRISON, I.; PRISONER, I.
" person in custody for road offence, summary penalty for. *See* HIGHWAY, I., 2.
" impounded animals. *See* POUND, I.
On execution of civil bill decree. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*d*).

RESERVE FORCES ACT, 1870,(1) (*see* POLICE; VOLUNTEERS; YEOMANRY) - 33-4V.c.67.

RESERVE FORCES.
1881. 44-5V.c.58. (Army.)
1882.(2) 45-6V.c.48. (Reserve Forces.)
1882. 45-6V.c.49.s.26. (Militia.)
1883. (E.S.) 46-7V.c.34.s.6. (Conveyance by Railway.)
1890.(2) 53-4V.c.42. (Reserve Forces.)
1891. 54-5V.c.5.s.5. (Transfer to Reserve.)
1898. 61-2V.c.9.s.1. (Permanent Service.)
1899. 62-3V.c.40. (Residence out of U. K.)

1. Army Reserve.
2. Militia Reserve.
3. Provisions common to Army and Militia Reserve.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Reserve Forces Acts, 1882 and 1890") given by 53 & 54 Vict. c. 42.

Digitized by Google

Reserve Forces—*cont.*

1. Army Reserve.

Establishment and classes of - - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.3.
Constitution and liabilty to service of first class - - - - 45–6V.c.48.3.
Power to establish supplemental reserve out of first class - - 45–6V.c.48.s.3.
Enlistment in regulars on condition of :—
Passing part of term in first class of reserve; transfer to reserve; prolongation of army service in certain cases - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.77–9. 87–90,101(2). 54–5V.c.5.s.5.
Immediate transfer to reserve - - - - - 53–4V.c.42.s.1.
Training of reserve men with volunteers - - 53–4V.c.42.s.2.
Saving for transfers, &c., previous to Act - - - 53–4V.c.42.s.3.
Residence of reserve men out of U. K. - - - - - 62–3V.c.40.
Constitution and liability to service of second class - - 45–6V.c.48.ss.3.28.
Enlistment and re-engagement, mode of, and term of service - 45–6V.c.48.ss.4,14(1),
Calling out of, in aid of civil power; punishment for non-attendance; application of military law to - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.176(5). 45–6V.c.48.ss.5,15.
Trial by court-martial or court of summary jurisdiction, and punishment of certain offences - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.6.
Exemption of men from service as constables, or in parochial or borough offices - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.7.
Pensions, payment of, by Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital - - 45–6V.c.48.s.22.
See also below, 3.

2. Militia Reserve.

Establishment of; enlistment of militiamen in - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.8.
Term of service, and re-engagement - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.ss.9,14(1).
Continuance as militiaman while in reserve; discharge from reserve - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.10(1),(2).
Place in militia of reserve man when vacant; re-entry in militia 45–6V.c.48.c.10(3),(4).
Annual training of reserve man to be in substitution for training as militiaman - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.11(3).
See also Militia; *and below*, 3.

3. Provisions common to Army and Militia Reserve.

Command, regulations by Crown as to - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.71.
Annual training, calling out for; attachment to regulars or auxiliaries - 45–6V.c.48.s.11.
Permanent service, calling out on, in case of imminent danger or emergency - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.88(2). 45–6V.c.48.s.12.
„ „ Parliament, meeting of, when reserves called out on 45–6V.c.48.s.13.
„ „ liability, &c. of first-class army reserve men so agreeing without requirements of ss. 12, 13 of Reserve Forces Act, 1882 - - - - 61–2V.c.9.s.1.
Application of military law to reserves called out for training or permanent service - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.158,161,176(5).
Reserves while subject to military law deemed part of regular forces - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(8),(9).
Period of service of men called out on permanent service - - 45–6V.c.48.s.14(1).
Reserve men called out on permanent service subject to Army Act, 1881; appointment to corps; transfer - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.14(2)(3).
Non-attendance on calling out for training or permanent service; entry of absence exceeding 14 days - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.ss.15,19(2).
Deserters, absentees, and pretended deserters; apprehension and dealings with - - - - - - - - - 45–64.c.48.s.16.
Persuading, aiding, or concealing deserter or absentee - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.17.
Mutiny, seducing from allegiance, &c. - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.7,176(5).
Fraudulent enlistment from regulars - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.13,79,83(7),158,161.
„ „ into or from militia - - - - 45–6V.c.49.s.26.
Attestation of men enlisting - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.18.
Court of enquiry on illegal absence of reserve man subject to military law - - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.19(1).
Orders and regulations as to government, discipline, pay, &c. - - 45–6V.c.48.s.20. 62-3V.c.40.
Exercise of powers vested in holder of military office - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.21.
Prohibition of assignment &c., of pay pension, &c., (*see also* Army, 6 (*a*) (3)) - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.141.
Penalty on false oath, or personation - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
Exemption from tolls; conveyance by railway - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.23. (E. S.) 46–7V.c.34.s.6.
Notices, service of, and evidence of service; duty of police, overseers, and inspectors of poor as to service - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.24.
Trial of offences by court-martial or court of summary jurisdiction 45–6V.c.48 ss.25,26.
Evidence, application of provisions of Army Act, as to - - 45–6V.c.48.s.27.
Saving as to men belonging to reserves at commencement of Act; (*see also* Army, 3 (*b*)). - - - - - 45–6V.c.48.s.29(3),(4).

Reservoir. *See* Drainage, &c. of Land; River, I.; Settled Land; Water.

Digitized by Google

RESET, SCOTLAND.
Criminal resetting extended to property appropriated by breach of trust, embezzlement, falsehood, fraud, and wilful imposition; indictment; procedure - - - - - 50-1V.c.35.ss.58,59.
RESIDENCE OF INCUMBENTS ACT, 1869(1). (*See* BENEFICE, 3) - - 32-3V.c.109.
RESIDENT MAGISTRATE, IRELAND. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE, I.
RESIDENT MAGISTRATES AND POLICE COMMISSIONERS SALARIES ACT, 1874(1). (*See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2; STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE I.) - 37-8V.c.23.
RESIGNATION, SCOTLAND. *See* CROWN WRIT, S.; LAND, S, 4 (*b*) (2), (*d*) (1), (2).
RESIGNATION BOND. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*d*).
RESTITUTION,
Of possession, in case of forcible entry. *See* FORCIBLE ENTRY.
„ stolen property. *See* ARMY, 4 (*e*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 10; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I. 3(*a*) (iii); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1(*d*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*d*).
RESTITUTION OF CONJUGAL RIGHTS. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*) (vi).
RESTORATION. *See* COMMONWEALTH.
RETOUR DUTIES, SCOTLAND. Payable to Crown. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., 2 (*a*).
RETROCESSION, SCOTLAND. *See* ASSIGNATION, S.
RETURNING OFFICERS ACT, 1854(2) (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5) - - 17-8V.c.57.
RETURNING OFFICER.
At municipal and parliamentary elections. *See* BOROUGH, 2 (*b*); BOROUGH, I., 2 (*b*); BURGH, S., 1 (*b*), 2 (*b*); CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*b*), 3 (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5; HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 5; HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 5.
At county council elections. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 1 (*b*); COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*b*); COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1 (*b*).
REVENUE.
Recovery of, in Scotland - - - - - - (S.) (3)6A.c.53. (S.) 3-4W4.c.13.
See also BANK OF ENGLAND; CONSOLIDATED FUND; CROWN LANDS; CROWN LANDS, S.; CUSTOMS; EXCHEQUER; EXCISE; HEREDITARY REVENUES; INLAND REVENUE; NATIONAL DEBT; PUBLIC OFFICER; STAMPS; TAXES; TREASURY.
REVENUE ACT, 1845,(1) (No. 1) 1861,(1) (No. 2) 1861,(1) 1862,(1) 1863,(1) (No. 1) 1864,(1) (No. 2) 1864,(1) 1865,(1) (No. 2) 1865, (1)1866,(1) 1867,(1) 1868,(1) 1869,(1) 1883, 1884, 1887, 1898 - - (*see cross references from* REVENUE) - 8-9V.c.76. 24-5V.c.21. 24-5V.c.91. 25-6V.c.22. 26-7V.c.33. 27-8V.c.18. 27-8V.c.56. 28-9V.c.30. 28-9V.c.96. 29-30V.c.36. 30-1V.c.90. 31-2V.c.28. 32-3V.c.14. 46-7V.c.55. 47-8V.c.62. 52-8V.c.42. 61-2V.c.46
REVENUE FRIENDLY SOCIETIES AND NATIONAL DEBT ACT, 1882 (*see* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, 3) - - - - - - - 45-6V.c.72.
REVENUE OFFICER. *See* COAST GUARD; CUSTOMS, 2 (*e*), (*f*); FISHERY, 1 (*b*); NAVY, 2, 3 (*a*), 4 (*a*).
REVENUE OFFICERS (SCOTLAND) HOLIDAYS ACT, 1880 (*see* HOLIDAY) - 43-4V.c.17.
REVENUE (TRANSFER OF CHARGES) ACT, 1856,(1) (*see cross references from* REVENUE) - - - - - - - - - 19-20V.c.59.
REVENUE OF SCOTLAND ACT, 1718,(1) (*see* EQUIVALENT, SCOTLAND) - - 5G1.c.20.
REVENUE (IRELAND) ACT, 1806,(1) (*see* EXCISE, IRELAND) - - - 46G3.c.106.
REVENUE SOLICITORS ACT, 1828,(1) (*see* SOLICITOR) - - - - - 9G4.c.25.
REVERSION.
Cestui que vie, presumption of death of; provision for production of. *See* CESTUI QUE VIE.
Purchase of, not to be set aside for undervalue - - (E. I. ? S.) 31-2V.c.4.
Expectant on lease:
Grant of, good, without attornment of tenant; saving for payment of rent before notice of grant - - - - - (3)4-5A.c.3.ss.9,10.
Actions of covenant by and against assignees of - - - 32H8.c.34.
Effect of surrender or merger of - - - (E. I.) 8-9V.c.106.s.9.
Apportionment of right of re-entry, when reversion severed and rent apportioned - - - - - (E. I.) 22-3V.c.35.s.3.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) c. 26 in Ruffhead. (3) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

REVERSION—*cont.*
Rent and benefit of lessee's covenants, &c. to run with, notwithstanding severance - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.10.
Obligation of lessor's covenants when to run with - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.11.
Apportionment of conditions of re-entry, &c. notwithstanding severance, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.12.
REVERSION, SCOTLAND. *See* REGISTER, SCOTLAND, **2** (4).
REVIEW OF JUSTICES DECISIONS ACT, 1872 (*see* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*e*)) 35-6V.c.26.
REVISING BARRISTER. *See* BOROUGH, **2** (*a*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2**, **4**; HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **4**; JURY, I., **3** (*a*).
REWARD.
For apprehension of offenders. *See* ARREST.
„ seizures under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*).
„ „ „ Excise Acts. *See* EXCISE, **12**.
Taking or advertising for recovery of stolen goods. *See* RECEIVING, **1**.
RICHMOND LUNATIC ASYLUM ACT, 1830(1) / 1831(1) (*see* LUNATIC, I., **3** (*a*)(i)) 11G4&1W4.c.22. / 1W4.c.13.
RICHMOND, DUKE OF. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
RIGHTS, BILL OF (*see* BILL OF RIGHTS).
RIGHT, PETITION OF. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
RIGHT OF ENTRY.
Not preserved by continual claim - - - - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.11.
„ defeated by descent cast, discontinuance, or warranty - (E. I.) 3–4W4.c.27.s.39.
Assignment of, by deed - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.6.
Disposal of, by will. *See* WILL, **2** (*a*).
On land under lease, when reversion severed. *See* LEASE, **1**.
Right of widow to dower, when husband entitled to. *See* DOWER, **1**.
RIGHT OF RELIEF, SCOTLAND. Assignation of, connected with land. *See* LAND, S., **7**.
RIGHT OF WAY. *See* HIGHWAY; HIGHWAY, I.; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.
RING. *See* PLATE.
RIOT.
1313.(2) 7Edw.2. (*Stat.sup.aport.Arm.*)
1328. 2Edw3.c.3. (Wearing Armour.)
1351–2. 25Edw3.st.5.c.2. (Wearing Armour.)
1360–1. 34Edw3.c.1. (Suppression.)
1391. 15R2.c.2. (Suppression.)
1393–4. 17R2.c.8. (Suppression.)
1411. 13H4.c.7. (Suppression.)
1414. 2H5.stat.1.c.8. (Suppression.)
1623–4. 21J1.c.8.s.4. (Certiorari.)
1661. 13C2.st.1.c.5. (Petition to Parl.)
1688. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. (Bill of Rights.)
1714–6.(3) (E. S.) 1G1.st.2.c.5. (Riot.)
1737–8. (E. S.) 11G2.c.22. (Corn.)
1792–3. (E. S.) 33G3.c.67. (Shipping Offences).
1795–6. (E. S.) 36G3.c.9. (Passage of Grain.)
1817. (E. S.) 57G3.c.19.s.23. (Seditious Meeting, Scotland.)
1822. (E.) 3G4.c.114. (Hard Labour.)
1837. (E. S.) 7W4&1V.c.91.s.1. (Punishment.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.11,12. (Malicious Damage.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.39,40. (Personal Injuries.)
1886. (E.) 49–50V.c.38. (Compensation.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,93(2). (County Councils.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.515. (Wrecks.)

1. Offences, Suppression, Procedure.
2. Compensation.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Offences, Suppression, Procedure.

Riding armed with men at arms secretly against another - - - 25Edw.3.st.5.c.2.
Wearing of armour - - - - - (2)7Edw.2.(*Stat.sup.aport.Arm.*) / 2Edw.3.c.3. / 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
Rioters, jurisdiction of justices of the peace over; taking sureties from, for good behaviour, &c. - - - - - - - 34Edw.3.c.1. / 15R2.c.2. / 17R2.c.8.
Suppression of, by sheriffs, &c., and punishment of - - - 13H4.c.7. / 2H5.st.1.c.8.
„ calling out for, of—
Yeomanry. *See* YEOMANRY, **2**.
Reserve Forces. *See* RESERVE FORCES, **1**.
Militia. *See* MILITIA, **2** (*c*), (*d*), (*f*).
„ , permanent staff of London. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*l*).
Punishment of justices of peace and of assize, sheriffs, &c. not suppressing 13H4.c.7. / 2H5.st.1.c.8.
„ for neglect to ride with justices, &c. - - - 2H.5.st.1.c.8.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. (2) 7 Edw. stat. 1 in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Riot Act") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

RIOT—*cont.*

1. Offences, Suppression, Procedure—*cont.*

More than 10 persons coming to present petition to King or Parliament - 13C2.st.1.c.5.
Meetings of more than 50 near Westminster - - - (E. S.) 57G3.c.19.s.28.
Punishment as felons of twelve or more persons unlawfully assembled, and not dispersing after proclamation; length of term of imprisonment - - - - - (E. S.) 1G1.st.2.c.5.(1) (E. S.) 7W4&1V.c.91.s.1.
Reading of Act at quarter sessions and courts leet - - (E. S.) 1G1.st.2.c.5.s.7.
Imprisonment with hard labour for - - - - - (E.) 3G4.c.114.
Substitution of transportation or imprisonment for death - (E. S.) 7W4&1V.c.91.s.1.
Seamen, &c. riotously preventing loading, navigating, &c. of vessels - (E. S.) 33G3.c.67.
Riotously pulling down and damaging churches, buildings, machinery, &c. - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.11,12.
Persons found armed in pursuit of game. *See* GAME, 3; GAME, S., 3.
Unlawful meetings for purposes of drilling. *See* SEDITION, 3.
Using violence or threat to hinder exportation, sale, &c. of corn, &c., damaging corn, granary, &c., or taking coin, &c. out of granary, vessel, &c. - - - - (E. S.) 11G2.c.22. (E. S.) 36G3.c.9. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.39.
Unlawfully preventing seamen, &c. from working at their trade (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.40.
Restriction on removal of indictments for riot by certiorari - - 21J1.c.8.s.4.
And see MALICIOUS INJURY.

2. Compensation.

For damage caused by, to buildings or property, out of police rate (E.) 49–50V.c.38.s.2.
„ plunder, damage, or destruction of ship or cargo - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.515.
Mode of claim to police authority; regulations by Secy. of State - (E.) 49–50V.c.38.s.3.
Action against police authority on rejection of claim - - (E.) 49–50V.c.38.s.4.
Mode of raising compensation money and expenses - - (E.) 49–50V.c.38.s.5.
Application of Act to damage to wreck or machinery - - (E.) 49–50V.c.38.s.6.
Claimants in case of churches, public institutions, &c. - - (E.) 49–50V.c.38.s.7.
County council to be local authority for execution of Act; saving for metropolitan police district and London city - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,93(2).

3. Miscellaneous.

Adjournment of poll in case of. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*b*).
Closing public houses, &c. in case or apprehension of. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*d*).
Expenses of high constable in case of. *See* CONSTABLE, 1.

RIOT, SCOTLAND.

1714–6. 1G1.st.2.c.5.s.9. (Riot.)
1812. 52G3.c.130.ss.2–4. (Malicious Damage.)
1816. 56G3.c.125.ss.1–3. (Malicious Damage.)
1817. 57G3.c.19.s.38. (Seditious Meetings.)
1. Offences.
1822.(1) 3G4.c.33. (Riotous Assemblies.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.41.s.22. (Sheriff Court.)
1868. 31–2V.c.82.s.3,&c. (County Assessment.)
1892. 55–6V.c.55.s.341. (Burgh Police.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.515. (Merch. Shipp.)
2. Compensation.

1. Offences.

Riotous demolition and destruction of engines, erections, and works belonging to collieries, &c. - - - - - 56G3.c.125.s.1.
Notice by owners to magistrates of unlawful assemblies - - 56G3.c.125.s.3.
Riotous injury to or demolition of buildings or engines used in trade or manufacturing - - - - - - 52G3.c.130.s.2.
And see MALICIOUS INJURY, S.; RIOT; SEDITION.

2. Compensation.

Liability of county or burgh for riotous destruction of—
churches, houses, &c. - - - - - - 1G1.st.2.c.5.s.9. 57G3.c.19.s.38.
engines, buildings, &c. used in trade or manufacture - - 52G3.c.130.ss.3,4.
„ bridges, &c. of mines - - - - 56G3.c.125.s.2.
ship stranded, &c. - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.515.
Proceedings for recovery of damages - - - - 3G4.c.33.(1)
„ „ „ in sheriff court - - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.22.
Assessments for payment of - - - - 3G4.c.33. 31–2V.c.82.s.3,&c. 55–6V.c.55.s.341.

RIOT, IRELAND.

1826. 7G4.c.9. (Hard Labour.)
1831. 1–2W4.c.44.ss.2,3,6,7. (Tumultuous Risings.)
1. Offences.
2. Compensation.
1842. 5–6V.c.28. (Punishment.)
1887. 50–1V.c.20.ss.2,6,18. (Criminal Procedure)
3. Miscellaneous.

(1) Short title ("Riotous Assemblies (S.) Act, 1822") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.

Digitized by Google

RIOT, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Offences.

Twelve or more persons unlawfully assembled, and not dispersing after proclamation; obstructing person making proclamation, and not dispersing - 5–6V.c.28.s.6.

Riotously destroying mill, storehouse of food, buildings, machinery, &c.; using violence to hinder loading, exportation, &c. of corn, &c.; damaging corn, granary, &c., or taking corn, &c., out of granary, vessel, &c. (*see also* RIOT.) - 5–6V.c.28.s.5.

Unlawful assembly to to compel person to quit dwelling-house, service, &c.; breaking into or injuring dwelling-house, property, &c.; carrying away horses, arms, &c.; destroying crops - 1–2W4.c.44.ss.2,6,7.

Forcible seizure of arms, levying of money, &c. - - - - 5–6V.c.28.s.8.

Imprisonment for riot, with hard labour and solitary confinement - - 7G4.c.9.

Sending or circulating notices calculated to excite riot - - - 1–2W4.c.44.s.3. 5–6V.c.28.s.7.

Punishment of accessories - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.44.s.6 5–6V.c.28.s.18.

And see ACCESSORY.

Removal of certain offenders to any prison in United Kingdom - 1–2W4.c.44.s.7.

Summary trial of persons taking part in :—

Riot or unlawful assembly - - - - - - 50–1V.c.20.s.2.

Meeting of association proclaimed as dangerous, or publishing proceedings of, &c. - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.20.s.6.

Saving for trade unions - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.20.s.18.

See also RIOT; MALICIOUS INJURY, I.; SEDITION, 3.

2. Compensation.

Compensation for injury to property. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 3.

Liability of county, town, &c. for riotous destruction of ship stranded, &c. - - - - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.515.

3. Miscellaneous.

Adjournment of poll in case of. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 5.

Closing public houses, &c. in case or apprehension of. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUORS, I., 4 (*a*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, 2 (*b*); WINE, I., 2 (*c*).

RIPON.

(*a.*) *Liberty.*

To continue - - - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.87.s.2.

Separate county rate in - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.87.s.5.

Custos rotulorum of west riding to be keeper of records of - - 6–7W4.c.87.s.6.

Separate commission of the peace and sessions for - - - 6–7W4.c.87.s.9.

Clerk of peace for - - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.87.s.10.

Qualification and service of jurors in - - - - 6–7W4.c.87.s.11.

Annexation of part of to north riding - - - - 7W4&1V.c.53.s.8.

Merger of in west riding for certain purposes - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.48.

(*b.*) *Diocese.*

Provisions for alteration of, and contribution to bishopric of Wakefield - 41–2V.c.68.

Transfer of patronage of benefices of Southwell Church to bishop of. *See* SOUTHWELL.

RIVER.

Bounding and making banks of - - - (1)25Edw1.(*Mag. Car.*)cc.15.,16.

Prohibition as to obstruction or interference with :—

Or pollution of, by manufacturing refuse or other solid matter, or by solid or liquid sewage matter - - - - (2)39–40V.c.75.ss.2,3. 56–7V.c.31.(3)(3)

By polluting liquid from manufactory or mine, or solid matter from mine; restrictions on proceedings - - - 39–40V.c.75.ss.4–6.

Enforcement of Act by :—

Sanitary authorities; jurisdiction of county court; powers of Local Government Board inspectors; definitions - - 39–40V.c.75 ss.8–20.

County council or joint committee; border counties of England and Scotland - - - - - - (E.)51–2V.c.41.s.14. (S.)52–3V.c.50.s 55. (E. S.)61–2V.c.34.(4)

Application of Act to Scotland and Ireland - - - 39–40V.c.75.ss.21,22. (S.)48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch. (I.)59–60V 54.s.28.

Defendant competent to give evidence on indictment for nuisance to - 40–1V c.14.

(1) 9 Hen. 3 in Ruffhead.

(2) Collective title ("Rivers Pollution Prevention Acts, 1876 and 1893") given by 56 & 57 Vict. c. 31.

(3) Short title ("Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1893") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(4) Short title ("Rivers Pollution Prevention (Border Councils) Act, 1898") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

RIVER—*cont.*
Gas pollution, protection of watercourse from. *See* GAS, **1** (*b*) (6), **4**; LONDON, COUNTY, **15** (*f*); WATER **1** (*b*) (10).
Jurisdiction over, under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **5** (*b*).
Malicious injury to banks of. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (viii).
Navigable rivers, and offences thereon. *See* CANAL.
Pollution of salmon river. *See* FISHERY, **2** (*b*) (1).
Putting matter in, so as to poison fish. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (viii).
See also DRAINAGE, &c., OF LAND; FISHERY; HARBOUR; NAVIGATION; PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*a*), (*b*); PUBLIC WORKS LOANS; VAGABOND; WATER.

RIVER, SCOTLAND.
Protection of, and of well, pond, &c. from pollution by gas, naphtha, vitriol, dye, &c. - - - - - - - - 60–1V.c.38.s.127.
Putting in anything poisonous to salmon, &c. *See* FISHERY, S, **3** (*b*) (1).
See also DRAINAGE OF LAND, S.; RIVER; *and cross references therefrom.*

RIVER, IRELAND.
1836. 6–7W4.c.116.s.119. (Towing Paths.)
1842.(1)(2) 5–6V.c.89. (Navigation.)
1845.(1)(2) 8–9V.c.69. (Navigation.)
1846.(1)(2) 9–10V.c.4. (Navigation.)
1847.(1)(2) 10–1V.c.79. (Navigation.)
1852–3.(3) 16–7V.c.130. (Navigation.)
1854–5.(3) 18–9V.c.110.ss.10–6. (Navigation.)
1856. 19–20V.c.62. (Lough Corrib, &c.)
1857.(2) 20–1V.c.23. (Mill Sites.)
1. Improvement of Navigation in Connexion with Drainage.
1857–8. 21–2V.c.72.ss.62,68. (Landed Estates Court Conveyance.)
1866. 29–30V.c.26 (Recorded Land.)
1866. 29–30V.c.49. (Maintenance of Works.)
1872. 35–6V.c.31. (Improvement Rent.)
1873. 36–7V.c.34. (Towing Paths.)
1874. 37–8V.c.71. (Lough Corrib.)
1877. 40–1V.c.27.ss.3,4. (Advances for Repairs of Navigation.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.s.78. (Towing Paths.)
2. Generally.

1. Improvement of Navigation in Connexion with Drainage.

(a.) Execution of Acts.

Public Works Commissioners to be Commissioners; two commissioners may act (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I) - 5–6V.c.89.ss.1,2. 9–10V.c.4.s.1. 29–30V.c.49.ss.21,24.
Commissioners, meetings of; adjournments - - - 5–6V.c.89.ss.18,34,121.
„ making by, of byelaws - - - - 5–6V.c.89.s.130.
„ settlement by, of disputes as to boundaries - - 5–6V.c.89.s.122.
„ procedure before; witnesses, costs, &c. - - 5–6V.c.89.ss.123–5.
„ appeal against, by action - - - - 5–6V.c.89.ss.126,128.
„ borrowing by, on security of charge certificates - 5–6V.c.89.ss.99–102. 8–9V.c.69.ss.8–13.
„ „ power to grant debentures - - - 9–10V.c.4.ss.6,7.
„ „ discharge of certificates or debenture - 16–7V.c.130.ss.6–8.
„ care and conservancy of works by - - - 5–6V.c.89.s.119.
„ construction by, of works for prevention of floodings by mill works, acquisition of mills, &c. - - - - - - 5–6V.c.89.ss.29–32. 9–10V.c.4.s.35. 16–7V.c.130.ss.29,32,33.
„ power of, to fix and levy tolls - - - 5–6V.c.89.ss.89–98,114. 9–10V.c.4.ss.29,33. 16–7V.c.130.s.34.
„ provision as to liability of, for damage - - 5–6V.c.89.s.144.
„ making by, of mill sites and sale thereof; application of proceeds - - - - - - 5–6V.c.89.ss.86,87. 20–1V.c.23.
„ repair and maintenance of works by, on default of trustees, &c. - - - - - 29–30V.c.49.ss.6–11,19.
„ accounting by, to Parliament and Treasury; audit - 5–6V.c.89.s.104. 9–10V.c.4.s.10. 16–7V.c.130.s.9.
Officers and solicitor of Board of Works to act - - - 5–6V.c.89.s.157. 9–10V.c.4.s.34.
Trustees for execution of Act, appointment and duties of - 5–6V.c.89.ss.120,121. 16–7V.c.130.s.41. 18–9V.c.110.ss.14,15. 19–20V.c.62.s.38. 29–30V.c.49.ss.2–5.

(1) Short title ("Drainage (Ireland) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Drainage and Navigation (Ireland) Acts, 1842–1857") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Drainage and Improvement of Lands (Ireland) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

RIVER, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Improvement of Navigation in Connexion with Drainage—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Preliminary Proceedings.*

Memorial by persons interested or grand jury; deposit or presentment for expenses; inquiries, objections, consents and reports — 5–6V.c.89.ss.3–17,39. 9–10V.c.4.ss.8,9,11–3,16–8.

Approval of proposed works, presentment or guarantee for expenses, consent of proprietors; declaration charging lands, final notice — 5–6V.c.89.ss.19–26,28,33–8. 8–9V.c.69.ss.16,17. 9–10V.c.4.s.33. 10–1V.c.79.

Dispensing with presentment or guarantee in certain cases — 9–10V.c.4.s.31.

(*c.*) *Advances.*

By Treasury out of Consolidated Fund, in aid of deposit for preliminary expenses — 9–10V.c.4.s.10.

,, Public Works Commissioners or Public Works Loans Commissioners, on security of charge, tolls, &c. (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I.) — 5–6V.c.89.s.103. 9–10V.c.4.s 31. 29–30V.c.49.s.14

Under Relief of Distress Acts. *See* RELIEF OF DISTRESS, I., (*b*).

(*d.*) *Execution of Works.*

Commencement of works; contractors, officers, &c.; general powers — 5–6V.c.89.ss.40,41,53.

Entry on lands, compensation for damage, limitation of time for claim — 5–6V.c.89.s.53. 16–7V.c.130.ss.30,31. 18–9V.c.110.s.10.

Demesne, &c., non-interference with — 5–6V.c.98.ss.62,63. 9–10V.c.4.s.36.

Purchase and sale of land; appointment, &c. of arbitrator, representation of proprietors, award of purchase money or compensation, traverse, set off, application of purchase money where owner under disability, &c. — 5–6V.c.89.ss.64,67–9,76–88. 9–10V.c.4.s.23. 16–7V.c.130.ss.11–28,36. 18–9V.c.110.s.12.

Making of reservoirs, embankments, &c., alteration or removal of weirs; formation of companies — 5–6V.c.89.ss.42–50. 9–10V.c.4.ss.19–27.

Widening, cleansing, &c. of rivers, aqueducts, &c. — 5–6V.c.89.ss.56–8. 9–10V.c.4.ss.36,42.

Completion of works by direction of Treasury — 16–7V.c.130.ss.1,4.

Additional works, making of — 9–10V.c.4.s.32.

Execution of works by proprietors, when unanimous — 9–10V.c.4.s.43.

(*e.*) *Charges for Improvements.*

Award by Commissioners charging lands with costs and expenses; notice of, objections, settlement, inrolment and registration; priority and recovery of charge — 5–6V.c.89.ss.106–11. 8–9V.c.69.ss.1–5,19,20. 9–10V.c.4.ss.1–5,14. 16–7V.c.130.s.5. 19–20V.c.62.s.39. 29–30V.c.26.s.2.

Presentment by grand jury for amount of award — 5–6V.c.89.s.112. 9–10V.c.4.s.29.

Charge, additional, for purchase money or compensation — 18–9V.c.110.s.10.

,, by owner of limited estate — 5–6V.c.89.s.115.

,, on land formerly covered with water — 19–20V.c.62.s.37.

,, lease or sale of lands on default of payment — 9–10V.c.4.ss.38–40.

,, not affected by Landed Estates Court conveyance; redemption on sale by that Court — 21–2V.c.72.ss.62,68.

,, ,, Record of Title Act — 29–30V.c.26.s.1.

Assessments and charges for annual expenses for maintenance of works, &c.; interest, priority, recovery — 5–6V.c.89.s.121. 9–10V.c.4.ss.1–5,20–2,27. 19–20V.c.62.s.39. 29–30V.c.49.ss.11–3,15–20.

Guarantees, enforcement of — 5–6V.c.89.s.113.

Reduction of amount of charge or interest by Treasury — 16–7V.c.130.ss.2,4,7. 18–9V.c.110.s.11.

Release of portion of lands charged — 18–9V.c.110.s.13.

Contribution by owner of mill or factory — 5–6V.c.89.s.48.

(*f.*) *Miscellaneous and Special.*

Actions by and against Commissioners — 8–9V.c.69.s.14.

Appeals by persons aggrieved to assistant barrister or general quarter sessions — 5–6V.c.89.ss.35,36,143. 8–9V.c.69.s.7. 9–10V.c.4.s.15.

Digitized by Google

RIVER, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Improvement of Navigation in Connexion with Drainage—*cont.*

(*f.*) *Miscellaneous and Special*—cont.

Obstructions, neglect of duty, injuries to works, assaults; penalties for - 5–6V.c.89.ss.93,131–6,189,152. 16–7V.c.130.ss.41–3. 19–20V.c.62.ss.33–6. 29–30V.c.49.s.23.

Jurisdiction of petty sessions for adjoining district - 5–6V.c.89.s.158.

Disposal of navigation with consent of grand jury - 19–20V.c.62.s.31.

Lease by tenant for life, &c. of lands improved - 5–6V.c.89.s.116.

Rent, increase of, where tenants land improved - 5–6V.c.89.s.117. 9–10V.c.4.s.13. 16–7V.c.130.s.35. 35–6V.c.31.

„ deduction from, by occupier paying money on behalf of landlord 5–6V.c.89.s.118.

Repair of banks of river by mill owner, &c. - 5–6V.c.89.s.51.

Saving of rights of Admiralty, &c. - 5–6V.c.89.ss.160,161.

„ „ companies, &c - 5–6V.c.89.ss.153–5.

„ „ Irish Society, &c. - 19–20V.c.62.s.40.

Loughs Corrib, Erne, Neagh, &c., maintenance and regulation of navigation connected with - 19–20V.c.62.

„ advances by Public Works Commissioners for maintenance of works; repayment of advances - 19–20V.c.62.ss.29,30. 40–1V.c.27.ss.3,4.sch.1.

Lough Corrib, disposal of navigation connected with - 37–8V.c.71.

River Lung, further deepening and widening of - 18–9V.c.110.s.16.

2. Generally.

Towing paths to be highways, payment by county or district councils for repairing or widening - 6–7W4.c.116.s.119. 36–7V.c.34. 61–2V.c.37.s.78.

Jurisdiction over, under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **5.**

Putting matter in, so as to poison fish. *See* FISHERY, I., **2** (*b*) (1).

Liffey and Poddle rivers, provisions relating to. *See* DUBLIN, **7**; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*c*).

See also RIVER; *and* CANAL, I.; DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, I.; FISHERY, I.; HARBOUR, I.; PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*a*), (*b*); PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I.; RELIEF OF DISTRESS, I., (*b*).

ROADS AND BRIDGES.

See BRIDGE; BRIDGE, I.; HIGHWAY; HIGHWAY, I.; COMMON, **3** (*c*); LOCOMOTIVE; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*b*); TELEGRAPH; TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2** (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S. **2** (*c*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2** (*b*); TRAMWAY.

ROADS AND BRIDGES, SCOTLAND.

1718–9([1]). 5G1.c.30. (Highways.)

1758([2]). 32G2.c.15. (Turnpike Roads.)

1771([1]). 11G3.c.53. (Highways.)

1772([3]). 12G3.c.45. (Highways.)

1813([4]). 53G3.c.117. (Bridges.)

1865. 28–9V.c.56. (Trespass.)

1878([5]). 41–2V.c.51. (Consolidation.)

1880.([6]) 43V.c.7. (Road Debts.)

1885. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch. (Secretary for S.)

1. Making and Maintenance of, before Act of 1878.

1888.([7]) 51–2V.c.9. (Extension of s. 58 of 1878.)

1889. 52–3V.c.50. (County Councils.)

1891.([8]) 54–5V.c.32. (Police Burghs.)

1891. 54–5V.c.58. (Western Highlands.)

1892([9]). 55–6V.c.12. (Amdt. of 1878 Act.)

1893. 56–7V.c.32. (Barbed Wire.)

1894. 57–8V.c.37. (Threshing Engines.)

1894. 57–8V.c.58.ss.29,42. (Rights of way, &c.)

2. Under Roads and Bridges Act, 1878.

1. Making and Maintenance of, before Act of 1878.

Management of, and statute labour on, and on bridges, ferries, &c. - 5G1.c.30.([10])

Regulation of, and removal of obstructions and nuisances on - 11G3.c.53.([10]) 12G3.c.45.([10])

([1]) Short title ("Highway (Scotland) Act, 17—") given by Act.

([2]) Short title ("Turnpike Roads (Scotland) Act, 1758") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

([3]) Short title ("Traffic Regulation (Scotland) Act, 1772") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

([4]) Short title ("Bridges (Scotland) Act, 1813") given by Act.

([5]) Short title ("Roads and Bridges Act, 1878") given by Act.

([6]) Short title ("Roads Amendment Act, 1880" given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14).

([7]) Short title ("Roads and Bridges (S.) Act, 1878, Amendment Act, 1888") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

([8]) Short title ("Roads and Streets in Police Burghs (Scotland) Act, 1891") given by Act.

([9]) Short title ("Roads and Bridges (S.) Audit Act, 1892") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

([10]) Repealed as to turnpike roads 1–2W4.c.43.s.1, which was repealed by S.L.R. (No. 2) Act, 1890.

Digitized by Google

ROADS AND BRIDGES, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. Making and Maintenance of, before Act of 1878—*cont.*

Provision in regard to waggons, &c. drawn by more than eight horses, &c. on turnpike roads - 32G2.c.15.

2. Under Roads and Bridges Act, 1878.

Alteration and amendment of law as to maintenance and management of - 41–2V.c.51.

Application of certain provisions of General Turnpike Act to all highways, &c. - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.

Definition of "county," and other terms - 41–2V.c.51.s.3. 52–3V.c.50.s.105.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Repeal of local Acts; Act of 1878 to take effect in all counties at May 15, 1890 - 52–3V.c.50.s.16(1)(2).

(*b.*) *Road Authorities.*

Management and maintenance of highways and bridges by county council, burgh local authorities, and commissioners of police burghs - 41–2V.c.51.s.11. 52–3V.c.50.ss.11(2),16. 54–5V.c.32.

Consent of, to byelaw under Military Lands Act affecting highway. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3.**

Byelaws as to use of light locomotives on bridges. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **2.**

County road boards, appointment and powers of - 41–2V.c.51.s.15. 52–3V.c.50.s.16(2).

Districts and district committees - 52–3V.c.50.ss.16(2),77–82.

Island districts, and district committees; expenses - 41–2V.c.51.s.18. 52–3V.c.50.s.16(2).

Meetings, and regulations for conduct of business - 52–3V.c.50.ss.16(2),73.

County and district officers - 41–2V.c.51.s.29. 52–3V.c.50.ss.16(2),80,83.

Corruption in office, a crime and offence. *See* PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.

Disqualifications by corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).

(*c.*) *General Management.*

Turnpike and statute labour roads, highways, and bridges in each county to form one general trust; transfer of property and liabilities to road trustees - 41–2V.c.51.s.32.

" roads, provisions of Railway Cl. Act as to (*see* RAILWAY, S., **2** (*b*)) continued as to certain highways - 41–2V.c.51.s.33.

Rates in lieu of causeway mail in burghs - 41–2V.c.51.s.34.

Management and allocation of property of turnpikes and bridges situate in more than one county or burgh - 41–2V.c.51.ss.37,39.

Maintenance of bridges situate in more than one district - 41–2V.c.51.s.53.

Provisions as to detached parts of counties - 41–2V.c.51.s.40.

List of highways, &c. under management of boards - 41–2V.c.51.s.41.

Power to add highways to, or remove from, list - 41–2V.c.51.s.42.

Management, &c. of highways and bridges in burghs - 41–2V.c.51.s.47. 54–5V.c.32.

(*d.*) *Valuation, Allocation, and Payment of Debts.*

Allocation by order of Secretary for Scotland of debts of turnpike, &c. trusts situate partly in England - 41–2V.c.51.s.90. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.

Extinction of debts not charged - 41–2V.c.51.s.69.

Power to heir of entail to charge certain road debts on estate - 41–2V.c.51.s.70. 43V.c.7.

Payment of interest and principal of debts; levy of assessments and borrowing on security thereof - 41–2V.c.51.ss.74–8,119, sch.B. 52–3V.c.50.s.16(2).

Consignment in bank of instalments unpaid, and sums payable to persons under disability - 41–2V.c.51.ss.79,80.

(*e.*) *Maintenance and Repair of Highways, and Expenses.*

Yearly reports of condition of highways, and estimates - 41–2V.c.51.ss.49,50.

Contracts for repair of highways, &c. - 41–2V.c.51.s.56.

Closing of highways for repairs - 41–2V.c.51.s.51.

Making of footpaths - 41–2V.c.51.s.45.

Maintenance of ways other than highways by parish council - 57–8V.c.58.s.29.

Construction of roads or bridges; rebuilding bridges; provisions as to bridges destroyed by floods, &c. - 41–2V.c.51.s.58. 51–2V.c.9. 52–3V.c.50.s.16(2). 55–6V.c.12.

Power to obtain materials; penalty for removal; preservation from injury of lands of national importance, &c. - 41–2V.c.51.s.123,sch.C. 55–6V.c.12.s.5.

Use of adjoining ground as temporary road - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.

Making of side drains and ditches - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.

Erection of parapets, &c. - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.

Digitized by Google

ROADS AND BRIDGES, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

2. Under Roads and Bridges Act, 1878—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Maintenance and Repair of Highways and Expenses*—cont.

Watering of roads - - - - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Discontinuance and closing of highways; sale of toll houses, &c. - 41–2V.c.51.ss.42–4.
Stopping up or diverting footpaths under Military Lands Act. *See* WAR DEPT., **3**.
Assessments for management, maintenance, &c. - { 41–2V.c.51.ss.52–5,58. 51–2V.c.9. 52–3V.c.50.s.16(2),26(3),27(1). }
Cost of maintenance of bridges situate between two districts - - 41–2V.c.51.s.53.
Agreements, or orders of Secretary for Scotland, as to maintenance of bridges accommodating other than local traffic - - { 41–2V.c.51.s.88. 48–9V.c.61.s.5,sch. }
Expenses of repair caused by extraordinary traffic - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.57.
Defendants to indictment for non-repair competent to give evidence. *See* HIGHWAY, **1**,(*b*).
Orders of Secretary for Scotland as to management, &c., of roads, highways, or bridges, situate partly in England - - - { 41–2V.c.51.s.90. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch. }
Stamp duty on agreement for repair of. *See* HIGHWAY, **1** (*c*).

(*f.*) *General Provisions as to Assessments.*

Imposition and collection of assessments, and appeal { 41–2V.c.51.ss.82,86. 52–3V.c.50.ss.16(2),26(3),27(1),62. }
Application in burghs of funds available for repair, &c. - - 41–2V.c.51.s.87.
Annual returns as to assessments, &c. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, SCOTLAND.

(*g.*) *Regulation of Traffic; Prevention of Nuisances and Obstructions.*

Floating trees, &c. through bridges during building or repairs - - 53G.3.c117.
Encamping or lighting fire on - - - - - - 28–9V.c.56.
Power to seize timber, &c. left on roads - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Lopping hedges and trees; cutting of weeds - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Penalties for encroachments - - - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Prohibition of erection of buildings, &c. within certain distance from centre of road - - - - } 41–2V.c.51.ss.102,123.sch.C.
Removal of barbed wire - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.32.
Penalties on persons committing nuisances - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Regulation of drivers; children not to drive - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Repair of roads by persons opening them to lay pipes for gas, water, &c. - - - - - - } 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Surveyors not to leave materials on roads - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Fencing of pits near roads - - - - - 41–2V.c.51 s.123.sch.C.
Prohibition of pasturing of animals on roads - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Side ridges in uninclosed lands adjoining roads - - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Gates to open inwards - - - - - - 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Prohibition of erection of windmills, steam engines (except locomotive threshing engines), &c. near roads - - } 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C. 57–8V.c.37.s.2.
Protection of rights of way by town councils, commissioners, or district committee; powers of parish council and electors; guide posts; expenses - - - - - - - - } 57–8V.c.58.s.42.
Owners of waggons and carts, coaches and carriages let for hire, to paint names thereon - - - - - - } 41–2V.c.51.s.123.sch.C.
Bicycles, &c., regulations as to use of - - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.58.
Power to make byelaws for regulating traffic, preventing injury to roads, and as to gates - - - - - } 41–2V.c.51.s.104.

(*h.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Grant for roads from Local Taxation (Scotland) Account - - 52–3V.c.50.ss.19,22.
Provisions as to county councillors in execution of Act of 1878 (*see also* COUNTY COUNCIL, SCOTLAND, **2**, **3**) - - - - { 41–2V.c.51.ss.110–3. 52–3V.c.50.s.11(2). }
Provision of, in congested districts. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, SCOTLAND, **2**, (*g*).
Annual reports to Secretary for Scotland and Parliament - - { 41–2V.c.51.s.121. 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch. }
,, returns as to rates and tolls. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, SCOTLAND.
Level crossings over. *See* RAILWAY, **2**, (*b*); RAILWAY, SCOTLAND, **2**, (*b*).
Locomotives, use of, on roads, tolls for, and damages by, on or to bridges. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Pontage, exemption of funerals from. *See* BURIAL, SCOTLAND, **2**, (*a*).
Recovery, and application of penalties, and appeal; limitation of time; arrest of transient offenders - - - - - { 41–2V.c.51.s.124. 52–3V.c.50.s.94. }
Tramways on roads. *See* TRAMWAY; TRAMWAY, SCOTLAND.
Telegraphs along roads or over bridges. *See* TELEGRAPH.
See also BRIDGE, **3**; RAILWAY **2**, (*b*), (*c*); RIOT, SCOTLAND; VAGABOND.
Trustees of highways, substitution of declarations for oaths by. *See* HIGHWAY, **3**.

(1) (*i.*) *Local.*

Acts relating to particular highways.

(1) See index to Local and Personal Acts, Class "Turnpike and other Roads," and List in Annual Statutes.

Digitized by Google

ROADS AND BRIDGES, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Under Roads and Bridges Act, 1878—*cont.*
(*i.*) *Local*—cont.
Aberdeen, Banff, and Elgin, provisions as to roads on confines, of counties of - 52–3V.c.50.s.41.
Buruntisland, saving of right of, to annuity payable by North British Railway Company - 41–2V.c.51.s.100.
Dumbartonshire, purchase and extinction of right to pontage at certain bridges and ferries in - 41–2V.c.51.s.93.
" adjustments with Stirlingshire as to roads - 52–3V.c.50.s.40.
Dundee, saving of Acts relating to - 41–2V.c.51.s.99.
Edinburgh, transfer of road trust to town council of - 41–2V.c.51.s.94.
Forfarshire roads, provisions as to moneys borrowed for - 41–2V.c.51.s.98.
Glasgow. *See below*, Lanark and Renfrew.
Haddingtonshire, areas of burghs in - 41–2V.c.51.s.96.
Kirriemuir, a burgh for purposes of Act of 1878 - 41–2V.c.51.s.98.
Lanarkshire, wards of, districts for purposes of roads - 52–3V.c.50.s.37.
Lanark and Renfrew, allocation of debts of roads in counties of; contributions by Glasgow and other burghs to roads in - 41–2V.c.51.s.89.
Leith, preservation of obligations of Harbour Commissioners - 41–2V.c.51.s.101.
Ross and Cromarty, provision as to roads in - 54–5V.c.58.s.1.
See above (*e*).
ROBBERY. *See* INTIMIDATION; THEFT, **1** (*b*).
ROCHDALE CANAL COMPANY.
Vesting of lands in trustees of - 38G3.c.49.
ROCHDALE VICARAGE.
Appointment of incumbent of, to be subject to future regulations - 28–9V.c.117.
Vesting of lands of, in Eccles. Commrs.; provisions for endowment of vicarage, augmentation of other benefices, creation of new districts, &c. 29–30V.c.86. 31–2V.c.114.s.15.
ROCHESTER.
Cathedral, provision for severance of canonry annexed to provostship of Oriel College, Oxford. *See* UNIVERSITY, ENGLAND, **1**.
Diocese of. *See* BISHOP, **2** (*b*); ST. ALBAN'S.
" augmentation of benefices in. *See* COLCHESTER ARCHDEACONRY.
" vesting in Ecclesiastical Commrs. of lands, &c. of suppressed archdeaconry of - 24–5V.c.131.
" exercise of jurisdiction in city and deanery by archdeacon of St. Alban's - 26–7V.c.36.s.3.
" provisions for division of archdeaconry of Rochester and St. Alban's, and annexation of canonry in Rochester to 38–9V.c.34.s.9.
ROCK OIL. *See* DANGEROUS GOODS; PETROLEUM.
RODNEY, LORD. *See* ANNUITY.
RODRIGUEZ FUND. *See* PATRIOTIC FUND.
ROGUE. *See* VAGABOND.
ROGUE MONEY, SCOTLAND.
Abolition of. *See* COUNTY, S. *See* BURGH, S., **1** (*e*), **2** (*e*).
ROLLING STOCK. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*g*).
ROLLS ESTATE ACT, 1837[1] (*see* MASTER OF THE ROLLS; *and* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS)) - 7W4&1V.c.46
ROLLS, MASTER OF. *See* MASTER OF THE ROLLS.
ROMAN CATHOLIC.
1790–1. [2](E.) 31G3.c.32. (Relief.)
1825. (S.) 6G4.c.22.s.2. (Relief.)
1829.[2] 10G4.c.7. (Emancipation.)
1831–2. (E. S.)[3] 2–3W.4.c.115. (Schools and Churches.)
1854–5. (E.) 18–9V.c.81. (Places of Worship.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.86. (Schools and Churches.)
1860. (E.)[2] 23–4V.c.134.s.7. (Religious Orders.)
1867. 30–1V.c.62. (Declaration against Transubstantiation).
1867. 30–1V.c.75. (Lord Chancellor of Ireland)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72.s.9. (Relief.)
1871. (E.) 34–5V.c.26.s.8. (University Tests.)
1871. 34–5V.c.48.s.1. (Relief.)
1. Generally. | **2. Priests and Religious Orders.**
1. Generally.
Disqualification of, and of person marrying, as Sovereign. *See* CROWN, **1**.
Places of worship to be certified, and meetings not to be held with locked doors - (E.) 31G3.c.32.ss.5,6. (E.)88–9V.c.81.
Further provisions as to places of worship. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.

---

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Roman Catholic Relief Act,——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Roman Catholic Charities Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ROMAN CATHOLIC—*cont.*
1. Generally—*cont.*

Not to be prosecuted for teaching youth or acting as schoolmasters, but not qualified to hold offices in certain schools — (E.) 31G3.c.32.ss.13,14. 31–2V.c.72.s.9. (E.) 34–5V.c.26.s.8. 34–5V.c.48.s.1(2).
Office of constable, churchwarden, overseer, or other parochial office, service of, by deputy — (E.) 31G3.c.32.s.7.
No exemption from payment of tithes — (E.) 31G3.c.32.s.12.
Right to sit and vote in House of Lords, or vote for or be elected representative peer for Scotland or Ireland — 10G4.c.7.ss.2,5.
Right to vote for or be elected and sit as member of House of Commons — 10G4.c.7.ss.2,5,8.
Power to hold civil and military offices, places of trust under Crown, and franchises — 10G4.c.7.ss.10,11.
Certain offices, under Crown not to be held by — 10G4.c.7.s.12.
Office of Lord Chancellor of Ireland thrown open to; provisions as to ex-officio trusteeships, &c. attached to office — 30–1V.c.75.ss.1,3.
Power to be member of and hold office under lay corporation, but not to vote as to ecclesiastical appointments — 10G4.c.7.ss.14,15.
Offices in established churches, ecclesiastical courts, cathedral foundations, Eton, Winchester, Westminster, and certain other colleges, not to be held by — 10G4.c.7.s.16.
„ Oxford, Cambridge, and Durham Universities thrown open to (*see also* UNIVERSITY, E., **7**) — (E.) 34–5V.c.26.s.8.
No oath required from, as condition of holding property — 10G4.c.7.s.23.
Prohibition of advice by, to Crown, &c., as to appointments to offices in established churches — 10G4.c.7.s.18.
Transubstantiation, abolition of declaration against; abolition not to remove disqualifications of Roman Catholics for offices — 30–1V.c.62.
Schools, and places for religious worship, &c., subject to same laws as those of Protestant Nonconformists (*see also* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP) — (E. S.) 2–3W4.c.115. 18–9V.c.86.
Charities, provisions as to, and as to gifts, &c. to. *See* CHARITY, **5.**
Marriages. *See* MARRIAGE, **3**; MARRIAGE, I., **1, 2, 4, 8.**
Presentation to benefices belonging to, or to office held by. *See* BENEFICE, **1** (*a*).
Restrictions on endowment of religious orders. *See* SUPERSTITIOUS USE; *and below*, **2.**
Societies, tenure of land and appointment of trustees by. *See* SOCIETY.

2. Priests and Religious Orders.

Registration of priests, as condition of officiating in certified places of worship — (E.) 31G3.c.32.s.5.
Priests exempted from serving on juries, or as churchwarden, overseer, or in other parochial office (*see also* CONSTABLE, **2** (*b*); JURY; **2**; JURY, S., **2**; JURY, I., **2**) — (E.) 31G3.c.2.s.8. (S.) 6G4.c.22.s.2. 31–2V.c.72.s.9. 34–5V.c.48.s.1(2).
No exemption in case of priest exercising rites or wearing habits of order elsewhere than in certified place of worship or private house; penalty for so doing — (E.) 31G3.c.32.s.11. 10G4.c.7.s.26. 31–2V.c.72.s.9. 34–5V.c.48.s.1(2).
Priest not to sit as member of House of Commons — 10G4.c.7.s.9.
Ecclesiastical titles to sees and deaneries, penalty for assuming. *See also* ECCLESIASTICAL TITLES. — 10G4.c.7.s.24.
Religious orders, prohibition of establishment or endowment of (*see also* SUPERSTITIOUS USE) — (E.)31G3.c.32.s.17.
Jesuits and other male orders, licences to members of, to reside in United Kingdom; penalty for admitting persons to, and banishment of persons admitted — 10G4.c.7.ss.28–38. (E. S.) 2–3W4.c.115.s.4. (E.) 23–4V.c.134.s.7.
Ministers not of Established Church in prisons. *See* PRISON, **1** (*e*); PRISON, S., **1** (*e*).

ROMAN CATHOLIC, IRELAND.
Vesting lands in trust for clergy or chapel in Commissioners of Charitable Donations; management of lands — 7–8V.c.97.ss.11,18.
See also ROMAN CATHOLIC; *and* LEASE, I.; LORD CHANCELLOR OF I.; MAYNOOTH COLLEGE; MARRIAGE, I., **2.**

ROME, SEE OF.
1351–2. (1)25Edw.3.st.4. (Provisors.)
1363–4. 38Edw.3.st.2. (Provisors.)
1388. 12R2.c.15. (Provisors.)
1389–90. 13R2.st.2.cc.2,3. (Provisors).
1392–3. 16R2.c.5. (Bulls.)
1400–1. 2H4.c.3. (Provisors.)
1532–3. 24H8.c.12. (Appeals.)
1533–4. 25H8.c.19.ss.4–6. (Appeals.)
1533–4. 25H8.c.20.(Payments,Bishops.)
1533–4. 25H8.c.21. (Licences.)
1536. 28H8.c.16. (Licences.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2,&c. (Act of Supremacy).
1571. 13Eliz.c.2. (Bulls.)
1846. 9–10V.c.59. (Relief from Disabilities.)

(1) Stat 6. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

ROME, SEE OF—*cont.*

Collation or provision by, to archbishopric, bishopric, dignity, or benefice, forbidden on pain of premunire; and penalty on introduction of provisions by writ of exigent, &c. - - - - (1)25Edw.3.st.4. 38Edw.3.st.2. 12R2.c.15. 13R2.st.2.cc.2,3. 2H4.c.3. 25H8.c.20.s.2. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2,&c.

Suits and appeals to, forbidden - - - - - - 38Edw.3.st.2. 13R2.st.2.c.2. 24H8.c.12. 25H8.c.19.ss.4–6. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2.

Processes, sentences of excommunication, bulls, dispensations, licences, &c. from, purchase or use of, or acting under, forbidden under pain of premunire - - - - - 16R2.c.5. 25H8.c.20.s.2. 25H8.c.21.ss.2,16,21. 28H8.c.16. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2. 13Eliz.c.2. 9–10V.c.59.

No oath to be taken to Pope, under pain of premunire, &c. - - 25H8.c.21.s.17. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2,&c.

Visitation of religious houses and colleges transferred from, to Crown (*see also* ORDINARY) - - - - - - 25H8.c.21.ss.14,17. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2.

No pensions or Peter's pence to be paid to - - - - 25H8.c.21.ss.1,17. 1Eliz.c.1,s.2.

First fruits not to be paid to. *See* FIRST FRUITS, 1.

Sacraments and services to be administered notwithstanding interdicts from Rome. *See* CHURCH OF E., 3

ROMILLY'S (SIR S.) ACT.

Summary remedy for breach of charitable trusts - - - (E.) 52G3.c.101.

ROMNEY MARSH. *See* BOROUGH, 9 (*b*); DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, 1 (*e*), 5.

ROOT, IRELAND. *See* THEFT, 1 (*f*).

ROPE. *See* STORES, PUBLIC.

ROPE WALK. *See* FACTORY AND WORKSHOP.

ROSCOMMON.

Annexation of part of county Mayo to - - - - - - 3–4V.c.76.

Baronial contributions to railway. *See* MIDLAND GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY OF I.

Loans to towns commissioners in. *See* REPRODUCTIVE LOAN FUND, I.

ROSEBERY'S (LORD) ACT (*see* ENTAIL, S.) - - - - - - (S)6–7W4.c.42.

ROSS AND CROMARTY. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 5.

ROSSLARE HARBOUR. *See* APPENDIX IX. (PUBLIC WORKS LOANS).

ROTELY DEVISE TO ADMIRALTY. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*b*) (2).

ROTHWELL GAOL. Discontinuance of use of. *See* PONTEFRACT.

ROYAL ACADEMY, IRELAND.

Payment to, out of annual votes - - - - - - 41G3.(U.K.)c.32. 17–8V.c.94.

ROYAL ARMS.

Penalty on unauthorized assumption of, in connexion with trade, profession, &c. - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.106.

ROYAL BOUNTY. *See* CIVIL LIST; PENSION; TREASURY, 2.

ROYAL BURGHS ACT (SCOTLAND), 1822(2) „ „ „ 1833(3) (*see* BURGH, S.) - - 3G.4.c.91. 3–4W4.c.76.

ROYAL COMMISSION.

Intimidating witnesses giving evidence before - - - - 55–6V.c.64.

ROYAL COURTS OF JUSTICE. *See* SUPREME COURT, E. 9.

ROYAL EXCHANGE AND LONDON ASSURANCE CORPORATIONS.

Incorporation and privileges of - - - - - - (E.)6G1.c.18. (E.)8G1.c.15.s.25. (E.)11G1.c.30.s.43.

ROYAL FAMILY.

Precedence of - - - - - - - - - 31H8.c.10. 10A.c.8(3).

Naturalization of Princess Sophia of Hanover, &c.(4) - - - 4–5A.c.16.(5).

---

(1) Stat. 6. in Ruffhead.

(2) c. 4. in Ruffhead.

(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(4) For references to subsequent Acts, *see* Index to Local and Personal Acts, under Class "Personal Affairs," and List in Annual Statutes.

(5) 4 Ann. c. 4. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL FAMILY—*cont.*

Naturalization of Prince of Orange - - - - - - 7G2.c.4.
" Princess of Wales - - - - - - 9G2.c.28.
" Prince of Brunswick - - - - - - 4G3.c.5.
" Prince Albert - - - - - - 3–4V.c.2.
Marriage of descendant of George II. without consent of Sovereign, void, save in certain cases - - - - - - 12G3.c.11.ss.1,2.
Penalty on solemnising or assisting at unsanctioned marriage - - 12G3.c.11.s.3.
Annuities to various members of. *See* ANNUITY, *and also* APPORTIONMENT.
Marriage of members of, not affected by Marriage Acts. *See* MARRIAGE, 2.

ROYAL HOUSEHOLD.

Coroner of. *See* CORONER, 3.
Declaration substituted for oath by members of. *See* DECLARATION.
Exemption of officers of, from serving on juries. *See* JURY, 2.

ROYAL MARINES ACT, 1847(1), 1857(1) (*see* MARINES) - - - 10–1V.c.68. 20V.c.1.
ROYAL MARRIAGES ACT, 1772(1) (*see* ROYAL FAMILY) - - - 12G3.c.11.
ROYAL MILITARY ASYLUM, CHELSEA.
Vesting of, in Commissioners of Works - - - - - 47–8V.c.32.
ROYAL MILITARY CANAL. *See* APPENDIX IV., FORTIFICATIONS.
ROYAL NIGER COMPANY (*see* NIGER TERRITORIES) - - - 62–3V.c.43.
ROYAL (LATE INDIAN) ORDNANCE CORPS ACT, 1874 (*see* ARMY, 2) - 37–8V.c.61.
ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE (VOLUNTEER) ACT, 1859 / 1896 (*See* NAVAL RESERVE, 2) 22–3V.c.40. 59–60V.c.33.
" " " "
ROYAL PROCLAMATION. *See* PROCLAMATION, ROYAL.
ROYAL TITLES ACT, 1876(1) (*See* CROWN, 2 (*a*)) - - - - 39–40V.c.10.
ROXAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND ACT, 1881 (*see* UNIVERSITY, I., 3) - 44–5V.c.52.
RUGBY. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL.
RULES OF PROCEDURE. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6; COUNTY COURT, 5; DURHAM, 1 (*c*); RAILWAY, 3 (*e*); SESSION, COURT OF, 7; SHERIFF COURT, S. 3; STATUTORY RULES; SUPREME COURT, E., 6; SUPREME COURT, I., 6.
RUPERT'S LAND. *See* CANADA; HUDSON'S BAY; PUBLIC LOANS.
RURAL DEANERY.
Formation of, by Ecclesiastical Commissioners; alteration of areas, numbers, or names - - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.77.s.10. 3–4V.c.113.s.32. 37–8V.c.63.s.1.
Deposit of schedule of, in diocesan registry - - - - 37–8V.c.63.s.2.
RURAL DISTRICT COUNCIL. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.
RUSSIAN DUTCH LOAN ACT, 1891 (*see* PUBLIC LOAN) - - - 54–5V.c.26.
RUTHERFURD'S ACT (*see* ENTAIL, S) - - - - - (S.)11–2V.c.36.
RYE. *See* CINQUE PORTS; SHERIFF, 5.

S.

SACRAMENT.
Penalty for irreverence as to - - - - - 1Edw.6.c.1. 1Eliz.c.1.s.5.
Administration of (*see also* CHURCH OF E., 3) - - - - 1M.sess.2.c.3.
See also CLERGY, 1, 2.
SACRILEGE. *See* CHURCH OF E., 2; HOUSEBREAKING; MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (xii.); RELIGIOUS WORSHIP.
SAIL. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 7 (*b*); STORES, PUBLIC.
SAILOR. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2; NAVY; SEA.

ST. ALBAN'S.
Liberty of, union of, with county of Hertford. *See* HERTFORDSHIRE.
Style and jurisdiction of archdeacon of - - - - - 26–7V.c.36.s.3.
Provision for division of archdeaconry of Rochester and St. Alban's - 38–9V.c.34.s.9.
Provisions for endowment and establishment of bishopric of - - 38–9V.c.34.
Saving of privileges of mayor, &c. as to licensing. *See* BEERHOUSE; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 5 (*a*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, 2; WINE, 2 (*d*).
ST. ANDREW'S UNIVERSITY. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, S. 3, 4, 5; UNIVERSITY, S.
ST. ASAPH. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 4 (*a*).
ST. BEE'S COLLEGE.
Members of, exempt from service in militia. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*a*).
Not affected by Act as to Grammar Schools. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 2.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

ST. BURIAN.
Extinction of deanery and abolition of peculiar jurisdiction of, and creation and endowment of rectories of St. Burian, St. Sennen, and St. Leven - 13–4V.c.76.

ST. CATHERINE'S, JERSEY. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS.)

ST. CHRISTOPHER. *See* LEEWARD ISLANDS; WEST INDIES.

ST. DAVID'S. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, **4** (*a*).

ST. DAVID'S COLLEGE, LAMPETER.
Grant of advowsons, &c. to - - - - - - - (E.)5G4.c.101.
Sale of advowsons for endowment of; and provisions for endowment of; and for union of, with Brecknock College - (E.)6–7V.c77.s.13. (E.)16–7V.c.82.s.20,&c.
Members of, exempt from service in militia. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*a*).
Not affected by Act as to Grammar Schools. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOLS, **2**.

ST. HELENA.
Vesting of, in the Crown, and government of - - - 3–4W4.c.85.s.112.
Court of Admiralty. *See* COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY.

ST. LEONARD'S (LORD) ACTS.
Acts amending the law of property - - - - (E. I.) 22–3V.c.35. (E. I.) 23–4V.c.38.

ST. LUCIA. *See* WEST INDIES; WINDWARD ISLANDS.
ST. MARY SOMERSET CHURCH. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. Burials in. *See* BURIAL, **6** (*a*).
ST. VINCENT. *See* WEST INDIES; WINDWARD ISLANDS.
SALE OF ADVOWSONS ACT, 1856(1) (*see* BENEFICE, **1** (*b*)) - - - 19–20V.c.50.
SALE OF BEER ACT, 1795(1) *see* BEER) - - - - - 35G3.c.113.
SALES TO THE CROWN ACT, 1746(1) (*see* CROWN LANDS, S. **1**) - - 20G2.c.51.
SALE OF EXHAUSTED PARISH LANDS ACT, 1876 (*see* PARISH) - - 39–40V.c.62.
SALE OF FARMING STOCK ACT, 1816(1) (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **4**) - 56G3.c.50.
SALE OF GAME (DUBLIN) ACT, 1865(1) (*see* GAME, I.) - - - 28–9V.c.2.
SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACT, 1875 to 1899. *See* ADULTERATION.
SALE OF GAS ACT, 1859(1), 1860(1) (*see* GAS, **3**) - - - 22–3V.c.66. 23–4V.c.146.
" " " " (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1864(1) (*see* GAS, **3**) - - 27–8V.c.96.
SALE OF GOODS ACT, 1893 (*see* CONTRACT, **3**) - - - - 56–7V.c.71.
SALE OF HORSEFLESH, &c. REGULATION ACT, 1889 (*see* HORSEFLESH) - 52–3V.c.11.
SALE OF LAND BY AUCTION ACT, 1867 (*see* AUCTION) - - - 30–1V.c.48.
SALE OF LIQUORS ON SUNDAY (I.) ACT, 1873 (*see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4**) 41–2V.c.72.
SALE OF OFFICES ACTS. *See* PUBLIC OFFICE (*b*).
SALE OF REVERSIONS ACT, 1867(1) (*see* REVERSION) - - - - 31–2V.c.4.
SALE OF SPIRITS ACT, 1750(1) " " " 1862(1) (*see* SPIRITS, **5**) - - - 24G.2.c.40. 25–6V.c.38.
SALMON. *See* FISHERY, **2**; FISHERY, S., **3**; FISHERY, I., **2**.
SALT WORKS. Regulation of. *See* ALKALI, &c. WORKS.
SALVAGE. *See* CINQUE PORTS; FISHERY, **1** (*b*); MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*c*); NAVY, **4** (*b*); PIRACY; PRIZE, **2** (*e*); SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (iv); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (iv).

SAND GROUSE.
Penalty on killing, &c., or exposing for sale if killed, &c., in United Kingdom - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.55(2).

SANDHURST. *See* APPENDIX IV., FORTIFICATIONS.
SANITARY ACT, 1866 } (*See* LONDON COUNTY, **4**) - - - 29–30V.c.90.s.41.
SANITARY LAW AMENDMENT ACT, 1874(1) } 37–8V.c.89.ss.46,49.

SANITARY AUTHORITY.
Constitution, powers, and duties of. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, **9** (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, E.; PUBLIC HEALTH, S.; PUBLIC HEALTH, I., *and cross references.*
General duty of to secure proper sanitary condition of premises - 48–9V.c.72.s.7. 54–5V.c.76.s.1.
SARDINIA LOAN ACT, 1855(1) " " " 1856(2) (*see* PUBLIC LOAN) - - - 18–9V.c.17. 19–20V.c.39.

SASINE, SCOTLAND.
Given, and infeftment obtained, by recording instrument, and forms of instrument of - - - - - 8–9V.c.35.ss.1–5,10.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

SASINE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Instrument of, no longer necessary; record of conveyance equivalent to infeftment - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.15.
See also CONVEYANCE, S.; ERASURE, S.; EVIDENCE, S., 4; INFEFTMENT, S.; LAND, S., 4 (*b*); LEASE, S.; REGISTER, S.

SATISFIED TERM ACT, 1845(1).
Attendant on inheritance or reversion, cesser of; protection afforded by (E.I.)8–9V.c.112.

SAVINGS BANK.
1828.(2) 9G4.c.92. (Post Office, Investments.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.26.ss.6,9. (Investments).
1833.(2) 3–4W4.c.14.ss.25,34. (Post Office, Investments.)
1835. (S.)5–6W4.c.57.(2)s.1. (Scotland.)
1844.(2) 7–8V.c.83.ss.1,14.15. (Post Office.)
1859. 22–3V.c.20. (Military.)
1859.(3) 22–3V.c.53. (Post Office.)
1860. 23–4V.c.137. (Investments.)
1861.(4) 24–5V.c.14. (Post Office.)
1863. 26–7V.c.12. (Military.)
1863.(4) 26–7V.c.14. (General.)
1863.(5) 26–7V.c.25. (Investments.)
1863.(6) 26–7V.c.87. (Trustee.)
1866. 29–30V.c.5. (Investments.)
1866. 29–30V.c.43. (Naval.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.59.ss.4–7. (Investments.)
1872. 35–6V.c.68.s.8. (Investments.)
1874.(4) 37–8V.c.73. (Post Office.)
1876. 39–40V.c.52. (Certifying Barrister, Transfer of Powers.)
1877. 40–1V.c.13.ss.14–7. (Investments.)
1879. 42–3V.c.11. (Bankers Books.)
1880.(4) 43–4V.c. 36. (General.)
1881. 44–5V.c.20. (Post Office Lands.)
1881. 44–5V.c.55. (Investments.)
1883. 46–7V.c.47. (Nominations, &c.)
1883. 46–7V.c.54. (Investments.)
1884. 47–8V.c.2.s.2. (Investments.)
1884. 47–8V.c.23.s.5. (Investments.)
1887.(4)(6) 50–1V.c.40. (General.)
1887.(6) 50–1V.c.47. (Trustee.)
1888. 51–2V.c.2.s.16. (National Debt Conversion.)
1888. 51–2V.c.15.s.5. (Trustee.)
1891.(4)(6) 54–5V.c.21. (General.)
1893.(4)(6) 56–7V.c.69. (General.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.141,142,144,148–54. (Seamen.)
1897. 60–1V.c.37.ss.45.Sch.1. (Workmen's Compensation.)

1. Trustee Savings Banks.
2. Post Office Savings Banks.
3. Military and Naval Savings Banks.
4. General.

1. Trustee Savings Banks.

Establishment, privileges, title, and rules of - - - 26–7V.c.87.ss.2–6. 54–5V.c.21.s.1.
Rules and alterations to be certified - - - - - 26–7V.c.87.s.4. 39–40V.c.52.
Inspection Committee, establishment of - - - 54–5V.c.21.s.2.
„ „ powers and duties of - - - - 54–5V.c.21.s.3.
„ „ expenses of - - - - - 54–5V.c.21.s.4.
Property and funds of, vested in trustees - - - - 26–7V.c.87.s.10.
Liability of trustees and managers - - - - 26–7V.c.87.ss.11,12
Office of trustees to be vacated for non-attendance at meetings - 54–5V.c.21.s.7.
Weekly returns by trustees, &c. to National Debt Commissioners - 26–7V.c.87.s.7.
Security to be given by treasurer and other officers - - 26–7V.c.87.s.8. 54–5V.c.21.s.9.
Payment over and accounting for moneys received - - 26–7V.c.87.ss.9,13.
Priority of debts due from officers to banks - - 26–7V.c.87.s 14. 64–5V.c.21.s.13.
Trustees to pay deposits, &c. into Bank of England or Ireland to account of National Debt Commissioners - - - 26–7V.c.87.ss.15,17,18. 43–4V.c.36.s.3(7).
Receipt and application of deposits for special investment - 26–7V.c.87.s.16. 54–5V.c.21.s.10.
Issue by Commissioners to trustees of receipts carrying interest; charge on funds of Commissioners, interest to be credited and to become principal - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.87.ss.21,22.
Reduction of rate of interest payable by Commissioners - - 51–2V.c.15.s.5.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Savings Bank Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Savings Bank (Charitable Societies) Act, 1859") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Post Office Savings Bank Acts, 1861 to 1891") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Savings Bank Investment Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Collective title ("Trustee Savings Banks Acts, 1863 to 1891") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SAVINGS BANK—*cont.*

1. Trustees Savings Banks—*cont.*

Investment by Commissioners of moneys received, in parliamentary securities or securities guaranteed by Parliament - 9G.4.c.92.ss.15,50–7. 11G4.&1W4.c.26.ss.6,9. 3–4W4.c.14.s.25. (S.) 5–6W4.c.57.s.1. 23–4V.c.137. 26–7V.c.25. 26–7V.c.87.ss.1,19,68. 35–6V.c.68.s.8. 43–4V.c.36.s.3(7).

Management and variation of investments; substitution of terminable for permanent annuities - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.5. 32–3V.c.59.ss.4–7. 35–6V.c.68.s.8. 43–4V.c.36.s.1. 46–7V.c.54.

Creation of permanent annuities, with sinking fund, for payment off of Exchequer bonds - - - - - - 44–5V.c.55.

Annual accounts by Commissioners to Treasury, and statement of assets and liabilities, to be laid before Parliament; valuation of assets; charge of deficiency on Consolidated Fund - - 26–7V.c.25.ss.6,7. 26–7V.c.87.ss.60,61. 40–1V.c.13.s.17. 43–4V.c.36.s.1. 44–5V.c.55.s.5. 54–5V.c.21.ss.14,15.

Surplus of interest on investments over interest payable to trustees, how applied - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.13.s.15.

Terminable annuity for payment of deficiency of assets of Commissioners as against liabilities - - - - - 43–4V.c.36.s.1.

Provision as to interest on investments of annuity - - 44–5.V.c.55.s.5.

Drafts on Commissioners by trustees, mode and amount of - 26–7V.c.87.ss.24–8.

Rate of interest payable on deposits by trustees - - - - 26–7V.c.87.s.23. 51–2V.c.15.s.5.

Excess of property of banks over interest payable to depositors, payment of, to Commissioners, interest on, and application of - - 26–7V.c.87.s.29. 43–4V.c.36.s.6. 54–5V.c.21.s.5.

Dates of half-yearly or yearly computation of interest - - 26–7V.c.87.s.62.

Deposits, payment of, to minors and married women - - - 26–7V.c.87.ss.30,31.

„ charitable societies, penny savings banks, and friendly societies empowered to make - - - 26–7V.c.87.ss.32–5.

„ names and residences, &c., of depositors to be registered 26–7V.c.87.s.36.

„ provisions as to trust accounts - - - - 26–7V.c.87.s.37.

„ in more than one bank prohibited, and amount and interest thereon, limited - - - - 26–7V.c.87.ss.38.39. 54–5V.c.21.s.11. 56–7V.c.69.s.1.

„ forfeiture of illegal deposits - - - - - 54–5V.c.21.s.12.

„ transfer of to another savings bank - - - - 26–7V.c.87.s.40.

„ „ to post office bank - - - - 24–5V.c.14.s.10.

„ „ in case of minor - - - - - 26–7V.c.14.s.1.

„ „ signing transfer certificate - - - 26–7V.c.14.s.5.

„ investment of, in Goverment stock; increase of amount of, for purpose of investment; minimum to be fixed by regulations and other provisions - - 43–4V.c.36.ss.3–5. 47–8V.c.23.s.5. 50–1V.c.40.ss.5,7. 51–2V.c.2.s.16. 56–7V.c.69.ss.2–4.

„ meaning of "Government stock" - - - 56–7V.c.69.s.5.sch.1.

„ payment of, on decease of depositor; exemption from duty where estate under 50*l.* - - - 26–7V.c.87.ss.41,42,47.

„ „ „ „ 100*l.* without representation, regulations so provide - 50–1V.c.40.s.3(2).

„ by married woman, deemed her separate property. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, 1 (*a*).

Regulations by Treasury as to deposits, &c - - - 50–1V.c.40.ss.2–4. 54 5V.c.21.s.12.(2).

Power of depositor to nominate person to receive sum payable at his decease, if regulations so provide - - - - 50–1V.c.40.s.3.(1).

Price of certificate of birth, death, or marriage of depositor - 50–1V.c.40.s.10.

Settlement of disputes between trustees and persons claiming deposits - - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.87.ss.48.49. 29–40V.c.52.

Exemption of instruments from stamp duty - - - - 26–7V.c.87.s.50.

Statements of funds, &c. by trustees to National Debt Commissioners and to Inspection Committee - - - - 26–7V.c.87.ss.55–9. 54–5V.c.21.s.8.

Ireland, audit of accounts, and provision as to depositors' books - 26–7V.c,87.ss.51,52.

Digitized by Google

SAVINGS BANK—*cont.*
1. Trustees Savings Banks—*cont.*
Ireland, National Debt Commissioners may close accounts with banks 26-7V.c.87.s.53.
„ power of Commissioners to keep balance in Bank of, to answer drafts 26-7V.c.87.s.63.
Forms of receipts, &c. to be approved by Commissioners 26-7V.c.87.s.64.
Closing and winding-up of affairs of banks 26-7V.c.14.ss.2,3. 54-5V.c.21.s.6.
Petition for winding-up under Companies Act 50-1V.c.47.s.3.
Examination into affairs of bank by Commissioners 50-1V.c.47.s.2.
Application of Acts to Channel Islands,(1) and Isle of Man 26-7V.c.87.s.67. 54-5V.c.21.s.17. 56-7V.c.69.s.7.
Collective title of Trustee Savings Bank Acts 55-6V.c.10. 56-7V.c.69.s.9(2).

2. Post Office Savings Banks.
Proof that bank is 56-7V.c.69.s.8.
Receipt of deposits by Postmaster General through post offices 24-5V.c.14.ss.1-4.
Payment over of deposits to National Debt Commissioners, and Government security for repayment 7-8V.c.83.s.1. 24-5V.c.14.ss.5,6. 37-8V.c.73.s.2.
Investment by Commissioners, of moneys received, in parliamentary securities; accounts to be kept, and balance sheet laid before Parliament 9G4.c.92.ss.15,50-7. 23-4V.c.137. 24-5V.c.14.s.9. 35-6V.c.68.s.8. 37-8V.c.73.s.3.
Management and variation of investments; substitution of terminable for permanent annuities 9G4.c.92.ss.15.50-7. 11G4&1W4.c.26.ss.6-10. 3-4W4.c.14.s.25. (S.) 5-6W4.c.57.s.1. 23-4V.c.137. 26-7V.c.14.s.4. 26-7V.c.87.ss.1,68. 29-30V.c.5.ss.3-5. 32-3V.c.59.ss.4-7. 35-6V.c.68.s.8. 46-7V.c.54. 47-8V.c.2.s.2.
Creation of permanent annuities, with sinking fund, for payment off of Exchequer bonds 44-5V.c.55.
Surplus of interest on investments over interest payable on deposits, how applied 40-1V.c.13.s.14.
Deposits, rate of interest on 24-5V.c.14.ss.7.8. 40-1V.c.13.s.17.
„ charitable societies, penny savings banks, and friendly societies empowered to make 9G4.c.92.ss.27,28,30. 22-3V.c.53.
„ amount of, limited 54-5V.c.21.s.11. 56-7V.c.69.s1.
„ more than one account prohibited 50-1V.c.40.s.1(2).
„ illegal forfeiture of 54-5V.c.21.s.12(1).
„ investment of in Government stock; increase of amount of, in case of investment; minimum to be fixed by regulations and other provisions 43-4V.c.36.ss.3-5. 47-8V.c.23.s.5. 50-1V.c.40.ss.5,7. 51-2V.c.2.s.16. 56-7V.c.69.ss.2-4.
„ meaning of "Government stock" 56-7V.c.69.s.5.sch.1.
„ transfer of, to another post office bank or to trustee bank 9G4.c.92.s.39. 24-5V.c.14.s.10.
„ „ „ „ in case of minor 26-7V.c.14.s.1.
„ payment of, on decease of depositor, under 100*l.*, without representation, if regulations so provide 50-1V.c.40.s.3(2).
„ of compensation payable to workmen 60-1V.c.37.ss.1,5.sch.1,
„ by married woman, deemed her separate property. *See* MARRIED WOMAN. 1 (*b*).
Price of certificate of birth, death or marriage of depositor 50-1V.c.40.s.10.
Power of depositor to nominate person to receive sum payable at his decease, if regulations so provide 50-1V.c.40.s.3(1).
Settlement of disputes between managers and depositors 7-8V.c.83.ss.14,15. 39-40V.c.52.
Certifying of rules and alterations 39-40V.c.52.

(1) The Act of 1863 only specifies Guernsey and Jersey.

Digitized by Google

SAVINGS BANK—*cont.*
2. Post Office Savings Banks—*cont.*
Regulations by Postmaster General as to deposits, &c. - - 24–5V.c.14.s.11. 50–1V.c.40.ss.1,4. 54–5V.c.21.s.12(2).
Audit of accounts of Postmaster General and of National Debt Commissioners - - - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.14.s.13.
Annual accounts of deposits, &c. to be laid by Postmaster General before Parliament - - - - - - 37–8V.c.73.s.3. 54–5V.c.21.s.15.
Ireland, power of Commissioners to keep balance in Bank of, to answer drafts - - - - - - - - - 9G4.c.92.s.58.
Forms of receipts, &c. to be approved by Commissioners - - 9G4.c.92.s.59.
Application of 9 Geo. 4. c. 92. to S. - - - - - 5–6W4.c.57.s.1.
„ „ Trustee Savings Bank Acts to Post Office banks - - - - - - 24–5V.c.14.s.14. *and see* 26–7V.c.87.ss.1,68.
Acquisition of lands by Postmaster General - - - 44–5V.c.20.
Exemption of Post Office documents from stamp duty - - 44–5V.c.20.ss.5,8.
Giving notices, &c. by deputy of Postmaster General - - 44–5V.c.20.ss.6,8.
Execution of instruments of Postmaster General. *See* POST OFFICE, **7**.
Application of Acts to Channel Islands (1) and Isle of Man - - 3–4W4.c.14.s.34. 50–1V.c.40.s.13. 54–5V.c.21.s.17. 56–7V.c.69.s.7.
Collective title of Post Office Savings Banks Acts - - 55–6V.c.10. 56–7V.c.69.s.9(3).

3. Military and Naval Savings Banks.

For army, establishment and regulation of (*see* ARMY, **7** (*d*)) - - 22–3V.c.20. 26–7V.c.12.
„ navy and marines (*see* NAVY, **5** (*d*)) - - - - - 29–30V.c.43.
„ seamen (*see* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*b*); *and below*, **4**) - 57–8V.c.60.ss.148–154.

4. General.

Transfer to registrar under Friendly Societies Act, 1875, of powers of certifying rules of savings banks, and of settling disputes between managers and depositors - - - - - 39–40V.c.52.s.2.
„ of other powers to such persons as Treasury appoint - 39–40V.c.52.s.2.
Fees chargeable on certificate, award, &c. by registrar, payable as directed by Treasury; payment of fees by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE) - - - - - - 39–40V.c.52.s.3.
Transfer to registrars of friendly societies of certain powers of certifying barrister. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY; FRIENDLY SOCIETY.
Admission in evidence of copies of entries in books; inspection of books - 42–3V.c.11.
Payment of seamen's wages into, under allotment notes - 57–8V.c.60.ss.141,142,144.
Deposit in, of money paid into county or civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*b*); COUNTY COURT, **4** (*a*).
Exchange of securities held by National Debt Commissioners on account of savings banks, for Local Loans Stock. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS (*f*).
Exemption of, from Charitable Trusts Acts. *See* CHARITY, **4**.
„ „ income tax. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*a*).
Grant of Government annuities and life policies to depositors. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS, (*c*).
SAVINGS BANK, SCOTLAND.
Regulation of, established before 1835 - - - - - 59G3.c.62. 5–6W4.c.57.s.1.
Saving for application of provisions of 59 Geo. 3. c. 62. to banks established before 1835, until they conform to Act of 1863 - - 26–7V.c.87.s.1.
See also SAVINGS BANK.
SCAVENGER.
In London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **9** (*a*).
Elsewhere. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*a*).
SCHOENBERG'S (DUKE OF) HEIRS. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
SCHOLARSHIP. *See* COLLEGE; CORRUPT PRACTICES, **1**; PUBLIC SCHOOL; UNIVERSITY ENGLAND; UNIVERSITY, IRELAND.
SCHOOL OF PHYSIC (I.) AMENDMENT ACT, 1867 (*see* UNIVERSITY, I., **1**) - 30–1V.c.9.
SCHOOLS FOR SCIENCE AND ART ACT, 1891 (*see* ART; LIBRARY; SCIENCE) 54–5V.c.61.
SCHOOL.
Elementary and National. *See* EDUCATION, E.
Endowed schools generally. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL.
Grammar. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **2**.
Industrial. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

(1) The Act of 1833 only specifies Guernsey and Jersey.

Digitized by Google

SCHOOL—*cont.*
Intermediate and technical. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 5 ; TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
Pauper. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 12 (*g*) ; POOR, 7.
Public. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL.
Reformatory Schools. *See* REFORMATORY.
Science and Art. *See* ART ; LIBRARY ; SCIENCE.
Greenwich Hospital Schools. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 2 (*b*).
Exemption of school chapels from parochial jurisdiction. *See* CHAPEL.
„ certain, from rates. *See* RATES ; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP, S.
„ „ from house tax. *See* HOUSE TAX, 1.
„ „ property from income tax. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*a*).
Sites for. *See* SCHOOL SITE *and cross references therefrom.*
Use of School premises, as committee room at parliamentary election, prohibited. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*a*).
SCHOOL, SCOTLAND.
Endowed Schools. *See* EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT, S.
Industrial schools and reformatories. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL ; REFORMATORY.
Public parish and burgh schools under Education Acts. *See* EDUCATION, S.
Exemption of certain, from rates. *See* RATES.
„ from rates of buildings for religious worship, though used as. *See* RELIGIOUS WORSHIP, S.
Parliamentary grant in aid of rebuilding, &c. *See* SCHOOL SITE, 2.
Sites for. *See* CROWN LANDS, S. ; ENTAIL, S., 2 (*c*) ; SCHOOL SITE, 1.
Tenure of land acquired for. *See* LAND, S., 4.
Use of school-room for poll, &c. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*b*) ; HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 5 (*b*).
SCHOOL, IRELAND.
Diocesan. *See* DIOCESAN SCHOOL, I.
Endowed. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, I.
Industrial. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, I.
National. *See* EDUCATION, I.
Pauper. *See* DUBLIN ; POOR, I., 6, 9.
Reformatory schools. *See* REFORMATORY, I.
Sites for. *See* SCHOOL SITE, I.
Exemption of, from poor rate. *See* POOR, I., 7 (*b*).
Provisions against infection in schools. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*d*).
Use of school-room for poll. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 5 (*b*).
SCHOOL BOARD EDUCATION. *See* EDUCATION, S. ; ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.

SCHOOL SITE.

1841.(1)(2) (E.S.) 4–5V.c.38. (General.)
1844.(1)(2) (E.S.) 7–8V.c.37. (General.)
1849.(1)(2) (E.S.) 12–3V.c.49. (General.)
1851.(1)(2) (E.S.) 14–5V.c.24. (General.)
1852.(1)(2) (E.S.) 15–6V.c.49. (Middle Class Schools, and Theological Colleges.)
1854–5.(2) (E. S.) 18–9V.c.131. (Parliamentary Grant.)
1870. (E.) 33–4V.c.75.ss.20,21. (Elementary Schools.)
1894. (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.52. (Local Government.)
1899. (E.S.) 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1. (Commons.)

1. Grants for, under School Sites Acts. **2. Parliamentary Grant.** **3. Generally.**

1. Grants for, under School Sites Acts.

(a.) Schools for Poor Persons.

Gift, sale, &c. of land for sites of, or of residences of schoolmaster, &c.—	
by absolute or limited owner, or person under disability	(E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.ss.2,5.
gift not void though donor die within 12 months	(E. S.) 7–8V.c.37.s.3.
by corporations ecclesiastical and other, and officers, justices, trustees, &c. for public purposes; consent of parish meeting	(E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.6. (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.52(1).
of Duchy of Lancaster lands	(E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.3.
„ common, by lord of manor	(E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.2. 62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.1.
Grant of several sites by same owner	(E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.9.
No grant to exceed one acre; several grants by one owner in same parish or ecclesiastical district not to exceed one acre	(E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.ss.2,9,20. (E. S.) 12–3V.c.49.s.3. (E. S.) 14–5V.c.24.
Form of grants, conveyances, &c.	(E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.10.
Apportionment of rent, where part only of land under lease conveyed	(E. S.) 12–3V.c.49.ss.1,2.
Grant to corporation sole or aggregate, or to trustees	(E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.7.

(1) Short title ("Schools Sites Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title (" School Sites Acts ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("School Grants Act, 1855 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SCHOOL SITE—*cont.*
1. Grants for, under School Sites Acts—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Schools for Poor Persons*—cont.
Minister, churchwardens, &c., of parish or chapel:
grant of lands or buildings to, or transfer by trustees of schools, &c. to - - - - - - (E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.ss.7,8,20. (E. S.) 7–8V.c.37.s.4.
grant of glebe to, with consent of bishop and patron, valid, though minister is grantor - - - - - (E. S.) 7–8V.c.37.s.5.
conveyances of land to, under 6 and 7 Will. 4.c. 70. to vest fee simple - - - - - - - - (E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.15.
Ecclesiastical corporation sole:
application of purchase money for land sold by - - - (E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.11.
certificate of extent of land granted by - - - (E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.13.
Application of purchase money for land sold by limited owners in S. - (S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.12.
Saving of provisions as to feus or leases by owners of entailed estates in S. (*see* ENTAIL, S. 2 (*c.*)) - - - - - - (S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.22.
Sale or exchange of lands or buildings; consent of Home Secretary in case of parl. grant - - - - - - (E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.s.11. (E. S.) 18–9V.c.131.
Land ceasing to be used for school purposes to revert to grantor (E. S.) 4–5V.c.38.ss.2,3.
Absolute owner authorized to grant land to trustees for charitable purposes, grant of any quantity of land by, to corporation in trust for site or endowment - - - - - - (E. S.) 12–3V.c.49.s.5.
Conveyance of copyhold land by lord and copyholder to vest the freehold - - - - - - - - (E. S.) 12–3V.c.49.s.6.
Schoolmaster, tenure of office by; ejectment of - - (E. S.) 4–5V.c38.ss.17,18.
Acquisition of land under Acts for public elementary schools (E.) 33–4V.c.75.ss.20,21.
,, ,, by school board. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., 1 (*c*) (4).
Transfer of powers of Home Secretary (as respects S.) to Secretary for S. *See* SECRETARY FOR S.
(*b.*) *Training Schools for Teachers in Elementary Schools.*
Grant of land for, not exceeding five acres, by absolute owner or tenant in tail, to corporation or trustee - - - (E.S.) 12–3V.c.49.s.4.
Absolute owner authorized to grant land to trustees; grant of any quantity of land by, to corporation, in trust for site or endowment - - - - - - (E. S.) 12–3V.c.49.s.5.
(*c.*) *Schools for Sons of Yeomen or Tradesmen, and Theological Colleges.*
Conveyance and endowment of sites for, and for residences of schoolmasters, under School Sites Acts; tenure of sites - (E. S.) 15–6V.c.49.
Restrictions on grant of site by ecclesiastical corporation - - (E. S.) 15–6V.c.49.
,, ,, ,, certain persons and corporations - (E. S.) 15–6V.c.49.
2. Parliamentary Grant.
Conditions of parliamentary grant duly evidenced, binding as though contained in conveyance - - - - - (E. S.) 7–8V.c.37.s.1.
Power of trustees of ancient endowed school to apply for grant and consent to Government inspection - - - (E. S.) 7–8V.c.37.s.2.
Restraint on sale of site, &c. purchased, &c. by aid of parliamentary grant (*see also above* 1 (*a*)) - - - - (E. S.) 18–9V.c.131.
Parliamentary grant to public elementary schools; cessation of grants in aid of building, &c. elementary schools. *See* EDUCATION, S., (*d*); ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., 4.
3. Generally.
Grant for school purposes–
of Crown lands. *See* CROWN LANDS, 2 (*b*); CROWN LANDS, S., 2 (*d*).
,, lands of Duchy of Cornwall. *See* CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.
,, ,, Lancaster. *See above*, 1.
,, Greenwich Hospital lands. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*b*) (2).
by owners of entail in Scotland. *See* ENTAIL, S., 2 (*c*).
,, Ecclesiastical Commissioners and ecclesiastical corporations. *See* CORPORATION, 2 (*a*); ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 4 (*a*) (4).
Common lands, encroachments on, and allotments of, for schools. *See* COMMON, 3 (*b*), (*c*).
Congregation, society, &c., mode of holding land by, for purposes of school, &c. *See* LAND, S., 4; SOCIETY.
Gift, &c. of land for elementary school—
excepted from provisions of Mortmain Act. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*); MORTMAIN, 2.
in certain cases to be enrolled with Charity Commissioners. *See* CHARITY, 4.
Purchase of land by school boards. *See* EDUCATION S. (*e*); ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., 1 (*c*) 4.
SCHOOL SITE, IRELAND.
1810.(1) 50G3.c.33. (School Sites.)
1812–3. 53G3.c.107.ss.26–28. (School Sites.)
1823. 4G4.c.86.s.10. (School Sites.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.39. (Congregational Schools.)

(1) Short title ("School Sites (I.) Act, 1810") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SCHOOL SITE, IRELAND—*cont.*
1875. 38–9V.c.11. (Disestablished Church Schools.)
1875. 38–9V.c.42.ss.2–5. (Disestablished Church Schools.)
1. Grants for, under General Acts.
2. Congregational Schools.
1881. 44–5V.c.29. (Reformatory Schools.)
1881. 44–5V.c.65. (Leases for Sites.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21. (Loc. Govt.)
3. Leases for Schools (Ireland) Act, 1881.
4. Generally.

1. Grants for, under General Acts.

(*a.*) *Endowed Schools.*

Grants for use of resident Protestant schoolmaster:
Of half acre within city or town, or two acres elsewhere, by absolute or limited owner - 50G3.c.33.s.1.
Of one acre glebe, &c., by ecclesiastical person - 50G3.c.33.s.2.
Not to confer vote as freeholder at parliamentary election - 50G3.c.33.s.3.
Conditions as to management, in trust deed, on grant - 50G3.c.33.ss.1.2.
Title. &c., of lands granted, not to be questioned - 4G4.c.86.s.10.
Purchase and exchange of lands, &c., for sites, by Commissioners of Education - 53G3..c.107.s.27.

(*b.*) *Diocesan Schools.*

Grants to Commissioners of Education of two acres by ecclesiastical persons, or absolute or limited owner - 53G3.c.107.s.26.
Purchase and exchange of lands for sites, by Commissioners of Education - 53G3.c.107.s.27.
Payments by county councils for sites not exceeding two acres - 53G3.c.107.s.28. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.
Vesting of lands disused for sites in Commissioners of Education, with power to lease or sell - 53G3.c.107.s.26.

(*c.*) *Reformatory Schools.*

Contribution by councils of counties, or county boroughs for sites; borrowing powers - 44–5V.c.29. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.

2. Congregational Schools.

Lease in fee farm, or for not exceeding 999 years, of five acres or less, by Her Majesty's Commissioners of Woods, &c., absolute or limited owners, married women, corporations, trustees, &c., for schools of congregations not belonging to late Established Church - 18–9V.c.39.ss.3–13.
Extension of above Act to leases for schools of congregations belonging to late Established Church; surrender of old leases - 38–9V.c.11.
Representative Church Body:
Purchase by, of lands for sites of schools in connexion with Church of Ireland - 38–9V.c.42.s.2.
Vesting in, of school house held in trust for Church of Ireland congregation by trustees - 38–9V.c.42.s.3.
Power to hold lands for school house in connexion with any church, and to sell surplus lands - 38–9V.c.42.ss.4,5.

3. Leases for Schools (Ireland) Act, 1881.

Lease for not exceeding 900 years, of one acre or less by Her Majesty's Commissioners of Woods, &c., absolute or limited owners, married women, corporations, trustees, &c. for schools, playgrounds, or teachers' residences - 44–5V.c.65.ss.2–7.

4. Generally.

Acquisition of land for school for children in workhouses. *See* DUBLIN, **5**; POOR, I., **6**.
Grant for school purposes of Crown lands. *See* CROWN LANDS, **2** (*b*).
„ of land for school, exempted from Mortmain Act. *See* MORTMAIN, **2**.

SCHOOLMASTER.
Appointment, &c. of masters at—
public schools. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL, **1** (*a*) (2).
grammar schools. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **2**.
endowed schools generally. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **3** (*b*) (*e*).
board schools. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., **1** (*c*) (4) (*i*).
schools on sites acquired under School Sites Acts. *See* SCHOOL SITE, **1**.
Removal of master in school subject to Charity Commissioners. *See* CHARITY, **2** (*c*).
Eton, Winchester, and Westminster, head masters at, to assent to 39 Articles, &c. *See* COLLEGE, **1**.
Nonconformists and Roman Catholics not qualified to hold office in certain schools. *See* NONCONFORMIST; ROMAN CATHOLIC, **1**.

SCHOOLMASTER, SCOTLAND.
Tenure of office, &c. of, under School Sites Acts. *See* SCHOOL SITE, **1**.
Appointment, &c. of, in public parish or burgh school. *See* EDUCATION, S., (*b*).
„ „ higher class public schools. *See* EDUCATION, S., (*c*).

Digitized by Google

SCHOOLMASTER, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Compensation for loss of school fees - - - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.86.
Schoolmasters' widows' fund. *See* EDUCATION, S., (*h*).
Non-educational duties of—
as to militia ballots, &c. *See* MILITIA, 2 (*a*); MILITIA, S., 1 (*a*).
„ custody of documents deposited under standing orders of Parliament. *See* SHERIFF CLERK, S.
„ income tax assessments. *See* INCOME TAX, 3 (*b*).
provisions for transfer of, to registrars of births, &c. - - 35–6V.c.62.s.76.
SCHOOLMASTER, IRELAND.
Appointment, &c. of masters. *See* DIOCESAN SCHOOL, I.; ENDOWED SCHOOL, I.
Exemption from serving on juries. *See* JURY, I., 2.
National school teachers, provisions as to. *See* EDUCATION, I., 1 (*a*).
Payment of, in pauper schools. *See* POOR, I., 6.
„ to, for results of public examinations. *See* INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION, I.
Summary recovery of sums due for tuition. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*b*).
SCIENCE.
Literary and scientific societies. *See* SOCIETY.
Purchase of site for building for purposes of. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*).
Schools of, Adoptive Acts for establishment of. *See* LIBRARY.
„ transfer of, to local authorities - - - - - 54–5V.c.61.
Tenure of land by companies formed for. *See* MORTMAIN, 2; SOCIETY.
SCIENCE AND ART DEPARTMENT.
Retention and use by, of part of lands purchased by Commissioners of Exhibition of 1851. *See also* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS) } 21–2V.c.36.s.2.
Grant or devise of lands to, and holding of lands by, for purposes of charter, or public purposes, and sale or disposal of lands - - } 38–9V.c.68(1).
Grants by, to library authorities for schools of science and art. *See* LIBRARY, E.
Technical instruction, powers as to. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
Prospective transfer of powers and duties to Board of Education and Department of Agriculture. *See* DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, I.; EDUCATION (*b*).
See also BETHNAL GREEN MUSEUM; PATENT, 2 (*b*).
SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES ACT, 1843 (1) (*see* SOCIETY) - - - - 6–7V.c.36.
SCILLY ISLANDS. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, 4; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 7; POOR, 2 (*b*).
SCINTILLA JURIS. Abolition of doctrine of. *See* CONVEYANCING 2.
SCIRE FACIAS, WRIT OF.
(*a.*) *When to be used.*
Not to be used where information of intrusion lies on behalf of Crown - 21J1.c.14.s.2.
To compel appearance of corporation aggregate on suits on revenue side of Court of Exchequer. *See* SUPREME COURT, E.
For execution:
After lapse of a year from signing of judgment, &c. - 13Edw1.(*Stat.Westm.sec.*)c.45.
In case of further breaches after judgment for damages on breach of covenant (*see also*, as to rules of court, SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*b*) } 8–9W3.c.11.s.8.
Against property of felon or traitor vested in administrator. *See* EXECUTION, 1.
Where person is evicted from lands held in execution. *See* EXECUTION, 3 (*d*).
(*b.*) *Regulations as to.*
Testing and direction of, and process on, in certain cases (*see also*, as to rules of court, SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*b*)) - } (E.) 15–6V.c.76.s.132. (I.) 16–7V.c.113.s.153.
For repeal, &c. of letters patent or charter, may be directed and sent to the sheriff of any county, &c. - - - - } (E.) 12–3V.c.109.ss. 29–31,45.
For repeal of letters patent for inventions, abolished - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.26.
Limitation of time for actions of scire facias on recognisances. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (8).
SCRIVENER'S COMPANY.
Membership of, requisite for notaries practising within 10 miles of London. *See* NOTARY.
SCOTLAND.
Union of, with England - - - - - - - (2)6A.c.11.
Appointment of Secretary for. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.
SCOTT MONUMENT.
Site for erection of monument to Sir Walter Scott - - - (S.) 4–5V.c.15.
SCOTTISH EPISCOPALIANS ACT, 1711(3) (*see* EPISCOPAL COMMUNION, S.) - 10Ac.10.
SCOTTISH EPISCOPALIANS RELIEF ACT, 1792(3) (*see* EPISCOPAL COMMUNION, S.) 32G.3.c.63.
SCOTTISH REPRESENTATIVE PEERS ACT, 1707(3) (*see* PEER, S.) - - 6Ac.78.
SCROPE'S (POULETT) ACT.
Parochial assessments - - - - - - (E.) 6–7W4.c.96.
SCULPTURE COPYRIGHT ACT, 1814(3) (*see* COPYRIGHT, 4 (*c*), 6) - - 54G3.c.56.
SCUTCH MILL, IRELAND. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, I., 5 (*a*).

(1) Short title ("Department of Science and Art Act, 1875") given by Act.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SEA.

1391. 15R2.c.3. (Admiralty Jurisdn.)
1536.(1) 28H8.c.15. (Offences.)
1698–9.(2) 11W3.c.7. (Offences.)
1717–8.(3) 4G1.c.11. (Offences.)
1721–2.(3) 8G1.c.24. (Offences.)
1744–5.(3) 18G2.c.30. (Offences.)
1798–9.(1) 39G3.c.37. (Offences.)
1806.(1) 46G3.c.54. (Offences.)
1817. 57G3.c.53. (Offences.)
1820. 1G4.c.90.s.1. (Offences.)
1821. 1–2G4.c.76. (Offences.)
1826. 7G4.c.38. (Examination, &c., of Accused.)
1826–7. (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.ss.6,12. (Benefit of Clergy; Offences.)
1828. (I.) 9G4.c.54.ss.12,22. (Benefit of Clergy; Offences.)
1828. 9G4.c.83.s.4. (Australian Courts.)
1834. (E.) 4–5W4.c.36.s.22. (Central Criminal Court.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.36.s.39. (Post Office Offences.)
1844. (E.) 7–8V.c.2. (Assizes.)
1848. (E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.2,25. (Examination, &c. of Accused.)
1849.(4) 12–3V.c.96. (Trial in Colony.)
1851. (I.) 14–5V.c.93.ss.10,15. (Examination, &c. of Accused.)
1860. 23–4V.c.88. (Trial in India.)
1860.(4) 23–4V.c.122. (Trial in Colony.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.s.9. (Accessories to Felony.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.115. (Larceny.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.72. (Malicious Injuries to Property.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.50. (Forgery.)
1861. 24–5V.c.99.s.36. (Coinage Offences.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.10,68. (Offences against the Person.)
1865. (E. I.) 28–9V.c.124.s.7. (Forgery, &c.)
1874. 37–8V.c.27. (Punishment in Colony or India.)
1878. 41–2V.c.73. (Territorial Waters Jurisdiction.)
1890. 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1. (Foreign Jurisdiction.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.483, 686–91, 701. (Offences.)

Jurisdiction of the Admiral as to deaths and injuries in ships in main streams of great rivers - - - - - - - - - 15R2.c.3.

Trial of treasons, piracies, felonies, robberies, murders, confederacies, and other offences committed at sea, or within Admiralty jurisdiction:—

within the realm, as if committed on land, under commission under Great Seal to the Admiral, his deputies, and others; trial according to common law, and before juries in shires limited in commissions - - - - - - 28H8.c.15.; (2)11W3.c.7.; 4G1.c.11.s.7.; 8G1.c.24.ss.1,3.; 18G2.c.30.; 39G3.c.37.s.1.; 1G4.c.90–1.; 1–2G4.c.76.s.16.; (E.) 7–8V.c.2.s.4.

provisions as to commissions to places within jurisdiction of Cinque Ports, and trials under such commissions - - 28H8.c.15.s.5.; (2)11W3.c.7.s.16.; (E.) 1–2G4.c.76.s.16.

at Central Criminal Court - - - - - (E.) 4–5W4.c.36.s.22.; (E.) 7–8V.c.2.s.4.

under commissions of oyer and terminer and gaol delivery; venue in indictments - - - - - - (E.) 7–8V.c.2.ss.1,2.

in colonies, under commissions under Great Seal, and according to common law; governors, &c. to assist - - - (2)11W3.c.7.s.14.; 4G1.c.11.s.7.; 8G1.c.24.ss.1,3.; 18G2.c.30.; 46G3.c.54.

in Australian courts - - - - - - 9G4.c.83.s.4.; 12–3V.c.96.s.4.

in colonial courts - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.686.; 12–3V.c.96.ss.1,2,5.

Trial of persons belonging or having belonged to British ship, for offences in places out of Her Majesty's dominions, and not subject to European power or United States, as if committed at sea - - 57G3.c.53.

„ by Australian courts in certain cases - - - - - 9G4.c.83.s.4.

„ as for offence in colony, on death there from injury inflicted at sea - 12–3V.c.96.s.3.

„ as for offence at sea, on death at sea from injury inflicted in colony - 12–3V.c.96.s.3.

Extension of 12 & 13 Vict. c. 96. to India; person charged, when entitled to claim trial in Supreme Court (*see also* INDIA, 3 (*b*)) - - - 23–4V.c.88.

Power of colonial legislature to provide for trial in colony on death at sea or out of colony from injury inflicted in colony - - 23–4V.c.122.

Trial in colonial courts of offences committed elsewhere, under Foreign Jurisdiction Acts. *See* FOREIGN JURISDICTION.

---

(1) Short title "Offences at Sea Act, ——" given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 11 & 12 in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Piracy Act, 17 —") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title (Admiralty Offences (Colonial) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict.

Digitized by Google

SEA—*cont.*
Punishment on trial by colonial or Indian court, under Imperial Act, for offence at sea or out of jurisdiction, or offence within jurisdiction punishable by Imperial Act - 37–8V.c.27.
Extension, by Order in Council, of 12 & 13 Vict. c. 96. and 28 & 24 Vict. c. 122. to any place to which Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies - 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1.
Trial, &c., of offences under Merchant Shipping Act. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 11 (*a*).
„ of offences committed ashore or afloat, out of Her Majesty's dominions, by persons employed on British ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.687.
of British subject for offence on board British ship - 57–8V.c.60.s.686.
„ „ „ „ foreign ship to which he does not belong, or in foreign port - 57–8V.c.60.s.686.
Extension, by Order in Council, of 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 11. to any place to which Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies - 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch. 1.
Trial of person not British subject for offence in British ship at sea - 57–8V.c.60.s.686.
Conveyance of offenders to United Kingdom or British possession, by order of naval court or consular officer - 57–8V.c.60.ss.483,689.
Inquiry as to cause of death on foreign-going ship - 57–8V.c. 60.s.690.
Depositions, when receivable in evidence - 57–8V.c.60.s.691.
Arrest of foreign ships found in territorial waters, for damage to British property, wherever caused - 57–8V.c.60.s.688.
Trial, as for felony at sea, of person becoming within Admiralty jurisdiction accessory to any felony - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.94.s.9.
„ of theft and similar offences - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.115.
„ „ malicious injuries to property - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.s.72.
„ „ forgery, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.98.s.50.
(E. I.) 28–9V.c.124.s.7.
„ „ coinage offences - 24–5V.c.99.s.36.
„ „ offences against the person - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.68.
„ „ Post Office offences - 7W4&1V.c.36.s.39.
„ in England or Ireland for murder or manslaughter, on death in England or Ireland from injury at sea, or death at sea from injury in England or Ireland - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.10.
„ of offences committed within territorial waters of Her Majesty's dominions, though committed on or by means of foreign ship; saving as to trial of pirates; definition of territorial waters, &c. 41–2V.c.73.
Offences prosecuted in Courts of Admiralty subject to same punishments as if committed on land - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.12.
(I.) 9G4.c.54.s 22.
Taking examinations, and apprehension of persons charged - 7G4.c.38.
Proceedings before justices; committal by justices (*see also* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 3 (*a*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 3 (*a*))! - (S.)(1) 7G4.c.38.
(E.) 7–8V.c.2.s.3.
(E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.2,25.
(I.) 14–5V.c.93.ss.10,15.
Benefit of clergy, abolition of, in case of felony - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.6.
(I.) 9G4.c.54.s.12.
Payment of expenses on prosecutions of offences committed ashore or afloat out of Her Majesty's dominions by persons employed on British ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.701.
„ „ of felony or misdemeanour committed within jurisdiction of Admiralty - 57–8V.c.60.s.701.
Expenses of conveying offenders and witnesses, when offence committed at sea or abroad, payable by Parliament - 57–8V.c.60.s.689.
Arrest, &c., of fugitive offenders. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL.
Extradition of persons charged with offences committed at sea. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 2.
Trial of offences under Fishery Acts. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*a*), 1 (*b*) (2), 2 (*b*) (5).
„ „ Wild Birds Protection Act. *See* WILD BIRD.
Further provisions as to jurisdiction over offences and matters occurring on the sea. *See* ADMIRALTY COURT, S.; COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 5, 6; FOREIGN ENLISTMENT; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*c*), 6 (*c*); NAVY, 4 (*b*), 5 (*b*); PACIFIC ISLANDS; PIRACY; PRIZE; SESSION, COURT OF, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.; SHIPS, 4; SLAVE TRADE; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS; SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*) (iv.); SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (iv).
See also FISHERY, 1, 3.
SEA BIRD. *See* WILD BIRD.
SEA AND COAST FISHERIES FUND, IRELAND.
Transfer to, and application of, by Public Works Commissioners - 47–8V.c.21.ss.2–4.
Fund (except 20,000*l.*) placed, under certain limitations, at disposal of Congested Districts Board; power of Board to recover moneys - 54–5V.c.48.s.35.
55–6V.c.61.s.4.
SEA FISHERY. *See* FISHERY, 1; FISHERY, S., 1, 2; FISHERY, I., 1.
SEA FISHERIES FUND, IRELAND. *See* HARBOUR, I., 3.

(1) Repealed as to justices in England, 11–2 Vict. c. 42. s. 34; as to justices in Ireland, 21–3 Vict. c. 69. s. 34.

Digitized by Google

SEA FISHING BOATS (S.) ACT, 1886 (*see* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 4) - - 49–50V.c.53.
SEA FISHING SERVICE. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 4.
SEAL.
Companies' seals, for execution of deeds abroad. *See* COMPANY, 4.
Great Seal. *See* GREAT SEAL.
„ forgery of, and of judicial and other seals, &c. *See* FORGERY, 1 (*a*).
SEAL, SCOTLAND.
For private grants, &c. in Scotland - - - - ([1])6A.c.11.art.xxiv.
Privy seal, signet, signet of Justiciary Court, &c., continuance of - ([1])6A.c.11.art.xxiv.
Counterfeiting, deemed treason - - - - - - 7A.c.21.s.12.
See also COMMISSARY COURT, S.; CROWN WRIT, S.; GREAT SEAL, S.; SIGNET, S.
SEAL FISHERY.
Regulation of. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*h*).
Provisions as to ships engaged in. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*h*).
SEAMAN. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, 6; ADMIRALTY; CONSUL, BRITISH; DEATH DUTIES, 1 (*a*); FISHERY, 1 (*a*); GREENWICH HOSPITAL; LIMITATION OF TIME (16); MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2; NAVY; SHIPS; SUPREME COURT, E. 6 (*a*) (iv); SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (iv); VAGABOND; WILL, 2 (*c*), 3 (*b*).
SEAMEN'S CLOTHING ACT, 1869 (*see* NAVY, 5 (*b*)) - - (E. I.) 32–3V.c.57.
SEAMEN'S FUND WINDING-UP ACT, 1851 (*see* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*h*)) 14–5V.c.102.
SEAMEN'S HOSPITAL SOCIETY.
Incorporation and regulation of - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.9.
SEARCH WARRANT. *See cross references from* WARRANT, 3.
SEA-SHORE.
Cutting starr or bent in loose sand-hills on N.W. coast or in Scotland - - - - - - - (E. S.) 15G2.c.33.ss.6–9.
Right of fishermen to use, within certain limits, &c. - - (E. S.) 11G3.c.31.s.11.
See also ADMIRALTY, 2, 4; BOARD OF TRADE, 2; BURIAL, 6 (*a*); CROWN LANDS, 6; DURHAM, 1 (*a*); FISHERY; HARBOUR; MINE, 1; NAVIGATION; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; RAILWAY, 2 (*b*); RAILWAY, S., 2 (*b*); TELEGRAPH, 2, 6.
SEATS FOR SHOP ASSISTANTS ACT, 1899 (*see* SHOP ASSISTANT) - - 62–3V.c.21.
SEATON, LORD. Annuity to. *See* ANNUITY.
SECONDARY SCHOOLS, ENGLAND. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOLS.
Inspection of by Board of Education. *See* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).
SECRET SERVICE MONEY.
No stated sums to be paid to Secretary of State for - - - 22G3.c.82.([2])s.28.
Home service, issue of sums for, prohibited - - - - 22G3.c.82.s.24. 50V.c.2.([3])
Foreign service, issues for - - - - - - 22G3.c.82.s.25.
Acquittances for - - - - - - - 22G3.c.52.ss.25–7.
Special service or royal bounty, entry of sums issued for - - 22G3.c.82.s.29.
SECRETARY AT WAR ABOLITION ACT, 1863 (*see* WAR DEPARTMENT, 1) - 26–7V.c.12.
SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.
Appointment, salary, seal, and style of - - - - 48–9V.c.61.([4])ss.1,2,4.
Qualified to sit in House of Commons - - - - - 48–9V.c.61.s.3.
Power by Royal Warrant to appoint Secretary to be Vice-President of Education Department, S., and consequent transfer of powers, &c. - - - - - - - - 48–9V.c.61.ss.6,7.
To be Keeper of Her Majesty's Seal - - - - - - 48–9V.c.61.s.8.
„ President of Local Government Board for S., *and see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, S. - - - - - 57–8V.c.58.s.4.
Transfer to Secretary for Scotland, of powers and duties of—
Secretary of State under Acts concerning Labourers' Dwellings, Lunacy (except criminal lunatics and insane prisoners), Police, Poor, Prisons, Public Health, Roads and Bridges, Salmon Fisheries, and under other scheduled Acts - - - 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.pt.1.
„ „ other powers, with exceptions - - - 50–1V.c.52.([4])
Privy Council and Local Government Board for England under scheduled Acts - - - - - 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.pts.II.,IV.
Treasury under scheduled Acts - - - - - 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.pt.II.
„ „ Valuation Act - - - - - 50–1V.c.52.s.2(2).
Transfer from, of powers under:—
Markets and Fairs (Weighing of Cattle) Act, 1887, s. 9. to Board of Agriculture. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.
Public Health Act (as to diseases) and Sale of Food and Drugs Acts to Local Government Board, S. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, S.
Saving for rights of Lord Advocate - - - - - 48–9V.c.61.s.9.
„ „ Secretary for War - - - - 52–3V.c.16.([4])

([1]) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
([2]) Short title ("Civil List and Secret Service Money Act, 1782") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title ("Secret Service Money (Repeal) Act, 1886") given by Act.
([4]) Collective title ("Secretary for Scotland Acts, 1885 to 1889") given by 52 & 53 Vict. c. 16.

Digitized by Google

SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Powers as to—
Agricultural Rates, &c. Act, 1896. *See* VALUATION, S.
Allotments. *See* ALLOTMENTS, S.
Burgh Police Act, 1892. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S.
Dairies, cowsheds, &c. *See* DAIRY.
Fisheries Acts. *See* FISHERY, S.
Inebriates, retreats and reformatories for. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
light locomotives (use and construction of). *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **2.**
Local Government Act (S.), 1889, 1894. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S.; PARISH COUNCIL, S., **3, 6.**
Sheriffs, removal of. *See* SHERIFF, S.
Small Dwellings Acquisition Act. *See* SMALL DWELLING.
SECRETARY OF STATE.
1. General.
Evidence of orders of. *See* EVIDENCE, **4.**
Meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, **2.**
Member of Board of Education. *See* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).
Oath of. *See* OATH.
Place in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT.
Political pensions. *See* PENSION.
Sitting of, and of Under Secretaries, in H. C. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*b*).
Secretary of State for India. *See* INDIA **2.**
" " " War. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT.
2. Powers.
Transfer from Secretary of State of certain powers to :—
Board of Trade. *See* BOARD OF TRADE, **2.**
Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, **2.**
Secretary for Scotland. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.
Powers of Secretary of State as to :—
Aliens. *See* ALIEN.
Boroughs. *See* BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, E.
Building Societies. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY.
Burials. *See* BURIAL, E.
Capital punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT, **2.**
Coal mines. *See* MINE, **2.**
Colonial officers' leave of absence. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER, C.
Committals to prison by county courts. *See* COUNTY COURT, E.
Commons. *See* COMMON, E.
Convict's property. *See* FORFEITURE.
Costs of prosecutions. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **8.**
Councils of conciliation. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT.
Criminal lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, **7.**
Explosives. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCES.
Factories. *See* FACTORY AND WORKSHOP.
Fairs. *See* MARKETS AND FAIRS, E.
Hackney carriages. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **14** (*b*).
Industrial schools. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.
Inebriates, retreats and reformatories for. *See* HABITUAL DRUNKARD
Labourers' dwellings. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.
Licensing forms. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUORS.
Lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, **2, 4, 8.**
Metropolitan police. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT.
Naturalization. *See* ALIEN.
Petroleum used for light locomotives. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, **2.**
Police. *See* POLICE, E.
Prisons. *See* PRISON, E.
Prosecutions. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
Protection of children. *See* INFANT, **3.**
Riot. *See* RIOT.
Shop Hours Regulation. *See* SHOP HOURS REGULATION.
Stipendiary Magistrates. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.
Theatre, rules as to. *See* THEATRE.
Trade Unions. *See* TRADE UNION.
Vivisection. *See* ANIMAL, **1.**
Wild Birds and their eggs. *See* WILD BIRD.
SECURITIES.
Destruction, concealment, &c. of; compelling by threats to sign, &c. *See* DOCUMENT.
Forgery of. *See* FORGERY.
Larceny and embezzlement of. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT; FRAUD.
See also COMPANY; INDIA, **4**; LOCAL LOANS ACTS; GUARANTEE; MORTGAGE; PUBLIC OFFICER; STAMPS, **2**; STORES, PUBLIC; TRUSTEE, **3.**
SECURITY, SCOTLAND. *See* CAUTION, S.; CAUTIONARY OBLIGATION, S.; DEED, S.; FORGERY, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; LEASE, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.
SECURITY OF PUBLIC OFFICERS ACT, 1812(1) (*see* PUBLIC OFFICER) - - 52G3.c.66.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SEDERUNT, ACT OF. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., **8.**

SEDITION.

1. Seditious Opinions. | **3. Unlawful Societies.**
2. Seditious Libels.

1. Seditious Opinions.

Affirming that Parliament has legislative power without a king - 13C2.st.1.c1.s.3
Preaching that Queen is not rightful sovereign or that Crown and Parliament cannot make binding laws - - - - (1)6Ac.41.ss.2,3

2. Seditious Libels.

Seditious libels, punishment - - - - - - 60G3.&1G4.c.8. (S.) 6G4.c.47.s.1.
" " quarter sessions no jurisdiction - - (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1(14).
" " persons convicted for sedition or, to be first-class misdemeanants. (*But see* PRISON, **1** (*f*)) - (E.) 40–1V.c.21.s.40. (S.) 40–1V.c.53.s.46. (I.) 40–1V.c.49.s.49.
Leasing-making, punishment - - - - - (S.) 6G4.c.47.s.1.

3. Unlawful Societies.

Unlawful meetings for purposes of drilling - - - - 60G.3.&1.G4.c.1.
Taking or administering unlawful oaths for seditious or felonious purposes, obeying leader not lawfully constituted, not revealing illegal acts; punishment - - - (E. S.) 37G3.c.123. (E. S.) 52G3.c.104. (E. S.) 7W4&1V.c.91.s.1. 54–5V.c.69.s.1.
Aiders and abettors to be principal offenders, *and see* ACCESSORY - - - - - - - - - (E. S.) 37G3.c.123.s.3. (E. S.) 52G3.c.104.s.4. (E. S.) 57G3.c.19.
Indictment, place of trial, &c. - - - - - (E. S.) 37G3.c.123.ss.4–6. (E. S.) 52G3.c.104.ss.5–7.
Belonging to and permitting meetings of unlawful societies, &c.; proceedings - - - - - - - (E. S.) 39G3.c.79. (E. S.) 57G3.c.19. (E. S.) 9–10V.c.33.
Saving as to registered friendly societies - - - - 59–60V.c.25.s.32.
Unlawful oaths, administering or taking, offence not triable at quarter sessions - - - - - - (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.1(5).

And see CONSPIRACY; RIOT; TRADE UNION; TREASON.

SEDITION, IRELAND.

Taking or administering unlawful oaths, for seditious or felonious purposes, or assisting thereat; form of indictment - - 50G3.c.102.ss.1–4.
Belonging to societies whose members bound by illegal oaths, or to secret societies; penalty on person permitting meeting of unlawful society in his house - - - - - - - - - 4G4.c.87.
Permitting holding of unlawful assembly, &c. on licensed premises (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2** (*b*), (*e*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **1**, **2** (*b*) - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.38.ss.8,9.
Forcibly, or by threats, inducing person to join unlawful combination, or preventing the giving of evidence, collection of rates or taxes, &c. against 27 G. 3. c. 15. ss. 8, 9 (*Irish Act*) - - - - 5–6V.c.28.ss.7,18.
Circulating notices, &c. to excite unlawful combination - - 1–2W4.c.44.s.3.

And see PRISONER, I.; SEDITION, **1**, **2**; TREASON, **4**.

SEDUCTION.

Liability of bankrupt after discharge under judgment in action for (E.)53–4V.c.71.s.10.
Remitting action for, to civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*a*).

And see SEXUAL OFFENCES, **1**.

SEED SUPPLY AND POTATOE SPRAYING (I.) ACT, 1898. *See* POTATO, I. - 61–2V.c.50.

SEEDS.

Adulteration of. *See* ADULTERATION.
Selling, sowing, &c. poisoned seeds. *See* POISON.

See also WARRANTY, I.

SEISIN, SCOTLAND. *See* SASINE, S.

SEIZURE. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*), (*f*); EXCISE, **11**, **12**.

SEIZURE OF CROPS (IRELAND) ACT, 1863 (*see* EXECUTION, I.) - - 26–7V.c.62.

SELKIRK.

Special provisions as to burgh and county of, for parliamentary voting 31–2V.c.48.ss.10,24.
Galashiels annexed to county of - - - - - 30–1V.c.85. 31–2V.c.48.s.45. 35–6V.c.47.

SENTENCE. *See* CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **7** (*d*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S. **3** (*f*); PUNISHMENT; PUNISHMENT, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S., **3** (*b*).

SENTENCE MONEY, SCOTLAND. Abolition of. *See* HERITABLE JURISDICTION, S.

SEPARATION, JUDICIAL. *See* MARRIED WOMAN; SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (vii).

SEPARATION, SCOTLAND.

A mensâ et thoro, action for, competent only in Court of Session (*see* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.) - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.33.
Orders in action as to custody, &c. of children - - - - 24–5V.c.86.s.9.

(1) c. 7 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

SEPARATION, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
Wife entitled to property acquired after decree for, capable to contract, sue, and be sued, and liable for wrongs; husband not liable for wife's contracts, &c., after decree - - - - - } 24–5V.c.86.s.6.
Protection order, obtaining of, by wife after desertion, and effect of, as decree for separation. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, S.
Power to dispense with husband's consent to deeds as to property of wife, in cases of separation. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, S.
SEPARATION DEED. Agreement in, as to custody of or access to children. *See* INFANT, 1.
SEPTENNIAL ACT, 1715(1) (*see* PARLIAMENT, 1) - - - (E. S.) 1G1.st.2.c.38.
SEQUESTRATION ACT, 1849(1) (*see* BENEFICE) - - - - 12–3V.c.67.
SEQUESTRATION.
Against property of company in liquidation, void. *See* EXECUTION, 1.
Dilapidations on benefice under. *See* DILAPIDATIONS, 1.
Enforcement of order of ecclesiastical court by. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS, 1.
" " &c., of Judicial Committee by, in ecclesiastical or maritime cause. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 2 (*c*) (3).
Of benefices. *See* BENEFICE 3 (*e*).
" property of debtor, by Chancery Division. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (*b*) (ix); SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (x).
SEQUESTRATION, SCOTLAND. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S., 2; HYPOTHEC, S.; LAND, S.; PRESUMPTION OF LIFE LIMITATION, S.
SERJEANT-AT-LAW.
Judge of High Court or Court of Appeal need not be - - (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.8.
Deceit by, in court. *See* COURT.
SERJEANTS INN.
Assessment and collection of house, land, and income taxes in, by commissioners for city of London - - - - } (E.) 41–2V.c.15.s.16.
SERMON. *See* CHURCH OF E., 3.
SERVANTS' CHARACTER ACT, 1792(1) (*see* MASTER AND SERVANT, 3) - (E.) 32G3.c.56.
SERVANT. *See* MALE SERVANT; MASTER AND SERVANT.
SERVICE, SCOTLAND.
Of heirs. *See* CHANCERY, S.; EVIDENCE, S. 3; LAND, S. 4 (*c*).
See also CITATION, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.; WRIT, S.
SERVICES.
Restriction on distress for. *See* DISTRESS, 1.
Abolition of. *See* LAND, 1.
SERVICES, SCOTLAND.
Commutation for money payment of services of personal attendance, hosting, hunting, watching and warding - - - } 1G1.stat.2.c.54.
Tacksman discharged from all not mentioned in lease or tack; saving for services due to mills - - - - - } 20G2.s.50.ss.21,22.
Commutation of carriages and, by agreement, or by sheriff - 37–8V.c.94.ss.20,21.
SERVITUDE, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF S., 3 (*d*); LAND, S., 5 (*i*); MILL, S.; PRESCRIPTION, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.
SESSION, COURT OF, SCOTLAND.
1706–7.(2) 6A.c.11. (Union.)
1706–7. (3)(4)6A.c.53. (Constitution, &c., of Court of Exchequer.)
1723–4.(5) 10G1.c.19. (Judges.)
1733–4. 7G2.c.16.s.4. (Judges, House of Commons.)
1746–7. 20G2.c.43.ss.29,34,37. (Sheriff; Appeals.)
1761–2.(6) 2G3.c.27. (Recess.)
1798–9. 39G3.c.55. (Thirlage.)
1808. 48G3.c.145. (Judges, Pensions.)
1808.(5)(7) 48G3.c.151. (General.)
1810.(5)(7) 50G3.c.112. (General.)
1812–3.(5)(7) 53G3.c.64. (General.)
1814–5. 55G3.c.42. (Jury Trials.)
1819. 59G3.c.35. (Jury Trials).
1819.(5)(7) 59G3.c.45. (Judges.)
1821.(5)(7) 1–2G4.c.38. (Judges.)
1825. 6G4.c.23. (Procedure in Sheriff Court; Act of Sederunt.)
1825.(6)(7) 6G4.c.120. (General.)
1830.(5)(7) 11G4&1W4.c.69. (General.)
1831–2.(5) 2–3W4.c.5. (Judges.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.112. (Crown Lands and Revenues.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.14. (Jury Trial.)
1837–8.(7)(8) 1–2V.c.86.ss.4,9. (Suspensions; Act of Sederunt.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.114.ss.1–8,16. (Diligence.)
1837–8.(7)(8) 1–2V.c.118. (Judges; Officers; Act of Sederunt.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.119. (Procedure in Sheriff Court; Act of Sederunt.)
1839.(5)(7) 2–3V.c.36. (Judges; Extension of Session; Act of Sederunt.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.36. (Entail; Act of Sederunt.)
1849. 12–3V.c.51. (Pupils; Judicial Factors; Act of Sederunt.)
1850.(6)(7) 13–4V.c.36. (General.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) c. 26. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title (" Exchequer Court (S.) Act, —— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title (" Court of Session Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title (" Court of Session Adjournment Act, 1762 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Collective title (" Court of Session Acts, 1808–95 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title (" Court of Session (No. —) Act, 1838 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SESSION, COURT OF, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1852–3. 16–7V.c.80.ss.22,24,32. (Appeals.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Consolidated Fund.)
1856.(1) 19–20V.c.56.s.1. (Exchequer.)
1856. 19–20V.c.60.s.19. (Mercantile Law Amendment.)
1856. 19–20V.c.79. (Bankruptcy; Act of Sederunt.)
1857.(2)(3) 20–1V.c.18.s.1,2,4–7. (Officers.)
1857. 20–1V.c.44. (Crown Suits.)
1857.(3)(4) 20–1V.c.56. (General.)
1857. 20–1V.c.71. (Lunatic; Judicial Factor.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.56. (Confirmation; Executor.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.98.ss.9,10. (British Subject; Declarator.)
1859. 22V.c.20.s.6. (Act of Sederunt.)
1861. 24–5V.c.86. (Conjugal Rights; Act of Sederunt.)
1864. 27–8V.c.53. (Summary Procedure; Act of Sederunt.)
1866. 29–30V.c.112. (Evidence.)
1867. 30–1V.c.80.s.8. (Act of Sederunt.)
1867. 30–1V.c.96. (Debt Recovery; Act of Sederunt.)
1867. 30–1V.c.97. (Trusts; Act of Sederunt.)
1867. 30–1V.c.126. (Railway Companies; Act of Sederunt.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.48.s.23. (Act of Sederunt.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.54. (Judgments Extension; Act of Sederunt.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.55. (Fees.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.84. (Entail.)
1867–8.(3)(4) 31–2V.c.100. (General.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.101.ss.51,162. (Titles to Land; Act of Sederunt.)
1867–8.(5) 31–2V.c.125. (Election Petitions.)
1872. 35–6V.c.51. (Judges.)
1873. 36–7V.c.63. (Law Agent.)
1874. 37–8V.c.31. (Conjugal Rights.)
1875. 38–9V.c.41.s.7. (Confirmation; Act of Sederunt.)
1875. 38–9V.c.90. (Employers and Workmen; Act of Sederunt.)
1876. 39–40V.c.24.s.7. (Confirmation; Act of Sederunt.)
1876. 39–40V.c.70.ss.32,54. (Appeals; Act of Sederunt.)
1877. 40–1V.c.11. (Judges, &c.)
1879.(5) 42–3V.c.75. (Election Petitions.)
1880. 43–4V.c.4. (Pupils; Judicial Factors; Act of Sederunt.)
1880. 43–4V.c.19.s.59. (Act of Sederunt.)
1882. 45–6V.c.31.s.11. (Judgments Extension; Act of Sederunt.)
1882. 45–6V.c.77. (Citation.)
1885. 48–9V.c.74.s.5. (Act of Sederunt.)
1886. 49–50V.c.27.s 11. (Act of Sederunt.)
1886. 49–50V.c.58. (Auditor.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35. (Judges, Salaries.)
1889. 52–3V.c.39. (Accountant, Judicial Factors.)
1889. 52–3V.c.54. (Clerks.)
1892. 55–6V.c.17.s.13.) (Act of Sederunt.)
1892. 55–6V.c.21. (Sittings.)
1893. 56–7V.c.44.s.3. (Act of Sederunt.)
1894. 57–8V.c.40.s.5. (Act of Sederunt.)
1895. 58–9V.c.14. (Fees, Auditor.)
1895(5) 59–9V.c.19. (Consignations.)

1. General Constitution.
2. Sessions, Sittings, and Distribution of Business.
3. Judges.
4. Officers of Court.
5. Counsel or Advocates, and Agents.
6. Jurisdiction.
7. Procedure.
8. Miscellaneous.

1. Constitution.

Maintenance of, under Treaty of Union; exclusion of jurisdiction of English Courts (*see* COLLEGE OF JUSTICE, S.) - - (6)6A.c.11.art.xix.

Transference to Court of Session of jurisdiction of :—
Jury Court established by Jury Trials Act, 1815 - - 11G4&1W4.69.s.1.
Admiralty Court (*see* ADMIRALTY COURT, S.) - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.21.
Court of Exchequer - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.1.
Court of Teinds (judicial) - - - - - - 6G4.c.120.s.54.
„ to consist of certain judges of Court of Session. *See* TEINDS COURT, S.

2. Sessions, Sittings, and Distribution of Business.

Winter and Summer Sessions; Christmas recess; vacations; holidays and fast days; jury sittings (*see also* CIRCUIT COURT, S.) - - - - - - 2G3.c.27. 11G4&1W4.c.69.ss.9,11. 20–1V.c.56.s.9. 31–2V.c.100.ss.4–11,33,46.

Extension of sessions - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.10. 2–3V.c 36.ss.10,11. 31–2V.c.100.s.5.

Meaning of "Sederunt day"; blank days abolished - - 31–2V.c.100.ss.6–8.

Choice of Division and Lord Ordinary; special provision as to suspensions, &c. - - - - - - - - 48G3.c.151.s.9. 1–2V.c.118.ss.1,4. 13–4V.c.36.s.33.

(1) Short title ("Exchequer Court (S.) Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Bill Chamber Procedure Act, 1857") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Court of Session Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Court of Session Acts, 1808–95") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(6) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

SESSION, COURT OF, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

2. Sessions, Sittings, and Distribution of Business—*cont.*

Distribution of business; summary petitions before Junior Lord Ordinary; power of Lord President to transfer causes - 20-1V.c.56; 52-3V.c.54.

Transference or removal of causes ob contingentiam - 48G3.c.151.s.9.; 50G3.c.112.s.36.; 31-2V.c.100.ss.74,75.

Box days in vacation or recess - 31-2V.c.100.ss.93,94.

Rota of judges for election petitions - 31-2V.c.125.s.58.(1); 42-3V.c.75.s.2(1)

Inner House of Court to sit in two divisions, Lord President presiding in First Division, Lord Justice Clerk in Second Division; equal powers, &c. of divisions; quorum - 48G3.c.151.ss.1-11.; 50G3.c.112.s.32.; 53G3.c.64.s.14.; 6G4.c.120.s.1.

Outer House to consist of permanent Lords Ordinary - 50G3.c.112.s.29.; 53G3.c.64.ss.1,7.; 6G4.c.120.s.1.; 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.20.; 1-2V.c.118.s.1.

Provision for constituting court of four Lords Ordinary for disposal of certain Inner House causes - 31-2V.c.100.s.8.

Quorum of Whole Court for passing Acts of Sederunt - 48G3.c.151.s.11,&c.

Lord Ordinary on the bills; bill chamber arrangements in session and vacation (*see below*, **7** (*b*)) - 53G3.c.64.ss.2,4.; 50-1V.c.35.s.44.; 52-3V.c.54.

" " junior. *See above.*

" " on TEINDS. *See* TEINDS COURT, S.

" " in Exchequer, appointment and duties of *See* EXCHEQUER COURT, S.

See HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **2**; VALUATION, S.

3. Judges.

Number, qualification, appointment, trial, and admission of (*see* OATH) - (2)6A.c.11.art.xix.; 10G1.c.19.; 48G3.c.151.s.21.; 2-3V.c.36.

Salaries and pensions - 48G3.c.145.; 2-3V.c.36.s.12.; 17-8V.c.94.; 35-6V.c.51.s.2.; 50-1V.c.35.s.45.

Union of offices of Lord President and Lord Justice General; President of Whole Court - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.18.; 13-4V.c.36.s.35.

Judges to be Commissioners of Justiciary ex-officio; rotation in bill chamber - 50-1V.c.35.s.44.

Provision for death, resignation, declinature, illness, &c. of judge - 53G3.c.64.ss.4,10,11.; 59G3.c.45.ss.1-3.; 1-2G4.c.38.s.4.; 2-3W4.c.5.; 1-2V.c.118.s.1.; 31-2V.c.100.s.12.

Transference of judge from one Division to another - 59G3.c.45.ss.1-3.

Judges may act although interested as ratepayers - 40-1V.c.11.

" " members of certain companies - 31-2V.c.100.s.103.

" disqualified for seat in House of Commons - 7G2.c.16.s.4.

See above, **1**, **2**; *and* JUDGE; JUDGE, S.

4. Officers of Court.

Keeper of signet; deputy keeper (*see* LORD CLERK REGISTER, (S.) - 50G3.c.112.s.16.

Principal, depute and assistant clerks, ordinary clerks, clerks of the bills, keepers of rolls, judges' clerks, appointment, salaries, pensions, provisions for absence, duties, &c. of - 11G4&1W4.c.69.ss.13,14.; 1-2V.c.118.ss.5,8,9,11,12,17.; 13-4V.c.36.s.37.; 19-20V.c.56.s.4.; 20-1V.c.18.ss.1,2,4-7.; 20-1V.c.71.s.84.; 31-2V.c.100.ss.102,105.; 50-1V.c.35.s.73.; 58-9V.c.19.s.3.

" " reduction in number of; duties, remuneration - 52-3V.c.54.ss.1-5.

Law agents eligible - 52-3V.c.54.s.12.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

(2) 5 Ann. c. 8 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

SESSION, COURT OF, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
4. Officers of Court—*cont.*

Auditor, appointment, salary, fees, &c. of (*see also* LAND, S., **5** (*p*)) — 50G3.c.112.48. 1-2G4.c.38.ss.32,33. 1-2V.c.118.s.24.
„ duty of, to tax accounts of returning officers — 49-50V.c.58.
„ „ in Court of Justiciary — 58-9V.c.14.s.3.
Accountant of Court, appointment, duties, salary, staff, &c. of — 12-3V.c.51.ss.10-21,33-8,&c. 43-4V.c.4. 52-3V.c.39.ss.1,2,5. 58-9V.c.19.s.3.
Extractor, appointment, duties, salary, staff of — 1-2V.c.118.ss.18-20.
Keeper of minute book, &c. (*see also* EDICTAL CITATION, S.) — 1-2V.c.118.s.21. 52-3V.c.54.ss.6,7.
Judicial reporters — 31-2V.c.100.s.92.
Macers — 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.13. 1-2G4.c.38.s.28. 52-3V.c.54.s.11.
Removal of officers for malversation, illegal exaction of fees, &c. — 1-2V.c.118.s.30.
Superannuation allowances — 52-3V.c.54.s.8.

See BANKRUPTCY, S.; EXTRACT, S.; JUDICIAL STATISTICS, S.; REGISTER, S.

5. Counsel or Advocates, and Agents.

Counsel, signature of, to amendment of summons or pleading, note of exceptions, special case, &c. — 31-2V.c.100.ss.20,27,34,63.
„ attendance of, at adjustment of record — 13-4V.c.36.s.2
„ „ not necessary to take decree in absence or at calling of motion rolls — 31-2V.c.100.s.23.
„ speeches of, in Inner House, at jury trial, at hearing on proof, &c. — 6G4.c.120.ss.18-20. 13-4V.c.36.s.44. 31-2V.c.100.s.32.

Agents, general provisions as to. *See* LAW AGENT, S.
„ attendance of, not necessary to take decree in absence — 31-2V.c.100.s.23.
„ signature of, to note of appeal from inferior court — 31-2V.c.100.s.66.
„ „ to suspension of decree of inferior court — 1-2V.c.86.s.4.
„ fees of, to be regulated by Act of Sederunt — 31-2V.c.100.s.106.
Writers to the signet, signature of summonses by — 1-2V.c.118.s.29. 31-2V.c.100.s.13.

See also WRITER TO THE SIGNET, S.

6. Jurisdiction.

Reservation of, under Treaty of Union; subordination of Inferior Courts to; exclusion of jurisdiction of English Courts — (1)6A.c.11.art.xix.
Exclusion of, as court of first instance in causes not exceeding 25*l.* — 50G3.c.112.s.28. 11G4.&1W4.c.69.s.21.
„ as court of review in causes not exceeding 25*l.* — 16-7V.c.80.ss.22,32.
In regard to Thirlage — 39G3.c.55.
Privative, in consistorial causes as to marriage, divorce, status, &c. (*see also* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.) — 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.33. 13-4V.c.36.s.16. 24-5V.c.86. *but see* 37-8V.c.31.
In Maritime causes (*see also* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **11** (*a*)) — 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.21.
In actions of Aliment. *See* ALIMENT, S.; CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.
In appeals, from Inferior Courts. *See below*, **7** (*a*) (2); SHERIFF COURT, S., **3** (*a*) (1) (3); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., **2** (*e*) (2).
In Arbitrations. *See* ARBITRATION, S.
In Bankruptcy and Cessio. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S.
In declarator of being Natural-born subject — 21-2V.c.93.ss.9,10.
Over Sheriff guilty of neglect of duty, &c. — 20G2.c.43.s.29.
„ Officer of court guilty of malversation, &c. — 1-2V.c.118.s.30.
„ Law Agent guilty of misconduct (*see also* LAW AGENT, S.) 36-7V.c.63.ss.14,22,26.
In regard to Restoration of Possession, Specific Relief, or performance of Statutory duty — 31-2V.c.100.ss.89,91.
„ regulation of Interim Possession pending appeal to House of Lords — 48G3.c.151.ss.17,18.
As to cognition of the insane (*see also* LUNATIC, S.) — 31-2V.c.100.s.101.
„ appointment of Judicial factors. *See* JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.; LAND, S., **4** (*b*) (2), (*d*).
„ appointment of Tutors dative. *See* TUTOR, S.
„ Trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, S.
„ Charities. *See* CHARITY, S.
„ Election petitions. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES; HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*g*).
„ appointment of Managers of Burghs. *See* BURGH, S., **1** (*b*) (5), **2** (*b*) (5).
„ facilitating formation, &c. of police burghs. *See* TOWN GOVT., S. **6.**

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

SESSION, COURT OF, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

6. Jurisdiction—*cont.*

As to joint stock Companies. *See* COMPANY, 4.
„ orders of protection, &c. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, S.
„ service of Heirs. *See* CHANCERY, S.; LAND, S.
„ title to Crown lands or casualties. *See* CROWN LANDS, S.
See COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 2; EXCHEQUER COURT, S.; TEINDS COURT, S.

7. Procedure.

(*a.*) *Ordinary.*

(1.) *In Outer House.*

Summons, form, signeting, signature, service, inducias, &c. of; condescendence and note of pleas in law (*see also below*, 7 (*b*); *and* CITATION, S.; EDICTAL CITATION, S.; INDUCIÆ, S.) - 1–2V.c.114.s.16. 1–2V.c.118.s.29. 13–4V.c.36.ss.1,18,20,21.sch.A. 31–2V.c.100.ss.13–21. 45–6V.c.77.

„ calling of - 31–2V.c.100.ss.22,93.

„ amendment of - 31–2V.c.100.ss.20,29.

„ proof of lost - 31–2V.c.100.s.15.

Appearance, entering of - 31–2V.c.100.s.22.

Protestation for not calling, &c.; reponing - 13–4V.c.36.s.23. 31–2V.c.100.s.22.

Defences, form and lodging of - 13–4V.c.36.s.1. 31–2V.c.100.ss.22,93.

Production of writings founded on (*see also below*, (*b*)) - 6G4.c.120.s.3. 31–2V.c.100.s.99.

Record, revisal, adjustment, closing, amendment of - 6G4.c.120.ss.4,10–2. 13–4V.c.36.ss.2–6. 31–2V.c.100.ss.25,26,29,93.

No prorogation or adjournment of consent - 31–2V.c.100.s.26.

Disposal of dilatory defences (*see also below*, (*b*)) - 6G4.120.s.5. 13–4V.c.36.s.7.

Decree in absence, taking, recall or reponing, suspension, expenses - 1–2G4.c.38.s.33. 1–2V.c.86. 31–2V.c.100.ss.22,23,93.

„ effect of, as decree in foro - 31–2V.c.100.s.24.

Decree by default - 31–2V.c.100.s.26.

Decree in foro; debate and judgment; meaning of "final judgment"; expenses - 6G4.c.120.ss.4,13,17,18. 31–2V.c.100.ss.28,32,53.

Proof, renunciation, allowance, appointment, adjournment, mode of (*see* COMMISSION, S.; EVIDENCE, S.; WITNESS, S.) - 29–30V.c.112.ss.1–4. 31–2V.c.100.ss.32,53.

Admissions - 6G4.c.120.s.13.

Motions; procedure in vacation; box days - 31–2V.c.100.ss.93,94.

Interlocutor of Lord Ordinary final unless reclaimed against - 6G4.c.120.s.17. 31–2V.c.100.s.28.

(2.) *In Inner House.*

Constitution, co-ordinate powers, quorum, &c. of First and Second Divisions of Inner House. *See above*, 1, 2, 3, 4.

Reclaiming notes against interlocutors of Lord Ordinary:

competency, form, presenting, effect, disposal of; meaning of "final judgment" - 6G4.c.120.ss.5,18. 13–4V.c.36.ss.11,12. 31–2V.c.100.ss.28,51–7,94.

where time for reclaiming past by mistake - 48G3.c.151.s.16.

in summary petitions - 20–1V.c.56.s.6.

in recall of arrestments. *See* ARRESTMENT, S.

in bankruptcy proceedings. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S.

Appeals from Sheriff and other inferior Courts:

excluded in causes not exceeding 25*l.* in value - 20G2.c.43.ss.34,37. 50G3.c.112.ss.33,35–7. 16–7V.c.80.s.22. 31–2V.c.100.s.78.

substituted for advocations; caution abolished - 31–2V.c.100.ss.65,73,76.

what appeals competent; meaning of "final judgment" - 16–7V.c.80.s.24. 31–2V.c.100.ss.53,65,80. 39–40V.c.70.s.32.

form, lodging, effect of; procedure in - 31–2V.c.100.ss.66–71. 39–40V.c.70.s.32.

record, making up or amending of, in appeal - 31–2V.c.100.ss.72,77.

proof or additional proof, allowance of „ - 31–2V.c.100.s.72.

regulation of interim possession - 31–2V.c.100.s.79.

for jury trial (*see also below*, (*b*)) - 6G4.c.120.s.40. 31–2V.c.100.s.73.

from Debts Recovery Court (*see also* SHERIFF COURT, S., 3 (*a*), (8)) - 30–1V.c.96.ss.10,12–4,17.

Digitized by Google

SESSION, COURT OF, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
7. Procedure—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Ordinary*—cont.
(2.) *In Inner House*—cont.

Reports by Lord Ordinary to Inner House - 6G4.c.120.s.19. 13–4V.c.36.ss.14,51. 20–1V.c.56.s.5.
Amendment of record in Inner House - - 31–2V.c.100.s.29.
Proof, taking of, in Inner House (*see also* COMMISSION, S.; EVIDENCE, S.; WITNESS, S.) - - - - - - 29–30V.c.112.ss.1–3. 31–2V.c.100.s.62.
Order for repayment of money or ad factum præstandum - - 31–2V.c.100.s.57.
Provisions for equal division, consultation of judges, rehearing, &c. - - - - - - - - 48G3.c.151.s.10. 1–2G4.c.38.s.3. 6G4.c.120.ss.23,24. 13–4V.c.36.s.35. 31–2V.c.100.ss.11,59–61.
House of Lords, appeals to. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS, **2**, **3**.
„ „ interlocutor of Inner House final unless appealed to - 6G4.c.120.s.21.
See below, **7** (*b*), **8**.

(*b.*) *Particular Actions and Proceedings.*

Adjudication, action of, provisions as to. *See* ADJUDICATION, S.; LAND, S., **4** (*c*) (2).
Constitution, „ „ *See* LAND, S., **4** (*c*) (2).
Count and reckoning „ „ - - - - 13–4V.c.36.s.1.sch.A.
Declarator - - - - - - - - 13–4V.c.36.s.1.sch.A. 21–2V.c.93.ss.9,10. 31–2V.c.100.s.24.
Interdict. *See below.*
Multiplepoinding, provisions as to - - - - - 13–4V.c.36.ss.1,19. 31–2V.c.100.ss.30,53.
Proving the tenor „ - - - - - 6G4.c.120.s.54.
See also - - - - - - 31–2V.c.100.s.15.
Reduction „ (*see also* LORD ADVOCATE, S.; LAND, S., **4** (*c*) (3)) - - - - - - 6G4.c.120.s.27. 13–4V.c.36.ss.1,7,8.sch.A. 31–2V.c.100.ss.17,22.
Suspension and interdict, actions of, provisions as to - - 50G3.c.112.s.41. 1–2V.c.86. 13–4V.c.36.ss.32,33. 31–2V.c.100.ss.89,90.
Accountings; remits to accountants - - - - 31–2V.c.100.ss.81–8,92.
Bankruptcy and cessio, proceedings in. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S.
Bill Chamber, proceedings in, regulated; bills abolished for summonses, unnecessary for diligence; notes of suspension or interdict, when passed become Court of Session process; caution; sequestrations; session and vacation; judges and clerks, &c. (*see above*, **1**, **4**; *and* BANKRUPTCY, S.) - - - - - 53G3.c.64. 1–2G4.c.38.s.1. 6G4.c.120.ss.44–8. 1–2V.c.86.ss.4–6. 1–2V.c.114.ss.1–8. 1–2V.c.118.s.14. 13–4V.c.36.s.18. 19–20V.c.79. 20–1V.c.18. 50–1V.c.35.s.44. 52–3V.c.39. 52–3V.c.54.
Consistorial actions, summonses, &c. in. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTIONS, S.
Issues, trial of, by Lord Ordinary, without jury (*see below*) - - 13–4V.c.36.ss.46–8.
Jury trials, causes appropriated to; proceedings in, regulated; issues; trial, time, and place of; presiding judge at; taking evidence in shorthand at; verdict; exceptions; motion for new trial; appeal from inferior court for; agents; expenses (*see also above*, **2**; *and* ARBITRATION, S.; CIRCUIT COURT, S.; CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.; HOUSE OF LORDS, **3**; JURY, S.; LAND, S., **4** (*c*) (3)) - - - - - 55G3.c.42. 59G3.c.35. 6G4.c.120.ss.28,35,37,40. 11G4&1W4.c.69.ss.3–9, 11,37. 7W4&1V.c.14. 13–4V.c.36.ss.36–45. 20–1V.c.56.s.f. 31–2V.c.100.ss.4,6,28, 34–50,58,61.
Maritime actions, summonses, &c. in. *See* MARITIME CAUSE, S.; MERCHANT SHIPPING.
Removings, provisions as to. *See* REMOVING, S.
Service of heirs, proceedings in regard to. *See* LAND, S., **4** (*c*) (3).
Special cases, on questions of law where facts admitted (*see* SPECIAL CASE, S.) - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.100.ss.38,63.
Summary petitions, incident to actions in Inner House (*see above*, **2**, **6**, **7** (*a*) (2)) - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.56.s.4.
Vacation or recess, proceedings in. *See above*, **1**, **2**, **7** (*a*) (1), (*b*).
Wakening and transference of actions, provisions as to - 31–2V.c.100.ss.95–8.
Winding up of companies. *See* COMPANY, **4**.

Digitized by Google

SESSION, COURT OF, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

8. Miscellaneous.

Abandonment of action, competency and conditions of - - { 6G4.c.120.s.10. / 31–2V.c.100.s.39.
Arbiters, reference to, in action (*see* ARBITRATION, S.) - - 13–4V.c.36.s.50.
Books of Council and Session, registration in, and extracts from. *See* EXTRACT, S.; REGISTER, S.
Buildings in which Court held (Parl. House). *See* APPX. VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDING).
Cases, written arguments in, power to order in Inner House, abolished in Outer House - - - - - - { 6G4.c.120.ss.18–22. / 13–4V.c.36.s.14.
College of Justice, privileges of, abolished. *See* COLLEGE OF JUSTICE, S.
Consignations:—
accountant of Court to be sole custodier of - - - 58–9V.c.19.ss.2,3.
Expenses, conclusion for, in summons; caution for, in appeals, abolished; general provisions, as to (*see also* CROWN SUIT, S.) - - - - { 48G3.c.151.ss.17,20. / 59G3.c.35.s.19. / 1–2G4.c.38.s.33. / 6G4.c.120.ss.5,10,17,19,21,46. / 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.40. / 13–4V.c.36.ss.6,23,29,32,34.sch.A. / 31–2V.c.100.ss.20,23,28,29,39, 40,53,63,92,99,101.
Extracts. *See* EXTRACT, S.; REGISTER, S.
Fees of court; power of Treasury to fix; abolition of fee fund and fee-fund officers; payment of fees by stamps (*see also* CITATION, S.; PUBLIC OFFICE; STAMPS, 2) { 1–2V.c.118.sch. / 31–2V.c.55. / 45–6V.c.77.s.5.sch. / 52–3V.c.39,ss.15,16. / 52–3V.c.54.s.9.
„ „ regulation of, by Act of Sederunt with consent of Treasury 58–9V.c.14.s.2.
Fees of law agents; power of Court to fix - - - - 31–2V.c.100.s.106.
Findings of Court on proof in Inferior Court final as to facts - - 6G4.c.120.s.40.
Interest, allowance of, to respondent in appeal dismissed for want of prosecution - - - - - - - - { 48G3.c.151.s.20.
Law, ascertainment of English or Irish. *See* LAW.
„ „ of foreign. *See* LAW.
Poor's roll, table of fees not applicable to litigants on - - - 1–2V.c.118.sch.
Res noviter veniens ad notitiam, condescendence of - - - 6G4.c.120.s.10.
but see - 31–2V.c.100.ss.20,29.
Rolls, calling lists, minute book, &c. - - - - - { 1–2V.c.118.s.21. / 31–2V.c.100.s.22.
Sederunt, Acts of, included in "Rules of Court" in Acts after 1889. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2.
„ „ power of Court to make in regard to:—
procedure in Court of Session - - - - { 48G3.c.151.s.11. / 6G4.c.120.ss.27,50. / 1–2V.c.86.s.9. / 1–2V.c.118.s.33. / 2–3V.c.36.ss.10,13. / 13–4V.c.36.s.54. / 31–2V.c.100.ss.8,106.
„ Court of Teinds - - - - - 6G4.c.120.s.50.
„ Sheriff Courts - - - { 6G4.c.23. / 1–2V.c.119.ss.31,32. / 39-40V.c.70.s.54.
„ Burgh Courts - - - - - 6G4c.23.
under Companies Act. *See* COMPANY, 2.
„ Conjugal Rights Act, 1861 - - - - 24–5V.c.86.s.17.
„ Elections (S.) Corrupt and Illegal Practices Act. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 (*b*) (ii).
„ Employers and Workmen Act, 1875 - - 38–9V.c.90.ss.8,9,14.
„ Evidence by Commission Acts - - - { 22V.c.20.s.6. / 48–9V.c.74.s.5.
„ Guardianship of Infants Acts, 1886 - - - 49–50V.c.27.s.11.
„ Intestates' Widows and Children Act, 1875 - - 38–9V.c.41.s.7.
„ Judgments Extension Act, 1868 - - - 31–2V.c.54.s.7.
„ „ „ 1882 - - 45–6V.c.31.s.11.
„ Mercantile Law Amendment (S.) Act - - - 19–20V.c.60.s.19.
„ Nautical Assessors (S.) Act, 1894 - - - - 57–8V.c.40.s.5.
„ Railway Companies Act, 1867 - - - - - 10–1V.c.126.s.22.
„ Small Testate Estates Act, 1876 - - - - 39–40V.c.24,s.7.
„ Summary Procedure Act, 1864 - - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.33.
„ Trusts Act, 1867 - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.17.
to Bankruptcy procedure - - - - - - 19–20V,c.79.s.185.
„ Bill chamber arrangements - - - - - 20–1V.c.18.s.7.
„ Confirmation of executors - - - - - 21–2V.c.56.s.18.
„ Consignations in Court of Session - - - - 58–9V.c.19.s.4.

Digitized by Google

SESSION, COURT OF, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
8. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
as to Consignations in Sheriff Courts - - - - - - 56–7V.c.44.s.3.
„ Entail procedure - - - - - - - - - - 11–2V.c.36.s.51. 31–2V.c.84.s.16. 38–9V.c.61.s.16.
„ Extracts of decrees in Sheriff Court - - - - - 55–6V.c.17.s.13.
„ Judicial factors, &c. in Court of Session - - - - 12–3V.c.51.s.40. 52–3V.c.39.s.21.
„ „ „ in Sheriff Court - - - - - 43–4V.c.4.s.5.
„ Examinations under Law Agents Act, 1873 - - - - 36–7V.c.63.s.8.
„ Registration Appeals - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.48.s.23.
„ Service of heirs, titles to land, town clerks' fees, &c. - 31–2V.c.101.ss.51,162.
„ Taxes Management - - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.59.
„ Unextracted processes - - - - - - - - 1–2G4.c.38.s.23.
„ Valuation of lands - - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.80.s.8.
Fees of court:
Power of Treasury to fix; abolition of fee fund and fee fund officers; payment of fees by stamps (*see also* CITATION, S.; PUBLIC OFFICE; STAMPS, **2**) - - - - - - - - 1–2V.c.118.sch. 31–2V.c.55. 45–6V.c.77.s.5.sch. 52–3V.c.39.ss.15,16. 52–3V.c.54.s.9.
In Court of Session - - - - - - - - - 58–9V.c.14.s.2.
„ Sheriff Courts - - - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.23. 1–2V.c.119.ss.31,32. 39–40V.c.70.s.54. 58–9V.c.14.s.2.
„ Burgh Courts - - - - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.23.
Under Debts Recovery Act, 1867 - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.96.s.20.
„ Intestates Widows and Children Act, 1875 - - - - 38–9V.c.41.s.7.
„ Small Testate Estates Act, 1876 - - - - - - 39–40V.c.24.s.7.

9. Buildings.

See CAUTION, S.; CITATION, S.; CONSIGNATION, S.; DILIGENCE, S., *and cross references therefrom*; EDICTAL CITATION, S.; EVIDENCE, S.; EXECUTION, S.; EXTRACT, S.; INDUCIÆ, S.; JUDGMENT, **3** (*c*); JUDICIAL STATISTICS, S.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, S.; LAWBURROWS, S.; PRIZE; TAXES. **2** (*e*); WITNESS, S.

SESSIONS.(1)

1344. 18Edw.3.st.2.c.2. (Jurisdiction of Quarter Sessions.)
1360–1. 34Edw.3.c.1. (Jurisdiction of Quarter Sessions.)
1362. 36Edw.3.c.12. (Time of holding Quarter Sessions.)
1388. 12R2.c.10. (Jurisdiction of Quarter Sessions.)
1414. 2H5.st.1.c.4. (Time of holding Quarter Sessions.)
1601. 43Eliz.c.2. (Overseers.)
1731–2. 5G2.c.19. (Procedure.)
1813–4. 54G3.c.84. (Michaelmas Quarter Sessions.)
1813–4. 54G3.c.91. (Poor.)
1824. 5G4.c.12. (Gaol Sessions.)
1828. 9G4.c.43. (Petty Sessional Divisions.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.70.s.35. (Time of holding Quarter Sessions.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.36.s.21. (Central Criminal Court.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.50.ss.11,45, (Highways.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.12. (Petty Sessional Divisions.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.96.s.6. (Special Sessions for Rating Appeals.)
1842. 5–6V.c.38. (Limitation of Jurisdiction of Quarter Sessions.)
1844. 7–8V.c.33. (Notice of Special.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.43.s.27. (Costs on Appeals.)
1849.(2) 12–3V.c.18. (Petty Sessions Houses.)
1849.(3) 12–3V.c.45. (Procedure at Quarter Sessions.)
1851. 14–5V.c.55.s.13. (Central Criminal Court.)
1857–8.(4) 21–2V.c.73. (Second Court at Quarter Sessions.)
1859. 22–3V.c.65. (Constitution of Petty Sessions.)
1861. (E. I.)24–5V.c.96.s.87. (Jurisdiction under Larceny Act.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.22. (Petty Sessions Houses and Lock-ups.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.47.s.3. (Notice of Special.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.49. (Fees and Penalties.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.62.s.20. (Debtors.)
1873. 36–7V.c.66.ss.45,47. (Appeals.)
1874. (E. ?I.) 37–8V.c.36. (Personation).
1879. 42–3V.c.49. (Summary Jurisdiction, Appeals.)
1884. 47–8V.c.43.ss.6,8. (Court Houses, Appeals.)

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E.I.
(2) Short title ("Petty Sessions Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Quarter Sessions Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Stipendiary Magistrates Act, 1858") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SESSIONS—*cont.*

1888. 51–2V.c.41.ss.2,42 (Local Govt.)
1889. 52–3V.c.12. (Assizes Relief.)
1889. 52–3V.c.63.s.13. (Interpretation).
1894. 57–8V.c.6. (Time of holding Quarter Sessions.)
1894. 57–8V.c.16. (Appeals from Quarter Sessions.)
1896. 59–60V.c.57.s.1. (Jurisdiction of Quarter Sessions.)

1. Petty.
2. Quarter or General.
3. Special.
4. Local and Miscellaneous.

1. Petty.

"Petty sessional court," definition of - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.13(12).
Petty sessional divisions in counties—
Constitution of new, and alteration of, by order of quarter sessions - 9G4.c.43.
Alteration may be made three years after constitution - - - 6–7W4.c.12.
Division of parishes for constitution or alteration - - - - 22–3V.c.65.s.1.
Appointment and duties of officers on division - - - 22–3V.c.65.s.2.
In London, Middlesex, Surrey, and Kent - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.42(8)(9).
Petty sessions and sessional divisions in boroughs having separate commissions of the peace - - - - - - - 12–3V.c.18.s.1.
Payment of fees and penalties by stamps, when clerk paid by salary - 32–3V.c.49.
Sessions houses :
Providing, in county or borough; use of county court for - - 12–3V.c.18.s.2.
„ by counties and boroughs jointly - - - - - 12–3V.c.18.s.3. 31–2V.c.22.
Contracts for use of, belonging to other county or borough - - 31–2V.c.22.
Providing of petty sessional court houses; definition of petty sessional court house . - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.30. 47–8V.c.43.s.8. 52–3V.c.63.s.13(13).
Appointment of police stations and other places for occasional court houses - - - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.20(5).
Kent, Middlesex, and Surrey, provisions as to - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.42(12).
Police stations, strong rooms, and lock-up houses. *See* POLICE, 1 (*b*); PRISON, 3.
Loans by Public Works Loan Commissioners for police stations and justice rooms. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
Provisions as to, in prisons on transfer of prisons to Govt. *See* PRISON, 1 (*a*).
Appeals to quarter sessions. *See below*, 2; *and* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*e*).
Expenses of witnesses, &c. in certain cases. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 8.
Indictable offences, procedure with respect to. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7.
Special case to superior court. *See below*, 2; *and* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*e*).
Summary proceedings. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.
Transfer of licences at. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*e*).

2. Quarter or General.

"Court of quarter sessions" defined - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.13(14).
Time of holding - - - - - - - - - - - 36Edw.3.c.12. 12R2.c.10. 2H5.stat.1.c.4. 57–8V.c 6.
Michaelmas - - - - - - - - - - - - - 54G3.c.84.
Michaelmas, Epiphany, Easter, and Midsummer - - 11G4&1W4.c.70.s.35.
Jurisdiction - - - - - - - 18Edw3.stat.2.c.2. 34Edw3.c.1. 12R2.c.10.
„ to try Burglary - - - - - - 59–60V.c.57.s.1.
„ under Debtors Acts - - - - - 32–3V.c.62.s.20.
„ Public Bodies, Corrupt Practices Act. *See* PUBLIC BODY (CORRUPT PRACTICES).
Limitation of offences triable at, and removal of indictments (*see also* CERTIORARI) - - - - - 5–6V.c.38.s 1. 14–5V.c.55.s.13. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.87. (E. & I.) 37–8V.c.36. 48–9V.c.69.s.17.
Prisoners triable at, not to be tried at assizes unless otherwise directed - 52–3V.c.12.
Borough courts of quarter sessions. *See* BOROUGH, E., 3 (*b*).
Court for. *See* SHIRE HALL.
Calendar of prisoners at. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7 (*a*).
Attendance of gaoler at. *See* PRISON, 1 (*f*).
„ chief constable, &c. at. *See* POLICE, 1 (*b*).
Procedure:
Attendance of judges, when justices of the peace - - - 12R2.c.10.
Adjourned sessions, summoning of juries at. *See* JURY, 3 (*c*).
Formation of second court - - - - 21–2V.c.73.ss.9–11.
„ in borough. *See* BOROUGH, 3 (*b*).
General provisions as to trial of indictable offences. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE 7.

Digitized by Google

SESSIONS—*cont.*
2. Quarter or General—*cont.*
Procedure—*cont.*
Prosecutions by Director of Public Prosecutions. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
Amendment of indictments (*see also* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6 (ii)) 12–3V.c.45.s.10.
Sentence to take effect when pronounced 21–2V.c.78.s.12.
Appeals, general regulations as to 12–3V.c.45.
Costs on, and in relation to appeals 11–2V.c 43.s.27.schs.R.,S. 12–3V.c.45.ss.4–6.
Amendment of order of justices, on trial of appeal 5G2.c.19.s.1. 12–3V.c.45.ss.7,9.
Substitution of sufficient for defective recognizances 12–3V.c.45.ss.8,9.
Statement of case for superior court after notice of appeal; hearing by divisional court 12–3V.c.45.ss.11,16. 36–7V.c.66.ss.45,47. 57–8V.c.16.s.2.
„ „ under Highways Act. *See* HIGHWAY, E., 1 (*h*).
„ „ „ Public Health Act. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 4.
Reference to arbitration after notice of appeal 12–3V.c.45.ss.12–4,16.
Right to appeal from sentence of imprisonment on summary conviction 42–3V.c.49.s.19.
From police authority on forfeiture or refusal of pension. *See* POLICE, 1 (*d*).
Procedure on appeals from summary conviction or order 42–3V.c.49.ss.31,32. 47–8V.c.43.s.6.
Rating and valuation appeals. *See* POOR, 8; VALUATION.
Removal of orders to Queen's Bench, and enforcement 12–3V.c.45 s.18.
„ proceedings by certiorari. *See* CERTIORARI.
Certiorari not required for removal where special case stated for superior court 42–3V.c.49.s.40.
Hearing appeals by divisional court; costs 36–7V.c.66.ss.45,47. 57–8V.c.16.ss.1(5),2.
Provision for payment of fees and penalties by stamps 32–3V.c.49.
Standing joint committee with county council for county police and joint officers 51–2V.c.41.ss.9,30.
Order by as to expenses of person arrested on civil process. *See* ARREST (*b*).
Power of justices to borrow from Public Works Loan Commissioners. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
Transfer of administrative business to county council. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 2.
„ powers as to licensing of knackers' yards to district council. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 2.

3. Special.

For Highway Act purposes 5–6W4.c.50.s.45.
„ rating appeals (*see* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 2) 6–7W4.c.96.s.6.
„ „ fee for giving notice of. *See* CLERK OF JUSTICES, 2.
„ „ appointment of high constable at. *See* CONSTABLE, 1.
„ granting and transferring licences and certificates. *See* GAME, 4 (*a*) (1); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3; PAWNBROKER, (*b*); THEATRE, 1.
For appointment of overseers of the poor in urban parishes. (*But see* POOR, 3) 43Eliz.c.2. 54G3.c.91.
„ „ highways surveyors. (*But see* HIGHWAY, E., 2 (*a*) 5–6W4.c.50.s.11.
Notice of 7–8V.c.33.s.7. 32–3V.c.47.s.3.
Provision for payment of fees and penalties by stamps 32–3V.c.49.
Jurisdiction of, as to special constables. *See* CONSTABLE, 3.
Special petty sessions for consideration of jury lists. *See* JURY, 3 (*a*).

4. Local and Miscellaneous.

Cawood, Wistow, and Otley, Liberty of, sessions in. *See* CAWOOD.
Central Criminal Court, sessions of the peace not be affected by sessions of 4–5W4.c.36.s.21. 14–5V.c.55.s.13.
Cinque Ports and Margate. *See* CINQUE PORTS; MARGATE.
Coventry, holding of adjourned quarter sessions by justices of Warwickshire for. *See* COVENTRY.
Ely, Isle of, sessions in. *See* ELY.
Falmouth, abolition of quarter sessions in. *See* FALMOUTH.
Gaol sessions:
Counties divided into ridings with separate commissions, courts of gaol sessions of all justices of county in, for prison purposes 5G4.c.12.
Meetings of gaol sessions; clerk and treasurer 5G4.c.12.ss.3–6.
Contributions by ridings to expenses; mortgage of rates 5G4.c.12.ss.7–11.
Providing shire hall and judges' lodgings by gaol sessions 7G4.c.63.s.18.
Transfer of administrative business transacted at gaol sessions in Lincoln and York to joint committee of county councils of administrative counties 51–2V.c.41.s.2(*a*).
Transfer of prisons and powers of authorities as to prisons to Secretary of State; saving for powers as to industrial schools and reformatories. *See* PRISON, 1 (*a*).

Digitized by Google

SESSIONS—*cont.*
4. Local and Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Hertfordshire and St. Alban's quarter sessions. *See* HERTFORDSHIRE.
Juries at sessions. *See* JURY.
Metropolis, special sessions for appeals against valuation list in. *See* VALUATION.
London, Middlesex, Surrey, and Kent, quarter sessions in; petty sessional divisions, &c. - - - - } 51–2V.c.41.ss.42,116.
Ripon, Liberty of, sessions in. *See* RIPON.
Southwell, Soke of, jurisdiction of justices of Notts in sessions in. *See* SOUTHWELL.
Sussex, separate sessions in. *See* SUSSEX.
Wales, time of holding quarter sessions in. *See* WALES.
Warwickshire. *See above*, COVENTRY.
See also CLERK OF JUSTICES; CLERK OF THE PEACE; FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE; POOR, 8; SHIRE HALL.

SESSIONS, IRELAND.
1836. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.69–71,73,76–9,110. sch.S. (Sessions House, &c.)
1840. 3–4V.c.102. (Courthouses.)
1843. 6–7V.c.93.s.25. (Louth and Drogheda.)
1844. 7–8V.c.106.ss.13–5,17,19–21. (Sessions House, &c.)
1845. 8–9V.c.80.s.1.sch. (Quarter.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57. (Quarter.)
1851. 14–5V.c.92.s.23. (Summary Jurisdiction, Appeals.)
1851. 14–5V.c.93. (Petty.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.100. (Petty.)
1859. 22V.c.14. (Small Debts.)
1862. 25–6V.c.50. (Petty.)
1863. 26–7V.c.96. (Offences by Publicans, &c.)
1864. 27–8V.c.99.ss.41,49–51. (Appeals.)
1870. 33–4V.c.46.ss.62–4. (Land Sessions.)
1871. 34–5V.c.65.s.28. (Postponement of Sessions.)
1871. 34–5V.c.76.s.12. (Appeal.)
1876. 39–40V.c.71.ss.3,4. (Sessions Towns.)
1877. 40–1V.c.56.ss.72,76,90. (Procedure at Quarter Sessions.)
1878. 41–2V.c.69. (Petty.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49. (Land.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,5,27,69(6),72(3), 106,109. (Local Government.)
1. Petty.
2. Quarter.
3. Land.
4. Presentment.
5. Special.
6. Local.

1. Petty.

In counties and ridings, alteration of districts, and of times and places for holding, by order of justices at quarter sessions - - - } 14–5V.c.93.s.1.
In boroughs having separate commissions. *See* BOROUGH, I., 4 (*a*).
Sessions house, use of public court house for, where possible - 14–5V.c.93.s.8(1).
„ payment by county council for rent of room for, and for lock up, where no courthouse; with certain restrictions. (*And see* TOWN GOVT., I., 4 (*c*) - { 6–7W4.c.116.s.77. 7–8V.c.106.s.20. 14–5V.c.93.s.8(1). 61–2V.c.37.s.4.
„ to be open to public - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.9(1).
„ use, by Land Commission, or sub-commission - - 44–5V.c.49.s.49.
Clerk. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 4 (*c*).
Attendance of constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*a*).
Appointment and payment of summons servers - - - { 14–5V.c.93.s.12. 41–2V.c.69.s.10 sch.
Adjournment by clerk, when no justice attends - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.8.
Procedure with respect to indictable offences. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 3 (*a*) (i)(ii).
Summary proceedings. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 3 (*a*) (iii); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.
Appeals to quarter sessions, regulation of. *See below*, 2.
Special case to superior court. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*e*) (2).
Expenses of witnesses in certain cases - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.13(7).
Recovery of small debts at; right of appeal in certain cases - - { 22V.c.14. 34–5V.c.76.s.12.
Decree or order to bar civil bill proceedings - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.41.
Return of cases decided out of - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.21(3).
Returns to Lord-Lieutenant as to business - - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.9.
Order book, keeping of - - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.5(1).
„ alteration of form of - - - - 41–2V.c.69.s.11.
Fees, payment of, by stamps - - - - { 21–2V.c.100.ss.14–8.sch.C. 22V.c.14.s.7.sch.C. 41–2V.c.69 s.7
„ enforcement of remission of - - - 21–2V.c.100.ss.16,19.sch.C.
„ on service of summons - - - - - 41–2V.c.69.s.10.sch.
Supply of stamped forms and stamps to clerks, constabulary, and others - - - - - - - - } 21–2V.c.100.ss.15,17
Disposal of forms issued to constabulary - - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.21.
Issue of new forms in place of those used on constabulary or public prosecutions - - - - - - - } 21–2V.c.100.s.25.
Allowance for spoiled stamps - - - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.20.
Fines, recovery, accounts, and application of; appeals. *See* FINES AND FORFEITURES, I.

Digitized by Google

SESSIONS, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Petty—*cont.*
Petty Sessions Acts:—
application of, to proceedings for—
offences punishable summarily under Criminal Law Consolidation Acts 25–6V.c.50.
certain offences by publicans, drunkenness, &c. - - - 26–7V.c.96.
For licensing and granting certificates for sale of liquors. *See* BEER, I., **4**; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **3** (*e*).
Transfer of licences at. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **3** (*a*).

2. Quarter.

Chairman of. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.
Definition of. *See* SESSIONS, **2.**
Time of holding - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.21.
„ on union of counties under one chairman - 39–40V.c.71.s.3.; 40–1V.c.56.s.90.
Division of certain counties into ridings for - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.25.
Ridings of divided county to be distinct counties for purposes of - 14–5V.c.57.s.27.
Districts and sessions towns, alteration of - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.30–2.; 39–40V.c.71.s.4.; 40–1V.c.56.s.90.
Holding of, by chairman of Louth in Drogheda and chairmen of Kilkenny, Limerick, Waterford, Antrim in counties of cities of Kilkenny, Limerick, Waterford, Carrickfergus 6–7V.c.93.s.25.; 8–9V.c.80.s.1.sch.; 61–2V.c.37.s.69(6).
„ in court house of adjoining county, or common court house of two or more counties - - - - 3–4V.c.102.
Adjournment of, in case of absence of chairman - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.8.
Hours of sittings - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.98.
Postponement of, in certain cases - - - - 34–5V.c.65.s.28.
Sessions house, payment by county council for purchase of site, building, repairing, rent, fuel, keepers, &c. of (*see also* COURT HOUSE, I.) - - 6–7W4.c.116.ss.69–71,73,76–9.; 7–8V.c.106.ss.13–5,17,19–21.; 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,45,110(2),sch.6,pt.1.
„ „ use of by county council - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.72(3).
Interpreters at - - - - - 6–7W4.c.116.s.110.sch.I.; 14–5V.c.57.s.20.
Criers at, salaries of - - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.29.
Attendance of clerk of petty sessions at, in certain cases. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., **1.**
Borough courts of quarter sessions. *See* BOROUGH, I., **5** (*b*).
Juries at. *See* JURY, I.
Limitation of offences triable at. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*b*); SESSIONS, **2.**
Procedure with respect to indictable offences. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **5, 6, 7**; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **5, 7.**
Attendance of constabulary at. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*).
For licensing and granting certificates for sale of liquor. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUORS, I., **3.**
„ fixing of places for holding - - - 39–40V.c.71.s.4
Appeals:
General regulations as to; notices; recognisances - 14–5V.c.92.s.23.; 14–5V.c.93.s.24.; 21–2V.c.100.s.8.; 40–1V.c.56.ss.72–5.
Fixing of place for hearing - - - - 39–40V.c.71.s.4.
Substitution of sufficient for defective recognisances - - 27–8V.c.99.s.50.
Objection for defects; power of amendment - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.76.
Amendment of order of justices on trial of appeal - 27–8V.c.99.s.49.; 40–1V.c.56.s.76.
Power to remit to justices - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.72.
Enforcement of order on appeal - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.23.; 14–5V.c.93.s.24.; 40–1V.c.56.s.72.
Costs on appeal, allowance and recovery of - - 14–5V.c.93.s.24.; 40–1V.c.56.s.72.
„ where notice given, but appeal not prosecuted - - 27–8V.c.99.s.51.
Adjudication not to be quashed for want of form or removed by certiorari 14–5V.c.92.s.24.
Appeals as to poor rates. *See* POOR, I., **7.**
„ boundaries. *See* BOUNDARY, I.
„ valuation. *See* VALUATION, I.
Fines at, entry, accounts, and application; appeals. *See* FINES AND FORFEITURES, I.
Wild birds, powers as to. *See* WILD BIRDS.

3. Land.

Holding of, by judge of civil bill court - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.62.; 44–5V.c.49.s.38.
Appointment of one judge to act for another in certain cases; salary of substitute - - - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.64.; 44–5V.c.49.s.38.

Digitized by Google

Sessions, Ireland—*cont.*
3. Land—*cont.*
Place for holding, fixing of - - - - 33–4V.c.46.s.62. 39–40V.c.71.s.4.
Postponement of, in certain cases - - - - 34–5V.c.65.s.28.
Appeal from, to Land Commission - - - - 44–5V.c.49.ss.47,51.
Additional salaries to judge and officers of civil bill court for duties at 33–4V.c.46.s.63.
See also Chairman of Quarter Sessions, I.; Civil Bill Court, I.; Landlord and Tenant, I., 2.

4. Presentment.
"Presentment session," meaning of - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.109(1).
Transfer of business of:
county at large "presentment sessions" to county council - - 61–2V.c.37.s.4.
baronial "presentment sessions" to district council - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.27.
any presentment sessions as to criminal injury to county court - 61–2V.c.37.s.5.
Regulation of action by O. in C. pending operation of Act(1) - 61–2V.c.37.s.106(2)(i).
Repeal of provisions as to judge's fiat traverses and certain memorials 61–2V.c.37.s.110(4.)

5. Special.
For obtaining appointment of additional constabulary. *See* Constabulary, I., 1 (*a*).
„ granting and transferring licences. *See* Game, I., 3 (*a*) (1); Intoxicating Liquor, I., 3.
Jurisdiction of, as to special constables. *See* Constable, I., 3.

6. Local.
Carrickfergus, sessions in. *See* Carrickfergus; *and above*, 2.
Cork, holding of sessions in county. *See* Cork.
Dublin, sessions in. *See* Dublin, 2.
Galway, sessions for town of. *See* Galway.
See also above, 2.

Sessions House. *See* Court House, I.; Prison, 1 (*a*); Sessions, 1; Sessions, I., 1, 2.

Set-off, England.
Of mutual debts; saving for application of certain repealed enactments to inferior courts - - - - - - 46–7V.c.49.s.7.
In bankruptcy - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.38.
Application of Statutes of Limitation to debts pleaded by way of - - 9G4.c.14.s.4.
On petition of right. *See* Petition of Right.

Set-off, Ireland.
Of mutual debts; set-off in actions by or against personal representatives—
in actions in Supreme Court. *See* Supreme Court, I., 6 (*a*) (i).
In bankruptcy - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.60.s.251.
Of debts due from landlord to tenant against rent - - - 23–4V.c.154.s.48.
Application of Statutes of Limitation to debts pleaded by way of—
in inferior courts - - - - - - - 9G4.c.14.s.4.
„ common law actions - - - - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.26.
Of cross decrees in civil bill court. *See* Civil Bill Court, I., 6 (*d*).

Settled Land.(2)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.53.s.49. (Sale with indefeasible title.)
1877.(3) 40–1V.c.18. (Settled Estates.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.78.s.22. (Rules of Court.)
1881. 44–5V.c.41. (Conveyancing.)
1882.(4) 45–6V.c.38. (Settled Land.)
1884.(4) 47–8V.c.18. (Settled Land.)
1887.(4) 50–1V.c.30. (Settled Land.)
1889. 52–3V.c.30.s.2.sch.1.pt.2. (Board of Agriculture.)
1889.(4) 52–3V.c.36. (Settled Land.)
1889. 52–3V.c.47.s.10. (Durham.)
1890.(4) 53–4V.c.69. (Settled Land.)
1890. 53–4V.c.70.s.74(1). (Housing of the Working Classes.)
1892. (E.) 55–6V.c.31.ss.12,13. (Small Holdings.)
1893. 56–7V.c.53.s.47. (Appointment of Trustees.)

1. Settled Estates Act, 1877.
2. Settled Land Acts, 1882–90.
3. Miscellaneous.

1. Settled Estates Act, 1877.
(*a*.) *Preliminary.*
Extent of Act - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.18.ss.1,55–60.
Interpretation of "settlement," "settled estates," "court" - 40–1V.c.18.ss.2,3,44,45.
Infant, fee simple or leasehold of, deemed settled estate, &c. - - 44–5V.c.41.s.41.
(*b*.) *Leases.*
Agricultural, occupation, mining and building, under authority of Chancery Division - - - - 40–1V.c.18.ss.4–15,48,54,55.
Surrender of, and grant of new leases - - - - 40–1V.c.18.s.7.
Preliminary contracts for; variation of contracts - - - 40–1V.c.18.ss.8,12.
Licences to copyholders to grant - - - - 40–1V.c.18.s.9.

(1) *And see* O. in C. Aug. 16, Dec. 22, 1898.—St. R. and O. 1898, Nos. 619, 1119.
(2) The enactments indexed under this title do not extend to Scotland.
(3) Short title ("Settled Estates Act, 1877") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Collective title ("Settled Land Acts, 1882–90") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SETTLED LAND—*cont.*

1. Settled Estates Act, 1877—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Leases*—cont.

Court may vest general powers of granting in trustees - 40–1V.c.18.ss.10–5.
For 21 years, by tenant for life, &c. - 40–1V.c.18.ss.46,49,54.
Evidence of execution of counterpart by lessee - 40–1V.c.18.s.48.

(*c.*) *Sales.*

Of settled estates, or of timber thereon, under authority of Chancery Division - 40–1V.c.18.ss.16,18,19,22,55.
„ „ with indefeasible title; and vesting order - (E.) 25–6V.c.53.s.49.
For building purposes, in consideration of rent - 40–1V.c.18.s.18.
Reservation of minerals and rights - 40–1V.c.18.s.19.

(*d.*) *Streets, Roads, &c.*

Laying out for streets, squares, gardens, sewers, drains, &c. under authority of Chancery Division; sale or mortgage or expenses - 40–1V.c.18.ss.20–2.

(*e.*) *Procedure.*

Application to court by petition; consent to or notice of application, &c. - 40–1V.c.18.ss.23–31,35,37,53.
„ „ in case of infants, lunatics, bankrupts, &c. - 40–1V.c.18.ss.49,52.
„ „ „ „ married women - 40–1V.c.18.ss.50–2.
„ „ „ „ incumbrances - 40–1V.c.18.s.54.
„ „ not to be granted where previous application to Parliament has failed - 40–1V.c.18.s.32.
Rules and orders for carrying out purposes of Act - 40–1V.c.18.ss.42,43. (E.) 42–3V.c.78.s.22.
Notice on settlement of exercise by powers of Act - 40–1V.c.18.s.33.
Costs, charge of, on estate; raising of, by sale or mortgage - 40–1V.c.18.s.41.
Jurisdiction of Lancaster Chancery Court - (E.) 40–1V.c.18.s.44.
„ Durham Chancery Court - 52–3V.c.47.s.10.
„ of Landed Estates Court, I., subject to appeal (*see also* SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (viii)) - (I.) 40–1V.c.18.s.45.

(*f.*) *Application of Proceeds.*

Payment or investment, &c. of money arising from sale or set apart out of mineral rents - 40–1V.c.18.ss.34–7. 45–6V.c.38.s.32.

(*g.*) *General Provisions.*

Powers, repeated exercise of; effect of express exclusion of - 40–1V.c.18.s.38.
„ limited to what settlor could have authorized - 40–1V.c.18.s.39.
„ restriction of, where entails unbarrable by statute - 40–1V.c.18.s.55.
„ not to prejudice rights of lords of manors - 40–1V.c.18.s.56.
Validity of orders for protection of purchasers, lessees, &c. under Act of 1877 or Acts repealed thereby - 40–1V.c.18.s.40. 44–5V.c.41.ss.70,71.

2. Settled Land Acts, 1882 to 1890.

(*a.*) *Preliminary.*

Interpretation of "settlement," "settled land," "tenant for life," "trustees of settlement," "land," "capital money," &c. - 45–6V.c.38.ss.2,58,63. 47–8V.c.18.s.4.
Instrument in consideration of marriage, &c. to be part of the settlement - 53–4V.c.69.s.4.
Infant, land of, to be deemed settled land - 45–6V.c.38.s.59.
Power and duties of Land Commissioners under Acts transferred to Board of Agriculture. *See* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

(*b.*) *Sales, &c.*

Sale, exchange, partition, or enfranchisement by tenant for life; reservation of minerals, &c. - 45–6V.c.38.ss.3,4,31.
„ at a fee farm rent - 53–4V.c.69.s.9. (E.) 55–6V.c.31.s.13.
„ for erection of working class dwellings - 53–4V.c.69.s.18. 53–4V.c.70.s.74(1)(*a*).
„ to county council for small holdings - (E.) 55–6V.c.31.ss.12,18.
Timber, sale of, by tenant for life impeachable for waste - 45–6V.c.38.s.35.
Heirlooms, sale of, by tenant for life, under order of Court - 45–6V.c.38.s.37.
Transfer of incumbrances on land sold, &c. to other settled land - 45–6V.c.38.s.5.
Creation of easements on exchange or partition - 53–4V.c.69.s.5.
Raising of money for exchange, enfranchisement, &c. - 45–6V.c.38.s.18.
See also (*d*), (*e*), (*i*) *below.*

(*c.*) *Leases.*

Building, mining, and other leases by tenant for life - 45–6V.c.38.ss.6–12,31. 53–4V.c.69.ss.7–9. 55–6V.c.31.s.12.
Surrenders of leases, acceptance of - 45–6V.c.38.s.13.
Licences to copyholders to demise, grant of - 45–6V.c.38.s.14.
Statements in leases, &c. to be evidence - 45–6V.c.38.s.7(5).
Part of rent under mining lease to be set aside as capital - 45–6V.c.38 s.11.
Power to insert in building lease, option of purchase by lessee - 52–3V c.36.
See also (*d*), *below.*

Digitized by Google

SETTLED LAND—*cont.*

2 Settled Land Acts, 1882, to 1890—*cont.*

(*d.*) *Dispositions generally.*

Mansion house and park, &c., restriction on sale or lease, &c. of - 53–4V.c.69.s.10.
Notice of sales, leases, &c. to trustees - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.45. 53–4V.c.69.s.7(i).
Protection of Purchasers, lessees, &c. - - - - 45–6V.c.38.ss.40,54.
Streets, roads, squares, &c., laying out of, on sales or leases - - 45–6V.c.38.s.16.
Surface and minerals apart, sale or lease, &c. of - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.17.
Undivided share, sale or lease, &c. of - - - - 45–6V.c.38.ss.17(2),19.
Contract for sale, lease, &c. - - - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.31.
Deed for completing sale or lease, &c., effect of; entry as to copyhold land, on court rolls - - - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.20.

See also (*e*), (*i*), *below.*

(*e.*) *Application of Proceeds of Dispositions, &c.*

Investment or application of capital money - - 45–6V.c.38.ss.21–3,32–7,39,47. 53–4V.c.69.ss.14,15.
" " in redeeming rent charge created for improvement - - - - - - 50–1V.c.30.
Settlement of land purchased, taken in exchange, &c. - - 45–6V.c.38.s.24.

(*f.*) *Improvements.*

What improvements authorised by Act - - - - 45–6V.c.38 s.25. 53–4V.c.69.s.13.
Dwellings available for working class deemed to be - - 53–4V.c.69.s.18. 53–4V.c.70.s.74(1)(*b*).
Proceedings for execution of; maintenance, &c. - - - 45–6V.c.38.ss.26,31.
Powers of Board of Agriculture as to, for purposes of other Acts - - - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.48(6). 52–3V.c.30.s.2.sch.1.pt.2.

See also DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, 6.

(*g.*) *Trustees of Settlement.*

Appointment, retirement, and discharge of - - 44–5V.c.41.ss.42,66,69,70,72. 45–6V.c.38.s.38. 53–4V.c.69.s.16. 56–7V.c.53.s.47.
Number of - - - - - - 45–6V.c.38.ss.39,45(2).
Receipts of, to be discharges - - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.40.
Protection, indemnity and reimbursement of - - - 45–6V.c.38.ss.41–3.
Differences between tenant for life and - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.44.
Notices of sales, &c. to be given to - - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.45.
Notice may be general; power of trustee to waive - - - - 47–8V.c.18.s.5.
Investment of money in hands of - - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.33.

(*h.*) *Legal and Parliamentary Proceedings.*

Chancery Division of High Court, Durham and Lancaster Chancery Court and County Courts, jurisdiction, of power to make rules, and proceedings in; payment of costs, &c. - 45–6V.c.38.ss.46(1)–(8),(10),47,65. 52–3V.c.47.s.10.
Approval by court of action, defence, or proceeding in Parliament as to settled land - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.36.

(*i.*) *General Provisions.*

Powers of Act exerciseable from time to time, &c. - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.55.
Settlements, &c. how to be read with Act - - - - 45–6V.c.38.ss.56,57.
" where land is settled on trust for sale - - 45–6V.c.38.s.63.
Exercise of powers under s. 63 of Act of 1882, by leave of court - 47–8V.c.18.s.7.
Tenant for life, trustee for all parties - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.53.
" provisions enabling dealings with - - - 53–4V.c.69.s.12.
" contracts by, for sales, leases, &c. - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.31.
" power to complete predecessor's contracts - - 53–4V.c.69.s.6.
" " raise money by mortgage - - - 53–4V.c.69.s.11.
" powers of, under Act, not assignable, &c.; how affected by assignment of life interest; contract or restriction against exercise of, void - - 45–6V.c.38.ss.50–7. 53–4V.c.69.s.4.
" who to have powers of - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.58.
" infancy or lunacy of, exercise of powers during - 45–6V.c.38.ss.59,60,62.
" married woman, exercise of powers in case of - 45–6V.c.38.s.61.
" consent of, in cases of settlements - - - 47–8V.c.18.s.6.
Tenant by curtesy, estate of, deemed to arise under settlement for purposes of Act - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.18.s.8.
Application of Act to Ireland; powers of civil bill courts, Public Works Commissioners, &c. - - - - - - 45–6V.c.38.s.65.

3. Miscellaneous.

Charge on, of loan for subscription to canal, railway, or waterworks. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. 6 (*h*).
Drainage and improvement of, and erection of mansion houses on. *See* DRAINAGE, &c.
Land Transfer Acts, 1875 and 1897. *See* LAND, 8.

Digitized by Google

SETTLED LAND—*cont.*
3. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Leases of. *See above*, **1** (*b*), **2** (*c*), (*d*) ; *and* LEASE, **2**.
Local Registration of Title (Ireland) Act, 1891. *See* LAND, I., **9** (1).
Redemption of extraordinary tithe or substituted rent-charge, powers of tenant for life, &c. *See* TITHES, **3**.
Sale of, after declaration of title. *See* LAND, **7**.
SETTLED LAND, IRELAND.
Improvement of, by trustees, with permission of Chancery Division - 10–1V.c.46(1).
Extended investment of purchase money, of holding sold under Purchase of Land, Ireland, Acts - - - - - } 54–5V.c.48.s.19.
See also SETTLED LAND ; *and* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND ; DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, I. ; LAND, I. ; LEASE, **2** ; LEASE, I. ; SCHOOL, I. ; SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (vii).
SETTLEMENT, ACT OF.(2) (*See* ALIEN, **2** ; CHARTER ; CORONATION ; CROWN ; HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** ; PARDON ; PARLIAMENT - } 12–3W3.c.2.
SETTLEMENT.
Covenants for title implied on conveyance by way of - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.7,58–60,64.
Short form of - - - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.57.sch.4.
General provisions as to construction and effect of deeds. *See* CONVEYANCING, **10**.
See also BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*) ; BANKRUPTCY, I., **2** (*c*) ; DEATH DUTIES, **1** ; INFANT, **5** ; MARRIED WOMAN, **1** ; SETTLED LAND ; STAMPS, **2** ; TRUSTEE.
SETTLEMENT, SCOTLAND.
Life-rent in land or moveable estate to be given only to person living at date of deed - - - - - - - - } 11–2V.c.36.s.48. 31–2V.c.84.s.17.
Person of full age, in possession of land or moveable estate under trust disposition, tack, or deed, if born after date of deed, &c., deemed absolute owner - - - - - - } 11–2V.c.36.ss.47–9. 31–2V.c.84.s.17.
Certain voluntary settlements, stamp duty on account of personal or moveable estate passing under. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
SETTLEMENT OF PAUPER. *See* LUNATIC, **5** (*b*) ; POOR, **2** (*a*) ; POOR, S., **2** (*a*).
SEVERN.
Close time for elvers in fishery district. *See* FISHERY, **3**.
Navigation weirs, provisions as to. *See* FISHERY, **3**.
Regulations as to fishing in. *See* FISHERY, **3**.
SEWAGE AND SEWERAGE. *See* ALKALI, &C. WORKS ; DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND ; FACTORY, **1** (*a*) ; FISHERY, S., **3** (*b*) (1) ; LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD ; LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, I. ; LONDON COUNTY, **5** ; PUBLIC HEALTH ; RIVER ; TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (1) ; TOWN GOVT., S., **2** (*a*) ; TOWN GOVT., I., **4** ; WAR DEPARTMENT, **3** ; WATER, **1** (*b*) (10) ; TRAMWAY, **3**.
SEWERS ACT, 1833(2) } (*See* DRAINAGE, &C., OF LAND, **1**.) - - - { 3–4W4.c.22.
„ 1841(2) } { 4–5V.c.45.
„ 1849(2) } { 12–3V.c.50.
SEWER.
Provisions as to right of support for, in mining districts - - (E.) 46–7V.c.37.
SEWERS, COMMISSIONERS OF ENGLAND.
Appointment and powers of. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, **1**.
Property of, how laid in indictments. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **6** ; DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, **1** (*e*) ; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*).
Returns by, to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
London City Commissioners. *See* LONDON CITY, **2** (*a*), *and footnotes thereto.*
SEXUAL OFFENCES.
1859. (E. I.) 22–3V.c.17.s.1. (Vexatious Indictments.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.46,49. (Larceny.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100. (Offences against the Person.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109.ss.45,46,48. (Naval Discipline.)
1880. (E. I.) 43–4V.c.45. (Criminal Law Amendment.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.ss.41,49,54,55,162. (Army.)
1885. 48–9V.c.69. (Criminal Law Amendment.)
1890. (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.324. (Lunatic.)
1891. 54–5V.c.69.s.1. (Penal Servitude.)
1894. 57–8V.c.41.ss.6,12,15,sch. (Cruelty to Children.)
1898. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.4. (Evidence.)
1898. (E.) 61–2V.c.39. (Persons trading in prostitution.)
1. Offences. | **2. Procedure.**
1. Offences.
Definition of carnal knowledge - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.63.
Rape, punishment for - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.48.
„ offence committed by personation of husband - - - 48–9.V.c.69.s.4.

(1) Short title ("Settled Land (Ireland) Act, 1847") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SEXUAL OFFENCES—*cont.*
1. Offences—*cont.*
Carnally knowing or attempting to know children under 13 - 48–9V.c.69.s.4.
" " " over 13 and under 16 48–9V.c.69.s.5.
" " " female idiot or imbecile - - } 48–9V.c.99.s.5.
" " " female lunatic - (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.324.
Householder, &c., inducing or permitting girl under 13, or between 13 and 16, to be on his premises for purposes of unlawful connexion - } 48–9V.c.69.s.6.
Persons trading in prostitution deemed rogues and vagabonds - - (E.)61–2V.c.39.
Indecent assault on female - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.52.
" " consent no defence, in case of young person under 13 (E. I.) 43–4V.c.45.
Power of court to divest parents, &c. of custody in certain cases of girl under 16 } 48–9V.c.69.s.12.
" " " " " certain cases of child under 16 } 57–8V.c.41.s.6,sch.
Procuring woman or girl :—
to become prostitute or inmate of brothel - - - 48–9V.c.69.s.2(2)–(4).
by threats, fraud, or drugging, to have unlawful connexion - - 48–9V.c.69.s.3.
under 21 (not being prostitute or of immoral character) to have unlawful connexion - - - - - } 48–9V.c.69.s.2(1).
Detaining woman or girl against her will for purposes of unlawful connexion, or in brothel - - - - - - } 48–9V.c.69.s.8.
Power to issue search warrant for female detained for immoral purposes 48–9V.c.69.s.10.
" " " for male person trading in prostitution (E.)61–2V.c.39.s.1(2).
And see ABDUCTION.
Abortion, attempt to procure - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.58.
" supplying woman with instruments, drugs, &c. to be used to procure - - - } (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.59.
Sodomy, &c. - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.61,62.
" threat to accuse of with intent to extort - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.46,49.
And see INTIMIDATION.
Act of gross indecency between male persons - - - - 48–9V.c.69.s.11.
Indecent assault on male - - - - { (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.62. (E. I.) 43–4V.c.45.
General provisions as to punishment (*and see* PUNISHMENT) - - 54–5V.c.69.s.1

2. Procedure.

Proceedings against accessories - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.s. 67.
And see ACCESSORY.
Costs of prosecution of misdemeanours - - { (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.74,75. 48–9V.c.69.s.18.
Evidence of defendant, and wife or husband in certain cases { 48–9V.c.69.s.20. 57–8V.c.41.s.12.sch. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.4.
Unsworn evidence of children in certain cases - - { 48–9V.c.69.s.4. 57–8V.c.41.s.15,sch.
Quarter sessions no jurisdiction in certain cases - - (E.) 48–9V.c.69.s.17.
Application of Vexatious Indictments Act in certain cases { (E. I.) 22–3V.c.17.s.1. (E. I.) 48–9V.c.69.s.17.
Power on indictment for rape, &c. to convict of certain misdemeanours - 48–9V.c.69.s.9.
Trial by naval or military court-martial in certain cases { 29–30V.c.109.ss.45,46,48. 44–5V.c.58.ss.41,49,54,55,162.
And see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6, 7.
SHAFTESBURY'S (LORD) ACTS.
Liberty of religious worship - - - - - - 18–9V.c.86.
SHANNON. *See* APPENDIX I. (CANALS), and APPENDIX IX. (PUBLIC WORKS LOANS).
SHEBEEN, SCOTLAND.
Meaning of - - - - - - 25–6V.c.35.s.37.
Offences of keeping and drinking in. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR., S., 4.
SHEEP.
Dog license not required for sheep dog. *See* DOG, 2.
Liability of owner of dog for injury to. *See* DOG, 1; DOG, S.; DOG, I.
Malicious damage to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (ix).
Prevention of disease among. *See* ANIMAL, 2.
Theft of. *See* THEFT, 1 (*d*).
See also ANIMAL, 2.
SHEERNESS. Stipendiary magistrate for Chatham, and. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.
SHEFFIELD.
Assay of plate and receipt of duties by guardians of standards at; marking of plated goods. *See* PLATE, 1 (*a*).
Registration by Cutlers' Company of Sheffield trade marks - - 46–7V.c.57.s.81.

Digitized by Google

Sheriff.[1]

1328. 2Edw3.c.3. (Keeping the Peace.)
1542-3. 34-5H8.c.24. (Cambridgeshire.)
1702. 1A.st.2.c.6. (Escape.)
1706-7. [2]6A.c 12. (Escape.)
1836. 6-7W4.c.87.ss.12,15. (Isle of Ely.)
1845. (E. I.) 8-9V.c.18. (Lands Clauses.)
1850. 13-4V.c.105.s.2. (Liberties.)
1854-5. 18-9V.c.48. (Cinque Ports.)
1867-8. (E. I.) 31-2V.c.24. (Capital Punishment.)
1867-8. (E. I.) 31-2V.c.125.ss.7,30.[3] (Election Petitions.)
1873. 36-7V.c.66.ss.3,4,16,31,32,34. (Appointment, Accounts.)
1876. 39-40V.c.57.ss.2,3. (Winter Assizes.)
1877. 40-1V.c.21.s.30. (Prisons.)
1877. 40-1V.c.46. (Winter Assizes.)
1879. 42-3V.c.1.s.2. (Spring Assizes.)
1879. (E.I.) 42-3V.c.75.s.2. [3](Election Petitions.)
1881. (U.K.) 44-5V.c.58.ss.146,181. (Officers of Army, &c.)
1881. 44-5V.c.64.s.2. (Capital Punishment.)
1882. (U.K.) 45-6V.c.49.s.40. (Militia.)
1882. 45-6V.c.50.s.170. (In certain Boroughs.)
1887. 50-1V.c.55. (Consolidation.)
1888. 51-2V.c.41.ss.41,46,113. (Local.)
1889. 52-3V.c.3.s.6. (Officers of Army, &c.)

1. Generally.
2. Powers, Duties, and Liabilities.
3. Poundage and Fees, and Accounts.
4. Under-sheriff and Deputies.
5. Local and Special.

1. Generally.

To be appointed annually for every county - - - 50-1V.c.55.s.3(1).
Qualification; possession of lands in county requisite - - - 50-1V.c.55.s.4.
Nomination at Royal Courts of Justice - - { 36-7V.c.66.ss.3,4,16,31,32,34. 50-1V.c.55.s.6(1).
Warrant of appointment; duplicate to be kept by clerk of peace 50-1V.c.55.s.6(2),(3).
Declaration of office; exemption from duty, and filing of by clerk of peace - - - - - } 50-1V.c.55.ss.7,30.sch.2.
Duration of office limited to one year - - - - 50-1V.c.55.s.3(2).
Re-appointment within three years prohibited - - - 50-1V.c.55.s.5.
Acting as justice of peace for county during year of office prohibited - 50-1V.c.55.c.17.
Letting to farm county, prohibited - - - - 50-1V.c.55.s.19(2).
Outgoing sheriff to act, till his successor has made declaration - 50-1V.c.55.s.7(2).
" turn over by, of writs, processes, and prisoners to incoming sheriff - - - - } 50-1V.c.55.s.28.
Sheriff of borough being county of itself - - - - 45-6V.c.50.s.170.
" " application to, of Sheriffs Act, 1887 - - 50-1V.c.55.s.36.
Officer of regular forces on the active list, incapable of being { (U.K.) 44-5V.c.58.s.146. (U.K.) 52-3V.c.3.s.6.
Nomination and service of officer of auxiliary forces though corps assembled for training - - - - - { (U.K.) 44-5V.c.58. s.181(5).
Officer of militia exempt from personally performing duties as sheriff during embodiment of militia - - } (U.K.) 45-6V.c.49.s.40.
Continuance in office on demise of Crown - - - 50-1V.c.55.s.3(3).
Exemption from serving as, of officer of Customs. *See* Customs, 2 (*a*).
" " " Inland Revenue. *See* Inland Revenue, 1.
" " " Post Office. *See* Post Office, 1.

2. Powers, Duties, and Liabilities.

Arrest of felons; every man to obey command of sheriff for - 50-1V.c.55.s.8(1).
Writs, execution and return of - - 50-1V.c.55.ss.10,28(3),34(*f*),38.
" proceedings on resistance to execution - - - 50-1V.c.55.s.8(2).
See also Execution.
Arrest and custody of civil debtors, regulations as to - - - 50-1V.c.55.s.14.
Crown debts, duties of sheriff and officers as to; liability to damages on default - - - - - - } 50-1V.c.55.s.11.
Pleas of the Crown not to be held by - - - - 50-1V.c.55.s.18(3).
Hundred or wapentake annexed to county, as respects powers and duties of sheriff - - - - - } 50-1V.c.55.s.19(1).
Taking inquests to indict people, prohibited - - - 50-1V.c.55.s.18(3).
Providing men in liveries at assizes in certain cases - - - { 2Edw3.c.3. 50-1V.c.55.s.9.
Orders in Council as to duties of, at winter assizes - - { 39-40V.c.57.ss.2,3. 40-1V.c.46.
" " " spring assizes - - - 42-3V.c.1.s.2.
Duty to publish county election petition - - (E. I.) 31-2V.c.125.s.7.[3]
Attendance on judges trying county election petition - { (E. I.) 31-2V.c.125.s.30.[3] (E. I.) 42-3V.c.75.s.2.[3]

---

(1) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England and Wales, except those marked England and Ireland, or United Kingdom.
(2) 5 Ann. c. 9. in Ruffhead. (3) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

SHERIFF—*cont.*

2. Powers, Duties, and Liabilities—*cont.*

Jurisdiction over prisoners sentenced to death - - - 40–1V.c.21.s.30. 50–1V.c.55.s.13.
" " " at Central Criminal Court 44–5V.c.64.s.2.
Execution of sentence of death - - - (E. I.) 31–2V.c.24.ss.3–5,10,11. 40–1V.c.21.s.30. 50–1V.c.55.s.13.
" " " on prisoner sentenced at Central Criminal Court - - - - 44–5V.c.64.s.2.
Escape of debtors, liability to action for damages for - - 1A.st.2.s.6. (2)6A.c.12.ss.1,2.
" person in custody in course of any civil proceeding, liability to action for damages for - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.16(1).
" prisoner in prison subject to Prison Act, 1877, non-liability for - - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.16(2).
Wrongful imprisonment, liability to action for damages for - 50–1V.c.55.s.15.
Duties as returning officer at Parliamentary elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5.
" summoning officer of jury, and presiding officer at inquiry, in case of disputed compensation under Lands Clauses Acts (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18. ss.39–68.
Coroner to act for, where interested - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.39,40.
Delivery by, of lands, on warrant of promoters - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.s.91.
Officer or servant of, not to be returned in jury panel - - 50–1V.c.55.s.12.
Penalty on sheriff, under-sheriff, &c. concealing or refusing to arrest felon, letting go prisoner not bailable, or offending against Sheriffs Act - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.29(1).
" offences in execution of process - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.29(2).
" assuming to act as under-sheriff, bailiff, &c. - 50–1V.c.55.s.29(6).
Procedure; power to deal with offence as contempt of court - 50–1V.c.55.s.29(3)–(6).
Holding of courts by. *See* SHERIFF'S COUNTY COURT; SHERIFF'S TOURN.
Sheriff not bound to hold, except for election, or execution of some writ, &c.; place of holding - - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.18(1),(2).
Sheriff's tourn abolished(3) - - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.18(4).
Duty as summoning officer of jury at assizes. *See* JURY, 3, 4.
" " " for inquiry in cases of alleged lunacy. *See* LUNATIC, 6.
" " " " " under commission of sewers. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 2 (*a*).
Fairs, proclamation as to time limited for holding. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, 2.
Power of Supreme Court to fine sheriffs. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (*b*).
Riotous assemblies, suppression of. *See* RIOT.
Replevin, transfer of duties as to, to registrar of county court. *See* REPLEVIN.
Special warrant for arrest under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*).

3. Poundage and Fees, and Accounts.

Poundage in case of Crown debts - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.20(1)(4).
" and fees in case of other than Crown debts - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.20(2).
" " to coroner acting for sheriff. *See* CORONER, 2 (*d*).
Prohibition of taking reward, save as authorised - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.20(3)
Accounts, transmission of, to Treasury, allowance of sums claimed and paid, and audit - - - 50–1V.c.55.ss.21,22.
" " of, neglect in relation to, cognisable in Exchequer Division(4) - - 36–7V.c.66.s.34.
" " " penalty on persons retarding - - 50–1V.c.55.s.22(4).
" " " fines, &c. *See* FINES AND FORFEITURES.

4. Under Sheriff and Deputies.

Under-sheriff, obligation of sheriff to appoint - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.23.
" declaration of office by - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.23(3),sch.2.
" execution by, of sheriff's office, in case of death of sheriff, or service with militia - - (U.K.) 5–6V.c.49.s.40. 50–1V.c.55.s.25.
" not personally responsible for sum received by deceased sheriff - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.21(2).
Deputy, with office in London, for execution of writs, obligation of sheriff to appoint - - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.24.
" for liberty or franchise, on request of lord - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.34.
" " election purposes, power of sheriff being returning officer for more than one county to appoint. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*a*).
" or other person returning jurors, or executing writs, declaration by - - - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.26.
Prohibition of sale of office or place - - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.27.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act. (2) 5 Ann. c. 9. in Ruffhead.
(3) The jurisdiction as to indictments, &c. was transferred to quarter sessions by 1 Edw. c. 4. s. 2; rep. by 50 & 51 Vict. c. 55. s. 39.
(4) The Exchequer Division was consolidated with the Queen's Bench Division, by Order in Council, 16 December 1880, St. R. & O., Revd., vol. 7, p. 1.

Digitized by Google

SHERIFF—*cont.*

6. Under Sheriff and Deputies—*cont.*

Exemption of officers from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2.**

Officers disqualified for licences to retail liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3** (*c*).

(5) Local and Special.

(*a.*) *Special.*

Counties of cities or towns, application to, of Act of 1887 - - 50–1V.c.55.s.36.

Counties Palatine, application of law relating to sheriffs to - - 50–1V.c.55.s.31.

Liberty, compensation to hereditary sheriff of, on union with county - 13–4V.c.105.s.2.

„ or franchise, duties and liabilities of lords or bailiffs of, as to execution of writs, &c.- - - - } 50–1V.c.55.ss.34,35.

(*b.*) *Local.*

Cambridge and Huntingdon, one sheriff for - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.32.

Cambridgeshire, sheriff of, yearly rent payable to - - - - 34–5H8.c.24.

Cashio, hundred of, saving for rights of hundredor or sheriff of. *See* HERTFORDSHIRE.

Chester, sheriff of county of, execution by, of sentence of death on criminals sentenced at county assizes. *See* CHESTER.

„ „ levy by, of fines imposed at assizes, and accounts of. *See* FINES, FORFEITURES, &c., **3.**

Cinque Ports, Winchelsea, Rye, jurisdiction of sheriffs in - - 18–9V.c.48.s.2.

Cornwall, saving for Duchy of - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.37.

„ and Lancaster, provisions as to mode of appointment, not to apply to counties of - - - - - } 50–1V.c.55.s.6(4).

Ely, Isle of, chief bailiff of, appointment of, by Crown - - 6–7W4.c.87.s.12.

„ „ sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon to summon jurors in 6–7W4.c.87.s.15.

London, City of, approval of sheriffs of, by Her Majesty - - 50–1V.c.55.s.33.

„ application to, of Sheriffs Act, 1887, with exceptions; jurisdiction restricted to City - - - } 50–1V.c.55.s.33(4). 51–2V.c.41.s.41(8).

„ county of, appointment of sheriff for, by Crown, and application of law - - - - - } 51–2V.c.41.s.40(2).

Middlesex, appointment of sheriff of, by Crown, and application of law - - - - - - } 51–2V.c.41.s.46(6).

„ cesser of jurisdiction of sheriffs of London in - 51–2V.c.41.s.113.(2).

Oxford, appointment of sheriff in city of, by town council - - 45–6V.c.50.s.170.

Wales, extension to, of law relating to sheriffs - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.31.

„ sheriffs in, levy by, of fines imposed at assizes, and accounts of. *See* FINES, FORFEITURES, &c., **2.**

Westmoreland, extension to, of law relating to sheriffs - - 50–1V.c.55.s.31.

Yorkshire, sheriff of, execution of process in liberty of Pontefract by. *See* PONTEFRACT.

See also FRANKPLEDGE, VIEW OF.

SHERIFF, SCOTLAND.

1706–7. (1)6Ac.53.s.24. (Accounts).

1709. 8Ac.16. (Attendance at Circuit Courts.)

1746–7. 20G2.c.43.ss.1,2,15,29,43. (Jurisdiction, Qualification, &c.)

1747–8.(2) 21G2c.19.ss.10,11. (Disqualifications.)

1754–5.(3) 28G2.c.7. (Sheriff.)

1822.(4) 3G4.c.49.s.1. (Edinburgh and Lanark.)

1825. 6G4.c.23.ss.9,10. (Sheriff Substitute, Qualification.)

1828. 9G4.c.29.s.22. (Sheriff.)

1831–2. 2–3W4.c.65.s.36. (Parliamentary Franchise.)

1833. 3–4W4.c.13. (Accounts.)

1837–8. 1–2V.c.119.ss.2,4–7. (Qualification, Residence, Pension.)

1852–3. 16–7V.c.80.ss.37,38,40,46. (Salary, Pension, Sheriff substitute.)

1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Consolidated Fund.)

1856.19–20V.c.56.ss.29–37.(Crown Debts.)

1864.(5) 27–8V.c.106. (Edinburgh and Lanark.)

1870. 33–4V.c.86. (Union of Counties, Residence.)

1875. 38–9V.c.81.ss.1,2. (Conterminous County: Lanark.)

1876. 39–40V.c.70.ss.51,53. (Sheriff, Absence, Salary.)

1877. 40–1V.c.50.ss.3–5,12. (Sheriff Substitute, Appointment, &c.)

1889. 52–3V.c.50.s.18. (County Council.)

1889. 52–3V.c.63.s.7. (Interpretation.)

1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.668. (Northern Lighthouses.)

1898. 61–2V.c.8. (Removal.)

1. General.

2. Powers, Duties, &c.

3. Fees and Accounts.

4. Special and Local.

1. General.

Meaning of "sheriffdom," "shire," "county" - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.7.

Heritable office of, abolished - - - - - 20G2.c.43.ss.1,2.

Union of counties or sheriffdoms - - - - - 33–4V.c.86.

Annexation of disunited lands - - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.15.

(1) c. 26. in Ruffhead.

(2) Short title ("Sheriffs (S.) Act, 1747") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(3) Short title ("Sheriffs (S.) Act, 1755") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(4) Short title ("Sheriffs of Edinburgh and Lanark Act, 1822") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(5) Short title ("Sheriffs Substitute Act, 1864") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SHERIFF, SCOTLAND —*cont.*

1. General—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Sheriff.*

Qualification, appointment, title, tenure - - - 20G2.c.43.s.29.; 28G2.c.7.; 9G4.c.29.s.22.; 1–2V.c.119.s.2.
Removal of, by Secretary for Scotland - - - 61–2V.c.8.ss.1,3.
Salary and pension: charge on consolidated fund - - 20G2.c.43.s.29.; 16–7V.c.80.ss.37,38.; 17–8V.c.94.s.1,sch.A.; 39–40V.c.70.s.53.; 61–2V.c.8.ss.2,3.
Disqualified to sit in Parliament - - - - 21G2.c.19.s.11.
„ to vote at election within county - - - 2–3W4.c.65.s.36.
„ from acting as advocate in causes from county, or holding certain offices - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.29.; 21G2.c.19.s.10.
Residence of; attendance on Court of Session; personal discharge of duties (*see also below*, **2**) - - - - 1–2V.c.119.s.2.; 33–4V.c.86.s.13.
Provision for illness, &c. - - - - - 39–40V.c.70.s.51.

(*b.*) *Sheriff Substitute.*

(1.) *Salaried.*

Qualification, appointment, tenure - - - - 6G4.c.23.s.9.; 9G4.c.29.s.22.; 1–2V.c.119.s.4.; 40–1V.c.50.ss.3–5.
Salary and pension: charge on consolidated fund (*see also below*, **2**) 4G4.c.97.s.23.; 1–2V.c.119.s.6.; 16–7V.c.80.ss.37,38.; 17–8V.c.94.s.1.sch.A.
Disqualified to vote or be elected at election for county - - 2–3W4.c.65.s.36.
„ from holding certain offices or acting as procurator in courts 21G2.c.19.s.10.; 6G4.c.23.s.10.
Additional sheriff substitutes, appointment, &c. of (*see also below*, **2**) 16–7V.c.80.s.37.; 33–4V.c.86.s.14.; 40–1V.c.50.s.3.
Residence of; holding courts by - - - - 1–2V.c.119.s.5.; 33–4V.c.86.s.14.
Commission to extend over whole county or united counties - - 16–7V.c.80.s.40.; 33–4V.c.86.s.12.
Acting within conterminous county - - - - 38–9V.c.81.s.2.

(2.) *Honorary.*

Appointment, &c. of - - - - 20G2.c.43.s.29.; 9G4.c.29.s.22.; 40–1V.c.50.ss.3–5.

2. Powers, Duties, &c.

(*a.*) *Judicial.* *See* SHERIFF COURT, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., **1.**

(*b.*) *Administrative or Executive.*

To be member of standing joint committee of county - - - 52–3V.c.50.s.18.
Certain sheriffs to be Northern Lights Commissioners - - 57–8V.c.60.s.668.
In regard to—
recovery of Crown debts - - - - 19–20V.c.56.ss.29–37.
fatal Accidents. *See* ACCIDENT.
extension of Boundaries of burghs and formation of police burghs. *See* BURGH, S., **1** (*f*), **2** (*f*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **3.**
Capital punishment. *See* PUNISHMENT, S., **7.**
Corrupt practices of members, &c. of public bodies. *See* PUBLIC BODY, CORRUPT PRACTICES.
Education, teachers, &c. *See* EDUCATION, S.
Fiars prices, striking. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S., **2** (*a*).
Jurors, returning. *See* JURY, S.
Lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, S.
Parliamentary registration and election. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **4, 5**; HOUSE OF COMMONS, S. **4, 5.**
Police. *See* POLICE, S.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **5.**
Poor. *See* POOR, S.
Prisons and prisoners. *See* IMPRISONMENT, S.; PRISON, S.; PRISONER, S.
Public health. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, S.
Registration of births, &c. *See* REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., S.
„ deeds, &c. *See* REGISTER, S.
Riots. *See* RIOT, S.
May be Land Tax Commissioners. *See* LAND TAX, **2** (*b*).

Digitized by Google

SHERIFF, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Powers, Duties, &c. *—cont.*
(*b*.) *Administrative or Executive*—cont.
To be Income Tax Commissioners. *See* INCOME TAX, 2 (*a*).
See also COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 1 (*b*); EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCES; FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 1, 2; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY; RIVER; WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*d*).
(*c*.) *Miscellaneous.*
Attendance at Circuit Courts - 8Ac.16.
Meetings of sheriffs to consider uniformity of proceedings - 1–2V.c.119.s.32.
Assistance of sheriffs and sheriff's substitute in preparing Act of Sederunt as to procedure - 39–40V.c.70.s.54.
Appointment, &c. of procurator fiscal - 40–1V.c.50.ss.5–7.
Return of criminals. *See* JUDICIAL STATISTICS, S.
3. Fees and Accounts.
Passing of accounts of, and discharge of, by Treasury - (1)6Ac.53.s.24. 3–4W4.c.13.
Sheriff's fines and sentence money abolished; payment of judges' fines to Exchequer - 20G2.c.43.s.43.
„ fees abolished - 16–7V.c.80.s.39. 40–1V.c.50.s.12.
4. Special and Local.
Sheriff of Chancery. *See* CHANCERY, S.
Midlothian and Lanarkshire, residence of sheriffs of - 3G4.c.49.s.1.
„ „ salaries of sheriffs' substitute of - 27–8V.c.106.s.1.
Lanarkshire, additional sheriff substitute for - 38–9V.c.81.s.1.
Certain counties, courts to be held by sheriff of - 1–2V.c.119.s.2. 16–7V.c.80.s.46. *but see* 33–4V.c.86.s.13.
See also JUDGE; JUDGE, S.; OATHS.

SHERIFF, IRELAND.
1817(2). 57G3.c.68. (Actions against Accounts.)
1835(2). 5–6W4.c.55. (Appointment; Accounts; Under-sheriff.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.116.ss.110,113. (Salary.)
1840. 3–4V.c.105.s.45. (Deputies.)
1840. 3–4V.c.108.s.152. (Londonderry.)
1842. 5–6V.c.104.s.8. (Cities and Towns.)
1844. 7–8V.c.106.ss.45,47. (Salary, Dublin County.)
1851. 14–5V.c.57.ss.128,129,131. (Civil Bill Decrees.)
1862. 25–6V.c.65.s.8. (Capital Punishment.)
1864. 27–8V.c.99. (Bailiffs; Civil Bill Decrees; Fees.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.24.ss.3–5,10,11. (Capital Punishment.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72.s.12. (Declaration of Office.)
1871. 34–5V.c.99.ss.5–7.sch. (Bailiffs.)
1876. 39–40V.c.76,3–5,7–10,12. (Cities and Towns.)
1877. 40–1V.c.49.ss.40,43. (Escape; Capital Punishment.)
1877. 40–1V.c.56.ss.61,62. (Civil Bill Decrees; Execution.)
1877. 40–1V.c.57.s.63. (Winter Assizes.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21,45,69(1),110(2),schs.2,6,pt.2. (Local Government.)
1. Generally.
2. Powers, Duties, and Liabilities.
3. Fees and Accounts.
4. Under-sheriff, Deputies, Bailiffs.
5. Cities and Towns.
1. Generally.
Appointment - 5–6W4.c.55.s.2.
„ notification and warrant of; enrolment of warrant 5–6W4.c.55.ss.2,3.sch.1.
Declaration of office - 5–6W4.c.55.s.5. 31–2V.c.72.s.12.
Abolition of patents, &c., and of oath to account - 5–6W4.c.55.s.1.
Assistance to, in execution of civil bill decree, by constables - 27–8V.c.99.s.23.
Outgoing sheriff, turn over of writs, civil bill decrees, and prisoners by, to incoming sheriff; penalty for default - 5–6W4.c.55.s.6. 27–8V.c.99.s.22.
Salary of - 6–7W4.c.116.s.110.sch.S. 7–8V.c.106.s.45. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,45,110(2)sch,6.(pt.1.)
Further payment in case of special commissions - 6–7W4.c.116.s.113. 7–8V.c.106.s.47. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,45,110(2)sch.6,(pt.1.)
Disqualification for licence to retail liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2.
Exemptions; disqualifications for office. *See* SHERIFF, 1.
Provision if sheriff is officer of embodied militia. *See* SHERIFF, 1.

(1) c. 26. in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title ("Sheriffs (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SHERIFF, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Powers, Duties, and Liabilities.

Writs, return of, when issued against former sheriff - - - 57G3.c.68.s.1.
„ execution of, generally. *See* EXECUTION, I.
„ „ by coroner, on failure of sheriff. *See* CORONER, I., **1** (*c*).
Civil bill decree, execution of, by sheriff, under-sheriff, or bailiff; form of warrant, service of documents (*see also* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*d*); *and below* **2**) - - - - 27–8V.c.99.ss.4,10,16, 19,23,28–30,63. 40–1V.c.56.s.61.
„ „ stay of execution, on receipt of deposit in case of appeal - - - - - 14–5V.c.57.ss.128,129.
„ „ penalty for rescue of goods, or assault in execution of (*see also* EXECUTION, I.) - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.26.
Liability of sheriff for acts done under Act of 1864; limitation of time, &c. for action (*see also* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **3** (*e*) 27–8V.c.99.ss.4,5.
„ sheriff for not paying over sum levied or deposit - - 14–5V.c.57.s.131.
Orders in Council as to duties of, at winter assizes - - 40–1V.c.57.s.63.
Jurisdiction over prisoner sentenced to death; execution of sentence of death - - - - - - 25–6V.c.65.s.8. 31–2V.c.24.ss.3–5,10,11. 40–1V.c.49.s.40.
Escape of prisoner from prison, non-liability of sheriff for - - 40–1V.c.49.s.43.
„ summoning officer of grand jury. *See* GRAND JURY, I.
„ „ „ jury. *See* JURY, I., **3**, **4**.
„ on inquiry as to compensation under Lands Clauses Act. *See* SHERIFF, **2**.
„ under Election Petitions Act. *See* SHERIFF, **2**.
Execution of writ of inquiry as to damages. *See* INQUIRY, WRIT OF, I.
Interpleader on claim to goods taken in execution. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i).
Providing lodgings for justices of assize. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **5** (*b*).

3. Fees and Accounts.

No fees payable on appointment of sheriff - - - 5–6W4.c.55.s.2.
Fees on appointment of under-sheriff - - - - - 5–6W4.c.55.s.4.
„ and poundage for duties under Act of 1864; publication of lists; penalty for receiving more than legal - - 27–8V.c.99.ss.4,8,11–5, 17,28,65,sch.B.
Right to poundage on moneys of judgment creditor in hands of sheriff taken in execution - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.62.
Fees on warrants nominating special bailiffs - - - - 34–5V.c.99.s.50.
Accounts, furnishing particulars, audit, certifying to Exchequer Division, and payment of balances - - 5–6W4.c.55.ss.7–10.
„ interest on unpaid, recoverable from Sheriff in default - - 57G3.c.68.s.5.
Accounts, examination of, by persons interested - - - 5–6W4.c.55.s.13.
Discount, allowance of, on prepayments to Exchequer - - - 57G3.c68.s.4.

4. Under-sheriff, Deputies, Bailiffs.

Under-sheriff, appointment of, by sheriff; re-appointment within three years legal; filing of appointment - - - 5–6W4.c.55.s.4.
„ declaration of office by - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.55.s.5. 31–2V.c.72.s.12.
„ execution by, of sheriff's office. *See* SHERIFF, **2**.
„ coroner or partner not to act as. *See* CORONER, I., **1** (*a*).
„ action against, for misconduct, instead of sheriff - - 57G3.c.68.s.3.
„ non-liability of, for money received by deceased sheriff - 5–6W4.c.55.s.8.
„ attendance of, at civil bill court, and keeping of office; restriction on practice as solicitor - - - 27–8V.c.99.ss.27, 61,62.
„ keeping by, of civil bill decree and order book - 27–8V.c.99.ss.20,21.
„ power to sell by auction goods seized under civil bill decree 27–8V.c.99.s.30.
„ appointment of deputy in case of death or illness, for execution of civil bill decrees - - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.31.
Deputy, with office or residence in Dublin, for execution of writs, &c., obligation of sheriff to appoint - - - - - 8–4V.c.105.s.45.
Deputy for election purposes. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **5**.
Bailiffs, appointment of, by sheriffs, for execution of civil bill decrees; powers of; tenure, residences, &c. - - 27–8V.c.99.ss.5,7,23,28,30.
Punishment of bailiffs for extortion - - - - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.18.
Special bailiffs, appointment of, by sheriff, for execution of civil bill decrees - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.99.s.5.sch.
Prohibition of appointment of persons disqualified; duty to obtain lists of such persons - - - - - - 34–5V.c.99.ss.6,7.
Officers disqualified for licences to retail liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2**; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*a*).

Digitized by Google

SHERIFF, IRELAND—*cont.*

5. Cities and Towns.

Dublin, Belfast, Cork, Limerick, Londonderry, Waterford, appointment of sheriffs in, by Lord Lieutenant, from persons selected by town councils, &c.; cesser of appointment of sheriffs for counties of cities or towns not county boroughs - 3–4V.c.108.s.152. 39–40V.c.76.ss.3–5,7–9. 61–2V.c.37.ss.21,69(1), 110(2)schs.2,6,pt.2.

Office not an office of profit under Municipal Corporations Act; appointment of alderman or councillor - - - - 5–6V.c.104.s.8. 39–40V.c.76.s.10.

Disqualification for office by conviction for felony - - - 39–40V.c.76.s.12.

SHERIFF OF CHANCERY, SCOTLAND. *See* CHANCERY, S.

SHERIFF CLERK, SCOTLAND.

Meaning of "sheriff clerk" - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.7.

Regulation of office, salary, fees - - - - - - 1–2V.c.119.s.28.

Personal discharge of duty by - - - - - - 6G4.c.23.s.6.

Duties in maritime causes - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.27.

„ small debt and debts recovery causes. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S., 3 (*a*) (2), (3).

„ of commissary clerk transferred to, except in Edinburgh (*see* COMMISSARY COURT, S.; CONFIRMATION, S.) - 39–40V.c.70.ss.36–40,&c

„ in regard to parliamentary registration and election. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S.

Disqualified as voter or candidate for county, or as agent for candidate 2–3W4.c.65.s.36.

Depute sheriff clerk for small debt circuit not disqualified as voter, &c., or as procurator, except in his own court - - 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.25.

Calendar of confirmations and inventories, preparation of materials for, by (*see also* CONFIRMATION, S.) - - - - 39–40V.c.70.s.45.

Custody by, and by town clerks and schoolmasters, of documents deposited pursuant to standing orders of Parliament - 7W4.&1V.c.33. 8–9V.c.33.ss.7–10.

„ of special Acts deposited in pursuance of Lands Clauses and other Acts. *See* COMMISSIONERS, 1 (*d*); COMPANY, S., 3; GAS, 1 (*d*); HARBOUR, 1 (*d*); LAND, S., 5 (*p*); MARKET AND FAIR, 1 (*d*); RAILWAY, S., 7; WATER, 1 (*c*) (4).

Fees. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S., 3 (*a*) (1), (2), (3), 4.

As to duties generally. *See* SHERIFF, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.; *and under the various Acts administered by the Sheriff.*

SHERIFF'S COUNTY COURT, ENGLAND.

Sheriff not bound to hold, except for election, or execution of some writ, &c.; place of holding - - - - 50–1V.c.55.s.18(1),(2).

SHERIFF COURTS (S.) EXTRACTS ACT, 1892 (*see* EXTRACT, S.) - - 55–6V.c.17.

SHERIFF COURT HOUSES ACT, 1860 (*see* COURT HOUSE, S.) 23–4V.c.79.

„ „ „ (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1866[1] 29–30V.c.53.

SHERIFF COURT, SCOTLAND.

1746–7. 20G2.c.43. (Jurisdiction.)
1798–9. 39G3.c.55. (Thirlage.)
1808. 48G3.c.138. (Fiar's Prices.)
1810. 50G3.c.112.s.28. (Jurisdiction.)
1825. [2]6G4.c.23. (Civil Procedure.)
1828. 9G4.c.29. (Crim. Procedure.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.37. (Criminal Procedure.)
1830. 11G4.&1W4.c.69.ss.21–30,32,33. (Jurisdiction.)
1837. [3][4]7W4&1V.c.41 (Small Debt Court.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.114.ss.9–15,19,21,&c. (Execution.)
1837–8. [2]1–2V.c.119. (General.)
1847. 10–1V.c.113. (Drainage.)
1850. 13–4V.c.36.s.17. (College of Justice.)
1852–3. [2][3]16–7V.c.80. (General.)
1856. 19–20V.c.56.s.41. (Jurisdiction.)
1856. 19–20V.c.79. (Bankruptcy.)
1857. 20–1V.c.19. (Bankruptcy.)
1864. 27–8V.c.53. (Summary Procedure.)
1867. 30–1V.c.96. (Debts Recovery Court.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.55. (Fees, &c.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.96. (Eccles. Bldgs.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.100.ss.68,79. (Extract, Interim Possession.)
1870. [2]33–4V.c.86.ss.13,14. (Sittings.)
1872. [5]35–6V.c.33, (Ballot.)
1874. 37–8V.c.64.ss.4,5. (Evidence.)
1874. 37–8V.c.94.s.20. (Services.)
1875. 38–9V.c.90. (Employers and Workmen.)
1876. 39–40V.c.70. (General.)
1877. 40–1V.c.28. (Game.)
1877. 40–1V.c.50. (Jurisdiction.)
1880. [5]43–4V.c.42.s.6. (Employers' Liability.)
1881. 44–5V.c.24.s.6. (Summary Jurisdiction, Bastardy.)

---

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Sheriff Courts (S.) Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Small Debt (S.) Acts, 1837 to 1889") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Small Debt (S.) Act, 1837") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

SHERIFF COURT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1881. 44–5V.c.33.ss.6,7,9(4). (Jurisdiction, Penalty.)
1881. 44–5V.c.37.ss 22,23. (Alkali Works.)
1882. 45–6V.c.31. (Judgments Extension.)
1882. 45–6V.c.77. (Citation, Fees.)
1886. 49–50V.c.27. (Infants.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35. (Criminal.)
1889.(1) 52–3V.c.26. (Small Debt Court.)
1892. 55–6V.c.55. (Burgh Police.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.44. (Consignations.)
1894. 57–8V.c.40. (Nautical Assessors.)
1895. 58–9V.c.14.s.2. (Fees.)
1897. 60–1V.c.37. (Workmen's Compensation).
1896. 61–2V.c.66.ss.12,25(*g*). (Inebriates.)

1. General.
2. Jurisdiction.
3. Procedure.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. General.

Meaning of "sheriffdom," "shire," "county." *See* SHERIFF, S., **1.**

Sessions, sittings, and vacations - - - - - 20G2.c.43. | 16-7V.c.80.ss.44,46. | 33–4V.c.86.ss.13,14. | 39–40V.c.70.ss.4,5.

Court houses, provision and expenses of. *See* COURT HOUSE, S.
Union of counties or sheriffdoms. *See* SHERIFF, S., **1.**
Sheriff and sheriff substitute. *See* SHERIFF, S., **1** (*a*), (*b*); *and* JUDGE, S.; OATH.
Sheriff clerk. *See* SHERIFF CLERK, S.
Procurator fiscal. *See* PROCURATOR FISCAL, S.
Procurators. *See* LAW AGENT, S.

2. Jurisdiction.

Heritable jurisdictions transferred to sheriff; regulations - - - 20G2.c.43.
Distinction between civil and criminal - - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.28.
but see 44–5V.c.33.s.9(4).
Members of College of Justice not exempt from on ground of privilege - - - - - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.35. | 1–2V.c.119.s.14. | 13–4V.c.36.s.17. | 16–7V.c.80.s.48.

(*a*.) *Civil.*

Privative, in regard to moveables not exceeding 25*l*. value - 50G3.c.112.s.28. | 11G4&1W4.c.69.s.21.
Final, in regard to moveables not exceeding 25*l*. value - 16–7V.c.80.ss.22,24.
„ by consent in actions above 12*l*. in value - - - 16–7V.c.80.s.23.
In small debt causes. *See below*, **3** (*a*) (2); RIOT, S.
„ debts recovery causes. *See below*, **3** (*a*) (3).
„ Exchequer causes - - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.41.
„ maritime causes (*see also* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **11**(*a*)) - 11G4&1W4.c.69.ss.21–4. | 1–2V.c.119.ss.21,22.
Commissary Court, jurisdiction of, transferred to. *See* COMMISSARY COURT, S.; CONFIRMATION, S.; EXECUTOR, S.
In regard to orders of protection, &c. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, S.
„ actions of aliment. *See* ALIMENT, S.; PRISON, S.; PRISONER, S.
„ disputes between masters and servants (*see also* MERCH. SHIPPING, **2**, **11** (*a*)) - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.90.
„ heritable rights of limited value; removal of cases to Court of Session - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.50.ss.8–10.
In actions for recovery of feu duties and rents, and for irritancy *ob non solutum canonem* - - - - - 16–7V.c.80.s.32.
„ of sequestration for rent, &c. (*see also* HYPOTHEC, S.) - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.5. | 16–7V.c.80.ss.27,28. | 30–1V.c.96.s.5.
„ „ removing and ejection - - - - 1–2V.c.119.s.8,&c. | 16–7V.c.80.ss.29–31.
„ „ declarator, adjudication, reduction, division of commonty, &c. - - - - - - 40–1V.c.50.ss.8–11.
„ for setting aside deeds by bankrupts, &c. - - - 19–20V.c.79.s.10. | 20–1V.c.19.s.9.
In arbitrations. *See* ARBITRATION, S.
„ bankruptcy and cessio bonorum. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S.
„ actions of forthcoming, count and reckoning, multiplepoinding, &c. - - - - - 39–40V.c.70.ss.6,25,47.sch.A.
„ „ of suspension - - - - - - 1–2V.c.119.ss.19,20.
„ applications for lawburrows. *See* LAWBURROWS, S.

(1) Collective title ("Small Debt (S.) Acts, 1887 to 1889") given by 52 & 53 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SHERIFF COURT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Jurisdiction—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Civil*—cont.
In applications for *meditatione fugæ* warrants. *See* IMPRISONMENT, S.
„ „ appointment of judicial factors. *See* JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.
„ proceedings, service of heirs. *See* LAND, S., **4** (*c*) (3).
„ „ regulating interim possession - - - 31–2V.c 100.s.79. 39–40V.c.70.s.31.
„ „ interdict - - - - 39–40V.c.70.ss.6,27,31.sch.A.
„ „ commutation of thirlage - - - - - 39G3.c.55.
„ „ „ „ carriages and services - - 37–8V.c.94.s.20.
„ „ striking flars prices - - - - - 48G3.c.138.
„ „ as to nuisances and servitude - - - - 1–2V.c.119.s.15.
„ „ „ drainage of land, &c. - - - 10–1V.c.118.
„ actions against persons beyond county in certain cases - - 39–40V.c.70.s.46.
„ „ „ in England in bastardy cases - - 44–5V.c.24.s.6.
„ „ foreigners in certain cases - - - 40–1V.c.50.s.8(4).

(*b.*) *Criminal.*

General provisions as to - - - - - - 20G2.c.43. 50–1V.c.35.s.56.
In maritime causes - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.69.ss.22–9. 1–2V.c.119.s.21.
„ summary trials - - - - - - - - 9G4.c.29.s.19.
Forgery, robbery, wilful fire raising, going armed by night to destroy game - - - - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.56.
Warrant runs throughout S. (*see also* WARRANT, S.) - - - 1–2V.c.119.s.25.
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S. 3 (*a*); SEA; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.

(*c.*) *Under Special Acts.*

Alkali, &c. Works Regulation Act - - - - - 44–5V.c.37.ss.22,23.
Ballot Act, 1872 (Municipal Elections) - - - - - 35–6V.c.33.(1)
Building Societies Acts. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY.
Burgh Police Act, 1892 - - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.
Ecclesiastical Buildings Act - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.96.
Employers and Workmen Act, 1875 - - - - - 38–9V.c.90.ss.3,8,14.
Employers' Liability Act, 1880 - - - - - - 43–4V.c.42.s.6.(1)
Entail Acts. *See* ENTAIL, S.
Friendly Society Acts. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.
Game Laws Amendment Act, 1877 (*see also* GAME, S.) - - - 40–1V.c.28.
Guardianship of Infants Act, 1886 - - - - - 49–50V.c.27.
Housing of the Working Classes Act, 1890. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, **5** (*a*).
Inebriates Act, 1898 - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.60.ss.12,25(*g*)
Married Woman's Property Acts. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, S.
Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897 - - - - - 60–1V.c.37.
See also Acts conferring jurisdiction on county courts under COUNTY COURT, E., **4**(*f*).
See also SHERIFF, S., **2** (*b*), *and cross references therefrom.*

3. Procedure.

(*a.*) *Civil.*

(1.) *Ordinary Court.*
Petition, form, authentication, service, and amendment of; condescendence and pleas in law (*see also* CITATION, S.; EDICTAL CITATION, S.; INDUCIÆ, S.) - - - - - 39–40V.c.70.ss.6–13,24. sch.A. 45–6V.c.77.
Appearance, notice of; defence, lodging of - - - - 39–40V.c.70.s.16.sch.B.
Record, revising, adjourning, amending, &c.; production of documents - - - - - - - 16–7V.c.80.s.6. 39–40V.c.70.ss.17,19,22,24.
Procedure after record closed; borrowing process; lost petition or pleading, proof of; wakening process fallen asleep - - - 39–40V.c.70.ss.10. 11,21,23,49.
Proof, renunciation, appointment, adjournment; failure to attend; notes of evidence and objections; taking in shorthand; commission to take; remit to persons of skill (*see* COMMISSION, S.; EVIDENCE, S.; WITNESS, S.) - - - 16–7V.c.80.s.10. 39–40V.c.70.ss.19,20,23. 37–8V.c.64.ss.4,5.
Debate or hearing, appointment of; failure to attend - - - 16–7V.c.80.s.12. 39–40V.c.70.ss.19,23.
Judgment:
Decree in absence; procedure for recall or reponing; effect as decree in foro in certain cases - - - - - 16–7V.c.80.s.2. 39–40V.c.70.ss.14,15.
Decree by default - - - - - - - - 16–7V.c.80.s.6. 39–40V.c.70.s.20.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act,

Digitized by Google

SHERIFF COURT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Procedure—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Civil*—cont.
(1.) *Ordinary Court*—cont.
Judgment—*cont.*
Decree in foro - 39–40V.c.70.s.23.
Sheriff to state grounds of judgment - 16–7V.c.80.s.13.
Correction of errors in judgment, &c. - 39–40V.c.70.s.34.
Signature of, out of sheriffdom, in vacation, &c. - 16–7V.c.80.s.44.; 39–40V.c.70.s.50.
Extract and execution (*see also below*, 4; *and* EXECUTION, S.; EXTRACT, S.) - 1–2V.c.114.ss.9–15,19,21,&c.; 31–2V.c.100.s.68.; 39–40V.c.70.ss.8,9,12,14,32.
Fees and expenses (*see also below*, 4; *and* EXPENSES, S.) - 1–2V.c.119.s.28.sch.C.; 16–7V.c.80.s.14.; 45–6V.c.77.s.5.sch.
Appeals from sheriff substitute to sheriff: competency, time, and mode of appealing; procedure in, and effect of - 16–7V.c.80.s.18.; 39–40V.c.70.ss.27–33.
„ to Court of Session. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7 (*a*) (2).
Actions of removing and ejection (*see also* REMOVING, S.) - 1–2V.c.119.ss.8–13.sch.A.; 16–7V.c.80.ss.29–31.
Multiplepoindings, forthcomings, and sequestrations for rent (*see also above*, 2 (*a*); *and below* (2)) - 39–40V.c.70.ss.6,25,47.sch.A.
Bankruptcy and cessio proceedings. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S.
Confirmation of executors. *See* COMMISSARY COURT, S.; CONFIRMATION, S.; EXECUTOR, S.
Consistorial and maritime causes - 11G4&1W4.c.69.ss.22–4.
Summary applications under statutes (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.) - 39–40V.c.70.s.52.
(2.) *Small Debt Court.*
Recovery of debts, &c. not exceeding or limited to 12*l.* - 7W4&1V.c.41.ss.2,4.; 16–7V.c.80.s.26.; 52–3V.c.26.
Where defenders reside in different counties - 52–3V.c.26.s.3.
Recovery of damages caused by riot, &c. - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.22.; 16–7V.c.80.s.26.
Summons or complaint, form and service of; counter claims; hearing and judgment; evidence; decree, &c. - 7W4&1V.c.41.ss.3,11–9,26.sch.A.; 52–3V.c.26.
Arrestments; forthcoming; poinding and sale, &c.; sequestration for rent; multiplepoindings (*see also* ARRESTMENT, S.; WARRANT, S.). - 7W4&1V.c.41.ss.5–10,20.; 52–3V.c.26.
Sisting representatives, trustee, &c. - 52–3V.c.26.s.4.
Decree, extracts, and expenses - 52–3V.c.26.ss.9–13.
Circuit courts for small debt causes (*see also* GRANTOWN) 7W4&1V.c.41.ss.23,24,26,28.
Sheriff clerk and sheriff clerk deputes, duties of - 7W4&1V.c.41.ss.23–5,&c.
Adjournment of cases - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.27.
Decree final, except on certain grounds of appeal to Circuit Court of Justiciary - 20G2.c.43.ss.34,36–8.; 7W4&1V.c.41.ss.30,31.; 16–7V.c.80.s.26.
Fees, table of, &c. - 7W4&1V.c.41.ss.32,33,36.
Penalty on officers neglecting duty - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.34.
See CITATION, S.; CIRCUIT COURT, S.; COLLEGE OF JUSTICE, S.; INDUCIÆ, S.; WARRANT, S.
(3.) *Debts Recovery Court.*
Recovery of certain debts between 12*l.* and 50*l.* - 30–1V.c.96.s.2.
Summons or complaint and other procedure adapted from Small Debt Act (*see also above*, (2)) - 30–1V.c.96.ss.3,5,16.
Appearance of parties by procurators, &c.; counter claims; decree in absence; re-hearing - 30–1V.c.96.ss.4–7.
Sheriff may remit to ordinary court - 30–1V.c.96.s.8.
Hearing and judgment; evidence - 30–1V.c.96.ss.8,9.
If required, sheriff to take note of evidence and pronounce findings; shorthand - 30–1V.c.96.s.9.
Appeals when competent, from sheriff-substitute to sheriff, and from sheriff to Court of Session - 30–1V.c.96.ss.10–4,17.
Sheriff clerk, duties, &c. - 30–1V.c.96.ss.5,8,11–5,18–21.
Book of causes, &c. - 30–1V.c.96.s.15.
Fees, table of, &c. - 30–1V.c.96.ss.18–20.
See CITATION, S.; INDUCIÆ, S.

Digitized by Google

SHERIFF COURT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Procedure—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Criminal.*
As to proceedings generally in criminal trials before the sheriff with a jury, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S.; *the procedure in all Scotch courts having been assimilated by* 50 & 51 Vict. c. 35.
Summary trials without jury; limits of fine and imprisonment; service of copy of libel record, &c. - 9G4.c.29.ss.18–20. 11G4&1W4.c.37.ss.4,5.
Form and authentication of record - 16–7V.c.80.s.34.
Place of trial in certain cases (*see also* FORT WILLIAM; GRANTOWN) - 11G4&1W4.c.37.s.12.
Power to mitigate penalties - 44–5V.c.33.ss.6,7.
Fees - 9G4.c.29.s.23.
Appeals. *See* CIRCUIT COURT, S.; JUSTICIARY COURT, S.
Citation of parties, witnesses, and jurors. *See* CITATION, S.
Verdict of jury. *See* JURY, S., **4** (*a*).
See also above, **2** (*b*); *and* EVIDENCE, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; WARRANT, S.; WITNESS, S.

4. Miscellaneous.

Provisions for making judgment effectual in other parts of United Kingdom (*see also* JUDGMENT, **3**) - 45–6V.c.31.
Acts of Sederunt, &c. in regard to fees, extracts, procedure, &c. (*see also* SESSION, COURT OF, S., **3**) - 6G4.c.23. 1–2V.c.119.ss.31,32. 39–40V.c.70.s.54. 56–7V.c.44.s.3.
Consignations:—
Definition of - 56–7V.c.44.s.2.
Entry, banking, and responsibility for safe custody of - 56–7V.c.44.ss.3–5.
Payment over to Queen's Remembrancer, and by him to Exchequer 56–7V.c.44.ss.6–10.
Payment of fees of court by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE) - 31–2V.c.55.
Sheriff court books, registration in, &c. *See* REGISTER, S., **3** (*b*).
See also BERWICKSHIRE; FORT WILLIAM; GRANTOWN; INVERNESS.
SHERIFF DEPUTE, SCOTLAND.
May be addressed as sheriff - 9G4.c.29.s.22.
See SHERIFF, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.
SHERIFF SUBSTITUTE, SCOTLAND. *See* SHERIFF, S.
SHERIFF'S TOURN, ENGLAND.[1]
Abolished - 50–1V.c.55.s.18(4).
SHETLAND. *See* ZETLAND.
SHIPS.
1391. 15R2.c.3. (Admiralty.)
1536. 28H8.c.15. (Piracy.)
1792–3. (E. S.) 33G3.c.67. (Offences.)
1849. 12–3V.c.96. (Colonial Courts.)
1856. (S.) 19–20V.c.60.s.18. (Mercantile Law Amendment.)
1856. (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.s.8. (Mercantile Law Amendment.)
1868. 31–2V.c.45.s.25. (Sea Fisheries.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.25(9). Judicature.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36. (Customs.)
1878. 41–2V.c.73. (Territorial Waters Jurisdiction.)
1882. 45–6V.c.74.s.13. (Post Office Parcels.)
1888. 46–7V.c.55.s.9. (Sea Fisheries.)
1890. 53–4V.c.37.s.14. (Foreign Jurisdiction.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60. (Merchant Shipping.)
1. General Provisions.
2. Navy.
3. Merchant Shipping.
4. Jurisdiction.

1. General Provisions.

Taking stores or provisions from, in case of necessity - 28H8.c.15.s.4.
Obstructing the loading, sailing, or navigation of - (E. S.) 33G3.c.67.
Definition of home port in case of claim for repairs or supplies to - (E. I.) 19–20V.c.97.s.8. (S.) 19–20V.c.60.s.18.
Rule as to damages in case of collision - (E.) 36–7V.c.66 s.25(9).
As to vessels and boats under 100 tons burden, and licences to such vessels, &c. - 39–40V.c.36.ss.169–74.
Names of vessels, ports, and masters, to be painted on ship's boats 39–40V.c.36.s.175.
„ owners and ports to be painted on vessels and boats under 100 tons, not belonging to ships - 39–40V.c.36.s.176.
„ „ „ exemption of registered sea fishing boats - 31–2V.c.45.s.25.
Power to extend provisions of Act of 1876 to sea fishing boats - 46–7V.c.55.s.9.
Post Office parcels, conveyance of by steam vessels - 45–6V.c.74.s.13.
Foreign, arrest of, in territorial waters for damage to British property 57–8V.c.60.s.688.
„ in British jurisdiction, application to, of certain provisions of Merchant Shipping Acts - 57–8V.c.60.ss.84,85,418(2),420, 424,451,462,545,734,738.

(1) The jurisdiction as to indictments, &c. was transferred to quarter sessions by 1 Edw. c. 4. s. 2; rep. by 50 & 51 Vict. c. 55. s. 39.

Digitized by Google

SHIPS—*cont.*
1. General Provisions—*cont.*
Customs Regulations:—
„ passenger steamer or emigrant ship, certificate to - - 57–8V.c.60.s.363.
British, incapacity of alien to own. *See* ALIEN, **2**.
Insurance of. *See* INSURANCE, **1, 4**.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (iv); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*b*); RIOT, **1**; RIOT, S., **2**.
Nuisances and infectious diseases, provisions as to. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **8, 9**; PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*a*), (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*a*), (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*a*), (*d*).
Offences relating to. *See above; and below,* **4**; *and see* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT: HOMICIDE, **1** (*i*); INTIMIDATION; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **1** (*b*), (*e*); **2** (*d*), (*g*), (*h*); **3** (*a*), (*b*); **6** (*b*), (*c*); **7** (*b*); NAVY, **3, 5** (*b*); PERSONAL INJURIES, **1** (*b*); PIRACY; SEA; SLAVE TRADE; THEFT, **1** (*a*); WRECK.
Shipbuilding yard a "workshop" under the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878. *See* FACTORY AND WORKSHOP.
Running away with, hindering defence of, or not defending. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*g*); PIRACY; SEA.
Sea fishing boats, registry and official papers of. *See* FISHERY, **1** (*b*); MERCHANT SHIPPING, **4**.
Dues on shipping. *See* DUES ON SHIPPING.
Annual accounts by Treasury as to shipping. *See* TREASURY, **2**.
See also CUSTOMS; HARBOUR; RAILWAY, **3** (*a*), (*b*); SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (iv); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (iv).

2. Navy. *See below,* **4**; NAVY; PRIZE, **2**.

3. Merchant Shipping.
Ships and shipowners. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **1**.
Masters and seamen; passengers; cargo. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2, 3, 5**.
Prevention of accidents; provision of life-saving appliances. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **6**.
Casualties, wreck, and salvage. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7**; WRECK.
„ „ inquiries by colonial courts as to. *See below,* **4**.
Pilotage. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **8**.
Supplemental provisions. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **11**.

4. Jurisdiction.
Ships in great rivers subject to Admiralty jurisdiction - - - 15R2.c.3.
Crimes committed on board, trial of - - - - { 15R2.c.3. 28H8.c.15. (E. S.) 39G3.c.37.
and see MERCHANT SHIPPING, **11** (*a*); NAVY, **3**.
„ „ in the colonies - - - - 12–3V.c.96.
„ „ costs of prosecution of - - 57–8V.c.60.s.701.
Jurisdiction over Her Majesty's subjects in vessels in Eastern seas - 53–4V.c.37.s.14.
Trial of offences committed on board or by means of foreign ships in territorial waters - - - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.73.
Inquiries by colonial courts as to casualties, incompetency, &c. - 57–8V.c.60.s.478.
Application of naval discipline to troops on board. *See* ARMY, **4** (*e*).
„ Army Act to persons subject to military law on board. *See* ARMY, **4** (*e*).
See also above, **1**; *and* ADMIRALTY, **2**; FOREIGN JURISDICTION; MERCHANT SHIPPING; PIRACY; SESSION COURT OF SCOTLAND; SLAVE TRADE; SUPREME COURT, E. **6** (*a*) (iv); SUPREME COURT, I. **6** (*a*) (iv).

SHIP, SCOTLAND.
Burning or wilful loss of, to defraud insurer - - - - 29G3.c.46.
See also MARITIME CAUSE, S.; RIOT, S.; SHIPS; *and cross references thereunder.*

SHIP, IRELAND.
Sinking by owner or master to prejudice of insurer or merchant - 5–6V.c.28.s.2.
See also SHIP, S; *and* MALICIOUS INJURY, I.; RIOT, I.; SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (iv).

SHIP MONEY.
Contrary to law - - - - - - - - - 16C1.c.14.

SHIPOWNER. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **1**.

SHIPPER. *See* FACTOR.

SHIPPING. Annual accounts by Treasury as to. *See* TREASURY, **7**.
See also MERCHANT SHIPPING; SHIPS.

SHIPPING DUES. *See* DUES ON SHIPPING.

SHIPPING OFFENCES ACT, 1793(1) (*see* RIOT, **1**) - - - 13G3.c.67.

SHIPWRECK. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7**; WRECK.

SHIRE HALL AND JUDGES' LODGINGS, ENGLAND.
1926. 7G4.c.63.ss.3–9,13. (Providing,&c.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.24. (Providing, &c.)
1839. 2–3V.c.69.s.1. (Judges' Lodgings.)
1847. 10–1V.c.28. (Shire Hall.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41.ss.3,30,64. (Local Government.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SHIRE HALL AND JUDGES' LODGINGS, ENGLAND—*cont.*

Alteration, rebuilding, removal, &c. of hall for assizes and sessions, and judges' lodgings, by quarter sessions (county council) - - 7G4.c.63.ss.3–6. 2–3V.c.69.s.1. 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
Occasional repairs - - - - - - - - 7G4.c.63.s.9.
Liability of districts or person to provide and repair, saving of - - 7G4.c.63.s.18.
Building, alteration, and repair of hall where assizes, &c. hitherto held in hall not property of county - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.24.s.1. 10–1V.c.28.
Purchase or building of hall on change of place for holding assizes - 7W4&1V.c.24.s.2.
Purchase of lands, houses, &c. - - - - - 7G4.c.63.s.4. 7W4&1V.c.24.ss.1,2. 2–3V.c.69. 10–1V.c.28.
Borrowing for building, &c. on rates - - - - 7W4&1V.c.24.ss.1,2. 2–3V.c.69. 10–1V.c.28.
„ „ in Middlesex. *See* MIDDLESEX.
New hall or lodgings, validity of proceedings in - - - 7G4.c.63.s.7. 7W4&1V.c.24.s.4.
Judges' lodgings held to be both in county and county of city - - 7G4.c.63.s.8.
Contracts for use of town hall, &c. for assizes and sessions - - 7W4&1V.c.24.s.3.
Transfer to county council of powers of quarter sessions as to - - 51–2V.c.41.s.3.
„ „ property in - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.64.
County council to provide accommodation for business of quarter sessions, and justices out of session - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.ss.30,64.
County court buildings. *See* COUNTY COURT, 1.
Petty sessions houses. *See* SESSIONS, 1.
Sussex, provisions as to shire hall for. *See* SUSSEX.
Town halls, court houses, &c. in prisons, not transferred to Government; power of Secretary of State to purchase. *See* PRISON, 1 (*a*).
Use of county or town hall or court house for county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, 1.
„ county court for petty sessions. *See* SESSIONS, 1.

SHOEBLACKS. Licensing, in London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 14 (*a*).
Regulation under Burgh Police (S.) Act, 1892. *See* TOWN GOVT., S., 2 (*l*).

SHOOTING.
Assault, &c. by. *See* HOMICIDE, 1; PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*g*), (i).
At Sovereign. *See* TREASON, 1.

SHOP ASSISTANTS.
Restriction on period of employment of young persons - - - 55–6V.c.62.(1)
Notice of hours to be exhibited; penalty - - - - 55–6V.c.62.s.4. 58–9V.c.5.(1)
Expenses - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.67.(1)s.2.
Application to Scotland - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.67.s.3.
Exemption of members of same family - - - - 55–6V.c.62.s.10.
Deduction of fines from wages - - - - - 59–60V.c.44.s.1.
Seats for, to be provided in shops - - - - - - 62–3V.c.21.

SHOP BOOK. Tradesman's, not evidence of debt after a year. *See* EVIDENCE, 1.
SHORE. *See* BURIAL, 6 (*a*); FISHERY, 1; SEA-SHORE.
SHORTHAND, SCOTLAND. Taking down evidence in. *See* EVIDENCE, S., 1.
SHORT TITLES ACT, 1896 (*see* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1) - - - 59–60V.c.14.
SHREWSBURY. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL.

SHRUB.
Damaging. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*), (*x*); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*c*).
Stealing. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*b*); THEFT, 1 (*f*).

SIAM. *See* STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.
SIERRA LEONE. *See* WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS.

SIGNET, SCOTLAND.
Lord Clerk Register to be keeper of. *See* LORD CLERK REGISTER, S.
See also SEAL, S.; WRITER TO THE SIGNET, S.

SILK.
Manufacture of, tickets of work to be given in - - - 8–9V.c.128.(2)
„ offences by persons employed in. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2 (*b*).

SILVER.
Coin. *See* COIN.
„ offences, &c. relating to. *See* COINAGE OFFENCES.
Coin weights. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*a*).
Lace. *See* LACE.
Mines. *See* MINE 1.
Plate. *See* PLATE; PLATE, S.; PLATE, I.

SIMONY ACT, 1713(3) (*see* BENEFICE, 1 (*b*)) - - - - - 13A.c.11.

(1) Collective title ("Shop Hours Acts, 1892 to 1899") given by 58 & 59 Vict. c. 5. s. 2., and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 21. s. 4.
(2) Short title ("Silk Weavers Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SINGAPORE. *See* STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.
SINKING FUNDS. For reduction of national debt. *See* NATIONAL DEBT.
SION COLLEGE.
Compensation for cessation of delivery of copies of books to. *See* COPYRIGHT, **1** (*d*).
SIX ACTS - - - - - - - - 60G3&1G4.cc.1,2,4,6,8,9.
SLANDER OF WOMEN ACT, 1891 (*see* SLANDER) - - - - 54–5V.c.51.
SLANDER.
Offer of apology admissible in evidence in mitigation of damages in action for defamation - - - - - - (E. I.) 6–7V.c.96.s.1.
Words imputing unchastity to women actionable without special damage - - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 54–5V.c.51.
Limitation of time for action for. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (1).
See also JURY, S., **4**; LIBEL; SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7** (*b*).
SLANDER, IRELAND.
Costs in action for. *See* COSTS, I., **3**.
Remitting action of, to civil bill court. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i).
See also SLANDER.
SLAUGHTER-HOUSE.
1. Generally.
Providing and regulation, under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, **1** (*b*) (3).
" " under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (5).
" " by urban authorities. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2**(*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2** (*b*).
In London, licensing and regulation of. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **9** (*d*) (iii).
Providing of, by local authorities, for slaughter of foreign cattle. *See* ANIMAL, **2**.
2. For Horses and Cattle not for Butchers' Meat.
In London (outside City), licensing and regulation of. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **9** (*d*) (iii).
Licensing in England (outside London) - - - - (E.) 26G3.c.71.ss.1,2,13. (E.) 7–8V.c.87.ss.1,2. 56–7V.c.73.s.27(2).
Regulation of, in England (outside London); appointment of inspectors and inspection of; entries of proceedings; penalties, &c. - - - - - - - (E.) 26G3.c.71.ss.3–10,12–15. (E.) 7–8V.c.87.ss.3–9. (E.) 12–3V.c.92.s.7. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Animals sent for slaughter, description to be entered in book - (E. I.) 12–3V.c.92.s.10.
" " " regulations as to treatment - (E. I.) 12–3V.c.92.ss.8,9.
Keepers of, not to act as horsedealers - - - - (E. I.) 12–3V.c.92.s.11.
SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, SCOTLAND.
Slaughtering of horses and cattle regulated - - - - - 13–4V.c.92.
Providing and regulation, under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, **1** (*b*) (3).
Providing, by local authorities, for slaughter of foreign cattle. *See* ANIMAL, **2**.
See also PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*a*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*o*).
SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, IRELAND.
Providing and regulation, under Markets and Fairs Clauses Act. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, **1** (*b*) (3).
" " " Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (5).
" " " Dublin Improvement Act, 1848. *See* DUBLIN, **3**.
" " " Towns Improvement Act, I., 1854. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **4**.
" " by urban sanitary authorities. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2**.
Providing of, by local authorities, for slaughter of foreign cattle. *See* ANIMAL, **2**.
SLAVERY.
Importation of slaves into colonies forbidden - - - - 5G4.c.113. 36–7V.c.88.
Abolition of, in colonies - - - - - - 34–W4.c.78.(1)s.12.
Transfer of colonial slave owners compensation fund to National Debt Commissioners. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS, (*g*).
See also PACIFIC ISLANDS; SLAVE TRADE.
SLAVE TRADE.
Illegality of, penalties for engaging in, and avoidance of contracts, wills, and securities relating to - - - - - 5G4.c.113.(2) 7W4&1V.c.91.s.1.
Extension of Acts for suppression of, to all British subjects, wherever residing - - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.98.(2)
Consolidation ot Acts rolating to; seizure and condemnation of vessels engaged tn; jurisdiction of Colonial Courts of Admiralty and Vice-Admiralty Courts; bounties on captures - - 36–7V.c.88. 53–4V.c.27.ss.16,18. schs.1,2.
Duty of ship's agent as to bounties - - - - - 27–8V.c.24.ss.12–8. 36–7V.c.88.s.16.

(1) Short title ("Slavery Abolition Act, 1833") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Slave Trade Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SLAVE TRADE—*cont.*
Offences as to, to be extradition crimes - - - - 36–7V.c.88.s.27.
Construction of Act of 1873 with Act of 1824 - - 36–7V.c.88.s.24.
Application of Act of 1873 to future treaties - - - - 36–7V.c.88.s.29.
Jurisdiction of East African courts (including Aden) as to - - 36–7V.c.59.ss.3,6. 42–3V.c.38.
Rules of procedure and appeals to Her Majesty in Council:—
Where Act of 1890 applies - - - - - 53–4V.c.27.ss.6,13.
Elsewhere - - - - - - 36–7V.c.59.ss.4,5. 53–4V.c.27.ss.16,18.schs.1,2.
Application of East African Courts Acts to future treaties - - 36–7V.c.59.s.7.
" " " to treaties with Egypt - - 42–3V.c.38.s.3.
Punishment in India of offences against laws relating to - - 39–40V.c.46.(1)
County courts not to have jurisdiction. *See* COUNTY COURT, 4 (*b*).
Offences as to ships detained under Slave Trade Acts. *See* NAVY, 3 (*b*).
See also PACIFIC ISLANDS; SLAVERY.
SMALL DEBTS ACT, 1845(2) (*see* INFERIOR COURT, E.) - - - 8–9V.c.127.
SMALL DEBTS COURT. *See* COUNTY COURT; INFERIOR COURT, E.
SMALL DEBT (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1837(2) (*see* SHERIFF COURT, S.) - - 7W4&1V.c.41.
SMALL DEBT, SCOTLAND.
Recovery of, in sheriff court. *See* SHERIFF COURT, S., 3 (*a*) (2).
" before two justices - - - - - - 6G4.c.48.(3) 8–9V.c.39.(4) 12–3V.c.34.(3)
Decree for payment by instalments - - - - - 6G4.c.48.s.11.
See also ARRESTMENT, S.; CITATION, S.; DEBT, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.; WAGES, S.
SMALL DEBT, IRELAND. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I.; SESSIONS, I., 1.
SMALL DWELLING.
Advances by local authority to "residents" for acquiring "ownership" of houses of limited value - - - 62–3V.c.44.(5)ss.1(1),10.
" " " conditions of, and restrictions on - 62–3V.c.44.ss.1(1),2.
" " " repayment of; interest; list of advances - 62–3V.c.44.ss.1(2–5),4(1),8.
Statutory conditions on which house shall be held - - - 62–3V.c.44.s.3.
" " : suspension of condition as to residence in certain cases - - - 62–3V.c.44.ss.7,10(1).
Personal liability and powers of proprietor; charges - - - 62–3V.c.44.s.4.
Local authority and rates; limitation of expenses 62–3V.c.44.ss.9–12,14(6–11).
" " recovery by, of possession and disposal of house - 62–3V.c.44.ss.3,5.
" " sale by, without taking possession - - 62–3V.c.44.ss.3,6.
Scotland and Ireland: Application of Act to - - - 62–3V.c.44.ss.11,12,14.
" " registration of title in - - - 62–3V.c.44.ss.13,15.
SMALL HOLDING.
Definition of "small holding" - - - - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.1(2).
Not to be hired for allotments - - - - - (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.10(9).
Advances by County Councils to tenants purchasing - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.ss.17,19.
(*a.*) *Acquisition of land by County Councils.*
Power to purchase or lease - - - - - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.ss.1,2,3(1),18.
" attach grazing rights to small holdings - - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.14.
Adaptation by fencing, draining, building, &c. - - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.ss.3(2),(3).
Sale of superfluous lands - - - - - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.15.
Registration of title - - - - - - (E.) 55–6V.c.31.s.10. (E.) 60–1V.c.65.s.19.
(*b.*) *Purchase of small holdings.*
Sale or letting of - - - - - - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.4.
Purchase money: provision for part payment (E.) 55–6V.c.31.s.6. (S.) 55–6V.c.31.ss.21(1)–(3),(6),(7),22.
Mode and conditions of sale - - - - - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.7.
Restrictive conditions as to sub-division, use for agriculture, overcrowding, &c. - - - - - - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.9.
Right of pre-emption by County Council, original landowner, &c., where land diverted from agriculture - - - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.11.
(*c.*) *Proceedings of County Councils.*
Committee of and inquiry by, as to putting Act into operation (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.5. (S.) 57–8V.c.58.s.24(5).

(1) Short title ("Slave Trade Act, 1876") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Justices of the Peace Small Debt (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Wages Arrestment (S.) Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Small Dwellings Acquisition Act, 1899") given by Act).

Digitized by Google

SMALL HOLDING—*cont.*

(*c*.) *Proceedings of County Councils*—cont.

Committee for management, &c. - - - - { (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.ss.16,24. (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.6(4). (S.) 57–8V.c.58.s.24(6).

List and map of holdings sold or let - - - - (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.8.

Borrowing powers and expenses - - { (E. S.) 55–6V.c.31.s.19(1),(2),(4),(5). 60–1V.c.51.ss.1,12(4).sch.2.

Application to Scotland - - - - - { 55–6V.c.31.ss.21,23. (S.) 57–8V.c.58.s.24(5).

SMALL LIVING, SCOTLAND. Provisions for augmentation of. *See* TEINDS COURT, S.

SMALL PENALTIES (I.) ACT, 1873 (*see* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*)) - 36–7V.c.82.

SMALL TENEMENTS RECOVERY ACT, 1838(2) (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **2**) 1–2V.c.74.

SMALL TENEMENT. Rating owners of, instead of occupiers. *See* COMPOUND HOUSEHOLDER.

SMALL TENEMENT, IRELAND. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **1** (*b*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*b*), (*c*), **2**.

SMALL TESTATE ESTATES (S.) ACT, 1876 (*see* CONFIRMATION, S.) - - 39–40V.c.34.

SMALLS ROCKS LIGHTHOUSE. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).

SMOKE.

1845. (E.I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.114. (Railways.)
1845. (S.) 8–9V.c.33.s.107. (Railways.)
1847. (E.I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.108. (Towns.)
1868. 31–2V.c.119.s.19. (Railways.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.9. (Factories.)
1878. (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.107. (Factories.)
1891. 54–5V.c.76.ss.23,14. (London.)
1897. (S.)60–1V.c.38.s.16. (Factories, &c.)

Railway engines to consume their own, under Railways Clauses Acts - - - - - - - - { (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.s.114. (S.) 8–9V.c.33.s.107. 31–2V.c.119.s.19.

Fireplaces and furnaces of factories, mills, &c., to consume their own,—
under Towns Improvement Clauses Act - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.108.
in London (*see also* LONDON, COUNTY, **15** (*n*)) - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.23.

Steam vessels on Thames to consume their own - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.23.

Fireplaces and furnaces of factories, mills, &c. not consuming, to be deemed a nuisance,—
in London - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.24.
elsewhere in England - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.91.
in Scotland - - - - - - - (S.) 60–1V.c.38.s.16.
„ Ireland - - - - - - - (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.107.

Emission of black smoke from chimney in certain cases to be deemed a nuisance,—
in London - - - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.24.
elsewhere in England - - - - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.91.
in Scotland - - - - - - - (S.) 60–1V.c.38.s.16.
„ Ireland - - - - - - - (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.107.

Locomotives on roads to consume their own. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.

See also ALKALI, &C. WORKS; STEAM ENGINE.

SMOKE, SCOTLAND.

Consumption of, by engines, furnaces, &c. in burghs, &c. - - { 20–1V.c.73.(1) 28–9V.c.102.(1) 55–6V.c.55.s.384.

See also SMOKE; *and* PUBLIC HEALTH, S.

SMUGGLING.

By seamen. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*g*).

Penalties for, and provisions for prevention and detection of. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*), (*f*).

SNIPE. *See* GAME, **2** (*b*), **3** (*b*), (*c*); GAME, S., **3** (*b*), (*c*); GAME, I., **1** (*b*), **2**.

SNUFF. *See* TOBACCO.

SOCAGE. *See* LAND, **1**.

SOCIETY.

1796–7. (E. S.) (3)37G3.c.123. (Illegal Oaths.)
1798–9. (E. S.) (3)39G3.c.79. (Corresponding Societies.)
1812. (E. S.) (2)52G.3.c.104. (Illegal Oaths.)
1817. (E. S.) (4)57G3.c.19. (Corresponding Societies.)
1843. 6–7V.c.36. (Scientific, Literary, Artistic.)
1846. (E. S.) (4)9–10V.c.33. (Proceedings against Illegal.)
1850. (E. I.) 13–4V.c.28. (Religious and Educational.)
1852. 15–6V.c.49. (Religious and Educational.)
1854. (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112. (Literary and Scientific.)
1867. 30–1V.c.131. (Companies).
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.26. (Burial Grounds.)
1888. (E.)51–2V.c.41.s.3. (Scientific, &c.)
1889.(S.)52–3V.c.50.s.11(5).(Scientific,&c.)
1890. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.19. (Religious and Educational.)
1891. (E. I.) 54–5V.c.61. (Literary and Scientific.)
1894. 56–7V.c.73.s.52(1). (Local Govt.)
1899. 62–3V.c.30.ss.22.sch.1. (Common.)

(1) Short title ("Smoke Nuisance (S.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Unlawful Oaths Act——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Unlawful Societies Act, 1799") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Seditious Meetings Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SOCIETY—*cont.*
Unlawful, penalty on taking or administering oath to join or to conceal - - - - - - (E. S.) 37G3.c.123. (E. S.) 52G3.c.104.
„ description and prohibition of; procedure against members, &c. - - - - - - (E. S.) 39G3.c.79. (E. S.) 57G3.c.19.
„ proceedings under Acts as to, to be taken only by law officers - - - - - - (E. S.) 9–10V.c.33.
„ forfeiture of licence by publican, &c. allowing meeting of - - - (E. S.) 39G3.c.79.ss.13,14,38.sch. (E. S.) 57G3.c.19.ss.28,29,34.sch.
And see SEDITION, 3.
Religious or educational vesting and devolution of copyhold and other property of, and appointment of new trustees - - - (E. I.) 13–4V.c.28. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.19.
„ „ in case of schools for sons of yeomen and tradesmen, and theological colleges - - 15–6V.c.49.
„ „ „ burial grounds - - (E.) 32–3V.c.26.
Scientific and other, property of, exempt from local rates, if rules certified; registration of rules by county council - 6–7V.c.36. (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.3. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.11(5).
Literary and scientific institutions:
Description of, within Act of 1854 - - - - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.s.33.
Power of limited owners, Duchies of Lancaster and Cornwall, corporations, justices, trustees for public purposes, &c. to grant sites for buildings; inclosures - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.ss.1–7. (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.52(1). (E.)62–3V.c.30.s.22.sch.V.
Provisions as to grants - - - - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.ss.4,7–18.
Consent of parish meeting as to parochial property - (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.52(1).
Provisions for protection of trustees - - - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.s.19.
Vesting of personal property - - - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.s.20.
Actions by and against - - - - - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.ss.21–3.
Byelaws - - - - - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.s.24.
Alteration of purposes; amalgamation - - - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.ss.27,28.
Dissolution - - - - - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.ss.29,30.
Definition of member - - - - - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.s.31.
Actions against, and penalties on members - - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.ss.25–7.
Definition of governing body - - - (E. I.) 17–8V.c.112.s.32.
Transfer of institutions to local authorities - - - - 54–5V.c.61.
Incorporation of charitable and other societies not for profit as limited companies - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.131.s.23.
Assessment of, to income tax. *See* INCOME TAX.
Exemption from part II. of Mortmain, &c. Act, 1888, of site for building, of religious, educational, literary and other societies. *See* CHARITY, 1.
„ of charitable societies supported by voluntary contributions from Charitable Trusts Acts. *See* CHARITY, 4.
„ „ chapels of public institutions from parochial jurisdiction. *See* CHAPEL.
Falsifying entries in books of, frauds on, and embezzlement or misappropriation of funds of. *See* EMBEZZLEMENT; FORGERY; FRAUD.
Substitution of declarations for oaths by members. *See* DECLARATION.
See also BUILDING SOCIETY; CATTLE INSURANCE SOCIETY; COLLECTING SOCIETY; FREEMASON; FRIENDLY SOCIETY; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY; LOAN SOCIETY; TRADE UNION.
SOCIETY, SCOTLAND. *See* LAND, S.; SOCIETY.
SOCIETY, IRELAND.
1842. 5–6V.c.75. (Loan.)
1843. 6–7V.c.91.(1) (Loan.)
1872. 35–6V.c.17. (Loan.)
1891. 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,3. (Forged Transfers.)
1892. 55–6V.36. (Forged Transfers.)
Unlawful. *See* INTIMIDATION, I.; SEDITION, I.
„ penalties on publicans, &c. allowing meetings of. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2 (*b*), (*e*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., 1, 2 (*b*).
Charitable loan, pawn, or deposit:
Constitution and powers of Loan Fund Board for superintendence of 6–7V.c.91.ss.2–8.
Power to establish - - - - - 6–7V.c.91.ss.9–15.
Officers and servants, appointment of - - - - 6–7V.c.91.ss.16,17.
„ „ security by and accounts of - - 6–7V.c.91.ss.21,24.
Rules and alterations to be certified - - - - - 6–7V.c.91.s.9.
Property and funds vested in trustees - - - 6–7V.c.91.ss.18–20
Limit of amount and other provisions as to loans - - - 6–7V.c.91.ss.24–9.
Recovery of loans in summary manner - - - 6–7V.c.91.ss.30–4.
Form of promissory notes supplied by Loan Fund Board - 6–7V.c.91.s.46.sch.A.
Price of forms of notes - - - - - 35–6V.c.17.
Power of societies to borrow by-debentures - - 6–7V.c.91.ss.35,36,46.sch.A.
Compensation for losses from forged transfers of securities - - 54–5V.c.43.ss.1,3. 55–6V.c.36.

(1) Short title ("Charitable Loan Societies (I.) Act, 843") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SOCIETY, IRELAND—*cont.*
Charitable loan, pawn or deposit—*cont.*
Payment of sums on decease of debenture holder - - - 6–7V.c.91.s.37.
Business not to be transacted at public house - - - 6–7V.c.91.s.38.
Keeping of books and accounts - - - - - 6–7V.c.39,ss.39,40.
Application of profits - - - - - 6–7V.c.91.s.44.
Notice by retiring trustee or officer - - - - - 6–7V.c.91.s.42.
Dissolution by agreement - - - - - 6–7V.c.91.s.41.
„ order of Loan Fund Board, for violation of Act or rules 6–7V.c.91.s.45.
Penalty on uncertified societies, &c. doing business - - - 6–7V.c.91.s.53.
Societies known as Monts de Piété to be within Act - - 6–7V.c.91.s.54.
Recovery of penalties, and other proceedings - - 6–7V.c.91.ss.55,58–60.
Managers of charitable pawn societies required to take out pawnbrokers' licences; liability under licenses - - - - - 5–6V.c.75.
Statements by loan societies under Companies Acts. *See* COMPANY, 4.
See also SOCIETY.
SOCIETY OF FRIENDS. *See* QUAKER.
SODOMY. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES, 1.
SODOR AND MAN ACT, 1838(1) (*see* BENEFICE 3 (*b*)) - - - 1–2V.c.30.
SODOR AND MAN. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*b*); BISHOP, 4 (*b*); ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*a*) (1).
SOLDIER. *See* ARMY.
SOLICITOR(2).
1725-6. 12G1.c.29.s.4. (Practising after Conviction for Forgery, &c.)
1828. (U.K.) 9G4.c.25.s.1. (Solicitors in Revenue Matters.)
1839.(3) (5) 2–3V.c.33.s.9. (Articles.)
1843.(4) (5) 6–7V.c.73. (General.)
1844.(3)(5) 7-8V.c.86.s.4. (Articled Clerk.)
1844. 7–8V.c.101.s.39. (Costs of Business of Union or Parish.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.124.s.3. (Remuneration.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.32.s.31. (Solicitor to Duchy of Cornwall.)
1857. 20–1V.39. (Colonial.)
1857. 20–1.c.85.s.13. (Practising in Divorce Court.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.108.ss.13,15. (Practising in Divorce Court.)
1860.(4)(5) 23–4V.c.127. (General.)
1870.(5) (E. I.) 33–4V.c.28. (Remuneration.)
1871. 34–5V.c.18. (Disqualification as Justice.)
1872.(5) 35–6V.c.81. (Admission of Scotch Advocates.)
1873. 36–7V.c.66.s.87. (Supreme Court.)
1874. 37–8V.c.41. (Colonial.)
1874.(5) 37–8V.c.68. (General.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55.s.249. (Costs of Business of Sanitary Authority.)
1875. 38–9V.c.77.s.14. (Supreme Court.)
1875. 38–9V.c.79. (Costs.)
1877.(5) 40–1V.c.25. (General.)
1877. 40–1V.c.62. (Unqualified Practitioners.)
1881. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.ss.56,66. (Conveyancing.)
1881.(5) (E. I.) 44–5V.c.44. (Remuneration.)
1881. 44–5V.c.68.s.24. (Exercise of Powers by Judges.)
1883. 46–7V.c.52.ss.41,151. (Bankruptcy.)
1884. 47–8V.c.24. (Colonial.)
1888.(5) 51–2V.c.65. (General.)
1890. 53–4V.c.5.s.109. (Costs, Lunacy Proceedings.)
1891. (U. K.) 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,18,19,27, 43–6.sch.1. (Stamps.)
1894(5). 57–8V.c.9. (Exemption from Intermediate Examination.)
1895. 58–9V.c.25. (Remuneration.)
1899.(5) (E. I.) 62–3V.c.4. (Amdt.)
1899. 62–3V.c.14.s.24(2,3). (Disqualification as justice.)

1. Preliminary.
2. Articled Clerk.
3. Admission and Enrolment.
4. Certificate.
5. Registrar.
6. General Regulations.
7. Remuneration.
8. Striking off the Rolls.
9. Special.

1. Preliminary.

No person to act as attorney or solicitor unless admitted and enrolled - 6–7V.c.73.s.2.
Certain officers not to act. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 3.
Admission as and style of solicitors of Supreme Court - - 36–7V.c.66.s.87.
Adaptation of enactments as to attorneys, and of forms of declaration, to Solicitors of Supreme Court - - - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.14. 40–1V.c.25.s.31. 44–5V.c.68.s.24.
Solicitors to be officers of Supreme Court; privileges and obligations; jurisdiction of court and judges - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.87.

2. Articled Clerk.

Service as, before admission - - - - - - 6–7V.c.73.s.3.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) The enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E. I. or U. K.
(3) Short title ("Solicitors (Clerks) Act 18–") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Solicitors Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Collective title ("Solicitors Acts, 1839 to 1899") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SOLICITOR—*cont.*

2. Articled Clerk—*cont.*

Solicitor not to have more than two at one time, nor any after ceasing to practise, or while clerk to another solicitor - 6-7V.c.73.s.4.
Period of service, generally - 6-7V.c.73.ss.3,6.
" of graduates at certain universities - 23-4V.c.127.s.2.
" after passing examination at certain universities or colleges, &c. - 23-4V.c.127.ss.5,6. 40-1V.c.25.s.13.
" of persons called to the bar - 23-4V.c.127.s.3.
" *and see* - 40-1V.c.25.s.12.
" " admitted as writers to the signet, solicitors and procurators in Scotland - 23-4V.c.127.s.15.
" " admitted as advocates in Scotland - 35-6V.c.81.
" after 10 years clerkship to solicitor or proctor - 23-4V.c.127.s.4.
Employment during whole period of service; right to engage in other employments, with certain consents - 6-7V.c.73.s.12. 23-4V.c.127.s.10. 37-8V.c.68.ss.4,6.
" of certain clerks for one year as pupils of barristers or special pleaders and for one year with London agents - 6-7V.c.73.s.6. 23-4V.c.127.ss.4,6.
Discharge or assignment, and fresh articles, &c. on bankruptcy, &c., or retirement on death of master - 6-7V.c.73.ss.5,13. 46-7V.c.52.s.41.
Stamp duty on articles of clerkship - 54-5V.c.39.ss.1,27.sch.1.
Registration of articles by registrar: inspection - 6-7V.c.73.s.13. 51-2V.c.65.ss.7-9.
Enrolment of copy of articles, where original lost, &c. - 2-3V.c.33.s.9.
Examinations, preliminary, intermediate, and final, by Incorporated Law Society; regulations by Society as to 40-1V.c.25.ss.6,19,20. 44-5V.c.68.s.24. 57-8V.c.9.s.3.
" fees in respect of - 40-1V.c.25.s.8.
" certificate of having passed, and appeal to Master of Rolls against refusal - 40-1V.c.25.ss.5,9,&c.
" exemption from preliminary - 40-1V.c.25.ss.10,11.
" " intermediate of certain barristers - 40-1V.c.25.s.12.
" " " persons holding law degrees 57-8V.c.9.s.3.
" time for final, if service expires in vacation - 23-4V.c.127.s.12.

3. Admission and Enrolment.

Persons entitled to, to be admitted as solicitors of Supreme Court - 36-7V.c.66.s.87.
Admission by Master of the Rolls - 51-2V.c.65.s.10.
Enrolment by registrar - 51-2V.c.65.s.11.
Articled clerk not disqualified for, by omission of master to take out or register annual certificate, or by master being struck off the rolls - 7-8V.c.86.s.4. 6-7V.c.73.s.28.
Admission notwithstanding irregularity in service under articles, if Master of Rolls see fit - 40-1V.c.25.s.15.
" where service expires in vacation - 23-4V.c.127.s.12.
" of British subjects who have been attorneys or solicitors in courts of certain colonies; examination in certain cases - 20-1V.c.39. 37-8V.c.41. 47-8V.c.24.
Stamp duty - (U. K.) 54-5V.c.39.ss 1,18,19,sch.1.
" in case of colonial attorney - 20-1V.c.39.s.6.
Evidence of admission - 23-4V.c.127.s.22.
Roll of solicitors, custody of, by Incorporated Law Society as registrar; inspection - 51-2V.c.65.ss.5,6.
See also below, **6.**

4. Certificate.

Issue of, by registrar; declaration on application for; appeal from refusal of; duty on and stamping of; date and duration of - 6-7V.c.73.ss.22-4. 23-4V.c.127.ss.18-22. (U. K.) 54-5V.c.39.ss.1,46.sch.1. 40-1V.c.25.ss.16,19,20.sch.1.
Grant to solicitor omitting for a year to renew or on re-instatement - 51-2V.c.65.s.16. 62-3V.c.4.s.2.
One only required in England, Scotland, or Ireland in any one year (U.K.)54-5V.c.39.s.45.
Not required by solicitor to public department, or assistant - 54-5V.c.39.s.48(3).
Penalty on and disability to recover fees of solicitor, &c. practising without, or making untrue statements on applying for - 6-7V.c.73.s.26. (U.K.) 33-4V.c.97.s.59.
List published by Inland Revenue Commissioners, how far evidence - 23-4V.c.127.s.22.

5. Registrar.

To be called registrar of solicitors - 38-9V.c.77.s.14.
Incorporated Law Society to be, until otherwise ordered - 6-7V.c.73.s.21.
Power of Council to act for Society; form and authentication of rules, certificates, &c. issued by Society - 40-1V.c.25.ss.19,20. 51-2V.c.65.s.17.

Digitized by Google

SOLICITOR—*cont.*
5. Registrar—*cont.*
Keeping of register of solicitors by, and other duties of (*see also above*, 4) - - - - - - 6–7V.c.73.ss.21–4. 23–4V.c.127.ss.20–2.
Registration by, of authorities to administer oaths, &c., and of appointments as commissioners to take acknowledgments, &c. - - - 23–4V.c.127. ss.30,31.
Fees to - - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.127.ss.20,30.
Duties of, as to application for striking solicitors off the rolls. *See below*, 8.

6. General Regulations.
Admission of attorney of superior court of law in inferior court, and solicitor of Court of Chancery in inferior court of equity - - 6–7V.c.73.s.27.
Provision as to proof of right to practise - - - - 23–4V.c.127.s.22.
Practising by attorneys and solicitors in Divorce Court - 21–2V.c.108.s.15.
Right to practise in bankruptcy matters - - - - 6–7V.c.73.s.27. 46–7V.c.52.s.151
„ „ ecclesiastical courts, on applications for notarial faculties, and as proctor - - - - - - 40–1V.c.25.s.17.
Reckoning qualification for officers in case of solicitors who have been barristers - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.127.s.16.
Disqualification as justice in county where practising; partial exemption of mayors of metropolitan boroughs - - - 34–5V.c.18. 62–3V.c.14.s.24(2,3).
Penalty and disability to recover fees in case of—
wrongfully acting as solicitor - - - - 23–4V.c.127.ss.26,33. 37–8V.c.68.s.12. (U.K.) 54–5V.c.39.s.44.
„ „ in applying for or opposing probate or administration 40–1V.c.62.
Acting in legal proceedings while in prison - - - - 6–7V.c.73.s.31.
Practising without certificate, or making false statement on application for certificate - - - - - 6–7V.c.73.s.26. (U.K.) 54–5V.c.39.s.43.
Imprisonment of unqualified person practising - - - - 6–7V.c.73.s.32.
Punishment for practising after conviction for perjury, forgery, or barratry - - - - - - - - 12G1.c.29.s.4.
Production by solicitor of executed deed, with receipt, to be authority for payment to solicitor - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.56.
Solicitor not liable for omission to negative application of Conveyancing Act, 1881, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.66.
Corrupt practices at election, solicitor guilty of. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*c*).
Admission as notary public. *See* NOTARY PUBLIC.
„ law agent in Scotland. *See* LAW AGENT, S.
Appointment as commissioner to take affidavits. *See* AFFIDAVIT; AFFIDAVIT, I.
„ „ for taking acknowledgments of married women. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
„ as district registrar; prohibition of practice in registry. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 3.
County court, appearance in. *See* COUNTY COURT, 5 (*b*).
Disqualification as ship's agent. *See* NAVY, 2 (*b*).
Exemption from service as constable. *See* CONSTABLE, 2 (*b*).
„ of solicitor in practice, and managing clerks, from service on juries. *See* JURY, 2.
Imprisonment for default in payment of costs for misconduct, or of money as officer of court. *See* IMPRISONMENT.
Prohibition of acting for adverse parties in prize causes. *See* PRIZE, 2 (*b*).
„ of coroner acting as solicitor on prosecution following inquest. *See* CORONER, 1 (*e*).
Qualification as land tax commissioner. *See* LAND TAX, 2 (*b*).

7. Remuneration.
Proceedings for recovering costs not to be taken till one month after delivery of bill, &c. - - - 6–7V.c.73.s.37.
„ „ except by leave, in certain cases - - 38–9V.c.79.
Taxation of bills; order by court for delivery of bill, &c. - - 6–7V.c.73.ss.37–43. 38–9V.c.79.
Judgment for amount of bill when taxed - - - - 6–7V.c.73.s.43.
Taxation of bills for business in Divorce Court - - - 21–2V.c.108.s.13.
Court of Chancery may order payment of interest on costs - - 23–4V.c.127.s.27.
Allowance of interest to or against solicitor or proctor on moneys disbursed or moneys improperly retained - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.28.s.17. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.44.ss.5,9.
Taxing officer may have regard to skill, labour, and responsibility involved - - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.124.s.3. (E. I.) 33–4V.c.28.s.18. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.44.ss.4,7,9.
Revivor of abated suit to enforce order for payment - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.28.s.19.
Charge for costs on property recovered or preserved - - - 23–4V.c.127.s.28.
Power to make general orders regulating remuneration of solicitors and proctors for non-contentious business - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.44.

Digitized by Google

SOLICITOR—*cont.*
Agreements between solicitors or proctors and clients, as to remuneration - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.28.ss.4–15. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.44.ss.8,9.
Solicitor may take security from client for future costs - (E. I.) 33-4V.c.28.s.16. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.44.ss.5,8,9.
„ mortgagee, costs of - - - - - - 58–9V.c.25.
Act of 1870 (33 & 34 Vict. c. 28.) not to apply to business to which Act of 1881 (44–5 Vict. c. 44.) relates - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.44.s.9.
Costs of lunacy proceedings - - - - - - 53–4V.c.5.s.109.
Taxation, by clerk of the peace or deputy, of bill for business of parish, union or sanitary authority - - - - - 7–8V.c.101.s.39. 38–9V.c.55.s.249.
Costs in respect of business in county courts. *See* COUNTY COURT, 8 (*c*).
„ relation to Private Bills in Parliament, provisional orders, &c. *See* COSTS, 8. *See also* COSTS.

8. Striking off the Rolls.

Of solicitor accepting office in Chancery. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 3 (*a*).
„ „ acting as agent of unqualified person; reinstatement - 6–7V.c.73.s.32. 62–3V.c.4.s.1.
„ master, not to prejudice former articled clerk - - - 6–7V.c.73.s.28.
Application for, for defect in articles or service, or in admission, &c., to be within 12 months of admission, in absence of fraud - - 6–7V.c.73.s.29.
Production of rule or order for, to registrar; duties of registrar - 23–4V.c.127.s.24.
Notice to registrar of application for; appearance and costs of registrar, &c. - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.68.ss.7–11.
Committee of Council of Incorporated Law Society appointed by Master of the Rolls to hear applications - - - - 51–2V.c.65.s.12.
Procedure; report by committee to court; rules by Master of the Rolls - - - - - - - - 51–2V.c.65.ss.13–5.

9. Special.

Exemption from 6 & 7 Vict. c. 73. of solicitors of certain public departments, and of London, City - - - - - - 6–7V.c.73.s.47.
Right of person appointed solicitor to public department to practise (*see also* CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*)) - - - - - - (U.K.) 9G4.c.25.s.1. 23–4V.c.127.s.33. 37–8V.c.68.s.12.
Duchy of Cornwall, right of solicitor for, to practise - - - 18–9V.c.32.s.31.
Customs Acts, conduct of proceedings under, by person appointed solicitor or clerk. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*f*).
Inland Revenue Acts, conduct of proceedings under, before justices by officer appointed by Commissioners or solicitor. *See* INLAND REVENUE, 3.
Justices, conduct of proceedings before, by clerk of union. *See* POOR, 4.
Tithe-owner, application to county court by agent of. *See* TITHES, E., 2 (*g*).
Treasury solicitor, provisions as to. *See* TREASURY SOLICITOR. *See also* TRUSTEE, 2.

SOLICITOR, SCOTLAND. *See* LAW AGENT, S.
Or procurator in inferior court, or his partner, disqualified as justice of the peace in county - - - - - - - - 6G4.c.48.s.27.
Exception where elected as magistrate or dean of guild of burgh - 19–20V.c.48.s.4. *See also* SOLICITOR, 2, 4, 9; *and* STAMPS, 2.

SOLICITOR, IRELAND.
1828. 9G4.c.25.s.1. (Public Departments.)
1849.(1)(3) 12–3V.c.53. (Costs.)
1851.(2)(3) 14–5V.c.88.s.4. (Articled Apprentice.)
1857. 20–1V.c.60.ss.372,373. (Practising in Bankruptcy Court.)
1862. 25–6V.c.83.s.21. (Poor Law Guardian.)
1876.(4) 39–40V.c.44.s.3. (Costs.)
1877.40–1V.c.57.ss.29,78.(Supreme Court.)
1879.42–3V.c.65.s.15. (ArticledApprentice.)
1881. 44–5V.c.49.s.52. (Appearance before Land Commission.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,18,19,27,28,43–6,sch. (Stamps.)
1897. 60–1V.c.66.s.4(8). (Practising in Bankruptcy Court.)
1898.(3)(5) 61–2V.c.17. (Consolidation.)
1899.(3)(5) 62–3V.c.4. (Amdt.)

1. Preliminary.
2. Articled Apprentice.
3. Admission and Enrolment.
4. Certificate.
5. Registrar.
6. General Regulations.
7. Remuneration.
8. Striking off the Rolls.
9. Special.

1. Preliminary.

Construction of enactments referring to attornies - - - 61–2V.c 17.s.59.
No person to act as solicitor unless admitted and enrolled - - 61–2V c.17.ss.6,61

(1) Short title ("Solicitors (I.) Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Solicitors Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Solicitors (I.) Acts, 1849 to 1899") given to these Act together with 33 & 34 Vict. c. 28. and 44 & 45 Vict. c. 44. by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; 61–2 Vict. c. 17; 62–3 Vict. c. 4.
(4) Short title ("Legal Practitioners (I.) Act, 1876" given by Act.
(5) Short title ("Solicitors (I.) Act, 189–") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

SOLICITOR, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Preliminary—*cont.*

Admission as, and style of, solicitors of Supreme Court - - 40–1V.c.57.s.78. 61–2V.c.17.s.4.

Solicitors to be officers of Supreme Court; privileges and obligations; jurisdiction of court and judges - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.78.

Persons disqualified to act:—

Clerks of the Crown and peace. *See* CLERK OF THE PEACE, I.

„ petty sessions. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I., **1.**

Officers of Supreme Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, **3.**

2. Articled Apprentice.

Service as, necessary before admission as solicitor - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.11.

Solicitor not to have more than two at one time, nor any after ceasing to practise, or while clerk to another solicitor - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.10.

Passing preliminary examination required before apprenticeship - 61–2V.c.17.s.9.

Period of service as, generally - - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.11.

„ of graduates of certain universities - - 61–2V.c.17.s.12.

„ after attending lectures and passing examinations at certain universities or colleges - - 14–5V.c.88.s.4. 61–2V.c.17.s.14.

„ of persons called to the bar - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.13.

„ after 10 years' clerkship to solicitor - - 61–2V.c.17.s.16.

Employment of, during whole period of service; right to engage in other employments, with certain consents - - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.25.

Discharge or assignment of, and fresh articles, &c., on bankruptcy, &c., or retirement or death of master - - - 61–2V.c.17.ss.19,22,23.

Stamp duty on articles of apprenticeship - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,27,28,sch.1.

Registration of articles by registrar; inspection - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.24.

Examinations, preliminary, intermediate, and final, by Incorporated Law Society, and lectures; regulations by Society as to attendance at lectures, examinations, payment of lecturers, &c. - - - - 61–2V.c.17.ss.4,7,8.

„ certificate of having passed, and appeal to Lord Chancellor against refusal - - - 61–2V.c.17.ss.26,30.

„ preliminary, exemptions from - - - 61–2V.c.17.ss.17,18.

„ intermediate, exemption from of certain barristers - 61–2V.c.17.s.29.

„ fees for - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.49.sch.1.

„ time for final, if service expires in vacation - - 61–2V.c.17.s.28.

„ saving for power to dispense with rules as to - - 61–2V.c.17.s.48.

„ temporary provisions as to - - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.62.

3. Admission and Enrolment.

Persons entitled to, to be admitted as solicitors of Supreme Court - 40–1V.c.57.s.78.

Admission by Lord Chancellor - - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.31.

Enrolment by registrar - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.32.

Articled apprentice not disqualified for, by master being struck off the rolls - - - - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.20.

Provision as to fees - - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.ss.49,50.

Admission notwithstanding irregularity in service under articles, if Lord Chancellor see fit - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.27.

Stamp duties - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,18,19,sch.1.

Transmission of copies of enrolments to registrar - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.29.

Roll of solicitors, custody of, by Incorporated Law Society as registrar; inspection - - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.33.

See also below, **6.**

4. Certificate.

Issue of, by registrar; declaration on application for; appeal from refusal of; duty on and stamping of; date and duration of - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.ss.38–46.schs.2,3. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,46.sch.1.

Grant of, to solicitor, after appointed time - - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.36.

„ „ omitting for a year to renew, or on reinstatement 61–2V.c.17.s.47. 62–3V.c.4.s.2.

One only required in England, Scotland, or Ireland in any one year - 54–5V.c.39.s.45.

Penalty on and disability to recover fees of solicitor practising without, or making untrue statement on applying for - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.37. 54–5V.c.39.s.48.

5. Registrar.

Incorporated Law Society to be - - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.ss.4,5.

Power of Council to act for Society; form and authentication of rules, certificates, &c. issued by Society - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.ss.55,56.

Keeping of register of solicitors by, and other duties of - - 61–2V.c.17.s.38.

Fees payable to - - - - - - - - 61–2V.c.17.s.49.sch.1.

Transmission to, of copies of enrolments - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.29.

Duties of, as to applications for striking solicitors off the rolls. *See below,* **8.**

Digitized by Google

SOLICITOR, IRELAND—*cont.*

6. General Regulations.

Right to practise in Bankruptcy Court; suspension for misconduct; provisions as to unqualified persons practising (*see also below*) - 20–1V.c.60.ss.372,373. 60–1V.c.66.s.4.(8).
Appearance before Land Commission or sub-commission - 44–5V.c.49.s.52.
Solicitor who is a poor law guardian not to act for or against his board 25–6V.c.83.s.21.
Reckoning qualification for officers in case of solicitors who have been barristers - 61–2V.c.17.s.54.
Penalty and disability to recover fees in case of—
wrongfully acting as solicitor - 61–2V.c.17.ss.48,52,53. 54–5V.c.39.s.44.
practising without certificate, or making false statement on applying for certificate - 61–2V.c.17.s.37. 54–5V.c.39.s.43.
Appointment as commissioner for taking affidavits. *See* AFFIDAVIT; AFFIDAVIT, I.
„ „ „ acknowledgments. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, I.
Disqualification as high constable. *See* CONSTABLE, I., **2.**
Exemption of solicitor in practice from service on juries. *See* JURY, I., **2.**
Imprisonment for making default in payment of, when ordered to pay costs for misconduct or of money as officer of court. *See* IMPRISONMENT, I., **3.**
Prohibition of coroner acting on prosecution following inquest. *See* CORONER, I., **1** (*c*).
Provisions as to practice in civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*a*), **7.**
Right to practise in borough court. *See* INFERIOR COURT, I.
See also SOLICITOR, **6.**

7. Remuneration.

Proceedings for recovering costs not to be taken till one month after delivery of bill, &c. - 12–3V.c.53.s.2.
Taxation of bills; order by court for delivery of bill, &c. - 12–3V.c.53.ss.2–8.
Judgment for amount of bill when taxed - 12–3V.c.53.s.8.
Charge for costs on property recovered or preserved - 39–40V.c.44.s.3.
Costs in respect of business in civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*e*).
See also SOLICITOR, **7**; *and* COSTS; COSTS, I.

8. Striking off the Rolls.

Of solicitor accepting office in Chancery. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **3** (*a*).
„ acting as agent of unqualified person; reinstatement - 61–2V.c.17.s.51. 62–3V.c.4.s.1.
„ master, not to prejudice former articled apprentice - 61–2V.c.17.s.20.
Application for, for defect in indentures or service, or in admission, &c. to be within 12 months of admission, in absence of fraud - 61–2V.c.17.s.21.
Order for, to be entered on roll and register - 61–2V.c.17.s.37.
Committee of Council of Incorporated Law Society appointed by Master of the Rolls to hear applications - 61–2V.c.17.s.34.
Procedure; report by committee to court; rules by Master of the Rolls - 61–2V.c.17.ss.3,5,36,57.

9. Special.

Exemption from Acts of solicitors of certain public departments - 9G4.c.25.s.1. 61–2V.c.17.s.58.
Saving for Lord Chancellor's and judges' jurisdiction - 61–2V.c.17.s.60.
See also CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*); INLAND REVENUE, **3**; TREASURY SOLICITOR.

SOLICITOR GENERAL. *See* ATTORNEY GENERAL; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, **2** (*a*).

SOLICITOR GENERAL, SCOTLAND.
Salary of, payment of out of annual votes - 17–8V.c.94
Member of Local Government Board for Scotland - 57–8V.c.58.s.4(1).
Commissioner of Northern Lighthouses - 57–8V.c.60.s.668(1),(*a*).
Indictment when to be in name of - 50–1V.c.35.s.3.

SOLICITOR TO TREASURY. *See* TREASURY SOLICITOR.

SOLITARY CONFINEMENT. *See* PRISON, **1** (*f*); PRISON, S. **1** (*f*); PRISON, I., **1** (*e*), **2**; PUNISHMENT, **5.**

SOLWAY. Fisheries in. *See* FISHERY, S., **5** (*a*).

SOMERSET HOUSE. *See* LAND TAX, **1**; *and* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS); VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).

SOMERSHAM RECTORY.
Vested in the University of Cambridge, and vicarage constituted - 45–6V.c.81.

SOUTH AFRICA.
Extension of criminal law of Cape of Good Hope to offences by British subjects in territories of, not subject to civilized government 26–7V.c.35.(1)s 1.
Power of colonial courts to try such offences - 26–7V.c.35.s.1.
„ Governor of Cape of Good Hope to appoint magistrates for territories in - 26–7V.c.35.ss.2–5.
Provision for rep. or variation of 26 & 27 Vict. c. 35 by O. in C. - 53–4V.c.37.s.17.sch.2.
See also CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

(1) Short title ("South Africa Offences Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.(1)
Government, taxation, and debt of - - - - - 13–4V.c.59.(1)
Assent of Her Majesty to, and confirmation of, bills of colonial legislature - - - - - - 13–4V.c.59.ss.32,33. 25–6V.c.11. 28–9V.c.63. 56–7V.c.72.
Transfer of territories to, from New South Wales - - - - 24–5V.c.44.
Power of colonial legislature as to waste lands in - - - 18–9V.c.56.ss.5,6,8.
Convicts not to be sent to - - - - - - 5–6V.c.61.(2)s.4.
Representation in Federal Council of Australasia. *See* AUSTRALASIA, 1.
See also AUSTRALASIA, 2; NEW SOUTH WALES.
SOUTH INDIAN RAILWAY PURCHASE ACT, 1890 (*see* INDIA, 2) - - 53–4V.c.6.
SOUTH TOWN.
Part of hamlet of, included in hundred of East Flegg in county of Norfolk 33–4V.c.85.
SOUTH WALES. *See* WALES.
SOUTHWARK. *See* CORONER, 3; LONDON COUNTY, 16.
SOUTHWELL.
Jurisdiction of justices of Nottinghamshire in; custos rotulorum of Nottinghamshire to be keeper of records for - - - 6–7W4.c.87.ss.3,6.
Collegiate church of, suspension of canonries and prebends in; transfer of patronage of benefices to Bishops of Ripon and Manchester; transfer of estates to Ecclesiastical Commissioners; provisions for endowment of ministers of parish - - 3–4V.c.113.ss.18,41. 4–5V.c.39.s.12.
Bishopric, provisions for endowment and establishment of - - - 41–2V.c.68.
SOVEREIGN.
Reference to, in Act of Parliament to mean Sovereign for time being. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2.
Inviolability of person of - - - - - - - - 12C2.c.30.
Prerogatives and power of. *See* CROWN.
Private property of. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
Treason or felony against, or attempt to injure or alarm. *See* TREASON, 1, 4.
SPEAKER OF HOUSE OF COMMONS. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 6.
SPEAKER'S RETIREMENT ACT, 1895 (*see* ANNUITY) - - - 58–9V.c.10.
SPECIAL ACT. *See* LOCAL ACT; *and cross references therefrom.*
SPECIAL CASE, ENGLAND.
Statement of, in petition of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
„ on English information in Exchequer, revenue and death duty cases. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*) (iii).
„ on trial of indictment. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 11.
„ by justices, or on appeal to quarter sessions. *See* SESSIONS, 2; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*e*).
„ under Public Health Act. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 4.
„ by inferior court. *See* INFERIOR COURT, 2.
„ arbitrators. *See* ARBITRATION, 1 (1), (3).
„ by county court. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., 6 (*a*).
„ quarter sessions under Highway Act. *See* HIGHWAY, E., 1 (*h*).
„ by revising barrister. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 4 (*d*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 4 (*d*).
„ on appeal as to house tax or income tax. *See* TAXES, 2 (*e*).
„ on certain controversies between local authorities. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 2; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 4; PARISH COUNCIL, E., 2.
Ascertainment by, of law administered in other parts of H.M.'s dominions or in foreign countries. *See* LAW.
SPECIAL CASE, SCOTLAND.
On question of law, without action, &c.; hearing and judgment, &c.; review of judgment by House of Lords - - - - 31–2V.c.100.s.63.
See HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4 (*d*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S., 2 (*e*) (2); VALUATION, S., (*b*).
SPECIAL CASE, IRELAND.
Statement of, in revenue case. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (iii).
„ „ action in High Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (i).
„ „ „ „ civil bill court. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*e*).
SPECIAL CONSTABLE, *See* CONSTABLE, 3, CONSTABLE, I., 3.
SPECIAL JURY. *See* JURY.
SPECIAL LICENCE. For marriage. *See* MARRIAGE, 2 (*a*) (2).
SPECIAL OCCUPANCY. *See* ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE.
SPECIAL PLEADER.
Annual certificate of; penalty for acting as, without certificate - - - - (E. I.)54–5V.c.89.ss.1,44,45,47,48.sch.1.
Exemption of, while in actual practice, from serving on juries. *See* JURY, 2.

(1) Erected into a separate colony under 4 & 5 Will. 4. c. 95., which was rep. by 5 & 6 Vict. c. 61. s. 1.
(2) Rep. in part, S.L.R. (No. 2), 1893.
(3) Short title ("South Australia Act, 1842") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SPECIAL PLEADER, IRELAND.
Annual certificate of; qualification for certificate; penalty for acting as, without certificate - - { 27–8V.c.8.ss.2,3. 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,44,45,47,48,sch.1.
SPECIAL SESSIONS. *See* CLERK OF JUSTICES; SESSIONS, 3; *cross-references under* SESSIONS, I., 5.
SPECIALTY. Limitation of time for action for specialty debt. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (3).
SPECIFIC DELIVERY. *See* CONTRACT, 3 (*d*).
SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 5 (*b*); COUNTY COURT, 4 (*a*); LAND, 8 (*b*); SESSION, COURT OF, S., 6.
SPENDING AUTHORITY.
Definition of - - - - - - - - - 59-60V.c.19.sch.
SPIRITS.
1742–3(1). (E. S.) 16G2.c.8.s.12. (Sale in Medicine.)
1750–1. (E. S.) 24G2.c.40.ss.12–6,31. (Retail; Sale in Gaols, &c.)
1818(2). 58G3.c.28. (Sykes'Hydrometer.)
1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,10,12,25–7,30. (Excise Licences.)
1828. 9G4.c.44.ss.1,4. (Excise Laws.)
1840. 3–4V.c.17.ss.1,6. (Excise Licences.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.121.ss.9–11,18. (Dealer's Retail Licence.)
1847–8. 11–2V.c.122.s.26. (Delivery from Customs Warehouse.)
1860. (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.21. (Fermented Liquor.)
1860. 23–4V.c.113.s.5. (Sale in Bond.)
1860(3). 23–4V.c.129. (Duties and Allowances.)
1861. 24–5V.c.21.ss.1,2,4,sch.A. (Dealer's Retail Licence.)
1862.(4) (E. S.) 25–6V.c.38. (Retail.)
1867. 30–1V.c.90.s.17. (Sale without Licence.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.103.s.7. (Delivery from Warehouse.)
1. Distilling, Rectifying, and Compounding.
2. Importation.
3. Warehousing; Exportation; Shipment as Stores; Delivery for Home Consumption.
1870. (E.) 33–4V.c.29.s.14. (Disqualification to Retail.)
1872. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.68,69,72,73,77. (Licensing.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.ss.42,95,98,108,238. (Customs Consolidation.)
1880. 43V.c.14.s.3. (Bottling in Warehouse.)
1880. 43–4V.c.20.ss.40,43,46. (Excise Licence to Retail.)
1880.(5) 43–4V.c.24. (General.)
1881. 44–5V.c.12.ss.7,8. (Importation.)
1882. 45–6V.c.72.s.5. (Distilling (premises).)
1883. 46–7V.c.55.s.3. (Exportation.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.51.ss.3,9,10. (Warehousing.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.ss.21,25–7. (General.)
1890. 53–4V.c.3.ss.4–6,31–5. (Duties Methylated Spirits.)
1895. 58–9V.c.16.ss.6–8. (Duties.)
1898. 61–2V.c.10.s.4. (Grogging Casks.)
1898. 61–2V.c.46.s.14. (Amdt. of Act of 1880).
1899. 62–3V.c.9.s.3. (Importation.)
4. Permits and Certificates for Removal.
5. Dealing in and Retail.
6. Methylated Spirit.
7. Miscellaneous.

1. Distilling, Rectifying, and Compounding.

(*a.*) *Licences.*

Excise licences to distillers and rectifiers - - - - - { 6G4.c.81.s.2. 3–4V.c.17.
Who deemed to be distillers - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.6.
Size of stills; justices' certificate required before grant of licence to use small still - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.ss.7,8.
Licences to apply only to premises mentioned therein - - { 6G4.c.81.s.10. 43–4V.c.24.s.5.
Forfeiture or suspension of licence for certain offences - 43–4V.c.24.ss.9,13,89,107,110.
Penalty for possessing still, or distilling, rectifying, &c. without licence { 6G4.c.81.s.26. 43–4V.c.24.s.5.
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*).

(*b.*) *Premises and Utensils.*

Premises not to be entered or licensed as distillery, unless near market town, or lodging provided for Excise officer { 43–4V.c.24.s.9. 45–6V.c.72.s.5.
" " used or entered by distiller or rectifier near premises of rectifier or distiller - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.ss.10,87.
Distiller or rectifier not to be brewer, maker of sweets, vinegar, or cider, refiner of sugar, or dealer in or retailer of wine, in same premises, or carry on business in premises adjoining those of brewer, &c. - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.ss.11,88.
Power to refuse licence for distilling or rectifying in premises near those of rectifier or distiller, or for distilling in premises near brewery or vinegar manufactory - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.ss.11,88.
Premises in use before and since 1825 - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.162.
Power to refuse licence to brew or make vinegar in premises near distillery 43–4V.c.24.s.12.

(1) Short title ("Spirits Act, 1742") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Spirits (Strength Ascertainment) Act, 1818") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Excise on Spirits Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Sale of Spirits Act, 1862") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Spirits Act, 1880") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

SPIRITS—*cont.*
1. Distilling, Rectifying, and Compounding—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Premises and Utensils*—cont.
Restrictions on connection of businesses of distiller or rectifier, and dealer or retailer - 43–4V.c.24.ss.100–2.
Providing and securing of spirit store at distillery - 43–4V.c.24.s.13.
Marking and use of vessels and utensils; marking of casks - 43–4V.c.24.ss.14–8,86.sch.1.
Vessels, &c. in use before 1860 - 43–4V.c.24.s.163.
Entry of premises, &c. (*see also* EXCISE, 4) - 43–4V.c.24.ss.19,20,86.
Distiller or rectifier to put up name, &c.; penalty for neglect, or on unlicensed person so doing - 6G4.c.81.s.25.
Interference with gauging - 43–4V.c.24.ss.17,86.
Scales, weights, and measures. *See below*, 7.
(*c.*) *Brewing and Distilling.*
Materials for distillation - 43–4V.c.24.s.21.
Use only of wort made in distillery - 43–4V.c.24.s.22.
Removal of sugar from sugar store - 43–4V.c.24.s.23.
Prohibition of brewing or distilling on Sunday - 43–4V.c.24.s.24.
Regulations as to brewing and distilling; declarations, returns, accounts, samples (*see also below* (*g*)) - 43–4V.c.24.ss.25–42,142.sch.2.
Use of yeast - 43–4V.c.24.ss.31,32. 61–2V.c.46.s.14(5).
„ purified methylic alcohol in distilling - 43–4V.c.24.s.131.
Methylation by distiller. *See below*, 6.
(*d.*) *Duties.*
Excise duties on British spirits - 23–4V.c.129.ss.1,5.
„ „ additional duty - 53–4V.c.8.s.6.
„ „ „ „ payment of, to local taxation accounts. *See* LOCAL TAXATION GRANTS (*a*).
Charge of duties - 43–4V.c.24.s.46.
Returns of duties charged; payment - 43–4V.c.24.s.47.
Remission of duty on materials or spirits lost or destroyed - 43–4V.c.24.s.115.
Distraint for duties in arrear - 43–4V.c.24.s.48.
Allowances. *See below*, 3.
Payment, further provisions as to. *See* EXCISE, 2.
Warehousing, exporting, &c. without payment of duty; payment on delivery for home consumption. *See below*, (*e*); *and* 3.
(*e.*) *Storing and Warehousing by Distiller.*
Removal of spirits to and from distiller's store - 43–4V.c.24.s.43.
Accounts of spirits in store (*see also below*, (*g*)) - 43–4V.c.24.ss.44,142.
Removal from store, without payment of duty, for exportation or use as ship's stores - 43–4V.c.24.s.45.
Warehousing; use in and removal from warehouse. *See below*, 3.
Permits, &c. for removal. *See below*, 4.
(*f.*) *Rectifying and Compounding.*
Prohibition of rectifying, &c. on Sunday - 43–4V c.24.s.86.
Regulation of business of rectifier; rectifying, &c. of foreign spirits - 43–4V.c.24.ss.89–92,142.sch.3.
Quality and quantity of spirits sent out - 43–4V.c.24.s.93.
Taking accounts of stocks (*see also below*, (*g*)) - 43–4V.c.24.ss.94,142. 61–2V.c 46.s.14(1).
Warehousing by rectifiers. *See below*, 3.
Permits, certificates, certificate and stock books. *See below*, 4.
Methylation by rectifiers. *See below*, 6.
(*g.*) *Inspection of Premises; Illicit Trading.*
Power to enter, examine, take accounts, &c. - 43–4V.c.24.ss.137,143.
Supply of ladders and lights - 43–4V.c.24.s.138.
Distiller, &c. to assist in taking accounts - 43–4V.c.24.s.142.
Power to search for pipes, &c. - 43–4V.c.24.s.139.
Power to enter under warrant, and search for illicit stills, spirits, &c. 43–4V.c.24.s.140. 61–2V.c.46.s.14(4).
Compensation for damage on ineffectual search - 43–4V.c.24.ss.139,140.
Unlawful removal of materials or spirits from distillery - 43–4V.c.24. s.144.
Obstruction of officers. *See below*, 7; *and* EXCISE, 10.
See also, as to illicit distillation, SPIRITS, S., 2; SPIRITS, I., 2; *and*, as to survey of Excise traders and illicit trading, EXCISE, 5, 9.
2. Importation.
Continuance and extension to United Kingdom of Excise laws as to foreign spirits, on transfer of duty from Excise to Customs - 9G4.c.44.ss.1,4.
Duties on spirits imported into Isle of Man; prohibition of removal of imported British or Irish spirits from Isle of Man to Great Britain or Ireland. *See* ISLE OF MAN.
Countervailing duties of Excise on spirits imported from Channel Islands; regulations as to importation - 23–4V.c.129.s.5. 44–5V.c.12.ss.7,8.
Importation into Channel Islands; exportation, and removal from one island to another. *See* CHANNEL ISLANDS.

Digitized by Google

SPIRITS—*cont.*

2. Importation—*cont.*

Limitation of amount of spirits shipped as stores on vessels leaving Channel Islands for United Kingdom or fishing grounds, or Isle of Man for Great Britain or Ireland. *See* CHANNEL ISLANDS; ISLE OF MAN.

Customs duties on foreign spirits imported, and mixtures and preparations containing spirits; testing spirits in case of obscuration - 44–5V.c.12.ss.7,8. 53–4V.c.8.ss.4,5. 62–3V.c.9.s.3.

Restriction on importation in small vessels or casks; importation in bottle - 39–40V.c.36.s.42.

General regulations as to importation. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).

British goods brought back, when deemed foreign. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).

Smuggling, penalties for, and regulations for detection. &c. of. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*).

Legal proceedings as to Customs penalties and forfeitures. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*).

Proceedings before justices, and mitigation of penalties, under Customs Acts - 39–40V.c.36.s.233.

3. Warehousing; Exportation; Shipment as Stores; Delivery for Home Consumption.

General regulations as to Customs warehouses, and warehousing of foreign goods imported. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).

Distillers and Excise warehouses, providing and approval of, and liability for spirits warehoused in - 43–4V.c.24.ss.49–53.

Crown warehouses, providing of, and charges and liability for spirits warehoused in - 43–4V.c.24.ss.54,55.

Warehousing in distillers', Excise, Customs, or Crown warehouse 43–4V.c.24.ss.56–58,60.

Warehousing of plain spirits re-imported - 43–4V.c.24.s.59.

Application of Customs Acts to British spirits in Customs warehouse - 43–4V.c.24.s.85.

Warehousing of British compounds and liqueurs, tinctures, medicinal spirits, spirits of wine, by rectifier - 43–4V.c.24.s.95 52–3V.c.42.s.25

Inspection - 43–4V.c.24.s.61.

Transfer to purchaser in warehouse - 43–4V.c.24.ss.62,63.

Vatting, blending, racking; allowances on deficiencies; reducing; bottling; sweetening; colouring; use in fortifying wine - 39–40V.c.36.s.95. 43V.c.14.s.3. 43–4V.c.24.ss.64–70,85.

Methylation in warehouse. *See below*, **6**.

Hours of removal from warehouse - 43–4V.c.24.s.71.

Removal from warehouse to warehouse - 43–4V.c.24.ss.72,73. 58–9V.c.16.s.8.

Delivery for home consumption on payment of duty; regulations for charging duty - 11–2V.c.122.s.26. 39–40V.c.36.s.98. 43–4V.c.24.ss.68,73–8,85,95,114.sch.2.

Charges on delivery for home consumption - 32–3V.c.103.s.7. 39–40V.c.35.s.1.sch. 43V.c.14.s.3.

Collection and payment of duty on British spirits in Customs warehouse, and foreign spirits in Excise warehouse - 43–4V.c.24.ss.79,80,85.

Delivery on bond for exportation, use as ship's stores, or methylation, without payment of duty - 43–4V.c.24.ss.68,73,74,81–3,85,95.

Restriction on exportation, &c. of British spirits in small casks - 39–40V.c.36.s.103.

Stamp duty on bonds, and general regulations as to bonds. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*), (*g*); INLAND REVENUE, **2**.

General regulations as to exportation and shipment as stores. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).

Allowances on British spirits or compounds, and spirits of wine deposited in and exported from or used in warehouse; time for payment - 23–4V.c.129.s.5. 48–9V.c.51.ss.3,9,10. 52–3V.c.42.s.21. 58–9V.c.16.s.7.

Offences as to warehousing - 43–4V.c.24.s.84.

Prohibition against grogging casks which have contained spirits - - 61–2V.c.10.s.4.

Further provisions as to exportation of foreign spirits racked or drawn off in warehouse, and importation into Channel Islands - 46–7V.c.55.s.3.

4. Permits and Certificates for Removal.

Spirits when not to be sent out or removed without permit, Customs certificate, or certificates - 11–2V.c.122.s.26. 43–4V.c.24.ss.48,100,105.

Grant of permits and Customs certificates - 11–2V.c.122.s.26. 43–4V.c.24.ss.48,106.sch.4.

Certificate books of rectifiers, dealers, and retailers, and delivery under certificate - 43–4V.c.24.s.108.sch.4.

Printing certificate books - 11–2V.c.121.s.18.

Stock books of rectifiers, dealers, retailers - 43–4V.c.24.s.112.

Forms of permits and certificates; application of general Acts (*see* EXCISE, **7**) - 43–4V.c.24.ss.157–9.

Cancelling and delivery of permit or certificate - 43–4V.c.24.ss.81,90,111.

Removal or receipt without permit, or fraudulent use of permit - 43–4V.c.24.s.107.

Delivery or receipt without certificate - 43–4V.c.24.s.109.

Forgery or use of forged certificate - 11–2V.c.121.s.18.

Fraudulent use of certificate - 43–4V.c.24.s.110.

Digitized by Google

SPIRITS—*cont.*

4. Permits and Certificates for Removal—*cont.*

Offences by rectifiers, dealers, and retailers, as to certificate and stock books - 43–4V.c.24.s.113.
Power to require production of permit or certificate - 43–4V.c.24.s.145.
Penalty on person found carrying spirits without permit, &c. - 43–4V.c.24.s.145.
Permits for methylated spirit - 43–4V.c.24.ss.124(2),157,158.

5. Dealing in and Retail.

(*a.*) *Excise Licences and Regulations.*

Retailing, definition of - 43–4V.c.24.s.104.
Fermented liquor, when deemed spirits as against seller - (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.21.
Excise licences to dealers and retailers - 6G4.c.81.s.2. 3–4V.c.17.ss.1,6. 43–4V.c.20.ss.43,46.
Licence to retail authorizes retail of beer, cyder, perry, wine and sweets - 43–4V.c.20.ss.40,43(2).
Excise licence to dealer to retail spirits, or foreign liqueurs, in small quantities, for consumption off the premises - 11–2V.c.121.ss.9–11. (E.) 24–5V.c.21.ss.1,2,4.sch.A. (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.68,69,72,73. 43–4V.c.20.s.43(6).
Licence not required for sale of foreign spirits in bond in warehouse in quantities of not less than 100 gallons - 6G4.c.81.s.12. 23–4V.c.118.s.5. 30–1V.c.90.s.17.
Restriction on distiller trading as dealer near distillery - 43–4V.c.24.s.100.
Dealer or retailer not to carry on business in premises communicating with those of distiller or rectifier - 43–4V.c.24.s.101.
Retailer not to be interested in business of distiller or rectifier within two miles - 43–4V.c.24.s.101.
Disqualification to retail, by conviction for felony (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*c*), 4 (*i*)) - (E.) 33–4V.c.29.s.14.
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*).
Dealing or retailing without licence. *See below*, (*b*).
Regulations as to vessels and utensils - 43–4V.c.24.s.96.sch.1.
Entry of premises and utensils (*see also* EXCISE, 4) - 43–4V.c.24.s.97.
Dealers and retailers to put up names, &c.; penalty for neglect, and on unlicensed person so doing (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*a*)) - 6G4 c.81.s.25.
Strength at which spirits may be kept and sent out - 43–4V.c.24.s.102.
Contents to be marked on casks; and strength and quantity of mixed or compounded spirits - 43–4V.c.24.ss.98,99.
Restriction on sale by dealers and retailers - 43–4V.c.24.s.102.
Taking accounts of stocks, penalty for excess - 43–4V.c.24.ss.103,142. 61–2V.c.46.s.14(1).
Power to enter, examine, take samples; assistance to officers - 43–4V.c.24.ss.141,142.
Interference with gauging - 43–4V.c.24.s.96.
Forfeiture of licence for offences - 43–4V.c.24.ss.107,110.
Debt for spirits under 20*s.* when not recoverable - (E.S.)24G2.c.40.s.12. (E. S.) 25–6V.c.38.
Retailer not to take pledge for spirits - (E. S.) 24G2.c.40.s.12.
Wholesale dealings not affected by Licensing Acts - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.72,77.
Excise licence to retail, for consumption on the premises, not to be granted except to person licensed to retail beer for consumption - (E. I.) 6G4.c.81.ss.13,14.
Limit of duty on licence—
in case of restaurateur or eating-house keeper applying for six-day and early-closing licence - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(3).
„ inn or hotel - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(4).
Excise licence to dealer, to retail for consumption off the premises when not granted without justices' licence - (E.)35–6V.c.94.ss.68,69,72,73.
Retailer's licence not required for sale of spirits made up in medicines by physicians, chemists, &c.; such sale not affected by Licensing Acts - (E. S.) 16G2.c.8.s.12. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.72,77.
Prohibition of licences to retail in prisons and workhouses. *See below*, 7.
Saving of privileges of Universities, Vintners' Company, and Mayor &c. of St. Alban's (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUORS, 5 (*a*)) - 6G4.c.81.s.30. 43–4V.c.20.s.48.
Adulteration by retailers; what admixture of water allowed. *See* ADULTERATION.
Beer licence not to be granted without justices' licence; Excise and police regulations, &c. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR; PUBLIC HOUSE.
Granting, &c. of justices' licence; further regulations as to Excise licences, and general police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 2, 3, 9.
Occasional licences for retail. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*f*.)
Retail in canteens. *See* ARMY, 7 (*a*); MARINES, 7.
„ at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*g*).
„ in packet boats. *See* PACKET BOAT.
„ „ theatres, &c. *See* THEATRE, 3.

Digitized by Google

SPIRITS—*cont.*

5. Dealing in and Retail—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Illicit Sales and Purchases.*

Excise penalties for dealing or retailing without licence - - - 6G4.c.81.s.26
Occupier liable, if privy to retail by person unknown or unlicensed - 6G4.c.81.s.27.
Penalty on unlicensed person, not traveller for licensed person, soliciting or receiving orders - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.90.s.17.
Selling for unlawful retail or consumption - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.147.
Hawking spirits, or sale in unlicensed place - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.146.
Purchase from person not authorised to sell - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.148.
Possessing spirits not duty paid - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.149.
Disqualification for other licences by conviction for retailing without licence. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **3** (*c*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **2**; WINE, **2** (*a*).
Penalty on keeper of beerhouse selling, possessing, or allowing consumption, or refreshment house keeper or wine retailer possessing; search for and seizure of spirits in premises of retailer of table beer, beerhouse-keeper, &c. *See* BEER, **5** (*d*); BEERHOUSE; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **2**; WINE, **2** (*c*).
Police penalties for illicit sales. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*a*).
Supplying to children. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*a*).
See also below, **7**.

6. Methylated Spirit.

Methylation of British or foreign spirits, in Excise or Customs warehouse, or other place - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.ss.122,123,161. 53–4V.c.8.ss.32,34.
Methylation by authorised distillers and rectifiers - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.118.
„ by other persons, authorised and licensed - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.118.
Excise licenses to persons authorised, not being distillers or rectifiers - 52–3V.c.42.s.27.
Exemption from spirit duty - - - - - - 53–4V.c.8.s.31.
Supply by methylators and retailers - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.119.
Excise licences to retailers - - - - - - 52–3V.c.42.s.27.
Authority to receive for use in art or manufacture - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.120.
Prohibition of Sunday sale - - - - - - 52–3V.c.42.s.26.
Regulation of supply and receipt; permits for removal 43–4V.c.24.ss.121,124,128,157,158. 52–3V.c.42.s.25.(*c*). 53–4V.c.8.s.32(2). 61–2V.c.46.s.14(2).
Stock accounts of methylators - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.125.
Entry, receipt, sale, and accounts by retailers - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.126.
Sale not affected by Licensing Acts - - - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.72,77.
Exportation - - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.8.s.34.
„ regulations for and allowances on - - - - 58–9V.c.16.s.6.
Time for payment of allowances - - - - - 58–9V.c.16.s.7.
Power to enter, inspect, take samples - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.127.
Unlawful supply, receipt, or possession - - - - 43–4V.c.24.ss.128,129.
Preparation, sale, or use of or of methylic alcohol as beverage or medicine, except sulphuric ether or chloroform - - 43–4V.c.24.s.130. 61–2V.c.46.s.14(3).
Alteration of "finish" formed from - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.131.
Revocation of licence, authority, or approval - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.132.
Purified, chargeable with duty, and deemed spirits - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.133.
Customs duties on importation of purified methylic alcohol - - 44–5V.c.12.ss.7,8.
Penalty for offence or breach of regulations - - - - 53–4V.c.8.s.33.
General regulations as to Excise licences and entry of premises. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*), **4**.

7. Miscellaneous.

Ascertainment of quantity of spirits by weighing - - 43–4V.c.24.s.114.sch.2.
„ of strength of spirits by Sykes's hydrometer - - 58G3.c.28. 43–4V.c.24.s.134.
Providing of scales, weights, and measures by Excise traders; penalty for use of unjust scales, &c. (*see also* EXCISE, **6**) - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.135.
Providing of locks and fastenings - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.136.
Assaulting officers, informers, or witnesses; opposing execution of Act; rescuing offenders or seizures (*see also* EXCISE, **10**) - - 43–4V.c.24.s.150.
Misconduct of or collusion with officers (*see* INLAND REVENUE, **1**).
Obstructing officers or persons assisting (*see also* EXCISE, **10**) - 43–4V.c.24.s.152.
Neglect by peace officers to aid in execution of Act (*see also* EXCISE, **10**) 43–4V.c.24.s.153.
Provisions as to seizures (*see also* EXCISE, **11**) - - - 43–4V.c.24.ss.154,156.
Discharge of informers - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.155(1).
Rewards to informers. *See* EXCISE, **12**; INLAND REVENUE, **3**.
Recovery of fines under Excise or Customs Acts (*see* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*); EXCISE, **12**) - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.156.
Forms, notices, documents - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.ss.157,158.
Regulations by Inland Revenue and Customs Commissioners - - 43–4V.c.24 s.159.
Definitions - - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.3.
Repeal; construction of references to repealed enactments - 43–4V.c.24.ss.161,164.

Digitized by Google

SPIRITS—*cont.*
7. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Prohibition of licences for retail in, and of introduction into or use in, gaols or workhouses, except as medicine (*see also* NAVY, 3 (*e*); POOR, 6; PRISON, 1 (*f*), 2 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*); PRISON, I., 1 (*e*), 2) - - - - (E. S.) 24G2.c.40.ss.13–6,31.
Distiller when disqualified to act as justice under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUORS, 5 (*a*).
Prohibition of introduction into Her Majesty's ships. *See* NAVY, 5 (*b*).
" " sale in emigrant ships. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*a*).
" " supplying to sea-fishing boats. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*d*).

SPIRITS, SCOTLAND.
1822. ([1])3G4.c 52.ss.113-26. (Illicit Distillation.)
1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,15. (Excise Licences, Aqua Vitæ.)
1840. 3–4V.c.17.ss.1,6. (Excise Licences.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.67.s.13. (Excise Licences to Retail.)
1880. 43–4V.c.20.ss.43,46. (Excise Licences to Retail.)

Distilling, Rectifying, and Compounding. *See* SPIRITS, 1.

2. Illicit Distillation.

Excise licences for and regulations as to use of stills by chemists and persons other than distillers, &c., or vinegar makers; penalty for using still without licence. *See* STILL.
Making, gauging, and importation of stills, &c. *See* STILL.
Power to enter, search for, and seize concealed stills, &c. and materials for illicit distillation; penalty for possessing concealed stills, or materials for distillation (*see also* EXCISE, 9; SPIRITS, 1 (*g*)) } 3G4.c.52.ss.113–5.
Penalty on persons found assisting in illicit distillation (*see also* EXCISE, 9) 3G4.c.52.s.116.
" " on whose premises illicit distillation is carried on with their knowledge - - - - - - - } 3G4.c.52.s.117.
Power to destroy illicit spirits, materials, and utensils - - - 3G4.c.52.s.118.
Penalty for sending out or receiving, and on carrier conveying, more than two gallons of spirits without permit; proof of permit (*see also* EXCISE, 7; SPIRITS, 4) - - - - } 3G4.c.52.ss.119,120.
Rewards to officers (*see also* INLAND REVENUE, 3) - - - 3G4.c.52.s.121.
Penalties for obstructing officers (*see also* EXCISE, 20; SPIRITS, 7) 3G4.c.52.ss.113,122.
Recovery and application of penalties; offenders convicted not liable also under other Acts - - - - - - } 3G4.c.52.ss.124–6.

3. Importation. *See* SPIRITS, 2.
4. Warehousing, &c. *See* SPIRITS, 3.
5. Permits and Certificates. *See* SPIRITS, 4.

6. Dealing in and Retail.

(*a*.) *Excise Licences and Regulations.*

Retailing, definition of. *See* SPIRITS, 5 (*a*.)
Excise licences to dealers and retailers - - - - } 6G4.c.81.s.2. 3–4V.c.17.ss.1,6. 16–7V.c.67.s.13. 43–4V.c.20.ss.43,46.
" licence to dealer to retail in small quantities, for consumption off the premises. *See* SPIRITS, 5 (*a*).
Aqua vitæ deemed British spirits; retailer to take out licence - - 6G4.c.81.s.15.
Licence when not required, and general regulations. *See* SPIRITS, 5. (*a*).
Limit of duty on licence to retail—
in case of restaurateur or eating-house keeper applying for six-day and early-closing licence - - - - - } 43–4V.c.20.s.43(3).
" ion or hotel - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(4).
Duty on grocer's licence not affected by Inland Revenue Act, 1880 43–4V.c.20.s.43(6).
Excise licence to retail not to be granted without justices' certificate. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 3 (*a*).
Granting, &c. of justices' certificate; further regulations as to Excise licences, and police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 2, 3, 4.
Occasional licenses to retail. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4 (*f*).
Retail at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4 (*g*).
See also below, 8.

(*b*.) *Illicit Sales and Purchases.*

Penalty for hawking, or sale in unlicensed place. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4 (*a*); SPIRITS, 5 (*b*).
Police Penalties for illicit sales. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 4 (*a*).
See also SPIRITS, 5 (*b*); *and below* 8.

7. Methylated Spirit. *See* SPIRITS, 6.

([1]) Short title ("Illicit Distillation (S.) Act, 1822") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SPIRITS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

8. Miscellaneous.

Prohibition of licences for retail in, and of introduction into, prisons and workhouses. *See* PRISON, S., **1** (*f*); SPIRITS, **7**.
Distiller not to act as justice as to licensing. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **5**.
See also SPIRITS, **7**.

SPIRITS (IRELAND) ACT. 1845 (1). *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*e*) - 8-9V.c.64.

SPIRITS, IRELAND.

1815(2). 55G3.c.19.s.67. (Pledge for.)
1815(3). 55G3.c.104.s.15. (Debt for.)
1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.13,14. (Excise Licences.)
1831(4). 1-2W4.c.55. (Illicit Distillation.)
1854(5). 17-8V.c.89. (Illicit Distillation.)
1854-5.(5) 18-9V.c.103. (Illicit Distillation.)
1857.(4) 20-1V.c.40. (Illicit Distillation.)
1860. 23-4V.c.107.s.23. (Fermented Liquor.)
1861. 24-5V.c.91.ss.18,19,22. (Illicit Distillation; Hawking.)
1867. 30-1V.c.90.s.14. (Illicit Distillation.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.124.s.6. (Illicit Distillation.)
1874. 37-8V.c.69.s.38. (Debt for.)
1880. 43-4V.c.20.s.43. (Excise Licence to Retail.)
1880. 43-4V.c.24.ss.146,156. (Hawking.)

1. Distilling, Rectifying, and Compounding. *See* SPIRITS, **1**.

2. Illicit Distillation.

Excise licences for and regulations as to use of stills by chemists and persons other than distillers, &c., or vinegar makers; penalty for using still without licence. *See* STILL.
Making and gauging of stills, and importation and conveyance of stills, &c. *See* STILL.
Penalty on unlicensed persons distilling, possessing stills, &c.; power to enter and search; penalty on persons found where illicit distillation carried on; power to destroy spirits, utensils, &c. (*see also* EXCISE, **9**; SPIRITS, **1** (*g*)) - - - - } 1-2W4.c.55.ss.16-21. 17-8V.c.89.ss.2,12. 31-2V.c.124.s.6.
Possessing or concealing spirits unlawfully distilled, not duty paid, or without permit; or selling spirits illicitly distilled, &c. (*see also* SPIRITS, **4**, **5** (*b*)) - - - - - - } 1-2W4.c.55.ss.22-4.
Power to detain and examine spirits or stills in course of removal, and demand permits; penalty for removal without permit, or removing spirits illegally distilled, &c.; forfeiture of stills, spirits, casks, &c. (*see also* EXCISE, **7**; SPIRITS, **4**) - - } 1-2W4.c.55.ss.25,26. 17-8V.c.89.s.6.
Penalties on owners of illicit stills, spirits, &c., or persons permitting illicit distillation on their premises - - - - } 1-2W4.c.55.ss.27,28.
Obstructing officers, rescuing seizures, being armed or disguised to assist in illegal removals, or giving notice of approach of officers, &c. (*see also* EXCISE, **10**; SPIRITS, **1** (*g*), **7**) - - - - - - - - } 1-2W4.c.55.ss.17,18,29,30. 17-8V.c.89.s.5.
Recovery, mitigation, and application of penalties; procedure before justices; appeal to quarter sessions - - - } 1-2W4.c.55.ss.31-52.sch. 20-1V.c.40.s.6. 24-5V.c.91.ss.18,19. 30-1V.c.90.s.14.
Procedure against persons claiming illicit stills or spirits - - - 1-2W4.c.55.s.38.
Arrest at any time of persons liable to arrest (*see also* EXCISE, **12**) - 1-2W4.c.55.s.37.
Forfeiture of seizures, unless claimed; procedure if claimed; sale, &c. of seizures forfeited or condemned (*see also*, as to seizures, EXCISE, **11**, **12**) - - - - - - - } 1-2W4.c.55.ss.46,47. 18-9V.c.103. 20-1V.c.40.ss.2,3.
Powers of Customs officers for suppression of illicit distillation - 24-5V.c.91.s.22.
Appointment of additional constabulary, and powers of constabulary, for suppression of illicit distillation; regulations for guidance of constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*), (*c*).

3. Importation. *See* SPIRITS, **2**.
4. Warehousing, &c. *See* SPIRITS, **3**.
5. Permits and Certificates. *See* SPIRITS, **4**.

6. Dealing in and Retail.

(*a.*) *Excise Licences and Regulations.*

Retailing, definition of. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).
Fermented liquor, when deemed spirits as against seller - - 23-4V.c.107.s.23.
Excise licences to dealers and retailers, and to dealers to retail in small quantities, for consumption off the premises. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).

---

(1) Short title, given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title "Intoxicating Liquors (I.) Act, 1815") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Spirits (I.) (No. 2) Act, 1815") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Illicit Distillation (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Spirits (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SPIRITS, IRELAND—*cont.*

6. Dealing in and Retail—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Excise Licences and Regulations*—cont.

Limit of duty on licence in case of restaurateur or eating-house keeper applying for six-day and early-closing licence, and of inn or hotel - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(3,4).

Valuation of house for purposes of duty, and appeal - - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(7).

Debt for any quantity less than two quarts used and consumed in premises where sold, not recoverable - - - - - 55G3.c.104.s.15. 37–8V.c.69.s.38.

Penalty on retailer taking pledge for spirits - - - - - 55G3.c.19.s.67.

Excise licence to retail, for consumption on the premises, not to be granted except to person licensed to retail beer for consumption - 6G4.c.81.ss.13,14.

Beer licence not to be granted without justices' licence; Excise and police regulations, &c. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **3**; PUBLIC HOUSE, I.

Disqualifications to retail. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2**.

Excise licence to spirit grocer, to retail, for consumption off the premises. *See* SPIRIT GROCER, I.

Licence when not required, and general regulations. *See* SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).

Occasional licences to retail. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*f*).

Retail in canteens. *See* ARMY, **7** (*a*); CONSTABULARY, I., **4**; MARINES, **7**.

„ at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*g*).

„ in theatres. *See* THEATRE, **3**.

(*b.*) *Illicit Sales and Purchases.*

Penalty for hawking, or sale in unlicensed place; powers of Excise officers and constabulary as to offences; appeal; mitigation of penalties (*see also above*, **2**) - - - 20–1V.c.40.ss.5,6. 24–5V.c.91.s.19. 43–4V.c.24.ss 146,156.

Debt for spirits sold by or to unlicensed retailer, not recoverable. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2**.

Disqualification for other licences by conviction for selling without licence. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2**; WINE, I., **2** (*a*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*a*).

Illicit sales, and power to search for illicit spirits. *See above*, **2**; *and* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*a*), (*e*).

Penalty on licensed refreshment house keeper or wine retailer for possession of spirits; search for and seizure of spirits. *See* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*a*); WINE, I., **2** (*c*).

Supplying to children. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **4** (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*a*). *See also* SPIRITS, **5** (*b*); *and below*, **8**.

7. Methylated Spirit. *See* SPIRITS, **6**.

8. Miscellaneous.

Prohibition of licences for retail in, and of introduction into, prisons. *See* SPIRITS, **7**.

Distiller, when disqualified to act as justice under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **5**.

„ disqualified to hold police office in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*f*).

„ rectifier, &c. disqualified for licence to retail intoxicating liquors. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2**; SPIRITS, **5** (*a*).

Wages not to be paid in spirits. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, I., **1**.

SPIRIT GROCER, IRELAND.

1818. 58G3.c.57.s.2. (Excise Licence.)
1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,4,26,27. (Excise Licence; Retail without Licence.)
1840. 3–4V.c.17.ss.1,6 (Excise Licence.)
1845. 8–9V.c.64.s.1. (Excise Licence.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.14.s.15. (Definition.)
1872. 35–6V.c.94.ss.81,82. (Definition; Justices' Certificate.)
1874. 37–8V.c.69.s.9. (Justices' Certificate.)
1875. 38–9V.c.23.s.12. (ExciseLicence.)
1880. 43–4V.c.20.s.43. (ExciseLicence.)

Excise licence to person dealing in or selling coffee, tea, cocoa nuts, chocolate, or pepper, to retail spirits in quantities less than two quarts, not for consumption on the premises - - - 53G3.c.57.s.2. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,4. 3–4V.c.17.ss.1,6. 8–9V.c.64.s.1. 32–3V.c.14.s.15. 35–6V.c.94.s.81. 38–9V.c.23.s.12. 43–4V.c.20.s.43(6).

Penalty for retailing without licence; occupier liable if privy to sale by person unknown or unlicensed - - - - - 6G4.c.81.ss.26,27.

Disqualification of persons and premises for licence. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2**.

Licence not to be granted, &c., without justices' certificate as to good character of applicant, &c. - - - - - - 35–6V.c.94.s.82. 37–8V.c.69.s.9.

General regulations as to Excise licences, and as to retail of spirits. *See* Excise, **3** (*b*); SPIRITS, **5** (*a*); SPIRITS, I., **6** (*a*).

Grant, &c. of justices' certificates. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **3**.

Hours of closing, and general police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4**.

SPIRITS OF WINE.

Definition of - - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.3.

Sending out by rectifier - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.93.

Warehousing by rectifier - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.s.95.

Allowance on, deposited in warehouse, and exported or used. *See* SPIRITS, **3**.

Use in warehouse; delivery out of warehouse. *See* SPIRITS **3**.

Digitized by Google

SPIRITUAL DUTIES ACT, 1839(1) (*see* BENEFICE, 3.) - - - 2–3V.c.30.
SPORTING LANDS RATING (S.) ACT, 1886 (*see* VALUATION, S.) - - 49–50V.c.15.
SPRAT FISHING, SCOTLAND. Regulations as to, in Firth of Forth. *See* FISHERY, S., 2 (*b*).
SPRING ASSIZES ACT, 1879 (*see* SUPREME COURT, E. 5 (*b*) - - - 42–3V.c.1.
SPRING GUN. Setting. *See* PERSONAL INJURIES, 1 (*g*) (i.).
SPRINGING OR SHIFTING USE.
Contingent remainder when to take effect as. *See* CONVEYANCING, 2.
SPRUCE OR BLACK BEER.
Excise licence to brew, and Excise duty on. *See* BEER, 1, 2.
Sale of, not affected by Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 5 (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 5.
STACK. Burning, &c. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 1 (*b*) (x).
STAFFORDSHIRE POTTERIES. Stipendiary magistrate for. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.
STAGE CARRIAGE.
Licence for, and regulations as to, and as to passengers and luggage on - - { (E. S.)2–3W4.c.120.(2) ss. 6, 7, 36, 37, 43, 45, 47–9, 101–5, 107, 109, 114, 115, 117. | (E. S.)3–4W.4.c.48. (E. S.)5–6V.c.79. (E S.) 32–3V.c.14.
Grant of and regulations as to Excise licences to keep carriages (*see* EXCISE, 3 (*c*)) - - - - } (E. S.) 32–3V.c.14.ss.19–36.
Licensed keeper of, not required to take out Excise licence for male servant employed to drive or in care of, nor licence for armorial bearings on (*see also* HORSE) - } (E.S.)32–3V.c.14.s.19(5,15).
Letting and employment of, for conveyance of electors to the poll at parliamentary and municipal elections - - - { 46–7V.c.51.(2)s.14. (E.) 47–8V.c.70.s.10.
Driver, &c. of, not to be licensed to deal in game. *See* GAME, 4 (*a*) (1).
Furious driving. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 14 (*c*); PERSONAL INJURIES, 1 (*g*) (i.); PERSONAL INJURIES, S., 1 (*g*) (i.); TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4 (*b*) (2).
Licensing and regulation of, in county of London. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 14 (*c*).
" " under Town Police Cl. Act. *See* TOWN GOVENNMENT, 4 (*b*) (5).
" " in urban districts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*).
" " under Burgh Police (S.) Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*l*).
" " in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 5.
Limitation of liability of proprietor of, as carrier, under Carriers Acts. *See* CARRIER, 1.
Penalty if person with infectious disease enters or is placed in, without notice; obligations as to disinfecting. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 8 (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, 2 (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*d*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*d*).
Venue in trial for offence committed on. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 5; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., 3 (*d*).
Regulations respecting passengers, luggage, conduct of drivers and conductors, furious driving, &c.; summary penalties; powers of constabulary; service of summonses - - } (I.) 14–5V.c.92.ss.11–4.
STAGE COACHES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1820 (*see* PERSONAL INJURIES, S., 1 (*g*) (i.)) 1G4.c.4.
STAGE PLAY, Examination of. *See* THEATRE, 2.
STAMP ACT, 1804,(1) 1815,(1) 1853,(1) 1854,(1) 1891 (*see* STAMPS *and cross references therefrom*) - - - - - - { 44G3.c.98. 55G3.c.184. 16–7V.c.59. 17–8V.c.83. 54–5V.c.39.
STAMP DUTIES (IRELAND) ACT, 1815 (1) (*see* BANK NOTE, I.) - - 55G3.c.100.
STAMP DUTIES (IRELAND) ACT, 1842 (1) (*see* ADMINISTRATION, I. &c.) - 5–6V.c.82.
STAMPS.
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.43. (Crown, Demise; Exemptions.)
1835. 5–6W.4.c.62. (Declaration.)
1835.(3) 5–6W4.c 64.s.4. (India; Duties, Exemptions.)
1842. 5–6V.c.35.s.179. (Income Tax; Exemptions.)
1843. (E.) 6–7V.c.73.ss.22,26. (Solicitor.)
1845. 8–9V.c.76. (Appraiser.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.2. (Deed.)
1846. (I.) 9–10V.c.60. (Exemptions.)
1849. 12–3V.c.1.s.16. (Inland Revenue.)
1857. (E.) 20–1V.c.39.s.6. (Solicitor.)
1860. 23–4V.c.5.s.2. (India; Exemptions.)
1860. (E.) 23–4V.c.127.ss.18,19. (Solicitor's Certificate.)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.53. (Land Registry.)
1862. 25–6V.c.89.s.11. (Companies.)
1863. 26–7V.c.73.s.7. (Exemptions.)
1864. (I.) 27–8V.c.38.s.6. (Rent.)
1864. 27–8V.c.56.s.6. (Excise.)
1865. (I.) 28–9V.c.83.ss.24,70.(Duties.)
1866. (I.) 29–30V.c.99.s.5. (Debentures.)
1867. 30–1V.c.131.s.33. (Companies.)
1868. (S.) 31–2V.c.55. (Courts.)
1868. (E.) 31–2V.c.89.ss.2,6. (Copyholds; Inclosure; Tithes; Duties.)
1868. (S.) 31–2V.c.101.s.116. (Title to Land, Scotland; Duties.)
1869. (I.) 32–3V.c.42.s.35. Irish Church.)
1869. (E.) 32–3V.c.49. (Fines, &c.)
1870. (I.) 33–4V.c.46.s.57. (Notices to quit.)
1870. 33–4V.c.71.s.71. (Exemptions.)
1873. 35–6V.c.24.s.9. (Charities.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.87.s.33(7) (Land Transfer.)
1877. (E.) 40–1V.c.25.s.16. (Solicitor's Certificate.)
1877. 40–1V.c.59.s.8. (Colonial Stock.)

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Viet. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Stage Carriages Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Viet. c. 10.
(3) Short title ("Stamp Duties Act 1835") given by 59 & 60 Viet. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

STAMPS—*cont.*

1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.6. (District Auditors.)
1879. 42–3V.c.19.s.14. (Habitual Drunkards.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.53. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1879. 42–3V.c.58. (Public Office, Fees.)
1880. 43–4V.c.19s.78. (Taxes.)
1881. 44–5V.c.20.s.5. (Post Office, Land; Exemption.)
1881. 44–5V.c.37.ss.11,13. (Alkali, &c. Works.)
1881. (I.) 44–5V.c.49.s.50(4). (Land Law, Ireland.)
1881. (I.) 44–5V.c.71. (Irish Church Amendment.)
1882. 45–6V.c.61.s.97. (Bills of Exchange.)
1883. 46–7V.c.30.s.3(7). Colonial Registers.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41.s.71(3).sch.2. (Financial Statement.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.s.18. (Colonial Registers.)
1890. 53–4V.c.5.s.216. (Licensed House for Lunatics.)
1891. 54–5V.c.38. (Management; Consolidation.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39. (Duties; Consolidation.)
1893. 56–7V.c.7.ss.3,4. (Duties.)
1893. 56–7V.c.70.s.16. (India Bonds,&c.)
1894. 57–8V.c.30.ss.39,40. (Duties.)
1895. 58–9V.c 16.ss.9–16. (Duties.)
1896. 59–60V.c.28.ss.12,13. (Amdt. of 1891 Act.)
1897. 60–1V.c.24.s.8. (Duties.)
1898. 61–2V.c.10.ss.5,6. (Duties.)
1898. 61–2V.c.13.s.8. (India Bonds, &c.)
1898. 61–2V.c.46.ss.7–13. (Duties.)
1899. 62–3V.c.9.ss.4–14.sch. (Duties.)

1. Management of Duties, &c.
2. Duties, &c.
3. Exemptions from Duties.

1. Management of Duties, &c.

Management of duties by Commissioners of Inland Revenue; Act to apply to all stamp duties - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.1.

General provisions as to Commissioners of Inland Revenue, officers, &c. *See* INLAND REVENUE, 1.

Declarations, how to be made, and taking of oaths and affidavits - 5–6W4.c.62. 54–5V.c.38.s.24. 61–2V.c.46.s.7.(6).

Payment over of duties, accounts, &c. *See* INLAND REVENUE, 2.

Mode of granting licenses - - - - - 12–3V.c.1.s.16. 54–5V.c.38.s.25.

(a.) *Sale of Stamps.*

Licences to deal in stamps - - - - - 12–3V.c.1.s.16. 54–5V.c.38.ss.3,5,25.
Penalty for unauthorised dealing in stamps - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.4.
" " hawking stamps - - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.6.
Saving for sale of postage stamps - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.7.
Discount - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.8.

(b.) *Spoiled or misused Stamps*

Allowance for spoiled or misused stamps - - - - 54–5V.c.38.ss.9–11.
Re-purchase of stamps not wanted - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.12.
Time for application extended - - - - 61–2V.c.46.s.13.

(c.) *Offences relating to Stamps and Dies.*

Certain offences to be felonies - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.ss.13,14.
Making paper in imitation of paper used for stamp duties - - 54–5V.c.38.s.14.
Possession of paper plates or dies used for stamp duties - - 54–5V.c.38.s.15.
Proceedings for the detection of forged dies, imitation paper, &c. - 54–5V.c.38.s.16.
" " stamps stolen or obtained fraudulently 54–5V.c.38.s.17.
" on seizure of stamps - - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.19.
Extension of ss. 14–6 of Act of 1891 to paper used for excise licences 61–2V.c.46.s.12.
Licensed person in possession of forged stamps to be presumed guilty 54–5V.c.38.s.18.
Penalty for defacing adhesive stamps - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.20.
" frauds in relation to duties - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.21.
Forfeiture of used stamps in possession of certain persons - - 61–2V.c.46.s.11.

(d.) *Legal Proceedings.*

Under Inland Revenue Acts. *See* INLAND REVENUE, 3.
For recovery of moneys received for duty and not appropriated - - 54–5V.c.38.s.2.
" " fines - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.26. 54–5V.c.39.s.121.

(e.) *Miscellaneous.*

Discontinuance of dies; cancellation of stamping - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.22. 61–2V.c.46.s.10.
Excise label included in term "stamp" - - - - 54–5V.c.38.s.23.

2. Duties, &c.

(a.) *Duties generally.*

Charge of duties on instruments in schedule to Act; persons liable to penalty for not duly stamping - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,2.sch.1. 56–7V.c.7.ss.3,4. 58–9V.c.16.ss.9,10,11. 61–2V.c.46.s.7.(3) 62–3V.c.9.ss.4,5,7–10.

Documents referring to repealed enactments - - - 61–2V.46.s.7.(2).

Digitized by Google

STAMPS—*cont.*
2. Duties, &c.—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Duties generally*—cont.
Provision as to instruments formerly charged with duty of 35*s.* - 54–5V.c.39.s.120.
„ „ relating to Crown property - - 54–5V.c.39.s.119.
Admission of colonial attorney in England - - - - (E) 20–1V.c.39.s.6.
Agreements, awards, &c. under Copyhold Acts. *See* COPYHOLD, **2** (*f*).
Application for, and certificate of, incorporation of charity trustees - (E) 35–6V.c.24.s.9.
Appraisers' licences - - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.76.s.1.
Articles of association under Companies' Act - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.11.
Bank notes, bank post bills, and bills of exchange; composition for duties. *See below* (*c*) *and see* BANK NOTE, **1, 2**; BANK NOTE, S.; BANK NOTE, I., **1, 2**; BANK POST BILL.
Bills of exchange - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.s.97.
Cards. *See* CARDS.
Certificate under Record of Title (I.) Act, 1865. - - (I.) 28–9V.c.88.ss.24,70.
Deeds for redemption of chief rents, Ireland - - - - (I.) 27–8V.c.38.s.6.
District auditors, financial statements audited by - - { (E.) 42–3V.c.6.ss.2,3,6.sch. 51–2V.c.41.s.71(3).sch.2.
Estate duties. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Inventories of effects of deceased persons, S. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Land debentures, I., and transfers thereof - - - (I.) 29–30V.c.99.s.5.
Law proceedings and registry of judgments, I. *See* STAMPS, I.
Licences to keep house for reception of lunatics - - 53–4V.c.5.s.216.
„ „ retreat for habitual drunkards - - - 42–3V.c.19.s.14.
Notices to quit, I. - - - - - - - - (I.) 33–4V.c.46.s.57.
Orders for prize money. *See* ARMY **6** (*b*).
„ of Irish Land Commission - - - - { (I.) 32–3V.c.42.s.35. (I.) 44–5V.c.71.
Patent medicines. *See* MEDICINE, **1** (*a*).
Plate. *See* PLATE, **1** (*b*); PLATE, I., **1** (*b*).
Postage duties, money order poundage. *See* POST OFFICE, **1, 2, 4, 5.**
Probate, legacy, and succession duties. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Promissory notes - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.61.ss.89,97.
Property duty (bodies corporate and unincorporate). *See* PROPERTY TAX.
Registration of alkali and other works - - - - 44–5V.c.37.ss.11,13.
Share warrants to bearer - - - - - - 30–1V.c.131.s.33.
Solicitor's annual certificate (*see also* SOLICITOR, **4**; SOLICITOR, I., **4**; *and below*, (*c*)). - - - { (E.) 6–7V.c.72.ss.22,23. (E.) 23–4V.c.127.ss.18,19. (E.) 40–1V.c.25.s.16.sch.1.
Valuations under Tithe Commutation, Copyhold, and Inclosure Acts (E.) 31–2V.c.89.s.23.
Vesting orders, &c., under Land Registry and Land Transfer Acts - - - - - - { (E). 25–6V.c.53.ss.47,73. (E.) 38–9V.c.87.s.83(7).
Writs of confirmation, &c., Scotland - - - - (S.) 31–2V.c.101.s.116.

(*b.*) *General Regulations.*

Execution of instruments; separate charge of duty in certain cases - 54–5V.c.39.ss.3,4.
Facts affecting duty to be set forth in instrument; penalty - - 54–5V.c.39.s.5.
Duties in absence of express provision to be denoted by impressed stamps 54–5V.c.39.s.2.
Certain adhesive stamps to be applicable to instruments and postal purposes - - - - - - - - - - } 54–5V.c.39.s.7.
Stamps appropriated to particular description of instrument - - 54–5V.c.39.s.10.
Mode of calculating ad valorem in certain cases - - - { 54–5V.c.39.s.6. 62–3V.c.9.s.12.sch.
„ denoting payments in certain cases - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.11.
Stamping instruments after execution; mitigation of penalties - - { 54–5V.c.39.s.15. 58–9V.c.16.s.15.
Unstamped instruments, when admissible in evidence - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.14.
Obtaining opinion of Commissioners as to duties; appeal - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.12,13.
Inspection by Commissioners of rolls, &c. in custody of public officers; duty of officers - - - - - - } 54 5V.c.39.ss.16,17.
Adhesive stamps, cancellation of, and fraud as to; recovery of fines - - - - - - - - - { 54–5V.c.39.ss.8,9.(1). 61–2V.c.46.s.7.(4, 5).
Conditions of sale, &c. as to absence of stamp on instrument executed after May 16, 1888, void - - - - - - - } 54–5V.c.39.s.117.

(*c.*) *Special Regulations.*

Admissions and appointments (*see also below*, **3**) - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.18–21.
Admission of barristers and law students - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.20,21.
Agreements and appraisements - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.22–4
Apprenticeships and articles of clerkship - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.25–8.
Bank notes, bills of exchange, and promissory notes (*see also* BANK NOTE, **1, 2**; BANK NOTE, S.; BANK NOTE, I., **1, 2**; BANK POST BILL) - - - - - - { 45–6V.c.61.s.97. 54–5V.c.39.ss.29–39. 57–8V.c.30.s.40. 60–1V.c.24.s.8. 62–3V.c.9.s.10.
Bills of lading and bills of sale - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.40,41.
Bonds relating to duties of Excise (*and see* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*), (*g*); EXCISE, **3** (*b*), **13**; INLAND REVENUE, **4**) - - - - } 54–5V.c.39.s.42.
Certificates of solicitors and others (*see also* SOLICITOR, **4**; SOLICITOR, I., **4**) - - - - - } 54–5V.c.39.ss.43–8.

Digitized by Google

STAMPS—*cont.*
2. Duties, &c.—*cont.*
(*c*.) *Special Regulations*—cont.

Company limited, duty on capital of - 54–5V.c.39.ss.112.113. 59–60V.c.28.s.12. 62–3V.c.9.s.7.
Contract notes 54–5V.c.39.ss.52,53. 56–7V.c.7.s.3(2). 61–2V.c.46.s.7(1). 62–3V.c.9.s.13.
Conveyances on sale 54–5V.c.39ss.54–61.
„ under statutory powers 58–9V.c.16.s.12.
„ on any occasion except sale or mortgage 54–5V.c.39.s.62.
Copies or extracts of or from certain instruments, registers of births, &c. 54–5V.c.39.ss.63,64.
Copyhold and customary estates (*see also* COPYHOLD, **2** (*f*)) 54–5V.c.39.ss.65–8.
Delivery orders 54–5V.c.39.ss.69–71.
Duplicates and counterparts 54–5V.c.39.s.72.
Exchanges and partitions 54–5V.c.39.s.73.
Grants of honours and dignities 54–5V.c.39.s.74.
Leases or tacks, and agreements for leases or tacks 54–5V.c.39.ss.75–8.
Letters of allotment and renunciation, scrip certificates and scrip 54–5V.c.39.s.79. 62–3V.c.9.s.9.
„ attorney, proxies, and voting papers 54–5V.c.39.ss.80,81.
Loan capital of local authorities, &c. 62–3V.c.9.s.8.
Marketable securities (*see also* COLONIAL STOCK) 54–5V.c.39.ss.82(1),83,84. 56–7V.c.7.s.4. 58–9V.c.16.s.14. 60–1V.c.24.s.8. 62–3V.c.9.s.6.
Mortgages, &c. 54–5V.c.39.ss.86–9.
„ „ foreclosure orders 61–2V.c.10.s.6
Notarial acts 54–5V.c.39.s.90.
Policies of insurance 54–5V.c.39.ss.91–100. 58–9V.c.16.s.13. 62–3V.c.9.s.11.
Receipts 54–5V.c.39.ss.101–3.
Settlements 54–5V.c.39.ss.104–6.
Share warrants 30–1V.c.131.s.33. 54–5V.c.39.s.107. 62–3V.c.9.s.5.
Stock certificates to bearer 54–5V.c.39.ss.108,109. 62–3V.c.9.s.5.
„ „ colonial stock 40–1V.c.59.s.8.
Transfers of shares in cost book mines 54–5V.c.39.s.110.
„ „ in colonial registers, exempt unless executed in United Kingdom 46–7V.c.30.s.3(7). 52–3V.c.42.s.18.
„ „ Canadian, Colonial, British protectorate, protected state, and inscribed foreign stock, composition for duty on 54–5V.c.39.s.114. 57–8V.c.39.s.39. 61–2V.c.10.s.5.
„ „ stock of County Council, Corporation, or company, composition for duty on 54–5V.c.39.s.115.
Warrants for goods 54–5V.c.39.s.111.

(*d*.) *Collection of Fees, &c. by Stamps.*

In public offices generally 42–3V.c.58.
„ supreme and inferior courts, Scotland, and offices (S.) 31–2V.c.55. 61–2V.c.46.s.9.
On sales of land in landed estates court. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **3** (*a*)
By Land Commission, I. (I.) 44–5V.c.49.s.50.(4).
In Civil Bill Courts, I. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5**.
„ land registry office (E.) 25–6V.c.53.ss.129,130.
„ case of fines and penalties payable to local authorities (E.) 32–3V.c.49.
Under the Tithe Commutation, Copyhold, and Inclosure Acts, and under Improvement of Land Act (E. S.) 31–2V.c.89.s.6.
In offices for registration of judgments and deeds, I. *See* JUDGMENT, I. **3** (*b*); REGISTRY, I., **1** (*c*).
„ proceedings before Railway and Canal Commission. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*e*).
Under Bills of Sale Acts. *See* BILL OF SALE; BILL OF SALE, I.
„ Public Works Loans Acts. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
„ Savings Banks Acts. *See* SAVINGS BANK, **1**.

3. Exemptions from Duties.[1]

Exemptions generally 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1. 57–8V.c.30.s.40. 58–9V.c.16.s.9. 61–2V.c.46.s.8.

[1] This list contains only exemptions conferred by Acts relating to stamp duties or taxes, not those given by Acts relating to special subjects.

Digitized by Google

STAMPS—*cont.*
3. Exemptions from Duties—*cont.*
Admissions of freemen in parliamentary borough. *See* BOROUGH, 1 (*e*).
Annuities, &c. granted by National Debt Commissioners. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS (*c*) (2) (3).
Bills of Commissioners of Admiralty on Accountant General of Navy. *See* NAVY, 4 (*a*); 5 (*c*).
Bonds and other securities of collectors of land tax and duties - (E.) 43-4V.c.19.s.78.
„ of high constable and collector of grand jury cess, I. - (I.) 9-10V.c.60.s.1.
„ „ persons licensed to deal in stamps - - - - 54-5V.c.38.s.3(3).
Building, friendly, and loan societies. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY, 1, 2; FRIENDLY SOCIETY; LOAN SOCIETY.
Coupons, in sets, for interest on marketable security - - - 57-8V.c.30.s.40.
Degree of M.D. in universities, S. - - - - - 58-9V.c.16.s.10.
Dividend warrants, transfers, stock certificates, &c. relating to public funds - - - - - - - - 33-4V.c.71.s.71.
Indian bonds, transfers, stock certificates, &c. (*see also* the Acts authorizing the raising of loans, under INDIA, 2) - - - 5-6W4.c.64.s.4. 23-4V.c.5.s.2. 26-7V.c.73.s.7. 56-7V.c.70.s.16. 61-2V.c.13.s.8.
Postmaster-General - - - - - - - 44-5V.c.20.s.5.
Post Office; money orders. *See* POST OFFICE, 2.
Receipts, certificates, valuations, &c. under Income Tax Act - - 5-6V.c.35.s.179.
„ and other documents for military pay, pensions, &c. *See* ARMY, 6 (*a*) (4), (*e*); AUXILIARY FORCES.
Re-grants of offices, &c. on demise of Crown - - - 11G4&1W4.c.43.
Savings banks. *See* SAVINGS BANK, 1, 2.
See also above 2 *and* BANK NOTE; BANK POST BILL; BANKRUPTCY, 7; COMPANY, 4 (*a*); DEATH DUTIES; PLATE, 1 (*b*).
STAMPS, IRELAND.
In law proceedings (*and see* SUPREME COURT, IRELAND, 8 (*a*) - 1-2G4.c.112.(1) 8-9V.c.115.s.13. 45-6V.c.72.s.25.
„ „ in civil bill court - - - - 14-5V.c.57.ss.62-4.
„ „ „ bankruptcy - - - - - 35-6V.c.58.s.16.
„ „ at petty sessions - - - - - 21-2V.c.100. 22V.c.14. 41-2V.c.69.s.7.
Salaries of petty sessions clerks not to depend on amount of - - 44-5V.c.13.s.1.
Registry of, and searches for judgments, Crown debts, &c. - - 7-8V.c.90. 13-4V.c.74. 30-1V.c.129.s.49. 34-5V.c.72.ss.8,9.
Collection of fees by, under Record of Title (I.) Act - - 28-9V.c.88.ss.69,70.
Petty Sessions (I.) Act not to apply to proceedings - - - 14-5V.c.93.s.42.
See also STAMPS.
STANDARD.
Standard weights and measures. *See* COIN; WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Standards of plate. *See* PLATE, 1 (*a*); PLATE, S., 1 (*a*); PLATE, I., 1 (*a*).
STANDING MUTE. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7.
STANDING ORDERS. Of Houses of Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT, 1.
STANHOPE AND WALSINGHAM RECTORIES.
Vesting in Ecclesiastical Commissioners of tithes of lead ores belonging to; provisions for endowment and augmentation of other benefices - - - - - - - - 21-2V.c.58. 31-2V.c.114.s.15.
STANNARIES.
1836.(2) 6-7W4.c.106.ss.4,6,7. (Jurisdiction.)
1854-5.(2) 18-9V.c.32.s.1. (Jurisdiction.)
1862. 25-6V.c.89.ss.4,68,174(3),199(4) (*d*). (Companies.)
1868-9.(3) 32-3V.c.19. (General.)
1873. 36-7V.c.66.s.18. (Judicature.)
1887.(3) 50-1V.c.43. (General.)
1889. 51-2V.c.43.s.177. (Saving for Court.)
1890. 53-4V.c.63.ss.1,3. (Companies Winding-up.)
1896.(4) 59-60V.c.45. (Abolition of Court.)
1. Court.
2. Militia.
3. Mining Companies.

(1) Short title ("Stamp Duties in Law Proceedings (I.) Act, 1821") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Stannaries Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Stannaries Act, 18—") given by Act.
(4) Short title ("Stannaries Court (Abolition) Act, 1896") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

STANNARIES—*cont.*

1. Court.

Jurisdiction and powers of court of—

Lord Warden transferred to Court of Appeal - 36–7V.c.66.s.18. 53–4V.c.63.ss.1(1),(4),(6),3.

Vice-warden transferred to county courts under Lord Chancellor's order:(1) sittings, procedure, property, pensions - 59–60V.c.45.s.1,2.

reference of certain disputes to arbitration - - - 59–60V.c.45.s.3.

Power of registrar to act as liquidator in winding up of cost book company, and provisions as to winding up - - - 32–3V.c.19.ss.34,35.

Injunctions to restrain sales of setts, &c. - - - - 32–3V.c.19.ss 36,37.

Jurisdiction of vice-warden court - - - - - 6–7W4.c.106.ss.4,6,7. 51–2V.c.43.s.177.

„ what mines within - - - - - - 18–9V.c.32.s.1.

„ in winding-up cases - - - 53–4V.c.63.ss.1(1)(4)(6)(7),3.

„ as to companies - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.ss.68,199(4)(*d*).

Registration office - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.174(3).

Investment of unclaimed money(2) - - - - - - 50–1V.c.43.s.29.

2. Militia of. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*l*), 2 (*g*).

3. Mining Companies.

meetings of, special resolutions, notices - - - - 32–3V.c.19.ss.4–8. 50–1V.c.43.s.25.

entry of accounts in cost book; calls on shares - - - 32–3V.c.19.ss.9–13. 50–1V.c.43.ss.23–6.

transfer, forfeiture, and relinquishment of shares - - 32–3V.c.19.ss.14–23,35. 50–1V.c.43.ss.21,22.

limitation of liability of past shareholders - - - - 32–3V.c.19.s.25.

duplicate registration of - - - - - - 50–1V.c.43.s.31.

amalgamation of, where mines adjoin - - - - 50–1V.c.43.s.27.

power to sell mine as going concern - - - - - 32–3V.c.19.s.24.

miners wages a first charge on assets of company; payment and recovery of - - - - - - 50–1V.c.43.ss.4–7.

„ „ saving for rights of clerks and servants - - 50–1V.c.43.s.10.

„ „ payment of, where sheriff levies process - - - 50–1V.c.43.s.6.

„ „ time of payment; payment in coin - - 50–1V.c.43.ss.11,12.

mine club funds - - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.43.ss.13,14.

check-weigher; supply of tools, &c. - - - - 50–1V.c.43.ss.15,16.

notice to quit tin stream working - - - - - 50–1V.c.43.s.17.

settlement of money disputes by court of summary jurisdiction - 50–1V.c.43.s.18.

registration of mortgages, and filing copies of mining grants, &c., at office of registrar - - - - - - 50–1V.c43.ss.19,20.

priority of miners' wages in winding up; power to borrow for payment of - - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.19.s.25. 50–1V.c.43.s.9.

power of registrar to act as liquidator, and other provisions as to winding up - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.19.ss.34,35.

saving for, in Companies Act, 1862 - - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.4.

avoidance of contracts depriving miners of their rights - - 50–1V.c.43.s.34.

posting up copies of Act of 1887, and of rules - - - 50–1V.c.43.s.35.

See also STAMPS, 2; TIN.

STAR CHAMBER.

Abolition of - - - - - - - - - - 16C1.c.10.

STARR AND BENT ACT, 1741(3) (*See* SEA-SHORE) - - - - 15G2.c.33.

STATIONERS COMPANY. *See* COPYRIGHT.

STATIONERY OFFICE.

Documents printed under superintendence of, to be evidence - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.9.

STATION HOUSE. For Police purposes, providing of. *See* POLICE, 1 (*b*); POLICE, S., 1 (*b*), 2 (*b*).

STATUE.

Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (xii.).

In Metropolitan Police District, control over. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (2); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 5.

STATUTE. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT; LOCAL ACT.

STATUTES (DEFINITION OF TIME) ACT, 1880 (*see* ACT OF PARLIAMENT) - 43–4V.c.9.

STATUTE OF DISTRIBUTION(3) (*see* ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, 5.) - 22–3C2.c.10.

STATUTE OF FRAUDS(3) (*see* CONTRACT) - - - - - 29C2.c.3. 9G4.c.14.

STATUTE OF FRAUDS AMENDMENT ACT, 1828 (3).

STATUTE LABOUR, SCOTLAND.

On highways. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.

Provisions for transfer of roads to road authorities, and abolition of statute labour. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 1.

(1) *See* Order of Dec. 16, 1896, St. R. & O. 1896," p. 58.
(2) *See also* Orders of Feb. 5, 1897. St. R. & O. 1897, p. 243.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

STATUTE LAW REVISION.
Acts passed to promote, by repeal of enactments which have ceased to be in force or have become unnecessary.

(1861) - - 24–5V.c.101.
(1863) - - 26–7V.c.125.
(1867) - - 30–1V.c.59.
(1870) - - 33–4V.c 69.
(1871) - - 34–5V.c.116.
(1872) - - 35–6V.c.63.
(1872, No. 2) - 35–6V.c.97.
(1872, Ireland) 35–6V.c.98.
(1873) - - 36–7V.c.91.
(1874) - - 37–8V.c.35.
(1874, No. 2) - 37–8V.c.96.
(1875) - - 38–9V.c.66.
(1876) - - 39–40V.c.20. (Substituted Enactments.)
(1878, Ireland) 41–2V.c.57.
(1878) - - 41–2V.c.79.
(1879, Ireland) 42–3V.c.24.
(1879) - - 42–3V.c.59. (Civil Procedure.)
(1881) - - 44–5V.c.59. (Statute Law Revision and Civil Procedure.)
(1883) - - 46–7V.c.39.
(1883) (E.) - 46–7V.c.49. (Civil Procedure.)
(1887) - - 50–1V.c.59.
(1888) - - 51–2V.c.3.
(1888, No. 2) 51–2V.c.57.
(1889) - - 52–3V.c.24. (Master and Servant.)
(1890) - - 53–4V.c.33.
(1890, No. 2) - 53–4V.c.51.
(1891) - - 54–5V.c.67.
(1892) - - 55–6V.c.19.
(1893) - - 56–7V.c.14.
(1893, No. 2) - 56–7V.c.54.
(1894) - - 57–8V.c.56.
(1898) - - 61–2V.c.22.

STATUTE STAPLE, AND MERCHANT. *See* CROWN DEBT, 1; JUDGMENT.
STATUTE OF USES[1] (*see* CONVEYANCING 2). - - - - 27H8.c.10.
STATUTORY ALIEN. *See* BRITISH SUBJECT, 2.
STATUTORY COMMISSIONERS ACT, 1823[1] (*see* COMMISSIONERS, 2). - - 4G4.c.35.
STATUTORY DECLARATION.
Substitution of declarations for oaths, and making of voluntary declarations - - - - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.62[2].
STATUTORY RULE.
"Rule making authority," "Statutory rules," defined - - - 56–7V.c.66.[3]s.4.
(*a.*) *Publication.*
Printing, numbering, citation, and sale of all statutory rules; regulations by Treasury, as to definition of statutory rule, printing, &c. - - 56–7V.c.66.s.3.
Notice in gazette substituted for gazetting of all statutory rules - 56–7V.c.66.s.3(3).
(*b.*) *Draft Rules in certain cases.*
Forty days notice to be given before making certian rules; representations by public bodies as to draft rules: date of operation (E.I.) 56–7V.c.66.s.1. (I.)62–3V.c.50.s.21(4).
Provisional rules in cases of urgency - - - - (E.I.) 56–7V.c.66.s.2.
See also under name of each "Rule making Authority" and cross references from RULES OF PROCEDURE.
STEALING. *See* THEFT.
STEAM-ENGINE.
Order for alteration of, and costs on indictment for nuisance from - 1–2G4.c.41[4].
Restriction on use, &c. of, near highway or turnpike. *See* HIGHWAY, 1 (*f*); LOCOMOTIVE; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*g*).
Penalty for drunkenness while in charge of, in public. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*b*), 5.
Malicious injury to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (iii.); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*c*); MALICIOUS INJURY, I., 2 (*b*).
Riotous destruction of. *See* RIOT 1; RIOT, S., 1; RIOT, I., 1.
See also LOCOMOTIVE; LONDON COUNTY, 15 (*n*); MINE; RAILWAY, 2 (*b*), 3 (*a*); SMOKE; STEAM-WHISTLE.
STEAM-SHIP. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING; RAILWAY, 3 (*a*); SHIPS.
STEAM TRAWLING. *See* FISHERY, I., 1.
STEAM-WHISTLES. Restriction on use of, in factories - - (E. I.) [5]35–6V.c.61.
STEWARD CLERK, SCOTLAND. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT; RECORD, S.; SHERIFF CLERK, S.; SHERIFF DEPUTE, S.
STEWARD DEPUTE, SCOTLAND. *See* SHERIFF, S.
STEWARD OF KING'S HOUSE. *See* PALACE.
STEWARTRY, SCOTLAND. *See* COUNTY, S.
STILL.
1822. (S.) 3G4.c.52.ss.108–12. (Stills.)
1825.6G4.c.81.ss.2,26. (Excise Licences.)
1831. (I.) 1–2W4.c.55.ss.11–5. (Stills.)
1846.[6]. 9–10V.c.90 (Excise Licences.)
1861. 24–5V.c.91.s.23. (Entry on Premises.)
Making, gauging, and importation of stills, still heads, &c., in Scotland - - - - - - (S.) 3G4.c.52.ss.110,112.
,, and gauging of stills, and importation and conveyance of stills, &c., in Ireland - - - - - (I.) 1–2W4.c.55.ss.11–5.
Excise licences for and regulations as to use of stills by chemists and persons other than distillers, &c., or vinegar makers; penalty for using still without licence - - (S.) 3G4.c.52.ss.108,109. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,26. (I.) 1–2W4.c.55.ss.9,10. 9–10V.c.90.

(1) Short title given given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Statutory Declarations Act, 1835") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Rules Publication Act, 1893") given by Act.
(4) Short title ("Steam Engine Furnaces Act, 1821") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Steam Whistles Act, 1872") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Still Licences Act, 1846") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

STILL—*cont.*
Power to enter premises of licensed persons, and examining stills - 24–5V.c.91.s.33.
Penalty for possession of still, &c., by person not a known maker, and not licensed to keep a still - - - - - - 9–10V.c.90.s.4.
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*).
Regulations as to use of stills by distillers and rectifiers of spirits, and vinegar makers. *See* SPIRITS, 1; VINEGAR.
Search for and seizure of concealed stills, and penalties for illicit distillation. *See* SPIRITS, 1 (*g*); SPIRITS, S., 2; SPIRITS, I., 2.

STIPEND, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF S.; TEINDS COURT, S.

STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE, ENGLAND.
1839. 2–3V.c.15. (Staffordshire Potteries.)
1844. 7–8V.c.30. (Manchester and Salford.)
1846. 9–10V.c.65. (Wolverhampton.)
1848. 11–2V.c.42.s.29. (Indictable Offences.)
1848. 11–2V.c.43.s.33. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1849. 12–3V.c.18.s.1. (Borough.)
1858. (1)21–2V.c.73. (General.)
1863. (2)26–7V.c.97. (General.)
1867. 30–1V.c.63. (Chatham and Sheerness.)
1869. (1)32–3V.c.34.s.2. (Deputy.)
1877. 40–1V.c.43.s.7. (Clerk.)
1879. 42–3V.c.49.s.20(10). (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1882. 45–6V.c.50.s.161. (Municipal Corporations.)
1888. 51–2V.c.23. (Deputy.)
1897. 60–1V.c.26.ss.6,7(1),9. (Chatham and Sheerness.)
1898. 61–2V.c.31. (Chatham and Sheerness.)

Provision for appointment of, in large towns - - - - - 26–7V.c.97.
Appointment of, in borough on petition of council - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.161.
May do alone acts authorised to be done by two justices; saving of jurisdiction of quarter and petty sessions, and as to licences - 11–2V.c.42.s.29. 11–2V.c.43.s.33. 21–2V.c.73.ss.1–3.
May sit as court of summary jurisdiction - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.20(10).
Sitting of, in borough with separate commission, to be petty sessions - 12–3V.c.18.s.1.
Taking and disposal of fees; rate for payment of salary and expenses; application of fines and penalties - - - - - 26–7V.c.97.ss.6,7.
Commencement, accruer, and payment of salary of. *See* JUDGE.
Deputy, power of magistrate to appoint - - - - - 32–3V.c.34.
" " authority appointing magistrate to appoint - - 51–2V.c.23.
May be appointed metropolitan police magistrate - - - 21–2V.c.73.s.14.
Clerk to, appointment, qualification, duties, and payment of - - 26–7V.c.97.s.6.
" " of, to be clerk of petty sessional division - - 40–1V.c.43.s.7.
Appointment, powers, duties, &c., of, in certain places:
Chatham and Sheerness; clerk: application of fees and fines 30–1V.c.63. 60–1V.c.26.ss.6,7(1),9. 61–2V.c.31.
Manchester and Salford - - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.30.
Staffordshire Potteries - - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.15.(3).
Wolverhampton - - - - - - - - - 9–10V.c.65.
Appeal to (with assessor) by pilot from pilotage authority. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 3 (*a*).
Jurisdiction of, in case of differences under Telegraph Acts. *See* TELEGRAPH, 7.
See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 3; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*b*); JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, *and cross references*; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT.

STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE, SCOTLAND.
Deputy, power of authority appointing magistrate to appoint - - 51–2V.c.23.
Extension of jurisdiction of - - - - - - - 60–1V.c.48.
See also GLASGOW; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 5.

STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE, IRELAND.
Appointment and removal of, by Lord Lieutenant; oath; disqualification for other offices - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.13 ss.31–3.
Salaries, travelling allowances, expenses (*see also* JUDGE) - - - 37–8V.c.23.
Superannuation allowance of; certificate of diligent service by Chief Secretary - - - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.100.s.4. 37–8V.c.23.s.6.
Appointment of, in certain boroughs, by Lord Lieutenant - 3–4V.c.108.s.158.sch.A.
Deputy, power of authority appointing magistrate to appoint - - 51–2V.c.23.
Compensation to, or to relatives of, when maimed or murdered in execution of duty. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 10.
Preliminary inquiry by, in proclaimed district. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 3 (*a*) (ii.). *See also* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT.

(1) Short title (Stipendiary Magistrates Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Stipendiary Magistrates Act, 1863") given by Act.
(3) Am. by 58 & 59 Vict. c. cvii.

Digitized by Google

STIRLING. *See* CLACKMANNAN; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 5.

STOCK. *See* ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES, 3 (*c*); BANK OF E.; BANK OF I.; COLONIAL STOCK; COMPANY; COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 3 (*b*); COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 4 (*b*); DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 3 (*c*) (2); DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.; DISTRINGAS; FORGERY 1 (*e*) (*f*) (*g*); INDIA, 4, 7; JOINT TENANT; LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (3); LUNATIC, 6 (*e*), 8; MARRIED WOMAN; NATIONAL DEBT; PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 1 (*b*); RAILWAY; STAMPS, 2; TRUSTEE, 2.

STOCKBROKER.
Registry, &c., of bond of, to Crown - - - - - (I.) 31-2V.c.31.
See EMBEZZLEMENT, 1 (*c*).

STOLEN GOODS.
Punishment for receiving; procedure, venue, &c. *See* RECEIVING; RESET, S.
„ for taking reward to recover, or advertising reward, &c., for return of. *See* RECEIVING, 1.
„ of publican, &c., allowing deposit of, on premises. *See* RECEIVING, 1.
Search for. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 2 (*c*); THEFT, 4.
Restitution of. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 10; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*o*).
„ on conviction by court-martial. *See* ARMY, 4 (*e*).
Compensation to innocent purchaser of, out of money found on prisoner. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 10.
„ on conviction by court-martial. *See* ARMY, 4 (*e*).
Punishment of receipt of, and power to search for, in certain cases. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2 (*b*), 3.
Provisions as to, in Metrop. Police Dist. *See* METROP. POLICE DIST., 2 (*b*), (*d*), 4 (*a*).
Duties and liabilities of pawnbrokers as to. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*); PAWNBROKER, (*b*), (*d*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*n*).
See also HORSE; WOOL.

STOLEN GOODS, IRELAND.
Restitution of or order for repayment of value—
on summary conviction of offender under 14 - - - - 14-5V.c.92.s.6.
Restitution of, on summary conviction for larceny - - - 18-9V.c.126.s.8.
„ „ „ „ embezzlement - - 31-2V.c.116.s.2.
Search for carcase, skin, fleece, &c., of sheep - - - - 25-6V.c.50.
Disposal of unclaimed, by constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*a*).
Expenses of constabulary in relation to. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*c*).
See also STOLEN GOODS; *and* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2, 4 (*a*); MASTER AND SERVANT, I., 2.

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU. *See* CONTRACT, 3 (*c*).

STOREKEEPER, IRELAND. Of port of Dublin. *See* CUSTOMS, I.

STORES, PUBLIC.
1772. 12G3.c.24. (Destruction of Military and Naval Stores.)
1866. 29-30V.c.39.s.40. (Accounts.)
1866. 29-30V.c.109.ss 33,34. (Naval Stores.)
1867. (E.) 30-1V.c.128. (Military.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.78. (Naval.)
1875. 38-9V.c.25. (Public Stores.)
1879. 42-3V.c.21.s.8. (Exportation.)
1881. 44-5V.c.58. (Military.)
1894. 57-8V.c.60.s.302. (Carriage in Emigrant Ships.)

1. Generally.
2. Military and Naval Stores.
3. Regimental Necessaries, &c.

1. Generally.

What stores subject to Act of 1875 - - - - - 38-9V.c.25.s.3.
Marks for stores; unauthorised use of marks - - - 38-9V.c.25.ss.4,18.sch.
Obliteration of marks, with intent to concealment - - - 38-9V.c.25.s 5.
Detention and search of boats, &c., and persons suspected of conveying stores unlawfully obtained - - - - - - } 38-9V.c.25.s.6.
Summary conviction for unlawful possession - - - 38-9V.c.25.ss.7,10.
Prohibition of searching for stores, sweeping, &c., near Her Majesty's ships, anchorages, wharves, docks, victualling or factory yards, or artillery, militia, or volunteer ranges - - - - - } 38-9V.c.25.s.8.
Summary penalty on dealer in marine stores, &c., pawnbroker, &c., found in possession of, and not accounting for, stores - - - - } 38-9V.c.25. ss.9,11.
Definition of possession or keeping of stores - - - 38-9V.c.25.s.10.
Application of certain provisions of Larceny Act, 1861 - - - 38-9V.c.25.s.12.
Summary proceedings; saving for indictment - - - 38-9V.c.25.ss.14-6.
Report to Treasury, and certificate to accountant, on examination and audit of accounts of stores, &c. - - - - } 29-30V.c.39.s.40.

Digitized by Google

STORES, PUBLIC—*cont.*

2. Military and Naval Stores.

General provisions. *See above*, 1.
Setting fire to, or destruction of, military or naval stores - - - 12G3.c.24.
Embezzlement, &c. of stores by person subject to military law charged with care, &c. thereof - - } 44–5V.c.58.s.17.
„ „ „ soldier - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.18(4).
Waste, embezzlement, or destruction of naval stores by person subject to naval discipline - - - - } 29–30V.c.109.ss.33,34.
Actions by and against Secretary of State concerning military stores - - - - - } (E.) 30–1V.c.128.ss.1–3,20.
Actions by Admiralty concerning naval stores - - - - 31–2V.c.78.
Carriage of military and naval stores in emigrant ships - - 57–8V.c.60.s.302.
Power to prohibit exportation or carriage coastwise of stores - - 42–3V.c.21.s.8.
Chelsea hospital stores. *See* CHELSEA HOSPITAL, 1.
Greenwich Hospital stores. *See* GREENWICH HOSPITAL, 1 (*c*).
Purchase by Admiralty of stores in foreign ship taken while carrying stores to enemy. *See* PRIZE, 2 (*d*).

3. Regimental Necessaries, &c.

Provisions of Public Stores Act, 1875, as to obliteration of marks and possession of stores, not applicable to regimental necessaries, &c., issued to soldier, militiaman, or volunteer - - } 38–9V.c.25.s.13. 44–5V.c.58.s.156(7).
Sale, purchase, pawn, &c., of arms, accoutrements, &c.—
in case of army and marines - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.24,156.
„ militia (local). *See* MILITIA, 2 (*b*).
„ navy. *See* NAVY, 5 (*b*).
„ naval reserve. *See* NAVAL RESERVE, 1, 2.
„ volunteers. *See* VOLUNTEERS, 1 (*e*).
„ yeomanry. *See* YEOMANRY, 2.

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.
Prince of Wales Island, Singapore, and Malacca:—
Government of, and of Labuan, and courts, &c. in - - - 29–30V.c.115.(1)
Restitution of stolen property - - - - - 9G4.c.74.s.110.
Apprehension and trial of offenders for offences committed in the Malayan peninsula or adjacent islands - - - - } 37–8V.c.38.(2)

STRAW. *See* ANIMAL, 2; LONDON COUNTY, 17.

STREAM.
Diversion of, under Defence Act. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
Malicious injury to banks, &c. of. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (viii.).
Pollution of. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2 (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*b*).
Putting matter in, so as to poison fish. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (viii.).
Taking of, under Waterworks Clauses Act. *See* WATER, 1 (*b*) (1).
See also DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND; RIVER.

STREETS.
Regulation and lighting of:
In Metropolis. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 13.
Under Burgh Police Act, Scotland. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*b*), (*c*).
In places under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*) (5).
„ „ „ „ Ireland, Act, 1854. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2.
„ urban sanitary districts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2 (*b*).
„ Dublin. *See* DUBLIN, 3.
Laying down tramways in. *See* TRAMWAY; TRAMWAY, I.

STREET MUSIC. Regulation of, in London. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*). *See also* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*i*).

STURGEON. Right of Sovereign to. *See* FISHERY, 3 (*b*).

STURGES BOURNE'S ACT. Regulation of parish vestries - - (E.) 58G3.c.69.(3)

SUBINFEUDATION, SCOTLAND. *See* LAND, S., 4 (*d*) (2), 7.

SUBMARINE TELEGRAPH.
Confirmation of International convention for protection of submarine cables - - - - - - - - - } 48–9V.c.49.s.2.sch.
Declaration as to interpretation of convention - - - - 50V.c.3.
Penalty on breaking or injuring submarine cables - - - 48–9V.c.49.s.3.
Lights and signals for vessels laying cables, &c. - - - 48–9V.c.49.s.5.
Power of officers; procedure; evidence - - - - 48–9V.c.49.ss.6–8.
Extent and duration of Act - - - - - 48–9V.c.49.ss.11,13.

(1) Short title ("Straits Settlements Act, 1866") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Straits Settlements Offences Act, 1874"), given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Vestries Act, 1819") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SUBORNATION OF PERJURY. *See* PERJURY, 3.
SUBPŒNA. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S.; SUPREME COURT, E.; WITNESS.
SUCCESSION TO THE CROWN ACT, 1707(1) (*see* CROWN, 1) - - - 6A.c.41.
SUCCESSION, SCOTLAND. *See* DEATH DUTIES; EXECUTOR, S.; HERITABLE SECURITY, S.; INTESTATE, S.; LAND, S.; PRESCRIPTION, S.
SUCCESSION DUTY. *See* DEATH DUTIES, 3.
SUCK, RIVER. *See* DRAINAGE AND IMPROVEMENT OF LAND, I.
SUEZ CANAL.
Holding shares in, by Treasury - - - - - 39–40V.c.67.
Payment of dividends into Exchequer - - - - - 57–8V.c.30.s.41(1).
Application of receipts in respect of shares repaid - - 61–2V.c.10.s.15.
SUFFOLK. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 4; FISHERY, 3.
SUFFRAGAN. *See* BISHOP, 4 (*a*).
SUGAR.
Distiller, &c. not to be refiner of, in same premises, nor distil, &c. in premises communicating with refinery. *See* SPIRITS, 1 (*b*).
Regulations as to use of, in brewing or distilling. *See* BEER, 1; SPIRITS, 1 (*c*).
SUICIDE.
Burial of, on verdict of felo-de-se - - - (E. and Channel Islands) 45–6V.c.19.
Verdict, &c. of felo-de-se not to cause forfeiture, &c. - - (E. I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.1.
Punishment of person subject to military law for attempt. *See* ARMY, 4 (*b*). *See also* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*).
SULPHURIC ACID.
Throwing, with intent to injure. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*b*); PERSONAL INJURY, S., 1 (*c*).
Regulation of sulphuric acid works. *See* ALKALI, &C. WORKS.
SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.(2)
1403–4. 5H4.c.10. (Imprisonment.)
1487. (3)3H7.c.2. (Certifying Recognisances.)
1731–2. 5G2.c.19.s.1. (Amendment on Appeal.)
1743–4. 17G2.c.5.s.32. (Imprisonment.)
1774–5. 15G3.c.39. (Administration of Oaths.)
1839. 2–3V.c.71.ss.13,14. (Metropolitan Police Magistrates.)
1847–8.(4) 11–2V.c.43. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1849. 12–3V.c.45. (Appeals to Quarter Sessions.)
1851. 14–5V.c.55.ss.11,12. (Fees.)
1857.(4) (E. I.) 20–1V.c.43. (Special Case to Superior Court.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.73. (Stipendary Magistrates, Distress.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96. (Larceny.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97. (Malicious Injuries to Property.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.99. (Coining.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100. (Offences against the Person.)
1863.(4) 26–7V.c.77. (Local limits of Jurisdiction.)
1867. 30–1V.c.35.s.9. (Compensation to Purchaser of Stolen Goods.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.49. (Payment of Fees, &c. by Stamps.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.62.s.4. (Imprisonment.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.s.17. (Prevention of Crimes.)
1872. 35–6V.c.26. (Review of Decisions.)
1873. 36–7V.c.66.ss.45,47. (Hearing of Appeals to Superior Court.)
1877. 40–1V.c.43.ss.5,6,9. (Fees and Penalties.)
1879.(5) 42–3V.c.49. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1881. (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24. (Process.)
1881. 44–5V.c.57.s.39. (Auxiliary Forces.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58. (Army.)
1881. (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60. (Newspaper Libel and Registration.)
1882. (U. K.) 45–6V.c.48. (Reserve Forces.)
1882. (U. K.) 45–6V.c.49. (Militia.)
1884.(5) 47–8V.c.43. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1884. 47–8V.c.76. (Post Office.)
1889. 52–3V.c.63.s.13. (Interpretation.)
1898. 61–2V.c.41.s.9. (Prisons.)
1899.(5) 62–3V.c.22. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts. | 2. Under Special Acts.
1. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts.
(*a*.) *Application of Acts.*
Definition of Summary Jurisdiction Acts, &c. - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.13.
,, court of summary jurisdiction - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.13(11).
Application of Acts to informations as to offences punishable on summary conviction, and complaints on which justices have authority to make orders - - - - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.1.
Power to make rules adapting procedure under Acts before 1848 to provisions of existing Acts - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.29.
Application of Acts to proceedings in relation to Post Office, Inland Revenue, and Customs (*see also* DOG, 2) - - 42–3V.c.49.s.53. 47–8V.c.76.ss.12–4,21.sch.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) The Enactments indexed under this title extend only to England, except those marked E., I., or U. K.
(3) Second paragraph of c. 1. in Ruffhead.
(4) Short title ("Summary Jurisdiction Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Summary Jurisdiction Act, 18—") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS—*cont.*

1. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts—*cont.*

(a.) *Application of Acts*—cont.

Limited application of Acts to matters of bastardy - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.35. 42–3V.c.49.s.54.

As to local jurisdiction in such matters, *see* - - - - 26–7V.c.77.

Provision for application of Acts to future Acts - - 42–3V.c.49.ss.31,34,35,51.

Acts not to apply to warrants, &c. as to removal of poor, or complaints as to lunatics - - - - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.35. 42–3V.c.49.s.54.

but see, as to local jurisdiction in such cases - - - - 26–7V.c.77.

Repeal of enactments as to summary procedure; provision for application of Summary Jurisdiction Acts, and uniformity of procedure - - - - - - 47–3V.c.43.ss.1–6.

Construction of references to repealed enactments - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.55.

(b.) *Constitution and Jurisdiction of Courts; Place of Sitting.*

Cases to be heard in open court, in petty sessional or occasional court house - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.20.

Providing of Petty sessional and appointment of occasional court houses. *See* SESSIONS, 1.

Constitution of court of summary jurisdiction - - - 11–2V.c.43.ss.12,29. 42–3V.c.49.s.20(9).

Definition of petty sessional court - - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.13(12).

" " " house - - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.13(13).

Restrictions on powers of court sitting in occasional court house or of justice sitting alone in petty sessional court house - - 42–3V.c.49.s.20(7).

Power of one justice to do all matters before and after hearing - 11–2V.c.43.s.29.

Powers of metropolitan and borough police magistrates, stipendiaries, and lord mayor or alderman of London sitting alone - - - - - - - 2–3V.c.71.ss.13,14. 11–2V.c.43.ss.33,34. 21–2V.c.73.ss.1,2. 42–3V.c.49.ss.20(10),54.

Jurisdiction of justice when out of county, and in adjoining city, &c., having exclusive jurisdiction - - - - 11–2V.c.43.ss.6,35. 26–7V.c.77.

" as to offences committed in harbours, &c. on or near boundaries of jurisdiction, or on journey or voyage - 42–3V.c.49.s.46.

Warrant, &c. not avoided by death, &c. of justice - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.37.

Endorsement, service, and execution of process of English court in Scotland, and vice versâ - - - - - (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24.

Clerk of Court. *See* CLERK OF JUSTICES.

First offenders, conditional release of. *See* PUNISHMENT, 11.

Indictable offences. *See below* (*d*).

(c.) *Procedure.*

Bringing of person arrested without warrant before court, or inquiry and admission to bail by inspector of police, &c. - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.38.

Provisions as to complaint or information - - - - 11–2V.c.43.ss.8,10.

Limit of time for complaint or information - - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.11.

Issue and service of summons; proof of service - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.1. 42–3V.c.49.s.41.

Warrant, if summons not obeyed, or procedure ex parte - - 11–2V.c.43.s.2. 42–3V.c.49.s.41.

" in first instance, in case of offence - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.2.

" form, sealing, contents, and execution of - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.3.

" Backing of. *See* WARRANT.

Endorsement and service in Scotland of summons or warrant of English court, and vice versâ - - - - - (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24.

Provisions as to proceedings; statement of offence, of property of partners, &c., county, borough, parish, turnpike trustees, or commissioners of sewers, or in materials for repairing highways, &c. (*see also* DRAINAGE &C. OF LAND, 1 (*e*)). 11–2V.c.43.s.4. 42–3V.c.49.s.39.

Exceptions, &c. may be proved by defendant, but need not be negatived by complainant - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.39.(2).

Prosecution and punishment of aiders and abettors - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.5.

Employment of counsel or attorney - - - - - 11–2V.c 43.s.12.

Summoning, &c. of witnessess; procedure on hearing - - 11–2V.c.43.ss.7,9,14–6. 42–3V.c.49.ss.36,39.

Endorsement and service in Scotland of summons to appear as witness before English court, and vice versâ - - - (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24.

Witnesses summoning and competency of. *See* WITNESS, 2.

Right to claim trial by jury in certain cases - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.17.

Adjournment - - - - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.16. 42–3V.c.49.s.20(11).

Proof of service of process, handwriting, &c. by declaration - - 42–3V.c.49.s.41. 44–5V.c.24.s.4.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS—*cont.*
1. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Procedure*—cont.
Transmission of copy of information, &c. to Director of Public Prosecutions, where prosecution withdrawn or not proceeded with. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
Conviction or order, or dismissal - - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.14.
Imprisonment where defendant already in prison - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.25.
Restriction on cumulative sentences of imprisonment for several assaults committed at same time - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.18.
Restriction on punishment of children - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.15.
Power to discharge without punishment in certain cases - - 42–3V.c.49.s.16.
Sending young offenders to industrial schools or reformatories. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL; REFORMATORY.
Power to mitigate imprisonment or fine, dispense with recognisance, or impose fine instead of imprisonment - - 42–3V.c.49.s.4.
„ „ except under Acts relating to regular or auxiliary forces (*and see below*, **2**) - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.52.
No power to mitigate fine under Act carrying out treaty with foreign country below minimum fixed by treaty - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.54.
Power to award costs; recovery of costs (*see also* STIPENDIARY, MAGISTRATE) - - - - - - - 11–2V.c.43.ss.18,24,26. 42–3V.c.49.s.49.
Restriction as to order for costs in case of small fine; power to order fine to be paid to informant - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.8.
Power to allow time for payment, payment by instalments, or giving of security - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.ss.7,23(5).
Provisions as to imprisonment, where ordered by conviction, or in default of payment of sum ordered to be paid; recovery by distress of sums ordered to be paid, and imprisonment in default or instead of distress; warrants of distress and commitment - - - - - 5H4.c.10. 17G2.c.5.s.32. 11–2V.c.43.ss.17,19–24,28. 21–2V.c.73.s.5. 32–3V.c.62.s.4. 42–3V.c.49.ss.21,39(3),(4). 61–2V.c.41.s.9.
Endorsement and execution in Scotland of warrant of commitment or imprisonment issued by English court, and vice versâ - (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24.
Distress or commitment for enforcement of order, after decision in favour of respondent on appeal - - - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.27.
Enforcement of order on appeal - - - - 42–3V.c 49.s.31(5).
„ „ conviction or order, after decision of superior court on special case - - - - - (E. I.) 20–1V.c.43.s.9.
Sum recoverable upon complaint and not on information, and costs, recoverable as civil debt only - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.6.
Recovery of sums as civil debts; no warrant for apprehension - - 42–3V.c.49.s.35.
Limited power of imprisonment for default in payment of civil debt or costs - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.35.
Scale of imprisonment for nonpayment, or default of distress, for sums not civil debts - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.ss.5,21(4),47.
Treatment of prisoners for nonpayment, or default of distress. *See* PRISON **1** (*b*), (*f*).
Provision as to sums for which warrant of distress can be issued without information or complaint - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.47.
Procedure on execution of warrant of distress - - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.28. 42–3V.c.49.s.43.
Certain articles not to be taken under distress - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.21(2).
Power to make rules as to costs of distress warrants - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.29.
Administration of oath by justice for purpose of levying penalty or distress - 15G3.c.39.
Endorsement and execution of warrant of distress in Scotland and warrant of poinding in England - - - - - - (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24.
Remission of penalties by Crown. *See* PUNISHMENT, **11**.
Power to order return of property taken from prisoner - - 42–3V.c.49.s.44
„ given by future Act to order any act other than payment of money to be done or abstained from, how exercised - - 42–3V.c.49.s.34(1).
Punishment for disobedience to order under future Act as to matter other than payment of money - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.34(2).
Power to order person to enter into recognisances to keep the peace, &c. towards another, how exercised - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.25.
Certifying recognisances to keep the peace to quarter sessions - - (1)3H7.c.2.
Power of petty sessional court to vary order as to sureties - - 42–3V.c.49.s.26.
Taking recognisances out of court - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.42.
Levying of fines, forfeitures, and recognisances. *See* FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.
Power to forfeit and enforce recognisances - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.9.
Security, giving proof, and enforcement of - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.23.
„ power to make rules as to - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.29.

(1) Second par. of c. 1. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS—*cont.*
1. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Procedure*—cont.
Sale and disposal of forfeiture not pecuniary - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.29(5).
Payment of proceeds of distress, penalties, and sums received by constables and gaolers, and sums in respect of forfeited recognisances, to clerk; application thereof and accounts by clerks and gaolers - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.31. 40–1V.c.43.s.6. 42–3V.c.49.ss.7,9(4),29(5),48. (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24.s.5.
Power to regulate form of accounts by clerks - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.29.
Payment of penalties by stamps, where clerk paid by salary - 32–3V.c.49.
Fees, settlement of table of - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.43.s.8.
„ power of justices to remit, where clerk paid by salary - - 14–5V.c.55.s.12.
„ provision for remission of, payable by informant, in case of small fine 42–3V.c.49.s.8.
„ application and account of, where clerk paid by salary - - 14–5V.c.55.s.11. 40–1V.c.43.ss.5,9.
„ power to make rules as to account of - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.29.
„ provisions for payment of, by stamps, where clerk paid by salary 32–3V.c.49.
Forms; power to Lord Chancellor to fix and alter forms, and make rules for execution of Acts - - - - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.32. 42–3V.c.49.s.29.
Effect of forms - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.43.s.12.
Register of proceedings - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.ss.22,31(6),48.
Repeal of enactments as to procedure, and provision for uniformity of procedure - - - - - - - - 47–8V.c.43.ss.1–6.
Poor rates and other rates and sums, saving for procedure for recovery of 47–8V.c.43.s.10.
Certificate of summary conviction of holder of ticket of leave to be sent to Secretary of State. *See* PUNISHMENT, 4 (*b*).
Conduct of prosecutions by Director of Public Prosecutions. *See* PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES.
First offenders, conditional release of. *See* PUNISHMENT, 11.
(*d.*) *Procedure with respect to Indictable Offences.*
Procedure before justices with respect to indictable offences generally. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 3 (*a*).
Summary trial and punishment:—
(with consent of parents, &c.) of children for offences other than homicide; whipping of males (*see also* PUNISHMENT, 6) - - 42–3V.c.49. ss.10,15.
„ of young persons for offences other than homicide; whipping of males under 14 (*see also* PUNISHMENT, 6) 42–3V.c.49.s.11. 62–3V.c.22.s.2.
„ (with consent) of adults for certain offences - 42–3V.c.49.ss.12,14.sch.1. 62–3V.c.22.s.1.
of adults pleading guilty in certain cases - - 42–3V.c.49.ss.13,14.sch.1. 62–3V.c.22.s.1.
for newspaper libel - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60.ss.5,17.
" false pretences," explanation to be given of - - - 62–3V.c.22.s.3.
Saving of power to send child or young offender to reformatory or industrial school - - - - - 42–3V.c.49 ss.10(4), 11(3).
Inquiry before justices on charge of newspaper libel; power to dismiss - - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60.ss.4,17.
Power to discharge without punishment - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.16.
Provisions as to court, time, and place for exercise of summary jurisdiction - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.20(8),(10).
Local limits of jurisdiction - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.45.
Procedure - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.27.
Remand - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.24.
Effect of conviction or dismissal - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.27(3),(4).
Power to order restitution of property - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.27(3).
Application of property found on prisoner to recompense innocent purchaser of stolen property restored - - - - 30–1V.c.35.s.9.
Power to order return of property taken from prisoner - - 42–3V.c.49.s.44.
Payment of expenses of prosecution, and fees - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.28.
First offenders, conditional release of. *See* PUNISHMENT, 11.
(*e.*) *Appeals.*
(1.) *To Quarter Sessions.*
Appeal allowed against order for imprisonment under any Act, with certain exceptions - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.19.
General regulations as to appeals; costs - - - - 12–3V.c.45. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
Recovery of costs - - - - - 11–2V.c.43.s.27.
Amendment of order of justices, on trial of appeal - - 5G2.c.19.s.1. 12–3V.c.45.ss.7,9.
Substitution of sufficient for defective recognisances - - - 12–3V.c.45.ss.8,9.
Statement of case for superior court after notice of appeal; hearing by divisional court - - - - - 12–3V.c.45.ss.11,16. 36–7V.c.66.ss.45,47.
Reference to arbitration after notice of appeal - - 12–3V.c.45.ss.12–4,16.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS—*cont.*
1. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts—*cont.*
(*a*.) *Appeals*—cont.
(1.) *To Quarter Sessions*—cont.
Procedure on appeals from conviction or order of Court of Summary Jurisdiction - - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.ss.31,32. 47–8V.c.43.s.6.
(2.) *To Superior Court.*
Certiorari for removal of orders, provisions as to. *See* CERTIORARI.
Special case after notice of appeal to quarter sessions. *See above*, (1).
„ „ on point of law to superior court under Act of 1857 - (E. I.) 20–1V.c.48.
Rule to compel statement of case - - - - (E. I.) 20–1V.c.43.s.5.
Hearing of special case by divisional court; decision how far final 36–7V.c.66.ss.45,47.
Power to remit case for amendment - - - - (E.I.)20–1V.c.43.s.7.
Rules by superior court for proceedings - - - (E.I.)20–1V.c.43.s.11.
No appeal to quarter sessions where special case stated - (E.I.)20–1V.c.43.s.14.
Special case under Act of 1879:
Application for special case by party aggrieved on ground of error in law or excess of jurisdiction; statement and hearing of case - - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.33.
Application of 20 & 21 Vict. c. 43.; saving for cases stated thereunder - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.36.
Affidavit by justice or justices as to grounds of decision, when called in question in superior court - - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.26.

2. Under Special Acts.

Larceny Act, 1861, procedure; appeal in certain cases; apprehension without warrant; search warrants - (E.I.)24–5V.c.96.ss.103,104,106, 12,120.
Malicious Damage Act, 1861, procedure; appeal in certain cases; apprehension without warrant - (E.I.)24–5V.c.97.ss.58,61,63–70,76.
Coinage Offences Act, 1861, procedure; and application of General Acts - - - - - - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.99.ss.32,41.
Offences against the Person Act, 1861, procedure as to certain offences under - - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.100.ss.39,40,42–6,72,76.
Exclusion of summary jurisdiction in certain cases of assault or battery - - - - - - - - (E.I.)24–5V.c.100.s.46.
Army, Reserve Forces, and Auxiliary Forces Acts, provisions as to summary jurisdiction and proceedings under (*see also* YEOMANRY, **5**) - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.49.s.52. 44–5V.c.57.s.39. 44–5V.c.58.ss.166,190. (34)–(6),191(3). 45–6V.c.48.ss.25–7. 45–6V.c.49.ss.42–4.
Prevention of Crime Act, 1871, jurisdiction and procedure; application of general Acts, &c. - - - - - (U.K.)84–5V.c.112.s.17.
Repeal of provisions in special Acts as to procedure - - (E.)47–8V.c.43.s.4.
Newspaper Libel and Registration Act, summary proceedings and orders under - - - - - - (E.I.)44–5V.c.60.ss.16,17.
Bastardy Acts. *See* BASTARD.
Corrupt Practices Prevention Act. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*b*), (3).
Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*).
Employers and Workmen Act, 1875. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT.
Excise and Inland Revenue Acts. *See* EXCISE, **12**; INLAND REVENUE, **3**; STAMPS, **1**; TAXES, **2** (*b*) (4) (*i*).
Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2** (*h*).
Married women, protection and maintenance orders. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **2**, **3**.
Metropolitan Police District, special provisions as to. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*f*).
Pauper lunatics, summary proceedings as to. *See* LUNATIC, **3** (*a*) (6), **3** (*b*).
Post Office Acts. *See* POST OFFICE, **6**.
Prevention of cruelty to Children Act, 1894. *See* INFANT, **3** (*b*).
Removal of Paupers, summary proceedings and appeals as to. *See* POOR, **2** (*b*).
Stipendiary magistrates, provisions as to. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.
Suppression of brothels. *See* DISORDERLY HOUSE, **2**.

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, SCOTLAND.
1746–7. 20G2.c.43.s.34. (Appeal.)
1813–4. 54G3.c.67.s.5. (Appeal.)
1828. 9G4.c.29. (Sheriff, Criminal Trial.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.37. (Sheriff, Criminal Trial.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.41. (Sheriff, Small Debt Court.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.80.s.26. (Sheriff, Small Debt Court.)
1861. 24–5V.c.99. (Coining.)

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1864. (1)27–8V.c.53. (General.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.55. (Fees, &c.)
1875. 38–9V.c.62. (Appeal.)
1880. 43–4V.c.34.s.13. (Fraudulent Debtors.)
1881. 44–5V.c.24. (Process.)
1881. (1)44–5V.c.33. (General.)
1881. 44–5V.c.57.s.39. (Auxiliary Forces.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58. (Army.)
1. General.
2. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts.
1882. 45–6V.c.42 s.6. (Lawburrows.)
1882. 45–6V.c.48. (Reserve Forces.)
1882. 45–6V.c.49. (Militia.)
1884. 47–8V.c.76. (Post Office.)
1887. 50–1V.c.35.s.71. (General.)
1889. 52–3V.c.63.s.13. (Interpretation.)
1897. 60–1V.c.48. (Stipendiary Magistrates.)
1899. 62–3V.c.11. (Fine or Imprisonment.)
3. Under Special Acts.

1. General.

Summary criminal trial before the sheriff (*see also* SHERIFF COURT, S.) — 9G4.c.29.ss.19,20. 11G4&1W4.c.37. 44–5V.c.33.ss.6,7.

Recovery of penalties not exceeding 12*l.* before sheriff — 7W4&1V.c 41. 16–7V.c.80.s.26.

Appeal to Circuit or High Court of Justiciary in certain cases — 20G2.c.43.s.34. 54G3.c.67.s.5. 7W4&1V.c.41.s.31. 38–9V.c.62.s.11.

See also GAME, S.; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S.; POLICE, S.

2. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

(*a.*) *Application of Acts.*

Definition of Summary Jurisdiction Acts — 44–5V.c.24.ss.1,8. 44–5V.c.33.s.1. 52–3V.c.63.s.13.(8)(10). 60–1V.c.48.s 1.

Application of Acts to proceedings for trial of offences and recovery of penalties — 27–8V.c.53.s.3. 44–5V.c.33.s.3.

„ in lieu of 11 & 12 Vict. c. 43. — 27–8V.c.53.s.31.

„ to proceedings in relation to Post Office, Inland Revenue, and Customs (*see also* DOG, 2) — 44–5V.c.33.s.11. 47–8V.c.76.ss.12–4,21.sch.

„ „ proceedings under Salmon Fisheries Act, 1868 — 44–5V.c.33.s.11.

„ „ „ Tweed Fisheries Act — 44–5V.c.33.s.11.

„ „ in police courts, saving where general or local Police Act in force — 27–8V.c.53.s.26. 44–5V.c.33.s.3.

Limited application of Acts to matters of bastardy in England and Scotland — 44–5V.c.24.s.6.

„ „ Criminal Procedure (S.) Act, 1887, to summary proceedings — 50–1V.c.35.s.71.

Provision for application of Acts to future Acts — 44–5V.c.33.s.3.

Acts not to apply to warrants, &c. as to removal of poor, or for recovery of rates, &c. — 27–8V.c.53.s.25. 44–5V.c.33.s.11.

Repeal of option to use forms in other Acts; saving — 44–5V.c.33.s.3.

(*b.*) *Constitution and Jurisdiction of Courts.*

Constitution of court of summary jurisdiction — 27–8V.c.53.ss.2,3. 44–5V.c.24.s.8. 44–5V.c.33.s.1.

Definition of civil and criminal jurisdiction — 27–8V.c.53.s.28.

Power of one justice to act; saving as to convictions — 27–8V.c.53.s.21.

Signature of warrants or convictions when out of jurisdiction — 27–8V.c.53.s.13.

Jurisdiction of justices, &c. not extended by Acts — 27–8V.c.53.s.27.

„ as to offences committed in harbours, &c. on or near boundaries of jurisdiction, or on journey, &c. — 44–5V.c.33.s.10.

„ stipendiary magistrates — 60–1V.c.48.

Endorsement, service, and execution of process of English court in S., and vice versâ — 44–5V.c.24.

Signature of warrants of citation by clerk of court (*see also* CLERK OF THE PEACE, S.) — 27–8V.c.53.s.21.

First offenders, conditional release of. *See* PUNISHMENT, 11.

(*c.*) *Procedure.*

Recovery of penalties by procurator fiscal — 27–8V.c.53.s.4.

Proceedings may either be written or printed, &c. — 27–8V.c.53.s.17.

Provisions as to complaint; oath — 27–8V.c.53.s.4.sch.A.,B. 44–5V.c.33.s.9.

(1) Collective title ("Summary Jurisdiction (S.) Acts, 1864 and 1881") given by 44 & 45 Vict. c. 33. s. 1.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

2. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Procedure*—cont.

Limitation of time for bringing complaint - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.24.
Service of complaint; citation; apprehension; search warrant (*see also* POLICE, S., **1** (*b*), **2** (*a*)) - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.6. 44–5V.c.33.s.12.
Warrant of apprehension if citation not obeyed - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.7.
Execution of warrants within Scotland - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.8.sch.C.–F. 44–5V.c.33.ss.8,12.
Backing of warrants. *See* WARRANT.
Endorsement and service in Scotland of summons or warrant of English court, and vice versâ - - - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.9. 44–5V.c.24.
Objections to complaint for variance or defects; amendment - - 27–8V.c.53.s.5.
Procedure in absence of respondent, when competent - - 27–8V.c.53.s.7.
Private prosecutor may act through law agent - - - 44–5V.c.33.s.9(1).
Citation of witnesses; apprehension on failure to appear, &c. 27–8V.c.53.ss.6,8,10.sch.E.,F.
Punishment of witnesses for contempt of court - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.10.
Endorsement and service in Scotland of summons to appear as witness before English court, and vice versâ - - - - - 44–5V.c.24.
Adjournment before, during, or after hearing; penalty in lieu of security for non-attendance - - - 27–8V.c.53.ss.7,11,12,14. 44–5V.c.33.s.9(3).
Hearing, in presence of respondent - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.14.
„ „ absence of respondent - - - - - 27–8V.c.53.ss.7,15.
Form of record - - - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.16.sch.1.
Evidence not to be recorded; exceptions - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.16. 44–5V.c.33.s.3.
Note of objections to evidence may be required - - - - 38–9V.c.62.s.6. 44–5V.c.33.s.3.
Judgement for respondent when court equally divided - - 27–8V.c.53.s.21.
Forms of conviction, &c. or dismissal; form of warrant of imprisonment - - - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.18.sch.K. 44–5V.c.33.s.9(5)sch.B.
Convictions and warrants not to be quashed for want of form - 27–8V.c.53.s.34.
Imprisonment where respondent already in prison - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.23.
„ may be with hard labour - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.18. *but see* 44–5V.c.33.s.6(*a*).
Restriction on sentences of imprisonment, &c. in police courts - 27–8V.c.53.s.29.
Power to mitigate imprisonment or penalty, dispense with security to keep the peace, &c., or impose penalty instead of imprisonment 44–5V.c.33.s.6(*a*).
„ award expenses; recovery of expenses; time for payment, &c. - - - - - 27–8V.c.53.ss.18,22.sch.K. 44–5V.c.33.ss.4–6.
Imprisonment, where ordered by conviction, or in default of payment of sum; recovery by poinding, &c.; imprisonment in default, &c.; reduction of term on part payment - 27–8V.c.53.ss.18,19.sch.K. 44–5V.c.33.ss.6,8. 62–3V.c.11.
Endorsement and execution in Scotland of warrant of commitment or imprisonment issued by English court, and vice versâ - - 44–5V.c.24.
Scale of imprisonment for nonpayment of penalty or expenses, or in default of recovery by poinding, &c. - - - - 44–5V.c.33.s.6(*b*).
Procedure on execution of warrant of poinding, &c. - - 44–5V.c.33.s.8(2).
Endorsement and execution of warrant of distress in Scotland and warrant of poinding, &c. in England - - - - - - 44–5V.c.24.
Lawburrows, provisions as to process of - - - - 45–6V.c.42.s.6.
Fees, settlement of table of - - - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.33.
„ provision for payment of, by stamps, when payable to Crown - 31–2V.c.55.
Forms, power of Court of Session and Court of Justiciary to make regulations as to - - - - - 27–8V.c.53.s.33.
Protection of justices, &c., prosecutors, clerks of court - - 27–8V.c.53.ss.30,35.
Certificate of summary conviction of holder of ticket-of-leave to be sent to Secretary of State. *See* PUNISHMENT, **4** (*b*).
First offenders, conditional release of. *See* PUNISHMENT, **11.**
Limited power of imprisonment for default in payment of civil debt, &c. *See* IMPRISONMENT, S., **2.**
Sending young offenders to industrial schools or reformatories. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL; REFORMATORY.
See also above 2, (*a*); *and* JUDGE, S.; PRISON, S.; PRISONER, S.; PUNISHMENT, S., **8.**

(*d.*) *Procedure with respect to Indictable Offences.*

Where offences triable under Summary Jurisdiction Act are tried before sheriff with jury, sheriff to have power to mitigate penalty, allow time for payment, and payment by instalments, &c. - - - 44–5V.c.33.s.7.
First offenders, conditional release of. *See* PUNISHMENT, **11.**
See SHERIFF, S.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts—*cont.*
(c.) Appeals.
(1.) *To Quarter Sessions.*
Reservation of, in prosecutions under Revenue Acts - - - 44–5V.c.33.s.11.
See also INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S.
(2.) *To Superior Court.*
Reservation of, to Court of Session as Court of Exchequer in prosecutions under Revenue Acts - - - - 44–5V.c.33.s.11.
Appeal to circuit court or court of justiciary. *See* JUSTICIARY COURT, S.
Special case to Superior Court under Act of 1875 - - - 38–9V.c.62.
No appeal to quarter sessions, &c. where case stated - - 38–9V.c.62.s.9.
Power of court to remit case for amendment - - - 38–9V.c.62.s.3(9).
„ „ amend case - - - - 44–5V.c.33.s.9(4).
3. Under Special Acts.
Summary proceedings as to and under:—
Civil Imprisonment (S.) Act, 1882 - - - - 45–6V.c.42.
Debtors (S.) Act, 1880, trial of fraudulent debtors - - 43–4V.c.34.s.13.
Coinage Offences Act, 1861 - - - - 24–5V.c.99.ss.32,34.
Army, Reserve Forces, and Auxiliary Forces Acts - - 44–5V.c.57.s.39.; 44–5V.c.58.ss.166,167.; 190(34)–(6),191(3).; 45–6V.c.48.ss.25–7.; 45–6V.c.49.ss.42–4.
Power of mitigating penalties, &c. under Summary Jurisdiction Acts not to apply - - - - - 44–5V.c.33.s.6(a).
Bastardy cases. *See* BASTARDY, S.
Customs Acts, and appeals under. *See* CUSTOMS, S., 2 (*f*).
Excise and Inland Revenue Acts, and appeals under. *See* EXCISE, S.
Licensing Acts, and appeals under. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 2 (*h*).
Pauper lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, S., 3 (*a*) (vi).
Poor Law Act, proceedings for deserting wives or children, &c. *See* POOR, S., 1, 7.
Rates and assessments (recovery of). *See above,* 2 (*a*), *and under various rates, &c.*
Removal of paupers. *See above,* 2 (*a*); *and* POOR, S., 2 (*b*).
Road offences. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2.
See JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S.; SHERIFF, S.; *and* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 2.

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, IRELAND.
1823. 4G4.c.87. (Unlawful Combination.)
1851.(1) 14–5V.c.92. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1851.(2) 14–5V.c.93. (Procedure.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.126. (Petty Larceny.)
1856. 19–20V.c.63.s.18. (Road Offences.)
1856. 19–20V.c.65. (Cottier Tenants.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.100. (Fees, Payment by Stamps.)
1859. 22V.c.14. (Small Debts.)
1860. 23–4V.c.154.ss.84–9. (Recovery of Cottier Tenements.)
1862.(3) 25–6V.c.50. (Courts, Jurisdiction, Procedure.)
1863. 26–7V.c.96. (Offences by Publicans, Drunkenness, &c.)
1864. 27–8V.c.99.ss.49–51. (Appeals.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.116.s.2. (Embezzlement.)
1871. 34–5V.c.76.ss.3,10,12. (Jurisdiction.)
1871. 34–5V.c.78.s.13. (Indictable Offences as to Railways.)
1. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts.
1872. 35–6V.c.57.s.5. (Imprisonment.)
1873. 36–7V.c.82. (Penalties.)
1874.37–8V.c.72.s.5.(Procedure,Penalties.)
1875. 38–9V.c.86.s.17. (Wages.)
1876. 39–40V.c.20.s.4. (Larceny.)
1877. 40–1V.c.56.ss.72–8. (Appeals.)
1878. 41–2V.c.69. (Fees.)
1881. 44–5V.c.5.s.5.(3) (Peace Preservation.)
1881. 44–5V.c.57.s.39. (Auxiliary Forces.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58. (Army.)
1882. 45–6V.c.24.(1) (Procedure.)
1882. 45–6V.c.48. (Reserve Forces.)
1882. 45–6V.c.49. (Militia.)
1884. 47–8V.c.19. (Children.)
1886. 49–50V.c.24.(3) (Peace Preservation Continuance.)
1887. 50–1V.c.20. (Criminal Law and Procedure.)
1889. 52–3V.c.63.s.13. (Interpretation.)
1899. 62–3V.c.11. (Fine or Imprisonment.)
2. Under Special Acts.

1. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts.
(a.) Constitution of Courts; Place of Sitting.
Definition of Summary Jurisdiction Acts - - - 52–3V.c.63.s.13(9),(10).
Cases to be heard in open court - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.9(1).
Constitution of court of summary jurisdiction; definitions - 14–5V.c.92.s.1.; 25–6V.c.50.s.2.; 52–3V.c.63.s.13(11).

(1) Short title ("Summary Jurisdiction (Ireland) Act, 1851") given by Act.
(2) Collective title ("Petty Sessions (Ireland) Acts, 1851 and 1882") given by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 24.
(3) Short title ("Summary Jurisdiction (Ireland) Act, 1862") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Constitution of Courts; Place of Sitting*—cont.
Court for trial of offences under Criminal Law Consolidation Acts, 1861 (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 2) - - - - - 25–6V.c.50.s.2.
Restrictions on powers of justices out of petty sessions - - 14–5V.c.93.s.8(2).
Clerk of petty sessions. *See* CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS, I.
Places and times for petty sessions, and petty sessional court houses. *See* SESSIONS, I., 1.
Powers of divisional justices in Dublin police district. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*).

(*b.*) *Jurisdiction of Courts.*

Criminal matters:
Stage carriages, offences by drivers, owners, &c. of - - 14–5V.c.92.ss.11–4.
Carts, offences by owner or driver of, when used for conveyance of goods - - - - - 14–5V.c.92.ss.12,14,17(4).
Servant engaging under false or forged discharge - - 14–5V.c.92.s.16(5).
Markets and fairs, offences against regulations as to - - 14–5V.c.92.s.17(2),(3).
Public roads, injuries to, riding on footpaths, destroying pay gates, assaulting contractors, &c. employed on - - 14–5V.c.92.ss.9,14. 19–20V.c.63.s.18.
Public roads, nuisances on - - - - - 14–5V.c.92.ss.10,14.
„ offences against the rules of; furious or negligent driving; driving by children - - - 14–5V.c.92.ss.13,14.
Provisions, frauds as to (*see also* ADULTERATION; ADULTERATION, I.; MEAT) - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.7.
Rescue of animals, and offences as to impounding animals - - - - 14–5V.c.92.ss.19(9)–(11),20(5),(6).
Stealing growing trees, &c. where value under 5*l.* - - - 25–6V.c.50.s.4.
„ trees, &c. severed from soil, or turf, where value under 40*s.* 25–6V.c.50.s.5.
„ poultry where value under 5*s.* - - - - 25–6V.c.50.s.8.
Trespass - - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.8.
Unlawful possession of carcases of animals - - - 25–6V.c.50.s.6.
Workmen retaining goods where value under 5*l.* - - - 25–6V.c.50.s.7.
Application of Acts to proceedings for certain offences by publicans, drunkenness, &c. (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2 (*h*)) - 26–7V.c.96.
First offenders, conditional release of. *See* PUNISHMENT, 11.
Jurisdiction as to certain indictable offences. *See below*, (*d*).
Civil matters—
Ejectment from small tenements in certain cases (*see also* ADMIRALTY, 3; WAR DEPARTMENT, 3) - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.15. 19–20V.c.65.
„ „ in Dublin police district - - 34–5V.c.76.s.10.
Markets and fairs, decision of disputes in - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.17(1).
Wages, hire of horses, &c. tuition, decision of disputes in cases of (*see also below*, 2; *and* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*c*)) - - 14–5V.c.92.s.16. 38–9V.c.86.s.17.
Pounds, erection and care of - - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.19.
Trespass and impounding of animals - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.20(3),(4).
Small debts, recovery of. *See below*, 2.

(*c.*) *Procedure.*

Order book, form and keeping of - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.5(1).sch.D.
„ extension of form of - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.36.
„ alteration of form of - - - - 41–2V.c.69.s.11.
Complaint or information, limitation of time for complaint - - 14–5V.c.93.s.10.
Appointment and payment of summons servers - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.12. 41–2V.c.69.s.10.sch.
Summons, issue of; warrant, if summons not obeyed - - 14–5V.c.93.s.11(2).sch. 25–6V.c.50.s.3.
„ service of; fees on, and proof of service (*see also* BOROUGH, I., 3 (*a*)) - - - - 14–5V.c.93.ss.12,35. 41–2V.c.69.s.10.sch.
Backing of warrants. *See* WARRANT.
Provisions as to proceedings; statement of offence, of property of partners, &c., county, parish, turnpike trustees or commissioners, or in materials for repairing highways, turnpike roads, &c. - - 14–5V.c.93.s.38. 37–8V.c.72.s.5. 40–1V.c.56.s.78.
Exceptions, &c. may be proved, but need not be negatived by complainant - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.s.78.
Procedure where no special provision made - - - - 37–8V.c.72.s.5.
Punishment of aiders and abettors (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 2) - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.6(1). 14–5V.c.93.s.22.
Employment of counsel or attorney; examination and cross-examination of witnesses - - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.9(1).
Summoning, &c. of witnesses; procedure on hearing - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.1 14–5V.c.93.s.18. 25–6V.c.50.s.3.
Hearing of case; procedure ex parte; dismissal or adjournment - 14–5V.c.93.s.20

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts—*cont.*
(*c*.) *Procedure*—cont.
Extension of term "agent" to near relatives of parties - - - 45–6V.c.24.
Evidence, taking down of, where required - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.20(4).
Objections for defects or variance; power of amendment - - 14–5V.c.92.s.24. 14–5V.c.93.s.39. 40–1V.c.56.s.76.
Adjournment of court (*see also* SESSIONS, I., 1) - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.20.
Conviction, order, or dismissal, entry and certificate of - - 14–5V.c.93.s.21.sch.
Provisions as to cases decided out of petty sessions - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.21.
Warrant for execution of order; stay of execution pending appeal in certain cases - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.23.
Addressing and execution of warrants (*see also* BOROUGH I., 8 (*a*)) - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.ss.25,26.
Imprisonment where defendant already in prison - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.22(6).
„ may be with hard labour - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.23.(5). 36–7V.c.82.s.5.
Sending young offenders to industrial schools or reformatories. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, I.; REFORMATORY, I.
Scale of imprisonment for nonpayment of penal or other sum, or in default of distress; reduction of term on part payment - - 14–5V.c.93.s.22(3). 36–7V.c.82.s.4. 62–3V.c.11.
Imprisonment for nonpayment of sum ordered to be paid for wages, &c. 38–9V.c.86.s.17.
Compensation for damage; application of penalties - - 14–5V.c.93.s.23(7),(8).
Enforcement of order after confirmation or variance on appeal, or where appeal not prosecuted (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 2 (*c*)) - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.24(7).
Procedure on execution of warrant of distress; sale of distress by auction without licence - 14–5V.c.93.s.32.
„ „ „ committal warrant - - 14–5V.c.93.s.32(6).sch.
„ for recovery of possession of small tenements - - 14–5V.c.92.s.15.
„ in cases of road offences - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.14.
Execution of warrants by constabulary - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.25,&c.
Return and re-issue of unexecuted warrants - - - 14–5V.c.93.ss.33,35.sch.
Punishment for contempt of court - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.9.
Recognisances to appear, keep the peace, prosecute or give evidence; amount, particulars, form, disposal, and estreating of (*see also* RECOGNISANCES, I.) - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.34.sch.
Petty Sessions (I.) Act, 1851—
punishment for offences against - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.35.
forms of procedure under, use of general terms in - - 14–5V.c.93.ss.36,37.sch.
receipts under, exempt from duty - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.40.
not applicable to proceedings under Revenue, &c., Post Office, or Game Acts, except as to forms - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.42.
Scale of imprisonment for non-payment not to apply to penalties under Inland Revenue Acts - - - - - - 36–7V.c.82.s.7.
Fees, table of; payment by stamps - - - - 21–2V.c.100.ss.14,18.sch.C. 22V.c.14.ss.6–8.sch.C. 41–2V.c.69.s.7.
„ on service of summons - - - - - 41–2V.c.69.s.10.sch.
„ power of justices to enforce or remit - - - 21–2V.c.100.ss.16,19.sch.C.
Stamped forms and stamps, issue and distribution of, to clerks, constabulary, &c. - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.100.ss.15,17.
Disposal of forms issued to constabulary - - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.21.
Issue of new forms in place of those used on constabulary or public prosecution - - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.100.s.25.
Account and application of fees - - - - 21–2V.c.100.ss.23,24,28. 41–2V.c.69.ss.5,7.
Power to discharge without punishment in certain cases - - 14–5V.c.92.s.21.
„ Lord Lieutenant to pardon prisoner - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.22.
„ award costs - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.22(9).
„ fix time and manner of payment of fine; recovery by distress; imprisonment in default or instead of distress - 14–5V.c.93.s.22. 35–6V.c.57.s.5. 37–8V.c.72.s.5.
Certificate of summary conviction of holder of ticket of leave to be sent to Lord Lieutenant. *See* PUNISHMENT, 4 (*b*).
Fines and forfeitures, entry, recovery, accounts, and application of; appeals for remission of. *See* FINES AND FORFEITURES, I.
First offenders, conditional release of. *See* PUNISHMENT, 11.
Mitigation and remission of penalties. *See* PUNISHMENT, 11.
Treatment of prisoners for nonpayment of money, or in default of distress. *See* PRISONER, I.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts—*cont.*
(d.) Procedure with respect to Indictable Offences.
Procedure before justices for indictable offences generally. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 3 (*a*) (1).
Summary trial and punishment:—
(with consent of parents, &c.) of persons under 14 for simple larceny; whipping of males (*see also* PUNISHMENT, 6) - 14–5V.c.92.s.6.
(with consent) of juvenile offenders for offences in relation to railways 34–5V.c.78.s.13.
(with consent) of adults for petty larceny - 18–9V.c.126.ss.1,2. 39–40V.c.20.s.4.
(with consent) for newspaper libel 44–5V.c.60.ss 5,17.
Summary conviction and punishment:—
(with consent of parents, &c.) of child under 12 for offences other than homicide; whipping of males 47–8V.c.19.s.4.
(with consent) of young persons for certain offences; whipping of males under 14 47–8V.c.19.s.5.
of adults pleading guilty in certain cases 18–9V.c.126.s.3. 39–40V.c.20.s.4.
for certain acts of larceny 25–6V.c.50.ss.4–8.
of clerk or servant for embezzlement 31–2V.c.116.s.2.
for unlawful combination 4G4.c.87.s.3.
for assaults on peace officers, &c. 25–6V.c.50.s.10.
of person taking part in riot or unlawful assembly 50–1V.c.20.s.2.
in proclaimed district, of person taking part in certain conspiracies, or using violence or intimidation as specified, or committing other specified offences 50–1V.c.20.s.2.
Saving of power to send to reformatory or industrial school 47–8V.c.19.ss.4(4),5(3).
Restriction on punishment of child convicted summarily 47–8V.c.19.s.6.
Power to discharge child or young person without punishment 47–8V.c.19.s.7.
Appeals, and form of conviction under Act of 1884 47–8V.c.19.s.8.
Provisions as to court and place for exercise of summary jurisdiction 14–5V.c.92.s.1. 14–5V.c.93.ss.8,9(1). 18–9V.c.126.s.9.
Local limits of jurisdiction 14–5V.c.93.s.7.
Procedure (*see also above, (c)*) 14–5V.c.93.s.20,&c. 18–9V.c.126.s.7.
Remand; recognisances on remand; enforcement of forfeited recognisances 14–5V.c.93.s.20sch. 18–9V.c.126.ss.5,6.
Defence by counsel or attorney 14–5V.c.93.s.9. 18–9V.c.126.s.4.
Power to discharge without punishment in certain cases. (*And see* PUNISHMENT, 11) 14–5V.c.92.s.6(3). 18–9V.c.126.s.1. 31–2V.c.116.s.2.
First offenders, conditional release of. *See* PUNISHMENT, 11.
Return of proceedings to quarter sessions; proof of conviction or dismissal 18–9V.c.126.s.7.
Conviction, &c. not to be quashed for want of form 18–9V.c.126.s.13.
Effect of conviction or dismissal in certain cases, as a bar to other proceedings 4G4.c.87.s.5. 14–5V.c.93.s.21. 18–9V.c.126.ss.11,12. 31–2V.c.116.s.2.
Power to order restitution of property or repayment of value in certain cases 14–5V.c.92.s.6. 18–9V.c.126.s.8. 39–40V.c.20.s.4.
Allowance and payment of expenses, compensation, and fees 18–9V.c.126.ss.14,22. 31–2V.c.116.s.2.
(e.) Appeals.
(1.) *To Quarter Sessions.*
General regulations as to appeals; notices; recognisances (*see also below*, 2) 14–5V.c.92.s.23. 14–5V.c.93.s.24. 21–2V.c.100.s.8. 40–1V.c.56.s.72.
Fixing of place for hearing. *See* SESSIONS, I. 2.
Justice taking part in original hearing not to act 40–1V.c.56.s.73.
Estreating of recognisances 40–1V.c.56.s.75.
Forms of recognisances 14–5V.c.93.s.24sch. 40–1V.c.56.s.72.
Substitution of, sufficient for defective recognisances 27–8V.c.99.s.50.
Objection for defects; power of amendment 40–1V.c.56.s.76.
Amendment of order of justices on trial of appeal 27–8V.c.99.s.49. 40–1V.c.56.s.76.
Power to remit to justices 40–1V.c.56.s.72.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, IRELAND—*cont.*
1. Under Summary Jurisdiction Acts—*cont.*
(*e*.) *Appeals*—cont.
(1.) *To Quarter Sessions*—cont.

Enforcement of order on appeal - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.23. 14–5V.c.93.s.24. 40–1V.c.56.s.72.
Costs on appeal, recovery of - - - - - 14–5V.c.93.s.24. 40–1V.c.56.s.72.
Costs where notice given, but appeal not prosecuted - - 27–8V.c.99.s.51.
Adjudication under Summary Jurisdiction Act not to be quashed for want of form, or removed by certiorari - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.24.

(2.) *To Superior Court. See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*e*) (2).

2. Under Special Acts.

Army, Reserve Forces, and Auxiliary Forces Acts, constitution of court and summary proceedings under; application of fines; payment to informer - - - - 44–5V.c.57.s.39. 44–5V.c.58.ss.166,190(34)–(6),191(3). 45–6V.c.48.ss.25–7. 45–6V.c.49.ss.42–4.
Cottier Tenants Act, recovery of small tenements under, in certain cases; appeal (*see also above*, **1** (*e*) (1)) - - - 19–20V.c.65. 23–4V.c.154.ss.84–9.
Criminal Law Consolidation Acts, 1861—
Summary proceedings under. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **2**.
Constitution of court for summary trial of offences under - - 25–6V.c.50.s.2.
Mode of compelling appearance, and general proceedings - - 25–6V.c.50.s.3.
Summary proceedings in case of common assault, though party aggrieved declines to prosecute - - - - - 25–6V.c.50.s.9.
Summary jurisdiction in case of assault on police officers - - 25–6V.c.50.s.10.
Criminal Law and Procedure Act, 1887—
Summary proceedings under - - - - 50–1V.c.20.ss.2,11.
Manor Courts Abolition, &c. (I.) Act, 1859—
Procedure under, for recovery of debts under 2*l*. - - - 22V.c.14.s.5.sch.A.
Service of process; fees for service - - - - 41–2V.c.69.s.10.sch. 22V.c.14.s.9.
Local limits of jurisdiction; fees on proceedings - - 22V.c.14.s.10.schs.B.,C. 34–5V.c.76.s.3.
Forms of process and orders, stamp duties payable on - 22V.c.14.s.6.sch.A.
Accounting for stamp duties - - - - - 22V.c.14.ss.7,8.sch.C.
Appeal in certain cases; costs of appeal (*see also above*, **1** (*e*) (1)) 22V.c.14.s.5. 34–5V.c.76.s.12.
Peace Preservation Act, 1881, summary proceedings under; constitution of court - - - - - - 44–5V.c.5.s.5(1). 49–50V.c.24.s.2(1).
Wages, enforcement of orders for payment of; power of imprisonment 38–9V.c.86.s.17.
Dublin Police District, provisions as to proceedings in. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2**, **6**.
Fisheries (Ireland) Act, 1842. *See* FISHERY, I., **4**.
Licensing Acts, proceedings and appeals under. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **2** (*h*).
Removal of paupers, summary proceedings and appeals as to. *See* POOR, I., **2** (*b*).
Stipendiary magistrates, provisions as to. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE, I.
See also SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **2**.

SUMMONS.
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3** (*a*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3** (*a*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.

SUMMONS, SCOTLAND. *See* CONSISTORIAL ACTION, S.; EXCHEQUER COURT, S., **2**; SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7** (*a*) (1).

SUNDAY.
1448–9. 27H6.c.5. (Fairs.)
1625.(2) 1C1.c.1. (Sports.)
1627. 3C1.c.2. (Carriers and Butchers.)
1677.(2) 29C2.c.7. (Work generally.)
1761–2. (E.) 2G3.c.15. (Fish.)
1780–1.(2)(E.)21G3.c.49.(PublicRooms.)
1833.(3)(4) 3–4W4.c.31.s.1. (Meetings.)
1848. (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.4. (Warrants.)
1851. (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.11. (Warrants.)
1871. (1)(E.) 34–5V.c.87. (Prosecutions.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.80. (Remission of Penalties.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.230. (Municipal Corporations.)
Markets and fairs not to be held on - - - - - 27H6.c.5.
Bull baiting and other pastimes not to be held on - - - - 1C1.c.1.
Carriers, drovers, &c. not to travel and butchers not to kill or sell meat on 3C1.c.2. 29C2.c.7.s.2.
Saving for fish carriages - - - - - - - 2G3.c.15.s.7.
Hundred not liable for robbery of traveller on - - - - 29C2.c.7.s.7.
Tradesmen, workmen, &c. not to work, and wares, &c. not to be sold on; power to seize wares - - - - - 29C2.c.7.ss.1–4.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title ("Sunday Observance Act, ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Repealed by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. as to boroughs within that Act.
(4) Short title ("Sunday Observation Prosecution Act, 1871") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

SUNDAY—*cont.*
Prosecution, restriction on - - - - - (E.) 34–5V.c.87.(1)
Prohibition of opening on, any place for public entertainment or debate, if payment for admission required - - - - (E.) 21G3.c.49.
Power of Crown to remit penalties under Act of 1781 - - (E.) 38–9V.c.80.s.1.
Meetings of vestries, corporations, or public companies and other public and secular meetings fixed for, when to be held - - 3–4W4.c.31.s.1.(2)
Exclusion of, and of Christmas Day, &c., in computing time under Municipal Corporations Act, 1882 - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.230.
Warrants, process, &c., execution, &c., of, on Sunday void, except for treason, felony, or breach of peace - - - - 29C2.c.7.s.6.
„ for indictable offences, and search warrants may be granted on Sunday - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.4. (I.)14–5V.c.93.s.11.
Baking on, restrictions on. *See* BREAD; BREAD, I.
Billiard rooms, closing of, on, and on Christmas Day, &c. *See* BILLIARDS.
Bills falling due on, payment of, &c. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE, (*a*), (*h*).
Burial in churchyard on, or on Good Friday or Christmas Day. *See* BURIAL, **1** (*b*).
Factories, employment of children on, and of Jews. *See* FACTORY, **1** (*c*), **2** (*c*) (1).
Hackney carriages, plying of, on, in Metropolis. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **14** (*b*) (6).
Herrings, fishing for, on, on coast of Scotland. *See* FISHERY, S., **2** (*b*).
Killing game on, or on Christmas Day, prohibited. *See* GAME, **2** (*a*).
Pawnbroker not to trade on, or on Good Friday or Christmas Day. *See* PAWNBROKER, (*d*), (*e*).
Public houses, &c., closing of, on, and on Good Friday and Christmas Day. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*d*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **1**; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **1**, **2** (*b*); WINE, I., **2** (*c*).
Regulation of traffic during hours of divine service on:
in Dublin and Metropolitan Police Districts. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **5**; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **5**.
under Town Police Clauses Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **4** (*b*) (2).
in urban sanitary districts. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2**.
Spirits, &c., prohibition of distilling, &c., on. *See* SPIRITS, **1** (*c*), (*f*).
„ „ selling methylated, on. *See* SPIRITS, **6**.
Water, supply of, for domestic use, on, in Metropolis. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **15** (*c*).
SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Permissive exemption of, from rates. *See* RATES.
SUNK ISLAND.
Formation of, into parish, and endowment, &c. of church of; transfer of endowment to Ecclesiastical Commissioners - - - 11G4&1W4.c.59. 57–8V.c.43.s.13.
Making and maintenance of certain roads, &c. - - - 15–6V.c.45. 48–9V.c.79.s.7.
SUPERANNUATION. *See* PENSION.
See also CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*c*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*e*); POLICE, **1** (*d*), **2** (*b*); POLICE, S., **1** (*d*), **2** (*b*); PRISON **1** (*e*); PRISON, S., **1** (*e*); PRISON, I., **1** (*d*).
SUPERANNUATION (METROPOLIS) ACT, 1866.(1) *See* LONDON COUNTY, **2**(*f*)(1) 29-30V.c.31.
SUPERINTENDENT REGISTRAR. *See* MARRIAGE, **3**; REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., **1** (*b*); REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, &c., I., **1** (*d*).
SUPERIOR, SCOTLAND. *See* LAND, S.; SUPERIORITY, S., *and cross references therefrom.*
SUPERIOR COURTS OFFICERS ACT, 1837. (*See* SUPREME COURT, E., **3**, - 7W4&1V.c.30.
SUPERIORITY, SCOTLAND.
Sale of, by heir of entail, to vassal - - - - 20G2.c.50.ss.16,17.
Discharge of vassal from attendance at courts - - - 20G2.c.50.ss.18,19.
Rights of, and casualties, when land purchased by promoters under special Act, &c. - - - - - - - 8–9V.c.19.s.126.
Forfeiture or relinquishment of - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.104–12.
Consolidation of, with property - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.ss.6,7.
Carriages and services. *See* SERVICES, S.
Casualties of superiority. *See* CASUALTIES, S.
See also WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
SUPERSEDEAS. Of inquisition in lunacy. *See* LUNATIC, **6** (*d*); LUNATIC, I., **1** (*b*).
SUPERSEDEAS, WRIT OF.
Grant of, only on motion and recognisances - - - - 21J1.c.8.
SUPERSTITIOUS USE.
Prohibition of establishment or endowment of religious orders - (E.) 31G3.c.32.s.17.
Separation of lawful and unlawful trusts of Roman Catholic charities, and apportionment and application of property. *See* CHARITY, **5**.
See also CHARITY, **1**; MORTMAIN.
SUPERVISION, BOARD OF. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, S.
SUPPLY, COMMISSIONERS OF, S. *See* COMMISSIONERS OF SUPPLY, S.
SUPREMACY, ACT OF (*see* CHURCH OF E., **1**; CROWN, **2** (*b*) - - - 1Eliz.c.1.
SUPREMACY, OATH OF. Abolition of. *See* OATH.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Repealed by 45 & 46 Vict. c. 50. as to boroughs within that Act.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND.

1391. 15R2.c.3. (Admiralty.)
1435. 14H6.c.1. (Justices of Assize.)
1487. 3H7.c.3. (Assizes, &c.)
1535–6. 27H8.c.24.ss.2,14,15. (Justices of Assize.)
1541–2. 33H8.c.24.ss.5,6.(Clerk of Assize.
1541–2. 33H8.c.39.ss.38,51. (Exchequer.)
1547.1Edw6.c.7.ss.4,5.(Justicesof Assize.)
1679. 31C2.c.2.s.17. (Assizes.)
1692. 4W&M.c.4.s.3. (Justices of Assize.)
1696–7. 8–9W3.c.11.s.8. (Payment into Court.)
1702. (1)1A.c.2.s.5. (Assize, Commission of.)
1705. (2)4–5A.c.3.ss.12,13. (Pleading.)
1758–9. 32G2.c.28.s.8. (Justices of Assize.)
1774–5. 15G3.c.22. (Chancery Offices.)
1774–5. 15G3.c.56. (Chancery Offices.)
1794. 34G3.c.58. (Inferior Courts, Lancashire.)
1795–6. 36G3.c.52.ss.33,43,44. (Exchequer, Legacy Duty.)
1798. 38G3.c.87. (Chancery.)
1799. (3)39G3.c.110.s.7. (Judges' Pensions.)
1800. 39–40G3.c.36. (Chancery, Transfer of Stock.)
1801. 41G3.(U.K.)c.90.s.5,6. (Chancery Orders, Enforcement of.)
1813. (3)53G3.c.153. (Judges' Pensions.)
1822. (4)3G4.c.10. (Assizes.)
1825. (5)6G4.c.82.s.10. (Pension of Chief Justice of Queen's Bench.)
1825.(3)6G4.c.84.s.4.(Pensions ofJudges.)
1829. (6)10G4.c.13. (Money paid into Court.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.36.ss.2,15,17,18. (Chancery, Contempt.)
1830. 11G4&1W4.c.70.s.6. (Terms.)
1830–1. 1W4.c.3.s.3. (Terms.)
1832. 2–3W4.c.58.s.1. (Contempt.)
1832. 2–3W4.c.111.s.3. (Pension of Lord Chancellor.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.42.ss.28,29. (Interest, Damages.)
1833. (7)3–4W4.c.71.ss.1–3. (Assizes.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.74.s.76. (Common Pleas, Inrolment, Acknowledgment.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.99. (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer.)
1836. 6–7W4.c.87.s.8. (Assizes, Ely.).
1837. 7W4&1V.c.30.ss.13,15,19. (Masters, &c.)
1837. 7W4&1V.c.46.s.14. (Master of the Rolls.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.110.s.17.(ChargingOrder.)
1839. (7)2–3V.c.72. (Assizes.)
1840. 3–4V.c.65. (Admiralty.)
1840. 3–4V.c.82.s.1. (Charging Order.)
1841. (7)5V.c.5.ss.4,17,38–42,48. (Chancery,)
1842. 5–6V.c.32. (Common Pleas, Fines and Recoveries.)
1842. 5–6V.c.86.ss.8,9. (Revenue Matters.)
1842. 5–6V.c.97.s.4. (Notice of Action.)
1842. 5–6V.c.103.ss.3,6,11. (Chancery Offices.)
1843. 6–7V.c.38. (Admiralty.)
1849. 12–3V.c.109.ss.29–31,45. Chancery Petty Bag.)
1851. (8)14–5V.c.41. (Judges' Salaries.)
1851. 14–5V.c.83.s.18. (Judges' Salaries.)
1851. 14–5V.c.99.s.6. (Common Law Courts, Inspection of Documents.)
1852. 15–6V.c.73.ss.11,26. (Officers.)
1852. 15–6V.c.76. (Common Law Procedure.)
1852. (9)15–6V.c.80.ss.17,19–21,23,41. (Officers.)
1852. (9)15–6V.c.87.ss.3,4,15,16,21,42. (General.)
1852–3. 16–7V.c.51.s.50. (Exchequer, Succession Duty.)
1854–5. 18–9V.c.134.s.16. (Chambers.)
1856.19–20V.c.118.s.1. (Circuit officers.)
1857. (10)20–1V.c.77. (Probate Court.)
1857. (11)20–1V.c.85. (Divorce Court.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.93. (Legitimacy Declaration.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.95. (Probate Court.)
1857–8. (11)21–2V.c.108. (Divorce Court.)
1859. 22–3V.c.16. (Probate Court Site.)
1859. (12)22–3V.c.21. (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer.)
1859. (11)22–3V.c.61. (Divorce Court.)
1860. 23–4V.c.38.s.10. (Investment of Funds.)
1860. 23–4V.c.126.ss.1,17. (Common Law Procedure.)
1860. (11) 23–4V.c.144.ss.5–7. (Divorce Court.)
1860. 23–4V.c.149. (Chancery,Contempt.)
1861. 24–5V.c.10. (Admiralty Court.)
1862. 25–6V.c.53. (Chancery, Land.)
1862. 25–6V.c.67.s.43. (Chancery Clerk.)
1862. 25–6V.c.89.s.105. (Chancery, Contributory.)
1864.(13) 27–8V.c.15. (Chancery Officers.)
1864. 27–8V.c.25. (Admiralty Prize.)
1864. 27–8V.c.44. (Divorce Court, Protection Orders.)
1865. 28–9V.c.48. (New Law Courts.)
1865. 28–9V.c.49. (New Law Courts.)
1865. 28–9V.c.104. (Exchequer, Crown Suits.)

---

(1) 1 Ann. stat. 1. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(2) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title ("Judges' Pensions Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Assize Commission Act, 1822") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Chief Justice's Pension Act, 1825") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Court Funds Act, 1829" given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Assizes Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Chief Justice's Salary Act, 1851") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Court of Chancery Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(10) Short title ("Court of Probate Act, 1857") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(11) Short title ("Matrimonial Causes Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(12) Short title ("Queen's Remembrancer Act, 1859") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(13) Repealed S.L.R., 1875, except as to officers appointed before August 12, 1867.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1866.(1) 29–30V.c.32. (Divorce Court.)
1866. 29–30V.c.63.ss.1,2 (New Law Courts.)
1867. 30–1V.c.48.s.7. (Chancery, Sale by Auction.)
1867.(2) 30–1V.c.87.ss.6,7. (Chancery Officers.)
1867. 30–1V.c.122.s.11. (Fees.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.71. (Admiralty, County Court.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.72. (Judges' Oaths.)
1867–8.(3) 31–2V.c.125.ss.11(1)(4)(6),25. (Election Petition Judges.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.62. (Debtors.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.68. (Divorce Court, Evidence.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.89. (Clerk of Assize.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.91.ss.3,8,10–5,30–3, schs.2,3. (Salaries and Funds.)
1871. 34–5V.c.48.s.2. (Judges' Oaths.)
1871.34–5V.c.57.ss.2–5.(New Law Courts.)
1872. 35–6V.c.44. (Chancery Funds.)
1872.(5) 35–6V.c.51. (Judges' Salaries.)
1873. 36–7V.c.31s.1. (Nullity of Marriage.)
1873. 36–7V.c.52. (Court of Probate, Small Intestacies.)
1873.(4)(6) 36–7V.c.66. (Judicature.)
1874. 37–8V.c.78.s.9. (Vendor and Purchaser.)
1874. 37–8V.c.81. (Chancery Officers.)
1874. 37–8V.c.84. (New Law Courts.)
1875. 38–9V.c.27. (Small Intestacies.)
1875.(4)(6) 38–9V.c.77. (Judicature.)
1876. 39–40V.c.57. (Winter Assizes.)
1876. 39–40V.c.59. (Appellate Jurisdiction.)
1877.(4)(6) 40–1V.c.9. (Judicature.)
1877. 40–1V.c.11.ss.1,3. (Judges in Rating cases.)
1877. 40–1V.c.46. (Winter Assizes.)
1878. 41–2V.c.19.s.3. (Divorce.)
1878. 41–2V.c.26.s.40. (Rules for Revision Courts.)
1878. 41–2V.c.54. (Debtors.)
1879. 42–3V.c.1. (Spring Assizes.)
1879. 42–3V.c.49.s.33. (Appeals from Justices.)
1879. (7)42–3V.c.75.s.2. (Election Petition Judges.)
1879.(6)(8) 42–3V.c.78. (Officers.)
1880. 43–4V.c.10.s.4. (Judges of Court of Appeal.)
1881. 44–5V.c.3. (Judges of Court of Appeal.)
1881. 44–5V.c.41. (Conveyancing.)
1881. 44–5V.c.59.ss.4,6. (Saving for Assizes; Rules of Court.)
1881.(4)(6) 44–5V.c.68. (Judicature.)
1882. 45–6V.c.38.ss.16,47. (Settled Land.)
1882. 45–6V.c.39.ss.2,7. (Conveyancing.)
1882. 45–6V.c.72.s.12. (Officers.)
1883. 46–7V.c.29. (Funds in Court.)
1883. 46–7V.c.49.s.6.(c). (Rules.)
1883.(3) 46–7V.c.51.s.56. (Rules.)
1883. 46–7V.c.52. (Bankruptcy.)
1884.(4)(6) 47–8V.c.61. (Judicature.)
1884. 47–8V.c.68. (Restitution of Conjugal Rights.)
1886. 49–50V.c.27.s.11. (Infants.)
1887. 50–1V.c.55.s.9. (Assizes.)
1888. 51–2V.c.25.s.6. (Additional Judge.)
1888. 51–2V.c.43. (County Courts.)
1888. 51–2V.c.65.s.18. (Petty Bag Office.)
1889. 52–3V.c.12. (Assizes.)
1890. 53–4V.c.5.ss.108,148. (Lunacy.)
1890. 53–4V.c.15.s.5. (Open Spaces.)
1890.(4)(6) 53–4V.c.44. (Judicature.)
1890. 53–4V.c.63.ss.1,2,26. (Companies Winding-up.)
1890. 53–4V.c.71.s.10. (Bankruptcy.)
1891.(6)(9) 54–5V.c.14. (London Causes.)
1891. 54–5V.c.17.s.6. (Charities.)
1891.(4)(6) 54–5V.c.53. (Judicature.)
1892. 55–6V.c.6.ss.2(5),6. (Colonial Probates.)
1892. 55–6V.c.32.s.1. (Clergy Discipline.)
1894.(6)(10) 57–8V.c.16. (Judicature.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.729(2). (Merchant Shipping.)
1895. 58–9V.c.39.s.11. (Matrim. Causes.)
1896. 59–60V.c.8. (Life Assurance Companies.)
1896. 59–60V.c.51. (Vexatious Actions.)
1898. 61–2V.c.6.s.1(2). (Special Juries.)
1899.(4)(6)62–3V.c.6. (Court of Appeal.)

1. Constitution of Supreme Court.
2. Judges.
3. Officers and Offices.
4. Jurisdiction, Law, and Appeals.
5. Sittings and Distribution of Business.
6. Trial and Procedure.
7. Funds in Court.
8. Fees, Accounts, and Returns.
9. Buildings.

1. Constitution of Supreme Court.

"Supreme Court," "Court of Appeal," "High Court," meaning of - 52–3V.c.63.s.13.

Consolidation into Supreme Court of Courts of Chancery, Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, Admiralty, Probate, and Divorce and Matrimonial Causes: Construction of Acts relating to former courts - } 36–7V.c.66.ss.3,76.

(1) Short title ("Matrimonial Causes Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. 14.
(2) Short title ("Court of Chancery Officers Act, 1867") given by Act.
(3) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(4) Short title ("Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 18—") given by Act.
(5) Short title ("Judges' Salaries Act, 1872") given by Act.
(6) Collective title ("Judicature Acts, 1873 to 1899") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; 62 & 63 Vict. c. 6. s. 2.
(7) Repealed S.L.R., 1875, except as to officers appointed before August 12, 1867.
(8) Short title ("Supreme Court of Judicature (Officers) Act, 1879") given by Act.
(9) Short title ("Supreme Court of Judicature (London Causes) Act, 1891") given by Act.
(10) Short title ("Supreme Court of Judicature (Procedure) Act, 1894") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*

1. Constitution of Supreme Court—*cont.*

Consolidation of London Court of Bankruptcy - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.93.
Division of Supreme Court into High Court and Court of Appeal - 36–7V.c.66.s.4.
Constitution of High Court - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.5.
,, Court of Appeal - - - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.4.; 39–40V.c.59.ss.15,19.; 44–65.c.68.ss.2–4.; 54–5V.c.53.s.1.

2. Judges.

(*a.*) *Number, Qualification, and Appointment.*

Number - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.5,32.; 38–9V.c.77.s.4.; 39–40V.c.59.ss.15,18.; 40–1V.c.9.s.2.; 44–5V.c.68.ss.5,6.
Qualification; degree of serjeant-at-law not required - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.8.
Appointment of judges of High Court - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.5.
,, ,, of Court of Appeal - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.4.; 39–40V.c.59.s.15.; 43–4V.c.10.s.4.; 44–5V.c.68.ss.2,3.
,, of President of Probate, &c., Division - - - 54–5V.c.53.s.2.
,, of additional judges, on address from Parliament - 39–40V.c.59.s.18.
,, ,, judge ,, ,, ,, - - 51–2V.c.25.s.6.

(*b.*) *Tenure of Office, Style, Title and Precedence.*

Oaths of office - - - - - - 31–2V.c.72.; 34–5V.c.48.s.2.; 38–9V.c.77.s.5.
Tenure - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.5.
Disqualification for seat in House of Commons - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.5.
Style and title - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.5.; 40–1V.c.9.s.4.; 44–5V.c.68.s.8.
Precedence - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.5.; 38–9V.c.77.s.6.
,, of President of Probate, &c. Division - - - 47–8V.c.61.s.3.; 54–5V.c.53.s.2.
Vacation of office - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.7.

(*c.*) *Salaries and Pensions.*

Of Lord Chancellor - - - - - 2–3W4.c.111.s.3.; 15–6V.c.87.s.16.; 32–3V.c.91.s.12.sch.3.; 36–7V.c.66.ss.13,14.
Chief Justice, and Master of the Rolls, and of Common Law Judges before 1876 - - - - 39G3.c.110.s.7.; 53G3.c.153.; 6G4.c.82.s.10.; 6G4.c.84.s.4.; 14–5V.c.41.; 14–5V.c.83.s.18.; 36–7V.c.66.ss.13,14.
,, other Judges of Supreme Court - - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.13,14.
,, additional Judges of Court of Appeal - - - - 39–40V.c.59.s.15.
Commencement and payment of, and charge of, on Consolidated Fund (*see also* CONSOLIDATED FUND) - - 32–3V.c.91.s.12.sch.3,pt.1.; 35–6V.c.51.; 36–7V.c.66.s.15.

(*d.*) *Patronage and Personal Officers.*

Master of the Rolls, officers of - - - 32–3V.c.91.ss.18,14,sch.3.pt.2.
,, ,, appointment of officers by - - - 7W4&1V.c.46.s.14.
,, ,, clerks and officers of court and chambers of - - 44–5V.c.68.s.7.
Personal officers of judges - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.79.; 38–9V.c.77 s.35.; 44–5V.c.68.s.2.
,, ,, ,, transferred from High Court to Court of Appeal - - - - 39–40V.c.59.s.15.
Patronage of judges, provisions as to exercise of - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.86.

(*e.*) *Distribution of Business. See* **5**, *below.*

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Judges—*cont.*
(*f.*) *Lords Justices of Appeal.*
Master of the Rolls to be Judge of Court of Appeal only; reservation of rank, patronage, &c. - 44–5V.c.68.s.2.
President of Probate, &c. Division to be Judge of Court of Appeal; appointment, style, and precedence of future Presidents - 44–5V.c.68.ss.4,8. 54–5V.c.53.s.2.
Justices and retired Judges of Court of Appeal, if Privy Councillors, to be members of Judicial Committee - - - - - 44–5V.c.3.
Ex-Lord Chancellor to be a Judge of Court of Appeal - - - 54–5V.c.53.s.1.

(*g.*) *Commissioners of Assize. See* **5**, *below.*
To be appointed by Crown only - - - - - 27H8.c.24.s.2.
Resignment of, in liberties - - - - (1)27H8.c.24.ss.14,15.
Continuance of commission to, notwithstanding preferment, new commission, or demise of Crown; judgment by, against felons found guilty but not sentenced by former justices - - - 1Edw6.c.7.ss.4,5. (2)1A.c.2.s.5.
Transfer of jurisdiction of, to High Court of Justice, and holding of assizes by judges and others named in commissions - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.16,19,37,93. 38–9V.c.77.ss.8,23. 39–40V.c.59.ss.15,17. 44–5V.c.68.s.2.
Power to issue commissions, and jurisdiction under commissions, not affected by repeal of early Acts - - - - - 44–5V.c.59.s.4(*c*).
County Court judge qualified for commission - - - 47–8V.c.61.s.7. 51–2V.c.43.s.16.
Lodgings for. *See* SHIRE HALL.

(*h.*) *Abolition of Offices.*
Provision for abolition of distinction of offices of Chief Justice and Master of the Rolls - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.32.
Chief Justice, exercise by, of powers of Chief Justice of Common Pleas and Chief Baron(3) - - - - - 44–5V.c.68.s.25.

(*j.*) *Miscellaneous.*
Existing judges, saving of rights and obligations of - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.11,12.
Lord Chancellor, Chief Justice, Master of the Rolls, reservation of special titles, duties, powers, jurisdiction, &c. of (*see also* LORD CHANCELLOR; MASTER OF THE ROLLS) - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.5,12, 17,32,94.
Lord Chief Justice, powers of, as to rules under Clergy Discipline Act, 1892, and Public Worship Act, 1874. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS, **2**.

3. Officers and Offices.

(*a.*) *Generally.*
Transfer of staff of former courts to Supreme Court - - 36–7V.c.66,ss.77,81. 42–3V.c.78.ss.19,23,24,27.
„ certain officers of London Bankruptcy Court to Board of Trade; power to re-transfer to Supreme Court, &c. 46–7V.c.52.ss.153–8.
Appointment of future officers - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.84.
Restriction on new appointments without consent; notice of vacancies 44–5V.c.68.s.21.
Appointment of additional clerks for purposes of Declaration of Title Act; orders to be laid before Parliament - - - - 25–6V.c.67.s.43.
Removal of - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.77. 42–3V.c.78.s.18.
Salaries of officers; civil service certificate - - - - 32–3V.c.91.ss.13,14. 36–7V.c.66.s.77. 42–3V.c.78.ss.15,21. 44–5V.c.68.s.20. 47–8V.c.61.s.20.
Pensions of officers; civil service certificate; mode of application for - - - - - - 32–3V.c.91.ss.13,14. 36–7V.c.66.s.77. 42–3V.c.78.ss.15,17,19–21. 44–5V.c.68.s.20.
Duties and distribution of business among; rules of court (as to making rules, *see* **6** (*b*) *below*) - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.77,84. 42–3V.c.78.s.22.
Exempt from serving on juries. *See* JURY, **2**.
Not to take gratuities; penalties - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.30.s.19. 15–6V.c.73.s.26. 15–6V.c.87.ss.3,4.

(1) Ss. 15, 16. in Ruffhead.
(2) 1 Ann. stat. 1. c. 8. in Ruffhead.
(3) The offices of Chief Justice of the Common Pleas and of Chief Baron were abolished by Order in Council, 16 December 1880. St. R. & O. Revd., Vol. 7, p. 1.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
3. Officers and Offices—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Generally*—cont.

Not to act as barristers, solicitors, or solicitors' agents - 33H8.c.24.s.5. 7W4&1V.c.30.s.15. 5-6V.c.103.s.11. 15-6V.c.73.s.11. 15-6V.c.80.ss.19,20. 20-1V.c.77.s.21. 32-3V.c.89.s.8.
Determination of doubts as to status, &c. of officers - 36-7V.c.66.s.81. 42-3V.c.78.s.24.
Compensation for prejudice to rights or privileges - - - 42-3V.c.78.s.25.
Power to alter number of officers, and regulate tenure, and expenses of court and officers - - - - - - - 32-3V.c.91.s.14. 44-5V.c.68.s.20.
Abolition of unnecessary offices - - - - 36-7V.c.66.s.77.
Construction of references to abolished officers or offices - - 42-3V.c.78.s.27.
Working of offices and duties to be considered by Council of Judges - 36-7V.c.66.s.75.

(*b.*) *Particular Offices.*

(i.) *Office of the Clerk of the Crown.* *See* CLERK OF THE CROWN IN CHANCERY.
(ii.) *Circuit Officers.*
Appointment of - - - - - - - - 47-8V.c.61.s.21.
Saving for - - - - - - - - - 36-7V.c.66.s.93.
Clerk of assize not to be of counsel on circuit; saving for Lancaster 3H8.c.24.ss.5,6.
" qualification for office of, and fees of - - - 32-3V.c.89.
" certificates and returns of fines, &c. by. *See* FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.
" fees of, for drawing indictments. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6.
Clerks of Crown in counties of Lancaster and Durham - - 19-20V.c.118.s.1.
Marshal of commissioner of assize, saving for office of - - 36-7V.c.66.s.77.

(iii.) *Chancery Offices.*

(*a.*) *Chief Clerks.*

Qualification - - - - - - - - 15-6V.c.80.s.17.
Tenure of office - - - - - - - 15-6V.c.80.s.21.
Attendance and duties - - - - - 15-6V.c.80.s.23. 30-1V.c.87.s.7.
Assistant clerks tenure, and duties - - - - 30-1V.c.87.ss.6,7.
Certain clerks appointed before August 12, 1867 - - - 27-8V.c.15.

(*β.*) *Chancery Registrars.*

Number, right of succession - - - - - - 5V.c.5.s.38. 36-7V.c.66.s.77.
Deputy in case of illness, &c. - - - - - 5V.c.5.s.39.
Number and right of succession of clerks - - - 5V.c.5.ss.40,42. 36-7V.c.66.s.77.
Appointment and qualification of junior clerk - - - 5V.c.5.ss.41,42.
Tenure of office of registrars and clerks - - - - - 5V.c.5.s.48.

(*γ.*) *Taxing Masters in Chancery.*

Not to practise as barristers or solicitors. *See* (*a*) *above.*
Deputies of - - - - - - - - 5-6V.c.103.s.6.

(*δ.*) *Clerk of Petty Bag.*

Duties of - - - - - - - 12-3V.c.109.ss.29-31,45.
Transfer of (*see also below*, 2 (*f*)) - - - - - 37-8V.c.81.s.5,&c.
Persons in offices of, or clerk of patents - - - - 37-8V.c.81.s.11. 51-2V.c.65.s.18.

See also below, (*h*).

(iv.) *Central Office.*

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Establishment of - - - - - - - 42-3V.c.78.s.4.
Concentration into, of record and writs clerks, enrolment, report, masters, Bills of Sale, Crown and Queen's Remembrancer's, and of registrars of certificates of acknowledgments by married women, and of judgments offices, power to amalgamate other offices with by Rule of Court - 42-3V.c.78.s.5.
Transfer of certain officers to - - - - - - 42-3V.c.78.ss.6,23.
Control and superintendence of - - - - - 42-3V.c.78.s.7.
Filling up of vacancies in, and provision for new appointments - 42-3V.c.78.ss.8,9. 47-8V.c.61.s.19.
Business of; distribution of business; interchangeability of officers - 42-3V.c.78.s.12.
Classification of clerks in - - - - - - - 42-3V.c.78.s.13.
Removal of officers of - - - - - - 42-3V.c.78.s.9(4).
Deposit of powers of attorney in; filing, inspection, searches, office copies; rules for practice and fees - - - - 44-5V.c.41.s.48.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
3. Officers and Offices—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Particular Offices*—cont.
(iv.) *Central Office*—cont.
Searches in, for judgments and other matters - - - - 45–6V.c.39.s.2.
Registration in Land Registry Office of writs, &c. affecting land, substituted for registration in. *See* LAND, **8** (*c*).

(*β.*) *Masters of the Supreme Court.*

Appointment of - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.78.ss.8(3),9(1). 47–8V.c.61.s.19.
Control of central office by - - - - - - 42–3V.c.78.s.7.
Qualification - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.78.s.10.
Taxation of costs by, under Lands Clauses and Defence Acts. *See* COSTS, **5**.
Tenure of - - - - - - - - - 7W4&1V.c.30.s.13. 42–3V.c.78.s.11.
Queen's Coroner and Attorney, annual payment to - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.29.
„ „ and master in Crown Office, appointment of - - - - 42–3V.c.78.s.9(2).
Senior master, tenure by, of offices of Queen's Remembrancer, registrar of certificates of acknowledgments by married women, and registrar of judgments - - - - - - - - 42–3V.c.78.s.14. sch.1.part3.
Duties of - - - - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.99.s.26,&c.
„ as to witnesses expenses on inspection of ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.729(2).
Return of writs issued from office of - - - - - - 5–6V.c.86.s.8.
Approval of sheriffs of London and Middlesex, and render of rents by Corporation of London in office of - - - - 22–3V.c.21.ss.42,43
Distringas to restrain transfer of stock, issue of, on behalf of Crown or Duke of Cornwall - - - - - - 28–9V.c.104.s.27.
Not subject to Solicitors Acts. *See* SOLICITOR, **9**.
Clerks of records and writs, duties of - - - - - 5–6V.c.103.s.3.
Officers for registration of bills of sale. *See* BILL OF SALE.

(v.) *Pay Office, see* **7** *below.*

(vi.) *Probate and Divorce Registries.*
Registrars, district registrars, and other officers; prohibition of registrars and clerks acting as solicitors, &c. 20–1V.c.77.ss.19–21. 21–2V.c.95.s.8.
„ „ unavoidable absence of, provision for - - 21–2V.c.95.s.35.
Registrars, power of, to issue subpœnas for production of documents - 21–2V.c.95.s.23.
„ to have powers of surrogates - - - - 21–2V.c.95.s.24. 21–2V.c.108.s.4.
„ grant of administration by, through registrar of county court, in certain cases - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.52. 38–9V.c.27.
Compensation to officers for reduction of fees under ss. 33, 34 of Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1881 - - - - 45–6V.c.72.s.12.
(vii.) *Admiralty Registry.*
Registrar, qualification of, and of deputy - - - - - 24–5V.c.10.s.27.
„ powers and duties of, and of deputy - - - 24–5V.c.10.s.25,26.
„ as to witnesses expenses on inspection of ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.729(2).
„ „ „ „ arbitrations - - 24–5V.c.10.s.23.
„ custody by, of records of Court of Delegates - - - 6–7V.c.38.s.14.
„ taxation by, of costs in ecclesiastical appeals - - - 6–7V.c.38.s.12.
„ „ „ Vice-Admiralty appeals. *See* COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY.
„ review by, of taxation in slave court proceedings. *See* SLAVE TRADE.
„ in Ecclesiastical and Admiralty causes - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.8.
Examiners, qualification for appointment as - - - - 24–5V.c.10.s.28.
„ acting of, for Judicial Committee. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, **2** (*c*) (3).
(viii.) *Bankruptcy Offices. See* (*a.*) *above and* BANKRUPTCY, E., **3**.
(ix.) *District Registries.*
Registrars, appointment and powers of; qualification for appointment - - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.60,62,66. 38–9V.c.77.s.13. 44–5V.c.68.s.22.
„ deputies of - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.59.s.22.
„ prohibition of practice by, in registries - - - 44–5V.c.68.s.22.
„ of Court of Probate. *See* (v.) *above.*
(x.) *Personal Officers and Patronage of Judges. See* **2** (*d*), *above.*
(xi.) *Miscellaneous.*
Commissioners for taking oaths and affidavits. *See* AFFIDAVIT.
„ „ acknowledgments of married women. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
Conveyancing counsel, appointment of - - - - - 15–6V.c.80.s.41.
Official referees, appointment and duties - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.83.
„ duties as to arbitration. *See* ARBITRATION, **1**.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
3. Officers and Offices—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Particular Offices*—cont.
(xi.) *Miscellaneous*—cont.

Solicitors, title of, right of, to practise, jurisdiction over, registrar of (*see also* SOLICITOR) - - - - - - 21–2V.c.108.s.15. 36–7V.c.66.s.87 38–9V.c.77.s.14. 44–5V.c.68.s.24.
Solicitors, powers of Admiralty proctors to act as agents for - 24–5V.c.10.s.30.
„ Probate proctors to act as agents for - - - 20–1V.c.77.s.94.
„ accepting office under Act to be struck off rolls - 15–6V.c.80.ss.19,20.

4. Jurisdiction and Law and Appeal.

(*a.*) *Jurisdiction, General.*

Transfer to Crown and exercise by Court of Jurisdiction of Ecclesiastical Courts as to:—
Testamentary matters - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.77.s.4.
Matrimonial matters except granting of marriage licences - - 20–1V.c.85.ss.2,6.
Transfer to High Court of jurisdiction of:—
Courts of Chancery, Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, Admiralty, Probate, Divorce and Matrimonial Causes, Common Pleas at Lancaster, Pleas at Durham, and courts created by commissions of assize, oyer and terminer and gaol delivery - - 36–7V.c.66.s.16.
London Bankruptcy Court - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.93.
Transfer to Court of Appeal of:—
Appellate jurisdiction of Lord Chancellor, of jurisdiction of Court of Appeal in Chancery and in Bankruptcy, of Court of Appeal from Lancaster Chancery Court, of Warden of Stannaries, of Exchequer Chamber, and of Judicial Committee on appeals from Admiralty Court or in lunacy - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.18.
Appeals from High Court in prize cases to lie only to Her Majesty in Council - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.53.s.4(3).
Jurisdiction of Judges:—
Of Supreme Court generally - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.5.
„ single judge of High Court - - - - - 5–6V.c.86.s.9. 36–7V.c.66.ss.39,42.
„ divisional court of High Court - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.40,45. 36–7V.c.66.s.45.
„ single judge of Court of Appeal - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.52.
„ two judges of Court of Appeal - - - - - 62–3V.c.6.s.1.
„ Court of Appeal sitting for judge of High Court - - 36–7V.c.66.s.51.
One judge sitting for another, or as additional judge - - 44–5V.c.68.s.12. 47–8V.c.61.ss.5,6.
On circuit - - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.29.
In respect of rates, though interested - - - - 40–1V.c.11.ss.1,3.
Rules as to exercise of jurisdiction. *See* 6 (*b*), *below*.

(*b.*) *Special Jurisdictions.*

(i.) *Criminal.* *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 2–11.

(ii.) *Revenue.*
Jurisdiction to try revenue cases. (*As to procedure see* 6 (*a*) (iii) *below*) 22–3V.c.21.s.17.

(iii.) *Admiralty.*
As to matters relating to the sea - - - - - - - 15R2.c.3.
ships, seamen, salvage, &c. (*see also*, as to salvage, MERCHANT SHIPPING, 7 (*c*)) - - - - - - 3–4V.c.65.ss.3,4,6. 24–5V.c.10.ss.4–13.
booty of war where referred by Order in Council - - - 3–4V.c.65.s.22.
prize (*see also* NAVY, 4 (*b*); PRIZE, 2) - - - 27–8V.c.25.ss.3,4.
goods improperly put on board Her Majesty's ships. *See* NAVY, 5 (*b*).
offences by officers of convoying ships. *See* NAVY, 5 (*b*).
„ by masters of ships under convoy. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 1 (*e*).
contracts for and offences as to ransom. *See* PRIZE, 2 (*h*).
property defended or captured from pirates. *See* PIRACY.
Under Foreign Enlistment Act. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.
As to offences in Pacific Islands. *See* PACIFIC ISLANDS.
Vessels engaged in slave trade. *See* SLAVE TRADE.
Transfer to, of causes from county court - - - - 51–2V.c.71.ss.6–8.

(iv.) *Bankruptcy.*
General provisions as to. (*And see* BANKRUPTCY, E. 3) - - 46–7V.c.52.s.102.
In Chambers - - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.98.
Of Registrar - - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.99.
Under Debtors Act, 1869 - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.52.s.103.
To order prosecution of bankrupt by trustee - - - 32–3V.c.62.s.16,&c.

(v.) *Lunacy* (*see also* LUNATIC, 6; TRUSTEE, 1) - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.17,18. 53–4V.c.5.s.108.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*

4. Jurisdiction and Law and Appeal—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Special Jurisdictions*—cont.

(vi.) *Probate.*

As to testamentary matters - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.77.ss.4,23.
Not to extend to suits for legacies or for distribution of residue - 20–1V.c.77.s.23.
As to witnesses, trial of issues, &c. *See* **6** (v.) *below.*
Vesting of intestate's personality in Judge before grant of administration - - - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.95.s.19.

(vii.) *Matrimonial.*

To decree dissolution of marriage; grounds for - - - 20–1V.c.85.s.31.
„ judicial separation; grounds for - - - - 20–1V.c.85.ss.16,17.
To declare legitimacy, validity of marriage, or right to be deemed British subject, subject to appeal - - - - - - 21–2V.c.93. 44–5V.c.68.s.9.
To grant protection orders - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.85.s.21. 21–2V.c.108.s.6.

(viii.) *Of Commissioners of Assize.*

Jurisdiction of, to give judgments, &c. in treasons and felonies - - 14H6.c.1.
Delivery of gaols by - - - - - - - - - 3H7.c.3.
Trial of offences at sea by. *See* SEA.
Powers of, as to rules of certain prisons - - - - 32G2.c.28.s.8.
„ to take bail - - - - - - - - 4W&M.c.4.s.3.

(ix.) *Miscellaneous.*

To order execution of instrument in certain cases - - 47–8V.c.61.s.14.
To prohibit vexatious actions - - - - - - 59–60V.c.51.
Validity of orders under statutory or other jurisdiction for protection of purchasers, lessees, mortgagees - - - - - 44–5V.c.41.ss.2,70.
Land, sale of, by court, with indefeasible title - - - 25–6V.c.53.ss.41–62.
Stock, transfer of, without making Bank of England a party - - 39–40G3.c.36.
See also below, **6** (*a*) (*i.*)
Contempt, prisoners for, register, visitation, report, discharge of - - - - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.36.ss.2,15,17,18. 2–3W4.c.58.s.1. 23–4V.c.149.ss.2,3,5,6,9.
Habeas Corpus, restriction on issue of, to Colonies. *See* HABEAS CORPUS.
Imprisonment of debtors, &c. (*see also,* as to rules of court, *below,* **6** (*b*) - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.62.ss.4,5,&c. 41–2V.c.54.
Sequestration of debtor's property, saving for (*see also* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, E., **2**) - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.62.s.8.
Auction, power for court to sell by, without licence - - - - 15–6V.c.87.s.42.
„ opening of biddings by court on sale by, restrained - - 30–1V.c.48.s.7.
Fines and recoveries in Wales and Cheshire - - - - 5–6V.c.32.
Power to fine sheriffs, &c. - - - - - - - 33H8.c.39.s.38.
And see as to procedure **6** (*a*) *below.*

As to special matters:—
Charities. *See* CHARITY, **1** (*a*), **2** (*b*), (c) **3** (*c*).
Companies. *See* COMPANY, **4, 5.**
Grammar schools. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **2, 3** (*e*).
Highways, extraordinary traffic on. *See* HIGHWAY, E., **1** (*c*).
Husband and wife. *See* MARRIED WOMAN **2.**
Infants. *See* INFANT.
Land. *See* LAND, **4, 5, 6, 7, 8.**
Married women's property. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, **1.**
Mortgages. *See* MORTGAGE; TRUSTEE, **2.**
Partition actions. *See* PARTITION.
Petitions of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
Prize. *See* PRIZE - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.53.s.4(1)(2).
Railway companies. *See* RAILWAY, **1** (*a*), (*c*).
Trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, **1, 2.**
Settled estates. *See* SETTLED LAND.

(*c.*) *Appeals.*

(i.) *To High Court from*—
County Court. *See* COUNTY COURT, **6.**
„ „ in Admiralty matters - - - 31–2V.c.71.s.26,(1)&c.
„ „ „ Probate matters - - - - - 20–1V.c.77.s.58.
Assessments of succession duty by Inland Revenue Commissioners - 16–7V.c.51.s.50.
Chambers - - - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.50.

(1) But as to Admiralty County Court causes, *see* 38 & 39 Vict. c. 50. s. 10, and 51 & 52 Vict. c. 43. s. 188(5).

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
4. Jurisdiction and Law and Appeal—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Appeals*—cont.
(i.) *To High Court from*—cont.
House or income tax. *See* TAXES, 2 (*e*).
Inferior courts (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*e*)) - - 34G3.c.58. 38–9V.c.77.s.15.
Referees or arbitrators in certain cases - - - - - 47–8V.c.61.s.8.
Revising barristers. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 4 (*d*).
Sessions - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.16.s.2.
Summary Jurisdiction Court (*and see* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*e*)) - 42–3V.c.49.s.33.
" " " under 58–9V.c.39 - - - 58–9V.c.39.s.11.
Appeals to be heard by Divisional Court - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.45. 57–8V.c.16.s.1(5).
(ii.) *To Court of Appeal from*—
High Court - - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.19.
" " but not when acting as a Prize Court - - - 54–5V.c.53.s.4(3).
" " in matrimonial causes - - - - 20–1V.c.85.s.55. 44–5V.c.68.s.9.
" " " proceedings for recovery of death duties - - 28–9V.c.104.ss.59,61.
Judge in all matters of practice and procedure - - - 57–8V.c.16.s.1(4).
Chancery Court of Durham. *See* DURHAM, 1 (*c*).
" " Lancaster. *See* LANCASTER, 1 (*c*).
Judge of Appeal Court not to sit on appeal from his own judgment - 38–9V.c.77.s.4. 44–5V.c.68.s.11.
(iii.) *From Court of Appeal to House of Lords.*
Cases in which appeal lies - - - - - 39–40V.c.59.s.3. 54–5V.c.53.s.4(3).
From decision on petition for dissolution or nullity of marriage, or for declaration of legitimacy, or, by leave of Court of Appeal, on question of law - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.68.s.9.
On appeal from Chancery Court of Durham. *See* DURHAM, 1 (*c*).
" " " Lancaster. *See* LANCASTER, 1 (*c*).
(iv.) *To Judicial Committee. See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 2.
(v.) *Restrictions on Appeals.*
No appeal in criminal and certain other cases - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.47,49,50.
" where decision of court declared to be final by Act - - 39–40V.c.59.s.20.
" from order giving unconditional leave to defend - - 57–8V.c.16.s.1(3).
" " " extending time for appealing - - 57–8V.c.16.s.1(1)(*a*).
" " interlocutory orders (with exceptions) without leave - - - - 57–8V.c.16.s.1(1)(*b*),(2).
" " Divisional Court on appeal without leave - - 57–8V.c.16.s.1(5).
" against order absolute for dissolution or nullity of marriage, if decree nisi not appealed against - - - 44–5V.c.68.s.10.
Appeal by leave in registration and election cases; decision of Court of Appeal final - - - - - - 44–5V.c.68.s.14.
Judgment in interpleading proceedings to be final - - - 23–4V.c.126.s.17.

5. Sittings and Distribution of Business.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Legal terms, commencement and duration of - - - 11G4&1W4.c.70.s.6. 1W4.c.3.s.3.
" " abolition of, except as measures of time in certain cases - 36–7V.c.66.s.26.
Sittings and vacations; sittings in vacation - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.26–8. 38–9V.c.77.s.17.
Divisions of High Court:—
Constitution of, Chancery, Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer,(1) and Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Divisions, distribution of business among them - - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.31–6. 38–9V.c.77.s.11.
Provision for reduction or increase in number of(1) - - 36–7V.c.66.s.32.
Assignment of jurisdiction under Conveyancing and Settled Land Acts to Chancery Division - 44–5V.c.41.ss.2(xviii.),69(1). 45–6V.c.38.s.46.(1)
" " bankruptcy jurisdiction to specified division - - 46–7V.c.52.s.192.
" " action to proper division - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.11.
" " special judge for bankruptcy business division - - 46–7V.c.52.s.94.
" " " " company winding-up business - - 53–4V.c.63.s.2.
Sittings for jury trials in London and Middlesex - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.30,37. 54–5V.c.14.

(1) The Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer Divisions were consolidated by Order in Council, December 16, 1880. "Statutory Rules and Orders Revised," Vol. VII., p. 1.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
3. Sittings and Distribution of Business—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Generally*—cont.

Rota of judges for election petitions - - - 31-2V.c.125.(1)s.11(1)(4)(6). 42-3V.c.75.s.2.(1) 44-5V.c.68.s.13.
Sittings of single judge - - - - - 36-7V.c.66.ss.39,42. 39-40V.c.59.s.17. 53-4V.c.44.s.2.
" " one judge for another in case of urgency - - - 44-5V.c.68.s.12.
" " Divorce Court - - - - - 20-1V.c.85.s.12.
" " Probate judge in chambers - - - - 21-2V.c.95.s.3.
Divisional Courts - - - - - - 36-7V.c.66.ss.40,41,45,46. 39-40V.c.59.s.17. 47-8V.c.61.s.4. 53-4V.c.44.ss.1,2.
Business and sittings of Court of Appeal - - - 36-7V.c.66.s.55. 38-9V.c.77.s.12. 39-40V.c.59.s.16. 44-5V.c.68.ss.9,10. 53-4V.c.44.s.1. 62-3V.c.6.s.1.
King's business to be heard first in - - - - - 33H8.c.39.s.51.

(*b.*) *Assizes.*

"Assizes," "Court of Assize," meaning of in Acts of Parliament. - 52-3V.c.63.s.13.(4,5).
Circuits and assizes - - - - - 36-7V.c.66.ss.29,37,93. 38-9V.c.77.ss.23,25. 44-5V.c.68.s.2.
After proclamation of, prisoner not to be removed by habeas corpus to avoid trial - - - - - - - - 31C2.c.2.s.17.
Postponement of opening of commission for - - - - - 3G4.c.10.
Keeping order in courts of by police or sheriff's men - - 50-1V.c.55.s.9.
Order in Council for fixing place of, and as to venue, jurors, prisons, writs, &c. - - - - 3-4W4.c.71.ss.1-3.
" " for altering and regulating circuits - - - 38-9V.c.77.s.23.
Winter assizes, Order in Council for regulating the holding of, and as to union of counties for, duties of sheriff; jurors, &c. - - - 39-40V.c.57. 40-1V.c.46.
Spring assizes, application of Acts as to winter assizes to - - - 42-3V.c.1.
Holding of, either in county or adjoining county of city or town - - 2-3V.c.72.
" in counties of Lancaster and Durham - - - 36-7V.c.66.s.99.
" " Cambridge and Isle of Ely - - - 6-7W4.c.87.s.8.
Prisoners triable at quarter sessions not to be tried at assizes, unless otherwise directed - - - - - - 52-3V.c.12.
Calendar of prisoners at. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **7** (*a*).
Clerk of. *See above*, **3** (*b*) (ii.)
Juries at. *See* JURY, **3** (*b*), (*c*).
Procedure on criminal trials. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **5-11.**

(*c.*) *Nisi Prius.*

Juries at. *See* JURY, **3** (*b*), (*c*).
Trial at, in Middlesex and London, by judges of High Court. *See* (*a*) *above.*
" " " at new law courts. *See below*, **9.**

6. Trial and Procedure.

(*a.*) *Acts Regulating Procedure.*

(i.) *Generally.*
Saving for existing procedure except where inconsistent with Act or rules 38-9V.c.77.s.21.
Power by rules of court to alter Acts regulating procedure - - 38-9V.c.77.s.24.
Provisions as to rules of court. *See* (*b*) *below.*
Divisions of High Court, assignment of business to. *See* **5** *above.*
Law and equity, concurrent administration of; rules of equity to prevail in case of conflict - - - - - 36-7V.c.66.ss.24,25.
Saving for criminal procedure or on Crown side of Queen's Bench Division - - - - - - - - 38-9V.c.77.s.19. 53-4V.c.44.s.4.
Action, meaning of - - - - - 36-7V.c.66.s.100.
" assigment of, to proper division - - - - 38-9V.c.77.s.11.
" on bond, assignment of breaches - - - 8-9W3.c.11.s.8.
" " negotiable instrument. *See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT.
" of debt, plea of payment in bar of - - - (1)4-5A3.c.11.s.8.
" notice of length of, when notice required - - - 5-6V.c.97.s.4.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
6. Trial and Procedure.—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Acts Regulating Procedure*—cont.
(i.) *Generally*—cont.
Action, patent, particulars in, and other provisions as to. *See* PATENT, **2** (*a*).
" transfer and consolidation of - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.36. 38–9V.c.77.s.11.
Administration of estate of contributory in winding-up - - 25–6V.c.89.s.105.
" when administrator appointed where executor abroad; transfer of stock into court - - - - - - 38G3.c.87.
Appeals, mode and time of bringing, procedure on, and effect of (*see also above*, **4** (*c*)) - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.19,28,49,50. 38–9V.c.77.ss.4,12. 44–5V.c.68.ss.9,10. 57–8V.c.16.s.1(6).
Arbitration, provisions as to. *See* ARBITRATION, **1**.
Bail, jurisdiction and proceedings as to. *See* BAIL.
Chambers, proceedings in - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.134.s.16.
" summary settlement by judge in, of disputes as to contracts for sale of land; orders as to costs - - - 37–8V.c.78.s.9.
" extension of chamber jurisdiction to all summary applications 47–8V.c.61.s.13.
" jurisdiction under Conveyancing and Settled Land Acts, and costs of proceedings - - 44–5V.c.41.s.69(3)–(7). 45–6V.c.38.ss.46(3),(6),47.
Charging order on, or order restraining transfer of stock or shares, proceedings for obtaining, and effect of; rules of court - - 1–2V.c.110.ss.14,15. 3–4V.c.82.s.1. 5V.c.5.s.4. 57–8V.c.16.s.5.
Contempt and taking bills pro confesso, rules as to - - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.36.ss.15(7),(15)–(20),18.
Costs, restrictions on appeals as to - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.49.
" rules as to. *See* COSTS.
County court, power to remit actions or matters to - 51–2V.c.43.ss.65,66,69,188(3).
" " transfer interpleader proceedings to - - 47–8V.c.61.s.17.
" " " to Chancery Division, action exceeding jurisdiction of - - - - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.68.
" removal and enforcement of judgment of - - - 51–2V.c.43.s.151.
" priorities of execution from, and from High Court - 51–2V.c.43.s.152.
Damages, ascertainment of, by writ of inquiry. *See* DAMAGES, **5**.
" in the nature of interest, power of jury to allow - - 3–4W4.c.42.s.29.
Death Duties (legacy and succession) provision for in suit. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Discovery, inspection, interrogatories - - - - - - 14–5V.c.99.s.6.
District registries, proceedings in - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.ss.60–2,64–6. 38–9V.c.77.s.13.
Durham Chancery Court, judgments or orders of, when made judgments or orders of High Court. *See* DURHAM, **1** (*c*).
Ejectment, actions of, proceedings in - - - - 15–6V.c.76.ss.209–14,217–20.
" " for non-payment of rent, discontinuance of, on payment, and relief against forfeiture in - - 15–6V.c.76.s.212. 23–4V.c.126.s.1.
" " damages for mesne profits in - - - 15–6V.c.76.s.214.
Election petitions (parliamentary) trial of. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*g*).
" " (municipal), powers of election judges as to. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3** (*a*).
Evidence :—
When to be given by affidavit, and when orally - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.20.
Witnesses, attendance of, and evidence by; examination of, by commission abroad; examination of, upon interrogatories, in or out of the jurisdiction. *See* DECLARATION; EVIDENCE, **1**; WITNESS.
Instruments and handwriting, evidence of. *See* EVIDENCE, **2**, **4**.
See also AFFIDAVIT; DECLARATION; EVIDENCE, **1**; WITNESS.
Execution. *See* EXECUTION.
Formâ pauperis, suing in. *See* FORMÂ PAUPERIS.
Hearing of special cases from justices. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*e*) (2).
Infants, actions by and against. *See* INFANT.
Inferior court, removal of cause from. *See* INFERIOR COURT, **2**.
" transfer of proceeding from, to High Court (*see also* INFERIOR COURT, **2**) - - - - - - 34G3.c.58. 36–7V.c.66.s.90.
Injunction, interlocutory orders for - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.25.
Interest, allowance of, by jury - - - - - - 3–4W4.c.42.ss.28,29.
" on judgment debt - - - - - - 1–2V.c.110.s.17.
Interpleader, in case of disputed assignment - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.25(6).
Judgment, entry, effect, revival, &c. of. *See* JUDGMENT.
" process for enforcing orders of English Court in Ireland, and vice versâ - - - - 41G3.(U.K.)c.90.ss.5,6.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
6. Trial and Procedure—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Acts Regulating Procedure*—cont.
(i.) *Generally*—cont.
Lancaster Chancery Court, transfer of proceeding from, to High Court. *See* LANCASTER, **2** (*c*).
Law, ascertainment of Scotch, Irish, or foreign. *See* LAW.
Limitation of time for bringing actions. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME.
Liverpool Court of Passage, transfer of proceedings from or to. *See* LIVERPOOL (*b*).
Mandamus, interlocutory orders for - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.25.
„ place of trial of issue in, application for, as to matter in county of city. *See* COUNTY OF CITY (*a*).
„ application for, in matters relating to corporate offices. *See* BOROUGH, **7**.
Married women, actions by and against. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
Merchant Shipping Acts, proceedings under. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **11**.
Mesne process, abolition of arrest on - - - - - - 32–3V.c.62.s.6.
Payment in to court. *See* LAND, **5**, **6**; LEGACY, **1**; TRUSTEE, **2**; *and below*, **7**.
„ „ in actions on bonds - - - - { 8–9W3.c.11.s.8. (1)4–5A.c.3.s.13.
„ „ application of money paid in common law - 7W4.&1V.c.30.s.9.
„ „ in respect of incumbrances on sale of land - 44–5V.c.41.ss.5,69(2).
Petitions of right, pleadings and procedure on. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
Quo warranto, in case of corporate offices. *See* BOROUGH, **7**.
Receiver, interlocutory orders for - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.25.
Referees, powers of, in reference to, &c. *See* ARBITRATION, **1**.
Registry in Queen's Bench, of bills of sale. *See* BILL OF SALE.
„ „ „ of warrant to confess judgment, and cognovit actionem. *See* COGNOVIT ACTIONEM.
Replevin, proceedings in. *See* REPLEVIN.
cire facias, proceedings on. *See* SCIRE FACIAS.
Sequestration, writ of (*see* EXECUTION, **3** (*e*)).
Stay of proceedings - - - - - - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.24.
Trial, at bar, proceedings on waiver of, by Attorney-General - - 28–9V.c.104.s.46.
„ by jury and jury process, procedure as to. *See* JURY, **3** (*b*), (*c*), **4**.
„ „ commissioners of assize of issues - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.29.
„ with assessors (*see also* PATENT, **2** (*a*)) - - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.56.
(ii.) *In Criminal Proceedings.* *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **4–11**.
(iii.) *In Revenue Proceedings.*
On revenue side of Exchequer, saving for - - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.17.
examination of witnesses, &c. on - - - - - 22–3V.c.21.s.16.
trial on circuit of causes on - - - - - - 22–3V.c.21.s.17.
proceedings at law on, sittings, writs, procedure, evidence, witnesses, juries, appeal, &c. in - - - - - } 28–9V.c.104.ss.31–44.
proceedings on, by subpœna, against British subjects out of jurisdiction, and foreigners - - - - - } 28–9V.c.104.s.37,&c.
subpœna or scire facias to compel appearance of corporation aggregate in suits on - - - - - - } 28–9V.c.104.s.36.
English informations in, on behalf of Crown, Duchy of Lancaster, or Duchy of Cornwall:
printing and service of; amendment; interrogatories, pleas, disclaimers, and examinations - - - - } 28–9V.c.104.ss.6–17,20.
evidence; examination of witnesses - - - - 28–9V.c.104.ss.21,22.
proceedings on abatement of - - - - - 28–9V.c.104.s.23.
statement of new facts on record - - - - - 28–9V.c.104.s.24.
distringas out of Queen's Remembrancer's office to restrain transfer of stock - - - - - - - - } 28–9V.c.104.s.27.
Inquisition finding right of Crown to real estate, objections to - - 28–9V.c.104.s.52.
Special provisions as to death duties—
Allowance of composition for legacy duty - - - - 36G3.c.52.s.33.
Recovery of penalties under Legacy Duty Act - - - 36G3.c.52.ss.48,44.
Enforcement of accounts and payments from persons accountable for legacy, probate, or succession duty - - - } 28–9V.c.104.ss.54–7, 62–4.sch.4.
Power to direct special case, or trial of issue by jury - - 28–9V.c.104.s.58.
Appeal by special case in summary proceedings as to duties, or from judgment as to assessment of succession duty - - } 28–9V.c.104. ss.58–64.sch.4.
Custody of proceedings, on transfer of equity jurisdiction to Court of Chancery - - - - - - - - - - } 5V.c.5.s.17.
Excise, proceedings and appeals as to. *See* EXCISE, **12**.
Taxes, appeals as to. *See* TAXES, **2** (*e*).
Issue and return of writs for recovery of Crown debts, &c. (*and see* CROWN DEBT, **1**) - - - - - - - - } 5–6V.c.86.s.8.
Power of single judge of, to make orders in revenue cases - - 5–6V.c.86.s.9.

(1) 4 Ann. c. 16 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*

6. Trial and Procedure—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Acts Regulating Procedure*—cont.

(iv.) *In Admiralty Causes.*

Arbitration, power of court to refer to - 24–5V.c.10.s.23.
Cross causes, hearing of - 24–5V.c.10.s.34.
Prize causes, procedure in (*see* PRIZE, 2 (*c*)) - 27–8V.c.25.ss.16–33.
Petitions of right in certain cases - 27–8V.c.25.s.52.
Cases triable in county courts, restrictions on proceedings in - 31–2V.c.71.s.9.
Bail in court of first instance, good in court of appeal - 24–5V.c.10.s.33.
Interpleader on claim to goods taken under process - 24–5V.c.10.s.16.
Committal of prisoners - 3–4V.c.65.ss.20,21.
Costs. *See* COSTS, 2 (*c*), (*d*), 4.
Payment into registry of, in proceedings before Judicial Committee. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 2 (*c*) (3).
Procedure in rem or in personam - 24–5V.c.10.s.35.
Inspection of ship or other property - 24–5V.c.10.s.18.
Evidence, and attendance and examination of witnesses - 3–4V.c.65.ss.7–9.
Service of subpœna in any part of Great Britain or Ireland - 24–5V.c.10.s.21.
Production of books and documents - 3–4V.c.65.s.9.

(v.) *In Probate Matters.*

Probate and administration, grant and effect of. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 1 (*a*).
Practice of Prerogative Court to be followed - 20–1V.c.77.s.29.
Procedure for administration of small estates - 36–7V.c.52. 38–9V.c.27.
Citation of heir and persons interested in real estate - 20–1V.c.77.ss.61–3.
Evidence of probates, documents, &c.; seal of court - 20–1V.c.77.s.22.
„ and examination of witnesses - 20–1V.c.77.ss.24,31.
Production of deeds and testamentary instruments - 20–1V.c.77.ss.24,26. 21–2V.c.95.s.23.
County court, remittal of cause to (*see also* 3 (*b*) (v) *above* - 20–1V.c.77.ss.55,56,57,59. 21–2V.c.95.ss.10,12.
Receiver, appointment of, pending suit or appeal - 20–1V.c.77.ss.71,72. 21–2V.c.95.ss.21,22.
Registrars. *See* 3 (*b*) (vi) *above.*
District registries, establishment of, and proceedings in - 20–1V.c.77.ss.13,46.sch.A.
Wills, place of deposit of, of living persons - 20–1V.c.77.s.91.
„ orders or subpœnas for production of - 20–1V.c.77.s.26. 21–2V.c.95.s.23.
„ custody of, after probate (*see also* UNIVERSITY, E., 1) 20–1V.c.77.ss.52,66,89,90. 21–2V.c.95.ss.27,37.
„ calendars and copies of - 20–1V.c.77.ss.51,67–9. 21–2V.c.95.s.25.
„ transmission of copies to Inland Revenue Commissioners - 20–1V.c.77.s.93.
Legitimacy Declaration Act, procedure under - 21–2V.c.93.s.3,&c.
Costs, taxation and recovery of (*see also* SOLICITOR, 7) - 21–2V.c.108.ss.13,14.

(vi.) *In Matrimonial Causes.*

Principles of ecclesiastical courts to be observed, except in suits for dissolution of marriage - 20–1V.c.85.s.22.
Substituted for divorce *a mensâ et thoro* - 20–1V.c.85.s.7.
Judicial separation, or restitution of conjugal rights, procedure on petition for - 20–1V.c.85.ss.16,17.
„ „ effect of, on status of married woman - 20–1V.c.85.ss.25,26.
„ „ „ on clergymen - 55–6V.c.32.s.1.
„ „ reversal of decree of - 20–1V.c.85.s.23.
Dissolution of marriage, procedure on petition for - 20–1V.c.85.ss.27–31.
„ „ suit for, liability of adulterer for damages and costs; liability of bankrupt co-respondent after discharge - 20–1V.c.85.ss. 33,34. 53–4V.c.71.s.10.
„ „ dismissal of co-respondent from suit - 21–2V.c.108.s.11.
„ „ power for court to give relief to respondent in suit - 29–30V.c.32.s.2.
„ „ effect of finding adultery against a clergyman - 55–6V.c.32.s.1.
Petition, service of, affidavit in support of - 20–1V.c.85.ss.41,42.
Trial of questions of fact by jury - 20–1V.c.85.ss.36–40.
Evidence and examination of witnesses, rules as to - 20–1V.c.85.ss.46,49,50.
„ competency of husband or wife to give - 20–1V.c.85.s.43. 22–3V.c.61.s.6. 32–3V.c.68.s.3.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
6. Trial and Procedure—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Acts Regulating Procedure*—cont.
(vi.) *In Matrimonial Causes*—cont.
Decree nisi, and intervention of Queen's proctor and others, in suit for dissolution of marriage - - - - 23–4V.c.144.ss.5,7. 29–30V.c.32.s.3.
„ „ nullity of marriage - - - - - 36–7V.c.31.s.1.
Costs of intervention - - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.19.s.2.
Alimony, regulations as to - - - - - - 20–1V.c.85.ss.17,24,32. 29–30V.c.32.s.3.
Orders as to custody, maintenance, &c. of children of marriage (*see also* GUARDIAN; *and below*, (*b*) (iii) - - - 20–1V.c.85.s.35. 22–3V.c.61.s.4.
„ as to settlements of property - - - - - 20–1V.c.85.s.45. 23–4V.c.144.s.6.
„ as to application of settled property - - - - 22–3V.c.61.s.5.
„ „ „ „ where no children - - 41–2V.c.19.s.3.
„ as to maintenance of wife by husband on dissolution of marriage 20–1V.c.85.s.32. 29–30V.c.32.s.1.
„ for protection of property of married women; discharge of orders - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.85.s.21. 21–2V.c.108.ss.6–10. 27–8V.c.44.

(*b.*) *Rules of Court.*
(i.) *Existing Rules and Procedure.*
Retention of procedure except where inconsistent with Rules of Court or Act - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.21.
Saving for existing rules of Probate Divorce and Admiralty Courts, and as to bankruptcy appeals - - - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.18.
(ii.) *Rules of Supreme Court.*
Power to make, alter, and annul - - - 38–9V.c.77.ss.16,17,24,25. 39–40V.c.59.s.17. 46–7V.c.49.s.6(*c*). 47–8V.c.61.s.23. 53–4V.c.44.s.3.
Exercise of power conferred before or after passing of Act - 42–3V.c.78.s.22.
Extended as to all proceedings by or against Crown - - 42–3V.c.78.s.22. 44–5V.c.59.s.6. 57–8V.c.16.s.5. 61–2V.c.6.s.1(2).
Person on whose recommendation rules are to be made - - - 44–5V.c.68.s.19. 57–8V.c.16.s.4.
To be laid before Parliament: disallowance by O. in C. on address - 38–9V.c.77.s.25.
Alteration by of Acts regulating procedure - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.24.
Power to make rules as to:—
Practice and procedure in courts of revising barristers - - 41–2V.c.26.s.40.
Purposes of Bills of Sale Act. *See* BILL OF SALE.
„ Settled Estates and Settled Land Acts. *See* SETTLED LAND, **1** (*e*), **2** (*h*).
„ Parliamentary Elections and Corrupt Practices Prevention Acts - - - - 31–2V.c.125.(1)s.25. 46–7V.c.51.(1)s.56(2).
Statement and hearing of special cases on appeal from justices - 42–3V.c.49.s.33.
Practice in Central Office as to deposit, &c. of powers of attorney - - - - - 44–5V.c.41.ss.48(5), 69(8).
Proceedings under Conveyancing Act - - - 44–5V.c.41.s.69(8).
Searches for judgments, &c. - - - - 45–6V.c.39.s.2(5).
Acknowledgments by married women - - - - 45–6V.c.39.s.7(3).
Power to make rules as to or for purposes of:—
Admiralty procedure - - - - - 3–4V.c.65.s.18.
Arbitration Act, 1889. *See* ARBITRATION, **1** (3).
Assizes Relief Act, 1889 - - - - - - 52–3V.c.12.s.6.
Charitable Trusts (Recovery) Act, 1891 - - 54–5V.c.17.s.6.
Colonial Probates Act, 1892 - - - - - 55–6V.c.6.ss.2(5),6.
Deeds of Arrangement. *See* DEED OF ARRANGEMENT.
Guardianship of Infants Act, 1886 - - 49–50V.c.27.s.11.
Imprisonment of debtors or defendants - - - 32–3V.c.62.ss.5,6,10. 46–7V.c.52.s.103(6).
Life Assurance Companies (Payment into Court) Act, 1896 - - - 59–60V.c.8.
Open Spaces Act, 1890 - - - - - 53–4V.c.15.s.5.
Rules not to affect rules of evidence or juries - - - - 38–9V.c.77.s.20.
Power to alter forms of writs, &c. on removal to new law courts 28–9V.c.48.s.19.
Council of judges for considering operation of - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.75.
(iii.) *Probate and Divorce Rules.*
Restitution of conjugal rights, enforcement of decree for, periodical payments by husband; settlement of wife's property; custody of children, &c. 47–8V.c.68.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
6. Trial and Procedure—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Rules of Court*—cont.
(iii.) *Probate and Divorce Rules*—cont.
Power for president of Probate and Divorce Division to make divorce rules and rules as to non-contentious or common form business in Probate Division — 20-1V.c.77.s.30. 20-1V.c.85.ss.53,54. 38-9V.c.77.s.18.
Rules to be laid before Parliament — 20-1V.c.77.s.119. 20-1V.c.85.s.67
Saving for existing Probate and Divorce rules — 38-9V.c.77.s.18.
(iv.) *Other rules.*
Rules by Lord Chancellor with concurrence of President of Board of Trade under :—
Bankruptcy Act — 46-7V.c.52.ss.103,125,127.
Companies Winding-up Act, 1890 — 53-4V.c.63.s.26.
Rules by Lord Chancellor as to funds in court. *See* **7** *below.*

7. Funds in Court.

One Accounting Department for Supreme Court — 46-7V.c.29.
Liability of Consolidated Fund for moneys, &c. transferred — 46-7V.c.29.s.3(*c*).
Accountant-General, transfer of duties of Paymaster-General to — 35-6V.c.44.s.4,&c.
" " rules by Lord Chancellor as to duties of — 46-7V.c.39.ss.4-7.
" " " " minimum payments by 57-8V.c.16.s.6.
Suitors' money and securities—
contribution out of surplus interest of, to new law courts; indemnity out of Consolidated Fund — *See* **8** (*a*) *below.*
management of, by Paymaster-General — 35-6V.c.44.s.4,&c.
liability of Consolidated Fund for — 35-6V.c.44.s.5.
deposit account for, and power to convert — 35-6V.c.44.ss.14-7. 38-9V.c.77.s.30.
rules as to payment of, into and out of court, and dealing with, when in court (*see also*, as to rules, **6** *above*) — 23-4V.c.38.s.10. 35-6V.c.44.ss.18,19. 38-9V.c.77.ss.24,30.
accounts and audit of — 35-6V.c.44.s.20.
Disposal of money paid into court under Act afterwards repealed (*see also*, as to rules, **6** *above*) — 10G4.c.13.
Payment of income of Court of Chancery to Consolidated Fund — 32-3V.c.91.s.8.
" salaries, pensions, and expenses, formerly charged on suitors' funds, &c., out of parliamentary votes — 32-3V.c.91.s.13.sch.
Broker of court, payment of; Treasury regulations — 15-6V.c.87.s.21.

8. Fees, Salaries, Accounts, and Returns.

(*a.*) *Court and Office Fees.*

Power to fix and alter (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE) — 30-1V.c.122.s.11. 38-9V.c.77.s.26. 42-3V.c.78.s.26. 46-7V.c.52.s.128. 53-4V.c.5.s.148.
As to entries of deeds, indorsements, &c. on court rolls, taking consents of protectors, &c. under Fines and Recoveries Abolition Act — 3-4W4.c.74.s.76.
Under Bills of Sale Act. *See* BILL OF SALE.
" Intestates Acts, 1873 and 1875 — 36-7V.c.52.s.5. 38-9V.c.27.

(*b.*) *Salaries and Pensions.*

Of judges. *See* **2** (*c*) *above.*
" officers. *See* **3** *above.*

(*c.*) *Funds in Court. See* **7** *above.*

(*d.*) *Accounts and Returns.*

Annual account to Parliament of fees and expenditure — 30-1V.c.122.s.11. 38-9V.c.77.s.28. 46-7V.c.52.s.130.
Quarterly return to Lord Chancellor of prisoners committed to Fleet (1) Prison for contempt — 11G4.&1W4.c.36.s.2.
And see BANKRUPTCY, E., **7.**

9. Buildings.

(*a.*) *Royal Courts of Justice.*

Name of — 42-3V.c.78.s.28.
Incorporation of Commissioners of Works for purposes of erection, &c. of — 28-9V.c.49.s.2. 37-8V.c.84.
Compensation for prejudice to right or privilege by Acts for erection of — 42-3V.c.78.s.25.

(1) By 5 & 6 Vict. c. 22. the Queen's Prison was substituted for the Fleet Prison, and by 25 & 26 Vict. c. 104. Whitecross Street Prison was substituted for the Queen's Prison, and Holloway was substituted for Whitecross Street Prison by Order of Secretary of State.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, ENGLAND—*cont.*
9. Buildings—*cont.*
(a.) Royal Courts of Justice—cont.

Purchase of site for, and advance of funds for, out of moneys provided by Parliament - 28–9V.c.49.ss.3,5, 9–11,14–18. 29–30V.c.63.s.1. 34–5V.c.57.ss.2–5.
Repayment of advances for, out of surplus interest on suitors' fund, and redemption annuity raised by rent of courts fee on suitors - 28–9V.c.48.ss.5–15. 29–30V.c.63.s.2.
Sale of Chancery funds for, and indemnity out of Consolidated Fund - 28–9V.c.48.ss.6,8,17.
Saving of jurisdiction on removal to, construction of statutes referring to old courts - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.48.s.18.
Regulations as to order, use, or management - - - 44–5V.c.68.s.23.

(b.) Old Courts and Offices.

Acquisition of site for Probate Court, registries, &c. - - 20–1V.c.77.s.118.([1]). 22–3V.c.16. 37–8V.c.84.
Offices for registrars, Accountant-General, and six clerks, purchase of, from Society of Lincoln's Inn - - - - - - - 15G3.c.22. 15G3.c.56.
Vesting in Commissioners of Works of—
Basinghall Street Bankruptcy Court, and Portugal Street Insolvent Court - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.91.s.15.
Master's offices, Southampton Buildings, and Chancery - - 28–9V.c.48.s.22. 32–3V.c.91.s.15. 35–6V.c.44.s.21.
Repurchase by Lincoln's Inn of offices and of Chancery judges' courts 28–9V.c.48.s.23. 35–6V.c.44.s.22.
Court and chambers of Master of the Rolls (*see also* MASTER OF THE ROLLS) - - - - - - 44–5V.c.68.s.7.
Custody of documents formerly in charge of masters. *See* RECORD OFFICE.

(c.) Assize Courts and Judges' Lodgings. See SHIRE HALL, E.

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND.

1800. 39–40G3.c.67.Art.viii.s.2. (Admiralty, Appeal.)
1801.([2]) 41G3.(U.K.)c.25.ss.1,8,9. (Master of the Rolls.)
1801.([3]) 41G3.(U.K.)c.88. (Assizes, Judges' Lodgings.)
1801. 41G3.(U.K.)c.90. (Chancery Orders, Enforcement of.)
1813–4. 54G3.c.92.ss.3,7,35,37. (Revenue, legacy duty.)
1813–4.([4]) 54G3.c.95. (Judges' Pensions.)
1816. 56G3.c.56.s.128. (Exchequer, Legacy Duty.)
1820. 1G4.c.5. (Chancery, Transfer of Stock.)
1820.([5]) 1G.4.c.68. (Exchequer Chamber.)
1821.([6]) 1–2G4.c.53. (Common Law Officers.)
1821.([7]) 1–2G4.c.54.ss.1–7. (Clerk of Assize.)
1823.([8]) 4G4.c.61.ss.5–7,12,18,19,41,56, 57,72. (Chancery Officers.)
1824. 5G4.c.111. (Chancery Orders, Enforcement of.)
1831.([9]) 1–2W4.c.31.s.1. (Terms.)
1831–2.([10]) 2–3W4.c.48. (Queen's Bench, Crown Office.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.60. (Assizes.)
1831–2. 2–3W4.c.116 ss.1,12. (Salary of Lord Chancellor.)
1834.([11]) 4–5W4.c.78.s.8. (Chancery Practice.)
1834. 4–5W4.c.92. (Common Pleas, Inrolment, Acknowledgement.)
1835.([11]) 5–6W4.c.16. (Chancery, Exchequer, Contempt.)
1835.([12]) 5–6W4.c.26.ss.2,3. (Assizes.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.55. (Exchequer, Remembrancer.)
1836.([13]) 6–7W4.c.74.ss.2,6,11,12,14,18, 19. (Chancery Officers.)
1840. 3–4V.c.105. (Common Law Procedure.)
1842.5–6V.c.69.(Perpetuating testimony.)
1842. 5–6V.c.97. (Notice of Action.)
1844.([14]) 7–8V.c.107.ss.3,6,7,11,18–22, 24–8,31,Sch.A.,C. (Common Law Offices.)

([1]) Rep. by S.L.R., 1892.
([2]) Short title ("Master of the Rolls (I.) Act, 1801") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title ("Judges Lodges (I.) Act, 1801") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([4]) Short title ("Judges Pensions (I.) Act, 1814") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([5]) Short title ("Exchequer Chamber (I.) Act, 1820") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([6]) Short title ("Common Law Procedure (I.) Act, 1821") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([7]) Short title ("Clerk of Assize (Ireland) Act, 1821") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([8]) Short title ("Court of Chancery (I.) Act, 1823") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([9]) Short title ("Judicature (I.) Act, 1831") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([10]) Short title ("Clerk of the Crown (Ireland) Act, 1832") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([11]) Short title ("Chancery (Ireland) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([12]) Short title ("Assizes (Ireland) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([13]) Short title ("Court of Chancery (I.) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([14]) Short title ("Common Law Offices (Ireland) Act, 1844") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAN —*cont.*
1845.(1) 8-9V.c.115.ss.3-5,7,8. (Taxing Masters.)
1847-8.(2) 11-2V.c.132.ss.1,2,4,7. (Taxing Masters.)
1850.(3) 13-4V.c.85. (Assizes.)
1850.(4) 13-4V.c.89.s.38. (Secretary to M.R.)
1851. 14-5V.c.99.s.6. (Common Law Courts, Inspection of Documents.)
1852-3. 16-7V.c.51.ss.47-50. (Exchequer, Succession Duty.)
1852-3. 16-7V.c.113. (Common Law Procedure.)
1854. 17-8V.c.94. (Salaries, &c.)
1856.(5) 19-20V.c.77.ss.1-4,6. (Receivers.)
1856.(6) 19-20V.c.92.ss.3,19-20. (Chancery Appeal.)
1856. 19-20V.c.102. (Common Law Procedure.)
1857. 20-1V.c.60. (Court of Bankruptcy.)
1857. 20-1V.c.79. (Probate Court.)
1857-8. 21-2V.c.27. (Chancery Procedure.)
1857-8. 21-2V.c.52.s.1. (Consolidated Nisi Prius Court Officers.)
1857-8.(7) 21-2V.c.72. (Landed Estates Court.)
1857-8. 21-2V.c.84. (Four Courts Extension.)
1859.(8) 22-3V.c.21.s.15. (Exchequer, Revenue Side.)
1859. 22-3V.c.31. (Probate Court.)
1860. 23-4V.c.38.s.10. (Investment of Funds.)
1860. 23-4V.c.82.s.1. (Charging Order.)
1861. 24-5V.c.92. (Exchequer, Revenue Side.)
861. 24-5V.c.123. (Landed Estates Court, Duties.)
1862. 25-6V.c.69.s.105. (Chancery, Contributory.)
1865. 28-9V.c.43. (Protection Orders, &c.)
1865. 28-9V.c.88.,ss.3,62,67-70. (Record of Title.)
1865. 28-9V.c.101. (Landed Estates Court, Land Debentures.)
1866. 29-30V.c.99.s.4.sch. (Landed Estates Court, Salaries, Officers.)
1867. 30-1V.c.44. (Chancery Procedure.)
1867. 30-1V.c.48. (Chancery, Sale by Auction.)
1867. 30-1V.c.114. (Admiralty.)
1867.(9) 30-1V.c.129.ss.4,7,8,10,13-23, 25,27,28,32,33,44'45,48,49,53-7. (Officers.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.20. (Probate, Legitimacy Declaration.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.54. (Rules of Procedure as to Judgments.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.72. (Judges' Oaths.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.88.s.2. (Suitors, Fee Funds.)
1867-8.(10) 31-2V.c.125.s.11. (Election Petition Judges.)
1868-9. 32-3V.c.68.s.3. (Matrimonial Court, Evidence.)
1870. 33-4V.c.46. (Landed Estates Court, Sale of Land.)
1870. 33-4V.c.109.ss.5,6. (Common Law Procedure.)
1870. 33-4V.c.110. (Matrimonial Court.)
1871. 34-5V.c.48.s.2. (Judges' Oaths.)
1871. 34-5V.c.49. (Matrimonial Court.)
1871. 34-5V.c.72.s.23. (Clerk of Crown).
1871. 34-5V.c.92.s.1. (Sale of Land.)
1872. 35-6V.c.32. (Landed Estates Court, Sale of Land.)
1872. 35-6V.c.51. (Judges' Salaries.)
1872. 35-6V.c.57. (Debtors.)
1872. 35-6V.c.58. (Bankruptcy Court.)
1873. 36-7V.c.52. (Court of Probate, Small Intestacies.)
1874. 37-8V.c.78.s.9. (Vendor and Purchaser.)
1875. 38-9V.c.27. (Court of Probate, Small Intestacies.)
1876. 39-40V.c.28. (Admiralty.)
1877. 40-1V.c.11.ss.1,3. (Judges in Rating Cases.)
1877. 40-1V.c.18.s.45. (Landed Estates Court.)
1877. 40-1V.c.56. (County Courts and Officers.)
1877.(11)(11) 40-1V.c.57. (Judicature.)
1878.(12)(13) 41-2V.c.27. (Judges of Assize.)
1878. 41-2V.c.54. (Debtors.)
1879. (10)42-3V.c.75.s.2. (Election Petition Judges.)
1881. 44-5V.c.23. (Bankruptcy Officers.)
1881. 44-5V.c.41. (Conveyancing.)
1881. 44-5V.c.49. (Land Law.)
1882. 45-6V.c.38.ss.46,65. (Settled Land.)
1882. 45-6V.c.39.s.7. (Conveyancing.)
1882.(11)(12) 45-6V.c.70. (Officers.)
1882. 45-6V.c.72.ss.12,25. (Officers, Landed Estates Court.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.73.s.19. (Land Judges.)
1886. 49-50V.c.27.s.11. (Infants.)
1887.(11)(12) 50-1V.c.6. (Judicature.)
1888.(12)(13) 51-2V.c.27. (Writs Court of Appeal.)
1888. 51-2V.c.44.s.14. (Loc. Courts of Bankruptcy).
1889. 52-3V.c.60.s.7. (Bankruptcy rules).

(1) Short title ("Chancery Taxing Master (I.) Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("The Taxing Masters (Ireland) Act, 1848") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Assizes (Ireland) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("The Court of Chancery (Ireland) Regulation Act, 1850") given by Act.
(5) Short title ("Chancery Receivers (Ireland) Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Chancery Appeal Court (I.) Act, 1856") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("Landed Estates Court (Ireland) Act, 1858") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Queen's Remembrancer Act, 1859") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Chancery and Common Law Offices (Ireland) Act, 1867") given by Act.
(10) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(11) Collective title ("Judicature (I.) Acts, 1877 to 1897") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; 60 & 61 Vict. c. 17. s. 2; 60 & 61 Vict. c. 66. s. 15.
(12) Short title ("Supreme Court of Judicature (Ireland) Act, 18—") given by Act.
(13) Short title ("Supreme Court of Judicature (I.) Amendment Act, 18—" given by Act.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*

1890. 53–4V.c.15.s.5. (Open Spaces.)
1892. 55–6V.c.6.ss.2(5),6. (Colonial Probates.)
1894. 57–8V.c.4. (Four Courts Library.)
1894. 57–8V.c.43.s.12. (Crown rents.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.729(2). (Merchant Shipping.)
1896. 59–60V.c.8. (Life Assurance Companies.)
1896. 59–60V.c.47.ss.23,40. (Land Law.)
1897.(1)(2) 60–1V.c.17. (Appeal on Cases stated.)
1897.(1)(2) 60–1V.c.66. (Judicature.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),5,21,69,110.(3,4) 122(2). (Assizes, Officers.)
1899. 62–3V.c.50.ss.15(*d*),35sch.2. (Salaries.)

1. Constitution of Supreme Court.
2. Judges.
3. Officers and Offices.
4. Jurisdiction, Law, and Appeals.
5. Sittings and Distribution of Business.
6. Trial and Procedure.
7. Funds in Court.
8. Fees, Accounts, and Returns.
9. Buildings.

1. Constitution of Supreme Court.

"Supreme Court," "Court of Appeal," "High Court," meaning of - 52–3V.c.63.s.13.
Jurisdiction and independence of Irish courts. *See* COURT, I.
All courts of civil or ecclesiastical jurisdiction within G. B. or I. to remain established, subject to regulations by Parliament: Final decison on writs of error and appeals by House of Lords of United Kingdom - - - - - - 39–40G3.c.67.Art.viii.
Consolidation into Supreme Court of Judicature, Ireland, of:—
Courts of Chancery, Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, Probate, Matrimonial Causes, and Landed Estates Court - - 40–1V.c.57.s.4.
Court of Bankruptcy - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.60.s.11. 60–1V.c.66.s.3.
„ Admiralty on death of existing Admiralty judge(3) - - 40–1V.c.57.s.9.
Division of Supreme Court into High Court and Court of Appeal - - 40–1V.c.57.s.5.
Constitution of High Court of Justice - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.6.
„ Court of Appeal - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.10.
Acts of Parliament relating to former courts to be read as applying to Supreme Court - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.71.
Transfer of books and papers to Supreme Court - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.80.

2. Judges.

(a.) Number, Qualification, and Appointment.

Number of - - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.34. 60–1V.c.66.ss.2,5.
Qualification of - - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.12.
„ judicial member of Land Commission - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.41.
Lord Chancellor, Lord Chief Justices, and Master of the Rolls, to be appointed as hitherto, and to retain title and precedence (*and see* LORD CHANCELLOR OF IRELAND) - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.6,82.
Offices of Chief Justice of Common Pleas, and of Judges of Court of Bankruptcy and Probate and Judge of Matrimonial Division, and on next vacancy of Chief Baron, abolished - 50–1V.c.6.ss.1,5. 60–1V.c.66.ss.3(1),5(1).
Chief Baron (existing) title, precedence, and rights of - - 40–1V.c.57.s.6. 50–1V.c.6.ss.1,5. 60–1V.c.66.s.1(1).
Lord Chief Justice invested with powers of Chief Justice of Common Pleas and prospectively of Chief Baron - - - - - 50–1V.c.6.s.3.
Commissioners of Great Seal to represent Lord Chancellor - - 40–1V.c.57.s.83.
Appointment of judges of High Court - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.6,34.
„ Master of the Rolls - - - - - 41G3.(U.K.)c.25.s.1.
„ judicial member of Land Commission - - 44–5V.c.49.s.41.
Judge of High Court not to be appointed to place of profit under the Crown 40–1V.c.57.s.13.
Transfer of judge of High Court from one division to another - 40–1V.c.57.s.34. 60–1V.c.66.s.9.
Lord Justice of Appeal - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.92.s.3.

(b.) Tenure of Office, Style, Title, and Precedence.

Oaths of office - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.72. 34–5V.c.48.s.2. 40–1V.c.57.s.13.
Tenure of office, removal on address from Parliament - 41G3.(U.K.)c.25.ss.1,9. 30–1V.c.44.s.9. 40–1V.c.57.ss.8,13.
Disqualification for seat in House of Commons - - - 30–1V.c.44.s.4. 40–1V.c.57.s.13.
Style and title of judges of Supreme Court - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.6,10.

(1) Short title ("Supreme Court of Judicature (Ireland) Act, 18—") given by Act.
(2) Collective title ("Judicature (I.) Acts, 1877 to 1897") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; 60 & 61 Vict. c. 17. s. 2; 60 & 61 Vict. c. 66. s. 15.
(3) The consolidation took effect on Feb. 2, 1893.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Judges—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Tenure of Office, Style, Title, and Precedence*—cont.

Precedence of judges - 30-1V.c.44.s.8. 30-1V.c.129.s.33. 40-1V.c.57.ss.6,14.
Vacation of office - 40-1V.c.57.s.11.
Master of the Rolls, tenure and removal - 41G3.(U.K.)c.25.ss.1,9.
Lord Justice of Appeal, rank - 30-1V.c.129.s.33.
Vice-Chancellor, tenure of office, rank - 30-1V.c.44.ss.4,7-9.
Judicial member of Land Commission - 44-5V.c.49.s.41.

(*c.*) *Salaries and Pensions.*

Of Lord Justice of Appeal - 19-20V.c.92.ss.19,20. 23-3V.c.31.s.35.
Of Vice-Chancellor - 30-1V.c.44.ss.21,22.
„ Bankruptcy Court Judge (pension) - 30-1V.c.60.s.31. 60-1V.c.66.s.3(1).
„ Probate Court Judge - 20-1V.c.79.s.12.
„ Judges appointed at time of passing of Judicature Act - 54G3.c.95. 40-1V.c.57.ss.17,32.
„ Judges appointed after passing of Judicature Act:
Lord Chancellor of Ireland - 2-3W4.c.116.s.12. 40-1V.c.57.s.32.
Chief Justice of Ireland; Master of the Rolls - 40-1V.c.57.ss.18,19.
Judicial member of Land Commission - 44-5V.c.49.s.41.
Other judges of Supreme Court - 40-1V.c.57.ss.10,18,19.
Commencement and payment of, and charge on Consolidated Fund - 35-6V.c.51. 40-1V.c.57.s.20.
Equivalent of salaries of abolished judgeships carried to Irish account and prospectively placed at disposal of Agricultural and Technical Instruction Department - 60-1V.c.66.s.13. 62-3V.c.50.ss.15(*d*),35,sch.2.
Additional payment to certain judges going circuit - 40-1V.c.57.s.18.
„ „ to judge for winter assizes or special commission - 40-1V.c.57.s.18.

(*d.*) *Patronage and Personal Officers.*

Master of the Rolls, deputy of - 41G3.(U.K.)c.25.s.8.
„ „ secretary to - 13-4V.c.89.s.33.
Lord Justice of Appeal, tipstaff and trainbearer of - 30-1V.c.129.s.27.
Vice-Chancellor, court-keeper, crier, trainbearer, and tipstaff of - 30-1V.c.44.s.24. 30-1V.c.129.s.27.
Personal officers of judges; appointment, salaries, and pensions 40-1V.c.57.ss.72,73,76.
„ „ Lord Chancellor, saving as to - 40-1V.c.57.s.32.
Patronage of judges generally - 40-1V.c.57.ss.73,81.
„ „ of Court of Bankruptcy - 60-1V.c.66.s.4.

(*e.*) *Distribution of Business between Judges.* *See* **5**, *below.*

(*f.*) *Lords Justices of Appeal.*

Ex-officio and salaried judges of Court of Appeal - 40-1V.c.57.ss.10,18.
Appointment of retired judges as additional judges of Court of Appeal, without salary; saving for pensions - 40-1V.c.57.ss.10,18.

(*g.*) *Commissioners of Assize.* *See* **5**, *below.*

Transfer of jurisdiction of, to High Court of Justice, and holding of assizes by judges and others named in commissions - 40-1V.c.57.ss.21,32.
Any judge of High Court, except judges of Probate or Chancery Division appointed before January 1, 1875, may be included in commission - 40-1V.c.57.ss.15,32,41. 41-2V.c.27.s.1.
Lodgings for, to be provided by sheriff, and payment of expenses of - 41G3.(U.K.)c.88.ss.1-3. 17-8V.c.94.ss.1,6,7.sch.B.
Holding of assizes. *See* **5**, *below.*

(*h.*) *Abolition of Offices.*

Existing vacancy in Court of Common Pleas, and first future vacancy in Court of Exchequer, not to be filled - 40-1V.c.57.s.6.
Future vacancy in Court of Admiralty not to be filled - 40-1V.c.57.s.9.
Judges of Landed Estates Court to be judges of Chancery Division, and distinguished as land judges - 40-1V.c.57.s.7.
Land judges to assist in general business of Chancery Division - 40-1V.c.57.s.7.
Future vacancy in Landed Estates Court not to be filled until commission issues - 40-1V.c.57.s.6.

(*j.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Council of judges for considering procedure and administration - 40-1V.c.57.s.70.
Existing judges, saving of rights and obligations of - 40-1V.c.57.s.15. 41-2V.c.27.
Lord Chancellor, Chief Justice, Master of the Rolls, and other judges of former courts, reservation of special duties, powers, jurisdiction, &c. of (*see also* LORD CHANCELLOR OF IRELAND; RECORD, I.) - 40-1V.c.57.ss.8,16,22.
Jurisdiction in charity cases of judges being Commissioners of Charitable Donations. *See* CHARITY, 1., **3**.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*

3. Officers and Offices.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Transfer of staff of former courts to Supreme Court - 40-1V.c.57.s.72. 60-1V.c.66.s.4(4).
Appointment of future officers - 40-1V.c.57.s.73.
Qualification of, existing provisions saved - 40-1V.c.57.s.73.
Oath by (Chancery officers). *But see* DECLARATION - 4G4.c.61.s.7.
Transfer of, from one division or office to another - 40-1V.c.57.s.72. 60-1V.c.66.s.10.
Removal of, or fine for misconduct - 4G4.c.61.s.41. 2-3W4.c.48.s.20. 7-8V.c.107.s.22. 20-1V.c.60.s.78. 30-1V.c.129.s.44. 40-1V.c.57.s.73.
Duties of - 40-1V.c.57.ss.72,73.
Power to take affidavits, &c. - 7-8V.c.107.s.28. 30-1V.c.129.s.45.
Salaries of future officers - 40-1V.c.57.s.76.
„ officers appointed before 1878 - 7-8V.c.107.s.20. 17-8V.c.94.ss.1,6,7.sch.B. 30-1V.c.44.s.191. 30-1V.c.129.ss.44,57.
Pensions of future officers - 40-1V.c.57.s.76.
„ officers appointed before 1878 - 17-8V.c.94.ss.1,6,7.sch.B. 21-2V.c.72.ss.20,21. 30-1V.c.44.s.191. 30-1V.c.129.ss.28,56.
Exemption from service on juries. *See* JURY, I., **2.**
Not to hold other offices - 7-8V.c.107.s.6. 30-1V.c.129.s 44.
„ take gratuities - 1G4.c.68.ss.4,5. 4G4 c.61.ss.5,6,56,72. 8-9V.c.115.s.7. 20-1V.c.60.ss.78,395. 30-1V.c.44.s.14. 30-1V.c.129.ss.18,48.
„ act as barristers, solicitors, or solicitors' agents - 4G4.c.61.s.12. 6-7W4.c.74.s.19. 7-8V.c.107.s.31. 8-9V.c.115.s.8. 20-1V.c.60.s.78. 20-1V.c.79.s.26. 21-2V.c.72.s.16. 30-1V.c.44.s.19. 30-1V.c.114.s.13. 30-1V.c.129.s.19.
Personal execution of duties by deputy in case of sickness, &c. - 1G4.c.68.s.3. 6-7W4.c.74.s.18. 7-8V.c.107.ss.24,25,27. 8-9V.c.115.s.3. 11-2V.c.102.s.1. 20-1V.c.79.s.26. 21-2V.c.72.s.16. 22-3V.c.31.s.31. 30-1V.c.114.s.12. 30-1V.c.129.s.14. 39-40V.c.28.s.13.
Existing officers, savings for rights of:—
Courts, &c. transferred to Supreme Court - 40-1V.c.57.s.72.
Court of Bankruptcy - 60-1V.c.66.s.4(4).
Offices abolished in 1867 - 30-1V.c.129.ss.8,13.
Abolition of unnecessary offices; consolidation, modification, or suspension, and provisions as to appointment to - 40-1V.c.57.ss.72,73,82. 45-6V.c.70.
Savings effected by abolitions prospectively placed at disposal of Agricultural and Technical Instruction - 60-1V.c.66.s.3. 62-3V.c.50.ss.15(*d*),35,sch.2.
Exercise by Lord Chancellor, Chief Justice, and Master of the Rolls, of powers under ss. 72, 73, of Judicature Act, 1877 - 50-1V.c.6.s.4. 60-1V.c.66.s.11.
Working of offices and duties to be considered by council of judges - 40-1V.c.57.s.70.

(*b.*) *Particular Offices.*

(i.) *Clerk of the Crown and Hanaper.*
Transfer of, to Supreme Court, and status of - 40-1V.c.57.ss.72,73.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*

3. Officers and Offices—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Particular Offices*—cont.

(i.) *Clerk of the Crown and Hanaper*—cont.

Appointment, tenure of office, and duties of - - - - - 6–7W4.c.74.s.2.
Duties of, as to parliamentary elections (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5) 39–40G3.c.67.
Signing of documents by chief clerk during absence of - - 34–5V.c.72.s.23.

(ii.) *Circuit Officers.*

Clerk of assize or nisi prius —
Appointment of - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.77.
Prohibition of sale of office of - - - - - 1–2G4.c.54.s.7.
Salary of, in lieu of fees - - - - - { 1–2G4.c.54.ss.1–3. 17–8V.c.94.s.1. 30–1V.c.129.s.55.
Lodging of posteas by - - - - - 1–2G4.c.54.ss.4,5.
Duties of, as to bills of exceptions and special verdicts - - 1–2G4.c.54.s.6.
Returns by, as to prisoners. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 7.
Duties of, as to fines and recognisances. *See* FINES AND FORFEITURES, I.; RECOGNISANCES, I.
Saving for - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.81.

(iii.) *Chancery Offices.*

(*a.*) *Chief Clerks.*

Appointment, duties, qualification, tenure, junior clerks of - 30–1V.c.44.ss.11–20,25.
Clerks in court, appointment, tenure, salaries, and duties of - { 6–7W4.c.74.s.6. 30–1V.c.129.ss.20–3.

(*β.*) *Chancery Registrars.*

And assistant clerks, appointment, duties, and salaries of - { 6–7W4.c.74.ss.11,12,14. 30–1V.c.44.s.41.
Right of succession abolished - - - - - 30–1V.c.129.s.25.

(*γ.*) *Taxing Officers. See* (viii.) *below.*

(iv.) *Crown Office, Queen's Bench.*

Clerk of Crown, appointment of - - - - - 2–3W4.c.48.ss.1,2.
„ and assistant not to hold other offices or practice as attorneys - - - - - - } 2–3W4.c.48.s.16.
Taking of recognisances, affidavits, &c. by clerk of Crown and assistant { 2–3W4.c.48.s.29. 30–1V.c.129.s.53.
Taxation of costs by clerk of Crown - - - - 2–3W.4.c.48.ss.30,35.
Duties - - - - - - - - 2–3W.4.c.48.ss.22,28.
Chief clerk, power of signing - - - - - 30–1V.c.129.s.54.

(v.) *Masters of the Queen's Bench Division.*

Appointment of - - - - - - 7–8V.c.107.ss.3,7.
Tenure of - - - - - - - 7–8V.c.107.s.3.
Salaries of - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.129.s.57.
Duties of - - - - - - 7–8V.c.107.ss.3,21,26.schs.A,C.
„ as to witnesses expenses on inspection of ships - 57–8V.c.60.s.729(2).
Remembrancer, duties of, as to sheriff's accounts(1) - - 5–6W4.c.55.ss.7–10.
Taxation of costs by, under Lands Clauses and Defence Acts. *See* COSTS, 5.
Ascertainment of damages by - - - - - { 16–7V.c.113.ss.98,101. 19–20V.c.102.ss.96,99.
Writing clerks of, appointment and payment of - - - 7–8V.c.107.s.11.
Power of, to fine jurors for non-attendance. *See* JURY, I., 3 (*d*).
Registration of bills of sale by master of Queen's Bench or other appointed officer. *See* BILL OF SALE, I.
Registration by, of certificates of judgments obtained in another part of the kingdom. *See* JUDGMENT, 3 (*c*).
Deposit of powers of attorney in proper office; filing, inspection, searches, office copies; rules as to practice and fees - } 44–5V.c.41.ss.48,72(4)(5).

(vi.) *Consolidated Record and Writ Office.*

Provisions as to officers of abolished offices - - - 30–1V.c.129.ss.8,13.
Record and Writ Office, establishment of - - - - 30–1V.c.129.s.4.
„ „ consolidation with Writ and Seal Office - 40–1V.c.57.s.72.
Officers, staff of - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.129.s.7.
Tenure and removal - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.129.s.10.
Clerks of records and writs, and assistants, to attest affidavits - - 30–1V.c.129.s.15.
„ „ „ „ administer oaths - 30–1V.c.129.s.16.

(vii.) *Consolidated Taxing Office.*

Consolidation of Chancery, Common Law, and Landed Estates Offices - 40–1V.c.57.s.72.
Taxing masters, appointment, tenure, and removal - - - 11–2V.c.132.ss.1,2.
„ qualification - - - - - - { 11–2V.c.132.s.2. 21–2V.c.72.s.15.

(1) These duties were transferred to the Master on the Pleas side of the Exchequer, by 13 & 14 Vict. c. 51., repealed by S.L.R. Act, 1892.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Officers and Offices—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Particular Offices*—cont.
(vii.) *Consolidated Taxing Office*—cont.
Taxing masters, oath of - - - - - - 1-2G4.c.53.s.47.
„ salaries - - - - - 11-2V.c.132.s.4.; 17-8V.c.94.ss.1,6,7.sch.B.
„ duties of, to examine into charges; attendance, powers of summons and examination, delivery of bill, &c. - - - 1-2G4.c.53.ss.39,40,48-50.; 4G4.c.61.ss.18,19.
„ administration of oaths by - - - - 8-9V.c.115.ss.4,5.
Taxation of bills in bankruptcy. *See* (xiii) *below.*
(viii.) *Land Judges Department.*
Registrar and examiners, tenure and removal - - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.14.
„ „ qualification - - - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.15.
„ „ duties of, as to record of title; increase of salaries - - - - - 28-9V.c.88.s.62.
(ix.) *Receiver's Office.*
Receiver master, provision for abolition of office on next vacancy, and transfer of powers and duties and officers of - - 40-1V.c.57.s.75.; 61-2V.c.37.s.122(2).
(x.) *Pay Office. See* 7 *below.*
(xi.) *Probate and Matrimonial Department.*
(*a.*) *Principal Registry.*
Limits of:—
To be registry for matrimonial causes - - - - 33-4V.c.110.s.12.
Transfer to of matrimonial records, &c., of ecclesiastical courts - 34-5V.c.49.s.20.
Registrars and other officers:—
Appointment of - - - - - - - 20-1V.c.79.s.23.
To be officers for matrimonial causes; duties as such - - 33-4V c.110.s.12.
And persons authorized by Court of Probate, and commissioners in Chancery to administer oaths - - - - - 34-5V.c.49.s.12.
Additional salaries for matrimonial causes work - - - 33-4V.c.110.s.28.
Compensation to for reduction of fees under 44-5V.c.12.ss.33,34. - 45-6V.c.72.s.12.
Registrars qualification - - - - - - 20-1V.c.79.s.25.
„ power of, to issue subpœnas for production of documents - 22-3V.c.31.s.19.
„ „ surrogates conferred on - - - - 22-3V.c.31.s.20.
„ to administer oaths, &c. - - - - - 20-1V.c.79.s.32.; 34-5V.c.49.s.12.
„ grant administration, to widow or child of intestate, where assets under 100*l.*, through registrar of civil bill court - - 36-7V.c.52.; 38-9V.c.27.
(*β.*) *District Probate Registries.*
District registrar, one for each district registry - - - 20-1V.c.79.s.18.
„ „ qualification - - - - - - 22-3V.c.31.s.4.
„ „ appointment, tenure - - - - - 20-1V.c.79.ss.23,24.
„ „ remuneration by fees - - - - 20-1V.c.79.ss.23,115.
„ „ power to administer oaths - - - - 20-1V.c.79.s.32.
Clerks, appointment qualification, removal, and salaries - - 20-1V.c.79.s.114.
(xii.) *Admiralty Department.*
Registrar, qualification and appointment of - - - - 30-1V.c.114.s.10.
„ power of, as to witness's expenses on inspection of ships 57-8V.c.60.s.729(2).
„ „ arbitrations - - - - 30-1V.c.114.s.44.
„ duties of, power to administer oaths - - - 30-1V.c.114.s.46.
Marshal, appointment of; restriction on practice - - - 30-1V.c.114.ss.10,13.
„ recorder's, appointment, jurisdiction, powers, payment by fees; payment of other officers - - - 39-40V.c.28.s.12.
Nautical assessors, functions, remuneration and lists of - - 30-1V.c.114.s.73.
„ „ in local courts - - - - - 39-40V.c.28.s.8.
(xiii.) *Bankruptcy Offices.*
Officers of, and their salaries and pensions; officers disqualified to act as solicitors - 20-1V.c.60.ss.23,41,49,51,52,54,59-76,78.; 35-6V.c.58.ss.8,10,11,13-6.; 44-5V.c.23.; 60-1V.c.66.s.4(3)(5).
Filling up junior clerkships by competition - - - - 44-5V.c 25.s.3.
Consolidation of with offices of Q. B. Div.; official assignee; saving for existing officers - - - - - 60-1V.c.66.s.4(4).
(xiv.) *Personal Officers and Patronage of Judges. See* 2 (*d*) *above.*
(xv.) *Miscellaneous.*
Commissioners for taking affidavits. *See* AFFIDAVIT, I.
„ „ „ acknowledgements of deeds by married women. *See* MARRIED WOMAN, I.
Notaries public. *See* NOTARY PUBLIC, I.
Proctors. *See* PROCTOR, I.
Solicitors, title and rights of, and jurisdiction over (*see also* SOLICITOR, I.) 40-1V.57.s.78.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*
3. Officers and Offices—*cont.*
(xv.) *Miscellaneous*—cont.

Solicitors accepting office to be struck off the rolls - - - { 8–9V.c.115.s.8. 30–1V.c.44.s.15. 30–1V.c.129 s.19.

4. Jurisdiction and Law and Appeal.

(*a.*) *General Jurisdiction.*

Transfer to Crown and exercise by Court of jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts as to :—
Testamentary matters - - - - - 20–1V.c.79.s.6.
Matrimonial matters - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.7.
Establishment of Landed Estates Court - - - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.2.
Transfer to High Court of jurisdiction of :—
Courts of Chancery (including jurisdiction as common law court, and of Masters in Chancery), Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, Admiralty(1), Probate, Matrimonial Causes, Landed Estates, and courts created by commissions of assize - - - - } 40–1V.c.57.s.21.
Court of Bankruptcy - - - - - - - 60–1V.c.66.s.3.
Transfer to Court of Appeal of :—
Appellate jurisdiction of Lord Chancellor, and Court of Appeal in Chancery, and of the same court as Court of Appeal, from Courts of Probate, Matrimonial Causes, Landed Estates, Bankruptcy or Admiralty; of jurisdiction of Exchequer Chamber, and on writs of error in criminal cases on appeal from Queen's Bench - - } 40–1V.c.57.s.23.
Jurisdiction of Judges :—
Of Supreme Court generally - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.6,10.
„ Master of the Rolls - - - - - - 41G3.(U.K.)c.25.s.1.
„ land judges - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.7.
„ „ as to questions arising in reference to land, and as to appointing and extending receivers - } 40–1V.c.57.ss.39,40,75.
„ „ exercise of receivership, jurisdiction of - 48–9V.c.73.s.19.
„ single judge of High Court - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.44,47.
„ judge of High Court sitting elsewhere than in divisional court to reserve cases for that court - - - } 40–1V.c.57.s.48.
„ divisional court of High Court - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.45,46,51.
„ single judge of Court of Appeal - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.56.
„ judge of Court of Appeal sitting for judge of High Court - - 40–1V.c.57.s.55.
„ „ on circuit - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.32.
„ „ in respect of rates, though interested - - - 40–1V.c.11.ss.1,3.
On case stated by county court judge. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*e*).
Rules as to exercise of jurisdiction. *See* 6 *below.*

(*b.*) *Special Jurisdictions.*

(i.) *Criminal.* *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 4–11.
(ii.) *Revenue.*
As to PROCEDURE *see* 6 (*a*) (iii) *below.*
(iii.) *Admiralty.*
In civil and maritime cases - - - - - 30–1V.c.114.s.7.
Exerciseable in rem or in personam - - - - - 30–1V.c.114.s.38.
As to claims in respect of salvage, towage, ships, wages - - { 30–1V.c.114.ss.27–34,36. 39–40V.c.28.ss.15,16.
Under Merchant Shipping Acts - - - - 30–1V.c.114.ss.27,34–36.
Under Foreign Enlistment Act. *See* FOREIGN ENLISTMENT.
Of recorders of Cork and Belfast; power to confer jurisdiction on chairmen of Limerick and Waterford, recorders of Londonderry and Galway, and other local courts - - { 30–1V.c.114.ss.74,75,80. 39–40V.c.28.ss.3,9,15. 40–1V.c.56.s.49.
As to arrest and bail - - - - - - - 39–40V.c.28.ss.4,5.
Transfer of causes from Court of Admiralty to local court, or from local court to Court of Admiralty or other local court - - { 30–1V.c.114.ss.76–8. 39–40V.c.28.s.6.
(iv.) *Bankruptcy.* *See* BANKRUPTCY, I., 3 (*a*).
(v.) *Lunacy.* *See* LUNATIC, I., 1.
(vi.) *Probate.*
Of judge - - - - - - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.8.
As to testamentary matters, to be that of prerogative court - - 20–1V.c.79.ss.6,28.
Not to extend to suits for legacies or distribution of residues - - 20–1V.c.79.s.28.
To declare legitimacy, validity of marriage, or right to be deemed British subject - - - - - - - - - } 31–2V.c.20.
Of judge in chambers - - - - - - - 22–3V.c.31.ss.1,3.
Vesting of intestate's personalty in judge before grant of administration 22–3V.c.31.s.15.
Validity of certain decisions of judge. *See* CHARITY, I., 3.

(1) This transfer took effect February 2, 1893, under 40 & 41 Vict. c. 57. s. 9, repealed by 60 & 61 Vict. c. 66.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Jurisdiction and Law and Appeal—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Special Jurisdictions*—cont.
(vii.) *Matrimonial.*
In jury trial, to be that of nisi prius court - - - 33-4V.c.110.s.17.
(viii.) *Of Land Judges.*
To have jurisdiction of Incumbered Estates Court and of court of equity - - - - - - - 21-2V.c.72.ss.26,27,37.
As to lease or sale of settled estates - - - - 40-1V.c.18.s.45.
To order specific performance - - - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.47.
„ sell lands ordered to be sold by Courts of Chancery or Bankruptcy; application of purchase money - - - - 21-2V.c.72.ss.49,50.
Generally as to sale, &c. of lands - - - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.53
As to exchange and partition of lands - - - 21-2V.c.72.ss.79-82,84,85.
„ division of intermixed lands - - - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.83.
Control of record of title office - - - - - 28-9V.c.88.s.3.
As to declaration of title - - - - - - 21-2V.c.72.ss.51-3.
To investigate title and authorize issue of land debentures charged on land - - - - - - - - 28-9V.c.101.
„ sell lands subject to charges or incumbrances - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.54.
„ „ undivided shares of land - - - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.59.
„ „ lands included in different applications - - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.71.
„ „ arrears of rent - - - - - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.58.
„ appoint new trustees; vesting of property - - 21-2V.c.72.ss.66,67.
As to apportionment and redemption of certain charges - - 21-2V.c.72.s.68. 57-8V.c.43.s.12.
To order conversion of leases in perpetuity into fee farm - - 21-2V.c.72.s.60.
„ „ delivery of tenants' leases - - - - 21-2V.c.72.s.63.
Court not to be restrained by injunction, Mandamus, &c. - - 21-2V.c.72.s.86.
As to sale of holdings to tenants, and estates to tenants and other purchasers; sales to Land Commission; re-sales by Commission to tenants, &c.; charges on lands purchased for repayment of advances to purchasers - 33-4V.c.46.ss.32-41,45,46. 35-6V.c.32. 44-5V.c.49.ss.28,29,50
„ „ „ church lands. *See* CHURCH TEMPORALITIES COMMISSIONERS, I.
(ix.) *Of Commissioners of Assize:*—
Fiat of "judge of assize" to county expenditure, &c. abolished - - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21,110(4).
Transfer to county court of powers as to compensation for criminal injuries; appeal to assizes - - - - - 61-2V.c.37.s.5.
Inquiry by, as to weights and measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*e*).
(x.) *Miscellaneous:*—
To order execution of instrument in certain cases - - 4-5W4.c.78.s.8.
Sequestration of debtor's property - - - - 35-6V.c.57.s.8.
To dispense with concurrence of lunatic &c. husband - - 4-5W4.c.92.s.81.
„ make order for protection of property of married woman deserted by husband; discharge of order - - - - - - 28-9V.c.43.s.1.
Dispositions by tenants in tail - - - - - 4-5W4.c.92.ss.31,46.
To award and assess damages, and try questions of fact, with or without jury - - - - - - - 21-2V.c.27.ss.1-6,8.
Of Exchequer Chamber (now Court of Appeal) to order payment of interest 1G4.c.68.s.7.
Enforcement in, of Crown debts found due in Court of Exchequer in England, and vice versâ. *See* CROWN DEBT, **1**.
Powers of, and proceedings in, as to Excise. *See* EXCISE, **12**.
Swearing of sheriffs in, and accounting of sheriffs to. *See* SHERIFF, I., **1**, **3**.
And see as to procedure, **6** (*a*) *below.*
As to special matters:—
Charities. *See* CHARITY, I., **1**, **2** (*c*).
Companies. *See* COMPANY, **4**, **5**; COMPANY, I.
Election petitions. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3** (*c*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (9).
Infants. *See* INFANT.
Land. *See* LAND, **5**, **6**; LAND, I.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.
Married Women's property. *See* MARRIED WOMAN; MARRIED WOMAN, I.
Mortgages. *See* MORTGAGE; MORTGAGE, I.; TRUSTEE, **2**.
Partition actions. *See* PARTITION.
Petitions of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
Railway companies. *See* RAILWAY, **1** (*a*), (*c*).
Settled estates. *See* SETTLED LAND; SETTLED LAND, I.
Trustees. *See* TRUSTEE, **1**, **2**.

(*c.*) *Appeals.*

(i.) *To High Court from*—
Chambers - - - - - - - - - 40-1V.c.57.s.54.
Local Courts of Admiralty - - - - 30-1V.c.114.ss.87,89. 39-40V.c.28.s.14

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Jurisdiction and Law and Appeal—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Appeals*—cont.
(i.) *To High Court from*—cont.
Civil Bill Court (to assizes). *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*e*).
„ „ in bankruptcy cases. *See* BANKRUPTCY, I. **3** (*c*).
„ „ equity cases - - - - - 40–1V.c.56.ss.43–5,80.
„ „ probate cases - - - - - - 20–1V.c.79.s.62.
Dublin Court of Conscience. *See* DUBLIN CITY, **2** (*d*).
Assessment of succession duty by Inland Revenue Commissioners - 16–7V.c.51.s.50.
„ income tax. *See* TAXES, **2** (*e*).
(ii.) *To Court of Appeal from*—
High Court generally - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.24,51,86.
„ on cases stated by justices, civil bill court, &c. - - 60–1V.c.17.
„ in Admiralty - - - - - - 30–1V.c.114.s.91.
Land judges - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.75.
Local Courts of Bankruptcy - - - - { 20–1V.c.60.ss.29,30. 51–2V.c.44.s.14. 60–1V.c.66.s.4.(2).
Statement of case for Court of Appeal by Land Commission; power to allow appeal in certain cases - - - } 44–5V.c.49.ss.48(2),50.
Decision of civil bill court or Land Commission as to avoidance of certain leases - - - - - - - } 44–5V.c.49.ss.21,50.
Under Legitimacy Declaration Act - - - - - 31–2V.c.20.s.4.
Judge of Appeal Court not to sit on appeal from his own judgment - 40–1V.c.57.s.57.
On appeal from local Court of Admiralty - - - - 30–1V.c.114.s.109.
„ assessments of taxes. *See* TAXES, **2** (*e*).
(iii.) *From Court of Appeal to House of Lords.*
Where appeal would have lain under former Acts to House of Lords or Her Majesty in Council - - - - - - } 40–1V.c.57.s.86.
Writ of error from Crown side of Queen's Bench Division to House of Lords, *and see* HOUSE OF LORDS, **2** - - - - - } 40–1V.c.57.ss.65,86.
In Bankruptcy cases - - - - - - - - 20–1V.c.60.s.34.
Under Legitimacy Declaration Act - - - - - 31–2V.c.20.s.4.
In Exchequer Chamber cases - - - - - - - 1G4.c.68.s.9.
„ registration cases. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **5**.
(iv.) *To Judicial Committee. See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE.
(v.) *Restrictions on Appeals.*
None in criminal and certain other cases - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.50,52,54.

3. Sittings and Distribution of Business.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Legal terms, commencement and duration of - - - - 1–2W4.c.31.s.1.
„ abolition of, except as measures of time in certain cases - 40–1V.c.57.s.29.
Sittings and vacations - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.29–31.
Holidays in common law courts and offices - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.232.
Divisions of High Court:—
Constitution of Chancery, Queen's Bench, Exchequer, and Probate and Matrimonial Divisions, and distribution of business among them - - - - - } 40–1V.c.57.ss.34–7,47.
Amalgamation with Queen's Bench Division (1)of Exchequer Division, and on next vacancy of Probate and Matrimonial Division } 60–1V.c.66.ss.1,5,8.
Assignment of jurisdiction under Conveyancing and Settled Land Acts to Chancery Division; assignment of matters by rules to land judges - - - } 44–5V.c.41.s.72(1–3). 45–6V.c.38.ss.46(1),65.
„ to Queen's Bench Division of Admiralty and bankruptcy business - - - - - } 60–1V.c.66.ss.3(1),6.
„ of action to proper division - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.37(2).
Transfer from one division to another - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.38.
Sittings for jury trials in Dublin - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.33,41.
Rota of judges for election petitions - - - - { 31–2V.c.125.(2)s.11. 40–1V.c.57.s.43. 42–3V.c.75.(2)s.2.
Sittings of single judge - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.44.
„ „ of Landed Estates Court, with power to call in aid of other - - - - } 21–2V.c.72.s.40.
„ „ as judicial commissioner of Land Commission - 59–60V.c.47.s.23.
Divisional courts - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.34,45,46.
Business and sittings of Court of Appeal - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.56,58.

(1) The Common Pleas Division was amalgamated with the Queen's Bench Division, by Order in Council, 8 July 1887. Statutory Rules and Orders Revised, Volume VII., p. 799.
(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*
5. Sittings and Distribution of Business—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Generally*—cont.
Time of meeting as Exchequer Chamber to be filed in writing - - 1G4.c.69.s.6.
Sittings for matrimonial causes - - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.10.
„ of bankruptcy business - - - - 20–1V.c.60.s 86.
„ „ „ in chambers - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.14.
„ probate matters in chambers - - - - 22–3V.c.31.s.1.
(*b.*) *Assizes.*
"Assizes," "Court of Assize," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament 52–3V.c.63.s.13(4,5).
Circuits and assizes - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.32,41,62.
Boundaries of counties for assize purposes - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.69.
Rules for holding, fixing place for, attendance of jurors at, and altering gaol accordingly - - - - - - 5–6W4.c.26.ss.2,3. 13–4V.c.85.ss.1–4.
King's County; Tullamore to be shire town - - - 2–3W4.c.60.ss.1,2.
Tipperary, saving for O. in C. of Nov. 8, 1838, dividing county into ridings - - - - - - - - (1)61–2V.c.37.ss.69.(2) (*a*).110.(3).
Winter, union of counties for, by Order in Council; appointment of places for holding; duties of sheriffs; jurors, &c. - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.63.
Jurisdiction of judges of superior court at. *See above*, **4**.
Juries at. *See* JURY, I., **3** (*c*).
Memorial to judge and inquiry by jury at, as to applications for works refused by presentment sessions. *See* SESSIONS, I., **4**.
Grand Juries at. *See* GRAND JURY, I.
(*c.*) *Nisi Prius.*
Consolidated court of, at Dublin—
jury panel annexed to abstract of record. *See* JURY, I., **3** (*b*).
registrar of, appointment, salary, and duties of - - - 21–2V.c.52.s.1. 30–1V.c.129.s.55.
appeal to, from inferior courts, from civil bill decrees of recorder and chairman of Dublin, and from Dublin court of conscience. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*e*); DUBLIN CITY, **2** (*d*).
court for. *See* **9**, *below*.
6. Trial and Procedure.
(*a.*) *Acts regulating Procedure.*
(i.) *Generally.*
Saving for existing procedure except where inconsistent with Act or rules - - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.67.
Power by rules of court to alter Acts regulating procedure - - 40–1V.c.57.s.68.
Provisions as to rules of court. *See* (*b*) *below*.
Divisions of High Court, assignment of business to. *See* **5**, *above*.
Saving for criminal procedure or on Crown side of Queen's Bench Division 40–1V.c.57.s.65.
Rules of bankruptcy to prevail in administration of insufficient estate or of company - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.28(1).
„ of Admiralty Court to prevail in case of collision between ships - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.28(9).
Law and equity, concurrent administration of; rules of equity to prevail in case of conflict; amendment of rules of law in certain cases - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.27,28.
Action, assignment of to proper division - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.37(2).
„ on bill of exchange. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE.
„ on bond, assignment of breaches - - - 16–7V.c.113.ss.145–7.
„ for libel. *See* LIBEL.
„ limitation of time for bringing. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, I.
„ notice of, length of, where notice required - - - 5–6V.c.97.s.4.
„ summons, procedure on and service of - - - 1–2G4.c.53.ss.63,64.
Administration of estate:—
Of contributory in winding-up - - - - 25–6V.c.89.s.105.
When administrator appointed where executor abroad; appointment of person to collect assets - - - - - 20–1V.c.79.s.79.
of deceased lunatic. *See* LUNATIC, I., **1** (*e*).
Arbitration, provisions as to - - - - - 19–20V.c.102.ss.6–20. 40–1V.c.57.s.60.
Attachment by judgment creditor of debts due to debtor; garnishee and charging orders, &c. - - 16–17V.c.113.ss.132–5.sch.B.FormNo.7. 23–4V.c.82.
„ of and charging and stop orders on stock, shares, and money, and stocks, &c. in Court of Chancery or Landed Estates Court - - - - 16–7V.c.113.ss.132–5. 23–4V.c.82.
Bail, jurisdiction and proceedings in. *See* BAIL.

(1) *See* Statutory Rates and Orders revised. Volume II., p. 78.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*
6. Trial and Procedure—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Acts regulating Procedure*—cont.
(i.) *Generally*—cont.
Chambers:—
Summary settlement by judge in, of disputes as to contracts for sale of land; orders as to costs - - - - - 37–8V.c.78.s.9.
Proceedings in, under Conveyancing and Settled Land Acts - 44–5V.c.41.s.69(3)–(6). 45–6V.c.38.ss.46,65.
Civil bill court, power to remit small actions of contract or of ejectment for non-payment of rent to; power to stay proceedings in actions of tort, or require security for costs, or remit action to - 33–4V.c.109.ss.5,6. 40–1V.c.56.ss.50–2. 40–1V.c.57.s.60.
„ „ „ transfer of matters to and from. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*a*), **6** (*b*).
Contempt and taking bills pro confesso, rules as to proceedings for - - - - - 5–6W.4.c.16.ss.12,14,15,18.
Costs to be in discretion of court; order of judge as to, in jury cases, may be discharged or varied by divisional court; saving for costs of trustees, &c. (*see also* COSTS, I.) - - 40–1V.c.57.s.53.
„ in actions of libel (*see also* LIBEL, I.) - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.53.
„ of proceedings under Conveyancing Act - - - 44–5V.c.41.s.69(7).
„ restrictions on appeals as to - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.53.
„ rules as to. *See* COSTS, I.
„ taxation of (*see also below* (3)) - - - - 4G4.c.61.s.19. 30–1V.c.44.ss.165–9.
Damages, ascertainment of, by master - - - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.98.
„ „ „ writ of inquiry. *See* INQUIRY, WRIT OF, I.
„ in the nature of interest, power of jury to allow - - 3–4V.c.105.s.54.
Death duties (legacy and succession) provision for, in suit. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Devastavit return of, against defendant being personal representative - 16–7V.c.113.s.137.
Discovery, inspection, interrogatories - - - - 14–5V.c.99.s.6. 16–7V.c.113.s.64.
Ejectment, effect of judgment in, under 16 & 17 Vict. c. 113 (*see also* EJECTMENT, I.; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., **2** (*c*), 2) 19–20V.c.102.s.94.
„ damages for mesne profits in. *See* EJECTMENT, I.
„ security for costs of second action of - - - 19–20V.c.102.s.95.
„ for nonpayment of rent, power to remit action of, to civil bill court - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.60.
Election petitions (parliamentary), trial of. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5** (*g*).
„ „ (municipal), powers of election judges as to. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3** (*c*).
Evidence:—
Witnesses, attendance of and evidence by; examination of, by commission abroad; examination of, by interrogatories, in or out of the jurisdiction. *See* DECLARATION; EVIDENCE; EVIDENCE, I.; WITNESS; WITNESS, I.
Instruments and handwriting, evidence of. *See* EVIDENCE, **2**; EVIDENCE, I. *See* AFFIDAVIT, I.; DECLARATION; EVIDENCE, **1**; WITNESS.
Perpetuating testimony - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.69.
Execution. *See* EXECUTION, I.
Imprisonment of debtors, &c. - - - - - 35–6V.c.57.ss.4,5,&c. 41–2V.c.54.
Infants, rules as to - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.28(10).
Inferior court, removal of cause from. *See* COURT, I.
Injunction, interlocutory order for - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.28(8).
„ to stay proceedings, effect of - - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.189.
Interest, and damages in nature of allowance of, by jury - - 3–4V.c.105.ss.53,54.
„ on judgment debt - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.26.
Interpleader, procedure and practice in - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.28(6).
Judgment, entry, effect, revival, &c. of. *See* JUDGMENT, I.
Process for enforcing orders of Irish court in England, and vice versâ - - - - - - - 41G3.(U.K.)c.90.ss.5,6. 5G4.c.111.
Law, ascertainment of English, Scotch, or foreign. *See* LAW.
Mandamus, interlocutory order for - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.28(8).
Married women, actions by and against. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.
Merchant Shipping Acts, proceedings under. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **11**.
Mesne process, abolition of arrest on. *See cross references under* PROCESS, I.
Office copies of pleadings, orders, &c., preparation, form, and cost of - - - - - - - 1–2G4.c.53.ss.24,25,28–30.
Parties, rules as to - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.27(3).
„ nonjoinder or misjoinder of, plea of, and proceedings. *See* ABATEMENT.
Payment into court - - - - - - 1–2G.4.c.53.s.62
And see TRUSTEE, **2**, *and below* **7**.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*
6. Trial and Procedure—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Acts regulating Procedure*—cont.
(i.) *Generally*—cont.
Petitions of right, pleadings and procedure on. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT, I.
Production, order of court for - - - - 30–1V.c.44.s.109.
Quo warranto, writ of, and proceedings in. *See* BOROUGH, I., 6.
Receiver, appointment of, generally - - - 19–20V.c.77.ss.1–4.
„ interlocutory order for - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.28(8).
Registry in Queen's Bench—
of bills of sale. *See* BILL OF SALE, I.
of warrant to confess judgment, and cognovit actionem. *See* JUDGMENT, I.
Replevin, proceedings in. *See* REPLEVIN, I.
And see 4 (ix.) *above.*
Sales by court:—
Auction, opening of biddings by court on sale by, restrained - 30–1V.c.48.s.7.
Land, power to direct sale of, at any stage of suit - - 19–20V.c.77.s.6.
Scire facias, proceedings on writ of - - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.153.
Set off, defence of - - - - - 16–7V.c.113.s.26.
Special case - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.102.ss.7,8.
„ for opinion of court, rules as to - - - 30–1V.c.44.ss.111–28.
Stay of proceedings - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.27(5).
„ „ instituted in disobedience of writ of injunction, &c. 16–7V.c.113.s.189.
Stock of Bank of Ireland or canal company, transfer of, or injunction, without making bank or company parties - - } 16 4.c.5.ss.1,2,4.
„ restraint of transfer of, on summary application - - 30–1V.c.44.s.170.
Trial by jury, reservation of right of party to, in same cases as hitherto - - - - - - } 40–1V.c.57.s.48.
„ „ and jury process, procedure as to. *See* JURY, I., 3 (*b*), (*c*), 4.
„ „ addresses to jury at - - - - 19–20V.c.102.s.21.
„ „ commissioners of assize, trial of issues by - - 40–1V.c.57.s.32.
„ „ Chancery Division, of question of fact or assessment of damages before Chancery Division, or before judge of - - - - - - } 21–2V.c.27. 40–1V.c.57.s.42.
„ „ issues, right of party to have submitted to jury - 40–1V.c.57.s.48.
„ „ „ „ „ in respect of incumbrances on sale of land - - } 44–5V.c.41.ss.5,69(2).
„ „ venue, provisions as to - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.33.
„ new, motion for - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.51.
„ with assessors - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.59.
„ of lunacy issue. *See* LUNATIC, I., 1 (*a*) (*b*).
Validity of orders under statutory or other jurisdiction for protection of purchasers, lessees, mortgagees - - - - } 44–5V.c.41.s.70.
Writs, power of Court of Appeal to issue in certain cases - - 51–2V.c.27.
And as to Jurisdiction, see 4 (x) *above.*
(ii.) *In Criminal Proceedings. See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS, 1–11.
(iii.) *In Revenue Proceedings.*
Allowance by, of composition for legacy duty - - - - 54G3.c.92.s.35.
Enforcement by, of accounts and payments by persons accountable for death duties - - - - - - - } 54G3.c.92.s.7. 56G3.c.56.s.128. 16–7V.c.51.ss.47–9. 24–5V.c.92.s.1.
Special case, statement of, in proceedings under Death Duties - - } 22–3V.c.21.s.15. 24–5V.c.92.s.2.
(iv.) *In Admiralty matters.*
Procedure may be in rem or in personam - - - - 30–1V.c.114.s.38.
Service of subpœnas out of Ireland - - - - - 30–1V.c.114.s.69.
Inspection by assessors, parties, &c. - - - - - 30–1V.c.114.s.66.
Evidence and attendance and examination of witnesses - - 30–1V.c.114.ss.51,52.
Arbitration, powers of court as to - - - - 30–1V.c.114.s.44.
Cross causes in collision cases, hearing of - - - - 30–1V.c.114.s.72.
Local courts:—
Civil bill procedure in cases not exceeding 50*l.* - - - 39–40V.c.28.s.10.
Bail in court of first instance, good on appeal - - - 30–1V.c.114.s.106.
Interpleader on claim to goods taken under process - - 30–1V.c.114.s.71.
Committal and discharge of prisoners - - - - 30–1V.c.114.ss.42,43.
Costs, provisions as to - - - - - 30–1V.c.114.ss.47,79.
(v.) *In Probate matters.*
Probate and administration, grant and effect of. *See* ADMINISTRATION, I., 1 (*a*).
Practice of prerogative court to be followed - - - - 20–1V.c.79.s.34.
Rules for administration of small estates - - - - } 36–7V.c.52. 38–9V.c.27.
Citation of heir, and persons interested in real estate - - 20–1V.c.79.ss.65–7.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*
6. Trial and Procedure—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Acts regulating Procedure*—cont.
(v.) *In Probate Matters*—cont.
Evidence of probates, documents, &c. - - - - 20–1V.c.79.ss.27,33.
„ and examination of witnesses - - - - 20–1V.c.79.ss.29,36.
Production of deeds or wills, &c. - - - - - 20–1V.c.79.ss.29,31.
Trial of questions of fact by jury - - - - - 20–1V.c.79.s.41.
Civil bill court, jurisdiction of, in testamentary matters - - 20–1V.c.79.ss.59–61.
Grant of administration by registrar, through registrar of civil bill court, where assets under 100*l.* *See* 2 (*b*) (xi) (*a*) *above.*
Executor or administrator out of jurisdiction, provisions relating to - { 20-1V.c.79.s.79. 22-3V.c.31.s.14.
Receiver and administrator pending suit or appeal, appointment, remuneration, and powers of - - - - { 20-1V.c.79.ss.75–8. 22-3V.c.31.ss.18,19.
Costs, security for, by receiver of real estate - - - - 22–3V.c.31.s.17.
District registries, establishment of, proceedings in - { 20–1V.c.79.s.16.sch.A. 20–1V.c.79.ss.17,50–6,59,63. 22-3V.c.31.ss.8,22.
Wills, place of deposit of, of living persons - - - - 20–1V.c.79.s.98.
„ orders or subpœnas for production of - - - - { 20–1V.c.79.s.31. 22–3V.c.31.s.19.
„ custody of after probate; inspection - - - { 20–1V.c.79.ss.56,71,96,97. 22–3V.c.31.ss.23,33.
„ calendars and copies of - - - - 20V.c.79.ss.55,72–4.
„ copies of, to Inland Revenue Commissioners - - - 20–1V.c.79.s.100.
Legitimacy Declaration Act, procedure under - - - - 31–2V.c.20.
(vi.) *In Matrimonial Causes.*
Principles and rules of ecclesiastical courts to be observed - - 33–4V.c.110.s.13.
Practice to be same as in Probate Court - - - - 34–5V.c.49.s.9.
Trial of questions of fact by jury - - - - { 33–4V.c.110.ss.15,17. 34–5V.c.49.s.3.
Evidence, examination of witnesses, and perjury - - - { 33–4V.c.110.ss.23,25. 34–5V.c.49.s.19.
„ of parties, and husbands and wives of parties - - 32–3V.c.68.s.3.
Protection of property of married women deserted or divorced, and status after divorce - - - - - - - } 28–9V.c.43.ss.1–3.
Evidence of orders, &c.; seal of court - - - - 33–4V.c.110.s.11.
(vii.) *Before Land Judges.*
Sale of land, application for, by owner or incumbrancer - - 21–2V.c.72.ss.43,44.
„ to be under control of court - - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.55.
„ ascertainment of tenancies, &c. on - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.54.
„ investigation of title, conveyance with indefeasible title - 21–2V.c.72.s.47.
„ persons interested may bid at; purchase by incumbrancer 21–2V.c.72.s.57.
„ agricultural and pastoral - - - - 59–60V.c.47.s.40.
Court in selling estate to give facilities for purchase by occupying tenants 33-4V.c.46.s.46.
Apportionment of rent - - - - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.72.
„ of rents, charges, &c. on sales of holdings to tenants - { 33–4V.c.46.s.40. 44–5V.c.49.s.38.
Purchase money, payment, investment, and application of - 21–2V.c.72.ss.56,64,65,71.
„ payment of, into Court of Chancery, in certain cases - 21–2V.c.72.s.70.
„ saving for rights of incumbrancers - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.69.
Conveyances, seal, form, reservations of - - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.55.sch.A.
„ effect of - - - - - - 21–2V.c.72.ss.61,62,85,87.
Rights of purchaser against tenants - - - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.87.
Declaration of title, application for, effect, and registry of - - 21–2V.c.72.ss.51,52.
Reservation of rights of tenants under Irish Land Act, 1870, on sale, conveyance, or declaration of title, subject to tenancy - - } 34–5V.c.92.s.1.
Registration of improvements by landlords and tenants - - 33–4V.c.46.s.6.
Orders of court, enforcement of, in England - - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.36.
„ „ power to rescind or vary - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.39.
Accountants, &c., court may obtain assistance of; payment of - 21–2V.c.72.ss.74,75.
Disabilities, proceedings in case of persons under - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.73.
Evidence of orders, conveyances, &c. - - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.8.
No abatement of proceedings by death, marriage, &c. - - 21–2V.c.72.s.76.
Costs, rules as to - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.72.ss.64,77,78.
Record of title. *See* LAND, I., 9.
(*b.*) *Rules of Court.*
(i.) *Existing Rules and Procedure.*
Retention of procedure, except where inconsistent with Rules of Court or Act - - - - - - - } 40–1V.c.57.s.67.
Saving for existing rules of Bankruptcy Court - - - 60–1V.c.66.s.3(2).
„ „ „ Landed Estates Court - - - 40-1V.c.57.s 7.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*
6. Trial and Procedure—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Rules of Court*—cont.
(ii.) *Rules of Supreme Court.*
Power to make, alter, and annul - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.161.
Bankruptcy rules to be made as other Supreme Court rules - - 60–1V.c.66.s.3(2).
Persons on whose recommendation rules are to be made - - 60–1V.c.66.s.12.
To be laid before Parliament; disallowance by O. in C. on address 40–1V.c.57.ss.61,69.
Alteration by, of Acts regulating procedure - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.68.
Power to make rules as to :—
special cases as to income tax. *See* TAXES, 2 (*e*).
practice in relation to deposit, &c. of powers of attorney in proper office - - - - - - 44–5V.c.41.ss.48(5),72(5).
Bankruptcy jurisdiction - - - - - 35–6V.c.58.s.124. 52–3V.c 60.s.7(1). 60–1V.c.66.s.3(2).
proceedings under Conveyancing Act - - - - 44–5V.c.41.s.72(5).
acknowledgments by married women - - - - 4–5W4.c.92.s.80. 45–6V.c.39.s.7(3).
Guardianship of Infants Act, 1886 - - - - - 49–50V.c.27.s.11.
forms of writs issued by Court of Appeal, &c. - - - - 51–2V.c.27.
applications under Colonial Probates Act, 1892 - - - 55–6V.c.6.ss.2(5),6.
purposes of Bills of Sales Act. *See* BILL OF SALE, I.
County Court Appeals (Ireland) Act, 1889. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*a*).
Open Spaces Act, 1890 - - - - - - 53–4V.c.15.s.5.
Judgments Extension Act, 1868 - - - - - 31–2V.c.54.s.7.
local Courts of Admiralty - - - - - - 39–40V.c.28.s.7.
Legitimacy Declaration Act - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.20.s.4.
Intestates Acts, 1873 and 1875 - - - - - 36–7V.c.52.s.5.
Fines and Recoveries (Ireland) Act - - - - - 4–5W4.c.92.s.80.
Imprisonment of debtors and defendants about to quit Ireland - 35–6V.c.57.ss.6,7,10.
Life Assurance Companies (Payment into Court) Act, 1896 - - 59–60V.c.8.
Rules not to affect rules of evidence or jury laws - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.66.
Council of judges for considering operation of - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.70.
(iii.) *Land Judges Rules.*
Power for Lord Chancellor and land judges to make - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.7.
To be laid before Parliament; disallowance by O. in C. on address - 40–1V.c.57.ss.7,69.
Matters to be provided for in - - - - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.31.
For regulating receiver business - - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.75.
Directions and forms, &c.; issue of by land judges - - - 21–2V.c.72.s.29.

7. Funds in Court.

One Accounting Department for Supreme Court - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.72.
General provisions as to officers. *See* 3 (*a*) *above.*
Transfer to Landed Estates Court of incumbered estates funds - - 21–2V.c.72.s.27.
Accountant-General and clerks not to take fee - - - G4.c.61.ss.56,72.
" " office of Accountant in Landed Estates Court consolidated with - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.72.
" " duties of lunacy matters. *See* LUNATIC, I., 1.
Suitors, investment of funds of - - - - - 23–4V.c.38.s.10. 30–1V.c.44.s.194.
Liability of Consolidated Fund for money, &c. transferred - - 31–2V.c.88.s.2.
Bankruptcy unclaimed dividends. *See* BANKRUPTCY, I., 6.
Broker of Court - - - - - - - 4G4.c.61.s.57.
Rules as to investments - - - - - - 23–4V.c.38.s.10.

8. Fees, Accounts, and Returns.

(*a.*) *Court and Office Fees.*

Power to fix and alter, and payment of - - - - 40–1V.c.57.ss.69,84. 45–6V.c.72.s.25.
In Crown Office - - - - - - - 2–3W4.c.48.ss.2–6,27,sch.
" bankruptcy proceedings - - - - - 35–6V.c.58.s.16. 60–1V.c.16.s.3.
Payment of, by stamps - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.129.ss.48,49.
" further provisions as to. *See* PUBLIC OFFICE (*c*).
In recorder's court in Admiralty causes - - - - 39–40V.c.28.s.7.
Under Bills of Sale Act. *See* BILL OF SALE, I.
" Intestates Acts, 1873 and 1875 - - - - 36–7V.c.52.s.5.sch. 38–9V.c.27.
In Record of Title proceedings - - - - - 28–9V.c.88.ss.68–70.
Fees to be taken by clerk of the errors - - - - 1G4.c.68.ss.1,2.sch.
Duties payable on sales, &c. under Landed Estates Court - - 24–5V.c.123.ss.1,2. 29–30V.c.99.s.4.sch.
Law fund duties. *See* STAMPS, I.

Digitized by Google

SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, IRELAND—*cont.*

8. Fees, Accounts, and Returns—*cont.*

(*a.*) *Court and Office Fees*—cont.

Endorsement on Chancery documents of amount of - - - 4G4.c.61.s.18.

Public accounts, transfer to Local Government Board of jurisdiction of receiver master as to audit of - - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.75.

(*b.*) *Salaries and Pensions.*

Of judges. *See* **2** (*c*), *above.*

„ officers. *See* **3**, *above.*

(*c.*) *Funds in Court. See* **7**, *above.*

(*d.*) *Accounts and Returns.*

Annual return to Parliament as to bankrupt estates - - 20–1V.c.60.s.68.

„ „ „ of fees and expenditure of Probate Court 20–1V.c.79.s.116.

„ „ „ of business and fees of Record of Title Office 28–9V.c.88.s.67.

„ „ by judges of Landed Estates Court to Secretary of State 21–2V.c.72.s.25.

„ „ to Lord Chancellor by taxing masters - - - 11–2V.c.132.s.4.

„ report by judges to chief secretary - - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.70.

(*e.*) *Incidental Expenses.*

In common law courts, certificate and payment of - - - 7–8V.c.107.s.19.

Of Taxing Office - - - - - - - 11–2V.c.132.s.4.

Of Probate Court and Registrars - - - - - 20–1V.c.79.s.109. 22–3V.c.31.s.33.

9. Buildings.

Four Courts, Dublin, extension of the - - - - - 21–2V.c.84.

„ „ „ improvement of library out of suitors' fund - - 57–8V.c.4.

SURETY.

For Crown debts, how to be charged - - - (1)25Edw1.(*Mag Car.*)c.8.

See also CAUTION, S.; CAUTIONARY OBLIGATION, S.; GUARANTEE.

SURGEON.

1511. 3H8.c.11. (Surgeons.)
1513. 5H8.c.6. (Surgeons.)
1540. 32H8.c.42. (Barbers and Surgeons.)
1542. 34–5H8.c.8. (External Remedies.)
1745. (E.) 18G2.c.15. (College of Surgeons.)
1858. 21–2V.c.90. (Medical Act.)
1860. 23–4V.c.7.s.1. (Surgical Degree.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.43. (College of Surgeons.)
1878. 41–2V.c.33.ss.18,21. (Dentists.)
1886. 49–50V.c.48.ss.3,7. (Medical Acts Amendment.)

(*a.*) *General Provisions.*

Prohibition from practising as, in England, unless licensed by bishop; saving of privileges of universities - - - - - - 3H8.c.11.

Saving as to persons treating outward sores by external remedies - - 34–5H8.c.8.

Exemption of, in London, from office of constable, &c. - - - 5H8.c.6.

Person holding diploma from college entitled to registration under Medical Acts - - - - - - 21–2V.c.90.s.15.sch.A.

Licentiates in surgery of Irish University qualified for registration under Medical Acts - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.7.s.1.

Right of women to qualification - - - - - 38–9V.c.43.s.2.

Pharmaceutical chemist not entitled to practice as. *See* CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, **1** (*a*); CHEMIST AND DRUGGIST, I., **1** (*a*).

Registration under Medical Acts. *See* MEDICAL PROFESSION.

Regulations as to practice of anatomy. *See* ANATOMY.

„ „ „ vivisection. *See* ANIMAL, **1**.

Certifying surgeons for factories. *See* FACTORY, **3** (*b*).

(*b.*) *Royal College of Surgeons of England.*

Company of surgeons and barbers constituted and regulated - - 32H8.c.42.

Union of barbers and surgeons dissolved, and incorporation and regulation of surgeons of London - - - - - - - 18G2.c.15.

Representation of, on Medical Council - - - - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.

Examination of dentist by (*see also* DENTIST) - - - 21–2V.c.90.s.48. 41–2V.c.33.ss.18,21.

Bye-law to carry out joint examination scheme - - - - 38–9V.c.43.s.1.

Privileges of, not affected by Apothecaries Act. *See* APOTHECARY, **2**.

(*c.*) *Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh.*

Qualification for registration under Medical Acts - - 21–2V.c.90.s.15.sch.A. 49–50V.c.48.s.3.

Representation of, on General Medical Council - - - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.

May amalgamate with faculty of physicians and surgeons of Glasgow - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.90.ss.50,52.

(*d.*) *Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland.*

Qualification for registration under Medical Acts - - 21–2V.c.90.s.15.sch.A. 49–50V.c.48.s.3.

Representation of, on Medical Council - - - - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.

(1) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

SURGEON—*cont.*

(*e*.) *Veterinary Surgeons.* *See* VETERINARY SURGEON.

SURPLICE FEES. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, 1; TITHES, 2 (*m*).

SURRENDER.

When to be by writing - - - - - - - - 29C2.c.3.s.3.
„ deed - - - - - - - (E.) 8–9V.c.106.s.3.
Renewal of lease, without surrender of underlease - - - (E.) 4G2.c.28.s.6.
„ „ „ under Eccles. Leasing Acts. *See* LEASE, 3 (*b*) (2).
Of reversion expectant on lease, effect of - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.106.s.9.
See also LEASE, I., 1; SETTLED LAND, 1 (*b*), 2 (*b*).

SURREY. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, 4; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 4 (*f*); LONDON COUNTY, 1.

SURROGATE.

Oath of, security by, and issue of marriage licenses by - - (E.) 4G4c.76.s.18.
and see, as to oaths - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.72.
Duration of office of, in Canterbury and London - - - (E.) 10G4.c.53.
Penalty for preparation by, for gain, of papers for obtaining or opposing grant of probate or administration - - - (E.) 40–1V.c.62.
For Judicial Commr., who to be, and powers of. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, 2 (*c*) (3).

SURVEY.

Ordnance survey:
Provisions for survey and ascertainment of boundaries in Great Britain, and Isle of Man, under direction of Board of Ordnance - - - - - - (E. S.) 4–5V.c.30.(1)(2)
Transfer of powers of Board of Ordnance to Secretary of State. *See* WAR DEPT., 1.
„ „ „ „ „ „ to Commissioners of Works - - - - 33–4V.c.13.
„ „ Commrs. of Works to Board of Agriculture 52–3V.c.30.s.2(*c*).
Survey in Ireland. *See* BOUNDARY, I.

Geological survey:
Provisions for geological survey of United Kingdom, under direction of Commissioners of Works - - - - 8–9V.c.63.(3)ss.1–4,6. 14–5V.c.42.s.22.sch.

SURVEYOR. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 1 (*d*); DILAPIDATIONS; HIGHWAYS, E.; TAXES, 2 (*d*).

SURVEYOR, SCOTLAND. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*d*)., *and cross references under* SURVEYOR.

SURVEYOR, IRELAND.

County surveyors. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1 (*d*).
Boundary surveyors. *See* BOUNDARY, I.
See also BRIDGE, I.; HIGHWAY, I.

SUSPECTED PERSON. *See* VAGABOND.

SUSPENSION, SCOTLAND. *See* REMOVING, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7 (*b*).

SUSSEX.

Division of, for certain purposes, into separate counties, and application to of Local Government Act, 1888. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, 4.
Divisions not to be separate counties for certain purposes - - 28–9V.c.37.s.2.sch.2.
Application to, of enactments relating to divisions of a county - - 28–9V.c.37.s.4.
Quarter sessions in divisions, summoning of jurors - - - 28–9V.c.37.ss.5,7.
General sessions, and special courts of general sessions - - 28–9V.c.37.ss.8,11.
Rates for bridges in western division - - - - - 28–9V.c.37.s.13.
Lewes, saving for Act for erection of shire hall in - - 28–9V.c.37.s.15.
Highways in. *See* HIGHWAY, 3.
Militia storehouses for, and execution of Acts in. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*e*) (*l*), 2 (*g*).

SUTLER. *See* ARMY, 4 (*a*) (*d*) (5).

SWAN. Taking eggs of. *See* GAME, 3 (*c*).

SWEARING.

Penalty and prosecution for, and duties of constables and justices - (E.) 19G2.c.21.
Repeal of certain provisions as to penalties and procedure - (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.
And see BLASPHEMY.

SWEETS.

1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.14,26,27,30. (Excise Licences.)
1860. 23–4V.c.113.ss.1,6,7,21. (Excise Licences.)
1863. (E. I.) 26–7V.c.33.s.18. (Refreshment Houses.)
1872. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.3,69,72,74,77. (Licensing.)
1875. 38–9V.c.23.s.9. (Wine Dealers and Retailers.)
1880. 43–4V.c.20.ss.40,41,43,46. (Licence to Retail.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.s.28. (Definition.)
1897. (S.)10-1V.c.50.s.2. (Licensing.)

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title ("Ordnance Survey Act, 1841") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Geological Survey, Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

SWEETS—*cont.*

1. Dealing in. | **2. Retail of.**

Definition of - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.40.
„ "sweets or made wines" - - - - 52–3V.c.42.s.28.
Distiller, &c. not to be maker in same premises, nor distil, &c. in premises communicating with premises used for making. *See* SPIRITS, 1 (*b*).

1. Dealing in.

Excise licence to deal in - - - - - 23–4V.c.113.ss.1,6,7.
Penalty for dealing without licence - - - - - 23–4V.c.113.s.7.
Licence to sell, included in licence to deal in or retail foreign wine - { 38–9V.c.23.s.9. 43–4V.c.20.s.40.
Wholesale dealing not affected by Licensing Acts - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.72,77.
General regulations as to licenses. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*).

2. Retail of.

Excise licence to retail - - - - - - - { 6G4.c.81.s.30. 43–4V.c.20.ss.41,46.
Excise penalty for retail without licence; occupier liable, if privy to sale by person unknown or unlicensed - - - - } 6G4.c.81.ss.26,27.
Justices' licence required for grant of Excise licence (*see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3) - - - - } (E.) 35–6V.c.94.ss.69,74. (S.) 60–1.V.c.50.s.3.
Licence to retail, for consumption on premises, to be granted only to person licensed to retail beer for consumption - - } (E. I.) 6G4.c.81.s.14.
Sale for consumption on premises authorised by licence to refreshment house keeper to sell wine for consumption - } (E.) 24–5V.c.91.s.11. (E. I.) 26–7V.c.33.s.18.
Retail under wine licence - - - - - - - { 38–9V.c.23.s.9. 43–4V.c.20.s.40.
„ of wine and sweets under spirit licence - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.43(2).
Beer, wine, and spirit licenses. *See* BEER, 5 (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 2, 3; PUBLIC HOUSE, 1; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, 2; SPIRITS, 5 (*a*); WINE, 2 (*a*).
General regulations as to Excise licences. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*); INTOX. LIQUORS, 2.
Occasional licences. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*f*).
Penalty on beerhouse keeper selling, possessing, or allowing consumption, unless licensed as wine retailer; search for, and seizure of sweets in beerhouse. *See* BEERHOUSE.
Police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4.
„ penalties for illicit sales. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*a*).
Search for and seizure of sweets in premises of retailer of table beer. *See* BEER, 5 (*d*).

SWEETS, SCOTLAND.
Licences for and regulations as to dealing in and retailing. *See* BEER, S., 5 (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 2, 3; SPIRITS, S., 6 (*a*); SWEETS; WINE, 2 (*a*).

SWEETS, IRELAND.
Licences for and regulations as to dealing in and retailing. *See* BEER, I., 5 (*a*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2, 3; SPIRITS, I., 5 (*a*); SWEETS; WINE, 2 (*a*); WINE, I., 2 (*a*).

SWIMMING BATH, PUBLIC. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE.
SWINE FEVER. *See* ANIMAL, 2.
SYKE'S HYDROMETER. Ascertainment of strength of spirits by. *See* SPIRITS, 7.
SYNOD, IRELAND. *See* CHURCH OF IRELAND.

T.

TABLE BEER.
Licences for and regulations as to retail. *See* BEER, 5 (*d*); BEER, S., 5 (*c*); BEER, I., 5 (*c*).

TACK, SCOTLAND.
Restriction of limited interests in land held under - - - 11–2V.c.36.s.49.
Terms of entry and removal under. *See* REMOVAL, S.
See also ENTAIL, S.; LEASE, S.; STAMPS, 2 (*a*) (*c*).

TACKSMAN, SCOTLAND.
Liable only to services specified in tack; saving - - 20G2.c.50.ss.21,22.
See also ENTAIL, S.; LEASE, S.

TAILZIE, SCOTLAND. *See* ENTAIL, S.
TALESMAN. *See* JURY, 3 (*c*); JURY, S., 3 (*c*); JURY, I., 3 (*c*).
TALFOURD'S ACT (Copyright) - - - - - - 5–6V.c.45.
TAR. *See* DISTILLERY.
TARIFF. *See* CUSTOMS, 1.
TASMANIA.(1)
Courts of judicature in, and government and taxation of (2) - { 9G4.c.83. 5–6V.76.s.53. 7–8V.c.74.s.6. 13–4V.c.59.(3)

(1) This name was substituted for Van Dieman's Land by Order in Council, July 21, 1855, St. R. & O. Rev., Vol. 8, p. 593.
(2) *See* Charter of Justice, March 4, 1831 (St. R. & O. Revd., Vol. 4, pp. 382–392), and O. in C., May 1, 1855, assenting to Act establishing Parliament (St. R. & O. Rev., Vol. 8, p. 592).
(3) Repealed in part, S.L.R. (No. 2), 1893.

Digitized by Google

TASMANIA—*cont.*

Assent of Her Majesty to Bills of colonial legislature - - 13–4V.c.59.ss.32,33. 25–6V.c.11. 56–7V.c.72.
Van Dieman's Land Company, grant of certain powers to, for cultivation of waste lands, by means of convict labour, &c. - - - 6G4.c.39. 10–1V.c.57.
Waste lands, powers of colonial legislature as to - - 18–9V.c.56.ss.5,6,8.
Representation of, in Federal Council of Australasia. *See* AUSTRALASIA, 1.

TATENHILL RECTORY.

Severance of, from deanery of Lichfield, and vesting of lands of, in Ecclesiastical Commissioners; application of enactments - - - 36–7V.c.64. 48–9V.c.31.

TAXATION OF COLONIES ACT, 1778 (1) (*see* TAXES, COLONIES) - - 18G3.c.12.

TAXES ACT, 1856(2) (*see* INCOME TAX) - - - - - 19–20V.c.80.

TAXES.

1297. (3)25Edw1. (*Conf. Chart.*) (Right to Levy.)
1297. (3)25Edw1. (*Stat. de Tall.*) (Right to Levy.)
1627. (4)3C1.c.1. (Right to Levy.)
1640. 16C1.c.14. (Right to Levy.)
1688. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2. (Right to Levy.)
1693. 5W&M.c.7.s.59. (Farming.)
1808. (E.) 48G3.c.141.s.12. (Detached Parishes, &c.)
1833. (S.) 3–4W.4.c.13.ss.1,4. (Management.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62. (Declarations in lieu of Oaths.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.37. (Detached Parishes, &c.)
1851. (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.42. Petty Sessions, Ireland.)
1872. (I.) 35–6V.c.58.s.49. (Payment in Bankruptcy.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.53. (Summary Proceedings.)
1880. 43–4V.c.19. (Management.)
1881. 44–5V.c.12.ss.23,25. (Receipts, Assessments.)
1881. (S.) 44–5V.c.33.s.11. (Summary Proceedings.)
1882. 45–6V.c.72.s.7. (Appeal.)
1883. 46–7V.c.55.ss.12,13. (Amendment.)
1884. 47–8V.c.62.ss.6,7. (Parishes.)
1884–5. (E. S.) 48–9V.c.51.s.25. (Assessors and Collectors.)
1888. E. S.) 51–2V.c.62. (Collection.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.ss.13,14. (Collectors.)
1890. 53–4V.c.8.ss.27,28. (Collection.)
1891. 54–5V.c.13.(5) (Abolition of poundage.)
1892. 55–6V.c.25.(5) Abolition of poundage.)
1893. 61–2V.c.10.s.16. (Appeals.)

1. Taxation Generally.

2. Land Tax, Inhabited House Duties, and Income Tax.

1. Taxation Generally.

No taxes to be levied without consent of Parliament (*see also* BENEVOLENCE) - - - - - (3)25Edw1 (*Conf. Chart.*) (3)25Edw1 (*Stat. de Tall.*) (4)3C1.c.1. 16C1.c.14. 1W&M.sess.2.c.2.
Farming of taxes by member of House of Commons prohibited - 5W&M.c.7.s.59.
Management of revenue generally. *See* INLAND REVENUE.
Branches of revenue, and management thereof—
Customs duties. *See* CUSTOMS, *and cross references.*
Estate duties. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Excise duties. *See* EXCISE, *and cross references.*
Income tax. *See* INCOME TAX; *and below*, 2.
Inhabited house duties. *See* HOUSE TAX; *and below*, 2.
Land tax. *See* LAND TAX; *and below*, 2.
Pension duty. *See* PENSION DUTY.
Postage duties. *See* POST OFFICE, 2.
Probate, legacy, and succession duties. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Other stamp duties. *See* STAMPS; *and cross references.*
Account of produce of taxes. *See* TREASURY, 2.
Protection of officers in actions. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER (*see also below*, 2 (*b*) (4)).
Substitution of declarations for oaths under Tax Acts - - - 5–6W4.c.62.

2. Land Tax, Inhabited House Duties, and Income Tax.

(*a.*) *Preliminary.*

Repeal of certain enactments, &c. - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.4.sch.3.
Saving for Valuation Acts, Scotland and Metropolis - - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.6.
Construction of references to repealed enactments - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.7.sch.4.
Saving and application of unrepealed enactments - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.9.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 25 Edw. 1. stat. 1. in Ruffhead.
(3) 34 Edw. 1. stat. 4. in Ruffhead.
(4) This precedes c. 1. in Ruffhead.
(5) Collective title ("Taxes (Regulation of Remuneration) Acts, 1891 and 1892") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 25.

Digitized by Google

TAXES—*cont.*
2. Land Tax, Inhabited House Duties, and Income Tax—*cont.*
(*b.*) *General Provisions.*
(1.) *Inland Revenue Board and Officers.*
Transfer of certain powers of Court of Exch. (S.) to Treasury - (S.) 3–4W4.c.13.s.1.
Management of taxes in S., by Commissioners of Taxes - - (S.) 3–4W4.c.13.s.4.
" " by Inland Revenue Board; revenue accounts and expenses. *See* INLAND REVENUE.
Obedience by Officers to Board - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.13.
(2.) *Tax Commissioners and Officers.*
House Tax Commissioners, Great Britain. *See* HOUSE TAX, 2.
Income Tax Commissioners, general and additional, G. B. *See* INCOME TAX, 2 (*a*).
" " special, Great Britain and Ireland. *See* INCOME TAX, 2 (*a*).
Land Tax Commissioners, Great Britain. *See* LAND TAX, 2 (*b*).
(2.) *Tax Commissioners and Officers*—cont.
Saving of powers of special Income Tax Commissioners - - 43–4V.c.19.s.8(1).
Exercise of powers of general Commissioners in Ireland by special Commissioners - - - - - (I). 43–4V.c.19.s.8.(2).
Surveyors and inspectors, appointment and allowances of - - 43–4V.c.19.s.17.
" vexatious charges or illegal practices by - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.18.
Clerks of Commissioners, appointment of, &c. - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s41(1),(3)-(6). (E. S.) 52–3V.c.42.s.13.
" " allowances to; abolition of poundage - - 54–5V.c.13.ss.1,2,5. 55–6V.c.25.s.1.
Obedience of officers to Inland Revenue Board - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.18.
Assessors and collectors. *See below* (*d*), (*f*).
(3.) *Administrative Provisions* (*see also below*, (*c*)).
Forms; service of notices - - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.15,16,sch.2.
Administration of oaths by Commissioners. *See below* (*c*).
" " justices in Ireland - - - (I.) 43–4V.c.19.s.24.
Constables, &c. to aid in execution of Act - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.22.
Obstruction of officers - - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.23.
(4.) *Protection of Commissioners, &c.: Legal Proceedings.*
Protection of officers in actions. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Liability to penalties; defence of actions against collectors; costs (*see also* LAND TAX, 2 (*a*)) - - - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.19,20(7)(8).
Penalties, recovery, and application of (*see also* INCOME TAX, 2 (*a*)); INLAND REVENUE, 2; LAND TAX, 2 (*h*) - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.21.
Application of Summary Jurisdiction Acts to summary proceedings (*but see* SESSIONS, 2) - - - (E.) 42–3V.c.49.s.53.
" of Scotch Summary Jurisdiction Acts - - (S.) 44–5V.c.33.s.11.
" " Petty Sessions, I., Act - - - - (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.42.
See also DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*e*); METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*f*).
(*c.*) *Meetings and Powers of Commissioners, Great Britain.*
Divisions for purposes of Land and Income Tax Acts. *See* LAND TAX, 2 (*a*); INCOME TAX, 2 (*b*).
Provisions as to jurisdiction in detached parishes and places - (E.) 48G3.c.141.s.12. (E.) 5–6V.c.37.
Assessments and jurisdiction not affected by Mun. Corp. Act. *See* BOROUGH, 7 (*b*).
Transfer of parishes to other divisions; new divisions - - (E.) 43–4V.c.19.s.36.
Union of parishes; dissolution of unions - - - (E.) 43–4V.c.19.s.37.
Poor law parishes may be made parishes for purposes of house and income tax (*see also below*, (*f*)) - - - (E.) 43–4V.c.19.s.38. (E.) 46–7V.c.55.s.18.
Meetings of Commrs. in divisions (*see also* LAND TAX, 2 (*b*) (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.26(1).
" in adjoining places of exclusive jurisdiction - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.26(2). (E. S.) 46–7V.c.55.s.12.
Commissioners not to act when interested (*see also* INCOME TAX, 2 (*a*) - - - - - - - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.35.
Execution of Acts after prescribed times - - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.ss.29,30.
Inspection of parochial rate books, &c. - - - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.39.
Administration of oaths - - - - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.32.
Execution of warrants, &c. - - - - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.33.
Assessments, &c. vested in Commrs. (*see also* LAND TAX, 2 (*b*)) (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.33.
Delivery of books or papers on notice - - - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.34.
(*d*) *Assessors.*
Of house and income tax, appointment of, and declaration by *see also* HOUSE TAX, 2; INCOME TAX, 2 (*b*) - - - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19. ss.42,44,45. (S.)47–8V.c.62.s.7(3).
" " " remuneration of - - - (E. S.) 48–9V.c.51.s.25. 54–5V.c.13.ss.3,5,6.
Surveyor when to act as - - - - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.43(1).
Metropolis, surveyors under Valuation Act to act as assessors of certain duties in - - - - (E.) 43–4V.c.19.s.43(2).
Penalties for neglect of duty (*see also* INCOME TAX, 2 (*b*)) - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.46.

Digitized by Google

Taxes—*cont.*

2. Land Tax, Inhabited House Duties, and Income Tax—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Assessments.*

Year for assessment (*see also* Income Tax, 1 (*a*)) - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.48.
House tax and income tax—
provisions as to assessments to (*see also* Income Tax, 2; Income Tax, 3 (*b*)) - - - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.49–56.
place of assessment, provisions as to (*see also* Income Tax, 3 (*b*); Land Tax, 2 (*e*)) - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.53,54. (S.) 44–5V.c.12.s.25.
appeals (*see also* Income Tax, 3 (*b*)) - 43–4V.c.19.ss.57,(1)–(8),(10)58.
„ barristers and solicitors may appear on - - - 61–2V.c.10.s.16.
House tax and income tax—
special case to Exchequer Division or Court of Session; decision thereon, and appeal - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.59. 45–6V.c.72.s.7.
relief from double assessments (*see also* Income Tax, 3 (*b*)) - 43–4V.c.19.s.60.
apportionment of assessment to income tax on transfer of business - 43–4V.c.19.s.62.
surcharges; proceedings thereon; appeals; assessment of duties (*see also* Income Tax, 3 (*b*)) - - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.63–8.
supplementary assessments for surcharges and penalties - - 43–4V.c.19.s.69.
Books of assessment; accounts of totals; duplicates - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.61,70.
See also (*f*) *below.*

(*f.*) *Collectors.*

(1.) *England.*
Poor law parishes to be parishes for purposes of income tax and inhabited house duties; division into districts, &c. - - (E.) 47–8V.c.62.s.6. 53–4V.c.8.s.27.
Grouping of parishes; dissolution of groups - - - - (E.) 43–4V.c.19.s.72.
Nomination or appointment of collectors; security (*see also* House Tax, 2; Income Tax, 2 (*b*); Land Tax, 2 (*f*) - - (E.) 43–4V.c.19. ss.71–9.
Remuneration of collectors - - - - (E.) 48–9V.c.51.s.25. 54–5V.c.13.ss.4,5. 55–6V.c.59.s.1.
Securities exempt from stamp duty - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.78.
Parish, how far liable for collector (*see also* Income Tax, 3 (*b*); Land Tax, 2 (*f*) - - - - - (E.) 43–4V.c.19.s.79.
Inns of Court and Lambeth, special provisions as to - - - 53–4V.c.8.s.27.
Oxford and Cambridge Universities, special provisions as to - - 53–4V.c.8.s.28.

(2.) *Scotland.*
Appointment of distributors of stamps or other persons as collectors; allowances; security - - - (S.) 43–4V.c.19.ss.78,81. (S.) 48–9V.c.51.s.25.
County or burgh not liable for collector - - - (S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.81(5).
Appointment and powers of collectors of local taxes - - (S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.81(8).

(3.) *Ireland.*
Collectors of income tax in. *See* Income Tax, 2 (*b*).

(*g.*) *Collection.*

Land tax, house tax, income tax, when payable - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.82.
Provisions as to collection - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.83–5.
Particulars in collectors' receipts in certain cases - - - 44–5V.c.12.s.23.
Levy by distress, in default of payment (*see also* Distress, 1; Distress, I.; House Tax, 2; Income Tax, 3 (*b*); Land Tax, 2 (*g*)) 43–4V.c.19.s.88.
Levy by collector advancing duties - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.87.
Goods not to be taken in execution (except by landlord for rent) without payment of arrears - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.88.
Levy in case of removal - - - - 43–4V.c.19 s.90. 46–7V.c.55.s.14. (S.) 47–8V.c.62.s.7.
Commitment in default of distress; release - - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.89–91.
Preferential payment in bankruptcy or winding-up - - (E. S.) 51–2V.c.62.
„ „ Ireland - - - (I.) 35–6V.c.58.s.49.
Liability of parents, guardians, executors, &c. (*see also* Income Tax, 1 (*a*)) - - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.92.
Levy of assessments of income tax under number or letter, if in arrear 43–4V.c.19.s.93.
Receipt of special assessments of income tax by collectors of Inland Revenue - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.94.
Ireland, provisions as to recovery of income tax in - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.96.
Scotland, recovery by poinding and sale in - - - (S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.97. (S.) 47–8V.c.62.s.7.
Postage stamps, payment by, in Scotland or Ireland - (S. I.) 43–4V.c.19.s.98.
Post office order, payment by, in Scotland - - - (S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.99.
„ „ „ England, in certain cases - (E.) 43–4V.c.19.s.99(8).

(*h.*) *Receipt and Account.*

Appointment of, and proceedings at receipts - - - 43–4V.c.19.ss.100–4.
Schedules of arrears, proceedings thereon, and on failure, to deliver 43–4V.c.19.ss.104–7.
„ discharge and default, as to house tax, and income tax 43–4V.c.19.ss.108,109.

Digitized by Google

TAXES—*cont.*
2. Land Tax, Inhabited House Duties, and Income Tax—*cont.*
(*h.*) *Receipt and Account*—cont.
Re-delivery of books by collectors - - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.110.
Recovery of arrears as Crown debt - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.111.
" taxes, unaccounted for, from commissioners, assessors, collectors, persons chargeable, or parishes - - 43–4V.c.19.s.112.
" assessments or re-assessments for duties or costs - 43–4V.c.19.s.113.
Application of land tax raised in excess of quota - - (E. S.) 43–4V.c.19.s.114.
(*i.*) *Proceedings against Collectors.*
Complaints against collectors - - - - - (E.) 43–4V.c.19.s.115.
Examination of collectors - - - - (E.) 43–4V.c.19.s.116.
Revocation of appointments - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.117.
Seizure and sale of estates; admission to copyholds - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.118.
Actions on bonds; evidence of default - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.119.
Assessment on parish for costs of unsuccessful action - - 43–4V.c.19.s.120.
Penalties on collectors for neglect (*see also* INCOME TAX, 2 (*b*); LAND TAX, 2 (*f*) - - - - 43–4V.c.19.s.121.
Provision as to indictment of collectors, &c. - - - 52–3V.c.42.s.14.
TAXES, IRELAND.
Using threats or violence to prevent collection of. *See* INTIMIDATION, I.
See also INCOME TAX; TAXES.
TAXES, COLONIES.
Not to be imposed by Parliament on colonies in America or West Indies, save for regulation of commerce; application of produce of - - 18G3.c.12.
TAXES, LOCAL. Returns as to. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
TAXING MASTERS. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 3 (*b*) (iii) (γ) (iv) (β); SUPREME COURT, I., 3 (*b*)(vii).
TEA.
Excise penalties on adulterating or fabricating imitations of, or selling or possessing adulterated, &c.; powers of entry and seizure (*see also* EXCISE, 9–13) - - (E. S.) (1)11G1.c.30.ss.5,39. (E. S.) (2)4G2.c.14.ss.10,11. (E. S.) 17G3.c.29.(2)
Extension to United Kingdom of Excise laws as to - - - 9G4.c.44.s.4.
Examination of, on importation, by officers of Customs; analysis of and dealing with, when adulterated or exhausted (*see also* ADULTERATION) - - - - - - 38–9V.c.63.ss.30,31.
Prohibition of importation of extracts, &c., except in transit or for exportation - - - - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.42.
Repeal of enactments requiring registration of premises by dealer in or seller of - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.90.s.8.
Customs duty on importation of, for 1899–1900 - - - 62–3V.c.9.s.1.(*temp.*).
General provisions as to importation and exportation. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*).
See also CHANNEL ISLANDS, ISLE OF MAN.
TEAL. *See* GAME, 3 (*c*); GAME, I., 2; WILD BIRD.
TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION, ENGLAND AND IRELAND.
Power to county or urban district council in (E.) and county or urban or rural district council in (I.) to supply or aid technical or manual instruction; local rate - - 52–3V.c.76.(3)ss.1,4,7,8. 54–5V.c.4.(3)s.1. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.7,74(2).
Representation on governing body of aided school - - 52–3V.c.76.s.1(1)(*e*).
Entrance examination, provision as to - - - - - 52–3V.c.76.s.2.
Parliamentary grants, conditions of - - - - 52–3V.c.76.s.3.
Rate in aid, limitation on - - - - 52–3V.c.76.s.(1)(*g*). (I.)61–2V.c.37.s7(*a*).
Contributions by county councils in England out of customs and excise duties grant beyond sums raisable by rates for technical education or inspection of secondary schools - - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.60.s.1,(1),(2),(3). 54–5V.c.4.ss.2,3. (E.) 62–3V.c.33.s.3(2).
Borrowing powers; audit - - - - - 52–3V.c.76.ss.4–6.
Science and Art Department, powers of - - - 52–3V.c.76.ss.1(1)(*f*),3,8.
Governing bodies of technical and industrial institutions; power to make byelaws - - 55–6V.c.29.ss.2,3,11.
" " " acquisition of lands by - - 55–6V.c.29.ss.4–11.
Technical education in Wales and Monmouth. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 5.
"Technical instruction" defined - - - - (I.) 62–3V.c.50.s.30(1).
Board of technical instruction:—
Prospective establishment advisatory powers; tenure of office - - - - - (I.)62–3V.c.50.ss.7,10,13,27.
Representation of, on consultative committee of education - (I.)62–3V.c.50.s.23.

(1) Short title ("Adulteration of Tea and Coffee Act, 1724") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Adulteration of Tea Act, 17— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Technical Instruction Acts, 1889 and 1891") given by 54 & 55 Vict. c. 4.

Digitized by Google

TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION, ENGLAND AND IRELAND—*cont.*
Grant-in-aid to county boroughs and elsewhere; application of grant - (I.)62–3V.c.50.s.16(1)(*c*)(2–6).
Application of sum raised under Acts of 1889 and 1891 in rural districts to agricultural, &c. industries - (I.)62–3V.c.50.s.19(2)(4).
Rates for, in urban district - (I.)62–3V.c.50.s.19(3)(4).
Borrowing powers of county and urban district councils - (I.)62–3V.c.50.s.19(5).
TECHNICAL EDUCATION AMENDMENT (S.) ACT, 1892 (*see* EDUCATION, S. (*h*)) 55–6V.c.63.
TECHNICAL SCHOOL, SCOTLAND. *See* EDUCATION, S. (*h*); EDUC. ENDOWMENT (S.) (*e*).
TEINDS, SCOTLAND.
Payable to Crown or Prince, sale of, to vassals, by Commissioners of Woods - 3–4W4.c.69.ss.4–6,20.
Commutation or sale of fish teinds - 27–8V.c.33.
See also TEINDS COURT, S.
TEINDS, COURT OF, SCOTLAND.
1706-7. (1)6A.c.11. (Act of Union, Constitution.)
1808. (2)48G3.c.138. (General.)
1810. (2)50G3.c.84. (Exchequer Livings.)
1812–3. 53G3.c.64.ss.3–5. (Lord Ordinary.)
1821. 1–2G4.c.38.ss.9,10. (Clerk, Procedure.)
1824. (2)5G4.c.72. (Exchequer Livings.)
1825. 6G4.c.120.ss.50,54. (Procedure.)
1833. 3–4W4.c.13.s.1. (Treasury.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.114.ss.1–8. (Lord Ordinary.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.118.ss.26,27. (Clerks Extracts, &c.)
1839. 2–3V.c.36.s.8. (Constitution.)
1844. 7–8V.c.44. (Parish.)
1866. 29–30V.c.71. (Glebe, Feuing, &c.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.30. (Parish.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.96.ss.1,14–20. (Churches, Manses, &c.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.100.ss.9,105,106. (Constitution, Procedure.)
1876. 39–40V.c.11. (Parish.)
1. General. | **2. Procedure.**

1. General.

Maintenance by Act of Union of powers of Court of Session as Commission of Teinds under 1707. c. 9, in plantation of churches, union, and division of parishes, augmentation of stipends, valuation, and sale of teinds - (2)6A.c.11.art.XIX.
Powers and duties regulated (*see also below*, **2**) - 48G3.c.138.
Present constitution of Commission of Teinds; quorum; meetings of Court - 2–3V.c.36.s.8. 31–2V.c.100.s.9.
Distinction between ministerial and judicial jurisdiction; judicial arrangements - 6G4.c.120.s.54.
Power to disjoin parishes and erect new parishes (*see also below*, **2**; PARISH, S.) - 7–8V.c.44. 31–2V.c.30. 39–40V.c.11.
Powers of, to augment small stipends; grant from Public Exchequer - 50G3.c84. 5G4.c.72. 6G4.c.120.s.54.
Jurisdiction in regard to feuing, &c. glebe (*see* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, **3** (*d*); ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDINGS, S.) - 29–30V.c.71.
Lord Ordinary on Teinds, powers, &c. of; provision for absence, &c. 53G3.c.64.ss.3–5. 2–3V.c.36.s.8. 31–2V.c.100.s.9.
" " jurisdiction of, in regard to churches, manses, &c. (*see* ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDINGS, S.) - 31–2V.c.96.ss.1,14–20.
Clerks of Teinds, appointment, duties, salaries, &c. of - 1–2G4.c.38.s.9. 6G4.c.120.s.54. 1–2V.c.118.ss.26,27. 31–2V.c.100.s.105.
Power of Court to make Acts of Sederunt as to procedure, &c. - 48G3.c.138.s.16. 1–2G4.c.38.s.10. 6G4.c.120.s.50. 29–30V.c.71.s.23. 31–2V.c.100.s.106.
Transfer to Treasury of powers of Court of Exchequer as to ministers' stipends and tacks of teinds - 3–4W4.c.13.s 1.

2. Procedure.

Procedure in ministerial and judicial business - 6G4.c.120.ss.27,50,54.
Review of interlocutors of Lord Ordinary on Teinds (*see also* SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7** (*a*)) - 53G3.c.64.s.5. 6G4.c.120.s.54.
Consultation of judges - 2–3V.c.36.s.8.

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8 in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title ("Teinds Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

TEINDS, COURT OF, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
2. Procedure—*cont.*

Augmentations of stipend, procedure in - - - - 6G4.c.120.s.54. 48G3.c.138.
" " surrender of teinds - - - 48G3.c.138.s.14.
" " small stipends, procedure in; grants from Public Exchequer - - - - - 50G3.c.84. 5G4.c.72.
Disjunction and erection of parishes, consent of heritors and titulars - 7–8V.c.44.ss.1–6.
" " erection of parish *quoad sacra* - 7–8V.c.44.ss.8–11.
" " " " *quoad omnia* - 7–8V.c44.s.15.
" " provision for Gaelic churches and Highland parishes - 7–8V.c.44.ss.12–4.
Glebe, feuing, &c., procedure in - - - - - 29–30V.c.71.
Churches, manses, &c., procedure for erection and repair - 31–2V.c.96.ss.14–20.
Appeal to House of Lords - - - - - 48G3.c.138.s.4.
Extracts, states, schemes, &c.; auditing accounts of expenses - 1–2V.c.114.ss.1–8. 1–2V.c.118.s.27. 31–2V.c.100.ss.105,106.

See also CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, S.; ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.; PARISH, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S.

TELEGRAPH.

1844. 7–8V.c.85.ss.13,14. (Railways.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.37,38. (Offences.)
1863. (1)26–7V.c.112. (Regulation.)
1866. (1)29–30V.c.3. (Regulation.)
1867–8. (1)31–2V.c.110. (Purchase by Government.)
1868–9. (1)32–3V.c.73. (General.)
1870. (1)33–4V.c.88.s.3. (Channel Islands and Isle of Man.)
1871. 34–5V.c.75. (Financial.)
1873. 36–7V.c.83. (Financial.)
1876. 39–40V.c.5.s.4. (Financial.)
1878. (1)41–2V.c.76. (General.)
1881. 44–5V.c.20. (Post Office Lands.)
1884. 47–8V.c.76.ss.11,15,17. (Post Office Protection.)
1884–5. (1)48–9V.c.58. (Sixpenny Telegrams.)
1889. (1)52–3V.c.34. (Isle of Man.)
1890. (E.I.) 53–4V.c.59.ss.2,3,5,13–5. (Byelaws by Sanitary Authorities.)
1892. (1)55–6V.c.59. (General.)
1896. 59–60V.c.40. (Financial.)
1897. (1)60–1V.c.41. (General.)
1898. 61–2V.c.33. (Financial.)
1899. (1)62–3V.c.38. (Financial: Telephones).

1. Purchase and Sale.
2. Construction, Alteration, &c.
3. Regulation.
4. Financial Arrangements.
5. Offences and Legal Proceedings.
6. Abandonment.
7. Arbitration.
8. Miscellaneous.

1. Purchase and Sale.

Restriction of, except with consent of Board of Trade - - 26–7V.c.112.s.43.
Purchase by and sale to Postmaster-General; continuance in force of Acts, charters, &c., contracts with railway and canal companies, &c. - - - - 31–2V.c.110.ss.4–7,8(7),9, 11–3,23.sch. 32–3V.c.73.ss.7,9–11.

2. Construction, Alteration, &c.

Construction, general powers for - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.ss.6,44.
Compensation - - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.7.
Acquisition of lands by Postmaster-General - - - - 44–5V.c.20.
Power to lay down telegraphs along railways for Her Majesty's service 7–8V.c.85.s.13.
Construction of telegraph for use of Her Majesty, at request of Board of Trade, &c. - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.ss.49–51. 29–30V.c.3.
Power for Postmaster-General to construct along certain railways canals, highways, bridges, docks, and other works; notice, damages, &c. - - 41–2V.c.76. s.6.sch.
" " " agree with Electric Lighting Co. for laying telegraphs in trenches and pipes 55–6V.c.59.s.6.
" Railway and Canal Commission to make provisional order for construction of work on private land - - 55–6V.c.59.s.2.
Works under authority of Act of Parliament involving alteration of telegraphic line; notices, expenses, &c. - - - 41–2V.c.76.s.7.
Breaking up of roads, &c. - - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.ss.17–20.
Protection of gas and water companies, &c. - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.8. 41–2V.c.76.s.7.
" road and street authorities, landowners, Crown property, &c.; publication of notices, inquiry by Board of Trade, &c. - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.ss.9–34. 41–2V.c.76.ss.3,4. 55–6V.c.59.ss.3,4.
Works affecting seashore; approval by Board of Trade, &c. - 26–7V.c.112.ss.35–40. 41–2V.c.76.s.3.

(1) Collective title ("Telegraph Acts, 1863 to 1899") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14; 59 & 60 Vict. c. 40; 60 & 61 Vict. c. 41. s. 4; and 62 & 63 Vict. c. 38. s. 4.

Digitized by Google

TELEGRAPH—*cont.*

2. Construction, Alteration, &c.—cont.

Railways and canals, provisions as to - - - 7–8V.c.85.s.13. 26–7V.c.112.ss.32,33. 31–2V.c.110.s.9. 41–2V.c.76.s.3.

Bridgewater Canal, provisions as to - - - - - 31–2V.c.110.s.11. 41–2V.c.76.s.14.

Grand Junction Canal, provisions as to - - - 31–2V.c.110.s.12.

Purchase of land by Admiralty for telegraph stations. *See* ADMIRALTY, 3.

3. Regulation.

Exclusive privilege of Postmaster-General to transmit telegrams, subject to certain exceptions as to licenses, &c. - - - 31–2V.c.110.s.9(8). 32–3V.c.73.ss.4–6.

Telegraphs to be open to all without favour or preference - - 7–8V.c.85.s.14. 26–7V.c.112.s.41.

Messages on Her Majesty's service to have priority - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.48. 29–30V.c.3. 31–2V.c.110.s.17.

Transmission of messages on railway business - - 31–2V.c.110.s.9(6)(*g*).

„ foreign messages - - - - - 32–3V.c.73.s.12.

Reception of messages by railway companies on behalf of Postmaster-General - - - - - - 31–2V.c.110.s.9(7).

Postmaster-General to make regulations for conduct of business, &c., and to fix charges, &c.; limits of free delivery - 31–2V.c.110.ss.20,23. 32–3V.c.73.s.21. 48–9V.c.58. 60–1V.c.41.s.1.

Sixpenny telegrams - - - - - - 48–9V.c.58.

Special agreements with proprietors of newspapers, &c. - - 31–2V.c.110.ss.16,23.

Payments to be made by stamps - - - - - 31–2V.c.110.s.18.

Boxes, &c. for deposit of telegrams may be provided - - 31–2V.c.110.s.19.

Power for Postmaster-General to lease undertaking or property - 31–2V.c.110.s.14.

Expenses of borough and urban councils exercising powers under telephone licence; powers beyond district - - - - 62–3V.c.38.s.2.

Existing companies affected by competing supply - - - 62–3V.c.38.s.3.

4. Financial Arrangements.

Purchase money for certain undertakings, amount, payment, distribution, &c. - - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.110.ss.8(7),9. 32–3V.c.73.s.11.

Power for Treasury to raise money for purposes of Telegraph Acts, (including development of telephonic system,) by issue of Exchequer Bills, creation of terminable and perpetual annuities, &c. - - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.73.ss.13–20. 34–5V.c.75. 36–7V.c.83. 40–1V.c.30. 55–6V.c.59.s.1. 59–60V.c.40. 61–2V.c.33. 62–3V.c.38.s.1.

Application of revenue; payment of expenses; preparation and audit of accounts; laying accounts before Parliament, &c. - - 32–3V.c.73.ss.19,20. 36–7V.c.83.s.5. 39–40V.c.5.s.4.

5. Offences and Legal Proceedings.

Offences by officers of company in respect of messages - - 26–7V.c.112.s.45.

Disclosing contents of telegram by officer of Post Office, &c. - 31–2V.c.110.s.20.

Forgery, &c., and improper disclosure of telegrams - - 47–8V.c.76.s.11.

Injuring telegraphic line, interrupting telegraphic communication, &c. - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.97.ss.37,38. 41–2V.c.76.s.8.

Obstructing officers of Post Office in executing powers for construction, maintenance, &c. - - - - - - 41–2V.c.76.s.9.

Contravening exclusive privilege of Postmaster-General - - 32–3V.c.73.s.6.

Failing to give proper notices, or to obey requirements of Postmaster-General, where alteration of telegraphic line rendered necessary by certain works - - - - - - 41–2V.c.76.s.7.

Legal proceedings may be taken against Postmaster-General instead of companies in certain cases - - - - - 31–2V.c.110.s.6.

Power of Postmaster-General to institute legal proceedings - - 41–2V.c.76.s.11.

Messages deemed post letters, and Telegraph Acts Post Office laws within 7 Will. 4. & 1 Vict. c. 36. - - - - 32–3V.c.73.ss.23,24.

Recovery and application of penalties, &c. (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*a*)) - - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.4. 41–2V.c.76.s.10.

Power for law officers to proceed against company on certificate of Board of Trade - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.53. 29–30V.c.3.

Indictment, form of, in relation to laying of property, &c. - - 31–2V.c.110.s.21.

Proof of value of message unnecessary - - - - 31–2V.c.110.s.21.

Liability of officers of Post Office to produce messages, &c. in courts of law - - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.73.s.23.

Summary trial for certain indictable offences. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*d*), (*e*).

Digitized by Google

TELEGRAPH —*cont.*

6. Abandonment.

Provisions in case of - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.14.
„ where works affect seashore - - - 26-7V.c.112.s.38.

7. Arbitration.

Appointment of arbitrator to act for Board of Trade - - 26–7V.c.112.s.34.
In case of differences between Postmaster-General and telegraph companies - - - - - 31–2V.c.110.s.8. 32–3V.c.73.s.10.
„ „ as to foreign messages - - - 32–3V.c.73.s.12.
„ „ between railway or canal company - 31–2V.c.110.s.9(10),(11). 41–2V.c.76.ss.3,5,6,13.
„ „ „ road authorities and others, as to erection of telegraphs - - 41–2V.c.76.ss.3–6. 55–6V.c.59.s.4.
Powers of police and stipendiary magistrates, judges of county and civil bill courts, Scotch sheriffs, in certain cases - - - 41–2V.c.76.ss.4,5.
Reference of differences in certain matters to Railway Commissioners, and, failing them, to Board of Trade - - 41–2V.c.76.s.5.
„ „ as to works affecting tidal waters, &c. to Board of Trade - - - - 41–2V.c.76.s.5.
General provisions as to arbitration by Board of Trade (*see also* ARBITRATION, 2) - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.34. 41–2V.c.76.s.5.
Substitution in Act of 1878, of reference to 32 & 33 Vict. c. 18. s. 1 for 31 & 32 Vict. c. 119. s. 33. - - - - - 47–8V.c.76.s.17.

8. Miscellaneous.

Application of Acts - - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.ss.2,14. 31–2V.c.110.s.2. 32–3V.c.73.s.2.
„ „ to license of Postmaster-General - - - 55–6V.c.59.s.5.
„ „ „ pneumatic tubes, &c. - - - - 55–6V.c.59.s.8.
„ „ „ Scotland - - - - - 55–6V.c.59.s.10.
„ „ „ Ireland - - - - - 55–6V.c.59.s.11.
„ „ „ Channel Islands and Isle of Man - - 33–4V.c.88.s.3.
„ „ „ Isle of Man - - - - 52–3V.c.34. 55–6V.c.59.s.12.
Interpretation - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.3. 31–2V.c.110.ss.2,3. 32–3V.c.73.ss.3,23. 41–2V.c.76.ss.2,10–2. 55–6V.c.59.s.9.
Notices, consents, &c., form, authentication, service of, &c. - - 26–7V.c.112.s.5. 41–2V.c.76.s.12.
Company to be responsible for damages, &c. - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.42.
Saving for effect of future general Acts - - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.46.
„ „ certain existing Acts - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.47.sch.
„ of certain existing rights - - - - 41–2V.c.76.s.13. 55–6V.c.59.s.7.
Taking possession of telegraphs for H.M.'s service in case of emergency - - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.112.s.52. 29–30V.c.3.
Payment of rates, &c. by Postmaster-General - - - - 31–2V.c.110.s.22.
Acquisition of lands by Postmaster-General - - - - 44–5V.c.20.
Documents for purposes of Post Office exempt from Stamp duty - 44–5V.c.20.ss.5,8.
Giving notices, &c., by deputy of Postmaster-General - - - 44V.c.20.ss.6,8.
Execution of instruments of Postmaster-General - - - 47–8V.c.76.s.15.
Guarantee by local authorities of loss occasioned by extra telegraph facilities. *See* POST OFFICE, 7.
Protection for telegraphs in execution of tramway works. *See* TRAMWAY, 3.
„ „ of Postmaster-General, in execution of electric lighting works. *See* ELECTRIC LIGHTING.
Prevention of danger from telegraph wires not the property of the Postmaster General - - - (E.I.) 53–4V.c.59.ss.13–5.(1) *See also* SUBMARINE TELEGRAPH.

TELEPHONE. *See* TELEGRAPH.
Byelaws by sanitary authorities for prevention of danger from telephone wires. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT 2 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2 (*b*).

TEMPLARS.
Vesting of lands of, in Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem - - (2)17Edw2.stat.2.

TEMPORALITIES. *See* BISHOP, 1 (*a*); CHURCH OF IRELAND; CHURCH TEMPORALITIES COMMISSIONERS, I.; CORPORATION, 2.

TENANT. *See* DISTRESS; HYPOTHEC, S.; LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASE; REMOVING, S.; TACKSMAN, S.

TENANT IN COMMON. *See* ACCOUNT; BENEFICE, 2 (*a*); LIMITATION OF TIME, (11); PARTITION.

TENANTS COMPENSATION ACT, 1890 (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3) - 53–4V.c.57.

(1) Where in force. *See* ss. 2, 3, 5.

(2) Stat. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

TENANT BY THE CURTESY.
Who is to be - - - - *Stat. de Tenent. per leg.Angl.*Stat.temp.incert.
Priest may be, in right of wife - - - - - 5–6Edw6.c.12.s.2.
Estate of, deemed to arise under settlement, for certain purposes. *See* SETTLED LAND, 2 (*i*).
„ abolished as regards "registered freehold lands" under Purchase of Land Acts - - - - - 54–5V.c.66.s.85.
Grant of leases by. *See* LEASE, 2.
TENANT FOR LIFE. *See* APPORTIONMENT; CESTUI QUE VIE; DISTRESS, 2; ESTATE PUR AUTRE VIE; LEASE, 2; POWER; SETTLED LAND; TITHES, 3; WASTE.
TENANT IN TAIL AND REMAINDERMAN. *See* FINES AND RECOVERIES; FINES AND RECOVERIES, I.; LAND, 3; LAND, I., 3; LEASE, 2; LEASE, I., 3; LIMITATION OF TIME, (11).
TENANT RIGHT, IRELAND. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2.
TENDER. *See* BANK NOTE, 2; COIN.
TENTERDEN'S (LORD) ACTS.
Written acknowledgments - - - - - - - (E.I.)9G4.c.14.
Prescription - - - - - - - - (E.I.)([1])2–3W4.c.71.
TENTHS. *See* FIRST FRUITS; QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY.
TENT AND VAN. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 4; PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2 (*h*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*c*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*f*.)
TENURE. *See* LAND, 1.
TENURES ABOLITION ACT, 1746([2]) (*see* LAND, S.) - - - - 20G2.c.50.
TENURE, SCOTLAND. *See* BLENCH HOLDING, S.; BOOKING TENURE, S.; BURGAGE, S.; LAND, S.; SERVICES, S.; SUPERIORITY, S.
TERCE, SCOTLAND.
Widow's right to, out of heritable security. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., 1.
TERMINABLE ANNUITY. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (8); NATIONAL DEBT.
TERM.
Of years, satisfied, when to cease - - - - - (E. I.) 8–9V.c.112.
Enlargement of long, into fee simple by declaration in deed; provision as to married women, &c. - - - - (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41.s.65. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.s.11.
Of entry, form and import of clause of. *See* LAND, S., 4 (*a*.)
„ implied, if none expressed in conveyance. *See* LAND, S., 4 (*a*.)
„ and removal. *See* REMOVAL, S.
TERMS, ENGLAND.
Legal, date and length of - - - - 11G4&1W4.c.70.s.6. 1W4.c.3.s.3.
„ abolition of, except for certain purposes - - - 36–7V.c.66.s.26.
TERMS, SCOTLAND. In Exchequer. *See* EXCHEQUER COURT, S.
TERMS, IRELAND.
Legal, date and length of - - - - - 1–2W4.c.31.s.1.
„ abolition of, except for certain purposes - - - 40–1V.c.57.s.29.
TERRITORIAL WATERS JURISDICTION ACT, 1878 (*see* SEA) - - - 41–2V.c.73.
TEST ABOLITION ACT, 1867([3]) (*see* ROMAN CATHOLIC) - - - 30–1V.c.62.
TESTS.
Tests Act (Popish recusants) (repealed finally by S.L.R., 1863) - - - 25C2.c.2.
Abolition of religious, in universities (*see* UNIVERSITY, 3 (*a*) 7; UNIVERSITY, S., 1 (*a*) (*d*)) - - - (E.)34–5V.c.26. (S.) 52–3V.c.55.s.18.
„ „ in Dublin University - - - - - (I.) 36–7V.c.21.
TESTAMENT, SCOTLAND.
Power of bastard to make - - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.22.
Settlement of land by - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.20.
Presumption as to date of holograph - - - - - 37–8V.c.94.s.40.
Exemption from stamp duty - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Execution of, by person who cannot write. *See* DEED, S.
See also CONFIRMATION, S.; ENTAIL, S., 4; EXECUTOR, S.; LAND, S., 2, 4 (*a*); LANDLORD AND TENANT, S., 1 (*d*), 2 (*a*); WILL.
TEXTILE MANUFACTURES (IRELAND) ACT. (*See* MASTER AND SERVANT, I.). - 3–4V.c.91
THAMES.
1839. 2–3V.c.47.ss.26,27. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1842. 5–6V.c.44.s.5. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1857–8. 21–2V.c.104.s.28. (Conservators.)
1879. 42–3V.c.73. (Conservators.)
1. Police enactments. | **2. Conservancy and Navigation.**
1. Police enactments.
Offences in, or affecting vessels in, and docks, &c. of, and powers of metropolitan police - - - - - - 2–3V.c.47.ss.26–37.
Hours for sale of intoxicating liquors in vessels moored on, in Metropolitan Police District, on Sunday, Christmas Day, &c. - - - 5–6V.c.44.s.5.

([1]) Short title ("Prescription Act, 1832") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.
([2]) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

THAMES—*cont.*

2. Conservators and Navigation.[1]

Conservators of—
approval by, of drainage works of Metropolitan Board of Works (London County Council) - - - - 21-2V.c.104.s.28.
„ of certain works under Improvement of Land Act. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 6 (*e*).
agreements by, with Commissioners of Woods, &c. as to payments for piers, &c. under management of conservators - - - - 42-3V.c.73
Jurisdiction of Gravesend magistrates on, under Customs Acts. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*g*).
Borrowing by London County Council for purposes of Prevention of Floods Act. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (3).
See also CONSERVATORS; CROWN LANDS, 6; LONDON PORT; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2, 3, 4 (*c*); SMOKE; STAMPS, 3.

THAMES EMBANKMENT. *See* LOCOMOTIVE, 1; LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*d*) (3), 16; *and* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).

THEATRE.

1751-2. (E.) 25G2.c.36.s.4. (Licences.)
1835. 5-6W4.c.39.s.7. (Sale of Liquors.)
1839. (E.) 2-3V.c.47.s.46. (Metropolitan Police District.)
1843. (E.S.) 6-7V.c.68(2). (Licences; Examination of Plays.)
1872. (E.) 35-6V.c.94.s.72. (Sale of Liquors.)
1874. (I.) 37-8V.c.69.s.7. (Sale of Liquors.)
1878. 41-2V.c.32.ss.11-3,21-3. (Metropolis, Construction.)
1880. 43-4V.c.20.s.43(5). (Sale of Liquors.)
1888. (E.) 51-2V.c.41.ss.7,40(8). (Local Government.)
1894. 57-8V.c.41.s.3. (Performances by Children.)
1898. 61-2V.c.37.s.80. (Dublin.)

1. Licensing.
2. Examination of Plays.
3. Sale of Liquors.

1. Licensing.

(1.) *Generally.*
Theatre under patent or royal licence not affected by Act requiring music halls, &c. to be licensed - - - - (E.) 25G2.c.36.s.4.
„ not to be kept for public performance except under patent or licence - - - - - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.s.2.
Licensing by Lord Chamberlain; fees - - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.ss.3,4,7.
„ „ justices in special sessions; fees - - (E. S.) 6 7V.c.68.ss.3,5-7.
„ „ „ „ „ transferred to county council (E.) 51-2V.c.41.s.7.
„ of child performers - - - - - - 57-8V.c.41.s.3.
Manager, publication of name of, and security by - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.s.7.
Suspension of licence, or closing of patent theatre, by Lord Chamberlain - - - - - - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.s.8.
Making of rules by justices as to conduct of theatres - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.s.9.
Closing by justices - - - - - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.s.9.
Penalty for keeping unlicensed theatre - - - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.s.2.
„ „ acting for hire in unlicensed theatre - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.s.11.
„ „ „ play not allowed; avoidance of licence - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.s.15.
„ „ causing child under 11 to perform without special licence 57-8V.c.41.ss.2,3.
„ „ employing young persons in dangerous performances. *See* DANGEROUS PERFORMANCE.
Recovery and application of penalties; appeal - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.ss.19-22.
Evidence of acting for hire - - - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.s.16.
Burden of proof as to license - - - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.s.17.
Exemption of performances at fairs, &c. - - - (E. S.) 6-7V.c.68.s.23.
Regulation of, under Burgh Police (S.) Act, 1892. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*j*).
Soldiers' and sailors' recreation rooms, saving for. *See* ARMY, 7 (*d*.)

(2.) *Special Provisions as to Oxford, Cambridge, London, and Dublin.*
Oxford and Cambridge, powers of Chancellors and Vice-Chancellors as to theatres in or near - - - - - - 6-7V.c.68.s.10.
London:
Power of London County Council to require alteration of existing theatres, to prevent danger from fire - - - 41-2V.c.32.s.11. 51-2V.c 41.s.40(8).
Regulations as to construction of new theatres; penalty for keeping without certificate - - - - - - 41-2V.c.32.s.12.
Inspection; compliance with notices, &c. - - - 41-2V.c.32.ss. 21-3.
Provisional licence for new premises - - - - 41-2V.c.32.s.13.
Metropolitan Police District, power to enter unlicensed theatre in; penalty on keeper and persons found therein - - - 2-3V.c.47.s.46.
Dublin, licensing by Lord Lieutenant on application of county, county borough, or urban district council for charitable objects - - 61-2V.c.37.s.89.

(1) The previous Acts relating to the Conservancy and Navigation of the Thames were repealed and consolidated by the Local Act, 57 & 58 Vict. c. clxxxvii.
(2) Short title ("Theatres Act, 1843") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

2. Examination of Plays, &c.

THEATRE—*cont.*

Plays, &c., definition of - - - - (E. S.) 6–7V.c.68.ss.12,23.
„ submission of, to Lord Chamberlain - - - (E. S.) 6–7V.c.68.s.13.
„ fees for examination of - - - - (E. S.) 6–7V.c.68.s.13.
„ power to disallow or prohibit - - - (E. S.) 6–7V.c.68.s.14.
Penalty for acting plays for hire, if not allowed - - - (E. S.) 6–7V.c.68.s.15.
Evidence of acting for hire - - - - (E. S.) 6–7V.c.68.s.16.
Exemption of performances at fairs, &c. - - - (E. S.) 6–7V.c.68.s.23.

3. Sale of Liquors.

Patent or licensed theatre, or place of entertainment, grant of Excise licence to retail liquors in, without justices certificate - - { 5–6W4.c.39.s 7. 43–4V.c.20.s.43(5).
Sale of liquors not affected by Licensing Acts - - - (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.72.
Restrictions on sale of liquors under licence - - - (I.) 37–8V.c.69.s.7.

THEFT AND KINDRED OFFENCES.

1541–2. 33H8.c.12.s.13. (Offences within the Palace.)
1708. (S.) 7A.c.21.s.10. (By landed men.)
1730–1. (1) (S.) 4G2.c.32. (Fixtures.)
1748–9. 22G2.c.27. (By workmen.)
1772.(2) (S.) 13G3.c.32. (Vegetables.)
1777. 17G3.c.56. (By workmen.)
1814–5. 55G3.c.137.s.2. (Workhouse Embezzlement.)
1831. (I.) 1–2W4.c.44.ss.2,6,7. (Tumultuous Risings.)
1838. (I.) 1–2V.c.56.s.101. (Workhouses.)
1840. 3–4V.c.50. (Canals.)
1840. (S.) 3–4V.c.74. (Oysters, &c.)
1843. 6–7V.c 40. (By Workmen.)
1844. (E.) 7–8V.c.101 ss.57,58. (Workhouse.)
1847. 10–11V.c.15.s.18. (Gas.)
1847. (S.) 10–11V.c.92. (Oysters, &c.)
1848. 11–2V.c.42.s.4. (Search for stolen property.)
1848. 11–2V.c.110.s.9. (Vagabond.)
1850. 13–4V.c.101.s.8. (Workhouses.)
1861. (3) (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96. (Larceny.)
1862. (I.)25–6V.c.50. (Summary Proceedings.)
1863. 26–7V.c.44. (Flogging.)
1863. 26–7V.c.93.s.20. (Water.)
1863. 26–7V.c.103.s.1. (Master and Servant.)
1865. 28–9V.c.79.s.9. (Workhouse.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109.ss.45,46,48. (Naval Discipline.)
1868. 31–2V.c.45.ss.51,52,55. (Fish.)
1868. 31–2V.c.116.s.1. (By Partners.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.s.16. (Stolen Property.)
1872. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.93.s.34. (Pawnbrokers.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.s.29. (Customs.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.10–5.sch.1. (Summary Proceedings.)
1881. 44–5 V. c. 58. ss. 41, 49, 54, 55, 162. (Army.)
1882. 45–6V.c.56.s.23. (Electric Lighting.)
1884. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch. (Summary Proceedings.)
1887. (S.) 50–1V.c.35. (Procedure.)
1893. (E. I.) 56–7V.c.71.s.24. (Sale of Goods.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.225(1)(*f.*) (By seamen.)
1896. 59–60V.c.52. (Property stolen out of United Kingdom.)

1. Offences.
2. Procedure.
3. Punishment.
4. Costs.

1. Offences.

(a.) In particular places.

Theft of King's goods or breaking into King's house with intent to steal - 33H8.c.12.s.13.
„ in dwelling house to value of 5*l.* - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.60.
„ „ „ accompanied by threat - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.61.
„ from workhouse; costs of prosecutions, &c. - - - (E.) 55G3.c.137.s.2.
„ „ by officers - - - { (I.) 1–2V.c.56.s.101. (E.) 7–8V.c.101.ss.57,58. (E.) 11–2V.c.110.s.9. (E.) 13–4V.c.101.s.8. (E.) 28–9V.c.79.s.9.
„ on canals or navigable rivers - - - - - (E.) 3–4V.c.50.
„ from vessels, docks, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.63.
„ „ or part of wreck, &c., or having same in possession (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.64–6.
„ of public stores. *See* STORES, PUBLIC.
Riotous or forcible entry of house, seizure of horses, arms, money, or goods - - - - - - (I.) 1–2W4.c.44.ss.2,6,7.

(b.) From the person.

Robbery and stealing from the person - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.40.
„ with violence - - - - - - { (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.43. (E. I.) 26–7V.c.44.
„ conviction of assault with intent to rob on indictment for (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.41.
„ assault with intent to rob - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.42.
„ at sea. *See* PIRACY.
„ theft, stouthrief, after previous conviction - - (S.) 50–1V.c.35.s.68.
Stopping mail with intent to rob. *See* POST OFFICE, 6.

(1) Short title ("Theft Act, 1780") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Stealing of Vegetables Act, 1772") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Larceny Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

THEFT AND KINDRED OFFENCES—*cont.*
1. Offences—*cont.*
(*b.*) *From the person*—cont.
Trial for robbery competent before sheriff - - - - (S.) 50–1V.35.s.56.
And see INTIMIDATION.
(*c.*) *By particular persons.*
Theft by landed men - - - - - - (S.) 7A.c.21.s.10.
But see (S.) 50–1V.c.35.s.56.
Larceny by bailees - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.3.
„ tenants or lodgers - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.74.
„ one or several partners or joint owners, of property of partnership, &c. - - - - (E. I.) 31–2V.c.116.s.1.
„ clerks or servants - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.67.; (E.) 26–7V.c.103.s.1.
„ persons in public service or police - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.69.
„ „ venue in such cases - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.70.
„ officers of Customs - - - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.29.
„ „ Post Office. *See* POST OFFICE, 6.
„ seamen - - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.225(1)(*f*).
„ soldiers. *See* ARMY, 4 (*b*).
„ workmen and apprentices in certain trades of goods entrusted to them; summary trial - - - 22G2.c.27.; 17G3.c.56.; (.) 6–7V.c.40.; (I.) 25–6V.c.50.s.7.; (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.
(*d.*) *Of Animals, &c.*
Stealing cattle, &c., or killing, with intent to steal carcase, &c. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.10,11.
„ dogs, or being in possession of or taking money to restore stolen dogs (*see also* RECEIVING, &c.) (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.18–20,22.
„ birds, &c., or being in possession of any part of birds stolen, &c. - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.21,22.
„ poultry; summary trial - - - - - (I.) 25–6V.c.50.s.8.
Killing house pigeons - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.95.s.23.
Taking wild animals. *See* GAME : GAME, S. : GAME, I.
„ fish in private fishery; indictment, &c. - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.24,25.
„ oysters, mussels, &c., in private fishery (S.) 3–4V.c.74.; (S.) 10–1V.c.92.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.26.; (E. S.) 31–2V.c.45.ss.51,52,55.
And see FISHERY; FISHERY, S.; FISHERY, I.
(*e.*) *Of Fixtures.*
Theft of, &c., metal and glass, fixtures, &c. - - - (S.) 4G2.c.32.; (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.31.
„ chattels or fixtures let with house or room - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.74.
(*f.*) *Of growing Plants or Fences.*
Stealing growing trees, plants, fruit, &c., or cutting them with intent to steal - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.32,33,36,37.
„ summary trial - - - - - - (I.) 25–6V.c.50.ss.4,5.
„ field crops, cultivated vegetables, summary trial - - (S.) 13G3.c.32.
Misuse of fodder, &c., by servants - - - - - (E.) 26–7V.c.103.
Stealing or throwing down, or having in possession any part of any live or dead fence, gate, &c. - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.34,35.
(*g.*) *Of Industrial Products.*
Theft or concealment with intent to defraud, of minerals (*see also* MINE, 4) (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.38,39.
„ of goods in process of manufacture - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.62.
And see (*c*) *above.*
„ electricity - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.56.s.23.
„ gas - - - - - - - - - 10–1V.c.15.s.18.
„ water - - - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.93.s.20.
(*h.*) *Of Documents.*
Stealing, opening, &c. post letters. *See* POST OFFICE, 6.
„ money orders. *See* POST OFFICE, 4.
„ destroying, &c., documents of title to land - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.28.
„ „ valuable securities - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.27.
„ wills, records, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.29,30.
And see EMBEZZLEMENT; FRAUD; RECEIVING; RESET, S.
2. Procedure.
Distinction between grand and petty larceny abolished - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.2.
Accessories, abettors, receivers, &c. *And see* RECEIVING. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.98,99.
Apprehension of offenders and persons suspected; summary proceedings and appeals (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS) - - - - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.103–11,113.; (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.

Digitized by Google

THEFT AND KINDRED OFFENCES—*cont.*
2. Procedure—*cont.*
Summary conviction, &c. a bar to further proceedings - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.109.
Proceedings in one part of United Kingdom against persons stealing in another part } 24–5V.c.96.s.114.
„ „ United Kingdom against persons in possession of property stolen out of United Kingdom } 59-60V.c.52.
Offences within jurisdiction of Admiralty - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.115.
Indictment may include three charges of larceny within six months and charges of receiving } (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.5,92.
Form of indictment, &c., where previous conviction charged - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.116.
Procedure where it appears that property alleged to have been taken at one time was taken at different times } (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.6.
Search warrants for property stolen - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.4. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.103. 34–5V.c.112.s.16.
„ for carcases, &c. of sheep or lambs stolen or unlawfully taken (I.) 25–6V.c.50.s.6.
Power for pawnbroker to detain stolen goods, &c. - - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.93.s.34.
Summary trial of indictable offences in certain case - (I.) 25–6V.c.50.ss.4–6. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.10–5,sch.1.
Trial for robbery, power to convict for other offences - (S.) 50–1V.c.35.ss.56,58,59.
And see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*f*); RESET, S. *See also* WITNESS, S.
Previous convictions for robbery, &c. an aggravation of crime (*see also* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., **3** (*f*) } (S.) 50–1V.c.35.s.63.
Trial by military or naval court-martial in certain cases - 44–5V.c.58.ss.41,49,54,55,162. 29–30V.c.109.ss.45,46,48.

3. Punishment, &c.

Punishments, sureties to keep the peace, &c. - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.4,7–9,117,119.
Of first offenders. *See* PUNISHMENT, **11.**
Restitution of property. (*And see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **10.** (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.100. (E. I.) 56–7V.c.71.s.24.

4. Costs.

Costs of prosecution of misdemeanours - - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.s.121.
And see FUGITIVE CRIMINAL.
THELLUSSON ACT (restraint on accumulation) - - - (E. S.) 39–40G3.c.98.
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE. *See* SCHOOL SITE, **1** (*c*); SOCIETY.
THIEF. *See* THEFT.
Penalty on publican, refreshment-house keeper, keeper of disorderly house, &c., harbouring (*see also* PUBLIC HEALTH, **3**; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, **1**; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **1, 2** (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3** (*b*) (4); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **4.**) } 34–5V.c.112.ss.10,11. 39–40V.c.20.s.5.
Sending children frequenting company of, to industrial schools. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, **2.**
THIRLAGE ACT, 1799(1) (*see* MILL, S.) - - - - - 39G3.c.55.
THISTLE, ORDER OF, SCOTLAND. Fees payable under statutes of. *See* LYON COURT, S.
THREAD.
Gold and silver, manufacture of. *See* LACE.
„ „ licence to deal in plate not required for dealing in. *See* PLATE, **3.**
THREAT.
Punishment for using generally. *See* INTIMIDATION; INTIMIDATION, I.
Inducing to join unlawful societies by. *See* SEDITION, **3**; SEDITION, I.
Overseers inducing marriage by, in cases of bastardy. *See* BASTARD.
Of legal proceedings as to patent. *See* PATENT, **2** (*a*) *and see* LAWBURROWS, S.
THRESHING MACHINE.
Drums and feeding mouths of steam threshing machines to be kept fenced; power of police to enter and inspect } (E.)41–2V.c.12.(2)
Removal of certain restrictions on use of locomotive machines - - 57–8V.c.37.
Destroying or damaging machines. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (vi); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., **2** (*c*); RIOT.
THROWING ACID, &c. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, **1** (*b*); PERSONAL INJURY, S. **1** (*c*).
TICKET OF LEAVE. *See* PUNISHMENT, **4** (*b*).
TIDAL WATERS. *See* ADMIRALTY, **2, 4**; BOARD OF TRADE, **2**; CROWN LANDS, **6**; HARBOUR; NAVIGATION; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; RAILWAY, **2** (*b*); RAILWAY, S., **2** (*b*); TELEGRAPH, **2, 7.**
TIMBER. *See* COMMON, **3** (*c*), **4**; FOREST; LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.; MORTGAGE; ROADS and BRIDGES, S., **2** (*g*); SETTLED LAND, **1** (*c*), **2** (*b*); TREE.
TIME.
Meaning of expressions relating to, in Acts, deeds, &c. (*See also* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, **2**) } 43–4V.c.9

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Threshing Machines Act, 1878") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

TIN.
Regulations respecting digging and washing, near certain harbours in Devon and Cornwall - - - - - - - - 23H8.c.8. 27H8.c.23.
Coinage duties for, in Devon and Cornwall, abolished, for annuity to Duke of Cornwall - - - - - (E.) 1-2V.c.120.(1)
See also MINE; STANNARIES.

TINCTURES OR MEDICINAL SPIRITS.
Licence to retail spirits not required for sale of. *See* SPIRITS, 5 (*a*).
Warehousing of, for exportation. *See* SPIRITS, 3.

TIPPERARY. Jurors' book in. *See* JURY, I., 4 (*b*).
To continue one county for certain purposes; ridings to form separate administrative counties; saving for O. in C. of Nov. 8, 1838(2) 61-2V.c.37.ss.69(2) (*a*),110(3),115(8).
Loans to town commissioners in. *See* REPRODUCTIVE LOAN FUND, I.

TIPPLING ACT (*see* SPIRITS, 5 (*a*), 7) - - - - - (E. S.) 24G.2.c.40.
See also - - - - - - - (E.) 30-1V.c.142.s.4.

TIPPLING, IRELAND. *See* BEER, I., 4, 5 (*b*) (2); DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*f*); INTOXICATING LIQUORS, I., 4 (*e*).

TITHES, ENGLAND.
1403-4. 5H4.c.11. (Aliens lands.)
1540. 32H8.c.7.s.5. (Tithes.)
1831-2. 2-3W4.c.100. (Prescription.)
1836. (3)(4)6-7W4.c.71. (Commutation.)
1837.(3)(4)7W4&1V.c.69.(Commutation.)
1838. (3)(4)1-2V.c.64. (Merger.)
1839. (3)(4)2-3V.c.62. (Commutation.)
1840. 3-4V.c.15.(2)(3) (Commutation.)
1842. (3)(4)5-6V.c.54. (Commutation.)
1844. 7-8V.c.85.s.22. (Railways.)
1846. (3)(4)9-10V.c.73. (Commutation.)
1847. (3)(4)10-1V.c.104. (Commutation.)
1851. 14-5V.c.25.s.4. (Landlord and Tenant.)
1851. 14-5V.c.42.s.2. (Crown.)
1. Generally.
2. Commutation.
1860. (3)(4)23-4V.c.93. (Commutation.)
1867-8. (3)(5)31-2V.c.89.(Commutation.)
1870. 33-4V.c.35. (Apportionment.)
1878. (3)(4)41-2V.c.42. (Redemption.)
1882. 45-6V.c.37.ss.9,10. (Price of Corn.)
1884-5. (3)48-9V.c.32. (Redemption.)
1886. (3)(6)49-50V.c.54 (Extraordinary.)
1889. 52-3V.c.30.s.2.sch.1.pt.2. (Board of Agriculture.)
1890. 53-4V.c.57.s.4. (Compensation to Tenants.)
1891. (3)54-5V.c.8. (Recovery.)
1897. (6)60-1V.c.23. (Extraordinary.
1899. 62-3V.c.17. (Rates) (*temp.*).
3. Extraordinary Tithes Redemption.

1. Generally.

Fermors of lands of aliens to pay tithes notwithstanding seizure by Crown 5H4.c.11.
Fines and other assurances of tithes, as of lands - - - - 32H8.c.7.s.5.
Recovery of tithes in temporal courts as lands and tenements - - 32H8.c.7.s.5.
" " " ecclesiastical courts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS, 1 (*a*).
" " from Quakers. *See* QUAKER.
" " Roman Catholics not exempt. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, 1.
Time of prescription, in claims for modus decimandi, or exemption from discharge of tithes - - - - - - 2-3W4.c.100.
Augmentation of benefices by grant or annexation of tithes or tithe rentcharge. *See* BENEFICE, 2 (*a*); ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*d*) (1), 4 (*a*) (6), 4 (*b*) (4).
Licence in mortmain not required for grant of tithes to benefice. *See* MORTMAIN, 2.
Limit of time for recovery of tithes, or for penalties for not setting out tithes. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (5), (12).
Merger of tithes. *See below*, 2 (*i*).
Registration of proprietors of tithes impropriate. *See* LAND, 8 (*b*).

2. Commutation.

(*a.*) *Powers of Board of Agriculture.*

Tithes Commrs.; union with Copyhold Commrs. and Inclosure Commrs.; constitution of the three sets of Commrs. as Land Commrs. *See* LAND COMMISSIONERS.
Transfer to Board of Agriculture of powers, &c. of Land Commissioners under Tithe Commutation Acts - - 52-3V.c.30.s.2.sch.1.pt.2.
Security for costs of inquiry by - - - - - 31-2V.c.89.s.1.
Employment of surveyors, valuers, &c. by - - - 23-4V.c.93.s.39.
Power to summon witnesses and take evidence - - 6-7W4.c.71.ss.10,93. 3-4V.c.15.s.24.
Annual report to Secretary of State and Parliament - - - 6-7W4.c.71.s.3.
Fees to be taken by stamps (*see also* PUBLIC OFFICE) - - 31-2V.c.89.s.6.
See also below, (*l*).

(*b.*) *Agreements for Commutation.*

Parochial meetings, agreements for commutation made at, by owners of two-thirds in value of lands and tithes, to bind parish - - 6-7W4.c.71. ss.29-31.

(1) Short title ("Tin Duties Act, 1838") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) *See* Statutory Rules and Orders Revised, vol. 2, p. 78.
(3) Collective title ("Tithe Acts, 1836 to 1891") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.
(4) Short title ("Tithe Act, 18—") given by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 10.
(5) Short title ("Inclosure, &c. Expenses Act, 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Collective title ("Extraordinary Tithe Acts, 1886 and 1897") given by 60 & 61 Vict. c. 28. s. 2.

Digitized by Google

TITHES, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Commutation—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Agreement for Commutation*—cont.
Confirmation of, by Commissioners(1) - - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.66.
Informal arrangements as to land or payments, confirmation of - 23–4V.c.93.s.40.
See also below, (*l*).
(*c.*) *Compulsory Awards.*
Deposit for inspection; objections; confirmation - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.66.
Separate award, power to make lands as to which doubts have arisen into separate district by - - - - - 9–10V.c.73.s.16.
See also below, (*l*).
(*d.*) *Apportionment of Rentcharge.*
Apportionment by valuers or Commissioners;(1) regulations as to 6–7W4.c.71.ss.57,58. 2–3V.c.62.ss.4,5.
Confirmation by Commissioners(1) - - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.66. 10–1V.c.104.s.2.
Instruments of apportionment, deposit and custody of copies of, &c. 6–7W4.c.71.s.64. 9–10V.c.73.s.17. 23–4V.c.93.ss.27,28.
Value of tithes, how to be calculated - - - - 7W4&1V.c.69.s.7.
Market, hop, or fruit gardens, valuation of, and apportionment of rentcharge on (*see below*, 3) - - - - 2–3V.c.62.s.28. 23–4V.c.93.ss.42,43.
Gardens and lawns, exemption of, in certain cases - - - 3–4V.c.15.s.25.
Common or Lammas lands, rentcharge, &c. in respect of rights on 2–3V.c.62.s.14. 23–4V.c.93.ss.18–23.
On removal of fences, land tithe free may be apportioned jointly with other land - - - - - - 23–4V.c.93.s.12.
Alteration of apportionment by Land Tax or Tithe Commissioners(1) - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.72. 5–6V.c.54.ss.14,15. 10–1V.c.104.ss.3,4. 23–4V.c.93.ss.10–7.
Where lands charged have been inclosed, divided, allotted, or exchanged - - - - - - 9–10V.c.73.ss.13,14.
Supplemental apportionment in certain cases - - - - 9–10V.c.73.s.15.
Lands hitherto wholly or partially exempt for certain reasons, valuation of, and substitution of fixed for contingent rentcharge on, &c. - 3–4V.c.15.s.14.
See also below, (*l*).
(*e.*) *Lands in lieu of Tithes or Rentcharge.*
Owners may give - - - - - 6–7W4.c.71.ss.29–31,62,68. 2–3V.c.62.ss.19–21.
Conveyances of, by corporations, churchwardens, overseers, or parish trustees, to be valid - - - - - 2–3V.c.62.s.21. 3–4V.c.15.s.17.
Assignment of tithes in order to free land given in lieu of tithes from both rectorial and vicarial tithes - - - - 5–6V.c.54.s.6.
Confirmation of old agreements for giving - - - - 5–6V.c.54.s.7.
(*f.*) *Commutation and Payment of Rentcharge.*
Discharge of lands from tithes—
on confirmation of apportionment, and payment of rentcharge in lieu thereof - - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.67.
" " agreement for giving land instead of tithes - 6–7W4.c.71.s.68.
Time for commencement of rentcharge, and provision as to time previous to such commencement - - - - - 5–6V.c.54.s.3.
Average price of corn during preceding seven years to be published annually - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.37.s.9.
Payment of rentcharge—
liability of owner for and modification of contracts with tenants - 54–5V.c.8.s.1.
saving of priority of rentcharges - - - - 55–6V.c.8.s.10(3).
to be regulated by average price of corn; application of septennial average ascertained under Corn Returns Act - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.57. 3–4V.c.15.s.20. 45–6V.c.37.s.10.
postponement of, as to reclaimed lands - - - 6–7W4c.71.s.67.
arrangements by universities and colleges with lessees as to. *See* COLLEGE, 2.
Remission of rentcharge when exceeding two-thirds of annual value of land; ascertainment of annual value - - - - 55–6V.c.8.s.8.
Rates, charges, and incumbrances, liability of rentcharge to and recovery of; remission of rates in proportion to amount of rentcharge remitted - - - - - 6–7W4.c.71.ss.69,71. 54–5V.c.8.ss.6,8(1)
Rates, exemption of owner of rentcharge attached to benefice from one-half - - - - - - - 62–3V.c.17.(*temp.*).
Apportionment of rentcharge, on death of owner between times of payment - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.86. 33–4V.c.35.
See also below, (*l*).

(1) *See now* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

Digitized by Google

TITHES, ENGLAND—*cont.*
2. Commutation—*cont.*
(*g.*) *Recovery of Rentcharge.*
Proceedings for, through county court; appeals; rules; fees - 6–7W4.c.71.ss.81–3,85. 5–6V.c.54.ss.16,17,19. 23–4V.c.93.ss.29,30. 54–5V.c.8.ss.2,3,5,7,10(2).sch.
„ in case of lands occupied rent free, &c. - 54–5V.c.8.s.4.
„ „ „ taken by railways - 7–8V.c.85.s.22. 54–5V.c.8.s.10(1).
„ „ respect of cattle or stock - 23–4V.c.93.s.24.
Payment of contribution by joint owner, proceedings for - 5–6V.c.54.s.16.
Recovery of expenses and rentcharge recoverable as tithe rentcharge, proceedings for - 55–6V.c.8.s.10(4).
Power to owner of rentcharge to let land taken under writ - 5–6V.c.54.s.12.
„ or succeeding tenant may pay rentcharge, and recover from tenant quitting without payment - 14–5V.c.25.s.4.
See also below, (*l*).
(*h.*) *Redemption of Rentcharge.*
Redemption of rentcharge, not exceeding 15*l.*, where no apportionment made or confirmed - 23–4V.c.93.s.31.
Redemption after apportionment—
of rentcharge not exceeding 20*s.* - 9–10V.c.73.s.5. 41–2V.c.42.ss.3,6.
„ exceeding 20*s.*, by agreement, with consent of bishop and patron - 41–2V.c.42.ss.4,6.
„ erroneously charged on lands not within the parish - 9–10V.c.73.ss.3,4. 23–4V.c.93.s.33.
where land divided, and further apportionment inconvenient - 23–4V.c.93.s.32. 41–2V.c.42.s.5.
of rentcharge on lands required for churches, cemeteries, schools, public buildings, sewage farms, sewers, gas, or waterworks - 41–2V.c.42.ss.1,2.
„ corn rents and other payments in lieu of tithes - 48–9V.c.32.
Certificate for redemption - 9–10V.c.73.ss.6,12.
Notice of redemption - 23–4V.c.93.s.35.
Payment of consideration—
to owners in fee - 9–10V.c.73.s.7.
„ Queen Anne's Bounty, in case of spiritual owners - 9–10V.c.73.s.8.
where owners are under disability, or refuse to accept, or to corporations - 9–10V.c.73.s.9. 23–4V.c.93.ss.36,37.
to persons entitled to rentcharge, where amount under 20*l.* - 9–10V.c.73.s.10.
Expenses of redemption, payment and recovery of - 23–4V.c.93.s.39.
„ „ charge of, upon lands - 9–10V.c.73.s.11.
See also below, (*l*).
(*i.*) *Merger of Tithes or Rentcharge.*
Merger by express declaration, but not otherwise - 6–7W4.c.71.s.71. 1–2V.c.64. 9–10V.c.73.s.18.
„ „ persons entitled in equity - 9–10V.c.73.s.19.
„ in case of copyhold lands - 1–2V.c.64.s.4. 2–3V.c.62.s.7.
„ „ glebe - 2–3V.c.62.s.6.
On merger, lands to be subject to charges on rentcharge - 2–3V.c.62.ss.1–3.
(*k.*) *Expenses of Commutation.*
Orders by Commissioners[1] as to - 6–7W4.c.71.ss.73–6. 2–3V.c.62.s.23. 23–4V.c.93.s.39.
May be charged on lands and benefices and on rentcharge by corporations, colleges, incumbents, and other owners - 6–7W4.c.71.ss.77,78. 2–3V.c.62.ss.16,17. 3–4V.c.15.s.23. 5–6V.c.54.s.8.
Recovery of - 2–3V.c.62.s.18.
„ by occupier from landlord - 3–4V.c.15.s.22.
(*l.*) *Noncommuted Tithes.*
Provisions as to - 6–7W4.c.71.ss.17–28,38–61,65,79,88. 7W4&1V.c.69.ss.1–6,9–11. 2–3V.c.62.ss.8–13,22,26,27,29–33. 3–4V.c.15.ss.1–13,15,16,21,26,27. 5–6V.c.54.ss.4,9–11. 9–10V.c.73.ss.1,2,16.

(1) *See now* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.

Digitized by Google

TITHES, ENGLAND—*cont.*

2. Commutation—*cont.*

(*m.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Lands, tithes, land owner, tithe owner, interpretation of - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.12. 3–4V.c.15.s.23.

Agents, owners may act by - - - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.16.

Patron or owner, provision where Crown or Duke of Cornwall is - 6–7W4.c.71.s.13. 14–5V.c.42.s.2.

" " provision in case of disability of - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.15.

Owner of tithes and land, or owner and patron, provision where same person is - - - - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.14.

Tithe map, provisions as to (*see also* (*l.*) *above*) - - - 5–6V.c.54.s.13. 23–4V.c.98.s.26.

Tithe barn and other buildings, power to pull down and sell - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.87.

Perjury, punishment for - - - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.93.

Corn rents under local Acts:

conversion of, into tithe rentcharge, by award - - 23–4V.c.93.ss.1–9,17.

appeal to court of law from award relating to - - - 23–4V.c.93.s.5.

Stamps, certain instruments under Commutation Acts to be free from (*see also* (*l.*) *above*) - - - - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.91. 7W4&1V.c.69.s.12.

Valuations to be stamped - - - - - - 31–2V.c.89.s.2.

Boundaries of parish, township, glebe, or other lands, determination of, by Commissioners(1), subject to removal into Queen's Bench (*see also* (*l.*) *above*) - - - - - - 2–3V.c.62.ss.34–6. 3–4V.c.15.s.28. 5–6V.c.54.s.5.

Commutation Acts not to apply to City of London, nor to Easter offerings, tithes of fish or fishing, personal tithes, mineral tithes, &c. 6–7W4.c.71.s.90.

Tithes of mills, application of Commutation Acts to - - 6–7W4.c.71.s.90.

Exchange of glebe, or of annual charge on glebe or on rentcharge, for land or rentcharge. *See* BENEFICE, **2** (*b*).

Income tax on rentcharge. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*b*) (1).

3. Extraordinary Tithes Redemption.

Extraordinary charge not payable in respect of market fruit or hop gardens newly cultivated - - - - - - 49–50V.c.54.s.1.(2)

Land Commissioners(1) to fix capital value of existing extraordinary charges - - - - - - 49–50V.c.54.ss.2(2),3.

Rentcharge of 4 per cent. on such capital value substituted for extraordinary charges - - - - - - 49–50V.c.54.s.4.

Payment of rentcharge by landlord save in certain cases - - 49–50V.c.54.s.7.

Power to redeem extraordinary charge or substituted rentcharge - 49–50V.c.54.s.5.

" of tenant for life, and other provisions as to settled land - 49–50V.c.54.s.6.

Execution of Act by Land Commissioners;(1) expenses - - 49–50V.c.54.ss.8–11.

Removal of doubt, as to incidence and apportionment - - - 60–1V.c.23.

Power of Queen Anne's Bounty to modify mortgage where income of benefice diminished by operation of Act - - 49–50V.c.54.s.12.

" Ecclesiastical Commissioners to adjust charges on one benefice in favour of another - - - 49–50V.c.54.s.13.

TITHES, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF SCOTLAND; TEINDS, S.; TEINDS COURT, S.

TITHE RATING ACT, 1851(3) (*see* RATES) - - - - - - 14–5V.c.50.

TITHE AND CHURCH RATES RECOVERY ACT, 1714(3) (*see* QUAKER) - 1G1.st.2.c.6.

TITHES, IRELAND.

1835. 5–6W4.c.74. (Quakers.)
1837–8. 1–2V.c.56.s.76. (Poor Rate.)
1837–8.(4) 1–2V.c.109. (Commutation.)
1839.(5) 2–3V.c.3. (Commutation.)
1840. 3–4V.c.101.ss.8–12. (Applotment.)
1847–8. (6)11–2V.c.30.s.1. (Poor Rate.)
1865. 28–9V.c.88.s.12. (Recorded Estates.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.42.s.33. (Ecclesiastical Rentcharges.)
1870. 33–4V.c.35. (Apportionment.)
1872. 35–6V.c.90.ss.6–11.sch. (Ecclesiastical Rentcharges.)
1881. 44–5V.c.71.s.2. (Church Temporalities Commission.)
1896. 59–60V.c.47.s.37(3). (Land Commission.)

1. Generally.
2. Commutation.
3. Sales, &c. of Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge.

1. Generally.

Determination of leases of tithes, where compositions suspended thereby 1–2V.c.109.s.11.

Applotment of composition, making of, by Lord Lieutenant in Council on application lodged before Oct. 1, 1840 - - 3–4V.c.101.ss.8–12.

Time of prescription, in claims for modus decimandi, or exemption from or discharge of tithes; form of procedure - - 1–2V.c.109.ss.18–23.

(1) *See now* BOARD OF AGRICULTURE.
(2) Rep. with savings S.L.R. 1898.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Tithe Rentcharge (Ireland) Act, 1838") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Tithe arrears (Ireland) Act, 1839") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Tithe Rentcharge (Ireland) Act, 1848") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

TITHES, IRELAND—*cont.*

1. Generally—*cont.*

Constabulary not to levy tithes. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*).
Limit of time for recovery. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (12); LIMITATION OF TIME, I., (5).
Recovery of tithes from Quakers. *See* QUAKER.
Rectorial tithes disunited from Bishoprick of Cloyne. *See* YOUGHAL.

2. Commutation.

(*a.*) *Abolition of Tithes and Tithe Compositions.*

Abolition of rights to tithes and compositions for tithes - 1-2V.c.109.s.1.
Saving of rights of the Crown to compositions for tithes, &c. (*but see below*, (*b*), (*e*)) - 1-2V.c.109.ss.1,50.

(*b.*) *Commutation and Computation of Rentcharge.*

Lands subject to tithe composition, charged with annual rentcharge equal to three-fourths of annual amount - 1-2V.c.109.ss.7,11. 2-3V.c.3.s.3.
Substitution of rentcharges for tithe compositions belonging to the Crown 1-2V.c.109.s.51.
Effect of certificates for composition on rights of parties - 1-2V.c.109.s.26.

(*c.*) *Payment of Rentcharge.*

By owner of first estate of inheritance, &c. in lands subject thereto; and by tenants in dower, or by courtesy - 1-2V.c.109.ss.7-9.
To whom payable - 1-2V.c.109.s.24.
To be regulated by average price of corn - 1-2V.c.109.s.32.
but see 35-6V.c.90.s.6(3).
Priority over other payments - 1-2V.c.109.s.27.
Apportionment of rentcharge on death of owner between times of payment - 33-4V.c.35.
Deduction of poor rate from rentcharge - 1-2V.c.56.s.76. 1-2V.c.109.s.25.
„ „ by lessee of rentcharge - 11-2V.c.80s.1.

(*d.*) *Recovery of Rentcharge.*

Proceedings for - 1-2V.c.109.ss.27-31.
„ from Quakers - 5-6W.4.c.74. 1-2V.c.109.s.31.
By landlord from immediate lessee who would have been liable to composition - 1-2V.c.109.s.10.
„ distress, when occupier liable - 1-2V.c.109.s.29.
„ appointment of receiver, in certain cases - 1-2V.c.109.s.30.

(*e.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Reduction of rack rents under leases of lands made after compositions for tithes - 1-2V.c.109.s.12.
Petition to Chancery Division disputing liability to tithe rentcharge, or for reduction of rentcharge - 1-2V.c.109.ss.16,17.
Copies of documents, furnishing of, by clerk of peace - 1-2V.c.109.s.51.
Application of Acts to the Crown - 1-2V.c.109.ss.49,50.
Saving of rights of owners of tithe rentcharge against recorded estates - 28-9V.c.88.s.12.
Income tax on rentcharge. *See* INCOME TAX, **1** (*b*) (1).

3. Sales, &c. of Ecclesiastical Tithe Rentcharge.

Commissioners of Church Temporalities:
Sale by, of tithe rentcharge to owner of lands charged therewith, and merger thereof - 35-6V.c.90.ss.7,10,11. 59-60V.c.47.s.37(2).
Purchase by, of leases of tithe rentcharge - 32-3V.c.42.s.33.
„ „ mode of estimating value - 35-6V.c.90.s.8.
„ „ appeal by tenant of rentcharge against valuation 35-6V.c.90.s.9.
Statement by, of amounts of tithe rentcharges chargeable on lands in respect of benefices, &c., and apportionment - 35-6V.c.90.s.6.
Tithe rentcharges vested in, not variable according to price of corn 35-6V.c.90.s.6(3).
Vesting of property, powers, &c. of commn. in Irish Land Commission 44-5V.c.71.s.2.

TITHING-MAN. *See* CONSTABLE, **2.**
TITLE DEED. *See* CONVEYANCING; DEED; DOCUMENT *and cross references therefrom.*
TITLE TO LAND. *See* CONVEYANCING; LAND; LAND, S.
TOBACCO.

1660. 12C2.c.34. (British.)
1663. 15C2.c.7.ss.15-7.(1) (British.)
1781-2.(2) (S.) 22G3.c.73. (British.)
1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,16,25-7. (Excise Licences.)
1828. 9G4.c.44.s.1. (Excise Laws.)
1831.(3) 1-2W4.c.13. (British.)
1840. 3-4V.c.17. (Excise Licences.)
1840.(2) 3-4V.c.18. (Manufacture, &c.)
1842.(2) 5-6V.c.93. (Adulteration, &c.)
1847-8. 11-2V.c.122.s.26. (Delivery from Warehouse.)
1862. (E. I.) 25-6V.c.22.s.13. (Occasional Licences.)
1863. (4)26-7V.c.7. (Manufactured.)
1863. 26-7V.c.33.ss.19,20,26. (Licences.)

(1) ss. 18-20 in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title ("Tobacco Act, ——") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Tobacco Cultivation Act, 1831") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Manufactured Tobacco Act, 1863") given by 26 & 27 Vict. c. 16.

Digitized by Google

TOBACCO—*cont.*

1864. 27–8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5.sch.B. (Occasional Licences.)
1867. 30–1V.c.90.ss.8–10,19. (Dealers and Retailers; Snuff.)
1876. 39–40V.c.35.s.1. (Customs.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36. (Customs.)
1878. 41–2V.c.15.ss.3,25. (Drawbacks; Snuff.)
1879. 42–3V.c.21.s.27. (Manufacture.)
1. Prohibition of Growth.
2. Importation, Warehousing, and Delivery for Home Consumption.
3. Manufacture.
1884. 47–8V.c.62.s.12. (Sale in Railway Carriages.)
1887. 50–1V.c.15.s.4. (Moisture.)
1889. 52–3V.c.42.ss.1,28. (Customs.)
1896. 59–60V.c.28.s.6(1)–(3). (Drawback.)
1897. 60–1V.c.21.ss.3,6. (Drawback; Sale in Omnibuses, &c.)
1898. 61–2V.c.10.ss.1,2. (Customs.)
4. Exportation and Shipment as Stores.
5. Dealing in and Selling.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Prohibition of Growth.

Penalty for planting, growing, or curing tobacco in United Kingdom or Channel Islands, except in University or private gardens for purposes of physic, &c.; destruction of tobacco so planted; enforcement of Acts by Customs or Excise officers — 12C2.c.34. (1)15C2.c.7.ss.15–7. (S.) 22G3.c.73.s.1. 1–2W4.c.13.ss.1,2.

Penalty on manufacturer, dealer, &c. receiving, buying, &c., British tobacco, or mixing with foreign, and on other persons possessing more than 1 lb. of or selling British tobacco — 1–2W4.c.13.s.4.

Forfeiture, seizure, and condemnation of British tobacco — 1–2W4.c.13.ss.3,4.

2. Importation, Warehousing, and Delivery for Home Consumption.

Customs duties on importation of manufactured tobacco and snuff, unmanufactured tobacco, and cavendish and negrohead manufactured in bond (*and see* ISLE OF MAN) — 61–2V.c.10.s.1.

Regulations as to ports for importation, vessels, and packages — 39–40V.c.36.s.42.

Prohibition of importation of—

extracts, essences, &c., except in transit, or for exportation — 39–40V.c.36.s.42.
stalks or stalk flour — 39–40V.c.36.s.42.
cavendish or negrohead containing other leaves mixed, or except to be warehoused — 26–7V.c.7.s.9.
sweetened tobacco, except as specially provided — 39–40V.c.36.s.42.
cut and compressed tobacco — 52–3V.c.42.s.1.

Forfeiture of manufactured tobacco imported containing ingredients prohibited to be used in manufacture — 26–7V.c.7.s.10.

Importation into and removal between Channel Islands — 39–40V.c.36.s.163.

Destruction of tobacco abandoned as not worth the duty — 39–40V.c.36.s.94.

Charge on tobacco delivered from warehouse for home consumption 39–40V.c.35.s.1.sch.

General regulations as to importation, warehousing, and delivery for home consumption. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*); *and below*, **3** (*c*).

Smuggling, penalties for, and provisions for prevention, &c. of. *See* CUSTOMS **2** (*e*).

3. Manufacture.

(*a.*) *General Regulations.*

Excise licence to manufacturer of tobacco and snuff; penalty for manufacturing without licence — 6G4.c.81.ss.2,26. 9G4.c.44.s.1. 3–4V.c.17. 3–4V.c.18.ss.9,10.

Continuance of Excise laws as to tobacco and snuff, and manufacture thereof, on transfer of duties from Excise to Customs — 9G4.c.44.s.1.

Manufacturer to make entry, and put up name, &c.; penalty for neglect, and on unlicensed person so doing — 6G4.c.81.s.25. 3–4V.c.18.s.2.

Power to officers to enter premises, and examine tobacco, &c. — 3–4V.c.18.s.3.

Restrictions on manufacturer receiving unmanufactured tobacco — 3–4V.c.18.ss.4,5. 11–2V.c.122.s.26.

Unmanufactured tobacco not to be removed without permit — 3–4V.c.18.s.6.

Regulations as to removal of stalks and returns — 5–6V.c.93.s.10.

Entries as to tobacco, &c. received; regulation of duty on licence by quantity received in previous year — 3–4V.c.18.ss.8–10.

Restriction on amount of moisture in tobacco — 50–1V.c.15.s.4.

General regulations as to Excise licences, entry of premises, and permit. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*), **2, 7.**

(*b.*) *Provisions for Prevention of Adulteration.*

Prohibition of use of improper ingredients; restriction on use of salts, lime, &c. in snuff; penalty on manufacturer, dealer, &c. using prohibited ingredients, or receiving, sending out, &c. adulterated tobacco, &c., and forfeiture — 5–6V.c.93.ss.1–4. 26–7V.c.7.s.6. 30–1V.c.90.s.19. 41–2V.c.15.s.25. 42–3V.c.21.s.27.

Manufacturer not to possess articles which can be used for adulteration — 5–6V.c.93.s.5.

Power to take samples from stocks of manufacturers, dealers, &c. — 5–6V.c.93.s.7.

(1) ss. 18–20 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

TOBACCO—*cont.*
3. Manufacture—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Provision for Prevention of Adulteration*—cont.
Penalty and forfeiture for preparing or possessing imitations, or materials for adulteration, or selling to manufacturer - 5–6V.c.93.s.8.
Destruction of forfeited goods condemned as adulterated. *See* EXCISE, **11.**
Forfeiture of imported tobacco containing prohibited ingredients. *See above*, **2.**
(*c.*) *Manufacture of Cavendish and Negrohead in Warehouse.*
Appointment of warehouses - 26–7V.c.7.s.2.
Manufacture and sweetening in warehouse; packing, wrapping, labelling, and delivery for home consumption - 26–7V.c.7.ss.3,4.
Accounts of stocks, and striking of balances - 26–7V.c.7.s.5.
Penalty for sale or possession of cavendish, &c., containing prohibited ingredients, or not properly wrapped, &c. - 26–7V.c.7.s.6.
Providing of labels; forgery of or uttering forged labels - 26–7V.c.7.s.7.
Regulations for execution of Act; execution of Act by Customs or Excise officers; recovery of penalties, &c. - 26–7V.c.7.ss.11–3.
4. Exportation and Shipment as Stores.
Drawback on manufactured tobacco and snuff exported, or deposited in warehouse for use as ships' stores - 26–7V.c.7.s.1. 50–1V.c.15.s.3. 59–60V.c.28. s.6(1)(3). 60–1V.c.24.s.3.
„ none on cut, &c. tobacco containing stalks; penalty, &c. for manufacturing, &c. for exportation - 3–4V.c.18.s.13.
„ „ tobacco not made from duty paid tobacco, or adulterated; penalty for shipping, and forfeiture 3–4V.c.18.s.14. 39–40V.c.36.s.108.
Fraudulently attempting to obtain - 3–4V.c.18.s.15.
Regulations for ascertaining amount of - 26–7V.c.7.s.1.
Power to abandon warehoused snuff on receipt of - 41–2V.c.15.s.3.
Shipment and warehousing for use of Her Majesty's ships - 39–40V.c.36.ss.123–5.
„ as stores in ships leaving Channel Islands for United Kingdom or fishing grounds, or leaving Isle of Man for Great Britain or Ireland - 39–40V.c.36.ss.159,282.
Shipment as stores and exportation, general regulations as to. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*c*).
5. Dealing in and Selling.
Excise licences to dealers in and sellers of tobacco. &c.; penalty for dealing, &c. without licence; occupier liable, if privy to retail by person unknown or unlicensed - 6G4.c.81.ss.2,26,27. 9G4.c.44.s.1. 3–4V.c.17.
Licence, when not required for sale of tobacco in bond in warehouse. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*).
Penalty on unlicensed person soliciting orders, unless traveller for licensed person - 30–1V.c.90.s.17.
„ for hawking, or sale elsewhere than in licensed premises; exemption of traveller of licensed manufacturer or dealer - 5–6V.c.93.s.13.
Expiration of licences in case of publicans - 6G4.c.81.s.16. 52–3V.c.42.s.23.
Repeal of enactments requiring entry by dealer or retailer, except in case of manufacturer dealing, &c. in adjoining premises - 30–1V.c.90.s.8.
Dealers and retailers to put up names, &c. over premises - 6G4.c.81.s.25. 30–1V.c.90.s.9.
Power to Excise officers to enter premises and inspect tobacco and snuff - 3–4V.c.18.s.3. 30–1V.c.90.s.10.
Provisions against adulteration by dealers, &c.; power to take samples. *See above*, **3** (*b*).
Possession or sale of negrohead, &c. containing prohibited ingredients, or not wrapped, &c., or sale without defacing label - 26–7V.c.7.ss.6,8.
Occasional licences to deal in or sell elsewhere than on licensed premises—
to publican licensed to retail tobacco - (E. I.) 25–6V.c.22.s.13. 26–7V.c.33.ss.19,20,26.
„ licensed dealer or seller - 27–8V.c.18.ss.1,2,5.sch.B.
Restriction on amount of moisture in tobacco - 50–1V.c.15.s.4. 61–2V.c.10.s.2.
Licences for sale, and of snuff, in railway carriages, omnibuses, and tramcars - 47–8V.c.62.s.12. 60–1V.c.24.s.6.
„ „ retail in packet boats. *See* PACKET BOAT.
6. Miscellaneous.
Legal proceedings as to Excise penalties and forfeitures. *See* EXCISE, **12.**
„ „ „ Customs „ „ *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*).
Descriptions of manufactured tobacco in proceedings - 26–7V.c.7.s.14.
Ascertainment of value of goods and rate of duty, where penalty determinable by value and duty - 26–7V.c.7.s.14. 39–40V.c.36.s.214.
Proceedings before justices and mitigation of penalties under Customs Acts, according to amount of tobacco with reference to which offences are charged - 39–40V.c.36.s.238

Digitized by Google

TOBACCO—*cont.*
6. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Prisons, prohibition of smoking in, and of introduction of tobacco into. *See* NAVY, **3** (*e*); PRISON, **1** (*f*), **2** (*a*), (*b*), (*c*); PRISON, S., **1** (*f*); PRISON, I., **1** (*e*), [illegible].
Smoking compartments, provision of, on railways. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*a*).
TOBAGO. *See* TRINIDAD.
TOKEN. *See* COIN.
TOLERATION ACT.
Relief of Protestant dissenters (*see* NONCONFORMIST) - - (1)1 W&M.c.18.
TOLLS.
At a mill, how to be taken - - - - *Stat.de Pist.*Stat.temp.incert.
„ money to be taken instead of - - - (E. ? S.) 36G3.c.85.
Annual returns as to. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Collection of, according to imperial weights and measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*a*).
Exemptions from. *See* ARMY, **5** (*b*), **7** (*a*); BURIAL, **1** (*a*); POLICE, **1** (*b*); POLICE, S., **1** (*b*); RESERVE FORCES, **3**; VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*b*); YEOMANRY, **2**.
Reservation of exemptions from, of freemen in boroughs. *See* BOROUGH, **1** (*e*).
Taking of, at markets. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, **1** (*b*) (5), **2**.
See also BRIDGE, I., (*b*); CANAL; DUES ON SHIPPING; POST OFFICE, **3**; RAILWAY, **3** (*a*); TRAMWAY; WOOL.
TOLLS, SCOTLAND. *See* BURIAL, S., **2** (*a*); LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, S.; RAILWAY, S., **3** (*a*); ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.; TOLLS.
TOLLS, IRELAND.
Publication of, taken at markets, ports, &c., with clerk of peace - 57G3.c.108.(2)
Accounts of, keeping of, for purpose of charging poor rate. *See* POOR, I., **7**.
Exemption of constabulary from. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*).
„ „ funerals from toll or pontage. *See* BURIAL, I., **2** (*c*).
„ from, in boroughs, abolition of. *See* BOROUGH, I., **7**.
On navigable river. *See* RIVER, **1** (*a*).
Power to abolish in boroughs. *See* BOROUGH, I., **7**.
TORT, IRELAND. Remitting action of, to civil bill court. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (i).
TORTURE, SCOTLAND. *See* PUNISHMENT, S., **1**.
TOWER BURIAL GROUND. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
TOWN GARDENS PROTECTION ACT, 1863(3), (*see* GARDEN) - - 26–7V.c.13.
TOWER HAMLETS. Militia of. *See* MILITIA, **1** (*l*), **2** (*g*).
TOWN GOVERNMENT.
1847. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34. (Improvement Clauses.)
1847.(3) (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89. (Police Clauses.)
1871. (E.) 34–5V.c.70. (Loc. Govt. Bd.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.55. (Public Health.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.12. (Byelaws.)
1887. (E. I.) 50–1V.c.32. (Open Spaces.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.52. (Buildings.)
1889.(3) (E. I.) 52–3V.c.14. (Hackney Carriages.)
1890. (E. I.) 53–4V.c.15. (Open Spaces.)
1890. (E.I.) 53–4V.c.59. (Miscellaneous.)
1891. 54–5V.c.46.s.7. (Post Office.)
1892. (E.) 55–6V.c.57. (Private Streets Works.)
1893–4. (E.) 56–7V.c.10.ss.2,8. (Police.)
1893–4. (E.) 56–7V.c.73.s.21. (Local Government.)
1899. (E.) 62–3V.c.30.s.17. (Open Spaces.)
1. Under Municipal Corporation Acts.
2. Under Public Health Acts.
3. Under Towns Improvement Clauses Act.
4. Under Town Police Clauses Act.
5. Generally.
1. Under Municipal Corporation Acts. *See* BOROUGH, MUNICIPAL, E.
2. Under Public Health Acts.(4)
(*a*.) *Constitution, election, &c. of Authorities.*
Constitution, election, &c. of urban district councils. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **1**.
Finance, and controlling powers of Loc. Govt. Board. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **3**, **5**.
(*b*.) *Powers of Urban District Councils.*
General powers of district councils. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E. **2**.
As to:—
Bathing, regulation of public, application to all urban districts of provisions of Town Police Clauses Act as to (*see* **4** (*b*) (6) *below* - - - - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.171(5).
Baths and washhouses. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE, E.
Buildings; regulation of building line; byelaws as to buildings; incorporation of parts of Towns Improvement Clauses Act - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.155,157–60. 53–4V.c.59.ss.23,33–6.(5)
Buildings; in streets not to be brought forward - - - 51–2V.c.52.

(1) 1 Will. & Mar. sess. 1. in Ruffhead.
(2) Short title ("Tolls (I.) Act, 1817") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Town Police Clauses Acts, 1847 and 1889") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) The provisions indexed under **2** relate to England only, those under **3** and **4** to England and Ireland.
(5) Where in force.

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT—*cont.*

2. Under Public Health Acts—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Powers of Urban District Councils*—cont.

Buildings; penalty for erecting on ground filled up with offensive matter - - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.s.25.(1)

„ prevention of danger from platforms used on public occasions - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.s.37.(1)

Burial. *See* BURIAL.

Cellar dwellings. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*c*).

Clocks, provision of public - - - - 38–9V.c.55.ss.164,166. 53–4V.c.59.ss.44,45,46.(1)

Drainage. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*a*).

Fire: provision of fire plugs - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.66.

„ application to all urban districts of provisions of Towns Police Clauses Act as to (*see* **4** (*b*) (3) *below*) - 38–9V.c.55.ss.171(2).

„ means of escape from in factories. *See* FACTORY, **1** (*b*).

Hackney carriages and omnibuses: application to all urban districts of Town Police Clauses Act as to. (*See* **4** (*b*) (5) *below*) 38–9V.c.55.s.171(4). 52–3V.c.14.s.2.

Cabmen's shelters - - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.s.40.(1)

Harbour: guarantee of loans for. *See* HARBOUR, **2** (*a*).

Horses, &c.: licensing for hire; byelaws - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.172.

Housing of the working classes. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.

Libraries. *See* LIBRARY, E.

Lighting: contracts for supply of gas or other lights in street - 38–9V.c.55.s.161.

„ setting up gas works in absence of other supply - 38–9V.c.55.s.161.

„ purchase of undertaking of gas company under authority of provisional order - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.162.

„ supersession of Lighting and Watching Act of 1833 - 38–9V.c.55.s.163.

„ support of lighting works over mines - - - - 46–7V.c.37.

Lodging houses. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*c*).

Markets, slaughter-houses, and weighing places, provision of; incorporation of parts of Markets Clauses Act; and of Towns Improvement Clauses Act; byelaws confirmation - 38–9V.c.55.ss.166–70. 47–8V.c.12. 53–4V.c.59.ss.29–31.(1)

Museum, and gymnasiums. *See* MUSEUM AND GYMNASIUM.

Music and dancing. *See* MUSIC.

Open spaces, pleasure grounds, &c.; acquisition of lands for, and regulation of, under Open Spaces Acts - 50–1V.c.32.ss.5,7,9,11. 53–4V.c.15.ss.3–5.

„ expenses and byelaws - - - - 50–1V.c.32.ss.8,10.

„ partly outside districts of authorities - - - 53–4V.c.15.s.6.

„ partly built on - - - - - - 53–4V.c.15.s.7.

„ provision of pleasure grounds, &c.; byelaws - 38–9V.c.55.s.164. 53–4V.c.59.s.44.(1)

„ powers of urban councils conferred on all rural councils; investment of parish councils with like powers; powers of county councils - - - 62–3V.c.30.s.17

Places of public resort: application to all urban districts of provisions of Town Police Clauses Act as to - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.171(3).

Pleasure boats and vessels, and boatmen; licensing; byelaws - 38–9V.c.55.s.172.

„ „ on waters in public parks - - 53–4V.c.59.s.44(2).(1)

Post office: contribution towards building - - - - 54–5V.c.46.s.7.

„ and telegraph facilities, payment of loss. *See* POST OFFICE, **7.**

Public conveniences: provision of - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.165.

School attendance committee: appointment, &c. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E., **2** (*c*) (*d*); INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, **3, 5.**

Sewers. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*a*).

Statues and monuments - - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.s.42.(1)

Streets, &c.: management of, power to adopt and maintain roads and bridges, and bridges over canals, railways, &c. - - - 38–9V.c.55. ss.144–8.
See also HIGHWAY, E., **1** (*d*), **3** (*c*).

Streets, &c.: vesting of, being highways in urban council; wood paving, &c. - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.149. 53–4V.c.59.s.11(2).(1)

„ maintenance by urban council of certain main roads 51–2V.c.41.s.11(2)(4).

„ private: power to compel paving, sewering, and lighting, and to take over - - - - 53–4V.c.59.s.41.(1) 55–6V.c.57.(1)

„ improvements: power to purchase premises - 38–9V.c.55.s.154.

„ lighting of - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.161.

„ obstructions and nuisances in: application to all urban districts of provisions of Town Police Clauses Acts, as to (*see* **4** (*b*) (2) *below* - 38–9V.c.55.s.171(1)

„ gas and water pipes; power to alter position of - 38–9V.c.55.s.153.

„ right to minerals under disturnpiked roads and highways. *See* HIGHWAY, E., **2.**

„ planting trees in - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.s.43.(1)

„ refuges - - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.s.39.(1)

Suburban commons. *See* COMMON, E., **6.**

(1) Where in force.

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT—*cont.*

2. Under Public Health Acts—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Powers of Urban District Councils*—cont.

Swings, whirligigs, shooting galleries, &c., byelaws - - 53–4V.c.59.s.38.(1)

Technical instruction. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.

Telegraph, telephone, lighting, railway signalling, wires, and tubes, prevention of danger from; byelaws - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.13–5.(1)

Tramways. *See* TRAMWAY.

Water supply. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*b*).

3. Under Towns Improvement Clauses Act.

Consolidation of clauses usually contained in Acts of Parliament for paving, draining, cleansing, lighting, and improving towns - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.

Transfer of powers of Secretary of State and Poor Law Board under Act, in England, to Local Government Board - - - (E.) 34–5V.c.70.

(*a.*) *Application of Act.*

Act to apply only(2) to towns or districts within limits of special Act; incorporation of parts of Act - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.1,5.

(*b.*) *Powers and Duties of Improvement Commissioners.*

(1.) *Public Sewers.*

Provision and regulation of sewers - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.22–33.

Formation of drainage districts - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.23.

Use of sewers beyond limits of district - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.34.

(2.) *Nuisances, &c.*

Enforcement of privy accommodation, &c. - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.42–6,166.

Public necessaries - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.93.

Cleansing streets, houses, &c. - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.87–92,94–9,102.

„ ditches and removal of manure - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.99–101.

Furnaces, &c. to consume their own smoke - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.108.

Proceedings for abatement of nuisances from offensive trades, &c. - - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.104–6.

Other remedies not affected - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.107.

Seizure of unsound food - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.131.

And see PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*a*).

(3.) *Water.*

Powers for supply of water - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.121–3.

And see PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*b*).

(4.) *Cellar Dwellings, Lodging-houses, &c.*

Occupation of cellar dwellings - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.113–5.

Common lodging-houses, registration, regulation, and inspection of - - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.s.34.ss.116–8.

And see PUBLIC HEALTH, E., **2** (*c*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*c*).

(5.) *General.*

Depth of graves - - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.103.

Ventilation of public buildings - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.110–2.

Management of highways - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.47–9.

Vesting, improvement, and management of streets, and laying out new streets - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.47,51–74.

Alteration of situation of gas and water pipes - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.61,62.

Streets, width of new - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.63.

„ naming, numbering houses, improving line* - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.64–74.

Dangerous buildings, precautions during repairs of streets, &c.* (E.I.)10–1V.c.34.ss.75–83.

Rules for construction of houses for prevention of fire - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.109.

Lighting streets; contracts for supply of gas - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.119,120.

Providing fire plugs, &c. - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.124.

Places of public recreation and public clocks - - (E. I.) 10–1V.s.34.ss.135,143.

*†Licensing, registration, regulation, inspection, and provision of slaughter-houses; confirmation by Local Government Board, England - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.125–31,134. (E.) 47–8V.c.12.

Providing baths and washhouses, bathing-places, drying grounds, &c. - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.136–41.

(*c.*) *Administration.*

(1.) *General.*

Definition of commissioners - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.2.

Special orders of commissioners - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.132,133.

(2.) *Lands.*

Lands taken or injuriously affected - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.19–21.

(3.) *Byelaws.*

Byelaws, making, &c. of - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.200–8.

(1) Where in force.

(2) The provisions marked * are in force in all urban districts in England, *see* **2** above, and those marked † in urban districts in Ireland, *see* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2** (*b*), and various provisions of the Act are in force in all towns governed under 17–8 V. c. 103, *see* TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **4**.

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT—*cont.*

3. Under Towns Improvement Clauses Act—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Administration*—cont.

(4.) *Officers.*

Inspector, appointment of, and approval of matters by - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.6.
Officers, appointment, duties, and offices of - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.7–12.
Compulsory appointment of medical officer of health. *See* MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

(5.) *Plans, &c.*

Surveys, maps, plans of works proposed by commissioners, &c. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.13–8.

(6.) *Objections to Works.*

Objections to proposed works - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.84–6.

(7.) *Execution of Works by Owners and Occupiers.*

Notice to execute, proceedings in default, and recovery of expenses - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.146–53.
Proceedings where occupier prevents owner from carrying out works - - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.153.
Completion, with necessary modifications, of buildings under contracts or agreements for leases made before passing of special Act - (E.I.) 10–1V.c.34. ss.154,155.

(8.) *Power of Entry.*

Power to enter premises for purposes of Act - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.144.
Obstructing commissioners, &c. - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.145.

(9.) *Rating and Borrowing Powers.*

Special and general sewer rates - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.28,29,157,158,160.
„ rates for private improvement expenses - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.156.
Borrowing money, and mortgaging rates - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.159.
Drainage rates - - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.163–6.
Charging and levying of rates on separate and distinct districts - - - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34,ss.161,162.

(10.) *Manner of Making Rates.*

Levy of rates, assessment of value of property, exemptions, &c. - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.167,168,175–8.
Rating of unoccupied premises - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.179,180.
„ „ owners in certain cases, and repayment of rates paid by them by occupiers - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.181–3.
Occupiers to be rated instead of owners if they so desire - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.184.
Rates may be prospective or retrospective - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.169.
Estimates for, notice and form of - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.170–2.sch.A.
Amendment of rates - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.174.
Rate to be open to inspection of persons interested - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.173.

(11.) *Appeals against Rates.*

Appeals to justices against rates - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.185.
„ from justices to quarter sessions - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.185–9.
Order of justices or quarter sessions not to be removed by certiorari (E.I.)10–1V.c.34.s.190.

(12.) *Recovery of Rates.*

Recovery of rates by distress after summons - (E.I.)10–1V.c.34.ss.191,192,194.sch.B.
Rate books to be evidence - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.193.
Apportionment of rate where property changes hands during period for which rate is made - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.195.
Recovery of rates due from owner, from occupier - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.196,197.
Penalty on occupier refusing to give name of owner - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.198.
Recovery and disposal of arrears of highway rates existing at time of passing of special Act - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.s.199.

(13.) *Legal Proceedings.*

Recovery of damages and penalties, and determination of matters referred to justices, &c. - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.210, 212, 213.

(*d.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Access to special Act - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.214,215.
Annual returns as to rates, &c. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.
Payment of costs of parliamentary and legal proceedings. *See* COSTS, 6; COSTS, I., 6.

4. Regulation under Town Police Clauses Act.

Consolidation of clauses usually contained in Acts of Parliament for regulating the police of towns - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.

(*a.*) *Application of Act.*

Act to apply only(1) to towns or districts within limits of special Act; incorporation of parts of Act - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89. ss.1,5.

(*b.*) *Powers and Duties of Commissioners.*

(1.) *Appointment, Pay, &c. of Police.*

Appointment, payment, swearing in, powers, duties, and dismissal of additional constables - - - (E. I.)10–1V.c.89.ss.6–8, 14,15 17–9. (E.) 56–7V.c.10.s.8.
Expenses of prosecutions, and allowances to constables - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c 89.s.9.
Delivery up of accoutrements on resignation or dismissal - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.11.
Penalty for resignation without leave or notice - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.10.

(1) The provisions marked * are in force in all urban districts in England, *see* **2** *above.*

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT—*cont.*

4. Regulations under Town Police Clauses Acts—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Powers and Duties of Commissioners*—cont.

(1.) *Appointment, Pay, &c. of Police*—cont.

Penalty for neglect of duty - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.16.

„ unlawful possession of accoutrements, or personation of constables - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.12.

„ assaulting or resisting constables in execution of duty (*see also* POLICE, **5**) - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.20.

Providing of offices and lock-up houses - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.13.

(2.) *Obstructions and Nuisances.**

Regulation of route of traffic during public processions, divine service, &c. - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.21–3.

Impounding of stray cattle - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.24–7.

Punishment of certain offences in streets, &c.; drunkenness (*and see* HABITUAL DRUNKARD, **3** (*c*) - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.28,29.

(3.) *Fires.**

Chimneys on fire - - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.30,31.

Providing firemen and fire engines, and sending same beyond limits of special Act - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.32,33. (E.) 56–7V.c.10.s.2.

(4.) *Places of Public Resort.**

Penalty on publicans harbouring constables on duty - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.34.

„ refreshment-house keepers harbouring disorderly persons - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.35.

„ persons keeping cockpits, &c. - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.36.

(5.) *Hackney Carriages.**

Definition of - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.38.

„ omnibuses included in - - - (E. I.) 52–3V.c.14.ss.3,4.

Licences for - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.37,39–45.

„ for drivers of - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.45–9.

„ may be granted for less than one year - - (E. I.) 52–3V.c.14.s.

Provision as to use, management, &c. of; drunkenness (*and see* HABITUAL DRUNKARD, **3** (*c*) - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.51–67.

Byelaws by Commissioner as to hackney carriages, confirmation of byelaws - - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.68. (E.) 47–8V.c.12.

„ „ „ as to omnibuses - - (E. I.) 52–3V.c.14.s.6.

(6.) *Public Bathing.**

Regulation of; confirmation of byelaws - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.69. (E.) 47–8V.c.12.

(*c*.) *Administration.*

(1.) *General Provisions.*

Definition of commissioners - - - - - (E. I.) 10–1.c.89.s.2.

Byelaws, making, &c. of - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.71

Purposes for which byelaws may be made* - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.68,69.

(2.) *Rating.*

Incorporation of certain clauses as to, from Towns Improvement Clauses Act (*see above*, **1** (*c*) (10, 11, 12)) - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.s.70.

(3.) *Legal Proceedings.*

Recovery of damages and penalties, and determination of matters referred to justices, &c. - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.73, 75,76.

(*d*.) *Miscellaneous.*

Access to special Act - - - - (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.77,78.

5. Generally.

Annual returns as to local taxation. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS.

Declarations substituted for oaths under Acts for improvement of towns. *See* DECLARATION.

Loans of public money for improvement of towns. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.

Overseers, appointment, of in towns separate from parishes. *See* POOR, **3**.

Repeal and amendment of local Acts, &c. *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD, **2**.

TOWN GOVERNMENT, SCOTLAND.(1)

1870. 33–4V.c.37. (Magistrate of Police, Justice of Peace, &c.)

1885. 48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2. (Elections.)

1890. 53–4V.c.60.s.2. (Customs and Excise Duties Grant.)

1891. 54–5V.c.32. (Roads and Streets.)

1891. 54–5V.c.34. (Issue of Stock.)

1891. 54–5V.c.43. (Forged Transfers.)

1891. 54–5V.c.46. (Post Office.)

1892. 55–6V.c.24. (Post Office.)

1892. 55-6V.c.36. (Forged Transfers.)

1892. 55–6V.c.55. (Burgh Police.)

1893–4. 56–7V.c.8. (Issue of Stock.)

1893–4. 56–7Vict.c.25. (Burgh Police Amendment.)

1894. 57–8V.c.18. (Number of Commrs.)

1897. 60–1V.c.34. (Elections.)

1897. 60–1V.c.38.s.124. (Water.)

1897. 60–1V.c.48. (Stipendiary Magistrate.)

(1) NOTE.—The General Police Acts, 3 & 4 Will. 4. c. 46.; 10 & 11 Vict.c.39.; 13 & 14 Vict. c. 33; 25 & 26 Vict. c. 101.; 31 & 32 Vict. c. 102.; 40 & 41 Vict. c. 22; 41 & 42 Vict. c. 30.; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 6.; 52 & 53 Vict. c. 51., were repealed by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 55. s. 6. sch. 1., except as far as they are incorporated by reference in unrepealed local Acts.

* The provisions marked thus are in force in all urban districts in England, *see* **2** *above*

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1. Application and Adoption of Act.
2. Sanitary, Police, and other Regulations.
3. Boundaries and Authorities.
4. Administration.
5. Jurisdiction and Legal Proceedings.
6. Miscellaneous.

Act for regulating the police and sanitation of towns and populous places, and for unison of police and municipal administration in burghs - 55–6V.c.55.

1. Application and Adoption of Act.

Commencement of Act; Repeal of General and (with exceptions) of Local Police Acts - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.2,5,6.sch.1–3.
Saving of contracts under previous Acts - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.19.
Application of Act to existing burghs except five, and to new burghs 55–6V.c.55.s.5.sch.2.
Adoption and partial adoption by excepted burghs - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.15,18.sch.2.
Procedure for declaring populous place a burgh - 55–6V.c.55.s.9.(1)(4)(5). 56–7V.c.25.s.2.
New application - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.16.
Expenses attending meeting, meeting for adoption - - 56–7V.c.25.s.3.
Meaning of "burgh," "populous place" - - 55–6V.c.55.s.4(4)(25)(26).
And see BURGH, S., 1.

2. Sanitary, Police, and other Regulations.

(*a.*) *Public Sewers.*

Provision and regulation of sewers - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.215–237.
Formation of drainage districts - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.218.
Building over sewers - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.228.
Use of sewers by persons beyond limits of burgh - - 55–6V.c.55.s.228.
See also PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*a*).

(*b.*) *Drainage, Cleansing, &c. of Streets, Houses, &c.*

Provision and regulation of drains, cesspools, &c. - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.238–45.
Enforcement of privy accommodation, &c. - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.246–56.
Cleansing streets, houses, &c.; removal of manures; penalties 55–6V.c.55.ss.107–27.
Ventilation and cleansing of common stairs, &c. - 55–6V.c.55.ss.115–17.
Provisions for abatement of nuisances from offensive trades. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*a*).

(*c.*) *Streets.*

Paving and maintaining - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.128–32.
Management, maintenance and paving of streets and highways by Commissioners - - - - 54–5V.c.32. 55–6V.c.55.ss.128–32.
Lighting of streets, &c. - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.99–106.
Laying out new streets - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.146–53.
Foot pavements, regulations as to - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.128,131,141–3.
Naming and numbering - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.144,145.
Improvement of streets - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.154.
Line of streets and obstructions - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.155–65.
Precautions during construction or repair of streets, &c. - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.186–90.
Draining, cleansing, &c., of. *See* (*b*) *above.*
Private streets - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.133–40.
"Street," meaning of - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.4(31).
And see ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.

(*d.*) *Buildings.*

Dean of Guild Court, establishment, regulation, and powers of - 55–6V.c.55.ss.201–9.
New building, plans and regulations - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.166–80.sch.4.
Ventilation of buildings - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.181–85.
Precautions during construction and repairs of buildings - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.187–90.
Ruinous and dangerous buildings, provisions as to - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.191–200.
Exemption of Railway Company's buildings - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.517.

(*e.*) *Cellar-dwellings, Lodging Houses, &c.*

Occupation of cellar dwellings; penalties; common lodging houses, regulation, and inspection of. *See* HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES; PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*c.*)

(*f.*) *Water.*

Powers for supply of water - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.257–69. 60–1V.c.38.s.124.
Domestic supply, supply for manufactories, baths, &c. - 55–6V.c.55.ss.264,265.
Penalties for injury to water supply - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.267.

(*g.*) *Special Orders.*

Procedure and restrictions in case of; poll - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.306. 56–7V.c.25.ss.2–4.
Providing recreation grounds, parks and open spaces - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.307–8.
See also PARK, S.; RECREATION GROUND, S.
„ public baths, washhouses, bathing places and drying grounds - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.309–14.
„ public halls, police officers and accommodation - - 55–6V.c.55.s.315.

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

2. Sanitary, Police, and other Regulations—*cont.*

(*h.*) *Fires.*

Chimneys on fire - 55-6V.c.55.ss.289,290.
Providing fire engines, &c. - 55-6V.c.55,s.291.
Fire plugs and fire alarms - 55-6V.c.55.s.292.
Power of fire police - 55-6V.c.55.ss.293-5.
Retension of premises by police - 55-6V.c.55.s.297.
Inquiry as to cause of fire and statement of expenses - 55-6V.c.55.ss.296,299.
Sending fire police beyond limits of burgh - 55-6V.c.55.s.298.
Regulations as to walls and roofs of buildings - 55-6V.c.54.s.177.sch.4.

(*i.*) *Obstructions and Nuisances in Streets, &c.*

Regulation of traffic - 55-6V.c.55.s.385.
Impounding and sale of stray cattle - 55-6V.c.55.ss.386,387.
Punishment of persons committing certain offences in streets, &c. - 55-6V.c.55.s.381.
Removal of furniture at night - 55-6V.c.55.s.388.
Annoyances from dogs, fowls, street musicians, &c. - 55-6V.c.55.ss.389-91.
Steam whistles for calling workmen - 55-6V.c.55.s.392.
Betting in streets - 55-6V.c.55.s.393.
Bicycles, rules as to - 55-6V.c.55.s.394.
Habitual drunkards (*and see* HABITUAL DRUNKARD, **3** (*c*)) - 55-6V.c.55.s.382.
Removal of articles placed in street - 55-6V.c.55.s.383.
Smoke, abatement of, nuisances arising from - 55-6V.c.55.s.384.

(*j.*) *Theatres and Places of Public Resort.*

Penalty on publicans, &c., for certain offences - 55-6V.c.55.ss.380(2)(4)(6).
Regulation of theatres, shows, music halls, &c. - 55-6V.c.55.ss.395-402.
Right of entry of police; penalties - 55-6V.c.55.s.401.

(*k.*) *Public Bathing, &c.*

Regulation of - 55-6V.c.55.s.300-5.

(*l.*) *Hackney Carriages, Omnibuses and Porters.*

Licences for and regulation of - 55-6V.c.55.ss.270,271,sch.5.
Regulations as to omnibuses - 55-6V.c.55.s.272.
Cabmen's shelters - 55-6V.c.55.s.273.
Shoeblacks' stands - 55-6V.c.55.s.274.
Licensed porters, newspaper vendors, &c. - 55-6V.c.55.s.275.
Restriction on vending by unlicensed children - 55-6V.c.55.s.276.

(*m.*) *Prevention of Fraud.*

Erection of public weighing machines - 55-6V.c.55.ss.416-8.
Regulations as to sale of coals, hay, bread, &c.; penalties - 55-6V.c.55.ss.419-27.
Penalties for sale of unwholesome meat, diseased animals, &c, - 55-6V.c.55.ss.428-32.
See also ADULTERATION; *and below*, (*o*).

(*n.*) *Brokers, Pawnbrokers, and Dealers in Marine Stores.*

Definition of and licenses for brokers - 55-6V.c.55.ss.4(2),433.
Regs. as to brokers, pawnbrokers and dealers in marine stores - 55-6V.c.55.ss.434-53.
See also PAWNBROKER, *and below* (*o*).

(*o.*) *Miscellaneous Powers and Duties.*

Hall and offices, provision of, by continuous burghs - 55-6V.c.55.s.57.
Clocks, providing public - 55 6V.c.55.s.288.
Markets, providing and regulating: application of provisions of Markets' Clauses Act, 1847 - 55-6V.c.55.s.277.
Slaughter-houses, licensing, registration, regulation, inspection, and provision of - 55-6V.c.55.ss.278-87.
Lost or stolen goods, provision as to - 55-6V.c.55.ss.412-15.
Suppression of vagrants, beggars, &c. - 55-6V.c.55.ss.408-11.
„ „ disorderly houses and gambling houses - 55-6V.c.55.ss.403-7.
Penalties for offences - 55-6V.c.55.s.380.
Power to guarantee loan in certain cases for harbour, &c. *See* HARBOUR, **2** (*a*).
„ as to inebriates' retreats and reformatories, *see* HABITUAL DRUNKARD.
„ „ military manœuvres. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, **3**.
„ „ private legislation procedure. *See* PROVISIONAL ORDER.
„ „ small dwellings; advances for acquisition of. *See* SMALL DWELLINGS.
„ „ telephone system under licence. *See* TELEGRAPH, **3**.

3. Boundaries and Authorities.

(*a.*) *Boundaries of Burghs and Populous Places.*

Boundaries for purposes of Burgh Police Act, 1892 - 55-6V.c.55.ss.7,8.
„ of populous places - 55-6V.c.55.s.9(1)(4)(5). 56-7V.c.25.s.2.
„ revision of, division into wards - 55-6V.c.55.s.11.
„ of burghs, extension of municipal and police - 55-6V.c.55.s.12.
„ power to rectify accidental errors in - 55-6V.c.55.ss.10,18.
„ appeal as to - 55-6V.c.55.s.13.
„ plan of new to be sent to Board of Agriculture - 55-6V.c.55.s.14.

(*b.*) *Commissioners.*

Municipal authority to be commissioners in burghs - 55-6V.c.55.s.23(1.)
Present police commissioners to continue till next election - 55-6V.c.55.ss.23(1),24.

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
3. Boundaries and Authorities—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Commissioners*—cont.
Election of in other Burghs - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.18,25.
Number, qualification and election of - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.25–34. 57–8V.c.18.s.1.
Meetings of; preses; quorum - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.50–4.
General powers and duties - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.55.
Various jurisdictions vested in - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.42.
Property vested in - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.20,59.
Powers exerciseable only by special order (*see above* 2 (*g*); procedure; *and see below* **4** (*d.*)) - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.306.
To be local authority under Public Health Act - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.21,43.
Qualifications of electors - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.30,31.
Occupier not disqualified by letting premises as a dwelling house - - 48–9V.c.9.
Medical assistance not a disqualification - - - - 48–9V.c.46.
Temporary absence on duty not a disqualification - - - - 54–5V.c.11.
Election by ballot - - - - 35–6V.c.33.ss.2,20,22,29(1.) 60–1V.c.34.
Hours of polling 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. - - - - - 48–9V.c.10.
Commissioners not to hold places of profit - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.71.
„ vacating office, effect of - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.72.
Corrupt practices. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3** (*b*).
(*c.*) *Magistrates of Police.*
Number, election, and powers of - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.35,36,38.
Chief magistrate, continuance in office as - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.4(7),37.
„ „ to be justice of peace and commissioner of supply - 33–4V.c.37.
Jurisdiction, &c. of police court. *See below*, **5.**
(*d.*) *Officers.*
Appointment, duties, salaries, &c. of officers generally - - 55–6V.c.55.s.55(4).
„ „ „ „ clerk, treasurer, and auditor - 55–6V.c.55.ss.55(4),61–6,69,70.
„ „ „ „ surveyor, inspector, and medical officer of health 55–6V.c.55.ss.55.(4),73–7.
„ „ „ „ burgh prosecutor and clerk of police court - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.460–2.
„ pay, &c. of police. *See* POLICE, S., **2.**
4. Administration.
(*a.*) *Contracts.*
Power to contract; signature of contracts - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.58.
(*b.*) *Land.*
Purchase and acquisition of - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.55(5),60.
See below, **3** (*b*).
(*c.*) *Byelaws.*
Making, &c. of - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.316–24.
(*d.*) *Execution of Works.*
By Commissioners—
Surveys, maps, plans of works proposed by commissioners, &c. - 55–6V.c.55.ss.210–4.
Appeal - - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.339.
Power to enter premises - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.325.
Obstructing commissioners - - - - - 55–6Vc..55.s.326.
See above **3** (*b*).
By owners and occupiers—
Notice to execute, proceedings in default and recovery of expenses - - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.327–32.
Proceedings where occupier prevents owner from carrying out works - 55–6V.c.55.s.333.
Completion, with modifications, of buildings. under contracts made before adoption of Act - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.334,335.
Notices:—
Form and service of - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.336–8.
(*e.*) *Rating and Borrowing Powers.*
Burgh general assessments - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.340,358.
Special and general sewer rates - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.361–4.
Rate for foot-pavements - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.360.
„ „ general improvements - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.359.
„ „ private improvements - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.365.
Borrowing on security of assessments; issue of stock (*see also* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS) - - - - 54–5V.c.34. 55–6V.c.55.ss.374–9. 56–7V.c.8.
See also RIOT, S; SMALL DWELLING.
(*f.*) *Levy of Assessments; Appeal, &c.*
Levy of assessments, value of property in certain cases, exemptions, &c. - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.340–73.sch.6,8.
Rating unoccupied premises, and owners in certain cases - 55–6V.c.55.ss.344,345.
„ occupiers for part of a year - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.346.
Appeals against assessments - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.339.

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT SCOTLAND—*cont.*

4. Administration—*cont.*

(*f*.) *Levy of Assessments*; *Appeal, &c.*—cont.

Recovery of assessments by summary warrant, &c. - - 55–6V.c.55.s.353.sch.8.
" " beyond burgh - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.357.
Contribution from common good for purposes of Act - - 55–6V.c.55.s.358.
Sewer and improvement assessments to be burdens on premises - 55–6V.c.55.s.366.
Provision for surplus and deficiency - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.371.
Application of portion of Customs and Excise Duties Grant in aid of rates - - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.60.s.2.

(*g*.) *Accounts and Audit.*

Accounts of commissioners; audit - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.67,68,70.

5. Jurisdiction and Legal Proceedings.

Jurisdiction of magistrates of police; crimes not cognisable in police court - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.454,459.
Stipendiary magistrate, appointment of - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.455–6. 60–1V.c.48.
Boundaries of jurisdiction - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.457.
Abettors, punishment of - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.458.
Procedure in police court; warrants; bail; application of penalties; limitations of actions; expenses; review (*see* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.) - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.463–516.sch.7.
Saving for jurisdiction of sheriff or court of guild - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.509.
Actions by and against commissioners - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.56.

6. Miscellaneous.

Provisional Order of Secretary of State in certain cases; confirmation by Parliament; costs(1) - - - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.44–9.
Proceedings on enquiry by sheriff - - - - 55–6V.c.55.ss.47–9.
Power of Court of Session, on petition of householders, to pronounce orders facilitating adoption or execution of Act - - - - 55–6V.c.55.s.17.
Annual Returns as to rates, &c. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, S.
Disqualification by corrupt practices for holding, or voting at election for office. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*); **3** (*b*).
Removal terms, provisions as to. *See* REMOVAL, S.
What towns deemed burghs under Roads and Bridges Act, 1878; management and maintenance of roads and bridges by such burghs. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.

See also BURGH, S.; CATTLE; COUNTY COUNCIL, S.; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES; LIBRARY, S.; PARK, S.; POLICE, S.; PUBLIC HEALTH, S.; RECREATION GROUND, S.

TOWN GOVERNMENT, IRELAND.

1840. 3–4V.c.108(2)ss.15,16,18,103,104, 141–2. (Lighting and Watching.)
1843. 6–7V.c.93.ss.7,8(2) Lighting and Watching.)
1851. 14–5V.c.92.s.17. (Hackney Carriages, Markets.)
1854. 17–8V.c.103. (Towns Improvement.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.79. (Superannuation.)
1871. 34–5 V. c. 109. ss.11–8,24,25,29,30. (Accounts; Elections.).
1872. 35–6V.c.69. (Local Government Board; Fairs, Lighting.)
1878. 41–2V.c.52. (Public Health.)
1879. 42–3V.c.57.ss.5,6. (PublicHealth.)
1880. 43V.c.17.(Qualifications for Office.)
1884. 47–8V.c.77.s.4.(Borrowing Powers.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2.(Hours of Poll.)
1890. 53–4V.c.15. (Open Spaces.)
1890. 53–4V.c.59. (Miscellaneous.)(4)
1891. 54–5V.c.46.s.7. (Post Office.)
1892. 55–6V.c.62.s.8. (Shop Hours.)
1896. 59–60V.c.11. (Housing of Working Classes.)
1896. 59–60V.c.54. (Public Health.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37. (Local Government.)
1898. 61–2V.c.52. (Kingstown Harbour Roads.)

1. Under Municipal Corporation Acts.
2. Under Public Health Acts.
3. Under Local Acts.
(a.) Generally.
(b.) Under Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847.
(c.) Under Town Police Clauses Act, 1847.
4. Under Towns Improvement, Ireland, Act, 1854, and amending Acts.

Meaning of "town" in Local Government Act, 1898 - - 61–2V.c.37.s.109(1)

1. Under Municipal Corporation Acts. *See* BOROUGH, I.

(1) *See also* Index to Local and Personal Acts, under Class "Provisional Orders Confirmation," and List in Annual Statutes.

(2) Short title ("Municipal Corporations (I.) Act, 1840").

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Under Public Health Acts.

(*a.*) *Constitution, election, &c. of Authorities.*

Constitution, election, &c. of urban district councils. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **1**.
Finance and controlling powers of Local Government Board. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **3, 5**.

(*b.*) *Powers of Authorities.*

General powers of urban district councils. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., **2**.
Powers as to—
Baths and washhouses. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE, I.
Boats and vessels on waters in public parks - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,44(2)(1).
Buildings: regulation of building line, byelaws as to buildings - - - - 41–2V.c.52.ss.39,41. 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,23,33–6(1)
„ in streets not to be brought forward - - 41–2V.c.52.s.40. 59–60V.c.54.s.26.
„ penalty for erecting on ground filled up with offensive matter - - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,25(1).
„ prevention of danger from platforms used on public occasions - - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,37(1).
Burial. *See* BURIAL, I., **2**.
Cellar dwellings. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*c*).
Clocks, provision of public - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.102. 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,46(1).
Drainage. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*a*).
Explosive substances. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE.
Fire, provision of fire-plugs - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.76.
„ means of escape from, in factories. *See* FACTORY, **1** (*b*).
Hackney carriages: provision of cabmen's shelters - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,40(1).
Harbour, guarantee of loans for. *See* HARBOURS, **2** (*a*).
Housing of the working classes. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.
Libraries. *See* LIBRARY, I.
Lighting of streets - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.80.
purchase of undertaking of gas company - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.81.
Locomotives, regulation of use of; byelaws (*and see* LOCOMOTIVE, **2**) 42–3V.c.57.s.6.
Lodging-houses. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*c*).
Markets, slaughter-houses, and weighing places; provision and regulation of; incorporation of parts of Market Clauses Act; and of Towns Improvement Clauses Act - 41–2V.c.52.ss.103–6. 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,29–31(1). 59–60V.c.54.s.6. 61–2V.c.37.s.31.
Museums and gymnasiums. *See* MUSEUM AND GYMNASIUM.
Music and dancing. *See* MUSIC.
Parks and open spaces, &c.:—
Open spaces, acquisition of lands for, and regulation of, under open spaces Acts - - - - 50–1V.c.32.ss.5,7,11,13. 53–4V.c.15.ss.3–5.
„ „ expenses and byelaws - - - 50–1V.c.32.ss.8,10,13.
„ „ partly outside districts of authorities - - 53–4V.c.15.s.16.
„ „ partly built on - - - - - 53–4V.c.15.s.7.
Parks and pleasure grounds, regulation of - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,44(1).
Post Office: contribution towards building and guarantee for postal facilities - - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.46.s.7. 61–2V.c.37.s.75.
Public conveniences, provision of - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.49.
Recreation grounds and public walks; acquisition, planting and regulation by byelaw or contribution towards recreation grounds - 61–2V.c.37.s.36.
Sewers. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*a*).
Statues and monuments - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,42(1).
Streets, &c., transfer to urban authority of grand jury highway powers - - - - - - - 61–2V.c. 37. s.27. *and see* HIGHWAY, I.
„ borrowing for paving, &c. expenses - - - 42–3V.c.57.s.5.
„ paving with wood - - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.11(2),12(1).
„ private, power to compel paving, levelling, sewering, and lighting of - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.28. 59–60V.c.54.s.27.
„ improvements, power to purchase premises - - 41–2V.c.52.s.38.
„ lighting of - - - - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.80.
„ planting trees - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,43(1).
„ refuges - - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,39(1).
Swings, whirligigs, shooting galleries, &c., byelaws - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12,38(1).
Technical Instruction. *See* TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.
Telegraph, telephone, lighting, railway signalling wires, tubes, &c.; byelaws - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.59.ss.12–5(1).
Water supply. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I, **2** (*b*).

(1) Where in force.

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT, IRELAND—*cont.*

3. Under Local Acts.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

(i.) *Constitution, &c. of Commissioners.*

Commissioners: qualification: property qualification abolished — 43V.c.17. 61-2V.c.37.ss.94(2),97(3).
„ penalty for acting when disqualified — 61-2V.c.37.s.94(3).
„ to be elected by local government electors — 61-2V.c.37.s.97(1).
„ number and duration of office, saving for; triennial election and concurrent retirement on resolution of council — 61-2V.c.37.s.23(1).
Elections qualification and registration of electors. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **1** (*b*).
„ application by Order in Council of adaptations of 45-6V.c.50.s.12(1); 56-7V.c.73.ss.20(2)(5)24(4), 46,48,49(5) and 59-60V.c.1, as to elections, disqualification, resignation, &c.(1) — 61-2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
„ day of election and retirement of commissioners — 61-2V.c.37.s.94.(9,13,14).
„ duration of poll from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. — 48-9V.c.10.ss.1,2.
„ corrupt practices and election petitions. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **3** (*c*).
Chairman and vice-chairman, day of election and retirement 61-2V.c.37.ss.23(1)94(9,14).
„ be justice of the peace save where disqualified — 61-2V.c.37.ss.26,95.
Officers, superannuation of — 32-3V.c.79.
„ clerk to commissioners: saving for existing — 61-2V.c.37.s.116.
„ inspectors under Shop Hours Act, 1892 — 55-6V.c.62.s.8.
Rates to be made on occupier except in case of 4*l.* houses and lodgings 61-2V.c.37.s.53(1).
Consolidation in urban districts of rates raised on same basis — 61-2V.c.37.s.53.(2,3).
Audit of accounts by poor law auditors — 34-5V.c.109.ss.11-8.
Urban district, town constituted, and commissioners constituted district council — 41-2V.c.52.s.4. 61-2V.c.37.s.22(1).
„ „ merger of, in rural district or adjoining urban district — 41-2V.c.52.s.7. 61-2V.c.37.s.42.
Supersession of local Acts on adoption of Act of 1854. *See below*, **4.** (*a*).

(ii.) *Powers of Commissioners.*

Powers and duties of commissioners:—
As urban district council. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.
Transfer of powers as to paving, lighting, &c., to town council. *See* BOROUGH, I., **2** (*c*).
Cesser of powers as to lighting, where powers assumed by councils in boroughs — 35-6V.c.69.s.11.
Fairs, power to alter days for holding — 35-6V.c.69.s.10.
Hackney carriages, regulations as to stands for — 14-5V.c.92.s.17.
Markets, powers as to thoroughfares through — 14-5V.c.92.s.17.
Rates, incidence on occupier and consolidation of — 61-2V.c.57.s.53.

(iii.) *Special.*

Dublin county, towns in, powers as to weights and measures. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Galway, *see* GALWAY.
Kingstown township commissioners, transfer of certain roads to — 61-2V.c.52.

(*b.*) *Under Towns Improvement Clauses Act*, 1847. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **3.**

(*c.*) *Under Town Police Clauses Act*, 1847. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **4.**

4. Under Towns Improvement, Ireland, Act, 1854, and amending Acts.

(*a.*) *Adoption and Application of Act.*

Adoptive Act for improvement of towns — 17-8V.c.103.
Act not to apply to certain county boroughs — 17-8V.c.103.s.100.
Mode in which parts of Act only may be incorporated — 17-8V.c.103.s.3.
Adoption of Act by local government electors, proceedings for — 17-8V.c.103.ss.4-10,13-6,18,20,21. 61-2V.c.37.ss.97(1,2),110(2),sch.6(pt.3).
„ „ in towns under local Acts, and superseding of local Acts — 17-8V.c.103.ss.18,20. 61-2V.c.37.s.97(1,2).
Transfer of powers of Poor Law Commissioners, Lord Lieutenant, Chief Secretary, and Privy Council under Act to Local Government Board — 35-6V.c.69.
Application of Act of 1854 to all towns under Lighting of Towns Act, 1828, and to Carrickfergus; repeal of Act of 1828(2) — 61-2V.c.37.ss.41,110,sch.6(pt.3).
Power of Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council to make adaptations of Lighting of Towns Act, 1828, and Towns Improvement Act, 1854, for carrying into effect Local Government Act, 1898, or Orders in Council thereunder(3) — 61-2V.c.37.s.105.sch.5.

(*b.*) *Constitution of Commissioners.*

Commissioners; town council to be in borough — 17-8V.c.103.s.15.

(1) *And see* Statutory Rules and Orders, 1898, No. 1120, and 1899, No. 210.
(2) *See* Statutory Rules and Orders, 1898, No. 842.
(3) *See* Statutory Rules and Orders, 1899, No. 44.

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT, IRELAND—*cont.*

4. Under Towns Improvement, I., Act, 1854, and amending Acts—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Constitution of Commissioners*—cont.

Commissioners: number of; division of town into wards - 17–8V.c.103.ss.15,16. 61–2V.c.37.s.23(1).

„ „ in Carrickfergus and towns formerly under Act of 1828 - 61–2V.c.37.s.41(2).

„ vesting in of property of dissolved corporations; transfer of property to town council, on grant of charter of municipal commissioners in - 3–4V.c.108.ss.15,16,18,103,104.schs.B,G,H,I. 34–5V.c.109.ss.24,25,30. 61–2V.c.37,s.110(2)sch.6(pt. 2).

qualification: property qualification abolished - 43V.c.17, 61–2V.c.37 ss.94(2),97(3).

„ not disqualified as justice - 17–8V.c.103.s.26. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6(pt.3).

„ penalty for acting when disqualified - 35–6V.c.57.s.20. 61–2V.c.37.s.94(3).

„ to be elected by local government electors - 61–2V.c.37.s.97(1).

„ annual election and rotation; day of election and retirement; triennial election and concurrent retirement in urban districts on resolution of council 17–8V.c.103.ss.23,24. 61–2V.c.37.ss.23(1),94(9,13), 110(2),sch.6(pt.3).

„ in towns with 6,000 inhabitants constituted urban district council - 41–2V.c.52.s.4. 61–2V.c.37.s.22(1).

„ in smaller towns may be so constituted; merger of town in rural or adjoining urban district - 41–2V.c.52.s.7. 61–2V.c.37.s.42.

Elections: qualification and registration of electors. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I., **2** (*b*).

„ application to by O. in C. of adaptations of 45–6V.c.50.s.12(1); 56–7V.c.73.ss.20(2)(5), 24(4),46,48,59(5), and 59–60V.c.1., as to elections, disqualification, resignation, &c.(1) - 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.

„ duration of poll from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. - 48–9V.c.10.ss.1,2.

„ corrupt practices at elections, and election petitions. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*c*).

„ first election; election thereof of whole number of commissioners; O. in C. as to retirements, &c. - 61–2V.c.37.ss.106(2)(iv),112.

Chairman and vice-chairman, day of election - 61–2V.c.37.ss.23(1),94(9).

„ to be justice; unless a woman or personally disqualified; limitation of powers; cesser of power of Lord Chancellor to select commissioners - 17–8V.c.103.ss.29,30. 61–2V.c.37.ss.26,95.

„ „ backing and execution of warrants of. *See* WARRANT, **1** (*a*).

„ „ jurisdiction as to drunkenness under 35 & 36 Vict. c. 94. s. 12. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **5**.

Meetings and proceedings; day of annual meeting - 17–8V.c.103.ss.27,28. 61–2V.c.37.s.94(9).

Officers; surveyors, inspectors, &c. - 17–8V.c.103.s.31.

„ clerks, treasurers, and collectors; bank to be treasurer - 17–8V.c.103.s.59.

„ „ existing salary, &c. of - 61–2V.c.37.s.116.

„ superannuation and pensions of - 32–3V.c.79. 61–2V.c.37.s.87.

„ existing officers - 61–2V.c.37.ss.116,118,119.

(*c.*) *Powers of Commissioners.*

As urban district council. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.

Plans of town and works - 17–8V.c.103.s.32.

Paving and maintaining Streets, laying out new streets, naming streets, numbering houses, improving line of streets, removing obstructions - 17–8V.c.103.ss.36,38.

Ruinous or dangerous Buildings; precautions during construction and repair of sewers, streets, and houses - 17–8V.c.103.s.39.

Objections to works - 17–8V.c.103.ss.40,41.

Fire, construction of houses for prevention of fire - 17–8V.c.103.s.43.

Supplying buildings with fresh air - 17–8V.c.103.s.44.

Slaughter houses, regulation of - 17–8V.c.103.s.47.

Offensive trades, restrictions on establishment of - 17–8V.c.103.s.50.

Fairs and markets, power to alter days for holding - 35–6V.c.69.s.10. 59–60V.c.54.ss.6,21.

Lighting of towns - 17–8V.c.103.s.51.

Water, supply of. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., **2** (*b*).

(1) *And see* Statutory Rules and Orders, 1898, No. 1120, and 1899, No. 210.

Digitized by Google

TOWN GOVERNMENT, IRELAND—*cont.*
4. Under Towns Improvement, I., Act, 1854, and amending Acts—*cont.*
(*c*.) *Powers of Commissioners*—cont.
Housing of the working classes in town not urban districts. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 3, 5 (*b*).
School attendance committees, appointment of. *See* EDUCATION, I.
Constabulary, additional appointment, expenses, and powers of - 17–8V.c.103.s.89.
Penalty on victuallers, &c. harbouring constables; victuallers and refreshment house keepers harbouring prostitutes or thieves } 17–8V.c.103.ss.74,89.
Traffic in streets, regulations as to - - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.70.
Impounding of stray cattle - - - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.71.
Obstructions and nuisances in streets - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.72.
Fire-engines, &c., providing and employment of - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.73.
Clocks, providing of - - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.55.
Baiting Animals, penalty for keeping places for - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.75.
Penalties on Swindlers - - - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.76.
Hackney carriages, licensing and regulation of - - - 17–8V.c.103.ss.78–88.
Court house and clerk, provisions as to - - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.30.
Bathing, public regulation of - - - - 17–8V.c.103.ss.77,78.
Boats; regulations as to letting of boats for hire - - { 17–8V.c.103.s.88.
„ powers extended to rural district councils - - - { 61–2V.c.37.s.35.
Gunpowder, regulations as to sale and keeping of - - 17–8V.c.103.s.56.
Matters to be done by special order only - - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.55.
Entry on lands in execution of Act - - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.55.
Execution of works by owner, &c. - - - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.55.
Byelaws - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.57.
Contracts and deeds - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.103.s.58.
Legal proceedings - - - - - - 17–8V.c.103.ss.90–4,96,97.

(*d*.) *Financial Provisions.*

General assessments. (*And see* POOR, I., 7) - { 17–8V.c.103.ss.60–5. 61–2V.c.37.s.110(2),sch.6(pt.3).
Incidence of rates - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.53(1).
Limit of rates where provisions as to water adopted - - - 41–2V.c.52.s.228.
Appeal against rates - - - - - 34–5V.c.109.ss.29,30.
Private and district assessments for sewers, drains, and private improvements, and appeal } 17–8V.c.103.ss.66,67.
Consolidation in urban districts of rates raised on same basis - 61–2V.c.37.s.53(2,3).
Power of commissioners of certain towns to acquire lands with sanction of Treasury } 6–7V.c.93.s.8.
„ to alienate and lease corporate lands with or as to leases in certain cases without sanction of Treasury; application of proceeds of sale } 3–4V.c.108.ss.140–2. 6–7V.c.93.s.7.
Transfer of powers of Treasury(1) to Local Government Board 61–2V.c.37.s.104.sch.4.
Borrowing powers in urban districts. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 3 (2).
„ „ towns not urban districts - - - - 47–8V.c.77.s.4.
Accounts and audit in urban districts. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 3 (1).
„ „ „ non-urban districts - - { 17–8V.c.103.s.68. 34–5V.c.109.ss.11–8. 61–2V.c.37.s.110.sch.6(pt.3).

(*e*.) *Local.*

Carrickfergus. *See* CARRICKFERGUS.
TOWN CLERK. *See* BOROUGH, E., 1 (*d*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, 4.
TOWN CLERK, SCOTLAND.
Appointment and duties of. *See* BURGH, S., 1 (*a*) (2), 2 (*a*) (2).
Disqualification for House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*).
„ as voter. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 3 (*b*).
Duties as to registration of voters. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4.
„ under Valuation Acts. *See* VALUATION, S.
Custody of deposited documents by. *See* SHERIFF CLERK, S.
Signature by, of writ of clare constat granted by magistrates - 31–2V.c.101.s.102.
Fees to, for deeds, &c. under Titles to Land Consolidation Act, and for recording deeds, &c. } 31–2V.c.101.s.162.
Reservation of fees of certain - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.ss.136,153.
Exclusive privileges of, as to preparing certain deeds abolished - 31–2V.c.101.s.153.
Signature by, in office on March 8, 1860, of warrant of registration of certain deeds; fees } 31–2V.c.101.s.151.
Official acts of, not affected by personal interest in deeds - - 31–2V.c.101.s.154.
TOWN CLERK, IRELAND. *See* BOROUGH, I., 1 (*c*) (*d*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 4; PRISONER, I., 7.
TOWN HALL. *See* BOROUGH, 4 (*a*); PRISON, 1 (*a*); SHIRE HALL.
TOWNSHIP.
Boundaries of. *See* TITHES, 2 (*m*).
Restriction on appointment of overseers in. *See* POOR, 3.
See PARISH.

(1) *And see* Statutory Rules and Orders, 1898, No. 1120.

Digitized by Google

TRADE.
Provision for freedom of, between subjects of Great Britain, and for uniformity of customs and export and import duties - - (E. S.) (1)6A.c.11. art.iv.,vi.
Subjects of G. B. and I. to be on same footing in respect of trade; cesser of duties and bounties on export of product of one country to the other, save countervailing duties and drawbacks in certain cases - 39–40G3.c.67. art.vi.
Exercise of certain trades to be free - - - - - (S.) 24G2.c.31.s.23.
Exclusive privileges of exercising in burghs abolished - - (S.) 9–10V.c.17. (I.) 9–10V.c.76.
Right of free trading in municipal boroughs (*see also* BOROUGH, 2 (*e*)) - - - - - - - (E.) 45–6V.c.50.s.247.
Offensive trades. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 9, PUBLIC HEALTH, 2 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*a*); TOWN GOVT., 3 (*b*) (2); TOWN GOVT., I. 2.
See also APPRENTICE; BOARD OF TRADE; CORN; HAWKER; MASTER AND SERVANT; PEDLAR; WOOL; YARN.

TRADE, SCOTLAND.
Exercise of certain trades to be free - - - - - - 24G2c.31.s.23.
Exclusive privileges of exercising in burghs abolished - - 9–10V.c.17.
Offensive trades. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*a*).
See also TRADE.

TRADE, IRELAND.
Exclusive rights of, and of taking apprentices in cities, &c. abolished - 9–10V.c.76.
Offensive trades. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*a*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 2.
See also TRADE.

TRADE, COLONIES. *See* AMERICA; CUSTOMS, C.; INDIA, 7.

TRADE MARK.
1883. 46–7V.c. 57. (Registration, &c.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.63.s.6. (International &c., Arrangements.)
1887. 50–1V.c.28. (Merchandise Marks.)
1888. 51–2V.c.50. (Registration, &c.)
1891. 54–5V.c.15. (Merchandise Marks.)
1891. 54–5V.c.50.s.1. (Affidavits.)
1894. (E.S.) 57–8V.c.19. (Merchandise Marks.)

1. Registration. | 2. Offences, &c.

1. Registration, &c.

Registration of, conditions essential to - - - - - 51–2V.c.50.s.10.
Registrable only for particular goods or class, and when registered, assignable, &c. only in connexion with goodwill - 46–7V.c.57.ss.65,70.
„ in any colour or colours - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.67. 51–2V.c.50.s.11.
Series of marks, how registrable and assignable - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.66.
Rules of Board of Trade for classifying goods - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.101(1)(*b*).
Mode and form of application for registration - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.62.sch.1. 51–2V.c.50.s.8.
Advertisement of application - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.68. 51–2V.c.50.s.12.
Limit of time for proceeding with application - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.63. 51–2V.c.50.s.9.
Opposition to registration - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.69. 51–2V.c.50.s.13.
Determination of conflicting claims - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.71.
Restrictions on registration - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.72,73. 51–2V.c.50.ss.14,15.
Refusal to register illegal or immoral mark - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.86.
Saving for power to enter on register common marks as additions to trade marks - - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.74. 51–2V.c.50.s.16.
Registration equivalent to public use - - - - - 51–2V.c.50.s.17.
„ evidence of right of proprietor to exclusive use - - 46–7V.c.57.s.76.
Restrictions on action for infringement - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.77.
Certificate in action as to exclusive use, and costs thereon - - 51–2V.c.50.s.18.
Register of trade marks; entries in; inspection of, and extracts from; rectification of, &c.; penalty on false entries - - - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.78,87–91,93,114(2). 51–2V.c.50.ss.21–4.
„ „ notice of trust not to be entered in - 46–7V.c.57.s.85.
Removal of mark, unless fee paid every 14 years - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.79. 51–2V.c.50.s.19.
Fees prescribed by Board of Trade - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.80.
Sheffield marks, registration of, by Cutlers' Company - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.81. 51–2V.c.50.s.20.
Alteration of registered mark by leave of court - - - 46–7V.c.57.s.92.
International and colonial arrangements for mutual protection of trade marks - - - - - - - 46–7V.c.57.ss.103,104,117. 48–9V.c.63.s.6.

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

TRADE MARK—*cont.*
1. Registration, &c.—*cont.*
Saving for courts in Scotland and Ireland - - - - 46-7V.c.57.s.111.
Application of Act to Isle of Man - - - - - 46-7V.c.57.s.112.
Jurisdiction of Lancaster Court of Chancery - - - - 51-2V.c.50.s.26.
Affidavits may be made before Commissioner of Oaths at any place - 54-5V.c.50.s.1.
General provisions as to Patent Office, Comptroller General of patents, designs, and trade marks; rules by Board of Trade, &c. *See* PATENT, **2** (*b*).
2. Forgery and other offences.
Forging or falsely applying trademark, applying false trade description; selling goods to which forged mark or false description has been applied - - - - - 50-1V c.28.ss.2-6,18,19.
Implied warranty on sale of marked goods - - - - 50-1V.c.28.s.17.
Customs entry to be a trade description - - - - 54-5V.c.15.s.1.
False representation that goods are made for Her Majesty, &c. - 50-1V.c.28.s.20.
Restriction on importation of foreign goods bearing U.K. mark - 50-1V.c.28.s.16.
Pleading; evidence; accessories; search warrant - - - 50-1V.c.28.ss.9-12.
Costs; limitation of prosecution - - - - - 50-1V.c.28.ss.14,15.
Official prosecutions by Board of Trade; regulations - - - 54-5V.c.15.s.2.
" " Agriculture; regulations - - (E. S.) 57-8V.c.19.
Application of Act to watches - - - - - - 50-1V.c.28.s.7.
Mark on watch cases - - - - - - - 50-1V.c.28.s.8.
See also BUTTONS, E.; CUTLERY; HOPS; LINEN; LINEN AND HEMP, S.; LINEN, I.; VEXATIOUS INDICTMENT; WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, I.; WOOL.
TRADE UNION.
Definition of - - - - - - - - 39-40V.c.22.(1)s.16.
Purposes not unlawful, but certain contracts not enforceable - 34-5V.c.31.(1)ss.2-4.
Friendly Societies Acts, Industrial and Provident Societies Acts, and Companies Acts not to apply to - - - 34-5V.c.31.s.5. *but see* 39-40V.c.22.s.2.
Life Assurance Companies Acts not to apply to - - - 39-40V.c.22.s.7.
Registrars of friendly societies to be registrars; annual reports by registrars - - - - - - - - 34-5V.c.31.s.17.
Registration of, and registered office - - - - 34-5V.c.31.ss.6,15.
" doing business in more than one country - - 39-40V.c.22.s.6.
Property of, vested in trustees - - - - - - 34-5V.c.31.s.8. 39-40V.c.22.s.3.
Trustees, actions by or against - - - - - - 34-5V.c.31.s.9.
" limit of liability of - - - - - - 34-5V.c.31.s.10.
" transfer of stock in case of death, lunacy, &c. of - - 39-40V.c.22.s.4.
Power to acquire land not exceeding one acre - - - - 34-5V.c.31.s.7.
Provident funds of, exempt from income tax - - - - 56-7V.c.2.
Treasurer and other officers to account - - - - 34-5V.c.31.s.11.
Rules, contents and registration of, and fees - - - 34-5V.c.31.ss.13,14.schs.
Membership of minor - - - - - - - 39-40V.c.22.s.9.
Power of member to nominate person to receive sum payable at death; provision for intestacy or illegitimacy of nominator - 39-40V.c.22.s.10. 46-7V.c.47.ss.3,4,7,8.
Validity of payments made by directors - - - - 46-7V.c.47.ss.2,9.
Conditions of payment where funds exceed 80*l.*; liability to probate duty - - - - - - - - 46-7V.c.47.s.10.
Restriction on insurance of lives of infants; duties of registrars of deaths as to certificates of death of children - - - - 39-40V.c.22.s.2.
Annual returns to be made to registrar - - - - 34-5V.c.31.s.16.
Withdrawal or cancelling of certificate of registration - - - 39-40V.c.22.s.8.
Power to change name - - - - - - 39-40V.c.22.s.11.
Amalgamation of unions - - - - - - 39-40V.c.22.s.12.
Notice of change of name or amalgamation to be registered - - 39-40V.c.22.s.13.
Dissolution, mode of, to be provided in rules - - - - 39-40V.c.22.s.14.
Penalty for fraud or misappropriation of property - - - 34-5V.c.31.s.12. 39-40V.c.22.s.5.
" " failing to make, or making false returns - - - 34-5V.c.31.s.16.
" " circulating false copies of rules - - - - 34-5V.c.31.s.18.
" " failing to give notice or sending documents - - 39-40V.c.22.s.15.
" " offences in library, &c. belonging to - - - (E.) 61-2V.c.53.
Summary proceedings, and appeal - - - - - 34-5V.c.31.ss.19-22.
Saving for - - - - - - - - - (I.) 50-1V.c.20.s.18.
Intimidation. *See* INTIMIDATION; INTIMIDATION, I.
See also CONSPIRACY; MASTER AND SERVANT.
TRADING PARTNERSHIPS ACT, 1841.(1) (*See* COMPANY) - - 4-5V.c.14.

(1) Collective title ("Trade Union Acts, 1871 and 1876") given by 39 & 40 Vict. c. 22.
(2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

TRAFALGAR SQUARE ACT, 1844.(1) (*See* APPX. VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS)) 7–8V.c.60.
TRAFFIC. *See* CANAL, 1; DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 5; LONDON COUNTY, 14; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*e*), 4 (*b*), 5; RAILWAY, 3 (*a*); RAILWAY, S., 3 (*a*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2, 3 (*b*) (5); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*i*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 4; TRAMWAY, 8; TRAMWAY, I., 4.
TRAFFIC REGULATION (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1772.(1) (*See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 1.) 12G.3.c.45.
TRAMROAD.
Conveyance of mails on. *See* POST OFFICE, 3.
TRAMWAY.
1. Preliminary.
2. Provisional Orders.
3. Construction.
4. Working.
5. Financial Arrangements.
6. Offences, &c.
7. Discontinuance.
8. Miscellaneous.
9. Naval and Military Tramways.

1. Preliminary.

Application of general provisions of Act of 1870 to tramways authorised by provisional order or special Act - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.2,22.
Definitions - - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.3,23,24.sch.A.

2. Provisional Orders.

Granting of, by Board of Trade, subject to certain consents notices, deposit of plans, &c. - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.4–8,17. 63,64.schs.A.,B.,pt.1–3.
Contents of, and incorporation of Acts with - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.8–10,15.
Costs of - - - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.11.
Deposit in respect of - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.12,64.
Publication of - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.13.sch.B.pt.4.
Confirmation of - - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.14.
Revocation, amendment, &c. of - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.16.
Cesser of powers granted by, after limited time - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.18.

3. Construction.

Acquisition of lands, under provisional order - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.8.
Regulations as to works, where authorised by provisional order (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.8,9.
Mode of formation of tramway - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.25.
Breaking up streets, &c., - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.26,27.
Repair of road where tramway laid - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.28,29.
Provisions for protection of gas and water companies, telegraphs, &c. - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.30.
„ „ „ sewers - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.31.
Agreements with urban councils as to repairs of bridges, &c. *See* TOWN GOVT., 2 (*b*.)

4. Working.

(*a*.) *Generally.*

Local authority not authorised to run carriages on - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.19.
Description of carriages to be used - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.34.
Licences to third parties by Board of Trade to use tramways in certain cases - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.35–40.
Power of local authority, &c. to make byelaws and regulations in relation to, to licence drivers, &c. - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.46–8. sch.C.pt.2. (E.) 47–8V.c.12.
„ „ promoters to make regulations for prevention of nuisances, regulations of travelling, &c. - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78. ss.46,47.
Dangerous goods need not be carried - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.53.

(*b*.) *Tolls, Charges, &c.*

Where tramway constructed under provisional order - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.10.
„ „ local authority not to take tolls for use of carriages - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.19.
„ „ „ „ may lease or take tolls for use of tramway - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.19. sch.C.pt.1.
Tolls to be paid by licensees of Board of Trade; accounts, recovery, settlement of disputes, &c. - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.35–9.
„ and charges, exhibition of list of, &c. - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.45.
„ recovery of - - - - - - - (S.) 33–4V.c78.s.56.

5. Financial Arrangements.

Expenses of obtaining and carrying into effect provisional order:—
by local authority - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.20.
„ London County Council - - - - (E.) 33–4V.c.78.s 21.
Expenses of purchase of tramway by local authority - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.43,44.
Companies authorised by Act incorporating Companies' Clauses Act, 1845, keeping and registration of accounts of loan capital by; declaration on mortgages, &c.; registration of officer for purposes of Railway Companies' Securities Act, 186[illegible] - - - - - 29–30V.c.108.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

TRAMWAY—*cont.*

5. Financial Arrangements—*cont.*

Powers of limited owners to raise money for tramways. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, **6.**

6. Offences, &c.

Licensees of Board of Trade not rendering proper accounts - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.38.
„ to be liable for trespass, damage, &c. - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.40.
Breaches of byelaws - - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.47.
Obstruction of servants and damage to property of promoters, &c. (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.49.
Obstructing and injuring tramways, endangering life, &c. - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.50.
Frauds by passengers - - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.51.
Bringing dangerous goods on to tramway - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.53.
Persons using tramways with carriages suited thereto without authority - - - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.54.
Detention of transient offenders - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.52.
Recovery of penalties - - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.56.
By officers, &c. under Railway Companies Securities Act, 1866 - - 29–30V.c.108.

7. Discontinuance.

Restoration of road upon - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.28,41,42.
Power for Board of Trade to order, in certain cases - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.41,42.

8. Miscellaneous.

Promoters or lessees to be responsible for damages - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.55.
Certain differences between promoters and authorities, companies, &c. to be settled by referees appointed by Board of Trade - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.33.
Purchase of tramway by local authority, company, &c. - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.43,44.
Promoters only to acquire right of user of road - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.57.
Saving of rights of authorities, companies, &c. to break up roads where tramways laid - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.32.
„ „ mineowners, road authorities, railway companies, &c. - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.59,60.
„ „ public to use road - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.62.
Power for local authority or police to regulate traffic on road where tramway laid down - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.s.61.
Board of Trade, making of rules by, and holding of inquiries on behalf of - - - - - - (E.S.) 33–4V.c.78.ss.63,64.
Conveyance of mails on. *See* POST OFFICE, **3.**
Power of Government to take possession of, in case of emergency. *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*g*).
Light Railways. *See* RAILWAY, **8.**
Tobacco, licences for sale of, in tramway carriages. *See* TOBACCO, **5.**

9. Naval and Military Tramways.

Power of Board of Trade to make Provisional Orders authorising construction and maintenance of by Secretary of State - - (E.S.) 50–1V.c.65.s.3.
Contents, publication and confirmation of Orders- - (E.S.) 50–1V.c.65.ss.3,5,7,10.
Secretary of State, use of tramways by - - - - (E.S.) 50–1V.c.65.s.6.
„ „ byelaws by, with approval of Board of Trade (E.S.) 50–1V.c.65.s.8.
Power of Board of Trade to make Provisional Order authorising local authority to use or purchase tramways - - (E.S.) 50–1V.c.65.s.11.
Application of Act to naval tramways - - - - - 62–3V.c.42.s.2.

TRAMWAY, SCOTLAND.

1. Under Tramways (Scotland) Act, 1861. | **2. Under Tramways Act, 1870.** | **3. Military Tramways.**

1. Under Tramways (Scotland) Act, 1861.

(*a.*) *On Turnpike Roads.*

Meeting of trustees to determine as to laying down tramways; plans and estimates - - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.69.ss.3–5.
Formation of tramways; application of enactments as to roads; expenses, tolls - - - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.69.ss.6–8.
Regulations for use of tramways - - - - - - 24–5V.c.69.s.11.

(*b.*) *On Statute Labour Roads.*

Application to trustees for leave to lay tramways - - - 24–5V.c.69.s.12.
Permission to lay tramways on terms approved by trustees or surveyor; expenses of maintaining - - - - 24–5V.c.69.ss.12,13,17.
Regulations for use of tramways - - - - - - 24–5V.c.69.s.14.
Removal of tramways - - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.69.s.15.
Consent of town council in burghs - - - - - 24–5V.c.69.s.16.
Acquisition of tramways by trustees on arbitration terms - - 24–5V.c.69.s.17.

(*c.*) *General.*

Transference of powers and duties of turnpike and statute labour trustees to road authorities in counties and burghs; abolition of tolls (*see also* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.) - 41–2V.c.51.ss.32,33,47,&c.

2. Under Tramways Act, 1870. *See* TRAMWAY.

3. Military Tramways. *See* TRAMWAY, **9.**

Digitized by Google

TRAMWAY AND LIGHT RAILWAY, IRELAND.

1860. 23–4V.c.152.(1) (General.)
1861. 24–5V.c.102.(1) (General.)
1862. 25–6V.c.69.s.7. (Board of Trade.)
1871. 34–5V.c.114.(1)(2) (Mechanical Power.)
1876. 39–40V.c.65.(1)(3) (Dublin.)
1881. 44–5V.c.17.(1) (General.)
1883. 46–7V.c.43.(1) (Guarantee by Baronies, &c.)
1889. 52–3V.c.66.(1) (Light Railways.)
1890. 53–4V.c.52.(1) (Light Railways.)
1891. 54–5V.c.2.(1) (Transfer of Railways.)
1891. 54–5V.c.24.s.4. (Commutation of Annuities.)
1891. 54–5V.c.42(1). (Increase of Capital, &c.)
1893. 56–7V.c.50. (Light Railways.)
1895. 58–9V.c.20.(1) (Treasury Contribution.)
1896. 59–60V.c.34.(1) (Railways.)
1898. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21,92,93,105,107, 110(2)schs.5,6,pt.6. (Local Government.)

1. Preliminary Proceedings.
2. Provisional Orders.
3. Construction.
4. Working.
5. Transfer.
6. Abandonment.
7. Miscellaneous.
8. Light Railways.

Power for the Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council to adapt the Tramways (Ireland) Acts, 1860 to 1896(1) for purposes of carrying Local Government Act into effect (4) — 61–2V.c.37.ss.105,107,sch.5.
Transfer of powers of Grand Jury to County Councils — 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.

1. Preliminary Proceedings.

Notices, deposit of plans, &c. — 23–4V.c.152.ss.1–4,6,21.sch.A; 24–5V.c.102.s.4; 46–7V.c.43.s.23.
" " " in county and city of Dublin — 39–40V.c.65.s.3.
Deposit of maps with Board of Trade, by promoters of tramways on tidal lands — 23–4V.c.152.s.41; 25–6V.c.69.s.7.
Inquiry by Board of Works, and report — 23–4V.c.152,s.9.sch.A; 24–5V.c.102.ss.6,7.
Grand jury, inquiry by; approval or disapproval of undertaking — 23–4V.c.152.ss 5–10; 24–5V.c.102.ss.2,3,6.
" approval or disapproval of, in county of Dublin — 39–40V.c.65.s.1.
" appeal against approval or disapproval of, to Lord Lieutenant in Council — 23–4V.c.152.ss.5,7,11,12; 44–5V.c.17.s.6.
Power for grand jury to present in favour of guarantee of dividends by baronies; appeal — 46–7V.c.43.ss.1,2.
Transfer of powers of grand jury to county councils — 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.
Dublin, tramways in (*see* **7** *below*).

2. Provisional Orders.

Making of, by Lord Lieutenant in Council, on application of promoters, after approval by grand jury — 23–4V.c.152.s.13.
For tramway to be worked by mechanical power — 34–5V.c.114.s.1.
Contents of, and incorporation of Acts with — 23–4V.c.152.ss.15–20,22,23,25; 24–5V.c.102.s.8.
Deposit in respect of; costs — 23–4V.c.152.ss.29,32,34; 46–7V.c.43.s.23(4).
Confirmation of; in certain cases not required — 23–4V.c.152.s.14; 24–5V.c.102.s.9; 44–5V.c.17.s.6.
Orders for varying, extending, or enlarging tramway, extending time for completion, or increasing capital — 23–4V.c.152.ss.26,27; 46–7V.c.43.s.23(2); 54–5V.c.42.s.3.
Rules of procedure and application of amended standing orders by — 23–4V.c.152.ss.45,48.
Confirmation of presentment in favour of baronial guarantee — 46–7V.c.43.s.3.
Provisions to be inserted in Order confirming presentment for baronial guarantee — 46–7V.c.43.ss.10,23(5).
Payments by baronies under guarantee; certificates of arbitrators appointed by Board of Trade — 46–7V.c.43.ss.4–7; 61–2V.c.37.ss.45,57.
" " contribution by Treasury in certain cases; redemption of contribution — 46–7V.c.43.s.9; 58–9V.c.20.
Application of Act of 1883 to cities and corporate towns — 46–7V.c.43.s.8.
Power to authorise subscription by railway company — 46–7V.c.43.s.11.

(1) Collective title ("Tramways (I.) Acts, 1860 to 1896") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. and 59 & 60 Vict. c. 34. s. 13.
(2) Short title ("Tramways (I.) Amendment Act, 1871") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Tramways (I.) Amendment (Dublin) Act, 1876") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) *See* St. R. and O., 1899, No. 44, adapting Acts of 1860 and 1861.

Digitized by Google

TRAMWAY AND LIGHT RAILWAY, IRELAND—*cont.*

2. Provisional Orders—*cont.*

Accounts by Board of Works of expenditure of public money - - 52–3V.c.66.s.8.
Transfer of powers of grand juries to county councils - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.

3. Construction.

By existing company - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.102.s.8.
Restrictions on taking lands, and impeding access to sewers - 23–4V.c.152.ss.42–4. 46–7V.c.43.s.23(5).
Powers of promoters, county surveyors, &c. to enter and survey lands 23–4V.c.152.s.33.
Mode of formation of tramways, deviation from level of public road - 23–4V.c.152.s.24. 34–5V.c.114.s.2. 44–5V.c.17.s.7.
Alteration of levels of streets in towns - - - - 23–4V.c.152.s.39.
Permission by grand juries for crossing highways - - - 24–5V.c.102.s.10.
Provisions to secure completion of works - - - 23–4V.c.152.ss.30,31.
Transfer of powers of grand juries to county councils - - 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.

4. Working.

By animal power - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.152.s.24.
By mechanical power, restrictions as to speed, and other regulations 34–5V.c.114. 44–5V.c.17.s.5. 46–7V.c.43.s.23(6).
„ „ certificate of fitness for traffic by Board of Trade - 34–5V.c.114.s.2.
Tolls and charges, regulations for calculation of - - 23–4V.c.152.s.25.sch.B. 44–5V.c.17.s.4.
Of tramway belonging to County Council - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.92.

5. Transfer.

Agreement for transfer of undertaking to railway company: sanction of shareholders and approval of Railway Commission necessary: dissolution of promoters and consequent provisions - - - - 54–5V.c.2.

6. Abandonment.

Order in Council for - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.152.s.27.
Restoration of road, and disposal of lands upon - - - 23–4V.c.152.s.28.

7. Miscellaneous.

General rules as to deposit and inspection of documents - - 23–4V.c.152.ss.34,35.
Application of Acts to tramways - - - - 23–4V.c.152.ss.46,47,sch.C. 46–7V.c.43.ss.8,25.
Powers of grand juries, corporations, &c. in cities, towns, or boroughs; substitution of councils of counties and county boroughs for grand juries - - - - - 23–4V.c.152.s.38. 34–5V.c.114.s.1. 53–4V.c.52.s.4. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21,98,110(2)sch.6,pt.6.
Grand juror, &c. not to vote, if interested - - - - 23–4V.c.152.s.40.
Dublin, proceedings in county and city of - - - - 23–4V.c.152.s.37. 39–40V.c.65. 46–7V.c.48.s.8.
Advances by Public Works Commissioners to tramway company - 54–5V.c.42.s.4.
See also RELIEF OF DISTRESS, I., (*b*).
Security for advances to Tramway Company. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I., **3**.
See also TRAMWAY, **5**, **6**.

8. Light and other Railways.

Application of Light Railways Act, 1889 - - - - 52–3V.c.66.ss.2,3. 59–60V.c.34.ss.1,2.
Agreement by Treasury with company for construction, working, &c. of light or other railway, and for State aid - - - - 52–3V.c.66.s.4. 53–4V.c.52.s.5. 59–60V.c.34.s.1.
Order in Council for confirming agreement - - - - 52–3V.c.66.s.5. 59–60V.c.34.s.2.
Limit of Treasury aid - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.66.s.6. 56–7V.c.50. 59–60V.c.34.s.4.
Commutation of Annuities - - - - - - - 54–5V.c.24.s.4. 56–7V.c.50.
Grants of land or money by landowners; charging - - - 59–60V.c.34.s.5.
Appointment of manager on default in working - - - 59–60V.c.34.s.7.
Exemption of railway from safety provisions - - - 59–60V.c.34.s.8.
Presentment in aid by grand juries; substitution of county councils for grand juries - - - - - - - 59–60V.c.34.s.10. 61–2V.c.37.ss.4,21.
Modification of Tramways, &c. (I.) Act, 1860 - - - 52–3V.c.66.s.7.
„ „ „ Acts as to certain light railways - 53–4V.c.52.ss.1–3. 59–60V.c.34.s.3.sch.1,2.
Rules by Lord Lieutenant in Council - - - - 59–60V.c.34.s.11
Accounts by Board of Works of expenditure of public money - 52–3V.c.66.s.8.

Digitized by Google

TRAMWAY AND LIGHT RAILWAY, IRELAND—*cont.*
8. Light and other Railways—*cont.*
Application of Regulation of Railways Act, 1873, and Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1888; construction with Tramway Acts - 52–3V.c.66.ss.9,11.
TRANSFER OF RAILWAYS (IRELAND) ACT, 1891 (*see* TRAMWAY, I., 8) - 54–5V.c.2.
TRANSFER OF STOCK ACT, 1800 (1) (*see* SUPREME COURT, E., 4 (*b*)) - 39–40G3.c.36.
" " " (IRELAND) ACT, 1820(1) (*see* SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*)(*i*)) 1G4.c.5.
TRANSFER OF WORKS (IRELAND) ACT, 1856 (1) (*see* HARBOUR, I.) - 19–20V.c.37.
TRANSLATION. Unauthorised, of foreign works entitled to copyright. *See* COPYRIGHT, 6.
TRANSMISSION OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (S.) ACT, 1862 (*see* ASSIGNATION, S.) - 25–6V.c.85.
TRANSPORTATION ACT, 1825 (1) (*see* PRISON, 2) - - - - 6G4.c.69.
TRANSPORTATION. *See* COLONIAL PRISONER; PRISON, 2; PRISON, I., 2; PUNISHMENT, 4 (*a*); PUNISHMENT, S., 4.
TRANSUBSTANTIATION.
Abolition of declaration against, as qualification for office; qualifications of Roman Catholics not extended thereby - - - - 30–1V.c.62.
TRAVELLER.
Supply of liquors to, at railway refreshment rooms. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*d*).
TRAVERSE. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7 (*a*); LAND, I., 7 (*b*); LUNATIC, 6 (*d*); LUNATIC, I., 1 (*b*); RIVER, I., 1 (*d*).
TRAWLERS AND TRAWLING
See FISHERY, S.; 2 (*a*); FISHERY, I., 1 (*a*); MERCHANT SHIPPING, 4.
TREASON.
1351–2.(2)(3) 25Edw.3.st.5.c.2. (Definition.)
1495. 11H7.c.1. (Obedience to Sovereign de facto.)
1541–2. 33H8.c.12. (Offences within the Palace.)
1541–2. 33H8.c.20. (General.)
1543–4. 35H8.c.2. (Trial of Peers.)
1551–2. 5–6Edw.6.c.11. (Punishment.)
1554. 1M.sess.1.c.1. (General.)
1554–5. 1–2P.&M.c.10.ss.6,8. (General.)
1558–9. 1Eliz.c.1. (Trial of Peers.)
1661. 13C2.st.1.c.1. (Crown.)
1695–6.(3) 7–8W3 c.3. (Trial.)
1702. 1A.st.2.c.9.s 3. (Witnesses.)
1702.(4) 1A.st.2.c.21. (General.)
1706–7.(5)(E.S.)6A.c.41.ss.1,3.(General.)
1706–7.(6) (E.S.)6A.c.78.s.12. (General.)
1708. (E.S.) 7A.c.12.ss.4,6. (Diplomatic Privileges.)
1708.(3) (E.S.) 7A.c.21. (Punishment.)
1745–6. (S.) 19G2.c.9.ss.4,11. (Jurors.)
1746–7.(3) (E.S.) 20G2.c.30. (Trial.)
1746–7.(S.)20G.2.c.43.s.42.(Punishment.)
1748–9.(7) (S.) 22G2.c.48. (Punishment.)
1766.(3) (E.S.)6G3.c.53.s.3. (Procedure.)
1772. 12G3.c.11. (Royal Marriages.)
1772. 12G3.c.24. (Dockyards, &c. Protection.)
1783. (S.) 23G3.c.45.s.6. (Justiciary Court.)
1790.(3) (E.S.) 30G3.c.48.s.1. (General).
1795–6.(3) (E.S.) 36G3.c.7.ss.1,5,6. (General.)
1. High Treason and Misprision of Treason.
2. Petit Treason.
1796–7. (E.S.) 37G3.c.70.ss.1,2. (Seducing from allegiance.)
1799–1800.(3) (E.S.) 39–40G3.c.93. (General.)
1812. 52G.3.c.156. (Prisoners of War.)
1813–4.(3) 54G3.c.146. (General.)
1817.(3) 57G3.c.6. (General.)
1820.(8) (I.)1–2G4.c.24.ss.1,2. (General.)
1825. (S.) 6G4.c.22.s.21. (Trial.)
1825. (E.) 6G4.c.50.s.21. (Juries.)
1825. 6G4.c.66. (General.)
1827. (E.)7–8G4.c.28.ss.1–3. (Procedure.)
1828. (I.) 9G4.c.54.ss.7–9. (Procedure.)
1837. 7W4.&1V.c.91.s.1. (Capital Punishment.)
1842.(3) 5–6V.c.51.ss.1–3. (Injuring Sovereign.)
1847–8.(9) 11–2V.c.12. (Treason Felony.)
1847–8 11–2V.c.42.s.23. (Bail.)
1851. (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.16. (Procedure before Justices.)
1854.(3) (I.) 17–8V.c.26. (General.)
1861. (E.I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.8. (Petit Treason.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109.ss.7,10–5. (Naval Discipline.)
1870. (E.I.)33–4V.c.23.ss.1,31.(Convicts.)
1879. (I.) 42–3V.c.28. (Convention.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.ss.4,7,41. (Army.)
1887. (S.) 50–1V.c.35.s.75. (Procedure.)
1888. (S.) 51–2V.c.36.s.2. (Bail, S.)
1891. 54–5V.c.69.s.1. (Penal Servitude.)
3. Treason Felony.
4. Offences akin to Treason.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Commonly called the "Statute of Treasons."
(3) Short title ("The Treason Act —") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) c. 17. in Ruffhead.
(5) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(6) c. 23. in Ruffhead.
(7) Short title ("Treason Outlawries (Scotland) Act, 1748") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("The Treason (Ireland) Act, 18—") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Treason Felony Act") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

TREASON—*cont.*

1. High Treason and Misprision of Treason.

(*a.*) *Offences.*

Definition of treason - - - 25Edw.3.st.5.c.2(1). 1M.Sess.1.c.1. 1A.st.2.c.21(2). (E.S.) 6A.c.41.ss.1,3(3). (E.S.) 7A.c.21.ss.1,5,11,12. (E.S.) 36G3.c.7.ss.1,6. (E.S.) 57G.3.c.6.s.1. (I.) 11–2V.c.12.s.2.

Obedience to sovereign for time being not to be - - - - 11H7.c.1.

Concealment of treason to be misprision of treason - - - 1–2P&M.c.10.s.8.

Certain offences formerly treason in Scotland made capital offences - (S.) 7A.c.21.s.10.

Treason by persons subject to naval discipline - - - 29–30V.c.109.s.7.

„ „ military law - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.4.

(*b.*) *Place of Trial.*

when committed abroad - - - - - - 35H8.c.2. 5–6Edw.6.c.11.s.4. (E.S.) 7A.c.21.s.7.

„ „ in a royal palace - - - - - - 33H8.c.12.

of peers for - - - - - - - - 33H8.c.12.s.7. 35H8.c.2.s.2. 1Eliz.c.1.s.18(4). 13C2.st.1.c.1.s.7. 7–8W3.c.3.s.10.

„ when committed in Scotland - (E.S.) 6A.c.78.s.12(5). 6G4.c.66.

union of counties for in Scotland - - - - - (S.) 6G4.c.22.s.21.

(*c.*) *Procedure.*

Limitation of time for indictment; exception - - - - 7–8W3.c.3.s.5.

Restriction on bail on charge of - - - - - (E.) 11–2V.c.42.s.28. (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.16. (S.) 51–2V.c.36.s.2.

Indictment and procedure in case of treason and misprision generally: two witnesses for prosecution necessary - 33H8.c.20. 1–2P&M.c.10.s.6(6). 1Eliz.c.1. 13C2.st.1.c.1. 7–8W3.c.3.ss.1,3,7,9,10. (E.S.) 6A.c.41.s.3(3). (E.S.) 7A.c.21.ss.4,(7)14. (S.) 20G2.c.43.s.42. (S.) 22G2.c.48. (S.) 23G3.c.45.s.6. (E.S.) 6G3.c.53.s.3. (E.S.) 36G3.c.7.s.5. (I.) 1–2G4.c.24.s.1. (I.) 17–8V.c.26. (S.) 50–1V.c.85.s.75.

Saving as to writ of error - - - - - 7–8W3.c.3.s.9.

Indictment and procedure and evidence in case of treason by assassinating or compassing death, bodily harm, &c. of Sovereign, forging great or privy seal, or counterfeiting coin - 7–8W3.c.3.s.8. (E.S.) 39–40.V.c.98. (I.) 1–2G4.c.24.s.2. (E.) 6G4.c.50.s.21. 5–6V.c.51.s.1.

Witnesses for prosecution - - - - - - 7–8W3.c.3.ss.2,4,8.

„ „ defence, attendance, swearing, &c. - - 7–8W3.c.3.s.7. 1A.st.2.c.9.s.3.

Evidence against accomplice in Dublin Police District. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 6.

Jurors, jury panel - - - - - - 7–8W3.c.3.s.10. 7A.c.21.ss.9,14(8). (S.) 19G2.c.9.s.11. (S.) 6G4.c.22.s.21. (E.) 6G4.c.50.s.21.

„ challenge - - - - - - 7A.c.21.s.9. (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.s.3. (I.) 9G4.c.54.s.9.

And see JURY; JURY S.; JURY, I.

Pleading to indictment - - - - - (E.) 7–8G4.c.28.ss.1,2. (I.) 9G4.c.54.ss.7,8.

Procedure if accused insane. *See* LUNATIC, 7; LUNATIC, S., 5; and LUNATIC, I., 2.

(1) Commonly called the "Statute of Treason." (2) c. 17 in Ruffhead.
(3) c. 7 in Ruffhead. (4) s. 34 in Ruffhead.
(5) c. 23 in Ruffhead. (6) Pt. of s. 7 in Ruffhead.
(7) s. 11 in Ruffhead.
(8) S. 14 rep. as to E. so far as it relates to giving list of jury. 6G4.c.50.s.62.

Digitized by Google

TREASON—*cont.*
1. High Treason and Misprision of Treason —*cont.*
(*c.*) *Procedure*—cont.
Defence by counsel on indictment or impeachment for treason or misprision - 7–8W3.c.3.s.1. (E.S.) 20G2.c.30.
Impeachment, procedure on, saved - 7–8W3.c.3.s.11.
Trial by military court martial - 44–5V.c.58 s.41.
(*d.*) *Punishment.*
Punishment for - 5–6Edw.6.c.11. (S.) 7A.c.21.s.5. 36G3.c.7.s.1. 39–40G3.c.93. 54G3.c.146. 5–6V.c.51.ss.1,3. (E.I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.31.
„ of women - (E.S.) 30G3.c.48.s.1. (E.I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.31.
Forfeitures on conviction for, abolished - (E.I.) 33–4V.c.23.s.1.
And see FORFEITURES; PUNISHMENT.
(*e.*) *Outlawry.*
Outlawry for - 5–6Edw.6.c.11.ss.5,6. 7–8W3.c.3.s.3. (S.) 22G2.c.48. (I.) 1–2G4.c.24.s.1.
And see ESCHEAT; FORFEITURES.
2. Petit Treason.
To be treated as murder - (E.I.) 24–5V.c.100.s.8.
3. Treason Felony.
Definition and punishment - 11–2V.c.12.s.3. 54–5V.c.69.s.1.
Accessories - 11–2V.c.12.s.7.
Indictments - 11–2V.c.12.ss.5,7.
No costs to prosecutor or witness - 11–2V.c.12.s.10.
Bail (*and see* BAIL) - (S.) 11–2V.c.12.s.9. (I.) 14–5V.c.93.s.16. (S.) 51–2V.c.36.s.2.
Trial by military court martial in certain cases - 44–5V.c.58.s.41.
4. Offences akin to Treason.
Attempts to alarm or injure sovereign - 5–6V.c.51.s.2.
Assisting prisoner of war to escape - 52G3.c.156.
Setting fire to ships of war, dockyards, stores, &c. - 12G3.c.24.
Inciting to mutiny and seducing from military duty, indictment and trial, venue and punishment - (E.S.) 37G3.c.70.ss.1,2. 7W4.&1V.c.91.s.1.
Mutiny, incitement to, &c. by persons subject to naval discipline 29–30V.c.109.ss.10–5.
„ „ „ „ military law - 44–5V.c.58.s.7.
Marrying member of Royal Family without proper consent (*see* ROYAL FAMILY) 12G3.c.11.
Taking part in election or proceedings of an assembly which assumes functions of Parliament - (I.) 42–3V.c.28.
Violating privileges of ambassadors - (E.S.) 7A.c.12.ss.4,6.
Administering or taking unlawful oaths and unlawful drilling. *See* SEDITION, 3; SEDITION, I.
See also CROWN, 1, 2 (*b*); ERROR; EVIDENCE, 2; FORFEITURES; FUGITIVE CRIMINAL; INHERITANCE; JURY, 1 (*b*); LAND, 3; ROME, SEE OF; SEDITION; WITNESS.
TREASURE TROVE.
Inquiry by coroner as to - (E.) 50–1V.c.71.s.36.
TREASURER (County). *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 1 (*d*); COUNTY COUNCIL, I., 1 (*d*).
TREASURY, COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S.
1693. 5W&M.c.7.s.59. (Sitting in Parliament.)
1706–7. (E.S.)([1]) 6A.c.41.ss.25,26. (Numbers; sitting in Parliament.)
1706–7. (S.)([2]) 6A.c.53.ss.19,21. (Powers as to Revenue, Scotland.)
1781–2. 22G3.c.82.s.22. (Issues for Special Services, &c.)
1801. 41G3,(U.K.)c.52.s.4. (Sitting in Parliament.)
1816. 56G3.c.98. (Commissioners.)
1817. (S.) 57G3.c.64.s.11. (Powers in Scotland.)
1833. (S.) 3–4W4.c.13.ss.1,2. (Powers.)
1834. (S.) 4–5W.4.c.16.s.2. (Remembrancer, S.)
1835. (S.) 5–6W4.c.58.s.1. (Powers.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4. (Declarations.)
1838. (E.S.) 1–2V.c.58. (Land Tax Redemption.)
1849.([3]) 12–3 V.c.89. (Power of Two to act.)
1854. 17–8V.c.94. (Public Accounts.)
1866. 29–30V.c.39. (Public Accounts.)

([1]) c. 7. in Ruffhead.
([2]) c. 26. in Ruffhead.
([3]) Short title ("Treasury Instruments (Signature) Act, 1849") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

TREASURY, COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S—*cont.*

1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.343. (Baths and Washhouses.)

1878. 41–2V.c.49.s.33. (Weights and Measures.)

1. Commissioners and Officers.

1878. (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.276. (Baths and Washhouses.)

1889. 52–3V.c.42.s.31. (Powers.)

1889. (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.83. (Valuation.)

2. Powers and Duties.

1. Commissioners and Officers.

Lord High Treasurer:

Place of, in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT.

Continuance of, in office, on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, 3.

Union of offices of Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain and Lord High Treasurer of Ireland - - - - - - - - 56G3.c.98.s.2.

Commissioners, appointment, number, and powers of; right to sit in House of Commons; seat vacated on appointment, with right to re-election (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*b*)) - - - - - - - 5W&M.c.7.s.59. (E. S.)([1]) 6A.c.41.ss.25,26. 41G3.(U.K.)c.52.s.4. 56G3.c.98.ss.2,3,14,16.

Signature of two Commissioners sufficient - - - - - 12–3V.c.89.

„ „ Chancellor of Exchequer, provisions as to. *See* CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER.

Signature of Treasurer, and First Commissioner, oath of. *See* OATH.

First Commissioner member of Board of Education. *See* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).

Clerks disqualified for House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*a*).

Political and civil service pensions. *See* PENSION.

Proof of orders, &c. *See* EVIDENCE, 4.

Secretary not disqualified for House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2 (*b*).

Treasury solicitor. *See* TREASURY SOLICITOR.

"Treasury," meaning of in Acts of Parliament - - 52–3V.c.63.s.12(2).

2. Powers and Duties.

Powers for collection, issue, and application of revenue - - (S.)([2])6A.c.53.s.19. 56G3.c.98.s.2.

„ to remit fees payable in public offices out of public money - 52–3V.c.42.s.31.

Officers of revenue to be subject to Treasury orders - - (S.)([2]) 6A.c.53.s.19. 56G3.c.98.s.2. 53–4V.c.21.s.1.

Transfer to Treasury of powers of Court of Exchequer in Scotland as to revenues, taxes, pensions, public works, &c. - - (S.) 3–4W4.c.13.s.1.

Regulation of offices of King's remembrancer, Lord Treasurer's remembrancer, auditor of Exchequer, and Receiver General in Scotland - - - - - - - - (S.) 3–4W4.c.13.s.2. (S.) 4–5W4.c.16.s.2.

Powers as to rights of Crown in Scotland as ultimus hæres, or in case of bastardy or forfeiture - - - - - (S.) 5–6W4.c.58.s.1.

Declarations substituted for oaths under Acts relating to Treasury and other public departments - - - - - 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4.

Transfer to Treasury of powers of commrs. for redemption of land tax (E.S.) 1–2V.c.58.

Regulations as to payment of charges and accounts of moneys transferred and carried to Consolidated Fund - - 17–8V.c.94.s.8.

„ payment of public moneys to Exchequer - 29–30V.c.39.s.10.

„ credits of public accountants - - - 29–30V.c.39.s.11.

Powers as to banking and stock accounts of public accountants, and dealings with stocks - - - - - - 29–30V.c.39.ss.18,19.

Recovery of balances and interest from public accountant - - 29–30V.c.39.s.41.

Powers on appeals by accountants - - - - - - 29–30V.c.39.s.43.

Power to dispense with audit of certain accounts - - - 29–30V.c.39.s.44.

Accounts of sums issued for special service or royal bounty - - 22G3.c.82.s.29.

Annual (up to March 31) and quarterly accounts by Treasury of public income and expenditure, taxes, exports, imports, shipping, &c. (*and see* NATIONAL DEBT) - - - - - - 56G3.c.98.s.22. 17–8V.c.94.s.2. 29–30V.c.39.ss.12,21.

Powers as to accounts other than appropriation - - - 29–30V.c.39.ss.38–46.

„ „ account of Land Commission. *See* LAND COMMISSION, I., 3.

„ „ appointment, &c. of valuation assessors, Scotland - 52–3V.c.50.s.83.

Transfer of powers:

„ (certain powers) under Baths and Washhouses Acts to Loc. Govt. Bd., England - (E.) 38–9V.c.55.s.343.sch.5.pt.3.

„ „ „ „ „ Ireland - - (I.) 41–2V.c.52.s.276.

„ as to weights and measures to Board of Trade - - 41–2V.c.49.s.33.

„ „ approval of loans, &c. under Municipal Corporations Act to Local Government Board. *See* BOROUGH, 4 (*b*).

„ certain powers to Secretary for Scotland. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.

Treasury chest fund, provisions as to. *See* TREASURY CHEST FUND.

([1]) c. 7 in Ruffhead. ([2]) c. 26 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

TREASURY, COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S—*cont.*

2. Powers and Duties—*cont.*

Charitable Trusts Acts, powers under as to accounts, &c. *See* CHARITY, 2.
Civil list, management of. *See* CIVIL LIST.
Control over Inland Revenue. *See* INLAND REVENUE.
„ Commissioners of Woods, &c. *See* WOODS, 1.
„ „ „ Works, &c. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS, I.; WORKS, 1.
Fines, forfeitures, and recognisances, levy and application of. *See* FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.
Securities by public officers, provisions as to. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER.
Sheriffs' accounts, transmission of, to Treasury, and audit of. *See* SHERIFF, 3.

TREASURY BILL.

Power to raise money by issue of; form, signature, and length of currency of, and interest on; issue of new; regulations as to issue, and cancelling of, and punishment of forgery and fraud in relation to — 40–1V.c.2. 52–3V.c.6.s.5.
Remuneration for management of. *See* BANK OF ENGLAND.

TREASURY CHEST FUND.

Limitation of balance of; application and accounts of — 40–1V.c.45.ss.2–4. 56–7V.c.18.
Payment of profit to Exchequer, and of loss out of annual votes — 40–1V.c.45.s.5.

TREASURY SOLICITOR.

Power of person appointed by Treasury to act as; exemption from Solicitors' Acts. *See* SOLICITOR, 2; SOLICITOR, I., 2.
Incorporation and seal of; tenure of lands, &c. — 39–40V.c.18.s.1.
Grant under royal warrant of administration to, or to nominee of, where Crown entitled on intestacy or otherwise: provisions as to administration bond — (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.81. (I.) 20–1V.c.79.s.86. 39–40V.c.18.s.2.
Power of assistant to act on behalf of — 39–40V.c.18.s.3. (E.) 47–8V.c.58.s.2.
Disposal of money and property vested in, on behalf of Crown, under administration, intestacy, forfeiture, &c. — 39–40V.c.18.s.4.
Rules for execution of Act — 39–40V.c.18.s.5.
Application of Act to previous administrations, &c. — 39–40V.c.18.ss.6,9.
Administration includes Scotch confirmation — 39–40V.c.18.s.7.
Powers and duties as Director of Public Prosecutions — (E.) 47–8V.c.58.
Duties as to petitions of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.

TREATING. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*a*).

TREATY OF WASHINGTON ACT, 1872 (*see* AMERICA) — 35–6V.c.45.

TREE.

Stealing, cutting, rooting up with intent to steal. *See* THEFT, 1 (*f*).
Damaging. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 *b* (x) and *see* GARDEN.
Lopping, &c. near highway. *See* HIGHWAY, 1 (*f*), 3; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*g*).
Planting of, to improve estates. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 6; SETTLED LAND, 2 (*f*).
„ in streets. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 2 (*b*); TOWN GOVERNMENT I., 2 (*b*).
Provisions as to, on inclosure. *See* COMMON, 3 (*c*), 4.
Removal of, dangerous to railway. *See* RAILWAY, 2 (*c*).
Timber on settled estates. *See* SETTLED LAND, 1 (*c*), 2 (*b*).
See also RAILWAY, 2 (*c*); ROADS AND BRIDGES, S., 2 (*g*).

TREE, IRELAND.

Timber and fruit, rights of tenant as to — 51–2V.c.37.
Cutting, by tenant. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 1 (*a*).
Stealing, &c. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*b*); TREE *and cross references therefrom.*

TRESPASS.

Fines for, to be reasonable — 34Edw.3.c.1.
Disclaimer in action of — 21J1.c.16.s.5.
Action of, by executor, for wrong done to testator. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*a*).
Limitation of time for. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME (1).
Costs in action for. *See* COSTS, I., 2 (*a*), 3, 4.
on public gardens. *See* GARDEN.
to land in pursuit of game. *See* GAME, 3; GAME, S., 3; GAME, I., 2.
„ „ salmon, trout, &c. *See* FISHERY, 2; FISHERY, S., 3.
on powder magazine. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, 4.
to the person. *See* PERSONAL INJURY.
„ property. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY; THEFT. *See also* DISTRESS; POUND.

TRESPASS, SCOTLAND.

Lodging or encamping, &c. on inclosed ground, plantation, highway, &c.; lighting fires; instance; procedure; punishment — 29–9V.c.56.
In pursuit of salmon or trout. *See* FISHERY, S., 3.
Game. *See* GAME, S., 3, 5.

Digitized by Google

TRESPASS, IRELAND.
Summary proceedings and penalty for - - - - - 14–5V.c.92.s.8.
By animals, compensation for, and regulations as to impounding for; order for repair of defective fences - - - 14–5V.c.92.ss.19,20.
Costs in actions for. *See* COSTS, I., 2 (*a*), 3, 4.
In search of game. *See* GAME, I., 2.

TRIAL.
No man to be condemned without - - - - (1)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.29.
None to be tried except on process of law
(1)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.29. | (2)3Cl.c.1.
28Edw3.c.3. | 16Cl.c.10.s.3.
42Edw3.c.3.
See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S., 3 (*f*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 7; SEA; SHERIFF COURT, S., 3 (*b*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS; SUPREME COURT, E., 6; SUPREME COURT, I., 6.
TRIALS FOR FELONY ACT, 1836(3) (*see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 7) - 6–7W4.c.114.
TRIAL OF LUNATICS ACT, 1883 (*see* LUNATIC, 7) - - - - 46–7V.c.38.
TRIAL OF PEERS (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1825(3) (*see* PEER) - - - 6G4.c.66.
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO. *See* WEST INDIES.
Power by Order in Council to unite Trinidad and Tobago into one colony(4) 50–1V.c.44.
TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN. *See* UNIVERSITY, I., 1, 2.
TRINITY HOUSE. *See* HARBOUR, 1 (*b*) (7); JURY, 2; MERCHANT SHIPPING, 8.
TROUT. *See* FISHERY, 2; FISHERY, S., 3 (*c*); FISHERY, I., 2.
TRUCK ACTS. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 1.
TRURO.
Bishopric of. *See* BISHOP, 2 (*b*).
Chapter and Cathedral endowment. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 4 (*b*).
TRUST.
Person having use or trust in lands to be deemed seised of legal estate *See* LAND, 1.
Declaration of, as to land, and assignment of, to be in writing and signed, or by will; proviso for trusts arising or transferred by implication or operation of law - - - - - - 29C2.c.3.ss.7–9.
Trust estate descending to be assets by descent; heir not chargeable of his own estate - - - - - - - 29C2.c.3.ss.10,11.
See also DEBT, 2; FORFEITURE, 4; LIMITATION OF TIME, (11), (19); LIMITATION OF TIME, I., (10); TRUSTEE; TRUSTEE, S.
TRUSTEE APPOINTMENT ACTS, 1850 to 1890(5) (*see* SOCIETY) - - 13–4V.c.28(6). 32–3V.c.26(6). 53–4V.c.19.
TRUSTEE SAVINGS BANK. *See* SAVINGS BANK, 1.
TRUSTEE.(7)
1833. (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.ss.27,31. (Fines and Recoveries.)
1834. (I.) 4–5W4.c.92.ss.25,29. (Fines and Recoveries.)
1850. (I.) 13–4V.c.60. (Lunacy).
1852(8). (I.) 15–6V.c.55. (Lunacy.)
1857–8. (I.) 21–2V.c.72.ss.66,67. (Landed Estates Court.)
1859. 22–3V.c.35.ss.14-8,23. (Law of Property Amendment.)
1861. 24–5V.c.96.ss.80,85–7. (Embezzlement by Trustees.)
1867. (I.) 30–1V.c.44.s.125. (Special Case.)
1871. (I.) 34–5V.c.22.ss.87,88. (Lunacy.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.25,34,91. (Supreme Court.)
1. Appointment, Retirement, and Vesting Orders.
2. Powers and Protection.
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.87.ss.68,85. (Land Transfer.)
1877. (I.) 40–1V.c.56.ss.33,34,39,40. (Civil Bill Court.)
1877. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.ss.28,36,79. (Supreme Court.)
1881. 44–5V.c.41. (Conveyancing.)
1882. 45–6V.c.39.s.6. (Conveyancing.)
1888. (E.) 51–2V.c.43.ss.67,70,71. (County Court.)
1888. 51–2V.c.59.ss.1,8. (General.)
1890. (E.) 53–4V.c.5.ss.108,110,128,129, 135,136. (Lunacy.)
1893–4.(9) 56–7V.c.53. (Consolidation.)
1894.(10) 57–8V.c.10. (Amendment.)
1894. (E.) 57–8V.c.46.s.88. (Copyhold.)
1894. (I.) 57–8V.c.60.s.55(2). (Merchant Shipping.)
1896. (E.) 59–60V.c.35. (Judicial Trustee.)
3. Investments.
4. Miscellaneous.

(1) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
(2) This precedes c. 1. in Ruffhead.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) These colonies were united by O. in C. Nov. 17, 1888. St. R. & O. Revd., vol. 8, p. 70.
(5) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Trustee Appointment Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) The enactments indexed under this title do not extend to Scotland.
(8) Short title ("Trustee Act, 1852") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Trustee Act, 1893") given by Act.
(10) Short title ("Trustee Act, 1893, Amendment Act, 1894") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

TRUSTEE—*cont.*

1. Appointment, Retirement, and Vesting Orders.

(a.) Appointment and Retirement.

Appointment of new trustees in case of death, &c.:—separate sets of trustees for separate parts of property - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.10.
„ by court for management of land of infant - 44–5V.c.141.ss.42,69,70,72.
„ „ committee in exercise of vested in lunatic - (E.) 53–4V.c.5.ss.128,129. (I.) 34–5V.c.22.ss.87,88.
„ „ Commissioners under Copyhold Acts. *See* COPYHOLD, 2 (*c*).
„ of trustees of settled lands. *See* SETTLED LAND, 2 (*g*).
Retirement of one of three or more trustees without new appointment - 56–7V.c.53.s.11.
Vesting of property in new or continuing trustees - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.12.
Appointment by court and remuneration of judicial trustee - - (E.) 59–60V.c.35.
„ „ whether there be existing trustees or not - 56–7V.c.53.s.25.
„ „ in lieu of bankrupt or person convicted of felony - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.25(1).
„ „ judge in lunacy or Lord Chancellor, I., having jurisdiction to order conveyance (E.) 53–4V.c.5.ss.108,141. (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.57.
„ of new trustees, not to discharge old trustees from liability - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.25(2).
New trustees to have powers of original trustees - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.37.
Application to trustees under Settled Land Acts - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.47.

(b.) Vesting Orders as to Land.

Power of judge in lunacy or Lord Chancellor, Ireland, to make vesting orders of lands, or release or dispose of contingent rights, where land, &c. vested in lunatics, &c. as trustees or mortgagees - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.5.ss.108,135. (I.) 13–4V.c.60.ss.3,4,57.
Where new trustees appointed by committee in exercise of power vested in lunatic - - - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.129. (I.) 34–5V.c.22.s.88.
Power of High Court to make order vesting lands, or releasing or disposing of contingent rights:
Where court appoints new trustee - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.26(i).
In case of infant mortgagees - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.28.
„ „ trustee infant, out of the jurisdiction, &c., or where it is uncertain which of several trustees was survivor, or if last trustee be living, &c. - 56–7V.c.53.s.26.(ii)(v).
Where heir or devisee of mortgagee is out of the jurisdiction, refuses to convey, is unknown, &c. - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.29.
In case of contingent rights of unborn person - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.27.
„ „ neglect or refusal of trustee to convey or release on demand of person entitled - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.26(vi).
„ „ charity lands - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.39.
Extension of power to lands in all H. M.'s Dominions, except S. - 56–7V.c.53.s.41. 57–8V.c.10.s.2.
Appointment of person to convey, instead of vesting order - 56–7V.c.53.s.33. (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.20.
Effect of order vesting or appointing person to convey copyhold lands - 56–7V.c.53.s.34.
After decree for sale, persons interested in lands to be deemed interested as trustees; powers of court - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.30. 57–8V.c.10.s.1.
Power to declare parties to suit trustees, or make declarations as to interests of unborn persons as trustees:
In any suit where decree made for conveyance, partition or sale - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.38. (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.30.
Covenants for title on conveyance by order of court - - 44–5V.c.41.s.7(1),F.
Who entitled to apply for - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.36.
Costs of application - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.38. (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.51.
Effect of certain vesting orders - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.40.

(c.) Vesting Orders as to Stock and Choses in Action.

Power of judge in lunacy or Lord Chancellor, Ireland, to make order vesting right to transfer or receive dividends on stock, or sue for choses in action:
Where lunatic or person of unsound mind solely or jointly entitled as trustee or mortgagee (E.) 53–4V.c.5.ss.108,136(1)(2). (I.) 13–4V.c.60.ss.5,57.
„ stock standing in name of deceased person whose representative is lunatic, or chose in action vested in lunatic representative of deceased person - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.5.ss.108,136(3). (I.) 13–4V.c.60.ss.6,57.
„ new trustees appointed by committee in exercise of power vested in lunatic - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.129. (I.) 34–5V.c.22.s.88.

Digitized by Google

TRUSTEE—*cont.*

1. Appointment, Retirement, and Vesting Orders—*cont.*

(*c.*) *Vesting Order as to Stock and Choses in Action*—cont.

Power of High Court to make order vesting right to transfer or receive dividends on stock, or sue for choses in action:
Where court appoints new trustee - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.35(1)(i).
„ trustee infant, out of the jurisdiction, &c., or refuses to transfer stock, &c., or sue for chose in action, on demand of person entitled - - - 56–7V.c.53s.35(1)(ii).
„ it is uncertain whether trustee is alive - - 56–7V.c.53.s.35(1)(iii).
In case of charity funds - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.39.
Extension of power to personal estate in all H.M.'s Dominions except Scotland - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.41. 57–8V.c.10.s.2.
Shares in registered ships included in word "stock" - - (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.341. 56–7V.c.53.s.35(6). (I.) 57–8V.c.60.s.55(2).
Power to direct transfer of stock instead of making order vesting right to transfer - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.35(2).
Effect of order vesting right to transfer; Bank of England, &c. compellable to comply - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.35(1)(3)(4). (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.26. (I.) 15–6V.c.55.ss.6,7.
Effect of order vesting right to sue for chose in action - - 56–7V.c.53.s.35.(1). (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.27.
Power to give directions as to exercise of right to stock or chose in action - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.35(5). (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.31.
Who are entitled to apply for - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.36.
Costs of application - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.38. (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.51.

(*d.*) *Procedure, and Miscellaneous.*

Application to court by petition; procedure - - (I.) 13–4V.c.60.ss.37,40–2,44.
Payment into court of money payable to lunatic in respect of land, &c. transferred - - - (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.48.
„ „ „ trust money or securities - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.42.
Indemnity to persons acting under orders - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.49.
Orders as to costs - - - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.38. (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.51.
Power to direct commission on petition as to person of unsound mind (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.52.
„ postpone order on petition till rights declared in suit - (I.) 13–4V.c.60.s.53.
Jurisdiction of High Court and in lunacy to extend to property in British possessions - - - - - (E.) 53–4V.c.5.s.110. 56–7V.c.53.s.41.
„ „ Landed Estates Court - - - (I.) 21–2V.c.72.ss.66.67.
„ „ Courts of Chancery of Lancaster and Durham - (E.) 56–7V.c.53.s.46.
„ „ county courts - - - - - - (E.) 51–2V.c.43.s.67. 56–7V.c.53.s.46.
Application to registered land and charges - - - (E.) 38–9V.c.87.s.85.
„ „ private property of Sovereign. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.

2. Powers and Protection.

Powers of new trustees - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.10(3)(5)(6).
„ „ „ appointed by court - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.37.
Vesting of property in trustees or continuing trustees on appointment or retirement - - - 56–7V.c.53.ss.10(2)(5)(6),11,12.
Bare trustee not protector of a settlement, except in special cases - - - - - - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.ss.27,31. (I.) 4–5W4.c.92.ss.25,29.
Devise of realty without express limitation, effect of. *See* WILL, 2 (*b*).
Administration of trusts assigned to Chancery Division - - (E.) 36–7V.c.66.s.34. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.s.36.
„ „ in county court - - - (E.) 51–2V.c.43.s.67. (I.) 40–1V.c.56.ss.33,34.
Power of High Court to make decree in absence of defendant trustee who cannot be found - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.43.
Payment by trustees into court - - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.42.
„ „ „ „ of Chancery of Lancaster. *See* LANCASTER, 1 (*c*).
„ „ „ county court (or civil bill) court, where value under 500*l.*, and powers of such court - (E.) 51–2V.c.43.ss.70,71. (I.) 40–1V.c.56.ss.33,34,39,40.
Powers of trustee of chose in action having notice of disputed assignment - - - - - - (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.25(6),91. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.ss.28(6),79.
Indemnity and reimbursement of, trust instruments to be deemed to contain clauses for - - - - - 56–7V.c.53.s.24.
„ under Settled Land Act. *See* SETTLED LAND, 2 (*g*).

Digitized by Google

TRUSTEE—*cont.*

2. Powers and Protection—*cont.*

Trustee, executor, &c., making payments or acting bonâ fide and without notice under power of attorney not liable by reason of death, &c. of party giving power; saving for remedy against payee - 56–7V.c.53.s.23. 44–5V.c.41.s.47.

Power to trustees or executors to sell or mortgage land charged with debts or legacies - 22–3V.c.35.ss. 14–8.

Sale, exchange, partition, and enfranchisement, with or without minerals, sanction of High Court - (E.)56–7V.c.53.s.44. 57–8V.c.10.s.3.

Power to buy or sell without excluding provisions of Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874 - 56–7V.c.53.s.15.

Provisions as to sales by trustees under trust for, or power of sale - 56–7V.c.53.s.13.

Conveyance or surrender of hereditaments by married woman, when bare trustee, as if feme sole - 56–7V.c.53.s.16.

Covenants for title implied on conveyances - 44–5V.c.41.ss.2(v),7,58–60,64.

Receipts of trustees, discharges - 22–3V.c.35.s.23. 56–7V.c.53.s.20.

„ „ of settled land. *See* SETTLED LAND, 2 (*g*).

Registration of title on sale by trustees - (E.) 38–9V.c.87.s.68.

Power to compound, allow time for payment, compromise, submit to arbitration, abandon claims - 56–7V.c.53.s.21.

Power of surviving trustees to exercise powers, &c. - 56–7V.c.53.s.22.

Management of land by trustees, where infant entitled in possession; application of income; destination of accumulations; maintenance out of income - 44–5V.c.41.ss.42,43.

Enlargement of long term into fee simple by trustee - 44–5V.c.41.s.65.

Devolution of estate of inheritance vested in trustee on personal representative, as if chattel real - 44–5V.c.41.s.30. (E.) 57–8V.c.46.s.88.

Protection of trustees acting under Conveyancing Act, 1881 - 44–5V.c.41.s.66.

„ „ executors, &c. acting in conformity with declaration of court on special case - (I.) 30–1V.c.44.s.125.

Disclaimer of powers by trustee - 45–6V.c.39.s.6.

To appoint, as agent to receive and give discharge for money, solicitor - 56–7V.c.53.s.17(1)(3)–(5).

„ „ „ banker or solicitor where money payable under policy of insurance 56–7V.c.53.s.17(2)–(5).

Depreciatory conditions on sale by trustee - 56–7V.c.53.s.14.

Extent of liability of trustee for improper advance on mortgage security 56–7V.c.53.s.9.

Power of court to relieve trustee or indemnify him out of trust estate for breach of trust - 56–7V.c.53.s.45. (E.) 59–60V.c.35.s.3.

Cases in which trustee may plead statute of limitations - 51–2V.c.59.ss.1,8.

Power of trustee to insure buildings, &c. against fire - 56–7V.c.53.s.18.

„ „ of renewable leaseholds to renew - 56–7V.c.53.s.19.

Power of court to give judgment in absence of - 56–7V.c.53.s.43.

„ „ vest general powers of leasing in trustees of settled estates. *See* SETTLED LAND, 2 (*b*).

Conversion and exchange of 3 per cent. Government stocks, powers and provisions as to. *See* NATIONAL DEBT (*a*).

Improvement of settled estates by trustees. *See* SETTLED LAND, I.

Leases for schools. *See* SCHOOL SITE, I.

Powers under Purchase of Land (I.) Act, 1883. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*d*).

3. Investments.

Investments authorised unless trust instrument otherwise provides 56–7V.c.53.ss.1,3,4.

land, notwithstanding drainage charge - 56–7V.c.53.s.6.

mortgage of long terms - 56–7V.c.53.s.5(1).

debentures, stock - 56–7V.c.53.s.5(2).

debenture, &c. under Local Loans Act - 56–7V.c.53.s.5(3).

securities of Government of Isle of Man - 56–7V.c.53.s.5(4).

mortgage debentures - 56–7V.c.53.s.5(5).

Restrictions on holding stock certificates to bearer - 56–7V.c.53.s.7.

Liability of trustee for investments - 56–7V.c.53.ss.8,9. 57–8V.c.10.s.4.

Of funds of Gordon College at Khartoum. *See* GORDON COLLEGE.

4. Miscellaneous.

Trust estate not affected by trustee becoming convict - 56–7V.c.53.s.48.

Fraudulent application or destruction of trust property by trustee; procedure; quarter sessions no jurisdiction - 24–5V c.96.ss 80,85 7.

Definitions of "trust" "trustee," &c. - 56–7V.c.53.s.50.

Short title and commencement of Acts - 56–7V.c.53.ss.53,54. 57–8V.c.10.s.5.

Bankrupt, trustee of estate of. *See* BANKRUPTCY, E., 2 (*b*); BANKRUPTCY, I., 2 (*b*).

Boroughs, trustees for certain purposes in. *See* BOROUGH, 3; BOROUGH, I., 3.

Digitized by Google

TRUSTEE—*cont.*
4. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Building, friendly, industrial, and loan societies, religious and educational societies, and trade unions, as to trustees of. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY, 2; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, 5; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY; LOAN SOCIETY; SOCIETY; TRADE UNION.
Charities, appointment, &c. of trustees of. *See* CHARITY, 2, 3; CHARITY, I.
Charity, collegiate, and public trustees, powers of, as to compensation to tenants, leases, sales, &c. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*c*), (*d*).
Churches, trustees of voluntary contributions for repair, &c. of. *See* CHURCH RATES, 2.
Executor trustee of residue for next-of-kin. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 3 (*d*).
Limitation of time for actions for recovery of trust estates vested in purchasers, and charges, legacies, &c. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (11), (13), (14).
Married woman, trustee. *See above*, 1 (*b*); *and* MARRIED WOMAN, 3.
Probate valid as to property held in trust, though value not covered by duty. *See* ADMINISTRATION, 1 (*a*); ADMINISTRATION I., 1 (*a*); DEATH DUTIES, 1 (*b*).
Right to vote in respect of trust estates. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 3 (*a*) (1); HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 3.
River improvements, &c., trustees for execution of. *See* RIVER, I., 1 (*a*).
Savings banks, trustees of. *See* SAVINGS BANK, 1.
Statutes of Limitation not to bar actions against express trustees for recovery of trust estates, or for breaches of trust. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (19); LIMITATION OF TIME, I. (10), *and above*, 1 (*b*).
Taxation of costs of trustee on application of person interested. *See* SOLICITOR, 7; SOLICITOR, I., 7.
Taxes, payment of, by trustees. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*a*); TAXES, 2 (*g*).
Tenant for life trustee, as to powers under Settled Land Act. *See* SETTLED LAND, 2 (*i*).
Trustee making default when ordered by court to pay money. *See* IMPRISONMENT, 2; IMPRISONMENT, I., 3.

TRUSTEE, SCOTLAND.
1846. 9–10V.c.101.s.37. (Investments.)
1861(1) (2). 24–5V.c.84. (General.)
1863. 26–7V.c.73.s.4. (India Stock Certificates to Bearer.)
1864. 27–8V.c.114.ss.60,61. (Improvement of Land.)
1867(2) (3). 30–1V.c.97. (General.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.101.ss.21,24. (Title to Land.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.116.s.3. (Title to Land.)
1870. 33–4V.c.71.s.29. (Stock Certificates to Bearer.)
1871. 34–5V.c.27. (Debenture Stock.)
1. Appointment or Assumption, and Resignation.
2. Powers and Protection.
1877. 40–1V.c.59.s.12. (Colonial Stock Certificates.)
1880. 43–4V.c.8.s.7. (Isle of Man Government Securities.)
1884.(2)(4) 47–8V.c.63. (Investments.)
1887.(2) (4) 50–1V.c.18.s.3. (Powers.)
1889. 52–3V.c.39.ss.18,19. (Powers, Supervision.)
1891. 54–5V.c.34.ss.41(3),44. (Local Loans.)
1891.(2) (4) 54–5V.c.44. (General.)
1897.(3) 60–1V.c.8. (Powers.)
1898.(2)(3) 61–2V.c.42. (Investments).
3. Investments.
4. Miscellaneous.

Acts for facilitating the administration of trusts in Scotland (Trustee (Scotland) Acts, 1861 to 1898) - 24–5V.c.84. 30–1V.c.97. 47–8V.c.63. 50–1V.c.18. 54–5V.c.44. 61–2V.c.42.
Application of Acts; reservation of express powers in trust deeds; exclusion of operation of Acts - 24–5V.c.84. 30–1V.c.97.ss.1–4,6,19.
Meaning of "trusts," "trust-deeds," "gratuitous trustees," &c. - 30–1V.c.97.s.1.

1. Appointment or Assumption, and Resignation.

Assumption of new trustees by acting trustees - 24–5V.c.84.s.1. 30–1V.c.97.s.11.
Provision for case of insanity, absence, &c. of trustee - 30–1V.c.97.ss.11,12.
Removal of trustees by court in case of insanity, absence, &c., of trustees 54–5V.c.44.s.8.
Appointment of new trustees by Court - 30–1V.c.97.ss.12,16.
Limited power of trustees appointed by Court to assume new trustees - 30–1V.c.97.s.13.
Resignation of trustees; provision for case of sole trustee; divestiture of trust property - 24–5V.c.84.s.1. 30–1V.c.97.ss.1,10.sch.A. 54–5V.c.44.s.7.
Discharge of trustees resigning or dying by acting trustees - 30–1V.c.97.s.2.
" " by the Court; expenses - 30–1V.c.97.ss.9,16.
Quorum of trustees - 24–5V.c.84.s.1. 30–1V.c.97.s.1.

(1) Short title ("Trusts (Scotland) Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Trusts (Scotland) Acts, 1861 to 1898") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14 and 61 & 62 Vict. c. 42. s. 1.
(3) Short title ("Trusts (Scotland) Act, 18—") given by Act.
(4) Short title ("Trusts (Scotland) Amendment Act, 18—") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

TRUSTEE, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

2. Powers and Protection.

Power to appoint and remunerate law agents and factors; grant leases and remove tenants; uplift or assign debts; compromise or refer claims; grant deeds and pay debts - - - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.2.

Power to abate rents, and accept renunciation of leases - - 50–1V.c.18.s.3.; 52–3V.c.39.s.19.; 60–1V.c.8.

„ „ invest. *See below*, 3.

with authorization of court, to sell estate; grant feus or long leases; borrow; excamb part of trust estate - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.3.

Power with authorization of court, to advance part of capital for maintenance or education of minor beneficiaries - - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.7.

Power with authorization of court, to apply money left for purchase of land in redemption of heritable debt - - - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.8.

Consent of beneficiaries in lieu of application to Court - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.8.

Provisions as to exercise of powers of sale - - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.4.

Liability of trustees for acts and intromissions only; non-liability for omissions or for acts and intromissions of co-trustees - - - 24–5V.c.84.s.1.; 30–1V.c.97.s.1.

Liability of trustees for investments. *See below*, 3.

3. Investments.

Investments authorised unless otherwise provided by trust deed; express powers not restricted - - - - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.6.; 47–8V.c.63.; 52–3V.c.39.s.19.; 61–2V.c.42.

Investments in purchase of a mortgage or land subject to rent-charge under Public Money Drainage Acts - - - - 9–10V.c.101.s.37.

Investments on charges under Improvement of Land Act, or mortgage thereof, or in purchase or mortgage of land subject thereto 27–8V.c.114,ss.60,61.

Investments in debenture stock - - - - - - 34–5V.c.27.

„ „ stock under Local Authorities Loans (S.) Act - 54–5V.c.34.s.44.

„ „ securities of Government of Isle of Man - - 43–4V.c.8.s.7.

„ „ new stock under Conversion Act, 1888. *See* NATIONAL DEBT, (*a*).

Non-liability of trustee making investment on faith of valuation on certain conditions; over investment to be deemed an authorised investment for portion of sum; relief of trustee where beneficiary has concurred in breach of trust - - - - - 54–5V.c.44.ss.4–6.

Restrictions on holding stock certificates to bearer - - - 33–4V.c.71.s.29,&c.

„ „ India stock certificates to bearer (*see also* INDIA, 4) - - - - - - 26–7V.c.73.s.4.

„ „ stock certificates to bearer issued by local authority - - - - - - 54–5V.c.34.s.41(3).

„ „ colonial stock certificates to bearer - - 40–1V.c.59.s.12.

„ „ Isle of Man stock certificates to bearer - - 43–4V.c.8.s.7.

4. Miscellaneous.

Appointment by Court of judicial factor on lapsed trust - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.10.

Completion of title of judicial factor (*see also* LAND, S., 4) - - 30–1V.c.97.s.15.; 31–2V.c.101.s.24.; 32–3V.c.116.s.8.

„ „ beneficiary of lapsed trust (*see also* LAND, S., 4) 30–1V.c.97.s.14.; 31–2V.c.101.s.24.; 32–3V.c.116.s.3.

„ „ trustees, ex officio trustees, heir of trustee, &c. *See* LAND, S., 4.

Resignation of trustee who is executor to infer resignation as executor 30–1V.c.97.s.18.

Testamentary trustees may apply for supervision of accountant of court 52–3V.c.39.s.18.

Trustees to apply lands for purposes of trust, and if none, for successors of grantor - - - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.21.

Settlement of scheme for administration of charitable or other endowment (*see also* CHARITY, S.; EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENT, S.) - 30–1V.c.97.s.16.

Powers of Court under Trusts Act to be exercised by Lord Ordinary 30–1V.c.97.s.16.

Power to pass Acts of sederunt - - - - - 30–1V.c.97.s.17.

Casualties or compositions payable by. *See* CASUALTIES, S.

Trustees of private property of Sovereign. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.

„ in bankruptcy or cessio bonorum. *See* BANKRUPTCY, S.

„ for religious or educational purposes. *See* LAND, S. 4.

Building, friendly, industrial, and loan societies, religious and educational societies, and trade unions, as to trustees of. *See* BUILDING SOCIETY, 2; FRIENDLY SOCIETY, 5; INDUSTRIAL SOCIETY; SOCIETY TRADE UNION.

Savings banks, trustees of. *See* SAVINGS BANK, 1.

Taxes, payment of, by trustees. *See* INCOME TAX, 1 (*a*); TAXES, 2 (*g*).

Digitized by Google

TRUSTEE SAVINGS BANKS ACTS, 1863 to 1893 (2). (*See* SAVINGS BANK) { 26–7V.c.87.(1). 50–1V.c.40. 50–1V.c.47. 54–5V.c.21. 56–7V.c.69.
TUMULTUOUS RISINGS (IRELAND) ACT, 1831(1) (*See* RIOT, I.; SEDITION, I.) 1–2W.4.c.44.
TURBARY (IRELAND) ACT, 1891 (*see* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2 (*d*) (3)) 54–5V.c.45.
TURF, IRELAND. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*b*).
TURKEY RED DYEING. *See* FACTORY.
TURKISH LOAN ACT, 1855 (1) (*see* PUBLIC LOAN) - - - - 18–9V.c.99.
TURKS ISLAND. *See* JAMAICA.
TURNPIKE ROADS. *See* HIGHWAY, E.; HIGHWAY, I., 1; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.
TURPENTINE. *See* DISTILLERY.
TUTOR, SCOTLAND. *See* Guardian, S.; JUDICIAL FACTOR, S.
Jurisdiction of Court of Exchequer in nominating, &c. tutors dative transferred to Court of Session - - - - - 19–20V.c.56.s.19.
Service of writs on tutors and curators - - - - 39–40V.c.70.s.12.
Provisions of Guardianship of Infants Act as to - - - 49–50V.c.27.s.12.
TWEED.
English Salmon Fishery Acts not to apply to. *See* FISHERY, 3.
Definition of limits of mouth of, and application of Scotch Fisheries Acts to. *See* FISHERY, S., 2.
TYNDAL, LORDSHIP OF. United to Northumberland. - - - - 11H7.c.9.
TYNE.
Acts confirming provisional orders as to pilotage.(3)
TYNWALD COURT. *See* ISLE OF MAN.

U.

UGANDA RAILWAY ACT, 1896 (*see* AFRICA) - - - - 59–60V.c.38.
ULSTER CANAL. *See* APPX. I. (CANALS); APPX. IX. (PUBLIC WORKS LOANS).
ULSTER TENANT RIGHT. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 2. (*b*) (1).
ULTIMUS HÆRES, SCOTLAND. Management of rights of Crown as. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., 5.
UMPIRE. *See* ARBITRATION.
UNDERLEASE. *See* LEASE; LEASE I.
UNDERMANNING OF SHIPS. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, 6 (*c*).
UNDER SECRETARY OF STATE. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2; JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, 7.
UNDER-SHERIFF. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 7; SHERIFF, 4; SHERIFF I., 4.
UNDERWOODS.
Rating of lands used for growth of saleable underwoods. *See* POOR, 8; RATES.
UNHEALTHY AREAS. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 1.
UNHEALTHY HOUSES. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 2.
UNIFORM.
Restrictions on wearing of military or naval uniforms - - - 57–8V.c.45.
UNIFORMITY.
Acts of - - - - - - - - - { 1Eliz.c.2. (4)14C2.c.4. (E.) 35–6V.c.35.
See ALIEN, 2; BENEFICE, 3; BISHOP, 1; CHURCH OF E.; CLERGY; COLLEGE, 1; ECCLESIASTICAL COURT, E., 1 (*a*); NONCONFORMIST; PRAYER BOOK; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP; UNIVERSITY; WALES.
UNION WITH SCOTLAND ACT, 1706(1) AMENDMENT ACT, 1707(1) - { (E. S.) (5)6A.c.11. 6A.c.40.
UNION WITH IRELAND ACT, 1800(1) - - - - - 39–40G.3.c.67.
UNION (POOR LAW). *See* POOR, 5; POOR, I., 4.
UNION ASSESSMENT ACTS, 1862–1880 (*see* POOR, 5, 8; VALUATION) - { (E.) 25–6V.c.103. (E.) 27–8V.c.39. (E.) 43–4V.c.7.
UNION OF BENEFICES ACT, 1860(1) (*see* BENEFICE 4) - - - 23–4V.c.142.
UNION CHARGEABILITY ACT, 1865 (*see* POOR, 1 (*a*), 5) - - (E.) 28–9V.c.79.
UNION CHARGEABILITY (IRELAND). *See* POOR, I., 1.
UNION OFFICERS (I.) SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1865 (1) ACT, 1872(1) - - - - - - } (*see* POOR I., 3) { 28–9V.c.26. 35–6V.c.89.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) See Index to Local and Personal Acts, Class "Provisional Orders Confirmation," and List in Annual Statutes.
(4) 13 & 14 Cha. 2. in Ruffhead. (5) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

UNION AND PARISH PROPERTY ACT, 1835(1), 1837(1) (*see* POOR, 6) - { 5–6W4.c.69. 7W4.&1V.c.50.

UNITED PARISH, SCOTLAND. *See* CHURCH OF S., 4; PARISH, S.

UNITED STATES.
Declarations of alienage, and of resumption of British nationality, under convention with.
See ALIEN, 3 (*b*); BRITISH SUBJECT, 2 (*c*).
See also AMERICA.

UNIVERSITY ELECTIONS ACTS, 1861 (1) AND 1868(2) (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 5 (*c*)) - - - - - - - - { 24–5V.c.53. 31–2V.c.65.

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGE ESTATE ACTS, 1858–1898.(3) *See* COLLEGE, 2.

UNIVERSITIES (WINE LICENSES) ACT, 1743(1) (*see* WINE, 2 (*d*)) - - 17G2.c.40.

UNIVERSITY, ENGLAND.

1511–2. 3H8.c.11. (Oxford and Cambridge, Physic and Surgery.)
1571. 13Eliz.c.29. (Oxford and Cambridge, Incorporation.)
1825.(4) 6G4.c.97. (Oxford and Cambridge, Police.) - -
1835. 5–6W4.c.62.s.8. (Substitution of Declarations for Oaths.)
1840. 3–4V.c.113.ss.37,44,66. (Durham.)
1841. 4–5V.c.39.s.13. (Durham.)
1843. 6–7V.c.68.s.10. (Theatres.)
1850. 13–4V.c.98.s.6. (Durham.)
1854(5). 17–8V.c.81. (Oxford.)
1854. 17–8V.c.114.s.4. (London.)
1854–5(6). 18–9V.c.36. (Oxford Professors.)
1856(6). 19–20V.c.88. (Cambridge.)
1857(5). 20–1V.c.25. (Oxford Property.)
1857–8.(6) 21–2V.c.11. (Cambridge, Professors.) - -
1857–8. 21–2V.c.90.s.15. (Medical Act.)
1859. 22–3V.c.19. (Oxford.)
1860. 23–4V.c.7.ss.1,2. (Medical Graduates.)
1860. 23–4V.c.91. (Oxford.)
1861. 24–5V.c.82. (Durham.)
1862. 25–6V.c.26. (Oxford.)
1865. 28–9V.c.55. (Oxford, Vinerian Foundation.)
1867. 30–1V.c.102. (London.)
1868. 31–2V.c.65. (London.)
1871. 34–5V.c.26. (Tests.)
1871. 34–5V.c.63. (Application for new Charter.)
1873. 36–7V.c.55. (London.)
1875. 38–9V.c.55.s.67. (Oxford and Cambridge, Water Supply.)
1876. 39–40V.c.40.s.3. (Medical Graduates.)
1877. 40–1V.c.48. (Oxford and Cambridge.)
1882. 45–6V.c.50.s.257. (Privileges.)
1886. 49–50V.c.31. (Oxford, Justices.)
1886. 49–50V.c.48.s.7. (Medical Acts Amendment.)
1888. 51–2V.c.45. (Victoria.)
1898.(7) 61–2V.c.62. (London.)
1898. 61–2V.c.48.s.7. (Benefices.)
1899. 62–3V.c.24. (London.)

1. Oxford University.
2. Cambridge University.
3. Oxford and Cambridge Universities.
4. Durham University.
5. London University.
6. Victoria University.
7. Universities Generally.

1. Oxford University.

Incorporation of, and confirmation of charters and privileges of - - 13Eliz.c.29.
Mayor, &c. not required to take oath for conservation of liberties of - 22–3V.c.19.s.2.
Hebdomadal Council:
Establishment and election of - - - - - 17–8V.c.81.ss.5–14.
Regulations by Vice-Chancellor as to election of - - - 17–8V.c.81.s.40.
Votes at election of - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.81.s.21.
Regulations for proceedings of - - - - - 17–8V.c.81.ss.15,40.
Congregation, composition of; registration of members of; regulations for proceedings of - - - - - 17–8V.c.81.ss.14,16,40.
Convocation, saving of powers of - - - - - 17–8V.c.81.s.22.
Statutes, promulgation and adoption, alteration and rejection and repeal of, with approval of Queen in Council - - - { 17–8V.c.81.ss.17–20. 25–6V.c.26.ss.7–10.
Chancellor, provision for votes by proxy at election of - - 17–8V.c.81.s.23.
Court of Vice-Chancellor, rules for procedure in - - - - 25–6V.c.26.s.12.
Professorships, statutes for, election to, regulation, or suppression of 25–6V.c.26.ss.1–5.
„ salaries for certain - - - - - - 18–9V.c.36.
Private halls, licenses for - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.81.ss.25,26.
Certain oaths illegal - - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.81.s.24.
No oath or declaration necessary on matriculation - - - 17–8V.c.81.s.43.
Purchase for lands for extension of buildings by University or college, powers for, without licence in mortmain - - - { 20–1V.c.25.s.4. 40–1V.c.48.s.60.
Augmentation of benefices or foundation of scholarships by colleges out of moneys held for purchase of advowsons - - - 20–1V.c.25.s.3.
Testamentary documents, retention of, by University - - - - 23–4V.c.91.s.2.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title given by 31 & 32 Vict. c. 65.
(3) Collective title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. and 61 & 62 Vict. c. 55. s. 8 (3).
(4) Short title ("Universities Act, 1825") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Oxford University Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Cambridge University Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("University of London Act, 18 ") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY, ENGLAND—*cont.*
1. **Oxford University**—*cont.*
Punishment of prostitutes within University - - - - 6G4.c.97.s.3.
Sitting and acting of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor as justice for county of Oxford or Berks - - - - - - - 49–50V.c.31.
Christ Church, provisions as to. *See* CHRIST CHURCH; DEAN AND CHAPTER, 4 (*b*).
Craven Scholarships, provisions as to - - - - - 23–4V.c.91.s.1.
Hertford College and Magdalene Hall, provisions as to. *See* HERTFORD COLLEGE.
Hulme and Snell exhibitions, statutes as to - - - - - 40–1V.c.48.s.34.
Kennicott and Johnson scholarships, and Denyer Theological prizes, power to University to vary trusts of - - - - - 25–6V.c.26.s.6.
Vinerian Foundation, statutes as to - - - - - - 28–9V.c.55.
Thames, river. *See* THAMES, 2 (*footnote*, p. 1165.)

2. Cambridge University.

Incorporation of, and confirmation of charters and privileges of - - 13Eliz.c.29.
Council of the Senate:
Establishment and election of - - - - - 19–20V.c.88.ss.5–15.
Proceedings of, and appointment of committees by - - 19–20V.c.88.ss.17–20.
President of, who to be - - - - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.19.
Electoral roll, promulgation of, by Vice-Chancellor - - - 19–20V.c.88.ss.7,8.
„ objection to, not to be entertained without notice - 40–1V.c.48.s.61.
Statutes, power to Chancellor to settle doubts as to - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.42. 40–1V.c.48.s.52.
„ repeal or amendment of by Order in Council - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.43.
Chancellor or High Steward, votes by proxy at election of - - 19–20V.c.88.s.32.
University offices, nomination by Council of two persons for, and election by Senate - - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.21.
Vice-Chancellor, qualification for - - - - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.21.
„ power to make a justice of borough. *See* BOROUGH, 8.
Professors, salaries for certain - - - - - - 21–2V.c.11.
Hostels, licensing of - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.23,24.
Certain oaths illegal - - - - - - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.22.
No oath or declaration to be required on matriculation - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.45.
„ „ of religious opinion on obtaining exhibition or scholarship - - - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.46.
Purchase of lands for extension of buildings by University or college, powers for, without licence in mortmain - - - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.51. 40–1V.c.48.s.60.
Trinity College, duration of certain exhibitions at - - - 19–20V.c.88.s.36.
Professorships, annexation of Ely canonries to, and provisions as to severance. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 4 (*b*).

3. Oxford and Cambridge Universities.

(*a.*) *Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act*, 1877.

Universities Committee of Privy Council, constitution of, and reference of statutes to - - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.48.s.44.
Alteration after cesser of powers of Commissioners - - 40–1V.c.48.ss.53–5.
Settlement of doubts as to meaning of statutes at Cambridge - - 40–1V.c.48.s.52.
Ecclesiastical patronage, regulation of by statute - - - 61–2V.c.48.s.7.
Saving for University Tests Act, 1871 (*see below*, 7) - - 40–1V.c.48.s.57.
New theological offices, not being headships or fellowships - - 40–1V.c.48.s.58.

(*b.*) *Miscellaneous.*

Constables for universities, appointment of - - - - - 6G4.c.97.
Declarations, powers to substitute for oaths - - - - 5–6W4.c.62.s.8.
Theatres, powers of Chancery, &c. as to licences for - - - 6 7V.c.68.s.10.
Water, agreement for supply of, to universities or colleges by local authority - - - - - - - - - 38–9V.c.55.s.67.
Mayor of Oxford or Cambridge not to have precedence over Vice-Chancellor - - - - - - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.257.
Privileges of universities—
as to physic and surgery, saving of - - - - - 3H8.c.11.
not affected by Apothecaries Act. *See* APOTHECARY, 1.
„ „ Municipal Corporations Act - - - 45–6V.c.50.s.257.
as to licensing public-houses and wine-houses. *See* BEERHOUSE; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 2, 3 (*a*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, 2; SPIRITS, 3 (*a*); WINE, 2 (*d*).
not affected by County Court Acts. *See* COUNTY COURT, 8.
Benefices belonging to Roman Catholics, presentation to, vested in universities. *See* BENEFICE, 1 (*a*).
Books given or bequeathed to universities or colleges, copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*).
„ presentation of copies of, to University libraries. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*), 6 (*b*).
„ or papers printed at University press, printing name on. *See* PRINTER.
Dean not to be head of college, except in case of Christ Church, Oxford; cathedral preferment or benefice not to be held by head of college holding other benefice or preferment. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*b*); DEAN AND CHAPTER, 1, 4 (*b*).
Estates of, sale, management, &c. *See* COLLEGE, 2.

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY, ENGLAND—*cont.*

3. Oxford and Cambridge Universities—*cont.*

(*b*.) *Miscellaneous*—cont.

Exemption of Universities and Colleges from Charitable Trusts Acts. *See* CHARITY, 3.

Exhibitions, schemes as to, under Endowed Schools Acts. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 3 (*c*).

Heads of colleges, declaration of assent to 39 articles, and reading of prayers by. *See* COLLEGE, 1.

Justices of the Peace, vice-chanc. and heads of colleges as. *See* JUSTICES OF THE PEACE, 7.

Parliamentary elections for Universities; right to be registered in respect of college rooms. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*a*), 2 (*f*), 5 (*c*), (*d*).

Scholarships, statutes or schemes as to, under Public Schools Acts. *See* PUBLIC SCHOOL, 1 (*a*) (2).

House and Income Tax. *See* TAXES, 2 (*f*).

Use of Latin prayers. *See* CHURCH OF E., 3.

4. Durham University.

Saving for, under Municipal Corporation Acts. *See* BOROUGH, 9.

Arrangements by Eccles. Commrs. as to maintenance and property of; provision as to persons holding office in - - 3–4V.c.113.ss.37,44,66. 4–5V.c.39.s.13.

Warden of, holding benefice, &c. not to hold other benefice, &c. - 13–4V.c.98.s.6.

Statutes, commrs. for making; repeal or alteration of, by university or college - - - - - - - 24–5V.c.82.

Abolition of tests; religious instruction; prayers, &c. *See below* 7.

Benefice attached to university or college therein, provisions as to. *See* BENEFICE, 1 (*b*), 2 (*a*); ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*d*) (2).

Members exempt from service in militia. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*a*).

Sale, exchange, enfranchisement, leases, and management of estates of. *See* COLLEGE, 2.

5. London University.

Representation of, in House of Commons - - - 30–1V.c.102.ss.24,25,40–45. 31–2V.c.65.

And *see* HOUSE OF COMMONS 1 (*a*), 3 (*a*) (4) 5 (*c*).

Medical graduates, privileges of - - - - - - 17–8V.c.114.s.1. 21–2V.c.90.s.53.

Degrees, power of, to make byelaw as to examination for - - 36–7V.c.55.

Exemption of members of, from service in militia. *See* MILITIA, 1 (*a*).

Commissioners, appointment, expenses, duration of powers - 61–2V.c.62.ss.1–3(*temp.*).

„ taking evidence and making recommendations by 61–2V.c.62.s.6 (*temp.*).

Statutes and regulations by Commissioners, power to alter Acts, charters, &c. - 61–2V.c.62.ss.4,5,sch.(*temp.*).

„ „ „ Senate after Commrs. powers expire 61–2V.c.62.ss.4–6.sch.

Wye Agricultural College, and Holloway College, deemed in London - 61–2V.c.62.s.8. 62–3V.c.24.

Saving for Inns of Court, Law Society, and existing fellows - 61–2V.c.62.ss.9,10.

6. Victoria University.

Extension of privileges of graduates of - - - - - 51–2V.c.45.

7. Universities Generally.

General Medical Council, representation of universities on - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.

Medical Acts, registration of graduates of any university under 21–2V.c.90.s.15.sch.A. 28–4V.c.7.ss.1,2. 39–40V.c.40.s.3.

Application for charter for new university or college, with copy of draft charter to be laid before Houses of Parliament - - - - 34–5V.c.63.

Oxford, Cambridge, and Durham Universities:

No test or religious declaration or observance required for degree other than degree in divinity, or for collegiate offices at - 34–5V.c.26.s.3. 40–1V.c.48.ss.57,58.

Religious instruction at, governing body to provide, for members belonging to Established Church - - - - - 34–5V.c.26.s.5.

Morning and evening prayers, use of, or of abridgment - - 34–5V.c.26.s.6.

Attendance at lectures not required where objection on religious grounds - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.26.s.7.

Estates of, sale, management, &c. of, and of estates of colleges. *See* COLLEGE, 2.

Benefices attached to universities or colleges, provisions as to. *See* BENEFICE, 1 (*b*), 2 (*a*); ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, 2 (*d*) (2).

Exemption of assurances to certain universities and colleges from Part II. of Mortmain, &c. Act, 1888. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*).

Representation of on consultative committee and inspection of secondary Schools by. *See* EDUCATION, E. (*b*).

UNIVERSITY, SCOTLAND.

1706–7.(1) 6A.c.11.Art.xxv. (Act of Union.)

1778–9. 19G3.c.20. (Widows Fund.)

1852–3.(2) 16–7V.c.89. (Tests.)

1857–8.(2) 21–2V.c.83. (General.)

1857–8. 21–2V.c.90.s.15.sch. A. (Medical Act.)

1859.(2) 22–3V.c.24. (Tests.)

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

(2) Short title ("Universities (S.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

1860. 23–4V.c.7.ss.1,2. (Medical Graduates.)
1861. 24–5V.c.90. (Edinburgh.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.48.s.28. (General Council.)
1876. 39–40V.c.40.s.3. (Medical Graduates.)
1881. 44–5V.c.40.s.2. (General Council, Parliamentary representation.)
1882. 45–6V.c.59.s.8. (University Endowments.)
1886. 49–50V.c.48.s.7. (Medical Acts Amendment.)
1889. 52–3V.c.55. (General.)
1892. 55–6V.c.51.s.2. (Local Taxation Account.)
1897. 60–1V.c.13. (Edinburgh.)

1. Universities Generally.
2. St. Andrew's University.
3. Glasgow University.
4. Aberdeen University.
5. Edinburgh University.
6. Miscellaneous.

1. Universities Generally.

Continuance and regulation of four Scottish universities - - 6A.c.11.(1)Art.xxv.
Representation of, on General Medical Council. *See below*, 6.

(*a.*) *University Officers.*

Chancellor:
Election of, by General Council, and tenure - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.2.
Appointment of assessor by - - - - 21–2V.c.83.ss.8–11.
A member and President of General Council - - - 21–2V.c.83.ss.6,7. 31–2V.c.48.s.28. 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16).
Sanction of, necessary to changes in university arrangements - 21–2V.c.83.s.12(2).
Vice-Chancellor, appointment and duty of - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.2.
See also HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4 (*b*), 5 (*c*).
Rector:
Tenure of office - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.5(2).
A member of General Council - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.ss.6,7. 31–2V.c.48.s.28. 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16).
„ and President of University Court - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.4. 52–3V.c.55.s.5(1)(5).
When President of General Council - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.6.
Principal:
Office of, may be held by layman in St. Leonard's Coll., St. Andrew's 16–7V.c.89.s.6.
„ „ „ Universities of Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.3.
Declaration to be made by; saving for Principal of St. Mary's College, St. Andrew's - - - - - - 16–7V.c.89. 21–2V.c.83.s.3.
Duties of teaching and lecturing, regulation of - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.5.
A member of the University Court and General Council; when President of University Court - - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.6. 31–2V.c.48.s.28. 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16). 52–3V.c.55.s.5.
When President of the General Council - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.6.
President of the Senatus Academicus - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.5.
Professors:
Lay, not required to subscribe Confession of Faith - - - 16–7V.c.89.s.1.
Of theology, declaration required from (*but see below*, 2) - - (1)6A.c.11.Art.xxv.
Appointment of; founding of new professorships - - 21–2V.c.83.s.13. 52–3V.c.55.ss.6,14(8).
Members of Senatus Academicus - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.5.
„ General Council - - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.ss.6,7. 31–2V.c.48.s.28. 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16).
Control of University Court over - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.12.
Censure, suspension, or deprivation of - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.12.
Assistants to. *See below*, 6.
Assessors:
Appointment of, and tenure of office - - - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.5.
Members of University Court - - - - - - 52–3Vc..55.s.5.

(*b.*) *Governing Bodies.*

University Court:
Constitution of; assessors; president and quorum; incorporatio of 21–2V.c.83.s.4. 52–3V.c.55.s.5.
General powers of - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.12.
Extended powers of - - - - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.6.
Power to alter ordinances of University Commissioners - - 52–3V.c.55.s.21.
Patronage of (*see below* 5) - - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.13. 52–3V.c.55.s.6.
Property, vesting of certain, in - - - - 52–3V.c.55.ss.22,23.sch.

(1) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
1. Universities Generally—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Governing Bodies*—cont.
University Court—*cont.*
Affiliated colleges, extension of Universities by - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.15.
Annual report by, on statistics, finance, &c. - - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.30.
See also HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 3 (*a*) (3), (*b*).
General Council:
Constitution of - - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.ss.6,7. 31–2V.c.48.s.28. 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16).
Meetings; president and powers of; quorum - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.6. 52–3V.c.55.s.8.
See also HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 3 (*a*) (3), (*b*).
Senatus Academicus:
Constitution; quorum; president, and powers of - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.5. 52–3V.c.55.s.7.
Review of proceedings of, by University Court - - - 21–2V.c.83.ss.5,12. 52–3V.c.55.s.6.
Patronage of, transferred to University Court - - - 21–2V.c.83.s 13.
(*c.*) *Universities Committee of Privy Council.*
Privy Council, Scottish Universities, committee of - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.9.
Reference to, of petitions against ordinances of Commissioners, and of ordinances of University Courts, (*see also below* (*d*)) - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.55.ss.20(2)(3),21(2).
(*d.*) *Commissioners, &c.* (1889).
Constitution, proceedings, duration of powers(1) - - - 52–3V.c.55.ss.10–3.
Ordinances, powers to make, for regulation of Universities and colleges, administration of property, &c. - - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.14.
" for extension of Universities by affiliating new colleges - 52–3V.c.55.s.15.
" with respect to St. Andrew's University and University College of Dundee - - - - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.16.
" procedure for making; and approval by H.M. in Council 52–3V.c.55.ss.19,20.
" by University Court after expiration of powers of Commrs. 52–3V.c.55.s.21.
Tests, Commissioners to report upon - - - - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.18.
2. St. Andrew's University.
Principal of St. Mary's College, declaration to be made by - - - 22–3V.c.24.
Principals of St. Mary's College and of University College, Dundee, when to become members of University Court - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.5.
Principal of St. Leonard's and St. Salvator's College to be Principal of University - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.5(6).
3. Glasgow University.
Professors, distinction between, as to status abolished - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.26.
4. Aberdeen University.
Union of King's and Marischal Colleges - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.1.
Precedence of University - - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.1.
Graduates, &c. of King's and Marischal Colleges to be members of University Council - - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.7.
Professorships, arrangements as to; compensation for abolition of office 21–2V.c.83.s.18.
Provision for trusts vested in Senatus Academicus, &c. - - 21–2V.c.83.s.27.
5. Edinburgh University.
Professorships, patronage when in University Court or Curators - 21–2V.c.83.s.13.
" " " exchange with Crown - - - 60–1V.c.13.
Curators, appointment of; tenure of office; vacancies - - - 21–2V.s.83.s.13.
Management and disposal of certain property belonging to university - 24–5V.c.90.
Professor of Law, annuity to - - - - - - 52–3V.c.55.s.29.
6. Miscellaneous.
Meaning of "Chair of Theology" - - - - - - 16–7V.c.89.s.6. 21–2V.c.83.s.3.
Proceedings for censure, suspension, or deprivation of professors, &c. by University Court - - - - - - - - 21–2V.c.83.s.12.
Legal proceedings by or against university in corporate name - - 21–2V.c.33.s.25
University Commissioners (1859–63), ordinances, &c. of - - 21–2V.c.83.s.24.
Transfer of certain property to St. Andrew's and Aberdeen Universities - - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.55.ss.22,23.
Cesser of grant under Act of 1858; annual grant of 42,000*l.*; apportionment of grant - - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.55.ss.25–9.
Grant from Local Taxation (S.) Account - - - - - 55–6V.c.51.s.2.(2.)
Widows fund for professors, &c. - - - - - - - - 19G3.c.20. 52–3V.c.55.s.15(5).
Compulsory registration fee on graduation - - - - 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16).

(1) Powers continued till Jan. 1, 1896, by O. in C. dated Aug. 7, 1894, St. R. & O. 1894 (No. 200).

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY, SCOTLAND—*cont.*

6. Miscellaneous—*cont.*

Ex-officio members of General Council - - - - 44–5V.c.40.s.2(16).
Corrupt payment of registration fees punishable as bribery (*see also* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*a*)) - - - - 44–5V.c.40.s.2(17).
Exemption of universities from Educational Endowments Act - - 45–6V.c.59.s.8.
Redemption of charges due to and from universities - - 52–3V.c.55.ss.31,32.
Compensation for cessation of delivery of copies of books to. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*).
Copyrights belonging to universities made perpetual. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*).
General Medical Council, representation of universities on - - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.
Medical Acts, registration of graduates of any university under (*see* STAMPS, 3) - - - - - - 21–2V.c.90.s.15.sch.A. 23–4V.c.7.ss.1,2. 39–40V.c.40.s.3.
Application for charter for new university or college, with copy of draft charter, to be laid before Houses of Parliament - - - - 34–5V.c.63.
Parliamentary elections for universities. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 3 (*a*) (3), 4 (*b*), 5 (*c*).
Transfer to Secretary for Scotland of powers, &c. of Secretary of State. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.
UNIVERSITY OF DUBLIN REGISTRATION ACT, 1842(1) (*see* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 4) - - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.74.

UNIVERSITY, IRELAND.

1845. 8–9V.c.66. (Queen's Colleges.)
1857. 21–2V.c.90.s.15.sch. (Medical Act.)
1860. 23–4V.c.7.ss.1,2. (Medical Act.)
1867. 30–1V.c.9. (Dublin.)
1871. 34–5V.c.63. (Application for new charter.)
1873. 36–7V.c.21. (Tests.)
1876. 39–40V.c.40.s.3. (Medical graduates.)
1876. 42–3V.c.65. (Royal University.)
1876. 44–5V.c.52. (Royal University.)
1876. 49–50V.c.48.s.7. (Medical Acts Amendment.)

1. Dublin University and Trinity College.
2. Queen's Colleges.
3. Royal University.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Dublin University and Trinity College.

Removal of religious disabilities in respect of certain professorships in - 30–1V.c.9.s.1.
Election of certain professors in - - - - - - 30–1V.c.9.s.2.
Provisions as to certain clinical lectures - - - - 30–1V.c.9.ss.3,4.
Power to make regulations as to lectures by professors of, and of Trinity College - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.9.s.5.
Professor of midwifery, salary, duties, and fees of - - - 30–1V.c.9.s.6.
Librarian, salary of, management of library - - - 30–1V.c.9.s.7.
Acceptance of professorship not to vacate fellowship in College of Physicians - - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.9.s.8.
Abolition of religious tests for exercising rights, holding office, or teaching in, or in Trin. Coll. except in case of professor of or lecturer in Divinity - 36–7V.c.21.
Delivery of copies of books to Trinity College Library. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*), 6 (*b*).
Representation of University:—
In the House of Commons; electors, registration, &c. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*c*), 5 (*c*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., 3, 4.
On General Medical Council. *See below*, 4.

2. Queen's College.

Providing and maintenance of buildings for - - - - 8–9V.c.66.ss.2–8.
Restraint on alienation of property by - - - - - 8–9V.c.66.s.9.
Visitors, statutes, presidents, and professors - - - 8–9V.c.66.ss.10,11.
Charge on Consolidated Fund for endowment of; and fees in - - 8–9V.c.66.ss.12,13.
Assignment of lecture rooms for religious instruction - - - 8–9V.c.66.s.14.
Residence of students; licenses to keep boarding houses - - 8–9V.c.66.ss.15,16.
Gifts, devises, &c. for endowment of halls - - - - 8–9V.c.66.s.17.
Loans by Public Works Commissioners for founding halls - - - 8–9V.c.66.s.18.
Gifts, devises, &c. for lectures, or other religious instruction - - 8–9V.c.66.s.19.
Reports; laying of reports before Parliament - - - - 8–9V.c.66.s.20.
Provision for dissolution of Queen's University, and transfer of members of university or colleges, to new university - - 42–3V.c.65.ss.4–11.
Transfer of property of Queen's University to new university - - 42–3V.c.65.s.12.
Saving for Queen's colleges, and style of existing professors - - 42–3V.c.65.s.13.

3. Royal University.

Power to Her Majesty to found university by charter - - - 42–3V.c.65.s.2.
Corporation of university; convocation; Vice-Chancellor - - 42–3V.c.65.ss.3–5.
Degrees and examinations; examination of women - - - 42–3V.c.65.ss.6–8.
Scheme by senate for advancement of university education by provision of buildings, establishment of exhibitions, &c. - - 42–3V.c.65.s.9.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Royal University—*cont.*
Functions of senate and convocation, statutes, &c. - - - 42–3V.c.65.s.10.
Annual payment to university out of Church surplus - - 44–5V.c.52.s 1.
Preparation and audit of accounts; laying before Parliament - - 44–5V.c.52.s.2.
Provision for dissolution of Queen's University; transfer of members, students, and property, to new university - - } 42–3V.c.65.ss.4,11,12.
Saving for Queen's Colleges, and style of existing professors - - 42–3V.c.65.s.13.
4. Miscellaneous.
General Medical Council, representation of university on - - 49–50V.c.48.s.7.
Medical Acts, registration of graduates of any university under - { 21–2V.c.60.s.15.sch.A. 23–4V.c.7.ss.1,2. 39–40V.c.40.s.3.
Application for charter for new university or college, with copy of draft charter to be laid before Houses of Parliament - - - - } 34–5V.c.63.
Term of service of graduates and students as articled clerks before admission as solicitors. *See* SOLICITOR, I., 2.
UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLIES, COMBINATIONS, OATHS AND SOCIETIES. *See* INTIMIDATION, I.; INTOXICATING LIQUORS, I., 4 (*b*), (*e*); RIOT; RIOT, I.; SEDITION, 3; SEDITION, I.; TREASON, 4.
UNLAWFUL GAMES ACT, 1728.(1) (*See* GAMING) - - - - 2G2c.28.
UNNATURAL OFFENCES. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES, 2.
URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL; DISTRICT COUNCIL, I.
URINAL.
Providing by local authorities. *See* DUBLIN, 3; LONDON COUNTY, 9 (*d*) (vi.); PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*a*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*a*); TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*) (2); TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*b*).
USAGE. Ascertainment of trusts, &c. by. *See* PRESCRIPTION.
USES, STATUTE OF, (1) (*see* CONVEYANCING, 2) - - - - 27H8.c.10.
USE AND OCCUPATION.
Recovery of sum for, where no lease by deed - - - - (E.) 11G2.c.19.s.14.
USURY.
Repeal of laws against - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.90.(2)

V.

VACCINATION, ENGLAND.
1867. 30–1V.c.84.(3) (Compulsory.)
1871. 34–5V.c.70. (Local Govt.Board.)
1871. 34–5V.c.98.(3) (Compulsory.)
1874. 37–8V.c.75. (Local Govt.Board.)
1898. 61–2V.c.49.(3)(4) (Amendment.)
Inoculation, penalties for - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.84.s.32.
Obligation on parents, &c. to procure vaccination; penalty for neglect - - - - - { 30–1V.c.84.ss.16,29,35. 34–5V.c.98.s.4.
„ „ mother of illegitimate child - - - - 30–1V.c.84.s.35.
„ „ person having custody of child - - - - 34–5V.c.98.s.4.
Notice as to vaccination, delivery of, to parent - - - 30–1V.c.84.ss.15,24,25.
Vaccination districts, formation, consolidation, and alteration of - { 30–1V.c.84.ss.2,3,13. 34–5V.c.98.s.5.
„ stations, provision of, by guardians, on outbreak of small-pox, &c.; modification by Local Government Board of provisions as to home visits by public vaccinator - } 30–1V.c.84.s.7. 61–2V.c.49.s.7.
Public vaccinators, appointment and qualification of - - - 30–1V.c.84.ss.3,4.
„ duty of, to vaccinate children brought - -
Vaccination by public vaccinator, contracts and provisions as to - { 30–1V.c.84.ss.7–22. 34–5V.c.98.s.14.
„ „ out of district in certain cases - - 30–1V.c.84.s.11.
„ „ no fee for - - - - - 30–1V.c.94.s.22.
„ by poor law medical officer in house where small-pox - 34–5V.c.98.s.13.
Child unfit for or unsusceptible to vaccination, or who has had small-pox, provisions as to - - - - - - - { 30–1V.c.84.ss.18–20. 34–5V.c.98.s.7.
Order by justices for vaccination of children under 14 - - - 30–1V.c.84.s.31.
Re-vaccination, provisions as to - - - - - - { 30–1V.c.84.s.8. 34–5V.c.98.s.9.
Certificate of vaccination or re-vaccination:
By public vaccinator - - - - - - - { 30 1V.c.84.ss.21,22. 34–5V.c.98.ss.7,9,12.
„ medical practitioner - - - - - - - { 30–1V.c.84.s.23. 34–5V.c.98.s.7.
„ poor law medical officer - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.98.s.13.
Transmission of, to vaccination officer, and registration of; searches - - - - - - - { 30–1V.c.84.ss.21–5. 34–5V.c.98.ss.7,12,13.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title "Usury Laws Repeal Act, 1854") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Vaccination Acts, 1867 to 1898") given by 61 & 62 Vict. c. 49. s. 10(3).
(4) The Vaccination Act, 1898, came into operation Jan. 1, 1899, and expires Dec. 31, 1903.

Digitized by Google

VACCINATION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
Certificate of vaccination or re-vaccination—*cont.*
No fee for registration of - - - - - - - 34–5V.c.98.s.7.
National Vaccine Establishment; supply of vaccine lymph - - 30–1V.c.84.s.4.
Vaccination officer for enforcing Acts, appointment and duties of - 30–1V.c.84.ss.23–5. 34–5V.c.98.ss.5–7.
" " transmission to, by registrar, of list of births and deaths of infants - - - - - - 34–5V.c.98.s.8.
False certificates - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.84.s.30.
Offences and legal proceedings; proceedings by guardians; limitation of time for proceedings - - - 30–1V.c.84.ss.28–34. 34–5V.c.98.ss.9–11. 61–2V.c.49.ss.6,7.
Rules of Local Government Board as to proceeding by guardians - 37–8V.c.75.
Costs of proceedings by guardians - - - - - 30–1V.c.84.s.33.
" " " rules as to - - - - - 37–8V.c.75.
Fees and expenses, payment of - - - - 30–1V.c.84.ss.5–11,25,28. 34–5V.c.98.ss.9,18.
" " " in Metropolis. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 12 (*h*).
Local Government Board:
Transfer of powers of Poor Law Board and Privy Council to - 34–5V.c.70. 34–5V.c.98.s.16.
Powers and duties of; making of rules and alteration of forms by - - - - - - - - 30–1V.c.84.ss.2–5,7–11. 34–5V.c.98.ss.5–8,15. 37–8V.c.75. 61–2V.c.49.ss.6,7.
Vaccination not parochial relief so as to involve disqualification - 30–1V.c.84.s.26.

VACCINATION, SCOTLAND.
1863.(1) 26–7V.c.108. (Compulsory.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.61.s.5. (Secy. for S.)
1897. 60–1V.c.38. (Expenses.)
Inoculation, penalties for - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.108.s.24.
Obligation on parent, &c. to procure vaccination - - - 26–7V.c.108.ss.8,9.
Districts for purposes of registration - - - - 26–7V.c.108.ss.3,30.
Notice as to vaccination, delivery of, by registrar of births, &c. to parent - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.108.s.11.
Parochial vaccinators, appointment and remuneration of - 26–7V.c.108.ss.2–4, 12.
" " returns by - - - - - - 26–7V.c.108.s.21.
Child unfit for or unsusceptible to vaccination - - - 26–7V.c.108.ss.9,10.
Certificate of vaccination, &c.:
Delivery of, by medical practitioner to parent, and transmission of to registrar of births - - - - - 26–7V.c.108.ss.8–10,17,23.
Registration of, by registrar of births, &c.; searches - - 26–7V.c.108.ss.15–20.
Not received in evidence unless registered - - - - 26–7V.c.108.s.22.
Defaulters, transmission of lists of, by registrar to inspector of poor; orders for vaccination - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.108.s.18.
Penalties for not transmitting certificate, and for not permitting vaccination - - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.108.ss.17,18.
Recovery of penalties - - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.108.ss.25,26.
Expenses, defrayal of by parish council - - - - 26–7V.c.108.ss.6,12.
" " " local authority - - - - - 60–1V.c.38.s 77.
" of registration - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.108.ss.13,16.
" settlement of differences as to, by sheriff - - - 26–7V.c.108.s.29.
Fees to registrars - - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.108.ss.15,16.
Local Government Board, regulations by - - - - 26–7V.c.108.s.5.
" " " execution of Act by, on default of parish council - - - - - 26–7V.c.108.s.27.
Registrar-General, regulations by, and duties and expenses of - 26–7V.c.108.ss.11–4,19.
Execution of Act—
in insular, highland, and remote districts - - - - 26–7V.c.108.s.12.
where no parish council - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.108.s.28.
Vaccination not parochial relief, and not to affect parochial settlement - 26–7V.c.108.s.7.
Transfer of powers of Secretary of State to Secretary for Scotland - 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.

VACCINATION, IRELAND.
1857–8.(2) 21–2V.c.64. (Districts.)
1863(2) 26–7V.c.52. (Compulsory.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.87. (Vaccination, Inoculation.)
1878. 41–2V.c.52.s.147. (By order of Justice.)
1879. 42–3V.c.70. (Compulsory.)
Inoculation, penalties for - - - - - - 31–2.V.c.87.s.4.
Duties of parents, &c. as to vaccination of children - - - 42–3V.c.70.s.3.
Notice by registrar of requirements as to vaccination, on registration of birth - - - - - - - - 26–7V.c.52.s.8.sch.C.
Inspection of result of vaccination - - - - - 42–3V.c.70.s.4.

(1) Short title ("Vaccination (S.) Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Vaccination (I.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

VACCINATION, IRELAND—*cont.*
Certificate of successful vaccination; transmission of duplicate to registrar of births, &c. - 42–3V.c.70.s.5.sch. A.
Postponement of vaccination, if child in unfit state - 26–7V.c.52.s.4.sch. B.
Certificate of incapacity to receive vaccine disease - 26–7V.c.52.s.6.sch. D.
Power of justice to make order for vaccination of child under 14; penalty for neglect - 41–2V.c.52.s.147.
Division of dispensary districts into vaccination districts; attendance by medical officers for purpose of vaccination - 21–2V.c.64.s.1.
Transmission of returns of births and deaths of children by registrars of births, &c. to medical officers - 42–3V.c.70.s.11.
Report by medical officer as to successful vaccination - 21–2V.c.64.s.3. 42–3V.c.70.s.6.
Keeping of registers of vaccinations by registrars; searches, &c. - 26–7V.c.52.s.7.
Penalty on parent, &c. for neglect of duty - 26–7V.c.52.s.8. 42–3V.c.70.s.7.
„ for not transmitting or not giving certificate, and for false certificate 42–3V.c.70.s.8.
„ for omission to register vaccination, or improper registration - 26–7V.c.52.s.10.
Recovery of penalties, and legal proceedings - 26–7V.c.52.s.12. 42–3V.c.70.ss.7,9.
Institution of proceedings by guardians; attendance and remuneration of medical officers; payment of costs out of rate - 42–3V.c.70.s.10.sch.C.
Payments to medical officers - 42–3V.c.70.s.7.
Charge of expenses on electoral divisions, &c. - 21–2V.c.64.s.4. 42–3V.c.70.s.10.
Fees to registrars - 26–7V.c.52.ss.7,9. 42–3V.c.70.s.11.
Providing of books and forms by Registrar-General - 26–7V.c.52.s.11.
Vaccination not parochial relief so as to involve disqualification - 31–2V.c.87.s.3.

VAGABOND.
1360–1. 34Edw3.c.1. (Vagrant.)
1801–2. 42G3.c.119.ss.2–4. (Lotteries.)
1823. 4G4.c.60.ss.37,39,41,59–61.
1824. (E.) 5G4.c.83(1). (General.)
1837–8. (E.) 1–2V.c.38.(1)ss.1,2. (Amendment.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.57.s.5. (Pauper.)
1844. (E.)7–8V.c.101.ss.53,55. (Pauper.)
1847–8. (E.) 11–2V.c.110.s.10. (Pauper.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.79.s.7. (Pauper.)
1866. (E.) 29–30V.c.113.s.15. (Pauper.)
1871. (E.) 34–5V.c.108.s.7. (Casual Pauper.)
1871. 34–5V.c.112.ss.7,15,20. (Prevention of crime.)
1873. (E.) 36–7V.c.38.ss.2,3. (Street Betting.)
1876. (E.) 39–40V.c.61.s.44. (Casual Pauper.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.36.s.5. (Casual Pauper.)
1884. 47–8V.c.39.s.8. (Naval Discipline.)
1891. 54–5V.c.69.ss.6,7. (Intent to commit felony.)
1898. (E.S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.4. (Criminal Evidence.)
1898. (E.) 61–2V.c.39(2). (Persons trading in prostitution.)
Jurisdiction of justices over vagrants - 34Edw3.c.1.
Grant of certificate to ask alms, unlawful, except in case of discharged prisoner en route to place of settlement - (E.) 5G4.c.83.ss.15,16. 47–8V.c.39.s.8.sch.
What persons punishable as idle and disorderly - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.3.
„ „ rogues and vagabonds - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.4. (E.) 61–2V.c.39.
„ „ incorrigible rogues - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.5.
Provisions of s. 4 of 5 Geo. 4. c. 83. amended and extended to Scotland and Ireland - 34–5V.c.112.s.15. 54–5V.c.69.s.7.
Evidence of wife or husband in certain cases - 61–2V.c.36.s.4.sch.
Persons punishable as idle and disorderly:—
Person returning and becoming chargeable after removal - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.3. (E.) 7–8V.c.101.s.55. (E.) 28–9V.c.79.s.7.
Person applying for relief and not making disclosure of means (E.) 11–2V.c.110.s.10.
Person relieved out of workhouse refusing to perform work - (E.) 29–30V.c.113.s.15.
Person relieved in workhouse refusing to work or destroying his clothes or property of guardians. (*See also* POOR, 6) - (E.) 5–6V.c.57.s.5.
Persons punishable as rogues and vagabonds:—
Lottery keepers, &c. (*see* LOTTERY) - 42G3.c.119. 4G4.c.60.ss.37,39,41,59–61.
Persons exposing obscene prints in shop windows. (And *see* INDECENCY.) - (E.) 1–2V.c.38.s.2.
Person making false statement when relieved in district asylum (E.) 7–8V.c.101.s.53.
Persons betting in streets (*see* GAMING; METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 4 (*b*)) - (E.) 36–7V.c.38.ss.2,3.
Special offences by persons twice convicted of "crime" - 34–5V.c.112.ss.7,20. 54–5V.c.69.s.6.

(1) Short title ("Vagrancy Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Vagrancy Act, 1898") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

VAGABOND—*cont.*
Casual pauper when to be deemed idle and disorderly or rogue and vagabond - (E.) 34–5V.c.108.s.7. (E.) 39–40V.c.61.s.44. (E.) 45–6V.c.36.s.5.
Apprehension and search of offenders - (E.) 5G4.c.83.ss.6,8.
Prosecution of offenders; costs; appeal - (E.) 5G4.c.83.ss.9.10,14.
Convicted offender to be chargeable to parish of residence - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.20.
Offenders under former Acts punishable under Act of 1824 - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.21.
Re-committal of offender failing to appear on appeal - (E.) 1–2V.c.38.s.1.
Penalty on constables neglecting duty, and on obstructing constables: costs - (E.) 5G4.c.83.ss.11,12.
Search of inns and lodging-houses by warrant - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.13.
Repeal of certain enactments as to summary procedure - (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.
See also METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*e*), **4** (*b*).

VAGABOND, SCOTLAND.
Pauper returning and becoming chargeable after removal to be punishable as - 8–9V.c.83.s.79.
Person deserting wife and children, or refusing to maintain illegitimate child, punishable as; evidence - 8–9V.c.83.s.80. 61–2V.c.36.s.4.sch.
Suppression and punishment of vagrancy under Burgh Police (S.) Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*i*).
Byelaws as to. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **2**.
See also TRESPASS, S.; VAGABOND.

VAGABOND, IRELAND.
Punishment of vagrancy - 10–1V.c.84.(1) 14–5V.c.93.s.8(2).
Disorderly paupers in workhouses - 1–2V.c.56.ss.58,60.
See also VAGABOND.

VAGRANT. *See* VAGABOND.

VAGRANCY, SCOTLAND. Byelaws as to. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, S., **2**.

VALUATION, ENGLAND.
1862. 25–6V.c.103. (Union Assessment Committee.)
1863. 26–7V.c.33.s.22. (Inland Revenue.)
1864. 27–8V.c.39. (Union Assessment Committee Amendment.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.122.ss.30–32. (Lists; Valuer.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.41.s.18. (Appeal.)
1868–9. 32–3V.c.67.(2) (Metropolis.)
1874. 37–8V.c.54. (Plantations, Mines, &c.)
1875. 38–9V.c.33. (Metropolis.)
1880. 43–4V.c.7. (Parishes not in Unions.)
1884. 47–8V.c.5. (Metropolis.)
1888. 51–2V.c.41. (Local Government.)
1893. 56–7V.c.73.ss.6(1)(*c*),20(1). (Overseers; Union Assessment Committee.)
1896. 59–60V.c.16.ss.3,5. (Agric. Rates) (*temp.*)

(*a.*) *Generally.*
Assessment committee, appointment of, by guardians; clerk, proceedings and expenses of; notices - 25–6V.c.103.ss.1–12,37–42.
Abolition of ex-officio guardians - 56–7V.c.73.s.20(1).
Power of town council to appoint members, where union coterminous with borough - 25–6V.c.103.s.3.
Returns from overseers, &c., attendance and production of documents before committee - 25–6V.c.103.ss.13,40.
" " exception in case of documents relating to income tax on trade profits, &c. - 26–7V.c.33.s.22.
Valuations of plantations, sporting rights, and mines - 37–8V.c.54.
Preparation and revision of valuation lists by overseers or persons appointed by committee; definition of gross estimated rental, and provision as to net annual value - 25–6V.c.103.ss.14–6.sch. 27–8V.c.39.ss.4,11.
Separate statements of value of agricultural land - 59–60V.c.16.s.5.
Provision for map or plan of parish - 27–8V.c.39.s.10.
Power to appoint paid valuer to assist committee - 31–2V.c.122.s.32.
Deposit, inspection, and transmission to committee of lists - 25–6V.c.103.s.17.
Notice of assessment to railway and other companies - 27–8V.c.39.s.5.
Expenses of making valuation and valuation lists - 25–6V.c.103.s.39.
" overseers, when chargeable on poor rate - 27–8V.c.39.s.7.
" valuation, power to borrow for in certain cases - 27–8V.c.39.s.8
Valuation lists, copies of totals of, to clerks of peace - 27–8V.c.39.s.9.
" " objections to; hearing by committee; correction and re-deposit of lists; power of parish council 25–6V.c.103.ss.18–21. 56–7V.c.73.s.6(1)(*c*).
" " right of owner to appeal against - 32–3V.c.41.s.13.
" " custody of approved list, delivery of copy to overseers; provisions in case of loss of original 25–6V.c.103.ss.23,31. 31–2V.c.122.ss.30,31.
" " supplemental, and new valuations - 25–6V.c.103.ss.25–7.
" " what to be deemed, in force - 25–6V.c.103.s.24.

(1) Short title ("Vagrancy (I.) Act, 1847") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Collective title ("Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869") given by 32 & 33 Vict. c. 67

Digitized by Google

VALUATION, ENGLAND—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Generally*—cont.
Valuation lists, rates must be according to value shown in; saving for local Acts - - - - - 25–6V.c.103.ss.28,29.
„ „ alteration of, in case of successful appeal to sessions against rate; appearance of committee on appeals 25–6V.c.103.s.22. 27–8V.c.39.ss.1–3.
„ „ appeal by parish to sessions against; costs - 25–6V.c.103.ss.32–4. 56–7V.c.73.s.6(1)(*c*).
„ „ contributions to common fund to be computed according to 25–6V.c.103.s.30.
Saving for exemptions and special rating provisions - - - 25–6V.c.103.s.36.
Provision for application of Union Assessment Committee Acts—
to unions or incorporations under local Acts - - - 25–6V.c.103.s.45.
„ single parishes under boards of guardians - - - - 43–4V.c.7.
Rateable value, ascertainment of, as between:—
county and county borough, for purposes of Local Government Act - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.33(2).
„ „ parishes for purposes of Agricultural Rates Act - 59–60V.c.16.s.3.
„ „ meaning of, in Local Government Act - - 51–2V.c.41.s.100.
„ „ „ „ Agricultural Rates Act - - - 59–60V.c.16.s.9.
(*b.*) *Metropolis.*
Constitution of assessment committee; prospective appointment of by borough council in certain cases - - - - - 32–3V.c.67.s.5. 62–3V.c.14.s.13.
making of valuation list, deductions and exemptions, &c. - - - - - - 32–3V.c.67.ss.6–17,51–4.schs.2,3.
returns from owners and occupiers - - - - 32–3V.c.67.ss.55–8.
appeals to special and assessment sessions - - - - 32–3V.c.67.ss.18–41. 47–8V.c.5.s.3.
quarter sessions for county of London substituted for general assessment sessions - - - - - - 51–2V.c.41.s.42.(10).
times for proceedings - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.67.s.42.
duration and conclusiveness of lists - - - - 32–3V.c.67.ss.43–5.
revision of lists - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.67.ss.46,47.
expenses of execution of Act - - - - - - 32–3V.c.67.ss.48–50.
provisions for special cases, evidence, notices, and other matters - - - - - - - - 32–3V.c.67.ss.59–69,71–6.
case of property exempt from sewers rate - - - - 38–9V.c.33.
provision for owners and lessees rated instead of occupiers - - 47–8V.c.5.
Metrop. Valuation Act not affected by Taxes Management Act, 1880. *See* TAXES, 2 (*a*).
Metropolis, assessment of certain taxes by surveyors in. *See* TAXES, 2 (*d*). *See also* APPRAISER; COUNTY, 2; POOR, 8; STAMPS, 2.

VALUATION, SCOTLAND.
1854. 17–8V.c.91.(1) (General.)
1857. 20–1V.c.58.(1) (Assessor, &c.)
1861. 24–5V.c.83.s.4. (Roll.)
1867. 30–1V.c.80. (General.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.48.s.16. (Roll.)
1879. 42–3V.c.42. (Valuation Appeal Committee; Special Case.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.3.s.9. (Roll.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.16. (Roll.)
1886. 49–50V.c.15. (Sporting Lands.)
1887. 50–1V.c.51. (Waterworks.)
1889. 52–3V.c.50.ss.11(1),73,83. (Local Government.)
1894. 57–8V.c.36. (Assessor of Railways and Canals.)
1894. 57–8V.c.58.ss.21,45. (Local Government.)
1895. 58–9V.c.41. (General.)
1896. 59–60V.c.37.s.1. (Agricultural Rates) (*temp.*)
1897. 60–1V.c.12. (Assessor of Railways and Canals.)
(*a.*) *General Law.*
Lands and heritages to be valued yearly - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.
Meaning of "lands and heritages" - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.42.
„ „ „ shootings and deer forests included though not actually let - - - - - - 49–50V.c.15.s.4.
Annual value how to be estimated (*see* POOR, S., 6 (*a*)) - 17–8V.c.91.s.6. 58–9V.c.41.s.4. 59–60V.c.37.s.1.(*temp.*).
Case of railways and canals; deduction of half cost of maintenance; cost of stations, wharfs, &c. - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.ss.20–2. 30–1V.c.80.ss.3,4.
„ companies having continuous lands, &c. in several parishes, counties, or burghs - - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.23. 57–8V.c.36.ss.2,7.
„ parish partly burghal - - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.13.
„ shootings and deer forests - - - - - 49–50V.c.15.s.6.
Period for which valuation in force - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.ss,12,27.
Supplementary valuation - - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.17.
Mistakes or misnomers not to affect valuation - - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.30.
Provisions as to occupiers under 4*l.*, or for less than one year - 17–8V.c.91.s.31. 48–9V.c.3.s.9(6).
Assessments according to real rent to be levied according to valuation roll (*see also* COUNTY COUNCIL, S. 4; ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING, S.) 17–8V.c.91.c.33.

(1) Short title ('Lands Valuation (S.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

VALUATION, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
(*a.*) *General Law*—cont.
Valuation not conclusive against Crown unless officer of Inland revenue appointed assessor - 20–1V.c.58.s.3.
Assessor, appointment of, for county or burgh, and duties - 17–8V.c.91.ss.1,3.
" " officer of Inland Revenue as, when authorised - 20–1V.c.58.s.1. 52–3V.c.50.s.33.
Appeals and complaints:
Persons entitled to appeal or complain as to valuation - 17–8V.c.91.ss.9,13. 20–1V.c.58.s.2.
" " " " other particulars in entry 42–3V.c.42.s.6.
Appeals, &c. to be lodged on or before September 10 - 30–1V.c.80.s.7. 42–3V.c.42.s.6.
Appeal courts:
County valuation committee; appointment, powers, quorum, chairman, clerk, proceedings, &c. - 17–8V.c.91.ss.8,13. 42–3V.c.42.ss.4,5. 52–3V.c.50.ss.11(1),73.
Magistrates and council of burgh; burgh valuation committee; appointment; quorum; preses - 17–8V.c.91.ss.8,13–15. 58–9V.c.41.s.5.
Notice of holding of appeal courts; adjournment and procedure - 17–8V.c.91.ss.8,10. 42–3V.c.42.ss.8,9.
Appeals, &c. to be heard, &c. on or before September 30 - 17–8V.c.91.s.8. 30–1V.c.80.s.7.
Expenses of complaint without reasonable cause - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.13.
In case of railways, canals, &c.:
Assessor of railways and canals, appointment and duties of - 17–8V.c.91.ss.20,22,29.
" " superannuation allowances - - 60–1V.c.12.
Extension of meaning of "company" - - - - 57–8V.c.36.s.7.
Powers of Secretary of State and of Treasury transferred to Secretary for Scotland. *See* SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND.
Preparation of valuation roll of railways, &c. - - - 17–8V.c.91.ss.21,27. 57–8V.c.36.s.2.
Assessment of *cumulo* value of railway, &c.; deductions (*see above*) - - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.ss.21,22. 30–1V.c.80.ss.2–4.
Assignment of valuation in counties, burghs, populous places, and parishes - - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.ss.21,22. 30–1V.c.80.s.5. 57–8V.c.36.s.4.
Extension of s. 5 of 30 & 31 Vict. c. 80. to waterworks, gasworks, &c. in counties and burghs - - - - - 50–1V.c.51.s.2. 57–8V.c.58.s.45(2).
Saving for dates of payment of assessment - - - 57–8V.c.36.s.6.
Assessor may call for books, examine witnesses, &c. - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.26.
Notice of valuation by assessor to railway company - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.24. 57–8V.c.36.s.3.
Valuation roll, authentication and transmission of - - - 57–8V.c.36.s.5.
" custody and inspection of - - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.25. 30–1V.c.80.s.6.
Appeals against valuation to sheriff, where lands, &c. within one county, or to Lord Ordinary (*see below*, (*b*)) - - - 17–8V.c.91.ss.24–5. 30–1V.c.80.s.7. 57–8V.c.36.s.3.
Extension of provisions of 17 & 18 Vict. c. 91. ss. 20–9 to undertakings of local authorities - - - - - - - - 57–8V.c.36.s.7.
(*b.*) *Appeals to Court of Session.*
Appeal, on stated case, at instance of assessor or other person against valuation as entered in county or burgh - - - - 20–1V.c.58.s.2. 30–1V.c.80.s.8. 42–3V.c.42.s.7.
No appeal as to other particulars in valuation roll - - - 42–3V.c.42.s.6.
Statement of case; remit for amendment; evidence - - - 20–1V.c.58.s.2. 42–3V.c.42.ss.7-9.
In case of railways, canals, &c.:
Persons entitled to appeal or complain as to valuation; procedure, &c. (*see also above*, (*a*)) - - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.ss.24–6. 30–1V.c.80.s.7.
(*c.*) *Valuation Roll.*
For counties and burghs:
Preparation of; powers and duties of assessor; completion by 15 August - - - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.ss.2–7. 24–5V.c.83.s.4. 31–2V.c.48.s.16. 48–9V.c.3.s.9(3). 48–9V.c.16.s.4.
Particulars to be set forth in - - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.ss.1,35. 24–5V.c.83.s.4. 31–2V.c.48.s.16. 48–9V.c.3.s.9. 48–9V.c.16.s.6. 52–3V.c.50.s.29, 57–8V.c.58.s.45(1).

Digitized by Google

VALUATION, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
(*c*.) *Valuation Roll*—cont.
For counties and burghs—*cont.*
Form of; power of Her Majesty to alter form - - - 48–9V.c.16.s.3.
Authentication of; custody and inspection of - - - 17–8V.c.91.ss.11,12.
Effect of - - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.12.
But see above, (*a*), (*b*); HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 4 (*a*) (5).
Copies of, to be sent to parish councils - - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.12. 57–8V.c.58.s.21.
Sexennial transmission of, to Register House, Edinburgh - - 17–8V.c.91.s.35.
See below, (*d*).
Of railways, canals, &c.:
Preparation, authentication, custody, and inspection of. *See above*, (*a*).
Effect of; copies to clerk of supply or town clerk - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.27.
Sexennial transmission of, to Register House, Edinburgh - - 17–8V.c.91.s.28.
(*d*.) *Miscellaneous.*
Expenses of valuation, how to be defrayed - - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.18.
" " when officer of Inland Revenue appointed assessor 20–1V.c.58.s.1.
" " in case of railways, canals, &c. - - 17–8V.c.91.ss.20,29.
Boundaries of burghs for purposes of Valuation Acts - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.36. 52–3V.c.50.s.4.
Maxwelltown to be deemed in Kirkcudbright - - - - 20–1V.c.58.s.4.
Provision for assessments levied under local Acts on different valuation 17–8V.c.91.s.39.
Valuation Acts not to alter liability to assessment - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.41. 30–1V.c.80.s.9.
Printing of valuation roll - - - - - - 48–9V.c.16.s.12.
Penalty for failure to give information required by assessor, or giving false information - - - - - - - 17–8V.c.91.s.7. 24–5V.c.88.s.4. 31–2V.c.48.s.16.
Recovery and application of penalties - - - - 17–8V.c.91.ss.37,38.
Access by officers of school boards to valuation rolls. *See* EDUCATION, S. 7 (*e*).
Old valued rent. *See* VALUED RENT, S.
Valuation of fisheries for purposes of Fishery Acts. *See* FISHERY, S., 3 (*b*) (4).
" and sale of teinds. *See* TEINDS COURT, S., 1.
" Acts not affected by Taxes Management Act, 1880. *See* TAXES, 2 (*a*.)
See also BURGH; COUNTY, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 4; COURT HOUSE, S.; ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDINGS, S.; EDUCATION, S, (*e*); IMPRISONMENT, S., 2; LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS, S.; LUNATIC, S., 3, 4; PARISH COUNCIL, S., 3; POLICE, S.; POOR, S., 6; PRISON, S., 1 (*h*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S. 1; RATES; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP, S.; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 4.

VALUATION, IRELAND.
1847–8. 11–2V.c.92.s.25. (Fisheries.)
1852.(1) 15–6V.c.63. (General.)
1854.(1) 17–8V.c.8. (Public Buildings; Revision.)
1860. 23–4V.c.4. (Officers; Expenses.)
1864(1). 27–8V.c.52. (Appeal.)
1874. 37–8V.c.70. (Expenses.)
1897. 60–1V.c. 17. (Appeals.)
1898.61–2V.c.37.ss.105,122.schs.1(pt.3),5. (Local Government.)
Power for Lord Lieutenant by Order in Council to make adaptations of "Valuation Acts," as to dates, procedure, &c. for carrying into effect Local Government Act, 1898, or Orders in Council thereunder(2) - - 61–2V.c.37.s.105.schs.1(pt.3),5.
Commissioner of, appointment, and duties of - - - - 23–4V.c.4.s.4.
" salary of, and of valuators, &c., out of annual votes 37–8V.c.70.s.1.
" " temporary officers for adjustment under Act of 1898 - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.122(1).
Right of entry, for purposes of - - - - - 15–6V.c.63.s.10.
Rules for; definition of rateable hereditaments - - - 15–6V.c.63.ss.11,12.
Of fisheries - - - - - - - - 11–2V.c.92.s.25.
" land, for purposes of civil bill proceeding. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*b*).
" mill or manufactory - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.4.s.7.
Exemption of certain improvements from rating - - - 15–6V.c.63.s.14.
Hereditaments of public nature, or used for charitable purposes distinguished - - - - - - - - 15–6V.c.63.s.16. 17–8V.c.8.s.2.
Making of lists, sending copies to county treasurers, clerks of unions and town councils, and publication thereof - - 15–6V.c.63.ss.17,18,31. 17–8V.c.8.s.5. 23–4V.c.4.s.6.sch.
Objections, inquiry by commissioner and alterations - - 15–6V.c.63.ss.19–21,31.
Appeal to quarter sessions against - - - - 15–6V.c.63.ss.16,22,23,31.
" from quarter sessions to superior court and to C.A. - 23–4V.c.4.ss.10–2. 60–1V.c.17.
" " revised valuation by guardians - - - 27–8V.c.52.
New valuation after 14 years - - - - - - 15–6V.c.63.s.34.

(1) Short title (" Valuation (I.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) See St. R. and O., 1899, No. 44, making adaptations.

Digitized by Google

VALUATION, IRELAND—*cont.*
Revision of, where annual value or limits of hereditaments altered - 17–8V.c.8.ss.4,5.
„ user of plans of ordnance survey in - - - 15–6V.c.63.s.35.
Expenses of revision of, provision by Treasury for - - - 23–4V.c.4.s.2.
„ „ partial repayment by presentment - - 37–8V.c.70.ss.2,3.
„ „ in county of Dublin - - - - 37–8V.c.70.s.2.
„ clerks of unions, payable by guardians - - - 15–6V.c.63.s.24.
Poor, &c. rates to be levied according to (*see also* POOR, I., 7) - { 15–6V.c.63.ss.27–8,32. 23–4V.c.4.s.6.
Copies, evidence, fees - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.4.s.9.
Penalties for neglect of duties under Act, or obstruction - - 15–6V.c.63.ss.41–3.
"Irish Valuation Acts," meaning of, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2.
VALUED RENT, SCOTLAND.
Provisions as to division and allocation of, by sheriff - - 52–3V.c.50.s.102.
VANCOUVER'S ISLAND. *See* CANADA, 1 (*e*).
VAN DIEMEN'S LAND. *See* TASMANIA.
VAN.
Used for human habitation. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 4; PUBLIC HEALTH, E. 2 (*h*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*f*).
VEGETABLE.
Inspection of, exposed for sale; seizure if unsound, &c. *See* MEAT.
Malicious injury to. *See* GARDEN; MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (x); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*c*).
Theft, &c. of. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*b*); THEFT, 1 (*f*).
Vegetable pickers, byelaws as to lodging of. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 2 (*h*).
VEHICLE. *See* CARRIAGE, *and cross references therefrom.*
VENDOR AND PURCHASER ACT, 1874 (*see* CONVEYANCING) - (E. I.) 37–8V.c.78.
and see - - - - - - - - - { (E. I.) 44–5V.c.41. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.39.
VENTILATION.
In factories and workshops. *See* FACTORY, 1 (*a*) 2 (*a*).
Of buildings in towns. *See cross references from* BUILDING.
VENUE.
In criminal proceedings. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 5; CRIM. PROCEDURE, S., 3 (*d*).
„ „ mode of stating. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 6.
„ actions on penal statutes for offences committed over 30 miles from Westminster. *See* PENAL STATUTE.
„ „ in Supreme Court, Ireland. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (1).
Change of, in Crown suits if right to trial at bar waived. *See* CROWN SUITS.
„ on petition of right. *See* PETITION OF RIGHT.
„ by county court judge. *See* COUNTY COURT, 5 (*a*).
„ on indictment for crime committed in proclaimed district. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I.
Abolition of venue in cases within Public Authorities Protection Act - 56–7V.c.61.s.2(*a*).
VERDICT, SCOTLAND. *See* JURY, S.; JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S.; 7 (*b*); SHERIFF COURT, S., 3 (*b*).
VERGE OF THE COURT.
Courts held within; jurisdiction of steward, marshal, &c. - - { (1)27H8.c.24.s.10. 32H8.c.20.s.7.
Officers of board of green cloth may act as justices within - - 18G2.c.20.s.14.
Inquests within. *See* CORONER, 3.
See also PALACE.
VERNIEW. Regulations as to fishing in. *See* FISHERY, 3.
VESTING ORDER. *See* TRUSTEE, 7.
VESTRY, ENGLAND.
1818. (2)(3)58G3.c.69. (General.)
1819. 59G3.c.12.s.22. (Right to Vote.)
1819. (2)(3)59G3.c.85. (Right to Vote.)
1831. (2)(3)1–2W4.c.60. (Select Vestry.)
1837. (2)(4)7W4&1V.c.45. (Notice.)
1850. (2)(3)13–4V.c.57. (Clerk.)
1852–3. (2)(3)16–7V.c.65. (Right to Vote.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.73.ss.1(2),6(1),19(4). (Local Government.)
Notice of, chairman, and minutes of proceedings - - - - { 58G3.c.69.ss.1,2,7. 7W4&1V.c.45.
Title to be present and vote, by payment of rates - - - { 58G3.c.69.ss.3,4,8. 59G3.c.12.s.22. 59G3.c.85.
„ „ rates becoming due less than three months before meeting excepted - - - } 16–7V.c.65.
„ voting by clerk or agent of corporation - - 59G3.c.85.s.2.

(1) s. 12 in Ruffhead.
(2) Collective title ("Vestries Acts, 1818–53") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Short title ("Vestries Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Parish Notices Act, 1837") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

VESTRY, ENGLAND—*cont.*
Adoptive Act for election of select vestry and auditors, and proceedings of vestry, elsewhere than in London (*see also* POOR, 1 (*a*)) — 1–2W.4.c.60.
Restriction on meeting in church, and provisions as to place of meeting in parishes with population exceeding 2,000 — 13–4V.c.57.ss.1–3.
Purchase, &c. of lands and providing of buildings for vestry and parish meetings in last-mentioned parishes — 13–4V.c.57.ss.3–5.
Vestry clerk, appointment, duties, and salary of, in last-mentioned parishes — 13–4V.c.57.ss.6–8.
Transfer of non-ecclesiastical powers of vestry in rural parishes to parish council or meeting (*see* PARISH COUNCIL, E.); partial repeal of Vestries Acts; power for Local Government Board to confer powers of parish council on urban district council — 56–7V.c.73.ss.6(1)(*a*),19(4),33.
Meaning of "rural parish" — 56–7V.c.73.s.1(2).
Adoption by, of various Acts for benefit of parish. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE; BURIAL, 4; LIBRARY, E., 1; LIGHTING AND WATCHING; PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT; RECREATION GROUND.
Meeting of, in building provided under Baths and Washhouses Acts. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE.
Meetings of ratepayers under Elementary Education Acts to be subject to Vestry Acts. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, 6.
London, constitution, election, and duties of vestries in. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 2 (*f*).
Returns of expenditure to Local Government Board. *See* LOCAL TAXATION RETURNS. *See also* CHURCH RATES.
VESTRY, IRELAND.
Regulations, respecting meeting, &c. of, and applotment of, appeal against, and recovery of rates — 7G4c.72.
VETERINARY DEPARTMENT, IRELAND. Expenses of. *See* ANIMAL, 2 (*c*).
VETERINARY INSPECTOR. Under Cont. Diseases (Animals) Act. *See* ANIMAL, 2 (*b*) (iv), (*c*).
VETERINARY SURGEON.
Confirmation of charters of Royal College — 44–5V.c.62.s.14.
Penalty after Dec. 31, 1883 for assuming title, and disability to recover fees, unless registered, or holding certificate of Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland — 44–5V.c.62.s.17.
Examination of students, and registration as members of college — 44–5V.c.62.s.4.
Register of members of college, style and keeping of — 44–5V.c.62.s.3(1).
Separate register of existing practitioners; appeal to Privy Council against refusal to register — 44–5V.c.62.s.15.
Registration of colonial or foreign practitioners; appeal to Privy Council against refusal — 44–5V.c.62.s.13.
Correction of register; removal of persons ceasing to practice — 44–5V.c.62.s.5.
Removal of names by consent, or in case of error, fraud, conviction, &c.; restoration of names — 44–5V.c.62.ss.6–8.
Notice of death of surgeon, sending of, to registrar, by registrar of deaths — 44–5V.c.62.s.10.
Exercise of powers of Privy Council — 44–5V.c.62.s.18.
Printing copies of register; admission in evidence — 44–5V.c.62.ss.3(2),9.
Obtaining registration by false declaration, &c. — 44–5V.c.62.s.11.
Falsification of register — 44–5V.c.62.s.12.
False representation as to being member or fellow of college — 44–5V.c.62.s.16.
No prosecution except by or with consent of council of college — 44–5V.c.62.s.19.
Saving of rights of Royal Veterinary College — 44–5V.c.62.s.20.
Business of members of college, and dispensing of medicines to animals by members of college and persons with certificate of Highland, &c. Society, not affected by Pharmacy Acts — (E. S.) 31–2V.c.121.s.16. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.117.s.1. (I.) 38–9V.c.57.s.31.
Inspectors and veterinary inspectors for purposes of Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act. *See* ANIMAL, 2 (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).
Provision of capital sum for buildings, &c. for the Royal Veterinary College of Ireland — 62–3V.c.50.s.16(1)(*a*)(5).
Veterinary department of Privy Council in Ireland, expenses of. *See* ANIMAL, 2 (*e*).
„ surgeon of constabulary, Ireland. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 1 (*b*) (*c*).
VEXATIOUS ACTION.
Power to High Court or Court of Session, on application of Attorney-General or Lord Advocate, to prohibit institution of action without leave — (E.) 59–60V.c.51. (S.) 61–2V.c.35.
VEXATIOUS INDICTMENT.
Provisions for prevention of — (E. I.) 22–3V.c.17.(1) (E.) 30–1V.c.35.s.1.
Application of Acts to proceedings under—
Criminal Law Amendment Act — (E. I.) 48–9V.c.69.s.17.
Debtors Acts — (E.) 32–3V.c.62.s.18. (I.) 35–6V.c.57.s.18.
Merchandise Marks Acts — (E. I.) 50–1V.c.28.s.13.
Newspaper Libel, &c. Act — (E. I.) 44–5V.c.60.s.6.

(1) Short title ("Vexatious Indictments Act, 1859") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

VICAR.
Incumbents of certain benefices to be called - - - (E.) 31–2V.c.117.s.2.
See also BENEFICE, 3; CLERGY.
VICE-ADMIRAL.
Salary of Vice-Admiral in Scotland abolished - - - - 57G3.c.64.s.10.
Power to appoint in British possession - - - - 39–40V.c.59.s.23. 53–4V.c.27.s.10.
VICE-ADMIRALTY COURT. *See* COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY.
VICE CHANCELLOR.
Of Court of Chancery. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 2.
„ University. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 3 (*a*) (3), 4 (*f*) 5 (*c*); UNIVERSITY, E.; UNIVERSITY, S.; UNIVERSITY, I.
VICTORIA.
Separation from New South Wales, and erection into separate colony 13–4V.c.59.s.1.
Boundaries, power of, to alter by Order in Council - - - 13–4V.c.59.s.30.
Courts of Judicature in, and taxation and government of - - 5–6V.c.76.(1) 7–8V.c.74.(1) 13–4V.c.59.(1)(2)
„ Admiralty. *See* COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY.
Power for H.M. to assent to reserved bill in schedule, establishing legislative council and legislative assembly, and providing for civil list - - - - - - - - - 18–9V.c.55.(3)ss.1,2.
Assent of Her Majesty to bills passed by colonial legislature - - 18–9V.c.55.s.3. 25–6V.c.11. 56–7V.c.72.
Waste lands in, legislation as to - - - - 18–9V.c.56.ss.4,6,8.
Representation in Federal Council of Australasia. *See* AUSTRALASIA.
See also AUSTRALASIA; NEW SOUTH WALES.
VICTORIA PARK. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 10.
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY ACT, 1888 (*see* UNIVERSITY, E., 6) - - - 51–2V.c.45.
VIEW.
By jury. *See* JURY, 3 (*c*); JURY, S., 3 (*c*); JURY, I., 3 (*c*).
VILL. *See* BOUNDARY; COMMON, 3 (*c*).
VILLAGE GREEN. Protection of. *See* COMMON, 4 (*b*).
VINEGAR.
Excise licence to maker of - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.2. 3–4V.c.17. (4)7–8V.c.25.s.2.
„ „ amount of duty on - - - - - 52–3V.c.7.s.4.
Penalty for making, without licence - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.26.
Distiller or rectifier of spirits not to be maker in same premises, or carry on business in premises communicating with premises used for making - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.24.ss.11,88.
Power to refuse licence to make, in premises near distillery - - 43–4V.c.24.s.12.
Entry of premises and utensils for making - - - - 7–8V.c.25.s.3.
General regulations as to licences, entry of premises, and utensils. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*), 4.
Use of stills by makers to be subject to regs. of Commrs. of Inland Revenue 7–8V.c.25.s.4.
Maker to put up name over premises; penalty for neglect, or on unlicensed person so doing - - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.25.
VINTNER.
Sale of wine by member of Vintner Company without Excise or justices' licence, subject to certain regulations. *See* WINE, 2 (*d*).
Vintners not liable to billets. *See* ARMY, 5 (*a*).
VIRGIN ISLANDS. *See* LEEWARD ISLANDS.
VISITING COMMITTEE.
Of lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, 4 (*b*) (ii); LUNATIC, S., 1 (*a*).
„ prisons. *See* PRISON, 1 (*b*), (*d*); PRISON, S., 1 (*d*), (*f*); PRISON, I., 1 (*c*).
VISITORS.
Of abbeys, colleges, hospitals, &c. to be Crown, and not archbishop or Pope 25H8.c 21. 1Eliz.c.1.s.2.
„ endowed schools. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 3 (*b*) (1).
„ lunatics. *See* LUNATIC, 4 (*b*); LUNATIC, S., 1 (*a*); LUNATIC, I., 1 (*h*).
VITRIOL. Assault by throwing. *See* PERSONAL INJURY, 1 (*b*); PERSONAL INJURY, S., 1 (*c*).
VIVISECTION. *See* ANIMAL, 1.

---

(1) Section 2 of 18 & 19 Vict. c. 55. repeals so much and such parts of these Acts as relate to Victoria, and are repugnant to the reserved bill set forth in the schedule to 18 & 19 Vict. c. 55.
(2) Repealed in part, S.L.R. (No. 2), 1893.
(3) Short title ("Victoria Constitution Act, 1855") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Vinegar Act, 1844") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCES ACT, 1893 (*see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE) - 56–7V.c.21.
VOLUNTARY SCHOOLS ACT, 1897 (*see* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, E.) 1 (*c*) (4).) 60–1V.c.5.
VOLUNTARY SETTLEMENT. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 1 (*c*), (*d*), 2 (*b*); BANKRUPT, I.; DEATH DUTIES.

VOLUNTEERS.

1862. 25–6V.c.4. (Commissions.)
1863. (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65. (Military.)
1868–9. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.81. (Military.)
1870. (E. S.) 33–4V.c.67.ss.20,22. (Service of Notices.)
1871. (E. S.) 34–5V.c.86.ss.6,19. (Regulation of the Forces.)
1873. (E. S.) 36–7V.c.77.(Naval Artillery.)
1875.(E.S.)38–9V.c.17.s.97.(Storehouses.)
1881. 44–5V.c.57.ss.9,38,39,54. (Regulation of the Forces.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58. (Army Discipline and Regulation.)
1882. 45–6V.c.49.s.26. (Militia.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.36.s.3. (Ranges, &c.)
1887. 50–1V.c.36. (Lieutenancy Clerks.)
1888. 51–2V.c.31.s.3. (Naval Artillery.)
1890. 53–4V.c.42.s.2. (Training.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1. (Stamps.)
1892.55–6V.c.43.ss.1–18,23.(Milit.Lands.)
1895. 58–9V.c.23. (Military.)
1897. 60V.c.6. (Military Lands.)
1897. 60–1V.c.47. (Military.)
1897. 60–1V.c.51.s.11. (Military Lands.)

1. Military. | **2. Naval.**

1. Military.

(*a.*) *Enrolment, Organization, and Regulation.*

Jurisdiction of lieutenants of counties, &c. vested in Crown - 34–5V.c.86.ss.6,19.
Power to accept and continue services - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.ss.2,13. (E. S.) 34–5V.c.86.s.6.
„ disband or discontinue services - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.ss.12,13.
Union of several corps into administrative regiment, or for military purposes - - - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.ss.14,49.
Provisions as to corps formed by consolidation - - - (E. S.) 44–5V.c.57.s.9.
Association of battalions of regular and auxiliary forces in "corps" 44–5V.c.58.s.190(15).
Regulations by Crown as to command, and exercise of command - 44–5V.c.58.s.71.
Commissions and rank of officers - - - - (E. S.) 25–6V.c.4. (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.5. (E. S.) 34–5V.c.86.s.6.
„ exempted from stamp duty - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Seat in House of Commons not vacated by acceptance of commission (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.5.
Permanent staff - - - - - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.ss.3,49.
„ for administrative regiment - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.ss.14,49.
„ provision for inclusion of, in corps of regular forces 44–5V.c.57.s.54. 44–5V.c.58.s.190(15).
„ application of military law to, as part of regular forces - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.175(2), 176(2),181(2).
Courts of inquiry - - - - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.ss.15,16. (E. S.) 34–5V.c.86.s.6.
Unauthorised enlistment from militia - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.13,33,158,161,190. 45–6V.c.49.s.26.
Regulations of Secretary of State for government of force - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.16.
Transfer of services to local militia. *See* MILITIA, 2 (*a*).

(*b*) *Conditions of Service; Employment; Exemptions.*

Oath of allegiance - - - - - - - (E. S. 26–7V.c.65.s.8.sch.i.
Annual inspection by general or field officer - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.10.
Association of regulars and auxiliaries in "corps" - - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(15).
Training of army reserve men with volunteers - - - - 53–4V.c.42.s.2.
Calling out for actual service in case or apprehension of invasion; release from service; service of individual members on embodiment of militia - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.ss.17,19. (E. S.) 34–5V.c.86.s.6. 58–9V.c.23.
Exemption of officers, efficient volunteers, and permanent staff, from service in militia - - - - - (E. S.)26–7V.c.65.ss.11,41, 43,sch.iv.
Exemption from tolls - - - - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.45.
Power to quit corps, when not on actual service - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.7.
Discharge on enlistment in militia or army - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.8.
Deductions from pay on enlistment in regulars - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.138(5).
Unauthorised enlistment in militia - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.13,33,158,161,190. 45–6V.c.49.s.26.
Discharge or punishment for misconduct when not on actual service - - - - - - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.21.
Regulations of Secretary of State as to discipline - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.16.

(*c.*) *Application of Military Law.*

Application of Army Act, 1881, to:—
Permanent staff not otherwise subject to military law - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.175(2),176(2),181(2).

Digitized by Google

VOLUNTEERS—*cont.*
1. Military—*cont.*
(c.) *Application of Military Law*—cont.
Officers - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.175(5)(6).
Non-commissioned officers and men during training, &c. with regulars or militia, and when attached to or acting with regulars, or on service - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.176(8).
Information to volunteer, not on actual service, before entering on service which will subject him to military law - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.176(8).
Volunteers subject to military law to be subject thereto as part of regular forces - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.178.
Mutiny, seducing from allegiance, &c. - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.7.
Composition of courts-martial - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.50.
Trial after ceasing to be subject to military law for offence while subject to such law - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.158,161.
Dismissal of non-commissioned officer or private for offence triable by court martial or punishable by commanding officer - - 44–5V.c.58.s.181(6).
Provisions of Army Act as to enlistment, how far applicable to volunteers - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.181(1).
Billeting and impressment of carriages - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.181(3)(4).
Application, by Order in Council, of naval discipline to volunteers embarked on ship in commission - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.186.
Volunteers include Artillery Company of London - - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(14).
Channel Islands deemed colonies for purpose of provisions of Army Act as to auxiliary forces - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.187(3).

(d.) *Pay and Allowances.*

Allowances and pay of volunteers called out - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.18.
Right to half-pay, pension, &c. in case of disablement on service (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.20. 58–9V.c.23.
Prohibition of assignment of pension, &c. - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.141.
Administration of oaths, &c. as to pension, &c.; penalty for false oath, &c. - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.141.
Personation of volunteer, or in relation to pension, &c. - - 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
Bills, &c. exempt from stamp duty - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.

(e.) *Property of Corps; Acquisition of Lands, &c.*

Rules for management of property, securing efficiency, &c. - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.24. 60–1V.c.47.
Vesting of property and land in commanding officer - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.25.
Provisions as to property belonging to corps formed by consolidation of two or more corps - - - - - - (E. S.) 44–5V.c.57.s.9.
Recovery of subscriptions and fines - - - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.27.
„ property of corps - - - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.81.ss.3,4.
Selling, pawning, &c., or not giving up property of corps, or assisting, &c. to sell or pawn - - - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.ss.28,29. (E. S.) 32–3V.c.81.ss.3,5.
Storehouses for arms, &c. - - - - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.26.
„ „ exemption of, from Explosives Act, 1875 - - - - - (E. S.) 38–9V.c.17.s.97.
Acquisition of land for military purposes - - - - 55–6V.c.43.ss.1–13,23. 60V.c.6. 60–1V.c.51.s.11.
Grant of lease of royal parks, Crown lands, lands of Duchy of Lancaster or Cornwall - - - - - 55–6V.c.43.s.10.
„ „ lands held for public, ecclesiastical, or parochial purposes - - - - - 55–6V.c.43.s.11. (S.) 55–6V.c.43.s.25(6).
Power to divert or stop up footpaths - - - - - - 55–6V.c.43.s.13.
Byelaws for use of land for military purpose - - - 48–9V.c.36.s.3. 55–6V.c.43.ss.14–8,23.
Lands when deemed to have ceased to be used for military purpose 55–6V.c.43.ss.12,23.
Wilful injury, &c. to butts or targets - - - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.s.30.
Prohibition of sweeping, &c. near ranges. *See* STORES, PUBLIC, **1.**

(f.) *Miscellaneous.*

Allowances to clerks of general meetings abolished; saving for existing clerks - - - - - - - - - 50–1V.c.36.
Personation of volunteer - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.142.
Provisions as to evidence and summary proceedings under Volunteer and Army Acts - - - 44–5V.c.57.ss.38,39. 44–5V.c.58.ss.163,166,167,190(34–6).
Restriction on power to mitigate penalties. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S. **3.**
Appearance of commanding officer before county court, &c. by adjutant, &c. - - - - - - - (E. S.) 32–3V.c.81.s.6.
Application of Acts to Isle of Wight, Cinque Ports, and Isle of Man - - - - - - - - (E. S.) 26–7V.c.65.ss.48,50. (E. S.) 34–5V.c.86.ss.6,19.

Digitized by Google

VOLUNTEERS—*cont.*
1. Military—*cont.*
(*f.*) *Miscellaneous*—cont.
Application of Acts to Artillery Company of London not subject to Volunteer Acts (*but see above*, (*c*)) - - - - (E.) 26-7V.c.65.s.52.
Service of notices of Secretary of State by police - - (E. S.) 33-4V.c.67.ss.20,22
Nomination or election of officer as sheriff, or to municipal office, notwithstanding assembly of corps for training - - - 44-5V.c.58.s.181(5).
No forfeiture of interest in friendly society by enrolment. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, 4.
Colonial and Indian volunteers. *See* COLONIAL AND FOREIGN TROOPS; INDIA, 5.
Conveyance of, by railway, when subject to military law. *See* RAILWAY, 3 (*a*).

2. Naval.
(*a.*) *Naval Coast Volunteers. See* NAVAL RESERVE, 1.
(*b.*) *Naval Volunteers. See* NAVAL RESERVE, 2.
(*c.*) *Naval Artillery Volunteers.*[1]
Establishment and regulation of Royal Naval Artillery Volunteer corps - - - - - - (E. S.) 36-7V.c.77. (E. S.) 51-2V.c.31.s.3.

W.

WAGER. *See* GAMING; INSURANCE, 4.
WAGES.
Preferential payment of, in bankruptcy. *See* BANKRUPTCY, 2 (*c*); BANKRUPTCY, S., 7; BANKRUPTCY, I., 2 (*c*).
„ „ „ winding-up of company. *See* COMPANY, 4.
Abolition of attachment of. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 1.
Payment and recovery of; disputes as to. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 1; MINE, 2 (*d*), 3 (*c*).
Of seamen and apprentices to sea service. *See* LIMITATION OF TIME, (16); MERCHANT SHIPPING, 2 (*e*).
WAGES, SCOTLAND.
Of labourers and manufacturers, not liable to arrestment - - 7W4&1V.c.41.s.7.
Arrestment of, not allowed upon dependence of actions for small debts - 8-9V.c.39.[2]
„ for debt, limited; saving for alimentary debts, rates, &c. - 33-4V.c.63.
WAGES, IRELAND.
Summary order for payment of, and compensation for loss of time in recovering - - - - - - 14-5V.c.92.s.16. 38-9V.c.86.s.17.
WAGGON.
Regulations as to, and as to locomotives drawing, on roads. *See* HIGHWAY, 1 (*f*); LOCOMOTIVE; LONDON COUNTY, 14 (*a*).
WAKEFIELD.
Provisions for endowment and establishment of bishopric of - - 41-2V.c 68.
WALES.
Abuses in forests of - - - - - - - - - 27H8.c.7.
Incorporation of, with England - - - - - - - 27H8.c.26.s.1.
English laws of inheritance, &c., substituted for Welsh; laws generally to be enforced - - - - - 27H8.c.26.ss.3,8, 34-5H8.c.26ss.36-9.
Lordships marchers annexed or divided into shires - - - 27H8.c.6.s.2.
„ towns, &c., included in counties - - - - 27H8.c.26,ss.4-16.
Courts to be kept in English tongue - - - - - 27H8.c.26.s.17.
Parliamentary representation of - - - - - - 27H8.c.26.s.22.
Election of member of Parliament for - - - - 34-5H8.c.26.s.50.
Division into twelve counties - - - - - - 34-5H8.c.26.s.1.
Confirmation of boundaries of hundreds - - - - - 34-5H8.c.26.s.2.
Holding of manor courts - - - - - - 34-5H8.c.26.s.9.
Justices of the peace, number and appointment of - - - 34-5H8.c.26.s.21. 5W&M.c.4.
Sessions to be held quarterly - - - - - - 34-5H8.c.26.s.21.
Sale of stolen goods in market - - - - - 34-5H8.c.26.s.47.
Forfeiture of felon's goods to King. (*See* FORFEITURE.) - - 34-5H8.c.26.s.52.

---

(1) The respective corps of the Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers were disbanded by the Admiralty as from April 1, 1892. By Order in Council dated March 16, 1892, certain privileges as to the retention of commissions and wearing of uniform were granted to the officers.

(2) Short title ("Wages Arrestment (Scotland) Act, 1845") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

WALES—*cont.*
Abbertannade annexed to Shropshire; Bewdley to Worcester; Llantissan, &c. to Caermarthen - 34–5H8.c.26.ss.33,56,57.
Ellesmere, Oswestry, &c. annexed to Shropshire - 27H8.c.26.s.9.
Haverfordwest a county of itself - 34–5H8.c.26.s.61.
Hope, Asaph, Hawarden, &c., part of Flint - 33H8.c.13.
Radnor, county court of - 34–5H8.c.26.s.58.
Exigents in criminal cases - (1)1Edw6.c.10.ss.1,3.
Officers in, do not vacate office on determination of grant of principality of, or demise of Crown - 1G2.stat.1.c.5.s.7.(2)
The word "England" to include, in Acts of Parliament - 20G2.c.42.(3)s.3.
Translation of Bible and Prayer-book into Welsh, and distribution among churches - 5Eliz.c.28. (4)14C2.c.4.s.23.
Knowledge of Welsh by Incumbents in. *See* BENEFICE, 3 (*a*).
Use of Welsh tongue in marriages before registrar. *See* MARRIAGE, 3 (*b*) (1).
Performance of divine service in English in - 26–7V.c.82.(5)
" " " " Welsh in certain dioceses - 48–9V.c.54.s.2.
Regulation of dioceses and deans and chapters in (*see also* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 1 (*a*)) - 6–7V.c.77.(6) 10–1V.c.108.
Provisions as to appointments held by and oaths taken before judges of abolished courts of great sessions in - 11G4.&1W4.c.70.s.32.
Extension to, of law relating to sheriffs. *See* SHERIFF, 5.
Turnpikes in six counties of South Wales - 7–8V.c.91. 8–9V.c.61. | 10–1V.c.72.s.13. 45–6V.c.67.
Annual return by clerk of county roads boards - 45–6V.c.67.s.4.
Cesser of tolls, and application of Highways Act, 1878 - 51–2V.c.41.s.13(1).
Transfer to county council of property and liabilities of county and district roads boards - 51–2V.c.41.s.13(2).
Highways in six counties of South Wales:
Highway districts; appointment of district surveyors by county roads authority; management of roads by highway boards - 23–4V.c.68.(7)
Power of council of borough with separate commission to assume powers of highway board - 23–4V.c.68.ss.31,32.
Repair of roads repairable ratione tenuræ - 23–4V.c.68.ss.36,37.
Discontinuance of unnecessary highways - 23–4V.c.68.s.38.
Adoption of new roads - 23–4V.c.68.s.39.
Proceedings if roads are not kept in repair - 23–4V.c.68.s.40.
Width of roads formerly turnpike - 23–4V.c.68.s.41.
Application of 5 & 6 Will. 4. c. 50. (Highway Act, 1835) - 23–4V.c.68.s.42.
Power to highway boards to make improvements, and borrow - 41–2V.c.34.
" " county roads boards to declare roads to be district roads maintainable at cost of district - 41–2V.c.34.s.9.
Repair of highways over bridges substituted for county bridges (*see also* HIGHWAY, E., 1 (*a*)) - 44–5V.c.14.ss.1,5,6.
Locomotives on highways. *See* LOCOMOTIVE.
Transfer of powers of Secretary of State to Local Govt. Bd. *See* LOC. GOVT. BD., 2.
County bridges in six counties of South Wales:
Taking over by county, and contribution out of county rate towards erection of - 44–5V.c.14.
Repair of highway leading to or over bridge substituted for county bridge (*see also* HIGHWAY, E., 1 (*a*)) - 44–5V.c.14.s.5.
Closing of premises for retail of intoxicating liquors on Sunday - 44–5V.c.61.
Education, intermediate and technical in. *See* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 5.
See also FINES, FORFEITURES, &c., 2; GAME, 1; HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1 (*a*).

WAPENTAKE. *See* HUNDRED.

WAR DEPARTMENT.
1817. 57G3.c.41.s.2. (Secretary at War.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4. (Substitution of Declarations.)
1842. (8)5–6V.c.94. (Defence.)
1854. (8)17–8V.c.67. (Common Rights.)
1854–5. (9)18–9V.c.117. (Ordnance Powers Transfer.)
1859. (8)22V.c.12. (Lands.)
1859. (E.) 22–3V.c.21.s.8. (Defence.)
1860. 23–4V.c.106.s.7. (Lands.)

(1) Rep. except as to outlawry in criminal cases, 50 & 51 Vict. c. 55. s. 39. sch. 3.
(2) Rep. as to sheriffs, 50 & 51 Vict. c. 55.
(3) Short title ("Wales and Berwick Act, 1746") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) 13 & 14 Charles 2. c. 4. s. 27. in Ruffhead.
(5) Short title ("Church Services, Wales, Act, 1863") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(6) Short title ("Welsh Cathedrals Act, 1843") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(7) Short title ("South Wales Highways Act, 1860") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(8) Short title ("Defence Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(9) Short title ("Ordnance Board Transfer Act, 1855") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

WAR DEPARTMENT—*cont.*

1860. 23–4V.c.112. (Defence.)
1861. 24–5V.c.45.s.20. (Defence of Harbours.)
1862. 26–7V.c.12. (Secretary at War Abolition.)
1864. 27–8V.c.89. (Defence.)
1865. (1)(E. I.) 28–9V.c.65. (Defence.)
1870. 33–4V.c.17. (War Office.)
1872. 35–6V.c.68. (Military Forces Localization.)
1873. 36–7V.c.68.ss.7,8. (Defence; Milit. Forces Localization.)
1873. 36–7V.c.72. (Defence.)
1874. 36–7V.c.84.ss.2,3. (Military Forces Localization.)
1877. 40–1V.c.23.(Colonial Fortifications.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.32. (Office Site.)
1884–5. 48–9V.c.36.s.3. (Ranges.)
1887. (E. S.) 50–1V.c.65. (Military Tramways.)
1890. 53–4V.c.25. (Barracks.)
1891. 54–5V.c.54.s.11. (Acquisition of Lands.)
1892. 55–6V.c.43. (Military Lands Consolidation.)
1897. 60V.c.6. (Military Lands Amdt.)
1897.(2) 60V.c.7. (Military Works.)
1897. 60–1V.c.27. (Office Site.)
1897. 60–1V.c.43. (Milit. Manœuvres.)
1897. 60–1V.c.51.s.11. (Military lands.)
1898. (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.73,110(2),sch.6, pt. 6. (Military Manœuvres)
1899.(2) 62–3V.c.41. (Military Works.)

1. Secretary of State and Officers.
2. General Powers.
3. Lands, Works, and Manœuvres.

1. Secretary of State and Officers.

Transfer of duties of Agent General of Volunteers to Paymaster General and Secretary at War - - - - - - - 57G3.c.41.s.2.
Abolition of Secretary at War, and transfer of powers to Secretary of State 26-7V.c.12.
Transfer of powers of Board of Ordnance to Secretary of State - 18–9V.c.117.s.1.
Description of Secretary of State in contracts, &c.; execution of deeds, &c. by any Secretary of State - - - - - 18–9V.c.117.s.5.
Surveyor General of Ordnance and Financial Secretary, appointment, duties, and salaries of; qualification for House of Commons - - 33–4V.c.17.
Substitution of declarations for oaths under Acts relating to War Office, Army Pay Office, or Ordnance - - - - - 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4.
Advances by National Debt Commissioners of sums awarded as gratuities to certain clerks. *See* NATIONAL DEBT COMMISSIONERS.
Continuance in office on demise of Crown. *See* CROWN, **3.**
Oath of Secretary of State. *See* OATH.
Officers disqualified for House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*b*).
Place of Secretaries of State in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT.
Political and civil service pensions. *See* PENSION.
Proof of orders of Secretary of State. *See* EVIDENCE, **4.**
Provisions as to Secretaries and Under Secretaries of State sitting in House of Commons. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **2** (*b*).
Solicitor, right of person appointed to act as. *See* SOLICITOR, **9**; SOLICITOR, I., **9.**
Superannuation allowances of certain workmen. *See* PENSION.

2. General Powers.

Assignment of inventions for improvement in instruments of War to Secretary of State; provisions as to secrecy. *See* PATENT, **2.**
Employment and payment of metropolitan police in stations of War Department. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*e*), **3.**
Transfer of powers as to ordnance survey to Commissioners of Works. *See* SURVEY.
See ARMY; CHELSEA HOSPITAL; GREENWICH HOSPITAL; MILITIA; PAYMASTER GENERAL; PENSIONER; RESERVE FORCES; STORES, PUBLIC; TRAMWAY, **9**; VOLUNTEERS; YEOMANRY.

3. Lands, Works, and Manœuvres.

Transfer of powers of Board of Ordnance to Secretary of State; exercise of powers for public service - - - - - 18–9V.c.117.ss.1,3,4.
Vesting in Secretary of State of lands held by Board of Ordnance or acquired by Secretary of State - - - - - - 5–6V.c.94.ss.5–7. 18–9V.c.117.s.2.
Provisions as to admission to copyholds; payment of fines - - 5–6V.c.94.s.8. 18–9V.c.117.s.2.
Acquisition of lands for ordnance service, Admiralty or War Department, or defence of realm; settlement and application of purchase money; provisions as to use of lands, and buildings - - - - - - - - - 5–6V.c.94.ss.9,10,16–30. 18–9V.c.117.s.4. 22V.c.12.s.4. (E.)22–3V.c.21.s.8. 23–4V.c.106.s.7. 23–4V.c.112.s.46. 54–5V.c.54.s.11(1).
Acquisition of lands for new office - - - - - (E.)45–6V.c.32. 60–1V.c.27.
Contracts; execution of deeds, &c. by any Secretary of State - 18–9V.c.117.s.5.

(1) Short title ("Defence Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Military Works Act, 189 ") given by Act.

Digitized by Google

WAR DEPARTMENT—*cont.*
3. Lands, Works, and Manœuvres—*cont.*
Form, effect, and enrolment or registration of deeds; provisions in Scotland as to superiorities, &c. — (E. I.)5–6V.c.94.ss.31–3. 22V.c.12.ss.2,3,sch.
Stopping up or diversion of footpaths, &c. — 5–6V.c.94.ss.16,17.
Extinction of common and other rights; provisions as to valuers under Inclosure Acts; validity of purchase, &c. pending inclosure — 17–8V.c.67. 18–9V.c.117.ss.1,4.
Sales, exchanges, leases — 5–6V.c.94.ss.12–5.
Recovery of possession from tenants — (E. I.)22V.c.12.ss.5,6.
Vesting of lands, by Order in Council, in other bodies or persons for public service — 5–6V.c.94.ss.5–6. 18–9V.c.117.s.2. 27–8V.c.89.
Transfer, by Order in Council, of fortifications in colony to governor — 40–1V.c.23.
Legal proceedings; notices, claims, entries; exemption from personal liability — 5–6V.c.94.ss.34,36,37. 18–9V.c.117.ss.1,3,4. 23–4V.c.112.s.46.
Provision as to lands of Crown or Duchy of Lancaster or Cornwall; saving for Acts as to Crown lands — 5–6V.c.94.ss.39–41.
Acquisition of lands:—
for defence of arsenals and dockyards, ports of Dover and Portland, and central arsenal — (E. I.)23–4V.c.112.
Restrictions and powers as to lands required to be kept free from buildings — (E. I.)23–4V.c.112.ss.34,35. (E. I.)28–9V.c.65.
Stopping up or diversion of highways, sewers, &c.; alteration of course of streams — (E. I.)23–4V.c.112.ss.40,41. 55–6V.c.43.ss.13,25(7),26(5).
of Duchy of Lancaster under Defence Acts — (E.)36–7V.c.68.s.7.
for depôt centres, metropolitan exercising ground, tactical training station; erection and enlargement of barracks, camps, &c. — 35–6V.c.68. 53–4V.c.25.s.1.
for military purposes — 55–6V.c.43.ss.1–13,20,22,23,25,26. 60V.c.6. 60–1V.c.51.s.11.
„ „ saving for New Forest — 55–6V.c.43.s.24.
„ tramways (*see* TRAMWAY, 9) — (E.S.)50–1V.c.65.s.5.
Byelaws as to use of lands held for military purposes, power of Secretary of State to make — 48–9V.c.36.s.3. 55–6V.c.43.ss.14–8.
Consent of highway authority to byelaw affecting highway — 55–6V.c.43.s.16(1).
Military Manœuvres, power by Order in Council to authorise execution of — 60–1V.c.43.s.1.
Powers exerciseable: closing of roads: offences — 60–1V.c.43.ss.2,3,7.
Military Manœuvres Commission, constitution and powers; representation of county and county borough councils; objections by district councils to Commissrs.' orders; compensation for damage — 60–1V.c.43.ss.4,5.
Application to Scotland and Ireland — 60–1.V.c43.ss.8,9.(3). (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.73,110(2),sch.6.pt.6.
Transfer of buildings or land by Commissioners of Lieutenancy of London, justices, boroughs, commissioners of supply, grand juries; sale, if not required — 35–6V.c.68.ss.10,14,15. 36–7V.c.68.s.8. 36–7V.c.84.ss.2,3.
Sale of lands under Defence Acts, with restrictions on building, &c. — 36–7V.c.72.
Grants by promoters of harbours of sites for fortifications — 24–5V.c.45.s.20.
Raising money for barracks, depôt centres, &c.; accounts — 35–6V.c.68.ss.5–9. 53–4V.c.25.ss.5–10.
Contracts, &c. to be exempt from stamp duty — 53–4V.c.25.s.11.
Application of Act to Scotland, Ireland, and Isle of Man — 55–6V.c.43.ss.25–7.
Power of Secretary of State to enter on land to fix alignment marks — 55–6V.c.43.s.21.
Provision of moneys for certain military works — 60V.c.7. 62–3V.c.41.
Acts of local nature as to fortifications. *See* APPENDIX IV. (FORTIFICATIONS).
Consent to works under Improvement of Land Act. *See* DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND, 6 (*e*).
Exemption of factories, magazines, &c. from Explosives Act. *See* EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, 2.
Raising money for fortifications. *See* NATIONAL DEBT.
Saving for War Department under Public Health Act. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, 2.
„ for management of arsenals and barracks under Municipal Corporations Act; exemption from watch rate. *See* DOCKYARD.

WARD.
Ravishment of — 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm.sec.*)c.35. 12C2.c.24.s.8.
Court of wards and liveries, abolition of — 12C2.c.24.ss.1–4.
Custody of lands and goods of, by guardian — 12C2.c.24.s.9.
See also GUARDIAN; INFANT, 2.

WARD HOLDING, SCOTLAND.
Abolition of, and conversion of tenure into blench or feu holding. *See* LAND, S., 1.

WARDS. *See* BOROUGH, 2; BOROUGH, I., 2; BURGH, S.; DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 6; DUBLIN, 1; PARISH COUNCIL, E., 5.

WAREHOUSE. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*); EXCISE, 7; HARBOUR, 1 (*b*) (5); SPIRITS, 3; TOBACCO, 2; WINE, 1.

Digitized by Google

WAREHOUSEMAN.
Duties, &c. of, where goods deposited by shipowner. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **5**.
See also CARRIER; DANGEROUS GOODS; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE; FACTOR; HARBOUR, **1** (*c*) (4).

WARRANDICE, SCOTLAND.
Form and effect of clause of, in conveyance of land or heritable security. *See* HERITABLE SECURITY, S., **2**; LAND, S., **4** (*a*).

WARRANT.
1843. (I.) 6-7V.c.93.s.9. (Town, I.)
1847-8. 11-2V.c.42.(Indictable Offences.)
1847-8. 11-2V.c.43. (Summary Proceedings.)
1849. 12-3V.c.69.ss.11-5. (Backing.)
1851. 14-5V.c.55.s.18. (Backing.)
1851. 14-5V.c.93.ss.27-31,41,43. (Backing.)
1857. (E. S.)20-1V.c.72.s.11. (Police.)
1864. 27-8V.c.53.s.9. (Backing.)
1867. 30-1V.c.19. (Backing.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.107. (Backing.)
1877. 40-1V.c.56.s.77. (Backing.)
1881. (E. S.)44-5V.c.24. (Summary Jurisdiction, process.)
1898. (I.)61-2V.c.37.ss.26,41.(Loc.Govt.)

1. Apprehension, &c. of Offenders.
2. Attendance, &c. of Witnesses.
3. Search.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Apprehension, &c. of Offenders.

(*a.*) *Indictable Offences.*

Power of justice to issue, for apprehension of person charged before justice and failing to appear to summons; power to issue in first instance - - - - - - - 11-2V.c.42.ss.1-4,8,9.
Form, sealing, contents, and execution of warrant - - - - 11-2V.c.42.s.10.
Backing and execution of English, Scotch, and Irish, out of jurisdiction where issued - - - 11-2V.c.42.ss.11,12,14,15. 12-3V.c.69.ss.11,12,14,15. 14-5V.c.93.ss.27-31,41,43. 27-8V.c.53.s.9.
" " of English and Irish in Isle of Man, Channel Islands, and vice versâ - - - - 11-2V.c.42.s.13. 12-3V.c.69.s.13. 14-5V.c.55.s.18. 14-5V.c.93.ss.27-31,41,43.
" " Scotch and Irish in Channel Islands, and vice versâ - 31-2V.c.107.
" " powers of assistant inspectors-general in Ireland - - 30-1V.c.19.
" " of warrants issued by chairman of urban district or town - - - - - - - - 6-7V.c.93.s.9. 40-1V.c.56.s.77. 61-2V.c.37.ss.26,41.
For remand of accused - - - - - - - 11-2V.c.42.s.21.
For conveyance of accused before justice of county, &c. where offence committed - - - - - - - - 11-2V.c.42.s.22.
For deliverance of person admitted to bail - - - - - 11-2V.c.42.s.24.
For commitment to gaol of accused - - - - - 11-2V.c.42.s.25.
Execution of, by police of border counties of England and Scotland. *See below*, **4**.
For arrest of person charged on coroner's inquisition with murder or manslaughter. *See* CORONER, **2** (*b*).
Issue and execution of, on Sunday, in certain cases. *See* SUNDAY.
See also PUNISHMENT, **11**; SUMMARY PROCEEDING, **2**.

(*b.*) *In Summary Proceedings.*

For apprehension, &c. of offenders. *See* PUNISHMENT, **11**; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*).
Of distress and commitment. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*).
Application of provisions of 11 & 12 Vict. c. 42. as to backing - 11-2V.c.43.ss.3,37.
Further provision as to backing and execution in England and Scotland (E.S.)44-5V.c.24.

2. For Attendance, &c. of Witnesses.

Power of justice to issue, to compel attendance of witness, and to commit witness refusing to be sworn or give evidence or to be bound over—
in case of indictable offences - - - - - - 11-2V.c.42.ss.16,20.
" summary proceedings - - - - 11-2V.c.43.s.7. (E. S.) 44-5V.c.24.ss.4,8.

3. Search.

See ARMY, **7** (*b*); BANKRUPTCY, **2** (*c*); CUSTOMS, **2** (*e*); DISORDERLY HOUSE; EXCISE, **9**; EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, **4**; FACTORY, **3** (*a*); FISHERY, **2** (*b*) (5), (*c*), (*d*); FOREIGN ENLISTMENT; GAMING; HORSEFLESH: INFANT, **3**; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **4** (*e*); MASTER AND SERVANT, **2** (*b*); PAWNBROKER, (*d*) (1); SEXUAL OFFENCES; SPIRITS, **1** (*g*); TRADE MARK, **2**; VAGABOND; WOOL; *and the various titles, cross-referred to under* CRIMINAL LAW.

4. Miscellaneous.

Execution of warrant for apprehension of offenders or recovery of stolen goods by police of border counties of England and Scotland within any of such counties - - - - - - - 20-1V.c.72.s.11.
For apprehension of criminal liable to extradition. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL.
" " in one part of H. M. dominions, of persons charged with offence in another part. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL.

Digitized by Google

WARRANT—*cont.*
4. Miscellaneous—*cont.*
Death, &c. of justice not to avoid warrant. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*b*).
Of metropolitan police magistrate. *See* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*).
Of bankruptcy courts, enforcement of, throughout H.M.'s dominions. *See* BANKRUPTCY, **3**; BANKRUPTCY, I., **3**.
Power of mercantile marine superintendents and other officers to issue, for apprehension of seamen and apprentices in certain cases. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **2** (*g*).
Special, for apprehension of offenders under Customs and Excise Acts in certain cases. *See* CUSTOMS, **2** (*f*).
Sheriffs and their officers, offences by, in execution of process, &c. *See* SHERIFF, **2**.

WARRANT, SCOTLAND.
Of citation. *See* CITATION, S.; EDICTAL CITATION, S.
Of imprisonment. *See* CHARGE, S.; IMPRISONMENT, S.
Of ejectment, &c. in small debt proceedings - - - - 52–3V.c.26.ss.6,7.
To arrest and commit, form of petitions for - - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.16.
For executing diligence. *See under various forms of diligence.*
Backing of :—
Warrant of citation of parties and witnesses - - - - 1–2V.c.119.s.24.
„ of imprisonment, arrestment, &c. - - - 1–2V.c.114.ss.13–5,19.
Unnecessary, of sheriff's criminal warrant within Scotland - - 1–2V.c.119.s.25.
„ of warrant in small debt proceeding - - - 52–3V.c.26.s.11.
Sheriff's meditatione fugæ warrant - - - - - 1–2V.c.119.s.25.
Justice of peace warrant under Small Debts Act - - - 12–3V.c.34.s.3.
Warrants under Summary Jurisdiction Acts (*see* WARRANT) - - { 27–8V.c.53.s.8. 44–5V.c.24.
Execution of, by constables (*see* POLICE, S., **1** (*b*), **2** (*b*).) - - 44–5V.c.33.s.12.
See also BANKRUPTCY, S.; CAPTION, S.; CHARGE, S.; EXTRACT, S.; FUGITIVE OFFENDER; IMPRISONMENT, S.; LAND, S.; REGISTER, S.; FISHERY, S., **2** (*c*), **3** (*b*) (5), (*c*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., **4** (*e*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.; WARRANT.

WARRANT, IRELAND.
To arrest person charged on indictment - - - - - { 12–3V.c.69. 14–5V.c.93.
For arrest of person declared suspected of treason, acts of violence, &c. *See* HABEAS CORPUS, I.
To search for arms, &c. in proclaimed district. *See* ARMS, I.
Backing of. *See* WARRANT, **1**.
Execution of, by constabulary. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., **1** (*a*).
See also WARRANT; *and* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*e*); MASTER AND SERVANT, I.; STOLEN GOODS, I.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.
WARRANT OF ATTORNEY ACT, 1822(1) } (*See* COGNOVIT ACTIONEM; JUDG- { 3G4.c.39.
„ „ 1843(1) } MENT, I.) - - - - { 6–7V.c.66.
WARRANTY.
Of land, by tenant for life, void against remainderman - - (2)4–5A.c.3.s.21.
„ „ collateral warrant by ancestor having no estate of inheritance in possession void against heir - - } (2)4–5.Ac.3.s.21.
„ void against issue in tail - - - (E.) 3–4W4.c.74.s.14.
Of goods. *See* ANCHOR; CONTRACT, **3**; GUARANTEE; TRADE MARK.
WARRANTY, SCOTLAND.
Where none, of goods sold - - - - - - 19–20V.c.60.s.5.
See also ANCHOR; CONTRACT, **3**; GUARANTEE; TRADE MARK.
WARRANTY, IRELAND.
Of flax and hemp seed to be in writing - - - - - 50G3.c.82.
Of land, void against issue in tail - - - - - 4–5W4.c.92.s.11.
See also ANCHOR; CONTRACT, **3**; GUARANTEE; TRADE MARK.
WARREN.
Killing hares or rabbits in. *See* GAME, **3** (*c*).
Rating of. *See* POOR, **8**.
See also CROWN LANDS, **2** (*a*), (*d*), **3** (*a*), **5**; GAME, **1**, **3** (*c*).
WARWICKSHIRE.
Annexation of Coventry to. *See* COVENTRY.
WASHHOUSE. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE.
WASHINGTON TREATY. *See* AMERICA.
WASTE.
Restriction on power of tenant for life to commit equitable - { (E.) 36–7V.c.66.ss.25,91. (I.) 40–1V.c.57.ss.28,79.
Tenant not to do without licence. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, **2**.
Proceedings in civil bill court by landlord in Ireland against tenant to stay. *See* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **5** (*g*).

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

WASTE—*cont.*
Summary proceedings by landlord in Ireland against tenant committing. *See* LANDLORD AND TENANT, I., 1.
See also COPYHOLD; GUARDIAN; LANDLORD AND TENANT, 3 (*b*).
WASTE LAND.
Rating of, when reclaimed. *See* POOR, 8.
Right to game on. *See* GAME, 1, 2 (*c*) (2).
Taking under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, 5 (*j*).
Tithe rentcharge in respect of. *See* TITHES, 2 (*d*).
See also COMMON.
WATCH.
Application to, of Merchandise Marks Act, 1887; marks on cases. *See* TRADE MARK (*b*).
Plate dealer's licence not required for sale of watch cases by maker. *See* PLATE, 3.
Prohibition of importation of, bearing marks implying manufact. in U.K. *See* PLATE, 2.
WATCHING. *See* BOROUGH, 3, 4 (*e*); LIGHTING AND WATCHING; POLICE; POLICE, S.; SERVICES, S.; TOWN GOVERNMENT, 4; TOWN GOVERNMENT, S. 2; TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., 4.
WATER.
1847. (1)10-1V.c.17. (Waterworks Clauses.)
1863. (1)26-7V.c.93. (Waterworks Clauses.)
1870. 33-4V.c.70. (Gas and Water Works Facilities.)
1873. 36-7V.c.89. (Gas and Water Works Facilities.)
1875. 38-9V.c.86.s.4.(Breach of Contract.)
1877. 40-1V.c.31. (Reservoirs.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.34. (Rates (Metropolis).)
1887. (E.)50-1V.c.21. (Rates Recovery.)
1899. 62-3V.c.46.s.2.sch.1. (Reservoirs.)
1. Supply under Waterworks Clauses Acts.
2. Supply under Gas and Water Works Facilities Acts.
3. Supply by Sanitary Authorities.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Supply under Waterworks Clauses Acts.

Consolidation of clauses usually contained in Acts authorising construction of waterworks for supplying towns with water - - - - 10-1V.c.17.
Consolidation of clauses frequently inserted in Acts relating to waterworks, and not comprised in Act of 1847 - - - - 26-7V.c.93.

(*a.*) *Application of Acts.*

To waterworks authorised by special Acts incorporating Act of 1847 - 10-1V.c.17.s.1. 26-7V.c.93.s.2.
Of provisions with respect to mines, to sanitary works over mines. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, 1 (*c*).

(*b.*) *Construction and Supply.*

(1.) *Construction of Waterworks.*
Provisions of Lands Clauses Acts to apply where lands and streams taken otherwise than by agreement - - - - - 10-1V.c.17.s.6.
Correction of errors and omissions in plans, &c.; deposit of altered plans; evidence - - - - - 10-1V.c.17.ss.7-10.
Deviation, limits of - - - - - - - 10-1V.c.17.s.11.
Execution of works, compensation for injury therefrom - - 10-1V.c.17.s.12.
Penalty for obstructing works - - - - - - 10-1V.c.17.s.13.
„ „ illegally diverting water - - - - 10-1V.c.17.s.14.
Preservation of existing rights - - - - - 10-1V.c.17.s.15.
(2.) *Accommodation Works.*
Settlement of, by justices or sheriff - - - - 10-1V.c.17.s.16.
Execution of, where undertakers make default - - - 10-1V.c 17.s.17.
(3.) *Mines.*
Undertakers not entitled to mines unless expressly sold - - 10-1V.c.17.s.18.
Map of underground works - - - - - 10-1V.c.17.ss.19-21.
Restriction on owners working mines under buildings, and under pipes marked on map - - - - - 10-1V.c.17.ss.22-25.
Power of entry to inspect mines - - - - - 10-1V.c.17.s.26.
Undertakers not exempt from ordinary proceedings for injury to mines 10-1V.c.17.s.27.
(4.) *Breaking up Streets.*
Breaking up and opening of streets, drains, &c. - - 10-1V.c.17.ss.28-34.
Pipes, &c. not to be laid down on private property without consent - 10-1V.c.17.s.29.
(5.) *Security of Reservoirs.*
Power to justices to inquire as to security of reservoirs, order repairs, &c.; appeal - - - - - 26-7V.c.93.ss 3-11.sch.
(6.) *Supply of Water.*
Obligation to lay down pipes in district - - - - 10-1V.c.17.ss.35,36,43.
Constant supply for domestic purposes at high pressure, unless otherwise provided by Special Act - - - - 10-1V.c.17.ss.35,36,43.

(1) Collective title ("Waterworks Clauses Acts, 1847 to 1863") given by 26 & 27 Vict. c.93.

Digitized by Google

WATER—*cont.*

1. Supply under Waterworks Clauses Acts—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Construction and Supply*—cont.

(6.) *Supply of Water*—cont.

Definition of domestic purposes - 26-7V.c.93.s.12.

Failure of supply for other than domestic purposes excused in certain cases - 26-7V.c.93.s.13.

Power to let meters for hire; entry to inspect - 26-7V.c.93.ss.14,15.

Supply of water for cleansing sewers, &c. and for other public purposes - 10-1V.c.17.ss.37,43.

Fixing, repair, &c. of fireplugs - 10-1V.c.17.ss.38-43.

(7.) *Communication Pipes to be laid by Undertakers.*

Undertakers to lay down communication pipes for houses of less than 10*l.* annual value - 10-1V.c.17.ss.44,45.

Pipes may be removed if water not paid for, &c. - 10-1V.c.17.s.46.

" " " purchased by owner of house - 10-1V.c.17.s.47.

(8.) *Communication Pipes to be laid by Inhabitants.*

Owners or occupiers may lay down, subject to certain restrictions - 10-1V.c.17.ss.48,49.

Bore of; removal of - 10-1V.c.17.ss.50,51.

Power to break up streets to lay - 10-1V.c.17.s.52.

When laid, water to be supplied - 10-1V.c.17.s.53.

(9.) *Waste or Misuse of Water; Injury to Pipes, &c.*

Cisterns, stopcocks, &c. to be provided and repaired - 10-1V.c.17.ss.54-6. 26-7V.c.93.s.17.

Power of entry to examine as to waste, &c. - 10-1V.c.17.s.57.

Using water for purposes not included in agreement - 26-7V.c.93.s.18.

Extension or alteration of pipes - 26-7V.c.93.s.19.

Supplying persons not supplied by undertakers - 10-1V.c.17.s.58.

Taking of water not supplied by undertakers - 10-1V.c.17.s.59. 26-7V.c.93.s.20.

Penalty for destroying pipes, wasting water, &c. - 10-1V.c.17.s.60.

Power to cut off water in case of waste, &c. - 26-7V.c.93.s.16.

(10.) *Fouling Water.*

Penalty for fouling water by bathing, throwing in rubbish, causing sewers to communicate with, &c. - 10-1V.c.17.s.61.

Penalty for allowing gaswashings, &c. to flow into - 10-1V.c.17.ss.62,63.

Penalty where water fouled by gas - 10-1V.c.17.s.64.

Examination of gaspipes to ascertain cause of fouling - 10-1V.c.17.ss.65-7.

(*c.*) *Administration.*

Definition of undertakers - 10-1V.c.17.s.2.

(1.) *Profits.*

Limitation of profits of undertakers - 10-1V.c.17.s.75.

Formation and use of reserved fund - 10-1V.c.17.ss.76-9.

Rate may be reduced where profits exceed limit - 10-1V.c.17.ss.80-2.

(2.) *Accounts.*

Preparation of abstract of, and transmission thereof to clerk of the peace or sheriff clerk - 10-1V.c.17.s.83.

(3.) *Payment and Recovery of Water Rates.*

Rates, regulations as to payment of - 10-1V.c.17.ss.68-73.

Definition of "annual value of tenement" in Metropolis - 48-9V.c.34.

Remedies where rates not paid; water not to be cut off in England where rate payable by owner - 10-1V.c.17.s.74. 26-7V.c.93.s.21. (E.)50-1V.c.21.

(4.) *Legal Proceedings, and Miscellaneous.*

Recovery of damages and penalties, and determination of matters referred to justices, &c. - 10-1V.c.17.ss.85,87-9. 26-7V.c.93.s.2.

Recovery of sums due to undertakers - 26-7V.c.93.s.21.

Access to special Act; saving clauses - 10-1V.c.17.ss.90-3.

2. Supply under Gas and Water Works Facilities Acts.

Act to facilitate the obtaining of powers for construction of waterworks and supply of water - 33-4V.c.70.

Amendment of Act of 1870 - 36-7V.c.89.

Cases in which Acts apply - 33-4V.c.70.s.3.

Acts not to apply to Metropolis - 33-4V.c.70.s.15. 36-7V.c.89.s.15.

(*a.*) *Provisional Orders.*

When and by whom applications may be made for - 33-4V.c.70.s.4.

Proceedings on applications for, consents of local and road authorities, and objections to; inquires; making of, by Board of Trade, confirmation, &c. - 33-4V.c.70.ss.5-9. 36-7V.c.89.s.13.

Revocation, amendment, &c. of, by Board of Trade - 36-7V.c.89.s.12.

Digitized by Google

WATER—*cont.*
2. Supply under Gas and Water Works Facilities Acts—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Provisional Orders*—cont.
Incorporation of general Acts with, in certain cases - - 33–4V.c.70.s.10.
Cesser of unexercised powers under, in certain cases - - - 33–4V.c.70.s.11.
(*b.*) *General.*
Definition of undertakers - - - - - 33–4V.c.70.s.4.
Taking of water rates - - - - - 33–4V.c.70.s.12.
Substitution, by Order in Council, of other departments for Board of Trade for purposes of Act of 1870 - - - - 33–4V.c.70.s.14.
Saving of operation of general Acts - - - - 33–4V.c.70.s.13.
3. Supply by Sanitary Authorities, &c.
By or to commissioners under Towns Improvement Clauses Act. *See* ARBITRATION, 2; TOWN GOVERNMENT, E., 3 (*b*) (3).
„ „ „ Burgh Police (S.) Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 2 (*f*).
„ „ „ sanitary authorities under Public Health Acts. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, 2 (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*b*).
In the Metropolis. *See* LONDON COUNTY, 15.
„ Oxford and Cambridge Universities. *See* PUBLIC HEALTH, E., 4.
To baths and washhouses. *See* BATH AND WASHHOUSE, E.
4. Miscellaneous.
Malicious breach of contract by person employed in supply - - 38-9V.c.86.s.4.
Powers for limited owners to charge estates with expenses of constructing, &c. waterworks, to contract for supply to sanitary or local authority, &c.; partial extension of Act of 1877 to Scotland (*see also* SETTLED LAND) - 40–1V.c.31. 62–3V.c.46. s.2.sch.1.
Alteration of situation of waterpipes under Towns Impr. Cl. Act. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, 3 (*b*) (5).
Interference with water supply by tramways. *See* TRAMWAY, 3.
Land Tax on certain waterworks. *See* LAND TAX, 1, 2 (*e*), (*g*).
Loans of public money for waterworks. *See* PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.
Pollution of water. *See* BURIAL, 2 (*b*) (2); DRAINAGE, &c. OF LAND; GAS, 1 (*b*) (6). 4; LONDON COUNTY, 9, 15 (*f*); PUBLIC HEALTH, 2 (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., 2 (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, I., 2 (*b*); RIVER; RIVER, S.
Private waters, destroying dams, &c. of, or fish in. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (viii).
Protection of water-pipes, &c., under Telegraph Acts. *See* TELEGRAPH, 2.
Supply of water to working class lodging houses. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 3 (*b*).
„ „ animals when travelling. *See* ANIMAL, 2 (*c*).
Time of prescription for rights to watercourses and use of water. *See* PRESCRIPTION.
Tithe rentcharge on land required for waterworks, redemption of. *See* TITHES, 2 (*h*).
Undertakers under Harbours Facilities Acts, grant of right of laying pipes for conveying water, by. *See* HARBOUR, &c., 2 (*d*).
WATER BAILIFF. *See* FISHERY, 2, 3; FISHERY, S., 3 (*b*) (5).
WATERFORD.
Constituted a county borough; powers of council. (And *see* BOROUGH, I.) - - - - - 61–2V.c.37.s.21.sch.2.
Admiralty jurisdiction of chairman of county. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 4 (*b*) (iii).
Bankruptcy, local court for. *See* BANKRUPTCY, I., 3 (*b*).
Boundaries of borough of - - - - 3–4V.c.108.ss.20–8.sch.C. 3–4V.c.109.s.1. 6–7V.c.93.s.29.
Burial ground for certain parishes in county and borough. *See* BURIAL, I., 2 (e).
Coroner, appointment of for borough. *See* CORONER, I., 1 (*b*).
Chairman of quarter sessions of county in city, jurisdiction of. *See* CHAIRMAN OF QUARTER SESSIONS, I.; CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 2.
Constabulary in. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 2.
Fever Hospital and County Infirmary. *See* HOSPITAL, I.
Lieutenant and deputies for county of city. *See* LIEUTENANT.
Sheriff, appointment for borough. *See* SHERIFF, I., 5.
WATERLOO SUBSCRIPTION FUND.
Payment of Annuities arising from, by National Debt Commissioners 1–2V.c.49.ss.11–4.
WAY. *See* COMMON; HIGHWAY; HIGHWAY, I.; PARK; PRESCRIPTION; ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.
WEAVER.
Recovery of wages by. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 1.
Offences by. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 2 (*b*.)
See also LINEN AND HEMP, S.; MASTER AND SERVANT, S.
WEDDING RINGS ACT, 1855 (1) GOLD, assay and marking of. (*See* PLATE, 1 (*a*) (4.)) - - - - - - 18–9V.c.60.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

WEIGHMASTER, IRELAND.
In cities and towns, supply of scales and local standards of weights, &c. to. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, **1** (*e*.)
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES ACT, 1824 (1). (*See* LONDON CITY, **1** (*b*)) - - 5G4.c.74.
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
(2)25Edw1. (Mag. Car. c. 25.)
1861. 24–5V.c.78. (Westminster.)
1878. (3)41–2V.c.49. (General.)
1884. 47–8V.c.43.s.4.(sch.) (Summary Proceedings.)
1888. (E)51–2V.c.41.ss.3,39. (Loc.Govt.)
1889. (3)52–3V.c.21. (General.)
1889. (S.)52–3V.c.50.s.11(5).(Loc.Govt.)
1892. (3)55–6V.c.18. (General.)
1893–4. (3)56–7V.c.19. (General.)
1897. (3)60–1V.c.46. (Metric System.)
1898. (I.)61–2V.c.37.s.4(1). (Loc. Govt.)
1. Weights and Measures Acts, 1878 to 1892.
2. Miscellaneous.

1. Weights and Measures Acts, 1878 to 1897.

(*a*.) *General Law.*

Same weights and measures to be used throughout United Kingdom (*see also below*, **2**)- - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.3.
Imperial standards of measure and weight, and parliamentary copies - - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.ss.4,5.sch.1.
Restoration of imperial standards and parliamentary copies - - 41–2V.c.49.ss.6,7.
Board of Trade standard measures of length and capacity, weights, and coin weights - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.8.sch.2. 60–1V.c.46.s.2.(1).
„ „ „ for electricity, temperature, &c. - - 52–3V.c.21.s.6.
Making of copies of standard coins weights by Master of the Mint. *See* COIN.
Local standards - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.9.
Imperial standard yard, and lineal and superficial measures derived therefrom - - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.ss.10–2.
„ standard pound, and weights derived therefrom - - 41–2V.c.49.ss.13,14.
„ measures of capacity, and mode of use thereof - - 41–2V.c.49.ss.15,17.
Metric equivalents for imperial weights and measures - 41–2V.c.49.s.18.sch.3. 60–1V.c.46.s.2(2).
Trade contracts to be made, and tolls and duties collected by imperial or metric weights and measures only (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, **2** (*a*)) - - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.19. 60–1V.c.46.s.1.
Coal, sale of, to be by weight - - - - - - - 52–3V.c.21.s.20.
„ mode of weighing; ticket; weighing instruments - (E. I.) 52–3V.c.21.ss.21–31.
„ local authority may provide weighing instruments - (E. I.) 52–3V.c.21.s.26.
„ power to local authority to make byelaws for regulating sale - (E. I.) 52–3V. c.21.s.28.
„ „ of inspector to enter premises, stop vehicles, &c. - (E. I.) 52–3V.c.21.s.29.
„ „ to make local exemptions - - - (E. I.) 52–3V.c.21.s.30.
Articles sold by weight to be sold by avoirdupois weight - - 41–2V.c.49.s.20.
Sale of gold and silver, gold and silver lace, &c., and precious stones, by ounce troy - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.20.(1).
„ „ drugs by apothecaries weight - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.20.(2).
Contracts by metric weights, &c. not invalid - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.21.
Power to sell by vessels not represented as imperial measures - 41–2V.c.49.s.22.
Penalty on price lists, &c. quoting denominations implying greater or less weight, &c., than imperial weights, &c. - - 41–2V.c.49.s.23.
„ for use or possession of unauthorised weights, &c., or weighing instruments - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.24. 52–3V.c.21.s.1.
„ „ „ „ „ unjust weights, fraud in use of weights, &c., or weighing instruments - - 41–2V.c.49.ss.25,26. 52–3V.c.21.s.3.
„ „ making or selling false weights, &c. - - 41–2V.c.49.s.27.
Stamping denomination on weights, and capacity measures - 41–2V.c.49.s.28.
„ verification on weights and measures - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.29.
„ „ „ coin weights - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.31.
„ „ „ trade weighing instruments - 52–3V.c.21.ss.1.(1),35.
Lead or pewter weights to be cased, and so marked - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.30.
Forgery of stamps, alteration of stamped weights, use of weights, &c. with forged stamps, &c. - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.32. 52–3V.c.21.s.1(4).
Imprisonment for second offence with intent to defraud - - - 52–3V.c.21.s.4.

(*b*.) *Administration.*

(1.) *Central.*

Powers and duties of Board of Trade as to standards; transfer of powers of Treasury, &c. - - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.33.
Custody of imperial standards - - - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.34.
„ and verification of parliamentary copies - - - 41–2V.c.49.s.35.
Verification of Board of Trade and local standards - - - 41–2V.c.49 ss.36,37.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. s. 14. (2) 9 Hen. 3 in Ruffhead.
(3) Collective title ("Weights and Measures Acts, 1878 to 1897") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. and 60–1 V. c. 46. s. 3.

Digitized by Google

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—*cont.*

2. Weights and Measures Acts, 1878 to 1897—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Administration*—cont.

(1.) *Central*—cont.

Power to verify metric weights, &c. for use in science or manufacture; provision for local verification - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.38. 52-3V.c.21.s.2. 60-1V.c.46.s.2(2).

Verification and stamping of coin weights - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.39.

Power for Board to take fees - - - - - 52-3V.c.21.s.8.

„ „ to hold local inquiries as to administration of law - 52-3V.c.21.s.10.

(2.) *Local.*

Providing and custody of local standards in London, counties, and boroughs, and means for verifying and stamping weights, &c. - 41-2V.c.49.s.40.sch.4.

Power to provide working standards and scale beams - - 52-3V.c.21.s.7.

Periodical verification, and production of local standards - 41-2V.c.49.ss.41,42.

Appointment, &c. of inspectors - - - - - (E. S.) 41-2V.c.49.s.43.

Verification and stamping of weights and measures - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.44.

Validity of stamped measures, &c. throughout United Kingdom - 41-2V.c.49.s.45.

Power to enter premises, inspect weights, &c. - - - 41-2V.c.49.ss.48,49.

Local authorities in England for purposes of Act, and local rate; county council to be local authority in county, including boroughs under 10,000 population. (And *see* (*d*), (*e*) below) - 41-2V.c.49.s.50.sch.4. 51-2V.c.41.ss.3,39.

Payment of expenses out of local rate - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.51. 56-7V.c.19.

Combination of local authorities - - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.52.

Power for local authority to purchase franchise of weights and measures; expenses of purchase - - - - - - - 55-6V.c.18.

Byelaws, as to verification, &c. - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.53. 52-3V.c.21.s.1(3).

Inspectors and local standards in towns, &c. - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.54.

Examinations for inspectors - - - - - - 52-3V.c.21.s.11.

Inspector not to be maker or seller, &c. of weights, &c. - - 52-3V.c.21.s.12.

Fees for verification and stamping by inspectors - - - 52-3V.c.21.s.13.sch.1.

Regulations for guidance of inspectors - - - - - 52-3V.c.21.s.9.

(3.) *Legal Proceedings.*

Summary proceedings, and appeal - - - - 41-2V.c.49.ss,56-8,60. (E.) 47-8V.c.43.s.4.sch.

Power of court to publish conviction - - - - 52-3V.c.21.s.13.

Saving for liabilities otherwise than under Acts - - - 52-3V.c.21.s.34.

Destruction of forfeited weights - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.57(5).

Evidence of possession of weights, &c. - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.59.

Actions against persons executing Act - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.61.

(*c.*) *Miscellaneous and Local.*

Continuance of inquisitions enrolled for ascertaining rents, tolls, &c. payable - - - - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.62.

Power to vestries, &c. in Metropolis to cease appointment of inspectors, &c. under local Acts - - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.55.

London County Council, inspectors appointed by, to have jurisdiction throughout county, exclusive of City of London - - - 52-3V.c.21.s.16.

Saving of rights of Founders Company - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.67.

„ „ Mayor, &c. of London as to stamping, &c. of weights (*see also* LONDON CITY, 1 (*b*)) - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.68. 52-3V.c.21.s.17.

„ powers of bodies corporate, persons appointed at court leets, &c., as to examination, &c. of weights and measures (*see also below*, 2) - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.69.

Order in Council for purposes of Act - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.63.

Repeal of Acts; continuance of appointments; validity of weights, &c. stamped, &c. - - - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.86.sch.6.pt.1.

Construction of Acts referring to repealed enactments - - 41-2V.c.49.s.65.

Gas, sale of, by meter; application of provisions as to Standards. *See* GAS, 3.

Markets, scales, weights, &c. for (*see also* MARKET AND FAIR, 1 (*b*) (4)) - - - - (E. S.) 41-2V.c.49.s.86.sch.6.pt.2.

(*d.*) *Scotland.*

Application of Act to Scotland - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.ss.71-5.

Local authorities, county council, or burgh commissioners to be; local rate - - - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.50.sch.4. 52-3V.c.50.s.11(5).

Fiars prices, and returns of grain, to be by Imperial quarter - - 41-2V.c.49.s.71.

(*e.*) *Ireland.*

Contracts for sale by weight to be made by denominations of imperial weight; mode of weighing; no deductions - - - 41-2V.c.49.ss.76,77.

Local authorities, county or borough council or Commissioners of Dublin police to be; local rate - - 41-2V.c.49.s.50.sch.4. 61-2V.c.37.s.4(1).

„ „ in certain townships in county Dublin - - 52-3V.c.21.s.19(1).

Digitized by Google

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—*cont.*

1. Weights and Measures Acts, 1878 to 1897—*cont.*

(*e.*) *Ireland*—cont.

Providing of local standards and sub-standards - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.78.

Inquiry in counties and boroughs as to provision of local standards, &c. - - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.79. 51-2V.c.37.s.110.sch.6.pt.6.

Copies of local standards to be approved by Board of Trade - - 52-3V.c.21.s.18.

Inspectors in Dublin; ex-officio inspectors elsewhere - - 41-2V.c.49.s.81.

Expenses of ex-officio inspectors - - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.80.

Taking and application of fees - - - - - - 52-3V.c.21.s.19(2).

Custody of local standards; verification, custody, and re-verification of sub-standards, &c.; recovery of fines; appeals - - 41-2V.c.49.ss.82-4.

Supply of scales and local standards to weigh-masters in cities and towns - - - - - 41-2V.c.49.s.86.sch.6.pt.2.

2. Miscellaneous.

Measures for wine, ale, corn, breadth of cloth; uniformity of weights - - - - - - (1)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.25.

Adulteration, powers of inspectors for detection, &c. of. *See* ADULTERATION.

Bread, sale of, by weight; providing of weights, &c. by bakers. *See* BREAD; BREAD, I.

Brewers, providing of weights, &c. by. *See* BEER, **1** (*b*).

Burgh Police (S.) Act, powers of commissioners under, as to weighing machines for coals, hay, straw, bread, &c. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., **2** (*m*).

Cattle, provision for weighing in markets and fairs. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, **2**.

Coal mines, where miners paid by weight, weighing of coal in. *See* MINE, **2** (*d*).

Excise Acts, penalty, &c. for use of false scales, &c. by traders. *See* EXCISE, **6**; SPIRITS, **7**.

Factories and workshops, inspection, &c. of weights and measures in. *See* FACTORY, **3** (*c*).

Hops, marking of weight on bags of. *See* HOPS.

Intoxicating liquors, penalty for sale of, otherwise than by standard measure. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUORS, **4** (*a*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **2** (*b*).

London, gauging of wine, &c., in port of. *See* LONDON CITY, **1** (*b*).

Markets and fairs, providing of weighing machines, and weighing of goods at. *See* MARKET AND FAIR, **1** (*b*) (4), **2**.

Metrop. police district, appeal from courts leet in. *See* METROP. POLICE DISTRICT, **2** (*b*).

Mills for grinding corn, keeping of balances and weights, and weighing of corn in. *See* MILL.

Urban sanitary authorities, providing of weighing machines, &c., by. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, **2**; TOWN GOVERNMENT, I., **2**.

Westminster, inspectors of weights and measures in, penalty for use of false weights, &c. - - - - - - (E.) 24-5V.c.78. (E.) 41-2V.c.49.s.69. (E.) 52-3V.c.21.s.16.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, IRELAND.

Penalty for counterfeiting or using, &c. counterfeit brands denoting weight, measure, &c. altering brands, applying brands to wrong articles, weighing goods illegally or fraudulently, altering or using altered tickets as to weights, selling weights, &c. falsely stamped - - - - - 25-6V.c.76. ss.14(1)-(5) (7)-(9), 17-9.

Fraudulently increasing weight of butter or fleeces. *See* ADULTERATION, I.

See also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

WEIR.

In what places to be put down - - - - - (1)25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.23.

See also FISHERY, **2** (*b*), (*c*); FISHERY, S., **3** (*b*) (1).

WELBECK CHAPEL. *See* MARYLEBONE PARISH.

WELL. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **15** (*f*) (*n*); PUBLIC HEALTH, **2** (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH, S., **2** (*b*); PUBLIC HEALTH I., **2** (*b*); RIVER, S.; WATER.

WELLINGTON, DUKE OF. Annuity to, and estates of. *See* ANNUITY.

WELLINGTON STREET. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).

WELLS.

Archdeaconry of, liability of, to first fruits - - - - 1Eliz.c.4.s.10.

Dean and chapter of. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, **4**.

WELSH CATHEDRALS ACT, 1843(2) (*see* WALES) - - - - 6-7V.c.77.

WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889 (*see* ENDOWED SCHOOL, **5**) - 52-3V.c.40.

WESLEYAN METHODIST SOCIETY, IRELAND.

Doctrine, discipline, &c. of; trustees and property of - - - 34-5V.c.40.

Rules of, enforceable as to property in temporal courts - - - 34-5V.c.40.s.6.

Power of, to unite with any church, &c. in Ireland - - - 34-5V.c.40.s.7.

WENLOCK. School board for. *See* ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, **1** (*c*) (2).

WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS.

Annexation of lands held by West African Company to Sierra Leone - 1-2G4.c.28.(3)

Status of liberated Africans in Sierra Leone and its dependencies - - 16-7V.c.86.

Crimes by British subjects in territories adjacent to Sierra Leone - 24-5V.c.81.(4)

(1) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead. (2) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(3) Short title ("West Africa Act, 1821") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

(4) Short title ("Sierra Leone Offences Act, 1861") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS—*cont.*
Provision for repeal or variation of 24 & 25 Vict. c. 31 by Order in Council - - - - - - - 53–4V.c.37.s.17.sch.2.
Jurisdiction of superior courts of Sierra Leone Gambia, Gold Coast, and Lagos over crimes committed in adjacent territories - - 34–5V.c.8.(1)
See also AFRICA.
WESTERN AUSTRALIA.
Power for Her Majesty by Order in Council to assent to reserved bill in sch. conferring a Constitution on Western Australia, and providing civil list; power for legislature to repeal or alter reserved bill; Act, reserved bill, and Order in Council to take effect from proclamation in Colony(2) - - - - 53–4V.c.26.ss.1,5,7, sch.
Power for Her Majesty by Order in Council to divide Colony - - 53–4V.c.26.s.6.
Control of waste lands vested in legislature - - - - 53–4V.c.26.ss.3,4.
Assent of Her Majesty to and confirmation of Bills of colonial legislature - - - - - - - - 13–4V.c.59.s.33. 5–6V.c.76.ss.31–33. 53–4V.c.26.s.2. 56–7V.c.72.
Representation in Federal Council of Australasia. *See* AUSTRALASIA, 1.
See also AUSTRALASIA.
WEST HIGHLAND RAILWAY GUARANTEE ACT, 1896 (*see* PUBLIC LOAN) - 59–60V.c.58.
WESTERN HIGHLANDS AND ISLANDS (SCOTLAND) WORKS ACT, 1891 (*see* COUNTY COUNCIL, SCOTLAND, 5) - - - - - - 54–5V.c.58.
WEST INDIES.
Bishops and clergy in, salaries to - - - - 31–2V.c.120(3)ss.1,3.
Dioceses and archdeaconries in - - - - - - 5–6V.c.4.
Prisons in, regulation of - - - - - - 1–2V.c.67.(4)
See also ANTIGUA; BRITISH HONDURAS; JAMAICA; LEEWARD ISLANDS; POST OFFICE, C.; TAXES, C.; TRINIDAD; WINDWARD ISLANDS.
WESTMINSTER, STATUTES OF.
First - - - - - - - 3Edw1.(*Stat. Westm. Prim.*)
Second - - - - - - - - 13Edw1.(*Stat. Westm. sec.*)
WESTMINSTER.
Crown property in. *See* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS).
Dean and chapter of. *See* DEAN AND CHAPTER, 4 (*b*); PUBLIC SCHOOL, 1 (*b*).
Endowment of churches in, &c. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
Government and improvement of. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
High bailiff, acting of, in place of sheriff, under Lands Clauses Acts. *See* LAND, 5 (*c*).
House of Correction in. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON).
Inclosure of commons in or near, prohibited *See* COMMON, 7.
Inspectors of weights and measures in. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 2.
Jurors, liability of inhabitants to serve as. *See* JURY, 4 (*b*).
London Government Act, 1899. *See* LONDON COUNTY.
Public buildings in. *See* APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
Westminster School—
provisions as to. *See* ECCLES. COMMISSION, 3 (*c*); LAND TAX, 1; PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
declaration by head of. *See* COLLEGE, 1.
use of Latin prayers in. *See* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 3.
Roman Catholics not qualified for offices in. *See* ROMAN CATHOLIC, 1.
exemption from 9 Geo. 2. c. 36, &c. of gifts, devises, &c. to. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*).
copyright in books bequeathed or given to. *See* COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*).
WESTMINSTER ABBEY.
Provision for restoration and repair of - - - - 51–2V.c.11.
Burials in. *See* BURIAL, 6 (*a*).
WESTMORELAND. Extension to, of law relating to sheriffs. *See* SHERIFF, 5.
WHALE. Right of sovereign to. *See* FISHERY, 3 (*b*).
WHARF. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*); HARBOUR, 1 (*c*) (4); VAGABOND.
WHARFINGER. *See* FACTOR; WAREHOUSEMAN.
WHIPPING. *See* PUNISHMENT, 6; PUNISHMENT, S., 6.
WHITBY HARBOUR. *See* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).
WHITEBOY ACTS. Prevention of tumultuous risings in Ireland. *See* SEDITION, IRELAND.
15–6G3.c.21. | 40G3.c.96.s.4. | 1–2W4.c.44.
27G3.c.15. | 50G3.c.102. | 5–6V.c.28.
WHITECROSS STREET PRISON. *See* PRISON, 1 (*i*).

---

(1) Short title ("West Africa Offences Act, 1871") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) By Order in Council, August 15, 1890, (St. R. & O., 1890, p. 1033), Her Majesty assented to the scheduled bill, and the Act, Bill, and Order in Council were proclaimed in the Colony in October 1890.
(3) Short title ("West Indies (Salaries) Act, 1868") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("West Indian Prisons Act, 1838") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

WHITE HERRING FISHERIES ACT, 1771.([1])([2]) *See* FISHERY, 1 (*a*); FISHERY, S., 2 - - - - - - - - 11G3.c.31.

WHITE HERRING FISHERY (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1821([1]) - - - 1–2G4.c.79.
" " " " " 1861([1]) - - - 24–5V.c.72.
(*See* FISHERY, SCOTLAND, 2).

WHITE LEAD FACTORY, regulation of (*see* FACTORY) - - - 46–7V.c.53.

WICK DISTRICT. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, SCOTLAND, 5 (*b*).

WICKLOW.
Guarantee by baronies of loan to harbour commissioners; election of additional commissioners - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.44.s.3.
Provision as to loan to harbour commissioners - - - - 44–5V.c.38.s.6.; 60–1V.c.55.; 62–3V.c.31.s.4.

WIDGEON. *See* GAME, 3 (*c*); GAME, IRELAND, 2; WILD BIRD.

WIDOW.
Right of, to marriage and inheritance, and to live forty days in husband's house, &c. - - ([3])25Edw1.(*Mag.Car.*)c.7.
" " dower. *See* DOWER.
Occupation of parsonage house by widow of incumbent. *See* BENEFICE, 2 (*b*).
See also ANN, SCOTLAND; FORFEITURE; TERCE, SCOTLAND; WILL, 2 (*c*).

WIFE. *See* MARRIED WOMAN.

WILD BIRD.
Close time for; penalty for shooting or taking, offering for sale, or possessing during close time; forfeiture of nets, &c.; exceptions - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.35.([4])ss.1–5.sch.; 44–5V.c.51.([4]); (E. S.) 59–60V.c.56.s.1.
Trial of offences committed on the sea - - - - 43–4V.c.35.s.6.
Extension of schedule of Act of 1880 to other wild birds by Order of Secretary of State, Secretary for Scotland, or Lord Lieutenant, on application of county council, or council of county borough - - - - - - 57–8V.c.24.([4])s.3.; (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21.
No liability for selling or possessing wild bird lawfully killed, or killed at place to which Act does not extend - - - - - 44–5V.c.51.s.1.
Extension or variation of close time, by Order of Secretary of State as to Great Britain, and of Lord Lieutenant as to Ireland, on application of quarter sessions - - - - - 43–4V.c.35.s.8.; 59–60V.c.56.s.1.
Total or partial exemption from Act, by Order of Secretary of State as to Great Britain, and Lord Lieutenant as to Ireland, on application of quarter sessions - - - - - - 43–4V.c.35.s.9.
Expenses of county council or grand jury under Act - - 57–8V.c.24.ss.6,7(2).
Penalty for taking eggs of wild birds of species, or within area named in Order of Secretary of State, Secretary for Scotland, or Lord Lieutenant, made on application of council of county or county borough - - 57–8V.c.24.ss2,4,5,7.; (E. S.)59–60V.c.56.s.3.; (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21.
Public notice of Order under Acts of 1894 and 1896 - - 57–8V.c.23.s.4.; (E. S.)59–60V.c.56.s.2.
Transfer of powers of Secretary of State, as to Scotland to Secretary for Scotland - - - - 48–9V.c.61.s.5.sch.
" " " quarter sessions to county council - (E.) 51–2V.c.41.s.3.; (S.) 52–3V.c.50.s.11(5).
" " " grand jury to county council - - (I.) 61–2V.c.37.ss.4(1),21.
See also GAME; SAND GROUSE.

WILD DUCK. *See* GAME, 3 (*c*); GAME, SCOTLAND, 3 (*b*); GAME, IRELAND, 2; WILD BIRD.

WILL.
1235–6. 20H3.c.2. (Crops on Dower Lands, &c.)
1536. 28H8.c.11.s.4. (Profits of Corn on Glebe Lands.)
1540. 32H8.c.1. (Land.)
1542–3. 34–5H8.c.5. (Land.)
1572. 14Eliz.c.14. (Devise to Hospital.)
1677. 29C2.c.3.ss.5–9,12,18–22.([5]) (Statute of Frauds.)
1705. ([6])4–5A.c.3.s.14. (Nuncupative Wills.)
1751–2. (E.) 25G2.c.6. (Attestation.)
1799–1800. (E. S.) 39–40G3.c.98. (Accumulation.)
1812–3. (E.) 53G3.c.49. (Devise to multiply Votes.)
1814–5. (E.) 55G3.c.192. (Copyholds.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.62.s.16. Declarations.)

([1]) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([2]) Misprinted in Act, 1871.
([3]) 9 Hen. 3. in Ruffhead.
([4]) Collective title ("Wild Birds Protection Acts, 1880 to 1896") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 56. s. 6.
([5]) ss. 19–23 in Ruffhead.
([6]) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

WILL—*cont.*

1837. (E. I.)(1) 7W4&1V.c.26. (Wills Act.)
1851. (I.) 14–5V.c.57.s.108. (Civil Bill Courts.)
1852. (E. I.) 15–6V.c.24. (Signature.)
1857. (E.) 20–1V.c.77. (Probate.)
1857. (I.) 20–1V.c.79.ss.31,55,56,66–8, 71–4,96–8. (Probate.)
1857–8. (E.) 21–2V.c.95.ss.23,25,27,37. (Probate.)
1859. (I.) 22–3V.c.31.ss.19,21,23,38. (Probate.)
1861. 24–5V.c.114.(1) (Domicile.)
1865. 28–9V.c.72. (Navy and Marines.)
1867–8. 31–2V.c.101.s.20. (Disposition of Land in Scotland.)
1892. 55–6V.c.58. (Accumulation.)
1893–4. 56–7V.c.5.s.21. (Deposit of Soldiers', &c. Wills.)
1893–4. (E.I.) 56–7V.c.63.s.3. (Married Woman.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.s.177. (Will of Seaman.)
1897. 60–1V.c.15. (Navy and Marines.)

1. Made before 1838.
2. Operation.
3. Execution, &c.
4. Probate, &c.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Made before 1838.

Realty, power to dispose of, by will - - - - - 32H8.c.1. 34–5H8.c.5.
„ devises of, signing and attestation of - - - - 29C2.c.3.s.5. 25G2.c.6.
„ „ revocation of - - - - - - 29C2.c.3.s.6.
Copyholds, devise of, without surrender to use of will - - (E.) 55G3.c.192.
Estates pur autre vie, devise of, &c. - - - - - 29C2.c.3.s.12.
Personalty, revocation of bequests of - - - - (2)29C2.c.3.s.21.
Attestation of, by legatee or creditor, effect of - - - - (E.) 25G2.c.6.
Nuncupative wills, requisites for validity, and probate of - (2)29C2.c.3.ss.18–20. 4–5A.c.3.(4)s.14.
Alteration of law by Act of 1837 - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.ss.2,34.

2. Operation.

(a.) Generally.

Declaration and assignment of trusts by - - - - 29C2.3.ss.7–9.
All property, real and personal, disposable by will- - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.ss.1,3.
Residuary or general devise or bequest, what to include (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.ss.25–7.
Will to speak from testator's death - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.24.
Effect of subsequent conveyance or act - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.23.
Disposition of land in Scotland by - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.20.
Bar of dower by. *See* DOWER, **1.**
Domicile, retention of, by British subject for purpose of testate succession as to moveables. *See* DOMICILE.
Executors and trustees. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **3**; ADMINISTRATION, I., **3**; TRUSTEE.
Legacies, and legacy and succession duty. *See* DEATH DUTIES.
Real estate devised, liability of, to debts. *See* DEBT, **2.**
Transfer of recorded estate by. *See* LAND, I., **9.**

(b.) Of particular Gifts.

Devise without limiting words, effect of - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.28.
„ „ to trustee or executors - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.ss.30,31.
"Die without issue," &c. meaning of - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.29.
Lapse, when not to occur in devise of estate tail - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.32.
„ „ „ gift to children or issue - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.33.
Accumulation of rents, &c., restraint on - - - - (E. S.) 39–40G3.c.98. 55–6V.c.58.
Devises to multiply votes for Parliament void - - - (E.) 53G3.c.49.
Hospital, misnomer in gift by will to - - - - - 14Eliz.c.14.
Charities, restraints on gifts by will to. *See* CHARITY, **1**; CHARITY, I., **1.**

(c.) Of Wills of particular Testators.

Father, power of, to appoint guardian by will. *See* GUARDIAN.
Incumbent, bequest by, of profits of corn sown on glebe - - 28H8.c.11.s.4.
Infant, incapacity of, to make will - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.7.
Married woman, will made by, when valid - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.8. (E. I.) 56–7V.c.63.s.3.
Seaman or marine, will of, made before entry into service, not valid to pass wages, &c. and effects in hands of Admiralty - - - 28–9V.c.72.s.3.

(1) Short title ("Wills Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) s. 22. in Ruffhead. (3) ss. 19–21. in Ruffhead.
(4) 4 Ann. c. 16. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

WILL—*cont.*
2. Operation—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Of Wills of Testators*—cont.
Sovereign, provisions as to will of. *See* CROWN PRIVATE ESTATES.
Widow, bequest by, of crops on dower and other lands - - - 20H3.c.2.
See also below, **3**.

3. Execution, &c.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Making, execution, and attestation; publication not requisite - - - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26ss9,13. (E. I.) 15–6V.c.24.
Power of appointment, execution of - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.10.
Attestation by incompetent witness - - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.14.
„ „ legatee; gift to witness, or wife or husband of witness, void - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.15.
„ of will charging debts on estate, by creditor, or wife or husband of creditor - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.16.
Executor admissible as witness to prove execution - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.17.
Proof of execution, &c. by declaration - - - 5–6W.4.c.62.s.16.
Alteration, &c. when effectual - - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.21.
Revocation, how effected - - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.20.
„ by marriage, with exceptions - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.18.
„ none by presumption from altered circumstances (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.19.
„ „ subsequent change of domicile - - - 14–5V.c.114.s.3.
Revivor after revocation - - - - (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.22.

(*b.*) *In particular cases.*

Of personalty by British subject, out of or within United Kingdom - 24–5V.c.114.
Soldiers on active service, and mariners or seamen at sea, wills of personalty by - - - - (1)29C2.c.3.s.22. (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.11.
Of seaman or marine:—
Not valid if combined with power of attorney - - - 28–9V.c.72.s.4.
„ as to wages and effects in hands of Admiralty, unless certain conditions complied with - - - - 28–9V.c.72.s.5. 60–1V.c.15.
While prisoner of war, execution of - - - - - 28–9V.c.72.s.6.
Power of Board of Trade to refuse payment of wages and effects under, in certain cases - - - - - 57–8V.c.60.s.177.
Payment of wages, &c. by Admiralty in certain cases, though will not made in accordance with required conditions - - - 28–9V.c.72.s.7.

4. Probate, &c.

Generally. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **1**; ADMINISTRATION, I. **1**; SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (v), (*b*) (iii); SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*a*) (iv), (*b*) (ii).
Lunatic, opening of will of, and delivery to Probate Division - (I.) 34-5V.c.22.s.53.
Order or subpœna for production of will to Probate Division - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.26. (I.) 20–1V.c.79.s.31. (I.) 22–3V.c.31.s.19. (E.) 21–2V.c.95.s.23.
Deposit after probate in registry - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.52,66,89,90. 20–1V.c.79.ss.56,71,96,97. (E.) 21–2V.c.95.ss.27,37. (I.) 22–3V.c.31.ss.23,38.
„ in Probate Division in England or Ireland or commissary court in Scotland, of will or declaration of intestacy of person dying subject to military law - - - - 56–7V.c.5.s.21.
Official copies; copies how far evidence - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.ss.51,62,64,69. (I.) 20–1V.c.79.ss.55,66,68,74. (E.) 21–2V.c.95.s.25. (I.) 22–3V.c.31.s.21.
„ to be evidence in civil bill court - - - 14–5V.c.57.s.108.
Entry on court rolls of manor, where copyholds devised - (E.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.5.
Registration at Bank of England or Ireland, &c. *See* ADMINISTRATION, **1** (*a*); ADMINISTRATION, I., **1** (*a*).
Taking affidavits, &c., for purposes of registration. *See* AFFIDAVIT.

5. Miscellaneous.

Depository for safe custody of wills of living persons - (E.) 20–1V.c.77.s.91. (I.) 20–1V.c.79.s.98.
Forgery of will. *See* FORGERY, **1** (*f*).
Fraudulent concealment of will, as document of title. *See* FRAUD, **4**.
Stealing, destruction, or concealment of will. *See* FRAUD, **4**; THEFT, **1** (*h*).
WILL, SCOTLAND. *See* TESTAMENT. S.; WILL.

(1) s. 23 in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

WILL, IRELAND.
1851. 14–5V.c.57.s.108. (Civil Bill Courts.)
1857. 20–1V.c.79.ss.31,55,56,66–9,71, 96–8. (Probate.)
1859. 22–3V.c.31.ss.19,21,23,33. (Probate.)
1867. 30–1V.c.54.ss.19,20. (Charitable Bequests.)
1871. 34–5V.c.22.s.53. (Will of Lunatic.)
1871. 34–5V.c.102.s.16. (Charitable Bequests.)

1. Operation.
2. Execution, &c.
3. Probate, &c.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Operation. *See* WILL, 2.

Generally. *See* WILL, 2.

Executors and trustees. *See* ADMINISTRATION, I., 3; TRUSTEE.
Charities, restraints on gifts by will to. *See* CHARITY, I., 1.
Transfer of recorded estates by. *See* LAND, I., 9.

2. Execution, &c. *See* WILL, 3.

3. Probate, &c. *See* WILL, 4.

Generally. *See* ADMINISTRATION, I., 1; SUPREME COURT, I., 6 (*a*) (iii), (*b*) (ii).
Lunatic, opening of will of, and delivery to P. Div. - - - 34–5V.c.23.s.53.
Order of subpœna for production of will to P. Div. - - - 20–1V.c.79.s.31. 22–3V.c.31.s.19.
Deposit after probate in registry - - - - 20–1V.c.79.ss.56,71,96,97. 22–3V.c.31.ss.23,33.
Official copies; copies how far evidence - - - 20–1V.c.79.ss.55,66,68,74. 22–3V.c.31.s.21.
,, to be evidence in civil bill court - - - 14–5V.c.47.s.108.
Registration at Bank of Ireland. *See* ADMINISTRATION, I., 1 (*a*).
See also WILL, 4.

4. Miscellaneous.

Depository for safe custody of wills of living persons - - 20–1V.c.79.s.98.
Costs of production of original will in any proceedings to be in discretion of court - - - - - - 20–1V.c.79.s.69.
Return of gifts to charities by, to Commissioners of Charitable Donations - - - - - - 30–1V.c.54.s.20.
Advertisements of gifts to charities by - - - - 30–1V.c.54.s.19. 34–5V.c.102.s.16.
Registration of, creating interest in land. *See* REGISTRY, I., 1.
Alteration of law by Act of 1837. *See* WILL, 1.
See also WILL, 5
WILMOT'S (SIR E.) ACT.
Grammar School (*see* ENDOWED SCHOOL, 2) - - - (E.) 3–4V.c.77.
WINCHESTER. *See* BISHOP, 2 (*b*); CHARITY, 1 (*b*), 4; CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 3; COLLEGE; COPYRIGHT, 1 (*d*); DEAN AND CHAPTER, 1; ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSION, E., 2 (*d*) (2); LAND TAX, 1; LEASE; PUBLIC SCHOOL; ROMAN CATHOLIC, 1.
WINCHILSEA. *See* BOROUGH, 9 (*b*); CINQUE PORTS; SHERIFF, 5.
WINDING-UP. Of companies. *See* COMPANY, 4 (*b*); STANNARIES, 1.
WINDMILL.
Prohibition of, near highway. *See* ROADS AND BRIDGES, S.
WINDSOR.
St. George's Chapel to be a collegiate church - - - 3–4V.c.113.s.43.
Number of canonries in, and suspension of canonries - - 3–4V.c.113.ss.2,9,sch.
Severance of rectory of Haseley from deanery of - - - 3–4V.c.113.s.43.
Division of corporate revenues of dean and chapter - - - 4–5V.c.39.s.25.
Naval knights, dissolution of corporation and transfer of property - 55–6V.c.34.s.1.
WINDSOR FOREST. *See* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS), (3).
WINDWARD ISLANDS.
Constitutions of Grenada, and St. Vincent - - - - 39–40V.c.47.
Power to modify constitution of Court of Appeal for - - - 52–3V.c.33.
See also TRINIDAD; WEST INDIES.
WINE, BRITISH. *See* SWEETS.
WINE, FOREIGN.

1743–4. (E.) 17G2.c.40.ss.11,12. (Universities.)
1825. 6G4.c.81.ss.2,12,26,27. (Excise Licences.)
1828. 9G4.c.44.ss.1,4. (Continuance of Excise Laws.)
1835. 5–6W4.c.39. (Discontinuance of Survey, &c.)
1839. (E.) 2–3V.c.47.s.41. (Vintners.)
1840. 3–4V.c.17. (Excise Licences.)
1860. (E.) 23–4V.c.27. (Retail in Shops.)
1860. 23–4V.c.113.s.5. (Sale in Bond.)
1861. (E.) 24–5V.c.91.s.10. (Retail in Shops.)
1862. (E. I.) 25–6V.c.22.ss.15,16. (Transfer of Licence; Vintners.)
1867. 30–1V.c.90.s.17. (Sale without Licence.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.4. (Justices' Certificates.)

Digitized by Google

WINE, FOREIGN—*cont.*
1874. (E. I.) 35-6V.c.94.ss.48,72,73,77. (Licensing.)
1875. 38-9V.c.23.s.9. (Sweets.)
1876. 39-40V.c.35.s.1.sch. (Customs Tariff.)
1876. 39-40V.c.36.ss.42,95,98,121,122. (Customs Consolidation.)
1880. 43-4V.c.20.ss.40-6,48. (Excise Licence to Retail.)
1881. 44-5V.c.12.ss.17,18. (Warehousing.)
1890. 53-4V.c.8.s.8. (Making sparkling in warehouse.)
1899. 62-3V.c.9.s.2. (Duties.)

1. Importation, Warehousing and Exportation.
2. Dealing in and Retail.

1. Importation, Warehousing, and Exportation.

Customs duties on importation (*and see* ISLE OF MAN) - - 62-3V.c.9.s.2.
Prohibition of importation, except into ports approved by Commissioners of Customs - - - - - 39-40V.c.36.s.42.
Bottling in warehouse for exportation; fortifying, racking, and mixing (*see also* SPIRITS, 3) - - - - 39-40V.c.3.s.1.sch.; 39-40V.c.36.s.95.
Making sparkling, in warehouse and bottling - - - 53-4V.c.8.s.8.
Delivery for home consumption on payment of duties - - 39-40V.c.36.s.98.
Shipment, duty free, for use of officers of Navy - - 39-40V.c.36.ss.121.122.
Removal from Customs to Excise warehouse, and provisions thereon - - - - - - 44-5V.c.12.ss.17,18.
Charges on delivery from Customs or Excise warehouse for home consumption - - - - - - 39-40V.c.35.s.1.sch.
General regulations as to importation, warehousing, and exportation. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*c*).
Smuggling. *See* CUSTOMS, 2 (*e*).

2. Dealing in and Retail.

(*a.*) *Generally.*

Retailing, definition of - - - - - - (E.) 23-4V.c.27.s.4.
What deemed foreign wine, as against seller - - - (E.) 23-4V.c.27.s.21.
Excise licences to dealers and retailers (*see also below, and* EXCISE, 3 (*b*)) - - - - - - 6G4.c.81.s.2.; 3-4V.c.17.; 5-6W4.c.39.s.6.; 43-4V.c.20.ss.41,42,46.
Duty on wine and beer licence - - - - 43-4V.c.20.s.42.
Licence to deal in or retail, to include licence to sell sweets - - 38-9V.c.23.s.9.; 43-4V.c.20.s.40.
Retail of wine and sweets under spirit licence - - - 43-4V.c.20.s 43(2).
Licence not required for sale of wine in bond in warehouse, in quantities of not less than 100 gallons - - - 6G4.c.81.s.12.; 23-4V.c.113.s.5.; 30-1V.c.90.s.17.
Disqualification to retail, by conviction for felony, or for selling spirits without licence (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*c*), 4 (*i*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, 1) - - - (E). 23-4V.c.27.s.22.
Continuance and extension to United Kingdom of Excise laws as to dealers, sellers, on substitution of Customs for Excise duty - - 9G4.c.44.ss.1,4.
Discontinuance of entry and survey of premises of dealers and retailers, unless also dealers in or retailers of spirits, and of use of permits for removal - - - - - - 5-6W4.c.39.ss.3,4,5.
Justices' licence not required for retail, for consumption off the premises, under dealer's Excise licence - - (E. I.) 35-6V.c.94.ss.73,77.
Billeting on retailers. *See* ARMY, 5 (*a*).
Licenses for and regulations as to retail in:
Canteens. *See* ARMY, 7 (*a*); MARINES, 7.
Inn, alehouse, or victualling house. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR; PUBLIC HOUSE.
Packet boats. *See* PACKET BOAT.
Refreshment house. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, 2.
Theatres. *See* THEATRE, 3.
Measures for sale of wine. *See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, 1 (*a*), 2.
Occasional licences to retail. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*f*).
Retail at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*g*).
Retailer when disqualified to act as justice under Licensing Acts, *See* INTOX. LIQUOR, 5 (*b*).
Spirits distiller, not to deal in or retail wine on same premises, &c. *See* SPIRITS, 1 (*b*).

(*b.*) *Illicit Sales.*

Excise penalties for dealing in or retailing, without licence - - 6G4.c.81.ss.26.
Occupier liable, if privy to retail by person unknown or unlicensed - 6G4.c.81.s.27.
Additional Excise penalty for retailing without licence - - (E.) 23-4 V.c.27.s.19.
Penalty on unlicensed person, not traveller for licensed person, soliciting or receiving orders - - - - - - - 30-1V.c.90.s.17.
Penalty on keeper of beerhouse selling, &c., unless duly licensed. *See* BEERHOUSE.
Police penalties for illicit sales. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4 (*a*).
Search for and seizure of, in premises of retailer of table beer. *See* BEER, 5 (*d*).

Digitized by Google

WINE, FOREIGN—*cont.*
2. Dealing in and Retail—*cont.*
(*c.*) *Retail in Shops.*
Excise license for retail in shops, for consumption off the premises - (E.)23–4V.c.27.ss.1–3,10,11. (E.) 35–6V.c.94.s.48. (E. I.) 43–4V.c.20.ss.41,46.
Retail of sweets under licence - 43–4V.c.20.s.40.
Licence may be taken out by licensed beer retailer - (E.) 24–5V.c.91.s.10.
Duty on wine and beer licence - 43–4V.c.20.s.42.
Register of Excise licenses - (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.16.
Entry of premises at Excise office (*see* EXCISE, 4) - (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.23.
Power to search for, and penalty on possessing spirits - (E.) 23–4V.c.27.ss.24,25.
Transfer of licence on death - (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.12.
„ „ removal - (E.I.) 25–6V.c.22 s.15.
Licence not to be granted, &c. without justices' certificate - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.s.4.
Granting, &c. of justices' certificate. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3.
General regulations as to Excise licenses. *See* EXCISE, 3 (*b*); INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 2.
Hours of closing, and general police regulations. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 4.
Recovery and application of Excise penalties - (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.43.
Avoidance of licence, and disqualification to retail, on conviction for felony, or for selling spirits without licence, or possessing spirits (*for other forfeitures and disqualifications, see* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 3 (*c*), 4 (*i*); REFRESHMENT HOUSE, 1) - (E.) 23–4V.c.27.ss.22,24,43.
Shopkeepers retailing, not liable to billets. *See* ARMY, 5 (*a*).
(*d.*) *Privileges and Exemptions* (*see also* BEERHOUSE; INTOXICATING LIQUOR, 2, 5 (*a*)).
Exclusive privileges of chancellors, &c. of Universities as to granting licences to retail wine - (E.) 17G2.c.40.ss.11,12. (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.45. 43–4V.c.20.s.48.
Vintners' Company, right of members of, to sell wine by retail, without Excise or justices' licence, at one house only, entered at Excise office, and subject to provisions of Licensing Acts - 6G4.c.81.s.30. (E.) 2–3V.c.47.s.41. (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.45. (E.) 25–6V.c.22.s.16. (E.) 43–4V.c.20.s.48.
Mayor, &c. of St. Alban's, saving of privileges of - 6G4.c.81.s.30. (E.) 23–4V.c.27.s.45. (E.) 43–4V.c.20.s.48.
See also ADULTERATION; LONDON CITY, 1 (*b*).
WINE, SCOTLAND.
1. Importation, Warehousing, and Exportation. *See* WINE, 1.
2. Dealing in and Retail. *See* WINE, 2, *and as to* justices certificates, police regulations, &c., *see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 2, 3, 4.
Dealers and retailers disqualified to act as justices as to licensing. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, S., 5.
WINE, IRELAND.
1860. 23–4V.c.107.(1) (Retail in Shops.)
1862. 25–6V.c.22.s.15. (Transfer of Licence.)
1872. 35–6V.c.94.ss.78,79,89. (Closing.)
1878. 41–2V.c.72.(2) (Sale on Sunday).
1880. 43–4V.c.20,ss.40–2,46.) Retail in Shops.)
1. Importation, Warehousing, and Exportation. *See* WINE, 1.
2. Dealing in and Retail.
(*a.*) *Generally.*
Retailing, definition of - 23–4V.c.107.s.4.
What to be deemed foreign wine, as against seller thereof - 23–4V.c.107.s.23.
Excise licences to dealers and retailers, and general regulations. *See* WINE, 2 (*a*).
Disqualification to retail, by conviction for felony, or for selling spirits without licence (*see also below*, (*c*); *and* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 2; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., 1, 2, (*b*)) - 23–4V.c.107.s.24.
Licences for and regulations as to retail in (*see also* WINE, 2 (*a*); *and below*, (*c*)).
Canteens held by constables. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 4.
Inn, alehouse, or victualling house. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I.; PUBLIC HOUSE, I.
Refreshment house. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I.; REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., 2.
Theatres. *See* THEATRE, 3.
Occasional licences to retail. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*f*).
Retail at fairs and races. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 4 (*g*).
Retailer when disqualified to act as justice under Licensing Acts. *See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., 5 (*a*).
Retailer of wine to public house disqualified to hold police office in Dublin. *See* DUBLIN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*f*).

(1) Short title (" Refreshment Houses (I.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

WINE, IRELAND—*cont.*
2. Dealing in and Retail—*cont.*
(*b.*) *Illicit Sales.*
Excise penalty for dealing in or retailing without licence. *See* WINE, **2** (*b*).
Additional Excise penalty for retailing without licence - 23–4V.c.107.s.21.
Police penalty for retail without licence (*see also* INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4** (*a*)) - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.22.
(*c.*) *Retail in Shops.*
Excise licence for retail in shops, for consumption off the premises - - - - - - 23–4V.c.107.ss.1–3,10,11.sch.(3). 43–4V.c.20.ss.41,46.
Retail of sweets under wine licence (*see also* WINE, **2** (*a*) - - 43–4V.c.20.s.40.
Duty on beer and wine licence - - - - - - - - 43–4V.c.20.s.42.
Register of Excise licences - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.18.
Entry of premises at Excise office; power to enter and search for spirits; penalty of possessing spirits - - - - 23–4V.c.107.ss.25–7.
General regulations as to Excise licences and entry of premises. *See* EXCISE, **3** (*b*), **4**.
Transfer of licence on death - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.12.
„ „ removal - - - - - - - - 25–6V.c.22.s.15.
Sale without licence, sale for consumption on the premises, or evasion of law forbidding such sale - - - - - 23–4V.c.107.ss.5,21,22.
Closing, hours of - - - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.29. 35–6V.c.94.ss.78,79,89.
„ „ on Sunday - - - - - - - 41–2V.c.72.(1)
„ „ in case of apprehension of riot - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.30.
Permitting drunkenness or disorderly conduct - - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.31.
Adulteration of wine (*see also* ADULTERATION) - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.31.
Recovery, application, and mitigation of police penalties, and appeal - - - - - - - 23–4V.c.107.ss.32,35–40,44. 35–6V.c.94.ss.78,89.
Recovery, mitigation, and application of Excise penalties - 23–4V.c.107.ss.35,45.
Production of licence on hearing of complaint - - - 23–4V.c.107.s.19.
Forfeiture of licence, and temporary disqualification for licence, on conviction (*see also above*, (*a*); *and* REFRESHMENT HOUSE, I., **1**, **2** (*b*)) - - - - - 23–4V.c.107.ss.24,27,31,36.
See further, as to police regulations, INTOXICATING LIQUOR, I., **4**; but, as to whether the Licensing Acts, 1872 and 1874, apply to houses licensed for the retail of wine for consumption elsewhere, *see* definitions of "licences," &c. in interpretation clauses, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 94. s. 77., and 37 & 38 Vict. c. 69. s. 37.
WINE AND BEERHOUSE ACT, 1869 - - - (*See* INTOXICATING LIQUOR) - (E.) 32–3V.c.27.
„ „ AMENDMENT ACT, 1870 - (E.) 33–4V.c.29.
WINTER ASSIZES Act, 1876 AND 1877(2) (*see* SUPREME COURT, E, **5** (*b*)) - 39–40V.c.57. 40–1V.c.46.
WINTERBOURNE PARISH. Division of - - - - - - 4–5V.c.42.
WIRE.
Barbed, on highways. *See* HIGHWAY, E., **1** (*f*).
Gold and silver, use of in gold and silver lace manufactory. *See* LACE.
„ plate dealers' licence not required for dealing in or taking in pawn. *See* PLATE, **3**.
WISTOW. *See* CAWOOD.
WITCHCRAFT ACT, 1735(3). Penalty for pretending to exercise - - (E. S.) 9G2.c.5.
WITNESSES ON PETITION ACT, 1801(3) (*see* HOUSE OF LORDS, **1**) - 41G3.U. K.c.105.
WITNESS.
1562–3. 5Eliz.c.9.s.12. (Subpœna.)
1677. 29C2.c.3.s.5.(4) (Will.)
1695–6. (5)7–8W.3.c.3.s.7. (Treason.)
1698. (6)10W3.c.12.s.7. (Criminal Law.)
1702. 1A.st.2.c.9. (Criminal Law.)
1708. (E. S.) 7A.c.21.s.14. (Treason.)
1752. (4)(E.) 25G2.c.6. (Will.)
1765–6. (E. S.) 6G3.c.53. (Treason.)
1773. (E.) 13G3.c.63.ss.40,44,45. (Evidence; India.)
1795. (E. S.) 36G3.c.7.s.5. (Treason.)
1800. 39–40V.G3.c.93. (Treason.)
1802. 42G3.c.85. (Criminal Law Public Officer.)
1805. 45G3.c.92. (Subpœna.)
1806. (7)46G3.c.37. (Witness.)
1815. 55G3.c.157. (Affidavit.)
1817. 57G3.c.6. (Treason.)
1820. 1G4.c.101. (Divorce; India.)
1824. (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.9. (Vagrant Act.)
1826. (E.) 7G4.c.64.ss.22–5. (Crim. Law.)
1831. (E) 1W4.c.22.ss.1,2,6,7. (Evidence.)
1834. (E.) 4–5W4.c.76.s.14. (Poor Law.)

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Collective title given by 40 & 41 Vict. c. 46.
(3) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Repealed by 7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 26. s. 2., except as to American Colonies, and wills made before 1838.
(5) ss. 2–5 extended to Ireland by 1 & 2 Geo. 4. c. 24.
(6) 10 & 11 Will. 3. c. 23. in Ruffhead.
(7) Short title ("Witnesses Act, 1806") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

WITNESS—*cont.*
1837. (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.ss.14–7. (Will.)
1839. (E.) 2–3V.c.71.ss.22,23,50. (Metropolitan Police.)
1842. (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.3. (Certiorari; Habeas Corpus.)
1842. 5–6V.c.51. (Treason.)
1842. (E. I.) 5–6V.c.57.s.2. (Poor Law.)
1843. (E.) 6–7V.c.18.s.41. (Revising Barrister.)
1843. 6–7V.c.22. (Colonies.)
1843. 6–7V.c.82.ss.5–7. (Supreme Court.)
1843. (E. I.)([1]) 6–7V.c.85.s.1. (Competency.)
1845. (E.) 8–9V.c.10.s.6. (Bastardy.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.16.ss.3,132,147,155. (Companies Clauses.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.3,32,43,45, 143,149. (Lands Clauses.)
1845. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.3,133,153,160. (Railways Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.14.ss.3,57. (Markets and Fairs Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.15.ss.3,44. (Gasworks, Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.16.ss.3,108. (Commissioners Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.17.ss.3,89. (Waterworks Clauses.)
1847. 10–1V.c.27.ss.3,96. (Harbours, &c. Clauses.)
1847. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.3,218. (Towns Improvement Clauses.)
1847. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.3,65. (Cemeteries Clauses.)
1847. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.3,76. (Town Police Clauses.)
1847. (E.) 10–1V.c.109.ss.11,21,22,26. (Poor Law.)
1848. 11–2V.c.12.s.2. (Treason.)
1848. (E.) 11–2V.c.42.ss.16–8,20,22. (Justice of the Peace.)
1848. (E.) 11–2V.c.43.ss.7,14,15. (Summary Proceedings.)
1849. 12–3V.c.78.s.5. (Parliamentary Costs.)
1850. (E.) 13–4V.c.43.ss.17–9. (Lancaster.)
1851. (E.) 14–5V.c.55.ss.2,5–7. (Criminal Law.)
1851. 14–5V.c.93...s.31,47. (Offences in Ireland.)
1851. (E. I.)([1]) 14–5V.c.99.ss.2,3. (Competency, &c.)
1851. (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.19. (Prosecution for Perjury.)
1853. (E.) 16–7V.c.30.s.9. (Prisoner.)
1853. (E. I.)([2]) 16–7V.c.83.ss.1–3. (Witness; Competency, &c.)
1854. ([3])17–8V.c.34. (Subpœna.)
1855. (E.) 18–9V.c.120.s.226. (Metropolis Management.)
1855. (E. I.) 18–9V.c.126.s.22. (Criminal Law.)
1856. (E.) 19–20V.c.54. (Grand Jury.)
1856. ([4])19–20V.c.113. (Evidence.)
1857. (E.) 20–1V.c.85.s.43. (Divorce Court.)
1859. ([5])22V.c.20. (Commission.)
1859. (E.) 22–3V.c.61.s.6. (Divorce Court.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.29,85. (Criminal Law.)
1861. (E. I.) 24–5V.c.100.ss.27,43,48, 52–6. (Offences against the Person.)
1862. (E.) 25–6V.c.103.s.40. (Poor Law.)
1863. 26–7V.c.113.s.5. (Poisoned Grain.)
1864. 27–8V.c.115.s.4. (Poisoned Flesh.)
1865. (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18. (Evidence; Procedure.)
1865. 28–9V.c.27.s.4. (Parliamentary Costs.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.104. (Crown Suits.)
1866. (E.) 29–30V.c.52. (Criminal Law.)
1866. 29–30V.c.109.s.92. (Naval Discipline.)
1867. (E.) 30–1V.c.35. (Criminal Law.)
1868. (E.) 31–2V.c.71.ss.19,20. (County Court; Admiralty.)
1869. (E. I.) 32–3V.c.68.ss.2,3. (Competency, &c.)
1870. 33–4V.c.52.s.24. (Criminal Law.)
1872. 35–6V.c.19.ss.12–5. (Pacific Islands.)
1872. (E.) 35–6V.c.65.s.4. (Bastardy.)
1872. 35–6V.c.77.s.34(4). (Metalliferous Mines.)
1872. (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.s.51(4). (Licensing.)
1873. 36–7V.c.60.s.5. (Criminal Law.)
1875. 38–9V.c.17.s.87. (Explosives.)
1875. 38–9V.c.63.s.21. (Adulteration.)
1875. (E.) 38–9V.c.77.s.20. (Judicature.)
1875. 38–9V.c.86.s.11. (Conspiracy, &c.)
1876. 39–40V.c.20.s.4. (Criminal Law.)
1876. 39–40V.c.36.ss.259,261. (Customs.)
1877. ([1])40–1V.c.14. (Highways, &c.)
1878. 41–2V.c.12.s.3. (Threshing Machines.)
1878. (E.) 41–2V.c.26.s.36. (Revising Barrister.)
1879. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.25,27,36. (Summary Jurisdiction.)
1881. (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24. (Summary Jurisdiction, Process.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58.s.156(3). (Army.)
1881. 44–5V.c.69.s.15. (Fugitive Offender.)
1882. 45–6V.c.22.ss.6,7. (Boiler Explosions.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.43.s.10. (Bill of Sale.)
1882. (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.12. (Married Women's Property.)
1883. 46–7V.c.3.ss.4,6. (Explosives.)
1883. 46–7V.c.51.s.53(2). (Corrupt Practices.)
1884. (E. I.) 47–8V.c.14. (Married Women's Property.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.61.s.16. (Attendance.)

([1]) Short title ("Evidence Act, 18— ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14
([2]) Short title ("Evidence Amendment Act, 1853 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([3]) Short title ("Attendance of Witnesses Act, 1854 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([4]) Short title ("Foreign Tribunals Evidence Act, 1856 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
([5]) Short title ("Evidence by Commission Act, 1859 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

WITNESS—*cont.*
1884–5. 48–9V.c.69.ss.4,20. (Criminal Law Amendment.)
1887. 50–1V.c.28.s.10. (Merchandise Marks.)
1887. 50–1V.c.58.s.62(ii). (Coal Mines.)
1888. (E. I.) 51–2V.c.64.s.9. (Libel.)
1889. 52–3V.c.47.s.5. (Durham.)
1890. 53–4V.c.35.s.4. (Boiler Explosions.)
1890. 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1. (Foreign Jurisdiction.)
1890. (E.) 53–4V.c.71.s.27. (Bankruptcy.)
1891. 54–5V.c.76.s.118. (Public Health London.)
1892. 55–6V.c.4.s.6. (Betting and Loans, Infants.)
1892. (1)55–6V.c.64. (Public Inquiries Protection.)
1894. 57–8V.c.41.ss.12–5.sch. (Protection of Children.)
1894. 57-8V.c.47.s.24. (Building Societies.)
1894. 57–8V.c.57.s.57(3). (Contagious Diseases, Animals.)
1894. 57–8V.c.60.ss.457(2),689,691,694. (Merchant Shipping.)
1895. 58–9V.c.24.s.5. (Distress.)
1895. 58–9V.c.28.s.2. (False Alarms of Fire.)
1895. 58–9V.c.37.s.49. (Factories.)
1895. 58–9V.c.40.s.2. (Corrupt Practices.)
1897. 60–1V.c.60.s.5. (Chaffcutting Machines.)
1898. (E. I.) 61–2V.c.36. (Criminal Evidence.)
1898. (E.) 61–2V.c.41.ss.11,15(1)sch. (Prisoner.)

1. General Provisions.
2. In Criminal Cases.
3. In Summary Proceedings.
4. In Supreme Court of Judicature.
5. In other Courts of Civil Jurisdiction.
6. In Proceedings under Particular Statutes.
7. Attesting Witnesses to Documents.
8. Witnesses to Marriages.

1. General Provisions.

(*a.*) *Competence.*

Not incapacitated by crime or interest - - - - - (E. I.) 6–7V.c.85.s.1.
In Customs proceedings, competent, though entitled to part of seizure or reward - - - - - - 39–40V.c.36.s.261.
In civil cases parties competent and compellable - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.2.
„ „ admissible as, in actions for breach of promise of marriage - - - (E. I.) 32–3V.c.68.s.2.
„ husbands and wives of parties competent and compellable - - - - (E. I.) 16–7V.c.83.s.1.
„ parties admissible in proceedings instituted in consequence of adultery, and their husbands and wives - - - - - - (E.) 20–1V.c.85.s.43. (E.) 22–3V.c.61.s.6. (E. I.) 32–3V.c.68.s.3.
„ husband and wife competent, and compellable to be, in proceedings for protection of separate property - - - - (E. I.) 45–6V.c.75.s.12.
„ defendant competent and compellable in customs and revenue cases, and English informations in High Court - - - - - 28–9V.c,104.ss.21,34. 39–40V.c.36.s.259.
„ officers of Post Office competent as. *See* POST OFFICE, **6.**
„ in criminal cases. *See* **2** (*a*) *below.*

(*b.*) *Attendance and Examination.*

Before Admiralty Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (iv).
„ Arbitrators and referees. *See* ARBITRATION, **1.**
„ Committees of House of Lords, House of Commons and its committees, and referees on private Bills. *See* PARL., **1.**
„ Coroner. *See* CORONER, **2** (*b*); CORONER, **1, 2** (*b*).
„ Corrupt Practices Commission, and on Election Petitions. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*b*), **3.**
„ County Courts. *See* COUNTY COURT, E., **5** (*b*); CIVIL BILL COURT, I., **6** (*b*).
„ Courts martial. *See* ARMY, **4** (*d*); NAVY, **3** (*d*); RESERVE FORCES, **3.**
„ Divorce Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*) (vi).
„ Ecclesiastical courts. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS, E., **1** (*b*).
„ Judges in Scotland or Ireland on estate Bills. *See* HOUSE OF LORDS, **1.**
„ Judicial Committee. *See* JUDICIAL COMMITTEE, **2** (*c*) (1).
„ Justices of peace. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3** (*a*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., **3** (*a*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, **1** (*c*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., **1** (*c*).
„ Probate Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*a*).
Habeas corpus, bringing up prisoner as witness by. *See* HABEAS CORPUS.
Mode of examination of, in every civil and criminal court - - (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18.
Recognizances to give evidence. *See* CORONER, **2** (*b*); CORONER, **1, 2** (*b*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **3** (*a*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **1, 3** (*a*).
Summons to, endorsement in one grouped British possession of, on charge of offence triable in another - - - - - 44–5V.c.69.s.15.

(1) Short title ("Witnesses (Public Inquiries) Protection Act, 1892") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

WITNESS—*cont.*

1. General Provisions—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Attendance and Examination*—cont.

Subpœna, punishment of, for disobedience to - - 5Eliz.c.9.s.12.

Warrant of judge or order of Secretary of State to bring up a prisoner as - - - - - - - (E.) 16–7V.c.30.s.9. (E.)61–2V.c.41.ss.11,15(1).

On commission :—

In one part of United Kingdom before commission issued by court of another part - - - - - - - - 6–7V.c.82.s.5.

In Great Britain in Chancery suit in Ireland - - - 55G3.c.157.

In India and other British Possessions (*and see* INDIA, 3 (*a*); EVIDENCE, 1) - - - - (E.) 13G3.c.63.ss.40,44,45. 1G4.c.101. (E.) 1W4.c.22.ss.1,2,6,7.

In British dominions as to matters pending before foreign tribunal in civil cases - - - - - - 19–20V.c.113.

For purposes of suit in any other part of dominions of Crown - - 22V.c.20.

Power by Order in Council to extend 19 & 20 Vict. c. 113, and 22 Vict. c. 20. to any place to which the Foreign Jurisdiction Act, 1890, applies - - - - - - 53–4V.c.37.s.5.sch.1.

And as to evidence on commission see EVIDENCE, 1 (*d*).

Oath :—

Form and taking. *See* OATH.

to be binding if administered in form which witness declares binding. *See* OATH.

Declaration or affirmation in lieu of. *See* DECLARATION.

or affirmation, form of in examination under Commission, &c. in Her Majesty's dominions beyond jurisdiction. *See* EVIDENCE, 1 (*d*).

Perjury or subornation of perjury. *See* PERJURY.

„ prosecution of, for, by order of court - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.100.s.19.

Unsworn evidence. *See* EVIDENCE, 3.

„ „ power of colonial legislatures to make ordinances for admission of - - - - - - 6–7V.c.22.

(*c.*) *Protection.*

Cannot refuse to answer on ground of admitting a debt or subjecting himself to an action - - - - - - - 46G3.c.37.

Not compellable to answer question tending to criminate himself, save when defendant in a criminal case - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.3. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.1(*e*),(*f*).

Witness compulsorily first disclosing in civil action, destruction, &c. of will, or agent, banker, factor, trustee, or director compulsorily disclosing embezzlement, &c., not liable criminally, except as to bankruptcy - - (E. I.) 24–5V.c.96.ss.29,85. (E.) 53–4V.c.71.s.27.

Husband or wife not compellable to disclose communications made during marriage - - - - (E. I.) 16–7V.c.83.s.3. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.s.1(*d*).

Protection of witnesses giving evidence before Royal Commission, committees of either House, &c. - - - - - 55–6V.c.64.

Indemnity to, on examination :

before Corrupt Practices Commission, and on trial of election petition, *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 2 (*b*).

in proceedings for frauds in hop trade. *See* HOPS.

as to Gaming. *See* GAMING.

to, under Poisoned Grain and Flesh Prohibition Acts - - 26–7V.c.113.s.5. 27–8V.c.115.s.4.

2. In Criminal Cases.

(*a.*) *Competence.*

Defendants and their husbands and wives competent and compellable to be, on certain indictments for non-repair of highway, &c., nuisance, &c. - - - - - - 40–1V.c.14. 61–2V.c.36.s.6(1).

Husband and wife competent, in criminal proceedings authorised by Married Women's Property Act, and compellable unless defendant - - - - (E. I.) 47–8V.c.14. (E. S.)61–2V.c.36.s.4.sch.

And see 1 (*a*) *above.*

Defendants and their husbands and wives; competent witnesses for defence in all criminal cases; power to apply to proceedings of courts martial - - (E. I.) 14–5V.c.99.s.3. (E. I.)16–7V.c.83.s.2. (E. S.) 61–2V.c.36.ss.1,6(*a*).

Assent of defendant necessary to calling of wife or husband with certain exceptions - - (E. S.)61–2V.c.36.ss.1(*e*),4.sch.

Defendants and their husbands and wives competent, but not compellable, in proceedings under :—

Army Act - - - - - - - - 44–5V.c.58.s.15€(3).

Betting and Loans (Infants) Act, 1892 - - - - 55–6V.c.4.s.6.

Building Societies Act, 1894 - - - - - 57–8V.c.47.s.24.

Chaff-Cutting Machines (Accidents) Act, 1897 - - - 60–1V.c.60.s.5.

Children's Dangerous Performances Act, 1879 - - - 57–8V.c.41.s.12.sch.

Digitized by Google

WITNESS—*cont.*
2. In Criminal Cases—*cont.*
(*a.*) *Competence*—cont.
Defendants and their husbands and wives competent, but not compellable, in proceedings under :—
Conspiracy and Protection of Property Act, 1875 - - 38–9V.c.86.s.11.
Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prevention Act, 1883 - - 46–7V.c.51.s.53(2).
" " " " 1895 - - - 58–9V.c.40.s.2.
Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885 - - - 48–9V.c.69.s.20.
Distress Amendment Act, 1895 - - - - - 58–9V.c.24.s.5.
Explosive Substances Act, 1883 - - - - 46–7V.c.3.s.4.
False Alarms of Fire Act, 1895 - - - - 58–9V.c.28.s.2.
Libel Amendment Act, 1888 - - - - 51–2V.c.64.s.9.
Licensing Act, 1872 - - - - - (E. I.) 35–6V.c.94.s.51(4).
Married Women's Property Act, 1882 - - - 45–6V.c.75.s.12.
" " " 1884 - - - - 47–8V.c.14.s.1.
Merchandise Marks Act, 1887 - - - - 50–1V.c.28.s.10.
Offences against the Person Act, 1861 - - { 24–5V.c.100,ss.27,43,48,52–56. 48–9V.c 69.s.20. 57–8V.c.41.s.12.sch. 61–2V.c.36.s.4.sch.
Prevention of Cruelty to Children Act, 1894 - - - 57–8V.c.41.s.12.
Public Health (London) Act, 1891 - - - - 54–5V.c.76.s.118.
Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875 - - - - 38–9V.c.63.s.21.
Defendant competent, but not compellable, in proceedings under—
Coal Mines Regulation Act, 1887 - - - - - 50–1V.c.58.s.62(ii).
Diseases of Animals Act, 1894 - - - - - 57–8V.c.57.s.57(3).
Explosives Act, 1875 - - - - - 38–9V.c.17.s.87.
Factory and Workshop Act, 1895 - - - - - 58–9V.c.37.s.49.
Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (in prosecution for sending or taking unseaworthy ship to sea) - - - - } 57–8V.c.60.s.457(2).
Metalliferous Mines Regulation Act, 1872 - - - 35–6V.c.77.s.34(4).
Naval Discipline Act - - - - - { 29–30V.c.109.s.92. 61–2V.c.36.s.62(*a*).
Threshing Machines Act, 1878 - - - - - 41–2V.c.12.s.3.
See also **1** (*c*).
(*b.*) *Attendance, &c.*
Attendance, examination, &c. :—
For accused, in case of treason, process to compel - - - { 7–8W3.c.3.s.7. (E. S.) 36G3.c.7.s.5. 39–40G3.c.93. 57G3.c.6. 5–6V.c.51.
For prosecution, list of, to be delivered to person indicted for certain treasons (*and see* TREASON) - - - - { (E. S.) 7A.c.21.s.14. (E. S.) 6G3.c.53. (E. S.) 36G3.c.7.s.5. 39–40G3.c.93. 57G3.c.6.s.4. 5–6V.c.51.s.1. 11–2V.c.12.s.2.
Against traitor or felon, not to be charged fee for discharge of recognizances - - - - - - - } (1)10W3.c.12.s.7.
For prisoner on trial for treason or felony to be sworn, and penalty for perjury - - - - - - - } 1A.st.2.c.9.
In prosecutions of persons in public service for offences committed abroad (*and see* EVIDENCE, **2**) - - - - - - } 42G3.c.85.
On trials for homicide by persons subject to military law. *See* HOMICIDE, **2**.
As to frauds in hop trade. *See* HOPS.
Before commissioners for trying offences upon the sea. *See* SEA.
In British dominions, and production of documents by, respecting criminal cases before foreign tribunals (*and see* EVIDENCE, **2** (*d*)) { 33–4V.c.52.s.24. 36–7V.c.60.s.5.
Under Pacific Islanders Protection Acts; liability for perjury - 35–6V.c.19.ss.12–5.
Before grand jury - - - - - (E.) 19–20V.c.54.
Where proceedings removed to assizes - - - - (E.) 5–6V.c.38.s.3.
Before justices; admissibility of depositions - - (E.) 11-2V.c.42.ss.16–8,20,22.
" for defence, on charge of indictable offence (E.) 30–1V.c.35.ss.3,4,5.
" depositions of, taking in case of illness - - (E.) 30–1V.c.35.ss.6,7.
" " children - - - 57–8V.c.41.ss.13,14.
" in United Kingdom, Isle of Man, and Channel Islands, with respect to offences in Ireland - } 14–5V.c.93.ss.31,47.

(1) 10 & 11 Will. 3. c. 23. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

WITNESS—*cont.*

2. In Criminal Cases—*cont.*

(*b.*) *Attendance, &c.*—cont.

Attendance, Examination, &c.:—

Expenses of, payment of, in cases of felony and of certain misdemeanours (*and see* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 8; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 1, 8; CENTRAL CRIM. COURT) - (E.) 7G4.c.64.ss.22–5. (E.) 14–5V.c.55.ss.2,5–7. (E.) 29–30V.c.52.

Oath, affirmation, or declaration by. *See* DECLARATION; OATH.

„ „ „ witness under commission. *See* EVIDENCE, 1 (*d*).

Sending home in case of crime at sea or in foreign port - - 57–8V.c.60.ss.689,691.

Subpœna, service of, and attendance of, in any part of United Kingdom - 45G3.c.92.

Perjury by. *See* PERJURY.

Recognizances of. *See* CORONER, 2 (*b*); CORONER, I., 2 (*b*); CRIM. PROCEDURE, 3 (*a*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 3 (*a*).

Unsworn evidence of child of tender years, in certain cases - 48–9V.c.69.s.4. (E. I.) 57–8V.c.41.s.15.

(*c.*) *Corroboration; See* EVIDENCE, 2.

3. In Summary Proceedings.

Competence. *See* 1 (*a*), 2 (*a*) *above.*

Power to summon, examine, and bind over, and penalty for disobedience, and competency of, &c. (*see also* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*c*); 2, *and under particular titles*) - (E.) 11–2V.c.43.ss.7,14,15. (E.) 42–3V.c.49.ss.25,27,36. (E. S.) 44–5V.c.24.

„ „ in Metropolitan Police Courts (*and see* METROPOLITAN POLICE DISTRICT, 2 (*b*); 4 (*a*)) - (E.) 2–3V.c.71,ss.22, 23,50.

„ „ under Metropolis Local Management Act - (E.) 18–9V.c.120.s.226.

Payment of expenses of, in prosecution of incorrigible rogue - - (E.) 5G4.c.83.s.9.

Examination of parties in bastardy proceedings; corroboration of mother's evidence required - - - - - (E.) 8–9V.c.10.s.6. (E.) 35–6V.c.65.s.4.

As to malicious injuries to property not disentitled to receive damages - - - - - - - - (E. I.) 18–9V.c.126.s.23. 39–40V.c.20.s.4.

Indemnity to, under Poisoned Grain and Flesh Prohibition Acts - 26–7V.c.113.s.5. 27–8V.c.115.s.4.

See also SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS.

4. In Supreme Court of Judicature.

Competence generally. *See* 1 (*a*) *above.*

Attendance and examination of, in Admiralty actions. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*) (iv).

„ „ „ Divorce actions. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*) (vi).

„ „ „ Probate actions. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 6 (*a*) (v).

„ „ „ References or arbitrations. *See* ARBITRATION. *See also* EVIDENCE, 1, 2.

„ „ „ Revenue cases and English informations - - (E.) 28–9V.c.104.ss.21,22,34,35. (*and see* SUPREME COURT, 1 (*e*)).

„ of, and production of documents by, in one part of U. K., before commission for examination issued by court in another part - - - - 6–7V.c.82.ss.5–7.

„ compelling, when out of jurisdiction, but in United Kingdom - - - - - 17–8V.c.34. (E.) 47–8V.c.61.s.16.

Examination of, abroad, by commission, in actions; examination upon interrogatories in or out of the jurisdiction (*see also* EVIDENCE, 1) - - - - (E.) 1W4.c 22.ss.1,2,6,7.

Provisions of Judicature Acts as to examination of - - (E.) 38–9V.c.77.s.20.

5. In other Courts of Civil Jurisdiction.

Competence. *See* 1 (*a*) *above.*

Before revising barrister, summoning and examination of; penalty for refusing to attend or answer, &c. - - - - (E.) 6–7V.c.18.s.41. (E.) 41 2V.c.26.s.36.

In county court, summoning and examination of. *See* COUNTY COURT, 4 (*e*), 5 (*b*).

„ examination of, by registrar in Admiralty causes, and liability for perjury - - (E.) 31–2V.c.71.ss.19,20.

Attendance, &c. of, in Courts of Chancery of Durham and Lancaster - - - - - - - - - 13–4V.c.43.ss.17–9. 52–3V.c.47.s.5.

Examination of, before Railway and Canal Commission. *See* RAILWAY, 3 (*e*).

„ on trial of municipal election petition. *See* CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 (*a*).

Before Commissioners and Masters in Lunacy. *See* LUNATIC, 6.

See also INFERIOR COURT, E., 2.

Digitized by Google

WITNESS—*cont.*

6. In Proceedings under Particular Statutes.

Summoning, examination, and expenses of, and penalties for default, and liability for perjury under Poor Law Acts — (E.) 4–5W4.c.76.s.14. (E. I.) 5–6V.c.57.s.2. (E.) 10–1V.c.109.ss.11,21,22,26. (E.) 25–6V.c.103.s.40.

Examination of; penalties for default and liability for perjury, under Companies, Lands, Railways, Markets and Fairs, Gasworks, Commissioners, Waterworks, Harbours, Docks and Piers, Towns Improvement, Cemeteries, and Town Police, Clauses Consolidation Acts — (E. I.) 8–9V.c.16.ss.3,132,147,155. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.18.ss.3,32,43,45. 143,149. (E. I.) 8–9V.c.20.ss.3,133,153,160. 10–1V.c.14.ss.3,57. 10–1V.c.15.ss.3,44. 10–1V.c.16.ss.3,108. 10–1V.c.17.ss.3,89. 10–1V.c.27.ss.3,96. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.34.ss.3,213. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.65.ss.3,65. (E. I.) 10–1V.c.89.ss.3,76.

Examination of, on taxation of parliamentary costs — 12–3V.c.78.s.5. 28–9V.c.27.s.4.

Power to summon and examine, in inquiry—

As to boiler explosion — 45–6V.c.22.ss.6,7. 53–4V.c.35.s.4.

Under Explosive Substances Act — 46–7V.c.3.s.6.

As to serious accident. *See* ACCIDENT.

Into performance of duties of benefice. *See* BENEFICE, **3** (*c*).

Before commissioners, arbitrators, &c. under different statutes. *See under particular titles.*

See also CORRUPT PRACTICES, **2** (*b*).

7. Attesting Witnesses to Documents.

To wills of lands, made before 1838 (*and see* WILL, **1**) — 29C2.c.3.s.5.(1) (E.) 25G2.c.6.(1)

„ made since the beginning of 1838; attestation by incompetent witness — (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.14.

Not incompetent because legatee; but gift to witness, or husband or wife of witness, void — (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.15.

Attestation of will charging estate with debts by creditor, or husband or wife of creditor — (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.16.

Not incompetent because executor (*and see* WILL, **3** (*a*)) — (E. I.) 7W4&1V.c.26.s.17.

Attestation of wills of soldiers on service, seamen, and marines. *See* WILL, **3** (*b*).

„ execution of bill of sale — (E.) 45–6V.c.43.s.10.

When attesting witness need not be called to prove documents — (E. I.) 28–9V.c.18.ss.1,7. 57–8V.c.60.s.694.

8. Witnesses to Marriages. *See* MARRIAGE, **2** (*b*), **3** (*b*) (1), **4** (*a*).

See also AFFIDAVIT; CORONER, **2**: CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, **7** (*b*), (*c*); EVIDENCE; PARLIAMENT.

WITNESS, SCOTLAND,

Citation and compelling attendance of. *See* CITATION, S.; EVIDENCE, S., **1**.

Accomplice admissible as, in trial for theft of cattle — 21G2.c.34.

Attendance of, and production of documents, on jury trial — 55G3.c.42.

In consistorial causes may be examined abroad, or in case of illness, &c. on commission — 13–4V.c.36.s.26. 24–5V.c.86.s.13. 31–2V.c.100.s.100.

Examination of, on commission—

in proceedings in Court of Session — 13–4V.c.36.s.25. 29–30V.c.112.

in small debts court — 7W4.&1V.c.41.s.13.

in proceedings in sheriff court — 16–7V.c.80.s.10.

Admissible, notwithstanding relationship or presence in court — 3–4V.c.59.(2)

Examination of, in initialibus, and by party against whom produced — 3–4V.c.59.

Not incompetent from crime, interest, agency, appearance without citation, &c. — 11G4.&1W.4.c37.s.9. 15–6V.c.27.(2) 16–7V.c.20.(2)

Examination and recalling of, and objection by, of confidentiality as agent; competence, and effect of examination, of party — 15–6V.c.27. 16–7V.c.20.

Examination of husband or wife of party — 16–7V.c.20.s.3.

(1) Repealed by 7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 26. s. 2. except as to American Colonies and wills made before 1838.

(2) Short title ("Evidence (S.) Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

WITNESS, SCOTLAND—*cont.*
List of, in criminal cases - - - - - - 50–1V.c.35.ss.24,27,35,36. 61–2V.c.36.s.5.
Objections to, in criminal cases - - - - - - 50–1V.c.35.s.53.
Adulterer co-defendant to action of divorce, competent to be - - 24–5V.c.86.s.7.
Parties to proceedings in consequence of adultery, and their husbands and wives, competent to be; witness when not compelled to answer - - 37–8V.c.64.
Women competent, as instrumentary - - - - - 31–2V.c.101.s.139.
One witness sufficient to execution of citation or diligence, except poinding. *See* CITATION, S., 1; EXECUTION, S.
See also WITNESS; *and* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, S.; DECLARATION; DEED, S.; EVIDENCE; EVIDENCE, S.; MARRIAGE, S.; OATH; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, S.

WITNESS, IRELAND.
Fine on, not attending criminal court; levy of fine (*see also* FINES AND FORFEITURES, I.) - - - - - - - 1–2W4.c.44.s.8.
Bringing up prisoner as, by habeas corpus (*see also* HABEAS CORPUS) 3–4V.c.105.s.71.
„ „ in civil bill court - - - - - 27–8V.c.99.s.43.
Attendance of, before arbitrator, and in superior courts of common law - 3–4V.c.105. 19–20V.c.102
„ „ Land Commission - - - 44–5V.c.49.s.48(3)
„ and examination of, on preliminary inquiry before resident magistrate - - - - - - 50–1V.c.20.s.1.
„ of, at police inquiry. *See* CONSTABULARY, I., 4.
„ „ coroner's inquest. *See* CORONER, I., 2 (*c*).
„ on trial of municipal election petition. *See* BOROUGH, I., 2 (*e*); CORRUPT PRACTICES, 3 (*c*).
„ before General Prisons Board. *See* PRISON, I., 1 (*a*).
Compensation to, murdered or maimed by disturber of public peace. *See* CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 10.
Expense of conveying. *See* COUNTY COUNCIL, I.
In lunacy proceedings. *See* LUNATIC, I., 1 (*b*), 2 (*a*), 3 (*a*) (2).
See also WITNESS; *and* CIVIL BILL COURT, I., 6 (*b*), (*e*); CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, 3, 7, 8; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, I., 3, 8; DECLARATION; EVIDENCE; EVIDENCE, I.; OATH; POOR, I., 8; SESSIONS, I.; SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I.; SUPREME COURT, I., 6.

WITNESS, COLONIES.
Taking evidence by commission, in cases of kidnapping of natives of Pacific Islands - - - - - - - 35–6V.c.19.ss.12–5.
Endorsement of summons to, in one colony, to give evidence on charge of offence triable in another, &c. *See* FUGITIVE CRIMINAL, 2.
See also EVIDENCE; WITNESS.

WOLSINGHAM RECTORY. *See* STANHOPE AND WOLSINGHAM RECTORIES.

WOLVERHAMPTON.
Stipendiary magistrate for. *See* STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE.
Carrying into effect of arrangements of Ecclesiastical Commissioners for making better provision for cure of souls in parish of - - 11–2V.c.95.

WOMAN.
Admission of, as medical practitioner. *See* APOTHECARY; MEDICAL PROFESSION; SURGEON.
Offences in relation to. *See* ABDUCTION; MARRIAGE OFFENCES; SEXUAL OFFENCES.
Punishment of, in substitution for whipping. *See* PUNISHMENT, 6.
„ „ „ treason. *See* FORFEITURE; TREASON, 1 (*d*).
Qualified for election to various local authorities. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., 1 (*a*); DISTRICT COUNCIL, I., 1 (*a*); PARISH COUNCIL, E., 1 (*b*); PARISH COUNCIL, S., 1 (*b*).
Regulations as to employment of in factories and workshops. *See* FACTORY.
„ „ „ „ mines. *See* MINE, 2 (*e*), 3 (*d*).
Right to vote at municipal, county council, and school board elections. *See* BOROUGH, 2 (*d*); COUNTY COUNCIL, E., 1 (*b*); ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, 1 (*c*).
Sending children of certain convicted women to industrial schools. *See* INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, 2.
Trial of peeresses. *See* PEER.
Words imputing unchastity to. *See* SLANDER.
See also MARRIED WOMAN; WITNESS.

WOMAN, SCOTLAND.
Extension of municipal franchise to; ineligible as town councillor. *See* BURGH, S., 1, 2.
Extension of right of voting under Burgh Police (S.) Act to; ineligible as commissioner. *See* TOWN GOVERNMENT, S., 3 (*b*).

Digitized by Google

WOMAN, SCOTLAND —*cont.*
Right to vote at county council election : ineligible as county councillor - - - - - } 52-3V.c.50.ss.9(1),28(2).
See also MARRIED WOMAN, S.; TERCE, S.; WITNESS, S.; WOMAN.

WOOD.
Malicious injury to. MALICIOUS INJURY, **2** (*b*) (x).
Rating of woodlands. *See* DISTRICT COUNCIL, E., **3** (1); POOR, **8**; RATES; VALUATION, S. *See also* FOREST; TREE, S.; WASTE.

WOODCOCK. *See* GAME, **2** (*b*), **3** (*b*), (*c*); GAME, S., **3** (*b*), (*c*); GAME, I., **1** (*b*), **2**; WILD BIRD.

WOODS, COMMISSIONERS OF.
1829. (E.I.) 10G4.c.50. (Crown Lands.)
1831-2. (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.1.ss.1,7-10. (Commissioners.)
1831-2. (S.) 2-3W4.c.112. (Crown Lands, S.)
1833. (S.) 3-4W4.c.69.ss.2,3,17. (Crown Lands, S.)
1833. (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.86. (Crown Revenues.)
1833. (E.) 3-4W4.c.99.ss.12,13. (Crown Quit Rents, &c.)
1835. (S.) 5-6W4.c.58.s.1. (Crown Lands.)
1835. 5-6W4.c.62.ss.2-4. (Substitution of Declarations.)
1837-8. 1-2V.c.2.ss.1,2. (Crown Lands.)
1844. 7-8V.c.89. (Accounts.)
1846. 9-10V.c.57.s.7. (Railways.)
1847-8. 11-2V.c.102.ss.8-10. (Report Accounts.)
1851. 14-5V.c.42. (Commissioners.)
1852. 15-6V.c.62.ss.1,2,7,8. (Commissioners; Leases, &c.)
1852-3. (E.) 16-7V.c.56.s.6. (Enrolment of Deeds.)
1866. 29-30V.c.39. (Accounts.)
1866 (E.) 29-30V.c.62. (Epping Forest; Foreshores.)
1867-8. 31-2V.c.72.s.12. (Declaration of Office.)
1873. 36-7V.c.36.ss.3,6. (Mersey Conservancy; Report.)
1874. (S.) 37-8V.c.84.s.5. (Royal Palaces.)
1879. (E.) 42-3V.c.73. (Thames Piers.)
1884-5. 48-9V.c.79. (Crown Lands.)

1. Commissioners and Officers.
2. Powers and Duties.
3. Transfer of certain Powers; Provision for Abolition of Office.

1. Commissioners and Officers.

Commissioners of Woods, Forests, and Land Revenues :
Reference to, as Commissioners of Woods (*see also* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, **2**) - - - - - - - } 48-9V.c.79.s.2.
Appointment, tenure, powers, and protection of; declaration of office - - - } (E.I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.8,16,17,95,117. (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.1.ss.1,8-10. 14-5V.c.42.ss.1-4. 31-2V.c.72.s.12.
Disqualification for House of Commons - - - - 14-5V.c.42.s.10.
Salaries - - - - - - - - - } 10G4.c.50.s.11. 2-3W4.c.1.s.7.
,, payment of, out of annual votes - - - - 14-5V.c.42.s.4.
Assignment of separate duties and offices to, by Treasury; validity of acts of one of - - - - - - - } 14-5V.c.42.ss.5,32. 15-6V.c.62.s.1. 48-9V.c.79.s.5.
Observance by, of orders of Treasury - - - - 14-5V.c.42.ss.32,33.
Clerks, receivers, surveyors, and other officers, appointment, removal, and salaries of; declaration of office by (*see also* CROWN LANDS, **3** (*d*), (*g*)) - - - } (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.12,13,80-5. (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.1.ss.1,8,9. 14-5V.c.42,s.7. 31-2V.c.72.s.12.
Salaries of officers, payment of, out of votes - - - - 14-5V.c.42.s.4.
Offices, provision for abolition of, by Treasury - - - 14-5V.c.42.s.8.
Civil service pensions. *See* PENSION.

2. Powers and Duties.

Surrender of hereditary revenues by Crown; continuance of Acts as to management - - - - - - - - } 1-2V.c.2.ss.1,2.
Management by Commissioners of Crown possessions and land revenues (except advowsons) within survey of Exchequer in England and in Ireland, Man, and Alderney } (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.8,95. (E. I.) 2-3W4.c.1.ss.1,8-10. 14-5V.c.42.ss.1,2.
Crown lands and revenues in Scotland, management of - } (S.) 2-3W4.c.112. (S.) 3-4W4.c.69.ss.2,3,17. (S.) 5-6W4.c.58.s.1. 4-5V.c.42.ss.1,2.
Payment of ancient grants formerly charged on Civil List - (E. I.) 3-4W4.c.86.
Collection of Crown quit rents and fines on alienation; remission by Treasury - - - - - } (E.) 3-4W4.c.99.ss.12,13.

Digitized by Google

WOODS, COMMISSIONERS OF—*cont.*

2. Powers and Duties——*cont.*

Acts of a local nature conferring powers on Commissioners—
as to Crown lands. *See* APPENDIX III. (CROWN LANDS).
„ metropolitan improvements. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON); VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
Declarations substituted for oaths under Acts relating to Commissioners 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4.
Release of tenants from covenants, &c.; effect of release (*see also* CROWN LANDS, 4 (*d*)) - - - - - - 15–6V.c.62.s.2.
Accounts, keeping of, at banks, and drafts on; forgery of drafts, &c. - - - - - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.ss.117–24. (S.) 3–4W4.c.69.ss.2,3,17.
„ regulations of Treasury as to, and as to receipts, payments, and drafts - - 11–2V.c.102.ss.9,10. 14–5V.c.42.ss.35,36.
„ audit of, by Comptroller and Auditor General - - 7–8V.c.89. 14–5V.c.42.s.36. 29–30V.c.39.
„ abstracts of, furnishing of, to Comptroller and Auditor General; examination of, and laying before Parliament 14–5V.c.42.ss.37–9. 29–30V.c.39.s.46.
Annual report, presentation of, to Crown and Parliament; date and contents of - - - - - (E. I.) 10G4.c.50.s.125. (S.) 3–4W4.c.69.ss.2,3. 11–2V.c.102.s.8.
„ printed copies of, how far admissible in evidence - 36–7V.c.36.s.6.
Abatement by Commissioners of railway constructed on improper gauge - - - - - - - 9–10V.c.57.s.7. 14–5V.c.42.s.2.
Enrolment of deeds. *See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*h*); CROWN LANDS, S., 2 (*h*); CROWN LANDS, I.
„ of all deeds to which Commissioners are parties in office of Land Revenue Records; admission of certified copies in evidence - - - (E.) 15–6V.c.62.ss.7,8.
„ in office of Land Revenue Records equivalent to registration at Westminster or in register county - - (E.) 16–7V.c.56.s.6.
Payments to Commissioners by Thames Conservators for piers, &c. - (E.) 42–3V.c.73.
Crown lands and land revenues, general management of. *See* CROWN LANDS, 3, 4, 5; CROWN LANDS, S., 2.
Power to lease portions of seashore. *See* FISHERY, 1 (*f*).
Suits by and against Commissioners in name of Lord Advocate. *See* CROWN LANDS, S., 2 (*m*).

3. Transfer of certain Powers; Provision for Abolition of Office.

(*a.*) *Transfer of Powers.*

Works and Public Buildings, Commissioners of:—
Transfer to, of property and powers of Commissioners of Woods, &c. as to certain royal parks and palaces, and under certain Acts, with savings - - 14–5V.c.42.ss.22,23,27,28.sch. (S.) 37–8V.c.84.s.5.
Provision for transfer to, of powers of Commissioners of Woods, &c. under local Acts - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.42.s.34.
Transfer to, of management of forestal rights in Epping Forest - (E.) 29–30V.c.62.s.6.
Foreshores, transfer of management of, to Board of Trade; savings - - - - - - - 29–30V.c.62.ss.7–29.
Mersey Conservancy, substitution of President of Board of Trade for Commissioners of Woods as Commissioner of - - - 36–7V.c.36.s.3.

(*b.*) *Provisions for Abolition of Office.*

Surveyor-General of Woods, Forests, and Land Revenues:
Power by Order in Council to place Crown lands and revenues under management of - - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.42.s.11.
Provision for appointment, salary, and powers of, and cesser of office of Commissioners - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.42.ss.12,13.
Itinerant surveyor of Crown possessions and land revenues, provision for appointment, duties, and salary of - - - - 14–5V.c.42.s.14.

WOOL.
No toll or maletent on, to be taken by Crown without common consent - - - - - - (1)25Edw1.(*Conf.Cart.*)c.7. (2)25Edw1.(*Stat.de Tallag.*)c.3.
Committee of manufacturers of, and of yarn, &c., and appointment of inspectors to prevent frauds by workpeople and carry out 22 Geo. 2. c. 27., &c. in Yorkshire, Lancashire, and Cheshire - - - (E.) 17G3.c.11.
Wages and disputes; offences by persons employed in manufacture. *See* MASTER AND SERVANT, 1, 2 (*b*); MASTER AND SERVANT, I., 2.
See also ADULTERATION, I.; MALICIOUS INJURY, S., 2 (*c*); YARN.

WOOLWICH. *See* LONDON, COUNTY, 16.

(1) Stat. 1. in Ruffhead.

(2) 34 Edw. 1. stat. 4. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

WORCESTER.
Borrowing by county justices and city council for industrial schools and reformatories - - - - - - - 37–8V.c.47.s.5.
Appointment of members of visiting committee of prison of, by corporation - - - - - - - 40–1V.c.21.s.13.
WORK OF ART.
Copyright in. *See* COPYRIGHT, 4.
Malicious injury to, *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, 2 (*b*) (xii).
WORKHOUSE ACT, 1816(1) (*see* POOR, E., 6) - - - - 56G3.c.129.
WORKHOUSES ACT, 1790(1) (*see* POOR, E., 6) - - - 30G3.c.49.
WORKHOUSE. *See* CHARITY, 1 (*b*); COMMON, 2; HOSPITAL; LUNATIC, 3, 4, 5, 8; LUNATIC, I., 3 (*b*); MORTMAIN, 2; POOR, 6; POOR, S., 6; POOR, I., 5.
WORKHOUSE SITES ACT, 1857(1) (*see* POOR, 6) - - - - 20–1V.c.13.
WORKING CLASSES DWELLINGS ACT, 1890 (*see* CHARITY, 1 (*b*)) - - 53–4V.c.16.
WORKING CLASSES, HOUSING OF. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.
WORKING CLASS LODGING HOUSES. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 3.
WORKING MEN'S CLUB. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY.
WORKMAN. *See* APPRENTICE; EMPLOYERS LIABILITY; FACTORY; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES; MASTER AND SERVANT.
WORKMENS' COMPENSATION ACT, 1897 (*see* MASTER AND SERVANT) - 60–1V.c.37.
WORKS, COMMISSIONERS OF.
1835. 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4. (Substitution of Declarations.)
1851. 14–5V.c.42. (Commissioners.)
1851. 14–5V.c.95. (Houses of Parl.)
1852. (2)15–6V.c.28. (Powers.)
1852–3. (E.) 16–7V.c.56.s.6. (Enrolment of Deeds.)
1854. (E.) 17–8V.c.33. (Metropolitan Statues.)
1865. (E.) 28–9V.c.48.s.22. (Chancery Offices.)
1865. (E.)28–9V.c.49. (Royal Courts.)
1866. 29–30V.c.39. (Audit.)
1866. (E.) 29–30V.c.62.s.6. (Epping Forest.)
1868–9. (E.) 32–3V.c.91.s.15. (Bankruptcy Courts.)
1870. (3)33–4V.c.13. (Ordnance Survey.)
1870. (E.) 33–4V.c.15.ss.3,4. (County Courts.)
1871. (E.) 34–5V.c.57. (Royal Courts.)
1872. (E. S.) 35–6V.c.15. (Royal Parks.)
1872. (E.) 35–6V.c.44.s.21. (Chancery Offices.)
1874. 37–8V.c.34. (Incorporation.)
1879. 42–3V.c.36. (Customs Buildings.)
1881. 44–5V.c.10. (Inland Revenue Buildings.)
1881. 44–5V.c.43. (Superannuation.)
1882. (E.) 45–6V.c.32. (Admiralty and War Office.)
1882.45–6 V.c.73.s.8. (Ancient Mnments.)
1884. 47–8V.c.32. (Royal Military Asylum.)
1891. (E.)54–5V.c.64.s.3.(2.) (Middlesex Registry.)
1891. (I.) 54–5V.c.66.s.78. (Local Registration of Title, I.)
1892. (E.) 55–6V.c.1. (Site of Milbank Prison.)
1894. 57–8V.c.23. (Powers.)
1897. (E.) 60–1V.c.25. (Patent Office.)
1897. (E.) 60–1V.c.26.s.3. (Metropolitan Police Courts.)
1897. (E.) 60–1V.c.27. (War Office.)
1. Commissioners and Officers.
2. Powers.
3. Incorporation.
4. Miscellaneous.

1. Commissioners and Officers.

First Commissioner:
Appointment, tenure, and salary of - - - 14–5V.c.42.ss.1,17.
Oath of. *See* OATH.
Right of, to sit in House of Commons (*see also* HOUSE OF COMMONS, 2(*b*)) 14–5V.c.42s.20.
Ex-officio Commissioners - - - - - - - 14–5V.c.42.s.15.
Power of first Commissioner or two Commissioners to act - - 14–5V.c.42.s.26. 15–6V.c.28.s.2.
Observance by Commissioners of orders of Treasury - - 14–5V.c.42.ss.32,33.
Architects, surveyors, &c., employment of; secretary and officers, appointment, tenure, and salaries of - - - - 14–5V.c.42.ss.16,17.
Payment of salaries and expenses - - - - - 14–5V.c.42.s.25.
Pensions of officers informally appointed before June 4, 1870 - - 44–5V.c.43.
Political and civil service pensions. *See* PENSION.
Reference to as Commrs. of Works, in Acts of Parliament. *See* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 2

2. Powers.

Performance of duties of Surveyor General of Works and Buildings - 14–5V.c.42.s.21.
Certain royal parks and palaces, management of - (E. S.) 14–5V.c.42.ss.22,23,25,27,28. (S.) 37–8V.c.34.s.5.
Rules for parks; power of park-keepers and police - - (E. S.) 35–6V.c.15.
Power to lease parks, &c., for Military purposes. *See* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3.
Vesting in Commissioners of powers and property of Commissioners of Woods under certain Acts - - 14–5V.c.42.ss.22,27,28.sch.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Commissioners of Works Act, 1852") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

WORKS, COMMISSIONERS OF—*cont.*
2. Powers—*cont.*
Provision for transfer to Commissioners of powers of Commissioners of Woods under local Acts - 14–5V.c.42.s.34.
Purchase, &c. of lands for public service; sales, leases, &c. - 15–6V.c.28.s.2. 57–8V.c.23.
Geological survey, direction of - 14–5V.c.42.s.22.sch.
Ordnance survey, direction of - 33–4V.c.13.(1)
Approaches to Houses of Parliament, powers as to paving, lighting, &c. - 14–5V.c.95.
Supreme Courts in Edinburgh, maintenance of, &c. - (S.) 15–6V.c.28.ss.4–6.
Bankruptcy Courts, vesting of, in Commissioners - (E.) 32–3V.c.91.s.15.
Civil Service Commission, management of office of - 57–8V.c.23.s.2.
Court of Chancery, vesting in Commissioners of certain offices of, for public service - (E.) 28–9V.c.48.s.22. (E.) 35–6V.c.44.s.21.
Royal Courts of Justice, acquisition of site for, and for approaches - (E.) 28–9V.c.49. (E.) 34–5V.c.57.
County courts, management of buildings and property of - (E.) 33–4V.c.15.ss.3,4.
Transfer of from Commissioners to receiver - 60–1V.c.26.s.3.
Metropolitan police district, erection and repair of statues in - (E.) 17–8V.c.33.
Epping Forest, management of Forestal rights in - (E.) 29–30V.c.62.s.6.
Customs, transfer to Commissioners of property held for service of; acquisition of lands, &c. - 42–3V.c.36.
Admiralty and War Offices, acquisition of lands for new offices - (E.) 45–6V.c.32. (E.) 60–1V.c.27.
Patent Office, acquisition of land for extension of - (E.) 60–1V.c.25.
Inland Revenue, transfer to Commissioners of property held for service of; acquisition of lands, &c. - 44–5V.c.10.
Powers and duties of, as guardians of ancient monuments. *See* ANCIENT MONUMENT.
Transfer to, and management by, of Royal Military Asylum - 47–8V.c.32.
„ of management of buildings, &c., of Middlesex Registry 54–5V.c.64,s.3(2).
„ „ „ site of Millbank Prison and Chapel - 55–6V.c.1. 57–8V.c.23.s.3.
Improvement of Land Act, consent to works under. *See* DRAINAGE, &C. OF LAND, **6** (*e*.)
Powers under enactments of a local character as to metropolitan improvements and public buildings. *See* APPENDIX VI. (LONDON); VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
Saving for, under Metropolis Management and Open Spaces Act. *See* LONDON COUNTY, **10**.

3. Incorporation.

Incorporation of Commissioners for purposes of—
14 & 15 Vict. c.42. - 14–5V.c.42.ss.22,27.
acquisition, &c. of lands for public service - 15–6V.c.28.s.1.
Acts as to Royal Courts of Justice - 28–9V.c.49-s.2.
Ancient Monuments Protection Act, 1882 - 45–6V.c.73.s.8.
certain other Acts. *See* APPENDIX VI. LONDON, (2); VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).
Confirmation of incorporation under 14 & 15 Vict. c. 42.; vesting in corporation of property and powers under other Acts; dissolution of other corporations - 37–8V.c.84.

4. Miscellaneous.

(*a*) *Enrolment of Deeds.*

Enrolment of deeds in Central office of Supreme Court - (E.) 57–8V.c.23.s.1.(3).
„ in office of Land Revenue Records equivalent to enrolment at Westminster or registration in county register - (E.) 16–7V.c.56.s.6.
Provision as to registration of deeds, &c. in office of Chancery in S. (S.) 15–6V.c.28.s.7.
„ „ „ land, &c., under Local Registration of Titles Act, 1891 (I.) - 54–5V.c.66.s.78.

(*b*.) *Accounts and Audit.*

Accounts, receipts, payments, drafts, regulations of Treasury as to 14–5V.c.42.ss.35,36.
„ audit of, by Comptroller and Auditor General - 14–5V.c.42.ss.36,37. 29–30V.c.39.

(*c*.) *Miscellaneous.*

Declarations substituted for oaths under Acts relating to Commissioners 5–6W4.c.62.ss.2–4.
Securities from officers and contractors (*see also* BOND) - 15–6V.c.28.s.3.
Saving of rights of Crown, Treasury, and grantees as to appointments 14–5V.c.42.s.40.
WORKSHOP. *See* FACTORY.
WORSHIP. *See* CHURCH OF E., **3**; CHURCH OF S.; CHURCH OF I.; RELIGIOUS WORSHIP
WOUNDING. *See* HOMICIDE; HOMICIDE, S.; PERSONAL INJURY, **1** (*g*) (*i*); PERSONAL INJURY, S., **1** (*g*) (*i*).
WRECK.
Crown property in - 57–8V.c.60.s.523.
Purchase by Crown of rights to - 57–8V.c.60.s.528.

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

WRECK—*cont.*
Rights of Crown and Duchies of Lancaster and Cornwall to - 57–8V.c.60.ss.525,527.
Sea fishing boats, nets, gear, &c. found at sea - - - { 31–2V.c.45.s.21. (I.) 32–3V.c.92.s.11. 46–7V.c.22.s.10.
Destruction of, &c. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY, **2**, *b* (iv); MALICIOUS INJURY, S., **2** (*c*); RIOT; MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*b*).
Stealing from. *See* THEFT, **1** (*a*).
Superintendence of, by Board of Trade receivers; inquiries by Wreck Commissioner; offences; removal of, &c. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **7** (*b*).
See also BURIAL, **6** (*a*); BURIAL, S., **4**; NAVY, **3** (*d*).
WRIT OF SUBPŒNA ACT 1805(1) (*see* CITATION, S.; WITNESS, **2**) - - 45G3.c.92.
WRIT, ENGLAND.
(*a.*) *Generally.*
To be in name of Sovereign throughout England and Wales - - 27H8.c.24.s.3.
Testing of, in counties palatine and liberties - - - - - 27H8.c.24.s.3.
Forms of, on proceedings at law on revenue side of Exchequer; alteration of forms - - - - - 28–9V.c.104.s.39.
Power to alter forms of, and forms of testing, on removal of Supreme Court to new law courts - - - - - - - 28–9V.c.48.s.19.
Teste and return of, issued out of office of Queen's Remembrancer - 5–6V.c.86.s.8.
In proceedings for legacy, succession, or probate duty - 28–9V.c.104.ss.55–64.
Alteration of forms, &c. by Rules of Court. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., **6** (*b*).
Execution and return of, by sheriffs, &c. *See* SHERIFF, **2**.
For arrest. *See* ARREST.
Prohibition of service of, on Sunday. *See* SUNDAY.
(*b.*) *Of Execution.* *See* EXECUTION; SHERIFF, **2**.
(*c.*) *For Parliamentary Elections.* *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, **5**.
(*d.*) *Of Indicavit, de contumace capiendo, &c.* *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS, **1**.
(*e.*) *Affecting Land, registration of.* *See* LAND, **8** (*c*).
See also HABEAS CORPUS; MANDAMUS; *and other particular titles.*
WRITS, EXECUTION (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1877(1) (*see* EXTRACT, S.) - - 40-1V.c.40.
WRITS, REGISTRATION (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1868(1) (*see* EXTRACT, S.) - - 31–2V.c.34.
WRIT, SCOTLAND.
For parliamentary elections. *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., **5**.
See also CITATION, S.; CROWN WRIT, S.; DEED, S.; EXTRACT, S.; GREAT SEAL, S.; JUSTICIARY COURT, S.; LEASE, S.; RECORDS, S.; REGISTER, S.; SESSION, COURT OF, S.; SHERIFF COURT, S.
WRIT, IRELAND.
(*a.*) *Generally.*
Testing and dating of, issued out of High Court - - 40-1V.c.57.s.61.sch.r.4.
Form, issue, renewal, &c. of; duties of solicitors with respect to (*see also* as to alteration by rules, SUPREME COURT, I., **6** (*b*)) - 40-1V.c.57.ss.33,61.
Indorsement on, of particulars of demand - - 40–1V.c.57.s.61.sch.rr.5,6.
Operation of Statutes of Limitations prevented by renewal of, with leave of court or judge - - - - - - - 3–4V.c.105.s.7.
Costs of. *See* COSTS, I., **4**, **6**.
Description of prison in. *See* PRISON, I., **1** (*g*).
Execution and return of, by sheriffs, &c. *See* SHERIFF, I., **2**.
(*b.*) *Of execution.* *See* EXECUTION, I.
(*c.*) *For Parliamentary Elections.* *See* HOUSE OF COMMONS, I., **5**.
See also HABEAS CORPUS; *and other particular titles.*
WRITER TO THE SIGNET, SCOTLAND.
Annual certificate of, and of attorney, solicitor, agent, and procurator - - - - - - 54–5V.c.39.ss.1,43–5,47,48,sch.1.
Appointment of, as lord of session - - - - (2)6A.c.11.art.xix.
Privilege of, in preparing draft of Crown writ. *See* CROWN WRIT, S.
„ „ obtaining warrant of imprisonment from Court of Session - - - - - - 1–2V.c.114.ss.6,7.
Signature of summons in Court of Session by. *See* SESSION, COURT OF, S., **7** (*a*).
See also JUSTICE of the PEACE, S.; LAW AGENT, S.; SOLICITOR, **2**.
WYE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.
To have privileges as if in London. *See* UNIVERSITY, E., **5**.

Y.

YACHT. *See* MERCHANT SHIPPING, **11** (*c*).
YARN, ENGLAND.
Penalties for reeling short, and directions as to reeling; appointment, powers, and duties of inspectors in Yorkshire, Lancashire, and Cheshire - - 17G3.c.11.
See also WOOL.

(1) Short title given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14. (2) 5 Ann. c. 8. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

YARN, IRELAND.
Sale of, in fairs and markets - - - - 5–6W4.c.27.(1) 7–8V.c.47.ss.3,5.(1)
See also MASTER AND SERVANT, I., 2.

YEOMANRY.
1803–4.(2) (3) (E. S.) 44G3.c.54. (Regulation.)
1803–4.(3) (4) (E. S.) 44G3.c.94. (Allowances.)
1816.(3) (5) (E. S.) 56G3.c.39. (Training.)
1817.(2) (3) (E. S.) 57G3.c.44. (Regulation).
1826.) (2) (3) (E. S.) 7G4.c.58. (Returns.)
1852. (E.) 15–6V.c.50.s.37. (Exemption from Militia.)
1865. (E. S.) 28–9V.c.46.s.3.(1) (Returns.)
1870. 33–4V.c.67.ss.20,22. (Service of Notices.)
1871. 34–5V.c.86.ss.6,19. (Regulation of the Forces.)
1881. 44–5V.c.57.ss.38,39. (Regulation of the Forces.)
1881. 44–5V.c.58. (Army Discipline and Regulation.)
1882. 45–6V.c.49.s.26. (Militia.)
1884. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4. (Summary Proceedings.)
1884. 47–8V.c.55. (Pay and Pensions.)
1887. 50–1V.c.36. (Lieutenancy Clerks.)
1838. 51–2V.c.31.s.2. (Calling out.)
1891. 54–5V.c.39.s.1,sch.1. (Stamps.)
1892. 55–6V.c.43. (Military Lands.)

1. Enrolment and Regulation.
2. Conditions of Service, &c.
3. Application of Military Law.
4. Arms, &c.; Rifle Grounds; Pay and Pensions.
5. Miscellaneous.

1. Enrolment and Regulation.

Jurisdiction of lieutenants of counties, and of Lord Lieutenant of Ireland vested in Crown - - - - 34–5V.c.86.ss.6,19.
Power to accept and continue services - - - (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.ss.3,60.
Association of battalions of regulars and auxiliaries in "corps" with or without permanent staff of auxiliaries - - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(15).
Regulations by Crown as to command, and exercise of command - 44–5V.c.58.s.71.
Rules and regulations for corps - - - - (E. S.) 44G3.s.54.ss.56,57.
Commissions and rank of officers - - - - (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.ss.3,26. 34–5V.c.86.s.6.
„ exempted from stamp duty - - 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.
Seat in House of Commons not vacated by acceptance of commission (E. S.)44G3.c.54.s.58.
Power to disband or discontinue services - - (E. S.) 44G.3.c.54.ss.3,60.
Permanent staff, inclusion of, in corps of regular forces - - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(15).
„ „ application of military law to, as part of regular forces, if not belonging thereto - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.175(2). 176(2),181(2).
Unauthorized enlistment from militia - - 44–5V.c.58.ss.13,33,158,161,190. 45–6V.c.49.s.26.
Transfer of services to local militia. *See* MILITIA, 2 (*a*).

2. Conditions of Service, Training, Employment, and Exemptions.

Oath of allegiance - - - - - (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.s.20.
Calling out on invasion or rebellion - - - - (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.s.22. 51–2V.c.31.s.2.
„ when militia embodied - - - - 51–2V.c.31.s.2.
Voluntary assembly on invasion, for military exercise, or for suppression of riot - - - - - (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.s.23.
Placing under command of general officers - - - (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.s.24.
Association of regulars and auxiliaries in "corps" - - 44–5V.c.58.s.190(15).
Training and exercise - - - - - (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.s.46.
Exemption of effective members from service in militia; amount of training required to qualify members as effective - (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.ss.5–8, 12,16–9,32. (E. S.) 56G3.c.39. (E.) 15–6V.c.50.s.37.
Exemption from tolls - - - - - (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.s.18.
„ from service as parish constable - - (E. S.) 57G.3.c.44.s.3.
„ of officers from service on juries. *See* JURY, 2.
Power to quit corps; discharge on enlistment in regular forces or militia - - - - - - (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.ss.30–3. 47–8V.c.55.s.8.sch.
Deductions from pay on enlistment in regulars - - 44–5V.c.58.s.138(5).

---

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.
(2) Short title ("Yeomanry Act, 18 ") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(3) Collective title ("Yeomanry Acts, 1802 to 1826") given to these Acts together with the Yeomanry (Ireland) Act, 1802, by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(4) Short title ("Yeomanry (Accounts) Act, 1804") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(5) Short title ("Yeomanry (Training) Act, 1816") iven by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

YEOMANRY—*cont.*

2. Conditions of Service, Training, Employment, and Exemptions—*cont.*

Unauthorised enlistment in militia — 44–5V.c.58.ss.13,33,158,161,190. 45–6V.c.49.s.26.

Subscriptions, property in, and recovery of — (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.ss.50,51. 47–8V.c.55.s.8.sch.

Discharge or punishment for misconduct, when not on actual service — (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.ss.27–9.

3. Application of Military Law.

(1.) *Under Yeomanry Acts.*

Application of Mutiny Act and Articles of War—

to yeomanry called out on invasion, &c. — (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.s.22. 51–2V.c.31.s.2.

„ voluntarily assembled on invasion, for military exercise, or for suppression of riot — (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.s.23.

but not to yeomanry assembled for training — (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.s.46.

Billeting — (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.ss.46,47.

„ of yeomanry employed in suppression of riot — (E. S.) 57G3.c.44.s.1.

(2) *Under Army Act*, 1881.

Application of Army Act, 1881—

to permanent staff not otherwise subject to military law — 44–5V.c.58.ss.175(2),176(2),181(2).

„ officers — 44–5V.c.58.s.175(5),(6).

„ non-commissioned officers and men during training and exercise, and when attached to or acting with regulars, on actual service, or serving in aid of civil power — 44–5V.c.58.s.176(7).

Yeomanry when subject to military law to be subject thereto as part of regular forces — 44–5V.c.58.s.178.

Mutiny, seducing from allegiance, &c. — 44–5V.c.58.s.7.

Composition of courts-martial — 44–5V.c.58.s.50.

Trial after ceasing to be subject to military law for offence while subject to such law — 44–5V.c.58,ss.158,161.

Provisions of Army Act as to enlistment, how far applicable to yeomanry — 44–5V.c.58.s.181.(1).

Billeting and impressment of carriages — 44–5V.c.58.s.181(3),(4).

Application, by Order in Council, of naval discipline to yeomanry embarked on ship in commission — 44–5V.c.58.s.186.

Channel Islands deemed Colonies for purposes of provisions of Army Act as to auxillary forces — 44–5V.c.58.s.187.(3).

4. Arms, &c.; Rifle Grounds; Pay and Pensions.

Arms, &c., keeping and inspection of, marking of, and penalty for selling, damaging, buying, &c. — (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.ss.42–5,53. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch. 47–8V.c.55.s.8.sch.

„ property in, and recovery of — (E. S. 44G3.c.54.ss.50,52. (E.) 47–8V.c.43.s.4.sch.

Acquisition of land for military purposes — 55–6V.c.43.s.19.

And see VOLUNTEERS, **1** (*e.*)

Officers not public accountants — (E. S.) 44G3.c.94.

Bills for pay, &c. exempt from stamp duty — 54–5V.c.39.s.1.sch.1.

Pay and pensions — 47–8V.c.55.

Exemption from stamp duty of documents relating to pensions — 47–8V.c.55.s.5.

Prohibition of assignment of pensions, &c. — 44–5V.c.58.s.141.

Administration of oaths, &c. as to pensions, &c, — 44–5V.c.58,s.142.

Personation of man in yeomanry, or in relation to pension, &c. — 44–5V.c.58.142. 47–8V.c.55.s.3.

5. Miscellaneous.

Returns and certificates — (E. S.) 44G3.c.54.ss.9–12,15,19,59.schs.A,B,C. (E. S.) 7G4.s.58.ss.2.3,sch.A. 28–9V.c.46.s.3.(1).

Allowances to clerks of general and subdivision meetings abolished; saving for existing clerks — 50–1V.c.36.

Service of notices of Secretary of State by police — 33–4V.c.67.ss.20,22.

Nomination or election of officer as sheriff or to municipal office, notwithstanding assembly of corps for training — 44–5V.c.58.s.181.(5).

Provisions as to evidence and summary proceedings under Yeomanry and Army Acts — 44–5V.c.57.ss.38–9. 44–5V.c.58.ss.163,166,167,190,(34)–(6),191(3).

Recovery of certain sums and penalties under 44 G. 3. c. 54. — 47–8V c.55.s.6.

Conveyance of, by railway, when subject to military law *See* RAILWAY, **3** (*a*).

No forfeiture of interest in friendly society by enrolment. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIETY, **4.**

(1) Continued by Expiring Laws Continuance Act.

Digitized by Google

YEOMANRY, IRELAND.

1801–2.(1) 42G3.c.68. (Regulation.) | 1871. 34–5V.c.86.ss.6,19. (Regulation of the Forces).

1. Enrolment and Regulation.

Acceptance of services of troops voluntarily enrolled - 42G3.c.68.s.1.
Constables not admissible - 42G3.c.68.s.12.
Commissions and rank of officers - 42G3.c.68.s.1. 34–5V.c.86.s.6.
Permanent staff - 42G3.c.68.s.2.
Power to discontinue services - 42G3c.68.s.4.

2. Conditions of Service, Employment, Exemptions.

Enrolment for protection of property and preservation of peace in barony, &c. - 42G3.c.68.s.1.
Oath of allegiance - 42G.3.c.68.ss.10,11.
Power to volunteer to act as military corps on invasion or rebellion, or apprehension thereof - 42G3.c.68.s.6.

3. Application of Military Law.

Enrolment or receipt of pay during training not to subject to military discipline or Mutiny Act - 42G3.c.68.s.3.
Men volunteering on invasion or rebellion, &c. subject to military discipline 42G3.c.68.s.6.

4. Pay, &c.; Arms, &c.

Clothing, arms, allowances, and pay - 42G3.c.68.s.1.
Pay of permanent staff - 42G3.c.68.s.2.
„ of men volunteering for military duty - 42G3.c.68.s.6.
Right to half-pay, Kilmainham Hospital, &c. in case of disablement, &c. on service - 42G3.c.68.s.8.
Delivery up of arms on disbandment, or on quitting troop - 42G3.c.68.ss.4.5.
See also YEOMANRY.

YORK.

Archbishop of, place of, in Parliament. *See* PARLIAMENT.
New bishoprics of Liverpool, Newcastle, and Wakefield subject to metropolitan jurisdiction of - 41–2V.c.68.
Province of diocese of Chester annexed to. *See* CHESTER.
Provincial and Chancery courts of, appointment, &c. of judge of. *See* ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS, 2.
Diocese of, provisions for alteration of, on establishment of bishopric of Wakefield - 41–2V.c.68.
City Goldsmiths company, assay of plate and receipt of duties by. *See* PLATE, 2 (*a*), (*b*).

YORKSHIRE.

Execution of process by sheriff of, in liberty of Pontefract - 8–9V.c.72.s.4.
Wapentake of Ainsty of, included in West Riding - 51–2V.c.41.s.50(1)(*d*).
Registration of assurances, wills, and other instruments affecting lands in county of York and Hull - 47–8V.c.54.ss.1–9,18,24,26–30.
„ caveats - 48–9V.c.26.s.3.
„ notices of wills not proved - 47–8V.c.54.s.11.
„ affidavits of intestacy - 47–8V.c.54.s.12.
„ vesting of lands under Act of Parliament in certain cases - 47–8V.c.54.s.13.
Priority of registered assurances and wills, &c., and other effects of registration - 47–8V.c.54.ss.14,16,17. 48–9V.c.26.s.4.
Searches at registered offices, and copies of registered documents - 47–8V.c.54.ss.19–22.
Protection of solicitors, trustees, &c. against errors in certificates of searches or in copies - 47–8V.c.54.s.23.
Rectification of register by Chancery Division - 47–8V.c.54.s.25.
Register offices for North, East, and West Ridings - 47–8V.c.54.ss.31–4.
„ „ fees and accounts - 47–8V.c.54.ss.38–41.sch.2.
County authority; councils of ridings to be under Acts - 51–2V.c.41.s.46(4).
„ „ rules by for registration, &c. - 47–8V.c.54.s.35.
„ „ registrars and other officers - 47–8V.c.54.ss.36,37.
„ „ expenses of - 47–8V.c.54.s.42
„ „ protection of, and of officers from personal liability 47–8V.c.54.s.50.
Provisions as to existing registries, books, &c. - 47–8V.c.54.ss.43–5. 48–9V.c.4.(2)
Frauds by registrar, &c. - 47–8V.c.54.s.46.
Actions for neglect, &c. against registrar - 47–8V.c.54.s.49.

(1) Short title ("Yeomanry (I.) Act, 1802") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.
(2) Short title ("Yorkshire Registries Amendment Act, 1884") given by 59 & 60 Vict. c. 14.

Digitized by Google

YORKSHIRE—cont.
Registration Acts not to apply to lands registered under Land Registry Act, 1862 - - } 25-6V.c.53.s.104.
" " " under Land Transfer Acts, 1875 and 1897 - - - - - - - } 38-9V.c.87.s.127. 60-1V.c.65.s.18.sch.1.
Provision for transfer of business to land registry office: compensation 60-1V.c.65.s.23.
Assurance by devisee, &c. under will not registered in due time, good against assurance by heir, if registered previously - - } 37-8V.c.78.s.8.
Registration of deed as to Crown lands, &c. *See* CROWN LANDS, 3 (*h*); WORKS, 4 (*a*).
" " containing declaration vesting property in new or continuing trustees without conveyance. *See* TRUSTEE, 2.
" of charges under Housing of the Working Classes Acts, pt. II. *See* HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES, 2 (*f*).
See also CAWOOD; CORONER, 3; PONTEFRACT; RIPON; WOOL; YARN, E.; YORK.
YOUGHAL.
Rectory and rectorial tithes disunited from bishopric of Cloyne - (I.) 7-8G4.c.26.
YOUNG'S (LORD) ACT.
Education, Scotland, Act, 1872 - - - - (S.) 35-6V.c.62.
and see - - - - - - - - (S.) 41-2V.c.78.
YOUNG PERSON. Restriction on employment of. *See* FACTORY; MINE; SHOP HOURS REGULATION.
Summary trial of, for certain indictable offences. *See* SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, 1 (*d*); SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS, I., 1 (*d.*)

Z.

ZANZIBAR INDEMNITY ACT, 1894 (*see* BANK OF ENGLAND) - - - 57-8V.c.31.
ZETLAND. *See* CITATION, S.; COUNTY COUNCIL, S., 5; ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDINGS, S. HOUSE OF COMMONS, S., 5 (*b*); LUNATIC, S., 7; POLICE, S., 2 (*c*); PRISON, S., 1 (*i*); SESSION, COURT OF, S., 7 (*a*).
ZINC WORK. Regulation of. *See* ALKALI, &c., WORKS.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIXES.(1)

I. CANALS.
II. CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.
III. CROWN LANDS.
(1.) Exchanges, &c.
(2.) Lancaster, Duchy of.
(3.) Forests.
(4.) Forfeited Estates.
IV. FORTIFICATIONS.
V. HARBOURS.
(1.) Local Acts.
VI. LONDON:
(1.) Money.
(2.) Improvements, &c.
VII. MARRIAGES CONFIRMATION.
VIII. PUBLIC BUILDINGS.
IX. PUBLIC WORKS LOANS.

APPENDIX I.

CANALS.

Acts relating to Canals and Inland Navigation printed among Public General Acts.

Scotland.

Caledonian - -	43G3.c.102.
	44G3.c.62.
	6G4.c.15.
	3–4V.c.41.
	20–1V.c.27.
	23–4V.c.46.
Crinan - - -	33G3.c.104.
	11–2V.c.54.
	(merged in Caledonian.)
„ remission of debt for loan to company.	*See* CONSOLIDATED FUND (*b*).

Ireland.

Grand Canal - - -	53G3.c.143.
	7–8V.c.98.
Inland Navigation -	53G3.c.144.
	56G3.c.55.
	58G3.c.35.
	1–2W4.c.33.s.105.
Limerick.	*See* Shannon.
Lough Corrib district	(*see also* RIVER, I.)
	13–4V.c.112.
Poddle River - -	3–4V.c.58.
Shannon Navigation	2–3V.c.61.
	9–10V.c.86.
	48–9V.c.41.
Ulster - - -	28–9V.c.109.

APPENDIX II.

CORNWALL, DUCHY OF.

Acts relating to Estates of Duchy of Cornwall.

21J1.c.29.	(3)6A.c.52.	50G3.c.6.	21–2V.c.109.
1C1.c.2.	(4)10A.c.28.	52G3.c.123.	(Mines).
13C2.stat.2.c.4.	(5)13A.c.25.	57G3.c.129.	23–4V.c.53.
22C2.c.6.	1G1.stat.2.c.37.	5G4.c.78.s.8.	25–6V.c.49.
22C2.c.7.	24G2.c.50.	1–2V.c.101.	26–7V.c.49.
22–3C2.c.24.	33G2.c.10.	7–8V.c.65.	(Sale, &c.)
25C2.c.3.	1G3.c.11.	7–8V.c.105.	31–2V.c.35.
1J2.c.9.	8G3.c.26.	(Enfranchisement).	(Sale, &c.)
5–6W&M.c.18.	16G3.c.10.	11–2V.c.83.	56–7V.c.20.
12–3W3.c.13.	33G3.c.78.	(Enfranchisement.)	(Sale, &c.)
(2)1A.c.1.s.8.			

(1) For reference to Acts not comprised in these Appendixes *see* Indexes to the Local and Personal Acts, 1801–65, 1866–77, and 1878–87, and classified lists at the end of the Annual Volumes of Statutes.

(2) Stat. 1. c. 7. in Ruffhead.
(3) c. 25. in Ruffhead.
(4) c. 18. in Ruffhead.
(5) 12 Ann. stat. 2. c. 22. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX III.

CROWN LANDS.

(1.) ENACTMENTS of a local nature relating to Crown Lands.

([1])17Edw2.stat.2. (Templars' Lands.).
34Edw3.c.15. (Alienation by Tenants).
4H7.c.14. (Earldom of March).
32H8.c.24. (Hospitallers' Lands).
34–5H8.c.21. (Confirmation of Grants).
37H8.c.18.
1Edw6.c.8. (Confirmation of Grants).
7Edw6.c.3. (Notwithstanding misnaming, &c.)
4–5P&M.c.1. (Confirmation of Grants).
18Eliz.c.2. (Confirmation of Grants).
35Eliz.c.3. (Confirmation of Grants).
12–3W3.c.13.s.6. (Greenwich Hospital).
1G1.stat.2.c.37. (Principality of Wales and Chester).
8G1.c.31. (Barking Parish).
6G3.c.33. (Perthshire Exchange).
10G3.c.18. (Cosham Manor).
12G3.c.35. (Richmond).
12G3.c.42. (Savoy).
12G3.c.43. (Ely House).
12G3.c.44.
12G3.c.59. (Richmond).
15G3.c.33. (Buckingham House in lieu of Somerset House).
17G3.c.17. (Enfield Chase, &c.).
25G3.c.98. (Exchange with Duchy of Northumberland).
30G3.c.51.
32G3.c.24.
35G3.c.40.
36G3.cc.62–4.
42G3.c.32. (Lairy Embankment).
44G3.c.25.
45G3.c.116.
46G3.c.86. (Norwich Gaol).
47G3.sess.2.c.77. (Parish of Egham).
47G3.sess.2.c.78. (Lord Powerscourt's Mansion, Dublin).
53G3.c.121. (Regent Street).
56G3.c.115. (Claremont).
57G3.c.24. (Regent Street).
57G3.c.97. (Newmarket. — Mr. White's Rents.—Lands at Cricklade).
57G3.c.98. (Marylebone Rectory and Parish).
58G3.c.42. (Great Yarmouth sale).
1–2G4.c.52. (Haymarket).
4G4.c.75. (Kew Green).
5G4.c.5. (Land formerly occupied by Post Office).
5G4.c.52. (Hull Docks).
7G4.c.16.ss.42,43.sch. (Chelsea Hospital).
7G4.c.77. (Carlton Gardens).
10G4.c.50.ss.5,129. (King's Cliffe.—Regent Street.—Carlton Gardens).
11G4&1W.4.c.59.
1–2W4.c.50.
6–7W4.c.49. (Rolls Estate).
7W4&1V.c.15. (Manor of Newark).
7W4&1V.c.46. (Rolls Estate).
2–3V.c.20. (Windsor Castle).
4–5V.c.16. (Dublin Property).
4–5V.c.27. (York House).
5V.c.1. (Kensington).
5V.c.2. (Frogmore).
5–6V.c.19. (Hyde Park).
5–6V.c.62. (Dublin Property).
5–6V.c.78. (Exchange with Provost of Eton).
6–7V.c.19. (Westminster Property. — Thatched House, &c.).
6–7V.c.64. (Holyrood Park).
8–9V.c.99.ss.10–3. (Milbank Property, Grapes Tavern, Kensington).
8–9V.c.104. (Westminster Property. — Thatched House, &c.).
11–2V.c.53. (Windsor).
11–2V.c.57. (Exchange of Advowsons).
11–2V.c.61. (Benefices in Diocese of Norwich).
13–4V.c.78. (Marlborough House).
14–5V.c.42. (Windsor).
14–5V.c.95. (Crown Estate Paving).
15–6V.c.45. (Sunk Island (Yorkshire) — Roads and Quays, &c.).
15–6V.c.62.s.10. (Exchange of Advowsons).
16–7V.c.56.s.7. (Mr. White's Rents).
17–8V.c.70. (Portland, Oxford, and Welbeck Chapels).
22V.c.9. (Exchange of Advowsons).
24–5V.c.88. (St. James's Park, Site for Public Offices).
25–6V.c.57. (Windsor Castle).
25–6V.c.74. (St. James' Park).
25–6V.c.93.ss.71–80. (Thames Embankment).
27–8V.c.60. (Lease to College of Physicians).
29–30V.c.62. (St. James's Park, Claremont, &c.).
30–1V.c.109. (Windsor Castle).
34–5V.c.23. (Rectory of Ewelme).
36–7V.c.4. (Somerset House, King's College Lease).
36–7V.c.36.s.1. (Newborough, and St. Peter's Aldborough Hatch Parsonages).
45–6V.c.32. (Admiralty and War Office Site).
48–9V.c.79. (Glebe at Rhyl; Sunk Island Roads and Quays; Newborough Endowment.

See also APPENDIX VI. (LONDON), *and* VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS).

(2.) ACTS relating to Lands of Duchy of Lancaster.

12G3.c.42. (Savoy).
36G3.c.97.
25–6V.c.93.ss.81,82.(Thames Embankment).
34–5V.c.57.s.6.

([1]) Stat. 3. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX III.—*continued.*

(3.) Acts relating to Forests.

Alice Holt - - 52G3.c.72.
18–9V.c.16.
Brecknock - - 52G3.c.161.
55G3.c.190.
58G3.c.99.
Dean - - 19–20C2.c.8.
48G3.c.72.
59G3.c.86.
6–7W4.c.3.
1–2V.c.42.
1–2V.c.43.
5–6V.c.48.
5–6V.c.65.
8–9V.c.118.s.13.
15–6V.c.62.s.1.
18–9V.c.16.
24–5V.c.40.
29–30V.c.62.s.5.
29–30V.c.70.
34–5V.c.85.
See also 46–7V.c.lxxxvii.
Delamere - - 18–9V.c.16.
19–20V.c.13.
Epping - - 29–30V.c.62.s.6.
34–5V.c.93.
35–6V.c.95.
38–9V.c.6.
See also 41–2V.c.ccxiii.; 43–4V.c.cxxx.
Exmoor - - 55G3.c.138.
Hainault - - 14–5V.c.43.
21–2V.c.37.
Isle of Man - - 28–9V.c.28.
New - - 39–40G3.c.86.
41G3.(U.K.)c.108.
48G3.c.72.
50G3.c.116.
52G3.c.161.
59G3.c.86.
8–9V.c.118.s.13.
12–3V.c.81.
14–5V.c.76.
15–6V.c.62.s.9.
17–8V.c.49.
29–30V.c.62.s.5.
29–30V.c.66.
See also 40–1V.c.cxxi.
46–7V.c.lxxxvi.
Salcey - - - 6G4.c.132.
18–9V.c.16.
Sherwood - - - 58G3 c.100.
Silston - - - 5G4.c.99.
Waltham (*see also* Epping) 12–3V.c.81.
Whichwood - - 16–7V.c.36.
19–20V.c.32.
Whittlewood - - 5G4.c.99.
16–7V.c.42.
18–9V.c.16.
Windsor - - - 53G3.c.158.
55G3.c.122.
56G3.c.132.
Woolmer - - - 52G3.c.71.
18–9V.c.16.
18–9V.c.46.

(4.) Acts relating to Forfeited Estates.

(1)11W3.c.2.
(2)1A.c.25. (Ireland).
(3)1A.stat.2,c.18. (Ireland).
(4)6A.c.25. (Ireland).
1G1.stat.2.c.50.
3G1.c.20.
4G1.c.8.
5G1.c.22.
6G1.c.24.
7G1.stat.1.c.22.
9G1.c.19.
13G1.c.28.
1G2.stat.2.c.21.
2G2.c.33.
8G2.c.29.
11G2.c.30.
18G2.c.37.
20G2.c.41.
22G2.c.52.
25G2.c.41.
31G2.c.16.
2G3.c.17.
11G3.c.56. (Ireland).
14G3.c.22.
24G3.sess.2.c.57.
33G3.c.46. (Ireland).
34G3.c.101.
35G3.c.69.
39–40G3.c.78.
55G3.c.188.
59G3.c.137. (Worcester parishes).
As to regrant of escheated, &c. estates, *see* FORFEITURE.
Discharge of certain estates from Crown debts. *See* CROWN DEBT, 2.

APPENDIX IV.

FORTIFICATIONS.

Acts for Purchase of Land, &c. for Fortifications, Dockyards, &c.

7A.c.26. (Portsmouth).
(3)8A.c.23. (Portsmouth).
9G1.c.32. (Portsmouth).
31G2.c.38. (Milford).
31G2.c.39. (Plymouth, Portsmouth).
32G2.c.26. (Milford).
32G2.c.30. (Plymouth, Portsmouth).
33G2.c.11. (Purfleet, Plymouth, &c.)
2G3.c.37. (Hants, Kent, and Sussex).
4G3.c.35. Hants, Kent, and Sussex).
14G3.c.50. (Plymouth).
20G3.c.38.
20G3.c.49.
21G3.c.10.
21G3.c.46.
21G3.c.61.
22G3.c.12.
22G3.c.80.
23G3.c.71.
23G3.c.87.
24G3.sess.2.c.29.

(1) 11 & 12 Will. 3. in Ruffhead.
(2) Stat. 1. c. 31. in Ruffhead.
(3) c. 21. in Ruffhead
(4) 5 Ann. in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX IV. (FORTIFICATIONS)—*continued.*

Acts for Purchase of Land, &c. for Fortifications, Dockyards, &c.—*continued.*

26G3.c.94.
34G3.c.76.
38G3.c.34. (Kent and Devon Batteries).
42G3.c.89. (Woolwich).
43G3.c.35. (Woolwich).
43G3.c.65. (Charlton.)
43G3.c.66. (Weedon).
44G3.c.79. (Chatham.)
46G3.c.105. (Portsmouth, Dover).
47G3.sess.2.c.70. (Military Canal).
48G3.c.101. (Chatham).
49G3.c.39. (Portsmouth, Dover).
49G3.c.97. (Purfleet).
52G3.c.124. (Sandhurst).
54G3.c.43. (Portsmouth).
56G3.c.74. (Sheerness, Chatham).
1–2G4.c.107. (Sheerness, Chatham).
5G4.c.49. (Plymouth.)
6G4.c.36. (Pembroke Dockyard).
3–4W4.c.65. (Woolwich).
7W4&1V.c.20. (Military Canal).
17–8V.c.15. (Devonport).
19–20V.c.66. (Aldershot Roads).
20–1V.c.30. (Chatham, Medway).
23–4V.c.49. (Portsmouth, Right of Way).
24–5V.c.13. (East Stonehouse).
24–5V.c.41. (Chatham, Medway).
25–6V.c.16. (Netley Hospital, Right of Way).
25–6V.c.33. (Sandhurst).
25–6V.c.34. (Portsdown).
25–6V.c.36. (Shoeburyness Range).
26–7V.c.54. (Walmer).
27–8V.c.103. (Portsmouth).
30–1V.c.140. } (Military Canal, Sale of).
35–6V.c.66. }
31–2V.c.60. } (Curragh of Kildare).
33–4V.c.74. }

For Arsenals and Dockyards, Dover and Portland Harbours, and Central Arsenal, *see* WAR DEPARTMENT, 3; *and* APPENDIX V. (HARBOURS).

APPENDIX V.

HARBOURS.

Acts relating to Harbours and Lighthouses printed among Public General Acts.

England and Wales, &c.

Alderney - 37–8V.c.92.
Bridlington Harbour 24–5V.c.47.
Dover Harbour 24–5V.c.47.
Harwich Harbour 26–7V.c.71.
27–8V.c.102.
28–9V.c.120.
Holyhead - 50G3.c.93.
4G4.c.74.
6G4.c.100.
10–1V.c.76.
14–5V.c.42.
17–8V.c.44.
22–3V.c.60.
25–6V.c.69.s.17.
37–8V.c.30.
Nore Tolls - 22–3V.c.29.
24–5V.c.47.s.64.
Northern Lighthouses 54G3.c.136.
Portland Harbour and Breakwater 10–1V.c.24.
13–4V.c.116.
14–5V.c.42.
20–1V.c.32.
28–9V.c.100.

England and Wales, &c.—cont.

Ramsgate Harbour 24–5V.c.47
Smalls Rocks Lighthouse 18G3.c.42.
Whitby Harbour 24–5V.c.47.

Scotland.

Anstruther - 23–4V.c.89.
Dunbar - 20–1V.c.63.
Leith - - 1–2V.c.55.
7–8V.c.20.
23–4V.c.48.
33–4V.c.87.
Peterhead - 49–50V.c.49.
Portpatrick 36–7V.c.14.s.4.
Queensferry 54G3.c.138.
West Highland Railway Pier - 59–60V.c.58.

Ireland.

Arklow - 45–6V.c.13.
Donaghadee - 1G4.c.118.

Ireland—cont.

Dublin and Kingstown 50G3.c.72.
51G3.c.66.
55G3.c.191.
56G3.c.62.
58G3.c.61.
1G4.c.69.
4G4 c.74.
6–7W4.c.117.
1–2V.c.36.
14–5V.c.42.
17–8V.c.22.
24–5V.c.47.s.21.
28–9V.c.67.
Dunmore - 58G3.c.72.
Galway - 22–3V.c.28.
30–1V.c.56.
Howth - 6–7W4.c.35.
14–5V.c.42.
26–7V.c.72.
See also Dublin.
Lighthouses - 52G.3.c.115.
Limerick - 30–1V.c.53.
Wicklow. *See* WICKLOW.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX VI.

LONDON.

1. London County Council (Money) Acts, 1875–1898[1].

38–9V.c.65.	43–4V.c.25.	48–9V.c.50.	53–4V.c.41.	58–9V.c.cxl.
39–40V.c.55.	44–5V.c.48.	49–50V.c.44.	54–5V.c.62.	59–60V.c.ccxiv.
40–1V.c.52.	45–6V.c.33.	50–1V.c.31.	55–6V.c.ccxxxvii.	60–1V.c.ccxx.
41–2V.c.37.	46–7V.c.27.	51–2V.c.40.	56–7V.c.ccxl.	61–2V.c.ccxxii.
42–3V.c.69.	47–8V.c.50.	52–3V.c.61.	57–8V.c.clxiii.	

2. Acts printed among Public General Acts and relating to portions of the County of London.

(1.) *Miscellaneous.*

See also Appendix VIII., Public Buildings.

Bayswater Sewer - - 4–5W4.c.96.
Chelsea Bridge - - 21–2V.c.66.
London Bridge - - - 4G4.c.50.
" " (Approaches Fund)
5–6V.c.64. | 13–4V.c.103.
10–1V.c.115. | 14–5V.c.42.
11–2V.c.102. | 16–7V.c.18.
11–2V.c.124.
London city, quays in. *See* Appendix VIII., Public Buildings.
" wharves between London Bridge and Temple 1–2G4.c.89.
Mansion House Street - 26–7V.c.45.
St. Mary Somerset Church - 31–2V.c.127.
St. Matthew's Chapel, Spring Gardens 45–6V.c.32.s.9.
Thames Embankment:—
North side - - - { 25–6V.c.93. 26–7V.c.45. 36–7V.c.40.
South side - - 26–7V.c.75.
Thames Embankment—*cont.*
Westminster - 30–1V.c.40.
Application of Embankment fund 32–3V.c.102.ss.29,50.
Borrowing for completion of works; accounts - - 32–3V.c.102.ss.31,36. 43–4V.c.25.s.3.
Injury to monuments on. *See* London, County of, 2 (*d*) (2).
Westminster:—
Government of - - { [2]27Eliz.c.31. 29G2.c.25. 31G2.c.17. 24–5V.c.78.
House of Correction - { 11–2V.c.124. 14–5V.c.42.
Improvement - - { 44G3.c.61. 46G3.c.89.
Endowment of churches in 29–30V.c.111.s.17.

(2.) *London Improvements by Commissioners of Woods and Forests, or Commissioners of Works and Public Buildings (transferred from Woods and Forests by 14 & 15 Vict. c. 42).*

Battersea Bridge and Embankment
9–10V.c.39. | 15–6V.c.71.
14–5V.c.42. | 16–7V.c.87.
Battersea Park 9–10V.c.38. | 16–7V.c.47.
14–5V.c.42. | 37–8V.c.84.
14–5V.c.77.
Chelsea Bridge - - 9–10V.c.39.
14–5V.c.42.
21–2V.c.66.
Commercial Road - - 9–10V.c.34.
13–4V.c.109.
14–5V.c.42.
16–7V.c.52.
Haymarket - - 11G4&1W4.c.14.
Kennington Common - 15–6V.c.29.
37–8V.c.84.
Millbank Road - - 57G3.c.54.
New Thoroughfares
2–3V.c.80. | 4–5V.c.12.
3–4V.c.87. | 4–5V.c.40.
New Thoroughfares—*cont.*
7–8V.c.1. | 15–6V.c.78.
14–5V.c.42.
Piccadilly - - - 7–8V.c.88.
Regent Street, &c.
53G3.c.121. | 9G.4.c.64.
57G3.c.24. | 10G4.c.50.s.129.
57G3.c.97. | 10G4.c.61.
1–2G4.c.52. | 2–3W4.c.56.
5G4.c.100. | 11–2V.c.50.
6G4.c.38. | 14–5V.c.95.
7G4.c.77.
Victoria Park
4–5V.c.27. | 14–5V.c.46.
5–6V.c.20. | 35–6V.c.53.
14–5V.c.42.
Wellington Street - - 1–2W4.c.29.
Westminster Bridge - 16–7V.c.46.
22–3V.c.58. | 37–8V.c.84.
" traffic - 27–8V.c.88.

[1] Collective title given by 61 & 62 Vict. c. ccxxii. [2] c. 17., private, in Ruffhead.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX VII.

MARRIAGES CONFIRMATION.

Acts confirming Marriages.

(1.) *Of various descriptions.*

Marriages before 1 August 1781 21G3.c.53.
" " 25 March 1805 44G3.c.77.
" " 23 August 1808 48G3.c.127.
Solemnized without consent - 3G4.c.75.
Certain licences granted by unauthorized persons - - - 4G4.c.5.
Churches erected since 26 Geo. 2. c. 33. 6G4.c.92.
In certain churches and chapels (E.) 11G4&1W4. c.18.
Presbyterians, &c. in Ireland { 5–6V.c.113. 6–7V.c.39.
Presbyterians, &c. in Ireland—*cont.* 7–8V.c.81.s.83.
In certain district chapelries 7–8V.c.56.s.3.
Quakers and Jews - - 10–1V.c.58.
In certain churches - 14–5V.c.97.s.25.
" registered places of worship 18–9V.c.81.s.13.
" churches and chapels 24–5V.c.16.
On H.M.'s ships abroad - 42–3V.c.29.
In Greek chapels, &c. in England 47–8V.c.20.
Solemnized by G. F. W. Ellis 51–2V.c.28.
Celebrated abroad - 55–6V.c.23.s.26(2).

(2.) *In particular places.*

Basutoland and British Bechuanaland 52–3V.c.38.
Bentley (St. John's) - - 37–8V.c.17.
Blakedown - - - 31–2V.c.113.
Cove chapel, Tiverton - 36–7V.c.1.
East Coatham - - 19–20V.c.70.
Eastbury - - - 28–9V.c.81.
Eton (St. John's) - - 36–7V.c.28.
Fiji Islands - - 41–2V.c.61.
Frampton Mansel - - 31–2V.c.23.
Fulford chapel, Stone - 36–7V.c.20.
Gretton chapel, Winchcomb - 36–7V.c.25.
Hamburgh - - 3–4W4.c.45.
Hulme - - - 16–7V.c.122.
Ionian Islands before 1864 - 27–8V.c.77.
Lisbon - - - 22–3V.c.64.
Mexico - - - 17–8V.c.88.
Morro Velho - - 30–1V.c.93.
Moscow - - - 21–2V.c.46.
Newfoundland - - 5G4.c.68.
Ningpo - - - 21–2V.c.46.
Odessa - - 30–1V.c.2.
Oxford - - - 6–7W4.c.92.
Park Gate - - 32–3V.c.30.
Pooley Bridge (St. Paul's) - 37–8V.c.14.
Rainow - - - 24–5V.c.16.
Rydal - - - 23–4V.c.1.
St. Petersburg before 1891 - 4G4.c.67.
Tahiti - - - 21–2V.c.46.
Todmorden - - - 18–9V.c.66.
Topcliffe - - - 22V.c.24.
Upton cum Chalvey - - 13–4V.c.38.
Wandsworth (St. Ann's) - 6–7W4.c.24.
West Hartlepool - - 20–1V.c.29.

APPENDIX VIII.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Acts relating to Public Buildings, &c., printed among Public General Acts.

See also Appendix VI. (London).

England.

Houses of Parliament and Palace Yard—
41G3.(G.B.)c.13. | 6G4.c.88.
44G3.c.61. | 7G4.c.78.
45G3.c.115. | 9G4.c.64.
46G3.c.89. | 10G4.c.50.s.129.
48G3.c.137. | 1–2V.c.7.
50G3.c.119. | 14–5V.c.42.
54G3.c.154. | 14–5V.c.95.
1–2G4.c.45. | 30–1V.c.40.
3G4.c.58. |
Quays in London - 46G3.c.118. 52G3.c.49. 2–3W4.c.66. 3–4W4.c.8.
Tower Burial Ground - 51G3.c.116.

England—cont.

Customs House - - 52G3.c.49. 55G3.c.188.
Post Office - - 1W4.c.27. 28–9V.c.87.
(buildings Queen Victoria Street and West Kensington) - 61–2V.c.5.
Record Office Site - 7W4&1V.c.46. 1–2V.c.94.
Trafalgar Square - - 7–8V.c.60. 14–5V.c.42.
Somerset House - 15–6V.c.40. 17–8V.c.93. 25–6V.c.93.s.73.
" , (King's College Lease) 36–7V.c.4.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX VIII. (PUBLIC BUILDINGS)—*continued.*

Acts relating to Public Buildings, &c., printed among Public General Acts—*cont.*

England—cont.

Buckingham Palace - 15–6V.c.78.
16–7V.c.44.
20–1V.c.67.
27–8V.c.111.

Downing Street, Westminster and Public Offices
18–9V.c.95. | 28–9V.c.31.
22V.c.19. | 28–9V.c.32.
24–5V.c.33. | 29–30V.c.21.
24–5V.c.88. | 37–8V.c.84.
25–6V.c.74. | 44–5V.c.7.
27–8V.c.51. | 59V.sess.2.c.5.
59–60V.c.23.
61–2V.c.5.

India Office. *See* Downing Street.

National Gallery - 29–30V.c.83.
30–1V.c.41.

Patent Office - - 60–1V.c.25.

Admiralty and War Office - 45–6V.c.32.
60–1V.c.27.
61–2V.c.5.

Science and Art Buildings, S. Kensington 61–2V.c.5.

Law Courts and Offices. *See* SUPREME COURT, E., 9.

Scotland.

National Gallery and Museum
18–4V.c.86. | 28–4V.c.117.
18–9V.c.80. | 37–8V.c.84.

Post Office - - 21–2V.c.40.
37–8V.c.84.

Courts of Session and Justiciary 6G4.c.86.s.5.
15–6V.c.28.
37–8V.c.84.

General Register House - 59–60V.c.24.

Ireland.

Parliament House, Dublin - 42G3.c.87.

Archbishop's Palace, Dublin 44G3.c.63.

Post Office, Dublin - 48G3.c.48.
49G3.c.70. | 54G3.c.63.

Record Office - - 54G3.c.113.
7G4.c 13.

Dublin Streets - - 6G4.c.128.

Customs House, Belfast - 15–6V.c.30.

National Gallery - 17–8V.c.99.
18–9V.c.44. | 28–9V.c.71.

Manor Court (Market of St. Sepulchre's, Dublin) - - 19–20V.c.57.

Four Courts, Dublin. *See* SUPREME COURT, I., 8.

Phœnix Park - - 23–4V.c.42.

APPENDIX IX. (PUBLIC WORKS LOANS).

Remission of sums due in respect of, or arrangements as to, Local Loans.

Anstruther Harbour 59V.sess.2.c.2.s.4.

Athenry Railway - 56–7V.c.65.s.2.

Athlunkard bridge, Limerick 46–7V.c.42.s.8.

Donegal Railway - 59V.sess.2.c.2.s.5.

Epping rural district council 41–2V.c.18.s.3.

Green Street courthouse 46–7V.c.42.s.9.

Killeany Pier - - 53–4V.c.50.s.4.

Mevagissey Harbour Trustees 56–7V.c.40.s.32.

Monivea Drainage Works 44–5V.c.38.s.5.

Mulkear Drainage Board 44–5V.c.38.s.13.

Pulteney Harbour, Wick 45–6V.c.62.s.11.

Rosslare Harbour Commissioners 56–7V.c.40.s.3.

Shannon navigation - 9–10V.c.86.s.2.
48–9V.c.41.

South Staffordshire Mines Drainage Commissioners - 53–4V.c.50.s.5.

Ulster Canal - - 54–5V.c.59.s.2.

Wicklow Harbour - 44–5V.c.38.s.6.
60–1V.c.55.
62–3V.c.31.s.4.

LONDON: Printed by EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

[11585.—400.—9/99.]

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

pel-

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google